

Revealed: the racy novel (A: *It's actually a pornographic novel.*) **written by the world's most powerful climate scientist**

(A: *See how he's into 'other' things as well. You can imagine how he spends his spare time, by the way.*)
The chair of the UN's panel on climate change Dr Rajendra Pachauri has taken a break from writing academic papers on global warming to pen a racy romantic novel.

(A: *They call it 'romantic'... being very kind.*)

By Robert Mendick and Amrit Dhillon in Delhi / 30 Jan 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

As the UN's climate change chief, Dr Rajendra Pachauri has spent his career writing only the driest of academic articles. (A: *Well actually his staff all do that for him.*) But the latest offering from the chairman of the UN's climate change panel is an altogether racier tome.

Some might even suggest Dr Pachauri's first novel is frankly smutty. (A: *I'd go a lot further than that.*)

Return to Almora, published in Dr Pachauri's native India earlier this month, tells the story of Sanjay Nath, (A: *A fictional character, that's Pachauri's alter ego, right.*) an academic in his 60s reminiscing on his "spiritual journey" through India, Peru and the US. (A: *I should actually say, this is the standard form that's written for travel. Actually, I've seen this on some gay travel site. Someone sent me one on a VERY PROMINENT PERSON who does the travel sites for the major TV companies but he's also got a gay site on the side. It tells you where all the best fun is for guys and so on. There's actually a method to the way this guy is writing; I can tell just by that.*)

Return to Almora, published in Dr Pachauri's native India earlier this month, tells the story of Sanjay Nath, an academic in his 60s reminiscing on his "spiritual journey" through India, Peru and the US. On the way he encounters, among others, Shirley MacLaine, (A: *Remember, the reincarnation and "I AM GOD" stuff?*) the actress, who appears as a character in the book. While relations between Sanjay and MacLaine remain platonic, he enjoys sex – a lot of sex – with a lot of women.

In breathless prose that risks making Dr Pachauri, who will be 70 this year, a laughing stock among the serious, high-minded scientists and world leaders with whom he mixes, he details sexual encounter after sexual encounter.

The book, which makes reference to the Kama Sutra, starts promisingly enough as it tells the story of a climate expert with a lament for the denuded mountain slopes of Nainital, in northern India, where deforestation by the timber mafia and politicians has "endangered the fragile ecosystem". (A: *That's probably a timber-for-food plan there.*)

But talk of "denuding" is a clue of what is to come.

By page 16, Sanjay is ready for his first liaison with May in a hotel room in Nainital. "She then led him into the bedroom," writes Dr Pachauri.

"She removed her gown, slipped off her nightie and slid under the quilt on his bed... Sanjay put his arms around her and kissed her, first with quick caresses and then the kisses becoming longer and more passionate. (A: *The probably gave off a lot of CO2 there in the process as well, I would imagine.*)

"May slipped his clothes off one by one, removing her lips from his for no more than a second or two.

"Afterwards she held him close. 'Sandy, I've learned something for the first time today. You are absolutely superb after meditation. Why don't we make love every time immediately after you have meditated?'" (A: *So there is meditation and ecology wrapped in with a lot of sexual promiscuity.*)

More follows, including Sanjay and friends queuing to have sexual encounters with Sajni, (A: *So prostitutes as well, it's OKAY.*) an impoverished but willing local: "Sanjay saw a shapely dark-skinned girl lying on Vinay's bed. He was overcome by a lust that he had never known before ... He removed his clothes and began to feel Sajni's

body, caressing her voluptuous breasts." (A: *Ahrgh.*)

Sadly for Sanjay, writes Dr Pachauri, "the excitement got the better of him, before he could even get started".

While teaching meditation to women in the US, Sanjay can once more barely contain his ardour. (A: *Because of course, they all think they are rather easy in the US. That's a common thing.*) Again, breasts – usually heaving or else voluptuous – are thrust to the fore.

"He enjoyed the sensation of gently pushing Susan's shoulders back a few inches, an action that served to lift her breasts even higher," writes Dr Pachauri. (A: *blah, blah, blah.*)

This is the HEAD... I can go on and on and on. He's even got GROUP sex in here too and orgies... and sado-masochistic sex. This is the guy that's the LIAR that's at the head of the IPCC who's lied over and over and over showing his psychopathic traits right in front of the world! Right in front of the world. This is a PEACE PRIZE winner. You wouldn't let your... I won't let my dog near him. I'm not kidding you. Never mind a daughter. This guy is DANGEROUS. You don't have to be a top specialist to notice this guy is absolutely a SICKO. What can you say? This is the guy that's in charge of the IPCC that are churning out all this FAKERY, who have been caught with lying after lying after lying about things. These are the psychopaths that help run all the con games that we've all to obey and get taxed on. What do you think of that?

Here's another article on Pachauri from the Mail Online.

Controversial climate change boss uses car AND driver to travel one mile to office... (but he says YOU should use public transport)

By Simon Parry / 31st January 2010 / The Mail Online

He is the climate change chief whose research body produced a report warning that the glaciers in the Himalayas might melt by 2035 (A: *That's because Pachauri and all his boys are having sex on them, I think.*) and earned a Nobel Prize for his work – so you might expect Dr Rajendra Pachauri to be doing everything he can to reduce his own carbon footprint.

But as controversy continued to simmer last week over the bogus 'Glacieregate' claims in a report by the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change – which he heads – Dr Pachauri showed no apparent inclination to cut global warming in his own back yard.

On Friday, for the one-mile journey from home to his Delhi office, Dr Pachauri could have walked, or cycled, or used the eco-friendly electric car **provided for him**, known in the UK as G-Wiz. (A: *G-Wiz...*)

But instead, he had his personal chauffeur collect him from his £4.5million home (A: *Which by the way, he got because he had his own private company in eco that gets all this grant money thrown at him.*)– in a 1.8-litre Toyota Corolla.

Hours later, the chauffeur picked up Dr Pachauri from the office of the environmental charity where he is director-general (A: *A charity...*)– The Energy and Resources Institute – blatantly ignoring the institute's own literature, which gives visitors tips on how to reduce pollution by using buses. (A: *These guys make you utterly SICK!*)

You know, it's the same as the Soviet system, this WORLD Soviet system. Remember what the Reece Commission said, THEY'D BLEND THE SOVIET SYSTEM WITH THAT OF THE WEST, and they've done it basically. Where, in the Soviet system you'd need passes to go everywhere, even outside your own local area. Only the wealthy elite for years and years could have the cars, the chauffeur driven cars. Everybody else had to walk it, the shank's pony, or take a bicycle or something. And

only gradually, after 10 years on the waiting list, you might get one of these rotten cars that kept breaking down. That's also the reason too by the way, that they are making it harder and harder and more of a hassle to get on board a flight because the head of British aviation that works for the British government, the Minister, or politician appointed to oversee it said, WE ARE DELIBERATELY DISCOURAGING AIR TRAVEL BECAUSE OF POLLUTION. So in the future it will be just like the old Soviet was. There will be officials and bureaucrats and VIPs ONLY and they won't have any checks to go through. THAT'S what's coming down the pike. There is always another reason remember, and always, there's a good reason for the public and then there is the REAL reason. Quite something.

You can go on and on with these psychos. I mean, you could do show after show on them where you get into their personal cons and scams and how they channel and funnel the money into their own coffers... and just give the finger to the whole planet. That's the psychopath for ya.

Airport scanners, part of the plan to put you all off travel all together in this brave new world where we'll all be living in our regions, right down to our local area and THAT'S where you'll have to stay.

Airport scanners go live today, kids included

The peeping Tom you can't refuse

By John Oates / 1st February 2010 / theregister.co.uk

Body scanners went into operation at Heathrow and Manchester airports this morning. People chosen by security staff will not be allowed onto flights without going through the machine from now on.

(A: This guy... I can't believe the names they give these characters...) **Lord Adonis** *(A: Lord Adonis? Ah...)* said he expected more machines to go live later this month, with further examples to be introduced at Birmingham airport soon.

Anyone selected for the scanners must go through the machine - there is no option to choose a pat-down search instead. *(A: So they lied again, right. IT WILL KEEP THE SCHMUCKS HAPPY, TELL THEM THEY'LL GET A PAT DOWN UNTIL WE'VE GOT THEM UP AND THEN WE'LL JUST MAKE THEM GO THROUGH IT.)* Children can also be selected for scanning - despite early concerns that taking such images could breach child pornography laws. A spokesman for the Department of Transport said this was a proportional response on national security grounds. *(A: They can do anything to you, ANYTHING, on the grounds of national security. But it's true; this is going to be a great boon for child pornography. I'm sure Dr. Pachauri and all that kind of ilk will just love it.)*

A spokeswoman at Heathrow confirmed the machines had gone live, but said it was too early to gauge passenger response.

The government has issued an interim code of practice which requires airport operators to put in place a privacy policy *(A: Ha!)* to protect passengers. *(A: That's the music folks. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. There is someone from New York. Are you there?

Deon: Hi Alan.

Alan: Who is it?

Deon: Deon.

Alan: How are you doing?

Deon: I'm alright. You know what; I can't really say that and mean it. You know what I mean?

Alan: I know. [Laughing]

Deon: I wanted to mention that this Sunday was the 52nd Grammy Awards. They had some performances there that were just in-your-face indoctrination. First one was like the biggest act right now called Lady Gaga.

Alan: Oh, yeah, okay. I've got some stuff on her.

Deon: She played with SIR Elton John. She has a lot of subliminals in her songs.

Alan: Oh, I've got a whole list of stuff. You're right. They've taken her in almost nude into Masonic temples and stuff like that.

Deon: The second was Beyonce Knowles. She sings a song called Upgrade You. But on this performance she sings 'If I was a Boy.' And all the while she is surrounded by these SWAT team, storm trooper dancers. It's crazy.

Alan: Really?

Deon: Yeah, you've got to see it. Third, which is I think the worst is Black Eyed Peas. They do this song called 'I'm a Be', which is like a short, dumbed down way of saying 'I'm gonna be.' And they are just repeating the whole time, I'm a be, I'm a be, I'm a be.

Alan: I'm a bee.

Deon: You understand?

Alan: Sure.

Deon: Where I'm going with this... Maybe you could tell your new listeners what the whole bee thing is and with the Masons, what that's all about and a great line and that is "I'm a be, the upgraded new Negro."

Alan: Really!

Deon: Yeah. And at the end he yells out "Welcome to the future." So if anyone missed that you can see all the performances online. It's really... you've got to laugh at it, it's so crazy.

Alan: What night was that on?

Deon: This was on Sunday.

Alan: On Sunday. I'll get someone to look into that for me.

Deon: Everything was just Masonic, futuristic. Oh, and the Black Eyed Peas, their album cover is this green digital man.

Alan: Oh, green digital man, interesting that, because even that's Masonic. They call every Mason a green man, a man of nature.

Deon: I was wondering Alan, are you working on any new books?

Alan: I am to be honest with you, but the problem is I've got so much on the go too, so it takes a little while to do. You'd be surprised at the work I do EVERY day from morning till night, including weekends. Just getting through THIS stuff here and answering the emails etc. that I have to answer, and doing write-ups for other articles as well. So it's just... I hope to get something out soon, but things are moving too fast, there's so much.

Deon: I'D LIKE TO RECOMMEND YOUR BOOKS TO THE AUDIENCE. I bought them. I was really surprised, especially the Cutting Through series. You read it and I was like a little confused the whole way but at the end of it, it comes together and it's really rewarding and it's really cool. I've got to recommend it to your listeners.

Alan: It's a form of DE-indoctrination. We think linearly. We are taught linearly. I try and burst through that and make your mind start to work for itself and think for itself.

Deon: Yeah. It was really weird. It was like the weirdest books in a good way, like different. It wasn't like a book I've read and I was really glad to get it. So thanks Alan and I'll let you go.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling.

Deon: Alright, see ya.

Alan: Bye now.

I tell you, it's right in front of you. They've even got an article out now. It was about Hollywood. They have their own Grammys and Emmys and Oscars now for the PORNO INDUSTRY as well. I didn't know that. Where else but Hollywood, eh? ...the above scene as always and the below scene; the overworld, the underworld. These guys run both sides of it.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Carbon Currency](#)

[Vaccines: Doctor Judges & Juries Hanging Their Own](#)

[Pachauri, Head of UN Climate Panel Writes Porno Fiction](#)

[Do as I Say, Not as I Do-Pachauri, IPCC UN Boss](#)

[Peeping Toms you Can't Refuse-Airport Scanners](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 14, 2021 (#1816)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Routine Coincidence for Non-Essentials:

**"Little by Little, That's How we Humans Adapt,
WE, The Domesticated, Faithful to Masters,
Four Times per Century Stumble into a Trap,
Routine Coincidence Seems to Bring Disasters,**

**Wars Thin the Herd and Debt Brings Austerity
Leading to Malnutrition and Infant Mortality,
We Plead for Aid, with Righteous Temerity
To Be Told Non-Essentials Are the Casualty.**

**Yes, WE The Domesticated Must Suffer Abuse,
It Is Our Birthright, So Say the Masters,
Wars, Crashes, Pestilence, Now Covid Excuse,
Yes, Routine Coincidence Brings More Disasters."**

© Alan Watt Feb. 14, 2021

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 14, 2021 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Australia or New Zealand](#) [All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and **bold**]

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on February 14, 2021. I hope you're still hanging onto your sanity as we go through the madness, the planned orchestrated well-directed madness that we're going through. Years in the planning of course, and no amount of tax money spared to pay the bigwigs that really work and operate on your mind.

You know, on predictive programmers, get them all on board, psychologists and neurologists, y'know, neuroscientists and all kinds of neuro's, 'eh, you might say, and behaviorists, because they work together. Well-paid teams, and batteries of them, just like any other regular Army department. They have them with the Behavioral Insights Teams and many other cyber warrior teams as well like the 77th Brigade in Britain. Lots in the States. Canada's also using some of the British and some of the States' ones, along with their own ones. They've been using them across the world for taking down other nations, to destroy the cultures, undermine them, putting in bloggers even, for years in advance of the system, of the takedown, the soft power takedown. Sometimes leading to hard power of course.

Soft power is persuasion and getting the teams worked up, of dissidents within countries, that might take cash too, and who are unhappy with everything, or even some things, and it's exacerbated of course with constant propaganda techniques. Then you bring them on your side. And you supply them with leaders in fact. [Alan chuckles.] You supply the leaders regardless, and then you have them, soft takedowns within nations. You can see them coming down across the different countries we've been involved in for the last 30, 40 years. Continuously by the way. You've seen countries overthrown by them too.

They're using them now completely within your own countries, Britain, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, the US and quite a few other ones, India too. All the old Commonwealth countries as well. So, it's a well formulated plan to bring in the new society. **The new society is a different society where this nuisance, this nuisance thing called rights, and human rights, and democracy and all that, have to go by the wayside.**

I mean, the Club of Rome, the big think tank said it for goodness sake in their own writings over and over, that DEMOCRACY JUST DIDN'T WORK, for the planners and the directors of where the world's is supposed to go. IT'S JUST TOO CUMBERSOME. If you get it out the road they can get on with the big plan, the big agenda. Nothing new in it of course. HG Wells touched on that maybe back in the 1920s when he showed you **Things To Come**, the **Brave New World** type scenario that he envisioned, not the one of Huxley, that eventually merged to an extent.

What Wells saw was a system, again, where the big planners and engineers could, the kind of technocracy types, on behalf of those who rule at the very very top, y'know, the dominant minority as Huxley called them, that they would really, NOTHING WOULD STOP THEM, NOTHING WOULD IMPEDE PROGRESS as they like to call it. You would definitely have a class system of the higher intelligentsia at the top that run the financial systems, the con games that keeps us all dancing like puppets to the tunes. And using all the professionals beneath them, academia, and scientists of all kinds, mainly in the mind too, to manage society. And we're living through it. This is all part of it.

People never really get it. They still think that there's somehow, and it's true enough, y'know, you're born into a system and it doesn't matter what system you're born into, you always think it's quite normal. Simply because it exists, you see. Every country is the same. The Soviet Union countries, the Soviet bloc countries, the youngsters born after the revolutions or takeovers, literally thought it was all quite natural. Just because it existed that way so it had to be natural, that's how they see it. It's a very simple way to adapt into it. The adult parents too, then they'd pass on the same indoctrination to their children before the children even get off to school. So, you take for granted your reality must be the *only* kind there is.

What I'm saying is, there's nothing new in what I'm saying. To me it's just repetition because I gave these talks back in the late 90s and early 2000's when I came out to talk about them all. Because I knew what was coming down the pike.

At that time the so-called movement inside the US, the alternate movement was really navel-gazing, thinking it was just little bits and pieces of rights being taken away over land and things. They didn't realize **the big picture was worldwide**, and that their own country was financing most of it across the planet, the takeaways of rights and property.

Farming too. Decimated. Because after all, FARMING IS JUST TOO IMPORTANT TO BE LEFT TO FARMERS, said the United Nations ahead of the Department for Agriculture some years back. That's what she actually said. So, they really mean it. You don't realize that most things are legislated out of being able to work, it's going to make so many regulations that you can't continue, and so you go under. It's quite easy, isn't it?

It's the same principle as depopulation by different techniques. You'll find from the people who brought in a lot of restrictions and depopulation from Malthus onwards, all the way up to Charles Galton Darwin, the physicist, who talked about WAYS OF REDUCING POPULATION BY USING SIMPLE TECHNIQUES, SUCH AS ECONOMICS. If you make it, give them a system, the working classes have, and Britain was a great example for all these things, classic really, it's a textbook case, and it was a pioneer country that they used it all on with their own people, y'know, the working-class people kept on *subsistence wages* for a long, long time. They studied them intently to find out how they coped and how they got around and how they even managed to keep living. You know, it was really quite an experiment on behalf of the elites, y'know, the scientific elite that worked on behalf of the dominant minority. Nothing's changed there except there are much, much bigger groups running it all, with mass communication and instant communication amongst them to make it more efficient of course.

But yeah, the people who are malnourished often have more miscarriages than live births, you see. This is well understood. It's been done before and studied before in other nations too, like Africa, across Africa. And India. And China too. China is very interesting in that regard because even before communism, before communism brought in the one child policy and mandatory abortion for a second, for a while, China had always had areas of, I mean, you have a collectivist type people that really, India is similar too, where they all accumulate in the big cities, if they can, y'know, where they think money or work is going to be. And leave fewer folk on the land to feed them basically. But the folk on the land at least have the food and a bit of sanity and peace and quiet to an extent compared to those in the cities.

CITIES ARE ARTIFICIAL ENVIRONMENTS like Plato talked about, how they'd BRING IN A NEW SOCIETY USING THE CITIES, BECAUSE IT WAS ARTIFICIAL. Which means that your whole culture and system within it would have to be altered artificially to suit the artificial system, which it is.

So, China had strict policies, even many hundreds of years ago to do with population control. And they did use starvation. Other countries use starvation. In the Middle Ages you saw starvation implemented by the landowners, the Lords. The *land* lords, that's where it comes from, they actually were lords, you know. [Alan chuckles.] That's where that term comes from that we use more flippantly today. But as grandiose as it sounds, they were really lords from the middle ages, from the Normans, y'know. And the Normans came in with this system into Britain and put these lords across different, they gave them bits of lands across the country, and they become the sirs, y'know, the lorded, the knighted sirs basically, and lords that manage it. Some of them even up to this day in some parts of the European or a British Empire, or the European empire, or the Norman Empire the old Norman Empire.

Even Scotland, a lot of the old clan lords, that really were not descended from Scott's really, they were actually Normans a lot of them. Scotland is still run by, they've had articles in the papers a few years ago, IT'S THE MOST FEUDALISTIC

SYSTEM STILL SURVIVING IN MODERN EUROPE AND ABOUT FIVE MAJOR LORDS STILL EXIST, y'know, that came from that old Norman descendants.

So, we're living in, again, a strange reality. Most folk growing up in the countries generally don't even know what's there. Again, you take things for granted, well these lords existed so they must be ours. Really? Okay. Many of them literally interbred for centuries with their own stock, ethnic stock, like Normans did, y'know.

Folk forget too, that the court in England at one time was mainly French speaking for a long, long time. But again, the reality that you're given is mythical. Because they don't want you to think about that. They want you to think you're all one people, because then they can use you all together for warfare purposes, or, let's strive together to beat covid, etc. *You* all starve to death, and we'll manage the starvation for you, y'know, that kind of thing. And, do it for the good of all, you know, that kind of thing, that's so you can always, we're all the same.

No, we're not the same at all. And we've never been the same. Anymore than World War II saw people in the upper classes and the noble classes, becoming thin through restrictions of their diet, they didn't have that problem. Anymore than they'll have it when they bring in the meatless society for all of *you*.

And I really mean that because that's part of the big agenda as you well know that Prince Charles is pushing on everybody, for sustainability. He found his cause at last, the guy who literally was called THE PRINCE WITHOUT A CAUSE. Because he had no purpose for a long time. They gave him that job, take over from his daddy, Philip, who was very open about eugenics and depopulation and talks about MASS CULLS IN THE ANIMAL WORLD, AND YOU CAN BRING THAT TO THE HUMAN WORLD AS WELL.

He used to give his talks to the Sierra Club and different organizations he was chairman of, at least one of the heads of. That's what they all existed for. It wasn't for saving animals, it was grabbing the farmlands so folk couldn't use it. And some of the best farmland across Africa and different countries as well. Nothing's ever as it really seems, y'know.

Then you'll be called a conspiracy theorist if you go against the grain of the history books or the mainstream media at times, that covers their tracks. Remember Rockefeller when he thanked the media? He **THANKED THE CEOS OF THE MEDIA COMPANIES FOR KEEPING THE SECRET OF WHAT THEIR ORGANIZATIONS WERE UP TO, KEEPING IT SECRET FROM THE GENERAL PUBLIC, BY CONSENT, BY NOT TELLING THE PUBLIC**. That's printed. That's not conspiracy theory. It's a FACT. [Alan chuckles.]

It is astonishing 'eh, how we're brought upon fairytales, absolute fairytales. And you're living through a fairytale right now as well. Where the victim, the big bad wolf that causes it all you might say, let's just say it's a big bad... let's have a pack of wolves, 'eh. Again, they have the ruling wolves, you see, then they have the scientific wolves, and the public relations companies that work for them, and marketing companies, and experts in the mind, how to put things across and con the victims. They are managing us all like a domestic heard that they eat in a sense, you know. *They certainly feed off us*.

Now it's time to start bringing the herd down, for goodness' sake. Because the herds, it's hard to get the animals to move when they are quite content. At least a little content, 'eh. Better than their ancestors ever had to an extent. But it's a nuisance because now that they're content, they really believe that their rights that they talk about *really exist*. And that it is their right to have those rights. That's the big problem.

The only way you can take it away from them is for the wolf to come up with a big plan, you know, a wartime scenario it has to be, a wartime scenario... where you give up all your rights under emergency powers so's they can keep you safe. And they talked about that, you know, at the Club of Rome and all the other big think tanks that work for the elite, you see. And you're living through it right now. **You will never come out of this system, if you allow it to continue**, the way it's going.

I've talked about, **you are your own champion**. Y'know, you have to make decisions and you have to speak out. You have to do it. Leave it to others and believe you me, most of the others will be put out by the wolves themselves and you'll never figure that out. That's how it's been up until now.

But yeah, you've got, you've definitely got Bill Gates out there on some of the different videos he's been involved in and his talks he's given. You know, this strange character with a history of, you know, where daddy was in Planned Parenthood and was in eugenics movements and where they classified superior and medium and inferior types and so on, right. And numbers, too many of the wrong kind, you know.

And here is the Savior of the people, who just became a philanthropist and, who actually talked about how much money he gets back, this philanthropist, **for every dollar that he puts out there in philanthropy he gets at least 10 back**. I'm sure he's doing a lot better *now, with Covid* and he's got fingers in every pie, including the WHO. And Fauci's organizations. Everywhere actually, 'eh, when you think about it. *And* the media. M-hm. And different companies that are all profiting off Covid, y'know.

But yeah, you can still live in the myth that *they're all there to help you*.

Even though they had all the tabletop exercises, all the same organizations that are working with them now, under the supposedly real event, with the practice events leading up to this. All the same characters. Had to get the public to succumb to their demands and do what they're told by terrorizing them. How to shut up everybody who won't shut up by deplatforming them. With the leaders of the big social media companies all on board with them, and during the exercises by the way they admitted THEY HAVE THEM ALL ON BOARD ALREADY before Covid came out. Right down to even arresting people who won't shut up.

Because you see, this is the whole sustainability agenda, that the climate change was really put up there for initially, to make it all happen through. Climate change was just, wasn't cooperating with them, you see, we were ignoring them. And that can't go on. People were still making money and opening up small businesses and so on, and they've got to cut it all off and destroy it. So, they did it economically just like I mentioned earlier, economics is a great way to reduce the population. Just make things too expensive or unavailable, especially necessities, and you watch the people plummet very quickly, you know.

There's a war going on and the folk don't know it. They don't know it. Where they're trying to coerce everybody into complying with this very important demand that *you all get vaccinated*. It's very important to them. For an experimental mRNA vaccine. It's not really a vaccine, it's to modify the cells in your body actually. And that's true, that's what it's supposed to do. Yep.

The old vaccines were weakened or dead viruses. They would literally put a lot of other nasty stuff; they'd pump into

your body. But the idea then, the theory then was that your body would pick up these little, almost like jigsaw puzzles and recognize them forever and create antibodies, which they'd always recognize forever, or at least for many years, and then attack the real thing if it came into your system. That's how it worked, that was the idea behind it, the theories behind it.

Even those vaccines had a lot of fallout too. They love to hush their fallout problems. I'll put up some links tonight to some organizations perhaps that... they're there to show you real-life incidents of people being harmed by certain vaccines. And there's nothing that you can put into your body that's safe, not even a pill for goodness' sake. They actually say it on the bottles, 'eh, you know that, don't you? That's why under the different codes, *and* Nuremberg code, they're supposed to give you and get **informed consent**, from anything that they offer to you. And everything is supposed to be *offered*, not mandated.

And informed consent doesn't say, *oh this is good for you, take it now, be a good person and do what you're told.* That's not informed consent. **Informed consent has to show you the facts of the percentages of people who have bad reactions, sometimes life altering reactions.** That's like damaged health and so on, and some deaths as well. That should be told to you, you see. That's the legality that's being ignored right now.

Even though through the 1980s, was it in 1986, they came out with... Under Reagan they came out with the blanket immunity for vaccine companies, or anybody that out also uses this stuff. That was the idea behind it, blanket immunity. And that's when they went to town creating brand-new vaccines for everything that you can ever imagine, and a lot of stuff you could never imagine actually because it's massive business.

But it's also a great way, if you think about it, for the characters, and there's some really, really despicable characters out there, that really are right out of James Bond movies, *in* the dominant minority that are running the world today, and definitely in their helpers, are rather visible, 'eh, very visible. To do with too many of you. And Mr. Gates saying...

I'll put up the video tonight too that came out just a couple of days ago, again, with Bill Gates talking about the vaccination and population. And there's definitely a cabal that *all* know each other, they all share the same cash for their organizations. They own every institution that's reaping the harvest NOW from your tax money to find ways to supposedly defeat Covid. Which of course like any other virus like that, cannot really be defeated. All it can do is spawn strains galore, just like the common cold or the flu.

That's why... so why are they giving you this mRNA? Well, they said, according to Gates, you see, according to him this is like a platform that he has a patent on, or partial patent on at least. For mRNA vaccines he has the base model that they can alter a little bit here and there if anything else comes down the pike. This is to be the vaccine base, the platform for all future infections of pretty well everything.

Any other business, y'know, if you've got the CEO of a company demanding that every government gets on board with his products, you know, and plans a future for permanent sales of his product, you would say *this is disgusting, what corruption!* Well, how come you're not saying it here, 'eh?

How come all the media is completely on board with this too? Even when folk ARE dying of the vaccine? But they say it's all coincidental. I said this last year, that they'll have to cover their tracks for everything they do, because this is written in stone. They're not going to... Literally, you know, until... And you're all going to be given the choice here, for

an experimental, they call it vaccine, experimental, it hasn't been approved. It's given emergency recommendations leeway to be used but it's not been legally approved. And it's experimental. And the MEDIA is telling you it's quite safe. Well, who in the media is in the medical profession and virology, etc.? None of them.

So, you've got reporters telling you from handouts that this is safe. And in the same newspapers will tell you, later, if you keep reading and reading and reading, they'll tell you, well, THEY'RE NOW GOING TO DO FOLLOW-UPS ON YOU. THEY'RE ASKING YOU FOR SIDE EFFECTS AND SO ON, SINCE IT IS AN EXPERIMENTAL VACCINE. Well, if it's experimental, why are they asking for side effects? For the Stage III. Because you see, YOU ARE the stage III, you are part of the experiment because it isn't known to be safe yet.

It takes years to see what the side effects are all going to be, not just the immediate ones you're seeing. And the death rate, regardless of what they want to claim it is, well it's *nothing* to do with the vaccine, you know? I mean, Sherlock Holmes would have a great time with this, 'eh?! Well Watson, he would say, y'know, generally the straight point from A to B, from what happened in between gives you the clue as to what the cause is. Hm. I wonder what that could be? Hm. Okay.

Terrible things are being done here. Terrible things. And really this is out of science fiction dystopic movies really. Because they convince the population, the target group, that are the... You are the enemy, remember. For sustainability. What did the climate change say? All the specialists? THE CLUB OF ROME THAT WAS GIVEN THE TASK TO FIND A REASON TO PUT A WAR UPON THE PUBLIC, REALLY, TO BRING THE POPULATION DOWN. Well, you see, WE HIT UPON THE IDEA THAT PLAGUE FAMINE AND DROUGHT AND DISEASE AND ALL THAT, THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL. SO, MAN HIMSELF WAS THE ENEMY. You see. That's what they said in their own writings.

So here they are convincing all the public, you see, that's been targeted AS the enemy, for sustainability, to take an experimental vaccine that already has shown you terrible side effects in a lot of people and deaths as well. And at the same time, they admit you've got 0.4% or less chance of having a bad reaction to the actual virus or dying of it. You've got more chance of terrible side effects from the vaccine. Why would you risk yourself on that basis?

One of the doctors that died recently... And again, now that doctors are elevated to a special status, they walk on water, you see, they're advising you all the time. So, they get more credence when you show them that *doctors* are dying of this. The rest of you don't matter, you're peasants, you understand, in this new technocracy. You're not a specialist, you see. But when the specialists themselves die, oh, my goodness, that's terrible, they died after the shot. It wouldn't get the same impact after, oh, for Joe Blow, y'know. No. So we have to use *better* people, you know, as examples to get *any* impact at all. Elevated people, 'eh?

But one of them they found out he died after the shot and they said that he'd had, he didn't have at the time Covid, so goodness knows what tests they tried to use since most of the testing is bogus anyway with false positives and negatives, etc. But they said he didn't have a covid infection at the time, right. Now, they wouldn't even bother telling you that if it was Joe Blow. So, they're really confused about it, because he showed in his bloodstream, right, that he had antibodies, naturally acquired antibodies, so natural immunity after having it last year or whenever. Which happens to most folk, you can develop your antibodies that will last you for years, maybe for life. No pain, you know, from developing your own antibodies, no side effects the same way. And your own antibodies don't cause you to keel over and die because of your antibodies.

However, they also found in his system he had the synthetic type, the partially synthetic type because they understood, they know what comes from this one, this other antibody came from the vaccine he was given. It produced a type of antibody but not the same kind. So, they can even tell that. What was wrong with his own antibodies? Nothing! Would he still be alive today if they just left it at that, had his own antibodies, without a vaccine? Yeah, probably, you know. I mean, he already recovered from Covid when he had it, right, by himself. And he probably didn't know he had anything wrong with him.

Do you understand what's going on here?

So, the media actually had little quandary because he is a **DOCTOR**. Hhhhhh! Hhhh, that holy word, 'eh, hhhh, oh. But I'm sure they'll say, like everyone else, the other doctors that have died already, other ones with thrombocytopenia and so on, after the shot, that's another big coincidence, 'eh. Yep.

Maybe it will be a new psychiatric thing that will cause it, probably. You see, you're dying after the shot out of the incredible sudden relief you had that you know you're safe now, after getting the shot. And you just can't handle it, so you've got to, you die, you see. Maybe it's the shock you actually managed to get the vaccine, after being constantly told every day, oh, it's so scarce. As they bring in billions and give them across the planet 'eh? And *you're* paying for the whole planet to get them because it's big business.

But anyway, that's where you are with all this right now. You're going through all this, we're living through it and again, it's another fake reality. On a war scale, because **they have to use a war scare to bring it all in**. Strip you of your rights and freedoms, just like 9/11 happened, 'eh? Yeah, a couple of towers in the US went down, let's lock down the whole planet with 9/11, strip everybody, in every country, of their rights and freedoms and privacy. Complete racketeering cons, 'eh. And this is Part 2 to bring in the new society, the New World, Mr. Schwab's world, y'know, the planned society with experts, like him... with his big rubber mouth there, that's what it looks like, a rubber mouth to me. He's a character out of James Bond, isn't he, 'eh? He really is. And you see some other people on the panels that he works with at the WEF, that like, they really do look like some characters out of James Bond movies.

I said it before, that's where a lot of Fleming's stories came from. It wasn't countries you worried about; countries had their deals. Russia, they wouldn't nuke you, and you wouldn't nuke them and so on. But the real problems came from these rich, rich cabals of incredibly rich crooks, y'know, who were utterly ruthless and have no problems defying basic laws of the lands and laws of people and so on, none at all. In fact, they thought it was their right to do whatever they wanted to do with the little people. It's astonishing. It really is. You can't make this stuff up can you. You're living through it. And some of the characters that speak on behalf of Schwab as well, in the same club. I was looking at one of their names, one of them is called Specter, just like the movie, James Bond, with the Specter Group, oh my goodness, 'eh? N-n.

Remember the one too, where he had Moonraker and Bond goes off into space to defeat the guy who went into space with the big, massive space station he had built quietly and was invisible to earth? And he brought with him his own Noah's ark, you know, of all the two by twos, humans that would survive and repopulate the earth that he was going to annihilate, you see, all the human life on it. Well done, it was a good idea of eugenics in action you see. He was going to set off these special spheres containing specially bred types of fungal fluoride that would disperse over the atmosphere and come down to earth and sterilize everybody, and kill a lot of people too, you see. That would be the end of the problem.

It was well done, the movie itself, you know. And exciting as all the Bond movies were. They put a lot of money into it. Futuristic. But the whole problem is too, it's very feasible as well because we have the characters in real life giving the same talks as the main character in that movie, the villain. We've got them on stage. Like I say, like Bill Gates talking about overpopulation, ways to reduce it. We have them and they're presented to you by the same media, that a lot of them own actually, anyway. They are all partnered together, these corporations. It somehow champions the people.

Do you understand the **incredible psychological program we're undergoing right now**, that's working right now on all of us? Convincing YOU, the enemy, what they tell you, of the planet, y'know, you're the enemy of the planet and sustainability because *you consume*. Every person that's not necessary is *consuming*, every child born that's not necessary is *consuming* the earth resources, which really belong to the elite, y'know. They know how to manage it better than you, you just *consume* it. They stroke it and polish it, you know, at least they get the people to polish it for them because they can afford to, y'know.

But, they've got to convince YOU to stop consuming the goods and to start to accept you're not really necessary anymore. Don't you feel *bad and guilty* about it? Why don't you just take this pill? You know? Y'know, do the right thing old boy. As they have psychologists out there, professors, you know, and the same media keep churning them out every few years to tell you, yeah, you should all die around 65, just like, you know, **Brave New World**.

You see, there's nothing new under the sun. That's what **Brave New World** was about as well. A planned society where you could have a great old life, for the ones that would live that is, y'know, in their advanced city state, and at a certain age you would just get sick and die, pretty painlessly. And they would celebrate death, they would teach the children *to celebrate death*.

You've got the same characters, these professors getting the world stage every so often to say the same things, WHY DON'T YOU ALL JUST DIE AT 65, AND LEAVE THAT MONEY FOR THE STATE BECAUSE THEY KNOW HOW TO USE IT BETTER THAN YOU WILL, your little selfish self-there, y'know. That little pension for the working classes, 'eh, [Alan chuckles.] that makes them, that can maybe pay off your rent, y'know, and buy yourself a new pair of pants or shoes once in a blue moon. But the state would use that money much better, on proper causes, you know. N-n-n.

It's so true. Why don't you just do the right thing? ...as they're trying to make you feel guilty. Youngsters are sick, they've been indoctrinated with its propaganda at school, intense indoctrination. Like Mr. socialist Gorbachev talked about years ago, we must create a form of... He says after telling schoolchildren in this book he says, yeah, I told the schoolchildren in a questions/answers thing, he says, NO I DON'T BELIEVE IN GOD, he says, I'M A SOCIALIST, AND A HUMANIST, y'know, AND WE CAN WORK OUT OUR OWN DESTINY. Well, they certainly believe they can if you give them the power. Well, you don't give them the power, they just take it, you see. But he also said, he says, WE MUST CREATE A NEW RELIGION. After saying he's an atheist, 'eh? ...a new religion, A KIND OF EARTH WORSHIP, he says, FOR THE CHILDREN. Well, they did it all since then.

You've got youngsters now and teenagers and young adults literally either homicidal or suicidal. They want to kill everybody else that's older than them, as an enemy of the planet, destroying it all. Even though the planet's doing pretty good. And hate themselves for existing at the same time as well. What a psychological operation, 'eh? And folk, you all know this has been going on, but you see how you adapt and adapt and think it's all quite normal, even hearing it happening and watching it happening, it's all quite normal. **You'll adapt yourself right into the abattoir.**

Maybe even happily. Maybe like the Pied Piper, y'know, you'll all just happily go to the bitter end... under the magic spell... the muse of the music.

I was thinking too, it's like getting euthanized, you know. I've talked about this before where people have been caught as they're euthanizing the elderly, and the elderly are trying to stand up and fight back in some of these places where they do it, y'know. And what they're telling the elderly as they're trying to hold them down, y'know, the ones that have changed their mind or start to realize what's happening to them... NOW THERE, THERE, MR. SO-AND-SO, NOW JUST RELAX NOW, JUST RELAX, Y'KNOW, AND SOON IT WILL BE ALL OVER.... AND YOU'LL FEEL NO PAIN AT ALL AND YOU CAN GO INTO THE LONGEST SLEEP YOU'VE EVER HAD IN YOUR LIFE. ISN'T THAT NICE?

Well, isn't that how we are getting talked to today... as they prepare us all for this? But these foul James Bond characters, the big cabal, 'eh, that seems to think they own the planet, hm, they don't think it, they KNOW it. Because *what* is opposing them that they can't smash down because of their wealth and power? *And* they have the acceptance of most of the population who are succumbing to the, THERE, THERE NOW, DON'T WORRY ABOUT IT, WE ARE IN CHARGE. JUST YOU RELAX.

Because first they terrify you with the wartime scenario of propaganda that's never been seen before. Couldn't be done before without TV, you see. And without so many stations, AND the complete unanimity of all the stations working TOGETHER AS ONE. Spewing out the same slogans line by line, word by word, BUILD BACK BETTER, BUILD BACK BETTER, all worked out by public relations corporations, marketing companies. In every country you'll see the leaders saying the SAME things at the SAME time. **One system running it all.** One ring, 'eh... to bind them, 'eh? Isn't that it?

And folk don't know that. They don't connect the dots here. ONE system, one propaganda station or outfit running it all. ONE. But using probably about a thousand psychologists and behaviorists all working in managed, organized, like regiments, I really mean that, military regiments, to make sure they are all on board at the same time, delivering their information at the same time. Uniform. That's what you get from militaries, you get uniform everything, including uniform speech, not just action, you see. One form. And folk don't recognize it because they've been, they're falling right into the terror campaign. Complete terror. A war of terror on the public. Never been done like this before. NEVER. So's that everyone obeys, and quakes, and actually will run off to get all the shots that they are offered, you see.

Then they'll go into the post vaccine, actually you're not going to get into a post vaccine system, but eventually you'll get into a system where... the new system of total austerity and rationing for everything, permanently, for the rest of your lives, and they'll tell you how lucky you should be to get that little ration card, be it electronic or otherwise, you know. And you'll only get it because you've been GOOD... and done everything up to then that they told you to do. But things won't get better. Mr. Fauci last year at the beginning of it says, THINGS WILL NEVER GO BACK TO NORMAL.

How did he know? Because he took part in all their different tabletop exercises where they rehearsed it all, for years, before unleashing it on the public. That's what you have rehearsals for. Like a stage play, you know? Stage plays, you see. stage play, that's what they call it when things are staged, you see, they're rehearsed, directed, produced and so on. That's what you're living through with their tier 1, tier 2, tier 3, etc., you know. All practiced. Before it's unleashed.

All the, even think tanks working on the practices, different tiers of it, what about come back and fallout from that?... and public that aren't complying, how do we...? And they tell you how to get around that and they practice that too. And end up with about 10 different exercises to make sure they've got it right before they hit you with it, you see. Right

down to telling you, oh yeah you might, and they're still saying the same lies today, the same media, IF YOU GET THE VACCINATION THEN WE'LL PROBABLY GO BACK TO NORMAL. Even though the other experts that are higher up than that of the media, in their own writings and publications are saying, no, YOU'LL NEVER GO BACK TO NORMAL, you'll still wear the masks, you can still get Covid and spread it, etc. etc.

This is a whole sustainability agenda for the entire 21st-century split into parts, the different parts must be accomplished on the dates, you see, by the dates, like 2030, and then 2045 and so on, all the way through the century. All split up. And they couldn't get you to just comply and do it voluntarily. As they said in the 2019 climate summit that they had that the US supposedly didn't attend, but other US states did by the way. They said that THE PEOPLE AREN'T LISTENING TO US. WE'LL HAVE TO DO SOMETHING MORE DRASTIC, they said. And all the groups on the World Economic Forum were there too by the way.

So, there you go. There you go, you get a whole year at 2020 where the groups, the same cabals by the way, they have different lower tiered cabals, set off on cue, waiting for the event, you know, that happens every other day in the States... Some guy, it was a black guy was killed with the cops there, of course, and it kicks right off. So, the BLM, well-funded directed and so on by the professionals, hm, all trained Marxists, and Antifa start burning down, looting and... So, you get a year of burning downs and lootings, along with lockdowns for everybody else for Covid, you know. That didn't happen by CHANCE, did it? Meanwhile, people are still being arrested for not wearing masks and so on or social distancing. But the cops were told to stand down as people were burning down parts of different cities, do nothing, and they weren't social distancing or wearing masks a lot of them.

You understand, logic is supposed to be logical because you're looking at formulas that must always be the same to be logical. If something follows distances, we are so-and-so, after watching so-and-so do whatever they did, but the second group isn't doing it the same way, then it's not still logical, you see. Or if certain people are being batoned to death by the cops, y'know, and arrested for not doing or complying for certain things, well, so should the rest, you would think, to be logical. But it's not. So, **when it's not logical there's other things at play**. And when there's power and law behind it, to let it happen, then of course there's something else at play. Of course, there is.

Then you have of course that admission later on after the election, of the big cabal that worked together to make it all happen the way that it happened. Of leaders of industry working with trade unions and the far left to make sure they got the vote that they wanted. At the polls anyway. And that was in Time Magazine. You can't make this stuff up. You're living through amazing times, aren't you, where law is selectively applied, it depends on who you are as to what kind of law they're going to apply to you, y'know? So again, it's not really straightforward logic that must always be the same.

It's like medicine itself. They've even thrown out the *clinical diagnosis* of illnesses now, they just don't bother doing it. It's all done with swab tests and blood tests and so on. And computer analysis. [Alan chuckles.] But forget the clinical observations, 'eh, or the patient's own experience of signs and symptoms, and your clinical observations of signs and symptoms. Which are supposed lead to diagnosis, you see. Who needs that anymore, 'eh, when you got big agendas, who needs clinical observations for that when you've got these agendas, and quotas to meet and so on for goodness sakes?! You want to be logical here, you know.

You're living through incredible times where all power is so corrupt that it could never even find the honesty to admit it to you. All working on a huge agenda to bring in a complete planet wide ownership to the same cabal, to bring it all

under the same cabals' ownership, 'eh. Everything. Land, farming, YOU, family, societies, all under their command. Under the guise of emergency powers. Woah, woah, woah, 'eh? And the same cabals were taking over the world's resources for years and years and years.

Now, look at the big clubs at the top, big clubs, financial clubs and so on. They might seem to be thousands of corporations involved. But really, there's not. You'd be surprised how few people own thousands and thousands of corporations, big international corporations. Some individuals, if you look into their front companies and all their sub companies, you don't realize that they own thousands, thousands of companies beneath them, some almost hidden, but you can actually dig some of them up.

It's astonishing. But once again, why are we so astonished? How did we perceive the world to be? How is it we are so ignorant and naïve about the real world? Even when you're living through it and you get example after example of cabals, and takeovers, and amalgamations your entire life long....? They used to have these articles even in the 1970s in the newspapers in Britain and they'd be followed by cartoons. The common theme was, so WE'RE ONE BIG GIANT WORLD CORPORATION NOW, that would be the end of the cartoon as the big whale swallowed all the other little whales and so on. That was a kind of common joke at the time, that's how it would end. But it wasn't really a joke. It was a truism, that you would end up that way anyway, the way it was going. Well, guess what? That was a long time ago.

Then you have to always say, well if that's the nature of corporations, I remember reading about international corporations, different ones, different countries, and they used to have advisory books or booklets for nations, y'know, for actual nations that had to deal with them in diplomacy for business. They said one of the worst countries to deal with was the US because they were so, they actually had cultural tips on the US. It was very different from Britain because Britain was so formal when it came to just work and so on, the people you knew, it would be Mr. and Mrs. so and so. They actually had Mrs. at that time too. But you would be formal, you see. You wouldn't come up and say, how are you doing Harry, y'know. It didn't happen so much.

They told you that the Americans will be very, very pleasant to your face, the business guys, y'know, and they'll call you by your first name right off the bat to put you at ease and so on. But that was their way of disarming you. And if you did anything kind of, just on kind of friendly terms with these big CEOs, 'eh, big corporate CEOs, American, if you didn't get it all in writing and really through layers and layers of lawyers, you'd end up losing your shirt. Because their whole modus operandi was to disarm you and take you over so smoothly. Again, it's painless like getting euthanized, that you've lost everything before you realized it, or, you're working for them, you see. And the US was really voracious, a tremendous appetite for that across the world just gobbling up businesses and nations. And taking over countries literally, you know. If you take over the basic infrastructure and necessities and agriculture, you can run them rather quickly.

Then of course in other countries across Africa, as an example, Africa was so corrupt by its tribal leadership, and the people, you just bribed a few people off and you could run whole nations quite easily. And cheaply. That's what they did, the big corporations of course. Anyone who stood up against the corporation was disposed of. The US would have teams go in and they'd put them down. They get the people, pay the people that could create an internal Army, y'know. *Oh, these people are fed up with this leader, he's so corrupt and terrible that the Freedom Party wants to get rid of them.* That's how it would be presented on the news. But it was really the US behind it, and the CIA, you know. They'd overthrow them and the rest of the world would say, well that's probably a good thing because apparently the

guy was a real nasty dictator anyway. No, he just wasn't playing ball, you see. That's how it's really done.

It's very similar to what you saw in, if you read that book, it was **Confessions of an Economic Hitman**. I think he did videos on it too. He was sent out by the US and big corporations. Of course, the way he says that too, you know he's talking about the big banks, and maybe even the World Bank, 'eh, that lent to these countries TO take them over. Then they get land for debt swaps, lots of articles on that; the UN is part of that too, they take over as buyers. We'll be protectorates of the land that we take over, that were yours, you know, but first you've got to take, get the World Bank involved to get you into debt, then the IMF comes in and makes the deal, well, *we'll just take the land instead*, and the UN ends up with a biosphere, you know. It's just corrupt takeovers, folks. *Well, I thought the UN was a good organization*. Good for you! Just continue to sleep away there. There's hardly anything that you can look at that's not corrupt. And it's always been that way.

Old man Rockefeller did say this, and David Rockefeller said the same thing, you know, the son. He said, COMPETITION IS A SIN. And he wasn't making a joke about it. You gotta understand who these folks are. They believe they have the *right* to take over nations and resources. *They really believe that*. That's part of the reason that Rockefeller started the monopolies up. He didn't, Rockefeller wasn't just on his own there and doing his own thing. Don't fall for that nonsense. He was already part of a world empire system. The same system that sent Lord Earl Grey over to the US as a go-between, between the Milner group that ran the British Empire and Mandel House. The guy who literally, he says in his own writings, that HE WAS REALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR GETTING WILSON TO AGREE UPON A FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM.

They all said that, even the British Empire, WE ARE THE PROTECTORATES OF THE LAND, WE ARE THE *PROTECTORATES* OF THE RESOURCES. As though you, yeah you, YOU JUST DON'T KNOW HOW TO HANDLE THEM, BUT WE DO, YOU UNDERSTAND, WE'RE USED TO HANDLING INCREDIBLE AMOUNTS OF MONEY AND THINGS.

There's nothing worse than having a cabal that pretends to itself, and can convince itself that they're the guardians, and they actually call themselves that too, the guardians. Prince Charles when he was carried away one day with his own pomposity and ignorance, he stated, he says I'M A MEMBER OF THE OLYMPIANS, he says. Well, there you go. He wasn't talking about running races. Not with his knocked knees.

But there you go. I mean, this is what you're living in. And you never knew it, did you? You thought that these companies were all independent companies doing takeovers and... N-n-n.

And Bill Gates, as he's pushing for depopulation, and they're working for taking down all the small farms across the planet, you know, that are wasteful... you know, and cutting-down-forest mythologies and stuff, y'know. That was over long ago, though, the forest stuff, cutting them down. He's taking more and more land over all the time. He is the biggest landowner now, 'eh, in the States. Oh, wow. The Bush family were doing it too, as they were taking all the rights and freedoms from the American citizens, and the world. No privacy and all that, remember that? Tighten your belts, be in for the long haul... And they invested stacks of their own personal fortunes in Latin America, some of the biggest farming areas, eh. Was it Uruguay and Paraguay and so on?

But that's just coincidence, you know that don't you? Because the world is run by coincidence theories. Everything is just coincidental. It's coincidental that Rockefellers talked about competition being a sin, as he grabbed and monopolized all energy for America. That was just a coincidence he did the two things at the same time, said that and

did it, you know. Then when they went, supposedly deregulated it all and take the power away from monopolies and he had to fragment and sell off his... No, you find out they still existed with front people running them. That came out YEARS later. The folks thought they were different independent companies. No, they were still under secret agreements all run by the Rockefellers, still owned by them. That was how the world is run.

That's what they did too with the Milner group when they went into Africa and different places to take the gold and the diamonds away from the peasants. You know, the Boar people, these Dutch farmers, 'eh, that were sitting on lots of it. The Milner group being aristocrats and so on, working for the crown too, y'know, crown authority, and having private organizations because they were a private group that ran the British Empire. PRIVATE group. That also ran the newspapers. All of them. ALL of them, across the Empire, they own them all. You must always standardize opinions, you know.

If folk have independent media, they might start getting their own ideas. Heaven forbid, 'eh! Where would that lead to eventually? This is not conspiracy stuff. The Rockefellers boasted years later about how they TOOK OVER THE MEDIA IN THE STATES, HOW THEY CREATED IT AND TOOK OVER ALL THE REST TO FORMULATE PUBLIC OPINION.

Then you have total spectrum dominance now by using the military capability. Who do you think owns the military? Hm? There's hardly a general you'll find that's retired or semi-retired who's not on the payroll of big tech and the big corporations with big incomes. There's really very little hidden today, really, you know.

Remember folks too, **cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com**. Send a few bucks my way. PayPal. Personal check is fine. Some folks send cash and cheques. Personal cheques are okay. Some countries still have international postal money orders, and they've got to be called *international* postal money orders, that can still be cashed here. The US doesn't use them to Canada anymore, or accept them. Outside the US and Canada, you can still send them to Canada. Money Gram I think still works as well. Even though we're under lockdown I've got to make the big, big trip shortly into town, but yeah send a few bucks, keep me going.

Again, I always stress it, even if you hear me on other outlets because other folks post my material, remember to go into my own actual site **@cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com**. List all my official sites on that site, it's all listed there, in case one of them goes down hopefully you can always tune in. The talk is always out on Sunday nights, by Sunday night before midnight, from my sites. It might not be the next day or sometimes two days afterwards that it's up on alternate sites outside. But my own sites, they are all up by Sunday night. So, remember look in there, that's the fastest way to get them. It's a good idea to do just right click and download them and play them at your leisure. Or put them on your MP3 player or whatever else you use because you don't have to sit.

Do you realize you're all getting trained to sit and watch things you don't need to watch anymore? Remember, **technology is to change YOU, that's one of the main purposes of it**. Again, you even ask sociologists and psychologists, that any invention put within the home, your own environment, will alter the environment, and by altering you and your behavior to it. But it's just incredible how many people, again, a lot of them who are in touch with me, they'll send me good links to things. But they must spend their days some of them just watching video after video, documentaries after documentaries, just sitting, sitting to watch it. That's a good part of your life gone, y'know, which is altering your behavior. So at least my talks are mainly up on audio, and you can download the audio from my site and that way don't have to sit and stare, you know, and at little pictures that move all the time, you don't need that. Then you can, y'know, listen to an hour at a time that way as well.

Getting back to the powerbrokers, the people, it's about real power, you know. People have no idea that these characters set out a long time ago, even in the 1700s, you can actually trace before that, but you can trace it from the British East India company. I gave these talks in the beginning years ago about how that was one of the first international trading companies that they set up, a monopoly system too, that helped to expand the British Empire. A big part of it actually.

People forget it was mainly private armies, these corporations had their own armies that were interchangeable with regular armies, you see. Some of the officers could go back and forth quite easily. They were put across the whole world, that were working on behalf of the corporations that were part of the British Empire.

Many of the banks' rulers, when they brought in the central banking system put their own relatives in as the overseers of countries for the British Empire. The Empire was just a business. It's a corporation, it's registered as a corporation, you understand, *as your countries are*. [Alan chuckles.] They had their private armies, would go in with the ships. I mentioned before, the US did exactly the same thing after the American war for independence, they sent Navies into other countries, that would literally blockade them, their ports, unless they allowed them to trade, y'know. They wanted to get any get resources, cheap, using gunboat diplomacy it was called, gunboat diplomacy. They would often shell countries from the sea, shelled the ports until the country succumbed.

That's business, that's your respectable businessman's way, you see, of the past. Today it's a bit more camouflaged. But they still use hard power again, your nation's military for their... And the military are given simplistic stories as to why they're going to invade nations. Like, your country really cares about how some dictator is treating his own people? Do you really believe that? Do you believe that? Huh? I hope you don't anymore. I really hope you don't. The excuses you're given are nonsense. Utter rubbish.

When you read the history books of cultures from the present all the way back, and I'm talking about dominant cultures empires all the way back to ancient times, the modern ones always refer to the ancient times. **Knowledge is never forgotten**, remember. Part of the reason that knowledge of Greek history and philosophies and so on was taught, then blending into a Roman empire, then eventually down through time into what became the British Empire, what was taught to the people who helped rule the British Empire because the history was there of managing peoples. Including how to sometimes turn troops on their own peoples and decimate them if they wouldn't go along with certain plans.

I mean, the fairytale version, again, is for Junior school, and even for high school and university. There are higher archives of these kind of histories kept for those who are put into powerful positions, or positions of higher power, put it that way. Some professors like Quigley talked about them, these particular archives, that some, a few, not a lot of professors but *some* are allowed into, because *they'll* end up working for the system, the present governing system, the real, you might call it, deep state. It's got all kinds of names of course but it's all part of the same thing.

But what got me was, going through the British system, because like all powers and powerful systems, they always dress up their power over other nations as being beneficial to the nations, y'know, as though they were doing some kind of moral crusade or something. I guess that's the way that all conquering tyrannies must dress themselves up as. Otherwise, they might find it even hard to live with themselves. They've got to start believing in the myth that they're really there to help people. But it isn't until you get into the real archives that they go on about the need to take resources from the countries and that that's the main cause of wars, y'know.

And taking countries, they don't go in there because the people in some sects in India were burning their wives, y'know, when the husband died in a funeral pyre. That's not why they started to rule India, you see. Any more than they invaded Iraq because Saddam was a bad man to his own people. You must always demonize an enemy. Very simplistically, you don't want to go into any depth because if you go into depth then people can pick holes in it, in an elaborate excuse, you see. Keep it simple as they say.

But when you go into ancient Greece, Greece is notorious for expanding an Empire. Again, it was a Commonwealth of nations eventually with a Commonwealth banking system and a moneyed system of taxation for all the member states and islands that belonged to it to keep a massive army on the go. And of course, the centralized power always wants more and more and more until it's exhausting the other contributors to the actual central power core of it all, that squander it and live the good life at the expense of everybody else. Rome went the same way of course, as empires all tend to do, until Rome depended on its conquest of other nations to even feed themselves, to bring in the grain and harvesting and all the rest of it. Grain for survival's sake, basic survival, never mind all the other luxuries they brought in too, the raw resources of that day, that time.

What you find, and Darwin knew this too, because again, the knowledge is never lost amongst those particular classes that rule. The way that Darwin put it, about evolution, when he talked about a superior nation, when they go in and overtake an inferior, a less-developed society. He's talking about eugenics and development and so on. He said, ONCE THEY'VE CONQUERED ANOTHER PEOPLE, OFTEN THE CONQUERED WILL TURN IN ON THEMSELVES, they'll end up going into whatever drugs are handy, alcohol or whatever other kinds of drugs are there. The men generally, mainly the men too, will turn in on themselves because their reason for being is often eliminated, their culture's being destroyed, you see.

And it's really important, this part, because, again, we're so well studied, more so than any insect even, so that we *can* be ruled by those who understand the techniques. And it might help you to understand them because that's why we have batteries, I call them batteries of regiments of psychologists all working globally together to manage our minds, and to create terror, wars of terror on the public so you comply along a predetermined path, that definitely has been mandated at countless meetings in the past to happen, and to come in, and to bring a new system into force.

So, they know darn well that they've already had a war upon societies, the ones involved, the first world countries for a long long time, complete war. That really was, as those countries were calling up the young men to go off and get slaughtered and to slaughter other nations in World War I and II, the same powerbrokers that ran an Empire and talked about uniting a whole planet by using wars, into the same world Empire, and how to even hand it over to another nation like the US when the time came, and even talked about eventually handing it over to China and when they talk about that it was at their world meeting in the 1930s. This is not conspiracy stuff; I've got the books here that they published for their members at the time. Then you realize you're living through a system. So yeah, as the second world war especially was on the go, they were drumming up the whole idea of continuing a war on all their own cultures. They had already dreamed up how to create a new culture for Japan and Germany while World War II was on the go. And they worked at their big planning committees, and again the behaviorists of the day and so on all working on it.

But they also thought, you know, to bring a world Empire in, THEY'D HAVE TO HAVE A WAR ON THEIR OWN SOCIETIES, SO'S THAT THE AVERAGE PEOPLE WOULD JUST GIVE UP THEIR RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS AND IDEA OF HAVING SOVEREIGNTY, AND A SOVEREIGN NATION TO PROTECT THEM, because you're going to eliminate borders down the

road and create mass migrations and so on. All planned during the war by the way, you know, as they were still telling people to join up and go off and get slaughtered TO protect their rights and freedoms. What a... You understand, we truly are treated as children. **Our reality is a reality invented** by advanced minds, believe you me, but really designed for children, to keep you as children. It's just astonishing to me. It really is.

Here's the thing too. You can say such things so tritely and so easily, but the impact, it doesn't hit the people because it's so ominously horrible what's been planned in the past and what you've lived through and not even known it... That most folk couldn't handle it even if they understood it now, because they go into shock, wouldn't you? Of course, they'd blame it on Covid if you did. But this is the world you're living in. You're given fairy stories for reality.

They decided to create a whole new world society after World War II, and first they'd have to destroy the cultures within, that the people believed in, y'know, not the upper class but the people themselves. So, they had a war upon the people, including a war upon the males. Now, here's tying in with Darwin again. As they already knew what happened in other countries, like even going into and destroying, say, the Native Americans, hm, which were misnamed as Indians. But the natives, how they eventually, as the tribes are being destroyed, their culture's been destroyed, and don't, it doesn't matter what you think of them with their cultures and their warlike bands and clans and so on and tribes. It doesn't matter what you're taught to think about that. Because, folk, that's the very excuse that they'll use after they conquer, the dominions conquer nations. It's well, yeah, y'know, WE BROUGHT PEACE AND CIVILIZATION. Well, wait a minute here. Now you're judging about their way of life regardless. And yes, some of these tribes were incredibly cruel to each other. Incredibly cruel with old ongoing wars that were going on for centuries on and off. Absolutely. But you can't use their culture and their way of life as an excuse to invade them and take everything away from them.

That's what we did again in Iraq, isn't it, a predetermined war, preplanned, regardless of Saddam Hussein even being, if somebody else had done the same thing... nothing to do with 9/11 attacks by the way. He was just part of the list, y'know, that the PNAC group had come out with in the 1990s of nations to be taken out and destroyed. For other reasons, which they don't want to even admit to you YET, y'know, it's kind of dangerous to even mention at times.

But from ancient Greece to Rome, all the way up to the British Empire, then the American Empire, it's always the same thing. You must always tell your troops you're going off to... that's what they said when they went into [Alan chuckles.] INTO Iraq, right, Operation Iraqi Freedom, what they called it. What a... how pitiful was that? Pitiful. And here it is, the natives of that country looking at these American troops, and the American troops were cussing and swearing at them, saying, *we're bringing you democracy, you stupid so-and-so's*, you know. And here's the natives who are looking at them in bewilderment. Because they didn't want your idea, they knew that *you didn't* have democracy, Mr. G.I. Joe. [Alan chuckles.]

But you certainly have been brainwashed, 'eh? Spouting off democracy to a people who had their own system, whether you like it or not, it's their system. It's not a matter of, you don't invade countries because you don't like certain things, you see. Because then what are you going to do when some tyrant wants to invade you because he doesn't like certain things either? Hm? Y'know?

But yeah, that's what the nations do, they always, WE'RE HERE TO LIBERATE PEOPLE AND TO BRING THEM FREEDOM AND, you know, democracy or whatever the term is at the time. The Roman of course, the Romans didn't have democracy. But they had a system, I guess early democracy, in that they had a wealthy elite run the Senate, you see.

The US is kind of modeled upon that. But so is Britain to an extent too. They eventually give the House of Commons for the people of Britain, the commoners, right. But even of the people who run it are, and who really run the House of Commons are, have never been commoners. They get a few commoners as front people, that's it.

But the real ones behind the scenes are actually up there with the House of Lords, naturally. The House of Lords is a form of Senate, you see. In the old days, you got, if you were meritorious to the nation, you were given a kind of meritorious order and you're put into the Senate, you know, you're a statesman, that was the idea. But Britain lost that very quickly even when they started it. I don't think it really existed as such for most people.

Because as soon as the Bank of England was created, and for the reason, that government could then borrow money and put the nation down to pay it off, the people, y'know, pay off the loans, and they would use the money for expanding their empire, you see. That's when they went off to create the British Empire now that they had that on the books. The same as the US, once they got the Federal Reserve in place, they were off to World War I, and just in the nick of time, 'eh? Just coincidence though of course. When you understand how it really, really works, then you get a different, very quickly you develop a different insight into what things, the forces behind empires and the real reasons behind it too.

And forget all your histories, you're given these pompous paintings of characters that were part of your history and your Empire and all that nonsense, y'know. These same people in Britain for instance with their tights on, y'know, they're in their silk stockings and all that, would never let a peasant near them. Ever. In their entire lifetime. But they've got the peasants to look up to them, *well, this is a good statesman who spoke for us*. Who's kidding who? Y'know? And of course, those who serve, the higher servants of the system are well rewarded for it. They get more than anybody else down below them, so therefore, they are very loyal to the system. Even now they can have their own private jokes about the reality of the system that's being beneficent to other people's.

I used to say that **history really was a horror story**, real history. I don't mean that folk lived in utter petrified horror all the time. But a lot of the time they did too in certain eras. Because they really didn't have rights. And folk, it wasn't until really the late 1700s and through the 1800s and the 1900s did rights slowly develop for the general public. And they gave them all up very quickly actually with the world wars. That was part of the reasons for world wars too, I and II, was to start training them to give up their rights.

And study them as they did it... under war scenarios, emergency powers, rationing, do what you're told, curfews, all the same things you've got now under using Covid as an excuse. And having the people PULL TOGETHER AS ONE and obeying slogans, and, WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER, etc. Except when it comes to feeding time, you would never get into the big lounges that Winston Churchill ate at with all his cronies, y'know; they had their steaks and everything else on the go back then. M-hm. During the times of rationing, 'eh?

So, **coming to reality takes a bit of a shock**. Or you have to have the ability to absorb a bit of a shock, put it that way. If you really want reality. You can still live in the myth, y'know. And it doesn't mean that people that lived under these systems, I'm talking about the general population weren't bad. No, they weren't generally. They were the same kind of people, y'know, who would just try and get along and survive as best they could under the different systems and times and places and so on. That's really how it is.

But for them it was often a horror show of starvation at times, and eventually getting drafted into wars is another thing

too. Wars that they were given simplistic reasons for them. When as I've said before, your governments literally were deciding how to take you down after the wars were finished. Just amazing, 'eh? Well, WE'VE GOT TO DESTROY THE FAMILY UNIT, FOR GOODNESS' SAKE, THEY'RE JUST TOO POWERFUL. When you have thousands of families, with men and women as families, they have so much in common, with children and so on, oh so much in common, then it's a formidable force. They can band together quickly against government, you see, because they all have the same kind of interest. They are married, man and woman. They have children. And they have, then, family needs, y'know, less taxes because they've got to raise children and all that kind of stuff, and education, yada, yada, ya. They'll stand together quickly.

Once you destroy all that and you're left on your own, Mr. so-and-so or Ms. so-and-so, whatever you want to be called. That's what HG Wells said after the League of Nations was created. He says, NOW WE'RE BEGINNING TO GET TO IT, WORLD GOVERNMENT, THE END OF THE NATION-STATE. It's always been their goal, folks. Your nations that brought you the world wars also had as a goal to bring you a world governmental system. I've got all their books here from their world meetings where it was discussed openly. And a lot of the newspapers published their articles at the time, WORLD GOVERNMENT WAS A NECESSITY, AND THE NATION-STATES WOULD HAVE TO GIVE UP THEIR SOVEREIGNTY. For peace, you see.

Yeah, they went to war on the families after World War II. High taxation. So again, economic warfare as Darwin talked about too. Many ways to bring down population. You just increase the cost of living and folk can't live, they can't have children, or more children die from malnourishment and so on and so on. And that was common by the way, right into the 1950s in Britain. For folk who don't know that.

All through the 1800s, 'eh, in the poorhouses, and how they knew what the average life expectancy was, about so many months for the different age groups and different genders. They had it all worked out in tables, how long it would take before they died. Almost scientifically to an extent by the way, y'know. And they didn't create the poorhouses, or any charities in the Victorian era, to help the public. They actually built them, if you read the books from sociologists at the time and later, these were built, these, even institutions, to house them, as a deterrent *from* being poor and unemployed.

That's how they used it as a threat, y'know, they made sure that everybody knew how horrible it was inside. Because you were worked literally to death. Because you were *scum*, and you were *poor*, and you ended up in the poor house. So, the antidote was to *get* work, *whatever* it paid. It doesn't matter if it was starvation wages, better to starve slowly on a starvation wage and be working *than unemployed*. They had meetings about this and the language I'm using, the straightforward language, was even more straightforward from the different tables that were put out there of introduction or introducing the public to the horrible state of affairs of the workhouses, the poorhouses. Just astonishing.

And the elite class, you see, they *did* class poverty as a mental illness. Yeah. Otherwise, you see if you're not mentally ill, you wouldn't be in the lower class. In other words, even a lower IQ meant you were mentally ill. It wasn't a difference of IQ, as an example. It was a difference of being born into the right psychopathic families. No, they didn't mention that part of it, you see, that you could be born into the right families. You'd get a start in life no matter what your IQ was. Even if it was rather low, which a lot of it was by the way. But they were psychopathic types and that was the success factor. Now that they had access to pulling the right ropes and strings, then you could survive as a good psychopath regardless of what your intellect was.

But yeah, if you were on the streets, you were looked down upon. They still use the techniques today by the way to make you look down upon the unemployed, you know, in an age where unemployment is part of economics. Margaret Thatcher said WE NEED A GOODLY AMOUNT OF PEOPLE TO BE UNEMPLOYED TO KEEP THE WAGES DOWN FOR THOSE WHO ARE EMPLOYED. You see. You can say, well you're not paying much, are you? *Well, if you don't want the job, there's plenty that will take it.* You see, that's why you keep a big pool of the unemployed.

What I'm talking about here is a harsh reality. Why dress it up, you see? And here's another thing too. They depend upon class systems to keep the system going. And those in the lower middle classes you see that might only be a few months away if they've ever lost their jobs from the streets themselves because you can go down VERY quickly in this day and age. But to look down to upon the homeless and so on, you know, and maybe they are just mentally... And that's the impression, they're all mentally ill. No, they're not all mentally ill.

But what you do have is part of this long war. This is a multifaceted deliberate war with drugs everywhere. Look at the streets. I've put up before the **Oxyana** movie documentary that was done. I put another one up, it was Diane Sawyer, I think it was, where she goes into her old family haunts at one time and the drug problems there and unemployment. Deliberately kept that way by the way. Then you saw Seattle, that documentary **Seattle Is Dying**. That was before Covid came along. And the drug problem is astronomical. The tent cities, and the trailer and car, cars that flooded into the warmer climates because they're living in their cars lots of people now.

But again, the ones who can still scrape by look down on them. They don't realize, your only, you're not far from that yourselves. But they count upon your attitude to condemn people that end up like that. This is a deliberate war, folks. Deliberate.

Whereas the old system, I gave the talks before all that happened and what was going to happen, because I read all their books. And they love to publish the books and tell you where it's all going to go. A service economy always brings you to this stage. Like a dog, a dog paddling in a swimming pool, falls into the pool, and paddles, and in a service economy what it does, it gives all your manufacturing to another nation. We did all that, we paid for it all to move to China, through your lovely politicians signing all the documentations and so on. Then you import all the stuff that's cheap. And you have all these middlemen, that's where the money comes from, to the middlemen, then to the stores or outlets, then to the customers, you see. That's completely a service economy. You're serviced in many more ways than one, I often like to think of the farmer's term for it. And you don't realize you've given away your ability to even be self-sufficient. Most folk who would profit off it is the middlemen, for a while, thinking, *oh this is pretty good, I can get all this cheap stuff in at a low cost and sell it at a high cost.* Until eventually there's a glut in the market.

Or, they've now decided it's the end of the service economy. Because you see, they want to bring down consumerism. Post consumerist society. So, what's left then? Well, there's nothing left, you can't even make the basic things that you need to survive. Like knives and forks for your cutlery if you got a table. It's all done abroad. The basic stuff you need is all made outside, pretty well almost all imported. So, like the dog in the swimming pool, you have a great old time while the dog is healthy and it's feeling good, and it hasn't realized its peril yet. And it hasn't been around the whole edges of the pool to realize there's no steps to get out of here. Eventually you tire and you drown, you just drown, that's what the puppy does, the dog dies.

What I'm talking about here was discussed fully in the British papers in the 1970s, when they discussed that this trading

agreement with Europe, that's what they call it, trading agreements at the time, y'know, as they lied to the public, it was always designed to be an INTEGRATION AND OF NATION-STATES INTO A SUPER PARLIAMENTARY SYSTEM. I've got the books from the 30s from the organizations that worked on it back then in the 1930s.

They lied to their publics for years and years and had them through another world war. Then they lied again, lying as they brought them into a parliamentary system, that was to be nondemocratic. All the top corporate leaders of the world that owned everything were involved in setting it up. They put in the front people called the commissioners at the top, who are unelected, and secretive by the way, don't even know who a lot of them are. And these CEOs, these top owners I should say, of corporations, placed them there. That's how it's run.

In the books in the 1930s, as I say, they talked about what happens to American Indians, and other cultures that were decimated and taken over by superior cultures, as they call them. Superior cultures, you see, and how as I say, they self-destruct. When you read about the plans for a post, before World War II started, by the dominant groups, that run the world and run the British Empire, at their world meetings, in the 1930s they talked about this. They said, you know, WE'LL HAVE TO BRING A DIFFERENT SYSTEM IN, because they don't want opposition at home, to BRING IN A WORLD GOVERNMENTAL SYSTEM AND THE END OF THE SOVEREIGN STATE, the national state.

Well, that's when they talked about the need to basically destroy the family unit. So, most of the war would be initially on the males, you see, who would end up at the Darwinian stage of, just like you when you conquer a nation, and suddenly the males have lost their reason for being, and eventually they lose all respect, FROM others. That's intentional, you see, under that kind of war. Britain used that again, that type of system against other nations it had conquered deliberately. In fact, we've used it across the Middle East on the different countries, the Islamic countries. Until the men start to self-destruct. They lose their ability, their belief in their culture, which often has a religion, a deity. They lose their belief in that deity, *who would let this happen to them* sort of thing? Then they start to turn on themselves.

Again, the Native Americans did the same thing. No matter what you think of their system, or you'll call it all kinds of nasty things like primitive. Well, what's superior about yours, 'eh? But every male would have his connection to his deity, you see, that was important in tribal cultures. Once that's destroyed there's nothing, you've lost your purpose. You can't even think of yourself as a real man anymore because even the women will be looking for the conquerors to wed. You see? Who have confidence and money, and they swagger around. Whereas your own guys are dejected and turning towards themselves, self-destructing. Because this one thing, PURPOSE, has been destroyed. That's how you REALLY DESTROY nations. Now, the elite talked about this in the 1930s in their Empire meetings. They said, OH, IT'S SUCH A TERRIBLE THING WHEN CONQUERED PEOPLES ARE DESTROYED LIKE THAT, Y'KNOW, AND WE HOPE TO NOT MAKE IT AS BAD WHEN WE BRING IN THIS WORLD GOVERNMENTAL SYSTEM. But they knew they were going to destroy...

Don't forget, for their own families they keep them going, THE WILD MAN, as Darwin called them, Charles Galton Darwin, WHO ARE STEERING THE SHIP DOING THE PLANNING AND ALL THAT, UNINHIBITED BY MORAL CONVICTIONS AND LOYALTIES TO NATIONS, THEY WERE COMPLETELY UNINHIBITED, YOU SEE, TO DO WHAT THEY HAD TO DO. But the rest of the public, the war was on them. Because they see themselves like, like Bertrand Russell said, like A DIFFERENT SPECIES. That's the truth of the world. That is the truth.

The class system is just, to me is extraordinary in all nations how it's, well, extraordinarily the same in all nations, it's

rather self-evident. Even in the US where they try to disguise it a little bit with, it's not such an obvious difference in accent, even though there's still an University accent lots of them will copy this, it's almost a higher nasal pitch to it or something, to be different, you see. But they still, there's definitely a class system. Of course, there is.

George Bush Junior was more honest. He wasn't the brightest either, but he was honest. And sometimes when he said, and his aides mentioned this in their books afterwards. They said that he sat amongst them, and he says, DOES ANYBODY KNOW ANY POOR PEOPLE, I'VE NEVER MET ANY POOR PEOPLE. And he literally said that I've never met any poor people. You see, they don't meet you. He says, has anybody, CAN YOU FIND ME WHAT THEY'RE THINKING... About the system in America. But at least he was honest. Most of them would have never mentioned that, you see. All their speeches to the poor people are written by very wealthy, they're professional writers and scriptwriters. They *feel your pain*, y'know. But that's the reality of the world. The classes are something else. That's what the elite depend upon, that each class will persecute the bunch beneath them, they really count on that when times get tough. Quite something.

So, self-destruction, once cultural domination by another group has been put upon them, always happens. Mainly towards the men. And it's encouraged. And it's no more as evident as in the American education system today where they literally teach you not just about what ethnic group is responsible, to be hated about everything, but also what gender mainly. And that's taught by taxpayers' money, 'eh. So, they get churned out hating the males. Quite something isn't it? And you think somehow that's all quite normal? This is warfare, this is literal warfare upon you.

That's also what's taught in preparation for genocides in the past, and maybe the future. You always name your enemy, blame them for all the world's problems, and all your problems, demonize them, put them into third-rate status, and in a nation or, y'know, even an Empire, third-rate status you see until they're nobodies, ridicule them, lambaste them, teach the public to hate them, all in preparation for what? Generally, their annihilation, folks.

And I don't wish for things. There's no point in wishing for things. But it would be nice if folk started to realize what's going on. That would be nice, wouldn't it? But I don't put out much hope for that because the massive psychological indoctrinations system is pretty well perfected. It was perfected when Bertrand Russell wrote his books in the 1940s and 50s, and onwards. He said that, you know, IF THEY CAN GET THE CHILDREN YOUNG ENOUGH, HE SAID, IT DOESN'T MATTER. And he believed, like the world revolutionary group, that he also belonged to, which also included lots of the aristocracy, big chunks of it actually. He really believed initially they'd have to remove, and he said that, WE USED TO THINK WE'D HAVE TO REMOVE THE CHILDREN FROM THEIR PARENTS AT BIRTH AND RAISE THE CHILDREN COMMUNALLY, SO THEY WOULDN'T BE CONTAMINATED WITH THE PARENT'S IDEAS. He says, BUT NOW WITH SCIENTIFIC METHODS WHICH HAVE BEEN PROVEN IN SCHOOLS, in Britain he was talking about, he says, WE CAN INDOCTRINATE THE CHILDREN AND THE PARENTS CAN STILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RAISING THE CHILDREN FINANCIALLY. That will be their job is to financially support the children, feed them, clothe them, and put them through school. And he said, BECAUSE WITH SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION AT SCHOOL THE CHILDREN WON'T BE ABLE TO BE CONTAMINATED BY, THEY'LL IGNORE THEIR PARENTS.

Well, look how successful that's been, 'eh? And folk still think, you know, they've got rights and freedoms and that their voice counts. When your own governments for years and years have taken your tax money to brainwash the generations of children not to listen to their parents. And that's what Russell said, he says, THE STATE WILL THEN BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INDOCTRINATION OF THE CHILDREN, AND WHAT THEY'LL THINK AND BELIEVE, NOT THE PARENTS. All you are, is to support them financially, that's your job.

Now, that was always part of the reason that people had children, was to then pass on your values to the children. That was taken away from you. Most folk don't even realize it.

Even their comedies that are also part of the indoctrination process, was mainly through comedies and so on, the family. They'd show you dysfunctional families in drama TV stories. But comedy is a good way of doing it, the dad is irrelevant pretty well, always the comic figure in these dramas, these comedy dramas. The mom makes all the decisions, she's the bright one. And the children even laugh and put down the dad as an idiot, the guy who's financially supporting them. And you're even taught to laugh at them. This is how it's done, 'eh.

I've always said you see, **your entertainment is completely weaponized and** it has been weaponized since, oh, for the real psychological purposes that's been weaponized for today, it's been at least since before World War II, and stepping up big time after it.

The sad thing is too, that just as slickly as, say, Scotland as an example, other countries too under the British Empire, but Scotland and India as well, eventually started turning out young guys for the military. Give them a bit of pride, self-confidence. And pride they never had anywhere else in society, y'know, putting a uniform on, going and kill people. That became the normal when they were taken over like that. Very slickly, it's done very slickly, isn't it? Until after one generation folk think it's all quite natural, y'know, to fight for a nation or a system or an Empire that conquered you, and maybe even decimated your forefathers, y'know, who fought against them. Very slick.

It's interesting to watch the same thing that's happened in the US, exactly the same thing, from the same, a lot of the same stock actually that was soaked up by America, that came from Britain, from England and Scotland and Wales and Ireland. You can see it too, the ones that Hollywood hates, [Alan chuckles.] through their movies all the time in the South, y'know, where the same stock eventually were deported from Scotland and places like that. They became, again, the bodies, they'd fill the uniforms up, they'd supply the bodies to fill the uniforms.

As I've mentioned it so many times, they've been used and used and used over and over and over. And now, you see, now that they are openly from the governmental talking heads, now that your job is almost done, you see, for bringing in this world Empire that's to be taken over by another nation, and that will police the world so to speak, 'eh, I said that they'd have to destroy you. Well, you're hearing from the mouths of those in Congress now, as they target, they're quite open about who they are targeting, the same folks that are getting ready to get sent off for the last few wars to fight.

Because they'll definitely turn on you big time once it's over and done with. They know... I'm telling you the truth, folks. I hope you're understanding what I'm saying, and you realize it. Because **it's the one group that the globalists hate and fear the most... is the ones they've been using to conquer the world.** And now, they plan to take it down as soon as they've finished off the last few countries on that list, you know, that I mentioned before.

Nothing is really hidden. Anymore. If you've got eyes to see.

That's what empires do. That's why the tricks of empires are being used too because they understand how to play it, how to play that game, you see. And it's a pity that nations allow themselves to BE used like that. But again, I don't blame them because **your indoctrination is so incredibly effective**, all the time, for year-by-year as folk are born their

indoctrination starts as soon as they start to understand ANYTHING at all, even in children's stories. The stuff is embedded in the stories. It's embedded in cartoons. It's embedded through schooling, completely. Yep. You must use and abuse, use and abuse. Over and over again. For the same dominant minority that never get their hands dirty. And who do soak up the profits from all the conquests. As they tell the rest of the public that, WE'RE BRINGING CIVILIZATION, AND LET'S TALK ABOUT THE GOOD THINGS WE'VE DONE FOR THESE NATIONS.

Well, wait a minute here. Who is judging you're right to go into any nation for any reason, hm? If they're not invading you, why are you doing it? Well, it's obviously for the resources, 'eh.

I remember putting up that documentary years ago, a few years back I think, it's an old one, on diamonds. It's kind of interesting to see the families that took over the diamond and gold mines of South Africa. Under the guise again of y'know, expanding the British Empire, using the Milner group and Curtis and these characters. And the compact with De Beers diamonds and gold and all that. In the documentary you SEE them literally on the surface of some of these places, going along with their hands on their belly, crawling, feeling for the diamonds in the dirt. No kidding you. There's nothing uplifting about diamonds, folks. Either getting them or digging them or finding them on the surface, there's nothing... It's all humiliating as far as I can see, y'know, the greed for certain things. And this is what they call wealth and power, which is, wealth is power over others, you see. Isn't that rather sad? Hm?

The same with gold and so on. And silver, and all the other stuff they say is of value, right. It's always, *always* those with the cash become aware, once they elevate up into the higher clubs, that yeah, they are now powerful people. Not just rich but powerful. They can change *societies* by ordering it to get changed and lesser minions rush in to do it all for them. You know, the expert class. M-hm.

Even as your countries are going down and the war's been declared upon you, there are still people in the lower, say, middle classes and in the upper working classes, who really believes that the enemies that they are fighting, or at least they are trying to fight, to keep their system that they are living in, which has some good parts left maybe, as long as you have opponents, you see. So, they really were dedicated to fight against, say, communism. They really believed in it, who wanted that, you see? And as soon as the communism was gone then your own countries drop the can on you because they don't need *you* anymore *either*. And they don't have to keep up the pretense of their fighting the bad guys and giving a few extras, not quite freebies but extra cash in your pockets as long as you fought them. Once it's over they plunder you as well. They don't need you.

But there's a lot of folks dedicated to fighting communism, who did believe in the world mythologies of other nations and the decency of the people, no doubt about that, there's decent people in all nations. But it's so sad that those who really rule you above you will sell you out so fast. And they did. They sold out the people who had fought against evil their entire lives, what they saw as evil. They completely sold them out. Really astonishing.

Until Canada, as an example too, Canada is awfully communistic as you might notice, where Trudeau even admits that he loves China, IT'S NOT ENCUMBERED WITH THIS IDEA OF CATERING TO THE PEOPLE'S RIGHTS AND SO ON. And once you admit you're communist, you see, you don't really have individual rights, you're just part... you're a cog in the wheel, y'know, for the greater good, etc. A cog in the machine, as they say. Folk don't realize that under communism you're all expendable. Because you truly were just independent parts that all fitted together as a big machine. FOR the machine, not for you. You see?

And again, it was so intensely studied, communism, by the West, who set it up, as we all know. We funded it. Most of the revolutionaries were all trained *inside* America and were *sent* over there. Another story altogether.

But it's a pity people just can't wake up and realize what they are living in. Even when you're benefiting for a little while from it, like a good paycheck, or you do join the military, it's a pity you don't see where it's supposed to go. And why are you going off with a paycheck to fight some other people in another country who have done you no harm? ...while your own country is falling apart behind you? ...by design. **Who's using you?** And if you accept the paycheck and you don't think about these things, then you have to accept that you are now a mercenary. That's what you are.

Before people had to go off to war, at least if they weren't mercenaries, with some kind of reason to justify their conscience, and to bolster their conscience, they were doing it for some, what you thought of perceived good. Whether it was fictitious or not, it doesn't matter, you know. The propaganda generally was pretty effective. But you have to have some, something to stand up for, you know. And something TO defend. If you don't have any of those qualities, then you truly are a mercenary. You don't care, you're doing it for paycheck. And when you kill your own people under orders, or kill other folk, that's all you're really doing. And if you accept that then who will be sent to eventually eliminate you? Probably your own side again when *your* purpose is over.

When you look at the state of the US in the 10 years, at least from... I'll just take it to the 10 years, as an example, from Desert Storm to the invasion of Afghanistan and Iraq, to the present. You're talking about 30 years here of war. All of the articles to do with altering the military by using them more frequently, y'know, for more and more missions and so on, more and more tours of duty, and to try to keep them in for years instead of retraining and retraining new groups all the time, always have a hard-core there. Then giving more credence to the establishment of special operations forces, small combat units to send across the world to do the dirty jobs, the wet jobs and so on.

But also, **for your basic army, just keep them drugged.** They had lots of articles in science magazines and military magazines about the new soldier, the pharmaceutical soldier, the drugged soldier, leading to the super soldier idea, y'know. Keeping you awake for days and days and days at a time by special, you know amphetamines as an example. And also, the flatteners they call them, the emotional flattening drugs which were all basically related to the diazepam family, y'know, and derivatives of that type of drug. Which can be physically addictive to an extent if you stop them dead, after a while, you will have convulsions and tremors and panic attacks and so on, as your body starts to try to readjust and put its own endorphins in there instead. It takes a long time for that to happen.

The body is awfully good at accepting drugs, synthetic types that mimic natural chemicals in the body and hormones and so on. But the synthetic drugs, if they take over your body will just shut off your own production. It is a good balance, there's a good term actually, that chemical balance, you see. Because they're all interrelated, all the different chemicals and when you're taking artificial ones, it's not the same. So, it will throw lots of things off within your system.

Much like opium, certain minerals and vitamins will get leached out because of the drug, as they become deficient in certain other things too. The same as alcohol. With alcohol you lose lots of vitamin B complex and B12 and so on as it flushes out in the urine in larger quantities. And many other things happen because of it too. It's a raw drug, they call it a raw drug because it literally fries the nerves, literally, y'know, pretty well. And kills brain cells pretty quickly too. But it's raw and damaging.

But the modern drugs that the military are on, by prescription, are, it's incredible, what an amazing cocktail. They've

always had articles breaking out in the military magazines about these cocktails that they're on now, now that they are keeping them in with tour after tour for years at a time sometimes, some of these tours. They can break them up, but they're in the military for years, you see. Even when they come back on leave, they're kept on this drug, this heavy drug state, and they're prescribed them like candy by the doctors. Even on the bases. We've had articles recently again about that in the US and Canada and other countries. There are no questions asked about them, keep them drugged, keep their emotional response flat. And that's what these drugs do to you, they flatten responses.

It's like a great delay or, you know until... They don't even bother you to an extent. That's the idea behind it, you see. Whatever you've done in action, and these wars are not pretty wars, they know, y'know, who's talking about the rules of war here?

I noticed that they arrested some Australian special forces recently because they went on a killing spree. They were new to the game of being blooded and all that, and they did what they always, always do is to kill a few. Today of course everything is monitored and calmer, they talked about it, and they did, they were just the peasants in the fields they went after and started killing too... pop, pop, pop and that's it. Because that's what they're trained to do. They don't train them to be social workers. And if they had done a lot of it, y'know, even within a week or two, or a few weeks, they would be put on the drugs to flatten their emotions, you see, so they don't think back on it.

Once they come out of the military they're kept on these drugs as much as possible. That's why they're wrecks. A lot of them end up on the streets, these guys. Because little bits creep back into them, then you try to say, well who am I? What am I? Did I do that? Y'know? Why did I do that?

Then of course with the drug cocktail they're on they lose their control at times. Get a few drinks on them and interaction with their liver, with the battle between the different sugars and so on, and the alcohol, and with their liver and metabolism, and battling the drugs that they are on, they get total blackouts. Complete blackouts where they don't know what they're doing at times, y'know. And this is all authorized from the top and has been for years and years.

I can remember quite a few years back there was ex US servicemen that would call me, different ones. One of them had got a job, and he had been on all the drugs and so on too. Eventually he had his back broken, had cracked vertebrae and so on and put in traction and it kind of semi-healed to an extent, then discharged. Then when he went to get compensation for it. What will happen when you're younger, your body can compensate to a great extent with the damage that's been inflicted, even from childhood in fact. You won't really notice it until you maybe hit 30 or 35 or 40, then the problems start. The same with accidents or damage in the military.

So eventually he tried to get compensation and they said, *oh it probably wasn't due to what happened when you were in the military*. Even though his back had been broken and he was in traction. He ended up, this guy, you know, on a minimal pittance getting paid cash, a few bucks a week, for just being a night watchman in an old ex gold mine somewhere where they probably couldn't scrape much of a living out of. But he was put into it, and he couldn't afford even medication, he couldn't GET the medication from the VA. He had something similar you'd find with the reaction to some of these vaccinations, thrombocytopenia. Purpura is when you see little pinpricks of blood under the skin. It will happen in your brain and different places, but he saw them under his skin because he lived on aspirin to try to kill the pain that was in his bones and joints that had been damaged, y'know.

That's how you're treated. You're used and you're spat out, you see. They don't like folk who complain, by the way,

afterwards. They really don't like that. It's bad for recruitment. They actually say that, it's bad for recruitment. They don't want them even putting uniforms on to go into different, like Remembrance Day memorials and things like that, or any of these things at all, it's bad for the outlook, the image. The image for military is young healthy guys, you see, or old healthy guys. They don't want folk who've got arms and legs missing and so on. It's bad for publicity. Even though their job is to go over to other nations and blow the legs and arms off other people, and maybe get it done themselves. It's kind of crazy, but there you go. That's how it is.

But yeah, it's really sad to watch the lineup with, and them admitting where they get most of the traditional recruit from, the traditional families in the south of the States and so on. Of whom they despise, Hollywood despises them too. But boy do they use them. And as they're using them, the last ones, for the last few wars, they are already training the public to hate them. Openly, 'eh, from Congress. Whoa.

I tell ya, it's a pity they went in. If a lot of them stopped going, immediately, there'd be shock, absolute shock with all the plans that have been set and laid. But there you go; these are again the fantasies you might have once in a while.

And it's so true, **pretty well everything happens has power within the people, but you never get the people to come together on any major thing**. Especially with the psychology and the war that's put upon them today to divide/conquer, divide/conquer, divide/conquer. You could bring the whole nation to a standstill very quickly on any topic, any topic at all. But it won't happen.

Now, with the guys who end up with the PTSD, posttraumatic stress disorder, then the best thing they can do themselves is to get off all the psychoactive medications they're on. Because they'll never be anywhere near normal, whatever normal is, until it's all out of their body. That could take years actually to get it out.

I can remember many, many moons ago the big war battles they had about Valium, you see. Because Valium was such a, it was handed out like candy, literally like candies, maybe back in the 60s and 70s. I remember in Britain they had articles in the mainstream newspapers and magazines about the Valium group of drugs, diazepam type, and the nitrazepam for sleeping, and other kinds as well. They also had another category very similar of the Librium type drugs, where they said, I think it was something like 40 or 50% of British housewives were already on Librium. I mean, the doctors were all prescribing... Because the women would go to the doctors and have all these emotional problems, at the time, as they tried to balance families, because they still had families back then, and often work as well, y'know, and it was just too much.

This whole superwoman idea was a Hollywood creation or reality because you can't get run off your feet. You need time to relax, and you need to have time to yourself and so on. Then they came out with this myth that you could do it, do it, HAVE AT ALL, YOU COULD HAVE AT ALL, like supermom. And it wasn't working so they just handed out these drugs like candy to them.

Of course, the doctors, doctors are notorious for knowing very little [Alan chuckles.], put it that way, about their own profession. Once they are qualified, that's it, it's money time, 'eh. And status because they like the status too. In fact, the first thing you're taught really is how to make a patient be subservient to your views and opinions. So, you're the person in authority, because you want them to do what you TELL them to do, you see, so they actually had little courses on that, how-to little acting things where they had to act with other doctors and pretend you're a patient and all that to try to get them used to this. So, you talk with authority. Because they don't want patients saying, asking too many

questions, they just want obedience, you see. Obedience. Then they get what they want, doctors get what they want, total compliance.

The patients, we used to call them in Britain the flying doctors because if you went to see a doctor with the National Health Service and the different clinics that they set up throughout the country, often you wouldn't even get a seat, you know. You just walk into the little cubicle, and they've got five at a time, 5 to 10 patients per sections of the area with cubicles, and you're just in there. They come in with their notepad in their hand and the prescription pad, and you try... Before you got that out of your mouth what was wrong, they had written a prescription, *that was you, out.*

Of course, that's not how you practice medicine of course, y'know. Because you need time to find out what's really, really wrong before you dish out any pill. But this is what it turned out to be. Canada is the same by the way. At least Ontario is. Then the doctors are quite happy living with that, knowing that they did a bad job of diagnosing and so on and didn't do a proper job. But the money helps to compensate their conscience and they can live with that, you see.

But the system, as I say, of medicine is sorely lacking in real credibility when it comes down to what they're supposed to do and what they actually really do, do. Whereas about vaccination, and it's so true, the last few days they they're there [med school], they might get four hours, maybe an afternoon, they admit that, of talking about vaccinations. Otherwise, they know nothing else. So, they're dependent on the reps coming in around the surgeries from the drug companies to hand them out brochures and little bits of magazines and free pill samples, try this, that and the other, you see. And they tend to believe what the pharmacologist tells them, you know, the pharmaceutical industries tell them... *Oh, this is perfectly safe.*

So, back in the 60s and 70s these tranquilizers were, they were the cure-alls for all your problems, you see. Because what they do is, again, delay the problem, y'know. If there's any problem in your mind and you've got problems with anxiety or sleeplessness and all the other things that go on, well these things aren't going to fix the problem. **The way you FIX the problem is to DEAL with things that are causing the problem.** It's always financial or, again, not enough time, or you're working three jobs trying to make ends meet, whatever it happens to be, that's what you got a deal with. Taking pills again flattens your response, until you won't care as much. But the problem is still going to be there. M-hm.

But regardless, that was the whole idea, pharmacology was here to help you, you see. Not to fleece you but to help you. So, they turned out these tranquilizers like you wouldn't believe. One of the movies they made, I think it was Walter Matthau that was in them, comedy. It was an airport scene where somebody faints at the airport and this doctor examines the patient on the floor. He says, does anybody here have any valium? And about 50 of them all pull out their pills from their pockets instantly, y'know. Because that's how it's showing you... that's really [Alan laughing.] how it really was back in those days.

But lots of folks had terrible problems actually with it because it's far easier to take a pill and kind of dream through life, postponing all the problems which buildup just like compound interest on bank accounts does, or loans does. And one day you're going to face it, y'know. And you keep putting them off and off and off. I've known people who've done that, who took pills and put things off for ages. But then it comes crashing down. Their answer eventually is to overdose on the pills, inadvertently generally, because even with all the pills, the problems become rather ominous, like mountains, 'eh.

Then you saw the same thing happening with the two-page exposes, or promotions actually, of that wonder drug that came out in the 90s. Remember every magazine, every newspaper was praising, praising this stuff. And folk again don't say, *wait a minute, this is paid obviously, why would they all be...?* Yeah, they're all getting money, sure they are. But this was the answer to humanity's problems, 'eh? I think it was Prozac they called it, where you wouldn't have a problem ever again. This is what we'd all been looking for our entire lives.

Again, it was promoted as totally harmless and dut-dut-dut and dut. It took years, just like Valium did, of people working with patients to come forward and say, *wait a minute, you've got housewives here killing their own children and so on, just going crazy and bump-bump-bump.* Until they had to realize that and put warnings on the labels of these medications, that you might inadvertently have a complete psychotic blackout with the darn things and do some crazy stuff. Again, a lot of them were so, other ones were sold as antidepressants and the folk were taking them, they had an *increase* of suicides with them. But the massive promotion at the time was, oh, this is the miracle drug, that we'd all been looking for this, you see.

With the Valium group, emergency departments had seen folk coming in and having physical convulsions, often there are conscious, y'know, actual conscious convulsion at times where the patients are aware and saying what the heck's going on, and they go through these rhythmic spasms, you see. That was the drugs, so dependent in the system, your body became so dependent on them. The ones that are lacking, as I say, stacks of other chemicals in your body have been switched off because, and they don't suddenly switch back on, and you would have these physical symptoms for a while. But that's rampant through the military. Rampant.

There's consequences to all of this. It's consequences to our actions as well. M-hm. Because without what seems to be the obvious visible things you're fighting for, I mean, in other words, for the propaganda that you're fed, if you don't see it in action, the real propaganda, *well they told me it was going to be this and that and the whole thing*, and those folks aren't as bad as they make them out to be. But without all of that, you see, and you're still killing them, y'know, once there's a conflict in your mind, that's you. And it's drug time. And they'll, yeah, they can keep you going for tour after tour after tour doing that kind of thing if they want to. Then it's your problem later on. It is your problem. Who else is it, 'eh? It's you that's taking the drugs to flatten your emotions.

Yet they knew, those who ran the military, or use the military and had the agendas, the Kissinger types and Brzezinski types, they knew a long time ago that as they ran out of good propaganda, when things weren't so self-evident... Y'know, it's easy to get the folk to go off and fight if it's self-evident that someone really has got it in for you, and it's not so difficult to go off and fight with them. But once you run out of the good propaganda, you see, and things are very different in what you are observing yourself on the spot or in the field, then it's difficult to give all these things going without the drugs. So, they knew that.

They knew that when they ran out eventually of, because they knew eventually [Alan chuckles.] as they spread the wars and the campaigns into, like the whole... about the Desert Storm idea, that was to expand and expand and take out all those countries on that list that the PNAC group had put out in the 1990s, including Syria and so on, they all had to be taken out. Starting with Iraq. When they ran out of good propaganda then they've got to drug the troops to keep them going. Because what you're witnessing isn't what you've been propagandized with. [Alan chuckles.] Nope. And so, you will suffer personally, you see. So, as I say, it's much easier when you've really got some pretense of the just war, which was the whole thing behind the PNAC propaganda. The white hats and the dark black hats, or the western hats, y'know, that's how simple it was meant to be in propaganda.

We've also seen the incredible fallout, the blowback from these wars, which is mass migration. Which was all planned, by the way. Like the chessboard, we'll do this, that will also cause mass migration into Europe, which further destroys the cultures, naturally, of those nations, which was deliberate and planned and written about, during and after, up to the present time.

Now they want to finish it off completely by finishing off a few of the other nations that are still on the list, AS America is going down the tubes at home. Hard to get the troops to be so enthusiastic when you're watching your own country being demolished behind you. Again, it's all brought into consideration, so they'll get even heavier and heavier drugs, you see, as we go through the last of these wars before you are collapsed.

So, sorry to prattle on so much about the effects on the military but it's very important to realize how people are used and abused. The same technique is used in all other sections of civilian society as well. This is the system and a very intensive system with every segment of society completely catered to. It's for control purposes, to be used and controlled at the same time. And even eventually eliminated in different forms or ways or another, elimination. And that's how it's designed.

So, remember, that whenever you see them starting off again to resume the same wars, that were put on pause for a while, against Syria and other countries, then again they are all back on track now that Biden is in, the front man. That's all these people are, are front people playing their parts. I mean, Trump himself I think has played his part, to be honest with you. That's my opinion.

The effect of it all was to, again, demonize a segment of society which has to be eventually, um, disenfranchised, to say the very least of it, when all this is over and their function, their warlike abilities to be used in wars anyway, are over and done with. They only got a few wars to fight now.

So, you should think of that as their own country is under attack from their own [Alan chuckles.] whoever really runs them, 'eh, the system way above politics. The thing that really, really runs their nation is attacking them all and they're supposed to go off and fight for a lot of nonsense in other countries, for an agenda which is never disclosed to the public. Never. The truth of it is never disclosed to you. And that's the system.

And it's worthwhile talking about once in a while. Because wars are serious business and people who do plan and draft up a whole list of wars many years ago, and who are still there running things, quietly, with all parties, they have no problems with **all the different parties, they're all fronts**. Then remember too, if they're planning the wars that they do, what they've got planned for home when all of this is over, and I really mean this, you'd better start wisening up here to what really runs your nations, 'eh.

Now, also I'd like to mention here before I go on to the next thing, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** once again. Send a few bucks my way. You can go into the website **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** to see how to do it. PayPal, personal check, or you can send cash or use Money Gram, whatever is handy to be used. Help me tick a long because as I say, I'm not backed by any group behind me.

And it's sad to say, I keep saying this, and folk won't wisen up to it, I understand this too. But a good chunk of what you see there that's put out to be popular is actually part of, y'know, intelligence agency front groups, set out there to do it.

Just like the color revolutions use them across the world, have been doing it for many, many years, *they do the same thing at home as well*. And it's up to you, you know, if you can discern or not discern. But there are telltale signs quite often you see.

It's pretty bad now, as I say, because the net's pretty well run its course for getting anything really said to the public at all that was of any consequence or usefulness. Because now it's kind of like a menagerie, deliberately so. Almost like a National Enquirer type tabloid system where it's kind of crazy. It's deliberately put out that way to be kind of crazy, and almost schizophrenic at times. It had to eventually get to that. But you find there's so many of them that were put out there, just like the cyber warriors that are put out there, they've got lots of the operators out there doing all kinds of blogs and so on. Sometimes 10-minute things, 5-minute things, sometimes half an hour or an hour or more. That's how well orchestrated everything is today.

The folk who run the world don't sit and wait for things to happen. They plan ahead, of every move they give to you do and to make sure that they always have dominance over everything. Full-spectrum dominance, folks, also means, y'know, creating an environment of counterintelligence. By adapting to your intelligence and what you're putting out as intelligence news and facts, then countering it by adopting intelligence and then countering it through other techniques of ridiculing it in fact, which ends up ridiculing the facts others are actually putting out there. It's an old technique. It works very well. Very easy to do too, really, if you're well-funded, y'know.

So, use your common sense. As they used to say, and actually like the slang in London, y'know, use your noodle. They've got different terms for your head and bread and all that, all the rhymes to say other things. Anyway, I'll get onto some topics now in a second. But yeah, send a few bucks my way and hopefully I can keep ticking along. Because as I say, I have no axe to grind here. I don't force people to go off and do crazy things. And I wouldn't dream of that. Anybody who does is using you. **Anybody who just uses your emotions to get you so upset that you want to do something really nasty, you can pretty well count on it as being part of an intelligence agency behind it.** That's a typical technique that they use, is always emotional. OR they bring into it this thing about kids all the time, it's a favorite one they've been using. I don't say this doesn't happen with abuse on children and so on, there's enough children going missing all the time, we know that. And yes, there's lots of perverts in the world.

But there's also a massive push to always to distract folk who are trying to change the system, for other reasons, you know, for what they see as obvious reasons, who get diverted off into this tact, over and over again. I've watched it for many years. And it becomes ridiculous eventually. That's intentional as well. And folk do crazy things then as well. It's all emotive, you see. **Emotion overrides your sensibilities.** And that's when you start to get programmed to do stupid things, to ridicule others [Alan chuckles.] in the process.

It's kind of like the alien thing, was a good thing as well. Aliens, again, also belong into the realms of fiction, like science fiction. I'll give you an example, an analogy here to do with it. I mean, I remember when the movement, this movement went off into child sex and pedophilia years ago. Until it became kind of a mantra with them. Until they didn't know everything else that was happening. Y'know, look at this hand, but don't look at this hand over here, that's very, very busy. We saw this over and over again; this technique being used.

Another technique was used again in Britain where they diverted it off into, I think it was a down syndrome girl. The allegation was that the police that were using her as like a sex toy or sex kitten or something. It got so bizarre and

ridiculous. I thought, what on earth is this? What is this? Why are they keep pushing this thing?... when you're losing your sovereignty, you've got mass migration coming in, you've lost your rights and your privacy, etc. etc. But go off to this one person they say is being abused. Until you have to believe that the entire, like the entire police of a nation wants to have sex with this girl. What r... That's what it was, it was madness, nonsense. These are psyops, these things. They have to be psyops. What else could they be, for goodness sakes?

It's like that movie, it's a good movie, you know, that Whitley Strieber put out years ago called **Communion**. He was a sort of kind of writer, and he did sci-fi and he put **Communion** out. It was promoted as the truth, you see, that happened, y'know, this is how they promoted it, which is a good schtick if you want to sell lots of books and get movies made.

The movie did come out and again everybody rushed to see it. Oh my god, this guy got visited by aliens. And they had the grays in there and their little squat bluish ones as well that would come in and carry you out of your room. They'd stun you with this little kind of stick on your forehead, stun you and cart you off to be examined into a spaceship. I don't know why they take you into a spaceship to examine but that's what they did. That's what promoted something that's never ended, that was the anal probes and everything, y'know. And everybody would say, ooooooooo, God, oh no. And a away they go with these aliens, you see. Then it would happen to them again, maybe 2, 3 times.

D'you realize what he's telling you here? Huh? The aliens, they had to be so advanced, came from light-years away, millions of miles, to look in his you-know-what. Huh? And they were so astonished at what... they finally came back a second and a third time, 'eh? That really is... makes you unique, I guess, y'know. But this is the same kind of thing as the stuff they can put out there too with, to make you think that everybody, everybody just wants to have sex with children. It's just crazy. Crazy. It's crazy. That's where it belongs, in fantasyland.

There's no doubt about it that you will definitely have these rings of pedos that come out once in a while, you find them in real cases, no doubt about it. But the way you're carefully, through counterintelligence, diverted off into that topic over and over and over, when you're losing your shirts for goodness' sake... and you're looking towards very, very shortly an inability even to get food for yourselves, that's coming down very quickly, that's the plan for austerity too, and then rationing. A complete wartime scenario, folks, has to be used to bring in a new system and they've got you diverted often into Lala land, you know. Huh? And how you keep falling for it over and over and over again.

The one thing you will always find doing your own study and research, just regular books out there, is how, just how basically corrupt the system is. That's all you have to really know. Totally corrupt. Completely corrupt. And in a system where you've already been taught, you've been taught that life is cheap now. That's part of the training you're getting now through the Covid exercise, is through the bioethics committees, *life is cheap, and we've got to decide who to give the treatments to. Because we can't just give it to everybody, you know, to make them pull through this, etc. We've got to ration care.* You see, you're getting taught that life is cheap, and you've got folk who are higher priorities than you, you know. There are social credit systems and all the rest of it, I've got articles about even that tonight. This is what you're living through.

You're being trained into a new system that was discussed in the 1920s and 30s, and **Brave New World** had it in it, y'know, the end of life. That they have decided, why pull *you* through?... when they might have to ration that medication for folk who are younger or got more of a chance of living longer than you will anyway. Well, you might live another 10, 15 years, that seems pretty decent, y'know, so why not give it to you? *Oh no, we can't do that, you see,*

we're deciding you've lived long enough. And we don't really need you, I mean, do you have any real social standing, any purpose right now, are you on any higher committees to serve humanity and...? Y'know, this is how they put this rubbish across.

That's what you're living through. You're getting taught and you're accepting it, you'll accept it... Well, you know... Suddenly old folk are like a separate species, y'know. You're all going to get there, folks, and you think the same things, the way that you thought when you are 20 or 30, your brain is still functioning, you're still you, you're not decrepit. It's really sad, isn't it, 'eh, that they can create so many divisions in society that you go on with that without even realizing you're being trained to see things the way that they want you to see it. Until you say to yourself one day, *oh, y'know, maybe, I hit that age, maybe it's time for me to go. I'm taking up the other person's resources there.* Hm. People are getting trained, and folk don't know it.

Anyway, before I get onto this, I want to mention to you that it's nice just to see that nature, [Alan chuckles.] it's always nature, it's never cooperated with the climate change plan that they had to bring in austerity. You know, Covid is better, it's a wartime scenario, it's a war against the virus, oh! You see? So, they can ram it through much quicker as Mr. Slob Schwab said. For the last week and a half, maybe two weeks, at night I've had, oh, 25° to 30° below zero. Once you get to the -40° it's much the same on either centigrade or Fahrenheit, it starts to get about the same number, you see.

But yeah, I'm getting down there in the Fahrenheit range -25°, -30° at night. And some days during the day it's maybe +5° sometimes down to zero during the day. So, the climate really is just all the same climate basically, you know. The Antarctic now is thickening, and all the scientists are in a fuddle because of it. Because it's not supposed to, you see, under all the computer modeling, we're supposed to be melting. It's not happening. It's getting thicker and thicker and they go back to the computer models to see what the great computer is going to tell them. It's quite something, isn't it?

I was thinking, I get little pictures in my mind, and I'm sure you all do too, y'know. If you can remember, it's good to remember, try to remember when you were forced to go to school and the silly things that they taught you in school. But occasionally you get a story, of some children's story and you get pictures in your mind of the characters in the children's story, you know. I still have these kind of pictures today when they come with different certain things. I was reading this article today about it you see, and all the ice is getting thicker and thicker and they're all confused. So, all these computer modelers, you see, because they all run it through computers, this great new Oracle of Delphi, you know, for the prophecies, you see. That's what the whole world is running on now is these ridiculous computer models, the great God the computer.

I had a picture in my head of ancient Rome, where they used to have the different priest class there that would slaughter an animal. And you'd actually see these clay models they had to show, to train the priests, you see, how to read livers of animals. So they have clay ones and they'd have it marked off and they were writing scribbles on it and so on. So, they take these livers out, you see, and they'd examine it. Very, very solemnly. You didn't laugh or they'd have your head off. But they'd, this is what it produced, they'd tell what the future was going to bring, or what a leader should do, and what decisions are necessary very quickly and all that. They did, oh, there's a spot here on that liver, that means, and they would refer to their model, you see with the writing on it, *oh, that means so-and-so.* We always have these characters, haven't we? Oh, I think all nations and all peoples had these characters that read omens, 'eh, either entrails or livers and things like that. I don't think there was a country that probably didn't have that kind of thing going on in it.

But again, it was looked upon at the time as a *profession*, you see, a profession. Now it's computer modeling. So, all the data, rather than look for little flukes on the liver and little problems with it, a little cirrhosis here or there or whatever it happens to be, what it meant, they look at their data, you see, all the figures and numbers and algorithms and what it turned up with, and come out with their conclusions. Then again, you've got an expert to read it, *I guess this must mean so-and-so. This must mean that the climate is what, blah, blah, blah.* And away they go.

Of course, as soon as they utter this, the top climatologists that read this stuff, they utter this to the papers. It's just like a high priesthood, and it's published across the planet at the same time. Or, it's suppressed, it doesn't fit in with global warming, 'eh.

But yes, I can happily tell you that I'm still freezing to death in the winter here. [Alan laughing.] There ya go. That's how it really works.

So go into, again, conspiracies and the conspiratorial view of history as opposed to the accidental view of history, you see. Because that's really what it's about, isn't it? You're trained to believe, to be naïve and always go along with the mainstream... *Oh yeah, that's all just coincidence.* 'Eh? And when you think of co-incidence, it's like co-, meaning 'also, with, alongside', incident, an incident, you see. So, something always happens alongside the incident, so that you'll say that's just co-incidence, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] It's a coincidence that it's a coincidence, and that's what you put it down to. Until you have nothing but coincidences all the time.

Just like they had coincidences for the PNAC group that had a whole list of countries to take out in the 90s, and they're quite open about it, they published it. Twice in fact. And they came into power, Bush Junior. But in the 90s they said they would NEED A PEARL HARBOR EVENT TO GET THE COUNTRY ON THEIR SIDE TO ATTACK THESE NATIONS AND TAKE THEM OUT AS WELL. And bingo, 9/11 happened. So, they just, just co-incidence that they got that lucky thing happening to them. From their point of view, it was lucky, you see. And that becomes official history. M-hm. So whatever liver their priesthood is examining must be awfully, they must be awfully good at reading it, 'eh? And we're supposed to believe that.

But anyway, this article here talks about conspiracy. It's amazing how everybody else gets lambasted for mentioning conspiracy. Again, the CIA came up with that term to smear anybody who talked about the Kennedy assassination, y'know. JUST LABEL EVERYBODY WHO QUESTIONS IT AS A CONSPIRACY THEORIST, AND THAT WILL RIDICULE THEM. YOU WON'T HAVE TO ANSWER ANYTHING, REALISTICALLY ANSWER ANYTHING, YOU JUST SMEAR THEM, RIDICULE THEM AND AVOID THE ANSWERS, you see. That's how it's done.

So, this article goes on, you've probably heard about it, from Time and it was Molly Ball her name was. I think she also did a book on Pelosi, or maybe, I think she may have done it, have to check that up and see. Don't take that to the bank. But anyway, this is from Time and it says...

The Secret History of the Shadow Campaign That Saved the 2020 Election time.com / 4 Feb 2021

A weird thing happened right after the Nov. 3 election: nothing.

The nation was braced for chaos. Liberal groups had vowed to take to the streets, planning hundreds of protests

across the country. Right-wing militias were girding for battle. In a poll before Election Day, 75% of Americans voiced concern about violence.

(Alan: So, their polls and the whole bit, right.)

Instead, an eerie quiet descended. As President Trump refused to concede, the response was not mass action but crickets. *(A: Meaning chirping away.)* When media organizations called the race for Joe Biden on Nov. 7, jubilation broke out instead, as people thronged cities across the U.S. to celebrate the democratic process that resulted in Trump's ouster.

A second odd thing happened amid Trump's attempts to reverse the result: corporate America turned on him. *(A: So, the big businesses, big corporations.)* Hundreds of major business leaders, many of whom had backed Trump's candidacy and supported his policies, called on him to concede. To the President, something felt amiss. "It was all very, very strange," Trump said on Dec. 2. "Within days after the election, we witnessed an orchestrated effort to anoint the winner, even while many key states were still being counted."

In a way, Trump was right.

*(A: Remember, they always give you **revelation of the method**, 'eh. In the occult, they always do something and eventually when they've won, whatever they have won, they show you the revelation of the method.)*

There was a conspiracy unfolding behind the scenes, one that both curtailed the protests and coordinated the resistance from CEOs. Both surprises were the result of an informal alliance between left-wing activists *(A: It wasn't informal.)* and business titans. The pact was formalized in a terse, little-noticed joint statement of the U.S. Chamber of Commerce and AFL-CIO published on Election Day. Both sides would come to see it as a sort of implicit bargain—inspired by the summer's massive, sometimes destructive racial-justice protests *(A: ...racial justice protests.)*—in which **the forces of labor came together with the forces of capital to keep the peace and oppose Trump's assault on democracy**.

(A: It's the CIA you're talking about here, folks.)

The handshake between business and labor was just one component of a vast, cross-partisan campaign to protect the election

(A: So here they are admitting that, yep, this is how they did it, folks. And even in the revelation here they're trying to tell you that both sides, Republicans and Democrats worked together, you see. Just like that, just like that, 'eh? You always have to have a cap to a pyramid; you understand, the pyramid is in control.)

So, this article I'll put up tonight too and it will give you some ideas of how it was done. Some of it, as I say, an exposé here generally can, it hides a lot more than it will reveal actually. But I'll put it up regardless for those who think that conspiracies are all [Alan whispering.] *conspiracy theories*, you see. And this is from the horse's mouth. They can use it when they want to, you see, but you can't.

Now, back to the covid. This article here is...

At least 36 people develop blood disorder and a doctor DIES after receiving Pfizer or Moderna COVID vaccines - as experts probe potential link between shots and the rare condition
dailymail.co.uk / 9 Feb 2021

(A: This rare blood disorder is just, you know, is just, it's just a coincidence. It could have happened at any time, it just supposedly is happening now.)

At least 36 people have developed a rare, life-threatening blood disorder, called thrombocytopenia, after receiving either of the two COVID-19 vaccines authorized in the US.

One of them, Miami obstetrician Dr Gregory Michael, died after thrombocytopenia caused his **platelets to drop to virtually zero**.

(A: That's what they saw in the hospital when he came into the hospital. And he was an obstetrician and gynecologist. And healthy according to his wife, y'know. But after the shots within about a week or so his platelet count dropped, he started getting the thrombocytopenic purpura, hemorrhages under the skin in his toes and his fingers and everywhere else. Eventually they hit him through his brain, and he died. Hemorrhaging. Literally his clotting mechanism just died completely.)

He was just 56 *(A: And he was healthy.)* and died of a brain hemorrhage just 16 days after receiving Pfizer's shot.

And doctors ordered Luz Legaspi, 72, not to leave her bed for over a week, for fear a bump, bruise, fall or other minor injury could lead to a similar hemorrhage and prove fatal for her.

Thrombocytopenia has been seen after other vaccines as well, *(A: ...in the past, that's true.)* and experts *(A: ... all these priesthoods, 'eh, the priesthood of experts...)* suspect that **the shot does act as a trigger** in some way - they just don't know why yet. *(A: Well, amazing that, they know everything else, 'eh, supposedly.)*

But so far, the platelet-suppressing condition appears exceedingly rare *(A: ...that's okay then, it's only killing a few folk, 'eh.)* - affecting just 36 people out of 43 million doses *(A: ...it says...)* administered in the US *(A: Well, is that the real figure we're getting? They are talking about a rather immediate reactions here to a NOVEL coronavirus, right. And also, by using a NOVEL, ah, mRNA jab, I hesitate to call it a vaccine because it's not really the same. But it's definitely an altering type jab that's going to alter your DNA in your body once it's in there. Permanently. So, it's a novel type jab as well. It says...)*

- and scientists theorize that only a small fraction of the population may have some predisposition

(A: Oh, so you're predisposed to it. You see, you're predisposed to this happening after certain types of shots. You see? Not that the shots are... You see, shots obviously are not within nature. You'd live the rest of your life quite happily without the shot, without getting hemorrhaged to death, you see. But they're trying to say you've got a predisposition to it...)

... predisposition that could lead vaccines to trigger the blood disorder.

(A: ...which you didn't have before, you see.)

Of 15 people included in a forthcoming study, only one had a recent history of low platelet counts, and there were no clear common threads that predict who might be the very few to develop thrombocytopenia after vaccination.

(A: So that makes it all right then, 'eh? There ya go.)

Dr Gregory Michael, 56, died of a brain hemorrhage from thrombocytopenia 16 days after he received Pfizer's COVID-19 *(A: ...shot.)*

(A: Some folk developed the rare blood disorder, the same one actually, after the first shot...)

Luz Legaspi, 72, developed the rare blood disorder a day after her first shot of Moderna's vaccine and had to be put on total bed rest to prevent a potentially deadly hemorrhage.

(A: Of course, that's what would happen if they didn't stop it.)

Immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP) is a blood disorder characterized by a decrease in the number of platelets in the blood.

Platelets are cells in the blood that help stop bleeding. *(A: They're part of a clotting process, 'eh, only fibrinogen and fibrin and all that kind of stuff.)*

A decrease in platelets can cause easy bruising, bleeding gums, and internal bleeding.

This disease is caused by an immune reaction against one's own platelets. It has also been called autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura.

So, it's an autoimmune disease that happens after the shot. That's what it is folks. You see, you didn't have the autoimmune disease before the shot, right. If you bruise yourself before the shot, you wouldn't have hemorrhaged to death. But after the shot your own immune system starts to attack certain things in your body, and in this case, it's attacking the platelets in your blood and killing them, destroying them.

Other autoimmune ones happened with the vaccines can be arthritis, is a common, a more common one. It can attack the spine and different joints in your body. They can also permanently destroy a good part of your immune system by having your immune system fighting everything that it shouldn't be fighting, until it's not, it can't even concentrate on one real thing until you die of some other disease you should have been able to fight off.

These are the things you're supposed to be taught when you get informed consent, folks. You're supposed to get taught and told what the information to do with the side effects of these vaccines COULD BE, so's you decide whether to take the risk or not.

Saying that it's good for you and it's safe is *not* informed consent. That's not getting informed. No. Telling you what the reactions CAN BE, hm, and also telling you that if you just develop your own immune system too, to fight covid, 'eh, like your own antibodies, which most folk have already done, that they've had it. Otherwise, they'd be sick permanently, right? Um, and telling you the vaccine, y'know, could give you some of these terrible reactions including death, 'eh, or cripple you, for an illness that you probably won't know that you've had if you get it naturally. And even if you get it there's a less than zero point, what is it, 0.14% chance that you'll get ill or die with it. So, there's more chance of you getting hit by a car.

Man in his 70s collapses and dies just 25 minutes after receiving COVID-19 vaccine in NYC - as officials say he 'didn't have allergic reaction' *(A: Right?)* - dailymail.co.uk / 8 Feb 2021

So naturally it's nothing to do with the vaccine, again, it couldn't have been, for goodness' sake. I mean, they're watching you for 15 minutes, the mandatory 15 minutes for an anaphylactic reaction to it. And this is 10 minutes over that so it couldn't have been that, you see. So, he's dead as well, hm. I'll put this article up as well. That's from the Daily Mail. These are not from sort of... These are from mainstream... rags, as they used to call them.

Another Medical Professional in the Prime of Life DEAD Weeks After Receiving the mRNA Experimental Injection as Memphis Mourns Loss of 36-Year-Old Doctor
healthimpactnews.com / 11 Feb 2021

(A: There's a 36-year-old one now too. That's an orthopedic doctor and his name was Barton Williams. 36-year-old.)

In what is becoming a frequent report here at Health Impact News, another medical professional has died within weeks of being injected with an experimental mRNA COVID injection, (A: *It's got to be coincidence, 'eh.*) and once again, health authorities and the local media are “assuring” the public that his death is unrelated (A: *What's the media got to do with medicine? How can they assure the public? Hm?*) to the experimental injection he received.

ABC Local 24 has reported the death of 36-year-old Memphis orthopedic doctor Barton Williams, weeks after receiving a COVID injection.

The CDC is reportedly investigating his death, as it is being blamed on a “rare COVID related syndrome.”

(A: *It's a multisystem inflammatory syndrome, that's what he developed. That's another way it kills you too, y'know. That's what happens when your system literally goes into massive inflammation trying to fight off the stuff that's been pumped into you. That's what happens, 'eh.*)

Dr. Barton Williams, an orthopedic doctor, died from Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome.

(A: *And the particles contained within this particular jab, they found too that it can cross the blood brain barrier. That's really comforting, you know. And if you get a massive inflammatory syndrome to it, reaction to it, well, what do you expect?*)

MIS-C is rare in children who’ve had COVID-19.

(A: *Actually, they found it more in children that have had vaccines. That's where you generally find it, after vaccination. Anyway, they got this doctor...*)

Threlkeld said he is working with the CDC, but preliminarily it appears MIS-A is the cause of Williams death. Threlkeld said it is believed Williams previously had an asymptomatic case of COVID.

(A: *So, it must’ve been that. He must’ve had an asymptomatic case of Covid, right.*)

Threlkeld added, Williams also had been vaccinated for COVID about a month ago (A: *This is interesting, this part.*) and that testing (A: *...right, I guess maybe after he died.*) found the **two types of antibodies in his system** – one type of antibody that results from a natural COVID infection, (A: *So it's a natural antibody you develop, right.*) and a second type of antibody from the vaccine. (A: *The so they can actually tell the second type is not the same as a natural one, y'know.*) Threlkeld also said Williams tested negative for COVID-19 while in the hospital. (A: *You see.*)

This raises the question, once again, that we have been raising for weeks: **Why would anyone choose to get an experimental mRNA injection, especially in this case when the deceased allegedly already had “natural” antibodies against COVID-19?**

(A: *EXACTLY! So there ya go.*)

In the case of Dr. Barton Williams (A: *That’s the man who died*) of Memphis, not only are they not linking the COVID injection to his death, they are actually encouraging more people to get the injections to prevent what happened to Dr. Williams!

(A: *Well, there ya go.*)

So, I'll put these ones up for those who care to investigate them. You've probably heard of the Gibraltar escapade there with...

53 Dead in Gibraltar in 10 Days After Experimental Pfizer mRNA COVID Injections Started

healthimpactnews.com / 24 Jan 2021

(A: It's a good testing site too because it says it's got a population of...)

Its population is just over 30,000 people, *(A: It's much easier to contain and observe, y'know.)* and it is best known for its huge “rock,” the “Rock of Gibraltar.”

I have been contacted by residents in Gibraltar stating that 53 people have died in 10 days immediately following the roll out of injections of the Pfizer mRNA COVID injections and **calling it a “massacre.”** *(A: ...some of the people, the native people there.)*

Local media reports confirm the deaths, but blame them on COVID, and not the COVID injections.

However, prior to the roll out of the injections, it is reported that only 16 people in total died *(A: I guess in the past year.)* “from COVID” *(A: ...right, before the injections.)* since the beginning of the “pandemic” about a year ago.

(A: But since the beginning of injections, right, 53 folks died in 10 days. That kind of speaks... That warrants investigation, I would say. You can't keep saying it's just coincidence.)

I'll put these links up for anybody who wants to look them up for themselves. Again, another article from I think it's Charlotte, this is the Charlotte newspaper, about that same Memphis surgeon...

Memphis surgeon dies of COVID-related illness

(A: [Alan chuckles.] This is how they... a Covid related illness...)

weeks after receiving second COVID vaccine

fox46.com / 12 Feb 2021

(A: Well, they said when, after he, he didn't have it at the time he got the vaccination, y'know. So, I love how the media kind of spins it too. And it said in the other article, mind you, that he didn't have the infection at the time, he had it in the PAST, but he didn't have it at the time he got vaccinated. This one's trying to contradict it.)

Threlkeld says the disease quickly went from diagnosis to death.

“It was matter of days,” Threlkeld said.

(A: There ya go. Multisystem inflammatory syndrome, and it attacks the immune system, that's pretty typical.)

Again, you're getting used to, this is a whole war type scenario, you understand, for something that they dreamed up, really. *At the very least* dreamed up. I didn't say they invented it, I said they dreamed it up. And who knows how it really came out. It doesn't make much sense to anybody who really has studied it, for just developing by itself.

Covid-19 is likely to be with us 'FOREVER' EU health chief admits

dailymail.co.uk / 12 Feb 2021

(A: FOREVER they say now, and I knew that last year. Like any other virus, right. The European health chief, right.)

The world should be prepared for the coronavirus to continue to circulate long-term despite the roll-out of vaccines, the head of the EU's ECDC health agency, Andrea Ammon, said on Friday.

(A: And that's the head of the, basically they have a version of the CDC I guess.)

...the head of the EU's ECDC health agency, Andrea Ammon, said on Friday.

(A: So, you've got the god Amon there too.)

'We should be prepared that it will remain with us.'

'It seems more likely that it would stay. It seems very well adapted to humans,' she said.

'It wouldn't be the first virus that is with us forever, *(A: Of course, it's not.)* so it's not an unusual feature for a virus.'

That's why they knew at the start you can't get vaccines against them because they constantly, constantly change, 'eh. Most of them change, by the way, into harmless versions of them. However, the harmless versions, if you catch them, will still give you immune response so you develop antibodies to the more severe types. That's how it really works, y'know.

Bill Gates wants global response force *(A: ...like an army, right.)* for future outbreaks, pandemics; Advocates for monoclonal antibodies, mRNA vaccines
stardem.com / 2 Feb 2021

(A: Because you see, he's got the platforms to build them on, you see. He owns them I think, some of them.)

WASHINGTON — Microsoft founder Bill Gates wants to see a new global alert system, mass testing systems and a quick-responding international infectious disease force developed to respond quickly to future pandemics...

(A: ...to make sure that they use all of his types of, you know, patents and things and stuff, you know. There's no, he's not compromised here with personal investments and things like that. Of course. He's a charitable sort of guy who, he wants to bring down the population AND help you get over illnesses as well, you know, at the same time. That's quite a nice ambition I suppose if you're a megalomaniac, you know. Anyway, there you go. So, they go into...)

Monoclonal antibodies are proteins produced in laboratories that mimic the immune system's ability to fight off harmful pathogens such as viruses, according to the U.S. Food & Drug Administration. The FDA approved some lab-produced antibodies as coronavirus treatments in November.

(A: Remember, they can do that. You get someone who's probably had the illness, developed antibodies, then you can reproduce many more antibodies and put them into someone who's lacking them.)

These manufactured antibodies grab onto the virus and disable it just like your immune systems and can reduce death rates by as much as **80%,"** Gates said.

However, Gates again, they've got the basic platform for building these, these... mRNA vaccines, with slight adjustments for different types that come. Remember though too, I mentioned as well...

39-Year-Old Medical Doctor and Son of Former Chief Justice of Trinidad Found Dead After COVID Injection in Ireland
healthimpactnews.com / 8 Feb 2021

(A: That was last week I mentioned that one. That's another coincidence, though, y'know.)

The Irish Sentinel has reported that Dr. Keshav Raman Sharma, a respiratory consultant who practiced in Wexford hospital, received one of the experimental COVID mRNA injections on January 5, 2021, and the following Sunday, January 10th, was found dead in his home.

TheJournal.ie decided to run a “Fact Check” to debunk these claims (A: *...that it was anything to do with the vaccine...*), but the “Fact Check” only confirmed that he received the vaccine (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*), while repeating the **religious belief in vaccines that they cannot cause death**, and that therefore, this claim was “debunked.”

(A: *So, they simply state it couldn't have been the vaccine, and that's a form of debunking it. It couldn't have happened that way, 'eh, [Alan chuckles.] that's good enough. So, I'll put these links up for folks who want to see them.*)

Because this is more like informed, isn't it? ...you're supposed to be informed about what it's all about. That's what news used to be supposedly about. I don't think it ever really was. But there ya go.

Wisconsin Resident Doctor has Miscarriage 3 Days After Being Injected with Experimental COVID mRNA Shot

healthimpactnews.com / 10 Feb 2021

Dr. Sara Beltrán Ponce

(A: *I'll put that one up as well. It says...*)

Unlike UK, U.S. FDA Allows Pregnant and Nursing Women to Receive Experimental Pfizer COVID Vaccine

Dr. Wolfgang Wodarg and Dr. Michael Yeadon, the former head of Pfizer research, filed an emergency STAY OF ACTION with the European Medicines Agency trying to prevent the experimental COVID mRNA injections from being used on the public as guinea pigs.

(A: *Hm. Good luck for them, 'eh.*)

Anthony Fauci, what can you say about this character? I mean, he reminds me of characters in the past, you know, with the single-mindedness of his self-righteousness regardless of the consequences, y'know. Never mind the fact he's got CIA clearance. **Anybody who is CIA clearance, I don't trust at all.** And of course, you've got to have clearance when you've been dealing with viral warfare facilities and so on.

Anthony Fauci: We've Got to Get the 'Entire World Vaccinated' - breitbart.com / 6 Feb 2021

So, there ya go. How many times as he lied to the public, 'eh? Even admitting on TV that he's lied before to the public about this. *Well, you have to lie to them, y'know, they're like children you see, they just don't understand. If you want to get them to comply you have to lie to them. Oh, a few weeks more and you be free. Oh yeah, another few months and you'll be free. Oh, maybe a few years and you'll be free. Oh, you'll never be free.* [Alan chuckles.] But you would've never gone along with it if I had told you the truth, 'eh? M-hm. And I'm paraphrasing his interviews. There ya go.

So, it's okay to lie to the... schmucks, y'know, the peasant schmucks. You'll never understand these things, you're too much of a peasant, y'know. M-hm. That's why they don't give you, y'know, informed consent, because you're such a peasant you couldn't understand the information. Yep. You may ask questions like, oh, so it might kill you, oh. Well, how will it kill you? *Well, I can't explain that medically to you, it's too complicated.* There ya go.

So, he wants to get everybody vaccinated with them. It really doesn't make sense to me, and others too. If you've got something they've told you it won't guarantee that you won't get Covid, and it can't guarantee that you won't get severe Covid by the way, because it's still experimental, they're still trying to get data coming in. They're asking folk to send all information on side effects or if anything crops up, to them, as Part III of the experiment, Stage III of the experiment, you see. They bypassed it with animals. **YOU are now the animals.** So, they can't truthfully tell you that it's safe because they don't know yet what the longer-term symptoms will be.

Isn't that terrible? They're lying to the public, because if they had done all the experiments first with the animals, over years, they would have found what the long-term effects would be. When they admit they don't know what they'll be, because YOU are now part, you ARE stage III now of the experiment, how can you possibly say they are perfectly safe when you don't know that yet? Well, they can't. Not truthfully. Really something, 'eh?

So, he wants the whole world vaccinated. And we're also, Canada and the States are buying millions more, buying up the vaccines to give to the rest of the planet. They really are making a killing, literally, y'know, financial that is, y'know, I'm not being facetious. But they're making a killing off it, this guaranteed income, 'eh. So, we are going to help give the rest of the world this. Eh, well, what can you say?

I could go on for... but there's no point speaking about it. **It's illegal to speak about it**, you see. It really is, isn't it. It's illegal to have any, any truthful negativity about this at all. Doesn't matter about the facts, facts don't matter here. M-hm.

So Fauci wants you to still wear a mask, even after you've been vaccinated, and social distancing and all the rest. And they want to have stacks of vaccines after the Covid one. But plus, Covid boosters, etc., right. And...

‘Just like a flu shot’: People may need to take Covid-19 vaccine annually ‘for the next several years’, says Johnson & Johnson CEO - rt.com / 10 Feb 2021

Says Johnson & Johnson CEO... because they're all in on the act, all these companies. This is a guaranteed multibillion-dollar industry now, 'eh, GUARANTEED! For all their investors, 'eh, all the 1% at the top, 'eh, the big guys.

Other ones have said the same thing too. That leader of the British company in Oxford, it was on television apparently, I saw the clip on the Internet. He was on a TV show where he slipped out, was it Sir John Bell was his name, I think. It slipped out that, he said, I DON'T THINK IT WILL STERILIZE EVERYBODY, MAYBE, MAYBE 60% OR SO, he says. And the interviewer was stunned and put his hand over his mouth like, what's he saying? He said the same thing too, I THINK IT WILL BE AN ANNUAL SHOT LIKE THE FLU. So, this was all decided long ago, all this stuff, even before you heard of Covid, or even *they* heard of Covid, they've all decided this is how they'll play this one. And...

Bristol Covid variant (A: *They've got all these variants, you see...*) could reinfect people already jabbed, Sage expert warns
thesun.co.uk / 11 Feb 2021

(A: You see, it COULD do a thousand things, 'eh? It COULD this and it COULD that. Very scientific, and it MAY and it MIGHT. And it may not, y'know. Very scientific. M-hm. Let's give up all our rights and freedoms for maybes and could and possibly, and, we don't know yet. Y'know? So...)

THE Bristol Covid variant could reinfect Brits who have already been vaccinated, with fears it could rip across the

UK, a Sage expert has warned.

(A: The special advisory group of these so-called experts to the British governments. It doesn't... Look at the state of government. Look, have you seen these characters? Including the experts? Hm. So here you have it.)

(A: Now, don't forget too, that these viruses, most viruses that come out after them, the secondary ones and so on, are often weaker, you know. You might be more contagious; everybody might go through the whole... But it would give you no symptoms at all. They get weaker that way, you know. And if you get the weaker type as I say, you'll still develop an immune response. And the immune response often will work with the more potent types of the same strains, you know, the slightly different strains of the same group/family. That's how it works.)

(A: It's interesting too, the SAGE experts. I mean, you know the acronyms, they really choose them carefully and create them carefully. And SAGE, you know, for the special assignment group and all that, expert groups and they're advising governments on all kinds of things. The same group by the way that did subcontract another group of behaviorist experts and behavioral insights teams that were tasked with getting the public to comply, and for the media to start to exaggerate the stories, they said. That was in the papers. A truthful journalist says, I WAS SENT THIS BY THIS GROUP, AND ALL THE MEDIA HAD BEEN SENT THIS. He says, **WE ARE TOLD TO EXAGGERATE THE STORIES TO INCREASE ANXIETY IN THE GENERAL POPULATION, SO'S THEY'LL COMPLY AND DO WHAT THEY'RE TOLD BY THE EXPERTS.**)

(A: So, your tax money is getting paid to folk who are trained terrorists. They terrorize you. Hm? Under the SAGE group, 'eh. And SAGE, remember too, is this magical thing that all the Wiccans and so on use on you. You waft it, you drive out demons and things. It's all coincidental. [Alan chuckles.] Smoke and mirrors, y'know. M-hm. So...)

Professor John Edmunds said the mutant strain (A: They're ALL mutant strains, folks. The original Covid 19 is a mutant strain of a SARS virus. The SARS one is a mutant strain of a coronavirus. Which the other ones were, didn't jump from animal to human.) could also reinfect those who have caught the bug before (A: He says it COULD, you see. Theoretically anything is possible, you see, I suppose, 'eh.) - as he warned it would be "very dangerous" to let the virus rip through Britain.

(A: Well, WHY would it be dangerous? They would know that already, you see.)

The Bristol strain emerged last week - along with another Liverpool variant. (A: Oh my goodness, we've got cities competing with cities here to be the top variants, 'eh?)

It developed directly from the Kent (A: Hhhh.) strain and now includes a mutation called (A: ...oh my goodness, could you believe the virus can call itself...) E484K, (A: Wow, 'eh?!) allowing the virus to evade vaccines more easily. (A: Really?)

Prof Edmunds told ITV's Robert Peston: "I don't know whether the Bristol variant is any more transmissible than the Kent variant - I suspect it isn't."

But "the real worry," he said, was the strain's potential to reinfect.

(A: Well, will it, or won't it?)

He added: "Where it has an advantage, potentially at least, is that it may be able to reinfect people who have been previously infected..." (A: ...you see.)

The mutation present in the Bristol strain is already found in both South African and Brazilian coronavirus variants.

(A: Well, it's multicultural for goodness sakes, so it should be a good thing, really. 'Eh? And it says... they keep

repeating themselves in these articles, 'eh. So, they're trying to terrify the public about all these different strains out there. It doesn't mean it's any more dangerous than any other strain, you see. But it could be, might, might but we don't know yet, 'eh.)

Give it time, 'eh. There ya go. And also, door-to-door testing in Britain.

Door-to-door testing extended to 3 new areas as SA Covid variant surges

thesun.co.uk / 13 Feb 2021

(A: So...) ...Middlesbrough, (A: And they're using postcodes, that's how they're going, like a graph system of the map area. It's also being launched in...) Walsall and Hampshire to help monitor and suppress the strain's spread.

It is also being launched in parts of Walsall, and in specific areas in the RG26 postcode in Hampshire where the Covid-19 variant first identified in South Africa has been found.

People living within these areas are strongly encouraged to take a Covid-19 test this week, whether they are showing symptoms or not.

People with symptoms should book a test in the usual way, and those without symptoms should visit their local authority website for more information.

There you are, 'eh. So, they got a "surge testing program..." Wow. Oh, it sounds... that's very Sci-Fi to me, 'eh. Very dystopian. Good movie, good movie though. And door-to-door, I mean, here you got the folk locked down avoiding contact, but the same group is going door-to-door to door-to-door. [Alan laughing.] Of course, *they* couldn't spread it, even on their clothing, could they? I mean, no... no... nope. Do you understand that you get the sublime to the ridiculous with all this? It's just farcical. And this is the Evening Standard...

'Get used to the idea of vaccinating and revaccinating,' says Boris Johnson (A: ...the mouthpiece for big big business, 'eh, Boris Johnson, you gonna take orders from an idiot like this?)

standard.co.uk / 10 Feb 2021

Boris Johnson gave the strongest hint yet that the country is facing repeated rounds of Covid-19 vaccines.

(A: Oh, so this is forever, folks. Pin cushions.)

The Prime Minister told the Commons: "I think we're going to have to get used to the idea of vaccinating and revaccinating (A: There ya go...) ... to face these new variants." (A: ...which of course are endless.)

He made the comments in response to a question from former cabinet minister Julian Smith who asked what the Government was doing to make sure the country is not behind on vaccine supplies when the virus mutates.

(A: So, it's big business. I wonder how much money they're getting to be a spokesman for the vaccine company, 'eh? Just a thought. And I'm not saying he is, I'm saying, it's just a thought, isn't it? M-hm. [Alan chuckles.] And, it's true enough, 'eh. It's not conspiracy that I'm thinking, right.)

The PM said it was an "extremely important question" and added: "That's why we recently announced an agreement for 50 million doses with the manufacturer CureVac because we believe that they may help us to develop vaccines that can respond at scale to new variants of the virus."

(A: So, thank goodness they're on top of it before they mutate and stuff, 'eh? I tell ya, it's just... Thank God for big, big, big pharmacology and vaccine makers, hm. Wow-wee.)

[Alan chuckles.] Everybody's in on the act too...

Hand sanitiser use in pandemic could trigger widespread resistance to disinfectants

I remember years ago they tried that same... Everything in the scientific system now is *could* or *maybe* or *possibly* or... y'know? Very scientific, 'eh. You're back, again, I get that picture, here they are back reading that liver in that animal again, oh look, there's another little node there, ooo. It *could* do, it *might*. It might not, though, I mean...

They tried that too when they had that fad in the 90s with antimicrobial soaps they came out with, you know. A disinfectant that would kill off all kinds of things. And folk were slapping them all over the place and all over their bodies. Then they said, oh my goodness, it's killing off all the good bacterium as well, and this might lead to immunity for the bad bacteria, you know. So, they stopped making it for a while. I don't think they stopped it all together. So here you are...

Hand sanitiser use in pandemic could trigger widespread resistance to disinfectants - mirror.co.uk / 10 Feb 2021

Well, remember, again, everything is so farcical. They've been using the hand sanitizer in ALL medical clinics or hospitals for as long as I can remember. And they use them in surgeries and so on and special soaps, antimicrobial and blah, blah. Are you going to stop all them from doing it suddenly too, y'know? because the *public* is using it? [Alan laughing.] Ooooh, I'm sorry, I didn't realize the public were dirtier than the professionals. Oh well, maybe that made a different kind of bacterium on you, 'eh, bacteria's growing and just flourishing on you, oh, my goodness. There ya are. You get pictures too of big microbes, 'eh, running over your skin.

They did that years ago too, you know, they had... they had the... again, artist renditions. You always have, just like the AIDS virus, artist renditions. They'd show you these... monsters, the size of a page in the newspaper. And you go, oh my God look at that artist rendition, and you have nightmares over it. But they had artist renditions when they went through a fad of all the different kind of little bacterias and microbes that live on you, naturally, different parts of your body.

They likened it like the world, y'know, here's the armpits and here's the chest, it could be like the Sahara Desert, a different kind of air, you see. And under the armpits of course you do have different ones again. And you had other microbes that rode on the top of other ones like horses. They created this whole world of, wow, who could have thought, 'eh, you get pitched battles and armies across your bodies battling each other all the time. I'm sure that led to a lot of folk going to psychiatrists and psychologists, and got more pills, and y'know, off into Lala land with all of those wonderful revelations, 'eh.

So yeah, I read, and then the AIDS one came out and they says, an artist, you know, scientists think, this is back in the late 70s maybe early 80s. Scientists think this AIDS virus might, because no one had seen it, you see, it might look like part bacterium with the head of a virus on it. Or the other way around. And they showed you this thing like a monster, as I said, it was about a page wide, 'eh, with all these kind of hairs sticking out of it. Right out of a sci-fi horror movie. Something from a different planet. It had this horrible big face on it with a mouth and teeth and everything. [Alan laughing.] And I thought, what is this, this artist rendition, 'eh? They publish this rubbish. No kidding you. And here we go again.

Now, bioethics, you see, you're getting trained into a whole new system of austerity. But also, to do with accepting that life is becoming cheap, you see. And accepting the professionals who should just decide whose life is cheap and whose isn't, you see, who is important and who is not important. Just like businesses, essential and nonessential. And who to treat, who not to treat, hm. You're getting trained that this is normal. You're getting trained to categorize the elderly folk as some kind of obsolete old thing over there that should just be eliminated. You're being trained to believe that. I really mean this, this is deliberate. They train the bioethicists to put this rubbish across to you, to train you this way, to alter society.

Hospitals consider universal do-not-resuscitate orders for coronavirus patients

washingtonpost.com / 25 Mar 2020

Worry that 'all hands' responses may expose doctors and nurses to infection prompts debate about **prioritizing the survival of the many over the one.**

(A: So there you are, bioethics, survival of the many over the one. Who do we sacrifice, is what they're telling you, right? The Washington Post.)

Hospitals on the front lines of the pandemic (*A: This is in between the dancing and stuff...*) are engaged in a heated private debate over a calculation few have encountered in their lifetimes — how to weigh the “save at all costs” approach to resuscitating a dying patient against the real danger of exposing doctors and nurses to the contagion of coronavirus. (*A: Hm. Then they go on about...*)

... dwindling stores of protective equipment — such as masks, gowns and gloves — may be too great to justify the conventional response when a patient “codes,” and their heart or breathing stops.

There you go. But mind you, if the staff have all had their shots, they should be pretty well immune, shouldn't they, you know? M-hm. Shouldn't they? [Alan laughing.] Oh dear, dear.

But remember too, the Lockstep that Rockefeller foundation put out, because they have the bioethicists working, drafting up laws for the hospitals to follow, actual laws and codes and so on. They are the ones who lead the charge on bioethics for doctors and staff, and who should live and who should die. You know, the new morality. They've got degrees in morality. You're an immoral prune, y'know, if you don't have one of these degrees. Obviously. There you go. You're all being trained. Yeah.

Another article too, how they're wanting to bring in...

COVID-19: 10-year jail sentences 'appropriate' for lying at UK border, says Transport Secretary Grant Shapps

news.sky.com / 10 Feb 2021

Transport Secretary Grant Shapps has defended the introduction of 10-year jail sentences for those who lie about their travel at the UK border as "appropriate".

Under new measures due to come into force from Monday, UK and Irish residents arriving in England from 33 "red list" countries (*A: They call them red list countries.*) will have to pay up to £1,750 to quarantine for 10 days in government-managed hotel rooms.

As part of the enforcement of the new action, anyone who tries to conceal they had been in a "red list" country in the 10 days before their arrival will face a prison sentence of up to 10 years - a penalty which has caused concern among some MPs and former judges.

(A: *Hell, they're not letting illegals serve time, so why are they doing that to the folk who already live in Britain and are just coming back, 'eh? Well, let's not look for continuity of logic here, in this day and age, 'eh.*)

Mr Shapps explained how the fresh restrictions are being introduced due to the government's concerns about new coronavirus variants being imported, or becoming more widespread, in the UK.

(A: *What absolute nonsense, 'eh. M-hm, what absolute nonsense.*)

"What we're dealing with now are the variants and, with variants, we cannot risk it in these final stages...

Final stages... I've got the articles from the last spring, a year ago, where they talked about all the variants already had appeared then. The same ones by the way, that they're renaming today. But let's not use facts and logic, 'eh, so you have more restrictions, 'eh. M-hm.

Children seeking mental health treatments skyrocketing during the pandemic.

(A: *I wonder why, 'eh?*)

Restrictions may last until all adults have been vaccinated, a senior health official warns.

So there's your choice, and you're getting WARNED that they're going to keep it locked down until you all get your shots. That's REAL choice, isn't it. That's real choice. And again, don't forget, that the side effects of the vaccine are more prolific and more common than you think, compared to catching, most folk have caught the virus, a lot of folks have already have got antibodies against it, NATURAL antibodies.

The chance of getting sick and dying from it are 0.014% they claim. But the chance of getting a bad reaction is rather huge, when everybody's getting reactions of some kind or another, adverse reaction. From big bumps on their arms the size of golf balls and bigger, to paralysis of the arm, to paralysis of the face sometimes. *Well, don't worry, the paralysis to your face, the Parkinson's type, might only last about a few days to a few weeks, don't worry about it.* Okay. Okay, y'know. What's the long-term effects? *We don't know yet; you're part of the study now.* [Alan chuckles.]

It really is amazing times we're living through, 'eh, where they're literally deplatforming people for putting information out that *they* should be telling the people before they get the shots. That's what informed, **to get the consent you have to inform them of the risks of what might happen to you.** So why are they deplatforming people who are telling the people about the risks? Why are they suppressing the *informed* part of the consent? N-n-n.

Another thing to remember too is Fintech, it's called, 'eh.

What is Really New in Fintech

[blogs.imf.org / 17 Dec 2020](https://blogs.imf.org/2020/12/17/what-is-really-new-in-fintech/)

The financial industry is undergoing rapid technological change. (A: *Because they're really rushing through all the digital stuff now, you know, the cashless society. It's completely tied in with your credit rating, the social credit rating as well as the physical and the real credit rating, you know, like commercial, or financial.*)

Recent IMF (A: *International Monetary Fund.*) and ECB (A: *European Central Bank.*) staff research distinguishes two areas of financial innovation. One is information: new tools to collect and analyse data on customers, (A: *We're all under the gun now, you know.*) for example for determining creditworthiness. (A: *...to*

see if you're credit worthy. But...) Another is communication: new approaches to customer relationships and the distribution of financial products. We argue that each dimension contains some transformative components.

The most transformative information innovation is the increase in use of new types of data coming from the digital footprint of customers' various online activities— (A: ... MAINLY it says here, mainly...) mainly for credit-worthiness analysis.

Credit scoring using so-called hard information (income, employment time, assets and debts) is nothing new. Typically, the more data is available, the more accurate is the assessment. But this method has two problems. First, hard information tends to be “procyclical”: it boosts credit expansion in good times but exacerbates contraction during downturns.

(A: Then it goes into the second form of it too. But really, it's to do with ALL types of data that you're doing. This is your social credit. It says...)

Fintech resolves the dilemma by **tapping various nonfinancial data**: (A: ..about YOU, right...) the type of browser and hardware used to access the internet (A: ...that you're using as well...), the history of online searches (A: ...of what you're looking at...) and purchases. (A: ...as well.) Recent research documents that, once powered by artificial intelligence and machine learning, these alternative data sources are often superior than traditional credit assessment methods,

You see, it's a whole system for the total social credit. They'll see everything that you looked up. Then they have to say, *why did they look at this, why are they interested in this or that? Maybe it's not a good thing that they're looking at this or that or whatever. Maybe we should downgrade his actual physical credit rating until he complies or stops looking at or looking into this topic or that topic, etc., etc., etc.* You see?

So, you can see where it's all supposed to go. China's already got it, you see. They've tested it out there pretty thoroughly in fact. They even have some documentaries out where folk can't even get into a library anymore. As soon as they tried to get through the door, alarms go off because their facial recognition triggers it because they've been deemed bad, got bad social credit, y'know. *You're a bad person, you complained about the government once, so you must be antigovernment.* No, I was just talking about my Social Security was cut off. *And you're a BAD person. You're living in a utopia, you're obviously mentally ill, off with him!* Yep. That's how it works, folks.

Now, this is *winter*, 'eh. And folk who come from Britain, in other words, still live in Britain obviously, but who live abroad, will always remember being a child in the rotten winters, the damp cold winters you'd have. That's all I remember is the dampness, not so much just the snow and so on, up north, but you would get the dampness and runny nose as well.

One million people in North West must get Covid test (A: ...now...) **if they have runny nose**
thesun.co.uk / 5 Feb 2021

This is winter, right. This is it, folks, this is when almost every child has got a common cold. And adults get it off and on as well. You see, everything now is Covid. They don't get common colds now, it's gone. The flu is gone as well. Everything is Covid. Let's not let facts get in the way here, 'eh.

One of the articles in Australia is to do with auditing...

Auditor general to investigate jobkeeper after it was used to pay dividends and bonuses (A: ... to the big wigs.)

An audit of the scheme will examine issues including whether the Australian Taxation Office has put in place “effective measures to protect the integrity of jobkeeper payments”, the Australian National Audit Office said.

The move follows a request in December from the opposition frontbencher Andrew Leigh, who said it was vital that the scheme, which was the single biggest in Australian history, received proper scrutiny.

(A: I mean, there are folk getting RICH off the money that's getting dished out all over the planet. It isn't just the vaccine companies and the mask makers and all the rest of them.)

“The Morrison government has been extremely secretive about jobkeeper,” he said on Tuesday night.

“They’ve refused to tell the public how much jobkeeper was paid to firms that increased their profits in 2020 and refused to say how much went to firms that paid executive bonuses.”

Well, everything's corrupt, folks. It's the old club, y'know, the big, big club.

So you got the vaccine. Can you still infect people? Pfizer is trying to find out.

technologyreview.com / 2 Feb 2021

(A: Now remember, this article in relation to what I've already said about, you are part of the experiments, you see. Which also whacks away at the newspapers who tell you it's perfectly safe. You can't say it's safe until you've done it, ALL the trials. It can take years. This vaccine didn't take years. It was rammed through past all the, even through the animal, past the animal testing. So, Pfizer is trying to find out if you can still infect people. It says...)

For now, even if you’ve had covid-19 or been given the shot, it's smart to keep your mask on.

(A: Really? Hm.)

Sebastián De Toma joined Pfizer’s clinical trial last year, getting his shots in August and September. The Argentinian journalist still doesn’t know if he got the real covid-19 vaccine or the placebo, but on Sunday, January 31, the trial doctors called him with a new offer.

Would De Toma be willing to undergo a series of nasal swabs to regularly test for the virus? He says the doctors offered to send Cabify (a Spanish ride-sharing service) to bring him to the Hospital Militar in Buenos Aires. “They’ll swab me on the go, through the car window, and that’s it,” says De Toma.

(A: I wouldn't sniff at that, would you? It's just my opinion.)

The extra coronavirus tests, being offered to some volunteers in Argentina and in the US, are part of a plan by Pfizer to help answer a key covid unknown—how often vaccinated people develop asymptomatic coronavirus infections and whether they can still spread the virus, despite getting the shot.

(A: So, how can they say it's safe? ...when they don't even know all these things yet, and can you be contagious to other people, etc. Hm?)

Whether or not the vaccines stop “onward transmission” of the virus is likely to be a critical variable in determining how the pandemic plays out *(A: And I won't even repeat this part...)* and how soon life goes back to normal. *(A: ...because they've already told us it's not supposed to go back to normal.)* Right now, researchers say, their best guess is that vaccines will reduce transmission...

(A: Here you are, right, I'll say that again for the hard of thinking...)

Right now, researchers say, their **best guess is** (A: ...best guess is, **guess, guess, guess...** [Alan chuckles.]) that vaccines will reduce transmission but may not prevent it entirely.

(A: You see, there's a complete contradiction. It may not prevent it entirely. Well, maybe it will not prevent it at all. Maybe, when you put may into the question, anything is up for grabs. And what is a best guess, then anybody's guess is good as anybody else's guess, right? This is from the professionals here, folks, from the companies that make it!)

"We don't know, but it's an important question because the answer will influence mask wearing; it will influence behavior; it relates to comfort going to restaurants and movies and the overall benefit we can expect with vaccines," says Lawrence Corey, who leads operations for the Covid-19 Prevention Network, which carried out several US vaccine trials.

"There are three things a vaccine can do:

(A: Now, it's what A vaccine can do, right, it doesn't say THE, A vaccine can do. This is the theory, right, behind them.)

stop you from acquiring the disease altogether, stop onward transmission, and stop symptoms," says Jeffrey Shaman, (A: Shaman, hm, maybe that's the guesser, I don't know.) a public health researcher at Columbia University. A perfect vaccine would create what is called "sterilizing" immunity (A: ...right, a perfect vaccine.), which means the virus can't get a foothold in your body at all. (A: Okay? And don't forget too, natural immunity can give you that perfect sterilizing immunity because once you've got it, yeah, that's you, immune. Anyway, it says...)

Some inoculations, however, do allow low-level infections that people's immune systems fight off without any symptoms. Their bodies still accumulate a certain quantity of the virus, which they may be able to transmit to others. (A: Then you're a carrier in that case, right.)

The reason we don't know how well vaccines stop this transmission is that it's expensive and complicated to measure. When companies like Pfizer, Novavax, Moderna Therapeutics, and others launched big studies of their new covid-19 vaccines last year, they were testing whether the vaccines could prevent people who caught the disease from getting sick or dying. The results on that count were impressive: hardly anyone who is vaccinated ends up in an ICU on a respirator.

(A: (A: I'll just toss in too the articles that I mentioned at the time about that. Because remember that Fauci and others had called off giving them the third part of the trial which is the challenge test where they had the vaccines, and you expose them to the actual real virus. And they didn't do it. Remember those articles? I've got them here; I might put them up if I can find them again. But they were called off. And Fauci even said, they didn't want to, that the younger folk who are experimenting with the vaccine, y'know, the actual ones who were the volunteers, paid volunteers, don't want them getting sick maybe, you know, young people. Well, that sounded crazy at the time. Why would you deny giving them the challenge test? They were the people were going to see if it's workable or not. And they give the challenge test to the general population, who would be part of the trial them, and let... If it's a disaster, it's going to be a much bigger disaster, isn't it? I-yi-yi! Anyway, it says...)

What they didn't measure was the "indirect" effect of vaccines in preventing the further spread of the virus, even though some computer models (A: ...computer models, here we go again.) have predicted that blocking transmission could save more lives. (A: So, it's all based on computer modeling, just like Neil Ferguson.)

One model, published in August by a team at Emory University, found that a vaccine that's good at stopping spread (A: This is a computer, a computer will turn out whatever you feed into it, folks. So, the computer claims, right, that it's good at stopping spread...), but not very good at stopping disease, would still lead to fewer deaths

overall because it would slow the outbreak enough to reduce the total number of people who get infected. (A: N-n-n.)

A step toward understanding how often **vaccinated people spread the virus** is what Pfizer is doing now: trying to figure out whether people like De Toma are getting infected without ever feeling sick.

This goes on, this article, and you can read it yourselves. But everything is may and maybe and guesses and guesses. I like guesses, very scientific, a guess, y'know. And you're part of, obviously, when you get a vaccine, you're part of the next step of it, stage of it, of the testing. You're part of the test to see what's going to happen. N-n-n.

Interesting terminology too, talking about PERFECT vaccination would be sterile, you see. I guess that's the term that that Bell was using hey, about maybe 40% to 60% might be, totally sterile. Hopefully, he was talking about they wouldn't... They wouldn't get any of the disease at all, y'know. But probably not, who knows?

Now again, here's your... I've been watching this for years as our countries are going down the tubes deliberately, and again the open-door policies for mass migration, as the countries are going down the tubes, is, this is war scenarios, total war... to bring in a different system, once you've collapsed all your systems. Do you understand that? It's total war. Why else would you bring in mass migration, have to put up lots of people in hotels, costing billions of pounds or dollars, every week in fact some of them? And giving them treatments for all kinds of things as well? It's all money from the taxpayer, borrowed money. And still doing it during pandemics, where the country is locked down? Why would you be doing all that at the same time? This is only exacerbating the problems. Unless it's intended to bring in a new system. You have to have TOTAL COLLAPSE, and that's the purpose of it.

Logic dictates this is what's happening. Logic, pure logic and reasoning. Of course, it is.

Then they tell you too, I've watched it for years, the domestic populations as they end up on the streets, more and more and more of them destitute, y'know. Because people are still getting evicted from homes. And now it's a war of who gets the homes. The newly arrived migrants, or the folk who have been on a waiting list for years, etc. There's all these different corporations vying for power for the same resources.

But when you have populations where you again have accepted what's happened to people ending up on the streets, and the cheapening of life, and the euthanasization of the elderly, and now bio ethically, well *let's just get used to not treating them at all for disease, not just Covid, let's just let them die, or even help them die*. There's nothing left to fight for in your system when YOU accept this. There's nothing left. You're totally conquered. And you ACCEPT it. That's when you go into self-destruction as I mentioned earlier in the talk. It happened to Native American communities. It's happened to other ones in Africa, parts of Africa. Now it's happening to you.

Total war has been waged upon you in a thousand ways, and most folk are completely oblivious that this was a war, planned, directed, implemented. Because logic can't figure it out why this is all happening. And you're still bringing in masses of people? And your own folk are ending up on the streets? Australia is the same. Britain is the same. This article here is reminiscent of, and of course, the homelessness in the States too. Incredible.

Homeless Woman Faces \$5,000 Fine for Sleeping Rough During Lockdown
sydneycriminallawyers.com.au / 6 Feb 2021

(A: *Here's just an example of a story, right, a local counsel in Perth, Australia, 'eh.*)

A local council in Perth has confiscated the meagre belongings of a homeless woman located at a public park where she had been sleeping, affixed labels warning of a \$5,000 fine for illegal dumping before destroying the belongings.

41-year old Vivian Porter, who is originally from Alice Springs, had been sleeping rough in Victoria Park, Perth with a group of other Indigenous people for about a year.

She had just been released from a hospital when Premier Mark McGowan announced a city-wide lockdown.

The next day, the group were approached by police and told to disperse.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Oh jeeze, y'know.)

With nowhere to go, Ms Porter wandered the streets for a few hours before returning to the park to find that her possessions – including a mattress, pillows and clothing – were marked with infringement notices, advising that a \$5,000 applies *(A: ...a fine, I guess.)* for “illegal dumping”.

The next day, Ms Porter’s bedding and other possessions had been destroyed.

Crisis shelters in Western Australia are stretched to capacity and recent lockdowns have only made the situation worse.

Ms Porter is currently on the waitlist for social housing, but that too, is limited.

(A: Don't forget, again, about what I'm saying. They're all competing with mass migration that's coming in too, and refugees as they like to call them now and so on. You see, this is all deliberate, folks.)

Shelter WA *(A: Western Australia.)* estimates around 1000 people are sleeping in the streets across Western Australia every day, and there are more than 15,700 households on the waitlist for social housing.

But yeah, **you're all just evaluated by your worth to society and discarded, it's as simple as that.** Priorities to do with, well, elevated groups, y'know. That's what they are. You got to have a special status, you know, belong to a special group. I said this years ago, you have to belong to special groups, y'know, to get any rights at all. If you don't belong to groups, you have none, nobody to speak for you, nobody will stand up with numbers for you. It won't happen. And we're here. Of course, we're here.

Not finished yet, folks, but remember [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), I've got to keep saying it every hour or so, send a few bucks my way and that helps me go along. As I'm not backed by any organization. I have no ax to grind. And I certainly won't mislead people intentionally, I can guarantee you that. I have no politics to push either. Because we've been living in a farce my whole life long when it comes to politics.

And the media is a horrible system today. It's always been that way too. You had some decent articles over years, years ago, and then you saw all of them suddenly change when the agreements were reached internationally and laws were put out to restrict journalists from giving different, their own personal opinions on things, common traits and so on. I've gone through the articles in Britain when that happened and the ones in Australia. The British Commonwealth countries were the first ones to implement them. But I saw it happening in the US at the same time where agreements had been made that they could only talk about certain things and not mention other things. And when they talked about certain things, they'd would tell you exactly what they could say and couldn't say, y'know. That's really how it's

worked out today.

But before that you used to have, at least occasionally, you'd get a good article here and there. Today it's terrible when I see the uniformity of the media. Why not just have one, ONE news outlet for the planet? I mean, that's what it's coming to, you understand. And that's the way it should be because all the rest of the media are parroting the EXACT SAME *word for word* news as all the rest of them, all the authorized stuff, then what's the point in having the pretentiousness of them? *Well, we're really different, we've got a different name than the other ones, y'know.* That's the only thing that's different.

So there ya go, **send a few bucks my way and help me tick along here.**

Also, this article was in Global Research I think in 2009 originally and then republished this month, this year.

Remember the “Fake” 2009 H1N1 Swine Flu Pandemic:

(A: I've mentioned it, I put it up before but it's worthwhile putting it up again.)

Manipulating the Data to Justify a Worldwide Public Health Emergency

globalresearch.ca / 25 Aug 2009/13 Feb 2021

(A: And it's true enough, how they tried all this before with the H1N1 2009 and how they manipulated the data then too. MASSIVELY so too, to try to get folk to take vaccinations. Again, using the same techniques, the same psychologists...)

“...as many as 2 billion people could become infected over the next two years — nearly one-third of the world population.” (World Health Organization as reported by the Western media, July 2009).

(A: Oh my goodness!)

It was a multibillion bonanza for Big Pharma supported by the WHO's Director-General Margaret Chan. *(A: She was in at the time. I remember doing the stories at the time.)*

In June 2009, Margaret Chan made the following statement:

“On the basis of ... expert assessments of the evidence, the scientific criteria for an influenza pandemic have been met. I have therefore decided to raise the level of influenza pandemic alert from Phase 5 to Phase 6. The world is now at the start of the 2009 ***influenza pandemic***. ... Margaret Chan, Director-General, World Health Organization (WHO), Press Briefing 11 June 2009)

(A: There ya go.)

What “expert assessments”?

In a subsequent statement she confirmed that:

“Vaccine makers could produce 4.9 billion pandemic flu shots per year in the best-case scenario”, Margaret Chan, Director-General, World Health Organization (WHO), quoted by Reuters, 21 July 2009)

A financial windfall for Big Pharma Vaccine Producers including GlaxoSmithKline, Novartis, Merck & Co., Sanofi, Pfizer, et al.

The same Big Pharma companies are also behind the coronavirus pandemic.

And this goes on too, a good article to read. Just to show you that **nothing is ever as it is portrayed to you**. Really nothing. And how they fudged the figures then. I remember at the time when the doctors were eventually told by their own specialists, you know, every nation was given their own specialists, and they were told to just put everybody down with any symptoms at all of the flu or cold or whatever, down as that particular flu, without any testing whatsoever. Even just phoning them in, that's what they did. For numbers, you see, numbers are awfully effective.

Government urges remaining over-70s to come forward and get Covid vaccine (A: Right.)

lbc.co.uk / 13 Feb 2021

Ministers (A: *That's politicians.*) ...

...is confident it will hit its UK-wide target of offering a coronavirus vaccine to all those most at risk - including everyone aged 70 and above - by Monday's deadline.

(A: *I don't like that term, when you want to give over 70s vaccines, DEADline, you know. They should get these marketers on board here and tell them, you've gotta start using your heads here, you know. M-hm. I'm surprised the psychologists and behaviorists missed that one, 'eh.*)

Health Secretary Matt Hancock said he hoped a combination of jabs and new treatments (A: *...and NEW treatments, well, they are.*) will mean Covid-19 could be a "treatable disease" by the end of the year.

(A: *Well, you better tell them to read the other papers where it tells you it's never going to go away, for goodness' sake, 'eh. M-hm. There ya are.*)

And some countries are withdrawing the order to vaccinate folk over 65 because of the terrible things that have happened. Yep. I think they dropped it in France as well. But not Britain, Britain is in for the long haul here, you know. Another article here too, this one is also in Global Research, this article here.

Government and media are proving to be lying to the public about covid pandemic. - Global research.ca / 13 Feb 2021.

And...

N.Y.C. Death Toll Soars Past 10,000 in Revised Virus Count

nytimes.com / 14 April 2020/15 Jan 2021

New York City, already a world epicenter of the coronavirus outbreak, sharply increased its death toll by more than 3,700 victims on Tuesday, after officials said they were now including people who had never tested positive for the virus but were presumed to have died of it.

(A: *So, they never tested positive, and they didn't test them for it, right. But they're presumed to have died of it, right. Presumed. That's very scientific too.*)

The new figures, released by the city's Health Department, drove up the number of people killed in New York City to more than 10,000, and appeared to increase the overall United States death count by 17 percent to more than 26,000.

(A: *Well, they're all at it, 'eh.*)

Medical doctor Montagne explains that CV19 and infection numbers are being faked by US government.

(A: *And it gives you the links to them here. And...*)

German virus experts declare social distance isn't based on science.

And it isn't. It was dreamt up by a young schoolgirl who was given a project and she wanted to get really good markings to get into university. Her daddy worked for the military industrial complex. I did the talks a few months back there on that one. So, he worked the computers and worked up a program for her. So, it's all computer modeling, that's where they came up with the 6 feet apart idea, y'know. Not based on any science.

Dr. Andrew Kaufman clearly explains the faults in the testing system and explains why there's no,

He doesn't think the virus really is out there, you know. Certainly not in the quantities they're telling you. And...

A Canadian nurse comes forward to testify that CV19 death and infection numbers are being faked.

The links are all here to these, every one of these articles by the way. All the links are there. So, you can take it to examine for yourselves. Because **you must always come to your own conclusions**, folks.

These are incredible times to be alive in, such times of deceit, you know. It's like George Orwell said, talking about a totalitarian system in his book **1984** where he says, speaking the truth in such a, really, in a totalitarian system, basically I'm kind of paraphrasing it, but speaking the truth is likened to a revolutionary act by the authorities. Just speaking the truth, you're obviously a revolutionary, you see, you're a terrorist. So, it would be a terrorist act to speak, by speaking the truth. IN A TIME OF UNIVERSAL DECEIT, that's what he said, SPEAKING THE TRUTH WOULD BE CONSIDERED A REVOLUTIONARY ACT. That's a terrorist act, you see. Can't have that.

And you're seeing that. There can only be one GOD opinion, from the capstone. That's all you can parrot. That what was always used for democracy, when he was talking about totalitarian systems like communism, *oh, we're Democratic, we've got all kinds of opinions, you see, we've got freedom of speech.* Well, where did all that go, folks? You don't have that at all now. You're punished severely now by your system, so what kind of system are we really living in now?

I hope you're not going to go out and vote for it again.

Dozens of people develop rare blood disorder after taking coronavirus vaccines – reports

rt.com / 10 Feb 2021

(A: I mentioned that one before from a different article. This one is RT. This is one too is about the obstetrician, as an example, who died with hemorrhaging. Thrombocytopenia. Terrible, terrible, terrible what's been happening. Immune thrombocytopenia. Yep.)

One patient contacted by the Times *(A: That was the newspaper I guess.)* suffered heavy vaginal bleeding two weeks after receiving Moderna's vaccine and required platelet transfusions and steroid treatment to survive. Another woman was hospitalized with bruising *(A: Because you start bruising, you see, as you start to hemorrhage...)* and bleeding blisters in her mouth just a day after receiving the same shot. Her condition deteriorated to the point where doctors concerned that a slight knock would trigger fatal bleeding *(A: ...meaning bad hemorrhaging.)* were afraid to move her from the hospital bed.

(A: ...just MOVEMENT could do it, 'eh?)

(A: And immediately, they say well...)

The cases can't all conclusively be linked with the vaccines, but Dr. James Bussel, a hematologist and expert on the condition, told the Times that an association "is possible."

"Having it happen after a vaccine **is well-known** (A: *You see, it's well known to happen and so on.*) and has been seen with many other vaccines," he said. "Why it happens, we don't know."

This guy should be fired for saying what he just said there, telling the TRUTH, 'eh. M-hm, TELLING THE TRUTH... IN A TIME OF UNIVERSAL DECEIT... CAN BE CONSIDERED A REVOLUTIONARY ACT. There ya go.

Are More People Being Harmed by the Pfizer Experimental "Vaccine" than from COVID?

Israeli Population Now the World's Lab Rats Sold Out to Pfizer - healthimpactnews.com / 2 Feb 2021

Government Consigned Israeli Population to be Human Subjects in a Massive Experiment

Alliance for Human Research Protection / 2 Feb 2021

(A: *This one here is, it's a combination actually, it's got an Israel paper and also the BBC. So, they go through the one where they give the Pfizer announcement that the vaccine is 90% effective.*)

BBC: "Israel bought large stocks of the [Covid-19] jab in exchange for acting as the world's guinea pig."

...Pfizer announced that its vaccine was "90% effective" (revised to 95%) against Covid-19.

They had ordered millions of vaccine doses from Moderna and AstraZeneca but none for the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine.

How then, did Israel procure an estimated four to five million doses of the Pfizer vaccine in December 2020 – enough to vaccinate at least two million people?

Benjamin Netanyahu- Donald Trump (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*)

Prime Minister Binyamin Netanyahu sought to show that he singlehandedly saved the day; as did Donald Trump when he launched Operation Warp Speed, to accelerate the production and distribution of Covid-19 vaccines.

Both heads of state entered into secret contracts with vaccine manufacturers. Both failed to disclose to their constituents that the COVID-19 (mRNA) vaccines are experimental.

(A: *Not WERE but ARE experimental. Hm? There ya go.*)

I'll put this article up too. Because a few folks have died there, and other ones have gotten awfully sick in Israel as well. Then you get into old articles as well to do with...

"It's Time For A Rewrite": Genetic Code of The Planet Under Attack

web.archive.org / 22 May 2020 / Old-Thinker News | May 22, 2020 / By Daniel Taylor

(A: *You always get these articles, this is an old one, I think maybe initially was an old one. Anyway, maybe it is a later one. But it says...*)

The Edge Billionaire dinner – comparable to the secretive Bilderberg group – is an annual gathering of tech elites that has hosted **Jeffery Epstein, Craig Venter, Bill Gates, Jeff Bezos, Larry Page, Bill Joy and many others.**

Physicist Freeman Dyson described the individuals leading this group as having god-like power to create entirely new species on earth in a "New Age of Wonder". He describes them as:

“...a new generation of artists, writing genomes as fluently as Blake and Byron wrote verses, might create an abundance of new flowers and fruit and trees and birds to enrich the ecology of our planet.”

(A: Talking about genetic modifications of everything on the planet.)

As revealed in the 2005 book “The Google Story”, Google founders Larry Page and Sergey Brin met with Craig Venter – credited with creating synthetic life – at the Edge Billionaires meeting.

Also present were representatives from **the U.S. State department, Bill Gates, Anne Wojcicki, Bill Joy and dozens of other tech company CEO’s and scientists.**

(A: It also touches on...)

Coronavirus vaccine to use synthetic DNA created by computers

The New York Times reported on the developing vaccine technology in 2015. *(A: That’s the base model that Gates talked about, right.)* As the Times reported, animal tests on the synthetic DNA vaccine “are essentially re-engineering the animals to resist disease.”

(A: That’s the theory behind it. It doesn’t mean it’s a fact, it’s a theory.)

Now, research backed by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation will use genetic code created by computers in a potential coronavirus vaccine.

As reported, the Gates funded synthetic biologists believe that they can “do better” than nature with self-assembling nanoparticles that will be injected into your body.

(A: And they want to use other technology...)

...to open cells and deliver synthetic DNA.

It sounds very promising doesn’t it, ‘eh? This article here too is interesting, to me it’s interesting anyway. It says...

In the Shadow of that Hideous Strength:

The UN’s Proposed Alliance with Big Data to Know Where You are and What You’re Doing

rutherford.org / 1 Aug 2016

(A: I put this up before. This was put up initially in 2016, but I mentioned it maybe the last week or the week before as well. It goes into capitalism...)

...capitalism, married to scientific research, with the sword of the state blazing the way. Enter That Hideous Strength, and C.S. Lewis’s scathing, yet prophetic portrayal of a science unhinged from objective truth, and sold-out in the pursuit of power.

(A: Good little article. But the UN definitely, their Commission on Population and Development, and don’t forget the Department of Population by the way, they used to call it the Department of Population CONTROL, was actually set up for the United Nations by David Rockefeller, because that was its initial purpose. Now they just call it the Department of Population and Development.)

The UN’s Commission on Population and Development is one of ten commissions in the Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC), ranging anywhere from the Forum on Forests (UNFF) to the Status of Women (UNCSW). Through starched, dry, and benignly titled commissions, **the UN elite seeks to control the economic and social development of the world.**

They want entire data on everyone, on a daily basis by the way, ALL data.

The Covid-19 Global Order - bitchute.com / 11 Feb 2021

That's about it, I guess. I could go on and on, but it's already over four hours so I'll have to stop it there. Remember, send a few bucks **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and hopefully I'll tick along. Go into my actual website though, remember if you can't get it up on other outlets, because a lot of people put it up too after I put it up, you can always get mine first **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**.

You'll see the latest ones there every Sunday night. Because sometimes it takes a day, sometimes two to go up into other sites. Whatever I put up you'll hear repeated by a lot of talk show hosts by the way [Alan chuckles.] on the Monday and Tuesday and Wednesday. It's just comical sometimes. So, send a few bucks my way and I'll keep going, hopefully. And I'll try and keep warm because it's still rather freezing up this way in Canada, northern Ontario.

So, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[At least 36 people develop blood disorder and a doctor DIES after receiving Pfizer or Moderna COVID vaccines](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 9 Feb 2021

[Man in his 70s collapses and dies just 25 minutes after receiving COVID-19 vaccine in NYC](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 8 Feb 2021

[Another Medical Professional in the Prime of Life DEAD Weeks After Receiving the mRNA Experimental Injection as Memphis Mourns Loss of 36-Year-Old Doctor](#)

healthimpactnews.com / 11 Feb 2021

[53 Dead in Gibraltar in 10 Days After Experimental Pfizer mRNA COVID Injections Started](#)

healthimpactnews.com / 24 Jan 2021

[Memphis surgeon dies of COVID-related illness weeks after receiving second COVID vaccine](#)

fox46.com / 12 Feb 2021

[Covid-19 is likely to be with us 'FOREVER' EU health chief admits](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 12 Feb 2021

[Bill Gates wants global response force for future outbreaks](#)

stardem.com / 2 Feb 2021

[39-Year-Old Medical Doctor and Son of Former Chief Justice of Trinidad Found Dead After COVID Injection in Ireland](#)

healthimpactnews.com / 8 Feb 2021

[Wisconsin Resident Doctor has Miscarriage 3 Days After Being Injected with Experimental COVID mRNA Shot](#)

healthimpactnews.com / 10 Feb 2021

[Anthony Fauci: We've Got to Get the 'Entire World Vaccinated'](#)

breitbart.com / 6 Feb 2021

[‘Just like a flu shot’: People may need to take Covid-19 vaccine annually ‘for the next several years’, says Johnson & Johnson CEO](#)

rt.com / 10 Feb 2021

[Bristol Covid variant could reinfect people already jabbed, Sage expert warns](#)

thesun.co.uk / 11 Feb 2021

[Door-to-door testing extended to 3 new areas as SA Covid variant surges](#)

thesun.co.uk / 13 Feb 2021

[‘Get used to the idea of vaccinating and revaccinating,’ says Boris Johnson](#)

standard.co.uk / 10 Feb 2021

[Hand sanitiser use in pandemic could trigger widespread disinfectant resistance](#)

mirror.co.uk / 10 Feb 2021

[Hospitals consider universal do-not-resuscitate orders for coronavirus patients](#)

washingtonpost.com / 25 Mar 2020

[COVID-19: 10-year jail sentences 'appropriate' for lying at UK border, says Transport Secretary Grant Shapps](#)

news.sky.com / 10 Feb 2021

[What is Really New in Fintech](#)

blogs.imf.org / 17 Dec 2020

[One million people in North West must get Covid test if they have runny nose](#)

thesun.co.uk / 5 Feb 2021

[Auditor general to investigate jobkeeper after it was used to pay dividends and bonuses](#)

newscon.net / 2 Feb 2021 (alternate link provided)

[So you got the vaccine. Can you still infect people? Pfizer is trying to find out.](#)

technologyreview.com / 2 Feb 2021

[Homeless Woman Faces \\$5,000 Fine for Sleeping Rough During Lockdown](#)

sydneycriminallawyers.com.au / 6 Feb 2021

[Remember the “Fake” 2009 H1N1 Swine Flu Pandemic: Manipulating the Data to Justify a Worldwide Public Health Emergency](#)

globalresearch.ca / 25 Aug 2009/13 Feb 2021

[Government urges remaining over-70s to come forward and get Covid vaccine](#)

lbc.co.uk / 13 Feb 2021

[N.Y.C. Death Toll Soars Past 10,000 in Revised Virus Count](#)

nytimes.com / 14 April 2020/15 Jan 2021

[Dozens of people develop rare blood disorder after taking coronavirus vaccines – reports](#)

rt.com / 10 Feb 2021

[Are More People Being Harmed by the Pfizer Experimental “Vaccine” than from COVID? Israeli](#)

[Population Now the World's Lab Rats Sold Out to Pfizer](#)

healthimpactnews.com / 2 Feb 2021

[“It’s Time For A Rewrite”: Genetic Code of The Planet Under Attack](#)

web.archive.org / 22 May 2020

[The UN’s Proposed Alliance with Big Data to Know Where You are and What You’re Doing](#)

rutherford.org / 1 Aug 2016

[TIME admits ‘conspiracy’ of a ‘cabal of powerful people’ heavily influenced last election](#)

lifesitenews.com / 9 Feb 2021

[The Secret History of the Shadow Campaign That Saved the 2020 Election](#)

time.com / 4 Feb 2021

[The Covid-19 Global Order](#)

bitchute.com / 11 Feb 2021

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

July 25, 2013 (#1380)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 25, 2013:

Royal Institute of International Affairs:

"Astounding, the Plans for Global Free-Trade,
A Hundred Years Ago, the Plans were Laid
By a Private Club in London, the City,
Whose Offspring Took Over, They're Sitting Pretty,
They Run the B.I.S. over Each Central Bank,
For Inflation, Deflation You've Them to Thank,
They Run the World Bank and IMF Too,
Set Up the UN to Control Nations and You
Through International Treaties Each Member Signs,
For any Infringement the Countries Get Fines,
Independent Nations Amalgamate into Trading Blocs,
In so Doing the Sovereignty Gets the Chop,
There's to Be Three Trading Blocs for the World,
Once Completed, Goodbye Nations, Flags Get Furled"

© Alan Watt July 25, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 25, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 25th of July, 2013. For newcomers, as always, I

suggest you make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find lots of audios for free download there. You'll see a bunch of sites I have, all the official sites I have listed there too. They all carry the audios for download. If you find sticking on one, this means that there's too many folk going into one at the same time and downloading, so you can always vary them to your tastes where you can get the best download. Remember too, they all carry transcripts in English for print-up of the talks I've given over the years. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Remember too, you bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers. I don't have shares or anything in any of the products sold, etc. All I have are the books and discs that I have put out at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. To keep me ticking along here you can help me do so by buying those books and discs. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through inflationary times.

That's the plan of course for the next few years is inflation, so much percent per year according to the US Federal Reserve. Eventually, by the time they're finished, your purchasing power of your dollar will be reduced by about a half of what it was at the start. That's really what it's all about. But again, it's all global manipulation to get us into the big system, the global system, as they standardize various currencies across the planet for final mergers down the road. Because that's how it works.

I've mentioned so many times, the world works like a big business plan, a plan set up and drafted up actually a long time ago by the richest people on the planet at the time, a hundred years ago. They decided to form a parallel government, a government that would consist of so-called tax-free foundations, under philanthropies, and they would employ armies of non-governmental organizations. They would set up all their greenie groups, for instance; the greenie groups are all financed by them too, and set up by them. They would lobby governments on supposedly the people's behalf, and governments are only too happy to oblige them actually for whatever they demand. Because the system we live in now is really run by private organizations. It's very, very evident when you find that Maurice Strong, for instance, a man that was picked up as a little nobody at one time by Mister Rockefeller himself and put into the high business world, and then put into, again, philanthropic organizations including the United Nations. He set up the Earth Charter; it affects all our lives. They have massive funding now from all our governments because of it. It's also to change the way that we live personally, down to your local level, etc., etc. Sustainability, all of that comes out of Maurice Strong's charter, the Agenda 21, etc.

So private organizations really run the world and that's why it was set up this way a hundred years ago by the big foundations themselves, at least the men behind them; and they formed these institutions. One of the first ones of course was the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private club of very rich people, internationalists all of them. And out of them came other groups across the world. They have divisions for the Far East because they wanted a Pacific Rim trading bloc, free trade. They set up the organizations to set up a European Union, a United Europe basically, which they have now too. Plus also they have been behind, with their Council on Foreign Relations division in the US, the amalgamation of Canada, the US and Mexico and other countries too in Latin America over a certain time period. So we're run by private organizations.

People keep harping on about democracy, but we don't have it at all. To have any voice at all you have to belong to one of these authorized NGO organizations, and as I say, they're authorized and even set up by the big foundations themselves. That's how the world is really run. At the top of the tree of course, the guys that set up these private foundations, were, as I say, at the time, and even more so today, they're the richest people on the planet. They ran the banking industries. These are the same guys who introduced the Bank for International Settlements, which they run of

course, a private organization again.

The Bank for International Settlements runs all the private central banks now across the world. They said EVENTUALLY THROUGH THE POWER OF MONEY ITSELF AND THE CONTROL OF MONEY THEY WOULD BRING IN THEIR NEW WORLD ORDER FOR A GLOBAL SOCIETY. And it's not a friendly society, believe you me; it's not hands across the sea. It's basically a standardized, what they want is a standardized, more efficient society, efficient, that is, to serve them. They want to reduce the population as well, because we're so much into a post consumerist society; they also came up with that by the way, bring us into austerity down the road where all your spending money will go to paying for your basic essentials, for food, water, and also all energy, etc., etc., carbon taxes, these kind of things.

So this is how the world is planned and you can go into the writings of the Club of Rome, a big think tank, because these guys own all the think tanks across the world basically, all the biggies. The Club of Rome came out with this idea of BRINGING THE WORLD TOGETHER AND BRINGING IN AUSTERITY UNDER THE GUISE OF SUSTAINABILITY BECAUSE THERE WAS TOO MANY PEOPLE ETC., ETC., AND WE WOULD DESTROY THE LAND, THE CLIMATE AND ALL THE REST OF IT. In fact, the Club of Rome came up with *the idea*, which they were GIVEN THE TASK OF FINDING THE IDEA OF UNITING THE WORLD THROUGH SOME KIND OF CATASTROPHE OR THREAT OF CATASTROPHE. They came up with THE IDEA OF GLOBAL WARMING, WOULD FIT THE BILL they said, back in the 1970s. FOOD, FAMINE, DROUGHT AND GLOBAL WARMING WOULD FIT THE BILL. So we're living through a planned agenda.

The media of course knows all about this because they don't publish much about it at all. Their job is not to keep you concentrating on what really matters. Their job is to make you think things come out of the blue and governments get together and decide and make decisions and laws by the day, spontaneously. And nothing's further from the truth of course because as I say, these things are planned years and years and years... Everything on a major scale, *on any major scale whatsoever* is planned years before the public ever hear about it. So as I say, the big shattering point for most folk is to find out there is no such thing as democracy, as I said before.

However, democracy is used by the same people when they want to go to war, to other countries, to *force* democracy on other countries. What they're really doing is standardizing the countries, taking over the resources of the countries, especially oil and energy and so on, and again, bringing in a central bank system, a private central bank system often owned by people who don't live in the country whatsoever – they are in every other country but not their own. That's what the private banks are all about. Then they are given massive debt of course through the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank, again, all set up by one institution, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Once they're in debt then they're in the same mess as the rest of the world basically, totally toeing the line to obey the Masters at the top. That's what the world is really about in a nutshell.

Of course at the same time the media, remember, all the moguls are members of the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs because they have to standardize the news that we all get every day. I've mentioned before that news doesn't even have to tell you the truth. That went all the way to the Supreme Court of the US and the judge says in his verdict, he says, THERE'S NOTHING IN ANY LAW THAT SAYS THAT THE MEDIA IS THERE TO TELL YOU ANY TRUTH. But what it certainly does is keep you running in circles as it gives you bits and pieces of information, it omits often half a story to make sure that you get the right opinion on the topic, which of course is the wrong opinion, since you're omitting half of the story. That's how most of them actually do their thing, you see; omission is the best way to give you false views of what's happening, on any particular topic.

The media too, is also there not just to sell advertising but also to sell you new ideas on political correctness. It's strange that they all go into gear at the same time as we go through these constant revolutions, since the 1960s basically, cultural revolutions. Even so much so as to promote all the gay marriage and how wonderful it is and so on and so on, all doing the same thing at the same time. You see, they're all run by the same people and the same agenda. Back after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've mentioned over the years about autism and so on because it's such an epidemic of course. Anything to do with the body itself and changes in disease or whatever, you have to just simply do a detective story basically. Detectives all start off at what's changed, what's changed, and then you try to rule out all the things that could be involved until you get the culprit.

Of course what's changed in all the years are the shots that the children are getting and the amount of shots that they get from a very early age. Of course the new type of autism generally starts about 18 months to two years old when they get their first bunch of injections, or vaccinations. It's immediate too, the parents see immediately, the eyes lose contact, the child was starting to mention Dada and Mama and things like that, they stop altogether. It happens very quickly. Some of them go into shock with the injections. Tonight in fact I'll put up a link to a woman who was on television giving her story, what happened to her child and how the child actually, they had to revive the child twice after the shot and how she treated the child too, to try to get some normalcy back into the child after it faded away. That's a typical thing that happens from countless people who have complained.

Jenny McCarthy talks to CNN on how she cured her sons Autism caused by VACCINATIONS! - youtube.com /
Uploaded on Oct 23, 2008

However, the thing is too, you're up against massive money-making organizations with tremendous power, political power, because they contribute to pretty well everybody, and the newspapers too that are scared to print anything. It's a massive money-making project too. Because when you have private industries, and don't forget, these are all businesses involved in government, and they get the governments to take on either 10 years of flu supplies *in advance* and things like that – that's one hell of a deal to make in business, and they're using government to do it. I mean, that shouldn't be allowed in the very beginning. Government is not there to work for private businesses and take big accounts on their behalf. Everything's been turned around, you see.

But here's an article that came out too and it's in the Wall Street Journal. Again, they've got the Wall Street disclaimer above it too, saying that the "news department was not involved in the creation of this content". Because they're all scared silly of being sued. It doesn't matter how much data is in it from people who are well qualified to say what they're saying, they want nothing to do with it. That's the power, the *clout* of big business, you see, and lawsuits. But anyway it says...

Autism Epidemic Linked to Epidemic of Vaccine Induced Diabetes online.wsj.com

BALTIMORE, July 12, 2013 /PRNewswire/ -- The following release was issued by Classen Immunotherapies, Inc.

A new peer reviewed study was published in the current issue of Open Access, Scientific Reports (Volume 2, Issue 3, 2013) linking the autism epidemic to the epidemic of vaccine induced type 1 diabetes. Growing evidence shows that a large percentage of cases of autism have an inflammatory or autoimmune component. The new data

shows autism is strongly linked to type 1 diabetes another epidemic inflammatory disease where the epidemic has been proven to be caused by vaccines. The new paper is authored by immunologist J. Bart Classen, MD.

"We have been publishing for many years that vaccine induced inflammation is causing an epidemic of type 1 diabetes and other diseases. Our new data, as well as the extensive data from others regarding the role of inflammation in the development autism, leaves little doubt vaccines play a significant role in the autism epidemic," says Dr. J. Bart Classen, MD.

And he goes on to say how it was done and all the studying of it and so on and so on. But it won't change anything at all, I'll guarantee you, because this has been happening for years. And the medical establishment are scared to say anything, except 'toe the party line' you might say, because there's such big, big, big money involved in this. Doctors, too, can get struck off the list if they go against it and say anything too, as has happened to certain ones even in Britain. But the evidence is overwhelming. So I'll put this up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and all the other links that I mention too. All these articles will go up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.

And also this one too, it's called...

Vaccines, Depression, and Type-1 Diabetes—Going Beyond Your Doctor

riseearth.com

This is another one too which shows you how the vaccinations and so on, and the inflammations they cause can affect other parts of the body, or even your mood itself, etc., etc. It's quite a good article as well.

Now, this one here is about Vietnam. Vietnam has followed Japan. Japan canceled out the Gardasil after they had adverse reactions in children, and there's been so many adverse reactions. I'll put the link up for that one again too if I can find it. But the Japanese government said enough was enough, and there's no amount of propaganda or persuasion from the big drug companies that was going to change it. The facts are the facts and it's damaging young women, and some of them die of course.

Health ministry withdraws recommendation for cervical cancer vaccine

ajw.asahi.com / June 15, 2013

Then we have...

Hepatitis B Vaccine Discontinued After Three Newborn Babies Die

(Alan: ...in Vietnam; this was a government program. And it says...)

naturalblaze.com / July 24, 2013 / Missy Fluegge

Families of three babies who died shortly after receiving their routine hepatitis B vaccine are mourning the loss of their children. The babies, vaccinated in Vietnam under the country's National Expanded Program on Immunization, died on July 20 in the central province of Quang Tri, according to the report.

The Vietnamese Health Department has since opted to discontinue the use of two vaccine lots in the entire country to protect other babies from a similar, tragic fate. According to officials, the vaccines were not expired and were properly stored. *(A: ...and the proper temperatures and all the rest of it.)* They were administered by a nurse with over twenty years of experience.

On July 21, the nation's health minister, Nguyen Thi Kim Tien, sent her condolences to the families of the deceased infants, ordering vaccine experts to investigate the tragedy. Preliminary investigations have identified

anaphylactic shock as the cause of death. The chairperson of the vaccine program has asked parents to “keep calm” and continue vaccinating their children.

So anyway the thing is too, this can only be passed on, the Hepatitis B, by again, you’re talking about... I mean, babies are not into injecting drugs into their bloodstreams, and that’s one way of getting the HepB virus. It’s the same thing too with, they aren’t having promiscuous sex and things like that. So why are they getting it in the first place? But again, you understand, you’ve got big, big Pharma companies on the backs of governments. And of course, they donate, they donate well to people who campaign to get into politics and these characters are guaranteed to back them up when anything happens. That’s what happens, especially in the US, big money financing people who run for Congress, big money.

Also too, this article is not bad at all. It’s called the power of the big banks...

Who Controls The Global Economy? Do Not Underestimate The Power Of The Big Banks

activistpost.com / Michael Snyder

Are the big banks really as powerful as some people say that they are? Do they really control the global economy? If you ask most people, they would tell you that governments control the global economy. But the campaigns of our politicians are funded by the ultra-wealthy, the big banks and the large corporations that they control. Others would tell you that the Federal Reserve and the rest of the central banks around the world control the global economy.

But the truth is that the Federal Reserve was established by the bankers and for the benefit of the bankers. As you will see below, at the very core of the global economy there exists a "super-entity" of financial institutions that control an almost unimaginable amount of wealth and power. These financial institutions and the ultra-wealthy individuals behind them are really the ones that are pulling all the strings. In this world money equals power, and the borrower is the servant of the lender. *(A: This article actually has a lot of links in it too, to give you details of the corporations and the banks all involved, and there’s a stack of them of course. It’s all the famous names too.)*

The following is a list of the 50 "most connected" companies from the study, and the notes in parentheses are from Chris Martenson... *(A: It goes through...)*

1. Barclays plc
2. Capital Group Companies Inc (Investment Management)
3. FMR Corporation (Financial Services)

And so on. We’re run by big banking institutions, that are investment institutions, that don’t make anything except money, and misery for everyone else by the way. But this is a long, long list and it’s well worth reading. And I’ve never understood why countries, in the first place, have private banks, central banks running them. Because they run for their own people, the people who have the shares in them. And these shares, believe you me, don’t go up on the market for everyone to bid on; they’re all done in private. And they run our whole futures, our lives, everything. And something is vastly wrong right there. But again, there’s a long history to the creation of the central banking systems and folk should start doing their work on it, and it’s very, very interesting indeed. I’ll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we’re back Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said at the beginning of the broadcast, that the Royal Institute of International Affairs was set up by the richest people on the planet as a private, so-called not-for-profit organization, for the parallel government that would run the world. It’s the same organization that set up, as I’ve said before, the League

of Nations, the United Nations and the Bank for International Settlements, the IMF (International Monetary Fund) and also the World Bank as well. So they're heavily involved. They said themselves, EVENTUALLY THEY WOULD RUN THE WORLD JUST BY THE FORCE OF MONEY; they would control all the cash around the world for investments and everything. The force of money itself would be the big stick, you might say. So here it says here too...

Central banks told enough is enough in a call that says continued stimulus measures will 'hurt' financial stability

dailymail.co.uk / Rupert Steiner / 23 June 2013

(A: Now, they said eventually that the Bank for International Settlements, at the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they said EVENTUALLY IT WOULD COME UP TO ITS PROPER POSITION, GIVING OUT MORE ORDERS TO THE REST OF THE CENTRAL BANKS AS IT TOOK OVER, INTO ITS PROPER POSITION. The same as the IMF too, which will do every country's books for them in fact, which is happening in Europe. But it says here...)

Governments around the world, including the UK, have been warned in an influential new report to stop relying on their central banks to kick-start growth. *(A: In other words, they've told the private central banks, which they control actually, they've told them to stop lending to governments themselves.)*

Just days before Sir Mervyn King hands over the keys of the Bank of England to successor Mark Carney, *(A: ...again, all trained by Goldman Sachs...)* the Bank of International Settlements (BIS), which represents the world's central banks *(A: Well, we didn't get to vote on it. I mean, we've never heard about it until it was developed and set up, a long time ago by the way. But no one heard about it getting set up; it was all done in private, by the private bankers themselves.)*, said its members have already done enough to aid a recovery and more stimulus measures would only hurt financial stability.

In the same week that Ben Bernanke – chairman of America's Federal Reserve – signalled an end to quantitative easing *(A: ...which is inflation.)*, BIS called for banks to step back.

At its annual meeting in Basel, BIS general manager Jaime Caruana said: 'Extending monetary stimulus is taking the pressure off those who need to act. Ultra-low interest rates encourage the build-up of even more debt. In fact total debt, private and public, has generally increased as a share of GDP since 2007.'

In its annual report BIS said: 'After all, cheap money makes it easier to borrow than to save, easier to spend than to tax, easier to remain the same than to change.'

Caruana lambasted firms and households as well as the public sector for not making good use of the time bought by 'ultra-loose' monetary policy.

He said this had ended up creating new financial strains and delaying rather than encouraging necessary economic adjustments.

BIS, also known as the central bankers club *(A: ...which it is by the way. I've done articles on it before on radio, on the BIS, at their monthly meetings, the ones that attend it, and their luxury places in Switzerland and so on.)*, was one of the few organisations to foresee the global financial crisis that erupted in 2008.

Caruana said: 'Since the beginning of the financial crisis, central banks have supported the global economy with unprecedented measures.

'Without these forceful and determined policy responses, the global financial system could have easily collapsed, bringing the world economy down with it. *(A: So again, they're hyping up what they brought on themselves actually. They wanted this to happen to give themselves more power to start dictating more publicly to the general*

populations of the world. That's what they're doing here.)

'But easy financial conditions can do only so much to revitalise long-term growth when balance sheets are impaired and resources are misallocated on a large scale.

'Central banks have borrowed the time that the private and public sectors need for adjustment, but they cannot substitute for it.'

Now don't forget too, that the guys who set up the BIS, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, are the same guys who have drafted up all the free trade agreements, which again, you must understand that free trade means that when you sign agreements with these third world countries they're allowed to still tax your exports into their countries, but you cannot do so as a first world country when they want to put their cheap stuff into your country. Now, that means your countries are losing a lot of taxation, which is then shifted onto the general population through other tax measures. That's what's happening as taxes go up and up and up. Free trade brings on massive tax increase at home to make up for the loss of import duties from foreigners bringing stuff into the country. But I'll put this article up tonight, it's much longer of course, for those who want to read it. But this is what's happening, as I said, it's all going to plan. Everything's going to plan, folks; and they said eventually they would make this happen as they rose to the top, became more open about the fact that they even exist, and we're getting all that stuff today. And the power, the clout of their orders to the private central banks will end up running the whole world. They have the main say. Who controls the money controls the world, very simple.

An article too in the US, and remember too, the US like most countries in the West have been devastated by free trade. Because under free trade, and again, the private World Trade Organization, also set up by the same guys that set up the World Bank and so on, decided to give China pretty well all of the factories. It was decided over many, many years quietly, kept away from the general populations any knowledge of this happening, and yet they worked with the Sherpas. Sherpas are bureaucrats sent out by every government involved that draft up the treaties; they do all the negotiations and so on. Then when the G-20 get together they sign them into law. It's all done over many, many years by the Sherpas. They actually have a Sherpa site if you want to look them up too. But this article as I say, ties into what's happening here. It says...

Obama's economy: Two food stamp recipients for every job created

washingtontimes.com / Cheryl K. Chumley / July 25, 2013

For every job the White House claims to have created — 7.2 million now — (A: Now first off the bat, government doesn't create jobs. Government can't... It's not its job to create jobs. The only jobs it creates are for its own growing, like cancerous growing departments, all countries in the West are like that, to bring in big socialist governments that will manage every family across the planet, every individual across the planet eventually, with all their laws and rules and regulations. That's what it's for.) two more Americans were added to the nation's food stamp program, federal statistics reveal. (A: So for every job supposedly created, I guess at McDonald's or wherever, because nothing's getting made at home anymore, it's all getting done abroad or in China; we import everything that's made — so there's two folk going on food stamps and it says...)

In January of 2009, more than 32 million Americans received help from Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, which doles out food stamps. In April 2013, that number grew to almost 48 million. That means almost 16 million more American have jumped on the food stamp bandwagon since President Obama took office in 2008, Breitbart reported.

Meanwhile, the White House most recently claimed the creation of 7.2 million jobs, Breitbart reported.

Do the math: The ratio of food stamp recipients to job creation under Mr. Obama since 2008 is 2-to-1.

Meanwhile, Breitbart reported, an estimated 9.5 million workers have dropped from the labor force (A: *...just dropped off...*) — given up on their job searches — since Mr. Obama assumed the White House. Another 1.6 million signed up to collect disability insurance, Breitbart said.

Understand too, this is a kind of standard article you'll read from all the countries that are really suffering through free trade, so-called free trade. Remember too, it's your duty, for the first world countries, when you sign on these agreements to finance... Do you know America still is financing for hospitals to be built in China? ...and lots of other aid programs to so-called Third World countries? Because they're still calling them a third world country, even though they're the main producer, manufacturer of the whole planet right now. And every other country that have signed on to the free trade. And now you've got the Pacific free trade deal through too and lots of other countries are now getting aid to build hospitals, schools and you name it and so on and so on. That's what it is, it involves more than just trade, believe you me. Plus it also means not just the free trade of goods, it also has written into it the free movement of goods AND labor. That means you cannot stop people from those countries, just like Europe, coming in and looking for work and so on; you can't stop them. That's part of the free trade agreement. Again, the free trade agreement was a big stick put out by the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations a long time ago. So I'll also put this link up tonight too for those that want to go through it.

Another thing that touches on eugenics, because eugenics has been with us for an awful long time; some things are common sense, other things aren't so quite clearly cut. You find there's always been a battle in education, with socialism too, trying to say that everyone is exactly the same. Of course we're not all exactly the same, either in height or anything else. But this is the socialist conformity thing, that everybody is supposed to be the same, etc., etc. We're not at all. Everything is different, everybody is different. You have your strong points and your weak points and so on. But this says here...

GCSE results 'influenced by children's genes, not teaching'

telegraph.co.uk / Graeme Paton / 25 Jul 2013

Research shows that inherited intelligence may account for almost 60 per cent of teenagers' scores in GCSEs (A: *...that's in Britain.*) while other factors such as school performance only sway results by a third.

The study, based on the long-term analysis of more than 11,000 twins born in England and Wales in the mid-90s, suggests that genes may actually have a larger bearing on children's educational achievement as they grow up. (A: *And I'll continue with this one, it's quite interesting, when we come back after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, back, talking about basically genes, that your genes basically actually have something to do with your intelligence; I think quite naturally too. But it says here...

The study, based on the long-term analysis of more than 11,000 twins born in England and Wales in the mid-90s, suggests that genes may actually have a larger bearing on children's educational achievement as they grow up.

Prof Robert Plomin, from the Institute of Psychiatry at King's College London, who carried out the study, has now been called into the Department for Education to brief ministers and senior officials on the outcomes of his research.

It is believed that the DfE is seriously considering how some of the findings may be used to influence education reforms in the future. (A: *I know they're going to slash the school systems big time too, as we go down the tubes.*)

In an interview with The Spectator, Prof Plomin insists that the educational establishment has been too quick to dismiss the influence of genetics for fear of “labelling” children. *(A: And it’s true enough, they’ll end up getting class A, B, C, D, E children and so on, as it was at one time; that’s what they did.)*

But he said that his findings had important applications, allowing education to be tailored to children’s individual needs, rather than being delivered in a one-size-fits-all way.

Some form of genetic scanning may eventually allow schools to identify pupils with particular academic weaknesses at an early age, he said. *(A: This is all the rage these days, that genes basically have everything, your whole personality and all that involved in it too, and that you’re born with it, etc. But there’s no doubt at all that your immediate environment can also affect your personality, and how calm you are or how hyper you are too depending on the state at home, things like that as well, or even in the air that you live in.)*

"If we can read a kid’s genome we can predict and prevent disease. If we can read their DNA, we can tailor the teaching to help a [child] with learning difficulties.

Now they’re doing this also in medicine too. They’re trying to push this into all medicine as well in order to get everybody labeled. Now, this is genetics and EUGENICS in action. Of course eugenics eventually has the mission, basically, to start to label everybody and classify everybody with potential weaknesses for specific diseases and so on down the road, etc. etc. They’re calling it tailor-made medicine and it’s all the rage. Again, it’s a big moneymaking thing and it will be unfortunate if they start to do this because I think two out of every three tests they do ends up, when it goes under various other studies, ends up being wrong. But that won’t matter in all of the enthusiasm that’s being generated right now by big business at the top.

Also too, in the US it says...

Generic emergency contraception:

(A: This is the day after, where the child can go in and buy, I think over-the-counter, after a certain age, I don’t know what age it is, if it’s 16 or 18, basically it’s an abortion pill, is what it is.)

Age restriction to remain in place

theguardian.com / 24 July 2013 / Amanda Holpuch

FDA *(A: ...in the US, which are always working for big Pharma...)* rules Plan B One-Step will be only drug available to women of any age without prescription despite its bigger price tag.

Plan B One-Step is one of the brands known as the "morning-after" pill. Manufacturers of generic versions of emergency contraception will have to wait till 2016 to sell their product according to ruling. *(A: Now what the US has really done, or the FDA, has given one company that makes this drug the right to sell it. They’ve given them the whole market. And there’s many other companies which are actually cheaper, but it doesn’t matter. In fact, this company is based in Israel; they got the contract for it. They make lots of generics in Israel. I’ll put the link up for that tonight too.)*

Americans' unrestricted access to emergency contraception is facing a new challenge after the Food and Drug Administration ruled that generic versions of the drug will still be subject to an earlier age restriction that was struck down by a federal judge in April.

Until April 2016, Teva Pharmaceuticals Plan B One-Step *(A: ...that’s the one in Israel actually.)* will be the only type of emergency contraception available to women of any age [in the U.S.] without a prescription, the FDA announced on Monday. Generic versions of the pill will still be available for sale, but they will be subject to age restrictions.

This means people under age 17 will only be able to buy generic versions of the time-sensitive drug with a prescription. Plan B One-Step costs about \$50; the generic versions cost between \$35 and \$40. *(A: Actually, they should be an awful lot cheaper because it literally costs them pennies to make each one. I mean pennies. But again, we live in an age of massive greed at the top, as they maximize their profits.)*

A federal judge ruled in April that the pill should be made available over the counter to women of all ages in the US, but faced an appeal from the US government in a bid to stall the action from taking place.

Andrea Costello, a senior staff attorney at the Partnership for Civil Justice who represented plaintiffs in the case, said that the FDA's decision is "an unjustified reward to a drug company". *(A: And of course a lot of strings will have been pulled, and maybe a lot of payments made to certain people, to make sure that drug company got the business. There's no doubt about that too. Or an awful lot of favors owed, I guarantee you.)*

Teva Pharmaceutical Industries - https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Teva_Pharmaceutical_Industries

Also as we go into this age of Big, Big, Big Brother, *really* Big Brother, it says antisocial behavior, they call it ASBOs [Anti-Social Behavior Orders] or something in Britain...

Anti-social Behaviour, Crime and Policing Act legislation.gov.uk

The Anti-Social Behaviour, Crime and Policing Bill HC Bill 7, *(A: It's page 20...)*

If you are engaged in conduct that's lawful under section 220 of the Trade Union Labor Relations Consolidation Act of 1992, peaceful picketing or taking part in a public procession of the kind mentioned in subsection 1, *(A: ...yada-yada-ya...)* written notice has been given in accordance with that section or written notice is not required to be given as provided by subsections... *(A: ...etc... It goes through all the laws now that policemen themselves can enforce. They decide really who's guilty and not guilty of these what were at one time minor offenses. And it gives...)*

Surrender of property: A constable who gives a person a direction under section 33 may also direct the person to surrender to the constable any item in the person's possession or control the constable reasonably believes has been used or is likely to be used in behavior that harasses, alarms or distresses members of the public. *(A: It could be a comic book for all you know. And it goes on and on and on, it's quite a lengthy, lengthy article about this law, the new powers that the police themselves have been given. This is without juries or anything else. They decide that you're guilty. That's an awful lot of power to hand to the cops. But that's the future we're growing up in or we're born into, it's to be totalitarian, and micromanaged. Every individual is to be micromanaged in this new system. And it's to be worldwide, remember.)*

Also, the thing that caused the big mortgage crash the last time, the big housing bubble and so on, is back again. In no time at all they're doing the same old dodges. It says...

Up In ARMs: Adjustable Rate Mortgage Applications Soar To 2008 Pre-Lehman Mania Levels

zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden / 07/24/2013

Earlier today, the Mortgage Bankers Association reported that mortgage applications dropped another 1.2%, declining for the sixth consecutive week and the 10th of the past 11, which has all but put a nail in the coffin of the housing "recovery" (for some perspective on why, read this). *(A: They give you a link to see what happened.)* But does that mean that as demand for mortgages dries up on even the smallest bounce in interest rates, that unless one is flush with cash, one is shut out of the housing market? Not at all. The reason for that is that as demand for

conventional mortgages plunges, demand for unconventional ones (A: *...the ones that started the big bubble in the first place...*)- those which marked the mania phase of the last housing bubble, Adjustable Rate Mortgages, are back to 2008 levels.

According to Bloomberg: "In the last week of June, the dollar value represented by ARM applications accounted for 16 percent of mortgage requests, the highest share since July 2008, two months before Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. collapsed, according to Mortgage Bankers Association in Washington."

Just as we reported yesterday that the second to last puzzle piece in the credit bubble clicked into place now that second-lien loans are raging just like they did in 2005, so today perhaps the final missing piece in Bernanke's second great debt bubble has been found as Americans now scramble to buy that house, oblivious of what may happen down the road. And why worry - after all Bernanke will bail them out too when the time comes.

So the same scams are just repeated over and over and over by the bankers. Because we live at a time of unprecedented greed and maximizing profit; it's in everything that you purchase. Everything is cut back to the bare bones, all products are too, even though they're owned by different companies based in China, and many of them owned by Chinese companies too. Right down to small engines or anything you purchase, you're buying junk. With the brand names that we were used to for years, when they were made in America and elsewhere, they're made of junk; they've cut back and cut corners in every possible way that they can.

And the carbon taxes which are really trialed out in Australia, it's for the rest of the world to follow... I've said it before, your spending money eventually will all go to bare essentials. It says...

Big carbon tax bill on Australian fruit

abc.net.au / Warwick Long / Jul 23, 2013

(A: Now this is all passed down to the consumer, remember.)

The largest apple and pear grower and packer in the country paid \$350,000 of carbon tax last year. *(A: This is one company... Carbon tax. What is carbon tax for? ...for Al Gore and all the rest of these scam artists at the top that rake money off it all? You better believe it. And I'll be back with more tomorrow.)*

So, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Mother of Post Vaccine Autism in Child Talks on CNN](#)

[Autism Epidemic Linked to Epidemic of Vaccine Induced Diabetes](#)

[Vaccines, Depression, and Type-1 Diabetes--Going Beyond Your Doctor](#)

[Japan---Health Ministry Withdraws Recommendation for Cervical HPV Vaccine](#)

[Vietnam Suspends Hep. B Vaccination Program for Children after Deaths](#)

[Who Controls the Global Economy?](#)

[Obama's economy: Two food stamp recipients for every job created](#)

[GCSE results 'influenced by children's genes, not teaching'](#)

[FDA rules Plan B One-Step will be only drug available to women of any age without prescription despite its bigger price tag](#)

[Teva Pharmaceutical Industries](#)

[U.K. Police to be Given Sweeping New Powers](#)

[Anti-social Behaviour, Crime and Policing Act](#)

[Adjustable Rate Mortgages are Back](#)

[Australia---Carbon Taxing Fruit](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

August 27, 2007 (#4)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt August 27, 2007:
"ROYALTY, LIFE-RAFTS, RELIGIONS AND REPERTOIRES
VERSUS
ANOTHER, BETTER WAY"
© Alan Watt August 27, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 27, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Well you walk with your eyes open
But your lips they remain sealed
While the promises we made are broken
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal
Now I need to know now darlin'
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. You can also check into my website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. We've just been watching this fiasco in Quebec while another part of the amalgamation process takes place. We don't really know all of that which they've signed. They make sure that we know that they are signing something towards integration and peace and prosperity and security, but they never really elaborate on all the details. It's quite amazing because there's more details given in Canada than in the U.S. They don't want to upset the U.S. citizens too much with the repetition of the European amalgamation taking place here on our own continent, and yet, it's been going on for years in actual fact. Since 2005, the first open meeting, they've been publishing more and more about it, but in reality, the whole deal was drafted up at the end of World War II and the idea had been around long before World War II among certain aristocracy in the Americas.

The agenda for a tri-parted world, a united Far Eastern Pacific Rim area, a united Europe and a united Americas and that

also includes Africa. That's Mandela's job was to unite Africa and get them into the European group eventually. It was discussed in the 1800s by Karl Marx and others who lived in London at the time and were kept by the aristocracy and the bankers to write their manifestos, the dialectical process that leads us to amalgamation down the road because all opposites which fight end up compromising into the third way, and we have a new way, which is actually is the new thesis for the next part of it. Ongoing science, ongoing changes, changes which are planned by a dominant minority because they can't allow changes outside of their grasp to take fruition. Therefore, they actually form the group who will become their own opposition which we fight and they even have wars over them.

The fastest way to amalgamate many, many different cultures in Europe was found to be communism. The Soviet system, the empire it was called, took many countries under its wing, dominated them, standardized them with the same education and the same political system and apparatus. Therefore they knew 70 years down the road they could take down the walls and they'd remain the same, because to change people, according to Skinner and others, you alter their immediate environment around them and they adapt to it. I'll be back after these upcoming messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Everybody knows that the boat is leaking
Everybody knows that the captain lied
Everybody got this broken feeling
Like their father or their dog just died

Everybody talking to their pockets
Everybody wants a box of chocolates
And a long stem rose
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, just describing how we are altered by alternations within our environment. I used to wonder when I was small why there were so many branches of psychology so heavily financed. Why governments and big institutions would be financing them because the whole purpose of government is to maintain power over people. That's when the light goes on. You realize that's the very purpose of it. They have to understand how we all tick and one of the main areas of alteration of large groups of people is to introduce things into their environment like the television. The television stops society acting the way it had before when people talked and conversed and went for walks and met their neighbors and chatted more about what concerned them.

It literally silenced the family and then indoctrinated them too. That was the purpose of giving us a television. I would never been given out there if it wasn't for that purpose. If it was a free agent to begin with and people put on whatever programming they wanted to, we would have gone off in different directions and maybe they'd have lost control. Therefore, they made sure we had the particular type of indoctrination programming. That's why they call it programs, from television such as detective shows and law and enforcement and lawyers and hospitals. All the main agencies which eventually were decided to take over the parts of your life under authorities – these health authorities, these law authorities and enforcement agencies. That was all propaganda because all fiction is actually propaganda.

Now I think we have Rick from Virginia on the line. Are you there, Rick? Hello, Rick. Are you there?

Rick: Hello. I want to know about Jesus and his relation to freemasonry. I've been enjoying your excellent ancient

history and religion lectures but it's not clear whether Jesus was an agent of the freemasons or was he acting against them?

Alan: What we do know is that regardless and really that's all we can go by is what we know, not suspect. However, we do know that bibles have always been rewritten down through history. Even the first one that was compiled as an official bible by the Vaticaness version, which even the New Testament from King James was copied from with more alterations. Each one has had alterations to try and keep the power into the right authorities' hands and make the people obey. So there's very little you can go by because all holy books have been given out for political purposes down through the ages, and we know that King James and his court were Rosicrucian, the precursor of what they now call "freemasonry" and they did put an awful lot of symbolism in there. However, most of the freemasonry you'll find is taken from the Old Testament. Even the system that we live in is contained within the Old Testament and the rules for those that want to succeed above all other peoples. Slavery is okay. Being very cunning and breaking the rules is okay as long as you get away with it and you do it craftily, and so Jacob fools his own father and gets the blessing. So it's all the rules of getting ahead in this system contained within the Old Testament primarily.

The New Testament is almost the antithesis of the old. The old one is a godfather, a mafia type deity which could be very benevolent or ruthless and sometimes very moody like a drunken father after a hangover the next morning. They were never quite sure if he's going to hit you or hug you. The New Testament has a god of forgiveness and a personal god that you could talk to, so there are two opposing systems, because the New Testament was brought in with a lot of Greek Gnosticism brought into it from the deists and from the stoics from Greece. The old mystery religions are contained within the New Testament if you compare them with the old philosophies of Greece and ancient Egypt, whereas you've got a personal journey towards higher levels of consciousness and manifesting into a form of godhood; but, unfortunately, the ones that are alive today and believe in this they think they can be gods or they're still walking around and no mortal can handle godhood because we've got too many flaws. I hope that helps answer your question.

Rick: Yes, thank you so much.

Alan: And there's also Sal. Are you there, Sal from New Jersey?

Sal: Yes, Alan. How you doing? It's such a pleasure to speak to you. I thank you for all your -- you know I listen to your things and all and great, great knowledge there and I have the up most respect for you. Could I respectfully disagree with you for a moment?

Alan: Sure.

Sal: On the thing here when you say concerning Jacob and Esau and you said that Isaac -- you know they were acting like Mafioso's. I just was reading from it and this is 25 where Esau here came in from the field because he was faint from hunting out in the wilderness. You know do your brother before he does you, and he was faint because he wasn't doing to well because our father's not going to bless that. So Jacob was starting pottage and Esau says to him, what good is this birthright doing me now, I can't even feed myself.

Alan: Remember, these are not real people. These are allegories. They're all allegories for a system. Now the high Masons are taught the inner meaning, where they call the profane, those below actually see them as real people and you visualize them as real people and get caught up in the story without realizing the meanings behind them; and it is a form of hoodwinking, regardless of a person's faults or flaws. Stealing is stealing. Do you understand? However, if it's done craftily with good cunning, then it's allowed into the top by those at the top. That's what they mean from the Masonic side of it. Now the other ones who believe they're real people and real stories will argue about the story forever. Do you understand?

Sal: Yes. I'm not talking about Masons. I'm talking about Christianity.

Alan: Christianity. These are stories that were repeated long before Judaism as moral teachings and every country had them. A lot of the Old Testament was borrowed from India, even the characters in it. Even the names are from old India.

Sal: Right, but I don't want to drive you nuts because, like I said, I respect your opinion immensely. Earlier, if you rollback a little bit forward in that chapter, Rebecca is asking the Lord, she said what's going on? She's pregnant with two babies in the womb and the Lord said to her, there's two nations. He says it's not two people. It's two nations and what I see is that makes up America and Russia today.

Alan: It's a dialectic. It's the dialectical process and right in there it's telling through not just that story but many other stories of the technique of the dialectical process towards power, dominance over others and warfare and to use those particular – that part of the knowledge towards your goal, which is enslavement of others eventually. I mean if you really look at the Old Testament, you're looking at a eugenics program because that's where all the begetting is about, who breeds with whom all right down through there. It's a eugenics program and we've got to keep that in mind. It's a belief that through eugenics physically you have superior people and that's exactly what all aristocracy the world over since the days of Darwin had publicly come out and admitted to.

Sal: Right, right. I appreciate that. I was just trying to thoroughly understand, which I feel I do because I feel that our Father blesses Christian nations and communist nations he won't bless and that's to me what I get from Jacob, Esau.

Alan: If you go by that. However, with the New Testament, which is always thrown out the window because in America they tend to take the Old Testament before the New, which is rather strange. However, the New Testament was the only way for personal salvation. Not to go to heaven like a big herd or a posse.

Sal: Okay. I appreciate that and one last quick question because I know you have a lot of callers and I appreciate your opinion and your time so much. On Jacob – you know how they call Jacob Israelitism and as far as what I've been studying, if you look at the Union Jack with the cross and the axe I don't know. Maybe there might be a Masonic thing but to me in the later part of Genesis where Jacob is blessing Joseph's two boys, Ephraim and Manassas, which to me make up Great Britain and America today.

Alan: No. That's old teachings. Actually that was born in society inside London to make the British Empire believe they were the lost tribes. It was born literally in a think tank in the 1800s and promoted, but Jacob means "heel catcher." It means someone who steals or catches and pulls someone else back to get to the front.

Sal: Or he's contending for the bait too. Our fathers' favorite too. That's the way I look at it.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan back here with Cutting Through the Matrix, and the last caller was talking about the Old Testament and Jacob or 'heel catcher' or 'usurper' as they call it. What it really is showing you is the power of intellect and cunning over nature. That's really all that it meant and that those with intellect and cunning have the right to take over from those of nature. Those who are slovenly act silly, go by the laws of nature the untruths et cetera. In other words, a very elitist decision. That's all that it really means because the 12 tribes, if you look at the blessings bestowed upon the different tribes, supposedly, are just the members of the zodiac in the sky. The eternal story that's re-circulated over and over down through time, which contained deeper meanings, of course, for those in the know. It's to do primarily with human nature and an agenda, the heavenly plan. If you understand the zodiac – I don't mean magical zodiac as it's promoted for the New Age, I'm talking about the basic understanding of what it means – you understand the agenda, because it starts

with Virgo and ends with Leo the lion. That's how the precession of the zodiac. That's why the sphinx has the body of a lion and the face of a woman is Virgo in the front ending up with Leo behind, the lion. That's a complete cycle of the zodiac. That's nature.

That's how it goes and we live in different countries with different religions. The people who follow the religions are generally good people. You find that good Christians who have been brought up in a good Moslem country with good Moslems. In India, the good Hindus. You eventually test your environment around you by the religion that's given to you – that which answers all the questions. You don't have to figure things out in religion because all the questions have been answered for you. Your growth is stunted to an extent, and yet within those religions is a stairway to things above for a very few who could understand it. Most don't see that stairway.

I'm not talking about Jacob's ladder, either, for the Masons. The Masons are really no higher spiritually than anyone else. If you can't get a spiritual life by following formula and doing rituals and having someone explain very basic stuff to you that should have been obvious in the first place. You can't get it that way. The real higher Masons are just those who've always had control of the material world because they gave us money. They gave us the system of law, which is their system, which is based around the laws of economics because they run the economic system. This is the war between spirit and matter going on right here. This is the 'middle earth' as they call it, the real one, not the hollow earth that they go on about written by Bullwer Litton. None of that stuff. I'm talking about the actual middle part. The hell below, the middle is the earth, and the spirit is above. That's what they mean by that. The middle earth, this is it right here.

In the bible you don't have any word really for hell. That was a Nordic word. It meant hell. It meant the dirt, the earth, and when you died you went into hell. We are here folks, welcome. Someone said to me once, are we possibly the fallen angels, and who knows? Maybe that's closer to the mark than anything else. We do know that those in charge of us give the appearance of being a different species almost. The fringe groups run off and chase all kinds of weird stuff to do with this fringeness, this alternate type personality because they don't understand the psychopathic nature of the people at the top that just like pedigree poodles have been bred through thousand of years not to have the same emotions as the rest of the public. That's what the difference is. They're very clinical in their approach to analysis of things. They're very cunning as well and that's a gift of the psychopath.

If you take their DNA samples it's just the same as everyone else's. They don't turn into fish or tadpoles or anything bigger and stranger than that. They are the deviant creation in that they are radically different. They're anti-human as we know it, what humanity is. They have no caritas or love for all within them. They lack those qualities. They live through their progeny because they're egotists. They truly do like to bless their sons. They see their sons as almost a reincarnation of themselves, knowing that they can pass on the power and wealth over the public, over nations and countries and now the world through their own offspring. In a form they live forever through their offspring, through their progeny, and they do believe in selective breeding. The big question is who keeps the genealogies to match them all up? because they don't pick their own wives. They're not just marriages of convenience where wealth marries wealth. They also really go into the personality types of the families in great detail to match them up and get specific qualities from the outcome from the child that will be born; and, just like animals, you can breed qualities in or out of a human. That's the real agenda behind it. We live in a eugenics program and it's all around us. I hear the music coming up and I'll be back after these following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back here with Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through some of the realities that have been presented to us, which many people swallow at birth, they never question because the answers have been given to them through their holy books and their teachings. Everything that happens therefore in life there down the road to them they compare to their teachings to see if it's proper or in God's hands or the deity's hands or whatever it happens to be, and that's their guidepost down through life. All the holy books have similar qualities in them of basic rules. Basic rules to make society at least get along with each other without killing each other and killing your neighbors, which is really the purpose of religion.

However, religion has always been usurped by those who are a bit more cunning, as I say, the psychopathic that gravitate into it. We forget that before parliaments and governments were established as such, not so long ago the religious bodies were the governments of those countries. The same noble families would either put sons into the military to become knights and commanders or they'd send a son off to the church and he'd become a bishop or an archbishop or something, and that's how they controlled the world, so did the ancient Egyptians. Nothing really has changed.

If you go into ancient Egypt you'll find that a pharaoh would give his sons out to other knights in the area. They had satrapies, areas which they'd conquered and taken over and put in their princes, and they put their son in charge or under the charge of one of these knights, these princes to raise the child. That was his apprenticeship into the system, apart from his family, raised inside the same kind of conditions of that system, the noble system. That was to ensure that he'd take on the qualities of the system, because a son sometimes will not respect his own father. This same system was brought into Europe much, much later with the Norman invasion because they did exactly the same thing. They would send their sons out to other lords to be raised as squires and eventually they become knights; they knew he might not respect his father, but he tended to respect someone who was related but not of the same exact blood or DNA stock. Nothing changes down through the ages.

We tend when we read the average history book that's presented to the children in school, this very thin thing they call a "history book" with dates and titles and names of people who killed and dominated over other peoples. We tend to think that history just evolved piecemeal along the way, but nothing can be further from the truth. Even if you look into Alexander the Great, you see that Aristotle of all people was his mentor; and Aristotle was married himself to one of the biggest money lenders in the ancient world from the Middle East, even in those days. They're all tied together. They always have been tied together and they all belong to the same families ultimately.

Alexander the Great was raised in the philosophies, which used to be a religion kept for a minority and taught in secrecy to a minority, because it was a wisdom collected down through the ages which gave power to the individual who understood the wisdom. It gave power over other peoples. It gave understanding into the natures of peoples that you would rule over; and it came all the way from ancient Egypt and before Egypt in fact. It wasn't until, as I say, the stoics eventually came out as hermits and traveled across land that they began to teach this to other peoples just before the Roman invasion of the Middle East; and that's where the whole idea of salvation and personal salvation came from. It came from an actual ancient philosophical society and not just through a Christian society. Much of the Christian version is repetition of the old stoical outlook and mystery religion.

I think Mike in New York is on the air. Are you there, Mike?

Mike: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hello Mike.

Mike: Good evening Alan. A lady called into one of the other RBN shows recently, very distraught it seemed at the fact that you appear to be undermining if not destroying the early held belief systems that she and probably many others have built their whole lives around. I would guess especially in the areas of religion, democracy, patriotism, et cetera without providing realistic alternatives and I have to say although I tend to agree with most of what you say. It's fascinating stuff. I think she might have a point, regardless of whether these belief systems are myth or not.

Alan: Yes. These are structures you're talking about.

Mike: Exactly.

Alan: They're structures and I'm well aware of that. However, here's the problem. The problem is these structures are falling apart even though people are clinging to them like a life raft and they have not been given a replacement, therefore they turn rather murderous when you're showing them they must pick another way to overcome drowning.

Mike: That was going to be my next point. You said yourself, and correct me if I'm wrong, that Nietzsche made a statement that God was dead. The powers that be didn't provide any alternative apart from Nihilism, hedonism et cetera. In a similar vein when people have to get through the day in this system, you know like they've got to make money. They've got to provide for family et cetera, what realistic pragmatical alternative are you proposing that doesn't entail completely throwing up one's hands heading for the hills until it all comes crashing down?

Alan: It's going to crash down regardless. See that's what I'm trying to tell people. Here's the thing. All the old paradigms are gone. We have repertoires. This is what they call it in behaviorism in psychology. We have repertoires of behavior in our minds and in our memory banks, and when an environment changes and the system changes, we automatically go through these repertoires for something in the past that fitted and we grab it hoping that's going to save us and this time we don't have one. That's just it; and because the public have been kept in the dark about what's really happening in such an incredibly immense fashion – this generation has been totally kept in the dark as the big movements around them were happening. The real purpose of integration and not just integration, that's not the end of it. You can't bury your head in the sand and say I don't want to hear this. If you don't want to hear it, switch on something that's familiar that gives you comfort, and that's what most of them do, but for those who can come through this and who will come through this, they will have to face it squarely and understand what's coming down the pike and start to make ripples around them in their own environment. This is already happening with a lot of the teachings I've given out. There are people meeting all over this world discussing these topics for the first time openly and actually asking questions for the first time. Rather than have someone in a fancy frock giving them the answers according to a book, they're actually asking questions for themselves and discussing it, and that's how you start movements off that alter the course of the world, because we can't keep this system as it is. It's not ours anyway. We're helpless in it. If one man gets up at the head of the Federal Reserve and tells you your dollar is worth diddly-squat one day, which can happen, how much power or how much does your holy book save you there? It won't save you.

Mike: That will probably happen kind of quite soon in fact.

Alan: Yes. What we must do is not react the way that they expect us all to react, because people are going to be faced with two choices. That's to do exactly as they're told as they're herded along into the big cities where they're run by authorities from birth to death, or to start turning around and doing something they haven't tried for thousands of years – and that's helping each other.

Mike: I guess – I mean could it all sort of be boiled down to the pure form of Christianity, you know when you say to help each other?

Alan: Do you realize how scared people are today?

Mike: Without the religious aspect?

Alan: Yes. I mean there's no choice here. We literally have no choice because the big boys have planned what they say is the future and they have all the techniques ready to make it happen. If the public can't turn around and help each other right off the bat when this all comes down, then they will do as they're told like robots. They will go off into the camps as they're told. They will be separated from their own children. That's already been discussed if you look at some of the high priority papers that have been published, and so we're looking at an absolute hell which is part of the next millennium for the global control, and we have the choice of going along with them where we have supposedly safety or security but no freedom.

Mike: If you had to make a guess is it more likely to be a gradual process or will it be sort of a catalyst in the near future that really pushes things?

Alan: The catalyst is already here now. This stuff is being discussed and it really is taking off fast and that's all it has to do. It's not a matter of me saying what must happen. I leave that to other people. However, I can always point the way.

Mike: I mean there's talk of possibly like another 9/11 type event in the near future.

Alan: I have no doubt they'll bring something on.

Mike: In the near future?

Alan: Yes. Probably that or I imagine it's more like to be plagues because they've discussed this. They've conditioned us through television it's going to happen and it will be the ideal way to corral people into the new habitat areas or the overcrowded cities.

Mike: Okay, Alan. Thanks a lot. Appreciate it.

Alan: Yes. That's what's happening. As I say, it's not to me to dictate to people how to live or what to do. I can just show a way and leave it to others, because we have no choice except to start discussing and debating all these points quickly. It is happening. It's a different way. It's the only way which doesn't point fingers at the other people for all the problems in the world. If you want to know who the problem in the world is, look in the mirror because we're all the same problem. We love to blame others and project onto someone else all our failures and misgivings, but really we are in charge if we want to take it up -- the banners down. Each banner is your own. You lift it up and you raise it high. That's what we're here to do because you are your own champion in the end.

People who are terrified of their own lives, once you understand what's really happening and look at it, as I say, squarely in the face, your terror gradually subsides. We're all going to die one day, hopefully not all at the same time. However, the way it's been in the past, they have one here and there down through the years. That's the natural way. When you get over your fear of death -- an immediate death, which is what the elite are always pushing, immediate annihilation, you start to reason for yourself and start thinking things through, because it's your quality of life and how far you can go with life that matters ultimately. Living life in fear and panic is not living at all. That's not living at all. That's the walking dead and that's what this abusive system has given us. It's a system based on abuse. We're kept on edge from birth right through schooling, right through the competitive market of employment and what they call success or failure, or marriages and all the other stuff that falls apart because all the old institution has been under attack by those who ruled it and gave it to us in the first place. They're bringing down the old structure as they build the new. They will not allow both to co-exist together; and people have to, as I say, stop looking in their repertoires for what worked before.

Those things which worked before only worked in their own sphere in their own time. Each age has a new paradigm and you have to adapt to a new one. You've got to find it first and make it work and this time it has to be from yourselves and not from those that you bow down to. You've got to stop bowing down to these creeps at the top. It's about time, isn't it? It's time we got up off our knees and stopped admiring these people that strut around arrogantly and pretend to know a lot more than we do.

You don't give your will to someone else by voting for them over and over and over again when you see what they've done through past experiences. Politics is a con game, always was a con game. It's a Punch and Judy show for the public to believe in because the public can't think past the guy they love and the guy they hate. That's nature and it's played up in politics. The media tells you who to hate. It's a wrestling match for the public. "Giant haystack versus the mountain man." That's all it is. The mountain man is going to steal your pensions. The other guy is going to keep them. That's how it's done. You're told who to vote for ultimately and the public are very obliging with this.

The Royal Institute of International Affairs is a parallel government. It runs the show, and then at the top, the presidents, the prime ministers are all picked members from The Council on Foreign Relations, which is just the American branch of The Royal Institute of International Affairs. The prime ministers of Australia, same thing, they're members of the

Australian Institute for International Affairs. New Zealand, same thing again, members of the New Zealand Institute for International Affairs. This has been here for over a hundred years, and the politics beneath them is just a show for the public and a little contest for the different parties that want to get up to the top. This limited competition really in politics. That's the reality of the world.

That's the world that goes on around us and the media gives it the spin. The media is the middle-man to keep us all in this menagerie of fantasy they call politics. You'll find it in the writings of the Founding Fathers and Thomas Jefferson said it. He said, when you see an agenda continue when the Houses are changed (meaning from different sides of the Congress), when you saw the agenda continue, he said, you know you are under a secret form of tyranny. That's been happening for a long time. I'll be back after these following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. It's Alan Watt back here again with Cutting Through the Matrix, and I think we have Gary from Illinois on. Are you there, Gary?

Gary: Hello Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Gary: I know you're running out of time. I have two quick questions. The Book of Revelations, who wrote that book? I don't think it was that guy named John.

Alan: No. It is in a sense, if you understand the meaning of John. It's to do with meanings, not with people, and John of course is also EON, the age, and so you have basically the book of the age. It's also astronomical once again. The meanings contained within Revelations are purely based on the astronomical rotations of the zodiac. Once more, it's the same thing all through the bible in fact, even with all the characters. Even with Jesus with the 12 disciples, is Jesus and the 12 constellations and the sun traveling through them at different times of the year, and Scorpio stings them in the fall. That's the kiss of death and then he hangs on the cross for three days in mid-winter and rises again. It's all the same stuff down through the ages, including the 12 tribes of Israel. However, Revelations is a revealing. It was written by the mystery religion. The ancient and pre-Gnostic really who lived along that whole region and they were philosophers. They knew the religions of the philosophies that came in to that land from Greece during the times of Alexander, because Alexander brought a lot of them with them and they stayed. At the same time, you had the Essenes and Nassenes who moved in who were pseudo-Egyptian priests who brought the same mystery religions of Pythagoras with them, and they're written in a clouded language for the profane not to understand and that's why the profane argue and kill each other over even today.

Gary: No kidding, and this is a really odd one. Who created the Rothschilds', because when you read about that guy in Houston you get one date, his name and all of a sudden he's a big banker. Who backed him?

Alan: The thing is you have the grandmother's version from the Morton book. That's the authorized version by the grandma Rothschild who really is the big boss and it's a fictitious story. These characters were picked in Hamburg. They trained in the best banks in Hamburg. They were not peasants at all. All this stuff about them being rag collectors – rags to riches, that's the joke. That's where it came from; and 'coin collectors' is nonsense. They were the best-trained

bankers trained by a European aristocracy who owned those banks and always had done, and they trained them to manage the other banks, and therefore the five sons from old Amschel were sent across to take over those banks. Not one of those five sons was assassinated. That's all the evidence you need to know. They were brought in by the aristocracy to manage the affairs.

Gary: You know, Alan, great show. Great job and I'm really getting your books as soon as I can get that check up there.

Alan: Well thanks very much for saying so.

Gary: Thanks. Have a good one.

Alan: That's really how history is. When things don't make perfect sense you've got to go deeper and figure things out for yourself, then you'll start to find the answers. Now I hear the music coming along, so, for myself, Alan Watt and Hamish my dog, may your god or your gods go with you. I'll see you on Wednesday.

(Transcribed by Linda)

June 22, 2010 (#604)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 22, 2010:

Rule by Councils, The Soviet Prefer,

G20 and NGOs, Ah, C'est la Guerre:

"G20 Meeting, Pantomime, Phantasmagoria,
VIPs Spend Money, Regal Pomp and Gloria,
Trains of Attendants, Armed Police On the Go,
The Directed Script of World's Biggest Show,
Treaties to Sign for Redistribution of Wealth,
i.e. Stealing from Masses by Linguistic Stealth,
Funded NGOs from the Usual Foundations,
Go Through Formalities of Demonstrations,
Governments and NGOs, All Work Together,
Energy Cap, Environment, Birds of a Feather,
For the End to Property, Of Independence,
NGOs with Governments Move to Convergence,
Should Great Changes Not Go to Ballot, I Ask?
It Seems Rulers Conceded NGOs with the Task"

© Alan Watt June 22, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 22, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 22, 2010. Newcomers must look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the other sites I've got up there because I do get problems once in a while with the .com site. [Official sites listed above.] Lots of folk go into it at the same time and it tends to slow it down a little bit. Plus, I'm on a choke on uploading to Yahoo and they've actually told me that; I've put up the email from them, on the front page. They put a choke on my uploads to dissuade me from putting so much up, they claim, even though I'm on unlimited bandwidth. However, that's the way it goes. The masters control the rules and we have to follow, as we pay. When you are at it, go into the books I have for sale. They are different book than what you normally read. The books I do quote from often are widely available for people who want to study seriously what's happening in the world. I show you techniques of thought, techniques of getting around the linear thinking that you've been trained to think in. I show you how the masters think. When they train the peasants to think in a linear fashion - they understand our logic - we will always come to the desired conclusions, desired by the masters. They themselves don't think in a linear fashion. They are wild animals you might say, and they can't fall for the con jobs that we fall for all the time. So buy the books, the CDs and DVDs that I have or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] Some people send cash and some send cash from Europe. For the next 2 or 3 years they will accept that, before we go all electronic, and that's the way it's supposed to go apparently. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Most folk are so confused with this New World Order they don't understand what it is. There are so many facets to it. There are so many different angles to it and so many fronts pushing for different causes, different wants and that type of thing. When you look at, for instance the G20 meeting that's happening in Toronto right now, which they call fortress city by the way, because we got miles of wire fencing up all around the inside of this big city. So many folk who live there have been kicked out of their homes, or they just left for the country while this is taking place. Even the tourists can't get into it; they are getting out of Toronto as well. They can't even get, apparently, rooms in hotels because so many policemen have come in from all the other provinces to take part in this security measure.

We are being trained, for instance, that things are changing big time and that force is being used, as a show, to make the big boy, the big bad boy, Big Brother, seem invincible to the little peasants all around about them. That's really what it's for. It's overboard with everything. Apart from that they didn't have to have it in Toronto; they could have had it in one of their usual hotels in the country where it's easy to get security and maintain the security perimeters and so on. So it's a show of force as they go through all of this kind of stuff. We are being trained, as I say, into a new type of system. What's interesting is when you look at all the different participants and protesters at the G20, it's just amazing how many of them are getting funded by the foundations, and some of the leaders of the foundations are taking part, inside the G20 meetings. So they run both sides of it. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the G20, which is a formality really because they politicians themselves, they eat incredible meals at this and I don't know how many courses they get. I read from the G8 meeting they had last year and it boggled the mind. They get 10 minutes to speak. So it's a formality we're witnessing, a \$1.1 Billion extravaganza for a formality, so they can mouth a couple of things, belch a few times, after introducing their names, and then sit down and go back to the brandy. Then they will sign the different agreements and treaties that have been laid out for them by the people who've done the real work, long before this meeting even occurred. It takes about a year or more to set everything up and get everything and everybody on board with it.

Before I get to that, one of the main things I was going to talk about tonight will tie into this, you'll find as well, is the

population of the world. They are hell-bent at the top in decreasing the world's population BY ALL MEANS AND EVERY MEANS POSSIBLE and they have been for an awful, awful long time. Even when we didn't have the population we have now - and I don't even know if you can believe the statistics they have today on population across the world. Anyway, even back in the 1920s, right after World War I, a whole bunch of books came out, again, from the foundations, the usual suspects, claiming there were too many people and the war hadn't killed enough. At that time the big British Eugenics Society was on the go full blast, so was the American one; they were brothers actually. They wanted to kill off the excess, what they called, the unfit populations and those of low intellect or even the laboring classes all together. They said EVENTUALLY WE'D GET POST-INDUSTRIAL AND WE WOULDN'T NEED ALL THESE TYPES ANY MORE. They wouldn't be happy because there would be no factory work left for them. So we are living through an agenda, a script as I say, and I'm pretty sure back then - I know in the 1930s they knew then - they would build China up in the future to be the manufacturer for the planet.

You've got to understand we are living through a big script and those who rule the world, and there are rulers of the world, don't allow anything to happen outside their plans. They are in control of every major thing that occurs in life, including world wars. They had the same excuses for all the wars. Just like today, starting with the Gulf War 1 and then Afghanistan, and we find of course, we were going to invade Afghanistan *before* the towers went down. They even had troops ready. All that kind of stuff comes out afterwards. And then Iraq, Iran is to go next, and then Syria. So they will give us all the propaganda we need until their polls convince us that we are thoroughly brainwashed and we'll start to believe it and then they will continue on their merry way. Remember, TO RULE THE WORLD YOU HAVE TO HAVE PERPETUAL WAR. And these boys DO have perpetual war on the world and in all different areas of the world, right down to your social areas in society. They have economic wars, on the public as well.

The world they want to bring in is a world where you will SERVE the New World Order. You'll serve your betters and you will allow yourselves, down the road, maybe the next generation, to be sterilized mandatorily... by the experts who will select you for it. They will train a generation that this is all quite normal, TO SACRIFICE THEMSELVES SO'S THAT OTHERS MAY LIVE and all that kind of stuff. You see it all in the science fiction. That's all that's out for; it's to prepare you for all of this, things to come.

Here is a typical PR piece on depopulation. There is nothing to counter the arguments here. No one tries to counter the arguments so they take everything at face value. It's a PR exercise, one of many. It says here...

Steve Connor: We need a global debate on population

Monday, 14 June 2010 / independent.co.uk

A growing number of scientists are going where politicians fear to tread by calling for a wider public debate on the sensitive issue of the global human population, which is set to rise from the present 6.8 billion to **perhaps** 9 billion by 2050. *(Alan: I like their 'perhaps.' Even though, remember, Britain and other countries maintain that the only reason their population is up is because of mass immigration and that the native populations are not breeding enough children to pay off the national debts. Now it's an international debt, right, so they'll get the whole world roped into it. So don't forget that as I read this particular article.)*

Lord Rees, the president of the Royal Society, *(A: That's that great ROYAL Society, again. These are the guys who shape all avenues of science as far as the public will be concerned, of what we will get to know about it, for the whole world. If you want to get anywhere in the scientific community and be famous you have to be a member of the Royal Society.)* brought the subject up in his excellent Reith Lectures; Sir David Attenborough *(A: You know the guy, very much like David Suzuki, he likes furry animals and goes across the world living on the taxpayers' money because he works for the BBC which is tax funded by the public.)* has become a champion of

those who believe population has been relegated as an environmental issue; and more recently Professor Aubrey Manning, presenter of the BBC's Earth Story, (*A: I can imagine what that will be about.*) has stated that the sheer number of humans on the planet is the greatest menace the world faces. (*A: He's parroting what Kissinger said back in 1972.*)

Scientists have a reputation for saying things as they are, not as they should be. Politicians, forever looking for short-term solutions to keep them in office, do not, as a rule, look further than the middle distance. Yet population is one of those over-the-horizon threats without enemies, as Lord Rees put it. It is a disaster in slow motion, and all politicians seem to do is provide the sort of platitudes articulated by Michael Heseltine, who recently fielded a question on Radio 4 by saying that the problems associated with population never turn out to be as bad as predicted – which is probably true if you can enjoy your own Oxfordshire arboretum. (*A: A little snobbish pun; the guy is getting a little dig into him, of course.*)

No doubt Heseltine and his fellow politicians who are in favour of doing nothing about population will cite the words of John P Holdren, President Obama's science adviser, who wrote these words in 1969 when he was a young ecologist (*A: And Marxist; they should have added that in here.*): "If the population control measures are not initiated immediately, and effectively, all the technology man can bring to bear will not fend off the misery to come." (*A: They should also put in this article he said that we should mandate sterilization through the drinking water, the food and all the rest of it.*)

Of course it is a selective hit piece of propaganda from The Independent and that's all I have to really say on that particular one, one of many of course. It's meant for the people in between realities; that's the general population who watch television and live in a schizoid mentality. That's what it's really meant for. You must always persuade the victims first that this is necessary and they come to not only love their servitude but they will love their scientific advisors who will select them, very kindly and nicely mind you, and treat you with care as they snip, snip away. That's really what it's about. It's far less hassle than having to simply bring you in and shoot you in the head like the Soviets did.

Getting back to the G20 meeting, which is the biggest extravaganza cash wise, I think, we've ever seen; \$1.1 Billion and climbing. Here are the guys behind the scenes and this is what I said, politicians have nothing much to do with anything; they are showpieces and they sign treaties when they are told to. This article is from CBC News. It says...

Sherpas: The senior diplomats who lay the summit groundwork

The success of a summit is largely the work of an unelected group of senior officials who have spent many months preparing for those few days of talks. Collectively, they are officially known as the Sherpas.

By CBC News / cbc.ca / May 24, 2010

The photo-ops marking the end of this June's G8 and G20 summits will inevitably focus on the leaders whose names are attached to the final communiqués.

But much of the content of those statements - indeed the success of the summits themselves - is largely the work of an unelected group of senior officials who have spent many months preparing for those few days of talks that are followed so closely around the world. (*A: These guys travel around the world - these so-called Sherpas, the little nickname they've got - and they meet with the other diplomats of the other countries to make sure they are all on board with the drafting of their treaties.*)

Collectively, they are officially known as the Sherpas - an elite group of bureaucrats who, like the Himalayan mountain guides they're named after, do much of the heavy lifting for the leaders in the spotlight. (*A: Remember what I said before, the guys that you see are not the bosses, neither are Presidents or Prime Ministers. It's the guys who are Number 2 that are behind the scenes that do the real work for the bosses of the parallel government, the REAL government.*)

Sherpas are the personal representatives of each leader (A: *They are not really; they are appointed by much higher people.*) - career diplomats or senior government officials appointed by each leader to represent their country's interests and carry out the extensive series of pre-summit consultations needed before all such high-profile meetings.

There's only one Sherpa per G8 or G20 member. Canada's current Sherpa (since 2008) is Len Edwards, the deputy minister of foreign affairs. Former ambassadors Robert Fowler and Derek Burney have also been Sherpas.

Flying under the radar is part of the job description. (A: *See. The public don't even know what they look like. **Flying under the radar is part of the job description.** Remember what Carroll Quigley said, THE REAL POWER IS IN THE TECHNOCRATS, NOT THE POLITICIAN. THE TECHNOCRATS DON'T GET THE PUBLIC ACCLAIM AND THEY ARE NOT IN THE LIMELIGHT BUT THEY ARE THE REAL POWER AND THEIR SATISFACTION IS IN KNOWING THEY'VE GOT THE REAL POWER TO GET THINGS DONE.*) Their faces are largely unknown to the public at large. They meet behind closed doors and issue no press releases. They travel constantly, working long hours under intense deadlines. And the meetings begin long before the summits do. (A: *I'll read more about the Sherpas to let you know how the world is really run when I come back from this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the guys who prepare all the real work that's to be done, and the topics and the agreements that will be signed at the G20 meeting. This article goes on about the skirmishes they have. It says...

Diplomatic skirmishes

Building that kind of broad support (A: *In other words, that's what the Sherpas do with other Sherpas from other countries.*) is key if a summit is to succeed. Consensus-building is critical precisely because the G8 and G20 are informal groups. (A: *It's a pity they wouldn't pay their own expenses if they are so informal, eh. Remember too, 'consensus-building' is a term used all through all the big foundations with all their non-governmental organizations. They even have foundations fronting for the major foundations, and these other foundations front, and they go out TO BUILD CONSENSUS, ACROSS THE WORLD, with politicians and so on. In other words, it bypasses the democratic process. The public don't even know what's going on with 99% of things that happen in the world, in their own world. They don't.*) They cannot force other members to adopt any policy. No one has a veto. And since no leader relishes the optics of being part of a failed summit, the search begins early for solutions that allow all leaders to point to concrete steps and declare success.

This is where the Sherpas' diplomatic skills are really called into play. The behind-the-scenes fighting in the run-up to summits can be quite intense, Savic says. "Some issues can be very contentious." When policy differences can't be overcome, the goal is to come up with policies that at least don't interfere with those of other nations. (A: *What they really do is either blackmail, pay off – under the table – or threats to cut off diplomatic aid or for foreign aid. That's what they really do.*)

And while a certain amount of schmoozing and persuasion can be accomplished by conference call and email is frequent, nothing beats face time. "It's much easier to get a sense of where people are by meeting face to face," says Savic. (A: *So there is a PR piece for the Sherpas and it's the first time really I've read any mainstream that they actually even exist, although it was obvious that they do because politicians have very little to do except read their scripts and eat a lots of good food, that the taxpayer pays for.*)

That's that piece there. I'll put 2 or 3 article links up as well, to do with the G20 to show you how they have turned Toronto literally into a – they actually say it in some of the headlines – Fortress Toronto. Here is an article about the G20 police. They are bringing in, thousands of police have come in from all over, Ontario and outside Ontario, to take part in this; all on overtime of course. This article is also from the CBC.

G20 police arsenal includes plastic bullets

cbc.ca / Sunday, June 20, 2010 / By Dave Seglins, CBC News

This is a bit of a low-key thing because they've got much worse than that. They've got sound cannons and water cannons and all kinds of fancy gizmos. This article here, again, apart from being a PR piece to say how safe plastic bullets are, it does mention that they were training at a Canadian forces, the military forces Base Borden with all this equipment before the meeting came up. So there is your police and military working hand-in-glove for a meeting that didn't even have to take place in a major city. I'll put that link up for you to read for yourselves.

There is another article about some of the people who are taking part in the protests. This is from the Toronto Sun. It says here...

A guide to G20 protesters

By THANE BURNETT, QMI Agency / torontosun.com / June 19, 2010

Here is just a sample of the concerns and organizations — most perfectly respectful and a few that are potentially far from peaceful — that will raise their voices during the G20 and G8 summits. *(A: They start off with... This is for the general public to make you think it's all a bunch of crazies and so on.)*

- Black Bloc — Arguably the most notorious collection — a tactic rather than group — to threaten the summits. These self-described anarchists look for violence and destruction. They were seen during the Vancouver Winter Olympics, and before that during 1999 World Trade Organization protests in Seattle, using the tactic of blending in with non-violent groups — then lashing out. *(A: You know, CBC even did a fictional movie, with our tax money again, because it's funded by the taxpayer, and it was called **The Summit**. In there they actually show you that they do have international, generally ex-military types, that they hire for mobs. THEY GO IN AND MIX WITH THE PEOPLE AND START THE VIOLENCE AND IT MAKES ALL THE PEACEFUL ONES LOOK CRAZY.)*

- Anti-Capitalist Crusaders — A constant presence at all G8 and G20 meetings.

- Protest against Meles Zenawi — Some groups and concerns will seem foreign to many Canadians, including a movement to denounce the attendance of Ethiopian Prime Minister Meles Zenawi at the G20. Those protesting include the family of Bashir Makhtal, a Canadian jailed for life in Ethiopia.

- Ontario Coalition Against Poverty — A hard-line anti-poverty group, OCAP protests are familiar in most Ontario cities. Coalition founder, John Clarke, says he has little hope: "That Obama and the G20 world leaders will be listening to us." Instead, he says the aim is to build social mobilization.

- Environmental concerns — *(A: It's amazing because environment concerns can get incredible money and funding from the big foundations, which most of them do, to protest at these meetings and then the guys on the sides say, OH, LOOK AT ALL THOSE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTESTERS, WE'D BETTER SIGN AGREEMENTS TO APPEASE THEM. That's how the trick works.)* Groups like 350.org, a global movement, will be holding a number of events. "We want to make sure the 350 network in Canada knows how to plug in," says 350.org spokesman May Boeve.

- Animal Rights Groups — Members of a liberation movement, which this month claimed responsibility for torching a Colorado sheepskin factory is likely to attend.

- Amnesty International

- Pro-Gaza supporters.

- Marxists — Toronto organizer Alex Grant says: “The overwhelming point of the rallies and events is to reach the general population excluded from the summits. However, if the protest is large enough it is not ruled out that we might have some effect inside the wire.”

- Bikes Not Bombs Toronto. *(A: I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through some of the to-dos with the big meeting at Toronto with the G20 that's followed by the G8. It's the most expensive security operation I think we've ever had here. Everybody is to pay \$1.1 Billion for this love-in, this big fest they've got where they have incredible meals, drink a lot a brandy. They even lay on the prostitutes, according to one of the articles I read from the big meeting they had in Vancouver a few years ago, all paid by the taxpayer. They get the prostitute of their choice, or persuasion, all laid on as I say. It's quite something isn't it? ...how they can live in a different set of rules and values and laws even, if you have diplomatic immunity status.

There is another article from the CBC. It says...

Tourists fleeing Fortress Toronto

Security fences turning downtown into 'armed camp'

By TOM GODFREY, Toronto Sun / torontosun.com / June 19, 2010

Tourists can't wait to get out of Fortress Toronto and away from the kilometres *(A: There are MILES of security fencing.)* of G20 security fencing that have turned a bustling downtown into an “armed camp”. *(A: Incredible isn't it, these big, high security fences?)*

Tourists trying to check out of T.O. on Saturday were subject to lengthy waits for taxis, whose drivers had to show photo ID at police checkpoints on Front St. W., to get to the Royal York Hotel, CN Tower and Metro Convention Centre. *(A: Then they go on with the different examples of how it's frustrating the people and so on. They even had a paraplegic meeting for Canada going on as well. They are trying to get around in wheelchairs and some of them are saying they are not coming back after being treated this way in Toronto. But no wonder, because with the ordinary people who live there have evacuated the place for these few days; they can't live in that. You can't live in an armed camp like that. They are even saying that...)*

“All the rooms were promised out to police officers,” Straf said. *(A: There's that many cops moved in for this event, to make extra cash. They can't even get rooms for the handicapped. So there you go. There you go.)*

It's more important that we get the SHOW of... It's even more of an extravaganza than Royalty really. Isn't it? It's true what Hamilton said, IF YOU'VE GOT ROYALTY TO KEEP, YOU'VE ONLY GOT THE ROYAL FAMILY, THEIR COUSINS AND SO ON, TO KEEP IN A GOOD LIFESTYLE. BUT WHEN YOU'VE GOT ANY OTHER FORM OF GOVERNMENT, and he meant democracy, YOU'VE GOT THOUSANDS AND THOUSANDS OF THEM TO KEEP IN THEIR LIFESTYLE and that's exactly what we seem to have here. It's also got the psychological benefit of giving us the impression that we are very little, you know, non-worthy people and these are very special, special people, that come out of different wombs in there and they have to be treated differently than you or I.

What else is happening in the world, in this great New World Order system, that's also un-democratic? But mind you, they do admit we are post-democratic now so we shouldn't really get so fluffed up about it. We know that they are trying to really ram through this carbon tax and it lost a lot of impetus with the exposures of the emails of the various scientists that were all on the take and fudging all the statistics. We know too that they will never backtrack from a plan that's taken years to set up, especially when Rothschild's bank in Switzerland is set up for all the carbon credits to go through, for the whole planet. Al Gore and all the rest of them, and other companies across the world, have got up

their carbon savings plans where they all profit, again, with millions of bucks. When you already have international corporations trading their FREE carbon credits that they were given by their governments to get the thing started, they are raking in bucks off it. It's just the general public now who have to get used and get trained that we have to pay them all FOR these guys. So they never give up. They simply back off, go at it harder, quietly, and then come out again with the same thing. This article is from The Hill.

Kerry open to 'scaled back' carbon plan

By Ben Geman - 06/22/10 / thehill.com

Sen. John Kerry (D-Mass.) said Tuesday he is in discussions with other lawmakers about scaling back the reach of climate change legislation, but insisted that some type of greenhouse gas provisions are vital to any energy package. *(A: They are really talking about taxes here.)*

Kerry and Sen. Joe Lieberman (I-Conn.) are struggling for political traction as they promote a sweeping climate and energy plan they unveiled last month. *(A: Now, these guys didn't do this themselves. As I say, WHAT HAPPENS, HAPPENS WORLD WIDE AT THE SAME TIME and we do have a world government. There is no doubt about it. That's what a New World Order means. You can't have a New World Order unless you already have an existing world government. Professor Carroll Quigley talked about that in his book **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment**. You've got to read **The Anglo-American Establishment**; it shows you the incredible connections between all the ruling families and how they place them in all the different countries at the top positions - the TOP positions, not the Presidents - the ones who have the real control over money, military, foreign trade, all that kind of stuff.)*

"If we are going to get serious, we have to price carbon. *(A: Here they go.)* There are many different ways of doing that. I am not locked in to one single way of doing it," Kerry said on MSNBC.

"And I am working with a number of colleagues now, Republicans and Democrats alike, to look at alternative ways that we might be able to scale back, provide a smaller chunk. ... What is important is that we begin the process, actually begin the pricing of carbon and send a signal to the marketplace," he said. *(A: It's amazing too... See, once something is on the books and the public have done it for a few months it becomes normal. We adapt, unfortunately, to anything; at least those who are in the matrix world. They truly adapt. As Darwin said, MANKIND IS THE MOST ADAPTABLE SPECIES ON THE PLANET.)*

Kerry's bill includes a cap-and-trade program for power plants *(A: The energy is going to go up for everybody.)* and eventually large factories and some other industrial facilities. The bill's emissions cap also covers motor fuels *(A: There is your gasoline.)*, but it contains measures to shield fuel producers from swings in the carbon market.

Kerry's comments come ahead of a White House meeting Wednesday between President Barack Obama and a bipartisan group of senators, including Kerry, to discuss energy.

White House Chief of Staff Rahm Emanuel said Friday that an emissions cap applied only to electric utilities would be welcomed as a topic for discussion. *(A: But it's going to go across the board to affect everything... everything. And it's intended to do that of course, as you well know.)*

Now, how far do they go with socialized health care? It sounds wonderful. In a real world it would be nice wouldn't it? In a real world where they really meant to use your tax money by putting it back IN to society - if they are going to tax you at all that is, if they even give you an option but they don't. If they put it back into society and you got it back on the things that you need in society for emergencies, wouldn't it be nice? Of course they don't bring in national health care systems for that reason at all. HG Wells explained it, so did Lenin and others. They said that THESE SERVICES WOULD BECOME AUTHORITIES OVER THE PEOPLE. And the more injections they give us, the sicker we become; the more sterile we become as well. And a lot of people literally become, I hate to say the word dumber, but we do. We do. There is no doubt that

autism IS connected with it because autism was a very rare thing when I was young, very rare. We didn't have all these different degrees of attention deficit and hyperactivity disorders and all that kind of stuff. They are giving more and more and more injections to the children all the time.

They cut back on everything... yeah, you can get a quick abortion in national socialist countries; a very quick abortion. You can get a quick vasectomy. You can get your tubes tied very quickly. No problem at all; no waiting list there. But you can't get any serious treatment done like operations that are really vital to save your life, that kind of stuff. After all, it's to do with depopulation, not keeping you alive. How far does it go? Well, here is the next part, in Britain for instance.

Medicine vending machines that dispense prescriptions 24 hours a day go on trial

By Sean Poulter / dailymail.co.uk / 22nd June 2010

For those who desperately need their prescription medicine, the notion of travelling miles to find a chemist (*A: That's a pharmacy.*) open is only likely to add to their anxiety.

But a dispenser is to go on trial in the UK which will offer medicines at any time of the day or night.

Initially the machines will be put into five hospitals.

However, the company behind them hopes they can also be installed in high streets, shopping malls and rural locations.

Their arrival in Britain has been supported by the UK Government and Department of Health.

But there are concerns they could put chemists (*A: Pharmacists.*) out of business and that patients could be left unable to get advice from a local pharmacist.

The dispensers come in two models, a smaller one holding 330 packs and a larger one with 2,000. (*A: I guess they are expecting a lot of business; 2,000, eh?*)

Users insert their prescription into the machine and pick up a telephone to access a live video link to a registered pharmacist. (*A: Probably in another country as well, that it will be and they can hardly speak the language.*)

The pharmacist will check the prescription and ensure those who have to pay have done so before allowing the machine to dispense the drugs.

The dispenser, which costs around £50,000, (*A: Somebody got a good payoff there to put that through the National Health Service.*) has been developed by the Canadian firm PharmaTrust. (*A: I wonder if it's made of metal; you could call it PharmaRust, eh. Anyway...*)

This is how things really work in the real world. It's to do with payoffs at the top. Whenever you have a pyramid structure in any sector, like medicine, they don't have to lobby all those down below. They just go to the ones at the top and lobby them and give them the payoffs and in it goes. That goes the same with the military too and everything else that big business wants to do. So whether you are selling missiles or drugs, you just go to the top boys, at the National Health Service system, and somebody will get awfully rich off of it; I'm sure of that... if they can keep them there. They must be really safeguarded with cameras on them and everything because even the old cigarette machines used to get broken into all the time. We live in a strange world, don't we? A strange world where we just accept what comes down the pike from our lords and masters without much of a whimper. We are TRAINED that way, you see. We

are trained to just accept things and once things have that strange title of LAW we simply obey and say, WELL, WHAT CAN YOU DO... WHAT CAN YOU DO... That's how people are. You hear it all the time.

They floated the idea in the States of Value Added Tax. Well you see, for the world community as it was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, they said there would have to be basically a form of taxation. They came up with the idea of Value Added Tax. By the way, when you read their old books they admit proudly that they were the ones who brought into the United States and Britain income tax. Their members put the bills through into their Congress and Parliament. They also came up with the idea of property tax. So here they go with the Value Added Tax. Now, most countries, all the countries in Europe that join the European Union have to put in a Value Added Tax. They start it fairly low usually and then put it up, and they start it off initially on a few objects and then it goes on to everything including your food, and your postage stamps. In Britain they've already got it. In Canada, they have a General Sales Tax. When Brian Mulroney was in as the Prime Minister they tried to get Value Added Tax through and everybody said no. So he changed the name to General Sales Tax. So we do have it here. It's to go up here in July in Canada. Getting back to Britain, this is from Bloomberg.

Osborne (A: *I guess he's the Chancellor, or whatever, for Britain.*) Increases U.K. Value-Added Tax Rate to 20% (A: *From 17.5%. That's 20% on every purchase. It's an overt tax which does not include all the hidden taxes already there.*)

June 22, 2010 / businessweek.com / By Andrew Atkinson

June 22 (Bloomberg) -- British Chancellor of the Exchequer George Osborne increased the value-added tax rate to 20 percent from 17.5 percent in the first permanent change to the levy on sales of goods and services in almost two decades.

"The years of debt and spending make this unavoidable," Osborne told Parliament in London in his emergency budget today as he announced a package of spending cuts and tax increases to cut the U.K.'s record deficit.

I love how they... these governments... DON'T YOU REALIZE THAT GOVERNMENT IS THE PROBLEM? If it worked we would never be in constant, incredible debt getting worse all the time, would we? So why would you vote for people who always make things worse? Because you are trained to, and you can't imagine any other system. That's why. So "The years of debt and spending make this unavoidable," here they are paying for roads to get built across other countries in Europe and they can't even build their own roads in Britain. And we are doing the same thing here in Canada through the different treaties like GATT. As I say, we build Candu reactors for the Chinese and the taxpayers pay for it in Canada. Meanwhile, they will not fix the reactors we have here; they close them down and say they are too old and they can't find the money to fix them, as they bring us down to a third world status, which is the agenda. It IS the agenda folks... and we'll just accept that. As I say, it's to come into the States as well. I'd love to see how they'll introduce that, on top of carbon taxes and everything. Maybe they'll sneak it in with the carbon taxes and call it something else. No doubt they will.

What a world we live in. We live in a Mickey Mouse la-la land. And most folk live in la-la land; they don't live in any kind of real reality at all, with fiction shown all the time. People can remember the first Seinfeld movie but they can't remember what happened 10 years ago, or 15, in any major way whatsoever. Everything is very vague in their mind, if you can stimulate it at all to remember. It's very vague. People are being taught to be powerless. They forget they have power. They have been trained, for an awful long time that they are there to serve government and you simply obey government, rather than government is supposed to be there to serve you.

A hundred years ago authors wrote books on democracy. They said EVENTUALLY AND INEVITABLY THOSE WITH THE BIGGEST GROUPS WOULD HOLD THE POWER. Today the biggest groups are the non-governmental organizations because they are affiliated with groups across the world and now make up global groups. So they are funded by the foundations to make sure they demand and lobby for the very agendas that the governments WANT to hear them lobby about. They are only too happy to sign them into law... with the environment, taxation, new system, depopulation, and all the rest of it. There is an article here as well on Sandia National Laboratory. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show, remember.

Sandia and U.S. Army's America's Army simulation helps Special Forces learn adaptive thinking and cultural awareness

(A: That's so they can go abroad and con folk and kill them with more efficiency.)

NEWS RELEASES - FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

sandia.gov / July 26, 2005

(A: I'll be back with more of this when I get back from this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about a new strategy for the military, a new training exercise, technique. It's from the Sandia National Laboratories. Sounds like a very benign place, Sandia, but they are into nano-technology and whole bunch of different things, highly scientific organization, incredibly funded actually. It says...

ALBUQUERQUE, N.M. — U.S. Special Forces soldiers are getting a unique education in adaptive thinking, negotiation, conflict resolution, and leadership within cross-cultural settings as a result of a new multiplayer computer simulation.

Developed by a team from the National Nuclear Security Administration's Sandia National Laboratories, the U.S. Army John F. Kennedy Special Warfare Center and School, and the U.S. Army's Office of Economic Manpower Analysis (OEMA) *(A: very interesting...)* and its America's Army Government Applications team, the Adaptive Thinking and Leadership (ATL) simulation uses computer game technology to train Special Forces soldiers in critical skills. *(A: They'll probably end up blunting any human emotional abilities left in you, I would imagine.)*

"This Adaptive Thinking and Leadership simulation is the only simulation focused on interpersonal flexibility and strategic communication in cross-cultural settings," says Dr. Elaine Raybourn, Sandia research scientist and project lead of the Special Forces ATL simulation development effort.

"Adaptive thinking is critical for special forces soldiers as they embark on missions around the world," she says. "This simulation offers highly interactive communications exercises in learning to respect and work with other cultures. *(A: Well, what are they going over there to do? What do you think they are going over there to do with other cultures?)* Communication skills and interpersonal adaptability are paramount in successfully achieving Special Forces objectives." *(A: It's kill and destroy and achieve and conquer. I mean, that's it isn't it?)*

The Adaptive Thinking and Leadership simulation is designed to allow players to discover their strengths and weaknesses in mental agility, cultural awareness, interpersonal adaptability, and communication. By role-playing in a dynamically changing environment, users sharpen their ability to anticipate the consequences of different courses of action to problems that may not have a "right" answer.

So, there you go. Again, more depersonalization courses on the go... because that's really what it's about isn't it? Your teams are trained to do nothing but, as I say, conquer, kill, and destroy, and win. That's it. By any and all means possible. And the only law there is in Special Forces is necessity, the law of necessity, whatever it takes at the time YOU DO. That means literally doing things which are abhorrent in any natural setting. You must put all emotions to the side,

to conquer for your masters. But you get little tin stars and stuff like that if you do your job well. They might even give you a little brass band once in a while in a ceremony. Then you can go home and boast about it forever to your people who are probably all paying carbon taxes and extra, different fees just to survive as the prices go up and up and up.

It's ridiculous, isn't it? ...how we are trained to do all the things for the masters above that you never even hear their real names, who they really are? Unless you go into some of the books and look at some of the very old families but they are never in the newspapers. They own the controlling shares of every big international corporation there is and the controlling shares are never sold on the market... so they never lose... and never lose out when there are any crashes either. They pull out long before that happens, generally 4 years in advance. But that's the reality of the world that we live in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Elitist Eugenicists On a Roll for Population Control](#)

[Fortress Toronto--G20 Meeting](#)

[The Real Wheelers and Dealers Behind G20](#)

[Police Practice at Canadian Armed Forces Base Borden for G20](#)

[A Few Protest Groups at G20](#)

[Kerry, Lieberman Push Carbon Legislation and Energy Taxes](#)

[Pharma Vending Machines Dispensing Drugs](#)

[UK Value Added Tax Goes to 20%](#)

[US Special Forces Taught Cross-Cultural Adaptive Thinking to Kill More Efficiently](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
Ancient Religions and CDs History MP3 CDs:	& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 7, 2007 (#35)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt November 7, 2007:
"RULE BY TERROR — SHOCK & AWE"
OR "REPROGRAMMING FOR BRAVE NEW WORLD"
© Alan Watt November 7, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 7, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary
Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. It's November 7th, 2007.

As I stand back to watch the old world turn, you hear from a distance the war drums beating from the Pentagon and even from the United Nations all about the lead up to the war they've planned to have apparently with Iran. It's hard to tell if they're simply trying to freeze the world into terror so we'll comply along a new direction, or if there's some big game plan at the top that we're not in on, which there always is of course. One way or another, they're on a roll because the war hawks have been given the saddles to ride in and they've been given a full reign to do what they want basically and they want to standardize a world – standardize it in such a way that they'll be no competing systems.

They decided along ago, a couple of hundred years ago in fact, books were published on this very topic, that this particular system, a system that began in Europe, it actually began long, long before in the Middle East and thousands of years ago, but eventually ended up in Europe for a few centuries, that the system would have to be worldwide and there would be no competition. They wanted a new type of secular world order and there's no doubt about it, even the Founding Fathers of the U.S. talked about this Federation of States would be the embryo or the nucleus of a world system which they hoped to bring in one day. Some of them in those days perhaps thought that they could take in other cultures, but the ones who have taken over the reigns today certainly do not. They want it to be their system and their system only; and no wonder, because it's been efficient by controlling the millions and millions of people all across Europe and the British Commonwealth and the U.S. for a long, long time.

Very efficient scientific system and we're all very happy slaves pretty well. We suffer from neurosis. We see therapists. We take tranquilizers. We're given stress programs, how to cope with more and more stress, but we don't complain. We just go ahead and do what we're told and cope with more and more stress. This system is to be brought to the rest of the world in countries where they don't have the same banking system. They don't have the same debt system or usury system. In fact, the Islamic states have a taboo about the usury and of course that's really why this whole fiasco of a war is being drummed up against them.

The bankers are in cahoots with those at the top, always have been, mind you, for thousands of years and it shouldn't surprise anyone that they're on a roll now to take the rest of the world over into their beautiful Brave New World. Then step-by-step hopefully they'll reduce the populations of the whole planet, but not before they use us all to bring about the new system. That's the beauty of how they work and psychopaths certainly do take trouble in going over the details before they launch anything.

We are now hearing about this Avian flu and sure enough, for about 15 years now professionals have been going on about the Avian flu. This bird flu, it's for the birds, it's going to get us all. I'll be talking more about this and about what the government is giving out to their own employees after the following messages.

Hi. This is Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about how everything is coming together at this moment, the ongoing wars that are prepared to go in and possibly decimate a whole people because of a few at the top, they claim it is a great thing. You save the people by killing all the people. I've never really ever figured that one out, but then I'm not a psychopath. Back home, of course, they're pulling the rug from the U.S. citizens. I've said it all along. I've said it for years, as the U.S. finishes off its job of standardizing the world, they'll take down the system back home as well financially and that's happening already. Don't ever, ever believe the nonsense they're giving us that they didn't foresee the fact that all the big oil companies (which were part of the whole system) saw them going over to the Euro instead of the dollar. Of course they do. These guys planned all this 50, 100 years ago. They knew exactly what's going on and it's time to take the U.S. citizenry down as well and also bring them into their Brave New World.

Before I go on to our caller, I'd like to into this hype about the Avian flu. Now the Avian flu I've no doubt is a hybrid flu made in laboratories like most flus have been, and bingo, there's stuff coming out all the time and being declassified that they were working on viruses as far back as World War I and no doubt that's where the Spanish Flu came from. It didn't originate in Spain at all, but that's where the troops were coming back through Spain after World War I and they brought all this back home with them. What was amazing at the time, it was all the troops that brought the viruses back with them that had a particular inoculation. That was the little part in the detective story. It's not hard to figure out but they've dug up this particular flu, altered it again and that's been on the CBC television here. They dug up bodies from the permafrost in Northern Canada and they've got live viruses. They were very successful. They've altered it again. I've no doubt it's part of this Avian flu they're going to release one day.

However, the OCC, which is a U.S. governmental department, they authorize this department to take care of banking, has sent out a form to all their employees. It's mainly for the treasury departments and this came out Wednesday, today, the 7th and it says:

"Protection Against Avian Flu.

The OCC needs your opinion about your willingness to prepare for and take the antiviral drug Tamiflu in the event of an outbreak of the avian flu caused by the H5N1 virus. The agency is considering a multimillion dollar investment to purchase drug for all employees and their families and to make arrangements for individuals to get the medical evaluations required for the prescription drug to be issued."

Alan: It goes on about the antiviral effects of this particular flu and the drug. It says:

"Tamiflu is an antiviral drug that can reduce transmission of the virus or even prevent infection in addition to lessening the impact of the virus after an individual has been infected administered orally, in capsule or liquid form. Being prepared for an outbreak of the avian flu requires the agency to act now and requires OCC employees to

understand and support the decision."

Alan: If you want your job you'll support it of course.

"This potential OCC investment only makes sense if the majority of the staff agree to get the necessary medical evaluation and obtain the Tamiflu prescription in the coming months and then use it as directed if avian flu strikes."

Alan: It goes on and on to tell them how to convince their families and all the rest of it and to get it before the end of November if possible. This Office of Comptroller of the Currency was created by the Congress. They "charter national banks to oversee nationwide systems of banking institutions and to ensure the national banks are safe and sound." That's the OCC that's sending it out to all their employees now. I have no doubt something probably will come down the way when it's time and all hell will break loose because you'd would have an economic depression. You've got to have some sort of plague breaking out and you'll be at war at the same time. Three things in a row. What's better than that?

Now I think we have Allen from England, are you there?

Allen: Yes. Hello Alan.

Alan: How are you?

Allen: I'm fine. How you doing? I spoke to you a few weeks ago. It's always very assuring to hear your voice, Alan, and I did ask you about exo-politics if you remember. You didn't make any comments about that.

Alan: I understand all the theories of it and so on, but I'll tell you nothing is going to work. Nothing is going to work or change anything until we realize that there are psychopathic types within society, all strata, and this has happened down through thousands of years. We always think we're getting ahead. We knock over tyrants once in a while only to see new ones arise because these characters keep coming up and they go into all sides of politics; they speak for the people too. We saw this even in the Soviet system. It was supposed to be a system for people to voice their concerns and all agree upon where they wanted to go; and the same coterie of psychopaths got to the top in no time at all, shoved out all those that had the old system, or at least their initial values in their minds, they pushed them to the side.

Allen: It seems to me they've infiltrated just about everything.

Alan: Everything. You're right.

Allen: Including things like disclosure projects with secret programs of all sorts. Once again we have this sort of common denominator as you described them quite accurately as a gaggle of psychopaths in control. In your own personal expertise, and I'm sure many people are listening and admire your opinions on history and what you know and what you've learned and you're passing it on, but how do you see that given that there are many shows like yours that are increasing awareness and it's a growing awareness?

Alan: It is.

Allen: It is indeed and it's a fantastic thing to be living with in the present, you know? To witness.

Alan: All we have to do is do exactly to them to everyone who wants to have any power whatsoever over the public to have *them* tested with the strictest. We also need to teach in schools how to recognize the psychopathic traits. That's the only way you ever stop them from getting up there because these are cunning people.

Allen: Maybe that's why there's more and more people doing home schooling perhaps.

Alan: Yes, that too. There's no doubt whatsoever.

Allen: That's a statistic that they don't want to tell us about, in America in particular and also in this country.

Alan: In the U.S. it's no secret that those who are home schooled are grabbed by the universities because they are so far ahead of the regular students that go to usual schools.

Allen: That's an interesting thought right there, isn't it?

Alan: It is.

Allen: Given that they're trying to break down the family system.

Alan: They're trying to break down the family unit, but also that's why they instituted the National Educational Association, which is also the International Educational Association. It was to standardize all views and opinions so there would be no free thought really. It was to create a form of matrix thinking, just like religion did for thousands of years. You would be in the middle of the box and all you would view was the walls of that box. That would be your parameters of thought. It's the same thing with the educational system. They wanted to standardize everything under the one system and then give you a fake reality. I've never heard it discussed in school why we have to be trained through school and given all this nonsensical history and a phony value system, trained to run out into the world to compete and get to the top and then be successful.

Allen: Stop people from thinking for themselves basically and discovering themselves.

Alan: Absolutely, like they're supposed to be.

Allen: You know your show I so admire people like yourself and there are so many of you that I don't have to mention names and anyone who is listening is that these people are doing this for no money and the important thing is that we are all living in communities and we are all just living and human beings.

Alan: Yes we are.

Allen: The great service that people like Alan that you are doing, if you don't mind me saying, is to awaken people and it's wonderful and God bless you.

Alan: Well thanks for calling. I'll tell you that's really what keeps you going and it certainly does keep you humble because you realize that you're making a difference in this world and hopefully maybe somehow you can even prevent more horrors from happening, not go down as statistics in the history books and especially with the people of Iran. I feel so sorry for these people and families over there that's going to be disseminated if these boys at the top get their way too.

Allen: Let's pray that that doesn't happen and people can see some sense. It will be an act of complete desperation by the criminals, the ones who started all of this and they're only criminals and psychopaths.

Alan: They are criminals and psychopaths. I've met plenty in the music business. You get into their homes after a big concert and stuff and you hear them talking and they laugh and they do stuff that's so debauched. The average person thinks they're civilized and respectable. They'd be completely dumbfounded if they saw.

Allen: The only thing that worries me, Alan, is that I met a young man because I teach music technology and all that. I think I explained that to you before. I met one young man who's into all of this green sort of eco-warrior fanaticism kind of paradigm and I pointed out to him, look, the dollar is going to crash and that's all done by design and that's all 1929 all over again and it's all engineered. He said, "Oh, who cares about the Americans." He's supposed to be an environmental hippy sort of peaceful Green Party type. You know what I mean? He's supposed to be like that but he doesn't care if millions of Americans die. I mean what is going on with this double-think?

Alan: Remember, in all groups and all groups will attract different types that try to get to the top. Hold on and I'll talk to you after these following messages after the break. Hi folks. Alan Watt with Cutting Through the Matrix and I think

Allen is still on the line. Are you there, Allen?

Allen: I sure am. What the hell happened to Leonard Cohen then?

Alan: Oh well lots of little things in his life.

Allen: Other people have been using it.

Alan: I know, I know. It's just that one verse kept playing. I wanted other verses to play but they couldn't get round to doing that.

Allen: Really. They just had it on the loop I suppose. They just had it on a .wav file.

Alan: Yes. I mean all of those verses are very, very poignant and they're relevant to the topics because even the last verse is about the coming plague you know. "Everybody knows it's coming" because the media has been telling us for years.

Allen: They do tell us. I mean they're very blatant about it. Come on. Everyone saw the Queen the other day with the King of Saudi Arabia. It happened. There it was on television. Now what does it tell you? But I do sympathize with – excuse my croaky voice. I've been teaching all day, yelling at kids.

Alan: I thought you were singing at the school there.

Allen: Both. But I do understand the idea of the psychopathic angle because its endemic, isn't it? You get it everywhere in the society as well.

Alan: The ones on the lower strata are called the failed psychopaths. Those are the ones who end up in prison, street level, but the other ones who are a bit brighter and born into the right families who have power to start with. You also have hereditary psychopathy, especially with an elite who's inbred with male and female both from wealthy families who got their wealth from slaughtering and so on, then you're guaranteed to have psychopathic offspring and that's what we have today. We have generations of these characters all over the world.

Allen: That suggests it's like a genetic thing.

Alan: It's definitely genetic. Plato went into it in "*The Republic*." He talked about breeding traits in or out of people, just like animals.

Allen: Don't you think it's an ego thing? It's also the conditioning that we get through the television and we're not beings. We've been reduced to consumers.

Alan: Remember Britain – the British history is so important to all of this because it was pretty typical of the whole of Europe.

Allen: So anyone can be a psychopath. That's what I'm trying to say.

Alan: Anyone can be one, almost.

Allen: You've got to watch the Ninja turtles or whatever.

Alan: They're born without the innate sense of community or empathy. They're born without that and that's baffled people for a long, long time. It simply is not there. Now they're very good at putting a show of it on. They're the sort of characters that could go to a graveyard and even put a tear out and turn away and laugh at a joke a split second later. We actually saw this happening with Bill Clinton when they went to the Brown funeral. He stood around the grave and then he walked away and someone told him a joke and then he burst out in hysterics, and that's the psychopathic trait there

you see. They don't have feeling.

Allen: That's right but I think it's all over shop.

Alan: It's highly prevalent.

Allen: I think that people emulate it. I mean in business they're predatory.

Alan: That's what business is.

Allen: Banking and whatever, all of these moneymakers, anything to do with profit. They put profit first and service second and they don't realize that if you do it the other way around you will get money if you give service.

Alan: And the money circulates too.

Allen: If you do things that work rather than what people perceive to be right and wrong, because we've got to respect that everyone's got their own perceptions.

Alan: However, again, the problem today is here we are at the end of – I mean this is the 21st century and we kick it off with more wars and it's to be the war of all wars to end all wars to bring the global system in. Then they're going to have a war of terror on the population of the whole world because they need an enemy. This again is the psychopathic thinking. They can't let go of power and that's what we've got to understand. These characters will not let go of their deviant power structure that they've created and you're right. They give us a culture which we then emulate.

Allen: Without any doubt, Alan, they have demonstrated that they are prepared to do just about anything.

Alan: That's right, absolutely.

Allen: Anything.

Alan: Adolph Hitler in the bunker he said that if the German people failed to take over Europe and win that war then by the Darwinian standards of survival of the fittest they all deserve to perish. That's what he said.

Allen: He was funded by Wall Street and the Bank of England. We know that.

Alan: Yes he was.

Allen: And because they were more scared of Stalin because they took them downstairs in the basement and shot them.

Alan: Yes I know. And then of course Professor Sutton--

Allen: I'll get off the line now and let someone else speak.

Alan: Okay. I'll talk to you again.

Allen: I'll talk to you again then.

Alan: Sure.

Allen: I'll listen to the rest of the show. Nice to talk to you.

Alan: I'll talk to you again.

Allen: Bye.

Alan: Professor Anthony Sutton wrote two great books on this and he was a top man who went into the Congressional Records after wars and so on and he wrote "**Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution**". Who funded the Bolshevik Revolution and became the Soviet Union? It's the same bankers, the same families in the West and then of course, "**Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler**." Same thing again. It's well worth reading into. These characters have been behind all wars. They've never been prosecuted for them, even though George Bush's grandfather was initially prosecuted but wasn't put in prison for trading with the enemy during World War II. They were all financing the Nazi side and we wonder why we're seeing fascism all over the place. It's the same bunch in control. That's why it's here.

Now I think we have Chris in New Hampshire on the line. Are you there, Chris?

Chris: Hi. How are you?

Alan: How are you doing?

Chris: I'm doing pretty good thank you. I've listened to your podcasts for quite a while.

Alan: Hold on a second and we'll talk after the break. Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and we've got Chris from New Hampshire who got cutoff just before the break. Are you still there, Chris?

Chris: I'm here. I hope you can hear me okay. I'm on my cell phone.

Alan: You're clear.

Chris: Thank you. I've listened to you for months now, mostly everyday on my iPod downloading your podcast, and like most of us out there I listen to you for free and I haven't apologized for never buying any of your products, but that's going to change because I want more. Like most of the other listeners I'm sure that given the time and the opportunity we would have hundreds of questions that we would like to ask you. But right now there's only one right now that's pressing on my mind. I drive to work every morning in Massachusetts and every morning I see the planes up above laying down the trails and they are criss-crossing in the sky. I watched them from my window at work and I watch them start to spread and spread and by early afternoon those trails from the jets have come into a complete cloud cover in the whole area, and frankly, I'm pretty scared to death. I mean you can't drink the water. You can't buy bottled water without getting estrogen. To coin the term that you use, we're being sprayed like bugs. I caught asthma as an adult. I'm in my 30's. I've never had it before.

Alan: I'll tell you that's the interesting thing. I've had about five people in about one month, most of them actually 40 and over who have come down with asthma for the first time.

Chris: My question would be what could I do to protect myself and my family from this aerial spraying in case it's everywhere?

Alan: That's the problem. You have no idea that it's everywhere. It's all over the world. I get it from Australia and New Zealand. All over they're doing this spraying and my mind always goes right back to Mr. Rumsfeld on the CBC news when he talked about the aerosolized Prozac and Valium to spray over major cities to calm the people in times of major crisis; and I thought my God they're actually doing it. If you were the boys at the top and you're bringing in this Brave New World with a completely new set of values, completely new duties as a citizen to the world state, new way of living, you would use every weapon in your arsenal. I really have to say I believe they're using it.

Chris: Yes, I do too. I do feel fatigued all the time and I myself remember the contrails or condensation trails evaporate quickly but these stay up there all day. There are there virtually all day, 10, 12, hours into the nighttime they are still out there. I've searched the internet and tried to find ways – how can I protect myself, less than wearing a HAZMAT suit, is there anything that we can do?

Alan: The main thing you can do is in the home there are certain screening types you can get that were used for

underground shelters, but there's filters you can actually put over windows and so on, anywhere where you want air coming in to try and keep out whatever is in all this stuff. I know that there's different barium and aluminum oxide because I've had it tested myself. It killed my dog I had about two or three years ago and it was eating snow. It was eating compacted snow at the end of winter and it was highly concentrated spray from the whole winter and the dog died. I got information at that time that other people's pets were dying too from the same causes. It's a highly toxic. Definitely try and stop the air coming in through these filters. There's companies that you can buy them and fit them to your windows yourself. Honestly, apart from wearing a respirator outside I have no idea how you'd stop it because it's everywhere.

Chris: That's what I thought. I thought that and I hear a lot of guys on the radio harking vitamins the same.

Alan: Now listen. I never hype fear and then give you something to sell.

Chris: I know you don't. I appreciate that. One other thing, I flew back from Florida and I was coming to LaGuardia Airport and all the TSA were out there in force and I saw them physically patting down this man who happened to be an octogenarian in a wheelchair with his grey-haired wife standing by, patting him down, searching through their stuff while people of Middle Eastern looking are passing clearly through. I said to myself, this Homeland security thing is nothing but a farce, a lie and a joke, and I am convinced that they are doing that to train us for a police state.

Alan: There's no doubt that everything that's happening and I've gone through all the laws that have been passed on the U.S. books since 9/11. Now they tried to get them passed before 9/11. Some were passed before 9/11 even happened when the Clinton Administration – that's why they blew up Oklahoma City building and that passed that weekend after that. They tried it the week before and it wouldn't pass, so boom, and bingo, it gets passed.

Chris: I remember the news announcers – I remember a newscaster saying they're bringing out bombs from the Murrah Building and then they said that there was a big hole in the ground and there wasn't the hole.

Alan: I've still got the tapes that I recorded at the time from the main newscasters and they did say that that FEMA had an office in the basement and they were bringing out all these bombs.

Chris: Well Alan, thank you very much. I don't want to monopolize your time even though I'd love to monopolize your time and ask you just dozens and dozens of questions. I thank you and again I apologize for being a free listener all these months.

Alan: You try and help out because it's the only thing that keeps me going.

Chris: I do read some of the books that you request. Some of them are very difficult to read because I'm a product of public schools and television and reading is amazingly difficult.

Alan: It will come. The more you do it the easier it will get.

Chris: Thank you Alan.

Alan: You take care. Now I think we also have another New Hampshire caller here. It's Vernon in New Hampshire. Are you there?

Vernon: Yes I'm here Alan.

Alan: How are you doing?

Vernon: Not so bad. How are you doing this evening?

Alan: I'm just surviving in this cold weather.

Vernon: Yes, I feel we all are trying to survive in the matrix. I have three things, three topics I'd like you to elaborate on because I heard that the Global Electronic Net which is connected to the HAARP has been tested on us. Another topic is about the economic collapse of the United States and the third one is about that coming pandemic which they're about to leash upon the public of North America, so I would like you to elaborate a lot more on it.

Alan: There's no doubt about it. They've used the HAARP on the public. In fact, I think it was the people or the government of Maine had taken something out against the U.S. federal government because they were the first ones to at least admittedly to be tested on without their knowledge. They used HAARP technology on them and they were pulsing the scalar weaponry on them. This was back in I think in the early '90's and all the social services, police departments and hospitals were taking notes of types that were coming in. What was happening to the people and they found that by altering the frequency they can make them very depressed or very anxious. They found that domestic animals were biting their owners for the first time, things like that, so behavior alterations it was causing and that was tested there.

We know also Dr. Nick Begich put a lot of good information on it. There's even been programs with him on television CBC Canada where they visited at least one of the reporters visited the HAARP facility in Alaska and you saw all these antennas arrayed on the ground level, hundreds of them and they are using it. Now you can pick it up on shortwave radio because it beams within the shortwave frequencies and you can pick these shortwave radios up at some of the Radio Shack's and Circuit Cities pretty cheap, but in different frequencies there you'll hear this [vo-vo-vo] sound. Very powerful sound and this is going on 24 hours per day now.

As far as the economic system goes, yes, that's meant to really turn down the whole system into panic. Gradual control panic of course and out of it is to come a new currency. We get trained along a path to accept something until we plead for them to help us, and bingo, they come out with what they wanted to give you in the first place. They always get us to demand what they want to give us and that will come with the new Amero to be given out eventually in the U.S. at the right time, but not before your standard of living plummets for a while.

Then the pandemic, yes, there's no doubt about it. Pandemics are beautiful. I was going to read Thomas Malthus tonight who wrote a book in the 1700's on population control and what he called the positive factors that help with population control. In amongst the positive factors he had the Black Plague and putting people in swamps to live where you build houses and put them in areas like that, crowded conditions, big cities or towns with crowds of people put in them, he said were all conducive to be positive factors on population reduction. This is an old thing and this came from a member of the British elite, Thomas Malthus. His theories are still used today by those at the top, so we shouldn't be surprised that these psychopathic types are still running the show. The Darwin family was exactly the same through Charles Galton Darwin who wrote his book in the 1950's, "*The Next Million Years*". He backed up Thomas Malthus and all his theories and said why they'd have to kill off so many of the public and so many of the useless eaters and what he called the inferior types. The inferior types being anyone who didn't have noble blood basically; so that's true, it's all coming together at the same time. Very old plan and the only problem they had was to herd us along into this big sheep pen slowly, slowly, slowly through crisis and fear and keep us entertained as we're doing it too.

Vernon: Okay. I think I've got one more added to that list. I want to ask you what scenario you see they're planning to use to implement that National ID card which they really want desperately to give the public?

Alan: It could be done either through the next war, this ongoing war I should say, the next phase of it, for your own safety you understand; or it could even be put out through the pandemic. I know that in Britain they said that the ID card that they brought out already there has the capacity to do all your banking. All your banking is to be done through that one card eventually and your medical health and everything through it. It all ties in together and it's the same company that's made cards for Canada that gets them next year when the states get them too.

Vernon: Okay. So we're in for like a really, really like hellish time right now coming up now?

Alan: There's no doubt about it. Up here in Canada you're paying \$1.16 per liter. There's almost four liters to the gallon and so we're paying \$1.16 per liter and the U.S. gas is way down. It's been kept down artificially. Most of the gas you're using in the U.S. is not from anywhere else except Canada. Alberta produces mostly U.S. gasoline. We're paying more

in Canada than you are in the states, so you're being subsidized at the moment, but that will get pulled off eventually.

Vernon: Actually we're paying \$2.92 as of today in New Hampshire for gas.

Alan: That's still cheap for us.

Vernon: Worldwide it's getting like really, really screwed up now.

Alan: That's right.

Vernon: Okay. I'm going to let you go. It was nice talking to you Alan.

Alan: Well you take care.

Vernon: All right. Bye.

Alan: I think we have Dee in Michigan. Are you still there? Hello.

Dee: Hello. This is Dee from Detroit and I wanted to just kind of bring to your attention if you weren't aware of the company that makes Tamiflu is not the company that owns the patent to it. I believe Roche Laboratories that makes Tamiflu but the patent is owned by Gilead Pharmaceuticals and Gilead Pharmaceuticals former head went into civil service.

Alan: Wasn't that Rumsfeld?

Dee: Yes.

Alan: Yes. I thought that was him. You do know this world is so full of coincidences though, isn't it?

Dee: Oh it's just amazing. I think he and Chaney with Halliburton are having a contest. I mean there's so many people and I was one of them when Bird Flu was first coming out because my great grandmother had died of the Spanish flu. So I was really following it and being concerned and the second I dug that up a couple of years ago I just laughed and told everybody don't worry about it.

Alan: I know that Rumsfeld too was the CEO of one of the big GMO companies that pushed for GMO foods as well at one point. He certainly got around and another time he was the head of some of the biowarfare laboratory companies that sold Saddam Hussein all of the weaponry that he eventually supposedly used on the Iranians. That man has been all over the place. He's just got a finger in every pie and he's still tramping on telling us so much lies it's just incredible, incredible.

Dee: He still is the major stockholder over at Gilead Pharmaceuticals. I guess he wants everybody just to have their prescription of Tamiflu ready. By the way, I got asthma when I was 40 years old too.

Alan: Really. As I say, lots of people now are getting it for the first time and that never used to happen at all. It never used to happen. You generally had it. It would break out around two years of age and then you know you'd have it – and often you grew out of it at the age of 18 or 20. You'd often grow out of it. Some didn't, some did, but you never had people over even 20 years of age that used to come down with asthma for the first time.

Dee: I know. It's just really crazy. One other little thing too, and I'm not talking from a heavy Christian bible thumper but trying to live in this world and following the rules that were forced down our throats isn't the way we're going to survive and you used to years ago because I've listened to your old talks and a lot of the early Jackie Patru. I have your MP3s, your old then radio shows and I believe with Hehpsehboah and you touched on that power that's within us that we've forgotten. I know Manley Hall had talked about always the magic number seven because it's always the five and the hidden two. The five of everybody knows but sometimes "y" and "w" and then the five days of the week and the two

weekend. But it's the five senses that are over and then the two that we're dumbed down from knowing. When I first started listening to you and you were trying to [inaudible], but until I heard some of your archives where you started to touch on that, I have to say I kind of like listened to you with still kind of a fence around me because of being led down so many dead ends by so many people. When you've heard that I think it really touches a place with so many of us that are trying to deal with what's happening in this world. I know that that's where a lot of our power lies. I mean that's not to say sit around and go "om" and not act on anything or talk about anything or be proactive. Nonetheless, there's some very true words in the bible to love one another but it's living in the two worlds not serving two masters.

Alan: Yes. I'll address that when I come back from the break.

Dee: Right. Thanks a lot.

Alan: Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just to touch on the last caller's question about what spirit is and so on and religion. See religion really has been controlled from the beginning especially Christianity because it took over – it was taken over by Rome that was already an empire and amalgamated with a ruling empire with vast lands and territories they had stolen and conquered over people and so they blended the two together and we don't know what the truth is anymore as far as who said what, what was written, what wasn't written. We know things have been added and taken out down through many centuries and you can't put a New Testament with its forgiveness next to an Old Testament where you're allowed to buy and own slaves and things like that. You had stoning people to death for what we would call minor offenses or eating the wrong kind of shellfish. I mean that's all so nonsensical and the problem is Christianity was married with a much older system of collectivism, which also thrives on economics and slavery and usury. Christianity was the antithesis, supposedly, but it was quickly taken over by a system that it was already under the system of usury and taxation to pay off the usury and that was Rome and it's never been separated since, unfortunately.

As far as spirit goes, it's that thing within you that drives you. It's something that pushes you onward. They used to call soul separate from spirit. Soul was the motivating force within you that drew you towards something much bigger or higher and it also gave you a connectiveness with other people. As you look around you today, you have to ask the question: Are there simply more psychopaths than ordinary people, or is there simply no spirit in them? That's your moral dilemma. That's your big question. Which one is it and is it really important to differentiate the two because the symptoms are identical. The symptoms of the psychopath in fact in the dominant type, the arrogance, the deviancy of them, the way they lie, cheat and steal and snicker at the public, when you look at all the symptoms they're identical to what used to be called demonic possession for instance.

You're looking at the same symptoms. One described in scientific terminology. One described in religious terminology. We're definitely going through one battle here and only those who have something in them, be it a natural humanity within them or spirit. Call it what you want. Only that's going to get us through. Nothing else will do it and even if we come through this we can't have the same system back again because it's totally corrupt. You can't transplant a part of a healthy organ if the other part of it is cancerous. You can't take the cancer in with you and this system is inhumane from the bottom from the start right to the present. It can only get worse.

We're told we're successful if we get to the top by any means possible; suddenly the people will worship you and that's true. People love to bow down to the ultra-rich no matter what they've done or how they acquired that wealth and that's a sad trait in what we see with human nature. It's not easy for those people who still have conscience to live in this society and see all this and understand it. It's only meant for those who are as I say psychopathic. They can thrive in this system.

I always remember the Rothschild saying a statement when he said, "*You make your money when the blood is running in the streets,*" because he cornered the market on munitions and food and so on. That's how bad it is. Anyway, keep going folks and I'll be back again on Friday.

So from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Monday, August 5, 2013 (#1387)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 5, 2013:
Ruling Majority by Pure Authority:

"Living Through these Changes is Climactic,
Training Populace to Accept We're Post-Democratic,
Where We Should Leave Governance to Our "Betters",
A Scientific Elite and CEOs, Men of Letters,
With Democracy, the People are an Impediment,
Refusing Policies Designed for Their Betterment,
Marches on Government are Juvenile, Unnerving,
Protesters Think Civil Servants should Serve Them,
The War On Terror has Given Right of Authority
To Override Democracy, Paining the Majority,
We Knew it was Coming, We Could Sense It,
If Not for 9/11, They'd have to Invent It"

© Alan Watt Aug. 5, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 5, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 5th of August, 2013. I always suggest that newcomers make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and learn what the system you're born into is really all about, how it got started, who was behind it, and what their plans were for the future. Because we're run by a system that plans in centuries, centuries ahead by those in control, and those in control are way above the guys that you think are running the countries, and they make sure that their offspring take over, of course, generation after generation. And at the top of the tree you have the money system, of course, and money makes the world go around, because it's all we're stuck on; it's the only system we've been given actually. No one can change it, even though it doesn't work. The banks always crash us at least twice a century and plunder us, and they won't change it. So that gives you a good idea of

who really rules the world.

They set up foundations, private foundations a long time ago, philanthropic foundations under the guise of charity, etc., and they pay thousands of nongovernmental organizations across the world to do their lobbying for them, these private bankers via the foundations. They also put their own people into politics at the top, and the top bureaucratic jobs as well. It's very important, the bureaucracies, because we don't elect bureaucrats, remember. They're in there for life and they can do an awful lot of work quietly while we're focusing on the politicians; the politicians come and go.

But again, go into the institutions, as I say, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, I go into all the different organizations that sprang up, all connected with each other with this common goal, of course, of bringing in a global society, a planned society, and a post-democratic society, by the way. They use democracy when they want to go to war in other countries, but the term gets put by the wayside as you're now being taught that you're under an authoritarian system. And, by the way, that's what you are being taught right now, with all the nonsensical news you're being given. And you'll adapt to it too, lots of folk have already adapted to it without knowing.

So help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember too, you can get transcripts as well as the audios, and you can get the transcripts for print-up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can get transcripts in other languages than English if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Help yourselves. Remember too, you can help me tick along here by getting my books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because I don't sell anything else and I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I'm not selling products or taking cuts of items sold, and so on. So if you help me out here then I can keep ticking along and giving you a different take on the news and filling in all the blank bits, the bits they don't tell you why things are happening. And to order from the US to Canada remember you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders, to Canada. You can also send cash or use Paypal. Across the world you've got Western Union, MoneyGram and Paypal. And straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through inflation, the planned world inflation.

All countries are going through it right now, which means that your currency is being devalued all the time. You can see that as the amount of dollars they want for a cabbage goes up every week pretty well. And you're being gouged, because you're being trained to go into as I say this post-democratic system. And democracy was a red herring to begin with, but it was a good sham. It stopped people having revolts every four or five years, because you vote the present parties out and you vote the next bunch in, because you live in hope – you live in hope. And it's been awfully good, because people haven't had massive revolts every few years as they get plundered by the banks in league with the governments, of course. And with all your tax money going to so many different areas outside your own countries, that's got nothing to do with the basis of tax at all. It's not to help the people within the countries, in fact there's more money that goes in corporate welfare and handouts and grants than you would ever imagine.

So really, nothing much has changed in the psychology of rulership for thousands of years. It's the same types of characters that go into it, of course, and the whole sham of politics today is nothing more than that – it's a sham, and it's been that for quite some time.

So we're living through a planned agenda that's definitely got a hundred-year plan for certain parts, 50-year plans for other parts. And we're going through the century of change, the 21st century, where all the old plans that they published at the beginning of the 20th century were to be implemented to suit the masters that already ruled most of the world at that time, including altering humankind itself, the slaves at the bottom, bringing the populations down with the slaves, sterilizing them. They've got lots of cancers breaking out. There are just so many cancers now they don't even give names to them in the hospitals when they see new types of cancers, they're just so used to seeing new ones crop up all the time. And of course that's why the Department of Defence in the UK can put out their 50-year advance program and thoughts into the future and say that the population is going to drastically collapse basically around the year 2050 or so. It's because they know they're bringing the populations down today. And the elite have plans to bring in new clone types to serve them better, types that won't need entertainment to keep them distracted, etc. They'll be very obedient and good workers, you see, probably even eat less and all the rest of it, and be very cheap to keep, you might say.

And don't think for an instant that what I'm just thinking up here is out the top of my head, because they've had global

meetings for many, many, many years, about this very thing, about how the elite have to come through catastrophe after catastrophe after catastrophe if they happen. They've already got bunkers across the whole planet they can fly to of course. It's been in different newspapers across the planet over 30 years or more. And they have meetings too to do with how many peasants will they need to keep them alive, to start over crops again, for instance, and things like that. How many of the military will they take with them, just in case there are some survivors left outside that come through – you know, the peasant stock. And these big discussions go on all the time. Once they have you into one of their ivy towers at the top, they can convince you of anything, and they do the same with their own, of course. They bring them in, they go through all these contingency plans for all kinds of things happening – asteroid hits, you name it, earthquakes, and how to survive plagues, etc., and how the elite must come through it. You've seen all the disaster movies too where they go through the same scenarios just to get you acclimatized to the idea. But this does happen all the time. And they do work things out pretty well accurately, you might say, as far as the populations they'll actually need for the future.

So as we go through this take-down of society, and remember the Club of Rome, the big think tank for the United Nations, again, all set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, because that's the private organization that runs the world really with the CFR, they've gone through in their own writings since about the 1970s the post-democratic society – how they would train the public gradually to get out of having a say in things. They said there were too many conflicting, competing parties all clamoring for different things, that they couldn't get the big ideas through, the big plans through that they have at the top. And they would train the public gradually to have nothing to do with the media, to have nothing to do with politics, and you would gradually accept that politics was above your heads basically. Leave it to experts – that's a term that you hear all the time, leave it to experts, a special class that comes out of a special womb – and they'll deal with all the big problems for us. That's what we're getting taught today, of course. And the greatest help to this too is with all the laws being thrown by the wayside, that used to protect you under democracies, under the guise of anti-terrorism and so on. That's also training you too that you're under an authoritarian system, and that was meant to be, as I say. Most folk are oblivious to it. They've adapted already into the new system. The young generation gobble up more dramas and movies about anti-terrorism, they gorge themselves on it, in fact, and they think it's all quite natural. They want to be the guys with the big guns and the black outfits with the badges that go out there and kill the populations. It's quite simple, folks. We're getting trained all the time. That's what the media is really there for and definitely the entertainment industry.

Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about being trained constantly into the new system, and people are pretty well unaware of it too. They don't realize that most of the news they're given is nonsense, and even the exposés they're given too are just part of the training exercise to get you to adapt into accepting that you're in a new system. You don't think through it consciously. Jacques Ellul said it too, that most propaganda that comes out via the media and stories comes through to your mind by osmosis. In other words, you don't reason it through, you just react to it or ignore it. But the fact is it sticks there regardless, and you're being trained gradually that you're in a new system of authority, authority rules the waves and land, and that's what we're being trained into.

Here's an article here for those who are utterly naïve obviously, because for years and years and years we've known that all government agencies are spying on the general public, and those agencies too, some of them are private agencies that have contracts to government too. The US leads the world really in that respect, because even the FBI, for instance, was a department that had to apply to government for funding and so on, it was a separate outfit, a private outfit to begin with. It says the,

“Feds Are Suspects in New Malware That Attacks Tor Anonymity

Security researchers tonight are poring over a piece of malicious software that takes advantage of a Firefox security vulnerability to identify some users of the privacy-protecting Tor anonymity network. The malware showed up Sunday morning on multiple websites hosted by the anonymous hosting company Freedom Hosting. That would normally be considered a blatantly criminal “drive-by” hack attack, but nobody's calling in the FBI this time.”

Because...

“The FBI is the prime suspect. “It just sends identifying information to some IP in Reston, Virginia,” says reverse-engineer Vlad Tsyркlevich. “It’s pretty clear that it’s FBI or it’s some other law enforcement agency that’s U.S.-based.”

That’s doing it.

“If Tsyркlevich and other researchers are right, the code is likely the first sample captured in the wild of the FBI’s “computer and internet protocol address verifier,” or CIPAV, the law enforcement spyware first reported by WIRED in 2007. Court documents and FBI files released under the FOIA have described the CIPAV as software the FBI can deliver through a browser exploit to gather information from the target’s machine and send it to an FBI server in Virginia. The FBI has been using the CIPAV since 2002 against hackers,”

Supposedly.

“online sexual predators, extortionists, and others, primarily to identify suspects who are disguising their location using proxy servers or anonymity services, like Tor.”

Anyway, I’ll put this article up tonight too. It goes on and on and on. It tells you the version of Firefox that’s really got the problem, and so on and so on. But the thing is, what I’m saying is all government agencies are working together in this kind of stuff and it’s a free-for-all today on anybody’s data, anybody at all, and they have everything about you, right down to the local police level, by the way, and people forget that part too. It’s inevitable that even the police forces have to get everything, all data on you. If it’s out there they want it – to prevent crime, you understand. And it can only get worse and worse and worse as time goes on, until we’re safe because we’re manacled to our chairs in our houses. That’s when we’re utterly safe, you understand, and that’s where it’s supposed to all go.

Also, this article too, to do with,

“BT and Vodafone among telecoms companies passing details to GCHQ”

In Britain.

“Some of the world's leading telecoms firms, including BT and Vodafone, are secretly collaborating with Britain's spy agency...”

The government.

“GCHQ, and are passing on details of their customers' phone calls, email messages and Facebook entries, documents leaked by the whistleblower Edward Snowden show. BT, Vodafone Cable, and the American firm Verizon Business – together with four other smaller providers – have given GCHQ secret unlimited access to their network of undersea cables. The cables carry much of the world's phone calls and internet traffic.”

Now, some of you might remember too – I think it was last year, about a year ago at least, maybe two years ago, suddenly in parts of the Gulf, for instance, the internet was going off, and they thought that some ship had snagged one of the big undersea cables with an anchor. This is when they were just literally splicing into it, folks, and putting in their routing system. That’s what was happening there. It happened in other countries too. Anyway, it says,

“In June the Guardian revealed details of GCHQ's ambitious data-hoovering programmes, Mastering the Internet and Global Telecoms Exploitation, aimed at scooping up as much online and telephone traffic as possible. It emerged GCHQ was able to tap into fibre-optic cables and store huge volumes of data for up to 30 days. That operation, codenamed Tempora, has been running for 20 months.”

Then...

“On Friday Germany's Süddeutsche newspaper published the most highly sensitive aspect of this operation – the names of the commercial companies working secretly with GCHQ, and giving the agency access to their customers' private communications. The paper said it had seen a copy of an internal GCHQ powerpoint presentation from 2009 discussing Tempora.

The document identified for the first time which telecoms companies are working with GCHQ's "special source" team. It gives top secret codenames for each firm, with BT...”

They're called...

“(“Remedy”), Verizon Business (“Dacron”), and Vodafone Cable (“Gerontic”). The other firms include Global Crossing (“Pinnacle”), Level 3 (“Little”), Viatel (“Vitreous”) and Interoute (“Streetcar”). The companies refused to comment on any specifics relating to Tempora, but several noted they were obliged to comply with UK and EU law.”

And it goes on and on and on. But the thing is, you're being trained, and by a legality too, by the way, because it's out in the open. It's been out in the open before, many times, but these are legalities, because they're going a step further each time you agree, and you agree by your silence, you consent by silence. That's legal, you understand, consenting by silence. And you'll carry on with the same texting and all the rest of it that you're normally doing, and searching, so therefore you comply to all their rules to be spied on. That's your agreement, to be spied on, and most folk will adapt to it.

It says too, this article here,

“Is al Qaeda Plot Using Surgically Implanted Bombs Behind Worldwide Alert? The biggest threat since 9/11. The US extends closures of 19 embassies in fears of strategically significant attack.”

Well, I won't even read this rubbish, because that's all it is, folks. We're forgetting, you understand, that this big war is going on, we're going back to sleep, we're worried about other things at home, and we're supposed to keep this in the forefront of our mind, that the reason everybody is getting spied on and so on, is because there's worldwide terror – everywhere. It's just one of these things, like gravity. And we've got to accept this as a permanent thing in our lives for generations to come. So they'll remind us, and of course some countries have pooh-poohed it and they're not pulling out their own embassies and so on, because they say it's nonsense. It's just the US playing the game again as they try to divert attention away from other things you should be looking at, you understand.

Also, I don't think people realize that the system you're living in is a form of slavery, and I've mentioned before that Charles Galton Darwin put out an excellent book back in the 1950s called The Next Million Years. Charles Galton Darwin himself was a physicist, although he was related to the Darwin family and he really was of course like all of them, he was into eugenics big time, and classes of people, the better classes and the middle classes and the lower classes, and sub-groups and so on. But he did go into planning the next million years for the elite to control. That's quite an optimistic agenda, that. But he went into slavery. He said there's always been slavery in one form or another down through the millennia. And he said we are presently in the act of creating a new, more sophisticated form of slavery. Well, see, they did; he knew it was already there because they already had the germ of it there, which was democracy and taxing you, taxing you for all the big corporations that want your dough in grants and so on, and the people in politics who live awfully well, much better than you do, off the money they bring in from you.

Back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about really the big corporate welfare system at the top, and how they live so well off our tax money, all the boys at the top do, especially when they get massive grants given to them. Now most of the scientific community lives on huge grants from private foundations and so on, but the foundations also give grants to universities, and they make deals with them to work on certain projects. And once you have breakthroughs from about 10 universities scattered across the place and they put it all together, they can actually make a product out of it too, unknown to all the different parts that are only working on parts of the program. And then

they patent it for themselves and they own it privately, and the public have paid for it all, all the research and development.

Getting back to slavery, well this is where a lot of it goes to, is corporate development, R&D, and so on. And I'm going to put up this one from The Telegraph tonight too, this article, along with all the other articles at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, at the end of the broadcast, and you can look it all up yourself. But it's a handout. See, most things in the newspapers today are handouts by the PR companies and put straight into the papers. You get the same thing on the television too, a lot of them are handout reports. But it's a PR piece, as I say, and what it is, it's a big lobbying effort to get more and more money from the government, that's your tax money, for private corporations for research and development, under the guise it's just too risky nowadays for big corporations to risk their own money in these big enterprises.

And this is, again, the road for the future, because it was discussed a hundred years ago. Eventually at this stage we would be doing this, we would be funding all the private companies for their research and development, for the good of all, you understand – for the greater good, and all that nonsense, and they'll just rake in all the profits once they have it all privatized. It's a beautiful system. But I'll put up this PR piece tonight to let you see how it works, for those that want to read it.

Also, this article here to do with

“Pandemic of pension woes is plaguing the nation”

They always said that the baby boomers would eventually get pensions, like they never had elderly people before in the world, you understand; it's never happened until now. And at the end of World War II there was a big, big hue and cry about bringing down the population through the United Nations, and even the meetings they had in London with royalty attending. They held the meetings on depopulation and asked about ways of sterilizing the public or killing them off and all that. Not enough died during World War II, they said. Anyway, then they called it the baby boomers and they were going to be a threat to the world, the baby boomers collecting money. Now, they've been paying money into a system their whole lives long, and working away, being taxed like everybody else. But this is the start of training everybody that you might not get your pensions, folks. That's really what it's for, to train you. Every article out there is to train you. The media and all the media moguls are members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations, and all the top journalists are too, as are all the top anchor people on television for your news. They're all members of the one organization. And they train you how to think, what conclusions to come to, the ones that they designed for you to come to, and so on, and it's so easy. Anyway, I'll put this article up too,

“Pandemic of pension woes is plaguing the nation... Across the nation, cities and states are watching Detroit's largest-ever municipal bankruptcy filing with great trepidation. Years of underfunded retirement promises to public sector workers, which helped lay Detroit low, could plunge them into a similar and terrifying financial hole. A CNBC.com analysis of more than 120 of the nation's largest state and local pension plans finds they face a wide range of burdens as their aging workforces near retirement.”

Because they've never had aging workforces ever, you see. What guff it is, isn't it?

“Thanks to a patchwork of accounting practices...

Public pensions too generous, Romney adviser says
Glenn Hubbard, campaign adviser to Mitt Romney's 2012 presidential campaign, told CNBC's "Squawk Box" Monday that state and local governments, like Detroit, have over-promised and need to re-calibrate expectations.”

And they will train everyone else across the country, and not just in the US but elsewhere, and they have been actually for a long time, that things are not so secure. When they had the big campaigns about pension money, and throwing money into pensions and so on, it was all going to collapse down the road; it was planned that way. They always take your money off you. Whether it's in the banks, they take it off you, they steal it, and then they make it legal to steal your

money if they crash, and government is working with them too. They'll do the same thing too, they'll take your pensions and everything else they can get a hold of when they want it. This is the real world you live in; corporations run the world, folks, and the corporations, all the international ones, are owned by the biggest bankers on the planet.

Also to do with this O'Reilly column, it says here,

“Bet you didn't know you live in a racist community”

And it's about, it says,

“Is the American dream racist? The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development seems to think so. And boy, it must be licking its chops looking at the leafy towns of Nassau and Suffolk counties. HUD launched the most radical initiative yet to come out of the Obama administration last week to little notice in the national press. But for those who have seen HUD in action in Westchester County over the past four years, it was entirely expected. HUD is developing a national diversity data map that looks at every community in the country -- town by town, street by street -- seeking "exclusionary zoning" and what it calls impediments to "fair housing." It's searching for census blocks -- often no more than a street or two -- where the African-American population is 3 percent or less and the Latino population is 7 percent or less. Once it finds those, it wants to use financial leverage to change local zoning laws that prohibit large apartment complexes and other multifamily building types. In other words, it wants to force large apartment complexes into America's most expensive neighborhoods.”

And I'll put this one up tonight too, for those that want to read this.

Talking about taxes and everything else too, it's okay for the agencies ... You understand, all agencies out there, even your local police, are corporations, they're registered as corporations. And it makes it harder to sue people then too if you're under a corporation; it's like the banks, that's what they do too. Who do you put in prison, the whole lot of them or what, you know? Because the corporation is a vague thing, it's a front, you might say, it's like an abstract front; put the abstract in prison, you see. And it's the same with this article here. It says,

“Utah is moving to exempt NSA ...”

Another set up as a private agency.

“... data center from tax.

"We think what's going to happen is there will be proposed legislation that will exempt the [Utah Data Center] from this tax," Mayfield [said]. "What we didn't understand was the prior administration made a promise that for six years there wouldn't be an increase" in electricity rates. Mayfield said MIDA staff recently learned Huntsman made that commitment when he was trying to lure the data center to Utah, though Mayfield said no one in Utah or NSA headquarters in Maryland can find documentation of it. Mayfield didn't know when the clock was to begin ticking on the six-year commitment.”

So they're going to have basically tax-free existences, and so on, for quite some time.

And this is an interesting article too. I've mentioned so many articles to do with this private corporation that runs prison camps and hospitals across the world, even schools now too. They're into everything, because this is the age for corporate feudalism, remember, as Carroll Quigley talked about; corporate feudalism he says will overtake the old democracy, and the new feudal overlords will be the new CEOs of the big corporations. But this is how it's going. Everything that you need to survive is to be put in the hands of the big private corporations, and eventually you'll have one that will run the world's healthcare. There'll be one that will eventually run all the world's water, as they amalgamate. Actually right now I think it's all a pretense of competition when you have five biggies running your food industry. I think they're all one actually at the top, the same guys with the shareholders, of course. The same with your water supply, and so on. That's how it's designed to be. None of this gets into any voting by the public, nothing at all.

Everything has been taken out of your hands to sustain yourself and put into these guys' hands, who then can put the big boot on you and demand whatever they want for food, water, energy of any kind and so on. Anyway,

“Serco, Inc., a Reston, Virginia-based provider of professional, technology, and management services, announced today that the Company has been awarded a new contract by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services’ Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) to support the newly created health benefit exchanges. The contract has a one year base period and four one-year option periods. As posted on the Federal Business Opportunities website, the total potential five-year contract value, including all option periods and optional tasks, is approximately \$1.25 billion.”

To start with.

“Serco will manage approximately 1,500 staff in Virginia, Alabama, and Kentucky who will support CMS with the routing, automated processing, reviewing, and troubleshooting of applications submitted for enrollment into a Qualified Health Plan. Serco will also provide records management, and verification support.”

So this company basically runs countries in some parts of the world. Literally, they run countries on behalf of the governments. They run everything in the countries, and this is the way it's going. Of course the folk in the countries have no say in anything that happens – anywhere – at all.

When I come back I'll just go over this one again, where the Maryland Democratic Governor Martin O'Malley put a tax on citizens for the rain that falls on your property. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I've talked before about the taxes in Spain now for people who have solar panels and so on; they're taxing sunlight now. In Maryland, and this goes back to April I think it was that I first read it, they actually put the law through, Maryland Governor now taxes rainfall. It says,

“... Democratic Governor Martin O'Malley has instituted a tax on citizens for the amount of rain that falls on their property. The tax, officially known as a "storm water management fee," will be enforced in nine of the state's counties. The state legislature passed it in 2012 purportedly to "raise revenue to cleanup the Chesapeake Bay," ...”

Supposedly.

“... according to MarylandReporter.com. Former 2012 GOP U.S. Senate candidate Dan Bongino bashes the tax in a Wednesday afternoon press release. The law "requires individuals, businesses, and even charitable organizations and houses of worship to pay a tax based on the amount of rain that falls on their property and the 'impervious surfaces' on their land," he says. The tax, mandated by the EPA ...”

Another institution that was set up.

“... and enforced locally, will be calculated "through satellite surveillance of your property," the statement claims.”

This is how they're going to do it, through satellite surveillance of your property. You know something, it's odd, the US still puts it in that they're the freest society in the world. That's an amazing installation of propaganda, contrary to all sentient evidence, isn't it? Anyway, it says,

“According to the conservative organization Change Maryland, the rain tax will cost Marylanders about \$300 million annually.”

That's on top of all the other taxes. They've already lost a lot of people moving out of the state because all this stuff was coming up. I think 31,000 people have moved out so far. And that's what you're going to get in the world, across the world now, not just within countries, people moving anywhere where they can get cheaper taxes and so on, as all the big

boys are after your last penny. And that's what you have, they're all after your last penny.

Also, John Kerry of course has to get his name in the paper again too, lest we fall asleep; and he...

“Kerry Announces Visas for Same-[Gender] Couples

The U.S. visa system will now treat same-sex married couples just as it does straight couples.”

Imagine calling you straight. Who gives you all these terms that you're supposed to parrot and believe, eh?

“Announcing the change during a visit to the U.S. embassy in London on Friday, Secretary of State John Kerry said the State Department was “tearing down an unjust and an unfair barrier that for too long stood in the way of same-sex families being able to travel as a family to the United States.””

And so on. I'll put this one up as well.

Also, to do with the FBI using hacker tactics,

“FBI Taps Hacker Tactics to Spy on Suspects.”

It says. I'll put that up as well.

And another article too,

“FBI expands suspect-surveillance programs to include new personal computer and phone hacking techniques”

It's all over. This is all training you, it's just training, you understand. That's why it's all in the media.

And a good article too on

“Dollars to Diplomats: How to Become an Ambassador in a Plush Foreign Outpost”

Well, you got to contribute to whoever gets into the presidency. It says,

“There's the vice president of global licensing and retail at the television network HBO, the senior managing partner for a consulting firm based in Chicago and a Miami trial attorney who makes a living suing insurance companies. Each raised more than a half million dollars for President Barack Obama's political campaigns. In turn, Obama tapped each to be an ambassador, one of the most coveted posts an occupant of the Oval Office can offer.”

So I'll put this article up too.

And that's how things really work, folks, at the top. Money makes the world go around, it certainly makes their system at the top go around, and everything has got a price. There's always this “you owe me” idea. Corporations should not be allowed to put money in to back anybody. It should be the citizens only, and even that can be rigged. I think they should just have a set sum for each party. That's the only way you're going to stop the big boys putting in who they want, plus a whole bunch of other rules as well, too. Any organizations they belong to that they've already sworn allegiance to, you can't have them in there at all. You can't have it, folks. I've said that many, many times.

Also,

“Cooling Poles – Top 3 Coldest Arctic Summers Will Have All Occurred In Past 5 Years”

And while they're keeping your mind off things too and distracting you with all the embassies being withdrawn,

“CIA had 21 agents on the ground during Benghazi attack and mounted 'unprecedented attempt' to keep what was going on underwraps”

They were funneling guns to the supposed free Syrians, the ones who were going to free Syria – all the paid terrorists that they brought in, and that’s what was going on of course. But they had 21 agents on the ground during the Benghazi attack. It says,

“Since January, several CIA operatives involved in the missions in Libya have been forced to submit to multiple polygraph tests – in some cases, operatives were given a test on a monthly basis, sources said.”

And so on and so on.

“The night four Americans - including U.S. Ambassador Chris Stevens - were killed during a terrorist [attack] in Benghazi, Libya, last year, there reportedly were dozens of CIA operatives on the ground near the scene that night - and now the spy agency is going to great lengths to keep whatever they were doing there a secret.”

Now, Hillary Clinton was involved too and a whole bunch of them, and they want to keep their names out. That’s why they’re giving us distractions.

“According to published reports, since January, several CIA operatives involved in the missions in Libya have been forced to submit to multiple polygraph tests - in some cases, operatives were given a test on a monthly basis. According to sources with direct knowledge of the situation, the agency is questioning operatives to find out whether they are talking about Benghazi with the media or with members of Congress, which just demanded that an investigation into the terrorist attack be a priority of the FBI's new director, James Comey.”

They’re actually trying to calm it down and get rid of it altogether. But that’s how the world really works, isn’t it? Again too, government can never admit it’s wrong or it screwed up anywhere, and every country is the same. They say that the people will lose confidence in government if the government admits they were wrong on something, so they’ll never admit they’re wrong on anything, anything at all. It doesn’t matter what it is, they’ll never admit they’re wrong.

Also, China is ending its one-child policy because they’re actually needing the population now too. And they’ve got way too many males in China because they tend to kill a lot of the women off. That’s traditional in China. And they’ve got an over-abundance of men now. And of course they’re expanding their factories outside the main cities into other places now; they want a bigger population, etc., etc. So we’ll see how that goes, if they go along with it or not.

And an article I’ve put up before that keeps disappearing is back again,

“CDC [Center for Disease Control] ‘Disappears’ Page Linking Polio Vaccines To Cancer-Causing Viruses”

They actually had an admission up on their own site of the CDC, and then it was taken down from their own site, because we’re not supposed to get the admission from them that they actually put cancer-causing viruses in there, along with many other live simian viruses as well, by the way, that caused other things too. So I’ll put that up tonight too.

And in Southwest Australia carbon capture is underway. Now, Lord Rothschild first came out with the idea for Britain. He was wanting to pump the stuff underground, CO₂. And of course they’d be paying a fortune for having the company that would do it, and they’re doing it in Southwest Australia, so it’s angering residents. It says,

“That's Tony Ferraro who has run a dairy farm in the South West town of Yarloop since the 1970s. He lives in the shadow of Alcoa's alumina refinery battling, he says, its relentless emissions. Now, Mr Ferraro has a new fight on his hands. He is opposed to a plan to pump carbon dioxide emissions from big industries in the region into rock beneath his property as part of a process called geo-sequestration or carbon capture and storage. "We have a potato grower who exports potatoes to Indonesia, we have a melon grower that sends melons to Dubai,

Harvey Fresh, the company I supply, exports milk so it's a major concern," he said. "If it was to get into our waterways, what will happen to all of it?"

"The natural flow of all this water goes to the Harvey River which is a central river which flows to Mandurah or the Peel Estuary.""

And so on. So it's actually going ahead in Australia. They're the flagship for the carbon testing, you see, and the carbon taxes and so on. And they're actually wanting to pump this underground and they want to also use eminent domain to grab your homes if they're in the way, folks, for the carbon. You understand, this is a big, big con, this, and the biggest corporations are already making incredible amounts of money off all the free carbon credits they were given by their governments when they started to gamble it on their own derivatives market. They're already doing it and making a lot of money – over nothing! Nothing, folks, nothing! A complete idea, an abstract thing altogether. Nothing physical to show for it whatsoever.

And this article too is to do with taxes again, and believe you me, you're going to hear really weird stories about taxes as time goes on. Back to the bedroom taxes in Britain, it says,

“‘Big lie’ behind the bedroom tax: Families trapped with nowhere to move face penalty for having spare room”

In Britain. But it's nothing, as I say, to where it's going to go, as the governments, who want their big salaries at the top to out-pace the cost of living, and they will do it, folks. They'll tax you on everything imaginable, and unimaginable too.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[FBI using Malware](#)

[S.O.D.---Program to Use Against All Citizens](#)

[How DEA program differs from recent NSA revelations](#)

[BT and Vodafone among telecoms companies passing details to GCHQ.](#)

[The Cozy Relationship Between GCHQ and Telecom Companies](#)

[Senator says terror intelligence 'chatter is like what we saw before 9/11' as 21 embassies close across the Muslim world](#)

[US Closes Embassies](#)

[More Corporate Welfare Demanded by Scientists](#)

[Pandemic of pension woes is plaguing the nation](#)

[O'Reilly: Bet you didn't know you live in a racist community](#)

[Utah moving to exempt NSA Data Center from tax](#)

[Electricity - Jon Huntsman once vowed not to raise the facility's rates for six years.](#)

[Serco Awarded \\$1.2 Billion Center for Medicare and Medicaid Contract Supporting Health Benefit Exchanges](#)

[Maryland Governor Taxes Rain Falling on Properties](#)

[Kerry Announces Visas for Same-Sex Couples](#)

[FBI Taps Hacker Tactics to Spy on Suspects](#)

[Law-Enforcement Officials Expand Use of Tools Such as Spyware as People Under Investigation 'Go Dark,' Evading Wiretaps](#)

[FBI expands suspect-surveillance programs to include new personal computer and phone hacking techniques](#)

[Dollars to diplomats: How to become an ambassador in a plush foreign outpost](#)

[Coldest Arctic Summers all Occurred in Past 5 Years](#)

[Revealed: CIA had 21 agents on the ground during Benghazi attack and mounted 'unprecedented attempt' to keep what was going on underwraps'](#)

[China Is Ending Its "One-Child Policy"](#)

[CDC has Simian 40 Virus Polio Vaccine Admission Article Pulled](#)

[Carbon capture & storage plans have angered SW locals](#)

[More on UK Bedroom Tax](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- [CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 12, 2010 (#533)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 12, 2010:

Ruling Technique is Clear,

Keep Public in Fear:

"An Arm of Government, Mainstream Media,
It Can Take Statistics and Drum Up Hysteria,
Few Gang Shootings in Toronto Become 'Year of the Gun,'
Few Stabbings in U.K. is 'More Slicing to Come,'
Fear and Terror Pushed Year After Year,
To Keep Public Timorous, Grovelling in Fear,
More Cops are Hired for Crime's Sticky Wickets,
Who're Sent on Highways to Hand Out Tickets,
Now Latest Decree Is Beyond the Pale,
Non-Violent Burglars to Be NOT Sent to Jail,
Why is Law on Thievery Negated this Time?
Politicians Have Affinity with Partners in Crime"

© Alan Watt March 12, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 12, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 12th 2010. For newcomers, you should always look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future

reference because when the big ones go down, the .com site sometimes goes down, you can always download the latest shows from the other sites. [Official sites listed above.] I always remind the audience that you are the audience and that depend upon YOU to keep me going. I don't accept money from advertisers or backers. The ads on this show that you hear are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for the broadcast of the show and for their equipment and staff and their bills. So you have to help me with mine. You can do so by going into any of my web sites and see the books that I have for sale. Remember, I don't write in the linear fashion, the computer language that we are brainwashed with. I show you a lot of symbols and so on, which is a language in itself, to show you there are other ways of thinking as well. Also, to show you how symbols work upon you and how you've been conned your whole life long, and probably most of you will continue to be conned as they use different combinations of them. We are very predictable. You can also buy CDs and DVDs on the sites or you can donate to me. The disks have maybe 50 shows at a time, going at pretty good prices. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those that get the disks burned of the shows and passed to them, they play them on their CD players and don't like computers; you can get in touch with me at [address above]. And that's the spiel over for the first few minutes.

A lot of this news that I even read over the air, to me is kind of trivia. It's released into the mainstream media, sometimes it's legalities, other times it's to take you off into different directions. But the media's job is NOT to keep you informed. If you were informed about what was happening in the world, we wouldn't be in the mess we are in. They understand that of course. We wouldn't have this massive debt. We wouldn't have a corrupt banking system that's been on the go long before we were ever thought of. We wouldn't have this big mafia system we call democracy all tied together through the International Monetary Fund and the United Nations. IF THERE HAD BEEN A TRUE MEDIA IN ANY COUNTRY, THIS WOULD NOT HAVE HAPPENED. It couldn't happen... because we would know the scam from the beginning. The beauty of scams like this is, once it's on the go and you parents accept it, then you will accept it quite naturally as well. All mammals look to the parents to warn them of what's dangerous to them and humans are no different. What a system. Beautiful. Train one generation and *they* train the next. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning if the media had ever done its job properly we would never be in the mess we are in. We couldn't be fooled if we were being given truth all the time. Remember, I read an article last year where some case was brought against, I think it was one of the big TV networks, by some of the staff who were forbidden to show a program that they had done, a documentary, even though they were under contract to do as they wished. It turned out in a court in the US that, the judge said that **THE MEDIA IS UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO TELL THE PUBLIC THE TRUTH**. That seldom dawns on the average person who parrots off the media at face value. It's always been this way. It's always been this way.

When the big bankers started off using London as a test run, they'd already used countries before. Holland was one and then they built up London to take over and then New York after that, although London is still one of the biggest players, probably still the biggest player. They also took over and CREATED the big media chains. *INFORMATION IS VITAL. KNOWLEDGE IS POWER*. If you want to hold on to power and not share it, then you just give the public nonsense and trivia to follow around. That's what we are dished out DAILY. Until - and this is the interesting thing which they've found at the top as well - the more trivia they give the public, the more the public seem to like it, especially if it's sort of trivia about the stars. They gave us the stars as well, from Hollywood and the bimbos and who's having affairs and who is divorced and all the rest of it... as though it was vital to know, vital to our existence to know this stuff, kind of like sports, the same kind of nonsense. *The people seem to want more and more and more of it*, because, you see, you don't have to get INVOLVED and make any decisions with this kind of trivia. It titillates the senses but you don't have to

make any adjustments in your life or actually do something, so they kind of like that.

Most folk in today's society are part of the new collective. Individualism was a short-lived thing. People were starting to get a bit of it after the death of feudalism, if you want to call it that or even want to believe in that. That's when individualism came to the surface for the first time as folk got some freedoms. They've found out that it is much easier to go back and use collectivism where we all parrot the same stuff and think the same stuff, we are all educated with the same stuff and so we are all in the same Plato's Cave. We are all familiar with the *exact* same cave; anything outside that cave has got to be ludicrous, you see, and you laugh at it because it can't exist, can it.

Yet, as I say, the media's job is like, it's an ARM OF GOVERNMENT. IT'S AN ARM OF THE BIG BANKER BOYS WHO CONTROL EVERYTHING. The same families that have lent to countries, for centuries, still run the world today. They are doing it even more so as they bring on the big crash, to lead up to the International Monetary Fund, which is *their* bank by the way, taking over. That's just a meeting place for the same money lenders to meet, the International Monetary Fund AT the United Nations. Everybody works for them. Everyone. Every Prime Minister and President works for them, across the planet. That's the reality of life.

Your educational system is GIVEN by them to *mandate* you get the *proper* indoctrinations, so you'll never figure it out. Your entertainment industry PROGRAMS you for what's to come through FICTION and at the same time it keeps you bedazzled as well, so you don't figure it out. You'll think everything that happens in life and comes up and is passed by law must be quite normal, right down to getting a chip stuck in your head. That will be quite normal too. But it's much better to get the public to actually WANT it... and that's not hard to do either.

To show you how the media is just an arm of government, listen to this spiel that's given by this particular reporter here for The Register. I've talked before about how Australia was one of the first government to mandate the filtering policy on the internet and yet one of the first people who was censored for using the internet was actually a Christian group who had the word 'abortion' in one of their topics. So it wasn't going after pornography at all, it was going after all the people who were protesting against the corrupt way of depopulation that's been mandated across the world, which is also an outcome of the promiscuity that was mandated back in the 40s and 50s by Julian Huxley and others as a way to destroy the family unit. This article is from The Register.

NZ internet filter goes live -

*(Alan: So New Zealand followed. The British Commonwealth countries all work together; they are still ruled from London really.)- gov **forgets** to tell public*

The rise of the secret censor

By John Ozimek - theregister.co.uk - Posted in Government, 12th March 2010

New Zealand's internet filtering system went live last month – but the government **forgot** to mention this to its electorate until its hand was forced by online freedom campaign, Tech Liberty (techliberty.org.nz). *(A: So here is the spiel the paper give out about it, right, which the government forgot to mention this to the electorate.)*

Thomas Beagle, a spokesman for the group, said he was "very disappointed that the filter is now running" and that its launch had been conducted in such a "stealthy mode". He added: "It's a sad day for the New Zealand internet."

In an interview with Computerworld (computerworld.co.nz/news.nsf/security/new-zealands-internet-filter-goes-live) this week, he claimed that the filter had gone live on February 1 but the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) *(A: That's an internal department.)* delayed announcing this at until it had met with its Independent Reference Group.

The manager of the DIA's Censorship Compliance Unit, (A: *I like that, 'Censorship Compliance Unit', it sounds very soviet doesn't it?*) Steve O'Brien, denied that there had been any subterfuge. The system has been undergoing trials for **two years** and **the media have been aware of this throughout**. (A: *So here's ONE BLAMING THE OTHER, you see. That's what they do. But what he is saying is also true. The media were aware of this for the last two years... but where did they have their public pointing? The same bimbos you see on your same front pages, and all down the side there, in their bikinis. That's where they take you, into nonsense.*)

He said: "The Independent Reference Group has met and the filter system processes were demonstrated as set out in the code of practice, that is that the website filtering system prevents access to known websites containing images of child sexual abuse." (A: *That's what they said with the Australian one too and it ended up grabbing Christian groups.*)

While the DIA continues to be coy about exactly which ISPs are joining the filter, Tech Liberty understands that Watchdog and MaxNet have already signed-up to deploy the filter system, and that ISPs Telstra Clear, Telecom and Vodafone have said they will do so. (A: *So there ya go.*)

The government blames the media for not informing the public and the media blame the government for doing it in a stealth mode. THAT'S how it's run because they both work for the same boss, you see, THE GUY WHO PRINTS THE MONEY. That's what central banks are; they have the right to issue, to print up money. That's what they do. And everyone goes to the big boys for their money, including every so-called head of every government.

What's also come out too, is how they are leaving nothing to chance anymore. Everyone is supposed to know, at a certain level... Put it this way, all the common people, that's the bulk of the populace, are supposed to know, or be able to find out about everybody else across the planet, *in the same class* as themselves. Quite a few years ago, they did say, I can remember from the British government and the US government, that SPECIAL people, their information as to where they live, who they really are, all that kind of stuff, would be denied to the public, as far as access through internet went. So you couldn't find out. But for the common folk, everyone else is supposed to know exactly where you are. Google has come out with a completely mapped Britain now with your house and everything on it. There is also a company, which I should mention before I go on with this article, that's come out with some kind of phone and somehow or another if you join their little club it allows burglars and everybody else to know when you're home or where you are if you're not at home and it will tell you where you are. So now here is Google to tell them how to get to where you are.

All mapped out: Virtually every road in the UK will now appear on Google's Street View

By Sean Poulter and Claire Bates - Mail Online - 12th March 2010

Google is extending its Street View service to peer at 95 per cent of homes in the UK, despite criticism that it amounts to an invasion of privacy. (A: *Well, you know who the other 5% are. These are the people who really MATTER, you see, the people who DESERVE privacy, as they say. After all, in the British system, everything is a PRIVILEGE. Privacy is a privilege in Britain.*)

From today, 360-degree pictures will be available of virtually every street from Penzance to Shetland. An extra 210,000 miles of detailed mapping will be made public.

The **service** (A: *Ha.*) has previously been restricted to major cities. It means Britain will join Spain, France, Italy and the U.S, which already have nationwide coverage.

Street View images are captured by a Google car fitted with a panoramic camera on its roof. (A: *Why do they*

even need a car? They can just do it all from satellite.)

Pedestrianised areas including Stonehenge and the banks of Loch Ness were shot by a Google tricycle. (A: *Ah, oh-ho, big deal, trivia.*)

The project, launched in partnership with Visit Britain, also imaged the Millennium Stadium, Angel of the North, Eden Project and Warwick Castle. A number of National Trust properties are also viewable. (A: *Etc, etc, etc. However, there are also people who are complaining about it because once again, it's the destruction of your own privacy. If you're a commoner you're not in that 5% who's not on it. Great how they can also make deals with the 'nobs,' as they call these people; you know, the 5%, the ones who matter. The government employees up there in the federal governments and so on, they don't appear because, you see, people might be after them. Well, maybe some nutcase is after common folk as well, apart from the government and the tax man. But that doesn't matter either does it?*)

That's what we are, you see; we are just the herd, as I said last night. I'm going to put an article up tonight too, on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. All these links will be up there if XplorNet obliges me with the speed to put anything up, which they seldom do. This is from the BBC and it's about statistics and how the media can BEND your perception as regards to actual facts.

Safety in numbers

bbc.co.uk - 18 July 2008

(A: *This one is worth repeating.*)

A POINT OF VIEW

Alarming stories of a rise in knife crime + lack of confidence in understanding statistics = more fear for ourselves and our children, says Lisa Jardine. (A: *I'll read this. I'll show you how it goes through the process of the media spinning things out of proportion. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article which is a couple of years old but it's worth going back over. It is written by a woman who, she says here...

My own small research centre runs a Masters in Research programme, and the marks accumulated by students from the various exercises and modules have to be collated and tabulated to work out their degree result.

Since each module's mark represents a proportion of the sum total of those available, this involves calculating percentages - a task which seems to fill several of my otherwise highly competent members of staff with dismay, even though they are accustomed to processing arcane information from documents and archives. (A: *But then... They actually use this technique on the media and the stories in the media.*)

Over the past couple of weeks we have been **bombarded** with figures by the media, on a range of topics, all apparently calculated to cause the person in the street **the maximum amount of concern**. Some of the stories based on these statistics have been the talking point at practically every social gathering I have attended.

Fear factor

In the aftermath of what has felt like an avalanche of shocking news stories, multiple arrays of statistics have been produced, **purporting** to show a sudden, alarming rise in knife-related murders of school-age young people.

These have whipped up public anxiety to **near-panic levels** with headlines proclaiming an "epidemic of knife and gun crime", "spiralling out of control", creating a level of youth disorder which adds up to "a national crisis". (A:

These are the headlines she is showing you.)

The first thing to say is that discrepancies in data collection methods make it hard to get a coherent story out of these numbers, though the journalists have certainly tried hard.

In spite of the statistics selectively used to fuel an alarmist story, all the available figures from reliable sources like the Home Office (*A: That's the British government's sort of Homeland Security thing.*) and the police seem to be showing that incidences of knife crime have remained relatively steady over the past five years, while violent crime as a whole has actually declined.

The 2007 British Crime Survey reported that the drop in violent crime "is part of a long-term trend - crime rates peaked in 1995, then fell by 42% over the subsequent 10 years". (*A: But to read the reports that come out of the newspapers, it's worse than ever, you see.*)

A lengthy report by the Centre for Crime and Justice Studies - Guns, Knives and Street Violence published last month - summarises as follows: "The evidence on knife crime contains a number of ambiguities, but combining the various data sets, a rather clearer picture emerges. Despite increased media attention, levels of knife crime have remained fairly stable at around 6-7% of all violent crime."

Then she goes on to show you how it's done and how the media grab these stories, blow them way out of all proportion until everyone's terrified. Then, of course, the non-governmental organizations come forward and demand that SOMETHING BE DONE, GET MORE LAWS OUT THERE, and that kind of stuff. And when they're not on about that, they're on about DOG BITES, DOG BITES, GET MORE LAWS TO RESTRICT DOGS and so on. Then they're back to knife crime again. It's just back and forth because the media, apart from keeping you in utter ignorance, is also supposed to keep you on the EDGE. The big boys in politics, the boys that run the banking system, want everyone to be on the edge, all the time. IT MAKES YOU EASIER TO CONTROL. You never relax. When you're relaxed you can really think clearly about things. When you're always on the edge and afraid of things, then you will never, ever think clearly on anything. So I'll put this link up as well for those who want to look it over and go over it.

I've got an article here about burglars. It's amazing. It's interesting to look at the Soviet Union, the test bed for the Fabian Socialists and the collectivist system to run the world. That's where they got it, from the Soviet Union. In the Soviet Union, if you said anything about government, even about any particular policy of government, you were called 'ANTI-GOVERNMENT.' That's where the term comes from that WE are now using NOW. It's being slapped on anybody who is not in Parliament or in your Congress. It's been slapped on anybody in the general public who complains about any policy. AH, YOU'RE ANTI-GOVERNMENT. Well, we got that from the Soviet Union. ALSO from the Soviet Union, they would slap you in a gulag, you see, for any, what they called, political crimes. That meant disagreeing about things or objecting even. An objection was a nasty thing in the Soviet Union.

However, ordinary criminals were treated with incredible leniency in some places, in prisons. Because under the Darwinian scheme of things and the Pavlovian scheme of things where everyone can be RETRAINED through science, they can REMAKE you... kind of like the character in the movie **A Clockwork Orange**, they can remake you into the *proper* kind of man with SCIENCE. Science rules, you see. SCIENCE HAS DISPLACED ALL GODS OFF THEIR PEDESTALS. Well, here is Britain, again the flagship for the whole world to follow, doing the same thing. Guess what? Here is a ruling come out from the high court in England that burglars should not be put in prison. I'm not kidding.

Don't put burglars in jail (unless they hurt someone), courts told

By Steve Doughty - Mail Online - 12th March 2010

Burglars should not be jailed unless they cause damage or hurt someone when committing their crime, Government advisers said yesterday.

The Sentencing Advisory Panel called for judges and magistrates not to hand down prison sentences to ordinary burglars who were responsible for 'minimal loss or damage'.

But even criminals who operate in gangs or steal large sums of money may walk free under the guidelines, which suggest 'community' punishment for many offenders.

The recommendations contradict last year's ruling by Lord Chief Justice Lord Judge, *(A: He's actually called 'Lord Judge' believe it or not. This is like reading a fairly story when you read these British newspapers. I'll be back with more on this after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going over an article which talks about, burglars should be allowed to go free. It says here that...

Instead, the Sentencing Advisory Panel said yesterday that 'any starting point for domestic burglary should be **non-custodial**'.

Damage, harm to householders *(A: That's if they bash you on the head and stuff.)* or other factors making the crime more serious **should** make a jail sentence more **likely**, *(A: Not definitely, right.)* it suggested.

So there is how far things are going. See, they WANT this stuff. They want to hype up the problems within society, the revolving door, and turn them back on the streets again to cause more crime. Cops love it too because if they put all the criminals away they'd have to start laying-off the cops. So as long as the criminals are just revolving out, they can keep catching them again for new crimes and putting them back in and they just come back out of the court again, like a revolving door, just round and round and round. So everybody is happy, especially the law society; it keeps them in business. But in society itself, it makes you afraid; when you're afraid you look to government to make you secure. That's the oldest technique of tyranny in the book: terrify the public, offer them security AT A PRICE ...NO FREEDOM, WE'VE GOT TO WATCH EVERYBODY INCLUDING YOU TOO, YOU KNOW. That's how the game works.

While they're allowing burglars to go free, there is a good article here, in the same country about the guy being put in jail for SMOKING. He was a landlord of a bar, a pub.

Jailed smoking ban martyr is freed by a mystery crusader's cash

By David Wilkes - 11th March 2010 - Mail Online

Freedom arrived earlier than expected for smoking ban martyr Nick Hogan yesterday... courtesy of a briefcase full of cash carried by a man in a green Guy Fawkes mask. *(A: That's after that V for Vendetta [movie].)*

Former pub landlord Mr Hogan became the first person to be jailed in connection with the smoking ban when he was sentenced to six months for refusing to pay a fine imposed for flouting the legislation.

His plight inspired a campaign on the internet to raise funds to pay off his outstanding fines.

It reached its climax yesterday (national no-smoking day, no less) when a mysterious blogger called Old Holborn *(A: That's a nice tobacco.)* delivered the money to Forest Bank prison in Salford - 11 days into Mr Hogan's sentence.

The arrival of the self-styled 'libertarian vigilante' at the Category B prison in his mask, full black costume and hat left other visitors amused or bewildered.

In the prison car park, Old Holborn, who wore his costume to hide his identity, flipped open the metal case to reveal enough bundles of used fivers and tenners (*A: That's cash.*) to pay the **£8,445.15** [*Double that for dollars.*] needed to secure 43-year-old Mr Hogan's release. (*A: Isn't that just EXTORTION? Don't people realize that the legal business is just a MAFIA? Where you can pay the cash and you go free. Pay the cash and you go free... that's how it all works isn't it? It's the same with your taxes if you have a home or something, you pay the cash to the government or they steal your home. We live in an extortion system... but we've been trained to see it in a different way. Our perceptions have been distorted through conditioning, so we don't actually see what we're seeing.*)

Old Holborn - who says he is named after his mother's birthplace in London rather than the well-known tobacco, told reporters: 'I'm here to free a man in prison under an unjust law.

So they put guys in prison who own their own bars, right, and who allow customers to come in, who all smoke. If you were going into a striptease joint, you know what to expect in a striptease joint, right? If you go into a gay bar, you know that you are walking into a gay bar. Well, if you go into a smoking bar, you know what they are going to do, they are going to smoke. So what's their problem with it? What's their problem with it? They go after smokers instead. Now, it's okay to shoot heroin and all that kind of stuff; they actually have government social workers going around in vans dropping off new syringes and stuff like that, to make sure it's nice and hygienic. In British Columbia they teach young children in primary school how to inject safely... but don't dare smoke a cigarette. That's just taboo!

Where did all this come from? The United Nations World Health Organization; that's who started it all off. Who started off the war against obesity? The United Nations World Health Organization again. EVERYTHING COMES FROM THE UNITED NATIONS, something that none of us vote for because we are not GIVEN a vote on anything, in this wonderful democracy. I call it derotcracy, you see. It's ROT, you see. That's what it really is.

For shades of things to come, things to come as they say, rioting is expected as the countries go under with the latest plunder of our pockets by the same bankers, again, who planned it all long ago. Mind you, they got all the military ready to take over countries, shoot the folk that start rioting, and they planned that long ago as well, to make sure of it. Greece is the first country, one of the first countries. I think Iceland had a bit of riots going on as well about the bankruptcies going on and Greece has also followed suit. I expect there will be a spate of them going on. It says here...

Greece rocked by riots as up to 60,000 people take to streets to protest against government

By Mail Foreign Service - Mail Online - 11th March 2010

Street clashes broke out between rioting youths and police in central Athens today as **tens of thousands demonstrated** during a nationwide strike against the cash-strapped government.

Hundreds of masked and hooded youths punched and kicked motorcycle police, knocking several off their bikes, as police responded with **volleys** of tear gas and stun grenades.

The violence spread after the end of the march to a nearby square, where police faced off with stone-throwing anarchists and suffocating clouds of tear gas sent patrons scurrying from open-air cafes.

Rioters used sledge hammers to smash the glass fronts of more than a dozen shops, banks, jewelers and a cinema.

Youths also set fire to rubbish (*A: garbage.*) bins and a car, smashed bus stops, and chopped blocks off marble

balustrades and building facades to use as projectiles.

Organisers said some 60,000 people took part in the protest. But an unofficial police estimate set the crowd at around 20,000 - including those that took part in a separate, peaceful march earlier Thursday. *(A: What's interesting, if you read down in the article, a lot of the police themselves joined in because they're also fed up at government cutbacks on their wages.)*

About 200 uniformed police, coast guard and fire brigade officers, who cannot go on strike but can hold protests, gathered at a square in the center of the city shortly before the marches got under way.

'The police and other security forces have been particularly hard hit by the new measures because our salaries are very low,' said Yiannis Fanariotis, general secretary of one police association.

Joining the protest 'doesn't feel strange, because we are working people like everybody else and we are all shouting out for our rights,' he said.

This is really *the start* of the riots to come. We've all to pay through the nose with massive inflation as they print more cash and governments, of course, are going to tax us more and more in ANY possible way they can. Everything is going to be taxed... even the air we breathe is going to be taxed. That's really what the carbon taxes are all about. You know, it was King James the 1st that was called the first King to tax fresh air, and light. He made a law to get taxes in; he couldn't get any through parliament at the time. Inspectors went around to the houses counting your window panes and depending on how many that you had and how many windows that you had, they would also give the amount of tax that you'd have to pay up. That's why in England today some of these very old houses, the old mansions and so on, you'll see where the windows have been bricked up. That's how the folk go around it then. They used their savvy and said, WELL, OKAY, WE'LL SIT INSIDE WITH A CANDLE RATHER THAN PAY THESE TAXES. You know folk today wouldn't even do that. They are too dumbed down, drugged, doped with the stuff in their drinking water and their injections to even think of doing that. They also taxed you for, according to the light that would come through your windows.

Now we're going to get taxed on how much carbon dioxide we use, or what goes into any product that we buy. The farce of bags of nothing. They don't even have the bags to collect it in, just bags of theoretical nothing. Worked out by whom? The bankers' boys. Who profits off it? The bankers' boys. Who pays for it all? WE DO, as always, as always. A world where the majority of people just play, play into their graves. Quite something. How disgusting! YOU KNOW OUR ANCESTORS WOULD TURN IN THEIR GRAVES TO KNOW WHAT WE PUT UP WITH TODAY. THEY WOULD DISOWN US, UTTERLY DISOWN US FOR THE WIMPS THAT WE'VE BECOME.

I've always said that 50 years after any major event, because that's generally what they put down for the official secrets act, when government and their agencies do dirty tricks on the general public, that will kill you. Generally it's the lethal type of thing, like spraying Norwich people, with the British Navy, and allowing the gas to go across the part of the sea into Norwich and then test them down the road to see how many cancers develop, how many problems they'll have. This is a COMMON thing that governments do. But there is nobody more clandestine, really, than the CIA. Here is an article. It blossomed out today; it's probably all over the place.

French bread spiked with LSD in CIA experiment

A 50-year mystery over the 'cursed bread' of Pont-Saint-Esprit, which left residents suffering hallucinations, has been solved after a writer discovered the US had spiked the *(A: the town's)* bread with LSD as part of an experiment.

Henry Samuel in Paris - telegraph.co.uk - 11 Mar 2010

An American investigative journalist has uncovered evidence suggesting the CIA peppered local food with the hallucinogenic drug LSD.

In 1951, a quiet, picturesque village in southern France was suddenly and mysteriously struck down with mass insanity and hallucinations. At least five people died, dozens were interned in asylums and hundreds afflicted.

For decades it was assumed that the local bread had been unwittingly poisoned with a psychedelic mould. Now, however, an American investigative journalist has uncovered evidence suggesting the CIA peppered local food with the hallucinogenic drug LSD as part of a mind control experiment at the height of the Cold War. *(A: They did it in other places as well. They were doing an awful lot within the United States on their own military.)*

The mystery of Le Pain Maudit (Cursed Bread) still haunts the inhabitants of Pont-Saint-Esprit, in the Gard, southeast France.

On August 16, 1951, the inhabitants were suddenly racked with frightful hallucinations of terrifying beasts and fire.

One man tried to drown himself, screaming that his belly was being eaten by snakes. An 11-year-old tried to strangle his grandmother. Another man shouted: "I am a plane", before jumping out of a second-floor window, breaking his legs. He then got up and carried on for 50 yards. *(A: That's what it does to you. You can break your bones and still go on.)* Another saw his heart escaping through his feet and begged a doctor to put it back. Many were taken to the local asylum in strait jackets.

Time magazine *(A: Time magazine is a great cover for the CIA.)* wrote at the time: "Among the stricken, delirium rose: patients thrashed wildly on their beds, screaming that red flowers were blossoming from their bodies, that their heads had turned to molten lead."

(A: In other words, the CIA and Time worked together on the story because you see that happened in the Middle Ages quite commonly with the ergot of rye, a mold that forms on the rye, which they used for their bread and kept it in a common place, a common silo. It would often happen and they would get these hallucinations. They are using that, that's how they put it down at the time: it could be the same ergot of rye hallucinations.)

Eventually, it was determined that the best-known local baker had unwittingly contaminated his flour with ergot, a hallucinogenic mould that infects rye grain. Another theory was the bread had been poisoned with organic mercury.

However, H P Albarelli Jr., an investigative journalist, claims the outbreak resulted from a covert experiment directed by the CIA and the US Army's top-secret Special Operations Division (SOD) at Fort Detrick, Maryland. *(A: Maryland is responsible for an awful lot of stuff.)*

The scientists who produced both alternative explanations, he writes, worked for the Swiss-based Sandoz Pharmaceutical Company, which was then secretly supplying both the Army and CIA with LSD.

Mr Albarelli came across CIA documents while investigating the suspicious suicide of Frank Olson, a biochemist working for the SOD who fell from a 13th floor window two years after the Cursed Bread incident. *(A: I love how they fit it together. They love these numbers and stuff.)* One note transcribes a conversation between a CIA agent and a Sandoz *(A: pharma.)* official who mentions the "secret of Pont-Saint-Esprit" and explains that it was not "at all" caused by mould but by diethylamide, the D in LSD.

While compiling his book, **A Terrible Mistake: The Murder of Frank Olson and the CIA's Secret Cold War Experiments**, Mr Albarelli spoke to former colleagues of Mr Olson, two of whom told him that the Pont-Saint-Esprit incident was part of a mind control experiment run by the CIA and US army.

After the Korean War the Americans launched a vast research programme into the mental manipulation of

prisoners and enemy troops.

Scientists at Fort Detrick told him that agents had sprayed LSD **into the air** (A: *They had AEROSOLIZED it.*) and also contaminated "local foot products".

Mr Albarelli said the real "smoking gun" was a White House document sent to members of the Rockefeller Commission (A: *Well, who else? Who else, eh, since the bankers are in control.*) formed in 1975 to investigate CIA abuses. It contained the names of a number of French nationals who had been secretly employed by the CIA and made direct reference to the "Pont St. Esprit incident." In its quest to research LSD as an offensive weapon, Mr Albarelli claims, the US army also drugged over **5,700 unwitting American servicemen** between 1953 and 1965. (A: *There are instances too, of servicemen under experimentation who also threw themselves out of windows quite a few floors up and died as well.*)

That's how you can trust your governments. You can not trust your governments for anything. I've got report after report from different countries of their own governments doing these kinds of experiments on them and WORSE... much, much worse. In Canada it took 50 years before the very FEW survivors of experiments of the Canadian government in the warfare facilities division of the Department of Defence had been SPRAYING all their soldiers, these so-called volunteers were told they were going to test new gas masks. It was nothing to do with that at all. It was to get the stuff through their SKIN, through their clothing onto their skin, something that goes into your blood stream. They were all dying off of cancers; there are only about 2 of them left so far. Who needs enemies when you've got your own government? Do you realize we are all pawns in a bigger game? And the boys who rule us have world agendas and they don't see the peasants below them in any country any different from the peasants anywhere else. THEY DON'T HAVE ANY PARTICULAR AFFILIATIONS OR AMIABLE FEELINGS TOWARDS YOU. They see you as a separate, lower species, less evolved. But we never learn do we? But we're very handy for keeping it going... paying the taxes for research and development for new weaponry to control all of us.

WE PAY FOR OUR HANDCUFFS, OVER AND OVER AND OVER. WE PAY FOR OUR CHAINS. Of course, there's no stage where it's enough... you can never say, *THAT'S ENOUGH*. We never say that. It's true, you know, IF EVERYONE STOOD UP TOMORROW AND JUST TOLD EVERY LAW OFFICER, EVERY COURT... NO, NO, WE ARE NOT EVEN GOING TO RECOGNIZE YOU AND YOU WALK OUT. What are they going to do? Arrest the whole nation? Or we've had enough with these prices or these taxes or whatever. Do you realize they'd all have to go home? ...in their silly little costumes they call uniforms? That's the music so I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix just mentioning the fact, you know IT TAKES TWO TO TANGO. An old, old saying, two to tango; that's when people used to hold each other when they danced. It really does. *It takes the authorities and it takes the public* to tango, where they play and pretend that they are there to take care of us and we play and pretend that they are. We pay up and cough up and they go through the motions with a smile on their face, CAN WE HAVE MORE CASH and we say, WE'RE KIND OF BROKE. Then they pass a law and SAY, YOU'LL REALLY HAVE TO OBEY NOW WON'T YOU? And we all say, YEAH, I GUESS WE DO. Really, if the public just stood up, which they will never do... Don't get me wrong, I know they'd never do this. But if they ever stood up and just walked out of courts and walked out of everything ALL TOGETHER, EN MASS, then all the people with all their silly symbols of authority, it would mean nothing. It would INSTANTLY mean nothing. Nothingness, absolute nothingness. They'd all feel like goons, with the judges with their big, long wigs on and their cloaks on and whatever they do or don't wear underneath it, and stuff like that. It takes two to tango.

The reason that we've been trained to believe we need them all, is for OUR OWN SECURITY AND SAFETY. It's SUCH A

VIOLENT, SCARY WORLD OUT THERE THAT WITHOUT THEM THERE WOULD BE CHAOS. For that reason, we allow ourselves to be coerced and cajoled until we have no privacy whatsoever... none at all. And it's time the game was stopped really and say enough, everybody say, *THAT'S ENOUGH*. It's true enough, which will never happen, it's pie in the sky fantasy, but if the next time the gasoline goes flying up, or the oil for heating goes up, everybody stops buying it; that's it. You'll see them scurry VERY QUICKLY to get the prices down. But we don't do these simple things.

PASSIVE RESISTANCE worked in India. *THAT'S WHAT WE REALLY NEED TO SHOW ACROSS THE WORLD*. People would really have to be united. The problem is there are so many factions all fighting for supremacy you can't really get folk even to go along with anything together for their own good. Even if the world was coming to an end... they wouldn't do it. That's where the Club of Rome was correct, quite right; THERE WERE TOO MANY COMPETING AND CONFLICTING PARTIES FOR POWER, FOR DEMOCRACY TO WORK. That's why they bypassed democracy and brought us the parallel government called the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

And talking about them, their brothers in the US and Canada called the Council on Foreign Relations have issued – and I'll put this up on my site – a series of reports on HOW TO REPORT the science TO the general public on climate change, so that they are all on board giving the same LIES together and they don't start emailing each other about all the nonsense that gets found out by the public. So they are issuing guidelines on HOW to report this stuff TO the public so we'll all get the same propaganda from the different panels. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change is working with them and the Council on Foreign Relations are the ones who are advising them on how to overcome problems with brainwashing the public with the propaganda. I'll put that link up.

How to Fix Climate Science Reporting

cfr.org - February 24, 2010

Also, next to it, another article. Actually it's a United Nations article, from the Telegraph.

United Nations review of how world assesses risk of climate change

The head of the United Nations (UN) has announced a review of how the world examines the risk of global warming following a series of scandals around the science of climate change.

By Louise Gray - telegraph.co.uk - 10 Mar 2010

At the same time as the Royal Institute of International Affairs issued their report. Amazing how they all do it at the same time. They couldn't be connected could they? No. Who'd have thunk of such a thing? So I'll put this link up too and you can read it for yourself to see how we get nothing but standardized reporting on the climate, FROM THEM ALL, from now on... thanks to the Council on Foreign Relations.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[New Zealand's Internet Filter goes Live-Without Government Mention](#)

[Every Road in UK Goes Online-Great for Crooks](#)

[Stats and Media Fearmongering](#)

[Courts told "Don't Jail Non-Violent Burglars"](#)

[Pub Owner, Jailed for Smoking Bailed Out by Smoker](#)

[Greece Rocked by Riots](#)

[French Town used in Covert CIA LSD Experiment](#)

[Council on Foreign Relations-Gives Mandate to Climatologists in order to Make Consensus Reports the Only Ones Issued to Public](#)

[UN Reviews Propaganda Technique on Global Warming](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
Live on RBN (#214)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 12, 2008:

Russell Backed by Powerful Muscle:

**"We Must Bow Down to Wise Men Leading,
Genetically Selected for Special Breeding,
Guided by Scientists, Intellectual Talent,
Tennis-Ball Theories, Not So Reliant,
While Sterilized Commoners Work and Have Fun,
Heads Full of Trivia, Intellect They've None,
Prattling On About Hollywood Stars,
Rutting, Childless Affairs from Red-Lit Bars,
This Lifestyle Makes Them Loveless, Coarse,
Unable to Bond, Self-Will, No Remorse,
Until Their Kind has All Died Away,
Replaced by Clones with Nothing to Say"**

© Alan Watt Dec. 12, 2008

Friday 12th December 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 12, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December the 12th 2008.

I always advise newcomers, and there's always newcomers coming in all the time, every week to listen to the show and

this is on RBN live right now. I advise them to go to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com because I have all the previous shows from over the years archived there and I try and fill in the big reality, the one you don't see, the one in fact the whole system tries to prevent you from seeing. I try to fill in for you, fill in all the gaps and show you the whys and wherefores of the big events that happen in your lifetime. Mainly because they were planned before you were born, and the whole plan has been published, over and over. Not only published, they're even publishing the next couple of centuries' plans right now, here and there, you'll read the articles on it. Big international meetings are on the go all the time; and they have been for a very, very long time, all networking together, big Foundations, NGOs, well-funded and they're all on board with consensus towards the same destination, which is not too pleasant for most people, although the people themselves will never really understand it or know it, even when it's happening to them.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts which of these particular past shows, and you can download and print them up and pass them round to your friends. They're done in the various languages of Europe.

We are going into this new system, the new system which is truly the first scientifically-controlled society. We've been under science for a long time, statistics run our lives, statistics run governments. We have departments of statistics. George Orwell talked about it, when he published his book in 1948, the book called 1984, when he had this background of statistics being spewed out on the television screens back then, before they had television. They knew everything was coming this way, because they were already using all the different graphs and data collection and projecting the future and it was all to do with controlling and maintaining control over the general population.

What the public don't know is the big stick or the front to the new religion, the whole earth-based religion, as Gorbachev said, over and over and he has since, from his first book and onwards he said it in every major speech. It must be based on a form of Earth worship and that's where they tie it in with science, that spews out all this data about CO2 and they call it 'climate change', now that 'global warming' has taken a nose dive. I just call it 'the weather', since the weather's always been here. And, that's going to control everyone's life, because the full measure of security forces will eventually come into line to manage every world society, every society across the planet, every individual across the planet. There'll be taxes and fines and imprisonment for breaking laws to do with this big invisible farce of climate change. As I say, they're already trading carbon debt, from one country to another, another big con game, because the big corporations that were supposedly going to be the ones that had to pay these particular fees, you could buy them in advance in fact, were given them mainly for free, by the Economic Union, probably the same in the Americas too. Now they're making money off them, some big corporations are \$5 million to \$5 billion richer. The tax payer pays it all. I'll be back with more, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big hoax that's going on, "*The biggest scandal in history*", as some scientists are calling it. This whole nonsense over climate change, the watered-down term from global warming is now climate change, officially. As I say, that eventually will be the big stick to control every individual's life. How far back does all this go? Because you see, the big Foundations that came out, all over the world, in fact, in the 1800s, were really front organisations to offset this thing called democracy; and, they were also set up to guide the world along a direct path. Foundations would fund all kinds of sides, they even created sides, because it's good to have conflict between sides and then you come to some agreements, and then, from the agreements, you've got a form of a treaty and then you're now on board in the same direction, you see? That's how you do it, you create the conflicts and they said that they'd create wars, right down to gender wars, in the 1800s; and they published these books. Mind you, at that time, most folk couldn't read or write; so, they published an awful lot around that period, because only their own type, their own class were reading it and they had no objections. When we look over old books, by big world leaders, and they were world leaders, because these characters sat in on the talks with many of the big Foundations, big Think Tanks, to plan the future that we are living through right now, the period that we're living through right now and the future that will come out of it. And, traditionally, with some of these big Think Tanks and organisations, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is one of the biggest ones out there, with its other sister companies, the Council on Foreign Relations, running the US side. They knew back in the early 1920s where they were taking the world; and, they also knew that most of them would not live to see the outcome; they'd only do their part towards it. That's what Masons do, they model their terminology after architecture and after building, brick-building basically, big cathedrals; and; if you look at the Medieval Times, it would take maybe five to seven generations of stone masons to

complete a cathedral, a single church. Each one, prior to the last one, would never see the completed thing in their lifetime. That's how they work and that's why they use this terminology of Freemasonry, they know they'll never see it in their own lifetime.

Now let's go back to Bertrand Russell once again. Now, he never sat at a crystal ball or had such a fantastic mind that he had some kind of clairvoyance ability, some Nostrodamic type ability to see into the future. Whatever he wrote was because he'd already sat in the big Think Tanks and in the higher sciences which were not available to the public. It's the same today: the higher sciences are kept secret from the public. We are living in the lowest level of science, at the bottom here; and, that's from professorship down. Whatever he said, was because he was in on the planning of much of this and this is from his own material, from *The Scientific Outlook*, published in 1931, a couple of years before Huxley brought out his *Brave New World*.

The reason they were all on board with their writings was because they were all sitting on the same Think Tanks and they were also sitting on the Policy decision-making organisations that were directing governments even then.

From page 248: He's talking about the types of workers there'll be, because he talked about breeding a governing class. Now, the reason he was talking about breeding them, was because, in his day, they were already doing it. They'd been doing it a 100 years before him and you'll find that, like Charles Darwin for instance, you'll find, I think it was Ian Taylor wrote the book *Darwin and the New World Order* (In the Minds of Men is the other title of it). He goes into the genealogy of Darwin, and you'll see how interbred Darwin's family already was; and, that's only one family, many of the other ones were the same. The same with the Huxley's, the same with Bertrand Russell and so on. They were breeding specific types, to be rulers and other types to be world managers for running the politics and other ones to be the scientific elite. Huxley fell into the scientific-elite type. Russell himself was between the scientific elite and the ruling minority, "*The Dominant Minority*" as he called them.

He says:

As for the manual workers, they will be discouraged from serious thought

Now think of all the media that's put out today for the average person. The workers:

will be discouraged from serious thought: they will be made as comfortable as possible, and their hours of work will be much shorter than they are at present

This was 1931

they will have no fear of destitution or of misfortune to their children. As soon as working hours are over, amusements will be provided, of a sort calculated to cause wholesome mirth,

Meaning basic slapstick comedy almost, that's what he means by that, trivia,

and to prevent any thoughts of discontent which otherwise might cloud their happiness.

They were meant just be happy, dumb and stupid. Later on in the book, he actually says that: dumb and stupid. He says:

On those rare occasions when a boy or girl who has passed the age at which it is usual to determine social status shows such marked ability as to seem the intellectual equal of the rulers,

In other words: one who has broken through their indoctrination.

a difficult situation will arise, requiring serious consideration. If the youth is content to abandon his previous associates

His class, in other words.

and to throw in his lot whole-heartedly with the rulers,

The governing class.

he may, after suitable tests, be promoted, but if he shows any regrettable solidarity with his previous associates, the rulers will reluctantly conclude that there is nothing to be done with him except to send him to the lethal chamber before his ill-disciplined intelligence has had time to spread revolt.

You see, revolution is something they've always been terrified of. Remember what Mao Tse-tung said, he was afraid of an idea, someone with an idea. So, the whole idea is, if you have what it takes and you can verbalise it and you have the knowledge to communicate your thoughts to others, on a certain scale, they'd have to bring you into the fold, or eliminate you. The *lethal chamber* he calls it and they won't tolerate you walking around causing 'anarchy', as they like to term it. What is 'anarchy'? Anarchy is any other system or way of living outside the one they have designed.

On page 252, of the Scientific Outlook, Bertrand Russell says this:

Scientific breeding

I've been talking a lot about sterility and so on, in the last few shows.

Scientific breeding, in any truly scientific form, would at present encounter insuperable obstacles both from religion and from sentiment.

This is from 1931.

To carry it out scientifically it would be necessary, as among domestic animals, to employ only a small percentage of males for purposes of breeding. It may be thought that religion and sentiment will always succeed in opposing an immovable veto to such a system. I wish I could think so. But I believe that sentiment is quite extraordinarily plastic,

The emotions are plastic.

and that the individualistic religion to which we have been accustomed is likely to be increasingly replaced by a religion of devotion to the State.

“Devotion to the State”, that's what's being brought in now, it's a World State and it's to be religion and devotion to the State, coupled with Earth worship and so on. Our home etc. We can understand what our home is, so it's all nice and fuzzy and wonderful and warm and we'll have these scientific elite dictating everything to us; the new priesthood.

On page 243, he says:

I think, therefore, that there is hardly any limit to the departures from traditional sentiment which science may introduce into the question of reproduction. If the simultaneous regulation of quantity and quality is taken seriously in the future, we may expect that in each generation some 25 per cent, of women

That's all they'll need.

and some 5 per cent, of men will be selected to be the parents of the next generation, while the remainder of the population will be sterilized,

Now, those who have followed the talks I've been giving, and have listened to the data I've been broadcasting about the sterilisation of males, primarily males; and females too are having tremendous problems because in about the '60s massive Chlamydia broke out, long term infection and most of them are unaware they have it, it's sexually-transmitted and that's part of the reason they promoted the sexual revolution, because during it, many-many women became sterilised. Their egg can't get through the fallopian tubes, because it's so heavily fibrosed with scar tissue, through this long-term, low-grade infection. He's saying here, that 5% of men will be selected, maybe 25% of females, the ones that they want, the stock that they want. I've already gone through the Cold Spring's Harbour, cold water harbour project of the Eugenics Society in America. Well, these characters were all in touch with Huxley's predecessors. It's a continuous movement in eugenics.

He says:

the remainder of the population will be sterilized, which will in no way interfere

Listen to this now, 1931:

which will in no way interfere with their sexual pleasures,

Because they were going to promote promiscuity you see.

but will merely render these pleasures destitute of social importance.

There will be no offspring. No offspring; this was planned a long time ago and I've given you the facts of what's happened. It's up to you to put 2 and 2 together. I'll be back with more, after this break.

===BREAK===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just putting the big coincidences together for you, because that's how you're supposed to see it, as you grow up in this world. Everything that happens is just one big foul-up, unforeseen and, even though people talked about making this all happen many years ago, people think it is all just coincidence. They believe in coincidence theories one after another, it's rather extraordinary.

I'll continue on a little bit, this book The Scientific Outlook, because, what Russell is talking about here, he and others of his own peer group had discussed in many different forums, these guys were policy-makers for, basically, for the World, for the world that was already underway in his life and that is here today.

He's talking about the women that would be selected to bear children and so on. He says:

No obstacles will be placed upon their relations with sterile men

These are breeding women. He says:

or upon the relations of sterile men and women with each other,

All the taboos would be gone, the social taboos.

but reproduction will be regarded as a matter which concerns the State, and will not be left to the free choice of the persons concerned.

We've already seen it in the newspapers, article after article of who has a right to pass on their genes, that's what it's all about too, because it's all the same movement, right? Same Foundations funding it. He says:

Perhaps it will be found that artificial impregnation is more certain and less embarrassing, since it will obviate the need of any personal contact between the father and mother of the prospective child. Sentiments of personal affection may still be connected with intercourse not intended to be fruitful, while impregnation will be regarded in an entirely different manner, more in the light of a surgical operation, so that it will be thought not ladylike to have it performed in the natural manner.

You can do anything with people, they're plastic, you see?

The qualities for which parents will be chosen will differ greatly according to the status which it is hoped the child will occupy. In the governing class

There's to be a self-perpetuating governing class. It's already here, you'll find most of the bureaucrats are 4th, 5th, 6th generation bureaucrats and they tend to all inter-marry with each other. That's across the world. He says:

a considerable degree of intelligence will be demanded of parents; perfect health will, of course, be indispensable. So long as gestation is allowed to persist to its natural period, mothers will also have to be selected by their capacity for easy delivery,

He goes on to do with their frame, pelvic system and so on and so on. He says:

The care of infants intended to belong to the governing class would seldom be left to the mothers. Mothers would be selected by their eugenic qualities, and these would not necessarily be the qualities required in a nurse. On the other hand, the early months of pregnancy might be more burdensome than at present, since the foetus would be subjected to various kinds of scientific treatment

The foetus, in the womb, would be subject to various kinds of scientific treatment.

intended to affect beneficially not only its own characteristics but those of its possible descendants.

They're talking about altering the gene make-up in the womb itself and that's just come out in papers recently; and, psychiatry also wants to get into the womb, to prevent mental illness from happening. And this guy's writing this in 1931; and, he was no prophet, the guy was no prophet. He says:

Fathers would, of course, have nothing to do with their own children. There would be in general only one father to every five mothers, and it is quite likely that he would never have even seen the mothers of his children.

Well, we have these seed banks today and whoever they tell you the donor is, you don't know that for sure, do you? You don't know. You don't even know if the donor has been modified himself. It says:

The sentiment of paternity would thus disappear completely. Probably in time the same thing would happen, though to a slightly less degree, in regard to mothers. If birth were prematurely induced, and the child separated from its mother at birth, maternal sentiment would have little chance to develop.

Among the workers it is probable that less elaborate care would be taken, since it is easier to breed for muscle than to breed for brains, and it is not unlikely that women would be allowed to bring up their own children in the old-fashioned natural manner. There would not be, among the workers, the same need as among the governors for fanatical devotion to the State, and there would not be, therefore, on the part of the government the same jealousy of the private affections. Among the governors, one must suppose, all private sentiments would be viewed with suspicion.

In other words: they don't want emotion, emotion is to be taboo amongst the governing and scientific classes, frowned upon and reported, they don't want that, you see? He goes on later in the book, to talk about how emotion clouds the thoughts of good science, it gets in the way. This human part of us must be eliminated, you see. He says:

What should we expect of the mental make-up of people in such a world? The manual workers may, I think, be fairly happy. One may assume that the rulers will be successful in making the manual workers foolish and frivolous;

That's the culture they've given us, look at any newspaper today, look at Yahoo, Google and all the rest of them, with the bimbos on the side, all the ridiculous stories of trivia, mixed with horror and nothing's real. It's surrealistic; everything's a comedy, a bizarre, macabre comedy.

One may assume that the rulers will be successful in making the manual workers foolish and frivolous; work will not be too severe, and there will be endless amusements of a trivial sort. Owing to sterilization, love affairs need not have awkward consequences so long as they are not between a man and woman who are both of them unsterilized.

This has all happened, but it was planned long before it happened. I'll be back with more, after this break.

===BREAK===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, bringing you to a higher understanding that everything's that happening in your life, was planned that way and introduced by big powers, with lots of backing, political, governmental, bureaucratic, in cooperation with big companies like chemical companies and so on. The ones that made the cosmetics, that's who makes them, chemical companies. Chemical companies are part of the military-industrial complex, by their very nature; and, we have seen the reports - and they're all admitting it now, fifty years after the facts - that most men now are almost sterile. Oh, they just screwed-up, they didn't know. They didn't know, even though when they discovered Bysphenol A, back in the 1800s, they knew what the effects there would be then on the male. They also

knew the effects, very shortly thereafter, of how it would affect the male as a foetus, in the womb, from 8-12 weeks, the most crucial time for your sexual organs to develop. And, we've all been under attack.

To continue with *The Scientific Outlook* by Bertrand Russell, page 257. He's talking about the easy-going and frivolous pleasures etc, for the common people. Then he talks about the governing class:

The psychology of the governors will be a more difficult matter. They will be expected to display an arduous and hard-working devotion to the ideal of the scientific State, and to sacrifice to this ideal all the softer sentiments such as love of wife and children.

They must go.

Friendships between fellow-workers, whether of the same or of different sexes, will tend to become ardent, and will not infrequently overstep the limits which the public moralists will have fixed. In such a case the authorities will separate the friends, unless in doing so they will interrupt some important research or administrative undertaking.

Basically, the whole sexual lifestyle will be turned upside-down; and, thirty years after Russell wrote his book, his book here, we had what they called the sexual revolution that came along with the 1960s, where they brought in the free love, the drugs, as Huxley also advocated, drugging society. The whole agenda was just run right down, through society, so quickly and fast because it was well-planned. They had lots of planning in the past, years of planning and it was quite easy to implement it. It says here too, on 259, or 258:

In such a world, though there may be pleasure, there will be no joy. The result will be a type displaying the usual characteristics of vigorous ascetics. They will be harsh and unbending, tending towards cruelty in their ideals and their readiness to consider that the infliction of pain is necessary for the public good.

You've seen all the Ninjas out there, all ready to batter the people on the heads. They've been given 20-odd years with video games to desensitise them from violence and using violence. They were bred, in other words, and trained for their purpose today. We've also seen what's happening in science, as they go further ahead and chop up bodies that are all donated to them, like it was nothing. That also desensitises the young scientists coming into the job, as part of it; desensitises them, just chopping up bodies. They're all donated by people who think it's going to help other people. Now we hang them on wires in art studios, again to basically desensitise the whole public. So, no joy etc:

They will be harsh and unbending, tending towards cruelty in their ideals and their readiness to consider that the infliction of pain is necessary for the public good.

Torture: torture's been in the news now and they've even said well it's justifiable, yeah, justifiable.

I do not imagine that pain will be much inflicted as punishment for sin, since no sin will be recognized except insubordination and failure to carry out the purposes of the State. It is more probable that the sadistic impulses which the asceticism will generate will find their outlet in scientific experiment. The advancement of knowledge will be held to justify much torture of individuals by surgeons, biochemists, and experimental psychologists.

That's already happening.

As time goes on the amount of added knowledge required to justify a given amount of pain will diminish, and the number of governors attracted to the kinds of research necessitating cruel experiments will increase. Just as the sun worship of the Aztecs demanded the painful death of thousands of human beings annually, so the new scientific religion will demand its holocausts of sacred victims. Gradually the world will grow more dark and more terrible. Strange perversions of instinct will first lurk in the dark corners and then gradually overwhelm the men in high places. Sadistic pleasures will not suffer the moral condemnation that will be meted out to the softer joys, since, like the persecutions of the Inquisition, they will be found in harmony with the prevailing asceticism. In the end such a system must break down either in an orgy of bloodshed or in the rediscovery of joy.

Russell goes on and on and on and he says that there should be a Dictatorship. He was all for this particular one, the

Scientific Dictatorship that will make all this happen. That's the reality of these characters. They used to publish a lot of their agenda. They're becoming a bit more careful about what they give to the public. They use Madison Avenue, as Russell and others and Huxley suggested they do, to basically propagandise us. You propagandise the public with the data; in other words, you rephrase it and make it sound nice and fuzzy, and the public accept it quite naturally. It's interesting here, that they were talking about a method of uniting the world, because in a world without war obviously the government has a hard time keeping control of people, because government's main function, at least it has been for many centuries, is at least the front that it uses to protect people, its citizens; and, without war what are they going to do? They'll need terror, everywhere, or some new bogeyman.

Russell said *there is no nonsense so arrant* (meaning so stupid, crazy and ridiculous), "*There's no nonsense so arrant that it cannot be made the creed, the belief of the vast majority, by adequate government action*". And he already went through the ways of that and I've done it too: repetition – repetition - repetition. Climate change - climate change - climate change. Global warming - global warming - global warming and so on. And we have Gorbachev admitting that he's an atheist and yet he admits, as well, he's part of the team helping to create this global religion. This tying in with what they call *governance*, the planned society. It's also going to use the Chinese Communist ideas of, for the first stages, one child per family. They will really tax people to death in places like Australia, for having more than one child, because they'll be claiming they're going to put more CO2 out into the atmosphere. *There's no nonsense so arrant that cannot be made the creed (the belief) of the vast majority by adequate government action.*

Here we have world meetings on this farce; I say a farce, as I said the other day, where hundreds and hundreds of scientists are leaving the IPCC, to save their credibility, because they admit the whole thing is bogus. It's run on bogus science. And, because all the data is proving we're in a cooling period - and I should know that, I've got three feet of snow up here, and it's -20° right now and dropping - then they've changed it to climate change, which I just call the weather, because that's what climate change is. It's called the weather, weather is always changing.

This is an article that came out today; and, it's from Google news, it's also, I think on the AFP. It says:

China welcomes EU climate deal, says US must do more

China is going to tell the US to do more!

POZNAN, Poland China's top negotiator at the UN climate talks

I call it "weather talks".

welcomed the climate pact adopted by EU leaders on Friday as a "positive step," but criticised carbon reduction goals set by US president-elect Barack Obama as too weak. In an interview with AFP, Su Wei said the deal struck at the European Union's summit in Brussels as "a positive step." "We welcome that," Su said. "It is important that European Union continue to take the lead in the international cooperation to address

The weather.

He added, though: "Maybe some of the positions have been watered down compared to 2007.

This is a Chinaman with a sense of humour: the weather has been watered down!

"Of course, we understand in the face of the international financial crisis, countries put more efforts to address that crisis. But we think measures to address

The weather.

should not in any way be delayed or watered down."

Well, isn't it amazing, again, how all this is coming together and you would think, if the world were real, and portrayed the way it is, as real, that during a financial catastrophe as we're going through now, which is brought on and deliberate, you would offset other things, so we could all survive. No, they've got the knife in your belly and they want to twist it, at the same time. That tells you there's another agenda at work here, you see. It's an agenda to bring the whole planet down, into a new system of economics, where you will serve the World State, you will work for the world State, you

will serve the World State, that's what's coming out of this new economic system tied in with this weather nonsense. Su, this Chinese man, he says:

whose fast-industrialising nation has overtaken the United States as the world's leading emitter of CO2 -- qualified this. "I also heard the very firm political commitments from the ministers of the EU and from the European environment commissioner" Stavros Dimas, he said. The European Union's so-called 20-20-20 package

That's interesting, you see they've given you three 20s there and you put 3x2 3x2 3x2 it's 666. They love their jokes; they love their jokes, right in front, in plain view to the public. He says the:

package seeks to cut greenhouse-gas emissions by 20 percent by 2020

That's your 20-20-20. Three 20s you see 3x20 each way, that's 666. And, they want to cut it up by 20%.

The Chinese negotiator said Obama's plan to reduce US greenhouse gas emissions to 1990 levels by 2020 was well short of the mark.

This is from China that doesn't have any problems with emitting black stuff out of all their chimneys, they've killed off half their rivers there with pollution and they're telling the US - because they're all in the same scam together. I was going to say that Huxley himself talked about this World Oligarchy running the world, made up of the elite families of each country. The ones who'd gone through the Darwinian process of selective breeding, got very wealthy - through all means possible - and kept breeding with their own kinds. They would run the world; and, they are running the world, so the Chinese elite you see and they're very old families in China that came through the Communist system and they're just as wealthy as ever, even more so now. They're also in on the act and they still run China. Here he says:

"We don't think it is ambitious enough," said Su, a top official for climate change

Or weather change.

at the National Development and Reform Commission in Beijing. Under the Kyoto Protocol, which the United States signed but then refused to ratify,

See, that's been the strategy the US has played since it created the League of Nations. They created it and then, because of the outcry at home, they didn't go in with it. Even though they put an official representative there with full voting powers and the public didn't know that. They didn't know that until they created the United Nations, the phoenix bird, from the League of Nations.

It says:

Even if the United States met Obama's 2020 target it would "mean that they are 20 years behind what is required," said Su.

Do realise, to meet those targets, they're going to have to cut down, or shut down, every coal plant there is? It means you've got to have fewer people breathing air, it means you'll have pretty well have no vehicles on the road at all. And, that is their game, because in Agenda 21, out of the same United Nations, we're supposed to all live in these *habitat areas*; and, for the next 30-odd years, the population is to gradually dwindle. I read their own reports, from the top Think Tanks, from the United Nations, on population control. I've read the same reports from the Think Tanks that work for NATO, the NATO countries, the British Military and the American Military and they all agree that, just by magic, the population after 2030 is to go drastically low, just drastically decline. Why is that? It's because we'll all be sterile. They know all this, they know all this stuff; and, the fewer people the better.

You know, the Department of Food for the United Nations, the Department of Food and Agriculture have said that they could feed maybe a few million people living in a high tech industrialised society, at a good comfort of level that that society can provide, or, this is the other thing they could do: they could feed, I think it was 8 billion people at the level of peasants. Therefore, either we all turn into peasants living on the land - not that they want us on the land, or would ever allow that to happen - or they're going to have to reduce the population drastically, down to a few million. And, that's been the agenda, as I say, from before the days of Bertrand Russell. It's quite fascinating to see the things that have

been going on, quite fascinating.

I saw an article today, where the cola companies have been trying to get their big inroad into India and it's so wonderful where people from a different culture have a different world view, a different way of seeing some things, seeing the same thing from a different vantage point. They found, in India, that it was cheaper to buy Coke as a pesticide for their plants on the farms, than to buy the regular pesticide because Coke contained, I think 20-30% more pesticide than the stuff they buy. We already know what it does to the people in the West and I've given talks about this in the past. Of course it was just one big screw-up, nobody knew, right? Well, they always knew, so why did they let it happen? Why did they let it keep happening? Well, we know, because that's the agenda.

Here's an article here along the same agenda, from the London Times, this was edition Monday the 11th of May 1987.

London Times: Smallpox Vaccine Triggered AIDS Virus, by Pearce Wright, Science Editor.

The Aids epidemic may have been triggered by the mass vaccination campaign which eradicated smallpox. The World Health Organization, which masterminded the 13-year campaign, is studying new evidence suggesting that immunization with the smallpox vaccine awakened the unsuspected, dormant human immuno defence virus...

Back with more, after this.

===BREAK===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, tying together all the coincidences for you - and it's up to you where you want to take them, or deny them - but, the facts are the facts.

I'm reading an article from the London Times, May the 11th 1987, which I'm sure is a cover in itself, it's covering up, it's a scurry, a damage control, because what we all knew at the time, those with a memory, is that sure enough, it was in the wake of all these injections, the inoculations for small pox that left this big massive trail behind of people suddenly with HIV infections and AIDS, which are, technically, two different things. It says that:

Some experts fear that in obliterating one disease, another disease was transformed from a minor endemic illness of the Third World into the current pandemic. While doctors now accept that Vaccinia can activate other viruses, they are divided about whether it was the main catalyst to the Aids epidemic.

But an adviser to WHO who disclosed the problem, told The Times: 'I thought it was just a coincidence until we studied the latest findings about the reactions which can be caused by Vaccinia. Now I believe the smallpox vaccine theory is the explanation to the explosion of Aids.' 'In obliterating one disease, another was transformed.'

I would say one was introduced.

Further evidence comes from the Walter Reed Army Medical Centre in Washington. While smallpox vaccine is no longer kept for public health purposes, new recruits to the American armed services are immunized as a precaution against possible biological warfare. Routine vaccination of a 19-year-old recruit was the trigger for stimulation of dormant HIV virus into Aids.

Full-blown Aids

This discovery of how people with sub-clinical HIV infection are at risk of rapid development of Aids as a vaccine-induced disease was made by a medical team working with Dr Robert Redfield at Walter Reed. The recruit who developed Aids after vaccination had been healthy throughout high school. He was given multiple immunizations, followed by his first smallpox vaccination.

Two and a half weeks later he developed fever, headaches, neck stiffness and night sweats. Three weeks later he was admitted to Walter Reed suffering from meningitis and rapidly developed further symptoms of Aids and died after responding for a short time to treatment. There was no evidence that the recruit had been involved in any homosexual activity. In describing their discovery in a paper published in the New England Journal of Medicine

a fortnight ago, the Walter Reed team gave a warning against a plan to use modified versions of the smallpox vaccine to combat other diseases in developing countries.

Now, I've already gone through the agenda, that was written along time ago, with big top economists involved, where they talked about the necessity to rapidly bring down the birth rate and increase the death rate of the Third World, because they couldn't see them coming in to a productive 8 to 5 type society, Monday to Friday type deal. They're too natural for that; and then, you have this coming out, and don't forget too: it was the World Health Organisation that did sterilise millions of women in Africa and India, when they gave them what they pretended was a free Tetanus shot for all pregnant women, I think, at the time, they all had abortions immediately and they ended up being sterile because whatever was injected into them went straight to their ovaries, caused mass inflammation and sterilised them. That was admitted to.

Well, that's the music coming in; so, from the snowy North of Ontario, Canada, from Hamish and myself, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to the topics covered in tonight's show:

["China welcomes EU climate deal, says US must do more" AFP \(google.com\) - Dec. 12, 2008.](#)

["London Times: Smallpox Vaccine Triggered AIDS Virus" by Pearce Wright, Science Editor \(at associatedcontent.com\) - May 11, 1987.](#)

[VIDEO: "Indian farmers find a use for Corporate Cola" \(brasschecktv.com\).](#)

["CSE releases new study on pesticides in soft drinks" Centre for Science and Environment \(cseindia.org\).](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and
<u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"RUSSELLIAN REGIME FOR REGULATING THE RABBLE -
TRANSFORMATION FROM INNOCENCE
TO ALTERNATE REALITY"

June 28, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 28, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, and this is June 28th, 2007.

Last night, I was on the topic of how this agenda, which is planned so far ahead that generations literally don't realize that they're living through a business plan, a huge incredible business plan that goes back down through the ages, contains the present and contains the future. The major events in their lives to do with wars, cold wars, hot wars, psychological wars, economic wars, gender wars, all the other revolutions that happen in their lifetimes are actually planned around tables, discussed by elderly people, accompanied by younger psychopaths who want to get up the ladder. The younger ones must then be put to lesser think tanks and "make it be" as they say. Bring it into action. After all, God spoke in all the worlds. In other words, the reality was formed.

The up and coming young guys (the psychopaths) know how to please their masters. It's up to them to figure out ways to implement the agendas, yet they're given unlimited budgets, resources and information to make it so. Archived information is so important in all of this, because archives are really libraries of formulas. The ancient Greek philosophers wrote that you can make the people do anything, if you've made them do it before in previous times or generations. Whatever has been done in the past, in other words, can be brought to happen again and introduced into the culture and made a norm. The public adapt quickly to new normals, without questioning them. They think we're just stumbling down through time haphazardly and things are evolving. That's what they're taught. This myth is reinforced by their education and the media and all the propagandic magazines they read.

Ancient archives are inaccessible to the general public; yet, I've had professors call me to confirm what I already knew. They confirmed to me that maybe one out of 60 (or even more) are ever given the chance to enter a true archive; and even then, I'm sure, there are many levels of archived information, because the archives contain the formulas, the sequences in how to reintroduce an idea or a cultural change from one accepted cultural norm to another. That is why the culture industry leads the charge. If they needed a very well-behaved formal type society with very set rules, they'd give you the culture of "*Little House on the Prairie*" or "*Leave it to Beaver*," and give you lots of teenager type programs to emulate. People emulate what they see, from fashion to lingo, language, to the neologisms that were introduced to them, to the very accents which they adopt when they listen to programs and ongoing propagandic cultural spearheads like "*DeGrasse High*". They adopt even the accent of the actors, never mind the dress or the behavior.

Plato and others talked about it because they knew it was such a powerful, powerful tool. This also encompasses religion, tremendously so. Historical figures and mythological figures were brought forward to base religions upon, always saying the same things, because those at the top understand the sciences of peaceable social settings and systems. Therefore, the mythological or real historical people, who repeat the same things for different ages, must always say the same things, and they must say things which people relate to. It must appeal to them, yet the mass groupings of society (people being gregarious, on the whole) tend to want formalized ritual which they can all participate in at the same time, because the masses are all one, much the same as the elite in a sense are all one; and one can't survive without the other.

The problem has always been for those in between, who are a minority, who see beyond the exoteric, who go beyond the mass propaganda, and who have no need for mass formula and a ritual or dogma. For those who have wisdom, the path is always going to be pretty lonely in a world of mass-mindedness, which seems hell bent on ultimate unification in some form or another, be it real or virtual.

On last night's talk, I read from "***The Register***," an article by Mark Baard, who you'll notice reports the way reporters are supposed to report—and few do. He tells or gives out a declaration, in a sense, without a spin or a lean to the negative nor the positive. You'll find that most reporters today simply get handouts by the big scientific groups, and do a “rah, rah” cheering type cheerleader story from those who create this wonderful utopia we're rushing into. However, Mark puts it on the line, because we are supposed to do the thinking for ourselves, and he leaves it that way.

Brzezinski said himself that the time was coming (and this was years ago) where the average person would be unable to do their own reasoning. They would expect the media to do it for them; and that's precisely what I'm talking about. If you look through any supposed science magazine, who all get funded by the big tanks at the top, they just pass on, generally unchanged, the propaganda that's handed down to them. They do a “rah, rah, cheer, cheer, cheer” for the next step of the scientific horror that's enslaving us and will take us to a form of oblivion. It's all carefully crafted and put together.

To the mass man who's been trained and wants to believe, too, that the people above him are somehow superior and more naturally altruistic than he himself is—he *gives his power to the beast*, so to speak. Only a naïve fool could possibly think that those who run an inhumane system could possibly be altruistic for the peoples' own good. They came out of the same wombs as everybody else, although their genetic mix might have more of the psychopathic traits than others. They do lust for power, which they agree upon; they have no problem admitting that to their own. They believe it's a natural right of might to rule the world, like all predators; and they joke about it and discuss it amongst themselves as being a natural order.

Eventually, these same people—and like all puny humans, put out propaganda to have themselves worshipped as gods and deities, in all ages—end up going along the same format. They can't help but bring catastrophe upon themselves and others, because **EGO HAS NO COMPASSION**. Ego is ruthless, and yet, ego, no matter how crafty it thinks it is, ego is also blind. That's why they go to such incredible lengths to try and predict everything that's going to happen, and plan it all, and make sure that it's pulled off step-by-step. That's one of the symptoms of those psychopaths with the control freak mentality. They have to have control and power. Everything must be predictable, so they'll go to no ends to try and ensure that all information outlets are controlled; and that's where we're heading today, quickly, because they cannot have any opposition. Everyone's mind is supposed to be conquered by them. Gods tend to get very impatient with little nuisances like me.

Those who have gone into my site can listen to Kennedy's speech before he was assassinated, where he talked about secret societies and the need to abolish them. He was talking also about their penetration and actually how they were riddled throughout the world of politics, business and commerce. Within the secret societies, he didn't simply mean those ones which we know of. It certainly included the noble orders of higher knighthood et cetera, but it also meant the ones which at that time were fairly unknown to the public. They were *seen but not seen*, like the Council on Foreign Relations, a society which is just a member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the main globalist society that tries to recruit all peoples in positions of control over others, and that is left wing and right wing, up and down parties, whichever they want to be. They make sure the leaders are invited to join. You can't apply for joining.

You'll find the higher beliefs of the high predators, as I've said many times, are so close, if not identical to the Brahmins of India. The whole theory of evolution came from there. It was taken straight from there, in fact. The caste system of India goes back to a “superior people” who conquered India. Some call them the Aryan or Arian people. In old Aramaic and in biblical descriptions, they called them “Hurrians”. It's the same sort of thing derived from Aryan, a dialectical change. However, the Aryans, we know, believe that they had their power of intellect and ruthlessness and might, because they inbred within themselves, and they had a noble or again, always, have a royal level of it. India has always been a big player in the mysteries.

Going back to Mark Baard's article in "***The Register***". The main character supposedly--at least the one that's given to the

public, that's spearheading this great leap forward into a virtual reality; a matrix, which the military-industrial-complex has obviously been working on for a long, long time. It's obviously completed, too, because whenever they discuss something to the public, it's old stuff. They always tell us they're working on something when they've had it years ago ready to go. I always make a big deal about some of the names they present to the public, which are never without forethought, and what I was thinking about this particular character, who's supposedly in charge of one segment at least of this new virtual reality they're creating. Remember, this is a military operation, a simulation where each one of us, with our personality profiles, our habits, our routines, likes, dislikes and so on—are constantly to be put into a virtual reality state called "nodes." Each one of us will be a node, our doppelganger or double inside this virtual reality, we'll be called a node, and this is already here.

Now the trick is to get us to go from where we are step-by-step in to the other reality, the artificial programmed one, in such a way that we will be unaware of a change. You've got to understand how devious and incredibly brilliant at the same time, a brilliancy born of deviousness, and deviancy this actually all is. If they can get everyone chipped, especially the brain chip, and this is what it's all to be geared towards is brain chipping; they might not have to necessarily go into the brain. They can do it by simply attaching it to anywhere where there is a neuron, and it will basically send messages through your nervous system to the brain and back again to the central computers. Once that happens, I'm sure it will be promoted as the great savior, the thing which will stop you worrying about the tension in life, "better than Valium." It will be promoted through all the major talk shows. The youngsters are already being trained to want it, and they do want it, because all their superheroes have these chips and are part cyborg.

Once you slip into that, thinking, "I can come in and out of this little fantasy when I wish," that's when it's all over, because you won't. You won't even know that you've come out. In fact, you'll think you're staying out, when you're already in it. The real you will be lost in transition so quickly, *in the blink of an eye*, you see, *You will be transformed*. Not only can you be transformed, once that's happened, they can make you look the same or differently. How's that for a spin on the old business plan of Revelations, the revealing? Not the prophecy, but the revealing, and everyone thinks it's for them.

There are two ways to look at everything, and two sides at least, plus the third side of those who control (who control both sides, always). Since part of their agenda has always been to eliminate all conflict, all disharmony, and also the disharmony between male and female. They could make you hermaphroditic in this other virtual world; and even then, in another blink of an eye, make you think it's normal. The ability to program people has always been here, through propaganda and scientific techniques and religious techniques. Now it's going into the next phase of using the sciences themselves to intervene; and I've always said this, between the organs of perception and your mind, which analyzes the data and breaks it down into your logical conclusions. Once your perceptions have been altered, you'll come to what you think is a logical conclusion, according to the data that's been altered. You won't know that it has been altered.

Back to the article in "***The Register***": The man who has been touted to the public is called Chaturvedi, one word. One of the listeners wrote in to me because he looked it up in Wikipedia; and it's funny again, synchronicities, because I was breaking it down myself. This fellow wrote in and said:

"For your information, Chaturvedi is really on the square."

On the square is true, because all the higher real builders of society are always "four-square," as they say. Chaturvedi, broken down, again, chatur is similar to the Latin for "quatuor" at the Quatuor Coronati Lodge, which is the research lodge for masonry. It means four, and "vedi" is from the Vedas.

In Wikipedia, it says: *"One who is proficient not only in the Vedic branch into which he was born, but in all four Vedas. The word "Chaturvedi" comes from the words "chatur," meaning four, and "vedi," meaning one who has learned the Vedas. Becoming a Chaturvedi was considered a significant achievement, which carried with it an elevated social status."*

Alan: Status is very important in the social system of India.

"Legend holds that it takes 16 human lives for a soul to master the four Vedas..."

Alan: See how it all ties together, because 16 is 1 and 6, which is 7, which is harmony in the Kabbalah.

"...the Vedas are the holy books of unlimited knowledge."

Alan: (In India.)

"If one masters all the Vedas in a single human life, this superhuman achievement earns one the title of Chaturvedi."

Alan: It's also an Indian family name, as well.

"A Brahmin family name indicating that the title bearer's forefathers were proficient in all of the four Vedas (including the Vedic branch one is born into). This was considered a significant achievement and an elevated social status. Legend has it that it takes 16 human lives..."

Alan: That's a repetition of that part.

"The Chaturvedis are also known as Mathur Chaturvedis. People who belonged to Mathura and know as 'Mathura Ke Choubey'. Among the Mathura ke Choubey, there is one classification as 'Mithe' (sweet) and another as 'Kadwe' (bitter)."

Alan: Again, the opposites, you see.

"Mithe choubey belongs to the group of people who negotiated peace with the Muslim invaders and left their colonies and chose to settle down somewhere else, Kadwe choubey belong to the group who did not negotiate with the Muslim rulers and chose to stay back and fight for their home land by engaging in guerrilla warfare with the invaders and therefore called Kadwe (bitter)."

Mathur Chaturvedis still have their roots in Mathura and they are all bound together by the Mathur Chaturvedi Mahasabha and usually they have get-togethers that comprise of Chaturvedis living in a particular city. Chaturvedi Sabhas (meetings) of Kanpur and other cities of UP are famous for the large number of gatherings. Annual Mathur Chaturvedi Mahasabha (a very large gathering) is held every year in Mumbai and prominent Chaturvedis, Chaturvedis from all over India and other personalities are invited to the meetings."

Alan: That's from Wikipedia. It's no coincidence that this particular character is given charge of creating another reality for you to walk in to, not that you'd remember much or even the transition once it happens. We'll all be happy docile batteries, like the movie *"The Matrix,"* living a fictitious life, never even knowing the transition happened, because your whole personality profile, habits, traits, routines have all been feed into computers to duplicate you.

Getting back to the topic of the mass man:

See, the mass man, in a sense, are one. The mass of the elite, in a sense, are one. One cannot survive without the other, because the general mass, in all ages, will adapt to any culture given them by an elite. In fact, they'll fight to keep that culture, even when it's changed from their parent's culture. They don't notice the transition and the methods of indoctrinating them are so perfect. It takes a thinker—a real minority, in fact, consist of thinkers—who are not bought off or taken over by the elite to work for them; and there's very few of those left. It takes a thinker to think through the matrix.

Up until now, the techniques of control, as I say, have been pretty well perfected, especially since the advent of the television, and generations that have grown up weaned on television, baby-sat by the television. It's been their kindergarten. It's been their substitute parents. It's given them their opinions, carefully crafted, which they adopt, thinking that they are their own opinions. A media that stares you in the eye, every night, with people you've seen for years and years that obviously could never lie to you without blinking.

In the book called "***The Impact of Science on Society***" by **Lord Bertrand Russell**, a man who was called a philosopher king: a title going back to ancient Egypt and then to Pythagoras, who was trained in Egypt to take it out to the rest of the world. The philosopher king is also the fisher king, the fisher of men—the one who looked in to the vast waters of society and looked for those who were alive: the swimming fish, those who were swimming, not *with* the current, but *against* the current; who then took them under his wing. Who pulled them from the waters and gave them the indoctrination.

Bertrand Russell said this in the book "***The Impact of Science on Society***".

"Many people would sooner die than think; in fact, they do."

Alan: He's talking from the beliefs of the elite and the data they collected. They had this data for thousands of years, because they trained generations after generations what to believe and think. When you do that to people and indoctrinate them, they can't think for themselves, so he's quite right when he says, "*many peoples would sooner die than think; in fact, they do,*" it's because his own kind had made it so. They gave us the systems long ago, and updated it to suit themselves, when required.

He goes on to say:

"I think the subject which will be of most importance politically is mass psychology. Its importance has been enormously increased by the growth of modern methods of propaganda. Of these, the most influential is what is called 'education.' Religion plays a part, though a diminishing one; the press, the cinema, and the radio play an increasing part. It may be hoped that in time anybody will be able to persuade anybody of anything, if he can catch the patient young and is provided by the State with money and equipment."

Alan: That latter part, again:

"It may be hoped that in time anybody will be able to persuade anybody of anything, if he can catch the patient young and is provided by the State with money and equipment. Although this science will be diligently studied, it will be rigidly confined to the governing class. The populace will not be allowed to know how its convictions were generated. When the technique has been perfected, every government that has been in charge of education for a generation will be able to control its subjects securely, without the need of armies or policemen."

Alan: That was written in 1953. This Bertrand Russell was no "happy dreamer." He was a man in a position of power within Britain, a man chosen by the powerful, because he came from a long lineage of high aristocracy who had always been involved in the affairs of England, since the Norman invasion. He was a man who was given permission to set-up experiment or experimental schools, which went into mixed classes, which encouraged promiscuity before puberty. Everything you hear about today was tested out before 1920, by permission of *The Establishment*, those who run over the government of Britain and other countries.

When people like Russell publish their works, professorial works, also, to the Ivy League schools and universities, you can take what they say to the bank, because they mean what they say; and they have the power like Huxley and privileged positions. They have the ability to make it so. That's what their particular role is—to make it so, to make it happen. They work in the biggest think tanks on the planet, and they do this for themselves and their own, and it's all to do with controlling everyone else. The unfit, the commoners, the junk genes as they now term everyone else—those who haven't had special breeding and special matched genealogies. If you marry from hormonal urges, haphazardly, you're called a commoner. If you're matched by very high priesthods to retain certain qualities, you are an aristocrat and a noble person, according to themselves.

In another book put out by Russell, called "***The Scientific Outlook***," written as far back as 1931, he has this to say. In this kind of writing for the Bertrand Russell Society, they'd recruit lots of people from the Ivy League universities to work for this agenda, all hoping they would be part of the future elite. This stuff was taken seriously and still is. This is

still the same agenda.

This is what he said from that book:

"Scientific societies are as yet in their infancy. It is to be expected that advances in physiology and psychology will give governments much more control over individual mentality than they now have - even in totalitarian countries. Fichte laid it down that education should aim at destroying free will, so that, after pupils have left school, they shall be incapable, throughout the rest of their lives, of thinking or acting otherwise than as their schoolmasters would have wished."

Alan: For the hard of thinking, I'll repeat that.

"Scientific societies are as yet in their infancy. It is to be expected that advances in physiology and psychology will give governments much more control over individual mentality than they now have - even in totalitarian countries. Fichte laid it down that education should aim at destroying free will, so that, after pupils have left school, they shall be incapable, throughout the rest of their lives, of thinking or acting otherwise than as their schoolmasters would have wished."

"Diet, injections, and injunctions will combine, from a very early age, to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable, and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible."

Alan: Listen again:

"Diet, injections..."

Alan: Injections. Why have they gone after all of the food? They've altered all of the food. Injections, huh? You thought polio and all that was to prevent polio, these injections they give you: mumps, rubella, whooping cough et cetera. Really? We see the effects all around us, as the IQ plummeted.

""Diet, injections..."

Alan: Think, think, think—**Injections.**

"...and injunctions will combine, from a very early age..."

Alan: Very early age.

"...to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable, and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible."

Alan: Are you beginning to understand why they get that stare, when the eyes turn off, glazed, when you start telling them what's happening? Are you beginning to see why? It's not that they just don't want to understand. You see, most cannot. They've been put out of action.

"Gradually, by selective breeding..."

Alan: Selective breeding.

"...the congenital differences between rulers and ruled will increase, until they become almost different species."

Alan: Again, for the hard of thinking, I'll repeat it slowly.

"Gradually, by selective breeding..."

Alan: Now remember, the guy who is telling you was a product of selective breeding, as are all the old, old nobilities.

He goes on:

"...the congenital differences between rulers and ruled will increase, until they become almost different species." A revolt of the plebs would become as unthinkable as an organized insurrection of sheep against the practice of eating mutton."

Alan: That was also actually from "*The Impact of Science on Society*" 1953; pages 49-50.

This is from "*The Scientific Outlook*", 1931:

"In like manner, the scientific rulers will provide one kind of education for ordinary men and women, and another for those who are to become holders of scientific power."

Alan: That's what he means about the technocrats Brzezinski went on about, because these guys are all in the same big club at the top. Technocrats would have the scientific power.

"Ordinary men and women will be expected to be docile, industrious, punctual, thoughtless, and contented."

Alan: Do you know anyone who is like that?

"Ordinary men and women will be expected to be docile..."

Alan: Docile.

"... industrious, punctual, thoughtless, and contented. Of these qualities, probably contentment will be considered the most important. In order to produce it, all the researches of psycho-analysis, behaviourism, and biochemistry will be brought into play. All the boys and girls will learn from an early age to be what is called 'co-operative,' i.e..."

Alan: This is the definition of his version of co-operative:

"...to do exactly what everybody is doing."

Alan: Co-op. Co-operative.

"...to do exactly what everybody is doing."

Alan: Sameness.

"Initiative will be discouraged in these children, and insubordination, without being punished, will be scientifically trained out of them."

Alan: Once again. Once again to the boys and girls. Let's get out of our stupor here.

"In like manner, the scientific rulers will provide one kind of education for ordinary men and women, and another for those who are to become holders of scientific power."

Alan: That's why the foundations set-up the different schemes and grants, *imbursares* at universities. Scholarships were

the way to go. All the scholarships were to recruit in to the fold of technocrats, obedient higher, but yet still indoctrinated people that would control the rest. There are actually layers of us, you see—layers of society and technocracy.

"...and co-operative is to do exactly what everybody is doing."

Alan: Sameness, sameness, all saying the same thing, doing the same thing, having the same opinions—all from television and media and magazines and experts, because they have no thoughts of their own.

""Initiative will be discouraged in these children, and insubordination, without being punished, will be scientifically trained out of them.""

Alan: Group-think has being used in schools, for years. The reason it has is because Russell was the guy who came up with it all a long time ago and experimented on them. He, Huxley and many others, using different techniques and a lot of medical personnel, too, and those involved in the creation of particular organisms that affect your physiology. The Charles Galton Darwin's who suggested that we change the hormonal streams of male and female. It's all being done.

He goes on to say:

"Except for the one matter of loyalty to the World State..."

Alan: The World State—loyalty to the World State.

"...and to their own order, members of the governing class will be encouraged to be adventurous and full of initiative."

Alan: That's what you find in the higher bureaucracies. They're encouraged to be adventurous and to use our initiative, but not so for the rest of the public. They're to have no initiative, no thoughts of their own.

"On those rare occasions, when a boy or girl who has passed the age at which it is usual to determine social status shows such marked ability as to seem the intellectual equal of the rulers, a difficult situation will arise, requiring serious consideration. If the youth is content to abandon his previous associates and to throw in his lot whole-heartedly with the rulers, he may, after suitable tests, be promoted, but if he shows any regrettable solidarity with his previous associates, the rulers will reluctantly conclude that there is nothing to be done with him except to send him to the lethal chamber, before his ill-disciplined intelligence has had time to spread revolt."

Alan: Now think about that. You're looking at military strategy here, from a group who have been at war with you and your parents, and their grandparents and all those before you, down through history—always at war with you. They give you a chessboard. They put you on it. You're born into it; you don't know you're on it. You don't know there's a game being played because your parents didn't know, they couldn't warn you.

I'll repeat that:

"On those rare occasions, when a boy or girl who has passed the age at which it is usual to determine social status shows such marked ability as to seem the intellectual equal of the rulers, a difficult situation will arise, requiring serious consideration. If the youth is content to abandon his previous associates and to throw in his lot whole-heartedly with the rulers, he may, after suitable tests, be promoted, but if he shows any regrettable solidarity with his previous associates, the rulers will reluctantly conclude that there is nothing to be done with him except to send him to the lethal chamber, before his ill-disciplined intelligence has had time to spread revolt. This will be a painful duty to the rulers, but I think they will not shrink from performing it.""

Alan: He knows that, because they've already been doing it down through history. From **Bertrand Russell**, "***The Scientific Outlook***", 1931. Everything that he's talked about is here now. Quiet, but obvious, if you want to open an eye and see. It's all here, and we're going into the next step, quickly.

On my website, you can go into Aldous Huxley's speech given at Berkeley, where he talks about the dominant minority, and using a 19th century elitist accent, because of the groups he related with and interacted with—very old families. He had an odd peculiar accent, because classes must always differentiate themselves by effective behavior and posture and speech, movement and so on. Department, in a sense, to show they're so different and superior. He went on to say the exact same things Russell says. The reason is because they both work in the same think tanks on behalf of their own kind; these “dinosaurs” from a long time ago. No, it's not serpent people. This is figurative, a figure of speech on my part.

Huxley talked about the dominant minority always having been there, and he saw no reason why it shouldn't always be there. He saw no reason why a scientifically run society could not last forever. It would have no fear of revolt, because it would be scientifically in control of everyone and everyone's mind. That's the key to everything.

Here's what **Russell said**, going back to "*The Impact of Science on Society*":

"I think the evils that have grown up in Soviet Russia will exist, in a greater or lesser degree, wherever there is a scientific government which is securely established and is not dependent upon popular support. It is possible nowadays for a government to be very much more oppressive than any government could be before there was scientific technique."

Alan: Same thing, same term, “scientific technique,” they're talking about control of the mind, the same thing as Huxley.

"Propaganda makes persuasion easier for the government; public ownership of halls and paper makes counter propaganda more difficult; and the effectiveness of modern armaments makes popular risings impossible. No revolution can succeed in a modern country unless it has the support of at least a considerable section of the armed forces. But the armed forces can be kept loyal by being given a higher standard of life than that of the average worker, and this is made easier by every step in the degradation of ordinary labor..."

Alan: (Meaning: high unemployment and low wages.)

"Thus the very evils of the system help to give it stability. Apart from external pressure, there is no reason why such a regime..."

Alan: He's talking about a scientific regime.

"...should not last for a very long time."

Alan: You can get these particular books and go through them for yourselves, if you care to do so. For those who still think and who have a natural ability for self-preservation, because what they're talking about in these books is an annihilation of self-preservation, through scientific techniques and inoculations, and by altering the food, and obviously the water, too.

Russell had tremendous followings of ordinary people, who'd been through World War II. World War II used so much propaganda, on all sides, that those who came out of it, even in the lower spectrums, looking for something to control the world, to stop it happening again—so they turned to people like Russell, who could say a lot of the right things in such a way of double-speak. It all depended on what fence side you were listening from; because for the elite, he was speaking one thing; and for the people who followed, he was saying another. That's the technique of how they disclose substance to those who understand.

Now we have a virtual reality funded by the taxpayers of the entire planet, have been for a long time, with the

combination of the big players, the big NASA and all the rest of it, and NSA, and all the great *what you think are independent international corporations* that lead the scientific community, all working together; because they're all one, really. They couldn't afford an independent corporation leading a scientific field and dishing out knowledge and advanced equipment to the public, in any shape or form. That's why they're all one at the top, and that's why the big elitists of each country have pushed their own form of international corporation out in front as leaders. They're actually CIA, MI6, Mossad et cetera controlled. It's all one big company at the top. That's how you control things. Control means control; and absolute control means absolute control. No free players on the board.

They've all been working towards making our chains, by using our labor and our tax. Our tax is just a tax—a tax on labor. You tax yourself when you work hard. That was called taxing your body; and literally, we have been taxing ourselves, mind and body, to pay for all of this, because we all believe in this fiction of money. They can take back from us, and hire other people who believe in the fiction of money, who bring their projects into fruition and solid substance. They've worked on this alternate reality for a long, long time. Now the trick is to guide you step-by-step, but mainly for the children, who are already being programmed, as an upgraded scientific technique, into wanting the change; and they'll never know they've gone through the change.

Initially, it will be like waking up as you always do, wake up as *you*, until everyone has their chip; and then the big switch is pulled, and you won't know. You won't know anymore, just like the Matrix movie, what is real and what is not; and given further time, they will then do something which was done in allegorical form, because they do love allegories. In the movie called "**Dark City**," where they can program you to be anyone for a day or half a day, and you won't remember that you were someone else before. You'll have a whole new personality, because we are a source of energy. It's our energy that brings the world of these nightmares dreamers into existence.

"As above, so below," they say—therefore, the horror in their minds of their hell, because up in space there's no down or east or west. Therefore, below is the same as above. They'll bring their hell of the nightmare into physical reality, and guess what? We're almost through the first half of the show. The battle now is for those who are indignant, who still have the capacity of indignation, to try and make their right of thought—individual thought—supreme. When thought goes, and your right to do so, and your ability to think goes, it's game over. Unfortunately, I'm here to tell you, for many people that's already happened, the game is over. Nothing would make them indignant, unless they personally were deprived of something in their routine.

This is the battle for the mind, which is everything. It's your link to everything. Without the mind, you are a machine. For those who still have a mind, it's time now to decide if it's so precious that you must hold on to it; or, is it too much of a burden, with all the worry that's induced in this artificial system of inhumanity, to let go; and believe you me, if enough stress is piled up in the lives of people, they will gladly hand it over. The choice really is up to everyone who understands this.

When you tell people and you see the blank stare come across their face, move on until you find someone who comes alive, who you can impart information that makes all the pieces fall into place for them. This is not a war to save just those we love, personally, that we've met and know. It's a war for everyone you haven't met yet, but yet could. It's a war for all the people out there who have the ability to think and to act and to have compassion and empathy. People, who, when they do get together, find an excitement in communication of ideas, not the reiteration of the download they have on television or from magazines or popular topics.

From Hamish and myself, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

"Hurricane Eye" by Paul Simon

Tell us all a story
About how it used to be
Make it up and then write it down
Just like history
About goldilocks and the three bears

Nature in the cross-hairs
About how we all ascended
From the deep green sea
When it's not too hot
Not too cold
Not too meek
Not too bold
When it's just right and you have sunlight
Then we're home,
Finally home
Home in the land of the homeless
Finally home

Oh what are we going to do?
I never did a thing to you
Time peaceful as a hurricane eve
Peaceful as a hurricane eye

A history of whispers
A shadow of a horse
Faces painted black in sorrow and remorse
White cloud, black crow
Crucifix and arrow
The oldest silence speaks the loudest
Under the deep green sea

When speech becomes a crime
Silence leads the spirit
Over the bridge of time

Over the bridge of time
I'm walking with my family
And the road begins to climb
And it's oh lord how we going to pray?
With crazy angel voices
All night
Until it's a new day

Peaceful as a hurricane
Peaceful as a hurricane
Peaceful as a hurricane eye
Peaceful as a hurricane
Peaceful as a hurricane
Peaceful as a hurricane eye
Peaceful as a hurricane eye

You want to be a leader?
You want to change the game?
Turn your back on money
Walk away from fame
You want to be a missionary?
You got that missionary zeal?
Let a stranger change your life
How does it make you feel?

You want to be a writer
But you don't know how or when?
Find a quiet place
Use a humble pen

You want to talk, talk, talk about it
All night squawk about
The ocean and the atmosphere
Well I've been away for a long time
And it looks like a mess around here
I'll be away for a long time
So here's how the story goes
There was an old woman
Who lived in a shoe
She was baking a cinnamon pie
She fell asleep in a washing machine
Woke up in a hurricane eye

(Transcribed by Linda)

July 5, 2010 (#613)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 5, 2010:

Safety:

For Definition of Safety I Asked the Sage,

"Safety" is When the Public is In The Cage:

"Underneath the Lamplight, By the Village Square,
The Locals Were Gathered, To Speak they Didn't Dare,
Yes, in Britain Even the Lamp Posts are Listening,
While Lenses on CCTV's Monitor, a Glistening
Test Base for the World in the New World Order,
Eventually Only Troops Will Be Crossing Each Border,
Intel Cars to Convey by Web Your Every Movement
To Police and Insurance (for Accident Improvement),
All Internet Records to Be Searched for "Paedophiles",
At Least That's their Excuse (See Controllers' Smiles),
Pretense of Bright Masters on Those Who Lack It,
Is to "Keep Us Safe" by the Use of Straightjacket,
No Doubt, When Time's Right They will Confide,
We Will All Need Permission to Go Outside,
When We're Ordered, Taxed and Tired of Giving,
They'll Give Euthanasia Booths for "Tired of Living" "

© Alan Watt July 5, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 5, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July 5, 2010. I always start off the show by suggesting to newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com because there are hundreds of audios for download covering a whole variety of topics, mainly to do with the direction the world is going, why it is here, the way it is, and who is behind it, and how long it's been going on for. It's so incredibly huge, this whole organization that runs the world, plans the future, and plans wars in fact, even world wars, documented as well from their own books and their archives. It's so huge in fact the people can't really believe it. Look into the web site, look for yourself, listen to them, look at all the links I give you to the big organizations that proudly put up their stuff on the net. You can buy their books as well, that are generally only read by their own members but they are available to the general public, to see that the world isn't just stumbling along. We are going along a big business plan.

Remember, bookmark all the other sites you'll see on the front page of the .com site for future use in case the big ones go down, which might happen tonight in fact. I've got problems both with the phone - I couldn't even download by dial-up on the computer - and now the satellite is going down as well at the same time. [Official sites listed above.] So that's quite something. This kind of thing happens to you, to me, quite often and I'm kind of used to it. Download them and remember that all these sites have transcripts of a lot of the talks I give in English, but if you want transcripts in other languages go to alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download those for print up as well. While you are at it, go into the articles I sell, the books, CDs and DVDs. You can order those by [Order and donation options listed above]. Some people still send cash and it seems to get through. That keeps me going. This is not a job. It's not a business. I'm not selling any particular expensive metals or anything. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to air this broadcast and it pays for their technicians, board ops, equipment, their bills, and their upgrades - because everything today doesn't last very long, all the junk that we buy that is electronic. So we all have bills to pay. You can help me pay mine by purchasing the items I have for sale or donating to me. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

Remember, today I might have a time getting the show up at all onto the internet by satellite; it depends on if it is kicked back in again by the time that the show is over. Most folk go in after the show, especially across the world where they are in different time zones. Some of them are just getting out of their beds. Some are going to bed and they get up in the mornings and then they listen. So if you've got any problems at all, don't blame me. It's the satellite companies, XplorNet and so on, that are set to give me a hard time. Literally, I can't pull anything down off satellite right now, even though there is no storm outside or anything at all, but that's the way it goes. I've even had trouble with the telephone line for dial-up. I can't even bring down any pages from various news articles and so on. I've got stuff stored here regardless that I can talk about tonight and that will have to do it. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, we are living through amazing changes today, as we all know changes, but most people see it, most of the public see it as from the daily newspapers that are given out, the different classes. Believe you me, those who rule the world literally control the three levels of newspaper and the items that you are going to read, and what's going to be your talk the next day with your friends and so on. Even from the ones who manage you in government, they put out newspapers JUST for THEM. They have been doing that for over 100 years, well over 100 years in fact.

Quigley did document this in **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment**. Even in London for instance, in the 1800s they put out the Times of London. Of course they've got the Times of India and the New York Times, all these different Times newspapers were theirs and that was to get to those who are put into bureaucracies and civil service positions so that they'd get a FIXED MINDSET along the DIRECTED way that those who controlled the world wanted them to think and manage the people underneath them. For the middle classes, they gave them a separate type, some of the same information but other stuff as well. For the bottom, you get the usual scandal rags with lots of sex and oohs and aahs and that kind of stuff in it, which still happens today. That's how we are managed with what they call news.

At the bottom levels, and that's the bulk of the populace, we are taught to think that things just happen by chance. Catastrophes come and go, world wars even come and go, just spontaneously, and governments deal with crisis all the time, banks just collapse, just boomf, just like that, and we all have to suffer, bail out, and get into debt because of it. We are taught this and most people really believe that's just how it is. It's too complex for them to figure out how even the huge world banking system runs, and the stock market runs... in fact they are so secretive, really, at the top... I mean, who does own the major shares of all big corporations? Because you see, they've got those that sell on the stock market for the general public and there are always the bulk of the dominant shares that are sold off to insider members. Well who are these inside members? They are the ones who own the stock market. You can't guide the world along a certain path unless you own the stock market, this big casino. And as you know in casinos, the house always wins.

Britain was the test country for all of this. In fact it was the nucleus where they started off an empire, a British empire. I've gone through the Milner Group a little bit that Quigley talked about and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that worked with the Milner Group. They consolidated into the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. They caused the Boer War. They faked the Boer War by attacking Boers. They had brought their Times reporters over from London months in advance to gear the public up for some trouble coming with the Boers. They were telling them how badly the Boer people, the Dutch people, were treating the English settlers, all to get them ready for this. They also agreed on the date, where the Jameson group, which belonged to the Milner Group, would attack the Boer settlements, blame the Boers. The woman reporter that they sent over in fact, immediately had it in the Times that the Boers did the attack and wiped out English settlers, to get the British Army in and take over the whole county. That's what it was after, a WAR. Thousands and thousands died in that war. Thousands of Boers died in concentration camps set up by the British. Amazing. They called them 'internment' camps; of course they were concentration camps.

At the same time they were doing that, the Times of London in the late 1800s was also gearing up, from about 1890 onwards, an anti-German feeling because they wanted a world war with Germany. It's all documented in the archives at the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They got what they wanted. They also got out of it what they wanted which was the League of Nations where they could sign international treaties. They CREATED the League of Nations. They put their own boys into it of course, to run it, still do today at the United Nations. Through these treaties they would create a world society, standardization, and everyone must come into it. The British Empire it was called as far back as John Dee and Francis Bacon in the 1500s. They wanted an empire based on free trade... in the 1500s.

They have worked down through the centuries into it. The Rhodes and Milner, different names for different eras but it's the same groups on the go, with the bankers all in on it, international bankers of course. They got the League of Nations. That was a big, big step to get that over. They thought the world would come to their knees after so much fighting and loss of blood and give up their sovereignty and simply go right into it. But the United States held out, even

though they got Wilson to promote it. The United States held out and couldn't get it through. Even though they had unofficial members there, with voting rights, because they didn't want the American public to know, right up until they created the United Nations. The same group funded the Bolshevik Revolution for the big experiment for Russia; it was the fast consolidation of many countries under one, standardization, the fastest way to do it. They had the groups working with the Far East at the same time through diplomats and VIPs sent out by the British home office and the Department of Foreign Affairs.

We are simply going through the last stage of this part of it for total world domination that also includes their eugenics policies. They have been at eugenics for a LONG time. They are the ones who own the big 5 agri businesses. That's why no one can touch them in court. When their seed spreads off to farmers' lands, no judge will stand up and side with the farmer. We actually had it told in Canada, to a farmer in a high court in Canada, he said to the accused, I DON'T CARE HOW THAT SEED GOT ON YOUR LAND, WHETHER IT WAS BLOWN OFF OF TRUCKS — which a lot of it was — OR IF A BIRD POOPED IT OUT AND IT GREW, YOU ARE GUILTY FOR HAVING THEIR PROPERTY, for their seed growing on the land amongst his own stuff. That means that there is something much bigger backing them, and there is also something powerful enough to tell judges what to do, obviously.

The Milner Group eventually called it, rather than the British Empire, The Commonwealth. Then they said they would call it The Commonwealth of Nations, which would be the embryo and the nucleus for the US to finish off the job basically, under a world government through the United Nations. That's what we have been going through for over 100 years now, towards this policy. It's not to be a nice and happy ending where we are all happy and we are all multicultural and so on, and multi religions and all that stuff, and carrying on in our own ways. No. It's a controlled, authoritarian society. It's post-democratic. That is the stage we are at now. I'll be talking about that later tonight from a Rockefeller report that was put out for the Global Business Network with the same scenarios that the think tanks who work for the British military and the US military put out a couple of years ago on the next 35 year scenarios, with all their doomsday prophesies and so on. These are for them. This was done for the biggest group of international corporations on the planet. They are all part of the Rockefeller group and the Global Business Network. I'll give you the links to look this up for yourself. That's how overwhelmingly massive the world is run and interlinked with these guys at the top. They have missed nothing.

Britain being the test base for everything really, all social policies, psy-op operations on the minds of the public, is to be spread across the world. What the US is going through now, really, is the fast takedown. I said this would come years and years before it. I said, WHEN THEY ARE FINISHING OFF USING THE US TO FINISH OFF STANDARDIZING AND GRABBING THE MIDDLE EAST THEY WILL BE PULLING THE RUG FROM UNDER THE FEET OF THE AMERICANS BACK HOME. That's exactly what is happening. The US is to mold into the very system it helped to create. That's what's happening. I've got an article here from the USA magazine back in May. It says...

Obama Administration Unveils Security Strategy

27 May 2010 / voanews.com

The Obama administration Thursday unveiled its new national security strategy, recognizing the need for military force but as a last resort and stressing the need to increase international diplomatic cooperation. *(Alan: When you scroll down this link which I'll give you, you'll see that their main topic is home-grown terrorism. It means when people are adopting what they call extremist ideology or causes, who are captivated by them, it says here.)*

In a speech Wednesday, top counter-terrorism advisor John Brennan previewed the new strategy, saying it makes the problem of home-grown terrorists a top priority because an increasing number of individuals in the U.S. have

become 'captivated by extremist ideology or causes.'

Earlier this month, a U.S. citizen was charged with trying to detonate a bomb in New York's Times Square. *(A: They used that as an excuse to now monitor and go after, internally, all people that they claim have an extremist views. Now, what's extreme? Extreme is anything outside of the authorized opinion given by the major media. Even when they give you little tidbits to fight over, that is still authorized. So they don't care if it is left wing or right wing fighting each other and all that kind of stuff and slanging each other, that's traditional. That's what they call authorized information.)*

(A: Of course...) U.S. Secretary of State Hilary Clinton and Mr. Obama's national security advisor James Jones will each give separate speeches Thursday outlining aspects of the doctrine.

Brennan also said the new doctrine will make a major break with former President George W. Bush, by clearly stating that the conflict is with al-Qaida, and not a war on terror or on Islam. *(A: Which of course, technically, it's not because it's the standardization of the whole country and the whole system. It's ALL of those things into one.)*

Brennan also said the pressure on al-Qaida from anti-terrorism efforts in Afghanistan, Pakistan, and Iraq is forcing the organization to change its tactics and recruit "foot soldiers" who can slip through the U.S. security net. *(A: I'll put that link up because it leads into the other stories for tonight. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, you have to always look towards Britain, they are way ahead. Actually the US is going to catch up awfully fast. They are in the process now of catching up to Britain but they've still got some way to go right now. Britain is already taxing most of the money back that the people earn, from them, to put back by spying on them. The US has still got to go all that way yet. Britain has already got the National Health Service where it is deteriorated to almost a third world status – and that's not kidding at all. I was reading today, in fact most of the employees, about 45% of the nurses come from foreign countries, generally from the third world countries, lots from India and it's the same with their doctors. They are not training anybody within the country anymore pretty well, and so they just bring them in from other countries. People can't get jobs in Britain in fact because they can't get training; they can't afford training and all that kind of stuff. The same thing is happening in the US too in a lot of different sectors. It will happen even more so especially in the health sector once they really get up and running. They will import most of what they need. You'll find that's the way they go.

Also in Britain, it's bad enough they've got millions of these CCTV cameras watching everybody everywhere all the time. It's incredible that this is a so-called country - again, a big con - that they gave everyone democracy. It was always a con. But they are admitting they are post democratic now. They are authoritarian. Under this fake war disguised as a war on terror, the real reason is to put us all under the microscope, or the CCTV camera, you wouldn't believe the lengths they've gone to and it's still to come to the US today. They ARE putting cameras in places in California and elsewhere, very quietly. Some of them you will see, other ones are hidden; you won't find out about the hidden ones for about maybe 5-10 years down the road, if they ever want to tell you at all that is. This article is about local councils using bugs in lamp posts. No kidding. Listening bugs in lamp posts to eavesdrop on you. I thought it was ludicrous when the little lollipop women that used to do the crossing of the streets with the school children, with this big lollipop at these zebra crossings they call them. They put cameras in those things too, for about \$5,000-10,000 each. That's up and running now. No kidding. They put a camera in them. So she put it up and the cars don't stop or they don't slow down fast enough and the cops get their license plates and all the rest of it. This article here... even your lampposts are bugged. I wonder what isn't bugged.

COUNCILS USE BUGS IN LAMPPOSTS TO EAVESDROP ON YOU

Spy microphones on street lampposts are being used by council officials

HIGH-powered spy microphones on street lampposts are being used by snooping council officials to listen in on private conversations.

Monday July 5,2010 / express.co.uk / By Anil Dawar

A network of new “intelligent” listening devices which can monitor discussions **has been deployed** (A: *They tell you after the fact.*) on Britain’s streets for the first time. (A: *I wonder how long they’ve really had them there.*)

The so-called Sigard system has been tested in London, Manchester, Birmingham, Glasgow and Coventry. The microphones, connected to CCTV cameras, can recognise aggressive “trigger” words (A: *This is the BS they are giving us, which is bothersome stuff.*) and sounds, then automatically direct cameras to zoom in on the speakers. (A: *Well they have been doing that anyway, for quite a long time.*)

Manufacturers denied the system is used to record conversations. (A: *Well they are liars. I mean, do they really, really believe, are we really that bad that they can talk down to us like children, with simple lies like that. Of course that’s what they are for, is to record conversations.*)

It analyses sound patterns to pick out angry or distressed voices.

But the makers would not pledge that in the future Sigard would not be used to record whole sections of speech.

Privacy campaigners (A: *Did their usual stuff...*) condemned the surveillance system, attacking it as another erosion of personal freedom. (A: *And you know something, all their different societies can condemn until hell freezes over because telling these guys ain’t going to change it. Haven’t you noticed? But they give these front organizations, privacy campaigners and so on, a sort of semi-official status because it makes you feel better, OH, SOMEONE IS DOING SOMETHING ABOUT IT. Well, yelling about it isn’t doing a darn thing folks. Nope. Nope. You could go down to your city councils there and YOU DEMAND TO GET THEM RIPPED RIGHT OUT, RIGHT NOW. That’s what you do. That’s what you do. Who is serving who here? Maybe they will get honest and tell you that you are really there to serve them. Maybe they will tell you for the first time and be really honest about it.*)

News of the use of Sigard comes to light just days after around 200 cameras with number plate recognition software in Birmingham were mothballed when it emerged that they were being targeted at the city’s Asian districts. (A: *You have to be non-white today to get any rights - no kidding - because they are scared of causing racial riots. So when they found they were using these cameras to watch the Asian districts they mothballed them, temporarily mind you; they will sneak them back and open again when folk get distracted with something else.*)

Corinna Ferguson, a lawyer for human rights group Liberty, criticised Sigard. (A: *Well, criticize all you want, Corinna, because it ain’t going to do any darn good. These decisions were made long before you came along, years before in fact, you came along, or your group, and decided at high quarters, ABOVE government, with the guys that manufacture them, including all the conversations on how to slip them in, and how to con the public when they were slipping them in, and what lies to tell the public as more and more appeared. So that’s what the US has got to look forward to, if it doesn’t do something NOW, with all the things that are going down inside. I’ll go into other related areas about this because it’s very important that folk start doing something now. Don’t wait. I’ll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the incredible spying that’s going on and how they use their Pearl Harbor event as they called it in the Project for a New American Century club to get it going. Obviously a well planned out future scenario right up to the present and beyond and was done long before 9/11 happened. They needed the Pearl Harbor event and bingo, we’re all under martial law basically. We’ve seen the escalation of police powers. We’ve seen the cops change their mentality completely.

We've seen basically too, that your last steps of demonstration, especially in Canada, - that's the last step before revolution, by the way, according to democracy - has been trashed as well. It's totally ignored and they have their provocateurs at these demonstrations and protests. They have their provocateurs, professionals, brought into the country sometimes, gangs of them that do this across the world, when they are hired by governments. The protesters are basically nullified because of them. So they are giving the finger basically to democracy or even the idea of democracy. Not that every one of these groups should get what they want anyway. It's a circus. These demonstrations we are seeing today are circuses. Even the Zeitgeist bunch, that want computers to rule the world, just like I think it was Wells' "world brain" he called it, a system of data collection that would monitor everybody in the world at the same time. It's also in Arthur C Clark's **3001**, his last novel, that computers would monitor everybody in the world to make sure they were all well behaved and so on. This is an ongoing agenda going back to the late 1800s to the present. That includes your internet, folks. What we are given as the latest in any scientific area is low-level stuff that's been done long before.

I was waiting for this too. We know for instance, that we are being monitored with the internet since day one. That was part of the whole reason of giving us the internet. It's to make it easier for THEM to not only give us topics to talk about and shape our thoughts, just like they used television. It was also to monitor everything that we look into to build personality profiles. I've got the links up in the archives section of my sites where I've gone through the virtual world that the Pentagon has with every BODY in North America in it, a duplicate of you. It is updated daily with your emails and your chats to your friends and all the rest of it they collect. They add it to your personality profile, to your little avatar there and they predict what you would do in different circumstances with computer simulation. Apparently they are very, very accurate because people put out so much stuff about themselves that it's disgusting. Disgusting. Those people are gone. They will not survive what is coming down.

Ixquick: Search Engines Should Become Government Spies, Says EU Parliament

(A: This strange, non-democratic parliament that even ex-soviet leaders have said is non-democratic. And they are right about it. It's not set up in a democratic structure. It's dictatorial from the top-down and the politicians are there for show. All they can do it yell at each other; they have no rights to change any bill or introduce laws.)

June 28, 2010 / ixquick.com

Ixquick and Startpage will fight "Big Brother" data retention clause in Declaration 29.

BRUSSELS & NEW YORK & ZEIST, Netherlands -- (BUSINESS WIRE)--A draconian proposal to retain all Internet search traffic, known as "Written Declaration 29," was adopted by the European Parliament last week. Framed as a measure to crack down on paedophiles, *(A: They are always so darned handy, these pedophiles, eh. They used that in Australia to silence some internet sites. The first one they silenced was a Christian web site that was protesting against abortion. Not the pedophiles; the pedophiles and the porno goes ahead as usual. So they are liars about everything of course, but then they've got to treat us like children you see. We are low I.Q.'ed at the bottom here; we are poisoned with the food and our injections and we can't think too strongly so they've got to just treat us like children. So it's to track down on pedophiles. They are so worried about pedophiles apparently.)* the controversial Declaration calls on the EU to require that search engines store **all** search traffic for up to two years for possible analysis by authorities. *(A: 'Possible analysis'... do you think they haven't been analyzing it all up to now? All they are doing is giving themselves OPEN, LEGAL rights to do what they've been doing all along.)*

Search engine Ixquick (www.ixquick.com), widely regarded as the world's most private search engine, has built a strong privacy reputation by storing no search data on its users. The company believes it has been singled out by the data retention proposal, and it has vowed to strongly oppose the measure becoming law. *(A: They are forcing*

all servers into it says here basically. And what they do there they do everywhere else, because we ARE global you see... if we haven't quite got the message.)

It's interesting, when Kissinger was asked abroad when he was giving a talk in Europe what was meant by the US definition of a terrorist and would he define it. He says, A TERRORIST IS BASICALLY SOMEONE WHO IS NATIONALISTIC AND IS AGAINST THE GLOBAL SOCIETY, the global society with global trade and global governance. That was the definition of it. So now you know.

I could go on and on about all the different things that are happening but it's good to go back to Britain because it gives you everything that's happening across the world. They try it all out there first. They use the psychology on the public to see how they accept it; any protests, they find ways to overcome that and still get what they want and then they use it much quicker and easier abroad by using the psy-op techniques that they have learned to use. This is from The Telegraph...

Intelligent cars will report accidents to authorities

Intelligent cars fitted with aircraft-style black boxes that can send video footage and information about driving behaviour during accidents to the police and insurance companies are being developed by computer scientists.

By Richard Gray, Science Correspondent / telegraph.co.uk / 3 Jul 2010

The car, which is being developed by researchers at computer chip giant Intel, will record information about the vehicle speed, steering and braking along **with video footage from inside and outside the vehicle.** (A: *This is to be the new cars they are coming out with now. Where is the debate with the public? There is none because you don't matter; you just do what you are told, you see.*)

This would be automatically sent to police and insurance companies in the event of an accident (A: *Now you know it's going to be sent to them automatically ALL the time... as you are driving, with NO accident happening, right, and tracking wherever you go, and photographing even the houses that you draw up in front of and all the rest of it. That's what it's about, and from the rear as well, front and rear. So here they give you their children's explanation again, because we are children...*) to make it easier to determine the cause of car crashes and identify the person responsible. (A: *See, if there is half of 1% of plausibility in the BS – the bothersome stuff – that they give us, most of the public out there will go into that la-la land, click mode, and they say, WELL, MAYBE, YOU KNOW, OH WELL, MAYBE... That's it. That's it. That's the decision made for them. WELL, MAYBE THEY ARE RIGHT, YOU KNOW. That's how it's done. That is how it is done. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show IF the satellite is working; it's still not working now.*)

That's the world, the brave new world we are coming into. It was planned a long, long time ago and really, unless people really want to stop it and do stop it, all hell is to come. We are to go through absolute hell. I'm also putting a link up on The Military Balance Report 2010, a very interesting one from the International Institute for Strategic Studies. It says here...

The Military Balance 2010

iiss.org / February 2, 2010

On Wednesday 03 February 2010 the IISS launched The Military Balance 2010, the annual assessment of the military capabilities and defence economics of 170 countries world-wide. (A: *They also give the scenarios of wars that are coming, are happening, or are at the skirmish stage right now.*)

The Military Balance 2010 contains region-by-region analysis of the major military and economic developments affecting defence and security policies and the trade in weapons and other military equipment. Comprehensive tables detail major military training activities, UN and non-UN deployments (A: *See, they use both. When you*

want to get the heat off your own country, or off the United Nations, you use the mercenary groups to go in and do all the dirty killing. And then who do you complain to? WELL, YOU SEE, WE CAN'T DO ANYTHING; THEY ARE NOT OURS, THEY ARE NOT THE GOVERNMENT'S and so on. That's how they do it. They've always done it that way. That's how they've always been.), and give data on key equipment holdings and defence economics, as well as defence-expenditure trends over a ten-year period. (A: That you are all going to pay for.)

The Military Balance 2010 contains an essay on the defence industry in India. It includes an updated Chart of Conflict (A: Worldwide...), a wallchart showing current conflicts around the world, with selected supporting tables.

This year's Military Balance examines key issues including the conflict (A: [Alan laughing.]) in Afghanistan (A: It's a 'conflict' folks, or, it's a 'policing action;' they haven't quite defined it yet.); the development of Iraq's security forces; the debate over NATO's strategic concept and operations in Afghanistan; an update on EU military operations; the progress of reforms in the Russian armed forces; military developments in Africa, including conflicts and the progress of the African Standby Force initiative; (A: You know, the UN is creating armies all over the planet, a unified army.) and developments in China's People's Liberation Army. The book examines wider defence developments in East Asia and Australasia; South and Central Asia; Latin America and the Caribbean; Europe; the Middle East and North Africa; and North America. (A: Hmm.)

I'll put that link up too for you to peruse. I think you have to buy the book actually, unless you belong to one of these charitable foundations, you know, that send the mercenaries across the world. There is another article here. It's interesting too. I've often said that scientists themselves, who do the cutting up of brains and stuff, and all this stuff to do with neuroscience, was all about controlling the public, worldwide. That's what neuroscience is about, how to eventually control everyone. It's a mixture of eugenics, psychology, and a whole bunch of other things, and predictability of patterns of behavior rolled into one. That's the big science they call it now. There is an interesting discovery...

A Neuroscientist Uncovers A Dark Secret

First in a three-part series

by Barbara Bradley Hagerty / June 29, 2010 / npr.org

The criminal brain has always held a fascination for James Fallon. For nearly 20 years, the neuroscientist at the University of California-Irvine has studied the brains of psychopaths. (A: They cut them apart and chop them and stuff, and other ones do. In Canada I watched one great video done at a university here done by Persinger I think it was, who is high up there, who has also worked for the Pentagon.) He studies the biological basis for behavior, and one of his specialties is to try to figure out how a killer's brain differs from yours and mine.

About four years ago, Fallon made a startling discovery. It happened during a conversation with his then 88-year-old mother, Jenny, at a family barbecue.

"I said, 'Jim, why don't you find out about your father's relatives?' "Jenny Fallon recalls." I think there were some cuckoos back there."

Fallon investigated. (A: So he investigated his genealogy and he found...)

"There's a whole lineage of very violent people — killers," he says.

One of his direct great-grandfathers, Thomas Cornell, was hanged in 1667 for murdering his mother. That line of Cornells produced seven other alleged murderers, including Lizzy Borden. "Cousin Lizzy," as Fallon wryly calls her, was accused (and controversially acquitted) of killing her father and stepmother with an ax in Fall River, Mass., in 1882.

A little spooked by his ancestry, Fallon set out to see whether anyone in his family possesses the brain of a serial killer. Because he has studied the brains of dozens of psychopaths, he knew precisely what to look for. To demonstrate, he opened his laptop and called up an image of a brain on his computer screen. *(A: What happens is, a part of the screen will light up with emotions, etc, normal emotions and you'll see different colors coming up on the imaging in psychopaths' brains; just to cut it short. It's just behind the eyes, he says, this part of the brain.)*

"Look at that — there's almost nothing here," Fallon says.

This is the orbital cortex, the area that Fallon and other scientists believe is involved with **ethical** behavior, *(A: See, that's what they are in to. Ethical behavior is whatever kind of culture they eventually give you as a permanent type of culture. And they will decide what ethical is.)* moral decision-making *(A: Again, morality is flexible. They can make you cannibals one time and they can make you vegetarians the next time, whatever it happens to be, that becomes moral, and is decided at the top.)* and impulse control.

"People with low activity [in the orbital cortex] are either free-wheeling types or sociopaths," he says.

He's clearly oversimplifying, but Fallon says the orbital cortex puts a brake on another part of the brain called the amygdala, which is involved with aggression and appetites. But in some people, there's an imbalance — the orbital cortex isn't doing its job — perhaps because the person had a brain injury or was born that way. *(A: I've mentioned **Political Ponerology** before where they even suggest that everyone who wants to get in to control positions over the public should be tested. I suggest that every child should be taught the behavior of psychopaths so that they can spot them themselves. I really think that they should. But definitely those who want to go into positions over you, where they can pass laws and use force against you.)*

"What's left? What takes over?" he asks. "The area of the brain that drives your id-type behaviors, which is rage, violence, eating, sex, drinking." *(A: They are talking about the primitive survival parts.)*

(A: So he...) he had persuaded 10 of his close relatives to submit to a PET brain scan and give a blood sample as part of a project to see whether his family had a risk for developing Alzheimer's disease.

After learning his violent family history, he examined the images and compared them with the brains of psychopaths. His wife's scan was normal. His mother: normal. His siblings: normal. His children: normal.

"And I took a look at my own PET scan and saw something disturbing that I did not talk about," he says.

What he didn't want to reveal was that **his** orbital cortex looks inactive.

"If you look at the PET scan, I look just like one of those killers." *(A: Well, I'd think you'd have to be. These are the people who put various animals to death all the time and then cut them up. They are full of curiosity as to what their brains look like and chop them up into little slices and look under the microscope and stuff like that. So you have to be a bit psychopathic to do that, you see. You can be trained into it, but you can also catch yourself and get out of it... before you completely go into, really, a person who is an obedient killer. When they are told to kill these animals they do. All these animals that they test, you know, they kill them after the experimentation; they don't just send them home as pets. That goes from mice right up to dogs and everything else they use.)*

Fallon cautions that this is a young field. Scientists are just beginning to study this area of the brain — much less the brains of criminals. Still, he says the evidence is accumulating that some people's brains predispose them toward violence and that psychopathic tendencies may be passed down from one generation to another.

The Three Ingredients

And that brings us to the next part of Jim Fallon's family experiment. Along with brain scans, Fallon also tested

each family member's DNA for genes that are associated with violence. He looked at 12 genes related to aggression and violence and zeroed in on the MAO-A gene (monoamine oxidase A). *(A: They will do that often in medication for people who are depressives, monoamine oxidase inhibitors they give them.)* This gene, which has been the target of considerable research, is also known as the "warrior gene" because it regulates serotonin in the brain. *(A: Now you can imagine these scans, and this kind of propaganda is going to come in and tested on everyone to see if you have what they call a warrior gene. You could be a problem. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put that link up too about psychopathy. You always have to remember when something is released to the general public in a news format you've got to look to see what else is behind it. As I say, they are going to start scanning people basically for what they call warrior genes, which means you might start fighting back against some terrible oppression and they might not want that and might have to terminate you; maybe even in the womb. Who knows, because that's all the rage these days.

I also talked about the Global Business Network and the Rockefeller Foundation that helped fund this big study on the coming scenario for the next 30 years. It ties in exactly with the British military think tank, the US military think tank, which I've read and they are both in the archives section of my site. One of them is a 90 page report going over the possible scenarios going up to about the year 2035 and beyond, some of them up to 2050 and beyond. This is the same thing done for the big business corporations. I'll put the link up for you as well.

Scenarios for the Future of Technology and International Development

By GBN and The Rockefeller Foundation / gbn.com

This ties in by the way, why I keep harping on about **The Net: The Unabomber, LSD and the Internet**, the video that's up on my web site with a link to where you can actually watch it. Excellent to find out what was really behind, why this particular Harvard professor was targeting these other guys at Harvard. I've gone through the story of them who were into Technocracy Inc. They believe, just like HG Wells, that the technocrats would rule the world, those who were higher evolved. These are the same guys who gave you the computer, even the term the 'personal computer' and all the rest of it, and thought about that way back in the 60s. They also helped get their drugs and rock and roll going by pushing out bands like The Grateful Dead, loaded with LSD to just throw out over all the crowds, get them into it, and that's part of the culture creation. That was their speciality part. The big boys control them too, of course. They control all sections of society that influence you. They create cultures. They alter cultures. They direct cultures. They make of society exactly the type they want to. It all starts, again, at the education level as well.

Remember Stewart Brand is also the guy who gave you The Whole Earth Catalogue and founded Wired Magazine. I did a talk on that a week or two ago. It says here, he is the main progenitor of this entire techno-utopia, scientific dictatorship that the Unabomber rallied against. That's why they wouldn't let this Unabomber, who was a professor, a top professor, who could have been the head, the dean of Harvard according to the other deans that already existed in his day. But he suddenly turned against these guys. He said it was bad, what they planned was bad for society and people. But he wasn't allowed to speak in court. They classified him as sane rather than let him speak in court and get his spiel out into the public.

It says coincidentally he was also co-founder of The Global Business Network. So Brand who gave you the Grateful Dead, LSD, rock and roll, amongst other guys working with him of course; these are the guys along with Brockman who created scientists to be stars by pushing them to the top and really giving them the same PR promotion that they give to

rock stars. They gave them to scientists so that you will be run by experts and you will believe the experts, the new priesthood. He is a co-founder of the Globalist Network. He worked for Rockefeller Foundation and he did a lot of the work for the Global Business Network. And every business, international business, who is anybody, is a member of this study. They are all part of this big group working together, every one of them. I'll put that up for you as well.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. –By the way, they're talking about roving gangs and all the rest of it and plagues coming, all that stuff. Back tomorrow night hopefully and I'll see how my satellite goes tonight for upload.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[VOA News--US Unveils National Security Strategy for "Home GrownTerrorism" against those Captivated by "Extremist Ideology"](#)

[Britain Introduces Lamp-posts Which Listen to Conversations](#)

[Proposal to Search All Internet Search Traffic for Up to Two Years for "Paedophiles"](#)

[Black Box for Cars--Permanently Connected to Internet--Will Inform Police of Driving Habits--Location at All Times.--Look for Instant Fines etc..](#)

[International Institute for Strategic Studies](#)

[Psychopathy, Neuroscience and Neurolaw](#)

[GBN and Rockefeller Foundation Report--Scenarios for the Future](#)

[-PDF of Above](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: | | |
| CDs Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

Sept. 26, 2013 (#1414)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 26, 2013:

Same Old, Same Old as Stories Unfold:

"Tiring Stories on Governments, Deceit, Lies
Politicos Use Government as Private Enterprise,
Nothing Changes, No-One Goes to Jail,
If it Did the Den of Thieves would Turn Pale,
Worsened with Declaration of "Greed is Good",
Lauded by Milton Friedman when in Good Mood,
Eugenical Philosophy of Individuals Surviving
At Expense of Society which Should Be Thriving,
Winners in This Game Love to Boast
How They were So Clever in Screwing the Host"

© Alan Watt Sept. 26, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 26, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on September 26, 2013. Any newcomers that listen to the show, please tune into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Look into it and you'll find lots and lots of audios for free download – where I go through the system, this *massive* system, that's *all one* really, designed a long time ago, before even your parents or grandparents were born, to bring in this new global society, a perfected society, where gradually the old types die off, the new types are created genetically basically through science and so on – *progress* it's

called – to serve the elite who will go on into the future, a much smaller population. I go through the history of it and the organizations behind it, the big foundations which were set up a hundred years ago by the richest people on the planet and top international moneylenders, because they were moneylenders *to nations*, and where they've gone from there.

So help yourself to the website. You'll start to learn an awful lot of the conology, as I call it, the art of conning whole populations of people, generation after generation. Remember too, on the site cuttingthroughthematrix.com you can also find transcripts on all the sites listed there in English for print-up. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you bring me to you. You are the audience who support me because I don't bring on big advertisers as guests and give you one-hour ads basically. I certainly could do and be a lot better off for it too, but this keeps me kind of cleaner at the moment. And I hope it continues because things are getting pretty tight, as you well know, with inflation and so on. And folk are running out of cash, there's people losing their jobs all over the place too, with outsourcing still going on to different countries. That's the big plan of course, to take down the first world countries, that helped to fund the so-called third world countries up into a higher standard of living, all designed by people you'll never elect, through the big foundations and organizations that really run the world and that created the World Trade Organization to make sure your taxes all went abroad, for big corporations to set up there. So help yourself to that. Remember too, you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations are seriously welcome, as we go through the planned INFLATION FOR THE NEXT 10 YEARS, according to the Federal Reserve chairman.

So we're really going through massive changes. You understand, nothing happens by itself. Any big changes in society are planned by lots of brains working together and lots of meetings. They go over their agendas for the future, how to shape the public, how to train the public – and you're being trained all the time by the way, every generation has been trained – and this is for revolution. Revolution, most revolutions are bloodless. They're actually *cultural* revolutions, and the same revolutions are going on across the whole world, conducted and spearheaded by the same agents and people. Because this is a very, very, very old agenda indeed.

To change the system into a global society, then you must destroy all existing cultures, especially ones which are strong cultures, and that's why Europe was being demolished actually. I've read about this before, from even mainstream, where the British Deputy Prime Minister, admitted that he was told by Tony Blair to OPEN THE FLOODGATES TO BRITAIN – he wasn't the first one to do it of course; Thatcher was doing it too – and he said, THIS WOULD DESTROY WHAT WAS LEFT OF THE BRITISH CULTURE FOREVER. It would be too many folk coming in, different kinds of people, from really varying countries, and not necessarily even European countries. The same thing's happening across Scandinavia and so on and so on. So a big, big, massive change is happening as lots and lots of people, millions are migrating across the planet to the countries that are really encouraging them to come in.

And we also go through the other old mores, they used to say the old mores, and morals that we used to have, they're all taboo now and they're kicked out the window. Because the old morals kept you – and it was part of your culture – it keeps your culture intact, and when you have a common culture you stand up against tyranny of all kinds. Well, first you must destroy all of those morals and so on, and degrade the people, until they will never stand together. You must make them hedonistic, as Lord Bertrand Russell said, and he certainly was a big planner of the stages that you're going through today. He's long dead but he helped plan everything in global meetings with his cohorts to do with the taking down of culture. Even before he came along other ones were at the same thing. HG Wells was one of them in fact, the novelist, but he also wrote lots of nonfiction; he was a propagandist for this organization, this private club, that called

themselves the Lord Alfred Milner group, or just the Milner group, and they became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, but a private organization, unelected. They advise governments across the planet. Their counterpart or their branch in America is called the Council on Foreign Relations. They have branches across the old British Empire countries, but including India as well, and they advise all governments on what the agenda is and where to take the world. We have no say in anything, actually, at the bottom, and democracy was a joke because these people didn't believe in democracy, ever. In fact, they believe in eugenics and superior types and inferior types.

If you go into the histories of the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs you find that they backed every tyrant throughout the 20th century. In fact, they wanted wars, they had to instigate wars, and it's documented by their own personal historian, Carroll Quigley, who had access to their archives, to update them and so on. He said, THESE GUYS LITERALLY FOMENTED WORLD WAR I; they were behind the agitation for that. Long before that, in fact, during the Boer war, which they also caused by the way, they were going after the world's resources and they decided not to let Germany come in and take over the resources of different parts of Africa too, which would be a step they were taking, so they decided to nip it in the bud and have a war. Wars also help to change the cultures of *both* opposing forces, by the way; it's another side effect of war. Quigley himself said, YOU CAN DO MORE ON SOCIAL CHANGE IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR THAN 50 YEARS OF PEACE AND PROPAGANDA.

So what we're going through today is a continuation of it, because it's the war on terror, which can go on forever you see, because terror can always be redefined, which it has already in fact, many times in different instances, and you can constantly change society and train society to be anything that you want, to behave the way that you want them to behave, to believe what you want them to believe, to train them *not* to talk about certain topics, taboo topics, and give them default positions so that whenever these topics come up they go immediately back to default, the original setting, and simply don't talk about it and they get embarrassed and walk away. And we are very easily trained, very easily trained.

These are old, old arts, you understand, going back to the old Greeks who wrote a lot about it, the art of controlling peoples and managing continents and empires, and this was updated with every Empire from then on. And at the top of every Empire you always had this odd thing called money, supposedly a means of exchange. But in reality too, those who always controlled the means of exchange, from generation to generation and Empire to Empire, really, you control everything from the top to the bottom, including the governments. And all those who are elected into government, the first thing they do as a President or Prime Minister is to have a chat with the Federal Reserve chairman – or the Bank of England for instance in England, and the Bank of Canada too, which isn't really a bank – and they're given their marching orders, they're on board.

But everybody that you elect at the top, it doesn't matter what party is running and who they supposedly run for, you find that they're ALL PRESELECTED BY THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS AND THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS. And that was, again, from Carroll Quigley who mentioned it in his book **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment**, which is a fantastic insight into how wars are created, who's behind them, what are the ultimate goals, geopolitical goals and financial goals as well. And that's what we're really living in today, as the last few countries *not in* the World Trade Organization and on the central banking and IMF are being flattened. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, where I try to tell you how things really are as opposed to how they appear to be. The whole art of managing massive populations across the planet is to do with *perception management*.

Perception management is awfully important. You've no idea the amount of time that marketers and psychologists and so on spend doing the wording of the various drafts and bills that they put out through government and so on. You have no idea how important it is for them to go over *every single word and its sequence within a sentence* and so on. Because you work like a computer and the whole idea is to alleviate any concerns you might have with bills and laws that are going to go through, and to make you think it's all happy and good and upfront and so on. But it's always very, very deceptive. So it's meant to con you in other words.

But here's an article here to do with corporate welfare, and we saw lots of corporate welfare when the banks got bailed out. And people forget another thing about banking, a lot of investments and purchases and so on across the world, big building projects, which they love of course, using nations as the guarantors for all the cash that's borrowed to build them, you find that governments are involved with insurance companies, big insurance companies. Insurance companies build roads and everything, for their own investments, etc., sometimes outdoing the banks, the big banks, and people forget about them. And when Britain, the US and all these countries bailed out the corporate world crooks – that have always been around, and I guess will always be because they never change the laws to stop it, so they can do it again, since they always plunder us twice a century at least – then you find that governments give a lot of corporate welfare and bailouts and so on to big insurance companies. This article is interesting because it's the usual pablum. As I say, the media gives you pablum, to spin something to you, and it's never right to the point and so on and so on, or it doesn't go into the whys of things. But we know that Britain for an example, I'm sure America did the same thing, they also had to bail out massive insurance companies, massive ones. And in Britain it was Lloyd's of London and it says...

Osborne Faces Scepticism Over Lloyds Sale

news.sky.com / 22 September 2013 / Mark Kleinman

George Osborne (*Alan: ...who's the head of the Treasury, that they call it over there.*) is facing scepticism from inside his own department about the prospect of a multibillion pound sale of Lloyds Banking Group shares to the general public.

Sky News understands that some Treasury officials are expressing private concerns about the complexity of a retail offering of part of the Government's remaining 33% stake in Lloyds.

(A: Now, how many billions did they have? because this is the remaining 33% stake in Lloyds, and the taxpayer was put down as the bailout character, who will get nothing back from it at all except getting higher taxes all the time. And since when is it the government's role to stand in and put the taxpayers down to bail out anybody, anyway, in the first place, any corporation? No one asks the obvious questions. Because you think the governments are there to serve you. No, no, no. They're there to serve the big corporations, because there's one system in the world and the real government is above the ones that you think you elect. It really is. It's a parallel government, the real one. Anyway, they had a remaining 33% stake in Lloyds...)

A mass public sale of shares in the bank is widely-seen as likely in the early months of next year following last week's successful placing of a 6% stake through a deal which raised £3.2bn. (*A: And then it goes on with its usual pablum and so on and so on.*)

But when they say they're going to offer this to the public, this isn't the Joe Public. They mean private businesses, the big boys. And the guys that are overseeing this are guess who? It's the bankers to the world, Goldman Sachs, you know, the same bankers of course that fudged Greece's books and made them look so rosy in order to get them accepted in joining the EU; we know where that went too. And they did quite a few other countries as well. But there was no charges laid there either for fudging the books. But anyway, it's quite interesting, this, because they give you the

usual 'value for money for British taxpayers' rubbish and so on and so on, and then this next article goes on and it says...

Lloyds Sale of A\$9 Billion Aussie (A: Australian.) Unit to Get at Least Four Bids

bloomberg.com / Paulina Duran / Sep 19, 2013

The face value of assets in the transaction, known as "Project Carey," is close to A\$9 billion (\$8.6 billion) and bids are due Sept. 30, according to the 15 people, who asked not to be identified because the details are confidential. The sale includes Lloyds' Capital Finance unit and a portfolio of over 30 corporate loans valued at more than A\$2 billion, *(A: ...each or maybe the lot...)*, lent to companies including Telstra Corp Ltd. (TLS), Arrium Ltd. (ARI) and WICET Holdings Pty, the people said.

Britain's biggest mortgage lender, part-owned by the U.K. government *(A: ...as though it's a natural thing. Since when is your government in the banking business? buying over the assets of defunct businesses?)*, is off-loading assets it no longer considers essential *(A: I mean, government's not supposed to be in the business of handling or buying out Lloyd's of London because they were sunk with the banking crisis; the reason they were sunk is because they were as crooked as the rest of the banks.)*, as it shrinks its balance sheet after a government bailout in 2008. The U.K. this week started to sell its 39 percent stake in the lender as part of a move to full private ownership. European banks are bolstering their balance sheets via asset sales as they try to meet stricter capital rules.

Goldman Sachs Group Inc. (GS) is advising Lloyds on the sale, with senior management from Credit Suisse Group also assisting the London-based bank. Lynne Machin, Lloyds' Sydney-based spokeswoman, didn't return a call or reply to an e-mail *(A: ...blah blah blah blah blah.)*

And it's interesting because, even though they're giving certain bids to big corporations in Australia and across the world, these corporations are often owned by foreigners, again. See, you're already global. You've been global your whole life, you didn't know it, and your parents were too and they didn't know either. Actually, so were the grandparents; they didn't know it either. See, nationalism is only good when they want lots of wars to continue, one after the other, where they can set you against different countries. But in reality, in between the wars, you're always global, because the same boys run all the countries, through their money system.

And then you go into this article here too, and guess what? I mean, isn't this amazing, this happens just in time to sell the assets, that supposedly the British government's holding, on behalf of the public, as though you had shares in it or something.

Westgate insurer faces Sh6.6 billion compensation bill

businessdailyafrica.com / September 25 2013

London-based insurer, the Lloyd's market topped the list of big losers as Nairobi counted its losses in the wake of a deadly terrorist attack that claimed at least 67 lives and left dozens missing. *(A: So this one that happened in Nairobi, you can imagine if that happened and they just completed the sale from the government over to the private business, it might have folded right there and nobody would get paid. Isn't it happy for the boys involved that Britain still owns those shares, they haven't sold them yet, so the taxpayer is left with the tab for this. Isn't that amazing? You think things just happen by themselves? It's quite something.)*

More than 50 businesses that operated in the shopping complex, including Nakumatt Supermarkets, Barclays Bank, restaurants, jewellery and clothes shops, with goods worth billions of shillings, are also facing huge losses whose extent is yet to be determined.

The more than 500 people who worked in the shopping mall have been left jobless and the announcement that three of the building's floors had caved in during the three-day battle with the terrorists means it will take months for the businesses to get back into operation.

It has since emerged that Sony Holding Limited, a real estate company led by Alex Tachenberg, insured Westgate Shopping Mall through UK's Lloyd's market for about Sh6.6 billion. *(A: So guess who's going to pay that up? So I guess Britain can look for its taxes shooting up again. Quite something isn't it?)*

And there was an article too that came in today, to do with, Israel is over now helping in this inquiry investigation into the Nairobi incident. And I wondered why, but it's not until you read down the article why they're there to help. Israel owns a big chunk of that shopping mall [Alan chuckles.] and I guess that explains it. So Lloyds better cough up the cash quick, or at least the British government, on behalf of the taxpayer. So I'll put that up tonight too; all these links, remember, I put up at the end of the broadcast.

Nairobi attack: Israel takes lead role in advising Kenyan forces

theguardian.com / 23 September 2013 / Richard Norton-Taylor and Vikram Dodd

There's always connections to everything, you know. Always. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and this came out today too...

Senate funding bill won't include 'Monsanto Protection Act'

(A: It says. Don't bet on it. They'll reword it through something else, in an omnibus bill, and slip it through. They never give up, these guys. But it says...)

thehill.com / Julian Hattam / 09/25/13

The Senate bill to keep the government funded will drop a controversial provision that food safety advocates warn lets agricultural giants avoid judicial oversight.

The provision, dubbed the "Monsanto Protection Act," was extended under the House's continuing resolution passed last week. Under the Senate bill, it will expire at the end of the month. *(A: I guarantee you they'll put it through under something else, some other guise. Big business runs government, you know. Those in government treat the government as a private business themselves.)*

This article too, is quite interesting. It says...

Congress Moves To Outlaw Alternative Media

activistpost.com / September 25, 2013 / Dave Hodges

(A: I've mentioned before about how the media is completely changed since the Leveson Inquiry in Britain, for instance, Lord Leveson or whatever his name is, and I don't know if he's a Lord or not, I think he is. But anyway, he drafted up the thing to keep journalists in line. But really, he's also going after blog posters and so on. And the same happened in Australia at the same time, with a counterpart in Australia. And I'm sure Canada did the same and other countries as well. But in the US here it goes...)

The alternative media is having a dramatic impact on the worldview of the country, so much so that US Senate is legislating against the only objective press left in the country.

It is a well-known fact that Senator Dianne Feinstein wants your guns and now she wants control over your words. Feinstein believes that a proposed media shield law *(A: This is what they're calling it, media shield law...)* should

be applied only to who she refers to as “real reporters.” (A: *In other words, authorized ones, licensed ones.*) Feinstein chastises other reporters as “basement-dwelling, pajama-clad bloggers with no professional credentials”

At issue is that the government could soon decide who is a journalist and who is not. Feinstein introduced an amendment, to Senate bill 558, that defines a “covered journalist” as someone who gathers and reports news for “an entity or service that disseminates news and information.” The definition includes freelancers, part-timers and student journalists, and it permits a judge to go further and extend the protections to any “legitimate news-gathering activities.” In the definition introduced in Feinstein’s amendment, somebody writing for a small town paper with a circulation of 30 would receive First Amendment protections, but quality news people (A: *...and so on, would be outside the box basically, if you’re not actually licensed to do it.*) . . . With the passage of this amendment, our sources would not be privileged and many of our sources would dry up. But Wolf Blitzer and Anderson Cooper can take bribes from the CIA to not cover certain stories, yet Feinstein thinks they deserve protection as authentic journalists.

(A: *Well, it’s amazing the amount of work that she’s put through from the US government to her hubby and his big corporations as well, and that seems to be okay as well; nobody bothers about that.*) This is the same Feinstein who In 2009, introduced legislation which directed \$25 billion in “taxpayer money to a government agency that had just awarded her husband’s real estate firm a lucrative contract to sell foreclosed properties at compensation rates higher than the industry standards. Feinstein was a member of the Military Construction Veterans Affairs and Related Agencies Subcommittee (MILCON) from 2001 to 2005. During her tenure, Feinstein voted for appropriations worth billions of dollars to her husband’s firms URS Corp. and Perini Corp. Feinstein’s personal wealth accumulation since becoming a senator has grown to nearly \$200 million. (A: *Not bad work if you can get it, eh, serving the public. You know there’s two definitions of serving, you got to take the farmer’s one.*) Feinstein has never held a job outside of public service. I am having trouble understanding how a public servant can accumulate a fortune of this magnitude. (A: *Well, I could go into that in great detail, but I won’t.*)

And also too, the same story broke out in the LA Times...

Bill to protect journalists clears Senate panel

latimes.com / David G. Savage / September 12, 2013

(A: *So this is the more cleansed, hygienic version, to put you back to sleep, you see. It says here that...*)

WASHINGTON — Journalists and bloggers who report news to the public will be protected from being forced to testify about their work under a media shield bill passed by a Senate committee Thursday.

But the new legal protections will not extend to the controversial online website Wikileaks and others whose principal work involves disclosing “primary-source documents ... without authorization.” (A: *See, the whole point of being licensed is to have authorization to pass on what they call news to the general public. And if you’re not authorized and licensed, and you’re trying to get some truth out there for a change, they come after you. That’s what’s happening now as they pull America into line. You’ve got to standardize everything, you see, and that’s what they’re doing. Anyway it says here...*)

Senate sponsors of the bill and a coalition of media groups that support it hailed Thursday’s bipartisan Senate Judiciary Committee vote as a breakthrough.

“We’re closer than we’ve ever been before to passing a strong and tough media shield bill,” Sen. Charles E. Schumer (D-N.Y.) said. “Thanks to important bipartisan compromises, we’ve put together a strong bill that balances the need for national security with that of a free press.” (A: *There’s too many conflicts within the US government, you know, way too many conflicts if you look into these characters.*)

Sen. Dianne Feinstein (D-Calif.) insisted on limiting the legal protection to “real reporters” and not, she said, a 17-

year-old with his own website.

"I can't support it if everyone who has a blog has a special privilege ... or if Edward Snowden were to sit down and write this stuff, he would have a privilege. I'm not going to go there," she said.

Feinstein introduced an amendment that defines a "covered journalist" as someone who gathers and reports news for "an entity or service that disseminates news and information." *(A: Understand, everything comes mainly through Reuters. I mean, we really are conned all the time by the information that they decide we're going to get. It doesn't mean it's true information, it can be to spin you off into having the opinions that they want you to have as well. That's been happening for about a hundred years easily, quite easily.)*

And also, this article too is talking about how they did it to Britain...

Lord Justice Leveson *(A: I guess it's Levi-son...)*

promoted to third top judge *(A: That's his payoff for pushing this massive thing through and drafting it up, in collusion with his Australian counterpart, in more ways than one, and I'm sure he got his promotion over there too.)*

bbc.co.uk / 26 September 2013

Lord Justice Leveson, the man behind the report into the future of press regulation, has been made the third most senior judge in England and Wales.

The judge will become the head of the Queen's Bench Division in October.

The promotion means he will oversee a large branch of the judiciary, including claims brought against government ministers. *(A: ...that's politicians and workers.)*

Lord Justice Leveson succeeds Sir John Thomas, who has become the Lord Chief Justice of England and Wales. *(A: This is like something from the Middle Ages, isn't it, in the so-called country that gave you democracy. What a joke that was, eh? What a joke that was. You ever wonder why it's red, white and blue? All the countries that were red, white and blue were the ones that were overtaken and conquered, by specific revolutionaries, moving from one to the next, then France, I think France was there too, and then the US. Old, old stuff you know.)*

Also, we've had so many lies, over even the Bin Laden thing, that went on for years and years with fuzzy fake videos and wrong voices and phony translations and so on. That's what they feed the public. Because they always say that THE FIRST CASUALTY OF WAR IS TRUTH, you see. So you must always get the public on board for any war that you want to go for. Even when you're plundering for oil and stuff you must give out different reasons, EMOTIVE reasons to get the public angry. And this is an old thing and, again, TRUTH DOESN'T MATTER when plans are drawn up for war; FACTS DON'T COUNT. Facts don't count, they never will. Anyway, so it'll continue...

Iran news agency slams CNN for 'fabricating' Rouhani's Holocaust remarks

rt.com / September 26, 2013

Iran's state-owned Fars claims that CNN has 'fabricated' the remarks made by President Hassan Rouhani in response to the question about the Holocaust. The US news channel added to or changed parts of his remarks, the agency said.

On Tuesday, the newly elected Iranian president gave his first English-language TV message in an interview with CNN's Christiane Amanpour. The interview made international headlines with hundreds of news agencies worldwide boasting titles like "Iran's President Rouhani calls Holocaust 'reprehensible' crime against Jews" or

"Rouhani recognizes the Holocaust as crime against Jews".

Asking about Rouhani's take on the Holocaust, Amanpour noted that his predecessor, President Ahmadinejad, infamously denied the Holocaust. "Do you accept what it was, and what was it?" the US journalist asked.

However, according to Iran's Fars News Agency (FNA), the news channel made up parts of Rouhani's answers, adding the word 'Holocaust' among other placatory remarks to its translation from the answers given in Farsi. *(A: He never mentioned 'Holocaust'. And they give you the Fars translation, which is the language he speaks in, and then the CNN translation, and it's a world of difference. It's a world of difference, folks.)*

But we get this all the time. But facts don't count, you know. Facts don't count; it doesn't matter. But they can really... You understand, the whole point is to convince everyone, through lies, to give you your opinions on everything, and how to demonize people. Understand, they can demonize whole nations of people, or individuals; they can demonize YOU, any time they want. And most will believe it.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and this article too... You get so fed up talking about corruption in governments because governments have really always been this way. Britain's better at it because it's had a lot longer experience on how to cover up and keep from the public things that are happening within government with private deals and so on and making money. The House of Lords is famous for it. They loved the Cold War because they always had massive investments in the missiles that they were always making. You know, the Russians had a different one every month, supposedly – it was all fabricated of course – and we had to always get a new one to counter it. And these guys just passed bill after bill to requisition the cash for it from the taxpayer, and they made billions out of it. But in the States it's more open; maybe because there's more of them I think, you catch them more often. It doesn't matter because nothing happens to them anyway in the States; they've got a protected status, obviously.

**How was Weiner's wife Huma Abedin allowed to 'double-dip' with private contracts while working for Hillary Clinton at the State Dept?
A new lawsuit presses for answers**

dailymail.co.uk / David Martosko / 25 September 2013

A government watchdog group has sued the U.S. State Department for records showing that Huma Abedin, the one-time adviser to then-Secretary of State Hillary Clinton, had a sweetheart deal that allowed her to keep her salary while cashing in on the side with a lucrative private-sector consulting contract that could have presented glaring conflicts of interest.

(A: And Judicial Watch is the one that put out the Freedom Of Information Act request.)

. . . In late May, the group asked the State Department to hand over paperwork showing the terms of its employment contracts with Abedin, the long-suffering wife of disgraced former New York congressman Anthony Weiner.

. . . Politico had reported a week before the group's request that after Abedin returned from maternity leave in June 2012, her status shifted from employee to 'Special Government Employee' – a part-time consultant. And the State Department, it was reported, allowed her to work for politically connected clients on the side. *(A: You understand, if you got inside information you're worth a lot of cash to private business.)*

Those included the William Jefferson Clinton Foundation and Teneo, a consulting firm co-founded by former Bill Clinton consigliere Douglas Band. The former president also sits on the company's board of directors.

Since Mrs. Clinton retired from her job as Secretary of State in March, Abedin has also been working for her

personally, leading her transition team. And as the 2016 presidential race approaches, she promises to be an integral part of any campaign push.

Fox News has reported that the State Department paid Abedin \$135,000 per year to work part-time (*A: Not bad for part-time, eh. That's what they say, WE ALL HAVE TO HAVE PART-TIME JOBS THESE DAYS, THREE OR FOUR OF THEM JUST TO PAY THE RENT, eh.*) from her New York City home, an amount that she supplemented with a \$355,000 annual contract from Teneo.

That money likely kept the Weiner household afloat after the former congressman resigned his seat over his admission that he had a sexting habit.

Iowa Sen. Charles Grassley, the Senate Judiciary Committee's top Republican, has already made public demands for the same information Judicial Watch sought with its FOIA request.

'It appears,' he alleged in a June 13 letter to Secretary of State John Kerry, 'that Teneo may have been compensating Ms. Abedin for gathering information from government sources for the purpose of informing investment decisions of her clients – or in other words, political intelligence.'

Abedin has never disclosed the nature of her employment with Teneo, and the company did not respond to a request for information about that work. The firm says it provides 'the leaders of the world's most respected companies (*A: You always get this, with the 'respected' businessmen. You know, the more successful they are, the more psychopathic they are, that's WHY they're so successful.*)', nonprofit institutions and governments with a full suite of advisory solutions.'

'As is so often the case with the Clintons, or those close to them, Ms. Abedin's questionable dealings are wrapped in secrecy,' (*A: Well, isn't that what government's all about, eh?*) Tom Fitton said in a statement.

'The State Department's stonewall on Abedin suggests that there is something to hide.' (*A: Well, there's lots of things to hide, not just with that one. But nothing happens about it anyway; it's a kind of a moan topic for the public. We just moan and grunt, you know, ooooh, you know, that's what we do, don't we? [Alan chuckles.] What else can you do?*)

And also, this article is about why the IPCC, on climate change, at the United Nations, why it's not being televised...

Why the IPCC Meeting Isn't Being Televised

nofrakkingconsensus.com / September 26, 2013

Since Monday, the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) has been in a meeting. The purpose of that meeting is to take a document authored by scientists and ensure that its wording is palatable to the powers that be. (*A: Remember, I talked before about psycholinguistics, neurolinguistics as they call it today, the same thing, ways to put things across. Because you work like a computer with a program and a logic, and a good programmer can actually tell the answers that that computer must spit out according to its logical pattern. It says...)*

Called the Summary for Policymakers, this is a 30-page précis of the IPCC's as-yet-unreleased Working Group 1 report (which is expected to total 1,000 or so pages). (*A: ...which they want all countries to sign. You know, nobody ever reads these things, but all politicians know that's the game, they're not supposed to read them.*)

At the meeting, one sentence after another has been projected onto large screens. Diplomats, bureaucrats, and politicians from dozens of UN nations have haggled, horse traded, and negotiated. (*A: ...what's in it for me sort of thing.*) Eventually, phrasing that everyone can live with has been agreed upon. Then they've moved on to the next sentence.

The meeting is closed to the public. (A: ...*naturally, because it affects all of us.*) It is closed to the media. No minutes are kept. (A: ...*we're told.*) But let us imagine that a television camera had been smuggled inside. What would we see?

In 2010, IPCC insiders answered a questionnaire sponsored by the InterAcademy Council (a collection of the world's science academies). Their anonymized answers paint an unflattering picture of these meetings.

First, here are some general impressions. The remarks appearing below are all direct quotes:

I suspect that...anyone who has not been involved in this process would scarcely believe how this meeting is managed; the expense, the length of the sessions, and the apparent pickiness of some of the discussion would strike many as a very poor way to conduct international business. (p. 114)

this was an agonizing, frustrating process, as every sentence had to be wordsmithed on a screen in front of representatives of more than 100 governments, falling farther and farther beyond a realistic schedule by the hour. In Brussels in 2007, the process ran all night on the two final days. (p. 334)
(A: *These are all comments from people who attended.*)

...I have observed the behaviour of the delegations from individual countries which certainly reflects a completely different mindset than my own as a scientist.

It's all political, and feminism and this and that and the other, all involved in it. Because these are the goals they're all aiming to get lots of cash for, for these private NGOs that all work for the big foundations that run the world. That's what they want to get. And get us all changing our entire way of life, by the way. That's SO important. All of us... that's what it's about. It's a social/political goal, nothing to do with the climate. And many of the top politicians have actually said that, IT DOESN'T MATTER IF ALL THE SCIENCE IS BUNKUM OR NONSENSE, AS LONG AS WE GET THE POLITICAL AGENDA THROUGH. You see. Anyway, I'll put this article up tonight to show you, it goes on and on, it's quite a lengthy article. And it says that they're going to present it eventually to the public, some bits of it. But again, they've carefully wordcrafted it, or wordsmithed it to sound palatable to the general public. But within it, if you got a lawyer to read it, you'd get a completely different take on it all, because they have lots of lawyers working on this stuff, because they've got lots of laws to pass in the future, you understand.

Also, it's interesting, that if you read this article here, which is quite a good website actually on some of the things to do with money and the big boys and so on, you find that the company TEPCO in Japan, it says it's *the most hated corporation*, and it's now to be bailed out forever. No kidding.

Investors Of Japan's Most Hated Corporation, TEPCO, To Be Bailed Out Forever - testosteronepit.com /

September 25, 2013

It goes into the Japanese domestic production dropping "8.1%, down for the 12th month in a row, as automakers shifted production overseas to hedge against currency fluctuations, produce in markets where labor is cheaper, produce closer to their customers, and benefit from translating overseas revenues", etc. etc. But they're also moving over, as we well know, because some of the first cars to come into some countries after Fukushima were unfortunately radioactive, radioactive indeed. But anyway, that's what's happening there. So this thing's going to go on forever with these nuclear meltdowns owned by TEPCO, so I guess they're going to be bailed out for ever and ever, amen. So it would seem.

Also, just for the people in the NSA of course, who are always happy for all the cash that's thrown their way, so as they can snoop on all of us, and give private business information to the big moguls like Goldman Sachs and stuff... You think

that doesn't go on? Of course it does. Why do you think it's really, really there? Anyway it says...

Booting Up: New NSA Data Farm Takes Root In Utah

npr.org / September 23, 2013

The National Security Agency says its massive new data center near Salt Lake City will enhance the agency's ability to analyze the email, text message, cellphone and landline metadata it collects. *(A: It's going to help them do better jobs on watching all of you. And it won't say exactly when it will be fully up and running, but they're really working hard...)*

. . . There will be no "grand opening" or celebratory barbecue outside the sprawling facility, which is five times the size of the Ikea down the road. *(A: [Alan chuckles.] Quite the world, eh. Quite the world we're living in.)*

Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Britain Sells Stake in Lloyds for \\$5.1 Billion](#)

[Lloyds Sale of A\\$9 Billion Aussie Unit to Get at Least Four Bids](#)

[Westgate insurer faces Sh6.6 billion compensation bill](#)

[Israelis Working with Kenyan Forces](#)

[Senate funding bill won't include 'Monsanto Protection Act'](#)

[Bill for Going After Alternate Media](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Lord Justice Leveson, the man behind the report into the future of press regulation, has been made the third most senior judge in England and Wales.](#)

[CNN Slammed for Fabricating Rouhani's Holocaust Remarks](#)

[How was Weiner's wife Huma Abedin allowed to 'double-dip' with private contracts while working for Hillary Clinton at the State Dept.? A new lawsuit presses for answers](#)

[Why the IPCC Meeting Isn't Being Televised](#)

[Investors Of Japan's Most Hated Corporation, TEPCO, To Be Bailed Out Forever](#)

[Booting Up: New NSA Data Farm Takes Root In Utah](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 24, 2008 (#184)

Alan Watt “Cutting Through The Matrix” LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 24, 2008:

Sanction of Expansion:

"Expansion of Government, Expansion of Border,
The Latter to be a Hundred Miles Broader,
UN's Green Economics Proposed,
Meaning We are In Bondage, We Get Hosed,
Phthalates in Plastics, also in Rubber,
Chewing on This Stuff Makes You a Poor Lubber"

© Alan Watt Oct. 24, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 24, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

“Code of Silence” by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on Friday the 24th of October, 2008. The engineer couldn't get through to me there and I think they were playing an old tape, but on my end listening to myself, again, I sounded like Donald Duck for some reason. Not that I don't like Donald Duck. I liked him quite a lot. You just couldn't understand what he was saying. For newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and download as much information from the previous talks I've given as you wish. Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts you can download, print up and pass around to your friends. Some people find it easier to read than to listen to talks. Especially if they're traveling or they've got spare time and a quiet place, they like to read information. Remember too, that I don't ask for money for the shows that I do and it's up to you, the listeners, to support me and

keep me going. You can find out how to do it on the web site, CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com.

Today, I'd like to mention some of the things that are happening, things that are happening on a grand scale that are kept fairly quiet from the general public. We're always distracted with other things. One of these is an article from the Daily Kos. It's about the Homeland Security assuming broad powers at the borders. This is put out, I believe, by the ACLU which generally is very particular about agendas it champions and which ones it doesn't. However, the story is a good story.

Homeland Security Assuming Broad Powers, Turning Swaths of U.S. into "Constitution-Free Zone"

by ACLU

Wed Oct 22, 2008 at 01:38:40 PM PDT

By Barry Steinhardt, Director, ACLU Technology & Liberty Program

You're driving along a remote, dusty road, when suddenly you come upon a border patrol checkpoint. There, agents demand to see your identity papers, and search your car. You are taken by surprise, because you know you haven't wandered across the Texas-Mexico border. In fact, you're quite sure of that, because you're driving through rural Wisconsin countryside west of Green Bay. Even the Canadian border is more than 90 miles away.

This scene is not as far-fetched as you might want to believe. The government is turning vast swaths of our country into a "Constitution-Free Zone" in which U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) is allowed to exercise extraordinary authority that would not normally be permitted under the Constitution. (*Alan: Well, they've thrown the constitution out the window, obviously*) The government says that "the border" — where there is a longstanding view that the Constitution does not fully apply — actually stretches 100 miles inland from the nation's "external boundary." And increasingly, we are seeing DHS vigorously utilize that authority.

Today we held a press conference at the National Press Club here in D.C. to try to draw attention to this problem — and the fact that, as we showed, nearly two-thirds of the U.S. population live within this "Constitution-Free Zone." (*A: I don't know if people realize that most of the population, it's true in Canada and in the US, that most people live across that strip, within that 100 mile strip, across the border from east to west.*) That's 197.4 million people.

We calculated this using the most recent, 2007 numbers from the U.S. Census, and released a map showing the cities and states that are enveloped by this zone. It includes some of the largest metropolitan areas in the country: New York City, Boston, Chicago, Los Angeles and Portland, Oregon. States that are completely within this Constitution-Free Zone include Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Hawaii, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, New Hampshire, New Jersey, and Rhode Island. When you say "border," they think "all of New England."

CBP has been setting up checkpoints far inland— on highways in states such as California, Texas and Arizona, and at ferry terminals in Washington State. Typically, the agents ask drivers and passengers about their citizenship. People are also reporting that even after they provide passports or state driver's licenses, CBP continues to interrogate them and try to pressure them into permitting a search.

At our press conference today in the National Press Club here in DC, two U.S. citizens described their experiences with CBP.

Vince Peppard, a retired social worker, told of being stopped and harassed by the border authorities at least 15 miles from the Mexico border with his wife, Berlant.

Craig Johnson, a music professor at a San Diego college, told how he participated in a peaceful demonstration near the border to protest against the destruction of a state park so that a fence could be constructed along the U.S. border. CBP agents monitored the protest and collected the license plate information of those who participated. Since this protest, Mr. Johnson has twice crossed the U.S.-Mexico border and, each time, he has been pulled aside for additional screening.

Don't kid yourself, that they're not watching you when you're protesting. I remember watching the BBC back in the 70s when they showed you old groups of protesters with the "ban the bomb" and so on and you wouldn't believe they had EVERY SINGLE PERSON'S ID. They knew who they ALL were. They had photographs from all angles of these people. That's how thorough they were even back then. Where is the right to protest and have peaceful protests and demonstrations? We don't have that any more. They are going to harass you once they have you on their list. Here they go, expanding the area of the border, this big, artificial, imaginary line anyway that was basically drawn up by Free Masons. Walk along the border and you'll see their obelisks all along it. That's how they mark it. Quite interesting. It's very, very interesting, but that's the kind of world we live in.

Another article I want to read today is a New Deal. They always love to give the people new deals. New deals really are meant to replace the constitution of the U.S. It says here,

UN announces green 'New Deal' plan to rescue world economies

Telegraph.co.uk

By Paul Eccleston

Last Updated: 5:01pm BST 22/10/2008

A global green 'New Deal' is needed to transform the world's economies, according to a new UN report.

With the financial take down, which is a take down... it's not a simple, evolving, natural crash. In fact, none in the past were natural either. They were all caused by a few people. I think we're going to a break now, so I'll be back after these following messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading a report from the United Nations with their New Deal, basically for the whole world, of course. The United Nations is a very powerful organization. It keeps itself in the background most of the time but it deals directly with governments and bureaucracies, basically lays down laws and plans and gets governments to sign them. It *will be* brought up to its proper prominence. The reason it was created was to bring in world government. It will be brought up gradually, step by step, until it at least is a *front* for the new world system. This article is, as I say

UN announces green 'New Deal' plan to rescue world economies

Telegraph.co.uk

By Paul Eccleston

Last Updated: 5:01pm BST 22/10/2008

A global green 'New Deal' is needed to transform the world's economies, according to a new UN report.

*Low carbon economy must be part of economic recovery

*Credit crisis is time to act on climate change, says Lord Stern

*Greening the global economy

(Alan: So here we are supposedly all crashing and they've got these ready made plans to bring a new system out of it, a new economic order which will also be green. Now remember, the whole greening project is nothing more than a big stick to get everyone to fall into line with an agenda, a new type of way of living, a new type of society, highly regulated, where the individual will have to do whatever they're told by various NGO groups working of behalf of government. It's really the Sovietization of the world. The Sovietized system with millions of

bureaucrats across the planet running our lives for us.)

It would be similar to Franklin D Roosevelt's New Deal which helped the US recover from the Great Depression of the 1930s. *(A: That's nonsense because what recovered the US from the Great Depression was World War II. It did the same for Britain. They went in to total manufacture for armaments and that's what got them out of it. War always gets Fascist countries out of depressions. That's in the books on economics.)*

But it would be aimed at a fundamental restructuring of economies weaning away dependence on oil and towards cleaner and more sustainable sources of energy.

The Green Economy Initiative from the UN Environment Programme (UNEP) calls for global economies which invest in better care and management of the Earth's natural resources such as rainforests and oceans. *(A: Well, here's the joke with that, you see, governments NOW are giving grants to farmers to grow plants for ethanol, a substitute basically for gasoline. Guess what? The farmers are going at it full tilt. So much so, that they're not bothering to grow crops anymore, so we're heading for a massive food crisis. They're feeling this in some of the poorer countries already, where the farmers are not growing the food for the people. They're all growing the biodegradable stuff for the new type of oil fuel that comes in from vegetables and the ethanol sources. It's a planned take down of society, including starvation that's coming along. They're not stupid at the top. They're NOT stupid. We've got to stop thinking that they're stupid and they keep making mistakes. These characters look at every possible event that they're going to bring to bear on the public and all of the repercussions, one after another. They work all of these things out WAY IN ADVANCE before they introduce the events themselves.)*

Rather than more boom and bust cycles and the continued asset stripping of dwindling resources, the new green system would nurture and re-invest in them.

It would refocus the global economy, create growth, trigger a 21st century employment boom *(A: What a joke that'll be.)* and at the same time combat climate change, it is claimed. *(A: Combat climate change. I wonder who combated the climate changes in previous times when they had ice ages. Well, what happens between ice ages? The ice disappears, otherwise you'd have a continuous ice age. We've had many, many ice ages and warming periods in between, long before human beings were ever around.)*

Launching the report in London Achim Steiner, UNEP executive director, said the worldwide financial crisis had created an historic opportunity to replace a system which had seen the world's GDP double between 1981-2005 but which had resulted in 60 per cent of the Earth's ecosystem being degraded while 2.6bn people were still living on less than \$2 per day.

He said the financial, food and fuel crises of 2008 had been caused by speculation and a failure by governments to regulate markets but they were also part of a wider market failure which was eating away the world's natural resources.

This is all about sustainable development, that big term that's used by the elite at the top, the same eugenicists that want to bring in their lovely depopulated planet where they'll have new types of specialized creatures bred for their purpose to SERVE THEM. That's what they're talking about. Eugenics is at the top of ALL these big, RULERS within the parallel government. You should go in to the history of eugenics. LOOK at all of the organizations that have been SPAWNED from the eugenics movement. Read the *books* by Huxley. Read the *quotes* from Huxley about the necessity to kill off all the IDIOTS, as he called them in the 1930s. The same sort of thing that Adolf Hitler was doing in Germany. In fact, Huxley and his kind, in Britain and in the US, were all for this socialist system that Hitler was experimenting with. THEY WERE ALL FOR THE EUGENICS PROGRAM. It was so much so that Huxley said that 99% of the lower classes, basically, *were mentally retarded and they should all be sterilized*. Quite the thing, eh? From this great HERO who was venerated for his 'great intellect'. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Last week I was talking about, again, the fertility rates dropping and plummeting not just in the Western world now but it's across all the way in New Zealand, Australia and

different countries. SUDDENLY, within a span of 10-20 years, the sperm count has just plummeted. Now, when something like that would happen in a REAL society, there would be a crisis. There would be A CALL out there to find out what on earth was going on because this would be a crisis situation. When they *simply quote* the statistics from the United Nations every year about the plummeting sperm count in males and have NO comment to make upon it, you KNOW it's an agenda. I've told people before, WE'RE PURPOSELY BEING STERILIZED and you have to go into the eugenics movements and the big backers of it, the aristocracy, guys like Huxley, who were heavily involved in drawing up plans and drafting up plans to go ahead with the sterilization of vast amounts of people. You find out that they've actually been doing it. Now, obviously, since we're too dumb and stupid at the bottom, the common people, to just accept our place and be sterilized quietly – we'd make a big noise about it – then they have to do it with stealth. In other words, you DON'T TELL THE CHILDREN WHAT YOU'RE DOING. YOU JUST GO AHEAD AND DO IT. That's what they HAVE BEEN doing to us for a long time. It's the same with the vaccinations. The vaccinations, I'm sure, are basically, weaponized materials that move right in to the body and attack specific parts of it, even during and prior to puberty and alter things drastically. I read the article last week on the phthalates and so on that are in cosmetics that women use and soaps and shampoos, etc, and how it affects the male fetus in the womb between the ages of about 8 and 12 weeks. It causes so many genital defects. It's just incredible. This is done *on purpose* because they KNEW the effects of these particular chemicals back in the 1930s. Do your homework and you'll be shocked. Then you'll have to ask yourself why are they still using them?

Eventually you have to just accept the fact that everything that's happening is done DELIBERATELY... NOT JUST FOR BIG BUCKS. That's the common way to mislead you: that it's just for big profits and the big bucks. No. There's always *another* reason behind it and if the elite didn't want this to happen to the public, it would not happen. Believe you me, it would not happen. Here's an article along the similar lines here on something that's related to this. From the Wall Street Journal.

Toys Containing Banned Plastics Still on Market

Restrictions on Phthalates Don't Take Effect Until '09; Fears of Reproductive Defects

OCTOBER 23, 2008

WSJ.COM

By NICHOLAS CASEY and MELANIE TROTTMAN

In February, 25,000 rubber ducks in Craig Wolfe's inventory will be illegal to sell because they contain chemicals called phthalates, which some studies indicate harm early childhood development. (*Alan: Some will call it phthalitates and phala-tates. It depends on who's telling you the story.*)

So the toy maker is liquidating what he can, discounting stock to stores that can place big orders. He hasn't destroyed the novelty ducks, he says, because he believes phthalates are safe. "We've never had any problems," he says. (*A: That's your typical psychopathic answer, isn't it? He must RATIONALIZE what he's doing, for profit.*)

The flood of ducks hitting the market now, along with other toys that contain phthalates, is an unintended consequence of a law aimed at avoiding potential hazards precisely like this one. Last summer, after a spate of recalls, Congress overhauled the mandate of the Consumer Product Safety Commission, the government's consumer watchdog agency, and ushered in big changes like tougher manufacturing standards for all-terrain vehicles and new limits on lead.

Three types of phthalates, chemical additives that render hard plastics flexible, will be banned from children's toys and child-care products starting Feb. 10, while three other types of phthalates will be temporarily prohibited from child-care products and toys that can be placed in a child's mouth.

Consumer advocates complain that the law has ended up sanctioning a grace period that allows toy makers to sell off soon-to-be banned toys, rather than forcing them to dispose of them. "This holiday season is going to be 'buyer beware,'" says Elizabeth Hitchcock of the U.S. Public Interest Research Group.

It's just astonishing to know that they've known the effects of these particular chemicals, which act just like hormones, since *at least* the 1930s when they did medical reports and studies on them. You wonder why we're being bioengineered, how physically we're altering the male and the female, which falls right in with Charles Galton Darwin's agenda in the 1950s. He said, they'd have to target the hormone structures of male and female. WELL, THEY'VE BEEN DOING IT. THEY HAVE BEEN DOING IT AND THEY STILL ARE DOING IT. If you ever get anyone who's had a walk around, a tour around one of the big pharmaceutical companies that make vaccines, let me know. Because these places are like military camps with their security... massive, high security. They don't release much to the public about HOW THEY MAKE THE VACCINES. It's very hush-hush. It's as hush-hush as the Pentagon, basically. That should get your hair on the back of your neck up to start with... for people who just want to help you. But they can't tell you what they're using... to help you.

People have got to start thinking for themselves and waking up very fast and participating in their life, their destiny and the REAL reality that they should be creating. The one that really exists. The one that gets you past the horror phase and into incredible INDIGNATION. That's where they've got to go or we're all done for.

Long term plans. Intergenerational plans. That's how the big foundations working on behalf of the elite and the aristocracy, that's how they work. Long term goals. THEY WORK IN CENTURIES but now they're on a roll to reduce us rather quickly.

I've got a couple of callers here. We've got Harley in Michigan. Are you there Harley?

Harley: Hello Alan?

Alan: Yes

Harley: How's it going this evening?

Alan: I'm hanging in here, as always.

Harley: About as well as I am too.

Alan: That's about it, yeah. That's the best we can say.

Harley: That's it because it's pretty tough. Listen, I wanted to make a quick comment about what you were talking about. You were talking about fertility. I was thinking about... I don't even think the Amish communities that are here in the United States, boy, they don't seem to have that type of problem. I wonder if it's because of the food... because their food has not been tampered with and their food has been naturally grown. It's just quite amazing to me. They still use the same methods they've been using for hundreds of years, of breast feeding their children and not sticking a bottle in their mouth. I kind of find it funny, that where I work at, I won't say where, but I've bumped into a young woman, 35 years old, breast cancer, both breasts removed. Another one, who's at a stage 4, breast cancer, she's going through chemo. A young man, muscular dystrophy, age 28. Now, I want to let everybody know... IT'S REAL. THIS THING IS REAL.

Alan: Oh, it's real. It's absolutely real and all these health problems just skyrocketed, took off around 1950 onwards and it's accelerating. Again, when you go into the books by Charles Galton Darwin, he goes through whether to use the

food supply, the water supply or inoculations. He covers every base. Well, guess what? THEY'VE DONE IT ALL.

Harley: Not only that, even the book by Bertrand Russell, **The Impact of Science on Society**... it's a little short book, in the first chapter, they talked about using genetically modified methods. And the thing is... people are still enjoying their bread, wine and their circus. They're watching the television, the sports and soap operas and all that stuff while these things are just flying right over their head.

Alan: It goes over their head because they've been *treated* like children, they've been encouraged *to be* children and IT'S UNTHINKABLE THAT THOSE ABOVE THEM would actually go ahead and do these things to them. From the elites' point of view, it's the only way that they can do it... is through *stealth and deception*. They can't tell the children, we're killing you off.

Harley: That's right. One other thing and I'm going to get out of here. Could you talk about – I'm going to take this off the air – could you talk about Jacques Ellul's book. He did a follow up book called **Propaganda**. How the mens [blurred word] of attitude, how they are being formulated. Alan, have a good weekend and I hope to hear from you soon later.

Alan: Yes. Thanks for calling. Ellul's books are excellent. He does go through the sciences of propaganda. Once you understand the sciences of propaganda, you will realize that everything that you hear on main stream television and the radio, by the news, is propaganda. He goes through the way it's presented to you basically, psycho-linguistics. So, the opinion that you're supposed to have will be downloaded into you and it *will become* your opinion. It really does work on the vast majority of people. It's a book worth getting. Excellent book to get. His other one, Jacques Ellul, goes in to the law and how the law really operates and he talks about how the law works WITH propaganda. All movies and fictional detective stories – catching the bad man, murderer, etc – they're all propaganda movies to give you a FALSE IMPRESSION of the police. That's not what the police are actually there for. He goes in to tell you why they really are there... and it's not for you. Now we'll go to Joel in LA. Are you there Joel?

Joel: Yeah, I am Alan and I'm doing okay too. Trying to keep my spirits up despite everything.

Alan: Yes.

Joel: I'm calling to... I kind of want to rip on a Carroll Quigley book that doesn't get too much attention but is actually considered, I think, by the elite to be one of his better books and that is **Evolution of Civilization**. The reason I bring this up and I don't want to give people any kind of false hope, but I think in that book I think there are some keys or at least one big key, maybe some kind of insight of some way out of the situation we're currently in. Just to explain that, in **Evolution of Civilization** he basically does an analysis of the rise and fall of 7 or 8 different civilizations. The last stage, he calls it, the stage of Universal Empire. That's essentially when a civilization has ideas or it runs out of its means of surplus of which it used to build itself up in the very first place. In that stage, what happens is that the elite build all these huge statues to themselves and they talk about the glories of the civilization. Meanwhile, the only way they're sustaining themselves is by military action.

Alan: And taxing the conquered countries.

Joel: Right. One of the things about that is, he says in that book, that different civilizations... one thing about Western civilization is that it has two or three times renewed itself in a way to counteract that universal empire stage. What I see from the elite and the CFR and everything, it's almost like they recognize this idea but they're actually promoting the idea of a war of civilizations and it's almost like they're wallowing in this last stage. It's like they feel that they're in it and they might as well just ride it till its end and just sate themselves with whatever excesses they can. But the thing about it is that I think the technology that we've developed, especially the internet, is some way that conceivably that Western civilization could actually turn the corner if we get this Truth Movement or just information out there.

Alan: I tell you, it would take a lot more than that. You see, the big boys at the top are TAUGHT all of these histories in great detail. In fact, you'll find that Quigley took most of his stuff from Arnold Toynbee who taught it long before him. In fact, Toynbee's father (also called Arnold Toynbee) taught it as well. They understand the rises and falls of great empires and civilizations and their whole idea for the last couple of hundred years was to create a system that would NOT fall. It would be in perpetual motion... movement towards change. That's why you're hearing this term 'change' all the time. They just simply don't tell the public what the change is going to be. If they plan the future, they truly believe, and guide the future they can always be in charge of it and never loose control, always working towards something NEW. That was also the theory for Marxism with its thesis, antithesis, synthesis, starting with the new thesis again which comes out of the last synthesis. It's an eternal story, the never-ending story. Therefore, if they keep changing things and building towards a new society and then another new society, and another new society, then they can't fall. That's the theory they are working under today. They have literally *thousands* of non governmental organization that not only have penetrated and scattered themselves all throughout the structures of society, from your bureaucracy, your school board, your town council, the military, the police officers, very much like the Common Purpose Group in Britain – that's what they've done – who are backed, I am certain, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they're guiding ALL social policy through think tanks and through these big NGO organizations. They are in charge of all the changes that we're going through and the ones they expect to bring us through in the near future *and even beyond*. This is a PLANNED AGENDA. There's nothing happenstance or make shift about it. It's planned like a military operation and every phase and every single social policy you can imagine has already been PLANNED for the next 100 odd years... and afterwards too.

Joel: I agree 100% but I think the one Achilles heel of all this is that it's basically greed of the elite, I think, could very well be their eventual downfall.

Alan: The only thing that would bring the elite down, there's only two ways to do it. That's if the public did it and put them all up on their crimes when you really find out what they've been doing to you and to people across the world, or else they start fighting with each other. The system is so engrained in the public... we have one system given to us. We're born into it. We didn't create it. It was already here, run by the elite, and THEY'RE NOT GOING TO GIVE UP THEIR POWER FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER. Believe you me, talking to them nicely and asking them to stop killing us is not going to work. Neither will the internet because they're going to change that very shortly. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's not very pleasant but those that want to know reality HAVE TO GO THROUGH HELL BEFORE THEY CAN SEE THE LIGHT OF HEAVEN. Let's hope we can get through this hell because it's down upon us. It's all around us right now and it will get worse before it gets better. It's up to the public what kind of world they want. It's about time we all participated because it's up to us. It really is up to us. If we don't participate and plan our future, the big boys will do it for you... every time and they will not give you a very pleasant future at all. THEY HAVE NO RESPECT FOR PEOPLE WHO WON'T STAND UP FOR THEMSELVES. Now we've got Richard in Massachusetts. Are you there Richard?

Richard: Hi Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Richard: Alan, I'm captivated by what you're saying about fertility and I know a little bit about it. You've identified the consequence but the method is rather... almost omnipresent. There are a number of ways to effect fertility and believe it or not, soybeans is one of the most efficient.

Alan: I know. I've got stacks of articles on Soya. I've read some of them too.

Richard: There's a great book done by a lady in New Mexico. It's called The Whole Soy Story. But that's not the end of it. It's the fish, chicken, red meat, genetically modified foods, so you can minimize these effects by avoiding some of these foods but you can't put a stop to it.

Alan: You can't put a stop but I'll tell you, the inoculations as well... Bertrand Russell said that too, that they would also use 'the needle.' That's the key to it. Children are hit very young and they're never the same afterward. Not just in that area. They're also prone to allergies. Their immune system is shot because it's been heavily attacked. We find that attention deficit and all this kind of thing, which are just levels of autism, BLOSSOMED from the 1950s, especially from the 60s on autism, onwards until it's common place. So it's to do with the inoculations and the shots. They've weaponized them. We've got to *stop trusting* these characters and realize that people like Russell and Huxley and the big boys of their own era, they were well IN with the medical professions and the psychiatric professions. They were all on board for the eugenics agenda. The pharmaceutical companies were basically employed *very early on* for warfare purposes. It's been very successful. We're living through the time where we see the effects of it on everyone. It was all done by design. That's the tragedy of it. The genetically modified food WITH the pesticides in it too, massive pesticides, is also taking its toll. They're not stupid at the top and that's what I keep telling people. We always say that they just screwed up. They've got too greedy. People can understand greed and therefore they want to think it's just about big money and big returns. IT'S NOT. There's another agenda behind it. It's like Mandell House said, for everything that happens in politics, there's always a very good reason and then there's the *real* reason. The public are never given the real reasons. We are being depopulated DRASTICALLY according to an agenda. They've had world meetings for 100 years which they've published their findings on and they mean business. It's time we woke up to that fact.

Richard: Do you think it's going to go down to 500 million?

Alan: They will bring it down to that eventually. There's the music for the end of the show. So from Hamish and myself up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Homeland Security Assuming Broad Powers, Turning Swaths of U.S. into "Constitution-Free Zone" " by Barry Steinhardt, Director, ACLU Technology and Liberty Program \(dailykos.com\) - Oct. 22, 2008.](#)

["UN announces green 'New Deal' plan to rescue world economies" by Paul Eccleston \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Oct. 22, 2008.](#)

["Toys Containing Banned Plastics Still on Market" by Nicholas Casey and Melanie Trottman \(wsj.com\) - Oct. 23, 2008.](#)

April 12, 2015
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"Sanity Can Only Survive When Truth is Alive"

© Alan Watt April 12, 2015

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 12, 2015 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 12, 2015. You know, reality is something we all take for granted, because you're trained to take it for granted, and it's a natural thing too. So you can really augment the natural inclinations of people by training them to believe that the reality that they're are born into is a natural system. Every country in the world uses the same techniques because we're a global society today. And academia, that deals with the creation of future reality for the cultural industry, in combination with them in fact, work hard to make sure that you're given a reality.

But as I say, we take it for granted, reality. And when you're young, it's well understood by those who study us all the time, and there's lots of them, that you take it for granted. You feel healthy, you've got some vitality, and you have many drives and so on at the peak. You don't step back and say, *well what is this reality, or, why are things a bit wrong?* Except some people do and they often go into self-destruct mode because they can see through the basic cons that go on around them, and then to them and everyone else as well. So simply understanding that there are cons going on

doesn't enable you to cope with it. You have to understand the whys of it all. Because it's never just *one* why, there's many levels of the why. So reality, which you take for granted, is like your legs when you're young. If you lose those legs, they're gone. Things you took for granted are gone and your whole reality is going to change. Your hopes, aspirations, everything is going to crumble completely and you have to readapt to another reality without your legs. Well, it's the same thing with the truth of all kinds.

Back in the 80s, for those who don't know it, our reality of course has always been managed by those in charge and often it's not the governments at all. In fact, the governments are enablers, to an extent, of the big organizations that run the world's finances, corporations and so on, all the big clubs that you hear about, the big private organizations they're always coming up with, philanthropy and sponsoring and funding big nongovernmental organization demonstration and protest groups and so on, and they get the laws passed they wants to get passed and the government is only too happy to oblige. Because many of the top leaders are always, by the way, and in every party, doesn't make any difference, they belong to the same private organizations with their big global agendas. So you have to understand that in the information warfare which they talked about in the 80s, they mentioned copiously that, and the big think tanks that work for the elite of the day and the present talked about the need to prepare for the coming information age. And by that they went on to talk about ways to combat all the other information that was... it was contrary to the agendas the big elites had already laid out for the world and for all of us. So they talked about warfare of information. And we're in it today.

The big boys don't sit back, ever, in any generation in history and wait for things to happen. They've always had spies down through the centuries, all governments use them, locally, everywhere in fact, within their own countries not just abroad, and they gather all the data to see how the public are reacting to massive taxation or prolonged warfare and recruitment of all the young guys who would never come back. That's how it used to be often; in fact, in centuries gone by they were written off and some of them weren't even transported back home when the wars were over, in previous centuries. So we are basically the cannon fodder for big global private interests and those who control the world system.

It all starts of course with the control of the first con job which is money. They always make sure, since everyone's going to run on money, that's governments and all the people underneath it, right down to the population, they make sure to introduce the system of money managed at the top by themselves. And it's true enough, they can make money out of thin air, or give you some tokens for it, even gold is a token, in the past. A token is something that represents something else. It's a token, like a token of friendship, here's a little whatever it happens to be, a little gift of something. But a token of money is simply something they make sure is going to be accepted as a means of exchange. And they always at the top control the purchasing power, at any time and all times, of that particular token be it coin, paper, or blips on a computer screen. And everyone beneath that is taught that it's all kind of natural, they don't look into too deeply because *it will terrify you and you won't understand it and experts must deal with it*. That's the common theme of course, is that experts must deal with everything. And if you're not in that class of experts and up in those high academic levels then you have no right to really talk about anything at all. And you get hammered, rather severely, by the powers who have given themselves the authority over you to talk about these things.

Now, I won't reiterate tonight all the talks I've given over the years on how reality is encouraged, created and so on. Go into my website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find in the archive section thousands of talks on this, with big organizations involved. Lots of information is put out by themselves from their own sources, and that's what you must always go by, and just start to understand that you're not living in some new freer age. Which every generation is told

they're freer, you know. Every single generation is taught that, that they're the freest generation that's ever come along. And they're used like crazy, they work hard, they pay all their taxes. It keeps all the big machinery of the system in place.

And you forget too that much of the money that you pay in taxes goes to corporate welfare, big corporations with their massive agendas, and roads and water supplies across the world and so on, for private interests, who get big massive free grants from governments. They say, *oh it's too costly to implement ourselves so we need government aid*. And they constantly get grants for it. You'll find in centuries gone by it was generally the big arms manufacturers that were the main beneficiaries of it; they still are of course. But at the same time, we've moved into this transition age where the big corporations of armaments and all of the industries that are involved in it, including all of the security, and homeland security, and internal security, and computerization, they're all involved in the same thing today. And again, even they talked about the end of their sales in a peaceful world, what would they do? They'd have to go into internal security and therefore, just like the wars in the past, which were often sparked off by too many dogs in the fight, where they had big corporate agendas, big corporate interests, so they would make things happen, they could spark off things at all times, real or imaginary. And they used imagination quite often too, even with the Royal Institute of International Affairs and that Milner group that preceded it, that eventually became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They actually had their own reporters who would claim there were wars abroad, when there weren't any at all. Or, they would get little mercenary parties to invade other countries, like South Africa and claim that the Boers were responsible for it, then the government would send in your military that you pay for and the corporations, and would take over all the resources. Nothing has changed.

Resource wars are phenomenally huge and they're constantly at the top talking about the future of the corporation, survival of the Corporation, all corporations. That's why all corporations are tied together, very tightly, much tighter than what you're taught to think as being independent of each other. In fact, many of the top CEOs have worked with the heads of other big corporations. And they also belong to these big private organizations like the CFR, which is a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, all private organizations that you do not vote on but who have incredible clout. Because they put their own members in as prime ministers and presidents across the world. So they don't need to get everybody else down below in the political arena into the membership, they just need the ones at the top. Therefore, their big agendas always go as planned.

But just like nations, in the old days, we were taught, we were taught, I should say, first and foremost, made sure of their own survivability, regardless of circumstances, at the government level. You'll find it's the same thing with the big private corporations. And, they plan for 100 years sometimes in the future, sometimes even beyond that. They're always churning out their documents at the big global meetings on the next 100 years, the next 50 years and so on, 50 year plans, 100 year plans, five year, 10 year, for different parts of their own agendas. And let's be honest too, it's awfully helpful, in days gone by, and centuries gone by, when you could have global warfare on the go. Because if you're in the armaments business it was awfully good to have these things going on. So government has always been completely intertwined with private interests of the ruling elite.

Today we've got a global ruling elite and they still will use the national card when it suits them because they want the population always to back them. But at the same time too, they're going full scale for the global dominance of the whole planet, for the same private interests. Therefore, they always train every generation, and by that I really mean by every three or four years in kindergarten onwards are updated for what they are going to see in their lifetime and accept as a normal reality. That way there's a continuity, there's no break in the big agendas that they have there.

That's why there's so many behavioral psychologists, big associations of them, neuroscientists and so on, all working together at the very top, with government too and all government agencies by the way, helping set up the training for all government agencies. They have their own curriculums of course for all departments, even social workers, all put out by people way above them, that really aren't even involved in that particular area but they make sure that the workers have their own agendas to go out and implement upon the general populations. So those involved at low level don't even have to know the real intentions of what's really behind it, or the fact that they're being manipulated too. And it helps too when you give them a good paycheck, they tend not to look into these things, they simply do what they're told and they'll tell you, *I was only doing my job*, if things go sour.

With most people their indoctrination is perfect. They've all been given the same education, which is indoctrination, according to your class system. You watch the same movies and so on, you all chat about the same things, and you bounce off your sanity – as I've mentioned many times – by bouncing things off your peer group in conversation, different topics, and if they have the same opinion on something, or even a slight variation, that's all allowed of course, a slight variation, this or that, you're given two choices on everything, on what you want to believe in it, then you think you're quite sane, etc. It's a form of a blinder. It's like blinders or blinkers they call them on a horse. It's meant to see ahead and not to the sides; it's peripheral vision is blocked so it doesn't get distracted. And you're just the same, you see, you've been trained that way... Don't think for yourself, whatever you do, and reason for yourself, or even question things as they are presented to you. Simply regurgitate and go on the road ahead, which is all laid out for you to go through, your entire life on for that matter. And it was awfully, awfully successful.

Therefore, the information warfare age you've got so much information, and disinformation, and it becomes a bewildering mass of confusion for many, many people. Therefore they go into the staid things. The staid things are the things which are authorized, *look into* this, read the regular news, and believe it, and leave it to the experts and believe what they say. Remember too that Bertrand Russell, who created a lot of the culture, most, with this big massive world think tank that he was put in charge of along with the Macy group, the Frankfurt school and other ones, *by* the president of the United States by the way and with the government of Britain after World War II. They helped design the whole culture including all the massive changes which have happened since then culturally and in all different areas. They have the big reasons for all of the changes and they have worked awfully, awfully well. Therefore, the machinery of making your reality is all working in concert to make sure it works awfully well for those who designed it, and the particular elite.

Russell said himself that they would train, we're going to train, and they were doing it back in the 40s and 50s, even through radio. He said, we'll train the people to only believe what experts tell them. And that's the first great pitfall because they can bring out any dude, they bring out experts in every single topic. And that's what they're called... As soon as you hear the word now, expert, you think they really are expert in their field. And he could be an absolute idiot of course, it does make any difference, you simply dress them up as an expert. And then you'll parrot what they say. So people tend to parrot what they're given as opposed to thinking through, reason, and investigate for themselves and come to their own conclusions. In this age of mass information and mass information warfare people don't have the time to go into everything. That's why it's even easier for elite group, knowing your psychology, to manage us all. It's much easier in fact than ever before. So you don't have to know an awful lot, except wake up to the facts that the human race has always been managed by those in power.

In ancient times it was very simple. People had big families often within tribes. Sometimes one big family would be

more psychopathic than others and they would get together, get the swords out and kill everybody else around them, or, kill enough to terrify the rest and say we're now the leaders of the pack. That was simple then. But they always ran the danger, without a money system, of the rest of the people in the tribe of just saying we've had enough, we're overthrowing you. So in comes the money and then you can hire as many mercenaries, called soldiers of course, as you want. And once that happens you can keep these dynasties going forever and ever.

And it's no different in royalty, or the royalty of the business Corporation world, or banking world or whatever, because they are royalties in their own right, and they rule. If they *rule* they *are* royalty, you see. They don't have to go and say, let's put this to the public and hear what they want. No, they don't care what you want. Although they're awfully good at employing big think tanks to work very well. Again, the experts. And with all their ongoing studies on us, because we're the most studied species on the planet, humanity. Not the ant or the bee, we are. And they find out how to keep us going forever in a particular state of reality that's been given to us, without much doing on our part at all, we simply think it's all quite natural. And when you think it's natural, you cause as less fuss as possible for those in charge, regardless of the plans they have for you which are often pretty well nefarious at times too.

I'd have to say that today, and it's very sad indeed, the techniques are so perfect and the implementation of propaganda is so perfect, you're trained to believe the propagandist too, which is pretty well perfect for most folk. And techniques that used to be seen through in the past, of who is really behind this fracas in India during the British Empire days and so on, or behind this African fracas, etc., were a bit easier to see for some people. For some. For the masses, no, because very few of them had any education way back then when Britain first went in. But other folk who were getting into the middle classes, who had an education of some kind, could also connect the dots in history and see what was happening in the present and say, that's awfully similar to what happened back in... whenever, in Machiavelli's various days of fantastic exposé of propaganda, in the form of resume to an extent to Kings and Queens.

But you always find there are so many dogs in the fight today in a global structure, it's difficult to find out who's really behind it, on the superficial level. If you go into much deeper and really dig you'll find the dots. And there's an old saying, if you can connect the money... and the plans to extract more money through various means, remember it can be minerals, resources, whatever it happens to be, oil, you name it, there's always a lot of dogs in the fight. And there's nothing you can take in the geopolitical arena at face value.

I've mentioned many times about the Lord Alfred Milner group, a *private* organization, incredibly wealthy, top bankers and their sons and so on, in Britain at the time, who were involved in the machinations of getting wars going abroad to take over the resources and wealth of other nations, Africa, India and other countries across the world. They became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the private organization. Again, you don't vote for them. This is the same organization that created the American branch, the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations, to take over from Britain. Because Britain at the time, the taxpayers had borne the brunt of all the wars that had been going on for such a long time, especially since the Bank of England was created, then after Rothschild took it over too then it was just war after war, because they could always use the people to pay taxes to pay for all the loans that the government got from the big Rothschild bank and so on. And you're the guarantor, if you were peasants, to pay off the loans. It's always been the same since. Nothing's changed since that time.

So the creation of a central banking system was essential to getting ongoing wars financed through the tax base, on behalf of the big private interests that have their own goals, and the real goals for the wars. And during the 19th century all the way through into the 20th century pretty well all wars were of a geopolitical nature with too many dogs in the

fight, to muddy the waters as to why they simply seem to spark off. Nothing simply sparks off. It takes a lot of planning to get wars underway. It takes poverty in some countries to get wars started because if you're going to starve to death... here's your choices, starve to death or fight. And those who want the wars to start can often bring down a country economically to make sure that they'll start fighting, because they have their goals too. So there's lots of dogs in the fight in everything that you're told about.

Tonight I'll just touch on a few things briefly because, as I say, you could write books on every topic I bring up. As I say, most folk today, especially today, don't have the time in their personal lives to even read books anymore. They don't. Back in the 80s and the 90s they did study after study to find how many people were reading books and they kept diminishing up to the present time. In the 80s and 90s people were more conditioned in their spare time by tapes, documentary tapes and so on, of which were audio, and the VHS of course. So they became more visually orientated. Where one person could be saying the same things he said on the tape, but people would think it's more authoritative if they could see the person talking at the same time. They were losing their ability to simply listen.

Today most folk are completely orientated towards the visual. And because of that it's much easier to control them in fact. Because when you're reading a book, for instance, your mind comes into play when you're reading that book. There's no one going ahead at a rapid pace as you do on, say, a video or a CD or DVD, or an audio for that matter. You can stop after reading a line or two and think about it. So you participate in what you're reading and to the truth of it or the fallacies of it, etc. You had more time as well because to read takes some time of doing nothing else, no distractions. And that's awfully important. When the cartoon age really got going big time they kept bringing down the time for attention, the attention span down until it's about two or three seconds, if the child looks away from his hypnotic stare he'll miss the rest of the plot, it's so quick in how it changes, and that takes it down. Their attention span is even lower today than ever before.

So the big boys have done study after study after study, all the time, on how things affect us. There's an old saying in the Council on Foreign Relations, or the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the same organization, the Trilateral Commission, the same bunch, and a whole plethora, again, of subgroups underneath them all specialized in their own particular areas of managing us. But they've done so many studies on us that there's nothing that they really don't know on how things are working for those who control at any particular time. Therefore, reality, as it is presented to you, doesn't have to be true. Even news doesn't have to be true, by law, even. That was a Supreme Court decision in the US with a particular case a few years ago, where journalists actually were employed to do a documentary on genetically modified food. I think it involved Monsanto and other big companies. They were given the free reign to go their own way, that was part of their contract. But when they brought it out the big corporations pushed on the media outlet so hard that they literally fired and terminated the contract of the journalists. And the journalists said, that we were going to tell the truth and just the facts. But that's not allowed anymore. And it went all the way to the Supreme Court and the judge said, TRUTH DOES NOT HAVE TO BE THE NEWS, THE NEWS DOES NOT HAVE TO BE THE TRUTH. There's no law that says news must be the truth.

Now, getting back to geopolitics and the history of huge finance and the controlling factors involved in it, and interference with countries to get the appearance of someone else creating mayhem abroad somewhere. It's perfected too. It's been the same for hundreds of years. Your country, since you're taught it's the best one in the world, every nation is taught that, of course you must believe it's always in the right. And politicians will get on indignantly to encourage the spread of warfare amongst the public. The warfare mentality, *oh we must go and get those... sods*, you know. It works awfully well. It hasn't changed really.

But today it's even better, again, with the media techniques involved, and the *concert* of the media. They're all in concert together to give the same information; that's the mainstream. I've gone through stories before from, again, even the mainstream who talked about the creation of, say, the Rockefeller studies a long time ago to find out how many newspapers could control the whole US. How many main ones would it take? Because the rest of them copy the main stream, the big ones, you see, even your local ones copy them. They talked about 30 would do it. 30 main ones, then they would have separate magazines, like Harpers and different ones for segments of the managing of society, the upper middle classes or middle classes, within government and civil service itself. Because you must always make sure that you control what information is given.

And information, again, doesn't mean truth. It's information. Someone tells you that he's been kidnapped by space aliens. You know, that's information. It doesn't mean it's the truth, you see. It's information. All things are. Even lies are still information, you're sharing information. Spies do it all the time. Governments do it all the time. Therefore you have to change the way that you think, and you've been taught to think about your reality, again something you've been trained and you do naturally as well, you take it for granted without questioning it. Truth today, it's hard to find because of the incredible information age. And naturally that age must be dominated by those who cause confusion, in order to keep you *in confusion* so you turn right back to the experts' opinions. And remember too, because something is put over in a fantastically imaginative way to you it doesn't mean it's true either. It might grab your imagination and carry you off, it does not mean it's true. That's another technique that's used on people, a very well understood technique too.

But the big organizations that at least came out openly, more openly, not quite openly but more openly, in the 1800s, they all merged together. They were all separate parts, really, of the same, again, secretive organization. They came out into the open and even had the Royal charter, such as the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. They came from groups who were involved, in the past, of geopolitical interference, the creation of wars. And they had their own personal historian I've talked about many times who wrote books on it, who are all for it naturally, that agenda, that an elite should rule the world. And academia, on their behalf, they would help rule and manage the people, and with the big money makers at the top, the cunning people, today we call them psychopaths, who are in charge. They would be the Masters. Nothing's changed. And they had to get the media all on board together by controlling as much of the media and big chains as possible, to give the same messages all in concert together.

You'll find that when, for instance, Britain, in the British Empire days, also had mercenary forces, private mercenary forces. In fact, they had one through the 20th century called Keeny Meeny, that was the name they used for it, where guys would, mercenaries really, drawn from Special Forces, would... They would be on higher basically by this Corporation, to the biggest bidder as long as they fell in line with the interests of the ruling elite of Britain. They couldn't use the regular army, at least initially, for a lot of things because you could never get public opinion to back up some big gold or diamond industry based in London to take over Sierra Leone, for instance. So you would use the private companies to do it and claim that you didn't know who they were, at least your national government would claim that, or it was independent of them, it wasn't their doing. And that's standard business policy, still is today. And when the US had to take over because the British public were taxed into the grave then, and that was part of the policy from the private organization that ran Britain, that the US tax burden would be put to good use and take over from Britain. And the US has been leading it ever since, really since the end of World War I, and definitely the period in between up to World War II, and took off completely after World War II. And it's the same corporations that run both countries basically.

But if we look into what's happening abroad and the little bits of news you get out, that simply are put to you as black and white things, black and white stories, here's the truth, here's the good guys, here's the bad guys. You have to look much, much deeper because there's nothing ever as clear as they make it out to be. Public opinion is the first thing that must be used in any big move to finance the big private interests, and of course the public are told little about the involvement of private interests. One of the biggest, really, admissions of that was when the US in Afghanistan and then Iraq had the big corporations involved that were given all the contracts, military contracts and so-called reconstruction contracts, that were to do with taking over the oil industries in those countries, in Iraq, and I think even the water supplies, everything.

But you'll find too they must have mercenary organizations at work. One of the corporations they use, *one* of them in the US, because there's a few, apart from the other ones too that are involved in the CIA creating wars and so on, you'll find that Blackwater, as it used to be called, is one of the big ones. It's still on the go. And each time the public start to get to know who they are and they get bad press they changed their name. But here's an article here and it says...

Former Blackwater *(Alan: ... the mercenary organization, a big corporation, with fingers in many pies, apart from the hiring of mercenaries.)*

gets rich as Afghan drug production hits record high

theguardian.com / Spencer Ackerman / 31 March 2015

Opium poppy cultivation is up in Afghanistan despite the infamous mercenary firm formerly known as Blackwater being paid \$569m by the Pentagon to stop it. *(A: It's not meant to be stopped. And because we're given so much information folk just... It's like looking at the fast frames just flying past you that made up an old movie reel. You've got to look at each one independently to find out what they're actually doing if you really want to know the whole thing, each frame.)*

An Afghan farmer harvests in an opium poppy field in Jalalabad, Afghanistan. *(A: And remember, when Bush Junior was in charge of the neocons in the States and they went into Afghanistan, the first thing that they did was to allow the production, again, and the growing of poppy for opium. And it's just been a fantastic thing ever since for the big corporations that run it. Many of the big popular organizations, that are well-known organizations, that you know today, including the top banks, are involved in the drug money, as you know.)*

In a war full of failures, the US counternarcotics mission in Afghanistan stands out: opiate production has climbed steadily over recent years to reach record-high levels last year.

Yet one clear winner in the anti-drug effort is not the Afghan people, but the infamous mercenary company formerly known as Blackwater.

Statistics released on Tuesday reveal that the rebranded private security firm, known since 2011 as Academi, reaped over a quarter billion dollars from the futile Defense Department push to eradicate Afghan narcotics, some 21% of the \$1.5 bn in contracting money the Pentagon has devoted to the job since 2002.

The company is the second biggest beneficiary of counternarcotics largesse in Afghanistan. Only the defense giant Northrop Grumman edged it out, with \$325m.

According to the US inspector general for Afghanistan "reconstruction" *(A: That's what they call this department.)*, the \$309m Academi got from US taxpayers paid for "training, equipment, and logistical support" to Afghan forces conducting counternarcotics, such as "the Afghan National Interdiction Unit, the Ministry of Interior, and the Afghan Border Police".

Far from eradicating the deep-rooted opiate trade, US counternarcotics efforts have proven useless, according to a

series of recent official inquiries. Other aspects of the billions that the US has poured into Afghanistan over the last 13 years of war have even contributed to the opium boom. (A: *No kidding, eh.*)

In December, the United Nations reported a 60% growth in Afghan land used for opium poppy cultivation since 2011, up to 209,000 hectares. The estimated \$3bn value of Afghan heroin and morphine represents some 15% of Afghan GDP.

“Given the growth in opium poppy cultivation, it must be assumed that the Taliban’s income from the illegal trade in narcotics has remained an important factor in generating assets for the group,” the United Nations reported. (A: *Well, naturally it has.*)

That same month, the US inspector general for Afghanistan warned that the opium trade would surely rise as international aid money flees the country with the winding down of the war. (A: *So war is great for busines. The opium trade will rise as the international aid money flees the country with the winding down of the war.*) Yet the inspector general also noted that US reconstruction projects, particularly those devoted to “improved irrigation, (A: *The usual rubbish.*) roads, and agricultural assistance” were probably leading to the explosion in opium cultivation. (A: *Because these are sidelines. Remember Halliburton in Afghanistan, this massive, giant Corporation, that the Federal Reserve even printed up millions, maybe even billions of dollars, and just gave it to them, to buy off warlords and everything else and make sure the big projects got underway, to grab the resources.*)

“Affordable deep-well technology turned 200,000 hectares of desert in southwestern Afghanistan into arable land over the past decade,” the inspector general found, concluding that “much of this newly arable land is dedicated to opium cultivation”. (A: *Well, they knew that before they started. To grow the poppy, the opium poppy, you need a salty water, slight salt, not too much but enough, and Afghanistan is rich in that, in salt water, and that's why it grows so well there, not just the heat. So they know all this stuff.*)

Academi and its former Blackwater incarnation have an infamous history in Afghanistan. It once set up shell companies to disguise its business practices (A: *That's what all the corporations do.*), according to a Senate report, so that its contracts would be unimpeded by company employees’ killings of Iraqi and Afghan civilians. (A: *There's nothing clean in warfare or the mercenary business. And it's always money behind it. And massive profits. And big agendas, for profits, on behalf of big corporations, huge corporations.*)

Blackwater’s founder, Erik Prince, sold the company – then renamed “Xe” (A: *They renamed it ‘Xe’ after ‘Blackwater’, and now it's the ‘Academi’.*) – in 2010. Under new ownership, the firm occasionally gestures toward emphasizing its original business training military and police personnel, but it has never quite divested itself of its security contracting business.

In 2010, Blackwater was one of a group of firms selected by the State Department for its \$10bn contract to protect its diplomats worldwide (A: *\$10 billion.*), precisely the mission Blackwater performed when its agents opened fire on Iraqi civilians at Baghdad’s Nisour Square in 2007 and turned the company into the ugly face of private security. The following year, the firm’s newly installed CEO pledged, “We’re not backing away from security services.” (A: *[Alan laughing.] ...mercenary work, you know.*)

A spokesman for Academi’s parent company, the Constellis Group, said that the current firm had separated itself from its Blackwater ancestry.

“When the ownership of Constellis Group purchased our Moyock, N.C. training facility in 2010, Blackwater as the world knew it ceased to exist,” said spokesman Tom McQuin.

“Since then, the new ownership, through a completely new management team, have worked diligently to establish a reputation for competence and accountability. I realize that for many skeptics, we have a long way to go toward winning their trust (A: *[Alan laughing.]*), and that for some, nothing we do will ever change their view. I can only reiterate how committed we are to delivering what we promise.” (A: *Well, to whom? Their clients?*)

This article was amended on Thursday 2 April. Since publication, the US Special Inspector General for Afghanistan Reconstruction significantly revised its estimates of US counternarcotics contracting totals. This article has been updated accordingly.

So you understand, that behind what they tell you, the propaganda and all the movies, the Pentagon funded movies they're churning out about these countries, Afghanistan and Iraq, etc., and even now in Africa big time, then there's much, much more too. It's not just a black and white issue, here's the official opinion, here's the bad guys, here's the good guys. And in this article here it says:

**Blackwater founder Erik Prince:
Combative, secretive and expanding in Africa**

washingtonpost.com / Dan Lamothe / October 28, 2014

(A: This is from 2014, last year.)

Erik Prince, the founder and then-CEO of Blackwater Worldwide, appeared at a House oversight and government reform committee hearing in 2007.

Seven years ago, Blackwater Worldwide founder Erik Prince was on Capitol Hill, defending the company he founded as it faced allegations that his employees had shot up a square in Baghdad a few weeks prior on Sept. 16, 2007, killing 14 civilians and wounding 17 others.

Prince insisted that day that all of his employees had acted appropriately, and that a series of baseless allegations of wrongdoing” had been made against his business, which he’d built from the ground up in the 1990s. *(A: There's many more folk behind him, you understand. In all big corporations, international corporations, there's big people. It's not the people who invent some kind of a program for the Internet, believe you me; they're front men, that's why they're put up there as the big heroes and very intelligent. That's why they're running us through their NGO organizations across the world. Anyway back to the story and it says:)* He bristled at the notion that his firm was a band of hired mercenaries, saying he and his employees “are Americans, working for Americans, protecting Americans.”

Five Blackwater guards — all military veterans — have been convicted in the September 2007 shooting, including four last week in a high-profile case in Washington. But while Prince continues to question whether politics tainted the case, he says he has never interacted with the former employees who were involved. *(A: [Alan chuckles.])*

“I’ve never met the guys,” he said *(A: ...I've never seen them.)* in an interview with Checkpoint. *(A: You know, the usual stuff.)*

Prince agreed to do interviews as his bestselling book, “Civilian Warriors: *(A: [Alan chuckles.])* The Inside Story of Blackwater and the Unsung Heroes of the War on Terror,” *(A: There’s good propaganda for you.)* came out on paperback this week. The release date was planned for some time, but it comes just days after the convictions of the former Blackwater guards put the company back in the headlines.

So you understand, you can't get truth to look into the financial system and who is behind things and what they're after, and all of this hiring mercenary organizations, and funding them from the Pentagon too, for the private corporations that own them. We always pay, the public always pay for big corporations, for the big projects; the big corporations just collects the profit, you understand.

And quite a few years back and over the years I've mentioned about Africore, which is the big organization that’s

supposed to start taking care of the whole of Africa, for a United Africa of course, on behalf of the big corporations that have been in there for centuries and taking out its resources and so on, and keeping it always in upheaval, just like Britain did in India, and always blaming someone else, some local tribe for starting something. But here's an article here and this is 2015. It says:

Kenya freezes key money transfers to Somalia over terror suspicion

news.yahoo.com / Peter Martell / April 8, 2015

(A: And I just want to touch on something before I forget. This nonsense of Al Qaeda and ISIS. Remember, they were funded totally by the West, set up by the West, organized by the West, armed by the West. And they keep changing their name, just like they keep changing Blackwater, when you start to catch on to what's going on. And now it's ISIS and so on, it's the same organization who are used as well. You have to look at everything, into who profits, who benefits.)

Nairobi (AFP) - Kenya froze key money transfer companies vital for Somalia Wednesday after the police chief issued a list of 85 people and businesses with suspected links to the Al-Qaeda-linked Shebab.

Top of the list issued in an official government gazette notice was alleged Shebab commander Mohamed Mohamud, said to be the mastermind behind the university massacre of almost 150 people last week.

But the list also included money transfer companies that provide a crucial way for relatives to send remittances from abroad to war-torn Somalia, including Dahabshiil, one of the most important transfer companies across the wider Horn of Africa region.

Their suspension in Kenya would have major impact on money transfers, with aid agencies warning in the past their suspension would hit some of poorest people the hardest.

With no formal banking system in the impoverished country, diaspora Somalis turn to money transfer services to send money back home to support their families, sending some \$1.3 billion (1.1 billion euros) each year, dwarfing foreign aid.

The move was immediately criticised.

"If you look at that list, it is sad that licensed entities are put together with suspected terrorists," said Anthony Wachira, the head of the Kenya Forex Remittance Association.

He said 13 of the companies were licensed by the Central Bank of Kenya as well as the association.

"I would only request the regulator and the security machinery to provide for an investigative period where they should allow them to operate when they are doing the investigations," he said.

Kenyan President Uhuru Kenyatta on Saturday warned Shebab fighters his government will respond to their killing of 148 people in the university in Garissa in the "severest way" possible, with warplanes on Monday attacking Islamist bases in southern Somalia.

But Kenyatta also warned that the masterminds behind last Thursday's attack were inside Kenya, not Somalia.

The notice, issued under Kenya's prevention of terrorism act and which gives the names listed 24 hours to demonstrate why they "should not be declared a specified entity," was signed by Kenya's police chief Joseph Boinett.

There are huge flows of money both ways between the neighbouring nations, for trade and business, as well as in

lifeline remittances to war-torn Somalia from relatives in the region.

This is only a little bit of the article. But you have all different kinds of subversive groups, often terrorist, either terrorist... How many terrorists are actually mercenaries too? How many private organizations are inside the so-called... ISIS group, or Islamic-based groups? Also terrorist and also mercenaries. Who benefits from it all? Who is supposed to go and... Remember, Africore again, where the UN wanted the US and others, which always stands up for its own corporations, they want Africore to take over all the security of Africa, the whole of Africa, and then start integrating it all, just like they're doing with NAFTA and the Pacific partnership, with the transpacific partnership with Canada, the US and other countries all merging together, etc. etc. How do you get to your goal unless you create all this chaos? And especially confusion. So you've got all this going.

Now, could you imagine, if you truly are an Islamist group, and all the propaganda will keep saying that, oh they're just radical Islamists, radical, radical, radical. Now, within all groups of religious groups you'll get the completely radical, I don't care what country or what type of religion you look into. But behind many of them too, down through history you'll find again that private groups, that are inside of them, with mercenaries who are trained and everything else, and subversives to stir up other problems, to get a goal for their masters achieved. And it's the same with inside Islamist groups as well.

If you truly were religious, and for your religion, it would be ridiculous if you want converts to go out and slaughter those who won't simply convert or belong to a different faith. That's going to create antagonism against your particular religion and your cause or whatever else and it makes no sense whatsoever. So there's always, again, too many dogs in the fight here. And when it comes to mercenary groups, and trained western mercenary groups, you'll never get to the bottom, the truth of it. You won't get it. You can suspect it. You might see it in the overall sense of seeing it, the gestalt way, but that's what's behind it. Who benefits? It's always the same. And again too, this is to give more power to the international banking authorities, as they set up more and more power for themselves, these private organizations that also belongs to the one global organization that wants to run all global currencies, like the Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland. Everything falls into place when you go through things as to what they're after.

Now, here's another article here:

400 US mercenaries 'deployed on ground' in Ukraine military op

Rt.com / May 11, 2014

(A: And that's 2014.)

About 400 elite mercenaries from the notorious US private security firm Academi (formerly Blackwater) are taking part in the Ukrainian military operation against anti-government protesters in southeastern regions of the country, German media reports.

The Bild am Sonntag newspaper, citing a source in intelligence circles, wrote Sunday that Academi employees are involved in the Kiev military crackdown on pro-autonomy activists in near the town of Slavyansk, in the Donetsk region.

On April 29, German Intelligence Service (BND) informed Chancellor Angela Merkel's government about the mercenaries' participation in the operation, the paper said, RIA Novosti reported. It is not clear who commands the private military contractors and pays for their services, however. *(A: They're awfully... I mean... And there won't be any inquiries to find out because it's part of the big... it's all authorized and approved and planned at the*

top.)

In March, media reports appeared suggesting that the coup-imposed government in Kiev could have employed up to 300 mercenaries. That was before the new government launched a military operation against anti-Maidan activists, or “terrorists” as Kiev put it, in southeast Ukraine.

(A: Do you remember too, that they use to start off in the West. It all came out too, it was found out, the color revolutions across Europe, where the Western powers, again, were employing and setting up people to organize and get these riots going abroad, to change governments, to suit the ones who rule over us in fact. [Alan laughing.] It's quite fascinating.)

At the time, the Russian Foreign Ministry said then that reports claiming Kiev was planning to involve “involve staff from foreign military companies to ‘ensure the rule of law,’” could suggest that it wanted “to suppress civil protests and dissatisfaction.”

(A: The Russian Foreign Ministry also said:)

“Among the candidates for the role of gendarme is the Barbados-registered company Greystone Limited, which is integrated with the Academi corporation,” the Foreign Ministry said in a statement. “It is an analogue, and, probably and affiliated body of the Blackwater private army, whose employees have repeatedly been accused of committing grievous and systematic human rights abuses in different troubled regions.”

Allegations increased further after unverified videos appeared on YouTube of unidentified armed men in the streets of Donetsk, the capital of the country’s industrial and coalmining region. In those videos, onlookers can be heard shouting “Mercenaries!” “Blackwater!,” and “Who are you going to shoot at?” *(A: This is the public shouting at these troops, these mercenaries.)*

Academi denied its involvement in Ukraine *(A: ...that’s standard.)*, claiming on its website that “rumors” were posted by “some irresponsible bloggers and online reporters.”

“Such unfounded statements combined with the lack of factual reporting to support them and the lack of context about the company, are nothing more than sensationalistic efforts to create hysteria and headlines in times of genuine crisis,” the US firm stated.

The American security company Blackwater gained worldwide notoriety for the substantial role it played in the Iraq war as a contractor for the US government. In recent years it has changed its name twice – in 2009 it was renamed Xe Services and in 2011 it got its current name, Academi.

The firm became infamous for the alleged September 16, 2007 killing of 17 Iraqi civilians in Baghdad. *(A: It goes through the usual killings in Iraq and Baghdad and so on.)*

So again too, you've got all these dogs in the fight, and governments and agencies and the corporations that run nations make sure that they try and keep their own personal involvement, what appears to be simply sporadic uprisings in different countries by infighting, are actually caused by their own mercenary forces that are kept out of the media. Standard procedure though.

And back to Africa again, this says:

White House officials defend Somalia strategy as counterterrorism model

washingtonpost.com / Greg Jaffe / April 3, 2015

President Obama has cited the battle against al-Shabab militants in Somalia as a model of success for his relatively low-investment, light-footprint approach to counterterrorism.

By some measures, it has paid dividends. U.S. drones have killed several of the Islamist group's leaders, including two top planners in just the past month, a senior administration official said Friday. African Union troops backed by the United States have forced al-Shabab fighters to flee huge swaths of territory.

But this week's massacre of 148 people at Garissa University College, the deadliest terrorist attack on Kenyan soil in two decades, demonstrates the limits of the administration's approach and the difficulty of producing lasting victories over resilient enemies.

Only last fall, Obama was touting his counterterrorism strategy in the region as one that "we have successfully pursued in Yemen and Somalia for years."

The collapse of the American-backed government in Yemen (*A: Again, American backed.*) forced the Pentagon last month to pull its Special Operations forces from the country. The chaos in Yemen and the absence of an effective partner has essentially halted U.S. counterterrorism operations against al-Qaeda's affiliate there.

In Somalia and neighboring Kenya, the record is less clear. Despite this week's killings, senior administration officials characterized their campaign against al-Shabab as highly effective. The organization, a onetime youth militia that began affiliating with al-Qaeda in the mid-2000s, once controlled virtually all of southern Somalia but has lost more than 75 percent of its territory in recent years.

This week's vicious killings in Kenya, carried out by only a small team of masked gunmen (*A: Again, masked gunmen, eh.*), were cited by White House officials as further evidence of the group's inevitable demise.

(A: And they go in to say they're desperate and so on.)

"They are desperate," said the senior administration official.

But analysts who follow al-Shabab's activities said the recent attacks demonstrate how difficult it is to destroy militant groups in places such as Somalia, where decades of war and famine have created vast, chaotic and largely ungovernable areas. (*A: Again, don't forget what Africore is supposed to do, the UN group of Western powers that want to police all of Africa. So the more they have apparently happening within Africa and African nations the more they can use that as their ammunition to say, we've got to go in there and government these people and, you know, take their resources and so on. And that's what it says here. It says...*)

. . .the recent attacks demonstrate how difficult it is to destroy militant groups in places such as Somalia. . . (*A: Are they really militant groups? Or are they mercenaries? Remember, the West employs and trains mercenaries in other countries too. Always have.*)

After troops from a coalition of countries acting under the banner of the African Union dislodged al-Shabab from the area it controlled, ill-disciplined militia forces filled the vacuum. Kenya's participation in the African Union mission has made it a target for reprisal attacks.

"There's no question that there was not an effective plan to win the peace (*A: How many times have you heard 'winning the peace?'*) after winning the war," said Kenneth Menkhaus, an expert on Somalia (*A: Ha, an expert.*) and a professor at Davidson College.

Some have criticized the international community for its failure to deliver the money (*A: So, money again, the taxpayer.*) and support the fledgling Somali government needed to function, Menkhaus said. Other experts contended that the government's corruption and incompetence had caused potential backers in the West to pull their support.

And this goes on and on and on with the usual doublespeak confusion. Again, when you have masked gunmen anywhere, who are they really? Who are they really, folks? Who benefits if we the taxpayers fund our troops to go over

there to police these areas, followed immediately by the big corporations, that seem to run all our countries? Hum? That's quite simple, isn't it?

Then this article here:

Expanding its role in Afghanistan, China to help build dam, roads

reuters.com / Feb 10, 2015

KABUL/BEIJING (Reuters) - China has promised to help build a hydroelectric power plant in a violent Afghan border region, as well as road and rail links to Pakistan, in the latest sign it is taking a more active role in Afghanistan.

The assistance will include an unspecified amount of financing, an Afghan foreign ministry spokesman, Sirajul Haq Siraj, said on Tuesday, a day after senior Afghan, Chinese and Pakistani diplomats met in Kabul.

(A: So here's how it's presented to you, that they're just going in there to do charity work? Of course not. I think it was a year or two years ago I mentioned a mainstream article too, that China was having the American troops protect the roads on which its big trucks went in to take out the natural resources. Incredibly rich in minerals, very expensive minerals in Afghanistan. And China is a bit more open themselves, that they have a different technique of taking over other countries to exploit the resources than the West. They don't just simply go in with the big massive gang of their regular Army or mercenary troops. They tend to try to do it through financing. And again too, do you think China is independent? Who set modern China up? Who set up communism? Who funded communism? Massive history to it. So China is not independent either, believe you me.)

In 2013, Pakistan said it would also build a motorway connecting the Pakistani city of Peshawar to Kabul, as well as a railway line from Chaman, on the Pakistani side of Afghanistan's southeastern border to the southern Afghan city of Kandahar.

So you have, again, too many dogs in the fight. And always deception. And believe you me, China couldn't make a move in these countries, if it was truly independent, simply going in there to take out resources and so on. Nothing is given for free. And when they want to get roads and railways in, it's to take resources out. That's what Britain did in India. The taxpayer-funded the roads and all of the railroad lines, and they also funded all the construction set up for it, and brought in engines and everything else from Britain to haul the freight, for the big moguls who ran Britain. Nothing changes. But if you can create the impression back home that there is simply chaos happening and you've got to get involved, and you hire mercenaries to go and start the trouble off, to get public opinion on your side, then the public aren't going to complain too much about it, they're just not going to do it. They won't do it.

Now, what I'm getting at tonight, take nothing at face value. What's happening today, the techniques that are used, are not new in any way, shape or form. And national governments have been used for this for centuries and centuries. And you must always make your enemy seem to be the bad guy for your folk back home who are going to finance it all, for the big private interests, and be taxed to pay for it all. It's expensive building, sending troops over and building things and so on, on behalf of the private interests. It's expensive to the taxpayer. So nothing changes. Nothing changes.

And when you have people going in to simply massacre people it makes no sense at all. You have a backlash. You'll not convince people that you are the good guys. *Join us*, it won't happen. But it certainly gets the animus up against them by outside forces and powers, the populations... *something must be done*. And that's the world we live in today.

If you have a big agenda, or a whole series of agendas to fulfill, running to a business timetable, and the whole world is

run to a huge business timetable, long-range business plans, you must make the instance happen. THE END JUSTIFIES THE MEANS. So whatever you do to get the end accomplished you will do, no matter how horrific it would be if it was ever exposed to the general public as to what you have actually done. There's nothing new in this at all. Nothing whatsoever.

I can remember the battles that went on in Sierra Leone years ago. At first it was put out by the mainstream as internal battles of just crazy gangs and so on and it was interfering with business and commerce. They were debating then whether to send troops in there from abroad. Then some enterprising journalists and film crews went over and met some of the people who were doing the fighting. And the people who were in the countries that were doing the fighting were gang members - you're going to get the underclass of gangsters anywhere – and they were being trained by mercenaries, again, from the private security companies, who were there talking about it, all dressed in their warfare gear and training and under live fire you saw these bullets whizzing everywhere.

It turned out that Sierra Leone, one of its main exports was diamonds, gold too but diamonds was the big thing. And then an investigation was done, again by journalists, independent ones, but they couldn't keep their news down, and often, and eventually I think it got on the mainstream television. They traced it all the way back to London. They went into a big office tower, massive corporation, where this heavily jelled guy sat and he was interviewed about his corporation financing of the mercenaries in Sierra Leone, to get this whole Civil War started, to create the chaos. And this guy with the fat cheeks, he looks like a chipmunk there, they all do, they have no necks, you know, the money boys. And he was a good psychopath, very obvious too because he broke out laughing when he was accused. And he didn't rebut it, refute it, what he was being accused of. He says, *well why not?* He says, *it's business*. Hiring mercenaries, to him and his ilk, was business, always was, to create havoc elsewhere, because you want the resources, the diamonds and so on. And he looked at the folk who were interviewing him with an incredulous look, as a good psychopath would, at *their* disbelief at what he was saying, like, don't these numbskulls know reality? He says, *these folk over in Sierra Leone are sitting on all this wealth and doing nothing with it*. And he laughed and gave them that incredulous stare, like, can't you see that. Because to a psychopath it was incredulous that anybody wouldn't see that, he could see it, and doing what he and his corporation were doing, which is standard business practice. And he said that, *this is standard business practice*. The deaths that come out of it are of no concern to them whatsoever, at home or abroad by the way. It doesn't bother them at all. To them it's always been that way.

So I'm always very cautious when governments in the West, or anywhere else for that matter, try to get the people on board to go against the now hated whoever-they-happen-to-be... because of the incredible propaganda that's been put out, how atrocious they are. It really is something else. But that's humanity unfortunately. And within humanity I think there's a much, much larger group classed as psychopath involved than what they come out with an tell you of maybe one in 1000. I think it's much, much higher than that, say, 10 in 2000 maybe, maybe 5 in a 1000. I think it's much, much higher. In fact, they run the system. They give you your reality. And in psychopathic systems, where they rule it, they give the population that follow the system a psychopathic culture, which always leads to incredible degradation amongst the people themselves, to each other, as they all compete and, I'm-all-right-Jack-and-to-hell-with-you. That's the sad truth of it. It's very simple, it's not difficult to understand at all.

Anyway, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Former Blackwater gets rich as Afghan drug production hits record high](#)

[Blackwater founder Erik Prince: Combative, secretive and expanding in Africa](#)

[Kenya freezes key money transfers to Somalia over terror suspicion](#)

[400 US mercenaries 'deployed on ground' in Ukraine military op](#)

[White House officials defend Somalia strategy as counterterrorism model](#)

[Expanding its role in Afghanistan, China to help build dam, roads](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 14, 2013 (#1269)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 14, 2013:

Sanity is Evading Upgrading:

"Daily Conditioning Makes it Hard to Think,
Scientific Propaganda Makes Own-Thought Sink,
Behaviourism and Neuroscience Rule Today,
Very Few Think Critically, Have Much to Say,
Standardized Behaviour, Beliefs, Opinions
Via Entertainment, Or News for the Minions,
A One-Hour Documentary can Reverse Your View,
Using Techniques of Persuasion Known to Few,
Utilizing Guilt, Envy, Selective Fact Sways
And Standardizes Opinion says Edward Bernays"

© Alan Watt Feb. 14, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 14, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on February 14, 2013. Newcomers, I always suggest you make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's lots and lots and lots of free audios for download and you'll start to understand the system you've been raised in, that you're born into, your parents were born into it and grandparents, and how literally there are big agencies or societies or foundations all working together to bring in a new world order, including a new reality for you, for every generation. In fact, in one generation they can keep changing

your reality so many times and giving you different priorities as you grow up. And of course, you're managed; this is the Era (they call it) of World Managers. And the world managers are *appointed* people; many of them are actually parts of foundations. They are nonelected, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the biggest think tank, with the Council on Foreign Relations – the same group – to advise all governments across the whole planet. They set up the United Nations too and they have a big long-term plan and goal to manage the great herd – as they like to call the general public – although they are awfully good at covering that up with the different things that they put out to the public to read, the different PDFs from their own institutions, basically made by marketers and so on to con you into thinking they really care about you. It's really amazing. It's a great science these days. But government never tells you the truth, and I mean that, about *anything*. They *coerce* you into the way that they want you all to move as a herd, or think as a herd, or believe as a herd, at the same time, and it's always done to *help* you... to help you, you see. But that's the technique of governing peoples.

So help yourself to the audios as I say. Also remember too, you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations are seriously welcome because I don't bring on advertisers as guests; I don't sell you things after terrifying you. I just depend upon the people to keep me ticking along and pay off the debts that I have here, just to do this particular show because I've got to get satellite and all the rest of it, to keep it all going.

So as I say, you're living through, really, a managerial system run by unelected people. The biggest organizations on the planet are not governments actually. They're actually these private foundations; there are so many of them. They fund all the NGO groups that you see. They put on big meetings for governments to attend. Many of the people who belong, and who are made into personalities by these foundations, are put in there by the foundations – they belong to the foundations first – and they're put in as prime ministers and presidents across the world. Their own historian was Carroll Quigley – they have their own private archives of history. He wrote a book about it, a couple of books actually, because he thought IT WAS SO IMPORTANT THE PUBLIC SHOULD KNOW THAT THESE GUYS HAD LITERALLY BEEN RUNNING THE WORLD FOR OVER A HUNDRED YEARS. And the public didn't know about it. He thought it was about time that they did. And he did not disagree with anything that they did; he was all for their big agenda because he also was an elitist himself.

So the elitists who believe that they are also the intelligentsia of the planet, have the right to rule the world; that's how they really basically put it. And those who are the richest ones and intermarry people with lots of money, for generations, maybe thousands of years, obviously get the best educations that money can afford and they have the high societal status, so *they* can run the world. That's the agenda. It's been here for an awful long time folks. But in between you and them they have governments; they put governments in. They make the mandates for governments and they run the world right now. And it's getting worse and worse all the time for the people as they get more and more into their stride. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and it truly is a deceptive system, and it's only deceptive because you haven't been told, since childhood, that it actually exists. Your parents didn't know; they simply blame it all on politicians or this party or that party as things change and get worse and worse. They have no idea of how old this big agenda is. They've never read any of the books put out by the big people who were put forward into the public domain, basically, to try and encourage all of these processes to go forward. They didn't look at the big groups that were formed during and after World War II to change, radically and drastically change the whole system for the first world countries especially, so that they wouldn't resort, supposedly, to Nazism; that was the reason that they gave for it all. That's also the reason for the multiculturalism too by the way and the dissolution of old nation-states as they used to be.

You have to go into the Macy group and you have to go into the writings of Bertrand Russell and others to find out, because they were part of these big international groups that were formed to put all this forward. Governments agreed and the White House actually gave the Frankfurt school, the Macy group and different groups working together with Russell, they put them in charge of it – the White House literally put them in charge of creating a new culture for, say, America and elsewhere. Most folk haven't a clue.

Of course it isn't just to do with the nations. It's also to do with the genders and everything. Everybody is at war with everybody else, if you notice, and that's because families, families used to stand together and communities would stand together because they all had so much in common; they were generally all married with children. Of course that was a big, big impediment to the State to take over. You find propagandists for this big agenda like HG Wells in his nonfiction books, talked about this too. He said, EVENTUALLY THE GOVERNMENT WILL HAVE THE FULL AUTHORITY TO BE ABLE TO SPEAK DOWN TO ANYBODY IN SOCIETY WITHOUT THE INTERFERENCE OF FAMILY OR COMMUNITY AROUND THEM TO HELP THEM. That's here today folks. You think you've all been freed up by the old bonds of the past; that's what you've really been taught to believe, under the guise of liberalism and to do your own thing, as they keep you perpetual children forever; there's a reason for all of this. And it's happened. It's all been done. And now society is a basket case and as it becomes a basket case, of course, and has become, you have all these different agencies and supergovernmental agencies put out there *over you* to take care of the mess. So government becomes the true boss of the people using all kinds of authorities and so on, and that's the reason for it. Most folk haven't a clue.

Now, I'm going to start with a little bit of trivia in a sense. But to understand who's supposed to represent you in government... who's *supposed* to represent you, and it's a joke really. I don't believe in politicians at all; they're con men. They are selected, preselected by committees. And again, even the Royal Institute of International Affairs, in other countries it's the Council on Foreign Relations, they preselect *all* of them for appointments before they even run for election. Quigley said that too, THAT THERE HASN'T BEEN A PRESIDENT OR PRIME MINISTER THAT WASN'T A MEMBER OF THIS GROUP. He wrote the book in the 1960s and it goes back into the late 1800s because they were a different name at that time. Today it's the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, as the main titles they go under.

But Members of Parliament here, it says...

Mental health treatment funding approved for MPs

bbc.co.uk / 13 February 2013

(Alan: ...now, right. Now, they get all other kinds of special perks and all the rest of it.)

MPs will be entitled to receive mental health treatment in Westminster, a parliamentary committee has announced.

The Commons Members Estimate Committee has approved an annual budget of £25,000 (*A: That will just skyrocket of course, because it will be more than that for each one's visit.*) to help MPs with mental health problems access treatment.

It is hard for MPs to access mental health services in their constituencies because of "their profile in the community", the committee said.

The arrangement was not "preferential treatment" (*A: ...of course.*), Labour MP Kevan Jones said.

Then they go into the usual stuff about how they suffer from depression or anxiety; one guy had an obsessive/compulsive disorder and so on. Then they go into, well mental health is very important, so they use the sympathy part. Which is true, it's very, very important. But there's a difference here. These guys supposedly, supposedly are going to help run your lives. That's the difference. That's the difference, folks. You cannot have someone who's suffering from a mental illness running such vital things as your life. You cannot do it. It can't be done.

Regardless, government pretty well in itself runs by mandates that are made by private organizations, like Maurice Strong's organization, the Earth Charter, all part of the Rockefeller foundation group who set it all up. You've got the Carnegie foundation, Ford foundation, lots of foundations and they all contribute to the big, big agenda, the big plan as they like to call it. And they tell governments what to do. They also have incredible money to lobby them as well. And they can also get them out of office if they don't go along with them, for those who don't know that.

Because the same boys who own the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, their members also own the media of the world, the major media of the world, TV and print and all the rest of it. And in the past, if you go through the archives at cuttingthroughthematrix.com you'll see how they, back in the 30s, Rockefeller and other ones got together to find out... They're always doing studies, always doing studies on all of us, how we are influenced and so on, and they wanted to know HOW MANY MAJOR NEWSPAPERS THEY WOULD NEED AT THAT TIME TO INFLUENCE ALL THE OTHER NEWSPAPERS ACROSS THE WHOLE COUNTRY OF THE US. And at that time they had a particular figure. Now they own them ALL actually. But they also went into different type groups, like politicians for instance, certain magazines that they get attracted to, they give ones for the bureaucracies that exist in different countries. They cater for every group and class, and it's perfect today. Perfect, believe you me. Now all of your news is standardized as well, which is imperative if you have controllers at the top wanting you to all believe the same things and behave in the same way and be all for whatever agenda's pushed your way.

So anyway, as I say, here they are getting all these perks. Really part of the problem too is the booze and all the parties they go to; that's their main problems. A lot of them have problems with their drugs and lots of them too, go to way too many parties. It's not conscience, believe you me, that's making them depressed. It's not something to do with conscience because most of the politicians, to get up there, they are actually graded as psychopathic people. They go along with anything that's detrimental to the general population, as you know. So literally, you classify them as psychopathic types. And never mind that too, the psychiatrist can give them lots of drugs as well; don't forget that part of it as well; they can legally prescribe them lots of good drugs, you see.

Now, in the US, there's no country where you can really see it so fast and sharp, although Britain is much the same in a different way. Britain is a basket case. Every part of the **Communist Manifesto**, by the way, has been fulfilled in Britain and some other countries in the so-called Commonwealth of Britain. In the US it's a bit different because they had a different type of system of government. No other government had this idea that the people formed their own government, at the very beginning, by revolution, which gave special rights to the people themselves and the government was supposed to serve them. No other country in the world ever had that. You were always subject to the King or the Queen, or the Crown as they call it, and other countries had dictators; a lot of them still do. Many of the so-called democratic systems, even throughout Latin America, even though they call them democratic, are still run by dictatorships and gangs at the top, have been for a long time. But in the US, as I say, they had to go through a lot of hoops in government in courts and things to prove that a person was guilty or not. So much so that often the guilty would get off because of technicalities and so on. I used to wonder about it, because again, I wasn't brought up in the US. I thought oh, well, you know, is that right? Then it was an American woman reporter who wrote an article in the

paper which she said, IT'S FAR BETTER THIS HAPPENS ONCE IN A WHILE THAN LOTS OF NON-GUILTY PEOPLE END UP GOING INTO PRISON. And I thought well that's quite right. In other countries they don't bother, they put you in prison and throw away the key and that's it. And it might take 20 years and they'll say oh the guy is innocent because of DNA or whatever, and that's it; there's no apologies or anything like that. And we call this a fair system.

Anyway, getting back to what I'm saying, the US is a different system. And you can see, again, the chaos as they go completely... Now, multiculturalism is a fairly new term; before that it was mass immigration from the world, but everybody adapted into the existing culture. But with multiculturalism suddenly, about the 70s, they were all told, again from the United Nations, who were also told by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and so on, FOR THE PEOPLE TO KEEP THEIR CULTURES. So you can go into areas in all countries now in the West, and in some of the streets and shops and that you can't even read the signs anymore; they don't talk the language that you are talking. Some of them don't like you actually; you get that impression too. That's what they call multiculturalism, to *further* fragment the old society and to destroy the old culture completely. That's what it's for. Very simply, that's what it's for.

But also you get the ongoing militarization of the police in the US, it's just incessant now. The cops, there's so many cases that I've read in the past I just stopped bothering reading them now, where folk are killed or tazered to death and there's no inquiry. It's happening across in Britain and other countries as well. The cops know they can get away with it. They've been given a form of immunity; they all know this. So as they know this it gets worse and worse. Plus you have a society today where, again, the entertainment industry – which really is always spearheading the cultural changes; that's its purpose – it's not there to entertain you. That's a side effect, for all the stuff that they get through during the actual movie itself. It's there to indoctrinate you. Everything has got little quips in it and so on that you'll remember, but you'll never really reason them through; you'll just adopt the new attitudes, etc. But that goes for cops too or guys who want to be cops. Because they see the cops being the big guys with all the power, in every movie they watch, and youngsters with no power want to become one. I'll read one article when I come back that shows you how bad it's getting. Back after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the system and how it's really progressing along its path, its chosen path of course. It's a very old agenda and it knows exactly how to implement things. Now that everyone is on the Internet, they're all tweeting and so on, they've got instant access to how the public think about any particular topic whatsoever. They know how to adjust our thoughts very quickly too by releasing articles into the paper, making things popular and so on. And they can upgrade us as we go along without us even knowing how it's done. It's very simple.

But also too, getting back to the authoritarian system that's here, I was thinking that this article I'm about to read is very much like what's happening across places in Afghanistan and other countries, where families can be sitting and starting their dinner and some drone a long ways off, they don't hear or see this thing, it just fires a missile at them and blows them up. Of course NATO and whoever's involved always says, WELL YOU KNOW WE GOT THE REAL TARGET, THE GUY WAS A TERRORIST, and they make up any old story. And each time that different, separate inquiries come out that they're blowing up children all over the place they keep denying it. It doesn't matter. The message you're getting is, we don't matter. I hope you understand this. We don't matter, we're just the herd.

You have to go into, again, the elitists themselves and the propagandists that they employed; many of the ones they employed actually, even back in the 1920s, were still into writing novels and so on like HG Wells. He was an official propagandist for this group and he had stacks of other books out which were nonfiction. So the idea is, you make a

person a star, you give them a big, big staff and you get ghostwriters too to churn out the books. It still happens today by the way. And you incorporate the politically correct updates in every book that you put out there, to change your *fans*, they'll start to emulate you... OH THIS GUY IS GREAT SO I'LL EMULATE HIM. And that's how they go along. Today with the movies it's much, much easier.

But he actually was a complete elitist. He believed in a superior class running the whole world, did not believe in democracy. Wells himself was picked out by the friend of Charles Darwin and taught specially for his purpose by the way. They called them the Red Tie School; every child that was picked/selected was given a red tie; I think it was Sir Thomas Huxley that was involved in that. And he goes through this system. And in some of his books, which were turned into old movies too, you can still get them, like **Things To Come**, you get instances of the big herd down below as they advance into this system, where the elite take over to stop all wars. Under the guise of stopping all wars the elite take over, and the elite live in these massive towers. And they're all specially bred, because you'll notice, even in the movie, that is supposed to be generations later, the elite still look exactly the same as their predecessors, their own ancestors. But of course they get to a stage in this movie, or the book, where the general population are so sick of rapid changes, that they can't stop and just be themselves. There's no community as such; everything is moving, moving, moving fast with science spearheading it all. But that's how they get it through to you. And they created lots of fans who were on board with this whole agenda.

Even Bertrand Russell, a complete elitist, the guy who said WE'LL EVEN USE 'THE NEEDLE' TO DUMB DOWN THE PUBLIC – the needle... Injections, vaccinations – had lots of members in the general public who read his books because he was made, again, into a star – you make them into stars. We have organizations today that make scientists into stars if you didn't know that; they've been here for a long time actually. I've even gone over it in some previous talks. Anyway, we're being taught that we're just the herd. That's why life is cheap now. And we're being taught, with everything that happens, it's getting cheaper and cheaper and cheaper. With the articles that I've read in the paper about the elderly left to die in hospitals and so on, because you're not a GOOD CONSUMER AND PRODUCER, which is the definition of A GOOD WORLD CITIZEN according to the United Nations. And through the movies for about 40 - 50 years now, all you'll see are the young people in the movies; old folk are always senile. Have you noticed that? Or they just simply don't exist.

Anyway it says here... this is a typical one; it's desensitizing you to what life's all about.

Police gave NO WARNING as they mistakenly shot woman, 71, delivering newspapers and then target another innocent bystander during California manhunt for 'killer' ex-cop

dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 9 February 2013

Los Angeles police have been accused of resorting to 'street justice' in the hunt for suspected killer ex-cop Christopher Dorner, after they mistakenly shot a 71-year-old woman delivering newspapers and left her truck riddled with bullets. (A: OKAY, SHE'S 71, AH WELL, YOU KNOW... 71. See, that's the first thing you get at, you see.)

The victim, Emma Hernandez, said the officers did not give any warning or commands and just began firing at her blue pickup truck (A: ...just like the movies, you see.), according to her attorney. Her 47-year-old daughter was a passenger in the car at the time.

'Tragically, we believe this is a case of mistaken identity,' Charlie Beck, chief of the Los Angeles Police Department, said about the incident. (A: Just mistaken identity that they blasted... There were about a hundred-odd bullet holes in this van! So here's two people at the bottom scale, you see, one is elderly, the bottom scale of what the life, you know, the life chart – how important are you, what's your social standing? – delivering newspapers. That tells you how wealthy they are, right; they're delivering newspapers, two of them. And they just

get blasted like that.)

Hernandez was shot twice in the back and was hospitalized in stable condition. Her daughter, Margie Carranza, was a passenger in the truck at the time of the shooting. She was wounded by glass from the shattered window.

The two women were distributing copies of the Los Angeles Times before the terrifying incident. They were driving an aqua blue Toyota Tacoma unlike the description of the Dorner's vehicle, a gray Nissan Titan. (A: *But that doesn't matter... WELL, IT WAS KIND OF LIKE IT, ISN'T IT?*)

When police began firing and gunshots entered through the back windshield of the truck, the terrified women just 'covered their faces and huddled down,' (A: *What else can you do?*)

Then it goes on about how, well, you know, WE WILL TRY AND GET THEM ANOTHER VEHICLE and all that. Well, would they get them an old secondhand coffin if they had killed them? You know what I'm saying? This is pretty common now folks. And it's also training YOU to expect more of it. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this, we call it the system today and how everyone is degraded. If you don't have status, high status today you're very degraded. You see, you're one of the herd. And this is the age of herd management; the medical profession calls it that too and other ones at the top as well. All the CEOs of the top international corporations like IBM call us the same thing. But they have great techniques of putting it across in a different way to us, to get the herd to go along. Because they use massive professional marketing, or propaganda, experts who understand how you think. Persuasion is an art. It's a very old science.

Getting back to this story here too about the mistaken identity, blasting this elderly lady and her daughter – trigger-happy cops as always, because they watch all the movies. It made me think of **Judge Dredd**. Now, you think too that all these cartoons and everything else that you've been brought up with are just there to make money and to entertain children. No. The art of conditioning your mind to the future is very, very, very old. And you've got to see that these are all super-human comic types. But getting back to the early 1920s and before that even, when the elite decided that they were going to really rush ahead and bring in this totalitarian world system, they had all of their authors out there like HG Wells, who believed in 'the super-man', and George Bernard Shaw, **Man and Superman**; read the books.long before Adolf Hitler came up with the idea; he just copied what they were all putting out. Now these guys who put it all out have conjured up the magic act and people believe that there *are* kind of Supermen, and they wear black outfits and have machine guns, and they've got some kind of insignia stuck on them somewhere to make them part of the authoritarian society. Remember, **Judge Dredd** is conditioning you for the age where he is judge, he is jury and executioner. That's what it's for. That's all they are for, folks. That's all it's for.

Now, getting back to, again, the elderly and all the rest of them are just a nuisance today, it says...

£75,000 cap on cost of care will lose thousands of pensioners their homes

dailymail.co.uk / Daniel Martin / 8 February 2013

(A: Now, that's all part of the agenda. If you go into the IBM's Smart City system, they actually mention that. I'll touch on that tonight. In fact I'll put a PDF up from them tonight, where they actually tell folk, tell all the authorities to start encouraging single elderly people to get out of their expensive homes, that's what they say, 'expensive homes', and that will save the 'fuel poverty', that they can't afford the fuel anymore. Because they're old, you know, old... you know, that useless kind of thing, old folk, you know. No kidding you. I'll put that up tonight. But it says £75,000 cap, so they'll lose, thousands of pensioners, their homes; that is the big agenda, across the world. So...)

...Lord Warner warned that setting the cost of long-term care cap so high could mean thousands of pensioners will have to sell their homes

A chief architect of plans (A: *They love this terminology, the 'architect of plans'... it's like the 'grand architect'.*) to limit the cost of long-term care has criticised ministers for setting the cap so high that thousands of pensioners will have to sell their homes.

Lord Warner is warning that if a husband and wife both move into care, they could have to pay £150,000 before the state steps in – wiping out almost the entire value of an average house. (A: *Now, it doesn't matter that these folk have paid taxes and insurances their whole life, mandatory by the State. Every penny you put in is invested immediately by the State in all these different projects across the world. And out of 1 pound, by the time you've finished, at the end of your life, that's probably brought in, oh, thousands and thousands... each 1 pound has brought thousands and thousands and thousands of pounds into the government, through all these investments over your lifetime. But that doesn't matter.*)

The peer sat on the Dilnot Commission, which aimed to safeguard elderly people's houses by imposing a cap of about £35,000 – after which the state will meet care costs.

But ministers (A: *...politicians...*) are expected to announce next week that they will set the cap much higher than that.

It has been widely reported that the cap could be as high as £75,000.

There were rumours yesterday, however, that the final level to be announced on Monday may be lower – £60,000, uprated by inflation in future years.

Now, they always do this. It's the same with your gas when you go to the gas station. They'll jack it up, way up, suddenly, and then you're all bitching to each other – well, the people used to bitch; they don't bother anymore. But then they'll drop it a few cents, maybe four or three cents, and OH, THANK GOD, you breathe out. Well, sorry, they still put it up an extra 20 cents; you don't mind that. It's so clever eh? So the story's saying 75,000, no it's only going up to maybe 60,000 pounds. See, this is the con that they do all the time. They understand how we think so perfectly. We're so studied. There is no creature on the planet so minutely studied as the human person. Anyway, they're going to end up losing their homes and they're bringing in a stealth tax so as you can't have an inheritance to pass onto your children. They don't want a rising middle class, you understand. Even if these guys, you wouldn't even classify a lot of them as being middle class, but they don't want one to arise. So I'll put that up tonight.

Inheritance 'stealth tax' to fund care for the elderly - telegraph.co.uk / 10 Feb 2013

Also too I will put up this one on IBM, the Smart Cities, where they actually tell the governments and the city councilors and all that how to get the old folk out of their houses. And this one is Smart City Glasgow; the PDF is here; also, they say in it that...

The over 65s need the option to move to more suitable places in their local community (A: *This is communitarianism; they like to call it that.*) rather than staying in expensive homes where their income is tied up and getting caught in Fuel Poverty.

Well, they're all getting ripped off left, right and center because of the gangsters who own all the fuel industry, as we well damn know. And there's more fuel today than there's ever been in hundreds of years, way, way more. But the prices don't come down. But they do want the old folk to get out of where they are and they're starting with the 65 who

are still single, because see, they've created a world where most folk today are single; they destroyed the family unit. Do you understand how clever they are? ...how clever they are, eh.

So this is from IBM, that somehow gave itself the right to create, across the world, smart cities and smart grids and all the rest of it, and *somehow*, somehow all the politicians, even though we didn't vote IBM or any of their bosses in to take care of us or rule over us, somehow your governments are going along with them as though they did. Isn't that kind of odd to you? No, it's not odd at all because there's no such thing as democracy. Your government is put in by the big boys at the top. Always. It doesn't matter what party you vote for, that's how it is folks. That's how it is. It's been like that for a long time. As I say, Quigley mentioned that too, THAT THERE HASN'T BEEN A SINGLE PRIME MINISTER OR PRESIDENT PUT IN, FROM ANY PARTY – in his day it was the 60s – he says, SINCE THE LATE 1800s THAT WASN'T A MEMBER OF THIS ORGANIZATION, for this whole world agenda. And Quigley was all for it, that's why he wrote the book.

Now, we hear about Africa, and they go on about Mali and all the rest of it, as they extend their reach into the other countries in Africa. Africa is going to get plundered more and more as they go on. Because this is the time, under the guise of they've got to exploit all natural resources. It's not because you're running short. It's because you're run by super gangs. There'll be one super gang, you see, to be in charge of the world's water supply, one in charge of all natural gas, one that will be in charge of this, that and the other, whatever mineral it happens to be, and one for oil. That's where it's all supposed to go... *supposed* to go, you understand. Lenin talked about it. He said eventually you'll have ONE FACTORY JUST MAKING SHOES FOR THE WORLD. They both work together, folks, because the folk who brought up this whole system run the left and the right wing. And it's all coming together today.

AAR extends airlift contract for military

upi.com / Jan. 23, 2013

WOOD DALE, Ill., Jan. 23 (UPI) -- A provider of airlift services to the U.S. military is renewing its contract for transport of cargo and personnel to West and Central Africa. (A: *So this is like indefinite.*)

The services in support of the U.S. Army Space and Missile Defense Command and the U.S. Department of Defense Counter Narco-Terrorism Program (A: *...it's all to do with drugs, you see...*) Office by AAR Airlift Group will involve two aircraft.

The subcontract for the services was issued by Academi, LLC. (A: *That's the private boys, remember, that used to be Blackwater; they call them Academi now.*) It will run until the middle of June and carries an estimated value of about \$9 million. (A: *Not bad contracts, when you're in the killing business eh? for the bosses that want all the mineral rights and the gold and diamonds and uranium and all that. That's not bad at all. Good business at the top.*)

You understand too, you don't even know how they live at the top anymore. They are a super class that Bertrand Russell said would come to be. They would see themselves as a separate *species*. They're not brought up with the rubbish for education that you get taught. They don't get all the political indoctrination that you get taught, and you accept and you even become advocates of it all. No, they don't go for that. They're brought up in a different reality. They call it REALITY at the top; you're not living in reality. You're living in conditioned responses, even the things that you're angry at or you support or the things you join. [Alan chuckles.]

And also, here's how bad it's getting now. It started in the schools, where they had zero tolerance for anything. Even, I mentioned that one about the little boy – earlier in the week or last week – that pretended to throw a *pretend*, *imaginary* grenade at something, a box at school. And they arrested him... for *pretending* that he threw a *pretend*

grenade. That's how bad it is. It's called zero tolerance, you see, as they condition and recondition you all to be really against all that kind of stuff. *Only* the guys, the thugs they employ and who want to go out and kill folk, like the two guys who were shooting the vans up, *only they* can get taught the other way, that they've got special rights. Anyway it says...

Police Lose All Perspective: Armed cops swoop on Action Man (A: ...remember the Action Man toy?) looking for a mortar (A: ...toy...) after owner posts picture of TOY weapon on Facebook

dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 13 February 2013

Ian Driscoll posted photo of Action Man as his profile picture on Facebook.

In the background was a toy mortar gun, about six inches tall.

More than a month later, five officers, including two armed with submachine guns, arrived at his home.

The armed police who stormed into the house after reports of a mortar gun discovered it was an Action Man toy 6 inches tall.

The submachine gun wielding police raced to the home of Ian Driscoll, 43, after he posted it on Facebook.

...Action Man plastic figure in the background with the toy mortar gun.

The mortar gun was next to a TV remote control, clearly showing its small size, but someone who saw it contacted the police. (A: *That's all it takes now. You're scared stiff about silly people. They're all brainwashed, you see. Where do you think they get their brainwashing from? So they contacted the cops and the next thing you know you've got guys storming you with submachine guns.*)

Five officers including two armed with submachine guns then arrived at his home in Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire, England.

Mr. Driscoll said, 'After showing them the offending toy the police apologized and left.'

(A: *Luckily they didn't kill him. That might have happened in the States, they probably would've blown up the house and set it on fire, because they love to worship fire, these guys. Ever see the Waco thing? when they burned down all the people there with the tanks and so on, and they burned all the people who were underground even in the cellars, they burned them all out too, men, women, children. And you see all these guys with the black outfits on, they were all bowing to the fire. You didn't see that? It's still up there; I think on YouTube it was put up there. You see them bowing, and making a strange sound... like it's a hail sound, you know.*)

Mr Driscoll said: 'I was shocked and stunned. It was just mad. Five officers turned up in unmarked police cars.

'They flashed the search warrant in my face and said it was lucky I was in so they didn't have to break my door down. (A: *[Alan laughing.]*)

'The Action Man looked a bit like me so I decided to put it as my Facebook picture.

'I didn't even notice the mortar in the background.

He says. So there you go, nothing's safe anymore, because they've trained the public, who are already stupid, a lot of them... They are stupid, let's be honest. I mean, if you go and give them the same questions to a whole bunch of topics, you get the same answers from them all; it's their standardized answers on everything. They can't think or reason for

themselves. Their conditioned responses are all set in them by outsiders; they don't even know it's happened to them, themselves.

Now as I say, the elderly now have to get euthanized. This is what it's all about folks. It's "what's the value of your life", "what's the cost of your life" to the big boys that own the world, the big gang. And if you're not producing enough, you're consuming, you're starting to consume rather than just produce taxes and everything else, then you're a bad world citizen. And they're really showing this across the world.

Woman dies after waiting 3 hours for ambulance

cbc.ca / Angela Gilbert and Nicole Reinert, CBC News / Feb 13, 2013

After woman stopped breathing, call level jumped to 'most urgent'. (A: ...*right...*)

An 87-year-old Toronto woman died in December after waiting three hours with abdominal pain for an ambulance that was delayed "due to limited resources," a CBC investigation reveals.

An internal Toronto Emergency Medical Services ambulance dispatch record also shows **seven ambulances were dispatched to her location but then diverted to other calls.** (A: *Why? Because they do that triage stuff – what's the most important? That's what it's about folks. What's your status, what's your importance in society? OH, SHE'S OVER THE... LOOK AT HER AGE, AH... TAKE THEM TO THAT CAR SMASH OR SOMETHING.*)

The incident highlights a growing challenge for Toronto and the rest of Canada, as an aging population (A: *They've never had aging folk before, you know. Aging people are a new phenomenon apparently. Think. Think. Think. Think, start thinking for yourselves folks. How things are termed... Terminology is everything, to shape your minds. They've never seen old folk before, it's a brand-new phenomenon.*) puts more demand on emergency services, including ambulances, advocates for the elderly say.

"When we're talking about people in retirement homes or nursing homes, by definition people are there because there are certain things they can't do for themselves," says Susan Eng from CARP, a not-for-profit seniors advocacy group. (A: *Well, CARP... well I'd forget that.*)

Anyway the fact is folks, that's the status of the elderly now. As I say, I'll put up the IBM one telling them to get them *into* these very places, where the ambulance isn't going to come and get you anymore. They just want you to die off. And this does tie in with the articles I've been reading over the years, and stepping up recently, because they're really pushing euthanasia. It's a lot cheaper for the boys at the top isn't it? They can keep all that profit that you put into their system for your whole life and offer you a cheap little cyanide pill at the end, rather than treat you for your illness. You think I'm kidding. I'm not being sarcastic. I'm telling you the truth. Because that's how they view you all. If you're not one of them, you're part of the herd.

And also this article here, again, it's how it's worded, right...

Card-carrying shoppers shun cash (A: *and it's Australia*)

adelaidenow.com.au / Jeff Whalley / Herald Sun / February 12, 2013

Australian consumers are embracing the "cashless society", racking up a record number of purchases on their credit and debit cards.

Now, this is all to do with smart cities and smart grids and all the rest of it. And they know everything about you, what you're into, what you're buying, what you eat, what you snack on. All that goes to the health authorities too and one

day they're going to contact you and tell you to stop this and stop that. I'm not kidding. They've already talked about it. But yeah, cashless society, IT'S FOR YOUR BENEFIT... IT'S SO EASY... Is it really? No. It's for their benefit, folks. Everything, even the computers they put out were, that you buy... If they forced you to take in computers you'd be a bit suspicious. No, they make you buy them and tell you how wonderful it is. You know, even the British government mandated that all the people in Britain, back in the 50s and 60s, had to get television sets. China did the same thing a few years ago. India did it too. Why? It's the most indoctrinative tool ever invented. It standardizes the people's minds. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and there's Jim hanging on from New York there. Are you still there Jim?

Jim: Hello Sir. God bless you first of all. I wanted to know, what's the true meaning of our American flag over here in the States?as our rights get taken away. Is it bloodletting under the stars for rights that God given? And second of all, with the Egyptians, with them over there, is it true that those kings over there, were they descended from the gods? That's what they say, with the headdress and everything with the snake. What your take on that? Thank you Sir.

Alan: Well, the flag itself, if you'll notice there's colors, colors are awfully important. Colors, remember, is also the term that warring factions use; they always have colors. Even the gangs have what they call colors. Very important. If you go into Pythagorean stuff too, not just with the magical numbers and all the rest of it, he also went into colors, color coding. And you have red, white and blue. It was the same as Britain was taken over by the same people, or London was, who ran all of Britain and they got the Empire going. It's red, white and blue, the same as America, red, white and blue. And it's interesting too that America was to take over from Britain, according to Carroll Quigley, because Britain had started the Empire and it was to be the embryo for a World Empire. That's where they've gone with it. The US has been supplying the cash and the men, the bodies basically, to make it happen, and the taxes until then.

The ancient Egyptians, no, because every elite at one time in the past always wanted to be descended from the gods. I mean, that was a very simple religion that you taught the peasantry that it was true, and after a generation they believe it. Because after all, they were covered in rags you know, and they were covered in gold and things at the top so it had to be true. It was very simple logic for simple people. But you'll find that even Cleopatra wasn't really so much Egyptian. She herself was descended from Ptolemy that was a general from Macedonia and Greece, that was put in by Alexander and he won; he was really the predecessor of Cleopatra. And she became a member of the gods. How Ptolemy got in to be the leader for a while of Egypt, he had a dream one night – see, they couldn't do it through his genealogy so a dream was good enough. So he had a dream that the old Pharaoh came to him and appointed him in spirit as the new ruler, so a genetic spirit was as good enough as the real physical genes and he became the ruler for there.

So they always do the same con today. Believe you me, in elitism it hasn't changed today, hasn't changed at all. Because they use the same analogies all through Freemasonry down through the ages. Even though Freemasonry really, as we know it today, only came out in the 1700s, to get a big Army of ordinary folk to back something they didn't understand, for another minority altogether. So they took over the cities and towns and became the mayors and all the rest of it, and the politicians. That's what Masons are for, on behalf of another group altogether that dominates all the rest of it. So no, this God thing is a very typical example of how to fool the peasantry in all ages. Now, they want to say that they are like gods. What is a God, to them? A God is someone who is better than the rest, he's all-powerful. Now, a president with all his toys at his command of weaponry can say the same thing if he wanted to. Or a Prime Minister of Britain, although he's going to get a cheap psychiatrist now, or free psychiatrist apparently, like the article I read

tonight. But they can also have power over life and death of everybody – and now they want to go all the way in deciding who has a child and who will not have a child; and it's all eugenics – *technically* he has a lot of power of the gods, of gods in the past. So technically they can call themselves that. Prince Charles once said HE WAS A MEMBER OF THE OLYMPIAN CLUB; these are the guys at the very, very top. But they ain't gods. They pull their pants down and go to the toilet like you and I.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Mental Health Treatment Funding for Members of Parliament](#)

[Police Gave No Warning as they Opened Fire on Wrong Van in Dorner Case](#)

[Cap on Cost of Care Will Cost Pensioners their Homes](#)

[Elderly?---Need Healthcare?---Gov. to Introduce Inheritance Tax Freeze](#)

[IBM Report--Smart Cities--Glasgow](#)

[AAR Extends Contract for US Military Services to Africa](#)

[Posting Action Man Toy on Facebook Gets Man Stormtroopered](#)

[Ambulance Pick-Ups May Depend on Age and Social Standing](#)

[Australia Embraces Cashless System](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|---|---|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

May 28, 2012 (#1096)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 28, 2012:

Sanity is Kaput, Down the Garbage Chute:
"What Planet is This, It's so Radically Changed,
Culture's Debased, with People Deranged,
It Seems Chaotic but it's a Regulated Plan,
Decimating Survival Capabilities of Man,
Those in Control Helped Bring On the Problem
With A Priori Solutions to Step In and Solve Them,
While Only a Few Understand the Agenda,
They Push Debasement, Look 'Round, You Betcha,
We've Segments of Society Eating Each Other,
Militarized Drugs Turning Brother On Brother,
And Sexualized "Bleeding and Asphyxiation",
Become Part of Deviants' Recreation"

© Alan Watt May 28, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 28, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 28th of May, 2012. So I always get this part out of the way at the beginning of the broadcast, and that is to tell you to make use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com because there is so much on it; there's over a thousand audios for free download where you can start to understand the big system that runs the world: it's run the world for a long, long time; it has intelligence; it has purpose; it has foundations, organizations, armies of nongovernmental organizations – and how they're bringing the world into a global society, all inclusive as they say, although they have certain things they must push more than others and you're living through that part right now. So, help yourself to that. You'll understand the

history of the men who got together a long time ago to set up a world government, basically; and not only a government, but to bring in eugenics with it along the way, to create a dysfunctional society that wouldn't marry, mate and have offspring, and then eventually through science, and various other techniques, they'd bring in the perfect society to serve them because after all that's the purpose of the general population, you know, the proles, the masses, etcetera, etcetera. Help yourself to that and you'll start to understand what's really going on today, because everything – everything – is planned: you cannot have any changes in culture unless it's authorized from the top. That's why they stamp out grassroots movements and you can't get financing anyway for anything truly grassroots.

And, while you're at that too, remember too that you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers and sponsors as guests; I don't sell you anything that will make you live forever and I just sell the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And as we all know, with inflation and everything else, and of course the Federal Reserve and other central banks have said they've got earmarked ten years of inflation, annual inflation for the next ten years; that's the supposed way to get out of this awful mess that they've got us into. So, as you know, that donations, etcetera, are not worth so much as they used to be and it's up to you to keep it going if you like what you hear on this particular broadcast.

So, you can buy the books and discs, remember, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada you can still use Personal Checks or International Postal Money Orders from the Post Office. Or you can send cash. And you can also use PayPal. You'll find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome at this time of international crisis (put it that way!)

So, we're living through a planned agenda, a planned society. And there are no sides to this: there are no sides. There's an appearance of sides but there's only one agenda; and you actually need sides: you need opposition to create arguments to get the whole ball of wax going, otherwise we'd sit in stagnation and they wouldn't get their big agenda through. So, you always have left wing and right wing, doing a lot of mouthing-off towards each other, but basically it's to get you all on board towards this thing called "change." Change for the 21st century: the century of change as they call it in academia, where they hope to fulfill their very old ambition to bring in the planned world society and eventually do away with nations altogether; it's pretty well done in some countries like Europe. And of course they're even using crisis to further integrate and destroy individual sovereignty; they've got to eliminate any vestige of sovereignty. They're already teaching children in Europe that everything began with the European Union: before that there was no history apparently. That's the old communist technique as well, but of course people don't know about that these days because they're not taught about the negative parts of communism; they're taught how wonderful it was for the people (you know, the people...) to run their country – what a joke that was; they never got a chance to run their country, even in the Soviet Union.

Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt; we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. We really are at the very bottom, even mainstream newspapers, which is all controlled by the globalists, the same guys that set up the international banks which lend to countries; they own the papers and they always have done to make sure that news is standardized. And when they tell you something, there is never anything "harmful" about what they're going to tell you (harmful to those who rule that is), and so every so often they tell us the same things over and over, which has the effect of conditioning us, really, to self-police; it's a technique they use at the top, and of course you have Sunstein and others talking about self-policing; that's to be a big one as time goes on here, where we watch our P's and Q's, basically. You can curse and swear, that's ok; but we know we're all being monitored, big, big time. Governments have always done this, by the way. Before the internet they had thousands of people employed as spies all through major cities across Europe, including London. London had over 5,000 spies (just inside London itself); their job was to go around bars and cafes and just listen to chitter-chatter, just gossip basically, to see if the newspaper articles were taking on the people. In other words, were they taking the points to argue about: that's what media is really there for; and same with television articles, BBC. Would they argue about these points as they're supposed to? It keeps them from arguing about other things that really matter.

So, we're perfectly managed at the bottom. And with the internet it's actually easier now to manage us for the big boys because they monitor everything and they use all of your tax (well, not all of your tax money, but a lot of your tax) money goes towards monitoring all of you: every single one of you. So, everyone is important because someone (it doesn't matter who it is) might suddenly one day have an "ah-ha" moment and clue into something and say something that is almost like a psychic thing coming out of their mouth and they realize that they've broken through into some kind of strange truth; and they've said a taboo thing, you see, and the taboo thing is matched by ECHELON that picks up these words and the flags go up, you see: it's all computerized too. And so, they can afford to tell us this every year, to help us self-police ourselves so as that we don't use these particular words: it's part of the training process. And it says...

Revealed: Hundreds of words to avoid using online if you don't want the government spying on you

(Alan: Well, they're spying on you whether you like it or not. All the time. Everyone.)

(and they include 'pork', 'cloud' and 'Mexico')

(A: It says here. So, those who want to self-police can stop using the words. We use these words every day, don't we? Pork, you know, you obviously you do that yourselves, cloud and Mexico. It says...)

The Department of Homeland Security has been forced to release a list of keywords and phrases it uses to monitor social networking sites and online media for signs of terrorist or other threats against the U.S.

(A: Pork. Sorry, oh, I just flagged it again.)

The intriguing the list includes obvious choices such as 'attack', 'Al Qaeda',

(A: Now, you're using words that are on the news every day, obviously. "Al Qaeda," "attack," "terrorism," "dirty bomb": because that's where we get it all from, is the media.)

'terrorism' and 'dirty bomb' alongside dozens of seemingly innocent words like 'pork', 'cloud', 'team' and 'Mexico'.

Released under a freedom of information request, the information sheds new light on how government analysts are instructed to patrol the internet searching for domestic and external threats.

The words are included in the department's 2011 'Analyst's Desktop Binder'

(A: And I'll give you the link for that too if you want to self-police yourself.)

used by workers at their National Operations Center which instructs workers to identify 'media reports that reflect adversely on DHS and response activities'.

Department chiefs were forced to release the manual following a House hearing over documents obtained through a Freedom of Information Act lawsuit which revealed how analysts monitor social networks and media organisations for comments that 'reflect adversely' on the government.

However they insisted the practice was aimed not at policing the internet for disparaging remarks about the government and signs of general dissent, but to provide awareness of any potential threats.

(A: How can pork be a threat, eh? Unless to the beef industry...)

As well as terrorism, analysts are instructed to search for evidence of unfolding natural disasters, public health threats and serious crimes such as mall/school shootings, major drug busts, illegal immigrant busts.

(A: And so on. Well, they've already got that information when they do the busts.)

The list has been posted online by the Electronic Privacy Information Center - a privacy watchdog group who filed a request under the Freedom of Information Act before suing to obtain the release of the documents.

(A: I like how you have to sue them to get that, under this open government transparency stuff.)

In a letter to the House Homeland Security Subcommittee on Counter-terrorism and Intelligence, the centre described the choice of words as 'broad, vague and ambiguous'.

They point out that it includes 'vast amounts of First Amendment protected speech that is entirely unrelated to the Department of Homeland Security mission to protect the public against terrorism and disasters.'

(A: Well, of course they want to keep the pulse on the public, if they used terrorist words like "First Amendment" and "Constitution," and they're actually told this by the way, even down to the police level, then the person could be a potential terrorist. So anything that's legal is terroristic: anything that hasn't been written, put down, like the new system you're all living under, is therefore "good." It's good.)

A senior Homeland Security official told the Huffington Post that the manual 'is a starting point, not the endgame' in maintaining situational awareness of natural and man-made threats and denied that the government was monitoring signs of dissent.

(A: Which of course they are and of course the man's a liar because that's their job, to lie to the public.)

However the agency admitted that the language used was vague and in need of updating.

So, the whole list of words from this particular manual, there'll be lots more that they're not telling you about, of course, and it's not just the words, it's the way that you phrase them in sequence with other words. But that's only one system. There are tiers and tiers of systems going after different things, as you should all know by now.

Now, it's funny, because the US signed this closer-ties pact with Israel and now Israel is doing a closer pact thing with China, which is good politics if you're taking care of your own people; and that's how countries generally should be, except for the ones who are just throwing away their sovereignty. It says...

After a prolonged chill, security ties between Israel and China are warming up.

With Israel offering much-needed technical expertise and China representing a huge new market and influential voice in the international debate over Iran's nuclear program, the two nations have stepped up military cooperation as they patch up a rift caused by a pair of failed arms deals scuttled by the U.S.

The improved ties have been highlighted by this week's visit to Beijing by Israel's military chief and a training mission to Israel by the Chinese paramilitary force that, among other things, polices the restive Tibetan and Muslim Uighur regions. Prime Minister Benjamin Netanyahu is expected to travel to China in the coming weeks.

(A: Part of the thing is weaponry, because Israel and China are big in selling weaponry to different conflicts.)

After their meeting Monday, both China's chief of staff, Gen. Chen Bingde, and his Israeli counterpart, Lt. Gen. Benny Gantz, hailed the growing ties and held out the possibility of even closer military cooperation.

So, I'll put this one up tonight too.

And, you know, Africa will never ever be given any particular type of freedom; they just change it really from one

bunch of gangsters to the other to serve the world's elite: it's been like that for an awful long time. And far be it from cracking down on corruption, the West fosters corruption in Africa; that way, they're kept pretty helpless and they'll never ever have money shared to the poor. That's why we're all getting money taken from us to throw at Africa: there's so much corruption it never ends up where it's supposed to go. But it could pretty well stand on its own, no problem at all, with the incredible wealth and resources that Africa has; but the West (not just the West but there's other countries involved) will never allow it because they're scoffing too much of the profits themselves. It says...

A Ghanaian national Kingsley Attah Ghansiah is caught with 7kg of gold worthy US\$325,000. A policeman's wife causes mayhem and a death in Shamva over an illegal gold deal that has gone sour.

An Israeli man Shmuel Kainan Klein flies into Harare in the morning and a few hours later is caught at the Harare International Airport carrying a US\$2 million diamond loot.

(A: It's all looted, of course.)

Just a few weeks earlier a crack police unit arrests Israeli and Russian nationals

(A: They work together because they've got a lot in common, the Russians and Israelis.)

at a house in Follyjon Crescent in Glen Lorne, Harare, linked to dealings in diamond and other precious minerals. Two high-ranking cabinet ministers are implicated in the deals.

These are just but four recent examples of how everything isn't as it should be in the precious minerals sector. They are just a tip of the iceberg.

Last year Reserve Bank of Zimbabwe governor Gideon Gono told parliament that the country was losing up to US\$400 million yearly through the smuggling of precious minerals, mainly gold.

That figure could be grossly understated. It takes only three Ghanaians like Kingsley Attah Ghansiah to smuggle out US\$1 million worth of gold.

(A: So, they're really getting raked as ever, and I can never see it changing there; it won't be allowed. It says...)

An investigative report by our sister paper Zimbabwe Independent last year showed that the country was "bled of nearly US\$500 million by mining syndicates involved in under-invoicing, smuggling and general lack of quality policing by state agents in the gold and mineral sections of the police."

The report said the mines register was in a shambles as many small and medium-sized miners remained unregistered and therefore operated outside the law. Their production figures were not captured in the national statistics and more often than not they traded their minerals clandestinely.

According to the report, then Mines and Mining Development ministry permanent secretary

(A: his name is...)

Thankful Musukutwa told parliament that most Chinese small-scale miners extracting chrome in the Great Dyke were not registered with the ministry due to loopholes in the country's laws.

(A: And these are all put in on purpose, all these loopholes.)

This made it easy for them to smuggle the mineral out.

Centre for Research and Development director Farai Maguwu was quoted in the report saying: "The practice of smuggling and under-invoicing was rampant in the country. These companies have the blessings of senior

politicians. They pay rent to senior politicians and nothing to the fiscus."

(A: So it goes in to the different mafiosa, there are no Italians there of course, but it's mafiosa, Russian, Israeli and even Chinese as well; various Tong gangs, etcetera, Triads.)

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. It's amazing how many people in Hollywood and in the music industry go into all the occultish stuff; it's almost mandatory you get into the occultish stuff, like the OTO of course, which is a sort of freemasonic branch for people and actors and actresses and musicians to go into; Aleister Crowley of course was the big cheese at one time and his name became rather infamous around the world, but the OTO was on the go long before Crowley took over it. But it can help your career, certainly, if you go into the mystic stuff and start prattling it off in front of Oprah, like Madonna does; and it really gives it a big boost, the mysticism, and of course if you go into proper Kabala it's very, very explicit in many different ways, even sexually – very, very explicit indeed. Anyway, Madonna is off to the Holy Land to kick off the world tour because she's really into the Kabala now so she chose Israel to kick it off. It says...

Israelis are gearing up to get down at Madonna's show as the pop diva landed in the holy land

(A: last Friday, May the 25th...)

ahead of her world tour which kicks off here next week.

(A: And it says...)

The Material girl's

(A: Of course where would you go for material but to Israel; materialism...)

motorcade entered the Tel Aviv Dan hotel parking lot Friday as guards shielded the superstar from the media.

Fans are dressing up as the superstar at Madonna theme parties in Tel Aviv clubs and bars.

(A: It says she...)

isn't Jewish but she has adopted the Hebrew name of Esther and studies Jewish mysticism.

(A: Which really is a travesty, in Judaism, if you did that; for a woman number one, and if you're not really Hasidic and you haven't done, up to the age of 40 you're supposed to read the Talmud and the Torah before you go on to reading Kabala. Anyway, it says...)

She is known here as "Queen Esther" and Israeli media announced that "the Queen has arrived."

(A: She...)

is expected to visit holy sites in Israel ahead of her "MDNA" world tour that will kick off May 31 in Tel Aviv.

But she's been on a lot of programs in the US, pushing kabala, basically, and how you can bring magic down to yourself and all that stuff and a lot more, if you actually go into it; which she obviously wouldn't know what it's all about in reality. But it's true you have to study all of it if you want to understand any of it.

And, here's an article too. It says...

Just because you were once the most powerful nation on earth does not mean that you will always be the most

powerful nation on earth. Every single year, hundreds of billions of dollars leaves the United States and goes to China.

This enormous transfer of wealth has had a dramatic effect on both countries. In case you haven't noticed, many of our formerly great manufacturing cities such as Detroit are rotting away while shining new factories and skyscrapers are going up all over China. If you go into any major retail store today and start turning over products, you will find that hundreds of them have been made in China and that very few of them have been made in America. As a nation, we buy far, far more from China than they buy from us. As a result, China is absolutely swimming in cash and they have been looking for things to do with all that money. One thing that China has done is loan the U.S. government over a trillion dollars and this has given the Chinese a tremendous amount of leverage over us. China has also started to buy up businesses, real estate and natural resources all over America. This kind of "economic colonization" is similar to what China has already been doing in Africa, South America and Australia.

(A: And they really have.)

The formula is actually very simple. We send them our money and then they use it to buy us. With each passing day China's ownership over America grows, and it is frightening to think about where all of this could end.

(A: And then they give you 45 signs that China is colonizing America, to do with all the different deals that are going on, including, one of them is...)

Earlier this month, the Federal Reserve announced that it has given approval for banks owned by the Chinese government to buy stakes in U.S.-owned banks.

A few days ago Reuters reported that China is now able to completely bypass Wall Street and purchase U.S. debt directly from the U.S. Treasury Department.

(A: That's a first, I think, for most countries to get that privilege, or whatever you want to call it.)

A recent investigation by the U.S. Senate Committee on Armed Services found more than one million counterfeit Chinese parts in the Department of Defense supply chain. How in the world could we be so stupid?

Well, if the planes are running, I guess. You see, there's so much corruption inside the forces too, in all the departments that order. Just like Africa. That's how the world is run today. Everything is utterly corrupt. In fact, if China stopped making all the counterfeit parts, I guess, all the air forces would be grounded.

UN Creates New, More Powerful Global Environmental Agency

(A: So they gave themselves the power to be more powerful, in other words; getting ready of course for the Earth Summit, in Rio de Janeiro: that's the second part where if you think that UN Agenda 21 and the Millennium Project with the Millennium Goals was bad, wait till you see this one because this will put the cap on everything. We'll all be utter slaves then, there's just no bones about it. So it says...)

In June of this year, at the Earth Summit in Rio de Janeiro, the United Nations (UN) will push for the expansion of their new and improved global environmental agency.

The UN Environmental Program (UNEP) will be promoted to "specialized agency" with a new title, UN Environment Organization (UNEO).

(A: That's the massive umbrella organization of it. So...)

The UNEO will prop up the Sustainable Development division of the UN. The same agency that disseminates Agenda 21 policies to governments will be centralized into a global agency with powerful international backing.

As the unscientific assertions of a global environmental crisis, vanishing biodiversity and over-population become more “urgent” to the UN, the insertion of international governance is being covertly added into the mix as the answer to solve all problems worldwide.

(A: And that’s to bring the peasantry down to bring in the utopia about the year 2050 when we’re all gone.)

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I’m back Cutting Through the Matrix, and I’ve talked often about this world being so degraded, because we are degraded now whether you like it or not; look around you; look at what’s called entertainment; look what’s all over the net for people to watch, and of course they just can’t stop these terrible things on the net, they can’t even stop the spam supposedly – I’m sure the big boys send it out themselves; there’s got to be a lot of reasons for spam – and they can halt anybody and stop anybody in their tracks and pull you off, but they just can’t find the spammers supposedly. And apart from that, the spam makes no sense at all, does it, really? The silly names that they have and all that; nobody would open the things in this day and age; but it’s got to have another purpose and that will come out down the road, I’m sure. However, society is degraded, and we’ve watched, really since the 60’s, everything go down, all the culture, as it was planned to go down because remember too, the dissolution of marriage was one of the main tenets of the Communist Manifesto. The Reece inquiry found out that the big foundations owned by the international bankers from Wall Street and elsewhere were funding all the far-far-left communistic groups within the United States, and the goal they were told in the inquiry was to unite the two systems together, and then of course we know that the Soviet system was apparently to disappear; even Lenin said that: the dictatorship would last about a generation and then disappear and then they’d move into the next phase of the world coming together, not quite capitalist and not quite communist as they said. So what they’re using is socialism, this term socialism, in the proper, really, definition of it, the Fabian Society definition, of basically killing off people that are unfit to live as they call it. And we’ve seen that being brought in legally in various other ways, mass abortions, and eventually it’s even down to poverty – well, why should you have a child if you’re poor? – and etcetera. It just doesn’t stop. We’re into this new system.

And part of it too is to break down all morality; that had to be done and we’ve all been degraded if we’ve watched enough horror movies over the years, never mind the war movies, to desensitize everyone to actual slaughter and bloodshed; we think nothing of it and that’s why we think nothing of the real wars that go on and we don’t really care about those who get blown up by these impersonal drones that are sent over with your tax money, as long as they aren’t bombing us yet, and of course that will come down the road since it’s going to be a big industry in the US. I’ve got an article here in fact where it’s been encouraged, I’ll touch on that later, that the US is going to pull itself up by its bootlaces by building drones: that’s the new industry, supposedly. Anyway, as I say, we’ve got so debased. It’s bad enough when you have other countries eating babies or placentas; and I mentioned an article last week about the “golden children” they call them, and you get magic luck and it makes you potent and all that stuff according to Chinese tradition. It’s bad enough when you have it in your own country, but there’s a lot of experimentation going on as well if you really look at the articles: there’s more to it than meets the eye.

And in certain segments of society you do have weird practices, including inside the western countries. I can remember when Bob Rae became the premier of Ontario: a fascinating story, Bob Rae; you should look it up yourself. Anyway, he came in with the NDP that is slightly left-wing more than Marx actually, and he started a lot of the communist stuff. He also gave money to the LSBD as I think they call them, lesbian, straight and homosexual and cross-dress and all the ones they keep adding; they keep adding to them all the time and you can’t keep up. Everybody has got to be in a special group that’s going somewhere because all the old groups are going nowhere, you see? So, you’ve got to be in a special group to get special affirmation and it gets you on in your jobs even nowadays. But one of the things he did was to open up a theatre for them in Toronto and the first one was about “safe bleeding;” I don’t know if it was a partial comedy or whatever, but safe bleeding: how to bleed your partner safely while you’re having sex with them. And then the other one that Bob Rae turned out thanks to the cash money they injected into this theatre was a kind of safe masturbation or something for women, and the woman just came on stage and masturbated with a bucket apparently; that was a big theatre show. And so they all have their particular things that go along with their lifestyle and you can’t stop this even though they should be paying for it with their own

cash. Why should public money go into stuff that most folk would never attend or think of attending? But again, we live in a socialist era, apparently. And it goes on and on and on and then there was a case in Toronto that broke into the papers where a man came out of a club covered in cuts and bled to death outside the doorway; the police initially thought he'd been attacked and then found out it was a gay club and he had been doing the so-called "safe-bleeding" with some partners inside and bled too much. But it goes further and further as we go into this bizarre culture or sub-culture that's spreading in different sectors. I can remember too when even the vampire cults and the Buffy cults were getting pushed all over by the media, and the idiots down below always copy what they see – that's what television is for, for culture alteration – and they ended up having people sucking folks' blood in Toronto because of a TV series, you know.

Anyway...

Miami Police Shoot, Kill Man Eating Another Man's Face [off]

(A: You see? And it says...)

Surveillance Video Shows Apparent Shooting

(A: The two men were nude on the ground and one was eating the other. And it says...)

Miami police are still tight-lipped about the man they shot and killed on the MacArthur Causeway Saturday afternoon, but new details back claims they had no choice: the naked man they shot was trying to chew the face off another naked man, and refused to obey police orders to stop his grisly meal, which one source now claims included his victim's nose and eyeballs.

Surveillance video taken from security cameras at the nearby Miami Herald building show a police officer arrive on the scene, appear to be startled by the spectacle of two naked men lying on the street, and draw his service weapon. It appears that the officer shot one of the men, but it was difficult to tell in the video.

The bizarre shooting happened shortly after 2 p.m., when police responded to a 911 call about two naked men fighting on a bike path along the Causeway, which was packed with traffic on a busy holiday weekend.

Miami police have not confirmed the details of what happened next, but sources close to the investigation told CBS4 News that officers found one man gnawing on the face of another, in what one police source called the most gruesome thing he'd ever seen.

The fight was taking place at the causeway exit near the Miami Herald building, and amazed officers tried to stop it, ordering the man making a meal out of the other man to stop.

The head of the Miami Fraternal Order of Police,

(A: See, they all have their fraternal orders, remember?)

Armando Aguilar, said drugs are at the root of the attack.

(A: And I think it's a bit more than drugs, son, for that; let's be honest here. He says...)

"We have seen, already, three or four cases that are exactly like this

(A: Well how come it's quiet?)

where some people have admitted taking LSD and it's no different than cocaine psychosis," Aguilar said.

(A: That's nonsense because people in the 60's with all their peace, love and communes weren't eating each other

back then. This is more than that because there's a sub-culture involved in this kind of stuff. It says...)

In the cases Aguilar mentioned, he said the people have all taken their clothing off,

(A: That's also part of what they often do when they're on ecstasy, by the way...)

been extremely violent with what seemed to be super-human strength, even using their jaws as weapons.

"Extremely strong, I took care of a 150 pound individual who you would have thought he was 250 pounds," Aguilar said. "It took six security officers to restrain the individual.

(A: Anyway...)

Emergency room Doctor Paul Adams agreed with Aguilar saying similar cases have showed up in the ER.

"We noticed an increase, probably after Ultra Fest," Dr. Adams said.

So, they claim it's a new drug, however we've had that in Canada and the story came out a few years ago with a man on a greyhound bus, remember? It was a spate suddenly: one happened in Greece where a guy cut a guy's head off and walked through the town with it just a week after it happened in Canada where a Chinese fella on a bus just got up and started carving up the guy next to him and then he started eating him. The whole bus was emptied and police stood around for four hours or more, doing nothing, as the guy continued eating up this other fella. And he wasn't on LSD then, this guy. So there's more to all of this. And why would you stand out and wait four hours or so? Why? Why? Was this some kind of experiment going on here? Who ordered them to stay out? I mean, they could have shot the guy through the window; they could have gone in the bus. The guy didn't have a gun; he had a knife. His carving knife, naturally. But he didn't have anything else. And they could have taken him down quite easily, but no, they stayed outside. So there's more happening and there's a lot of sub-cultures involved and, well, there you go, start eating each other. And you want to save this? You think you can save this system? The people are so degenerate now just from all the stuff they soak up as movies and the incredible indoctrination they get at school to do with all kinds of sex, by the way. I mean, it's really brainwashed into them as they promote certain segments of society over the rest; and that's what it is: it's promoting certain segments over the rest. It's not equality for everyone; it's promoting and elevating certain sects of society. I'm sure you all notice that. There's an agenda at work here, you see.

Now we know too that the great overseers also want to bring in their carbon taxes and so on, like they did with Australia. Australia is in an awful mess now as all foreigners are being brought in through their free-trade deals, because it means under free-trade that started off in London, remember, with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Milner Group, it actually says in the charter that you can bring in free goods through trade, untaxed, and labor (don't forget the labor part). So they're bringing them in from all over in Australia. But back to this story here to do with carbon and taxes and the weather; the guys who have already got masses of money thrown at them like crazy to give us fake graphs and everything else that never turn out to be true, all made by special computers that give you horror stories. If you fed in something that was really boring it would turn out a horror story: that's what these special computers are for. Anyway, it says...

NOAA/NWS under fire – 'misappropriated \$43 million dollars'

(A: A sort of "oops," you know. So...)

Jack Hayes, the director of the National Weather Service, stepped down Friday in response to an investigation that top officials at the weather service had misappropriated \$43.8 million by giving bonuses and extensions to contractors without proper justification.

The Office of the Inspector General for the Department of Commerce, which oversees NOAA, released the report on May 18, detailing an audit of nine contracts that include incentive pay for good work. The contracts

have a maximum potential value of \$1.6 billion.

The investigators said there may be other contracts that provide additional awards from 2008, 2009 and 2010 but that NOAA was unable to "provide a complete and reliable list when requested by the Office of Inspector General."

Sen. Olympia Snowe, the ranking member of Oceans, Atmosphere, Fisheries and Coast Guard subcommittee, released a statement Friday, the same day Hayes that stepped down and a week after the report had been released.

And it's got the full report if you want to go through this—what can you call it really? It's a kind of a bit of a news as they obfuscate the real reasons behind it all, because there's a lot to hide, obviously. And that's what you've got from the guys at the top that keep asking more dough from you, from taxes.

And I'm also putting up tonight, it's an old one, an old article, 1995, but it touches on free-trade, because it's an old idea that was born in Britain and Rothschild actually was involved, and others, but it talks about the devastation that occurred in Ireland, even in the 1800's, by free trade. Because Rothschild brought out, it doesn't mention it here, but he brought out the new grain act, basically, where they could bring in foreign grain and dump it on your soil to drive farmers out of business. And that's how you do commerce. You understand, commerce is nothing like businessmen shaking hands: commerce is where they look at everybody else, every competitor, as an enemy. And like war, you've got to eliminate your enemy by putting him out of business; either buying him over or cornering a market and starving him of supplies; there are many ways that they do it and that's how business really is; it's cutthroat. Anyway, it talks about what happened 150 years ago, it's about 160 now, it says the...

British "free trade" policy--the same policy Thatcher

(A: Thatcher was in at the time.)

and her imitators still fanatically insist upon--caused the genocide of 2 million out of 8 million Irish subjects in four years. In contrast to the Nazis, the British perpetrators of this 1845-1849 genocide were not punished for their policies, nor did they change them in any way afterwards. In their quoted statements on that episode of genocide,

(A: And remember, this is the time, again, that eugenics was rearing its head, the Darwinian stuff and all the rest of it, and they had a list out long before this by the way by John Stewart Mill and then his son took over by the same name with the same list, and they had the Irish marked down for eradication and other people too. It says...)

you will recognize precisely the dominant British "free trade" policies of today, parroted by such as Milton Friedman and the "neo-Conservative revolutionaries" in our Congress.

Ireland has never recovered from Britain's nineteenth century "free trade" rule. It has only 5 million citizens today, and its scant industrial and agricultural progress in the twentieth century is due entirely to the national institutions built by the Sinn Fein movement of 1902-1924, which explicitly opposed British free trade dogma.

(A: Mind you too, they also were plundering Ireland for its cattle and its food to pay the British Empire troops, to feed them, across the world; that was another reason for it too. They were taking the food and the soldiery were there to guard it all as it went onboard ships as the folk starved at home. But, it's got some good quotes in here to do with some of the British elite that witnessed the people starving in Ireland and it's quite interesting to read who said what; including quotes by Lord Bertrand Russell's forbearers. It says...)

"We do not propose," Prime Minister Lord John Russell told the House of Commons, "to interfere with the regular mode by which Indian corn and other kinds of grain may be brought into Ireland." Free trade insisted that the destitute work on the Public Works or in the workhouses, and that these hundreds of thousands should receive wages below the miserable levels prevailing, in order not to distort the labor market.

(A: That's how they worked it out in Ireland then; and Russell's predecessor in his lineage was in charge of that.)

Thus laborers died in large numbers "on the works" and in the Poor Law houses. Free trade gave the Irish farm families three choices when the potato crops failed: starve on their farms, while selling their grain crops and paying their rent; report to the Public Works or the Poor Law workhouses to be worked/starved to death as the Nazis did to the inmates of Auschwitz; or emigrate and take a 50 percent chance of surviving the passage across the Atlantic.

Or, I should add there too, as the communists did and the soviets did in the Ukraine and elsewhere; even in their own country they killed off millions of the peasant farmers. Food is very important, folks, and you're watching it all accumulate into the hands of a few.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'll also put up tonight, remember, as I say, this article...

Rebuild Your Local Economy With the Drone Industry

And it goes into various US States that are going into it big time, hoping to get work making parts or complete drones and all of that kind of stuff. Also...

As the so-called trilateral North American "integration" process marches onward toward an ever-closer union between the governments of Canada, the United States, and Mexico, national law enforcement agents are slowly creeping across borders through a variety of shadowy schemes. Going forward, that trend is set to accelerate, according to officials, who say government functionaries may soon be able to chase and arrest suspects outside of their own nations. But critics of the controversial plan are fighting back with increasing urgency.

U.S. and Canadian authorities have already spent millions of dollars on "pilot projects" seeking to blur national borders in the field of policing. Almost 150 so-called "cross-border" officers have been trained so far, according to a report published this month by Embassy magazine. Meanwhile, the Shiprider program — officially known as "Integrated Cross-border Maritime Law Enforcement Operations" — has been active since 2009, when high-ranking bureaucrats from the United States and Canada signed the agreement without even obtaining legislative approval.

Well, who needs complications? I mean, go ahead, so they went ahead and did it regardless. I'll put this article up tonight as well.

And also, half of Detroit is going to go "dark" it says. It says...

Detroit, whose 139 square miles contain 60 percent fewer residents than in 1950, will try to nudge them

(A: And that's what they call it, "nudging" them through a whole bunch of ways...)

into a smaller living space by eliminating almost half its streetlights.

(A: And that also means water and sewage and everything else until they force you out.)

As it is, 40 percent of the 88,000 streetlights are broken and the city, whose finances are to be overseen by an appointed board, can't afford to fix them. Mayor Dave Bing's plan would create an authority to borrow \$160 million to upgrade and reduce the number of streetlights to 46,000. Maintenance would be contracted out, saving the city \$10 million a year.

Well if they're contracting it out to private enterprise for profit it's going to be a lot more than that, like everything else

that gets privatized.

Also, it's good to hear that some companies are doing well...

BMW doubles capacity in China with new plant

(A: It's got a new China plant. And it says...)

BMW has boosted its production in China with the opening of a second facility in the northeastern city of Shenyang. China already is the company's most important market - with awesome potential ahead.

"We are expecting double-digit growth in China this year, despite a slight cooling in the market," CEO Norbert Reithofer said during the inauguration ceremony in the city's Tiexi district.

The new factory, which cost BMW 1.0 billion euros (\$1.25 billion) and is the company's most modern worldwide, enables the automaker to double its capacity in China to 200,000 units this year.

Of course, Ford and GM is already over there too big time; in fact, you helped them to move: your tax money made them move.

Another one I want to point out too is called...

Is China poor? Key question at latest climate talks

As they're all arguing over who should pay a share of the carbon and the CO2. And of course, we've all to do it in the first world countries because they still have all these other countries that are up-and-coming classed as third world. What a joke! What a joke. Look at the balance of trade between China, the US, Canada and elsewhere. You know, there is no balance of trade. We sank. There's no balance: we're sunk on the scales at the bottom. We've just plummeted. And China is bringing all the stuff in as we darn well know. Anyway folks, that's the world as we see it today and not as the way the media simply project it to you; It doesn't look good for us but people want us all to go under all together. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Words that Trigger Spy Attention](#)

[Media Monitoring Flagged Words](#)

[China and Israel Cozy Up](#)

[Zimbabwe, Gold and Diamonds and the International Mafia](#)

[Material Girl Kicks Off Tour in Israel](#)

[Is China Colonizing America](#)

[UN Upgrades its Enviro Role into More Powerful Role](#)

[Miami--"Naked Lunch" + "Day of the Zombies"----Two Naked Men with One Eating the Other](#)

[NOAA and National Weather Service "Misappropriated" \\$43 Million](#)

[Free Trade and the Irish Famine \(1995 Article\)](#)

[Irish Potato Famine?--The Rest of the Story](#)

[US--Rebuild the Economy with Drones](#)

[Foreign Agents and US-Canada Integration Scheme](#)

[Detroit Left in the Dark](#)

[BMW Doubles capacity in China](#)

[UN Squabbling over Who is Bigger Polluter](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 15th, 2012 (#1193)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 15, 2012:

Sanity Maimed by Being Entertained:

"Exposure Inside Entertainment Industry,
"Culture Creators" Named in Pederasty,
Plus "Touching Up" Female Staff,
Brushing it Off as "A Joke and a Laugh",
Young Actors Offered Booze, Drugs at BBC,
By Producers and Actors Giggling with Glee,
You Wonder why Society is Just Done For,
You See the Pervs got Permission to Wage War,
To Bring in the New, Destroy the Old,
A Culture Strong Simply can't Be Sold,
Seeds of Destruction, Unless it's Insidious,
Takes Generations to Bring in the Hideous,
We're Well Beyond Pure Lamentation,
New Normal is Run by Contamination"

© Alan Watt October 15, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 15th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 15th of October, 2012. For newcomers, as always, I get this out of the way very quick every night, in fact, you can help me out by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com; help yourself out too: there's well over a thousand audios for free download, where I go through the histories of the big system that you take for granted: you're born into it and so you take it for granted,

your parents did too, and I point out the big plan. You're living through a script, and the world is definitely directed, the future is directed, by those who already owned the past, who got together, of course, openly at least, long before, I'm sure, the 20th Century; but at the beginning of the 20th century they began to come out in public, and many front men that worked for them too, the eugenicists, etcetera, were all out in force getting their publications out there to get us all shaped into change, massive change of control by those that were the 'better' types: the ones who were eugenically 'superior', who already owned, basically, the resources of the world in their day, and their plan was to bring in a world government and guide us all through amalgamation of countries together, like the EU and NAFTA (for the Americas) into this big global society, which they again would rule, and at the end they would use both war (the hard power), and soft power (which is of course economics and the NGOs, the armies of them), to change society so we'd all buckle down under this new system: post democratic. So, help yourself to that.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me get by, by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com because I don't sell anything else and I don't get money from advertisers, either; I could, certainly, but then I'd have to start promoting them all the time and then it's a business. So, it's up to you if you want to keep it going. And remember, from the U.S. to Canada you can still use Personal Checks or International Postal Money Orders from the Post Office, you can send cash or you can use PayPal. Across the world: Western Union and Money Gram and PayPal once again. Straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome remember, and necessary.

But we are living through a script, as I say. And the technique, of course, of the media, which is all owned by the guys who already own the world who formed the Royal Institute for International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations with branches running every government across the world now, almost (the last few are getting bombed out of existence) and they bring in central banking systems; and the idea according to their own historian, Carroll Quigley, was to bring these privately owned Central Banks, using their big club of the money to get us all to cow down into a new austere way of living while they scammed all the cash off you, the extra cash that you used to spend on yourself: now it will all go to essentials only, and that's what it's all about: it's all about that. Academia is all in their employ as well by the way, and these mandates are through all of academia's programs, this new "Brave New World" of theirs. So, help yourself, as I say, and you'll start to learn that nothing happens by chance. The wars are planned many, many, many years before you even hear about them starting, even before they start the drums going, of propaganda. And it's incredible, even during the Vietnam War the CIA admitted they had many future wars already drawn up and planned out back then: so we're living through a script, as I say; and not just a script through takeovers of countries, but a script too to do with cultural changes because the biggest war was on the culture of all the independent countries to bring in this new system. Once you degrade society through the cultures those who are degraded, or 'contaminated' is the term that they use, once it's happened you don't know you're contaminated: everybody else is around you, you think it's all quite normal; you have no values left. Academia has been teaching 'moral relativity' for about 40 years now and so nothing is 'right' or 'wrong' unless the government tells you, and their court system decides for you what they say is right and wrong, but you yourselves can go along with any opinion whatsoever as though it didn't affect you, and most folk like that: they don't like making decisions: they are trained that the government will do it all for you.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back; we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've talked over the years about eugenics, in fact years and years ago, and everyone has caught up on it since then; and it's quite good that other ones are mentioning it to the full as well because that's a big, big part of the system in which you live. In the Western societies, of course, there were different ideas about bringing down the world's population. One was economics, of course, because if you can't afford even to live you won't be able to afford to have children, and then they promote abortion (that was one of the big ones, of course). They also promoted, according to Julian Huxley, they would promote "free love," and actually they'd exacerbate it until it becomes amplified (neurotic, if you like) and the people would never mate for life and they wouldn't have children. Many ways to stop you from having children, you see: economic, massive promiscuity, and a society that doesn't even go for long-term relationships anymore (it's actually pushed the other way). And you get all of that through your entertainment and everything else as well, which is plummeting until there's hardly a depth they haven't covered yet. So you follow what you see and you behave the way that you see

the fictional characters on television behaving. And of course, it's actually giving you, they're implying explicitly actually, permission to go ahead with all of these things, that's why it's all over entertainment: it gives you personal permission to try all the same things yourselves. That's how people work: they wait for permission. And culture is always promoted from the top down, not from the bottom up.

And eugenics is a big, big part of it, you see. Across the other parts of the world, the third world, they would do it rapidly: rapid depopulation, which they're still carrying on with. Most folk in the West, as we find out from the United Nations, every year they come out with the statistics and tell you that most guys at the age of 22-24 in the West are pretty well sterile or they have dysfunctional sperm: that was all done by design, inoculations and the food that you eat as well because the big boys, like Bertrand Russell and others, talked about it back in the 30's and 40's, what they would do, and Charles Galton Darwin; it's all been done. But, meanwhile, as I say, people carry on with the cultural decline, and when you do that of course people really lose all moral values: they won't stand up for anything unless they're told to; and unfortunately that's how people really are: they stand up when they're told to stand up; they're authorized to; again: they're given permission. So, they understand human behavior perfectly well.

This article here goes on to eugenics. And remember, the guys at the top believe (and they've written lots of books about it) that they are the most highly evolved species on the planet: that's why they own most of the stuff; that's why they control nations and their economies; etcetera, etcetera. So, here's an article here. And it says...

Impatient Eugenicists Tighten The Screws On Yemen

German Development Bank And UN Population Division Accelerate Depopulation Policies in Yemen.

Last week the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) and the German Development Bank (KfW) have committed to a program ensuring that their demand for population reduction in Yemen is being realized double quick. Granting 8 million Euros for this new program's budget, the director of the German Bank Bernd Schönewald joined Anne-Birgitte Albrechtsen, the visiting UN Assistant Secretary General and Global Deputy Executive Director for the UNFPA.

(Alan: The population division.)

"The new funds, which are arriving as support from the German government, will allow the UNFPA to assist the Yemeni government in implementing much-needed projects, and make sure that every pregnancy is wanted and every childbirth safe in Yemen,"

(A: And that's your PR spin, rather than say 'abortion,' right. And it says...)

At superficial glance, this financial injection in these "much-needed projects" by the Germans fits in with Merkel's recent advocating of financial rescue programs for ailing EU-members. Her stance has raised many eyebrows, and rightly so. However, when we take into account Germany's financial assistance to population policies in developing countries such as Yemen not a voice is heard.

These continuous cash flows from European bankers into depopulation programs in developing nations are all but new.

The German Development Bank has long endeavored to bring down the Yemen population. In 2010, the Bank put 4.5 million Euros into a campaign to sell population reduction through TV ads and other dissemination outlets. In a 2010 press release

(A: And all these links are here, by the way, and I'll put them up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.)

by the German Development Bank, its success in bringing down fertility in the nation is being boasted about:

"Since 2005 KfW Entwicklungsbank has been cooperating closely with the Yemen Ministry of Public Health to

initiate social campaigns on the topic of health and contraception and to provide subsidized contraceptives.”

Admitting that these social campaigns are “not centered on contraception or protection from HIV”, the Bank states: “that would be unthinkable for the public.” Instead, says KfW health expert Bettina Zoch:

“We are focusing on the topic of health and the risks that too many births pose for mothers and children, and on the topic that having too many children brings poverty.”

Stating that KfW has installed a national foundation in Yemen “fully devoted to the field of health and contraception”, Zoch admits to attracting national celebrities to bring the gospel of depopulation to the Yemini people. Through the Bank’s “in-country” foundation it has “succeeded in attracting not only popular actors for the TV health spots but also Mohamed Al-Shwaiter, a religious leader who encourages men and women in his sermon to practice contraception. And this is working. In selected villages where the education campaigns were tested, the number of people using contraceptives doubled from 9.2 to 18 per cent within a few years”, Zoch stated.

In addition to public brainwashing campaigns, Zoch also stated that the German Bank, through its national foundation, “developed a contraceptive product line of its own under the brand name Protec. The Protec products are being sold by pharmacies and other private sales outlets and are very affordable, putting family planning within reach of many poor people for the first time. The success is reflected by very high sales figures. From 2007 up to early 2010, 5.5 million Protec condoms, one million monthly cycles of oral contraceptives and 348,000 units of three-month injectables were sold, and 85,000 IUDs were inserted in Yemen.” From the 2010 press release...

A: So, they’re really pushing it there; but actually remember too, the whole point, it’s not to help the people, it’s depopulation. And they want all of Africa to come down drastically over the next few years, and that goes way back to the 1970’s and Henry Kissinger, when he talked about it back then.

So, outside society, the big banks and so on, and the World Bank is heavily involved, all these private big banks that run our lives, in depopulation agendas: they’re already doing it as I say in the West, because the domestic populations are plummeting, and they’ve got to bring in massive immigration to deal with the future debt and pay off the debt because no one is having children: big, big plan, you see.

Now, another thing too I’ve mentioned over many years is all of the symbols that you see all around you that you don’t take much notice of. And many of them are Masonic, of course, and they go back an awful long ways. You’ll see that with the logos on the big corporations as well, and we take it all for granted. But there’s many other ones as well. This one is interesting. It says...

Russian activists slam ‘gay milk propaganda’

(A: It says...)

A Russian anti-gay group has asked prosecutors to investigate milk cartons that it claims promote homosexuality to children.

The label of the Vesoly Molochnik milk, owned by multinational dairy company Pepsi Co, is adorned with a jolly milkman and a rainbow in the sky.

(A: That’s for the Rainbow Coalition; everyone knows what that means, I think.)

Anatoly Artukh from the People’s Council, says the label is a violation of St Petersburg’s anti-gay propaganda law.

"A rainbow appeared on the cartons, a world-renowned symbol of the gay movement," he said.

"That immediately put me on alert."

(A: It's so amazing, because I can remember years ago when various people were coming out from Russia, Soviet Russia, and I think it was a couple of the presidents actually said that the West would fall from within without firing a shot because it would become so decadent. What they meant was they knew there was a cultural war by their own people inside America through the entertainment industry, primarily, and academia, promoting a lot of stuff that they knew would eventually bring down society, because the culture is the most important thing: you lose your culture, it doesn't matter who comes in with guns: you won't fight them, you see— it's finished. So, it's interesting that Russia is noticing the same thing in their own country being used and they're banning it, basically. And it says here too...)

'People are afraid'

(A: Of course; the different spokespeople for the gay movement say they're afraid, and so on and so on. It says...)

In fact, any promotion of gay equality has been targeted, including Madonna's appeal for gay rights at her recent concert in the city.

A: And of course it's more than just gay rights. These Pussy Riots they were having and all the rest of it, that group, it wasn't just making a noise in churches: they were spray painting inside the churches and smashing things as well. These are radical people. Would you let them into your home to smash things up? Should they get away with that too? These are political movements and they're world movements. They're happening in the States and in Latin America too by the way, and they're all funded from the same big foundations, for those who don't know. So, the big foundations are always behind the big cultural changes, of course, that you have to accept.

Another one here, this ties in with it, actually...

Video: Catholics assaulted, spat upon, and spray-painted as they defend cathedral from feminists

(A: ...Groups. Just like Russia, you see. But you'll see these so-called feminists in a little video that they have up there literally doing all of this stuff, and they get away with it because they are women and no one attacks them back: if it was guys doing it to guys there'd be a pitched battle, as you well know. But it says...)

POSADAS, Argentina, October 11, 2012, (LifeSiteNews.com) - Angry, pro-abortion feminists mocked, spat on, and spray-painted Catholics who were standing guard in front of the cathedral of the Diocese of Posadas in Argentina on Saturday, an event that was caught on video by professional journalists and placed on YouTube and other media.

(A: I'll put that up tonight. But it goes on to say that...)

According to reports by local media, the bishop of Posadas, Juan Martínez, had closed the cathedral and canceled liturgical services there in anticipation of the presence of the women, who had gathered in the city to participate in the annual national National Women's Encounter, an event that has become notorious for vandalism and attacks on Catholic churches.

A: So, you understand, these are promoted worldwide and they're organized by a head that has them working worldwide on the same things across the planet. So, many things happen this way. You understand, if you educate the people – remember, education is indoctrination, it doesn't matter what you're giving them, you're always giving them some kind of agenda. You can radicalize and create any group and use them: easy to do; just tell them they've been suppressed and repressed and they'll really follow you.

Back with more after this....

Hi folks, I'm back; we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'm talking about the cultural attacks, of course, that have

worked awfully well, until they normalize everything that's new and you take it for granted and you don't realize that other bigger minds, way above you, planned it all and for other purposes too because they have their own agenda at the top: they use everyone, and they create the factions that end up fighting each other.

Here's an article here also. It says...

'I RAN THE GAUNTLET OF PEDOPHILES IN THE ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY', SAYS FORMER CHILD ACTOR

(A: There's already one in the States that I've read before; this is one in Britain. It says...)

'Jimmy Savile wasn't the only one at the BBC', says investigative journalist and former child actor Ben Fellows

Jimmy Savile may be the villain of the moment concerning revelations about child sexual abuse at the BBC, but the truth is there are pedophiles everywhere in the entertainment industry. Many of them are in positions of power and influence within their respective organisations, including adult stars, directors, producers and executives.

(A: And then they give you an account of this guy's personal experiences as he was a child, and he worked in different theatre companies, big top ones, the Royal Shakespeare Company, as a child actor. And he says...)

At the age of ten years old I was asked by my drama teacher to go and audition at the Royal Shakespeare Company. They were looking for a mixed race boy to play alongside Hugh Quarshi who was playing Banquo, in Adrian Nobles' production of MacBeth starring Jonathan Price and Sinead Cusack. Having gone to the audition, taken by my parents, I was lucky enough to get the part of Fleance. However, after the high of getting offered a part in the production, my chaperones – who looked after me like secret service agents (I'm not kidding) – told me that there were certain actors that I was not allowed to be alone with. As a child at the RSC, I was just having a blast and didn't realise that sexual predators were a part of my production, however, there were certain actors who were famous and who I was warned about.

(A: And I know who they are because if you've watched this over the years it's rather blatant who they are.)

I was told in no uncertain terms never to go into certain actor's dressing rooms. On one occasion I actually did go into an actor's dressing room who closed the door behind me. I was offered alcohol... and before I knew it, the dressing room door burst open and my chaperone invited me to go back to my own dressing room.

(A: Then he goes in and gives you many other examples. He says...)

However, once I'd entered the entertainment industry proper,

(A: Television, etcetera...)

I was not so lucky and ran a gauntlet of pedophiles – both at the BBC and at other television production companies, and also in theatres, as well as on commercial photo shoots. In fact, almost every production I was involved with, I was targeted in some way or another. Looking back, it would not be an exaggeration to say that the problem is both institutional and systemic in the entertainment industry.

(A: And it certainly is. It certainly is.)

The casting couch may seem like a funny, perhaps even mythical old Hollywood style...

(A: Which they still do today: if you want to get a part you go on the casting couch and they have their way—that's what happens. He says...)

As pre-teen and as a young teenager, I attended many auditions as a child where I was asked to take my top off and pose for photographs, and I was propositioned by male and female casting directors all the time.

(A: And then he goes on to tell you about his stories. He says...)

After one audition for a Coca-Cola commercial,

(A: The same guys, like Pepsi and so on too, that are funding certain things in Russia.)

the Police came to my parent's home. They advised my mother that I had inadvertently become a potential target of a known pedophile ring. It turned out that the 'well-known' casting director had taken pictures of me topless, and those pictures then appeared in what was described as a catalogue and was passed to other pedophiles within the company – and to external pedophiles. These were professionals within 'the industry', operating under the cover of an entire production company working with blue chip clients.

On another, more frightening occasion, I was chased around the dressing room by a naked actor who had invited me into their dressing room at the Theatre Royal in Drury Lane – and this actor was extremely famous. I was advised by the director of the musical that I was not to complain, or tell anyone of this incident. I was thirteen years old... so I didn't.

It was not uncommon, and on multiple occasions, that I was propositioned and called into "fake" castings. One fake casting of note was with one of the world's most successful theatre producers (West End, Broadway), where I was systematically harassed over a twelve month period – whilst having a leading role in the musical dangled like the proverbial carrot in front of my face.

(A: In other words, how badly do you want this job.)

The BBC experience

At the BBC I did many series and episodes of television programmes. A young actor on East Enders, I was propositioned by another adult actor, but by this time I had become quite a plucky kid so I didn't tolerate it. But it wasn't the last time, and I was hounded by that actor for the duration of my tenure on the show.

When I was on tour with a well-known musical, most of the actors stayed in the same hotel. One night I was taken out by a male adult actor. I was brought alcohol and that actor took me back to my room and attempted to rape me. If it wasn't for my friend - drunkenly bursting into my room, I believe that I might well have been raped. Mind you, I was only fourteen years old.

(A: And he goes on about other things that happened to him.)

When I was fifteen years old, I was introduced to politicians via working from 1990-1994 on the investigative TV show, "The Cook Report", which became a nightmare. To explain, The Cook Report was an investigative journalism programme run out of Central Television in Birmingham. When I joined the team, I was a confident child actor. I had a powerful agent and I was working on a regular basis across the entertainment industry. The Cook Report needed a child, specifically one who was mixed race to place in front of prominent politicians to lure them into a sting operation – a dangerous honey trap if there ever was one.

Firstly, it was illegal for The Cook Report to exploit me in this way. I was a child for God's sake! Yet, if I was eighteen but looked fifteen and I fully understood what I was getting into – then fair enough. But I was only fifteen at the time, so not being able to say no to a job – I joined the team and began my role in the sting.

During the show's 'Cash for Questions' investigation, the first politician who I met was then DTI Chairman, Sir Michael Grynlls, who invited me to tea in the House of Commons "tea room" and spent the meeting attempting make untoward body contact with me under the table.

A: Then he goes on with one after the other, folks, because that's what's running your lives, if you haven't figured it out.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, reading an article about the entertainment industry. You see, if you want to destroy a culture, these are the ones that you set up in the business. Do you understand the simplicity of it? And that's why your culture goes down the tubes: it becomes more gross and more gross and more gross, and then you behave that way because you follow what you see, especially if you're brought up with it and your parents have also been degraded in their generation, step by step by step: that was the process, you see. This is a war. You've got a war going on and you don't even know it: you are the result of a war, and what you think and what you may even like, and you own behavior. But this fellow goes on to talk about what happened to him. He says...

It wasn't just the celebrities who were at it. A BBC producer, after filming one day on a television programme, took me to a party and introduced me to other BBC staff. I also met a male Guardian journalist who tried to come on to me. I am straight, and as I was a child and even though I probably thought I was cool, I was most certainly naive to the ways of adult behaviour in the industry! The producers took me back to their house in Ealing, a suburb of London, frequented by BBC staff. I was drunk, and a female BBC staff member tried to sleep with me. On another occasion I was given cocaine by famous personalities and crew with the full knowledge of the executive producers, producer and directors. They even had the coke delivered via a BBC courier

(A: ...from their own vans that the taxpayers are all paying for; remember the government owns BBC, and they also charge licenses to watch their rubbish. It says...)

to the party we were having in a BBC rehearsal room in Acton.

(A: He says...)

When I was between the ages of ten and the age of consent, on every television programme and theatre job I did, I was either sexually harassed, coerced into drinking too much, felt up in some way, or simply followed home by a crazy male fans. I've had actors expose themselves to me and I mean really famous actors, including world-famous movie stars – many who are touted by the sycophantic celebrity-worshiping media as role models.

(A: And that's a fact, folks: these are the ones that you're given as "role models" and you're taught to worship them as young children— that's been going on since the 60's.)

So you can see how recent revelations of Jimmy Savile are of little surprise for me.

(A: And he says it's a...)

Sickness That Infects the Whole of Show Business

(A: And even when I was in the business I'd warn young bands who not to go to, in Scotland and in England, because they were well known, these guys who could make the business for them for a certain kind of fee you might say, or exchange.)

The entertainment industry can be a rough ride for a child, and an industry that seems to have little or no internal governance regarding the regulation of sexual predators within its borders. I've been attacked on a few occasions and saved by sheer luck, ended up at serious sex parties with male and female prostitutes, bucket loads of drugs, alcohol – and all with some of the world's most famous industry professionals. I don't know about now, but when I was growing up in the industry it was rampant and everywhere – and everyone knew about it. It is the industry's big, dirty secret.

A: And then he goes on, and he just hopes the people will take this stuff and watch their own children. But as I say: generation by generation: contamination works that way. Bezmenov went through it, and it's all here, folks— it's all all here. It's all connected.

Another article too I'll put up tonight is from a French newspaper on the risk of insurrection in a pan-European society, because the governments over there are having big meetings in France and the rest of them, with the military, to prepare for mass insurrection taking place due to the forced austerity plans, which is down to poverty, and they've already got troubles with Spain, Greece, Italy, and Portugal is next I think, as they force this down their throats so that big corporations can take every penny from you: that's what it's for. All your spending money, remember, in this new system is to go for bare essentials, which will awfully, awfully expensive. So the big boys are losing nothing, they're gaining a lot by giving you less, you understand. That's what it's all about. This was planned a long time ago, in the post-industrial and post-consumerist societies. Look up all the different articles at the Council on Foreign Relations over the years on this very topic, and the United Nations, planned way back and even published in the 70's about this coming system and even before the 70's. So I'll put this article up for those who want to read it.

And also, it says...

U.S. election: America's shrinking attention span limits race to the latest bite-size sound bites

(A: Everything you see on television is produced, I hope you understand that, every little thing; nothing is by chance. And they work out the time limits for you to listen to your bits and bytes of politicians prattling on, and it's all worked out with both sides, both parties and so on. This says the Associated Press and Mother Jones video. It says...)

The remark privately made by Republican presidential candidate Mitt Romney that 47 per cent of Americans don't pay taxes hurt him in the immediate wake of it becoming known. But the public has already forgotten it, says an analyst, and impressions coming out of the next two presidential debates will have far more influence on voting day.

(A: It says...)

WASHINGTON—For 18 months, it has gone on and on and on. Now the battle for the White House is shrinking to a pinhead — just 180 minutes is all.

(A: That's all they need.)

Such are the spiralling stakes of the two final presidential debates: 90 minutes on Tuesday in Hempstead, N.Y., where CNN's Candy Crowley will oversee a town-hall style showdown, and another 90 next Monday in Boca Raton, Fla., with CBS's Bob Schieffer grilling Barack Obama and Mitt Romney on world affairs.

Eighteen months versus 180 minutes. The difference rings hollow, if not absurd. What, really, is the point of so epic a campaign when the tipping point itself lasts no longer than an average college exam?

And what does it say about America's political attention span?

Not anything good, according to media analyst Jack Lessenberry, who tracks election coverage at Michigan's Wayne State University school of journalism.

Lessenberry likens the shrinking retentiveness of the average American voter to that of "a six-week old puppy."

And the debates, now more than ever, are the puppy chow — drama-coated kernels of confrontation in place of the far less palatable complexities of policy wonkdom.

It's a perfect fit for the emerging digital mediascape, which lives or dies by its ability to shape the story into bite-

size format. Not so perfect, says Lessenberry, for voters who should be basing their decisions on more than a single night's worth of news.

(A: And isn't that the truth though, eh? It says...)

“People talk about a media conspiracy. But what's really happening in this election is an accidental conspiracy — (the media) want this to be a three-act play,” he told the Star. “Because the alternative is a race where nothing change, which would be tremendously boring for cable news.

A: Well the media is in a conspiracy, they don't want the people to get bored, so they want byte-sized parts of information for you, and that's what the public now have been trained to accept. That's why you get scattergun —it's like a shotgun —news. You're overloaded with data in no time at all, about 500 little things that you can do nothing about and your mind shuts down: you can't concentrate on anything, and you don't even think about checking up on any one of the topics for yourselves. You expect the media to do your reasoning for you; that's what Brzezinski said, remember, in his own book: you expect them to do your reasoning for you: that's why you're so easily managed.

Also, in England it says a banking protest mural complaining about the banking system of Europe running the whole of Europe now and, you know, getting every country in the hole by borrowing money from these same bankers to throw at the black hole in Greece and elsewhere, and putting all the countries into debt. This is the new system, you see: the bankers are to be in control; Professor Carroll Quigley talked about that. And, so anyway, they had a mural painted on a town housing block and it's been ordered to be removed from the East End, and I'll put that up tonight too.

It says...

Eight ways China is changing your world

A: It's a good article. And what's interesting to me is, as all this is happening across the world and the CFR (Council on Foreign Relations) is now touting all the chaos in Africa. And obviously they can't spare the troops there because the U.S. troops are designated to take out other countries in the Middle East first and then move on to the Far East for other Moslem countries. Then someone else will have to take over what's happening in Africa. Remember too as far back as Arnold Toynbee and others, in the 30's they talked about the U.S. being the policeman of the world taking over from Britain after World War I, and definitely after World War II more so, and how eventually the U.S. would have various wars and then it would be sunk up to its eyes in debt and would collapse within, and China was to take over: that's the plan, that China is to take over. So this article is helping gear you up, I think, to the fact that China will be taking over.

Also, the EU and the Council on Foreign Relations are demanding that China takes more of a responsible role in policing the world, along with NATO, etcetera. So, it's all getting shaped up the way it was planned an awful long time ago, for those that think it's all just transpiring by chance.

And this is an article...

Nobel Prize: Alvin Roth and Lloyd Shapley win economics award

A: But what's interesting is the way that they describe their work to do with a new form of economics based on things which you can't put a price tag on; it's rather interesting. And they even used Game Theory on society to do with, really, will you be altruistic enough to donate your organs so as that these guys can grab it and sell it for their pals, stuff like that. There's always a con involved, you understand, especially when it comes from big universities by big people. But yeah, they're trying to get society to accept things where profit is not the motive, so you give it for free and they make a lot of cash off it. See what I'm saying: it's a quite simple con, and you get prizes for that now, using Game Theory on the public's altruistic behavior. You think we run our own lives? What a joke, eh? Isn't that amazing? It's amusing.

Generals 'for hire' scandal: Former top brass filmed discussing how to set up huge arms deals with the MoD [Ministry of Defense]

(A: And that's what they do now, you see, they jump. Same with the top policemen, they jump to private corporations; often too they actually get bills through parliament so as that they can get these private companies involved in private/public partnerships, and then they jump ship and get a bigger paycheck after it's signed and sealed and they become the top guys with a lot more pay. Everybody is corrupt now, you see. So, it says...)

Several generals caught in newspaper sting
Retired top brass boasted of ability to multi-million-pound arms deals
Defence Secretary Philip Hammond said scandal was 'deeply damaging'
But he insisted retired personnel wielded 'no influence' over procurement

(A: So it says...)

Retired military officials could be barred from meeting ministers and officials after a group were caught boasting they could use old Whitehall contacts to secure deals for arms companies.

Defence Secretary Philip Hammond said the 'top brass for hire' scandal was 'deeply damaging to the individuals and their reputations'.

(A: They only care about their bank accounts: their reputation goes up with it, it soars with your bank account. It says...)

'There are many reasons why it is sensible for the MoD to maintain contact with retired officers,' Mr Hammond said.

'But if they are abusing that access for commercial purposes then we will have to tighten it up

A: Well, they've been doing this for years— years. Top cops do it too, they jump over to big private companies and start hacking folks' telephone lines and stuff for the newspaper articles, things like that. Quite fascinating. And then you've got the same thing with politicians who have been at this forever, you know.

And this article here talks about that. It says...

A senior civil servant who was in charge of the government's welfare-to-work schemes has resigned - to join one of the companies he was overseeing.

(A: See, these guys vote to pass public/private partnerships: once it's passed they jump ship and they've got big salaries working for the private guys who are in it for profits, you see.)

Alan Cave was a director at the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP), overseeing the Work Programme.

He is quitting to join Serco, the main contractors on the Work Programme in Yorkshire and the West Midlands.

The move has been attacked by a senior Labour MP - but the DWP said civil service rules have been followed.

(A: Well it's about time to change them, eh; but they won't do that because more want to do it in the future.)

Paul Flynn, a member of the Commons Public Administration Committee, described Mr Cave's resignation as an "egregious example of the revolving door" between government and industry.

A: ...which has always been there. I can remember the five politicians that voted and drew up the bill to privatize the water supply for Britain, and as soon as it was passed they all jumped ship and into the company that they'd set up:

they run it all now. You understand, we're run by corruption, folks. But then again, too, they don't call it corruption at the top; it's cost beneficial to the public as they jack up all the prices and fatten their wallets. Psychopaths can easily justify anything they do, you understand. And that's how it's been for a long time, and will continue to be. Same in the States, same in Canada, same elsewhere: that's what happens.

And, this article too. This is from the Hill's Newspaper...

US ambassador: Internet fee proposal gaining momentum

U.S. Ambassador Terry Kramer warned on Friday that a proposal to give a United Nations agency more control over the Internet is gaining momentum in other countries.

Proposals to expand the U.N.'s International Telecommunications Union's (ITU) authority over the Internet could come up at a treaty conference in Dubai in December. European telecommunications companies are pushing a plan that would create new rules that would allow them to charge more to carry international traffic.

The proposal by the European Telecommunications Network Operators' Association could force websites like Google, Facebook and Netflix to pay fees to network operators around the world.

(A: Well, it gets passed on to you, folks. Actually, the whole idea is to get you licensed to be on the internet (I hope you realize that, where it's all supposed to go.)

Kramer said the idea of an international Internet fee is "gaining more interest in the African states and also in the Arab states."

He said the United States delegation to the conference will have to redouble its efforts to convince other countries that the proposal would only stifle innovation and economic growth.

A: Well, they have to say that back home so that you don't get the wind up.

And also, this one too to do with the conology of global warming, because it's a big social agenda, remember. That's where the whole plan came up at the Club of Rome: they said that global warming, droughts, famine, plague and all that would fit the bill, because they were asked to get some reason to unite the world fast and that's what they came up with. That's what they said: that would fit the bill. So they conned us ever since.

German Meteorologist On Temperature Models: "So Far They Are Wrong For ALL Atmospheric Layers!"

A: And he gives you all the data to do with that for those that care, you know. And, also this article. It says...

Is This What Global Cooling Looks Like?

(A: And there's a couple of articles. One is from the mainstream newspaper in Britain (one of them) and the Associated Press as well. And it says...)

Early in the summer, a heat wave in the U.S. caused hysteria to break out among climate alarmists and their media enablers.

(A: Good term.)

The Associated Press headlined, "This US summer is 'what global warming looks like.'"

Kevin Trenberth, head of climate analysis at the National Center for Atmospheric Research in fire-charred Colorado, said these are the very record-breaking conditions he has said would happen, but many people wouldn't listen. So it's I told-you-so time, he said....

“What we’re seeing really is a window into what global warming really looks like,” said Princeton University geosciences and international affairs professor Michael Oppenheimer.

A: And I'll go on with this one afterwards, because you see, the Met Office quietly released the fact that we're into a cooling phase.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about the reality of the weather. As I say, the Met Office in England did quietly put out their latest report and said the world has been cooling for the last 16 years; you know, the guys who were putting out all the fake statistics and so on, they were caught at it with WikiLeaks, etcetera. The same Met Office who are living high on the hog from lots of incredible big grants, had to go and admit that, and it was quietly put out, of course. But at least one of the mainstream newspapers picked it up. I'll put that up tonight. And this other article too from another site too to do with the very thing to show you the real temperatures and the records that have been set already in October for global cooling. I've had about a foot and half of rain here over the weekend, and I'm not kidding about that. The road is flooded out here; as they want to jack up your property taxes, you can't get in, but that's Agenda 21 at work too.

And this article too is to do with...

‘Swift justice’ pilot schemes unveiled

(A: Virtual courts for Britain. And it says here...)

A substantial increase in the number of flexible criminal justice pilot schemes across England and Wales is to be announced by the government.

The measures include the extending the hours of magistrates’ courts and maximizing the use of video links.

The pilot schemes will launch in 48 areas in the coming weeks, each testing one or more of the flexible measures.

It follows the response of courts to the aftermath

(A: this is the excuse they're using...)

of the August 2011 riots.

(A: Even though they had articles out about it long before the riots ever happened, but they must make you think that's the reason for it, you see.)

Courts across England opened for longer, some through the night, to deal with the large volume of people going through the criminal justice system.

Policing minister Damian Green will announce the new schemes during a visit to Cardiff Magistrates’ Court where he will watch a video link being used.

The initiative is part of the government’s reform White Paper entitled ‘Swift and Sure Justice’ published in July.

(A: So it's all done virtually, online basically. And I guess they'll give you virtual sentences; maybe you'll pay it off in the virtual world. I mean, who knows, eh? Somehow I think it will be done in real hard cash though, but not virtual stuff.)

The aim is to modernize criminal justice services, speed up court cases and improve transparency for a better public understanding of how the system works (A: *laughs*) and engage local communities in dealing with low-level offending.

A: You really have to go through some of these articles and look through some of these judges with their long wigs on and their long flowing gowns and stuff. And I was talking about the entertainment industry earlier and the problems they've got, but it's just the same with the judges, and believe you me, there's lots of stories coming out in the papers about these characters as well because they're kind of a weird bunch themselves, and it's all very "hush-hush" and all that kind of stuff. But that's the world we live in, you know: it's degenerate. And the folk who get up to the top, unfortunately, have been picked because of their degeneracy because it's a cultural war. The main war is always cultural, you understand. Even if you win a battle physically, then you have to police them with your own troops and that and there's going to always be resentment and people will be potting you off over the years, just picking you off, by little groups; that's what you have across the Middle East now. So it's better to destroy the culture, then no one stands up for anything: that's the best form of warfare. And they talked about it in the late 1800's, early 1900's, the boys who own and guide this present system. You understand that? I hope you do. And they convince you and teach you and even train you and indoctrinate you from school that one day it would be good to just hit retirement age and take a euthanasia pill, then you won't be a burden on society, and they can use all your pension money for, you know, spreading wealth across the world, to the third world countries, where they set up their big international corporations: that's the real world, folks.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Impatient Eugenicians Tighten the Screws On Yemen](#)

[Russia Slams Rainbow Coalition Symbol](#)

[Radical Feminists Spit on and Spray-Paint Catholics Defending Cathedral---Argentina](#)

[Child Actor Reveals his Experiences with Pedophiles in Entertainment Industry](#)

[Europe on the Brink of Revolution---Anti-Austerity Reactions](#)

[Risk of Pan-European Insurrection](#)

[The Election and America's Shrinking Attention Span](#)

[London East End Mural to be Removed](#)

[China Changing Your World](#)

[Co-Operative Game Theory and Economics Award](#)

[Generals for Hire](#)

[Revolving Door of Politicians and Business](#)

[Internet Fee Proposal Gaining Momentum](#)

[Temperature Models---All Wrong](#)

[Met Office Quietly Issues Report---Global Warming Cycle Stopped 16yrs. Ago](#)

Is This What Global Cooling Looks Like?

U.K. Virtual Courts Approved

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 5, 2012 (#1187)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 5, 2012:

Save the Planet:

Don't Fidget, become a Midget:

"Bioethicists, Their Dogma, Flames-a-Fanning,
Reaching New Heights Beyond Family Planning,
Promoting Vegetarianism, No Red Meat,
You can Trust Monsanto for All You Eat,
To Save the Planet Reality Morphs
As They Suggest Turning Us into Dwarfs,
If You're Morally Responsible, Go Along,
Join the Obedience to Authority Midget Throng,
Helped by Pharma, The Rest, Played Like a Piano,
Will Join Eventually, No Base, Just Soprano"

© Alan Watt Oct. 5, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 5, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on October 5, 2012. For newcomers, make sure you make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's lots and lots of audios for free download there. You'll see a bunch of sites listed on it too; these are all the *official* sites. They carry free audios for download and they all carry transcripts in English for print-up of a lot of the talks I've given over the years. If you go into

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests, who terrify you and then sell you things to save yourself. I depend upon you the listeners to just keep me ticking over, because I'm not building any big organization here at all. That's the only way I can really keep clean from all the temptations that are out there to get much, much, much bigger. So if you want to buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com you can go into the website, you'll find out how to do it. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations are awfully welcome in these austere times, as we go through inflation and austerity; it's all mixed together, you see. It's planned that way.

What I do, as I say, I go through the stuff from the past and bring it up to the present to show you that nothing is happening today that wasn't planned a long time ago. Nothing at all. Nothing. Not one single part of anything that's happening on a major scale that wasn't planned a long time ago, sometimes a hundred years ago, right down to the cultural changes. You must change culture to devalue life, you understand, and to get the public *to* accept the fact that life is cheap. And there are ways to do it, which have all been done already. Then you start convincing the public that there's too many of them. Once you've done that you bring in sterilization policies, etc. and various other techniques to make sure they never bond for life or have children; that's the big push. Because you see, we're under world management and we have been for an awful long time.

It started off in London, England and then they gave half of their branch over to the US to fund and promote, through the different foundations that were set up there. These tax-free foundations are owned by the biggest bankers on the planet, the international money lenders in fact to nations. Under *philanthropy* they are the parallel government that runs the world. There's not a facet of life to do with, whether it's military or social sciences or anything else, that they're not into. They're into everything across the world, planning the future, *always planning the future* to ensure that the *proper* race – they used to call it 'the race', you see, the superior biological entities that they are – come through into a good future, and leaving all those of lesser breeds behind them. And I'm not kidding about that because they've written about it themselves, lots of stuff, starting off in the 1700s and escalating from then.

You're living through a planned society, with planned demography to do with population distribution, consumption, sustainability, fertility, infertility, all of these things are all combined in it, in this big business plan. They really see the world, and *all* of the little businesses, *collectively* as one huge enterprise that they own, you understand. That's why they're so interested in making sure they control all of it across the planet. And where at one time the US used to send missionaries across the planet handing out Bibles, today they send out professors and NGOs from universities to convince the public to go for sterilization in Third World countries, and they'll get little cards and coupons if they do that where they can withdraw cash etc. Maybe glass beads would be better. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about this idea of demography and populations scattered across the world. You would not believe how well studied all of it is from the Rockefeller foundation and all the other foundations that work in cahoots across the world to bring in their big plans. As I say, they can always use the cattle, those they intend to sterilize and who will die off, they can use them when they're young to fight their wars, because they have a lot of wars to fight too, to standardize the world under this big world enterprise system. Then they die off, as I say, and most of them won't have children. So they can kill two birds with one stone. And they do this all the time.

We are so *micromanaged* it's just incredible when you go into the different university facilities and faculties *dealing* with all of these, they call them, 'problems', the human problem, the aging problem, the fertility problem, all of this. It's all problems apparently to do with humans because it's tied in with what they call unsustainability, a good con trick to

make you think that there's a good reason for trying to kill us all off, you see. And they brought the whole global warming idea up too, to bolster this whole idea. It's always been eugenics, always will be eugenics, and they'll use many different reasons to try and legitimize what they're doing. And it's plausible to some people who have low IQ. But it does work. And they are working at it and they have been doing it, sterilizing whole peoples across the world.

I've mentioned many of them over the years to do with, even in places like Peru and so on, where the UN goes in with their NGOs and mass sterilizes thousands and thousands of women and nothing is done about it. They didn't tell them what they were actually doing. They lied to them and told them they were doing something else. This is quite common. And they feel that they have the right and the *duty* to go ahead and do this to them, to save the world from being overrun with the lower classes. And it's always the lower classes that they're on about.

Now, another part of it too, is Internet security and homeland security. This is from their own site. It's the only growth industry I think left in the US, is homeland security. But it says...

EU considers far-reaching Internet security initiative

homelandsecuritynewswire.com / 5 October 2012

Cybersecurity is becoming an increasingly more daunting challenge as governments try to prevent attacks against critical infrastructure on which the well-being of countries depends, now, several European countries are trying to come together in an effort to defend themselves against a cyber attack, but critics say the project, called CleanIT, goes too far.

ITNews reports that documents leaked an initiative by the European Union, called CleanIT, shows proposal obligating Internet companies to include anti-terrorism features in their software and set up hotlines with law enforcement agencies to report such issues.

The proposal also includes Internet filtering and virtual policing which have some civil rights and privacy advocates worry about Internet freedom. These advocates argue that voluntary but binding agreements between Internet users Internet service providers (ISP) would compromise this freedom.

According to the leaked document, the goal of CleanIT is to develop a set of general rules and practices that the private sector can follow through non-legislative guidelines. The rules would take affect between six months and two years of an Internet organization committing to the recommendations and rules.

Other rules would include implementing a virtual reporting button in a Web browser or operating system, social media patrolling, increased sharing of information among ISPs, automated terrorist activities detection systems, and content blocking/filtering with subscribers using their real names online.

So, it's a big, big push, again, into where it had to go from the very beginning, because it was planned that way. And most folk will stay on the Internet because they're now addicted to it. I said this years ago, that's what they'd do, they'd give you lots of porn and everything would be *free* and then they'd start putting in the rules, and once you were hooked, you see, you'll still stay with it no matter what they do with the information they're getting from you. It's already here. It's all happened, and in quite a fast span of time too.

Now, in the US, as I say, the only growth industry seems to be homeland security. But you see the US middle-class families without enough to eat, and it's from the BBC News of all places. It's surprising because they're not doing enough interviews with people in their own countries in Britain to do with food banks, etc, and how bad it is there. Anyway it says...

The US middle class families without enough to eat

bbc.co.uk / 4 October 2012

Throughout the 2012 presidential campaign, the BBC has returned to Levittown, Pennsylvania to explore issues facing America's middle class.

At a basement food pantry in suburban Pennsylvania, 2,000lb (907kg) of food are given to roughly 160 families a week.

The majority of families come from the Levittown neighbourhoods - an iconic planned suburb that once ushered in the era of a post-World War II American dream. *(Alan: See, they always give you dreams, mind you; that's why you always wake up from them.)*

But times have changed and even in quiet, leafy suburbs families now struggle with the basic needs of food and shelter. The number of residents using food pantries has risen dramatically over the past few years throughout the county.

Even those who have jobs can still find the cost of living is too high to make ends meet, as the BBC's David Botti reports. *(A: I'll put that one up and you can read the rest of it if you're interested at all.)*

And this article too is to do with...

Hand-made humans may hold the key to saving the world

brisbanetimes.com.au / September 30, 2012 / Matthew Liao

(A: Now, again, it's a sensationalism piece. These guys who are trying to promote themselves as a big science, these guys who are eugenicists in bioethics, to do with again, population reduction, are using all techniques to get INTO the major media and to use conning techniques to get, again, to the lower IQ types to try to get them to agree with what they are trying to push. A lot of folk have fallen for this you know.)

Building earth-friendly people ... altering humans may be a safer option than trying to alter the planet. *(A: And this guy too, I think he's a professor who wrote this here. And he says...)*

Human-induced climate change *(A: ...so it starts off with that.)* is one of the biggest problems that we face today. *(A: So there's your premise, which is false. And that's how they always start their premises, with false premises.)* Millions could suffer hunger, water shortages, diseases and coastal flooding because of climate change. The latest science suggests that we may be near or even beyond the point of no return.

Some scientists and policy makers are therefore proposing that we take seriously the idea of geoengineering - that is, large-scale manipulations of the earth, such as spraying sulfate aerosols into the stratosphere to alter the reflectivity of the planet *(A: Well, they've already been doing that since 1998.)* . .

One might be able to use preimplantation genetic diagnosis to select shorter children. *(A: ...you see.)*

I propose that we consider another solution to the problem of climate change that has not been considered before and that is potentially less risky than geoengineering. Elsewhere my colleagues and I have called this solution "human engineering". It involves the biomedical modification of humans to make us better at mitigating *(A: I was going to say midget-ing there...)*, and adapting to the effects of, climate change.

(A: Then he goes into a proposal that he makes...) ...let me make clear that human engineering is intended to be a voluntary activity *(A: ...just as voluntary as, mind you, the mass sterilization of people across the world without them even knowing.)* - possibly supported by incentives such as tax breaks or sponsored healthcare *(A: You know,*

little bribes, just like giving beads to Indians, the same stuff, you know.) - rather than a coerced, mandatory activity. My colleagues and I are positively against any form of coercion of the sort that the Nazis perpetrated in the past.... (A: No, they're way beyond that level.)

Also, this proposal is intended for those who believe that climate change is a real problem, and who, as a result, are willing to take seriously geoengineering. Someone who doesn't believe that climate change is a real problem is likely to think that encouraging people to recycle more is an overreaction to climate change.

Finally, the main claim here is a modest one, namely, human engineering should be considered alongside other solutions such as geoengineering. The claim is not that human engineering ought to be adopted as a matter of public policy. This is an attempt to encourage "outside the box" thinking vis-a-vis a seemingly intractable problem.

(A: And he goes onto...)

Pharmacological meat intolerance

The UN Food and Agriculture Organisation estimates that 18 per cent of the world's greenhouse emissions (in CO2 equivalents) come from livestock farming *(A: Now, they've always said that, from a hundred years ago by the way, they want to eliminate all farming livestock for the ordinary folk to have access to, in their early papers. It never changed, they never change their agenda. Then they give you all these little figures that they dream up to try to blame it on animals and so on.). . .*

Some experts estimate that each of the world's 1.5 billion cows alone emit 100 litres to 500 litres of methane a day. *(A: That's good stuff for firing your car up, I'll tell you, because they used to run that in World War II in some countries; it's really clean-burning stuff.)*

Now, some people will simply refuse to give up eating red meat. However, there are others who may be willing to give up eating red meat, but they lack the motivation or willpower to do so. After all, many people find the taste of red meat simply irresistible. . .

Human engineering could help here. Just as some people have a natural intolerance to milk or crayfish, it is possible artificially to induce mild intolerance to red meat by stimulating the immune system against common bovine proteins. *(A: See, you've got to understand, this is an old thing. They actually use your immune system against you when they're sterilizing you. That was one of the first techniques they used when they gave out the so-called free tetanus shots from the World Health Organization. It altered the immune system to therefore attack any fertilized egg as a foreign body, but it also ended up causing massive inflammation in the ovaries – they don't like to mention that part – and they actually sterilized permanently millions of women. These are biowarfare techniques...) . . . stimulating the immune system against common bovine proteins. (A: ...that's what they can do.)*

The immune system would then become primed to react to them, and henceforth eating "eco-unfriendly" food would induce unpleasant experiences. *(A: Maybe like anaphylactic shock, you know.)* Even if the effects would not last a lifetime, the learning effect is likely to persist for a long time. *(A: ...training you like YOU are an animal, you see.)* A potentially safe and practical way of inducing such intolerance may be to produce "meat" patches - akin to nicotine patches. People can then wear these patches before they eat to curb their enthusiasm for red meat. *(A: I know what you'd like to patch this guy with, you know, tar and feather him. I think that's what we should do. You understand, you're dealing here with MAD PSYCHOPATHS who have got power. Do you understand what I'm saying here? This is not some little fellow just fantasizing here. This is a guy on a big, big wage attached to the World Health Organization and many other societies who are wanting to carry out all these policies, and have already done a lot of these policies and carried them out. I'll come back with his next idea after these messages.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about bioethics, or eugenics if you like, the guys who

are actually at it, *really* at it, really practicing their work throughout society without the public knowing. And it's a sensational piece too. It's to get folk talking about it, you see, that's why he's got all this in it. Now he goes into the munchkins you see...

Making humans smaller

Human ecological footprints are partly correlated with our size. We require a certain amount of food and nutrients to maintain each kilogram of body mass. The larger one is, the more food and energy one requires. Larger people also consume more energy in less obvious ways. A car uses more fuel each kilometre to carry a heavier person than a lighter person; more fabric is needed to clothe larger than smaller people; heavier people wear out shoes, carpets and furniture more quickly than lighter people. (A: *You can see he's been to college, you know.*)

A way to reduce this ecological footprint would be to reduce size. Since weight increases with the cube of length, even a small reduction in height might produce a significant effect in size. . . .

How could height reduction be achieved? Height is determined partly by genetic factors and partly through diet and stressors. One possibility is to use preimplantation genetic diagnosis, which is now employed in fertility clinics as a means of screening out embryos with inherited genetic diseases. One might be able to use preimplantation genetic diagnosis to select shorter children. (A: *I guess they would just abort all the larger ones.*) This would not involve modifying or altering the genetic material of embryos in any way. It would simply involve rethinking the criteria for selecting which embryos to implant.

Also, one might consider hormone treatment either to affect growth hormone levels or to trigger the closing of the growth plate earlier than normal. Hormone treatments are already used for growth reduction in excessively tall children. (A: *...that's like acromegaly, which is really a pituitary gland problem in the anterior lobe. Anyway...*)

Finally, there is a strong correlation between birth size and adult height. Gene imprinting - where only one parent's copy of the genes is turned on and the other parent's copy is turned off - has been found to affect birth size. So drugs or nutrients that either reduce the expression of paternally imprinted genes or increase the expression of maternally imprinted genes could potentially regulate birth size.

The last two methods are controversial as they involve making irreversible choices for one's children. But parents are permitted to give hormone treatments to their children, who are otherwise perfectly healthy, so that, for example, a daughter predicted to be 195 centimetres tall could instead be 183 centimetres tall. On what grounds then should we forbid other parents who want to give hormone treatments to their children so that their children could be 152 centimetres tall instead of 165 centimetres tall? It might be thought that in the case of the former, the daughters would later appreciate and consent to the parents' decision. But if climate change would seriously affect the well-being of millions of people including one's children, then these children may also later appreciate and consent to the parents' decision. It is also worth remembering how fluid human traits - such as height - are. A hundred years ago people were much shorter on average (A: *...that's because they couldn't get enough red meat to eat.*), and there was nothing wrong with them medically. We should be wary of the idea that there is an optimal height, namely, the average height in our society today, since this may simply reflect a status-quo bias.

(A: *Then he goes into...*)

Lowering birth rates through cognitive enhancement

Another obvious way to reduce ecological footprints is to lower birth rates. There are, of course, many available methods of curbing birth rates, such as the use of contraception. But there is strong evidence that birth rates decline as more women receive adequate access to education.

While the primary reason for promoting education is to improve human rights and well-being (A: *Is it really?*), fertility reduction may be a positive side-effect in tackling climate change. In general, there seems to be a link between cognition and lower birth rates. In the US, for example, women with low cognitive ability are more likely

to have children before age 18. Hence, another possible human engineering solution is to use cognition enhancements, such as Ritalin and Modafinil, to achieve lower birth rates.

As with education, there are many other, more compelling reasons to improve cognition, but the fertility effect may be desirable as a means of tackling climate change. Even if the direct cognitive effect on fertility is minor, cognition enhancements may help increase the ability of people to educate themselves, which would then affect fertility and, indirectly, climate change.

(A: Now here's the part about altering you and making you ALTRUISTIC, which means obedient and stupid.)
Pharmacological induction of altruism and empathy

Many environmental problems are collective action problems, in which individuals do not co-operate for the common good. *(A: ...you know, THE GREATER GOOD OF ALL, all that stuff.)* But if people were generally more willing to act as a group, we may be able to enjoy the sort of benefits that arise only when large numbers of people act together.

Pharmacological induction of altruism and empathy may help here. *(A: So they've got drugs and that they'll give us, to make us more altruistic and stupid.)* There is evidence that altruism and empathy have biological underpinnings. For example, test subjects given the prosocial hormone *(A: ...pro-social hormone...)* oxytocin were more willing to share money with strangers and to behave in a more trustworthy way. *(A: They want to give that to all the taxpayers by the way.)* Also, a noradrenaline reuptake inhibitor increased social engagement and co-operation with a reduction in self-focus. *(A: It's like taking ecstasy.)* Furthermore, oxytocin appears to improve the capacity to read other people's emotional state, which is a key capacity for empathy. This suggests that interventions affecting the sensitivity in these neural systems could increase the willingness to co-operate with social rules or goals. *(A: ...in other words, dumb and stupid, you see.)*

Again, I am not proposing that we coerce someone to take up these pharmacological measures. Instead, there might be someone who wants to do the right thing *(A: ...the right thing is to obey your Masters, right.)*, but owing to a weakness of will, cannot get himself to do the right thing. *(A: Do you want to be turned into munchkins? eh?)* Having the option to use pharmacological means to increase altruism and empathy may allow this person voluntarily to overcome his weakness of will and enable him to do the right thing. *(A: ...which is, obey the Masters.)*

These examples are intended to illustrate some possible human engineering solutions. Others might include increasing our resistance to heat and tropical diseases, and reducing our need for food and water.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, going through a crazy guy, who's a eugenicist actually, a professor at a university, who's getting well-paid and lots of grants from big foundations and so on to push all these policies, to get rid of the unfit basically; that's what it's all about. Remember, they didn't come up with the idea of global warming until the Club of Rome seized on it. They were GIVEN THE TASK OF FINDING A REASON TO JUSTIFY ALL THEIR PUSHES FOR EUGENICS AND SO ON, AND THEY HIT ON THAT, GLOBAL WARMING ETC. WOULD FIT THE BILL, they said. So as I say, it's nothing to do with global warming. Anyway he goes on to say here, this character, that...

Human engineering could also be liberty enhancing. In response to climate change, some people have proposed we adopt something akin to China's one-child policy. For example, a group of doctors in Britain has advocated a two-child maximum. But suppose that the relevant issue is some kind of fixed allocation of greenhouse gas emissions for each family. *(A: So in other words, they will punish and reward, you know, if you have too many children.)* If so, given fixed allocations of greenhouse gas emissions, human engineering could give families the choice between having one large child, two medium-sized children or three small children. Human engineering seems more liberty enhancing than a policy that says you can have only one or two children. *(A: See how these clever bastards change reality [Alan chuckles.] ...in such a slick way, for people with not too high of an intellect, you understand.)*

It may turn out that human engineering is not the best way of tackling climate change.

But to concede this now would be to ignore the widely acknowledged fact that we do not know which solutions to.
.. (A: use, ...blah blah blah blah.)

Matthew Liao is the director of the bioethics (A: ...*which is eugenics.*) program and an associate professor in the Centre for Bioethics (A: ...*Eugenics*) in the Department of Philosophy at New York University.

You see, that's his job, to sit and get big fat paychecks for dreaming up this kind of rubbish, to coerce the public, that they claim there are too many of the wrong kind around the world, because that's how eugenics started up, remember, that they were too worried at the top that the lesser kind at the bottom would overtake the ones at the top. It's never changed since then.

Then there's one here, it's called...

The Myth of Overpopulation: Force Mass Sterilizations in Developing Nations

occupycorporatism.com / Susanne Posel / October 5, 2012

Economists claim that overpopulation is causing poverty in underdeveloped nations. In the Philippines, there is an initiative to control the burgeoning population by forcing family planning onto the citizens. Josefina Natividad, director of the University of the Philippines' Population Institute (UPPI), explains: "If you increase access to contraceptives for women ... you will have births averted." (A: *She's had some training at school too.*)

The UPPI began with a grant from the globalist think-tank the Ford Foundation in 1964. (A: *They've been at this forever.*) They influence the Philippine government with research and coercion to push population control agendas with a focus on its impact on local and international communities. The UPPI works with UN-sponsored non-governmental organizations (NGOs) to receive technical assistance in providing reproductive health products. (A: *They do lots of abortions as well.*)

A reproductive health bill is being pushed by Catholic priests in the Philippines that is expected to "slow population growth". The church asserts that this will lead to the ideal that abortion is a viable way to keep more children from being born. Father Melvin Castro, executive secretary of the Catholic Bishops Conference of the Philippines' Episcopal Commission on Family and Life, says that: "It's our firm belief that contraceptives will never be the answer. They are poor not because they have no access to contraceptives but because they have no work. Give them work and it will be the most effective birth spacing means for them."

The government wants to pour state funds into contraceptives. They disregard the lack of work as a contributing factor to the poverty levels in the Philippines. Using statistics from the World Bank (A: *The World Bank, you understand, is heavily involved in FORCED sterilization across the world; there's too many articles out on it, from their own sites by the way, and the Rockefeller foundation.*), the government believes that reducing the amount of children will free up resources that would have otherwise been allocated to those people being born.

According to the RAND Corporation, the push for family planning services have had a tremendous effect on the human population globally. It is in a massive decline that will begin to show itself beginning in an estimated 50 years. (A: *They know it's going to plummet because there are too few folk having children, and a lot of folk have been sterilized already without knowing it.*) Based on the agendas of the UN fertility rates worldwide have fallen in underdeveloped nations and these trends are expected to continue.

Because the global Elite claim that global population growth drains our economy and resources, as well as provide a costly burden to the citizens of a nation, the women of developing nations must be refocused to believe that

family planning programs and contraception will improve their lives. (A: *This is all the propaganda spiel they give them.*)

The United Nations Population Fund (UNPFA) provides information to coerce women into believing that any child not planned is unwanted and should be terminated. The access to reproductive services are at the center of the UN's contention that "reproductive choice is a basic human right." (A: *But there's so much sterilizations going on without the folk even knowing about it, through free inoculations, like the so-called free phony tetanus vaccine.*)

This globalist program endeavors to make reproductive rights a subversive after-thought to supporting family planning services throughout the developing world. These services, as well as the information needed to make good choices, are usually provided as part of a constellation of reproductive health services.

Through adherence to the Millennium Development Goals (A: *That's all part of it, again, the United Nations' Agenda 21...*), the UNFPA pushes to achieve their targets by 2015.

In July of this year, at the London Summit on Family Planning, the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation announced a partnership with Merck (A: *Merck pharmaceuticals...*) to bring fertility control pharmaceuticals to developing nations. (A: *Remember too, I've got another article here – if I can find it I'll put it up tonight too – and it's a science study from their own boys, that are querying this strange phenomena that infant mortality goes up according to the amount of inoculations they've been given. They're killing them off, folks. They're killing them off, and it's their own study. And they know they're doing it too.*)

Pharmaceutical giant Merck announced in a formal statement that they will donate \$25 million over an 8 year period as a "Merck for Mothers" campaign in line with the BMGF depopulation agenda. By claiming that this initiative is to "reduce maternal mortality around the world" and will "advance efforts to help reach United Nations Millennium Development Goal 5, which calls for a 75 percent reduction in maternal mortality and universal access to reproductive health by 2015."

So these are the ones that are more open about it, but as I say, the rest of them are actually sterilizing them through their inoculations and so on. And the one I'll put up tonight, it's called...

Infant mortality rates regressed against number of vaccine doses routinely given: Is there a biochemical or synergistic toxicity?

<http://het.sagepub.com/content/early/2011/05/04/0960327111407644.full.pdf+html>

It's their own study into it, so we'll see where you go with that one, if you want.

An interesting spin on the wheat phenomenon – it's all modified stuff – and it was on mainstream television, but it's a guy who is selling a book of course, a Dr. Davis. But he says...

Modern wheat a "perfect, chronic poison," doctor says

cbsnews.com/ September 3, 2012

Will Davis said that the wheat we eat these days isn't the wheat your grandma had: "It's an 18-inch tall plant created by genetic research in the '60s and '70s," he said on "CBS This Morning." "This thing has many new features nobody told you about, such as there's a new protein in this thing called gliadin. It's not gluten. I'm not addressing people with gluten sensitivities and celiac disease. I'm talking about everybody else because everybody else is susceptible to the gliadin protein that is an opiate. This thing binds into the opiate receptors in your brain and in most people stimulates appetite, such that we consume 440 more calories per day, 365 days per year."

Asked if the farming industry could change back to the grain it formerly produced, Davis said it could, but it

would not be economically feasible because it yields less per acre. (A: *Well it's not. If he goes and looks at the studies that are out there, they've found that it's actually a third less than they predicted that they actually would have, in all these Monsanto crops.*) However, Davis said a movement has begun with people turning away from wheat - and dropping substantial weight. (A: *So he's really pushing it as a weight-loss thing.*)

"If three people lost eight pounds, big deal," he said. "But we're seeing hundreds of thousands of people losing 30, 80, 150 pounds.

To avoid these wheat-oriented products, Davis suggests eating "real food," such as avocados, olives, olive oil, meats, and vegetables. "(It's) the stuff that is least likely to have been changed by agribusiness," he said. "Certainly not grains. . . ."

Well unfortunately they changed your potatoes and carrots and everything else, and tomatoes, and yada-ya. They're changing everything, folks. Because it's all part of making you die earlier and it's also part of the sterilization process. But you'll definitely get cancers out of it. And they know that from all the studies, that are all out, up right now in fact, even the ones from Russia. They've always known this though, but that ties in with the first article on basically bioethics, or eugenics, you see. It's not by accident. Nothing *is* by accident.

Now, climate skeptics generally don't get much of a chance to get airtime on public broadcasting, because they were banned for a while. But it's back again; they're getting a chance. It says here...

Climate skeptics to once again get airtime on PBS

wattsupwiththat.com / October 3, 2012 / Anthony Watts

Uh oh. I'm sure this will cause brain explosions over at Joe Romm's place and also at his politically bought and paid for ex-buddy Brad Johnson's "Forecast the Facts". . .

Here's the Press Release from PBS, followed by the preview video below.

Coming October 23, 2012. FRONTLINE explores the massive shift in public opinion on climate change.

Four years ago, climate change was hot. Politicians from both parties, pressed by an anxious public, seemed poised to act. But that was then.

Today, public opinion about the climate issue has cooled, and politicians either ignore the issue or loudly proclaim their skepticism of scientific evidence that human activity is imperiling the planet. What's behind this reversal? FRONTLINE correspondent John Hockenberry of PRI's The Takeaway goes inside the organizations that fought the scientific establishment, environmental groups, and lawmakers to shift the direction of debate on climate issues and redefined the politics of global warming.

Watch on air and online beginning October 23 at 10 pm ET on PBS.

<http://www.pbs.org/wgbh/pages/frontline/climate-of-doubt/>

So you'll see that going up and I'll put this link up tonight for those who actually want to watch it when it comes out. And I'll put it up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Another article too, is about...

Empire building, NATO style: Welcome to the billion-dollar Temple of Madness

endthelie.com / Richard Cottrell

A former air force base near Brussels, dedicated to the His Majesty the Belgian King, is gradually being converted at an estimated billion dollars (for now – but just watch those numbers fly) to house the nerve center of the biggest war machine the world has ever known.

For the best part of 50 years the legions of peace keepers have been roughing it in a so called temporary structure, having received the unceremonious order of the boot from the late French president Charles De Gaulle. . . (A: *Well, De Gaulle got fed up with NATO and kicked them out, you see.*) So he slung NATO out, lock, stock and barrel with a single contemptuous wave of the hand.

The chief command post of the Cold War lost its [reason for being] in the instant that the Berlin Wall collapsed, along with the entire Soviet Empire. Yet NATO, like Topsy, just went on growing. Thanks to membership multiplying among converts to capitalism in Eastern Europe, NATO's borders now lap Russia's, with 28 members all told and more in the queue. This is a rather strange state of affairs given that the former Public Enemy Number One, the old bogey of communism, gave up the ghost back in 1989.

In normal circumstances, this spanking new structure would need to mount a telescope the size of the one topping Mount Palomar to scour the world for potential enemies. What happened of course is that NATO went looking for enemies under the banner of its new self-appointed role as global humanitarian Protector in Chief.

In the past the summit office of Lord Protector (Secretary General, currently occupied by the Great Dane, Anders Fogh Rasmussen, NATO's Very Own Viking) was a fairly low key job, reserved for some generally unknown figure plucked from the obscurity of backwater politics.

The best known was the Belgian, Willy Claes, but only because he got the sack in 1995 after just a year in office. He was caught with his hands in the till in a famous corruption scandal concerning a huge deal involving Italian helicopters. (His NATO biography airbrushes 1984-style the facts about this. Secretary Gens are above reproach, like biblical prophets). Rasmussen, on the other hand, certainly a smart, dedicated self-courting promoter, a long time ornament of Right-wing dry as dust Danish politics, has acquired something of the status of a rock star in the global military-industrial firmament.

He's certainly the greatest Dane since, well, Hans Christian Anderson. His suite of offices in the current 'run down' structure intentionally reminds visitors of the Oval Office in the West Wing of the White House. . . . (A: *Then it goes on about the plush seat of power and so on and so on.*)

Rasmussen regards himself as one of the most important figures on earth, and in a sense he is perfectly correct. Certainly he belongs to the quintet completed by the President of the United States, the military commander of SHAPE (Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers Europe), the Secretary General of the UN and increasingly, whoever happens to be President of the EU Council of Ministers. (A: *So it goes on and on and on with some of the history of it, and talking about the big shots that they've employed, and the fact that they're going looking for trouble across the planet. Because they have to, to keep their reason for being going, even though their old reason for being for going is long gone. It's a pity they weren't as well.*)

And the EU, this big financial nondemocratic system they have, this big massive parliamentary system in Europe...

EU financial watchdog 'systemically sabotaged fraud investigations'

(A: *...which they do every year, and this article comes out every year too.*)

telegraph.co.uk / Bruno Waterfield / Jan 2011

Slim Kallas is accused of putting 'heavy pressure' on investigators to tone down findings of abuse. (A: *...meaning fraud, you see.*)

Maarten Engwirda, a former Dutch member of European Court of Auditors for 15 years, who retired 10 days ago, has alleged that abuse of EU funds was swept under the carpet by an auditing body that was supposed to expose

wrongdoing.

"There was a practice of watering down if not completely removing criticism," he told the Dutch Volkskrant newspaper yesterday.

Slim Kallas, the European Commission's vice-president, who was responsible for anti-fraud measures from 2004 to 2010 and who is now the EU transport chief, is accused of putting "heavy pressure" on investigators to tone down findings of abuse.

Mr Kallas also clashed with the Court of Auditors over its use of strict accounting standards which meant that the EU's annual accounts have embarrassingly never been given a clean bill of health. *(A: It's utterly corrupt, like every other... It's not a nation, what can you call it? It's like the UN, it's not a nation either. But they're all corrupt. But all nations are too.)* Mr Engwirda, 67, also described an endemic "cover-up culture" within the court and wider EU institutions that had prevented the true extent of fraud from being disclosed.

"All these abuses never came out into the open because of the Kremlin-style information we provided. But it didn't enhance our reputation one bit," he said.

The former Dutch national auditor highlighted strong pressure from France to bury a notorious fraud case involving the Fléchard dairy and abuse of EU butter export subsidies worth tens of millions in the 1990s.

"I had to threaten to resign as head of the investigation and to inform the outside world," he said.

So anyway, corruption goes on and it's a way of life if you've got money systems and you've got secretive societies running your countries, which you do, all countries do. In fact, the real governments that run you are secret, you understand. Read Francis Bacon's **The New Atlantis** to do with America, for instance. It's not the guys you elect that run it; they're told what to do. Look at all the foundations' reports; you'll see who runs the governments. And look at all the statements given by people who belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs; they tell you that THEY ARE THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENT, which means the *real* one. [Alan chuckles.] Anyway, I'll put that up tonight too. And...

Europe's Media Goes Completely Deaf & Dumb When It Comes To Record High Antarctic Sea Ice

notrickszone.com / P Gosselin / 2. October 2012

Ice level. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. There's a caller hanging on the line if he's still there. It's Carlton from New York, are you still there Carlton?

Carlton: Hello Mr. Watt, how are you doing?

Alan: Not bad at all.

Carlton: I was just thinking, because you touched on man-made global warming earlier, and it seems as though, like, the folks running the world, they do that... like they have a weird sense of humor, whereas they'll say it's one thing of course and blame it on the public. Like, okay, global warming for instance, they say it's the population that's causing the global warming, but, the things that we do, for one, we work under the system that they have built for us. For two, they are the ones who are geoengineering the earth and causing the warming. Well the little bit of warming that is happening, you know what I'm saying, basically they're creating a blanket over the doggone earth, and keeping the warmth inside. So it's like they have a weird sense of humor. I was even listening to one of your older talks and you said

something about how you had believed that after 9/11, well, after the first time the World Trade Center got bombed in '93 the bin Laden company came in and did the rebuilding. And you said maybe that's when they put the charges in it. But if that's what happened, technically, if that was what happened, technically bin Laden *did* do it. It's like they have a weird way of saying it's one thing and then back...

Alan: Well yeah, it was the bin Laden family that worked with the Bush corporation, the Bush family. And their job, they built underground bunkers across the world for ultra-elite, governments and so on, wealthy people. They did get the contract for fixing the towers after the first attempt, and they had years to implant stuff throughout all those towers. But I don't think even bin Laden himself was involved in that, but the rest of the family were. In fact, the day the towers came down the group corporation, the Laden/Bush group, were meeting further down the street in New York City; they were having a business meeting that very day when it happened – how is that for irony? – and that actually happened, that was recorded too, even in the television clips they showed in Canada. So I mean you can't make this stuff up. You can't make this stuff up at all. You're quite right.

But the same with the spraying, you're right. Now, we've never had stable climate. We get bits of warm phases for a few years and then colder phases for a few years. In World War II they said it was one of the hottest summers they'd had, where the tar was melting on the roads in Britain and elsewhere in Europe; then of course it went back to being cool again. The problem with the spraying is, and I've noticed this here too, the more spraying they do, it doesn't just reflect heat away, it traps the heat underneath it by reflecting it back and forth all the time, to the ground and back to the particles; lots of folk have noticed that as well. So understand, from the big boys involved in it and all their thousands of mouthpieces in bioethics, etc, and demographics, you can never expect any truth from them at all. They're all on board with an agenda. They must fool all of us into the reasons why they must tamper and sterilize, and kill off a lot of us, and that's really the bottom line of it. And remember, that CO2 itself is a *tiny fraction* of so-called greenhouse gases. The greatest amount of greenhouse gases is *water vapor*; they never touch on that at all. So the whole art, you see, is to con us, con us, con us with something. If you're not well informed about it, it's *seemingly, maybe, a little bit plausible*, and that's how they try and get the public to accept their own demise. We must participate in our own destruction. That's how it's done. It's great propaganda though and marketing. Thanks for calling.

And from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Homeland Security, the Only Growth Industry](#)

[Food Banks Cater to US Middle-Class](#)

[Hand-Made Humans---Propaganda Piece](#)

[Myth of Overpopulation](#)

[World Bank and Overpopulation](#)

[Infant Mortality Rates Increase with Vaccinations](#)

[Modern Wheat, A Perfect Modern Poison](#)

[Climate Skeptics to Get Airtime on PBS](#)

[NATO and Empire Building](#)

[Corruption in EU](#)

[Antarctic Sea Ice Hits Quiet Record High](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 9th, 2010 (#617)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 9th, 2010:

Save the Planet--Can It:
Propaganda Ensures, When Taxed You're Feeling
Good for "Green" Managers Who do the Stealing:

"Income, Property Taxes, GST, VAT and Eco Fees
To Ensure Great Unwashed are On Their Knees,
There Will be no Disposable Income at End of Week
In this Post-Consumer Society which They Seek,
Yes, Fees, Fines and Levies are Consolation,
'Cos no Money to Consume is Saving the Nation,
Strange Though, Our Master Class Live so High,
Still, They Must be Allowed a Piece of the Pie
For Saving We Morons, It's for Our Own Good,
We can Surely Sacrifice Heating, Nutritious Food,
Yes, We Sacrifice so the Fittest Go On it Seems,
Their Manifest Destiny, To Fulfill Their Dreams,
And All Their Success Goes Back to Darwin
Who Validated Aristocracy, why Peasant's Starvin',
Was All in the Way Nature Runs this Place,
To Ensure the Survival of the Super Race"

© Alan Watt July 9th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 9th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 9th of July, 2010. For newcomers I always suggest you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll find hundreds of audios for download, and I cover a broad range of bases to show you how this big, New World Order is put together, and the various organizations that plan it, the think-tanks that work for them and how really you have a symbiosis of incredibly big business, those who already own the wealth of the planet, and the resources of the planet, and science of course as well, and academia, how they're wrapped right up into it, for their big fat salaries to brainwash the children into being good little enviro-consumers. Little greenies. A planned society, that's all it really is. And we're going through the process now of being trained, by the light stick in a sense. And eventually the heavy stick will come out over the next few years, very, very shortly in fact as they step up their agenda. That's how they train the public, you know, just start them off with cajoling us along, and then using the stick. And I might be touching a little bit on that tonight, because fees are now creeping in. Enviro-fees, all over the place, and they're not telling the public, you just see it when you get a bill. It's one of these public/private deals on a federal level, of course. Although they'll mention your local area to start with, to keep you in suspense.

So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and look at the books and the discs I have for sale. If you purchase these, that will keep me ticking over for the meantime. Once I'm gone remember, I'm gone. It's the same few people, over and over, across the years, have supported me. Thousands use this program. Universities use a lot of the topics I cover, and put it out there to the public. Pretty well, a lot of stuff you hear on other shows, on patriot radio too, take the lead from me. They never mention me of course, but that's okay. Because you see, I'm the only one, I think, who's getting funded by the odd person out there with their pocket change. That's what I really have come to believe, because very few people send money in at all, so if you want to keep me going at all, for any length of time, it's up to you. Purchase the items I have up for sale, or donate to me. And you can use a personal check from Canada to the States, you can use an international postal money order to the States. I always start with the States because I find the most generous people live in the States. It's an unfortunate thing to say, but it's true. And so they can use an international postal money order, or paypal for donation, or to purchase.

And believe you me, donations are accepted and welcome. Very welcome. I just tick over. This is seven days a week. I don't have a massive staff at all. In fact there's no staff. And I'd never choose this to do in a thousand years. I do this because I got so fed up with the Patriot stations with their navel gazing, I had to show them the bigger picture, and how it affected the whole of the world, and what the rest of the big agenda was. And this little show here, did really change the direction of all Patriot Radio. Completely. So, help me to keep going, and hopefully I can always add more to it. More things to show you, and to show you why it's going in a certain direction, the directions you haven't even thought of yet, so I explain it out as best I can, on the time I'm allocated. Remember, the ads you hear on this show are not paid to me. Most hosts get big cuts from advertising. I do it this way, because I'm given a free hand to say what I want to say. The ads are paid directly to RBN by advertisers, to pay for the airtime, and to pay for their staff and equipment and bills, so it's up to you, if you like the stuff at all, to keep me going. I can go off and teach small groups. Because I know, I know, I haven't said where this world is going, I know where it's going. And I know what really has to be done by people who want to come through it. I think that's the music coming in, so I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, I'll say too, at the beginning of the show. You can also use paypal for ordering across the world. Send a separate email, along with the paypal donation, and you can use cash as well, Western Union, or Moneygram. It's all up to you. Now over the years, I've shown you how the big picture ties together, the big organizations that were set up, long before your parents and grandparents were born, to bring in a new type of society. You see, we've already lived in what was a controlled society, very controlled. And the beauty of democracy really was to stop people from uprising against their governments every four or five years. Generally because of taxations and heavy burdens and wars they bring you into. And then again, more heavy taxation for the wars, and then leave you with the debt to pay off. And that really is a great thing really, to stop us from revolting every few years against the powers that be. So they gave us the idea of democracy, but they didn't stop there either. If you run the world remember, even a small part of it, or a certain section of it, you don't allow things to happen, you plan the future. You plan always to be in control of the future. And that's all you'll find really in a lot of academia, when they go into the big organizations and foundations. They're all to do with planning the future, and a specific type of future, and different parts of academia have their special parts to play in all of that.

Mind control itself is a simple technique. We've always been under forms of mind control from the feudal system even to the present. In the feudal system, the average peasant really believed that this was the only way of life there could be. They knew no other, they had no history taught to them of any other system, and therefore what was, what is, is, I should say. And they "minded their place" as they said. They knew that the feudal overlords could hang them, kill them, or just in a peak of bad anger kill them out of whatever, bad hair day, depends. And that was okay too. That was never struck off the books by the way. I think they're still on it. Anyway, that's really what we were born into a long time ago, and brought up with. That's where our ancestors came from. And when they opened up the Americas, they did give more freedoms, because they wanted America to get built up into a prosperous country. There were so many natural resources in America. They also wanted to get rid of what they called their excess populations in an age of mechanization, where they didn't need so many laboring peasants in factories, and so it was a great way for countries to get people into them, to these new countries, who would clear the lands, who would do the heavy work, they'd cut down the trees and the lumber they exported, all that kind of stuff. And the Big Boys would profit as always you see. And for a while in the U.S. they had a limited freedom. And it was a limited freedom, because right after they got their Declaration on Independence, and they won the war, you'll find that the same government turned right round and started a little war, an internal war against the whiskey men, guys making whiskey, the Whiskey Wars. And because they weren't wanting to pay taxes you see, for whiskey. They said that was all for the European stuff, now here they're doing it here. Yeah, well, exactly. They basically copied all their style after Britain for taxation purposes.

Yet, for a long time, they kept the bureaucracies fairly small. And if you go into economics, they will admit in basic economics even, that the reason the U.S. prospered, was the lack of government interference and lack of mighty bureaucracies and government agencies overlooking the working people at the sources. And the small businesses. That's why they could take off and prosper, you didn't have people coming out to check what you were doing as you manufactured your products and so on. You didn't have guys with measuring tapes coming to measure your buildings to see how much they should tax you for. That didn't come until much later. And it came much later because they were already into the Anglo-American Establishment. Deciding on a future for the 20th Century. Very wealthy, powerful people within the U.S. were already placed there, strategically in fact, to run the money system. They crashed the U.S. money system three times in the late 1800s, by design. To plunder a lot of those small businesses, which they then took over for peanuts under bankruptcy laws. And they formed international corporations out of them. If you have 500 engineering shops go under, and you buy them over, you just conglomerate them, you see. And now you've got a big corporation.

And this has gone on right up until the present day. Because in the 1800s, they decided, this was the way of the future, that a small elite, with the moneyed elite already managing the cash systems, the cash flow for a good part of the world at that time, would merge with a scientific elite, and also with academia. And the peasant would always remain the peasant. And he'd be kept entertained, and he'll work, and he'll pay taxes, and that keeps the government going with its new ideas to fund their new projects and so on.

It's not difficult to understand history. It's only difficult, if you've been brainwashed, to understand the real history behind it. The reality. The real reasons behind things. Now we're treated as children, and I've heard people in other countries talk about "the natives" of those countries as children. No, you can't speak to them as ordinary, you see, they're really children. And they'd boss them about or even kick them about, and stuff like that. And we don't realize in your own country, that's what's been done to us. We're talked down to like children. We simply don't understand the big pictures, the big problems that governments face you see, so we get baby talk at the bottom, or we're told really a glossary, superficial, run down of what particular thing it is that's too problematic for us to understand, leaving us more confused than ever. Everything is done by deception.

Now remember, Plato is the guy who came up with the idea and the Republic and the perfect world utopia, run by an elite aristocracy, the guardian class with all the workers down below them, a separate species in fact, you might say. Specially bred for their tasks by mating them up and managing them like husbandry for animals. He also said, you can't talk down to them and have them understand what you really want of them, so therefore you tell them the noble lie. The noble lie is they'll never go along with it if they really understand what we're after, so you must lie to them, just like children. That's never changed, in fact, it's worse now today I think than ever before. People in Plato's time weren't as stupid as you like to think they were. Even the ones who had no education. But we certainly

are as stupid as they think we are today. As they give us bread and circuses like never before. And linguistic minimalism is dropping off until people can hardly put a sentence through. The youngsters can't do it. But it suits the elite perfectly well, because if you can't explain something in detail, something as complex as to do with world governance, what kind of governance, how it's run and so on, if you can't put it across, then people will just stare at you in confusion. Mind you, if you can put it across, and they are in linguistic minimalism, they'll still stare at you in confusion, because they don't understand what you're saying. And they have been trained to believe that the media is telling them everything that they should know. They really do believe that.

Now, on Canada Day, in Canada, where they celebrate Canada Day, and it's mainly the bureaucracies that get out there and celebrate it in Ottawa. You'll see thousands of them and their families, all waving the flags that the taxpayers pay for, and they're so happy to have these big jobs and well paying jobs, and bulletproof jobs really, they can't get laid off on mass, like everybody else can, and great pension plans, and full drug coverage and so on. Index related pensions. So that's why all the bureaucrats, the thousands of them and their families go out there on Canada Day with their children. And say to the children, this too shall be yours my son or my daughter, or whatever it happens to be. That's the reality of the world. We live in a class structure with specialized compartments. On Canada day, they upped the taxes again. And they have a Value Added Tax, which they called General Sales Tax, because they didn't want it to be known under the name, Value Added Tax. And they've now joined it with the provincial or state taxes, in preparation for jacking up again with the value added taxes, another 8%. Here's something that the public didn't know, because it wasn't advertised at all. And this is a handout, even the way this thing is written is so, so benign. It's a handout with no comment or critique on it, nothing.

New eco fees catching consumers by surprise *(Alan: In Ontario, you see.)*

Levies *(A: Which are taxes)* from a few cents to several dollars

(A: Then it says here, this is from the Star, Toronto Star.)

Checking her receipt as she left a downtown Canadian Tire, Chris Colorado *(A: You know darn well it's written up for a P.R. blurb, a handout, by the company that's running it)* noticed a new charge.

Her \$1.99 bottle of dish soap was accompanied by a 13-cent "eco fee."

The levy for thousands of new products, from pharmaceuticals to fire extinguishers, quietly came into effect July 1, *(A: Boy was it quiet.)* same day as the harmonized *(A: harmony, harmony)* tax. *(A: With 8% jack up on that too.)*

But unlike that tax, provincial agencies have done little to publicize the new fees, *(A: No, they haven't have they.)* catching consumers like Colorado by surprise.

"I've never heard anything about this fee. No one's talking about it," she said. "The fact they just put it without us knowing, I don't think it's honest. I don't like it." *(A: So she's Miss Average. That's what Miss Colorado is called, this fictional person is supposed to say.)*

Stewardship Ontario, *(A: No one's heard of Stewardship Ontario)* agency *(see, it's agency, a private agency in bed with the government. They're making thousands of these things across the board.)* overseeing the eco fees, began its \$2.5 million public education campaign at the beginning of the month, *(A: Well, they did it by starting to tax us, that's how, I guess that's what they call a public education campaign.)* which consists of posters and radio spots, as well as a group which tours public events and provides information about the program.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're talking about the quiet taxes they're slipping into everything, through private agencies, believe it or not. We're going to have private agencies taxing us obviously, and now we've got eco fees on top of other things. Remember we've got carbon fees to come yet, and a whole bunch of other things too. You see, the

whole New World Order idea is to create a post-consumer society. It's to bring you down into poverty, and the money you used to use to spend on extras and things, or even things you really needed at the time, will go instead to different fees. Eco fees, and carbon fees and god knows what other kinds of fees, where the hangers on, you know, those who are well connected, but can't get into politics or whatever, are put in their by their buddies, who are in politics, and they can then give themselves fantastic salaries as they look after you, take care of you, you know. We're just children, we don't know what we're doing. And you'll have no expendable money left at the end of a month. It'll have to all go in fees. That's to replace the consumer society. That's what it's about. So, it says here, what gets the fee:

What gets the fee:

All aerosol containers, from paint to hairspray.

Rechargeable batteries, as well as non-lead acid motive batteries.

Corrosives and irritants, such as household bleaches, drain cleaners and detergents.

Assorted toxic, flammable and reactive products.

Syringes and needles. *(A: That will please the diabetics.)*

Pharmaceuticals for humans and pets, including prescription medicine, over-the-counter drugs and natural health products. *(A: So all those who are already getting screwed silly by the pharma companies, because they've all been crippled by the injections they've had years ago, are going to pay extra for all their prescription medicine as well.)*

Fluorescent tubes and bulbs.

Fire extinguishers. *(A: Well, there's a good reason not to get them.)*

For a full list and details on where to dispose these items, visit makethedrop.ca

So these guys don't do anything except collect lots of dough from extra fees, which are really taxes on the public to a private corporation, made up of a bunch of hangers-on that saw opportunity. Isn't that what they always say today, these characters that come up from academia. Oh, look at this disaster, oh look at the opportunity involved here. And that's how they go for it, you know. New consumer fees, called eco-fees. What a great con. You know a tax is a tax. I don't care what they want to dress it up as. So as a bunch of nobodies can live like royalty on the incredible salaries they give themselves, with no oversight of course. That's the world we're living in. That's the real world that we're living in. It's amazing. And it's going to be the same in the world everywhere else too, and I guarantee you this Ontario group will be part of a Canadian federal group, and it's to go everywhere else in the world shortly, and as I say, that will replace, all these fees and taxes will replace all your money that you'd use to spend for other things, as you're trained not to be consumers. That's what it's about.

Now, Bernays talked about propaganda, and how it's put over. In this silly, ridiculous article here, with probably a fictitious person, who's supposed to have bought her hairspray, it's the way that they put things over to the children. That's us at the bottom, not too startling, on one criticizes what's happening. It's just an eco fee. It sounds clean doesn't it? Eco fee. Sounds nice and kind of clean. We're already paying eco fees, and other kinds of fees, and disposable fees, even on rubber tires for cars. We have been for ten or fifteen years in Canada. It's all \$5 extra for a tire when you buy them, and now they charge you another bunch when you want to put them away. So where did the first one go? It goes into pockets, that's where it goes, for all the hangers-on, and all the offspring that the politicians have that can't get jobs in politics or civil service. Propaganda. That's what Bernays said in his book, Propaganda. He says;

These examples are not given to create the impression that there is anything sinister about propaganda. They are set down rather to illustrate how conscious direction is given to events,

(A: You see, conscious direction, and that's what all these little articles I read are about, it's conscious direction. That's why they put it out in the mainstream media. Mainstream media is a big part of this. It's one of the essential arms of government. They give us what we think is reality. So it's conscious direction. We're directed really, almost subliminally, without realizing it, until we start parroting the same terms they give us to parrot. It says:)

and how the men behind these events influence public opinion. As such they are examples of modern propaganda. At this point we may attempt to define propaganda.

Modern propaganda is a consistent, enduring effort to create or shape events to influence the relations of the public to an enterprise, idea or group.

(A: And so you see lots of these blurbs by this Ontario eco bunch, to make sure that we don't mind giving them money, because we won't consciously think through it. And by the way, they actually put it in the article here as part of governance. If you're wondering what governance is, it's a lot of non-governmental bodies taxing you for different things, and telling you what to do. That's what governance is.)

This practice of creating circumstances and of creating pictures in the minds of millions of persons is very common. Virtually no important undertaking is now carried on without it, whether that enterprise be building a cathedral, endowing a university, marketing a moving picture, floating a large bond issue, or electing a president. *(A: Or taking eco fees off you, I'll add that on to it as well. Or as I say, adding to this value added tax at the same time.)*

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I got cut off, again there. Talking about propaganda, and how it works, and how everything is propaganda. Everything is propaganda. And Bernays, again a master at this, who let a little bit out of what he knew, but he knew much more than he ever published to the public, because the art of managing millions of people's minds isn't just shared to just anybody. And they've got to keep most of their tricks really up their sleeves. To repeat this last part.

Modern propaganda is a consistent, enduring effort to create or shape events to influence the relations of the public to an enterprise, idea or group. *(A: That's what all your eco stuff is about there. You're being influenced toward Greening or Wars or whatever or groups for politics.)* This practice of creating circumstances and of creating pictures in the minds of millions of persons is very common. Virtually no important undertaking is now carried on without it, whether that enterprise be building a cathedral, endowing a university, marketing a moving picture, floating a large bond issue, or electing a president. Sometimes the effect on the public is created by a professional propagandist, sometimes by an amateur deputed for the job. The important thing is that it is universal and continuous; and in its sum total it is regimenting the public mind *(A: Regimenting the public mind.)* every bit as much as an army regiments the bodies of its soldiers.

That's the whole intention of propaganda campaigns. Under whatever guise they want to call it, it's a propaganda campaign. And you're being trained into going along with it. Because why? Everyone else will go along with it at the same time. See?

What they wanted too is a scientifically organized society, and technocracy. Wells was on about it. Russell was on about it. I've gone through the Unabomber and that video The Net, and the reason all that was going on, why he targeted certain people. He said that technocracy really had horrific plans for human kind. Population reduction, all that kind of stuff. He even went through what they planned; and he went to Harvard, he was a professor at Harvard. He knew some of these guys who'd been authorized by the military. They were all ex-military guys above him, authorized to bring in a new culture to prepare the way for this new system. They gave you the rock music. They gave you the drug culture. And they pushed free sex to destroy marriage. They had to get marriage out of the way, that was a must. And they talk about that in a lot of their different books. All the different parts of academia go into that. Well, Bertrand Russell in the Scientific Outlook, said this:

"The man who dreams of a scientifically organized world and wishes to translate his dream into practice finds himself faced with many obstacles. There is the opposition of inertia and habit:

(A: You see, people don't like change. We are quite content without change. Look at the people they call primitives, the ones they call arrested developments, who are really survivalists. They don't need the world. They don't need what man makes in commerce. They make everything themselves. They will get up and fight you, if you try and take over the land and change them. They are natural. They are wild men. We're supposed to be wild for survival's sake. When we don't do that we've been domesticated and conquered. Anyway this

book here says:)

There is the opposition of inertia and habit: people wish to continue behaving as they always have behaved, and living as they always have lived. There is the opposition of vested interest: an economic system inherited from feudal times gives advantages to men who have done nothing to deserve them, and these men, being rich and powerful, are able to place formidable obstacles in the way of fundamental change. In addition to these forces, there are also hostile idealisms. Christian ethics is in certain fundamental respects opposed to the scientific ethic which is gradually growing up. Christianity emphasizes the importance of the individual soul, and is not prepared to sanction the sacrifice of an innocent man for the sake of some ulterior good to the majority. Christianity, in a word, is unpolitical, as is natural since it grew up among men devoid of political power. The new ethic which is gradually growing in connexion with scientific technique will have its eye upon society rather than upon the individual. It will have little use for the superstition of guilt and punishment, but will be prepared to make individuals suffer for the public good (*A: Individuals will suffer for the public good. And who decides what the public good is, eh?*) without inventing reasons purporting to show that they deserve to suffer. (*A: They'll just pick on you, and that's what we see all the time in the media. People getting picked on. Tasered. Burned faces, that kind of stuff.*) In this sense it will be ruthless, (*A: A scientific dictatorship will be ruthless*) and according to traditional ideas immoral, but the change will have come about naturally through the habit of viewing society as a whole rather than as a collection of individuals. (*A: So, the whole idea is we're all in it together. We're not individuals anymore. We're all this, or we're all that. But regardless, we're "all" and that's the key to it. The eradication of the individual.*)

We view a human body as a whole, and if, for example, it is necessary to amputate a limb we do not consider it necessary to prove first that the limb is wicked. We consider the good of the whole body a quite sufficient argument. (*A: Well that was what the Soviets did, when they got into power, the Bolsheviks. They slaughtered whole sections of society. Didn't give a reason for it. They knew what they were doing it for, but they didn't have to even bother giving a reason for it, and that's what he means. A scientific dictatorship won't bother telling you why they're doing nasty things to you. It says:*) Similarly the man who thinks of society as a whole will sacrifice a member of society for the good of the whole, without much consideration for that individual's welfare. This has always been the practice in war, because war is a collective enterprise. Soldiers are exposed to the risk of death for the public good, although no one suggests that they deserve death. But men have not hitherto attached the same importance to social purposes other than war, and have therefore shrunk from inflicting sacrifices which were felt to be unjust. I think it probable that the scientific idealists of the future will be free from this scruple, (*A: They won't have moral scruples you see.*) not only in time of war, but in time of peace also. (*A: Like injecting the general public without telling them to give them cancers and to shorten their life, and to sterilize them. See, they were already doing it back then.*) In overcoming the difficulties of the opposition that they will encounter, they will find themselves organized into an oligarchy of opinion such as is formed by the Communist Party in the U.S.S.R. (*A: So they admit they were going to use that kind of system, you see, which is here actually.*)

But, the reader will say, how is all this to come about? Is it not merely a fantasy of wish-fulfilment, utterly remote from practical politics? I do not think so. The future which I foresee is, to begin with, only very partially in agreement with my own wishes. I find pleasure in splendid individuals rather than in powerful organizations, and I fear that the place for splendid individuals will be much more restricted in the future than in the past.

(*A: He's talking about an intellectual elite only for those special individuals that he's talking about. Himself, obviously being one of them. Remember, he's the guy who worked along with the group that formed Wired Magazine, the Macy group. He worked with the authorized Frankfort School, to bring in a new system, a new culture, for society. Obedience and so on, all in it together. He also helped work out the language of mathematics for computer systems. The perfect language he called it. Now in The Impact of Science on Society he says this:*)

The good of a multitude is the sum of the goods of the individuals composing it, not a new and separate good. In concrete fact, when it is pretended that the State has a good different from that of the citizen, what is really meant is that the good of the government or of the ruling class is more important than that of other people. Such a view can have no basis, except an arbitrary power. More important than these metaphysical speculations is the question

whether a scientific dictatorship, such as we have been considering, can be stable, or is it more likely to be stable than a democracy.

Apart from the danger of war, I see no reason why such a regime should be unstable. After all, most civilized and semi-civilized countries known to history have had a large class of slaves or serfs completely subordinate to their owners. There is nothing in human nature that makes the persistence of such a system impossible.

(A: It's the new feudal system. Remember what Plato said too. Plato said that whatever has been done to the public in the past, or to peoples in the past, if you know the formula, you can reintroduce it and it will work just the same again. So he says)

And the whole development of scientific technique has made it easier than it used to be to maintain a despotic rule of a minority. When the government controls the distribution of food, its power is absolute. *(A: That's very important. That's why they're going for it. They've pretty well got it all summed up there. The government with its five Agri-Businesses, are running the world's food supply.)* Their power is absolute so long as they can count on the police and the armed forces. *(A: Well, he knew too, you always make sure that you give the police and the armed forces certain perks and privileges that only the elite themselves get, and they will work for you. Remember too, you can always hire half the poor to kill the other half. He also knew that too. So he says here.)* Their loyalty can be secured by giving them some of the privileges of the governing class. *(A: So he admits that.)* I do not see how any internal movements of revolt can ever bring freedom to the oppressed in a modern scientific dictatorship.

(A: He goes on to say on the next page.)

For these reasons, I do not believe the dictatorship is a lasting form of scientific society, unless this proviso is important, it can become world wide

The goal was always to have a world wide scientific society. And once it's in power, with the incredible sciences, weaponry, the techniques of mind control over the general populace, the techniques of mass manipulation, they foresaw no reason why they should not once in power, with a new governing system, they would ever lose it, or should lose it. Why do you think they've got this Total Information Network today? What do you think all that was part of? It was nothing to do with Al Qaeda. It's to make sure that the society is predictable. Every one of us must be completely predictable. And that's why your daily data, that you spread all over the internet, and through emails and so on, and that you chat on phones to your 'friends,' is all being monitored, collected, sorted, automatically by supercomputers, to keep updated your personal profile, to make sure that you haven't gone a bit odd, a bit strange, and outside your patterns of thinking and behavior. Or change your social milieu into an unauthorized sector. That's what it's all about. The world of totalitarianism is here. We've been living through it growing up our whole lives. I've read so many articles here over the years, to do with their super weaponry, and stuff beyond their sound cannons, to microwave energy, all for use at home, at the right time. Right down to the army itself's own think tank. Its specialized think tank, which foresees the future, predicts by trends how things are going to go, talking about thirty years of rioting across the world.

We've watched them put their drones up. Now they're putting drones up all over the skies in Canada and the States. I've even got photographs of them here. And we can't think that this is all to do with what Russell is talking about here? These drones will be used in the U.S. and Canada. There's no doubt about it. I've read the articles too, with the much smaller drones that they have. Billions they're putting into them. Things pretty small, the size of birds, but they can target you as an individual and kill you, wherever you happen to be.

That's why they're saying that the scientific dictatorship cannot possibly fail. The problem, as the Communists were well aware of any Revolution, is it takes years and years and years to plan, and work, and organize to get people ready so that instead of having an aimless rabble at the end of something when the Big Boys let you have it – what I mean by that, is they bring the hammer down on you – you all know what you've got to do. And organization is utterly important. That's the only thing they're afraid of at the top, massive organization, especially if organization

can get public sympathy and public support, and start to get sway with the public, that overrides their general, daily incredible propaganda. Because if something did arise like that, they'd be targeted right away. They'd be called every dirty name and slogan in the book. Because they could not allow them to gather members. And they won't tolerate it. And it's interesting what Russell said too, that they won't explain to the other members of society, that's you lot, and us lot, and we lot, why they're doing something. Why they're being ruthless to a specific crew or area or people, or whatever. They'll just do it. You see, they're beyond the stage of giving us excuses any more. That's part of the training. And you get trained not to expect excuses along the way. That's what it's about.

You know, I could go through a hundred different articles put out by the media every day. It's more distracting to your mind, than helping to form concrete ideas about things. You've got everything from incredible trivia, for different classes of people, and yes there are classes of people. And you have little bits of truth put into other things like the oil disaster in the Gulf. Little bits of it here and there. Hundreds of articles on it of course. This is all to keep you distracted as well, because you'll never get the real truth about anything. All this distraction stops you from keeping your mind on track, with where the world is going. Bypassing what's churned out by the media. It's churned out by the media, the authorized media. To find out what really is going on in the world, by going way off the mainstream topics for the day, to find out what's really happening. And we're going into this planned, scientific, New World Order. And they are certainly winning. At least they've won up until now. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Just bypassing the mainstream topics for today, and going back into what's really going on, because we're distracted by a thousand things to keep us off what's really going on and putting things together. As I say, these guys have ran the last hundred years. And they're afraid of organization, they're afraid of people who know their purpose, who are not taken off by distractions, and who can prepare for the awful times coming. And people are preparing for the bad times coming. That is something that's good to hear. Because the majority of the public will never ever understand what's really happening, but it's never been the majority of the public that's changed anything at all for their own good either. It's always been a small minority, who have educated themselves, who have guided them from going into a further disaster. And hopefully that's what we're all about here. And people should be planning to get through tough times right now. Tough times. As I say, massive taxation is coming down. Massive, massive taxation is all scheduled to replace the consumer society by fees and taxes. And you've got to be prepared for that to be as independent as possible, as they will allow you to be, because they are into everything now. And the time will come when you'll need permits and licenses to even have a garden. In some countries you've already got that. They don't want you being independent, but don't stop doing it. Don't ever stop doing it. What does Russell conclude with his Impact of Science on Society? He says:

My conclusion is a scientific society can be stable, given certain conditions. The first of these is a single government of the whole world (*A: That's why it was already under way in his day.*) possessing a monopoly of armed force, and therefore able to enforce peace. (*A: Now peace is the absence of all opposition to their plan.*) The second condition is a general diffusion of prosperity, so there is no occasion for envy of one part of the world by another. (*A: Now that's what the distribution of wealth is all about right now. And that goes all the way back to Karl Marx in the 1800s, distribution of wealth. It's not to bring folk really up to a high standard, it's to make sure we all come down to the same equal standard of subsistence living.*) The third condition which supposes the second fulfilled is a low birth rate everywhere so that the population of the world becomes stationary or nearly so. The fourth condition is the provision for individual initiative both in work and play, and the greatest diffusion of power compatible with maintaining the necessary political and economic framework.

So, what we're going through today, and really if you go through the United Nations and all of their thousands and thousands of reports from health to everything. Go into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, of which Russell was a member, go into Chatham House to see their Think Tanks, what they're working on right now, and even think tanks on the way to get you to accept things you haven't even heard of right now. They haven't put out yet. Because they know that, by again, it's the technique you use to put things across. Most folk will believe whatever they are told, and comply. And really in the US, in the United States of America, if anything is to happen at all, it will start there. Because people still have a memory if nothing else. Even though the society has been totally debased

by the culture creators, they still have a memory of what freedom is supposed to be. Supposed to be. Once we forget that, we won't even have anything to refer to. So for those of you in the US, keep up the good work, keep doing what you're doing. And let it be an example for the rest of the world too, because there's not a lot you can do in Canada, I'm afraid, they're pretty content with being happy slaves.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Eco-Fees Catch Customers by Surprise](#)

[Enviro fees by Product Stewardship](#)

[The "Who Are We" of Above](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 1, 2009 (# 332)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 1, 2009:

Save Your Soul from Mind Control:

"Ever Thought of the News They Daily Feed Ya,
Preparing Future Conclusions by Daily Media,
Between Boob Babes and Trivia, Praise or Derogatory,
You're Left with an Opinion from Writers' Commentary,
From Stories Sublime, Emotions Anger to Hate,
Essential Arm of Government is the Fourth Estate,
Journalism Articulate or Journal Banality,
Their Job Prepares You for the Next Reality,
Dictates with Authority or Presentation Informal,
Build Your Opinions which You Think are Normal,
Bits and Bytes in Your Mind Floating, Perplex,
Strategically Placed in Cerebral Cortex,
Will All Come Together in Coded Fusion
When the Masters Present Your Final Conclusion"

© Alan Watt June 1, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 1, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 1st of June 2009. For the newcomers I've always suggested in the past they go to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I've been saying it for over a week now, that Yahoo seems to have given orders to give me the run around because they cut me back from unlimited disk space down to about 7 gigs... that's previous. All the shows I had up were around 9.5 and I can't upload to them. I've talked to different ones there. They're all looking in to it. Ya-da, ya-da, ya. There's no answer coming back from *any* of them. Not even an email which, of course, each one of them promises to get right back to you. Nothing comes back. There's no legal basis for this but it's obvious it's dirty tricks... are afoot. Therefore, those who are listening tonight, when you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com you'll be transferred to cuttingthrough.jenkness.com. You can also go straight to cuttingthrough.jenkness.com yourself, bypass the yahoo or you can go to my other sites.

Remember, anything on alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the reflection basically, a different kind of web site set up but it's all the audios that I've got up on the other sites. It also has transcripts which you can download written in the various languages of Europe. So I'll be putting that up on the front page of the .com site. As I say, you'll get transferred to jenkness. I'll put it on the front page to let you all know that you can go straight to these other sites. Sometimes, you'll find anyway, that you'll have a hard time loading up. That's another part of the hassle... of harassment. Just go straight to these sites and you can get straight in.

For those who have got something out of the information I've been putting out and their perception of reality has been altered, either by little or by great amounts, I appreciate for those who donate. But I tell you, there's a lot more out there. There's thousands of people use this material every day that I never hear from... except when they email to ask me questions about things, but they never help donate. Your donations keep me going. You can also go into the web sites and find out what I have for sale. That keeps me going. At the moment, I'm in the process of starting up other sites. It takes a long time to load this stuff by satellite. Hopefully in a couple of weeks, I'll have other sites up which will take over because I have a feeling that Yahoo will probably pull the other sites even though, as I say, they're paid up and it's supposed to be unlimited space, etc. Because word has come from the top to give me the dirty tricks. When they can't do something legally, you just get dirty tricks. In warfare, there are no rules except WIN. WIN. There are no rules. That's the reality of life.

I've talked about the cyber wars. I've read their articles from mainstream. These guys are not kidding. They do it. I get it all the time. If you are labeled as an agitator, if you're labeled as someone who's *not* leading you around in circles and I could, I could give you a thousand different things every night to talk about and leave you hanging with each one. But I try to present my shows where I connect things together for you. You see, the media's job is always to... if you look at most articles by journalists, they'll always give you a spin on *how to perceive* the story. And if they don't do that, you don't think. I give you what to think about. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just letting you know that when you go into the regular site, the .com site, you will be transferred to cuttingthrough.jenkness.com. You can also go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, or alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download the shows from there in the mean time. As I say, Yahoo hasn't got back to me. I've spoken to 3 or 4 different people over the last week and a half and not one answer as to why this has happened. So there's no legal basis for it, therefore, it's dirty tricks. That's what it's called. They did manage to get the .net back in working order and I'm sure it's just a matter of punching in a code to let the .com go back in as well. Since they can't give you a legal reason for it, they give you no reason whatsoever. That's simply dirty tricks. Believe you me, if you're not on board with the agenda or you're not authorized to be out there spinning your wheels all over the place, and I could if I wished to keep you spinning, then they come after you.

This is how this is done. Dirty tricks... and nothing to answer to because you have no fight against them when they won't give you a reason. There's nothing you can answer with. As I said just before the last break, if I was authorized to be doing what I'm doing, I'd be left alone. Believe you me, I'll be left alone.

If you look over the last 15 years or more, of mainstream journalism, you'll always find that you don't get reporting anymore. You get commentary. In other words, they bring you to a *conclusion* with every story and THAT becomes the popular conclusion. That's what Brzezinski was talking about when he said the public will be unable to reason for themselves. They'll expect the mainstream media to do it for them. That's happened. That has happened. That's why I can read articles where there is no spin... and you'll find them. It's just like statistics, etc. And when there's no spin there, you've got a legality. *They've legally told you something*. But because they're not telling you what to concentrate on or what to think about the story, concerning the story, you have no opinion whatsoever. None at all. EXCEPT YOU'VE BEEN DOWNLOADED WITH AN IDEA OF POSSIBILITY.

You have no idea of the intellect and coordination and psychology that goes in to ALL mainstream media. You have none at all. Remember, the media's there to give us our MIND WORLD VIEW. Not just personal but collective world view. They are the middle men between those at the top - who rule and own the world - and the people down below. That's why they give you commentary rather than news reporting. They tell you what to think about the article.

Now, here's an example of this. About a month and a half ago, I read a story about Bill Gates. The wonderful NEW philanthropist... and it's all men who are brought up to the top. You are BROUGHT UP to the top. You don't fight your way through. The path is *cleared for you*. You must pay back your masters and you must become a philanthropist... on board with the same new world order agenda. We know from the last meeting of the multi-billionaires clubs and the good club, as they call themselves, the Rockefeller, Gates, etc, their main topic of discussion was depopulation, family planning, - which is abortion, etc - and sterilization. That was their main topics. Remember that they're eugenicists. These same boys started up the big foundations, but it's a wonderful guise to have. No one thinks about criticizing charity. It's like trying to attack mum's apple pie. Remember Bill Gates, in this article, as I say, that I've read before. This is how things work by osmosis, as Jacques Ellul said, to the mainstream people, the public. People don't think about the articles too much except to take their opinion that they're given.

I've read the articles where Bill Gates had released mosquitoes into an audience to supposedly make a dramatic point that they *could* be infected with malaria because this is the NEW bacterial/viral warfare technique that's going to be used, supposedly, to bring down the mosquito population. Interestingly enough, all the big geneticists of the past, even David Suzuki, the man who loves wild life, who is a geneticist himself... his thesis at the university was all to do with fruit flies. They also have the x and y chromosome just like people. Not everything has x and y chromosomes. The idea for that big rush was to find out ways to sterilize the male. If you sterilize enough males, then there will be no procreation, no offspring between the flies. Well guess what? You can do the same with people.

That article, as I say, that *dramatic* article, and that's what it was meant to be... a dramatic point... of releasing those flies into the audience sinks IN to the subconscious of people but they don't think any further. Therefore the next article - that you don't relate them - comes along... you don't relate the two together. Believe you me, this is a build up. That releasing of the mosquitoes that apparently were quite safe but *could* have been altered he says, was to get something in your mind. It's followed always about a month later with another article without mentioning the first article. That's how you *prepare in advance* for things to come. This article is from the Mail Online.

Bill Gates Unleashes Swarm of Mosquitoes on Crowd

Thursday, February 05, 2009

[first article referred to but not read by Alan included here]

Microsoft founder turned philanthropist Bill Gates released a glass full of mosquitoes at an elite technology conference to make a point about the deadly disease malaria.

"Malaria is spread by mosquitoes," Gates said while opening a jar onstage at the Technology, Entertainment, Design Conference — a gathering known to attract technology kings, politicians, and Hollywood stars.

"I brought some. Here I'll let them roam around. There is no reason only poor people should be infected."

First reported on social networking site Twitter, Facebook's Senior Platform Manager Dave Morin blogged, "Bill Gates just released mosquitos into the audience at TED."

Gates then waited a minute or so before assuring the audience the freed insects were malaria-free.

The unusual presentation on malaria prevention was confirmed by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation's media office. A spokesman said the insects released were not carrying malaria.

Gates retired as head of Microsoft last year to focus more on his foundation. One of its key projects is ending malaria and it has spent millions on fighting the disease.

The philanthropist has been pushing to reduce malaria deaths through the nonprofit. In September, Gates announced that the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation would provide \$168.7 million to the PATH Malaria Vaccine Initiative to help develop a vaccine for the deadly disease.

[This article read by Alan.]

'Millions in danger from malaria' as parasites develop resistance against frontline drugs

(Alan: There's your first thing: 'Oh drugs are becoming useless. What could we do if it wasn't for drugs?' People almost subconsciously will have that little bit in their subliminal part of their brain, really, subliminal. It's a sort of a dream state, it sort of floats through and connects with maybe they'll have to go along with that 'Bill Gates idea'.)

29th May 2009

Malaria parasites have begun resisting the drugs that protect against the killer disease with potentially catastrophic consequences, scientists warned today.

They called for urgent action to contain the new development in western Cambodia before the resistant strain is spread far afield by its mosquito carriers. *(A: Now, WHY, why would something suddenly become resistant to drugs? Is that the truth? We know, for instance, they can fudge any kind of statistics they want for a purpose. They've done it all down through history. But if something really did become suddenly resistant, then you're giving INTELLECT to something that doesn't have an intellect. In other words, something says, 'oh this is killing me; I'd better evolve and stop it from killing me.' Nature does not work like that. It doesn't work like that.)*

If that happens it will endanger millions of lives - with about half the world's population living in areas where the disease can thrive.

British and American research teams carrying out separate clinical trials have found signs of a steep decline in the

effectiveness of the artemisinin family of drugs - the world's frontline defence against the killer disease.

Instead of taking just two or three days to clear malaria parasites from blood, the drugs are now taking up to five days.

In the British study, patients in Cambodia took almost twice as long to clear the parasite as those in Thailand.

The parasite was cleared more slowly in up to half the patients in the U.S. study.

Professor Nick Day of the Mahidol-Oxford Tropical Medicine Research Unit, which carried out the British study, said similar early warning signs had been seen in the region before two earlier drugs, chloroquine and sulphadoxine pyrimethamine, became ineffective against malaria - a failure which led to 'major loss of life in Africa'. *(A: Remember, I've gone out before and talked about the Kissinger Report on population when he said in the 70s that the major threat to the state - and he was also talking about the world state - was overpopulation. Immediately a whole bunch of plans went in to action to give family planning, sterilization, and so on, across the up-and-coming third world countries. There's no accident this sort of things happen. It's also no accident that DDT was pulled OFF the market because it could have literally wiped out the parasites in Africa. But they don't WANT... they don't want people to thrive in Africa.)*

He said: 'Twice in the past, South-East Asia has made a gift, unwittingly, of drug resistant parasites to the rest of the world.'

'If the same thing happens again, the spread of a resistant parasite from Asia to Africa, that will have devastating consequences for malaria control.'

It is thought the trend in Cambodia may be connected with weak controls on anti-malaria drugs which allow criminals to market fake medications. *(A: Now, what is it here? Is it simply that they've become resistant to medications or are they taking fake medications? Hmm?)*

To fool tests, the fakes may contain a trace of the real drug - and that can also help to build up resistance. *(A: Which means that obviously in the mosquito, there's an intelligence there that's analyzing all this stuff and saying 'oh, I've got traces here, I can find some way to get around this.')*

You know where this will lead gradually, to the introduction of these specially bred mosquitoes. That will tie right in - I guarantee you - that Mr. Gates and the warfare departments have been breeding because Canada has been breeding them since World War II in Belleville, Ontario. These are big, heavy bomber mosquitoes, believe you me. They have heavier loading doses. They're big suckers and they give them to the warfare labs in the United States. That's declassified stuff from the Canadian government, by the way. The loading dose is very important with any infection, for it to TAKE in the victim.

There's nothing unconnected. Most people get an article in to their minds through osmosis. It's almost subliminal and yet it helps to form what they *think* is their own logic. So that stories coming down the pike in the future when they seem them, 'That makes sense; that makes sense; that makes sense.' That's how it's done. There's always a PREPARATORY phase of indoctrination and then they give you the solution. Then you're all for it. It makes a sort of sense to you but you've never *really* reasoned it through for yourself. That's how they control minds. MASS MIND CONTROL. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've done so many articles on the League of Nations, which was the precursor of the United Nations, and the United Nations to do with their World Health Organization, Dr. WHO. From the very inception of them at the League of Nations, their main mandate was how to *curb* overpopulation.

At the very end of the bloodiest war we've had, World War I, that wasn't enough for them. The DEATH wasn't enough. Books appeared from the elite themselves and these big foundations stating that. There were simply too many people. Just like at the end of World War II, the King of England had a mandate, an auditorium, set up for a world meeting about overpopulation and the coming threats, etc, etc international. They're never happy at the end of wars. It doesn't kill enough people. So they came up with various other ideas of bringing the populations down.

You'll find that the United Nations itself will declare that they personally don't do abortions but they have all the umbrella groups associated with them, of course, which do. The umbrella groups are all funded by the same big foundations owned by the same families that own the banks, the international bankers. The same international bankers and these eugenicists - which they are one and the same, of course - started up the American Eugenics Society, the British Eugenics Society and many, many other countries Eugenics Societies. They used to put out their magazines every month with their PERFECT American family giving photographs and awards, etc after measuring the skull sizes and showing how much more intelligent they were than the people down below. Big, big MOVE in eugenics at that time.

It became unpopular after we saw what Adolf Hitler had done. Adolf Hitler didn't bring up the idea himself. He copied Lord Halford's documentation on this and basically put it in to effect for the first time. Eugenics went in to the background and they kept kind of quiet. They changed their names, of the same societies. They still exist today. It also comes out as BIOETHICS now... they call it. Sounds much gentler than eugenics. Bioethics. They teach bioethics in universities. It's a popular course. It's nothing more or less than eugenics. These bioethicists are the ones who decide how FAR the scientists should go, supposedly, and keep a moral stance on things. What they really do is push the envelope as far as they can until they find some of the public objecting, then they find ways around the objections. That's really what their job is.

The United Nations and its precursor, the League of Nations, stated at the beginning that they would eventually eradicate all disease by mandatory, MANDATORY inoculations. Forced inoculations. France has just declared that they will FORCIBLY vaccinate everyone, maybe before or during the fall, autumn, because they're so *convinced* that this Swine Flu is going to mutate in the meantime into something as dangerous as the Spanish Flu. It wasn't Spanish at all. I've also read the articles where they've revived... they not only revived the Spanish flu, they found it in corpses frozen in tundra areas, especially in the Inuit territory of Canada. They also have mixed it with the common, present flu virus... just to see what would happen, they said.

Then we get reports coming out that *parts* of the IG Farben group, that's still going strong, as they all are, in fact, GM, Ford, etc., it was the Baxter Laboratories that made a lot of interesting stuff in Nazi Germany. They also sent out batches of the H1N1 along with the H5N1, the Avian Flu, BY MISTAKE, we're told. Then another article follows to say that this Mexican Flu didn't originate in Mexico at all. It certainly broke out there but the strain of pig, traces of pig genes that they found it in were Eurasian pigs, not Mexican pigs. Then it followed that someone said, a high official - I read it last week - that this was made in a laboratory. Therefore, you're in a time when it's simple for these characters. I've read articles before where they say they can literally take a virus and mutate it within about an hour, the reactors - they call them FAST BREEDERS, or reactors - and they can create a killer in no time at all. They can *program* it too, to reproduce so many times and then die off. That's how PERFECT the science is.

So why is it that the world SUDDENLY... think of all the crisis since 9/11. We're living in, remember, in the 'century of change'. I've read the articles on crisis creation. We've had one crisis after another till we've been turned upside-down, until anything can go, anything can be done. Once the herd is stampeding with fear from one crisis to the next, you just

keep them in a stampede and rush it through very quickly. Change after change after change... and the people will adapt. That's the key to it, as Darwin said, adaptation. Humanity has an incredible ability to ADAPT from one way of living to another... in no time at all... IF you give them enough organized crisis.

I've no doubt they want to bring down the population. As I say, they've had their big meetings about it. It's been in major newspapers from Britain and the States. I've read them. There's the Irish Times about the meeting in the club in New York, last week or the week before. WE CAN NOT DISMISS THIS. THESE GUYS ARE NOT KIDDING. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, every year there's a big promo for everyone to get their flu vaccine shots. It starts generally around the end of fall and through the winter into the spring. Then at the end of the spring they always publish in the paper that they NEVER got the mix right. They've never yet got the proper flu vaccines right. They always take it from this country or that country, out of dozens and dozens and dozens of varieties of the flu that was popular. They take one that was popular a year ago - generally in China or Hong Kong or somewhere - and they take three of them and they put them together and they HOPE that does the job. It's never, ever, ever worked, they always admit that, but come the next fall, they're back to the same drum beat. 'You've got to get this.' There's ads on television in Canada and other countries where they try to make you feel guilty if you don't take it. They say, 'YOU could spread it to others if you're the one who doesn't take the shot.' Well, you see the opposite is true. The exact opposite is true because all those who get immunized against it should be *immunized against it*. Where you're just risking yourself, obviously, if the thing works at all. You should be perfectly safe, right? Yet that's the tack they're taking on this French inoculation. That those who don't take the shot could risk infecting others. That means the ones that DO. It doesn't make any logical sense at all does it? If you're immunized, you must be immunized. You either are or you're not, right? It's true enough, all the studies they've ever shown about the flu, as I say, they'll tell you that there's no difference in the amount of people who get the flu. Actually, there's an *increase* in the ones who *get* the flu jabs *from* the ones who don't. So why? Why this massive training? Year after year, incredible government money getting thrown at these campaigns to get us used to just taking whatever shots they want us to take. It's another agenda. A different agenda that's coming down the pike.

I've read, again, ad nauseam, reports and articles about autism. It can't be denied that they all burst forth around the same period with the introduction of measles, mumps and rubella. All the other diseases came out with the polio vaccine. I have no doubt on that. I've done my own studies on them. You always find the old type of autism was VERY RARE. It would be present from birth. They'd see it from birth. The child would never get up through the usual milestones till it was saying da-da, ma-ma, etc at the age of 2 or whatever. The new autism, they progress normally and they get the shots and then within about a week, they don't say da-da, ma-ma any more and they simply regress. That's the new type of very common autism. I've got reports here, they're now saying maybe ONE IN SIX actually have it in its various degrees and stages including attention deficit and all the other graduations of it that didn't exist before.

Here's an article here and this is from The Scotsman.

Time for honest assessment of MMR vaccine's risks

The Scotsman
8 February 2008

Another weak scientific research paper is paraded as definitive proof that no link exists between the controversial

MMR (*A: measles, mumps and rubella*) vaccine, bowel disease and autism. (*A: You often find the two go together.*)

Accompanied by a barrage of well-orchestrated government propaganda this "new" research attempts to draw a line under what must be the longest-running public health scandal ever.

This latest paper is nothing but another layer of deceit in a litany of dissimulation. The wrong children have been tested, the wrong tests carried out, the wrong hypothesis explored and the wrong conclusion reached.

In contrast, parents should note that in 2006 an American medical scientific team (led by Stephen Walker MD, Wake Forest University School of Medicine) clinically examined 275 regressive autistic children with bowel disease (the target group). Of the 82 children tested, 70 proved positive for measles virus in the gut and/or gastro-intestinal tract. All were vaccine strain and none wild virus measles. (*A: They can tell the difference, you know.*) I quote: "This research proves that in the gastro-intestinal tract of a number of children who have been diagnosed with regressive autism there is evidence of measles virus." (*A: And, as I say, it's the scientifically created version.*)

The reaction of public-health supremos in the UK to this confirmation of earlier-published scientific evidence, parental testimony and anecdotal reports from health workers regarding adverse reactions to MMR was the same old, same old: silence, denial, cover-up.

It is time for someone with integrity and compassion in politics or public health to take action to bring this shameful episode to an end.

BILL WELSH
President, Autism Treatment Trust
Stafford Street
Edinburgh

The scientific era, the age of reason where science was to take over, eventually, and take over our lives ENTIRELY. That's what the whole new world order is about. Experts. A world run by experts from cradle to grave. You know there's so many children now from broken families because the attack initially was on the family. Young children, and I got this from a father, actually, young children talk about going to the social worker and their therapists and all the rest of it as though it's a normal thing. They actually see them as sort of an extended family. That's how it's been projected into the lives of societies in certain countries like Britain, for instance. They grow up with them. They can't make decisions by themselves. They go and see all these different agencies. These agencies, like Lenin said, would eventually become authorities. It's happened. It's all happened.

Here's another article here, which, again, people don't like to go into and people get really angry about this topic... on all sides. I don't. I just look at things in a neutral fashion and state what is. I state the reasons behind it that the people are generally oblivious of, including the arguing sides. This is from The Telegraph.

Abortion numbers for disabilities should be kept secret: Government lawyers say

Releasing data on the number of abortions performed for conditions like clubfoot and cleft palate may cause "mental distress or harm" to vulnerable women and must be kept secret, lawyers for the Department of Health have argued.

by Rebecca Smith, Medical Editor
29 May 2009

Christina Michalos said the data related to "sensitive, personal and private" medical information of women who

had had a "devastating experience".

Withholding data relating to small numbers is common practice because it is argued that merely knowing that fewer than ten people are involved could lead to their identity becoming known.

Overstretched school nurses 'look after 2,500 pupils each, says RCN The Department of Health is attempting to block the release of data showing the numbers of abortions performed after 24 weeks gestation due to disabilities. (A: *See there's a loophole and they can use that. Believe you me, I've already read articles before where they find out that nothing's wrong with these particular babies but the loopholes exploit it... by everybody in the profession... to make it happen.*)

The ProLife Alliance challenged this with a request for the data under the Freedom of Information Act. When the Department of Health refused, the Information Commissioner ruled the data must be released.

Now an appeal against the Commissioner's decision is being heard in central London.

Ms Michalos said such disclosure may cause "mental distress or harm" if an individual realised they were the only case in the UK. (A: *Well, there's more than one case in the UK, believe you me.*)

She also said that publication of the data could lead to women trying to "seek out" others who had had a similar experience.

"This case is about the protection of privacy, it is not about politics," Ms Michalos said.

Utter rubbish! The whole mandate from the World Health Organization, when it was called the League of Nations to the United Nations, was all about this. That's what it was set up to do. Bring down the population, destroy the family unit and as Huxley and others said... Julian Huxley who became the first CEO of UNESCO - the UN ESCO, as I say - to create a world culture by bypassing parents and then the indoctrination of children on a universal scale. He said himself, we MUST get people to believe that they're not so special after all; they're just another animal. In other words, the degradation of society until, through enough propaganda and repetition, that's what we believe. We're just another animal so why not, why not cull us off? It works.

That whole indoctrination from every wildlife show that you ever see to all the gossip in all the newspaper articles and magazine articles, just reinforce the big lie, you see. Everything is a political motive. Everything is done for a political purpose. Lenin himself said that all of these agencies... he was talking about POLICE - you used to get police SERVICES, now they're called AGENCIES or ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES - and children's care and children's aide SERVICES are now AUTHORITIES. Health services now an authority. And Lenin said that ALL THAT TIME AGO. What was he? A voyeur? He was just able to see into the future? ...with a crystal ball? NO. He was given the agenda. The same as Lord Bertrand Russell... who said the same stuff in his books. And Julian Huxley. And Aldous Huxley. They were all given the same agenda, so they knew. Remember the Fabian system works INTERGENERATIONALLY. A little bit of a change, a little bit of a change... until you can make *anything* normal in about 30, 40 years. Anything AT ALL normal.

A little while ago too, I talked, it was about a year ago I think. Suddenly from the NASA came a *new type of cloud*. They called it fluorescent clouds. These strange GLOWING clouds that they couldn't really explain. It was a *brand new phenomena*. 'They may be related to global warming.' They always USE everything they create scientifically... for their agenda, of course. I've been watching them for years, in fact. The first red one I saw was at night. It had this flashing all through it but there was no sound of thunder. Now they're at a very high altitude and they see them all the time. I've sat at nights, last year, on the occasional dry night that I had out of the 2 months of summer, and watched the

flashes. It's like a piano... piano keys going across the board, from top to bottom, one after the other as they use HAARP, etc on top of the spraying. Guess what? After all this time studying... studying clouds, all the meteorologists and specialists and NASA, etc and their satellites, blah, blah, blah. Here's another one. A NEW type of cloud found. A new type, eh? This is from The Telegraph.

New type of cloud found

An unusual type of storm cloud could become the first new variety of cloud to be officially identified in more than half a century.

By Richard Gray, Science Correspondent
30 May 2009

Meteorologists believe they have discovered a new classification of cloud after the unique formation has been spotted in skies around the world.

Experts at the Royal Meteorological Society are now attempting to have the new cloud type, which has been named "Asperatus" after the Latin word for rough, officially added to the international nomenclature scheme used by forecasters to identify clouds. *(A: So it means rough. It means they're going to make better ones. Smooth them out a bit, I guess, down the road.)*

If successful, it will be the first variety of cloud to be classified since 1953. *(A: This just suddenly appeared, eh?)*

The new type of cloud forms a dark, lumpy blanket across the sky and has been sighted in locations all over the world, including above the hills of the Scottish Highlands and above Snowdonia, Wales.

"It is a bit like looking at the surface of a choppy sea from below," said Gavin Pretor-Pinney, founder of the Cloud Appreciation Society *(A: Did you know you had a Cloud Appreciation Society?)*, who first identified the asperatus cloud from photographs that were being sent in by members of the society.

"We try to identify and classify all of the images of clouds we get in, but there were some that just didn't seem to fit in any of the other categories, so I began to think it might be a unique type of cloud. *(A: Well, I've got a whole RANGE of them here I could send them. Including the candied floss ones and candy cane ones that, it's like someone put their hand in cotton wool and just dragged it across the sky in all directions. That's the beautiful one from all the spray, the heavy sprays that they have now. I can give them all the short burst ones too that go halfway across the sky and stop and then spread out like a herring bone fashion. I've got stacks of them. I should send them all in to these guys... to show them just how little they've got on their books. You could say I'd add about 100 or more to it. So there you are. New types of clouds just suddenly appear. This is the sort of article to get you USED to seeing them. But not to the why.)*

"The underside of the clouds are quite rough and choppy. It looks very stormy, but some of the reports we have been getting suggest that they tend to break up without actually turning into a storm." *(A: Isn't that unusual?)*

The Royal Meteorological Society is now gathering detailed weather data for the days and locations where the asperatus clouds have been seen in an attempt to understand exactly what is causing them. *(A: It's a big puzzle. It's a big puzzle. Could it be the planes that are up there and have been since 1998 on a daily basis spraying away? For those who get up early in the morning, you might see them if you look up. That's generally when they do it big time. I've got stacks of photographs sent for the last few years, all over the world, with the same plane trails actually making them, then showing me what they look like about 2 hours later. Ad nauseam, ad nauseam.)*

That's how they give it to the public. 'Unusual'. 'Brand new phenomena'. Brand new phenomena. Just unusual and such slight curiosity as to why, you know. Here's another one here. It doesn't look good. It does not look good for

Africa.

In Brief: New hemorrhagic virus named

JOHANNESBURG, 29 May 2009

JOHANNESBURG, 29 May 2009 (IRIN) - A lethal, newly identified hemorrhagic virus that killed four of the five people it infected in September and October 2008 has been given the working title of "Lujo".

Lujo, a member of the arenavirus family, which currently has 22 known species, was named to reflect its geographic origins: the primary case came from the Zambian capital, Lusaka, and secondary infections occurred in Johannesburg after the patient was transferred to the South African city for treatment.

It's just amazing what they hit with Africa, isn't it? Just amazing. The amazing thing too is everything works perfectly because the more articles like this we get, over many, many years, the more we think it's just a NATURAL phenomena for these things to break out in Africa. It's the same thing when AIDS broke out. They went straight over into Africa as though it had broken out there in the first place. I can remember the television articles, the big, major, mainstream, all showed the same thing of A cave in the jungle somewhere, you see, it COULD have evolved, *evolved* in this cave. But they had absolutely no proof or evidence or a reason for even saying that. They said, it could have evolved in this cave... and that's how they left it. As though it were a sort of a natural thing to start there. What they didn't tell you, in that region was one of the biggest experimental laboratories in viral mutations on the planet. That's what they didn't tell the public. They don't tell the public.

It's amazing how you can alter everything by OMISSION, isn't it? Just OMIT the rest of the story. Africa was well known for being the test bed for all kinds of bacterial and viral warfare by the West... for many years. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's amazing how time flies with me. I've got so much I'd like to say but we don't have time. We've got Bill from New Brunswick on the telephone. Are you there Bill?

Bill: Yes I am, Alan. I hope you're doing well. I met 2 people recently who both went in for surgery in the hospital. One fella went in to get surgery on his ear. He came out with pneumonia that flared up so bad that his lungs filled up with 90% blood and he just made it to the hospital in time before he, he would have lost his life if he had not got there sooner. A second gentleman had a heart attack and he went in to the hospital, came out with pneumonia and again, nearly died from pneumonia. So it's quite amazing the way our hospital system works. I had to go recently to the hospital to get some x-rays because I had been recently injured. Of course, with our socialist health care system we have here in Canada, you're on a big old waiting list unless you want a vasectomy and then you're right away in the door.

Alan: That's right.

Bill: But when I went in to the hospital, a friend of mine reminded me to ask for one of those masks to wear because I wanted to try to limit the amount of inhalation I was getting of different viruses. You'd think in a hospital they would have tons of these things around and when I asked for one, they couldn't find them. There was one girl who went running around for about 10 minutes before she located a box of them. This is mind-blowing.

Alan: I know exactly what you're talking about and how far they've plummeted.

Bill: So, it's really quite amazing. The first thing I called for though... is I've been watching and following along with this whole housing bubble experience that's happening down in the States and I've been watching a lot of videos of these ghost towns. There's just houses and houses and houses empty. Nobody in them. The question I have is, where did all the people go? I immediately think that this seems like this is a cover. As in, it's a misdirection of okay, everyone thinks if the guy next door is gone, he must have just had a foreclosure and he went to live with his cousin or something. But maybe this is just a great excuse for them to go rounding people up and putting them into those convenient little concentration camps they have already. Because no one's going to question.

Alan: I tell you, you could never really, really know. It's very true. What happened to all the people? They were taken out of New Orleans and sent all over the country, we're told. So much so, that even FEMA doesn't know where they all are, supposedly. We have no record of thousands of people. They're just gone.

Bill: And where did they go? To me it seems like a great cover because no one's asking where did the next-door neighbor go? They're more worried about themselves, keeping their house or whatnot. It's just a great opportunity for the people to disappear and no one asks any questions or asks any long or deep questions about what's really happening. Everyone's just seeing empty houses and thinking, oh well, they're just moved on. But you'd think that there'd be... the news, at least, would be pumping that oh, there's lots of hotels filled. You know. The hotel people are doing well in the global... this crisis that we're having. But you don't hear any of that.

Alan: Isn't it amazing that they're not in to what you'd think would be the natural roots of investigation at all. Even into Salvation Army homes, tent cities, how many people came from where, etc. There's no data being collected about it at all, really.

Bill: Even a tent city, when you do see news reports and videos about that, there's very few people. There's maybe 60, 70, 80 people living in a tent city in an area where there should be thousands and thousands of whole families displaced and uprooted. It's really concerning.

Alan: It is concerning... but this is the time they CAN do so much with the people. As you say, no one talks to anyone else. We all live in our own little world in fear and we're concerned about our personal survival and people certainly can be taken away and removed from your sight and that's the last you think about them.

Bill: One good thing is with everyone out of work, they have more time to talk at least.

Alan: That's right. I hope they do that rather than just sit and watch the television.

Bill: Alright. Thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Bill: Good night.

Alan: From a repeat of last year as we get the rain every day here in Ontario, Canada - it rained all June and July last year, every single day, 7 days a week; it's exactly the same - from Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your God

or your Gods *GO* with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Bill Gates Unleashes Swarm of Mosquitoes on Crowd" \(foxnews.com\) - Feb. 5, 2009.](#)

[" 'Millions in danger from malaria' as parasites develop resistance against frontline drugs" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - May 29, 2009.](#)

[\[Written in French\] "La France commande 100 millions de vaccins" Par Marie-Christine TABET, Le Journal du Dimanche \(lemonde.fr\) - 30 Mai 2009.](#)

- [\[Google Translation to English of Above\] "France orders 100 million doses of vaccine" \(translate.google.com\).](#)

["Time for honest assessment of MMR vaccine's risks" by Bill Welsh, President, Autism Treatment Trust \(news.scotsman.com\) - Feb. 8, 2008.](#)

["Abortion numbers for disabilities should be kept secret: Government lawyers" by Rebecca Smith \(telegraph.co.uk\) - May 29, 2009.](#)

["New type of cloud found" by Richard Gray \(telegraph.co.uk\) - May 30, 2009.](#)

["Cloud Appreciation Society Gallery - Asperatus" \(cloudappreciationsociety.org\).](#)

["In Brief: New hemorrhagic virus named" \(irinnews.org\) - May 29, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Oct. 9, 2013 (#1419)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 9, 2013:

Saviours of Behaviours:

"Fixing a Society is a Gesture, a Token
By Governments, Knowing Society's Broken,
For the Old System is Gone, is Lost,
Life's Rules are Blurring, What a Cost,
Named "The Great Transformation,"
Where Society to Be Given Indoctrination
By "Experts", From Cradle to Grave,
For "Perfect" Citizens, Sure to Behave,
Huxley's Brave New World, Order Perfect,
Ruled by Specialists on Behalf of Elect"

© Alan Watt Oct. 9, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Oct. 9, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'
Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 9th of October, 2013.

For newcomers please use the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find lot and lots of audios, for free download that is, where I go through the system that we're born into, how it works, and how it's worked for an awful long time and where it's all supposed to go because power never gives itself up, it simply changes its form in a sense to bring in new systems to please the public and these new systems are always really held onto and managed by the same people who managed the old system. Because power is money and money runs the world and we've seen it through the bank crashes and so on, we've seen the rewards almost of banks that crashed everybody, stole their mortgages and so on, that there was no real comedown on them at all. And this was happening in different countries across the world at the same time.

So therefore we're living in a system that's essentially fraudulent too with the debt money of course, an old, old story. And of course we have to pay back debt all the time as they borrow money and print it up.

So, help yourself to the website. You'll find out all the different organizations that help run the world, ones we don't elect in fact, the private organizations, the philanthropic ones, the foundations, Ford, Carnegie, Rockefeller, etcetera, that are involved in changing the way that we live. They even draft up treaties to be signed internationally like the Earth treaty of course, the Earth Charter, etcetera. They work with the United Nations and also create treaties; they come in binding it into law. And then they make us all basically follow the rules, the new rules to protect the earth or pay money for energy, or CO₂ taxes, whatever it happens to be.

So the whole world is planned ahead basically by powerful institutions that I think are above government. In fact some of them have their own private clubs that manage the media, the CFR for instance. You'll find every media mogul is a member of the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** and **Council on Foreign Relations** at least and some of them are even members of the **Trilateral Commission** as well.

So the news of course is uniform and standardized. It's trickled down through Reuters and API and that's your news. Everyone prattles the same news as we get the same information. And we live in Plato's cave basically.

Remember too you can get print-ups of the talks I've given as well if you want to print them up in English on all the sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts in other languages.

And from the U.S. to Canada remember you can still order the books by using personal checks or international postal money orders from the post office, or send cash, or use Paypal. Across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal once again. And straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through these inflationary times which they call quantitative easing. It sounds better; inflation got a bad name during the last great depression.

But that's really what we're going through and of course even the chairman of the Federal Reserve that's changed seats again said last year that it was the plan for the next few years to inflate the currency every year for maybe up to ten years even. So eventually the currency is worth very little at all in purchasing power as we well know. And this of course ties in with the whole agenda of austerity. The idea of austerity was pushed out by different again private organizations all run by the big private foundations that own so many think tanks you can't count them all across the world. And these think tanks work in all specialized areas of society, not just economics, but in all aspects of society and they advise governments on what to do again with various policies.

And these think tanks came out with the Club of Rome, another think tank front group that said that there were too many people back in the 70's. And they said too that the consumer society couldn't last. It would have to be changed; and we had been given the consumer society remember by Bernays, Ed Bernays, who was the master of advertising and lifestyle changes and so on who worked with presidents one after another. So if you want any of the articles on him too I've got many at the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com where I go through some of his history and what he was up to and the power that he had amongst presidents and so on. And he even helped get the people into World War I actually, as a propagandist.

So anyway the Club of Rome decided that there was too many people and the age of prosperity would have to come to an end and we're going into austerity now. And they also said too that democracy would never work. Because the big plans to save us all they said, to save us all, would not work with democracy; everyone would complain or fight and different groups would pressure governments not to go along with things which they said would have to be done. Therefore an authoritarian system would have to be established.

And really that's what we have today under the guise of terrorism everywhere. And you have authoritarianism being shown by all the different agencies especially in the U.S. and Britain is catching up quickly with equivalent forces now. And no one's got privacy of any kind, all to do with, and training you too to accept this. Most folk actually do accept it, especially the young unfortunately. They don't realize how valuable privacy is to individuals and always has been. It always has been. People had wars in ancient times and even the Middle Ages to do with privacy, the invasion of privacy by government authorities even when kings and queens ruled with their thousands of spies all working amongst your communities.

So we're going through the same old thing but now it's high tech of course. And the Club of Rome said specialists should run the world. We have been trained since at least the 50's and increasingly through the 70's and 80's and 90's to the present on television especially or even on the radio when they bring specialists on, experts in their field, whatever it happens to be. Even on the weather channels and things like that where they tell you to bring your umbrella, like you're a little child, because it's going to rain, or wear warm boots, it's going to snow. Things like that. And then you go back into the old writings of people who set up this system in the 20th century. They set up the present time that we'd live through today, culture-wise, because they were into creating a culture, big cultural shifts in society and changes, which has all come to pass actually. We're still living through it all today. They haven't completed it.

Many of the guys are dead that sat on the old board at the Macy Group and worked with the Frankfurt School like Lord Bertrand Russell. And who were given permission after World War II to do this very thing by the president of the U.S. because some groups in the U.S. thought that the country might go Nazi after World War II. And therefore they gave these groups a lot of power through going into education, setting curriculums, what topics should be avoided, what topics should be pushed and so on, to change the way people think and what to eventually even expect financially and so on, and more so today.

I've also gone through the stories recently in fact again because I've done them in the past when they first set themselves up, about the psychological special units set up by Britain and the U.S. I'm sure all countries have them, probably Canada has them too, where they prompt people through psychological persuasion through television, even having things inserted into television dramas or movies. You're being prompted on what to think or what to feel bad about or guilty about or whatever it happens to be. They prompt you to make the right decisions. But they're also into the computer in a big, big way of course. In a big, big way because everyone is using the computer and they said themselves they can actually prompt you on what to look for next. And what you're going to look for next is what's been approved for you to look for next, not the whole open scope of what's out there, but what they will approve and you don't realize you're being "*nudged*" as they call it, as Cass Sunstein called it, nudged along.

So that's the world in which we live. As we go high tech we have less and less, not just privacy, but we don't even know where many of our opinions come from. It's very important to know where your opinions; are they based on foundations of truth, or are you being used by someone else, or simply are you ignorant of the facts and take the standard spiel from the media?

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about the big system, the big society that we live in today, which is vastly different from what it was even a few years ago. And people always want to go back to the past. And yet no one can go back to the past because you've changed too along with it, we adapt. We adapt and that's what the big boys who manage our heads know very, very well, how we adapt to things.

And they have incredible methods today of managing people's opinions and their minds and so on. And it's always been this way mind you down through the ages because even religions have been used for the same things, to get the society that was more obedient and didn't kill each other and so on, and didn't steal and so on and so on and so on. Otherwise there'd be chaos. But today of course it's much, much worse apparently. And you look all around you and there is drug problems everywhere. It doesn't matter where you go, drug problems. And even here in this little place that I live in they had a murder on Monday of a woman at the end of the street. And there's only about, I don't know if there's even twelve houses on this street, and then the cops were out with their choppers and so on looking for whoever might have been hiding in the bushes or whatever. And it just shows you that no one can escape the chaos that's going on around.

And society is definitely getting more violent, which of course was known a long time ago by the different associations, mainly Christian associations, which looked at Hollywood in the early days and the violence that they were showing; they said this would affect society and youngsters would copy this behavior. And of course there have been many, many articles I've read on the air, and others have too, to do with studies on how our behavior has been changing and how many movies people, especially children watch growing up to the age of five and beyond and how it affects them, etcetera. And how many murders or simulated murders they see on television and it's phenomenal. It's staggering. And the problem gets to a bigger problem where people who are really into incredible TV watching and so on, their behavior definitely will change and become more aggressive and so on.

The television has also been used even for the various revolutions in society which are social and cultural revolutions. The woman's lib movement was pushed through television, even through comedies and dramas and so on and movies, until they wanted to almost reverse the roles apparently some of them said at the top. And so society cannot go back. It is what it is today. It can't go back to some fictional Andy of Mayberry scenario. And it never was like that anyway.

But as I say society is definitely getting more violent. And even I looked up the drugs in Sudbury, the drug problem, and apparently it's phenomenal in Sudbury the next town to me, which is a mining town. And it's just absolutely phenomenal the problem with drugs and oxycontin and so on and so on that the youngsters are all on.

And even the robberies, even the ones that came around a couple of years ago at Christmas time in my area too where the guys hit five houses in a row on a street not far from here and they dumped a lot of the stuff they had stolen in the last house that they robbed because the guy had better stuff, so they wanted to make room in their truck for it. And he told me that the stuff would probably get sold for drugs; that's what he had been told. So it's just incredible today's society to what it was not so long ago really and it's getting worse. So you find out it's not all terrorism, terrorism, it's literally domestic disputes and drug problems etcetera, etcetera.

Anyway in London for instance and this article is almost a repeat of what came out before. But it said that the Met Office now, the metropolitan area of London, they're using a computer algorithm to predict where crime will happen.

"Met's Minority Report: They use computer algorithms to predict where crime will happen"

- *"Computer algorithms generate future crime maps that lead police to where incidents are likely to occur"*
- *"So far been shown to make policing up to seven times more successful"*

Alan: Strange, that, in a way, isn't it? But with all these algorithms and study groups and so on that are going on with universities involved, they're getting so much data on human behavior, on everyone's behavior, your personality makeup, your personality profile, it's all up there on the internet basically. But certain areas seem to attract certain people at a certain time and they end up with trouble for some reason or another.

- *"All police forces are now being encouraged to adopt the system because 'it's no longer possible to throw overtime at problems'"*

Alan: And this is true too as we go through the massive shift of money that used to be for policing into anti-terrorism and special agencies and so on, then the police are starting to get sold the idea that computers are going to solve a lot of their problems for them or help them predict crime, etcetera. The U.S. I believe in some states is using the same system

and Canada might be too for the big cities, I don't know. But that's the way it's all going. And you understand too that computers are not going to solve the problem and neither are algorithms either. It's not going to solve the problem, the underlying problems that cause it all to happen you see. Society is pretty well broken right now and it has been for quite some time as the cultural mores, everything changed. We had the sexual liberation, we had all these different social revolutions, and they called it the sexual revolution at the time.

You had the television and movies pumping out guys supposedly on drugs, even in the movies. You had pop stars getting interviewed on television for years, stoned out of their gourds and falling off their seats. And you'd have the interviewers laughing away and tee-hee'ing and tittering as though it was all really funny. And that was the message intended for the children, which they certainly soaked up. And here we are today with the mess.

I think part of it too is to do with society doesn't know where it's going anymore. And it's interesting to read the old philosophers, to do with men of vision as they called them, the ones who would come along once in a while and lead them from one era to the next era by having a vision for their country or whatever. Unfortunately it used to mainly be to do with war, with someone else having a war and creating empires and so on. But they called them men of vision, ones who had an idea of how to give the masses a purpose for living and for the way things were and so on and so on, in other words creating a culture. But today as we go global it becomes even more difficult to get people to go into a new culture.

There was a book written years ago by **Desmond Morris**. Desmond Morris was a zoologist who did television shows across the world and with the BBC in England too and he had a best seller called, "**The Naked Ape**". Now he worked also with psychologists, the ones that were studying humans and comparing them to animals. And he had a great success and a lot of it was quite funny in the book too but he did a second book called, "**Tribe and Super-Tribe**", and he used the U.S. as an example of the society to come being multicultural and could the U.S. being a superpower and the policeman of the world be able to get all the different cultures into a new culture and an American culture or would they insist that they keep their own cultures and you'd have all these fragmented people and they wouldn't form a super tribe as he called it.

And it's well worth the read for those who haven't heard of it because he goes through the findings and studies from universities that were working on this problem way back in the 60's and 70's. And a lot of what they said in the book actually has come to pass. And he even talked about the need for a super army which eventually would be global; because you see the big boys always knew that that was the goal, to bring in a global society with the free trade rules, the NAFTA agreements for the Americas, eventually a parliament of the Americas. You also have the European Union that was set up after World War II to gradually bring them into losing sovereignty and eventually doing away with the nations all together. They're just regions. And that's happened as well pretty well, until national parliaments are really provincial parliaments now with less power than they used to have. And it's an old, old idea. It goes back to Karl Marx. He mentioned it as well, a trading bloc, three trading blocs in the world, three great ones with a Far Eastern one that would be the third one. And that would encompass Australia and New Zealand and China and a few other countries, Japan and so on. It's all, you live in a plan almost, a script. That's what we're living through, folks.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and this article too ties in to an extent with this too. This is by John W. Whitehead of the Rutherford Institute. And it says:

"“To the degree that we take away play, we deprive children of the ability to practise adulthood, and we create people who will go through life with a sense of dependence and victimisation, a sense that there is some authority out there who is supposed to tell them what to do and solve their problems.”"

Alan: For them. And that's true. That's true. I've had people actually, I had one fella phone me up from the States once and he was separated from his family, he got to visit them once in a while, but the children had been brought up

with social workers with the mother. And the children actually said that the social worker was their best friend. You know that's how it is; they're just part of the family. And now with Britain of course everyone is being appointed a guardian by the state. Everyone who is born, it doesn't matter what class or whatever you come from, it's the law. Then it's going to get worse of course. It's for training, mass training the public on a big scale. Things that Julian Huxley and others talked about back in the 50's. Anyway it says:

"“That is not a healthy way to live.””

Alan: And that was by psychologist Peter Gray. It says:

"These days, it is far too easy to rattle off the outrageous examples of zero tolerance policy run amok in our nation's schools. A 14-year-old student arrested for texting in class. Three middle school aged boys in Florida thrown to the ground by police officers wielding rifles, who then arrested them for goofing off on the roof of the school. A 9-year-old boy suspended for allegedly pointing a toy at a classmate and saying “bang, bang.””

"Two 6-year-old students in Maryland suspended for using their fingers as imaginary guns in a schoolyard game of cops and robbers.”

Alan: Now you can watch movies and you'll see the gangsters giving that sign too, to someone a potential target, as a warning. And where do you think they get it all from? And that's okay. It's okay they say for society to mimic; or what Hollywood will tell you is that they mimic society, but it's really the other way around. We know that; they're part of the cultural system for cultural changes. And we copy them.

"A 12-year-old New York student hauled out of school in handcuffs for doodling on her desk with an erasable marker. An 8-year-old boy suspended for making his hand into the shape of a gun, in violation of the school district's policy prohibiting “playing with invisible guns.””

Alan: It's actually a policy.

"A 17-year-old charged with a felony for keeping his tackle box in his car parked on school property, potentially derailing his chances of entering the Air Force.”

"Two seventh graders in Virginia suspended for the rest of the school year for playing with airsoft guns in their own yard before school.”

*"Thus, it's tempting, when hearing about the 7-year-old suspended for chewing his Pop-Tart into the shape of a gun to chalk it up to an isolated example of school officials lacking in common sense. However, as I point out in my book *A Government of Wolves: The Emerging American Police State*, these incidents are far from isolated, occurring as they have for the better part of the past 30 years under the guise of maintaining safety and security in the schools. They are part of a concerted, top-down approach to creating a generation of obedient worker-bees content to be directed, distracted and kept in line.”*

Alan: But really when you see the ages of these children and the amount of movies they're watching and all the heroes are the guys with the big guns. And the guys with the big guns you can't tell who is the bad guy or the good guy anymore. They're both kind of steroid guys in most of the movies and there is a guy with a badge or the government's authorized who is always, that's the only guy that you know who is a good guy – he's the authorized guy – because his behavior is the same as the bad guy. Anyway it says:

"Despite a general consensus that zero tolerance policies have failed to have any appreciable impact on student safety, schools have doubled down on these policies to the detriment of children all across the nation. Indeed, the zero tolerance mindset is so entrenched among school administrators all over America that we are now seeing school officials reaching into the personal lives of students to police their behavior at all times. For example, 13,000 students in the Glendale Unified School District in California are now being subjected to constant social media monitoring by school officials.”

Alan: And I'll put up the article on that too, a separate article.

"Superintendent Richard Sheehan has hired private firm Geo Listening to analyze the public social media posts of students both off and on campus. Whether on Twitter, Facebook, YouTube, or any other social media platform, students will have their posts and comments analyzed for evidence of "bullying, cyber-bullying, hate and shaming activities, depression, harm and self harm, self hate and suicide, crime, vandalism, substance abuse and truancy."

Unfortunately, the Glendale program is simply one component of a larger framework in which all student activity is treated as an open book by school administrators. What we are witnessing is a paradigm shift in American society, in which no personal activity is safe from the prying eyes of government agents and their corporate allies. Every decision and action, no matter how innocent, is scrutinized, analyzed, filed, stored, and eventually held against you when those in power feel like it.

When one pulls back the veil of zero tolerance, one can see the real culprit is the corporate-state, which has been meticulously applying the zero tolerance mindset to not just public schools in America, but our workplaces, our political forums, our social interactions and even our own homes. The end result is a society which is completely pacified and willing to march in lockstep with the corporate-state."

Alan: Now this ties in with Professor Carroll Quigley's feudal state, he called it, a new feudal system is being developed. And remember he was the personal historian for this big agency or society, a private organization called the **Council on Foreign Relations**. Anyone who is anyone in the U.S. business world is a member. Any top politician is a member of it too. In fact you can't get to the top in politics unless you are a member. He said that himself. In fact he said you can't join the society, you'll be approached and if they vet you then they'll bring you in. So you can't simply go up and pay a fee and join it. And of course that's just the American branch of the **Royal Institute of International Affairs** in Britain that's been on the go for an awful long time, about a hundred years or so and actually longer than that under different names. And they wanted to bring in the perfect society of obedience of course. And they really were into eugenics big time. They had lots of plans, they thought they'd bring in specialists again, experts in eugenics to bring the perfect citizen into being through training and through behaviorism, psychology and social psychology and so on. Neuroscientists are all into it now too.

But he said the new system is to be privatized. Everything is privatized. And we've already seen that taking effect over the years, the privatization of all the public utilities etcetera, etcetera. And you find companies like IBM have somehow either been given authority or given themselves authority to set up this global net system for all electricity across the whole planet, smart meter systems, the grids, the world grid. I've even put the world grid up that they put out from IBM themselves where they want to eventually put everything, all energy in the world into one grid system. And that way they can take power from one place that's not needed so much and put it somewhere else and so on. In other words they will put it to where the manufacturing is like China or some third world country that's been brought up at the moment.

So he said that, he said the new feudal system they're bringing in and he was all for it remember, he was a member and their historian and he worked at the state department of the U.S., he said that the new CEOs, corporate CEOs will be the new feudal overlords of this system. And that's what we have. In Britain too lots of the police have been privatized in some areas. Private organizations run them. And once you're private of course you're no longer responsible to the public to an extent. And that's what the government will tell you too, if you complain about anything, well we can't do anything about it you see, we don't own them, they're a private company.

So public accountability is being phased out and you're being trained to accept that too. It's not an accident that you're not getting any real news. For many, many years you're getting no real news, the whys and wherefores and what's planned to come up and all this kind of stuff. You don't get it anymore. You get more trivia. Trivia is out there like galore like never before. So much so that it's got worse because in Britain and in Australia, in the British Commonwealth countries, Lord Leveson came out with his bill and they got it through of course to basically police the journalists. And now the journalists are just giving you nothing but trivia. I think the States is going the same way too because everything is happening globally at the same time because we're in a global society. But anyway this article goes on and says:

"This manner of thinking has been slowly adopted by many Americans, but more worrisome is the manner in which it's being foisted upon our nation's youth. We are now living in an era in which childhood as it was once understood, a time to learn, to make mistakes, to try and fail, to try again and succeed, has been replaced by the worst elements of corporate and government culture. Children are treated as workers and prisoners, collected, corralled and controlled by teachers who increasingly act as bureaucrats, forced to fit every child into the exact same mold, regardless of their personal abilities and talents."

Alan: Now, I've spoken to teachers over the years, ones who are retired or ready to retire and they've told me the same thing. They can't handle it anymore because that's their job now. They're like a bureaucrat for the government. And it's all psychological control.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about how we really are today and what's really going on. And you have to go into the histories again of the behaviorists and psychologists going way back and to do with changing society and the power they were given actually at the end of World War II. Some of them, the top ones in fact, the **American Psychologists Association** and also the **World Psychiatric Association** that was under the daughter of Freud at that time talked about their right to start shaping every individual's mindset for them for obedience to government and so on. And it's pretty well going that way.

But first of course they had to destroy the old value system to get their new value system in and that's part of the problem too. People don't know where they are. They don't know where they're going. They don't know what their culture is, a lot of them, anymore. They really don't know. And we're going into the global society, mass immigrations of people across the world are happening, predicted a long time, many, many years ago. And it's happening too, so people are getting kind of lost but they still go on with this obsession about training children and leaving it to specialists, not parents anymore. But it says here:

"Psychologist Peter Gray takes this criticism further, noting that children today are rarely allowed the opportunity to engage in undirected creative activity, also known as playing. He notes that since the 1960s, time for play has taken a backseat in the lives of children in favor of rigid curriculums revolving around high-stakes testing. Even sports, which were once simply games played on the fly by a mixed group of neighborhood children, have taken on the rigidity of life in a factory or cubicle. The obsession with quantifying childhood progress has gone so far that charter schools in DC are beginning to conduct high stakes testing for three and four year old children."

Alan: Remember the GIRFEC again that they're testing out in Scotland. They've got a version for it in England and elsewhere too. So again from the United Nations and they want to test them there as young as four months old for goodness sake.

"Over the same time period, incidences of childhood mental illness have steadily increased. The number of children and young adults suffering from major depression and generalized anxiety disorder have increased between five and eightfold since the 1950s. The suicide rate for 15 – 24 year olds has doubled, while the suicide rate for those under the age of 15 has quadrupled. The rise in these mental illnesses is coupled with a decrease in empathy and an increase in narcissism in young people, indicating that their ability to work with others — as is necessary in a society — has been muted."

Alan: Now that ties right in with the groups I talked about before that were given permission to alter society at the end of World War II. And one of the big, big players was **Lord Bertrand Russell**. He wrote a book called, **"Education and the Good Life"** and he outlined the plan in that book to create the proper kind of citizen. And he also did one called, **"Roads to Freedom"**. And one other one too called, **"The Impact of Science on Society"** that he was all for, to use science to alter society, the mindset, the behavior of the people. And he says we shall create a nation of narcissists and hedonists. The reason for it being of course is they knew in ancient times, and the ancient Greeks talked about it, they won't have bonding or anything in common with those around them so they won't stand up to the power, the power that

runs them all. That's happened today. And they have less compassion for others.

"We're raising a generation of anxious individuals who expect their life's direction to come to them from orders from above. In short, we're creating a generation ingrained with an authoritarian mindset."

Alan: Getting back to the Club of Rome that works as a group working for the big globalist boys at the United Nations. That's what they said in the 1970's in their book that they put out, they said that democracy wouldn't work and they'd need an authoritarian society.

Ever since the pushing forward of Freud this has galloped forward, this whole training society idea has galloped forward like you would not believe. And it has never gone away, any more than the eugenicists have gone away. Eugenics is alive and very, very well; there are even some sites in Britain where the guys are using the term again, they're proud to use it, eugenics. They said that Hitler gave it a bad name and there is nothing wrong with it at all, they're reviving it all. So eugenics is a big, big part of this too. So psychiatry, through the drugging of people, through legitimate drugs and so on. Remember that in *"Brave New World"* Huxley, Aldous Huxley, the brother of Julian Huxley at the United Nations, said that they would use drugs and drug society to make them more compliant. Well that's happened. So many youngsters are on drugs now at school that they think nothing of taking drugs, other drugs. You see that's training them to take any kind of drug they're given for anything that's going to alter their mood. So it's done on purpose of course. Nothing is happening by itself. And it's not happening just because Big Pharma wants big profits. That's a big part of it naturally but it's been done for other reasons as well. And government remember always allows these new drugs to be used on them and new crazy disorders to be put out in the manual for psychiatrists to diagnose nonexistent diseases basically.

It says:

"This authoritarian mindset is an unavoidable consequence of the American education system."

"While so-called education reformers insist on more tests, pushing schools to emulate the Chinese, Japanese, and South Korean educational systems, they miss a big piece of the puzzle: educators in those countries consider their systems a failure. Despite performing better than American children on certain international standardized tests, Chinese educators have noted that Chinese students have also demonstrated a "lack of social and practical skills, absence of self-discipline and imagination, loss of curiosity and passion for learning.""

Alan: You see if you're trained in that kind of regime, it's true, you look for others to always guide you. You lose your ability to guide yourself. And that starts at a very young age when you play with other people, you find out who is good around you, who is bad around you, who is decent, who is kind of kind, who is a nasty bully, and you find out how to handle yourself in those circumstances as well. But they're not getting that today. They're not getting that at all. The teacher, it's true, is more of a bureaucrat today. And teachers too are advising in many schools in the U.S. and elsewhere what children they would like to have on drugs, for being hyperactive as they call it.

Now, when I was at school hyperactive boys were normal because being a boy was normal, when you have stacks of energy. That's why they gave you the breaks that you did where you would go out and grab a football or something and you'd just go at it for a while and then the bell would go again and back in you went. And you'd tire yourself out and you could sit and listen to the next lot. That's what it's like to be a boy you see. And of course in this day and age they say there is no difference between men and women; we're all the same. This is incredible, this is what they say, it's just you become a boy because you're copying the behavior that's been instilled by a parent or someone else, which is nonsense. There are differences folks. There are differences. So we're going through this.

It says:

"Despite this fact, states are pushing ahead with programs like Common Core, which not only threatens our children's quality of education, but their privacy as well. A great deal of data will be collected under new guidelines proposed by the program."

"While the purposes of the data collection appear legitimate on their face,"

Alan: Everything does on the face of things.

"...mainly focused on keeping track of student progress, we must keep in mind that we are living in the era of Big Data, in which information becomes currency between the government and their corporate benefactors."

Alan: And that's a big part of it, this relationship in this new feudal age of privatization and corporate benefactors, and governments and again the private institutions and foundations that put their own people into government in high bureaucratic positions. It's just astonishing, folks, that people don't know this is all happening. But there again too it's not the present generation if we go by literally generations or say even take it every twenty years because the mothers and fathers that are bringing up today's children went through their part of the programming as well, in which there was massive transformations in culture being really pushed from the top down again and so on and that's had a profound effect as well.

Every generation since really the early 60's has been, they've had a war on them without knowing about it. They were told they were going to be free with the revolutions they were having, cultural revolutions, and look at the mess we're all in today. Look at the mess we're all in today. And now that they've destroyed so many families, and there are so many single parent families out there and people don't know how to get on anymore for very long, you're really in a mess. You have dysfunction everywhere. But the state steps in with all of their new rules and agencies and social workers. And now of course after telling women for many, many years and building single parent homes all over Britain and other countries, now they're taking their benefits away. Now look at the mess they're all in, but it was all planned that way folks. They're not stupid at the top; they plan the future. Government always plans the future, so does power.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Met's Minority Report: They use computer algorithms to predict where crime will happen](#)

[Transforming America's Schools into Authoritarian Instruments of Compliance](#)

[Regulation will be imposed on press as politicians reject self-regulation.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|---|---|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
CDs Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#245)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 29, 2009:

Scheme Didn't Stop with Adam Weishaupt:

"For Wisdom of the Ages, Men have Sought
Out Leaders Like Crafty Adam Weishaupt,
Who Knew the Trick in Using Men's Souls
In Devoted Crusade Toward His Goals,
Which Phoenix-like, Burned and Flew
To a Destination Only He Knew,
Existing Fraternities, Mesmerized, He Rused,
As with Ministers and Priests Willingly Used,
Each Always Learning but Never Knowing,
The Converging Paths They were All a-Going,
With Gloating Praise, Smothering Hypocrisy,
He Planned to Install the 'Natural Aristocracy'
Where Common Sense was Out of Season,
He'd Raise the Fiery Torch of Reason,
Science would Rule with Intellect and Logic,
Ruthless, Pragmatic and Demagogic"

© Alan Watt Jan. 29, 2009

Thursday 29th January 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 29, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January the 29th 2009.

For the newcomers: I advise you to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on that website, you'll find lots of previous talks I've given in the past, as I try to give you the big picture, of the big system that runs the world, showing you how it's all interrelated and how there obviously has to be a head that guides this massive hydra.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks. You can download them to your computer, print them up and pass them round to your friends; they're written in the various languages of Europe.

This last while, I've been going on about the techniques of culture creation. I've been showing you the interfacing of the secret services, basically, like CIA, MI6 and so on, who have shaped the culture, since World War II, to the present; they've never let up, in fact. I've also gone into the overlapping / intertwining of the big foundations and there are thousands of NGOs that work for them that will lobby governments, from the NGO level, to get bills passed; and, then you have the foundations themselves advising the same governments on policy-making. When you start to see the

pattern and how interwoven they are, where one foundation alone can finance up to 50 or 100 other dummy, or front foundations, that appear, to the uninitiated, to be separate institutions, you can see how this whole system of globalism and inter-dependence has been set up, because the foundations work their magic through a massive web across the whole planet; and that's why every single nation is on board, on the same track, as they like to say, at the same time.

It's astonishing to read one newspaper in one country and you'd swear they had the same script-writers as a politician or leader from your own country; they're all doing the same thing and saying the same things at the very same time; that's called consensus. If you go into the art of propaganda, they also call it public relations, it softens it a bit, that's the psychology, basically, of mass manipulation of populations, then you realise that it's been used by the script writers and the image makers behind the politicians themselves.

This goes back a long-long way, as I try to trace the creation of the foundations and I went into some of the history, a couple of days ago, on when they started up. You'll find connotations to them in the writings even of Weishaupt, you also find in the writings of Weishaupt, the term 'world citizen', something that's now being dished out by the Rockefellers, to very high-level personages. This is all connected and we have to go through time, to understand the present, that's the whole point of it; if you don't understand the basic history, everything you get hit with today, is just a media release to you, so that you will get in a frenzy, or you'll get angry, or bitter but never really realise the power behind it, what's really doing it, why is it put out there. Remember what I said, that the technique of persuasion, from revolutions onwards, to Bernays propaganda was to do with the media; the media are the ones who make you upset by what they dish out to you and it also conditions you.

Back in a moment, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. When you skip through the bizarreness of today's media, with its incredible stories of horror and happiness and trivia and sex, all mixed together, a combination which is understood to put people into the 'twilight zone', in a sense, because pain and pleasure and horror affect the very base portions of the brain, where all things come from. These techniques are involved in sadomasochism and they're well-understood in psychological warfare. The public today have been truly mind-bombed, they've also been incredibly desensitised to true horror, when it's mixed with incredible fiction and trivia. Everything becomes a bizarre circus and, while you're watching the circus, it's as though you're on LSD, because that's the effects they want you to have or to experience, the surrealism of it all. When 9/11 happened, I said on a radio show that the hardest thing now will be to hold on to your sanity, as we go through the changes, which I knew were coming. Great revolutions, in the past, have always been preceded by speeches that torched off the revolution. The speeches in themselves, contained terms which the initiates, who had been trained for revolution, understood, that was the time for it to be, in fact, that's the term they often used is 'now is the time'; sometimes they say 'the time is now'. You've got to understand as well, when Bush Senior gave his new world order speech, about a new world order coming into view, he was giving the signal of an upcoming revolution; and we don't understand that 9/11, and what's happened up until the present time, and what's accelerating today, into the globalist society, is a revolution. It's under the guise of terrorism, that's only one part of it; but, if you notice, a whole bunch of laws on the economy, ecology and all that collage entails has been rammed down everyone's throats across the whole planet.

Man himself, apparently, is the enemy of the world, all sparked off by 9/11 and rampaged on, like a stampede, up until the present and it's not stopped and it's got a long ways to go. In fact, the speeches given, right after 9/11, were really speeches by the high initiates, you might say, who came out, the well-known figures that came out and, immediately before the dust settled, they said Ben Laden did this. They're the high initiates; they knew this was a sign for the big change.

I said, a long time ago too, that Bretton Woods, that set up the financial system, up until the present, was part one; and, I read parts of the maker of that whole policy for Bretton Woods, John Maynard Keynes, who talked about a world to come, that he wouldn't see in his lifetime, but it wouldn't be that far off, where people would work, basically, in service to the world society. I've quoted from the Anglo-American Establishment and Tragedy & Hope, by Professor Carroll Quigley, who had the records and the histories of the CFR, in America and the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain. Where they also talked, from the very beginning, of that particular part of their agency because they had other names before Cecil Rhodes came along; but, from that time on, they kept talking about a world they'd bring in where

everyone would be in service to that world. Service comes from the same root source as a serf, you have to understand that; and Professor Quigley himself said the new system that would come in would take the guise of a new feudal system, where the C.E.Os of international corporations would be the new feudal overlords. You have to understand how feudalism worked, because the overlords were not the ones at the top, they worked for a king; and that's how this world system will be set up. You can tie that in with all the revolutions, from the US revolution onwards, because there really is a continuum of revolutions. People have no idea today; the revolution was continuous, throughout the world, right up into about World War I.

I've also read from various sources that catalogued the different agencies that were involved in revolution, they were professional revolutionaries; and, how it's documented that Thomas Paine was one, who was sent from England, who was trained in revolution, and after the US revolution, he went over to France, to get it going there, to help, and eventually, the slaughter got so bad in France, with the beheadings that even he began to complain about the excesses and he was put in prison. He was eventually gotten out, by his friends back in the US; but, it didn't stop there, many revolutionaries came along after him and they were professionals. They had no problems discussing the fact that they belonged to Masonic Lodges and it's well known. In some of the Masonic lodges they published articles themselves in their own books that they were an ideal vehicle for revolution, because they were organised societies, outside of the church system. They probably were the only organised societies outside the church systems, outside of just the elite circles; and, they were also sworn to secrecy, therefore, anything that happened in the lodge, stayed in the lodge, anything that was said. Trotsky himself, in his own book called *My Life*, said that he was initiated in prison, into the Masonic lodge, and that he'd come up so high in it, in a short time, and he was so impressed with it that he began to write what he called the best series or compendium of Freemasonic works ever written. I don't think he came out with it, because he had to get out of Russia, he was escorted out in fact; and, he was eventually assassinated by an assassin that was sent after him. Maybe he was going to spill too much.

You can go back even to the so-called *Illuminati*, that's on everybody's lips, they love the Illuminati term and of course there's a lot of nutcases out there that really truly believe they're in it. However, the true Illuminati were the illumined ones, there's no doubt about it, they had overcome religion completely; and, as Nietzsche was to say: If God is dead, how would you now behave in world where God is dead, as opposed to how you'd behave in world where God was the master? Your whole outlook changes, the way you view the entire world and everything in it changes. You have no guilt, you have no fear, all the laws that inhibited you are gone. The sky's the limit, you could do what you wanted to do; and, that's exactly what people like Weishaupt came up with.

Weishaupt was, in a sense, the Bernays of his time, he was one of many; and, there's no doubt about it, there was a much bigger organisation behind Weishaupt than just himself, to get him starting it; he was well-funded from the beginning. You have to look into and do your homework, and find out which little kingdom took him in, when he had to vamoose and they gave him a life-long pension, until he died. Why would they give him a pension when his system, supposedly, was going to overthrow all the systems of the world? You can tie that in with Cecil Rhodes' ambition and what they literally financed: the revolutionary movements across the world, with Young Turks, Young Italians and so on, they were meant to overthrow their existing orders at home. You tie that in with the ambitions of Weishaupt and they're pretty well the same: world citizenship, the world run by a natural aristocracy, the same term that Benjamin Franklin used. The *world citizens* and the world citizenship awards are given out by Mr. Rockefeller still today, from the Council on Foreign Relations. These things are all tied together.

You look at how Weishaupt set up his meetings, to attract people into them. He was the first one to use - this is from the book *Proofs of a Conspiracy* by John Robison, written in 1798 - and, he talked about a German Union. Now, remember, the lodge of Yale is basically taken after the Beenan Order, that was started up by Weishaupt, the Order of the Bees and he used the beehive and the bee as the symbol, as Napoleon did too. The same symbol down through all the revolutions, it was a high Masonic system; the hive representing the perfect order of society, that's what they used for it.

You have to understand too, that people were ripe for revolution; and, if you want to take the world off in a particular direction, you must use the people beneath you to fight for you, for what you want. You also have to make sure that those who follow are given a different story, a different version of where you're taking them. This has been used time after time, down through all revolutions, and wars.

It's interesting too that Weishaupt gave the name to himself called Spartacus, after a slave in ancient Rome, who led a

rebellion. They saw themselves, these particular 'illuminated ones' as slaves of a kind, slaves to what? They were the intellectual slaves of those who ruled by money and power. Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, tying up some of the ends in history that dangle away, because people avoid them; and, especially, the regular historians who, as Quigley said himself, generally work for the CFR, or the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they always manage to omit their own implications in history and they've kept themselves pretty quiet from the public, until recently, when they come out openly on television and state that they draft up the policies to be signed into law, for governments such as the Unification of the Americas. It's quite fantastic to see this operation and you see different members of the CFR, like Mr. Rockefeller, financing about half a dozen or so different-sounding groups, but all to do with the unification of the Americas as well. These characters are dedicated, dedicated to their task and you must ask yourself how come they're so dedicated, do they never retire? They never lose enthusiasm; you can only find this in a religious order, this kind of zeal. It isn't for money; they have all the money they'd ever need.

Going back to Weishaupt again, as I say, he used reading rooms, it's interesting too, that the Communist system was taught across Europe, in reading societies, right up into the 20th Century; and here he is, doing this in the 1700s. He talks about the trick to get fanatics in on his side, who would truly believe in a just cause, you must use those people; and, he says:

You can't imagine what respect and curiosity my priest-degree has raised;

That's what they did in Masonry: they'd give fancy new degrees and that would intrigue other Masons to come to certain lodges, to find out these new degrees, these higher ones, especially the ones with incredible-sounding names that were very pumped up. Everybody wanted to get higher and higher degrees and get great titles of that degree; so, guys like Weishaupt, dreamed them up, literally. He came out with a priest degree; and, he says here, on page 86 of Proofs of Conspiracy, by Robison, this is from his letters of Weishaupt, he says:

my priest-degree has raised; and, which is wonderful, a famous Protestant divine,

A high Protestant follower.

who is now of the Order,

That's the Order that Weishaupt created.

is persuaded that the religion contained in it is the true sense of Christianity.

Because that's how they presented it to him. He says:

Oh man, oh man! To what may'st thou not be persuaded.

Another translation says 'what can you not be made to believe?' It says:

Who would imagine that I was to be the founder of a new religion?

They understood humans perfectly, back in his day; they understood how to use what Bernays would call propaganda. On page 91, of Proofs of a Conspiracy, he says, this is about one of his members here:

After labouring four years with great zeal, he was provoked with the disingenuous tricks of Spartacus, and he broke off all connection

This is one of the members.

with the Society in 1784, and some time after published a declaration of all that he had done in it.

This is one of the defectors out of this system.

This is a most excellent account of the plan and principles of the Order (at least as he conceived it, for Spartacus had much deeper views) and shows that the aim of it was to abolish Christianity, and all the state-governments in Europe,

That's to come afterwards.

and to establish a great republic.

A whole community - a European Union.

But it is full of romantic notions and enthusiastic declamation, on the hackneyed topics of universal citizenship,

That's what's being dished out right now by the Rockefellers as I say. How can these all be coincidences? Or is it one long thread? And, then he goes on to say:

and liberty and equality. Spartacus gave him line, and allowed him to work on,

Spartacus basically indoctrinated these ardent followers and used them and it says that here:

knowing that he could discard him when he chose.

There is so much in the book. One of Weishaupt's letters contains this:

"Nothing would be more profitable to us than a right history of mankind. Despotism has robbed them of their liberty. How can the weak obtain protection?"

Now, he didn't care about the weak, you understand, this is what they had to preach to their fellow men, to get them on board, for revolution.

Only by union;

Union you see.

but this is rare. Nothing can bring this about but hidden societies. Hidden schools of wisdom are the means which will one day free men from their bonds. These have in all ages been the archives of nature, and of the rights of men; and by them shall human nature be raised from her fallen state. Princes and nations shall vanish from the earth.

All nations were to be abolished.

The human race will then become one family, and the world will be the dwelling of rational men.

He also gives a lot of things out that were actually used in the French Revolution, which, no doubt were copied after Weishaupt's lodge; and, remember too: his lodge kept spreading like wildfire, even after the basic declarations were found and brought to the courts of royalty. These lodges had already taken off and there were some in the US, at the same time, Washington admitted that. Back, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going down through time, to link the pieces together and you'll find that it's one continuous piece, basically; and before I continue with Weishaupt, I should mention that in Tragedy & Hope, Professor Quigley does give one of the best writings I've ever seen on the economy and banking in itself. He goes through the different types of banking systems there have been in the past and he goes right up into the stock market traders, the ones who deal with liquidity and so on; and, this ties in with all of this because, you find those that were involved in revolutions, like Albert Pike was too, he told his followers, in his own book Morals and Dogma, that we shall have to, by our own ingenuity and cunning, go into, basically, an acquisition of money, vast amounts of money, he says, by using the stock market, as well, until we become masters over the masters of the world. Now, Weishaupt's whole intention, if you were to believe it, was to overthrow all systems of government and the existing systems of banking too; and monarchy. And yet, when you go down through time and follow Tragedy & Hope, you find

a bunch in England, planning a world society, beginning with the English-speaking peoples, a federation of the world, that would take over bit by bit; and, once they'd done that, they'd then take the same systems into the rest of the world and they set it up and they pulled it off. Because, that's what we're under now, that's what we're going into is this last phase of this revolution. This current phase started in 2001 and this is a revolution we're going through. It's a revolution where science is elevated to the top, now that's what they called it and Weishaupt called it too: Reason, Reason shall triumph; and, they even had a goddess of reason which they put into the Notre-Dame cathedral, after a long parade to the cathedral, in the French Revolution, the goddess of reason.

Today, it's science, those with this bright ability, Thomas Jefferson, who also was accused, by some of the Founding Fathers, of being a member of this Weishaupt's Illuminati, said himself that the day would come when the natural aristocracy would rule. He was referring to those with reason, the educated scientific class; and, you will find, with the top masons of his era (and later eras up to the present), they all wanted to go down in history books as inventors, scientists, that was something they all wanted to be known for: Science, Reason.

Getting back to Proofs of Conspiracy, this is what Weishaupt says about the kingdom they were going to bring in, this new world. He says:

"But alas! the task of self-formation was too hard for the subjects of the Roman empire, corrupted by every species of profligacy. A chosen few received the doctrines in secret, and they have been handed down to us (but frequently almost buried under rubbish of man's invention) by the Free Masons."

That's what he claims, that's what he claims. Now, he was using all of the existing Freemasonic institutions to infiltrate and use for revolution.

These three conditions of human society are expressed by

Then he uses Masonic terms here, they call it the Ashlar:

the rough, the split and the polished stone. The rough stone, and the one that is split, express our condition under civil government; rough by every fretting inequality of condition; and split, since we are no longer one family; and are farther divided by differences of government, rank, property, and religion; but when reunited in one family, we are represented by the polished stone.

He said that the G. that they use is for Grace:

G. is Grace;

Of course there are many other meanings as well, the higher up they go.

the Flaming Star is the Torch of Reason.

The Torch of Reason, that's why the French Illuminists gave you the Statue of Liberty, in the United States, that's the Torch of Reason.

Those who possess this knowledge are indeed ILLUMINATI. Hiram is our fictitious Grand Master, slain for the REDEMPTION OF SLAVES;

Again, there's that slave part and his name that he adopted was Spartacus the Slave, who rebelled.

the Nine Masters are the Founders of the Order.

It's interesting too, that Benjamin Franklin, when he was the Ambassador to France, and he lived like a king, I have his old books here on what he went through in a year is incredible, financial wise, and wine wise too; but, he became the Grand Master of the Nine Sisters lodge, for the whole of France. The Grand Master and he initiated Voltaire into it, he wrote about it himself, in his own writings. So, here's the Nine Masters are the Founders of the Order. Look at the same thing with the Knights Templar: you have Nine Knights who supposedly went into the Middle East, to look for that which was lost, as they say; and dug up parts of the Holy Mount and there's lots of books been written on it since with the great mysteries and so on about what they found, if anything at all, but they do love these Cabbalistic numbers.

Free Masonry is a Royal Art,

That's what they call it, the Royal Art

inasmuch as it teaches us to walk without trammels, and to govern ourselves."

That's what most Masons think it is, almost like a self-improvement club, where you look at yourself honestly and your position in the world, but with it comes an order, it is an Order. Weishaupt also used techniques that Pythagoras used. Pythagoras was the first society to bring in women and the women he trained up to perfection in the day's education and they became the greatest wives, or mistresses, of those in power. That's why Pythagoras's school was destroyed and burned down, when people caught on to what he was up to; and, this is what Spartacus was doing or Weishaupt:

"There is no way of influencing men so powerfully as by means of the women. These should therefore be our chief study; we should insinuate ourselves into their good opinion, give them hints of emancipation from the tyranny of public opinion, and of standing up for themselves;

It was to be a women's liberation movement, but he also had in mind to separate all of the species or the genders.

it will be an immense relief to their enslaved minds to be freed from any one bond of restraint, and it will fire them the more, and cause them to work for us

Cause them to work for us; you see how he's using every group.

with zeal, without knowing that they do so;

They think they know what they do but they don't know the outcome of it at all.

for they will only be indulging their own desire of personal admiration. "We must win the common people in every corner. This will be obtained chiefly by means of the schools,

Through the schools they were setting up.

and by open, hearty behaviour, show, condescension, popularity, and toleration of their prejudices, which we shall at leisure root out and dispel.

So, bring them in first and then get rid of their present opinions on things and re-indoctrinate them; that is what he's saying there. Every group in society was to be used, each one given a goal, which would always be a false goal, because Weishaupt knew where he was going and no one else was to know.

"If a writer publishes any thing that attracts notice, and is in itself just, but does not accord with our plan, we must endeavour to win him over, or decry him.

If you're on the right track, you'd be smeared, they'd smear your personality, that's standard, the Communists did that too, it still happens today and the other trick is to win them over. Now, I read an article from the Psychological Warfare Department of the Army and they have that in there too with journalists, how to win over journalists, how to get them on board and how they'll actually set men on them to befriend them, be their best pals, give them tips and so on, until the person feels totally obligated to write things in a very slanted way. That's standard procedure which is used yet, and here's Weishaupt doing all the same stuff back then. It says here fronts, here's how your front groups, this is getting back to foundations and so on:

"The great strength of our Order lies in its concealment; let it never appear in any place in its own name,

In its own name, in its own name, never let it appear, always call it something else.

but always covered by another name, and another occupation.

Look at all the foundations and they sound so innocent and charitable and worthy, until you look at what they're doing. Almost all of them at least spend part of their money towards promoting family planning across the planet, that's a prime objective to those in power. Mr. Rockefeller himself is on Google video talking about the necessity to bring down the

population, drastically, and he funds a lot of these front foundations, from his foundation. It says:

None is fitter than the three lower degrees of Free Masonry; the public is accustomed to it, expects little from it, and therefore takes little notice of it. Next to this, the form of a learned or literary society is best suited to our purpose, and had Free Masonry not existed, this cover would have been employed; and it may be much more than a cover, it may be a powerful engine in our hands. By establishing reading societies, and subscription libraries, and taking these under our direction, and supplying them through our labours, we may turn the public mind which way we will.

“Turn the public mind which way we will”. It was all to do with the stuff Bernays knew years later, that was obviously well known by Weishaupt.

It's astonishing really, astonishing, to understand how they knew everything. Now, they even talked about using music and the types of music they would play to the youngsters, to get them on board. Going back even further in time, to Plato, he talked about music as well and the arts and drama and how it affects people and how musicians especially should be licensed by the authorities, because they could provoke into revolution so easily the young. Techniques that are ancient were known by Weishaupt. He even had it worked out how to get members of royalty into it, but never let them get above a certain degree. It was all worked out. He says:

Princes should never get beyond the Scotch knighthood. They either never prosecute any thing, or they twist every thing to their own advantage.

They would be used, for prestige, get them on board. Then they go onto the different mysteries of the Illuminati, how they'd put it over to the public, he said the greatest way to get people into our lodge is through a great mystery and they would spend their lives going up the degrees, looking for the answers to the mystery and he said “behold, there is no mystery”. Well, that's still being used today, by people who are raking in the cash. Eventually, he got all the charities and the foundations under his hand. He says:

"All the German Schools, and the Benevolent Society, are at last under our direction.

That's page 114.

"We have got several zealous members in the courts of justice

They were getting Judges on board.

and we are able to afford them pay, and other good additions. "Lately, we have got possession of the Bartholomew Institution for young clergymen, having secured all its supporters. Through this we shall be able to supply Bavaria with fit priests.

They were even taking over the priesthood.

"By a letter from Philo

His confidante.

we learn, that one of the highest dignities in the church was obtained for a zealous Illuminatus, in opposition even to the authority and right of the Bishop of Spire, who is represented as a bigoted and tyrannical priest." Such were the lesser mysteries of the Illuminati. But there remain the higher mysteries. The system of these has not been printed, and the degrees were conferred only by Spartacus himself, from papers which he never entrusted to any person. They were only read to the candidate, but no copy was taken.

That's still the same in a lot of Masonic lodges today.

The publisher of the Neueste Arbeitung says that he has read them (so says Grollman.) He says, "that in the first degree of MAGUS or PHILOSOPHUS, the doctrines are the same with those of Spinoza, where all is material, God and the world are the same thing, and all religion whatever is without foundation, and the contrivance of ambitious men." The second degree, or REX, teaches, "that every peasant, citizen, and householder is a

sovereign, as in the Patriarchal state, and that nations must be brought back to that state, by whatever means are conducive--peaceably, if it can be done; but, if not, then by force--for all subordination must vanish from the face of the earth."

Now remember: that's what he was teaching these ones, but the whole point was to put in what they saw was the natural aristocracy, themselves, the scientists of their day. That was the whole point of it. Everyone, who was idealistically-minded, would be used and given their own propaganda, to suit their own order, to get everyone on board. Youngsters, women, men, it didn't matter, they were each given their different version, all thinking they were going to a wonderful free world. However, Weishaupt made it quite plain, in his letters, how he scorned most of mankind and how dull and stupid most people were. He had the same attitude, as I say, as Bernays had of the general population. Bernays, remember, got the US to go to a war for him, to save a company that paid him money. When you see people doing such things for you, would you respect them for being used, or would you just despise them? They always end up despising those that they use to get to where they wanted to go; that's standard.

This book, as I say, is quite an interesting one, there's also another one from France that's far more detailed, but this one's easily available in the West. Proofs of Conspiracy, its reprints, by John Robinson; and, this one's from the Americanists Classics, I think that's who published it, Western Islands. Well worth reading.

When you look at the intrigues that were caused in the conflicts, because Weishaupt, again, ran all sides of things. To get change, you must have conflict; out of conflict comes the synthesis, that's what you were after in the first place; and, then you take that new synthesis and it becomes the first thesis and begins all over again, so mankind can progress, as they call it, through scientific education to the next level and the next level and the next level. But, always, with conflict, as the new and the young come up, take the old ideas (that haven't been there very long), and then have war with them; and, out of that comes the new thesis. Communism, and then Trotskyism, was based on that whole theory: thesis, antithesis and synthesis and then thesis once again, from the synthesis.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just tying up a lot of the ends that they leave dangling in the history books; and, showing you that the Cecil Rhodes Foundation was only a later addition to an already existing organisation, which ran, and hid in fact, behind foundations, foundations would fund their workers and help them achieve their goals. The goals were set up for a world society which would be run by nature, meaning scientists in accord with nature. If you wonder why everything is to do with nature today, it's to do with the very books that I'm reading from and the religion that's behind it, because there is a religion involved in all of this. If you want to know the signs and symptoms of the religion and nature worship, you have to read these books as well. You have to realise why we're all getting forced into a vegetarian-only world, why there was truly a war on the so-called mad cow disease, to wipe out meat and to scare people off it. Ask yourself why Benjamin Franklin, when he joined the Order, became a vegetarian and many others besides; and, how they ranked amongst nature all the animals of nature too and elevated them up to supreme status and also came out with the ideal conditions and populations of the Earth, in an ideal society.

You couple this with the fact of the types of bankers who have taken over control for the world. Carroll Quigley himself said the Bank for International Settlements was at the apex of this banking scheme, the world banking system. You can see how they got their money, because they were all members of these organisations. They did use the stock market, they did use their cunning, as Pike said, and they had become and they have become masters over the masters of the world; and, they run countless foundations, to bypass any real democracy and they fund all of the big NGO groups and all the *greeny* groups that want less people and more animals. These are the ones behind the Georgia Guidestones; these are the ones behind Jacques Cousteau, who told us what the ideal human population should be. It's the same groups that fund David Suzuki of Canada, who also, on national television, gave the ideal population of the world. At least he said how many would have to die off, every day, to save the world.

It's the same agenda, on-going, different phases, it doesn't stop. It's used many people with idealism in the past with real injustices and real grievances, to fight for them, always ending up with a different system. As, I've said before: how many soldiers in World War II would have gone off to fight the war, if they'd known that Winston Churchill was planning on a European Union afterwards, where they'd already debated before the war that to do so would mean the

loss of the culture. How many American troops would have gone off to fight, if they were told there'd be a Union of the Americas and then they'd be unified with Europe? It wouldn't have happened. It's all done by a secret society down through the ages, using many covers, as it says in Adam Weishaupt's own writings.

Well that's it for tonight folks; so, from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book: "Proofs of a Conspiracy" [1798] by John Robison.

Feb. 22, 2013 (#1275)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 22, 2013:

Schemes Past Have Never Changed,
Simply Updated, Improved, Rearranged:

"Behaviour Modification, So Easy to Train
By Knowing Formulae that Work on the Brain,
Plato, in "The Republic" Told How to Breed
Specialized Workers to Suit Elites' Need,
Tyrannical Guardians would Be Well Protected
By a Military Class Mated, Selected
From a Mixed-Gender Army, Now Sensational,
Birthing Military Fodder, Inter-Generational,
Yet Even Plato Back Yonder couldn't Dream
Of High-Tech Surveillance-on-Society Scheme,
Masses Indoctrinated by Mass Communication,
Though He would Approve without Hesitation"

© Alan Watt Feb. 22, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 22, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt, this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on February 22, 2013. Newcomers, as always, please help yourself to the free downloads of audios I've got up there – well over a thousand, maybe one-and-a-half by this time –

and you'll start to understand the system you're born into, hopefully. Believe you me, it's quite the system you do live in and the truth behind it is kept quiet from the public. But we've been under a kind of privatized system for an awful, awful long time, well over a hundred years of private corporations working together, in a pyramid fashion mind you, well-controlled by a Capstone on top, that really came out in the open in the early 20th century. It had different names in the 19th century but they came out openly then to form what sounded like very officious and official type national organizations that were approved by governments, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations; the same thing for other countries.

Bands of men got together; they were international money lenders, they lent to nations. And they managed the books and the bookkeeping of nations; that's how you get awfully rich. You don't get rich by making and producing things. You get rich by managing the books of countries and managing something called money, which is a great trick to do when you've got a monopoly on it in the first place. So anyway, they got together and they decided to take over the world's resources, *all* of its resources, natural resources, including water, food, everything. This is the stage we're at now where they've got the water and the food, and they're going after that big time. They've got everything else, the gold, the minerals and so on, lumber, you name it, across the whole planet. Everything that people would need to live on, they have.

This is your new world order. It's non-democratic. Their Club of Rome, big think tank for the United Nations, has already said that, THAT DEMOCRACY WOULDN'T WORK IN THE LONG TERM, IT GETS IN THE WAY WITH TOO MANY COMPETING PARTIES AND CONFLICTING POINTS OF VIEW, AND TO GET THIS BIG AGENDA THROUGH YOU NEED AN AUTHORITARIAN SOCIETY. Much like Germany did; they threw out democracy at the end and became, really, tyrannical. Because they were copying the Soviet Union, that was all paid for by the West anyway. So they've tried it out before, you see, but this time they're doing it more carefully and casually by training the populations *intergenerationally* to accept it. And most people do accept it without even thinking about it. It's really astonishing how out of the picture the general population happens to be, because they've been entertained to death, they've been brought up in the school system, scientifically indoctrinated as Bertrand Russell said, and they accept everything the way it is. It's quite natural for people that are *somehow* superior to you, just *somehow vaguely* superior to you, that they'll never meet of course, have the right to manage the planet... like Santa Clauses. It's all based on faith, you see, and conology, because all that faith comes out of the marketing strategies, because everything, ALL news, everything, is marketed to you by professionals to make sure you get the right point of view on things.

So help yourself to the audios and so on. Remember too, you can get transcripts for download too on those sites at cuttingthroughthematrix.com in English. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts in other languages for print-up as well. And you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests, who really terrify you for 50 minutes and then sell you their products. I don't have shares in any companies or anything like that that's selling products to the people. All I do is this and it's up to you, the listeners, to keep me going, if you want to. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations, really, are seriously, seriously welcome in these days of hyperinflation – they call it quantitative easing. But anyway, this is the system that you're born into and it's on a roll now. It's all here. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. And this world order as I say is really rushing ahead at a tremendous pace, because everything was set up years ago for every part of it to take over and implement itself throughout society, in every single area of living. That's the whole point of it. It's a *new* world order with a *new* way of living for everyone. Not for everyone actually... well, it is for everyone, it's just different kinds of new ways of living. Those at the very top will live like people have never lived, even higher than kings and queens in ancient times, with the kind of cash that they're raking in,

because it's plunder like never before. But those at the bottom of course, and it's going to be the majority of the public at the bottom, as they wipe out the middle classes and so on in certain countries, will be living in an absolute hell. And that's the whole point of it.

It's authoritarian, as I say, from the Club of Rome. They said there had to be an authoritarian society to ram all this through at the end. That's what's happening now under the guise of antiterrorism since 9/11. Every country, as you notice, went in with the *same* policies, at *exactly* the same time, right after 9/11. They were all identical, every country, the same so-called antiterrorist policies, that were meant to expand into every area of life. So it was arranged long, long before 9/11 happened, obviously. Politicians and bureaucrats that travel back and forth to countries arranging things, take YEARS to get anything changed and agreed upon, so God knows how long this plan was in the wings.

Anyway, you go back to the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they talked about this in the early 1900s, when they said they would BRING IN A WORLD GOVERNMENT, eventually, down the road, and they said that they would also BRING IN TRADING BLOCS, UNDER FREE TRADE. And they brought in the World Trade Organization that's like a court, a star chamber really, that decides who gets what, who gets to trade, and fines and fees on countries and all this kind of stuff. We haven't voted for any of this stuff, mind you, and yet they keep yelling... Because they only use democracy when they want you to go off and believe and fight for causes, for the big corporations, and to believe that you're bringing them democracy. When the Bush bunch were doing it they called it *revolutionary democracy*, invading countries to push democracy on them; that's what they said. And of course it was a scam. But the corporations, as I say, already, and it's been in the papers in Britain and elsewhere. The corporations and oil companies already had been to see Tony Blair in Britain – and it was in the papers – long, long before they invaded Iraq and other countries, and to divvy up the oil fields amongst themselves, long before they even invaded. The same thing with Libya and everywhere else.

That's how the world is really run. It's a big long-term agenda, plan, like a big business plan and the public are meant to be conned at every stage of it, so that we believe in something... It puts you into a form of cognitive dissonance where you're clicking left and clicking right when things don't mesh together properly and then you just give up and go with the standard flow and opinion. That's how it works. And that's really what all the marketing is meant to do to you, to put you into that stage of *click-click, what do I believe here?* So big powers are working on you all the time through regular media. That's what regular media is for. Remember, I've mentioned so many times that all the top boys and editors, newspapers, owners and journalists too, the top journalists all belong to the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs, the European Council on International Affairs, and the CFR bunch which is all over the planet. And Canada's one too that changed its name a few years ago because it was getting so well-known, with their running politics, this private organization. And they changed it to a form of international governance group basically, but it's the same thing.

It's international governance which is bringing the whole world into a standardized system under the guise of free trade. Massive movements of populations from certain countries to the first world countries to destroy what used to be seen as dominant cultures – that was the reason for it – and then the cultures fade away with the massive immigration, from not just any culture, but *diverse* cultures; definitely not from European cultures, which was traditional for an awful long time. So it's been awfully successful and the public don't know. They've adapted. They've been conned into it. And the indoctrination in school as I say has been really well done, and then it's also taken over by the regular media. They embed the ideas in novels and movies and so on, and these guys get paid for this kind of stuff, to embed this stuff in movies; you get grants from governments to do so. And now when they talk about multiculturalism, or pluralism, or any of these things, you're supposed to be all for it. And without ever saying, well why

are we supposed to be all for it? Why? Who set it up and what's the main reason? Who benefits from it all? It's never asked, you see.

You're conditioned, in other words. You're all conditioned for what you're supposed to think, believe, how you're supposed to behave and what your *new* culture is, which is the same as everybody else's culture, which is just massive promiscuity, have fun, party as much as you can, spend your cash today, worry about tomorrow when it comes, and never grow into a wise person. Right to your death in fact. At one time elderly folk as I say had so much information to pass on to the young. But that was destroyed when they destroyed and divided the actual generations up. It was all intentional and there's nothing to get passed on anymore. All you get are the lies from the victors who run all your educational history books and so on.

So this is the true world that you live in. It's mind control. Big boys who planned this a long time ago came out openly with their many, many books, that very few folk bothered reading. These guys worked in global societies and structures and meetings to bring in the cultures. And as I've said so many times, Bertrand Russell was involved in so many of them, it's worth reading his books because he was all for the agenda. He was part of what he saw as an elite; interesting family history the guy has got too. He worked with prime ministers and presidents across the world who all signed on eventually to the United Nations treaty and agreed to allow his group – which involved about three or four different groups altogether, the Frankfurt school, Macy group and other ones – to create a new culture for the West. And it's been done. Promiscuity, by the way, was way up there, on top there, to destroy marriage and then they would have no offspring, you see. Then when they have no offspring they say, WELL THERE'S NOT ENOUGH YOUNG PEOPLE GETTING BORN, so then they bring in the multiculturalism; WE NEED YOUNG PEOPLE COMING IN FROM ALL COUNTRIES TO PAY OFF DEBTS AND SO ON. It's all been used. And they wrote about this back in the 30s and 40s and 50s and 60s. And they designed every stage of the way.

Now it's the same with the Military-Industrial Complex; they're all on board with it too. Because you can't really tell the difference between just simple corporations anymore, international corporations and the Military-Industrial Complex. Anybody who's anybody at all is part of the Military-Industrial Complex in international business; it's that simple. It's always been that way.

So we're going through the population changes. We're going through the great transition, which they call it. Also it's training the public under Agenda 21 to go into poverty, which they call austerity; it sounds better. It's just like when they used to call slaves in the Middle Ages serfs, rather than call them slaves; it sounds better doesn't it? So you're going into austerity, which is really poverty. Plus we're all debt slaves as well, because your governments, with your permission, they'll claim, they will claim with your permission, because you didn't disagree, and your governments kept borrowing money from these private bankers, then you get put down as the guarantor to pay it off, and your children and your children's children and so on and so on. Very ancient idea, you'll find it all in the Old Testament.

But it's been on the go for an awful long time and it's pretty well here. As I say too, with your indoctrinations, you'll see the younger the people are the more indoctrinated they are with their *default positions*, as Cass Sunstein and others have talked about. Now, he himself isn't a neuroscientist but he's studied some with it and he's worked with many too. And his job is to know what default positions they're setting in people, so that you'll blush and feel guilty if a topic comes up and you have a bad thought about it, like, I DON'T REALLY LIKE THAT OR I FEEL UNCOMFORTABLE. Well, you will feel bad about that, not because you're surrounded by people dressed up in strange gear or whatever feeling your bum, something like that. That's how it really works, folks. That's how it really works, your default positions. And the young folk really have had incredible indoctrination about that.

The ones who are perfectly indoctrinated will turn on *you*, because you're supposed to... It's a crowd mentality, and they use the mentality of the crowd. You're supposed to be like the rest of the crowd. Remember what the United Nations said a long, long time ago, because they knew the agenda, since they were also set up by the same banking boys and the Royal Institute of International Affairs; they set up the United Nations to bring all of this in. They said that THE ENEMY TO WORLD PEACE IS THE INDIVIDUAL. Individualism is a fairly recent thing... fairly recent. It took off a little bit in Britain at one point, but it also really took off in the early Americas, individualism, where people could think for themselves and didn't have to go along with the crowd. In fact, you were guaranteed that, really, under the U.S. Constitution, at one time when they actually thought anything about it; they don't think anything about it today. But that gave you the rights to think as you wanted to think, without being told how to think or blush when you felt guilty about something that you shouldn't feel.

So as I say, incredible indoctrination went into this, and so many groups involved. Presidents gave the Macy group, the Frankfurt school, Bernays – they all worked with him too – permission to create a new culture. Bernays already had given America their consumer society but he was also involved in creating the new culture that we're going through today. A lot of these guys are dead now but what they drafted up, it's still to go another 50 years by the way. I mean, the cultural changes to come they also wrote about. They knew where we would be today with the present culture. They knew there'd be massive unemployment, as they brought in the end of free trade and built China up; they knew that back in the 1930s. They also knew there would be massive unrest in so-called first world countries. They also knew there'd be a super-rich, a super elite and a world managerial class... all that time ago. And here we are living all through it.

But it's promoted to you through the media, which again is owned by the same bunch, as just *happenings* – as they used to say in the hippy era. It's just *happenings*, you know, like coming out of the blue, hitting you suddenly and unpredictably. No. It's all planned that way. The bank crash itself was meant to plunder the public into austerity, as part of *the excuse* for austerity. It wasn't just for the bankers to get stinking rich; of course that was part of the plan, because they always do, by getting bailed out by you. But under the bailouts you end up, again, with more debt on your heads... because you are the guarantors for every loan that's borrowed from these bankers, you see. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the big world we're in and moving into. It's just to get worse and worse of course. And governments throughout the world since 9/11, actually long before 9/11, were already militarizing police forces. Multi-jurisdictional task forces they called some of them in about the 90s. They had all different groups practicing together, military, police and so on. Militarization of the police, very bad sign, *always, in any era*. When you militarize the police they lose what their whole function is; they're not really police anymore. They ARE military. Military are let loose on people to kill people; that's what military does. The military doesn't go into countries to become social workers and hand out chocolate bars, except for PR shots for the PR papers back home. They go into countries to kill people; that's what they do. So when you militarize police you've got a problem, because eventually they'll be used on the general public; that's always been known... *always been known*. Since the 90s, even the early 90s, since Gulf War 1, they've been... I've read articles over the air over the years where the massive recruits that come into the US police forces are coming straight out of the military. Bad, bad sign, that. Bad sign. Especially now that so many of them are on drugs, when they're *in* the military.

So anyway, this is the world they're prepared for. They knew they'd bring us to this stage and they knew we had to go through the great transition. We have to get the folk off the rural areas under Agenda 21 and into the overcrowded

cities. And they've already built special cities for the elite to move into across the whole planet; they are lying empty, some of them. But we have to all go down over the next 40 years, 30 – 40 years. It will happen too because most folk aren't having children, and even once the immigrants come into the country they eventually adapt into the system too, of having less children. They go for the material goods, the car, the house, mortgage and toys and all the rest of it.

But in the meantime as I say we're all being trained into the new system under various guises, austerity, global warming was the big thing I've mentioned before from the Club of Rome. The Club of Rome put different books out on this in the 1970s. They were given the task, by the United Nations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs – the big global bankers. THEY WERE GIVEN THE TASK OF *FINDING* A REASON, AN *EXCUSE*, TO DOMINATE EVERY INDIVIDUAL ACROSS THE PLANET, TO RUN THEIR LIVES. IT HAD TO BE SOMETHING LIFE-THREATENING TO MAKE THEM GIVE UP ALL THEIR RIGHTS and so on. And THEY CAME UP WITH *THE IDEA* THAT GLOBAL WARMING, FAMINE AND THE LIKE, DROUGHT AND THE LIKE, WOULD FIT THE BILL. ...“fit the bill”... These are the words they used. So they passed it onto their other think tanks that they have to actually draft it all up and find out how to work it into the public, all the marketing companies and so on. And you've been indoctrinated with that ever since.

Eventually they started off the carbon taxes with the big corporations, the ones that they would say were *heavy polluters*, to get you used to it. Already in Australia they're passing the costs, naturally, onto the people at the bottom. They're not going to lose any money near the top with their extra taxes. They're going to pass it on to the people at the bottom. But eventually every single person is to get *personal* carbon taxes. In other words, it's to be a *privilege* to be alive in their system, in this new feudal system. And it's a feudal system. It's not run by the public. Governments don't exist anymore on the sufferance of the public, to serve the public. That's a joke! It's a joke. They laugh at it at the top; they have for an awful long time. There's no pretense at it anymore. You're under authoritarian systems as they planned.

And most folk have accepted it because they're still left with their modicums of freedom. The older people understand how much freedom they've lost. The young people don't. They've grown up being searched at school, going through metal detectors and they think it's all quite natural to get patted down or raided. And they've got all their lovely entertainment, very, very cheap entertainment, they can carry it around with them in their cell phones and so on and they think life is just wonderful. All young people are like that in every generation, the system that they are born into must be natural because it simply exists. They have no idea how it got that way. BUT IT MUST BE ALL RIGHT BECAUSE THERE'S NO REAL BAD PEOPLE IN THE WORLD, OBVIOUSLY, DOING ANYTHING TO YOU. I MEAN, IN ANCIENT DAYS THEY HAD TYRANTS AND THINGS LIKE THAT; WE DON'T HAVE THAT TODAY. This is how they think; they think very simply, in black and white. That's why they also use young people for protest groups; they're very easy to get stirred up. They can see what's wrong, as soon as it's explained to them. But they can also see what's wrong if only half a story is explained to them, and they can be used by the big boys, and they are all the time. You don't start to get some wisdom until you're past that stage and you've put a bit of life into the system and you see what it's all about. That's when you start to gain wisdom.

So the young are always used by tyrants. We saw that in the Soviet Union with the Young Communist Party; they also had it in other countries as well. They generally give them uniforms and things like that. And then the Germans took it over for the Hitler Youth. And of course you got Obama's various versions of the same thing coming in too. But it's the same technique; you always must grab the young. Lenin said it. Lenin said, YOU MUST GRAB THE YOUNG. And Stalin said it too. AND YOU MUST PAY YOUR TEACHERS WITH SOME OF THE HIGHEST WAGES, ALONG WITH THE MILITARY AND THE POLICE. Because the military and the police will keep the people in their place and the teachers will ensure you have passive, loyal citizens, because they'll grow up being utterly indoctrinated at school, by these prostitute teachers. That's the real system you live in. And it's all been done. It's all been done.

You can't give wisdom to someone, remember. And if you've got a child, for instance, that grabs all the candies at the checkout counter – that's why they put the stuff there; the marketers, they know how we think and how we behave at every age and they stick it all there where the child will have their little tantrums before mommy gives up and says okay you can have it, and gives in. Well you give people the massive promiscuity etc. they've had so far, they think they're free, until they're about 50, or 40 even, and they're seeing psychiatrists and they wonder what's happened and where life went and they have no function in life. And you can't argue with them; they'll fight you. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and talking about the big system and where we are in it and so on. That's why the big boys themselves have so many documents out now up to the year 2030, 40, and 50. I've read the articles before from the big think tanks that work with the Ministry of Defence for Britain and NATO, the 90-page report they had out – you'll find it in the archives at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And they predicted the whole future, because it was all planned that way. Austerity is planned. The riots are planned, in different countries. They know exactly where they're going to bring us all. And yet most people are still in disbelief... OH THEY'D NEVER DO THAT. Well, why would they never do that? Look at what they've done in the past... in this century and the last century, and the centuries before. It's the same people, folks, the same people.

They had no problem slaughtering people before, in every century, down through thousands of years, and nothing has changed, with the same mindset. Nothing at all. And yes they will do what they plan, that's why they have these big think tanks, and that's why they do train the military on coming civil unrest and all the rest of it. That's why there's plans to pick up all the people they want to pick up if anything breaks out, even people who are not involved in protests or riots. The ones who could be leaders and so on are all to get picked up, quietly, and disposed of. That's the big plans that they have.

And again, they've got big plans to bring in all the smart meters across the whole globe, the smart grid; IBM is apparently in charge of it and other ones too. We, again, didn't get the vote on any of this. We didn't even have the say in Canada whether we wanted them or not; they just put them in quietly and most folk didn't even know they were getting put in because they don't come into your house to do it. They just go out to the box outside where the big glass dome is, pull it out, three screws, and shove the new one in; it only takes them about two minutes. And then it's broadcasting the Wi-Fi through it and you're getting blasted with Wi-Fi all the time. They don't care how they kill you off, because you understand, they've been killing us off for an awful long time. An awful long time.

I mentioned Malthus before, and other ones even before him, even the ancients; they knew how much to feed, they tried experiments in ancient Egypt on what to feed the slaves, to get enough energy out to make them work but not enough so they become brighter and their mind would start to work as well and they might think of escaping or fighting back. There's techniques that are ancient techniques, you understand. Malthus was the same. Malthus also was in charge of the colonies—I won't say that Britain owned, because Britain didn't own them; the folk who came in and took over London owned them, abroad. And he talked about how many calories the slaves would need on this particular Caribbean island or whatever, planting whatever they were working with, so that they wouldn't run off. They'd have enough energy to work during the day, how long, but they wouldn't have enough energy to run away at night. And all this stuff is very, very old.

It's the same with you too. You're eating more garbage, which comes... It's like your fluoride in your toothpaste. It's an

industrial waste. Poisonous. And the big boys of course, who owned the aluminum industries came up with the idea: HOW DO WE MAKE THE SCHMUCKS BUY THIS STUFF? So you get the health guys out, you pay a few of them off, big names, you know, and that's all you need. These were Bernays' ideas. Edward Bernays came up with the idea. You'd open up an office, you get a few of these scientists to put their names down on something, and you had one person manning the phones, so any newspapers that would phone up would say, WE HEAR THAT THIS IS A GREAT IDEA. OH YEAH, IT'S FANTASTIC, and all this kind of stuff. This is how they do it. All you have to say to the people is, 'experts say,' and then away they go. And these guys who put their names down for the experiments and that, they didn't even have to appear at that office or have anything to do with it; they just got paid annually for having their names on as experts that say it's good for you. So eventually you buy the waste product. And it saves the big boys because they used to have to pay the mob at one time to dispose of this stuff, because it's highly toxic.

Anyway, they do the same with everything else; it ends up in your food now. In your food, and you're eating the stuff. Not just with the horse meat and all the other stuff that's come along, it's also the drugs they give the animals, the race horses and so on, that are highly toxic and poisonous to the public. Stuff that was banned as anti-inflammatories on people in the 1920s is in the horse meat. It was banned in people because it destroyed your whole system, but it definitely destroyed your organs very, very quickly, kidneys and everything started disintegrating. But it's still a pure substance in the horse meat... it's okay.

Horsemeat scandal: Bute found in eight horse carcasses - bbc.co.uk / 14 February 2013

Phenylbutazone - en.wikipedia.org

They've been killing you off in so many ways you don't know it. And that's why, too, cancers have been rising since they started bringing in, *to help you*, you understand, massive inoculation policies and vaccination policies. Autism skyrocketed like a rocket to Mars and at the same time these brand-new cancers came out, until it's normal for everyone to die of cancers, even young; it doesn't matter. It's normal. You see, we accept it so easily and we adapt to it so easily. Every change, we adapt to it. And it's easier for the young, as you're growing and going through life too, it's so easy when you're younger to adapt. So easy. Because you feel indestructible when you're young. That's why they recruit young people for the military; they don't have the wisdom of life. They don't know the scams that have gone on, and the futility of slaughtering people for corporations to end up being stinking rich, or even richer than they already are. And sure enough, always, years later, after they've left the military, or there's the end of a world war or whatever, they publish the books 40, 50 years down the road to tell you the truth about all this stuff; during the time they give you simple propaganda. Nothing changes.

You know, Plato said the same thing. EVERYTHING IS FORMULA, HOW YOU PRESENT THINGS TO THE PUBLIC, TO MAKE THEM CHANGE BEHAVIOR. AND FOR EVERY CHANGE OF BEHAVIOR THEY WANT THEY HAVE A FORMULA, because they've tried it all before. Even before Plato's day, he said that, ALL THE FORMULAS WERE THERE, ALL YOU HAVE TO KNOW IS THE SEQUENCE AND HOW TO INTRODUCE THE PARTS OF THE CHANGE TO THE PUBLIC AND THEY WILL ALL ADAPT INTO IT, THE SAME THING. That's how predictable we are. But as I say, we're heading towards it very, very fast now. And as I say, they don't care about the folk in their 40s even, or even late 30s. They don't care because they won't be around, most of them anyway, by the time 2040 to 2050 comes up; they'll be dying off of cancers and all the rest of it.

So anyway, they're going ahead with the smart meters, that's meant to, again, come down on everyone as they cut down your electrical usage according to your status in society. That's what it's all about, the rationing to come. And even though you'll be rationed, getting less electricity, the companies aren't losing anything because you'll be paying an

awful lot more for every little bit of electricity you get, than they were paying at the beginning. That's how it works. It's so simple isn't it? I mean, if they want to give you a cup of water and charge you a thousand dollars, they can do so once they own it. You better wisen up. Most folk won't though. Again, back to disbelief, OH IT'S OKAY RIGHT NOW, I CAN TURN THE TAP ON AND... That's how people are. That's how they are. Or they hear about it getting introduced somewhere, WELL THAT'S NOT ME, IT'S THERE, OVER THERE SOMEWHERE, NOT HERE. [Alan laughing.]

Anyway, this one article here, it says...

Maryland and Smart Meters – HB 1038 and HB 1066

mdlegwatch.wordpress.com / February 20, 2013 / Maryland Legislative Watch

(Alan: Two bills introduced into the legislative system in Maryland. And if you're caring about it at all you can put your name down and get involved in this, because it says...)

HB 1038 prohibits electric companies from installing smart meters if the customer does not wish to have the meter and prohibits penalties for this "opt out".

So it's these two bills introduced and if it gets put through then hopefully you can hold onto not getting nuked every day by the microwave from the Smart Meter, or having it gather all the data on each time you put a bit of bread in the toaster, you know, and all that kind of stuff. Because they're all communicating with each other. I'll put this up tonight for those that care. Plus, a video goes with it too.

How to Opt Out of your Smart Meter installation in Maryland

~ **BGE, Pepco, & Delmarva Power Customers** - marylandsmartmeterawareness.org / August 1, 2012

And also, I've always mentioned, when government farms out... Because it's fascist today, in the true definition of fascism, where corporations and government work together. It's nothing to do with the people. It's the corporations. And again, most politicians have already worked for corporations; they are in and out like musical chairs to the same corporations they deal with when they're politicians. But it says... This is typical for the kind of cash that they blow. And I've read so many articles over the years, it's like repetition. And they say that hell is repetition; well that's what we're in today. But it says here...

5bn scheme finds jobs for just 20 people

metro.co.uk / 22 Feb 2013

(A: A five BILLION pounds scheme, in Britain, finds jobs. This is how the government does it, for job finders, right, and to rehab people into work. It cost five billion pounds to find jobs for 20 people. That's when government does it, along with their public/private enterprises.)

Committee chairwoman Margaret Hodge said the findings were 'shocking'

Just 20 former incapacity benefit claimants placed on the government's back-to-work scheme (*A: These are folk who were claimed as disabled; they're trying to get them all into work, you see.*) have found jobs (*A: 20 of them found jobs, for £5 billion it cost to find them jobs, right*), a damning report by the Public Accounts Committee has revealed. (*A: Can you imagine if you ran your house like this folks? Can you imagine? You know. But governments do this kind of stuff all the time.*)

During the first 14 months of the Work Programme, to last July, only 3.6 per cent of claimants on the scheme moved off benefits into sustained employment – less than a third of the 11.9 per cent the Department for Work

and Pensions expected to achieve.

The report branded the programme, which is expected to cost between £3billion and £5billion in its first five years, 'extremely poor'. (A: *[Alan chuckles.] That's why you have experts, to give us these comments, 'extremely poor'.*)

Chairwoman Margaret Hodge said: 'It is shocking that of the 9,500 former incapacity benefit claimants referred to providers, only 20 people have been placed in a job that has lasted three months, while the poorest-performing provider did not manage to place a single person in the under-25 category into a job lasting six months.'

Not one of the 18 providers has met its contractual targets to the scheme and their performance 'varies wildly' said the report. (A: *Now it's also... It's so amazing how communism and fascism is the same thing, when you really, really study it. Because what they've been doing for many years now in other countries is to have the government pay the wages of the person and the company will take them on as workers. So in other words, for the company it's free. And they'll give them trial periods, three months, six months, without paying them anything, then they're supposed to, well then they're asked, WILL YOU EMPLOY THIS PERSON? NO, I DON'T WANT THEM, you know. Then next week the same company asks for another one, another freebie. So it's all conology that runs the world. I'll put this up tonight.*)

I've mentioned before that the Frankfurt School said they'd have to destroy the European cultures altogether; that's what comprised America at one time. It was an enemy of a particular people, and the Frankfurt school made no bones about it. Theo Adorno, for instance, did say THEY'D HAVE TO BRING THEM DOWN TO NECROPHILIA, THEY'D DESTROY THE WHOLE CULTURE UNTIL IT WAS DISGUSTING AND THERE WAS NO TRACE OF THE CULTURE LEFT. It says...

Ohio doctor 'raped, killed and did 'inhumane' things to corpse of pregnant mother, 23, after she responded to his ad on Craigslist'

dailymail.co.uk / Helen Pow / 21 February 2013

Pakistani-born Dr Ali Salim, 44, is accused of murdering pregnant Deanna Ballman and her unborn baby last summer.

Mother-of-two was found dead in her car on August 1 after man allegedly gave her a lethal heroin injection.

Family says Ballman answered an ad for housecleaning, but reports suggest she agreed to model for the amateur photographer.

Salim is expected to be released on \$1 million bail and be under house arrest until May trial. (A: *So he's going to be under house arrest, eh? A general practitioner... So they give him a GPS, I guess that's for GPs, eh? [Alan chuckles.] So anyway, it says here...*)

Ballman, who was nine-months pregnant and had two kids at home, was found dead in the backseat of her car in woods outside of New Albany on August 1.

Salim, 44, pleaded not guilty today to two counts of murder as well as rape, felonious assault, corrupting another with drugs, kidnapping, tampering with evidence and abuse of a corpse. He is expected to be released on \$1 million bail as soon as Friday.

(A: *It says she answered the ad and so on, and it says here...*)

... she may have met with Salim after he put a call out for models. (A: *And he actually described what kind of underwear to wear and all that... all the usual stuff that they've got, in all these kinky sods, you know. And this is how crazy society is.*)

You know, at one time when things were a bit different, not that long ago actually, nobody would've responded to these ads, except just basic prostitutes. But what is a prostitute today? What does prostitution mean today? Going back to Plato, and Bertrand Russell, he thought the world of Plato, you see. So did HG Wells, mentioned him often. Plato talked about the elite were almost a separate species, even in his day. He was an intellectual elite too, you see, and a real snob. But Plato talked about that EVENTUALLY ALL WOMEN WILL BE HELD IN COMMON. *Shared* in common. And how do you share women in common? Well you create massive promiscuity and eventually each one will get around to somebody, you know, do the rounds. There's many ways to introduce what he was talking about. It's done. It's happened. But people think they're making their own choices. It's quite amazing isn't it? So anyway, I'll put this article up tonight too for those who want all the awful details about it.

And again, eugenics is going full-steam ahead, because eugenics again is a big part of this thing. You found when the Frankfurt School, again, that hailed Freud as the big guy who was put out there to convince all the people who were enemies of certain people, that they were psychotic if they didn't like them. If you didn't like certain people you were psychotic. That's why they brought in psychiatry. It's still used today to label people who don't go along with certain things, or who maybe even think about certain things they're not supposed to and their default position doesn't happen. So, you'll see in the Soviet Union that they claimed that those who were hostile, *hostile* to the government, or even disagreed with the government, or disagreed with anything to do with communism in the Soviet system, HAD to be psychotic, for the very point that they disagreed with it at all; that was the proof. That was the proof. And we know there was slaughtering, they slaughtered by the millions in the Soviet Union. We also know that ordinary prisoners were treated under the Pavlovian system; you retrain them. You know, a man is a machine, he can be retrained and taught to behave in any way that you want, through *science*, through science, you see. And it's never stopped, you understand, as these elite keep practicing on the general public to get the perfect, almost a drone-type character that will do what they're told, until they bring in the real ones, the clone types that will be all manufactured, to serve them after the year 2040 or 50. So here is a...

Call to screen prisoners for brain injuries

scotsman.com / GARETH ROSE / 17 February 2013

(A: In other words, if they are recidivists and always committing crimes, there's got to be a brain injury there; it can't be anything else. Now, why don't they apply that to the same guys who ran all the banks and plundered us all? See, in real philosophy logic is consistent, you simply apply it in one position and it should apply to another position, and it should be the same results. But they always go to the bottom level, the guys in prison, not the guys who plundered us all and got rewarded for plundering us all, and a lot of them got promoted too. Why not screen them for brain injuries? Because it's all nonsense. It's nonsense. You have free will, you understand. Free will. And some people on the low end, on the bottom end of society, are psychopathic, just like the TOP end. Lots of them are psychopathic. The difference is, it depends on the status of the family you're born into. If you're born into a wealthy dynasty you're hailed as a great important person, as you plunder people or arrange for countries to be slaughtered so as you can take over their gold reserves or oil or whatever it happens to be. But at the bottom level of course, you're just a lowlife. It's that simple. But here they go, call to screen prisoners for brain injuries in Scotland. So they're going to put them all on mood-altering drugs...)

PRISONERS in Scotland's jails should undergo tests for signs of brain injury and be prescribed mood-altering drugs. . . (A: Now remember, back to **1984**, and even before that you also had in 1933 **Brave New World...** mood altering drugs... We're living through a script and an agenda, folks. This will be used on all the population eventually, because you're all potentially criminals. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll talk to Larry from Louisiana if he's still there. Are you there Larry?

Larry: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hi.

Larry: I think the smart meter's about rationing all right, but I think it's more about its observation capabilities. You have read the patent for the HDTV screen haven't you?

Alan: Yeah.

Larry: Okay, so it wasn't reliable for me to put my little ole pidinker antenna up and receive the HD signal through my box, and transmit it back through my little ole pidinker antenna. It's much more reliable to transmit that smart TV back through that SmartMeter to get, you know, the perfect image. Now, case in point, I believe you saw that man shoot the school bus driver and steal a child and go to his bunker, correct?

Alan: Yeah.

Larry: Okay, the news man came out every day and said OH WE'RE PRETTY SURE HE'S WATCHING TV SO WE HAVE TO BE CAREFUL WHAT WE SAY. Well the next story, just before the last one was, WE SAW HIM WIELD A GUN, POINT IT AT THE CHILD, SO WE HAD TO BREAK THROUGH THE DOOR AND SHOOT HIM. Okay, fine. Now, the next day they came out and covered the story by saying, WELL HE WASN'T WATCHING TV, OH AND WE SNUCK A CAMERA DOWN IN THERE AND THAT'S HOW WE SAW HIM. I think it's pretty obvious that... So that means that the little screen on this cell phone I got, the screen on my computer and all those HD screens are actually two-way communicators.

Alan: Oh, they are; they call it 'the Internet of Things'. Everything is communicating with every other device, and it's all going back to the main authorities. Absolutely, yeah.

Larry: Imaging and audio devices, they're getting the perfect color picture and audio. In fact, did you see what the ladies on The View said? They said IF YOUR TV SET HEARS YOU ARGUING WITH YOUR SPOUSE, THE TV WILL SEND YOU A COMMERCIAL ON WHICH MARRIAGE COUNSELORS IN YOUR LOCAL AREA TO SEE. They also said, they went farther, IF IT SEES YOU AND YOUR LOVER HUGGED UP ON THE COUCH IT WILL SEND YOU A COMMERCIAL ON WHAT CONTRACEPTIVES TO USE.

Alan: That's right; I remember reading that one on the air, in fact. That's right. And it's going to go a lot further than that too, because if they start arguing *at all* it's going to get to the stage... And I really mean this, because I've read articles 3 years ago on this one. They said that eventually SWAT teams will come in with social workers. This is where they're going to go with it all.

Larry: Yep. It's here, **Brave New World**, full-time observation.

Alan: Absolutely.

Larry: Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

And that's true, because it's the Internet of Things. Every device is communicating with everything else and your smart meter is a big part of it too, because it's getting all the data from all these things and sending it to the main authorities and the Pentagon and everywhere else. But also the Pentagon did put out stuff years ago talking about how they can actually kill a person by high-definition TV, and your computer screen as well, by pixelating certain patterns there, and colors, that you wouldn't notice if you were looking at a particular page, you wouldn't notice the little changes. And they can actually program the brain to lower its heartbeat, or elevate the blood pressure, and trick them in certain ways. And they actually said they could kill a person if they wanted to. This is how far ahead it all is. So high-definition TV is absolutely essential for this. Because it also alters the alpha waves and beta waves in your brain, and you go into a REAL hypnotic state now, much worse than the old television. Because your eyes don't focus normally on things that are near *and* far away at the same time, and in high definition they do. So it throws your brain off and you're wide open now for all kinds of programming to get put right into your head. But yeah, they have two-way communication; I mentioned that the other day too. And the new black boxes and the Toshiba HDTV, they've got it all in that stuff too, to watch you and what you're doing. Absolutely. This is all behavior modification as well, and training you... training you all the time, that you're being watched... to alter your behavior. You *do* alter it when you know you're being watched all the time.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Bute Found in Horsemeat for Food Scandal](#)

[& Phenylbutazone](#)

[Oppose Maryland and "Smart Meters"](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[U.K.---5 Billion Pounds for Job Schemes Creates only 20 Jobs](#)

[Ohio Dr. Raped, Killed and did "Inhumane" Things to Pregnant Mother's Corpse](#)

[Scotland----Prisoners to be Put on Mood Altering Drugs](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#293)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 7, 2009:

Schizoid Trash from Kant to Nash:

"Those Who Study, Ponder and Query,
Will Know System Runs on New Game Theory,
Claimed as Science, Until the Blunder,
Founder was Mad, Stole its Thunder,
Authorities Need This 'Science,' Can't Keep it Down,
Now Updated New Theories by RAND and the Clown,
Computers Predict How We will Behave
And Guide Each Person from Cradle to Grave,
When We Don't Conform to Computers' Predictions,
Experts from Pharma will Give Us Prescriptions,
Mathematical Theories Made to Control Us,
Electric-Cold Logic Cannot Console Us"

© Alan Watt April 7, 2009

Tuesday 7th April 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 7, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 7th 2009.

There's always people coming into the show, so I advise them to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on my website, you'll find hundreds and hundreds of talks in the past that I've given, where I try to give you the information

that's relevant to understanding the big-big picture of this World Order that's openly announced, from the tops of the G20 meetings and from different governments' officials etc. It's in our face today; and I try to show you how it's come about, where it's supposed to go, because, in a sense, it's a never-ending story. It's an on-going agenda, where man is the material and those who believe that they have the scientific means and who can break down laws of nature and utilise them, they can use us indefinitely, by creating new types of perfected humans, or humanoid types, as they said in Artificial Intelligence, the movie. That's where they're going with this and they haven't just started with this, the social engineers have been at this for a long time, because it's built into the very fabric of the belief of world socialism, as something that has used all groups, working classes and then minority groups etc, to push an agenda which is nothing more than getting laws and bureaucracies built up across the world, for a global government that then will be a very authoritarian government, you can't move without permission; that's the whole idea of it. So, I try to give you the information, to bring it altogether.

Every country and every ethnic group has its leaders supplied to them; that's standard in all of this. That's also what Adam Weishaupt said they'd do; because, after all, to get people to follow the tribal instinct, you've got to give them a tribal leader that says all the right things for you and you follow along like happy sheep.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download / print up. They're written in the various languages of Europe and you can pass them around to your friends.

Those who keep me going, buy the material on the website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or they can donate to me, at that site, either with PayPal or personal cheque is fine in the US and Canada. Or, you can write to [listed above].

And that, as I say, keeps me ticking over; and as we all know, there's inflation on the go, everything's going up in price, everyone's suffering, lots have lost their jobs and there's much more, apparently, to come, according to the big economists at the top. They said it takes about 18 months for the full impact of a depression to hit; and, of course, it's a planned depression, because this is the key to understanding socialism, or fascism, because, really, it's the same thing, it's the same thing. Socialism is slightly different from the Communist take-over, Communism does it in a hurry, by revolution and bloody revolution; and socialism, as in the Fabian technique, uses gradualism and the taking over of governments, from within, across the world, but still having private-public enterprises that bring them together. Once you go back round that circle, you find you call it fascism again; so, it's one and the same thing. That's exactly what Mussolini did, when he put laws over the restrictions of certain corporations, but they were on board, public-private.

Back with more -after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about fascism and socialism. You have to look into the history of Mussolini who really was supposedly called the first fascist and the society he presided over was fascist; but, if you look into his history, he was the chief editor for the Italian socialist newspaper for years before he was called a fascist. It's one and the same thing, as I say: you go round in a loop of socialism and you end up at the end with fascism.

They love "isms" - "ism" really means a doctrine, of a doctrine. Really, authoritarian systems are all, technically, fascist in their approach to their main topic. The topic is and their objective is control, complete control over the rest of the population. That's societal control, actually birth control, you might say, because they're all into depopulation, down to a manageable level, especially getting rid of the 'inferior types' and bringing in the 'superior types' and breeding them up. Now they've gone one step further, of course, by the use of science and genetics. That's why the big thrust was on for genetic research, not to cure anything, the way to get rid of bad genes is to let them die off, they don't want to cure you of diseases, if you inherit any, and therefore they'd have the good stock left. That was put out plainly by Charles Galton Darwin, the physicist, the grandson of Charles Darwin, in his book The Next Million Years; and many others have reiterated on that topic from the top, because they all go along with it.

We've heard them talk about the need to use tranquilisers on the public, sedate them; Aldous Huxley, author of Brave New World and Brave New World Revisited, he's up on Youtube and different other sites as well, with his old lectures, his old talks he gave at Berkeley and his television conversations that he had with some well-know people, talking about this very topic. Overpopulation was one of his main concerns too; and of course we know that Julian Huxley, I read

from Julian Huxley's book, on air, to show you that he was right along with this agenda. These guys were totalitarian, authoritarian; and, basically, fascist or socialist - you can take your pick, it doesn't matter what you want to call it, it's one and the same thing.

And for many years now, we've watched the blending of public-private partnerships; years and years, before 9/11 came along; and in Britain, they had Prince Charles come out and announce the need for more and more public-private partnerships. You see, public and private, what they're really saying is private corporations and your government, that's what they mean (which is fascism, that's fascism). You tie that in with what they're doing to the public and where they want to take the public; and look at all the changes we've had, the massive changes we've had, even prior to 9/11. They tried to bring in the ID cards, before 9/11, in some European countries, with the live active chip in it as well. They tried that in Britain but people rejected it, there was demonstrations against it, because nothing was happening; the Cold War, we were told, was all over and the capitalists had won, everything was going to sail along. So, they shelved that and they had to get something going because terrorism would be the answer.

Government, remember, for centuries, has validated its existence by telling the public that 'you need us to defend you'; and, for centuries, certain families at the top of the tree, royalties, would point the finger to their cousins across the water and get you up to go and fight for them. That was the old way of keeping you in line, it killed off the excess population, according to them; and they profited very well from it. They never lost, because they never killed the kings and queens when they won, they made little agreements, shook their hands, had a party and went home; and, no doubt, split their profits.

That's how it has always been; today the very-very rich use governments to collect money for them, it's a substitute for war, they do it through taxation and laws and those at the top always ensure that the corporations, the big international corporations, go unscathed through thick and thin. We saw this with the banking bailouts, where the very rich were rewarded for raping and pillaging a planet and the tax payer has to pay for it all. They won't change the system technically, they'll do a few minor adjustments, to keep us all happy, but the same old system will go on; and we have to foot the bill, every time. However, to keep government strong, they've got to have terrorism.

In a world society, remember, you need an enemy; and the Club of Rome (a big think-tank) was given the challenge of finding an enemy to unite the world. They came up with the idea of saying that mankind itself was the enemy of the planet and came up with 'global warming'. Then they called it 'climate change' because the warming theory's kind of fallen flat, but they changed to 'climate change' and repetition works, everybody's prattling on about 'climate change'. Therefore, that's how they validated it, plus there's terrorism everywhere. We saw this in George Orwell's "1984", in the novel (you can also get the black and white television version, or a movie version, with Richard Burton and John Hurt in it, it's done very well). Perpetual war; and a few people, a few of us knew at the very beginning, that, under terrorism, the guise of information and data collection would expand, that was the intention of it, in the first place, until everything becomes terrorism and anyone can be checked out by any authority. There's more and more expanding and multiplicity of authorities now than you even count, you can't count, there's so many, so many departments, all given access to your personal data. Just like the Soviet Union, because, after all, the Soviet Union and China (it's still called "Red China" by the way) they are authoritarian governments that use these techniques; and anytime they want someone, they can simply punch up their number and find something that you've done wrong.

You can't help doing something wrong today, or illegal, because there are so many laws on the books. Recently, in fact, I watched the British version of "Cops", the propaganda 'Hurrah Hurrah' for the police. A propaganda series they have in Britain, where they lock-down cities, with their Interceptor cars, they use all this military terminology amongst each other on the radio. They have supercomputers in all cars, they don't even have to read number plates, because the computers, on the highways do it all for them, automatically; and three teams of police from different areas, working on the same city, were having a competition to see who could give the most tickets out, the most charges laid and the one that was running behind, without charges, the guy was asked what will you do? He says I'll use my policeman's nose and you watched how they managed to get charges laid, for irrelevant things; even antagonising the people to say something, so they could arrest them. That's the modern society, that's a police state, when they compete, when police departments compete to hand out tickets.

You know, the KGB in the Soviet Union, once they started using computers, simply had issuances every month for statistics and quotas and they had to go and fill those quotas, torture people and kill them, because they had to have so

many that month. That's where it's all heading, I kid you not; I kid you not.

You have to go into the understanding of Game Theory, and I've talked about this before, where I've given links to very good documentaries on the Game Theory, this Rand Corporation idea, that really is world wide, with every government using it, where they have everyone numbered. They have your routines and your patterns of your behaviour figured out and they're watching you daily now, with the Internet and your email and your phone conversations, to make sure you're following your pattern, your predicted pattern. Anything that's non-predictable and anybody who's non-predictable is a threat to this system and control freaks must make sure you are perfectly predictable. And it goes much-much further than that, because they use economists and crazy people in fact; you ever wondered about schizophrenia, how people who are more emotionally-based, maybe right brain based will have emotional topics in their particular delusions and so on?

When you go into the top scientists, even the guy who came up with the idea of Game Theory, Mr. Nash, who truly was a paranoid schizophrenic; but he was also into mathematics and economics and all the top governments use economists, to do with their data collection, because they use mathematics to predict how societies will go, including every one of you, according to the groups and subgroups that you belong to and associate with. Therefore, when they go off the deep end, you should see some of their books in fact, I have some of them here, by the top ones; and there's nothing human in it, it's all statistics and graphs and numbers and quotas, again and quotients as well. They try to rationalise and figure out the future with mathematics, the same thing that Bertrand Russell was hyped on about; he said the perfect language that he understood was mathematics. What he was referring to was the fact that he was doing the stuff that Rand is now doing, before Rand was doing it. Incredible, and people are looked upon, the general public, are looked upon, not as people but as objects, objects. When you're given a number, instead of a name, you're an object, it's part of the depersonalisation process, for those who will handle you, especially the bureaucrats. It's well understood, by historians, that the bureaucracies that ran the camps in World War II, for Germany, like IBM that was involved and brought the Cardex system out, used the numbers for this very reason, the bureaucrats found it easy to control and do things with the people, because they were not people anymore.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about those who are used by the ones at the top, to bring in more assured system of control and they use people who, technically, are more left-brained in their make-up than right brained: mathematicians, guys who love statistics. People who, if they become psychotic, can sound to someone who's not informed, maybe even logical, the way they try and spin things together, because they don't go off into such emotional tangents. But they're used and, in ancient times, they used to get wise men or seers or witches, like the 'Witch of Endor', who were often classified as mad. They used to say that the demon that possessed them made them mad; but regardless, they were all classified, basically, as mad, not just eccentric.

Today, it's no different, it's no different whatsoever, because they pay people very-very well, like Mr. Nash, to come up with these amazing programmes to predict society and predict, it's all to do with predictions you see, control freaks are terrified of something outside of their control, so the predictions that come in from these guys at the top, that they can utilise and use, to maintain control are very-very important. You go into these particular mathematicians and economists' books and the ones who are into the Game Theory idea, which is still on-going, by the way, they've upgraded it, before they were using Kant and different people and they'll tell you that. They reel off one philosopher after another and what you find is they have no minds of their own; they can't think of anything original, they have to take previous philosophers and use their theories, for maybe a generation or two, then add it to someone else's theories. It's always attaching theory to theory to theory, that is left-brained again, because they have no imagination, they can't think for themselves. Therefore they can only regurgitate what's been said in the past, even if it's craziness that's been said in the past, they regurgitate it and try to make it work in the present and in the future, it's astonishing. And they feed all this data and all our data into their massive computers; and now they're all labelling everyone, in different categories; you see, you're not a person, as I say, you're depersonalised when you become a number. IBM used this in World War II, that's why the Nazi Regime could have bureaucrats making decisions, the bureaucrats never went to the camps; they just dealt with numbers. These were people but they were numbers, they depersonalise them by using numbers; therefore, they're not really saying to eliminate so many people, they're saying eliminate these numbers, it makes it more

palatable to them.

It's the same thing with us; we've had social insurance numbers, SIN numbers (they're called SIN for a good reason) and they call them social insurance programmes, not services, programmes. What do you think a programme is? You're in a social programme, whose social programme? We never question; but, as I say, you should go into the books by some of these present-day London School of Economics and others' books to do with Game Theory and the updated version they're now running everything on today. Fascinating: run by psychopaths and, basically, left-brain schizophrenics; nothing changes.

Here's an article here; and before I go into this article on ID cards, which is astonishing again because it breaks out in the US and Britain and elsewhere at the same time, everything's in unison now, we're all global, as they say. You'll notice during hostage-taking: the negotiator that tries to negotiate with the hostage takers, tries to personalise the victims, the hostages, by saying and they'll use their names, that's how you help to personalise, you put a name to the face that's under the gun, hoping that the hostage taker will see them as a person now, not as a target or an implement, to be used in bargaining. To reverse that decision: you simply use a number and take away the name, it's the same thing; think about it.

We're being run by scientists and supposed experts in a totalitarian regime that has told us that this is just the beginning, if you think it's bad now, as we go into this wonderful world of equality and happiness and drastically reduce our population and our consumption and all the rest of it, until we're happy to get a drink of water, that we'll pay dearly for, because it will be owned by a global corporation.

From the BBC, it says:

ID cards 'could use chip-and-pin'

Tuesday, 7th April 2009. I'm reading this because I've got another article on the US on the same thing, at the same time. It says:

The UK's ID cards could be fitted with chip-and-pin technology to tackle identity fraud, the head of the agency responsible for them has said.

I can remember watching a documentary in Canada, CBC, 1998, by Wendy Mesley; and she went through this whole ID card with the active chip in it, at the time. It was already done then, it was a voluntary basis, 1998. These ID cards are just a rehash that they're giving out now of the ones they tried to bring in Britain in 1998. It's the same ones; they're already fitted with the chip. You know, with a totalitarian regime, you cannot negotiate. Neither can you ever say you've won any battle, because they'll always come back again, these boys at the top have an agenda and nothing is going to put them off. Asking them nicely is not going to do it.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the ID cards and how they never give up, because, years ago I mentioned the fact that the ID card was to be eventually used as a bank card and for everything else that you do, with an active chip. They never change their plans, these guys at the top, why should they? Because it's a must-be, it's a religion with them, it's a must-be; and here they are reintroducing the idea. You see, now that they've got the card out, step by step, you accept one card, you accept the next one; and in '98, as I say, they already had discussed on Canadian television, the whole card with the chip and using it with your bank machine as well. There's nothing new under the sun here. Now, here's how they're going to sell it to the public: they say "there's no technical obstacles to the idea" - in other words, it's a done deal. This is the head, the guy who makes them.

He said this could allow ID cards to be used in cash machines and help online consumers "assert their identities".

There you go: to help you assert your identity, not for them to control you. Remember what Russell said: eventually you'll all be given a sort of ration card and the government will dish out credits per month. And every month, it'll start off at the same level, you can't save it up; and if you're a bad boy, they simply say 'no' and you try to pull some money out and nothing comes out until you go back to being a good citizen, under their authorisation of citizenship. Here's the

BBC rehashing the same thing, talking about the fact they're putting these things out etc:

Just half of the cards meant for non-EU nationals were issued in the scheme's initial months, it has also emerged.

Then they go on and on about the fact that they started off with foreign nationals, they probably started with welfare folk as well, because they always do that, people who can't speak up for themselves, 'who cares?' - that's the attitude that people have. Then they go up into the general population and once we're used to the idea. You see: it's ideas that the public must be trained to get used to, that's all it is, just ideas. And I'm going to put a list of sites up, at least the links for them, tonight, to do with the pin ID cards and you can look them up for yourself for the ones for the UK and the US especially, because there's a stack of them going on, in fact there's a group, it says:

511 Observes 30 Day Vigil Over Fusion Center Identity

The 5-11 Campaign, a grassroots privacy organization opposed to the federal ID, declared 30 days of vigilance over identity legislation with connections to Information Analysis Centers (IAC), or what is now commonly known as Fusion Centers.

"Fusion Centers", you see? This is in the US.

Based on reports that fusion centers are targeting 3rd party voters and those who pose Constitutional challenges to the Department of Homeland Security's intelligence gathering efforts, we are aggressively opposing any legislation that would secure our private information for national to international data aggregation. This may include voter ID.

Etc, etc, etc. There's a whole bunch of links, at the end of this article, which I'll also give you a link to; and you can look them over for yourself. Some organisations tried to fight it in the US and you should maybe get in touch with them and get your voice out there, because it's coming, it's coming. This is a world-wide campaign, to get us all into the global grid, where we're just numbers; and under the world global authority or government (or governance as they may call it) we'll all be called to answer for our petty crimes one day, we'll all get our turn for being rehabilitated in the system.

Getting back again to the use of drugs, drugging the population: I've always said, you know, the big Pharma companies are part really of the Military-Industrial Complex, the same as all the big high-tech industries are part of the Military-Industrial Complex. People don't realise that warfare takes many forms and there's nothing new whatsoever in using chemicals on populations during warfare, when you realise the populations of the world are the problem, according to those who know better, you know, the elites, those intelligent ones. We're the problem, then of course they would use drugs on the population; and that's why Huxley and others advocated drugging everybody. Huxley said "Most people are unhappy anyway, what's wrong with making them happy with drugs?" But of course they mean authorised ones and these drugs are specifically meant to target specific areas of the brain. Also, remember: with the eugenics programmes, and it was written a lot about by Margaret Sager and others, who are hailed today as heroes, that they'd have to get rid of those with bad genes and those with emotional disturbances were classified as having bad genes. Here's an article, another one from the BBC that ties right in with this, it's all a big accident of course, but it says, from 7th of April 2009:

'Sedation link' to birth defects

Hundreds of girls heavily sedated in UK care homes during the 1970s and 1980s may be at risk of having children with birth defects, the BBC has found.

The BBC has found it, really? Is that what the BBC is supposed to do, they're supposed to find? The governments know this stuff, they have all the data on it, so did the scientists that authorised all this, so did the Pharma companies, before they issued the drugs. It says:

Radio 4's Today found 10 ex-residents of a children's home run by the Church of England in Gravesend, Kent, have had children with a birth defect.

This is only one of them, this is only one place, there's stacks of these, all over the UK and the world. Britain is exactly the same. It says:

They were given massive doses of tranquilisers and other drugs while being restrained as teenagers. The Diocese of Rochester says it will co-operate with any future inquiry.

One childcare expert said hundreds of children may have been drugged in the care system across the UK throughout the 70s and 80s,

Well, they did it across Canada too, across Europe and across the US; they're still doing it.

potentially subjecting them to the same health risks as those learnt about by the BBC... "Using drugs to control the behaviour of children was perfectly acceptable as far as their own professional understanding at that time went."

It hasn't changed, what they've found out here, it says, that many of the children these young women eventually had, have massive birth defects and they all had respiratory problems, that's common, they have learning difficulties. Some of them are born blind and many of them were cleft palates and *micrognathia*, which is a receding lower jaw. And these drugs, by the way, are still being used commonly today, not just in homes, but across general society. So, I'll put that link up as well and you can read it up for yourself.

Another interesting thing too is that as we amalgamate the planet, and we've all seen articles, most articles, even this one here, is a form of predictive programming. We get taught: you train animals, step-by-step, to your intended target. If a dog's there to go a certain place or up a ladder, you train him by putting the ladder near him, first of all, don't make him walk on it, put it on the ground and so on and so on; and then gradually put it up a little slope and up, up and up. They train us the same way, so these articles are to get us to accept the first step; then, they give us the second step, the third, the fourth, the fifth and suddenly, we're in the cage.

The US, we know and Canada and Mexico have already made overtures to amalgamate part of their army, in fact, it's really kind of done, special units have already been formed and they're working together, have been for years in fact. Here's Britain, basically, the head of Britain, for the Forces, saying they're amalgamating with Europe, they're all at their disposal for the European Army. That's from the Mail Online April the 7th 2009, and it says here:

Now all of our Armed Forces are on offer as part of an EU 'catalogue'

Britain is willing to provide all our Armed Forces to fight under the EU flag in future wars, a minister has revealed. Europe Minister Caroline Flint

This is the woman who helped ram through the EU Constitution and hadn't read it.

said that every operational unit of the British Army, the Royal Navy and RAF will be on offer as part of an EU 'force catalogue'.

It's called an EU "force catalogue". So, everything's amalgamating across the world, this is incredible coordination, we've got to understand: these guys who meet at the G20 don't plan anything, the bureaucrats do it all in advance for them, they just go there and sign and have great big meals. It takes years to get all this kind of thing in play, the groundwork set up, negotiations and then agreement after agreement signed, sealed and delivered. Then, the infrastructure's set up for it to work. This is only one part of it, of the whole of the Globalisation agenda. Every country is like a mirror image of the other countries, with their anti-terrorism, their amalgamations, public-private partnerships, data collection and banks insuring them. See, we are already global; and the fact is, you see, this war has been on the public for hundreds of years and they didn't know. Gradualism, gradualism and one agenda only; an agenda that knocks out all competition, all competition. An agenda that pretends it's so liberal it'll stand up for every group - until its usefulness is over - and then it goes on to the next target and the next target and the next target. Now, you're all under authoritarian governments, very-very simple, Fabian, very Fabian.

Now, I'll go to the callers, because there are some callers on the line here and see what they've got to say. There's Aran from Pennsylvania, are you there Aran?

Arran: Yes, hi Alan, how you doin' tonight?

Alan: I'm hanging in here, as usual.

Aran: Thanks for taking my call. It's funny you know, Gordon Brown's calling for a New World Order last weekend; and you know, I go to work and I hear people's conversations and nobody talks about it.

Alan: No!

Aran: I was at work the other day and I was listening to the Alex Jones show and they were talking about that and I turned off my player and I hear guys over in the corner talking about movies they just watched and they were just laughing, having a good time, not even really being concerned with any of this; and I find it difficult to have conversations with these people as you know you start to wake up.

Alan: Yes. Well, that's the difference, you see, when you're awake, it can be terrifying for some people, I know that, they tell me, to be amongst people who obviously have something wrong with them, but what you're seeing are the casualties of incredible warfare. Any creature that is not cognisant of its environment and changes within its environment within its environment that will affect it is technically doomed; and what you're seeing is the fall-out of intense indoctrination and psychology and the use of incredible media and entertainment on their minds, to reduce to them to the state they're in. They have no idea and they have no care, they truly are domesticated to the extent that they can't recognise danger when it's around them.

Aran: You're right, I try to tell them about it and they just don't want to listen, or they laugh at you, you know.

Alan: That's right. Even cattle, I lived next to a farm at one time and the cattle, that are called domesticated animals; they've been so inbred that they create a specific domesticity in them. Even the night before they were carted off to the slaughter house, and there were no signs of it happening, the trucks hadn't arrived, they'd be making one heck of a noise, all night long. They sense something; but humans don't, most humans don't even have that left in them anymore.

Aran: It's gone and another thing is with these kids; my niece, I just found out she got the HPV shot and she's only 11 years old; 11 years old and they're getting these shots already.

Alan: That's right.

Aran: That's ridiculous.

Alan: Eventually, once it becomes common place, they'll get it much-much younger, this is just to introduce the idea and again, we're trained step-by-step and once we've done it long enough, it's no big deal to have them get the shot when they're two or something.

Aran: That's crazy. I want to say, I really enjoy your show and I really like hearing your blurbs, do you do those anymore?

Alan: Once in a blue moon, when I get time, I can do that. Most people think I just come on the air and do an hour here, but really, my whole day is tied with other things too. Even to do with this and answering emails and running off to the store, or whatever, there's things you got to do; so just this alone takes so much of my time up, it's amazing. Then you're uploading until maybe 01:00 in the morning, 02:00 in the morning, to the sites.

Aran: OK, so, one more question. I was reading on your website the question and answer thing and one question talks about the three monks that set themselves on fire in the Vietnam era; and your answer: the last sentence says "Only those who know (as opposed to believe) have no fear of casting off the physical body". Do these monks; were they able to project their consciousness outside their body while they were still alive through the meditating?

Alan: There are techniques, there's no doubt, and we know about them, they've been demonstrated many times. There are techniques to literally avoid all pain whatsoever; and there was one guy from India that was a leader of the Hindu community, politically, in fact, and he had cancer of the throat and he could actually put himself in a state where the pain would literally leave him altogether, for long periods of time. So, it's possible for them to do that, it's really a mind over matter thing; but, again, too: there are also people who come to the stage of realising that life itself, what is life? Is life slavery? Are there really happy slaves? If you're not a happy slave, what do you have to lose? And of course, that's what governments are terrified of now, when they talk about suicide bombers; suicide bombers, generally, are people

who have been throwing stones for years against tanks and who have nothing to lose, you know. In other words: what's your value of life to yourself? is the big question each one of these people will come to, including the monks that set fire to themselves.

Aran: Well, thanks a lot Alan, I appreciate it.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Aran: Have a good night.

Alan: And there's Tim from Indiana, are you there Tim? Hello?

Tim: Hey, hello. Hey, how you doin' man?

Alan: Not bad.

Tim: I was just going to comment on almost what you were talking about with changes in your environment. Me and my buddy at work, we actually talk a lot about like real things; so, it's kind of nice to have somebody to really talk to. Anyway, about five years ago, where I live at, I work in Kentucky, one of the biggest cities in Kentucky. And about five years ago, the city had put these steel barriers up and they put them all throughout the city and they said they would use them to protect people from crossing over the median, if there was an accident. Anyway, long story short, where I work at is on the outskirts of town and I noticed that all over the city, supposedly where they were going put these things, they only put them on the outskirts of the city. So, about two months ago, there was like two big barriers on the outskirts and I'm thinking like 'wait a minute, what's this about?' Then I had a eureka moment: they're actually building barriers in case they shut the city down.

Alan: I'll tell you, hold on, we'll come back on this, because I know quite a bit about this!

Tim: OK.

Alan: I'll get you - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Tim from Indiana, about the big barriers that are going across alongside highways and roads, in the US and Canada, in fact; and they have been doing this since around 2000-2001, they sped it up, even on rural routes. Of course, the idea is, eventually, when any catastrophe, or any crisis, or even if a whole area is ordered to move or evacuate, they'll have you going one way only and you can't get off the road. Part of that was discussed back in the '70s and '80s, when they said that the people with SUVs would be a problem, because they might try and get off the roads and go cross country, when they saw that there was danger on the road that they were taking / being forced to take. That was part of the push of getting SUVs off the road, believe it or not; that's what was really behind that. Hello Tim, are you still there?

Tim: I'm still here.

Alan: Go ahead.

Tim: It's funny you say that because we were talking about that movie 'I am Legend', where they kind of like block off the city. So, during this eureka moment I had, it was like you know what, if that happened to me, or whatever, maybe I could get people together like hey, let's all get our cars together and like push these things down, then go; and then, my buddy said if you do that they said that they would shoot people if you try to do it and if there's too many people doing it they would probably bomb us, I said I guess you got a point. So, we had a good conversation about that; but it's kind of messed up though because like, looking at it, you're like if they really did this, then you really are trapped and it sucks because it's like, you know, what do you do?

Alan: Yes, and they'll have the armed helicopters overhead and all that.

Tim: Alright, well that's all I have man, so I'll let somebody else get in.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

They've thought of everything you see, they've been making their plans and their war games for many-many years and now we're seeing the stuff implemented. Before 2001 happened, in fact, if you go along major highways, you'll find, in Canada and the States, where you have intersections, there's often holes at this very site near the barriers. That's for the big gateposts that they're going to put in, the collapsible gates that they can just stick in those pre-existing sockets and unfurl right across the road. This was planned years before 9/11.

And there's Sheldon from Arizona, are you there Sheldon? Hello?

Sheldon: Hello. Hi Alan, first time caller, I think you're a very-very sharp researcher and really polite individual and I just heard you talking about 9/11, which was exactly what I wanted to ask you. Have you had the chance to check out the research Dr. Judy Wood has done on the 9/11?

Alan: No.

Sheldon: Well, she says that - she's a highly credentialed scientist out of South Carolina - her information is that a hurricane was headed towards New York City on the morning of 9/11 and that directed energy weapons brought the towers down and she's got all these photos of these cars that instantly turned to rust, after the towers disappeared. What are your thoughts on that?

Alan: No, I don't believe it at all. I think there was so many, again, Psy-ops programmes that went into effect after that to discredit the original exposés of 9/11. The BBC had the head of MI6 on, right after, in fact the day of 9/11, the Mossad had a spokesman on the day, saying that they'd warned, weeks before, the US Government what was going to happen on that particular date and it did happen. Planes definitely went into those buildings, at the top anyway (the Pentagon is a different matter) but definitely the towers; it was planes that hit those two towers. Now, whether the guys were actually on it that they said is up in the air because even the CBC documentaries in Canada, talked to different people, who were supposedly on the planes that day, who were still in their original countries, and one of them was a taxi driver. So, I don't know where the CIA got their faces from, but planes certainly went into the towers to start off. This was a must-be operation and a lot of fantastic stuff came out afterwards, trying to discredit or create what they called conspiracy theorists, so anyone talking about the agenda is lumped in as a conspiracy theorist, so the more bizarre and fantastic they can make it, the better. There's no doubt, to me, and to pretty well everybody who's watched that and grown up watching demolitions occasionally on television, that a demolition job was done, as they came down like decks of cards. That was obvious.

Well, I hear the music coming in and from Hamish and myself, Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-

["ID cards 'could use chip-and-pin' " \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - April 7, 2009.](http://news.bbc.co.uk)

["511 Observes 30 Day Vigil Over Fusion Center Identity" \(beatthechip.blogspot.com\) - April 6, 2009.](http://beatthechip.blogspot.com)

["The 5-11 Campaign Committee - Americans Against Real-ID" \(511campaign.org\).](http://511campaign.org)

["Potentially High Costs and Insufficient Grant Funds Pose a Challenge to REAL ID Implementation" \[PDF File\] U.S. Department of Homeland Security Office of Inspector General \(at realnightmare.org\).](#)

["Fusion Centers and Intelligence Sharing" \(it.ojp.gov\).](http://it.ojp.gov)

["Privacy & Civil Liberties - Fusion Centers" \(it.ojp.gov\).](http://it.ojp.gov)

["What's Wrong With Fusion Centers - Executive Summary \(12/5/2007\)" \(aclu.org\).](#)

[" 'Sedation link' to birth defects" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - April 7, 2009.](#)

["Now all of our Armed Forces are on offer as part of an EU 'catalogue' " by James Slack and Matthew Hickley \(dailymail.co.uk\) April 3, 2009.](#)

Feb 16th, 2012 (#1024)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through the Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb 16th, 2012:

School is for?

"For Propaganda to Work, It Must Start in School
Said Jacques Ellul and He was No Fool,
Gatto said School Caused Children to be Damaged,
Training for Life in Acceptance to Be Managed,
For a Hundred Years Rich Globalist Plotters
Schemed for Children to Write in Their Jotters,
"Obedience to Authority", Obedience to State,
When Parents Caught On, It was Already Too Late,
Social Engineers are Completely Interwoven,
Through School, Media, with Techniques Proven,
Training to Have Faith in Experts, or Pixie or Elf,
But No Faith Whatever in One's Own Self"

© Alan Watt Feb 16th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb 16th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 16th of February, 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest at the beginning of this show, it's better to do it at the beginning than do it all through the show. I suggest you use the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because there's lots of free audios there, where I try and tie up the big system, the big agenda that you're living through. And it's been on the go for a long, long time, long before you were born, and it's run really by what people generally call the New World Order, which is simply a eugenical planned society. And it's been on the go, as I say for a long time. Your parents were subject to it, gradually increasing of course through to the present time, and everyone has been affected by it. Our thoughts, the

way we think actually is a consequence of our schooling, etc. And I'll be touching on that tonight. Big foundations, thousands of them, unfortunately, plan every facet of our lives, and all social aspects of our lives too. Everything. To make sure they get the perfect kind of citizens, that will accept anything, and even more changes to come. And media, entertainment, everything is all part of this as well, to make sure you're programmed for things to come. That's why all the sci-fi movies, and even regular comedies and movies too, have always little articles about the future, the trends, etc, to get you prepared for the changes which are coming down the road.

So, help yourself to the audios and hopefully you'll understand how this kicked off, this big system, the ones behind it, the top foundations that really are funnelers or launderers of money to thousands of other foundations and NGOs, and how democracy was totally bypassed at the beginning and how these guys have been running the world for a hundred years or more. And, if you go through the audios, you'll find a lot of the names of people who wrote books about it, who belonged to these big foundations. They love to write their memoirs in retirement, and boast about their part in it. And it's very important to read these dry, dusty old books. It's better than getting angry about what's happening now. You start to understand. When you understand, you don't get angry. You understand it. You see. Anger is a response, generally, in this kind of situation, to just being angry at the changes that are happening, without knowing why they're happening, who's causing them. When you realize it's part of a massive effort of change agents, they call these associations that are always working with governments, then you understand why these things are happening, and it gives you a bit of power, at least personally. That's what it gives you, a bit of power to understand. So, help yourself to that.

And you can also buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and that will help me just trickle along. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check, or an international postal money order. Or you can use PayPal. Or some people send cash. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. So, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, see what's on offer and how to get it and so on. It's all there for you.

And what I do is chronicle the present changes as we go through them, and tell you about the next changes to come, to get you all prepared for that too, to show you who's behind it. As I say, so many foundations are specialized in certain areas of society. To show you why things are happening today, where they're going with this part, that part, etc. There's so many parts to it. One person could never keep up with it. You're dealing with thousands of think tanks here, all working with foundations that sponsor them, with unlimited financing, across the whole world. The whole world.

And that's why they call it a global agenda, you see. Nations have all been bypassed a long time ago. We've gone through the whole Communist Manifesto, pretty well in my lifetime, and every plank has been fulfilled, including redistribution of the wealth, that's your tax money, across the world, to the big international corporations who help control the Third World countries. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. As I say, a long, long time ago, different institutions, that were already on the go between World War I and II, a lot of them, and many of those who were involved in social engineering for the world, were indeed Communists and they were elitists as well at the same time. People think of Communists as guys with laboring outfits on, who were kind of workers, and nothing is further from the truth. The intelligentsia of Communism never lifted a fork in their life to dig any ground. And of course, they were run by the West, actually, the big banks, because they wanted to bring in a new society, a society really much like *Brave New World*, and before that they'd have to bring in a type of Orwellian society, and even a mix of the two of them for quite some time. We have both of these on the go today.

These organizations, that all were funded, again by the big banks and the foundations. The foundations of course were set up as basically for taxes, for tax relief, basically, loopholes you might say, by the big industrialists of that era, like the Rockefellers, Carnegie, etc. So, they funded these foundations that are now worth trillions of dollars. And they made many more front foundations, all which would make it appear to the public that there were so many people obviously, obviously, since there are thousands of foundations, so many people who wanted to bring down the population in the form that H.G. Wells advocated in his various publications for the Fabian Society. And so they were all working on this. The perfect citizen would be dumb and stupid and quite happy to work away. *Brave New*

World goes into the different types of eugenics experiments, where they'd have different Alphas down to the ones at the bottom that could just kind of push things around and be very dumb and happy. That really was an idea they all had. And they really talked about this, very enthusiastic at the top. And that's where they want to go. And they can go that way. They've done most of it. Now they just need the exogenesis, which I talked about two weeks ago or so, where actually one of the big, big groups are pushing for babies to be born outside the womb, so then they can tinker and get the perfect kind of type, A, Bs, Cs, and Ds, as citizens that they want to breed.

Now, a big part of this too was education. And people today haven't been taught how to reason, of course. And they haven't been taught courses in logic, either. And when you haven't been taught that. At one time, if your parents knew it, they would just teach it anyway. You'd grow up learning it. But your parents also were subjected to this system, so they don't know either. We tend to take information at face value and just parrot it. There's actually whole neuroscientific schools working with marketers, to make that very thing happen. They actually use you, when you hear something said, and you run off and tell your pals about it, and then they tell their pals. So they actually use you. I've got articles here about it, how they're doing this all the time, and it works very well.

Getting back to education, John Taylor Gatto is very good on the subject. He's done intensive investigation into the schooling system, along with Charlotte Iserbyt as well; they both have their books out there. And together they really fill in a lot of gaps as to how it was done through the education system and how the children were dumbed down, and those children become adults, and they then have a lot of predictive programming in them already from the school. A lot of Pavlovian training, as well. This is from a talk he gave at Vermont Home Schooling Conference, it was called. And he gives you a bit of background into how all this started. It goes back to the 1890s, actually, but what he goes on to is what happened, mainly in the 60s.

A SHORT ANGRY HISTORY OF AMERICAN FORCED SCHOOLING

Between 1967 and 1974 teacher training in the US was covertly revamped through the coordinated efforts of a small number of private foundations, certain universities, global corporations and several other interests working through the U.S. Department of Education and through key state education departments, one of which is the state of Vermont.

(Alan: Now, this was happening across the world, actually. And it was said in Britain, why, why do we keep copying the American changes. Well, no one answered, but it was a global agenda, you see. It says:)

Three critical documents in this transformation are Benjamin Bloom's multi-volume TAXONOMY OF EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES. That was the first. The second was a many-state project begun in 1967 called DESIGNING EDUCATION FOR THE FUTURE, and it was set forth in an enormous manual of nearly 1000 pages and finally the BEHAVIORAL TEACHER EDUCATIONAL PROJECT which came in a manual of over 1000 pages. These were inserted into every state education department in the country and moneys were inserted there to pay faculty salaries a certain range of bribes for the school districts that would pioneer the use of these things.

Let me start with the DESIGNING EDUCATION FOR THE FUTURE papers.

They were the collusion with the federal education department and the presumably independent state agencies. They redefined education after the 19th century

(A: And you think about it, they redefined it, or its purpose.)

Germanic fashion as (quoting now from the document) "as a means to achieve important economic and social goals for the national character" -- and I would hasten to add that none of those goals included the maximum development of your son or daughter.

(A: It was for the national character, to suit the elite who ruled.)

State agencies would henceforth "act as Federal enforcers insuring compliance of local schools with Federal

directives". The document proclaimed that (I'm quoting again), "each state education department must be an agent of change",

(A: And that's what they started calling the teachers then, change agents.)

proclaimed further "change must be institutionalized".

(A: Now, whenever you see that word too, it really means what it says. It's like global warming. I've got all the articles from the United Nations, the IPCC and various other departments related to them saying that the whole idea of climate change and global warming must be institutionalized. That means it will be parroted from all media and it will be talked into reality, until it's just common language usage. So, it says:)

I doubt if an account of this appeared in any newspaper in the state of Vermont or for that matter any newspaper in the country (U.S.). Education departments were (I am quoting a third time) "to lose their identity as well as their authority in order to form a partnership with the Federal Government".

(A: You see, all governments were on board with this change at the same time, across the planet.)

The BEHAVIORAL TEACHER EDUCATIONAL PROJECT outlines specific teaching reforms to be forced on the country, unwillingly of course, after 1967. It also sets out, in clear language, the outlook and intent of its invisible creators. Nothing less than quoting again "the impersonal manipulation through schooling of a future America in which few will be able to maintain control over their own opinions", an America in which (quoting again) "each individual receives at birth, a multipurpose identification number which enables employers and other controllers

(A: The word controllers, eh?)

to keep track of their [underlings]",

(A: He says:)

(underlings is my interpretation, everything else came out of the document), "and to expose them to the directors subliminal influence of the state education department and the federal department acting through those whenever necessary".

(A: So, basically, it was to really, to maintain control over your opinion. That's where groupthink and all that came into it, then, where the group is taught to shun you if you don't come to consensus on particular topics in the classroom. He says:)

Readers learned in 1967, of course you and I were not among those readers, that chemical experimentation on minors would be normal procedure in the post 1967 world.

(A: That was all in the documentation that was given to the schools.)

That is a pointed foreshadowing of the massive Ritalin interventions which would accompany the student body of the future. Teachers were expected to function as government change agents and their trainers, (this the first time reading this document that I realized that the expression "teacher trainer", like animal trainer, is an odd locution) the teacher trainers, were notified that behavioral science would henceforth replace academic curriculum in schools. The project identified the future as one (again I'm quoting) "in which a small league

(A: A small league.)

would control all important matters, one in which participatory democracy would largely disappear".

(A: See, and that's happened already. A small league, right, would control all important matters, one in which

participatory democracy would largely disappear. Most folk don't bother voting across the world now. That's why they force them to vote in some countries. It's a legality. If they force you to vote, and then they slap you down with taxes afterwards, they say, well, you voted us in. It's a legality.)

Children would be made to see that their classmates, and indeed the average man or woman were so inadequate, were so irresponsible that they had to be controlled and regulated. The tremendous rise in school violence and general chaos in the late 1960's, a period when teachers and schools across the land were stripped of their ability to discipline children, might be seen as a convenient public justification for sharp constrictions of traditional liberty. Each outburst resonated through the press like a billboard for emergency measures.

(A: And that's true. In Britain and other countries too, the teachers couldn't punish the children at all, and then they bring in the experts to do it you see, the psychologists, etc. And he says:)

According to the BEHAVIORAL TEACHER EDUCATIONAL PROJECT,

(A: That's one of their big releases too, a book form.)

post modern schooling would focus, (I quote directly from the document), "on pleasure cultivation and interpersonal relationships and other attitudes and skills compatible with a non-work world".

(A: See, they knew then, that in the future, around the 70s and the 80s, they'd start to speed up the disappearance of all your factories and your places of work. They knew long in advance what they were going to bring you into.)

It makes sense of course, doesn't it? That irresponsible semi-illiterate people could not be trusted with much responsibility so in the new change agency schooling, which is called for by this national teacher training document, the teacher is a therapist, translating the prescriptions of the social psychologists into practical action research in the classroom.

The third critical gospel signaling a great transformation at hand, to those in the know, was Bloom's TAXONOMY OF EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES....

And I'll touch on that when I come back, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*, reading from an article by John Taylor Gatto, on basically the educational system and how it was changed deliberately by, again, the big social engineers. It's worldwide. It was going on worldwide at the exact same time, all these changes, to create the same kind of students in a global society. He says, the Taxonomy of Educational Objectives, this is another part of what the teachers were given, written by Bloom.

...Bloom's TAXONOMY OF EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES, which has, since its publication, spawned a number of descendant forms, like "mastery learning", "outcome based education" and "school to work" business-government-economic projects. Dr. Bloom's compilation was a tool, (I'm quoting from Dr. Bloom), "a tool to classify the ways individuals are to act, think or feel as the result of participating in some unit of instruction". I would be dubious if any parent in the U.S. would send their children to schools under these auspices if they were thinking people. In this fashion, children would learn proper attitudes and have their improper attitudes (brought from home)

(A: They call it contamination from the older generation.)

remediated. In all stages of the school manipulations testing would be essential to locate the child's mind on an official continuum.

But why is all of this being done? One large piece of the answer can be found in the current edition of FOREIGN

AFFAIRS MAGAZINE, which will be in all your libraries. It is surely one of the most influential periodicals in the U.S., perhaps in the world, which extols the American economy with its massive lead over Europe and Asia, and an article written by the owner of U.S. News and World report in the New York daily news by Mort Zukerman. Zukerman attributes our superiority which he claims can not be lost in the 21st century, so huge is it, to certain characteristics of the American worker and the American workplace. If you read between the lines of this article it's quite easy to see that the advantage that Zukerman boasts of can only come from our training of the young. What does the advantage consist of then? According to Zukerman in the first position, the American is a pushover, dominated by management, with little to say about what happens.

(A: And isn't that true.)

By contrast says Zukerman, Europe suffers from a strong crafts tradition which demands a worker voice in decision making. Asia is even worse off: their tradition, religion, and government interferes with what business could do. The Islamic world is so far behind, so crippled by religion that Zukerman doesn't even bother to mention it.

(A: And I'm sure Zukerman wouldn't want to mention it anyway.)

His analysis makes further telling points about the American worker and the American consumer. Like nowhere else, he says "workers in America live in a constant state of panic, a panic against being left out, they know that companies owe them nothing, there is no power to appeal to for management's decisions. Fear is our secret supercharger, it gives management the flexibility other nations will never have".

(A: And it's true, you can get fired at any time, and all that kind of stuff. So, fear kept everyone in line.)

Zukerman says that even after 6 years of economic expansion, American workers including management workers fret they might not survive. He is boasting of course - this is not a critical article, this is a laudatory article.

In 1996 almost half the employees of large firms feared being laid off. This is double the number fearful of being laid off in 1991 when things were not nearly as good as they are now. This keeps wages under control.

(A: So, part of control of society has always been fear, of course. Fear of playing the game, being a team member and all that kind of stuff, and kissing ass when necessary at work. Basically, that's it, or you get laid off. And Zukerman thought this was great, a great way to control the public.)

And finally, our endless consumption completes the golden circle. Consumption driven, says Zukerman, by an astonishing American addiction to novelty which provides American businesses with the only domestic market in the world. Elsewhere in hard times, business dries up -- here we continue to shop till we drop, mortgaging our futures to keep the flow of goods and services coming. Remember this is not in any way a critical article. There can be no doubt that the fantastic wealth of American big business is a direct result of school training.

(A: See, you understand it was on the go even before '67, because Bernays brought in the consumer society. And he was given permission to put this talent by presidents. He worked with lots of presidents, one after the other, to make sure America was to be a consumer society, you see. So you'd spend all your money on the latest beads they would offer you, to buy for your home. That kind of idea. These guys have been at this for thousands of years, you understand. Anyway, he says it's the result of school training, as well. You were getting trained to be a consumer at school, back then. Now we're post consumerist. Getting back to the article, it says:)

Schools training a social lump to be needy, frightened, envious, bored, talentless and incomplete. The successful mass-production economy demands such an audience. It isn't anybody's fault. Just as the Amish small business, small farm economy requires intelligence, competence, thoughtfulness and compassion, ours needs a well managed mass

(A: The masses.)

-- level, anxious, spiritless families, godless and conforming; people who believe that the difference between Coke and Pepsi is matter worth arguing about.

(A: And they do.)

The American economy depends on schooling us that status is purchased and others run our lives. We learn there that sources of joy and accomplishment are external, that the contentment comes with the possessions, seldom from within. School cuts our ability to concentrate to a few minutes duration, creating a life-long craving for relief from boredom through outside stimulation.

(A: That's your entertainment.)

In conjunction with television and computer games, which employ the identical teaching methodology, these lessons are permanently inscribed.

(A: In your mind, of course.)

We become fearful, stupid, voiceless and addicted to novelty.

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*, reading an article, it's an awfully good article by Gatto, and it says:

The secret of American schooling is that it doesn't teach the way children learn -- nor is it supposed to. Schools were conceived to serve the economy and the social order rather than children and families -- that is why it is compulsory.

(A: And it's a fact, it is a fact. It goes way back to the Frankfurt School.)

As a consequence, the school can not help anybody grow up, because its prime directive is to retard maturity.

(A: Have you noticed, everyone grows up now, it doesn't matter what age they are, and you'll see them acting as they were when they were teenagers, dressing the same way, talking the same way, doing the same things. And they all want to be children forever. There's women in their sixties getting, you know, implants and everything, and trying to dress like the people on music television. So, that's what he says here.)

Schools were conceived to serve the economy and the social order rather than children and families -- that is why it is compulsory. As a consequence, the school can not help anybody grow up, because its prime directive is to retard maturity.

(A: I've talked about it, for so long, about wisdom. You have older folk now with no wisdom to pass on, except what to watch on TV.)

It does that by teaching that everything is difficult, that other people run our lives, that our neighbors are untrustworthy even dangerous. School is the first impression children get of society. Because first impressions are often the decisive ones, school imprints kids with fear, suspicion of one another, and certain addictions for life.

(A: And we know what they are, they're sexual. Because they start them off at pre-puberty now and really push it, and again, that was planned way back in the 30s, and 20s, even.)

It ambushes natural intuition, faith, and love of adventure, wiping these out in favor of a gospel of rational procedure and rational management.

(A: And then he goes on about how:)

The New York Times sent a reporter to three daycare centers in Houston, Texas, one for white kids, one for black kids, and one for Hispanic kids.

(A: And they were all identical, all colored the same way, with the colors on the walls and the same slogans and so on. And it said, but the whole idea, it seemed to be, to the reporters, was that the children weren't being interacted on with the caregivers. They were being managed. And that was the key. You're being managed from kindergarten onwards. You get taught you're being managed by experts. You're being taught that from the beginning. So you're always immature. You're always unsure of yourself. You always need advice from an expert, you see. And it says:)

Behind the melodrama of lurid school headlines, hammer attacks on pregnant school teachers, paramilitary assaults on elementary schools by students whose cheeks have never felt a razor, pass the red herring -- the falling or rising of S.A.T. scores. What seems clear to me after 30 years inside the business, is that school is a place where children learn to dislike each other. What causes that? The self hatred, ineptitude, and generalized antagonism are certainly the justification for a managed society that deviates from the founding documents of this nation, which conferred sovereignty on ordinary people, not on experts.

So they get you at birth. And that's what Bertrand Russell said a long time ago, and Julian Huxley. They must get them at birth, you see. And once you're into that daycare center, you're being managed, and you're kept immature for the rest of your life. You're not taught to have any faith in yourself, actually. You need experts to do it, all the time. And this ties in with an article too, from Australia, from Adelaide. And this is what they've got. They've got them in other countries too. They're quiet about them though. That's why you have to look at the different foreign newspapers to find out where it's all coming from, because they won't tell you in your own country.

AMERICAN mental health expert Dr Martin Seligman will be Adelaide's next Thinker in Residence.

(A: Thinker in residence. I guess there are no thinkers there. Yeah, no kidding. That's what it's called.)

Dr Seligman, from the University of Pennsylvania, will take up his appointment in February.

The Education and Children's Services Department will work with Dr Seligman to explore how to help develop wellbeing and resilience in the state's young.

(A: Wellbeing.)

Premier Mike Rann said young people and the families, teachers and service providers around them were the real resource boom in South Australia.

"Protecting them against mental ill-health and developing their well-being is the most important investment we can make in SA's future," Mr Rann said.

St Peters College, which has begun the process of integrating positive psychology into the school's curriculum and activities, will work with Dr Seligman.

And, so what they're doing, again, is social engineering, to make sure they get the desired kind of children, who'll obey the state, the state, the state, the state. And never argue. And even be embarrassed if they get a little feeling that something's wrong here. They'll probably blush. Because you must go along with the state, and experts must be right. You see. That's how it really is, folks. That's how it really, really is.

Now, in the States too, on Wall Street, it says one of the biggest Wall Street investors:

Private Prison Corporation Offers Cash In Exchange For State Prisons

(A: And of course, the states will be funding it all, of course, you will, the people. And it goes into:)

As state governments wrestle with massive budget shortfalls, a Wall Street giant is offering a solution: cash in exchange for state property. Prisons, to be exact.

Corrections Corporation of America, the nation's largest operator of for-profit prisons, has sent letters recently to 48 states offering to buy up their prisons as a remedy for "challenging corrections budgets."

(A: It's nothing to do with crime or anything. Challenging corrections budgets. It's all to do with the economy, isn't it? And they got all those free laborers in prison to make goods for them.)

In exchange, the company is asking for a 20-year management contract,

(A: Do you understand? Government is just like the old king and queen giving out contracts to corporations.)

plus an assurance that the prison would remain at least 90 percent full,

(A: That means you'll need more crime, so there will be more laws on the books for more petty crime, you see.)

according to a copy of the letter obtained by The Huffington Post.

The move reflects a significant shift in strategy for the private prison industry, which until now has expanded by building prisons of its own or managing state-controlled prisons. It also represents an unprecedented bid for more control of state prison systems.

(A: So, it says:)

During the past 10 years, it has found new opportunity in the business of locking up undocumented immigrants,

(A: Ha, ha, ha. Anything will do. They don't care.)

as the federal government has contracted with private companies in an aggressive immigrant-detention campaign.

(A: And it says:)

Ohio sold off one of its largest prisons to Corrections Corporation last year as a way to plug holes in its budget, and government officials estimate that outsourcing the prison could save the state \$3 million annually.

So, it's all economics and we're all economics. We're just economic units, you see. And that's what they call us now, economic units. And it's interesting that too, because you are classed as literally an economic unit when it comes to even health care now. In Britain they're doing that as well, where they don't even bother using a name now, in the bureaucratic selections of hospitals, you're just number so-and-so. And what's the cost of helping you get better, as opposed to letting you die? What's your status in society? Are you necessary to society? You're an economic unit. And it's the same in Holland, where they're doing euthanasia, and the rest are to follow shortly. And we're so dumbed down and stupid, no one retaliates, because we're trained that way, folks. That's the reason why.

That's the reason why all this is happening at such a massive pace now. Stuff that's been on the books for a hundred years is rampaging ahead because everyone has been dumbed down and taught from kindergarten onwards to obey the managers and experts. Quite something.

General Motors Co said on Wednesday it will end traditional defined benefit pension plans for its U.S. white-collar employees, seen as consistent with its goal of lowering pension risk for investors.

So, as GM expands across the world, with its factories across the world, it's just fingers up to you. And down go your pension plans and everything else. That's just economics, economics, economics to them. It's always been

that way. When everyone is prattling on, oh, I love my Ford, or, I love my GM, or whatever they love. It's just economics. They don't care about you, at all.

And Caterpillar, the big Caterpillar corporation, that's opened up in China now.

Caterpillar feels force of Canada's anger as it closes country's last train plant

(A: The locomotive plant. It says:)

EMD workers picketing a Caterpillar digger dealership

(A: They show different photographs of them all being rather ticked off. It won't do any good, of course. It says:)

Even as temperatures dipped to -10C and blizzards swept in from the Arctic, workers at Caterpillar's locomotive factory in London, Ontario, remained doggedly on their picket line, locked in a bitter dispute sparked by the US company's demand that they should take a 50% wage cut.

(A: 50%. Well, we've all been trained that way, as Gatto said.)

But their defiance of the harsh Canadian winter and the company's management has been to no avail. Earlier this month the company abruptly shut the doors on the Electro-Motive Diesel (EMD) plant and sacked 665 workers in an attempt to guillotine a dispute that has introduced the brutal realities of globalisation to enraged Canadians, and led to calls for a nationwide boycott of Caterpillar products.

The dispute, which has been fuelled by the possibility of the jobs being transferred to a non-unionized plant across the border in Indiana, has also been hotly debated in parliament, where a motion – ultimately defeated – was tabled condemning Caterpillar and calling for a rethink on foreign companies investing in Canada.

So, everything, what's left, is just shipping itself out. And austerity is coming, and you think I'm kidding. I'm not kidding about austerity. Do you know what austerity is? You have to look into all the different organizations that have worked or do work with the United Nations. And this company here has got all these little logos from the United Nations at the bottom. And it's called ZERI. This is only one organization.

What is ZERI?

Zero Emissions Research and Initiatives (ZERI)

(A: Anything with that kind of slogan, you see, or logo, is going to get lots of government financing and financing through all the foundations.)

is a global network of creative minds, seeking solutions to the ever increasing problems of the world. The members take on challenges, other will consider impossible or too complex.

(A: And when you read this stuff, you will think it could be considered impossible.)

Starting from ideas, based on science,

(A: You've got to put science in there, and then everybody believes it.)

the common vision shared by each and every member of the ZERI network is to seek sustainable solutions for society,

(A: Sustainability, Agenda 21, etc.)

from unreached communities

(A: You see, communities.)

to corporations inspired by nature's design principles. Innovative solutions are constantly designed by the ZERI teams drawn from many walks of life and expertise. ZERI is committed to working towards a new paradigm

So they're working towards a new paradigm. They love that term, paradigm. What's interesting is when you go into part of it too. It's called, they're working towards the blue economy, is the term they're using for the next transitional phase as we do away with carbon and freeze to death in winter and stuff like that. And eat bugs, you know. We're supposed to eat bugs now, and the chefs will be out soon on television showing us how to cook crickets and things like that.

I'll put another link up here tonight too, and they've got all these different things that's going to come, like you're going to have shoes made out of thorns. Isn't that wonderful? We're really going into austerity, you see, folks, you know. Maggots.

Maggots are Nature's Nurses

(A: You can put them into wounds, you see, wounds of people and things like that to help you get better. I guess they're going to completely ban any healthcare for the people at the bottom all together. No kidding. And how to change coffee waste into protein, electricity without batteries. All these wonderful things, you know, fuel from the forest. And so on. Fresh air without filters. Wind Energy without Turbines. I guess you stick a pole up and a little propeller on the top. And controlled bacteria, and so on and so on, without using, I guess, antibiotics. And black to stay cooling. And warm water. How to do all these things without any energy at all. It's wonderful. It's going to be wonderful. We're going to be back in the Stone Age folks, back in the Stone Age. No doubt about it at all. But I'll put this up, and it's got this big long list of stuff, and links to them all. And you can see how to make your shoes out of thorns and things like that, you know. Yep. And then they'll get all the models to go down the runway in their thorny boots, you know.

And here's that little article on maggots, actually:)

Have you ever wondered why there are flies?

(A: I guess through the school system, nobody does anymore, eh. And then they give a misnomer here, which isn't true at all.)

The Nigerian priest Godfrey Nzamujo understood that they eat rotting left-overs,

(A: It was done elsewhere actually by a different group in Germany.)

when food is rich they quickly lay eggs and before long maggots proliferate. Maggots are rich in protein and a favorite of fish and birds. Father Nzamujo created a special zone at the Songhai Center in Porto Novo, Benin where all slaughter waste is offered to flies. Maggots are fed to fish and quails, cutting costs generating food.

The British scientist Stephen Brittlend studied the age-old successful tradition to treat open wounds with maggots and offered it solid science – he established Advanced Gel Technologies in Bradford by Leeds. The US and British governments have approved wound treatment by maggots,

(A: I guess this is the New National Health Service.)

but costs remain high.

(A: Well, that's definitely the National Health Service.)

However, when Father Nzamujos maggots are made to vomit by simply throwing them into salt water, then enzymes can be collected, purified and sterilized at a fraction of the cost.

So, nature is going to work, folks, in this New World Order. Isn't it wonderful, this sustainability system that we're now coming into. And you think they're kidding. You all think I'm kidding, don't you? You haven't seen the plans they have for you. You haven't seen anything yet.

Isn't it amazing we go and bomb folk who haven't got reactors up and working, and even the reactors that they're working on are not meant really to be fast-breeders for plutonium and stuff. So we go over and bomb them, but it's really because they're Muslim, that's really part of the problem. Can have no religion left except one. And they don't have a central bank either; that's another thing too with Iran. But India can go ahead with a whole bunch of new reactors, they already have some I think, because they already got the bomb; but it's mainly Sikh there, you see; that's okay.

Six commercial fast breeder reactors in the next 15 years.

(A: And I want to know where they come from, because I know Canada sells a lot of CANDU reactors. Anyway, it says:)

As the Indian Prototype Fast Breeder Reactor (PFBR)

(A: These are really dirty reactors, actually. You can use them for war purposes, no problem at all.)

nears completion, the Centre plans to build six commercial fast breeder reactors in the next 15 years.

The 500 MW prototype fast breeder reactor at Kalpakkam in Tamil Nadu is expected to be commissioned by early 2013.

"The construction will be completed by September and fuel will be lowered by December. We expect commissioning by early 2013," said S C Chetal, Director, Indira Gandhi Centre for Atomic Research (IGCAR) at Kalpakkam.

Six commercial fast breeder reactors had been planned subsequently based on the PFBR technology.

(A: Etc, etc.)

The first two of the six are planned during the 12th plan period and will be located in Kalpakkam.

The remaining four will be constructed in the 13th and 14th plan period. The locations are yet to be decided.

Fast breeder reactors "breed" more fissile material than the fuel they consume. They burn plutonium—

(A: Isn't that nice.)

generated in the Uranium-fueled pressurized heavy water reactors and light water reactors—to breed a type of fissile Uranium known as U-233, which is used as fuel.

You can really breed a lot of dirty bombs out of this stuff. Back with more, after this break. And we're funding it all too, by the way, because they're an up-and-coming nation, and we must distribute our wealth across to, well, countries like that.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Someone sent me a picture today from either a magazine or television to do with the runway, the model's runway. And there's a model walking up the runway dressed in black,

and she's got a baby doll strapped to her belly, all bloody, and it's got a chain from its wrist to a manacle on her wrist, meaning, this is what children do, they tie you down. They chain you down, you know, why have them. This is how far it's gone. And we're getting these kind of images all through our lives, as the big boys want to bring down population and sterilize everybody. It ties in with this article. It says:

The Obama administration was sued by a Christian organization called Priests for Life, which says the government mandate that insurance providers cover birth control violates the organization's religious and free-speech rights.

(A: They're being forced, you see, if you're a Christian organization, to provide insurance coverage for your employees, for abortion and sterilization, etc.)

Priests for Life, in a lawsuit filed today in federal court in Brooklyn, New York, also objected to the requirement that employers provide coverage for sterilization and related education, and to the penalties for not complying. They said the mandate violates the U.S. Constitution's First Amendment. The group wants the court to prohibit enforcement of the rules under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, which President Barack Obama signed into law in 2010.

The mandate "violates the freedom of all people of faith, and even those of no faith, who have a conscientious objection to contraception, sterilization or abortion," the Staten Island, New York-based group said in its complaint.

Last week Obama offered a compromise that would force health insurers, and not religious-affiliated charities, to pay for contraceptives for employees of those institutions. Republican lawmakers have vowed to push for a measure in Congress to repeal the policy, a vote that could come as early as this week.

(A: This has happened across the world though. It's a standardized system, and remember Obama used the RAND Corporation to seek out across the world the best kinds of health care, the cheapest forms to give the public. And he's picked Britain. Britain is falling apart. You're lucky to get a dressing for a scratch, you know, in Britain. But they'll give you an abortion, immediately, if you want it.)

Erin Shields, a spokeswoman for the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, declined to comment on the litigation.

Priests for life is the nation's largest Catholic Pro-Life organization, dedicated to ending abortion and euthanasia, according to a statement by the group.

The case is Priests for Life v. Sebelius....

And it gives you the number of it and so on and so on, for those who want to look it up. They're also backed by a number of non-Catholic organizations as well. And:

State Inspectors Searching Children's Lunch Boxes: "This Isn't China, Is It?"

(A: Well, no. We're worse than China.)

A mother in Hoke County complains her daughter was forced to eat a school lunch because a government inspector

(A: For health, you see.)

determined her home-made lunch did not meet nutrition requirements. In fact, all of the students in the NC Pre-K program classroom at West Hoke Elementary School in Raeford had to accept a school lunch in addition to their lunches brought from home.

The mother, who doesn't wish to be identified at this time, says she made her daughter a lunch that contained a turkey and cheese sandwich, a banana, apple juice and potato chips. A state inspector assessing the pre-K program at

the school said the girl also needed a vegetable, so the inspector ordered a full school lunch tray for her. While the four-year-old was still allowed to eat her home lunch, the girl was forced to take a helping of chicken nuggets,

(A: And that will be covered in that rotten artificial sauce and all that stuff.)

milk, a fruit and a vegetable to supplement her sack lunch.

You understand, we're being regimented, folks – we have been for a long time – regimented by the managers that Gatto was talking about, to get the perfect, dumbed down society, that'll always obey what they see as basically authority and will be perpetually immature. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[John Taylor Gatto Speech to Vermont Homeschooling Conference](#)

["Thinker in Residence"--Martin Seligman to Develop "Well-being and Resilience" in Adelaide](#)

[Wall St. Giant Buying up State Prisons](#)

[General Motors Ends Traditional Pensions for White-Collar Workers](#)

[Caterpillar Closes Locomotive Plant in Canada](#)

[Zero Emissions Research and Initiatives](#)

[The Blue Economy---Club of Rome and UN](#)

[Six Commercial Fast Breeder Nuclear Reactors in Next 15yrs. for India](#)

[Priests for Life Group Sues U.S. Over Insurance Providers Being Mandated to Cover Birth Control, Sterilization etc..](#)

[Big Brother and School Lunches](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|--|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| CDs | | | |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#243)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 27, 2009:

Science and the 'Natural Aristocracy':

"Now It Comes, for the Economy's Health,
First-World Nations Redistribute Wealth,
As First-World Peoples' Jobs are Axed,
Augment the Problem, Be Carbon Taxed,
The Masters Who Offer All Resolution
Compound the Problems for Revolution,
And This is Theirs, Make No Mistake,
Out of Chaos They Plan to Make
A New World Order, All People to Serve
'Their Betters' Lording Over Lowly Serf,
Scientific Dictatorship, Captains of Industry,
To Run the World 'as It Ought to Be' "

© Alan Watt Jan. 27, 2009

Tuesday 27th January 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 27, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on January the 27th, 2009.

I always advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com because, on the website, you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past, you can download them; and, I try and give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of that which is running the world and I tell you why, as best I can, and I also try and intimate as where its all supposed to go. I use, as far as I can, the official books published by members of various associations, as proof, rather than go into the conspiracy books; and, I've told people before, if you go into conspiracy books, you'll find that they're all correct; and, you'll say how can they all be correct? They'll use actual quotes from certain people, whether it's Jesuits, the Masons, or the Jews or the something, they always have a target, you see, easy targets, but you'll find out there's been conflict between all parties in the past and, in fact, they've all been used to further an agenda, run by a very clever elite bunch of people who have always known where they're going and who actually fund many of the groups who seem to be in opposition to each other, because, through conflict, you have resolution and that brings change, directed change. That's the key to it: you direct the changes.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts of these talks and print them up and they're done in the various languages of Europe.

I always remind people too, or I try to, I seldom do, that I bring you the show, basically, to you and it's brought by you, because, through your donations and by buying my books and so on, you keep me going. And, believe you me, there are good expenses to pay, all the time. I get hit with the bills too, which are always going up, as we all know; and, who knows how long we can go on in this way, before we're stopped, or before there's no point. Eventually, there will be no point in saying much at all, when we're all totally imprisoned, we almost are, electronically and through surveillance and it's going even further, much-much further, their plans will take it much-much further. I don't guess at this, I just read their plans; they do publish them. So, it's up to you to keep me going and by supporting me. I don't get money for the shows, I don't ask for money from any of the shows I've been on; and, the advertising you hear, pays the station, it pays the staff; it pays their expenses, which are pretty steep.

I've been talking, this last while, about the systems, the rings, the circles that overlap and run this system. I've gone through the different techniques of propaganda and mind control, that's been used on us all, for an awful long time; your parents and grandparents too. Sciences that were well understood hundreds of years ago (and even further back in time), because there's nothing so studied as the human being, down through the ages. The first priests that ran the planet, no doubt studied the public, in order to do so. We certainly have lots of evidence from the times of Zoroaster onwards, when they convinced the public that they had to get sacred flame to light the sacred fire before they could cook anything, because all fire became sacred, where it wasn't before, it was just a basic necessity. I'll be back with more, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to allow people to understand the big picture, those that can understand it, because we've all been heavily-conditioned into an incredible ignorance at the bottom of things. We're kept that way by design, on purpose, because we're not supposed to know that the world is directed along a certain path and has been for an awful long time. I've been quoting from some of the books that outline that, especially Tragedy & Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment, both by Professor Carroll Quigley, who's one of the few people to document them separately for the public. You can find many of their books under different names, because they call their association by different names. They didn't want the public to know that a single organisation, at the top of a tree, of organisations, was running the world, running conflicts, projecting future wars and even bringing some of them on; then working both sides of all conflicts, to bring in a pre-designed new world order and that's what they called it, in their books from their world meetings, a new world order.

We're supposed to, at the bottom, be utterly confused; we are all supposed to be the *profane*, you see, in the dark, that's what it means: those in the darkness, those in ignorance. I've gone through a lot of the other books by members of this particular society like Lord Bertrand Russell who, again, like many of them, ran on two sides: he ran extreme left-wing radicalism; in fact, he was the one who set up the anti-American base, in the UK systems, the anti-war system. He had, in his own biography, he was the leader of the Committee of 100, they called it; the radical ones that eventually stormed down airbases in Britain and knocked down the fences. He was in charge of the bigger groups, the ones who demonstrated in the streets. They didn't know this, a lot of them, at the time. He also wrote books for his own class and his books are very expensive, some of them are over £500, today, because they didn't want the ordinary people reading

what the man with the forked tongue was saying to his own people.

Everyone is had, in this system; and, I've said before: if you are a follower of anything, your dedication will only be as good as your indoctrination. In medicine, they say that when you get an inoculation and if it's 'taken' in your system, the word is 'taken', if it has 'taken' in your system, you then are immune - supposedly - to that disease, that's the theory of it. Well, it's the same with indoctrination: you can be a fanatic and the knowledge of how to create fanaticism is extensive, it's been used down through the ages, by professionals, for revolutions and revolutions can take a hundred years, or more, to plan. They must raise up an entire generation, and go into the next generation, with increasing propaganda; it takes incredible funding and organisation to do so.

We're living through revolutions; we've had revolutions our whole lives: we've had the sexual revolution, various revolutions. They're all cultural and they were planned and financed, again by the same organisation that runs the system; and, people follow and truly believe in what they're doing. As I say: you're only as good as your indoctrination of that time.

The propaganda that was used in World War I to get men to run by the regiments over the top, across muddy fields and they were not allowed to lie down and hide behind anything, they were told to charge into machine gun fire and they had machine guns placed every 12 feet apart, on the other side, non-stop machine guns. Those guys, if you'd said to them, on any side, whether it was German, French, British or whatever that this is supposed to further and destroy your nation, they'd have thought you crazy. They thought they were out to defend their nations; and, yet, in the writings of the very organisation that I've been talking about for so long, they talked about conflicts being necessary, to bring a united Europe together. It's kind of like Mr. Rockefeller saying well you can't have a new world order without, like he says, it's like an omelette, you can't have it without breaking eggs; and, the eggshells are the people on the battlefields. This 'omelette' today, the next step of it, is the economic one; we'll all be eggshells on the floor soon, because it's planned that way.

In World War II, everyone thought they were going off to defend their culture and their nation, while their leaders, including Winston Churchill, was telling his own peer group, at parties at night, that it was the greatest thing that had ever happened, this war, because, out if it, they would get a united Europe; and, I've mentioned the book that came from, written by his own personal secretary, last week.

Idealism is always used, the children who are growing up today, and some of them already are in their 20s in fact, they've had it instilled in them, since kindergarten, to do with saving the planet and the greening projects and they are fanatical in their indoctrination. They are true believers, they're idealists; and for someone to stand and tell them 'do you realise this is all contrived' would seem ludicrous to them. Shortly, these people will be wearing the uniforms, if they're not already, and coming down on the older people, for despoiling the planet. It's all through cartoons, it's through everything; and they have the mantra of global warming, even though it's been proven a farce, it makes no difference, this agenda is going to be carried forward, they've taken too much trouble preparing it, preparing a whole generation and it's time to start using it; and, as we do this, think about it. Look at all the papers that you're seeing today about the money that the first world countries, that's the US, Canada, British Commonwealth, European countries, have to give to all the third world countries, to stop them from having so much problems. Why would all this happen and at the same time they're pushing carbon taxes into everything, it's being signed into law, in the United States right now too, and they're going to get an incredible fright when they see the price of everything escalate, especially food, electricity and so on. Why would they bring all of this down, when, supposedly, the economy has crashed? Why would they add to the misery? Well, you see the whole purpose is to bring the economy right down, because out of it is going to come out, a new economic world order; and, you have to understand that anything to do with history, and some people don't want to. Luckily I've only had one complaint from someone who couldn't understand what the history had to do with the present.

If you understand the writings of those in the big fraternities, and those who helped shape the system into which they've grown up in, thinking it was called democracy, such as Karl Marx, who went through what economics was. If you have a new economic system, it means that everything in your life is altered, it's not just a matter of buying and selling, it's all the laws, from the top down to you that change.

We've already had part one of the totalitarian system implemented with the previous bunch, who played the right wing and now you have the one coming in, with the left wing, to complete it, that's how the bird works, with the two wings. The right hand path, the left hand path. One set up the machinery and institutions, for the next one to take over and

implement and they will implement it, because they will have riots, as the military itself and their think-tanks have publicised and I've read those report too. There's no conspiracy involved here, it's out in the open.

Getting back to the big organisation that called itself many names, that took itself after ancient Babylon in fact, because Babylon and Egypt had the mother goddess and, as they said in Egypt, Isis was the goddess with a thousand faces, thousand organisations, a thousand points of light, as Mr. Bush senior called it, the foundations today and all their NGO groups, that really are running the world. That's the new democracy, that's what they meant by 'democracy' - the big groups which they themselves created with the foundations and the money to back them. That is the new democracy. Circles within circles, they call themselves circles, as I say, if you picture the Olympic flag, that's a good symbol of how this operates; they're all interlinked.

Tying in with this, is a man who belongs to the Fabian Society and I mentioned too that the Astors, who are part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, this private organisation, that's been behind so much of it, also funded the Fabian Society that the working man thought was his society, even though it was all wealthy elites who set it up and the intelligentsia who ran it. Mr. Brown, of Britain, is a member, the prime minister and so I'm going to read this from the Mail Online.

27th January 2009 Recession is the birth pangs of a new global order, says Brown

You can take it to the bank, if there's any bank left.

It's by Kirsty Walker: Gordon Brown has insisted that the recession was just the 'difficult birth pangs of a new global order'.

Fabian Society, remember what the Fabian Society's stained glass window is? You see the founders hammering the world on an anvil, into its proper shape. We're going to get hammered folks. Back, in a minute, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article concerning the prime minister of Britain, Mr. Brown, member of the Fabian Society and I mentioned before the break, that their stained glass window, for those who want to look it up, they can do so themselves, you'll see them hammering, the founders hammering the Globe on an anvil, a blacksmith's anvil, hammering it into the shape that it ought to be; and, you've got to remember too that Professor Carroll Quigley said this organisation that runs the world often is mistaken as being the left wing, in fact the far left, Communist, because its goals are pretty well so similar. Remember who set up this organisation, it was members of the elite who set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, where they vowed to bring in a world of service, where man is born, in service to the world state, to serve fellow man, that's how it's put. It sounds not to bad to some people actually, what's wrong with serving ourselves, especially the young, they're very idealistic, sounds sweet, that's how they sold it to the communists too until an oligarchy came in and plonked itself in Russia and ran it from then on. They certainly knew the meaning of service alright, down below. Then again, it tied in with the agriculture, because you all had to get on your hands and knees and do times in the fields, back to nature, serving your fellow man. Not for the ones at the top though, they lived very-very well, in fact they lived the equivalent life of their opposition, supposedly, in Europe, in the bureaucratic classes.

Brown says here, in this article:

Recession is the birth pangs of a new global order'. Gordon Brown has insisted that the recession was just the 'difficult birth pangs of a new global order'.

At least his script writer did, because all these guys are just actors, essentially.

As a poll showed more voters are turning against him, the Prime Minister warned that countries must see the financial crisis as the chance to forge a new financial system.

Now, it's standard policy, with the Council on Foreign Relations, the American branch or the British branch, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to always come out and say they can take any disaster and turn it to advantage and that's what Gary Hart said, after 9/11, that's been reference in many places, it's up there in Youtube on different videos

and so on, where he addressed the CFR and he said we can take this disaster and turn it into what the president's father called a new world order. They always turn it to their advantage, why is that? It's because they know what the agenda is, you always turn it into your advantage and they always seem to just get what they want, by the way, to turn it to their advantage, because they plan it that way.

Setting the scene for April's G20 talks in London, Mr Brown said: 'If what happens to a bank in one country can within minutes have devastating effects for banks on a different continent, then only a truly international response of policy and governance can be effective.'

Governance, that's the word again they use, in the Council on Foreign Relations, *governance can be effective*. It's amazing how the repetition of words becomes the norm and we speak their world into existence for them, if we actually accept it and don't realise what we're saying. He says:

current 'threats and challenges' to the world economy should be seen as 'the difficult birth pangs of a new global order'.

'Our task now is nothing less than making the transition to a new internationalism

A new internationalism, now look at the Council on Foreign Relations' books. Look at the Royal Institute of International Affairs, look at their old books, when they talked about Britain being used, with the Commonwealth, and they coined it the Commonwealth of Nations, as the nucleus for a combined world system. Every country would adopt the same system and they'd have a global government, or *governance*, as they like to call it. Internationalism, that's what Communism was about too; Internationalism, what did they do? They brought the two together, as I said last week too, as you found out with the Reece Commission, in the 1950s and an explanation is given to Senator Dodd, by the heads of those foundations, their job was to bring the Soviet system and merge it, seamlessly, with that of the West, with America, especially. So:

...making the transition to a new internationalism with the benefits of an expanding global economy, not muddling through as pessimists, but making the necessary adjustment to a better future and setting new rules for this new global order', he said.

Now, the last great depression was caused by a bank failing in Germany, because of the money they had to pay, according to the Versailles Treaty, as the defeated nations, they were supposed to pay all the costs of the victor nations; and, eventually a bank fell there, supposedly, and, because they were already international, the banks, it had a domino effect and it all fell across. Well, they never sorted that problem, they said they had, but they didn't, because they'd use it again, that's why they don't fix things, so they can use it again, at the right time. Remember too, when that fell too, they were hoping to bring out a new system then, through the League of Nations, now through the United Nations and the World Bank. That's why you must know your history to see the repetition, the same technique being brought on again, only they're going to make things worse this time, to make sure it happens. It says here:

Mr Brown and Chancellor Alistair Darling are aware the G20 summit of developing countries and business leaders on April 4, could decide further stimulus measures that could alter this year's Budget. The Prime Minister is pinning his hopes on other countries, in particular the U.S., following Britain's lead by pumping cash into their economies.

Well, we're almost pumped dry and that's the agenda. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to - again - bring things together, to show people that nothing happens on its own with such magnitude, it doesn't happen. You don't employ hundreds of think-tanks and give them all the data, from secret services and everything, who watch bankers and so on. You don't give them all of this stuff and then they're caught unawares. They're not caught unawares at all, they don't make mistakes at that level, it doesn't happen. This economy, especially the speculations business of stocks and bonds and all the rest of it, and big stock market, is nothing but a giant casino anyway, always run by the rich who have their shares which are not sold to the public. It's a con game, it's a big Ponzi scheme, which they could have kept going for a long-long time, if they wanted to; another 40-50 years, if they wanted to, since the whole thing is run on faith, that's what economists are

supposed to do: give faith to the public, optimism.

Why, in that case, would presidents and prime ministers come out and terrify everybody and say 'a depression's coming, worse than the last one, a disaster' and everybody stops investing. Then, of course, the natural thing happens: boom! it plummets. Therefore, you bring on the crisis, by intent, obviously. Otherwise, they could come out and say 'It's all fine' and people would believe it too and keep investing, that's how it's always worked. To continue with this article, it says:

The Treasury rejected suggestions that Mr Darling is already working on a third economic rescue. Ministers want to give the Government time to see if its £410 billion rescue plan has had any impact on the economy.

Well, all the other papers are telling you that it hasn't.

We're going through the drama, the planned drama, of this system, that's all it is, it's a planned drama; and, as I say too: why would they still be pushing forth the global warming and all the added taxes that are coming with it? Taxes, that they now admit will be used to be shared across the planet, for other projects, exactly what the United Nations has been after for a long time, direct taxation. If you've read the Communist Manifesto, you'll know that one of the planks was called The Redistribution of Wealth. Why are all the governments redistributing the wealth of the ordinary people, by taxing them and giving it away elsewhere? You see, it all depends on how it's presented to you, the public; and, if they don't mention communism or manifestos or anything like that, then you won't understand, you think you understand and you might actually think it's for a good cause but we're always fooled aren't we?

Have you ever looked into where the billions of dollars went that was raised for the Tsunami victims? Every government jumped on, for every dollar given to charity, they'd add a taxpayer's dollar to it; billions were collected. Then, they put Bush Senior in charge, and Mr. Clinton, and they all sort of sat back saying 'we've won'; and, then, that's the last we heard of it. Except for some documentaries that came out later, doing exactly what I said would happen: the people were collecting the bits of tin cans and so on, corrugated iron, from the old houses and structures and knocking up the shacks themselves. We are run by deception and cons, always have been.

And, when, as I say we're going through a depression; and, Britain's already given out the word to start three-day working weeks: that's three days a week work. They did that years ago but they're doing it again, bringing it back, to heighten this depression. Again, you have to go into Communism to understand how you get a revolution started: you must not help alleviate misery, you must intensify misery, that's at the bottom of all revolutions and we're dealing with an organisation at the top that's been behind all revolutions.

Why would you add the burden of extra taxes, on top of all of that and higher food prices and everything else that comes with it? At a time, as well, that we're going to get hit with food riots, they're already happening; food riots that, again, were planned, because most small farmers have been knocked out of business a long time ago, through government interventions, since World War II. The big Agri food businesses, about five of them, probably one big corporation in reality, now own the food supply of the planet; and, the big foundations, once more, with their various aid programmes, over the last 30-40 years, have dished out modified seeds that are not meant to survive very long in this climate and people have eradicated their old seeds, or forgotten all about them, or lost them, through time, and now they're helpless. You couldn't plan a war better than this: you destroy through helping the people. Like the free shots they gave them across Africa and they all came down with AIDS.

This is from ft.com

World warned of 'food crunch' threat

I mentioned that the other day, you should read it again; because, at the bottom, they tell you that we've got to now redistribute the wealth from the first world countries, that's their answer, that where'll you find that. Then go onto the Communist Manifesto and compare them - compare them - you have to, if you want to know what's happening.

Some people have asked me before if the young will ever rebel. The young, you see, have had the most intense scientific indoctrination of any previous generation; they are products of their own indoctrination, as every generation is. They didn't rebel when they were forced to go through school, past machines that were monitoring, x-raying them and all the rest of it and looking for weapons; they didn't rebel when they were getting body searches in some schools; they didn't rebel when their lockers get raided and their satchels are forced open, to see what they have, or they were

thumb-printed, or given iris scans and ID cards, no they didn't rebel then. Why should they rebel now? They'll only rebel when the food shortages come and that's what the Department of Defence's think-tanks, both American and UK have concluded, they're identical, when you look through them, what they foresee for the next 30-50 years. There will be riots, because we're going into a new world and a new economic order, that's why; and, remember, these think-tanks were publishing this stuff, before the economic crash was pulled off.

Britain, the 'Nanny State' that always starts it all,

Before I read this article, I'll mention Fahrenheit 451, the British movie that was made on the book. It's worth seeing, because you see the people there doing exactly what they're told, by the authorities, even when vans would pass them with loudspeakers telling them all to come to their front doors, to be watched and seen to see if they're all there, all present; and, they did so, obediently, from their little boxes, the little houses they lived in.

This is from the Daily Telegraph and Sunday Telegraph newspapers, and, the date on it is the 22nd of January 2009.

Don't throw away leftovers, warn 'food police'

By Jasper Copping

They've got a new food police now, in Britain; it will spread across all the British Commonwealth countries and the US very shortly.

Don't throw away leftovers, warn 'food police' Householders are to be visited by officials offering advice

This is the excuse they're giving, to get into your house, to start the ball rolling, that's just how it's always done; and we always swallow anything at all, no matter how totalitarian, as long as there's a possibility, the slightest possibility, or plausibility, attached to the excuse given; and, it's never the real reason.

offering advice on cooking with leftovers, in a Government initiative to reduce the amount of food that gets thrown away.

This is the excuse they're using.

Home cooks will also be told what size portions to prepare, taught to understand "best before" dates and urged to make more use of their freezers.

The door-to-door campaign, which starts tomorrow, will be funded by the Waste and Resources Action Programme (WRAP),

Oh, they love these little things don't they?

a Government agency charged with reducing household waste.

See, we're all too stupid remember, I've given you all these talks about how stupid we all are, according to the elite and they came up with that an awful long time ago; and we've just got to be managed like children, we can't come to rational decisions for ourselves.

The officials will be called "food champions".

There's your Orwellian double-speak, these intruders into your home, that are going to start off on this programme and then, once you'll accept it, they'll be taking your body fat and all the rest of it and even fining you if you're overweight, that's coming, I can guarantee you, in a year or two, that will come. These food champions they're calling them.

However, they were dismissed last night as "food police" by critics who called the scheme an example of "excessive government nannying". In an initial seven-week trial, eight officials will call at 24,500 homes, dishing out advice and recipes. The officials, each of whom has received

Listen to this:

one day's training,

A day's training.

will paid up to £8.49 an hour, with a bonus for working on Saturdays. The pilot scheme, which will cost £30,000, could be extended nationwide if it is seen as a success.

You know what's going to happen; you know this, for sure.

If all 25 million households in the UK were visited in the same way, 8,000 officials would be required at a cost of tens of millions of pounds.

Well, why not add that on the economic depression and the carbon taxes at the same time? That would really help us get onto our feet won't it? You see how they're actually going to make the whole problem worse, with all these schemes? This is intentional.

Peter Ainsworth, the shadow environment secretary,

That's what they have in Britain, they have 'shadow cabinets', sounds spooky eh? Shadow cabinet.

shadow environment secretary, said: "You might have thought, at a time of economic hardship, that spending public money on stating the obvious is hardly a priority. With household budgets under pressure, most people are looking to spend wisely and waste less anyway." Matthew Elliott, chief executive of the TaxPayers' Alliance said: "This is a prime example of excessive Government nannying, and a waste of public money and resources. In the grip of a recession, the last thing people need is someone bossing them about in their own kitchen.

As I say, the outcome, eventually, it's going to come to fines you see, as we learn to control our spending. It's interesting how they're blaming the public now, the general public, for excessive spending that brought on the recession. They always blame the victim and yet you've had 20-odd years or more of all corporations throwing credit cards at everybody; after 9/11, the President came out (and the Vice President), saying spend, spend, spend, be patriotic, spend, to keep the Economy going. And folk did; now it's their fault. The abused always go back to the abuser for answers, isn't that sad? It says here:

"Worse still, the money for this scheme will come directly out of taxpayers' pockets,

No kidding, what a surprise.

at a time when they need every penny to weather the financial storm."

They're losing their homes all over the place; but once again, look at the Communist Manifesto.

The project is part of WRAP's "Love Food Hate Waste" campaign, which has so far

So far cost, it's just starting remember, just starting.

£4 million (\$8 million). The organisation says food waste has a significant environmental impact, in terms of the carbon generated to grow, transport and package items and the cost of having to dispose of them.

We're getting taught it's our fault, all this carbon and stuff.

It has calculated that stopping food waste could reduce the annual emission of carbon dioxide by 18 million tonnes - the same effect as taking one in five cars off the roads.

You understand how we're run by magic and things you can't prove, in a world run by 'experts' that are all on the payrolls of the foundations that ask them to come out with the statistics on things, in certain areas. It's magic, same priesthood.

The "food champions", who will be employed by a private contractor,

Of course they do, it's all public-private.

will advise householders to plan their shopping carefully so that they do not over-cater. They will explain the difference between "best before", "use by" and "sell by" dates, and will give out tips for home composting.

I know where they should put them: maybe in the compost heap, maybe that's what they should do with these inspectors?

We're coming down to not only complete information network system, where everyone is monitored from birth to death; to all their schooling that's on computers for life; and, everything that you do and communicate, methods you communicate by are being recorded and kept for years, now that's out in the news as well, that's not good enough. You see, we're just animals and we're the last of our kind of animals because they plan to create new animals that will serve them better. Meanwhile, they want to make sure that you're not costing too much, to keep as an animal, to being a good farmer at the top, you see. That's what Charles Forte said; he said "*I think we're being farmed*" and he was quite right: we are. If they want big-big world wars, they farm us up until we multiply and fill the uniforms. Then, when they want to bring us down, we suddenly find we're all sterile and they're so puzzled as to the things that happened, they couldn't see why all these things could have gotten into our food supply that made us sterile.

Yet, they still teach us to believe and run our lives, according to dictates of experts.

Getting back to the while thing about the big system, how it's just happening isn't it? This world service system we're going to come into, where we serve the world system. Remember too, Charles Galton Darwin's book the Next Million Years, where he said:

We, the elite, shall not alter ourselves, we must remain wild.

They won't be following any of these laws, they won't be getting the inoculations that help sterilise you too and lower your IQ and leave you with various auto-immune problems, for the rest of your life, they haven't been into those inoculations. He said *we will be steering planet earth*, they'll be the captains you see and the navigators, they must retain their survival instincts but the public won't need them because the State will be making all their decisions for them. That's happened, for the most part. And, going back to the Communist System, remember, the whole thing was to serve the brotherhood of man, your comrades, for *the greater good*, they called it, the greater good.

I mentioned too, from Carroll Quigley's book, The Anglo-American Establishment, where he said that there does exist, and has existed, for over 50 years (the book was printed in the 1960s) a parallel government. I've gone into the parallel government, Thatcher talked about being a member of it, she explained it; and her level was made up of ex-prime ministers and top-level bureaucrats and presidents, across the world, that made the real decisions and got things done, she said democracy was too slow, too many competing parties and they couldn't get enough of anything done, so they could get it done, without answering to the public.

Back with more; after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm back again, Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm Alan Watt and I've been tying together a lot of history that's gone into to making this coming new world order and telling you how they shaped the previous orders that were all stages of the coming one. And, how they tried their big experiments, as they call them, down through the centuries even and how they even altered their names and, like the Phoenix bird, they transpose into a new organisation, or at least the same organisation with a new name. Quigley was quite adamant on the fact that it was hard to pin them down at times, because the Royal Institute of International Affairs also went under the name of the British Commonwealth, they termed the term The British Commonwealth, they gave it to the public and then they called it The Commonwealth of Nations and they used to have world meetings under the title The British Commonwealth and The Future. One of the books you should try and get a hold of, was written in 1938,

Proceedings of the Second Unofficial Conference on British Commonwealth Relations.

That's how they refer to it, because, technically, they are a private organisation and on the cover it says:

issued under the joint auspices of Royal Institute of International Affairs, Canadian Institute of International Affairs, Australian Institute of International Affairs, New Zealand Institute of International Affairs, South African Institute of International Affairs and the Indian Institute of International Affairs (that's from India)

They also had of course, the CFR boys there too. Then, when you look at the members of the steering committee, there's Sir Alfred Zimmern, who was a member of Fabian Society, also was the man who ran the British Communist parties and ran the newspapers for them and some of the British Socialist parties. He was also the right-hand adviser of Winston Churchill, through his whole term, even though it was said that Winston Churchill hated Communists, well he did, because Zimmern only led the whole branch, but was not a Communist, that's how they run, they run all sides of everything. On page 279, as they wrap up their world meeting, they held in Australia, in 1938, it says here:

How to express that end

They're talking about the end of the whole Commonwealth; there's to be a nucleus of a world order, the British Commonwealth. It says:

How to express that end, perhaps only a question of words, not a fundamental faith, some members of the Sydney conference called it a world order, some called it the Good Life

The good life, by the way is a term the members used amongst each other and to the public, that's what Bertrand Russell, who was a member of it, called it too. One of his books was called Education and the Good Life. That's what it meant: a world society, but not just any old world society.

Some spoke of constructive world citizenship, the World's Citizenship Association.

Mr. Rockefeller's been handing out World Citizenship awards to a whole bunch of people, including most of your famous newscasters in the US and elsewhere, for years.

Or, the brotherhood of man's another term, still other words used might serve as a motto both for the Commonwealth and the new order of which he and his companions dreamed. To develop in each individual, a sense of duty to his fellow men.

Remember the Cecil Rhodes Society was set up and they joined with the Milner Group, then it became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they want to bring in a world of service to society, service to the system.

As I say too, Britain was to become the nucleus of it and Britain was also to become submerged into it, eventually. The torch was to be passed to America, for a while, they would finance the rest of it, for a century; and then, they too, would submerge into the very system they helped create. I'll be back with more tomorrow on this topic, and we'll go into even further detail with it.

So, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Recession is the birth pangs of a new global order, says Brown" by Kirsty Walker \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Jan. 27, 2009.](#)

["World warned of 'food crunch' threat" by Javier Blas, Financial Times - Jan. 25, 2009.](#)

["Don't throw away leftovers, warn 'food police' " by Jasper Copping \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Jan. 10, 2009.](#)

May 29, 2013 (#1341)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 29, 2013:

Science Inhumane to Domestic Game:
"Business "Science" Turns Out a New Breed,
Taught to Maximize Profits in Name of Greed,
Every Penny Kept is a Penny Saved,
While Quality Plummets as Pennies Shaved,
Europe's Feeding Maggots to its Livestock,
Brainchild of Scientists, Listen, Tick-Tock,
For News to Be Released in a Few Years
Reminiscent of Mad-Cow, Reviving the Fears
As Farming Moves to Growing Bio-Mass
For Power Generators, Not Grain nor Grass
To the Livestock Which Most Certainly Need
A Decent Life of Pasture and Feed"
© Alan Watt May 29, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 29, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 29th of May, 2013.

Newcomers please help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. If you go into the archive section you'll have lots and lots of hours of downloaded audios for going over, pouring over, where I go through the system you're living in. It's a big system designed a long, long time ago by the richest people on the planet. And they were the guys who created the foundations, the big non-profit organizations, that run in trillions of dollars every year and they have armies and armies of NGOs which lobby governments. They lobby newspapers and so on and they get articles printed all the time about the shape of the world, the way it's going to be. In other words they direct the course of our cultures, our nations, our thoughts and so on into the future. Because the future is definitely guided by those up above us of course and it's always really been that way, only more so today with instant communication, etcetera. It's so easy to indoctrinate millions of people across the planet at the same time with the same news and so on, the same propaganda.

So help yourself to the audios, as I say, they're all for free download. And there are well over a thousand up there to listen to. And I go through the guys who started up this system and how they would use science to indoctrinate children at school and so much so that any parental input would be negated basically by social indoctrination at school. It worked very, very well back in the 1920's, it's even better today, and they've worked on it very steadily ever since.

So, as I say the future is directed. So go into the website and find out how it's done because you're living through it. You are the actual proof of how it works and you find that your opinions are given to you. What you feel is given to you as well about certain topics and so on. You'll have emotional reactions to different topics, either for or against, immediately too. And that's Pavlovian responses because you've been conditioned to have them by your indoctrination.

And remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com where I go through the history of the system and how the knowledge of running millions of people's minds is nothing new, the ancients did it with the ancient priesthoods right up to the present time, and knowledge is never lost. And advisors are far more important than presidents and prime ministers because they're taught the real sciences of social engineering and mass manipulation and so on. They call it communications by the way and they have lots of degrees in that.

So as I say help yourself. And if you buy the books and discs you'll find out how it's done. From the U.S. to Canada you can use personal checks still or you can still use international postal money orders from the post office, you can send cash or use Paypal. Across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal. Straight donations are awfully well received believe you me because it takes a lot of cash to run what I do here with all the sites I have up there and the satellite communications and all the rest of it and I depend upon you. If I brought on advertisers I could certainly get lots of cash raking in here but then I'd have to really plug lots of ads and sell you stuff all through it etcetera, etcetera. And of course that would detract from giving you the basic info that I'm putting out there.

And we are living through this big 21st century plan. Because everything was to culminate in the 21st century, the **Century of Change**, the Age of Aquarius all the New Agers talked about because that was all given to them too by the ones who already directed the world. And everyone's been shaped into the changes that have to come in, in this 21st century. We are living through it and there are clashes of civilizations you might call it too happening in the old countries where immigrants come in on mass, etcetera. This is all part of the big, big change, the century of change. The things that the people think of as the far left have been pushing for ages but in actual fact it wasn't the far left at all. The international bankers have been promoting this for an awful long time, for different ends of course because they prefer a social system with lots of bureaucracy and government to train the public. It's much easier to get obedient people who are going to pay up in the future.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say we are going through the time of change and the changes that are happening now were agreed upon through lots of government and bureaucratic meetings, international meetings, since about the 1980's in fact to do with trade and to do with foreign investment or takeover of companies within your own countries from foreigners. And it's still going on of course, it's accelerating now. And you can't deny them access to buy over anything in your country now because it's a world agreement that was arranged through the World Trade Organization. And they held the meetings in France for over a two-year period. It was kept very low-key in the media. And every government had sent their diplomats over to take part in it. And that was in the 90's for the final signatories on it. And it was all passed, so you can't stop them coming in and taking over.

But they can also take lots of food out of your country as well. That's part of it too. We're living in a time of unbridled greed as well. As companies go for broke basically to maximize the profits, which generally means that you pay the workers less money or use inferior materials for production and of course that's a big one now too, inferior materials. Wherever they can cut a penny off they'll do it. And you end up with plastic things on small engines and so on that fall off and break and are constantly replaced if you can even find them. But it's buyer beware time and it will get worse and worse as we go through this maximizing the profit stuff because we are in an age where there are so many folk who are consumed with what they call success. And success to them is having lots of cash, their own private jet, etcetera, and free from all the worries that the people down below have. And of course it's very short-sighted because they don't realize they're destroying everything in the process. It doesn't matter to them.

Anyway we find now of course that Hong Kong it says, and this is from Reuters...

"China's Shuanghui International said it would buy Smithfield Foods Inc for \$4.7 billion..."

Alan: It's a U.S. company.

"...in cash to help satisfy growing demand for U.S.-made pork in its home market, but the deal may raise concerns in the United States."

Alan: Now it's not just pork, because I've got another article I'll put up alongside this one, it's to do with the fact and I wondered what was behind it, where the U.S. had pushed for new terms for the...

Hi folks. I'm back again; I had a power cut just came in there. And I was just mentioning this Chinese deal with the U.S. with its food system and so on. Where they'll take more pork, and actually beef too I believe, into China. But they're also, in another article which I'll put up tonight, they're renaming, giving new names to old cuts basically, of pork and so you'll end up with, they'll take the best stuff and you'll end up with the bottom stuff which sounds better because they're giving them fancy names. So that's going to justify the increases and so on for even worse food. So I'll put them both up tonight. But this article says that the growing demand of U.S. made pork in its home market is booming and so on in China but the deal may raise concerns. It says:

"The agreement, announced on Wednesday, comes after Smithfield's largest shareholder agitated for change at the Virginia-based pork producer – the world's largest – including a call to break up the company. The deal is subject to review by the U.S. Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States, or CFIUS, a government panel that reviews transactions that would bring U.S. businesses under foreign control, Smithfield said in a statement. The transaction would be the largest Chinese takeover of a U.S. company, with an enterprise value of \$7.1 billion, which includes the assumption of debt. The biggest Chinese cross-border deal was with..."

Alan: The previous list was with...

"...CNOOC Ltd's 2012 acquisition of Canada's Nexen Ltd, with an enterprise value of about \$17.7 billion, according to Thomson Reuters data."

"Relations between the United States and China over cross-border deals have become testy as of late. The issue may arise next week when U.S. President Barack Obama meets with his Chinese counterpart, Xi Jinping, in

California to talk about cyber-security."

Alan: So I'll put this link up tonight for those who want to keep it. And by the way you should take these stories if you're interested in any of the stories at all, I put them up at the end of the night, all the links for them, and copy them because in the future they will all go missing. They will just disappear, very simple as that. It's already happening in fact; there are lots of articles and you have to go through everything with a link checker every week now to try and find, if you can find the old stories which have been moved or deleted or whatever. And that's how the past is eradicated.

Now, and also too I want to mention that the...

"U.S. and Canadian authorities spar over Peace Bridge"

Alan: Believe it or not, it's called the ***Peace Bridge***; here they are sparring over it.

"In recent months, Mr. Cuomo's chief representative to the binational authority that manages the bridge has described his Canadian counterparts as "duplicitous," criticizing their "deceitful, disrespectful and arrogant behaviour," according to e-mails he sent them. "The fact that you ask for 'mutual respect' is nothing short of laughable," William B. Hoyt III told the Canadians. The dispute began over efforts to expand the plaza on the New York side of the bridge, with Canadian members of the authority's board expressing reservations about spending far more for land than its assessed value."

Alan: And it turned personal.

"Mr. Hoyt, the authority's vice-chairman, has tried to remove the general manager of the authority – a Canadian – has boycotted some of the authority's board meetings and alleged that Canadian officials were guilty of a raft of improprieties."

Alan: So it's a business thing really. And of course they can call themselves nasty names and all the rest of it, which is a standard technique in modern business, but regardless somebody will get it anyway and it will go through and so on. But it's all really nasty stuff coming from Cuomo's office, which is standard kind of New York stuff anyway. I think that's how they talk to each other in New York anyway.

Now also...

"To The Horror Of Global Warming Alarmists, Global Cooling Is Here"

Alan: And this is a good article, it goes through some of the histories which they think they know about. I always laugh at all their eschatology to do with the earth's atmosphere and temperatures and so on because it's all guesswork really. But they do go through a lot of the histories they can sort of pretty well say happened with temperatures they took from various ice samples they get at different poles, things like that, and also with tree rings and so on. And they go through what's happened. It goes through the cooling periods we had at different periods in history, the warming periods, and how it goes up and down like a yo-yo. And it's always been like that as far as we can tell. It's always been like that.

But you find now that there are a lot of people and scientists who want to keep some credibility, absconding from or leaving the Global Warming parties because they're losing all their credibility because they're not getting their warming, in fact we're getting cooling across the world. Lots of articles from all countries in Europe to do with this. And they're even having snow in some parts of the U.S. still and we're getting freezing temperatures at night up where I am in Ontario, Canada still. And you have to put a fire on every night. So I'll put that one up too.

Now also, I can't fathom why people who are told they're being monitored all the time have to get the devices that monitor them. I can understand if you have to have a computer for a show or something like that, doing a broadcast, then you need something there, but you put on as little on that computer as possible to do in any personal way whatsoever because it's a monitoring device in many ways actually.

Even in the late 90's there were scandals when it was found out that laptops could be listening to you and the remote authorities at agencies could basically trigger the microphone on even if you switched it off. Things like that; that's all been admitted to in the past. So people keep using it and now of course they're used to using cell phones and blabbing off in front of whole crowds in queues at checkout counters and they'll say the most intimate things and everyone hears them and they don't care anymore. Well I just in my mind I write these people off, that they're not complete human beings obviously anymore. They live in a fictional reality, like a cartoon show or something.

Anyway people are buying the Xboxes, the new ones and they find out there is a monitoring device under the guise of a gaming console, they'll buy it regardless for the children because the children will nag them after seeing all the ads. That's how they design these ads of course; they're designed to hit at the children and then they nag the parents into getting them. But it says this guy goes on to talk about the old systems which you had and you were left alone, etcetera, and it was all yours, but today it's completely different. He says:

"The unveiling of these capabilities no one asked for has lifted some eyebrows around the world."

"Tim Vines, director at Civil Liberties Australia, told GamesFIX that Microsoft has a lot to answer for with a product that has the ability to listen and watch everything a person does."

Alan: Why would you buy something like that? I can't fathom it.

"“People should have the ability to turn off the camera or microphone, even if it limits the functionality of the machine,” he said. Vines believes privacy is “all about control”. “Of course, if Microsoft doesn’t allow that control, then people should vote with their wallets and skip the next Xbox.””

And he says:

"Microsoft should be upfront about what it does with data collected by Xbox One. “Microsoft’s new Xbox meets the definition of a surveillance device under some Australian laws, so they need to be upfront and tell customers whether anyone else can intercept their information or remotely access their device,”...”

Alan: Well I read an article last year about that. They were doing this with the Xbox or they were going to do it with the Xboxes. The military was one of the agencies that was involved and they wanted to assess children's abilities and so on. And no doubt they'll recruit them down the road for drone strikes and things like that, and I'm sure that's part of it too.

"According to Berlin's federal data protection commissioner, Peter Schaar, the Xbox One is nothing more than a monitoring device under the guise of a gaming console."

"“The Xbox One continuously records all sorts of personal information about me. My reaction rates, my learning or emotional states. These are then processed on an external server, and possibly even passed on to third parties. The fact that Microsoft could potentially spy on my living room is merely a twisted nightmare.””

Alan: Now remember too the articles to do with the ***rise of the mental health authorities***. They will also have all the access to your ***emotional states*** as it says here. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. I think I'm back now. Anyway, the U.S. has really been hammered over the years with changes, which what used to be called communism at one time demanded were made and they would change the whole face and structure and culture of the U.S. And of course it's happened. It has happened. And they're on such a roll today, the ones behind this, all the different groups and so on behind this, that they're very arrogant about it too. And as I say this is the Century of Change, the 21st century, where all these far, far left communistic types of programs are to be pushed to the maximum and it's taking down what used to be the U.S. The reason that people used to flood into the U.S. from Europe was because it had so many freedoms and rights and so on. But now they're really pushing ahead and telling you no you don't have them. It's probably the most policed place in the world today. It's got the biggest prison

population. This homeland security thing is way beyond what the Stasi had in East Germany and it's getting worse.

Anyway it says:

"Teacher facing discipline for reminding students of Constitutional rights"

Alan: As you know they've been trying to destroy this Constitution for an awful long time or just ignoring it. And back in the 70's I think it was, there was an article from the CFR, **Council on Foreign Relations**, that said rather than hitting the Constitution and the Bill of Rights head on like we've always done before, he said, we'll have to go around it to simply build bridges over it and around it, and that's what they've done. And those new laws that surpass it basically and go over it are the ones that they look at today as the legal way to run things.

Anyway it says:

"An Illinois community is rallying around a teacher who is reportedly up against disciplinary action for informing his students of their rights guaranteed by the Fifth Amendment before the high-schoolers answered a survey regarding their personal behavior. John Dryden, a social studies teacher at Batavia High School, not far from Chicago, Illinois, told the Kane County Chronicle he was docked a day's pay for reminding his students they have the right to not incriminate themselves before administering a drug-screening survey to the class. The exact contents of the survey were not disclosed, but Dryden said each form was printed with a student's name and had questions relating to drug use, alcohol consumption, and emotional tendencies."

Alan: Now if you signed that and put it in there that's a record for life. It will be kept somewhere.

"The results were to be reviewed by school officials, social workers, counselors and psychologists, according to the Chicago Daily Herald. For advising the students of their rights guaranteed by the Constitution, Dryden was scheduled to face a closed-door meeting with school board officials on Tuesday night. He was charged with the vague count of "unprofessional conduct" and could be disciplined with a "letter of remedy" that would remain on his 20-year employment record, along with the docked pay."

Alan: It's just like the old Soviet system used to be, isn't it?

"Dryden said it was "dumb luck" that he examined the contents in the survey before handing them out. He said that if he had been notified about the questions, he would have consulted a school administrator over the issue."

"Somebody needs to remind them they have the ability not to incriminate themselves," Dryden said. "I made a judgment call. There was no time to ask anyone." School Superintendent Jack Barshinger told the Daily Herald the survey was meant to determine which students were emotionally unstable and considering self-harm."

Alan: That's what they'll tell you of course. And as I say all these things, all these forms and so on get sent to mental health authorities and all the rest of it, even police.

He says:

"We can't help them if we aren't aware of their needs," he said. A letter mailed to parents did not specify whether the survey was mandatory or optional."

Alan: That's standard. Most people take it for granted it must be mandatory. And that's what they count on.

"A petition of support, which described Dryden as an "uncharacteristically engaging educator," attracted 4,000 signatures and pleaded with administrators to not discipline him."

"It is Mr. Dryden's task as an educator to impart his students with the knowledge and ability to make informed choices, even if these lead to conscientious objection," the letter read. "For the administration of Batavia High

School to pursue disciplinary action against a dedicated educator, whose instruction is solely student centered is, in our opinion, an extreme lapse of professional competence.””

”Through the scrutiny and media attention Dryden has maintained that the survey’s legality, not he, should be the focus of the story.”

Alan: And isn’t that the truth, eh?

”“I have asked people to talk about the survey. I think I am a sideshow,” he said. “I’m not a martyr. I’m trying to refocus people’s attentions.””

And he says:

”“Calm down.””

Alan: Well but that sort of thing is happening all over. They’re training a whole population, a whole generation, that you really don’t have rights. Government is the boss you see. And I’ve mentioned before about H.G. Wells that said eventually we’ll train the populations like this, that government is the supreme boss, it’s a God basically. And many of the big top social scientists engaged in creating the culture that we’re now going through today said the same thing. And people unfortunately are believing it too. Of course all the fiction they watch on TV doesn’t help either because it’s loaded with all these suggestions in it of course that you just follow and obey, obey, obey. That’s what it’s about.

Now in Canada it’s a bit different here, they actually strip-search students and so on.

”SAINT-JEROME, Que. — A school board north of Montreal has launched an internal investigation after school staff strip-searched 28 high school students to find a cellphone during a year-end exam.”

Alan: Can you imagine that, eh? I mean the 21st century; it doesn’t look too good does it?

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You’re listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We’re back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about this article here from Quebec, Canada where the school board in Canada had an internal investigation after school staff strip-searched 28 high school students about the age of 15 to 16. And there were 28 of them, these students. It said:

”The students were ordered to put their phones on a teacher’s desk to prevent cheating during a math exam but one phone was unaccounted for, prompting teachers to order the strip search. ”They put us in a small room,” [said] one teenage girl, who didn’t give her name. They said ‘take off your bra, then raise your arms.’ They even tapped us on the back.”

”School board spokeswoman Nadyne Brochu admits the teachers went too far.”

Alan: And so on and so on. But they didn’t find the phone. It doesn’t say it here if they found it or not. But regardless I mean this is the new system. This is the new system which is going way beyond any progress that was made over the years because schools when I was small were even worse than that. And that was the old rigorous stuff too. You were marched into the school like you were in the military, literally marched. And you’d line outside your schools in long lines in the pouring rain, it didn’t matter if it was snow or rain or boiling hot. And you’d have to march in and out as it was regimented, literally regimented. Then they made some progress for a while and now it seems to be going back the other way again.

Now there are a couple of callers on the phone. We’ll take Dan from Pennsylvania.

Dan: Hi. Thanks for taking my call. I was just wondering if you had any recommendations of any old ancient history books or ancient philosophy books from a trustworthy author that would provide somewhat of a foundation for somebody who is in their young 20's and trying to learn about all this stuff from a very base perspective.

Alan: You're best to get some of the university books on the philosophers themselves because the translations are pretty good. They are out there; there is a good selection to choose from, from the old Greeks actually. And you'll find even the writings of the philosophers themselves translated is the best way to learn. You will find what they were driving at during their discourses as they call them and where they wanted to take the minds of their listeners, or the readers. And that's the best way to learn. If you find, you can also get the commentaries of specialists supposedly on philosophy, etcetera, who give you their spins on the take, how they take these writings, but they can also spin them off into different directions. It's best to start with the actual writings themselves like Plato and Aristotle, etcetera and start from there. That's the best way to learn anything. But the university libraries, a lot of them sell off the older books, and so on. You'll find them online. And you can certainly get them really cheap, nowadays. Does that help?

Dan: I appreciate it. Thanks a lot.

Alan: Okay. Yeah, you have to really search for yourself and get the best buys because there are a lot of good books out there for good prices. At one time they were awfully expensive to buy before you had e-books and so on or you had the internet to look up for books, used books, but now it's pretty easy to get a hold of. And you'll get to the right sort of conclusions too. And it's very, very true, what it gives you is an insight into sciences that were known thousands of years ago on how the people's minds worked, the majority of people, and that's really what it's about, how it works. Today as I say it's massive sciences, neuroscience, psychology, behaviorism, it's all based really on these ancient founders of philosophy, etcetera. And of course even the shape and direction of the world, where it's going is also to do with what we see as the left, the far left, the far right, and ultimately if you read the books for yourself you'll find out there is no difference between the two of them. They both believe that the intelligent, the elect, should run the world. And so it doesn't matter if you vote left-wing or right-wing, that's where it's all supposed to go according to today's system.

Now also I want to mention this...

"Russia warns Obama about Monsanto"

Alan: Everybody else inside the States and Canada and everywhere else is warning them about Monsanto.

"The shocking minutes relating to President Putin's meeting this past week with US Secretary of State John Kerry reveal the Russian leaders "extreme outrage" over the Obama regimes continued protection of global seed and plant bio-genetic giants Syngenta and Monsanto in the face of a growing "bee apocalypse" that the Kremlin warns "will most certainly" lead to world war."

Alan: He says. But of course it won't do that. It'll certainly be a war of foodstuffs for sure because they're killing the bees off.

"According to these minutes, released in the Kremlin today by the Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment of the Russian Federation (MNRE), Putin was so incensed over the Obama regimes refusal to discuss this grave matter that he refused for three hours to even meet with Kerry, who had traveled to Moscow on a scheduled diplomatic mission, but then relented so as to not cause an even greater rift between these two nations. At the center of this dispute between Russia and the US, this MNRE report says, is the "undisputed evidence" that a class of neuro-active insecticides chemically related to nicotine, known as neonicotinoids, are destroying our planets bee population,"

Alan: Which actually they are. It's been tested out all over the place.

"...and which if left unchecked could destroy our world's ability to grow enough food to feed its population."

Alan: Because people don't realize that the farmers rent, they hire these guys to come in with their bees to pollinate the

fields and so on. And that's so true.

"So grave has this situation become, the MNRE reports, the full European Commission (EC) this past week instituted a two-year precautionary ban set to begin on 1 December 2013 on these "bee killing" pesticides following the lead of Switzerland, France, Italy, Russia, Slovenia and Ukraine, all of whom had previously banned these most dangerous of genetically altered organisms from being used on the continent."

"Two of the most feared neonicotinoids being banned are Actara and Cruiser made by the Swiss global bio-tech seed and pesticide giant Syngenta AG which employs over 26,000 people in over 90 countries and ranks third in total global sales in the commercial agricultural seeds market. Important to note, this report says, is that Syngenta, along with bio-tech giants Monsanto, Bayer, Dow and DuPont, now control nearly 100% of the global market for genetically modified pesticides, plants and seeds."

Alan: And of course you buy their seed and then to grow the seeds and their plants you got to use their pesticides. And that's the deal they come along with you see.

"Also to note about Syngenta, this report continues, is that in 2012 it was criminally charged in Germany for concealing the fact that its genetically modified corn killed cattle, and settled a class-action lawsuit in the US for \$105 million after it was discovered they had contaminated the drinking supply of some 52 million Americans in more than 2,000 water districts with its "gender-bending" herbicide Atrazine."

Alan: It's basically a synthetic form of estrogen.

"To how staggeringly frightful this situation is, the MNRE says, can be seen in the report issued this past March by the American Bird Conservancy (ABC) wherein they warned our whole planet is in danger, and as we can, in part, read:

"As part of a study on impacts from the world's most widely used class of insecticides, nicotine-like chemicals called neonicotinoids, American Bird Conservancy (ABC) has called for a ban on their use as seed treatments and for the suspension of all applications pending an independent review of the products' effects on birds, terrestrial and aquatic invertebrates, and other wildlife."

Alan: But this stuff is seeping into the water. And I read the articles last year from India where they brought the stuff in there and so many of their wells now for a two hundred mile radius are utterly poisoned, utterly poisoned with this stuff. But again it's big business and big business has a lot of clout and it is U.S. government policy. I've read the articles too where the government told all of their people from embassies and so on to push this product across the planet. It's quite something.

Now there's one little victory for raw milk. One guy was acquitted recently. It says:

"In these days of creeping tyranny – some would say galloping tyranny – whenever freedom wins a battle, it's time for a celebration. So pour yourself a champagne glass full of healthful, delicious, GMO-free raw milk, and raise a toast to Vernon Hershberger, who was just acquitted by a jury on three of four counts of "foodcrime." Hershberger can now return to his farm and continue producing healthy food for his neighbors. The jury's verdict sent an unmistakable message: When a farmer like Hershberger wants to run a cooperative food club, and provide his neighbors with raw milk and other non-Monsanto, farm-grown foods without a retail license, he is acting within his legitimate rights. In other words, both raw milk and direct-to-consumer food clubs have been effectively legalized in Wisconsin."

Alan: So that's one that's got away with it there. And it's true enough because we eat so much poison today because of the processed foods. Because we are drinking milk that is often from cattle fed with the GM corn and so on, as I say it killed a lot of them off in Germany, that we're being poisoned too. The whole food chain is as they go into it. We're actually eating a lot of stuff too which is simply the by-products, the waste products, of the chemical industry; it's added to all kinds of foods today. And that's well known.

And talking about food too...

"A side dish of maggots with supermarket meat!"

"Livestock to be fed larvae..."

Alan: Maggot larvae.

"...reared on cow and pig excrement in EU trial to meet rising demands for meat"

Alan: Now the rising demand for meat is simply the fact that they want to export it all to China and so on. And so greed again is at the fountainhead of the move to debase the food all together, cheapen it too and cut the corners for maximizing the profit as they call it. So they're going to feed them this. So it says here they're going to:

- *"...use protein-rich fly maggots instead of soya beans in animal feed"*
- *"Waste products including spent grain from whisky-making could be used"*
- *"Global demand for meat and dairy products is predicted to double by 2050"*

"It is hardly the most appetizing of prospects, but it could just be the only viable way to satisfy the ever-increasing global demand for meat."

Alan: Or basically greed from the ones that want to export it. So they want to:

"...feed animals with protein-rich maggots..."

"Soya beans which are normally used in feed for animals such as chickens, pigs and fish, are in great demand so scientists and farmers have been searching for a cheap and viable alternative."

Alan: And that's the whole point, ***cheap and viable alternative***, right?

"The EU plan would see flies bred on an industrial scale using readily-available animal and vegetable waste, with the maggots, or larvae, which they create then being used for feed. The type of waste product used would vary depending on the location of the 'fly farms' with sawdust and even used grain from the whisky distilling process being touted as possibilities. With the rising population and changes in dietary habits, the demand for meat and dairy products is predicted to double by 2050, when there will be an estimated three billion extra mouths to feed."

Alan: Well actually it's going to fall like hell because I've read all the articles from the United Nations itself on that too and a few other studies have been done that it's actually going to fall after about 2040 as folk get more sterile on the stuff that they're eating, because it does that to you too. It's quite something else, isn't it? What they're doing here is just going ahead to cheapen everything that costs to maximize the profit. That's all it's about. That's all it's about, folks. So I'll put this article up tonight too.

And also in this age of bringing in lots of foreign students and so on...

"NY University Researchers Accused of Sharing Secrets With China for Tuition, Rent"

"Federal prosecutors on Monday charged three NYU researchers with commercial bribery conspiracy for sharing their work on MRI technology with a Chinese company. Only two were arrested as the third had already fled to China, Reuters reports. The lead researcher, Yudong Zhu, allegedly received \$400,000, from an executive with China's United Imaging Healthcare. His assistants, Xing Yang and Ye Li, didn't receive cash, but allegedly had their tuition and rent paid for, respectively. We are way beyond briefcases full of money."

Alan: Sent to them. So, big money. Of course you can't really have secrets in this day and age when there is so much

money out there. That's why so many of the cops now are selling dope on the streets; they confiscate it and they also go and sell it.

And in Sweden too that's been really pushed by especially one primary group to take in multiculturalism in a big, big way, from a woman who actually came in from New York, who is pushing a lot of it. They're getting ethnic unrest now with riots in the immigrant areas.

"Night 7 in Sweden: Cars ablaze, police attacked"

"Automobiles were torched and police confronted stone-wielding youths in Stockholm's suburbs early Sunday as riots, which erupted following reports that police had killed an elderly immigrant, enter their first week."

Alan: Well the guy himself was fighting with a machete, waving it about, and he'd hit the cops if they came to him.

"Pockets of violence and vandalism continue to pose a challenge to police in Stockholm, the Swedish capital that is home to an increasingly diverse 2 million residents. "When it comes to car fires, there have been a few, spread out in various locations, but not as many as in recent days," Stockholm police reports."

Alan: So around that area is the home of quite a large population of immigrants and of course they're criticizing not having enough welfare system and all the usual stuff that you find. But the countries of course can't afford, like Britain for instance, can't afford taking in immigrants and spending so much on a welfare system and borrowing money to pay for it. The bankers love it. The big bankers that lend to nations love that. But the population in a small country can't afford to do that and it's got a small enough population, a small country. Anyway it's going on.

And also too and as we go through all the political correctness which is the total destruction of Western civilization really. That's what it is, I've gone through it from the Frankfurt School and so on where all culture in the west had to be totally destroyed, even right down to giving you terrible art and calling it art in the first place by putting away realistic type arts and so on with talent or talented artists, until you get zig-zags and stripes across the canvas and splotches, etcetera, and they call that art. That was all part of the Frankfurt School's agenda. And they were heavily backed by a big, big organization and still are by the way under different names.

But it says:

"New Children's Cartoon 'SheZow' Features Boy Turning Into Girl"

Alan: You see. And then it says:

"Hub, a cable channel for children owned by Discovery and Hasbro, is hoping its new cartoon "SheZow" can turn the channel's fortunes around. Hub has struggled to gain viewers since its debut in 2010, but it's betting a 12-year-old boy named "Guy" who transforms into a female superhero, complete with a purple skirt and cape, pink gloves and white go-go boots, will change that."

"To become a female superhero, Guy uses his magic ring and says the words "You go girl!""

"“When I first heard about the show, my reaction was ‘Are you out of your minds?’ Then I looked at it and I thought, ‘This is just funny,’” Margaret Loesch, chief executive of Hub, told the Los Angeles Times. "Hasbro does not tell us how to run the business," Loesch said. "They of course share with me which of the properties they think would tie in best with their strategy, which is a win-win for us."

Alan: No doubt they'll make a whole bunch of clothing to go with it, the he-she and so on. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and I was going to mention too, that I've mentioned before a few months back, that Australia had dropped the U.S. dollar as a currency exchange and they're dealing directly with

China now. Now New Zealand has followed them up and they're dropping the U.S. dollar too. It says that:

"New Zealand—Seeking to help its exporters, New Zealand is negotiating with China to make their currencies directly convertible, a spokeswoman for Prime Minister John Key said. Most of New Zealand's exports to China are agricultural products—particularly milk powder, meat and wool—while most of its imports from there are computers, mobile phones and clothes. Above, sheep shearing near Dunedin, New Zealand in September."

Alan: And so on.

"Wellington's push is aimed at driving down costs for companies that do business with China, which is close to overtaking Australia as New Zealand's No. 1 trading partner."

Alan: They're also selling a lot of farms off too, to China, in New Zealand as well.

"Talks are in the "very early stages"..."

Alan: And so on. So anyway, everyone is dropping the dollar it seems as they go into this big trade deal with China and it's going to expand and expand and expand.

Also:

"Monsanto Found Guilty of Chemical Poisoning in Landmark Case"

Alan: of a...

"French farmer who can no longer perform his routine farming duties because of permanent pesticide injuries has had his day in court, literally, and the perpetrator of his injuries found guilty of chemical poisoning."

So:

"The French court in Lyon ruled that Monsanto's Lasso weedkiller formula, which contains the active ingredient alachlor,"

Alan: It's called.

"...caused Paul Francois to develop lifelong neurological damage that manifests as persistent memory loss, headaches, and stuttering during speech."

Alan: It also makes them, gives them ataxia and so on, all these things, difficulty walking and so on. So that's the effect you get, neurotoxic, from Monsanto. And you're eating their stuff mind you and that stuff gets into the cells of the foodstuff remember. I hope you remember all of that.

And also:

"Max Planck Institute For Meteorology:"

Alan: Which is a big proponent for the Global Warming.

"“Prognoses Confirm Model Forecasts” - Warming [Period] Postponed “Hundreds Of Years”"

Alan: For maybe hundreds of years. It won't matter though, the carbon taxes will roll ahead.

And also too:

"Pedophile who 'killed elderly couple and raped two-year-old' had been released from prison for almost identical attack just HOURS earlier"

Alan: Before he killed them.

"A man charged with murdering an elderly couple and sexually assaulting their two year old grandchild had been released from prison just hours earlier after serving time for a similar attack."

Alan: His name is...

"Jerry Active, 24, broke in to the house where Touch Chea, 71, and his wife, Sorn Sreap, 73, were babysitting their granddaughter and allegedly beat the couple to death and raped the little girl."

Alan: Identical attack in Alaska.

"The toddler's parents returned to their home in Anchorage, Alaska, on Saturday night to find Active naked in their bedroom with the two-year-old."

Alan: And he was arrested, etcetera, etcetera. But I mean it's just getting crazy, folks. And today we have all these bleeding hearts, as they say, who say we're too hard on these characters, etcetera, etcetera, and we should go softer on them. And this is what they're doing. And they're letting them out way too early. There is no treatment by the way for pedophiles. There is no effective treatment that's ever had any benefit whatsoever. And in all the cases that they get when they've interviewed them they're completely unrepentant of their acts, etcetera, completely. And they let them out in the streets again and they do it over and over and over again. It's disgusting. But this is again the takedown of the culture as well, for those who don't quite understand it all. It's all part of it.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[China's Shuanghui to buy Smithfield Foods for \\$4.7 billion](#)

[Pork and Beef Industry](#)

[US Canada and Peace Bridge](#)

[To the Horror of Global Warming Alarmists, Global Cooling is Here](#)

[New Xbox is a Monitoring Device](#)

[US---Teacher Disciplined for Reminding Students of Constitutional Rights](#)

[Quebec Teachers Strip-Search Students During Math Exam](#)

[Russia Unhappy over US Pushing Monsanto](#)

[US Farmer Acquitted on selling Raw Milk](#)

[Livestock to be fed larvae reared on cow and pig excrement in EU trial](#)

[Three NYU Scientists Accused of Taking Bribes from China](#)

['Diverse Immigrants' Still Rioting in Stockholm](#)

[New Children's Cartoon has Boy Turning into Girl](#)

[New Zealand follows Australia---Dropping US Dollar for Chinese Yuan](#)

[Monsanto Found Guilty of Poisoning](#)

[Global Warming Postponed](#)

[Alaska--Pedophile who 'killed elderly couple and raped two-year-old' had been released from prison for almost identical attack just HOURS earlier](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 6, 2010 (#549)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 6, 2010:

Science Is New Political Tool,

Compromised Scientists Help to Rule:

"There's Oncoming Integrated Planetary Skin,
Its Electronics Communicate to Collect Each 'Sin',
Every Computer Device, Phone or Fax,
Collects All Data, Towards New Tax,
Old Taxation System is Out of Favour,
Because You Can't Tax Unemployed for Their Labour,
So Economists for Years Received Funds for Fixing
The New Economy, Taxation for Existing,
Through Special Computer, with Complex Equation,
Energy Used Making Articles Equate Taxation,
By Purchase Taxes Passed Down to Buyer,
Then Passed Up to Carbon God, Jolly Greeny Liar,
T'will Rule Our Lives, Who's Born, Who'll Die,
Each Breath Apparently Depletes the Sky,
Never in History has Such Scam Been Devised,
With the Use of Sciences, All Compromised"

© Alan Watt April 6, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 6, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 6, 2010. For the newcomers out there, I suggest you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of audios for download for free. Bookmark the other official sites I have listed there because sometimes the .com site goes down and if you've got them listed you can always pull down the latest shows at your leisure. You can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; that's the European site. It has the same audios but it's also got the addition of transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given for print up and you can choose from the various languages of Europe. It's a very good site, lots of folk use it. [Official sites listed above.] Remember that you are the audience that brings me to you because I depend upon your donations and purchasing my products – that's my books, CDs and DVDs – to keep me going, to tick over. I don't take money from the advertisers. The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for the broadcast time. That pays for the staff, technicians and the broadcast itself. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so buying the items I have for sale on my web sites.

How long this can last I don't know because people have tried this in the past, hoping for donations and things and they all went under. This is probably the longest lasting one, but it's really just ticking over. It's up to you to keep me going if you like this alternative style and presentation of different facets of the news where I do go into more depth than anyone else, then you've got to keep it going. I've made it available to the world for free. When you buy the books, remember, you are helping someone else because they are downloading for free somewhere too and maybe they can't afford the books but they can get the shows. I've got to pay for the satellite uploads. I've got to pay for the satellite services. I've got to pay for all these different things and as you know, nothing is cheap these days. I don't even have a cell phone. I don't have all the gadgets you guys out there have; I just maintain the old stuff I have here to get this up. So it's up to you to keep me going. I'll either stick around or I won't or I'll go back to teaching private groups. It's quite simple to do and that way I know I get paid, quite a lot of money. It's mainly the United States that keeps me ticking over. The average Canadian is from \$100 a month to \$280 per month. So if it wasn't for the US, I'd be done now; it's as simple as that. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] That's the way payments and money transfers go these days. Eventually there will be one system only, as we all know; it's designed that way and we'll have no problems then as it gets filtered through all the government agencies as they take off their various taxes and energy taxes and carbon taxes for all the energy that you are using for transmitting the payment. That's not far off, mind you, but it's not here just yet. It's on the books. For those that get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings and so on, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm sure by now everyone has heard about the wikileaks video that's out there now that happened in I think about 2007 where US troops in a helicopter gunned down, for fun basically, and slaughtered unarmed civilian in Iraq. I thought that was already out because I saw one similar a couple of years back, that could have been a different episode or a different happening. What gets me is that the public kind of needs this once in a while. Then they are shocked and it's forgotten of course.

We live in a fantasy world anyway, truly. If you think that this is what war is really about, peacekeeping and handing chocolate out to children and taking photo ops with the troops by their own PR people in the Army, do you really think that's what war is about? Any country who gets an occupational force put into it is going to suffer the same kind of things. That's the lesson of history. Troops, they have no individuality. The first thing you do in drilling troops is to drill out the individuality until they obey, OBEY is the whole thing, and become like little killing demons. You are training them to be the opposite of what's tolerated within your own society. You can't act like a hooligan in your own society.

You can't go around killing dogs, people or anything else for the fun of it. You go into the military and their whole idea is to WARP your mind so much that you lose your individuality, turn you into supposedly a killing machine. You'll find in every unit there is always a head person who's more psychopathic than the rest, more macho supposedly, and they prove their machoness by doing acts like this. The rest will follow on; they don't want to be called a wimp or other kind of derogatory names. So this is what happens. This is what happens all the time.

In occupied countries, the people have no rights. When they get killed, there will always be an official explanation for why they were killed. There always is. It's like the police. When the police gun down somebody and they find out it was a mistake, they make sure that they leave behind a carrot, a throwaway gun. A throwaway, they always carry throwaway guns to put near the so-called suspect. It's the same in the military. You must always find a legitimate reason for slaughtering people and that keeps the army squeaky clean. They don't like bad publicity. It's the way of history. It's happened through every major war, every major war. These guys are brainwashed. I'm not justifying them either. I don't support troops. I never have, in any country, supported troops because I know what happens to them. I know what their purpose is.

Remember Kissinger said in an interview, he said what he thought of troops. The American troops especially, he says, THE AMERICAN TROOPS ARE JUST DUMB STUPID ANIMALS THAT ARE TO BE USED FOR FOREIGN POLICY. He was being quite honest from his elite point of view. That's how they see them. That's what they are actually. He was right. He's telling the truth. When you go into the military, you are dumb stupid animal who is used for foreign policy, policies which you won't even be told about, you won't even know. You are taught the BASE level of propaganda to get a job done. You don't care who's benefiting from it, what the real plans are. The big corporations are going to steal everything out of the countries that you are helping to occupy. You don't care. You are quite happy being young and stupid and running around with a gun. You've become GI Joe. You now can have the big machine gun and act the hard man, when in real life you are generally a coward on your own. And that's a fact.

Wiki leaks came out with this. They've tried for a while to get it out to the public but they've had a lot of opposition. They did get a write-up in The Daily Mail.co.uk about it.

'Ha ha, I hit 'em': Top secret video showing U.S. helicopter pilots gunning down 12 civilians in Baghdad attack leaked online

By David Gardner / dailymail.co.uk / Last updated on 07th April 2010 [Article altered as of 4/7/10]

They said 'Fun in the Sun, United States slaughters unarmed civilians,' just like a video game because that's what it's like to these guys. I've said year after year after year for many years, that the generation that are wearing the uniforms now were brought up *specifically* with the video games given to them in a basic, the worst atheistic system that they could possibly devise for them to grow up in, where the State then gives them their values. Re-value they call it, which means pretty well no obedience to anybody except their paymaster. They've been taught, with video games, just to slaughter whatever figures they see running around, like a video game. The games were designed for the military and when they started to promote them to the public you could tell right away something was up. Well, 20-odd years later, they've got them in uniform and they are doing exactly as they've been taught, their whole life, to do. It's that plain and simple.

That's what the military is about. When you drill, your individuality is drummed out of you. Any little sarcastic comment to the drill sergeant and he's on you like a ton of bricks because he doesn't want you to be a smart aleck. You

have to be dumb and stupid and say YES SIR, NO SIR and all the rest of it. That's all they want out of you and you jump and you do what you are told. If you are told to go off and slaughter people, you will do so. If you are told to torture people, you will do so. That's what they do.

Everything is like it's a bizarre dream. They talk about the great unconscious, as Carl Jung talked about it, the subconscious, then unconscious. The unconscious was the SEA where all memories, all knowledge was kept. It was beyond the MORAL side of things because it was past the censorship part of your brain. Anything was possible. That's where your nightmares come from and odd dreams where you will do things you'd never normally do in real life. Well, that's what's promoted when you go into the military. You are coming from one society where they used to, not so long ago, they'd hang you and still in some states in the United States they will still fry you [for that type of behavior]. Then you are taught that you've got the greatest respect. Now, you are simply changed from your rags to a uniform. Rags to uniforms... and you want to go off and kill people because you are a little boy who has never grown up yet. You want to be somebody, a big man, the big shot.

I've seen what they call the 'bloodied photographs' of troops in different countries. They always have bloodied photographs; that's their first kill. Each one gets these to keep, you see. What they will often do is hold the corpse up, or sit on it, or laugh at it, or do some grotesque thing to it to dehumanize it and show how brave they are with the big smile on their face, that they are not scared at all, at this grizzly spectacle. Some of them will even put their finger in the bullet hole that killed their first victim. That's called getting bloodied. They ALL do that. All your little sons and daughters over there that come back to you and you go off to your awful fast food restaurants and that and talk about the great times you are having, etc. Ask them about their photographs, their bloodied photographs. Ask them, if you've got the guts to do it, if you are still proud of little Johnny. That's the real world.

What was interesting was when you look through the history of the 20th century, the most disciplined army was the German army. They had less of all the blood, rape and pillage than other countries. Everybody else had tremendous raping going on, wherever the troops went in, and killing often of the victims afterward. That was part of it. Germany had the lowest incidence of that because they were so disciplined. The Russians, when they went into Germany raped and killed wherever they went. So the more suppressed a society is, where the people are less powerful, less personal power and more totalitarianist the system, the more they'd take it out. If you can't take it out on road rage or speeding in your car, because really, you have no power in your own personal life, you go into the military and you can take it out there. That's what they do. Nothing new in this whatsoever; it happens every day. It happens every day.

Every military has a big legal establishment that tries to cover up everything that happens every day as well and they are very successful at it. They get an awful lot of cooperation from the media. So I won't even hang on to this. I'll put these links up from the Daily Mail and the YouTube one on my site at the end of the show and you can go and see it if you are so fascinated to do so yourself. But I've seen many like it before and it's just another repeat of what I've seen.

I remember saying on a radio broadcast when they were going into Iraq, just before it in fact. They showed you some PR shots of troops dancing, American troops dancing on a carrier ship on the way over, half naked, some of them were naked I think, to rap music. I thought and I said this on the air, we are sending the barbarians in... to one of the oldest cultures in the world. That's what it looked like to me. That's what they've raised for this particular purpose for this particular function. And yes, they will be turned out on the public back home. A few years ago I read the statistics from the newspapers on police recruits and it was over 90% in the United States, of all police recruits at that time were coming directly from the military into police. That was all planned years ago too, that that would be happening FOR this

particular time, where once again, they will be allowed to throw off the normal restraints of societal control, to get turned loose on you and they do what they want. And they will be covered by, again, their bosses above them. So that's that one anyway. I've got lots of articles tonight too, to show you how everything is planned years ago. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Today I was going through a lot of academia's publications. You are really shocked when you get into the global warming stuff and how for about 20-30 years they've been working on blending all your taxes into a new system for a new era. They hit upon, of course, the idea of global warming for many different purposes but they all tie together. IT'S ALL DONE THROUGH ACADEMIA, through all the BIG universities with a lot of the other universities all tied in with it too. Many, many, many professors have joined these societies they belong to, associations, to get IN on the big cash cows and they are making a fantastic living out of it. A lot of people are actually going to retire shortly that have been living their whole life on grants working towards this particular global agenda. I think I touched on it last night, touched on the fact that what they use are test areas to test out anything before they hit the general public or the whole world with it.

For instance, Orillia in Ontario, for quite a few years during the 90s was the test bed for the cashless society. They gave the customers in stores these cards and lots of freebies if they would just keep using the cards and nothing else wherever they went. All that data on them was all stored and kept and any problems were ironed out until when they introduce it for all of us, IT'S A PERFECT SYSTEM AND THERE ARE NO PROBLEMS WITH IT. They use islands for different reasons too. I remember watching a documentary years ago on Iceland and how a big company, I don't know if it was Merck or who, had made a deal with the government to test the population with various drugs and their health and so on because they had an isolated population with no real outside mixture of genes. Of course all these folk were getting pestered by this pharma company. They had to go along with it and fill forms out every few months and go and get medical inspections, and their children, because the government had made a deal. So much for democracy. They made a deal with this pharma company; they've got lots of cash coming in and lots of politicians' pockets were filled.

The same thing happened with Finland. I was looking through an article by an Oxford University Press book on geo-engineering, carbon taxes, all this kind of stuff but it's REALLY all about the new economy. Everything we are going into, it was decided, say, 30-odd years ago, maybe even further, as a new system to take over from labor taxes, taxes on labor. They go through it all. They touch on the fact that Finland was one of the first countries to be used as the transfer country, the transference of taxing you for just labor and gradually putting in onto purchases under the guise of energy taxes, carbon tax and so on. They were doing that since the early 90s with Finland as a test bed for the world.

Eventually that's how we've all to go through it. It's to be a gradual transference of your taxation on labor to everything you purchase, for all the energy you use, your electricity, gasoline, gas for cooking, whatever. All energy will make up an abundance and more so than just taxing you for labor. That's what it's all about and it's a done deal. These are massive organizations working on this for the big boys, the bankers and the Rockefellers and the Rothschild's and all the rest of them, all the big boys who helped start it off with the funding. Now they've got government and tax money thrown at them. All government money is tax money but they are throwing most of the money at them now and keeping them going. So it's a done deal.

It's astonishing when you just go from university to the next and the next and the next, and study paper after study papers, all working together with this incredible network of professors and associations... and feeding all this information up and up and up until the top economists work on it then. Talking in languages that you just... it's not

meant to be understood. It is not meant to be understood. With the climate intervention technologies they are talking about doing, although they have been doing it for 12 years. Remember, I always say, WHENEVER THEY TALK ABOUT *DOING* SOMETHING OR BEFORE THEY SIGN ANYTHING INTO LAW OR HAVE MEETINGS ABOUT IT OPENLY FOR THE PUBLIC, *THEY'VE BEEN DOING IT FOR YEARS*. Whatever it happens to be, it's the same. The Asilomar Conference Center...

Asilomar Conference Center

ASILOMAR INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON CLIMATE INTERVENTION TECHNOLOGIES

(Alan: took place on...) March 22-26, 2009 / climateresponsefund.org

Asilomar Conference Center, Asilomar CA

Developer: Dr. Margaret Leinen - Climate Response Fund

Chair: Scientific Organizing Committee, Dr. Michael MacCracken, Climate Institute

A conference to develop the risk assessment and management strategies of climate engineering research.

This was in California. It's so funny because they had all these professors inside talking about what the consequences would be on the human population, animals, wildlife and all the rest of it, because it is chemicals and heavy metals they are going to put into the air. Outside, there were all the protesters who have been protesting for years about the ongoing spraying that isn't supposed to be done yet, according to the guys inside the hall. Of course, when you go into the names of the guys inside the hall, you'll find that they worked for the Pentagon, many of them, on these very projects and mainly for warfare purposes in the past. So I'll put this link up for you to see as well from the Asilomar International Conference.

It's so funny, this duality they put you into. OH, WE'RE THINKING ABOUT DOING IT BUT, OH, WE ARE UNSURE OF ALL THE PHYSICAL CONSEQUENCES. They HAVE... You see, you don't have conferences like this unless somewhere you've *already got data on the physical consequences* and they've got lots of data now, over the last 12 years, as they've been spraying the bejesus out of all of us. Massive bronchitis, cancers, and so on. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. If you want to really see the future and see how huge and intertwined all these organizations are to do with the coming transfer of taxes from simple labor to everything... basically taxed for existing, and turning around and moving and eating and heating yourself or buying something and how much energy it costs supposedly to create that thing and how much CO2 it would have caused if they went through some complicated mathematical equation, through their special computers that are built for the purpose. You've got to read **Carbon Energy Taxation: Lessons from Europe**, edited by Mikael Skou Andersen and Paul Ekins. It was put out by Oxford University Press just last year. It's one of the big books which I'm sure all the CFR guys are mandated to read, for instance. You should try and get a copy of it; it's **Carbon Energy Taxation: Lessons from Europe**, Mikael Skou Andersen and Paul Ekins.

It's utterly fascinating when you read through it and you see ALL the different associations that are involved, across the entire planet, on bringing in this new world order system. It's all based on taxation of every individual for everything you purchase, for everything you need, for simple living. Remember, this is the stage of AUSTERITY. The new economy, literally, is built on a sort of FEUDAL system of taxing you for everything. That is the new economy. Not for real goods, real products, you'll have some, maybe, basic essentials but no more goodies. That's what we are going to get taught, no more goodies but at the same time you will pay more taxes than you have ever done before, probably in the history, right through the 20th century into the feudal times. Literally... not kidding you; that's what it's all about. So you've got to have a read about that.

Here's another article about the new economic order. This is mainstream. Mainstream really, their job is to give you *tastes of it* but never going into any depth on any thing to FAMILIARIZE you with an idea that's coming. That's what media's job is; it's a form of PREDICTIVE PROGRAMMING. They won't go in and tell you what I've just mentioned about Oxford University Press and that book or the many other books I've looked into, from the CFR. They won't go into the CFR's own web site; anybody can go in, and go into every facet of living. They deal with it all... all, every facet of living, right down to what you are going to eat shortly and what you are eating now. This article is from Global Insight.

EU struggles to establish new economic order

By John Thornhill / ft.com / March 28 2010

It does not always look that way from the outside, but the European Union sometimes thrives in crises. *(A: This is a PR piece. That's what the media does. They get handouts given to them and they just publish it right there.)*

Rather like the architecture of the Pompidou Centre in Paris, much of the EU's uglier political plumbing wraps around the outside of the building, rather than inside. Its 27 national leaders often conduct debates among themselves by shouting across their borders with an eye on domestic electorates. Then they all come together and compromise in the name of European solidarity.

What a PR piece that is, eh? There are different links that come off it and what they are into and all the rest of it. Basically the last part is the only interesting part, as far as I'm concerned, in the article. They all yell at each other and then they all come together and compromise in the name of European solidarity. Whatever the decisions that are made, they don't care about the fallout to the public or the cost to the public. They will compromise but that's what politicians do; they compromise on everything. That's why they're all corrupt. If you truly have principles and you truly believe in what you're doing, you cannot compromise on things that are going to hurt other people. You can't do it, but these guys have no problem. Politicians never have had problems and that's the history of politicians. That's the history of politicians.

Another article you have to look at too, and I'll put this link on my site as well is...

Rockefeller Philanthropy Advisors

rockpa.org

Carbon Disclosure Project

(A: From there is a lot of links that go off into what they're involved in. It says...)

Carbon Disclosure Project (CDP) is the world's largest shareholder social responsibility initiative, and representing more than **\$31 trillion** *(A: They have \$31 TRILLION, this is a PHILANTHROPY, one part, just ONE part of their 'philanthropic' causes... one area. \$31 trillion...)* in investment assets *(A: So they can also invest, you see, and deal as businessmen under philanthropy and pay utterly no taxes AT ALL because they are registered under a CHARITY.)*, CDP is focused on disclosure of the business implications of climate change. *(A: Because that's the new economy and these guys CREATED it all, they dreamed it up and they are the ones who are going to reap the harvest of it all, the massive money in carbon trading. What a great thing. You don't have to have bubbles in the markets, even bubbles of CO2. I mean it's all BOGUS and beautiful. No one is measuring anything or weighing anything. They can't even VERIFY anything but what a cash cow this is and we've all to pay the money TO these characters, it will filter through their various banks and get eventually to the Rothschild's own family bank in Switzerland, for the WHOLE WORLD. Amazing eh?)*

It's really a sort of an investment corporation, this part of their charity, the Carbon Disclosure Project. They advise other

corporations on how to do it and get in on it and make lots of bucks. No outlay, nothing. It's beautiful isn't it? You just buy and sell, buy and sell, buy and sell nothings, carbon credits. They will even sell them to countries, you see. They make all their money off all the people in the countries and then they sell credits to the countries. OH, YOU HAVE TO USE X-AMOUNT OF ENERGY THIS YEAR IN THIS SECTOR, THEREFORE THAT PRODUCES MORE CARBON, THROUGH OUR COMPUTER MODEL THAT IS, AND THEREFORE YOU'VE GOT TO BUY EXTRA CARBON CREDIT; WE JUST HAPPEN TO HAVE THEM HERE. That's how it works. An utter scam... beautiful.

It's a vague... the BEST con the world has ever, ever seen. BEST CON and they've never had so many con men under the guise of SCIENCE on their side before, on their payrolls before than they have today to convince the public. It doesn't take much for the public because we are kept in utter ignorance. I read the article last week too where that scientist actually said that, THE PUBLIC ARE TOO IGNORANT TO UNDERSTAND US SO WE'LL JUST BYPASS THEM AND GO AHEAD. That's what we are; we are just ignorant little... well, serfs, really, in a feudal system.

Planetary Skin is part of it; Planetary Skin News. Interesting. It was first mentioned by the IPCC, a meeting they had about a month ago I think it was, or 5 weeks ago, with Pachauri who took time off from writing his terrible porno novels, that's what he does in his spare time, which he's got lots of apparently. He mentioned that we needed to link everything together under Planetary Skin. What it is, again, is the internet of things. Constant data collection and it will also be, again, transferred into energy use with all that data and everything that's happening in the world so they can get their global taxes too. They want a big chunk of the global taxes and they may do so if Pachauri plays the game and gets on his knees to the Rothschilds and the Rockefellers and Al Gore, all the front men. They are really front men, the Rockefellers and the Gores; they are front men. The Rothschild's really are the bosses; always were. They set them up to be what they are a long time ago. This was posted on November 12th 2009. That's how far back it actually went; now it's all in the news all over the place.

Planetary Skin News

Planetary Skin R&D public private partnership chosen as one of TIME Magazine '50 Best Inventions of 2009'

November 12, 2009 / By TIME Magazine

“What happens to Earth when a forest is razed or energy use soars? We don't know because environmental data are collected by isolated sources, making it impossible to see the whole picture. With the theory that you can't manage what you can't measure, NASA and Cisco have teamed up to develop Planetary Skin, **a global "nervous system" that will integrate land-, sea-, air- and space-based sensors, helping the public and private sectors make decisions to prevent and adapt to climate change.** (A: *Ha. You know that's changes in the weather.*) The pilot project — a prototype is due by 2010 (A: *And that's what's going in now.*) — will track how much carbon is held by rain forests and where.” (A: *Utterly bogus. It's all theory.*)

It's all theory how much carbon is held by rain forests and where. There are even articles out now exposing, from mainstream, exposing the cons of the guys who have bought so many acres, like the World Wildlife Fund, of the Amazon forest. They bought it for peanuts and now they hold some of the biggest carbons credits because it's a 'carbon sink.' Now they are giving more carbon credits which THEY can sell to countries that they claim are polluting.

Ordinary folk with a conscience couldn't get into this. You understand, it's PSYCHOPATHS that rule the world. It's always been that way, mind you. At one time in tribes, when a psychopath became a chief and he wanted to stay in power and pass power onto his relatives or his descendants, the local folk had no army to stand against them. They were the army and they would just bump them off and get rid of the psychopath. That was the end of the gene pool. However, today you see, the psychopaths have been in for a long, long time and they've really been breeding with each

other. They now run the whole system and they have the armies to put against you, if you get a bit too upset. They will use them... because they are psychopaths. They don't have a conscience at all.

So this pilot project is starting now. This 'internet of things' is all part of it. All your house energy, your personal energy, energy from your car, will transmit immediately to satellites and back to this project. Everything is to get meshed with this Planetary Skin idea. You'll get tax bills and all the rest of it. Actually, they aren't going to be tax bills, it's going to be taken *straight out of your bank*, very shortly... everything will be straight out of your bank. They've even done studies on the age groups to see who will succumb to it easily and the ones up to the age of 15 are already sold on everything. 15 years old and they already spend an extra \$5 for call waiting, an extra \$5 for this service, that service, so they can always have communication anywhere they are. Yet they are the least ones... where do they get their money from? From their parents. Then from there it's about up to the age of 25, who are still internet savvy but they are not spending all their time on the darn things or the cell phones. The ones over that age group, they will have to work to get them all into it they said. They've even done all those kinds of studies, you see. Everything is done by information and power and knowledge. Information IS power and knowledge IS power.

John Dewey many years ago was taught over in Frankfurt; again, the Frankfurt school. He set up the American educational system and he said in about the 1920s or 30s that eventually WE WILL TEACH THE CHILDREN NOTHING IN THE SCHOOL ABOUT HISTORY AT ALL. WE'LL GIVE THEM A FAKE HISTORY, he said, AND THAT WAY NO GROUP WILL BE ANGRY ABOUT ANY OTHER GROUP BECAUSE OF THINGS THAT HAPPENED IN THE PAST. He even talked about CHANGING THE VARIOUS NATIONS' HISTORIES. Orwell adapted that into the memory-hole idea; anything that wasn't wanted by the authorities went down the memory-hole never to be gotten again. This article is from The Mail Online. It falls right in with this.

Europe now, you see, and because this is the standard for the world, the Dewey idea. By the way, one of his descendants, I think it became Watson, worked with the double helix. Amazing how they are all connected.

How Eurocrats want to spend £1.1m changing the English Channel's name to 'Le Pond'

By Gerri Peev / dailymail.co.uk / 5th April 2010

Without it there would be no British Isles, no White Cliffs of Dover and Captain Matthew Webb would never have found fame as a nifty swimmer.

Yet the mighty English Channel's status could be reduced to that of a mere creek if Brussels has its way. (A: *Which it will, of course.*)

Officials want to rename it 'the Anglo-French Pond' as part of a plan to bolster the notion of an EU superstate.

More than £1million, much of it coming from the British taxpayer, (A: *Oh, everything... we pay for our chains everywhere we go, eh? We even pay for our insults.*) is being spent drawing up a new map to be distributed to schools and bureaucrats. (A: *A new map, you see, a new globe of the world too.*)

It defies centuries of history by wiping out current national borders to foster 'cultural identification' between regions and encourage greater integration. (A: *OH, IT'S JUST TO DO WITH AN ECONOMIC DEAL... that's what they told people. All those years as they were integrating Europe into a super parliament.*)

Under the plans, Southern England, from Cornwall to Kent, is joined with northern France and becomes known as the TransManche zone.

Its capital is Paris and it has its own socialist president, Alain Le Vern.

The West of Britain is parcelled off with parts of France, Spain and Portugal as part of a new Atlantic region.

Eastern Britain along with Sweden, Denmark, Germany, the Netherlands and Norway becomes the North Sea region.

And Scotland breaks away from Britain to become part of the Northern Periphery with parts of Norway, Greenland, Iceland and Finland.

The mapmakers state: 'The channel has become a zone of multiple interacting and overlapping activities. *(A: This is not a comedy I'm reading here. It sounds like one but this is actually happening.)*

'It is a **shared space**, a small Anglo-French internal sea; the interplay of activities both on and around what has become known as the Anglo-French Pond.'

Eurocrats admit they are trying to undo the work of the geographer Ptolemy, who named the Channel Oceanus Britannicus in the second century AD.

They declare: 'A 1,000-year period, beginning with the Norman invasion of England, now nears its end as that same island becomes physically linked to the continent of Europe.'

The Tories accused the Government of backing plans to erase Britain's history. *(A: I love how they have these parties and they are told what to complain about and all the rest of it. Once they are in, of course, they do exactly the same; they go along with it.)*

Communities spokesman Caroline Spelman said: 'Labour ministers have already sought to replace England and its shires with government office regions. *(A: That was all the United Nations too. They put a map out during World War II with all of this in it.)*

'Now British taxpayers' money is being used literally to wipe our nation off the map, erase 1,000 years of history and downgrade the English Channel to the insulting status of a pond.

'A Conservative government will scrap these Euro plans and save the English Channel.' *(A: THAT WILL NEVER HAPPEN. THAT WILL NEVER HAPPEN. Don't believe it.)*

Don't believe it. In fact Cameron's in-law just got a whole bunch of windmills put on his estate so he's going to rake in millions of pounds a year because he's in the old boys club. The first guys who get the sniff of what's coming down the pike with government contracts and things to be built are the House of Lords and all the Sirs. His in-law is a Sir. So he's going to rake in £2-3 million a year extra for having these things on his far-off land. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just to tie in with that last article before I take the caller, it's from the Sunday Times.

Wealthy landowners make millions in the wind rush

From The Sunday Times March 28, 2010

It mentions the different Lords and Sirs and guess what, Cameron's relatives are getting lots of cash for these windmills getting put up on their massive estates and drinking in millions of taxpayers' money. The taxpayer, by the way, is building them all for the private companies. It's a beautiful no-lose situation for the big boys.

Now we'll go to the phones and there is Shawn from England. Are you there Shawn?

Shawn: Hi, how are you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Shawn: It's a pleasure to be talking with you at last. I just wanted to say and confirm that chemtrails are alive and well in Portsmouth, having spent an hour and a half today out with a friend. We saw at least 6 or 7 huge arcing chemtrails going right across the sky, for miles. Nobody seems to notice...

Alan: Not anymore.

Shawn: ... and they don't want to listen.

Alan: No. They don't want to listen and they don't notice. Generally these new ones spread so quickly into this white mush that it becomes. You can't really have a definable cloud.

Shawn: A huge mist within about 2 hours, yeah. It's incredible. The symbology and things that are being used against us in some form.

Alan: Symbology has always been used against us; that's just it. All religions, even pre-Christian, pre-Judaic religions all had their symbols. They always had the good ones for obedience and forgiveness and the evil-eye type ones to scare the be-Jesus out of you. We've always been run by symbology.

Shawn: These guys specifically point out the use of Ferris wheels, obelisks and pyramids along the Champs-Élysées.

Alan: In fact, there was a book put out by a Freemason back in the 20s. I have it here in fact. He goes into prehistoric symbology where they've found a lot of these sun symbols, Ferris type wheels and that type of stuff. Again, it ties in... It's good to read Carl Jung because he really was the guy who went into symbology in a big way. He thought a lot of it was innate within us, it comes out. Give a child a pencil and watch what they draw. They will draw a little stars, little suns, things like this. It's very, very common. In other words, it's a natural language from the unconscious, archetypal and they use that against us.

Shawn: Yeah. Something to do with, there was one in particular that he sets up in Paris and it has water ballasts underneath. They believe every time they set it up that it's basically order out of chaos, the sun symbol is being brought up with the a...

Alan: The sun itself... I'll tell you, the sun itself is supposed to bring order out of chaos when it rises; Chaos being all the dramas that take place with the zodiac and the stars and the various lesser Gods going through the sky and the heavens at night. That's called chaos. They have all these little fairy stories and mythologies of the different Gods fighting each other as they pass in procession. Then out comes the sun in the morning. It chases away the darkness, which is fearful, and the rebirth again and he's the order of the day. He's the order of the day. Make his way straight, that's what they say. Make his path straight, the sun is coming.

Shawn: Okay. Thanks Alan. That's great.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Shawn: Thanks, cheers, bye-bye.

Alan: Bye now. Remember too, a lot of people are making lots of cash on spirituality these days and the new age and you can make your own stuff up forever on it too and it sells a lot of books. So you know, if it's a hobby it's fair enough but you don't have to spend money these days. Go to a library and look at the old books.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

For those who like to Read Beyond the Media Child-Speak, Read "Carbon-Energy Taxation - Lessons from Europe" Oxford University Press.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Wikileaks-"Fun in the Sun" US Slaughters Unarmed Civilians-Like a Video Game](#)

[Video of the Civilian Murders](#)

[Geo-Engineering Conference, Asilomar State Park, California](#)

[Climate Intervention Goals](#)

[EU-Trying for New Economic Order](#)

[Rockefeller Philanthropy & Carbon Investment Business-Represents over 31 Trillion Dollars in Assets](#)

[Planetary "Skin" System collects all Data for Bigwigs](#)

[Planetary Skin](#)

[Europe Draws up New Map with New Place Names-to further Integration](#)

[Old Boys' Club, Windfarms and Taxpayers' Money](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 20, 2012 (#1047)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 20, 2012:
Science Persuades, Self-Respect Erased:
"Incremental Dehumanization is Doing Alright,
Watch Obedient Travellers Groped without Fight,
Group Dynamics Seem to Work, They Behave
By Seeing Each Other Obey Like a Slave,
Even Goody Two-Shoes can Burst Her Bubble,
If She Complains it's Called "Causing Trouble",
If You're Trained in Airports or Trains by TSA,
When it's Door-to-Door, You've Nothing to Say,
Pavlovian Conditioning is Obedience to Authority,
If it Works On a Few it Will Work on Majority,
Doublethink Travellers, Believing They're Free,
Belt, Shoes, Socks in Hand, Unable to See"
© Alan Watt March 20, 2012

Poem and Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 20, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March 20, 2012. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and make good use of all the audios, which are there for free download. I try and go over a lot of the past of this system, which got together a long time ago to rule the world and everything in it and own everything in it too, by the way. And how they formed together, the richest people on the planet, the international money lenders; they formed a couple of groups, the Rhodes scholarship foundation and also the Milner group, which became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, better known as the Council of Foreign Relations in other countries.

Every country has a department of them under different names. Their job really was to guide the world into a global government system, basically. What they set up was the League of Nations, which turned into the United Nations. They wanted everything to go through a central world bank down to central banks that would take over big blocs of countries, like the EU and the American continent as well. Then eventually they would dish out the grain and the foodstuffs to these different places, according to your population and bring down the population by rationing.

They wrote about all this back in the early 1900s and then when they formed the League of Nations they reiterated it again there and then of course they got the United Nations as well. They don't believe in equality. They use the terms all the time. They use democracy all the time, too, to get their aims through for their world government. However, as you can see, with those at the United Nations and the salaries they get, and the boys at the G-20s—and the sometimes billions of dollars countries spend just on their one or two-day meetings—that they don't believe in equality, whatsoever.

Their goal is to take over all the world's resources. That's everything, your food, water, everything. And basically you'll be a new type of slave. We've always been slaves remember. Charles Galton Darwin said that; they've always been slaves, he said, in every civilization, and we are in the process, he said, of creating a more sophisticated form of slavery. Well, welcome folks and you're the most happy slaves there is. You've got more entertainment than anybody else and it's awfully cheap; while you can't afford your food. Anyway, that's your problem, you know. You're all part of it too.

Help yourself to the audios. Remember too you bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers. I don't own companies that sell you anything to keep you living forever and do miracles to you and stuff like that. So, it's up to you to keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, remember personal checks are good and an international postal money order is good from the US to Canada. Some people just send cash. You can also use PayPal. Go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com to find out how to do it. And also across the world Western Union is alright, Money Gram and PayPal once again.

I chronicle as I say, I go through the histories of the system you're living through, what you think is reality that just evolved all by itself. And I go through the beginnings of it; at least the beginnings they gave us, from the late 1800s onwards. It's much, much older, but that would take forever trying to explain all the different systems they've used down through the ages.

Money is the key. It's the current, it's from the water because you see one of the first big banks ever formed were the banks of the river Nile. You banked the water and then you owned the water. Everybody else had to pay you to get water and have their farming and so on. And in the water you have currents, currents of water; it flows, you see. That's where it all started a long, long, long time ago. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. There's so many topics today you can't keep up with them and you're best not to because you'll just go into overspin. You just can't make sense of things. You got to keep on track with the main objectives of this world order. And of course, one of the objectives that Aldous Huxley's brother Julian Huxley, from UNESCO, spelled out really was to do with the betterment of the human species. What he was talking about was eugenics and how you'd also train the people using all the tricks of Pavlov, and so on, with animals.

You'd train human beings to obey and obey, and to make them feel subservient to their masters, by the way; that was part of it too. It's quite easy to make people feel subservient, especially when you're trained into obedience. And we've all had the training into obedience. I've often said if a guy stopped your car on a dark highway wearing a couple of pistols and bandit your money, you'd know he was a highwayman; but if he wears a uniform and has a gun pointed at you and hands you a ticket that costs maybe hundreds of bucks, then it's the same thing. It's extortion, is extortion, with the threat of force or death, in fact. So you're conditioned to the uniform and that's the only difference. That's the only difference.

Remember too, the government can only exist at, what they used to call, the pleasure of the people. Meaning, if the people were up on what was happening, then government could only exist with the consent of the public. Today it's different. They've turned the tables and trained everyone that somehow government is a concrete thing, like gravity,

it's a natural thing that's there and it'll always be there and it's always going to be the same kind of government—where only the CFR members at the top become presidents and prime ministers as they have for a hundred years. And they're all through the bureaucracies as well.

So, people never question what simply is there when they're born. It simply is there. If you ask your parents too they can't tell you either; they'll just say, "Well because it's there", you know. And that's why there's cops there and that's why there's this there and that there and everything else. It's just because it's there. But everyone's forgotten that supposedly these were services. Now they're called forces. They call themselves forces. Then we prattle it off because we watch movies that are put out to change your mind on how you perceive them; it's all perspective, you see. Your perception has changed and we're trained constantly throughout our whole lives, as they said they would do back in the 1940s, the same big global groups involved in eugenics that worked with Julian Huxley and many others. It's worked very, very well.

And the whole airport farcical nonsense, apart from making a lot of money from the guys who set up the x-ray machines and all this kind of stuff, and make a make-work project too for the donut eaters, you know, the potato people that wear the black uniforms there. They actually advertise for the TSA workers on Kentucky Fried Chicken boxes and things. They really do; they have the ads on them. That's what they're aiming for. That's the mentality that they're looking for, at the bottom. Because nobody with half an IQ and any streak of decency in them wants to push people around. Apart from that, you don't want to weigh about 20 stones either, you know; I mean it's ridiculous what you see there. These potato people, really, they can hardly walk, some of them, but they've got power now. They're a somebody, you see. And that's what your government wants. They want that type of people in there right now with low IQs pushing you around, to train you that you're helpless. That's really what it's for, makes you helpless and ashamed. Then you become ashamed of the fact that you allow yourself to be ashamed and handled like that.

Anyway, I'll put up another video tonight, one of the many, many videos that are going up all the time, where another woman is molested and pushed into the center detention parts. It's crystal clear, it's like a glass box in the middle of the place, and you're like a specimen in a laboratory. Everybody's walking past, "Well, she must have done something wrong. Don't look at her. They might look at me too and put me in there with her." These are the things that happen to people. It's teaching us to be dehumanized. We dehumanize ourself. So, I'll put this one up tonight and you'll see how it works with the potato people standing around holding boxes and doing not much else.

And right now we're getting so many climate catastrophe predictions coming along. Because you see, the buildup to Rio+20 is due in June and they always have a big lead-up with all the top magazines, giving every kind of crisis out there because they're pushing for bigger and bigger and bigger things now. So, I'll put up one tonight too. It's called, "Effective World Government Will Be Needed to Stave Off Climate Catastrophe" and it's a *Scientific American* blog. It shows you how they really are trying to push for more power for the United Nations to have actual authority. That means having legal rights to arrest people and things like that to do with the environment. This is what they're really after now. Big, big stuff. Just like what they're doing right now with the international courts. Same thing.

Remember the United Nations eventually is to be a form of government with all their thousands of NGO armies underneath them. As I say, it's just to get you ready for what's coming down the pike, so as you'll hear the arguments put forth. And how they must drastically change our entire way of thinking. That means all of you. You've got to start thinking again in the way that they want you to think, even though it's all nonsense. But remember there'll be lots and lots of articles coming up about this all over. It'll be all over television and everything and there'll be special selective guests coming up that are making lots and lots of money, living off this con to do with the air, basically.

Now also, there's another side of the coin in some areas. The fracking debate still goes on where they're getting natural gas but the damage they do getting the natural gas is causing a bit of a stink, so to speak. It says:

Fracking: Pennsylvania Gags Physicians

A new Pennsylvania law endangers public health by forbidding health care professionals from sharing

information they learn about certain chemicals and procedures used in high volume horizontal hydraulic fracturing. The procedure is commonly known as fracking.

Fracking is the controversial method of forcing water, gases, and chemicals at tremendous pressure of up to 15,000 pounds per square inch into a rock formation as much as 10,000 feet below the earth's surface to open channels and force out natural gas and fossil fuels.

Advocates of fracking argue not only is natural gas "greener" than coal and oil energy, with significantly fewer carbon, nitrogen, and sulfur emissions, the mining of natural gas generates significant jobs in a depressed economy, and will help the U.S. reduce its oil dependence upon foreign nations.

(Alan: They've got so much oil in Canada and the States you wouldn't believe it. You wouldn't believe it. Meanwhile, they want to put windmills up that never make a profit, really. Again, that's how you get rich, is in cons, isn't it? But it's always the right folk that get rich because all the contracts that are put out by governments are given to selected people who are either in government or their brothers are. And so they get all the contracts to have these windmills put on their lands. And we pay for it all because they get paid thousands of dollars a week for it.)

Geologists estimate there may be as much as 2,000 trillion cubic feet of natural gas throughout the United States. If all of it is successfully mined, it could not only replace coal and oil but serve as a transition to wind, solar, and water as primary energy sources, releasing the United States from dependency upon fossil fuel (A: *They keep calling it fossil fuel.*) energy and allowing it to be more self-sufficient.

(A: The thing is, because it's what's happening, it says:)

Over the expected life time of each well, companies may use as many as nine million gallons of water and 100,000 gallons of chemicals and radioactive isotopes within a four to six week period. The additives "are used to prevent pipe corrosion, kill bacteria, and assist in forcing the water and sand down-hole to fracture the targeted formation," explains Thomas J. Pyle, president of the Institute for Energy Research. However, about 650 of the 750 chemicals used in fracking operations are known carcinogens, according to a report filed with the U.S. House of Representatives in April 2011. Fluids used in fracking include those that are "potentially hazardous," including volatile organic compounds, according to Christopher Portier, director of the National Center for Environmental Health, a part of the federal Centers for Disease Control. In an email to the Associated Press in January 2012, Portier noted that waste water, in addition to bring up several elements, may be radioactive. Fracking is also believed to have been the cause of hundreds of small earthquakes in Ohio and other states.

The law, an amendment to Title 52 (Oil and Gas) of the Pennsylvania Consolidated Statutes, requires that companies provide to a state-maintained registry the names of chemicals and gases used in fracking. Physicians and others who work with citizen health issues may request specific information, but the company doesn't have to provide that information if it claims it is a trade secret

(A: It's something like Monsanto. Same idea. "You can't test that. It's a trade secret. It's ours.")

or proprietary information, nor does it have to reveal how the chemicals and gases used in fracking interact with natural compounds.

If a company does release information about what is used, health care professionals are bound by a non-disclosure agreement that not only forbids them from warning the community of water and air pollution that may be caused by fracking, but which also forbids them from telling their own patients what the physician believes may have led to their health problems.

But it goes even further, under that guise of trade secrets. So, that's that one there; it goes on a lot longer, in fact. It's a gagging order for doctors. They'll start to see certain signs and symptoms, something odd coming in and they can't say anything about it. But it's a free country, right? I got to laugh at that stuff.

Now:

Free Sterilizations Must be Offered to All College Women, Says HHS

All student health care plans covering female college students in the United States must include coverage for free voluntary sterilization surgery, the Department of Health and Human Services announced late Friday afternoon.

Women of college age who do not attend school (*A: It doesn't matter if they're at school or not.*) will also get free sterilization coverage whether they are insured through an employer, their parents, or some form of government-subsidized plan.

All student health plans, HHS said Friday as it finalized a new regulation under the Affordable Care Act (otherwise known as Obamacare) must cover the full set of cost-free women's "preventive services" that HHS ordered last month....

Back with more after this break. Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about university students now, all females must be given the availability of voluntary sterilization if they want it. And it says here.)

All student health plans, HHS said Friday as it finalized a new regulation under the Affordable Care Act (otherwise known as Obamacare) must cover the full set of cost-free women's "preventive services"....

(A: And that's abortions and everything else.)

These free "preventive services" include surgical sterilization procedures and all Food and Drug Administration-approved contraceptives, including those that cause abortions.

(A: That's what they call the morning-after pill. Changed days. That used to be a song at one time, The Morning After. It's all kind of different now. The state pays for your mistakes. Anyway, it says:)

"These preventive health services include, with respect to women, preventive care and screening provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) that were issued on August 1, 2011," HHS said in a request for comments about how the new regulation will be implemented.

And it goes on and on and on, telling you all the different stuff that will be given to them. It's true socialism, isn't it? Where we all pay – nothing is free. We all pay for the decisions that others make. And that's what it really boils down to, socialism, isn't it? You see, we're all animals, you see, and we just can't make the right decisions apparently, according to socialists at the top. So, we must all pay, like a collective punishment. And they must keep the numbers of the population down. If you went into the Group of 77 – we've got a Group of 20; they have the Group of 77, for the whole of the Far Eastern nations – they emphasize in their talk there that they always demand that the West brings down its population in conjunction with China. That's part of the deal folks, if you didn't know it.

Anyway, so everything's free, free, they think, but we all pay for it, as I say. And those doctors make a fortune, I'm telling you, it's disgusting, actually. The whole medical association and so-called profession is disgusting with greed. Absolutely disgusting.

And of course, abortion was the first pillar to go down and then I said a long time ago they'll go to the elderly next, you see. Remember what Julian Huxley said at UNESCO, in its purpose and philosophy, that I gave you last week. He said that we must take humanity off its pedestal and train them that you're just a form of higher animal. That's how it began. First you start killing your own children and that becomes normalized, you see. Anything can be normalized because we're all so dumb at the bottom. We're kept that way. Then you start in the elderly and say, "Oh well, you know, they might live for another few years on medication that's going to cost the state a lot of money. We could be using that for wars and other things, and higher pay for the top bureaucrats, whatever." And they go for the elderly then too. In other words, they're teaching you to devalue human life, including your own, by the way,

because you'll get there too.

We've seen so many disgusting things happen since then with body parts for sale and people being killed for body parts. There's a whole market in aborted fetal parts. It's baby parts. This article is from New Zealand, and it says:

Is it ethical to experiment on aborted humans?

It's the hidden side of medical research. A massive industry harvesting pieces of dead children for experiments, or transplanting into animals. IAN WISHART discovers the University of Auckland has imported body parts from American babies (*A: They're selling them, you see.*) for a research project, and asks some hard questions:

There are puddles of water in the gloomy corridors of Auckland University's School of Medicine, leftovers from a spring rainstorm and some bad building maintenance on this grey September afternoon. This nondescript urban edifice, now in the shadow of the new Auckland Hospital extensions, houses dark secrets. Or so Investigate has been told.

(A: That's the name of the magazine, Investigate.)

"They're doing an undergraduate presentation next week in the Department of Optometry and Vision Science," a source in Auckland's optometry community confides in a cryptic email. "Thought you might be interested to investigate a research project involving tissue from aborted fetuses."

Optometry. Eye doctors. Hardly the first branch of medicine that springs to mind as the cutting edge of macabre experimentation. But inside the Cole Lecture Theatre, safely sheltered from the weather and the waterlogged corridor, fifty or so medical students have filled the room almost to capacity as teams of fourth-year undergrads present the results of this year's main research projects.

An American woman holds court, a scientific Mistress of Ceremonies taking clear pleasure in parading her protégés to their medical colleagues as they make audio-visual presentation after presentation. She is Dr Keely Bumsted O'Brien (*A: What a strange name.*), and this is her baby, so to speak.

Across the road, in the big hospital's emergency rooms and oncology units, specialists, intensivists, nurses and registrars are working frantically to save the living. Here, in the School of Medicine, it turns out O'Brien's team has been dissecting the dead. And not just any dead.

"The title of the project," tipped our source, "is 'Photoreceptor-associated gene expression in human fetal and embryonic chicken retina'. As far as I am aware this project is unlikely to have received regional ethics approval from the Ministry of Health. The tissue has been obtained from elective abortions in the United States and was transported here for the experiments. This may be the first research of its kind in New Zealand and I am sure the public are quite unaware of it."

Just how did body parts from a group of aborted American infants end up in New Zealand for students to conduct experiments on? To find the answers, we began investigations in the United States, and a controversy that blew up there six years ago.

It was an interview that shocked America. An Insider, spilling the beans on massive malpractice to a reporter on ABC's 20/20.

And I'll continue with this one when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and I'm Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about really how we're going into a system of complete degradation all the time. And we must devalue human life all the time. That's our training too because one day you know when you get to maybe retirement age they want to kill you off before you can collect a pension. They call it more efficient. And after all, the government needs that money to spend on better things. Anyway, training step by step. First the young, then the elderly and then the ones in the middle. They're already talking

about, they've had debates even on BBC, with some top ones talking about keeping certain people with mental conditions alive. So, it's on a roll, you see. Eugenics has never gone away. It's now called bioethics. Big money in all this stuff. It says:

It was an interview that shocked America. An Insider, spilling the beans on massive malpractice to a reporter on ABC's 20/20. Only this time, it wasn't Big Tobacco in the gunshots, it was the US abortion industry,

(A: And it is a big industry.)

exposed as harvesting the organs from aborted babies.

According to former abortion clinic technician Dean Alberty, clinics were harvesting eyes, brains, hearts, limbs, torsos and other body parts for sale to the scientific market:

(A: Do you think these abortionists are just there to help women? It's great propaganda, isn't it? It's really good. The feminists really pushed that; they just want to help women. They get paid for doing what they do and they sell the parts that nobody wants anymore, you see. You know, living children. Anyway, it says:)

laboratories wanting to test new drugs or procedures, or researchers trying to find the causes of genetic disorders or discover new ways of treating disorders like Parkinsons.

(A: Well they always talk about this like it's a great thing. They've never found any gene yet, they're not certain of it. It's all hogwash actually when you really go into all their studies.)

To make matters doubly embarrassing for authorities, the trafficking was taking place inside abortion clinics run by Planned Parenthood,

(A: Well, who else but the heroine Margaret Sanger, eh? She loved Hitler and she loved Stalin.)

the US affiliate of New Zealand's Family Planning organization.

Alberty worked for a Maryland agency called the Anatomic Gift Foundation, which essentially acted as a brokerage between universities and researchers seeking body parts, and the abortion clinics providing the raw material.

Alerted by the clinics about the races and gestations of babies due to be aborted each day,

(A: So, they're keeping up on all the ones that were due for the ax, you see. And they bag them. They put these babies in bags, you get them in big garbage bags. You can order them by the garbage bag. If you didn't know that, all hospitals do this, by the way.)

AGF technicians would match the offerings with parts orders on their client lists. Alberty and his colleagues would turn up at the abortions that offered the best donor prospects to begin dissecting and extracting what they needed before decay set in.

"We would have a contract with an abortion clinic that would allow us to go in...[to] procure fetal tissue for research. We would get a generated list each day to tell us what tissue researchers, pharmaceuticals and universities were looking for. Then we would go and look at the particular patient charts—we had to screen out anyone who had STDs or fetal anomalies. These had to be the most perfect specimens we could give these researchers for the best value that we could sell for.

(A: It's big, big business.)

"We were taking eyes, livers, brains, thymuses, and especially cardiac blood...even blood from the limbs that we would get from the veins" he said.

Alberty told of seeing babies wounded but alive after abortion procedures....

(A: If you can't listen to this stuff, then go and listen to something that makes you feel better because this is reality. And the big boys know this, as I say, that we're egosyntonic. They've trained you to be egosyntonic, egocentric and hedonistic. You'll always shy away from pain, even painful thoughts, and seek pleasure. And that's to your own detriment, folks, because one day it'll all come down on you. So:)

...babies wounded but alive after abortion procedures and in one case a set of twins "still moving on the table" when clinicians from AGF began dissecting the children to harvest their organs.

(A: Still alive, eh? That's America. Of course nobody bothers about this. This is getting too common, isn't it?)

The children, he said, were "cuddling each other" and "gasping for breath" when medics moved in for the kill.

Alberty had been asked by a pro-life group, Life Dynamics, to provide information about activities in the clinics, and the issue caused enough national scandal to see an episode of ABC's 20/20 devoted to it in March 2000.

(A: As early as 2000. It's still going on.)

On that programme, as in this magazine, the imagery was highly sanitized so as not to upset sensitive viewers. The closest 20/20 got to screening images of trafficked human fetal tissue was a pea-sized fragment of unidentifiable tissue in a glass Petri dish.

Life Dynamics founder Mark Crutcher later told media:

"We are sympathetic to the explanation offered by the ABC producer who told us after the show that the network could not broadcast footage of dismembered babies, baggies full of tiny human eyes or any other accurate footage of the 'commodity' being sold by the baby parts merchants.

(A: These merchants are everywhere, eh? Where there's a buck, they see it.)

But this should have been stated in the programme. Showing scientists poking at slivers of flesh in a Petri dish through a microscope was deceptive and it dehumanizes this debate."

In America, late-term abortions are permitted, even up to 30 weeks gestation. It's a three day procedure and involves forcing the mother to go into labour but killing the baby with a spike to the base of the skull before it leaves the birth canal.

Even so, according to Alberty, it wasn't unusual out of the 30 or 40 late-term abortions each week to see several babies born alive on the operating table before clinicians could perform the procedure.

(A: Now remember they're pushing right now for babies up to the age of 3 years. The old spike in the skull stuff.)

"They were coming out alive. The doctor would either break the neck or take a pair of tongs and basically beat the foetus until it was dead."

(A: That's a baby, it's a Latin term for baby.)

Alberty's testimony was verbal, and in many cases it was challenged by abortion providers who questioned his motives and accused him of "embellishing" the sordid details of the abortion industry. But Alberty the whistleblower wasn't alone. Another former clinic manager, Eric Harrah, gave a video interview disclosing live births as the abortion industry's "dirty secret":

"It was always very disturbing, so the doctor would try to conceal it from the rest of the staff."

One incident in particular haunts him. The clinic had begun inducing a woman 26 weeks pregnant, but sent her

overnight to a nearby motel to await the full procedure in the morning. Instead, in the middle of the night she gave birth to a child and was brought back to the abortion clinic with the baby wrapped in a towel.

"I was in the scrub room when I saw the towel move," says Harrah. "A nurse said, 'Eric, you're just tired. It's three in the morning.' Then we both looked and a little baby's arm raised up out of the towel and was moving like a newborn baby. I screamed and ran out. The doctor came in and closed the door and when we went back in to process the baby out of the clinic into the lab, [the baby] had a puncture wound in his chest."

In the United States, trafficking in baby parts for profit is a criminal offence. But to get around the problem, universities and researchers pay a fee – not for the parts themselves but for the "cost of extraction". Thus, there are different fees depending on the amount of work involved. And shipping and handling is extra.

(A: I wonder if they pay Value Added Tax on that as well?)

So, this goes on and on and on, but you know there's nothing new in this. Remember a few years ago I mentioned it on the radio when a strange big scandal broke out of Britain, where a man who was put in charge of all Manchester's medical health centers was getting all the baby parts and even young children who died with odd diseases and things. Thousands of them, thousands of them. And they ended up in a big massive warehouse across in Canada on the east coast and elsewhere across the world. Never explained why they were there. The government really was behind it because they hushed it up, big time. But we do know that the people who thought they were burying their children had to have 3 or 4, sometimes 5 funerals as they gave them back the different body parts when they found them all over the bloody world. No kidding.

Isn't that incredible? This is the world you're living in folks. And you think you're civilized and you've got faith in governments who talk about doing a lot of us in? And there's lots of folk who will do this, who will do you in, just like people who are dealing with putting spikes in babies' heads, folks. You better, better believe it.

Another topic as the big financial stick comes in too:

More Greeks apply to migrate as their economy collapses

And they're going to different countries, Australia included.

I mentioned too, I think it was last year or the year before, that Lord Rothschild put forth a bill in House of Lords to privatize all the roads across Britain and sell them off. And of course his agents would buy them up. Anyway, it says:

New age of pay-to-drive: Motorists face more tolls under plans to lease roads

(A: That are now sold off. Like you can't see it all coming?)

- Prime Minister says move - which could become the biggest sell-off since the rail privatisations of the 1990s - will help kick-start the economy

(A: Oh, they always tell us that, eh?)

- Firms and investment funds 'will be allowed to compete to build, operate and maintain motorways and trunk roads

(A: Look how they word it. You can see the lawyers all over this thing.)

- Existing roads will be toll-free, but if firms widen them 'pay-as-you-go' lanes could be introduced to beat congestion

So it doesn't matter if they're toll-free. They just widen them a little bit or put a little bicycle path on it, they'll throw some gravel over it, you know, and then that's the whole road that you'll end up paying for. So, it's going to get you off the road, as Agenda 21 wants, of course. And most of you simply won't drive at all. There's going to be an awful lot of money raised and they'll keep putting up the bills, of course, for you to drive on the roads. Agenda 21 says, remember, that in your new "eco-communities" etc, there'll be no private transportation – public transportation only, and only essential services, like social workers coming to steal your children and stuff like that, will have their own vehicles.

This is an interesting article out of Australia:

Palmer says green groups funded by CIA

Mining magnate Clive Palmer has accused the United States government of funding environmental group Greenpeace via the CIA to undermine Australia's coal mining sector.

Mr Palmer made the extraordinary claim over Greenpeace's plan to use the court system to tie up coal mining applications.

He is angry at Greenpeace's plan to use lawyers to thwart future coal mining projects and claims funding is coming from US environmental charity the Rockefeller Foundation.

He alleges it is funded by the CIA and says it is trying to harm Australia's industry and help American interests.

Mr Palmer referred to a paper produced by environmental group Greenpeace which calls for action to stop the expansion of the Queensland coal industry.

Greenpeace's plans were leaked to the media earlier this month as it organises a campaign to raise \$6 million to fund legal battles against controversial coal mining projects across Australia.

(A: How dare they? How dare these private little armies of the big foundations, with all this cash, tie up folk from getting jobs and being able to be self-sufficient themselves? I'd put it under a military action and just bypass the lawyers all together; it's a military action, that's sabotaging your economy. It says:)

"You only have to go back and read the Church Report in the 1970s and to read the reports to the US Congress which sets up the Rockefeller Foundation as a conduit of CIA funding," he said.

(A: And that is true, Rockefeller has been in some of the books I've read, even with the ex-head of MI5 in Britain, who wrote about Rockefeller as being part of the CIA. He said often Rockefeller would be asked for a check for some of the guys working in MI5 and CIA and Rockefeller would pull out his checkbook and just write out a scrip for them. He was part of the CIA.)

"You only have to look at their secret budget which was passed by Congress last year, bigger than our whole national economy, which the CIA's got to ensure that.

"You only have to read the reports to US Congress when the CIA reported to the president that their role was to ensure the US competitive advantage and economic advantages.

"That's how you know it's funded by the CIA."

Mr Palmer says Greenpeace should be under far greater scrutiny.

"If you've got anyone funding directly, political parties funding lawyers to obstruct our laws in this country, it's something you should be ashamed of," he said.

He then picked out veteran Greens campaigner Drew Hutton.

"Drew Hutton is a tool of the US government and Rockefeller, and so are the Greens; everything they say. It's as simple as that," Mr Palmer said.

(A: And it's true enough. If you go into election time and see who funds them, it's all these big foundations. And, of course, remember too in the Reece commission that was authorized by the Congress, back in the '50s, to go in and find out why all these big foundations in the US were funding all the so-called far left and even communistic groups. The Ford Foundation CEO actually said the orders all come from the White House. That's what he said. So that the Soviet system could be blended with the system of America, seamlessly, quietly and slowly, until no one would notice, basically, and then it was there. Well, it's here now, you see. All through the Cold War the countries were working together. They just fund all the projects they want to get; and you create a green party, you create this party, that party and all these NGOs. Massive funding. It's run by your governments at the top and definitely the CIA are involved in it. Just like all these color revolutions have CIA handlers at the top who train them on how to go into countries, undermine it, get all the students on board and get them to riot within those countries. He says:)

"I think the Greens in this coming state election, all their candidates should resign if they are being funded by an offshore political power," Mr Palmer said.

"It is tantamount to treason. Something needs to be done about it."

(A: It is treason. It's sabotage. It's industrial sabotage.)

Mr Hutton, who was consulted in the document by Greenpeace, says there is no money from the Rockefeller Foundation.

(A: Well he will say that. And it's maybe true because Rockefeller has many front foundations that he just funnels money through. Hundreds of them, hundreds of them; they just money-launder them through the other foundations that they run. So of course it's true. But they're really bringing down Australia, until they'll be on their knees begging China for help. That's the idea of it all, that's the purpose of it all. The world that they've got drafted up for the Far East is under the sovereignty, basically, or protection, of the next army for the world, as they take over from America, and that's to be China. The CFR talked about that in the 1930s. You're living through it.

Getting back to Julian Huxley of UNESCO, at the United Nations, the first CEO. He also talked about using techniques of indoctrination at school. Of course he was best pals with Lord Bertrand Russell and others to do this very thing. They want groupthink and so on. They don't want you having good friends at school. It's all groupthink, groupthink, groupthink. You're antisocial if you don't share yourself with all the others. Right? It says here:

TEACHERS are banning schoolkids from having best pals — so they don't get upset by fall-outs.

(A: It's amazing what you can read, years ago, before you were born, and here they are, implementing it all.)

Educational psychologist Gaynor Sbuttoni said the policy has been used at schools in Kingston, South West London, and Surrey.

(A: So they've started their test beds off for Britain.)

She added: "I have noticed that teachers tell children they shouldn't have a best friend and that everyone should play together.

"They are doing it because they want to save the child the pain of splitting up from their best friend. But it is natural for some children to want a best friend. If they break up, they have to feel the pain because they're learning to deal with it."

(A: Which is a normal thing to do.)

Russell Hobby, of the National Association of Head Teachers, confirmed some schools were adopting best-friend bans.

He said: "I don't think it is widespread but it is clearly happening. It seems bizarre.
"I don't see how you can stop people from forming close friendships."

What do they do? Do the teachers go up and say, "Look, don't talk to this person anymore. Just be friends with the group"? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how at school now they're testing out this, in a few places, and of course it'll be across the world in a few places too; every country I'm sure they're trying it out because we're all under a global educational system now, you see – same indoctrination worldwide – that you've not to have best friends. They must have your teachers or something going up and telling, "Don't talk to that person all the time. I can see you're getting fond of them. Don't talk to them. Don't have a best friend because everyone must be your friend," you see, in today's world, and that's just abnormal. It's abnormal as an adult too. Of course, they want to change you as adults as well by conditioning you as a child.

This ties in again with Aldous Huxley, the letter to George Orwell, that I mentioned too. I'll put it back up tonight again. Where he compared **1984**, the book, with his 1933 book **Brave New World**. This is Huxley here, he says:

The first hints of a philosophy of the ultimate revolution

(A: The ultimate revolution is total domination of everybody's mind, folks. You understand what that is? And the total conditioning of an entire population.)

— the revolution which lies beyond politics and economics, and which aims at total subversion of the individual's psychology and physiology

(A: Because they want to change you physically as well. And you have been changed, by the way. Your body has been reengineered since about the 1970s on, big time.)

— are to be found in the Marquis de Sade, who regarded himself as the continuator, the consummator, of Robespierre and Babeuf.

The philosophy of the ruling minority in Nineteen Eighty-Four is a sadism which has been carried to its logical conclusion by going beyond sex and denying it.

(A: And then when you scroll down he says what he thinks will happen, because he was in at world meetings, Huxley, as was as Orwell too. He says:)

Partly because of the prevailing materialism and partly because of prevailing respectability, nineteenth-century philosophers and men of science were not willing to investigate the odder facts of psychology for practical men,

(A: So using massive psychology.)

such as politicians, soldiers and policemen, to apply in the field of government.

Thanks to the voluntary ignorance of our fathers, the advent of the ultimate revolution was delayed for five or six generations.

(A: Now, what is he talking about? He's talking about hypnotism mixed with pharmacology. He suggested barbiturates. We know they've got so many children drugged now. Have you ever looked at the videos they give children in school? They're very hypnotic. Listen to the rhythms in them, listen to the voice. They actually pay just a few women, it's generally women, high salaries to make these because they've got hypnotic voices, these particular few women. So, these children are sitting drugged in school and being downloaded with indoctrination and here's this guy talking about it way back in the 1940s. He says:)

But now psycho-analysis is being combined with hypnosis; and hypnosis has been made easy and indefinitely extensible through the use of barbiturates, which induce a hypnoid and suggestible state in even the most

recalcitrant subjects.

Within the next generation I believe that the world's rulers will discover that infant conditioning and narco-hypnosis are more efficient, as instruments of government, than clubs and prisons, and that the lust for power

(A: *Of the elite.*)

can be just as completely satisfied by suggesting people into loving their servitude as by flogging and kicking them into obedience.

And with that I'll take you back to the first video that I'll put up tonight. I'll put these all up tonight, all these links. Where the woman is stuck in the glass cage and everybody can watch her, at the airport.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Another TSA Video to Make Your Blood Boil](#)

[Calls for Behaviour Modification Experts to Train World's Population--Upcoming Rio+20](#)

[Pennsylvania Gags Physicians over Fracking Chemicals and Health Impact](#)

[U.S.--Free Sterilization Must be Offered to All College Women](#)

[The Abortion Industry and Traffic in Baby Parts](#)

[Greeks Migrate as Economy Collapses](#)

[British Drivers will Live in a Nation of Privately Owned Toll Roads](#)

[Palmer Says Green Groups Funded by CIA to Undermine Australia's Coal Mining Industry](#)

[Palmer Claims Rockefeller Foundation Also Involved in Espionage of Australian Coal Industry](#)

[Schools Ban Making Best Friend--Prefer You Bond with Group](#)

[A Huxley Letter to Orwell on Coming System of Totalitarianism](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|---|--|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

July 27th, 2009 (#372)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 27th, 2009:

Science to Godhood Risen -- Fear Makes You Listen:

**"Socialized Sweden Brings Forth the Experts,
Advising Children to Sprinkle Fluoride on Food and Desserts,
Official Surveys are Never Reliant,
Although it Does Relax People and Make Them Compliant,
While in West with Upcoming Food Shortages, Pandemics, Riot,
Military have Microwave on Choppers, Dying to Fry it,
Department of Propaganda Continues its Prattle
To Heighten the Fears of the People called Cattle,
All been Used Before, Methods Not So Unique,
Simple Formula Really, Scientific Technique"**

© Alan Watt July 27th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 27th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 27th of July, 2009. For newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll see on the front page all the other sites I have up there. Bookmark them for future use, because sometimes the main servers come down or just simply give me a hassle and I can't upload. It's happened in the past. And therefore you'll have all the other sites bookmarked, where you can look up and for downloads. You can also see there's cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, that's pretty reliable. There's cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and there's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. The last site, the European site, has all the same audios for download, and you can also get some transcripts of the talks for print up written in the various languages of Europe. And remember too, that anyone who wants to try their hand at translating should get in touch with me, and we'll see how we can set you

up, and give you a shot. This is probably the only show that's on, I think, where the listeners bring me, the host, to you. Because I don't get paid by the advertisers or the station and the advertising on this show goes straight to RBN to pay for the show, and to pay for the engineers and technicians, and to help pay their bills too. Everyone's got bills. So it's up to you to keep me going by either buying the books, etc, I have for sale on the website, or donating to me. And remember, personal check is good from the U.S. to Canada, and you can also use paypal. You'll find out how to do it on the website. Outside of the Americas, you can use Western Union, it's kind of hefty, hefty charge they put on you, but that does work, there's also MoneyGram as well, and as I say, some innovative people are known to sometimes send cash, people do it, and I think it's worked for years according to other talk show hosts. So that's what to do. You can also write to me, those who simply get discs burned and passed to them. Write to me [listed above].

And as I've always said before, I never really plan what I'm going to talk about. I don't sit and write out a format. I don't like to be that organized. I think sometimes you need a spark of creativity that flows naturally at the right time. Generally, when you have nothing to say, and crisis takes over, and then there you go, that's it, you see. Crisis is the mother of invention. But in reality, your mind tends to be always working on a subconscious level and that's where you really dig in to find all of the little details of truth and facts and so on that you've taken in by osmosis over your lifetime. And you try and put pieces together that tie in. It's so important when you can tie in different seemingly unrelated facts or facts on the same topics that have been scattered around over many years that come out only once in a while. Because only then can you put things together to get the trails of things. And that's what it boils down to. You know, the Big Boys who have been preparing this New World Order have been at it for an awful long time. And they did write about bringing in this Fabian type World Socialist Society a hundred years ago or more in their own books. And I'm going to touch on that after this break to show you how incrementally things are, but they always lay the evidence down as to where they're taking you. Back after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just saying how once you let your mind get used to working properly, most folks' minds don't work properly. If you're being consumed in the matrix, and you've been well indoctrinated, and you truly have believed that everything you're told is the absolute truth, because it comes from television, and you do expect the media to do your reasoning for you, as Brzezinski says, then you don't use your mind, you don't equate things. You expect the media to tie things together for you. And that of course doesn't happen, because that's not their job; their job is not to tie things together to make you think. Their job is to keep you very confused. And at the moment, since 2001, their job has been made to make you terrified and wait for experts to come in and advise you, and where they're taking us all, and why they must do it. Terror is a technique. Remember that article I keep reading, Aldous Huxley, 1962 Speech at Berkley, and the audio is on my site, on the archives section. He says:

"It seems to me that the nature of the ultimate revolution,"

(Alan: That means that there's been many revolutions before, and he's talking on behalf of a controlling oligarchy, which means they've been behind other revolutions before, many of them are non-bloody. They're social and sexual and so on. They've transformed society to destroy that which was, to make way for the way things are to come, for the new, for the New Society, as they often phrase it. He says:)

...the nature of the ultimate revolution with which we are now faced is precisely this:

(A: This is in the 60s, we are "now" faced. Now, he says:)

That we are in

(A: We are in)

the process

(A: In the 1960s, right)

of developing a whole series of techniques which will enable the controlling oligarchy who have always existed and presumably will always exist to get people to love their servitude.

Many, many different ways to do it. And people don't think of fear as being one of them. Fear, you see is a natural response, it makes you run away from that which frightens you. But when it comes from agencies and experts, that

you've been told are much more important than you, they are the true experts, they're infallible, you run towards the ones that frighten you, to help you and save you, thinking they've got the ability to save you. So fear itself is a controlling technique. Always remember that. We are in an abusive system. We live in an abusive system. And the media, once again is the tool, primarily, by which they get this message across to the public to be terrified. But don't worry, here's the experts to tell you how we'll save you. And this last while, mainstream media has been putting out a bunch of different series, and I've mentioned the one on Weather Warfare, That's Impossible, that was first put up I think on the History Channel. And tonight I'll put up the links for the whole series, and I'll also give one that they put it all joined together, I think, too, an MP3 version. Remember too, when you look at what the That's Impossible series is, it covers everything, all the oohs and aahs that we love to be enthralled by. So it's mixed in amongst all the different ones, all the other series, where you've got life extension to immortality, and all this stuff. And it's narrated by a guy who narrates a lot of stuff for UFOs as well. Don't forget that. But when you do see the series, if you keep your mind open as they talk, remember, and tell you things, you will see documents from the military admitting they will control the weather. You do see documents where they admit that they're already using HAARP technologies to experiment, as they say, with the weather. Yet, after they show you these little things, on the same series, they'll also say words like conspiracy theorists think, and they'll also say, could this be really this?...blah, blah, blah. In other words, after showing you proof, they even go off into could this mean and conspiracy theorists think. You see, this is a technique. And so, for the average viewer, who knows nothing about what's really going on in the world, it's mixed up with all the other series with UFOs and life extension, and the goal to immortality, etc, etc. Don't forget that. Nothing is put out there as a court case type scenario with all of the evidence, and sticks just to the evidence. Nothing. If you're sticking just to evidence and declassified information, how can you possibly be called a conspiracy theorist, when you're just presenting what's been declassified, by, say, the Pentagon. So always keep that in mind, that nothing is out there really to help you, even when you think it's an exposé.

And that's the key to it too, going back to Huxley's era, because one of his good friends was another aristocrat from Britain, and they all belonged to the same clubs, and that was Lord Bertrand Russell. And Bertrand Russell says, "We are training the public so that they can't do anything without the opinion and advice from an expert." And that's all we get now, on everything. Experts, experts, experts. Remember too, these are the guys who had worked in previous centuries, these descendants, and had written books too, remember Sir Thomas Huxley, the grandfather of the Huxleys who took up Darwinism, and they had to put the nail in the coffin, the last nail in the coffin of religion. Because you couldn't have a competing religion until you tried to give another idea, it didn't matter how ridiculous it was, of the origin of man. You see. They couldn't have a church going along with a different version. In other words, they wanted people to have no choice whatsoever. So evolution must be the key. You see? And once you swallow that, and that's all that's taught, and you've buried religion, you are the new religion. And once you're the new religion, you become the new guys who are infallible. Whatever you say is infallible. And we're supposed to jump to the tune of them. Experts. Even though their theories are constantly changing, and even though I could do a series, series, many series on medical malpractice, and what's been done to people that have been tested with different vaccines over a hundred-odd years and longer, using data from British medical records and The Lancet, and the Journal, and all these other medical papers. I could do lots and lots of that. They'll still come out with their new theories as though they're still infallible. How could you be infallible when you've always been wrong before? And everything is built on guesses. And the guess that's been authorized to be the 'in' guess for the moment is the one that they all parrot. And next year it could be a different guess, that's now the new theory, and that will be parroted and they'll never mention the last one. How could you be infallible, when you're wrong so many times?

How can every new drug that comes out and is touted by the media, like Prozac when it came out, was going to be a miracle drug, that was going to cure everyone's ills. We'd all be happy. Then we get all the side effects, mothers shooting their families, etc. And these sudden changes of mood to violent aggression. It took a few years before that gets into the paper, as big pharma tries to cover it all up. That doesn't stop them with the next wonder drug, and they can spend years and years quashing the evidence from the public. Valium was the most beautiful one of all. They tried to tell every woman that came into the hospital that it was all in her mind, you're addicted psychologically to Valium. And yet, in emergency centers and hospitals, they were seeing people coming in having convulsions on withdrawal from it. Physical addiction. But they squashed that for 30 years. And they kept telling the doctors, and training doctors, and turning them out of universities saying, well it's all in the head. It's only a psychological addiction. Money talks. Especially when a lot of money goes to training these doctors from the big pharma

companies.

And therefore, we have all of the data on things like Fluoride. So much data because it goes back such a long, long ways. Fluoride was the first authorized, government authorized drug to be put in water or food. First authorized. Remember, in Europe they call it medication. For medication you often go for a prescription for your doctor. In America, they call it drugs. So it was the first authorized drugging of the water supply. It is a medicine or a drug. You see? And we do know the side effects of it. There's so much data on Fluoride, again, you could do show after show after show with the evidence. The man who came out and pushed it in Canada, the top dentist, recanted after a few years, when he started to see the side effects of it and the problems with bone construction. And you also see the laying down of deposits of Fluoride in the tooth itself, giving these brittle points, where they can break. But never mind that, we also know of the mental problems it causes as well, because it does make people more placid. I've read articles recently where some countries are thinking of using it, because of the fact that it makes the populations placid. Now that was maybe only about two months ago I read that article. Mainstream, again. They want a placid people while they make the big changes. So it's also a psychotropic drug. A mental drug if you like. And they've been on such a roll to get this stuff, even though they have all the data on it, plus if you look at your toothpaste, it will tell you how many doses of this stuff to take to brush your teeth every day. And it tells you, too many will cause an overdose of it in your system, and you're supposed to contact the poisoning center. Meanwhile it's in your water, it's in your pop, you're being overdosed everyday with this poison. I'll get back with this story after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about scientists and techniques, techniques to control people. And of course, drugging them is one technique. That's one which we find that Huxley was referring to because he did mention in another talk that Big Pharma could come on board and with psychological techniques and using pharmacology they could also make people love their servitude as well. It was in a certain article from Sweden about this being tested in a school. See how far they've gone. It says,

This is an article about the test of Fluoride Salt in a Swedish community. The test will take place in a school in an area with mainly immigrants, mostly Muslims. Malmö is a city it takes place in and Rosengård is an area within a city with a population of maybe 80 or 90% immigrants.

(A: Then it goes on to say this, in a quick translation from this Arbetarbladet, I guess that's the newspaper.)

25th of the Fifth, 2009.

Malmö: put salt on your food and strengthen your teeth. Teenagers in Rosengård School in Malmö are first in Sweden to try Fluoride salt with the school food.

(A: So they've put it in salt form to scatter on your food. Now they've all been using it in their toothpaste already. It says.)

Dental Care at Rosengard has been noted for success with caries prevention in preschool children. Now the focus is on the teenager. "Teens are a risky age for the teeth", says dentist Inger Wennhall.

(A: That's the guy who I guess is in charge of the whole detailed stuff)

Toothbrushing is down amongst teenagers in this area according to her interviews with 200 volunteers who were taking part in a two year trial. "Very many do not brush their teeth every day, in some cases just once a week" she says.

In areas with bad tooth health, WHO recommends mountain salt with fluoride added.

So it's from the World Health Organization again, at the United Nations. That's where all this is coming from. So they want them to scatter this on your food. Now I've already mentioned that you can get overdosed with Fluoride, because it's a poison, you know. And it has warnings on the toothpaste tubes, about the amount you're supposed to consume maximum per day. It tells you over this limit, you should get in touch with the medical authorities if you've gone over that limit for poison control, etc. And yet here they are, experimenting once again with school children.

And it won't be just with what they're saying here, because I'm sure they've done this kind of experiment many, many times before. And it's not just for good teeth. It's always for another purpose involved, and believe you me, the school is great, because they give them tests all the time to evaluate their IQ levels, and they'll probably watch them drop. That's really what the kinds of things they get up to. And this article here flows right in with it, because they don't always, and not all across Canada do you find Fluoride in the water supply, but here's how this article here comes up. And it says here, this is in Canada:

Council says no to fluoride

By Jamie Smith, tbnewswatch

City council rode a wave of perceived public opinion early Tuesday morning, voting against a resolution to study the fluoridation of Thunder Bay's water.

(A: That's a town just east of me.)

An option that would have brought the matter before citizens as a plebiscite was also turned down by a vote of 6-5.

(A: In other words, they don't want the public voting on it. And that truly is by the way, part of how they define democracy. It says:)

"We can educate people on nutrition, proper oral care...those are the steps that I'm prepared to take first," said Coun. Trevor Giertuga. "I personally don't want (fluoride) in my water."

While Giertuga said calls and emails from the public were three to one against fluoridation, Mayor Lynn Peterson said she believed it was more like 10 to one. Peterson voted against the resolution due to environmental concerns and personal choice.

"My issue is 2 million pounds of (fluoride) being washed through our system with only one per cent being consumed (by the public)," said Peterson. "The rest being flushed into the Great Lakes."

Council heard deputations supporting the resolution from more than 10 public health officials from across the province.

(A: Then it lists the big experts.)

Ontario Dental Association president Dr. Ira Kirshen, Chief Dental Officer for Health Canada, Dr. Peter Cooney and Royal College of Dental Surgeons of Ontario president Dr. Frank Stechey all spoke at the meeting to convince council of the benefits of fluoridated water.

(A: There's big bucks in this too, they never mention that, for the big companies these guys are all related to.)

"I sit here dumbfounded that you don't listen

(A: Now here's the key to it. Remember what I said before, Huxley said we shall be run by experts. They'll train the public to believe experts.)

"I sit here dumbfounded that you don't listen to the experts that you hire," Stechey told council. "Your public health officials are telling you this (fluoridating water) is the way to go."

Thunder Bay District Health Unit officials have been actively campaigning to get the city's water supply fluoridated since 2007. Three officials from the health unit spoke to council regarding the safety of fluoride and the urgency in which it's needed for the local water supply.

(A: Urgency? Oh, crisis, crisis.)

"The oral health of Thunder Bay's children is poor and it's getting worse," said the health unit's Cathy Farrell.

"We're well above red flag levels for tooth decay."

City administration said the matter could still be put to a plebiscite if a petition can be signed by 10 per cent of the city's voters – about 8,600 signatures.

The marathon meeting concluded at 2:40 a.m.

And I'm going to go on from there to tell you about Democracy and the plebiscite vote, and how it really works. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about what is a plebiscite vote. Well it's the plebeians' votes. The plebeians basically are the commoners, the great unwashed masses. And in democracy, they're supposed to give us the ability to choose our own representatives. That's what politicians are supposed to be. They're there to represent the plebiscites, the people. And once in a while in ancient times too, they'd give

plebiscite votes to people in Ancient Greece and then eventually in Rome. But it doesn't mean they have to listen to them. Technically though, if there's enough of a percentage of votes coming in from the public, they're supposed to listen and give some lip service. A few years ago in Toronto when the United Nations advised all the countries, and they all signed agreements to create Super Cities, that was to amalgamate all the little townships that grew up around major cities into one big Super City. The people didn't want it. And so, Toronto eventually succumbed and said okay, we'll give you the plebiscite vote. And I think 75% of all the people voted against being amalgamated into a greater Toronto, a Super City. But then the government came round and said, well, we don't care, we know what you said, but you're getting it anyway. And they did so, ha, ha, so much for your plebiscite vote. Because you see, we don't really live under a kind of system in which we think we are. We're allowed to think things, in fact, they prefer when we have images that are false. It keeps us quiet and happy thinking everything is running properly. It isn't until you try and use something that you find out there's a different system out there all together than the one you thought at work. That happened in Sudbury too, when a man got a committee up, amongst the citizenry to try and get the councilors who had been voted in back out again, because of all these strange policies that they had never mentioned when they were running for candidacy that they were putting through, and jacking up the taxes and all the rest of it, and I think he went all the way to the Supreme Court of Canada, and he was told that under democracy the only right you have as a citizen is to vote someone in. That's as far as it goes. That's it. There's no further you can go. That's all you have to do is vote, and you have no more rights after that. You can't vote them out until the next election. You can't get them out for lying or whatever or because they're not representing you. There's nothing you can do at all. That's the real system that we live under. And here's an article here, continuing with their experiments, you see, because we're all living in a big laboratory, have been a long, long time. And this is from Natural News, July 24th:

Pfizer to Pay Tens of Millions for Deaths of Nigerian Children in Drug Trial Experiment

Pharmaceutical giant Pfizer has agreed to pay \$75 million to settle a class action lawsuit filed against it by Nigerian parents who claim the company caused harm to their children by using them as guinea pigs in a non consensual, unlicensed drug trial.

The case began in 1996, when Pfizer needed a human trial to gain approval for its new antibiotic Trovan. When an epidemic of meningitis, cholera and measles broke out in Kano, Nigeria, the company quickly put together a research team and flew them to that country. Pfizer set up a tent right near the medical station where Doctors Without Borders were giving free treatments and recruited 200 children to participate in an unlicensed drug trial.

(A: Now, to the natives there, they thought this was part of this big bunch coming over to help them. So they put up a tent next to Doctors Without Borders.)

Parents say they were not told that proven medications were being distributed only yards away,

(A: The real stuff, by Doctors Without Borders)

and that their children were being enrolled in a drug trial,

(A: They weren't told this.)

or that animal studies had suggested that Trovan could cause liver and joint damage.

Eleven of the 200 children in the study died, and parents claim that others suffered from brain damage, organ failure and other severe side effects.

The case broke when Pfizer researcher Juan Walterspiel, who had been scheduled to take part in the trial but was left behind, wrote a letter to Pfizer's then chief executive William Steere, saying that the Kano study was "in violation of ethical rules."

(A: Quite something, eh. It says:)

"Some of the children were in critical condition and most of them malnourished, which made oral absorption even more unpredictable," he wrote. "At least one died after a single oral dose."

Just one dose, and he died. And then others died after him. And it's so strange, because you see, Canada just put out, and whenever they put out some of these big tax based funded movies for CBC Canada, generally they churn out movies that nobody watches. That's the famous joke amongst Canadians. This one was a 2 part series, on a form of disease getting out, from Fort Detrick and an experiment they did to children. Remember this is a fictional, although it goes along reality too, after reading this article. This is how it works. But a fictional giving out of free

shots down in Latin America, and they gave out smallpox. And one of them escapes to Canada. They killed the rest of them. The Center for Disease Control is trying to keep it all quiet and under wraps. And then it ends up in some big hullabaloo in Ottawa, as this person who's carrying it comes into the city and it's quite something. They get you used to all the terms you're going to be hearing in the future for what's going to happen when they release a plague in real time. And that's what these movies are for. It was interesting that Canada always blames the U.S. as the ones who are going to release it. And that's how this movie was. It's called the Summit by the way. 2 part series, called the Summit. Awfully long and dragged out, typically Canadian, but it did get a lot of what really does go on in the World, because a lot of these companies for the CDC and so on will use other front pharma companies, or even create a fictional one, and go into some of these Third World countries and test things out on children for one or two dollars each. That's what they get paid. And that's been going on for an awful long time.

Interesting too, that the Centers for Disease Control, what do you think it is? A government agency? A private agency? It's actually run by the U.S. Military and all the top officers there wear military uniforms. And of course it's well connected with Fort Detrick, Maryland, where they have every disease under the sun and a lot more that they've devised and created and mutated to be killer diseases for warfare purposes. That's why you have it in a bio-warfare establishment. So we're being advised in the coming flu epidemics and so on by the military. The military runs from the top down in secrecy, a need-to-know basis. It's not an open thing to the public. It doesn't have to answer to the public for reasons of National Security. Quite something, isn't it?

And just to let us know about all these different techniques they're going to use, here's one too, it's called:

Microwave weapon will rain pain from the sky

(A: This is stuff they used to put in sci-fi movies and horror movies, but it's everyday fare now as the military-industrial complex goes on a complete roll with unlimited funding, while we're supposedly broke, mind you. It's amazing how they can always get money for this and all the different ideas for controlling the masses when they get a bit restless. Which we will get, of course, when they start bringing down the food supply, and that will happen. It says here)

23 July 2009

Microwave weapon will rain pain from the sky

(A: This is from the New Scientist)

THE Pentagon's enthusiasm for non-lethal crowd-control weapons appears to have stepped up a gear with its decision to develop a microwave pain-infliction system that can be fired from an aircraft.

The device is an extension of its controversial Active Denial System,

(A: That's like Plausible Deniability. They'll just fry you, and whistle when you ask them questions. Like who can do that? That's incredible.)

which uses microwaves to heat the surface of the skin, creating a painful sensation without burning that strongly motivates the target to flee. The ADS was unveiled in 2001, but it has not been deployed owing to legal issues and safety fears.

(A: Now that's not true, because they've already deployed it over in Afghanistan, and I've read the articles from the mainstream again, where they've fried people. And they're even frying them thinking it was safe at a certain distance, and they were frying them at 200 yards. It was over 200 or 300 yards before it was kind of non-lethal. Underneath that you were fried and blinded, like permanently. It says:)

Nevertheless, the Pentagon's Joint Non-Lethal Weapons Directorate (JNLWD) in Quantico, Virginia, has now called for it to be upgraded. The US air force, whose radar technology the ADS is based on, is increasing its annual funding of the system from \$2 million *(A: This is for this one thing)* to \$10 million.

The transmitting antenna on the current system is 2 metres across, produces a single beam of similar width and is steered mechanically, making it cumbersome. At the heart of the new weapon will be a compact airborne antenna, which will be steered electronically, and will be capable of generating multiple beams, each of which can be aimed while on the move.

The new antenna will be steered electronically and is capable of generating multiple heat beams.

The ADS has been dogged by controversy. Jürgen Altmann, a physicist at Dortmund University in Germany, showed that the microwave beams can cause serious burns at levels not far above those required to repel people.

This was verified when a US airman was hospitalized with second-degree burns during testing in April 2007.

The airborne version will not make it any less contentious. “Independent of the mode of production, with this size of antenna the beam will show variations of intensity with distance – not just a simple decrease – up to about 500 metres,” says Altmann. Shooting it on the move with any accuracy will be difficult, he adds.

So, you know what's coming when they're going full-steam ahead with all of this kind of weaponry. I mean, you know what's coming down. Now they've got a six-shooter out for their taser, cattle-prod guns that can fire six shots in a go. So all the cops are going to get them, and the makers are actually giving them a discount to hand their old ones in to get the upgraded version, so they can go wild with it, and prod the people to death. It's quite something, isn't it? Quite something what's really going on. And people can't get the message.

Here's an article here. It says:

Government monopsony distorts climate science, says SPPI
The climate industry is costing taxpayers \$79 billion and counting
Washington, DC 7/22/2009

The Science and Public Policy Institute announces the publication of Climate Money, a study by Joanne Nova revealing that the federal Government has a near-monopsony on climate science funding. This distorts the science towards self-serving alarmism. Key findings:

The US Government has spent more than \$79 billion of taxpayers' money since 1989 on policies related to climate change, including science and technology research, administration, propaganda campaigns, foreign aid, and tax breaks. Most of this spending was unnecessary.

Despite the billions wasted, audits of the science are left to unpaid volunteers. A dedicated but largely uncoordinated grassroots movement of scientists has sprung up around the globe to test the integrity of “global warming” theory and to compete with a lavishly-funded, highly-organized climate monopsony. Major errors have been exposed again and again.

(A: By the way, I've got another website here. It's astonishing. It's to do with where you can go to get grants for your greening NGOs, where they hand out millions and millions, and billions actually in dollars, and how to get it. And they'll even help train you how to go green, and promote all of this scarism to do with Global Warming and so on. They'll show you how to do it. And at the same time you can claim grant money from all these big foundations. Says here:)

Carbon trading worldwide reached \$126 billion in 2008. Banks, which profit most, are calling for more. Experts are predicting the carbon market will reach \$2 - \$10 trillion in the near future. Hot air will soon be the largest single commodity traded on global exchanges.

(A: And I've already read the articles where they've set up one of the main exchanges, maybe The One, through the Rothschild Bank in Switzerland. And that's why he was promoting it, naturally.)

Meanwhile, in a distracting sideshow, Exxon-Mobil Corp is repeatedly attacked for paying just \$23 million to skeptics—less than a thousandth of what the US government spends on alarmists, and less than one five-thousandth of the value of carbon trading in 2008 alone.

The large expenditure designed to prove the non-existent connection between carbon and climate has created a powerful alliance of self-serving vested interests.

By pouring so much money into pushing a single, scientifically-baseless agenda, the Government has created not an unbiased investigation but a self-fulfilling prophecy.

Of course it is. You're bringing in true believers on board, who are getting paid to be true believers. Massive funding to push the nonsense, but it's a must-be. This won't change. As I say, if we're up to our eyes in snow, they won't change the global warming issue. Never mind the fact that they've already been spraying the sky for years to cause weather modification, and using HAARP as well. This summer was no summer at all. June and July was

exactly the same as last year, where we get rain every darn day. And I had enough rain in the weekend for the whole annual summer fall for this area. I had it over the weekend alone. It's been raining every day, June and July. Just like last year. While the place they used to get the most rain, British Columbia, has forest fires. That's what they can do when they move the jet stream. The can dry out one area, and they can create a standing wave, and just outside the standing wave they've got nothing but rain, rain, rain. That's from their own research pages and on standing waves technology and HAARP. Quite something.

And everyone's heard about these integrated townships. Integrated circuitry townships where everything will have, even your clothing and the shoes you wear and the buildings will have chips on them, so you can find your way everywhere they say, so they say. But it's really to track you through wherever you go, from one place, one county, one state to the next, one country to the next. And this is from the BBC News.

Barcode replacement shown off

A replacement for the black and white stripes of the traditional barcode has been outlined by US researchers. Bokodes, as they are known, can hold thousands of times more information than their striped cousins and can be read by a standard mobile phone camera.

The 3mm-diameter (0.1 inches), powered tags could be used to encode nutrition information on food packaging or create new devices for playing video games.

(A: We know it's really to track you, isn't it.)

The work will be shown off at Siggraph, a conference in New Orleans next week.

"We think that our technology will create a new way of tagging," Dr Ankit Mohan, one of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT)

(A: That's quite something. It's full Military Industrial complex, MIT. It really is.)

researchers behind the work, told BBC News.

The Bokodes currently consist of an LED, covered with a tiny mask and a lens.

Information is encoded in the light shining through the mask, which varies in brightness depending on which angle it is seen from.

And then I'll tell you what else it can do, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks this is Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading about the new, these new little chips that take over from the standard barcodes. It says here.

"For traditional barcodes you need to be a foot away from it at most," said Dr Mohan.

The team has shown its barcodes can be read from a distance of up to 4m (12ft), although they should theoretically work up to 20m (60ft).

(A: Well, if they can do 20m they can do an awful lot further than that, I can guarantee you.)

"One way of thinking about it is a long-distance barcode."

And of course the cops will also have the readers for all this stuff, and so on. And you know where it's all going. Now I'll go to the phones now, and there's Maggie from Texas there. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Ah, yes Alan. You were talking about Fluoride earlier, a subject I'm very interested in. And I have just heard that the European court has declared that Fluoride is a medicine, which is what you said. And therefore food cannot be, preface, foods, cannot be prepared with fluoridated water. And I know that in the United States at least, we do export to the European market, and I also understand that we water down our beef and pork and chicken considerably with water. And I'm thinking that maybe might affect the trade situation. But in any event, my real question is, we know that the people who are in charge of making these proclamations are the same people who want to hurt the population with Fluoride, so what do you suppose is the story behind this? What are they getting at by doing this? Is it something that will immediately affect the United States perhaps in an adverse way, or something deeper? The kind of things you're good at rooting out. So what is your opinion?

Alan: Well, first of all, they won't be taking it out of the local water supplies in Europe. As they say themselves, it's to do with processed foods, and it's mainly for export. So it will be something to do with some new export category, of regulations for exporting and importing goods. That will be the first thing on the agenda. Because obviously, even

people importing it into Europe with Fluoride, that's been flushed in Fluoride water, they can't do that anymore, and it's going to create more debate perhaps, within some sort of United Nations Community Association, or maybe even get it back on the card so the experts can come back out with more evidence of why it's so good for you. It's to stir debate I think more than anything else. And probably they've got all their experts lined up and they'll say, well, it's actually better for you. Or they'll find new findings that it actually makes you live longer or something like that. Who knows? But only time will tell in this situation. They will never backtrack and take it out of the water supplies, when it's worked so well, so far.

Maggie: Yeah, well that's what I assumed. I was wondering what the back story might be to this. It would seem to throw a little impediment in the way of their march toward getting everybody fluoridated, and we know that's what they want, even though in Europe at the moment they are not using Fluoride.

Alan: Another thing too, it could be sent off to the GATT court, the G-A-T-T court that makes world decisions on all trade, and that will be one of the big first ones that they come up with, that they come out and say it's okay, it's safe to use for the world. That makes them again, the official body for all trade and commerce. And it's star court, you can't repeal their decisions.

Maggie: Oh, okay. Okay. That begins to make some sense. Thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

And from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, where it pours rain all the time these days, and it's always below 60, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Video: "Full Documentary - Weather warfare, chemtrails, on the History Channel" from 'That's Impossible' series \(youtube.com\).](#)

["New salt for better dental health" \[Translated to English from Swedish\] - May 26, 2009.](#)

[Swedish of Above: "Saltar sig till bättre tandhälsa" \(arbetarbladet.se\) - 25 maj 2009.](#)

["Council says no to fluoride" by Jamie Smith \(tbnewswatch.com\) - July 21, 2009.](#)

["Pfizer to Pay Tens of Millions for Deaths of Nigerian Children in Drug Trial Experiment" by David Gutierrez \(naturalnews.com\) - July 24, 2009.](#)

["Microwave weapon will rain pain from the sky" by David Hambling \(newscientist.com\) - July 23, 2009.](#)

["Government monopsony distorts climate science, says SPPI" \(transworldnews.com\) - July 22, 2009.](#)

["Barcode replacement shown off" by Jonathan Fildes \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - July 27, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 8th, 2011 (#871)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 8th, 2011:
Science Your Master, Cradle to Grave,
Creates the World's Most Perfect Slave:
"Science is Santa, The Messiah, Our God,
Showering Goodies, P.C, Cell Phone, iPod,
Why it Brings the Whole Big World Together,
You're Never Alone in the Sun or Bad Weather,
Without the Net, My, You'd have to Rehearse
On How to Interact with Real People, Converse,
Your Mind Would Need Exercise, Never Been Used,
The Shock of Reality Might Leave You Confused,
Lack of Trivial Data Could Drive You Mad,
Thinking Feels Strange, Frightening and Sad,
On the Other Hand, Think of the Learning to Do,
Finding Your Gadgets were Spying On You,
You're Typed, Categorized, Completely Predictable,
You Could Be Charged with Something Indictable,
It Seems Santa's Technology is Weaponized,
And the Truth is Orwellian-Speak for Lies"
© Alan Watt July 8th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 8th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July 8th, 2011. For newcomers, you should look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios that are there for free download. There's

hundreds and hundreds to choose from. And hopefully, by the time you're finished if you can manage to finish them and stay sane, you'll have a bigger understanding of the system you're born into, a system that literally grabs you when you're very young, indoctrinates you in such a way that you're not supposed to ever really take notice of what's happening around you in this great big world. And it's to keep you dumb and stupid basically for the rest of your life. It literally is like that. Everything is done in stealth and it's done. It's incredible the big meetings you come across, even on the internet, and just go over what they're talking about. It's all in the open, really, if you really want to go and find it. Hopefully by going into the sites you'll find the links and foundations and the articles and the big think tanks that I've put up there over the years, that literally discuss your future without you knowing about it. And that means everything that's going to happen on every major level in your entire life, because they plan the future and make it happen.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can support me by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order. Or you can also use cash, send cash. Or you can use PayPal. You'll find the donation button on the .com site. Follow it up by an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal again, for the same thing. Remember, straight donations are certainly welcome as well.

And, as I said there at the start, you're surprised how much data is actually out there. It's knowing where to look and getting away from all the fun stuff on the internet. That's what most folk are into it for. And the mainstream won't tell you anything about it at all. When they touch on any think-tank, they generally give you a spun version, definitely a censored version, and they don't tell you what things are really, really about at all. And that's their job, because the media doesn't have any obligation to tell you the truth on anything. They're private businesses. And the high court in the US actually had a case from journalists from I think it was Fox that gave them a contract. They weren't allowed to print their whole story, because it mentioned Monsanto, who was a big sponsor of course, too. And they took it all the way to the Supreme Court, and the judge says, well, the news has no obligation to tell the truth. And most folk are kind of stunned by that. They have begun to believe, and they have believed, that the media is an appendage to their brain that does their reasoning for them. And unfortunately, that is so now. They've all been trained that way. Why would they lie to you? Right? Why would any, why would even Mr. Mansbridge in Canada lie to you? He's been there your whole life long. And he tells you the truth, right?

But that's the way it is. We're so easily taken care of, because these sciences existed long before you were born. They've been around for an awful long time, and the whole thing is to be based on trust, basically. We're taught to trust the people and governments that shaft us, over and over again. And that's why people keep voting in desperation that eventually somehow, some strange how, they'll get some party in that will actually be good to them, and do what you think they're there for, instead of kowtowing to the corporations, taking their bribes, and then joining the corporations once they're out of politics. So, that's the way it really is.

Democracy is a front. Bernays said that too. He said it's a farce. Basically the sciences to control the mind were developed early on, even in his time, the early 20th century. And he said these guys, these scientists were for hire to the highest bidder in politics to control the public's mind. Back with more, after this break.

Hi, folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And remember too, those in England, you've got the Chemtrail Rally on the 9th of July in Duxford, Cambridgeshire. And hopefully a lot of people will turn up to that, because it's the only way you can get through to people, and you can get them to look up and explain what on Earth they're actually looking at, which isn't blue sky, that's for sure. It's all this incredible spraying that's been going on for years now. And it's to do with HAARP modification. It's also to do with weather manipulation. And it's also to do, I'm sure, with all the side effects it has on our health, because lots of folk are sick with this now.

And I noticed the other day too, that NOAA, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric research bunch have given a new normal apparently for the weather. They've actually said that. It's a new normal. And so they've come up with a whole new normal of weather and temperatures and all the rest of it. And they actually called it a new normal. Well, I'm not surprised, because they know what's going on. They said, oh, the planet is continuing to heat up, even

though all the data from all the other associations says it's not. But I guess with the new normal one, when they updated it, they put it through a special computer, it will probably show as warming. But they said, it's not warming everywhere across the countries, only in certain places, and mainly at night too. That's when they spray so heavy, of course, it kind of traps the heat in.

Anyway, that's the Disneyland we're living in today. High sciences are so far ahead of anything you can imagine, and none of live you live in a democracy where representatives are supposed to be responsible to you, none of us do. This is a world agenda, a world course, and every politician across the entire planet has been picked and selected by one small organization, well, one large organization, really, now, to be who they are, your prime ministers and presidents. It's been like that for a long time. And they're on board with bringing in this tyrannical, totalitarian New World Order they talk about, because, you see, to be totally tyrannical and safe at the top, then everyone else must be totally predictable. That's all your data, all of the time, where you are at any particular time they want to find out, they can find out instantly, and then they can breathe a sigh of relief and that's how it's really done. This is the worst tyranny of all. This is what people talked about back in the '50s in think tanks. They had a lot to do with the society today. They planned it, the parts that you're going through now; the destruction of the family, the massive promiscuity they'd promote. Some of them were British Lords, like Lord Bertrand Russell. He talked about this too. The Huxleys, Julian Huxley of UNESCO at the United Nations, they talked about the whole scenario we're going through right now, right down to the massive promiscuity that would be promoted and in your face to everyone, via entertainment. As long as they didn't have children, that was the main thing, it would be fine. It would destroy what's left of the family unit, and then government could literally talk down to each individual with no one to stand around and stand up for them. That's been awfully successful to date.

But the spraying is so bad, and I get so sick, walking out there on a sunny morning, and then you see all the trails above you, and your heart sinks again, and sure enough, by noon, it's covered in this gray eggshell mush, across, and you actually see them still at it too. Even when rain clouds break up and start breaking up, you'll see the trails right above them meshing all across the sky. Now, I'm not in the flight line, the path of any major air route, so it's no difference where I am. It's just the same thing here too.

Now, as I say, at least these Chemtrail Rallies are trying to promote awareness. It's not an easy thing to do, because people are conditioned. They expect the media to tell them. They really count on the media to tell them what's wrong, what to think about, what to worry about, what to be happy about, and the social indoctrination has been so good. That's what Lord Bertrand Russell said. He said that eventually people, and Brzezinski said the same thing, that eventually people will come to expect the media to do their reasoning for them, and they actually do. They're perpetual children, you see. And Russell did say that if there's going to be a tyranny, like a tyranny of masters, he says, I prefer it would be a tyranny of the scientists; and that's what you're in today. That was the agenda. He belonged to every international think-tank there was to bring this all into being.

And, I've got to laugh too. I've mentioned so many times of how, in your life, if you live long enough, you'll see this con game going on across the world, where governments use the taxpayer, and they get them all excited about getting either a gas supply or their own water supplies, electricity supplies, and you fund all these big projects, same with roads too. It's all from the public purse, meaning your tax money, and they'll say it's yours. It belongs to either a region or a province or a state or the feds or whoever, but it's the people's, you see. And once it's served its purpose for long enough, and they've soaked you, then they sell it off for peanuts. That's standard, all through, all across the whole planet, this con game, it goes on. It saves the guys getting the startup money, the private companies to start it up on their own. It's a lot of cash. But through the deals, and wheeling and dealing and the big agenda, and the right clubs, of course, where the politicians and these businesses attend, they make their little deals. And here's one here too. It says:

OTTAWA - The Conservative government has sold its Candu nuclear reactor business

(Alan: This is one of the biggest ones on the planet.)

the Candu nuclear reactor business to Montreal-based SNC-Lavalin for a paltry \$15 million,

(A: Candu has built them all over the planet. It says:)

effectively writing off tens of billions of dollars Canadians have invested in the Crown corporation over the past 60 years.

Well, this is pretty standard, isn't it? Writing off tens of billions of dollars, and then they get it for fifteen mill. And, by the way, they still, once they take over the Canadian taxpayers still have to pay for the cleanup and all the rest of it, and all the maintenance of it as well. Beautiful deals, eh. Beautiful deals. Anyway, that's pretty standard across the world, as I say.

And isn't it amazing too, you can't look anywhere, any news article without energy suddenly going up across the world at the same time. That's gas, water, even water, and electricity, everything is going up at the same time, because it's the agenda, isn't it, in this time of austerity, as well. And it says:

Millions face energy price hikes

From the Press Association

Millions of households will see their utility bills break the £100 a month barrier after British Gas announced price hikes of up to 24%.

Some nine million customers will be hit when the supplier raises gas and electricity prices by an average of 18 per cent and 16 per cent respectively from August 18.

And in Canada, of course, we know too that places like Ontario, this company that took over, again, when they privatized our electric company that was ours too, of course, and they got it for peanuts as well, said that they're going to raise the rates 8% per year for the next five years. It's wonderful, isn't it? It's wonderful being a little peon at the bottom.

And then you look at the Smart Meters. I want to talk about the Smart Meters too. There's a couple of sites that are complaining about the Smart Meters. They're trying to get everyone to sign on to this petition. One is the US and Canada. One is Canada only. I'll put them both up, because there's a lot of stuff about the Smart Meter you really have to find out about. It's not what you think. And it never has been about what you think it is. It's nothing to do with helping you or train you like a little Pavlov's dog to watch your electric supply. It's a spy. That's its prime purpose is to spy on you. It's part of Homeland Security, folks. And I'll put a video up tonight as well, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can link to it, and see this for yourself. It's a very short one but it's very well done. And this guy says it like it is. It's actually a spy. It's a spy. It's got so much potential to know what's going on in your house at all times through different means, to see what you're using, how long you're using it for. The cops have already raided homes where they suspect there's maybe marijuana growing, you know, or having a small business, a quiet little business on the go. And it's already getting used for things like that.

It's got a lot more potential than that as well. It can actually, I know for a fact, they can actually use the Israeli method of bouncing radio waves around inside the house and actually they can put it up on a screen as to where you actually are, what you're doing. You're walking around. Are you dressed, undressed, whatever. It has that in it too. It's a complete spy. And that's the purpose of this so-called Smart Meter. It's part of Homeland Security. And you should get rid of them, if you have them. It's got Wi-Fi, using the Microwave frequency as well. Lots of folk don't like it. They get sick. And these characters gave nobody a choice. They just stuck them in. And it's time we unstuck them and got them back to what they were, or simply go off the grid altogether. Get yourself a little generator or something. This is disgusting the way the public are being treated today, and it's only because they allow themselves to be treated this way.

The problem out there, as I've always said, there's a mass of the public that's called the quiet majority, and then there's the elite, you see. And they form a symbiosis. The elite need the mass, the silent majority, so that they can always say to the ones that are not in the silent majority, well, they've all accepted it, what's your problem? That's

what they mean by democracy. And the mob needs the elite to tell them what to do. They like Big Brother. They like to be told what to do. And they like the reassuring words, we're keeping you safe, you know, as you got machine guns pointed all over the place. That's keeping you awfully safe, and treating you like a cow going through a fence or something, or going down the little pathway to get branded. I mean, that's a lot of people out there, and lots of people will love Socialism and Big Brother. I've said that for years.

I might even put up that site again tonight. I read it a few weeks ago, to do with all the quotes from the bigwigs themselves at the various climate change conferences, all the big foundation characters who say they give out scary scenarios, always at this time of year before their big meetings of impending doom and gloom. If we don't give up all our rights and start fighting global warming, climate change, and so on and so on. I'll put that one up again, because they do this. And you have them admitting themselves. It doesn't matter if it's true or false, as long as we can, you know, make a more equal society across the world. It doesn't matter if they terrify us. That's okay. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about how they hype up every so often before these big global meetings, as they ask for more cash for their climate change nonsense. They always put out scary scenarios. And that's what they actually admit themselves. And I'll put that site up where you can see the different characters and what they say. And they actually say, we give them scary scenarios, it's the only way they'll listen to us. Well, here's an article here:

Australian kids are living in climate of fear

Scaring the kids ... Shannon Kolbe, Vanessa Paterson, Tracey Kypreos,

(A: Etc. It's a whole bunch of them there, these school children. They're all terrified.)

PRIMARY school children are being terrified by lessons claiming climate change will bring "death, injury and destruction" to the world unless they take action.

On the eve of Prime Minister Julia Gillard's carbon tax package announcement,

(A: Can you believe the carbon tax? Have you ever seen a package of carbon?)

psychologists and scientists said the lessons were alarmist, created unneeded anxiety among school children and endangered their mental health.

Climate change as a "Doomsday scenario" is being taught in classrooms across Australia.

(A: And Canada and everywhere else around the planet, actually.)

Resource material produced by the Gillard government for primary school teachers and students states climate change will cause "devastating disasters".

(A: It's amazing, you know, all down through the ages, when a comet was coming along, you know some fortune teller would tell the king, oh, there's a comet. Oh, portents of doom and gloom. And then he'd tax the people to save them, and they'd all give their cash up, and then of course the thing would pass by anyway. Nothing really changes. Only now it's science. It's not occult forces out there now, it's science, you know, science is the big guy, the god. That's the new god, you see, science. It says:)

"As well as their terrible impact on people, animals and ecosystems they cause billions of dollars worth of damage to homes and other buildings," the material says.

Australian National University's Centre for the Public Awareness of Science director Dr Sue Stocklmayer said climate change had been portrayed as "Doomsday scenarios with no way out".

And you can read this for yourself. I'll put it up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I also want to go in tonight, just

before I take the callers, and touch on something which is really interesting. One of them is to do with the police; it's an article that says why do the police basically look like the military.

Why Do the Police Have Tanks? The Strange and Dangerous Militarization of the US Police Force

It's been going on for thirty years. Exactly as I said last night, because they knew a long time ago they were going to bring this phase in today, unemployment. They knew they were going to sign all the factories over to China and actually pay for them to move. And there would be massive unemployment, and then you go into austerity. That was planned long before you were born, but they also planned to take over the slack of the casualties of the unemployed scenarios and peoples and nations, who would get rather upset, especially when they're told now they're going to be meatless and everything else too. You can't get meat shortly. That's the way they're going to go, and you won't be very happy. Your backs will be to the wall, so what do they do? They create a massive army and still call them the police force. They both look the same now. One's got a black outfit and their boots and their machine guns and their armor on, and the other one has generally got green or camo. So, if you can't see that they're one and the same thing, then tough luck, I don't hold much promise out for you.

I also wanted to touch on this one here. I'm going to put two links up tonight, awfully important, to show you how Homeland Security is a worldwide organization. And one of them is called HIDE. It says:

Homeland Security, Biometric Identification & Personal Detection Ethics

This is an amazing site. It shows you all where your cash is going, where your cash is going into for all this research and development, private companies. Literally, it's got 4D videos and spatio-temporal modelling of real-world events from video streams. This is for street activity and so on.

Unobtrusive authentication using activity related and soft biometrics

(A: They have all kinds of biometrics in here. All the ones to do with gesture, gesticulations in crowds. They pick you out and then they'll go for you and come and get you, etc. It's amazing. Analyzing social interactions at a distance. You're getting analyzed all the time in this system, and it's a massive amount of articles in here with all the links to them.)

Autonomous production of images based on distributed sensing

(A: Distributed sensing.)

The Ethics of Information Warfare: Risks, Rights and Responsibilities

It's even got all the biometrics in there, and even genome projects come into it too, because somehow or another, they're going to sense your damn genes as well, as they can see you in a crowd. This is how far ahead they actually are. So, I'll put this up tonight: Homeland Security, Biometric Identification & Personal Detection Ethics. They've got meetings worldwide going on all the time. It's astonishing. And another one that goes along with it too, and it's to do with their databases. Homeland Security, Biometric Identification & Personal Detection Ethics. It's got all their databases too, with all the organizations working, even accelerate trust in digital life organization, and it's also accelerating trust in people. Get the schmucks that are going to get watched to be happy getting watched, using psychology and neuro-ethicists, etc. A fantastic, fantastic, amazing amount of stuff that's in here.

Do you want to live in this kind of world? You understand, this is a must-be. There's going to be no arguing with these boys. It's already implemented. And they did it all by stealth and lies, and there's no way they're going to change their minds. I can't see any politician coming up in the future and saying, I'm going to abolish all this. I cannot see it. It will not happen. So now we're left with the problems what to do about it. Because we're paying for our own chains and manacles and sensors, all the clothing sensors and everything. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Last week I touched on the suicide rates in the US soaring, and how it's a bonanza for the body parts industry, you know the parasites that come along. Well, why not? We're just meat, you see. We're cattle. And right after we're dead we can still make a profit for somebody too. And when you go into hospital today, you don't know if the surgeon is looking at sizing you up to see how much money he's going to make off you, or if he's going to save your life. It depends which way the balance goes. More money to let you die and just chop you up and sell off bits and pieces across the planet. I'm not kidding you. You know, I'm saying things like this, it's like something out of sci-fi, but the sci-fi time is here. It's already here. It's been here for a while. And so the suicide rate is up in the US, naturally, because all the work has been taken out of the country, and here's one in Europe.

Economic slump linked with soaring suicide rates in Europe

It's well detailed. It's even in the Lancet Journal for the medical establishment too. And it just proves what we always know. It goes sky-high when folk are living in a nihilistic system, where they see no future whatsoever. They just keep reiterating the studies over and over again, because you see, we're the most studied species on the whole planet. Forget all this nature stuff, and how does this ant work, and all that stuff. No, we are the most studied species on the planet. We always have been. Now, I'll go to the callers now, and there's Justin in Florida. Are you there, Justin?

Justin: Hello. How are you doing, Alan. I'm a recently awake person. I've only been truly awake for I'd say about a month now. And I called in about a week ago, and I was asking you about, the Masons and Solomon's Temple, and you mentioned the Chessboard, how there's the white squares and the black squares, and I got to thinking about that, and I just wanted to run this observation by you, you know, and you'll see how straight or crooked my thinking really is. So you have a chessboard, and like, I mean, it just relates to the whole, you know, like the system that we live in, because you have the chessboard, you have the white spaces and the black spaces, white being the good, you know, good decisions that you make, you know. And the black being, you know the bad or the evil. And then you have like the pawns, on the board, and the pawns are just the regular people, just you and me.

Alan: That's the general public. The pawns are the general public.

Justin: Above them you have the king and queen, and they're the government, and you have the bishops, which is the church, and then you have the knights, which is the military. And then you have the rooks which are like the fortified castles, like the White House or the Pentagon, stuff like that. And then behind them, you have the player who moves the pieces. And the player who moves the pieces is the elite. It's the unseen hand, the people behind the curtains who move around the pieces. And then, like you have one side against another. You have one country, you know, that's one side of the chessboard, or nation or whatever. And you have another one at the end, you have another unseen hand over there and it's moving those pieces. And at the end, a lot of people die, a lot of buildings get destroyed, except the two people playing the game are unaffected and they walk away shaking hands.

Alan: What they actually do, literally, in strategy, it's warfare strategy too, is the main players will plan every move before they touch any piece at all. They plan every move in advance, before they even touch, even the responses. The main thing is the responses to each move. What will that response to this move be, if I move now, and that's how they plan society. If we do this to the public, how will they respond? And they break it down into categories, because they have all the types that we are. We join groups and so on. This group will come up with this plan. They'll retaliate. This group is more moderate, they can be easily managed, etc, etc. Then they put their front men out there. When they do move the piece, they put their own front men out to lead the different groups. And they lead them in circles. And that's why we never get anything done. This is an old strategy, a very old strategy.

Justin: It's really brilliant, when you think about it. Like, I wish that we would globalize ourselves in a way, like to counteract them. Another thing I wanted to run by you, is I have a theory, I don't know how sound it is, but here it goes. I'm the only person in my family who's awake. And I try to talk to my parents. I try to talk to my brothers, my sisters, and my aunts and uncles. And absolutely everybody in my family thinks I'm nuts. And I know I'm not nuts. Like I know that I know the truth, and I'm trying to, you know, just to talk to them about it, not really like convert them. I'm also the only person in my family who has, I have Type 1 Diabetes. I'm the only member of my family

who has that. And I was wondering, like everyone in my family has their inoculations. Everybody has their immunizations, their updated shots, you know. And I was just wondering if maybe like my inoculation, you know, went into my pancreas and messed up my immune system instead of going to my brain and making me accept all of their crazy ideas.

Alan: It's possible.

Justin: Am I on at all, or is that kind of?

Alan: It's very possible. They have found laboratory-made viruses from the vaccines; you can identify even what labs they come from. They patent them, you see, and they've found the viruses in the gut of people. And sure enough, in the pancreas some of them end up being diabetic, instead of it going all the way to the brain and causing the usual fever that the doctor is told is quite normal. Yeah, you're going to have a fever in the brain for the child. Don't worry. Well, when you get a fever, and you get inflammation of the brain, you see, cells die. That's normal in any inflammation and your baby should not be having that inflammation in its brain. Nothing normal about it. But that's how, they've trained all the doctors the same way. They've been through the same machine, the same sausage machine, and all they can do is spew out the same sausage to the public. There's no doubt about it, autism at one time was extremely rare. I think it was one in 140-odd thousand. And then around the sixties, suddenly this new type came in, speeding up into the seventies, with more and more inoculations given to even younger and younger babies, until it's so darn common now. It's just pretty well normal to have umpteen different children in the street that's got a degree of autism in one form or another, from the very severe autism to attention deficit. These are all variations of the same problem. So, it's now a new normal. And nobody is mystified by it. No one is saying, oh, my goodness, what's going on? No, no. This is the agenda. And again, remember what Bertrand Russell said, by ways of their food, their water, and by the use of the needle, *the needle* – and he was at all the top think-tanks discussing all this stuff – we shall get the perfect society to control. So, it's all been done basically. That's the reality. It's not pleasant. This is hell. We're in hell, as far as I'm concerned. This is hell right here.

Justin: Yeah, we really are. And you know, when you wake up and you realize it, and it's just mind-blowing, except at the same time like you're free because you know the truth. And one last thing before I go, is that there's actually a movie called, I think it's Repo-Men, or Repo or something like that. It's actually about an agency that takes people's organs.

Alan: That's right. If you haven't paid your payments up, because you kind of rent them, then they come and get them back off you again.

Justin: Yeah. I remember seeing the trailer when I was still asleep, and I thought, oh, that's kind of a strange movie. Now that you mention that, you know, earlier in your talk, it just makes a lot of sense.

Alan: There's more horrific things going on here than you could ever imagine. Ever imagine. It's the same when your insurance runs out in the US. It doesn't matter what's wrong with you. They're all calling you by your first name until the last penny is withdrawn from your insurance, and then you're kicked on the street. You know, that's it.

Justin: Yeah, and everyone aspires to be doctors.

Alan: That's the real system that you're living in. It's hell.

Justin: Well, thank you for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And it was John from New York City, who's back again. John? Are you there?

John: Hello. Okay, cool, I'm on the air. Hi, Alan. I would first like to say that I went on your website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and I love your guitar music. It's beautiful. And also, I would like to talk about this thing that happened to me when I was, I can't remember the age well, I can just remember that I was under fifteen,

because all throughout high school and junior high school, I didn't remember this thing until I heard about certain things on radio shows and youtube or what not. So, I was about ten or twelve around that age, and I look into the mirror, and I look at my eyes, and my pupils are vertical like a snake. And, I'm warm-blooded, and my eyes look like as if it was a cold-blooded animal. So, I'm just in this quest, until the day that I drop dead, is what does that mean, because I'm not the smartest person in the world. I at least know 1% that that's not human.

Alan: This only happened once though, right?

John: Yes. It just happened one time.

Alan: Well, I'll tell you. You'll get odd things happening in life, very odd things happening. I've had strange things happen in life. And when I can't get an answer to it, I'll put it in a box with a question mark and leave it there. Most folk jump and try to get an excuse for it, or try to rationalize it, or whatever's popular they try to jump in.

John: Thanks a lot.

Alan: I'll tell you what's odd though. What I've studied into in my lifetime, there have been so many tests done on unsuspecting members of the public. I mean multi-thousands of them, still going on by the way, using advanced technologies that can literally give you odd, weird experiences. I've got lots of people who are quite rational and sane too, who have had them as well, different ones. When you go into for instance, the CIA and the fact that they hired multi-thousands of prostitutes through the fifties and sixties and into the seventies, to bring home Johns and give them different combinations of drugs, all filmed for the CIA. Why would they even need so many, never mind why are they doing it in the first place? Do you understand? And then they have Nick Begich comes out, of course, talking about the machines that the CIA had back in the 1950s that they could point at a person, and it would actually work in the auditory nerves of the brain, and you would hear music or a voice in the middle of your skull. Now, just the same thing, they can also go into the visual cortex and give you something happening there too. You'll never know if you've been chosen for part of an experiment. And they want normal people, just average people that they pick on to see what your responses to it will be, you know.

John: And also, Alan, I throughout my young life, because I'm just twenty years old, I've experienced things, for example, I'm just in my room, for example, I'm reading a book, for example, just a book on Bushido, because I love to read about its lectures and principles and things like that. And I'm just reading a book, and the light switch in my light, in my room, just clicks off. Just clicked like as if someone physically clicked it off. And this other time, I was in my room, and I've spoken, and I've met a, because I'm a DJ, I'm also a musician. I'm a turntable-ist. I met this girl, and she said, oh, you should meet my mom, she's a healer. And I asked her a couple of questions about this thing. I was in my room, and a ball of light came into my room, and this is when I was trying to fall asleep. There were no lights, and the ball of light wasn't luminous, it didn't light up the room, it was just plain white, like some kind of matte color, just plain white. And it just appeared for five, six, seven seconds, and disappeared. And this healer, she said that there are these things called orbs.

Alan: That's a popular thing, but just to mention where they come from, if you look at Bill Cooper's video.

John: Oh, Bill Cooper! Oh, I'm getting excited. I'm sorry.

Alan: Yeah. Go to Bill Cooper's video. He used to take parties down to Area 51 and when he talks to the woman and the man who owned the inn there, it's called The Little Alien, now all the high-tech stuff for the military, the very hush-hush stuff, the very advanced stuff is tested down there. They said, that's when it all started, this ball of light stuff, and it says, a ball of light came through their steel door. They were sitting at the bar, when everyone had gone to bed, and it seemed to be intelligent, like it was looking around in a sense. It came near them, went away, and so on. And that's when it started. Now, they do have technologies, they do have technologies today, and you will find, you will find behind most things that happen today, that there are really advanced technologies which they haven't disclosed to the public. They're maybe a hundred, two hundred years ahead of what the public get told.

John: Alan, I'm just at the end of the book, of William Cooper's book, Behold the Pale Horse, I'm just at the end.

And the stuff about the UFOs just captivates me, because, since I was little, I would just always fantasize about space and just ponder into looking at pictures of nebulae. And I had a dream that I was in my room.

Alan: I'll tell you, I'll have to go now and try to get two more people in though, John.

John: Oh, okay.

Alan: As I say, don't worry about these things. You'll generally find, as I say, it's very high sciences that are on the go. And lots of people have been tested, unknowingly, with a lot of this kind of stuff. Thanks for calling. Now, there's Adam from Scotland hanging on long distance. I'll try and get Adam in.

Adam: Hello. Hi, Alan. Thanks for taking my call.

Alan: It's no problem.

Adam: And I've got a comment and a question actually, if that's okay. My comment is one of the ones you certainly know about. You've been talking about it for a long time. It's to do with the control of history. And I've got obviously, I was in school, secondary school studying higher history about ten, eleven years ago, and this is how basically I started thinking there was something wrong with the world. It's to do with this techno war we've got on. We're obviously taught the normal, textbook nonsense that we're taught, believe this or you fail basically. And I had a question at one point to do with it. It was to do with how did Hitler manage to get to that stage. Because, obviously we're told that Germany was in dire straits at that point, and then suddenly a man, an Austrian man came up to run the show for Germany. And then, supposedly Germany, obviously, was probably the second biggest power in the world at that point just behind America. And I asked, how did that actually happen. How did Adolf Hitler get to that stage? You know that I actually asked three history teachers and every single one of them said that was not relevant.

Alan: I know. It's amazing, isn't it? Millions of people die because of this, the war industry gets awfully rich, but it's irrelevant as to how a guy could walk in, in a few short years, have built a country in the middle of a depression into the most powerful army in the world.

Adam: Absolutely, Alan. I said that. I said, obviously we know what happened in the second World War. It was an absolute disaster. I was in naivety at that point, and I thought, right.

Alan: Well, hold on, and we'll go into that when I come back. That's quite interesting.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Adam from Scotland about how did Hitler get to where he was so darn quickly, from a country that literally was so heavily penalized by the League of Nations and the Treaty of Versailles that they were dead broke, and whatever they did earn was taken off them for reparations to pay to every other country that had fought against them in World War I. And I think Anthony Sutton probably is the best historian who goes over this. He was a professor of history, and he wrote about *Wall Street and The Rise of Hitler*. He was the first guy to go into it seriously and get all the connections. All the big American banks were for Hitler. They were funding him, just as they funded the Bolsheviks for the Communist Revolution in Russia, same banks. And some of them eventually were charged with trading with the enemy and given a slap on the wrist. George Bush's, I think it was his grandpa, was involved in that with the Harriman-Brown Bank of New York as well. All the big bankers were involved, and so was, it came out during the trials that they tried to hush up at Nuremberg too, because all these big banks, all the big international corporations we know so well today, same ones on the go, ITT and all the rest of them. They formed an umbrella corporation in Germany, IG Farben they called it, and that created Hitler's war machine in a very short space of time by the massive money they poured in and experts and scientists they brought over. That came out. There's a great book, it's called *The Crimes and Punishment of IG Farben*. IG Farben even, all the companies from the US, Britain and elsewhere, sent lawyers over to Nuremberg to try and get the guys off with it before they said too much about what their involvement was with Hitler. And they did bribe their way through a lot of it, mind you, and get a lot of them off, but some of them did go to prison.

Another one too was a banker, the Schacht family, who was related to FDR. So, it's just astonishing how all the same characters that we know so well today that are bringing in this totalitarian system of international corporations and banks are the same ones that set up Hitler, and they also set up the Bolshevik Revolution and funded them into existence, and put their factories in Russia afterwards as well, just as they did in Germany. I mean, ITT, I think they were making the Focke-Wulf Fighter Aircraft for Germany. GM was in there, General Motors. Ford. So it's all the same boys again. And all the big chemical companies were involved, DuPont, all the rest of them. They're all on the go today. They're bringing in their Third version I guess of totalitarianism. This is the world order. And they learned a lot from the Bolshevik or Communist one, and the Nazi system as well. And now they're doing it perfectly well now.

Adam: Absolutely, Alan. I just thought as you were saying that, obviously, Prescott Bush, he was actually officially done under trading with the enemies act, obviously funneling funds to the Nazi Party via the Union Banking Corporation. He was actually done for conspiracy.

Alan: Yeah, but it was a slap on the wrist, as they always do. Anybody who was anybody as a corporation was heavily involved. Remember, Hitler too was Time-Life Man of the Year in the 1930s twice, as the guy who was going to succeed the most in the future. That's what they said. So, he's Time-Life, everybody loved him initially. And they funded him to the hilt. All the big corporations were in it. As I say, that book *The Crimes and Punishment of IG Farben*, a must-read, that will tell you all the corporations involved, the names of the people involved, and at the end, of course, Sutton's book as well, *Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler*. It's a must-read. Thanks for calling. And maybe Rita can call again next time. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Chemtrail Rally Update](#)

[Canada----Feds Sell Off Candu Reactor Business---for Paltry 15 Million Dollars](#)

[Corporate Feudal System is Hiking Energy Prices Around the Globe](#)

[Canada--Stop Smart Meters](#)

[Smart Meter Petition Kit](#)

[Smart Meters Spy on You](#)

[Climate Change School Indoctrination Terrifies Australian Children](#)

[Truth Behind Green Agenda](#)

[Why do Police Have Tanks in USA?](#)

[Homeland Security Projects Have Been Very Very Busy--And Quiet](#)

[Hands Across the Sea with Homeland Security International Inc.](#)

[Unemployment Related to Increased Suicides](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 17, 2010 (#578)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 17, 2010:

Scientific Dictatorship Rolls On Relentless,
Interdependence Leaves Masses Defenseless:

"Science and its Branches have Altered Your Brain,
Their Enemy - Individuality -- Gone Down the Drain,
Counter-Culture Movement -- Dysfunctional Relationship
In Order to be Ruled by Scientific Dictatorship,
Thoroughly Domesticated, Yet Responding to Nudges
From Cyber-Masters -- Choice -- Prompt -- Budges,
Aldous' Scientific Dictatorship Could Go On Forever,
With Masses in Dreamscape Land Never-Never,
Completely Upgradeable, Bits-Bytes Viscous,
Empty-Heads Sponging Data with Bread and Circus,
Agenda-Driven 'Experts' Not Met with Derision,
Masses in Strobe-Land can't Muster Suspicion,
Run Over by War they Knew Nothing About,
Tamed to Interdependence, Confusion Can't Shout"

© Alan Watt May 17, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 17, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 17th May, 2010.

Newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. I always advise you to bookmark the other sites I have listed there. There's a very good reason for it and while you're at it go into the few articles I have for sale there, books, DVD's and CD's and I'd appreciate it if you send some orders in because that makes me trickle over. I don't get paid by advertisers. Most hosts do and I could if I wanted to but this way I've got a freer hand to go into different things and I don't have to bring on guests really who have to sell their wares. That's what commerce is all about really so I've no beef against it but an hour isn't a long time to talk so it's best to try and get to the meat of what's happening in this world.

So it's up to you, the listeners, to keep me going. You can do so by purchasing the books and discs I have for sale or donating to me. Remember from the US you can use personal cheque to Canada for ordering. You can use an International Postal Money Order from the US to Canada. Moneygram is ok, Western Union or some people send cash. It's all the same to me and I'll get the order out to you as fast as I can. If you want to purchase through Paypal through the donation button, send the appropriate donation and a separate email with your name and address and order and I'll get it out to you. It's the same across the rest of the world, Moneygram, Western Union, Paypal or cash.

Now, I've had some hassles, as I've been telling you, about the Yahoo sites. I'm on unlimited disk space apparently. I have been for a few years but every so often they stop upping it and they don't say that I'm now on limited. They actually just tell me that they'd prefer if I didn't put so much stuff up there. Now what they've done is put on a 'choke' so that regardless of the speed I'm uploading it's down to 40% regardless of speed to upload onto the Yahoo .com. So I had that on Friday night again and at the same time, Xplornet the satellite company decided to allow me only I think it was 1 ½ minutes or up to 5 minutes to upload to one site then they cut me off completely. So it took the whole weekend of arguing with Xplornet to try and get the rest of the sites all up to date. This is the sort of thing I get continuously, which I always say is proof that you're not authorised to be out there and whatever I'm saying is annoying somebody and I'll have to go back into all the archives to find out exactly what it is they don't like.

Maybe it's the presentation, who knows? But this is incessant; incessant. The woman on Xplornet at the weekend gave me the usual responses at her level and she admitted that all the complaints I'd put in and the fact that nothing's ever been remedied was abysmal. She had all the records of complaints there and I got an acknowledgment from Xplornet this morning by email saying that they found my upload speed of 40-50kbps was acceptable for high speed so there you go. That's the real world folks. That's how it really does work. If you're not authorised to be out there you're going to get nothing but troubles and troubles and troubles. That's how it really works. They don't have to use their cyber warfare teams which they do use. They admit themselves that they can also interfere with uploads or downloads and the 5 'D's they go by. I remember reading about it in the paper when they published it; disable, destroy, deny etc etc and they are using this on selected people. But I'd like to hear from other people out there too who are getting similar problems because of whatever they're saying that someone doesn't like in a very high position.

I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi, Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix

I'm just grieving over the weekend because the weekends here are generally just as fast and furious as it is during the week because of the things that always happen so there're no breaks here at all. When you're getting hassled with the major servers and hassles with the main providers...I love how they call themselves 'services'. You pay for this and they call it a 'service'. You might be getting service but in a different way than you think if you understand farming terminology. But the fact is that they're really coming at me now by giving me the hassles for uploading to different sites.

So it seems to be coordinated between the providers and the satellite upload boys as well. As I say, I told the woman at Xplornet that I'll keep telling people 'don't get Xplornet'. I'll make it a mandate to do that until they take all the locks that they've put on me off because, you see, I'm not even going over what I'm allowed per hour to upload. I'm using about half of that at the most per hour for upload and yet they're giving me all these hassles by putting chokes on. As I say, come one upload on Friday, just one to a single site, I had no more uploads until Sunday. The whole day on Saturday was spent arguing with them to get the thing restored. So this is ongoing and it is coordinated.

What on earth are we talking about here that upsets people? Well I could go into today's news, like everyone else I'm sure before me has today on different radio shows and given you 'oh my God, the sky's falling' and 'oh look at this' and 'look at that' or 'look what they want to do now to us' or what they are doing now to us but I don't see the world that way at all. I don't see it that way at all. Everything you're experiencing today is just part of a plan to bring in a closer, more integrated world society, under more control through a world authority. That goes for economics, military, politics, everything. This is what all this is intended to do. These are the shockwaves that are meant to scare us all, to get us on our knees and start begging them to fix it all for us. Lots of people will accept that. Whatever the outcome is they'll accept it and I guarantee that what it means for the average person in the Western world is less and less and less of everything, not that you just want but what they actually need. That's what it's about. It's a planned society; on the go for an awful long time. You can trace it down through history. You can trace the associations that were clusters in a sense that intermingled with other associations; they called them circles in those days, to do with bringing in a planned 'utopic' society. That's their terminology; utopia. The utopias went through the Soviet Revolution slaughters and the massacres all through the Soviet era. Their utopias went through the Hitler regime of Nazism and slaughters. They did the same thing in every other communist country they went through too to create these amazing utopias, where really, very old ideas going back into the 1800's and 1700's to do with an 'elite' running the world as it should properly be run according to themselves, would be forced into the open and upon the public through one means or another. We forget in the Western world that we have not been free for a long time, if ever really. We came from a feudal system, up then through the capitalist system, 'laissez faire' and factories, no welfare and no unemployment money for a long time until about the 1950's or so and then it was supposed to get better.

For a little while, it did get better as they taxed people and you got something back for your taxes. They even gave you a health service which of course doesn't show its real face until 30 years down the road when it becomes an authority and mandates inoculations and mandates that your children can be taken from you by the state if they claim they're obese or you're depriving them of the Rights of the Child under the UN and so on and so on. This was all talked about by Lenin long before that. He said, 'The services we shall institute in the Western world will become authorities over the people'.

You find a mixture in all areas of controlling life and controlling society from banking to sciences, all kinds of sciences, physicists, biologists, bio-engineers. You'll find the behaviourists like Skinner involved in it too because their idea was to bring in a new type of society; a new type of creature or man, and it was all born out of the eugenics movement of course, this whole idea of creating a 'superman'. Then it eventually it would come to a docile society that would probably be dosed with drugs and dumbed down through inoculations and sterilised as well by the way. That was a big part of it because they wanted to control the planet, on a workable basis, by keeping the population at just the right kind of figures to serve those at the top.

Now that sounds like an awful lot to come out with but you have to go into these actual societies and associations that are still on the go today and you'll find they're all throughout your governments. Every government that's ever been in since the early 1900's, according to Carroll Quigley, had their presidents and prime ministers chosen by one in particular. That was the Royal Institute for International Affairs which is a private organisation. All these groups are private. They all get public funding but they're actually private. That way they're not answerable to the public. They do insert their members into political positions and they try to staff most countries' high bureaucracies with their own people too who are their members. That's what Quigley called the parallel government.

Let's go into the utopias he talked about and you can go back into the 1800's and Albert Pike talked about it; the Brotherhood of Man across the world and all that stuff. It sounded really wonderful except if you read Manly P. Hall, who was also involved in it, he said 'Man was not fit to rule himself. Man therefore had to be, and had been, ruled by the fittest'. The fittest he meant were those of his own association and that's still the same today. We find people like Skinner, B.F. Skinner, who had wonderful things to do with animals. He was very much like Pavlov and had no compassion when he watched anything screaming. He was just intensely curious what caused it and he also said the same kind of thing; that man was too wild, he was too unpredictable and therefore man would have to be ruled over and that the behavioural sciences would be a big part of conditioning the new type of man for the new order of things. A lot of this goes back to Harvard Universities and other universities that took part in it and still a lot of it is led from there today, and M.I.T. I should say. Because during World War II, different groups were formed under the directives of the president of the United States of finding ways of bringing in a post World War II society based on these principles which they'd wanted to bring in for a very long time. They tried to bring it in after World War I but it didn't work so

they kept at it. World War II was a little 'Godsend' to them and I'm sure they did a lot to bring it on too, mind you, but then they started to bring in these organisations and specialists.

One of the groups they formed was the World Federalist Association. You should look that up. They've got a lot of history there. The World Federalist Association has departments in every country, including Canada, and every major player in politics in Canada is a member of it. You will also find that they had the Macy Group. The Macy Group was comprised as a big think tank that became a foundation and it brought in people who were from European countries; the 'dispossessed' they called themselves from the Frankfurt School, many of the members, like Adorno etc and their whole idea, Margaret Mead was there as well. Their whole idea was to reshape humanity itself by controlling the culture and giving the people exactly what was necessary to destroy the old culture which was a counter culture. They designed a system that would really attract the youth, take them away like the Pied Piper from their parents and they would destroy the order of things. They were all basically Marxists or Trotskyites as they liked to call themselves.

They were interconnected, as I say, with all the universities. They had a free reign to push ahead at all the universities. The CIA worked with them.

I went through a book before with you on the radio to do with 'America's Cultural Cold War' on how the CIA, from the OSS onwards, with Britain working with it, decided to give a whole new culture and it had to be based on literally creating a youth generation that would be drastically different from its parent group. They decided to bring in what became known as 'pop' then 'rock' music; the 'hippie' era.

In the 'hippie' era they knew how to introduce it because they tried it in the 1920's in Germany on a smaller scale. So they reintroduced it along with drugs. Sandoz was the big company there to push out the LSD. They sent out rock stars or the budding rock stars across the country. They were funded by the CIA. Many of the guys who ran these rock groups were from military families and ex military themselves. They had the Laurel Canyon Group in California of course and Frank Zappa and different ones were there. They belonged to the Frankfurt School and they had other ones being worked through, as I say, the Macy Group and their offsprings at Harvard University.

They put out front men who had been in the CIA. A Mr. Brockman eventually came out of the military and started immediately as an investment banker. His job was to create artists and make them superstars from nothing; people who would starve to death with tin cans were to be made famous for the new culture.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi, Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix.

We're just going over some of the pertinent things which led up to today. It's an ongoing thing as I say because they said, before World War II and after World War II, these big think tanks, foundations and interlocking clubs and societies all funded by foundations they're fronting for from the private bankers basically, with unlimited financing to get NGO's and movements working; movements within society.

They decided to take over the whole culture industry which they did, not just in the US but across the whole of Europe. The CIA, working with Britain's MI6, and that's documented in the book 'America's Cultural Cold War'. It only goes up to the mid 60's and then it's taken over from the stuff I'm talking about now with people like Brockman who obviously fit the type they were putting out there; ex military, straight into investment banking who only backed these so-called budding, new type of artists, the psychedelic era mixed with drugs etc. But not just stars or rock stars. It was meant to elevate scientists and people in the news or make them news because we were going into a scientific era and your new bosses would be 'experts'. We'd listen to the 'experts' and we've had nothing but a mass, a plethora of 'experts' in the 60's and 70's changing everything upside down like Dr. Spock who admitted at the end, after telling you 'don't discipline your children' that 'we've raised a nation of psychopaths'.

The fact is, these were all big experiments to go and destroy *all that was* to bring in the new. They also worked, by the way, with the MK Ultra and Artichoke projects which were CIA run and funded again. The whole idea was; how can you eradicate certain patterns of behaviour right out of the brain itself and bring in the new type of man? Now, a new type of man sounds crazy but it's in the media even today. It was in the media in the early 1900's when the founders of the Fabian Society said they'd bring in the new type of man. The Soviets had a term too; the new 'Sovieticus' I think they called it, 'Homo Sovieticus'. Adolf Hitler wanted to bring in a superman as well. Superman, superman was all over from the 20's right through World War II then they quietened it down a bit and the same groups turned from calling themselves eugenicists to transhumanists and then to bioethicists. These are the groups that decide which way we're

going to go in bioethics. What is ethical and what isn't.

Well you've got to understand their mandate to see what's ethical and what isn't and where they want to go with it because they were set up with a particular direction and a mandate to follow and it's to bring in, again, the controlled society; a socialised controlled society because 'man' they claim is just too wild to rule himself; he's not fit. Therefore the fittest should rule them; and who are the fittest? They themselves, the experts you see? That's what you're living through today.

They're into all economics. The biggest bankers in the world are all part of it and the set up of it. They sat in on a lot of these meetings because they had to fund most of it and this is the world they're bringing in; a totally controlled society from birth to grave and as people like Shaw said, one of the founders of the Fabian Society, 'you the people will have to come to us and ask us why we should allow you to live'. You see, you won't be allowed to live unless you're there to serve their society.

So they call it a utopia. Utopias are the worst horrors we ever go through with wars and slaughtering of all and even in the quieter times we're still being slaughtered in ways you don't realise. They advocated the use of big pharma. That's why they brought out the people like Brockman with The Grateful Dead who toured in a bus called 'The Experiment' with masses of LSD to throw around, all supplied by the big pharma companies and funnelled through the CIA to them, to bring in the hippie culture, where if you go back to Karl Marx's manifesto when he's talking about the overthrow of all existing institutions, that meant family and everything else that went with it and even what we'd call the normal family structure of man, woman and child. Now we have 'Mark 4' or 'Mark 5' families as they keep going on with it. This is the same agenda ongoing. People didn't realise that even the Hell's Angels were set up by the CIA initially because they all came out of the American Air Force. They were given the style, the gear, the 'bad boy' image and they would make sure of the distribution because you must have distribution of drugs on a vast scale if you're going to bring in a new culture where the people are going to be half stoned out of their heads, willing and very suggestible to any new idea that's pushed at them and directed at them. That's what the whole 60's and 70's really was all about.

The writings of Huxley I've gone into, Julian Huxley, the descendent of Charles Darwin and others. He was the first UNESCO CEO and he talked about the need to properly drug society, especially the children. Well, how many children today are now on drugs from school, mandated at school often because teachers don't like fidgety children, especially ones who ask pertinent questions that they can't answer, in other words leaders or those with leadership abilities? What do they do with them? They fry their brains with drugs. It's well known what Ritalin does to them. It shrinks the brain. No more future leaders, no more problems.

If you go into the writings of the United Nations, what do they talk about in their declaration of interdependence; the abolition of individuality. We're all a group now. We're all one.

Back with more after these messages.

(Break message) You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

The controlled society, the planned society, the regulated society, the totalitarian society really where masses of bureaucracies and agencies will descend on you right down to checking your garbage and everything else and the weight of your child at the house to see if they have to take them away, you see, and stuff like that. This is what they're talking about; a controlled society that the lesser people, those with lower IQ's who are simply not capable of living up to the Harvard type standards of guys at 170 IQ so therefore the guys with 170+ IQ's should rule the rest. That's what it was all really about. That's what's been behind every major movement for well over a hundred years.

Even in their own writings, in their own publications and in their own books they've come out and said the same darn thing, that man wasn't capable of managing himself so the ones who were fit, or fittest, should do it instead for them. We've been trained out of any idea of what we thought was democracy. It's been gradually trained out of us. Again, the whole concept of the forces that used to protect you and defend you and help you out, which was the family unit, is well nigh destroyed now. It's gone. It's pretty well gone for most people.

Then you had all the schools, the experimental schools, like Bertrand Russell's from the 1920's who was trying to

introduce pre-pubertal sex as part of this ongoing experiment to see if they could separate the sexual act from the physical bonding and therefore end marriage altogether. Marriage you see is a small tribe. When you think about a small tribe you stand up together, you protect each other. For governments to be truly effective in a totally controlled society, where people are constantly monitored 24 hours a day wherever they happen to be or whatever they happen to be doing, they must have no interference from family members or anyone else around you. You're on your own and that's what George Orwell tried to show us in '1984', that Big Brother talks directly to you when he wants to and no-one else but you and no-one else will come near you to help you out.

Governments also instituted all the so-called 'safety nets'. In other words, they took away all the responsibilities that communities used to supply for themselves where they helped the sick, the needy and the dying in their own areas and all the rest of it. Even when I was small in Britain a lot of that happened there too and then in came the agencies and literally stopped all that. Now they've become authorities over the people. Now you can't stay in your home and die anymore. Not only that, you can't get buried anymore without getting autopsied. They want to get the cash off that too and maybe see what organs they can sell at the same time. You've got to get permission to get the body back from the morgue. Sometimes it takes 3 months before you can bury your mother or your dad.

That's totalitarianism you see, because we're just too stupid. All these old silly customs that are all nice and quaint from the past just have to be abolished completely and now they bring in the fact that man is dethroned from his high and mighty pedestal and he's brought down to the level of the animals under the Earth Charter, through Maurice Strong at the United Nations and so on.

Getting back to the 'superman' and the 'new man' and all that kind of wonderful stuff, when they talked about literally mixing it with cybernetics, way back in the 40's, 50's and 60's. As I say, one part of the experiment was to see if they could do it by altering humanity purely through drugs themselves and controlling and giving a new culture to the youth like 'do what you want/just hang loose/let it all happen *man!*', you know, and give it a long enough period of time to crash all the old ties that carried on from one generation to the next. That's what it was really all about and we all know the fallout from that.

They've achieved basically what they wanted to do. Man really is no longer supreme in anything and as we become less supreme, we have less rights and freedoms at the same time because you're just another one of billions of human beings and you're not an endangered species so the government is taking the same approach to all of us. We're just 'nothings'. In fact, we're less than 'nothings'. We're just down amongst the 'its' as Plato would call the general people.

A big part of it too was sterilisation through different techniques. They tried to mandate it. They had worked through a lot of the US states and they were doing it in Britain too, to the so-called 'feeble minded'. Everything that Germany did, it simply copied from what it saw happening elsewhere in the world long before it started. That's still ongoing today when you look at the big Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. The Billionaires Club too where all the 'philanthropists' go, like Oprah Winfrey, to dish out where they want to sterilise the public next and what nations; what Third World countries and so on; where do they want the abortions to start etc etc. It's an ongoing war and you're living through it now. The part you're really scared about now is the financial part but I'm not worried about it because it's the shock necessary to get us on our knees, to bring in the next world central banking system and to get every country to agree that they can no longer take care of their own books and keep it private. Out of that comes that you'll no longer be allowed to dish out the money into your own country into the same areas you have before. It'll have to go through a world body to do so. It was written about long ago. Go into the writings of the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and you'll see all that there.

Now, sterilisation...Big players like Holdren who's up there with Obama right now. Quite a guy Obama. I've got 2 links too to show you all the Goldman Sachs players that are on his teams and it's just about everybody who's worked with Goldman Sachs and the Brookings Institute and the Hamilton Group attached to it; very important players in this big control system, so I'll put those links up.

Back to Holdren, he wanted compulsory sterilisation. He said in 'Ecoscience', a book he helped write with Paul Ehrlich, another total Marxist/Trotskyist globalist, that they'd have to drastically reduce the population. They could do it in the Third World Countries because the people were basically ignorant and would do what they were told. They'd take their injections that sterilise them and stuff like that but in the West it would be more difficult with a literate population so

they'd have to do it through stealth. In other words, they wouldn't tell you. They wouldn't tell you.

Now, I'll put up some links tonight to do with the population plummet in the Western male in the last 50 years. I've got 3 or 4 links here on that and this is all deliberate folks because they knew what these particular chemicals, the phthalates and so on did in the late 1800's. They knew if it was put in cosmetics it would go through the skin (it's called insufflation) of the female. If she was pregnant between 8 and 12 weeks it could literally stop the production of spermatozoa as the child reached puberty. It was that crucial 8 to 12 weeks period that it had to get into the womb. It's been put into all your plastic bottles. You're drinking the darned stuff. That's why they made bottled water so popular. They made it a fad. Whenever you see a fad coming, don't touch it if you have any sense at all. It doesn't work.

Now, back to Huxley and all the big players. Now, Huxley wrote 'Brave New World' and he gave us a system where everybody was born by invitro-fertilisation but really they'd be brought up in artificial wombs and they'd be perfected for every class of society, the Alpha, Beta, Theta and so on. You'd be given an IQ to match the kind of work you did, so those who were doing the menial tasks would be very dull but they would do repetitive work and everyone could have sex but no-one could reproduce. That's because everything had been mandated as to who was to get reproduced etc; standardised humanity.

Here's an article today in the Mail Online.

"Sex will not be used to have babies in just 10 years, as couples turn to IVF"

Now tie that in with the sterilisation that's going on folks. 17th May, 2010.

"Couples will stop having sex to conceive babies within a decade and use IVF instead, scientists said yesterday."

(Alan: See, they're the high priests. I could easily put the word 'priests' in there now because that's what they're telling us. Remember what Russell said, 'we will train the public to be ruled by a world of experts')

"They say 30-somethings will increasingly rely on artificial methods of fertilisation because natural human reproduction is 'fairly inefficient'."

(A: Now, if natural reproduction is 'fairly inefficient', why did Kissinger put out his bill back in the 70's that the greatest crisis and enemy to the state was overpopulation in mainly the Third World countries? There seems to be no problem there with fertility. It seems to be rather efficient alright so what's the problem about it? It's become 'inefficient' now because most of the men are becoming sterile and it's by design. It says...)

"If the experts are right, it means the sci-fi world of books such as Brave New World, in which all children are born in 'hatcheries', could soon be closer to reality."

(A: And you better believe it because you see, they've been working on this agenda since the 30's since Huxley worked on his book)

"And it raises ethical questions over whether greater use of IVF will lead to eugenics..."

(A: See? It's all coming together folks)

"...with couples screening out characteristics they regard as undesirable."

(A: Let's rephrase that. Now, since we're run by totalitarians, who are all interconnected with their various circles, all funded by the same big foundations, all in total agreement with each other that they have the right to rule and design the future world. Let's see who would be screening out characteristics they regard as undesirable, the parents or the state? Well guess who?)

“The startling vision of the future comes from John Yovich, a veterinary doctor from Murdoch University in Perth, Australia.

He believes IVF can ease the pressure on couples who have delayed having children to pursue a career, because going for the test-tube option will be more effective than trying for a baby naturally.

Even young adults have no more than a one-in-four chance every month of reproducing through sex. Among the over-35s, this falls to one in ten.”

(A: And really there're only about 15% of the males has about 10% of motile sperm that can actually find the target and impregnate now. It's about 85% down from what it was in 1950 but that of course is supposed to be some kind of pure coincidence)

Now, getting back to the groups that were formed during World War II and ordered to be formed and backed up by their president himself during World War II, the president of the United States, you had the World Federalist Society, big players in this. You'd be surprised how many major media stars, especially the ones retiring now, are all members of World Federalism. It was put together through the Rockefeller Foundation. Will Durant was approached to set it up. The idea again was to bring in a new world society of interdependence; a declaration of interdependence that was signed and almost every congressman in the US signed it. They signed away their independence. Here's what they said...

“Just as independence has been the motto of states and individuals since 1750...”

(A: Now, for the hard of thinking, I'll say this again)

“Just as independence has been the motto of states and individuals since 1750 so the motto of the coming generations should be interdependence...”

(A: That means interdependence and no individuality, do you understand that?)

“...and just as no state can now survive by its own unaided power, so no democracy can long endure without recognising and encouraging the interdependence of the religious and racial groups composing it. The declaration of interdependence was launched in March 22nd, 1945 at a gala event in Hollywood. The following is a transcript of the LA Times report.”

(A: And I'll put this link up if Yahoo obliges and allows me to load up into my site and Xplornet gives me the speed that's a bit above dial-up to put it up on one of my sites at least tonight. But you can read through this and see where it's going. World Federalists are also World Citizens. They get World Citizens awards from the Rockefeller Foundation again. You've got to understand that these people see themselves as the guiders, the leaders and the mentors of humankind. They are elitist and they believe they have the right to rule the rest of us.)

Now, here's an article here to show that every country's signed onto this. In Canada in fact they signed onto an agreement when Trudeau was in, Pierre Trudeau. He was also a communist, a millionaire communist of course. There are lots of them. He actually signed on at the United Nations that if the correct world government was formed he was signing Canada over to it right now. That was back then.

“The World Federalist Movement - Canada (WFMC) is a not-for-profit research, education and advocacy organization. WFMC has approximately 1,000 members and supporters across Canada. The WFMC President is the Hon. Warren Allmand.”

(A: And they belong to the International World Federalist Movement. At the top they welcome Lloyd Axworthy who's a member also of the Council on Foreign Relations. Lloyd Axworthy was Canada's former foreign affairs minister. So here's a Council on Foreign Relations' guy for world government who was Canada's former foreign affairs minister. He also came out, on behalf of the Council on Foreign Relations, on national Canadian television and told Canadians in 2005 that they were signing the first part of the total integration of the Americas, which was really the natural thing to

do to follow Europe's total integration. The last part was to be signed this year)

Now, the media don't make a big thing about this. They don't make a big thing about anything that's really interesting. The media's job is to give out the shocks and 'be afraid, be very, very afraid, oh look what they're doing to Greece, look Britain might be next' and that's meant to create the fear and panic so that all these boys, these globalists will come together and offer you the solution and you'll be awfully, awfully grateful when they do until you find out you're wearing rags at the end of it.

There's nothing happening today that's not a continuation, especially in the world of economics, of the Bretton Woods Agreement. Bretton Woods was part one and I read the article from John Maynard Keynes himself. He said... 'We today are setting up part one as we shall not see the completion of it, part two, which will happen in about 50 years from now'. We he was dead on. This is time for it; the total integration of the economic system under one total world body. Do you realise the power that has? Do you realise the power that these amalgamations cause? Look what Europe's doing to all the countries that it's picking on. They are picking on them because they all lied about their books when they joined the European Union. At one time a little country could probably pull itself out of it but you're not allowed to under the EU rules. Germany's bitching about having to basically bail out the whole of the EU and take the worst of the burden. That's what you get out of it, all for one and one for all; and guess who the one is? The ones at the top. Well they're rather illumined and they generally have Harvard degrees or Cambridge or Oxford.

Back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting through the Matrix.

I'm just trying to get you to understand that tyrants down through the ages have dreamt of having total power over the entire planet and here we all are getting rushed through this stampede of fear after fear, one after the other. We're going through the age of terrorism now and into the total surveillance society, a total information network society etc etc and no privacy whatsoever for the safe society and all of this. Do you realise the power that's going to give a small plutocracy? Across the whole world there'll be nowhere you could run to get away from it. This is our worst nightmare that these elitists, these psychopathic, and they are psychopathic and very arrogant, completely egocentric with their views and opinions, never doubting themselves in anything or their right to do any of this, can you imagine what life's going to be like under those guys? And the public haven't a clue, most of them, of what's really going on or why.

Now there's a caller there. It's Eric from Ontario. Are you there Eric?

Eric – Yeah I'm here.

Alan – Yes, go ahead.

Eric – Thanks for taking my call. The first thing I want to say is just thanks for doing the program Alan because personally I really appreciate it and I'm sure alot of other people do because it's kind of like...especially for people who have really kind of been aware for a long time, it's kind of like a breath of fresh air to have someone else who you know can see things, you know? So thanks for that and I guess if I had to really talk about one thing, I think that alot of people have this idea, that in order to, you know, take back our planet, we need to form one form of great plan. But really what it comes down to and what is missing on this planet is the knowledge itself, the individual. Because I mean, even this whole system that is just so insane and massive, it comes down to individual wills that are pushed forward.

Alan – That's right. People have to realise that the whole system, from the 50's onwards especially, was designed to knock out the individual altogether. You're part of the whole, the oneness. The New Age movement was created by the culture creators too you know; the oneness idea, we're all interconnected, interwoven and that was all to get us to doubt our own ability to make the correct decisions for ourselves. We have the same bunch at Harvard today under Sunstein, working with Obama as well by the way, the same group of culture creators, designing new internet programs to give us 'nudges' on what decisions to make on the net, what things to choose, what things to look at. We won't even know we're being 'nudged'. We are under the scientific dictatorship the Huxley's said would be brought in. We're under it now and most folks don't even know.

Eric – You know, it's funny. I actually went to this group a couple of years ago that was supposed to be getting together to discuss philosophy and I was kind of saddened when I saw the people because it was a very sad philosophy group to put it simply but I remember this one guy bringing up the whole Google...how Google suggests different ads for you based on what you're searching. It'll put in the 'correct' ads for you and this guy was actually like... I don't know, he somehow had the idea that this was for his benefit.

Alan – I know, that's the beauty of the techniques of this kind of control in a scientific dictatorship. You're unaware that you're not making your own decisions. You're being prompted and nudged to make decisions that those who program them want you to take and that goes through all the things you will choose from here on in life because everything's to be on the 'singularity' they call it from the same group on the web. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[List of Goldman Sachs People in Obama Government](#)

[Updated List of Goldman Sachs People in Government](#)

[Brave New World Agenda Continues](#)

[World Federalists Canada](#)

Rapidly Falling Sperm Count and Reasons Behind it:
[VIDEO: "The Disappearing Male" CBC Newsworld](#)

[The sperm count has been decreasing steadily for many years in Western industrialised countries: Is there an endocrine basis for this decrease? . The Internet Journal of Urology. 2004 Volume 2 Number 1](#)

[A Population-Level Decline in Serum Testosterone Levels in American Men](#)

[Secular Decline in Male Testosterone and Sex Hormone Binding Globulin Serum Levels in Danish Population Surveys](#)

[A Mixture of Five Phthalate Esters Inhibits Fetal Testicular Testosterone Production in the Sprague-Dawley Rat in a Cumulative, Dose-Additive Manner](#)

[Environmental anti-androgens and male reproductive health: focus on phthalates and testicular dysgenesis syndrome](#)

[Report on Public Health Concerns - Phthalates and Bisphenol A To Public Health Subcommittee, Health and Government Operations Committee of the Maryland General Assembly](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 7th, 2009 (#315)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 7th, 2009:

Scientific Indoctrination for People Persuasion:

"Century of Change, New Civilization,
Well Into the Process of Dehumanization,
An Essential Element, We Must Accept
For the Herd Mentality, Politically Correct,
Poor Lost Animals Gorging Trivia, Mulling,
Agreeing with Experts, Solution, the Culling,
Daily Media Updates, Ideas Shifting,
People Parrot the Press, Need Little Convincing,
No Comparative Memory, Original Thought,
Nor Knowledge How Once Freedom was Bought,
Happy Species, Soon to be Extinct,
Oblivious They're Falling Over the Brink,
Tell Them Why, They'll All Sing,
Depopulation's a Very Good Thing"

© Alan Watt May 7th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 7th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE **DONATE** BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 7th of May, 2009. I always advise the newcomers, and there's always people coming in for the first time to listen to the show, to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you'll find hundreds and hundreds of hours of talks that I've given in the past, where I try to give you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture of the system, and it is one system that runs and guides the world, and how it's done. The various agencies that it uses and the foundations behind it, how it's funded etc, and where they

want to take the whole planet, because those at the top really believe in Darwin and his theories of evolution, and they came to the conclusion, even before Darwin, in fact, Darwin was one of their front men, that they were the most evolved of their type, and they deserved to rule the world and decide what lived, what didn't live, what was useful to the economic system, and what wasn't. And that's why everything is coming together in this 21st Century, the Century of Change as they call it, taught all through academia. And it's only the general public who are ignorant of what's really happening. They think it's all this terrorism and crisis and flu pandemics and stuff like that. But it's nothing of the kind, you're simply going through a planned agenda. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which I give, which you can download and print up, and pass around to your friends. Those who like what they're hearing and it makes sense to them, and they can check it out for themselves, because I try not to surmise about things, I try to use documentation put out by the Big Boys themselves, then they can support me by going to the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and buying the books and discs I have for sale. I'd have a lot more out there, if it wasn't for the fact that I'm too busy doing this program and so on. Or you can donate through paypal or personal check from the U.S. and Canada. And it's on the website, as I say, cuttingthroughthematrix.com website tells you how to do that. And those who get the discs passed around, and lots and lots of people do, because they don't want computers. I don't blame them. The computer is the method of bringing the world into this one system, and it's going to be used for controlling us for everything, for purchasing, for everything, as we go electronic. So those people can actually write to me [listed above]. As I say, you have to help me to keep going, because it is expensive doing what I'm doing. And I don't ask any of the programs and shows I go on for money. That way I'm independent, I can say pretty well what I want to. I'm not hamstrung by people sponsoring me basically. Those adverts that you hear on this show go to paying for the show, the airtime. It pays for the station, it pays for the equipment, it pays for the engineers, and so on. And I don't deal with that at all.

Going back to this big lovely World Order, we're going into, and most of the people on the planet are oblivious of it. They vaguely notice there's changes going on, they vaguely know it's something to do, well, it's terrorism, and it's pandemics, and there's pigs flying around in the sky or something, as pigs might fly, because anything is possible these days, isn't it. Especially when your perceptions are given to you by the experts, and they know how to make you believe anything, and most people do. In fact, it's too tedious for most people to even try and figure out what's really happening, outside their own personal lives, their own little circles. They've been trained to leave it to the experts, trained over quite a few generations, on purpose by those who understand the science of the mind. Back with more, after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing the fact that we're going through the major changes. I think Rockefeller himself said that we're going through the biggest upheaval, social upheaval, and migratory upheaval too, that has happened, since really just before, or the beginning I should say, at least, of the Industrial Era, where millions of people were turned off the land, and put into the big cities, because the Rothschilds of the day had passed a bill in Europe and Britain, especially. They had their friends and cousins elsewhere and their brothers, doing the same thing in every country, to get the peasants to stop growing their own food, and grains and so on. And the Corn Laws were passed, which enabled all foreign countries to dump the cheapest stuff in your country and put you out of business. Therefore they all moved into the big cities, into these massive, massive slums, and were cramped together. That was an ideal situation for those who owned the big factories, and it was all planned that way, because people don't like moving off the land, that's traditional. You get attached to the land, especially through generations of living on it. And you feel you belong, and that's what people have out of their lives today. They have no feeling of belonging. Everything is changing. Shops go up, they last two or three years, and then they knock them down again. There's nothing to compare the past too. And that's intentional as well, because we're being upgraded every year or so, into the new, the new, the new. This is the time that H.G. Wells talked about in his *Shape of Things to Come*, where the public would protest the massive changes, happening with great rapidity, and they would not be given a breathing space.

The Rockefeller himself, as I say, the man who owns a foundation, the family foundation that funds a thousand points of light, meaning NGOs and other foundations. Many of the foundations out there are simply fronts for the money to get passed through, to throw you off the scent of who's behind it. And they all have their specialized parts to play in this Non-governmental Organization, but mainly in population reduction, what they call family planning and so on across the world, and at home. Rockefeller said at a World Bank meeting a few years back, he said, this New World Order will not be liked by people, and he said, but we have to bring it in. He said that there would be great

disruptions, and he said this generation, this generation alive now, he said unfortunately will be the cannon fodder. The cannon fodder, those were his words for the agenda. So if you think 2001, 9/11 was just a happenstance thing to kick off the 21st Century, think again. You see, the velvet gloves are off the iron fist. And we're seeing force used, and law after law rammed down people's throats across the planet. Same laws at the same time. They're not messing around now. They're not coercing us, and mollicoddling us. They're not even bothering giving us great political speeches or anything like that. They're just ramming it all through, because we've been trained to simply obey now, we're into the obedience stage of this.

Now the internet was put up initially, and owned by the military-industrial complex, who still own it by the way, if you think all these companies are separate and independent, and even the makers of your computers, they're all part of the military-industrial complex, because in their own writings, screeds and screeds of writings, they said that whoever controls all technology and science will rule the world. That was also the basis for the Cold War. They didn't give that up and hand it over to free enterprise, because someone would obviously go off in their own direction, and they'd devise a system that they couldn't get into, and really give the public some freedom. That was never the intention. The intention was to get everyone hooked in to this emerging system, where it's indispensable for everybody, businesses, individuals, right down to as I say, your personal banking and purchasing, because that's how it will all be done in the future.

Also paying your rent in the Agenda 21, little manifesto, because there will be no private property. There will be no rent in the future. We've already seen government stepping in and taking over mortgages during this last manufactured crash, where you have this strange public/private relationship once more, and houses that were once partially owned by people trying to pay off the mortgages are now owned and rented out by government. Same thing is happening in Britain and elsewhere. Whatever happens in Britain, happens across the planet.

And a few years ago, one of the first big internet censorship meetings was held in Canada for the United Nations. And they talked about how they'd use hate laws initially as the excuse to bring in censorship. In the meantime they let everybody play and say their thing, and everybody could let off steam and come from their various angles of reality and put things out, but then they would start to rope them in, you see. Because at first you had to become dependent on the system which is essential to run a world. It's not for our benefit as I say. And Australia, of all places, has been one of the leaders in putting in these implementations that were at first suggested in the first meeting, and then unleashed into their further depth of censorship in their next meeting, and so on and so on. And I read an article about a month or so ago where Australia was going after certain websites with certain terms and words in them. Now they've gone a step further and this is from the Register, the 7th of May.

The Australian Government yesterday broke new records for web censorship by requiring the take down not just of a page containing harmful content, nor even a page linking to harmful content, but a page linking to a link to allegedly harmful content.

The content that the Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)

(A: You see, we've all got these coming into view. They're all set up.)

originally deemed to be inappropriate was to be found on a US site

(A: Now listen to what it was. Remember there's only one system. You see, the one system that's coming in now is a collectivist, Sovietized system to rule the people with massive bureaucracies and agencies and force. And everything that the so-called communistic side, or left wingers or the Council on Foreign Relations, who are often mistaken for the communists, they hid behind them, since they ran them actually. They had a lot of protests when the old system of individual freedom and rights was still working, and once the left gradually through the Fabian system took over governments from within, that's what they call the legal way, they altered everything into a communistic system. Therefore everything that's politically correct is part of the old Sovietized Communist system. You've got to understand that. Political correctness is communism. So this site, where the inappropriate data was, listen to this, was)

– Abortion TV.

(A: *On the U.S. A U.S. site.*)

The site is political in nature, clearly coming down on the anti-abortion side of that debate – and the page in question features pictures of aborted fetuses.

Before the Communists took over, you see it would be the other side who were trying to stop the abortion issue, because they knew where it was going to go. It was going to go to forced abortion, and then eventually to sterilization, because they knew who was in charge of these programs, like Margaret Sanger, who loved Hitler. She admired his eugenics program. Now she's a saint, a saint in governments. Now you can go into art galleries and you'll see fetuses in jars of urine. They show it on television once in a while, this kind of stuff. But that's okay, because that's dehumanizing the human and the offspring of the human. It's anti-human, that's okay, that's politically correct because under the Earth Charter you see, we're not an endangered species. Therefore there's only one agenda, and one side to it. And you have a generation who've grown up thinking this is the normal side, this is a normal thing because it exists already when they were born. And they have no idea really what its true program is, or what it's all about. Remember, going back, and I've read the articles, well actually I read the book from Julian Huxley who worked for UNESCO, at the United Nations, who said, we have to, we must somehow devalue humanity and get the public to accept it. Well these guys don't just come up with ideas and sit and hope or send letters off to Santa Claus up the chimney. They implement them. And we hear these little implementation deals all the time, little blurbs that are amongst the mass of noise in this aether world that we live in, and we somehow think that none of this concerns us. If it does concern us, there's a specialist in my area, who's obviously dealing with it for me. That's how you people think today. Everything that happens in eugenics and depopulation concerns you. And you better wiser up to that very quickly. These guys are not messing around. They have been bioengineering the public. They have altered your food supply. They know what's in it. Once in a while they'll admit the effects of it, once in a while. The sterility in the Western World, I've gone through their own data, it's incredible. It's not a crisis because it's planned. 85% sterility in the male should be a crisis, but it's no crisis because it's planned. Otherwise it would be, right. Obvious. I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through the fact that emotive topics are given to people, and a whole generation have been brought up really, thinking it was about people's rights. And everyone likes to be the victim, especially when it's been drummed into you in school that you were. And it was nothing to do with that at all for those who organize it. They love to abuse our emotions, to separate and conquer. Divide and conquer. Always for a different motive, and the motive was published in the 1800s, with various eugenicists, and the American Eugenics Society, right through the early 1900s, right in fact through the 1930s. The real agenda. And the real agenda was to get rid of all the useless eaters as they call them. Those who are of inferior stock. That was the reason, not because they cared about the rights of a woman. They couldn't care less about one person here and there with their own very real dilemma. They couldn't care less. But once you get the idea that life ain't so special after all for humans, and the public accept it, you can then go on a roll with it. And they have, because now they go after the elderly. There's now euthanasia clinics in different countries, and that will be here shortly too. Because after all under the United Nations, they say that their own definition of a good world citizen is a good producer and consumer. Producer and consumer. If you're just consuming and a pensioner, you're no longer a producer. You're a burden on society on the economic system. That's all money. They could go to government to squander on some other things, you see. That's the reality of the world. But emotions are used to the highest degree because they've worked for centuries on peoples. It's emotions they want to whip up that they divide being Catholic and Protestant, or between Moslem and Christian or Jewish. Emotion, emotion, emotion, and they know exactly how to stir the pot and get it going. Male and female, same thing. They can even split males down half this and half that, females the same way. It's no different. It's a science, perfect science, because people will always pick this or that. They're always given two choices, this or that, and they're guaranteed to pull half into one side and half into another. That's what voting is all about. It's a con. And it's emotive based, emotion. Not logic, nor history, nor memory even, is used. And no one thinks of the ulterior agenda, because they're too lazy to go in to find it. So this article here, says that it's okay, it's okay to have abortion sites as long as it's for abortion, but not against abortion. And you can put anything up in the guise of art. We have corpses hanging on wires for God's Sake,

shown around the world now. Corpses plasticized, and hanging on wires is art. Again, the dehumanization process that we accept, and it's there for reasons that you don't even know about. It says,

Back in January of this year, (A: *This is the same article*) ACMA wrote back to a complainant: "ACMA is satisfied that the internet content is hosted outside Australia, and that the content is prohibited or potential prohibited content

"The Internet Industry Association (A: *You see, they've all sprung up, all these things that were ready to go.*) has a code of practice for Internet Service Providers (ISPs) which, among other things, set out arrangements for dealing with such content. In accordance with the code, ACMA has notified the above content to the makers of IIA approved filters, for their attention and appropriate action. The code requires ISPs to make available to customers an IIA approved filter."

Despite this, the link continued to be published by popular news site, Whirlpool. In March, ACMA upped the ante, by sending to Whirlpool's ISP - Bulletproof Networks - an "interim link-deletion notice", warning them that they were in breach of the law – and that failure to block access to the link in question could cost them \$11,000 a day.

(A: *Boy, do they want them bad, eh. Anything that's against the Communistic system, they're going to use economics against you, massive economics. And believe you me, they will, because you see the big international bankers set up and funded and trained the top Communists of their day. Read your histories.*)

Bulletproof pulled the link. This sequence of events was then reported on by Electronic Frontiers Australia Inc (EFA), who describe themselves as "a non-profit national organization representing Internet users concerned with on-line freedoms and rights".

In a report that included the now infamous link, they wrote: "This demonstrates not only that the blacklist targets a wider range of material than child abuse (where the Minister's rhetoric has been focused) (A: *That's how they brought it in. They've all used pedophilia and stuff, you see, you see, always, always, always*) but also that the lines between art, obscenity and political speech are not as bright and clear as politicians would have us imagine... Viewing or possession [of] RC content is not in itself illegal unless the content falls afoul of some other statute, such as those governing child-abuse material".

They added: "Despite the Minister's (ridiculous) assertions that he means well and we should take it on faith that the filter will be effective and benign, this latest episode demonstrates how serious run-ins with the censors can be, that it does not only happen to purveyors of the 'filth' politicians rail against. These sorts of incidents will multiply as mandatory filtering is introduced,

Mandatory filtering is coming in. I'll be back with more after these messages.)

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just showing you that there's always another motive behind pretty well everything out there. Especially when it comes to political correctness, there's always an agenda behind it. The same agenda, as they dehumanize society. We've already been debased by the cultural industry, very quickly, from songs they sang in the 50s, and it just plummeted, plummeted, like Prometheus coming down, until literally we have just gibberish put out as music, and it's all debased stuff, if you can make out any words at all. It's all very, very primitive, linguistically minimal, and debased. That was by intent as they dehumanize all of society, and get the public to accept it, that's the main thing. We're the only species that has to be convinced, because we must acquiesce to our sentences that they give us.

Getting back again to what I said earlier about Mr Rockefeller saying that this generation was the cannon fodder for this massive upheaval, that would be akin to the clearing of the land, into the cities for the Industrial era. Here's a typical article here. This is from U.S.A. Today, from I think a couple of days ago, maybe a day ago. It says:

Economic casualties pile into tent cities

PINELLAS COUNTY, Fla. — Jim Marshall recalls everything about that beautiful fall day.

The temperature was about 70 degrees on Nov. 19, the sky was "totally blue," and the laughter from a martini bar drifted into the St. Petersburg park where Marshall, 39, sat contemplating his first day of homelessness.

(A: And then it goes on and on as to what happens when you're made homeless, and it tells you what it's like. But it says:)

For the economic homeless, *(A: By the way, it says here that in this place alone, Pinellas County Florida, it says there is seven and a half thousand homeless people, and one thousand three hundred children in homeless families, since this fantastic depression that was pulled off, when we were looted on cue by the banks, it says here:)*

For the economic homeless, the American ideal that education and hard work lead to a comfortable middle-class life has slipped out of reach. They're packing into motels, parking lots and tent cities, alternately distressed and hopeful, searching for work and praying their fortunes will change.

(A: A typical statement here is:)

"My parents always taught me to work hard in school, graduate high school, go to college, get a degree and you'll do fine. You'll do better than your parents' generation," Marshall says. "I did all those things. ... For a while, I did have that good life, but nowadays that's not the reality."

Tent cities and shelters from California to Massachusetts report growing demand from the newly homeless. The National Alliance to End Homelessness predicted in January that the recession would force 1.5 million more people into homelessness over the next two years. Already, "tens of thousands" have lost their homes, Alliance President Nan Roman says.

The \$1.5 billion in new federal stimulus funds for homelessness prevention will help people pay rent, utility bills, moving costs or security deposits, she says, but it won't be enough.

"We're hearing from shelter providers that the shelters are overflowing, filled to capacity," says Ellen Bassuk, president of the National Center on Family Homelessness. "The number of families on the streets has dramatically increased."

Pinellas Hope, the tent city run by Catholic Charities here since December 2007, has been largely for the chronically homeless, some of whom suffer from mental illness or struggle with drugs or alcohol.

About 20% of its 240 residents became homeless recently because of the economic downturn, says Frank Murphy, president of Catholic Charities, Diocese of St. Petersburg.

"We're seeing a change in the population. ... We're seeing a lot more that are just plain losing their jobs and their homes," says Sheila Lopez, chief operating officer of the charity. "A lot are either job-ready or working but have lost their home because they were laid off, or their apartment, and now can't go to work because they're not shaven, they're not clean, they're living in a car, or they're living on the street."

The charity plans to expand the tent city and build an encampment in a neighboring county, an idea that has drawn objections from nearby homeowners and businesses.

(A: And that's your standard thing, that's your standard problem in every country, it's the same thing. Those who still have are just ticked off that their value of their property is going to fall, because you've got these tents living next door. And how New York used to deal with that is to bring in the bulldozers and bulldoze them down. And when Mel Lazman was the mayor of Toronto, he got the idea from New York, and he did the same thing with a Toronto Tent City. That's how they get rid of the homeless, you see, they make them move somewhere else. And that's the standard thing. It says:)

- In Massachusetts, a record number of homeless families need emergency shelter, says Robyn Frost, executive director of the Massachusetts Coalition for the Homeless. In mid-April, there were 2,763 families in shelters, including 655 in motels because the shelters were full, an increase of 36% since July, she says.

"We have a high number of foreclosure properties, and many of them are multifamily apartments," Frost says. "We were seeing a great number of families being displaced."

- Reno officials shut down a tent city in October after making more shelter space available, but new encampments are popping up along the Truckee River and elsewhere, says Kelly Marschall of the Reno Area Alliance for the Homeless.

The homeless include "a startling number of first-time homeless," she says. "We asked them what industries they were involved in. The majority were talking about construction, the housing industry, real estate. There was a direct correlation to the housing market crash."

- In Santa Barbara, Calif., 84 men and women sleep in their cars, trucks or recreational vehicles in 17 parking lots around the city, says Jason Johnson with the New Beginnings Counseling Center, which runs the RV Safe Parking Program. The city, which allows the use of three municipal lots at night, supports the program, says city parking superintendent Victor Garza. Last May, there were 58 participants and no waiting list. Now 40 people are waiting.

And then it goes on and on about other places, etc who are all getting the same problem. This is what Rockefeller said, the upheaval. He said you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs. These people are the broken eggs, and it's going to get worse by the way. I also said too, in 2001, I think it was that very night on a radio station, I said you're going to see implemented, on September 11th I said, you're going to see implemented everything you see in a war situation, in a World War situation, I said you'll see security, ID cards, eventually ration cards, I said you'll eventually see, they want people on the roads, they want to see refugees on the roads. Everything that you get in a war scenario is to be done across the world, but mainly in the so-called first world countries to bring them down. And they know from formula from previous times, as I say, as those who are on the road will be ignored by those who still live in the buildings. That's standard, that's traditional. And you'll have an outer class that don't belong anymore. And then will come the economic solutions to it, and we're already getting that. Well, there's just too many people. What they mean is you see, there's too many people for a Post Industrial era. They've taken the industry out of our countries, by design, and most people who are now homeless and the ones who've still got their homes, didn't even know it was happening. They sailed right through it, like they sail through everything, without observing anything.

When the GATT treaties were signed, when years and years and years of negotiations and building up of China, training thousands and thousands and thousands of engineers. Canada was doing it since the 60s. Communist China. And I said, why is Canada churning out all these engineers that go back to China, because they don't have the factories? Well it's because with GATT and that, they gave them the factories. They all came from the U.S. and Canada, that's where the factories came from, and Europe. Long-term strategy, long-term planning, and no one asked the obvious questions, why are you training thousands of engineers to go back to a country where they have no factories? No one thinks. And everyone saw stuff suddenly appear on the shelves, made in China, made in China.

Go into the Marxist doctrine, the Soviet doctrine, they wanted one factory that would make toothbrushes for the whole of the Soviet Union. They got it. One factory to make the shoes for them all, they got it. That was called efficiency to them. That's what's happening today with us, because the CFR talked about setting up China in the 1930s to be the manufacturer of the planet. Generation after generation just live through their part of the script, and they're oblivious to what's going on. They're managed. We're being managed by experts. We're brainwashed with an education system that now is run by UNESCO, to make sure everyone in every country gets the same brainwashing. We're put into the same Plato's Cave, so we can meet people from across the country, across the world, and we all talk about the same cave, because that's all been taught. We're brainwashed. Simple. So were our parents.

Now, I've mentioned how the computer is the big, big stick, because they said without the computer they couldn't pull any of this off, this ID'ing thing this eternal surveillance, Total Information Network, and I keep saying to people, you've all signed it into law, what do you think Total means. It means all conversations, all faxes, all everything, is kept forever, ever. Total Information, not partial. That means you who are listening out there, everybody. IBM, which is a nice little code for Eye Beam, you see, the eye from Horus, the beam of light from Horus or Ra. It's interesting too, they also use that little symbology in the Space Odyssey 2001. For the code name for the computer, HAL, you just go one letter before, and you have HAL which is IBM. And IBM of course made big, big progress. They were always into categorizing and statistics etc. And they made the first Cardex systems that were used. They used them in the concentration camps in Germany, and I'm pretty sure they also had their hand in the Soviet Gulags as well. And here's a PR, a PR blurb about them from BBC News. All you get from the BBC News is Propaganda, and they start off with:

From Spitfires to sensors

(A: Now the Spitfire was an aircraft fighter they used in World War II. It got a bigger name than it deserved, because it didn't win the Battle of Britain, the Hurricane really did. Anyway, reality doesn't matter. It's by:)

Darren Waters, Technology editor

The software that underpins billions of financial transactions made every day is being developed at an IBM lab in a quiet part of Hampshire.

Hursley House has been part of IBM's history for 40 years, but its role in technology development stretches back even further.

Walking around the grand surroundings of Hursley House, through the beautifully restored rooms of the mansion, and the more ascetic corridors and spaces of adjoined labs, all you can hear is the quiet hum of desktop computers.

Sixty six years ago and the noise from the main house and grounds would have been the roar of Rolls Royce engines attached to arguably the most famous fighter plane of all time - the Spitfire.

During World War II Hursley House was the base of operations for Vickers,

(A: Now Vickers was owned by Lord Vickers. Lord Vickers obtained a mass of his wealth, they already had done it, the Vickers family, in the opium trade, when they were dumping bales of it in China, along with all the guys too in the Skull and Bones Society at Yale. And during WWI, Vickers amassed a fortune because he went into partnership with the inventor Maxim of the machine gun, the heavier machine gun. It was mounted on a bipod or tripod, and it was water cooled jacket and all that stuff. And so what they did, because they knew there was a war coming, you see, Vickers would supply all the British and American troops with his model, and they would slightly alter it a little bit for the jacket for the German model. And they based their headquarters in Switzerland and they amassed millions of dollars. That was the lovely Lord Vickers. And they've been in the war industry ever since, as all of these Big Boys are. IBM too. And it says here:)

Vickers, manufacturers of the iconic plane that helped turn the Battle of Britain in the UK's favour.

For the last five decades the house and grounds have been owned by IBM and has been devoted to research and development.

Over five decades the work that goes on in Hursley for IBM has reflected the broader transformation of Big Blue itself - from hardware company to software and services firm.

Once, IBM was at the forefront of computer development, these days IBM is more likely to be helping drive cutting edge software solutions, and focuses primarily on development.

(A: But then you have to scan down to see what they're up to. What really it is when you get through all the PR and so on. It says:)

It is now at the centre of two key technology developments - transaction processing and pervasive messaging.

"Every time you use an ATM, book a holiday or a flight, you are probably using CICS software that was developed here," he explained.

Tied inextricably to CICS, is IBM's pervasive messaging middleware, called MQTT, that guarantees delivery of data from point A to point B.

We live in a world in which intermittent outages in technology or web access are common, but in the global finance sphere such things are unacceptable.

Testing out applications for pervasive messaging happens in the Emerging Technologies lab; a small set of rooms that houses demonstrations which, at first glance, would appear to be more at home at a school science fair.

It goes on to tell you what more, what they're really into, and it's completely where they're bringing everything together. They're completely bringing buildings together with chips etc. It will also interface with this system that was mentioned in Ireland a few months ago, and I read it on the air, where you'll wear a thing on your head, and you'll be able to basically know where you're going and what's in that building, what it sells and all the rest of it. Total Integrated Networking System. It's also obviously to do with the final thing. The product is going to be a brain chip, and I think everyone knows it. But remember their history. Remember IBM's history. Because it made most of its money from basically identifying individuals and keeping records on individuals. That's for the military complex, for military purposes. Never forget it. (Long pause) What a world, and most folk haven't a clue of what's really going on.

Now, we'll go to the phones now, and we've got Jason from Ontario. Are you there Jason?

Jason: Hi there, Alan Watt?

Alan: Yes.

Jason: Hi there. I just want to make a couple of comments to you there. I want to bring this up with the New World Order and what their objectives are and maybe why they're the way that they are as far as...

Alan: Yes, Hold on, and I'll go into it, and we'll hear what you have to say after this break. Back in a few moments.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the line with Jason from Ontario, who was going to give us a few pointers perhaps on how he sees things.

Jason: I just wanted to expand on that a bit, before I got cut off, but for the war of humanity upon itself, I just want to refer to, are you familiar with Roger Sperry and the research he's done on the left and right side of the brain?

Alan: I've seen a lot more than him. I've seen the old stuff too. This is old, old stuff.

Jason: I'm just looking at how it's kind of a left brain/right brain type of conflict that causes this. You have what they're implementing now in the New World Order it could be that the left side of the brain is being like say, sequential, directed, very linear in its motives.

Alan: Yeah, to them it really seems quite practical. And quite logical. That was the whole idea of the Star Trek, Mr Spock, he always would pick logic. He was a Vulcan of course, that's fire again. And these characters belong to

these ancient societies that know this kind of stuff. They believe that pure reason should rule the world and overrule human emotion or values.

Jason: And it sort of, kind of ties into your thing you mentioned earlier about how they admired fetuses as art, or the anatomy in plastic. They see that as an art form where as a right-brained person who sees beauty in an artist, would see that in not the same way.

Alan: That's right. It is. You must remember too, these characters brought in, what they called the Age of Reason, and they wrote screeds and screeds of stuff, about how reason would rule, and the reason they claimed that the world was always in a mess was because people's emotions ruled their lives for them. Well you see, we are complete human beings with emotion. If we don't have emotion, we're not a complete human being, we are a robot, basically, we're robots. And these characters at the top, being psychopaths of course, always look to the practical solution, to them, to suit their agenda, not humanity's agenda. They see themselves as farmers, and if we're superfluous in a certain era, well you just cull off the excess herd. That's what you do if you're a farmer. And that literally is what they want to bring in. They want to reduce the world's population down to five hundred million people, and they've stated it over and over.

Jason: Yeah. You know you have Hitler who was a great admirer of art. You have all these dictators who have collections that are creating our, you know our...

Alan: Yes, Gorbachev had a portrait done of himself, it's in his home and I put a photograph up one day on it, where there are three photographs of him. One is him as the Jesus Child with his mark on his forehead. It's in his living room. And the other one is him basically as the new Jesus, the new Messiah for the Greening System, the world Greening System. These guys literally are petty megalomaniacs, but they belong to a very big, big powerful club.

Jason: Okay, that was basically my point that I wanted to bring up.

Alan: Yes, you're quite right though. It's been a very old ancient system, a battle, and in early times, even the early Christian symbols would show Jesus ascending on the cross with a serpent wrapped around him. If it was just him, himself, it would be emotion, the serpent was wisdom/logic so the two were combined and that meant perfection. That was the early mystic symbol of it. If you just have pure, the serpent, you have cold, unemotional reason, and that's hell on earth.

Jason: You do see it through history. You do.

Alan: Yes.

Jason: Okay.

Alan: Thanks for calling in. Yes, this goes back a way long time, but anyways, from a very wet Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night from Hamish and myself, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Aussie censors implement six degrees of separation policy" by John Ozimek \(theregister.co.uk\) - May 7, 2009.](#)

["Economic casualties pile into tent cities" by Emily Bazar \(usatoday.com\) - May 4, 2009.](#)

["From Spitfires to sensors" \[IBM\] by Darren Waters \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - May 6, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 31, 2010 (#654)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 31, 2010:

Scientific Indoctrination:

Scientific Indoctrination on Each Generation,

Leads to Passivity, Close to Vegetation:

"Your "Present" is Designed, as Your Masters Know
With 99% Accuracy The Flow Your Life Will Go,
Scientific Indoctrination with Terms Sounding Cool,
Programming with "New Norms" Way Back in School,
"Your" Generation's Fads will Affect Your Outlook,
Past is Altered, with Announcement of Each E-Book,
Always Doing "Your Thing," Since You Know Best,
Yet "Your Thing" and Opinions are Same as the Rest,
Your Life Will be Transitioned Just Like Your Friends,
New Societal Dysfunction in the Script That Never Ends,
Moral Relativity in Judging, Except Obey Your Master,
Observing You Constantly, to Save You From Disaster,
The Brightside is Playtime, when Nothing is Forbidden,
Then You're Up on Facebook, Nothing Can be Hidden,
Eventually You're Jaded, Yes You and All Your Kind,
Reality Unfurled the Way the Masters had Designed"

© Alan Watt Aug. 31, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 31, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 31, 2010. I always start off the show by getting my own pitch in by advising newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you will find hundreds of hours of talks that I've given over the years for download for free. While you are at it, bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed because I get problems once in a while with the main .com site. [Official sites listed above.] If you bookmark them you will always get the latest shows from one of these alternate sites. They all carry transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English if you want to print them up. You can also get them in other languages if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you will find them there. They all carry the same audios as well. So there is quite a variety to choose from. Remember too, that you bring this host to you because you pretty well help me to just tick along. I don't ask advertisers on the show. The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers to pay for the air time and it's paid directly to RBN; I've got nothing to do with it. That pays for RBN's staff, equipment and their bills and all the rest of it that we have today ourselves, even in our own homes. So help me out with mine and you can do so by purchasing the books, CDs and DVDs that I've got for sale. There's not much because I don't have time to do too much. I could really churn stuff out if I had more time to myself. Even today I was fixing the brakes on the truck; that goes with stacking wood as well for the winter. That's how it goes. So you can help me with mine. [Order and donation options listed above.] Donations, believe you me, are appreciated because there are not too many of them and they just die off if I don't keep reminding people, just die off completely in fact.

We live in a time of information overload. That's part of the structural plan, of course. You can't really focus on much when you are getting bombarded from so many sides with crisis after crisis, even though a lot of them are really fictitious and other ones are blown up out of proportion. The mainstream media is the main port for this kind of stuff. They push hype and fear and then it's forgotten about with the new hype and fear of the next day. That's how you are kept off balance. What you have to do is zone in on certain areas. There are not too many to cover to know really what's happening to the world, and your world of course, because you must be concerned obviously about yourself in order to save yourself and help other people come through the worst time of changes the world has ever really seen. WE ARE GOING THROUGH CHANGES that the big boys at the top, even Al Gore said it himself, and other ones, THAT ARE EQUIVALENT IF NOT BIGGER THAN THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION, when MILLIONS of people were forced off their farms across Europe into these factory towns that they built to mass produce various goods for consumption. It's very similar to that. Beyond that they have used incredible psychologies, incredible psychologies for behaviorism to bring up the societies and the generations which they wanted. And they certainly have got the right kind now. They have given them a form of moral relativism where nothing really is morally correct or incorrect. That way they can be guided so easily into any kind of system which is planned for them. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the system into which you are born. It preexisted your birth of course and also your parents' too. They didn't know there was anything wrong. They were just as puzzled as you were, or content – it's either way you see. We go through contentment and puzzlement alternately and most folk never figure out what's really going on. They can't believe that countries would go to war because there's a big master plan for instance, even though if you look into the histories of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is also called the Council on Foreign Relations, and it's worldwide – now it's worldwide. They planned to take over the world by a sequence of wars. Their own official historian documented it in his own book **Tragedy and Hope** and the other book, **The Anglo-American Establishment**. You've got to read them to see how they planned this. Most

folk can't read these books anymore. It's kind of like **Morals and Dogma** by Albert Pike. The Masons brought out a new version, *Bridge to Light*, kind of a simple read, you might call it, for today's society because today's society cannot hold a thought through a whole paragraph anymore. Well it's the same thing you see with the book **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment**. There is so much detail in there most folk lose interest after a few minutes; they just don't want to follow it through.

The same people mind you, will go scour the internet for the most sensational stuff to keep them amused, I would say, because you see there is a conspiracy fad going on. There is a big fad. Lots of folk want to be conspiracy theorists and they scour the sites. They mix it with the New Age and they combine it together until it sounds utterly farcical. Of course that does a great job of being disingenuous to those who are trying to give out the basic facts on the matter. It's a great form of counter-intelligence. That's what you do. If you want to discredit something and you can't discredit pure facts, put out your own guys there that will mix fact with fiction and promote them from the top until they are well known and then they will basically, you are lumped in with them whether you like it or not even though you are still giving out the plain facts – and no lizard people or anything like that. That's how counter-intelligence works.

The CFR of course, the Council on Foreign Relations that are a part of these ongoing intergenerational groups... and Carroll Quigley actually said it. He says in fact, YOU NEED FOUNDATIONS TO BRING A WORLD PLAN FROM INCEPTION TO COMPLETION BECAUSE IT'S INTERGENERATIONAL. A foundation doesn't have to pander to the public. They can work in secrecy, if they wish to. They can hire and retire and hire and retire for generations until their mission is accomplished. That's how easy it is and that's why he called it THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENT, THE REAL GOVERNMENT, THE GOVERNMENT THAT GETS THINGS REALLY DONE AND THEY ARE NOT ANSWERABLE TO THE GENERAL POPULATIONS, of the countries they are manipulating.

You tie that in with what was happening through the 20th century with the two world wars that brought in the United Nations, first the League of Nations then the United Nations, exactly what they wanted at the Royal Institute of International Affairs; they put up the idea for it. They had it all worked out to set up the League of Nations. They were the guys who brought Bernays over, a very, very young Bernays, who obviously was not trained just by his uncle Freud but somebody much, much higher than that to help set up the League of Nations and how to manipulate the *feelings and emotions* of the people so that they would forgo their sovereignty. They hoped to forgo their sovereignty at that time, after World War I, and combine under a world government. But it wasn't to be just then. People were a bit shy at handing it over so they had World War II. Many of their acquaintances that worked for them, the same big club at the top including HG Wells, said the same thing in one of his own books. He says, you know, THEY ARE NOT READY TO GIVE UP THEIR SOVEREIGNTY, WE NEED ANOTHER WAR. And bingo, you had World War II that came along.

That's what wars are really fought for. That's what they are really fought for. Quigley said it himself, YOU CAN GET MORE DONE ON A SOCIAL CHANGE, OF ALL SIDES – whoever is involved in the conflict, guided social change – MORE DONE IN 5 YEARS OF WAR THAN YOU CAN IN 50 YEARS OF PROPAGANDA AND PEACE. That's why they love wars and they've got a war on terror, of course. Everything is changing rapidly. You have no rights now. Rights are just a nuisance; they get in the way of being ordered around. That's even been said openly by people from Britain, top eugenicists on BBC 4 just last week in a debate about eugenics and a debate about sterilization of the unfit, as they deem them. Nothing changes. Elitists run this world and they have their spokesmen down below that communicate to us, and these are low level characters – big salaries but low level. If you see them on television, if you hear them on the radio debating this stuff and they are maybe a director of a few organizations, they are low level. They are still within visible reach basically of the general public. Their job is that of the kind of gray men. They call them the gray men in the business, the guys who go between the general public or Prime Ministers or Presidents and the guys who really run the world. They gray men; that's what it means.

You tie that in with George Orwell's predictions and he had to write his predictions in a novel form. He also knew that at that time, that he was alive and right up to the present time, novels are well funded into existence. The big hit novels are well funded because the authors are given the *key areas* to write the story around. It's called predictive programming. It gets you familiar with an idea and then it bypasses your censor because you are not worried about it. It seems to be fiction therefore you don't have to worry if it's just fiction, entertainment. That's how easy it is to put ideas into your head, until something that's presented as a *possibility in the near future* becomes a reality and you adapt to it very easily because you are *familiar* with the concept now. It's embedded in your mind. You would even say to yourself, WELL, I GUESS IT WAS INEVITABLE, IT HAD TO COME, and that's what people obviously do say.

They also talked about the time of tracking and tracing that would come into this brave new world that we are in to. They've already basically conquered a lot of Huxley's **Brave New World** with the sexual morality of today where anything goes. That was all part of it and folk think that they won that somehow themselves, by being liberated somehow. No. That was all done from the top. Even the top characters involved in creating the cultures for the 60s onwards admitted that. So did Bertrand Russell himself. He says, THEY THINK THEY'VE WON THEIR OWN INDEPENDENCE AND WOMEN'S LIB. He says, NO, WE GAVE IT ALL TO THEM, SCIENCE GAVE IT TO THEM, AND SCIENCE PROMOTED IT, and big bucks promoted it. Not for their benefit so that they could go out and have what they thought was going to be a good time, but to double the tax base number one, destroy the family unit number two, and to bring them to a stage where no one would breed anymore. They can go through the motions of breeding, like Aldous Huxley's brother said, Julian Huxley at UNESCO. He says, yep, THEY CAN GO TO IT LIKE BUNNY RABBITS BUT AS LONG AS THERE ARE NO CHILDREN, THAT'S THE ONLY THING WE WANT, AND THE MORE PARTNERS THEY HAVE THE LESS CHANCES THEY WILL MATE UP WITH ANYBODY FOR LIFE. So did you really run your own life? Did you really think you were running your own life up until now? Did you really think all the music industry and so on was there just to please you and YOUR generation? Hmm? Now I'm talking not just this generation, the rock generation, or even the Elvis Presley generation, or even before that the Frank Sinatra generation. They controlled EVERY single one of them.

Last night I went over the start of a series of documentaries about Bernays for instance that you've got to see. I'll try and find the link to put up again tonight, where he helped to shape... He worked with the Presidents of the US and he helped to create American culture.

"The Century Of The Self" by Adam Curtis

[Video.google.com](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K88w3313380)

Crowd Psychology & Manipulation

[youtube.com](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K88w3313380)

He got women to smoke by making them think that they were liberating themselves into a man's world. He understood perfectly what he was doing and how they would respond. He also got them eventually to drink as well in bars, into a man's world. YEAH, WE'RE DOING THAT; YEAH, WE HAVE THE RIGHT. No. This wasn't that at all. It was to alter the society in the US so greatly that it would never go back to what it was. Not for their benefit, the public's benefit, but for the benefit of the rulers. These master magicians are still at it. In fact I think it was Freud's nephew – and Bernays was a nephew of Freud. But another nephew is still working with the British government yet, a top propagandist today, shaping the new culture for the new Britain, out of a mishmash of old cultures, where there is no culture left at all. We don't realize that almost everything we do, the fads that you go through, even the hobbies you pick up, are all promoted to you from the top down. Very few folk really know where their ideas come from. They don't even ask where they are coming from. They just accept them. THEY LEARN BY OSMOSIS, as Jacques Ellul said. And it's so true.

Years ago I said, you know they always start with the elderly, with their program, because the elderly you see, in a society where we have been trained, everyone has been trained that this is a YOUNG generation. Old is BAD and young is GOOD. The reason they did that was to separate the generations so that the elderly would have no respect and would have no communication with the young and then pass on any ideals to the young or even the ability to survive to them. That was part of it, a big part of it. Every one is terrified now of becoming 25 or older. That's not normal folks. Why do you think that was designed? It WAS designed for you. You know, in the music industry, the very, very top, the guys who decide who is going to be number 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and all that kind of stuff, it's not young people who decide that for you. It's very OLD people in business suits. It's the same with all the movies you are going to watch, your number one really big hits and full of predictive programming. It's not young people. It's very OLD people. And yet these are the guys who give YOU a youth culture, to society to copy. Quite fascinating isn't it? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how the big boys never change their formulas. When formulas work you never have to change them. Plato said the same thing, IF PEOPLE HAVE DONE ANYTHING AT ALL IN THE PAST, YOU CAN GET THEM TO DO THE EXACT SAME THING, IF YOU KNOW THE FORMULA, INTRODUCE IT IN THE SAME WAY, AND IT WILL ALWAYS WORK ON HUMANITY. We have been observed for thousand and thousands of years. Of course this kind of stuff, and I'm sure these archives are not shown to the general public but they DO have them for certain professors. I know that for a fact because some have told me, maybe 1 in 80 or 1 in 85 professors in certain areas are allowed into certain archives and that IS the truth, where the real stuff is, not the rubbish you get in school.

They go for the young after they have gone for the elderly. That's typical. The elderly are out of the picture. They're past it – as it's drummed in, it's in all the movies – oh they're past it, they're irrelevant. They're always senile in the movies; you'll notice they're always going senile. So no one is going to stand up for them and they don't have the cash really to stand up for themselves. The next bunch that don't have cash and they don't have the wisdom, or the vocabulary or even the knowledge, to stand up for themselves are the young. They go for the young always, to change society. It's easy to change society and guide it along when you are in charge of a worldwide educational system, run through UNESCO, put through your own national teacher's associations, into the curriculums, and you are all getting taught the same thing across the globe. Quite simple.

I've gone through the book by Julian Huxley, the guy who was the first CEO of UNESCO, the United Nations educational group. He made it quite clear what the plans were for students. BYPASS THE ELDERLY, INDOCTRINATE THE YOUTH INTO A NEW SYSTEM, A NEW WAY OF THINKING, which won't even be their own remember. When you think you are getting liberated, no you are not. You are just being programmed with a new program, that's all. So here is a story here that ties right in with it. It's from KTVU San Francisco... where else!

Richmond Preschool Outfits Students With Tracking Devices

August 17, 2010 / ktvu.com

(Alan: We've all got used to the idea of it... IT'S BEEN IN ALL MAJOR MEDIA, SO WHAT'S THE BIG DEAL ABOUT IT? Again, that's how your predictive programming works. THEN AGAIN... IT'S JUST PRESCHOOLERS, IT'S NOT ME, I'M OKAY, IT WILL NEVER HAPPEN TO ME. Again, that works that way too.)

RICHMOND, Calif. -- The Contra Costa County School District began introducing a new high tech tracking system for preschool students Tuesday that alert teachers when their students leave campus.

Embedded in what looks like a tiny basketball jersey that each student will wear when at school is a radio frequency tag that also uses Wi-Fi. The tag provides a signal to sensors planted throughout the school.

The information from those sensors is displayed in a map of the school, thereby allowing teachers and administrators to know exactly where they are.

Parents will digitally sign in and sign out a child, saving teachers from hand filing attendance records required by the state.

“Now, when we feed the children lunch we just have to push a button and it’s done,” said teacher Simone Beauford. *(A: It’s so easy; it’s SO convenient isn’t it?)* “We don’t have to check the papers, check the papers, check the papers...”

(A: You know who is pushing this too, is the VeriChip. It’s the chip bunch, that Masonichip. The Masons, another big charitable organization that shuts all their windows when they have their little parades inside there around their altar and do weird things. You know, the church with no windows as they call it. They are the guys who are pushing this nationwide. This Freemasonry, the CHARITABLE bunch, the do-gooders you know... that keep secrets, of blood oaths if they ever disclose what they learned; really what they will get is a bloody ending if they disclose all the bribes and kickbacks they get for running their little town, village or city. That’s really what it’s about. Back to the story...)

Sung Kim of the county’s employment and human services department said 3,000 man hours could eventually be saved with this \$50,000 system, which was paid for by a federal grant. *(A: So there’s the feds involved too making sure the children of course... same thing as the roads and that. If you want to go along with the agenda in your state, you need money from the feds to help finance the roads and in comes all the different rules and regulations you have to comply with and the feds get their way. It also means all the data on the children, which has always been going that way, goes back to federal departments where they check to see where everybody is, following them through life.)*

“Within a year we could completely pay off this system from the savings we have with the staffing,” said Kim. “We are the first child care center that is implementing with this technology, but it is already proven technology.” *(A: It’s already proven technology... So was the atom bomb but you don’t want to drop that on your school do you?)*

So their arguments for it are ridiculous, but what’s new in the world, eh? And no doubt that was a PR handout by a combination of the company that made it and the school I’m sure got some payoffs as well for implementing it. That’s how the real world does work. That’s what I’m talking about, they go for the youth. The youth of course will be almost alien to their parents. When those children grow up to about 20, the world they will experience is to be even more integrated into the brave new world scenario, absolutely integrated into it. They will think nothing of the different kinds getting cloned. It will be all quite normal to them. They are hedonistic. They are taught to be hedonistic and self-centered; IT’S JUST ME, IT’S ALL ABOUT ME. They will let anything happen in the world, or to others, AS LONG AS IT’S NOT ME. That’s their thinking. It’s very simple. They are ego-syntonic. They are taught to avoid pain and seek pleasure and that’s what they do. That was all written down in the big agenda by Bertrand Russell; they’ve created the very system they talked about. But every one thinks they are being freed... OH, WE ARE FREE NOW, I’M DOING THIS, I CHOSE THAT. I’ll be back with more on the big agenda after this break.

Hi folks. I’m back and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. I was reading an article where one of the big enviro groups had done their poll – which of course you can trust, right.

Greenhouse-Gas Regulation Backed by a Majority in Defense Council's Poll

By Jim Efstathiou Jr. - Aug 30, 2010 / bloomberg.com

They're an advocacy group working for the big boys, the BIG boys up there with the Sierra Club and all the rest of it, incredibly well funded. They supposedly did a poll which turned out that most American voters want government to put more restrictions and so on over carbon and wildlife and all the rest of it, and the urban sprawl and all that kind of stuff to do with nasty humans you see. And you look into who this particular charity group is, the Natural Resources Defense Council. It's a New York City-based non-profit, non-partisan, international environmental advocacy group with offices in Washington D.C., San Francisco, Los Angeles, Chicago and Beijing. You know, a little charity... You know, tin can guys. Founded in 1970, it says, they have 1.3 million members and online activists nationwide and a staff of more than 300 scientists, attorneys and other specialists. They sue governments, these guys, if they say that they are breaking environmental treaty laws that they signed at the United Nations and so on. So that's who put out this impartial poll nonsense. Because you know, no poll that they put out is ever really a true poll. Polls, if you read the history of polls – it's in Bernays too; he was part of that idea – most folk will go along with what they think the majority went along with, so they will be for it too. That's the idea. They will give you a figure with something and you say, GEE, I'M SURPRISED IT'S 70% OF THE PEOPLE THAT WOULD GO ALONG WITH THAT. Then you join them thinking – because you want to be with the group, right – THAT'S HOW THE MOB THINKS. The mob, herd mentality.

So they put out this thing about how they're going to cut back on urban sprawl and all that stuff, and really hem humans in; obviously not themselves because they are probably so incredibly wealthy they won't live where you will be made to live. It's interesting that even Julian Huxley talked about the problem of HOW MANY PEOPLE DO YOU LEAVE ON THE RURAL LANDS EVENTUALLY. Even the UN has said the same thing, EVENTUALLY IT WILL ONLY BE A FEW OF THE VERY WEALTHY WHO WILL BE ABLE TO LIVE IN THE COUNTRY. They want everyone else crammed into the city for Agenda 21, the agenda for the 21st century from the United Nations. That's why they are hammering the rural areas with taxes and inspections and all the rest of it from different government agencies. So here they go on with that and then you look at this site I'll put up tonight too, the link to Al Gore's site. Mister Allegory himself, the guy who they just can't keep down apparently – that was no pun intended. It's called Climate News. This is his site. The whole thing is like a whole list of horror movie titles about...

08/25/10 - Asia's glaciers in retreat, could signal crop failure and flooding in the future

08/25/10 - Sea level likely to rise up to 70 cm by 2100: study (A: *Oh, my God...*)

08/23/10 - Study: Climate change identified as extinction threat in nearly 60 percent of species recovery plans

08/23/10 - Report warns of man-made threats to Grand Canyon National Park (A: *Oh, dear God... help, help... you see. And that's Al Gore's rubbish. And that's what they live on is utter rubbish AND easy access to the media of which his pals own.*)

So that's how the big boys guide us along into their agenda, always. We are always living in their agenda. For the last 4 or 5 generations we've been living in their agenda, quite, quite really under it too.

Then you read this article...

Rise of sea levels is 'the greatest lie ever told'

The uncompromising verdict of Dr Mörner is that all this talk about the sea rising is nothing but a colossal scare story, writes Christopher Booker.

Christopher Booker / telegraph.co.uk / 28 March 2009

If one thing more than any other is used to justify proposals that the world must spend tens of trillions of dollars (A: *That's your tax money of course.*) on combating global warming, it is the belief that we face a disastrous rise in sea levels. The Antarctic and Greenland ice caps will melt, we are told, warming oceans will expand, and the result will be catastrophe.

Although the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) only predicts a sea level rise of 59cm (17 inches) by 2100, Al Gore in his Oscar-winning film *An Inconvenient Truth* (A: *I call it a spoof.*) went much further, talking of 20 feet, and showing computer graphics of cities such as Shanghai and San Francisco half under water. We all know the graphic showing central London in similar plight. As for tiny island nations such as the Maldives and Tuvalu, as Prince Charles likes to tell us and the Archbishop of Canterbury was again parroting last week, they are due to vanish.

But if there is one scientist who knows more about sea levels than anyone else in the world it is the Swedish geologist and physicist Nils-Axel Mörner, formerly chairman of the INQUA International Commission on Sea Level Change. And the uncompromising verdict of Dr Mörner, who for 35 years has been using every known scientific method to study sea levels all over the globe, is that all this talk about the sea rising is nothing but a colossal scare story.

Despite fluctuations down as well as up, "the sea is not rising," he says. "It hasn't risen in 50 years." If there is any rise this century it will "not be more than 10cm (four inches), with an uncertainty of plus or minus 10cm". And quite apart from examining the hard evidence, he says, the elementary laws of physics (latent heat needed to melt ice) tell us that the apocalypse conjured up by Al Gore and Co could not possibly come about.

The reason why Dr Mörner, formerly a Stockholm professor, is so certain that these claims about sea level rise are 100 per cent wrong is that they are all based on computer model predictions, whereas his findings are based on "going into the field to observe what is actually happening in the real world". (A: *See, these computer predictions, they build the computers to make their predictions so they get the predictions that they want. It's kind of like these fortune telling places; I've heard now they even have computer ones that can tell your future. It's much the same as that. You'll go and get your happy stuff... the more bucks you pay the happier your prediction will be.*)

When running the International Commission on Sea Level Change, he launched a special project on the Maldives, whose leaders have for 20 years been calling for vast sums of international aid to stave off disaster. Six times he and his expert team visited the islands, to confirm that the sea has not risen for half a century. Before announcing his findings, he offered to show the inhabitants a film explaining why they had nothing to worry about. The government refused to let it be shown. (A: *See, they are after the cash, right. [Alan laughing.]*)

Similarly in Tuvalu, where local leaders have been calling for the inhabitants to be evacuated for 20 years, the sea has if anything dropped in recent decades. The only evidence the scaremongers can cite is based on the fact that extracting groundwater for pineapple growing has allowed seawater to seep in to replace it. Meanwhile, Venice has been sinking rather than the Adriatic rising, says Dr Mörner.

So you are run by all these fake stories that come from very official sounding organizations who are all after a global agenda. Remember, the whole agenda is to be based on a post-consumerist society. I've gone over the articles where they say, THIS SOCIETY MUST BE AUTHORITARIAN IN NATURE; IT'S NOT DEMOCRATIC BECAUSE WE ARE POST-DEMOCRATIC, and that came from the Club of Rome. They want a society where we jump; they tell us to jump and we jump, in the direction that they tell us to jump. They want us crammed in together into the cities where we will die off quietly over the next 30 to 40 to 50 years. Very quickly actually, because the Rockefeller Foundation came out recently and said they were now calling for RAPID depopulation. The standard sterilization of the males isn't good enough for them; they want RAPID depopulation to commence. They haven't said exactly how they are going to do it. That's what the whole key is.

Therefore all the money that you used to have to spend on consumerism, now that you are in a post-consumer society you can't go buying all that stuff that goes to waste and gets tossed out. You are going to get taxed on everything that you purchase, called an ENERGY tax or a CARBON tax, done by a ridiculous equation of how much it would take to make that plastic gadget that you just spent 50 bucks on, to stick up your ear, that gives you brain cancer. Things like that. You are really going to pay extra bucks for having the PRIVILEGE, mind you, of using that and you'll pay extra bucks for the fact that it cost X-amount of carbon, supposedly, if it happened to be disposed of, or in the production of. That's what happens to your disposable income. It's truly going to be disposed of through taxes and fees and levies and all the other kinds of things right down to your home as well, where inspectors will come out to your homes and go around with their gadgets going around to all your windows and doors and do their thermal readings and then you are going to get slapped with massive fines, especially in the country because they want you off there anyway.

The world they see in 2030 or so is a world where, as I say, we are all crammed into the cities, dying off, the economy is going down the tubes, health care slashed to the bones so it's a minimalistic band-aid type thing, and they will fulfill their agenda as we all quietly die off. And I'm not kidding about that. Why do you think if you go to any major city that's been around for 100 years, the roads are falling apart, and all the towns and the rest of it, they say it would cost more to renew them, to fix them, than to build a brand new city? Well they are not going to build brand new cities for YOU. They are building brand new cities but not for you. They are building Super Cities for the wealthy elite, already – and I might touch on that later if I have time.

They want you to die off quietly. You'll all be happy, mind you. You will be happy. There will be lots of sex and probably have lots of bars there, and a sort of sleazy nightlife type of thing for a bit for everybody. Drugs no doubt, there will be lots of drugs, cheap drugs, as you all go down into sickness, disease, and famine... which they will bring on as well, at the right time, because they plan to do so. Food is a weapon and if you are not producing and in charge of your own food you are at the mercy of somebody. You are either at the good will of your farmer neighbor or – I can't say the next best thing – your grocery store. Those guys, believe you me, with all their GMO foods, and I've asked here in Canada, which stuff is GMO and what isn't? They can't tell you. They don't know. No one has asked them.

Most folk are already gone. And I don't speak to most folk because they have never thought about the world in general. They are quite content being ego-syntonic living in their own little circle. Their little world revolves around them and they think that it will exist that way forever of course, and that's how they have been conditioned to think. As long as that TV comes on every night with the same shows that they are familiar with they are quite happy. Familiar... and I kid you not. I've seen this before in countries in financial depression where the people would not talk about anything except what was on television... AS folk were getting laid off in their own streets because it was almost like bad luck if you talked about it happening; it might happen to YOU. They would not talk about it. They just got lost in television, which of course with its usual comedy shows, usual faces, and everything was fun and happy on the TV side of it, and next-door folk were committing suicide, literally.

Everything has been worked out for the psychology of your mind and mass manipulation and crowd behavior; mass manipulation again. There have been so many studies done on YOU with your computer behavior and all your friends that you talk to by cell phone and email and all the other text messaging and all the rest of it. I've read them on the air from the universities who get big grants from the Pentagon to do this on you. You don't mind. Most of you don't mind. You carry on and you chat away there. It's SO convenient and so quick that you don't mind there's no privacy. The present generation growing up now don't really care about privacy, so they are gone. Years ago I said, IT'S NOT UP TO THE YOUTH COMING UP TO FIGHT FOR THIS. They will be UNABLE to fight for this. Their conditioning has been TOO

intense on them. IT'S UP TO THOSE WHO ARE A BIT OLDER TO FIGHT FOR THEM, if there is anything worth fighting for at all.

The youth think it's all great. They have no idea of what they are getting led into, which is the world of the Borg. I've said that over and over again. You've got all these transhumanists getting funded from the top to try and spread this ridiculous sentiment of getting metamorphed into some kind of cyborg being. They really think they are going to get it done because the masters up there like them or something, or want you to be happier, or who knows what. There is your stupid mentality of the very feeble-minded. I've had them call in this show, people who really want this, thinking they are so special they are going to get it. Believe you me, if you do get it you will be the Borg. Someone is programming YOU. You are not in charge of your own program.

The meeting they had at Loyola University, I think it was the year 2000 and I've talked quite a few times about it. It turned out 600 pages on it. It was kicked off by one of your other politicians of course. They talked about the coming HIVE MENTALITY... where once everyone is chipped there will be no more individuality. It will be a TRUE communitarianism you see, but there will be no individuality. It will be IMPOSSIBLE to even perceive it or try to perceive of yourself as a distinct individual. What the scientist from Tokyo said, THINK OF IT MORE LIKE THE HIVE; YOU WILL HEAR WHISPERS OF MESSAGES BEING SENT BY CENTRAL COMPUTERS TO THE THOSE AROUND YOU AND TO YOURSELF AND THE ANSWERS COMING BACK; YOU WOULD HEAR THIS WHISPERING IN YOUR HEAD, exactly what they showed you in the Star Trek series. Well if you want to be a Borg, good luck to you. Good luck to you. If life itself is SO tough and so uncertain you'd rather give up your ability to be aware of anything, to be sentient of anything, give it all up for this unconscious hive mentality, GO AHEAD! I wouldn't stop you. Unfortunately they use the masses against those who don't want to. That's why they bring up democracy even though they say we are in a post-democratic society. They bring it up when it suits them: WELL THE REST OF THEM AGREED TO THIS SIR, WHAT'S YOUR PROBLEM? It's the same with inoculations: WELL YOU KNOW, 80% TOOK THIS, WHAT'S WRONG WITH YOU? They love to use that don't they?

That's the world we are living in and it's completely, completely... you know I could read, daily, stories ad nauseam, on scary stuff but I don't because I don't sensationalize. Whatever is put on in the general media is deliberately put out for us to talk about anyway. I'll pick certain things to ridicule it and show you the other side of something. That's what I do. Basically I show you the other side of something or add to it to give you a clearer picture, which often is a completely different picture if you just add all the rest of the info to it. But the world that we are living in is a scary, scary story.

I watched some disk that was sent to me on experiments that the US government had done on its own citizens, with PLUTONIUM and STRONTIUM 90. They took black people in the US in the 1950s, diagnosed them with cancers, which they did not have by the way. Then you see these guys in their big lead suits with a big syringe, obviously lead as well, injecting this poor guy, into a vein Strontium 90... to observe what happened to them. They meticulously write down all the symptoms as they begin to break out in rashes and then this happens and that happens, and very interested you see, like it's some kind of sea slug they are dissecting. These psychopaths get paid for this! In Canada in the 1950s the US sprayed a cancer-causing agent over Winnipeg on behalf of the US government to test it out on the citizens of Canada. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. What I'm trying to say to you is people are never in reality, even the ones who think they are. They are so far ahead of what they have done already to society. What they are doing right now and where they are going with it all, they are so far ahead in technology and all their little secret

schemes that you will never know what's happening. You'd have to live an extended 50 to 100 years to know what happened in your early life, literally. That's what I'm telling you. Your government is not your friend, never was. It never was your government, hasn't been since the beginning of the 1900s, or late 1800s, according to Carroll Quigley. That's for all the British Commonwealth and the US as well.

There is a book put out by Don Scott of Sudbury, near me in Ontario, and it's **The Brucellosis Triangle**. If you wonder why all these incredible disabling, crippling diseases that are out there now and used to be so incredibly rare, with their fibromyalgia and Epstein-Barr syndrome and all the rest of it; it all comes from the experiments of Canada, the States and Britain from during World War II right to the present time. How they tested it on the public. It says in this book in fact, **The Brucellosis Triangle...**

The joint undertaking between the three allies to develop and test biological and chemical weapons did not end with the end of World War II. For example, in 1953 Canada agreed to allow the United States to test a new carcinogenic chemical weapon over the city of Winnipeg. Would any responsible political leader, responding to our recommendations of its military advisors, have agreed to such a crime against a part of its constituents if there were not an ongoing, albeit covert agreement to cooperate in such matters?

It's a good book how they tested out so many things on Canadians and in the US on their own populations. They tested out anthrax in Canada in Alberta. They let it loose on deer and everything and that spread it elsewhere. They came up with something which affects deer to this day that spread into New York and of course they've got the same problems in New York too. These were to test CRIPPLING diseases, SLOW ACTING CRIPPLING DISEASES that would affect your immune systems. It would get your immune response system totally neutralized, out of the picture, so your body couldn't repair itself and you'd have a life of utter misery. That's what they do to their own citizens. They did the same thing in Britain of course on people there. I've read various articles over the years on what they did in the UK and they are doing it today too with the aerial spraying and they are using ELF technologies as well, HAARP technologies in combination with it. They are SO far ahead of anything the media will ever... what the media even knows itself... that you'd have to live an extra 50 to 100 years after your allocated, you know, 4 score and 10, or 3 score and 10 years to find out what really happened in your own lifetime.

He goes on to document, this is all documented stuff on the characters involved in the US, Canada and Britain and the various things that they introduced into the populations, including making many of the diseases that did not happen to people, cross species, how they infected people with Lyme's Disease, how they infected them, made Lyme's Disease airborne, carried by mosquitoes now. That's only been announced 2 years ago that they are now in Ontario, the mosquitoes carrying that Lyme's Disease that jumped from the deer. They even came up with a mad cow disease in World War II and that's in **Deadly Allies** by John Bryden, an excellent book to read, declassified information again about the US, Canada and Britain, mainly from 1937-1947. You've got to read them to see what they've done to the public. And you wonder why you are all sterile? We are just finishing off their job across the world and then we are not needed anymore folks. I hope you enjoy your night.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[VIDEO: "The Century Of The Self" by Adam Curtis. Part 1 - 4](#)

[From the Masters of Culture Creation -- Crowd Psychology & Manipulation](#)

[First the Senile, now the Preschoolers--Tracking Chips](#)

[Slanted Poll \(as always\) of Voters Backs Government Control Over Greenhouse Gases](#)

[Al Gore's Carbon Con Project Site---The Sky is Falling](#)

[Rise of Sea Levels--Greatest Lie](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

August 18th, 2010 (#645)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 18th, 2010:

Scientific Re--search:
Master Sits on High-Throned Perch,
As Geniuses do First Real 'Search':

"Cutting Info with Science Exposé,
We're the Cutting Edge of Each New Day,
Yet There's Nothing New Under the Sun,
Nothing They're Trying Not Already Done,
Thinking of Wonders throughout Lifespan?
Each "Discovery" on Cue as per the Plan,
The Holding of Power's to Make Others Believe
We're Fumbling Along, So as to Deceive,
A Long Business Plan is All the World Is,
With its Wars, Degeneracy, Not Indecisive,
And Our Masters, Creatures of High Breeding,
They Know Exactly Where it's All Leading,
Done Countless Experiments, Data Availability,
As We're Trained Expertly in Sustainability,
Lose Control? The Elite's Never in Doubt,
Most will Comply with Ne'er Ever a Shout,
Behavioural Studies have Proven Such Gain,
Most'll Volunteer to be Sucked Down the Drain"

© Alan Watt August 18th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 18th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on August the 18th, 2010. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and bookmark all the other sites you'll see there, because I do have problems with the .com once in a while. So many folk go in at once to download. So, if you take these alternate sites, and especially if you find sticking on download, on the .com, try these alternate sites, and you should find it smoother and quicker if you have any problems. Remember, all the sites listed there too, have a lot of transcripts of the talks I've given in English for print-up. And you can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu if you want transcripts in other languages. They all carry the same audios, by the way.

And while you're there, remember too, that I'm the only person on the airwaves I think who doesn't accept money from advertisers for the show. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN. I don't even know them. And that pays for the airtime, that pays for the staff, and equipment, and the broadcast. So, you help me out with my bills by buying the books, and the discs, and so on that I have for sale. You can also donate, if you feel so inclined, and most folk today don't feel so inclined because they expect everything is free. And they've been taught that for a purpose, as well. And, so yeah, buy these articles and so on, and there's the books. From the U.S. to Canada, you can buy them with a personal check to Canada. You can also use an international postal order, from your post office, and that will get to Canada fine. You can use cash. Paypal to donate, or to purchase, just sent the donation from paypal, and a separate email, with your name, address and order, and I will get it out to you, very quickly. Same across the rest of the world. Same options. Cash. You've got Western Union across the rest of the world, that's kind of hefty though, for their fee. MoneyGram, which I think is a bit cheaper. You can use paypal to donate or to purchase. Same idea, just send a separate email, after your paypal donation, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you.

And who knows how long this will go on, because, as we well know, there's big, big things afoot right now. You know, whenever you get a silence in the news, when they even run out of almost trivia to give you, there's big things afoot. Big things afoot, way above them, to bring in the new society. And this is what this is all about, is bringing in the new society. The New World Order is to be done this century, this Century of Change, where genetically inferior types will be gradually killed off. It's already happening actually, through sterilization, and through Alzheimer's and various things happening to people, with the aerial spraying, the injections, the food, and everything else they've weaponized. And this is the century where the elite themselves, who get a form of chelation treatment and so on, and antidotes to all the things they give you, they will sail on into the bright, rosy future, where there's very few people to stand in their way for anything. That's really what it's about. That's what a century of change is about. And it was planned long before you were born. It was actually discussed long before your grandparents were born, in fact, by an elite, an already established, dominant minority, who bred the right way by having their partners selected for them. Money marrying money in a sense too. From good families, you understand, the bluebloods as they call themselves, in the U.S. and in Britain, and the British Commonwealth countries.

So we're really living through an agenda. The hardest part for most folk is to really get to that conclusion, that there is a war on you. They don't really want to believe it. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going over a little bit of history in a sense, when you realize that your grandparents had no idea of the sciences that already existed at a much higher level, than basically we do. Because each generation is taught that you're on the cutting edge. And it's always something that mystifies the young when they're growing up. They think, my goodness, look what they've invented in my era. Wow. Ooh. And you get carried away with that illusion, and that misconception, which is put out there deliberately so that you will truly never figure out that you're not on the cutting edge after all, and that people long ago had much higher sciences, more advanced than you'd ever dreamed to know about. Because, you see, science really is part of warfare. And if you were to take the Darwinian theory, which is put out there by those who pre-existed Darwin, in fact Darwin just belonged to the right club, and the right lineage, to get his name out there in the science world. When you really look at them, they'd always known that science is a big part of warfare. Those who have the most advanced sciences generally win the war. And it used to astound me too, to wonder why soldiers go off abroad, every so often, to kill people, and apart from the fact that they don't really care why they're going to kill. The basic propaganda is good enough for them. They're really mercenaries. And it used to astound me when they'd come up

with a new rifle, and it would be in the newspapers. A new rifle for the British or for the American soldier. And there's the guy standing with the new thing there. It's probably costing ten times as much as the old thing. And it's basically the same type of science that they've had for a thousand years, where powder blows something, a projectile, along a barrel, and hopefully, you hit your target. That never made sense to me. I thought, with so much progression, why on earth are they still using the same basically obsolete tool? And the reason is to make you think that's the best they've got. That's the cutting edge, something that still puts holes through you. Meanwhile, when they show you the old Flash Gordon shows from the oh, 1920s, they still show them sometimes on late night public broadcasting and different places, they were showing you ray guns, basically microwaves and so on that could fry people from a distance.

It's the same in all areas of science. That means bacteria, or whatever, you think it's medicine. No, it's for warfare purposes. That's always the most advanced line of investigation for bacteriology and virology, is for warfare purposes. So, it's the same with any area. Same with all kinds of energy. These are high sciences kept in secret, with a much higher elite than you ever hear of. The ones down below who are doing re-search, are simply going through the same motions as the searchers did a long time ago, starting at the bottom, and giving you their findings. And that's all very well for those who control. They want you to believe that you truly are on the Cutting Edge. That way, you will say, well they can't do this yet. You see, they're only working on this yet. And you're thrown right off the track. It's beautiful. It's never failed.

And speaking of gunpowder and projectiles, you've got to go into the histories of the Bacon family, like Francis Bacon. Someone who belonged again, to the right organization, a society in his day, a secret type society. Men love fraternities. And they love secrets too, especially when it's going to benefit you personally and financially, but a predecessor of his was a friar of the Franciscan order, back in about the 11th century A.D. And here's a guy, a good Catholic Christian, who was a guy who supposedly invented the cannon for Britain. And he did all of this in a monastery, where he used to get reprimanded by the habit every so often for all these scientific experiments. So you've got to wonder, on Earth, why were they doing this in what you think as monasteries? Or maybe that's the best places to do them, the last places you'd ever think of looking.

Anyway, as I say, you constantly astound yourself, and you have to keep slapping your face once in a while to remind yourself that whatever is published in the newspaper about anything is obsolete. Whatever they give you as science is obsolete. And I knew as a child that the motorcar was given a certain time limit for life. Because I thought, well, they've been using this same basic internal combustion engine for an awful long time, and since everything else is progressing much faster, it's pretty obvious to me that cars would be phased out one day. Otherwise, they'd really go to town, and find ways to improve the same system, or even use a different system all together, a better system. When you eventually come into Agenda 21, and many of the readings prior to that from the United Nations, they were talking a long time ago about sustainability and the containment of human beings in regions. Containment means you don't travel, like any totalitarian system, you can't travel outside your area. Therefore, they didn't want people traveling. That also makes sense from a military point of view. If you bring in a completely totalitarian society, under what guise, whatever will do, such as riots and food shortages, which are planned to come along. Not because we can't grow the stuff, it's because they've been putting farmers out and five agribusinesses have been taking over the food supply. All they have to do is withhold it and Bingo, you've got your starvation. And that's been done on purpose. They don't want you traveling outside your area. That's a nuisance when people start traveling around, and perhaps even fighting them, and getting away quickly and all that kind of stuff.

Now, I've talked about people like Bertrand Russell, someone who was born with more than just a silver spoon in his mouth. It was a golden spoon, and no doubt, it had diamond studded handles as well. But you find most of these elites of those days, were into higher sciences. Even more higher sciences than we're told of today. They all participated in their own peer group, and were called peers of the realm, by the way, they were knighted and they got up the ladder. They all attended the best schools imaginable for their day. They spoke many languages too. They had access to very old writings by other scientists, and so on. And they discussed the usual problem that elite aristocracy have, and that's the peasantry. They were all Malthusians. They believed, oh, one day these peasants out there will outbreed all of us, and there will be chaos to pay for. So they weren't going to sit back and let it

happen. Definitely not going to sit back and let it happen. In the meantime, they had a world to conquer, so they needed the peasantry, because they used an awful lot of them in wars in those days. They also knew they'd come to an end of that once they had achieved their particular goal. They had their own world meetings of a world intelligentsia elite, all discussing the same topics, Malthusianism, how to control a world, how to have control of a world in a post war situation, and they knew too, that you had to create a war of something to make sure that you still had control over the same people. You'd also have to get all the publics to give up their rights, because what you're really introducing is depopulation, under the guise of a war, or whatever. Now it's terror, of course, as we know. And we'd be managed down the road, much more efficiently if we believed all their hype and their scary scenarios of overpopulation, food rationing would have to come, all of that kind of stuff.

So they're using that right now. This is the Century of Change, and that's what they meant by that. It's the Century where all of this would be brought in, when they saw the victory of a world government that they set up. These characters, as I say, had world meetings about it. They set up the League of Nations, and they set up the United Nations. And then they created hundreds of groups, many, many different groups opposing each other, and fighting amongst themselves for power. These are trivia, to be honest with you, most of them. And most of the topics that they argue about are really trivia when you look at the big picture and what is planned.

Today I was just thinking about the news. There isn't much really that's not repetition. It's oh, are they going to attack Iran, or are they not going to attack Iran, and so on, and so on. And a little bit of Al Gore popping out and saying there's not enough people going to demonstrate to get them into action to put in the whole agenda for the Greening program, etc. Because he's got a lot to lose, not that he will lose. He comes from the right family line. These guys don't lose. But they want the carbon taxes to flow, you see, into his coffers. Because he's going to personally benefit an awful lot more. And he's going to make sure that his children down the road inherit all his wealth, which is really your wealth.

Now to give you an idea of how far sciences go back, you have to just go over old books, and I've done this before, on this show, to show you that there's nothing new under the sun. And I gave a talk on the radio, and eventually it was put up by Wise Up Journal, and that was in 2007. And I mentioned Lord Birkenhead, one of the Lords who was actually a high lawyer. He worked for the British Raj. Head of India, head of that, head of different departments, for Britain. And he also used a lot of information. He was really into Futurism, and the society that they had planned. He sat in on their big elite meetings at that top, with the Milner group, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He used a lot of Haldane's documentation on what they planned to bring in. Not something that could happen, but the world they planned to bring in. So this article here is from 2007, and I'll read it again here. And it says here:

THERE'S NOTHING NEW UNDER THE SUN

Today, people are so overwhelmed with the amount of information, and disinformation, and just sheer data. They don't know what to make of it all.

And that's so true. Remember what they said, they would deluge you with internet, until you'd have information overload. And you've got to understand, it's all intentional. There's hundreds of agencies putting out disinformation to overload your brain. Back with more on this topic after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Going over an old article I did in 2007, and it was printed in Wise Up Journal, when I talked about how, the sciences have been around on a very high level for a long time. And I don't even go far enough in this article, as to just how far back they go. But then I go into this part here and it says:

When you look at Francis Bacon's "New Atlantis," (*A: The book that he wrote*) a fictional story written in the 1500's, published in 1602, concerning a future society which would have its headquarters in the West. (*A: He talked about the Atlantic*) They meant America, of course. (*A: And this is why he called it the New Atlantis*) They call it Solomon's Island. Run on virtue, and a secret society running the whole show, (*A: By the way, the secret*

society lived underground, or inside mountains, three miles in or three miles down. One or the other. The public on top would never know they existed.) comprised of high intellectuals and scientists. There's no way that Bacon could have imagined a society which powered itself with an energy which could give off the light of the sun. (A: *And that's what he said, this whole underground complex would be powered by something which could give off the light of the sun.*) That's very familiar, isn't it, if you think of nuclear energy. People think, "That's impossible. He couldn't have imagined that." Well, he couldn't have imagined that, you're quite right, in the days of wind sails, canvas sails, the horse and cart and a candle to write by. You could not have imagined that at all, and neither did he, but then atomic energy was speculated upon thousands of years ago (A: *And that's true.*) if you go into the writings of the Atomist Organizations in Ancient Greece. These supposed intellectuals, simply because they had nothing better to do but pass their time wearing their white robes, and chatting away (A: *Generally on hill tops*), and speculating that everything is composed of these minute particles that spun around, worlds within worlds, called atoms. Which is just a play on Adam, (A: *Which is what I think, actually.*) the Microcosm. Everything is interrelated in this big joke. (A: *And it is, too.*)

The trick in all ages is to keep real, high sciences, which are constantly being investigated by special teams, all down through the ages, secret from the public. To have ultimate control, you can never share all your high knowledge, because sharing power means you lose power, if you want to be dominant. Yet, there's no doubt, that Francis Bacon's book was published at that time. Not the updated versions that spin in aliens and all that kind of stuff. That's the New Age spin that the elite have promoted to confuse us even further, because it's much easier to believe the game's over if aliens superior to you run the whole world and always have. (A: *That's the purpose of having the aliens out there. And:*) That's called "psychological warfare."

(A: *The purpose being that you give up before anything starts. In other words, if you think you see that the superior aliens are running the world, you'd say, well what's the point in fighting them, they're superior. You see. That's why they put certain people out there to tell you this, and to really promote all this Annunaki stuff. It's to make you think, my God, we were actually created to be an inferior slave, so we've got a peanut brain. How could we possibly match these massive brained Annunaki? And rubbish like that, you see. It's very simple, men did this. Man's awfully old, and they've done these techniques for thousands and thousands of years.*)

Sometimes they use authors like H.G. Wells. Today, there's a whole bunch of them being put out there to give us predictive programming. The idea being that if we accept it subconsciously as a possibility, then they can guide you with possibility upon possibility, and then, when it becomes reality, you think it's a natural evolution. However, it's nothing of the kind. It's planned that way in advance and it's called predictive programming.

(A: *That's the term they use for it. We don't consciously think through things. These things seep into our minds by osmosis through repetition. And then when it really comes along, you think, well, what can we do, you know, I guess it was inevitable. That's what all these disaster movies are about you're watching right now.*)

Once in while, the elite in Britain, this elite being a very, very old elite, they're called "The Establishment." They're there regardless of what party yells at each other across the Parliamentary floor. The elite decide what's to be done. They pick the top politicians. It doesn't matter about the ones down below; (A: *And that's what Carroll Quigley verified in his book, Tragedy and Hope. They're all members of the CFR.*) they're allowed to compete for their little share in the booty (A: *The lower ones, that is*) of the public purse, and fame and glory, and high contracts when they leave for lobbyist jobs. The ones at the top are always picked in advance and groomed, before the public even hear their names. As long as the top cabinet belong to The Royal Institute, then everything is hunky-dory.

I'm going to read an article written in a magazine. It was written in the 1920's. Think about this. I'll tell you at the end which one it is and where to find it. On the cover, you'll see a young British Lord, who couldn't have been more than 22 years of age, (A: *He's a hereditary lord, 22 years of age*) with his big long braided wig on, (A: *You know, they wore a wig and a cloak when they got into the House of Lords*) In the House of Lords, the guys who have hereditary peer-ships wear these long wigs and they get their robes with the ermine. (A: *In it too, in the collar, ermine cloak.*) They dress like something from the 1700's. No one has ever explained the purpose of these particular wigs, but if you count the curls going up and down, you see the degrees. He has this young

arrogant face, as they all do; very solemn, stern, arrogant and all knowing.

After all, he's an hereditary peer. Back after this.

I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, having just described a young British Lord, 22 years of age, standing there looking all arrogant and quite confident. And quite naturally he should have been too, according to the family he had been born into. This is from a magazine published in 1929. Now this guy knew the Huxleys, he worked with them. He knew H.G. Wells. He knew Haldane. In fact he used most of the stuff I'm about to read, came from really Haldane's stuff. Haldane himself was quite the character. You can find out about him. But it says here:

This is from February 1929.

- Babies will be produced by chemists in laboratories.

He was talking about the year probably around 2029.

- The entire institution of marriage will be changed.
- We will all live to be 150. (*A: Well, that's for the elite themselves, you see.*)
- No one will need to work more than two hours a day.
- Agriculture will be abolished—except as a hobby—and all foodstuffs will be produced synthetically.
- Man will be able to alter the geography of climate of the world. (*A: Climate change, hmm.*)
- Coal-mining will be an extinct industry.
- A forty-eight-hour day will come into being by retarding the rotations of the earth.
- Sitting in our homes we will see and hear events the world over. (*A: He talked about television actually, long before they had it. And he called it television too.*)

1929. I'm going to continue here. Remember, this guy isn't sitting with a crystal ball. He's not channeling. He doesn't have a medium next to him from his channeling Zeta Reticuli or some far away place. (*A: That's some thing with channelers apparently. He's actually just telling you what he knows, because he sat in on the big world meetings with his peer group. He says:*)

A century hence it appears probable that the application of scientific discoveries will have altered the conditions of human life at least as much as they have done in the past hundred years.

A child born in 1829 arrived in a world which was just beginning to exploit the steam-engine, in which electricity was the useless toy of a few professors, where anesthetics and antiseptics were unknown.

The child of 2029, looking back on 1929, will consider it as primitive and quaint as 1829 seems to the children of the present day. Our means of travel, our sources of wealth, our medicine and even our ideas will change as drastically during the next century as they did in the course of the last.

Applied physics, which has given us the steam-engine, the internal-combustion motor, as well as wireless, telephones and all the many other practical uses of electrical energy, will certainly make prodigious advances before the year 2029. At the moment, however, the theoretical basis of physics rests in an undetermined state. Physics is on the brink of a new synthesis, a fresh simplification and restatement of fundamental ideas. This, when it comes—and it cannot long be delayed—must radically change all our assumptions concerning time, space and the nature of change.

Such a revolution of ideas must be accounted among the most important effects of science upon human life in the next century; but it is, of course, very difficult to predict what direction this change of ideas will take. Until another Newton restates physical theory, one cannot determine how his restatement will react upon the every-day world.

It is easier to prophesy concerning the material changes which will be wrought by applied physics in the next

hundred years.

The best scientific opinion believes that before 2029 physicists will have solved the problem of supplying the world with limitless amounts of cheap power.

At present we derive the energy which drives the wheels of industry from coal and oil. Both these substances are won from nature at the expense of much money and vast stores of muscular energy, nor are their supplies inexhaustible. By means of the most efficient methods, moreover, a pound of coal can only be made to yield energy of the order of one horse-power for one hour. Yet, locked up in the atoms which constitute a pound of water, there is an amount of energy equivalent to ten million horse-power hours. *(A: They're talking about atomic atoms. Right, 1929.)* There is no question that this colossal source of energy exists; *(A: No question he says, so they already knew.)* but as yet physicists do not know how to release it; or, having done so, how to make it perform useful work.

This problem will be solved before 2029. Some investigator, at present in his cradle or unborn, will discover the match with which to light this bonfire, or the detonator needed to cause this terrific explosion.

The consequences of tapping such stupendous sources of cheap energy are almost illimitable. For the first time in his history, man will be armed with sufficient power to undertake operations on a cosmic scale. It will be opened to him radically to alter the geography or climate of the world. By utilizing some 50,000 tons of water, the amount displaced by a large liner, it would be possible to remove Ireland to the deeper portion of the Atlantic Ocean. The heat obtainable from the same quantity of water *(A: Right, that's 50,000 tons of water. The same heat obtainable from it:)* would suffice to maintain the polar regions at the temperature of the Sahara for a thousand years.

(A: Yep, all that stuff was discussed a long, long time ago, by those way up, where the real sciences were, the ones who were doing search, not re-search. Then it says:)

The liberation of this energy naturally will revolutionize travel and transport. Engines weighing one ounce for each horse-power they develop will become practical possibilities; and a power plant of six hundred horse-power will carry fuel for a thousand hours, working in a tank no bigger than a fountain pen.

Concerning the nature of the vehicles for which such engines will provide the motive power, is it rash to prophesy. Passengers will travel in enormously swift aeroplanes, which by 2029 will ascend and descend vertically. Goods will be carried cheaply and rapidly by land or sea, propelled by motors whose fuel bill will be almost nil.

(A: All this energy, you see, all this combustion stuff is really obsolete. They knew that back then, too.)

The coming of this new energy obviously will be accompanied by acute social problems. Its adaptation to industry will entail, for example, the final extinction of coal mining. Since, however, it cannot but vastly reduce the cost of all manufactures, there is hope that the new wealth it creates will enable governments adequately to provide for the millions whose livelihood it destroys.

(A: Yeah, they're put on welfare. And then it goes on to say here that they could also use wind:)

...the winds or the tides will be forced to yield up their energy. Water-power is too unevenly distributed over the earth's surface, and too much affected by seasonal variations, ever to become the principal source of the world's energy; but the winds are never still, and the tides flow and ebb with unvarying precision.

If the winds were harnessed, they could produce a superabundance of cheap power. During stormy weather their surplus energy could be stored in a variety of ways and so be available during calms.

(A: And then it goes on to say:)

I'll break for a second here to tell you that this character, this Lord, had been given access to a future already decided upon. The reason being, he was a hereditary peer of the realm, a Lord who gains access to the business plan. (*A: Because the world is a big, long business plan.*) And they never change their plans. (*A: Never. They never do. To continue.*)

The exploitation of tidal energy presents difficulties which have yet to be solved in a satisfactory manner. These difficulties, however, are not those of principle but of technique; and if the wealth and the serious engineering attention of the world were focused on the question for ten years, there is no doubt that they would be overcome. The tides of the Bay of Fundy alone could supply the whole of North America with electrical energy.

By utilizing tidal energy to any large extent, we should diminish the speed of the earth's rotation. As it is, the tides act as a brake upon the rotation of the earth.

(*A: These guys think big, you know. They're even talking about that happening with the largest water system put into China. It's the largest on the planet, man-made, reservoir really. And it's for creating hydro-electricity, that that might actually slow the rotation of the world. That was in the paper a couple of weeks ago. And then it says here.*)

As it is, the tides act as a brake upon the rotation of the earth. Tidal friction occurs principally in the Bering Sea, which divides Alaska from Siberia. Its present effect is negligible, since it does but lengthen the day by a fraction less than a second in the course of each century.

If sufficient energy were extracted from the tides to supply every imaginable future development of human enterprise with power, this braking effect would not be greatly increased. Many millions of years would elapse before the day grew as long as our present week.

Five thousand years takes us back to the dawn of recorded human history...

(*A: And he was joking there, because they've got a lot older history than the stuff they give to the public.*)

...so that even a tenth part of one million years carries us forward beyond the reach of imagination. We need not, therefore, grow alarmed that by harnessing the tides we shall so retard the rotation of the earth as to embarrass our remotest descendants. But the forty-eight-hour day is a possibility in the far future.

During the next hundred years, applied physics will certainly develop wireless telephony and television beyond our present most imaginative expectations. (*A: Now remember, television, even black and white didn't come in until much, much, much later.*) By 2029 it should be possible for any person sitting at home to be "present" at no matter what distant event. Stereoscopic television in full natural colors, and perfected wireless telephony will enable him to see and hear any event which is broadcast as effectively as if he stood beside the transmitting apparatus.

Such developments must influence the future of politics; for by their aid it will be feasible once more to revive that form of democracy which flourished in the city-states of ancient Greece.

By 2029, the chosen spokesmen of each political party will be able to address every voter as effectively as he now can address the House of Commons. And so the electorate itself, rather than its representatives, may decide each vital political issue.

(*A: He also goes on in this article too to talk about how it will be almost too easy to control the people by the way. And too irresistible he actually says for any government not to use electricity and electrical techniques to control the minds of the general public. And he goes on too about computers.*)

Applied chemistry has not affected human life in a manner comparable with the changes produced by physical research. So far as the ordinary man is concerned, chemistry is only useful to him when it discovers new and

desirable substances; or discovers a means of synthesizing a material more cheaply than it is produced in nature. In the past, chemists have enriched the resources of humanity with new metals, dyes, drugs, explosives, and other substances useful in industry or in private life. By 2029 thousands more such new substances will be available; aluminum will be cheaper than pig iron is today (*A: Which it is, actually*); malleable, unbreakable glass will be a common place of domestic life.

It has also been suggested that chemical research will turn to the discovery of new physiologically pleasant substances. (*A: He's talking about drugs and stuff.*) At present civilized mankind has discovered and adopted only three such substances: tobacco, alcohol and caffeine (tea and coffee). These certainly have added enormously to the amenities of existence; and Dr. J.B.S. Haldane has proposed that chemists should seriously consider a search for many more such additions to human enjoyment.

Most chemical substances are either disagreeable or dangerous in their physiological effects, though a small number, not more than a few thousands, are valuable to medicine. Should chemistry in the next hundred years be able to discover a dozen substances as pleasant and as harmless as tobacco, yet each producing a different effect on the consumer, it will have earned the thanks of every hard-worked man and woman in the world.

(A: And then, here you go.)

Any developments in physics and chemistry which reasonably may be predicted to occur before 2029 do no more than alter the accidentals of human existence. In biology, however, developments may be predicted which will change the whole nature of life as we experience it today.

Even those who know least about them confidently expect prodigious advances from medicine and surgery in the near future, and their faith will not be in vain. (*A: If they have faith in it.*) The abolition of epidemic disease by 2029 is fairly certain, as is the discovery of cures for such scourges as cancer and tuberculosis.

(A: Well, they've got all that stuff, but they can't give it to the public, because then they'd complain about overpopulation. And it goes on about anesthesia, completely painless childbirth.)

Biologists by 2029 will have learned the secrets of the living chemistry of the human body-or at least enough of it to achieve startling results. Rejuvenation will be an ordinary and well-recognized matter of a few injections at appropriate intervals.

(A: And of course, that's what the Big Boys get, like Rockefeller, and Strong, and all these guys and Kissingers and Brzezinskis.)

The desire to keep old age at bay has ever been one of the dreams of humanity; at last we can predict that it will be achieved. (*A: Now that's been announced a few times even. The other geneticist that talks on Canadian television said that it was possible now to make a person live to 500 if they so desire. It says:*) "This mortal must put on immortality" by extending the length of his days on earth.

The attraction of such an idea, especially to women, who will no longer grow old quickly, is too clear to require emphasis. But the universal practice of rejuvenation will be accompanied by grave social problems, the least of which would be the immense increase in population.

(A: So they can't give it to everyone. That's why we're still getting radiation poisoning to kill cancers.)

Suppose it possible to guarantee one hundred and fifty years of life to every healthy child, how will the youths of twenty be able to compete in the professions or in business against vigorous men, still in their prime at one hundred and twenty, with a century of experience on which to draw? The benefits to humanity which will accrue if the lives of men of genius are so prolonged (*A: So it will be kept for men of genius you see.*) is obvious.

(A: And then he goes on about:)

Heredity is determined by certain “genes”

(A: Now, again, we're talking about the early '20s here, 1920s. They'd already found the genes back then. Not much later with Watson. They already knew what the genes were. In fact, Haldane himself, they took most of the stuff from, Birkenhead that is took from, was a geneticist. It says.)

Heredity is determined by certain “genes” or units, concerning which science already knows much. They are minute bodies, so small that, if a hen’s egg were magnified to the size of the world, one of the genes in it would lie on a fair-sized dining table. When biologists can control these, they will be able to control heredity.

(A: And he talks about how they could get rid of, basically, undesirable traits, and undesirable carriers of those traits as well. And he also talks about:)

Most probably by 2029 a clever young man will consider his fiancée’s hereditary complexion before proposing marriage...

(A: So he's into eugenics.)

...and the young woman of that day will refuse him because he has inherited a gene from his father which will predispose their children to quarrelsomeness.

Now, I'll be back with more just after this break, so hold on.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just reading an article, published in 1929 by the young Lord, 22 years old actually, Birkenhead, a very important person in British higher-up politics. They didn't play politics at that level. He was in the House of Lords. But he got most of the information from Haldane, who was a geneticist himself, and quite the character. He loved to kill people, after finding out in World War I that it was fun, he said, and he'd like to go back and kill more. Anyway, they were all eugenicists. And this article continues about:

By intelligent combinations of suitable genes, it will be possible to predict with reasonable certainty that truly brilliant children shall be born of a marriage.

(A: So they're talking about recombining genes, and enhancing them.)

It is possible, however, that by 2029 the whole question of human hereditary and eugenics will be swallowed up by the prospect of ectogenetic birth.

(A: That's outside the womb)

By this is meant the development of a child from a fertilized cell outside its mother’s body—in a glass vessel filled with serum on a laboratory bench. Such a proceeding is neither incredible nor, indeed, impossibly remote. The results of much research show that the connection between a mother and her growing child are purely chemical; there is no valid reason why one day biologists should not be able perfectly to imitate that chemical connection in the laboratory.

(A: So they'd already been trying all this stuff back then, by the way. So love-bonding is just nonsense according to them, you see.)

The possibility of ectogenetic children (*A: That's outside the womb.*) will naturally arouse the fiercest antagonism. Religious bodies of many different creeds will rally their adherents to fight such a fundamental biological invention. In fact the mere mention of its possibility here may strike many readers as gratuitously disgusting. Nevertheless the thing is possible; and since it is possible, it is certain that scientists will be deterred by no persecution from straining

after it.

All the reactions of the public are already figured out in advance (*A: That was what I say here.*) and overcome when they announce these things. All the debating, or the problems they foresee, are debated and overcome before they tell us any of this stuff. (*A: And it's true. They work out all our reactions, and they even put front guys out there to pretend they're on your side, as they give a show debate, and then of course, they compromise, and on it goes. That's how it works. It says:*)

Should ectogenesis ever become an established part of human society, its effects will be shattering. Primarily it will separate reproduction from marriage, (*A: And that was a big thing that H.G. Wells wanted to do. Emotion is free from sexual intercourse itself.*) Primarily it will separate reproduction from marriage, and the latter institution will become wholly changed. Further, the character of the future inhabitants of any state could be determined by the government which happened temporarily to enjoy power.

(A: So the government will be in charge of the society, just like Brave New World, that's where Huxley got his idea from too, this same character, with Haldane. Remember too, that this character is the same age group as Aldous Huxley, that wrote Brave New World in the 1930s. They all knew this stuff, because they were in on the know. All this stuff they're talking about had already been done secretly a long time ago.)

Further, the character of the future inhabitants of any state could be determined by the government...

Further, I'll say that again.

...the character of the future inhabitants of any state could be determined by the government which happened temporarily to enjoy power. By regulating the choice of the ectogenetic parents of the next generation, the Cabinet of the future could breed a nation of industrial dullards....

(A: That means morons, folks.)

Well, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Wiseup on Lord Birkenhead](#)

[Transcript: Alan Watt - Blurb - "Nothing New Under the Sun" July 18, 2007](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and | | |
| CDs History MP3 CDs: | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 |
| Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | | Hours per Disc) |
| (1998-2000) | | |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

July 27, 2012 (#1138)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 27, 2012:

Scientific Revolution and Family Diminution:

"The Communists Wanted an End to the Family,
The State to Pick Up Pieces from the Calamity,
Right to the End, Contraception was Abortion,
In this "Rationalist" Utopia of Sanity Distortion,
Technique for the West was to Give Permission
Through the Culture Industry to Lose Inhibition,
Comedies, Plays, Movies plus Rock 'n Roll,
Promotion of the Drug Scene, All Achieved the Goal,
And No One To-day will Say what It was For,
You See this is a Tactic of Long-Term War,
Who Targeted the Nations to Become Sterile?
Tinkered with Xenoestrogens, Destroying the Fertile,
It's a Brave New World with Experts in Control,
Sanitizing All the Slaughter, Destroying the Human Soul"

© Alan Watt July 27, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 27, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on July 27, 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you

make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find over a thousand audios for free download where I try and, really, piece the big system together for you. It's a very old system that runs the world. It's more cohesive today. It's more integrated today. I go through some of the history of it from the late 1800s onwards to show you that nothing that is happening in this last century, right up to the present time, wasn't thought of, right down to altering populations, cultures, international immigration, all of that kind of stuff, free trade. These were the things behind the big society that set up the system that we're living through, right at this moment in fact. All academia was brought on board with them, through the massive grants from their foundations, which are just the fronts for the big international bankers, who set up the system in the first place. So help yourself to those.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can purchase the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can donate too. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome in these times of inflation; and Canada is way ahead in the pricing rises than the US or anywhere else. We're at about three times the price for food, for instance, than the US right now, just for that; everything else is expensive too. Because, see, we're more progressive, you see; Canada is very, very quiet but it's a more progressive country into this new world order idea.

What I do, as I say, is I go through the history of the big societies that came together. People who actually started the first big societies for this plan of taking the whole world over and all of its resources, including people because we're a human resource, and running it in a scientific fashion, eugenics at the top of it too, literally wrote books about it, lots of books about it in fact. Very few of the public read the books; they were given penny novels in those days to keep them occupied. Just like you've got movies today to keep you occupied, you don't read the dry dusty books from high-level bureaucrats or high-level members of the international societies that were created to bring in this system. The group behind it was the Royal Institute of International Affairs that also funded and helped communism. Their American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations, gave an awful lot of money towards the communist regime. Mind you, it wasn't just a one-way deal; they got a lot of interest and a lot of money back in return for doing it – they always make sure they get that.

But you're going through a combination of the two systems today because the Club of Rome, which is a think tank for the United Nations, which the Royal Institute of International Affairs also set up, they also set up the EU amalgamation, by the way, and NAFTA for the Americas – they boast about it on their own website. They also brought you income tax and property tax, this ONE group. And they have departments in every country across the planet today. But they designed the whole new society, what would happen, free trade with the free travel of labor as well. Eventually those from other countries, that were paying labor less, could bring in the labor and pay them at the same rate, as they would as though they were still in their old countries; that's all part of the free trade deals we're going through today. And also, population reduction goes along with it; it's worked very, very well in the first world countries. And even though they've got trouble with placements for schools – I'll be reading about that tonight too – because there are so many immigrants having children. And good luck to them, they're still pretty healthy. They might as well because the rest of the people, the native populations, will be dying off after the present one, because they don't grow up anymore. They're just like children until they die, you know, miniskirts, dancing and all that stuff. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, and what a Matrix it is, isn't it? It's hard enough for most folk to catch up from the past and find out what happened then, because it's always tucked away very quickly. We're always given new data every day, data overload of course; most of it's trivia and irrelevant. But there's a lot of stuff too you have to try and remember, and you have to record it, obviously, and store it somewhere, because this stuff, the information will

become awfully important in the future as we go through this system. It will be very hard to explain to even younger people coming up what actually happened and how we got into the mess we're in if you don't have the data there. And even then a lot of them won't want to believe it anyway; it's a decision they take, I PREFER NOT TO BELIEVE THAT. Because they want to be happy, you see.

Back in the 40s and 50s some of the big players that worked with what we now call neuroscience, behaviorism, talked about this and they said that THE PEOPLE THEY WOULD CREATE, THE GENERATIONS THEY'D CREATE WOULD BE EGO-SYNTONIC, EGOCENTRIC AS WELL. THEY'D ONLY DO THOSE THINGS THEY LIKE TO DO, THAT WERE PLEASURABLE, BUT THEY'D ALSO SHUN PAIN, OF ANY KIND. And thought can be painful too – if it's not very nice topics you're talking about. But you can't have a complete understanding of anything in life unless you're willing to look at the nasty things as well. But most folk will not do that, because they've been taught to avoid them, and they seek pleasure instead. And because of that the big boys can get their way. They know exactly what they're doing and how much to change the cultures along the way to achieve those objectives. Most of it's been done, as I say, in the first world countries.

Here's an example here.

Population boom caused by high birth rate and immigration will force schools to create 1m more places by 2020

(Alan: This is in Britain.)

dailymail.co.uk / Laura Clark / 26 July 2012

Nearly one million extra school places will be needed within eight years as rising birth rates and immigration push pupil numbers to a 50-year high. *(A: Now, most of the ones that are born in the country are still from immigrants, because they still believe in having children. A strange thing, that, isn't it?)*

The population boom has already pushed many primary schools to 'breaking point' and forced town halls to draw up emergency plans to teach children in disused shops and warehouses. *(A: I remember the Green Party leaders saying a few years ago, THAT TO GET ALL THE CHANGES THROUGH, INTO AUSTERITY AND EVERYTHING, WE NEED A WARTIME SITUATION, JUST LIKE WORLD WAR II, WHERE EVERYONE PULLED TOGETHER, ACCEPTED LESS FOOD AND LESS EVERYTHING AND GOVERNMENT CONTROL WAS ALL OVER THE PLACE, THEY ACCEPTED THAT TOO. Well, this is all what this is talking about here, where they talk about using disused shops and warehouses, like a warfare situation, you see.)*

Now figures from the Department for Education have shown the number of pupils in state schools is expected to rise to 7,950,000 by the end of the decade – 935,000 more than now. *(A: Well that's pretty standard; they tell you these things every year.)*

And immigration is just booming in Britain and it has been for, oh, 40 years, since they told them, everybody was told... In fact, a week didn't go by in the British papers where they didn't say, you know, for immigration shoppers, that's what they called them, IMMIGRATION SHOPPERS, WHERE THE BEST WELFARE SYSTEMS HAPPEN TO BE. But it isn't just welfare. A lot of these people come in, I didn't know this myself, but in all the British Commonwealth countries, Canada included, where from some countries where they wanted *lots* of immigrants to come from, like India, many of them could apply for grants that gave them money to start up small stores, from the governments here, and they would pay no taxes for up to so many years and then they could ask for an extension at the end if they didn't think they were making enough, and get taxes postponed for another nine years or so. So these were high priorities to multiculturalize society. And now everybody is bitching about it. But why should they bitch? Because after all the countries that you're bitching about are not aborting all their children, you see, not chopping them up and flushing them away, or selling the parts. They believe in family life. A strange thing for most folk today, eh? Family life, odd thing, that. I wonder what happened to the ideas that we used

to have about that. What knocked it out of our heads? You see, we're constantly getting conditioned from a thousand different ways by the big world planners.

Also tonight I'll put up an article from the Sovereign Independent about, again, the kind of military dictatorship you have in a country like the UK now. Because a guy went to pick someone up at an airport and it was just like a nightmare, trying to get parking spaces, and all the money that you have to pay, and then you've got all these Green Hornets around, these Robo cops who chase you up the road and all the rest of it. This kind of happened to this guy here. I'll put the whole article up tonight. But he says...

Luton Airport in The New World Robotic Disordered Dictatorship

sovereignindependentuk.co.uk / Joe Scanlan

If you were ever in doubt about the custom-built scientific tyranny in store for us all read on. *(A: And it will show you what you go through there with all the different private and public polices they have, they have different kinds now, and how much it costs you just picking someone up at an airport, the fines you get for goodness knows what, and even fines once you get out of the airport too if you don't know where you're going. Well, that's the new system, folks. You're in it. It's like the movie **Brazil**, it's here, the comedy. Only it isn't a comedy for most folk living through it.)*

Now, this is a standard thing that happens every year, and sometimes four or five times a year, depends what the demands are. But this says here...

Obama announces new military assistance to Israel on eve of Romney trip

haaretz.com / Natasha Mozgovaya / Jul.27, 2012

U.S. President Barack Obama announced on Friday that he will be releasing an additional \$70 million in military assistance to Israel, a previously announced move that appeared timed to upstage Republican rival Mitt Romney's trip to Jerusalem this weekend. *(A: You've got to go over there and promise everything there, if you want to get in.)*

The stepped-up U.S. aid, first announced in May, will go to help Israel expand production of the Iron Dome short-range rocket defense system. *(A: I'll put up a wiki link tonight too that tells you what this Iron Dome short-range rocket defense system is and the cost of the missiles and all that. But the US is an awfully generous country, and they have to be for presidents to get in now, or they would never get the vote.)*

Obama made the announcement at the White House on Friday when he signed the U.S.-Israel Enhanced Security Cooperation Act, which is meant to approve and expand military cooperation between the two countries.

The move comes on the eve of presumptive Republican nominee Mitt Romney's visit to Israel, where he is due to meet Prime Minister Benjamin Netanyahu, President Shimon Peres, and the Palestinian Prime Minister Salam Fayyad.

Rep. Howard Berman, who was present at the ceremony, told Haaretz [News] he "wouldn't read too much" into this coincidence. "The president has a certain number of days to sign a bill, and this one got to him only last week," he said.

However, veteran White House correspondents noted that arranging a ceremony for signing the bill was a special occasion indeed - most times the procedure is technical and not covered by the press. *(A: So this is a normal... it's a ceremony now. Everything is ritualized ceremonies when it comes to the ties between Israel and the US.)*

Obama signed the bill using five pens *(A: ...really interesting, isn't it?)*, at his desk, flanked by Senator Barbara

Boxer, sponsor of the Senate version of the bill, Rep. Howard Berman, the House version author, Lee Rosenberg, chairman of the board of AIPAC and Howard Friedman, the former Chair, as well as Richard Stone, chairman of the Conference of Presidents of Major American Jewish Organizations.

"As many of you know, I have made it a top priority for my administration to deepen cooperation with Israel across the whole spectrum of security issues - intelligence, military, technology" (A: *It's all sharing, you see.*), Obama said. "And, in many ways, what this legislation does is bring together all the outstanding cooperation that we have seen, really, at an unprecedented level between our two countries that underscore our unshakeable commitment to Israel security."

Obama added that this week, the U.S. would announce an additional assistance for the Iron Dome batteries - (A: *which are worth...*) \$70 million. (A: *And that's quite a system there.*)

He added that Secretary of Defense Leon Panetta would travel to Israel "to further consult and find additional ways that we can ensure such cooperation at a time when, frankly, the region is experiencing heightened tensions."

Obama referred to the terrorist attack in Bulgaria that "emphasizes the degree to which this continues to be a challenge not just for Israel, but for the entire world - preventing terrorist attacks and making sure the people of Israel are not targeted", stressing that signing the bill meant to send the message "how committed all of us are - Republicans and Democrats - as Americans, to our friends in making sure that Israel is safe and secure."

Hmm.... so there you go. And another one too on the same topic says here, and this is from a Jewish newspaper...

House passed bill on expanded U.S.-Israeli military cooperation

jta.org / July 19, 2012

(JTA) -- The U.S. House of Representatives approved a bill to strengthen security cooperation between the United States and Israel.

The United States-Israel Enhanced Security Cooperation Act, S. 2165, an amended version of a House bill that was approved in May, passed in a voice vote on July 17 and now awaits President Obama's signature. (A: *Well he signed it with five pens.*)

"We will send this bipartisan bill to the president and deliver the message that during this pivotal and dangerous period in the Middle East, the United States stands tall for our ally Israel," House Majority Leader Eric Cantor said, according to TheHill.com.

You see, you can't get in unless you get approval, you know, proper approval, from the right people, and that's rather obvious; even FDR said that too by the way. And, as I say, this is quite the Iron Dome that the US is paying for...

Iron Dome

wikipedia.com

...designed to intercept and destroy short-range rockets and artillery shells fired from distances of up to 70 kilometers away, whose trajectory would take them to a populated area.

The system, created as a defensive countermeasure to the rocket threat against Israel's civilian population on its northern and southern borders, uses technology first used in Rafael's SPYDER system. Iron Dome was declared operational and initially deployed on 27 March 2011 near Beersheba. On 7 April 2011, the system successfully intercepted a Grad rocket launched from Gaza for the first time. On 10 March 2012, The Jerusalem Post reported that the system shot down 90% of rockets launched from Gaza it fired at (rockets which will land in unpopulated areas are ignored). (A: *But it's quite the expense, I'll tell you, the price of those things, each rocket that is a*

missile that has to be fired out. And of course, it can do an awful lot more damage than that. But it's okay, when someone else is paying.)

And here's an article too from Juarez, Mexico; it says...

Mexican official: CIA 'manages' drug trade

aljazeera.com / Chris Arsenault / 24 Jul 2012

Juarez, Mexico - The US Central Intelligence Agency and other international security forces "don't fight drug traffickers", a spokesman for the Chihuahua state government in northern Mexico has told Al Jazeera, instead "they try to manage the drug trade".

Allegations about official complicity in the drug business are nothing new when they come from activists, professors, campaigners or even former officials. However, an official spokesman for the authorities in one of Mexico's most violent states - one which directly borders Texas - going on the record with such accusations is unique. *(A: Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and tonight I'll also put up a link to the Federal Business Opportunities section for the US, where they're ordering lots and lots of riot gear now. They're not just bullets and ammunition and so on that they're ordering, it's lots and lots of riot gear. It's got pretty well everything on it, even special groin stuff and all the rest of it and all kinds of body paddings and so on, and tactical gloves. Everything's tactical. So I'll put this link up tonight as well. It's all for the coming riots, which are obviously going to come down the pike, not just in the US but elsewhere too, as they bring us down into austerity and start slashing welfare systems, that they've helped encourage for years and years, for this particular time and purpose by the way, to bring in the totalitarian systems – authoritarian systems according to the Club of Rome, because you see, DEMOCRATIC SYSTEMS WILL NEVER WORK, they said. They always *use* democracy when they want to attack other countries but they don't intend ever to *have* democracy amongst the public. That's the trick of it. Very simple.

An article too about vaccines is causing some fear around the world, but it says...

Vaccines Are Causing Mutations That May Jeopardize The Health of Future Generations

preventdisease.com / July 17, 2012

Vaccines are causing an unprecedented number of mutations creating superbugs and potent viruses and bacteria that may eventually threaten future generations and humanity itself. Evidence continues to mount from the scientific community who now admit that certain vaccines are in-fact causing both viral and bacterial mutations. Ironically, the same researchers assert that "better" vaccines are needed to offset the rise in persistent mutations. *(A: Well that's what science always does, they cause problems and then they try to fix them.)*

Life-threatening pathogens are capable of evolving rapidly and developing genetic decoys that serve to disguise them from even the most powerful drugs. University of Oxford researcher Rory Bowden found that pathogens switch genetic material with other bacteria, but predominantly for the part of the genome responsible for making the cell coating, which is the area targeted by vaccines.

Former post-doctoral researcher of the Center for Infectious Disease Dynamics, Grainne Long found that vaccination led to a 40-fold enhancement of *B. parapertussis* colonization in the lungs. His data suggested that the vaccine may be contributing to the observed rise in whooping cough incidence over the last decade by promoting *B. parapertussis* infection.

Whooping Cough

An acellular whooping cough vaccine actually enhances the colonization of *Bordetella parapertussis* in mice; pointing towards a rise in *B. parapertussis* incidence resulting from acellular vaccination, which may have contributed to the observed increase in whooping cough over the last decade.

Despite widespread vaccination, whooping cough incidence is on the rise worldwide, making it a disease virtually immune to vaccines.

Dangerous new strains of whooping cough bacteria are now evading Australia's vaccine against the disease and entrenching a four-year epidemic that could soon spread overseas, Sydney scientists have found in research that raises questions about the national vaccine program.

Microbiologists from the University of New South Wales have found variants of the pertussis bacteria with a particular genetic signature have increased to 86 per cent of all samples taken from infected people after a continuing disease epidemic began in 2008.

Although the strains were present in Australia as early as 2000, they accounted for only 31 per cent of all samples collected between 2000 and 2007 -- suggesting they have flourished alongside the current vaccine.

An acellular vaccine -- introduced in Australia in 1997 after concerns about side-effects from the previous whole cell version -- appeared to have promoted the spread of these variants *(A: So they've actually caused this new super whooping cough with their vaccines, it seems to be; that's what the message is here. Of course they just screwed up, right? And you'll believe it.)*

This article here too, again, is to do with Russia's entry into the World Trade Organization. That's a big move, actually, when they come into the World Trade Organization, because the World Trade Organization is not just about trade. If you look at the laws that surround our corporate states, or nations, it's all to do with economics, right down to the cost of killing someone; you know, if you kill someone how much should you pay for it. What is that person's life worth, in fact? He's an economic unit that pays taxes to the state, you've just eliminated him, what's it going to cost you? That's how your whole law system and legal system is based, around that type of thing. So eventually you end up getting tied together, tied together and then you sign lots and lots of treaties with the World Trade Organization until they rule *you*, just like Britain and the whole of the European countries as well. Anyway, it says...

Constitutional Court OKs Russia's WTO entry

rt.com / 9 July, 2012

The Protocol on Russia's accession to the World Trade Organization is constitutional, the country's Constitutional Court has ruled.

The court examined the document following a request by MPs from the State Duma's opposition factions – the Communists and Fair Russia – who stated that several of the protocol's provisions were not in line with Russian law. The deputies also claimed it undermines the country's economic security. *(A: See, they understand that part right away.)*

On Monday, the Court said in its resolution that "The Protocol was signed and approved in a procedure that does not contradict the state's constitutional foundations," cites Interfax. *(A: So now they're in it so we'll see what happens to the Russians then.)*

Now this is a good article. I don't go into forums. I stay away from forums because I've known all this from the very beginning. But it's to do with counterintelligence. Understand that when they gave you the Internet they were way ahead of all of you, thinking you were setting up your own little forums and all the rest of it, because there was to be an

information war. Therefore they thought about every possible scenario and they trained people long in advance of even giving you forums to go into, people who'd go around the forms and cause dissension, or just going around in circles, or get you to turn on certain people that were getting a name for themselves or getting the word out. Back with more on this very interesting article after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're going through this article, a very good one too, because as I say, so many folk go into forums. They have no idea who they're speaking to, or who the other people are, or even if they're real people for instance, or if they're spies. And of course, the government has turned out thousands of people to take care of forums and they have from the very beginning. And it's counterintelligence. Counterintelligence uses the same terminology, the same ideas that are going around, that they don't like getting around to the public, and then they spin them off into some other area or add ridiculous things on to them and then it becomes... they basically defuse the whole topic that you're after in the first place. This is called...

The Gentleperson's Guide To Forum Spies

cryptome.org / 12 July 2012

The Gentleperson's Guide To Forum Spies (spooks, feds, etc.)

1. COINTELPRO (A: *Counterintelligence...*) Techniques for dilution, misdirection and control of an internet forum
2. Twenty-Five Rules of Disinformation
3. Eight Traits of the Disinformationalist
4. How to Spot a Spy (Cointelpro Agent)
5. Seventeen Techniques for Truth Suppression

COINTELPRO Techniques for dilution, misdirection and control of an internet forum.

There are several techniques for the control and manipulation of an internet forum no matter what, or who is on it. We will go over each technique and demonstrate that only a minimal number of operatives can be used to eventually and effectively gain a control of an 'uncontrolled forum.'

Technique #1 - 'FORUM SLIDING'

If a very sensitive posting of a critical nature has been posted on a forum - it can be quickly removed from public view by 'forum sliding.' In this technique a number of unrelated posts are quietly prepositioned on the forum and allowed to 'age.' Each of these misdirectional forum postings can then be called upon at will to trigger a 'forum slide.' The second requirement is that several fake accounts exist, which can be called upon, to ensure that this technique is not exposed to the public. To trigger a 'forum slide' and 'flush' the critical post out of public view it is simply a matter of logging into each account both real and fake and then 'replying' to prepositioned postings with a simple 1 or 2 line comment. This brings the unrelated postings to the top of the forum list, and the critical posting 'slides' down the front page, and quickly out of public view. Although it is difficult or impossible to censor the posting it is now lost in a sea of unrelated and unuseful postings. By this means it becomes effective to keep the readers of the forum reading unrelated and non-issue items.

Technique #2 - 'CONSENSUS CRACKING' (A: *...how they can crack consensus amongst the public by putting a fake story out there. It sounds very good, there's a lot of truth attached to it perhaps, then a spin, and using different fake names and accounts they find out who is falling for it and who's not falling for it, and how to eventually get them all to believe you and so on.*)

Technique #3 - 'TOPIC DILUTION'

Topic dilution is not only effective in forum sliding it is also very useful in keeping the forum readers on unrelated and non-productive issues. (A: *This keeps you sliding and turning around doing nothing.*) This is a critical and useful technique to cause a 'RESOURCE BURN.' (A: *These are the official terms of them.*) By implementing continual and non-related postings that distract and disrupt (trolling) the forum readers they are more effectively stopped from anything of any real productivity. If the intensity of gradual dilution is intense enough, the readers will effectively stop researching and simply slip into a 'gossip mode.' (A: *And that's what they want, is you all to start gossiping and blaming folk, and hating folk, and you're always even told who to hate. It's quite interesting.*)

Technique #4 - 'INFORMATION COLLECTION'

Information collection is also a very effective method to determine the psychological level of the forum members (A: *When you're in a forum you don't realize it but you're all being tested, by experts, from the NSA and other places.*), and to gather intelligence that can be used against them. In this technique in a light and positive environment a 'show you mine so me yours' posting is initiated. From the number of replies and the answers that are provided much statistical information can be gathered. An example is to post your 'favourite weapon' and then encourage other members of the forum to showcase what they have. In this matter it can be determined by reverse proration what percentage of the forum community owns a firearm, and or an illegal weapon. This same method can be used by posing as one of the forum members and posting your favourite 'technique of operation.' From the replies various methods that the group utilizes can be studied and effective methods developed to stop them from their activities. (A: *But also too, remember, they'll use that stuff from the forum – they know more about you than you think – and they can go into all your mailings and so on to other places, even what you look at and what you watch, and they can make up a perfect personality profile of you.*)

Technique #5 - 'ANGER TROLLING'

Statistically, there is always a percentage of the forum posters who are more inclined to violence. In order to determine who these individuals are, it is a requirement to present an image to the forum to deliberately incite a strong psychological reaction. From this the most violent in the group can be effectively singled out for reverse IP location and possibly local enforcement tracking. To accomplish this only requires posting a link to a video depicting a local police officer massively abusing his power against a very innocent individual. Statistically of the million or so police officers in America there is always one or two being caught abusing their powers and the taping of the activity can be then used for intelligence gathering purposes - without the requirement to 'stage' a fake abuse video. This method is extremely effective, and the more so the more abusive the video can be made to look. Sometimes it is useful to 'lead' the forum by replying to your own posting with your own statement of violent intent, and that you 'do not care what the authorities think!!' inflammation. By doing this and showing no fear it may be more effective in getting the more silent and self-disciplined violent intent members of the forum to slip and post their real intentions. This can be used later in a court of law during prosecution.

Technique #6 - 'GAINING FULL CONTROL' (A: *...of the forum.*)

It is important to also be harvesting and continually maneuvering for a forum moderator position. Once this position is obtained, the forum can then be effectively and quietly controlled by deleting unfavourable postings - and one can eventually steer the forum into complete failure and lack of interest by the general public. This is the 'ultimate victory' as the forum is no longer participated with by the general public and no longer useful in maintaining their freedoms. Depending on the level of control you can obtain, you can deliberately steer a forum into defeat by censoring postings, deleting memberships, flooding, and or accidentally taking the forum offline. By this method the forum can be quickly killed. However it is not always in the interest to kill a forum as it can be converted into a 'honey pot' gathering center to collect and misdirect newcomers and from this point be completely used for your control for your agenda purposes.

CONCLUSION

Remember these techniques are only effective if the forum participants DO NOT KNOW ABOUT THEM. Once they are aware of these techniques the operation can completely fail, and the forum can become uncontrolled. At

this point other avenues must be considered such as initiating a false legal precedence to simply have the forum shut down and taken offline. This is not desirable as it then leaves the enforcement agencies unable to track the percentage of those in the population who always resist attempts for control against them. Many other techniques can be utilized and developed by the individual and as you develop further techniques of infiltration and control it is imperative to share them with HQ. *(A: This is for the guys who do it TO you all. They're all over out there – you understand that? – in every forum, unless it's gardening or something. And even that could be bad now if you've got something against GM veggies and stuff; you never know, your name will go on a list.)*

And we've watched... I've mentioned that 2001 actually was when the international censors of the world got together, the ones who work for all your countries' TV stations and movie industries. They got together in 2001 and that was the one when they came out and said they'd actually WON THE RIGHTS TO PUSH THE HOMOSEXUAL AGENDA THROUGH MOVIES AND COMEDIES AND EVERYTHING ELSE, AND THEY WOULD DO MORE AND MORE SINCE THEN, that's what they said. And they certainly have done it. But they also said THE NEXT BIG PUSH WOULD BE FOR INTERGENERATIONAL SEX, which is pedophilia, AND ALSO FOR HAVING SEX WITH ANIMALS. No kidding. And two professors wrote articles, one in the US papers and one in the Canadian papers, about that particular topic and they were all for it, because they'd been at the meeting. So there's nothing that comes across your television that's not there to either destroy the old culture or create a new one in the process as well. That's generally what they do, the two at the same time. And it's going to get worse and worse and worse, of course.

Conservative group lambasts Glee creator Ryan Murphy for being 'openly gay' as they bid to boycott his new TV show

dailymail.co.uk / Linda Massarella / 22 July 2012

(A: There was one boycotted not long ago too; it was something similar. It was something about Christian women or Christian wives, and it was some sort of lambasting comedy about Christians.)

An ultra conservative group called One Million Moms has begun a campaign against a new NBC show that hasn't even aired yet.

In particular, the family values group is targeting The New Normal creator Ryan Murphy - who also created Glee and American Horror Story - and is criticising him for being 'openly gay'.

The New Normal is about two homosexual men named Bryan and David who want to start a family.

'These days, families come in all forms - single dads, double moms, sperm donors, egg donors, one-night-stand donors... It's 2012 and almost anything goes,' says the website for the NBC show to air this fall.

One Million Moms says it's doing everything possible to stop the show from being telecast.

'OMM is prepared to contact any and all sponsors of this program if it is aired,' the group threatened in a letter posted today.

'To sum it up, this show is about a homosexual couple who hires a surrogate to have their baby.

'The season premiere is scheduled for Tuesday, September 11 at 9:30/8:30 p.m. Central. It is no surprise that openly gay Ryan Murphy, is one of the executive producers and director...'

One Million Moms, the same group that criticized JC Penney for hiring openly gay Ellen Degeneres as a spokesperson, says anything doesn't go when it comes to traditional family values.

'NBC is using public airwaves to continue to subject families to the decay of morals and values, and the sanctity of marriage in attempting to redefine marriage,' executives vented on its site.

'OMM is prepared to contact any and all sponsors of this program if it is aired,' it continued, boasting that it helped get NBC's The Playboy Club cancelled by its calls for an advertising boycott.

Murphy has been criticised in some quarters before for his open approach to homosexuality.

Along with winning Emmys and Golden Globe Awards, Glee has been criticised by right wing groups for including same sex couples in its plot lines.

I love how they even write it, this article, because they say 'right wing groups'. I mean some left-wing groups, believe it or not, people on the left wing as well who actually don't... they also believe in marriage, you know, normal marriage, the old kind, the old-fashioned kind, you know. But it's true; you can't watch television now unless you really don't mind your mind being tampered with. Believe you me, morality is a strange thing because if you start tampering with it, and with the downloading and imprinting in your brain, especially to do with pornography, of all kinds, it will affect your life, to your own detriment. It will.

I mentioned yesterday about children being given training in their school on income taxes and to snitch on people they've heard, you know, or watched, passing cash to each other, like businessmen, tradesmen, anything like that, with the lower level stuff. And this is like the Soviet Union. In the Soviet Union someone who wanted rid of you simply, a neighbor for instance, they had to not just phone up the authorities, they could fill in forms, and put down some evil intent on it, something you hadn't done, it didn't matter, but you were just whisked away. And after the Soviet Union was finished, supposedly finished, there was so much anger in the ex-Soviet system from people who'd been beaten up or went missing or imprisoned by the authorities, because of neighbors snitching on them. And here they are, bringing it all into Britain. So...

HM (A: Her Majesty's...) Revenue and Customs want school kids to snitch on tax-dodgers. It smacks of Eastern Europe pre-1989

telegraph.co.uk / Peter Mullen / July 26th, 2012

Regular readers of this blog – if indeed there be any such – might remember my quoting the poet C.H. Sisson's comment upon the breaking down of the Berlin Wall and what looked like the end of communism in 1989: "It's a pity when they've got rid of this tyranny in the East, we're building up something very much like it in the West." He meant, of course, the EU (*A: The Economic Union. It's totally Soviet; it's not Democratic.*) and the tendency even of our native British institutions to become more centralised, bureaucratic and obsessed with control-freakery.

So I was not surprised to read in this morning's paper the accusation that HM Revenue and Customs are inviting school children to inform on tax-dodgers in their area. The children are being asked: "What do you think of those who refuse to pay tax or try to defraud the benefits system? Can you think of any example you may have heard of in your local area?"

When I read this, my mind leapt back to that year 1989. My wife and I took a short break in Prague. It was one year after the famous Velvet Revolution which had brought down the communist dictatorship. We stayed in a hotel at the top end of Wenceslas Square and we got to know the proprietress pretty well.

She told us what life had been like under the communist tyranny:

"My husband is a lecturer at the university. He set the students' exam papers. He knew the party-line questions were all phoney. The students gave the required answers which, in turn, they knew were phoney too. My husband marked and graded them. And the grades were phoney as well.

“When our younger children went to school in the mornings, they were asked by their teachers, ‘Did your parents have anyone to dinner last night? Do you know who they were? What did they talk about?’”

Spying, snooping and informing on your neighbours are the institutionalised paranoia which is the natural accompaniment of totalitarianism. That’s the way we’re going in the EU in general and in Britain in particular: Eastern Europe pre-1989.

And that’s bang-on with where the whole world is actually going, the US and Canada and everywhere else as well. Centralization of all power was part of the **Communist Manifesto**. In fact, that’s why Karl Marx telegraphed Lincoln, when he won, and said, he’d DONE THE GREATEST THING BY BRINGING THE COUNTRY TOGETHER AND CENTRALIZING ALL POWER IN GOVERNMENT. Karl Marx sent that to Lincoln; you can find that in the federal papers in the US.

GM potato trial 'threatens Ireland's image'

bbc.co.uk / Science reporter, BBC World Service / 27 July 2012

(A: I mean poor old Ireland, they had the best food in the world for a long, long time... great beef and everything else, just great stuff. And it says here...)

Ireland's environmental protection agency has approved the first trial of a genetically modified potato crop.

Scientists say the plants have been designed to improve resistance to blight.

They argue that the type of genetic modification used is akin to conventional breeding. *(A: Well, how can it be when it’s modified?)*

But the decision has been severely criticised by campaigners who say that there will be "grave ramifications" for the country. *(A: ...and that’s true. That’s true because they get soaked in pesticides, these GM ones, and of course every cell in the plant soaks up the pesticide and you get cancers, which they are well aware of. It also alters your biology too with the estrogen-like qualities that they have. And it can hit you 3 generations down the road. That’s why we already have this bursting out all over, you know, this gay stuff. That’s a bit prejudicial of a word, that, isn’t it? That means everybody else is unhappy, obviously. I mean it’s actually homosexual, isn’t it? I mean, after all, haven’t you got reasons to be happy as well? Anyway it says...)*

It is only a two hectare trial, but that's like saying you're only a little bit pregnant, there are no grey areas with GM.” *(A: This is against all the people in Ireland; they don’t want it. But it’s getting rammed ahead because at the top the folk take bribes, of course, from the big companies. That’s the world we live in now, it’s corruption. Just like the Soviet Union, you had to bribe to get anything done in the Soviet Union. But we’re here. It’s all here. Anyway it says...)*

Late blight is sometimes said to be the most dangerous potato disease in the world. It can rapidly turn the vegetable into an inedible mush.

In recent years, more aggressive strains of blight have become prevalent, resulting in a chemical arms race as farmers and growers seek to kill the fungus with ever more powerful sprays. *(A: Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, I’m back. Now there’s Jerome from Baltimore on the line. Are you there Jerome?

Jerome: Hey, how are you doing Alan?

Alan: Not bad at all.

Jerome: As a first-time caller, I've listened to you for a pretty good while... I'm sorry, I wasn't listening through the whole show but it's something that I had to get off my chest. I had a family member, we were talking about this shooting. It just kind of blew me away because I was showing her some videos, on how the witnesses were contradicting each other, the stories. It was one video where the guy, it was like, you know, when a runner is about to get set and get ready to make a long sprint, it's like he had the purpose of, before he got on the air and everything, and in like the first three seconds. And I was like, you've got to be kidding me; am I in the twilight zone?, I said out loud. And as I looked around, nobody was getting it.

Alan: Well the thing is too, they had lots of cameras inside the cinema and they also had cameras all around outside the cinema. So they know what went on inside it. And it is true, somebody did go up and open the door to allow this guy, either someone to come in or someone to go out, or back in again afterwards, jammed the door. No alarms went off when that fire exit was opened; it should have gone off. And nothing makes sense to us, as you well know. But a lot more will come out down the road. And this will be one of the biggest conspiracies ever, because there's just too many inconsistencies to it, to do with the guy himself, his father, what his father was involved in, what he himself was being trained to do. One of six students, top students for a \$26,000 a year grant he got to go to university and study neuroscience, and not just logarithms but also the algorithms to do with predictive programming of all speech content and what's going on across the world. But his dad was also doing, using these algorithms to do with the bank interest rates. His dad was testifying at the time about the LIBOR case, because it was his particular algorithms that were used, that can tell where all the money's gone since the crash of 2008 right to the present time. Very important guy, who'd also worked with DARPA. I mean, you can't make this stuff up. This is the official stuff. And then his son ends up wiping out a cinema, a whole movie theater almost, and he went off the wall. He strung up his whole apartment with pyretics. And they said themselves, the guys who came in to deal with it, they said that a genius did this, someone who's really an expert in creating bombs and tripwires and all the rest of it. Well, this guy obviously hasn't had any courses, that we know of, in this kind of pyrotechnics. So who taught him? Or who did it? Did he even do it himself? We don't know. And I don't think this guy himself will even know, I really don't know, he'll have a blank memory of what happened.

There's a hypnotist in Britain, you'll see him in one of his shows, Derren Brown his name is, he trained an assassin in a very short time, to go out and assassinate targets, using particular simple techniques of touch, sound and cues. And the guy did it. He actually did it in a theater and they show you, the gun was handed to him, he was patted on the shoulder, a word was said, and the trigger word was said, and he got up to shoot, luckily with a blank gun, the target. You can do these things just with certain types of hypnotic suggestions in controlled conditions. So we'll never get to the bottom of this. But thanks for calling. This will be unexplained for a long, long time. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[UK Population Boom and Immigration ---Schools Busting at Seams](#)

[Britain---Land of the Free to Land of the ---GEES!](#)

[Obama Announces New Military Assistance to Israel on Eve of Romney's Trip](#)

[Iron Dome](#)

[US Iron Dome for Israel](#)

["CIA Manages Drug Trade"--Mexican Official](#)

[Riot Gear for Feds](#)

[Vaccines Causing Mutant Strains of Disease?](#)

[Russia Now WTO Member](#)

[How to Spot Forum Spies](#)

[Conservative Group Lambasts Gay Entertainment Agenda](#)

[HM Revenue and Customs want School Children to Snitch on Tax Dodgers](#)

[Ireland---Spuds Going GM](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 15, 2011 (#855)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 15, 2011:

Scientific Revolution Called Evolutionary,

Those Who Know Truth, Counter-Revolutionary:

"Old Systems to Be Destroyed, Say Global Elect,
"Rebuilding All That was Left in a World Imperfect",
There's Order Behind Chaos and Much Planning,
Transitions Cause Casualties but Pain is Damning,
The State Takes the Roles Once Made by the Family,
Rules are Rigid but "Necessary for Harmony",
Young are Preoccupied with Electronic Ritual,
Intrigued by Dimensions Unreal but Virtual,
Those Sane with Memory Find System Repugnant,
Classed as Counter-Revolutionary, Dangerous, Insurgent"

© Alan Watt June 15, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 15, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 15th 2011. For newcomers I always suggest you look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios to choose from where, if you listen to them – it doesn't matter what order you listen to them in either – I try to patch together the big system for you, to give you shortcuts to understanding this complex, megalithic monster that's called the new world

order, this vast chain of interlocking corporations, foundations, the PARALLEL GOVERNMENT as they call it – ex-prime ministers, ex-presidents, high-level bureaucrats – all working together to bring in this system. Sociologists, everybody's in there, psychologists, the whole lot, because you see, you've had the war waged on you an awful long time. Most of the thoughts that you have were given to you by them and most of the things that you're into, as they say these days, were given to you as well, from your music, to fashions, to lifestyles, preferences and every other thing under the sun. That's how controlled your system is because there's been a war waged on you for an awful long time, even long before you were born. The trick is never to come out straightforwardly and admit it on television, just print books about it from those involved, in their memoirs. That's okay; that's pretty safe because most people don't read their boring memoirs, but they tell you where they're taking the world, have been for well over 100 years and we're well on the way now today.

So as I say, look in there and remember too, that all those audios are free. You can get transcripts too, to download on all the sites in English and you can get transcripts in other languages if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You can buy the books and disks I have for sale. That will hopefully make me go on for a little bit more time in the future and that will make me go along because as I say, I don't take money from advertisers. So if you want to order the books and disks [Order and donation options listed above.], and remember, straight donations are certainly, certainly welcome, as we go through this inflationary time, which they call 'quantitative easing' which sound like a guy, a banker with a case of wind and indigestion, raising off his seat. Anyway...

This is the world you're going through. It's Orwellian. It's even post-Orwellian. It's into **Brave New World** as the two systems really are merged together. Interesting to see that Huxley and Orwell knew each other very well; in fact, Huxley taught, at one point, Orwell in university. And they discussed, for the rest of their lives, at least as long as Orwell lived, through mail and correspondence the type of system that would come in. And would they use the Orwellian system first, would they use the Huxlian system of Fabian type movements in changing societies, culture, or would they use them both together? Well we're seeing both together being used as we're now, really, under a totalitarian system. The court of Canada has actually said that, the high court, they called THE US A POLICE STATE, which should be obvious to everybody living in the US. And at the same time the culture's been changed out of all recognition, intergenerationally starting, really speeding up I'd say in the 60s; it was already on the go by big movements from the top down, because that's how all culture is created. It's authorized from the top and then promoted through all the means they give you what you think is your culture; that's your music, your entertainment, the movies, even the novels you read. They all get cash kickbacks from government grants to add all the PC updates and they wrap it into their stories; they've always done this by the way. And that's how you get your opinions. If you can't free-fall you'll never wake up into the truth; that means giving up things which you once held dearly. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Everything in your generation has been planned out long before you were born, including the fashions and just how far the culture would have gone into high promiscuity and various other areas too, and how it would be taught as being quite normal, and eventually the public come to accept it as being normal, and then how that would affect the next generation, what kind of next generation they wanted to have. That's how far in advance they plan everything out, including the planned society, the big society they sometimes call it, where everyone across the planet will live in their new feudal little areas – and I mean feudal because that's how it's set up.

CEOs now are really the bosses; they're the new feudal overlords. That's what Professor Carroll Quigley said himself and he should know since he was part of the organization in the US side that helped set all this up. He belonged to all

the right, big associations. And you'll notice yourself now that there's no difference between Prime Ministers, Presidents, and CEOs of corporations. They are trained the same way. Their managers behind them manage them the same way. And their advisors too. They treat the country like one big giant corporation. And that's what it's all about. We've really always been that way, since your country IS a corporation. It's down in law as a corporation and our purpose apparently is to serve, at present, the nation that you happen to be born into, and how much you'll produce in your lifetime and consume in your lifetime, and how much taxes you'll pay and that kind of thing. That's what it's all really about. They're simply moving into selling off chunks of the world eventually because nations must be all forgotten about. Even their very names one day will bring a quizzical look to whoever's there in Brave New World. They'll wonder what you're talking about when you talk about the US, or England, or Britain, or the UK, or France. That's really the long-term strategy and goals that they have.

The Council on Foreign Relations have put out articles on this many years ago in fact. And you'll find it in the Department of Defense projection for the next 50 years too, where they talk about the FADING AWAY OF NATION STATES, exactly the same as the communists said by the way, that THE NATION STATE WOULD WITHER AWAY. And people can't put things together because THEY EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM, as Brzezinski said, and if the media doesn't put it together for you than neither will you. That's how you're taught; you're not really to reason things through and wonder about them. So it's interesting that they've talked about bringing in a vegetarian society, so many times. Alvin Toffler, of course, in one of his books, **The Third Way**, which was the merging of capitalism and communism together into the same system, which you're in now by the way. You're managed by a kind of communistic bureaucracy and in a dictatorial style too. It's post-democratic. It's authoritarian.

Britain's gone full-steam ahead, being the flagship that everyone else must copy, with their communitarian areas, **Agenda 21**, and all of that stuff. So we've all to follow that. And a vegetarian society is what Toffler says: IT MUST BE VEGETARIAN. And it will be vegetarian. So meat has to go by the wayside. This has been tried by countries before. India, the Brahmins of India ran countries for an awful long time very successfully because the people were fed very little, even in the vegetable arena, and if you were stuck on a particularly restricted diet you can maybe just work but you won't be terribly bright, certainly not energetic enough to do too much thinking or to figure your way out of your situation. So food, again, remember, has always been used as a weapon and plus we have it all weaponized as well because it's all GM and heavily laden with pesticides to bring us all down even faster.

You've got to understand, when they set up the precursor of the United Nations it was called the League of Nations. They waited until they created World War I to bring that in because people were still very nationalistic. They didn't want to give up their nation's sovereign status. They thought that World War I would actually make us all bow down and say, OH GOD WE'VE GOT TO STOP ALL THIS MAYHEM AND GET SOME PEACE, so give up your sovereignty. That was written about by HG Wells who was a propagandist for the Milner Group at that time. That became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or Council on Foreign Relations. They talked about, from the late 1800s, how they wanted to CREATE A BIG WAR WITH GERMANY THAT WOULD DO THIS AND THEN THEY COULD BRING IN THIS DEBATING ARENA AT THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS; that blossomed into the United Nations. Even when it was the League of Nations one of their mandates was to INOCULATE THE ENTIRE PLANET. They wanted everyone inoculated. And if you skip to Bertrand Russell who was a member of the Macy group and other top think tanks for the whole planet, very prominent think tanks, the Frankfurt Institute and others, and who also, it was admitted, he was also working for MI5 since World War II. Well he was very precise in his books because he knew the kind of society that he and his friends had all planned. And really, if you want to know why you are in the mess that we're in today, you follow his books because they're written in two ways, one for the people who think, WELL HE'S GOT A GOOD POINT THERE, and they'll all say they're awfully good points and you'll agree with him. But he's also talking quietly to

the elite who already rule you as well. He didn't use crystal balls to bring in the future. He was in on the top think tanks of the planet backed by the biggest bankers on the planet to make it all happen.

They talked about, at the League of Nations, THE DISTRIBUTION OF FOOD ACROSS THE WORLD, EVENTUALLY *THEY* WOULD HAVE THE RIGHT. Well, eventually with World War II and again, they hoped we would give up all our rights then and give up the nation state status, they'd eventually run us in the *proper* way we *should* be run, where experts would guide us down through time and alter us as we go along to suit the purposes of the dominant minority, as they called them, those who own the real power via money and wealthy long lineage families. So vegetarianism is prime in it too. And here is an email that comes from a sales engineer in the farming industry. It says...

I'm a sales engineer and deal with manufacturing in industry in eastern Washington State, eastern Oregon, Idaho and Montana. As you know, the only manufacturing we have left here is stuff that's too expensive to ship in from China. But it's not looking good, as most of my equipment manufacturing customers are hurting for orders because nobody has the capital here, except the Fortune 500, to purchase large equipment anymore. On the coming food shortages, *(Alan: ...which the Council on Foreign Relations have a whole section of their think tanks working on, for the last 16 years, because they planned it that way.)* I'm already seeing the buildup as the big agri-businesses (Conagra, ADM, etc.) are cutting back their fields even with record food prices. Grant County in eastern Washington is the largest potato-producing county in the nation and this year Conagra, which is also Lamb Weston Company, is cutting back their potato fields 25% from last year. They don't publish this data but plant managers and supervisors I've talked to have divulged that to me. *(A: So they got to, again, withhold food and up the prices, make it scarce.)* The other big move underway is that all my mom-and-pop food processors are getting regulated out of business. The EPA and OSHA have ramped up lately to go after every one of the small family-owned businesses. Every time I'm in a Lamb Weston or ADM plant I see major violations but nothing is ever done; the same gearbox leaking oil into the production line is there when I come back 6 months later. My small producer customers, however, are paying massive fines on things as stupid as having the wrong color of lever on a valve. *(A: And that's how they did it in Britain too. They persecute, basically the government persecutes the small business, the small mom-and-pop stores and so on, and producers, and the big boys get off with it. And that's not by chance because even during Thatcher's reign, her top advisor said, THE FUTURE WE'RE BRINGING IN WILL BE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS ONLY, there will be no small private businesses eventually along the way.)* Also here in my small orchardists in the Yakima and Wenatchee valley, they're burning their cherry and apple orchards out as the taxes on the land is so atrocious it's no longer viable to farm anymore. They're selling the land off to developers and putting in cheap low-income apartment complexes. There's also a major push by the greenies to remove our dam system that provides crucial irrigation waters to hundreds of thousands of acres of cropland. *(A: See, the greenies are all NGOs funded by the foundations; they're political arms of the foundations.)* All because it's hurting the salmon, even though we had an all-time record salmon run last year. *(A: So reality and facts don't matter when there's an agenda underway. And that's where a lot of folk get lost. They don't know there's an agenda underway. There's always a reason behind what you're given for what happens.)*

I've mentioned before too, that this society they talked about bringing in would be the totally controlled society. They were writing about this, remember, way back in the times of Aldous Huxley and **Brave New World**. They knew the society they would bring in where they would monitor everyone, cradle-to-grave, and eventually get down to the genes itself to make the proper kind of slave class. And they have been doing that, by the way. They've actually been doing that. They're way beyond what you'd ever imagine in the weapons industries, and I'm talking about literally inoculations, injections targeting specific parts of the brain. Anyway, you can't tell people who have already adapted. And that's the beauty of a Fabian approach, which is intergenerational, is that each generation adapts into their system quite quickly and easily because they think it's normal, it's the only system they've known, and their parents can't tell them, or won't tell them, or don't know what's going on so they have no reason to tell them anything. They think it's all quite normal and things are just crazy, and they just go crazy, and politicians try to fix the crazy parts and all that.

The internet, as I say, and Brzezinski touched on this, without using the terms, of A COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM THAT WOULD SHORTLY BE BROUGHT INTO THE PUBLIC, and this is in the 70s. He said, IT WOULD CONNECT EVERYONE IN A NEW FORMAT, A NEW WAY, BUT IT WOULD BE OF GREAT USE TO THE AUTHORITIES IN MANAGING THE PEOPLE THEMSELVES. And of course, he's talking about the internet. And it was developed, remember, for the military initially; they used it for many, many years. The public think they just started selling it to them for their own amusement and enjoyment; that's how people are. They don't think, wait a minute here, who's behind it, who's funding it, why are they giving us this kind of stuff? And we know where we are today. It didn't take them long to go from, oh we're here to amuse you, to the real intention, to survey you, daily. I'll be back with more about this after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix talking about the internet and its real purpose. I've done it so many times I won't go over it all again. I've talked about, for instance, they have a virtual you at the Pentagon. I read the mainstream articles and the articles from the Pentagon on that very thing, where they take all your daily data and they add it to your persona and they do little tests on the virtual you to see how you'd react in different situations. Now, this article here is talking about The Cloud and everyone is talking about The Cloud too, because all governments are promoting The Cloud. We've all to go into this *big cloud*, you see. It says...

No Privacy on Amazon's Cloud Drive

zdnet.com / Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols / March 29, 2011

Who couldn't love the idea of the new Amazon Cloud Drive? You get at least 5GBs of free cloud-based storage, and it's trivial to get 20GBs of free storage on Amazon Cloud Drive. Used in concert with the Amazon Cloud Player you get a fine cloud-based music player that can be used either from a Web browser or on Android tablets with the Amazon MP3 App. The new Amazon consumer cloud service also works well. It's just too bad that you have to give up all privacy to use it. *(A: Then it tells you what to read and it's in the article they have there.)*

Don't believe me? Read the Amazon Cloud Drive Terms of Use for yourself. In particular, take a glance at: Section 5.2:

"5.2 Our Right to Access Your Files. **You give us the right** to access, retain, use and disclose your account information and Your Files: to provide you with technical support and address technical issues *(A: I love how they always do that... it's to HELP you, eh? IT'S TO HELP YOU.)*; to investigate compliance with the terms of this Agreement, enforce the terms of this Agreement and protect the Service and its users from fraud or security threats; or as we determine is necessary to provide the Service or comply with applicable law"

Wow. Amazon can do pretty much anything they want with your files. Like say let the Recording Industry Association of America (RIAA) inspect your music files for any signs that you haven't pay full price for them. You remember the RIAA; they're the ones who want \$75-trillion from LimeWire for allowing 11,000 songs to be illegally shared.

And it goes on about it too, and really how it's all going and how it is. It should be no news really at all to those who know what the computer is all for. They couldn't bring in this totalitarian system without the computerized system, and you all using it like crazy and yapping away on your phones and Twittering away about the slightest detail in your life. That's what they want; they add it to your persona and play their little games on your virtual you. You must be predictable, you see, to live in a totalitarian society or the masters don't feel safe. That's what it's about.

Alan: Now, there's Mark hangin' on from Germany. I'll take Mark now if he's there.

Mark: Hi. First of all I wanted to thank you for your great work that you do and I wanted to tell the listeners that I

bought your books and that they are great and they should get them. But there's a topic I wanted to talk about. My intention is not to scare people with this but there's some information on the net now that the elite are planning a terror attack at the Berlin Olympic Stadium where the World Soccer Championships, of the women, will be held during the 26th of June 2011. If your listeners already know, these guys have to tell you what they do before they do it. Same thing like they did before 9/11, in a lot of movies like Terminator II and so, there they showed you the date for example, before they did the bombing, to predictively program the masses.

Alan: And they actually do that. There's so many movies that came out with 911 in it before 9/11 happened; it's just astonishing.

Mark: Exactly. There is a song by Leonard Cohen called First We Take Manhattan, Then We Take Berlin. And that's the plan, I think. This is just one example people have found. There has been found many clues and hints about this in advertisements and movements about this date, and even the exact timing when they will do this. The movies are Knowing, Tron Legacy, Unknown Identity, The Simpsons, The Sum of all Fears, etc, etc. There is a German site about this, about the topic, where they collect all the stuff about this bombing that... I'm not saying that it will happen but it is very probable it seems.

Alan: Well, even just the fact that they can go ahead and treat it as though there is going to be one, is getting us so used to these announcements, in fact, that eventually we'll take them all for granted. So there's psychology behind it as well. We know there's psychology behind it from the top and we know that various neuroscientists, lots of neuroscientists now they're calling them, work with governments to put in predictive programming. And of course, they work with Hollywood; they've always worked with Hollywood. Hollywood has put out books even about Hollywood and the military and their relationship down through time, you know. They've always worked with Hollywood to get little bits put in. I was amazed at how many movies came out with 9/11. One of them was even a truck going under a bridge that said 9 foot 11 inches high. I mean, just before the bombing happened. And again, even the movie The Patriot, the rocker chair was 9 pounds 11 ounces. It's just on and on. It creates a kind of schizophrenia in the mind of the person. They know it's illogical if they still believe it's just a movie but at the same time part of them is giving them a warning that something else is going on here, as they tinker with our brains. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I can remember when the Human Genome Project was suddenly announced to the world, a world that was oblivious of the fact that scientists had been collecting blood samples and tissue samples of people around the whole planet for many, many years and working out the different race-specific types and all the other kinds of things that come with it: disease prone, what diseases are you prone to, all that kind of stuff. And out of that too, we had the biowarfare industry working with them – they all work together obviously, just like the last article I read there about The Cloud and all the various big servers that you're using. They're all part of the Military Industrial Complex and CIA, NSA and all the rest of them.

Well, it's the same in any field at all to do with science. They all work together, like conglomerates really, because they all must work towards the same plan. And it's not difficult to do when you make sure that the right CEOs are put in charge of corporations and that kind of stuff, and the same with the military too; they get their orders from the same guys that train the CEOs for the big corporations. Many of their officers are trained by lecturing by professors in speciality, and running the army like a CEO would run any other business. And years ago they talked about 'the God space in the brain.' The God space they called it at the time. And they found, again, through EMRI, electro magnetic

resonance imaging, they could light up certain parts of the brain. Depending on what you were looking at or thinking about, or doing even a mathematical equation, different parts of the brain would light up. And they found out that people who were religious, when they were reading their holy books or parts of their holy books, a certain part of the brain would light up. And that's what they called it then, the God area, the God box and the different names they had for it at the time.

It isn't until you go into what, for instance, the World Health Organization has already done. And I've talked about this before, where they have given free tetanus shots to North African women, and Indian women too, which sterilized them. It really acts like a carrier to an agent to the ovaries and sterilized these women. That was admitted too. And they just didn't know how 30 different laboratories that made these vaccines in Europe, 30 independent, separate, ALL were contaminated with the same substance. They just didn't know; it was a big surprise and of course there's no inquiry to find out why. Well, we know why. It's because this was the formula, they all had the same formula and this was the intention. They have done awful terrible things to the public and you cannot get through to those who still live in their conditioned reality. They refuse to believe that these kinds of things are done to the public.

I've read too, about the full-page article in a British newspaper where a reporter was allowed in, back in the 70s or 80s, mid 70s I think it was, into Porton Downs Military Bacterial and Viral Warfare establishment. The guy was shocked to listen to the scientists say that they already had the race-specific viruses, ethnic-specific viruses, etc, and of course, this kind of leads into the same kind of area. They're so far ahead at the top. Remember, all military planning is secret. You have to keep it secret. It was the same during the Cold War and even before the Cold War. They didn't tell their own public what they were working on and what they were testing because then it would get out to their enemies too. And it's even more so today since the public are the enemy. And we are the target. Anyway, we know that the fertility has plummeted in the West. We have all these articles that I've read on this particular broadcast about inoculations and what they can do with them and what they have done with them, and the food too, bisphenol A and lots of other things, to make sure that you're pretty well infertile by the time you're about 35, at the max. And it's actually dropping all the time now.

Also, here is the thing about religion. Religion has always been a bane to those in control because, and they've said this too, that ONLY RELIGION ITSELF, WHEN PEOPLE ARE TRUE BELIEVERS, WILL THEY STAND UP AND FIGHT FOR A CAUSE. Anything else you can pretty well get away with. You can starve them to death, you can do whatever you want and they won't do a darn thing except murmur to themselves as they're dying. But when it comes to religion, they'll stand up. And it's always been, as I say, a bane to those at the top. And they've gone into many ways to destroy religion; lots of funding has gone into destroying religions, ridiculing it too. And of course, nowadays too, when they're taking in ministers and priests from the same general population, that's already contaminated as Bezmenov would say, then you expect to get these scandals with sex in the paper anyway, because they're from the general population. Same in the police force and everything else, and the military, a debauched contaminated generation.

But this goes a step further. I had this come across the desk a few times to do with a virus that they are saying would destroy religion. It's not really to destroy religion, it's to target the area of the brain, which lights up, as I said – and they've known that for 30-odd years at least – that part of the brain. And remember too, it's quite easy to target because different parts of the brain will use different enzymes to uptake certain things to that part of the brain, so you could really target very specifically the area that you want to destroy, knock out, or even using epigenetics they call it; they can switch it off, like a switch. This article here, The Department of Defense, and it is from the Department of Defense, and you'll hear this guy talking to military officers, discuss a nasty eugenics plan.

Leaked Pentagon Video – DOD Officials Discuss Eliminating Islam Religion By Using Virus And Vaccine To Manipulate DNA

blog.alexanderhiggins.com / Alexander Higgins / June 13, 2011

DOD Officials Discuss A Nasty Eugenics Plan – Release a Virus And Use The Vaccine For The Virus To Alter The DNA Of Those Vaccinated To Remove The God Gene And Rid Iraq and Afghanistan of The Islam (A: ...people, or...) Religion.

Now, just change the terms, because you think they'd never use this on all of you? You've been on this stuff your whole life long. How many inoculations have you had? How many inoculations does a child at the age of 10 have already in them? How many people ran off for the flu vaccine? each time they say, OH PANIC, PANIC, WE'VE GOT A KILLER FLU... and nothing happens... except those who get the shot generally get sick. And people don't think any more about it. OH, WELL, THEY JUST SCREWED UP AGAIN. We prefer believing they just keep screwing up all the time, don't we? Anyway, I'll put this link up for the video and you'll hear this guy prattling on about it. But as I say, it's really to destroy that part of the brain, or switch it off. In epigenetics as they call it, they can switch off areas of the brain and that's been well proven by now. They can switch them on and off.

And it says basically that they've found this part of the brain that it occupies which is switched on, and he says WE CAN RELEASE A VIRUS. And then they come up, again, through the World Health Organization probably, with a vaccine that's going to help you against this virus, you know, and he actually says, WE COULD CALL IT A FLU VIRUS. Interesting too, this character who's talking also says, WE'VE ALL HAD OUR SHOT, WE'VE ALL BEEN THROUGH THIS OURSELVES. And you wonder about society in general? You notice they don't really care much about anything that's happening? You think nothing's happened to specific parts of *their* brains too? They really are; something's wrong with them. They should be taking to the streets with banners and massive protests and so on, about what's going on, with the planned austerity coming, the scandals of the banks looting them, the scandals of the government working with the banks to loot you further, and the wars all across the planet, the money that they're demanding off you through taxes, and then they're telling you to live in austerity... and nothing's happening. It's just quiet. Why is that? People used to complain when gasoline went up 5 cents, and protest about these things. Not anymore. They protest about nothing. They don't even complain... *that's* the scary part!

So if you think your brain hasn't been targeted, think again. Bertrand Russell, remember, who worked for these top groups, the Macy group for instance was authorized by the President... *by the President...* to drastically, radically alter the culture of the US, to bring in this whole what you now think of as a liberalization agenda. To also destroy the family unit, that was part of it. And they've been awfully successful on that haven't they? But Russell also said, BY MEANS OF DIET, there's your GM food and your pesticides and all the rest of it, INJECTIONS, there's all your free shots, oh you're going to die if you don't get the shot, INJECTIONS AND INJUNCTIONS, that's all your laws passed from above, THE GOVERNMENT WILL CREATE THE KIND OF *BEING* THEY WANT.

People like Russell didn't talk off the top of their head in fantasy land. They did not use crystal balls or consult mediums. They were in on top planning committees, like the Frankfurt Institute, that gave you your culture; they gave your parents their culture before you came along. And they CAN target parts of the brain. Whether it's that they are going after a gene, I doubt it, but there's certainly a whole bunch of genes they can actually identify that comprise that area and knock them out or switch them off. And don't think for an instant they wouldn't, they haven't done that already, across the world, especially starting with all of you. Don't think for a minute they haven't tried it, and done it.

Of course they have.

Interesting too, I talked about how the plan was to eventually eradicate all sexual barriers too, and Russell was in on that one too, with the Frankfurt Institute. The Frankfurt Institute, Theo Adorno was one of the top guys there. He said eventually WE WON'T BE HAPPY UNTIL NOT ONLY WE'VE DESTROYED THE FAMILY UNIT AND MADE ALL KINDS OF SEX ACCEPTABLE, AND ACTUALLY PROMOTABLE – they'd promote it. He said, WE WON'T BE HAPPY UNTIL WE HAVE ABSOLUTE NECROPHILIA IN SOCIETY... TO DESTROY ALL THAT WAS TO BRING IN THE NEW. And Russell also wrote a book about morals and the family and how they would destroy the family unit – and he had an experimental school to try this out, as early as the 1920s. And he was promoting prepubertal sex in children to see if once they grew up they would stay with a partner or bond with a partner, or would they be unable to bond for any length of time with a partner. And of course, he found the latter. This is what they were after, it would work, so that's why they've been promoting it like crazy, speeding up from the 70s to the present time.

And you see these studies coming across, all your life, that carry on the studies and the statistics to see if it's working.

Women who lost their virginity as teenagers are 'more likely to divorce', says new study

(A: And they always give you these little studies in doublespeak, because if you scroll down it will say...)

dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 16th June 2011

The study showed if a young woman wanted to lose her virginity as a teenager, there was no direct link to a marital split later in life. *(A: And yet the headline is, "Women who lost their virginity as teenagers are 'more likely to divorce', says new study".*

Women who lost their virginity as young teenagers are more likely to divorce - especially if it was unwanted, according to new research.

The University of Iowa study shows that 31 per cent of women who had sex for the first time as teens divorced within five years, and 47 per cent within 10 years. *(A: And it goes on and on and on. I'll let you read it yourself, as it contradicts itself in many different places.)*

Of course what they're really doing is getting massive grants, across the world, all the universities get these grants, to make sure it's going to plan. Because, as I say, Russell and other specially selected schools were given royal permission to do this, stuff that was pedophilia in its day, because they did adult/child sex as well by the way. They would have been hung but no, they were given royal charters to test all this out, to bring in this kind of society. Because you know Russell said himself, he talked about eventually this would eliminate the family unit, all this promiscuity. IT WOULD COMPLETELY ELIMINATE THE FAMILY UNIT AND THEY WOULDN'T HAVE TO WORRY ABOUT ANYONE STANDING BETWEEN GOVERNMENT AND THE INDIVIDUAL, THAT GOVERNMENT COULD TALK TO YOU AS THE INDIVIDUAL, NO ONE IS GOING TO STAND AROUND YOU AND HELP YOU. And he wrote that in one of his books too.

Anyway, for those who care these days... lots of folk are so messed up because they have so much data overload they can't pick out what's relevant and what's not relevant. And I've always likened this to the rats in the laboratory. We're rats, you see. They breed rats for specific DNA types and for specific reasons for specific tests. And we're much the same as that way. We have the potential to be intelligent but they make sure we're not intelligent; we're kept in the dark most of the time. And all the daily news that comes across your desk and even the names of politicians, eventually you learn not to take notice of them because it doesn't matter what the faces are or the names are anymore. They're just standing in *as a face* to push through a particular *part* of the agenda; they're already selected. And after this guy or woman there will be another one to take their place pushing it further. You're living through a script, you see. We're like rats, as I say, and all we do... Most patriot radio, all it does is MY GOD, WHAT ARE THEY DOING TO US, ARE THEY GOING TO INJECT US

TODAY... like the rats, you see. ARE THEY GOING TO GAS US TODAY, ARE THEY GOING TO INJECT SOMETHING ELSE INTO US AND CUT US APART WHILE WE ALL WATCH, and that kind of stuff. That's all we do. It's all chit-chat. Because unless action is taken nothing's going to happen. It's just mice or rats all along, for the whole of your life saying, OH MY GOD, LOOK WHAT THEY'RE DOING TO US NOW. What power do the rats in the cage have? Hmm? They got to get out of the cage before they can start making any moves to help themselves. Think about it.

There's nothing I could tell you that the elite haven't already thought about through their multitude of think tanks that plan even the cultural changes, and what will the repercussions be, who will object, how can we overcome the objections? They do all of this before they start the first move. And even now I see the rifts in society, because of the early indoctrinations. People cannot get along, even in religion. In certain Christian religions they have so many splits, over trivialities, they could never come together to fight anything. And they'll hang on to those splits without ever questioning, who created those splits in the first place? Remember, divide and conquer is the way you do things. But they'll hang on to them dearly until they die. They might even kill for them, for a certain belief in a certain little part of something. They could never come together to fight anything.

I've always said, if you truly want truth you have to free-fall. It's like jumping out a plane without a parachute. You don't know what's going to happen. You don't know if you'll come through this. You don't know where you're going to land and how you'll be when you land. But that's the only honest way that you can get through to understanding truth. If you're not willing to do that, then don't even ask for truth. What you're really asking for, if you don't want to jump out, is: WHAT CAN I BELIEVE BUT STILL KEEP MY PRESENT CONVICTIONS AT THE SAME TIME? HOW CAN I DO THIS? That's what you're looking for, your comfort zones. If a truth is a truth it will stand up to anything.

And we live in schizophrenia; I understand how people are because we do live in schizophrenia. We've gone through the farce to get the carbon credits on the table and that's what all the global warming nonsense was about. And now they're telling us today, OH MY GOD, THERE'S GOING TO BE A MINI ICE AGE COMING ALONG.

Earth may be headed into a mini Ice Age within a decade (A:ohhh...)

Physicists say (A: ...you know the guys with white coats, the new priesthood. They're never wrong are they?)
sunspot cycle is 'going into hibernation'
theregister.co.uk / Lewis Page / 14th June 2011

What may be the science story of the century is breaking this evening, as heavyweight US solar physicists announce that the Sun appears to be headed into a lengthy spell of low activity, which could mean that the Earth – far from facing a global warming problem – is actually headed into a mini Ice Age. (A: Now, in the 60s and 70s they were putting out books saying the coming ICE AGE. And it didn't comply, nature didn't comply so they changed it to GLOBAL WARMING. Because remember, these are just FRONTS to get an agenda through. And they were awfully successful about it. And now they are telling us we're going into an ice age, the SUN is now the number one terrorist. We've got to give up all our rights, so as our saviors can save us from it. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how the sun apparently is going to be an awful enemy to us because it's going to stop its sunspots and all that and we'll go into an ice age and *oh my God*. And in the meantime it's going to *give* us more sunspots. There's your doublethink again, to really make sure you're utterly confused and to get you ready for the real story. The real story is that, it says here...

'Controlled' power cuts likely as Sun storm threatens national grid

Officials in Britain and the United States are preparing to make controlled power cuts to their national electricity supplies in response to a warning of a possible powerful solar storm hitting the Earth. In an interview with The Independent, Thomas Bogdan, director of the US Space Weather Prediction Centre (*A: That's where they use special dedicated computers that give you outrageous scenarios of disasters, then they sell them to Hollywood for disaster movies; it always gives them good lines, you see.*), said that controlled power "outages" will protect the National Electricity Grids against damage which could take months or even years to repair should a large solar storm collide with the Earth without any precautions being taken. (*A: Hasn't happened so far, of course, but apparently all these things... we're just in a terrorist age of things, terrorism, terrorism everywhere. And let's be honest too, if we're going into a mini ice age shouldn't we start pumping CO2 into the atmosphere, if they claim that causes warming, so as that when it hits us we'll be nice and warm rather than freezing cold? You understand, it's all nonsense. It's all rubbish for political reasons, the redistribution of wealth, by taking cash off you through another guise. Getting you used to living austerely, because you're going to be peasants, real true peasants, you already are as far as they're concerned, but you got to get down to the real peasant feudal level, you see, as they cut back on your electricity grids for the future. They've been doing it, tests in Europe for years on this thing, rolling brownouts they call them, and we have to get them here as well. I had one here last week actually, and you know it's a brownout when the voltage cuts down to just a few volts. It doesn't go completely dead; there's always a few volts there. Can't use it for anything, but you know it's a brownout, a big test. So anyway it says...*)

Dr Bogdan is in close discussions with scientists in the UK Met Office (*A: You know, the guys who are helping the university there give out all the lies on the emails. So we should really believe them.*) to set up a second space weather prediction centre in Britain to co-ordinate a global response to a threat viewed seriously by both the US and UK governments.

And this will cost us big bucks too, but it's not the real reason, as I say. It's to go into the big budgets, the big black budgets where they work with high-tech security, for better security, to look at YOU and watch you and monitor you and all the rest of it. That's where all the cash goes for all these bogus programs. That's what they were putting up there in Reagan's day, all in preparation, before they gave you the cell phones, so as they could monitor you all. They're always way ahead of what they give you. Better to set up the system first, and it's all sitting up in space already. Then when you give them the phones and so on, yeah they can monitor you and watch you and do lots of things about you. And you don't even know what's happening. They don't wait for things to happen with their plans. They plan. Planning means you get everything set up in advance. The biggest thing to set up in advance is your mind. We must all get the same propaganda at the same time, over and over, because as Russell said and others said too, REPETITION IS ESSENTIAL. We're now living in a world of perpetual terrorism, it seems. And what's really happened, it means that, you see, the countries of the West have all gone through their revolutions, cultural revolutions, social revolutions, sexual revolutions, the rock revolutions, the drug culture revolutions, the whole lot. And you see, if you've still got a head and a brain with you, you're a counter-revolutionary. You just don't get it. Your governments are not your governments at all. And you didn't even notice the changeover, a long time ago.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Big Brother Sees through Amazon's Cloud](#)

[Department of Defence Discuss Using Virus and Vaccines to Destroy Part of Brain in Target Groups](#)

[Women Who Lose Virginity as Teenagers More Likely to Divorce---Bertrand Russell on Marriage](#)

[Scientists Predict Mini-Ice Age----"How Many Fingers do You See Winston?"](#)

[Scientists Declare Sun "Terrorist Threat No. 1--Electricity to be Rationed to Save the People---Give Up Your Wallet for Security](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 3rd, 2012 (#1226)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt December 3rd, 2012:

Scientific Rule by Reason:

Kill the Unborn, the Newborn, the Elderly, the Birds:

"Bottom Level Reality, Overloaded with Information,
Disposable Celebrities, Causes Mental Constipation,
Yet it's Not by Chance this Verbiage is Churned Out,
But to Prevent Enquiring What the System's All About,
Under this Scientific Tyranny You Live as Peter Pan,
Never Gaining Wisdom from Childhood to a Man,
Lots of Specialists Above Guide Your Mind Along,
Watching Degenerate TV, Amused by Latest Song,
Don't Think About Why Songbirds are Disappearing,
USDA are Culling Them, Success, Hear Them Cheering,
For the Agri-Business Lobbyists have had Their Way,
Want 100% Crop Profits, Then Kill Birds They Say,
"Don't Bother Telling Public, Leave Them Mystified",
"Man-Made Global Warming," the Governments All Lied"

© Alan Watt Dec. 3, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec. 3, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 3rd 2012. For newcomers, I suggest you make good use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com; there's over a thousand audios for download, for free, and I go through the system you're born into (the system the press doesn't talk about because it's run by a few people really, basically), set up a long time ago; the richest people on the planet got together and formed

themselves a big club and got themselves a Royal Charter, in fact, to sound very, very officious, but actually they're private. They're a private organization of international bankers (at the time at least), but they got more members coming in over the ages. They run your media, they run your television for you, all your news for you across the world —and, well basically they do that: they run the world. In fact, that was their goal: to take over the world, its resources (everything in it) and own it themselves, of course, and that included people as well, for those who don't quite get the point yet because we're living at the bottom level of reality —that's the system designed for all of the general population. So, help yourself to the website; you'll find lots to keep yourself interested, and I go through the history of that, if you go through the various shows I've done in the past. Remember too, all the sites listed have transcripts as well in English for print-up. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you get transcripts in other languages.

Also remember you are the audience that bring me to you. This is not a business. And basically I came out at the time to start changing the direction of patriot radio because it was navel-gazing; it didn't quite get the fact this was a worldwide agenda and what was happening in one country was happening in all the countries at the same time through international agreements via the United Nations, which again was set up and run by the Royal Institute for International Affairs (the Council on Foreign Relations in other countries). So, you can keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can donate as well, hopefully. And to do so, just go into the website and you'll see how to do it. From the U.S. to Canada, remember, you can still use Personal Checks or International Postal Money Orders; you can send cash or use PayPal. And across the world: Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again. Remember straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome in these austere inflationary times.

And as I say, I go through the history of this because you're living through it. You've all been conditioned, scientifically, to believe in the low-level reality; a lot of work goes into creating that, and of course the first step a long time ago was to create an international education authority and that was done through the League of Nations and then the United Nations to make sure they standardized the indoctrination across the whole planet. And many people are onboard with this too; they've swallowed all the propaganda of "happy hands across the sea," all that kind of stuff, smiling faces, and they don't realize that, no, the big boys at the top really are eugenicists. They came into all the countries they dominated from elsewhere and they are a particular group to themselves and they know exactly where they are going. In order to conquer the world you have to conquer all the cultures of the world (and that's what they've been doing all along). So, it's not a happy place across the world; it's really the domination of every group, every country, every culture, and the destruction of the same in order to bring in this new system of theirs, of total domination. So we're well into it, and as I say, the first generation has gone through all this, your grandparents were going through it in their own time too (they didn't know it either) and the group at the top, if you read the Anglo-American Establishment by Carroll Quigley (he was an insider; he worked for the CFR), he goes through the history of the plans, the big plans, and how they were using wars, even world wars, to bring this all about. So they're ruthless at the top. You better understand that. They are eugenically inclined at the top and they really promoted science as the new religion, a science and a system designed when they pushed out in front of the world Charles Darwin (that was no little happy genius, believe you me). He was simply put out by the society at the right time, because science usurps and becomes the master.

Back after these messages...

Hi folks. I've said before that we're living at the bottom level of reality. A lot of work goes into it, as I say, because starting even from comic books when you're really small and cartoons on television where the people get paid money to insert all the P.C. updates for you so that you'll grow up thinking everything is quite normal even though it's 180 degrees from what it was in your parents' time (and it's really on a roll now too). But it's a perfect scientific system. And many of the guys who planned this particular step of the system (and steps yet to come) are dead in fact and other ones have taken over from them, like Bertrand Russell; they all worked in world organizations to design the systems and the changes and the takedowns of the cultures as we went along, and we're well and truly into the end of one phase of it into the next phase. So, nothing happens by chance. And the average person, of course, floats through his life, doesn't think that he's even being manipulated (it's quite amazing); he doesn't even know that his education is pure indoctrination, in fact, for the new type of society and he'll think that everything is quite natural even when he's getting taxed into the ground, and his money is getting put across to all places across

the world to corporations in a fascist system at the top, but he himself is living in a communistic system which is getting more and more communistic at the bottom with government agencies running every little part of your lives (that's a fact, folks). And the big boys too, as I say, eventually will have no use of you.

And you've got to understand going back into the Soviet era and the Cold War, there are three levels of reality and at the bottom level you've got your bottom level; we're still on the bottom level here, when you get your trivia and various other things thrown at you, but they never give you an answer as to what to do about anything. They just keep you kind of scared and nervous and on edge, and that way you obey authorities. And then above that they've got the ones working in academia and then within academia they have another level above them, people drawn out of academia to work with government institutions and various agencies both public and private that all work together to create the society and how to influence the next generation of children coming up (so everyone is programmed before they even know it). And then above that you've got the higher groups, again, where only one professor in maybe 80 or 90 will get access to archives (the real archives) like professor Carroll Quigley got access to, a history that's a parallel history. And he thought at the time that the Royal Institute for International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations should really be known to the public as to their effect on history because they had basically manipulated history for a hundred years or more (and now it's about two hundred years).

So, you're going into a system, as I say, predesigned (including all the major things that will happen). You think the bank crashes just crashed because it just happened that way? No, it was time to pull the plug to bring you into austerity that was planned many, many, many years before that and then to get us all bailing them out and getting used to throwing your money across the waters to other countries; that's the redistribution of wealth, the communist plank in the manifesto, it's right in there, something that we supposedly fought all those years. And of course it's going to corporations, international corporations, not to the countries at all, really. It might go into the pockets of dictators – or elected dictators we call them in democracy; they're actually elected dictators – in third world countries, but that's where it's going. And at the same time back home as they get you used to incredible austerity they've built up an internal army under the guise of antiterrorism (had it going before 2001) and Canada, every country has been preparing for this in a big, big way when they take the countries down into this real poverty (even ration cards and all that is going to come as well, eventually) and there is going to be a lot of upset people and they're prepared for it. They've got internal armies under various guises of antiterrorism; a multi-jurisdictional task force from all the services come together to handle these kind of things, of course. And now you're going to have all these massive drones all over the place looking through your window, just like Orwell's 1984 (and here it all is).

There's an article here. It's actually from Air and Space Magazine about all the drones and so on. It goes through a bit of the history of it and where it's going now with the full go-ahead for unrolling all of these drones across the countries and all the different agencies that will be allowed to use them, etcetera. It's all done. It's a done deal, done before you even get the news that it's passed as law (everything always is).

And also, to mention Canada —I mean, Canada is really big into this taking money from the peasants and throwing it across the world, and you find what they're into, where it's going. This article here says...

When she shut down the 35-year relationship between the ecumenical group KAIROS and the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) in 2009, it seemed that Conservative minister Bev Oda had lost her tongue. It was left to a faceless bureaucrat to call KAIROS and tell them their human rights projects in some of the world's most troubled countries no longer fit CIDA's criteria. When Oda was questioned about this in the House of Commons, she had nothing to say and sat there... (Alan: quietly).

(A: And then it says...)

But Oda has plenty to say these days, including a recent lengthy interview with the Ottawa Citizen, in which she speaks with great enthusiasm about CIDA's new support for pilot projects abroad with Canadian mining companies and select NGOs. (A: Nongovernmental Organizations)

(A: So, you see, your money is going under the guise of charitable things and all this kind of thing into big projects in other countries. And that's the definition of fascism, is big corporations working directly with government. In fact, the

CEOs end up going into politics and back in as CEOs now; it's just your musical chairs. It says...)

What was not clear in 2009 is becoming much more obvious today. The Conservatives have pulled CIDA out of a number of the world's poorest countries, particularly in Africa, and have refocused on other countries where Canada has more robust trading relationships. It would seem that aid is all about trade, although Oda sees no distinction. Asked by The Citizen how she separates Canada's trade and foreign policy interests from development goals, she said, "I really don't separate them."

CIDA will soon abandon a number of its long-standing development partners among Canadian NGOs, including a number of church-based organizations.

A: So what they're doing is the church organizations are getting the heave, folks. And the big NGOs that are the armies of NGOs (like the Rockefeller foundation has got thousands of them, and Carnegie, Ford and a whole bunch of them) will be getting the cash, the taxpayers' money, and to work with the big corporate organizations across the world. I'll put that up tonight too. I'll put all these things up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, remember, so you can look them up for yourselves, for those who want to keep records of things. And then this same corporation, it says here...

CIDA [is] not getting into mining, Julian Fantino says

(A: He says...)

Canada's aid agency

(A: They call it an aid agency...)

isn't getting into the mining industry, but is working with companies in developing countries so it doesn't have to "continually bail them out," International Co-operation Minister Julian Fantino said Wednesday.

In a speech last week, Fantino said the Canadian International Development Agency's co-operation with the mining and extractive industry "is a prime example of how a government agency like ours can partner with the private sector to advance global development objectives."

A: So yeah, we are paying for mining in other countries using the taxpayers' money. So, I'll put that up as well.

Also, you understand at the bottom level you're never told the truth on anything. I hope you really realize that (and I mean across the board, folks). It's massive. This is the dark ages; that's where we are. Forget all the trivia that's thrown at you, by data, every day, by television: you're kept in the dark ages of reality. It says...

Asperger's [syndrome] dropped from revised diagnosis manual

(A: Now they've got so many so-called autism spectrum disorders now that they're trying to do away with some of them and just amalgamate them all, but it's also to get away from paying certain parents some support at home; it's more important to throw the money abroad and put it into mines and things. And it says it's dropped from the revised diagnosis manual.)

The now familiar term "Asperger's disorder" is being dropped. And abnormally bad and frequent temper tantrums will be given a scientific-sounding diagnosis called DMDD. But "dyslexia" and other learning disorders remain (A: the same).

The revisions come in the first major rewrite in nearly 20 years of the diagnostic guide used by the nation's psychiatrists. Changes were approved Saturday.

Full details of all the revisions will come next May when the American Psychiatric Association's new diagnostic

manual is published, but the impact will be huge, affecting millions of children and adults worldwide. The manual also is important for the insurance industry in deciding what treatment to pay for,

(A: And obviously what not to pay for.)

and it helps schools decide how to allot special education.

A: So, everything is getting changed. Now remember too, they know darn well the rise in autism came, this kind of autism, you understand. Autism used to be known at birth, not long after birth; you could watch the child and if it didn't get to the first milestones of watching with its eyes parents and so on, and going Da-da and Ma-ma, then there was something wrong. The new one comes after it gets its first set of shots, and it's well documented. I'm not going to even argue about it; I've got so many articles here I've collected over many years. There's no doubt about it: they're being hit with the first inoculations, and there's a whole bunch of spectrum disorders that comes out of it. And this is now called autism and autism spectrum disorder.

Also here, in Britain it says...

Up to two million people are to have their credit files secretly checked under a crackdown on tax evasion to be unveiled by George Osborne to help raise another £10 billion.

(A: It says here. So Her Majesty's Revenue collection agency...)

HMRC will today unveil the "successful" results of a pilot programme

(A: A pilot project, remember...)

involving about 20,000 people which will now be extended nationally.

(A: So they're watching all your spending habits on internet and so on, and the access to what you get in as pay and how much you're spending, and so on and so on and so on. This is your free society, folks. It says...)

Credit reference agencies will cross-check details of the income people declare on their tax returns against their spending patterns to identify "high" and "medium" risks of both illegal and legal tax avoidance.

A: Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back; we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've talked for years about the scientific system we're in today. And Aldous Huxley and Bertrand Russell and various other people talked about the system coming in. Russell even said that it would be a scientific tyranny and it would be ruthless because it was based on science, you see (reason, you understand, reason), and religion would be a thing of the past (except for special people across the world who are given the approval to carry on). And science truly is that way today, but the thing is too, we're run scientifically; that means not telling you anything that really matters, keeping you in the dark and always lying to people who put questions in to governments to find out what's happening about certain things that they've noticed, things that are wrong.

And for years I've talked about the bird kills that are going on because there's hardly any darn birds left that are coming up and down from Canada to the States. And you can go through forests now (I do, frequently) and there's not a songbird anywhere; it's just disgusting. And of course they're getting bombarded by the air from all the toxic chemicals and minerals that are coming down from the sky with all the spraying programs that are going on, geo-engineering again. We're not supposed to notice it, by the way; they started it for sure daily in 1998; they've tested it out over thirty years before that but they started in earnest in 1998. And every year since 2005 the bird population has been plummeting, lots of other animals too; never mind the human health and impact too: everyone's got bronchitis that they can't shake off and the doctors are all aware of it and the governments are aware of it because they get all the records going in in real time of all the visits to doctors and see what drugs are selling quicker; it's all

to do with bronchial related problems. Anyway, I'm going to put up tonight articles, so go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com; these articles are very important because it comes out when you understand what you're looking for, you've got to get the right name in government files to know what they're talking about. They never come out with plain language because they don't want you to see it. But there's an article here. It says...

USDA Bird Kill

During 2009, the USDA (A: the Department of Agriculture, right...) Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service - Wildlife Services, euthanized nearly 4 Million birds in the U.S.

(A: Now you understand, government always underestimates even their costs, never mind their figures, so it's a lot more than that. This was just 2009, they're claiming.)

Given the high profile reporting lately of the mysterious bird kill incidences, it was startling to come across a report

(A: from different papers...)

where they had discovered a U.S. government document which lists statistics of euthanized animals during the year 2009 by the USDA APHIS WS.

A: And you'll find lots of these articles are from the government themselves. And tonight I'll put up (it's just astonishing) the tables of kills over the years in different areas, and all the songbirds are getting killed off too; it started with the blackbirds, they claim, but the poisons they're putting down all over the place in the spring (that's when the birds are really hungry) attracts all the kind of birds and it's killing them all off, but they've got Canada Geese and everything, which means that Canada is obviously in on the act with the USDA (they had to come to agreements) because these birds are migratory, a lot of these birds. And people have noticed the massive, massive decline. It's even on Canada's website. What they do say is the bird populations are down about 75, 80-odd percent around this area alone, where I live. And they're putting it down to acid rain, even though their own site tells you acid rain has massively declined since about 1980, so it's not that at all. They know darn well what's causing it because they agreed with the U.S. to have this poisoning going on.

But this article here says...

LETHAL CONTROL OF RED-WINGED BLACKBIRDS TO MANAGE DAMAGE TO SUNFLOWER: AN ECONOMIC EVALUATION

(A: You see, the farming industry, the big agri-businesses, are really into growing all the biofuels and so on, and corn, and yada-yada-ya, and they're claiming these birds are eating one to two percent—possibly, they say, possibly, and maybe not at all, but—possibly one to two percent of their whole harvest. So the idea came up years ago to start poisoning them off and keep it all quiet from the general public. And this particular one on sunflowers goes through all the different departments: of Agriculture, Animal and Planet Health Inspection Services, National Wildlife Research Center, Ohio Field Station; another one, Riverdale Maryland; there's a whole bunch of places where they've put up these places to kill all the birds that are migratory —massive, massive culls going on. And it says that...)

In the northern Great Plains of the United States, conflicts between red-winged blackbirds and sunflower growers have intensified since the late 1960's due to the expanded commercial productions of sunflowers.

(A: and that's big agri-business boys...)

We studied the potential population effects of the removal of up to 2 million red-winged blackbirds annually under a 5-year program baiting during the spring with DRC-1339...

(A: That's the chemical that they're using to kill them; of course it kills every other bird too. It doesn't say "come here blackbirds, it's just for you." Anyway, this article goes on and on about the...

Variable annual culls, not exceeding 2 million birds...

A: Etcetera etcetera; but they've stepped it up, obviously, until they're killing almost all of them off. I'll also put up one too tonight with the actual figures from the government...

Table G. Animals Taken by Wildlife Services...

A: For the 2009 year. It goes through all the different species of them; it's a whole bunch of them, not just birds too. There are various badgers and everything else getting killed off, and various other things, bats too, by the way. But it's just astonishing. They've got all the figures here. I've got different tables for birds and animals. I'll put them up as well.

Back after these messages...

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the mass bird kills that are going on, and been going on for a few years in fact, by the governments to save the big corporate farmers, even with their biofuels too now. Interesting too that even the biofuels are taking 40% of the corn, and there are professors coming out working with government saying that the beef cattle in the U.S. shortly will be made to be smaller and thinner and so on, so you'll be paying a lot more money for less, and that again will eventually get you off meat, obviously. But 40 percent of the corn that they've used for feedstock is going to biofuels, the other big thing like the windmills, in a time when they've got so much of a glut of oil; there's never been so much oil ever in the history so far that we've been in the oil industries.

Anyway, back to the birds. And it says the 2009 APHIS bird euthanasia and it goes through the list of birds, and it starts off with the...

Red Avadavats, 2,873; Brewer's Blackbirds, 4,609; Red-Winged Blackbird,

(A: I haven't seen any this year at all, up this way. Almost a million...)

965,889; Blackbirds, mixed, 22,226; Red-Vented Bulbuls, 1,436; Red Crested Cardinal, 4,013;

(A: Government-euthanized birds as well at the bottom of them; each one's got government-euthanized ones.)

Double-Crested Cormorants, 17,394; Brown-Headed Cowbirds, 1,046,109; Eurasian Collared Doves, 1,327; Mourning Doves, 16,912; Spotted Doves, 15,035; Zebra Doves, 19,695; Mallard Ducks, 2,494; Cattle Egrets, 3,126; House Finches, 6,338; Gray Francolins, 1,869; Canada Geese, 24,519;

(A: So Canada's definitely in on it to have this happening too, government-euthanized birds and so on.)

Boat-Tailed Grackles, 4,736; Common Grackles, 93,210; Great-Tailed Grackles, 16,414; California Gulls, 1,131; Glaucous-Winged Gulls, 3,934; Herring Gulls, 3,871; Laughing Gulls, 5,092; Ring-Billed Gulls, 6,515; Horned Larks, 1,017; Chestnut Mannikins, 41,794;

A: And it goes on and on with astonishing figures; and that's just one year. And you wonder why there's no birds around.

I'll put all this up tonight remember at cuttingthroughthematrix.com with all the links to the government websites, and hopefully you'll start to understand that science supposedly (they're calling it science) is running the world. Now these are the swine too, mind you, that sit up in their ivory towers and discuss us like little ants, of course, like a separate species. And if you think they're just going after animals you better think again, because these guys at the

top, and I've read many articles here about eugenics and culling the human population too – if you think they're not doing that as well you've got another thing coming.

And this article here is from the government's website too, the U.S. government, and it's a letter from the National Audubon Society that works with them, by the way; they're all for killing off invasive species, with anything they'll call invasive species – kind of strange, that, in a time of multiculturalism, isn't it? Anyway, it says...

The United States government is proposing (A: This is back in 2002...) to slaughter millions of animals in the western prairies.

No, this is not the late 1800's when the targets were buffalo. This is the year 2002, and this time the target is red-winged blackbirds. In fact, implementing the proposed blackbird-poisoning program would be one of the largest bird killing efforts ever conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA).

The public policy question boils down to this: Should the USDA professionals poison 2 million blackbirds a year for 3 years (for a total of 6 million dead blackbirds)

(A: It's still going on folks. I just read the articles from 2009.)

to protect...

A: Agriculture. The public policy question boils down to this, and they go on and on and on about all their different things. But it does go into the fact that it's going to kill all the other birds as well. And actually they've stepped up the program to kill all the other birds.

So, this is your big fascist system with a scientific elite, supposedly, you know professionals, of sound judgment and mind and all that nonsense, running your world for you. And as I say, you better remember too about what they mean about people when they talk about people in the same tone and fashion, they actually go ahead and do it, just like they went ahead and did this without telling the general public as well. Remember that. I hope you really, really get this through your heads, what's running the world. Going back to Russell, he said that if there was to be a totalitarian government (a world government too) he said that he preferred it to be scientific; he says it would be totally tyrannical and ruthless. Well, that's what you have, all you folks that laughed at your old religions which at least you could handle and gave you some morality, and of course they had to do away with morality too to destroy the cultures. Anyway, I'll put all these links up tonight, a whole bunch of PDFs as well, for those who are interested who still think about nature at all because most folk are in cities and they live in artificial environments; a city's artificial to begin with. Everything is brought into it: water, food, everything. And outside there, a lot of them just don't want to go outside there and get their feet dirty. But this is happening all over the place, as I say. And I'll put these links up tonight for those who want to have a gander – a gander —they're probably killing all them off as well, because after all it's not gender specific.

Also, I want to put up one too, about in Britain they've got another organization doing the same stuff in Britain, by the way, because they're killing off ducks over there. Now listen to this article, for instance...

Final 100 ruddy ducks in the UK facing extermination

(A: The Cull, so far...)

Cull has killed 6,500, at a cost of £5m

(A: Well when government does anything, the sky is the limit.)

and the government is about to spend a further £200,000 on the remaining birds

(A: Apparently there's about a hundred-odd left, they claim.)

It's small, chestnut-brown and American, bobs around on lakes and ponds and has bred happily in Britain for 60 years. But bird lovers hoping to see the ruddy duck in a natural habitat should hurry because the government is about to spend a further £200,000 trying to shoot the last 100 in an attempt to finally exterminate the invasive species.

(A: You understand, this invasive species thing was dreamed up at the United Nations a long time ago and is taught at universities as a must-be kind of thing. So, they want to kill anything that doesn't belong there, they claim.)

The cull, which started in 1999 after Spanish conservationists complained that birds originating in Britain threatened the survival of their own rare white-headed ducks by interbreeding with them, has so far killed around 6,500 at a cost of over £5m, making the ruddy duck, at around £900 each,

(A: To kill. Can you believe it, 900 pounds to kill each one?)

some of the most expensive ducks in the world. According to Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra),

(A: Now, it's interesting that now you've got a department of food, environment, and rural affairs, you see. I'm surprised they didn't put energy in there as well. And they call it Defra.)

fewer than 100 remain, after a culling of 2,689 ducks between September 2005 and January 2007.

But bird lovers have questioned the practicality and sense in continuing with the cull of the birds whose only crime, it has been said, is to be "American, over-sexed and over here".

Last year, some European countries with ruddy duck populations gave up trying to kill all their birds for both financial and logistical reasons. "The cull cannot succeed now...."

A: Well, it won't stop these idiots from trying; governments are weird that way. You know, if you say to them you'll go so far then you'll be banging your head against a wall, well you'd see all the bureaucrats banging their head against a wall; they just can't take logic. Logic doesn't fit in with their schedules and mandates, you know; they're like robots.

So, that's the nonsense that's going on in the world as they cull off various species across the planet. And of course with all the wars they're culling off other species as well (like humanity) but no one seems to mind that too much.

And also, as I say, I could go on and on about this one subject but people will forget it because they'll tune into something else after I'm off and they'll be lost again: that's the overload of data, that you can't keep your eyes on what's really happening that's really important; because, as I say, when big decisions are made at the top, above – and it's unelected people, remember, all these ones that are appointed, all these bureaus that are just set up by governments – they're not responsible to you as far as they're concerned. They go ahead and do it because they all believe that they're gods remaking the planet. And I really mean it. They've been remaking you, reengineering you, for quite some time with the food that you eat and the water that you drink and everything else they put in it – never mind the spraying that's going on and all the inoculations they've shoved into you. They know exactly what it's supposed to do to you, and you can see the signs all around you.

And, this article here is about the so-called global warming fizzle. And it says...

18 annual climate gabfests: 16 years without warming

(A: And it says the graph shows no warming over the past 16 years. Christopher Monckton, of course, is the guy who wrote this one. And he says...)

DELEGATES at the 18th annual UN climate gabfest

(A: And it's a grab-fest for cash, of course.)

at the dismal, echoing Doha conference center – one of the least exotic locations chosen for these rebarbatively repetitive exercises in pointlessness – have an Oops! problem.

No, not the sand-flies. Not the questionable food. Not the near-record low attendance. The Oops! problem is this. For the past 16 of the 18-year series of annual hot-air sessions about hot air, the world's hot air has not gotten hotter. There has been no global warming. At all. Zilch. Nada. Zip. Bupkis.

(A: And so he says...)

The equations of classical physics do not require the arrow of time to flow only forward. However, observation indicates this is what always happens. So tomorrow's predicted warming that has not happened today cannot have caused yesterday's superstorms, now, can it?

That means They can't even get away with claiming that tropical storm Sandy and other recent extreme-weather happenings were All Our Fault. After more than a decade and a half without any global warming at all, one does not need to be a climate scientist to know that global warming cannot have been to blame.

Or, rather, one needs not to be a climate scientist. The wearisomely elaborate choreography of these yearly galah sessions has followed its usual course this time, with a spate of suspiciously-timed reports in the once-mainstream media solemnly recording that "Scientists Say" their predictions of doom are worse than ever. But the reports are no longer front-page news. The people have tuned out.

(A: I'd add: of the farce. They've tuned out of the farce.)

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPeCaC), the grim, supranational bureaucracy that makes up turgid, multi-thousand-page climate assessments every five years, has not even been invited to Doha. Oversight or calculated insult? It's your call.

(A: And he says the...)

IPeCaC is about to churn out yet another futile tome. And how will its upcoming Fifth Assessment Report deal with the absence of global warming since a year after the Second Assessment report? Simple. The global-warming profiteers' bible won't mention it.

There will be absolutely nothing about the embarrassing 16-year global-warming stasis in the thousands of pages of the new report. Zilch. Nada. Zip...

Instead, the report will hilariously suggest that up to 1.4 C° of the 0.6 C° global warming observed in the past 60 years was manmade.

A: Yeah, they'll keep on with their mantra; it doesn't matter what evidence is there, you see. You understand, under the guise of sciences there are big political, social, and commercial agendas. You understand that. I hope you really understand it's all that way (all of it), all that way.

Anyway, I'll put that up tonight too. Also, I want to mention this one; it's quite interesting with a funny title but it's not so funny...

Why Are Cows Tails Dropping Off?

(A: It says. And it says...)

In a Brooklyn winery on a sultry July evening, an elegant crowd sips rosé and nibbles trout plucked from the clear streams of upstate New York. The diners are here, with their checkbooks, to support a group called Chefs for the Marcellus, which works to protect the foodshed upon which hundreds of regional farm-to-fork restaurants depend.

(A: Then it goes through what's happening...)

In Pennsylvania, the oil and gas industry is already on a tear—drilling thousands of feet into ancient seabeds, then repeatedly fracturing (or “fracking”) these wells with millions of gallons of highly pressurized, chemically laced water, which shatters the surrounding shale and releases fossil fuels. New York, meanwhile, is on its own natural-resource tear, with hundreds of newly opened breweries, wineries, organic dairies and pastured livestock operations—all of them capitalizing on the metropolitan area’s hunger to localize its diet.

But there’s growing evidence that these two impulses, toward energy and food independence, may be at odds with each other.

(A: And it goes on to do with what's happening...)

Tonight’s guests have heard about residential drinking wells tainted by fracking fluids in Pennsylvania, Wyoming and Colorado. They’ve read about lingering rashes, nosebleeds and respiratory trauma in oil-patch communities, which are mostly rural, undeveloped, and lacking in political influence and economic prospects. The trout nibblers in the winery sympathize with the suffering of those communities. But their main concern tonight is a more insidious matter: the potential for drilling and fracking operations to contaminate our food.

(A: And then it goes into examples...)

Jacki Schilke and her sixty cattle live in the top left corner of North Dakota, a windswept, golden-hued landscape in the heart of the Bakken Shale. Schilke’s neighbors love her black Angus beef, but she’s no longer sharing or eating it—not since fracking began on thirty-two oil and gas wells within three miles of her 160-acre ranch and five of her cows dropped dead. Schilke herself is in poor health. A handsome 53-year-old with a faded blond ponytail and direct blue eyes, she often feels lightheaded when she ventures outside. She limps and has chronic pain in her lungs, as well as rashes that have lingered for a year. Once, a visit to the barn ended with respiratory distress and a trip to the emergency room. Schilke also has back pain linked with overworked kidneys,

(A: That’s what your body does with these chemicals: it overworks the kidneys.)

and on some mornings she urinates a stream of blood.

Ambient air testing by a certified environmental consultant detected elevated levels of benzene, methane, chloroform, butane, propane, toluene and xylene—compounds associated with drilling and fracking, and also with cancers, birth defects and organ damage. Her well tested high for sulfates, chromium, chloride and strontium; her blood tested positive for acetone, plus the heavy metals arsenic (linked with skin lesions, cancers and cardiovascular disease) and germanium (linked with muscle weakness and skin rashes). Both she and her husband, who works in oilfield services, have recently lost crowns and fillings from their teeth; tooth loss is associated with radiation poisoning and high selenium levels, also found in the Schilkes’ water.

(A: So...)

State health and agriculture officials acknowledged Schilke’s air and water tests but told her she had nothing to worry about.

(A: See, again specialists you see, with political agendas.)

Her doctors, however, diagnosed her with neurotoxic damage and constricted airways. “I realized that this place is killing me and my cattle,” Schilke says. She began using inhalers and a nebulizer, switched to bottled water, and quit eating her own beef and the vegetables from her garden. (Schilke sells her cattle only to buyers who will finish raising them outside the shale area, where she presumes that any chemical contamination will clear after a few months.)

“My health improved,” Schilke says, “but I thought, ‘Oh my God, what are we doing to this land?’”

A: So anyway, it goes through different ones that this happened to and different professors with their viewpoints and so on. So, you understand, it doesn't matter what you complain to government now: when there's a big agenda going, you'll get lied to. I hope you understand, that's the way it's always been. Governments don't tell you the truth on anything; that's their job (that's their job, folks). It's always been that way. Read Francis Bacon's little résumé to the King.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, people always look at what happens and they get caught up in the skirmishes that go on across the world and they never think about geopolitics; because going back to 2010, there was an article that talked about...

British Gas and Israel eyeing Gaza's natural gas reserves

(A: So there's other reasons for what's going on as well, you see, for who wants to control it. Tony Blair, by the way, helped broker the deal for the off-shore gas in Gaza with Israel – there's a documentary I put up ages ago on that in fact – as part of the Quartet. Anyway, it goes on to do with...)

According to British Gas Group (BG), in 2000 an estimated 40 billion cubic-meters of natural gas were discovered off the Gaza coast, stretching north-west of the Strip. By any way one measures it, these reserves legally belong to Palestine as they are directly located off the shore of the Gaza Strip,

(A: That will never happen.)

an illegally occupied territory by Israeli forces. A 25-year exploration-rights deal ensued with BG and the Consolidated Contractor International Company as partners of the Palestinian Authority in a respective 60-30-10 percentage revenue split. The Middle East Economic Digest reported on January 5, 2001, that this agreement also includes field development and the construction of a gas pipeline.

The BG group thus began drilling two wells named Gaza Marine 1 and Gaza Marine 2.

A: Well, I'll put this up tonight as well, because as I say, there's always big cash behind anything that's going on for slaughter and so on.

And, again, this article comes out too recently. It says the announcement after the United Nations gave Palestine this so-called non-observer status —it's like, ok, we'll kind of recognize you as a people (kind of, kind of), you know. “Kind of like” I guess they say nowadays. It says...

The announcement comes a day after the United Nations recognized "Palestine" as a non-member observer state.

Apartments are seen in the West Bank...

(A: And so on, it says here.)

Israel approved the construction of 3,000 homes in Jewish settlements in the West Bank and east Jerusalem, a

government official said Friday, in what appeared to be a defiant response to the Palestinians' successful United Nations

(A: Almost, kind of like...)

recognition bid.

(A: And it says...)

The United Nations voted overwhelmingly Thursday to accept "Palestine" in the West Bank, the Gaza Strip and east Jerusalem as a non-member observer state, setting off jubilant celebrations among Palestinians.

Israel fiercely objected to the U.N. upgrade, saying peace could only come from direct negotiations and unilateral moves would harm that prospect. The Palestinians said U.N. recognition of a Palestinian state in the territories captured by Israel in the 1967 Mideast war was an attempt to salvage a possible peace deal. They said Israel's settlement expansion on war-won land was making a partition deal increasingly difficult.

A: And when you see the map of where these houses have to go, it's cutting right through a Palestinian area, right in the middle in fact. That's what they've done in all the other places as well: just cut them off until they're minute, minute and eventually they hope they'll all move out and go elsewhere. Or, they'll have to kill them all; that's been said by even prime ministers before, from Israel.

And this article too is to do with the U.K....

UK spends £25m on building bombs to allegedly secure military jobs

Britain's Ministry of Defence (MoD) has announced a new £25 million contract for more laser-guided bombs under the pretext of securing hundreds of military jobs.

A: That's the claim: it's for jobs-jobs-jobs, you know. What have we turned into on this planet of ours, eh? It's not ours, you understand: the big boys own it; it's all corporate owned. Even your government is a corporate agency; everything is written that way, you see. Even your local government, by the way. Even your police force is a corporation.

Well, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Drones for Hire](#)

[Canada's CIDA Financing Foreign Mining](#)

[Canadian International Development Agency, Barrick Gold and NGOs in Partnership](#)

[Asperger's Disorder Dropped from Diagnosis Manual](#)

[UK---Tax Hitmen to Track Your Spending](#)

[USDA Lethal Control of Blackbirds to Manage Damage to Sunflower](#)

[Gov. PDF on Gov. Quotas of Bird Species Killed](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[USDA Wildlife Damage Management \(Culling\)](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Dead birds in Sweden killed by 'external blows'](#)

[Ruddy Duck Ordered to be Exterminated--UK](#)

[Monk Parakeet Ordered to be Exterminated--UK](#)

[US Beef Industry----Future Set to Create Smaller, Fewer Thinner Beef Cattle----45% of Corn Feed Goes to Biofuel](#)

[18 annual climate gabfests: 16 years without warming](#)

[Why Are Cows' Tails Dropping Off?](#)

[British gas and Israel Eyeing Gaza's Natural-Gas Reserves](#)

[Israel Seizes \\$120 Million Tax Revenue over Palestinian UN Statehood Vote](#)

[Israel Gives Go-ahead to Build 3,000 New Housing Units in West Bank](#)

[Israel to Build 3000 Settler Homes in "Occupied" Zone](#)

[UK Spends 25 Million Pounds Securing Military Jobs](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 13, 2019 (#1703)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Scientific Socialism:

**"Obey, Take Your Drugs, Sex will Calm All Anxiety,
Behaviourism and Neuroscience Run Planned Society."**

© Alan Watt Jan. 13, 2019

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 13, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on January 13, 2019. I hope that everyone's recovering from their crazy, crazy commercialized Christmas and holidays. They call it *Happy Holidays*. It means nothing. What does happy holidays mean? Happy holidays? I mean, holidays themselves comes from the word *holy days* and for most folk in the West now that's kind of taboo and they've been trained that it's taboo because you can't have holy days. So, they haven't found another term for it, really.

It's rather sad that it's so commercialized. But the whole system now is commerce, isn't it? It's like the movie **Network**, awfully good rants go on about that in the movie where they talk about the commercialized system and how corporations run the world and rule everything and there are no nations anymore, it's all international corporations. That was an old movie of course that tells a lot of the truth and we certainly are living in it today. It takes participation of the public to be deceived in a system that they're taught to believe in. That's the key, you're taught to *believe* in it. And you're taught to *vote* for it too. But you must participate in the cons that go on when you're told that they're creating a utopia for you and everything's going to be just wonderful, sit back and relax and the future...

Back in the 70s, you know, I think it's the 70s, maybe even earlier, they had, they keep recycling the same articles over and over again in the newspapers and in academia where they had big, big newspaper articles of THE COMING FUTURE OF UTOPIA WHERE IT WOULD BE A PRIVILEGE TO GET A JOB TO SERVE THE PUBLIC. Because with automation and so on most folk wouldn't need a job. And somehow money would be, again, the Bertrand Russell thing, just appear in your bank account from the state. But they didn't mention about how much control that would give the state over you, which is where we're going of course. Because money is an awfully powerful thing for controlling everybody, especially if you need it to pay off debts or your rent or anything else, so, Russell said they can use it eventually to **punish you if you don't go along with whatever social agendas being pushed**.

But it's so true, isn't it? And in the 70s, they said, oh, we'd all be wearing... I don't know how they're going to manage this part, but like, *Roman togas*. They had all these artists renditions of people in Britain wearing togas and just floating along the countryside, you know, as if they're on air or something. This is the rubbish, no doubt our tax money funded all this rubbish, it always does. But this is what they gave us for the future, and how really, you'd be bored stiff and the most important thing would be simply recreation to pass your time, that would be the big thing. But you'd have no worries at all, everything would be taken care of for you, and you just wear your togas.

I guess maybe they're going to, maybe artificially create a different environment for you so you didn't freeze to death like I would be here, for instance, since last night the temperature hit about -32°, -30° actually centigrade, around -22° Fahrenheit, around that temperature. That's pretty typical at night here now, has been since about October [Alan chuckles.] as winters get longer and longer. But anyway, I certainly won't be wearing a Roman toga outside. You'd have to chip it off me if I came inside. And probably chip me, my muscles too, to get them moving again.

But the thing is, we live in such farce and fantasy. We used to call it hogwash. Hogwash is an awfully good term for most of the stuff that's dished out to you today by your socialist type system. Now, I gave talks years and years and years ago about the system, many times, of how it changes, and using facts, not just my opinion of things, but facts and how you're trained to believe in a system, which is the country generally you live in or the area you live in. They tried that even with the European Union. Didn't work too well because folk can't really identify with this mishmash of different cultures all... you know the cultures are different and independent, as they should be, but you can't imagine them all being one particular people as they're trying to make it out to be. It just doesn't wash.

And no one can manage a system better than the folk living *in* the area they're actually living in. Some remote organization or parliament or government cannot ever possibly, anymore than ancient Rome could, govern a place far, far away better than the people living on it. Because every area has different problems, different geography, climate and everything else. So, utopias tend not to work. *Even when* they ram it down your throats. You can tell always when they're on a roll in the socialist, because all governmental systems become socialist. The bankers at the top, the big money boys that planned the world order, the Alfred Milner group for instance, Lord Alfred Milner and his whole group basically ran what was called THE BRITISH EMPIRE in the 1800s and expanded it too into the early 1900s, USING IT, they said, AS A FORM OF GOVERNMENTAL CONTROL OVER THE PLANET. And the US, it was to take it over and merge with them. That's what they've been doing since really World War I, I suppose, really. Because Britain by World War I was bankrupt many times over; World War II simply put the cap on it much quicker.

But the reality is that the US is to take it over. And don't ever get lost in this idea of countries dominating. **There's a system on the planet here that will hop from country to country, which ever one suits them better at the moment.** They've done it so many times, which ever one suits them best at the moment, they'll base it there. Remember, you don't even need *a place* anymore. London has always been one of the biggest places for international finance. Always. The US of course took that over with New York being 'the Empire State' of course. They call it 'the Empire' and people don't even ask *what* Empire they're talking about. But you know what Empire it is, it's rather obvious. And finances and basing the World Bank there too, and all the other banks that are involved with the World Bank, based inside the US, to dish out loans across the planet. They use the US Federal Reserve today as really a big bank basically lending out across the whole planet now. Just like the British taxpayers were put down as the guarantors to pay off debts of all kinds, the bankers in the US do the same kind of thing, including the loans to different countries across the planet.

So, there's an elite group way above what we think of as nations. There's an elite group above what you think of as even patriotic citizens. Remember that Carol Quigley said that when he was talking about THIS GROUP THAT HAD EXISTED so long, that *he* worked for in fact, A SECRETIVE GROUP THAT GOVERNED COUNTRIES AND SELECTED PRESIDENTS AND PRIME MINISTERS, FOR OVER 60 YEARS. That was in the 1960s, so you're looking at the late 1800s, the latter part, that he's talking about, THAT ALL LEADERS IN ALL PARTIES WERE MEMBERS OF THIS ONE ORGANIZATION. And he said, WE'RE OFTEN MISTAKEN FOR THE COMMUNISTS. Because really, the mission had a lot of socialistic implications very similar to communism. And it's communism or socialism that the big boys really like, the socialist idea, with governments elected, mind you, to keep the scam going. Because the bankers love socialism. In socialism everything becomes, beginning...

Here's the thing, let's get down to basics. It's not difficult to understand, but **it's the terminology**, I was going to say earlier, **that we are indoctrinated with, that will stick with you, and it makes it very hard for people to understand they're looking at something, thinking it's the same but it's actually changed.** You could still salute the flag and hear the national anthems and go through the rituals that you'll have every so often, and yet the policies within your country could be 180-degrees in the direction from where it was when they first founded your nation or that particular part or system in your nation. And you adapt and you adapt until you don't even know that you're 180° from what it was all about. Most folk don't even know it's changed.

But socialism couldn't take off so well in the West, especially in the US. They got around that quite simply by bringing in nongovernmental organizations, under charities, lots of charities, that's how you start it off, and social programs that were voluntary to begin with through libraries, etc., and independent of government at the time. Then over time the public get used to having libraries and social events put on by, initially themselves and little committees, it would be voluntary, and they'd have collections for it and all that kind of thing. But after two or three generations they can start asking for, quietly, grants, little grants from government to help them. Before you know it, it's run by governmental money. And then the leaders of these different programs start getting this semi-, semi-independent status as a kind of overseer or commissar over this particular little area of your culture or socialistic whatever it happens to be. Then the next thing you know they're dictating to you with authority. And so you bring it in, hchhhh, in a very cleverly disguised fashion. Always to do good, mind you, it's always put forward as doing good, to help you. As I say, after a generation or two, well, since you've always known this particular event every year or whatever it happens to be, once you start getting cash to it, there's no big deal, it seems kind of normal to you. That's how you set up a socialistic system across the board, in *multilayered structures*, including housing and everything, that really at one time were kind of voluntary things with voluntary committees, etc., to keep it separate from the public purse.

The big bankers love socialism because every agency of government, even down to your local government, will go cap in hand to borrow money, and get used to spending more than they can take in, spending more than they can take in. And as long as the taxpayer is put down as the guarantor to pay it off through taxes the big boys are awfully, awfully happy. In fact, they don't... They know their compound interest structure is not meant *ever* to be paid off. You can't pay it off once you're into it. Remember, banks make their money *off of* interest. That's the key to it. So, the more debt that is owed to a bank, the happier the bank happens to be. That's why the big boys that run the global structure with the central banking system that they've enforced upon everybody is working so well for them.

As I say, money is such... it's almost a mythical thing [Alan chuckles.] in a sense as far as what they say it is. When you look at what it actually is worth, you're buying power, dropping your entire life, you need more and more and more of

these little notes or whatever, or even numbers these days, because they're worth less and less and less. And you don't even understand, most folk will never ask who decides what it's worth or how they even come to that conclusion of what they say it's worth. And yet they still think they're free. If total strangers that you never meet, you don't know, most folk don't even know they *exist* in fact, decide what your currency is worth, you are on a tight rope your entire life without even knowing it, you don't know.

But as I say, getting back to the whole multi-governmental layered, it's a multilayered system. And when government even farms things out to agencies, so when you complain about the agency not doing its job right, the government will say, *well, it's an agency, you know, it's a different structure, you have to take it up with them, it's out of our hands*. Whereas if they kept it within governments you could at least get to the politicians and throw tomatoes at them, as you always do, verbally or whatever, and they'd have to answer to it. But as long as it's agencies it's easier for government to ignore you. *Well, it's not our problem, you have to take it up with them*. That's what I'm saying.

So, it's just too easy to use time. I always think of that Denzel Washington movie, it was awfully good, about a demon. **[Fallen]** [Alan chuckles.] It was a good horror, but a demon that could take over people and move from person-to-person just by touch. In the movie Denzel Washington who plays a cop is in the police station and this demon is now after him. And it comes. And you see, you see different people passing the table in front of Washington and singing, **Time is on My Side** from the Rolling Stones, and it's a tribute to the devil and so on. They'd sing a line, and somebody else would take it up as they passed. And the person who passed by, they would stop, sing a line and it would be passed on to somebody else. It just kept going back and forth, back and forth through different people. That's such a good, good example of how time can be used so, so perfectly in a sense to fool everybody.

Just like a corporation. A corporation, like I say, or even a foundation, there are foundations that run thousands of nongovernmental organizations today that are still classed as tax-free charitable foundations with *multibillion* dollars, some of them. They finance big mass movements across the entire planet and think tanks and so on, they advise governments. You don't elect them, they're private. Most folk don't even know how they even are structured, nevermind how they work. And yet these big massive organizations can last 200 years or more, with a *set* principle of heading towards this, global government, whatever it happens to be, or a total governmental controlled system with specialists running the whole planet. For 200 years or more. You don't vote for them. And they're constantly working. Countless generations are hired by them and trained by them, and get paid well, go across the world, there's technocrats implement things, and retire and other guys are brought on and so on. That's how it works. That is your system.

Most of us are short-term thinkers, we can't think that far ahead. It's hard enough even making sure you can actually get to the following year, financially or any other way for that matter. **But the big foundations can plan centuries ahead if they want to**. And when you have them *all* working together as one big consortium running thousands of nongovernmental organizations, openly advising governments, not the public, there's no public input here. These are private organizations advising governments in all governmental departments. But the person at the bottom that does the voting, you're taught, just vote for the person, that's it, once you've done your vote, that's it, sit back for four or five years, without knowing what's going on. And it keeps you all quiet, you see.

But socialism is the key to it all. Socialism, remember, is scientific socialism, that's what it's called in the West. In fact, so was communism supposed to be scientific socialism, where experts could be *way* more efficient than leaving it to politicians that represent the public. Because the public never ever agree on anything and they simply wouldn't vote or

do things in their best interest, whereas these experts would, you see. So, you're in scientific socialism run by a form of secular humanists. And secular humanism is religion itself, *as* was Marxism too is of course. It's a belief system.

So, as I say, the big boys love this system, constantly getting into worse and worse debt. Each time they bail you out your currency drops like a stone in purchasing power, and then they tax you all the more, more and more for all the so-called money the governments are borrowing. Now, the big lenders to the planet don't want paper given back to them in return for things. They want *real* goods, tangible goods, or gold, diamonds, whatever it happens to be, or real estate. But all they really issue to the governments is *the right to print cash*, that's what they call a loan. What a fantastic system, really, isn't it? They don't have to ship in any gold or anything into a nation like they used to at one time. They simply write checks to give permission to whoever prints the thing up to print up the cash. Then they bill your government for it. The government then has you down on the tab for paying off the interest on it all, but it has to be paid off in *real tangible assets* not this paper nonsense or blips on a screen. Not bad at all.

That's why when you look at certain currencies, if you go abroad, and you'll say, you've got Peso and Lira and so on, and you can pay *thousands of them* just for a coffee. It sounds incredible, just for coffee. But that's normal to them. And it will be normal to us one day too. Look at the old movies and see what gasoline costs, say, about 30 years ago. Look at what the houses were bought for back in the 1950s when a lot of them were built. In the cities, like Toronto, the houses were often built for about \$5000. 1940s. And a person back then could afford to pay off a mortgage pretty quickly for it. And often have a family. And his wife would look after the children at the time too, one person working paying off the mortgage, get a car and so on, on a small salary. Actually, it was, you see, the dollar back then was worth a lot of money. You could live *well*, remember, in some countries with a couple of pounds a week in your pocket. You could eat well too.

The currencies are constantly, constantly devalued through this thing called debt, which very few folk at the bottom ever understand, or care about, as long as they can still spend. I've gone through the whole thing with the bail outs the last time, where the Canadian banks were also, they were awfully good at keeping it quiet in Canada and lied initially too. *Oh, we're fine*. But the fact is, all the top banks in Canada, all the big ones were up to their eyes in massive debt when the crash came. It was the Federal Reserve, it was agreed in the US that the Federal Reserve would give special drawing rights to the top banks in Canada, just like they did in the States and the special drawing rights to help bail them out of that crisis. But it put the taxpayers in Canada down for huge interest increases in the paybacks on behalf of their government through taxation.

And it's not finished yet because they said at the time, and no one listens at the time, except those, even those that are on the streets and lose their homes, don't listen. They're too worried, that's why. They don't listen to news. Once a crash comes it's out of their hands. Like Curtis said, and others have said before, too, that there's a sense of apathy. I gave talks about that back in the early 90s, I said that **apathy is a creation of government, it's a tactic for control**. I knew that because I came from a country that had been soaked in apathy from at least, well, in my lifetime. They had price and wage freezes when I was small. They had I think three days of electricity going on for a while, with the Labour government at the time too, because there was a shortage of energy, they said, ooo, my goodness. It was a country that was still on rationing up into the 1950s. They've been on rationing right through World War II, 1939 onwards into the 1950s. That was *Great Britain* they called it.

Again too, you're always, they even had articles in the newspapers right through, when the Beatles were going on, of, *tighten your belts*, you know. *Tighten your belts*. That was a common term used by the government as they increase

taxes and everything, they put prices up, *tighten your belts*. Then they had prices and wage freezes they called it. The wages were definitely frozen, the prices weren't as far as I can see. But the fact is, that was apathy, it created apathy, and the public got used to nothing but bad, bad news. Then during the 70s they had tremendous unemployment as factories after factories were closing down. It was never disclosed to the public why they were closing down, or the fact they were actually getting paid to move out of the country. But literally for a few years in the 70s that's all you heard, *daily* on the news. Daily. And folk... I think Britain had the highest suicide rate in the whole of Europe, then, and Scandinavia, at one time it was Sweden, but Britain overtook Scandinavia because of the unemployment was just, no future. There was absolutely no future.

Margaret Thatcher when she got in, by that time she got in, she actually said that. She said, THERE'S A WHOLE GENERATION GROWING UP WHO WILL NEVER SEE WORK IN THEIR LIFETIME, GET USED TO IT. That was the speech, *get used to it*. Well, there's going to be future prospects for you. Because no matter how bad things get you still have to pay for your basic existence, of food, shelter, clothing and heat, you know. You need that. So, apathy was created. What do they do with apathy? They actually dish out, in comes the big, big drug cartels. All through Scotland it was just incredible the amount of heroin that was pushed in there. Very quickly too. *Very quickly*. And I don't care what they say, that's part of the system of control. That's what it is. So, apathy is a terrible thing.

Now, the governments, when it's getting really up there into socialism, and you get pummeled with the idea that you're free, because sexual freedom now it's called freedom. *All* freedom is sexual apparently. And you can do all kind of weird things sexually, whatever tickles your fancy. And now you're *free*. Now you're *free*, you see. Well, if you're starving, I don't care what you do sexually you're still going to starve. So, freedom is a lot more than sex. Obviously. An awful lot more than sex.

And freedom has a little bit of a responsibility as well, where you cannot allow governments to have all this authority over you, or agencies or anything else for that matter over you. If you can't have basic protection, if you won't stand up for yourself in basic protection for your basic rights, basic rights, and I'm including *civility in* rights by the way, because I've seen it personally not too long ago here, where folk can just start screaming in your face when they have no right to do so. But they actually believe that you're now a peasant, for different reasons they'll believe that. In some countries people come from too they actually have tremendous systems of talking down to people. Or screaming down to them. And in so-called civilized countries. And the West was supposedly civilized, you didn't talk to people like that. You had a certain modicum of civility and patience. And it's amazing how well things will function if you have that. Just amazing.

But folk today are cracking up and losing patience. No doubt they are all different kinds of reasons. But the fact is, people are now, I call it just basic, basic abuse in a sense. Now, you will have people who will always use the abuse technique for dominating someone else. You'll see it everywhere in fact. I remember there was a guy on radio for years and years and years, who is probably still alive actually. He used to give talks on not being abused by people. He even gave examples of going into restaurants and so on, and you would get, you might get a particular woman occasionally coming over who right off the bat would be very brusque. And the normal decent person's attitude when a person suddenly becomes brusque towards you, you'll back off thinking, what have I'd done to offend them? It's a technique that they use to control you. It's very common actually. And how he wouldn't stand for it, even there in a restaurant, he wouldn't. And quite rightly too.

Most folk will cave-in. Oooh, oooh, oooh, you know. And she'll say, *what do you want*, you know. It's like, *I don't have all day*, that's what they're saying, *I don't have all day*. And so you back off and you start cringing and oooh. Because

normal decent folk will do that. Well, you've got to stop doing that. You've got to stop doing it. Really. Because in the socialistic system if you start caving in and walking backwards, when there's no negotiation left, which means there's no real rights or freedoms left, horror, there's only horror to look forward to. Ask the old Soviet Union. Ask the victims of the Bolsheviks when basic decent civil dialogue breaks down. Ask them where it ends up. **It always starts off with the attitude, the nasty attitude, that's where it starts. You can't let it go that way, folks. You can't do it.**

So as I say, we live in a system that's been designed purposely, it didn't happen by itself, with all the multilayered facets of socialism, which all the banks want. They prefer this system. A system that's not socialist wouldn't have all the borrowing rights and demands from these *banks*. You understand that? And having the whole planet basically getting bailouts from the World Bank, and then run by the IMF that steps in like the big bailiffs deciding on what you're going to spent on healthcare and how much is going to go to the people who you owe your money to, that's not... That's... Really, this is a prison. This is a real prison of finance. And it's meant to be so, so that a tiny small clique can live so high on the hog that you can't even imagine how they live today. Then they bring their relatives in and give them jobs and blah blah blah, in the socialistic system.

You'd be surprised how many of the relatives end up getting jobs over what will become agencies, which are in fact or were in fact charitable institutions but are now like agencies. It's astonishing. And always paid a *lot* of money. They don't believe in doing anything for the service to the people. They want *big* money. And big money is rather terrifying today. It really is. When I see some of the salaries that these people get, for nothing, really, then you really do realize that you are in the psychopathic era. Because psychopaths have no problem with accepting just disgusting amounts of money to be in service, as they call it, to the public. It's such a farce. It's scary, actually. Scary. To me.

I don't think it's meant to go on forever actually. And it won't be. Because money is a joke to start with. Only the joke is on us. Especially when you can't eat. Or when it's constantly devalued, and you have prices going up and up and up. It is, isn't it, it's on us. And there's no input from the public at all. You're not asked for any input on anything that matters, especially to do with taxation. Or even to do with the multilayered agencies for all these, you know, growing relatives as they take over the jobs everywhere, but being those who already rule. It's astonishing how big it is today. It really is.

But nothing is ever as it seems to be. **There are no self-made people like Bill Gates or the Facebook crew or anybody else.** It's all planned way in advance as fronts, they're fronts, big front people. There are so many articles out even recently, you're always getting them since day one but even recently to do with the control of Microsoft and how their system, I knew this years ago, even before I touched a computer... The big authority systems that run the world wanted *one* system to be the kingpin so they can control it all, obviously, and that includes CIA and everything else. And Microsoft was the one that they basically pushed, it would seem. So, nothing, as I say, is self-made, by itself. It doesn't happen.

And social movements don't happen by themselves. They're all planned that way. They always have the same agenda. It's astonishing to me when you meet people who suddenly become the big philanthropists, that all are *completely* on board with *every* part of the globalist socialist agenda. The greening thing and the gender thing and every other thing out there, they are on board with it all. Isn't that amazing? Do you think there should be some exceptions? If you had a law of averages? Doesn't that tell you something right there?

The little secret to the system, if you go into the Milner group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, is

that they were all, if you got on board with them and you were selected for the inner and outer party... and the CFR is part of this group to today, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, it's all *one* group. If you were selected, you would be promoted to the top in whatever area you were selected to go into. Doors would just fly open and you would sail to the top. Even in the military by the way. And you would have, you'd be like a technocrat, you'd have lots of things you had to accomplish. But you'd be so incredibly rich with servants at all the rest of it, and chauffeur driven cars, in every country that you ended up going to and visiting. You'd have the life of a king in a sense. Very real. And part of it too was this, what they call public service, you see, *to them*, they say, you're being a public servant for the greatest cause on the planet, for this agenda. But you'll live, just like I say, like a king.

And if you get really up there high, like Cecil Rhodes, and he was selected too. He wrote about being in cahoots with Lord Rothschild, for this British Empire, South Africa deal and Rhodesia. He left in his will that most of the money was to go back to the Rothschilds. You must put your money *back in* to the same agenda for the next generation. That's what the philanthropists do, you see. It's the same organization if you haven't figured it out. The philanthropies they are into are all the same ones. There are... You couldn't have somebody with, *I'll accept that and be on board with that, but not that*. They're are on board with them *all*, always. Always, always. Because they must start putting money back in to the system that made *them* rich, you see, that's how it runs. They're not self-made at all, for those who don't quite know and haven't figured it out yet.

It's the same thing with the CIA and MI6 and many other special spy agencies, intelligence agencies they like to call themselves, across the whole planet. They have lots and lots and lots of big *real* corporations that really manufacture things, etc., but they're still part of the military-industrial complex too, most of them. So, nothing is quite as real as that. So, as I'm saying, socialism can be forced upon the people in a way which is wonderful, isn't it? That's what Aldous Huxley talked about too. He knew this, he knew what the agenda was. He said, THE PEOPLE COULD BE TAUGHT TO LOVE THEIR SERVITUDE. STEP-BY-STEP YOU BRING THEM TO A STAGE WHERE THEY THEIR LOVE THEIR SERVITUDE BECAUSE THEY'RE CONSTANTLY TOLD THEY'RE FREE. Now they can take drugs galore, you know, lots of sex. If you get someone pregnant or someone gets pregnant, the state takes care of it, get rid of that little wart, as they call it. And if they can treat your STDs then also, yeah, if they *can*. Because they can't treat them all. But they don't like to talk about that part, especially in the movies that promote it all. But most of the problems they'll deal with for you. Or if you want to have a child without having the dad live with you, or even have a dad living with you at all, you can have artificial insemination. And you'll also have the state financing you through university or something.

It's a utopia for certain agendas. **But each part of these agendas must destroy the tradition.** That's the whole point of it. It's warfare you understand and the participants that go through it at the bottom level don't even recognize it as such. It's really quite fascinating. So, everyone comes to love their servitude. And if you get stressed out, well, just get your cheap drugs from your government, like in Canada here, at your liquor licensing bureaus that deal with it all, and they'll deal out your drugs, go home and stare at the wall, you know. And it's freedom. That's the new freedom. And if that's too much for you in a socialist system run by experts, and experts say, *why waste money treating people for diseases when they're going to die anyway*, or the older folk, *why not just help train them all to start to just take a pill early*.

They've had debates on it, I mentioned them years ago, debates. Not really debates, actually. It's generally selected professors coming out, across the world, all about the same time, and getting airplay, right, in this free society they just happen to always get airplay at the right time together saying the same things. WELL, WHAT'S WRONG WITH, YOU KNOW, IF YOU GET FED UP LIVING, WHY NOT JUST DIE, OR WHY NOT... Then Australia had a guy coming out all the time

and given lots of airplay, who said, WELL, YOU KNOW, IF THEY COULD LEAVE, IF THEY COULD JUST KILL THEMSELVES OFF RATHER THAN RETIRE, AND LEAVE JOBS FOR THE YOUNGER PEOPLE. You understand? This is what the technocrats do, they float these people out there just with ideas *to see if you can* and then check the chatter on the Internet and so on to see how you're responding to it. They're like trial balloons. They even have different algorithms, in everything, voting, you name it, blah blah blah, or opinion making, or opinion *setting*, to find out why you won't go along with something, what's your objections? **Then they find ways to get around that.** It's so quick and automatic it's just astonishing.

But that's the system we're living in. It's really, it will get to a horror show. And it will, honestly, become a horror show. So yeah, you've got, *you're free, you can have sex, any problems to do with sex that come out of sex will be dealt with by the state for you quite free of charge.* It's always dumped on the whole population, mind you, nothing is free. STDs will be dealt with as best they can. You just sit back and enjoy yourself, being a perpetual child with no responsibility, it's all taken care of for you. But along with all of this comes the agenda. It just comes. Because *then* you must accept more and more and more control over your lives in different areas and different fields. Then it will come down to, and they're floating that again too, *voluntary sterilization.* They're also floating, especially for men because men are bad apparently today, pills for men that will, chemical sterilization, really. Quite something.

And because society has been corrupted, intentionally, with lots and lots of pornography, even mainstream TV they're watching a lot of the time is loaded with stuff, it's weaponized, highly, highly weaponized. Hardly a thing, I'm sure, you can watch today that doesn't have all the subliminals, all the messages in it too that you're supposed to parrot. And with the right kind of writing, with behaviorists, all working on the same plays and dramas and so on, and the movies, they can make you believe anything. And cry at the wrong times when you shouldn't be crying at all. It can even make you feel guilty for something you've never done, in the world of fiction as you're propagandized and indoctrinated. It's a perfect science.

This is what they call utopia. And there are people out there today being brought up with the expectations that socialism is great for them. They're younger. They're generally selected with, on higher salaries than the general population, to be on talk shows on TV and things like that. They think it's just wonderful. They don't know much but they think it's all wonderful. Because to them, they can't imagine it ever being anything different than it is today, this *very day*, they can't imagine it. They will be in for a big fright at the right time down the road. They're to be taught, and helping to teach children, just go and play. Right through adulthood, just keep playing. And that's what you're supposed to do. You'll come to love your servitude. It's all here. It really is.

There's never been a time with so much entertainment dished out like you wouldn't believe. **But all entertainment, as I say, is weaponized.** The very fact you can soak a good chunk of your life away in entertainment, that in itself, even if it was all nice stuff to watch and good clean stuff to watch that wasn't damaging to your health, watching way too much of it is still a good chunk of your life. I used to look at my parents watching TV and apart from the fact a lot of people, it saved them from having to even converse with each other, that's a fact too. It was well understood from the beginning that would happen. But also, to watch them laugh, and sad, or serious in certain bits, then laugh again, I thought, this is happening across the whole country, watching this thing at the same time. What a power that is, isn't it? Tremendous power. And it's not accidental.

Now, you know, for instance that I've talked so many times about the fact that the sexualization of everything is a warfare technique of control. And also, to destroy family units and so on. And eventually, that everything would be

allowed. **Pedophilia wouldn't exist as a term because it would be allowed.** And of course, it's being pushed right now, pushed, pushed, pushed, bit by bit. They've had judges in different countries even ruling that if a young girl, for instance had sex with someone much older, even though she's underage, then she was precocious and she knew what she was doing and yada, yada ya. There's been ones even in Latin America, well-publicized across the planet, the verdict was that it was consensual because she knew what she was doing. How many people know what they're doing when they're 11 or 12? Or the repercussions they're going to have for the whole of their lives? On *anything* for that matter? But again, it won't exist as a wrong shortly. And full nudity, and full sexual activity, I mentioned back in the 90s too that, yeah, that will become standard fare. Definitely. And we've had incidences of that already. So it's here pretty well.

But I also knew the absurdity of the weaponization affecting people would have some amazing consequences. Well, I was looking through a paper today and there was an article about a woman who had turned her husband into the police, or at least his laptop into the police. He's a doctor and she'd had found child pornography, a lot of it on it. And apparently there's different categories of horrific, whatever that, however they grade it, I don't know how they grade it. She turned it into the police and he got arrested. But the thing is, I think she said something like she was looking to play something on the computer like **Game of Thrones** or something... Maybe I'm getting it mixed up with stuff, but I think that's what it was, something like that. And regardless of what it actually was, but the fact is... The only thing I remember about on **Game of Thrones**, because somebody sent me a disc once, was it was *bizarre*. But I could see right off the cuff, I think it was a dwarfish guy, having you know what with a woman, and then different angles of the same kind of thing with different people getting done. That was *all* I needed to know about it.

But you understand what I'm saying here is, here's someone who's already, through fiction, if this is the case, that has been contaminated, right, who then turns in someone, her husband, whose contaminated with something along similar lines, hm. So we're getting into *degrees* of what's wrong and what's right then, instead of saying the whole voyeurism thing is wrong. You see, everyone's taught to be a voyeur. That's the term you use for folk who watch other people having you know what, doing that. But now it's standard fare for everybody to watch. So how do you differentiate between degrees of standard fare? Or slight preferential change? Because that's what's getting used now across the board now, *their preference is this* and *their preference is that*, right. Then the next group come out and use the same argument, and that's how they get what they want. Because everything becomes muddled, there's no real clear-cut right or wrong anymore. And you can't even get the public ire up about something, that you disgust them, make them irate.

You understand, when you cannot protect children your culture is finished. That's one of the signposts it's finished. You can't go on protecting children if you're becoming addicted to variations of similar stuff being shown as *entertainment*, for goodness sake. This is standard entertainment to pass your time, to pass your *years* of way. Designed by experts. Hm.

Anyway, as I say, folk will do what they want. I'm not here to say they won't or that you should be stopped. **I'm just saying that for those who want to know what's going on in the world you don't have to be like the rest.** If you want to either regain your sanity or keep your sanity you have to start looking after it, don't you, like anything else, that's all. And don't go to pieces when you see the society collapsing around you, as it really is. There's organizations out there now getting pushed by big massive marketing companies doing great big experiments on the public, using the collective psychology and the bonding psychologies, and using all types of entertainments mixed in with it, making a lot of money by the way. I'll put one of tonight, this one's in Australia and you see the women there wearing hardly anything. It was all set up by a big marketing strategist, using psychological terminology to explain why

they'll adapt to this and they'll fall for it and they'll go for it basically, and how it's fulfilling a social need, etc. etc.

The glitter and the grief: Another young victim is added to the death toll at Australia's summer dance parties as woman, 19, overdoses at FOMO festival – amid heated debate over pill testing - dailymail.co.uk / 12 Jan 2019

And exploiting anxieties for people who can't interact anymore and they feel they're left out basically. That's what they call it, I think fear of being left out. Something like that. Or not participating. But it shows you where it's all going as society has been broken. A lot of the functions in society have been broken. The functions in the relationships of men and women and all the rest of it had been broken. And are still under incredible attack. And of course, they'll be even fewer children born. That's part of the strategy and the goal actually for those who control the planet, as everybody has fun, nobody's having children. So...

FOMO - en.wikipedia.org

FOMO is the term used, fear of missing out. Generated by marketers and psychologists. And people fall for it, fall right into it. But anyway, I'll get onto some of the topics here because I've been prattling on too long. When I prattle too it's not a matter of complaining so much. It's a matter of just helping those who want to understand what's happening, that's all. If you understand what's happening you don't have to be part of it. If you understand the whys you might not fall into a lot of it. And you certainly can protect your mental health by understanding what's really going on. It's a good article there too, the FOMO one. I'll put that up. Because it shows you how easily led folk are when they think they're doing something different, but it's all been fabricated for them to follow. Always is that way, mind you.

Now, we have other things happening too. One is, I might put up some articles tonight about *clusters* of cancers that are affecting, they show up in youngsters quicker actually and there's some in the US, there's some in Australia, but *clusters*. And what's amazed me is to see the playing around the topic of the big corporations, and even the local governments. All governments are in bed with corporations because they get lobbied, and they get financial money too, they get money to run for elections, a lot of politicians, so you'll always get the same thing. But some of these children are obviously being raised in areas where there's highly toxic something in the area. One of them I think was to do with heavy, heavy pesticides. Another one was to do with waste from a big corporation that makes your big packing tapes and things, very, very top, popular, old corporation.

Kristie Ainsworth is lucky to be alive, but feels guilty every day - theage.com.au / 13 Jan 2019

Toxic Secrets: The town that 3M built - where kids are dying of cancer - smh.com.au / 15 June 2018

Is Fiskville the tip of an iceberg? PFAS detected across Victoria - theage.com.au / 17 June 2018

Cancer-linked Chemicals Manufactured by 3M Are Turning Up in Drinking Water - bloomberg.com / 2 Nov 2018

'It's gut-wrenching': Barwon Heads cancer toll mounts - theage.com.au / 5 Jan 2019

But when you get a whole bunch of children in the same years, or they turn 18 and all get brain tumors for instance, something *big* is going on. And that shouldn't be. It's just astonishing that the folks have to fight and fight and fight, and it's all through society, from severe things like this to even the lesser things like trying to find out what a local agency is doing in your area. That's how things are today. Everything is a fight, isn't it, in this corporate socialist system. I'll put

some links up on that.

Another one too, it's interesting because I find that religious people can often have an insight because they meditate about pondering the past and things that have happened to societies that either have disappeared or lived through things that we're living through, in the past, ancient past. And even though they say that things are never, don't just repeat themselves, I think, as Mark Twain said, but *they do tend to rhyme*. In other words, the same cons go on too. But you'll find there's one here too and it says...

The Antichrist will control mankind through gadgets and the Internet as people 'fall into slavery' to smartphones, warns , leader of Russian Orthodox Church - dailymail.co.uk / 8 Jan 2019

I've seen articles like this before for years. I remember too, I think it was Dr. Scott his name was, used to be on the radio, worldwide radio and he died a few years ago. But he had good talks on that too. He was one of the first who was to use the Internet and computers in a big, big way to promote his own church, etc. And yeah, he was always screaming for money, like we all do, etc. But he did, he did say that **this whole satanic Luciferian system could not be brought into being without the computer**. And it's so right too. Because everything that you would have to be, that would predict control, would have to be done through constant gathering of information on every single person and monitoring them all throughout their lives in the world. And that's pretty well where we are. We always think of horns and fires and brimstone's, and that's why it's pooh-poohed. But the fact is, **the most evil thing can come in under the most pleasant guise**. That's *how* it comes in, because you never recognize it, that's why. It's an interesting little thing and I always find these things are always food for thought in many, many different ways.

Also, I'd like to put this one up too. The five eyes, that's the five agencies, the five countries I should say, that are all connected together. They're *all* really connected. I think they're all completely, [Alan chuckles.] almost all one corporation now with intelligence agencies. You cannot possibly keep things secret when you can't disbar anybody from *any* nation coming in, and with the right qualifications working their way up, becoming a citizen and getting into your intelligence agencies. Every country has obviously infiltrated and therefore they have to really be one. Of course, they are. On the high level. You can't keep folk out. And this one here says....

'Five Eyes' intelligence chiefs reportedly agreed to limit Huawei's growth - wired.co.uk / 17 Dec 2018

...that's a Chinese company, Huawei, and they're coming down on it. But it seems to be, really, it's just a battle between the big corporations to sell their own systems and have them dominate. It probably has got more to do with that than anything. They're trying to say that they've been hacking using the Huawei system. But I don't think there's any system that *couldn't* be hacked. That's just part of it too, isn't it? So it's really to do with domestic corporations wanting all the power I suppose. Let's be honest, who cares which country's going to dominate ultimately because all our countries have our own agencies spying on all of us, openly, so what does it matter?

I have to look at these articles and shake my head, like this one here...

Increase in student mental health issues means support must be efficient
scotsman.com / 11 Jan 2019

Since the turn of the century, there has been a marked increase in the share of students struggling with mental health issues in universities across the country and although strides have been made in developing effective

approaches to support students' (Alan: *They call it...*) wellbeing, (A: *This is Scotland of course.*) we know we have to do better.

(A: *Well, when everything that gave you reason and purpose by tradition has been destroyed, you will have a problem with young people trying to find what life is all about and what the purpose of life is. Because a lot of the purpose has been destroyed. It's like psychiatry at one point, psychiatry used to think, well, if we just get everybody to be happy there will be no mental illness. As though you could just say, here's the happy pill and now that's it, now you've got, that would be your purpose, just be happy. There's more to life than this... this vague thing called happiness, like it's something you switch on or off. That's fine for the old gadgets, like ole Delgado, chips put in their brain and through a little button he could press and create different stimuli inside someone's brain. Like the Tavistock Institute, for instance, that's what they use there for a while. No, that's not happiness.*)

(A: *Here they go again with all their psychology that's supposed to help. And the terminology in this is amazing to me. Everybody today in a socialist system talks like a bureaucrat, like, or a corporate... a corporate bureaucrat I suppose, using the same terminology, like, 'well-being' and 'proactive' and all this rubbish, 'eh. They can't just talk normally human to human, hm.*)

. . . an enhanced safety network and investing in wellbeing.

Can't you just be human and talk like humans? Hm? So, you read this rubbish here, this whole... and the whole thing is the same thing, you know, proactive this, proactive that. But they can't say what they're going to actually do, or even address the problems in the first place. That's the start of anything, address the problem, acknowledge you got them and acknowledge what led to this particular problem. [Alan chuckles.] That's where you start. It does help.

Another thing too is the corruption across the world is from top to bottom in most countries, I'd say. Psychopaths know that. They flood in and become the heads of the NGOs and become heads of corporations and heads of politics and government departments where the big money is. That's the psychopath. They know where the cash is. They know it's corrupt, but they don't mind because they feed awfully well on it. And they keep telling you, but they want to lock you up for saying it's corrupt. Naturally.

Six Mexican states are running short on gasoline, prompting frantic rush to the pumps usatoday.com / 6 Jan 2019

(A: *And why are they so short? You wouldn't believe the stuff that's getting stolen, the gasoline racket. Well organized crime obviously. But it says that they're trying to get more secure transportation methods. But it's because it's all getting stolen. Tankers, tank after tank after tank after tank are getting stolen. This is normal there apparently, they're saying, has been for a long time. Amazing. Amazing. Quite an article, I'll put it up for you. It says...*)

. . . growing from \$500,000 a year more (A: *...theft in that area, that's what it was, more than \$500,000 in the previous 10 years.*) than a decade ago to roughly \$3 billion in stolen fuel last year.

So, it's \$3 billion in stolen fuel *per year* they're getting. Boy, that takes a lot of cooperation from all different levels of governance, doesn't it, including your police.

Another article, it shows you how they keep putting the same mantra, I'm sure it's just shoved out there to get the vaccinations going.

Sydney measles alert: (A: *...a measles alert...*)

Man with deadly disease (A: *...deadly disease, right...*) **caught from a Thai child visits popular bars, a gym**

and a shopping centre
dailymail.co.uk / 10 Jan 2019

Deadly disease? We *all* used to get that, no one screamed and hollered about it. It wasn't deadly. Measles. We used to have measles parties. Somebody had measles at school, the parents would get together and bring the children and they'd hope you all get the measles, a *natural* measles. Not synthetic virus thing created in a lab, but a natural thing. And you'd have a lifelong immunity to it. So, there ya go. And I don't think this one was the German measles, this is a different *type* than was first recognized in Germany. The German type, that's different, that can affect the baby in the womb. But this is just normal measles as far as I can see. But they're calling it a *deadly* disease. Quite something, hey? To terrify you. Such childish propaganda isn't it, *just be afraid, be afraid, get the injection, get vaccination*.

Also...

With Golan at Stake, Netanyahu, Bolton Set Trump Straight on US Syria Withdrawal Plan -
globalresearch.ca / 7 Jan 2019

Contradicting Trump, Bolton says no withdrawal from Syria until ISIS destroyed, Kurds' safety guaranteed - washingtonpost.com / 6 Jan 2019

That's quite an article. That's from Global Research. So, Bolton said to Trump, his withdrawal from Syria has been put on hold again, naturally. I think it's all rhetoric myself, the whole pulling out in the first place. And...

Pacific trade deal spurs Canadian farm sales to Japan as US watches - reuters.com / Jan 10, 2019

It's a pity that the US and Canadian farms couldn't sell cheaper meat to its Canadian public, so they could actually eat it in the country here. But that's just the way things are going, isn't it?

And again, they're trying to get a meat tax on the go too. They're floating the idea to try and get...

Caroline Lucas urges parliament to 'seriously consider' a meat tax - inews.co.uk / 4 Jan 2019

You know, all these psychopaths go into politics, and they are psychopaths, they know where the wind's blowing. They jump in, they'll say all the right things, all the quotes, blah blah blah, all the slogans, and shove their virtue up. And if it was reversed, not only would they be shouting reversed slogans, I guarantee you, that's what they... I don't have any time for these people, the psychopaths. I really don't. And they don't give a darn about the countries or the damage they're doing. They're in there for all the wrong reasons.

Also, it says here that...

48,000 Brits dead after worst winter in 42 years - dailystar.co.uk / 7 Apr 2018

That was for the last year I think it was. And it's not over yet, right. So, for this year it'll probably be worse. They're trying to hide a lot of the numbers now. But the folk are dying in their own homes. They can't afford the fuel taxes and the fuel itself, and don't have the fuel credits they call it now too. As they get you into the real socialist system of rationing, folks. Don't forget, your smart meters eventually are to be used to ration electricity to you as well. Folk don't remember much, do they, with short-term memory.

Now, I hate prattling on so fast with these things. But what I'm saying is, you're supposed to take this kind of stuff that I'm dishing out here as being all normal. Look around you and tell me how many times you're asked your opinion on anything that really matters, by any agency that's got power. It never happens. Every agency out there is designed to stop you altering anything. They don't want your input on anything. At all. Not at all. Even every agency, including government agencies now, have their public relations department and complaints department and they are trained there to say, *oh, there-there, oh don't, oh my goodness, that's terrible, I'll look into that.*

I just had an experience of that for a whole *week*, phoning every day to one of them to do with my mail. That's their job, you see. And each time that you talk you have to add another ticket, they call it, for a different problem. Because I've had two problems since the last one. I've never had to complain to them before about anything until this winter. Because now with this recent go-slow rotating strike they've had in the post office... And you couldn't even get the facts on that. Initially I just thought it was parcels but apparently it was letters too. And I'm posting off bills and then finding out I've got late fees on them and they're taking over *a month* to get through, these checks.

Now, when your government agencies, these are agencies, when they go down the tubes a lot of other things are going down the tubes at the same time, obviously. That was a mark of a first world country, was the efficiency for *essential* services. And you couldn't even get out of them, when you phoned them up, what the strike entailed. That was like sullen, angry, whatever, and then they tell you, oh, it's just parcels only. Now you find out it was letters too. So anybody out there who sent me letters and I haven't received them yet, maybe they'll turn up, who knows.

Because that's where it starts to go to isn't it, when things become later and later, you're saying, will I ever get them? You don't know anymore. You just don't know. And they won't tell you. Because government agencies now, they're not going to tell you anything. Someone apparently, also I was told by one supervisor, because I was given a notification of something *received* to be picked up in the main post office in Sudbury in town. And try to get an answer, they couldn't find out on the computer. I had the number for the whole thing of whoever it was. It wasn't in the place it was supposed to be. Then eventually I got a supervisor after about the fifth call, every day, you know, that is, every day of the week, who said it was for my keys for my box. And I said, I didn't order any keys for the box. *And* I was getting charged for them.

But didn't you complain? I says, no, I didn't complain about anything like that. And, do you got problems with your keys? No, I've got no problems with my box at all, you know. Well, somebody put it in. And then, the next day it's like getting gaslighted, for when their system's kind of screwed up. The woman said, but you got a call from us telling us what was going to happen about your keys. And I said, no, I didn't. She said, no one called to tell you you're going to get the key? I says, no. Well, they had it on the records that somebody called me. Well, *who* did they call? And they're trying to say that someone's impersonating me or something, because I never ordered this. You see what I'm saying? Everything becomes a big mystery.

And then when I phoned up yesterday. I think it was, oh, it's been resolved. I says, what happened? They won't tell you. *Is* everything classified here or something? What is this? You see what I'm saying? Is it just a matter of too many chiefs, you see, or what? But definitely you'll find that there's nothing out there to serve the public anymore. And that's what comes across loud and clear. Sad that, isn't it. That's what happens when you're going down the tubes. That's what it is.

And you told you're free, have lots of sex, and now you can get drugs dished out by and sold to you by the government,

with shareholders that are ex-police chiefs and all the rest of it. And you wonder why the youngsters need mental health treatment? Hm?

Well, sorry for letting off the steam. But it's not me letting off steam, as I say, it's just explaining what modern life is about. And hopefully, and I do, I get through to a lot of young people to stop bashing their heads against the wall, whatever's wrong isn't their fault. They're not given a purpose anymore. What they're being given too is a lot of dysfunctional nonsense that'll help destroy a lot of them. And when they understand *that* they might stop drugging themselves to death, or drinking themselves to death, or at least blaming themselves, and start protecting their minds. It's awfully important in a weaponized system of culture with experts running it all.

For myself, Alan Watt from a very cold Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Would Alexandria Ocasio-Cortez's 70% tax proposal work in UK?

[theguardian.com](https://www.theguardian.com) / 7 Jan 2019

Caroline Lucas urges parliament to 'seriously consider' a meat tax

[inews.co.uk](https://www.inews.co.uk) / 4 Jan 2019

48,000 Brits dead after worst winter in 42 years

[dailystar.co.uk](https://www.dailystar.co.uk) / 7 Apr 2018

Contradicting Trump, Bolton says no withdrawal from Syria until ISIS destroyed, Kurds' safety guaranteed

[washingtonpost.com](https://www.washingtonpost.com) / 6 Jan 2019

With Golan at Stake, Netanyahu, Bolton Set Trump Straight on US Syria Withdrawal Plan

[globalresearch.ca](https://www.globalresearch.ca) / 7 Jan 2019

Sydney measles alert: Man with deadly disease caught from a Thai child visits popular bars, a gym and a shopping centre

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 10 Jan 2019

Six Mexican states are running short on gasoline, prompting frantic rush to the pumps

[usatoday.com](https://www.usatoday.com) / 6 Jan 2019

Increase in student mental health issues means support must be efficient

[scotsman.com](https://www.scotsman.com) / 11 Jan 2019

Kristie Ainsworth is lucky to be alive, but feels guilty every day

[theage.com.au](https://www.theage.com.au) / 13 Jan 2019

Toxic Secrets: The town that 3M built - where kids are dying of cancer

[smh.com.au](https://www.smh.com.au) / 15 June 2018

Is Fiskville the tip of an iceberg? PFAS detected across Victoria

[theage.com.au](https://www.theage.com.au) / 17 June 2018

Cancer-linked Chemicals Manufactured by 3M Are Turning Up in Drinking Water

[bloomberg.com](https://www.bloomberg.com) / 2 Nov 2018

'It's gut-wrenching': Barwon Heads cancer toll mounts
theage.com.au / 5 Jan 2019

Monday briefing: 'Five Eyes' intelligence chiefs reportedly agreed to limit Huawei's growth
wired.co.uk / 17 Dec 2018

The Antichrist will control mankind through gadgets and the Internet as people 'fall into slavery' to smartphones, warns
dailymail.co.uk / 8 Jan 2019

FOMO
en.wikipedia.org

The glitter and the grief: Another young victim is added to the death toll at Australia's summer dance parties as woman, 19, overdoses at FOMO festival – amid heated debate over pill testing
dailymail.co.uk / 12 Jan 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 20, 2019 (#1704)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Scientific Socialism:

"Obey, Take Your Drugs, Sex will Calm All Anxiety,
Behaviourism and Neuroscience Run Planned Society - Part 2"

© Alan Watt Jan. 20, 2019

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 20, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net.

cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on January 20, 2019. Last night, because of global warming, when I left to go to bed at about two in the morning it was about -24°F, which is about -32° maybe on the centigrade scale. That's without a wind. It's been like that for quite a few nights in a row in fact. It's been one of the coldest winters, really, when you take a record for yourself. Don't listen to the stats they're constantly churning out there, you've got to keep your own records of them. It's quite amazing to see how cold, and how *long* the winters are now compared to what they were not so long ago. And yet, as you're living through all this you're told constantly, and come about February or March they'll tell us *it was the warmest winter, probably, on record*. That's what they generally do.

I've given talks about this before, by keeping my own records and comparing them, what they project it's going to be for

today or tomorrow or whatever, and what I notice is, they never change their predictions. If they claim there's going to be a few inches of snow, you'll find it might be a foot or foot and a half and things like that, but they don't readjust it on the records to say that that actually happened, they just take their own predictions. So predictions are more important than the consequent facts.

Everything today is so incredibly politicized. Isn't it? The average person doesn't know that. That's the stunning part about it really. But everything is so politicized. There's hardly anything you read or hear on the electronic media of any kind that isn't incredibly politicized, and everything's out there with some agenda in view. Everything's agenda driven today.

I've mentioned it before, how we live in an age of personality cults. Folk don't even realize that even on your mainstream television the main anchor people that become, that are made to be popular, like personalities, they're really a corporation. Everything is a, **everybody is a corporation these days**. Politicians hire the marketers to give them a personality, an image to project it to the public in a kind of fake, fake reality, a kind of a fake image of how wonderful they are, etc. And it's all fiction. Everything is about appearance to the public. Perception management they call it.

We are in an incredible time today when everything is like that. *Everything*. The stories they put out today are often put out by marketing companies using the *memes* of today and the *themes* of today and the *politicized agendas* of the day, but the main motive is really to get publicity. Everybody this week has been prattling on about the latest Gillette toxic ads or whatever, men are toxic and masculinity is toxic and all that stuff. And it turns out the one who really put it forward is a person who was actually advertised on behalf of Gillette, in advertising themselves. So when you think of the free publicity they've got with everybody prattling on about it, for pro and con, etc... And again, it ties right in with what Adam Curtis talked about it with, the media is meant to get you angry and emotionally upset so's you'll all... because the more upset you get the more people will click away on the Internet in their chat rooms and their twitters and all the rest of it.

Gillette draws fire for #MeToo commercial that challenges 'toxic masculinity' - cnbc.com / 15 Jan 2019

But what a free publicity that is, isn't it, for a company that probably would not, maybe would have never thought about Gillette before, for instance, nevermind asked the question, what on earth is Gillette doing, a big corporation that's out to make an incredible amount of money, what's it doing in that area in the first place? Well, it's a great free publicity thing. If the big agenda right now was marriage, for instance, they'd be battering about marriage and oh wow, marriage, marriage, pro or con. Again, it doesn't make any difference, as long as that was the theme of today and everybody gets upset about it. You see.

But it's the same too with the personalities we're given as figureheads in charge, apparently in charge of countries. I gave out the articles before where politicians in the UK, and it's the same I'm sure in the US and Canada and elsewhere, actually have acting lessons given to them. They attend acting lessons and how to appear to the public, and

deportment and how to stand and posture for all their photo ops, etc. Because nothing in the system you're living in today, it's all visual, etc., it's not real anymore. Maybe it hasn't been real for an awful long time.

You find too that a company like Gillette that's there for mass profit, right, with quite an amazing history. I remember a long time ago, many years ago an article in the paper, I think I maybe read it on the British side. It was a big award given to a man who taken over Gillette at that time, an ex-military fella, as the CEO or owner, I'm not quite sure which. But he turned it into the massive powerhouse it is today for profits. And it said in the newspaper how they did it was to *VASTLY CHEAPEN THE LIFE OF EACH BLADE SO THAT PEOPLE WOULD BUY MORE AND AT THE SAME TIME MARKET IT IN SUCH A WAY THAT FOLK WOULD THINK IT WAS WONDERFUL AND BUY MORE OF THEM, AND LO AND BEHOLD, IT ACTUALLY WORKED*. That's what they said at the time in the newspapers.

And I thought about it too. Because you see, at one time people had open razors that would last a lifetime. They sharpened it on the strop, and you'd see it in old movies and so on. And then came in the closed razor, safety razor as they called it. You had one blade initially, that, again, would last quite some time. It was a bit thicker but high carbon steel and it would give you a lot of shaves. And everybody caught on the act, make them thinner and softer steel so they won't last as long, they'd be dull, and you'd buy more of them. But again, then you can make the people by the actual blade holder in fact, the rest of the whole thing more often too. That was part of the gimmick as well for a point. And they says, no, let's just make it a fancy looking holder and then give them a five blade pack and make the price awfully expensive. So they did it.

The same techniques basically as lightbulbs, I've talked about that too. Because there's an awfully good documentary put out years ago on built-in and planned obsolescence. [**The Story of Stuff** - youtube.com] Where the companies that used to make lightbulbs made them last for many, many years. Each bulb would last pretty well almost forever. And of course, if you're making a product and you've got a company to make them you would get to a stage, you'd think, where everybody got enough lightbulbs and unless you broke them by mistake they would last forever, so you're out of business. So the companies that made these bulbs met in Germany. They went from Britain and US and everywhere else over to Germany for this big meeting. All the makers of these lightbulbs decided to sign an agreement, come to an agreement where they'd limit the life to a certain amount of time. And even then, it was a much, much longer, much longer than they last today. And over the years they would agree again to shorten them even more and more and more, until of course towards the end you find that you put the thing in, it lasts a few days sometimes and just pops as soon as you switch on the lights. That's how you do it, the same with razor blades and everything else by different companies. They're all pretty well in the same con game. Then you have the double razor, you know, double blade razors and all the other gimmicks, etc. Whereas if you had a decent high carbon steel thicker blade it would last you an awful long time. And there you go.

But everything today is profit driven, big, big profit. At one time you used to have a lot of families, actually real families who had the controlling interests in the shares of their companies. Therefore, the head, the people who became the CEOs were of the family lineage. They used to have a kind of responsibility to the family name. They knew their workers too, a lot of the workers and they look after them, made sure they were okay if they were sick and so on, they'd make sure their pensions were okay and that kind of thing. And that was awfully good for a long time, the way that it worked

with a lot of companies. Not them all, naturally.

Then along came the corporate raiders, as they called it. The corporate raiders found backdoors into companies to buy up excess shares and then get the controlling interests, kick out the family members of the board if possible, and then they started selling off the assets. All the things that functioned to make the companies what they were was sold off and stripped and *made lean* they said so they could resell it. The whole point was to resell them. And a lot of them went under as soon as they stripped them of their assets and so on. A pure incredible, a greed type... personified in fact, a greed personified, really, system as they ditched everybody. They got rid of older folk with the skills and training, etc. and sold off the assets. Until companies were folding all over the place eventually. But that was a get-rich-quick.

And since then, really, we've been in this era of the *me generation* as they call it, and winners and losers. Everyone's taught to be a winner. And as you lose old moralities that kept cultures intact, and we are, we're constantly losing our moralities of the old systems. And of course, the old system wasn't perfect, either, by the way. There was a lot of horror involved in the old system. Indeed. But what I'm saying is that there were values in amongst the people themselves that kept things just tolerable, and you brought in the human aspect of it where you couldn't just push people around for money's sake. Well, we've pretty well lost that today.

Back in the 70s I think it was, there was a book, maybe in the 70s or 80s, called **The Corporate Man**. It was about the era where they started to really, really push the corporations as big massive empires unto themselves. And you were part of a team, the teamwork, teamwork, teamwork. And of course, the neurologists and scientists and psychologists were on board with all this stuff to make sure, with all their different tests, that if they brought someone on board would they be the right person *before* they hired them. And they're pretty good at predicting who would go along with anything at all that the company did, even all the things that perhaps they shouldn't go along with, and they would swear *unyielding alliance* to these companies no matter what happens. And we never really got rid of that eventually. Now that whole kind of culture is spread into all of society. Milton Friedman too came out with his, oh, GREED IS GOOD, GREED IS GOOD, being taught through all business colleges and universities.

In such a culture of course as I say, it's winners and losers. With the Internet with the chat rooms and Facebook and Twitter and all the rest of it, everybody's a narcissist out there. It's all about me, as they say, *it's all about me*. And again, Curtis mentioned that too on some of his documentaries, where all the information is being gathered about you to reflect back *to you*, to advertise *to you* and suggest *to you*, it's all about *you, you, you*. Which boosts the whole idea of narcissism, that oh, I'm so important. Really. *Really*. But you've never seen such incredible arrogance on a personal level as we have today. We're losing our natural humaneness, and that's all through companies and corporations.

I've even found out this last little while, there's no point in complaining to a corporation about anything, whether it's a government agency or anything else. Actually, private ones are bit better to deal with, they'll try and get things fixed. Whereas government agencies are like civil service bureaus where they can't really fire them. And if you complain about something it doesn't matter what the problem is or who you happen to be, you're a figure, a number, a non-entity and you're dealt with as such. It's a *there-there, dear-dear-dear*. Nothing's going to happen really. Or if anything

happens it'll be the wrong thing. Or they haven't listened.

It's like going to the doctors today, they don't *want* to know your family history. We are in **Idiocracy**, honestly, where they look at pictures, and the doctors look at pictures, and they'll even look on... [Alan chuckles.] I had an experience where one of them showed me something in a smart phone, I don't even have a smart phone, I don't need to, and which it was pointing out about the spine. Which I could write a book on the spine and I'm not kidding you. And I thought, why would you even point to this picture on a cell phone? It's just like **Idiocracy**. When in my mind I could just take it from my mind and draw it for you, *perfectly*. But that's what everything is today. And if you try to mention *any* kind of family history, which has *always* and always and always been so important, they don't listen to you, it doesn't matter.

Everything today is flowcharts. So if you go to the doctor or something with a problem, here's a problem, it goes to the next, and a little arrow points to the next flowchart, to the next flowchart, and the next flowchart and the next flowchart. But if you don't understand the family history side of things, which suggests that lineages have got a DNA or a chromosomal problem, perhaps, in the family lineage, or something that you're all prone to, then they'll definitely misdiagnose you. That happens all the time today.

Well, it's the same thing complaining, as I say, to different agencies, *especially*, especially with governmental agencies where they tend to pad the hierarchy, constantly growing all the time with people who work at the bottom, who worked their way up and come off the shop floor you might say to speak that is, and put them upstairs, and you end up with too many of them. And no one, no one, no one is going to risk their neck by maybe getting involved in any complaint or problem or whatever. Their job simply is to pacify callers with a there-there attitude and try and alleviate something. And often the alleviation will be a lot worse than the initial problem. I'm not kidding about that.

So that's where we are today. Everybody is a personality. Everybody's got their allegiance to whatever they work at, especially when there's big money involved. And the average person doesn't make the kind of money that the agency's for instance that are related to government do make, naturally. Therefore, since the whole point in the winners and losers society is to get up amongst the winners, then once they get up there as I say, they aren't really going to serve the public as such. They're not going to do the same way. No way. And they don't want their names mentioned, in case anything goes wrong on any particular thing and a complaint comes in about themselves, you see. That's how scared everybody is of losing their status, which goes along with the level of their paycheck.

But we're living in an age now, and it's not a matter of bemoaning it to an extent. It's a matter of factual reality. We go through massive transformations of society down through time and it doesn't mean that you're actually going into perhaps a better one. Although the different sociologists and there's even anthropologists involved now too. They even work with the military all the time when they go to invade countries, they go in with the troops. Because they know the ways, the Achilles' heels of different cultures and how to infiltrate, destroy and even threaten or torture them. This is the society we're into today, isn't it, where it's all professionals but the professionals are not there to really help you. They see you as numbers and figures and animals, actual animals to be manipulated. They do this and we do that and

then you'll do this and... They, them, that's the public.

The biggest and most well-paid psychologists and neuroscientists, etc. and behaviorists all work for big top agencies in marketing, which also are related to governments and work with governments when required for big, big, big money, in order to prompt us and persuade us to go along certain paths. They also work and have done for a long time with teachers' associations for education. They create the toolkits and how to persuade the children **collectively to come to the same conclusions** as the teacher wants them to have on any particular topic. And how to even annul any individual responses from any actual individual child. It's all pretty well perfected, **using peer pressure, even shunning techniques and things like that to make them conform**. It's just astonishing. And that's through all of education today.

Then the same techniques are now used on the public, overwhelmingly so. You're seeing the politicization, as I say, of everything out there in order to control, to make you conform. It's nothing to do with idealism. Don't ever fall and say, well, they're really idealists so there's an excuse. No, they're not. The ones at the very top of this, who design all of this, [Alan chuckles.] their ideals are not your ideals. They want you to all conform and be controlled. That's what it's *all* about. That's what it's all about.

If society was free, really, we'd have individual opinions, *individual everything* out there. And people would *not* be at each other's throats because they were different than you. So they're forcing you to go along with everything, until you can't even *have* your own opinion. Or you'll be punished, sometimes in a more shunning type of way. Or else to the next step, *which is coming*, where they'll go for your income, or your job and get you out of work. That happens too by the way today. All the way to violence, and then that will come. Because the system today, run by those at the very, very top use all the unstable people below them to do the violent things to other people. Which also frightens those people who will not conform with the latest PC whatever it happens to be. And that's where we are with all of this.

I listened to a little clip by Christopher Hitchens's brother, Peter Hitchens, and he had done a talk show with someone from Australia. He was talking about the past and how he's lambasted at times about... His criticism today, Peter Hitchens, is that they're saying about him that he's bewailing the loss of a past. But he's not. He's bewailing the loss of some of the values, individual values that kept society going, even amongst the toughest times where folk would try to help each other out, out of just basic decency values, which are vanishing. That's really what he stood up for in the past. And why things are not necessarily on a great course for the future, nevermind the present.

But he did mention that he came out of University, in his day, I think he went to Oxford, and he came out like many of this peer group at that time, as Trotskyists, as Marxists and revolutionaries. They were all getting trained in University, that's what University is for. Never stopping to think, wait a minute here, this is the big Ivy League type of university, the real, *real* granite stone building type thing as opposed to the red brick, as they pooh-poohed the working-class type universities that were getting built at that time in maybe in the 1940s or 50s. And why would your establishment have brought in revolutionary Marxists and Communists *into* the country and given them teaching positions, in the areas where those in the elite who rule Britain... Maggie Thatcher talked about it when she was giving big, big grants to the

private, *top* private schools, the posh schools as they're called, and University, she says, BECAUSE THAT'S WHERE OUR FUTURE LEADERS COME FROM, AND THEY ALL MEET EACH OTHER THERE, AND THEY'LL ALL KNOW EACH OTHER AS THEY GROW UP IN POLITICS AND BUSINESS AND CEOS, you see. Why would the country be allowing that to, not just allowing it but encouraging it to happen?

They're not dumb. There was never a country more spied upon *ever* and monitored than the UK. A country that ran an empire didn't just sit back and let things happen. Even though they were rapidly losing the Empire with a massive debt being incurred from borrowing from the US banks during World War I, which you could never pay off, and then World War II rolled along too. They still had that same control system embedded in the universities, but they allowed all this to happen. So there's Peter Hitchens, and his brother of course, who became a radical far-left pretty well communist working for *The Nation*, and it wasn't until Peter Hitchens saw what was happening in the Soviet Union, towards the end of it, he was there when it fell or supposedly fell. It didn't fall, actually, it was just transformed. If those who remember at the time Gorbachev gave a speech, I think Eric Margolis, if I remember, who is a good reporter, he did, he covered that speech and he wrote it down and put it in the newspapers. Gorbachev at that time said that, YOU'LL HEAR SHORTLY THAT COMMUNISM IS DEAD. He was talking to the nation, the Soviet nation, and he says, DON'T BELIEVE IT. He says, WE'RE SIMPLY TRANSFORMING INTO THE NEXT BRANCH, INTERNATIONAL.

If you're wondering why the West, especially the US perhaps, is financing and leading the charge for a form of socialism, but it's a corporate socialism with corporations at the top running the systems below. Very much, by the way, very much like China, isn't it? Because China knows, they can give you everything you want in China. Everything you want. And Hitchens said the same thing. And they are, my goodness, you wouldn't believe what they can buy them, what they can do in the cities in China where the money is. The prices of even facelifts and things like that are so cheap and the youngsters all go in for mass plastic surgery, things like that. **But what you cannot have his freedom of thought. You must conform with the ideas and opinions according to the party norm.**

Well, it really isn't much different... If you stop thinking in terms like communism, capitalism and corporatism and so on, it's all the same, folks. I've said before, you can have the same brass bands playing the same national tunes and marches as long as you want, but you've got to remember, you can change incrementally quite a long distance, even face the other way, in one generation quite easily, and done so slickly that folk don't even *recognize it*. But when you see the same signs and symptoms of a system, across the world... and you'd better believe it is the *same* system. We're still battling the same nonsense today of, oh, they're right-wing, they're left-wing and they're liberal and all that nonsense. It's **the same** agenda. Just like Jefferson said, WHEN YOU SEE THE SAME AGENDA CONTINUING BETWEEN CHANGES OF THE HOUSE, meaning parties of politics in government, they're continuing the same agendas, THEN KNOW YOU'RE UNDER TYRANNY. The trick is to make you, to appear like they're different. But they're not different at all.

The same agenda is in the UK when it happened, actually have happened. Look at Cameron for instance, he's supposedly conservative, what a joke that was. He was more liberal than anybody. Tony Blair was more conservative, with warmongering. And the big corporate giveaways, which rewarded him awfully well by the way, for his wars, don't you think? Have you seen lately all the houses and real estate he's collected throughout England, and abroad probably too? But, huh, you don't get that with just being a little Prime Minister, a public *servant*. Hm. Yeah. Then he was

picked up by J.P. Morgan and elevated to the head of the group to do with, The Quartet they called them I think, The Quartet, to do with managing corporations across the Middle East.

So as I say, nothing really is what it seems to be, unless you want to look at it. Remember, most people, and it's not their fault, haven't got a clue what's going on. They're too busy having fun. And if you interject and say, well, would you like to know why this is this way, in whatever it happens to be, they'll call it, *you're a downer*. They don't want to be reminded of these nasty and unpleasant things. Like debt, for instance, don't talk about *debt*. Don't talk about, for instance, a Great Depression that happened before, for some reason it could never happen now, you see. Hm. But they can't tell you *why* it could never happen now. They really do think they're living in a kind of a type of free society where special invisible people above them are managing it all perfectly, on their behalf, like bureaus and bureaus and bureaus of saviors who just live in little offices in sky buildings or something taking care of everything in their lives for them, because they *love them*. That's as far as it goes.

It's astonishing, really, how little thought goes into asking questions. At least I find that. I've always found that, I suppose. And I did analyze even when I was young, I thought, well, the conditions in Britain were so bad for most of my life. They got a little better about the late 80s I think as the governments allowed more money to be printed up. They allowed credit cards to be thrown out across the board to everybody for the first time. At one time you couldn't get those things unless you had collateral to back any kind of loan, including credit cards. That's how they got a lot of the country through such incredibly hard times as the deindustrialization went on and on and on for years. Without telling the public even why. There were agreements they had signed with the EU to completely deindustrialize the UK.

Everything is secret, isn't it, when you're dealing with agencies and government bureaus and so on. It's always *secret*, they *can't* tell you anything. And they *won't* tell you anything. But people are told that they're there to represent them. Well..... for who? Who is representing you? For what? They're there to represent you for what? So we go along with this game of pretense, and we have to participate in the pretense, and you're supposed to vote so that someone can rule you. And again, a marketing company will create the image of this person or this party that you're going to vote for. They've been doing that for, long before I was born, that same nonsense. It's really amazing to me that people just don't ask the right questions.

How many folk do you know have even asked why your countries are always at war somewhere across the planet? Why? And don't take the glib answer, oh well, it's to stop some genocide over here or there or whatever. Really, is that what it's... we're just out there to do good for people and stop them killing each other, is that what it's really about? You'll find *our* countries are behind most of the killing across the world, and the plundering still today of the resources of different countries, way more than any little tyrant is doing. The first thing you need for war, and that includes localized war, without even the term *war* being used because we don't use that very often, we're *policing*, we're policing actions. Just change the appearance of something, perception management again, to disarm your logical process of thinking.

You'll find as I say that, I mean Tony Blair is a good example, only one of many. **The Daily Mail** had it years ago, years

after the invasion of Iraq and elsewhere, where Tony met with the heads, the CEOs of big oil corporations, and the US ones too, and THEY DIVVIED UP THE OIL FIELDS ACROSS IRAQ BEFORE THEY DID THE INVASION. But what was the guff that they gave to the public for the necessity for invading Iraq? Well, suddenly Saddam Hussein, the guy who had served the West all that time, was a *bad* man. Bad. He was the world's demon, for goodness sake. And that's how you do it. George Orwell's **1984**, WHO ARE WE AT WAR WITH TODAY? WHO'S THE ENEMY TODAY? ...as they change the gun sites all the time, back and forth, until you're lost.

But behind it all is always profit for big corporations, always. Always, always, always. The whole idea with Russia for years now, is because there's a group in the Middle East involved with a group in the US and in Britain, who want to have the rights of the oil fields all through the Middle East and into the east of Europe. And naturally, Russia is also, was also laying oil pipelines across, in fact, they were feeding a lot of the gas to Europe of course, and that all got canceled supposedly because of the last fracas of propaganda. So it's always to do with corporate warfare going on. That's what it's about. Nothing to do with ideology. Russia's got the same successful psychopaths as we do running us behind the scenes. Governments are almost there to rubberstamp things on behalf of the big corporations today.

The big corporations use every technique of control. Again, persuade the public. The first thing you must do for warfare is basically get the public support on your side. For anything you want to do, if you want to invade and steal whatever, don't say we're going to steal, we're going to *help* these folk over yonder, that's what you say. It's not difficult to do. And because you're raising a public to be gullible, believing they've got an honest society, even though there's no signs of it, they keep telling you there is, and so why would they lie to you? Decent folk will say, *well, it must be, there must be something to it, for goodness sake*. And the fallout from it all achieves further goals and that's what people don't realize too. The mass migration, remember, into the whole of Europe was discussed before Tony Blair got the war going with Britain involved in Iraq. That was part of the agenda, the mass migration into Britain and other countries. So there are many agendas being fulfilled here. And it's not by chance. Not by chance at all.

In other words, what I'm saying to you, I've given talks on this many years ago about how history is written and it's never, nothing *sudden* in history, unless it's something out of nature that was unforeseen. But anything to do with human involvement means there's been planning involvement. It doesn't simply happen by itself. There's never a spontaneous war on any grand scale. It takes years of planning to get it all going and to get all the logistics worked out, etc., before you even make the first move. Big, big battle plans. But for the public you are taught today that everything was just fairly *sudden*. Utter nonsense. Your history books are written *in advance*, and that's why the initial propaganda, no matter how absurd it is at the time, and even more absurd after the facts and after time has passed with more evidence coming to light, is that the initial propaganda will be stuck to like concrete and everybody involved at the top, as they stand together and they close ranks, will never ever vary their opinions. They all know what to say and do to get, keep on their own little power jobs and to stay up in a position of wealth. That's how precise and total everything is today.

History must be taught *afterwards* the way it was planned, to be taught, before the event took place. The same with World War I, and the whole of other wars as well for that matter. It's so fascinating to see how the group, the Milner group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs / CFR across the planet, for the global enterprise system

based in London, England at the time. It's so interesting to read **The Anglo-American Establishment** by Professor Carol Quigley who was given access to their own historical records. They have *their own* historical records for goodness sake. They also have members who write the history for the public, which, and it's different. [Alan chuckles.] But for accuracy's sake, for their own members, they have archives of the real histories as it happened, going way back. Quigley said IT WAS SO IMPORTANT, THEIR FUNCTION IN HISTORY AND ALTERING AND PLANNING HISTORY, AND PLANNING THE FUTURE, WAS SO IMPORTANT THAT THE WORLD SHOULD KNOW ABOUT IT. Then, **Tragedy and Hope** went too far, the group that he belonged to kind of panicked and they took the plates back for the book for printing and didn't print more. Although, luckily, enough had been printed that could be copied. And they are accurate when you compare them.

But the other book, **The Anglo-American Establishment**, giving you the history of this group and how, they didn't actually start in the 1800s but they changed their name in the 1800s. In fact, it was so secretive they change their names even amongst the degrees of membership from the low to the top. He shows you how they worked in circles and how some of the circles would inter-lap, like Chinese puzzle rings, and where they inter-lapped, those members there, we would call technocrats today. They were the, they worked to do more of the doing, the persuading other groups on how to go along with the *doing* of things across this Empire that they were creating.

They also planned wars with South Africa to take over South Africa from the Dutch and settlers, the Boers. They planned an attack on the Boers. Members of this group attacked the Boers and they took along with them a *Times* reporter. Because they owned newspapers, the members owned the newspapers in their day too, as they still do today. The reporter's job was to give a fake account of this raid *on* the Boers and have it as *the Boers attacking* British settlements. That would give the propaganda, justification for Britain then, force them to an extent to then send troops in there. Then the troops would police the areas, fight the Boers, and they had the Boer War out of it. Then a few, a handful in London that really ran the Empire and the resources of it all, would then grab the diamond and gold fields of South Africa, the diamonds and gold. That's how it was done.

Quigley goes through it and a lot of the members involved in **The Anglo-American Establishment**. It's quite fascinating to read it. When you realize what he's telling you, and in his position too, what he's not telling you, he could even go further than that. But he did say that FOR THE LAST HUNDRED YEARS OR SO THEY PRETTY WELL HAD BEEN INSTRUMENTAL IN STEERING THE COURSE OF HISTORY. Well, it hasn't stopped. It hasn't stopped. And depending on how you look upon this agenda, if you're an insider naturally you're going to get rewarded for going along with it all. And you do. Doors will open if you are tapped to go into the CFR. You can't go and apply for it, you're *tapped*. They've already sussed you out to see if you can keep your mouth shut, how trustworthy you are, how much influence you can have in your little circle. Then they bring you up and put you into different positions. They're all through the civil service of government as well and the military too, at the top. And for the military, they don't often even have to serve much time in the field, if any at all, they're just rammed up through the ranks pretty quickly. Once they're up to the top ranks they know all the contacts, the military-industrial boys. Then they're given jobs, the CEOs at times, or go-betweens to lobby on behalf of the military-industrial complex. It's quite a system. But **it's a completely different reality than what the peasants are taught at the bottom**, that pay for everything, and fight for everything, and do the fighting. It's vastly different. Vastly, vastly different. So perception management is incredibly important in the way that we are run.

I've always mentioned in my talks, at least I hope I have, that I don't give you nostalgia for the past. But there's no doubt about it, the natural humanity you'd see from people even in times of incredible poverty, and the UK was incredibly poor after World War II. And they were incredibly rationed right up until the 1954, I think, and even then, lots of the food was still getting taken out of British farms and sent abroad to feed Europe. It was a devastating war. Devastating. But during it all you still found decency amongst different people. But you'd also find a lot of viciousness amongst those who'd had maybe a few generations of poverty. Because to survive people can become awfully hard, as well, naturally. But it was the balancing out of it with the decency there too that got people through it.

I remember when people didn't own their own homes. I mean, most folk, say, in Scotland rented Council housing. They couldn't afford their own homes. A socialist country, socialism, as far as I was concerned, was the *suppression* of people, hchhh, not for people to be able to afford and to buy anything. They were kept at the bottom level with wages controls, prices controls, high taxation. And that's how it was, set almost in stone that way. It was terrible. Amongst it all you had ridiculous public relations exercises of propaganda, run again by psychologists and marketing companies, on how wonderful the youth were today, they had all this chance in the pop business and rock business and so on, and we should all be happy because you had good music. Well, it was to give you the amount of fake idea for the change of the future. Because they weren't raking in the millions of bucks, like two or three different top groups. Of course they weren't. They were lucky to get jobs, a lot of them at that time.

As I say, so anyway, Peter Hitchens, he did mention that he's not nostalgic for *all* of the things of the past. But he did mention they had basic values and there was a basic remnants of a culture that came from what *is hated*, and that was at least Christian values, how to treat each other. That came in to good effect to get folk through the hard times. Neighbors would often, I remember, help each other out to pay the rents. Very frequently. That was quite normal. You didn't have the mass commercialization of purchasing and buying because most folk bought everything secondhand, *that I knew*. It was the same across a lot of places in England too, a lot of big, big cities, etc. People were just broke, and somehow, they survived and ticked along basically.

The so-called Empire thing, that was for Hollywood to play that up, the wonderful Empire, they had. Because the general public didn't profit from it at all. They paid for it all through their taxes, to be armed and policed by soldiers and all the rest of it. But that's what it was. Nothing really changes, just the perception of how it's managed today, and the *constant reiteration* that YOU'RE FREE AND YOU'VE NEVER BEEN SO FREE, as you're the most surveyed and surveilled society in history. It's incredible, 'eh.

But anyway, I didn't even mean to go there today. I was just going to prattle this off, a whole bunch of articles. But what gets me is, that most folk won't ask questions. The youth are always catered too much more than the adults too. Because the youth, and I really mean this, with anthropology and psychology and the milestones in life and psychodynamics, and all the rest of the stuff working on us all the time, **they know exactly through the culture industry how to cater to you**. For the young folk it's sex and hedonism and narcissism, and just fill their heads full of it, fill their heads full of it, get lots of this, party, fun, sex. For the people who do get hitched, which are declining all the time naturally with all the anti-marriage propaganda coming out there too, except for maybe single parents, the

state has become the supplier of goods and finances to single parents and has done for an awful long time. And none of this happened because of pressure from the bottom, folks. It came from the top.

It always comes from the top. It suits the banking system, the international banking system, the big, big system that really runs the world through its networking and its circles and circles, like Quigley said. Awfully important to understand it. Because the same group that the Milner group belong to that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations, Pacific Rim associations and all the other associations, it's all the same group, gave you the United Nations, the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund and a host of other debt creating systems that profits from the banks that you'll pay off, they own them all, and the central banking systems across the world.

Because money was to be the new military power, the new form of military to control everybody's lives. It's been awfully successful, isn't it, when you think about it to the present time. Because when you're getting some of it, even though it's all debt base money people can live a bit better on a materialistic basis than they've ever done before. But again, they've been taught that somehow this candle will never burn down. Although it's designed to. Because once the whole world is under the same system in comes austerity. And just like they're teaching children today, in school now, to worship the planet earth and they must sacrifice for the planet earth, which is another big front organization for total control of the planet and how you live. Right down to even if you get born if they need you, eugenics, etc. Because that's all part of the same system run by the same group. Always was. And they've got all the time in the world to implement it.

They're awfully precise now with their 50-year plans and 100-year plans and what they can achieve, and different goals along the way, all the milestones. They know exactly what they can do now. And you will see all these things come to pass. The **Brave New World** of Aldous Huxley, that didn't appear out of thin air, Huxley mixed with all the eugenicists. He mixed with the class that were the controllers and the professionals that dealt as controllers on behalf of those who owned the planet and the finances of the day. He was well aware through many, many discussions from, and growing up, at the dinner table, etc., **that through psychology and training and behaviorism, and repetition, you could train up and raise the public to believe and behave in any way that you want them to behave and believe.** And that's exactly what they've proven over and over again.

Most people don't have their own mind. They have no *reason* to question things if they are basically materialistically happy and they're getting along in life with, as they say, the substitutes for everything else given to them. But from the beginning I never came out to talk to the general public. I just knew there was enough people out there asking questions who didn't have the answers. A lot of people, you'll find, were punishing themselves. They couldn't fit in. They knew lots of things were wrong in the world. They didn't know how to get verification of it and the knowledge of it, and what was going on. And maybe a lot of them, some of them were brighter than other people perhaps and if you don't get the answers and you're demanding questions, you might turn in towards yourself and destroy yourself through either alcohol or drugs or both. And I'm *glad* that down through the years people have got in touch with me to say I helped them get over that track.

It's very hard to explain to someone where this *thirst* comes from, this thirst, you know. The most important thing in life is, *why...* why? It's never been asked. Or, you're given ersatz answers, you're getting fake answers from the establishment who crush any alternative facts. I'm not talking about reasons, I'm talking about facts. And that's important to know as well.

Again, if you go into Lord Bertrand Russell, another Lord, remember. And folk never question, why are the Lords, would be they working to create this thing called socialism? Because they don't have any affinity for the general public, the common people. Just like George Bernard Shaw didn't. But he had the same attitude as Shaw, and he worked in the same organizations as Shaw. That THE GENERAL PUBLIC WOULD HAVE TO COME, everybody individually, to the socialist organizations, run on behalf of the elite, the elite who should rule you, AND YOU'D HAVE TO JUSTIFY WHY THEY SHOULD ALLOW YOU TO STAY ALIVE AND LIVE IN A SOCIALISTIC SYSTEM. George Bernard Shaw said it. His voice is up on video out there, on audio, if you want to listen to it. That hasn't changed.

Russell also said that EVENTUALLY, hopefully, he said, ANYONE WILL BE ABLE TO PERSUADE ANYONE ELSE OF ANYTHING THEY WANT. He's talking about with the right techniques and power behind them. Well, guess what folks? Look around you today. What's getting pushed? Hm? And they have everyone fighting everybody else. Because you fall for opinions, you immediately take sides. Rather than say, wait a minute, who's giving us *this*? *Why* are you giving us this? What is the final agenda with *this*? **It's too easy by using emotion to get them all fighting rather than asking.** Isn't it?

Remember too, before I finish off this talk that you can get the books and discs @**CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com**. You can also donate to me. You can find out how to do it if you look into the websites. You'll see all the sites I have listed there @**CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com**, you should take note of them in case any of them get pulled eventually, you just never know. Or if I just decide to cut some out because of the cash problems, everything takes money. And I was never out for money, otherwise I'd be selling you all kinds of gadgets and gimmicks and so on. Or magic truths. I could give you lots of the answers to what's called magic, but I wouldn't sell it basically.

Most folk want mysticism as opposed to facts. It's much easier to escape from reality that way for folk, rather than to really go after knowledge. Because if you go after knowledge, then you're left with decisions on what you're going to do in life. And will that mouth of yours stay silent down the road? Or won't it? I've said before, and it's amazing to hear that the talks I've given from even 20 years ago being reiterated by other people, and even in what's elevated high places you might say. I've said, remember that you're the only material, just like the builders were always talking about, *you* are the building material and you're the only building material that you can be sure of. Start with yourself instead of grabbing the latest flag or banner that's waived in your face for some cause or another. **Start with yourself.** Once you've basically built yourself then you see through all the cons that are out there. Then you can be a more complete person. And less angry perhaps.

Because you will certainly, if you follow all the stuff that's dished out on a daily basis to you by the marketers, including those who run all the rebel sides of all kinds, everything out there is either a color revolution or something else on the go, isn't it? Once in a while you have to ask yourself, what are you rebelling against? *Who* wants you to rebel? Now we

have this sanitized version of it where every country will issue permits for your little demonstrations and you go and protest whatever it is, hold hands and sing whatever it is you sing, and then you all go off and have your pizza and coffees like you've done. It's almost like a hobby now in some big cities across the world. It really is, isn't it. It's a nice hygienic *safety valve* for everybody. Because everyone now is being pushed into different groups that you must belong to. You must belong to something or you're not complete, apparently. But again, with a lot of folk now it's the only socializing they get. They can't even talk to each other, even when they're standing next to each other, without texting. M-hm.

Anyway, I'm gonna put up some articles tonight, I was going to prattle on about them actually, but I just wandered off as I always do. One of them was about the libraries and how the libraries are churning out, and they have been from the 90s in Canada and elsewhere, you'd see massive book dumps and garbage dumps of awfully good books as they were, they call it weeding, by the way. Like all organizations today they're international, no one in any country in any particular job profession or anything does it according to that country or culture. They're all, they all connect, you see it being done across the world, *oh, they're doing this, let's do it too*. But your culture, your history is often getting trashed. And along with it, the weeding as they call it, and it's taught, they call it weeding, every top librarian knows it too. And some of the salaries of these librarians in the US blows you over. Really. Honestly. Wherever you get taxpayers money at work, you're getting plundered, folks. That's where the money is these days, isn't it?

But yeah, the books are getting, they've been getting chucked in the rubbish dumps and the whole bit. There's a lot of politicization involved in it, naturally, of things that they simply want *to disappear*. Tragic. New Zealand's doing it. Australia does it. Canada's done a lot of it, already. Still doing it. The US is just doing it at an awful rate right now. Quietly from the public. They don't want the public knowing about it because you might start getting complaints about it. I mean, this is public money that bought all these books, remember. And a lot of them aren't even selling them off. They're literally, they want them all ditched. There's a lot of stuff now that must just disappear from history. The memory hole, as George Orwell called it. So I'll put those links up for those who maybe are curious to find out, wonder where all the books in the library, and a lot of reference books too, simply went to. As they give you new histories all the time. Everything is remade again.

Weeding Collections: A Four Library Perspective - [slideshare.net](https://www.slideshare.net)

New Zealand - why you should weed - natlib.govt.nz

The Art of Weeding | Collection Management - libraryjournal.com / 23 June 2015

Weed to achieve: a fundamental part of the public library mission? - weeding-books-libraries.pdf / moyak.com

Collection Maintenance: Weeding and Inventory - bcpslis.pbworks.com

CREW: A Weeding Manual for Modern Libraries - crewmethod08.pdf / tsl.texas.gov

So I'm sorry to prattle on tonight but as I say, I didn't mean to go here in the first place. But once you get started sometimes it just happens. As I say, the main thing is not to repeat just stories, etc. It's to do some thinking at times,

hopefully help other people out who are asking questions too. A lot of young folk are, and not just young folk but a lot of folk are asking the questions. And they've been running... I used to compare it to being... the awakening process, something sometimes stirs you, something might've lit the fuse basically, that starts you off really searching. It's like coming out of the tunnel onto a field. And the field is laden with minefields everywhere. Everywhere you've got posts with signs that say, *come here, here's the answer, oh no, it's over here, here's the answer*. That's how confusing it is. Often deliberately so, too.

Because those who control the world, as you're trying to break free, they'll wrap you off into some sideline, immediately, if they can. There's nothing *in* reality that's there by chance. Really. Information from the beginning of even writing, or even before writing but with writing came along, it was used from the beginning with conformity of thought, with political and control motives behind things, in many, many areas, not it all, but getting worse and worse, right up until the invention of newspapers. Now it's of course, the Internet and television and newscasts and newscasters. And the newscasters themselves, again, are corporations, a lot of them, with their big PR companies and the agent, their *own* agents that negotiate for their pays and all the rest of it... that don't do anything for free. **Nothing is spontaneous**, folks. Big money is behind them all. Big, big money. Millions. And teams of writers at times too. Teams of them.

So question everything and start thinking for yourselves. Hopefully. And perhaps like all down through history, there are always those who are around, a few, who can pass the knowledge on to the next group, who sometimes have to go and hide themselves in some generations, because knowledge can be dangerous. And those who control everything have always known that.

So for myself, Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Gillette draws fire for #MeToo commercial that challenges 'toxic masculinity'

[cnbc.com](https://www.cnn.com/2019/01/15/us/gillette-me-too-commercial/index.html) / 15 Jan 2019

Weeding Collections: A Four Library Perspective

[slideshare.net](https://www.slideshare.net/2015-06-23-the-art-of-weeding)

New Zealand - why you should weed

[natlib.govt.nz](https://natlib.govt.nz/2015/06/23/the-art-of-weeding/)

The Art of Weeding | Collection Management

[libraryjournal.com](https://libraryjournal.com/2015/06/23/the-art-of-weeding/) / 23 June 2015

Weed to achieve: a fundamental part of the public library mission?

weeding-books-libraries.pdf / moyak.com

Collection Maintenance: Weeding and Inventory

CREW: A Weeding Manual for Modern Libraries

crewmeth08.pdf / tsl.texas.gov

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 19, 2011 (#944)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 19, 2011:

Scientific Socialism:

"Scientific Socialism to Be Made Universal,
Education, Indoctrination, Psychotropic Dispersal,
Ensuring Obedience Instantly -- Be Snappy!
The New Reason for Existing is to Be Happy
Regardless of Circumstance, Level of Austerity,
Just Be Happy says Gov., With Usual Temerity,
Scotland is a Test-Bed for the EU Science
Of Creating the Socialist Society with Reliance
On Experts of All Kinds, Cradle to Grave,
In Poverty or Squalor? -- Then Be a Happy Slave"

© Alan Watt Oct. 19, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 19, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 19th of October 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you'll find lots to choose from, there's hundreds up there, where I try to show you a different reality, what's behind everything in the news, what's behind the trends that go through society, through universities too, through the movements – mass movements are always used for functions, towards this great work that they're always in progress of making happen. And you're living through the biggest

changes that have happened for an awful long time, as society's turned upside down, planned a long time ago of course, to bring in a new world order, a new way of doing things, a new way of running a global society with the end of all sovereignty of the nations. That's really what it's all about, a socialist-run society, a society where everyone is transparent except government of course, because they want to make sure that you're very predictable; everyone must be predictable. And that's why you've got all these free apps, etc, to put all your data up. And you think you're tweeting away to your friends, you don't even know if they're robots or not, because they actually have sockpuppets as your friends out there, thousands and millions of them actually. And it's all to do with YOU. You're awfully important to the ones at the top, to make sure, as I say, you're very predictable. And any change in your predictability and they will want to know why, *what's happened to you*.

So help yourself to all those audios and remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. You can help me go on by purchasing the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember too, times are hard all around but certainly hard here because I don't ask for sponsorship. I've got lots and lots of offers, always have, but then I'd have to bring on advertisers, who would give you good stories about current events and then terrify you and then sell you the antidote to the terror, which is something that they're selling. Which is okay; that's the technique to make money. That's how business works and that's how everyone has to go along, unfortunately, in this particular time. But me, myself, I like to have more leeway to look into all factions of things. So I'm doing it the suicidal way. **It's up to you if you want to keep this going. As I say, buy the books and disks. [Official sites listed above.] And remember, straight donations are really welcome as well.** Remember too, all the sites listed on the .com site, all those official sites I have, have transcripts for print up as well, in English. And if you want them in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and there's a variety to choose from there.

We're going through, as I say, the biggest changes because it was planned a long time ago. We forget, and most folk live in their own time – we live in our own time, we're taught to live in our own time – the break with the past is something that is very effective. We can't really look at the past or imagine how folk lived, etc, even recently. Youngsters can't do that. So they are the first ones to have the new indoctrination. Every two or three years they're more radicalized into sustainability, the greening agenda, and what their masters want them to believe. They've seen all the emotionally loaded documentaries through universities, which imprint in the brain, and of course, they don't know, they don't realize that half of every other story is missing from their indoctrination. And that's how you radicalize people, or produce good citizens, depending on the point of view of the indoctrinators. But it's been done for an awful long time. It's a perfect system. Beria talked about it in the Soviet Union back in the 1930s. He said, WE CAN RADICALLY ALTER SOCIETY EVERY 3 TO 4 YEARS NOW; IT USED TO TAKE A GENERATION, ABOUT 70 YEARS. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and I tend to try and document what's happening in the world and give you another side to the story, or other sides in fact because there are many, many facets to it, everything that's given to you as news today. There's always a purpose for it and it's not just to describe what's actually happening. It's to shape minds. Everything's about shaping the minds. And this article leads off about shaping the mind because it starts off with Mark Twain, for those who can still read and have read a few books. It says...

Darpa Wants to Master the Science of Propaganda

wired.com / Dawn Lim / October 18, 2011

Mark Twain once tried to distinguish between the storyteller's art and tales that a machine could generate. He observed that stringing "incongruities and absurdities together in a wandering and sometimes purposeless way, and seem innocently unaware that they are absurdities," was the province of the American storyteller. A machine

might imitate simple formulas behind yarns, but never quite master them.

The Pentagon's freewheeling research arm is hoping to prove Twain wrong. Darpa is asking scientists to "take narratives and make them quantitatively analyzable in a rigorous, transparent and repeatable fashion." The idea is to detect terrorists who have been indoctrinated by propaganda. Then, the Pentagon can respond with some messages of its own. *(Alan: It's quite fascinating, really, because it's like the kettle calling the pot black, really, because I mean, what they're trying to see is if their own propaganda, and all the propaganda you've had through indoctrination through education and through media your whole life, has worked on you. All information is for a reason. It's not to enlighten you and make you a wise person. It's to make you predictable as a citizen for your masters to control basically. That's a fact. That's just a plain fact, folks.)* The idea is to detect terrorists who have been indoctrinated by propaganda. *(A: That means everyone has been, you see.)* Then, the Pentagon can respond with some messages of its own. *(A: So it's really counter-propaganda, or intelligence and counter-intelligence.)*

The program is called "Narrative Networks." *(A: There's no end of money to all of this stuff, and of course neuroscience is a big one that was trying to make itself a science. It's kind of a latecomer to the fold of other latecomers, like psychiatry and psychology that went through contortions trying to prove they were actually sciences, and they're still having trouble. But along comes neuroscience, that started off slicing brains apart and staring at them forever and now they're going into other areas trying to validate their existence in other words. That's what all sciences try to do.)* By understanding how stories have shaped your mind, the Pentagon hopes to sniff out who has fallen prey to dangerous ideas, a neuroscience researcher involved in the project tells Danger Room. With this knowledge, the military can also target groups vulnerable to terrorists' recruiting tactics with its own counter-messaging. *(A: In other words, all sides are involved in the same darned thing, isn't it? It's all propaganda. Counter-messaging... they don't want counter-propaganda.)*

"Stories are important in security contexts," Darpa said in an Oct. 7 solicitation for research proposals. Stories "change the course of insurgencies, frame negotiations, play a role in political radicalization, influence the methods and goals of violent social movements." The desire to study narratives has been simmering for a while in the Defense Department. A Darpa workshop in April to discuss the "neurobiology *(A: Here you go, you see, neuroscientists...)* of narratives" added momentum to this project.

In the first 18-month phase of the program, the Pentagon wants researchers to study how stories infiltrate social networks *(A: Like they don't know? They insert most of them themselves.)* and alter our brain circuits. One of the stipulated research goals: to "explore the function narratives serve in the process of political radicalization and how they can influence a person or group's choice of means (such as indiscriminant violence) to achieve political ends." *(A: In other words, the same techniques they use on soldiers and recruits to indoctrinate them into violence, they want to see who else is doing it on the net basically.)*

Once scientists have perfected the science of how stories affect our neurochemistry *(A: Remember, these are the guys, too, the Pentagon, that fund all these video games, that were made for the military, to make you just kill, by instinct, in Pavlovian style, a triggered response, because people don't like generally killing real people. You have to train them to kill real people by blunting their affect, or their natural emotion.)*, they will develop tools to "detect narrative influence." These tools will enable "prevention of negative behavioral outcomes ... *(A: You understand, if the government's going to use that on everyone's speech and chatter and twitter, you'll all be getting knocks on the door... WE NOTICED YOU USED THIS CERTAIN LANGUAGE AND THE WAY YOU DESCRIBE CERTAIN THINGS, AND WE'RE CONCERNED ABOUT IT, etc, etc. Right.)* and generation of positive behavioral outcomes, such as building trust." In other words, the tools will be used to detect who's been controlled by subversive ideologies *(A: Which means any outside control factor, other one than your governmental control.)*, better allowing the military to drown out that message and win people onto their side. *(A: It's a battle for your brain, isn't it? It's a battle for the mind. Everything's a battle for the mind and most folk don't know it. It's even better when you pay for your indoctrination and you go to university, because that's when you get the real indoctrinations, and because you're paying for it – your parents or somebody's paying it, or the taxpayer's paying for it, somebody's paying – you think it's actually a real one and it's nothing to do with propaganda. And you really do. The same with your computer, you buy your computers so that you can put all your data up on the net so that the governments can*

watch you, and add to the virtual you they have at the Pentagon. So buying things changes our perception of what's actually happening, never mind the propaganda you get from the internet anyway.)

“The government is already trying to control the message, so why not have the science to do it in a systematic way?” said the researcher familiar with the project.

When the project enters into a second 18-month phase, it'll use the research gathered to build “optimized prototype technologies in the form of documents, software, hardware and devices.” What will these be? Existing technology can carry out **micro-facial feature analysis, and measure the dilation of blood vessels and eye pupils. MRI machines can determine which parts of your brain is lighting up when it responds to stories.** Darpa wants to do even better.

In fact, it's calling for devices that detect the influence of stories in unseen ways. “Efforts that rely solely on standoff/non-invasive/non-detectable sensors are highly encouraged,” the solicitation reads.

Forget lie detectors; invisible propaganda-detectors are the future.

Well actually it's interesting, because I think about a year or maybe two years ago I remember looking at the Microsoft site and they were working on the helmet at that time, remember, that could literally pulse your brain. It would first learn what parts of your brain were activated when certain scenes were shown to you and then it would pulse those parts to make the game more real, more exciting. And at the same time they were doing it they were also saying that rather than the helmet they could actually put it in the frame, where the wireless wire runs around in, say, a laptop computer around the screen. And they could actually pulse it from there into your brain and back again. Well, this ties right in with that because actually they've been doing it for quite some time without telling you. Anyway, that's where your thoughts come from. Everybody's battling to make sure that you get the proper indoctrination so that the masters can sleep easier at night, whoever the masters happen to be at the time. It doesn't matter to me because they're always the same ones behind all movements. And I mean behind ALL movements too.

Now, coming up, as we all know, is the big time for the next international meetings on climate change and man's interference with the planet's ecosystem, etc, etc, etc. I'll put that climate map up again, the scary map, to show you all the organization that are in it, how they get their funding, etc.

Map: The Climate Change Scare Machine — the perpetual self-feeding cycle of alarm - joannenova.com.au

One of them is called IHOPE. There's thousands of them. And they all get, you know, funding through universities, that we all pay for.

What is IHOPE?

stockholmresilience.org

An objective for IHOPE is to identify the multiple, slow, and rapidly changing variables of complex social-ecological systems - on local to continental spatial scales and up to millennial temporal scales - which induce resilience or vulnerability. *(A: In other words they're telling you, here's our language here. See, any science has to give itself its own vocabulary and buzz terms and slogans and so on. And this is them getting you all kicked off, right off the bat, with the right stuff.)*

IHOPE asserts that humans are a part of the Earth system and are now agents in planetary change. *(A: So everyone's a change agent, in other words.)*

IHOPE offers frameworks that can be used to integrate perspectives, theories, tools and knowledge from a variety

of disciplines spanning the full spectrum of social and biophysical sciences and the humanities.

While an overarching goal is to produce a rich understanding of the dialectical relationships between environmental and human processes over the past millennia, IHOPE recognizes that a major challenge for reaching the goal is forging a 'workable' terminology that can be accepted by scholars of all disciplines. (A: *That puts me right in mind of what Mark Twain was talking about, how they put so much pabulum into something, but they're trying to show you that they're highbrow, you understand. They're highbrow; it's not an ad hoc thing. No. It's highbrow; it's university level, and even above.*)

A Three-Fold approach

- Historical ecology integrates the historical study of the Earth's biophysical system with the history of human life in all its aspects. Humans experience their environment as a mutually dependent physical and cognitive reality. (A: *...they say.*)

This holistic perspective thus requires the integration of research from the biophysical sciences, social sciences, and the humanities; this necessitates the use of diverse data, such as documents, archeology, and environmental information about past climate and other Earth processes.

So they're telling you that science, you see, science is behind it. We're all trained now, experts and science, they're Gods, you know. And so it must be true, it must all be awfully true. And of course, that's the best way to con people, really. We've been conned for an awful long time through the use of sciences, which really are fads. They give us fads. And fads run through sciences all the time. And don't ever think that politics is disassociated from science. It's actually the opposite that's true. Anything that's trying to influence your behavior, your mind, is a political agenda. And people at the very, very top, who planned this whole system, a long time ago, talked about this, how they'd basically brainwash you, using your DARPA techniques from the last little thing I gave you, and how they train you for the next system that's coming up, the changing of the system. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Whenever I give you these links, too, look up and see who all their sponsors are and who's financially backing them. It's the same people over and over and over again. Because you see, everything is controlled in the world and we're going through the changes where all this stuff to do with the environment and *oh, climate change*, you know, it rains one day and it's sunny the next, that kind of stuff, is something to be terrified of and *we need experts to guide us through all of the things to come*, like more rain, more sun and stuff like that. So it's a big excuse system as far as I'm concerned, a real excuse system to rule the world in a new sustainable way, which means that you're going to be living like paupers, across the planet. And that's called the planned society. China is the model state for it, really; one child per family, if you have a family at all, and many other things too. They actually admire, the United Nations keeps talking about China's so wonderful and the people obey their government and system. They have no option to do it, or they end up hanging plasticized on a wire, as a corpse, and sold to some restaurant. Anyway, that's what they want the world to copy.

And believe you me, it's a world system devised, beginning with its roots in London, England, that talked about it, a socialist type system to run the world. Socialism is better; it's more authoritarian, you see. And the Club of Rome, which is the top think tank for the United Nations, said that THIS SYSTEM WOULD HAVE TO BE AUTHORITARIAN BECAUSE WE'RE POST-DEMOCRATIC; DEMOCRACY DOESN'T WORK, THERE ARE TOO MANY GROUPS ALL COMPETING FOR THEIR BIT OF THE ACTION, basically. Which is true because you see, the same people behind it made sure those groups existed for a time too, all the special minority groups, and subcategories within the categories, etc, of minority groups, all demanding to be heard and have special rights. So they're all used for a time, for a purpose, to destroy the existing culture and society and then they take them down as well. They don't need them anymore. They're cast aside.

So anyway, this is the time, as I say, when we're getting all geared up for the big scary time. They'll put lots of scary stuff out now to do with all the different Earth Summits coming up and Climate Change Summits all coming together at the same time. And they actually admit that in their own web sites; THIS IS THE TIME WE MUST GIVE THEM SCARY SCENARIOS, OR THEY WON'T TAKE NOTICE OF US. So they tell us awful things, like you know, *the Arctic's melting, there's nothing left*, and then you see a photograph from NASA and it's still there. And it doesn't matter how many times they're disproven, they keep trying the same tricks over and over again, to grab attention. They're attention grabbers, you see. And we've got to change our ways and become austere and allow ourselves to be ruled with a new worldwide soviet type system, on behalf, mind you, of the international money lenders, as opposed to just the bankers themselves. I mean, the money lending families are very few and they hold real power. And remember too, the Milner Group that morphed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, the Milner Group was comprised of international money lenders. That's who started it up.

And this article here is another one too, Earth Systems Governance Project. Now, you heard last night too on one of my talks, about all the Wall Street Protests, etc, that eventually everything was highjacked. They always use all the other groups and then they come in at the top eventually, at the end, and they put forward their manifesto for world government. Not just governance, but world government under the United Nations. Well this is all coming together at the same time, because we're post-national now, supposedly, where there's no more nations. Except if you're going to war they suddenly wave the flag again and bring back the slogans, and then you're back to being global once the war's finished, if you haven't noticed over the few years. So I'll put those links up too, to some of these organizations that are really putting out the hype right now and trying to even show you their new terminology. As I say, they always create a terminology for what they pretend to be a science. And of course, it's just like the king has no clothes, the ones who belong to the intelligentsia, or think that they do, want to adopt it very quickly so as they don't get shown up at their wine meetings where they stand and chat and talk about the latest books they've read.

earthsystemgovernance.org

Now, the economy is plummeting as you know in the States and elsewhere because that's the agenda. They knew this when your leaders across the Western world signed the World Trade Organization's agreements, with the GATT treaty, where supposedly they'd end up doing away with the tariff for trade barriers, taxes for imports, etc. And how they got over this in the Western countries, because they weren't going to lose out on that cash coming in with imports, is they simply gave you Value Added Taxes, and GST in Canada which is a Value Added Tax. So the countries of course, that were up-and-coming countries, and they're still calling China an up-and-coming country – they get 20 years of grace periods before they have to start whopping taxes onto anything at all amongst their own residents. They can also pollute as much as they want as well. And the same with India, Brazil, and all the rest of them that we finance, actually, because we pay them to come up. It's our tax money that's being given to them to help this all along. Wonderful system, socialism, isn't it, eh?

Anyway, in the US...

Lowes (A: A big chain.) to Close Stores;

Gap to Close US Stores, Expand in China; (A: You know, they've got money to spend in China. You know, spare change. So they're moving over there not just to make stuff, they already do, but to actually sell it to the Chinese because the Americans don't have the cash to buy.)

Best Buy to Reduce Square Footage by 10%; Mall (A: Shopping mall) Vacancies Record

High; Grim Jobs Picture

globaleconomicanalysis.blogspot.com / October 17, 2011

Financial job carnage has already been announced. Layoffs in the financial sector may affect 80,000 or more. Cash strapped cities and states are shedding workers. Housing is abysmal. To top it off, Retail jobs carnage is just around the corner.

- Gap will close 189 stores in the US and instead expand in China.
- Walmart plans smaller stores. *(A: As well. Back with more after these messages.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just reading an article here about the layoffs in the US, which is the most generous country in the world. They're just paying stuff, you know, for every country across the planet; they're helping them get off their knees and get started up and producing. And of course they talk about balance of trade, and I think the scale of exports in the US has been stuck on the ground for a long time; everything's imported now. Everything pretty well. Anyway, it says here...

- Gap will close 189 stores in the US and instead expand in China.
- Walmart plans smaller stores.
- Lowes announced today it will close 20 stores affecting 1,950 employees.
- Best Buy plans to reduce square footage by 10%.
- Regional and strip mall vacancies are at record highs already.

How many trucking jobs will that cost? How many manufacturing jobs? Note the implications on commercial real estate rents and prices.

Today Citigroup set aside lower reserves for losses. What a farce.

Let's take a look at some of the retail stories. *(A: And it's got a whole bunch of retail stories there.)*

The Wall Street Journal reports Lowe's to Close 20 Stores, Reduce Planned Openings

Lowe's Cos. is shutting 20 of its home-improvement stores and greatly slowing future openings in an effort to improve its profitability.

The closings affect about 1,950 employees, and the retailer will book a related second-quarter charge of \$345 million to \$415 million, or 17 cents to 20 cents a share. *(A: That's what they're down to. So the shares are dropping as well.)*

The company now expects to open 10 to 15 stores a year in North America from 2012 forward, down from its prior assumption of about 30 stores a year. Lowe's will open about 25 stores this year, as planned, having already committed to the sites.

So things are going down and down, as of course they're supposed to because it's planned that way, you see. And this is what they're doing. They really will bring America down to pretty well a third world status, as the third world is being financed, by America, and some of them are actually surpassing the US standards of living right now in fact, but they've still got some places to go. The US must keep supplying the military for the foreign wars so as that they can bring in this global society of a standardized world, the eradication of almost all religions, perhaps except one, and make sure that everything's standardized, central banking everywhere, in regional blocs of course. That's the big agenda.

Now, it's interesting too, how they're going after the children's minds, or really, reducing the children's minds. Because if you have any ability... You know, young men especially, they don't want young men to become leaders. All down

through history those who have stood up and fought against this banking system – which they call progress by the way, *oh the banks finance all progress and industry* and you know, etc, etc, etc. It's always the males who tend to stand up and say, *we don't want our way of life changed and destroyed*. It doesn't matter if it's Africa or even old Scotland at one time, or anywhere else. It's the males who stand up. So they've always been a problem. And what you find with males who have leadership abilities is, even in school, they tend to do a lot of asking of questions, and awkward questions too, because they'll ask outside the box. Teachers like children who are inside the box and who ask the expected questions. But leaders have the ability to think outside the box; that's why they're called leaders. So what you do is make sure you don't *have* leaders, and then you've got a nice docile society if you can take care of those ones who have leadership qualities.

Now, this site here is about....

ADHD guidelines add Ritalin as option for 4-year-olds

cbc.ca / Oct 17, 2011

ADHD clinical practice guidelines, Pediatrics
DOCUMENT: Canadian ADHD practice guidelines
(A: *And it's from the CBC News Canada.*)

Four-year-olds (A: *...4 year olds now...*) showing debilitating signs of attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder should be evaluated by doctors, revised guidelines say. (A: *4 year olds they're after now.*)

Previously, recommendations and diagnosing and managing ADHD (A: *Which all started with inoculations by the way, because I can remember it all. And now it's a science, you know, etc; there's more now because it's better in detecting them. We didn't have this at school when I was wee. Didn't happen.*) started with children aged six to 12. Since 2001, emerging evidence pointed to expanding the age range to include preschool-aged children and adolescents, the American Academy of Pediatrics said.

The revised guidelines suggest doctors first prescribe behaviour therapy for preschoolers, and that methylphenidate or Ritalin may be prescribed if that does not significantly improve “and there is moderate-to-severe continuing disturbance in the child's function,” the group's 14-member committee said. (A: *That's a lot of power, isn't it? 14-member committee and you end up drugging an awful lot of children across, you know, the country.*)

Behaviour therapy includes training parents and teachers on techniques to help children manage their anger, such as using positive reinforcement and punishing when a child fails to meet goals. (A: *Well, maybe the child isn't interested in a social-political agenda, and that's what the goals happen to be: Training everyone to be standardized, and the same, giving them boring nonsense, a lot of pablum like Mark Twain talked about, and to be good model citizens and be well behaved in a situation where you shouldn't be well behaved. Think about it.*)

A student at the Center for Attention and Related Disorders camp in New Fairfield, Conn. that provides structure for children who suffer from Attention Deficit Hyperactivity. New guidelines say the diagnosis should be considered in children as young as four. (A: *So anyways, it goes on and on and on. It says...*) . .

ADHD is the most common neurobehavioral disorder in children, occurring in about eight percent of children and youth, according to the report. (A: *That's pretty high.*)

To be diagnosed with ADHD, a child must show key symptoms in multiple environments such as at home, at school and in relationships with their peers that are tracked over time and persist.

For elementary school children and adolescents, the group recommended both approved medications and

behaviour therapy.

Remember too, you know, HG Wells talked about this back in the 1920s when he worked at the Fabian Society. And he said, THEY WOULD USE ALL THESE SCIENCES ON THE YOUTH, OF COURSE, TO MAKE SURE THAT THEY WOULDN'T HAVE PROBLEMS DOWN THE ROAD WITH PEOPLE WHO WOULD BE AGAINST THEIR PARTICULAR SYSTEM. Many others spoke about the same thing too. Bertrand Russell said it as well. He said, THOSE CHILDREN WHO SHOW LEADERSHIP QUALITIES, actually, AND INTELLIGENCE, WHO CAN UNDERSTAND AND THINK BEYOND THEIR SCHOOLMATES, WOULD BE BROUGHT IN THROUGH SCHOLARSHIPS. He says, IF THEY WOULDN'T JOIN THE SYSTEM AND LEAVE THEIR FAMILY AND CLASS SYSTEM BEHIND THEM, he says, THEY WOULD HAVE TO BE, he was talking about physically, ELIMINATED. Because they would be opposing leaders, opposing leaders with a good functioning brain. Well, they're making sure that won't happen in the future. What they want is those who will join the crowd mentality, and go and protest when they're told to protest, even if they're being usurped by another organization at the top run by the same people who run both sides.

Now, another article too, is...

Obama administration

(A: We already know about his bailouts of Solyndra, the big company that made the solar projects, and he's also...) **'bailed out' GM salmon firm**

(A: ...modified salmon. That's a big company that's trying to get modified salmon into America.)
guardian.co.uk / Suzanne Goldenberg, US environment correspondent guardian.co.uk, 18 October 2011

The Obama administration awarded a coveted research grant to a financially strapped company working to put genetically modified (GM) salmon on American dinner tables, overlooking disclosures that the firm could run out of cash in early 2012, it has emerged.

Campaigners say the \$500,000 grant to AquaBounty amounts to a bail-out for the firm's main investor, the business tycoon and former economics minister of Georgia, Kakha Bendukidze. They are also comparing it to the Solyndra controversy, which saw a solar company go bankrupt after receiving government loan guarantees. *(A: It's not bad having connections at the top, hey? I mean, you get these gifts to start your big multi-million dollar corporations. It's pretty good eh? It's not bad. [Alan chuckles.] Ah, it's good to have friends.)*

Now...

Pedophiles want same rights as homosexuals

greeleygazette.com / Jack Minor • October 15, 2011

(A: I knew that would happen because I mean, that's obviously what they were going to do. WELL, YOU GAVE IT TO THEM, YOU KNOW, WHAT'S WRONG WITH US? THAT'S DISCRIMINATION... And we really jump back at certain words now, because we're trained to recoil at certain words, and discrimination is one of them.)

Using the same tactics used by "gay" rights activists, pedophiles have begun to seek similar status arguing their desire for children is a sexual orientation no different than heterosexual or homosexuals.

Critics of the homosexual lifestyle have long claimed that once it became acceptable to identify homosexuality as simply an "alternative lifestyle" or sexual orientation, logically nothing would be off limits. "Gay" advocates have taken offense at such a position insisting this would never happen. However, psychiatrists are now beginning to advocate redefining pedophilia in the same way homosexuality was redefined several years ago.

Now, I went through the meetings that they've had with the various groups from the psychiatric associations and so on before – they have them every other year – to try to legalize pedophilia. So I'll put this other article up tonight and you

can have a read through it. And you can actually see the progress they've made throughout the years. And eventually, as I've said, pedophilia will be gone from the dictionary because society is kaput now anyway. It's finished. I've watched it my whole life, the whole agenda, going down the tubes. I mean it's pretty bad when you have to go into the ex-Soviet Union to see what's been happening. I mean, they followed the whole Marxist concepts that we are now following, and been taught in universities, by the special, you know, specially planted and placed professors. It says here...

Europe to destroy traditional family and sexual identity

(A: This is from Russia.)

english.pravda.ru / 10.10.2011

Traditional words 'father' and 'mother' will be replaced with official terms Parent 1 and Parent 2 in Britain. *(A: They've also done away with BC, by the way, for dating things. Because a particular group thought it was discriminatory; they didn't like it. They were offended by it and so they changed that as well, the same in Australia.)* The terms will be used in official documents. The authorities decided to make such a "politically correct" move to accommodate same-sex couples. Experts are sure, though, that the matter is not about the requirements of certain social groups. The decision is another step towards the destruction of traditional families. *(A: And that's true. You have to go through the planks of the **Communist Manifesto**, for those who still care about why things are happening today and how they're related to the past. And you have to go into that to find out that pretty well they've finished all of it, they've completed all of the planks of the **Communist Manifesto**. In fact, Bezmenov that came over from the KGB and defected said that in the 80s. He says, THEY WERE DELIGHTED AND SHOCKED TO FIND OUT THAT THEIR DESTABILIZATION AND DESTRUCTION, through liberalism they called it, techniques through universities, HAD TAKEN OFF SO WELL AND HAD BEEN ACCOMPLISHED, IN SUCH A SHORT TIME.)*

The words 'father' and 'mother' will be removed from British passport applications before December 2011. This became an achievement of Stonewall group, which defends the rights of sex minorities. The US State Department tried to do the same before, but it was eventually decided not to remove the two words from US passport applications.

The subject about novelties in the field of gender relations has been getting more and more popular recently. Not so long ago, Pravda.Ru wrote about the kindergarten in Sweden, which became world-famous after its administration decided to simply abolish the use of 'he' and 'she' pronouns.

Last year, the European Parliament published the brochure, which recommended not to use the words 'Missus' and 'Miss', 'Mademoiselle', 'Seniora' and 'Seniorita'. From the point of view of the European parliament, the use of such words was discriminating against women because they directly indicated their sexual identity. *(A: There's an awful lot of women who like the words because they like their sexual identity. Believe it or not, there are women who actually like their sexual identity.)*

One does not have to be an expert to realize that such novelties in various countries are not just a coincidence. It is a trend, the goal of which is to change the public perception of the role of the sexes in the society.

Pavel Parfentyev, the chairman of the inter-regional public organization "For Family Rights" also shares this point of view.

"Indeed, this is a serious international trend. It started back in the seventies and the eighties as a powerful movement to defend the rights of sexual minorities. There were organizations that tried to defend even the rights of pedophiles, who, as they believed, also had the rights for their own sexual preferences.

"The organizations publicly said that their goal was to destroy family. Afterwards, under the pressure of public opinion, many activists decided to refuse from the openly sexual bias in their activities. They proceeded towards the protection of human rights. This is how they approach children's rights today. They think that children must be protected from the despotism of their parents - from any forms of traditional upbringing, that is to say. In order to

accomplish that, **one has to destroy the traditional family first and to make the family become a form that enslaves and binds children,**" the expert said. *(A: That's a fact. That's being taught now in classes in sociology for those going into child care and child welfare and so on: THAT PARENTS ARE BAD, THEY CONTAMINATE THE CHILDREN WITH OLD-FASHIONED IDEAS. Of course, Russell talked about that back in the 1930s because he'd experimented in ways to destroy all that. Strange that a British Lord would do that, and he was given permission by the Queen of England, eh? And you think it's the far, far left that's just behind this? One group owns them both actually. One group.)*

In order to be more efficient, representatives of such movements began to cooperate with large international organizations such as the UN and the Council of Europe. This led to the creation of a small, albeit a very strong lobby for the protection of the rights of sexual minorities on the international level, Pavel Parfentyev believes. The lobby intends to distort the perception of traditional family in the modern society.

As a result, European officials already try to avoid the use of the word 'family' in top-level international documents. *(A: Unless you're talking about the family of nations and stuff like that; that's okay.)* Instead, they use "family in all of its forms" expression, which implies all forms of cohabitation. As a matter of fact, they deliberately erode and expand the notion of family. The family as we know it has virtually disappeared from the new term.

"The lobby prefers to move in small steps. At first they say that one should not discriminate human beings on their gender rights and sexual orientation. It is hard to argue with this indeed. In Russia, there is no discrimination of real human rights on the base of sexual preferences. At the same time, they create special, previously unseen "rights" and preferences for homosexuals on the international level. As a result, they attach special importance to sexual orientation, which distinguishes a person and makes them stand higher than others," Pavel Parfentyev said. *(A: In other words, they elevate minorities above all the rest.)*

The words indicating the sexual identity of people gradually disappear from official speech and documents. If they abolish 'he', 'she', 'father' and 'mother' they will not be able to abolish the gender per se. However, it can be possible to undermine the traditional perception of gender. *(A: Another technique they're using, though, is they're actually going through the United Nations and through The Rights of The Child, and this is the latest attempt to get intergenerational – or pedophilic – sex going. And you find that the child, if a parent stops their child from having sex, with that old geezer, you know, then the parent is actually interfering with the child's right to choose. That's the tack; that's the tack they're using now, you see.)*

"A family is much more than a marital union of two people. It is a reproduction mechanism for the whole society.

You understand, now, the government wants to be in charge of everything that the family used to do itself. That's the whole idea of this world society, this planned, organized, expert-run society, their taking place of the family unit AND what was a real community – not the artificial things the Soviet systems are putting up now, but a real community. Because people didn't need social agencies to come in and help them out, or the sick folk who were just let out of hospital, the local folk looked after them themselves. I remember that, when I was small; that's what we used to do. So anyway, this is a big step towards it too, is doing away with... you don't know what to call anybody anymore... I guess we'll all have titles, in the new super soviet. We'll have titles, super titles and things like that. Awfully trendy, eh? Now, here's the music coming in and I'll go on with more topics when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. If you've never read Professor Carroll Quigley's **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment**, to show you how the system works and who set it up, the global agendas, the wars that they started even. That's in their own histories that they started wars off and blamed other people, and manipulated whole countries, in fact continents into warfare, to achieve a world system which they would dominate. You've got to read them because it's the Council on Foreign Relations I'm talking about and the Royal Institute of

International Affairs, who are the biggest players in the world today, across the entire planet. They have their organizations and their Round Table societies all working – working busily like little beavers, like the ones down the road building the dams across my road here – and they’ve got what they want. And THEY USE ALL PARTIES, ALL SIDES; and that’s what Quigley said himself. He was the official historian for the group and saw all the records, had access to it, and he wasn’t opposed to it. He said, IT’S A PLANNED SOCIETY, IT’S A WORLD SOCIETY, RUN BY INTELLIGENTSIA USED THROUGH ACADEMIA, A WORLD MANAGERIAL SYSTEM TO RUN IT ALL, AND BASICALLY USING ALL OF THE SCIENCES TO RUN THE GENERAL POPULATIONS. And we’re right here folks. It’s happening right now. As I say, they’ve always, from the very beginning, used wars, started, sparked wars off, blamed somebody else, and got other people fighting each other, as they sat back and waited for the results. Actually they guide the results. So you got to read them.

And people in America really don’t think they’re global yet. The only ones who haven’t told them are their own leaders, or bosses. Even the USDA system is international, in America.

Did you know the USDA Forest Service is working in 59 countries around the globe?

fs.fed.us

(A: Did you know that?)

In fact, the Forest Service partners internationally on a wide range of natural resource management, policy and research issues. Many units of the Forest Service are engaged in this work which advances sustainable forest management both overseas and in the United States.

All branches of the USDA Forest Service, which include National Forests, Research Stations and the units that assist private landowners have dynamic international exchanges, collaboration and projects around the globe. Strong partnerships with land grant universities, environmental NGO's *(A: That’s the new system, folks; NGOs and private organizations, universities, and foundations, working with government.)* and the private sector make this work integrated and comprehensive. *(A: And they show you all the countries that they’re working in, courtesy of the taxpayer of course, who’s not allowed to walk on the forest back home. [Alan laughing.]*

Isn’t that just wonderful, eh? And they still think that they’ve got a country. Still think they’ve got a country. They’ve gone so far ahead that people haven’t even caught up halfway yet to what’s actually happened so far. Another article I want to put up too, is to do with the Mayo Clinic and others too.

New Discovery Shakes the Foundation of Cancer Research

By Dr. Mercola | mercola.com / October 15 2011

(A: They’ll never give a treatment to the general public, you understand, that actually works. And they do have them, higher up.)

In a scandal that has reverberated around the world of cancer research, the Office of Research Integrity at the U.S. Department of Health found that a Boston University cancer scientist fabricated his findings. His work was published in two journals in 2009, and he’s been ordered to retract them. But important studies by other scientists like those at the Mayo Clinic, who based their work on his findings, could now make 10 years of their studies worthless, according to commentary in Gaia Health. *(A: ...it’s called.)*

So scientists are going to rule you? They’re the most corrupt people out there, you know. I mean, there’s a whack of cash to come in from grants... ruling your lives... with all kinds of weird and wacky ideas. And neuroscientists, they’re all in on it too, everybody’s in on it, to dominate you. You know, little old you... the guy at the bottom... if you let ’em.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember, buy the books and disks and donate as well, because I can't live on fresh air, even if I could get it these days, under all this spraying that we're getting.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Darpa and "Narrative Networks" to Detect those Fallen Prey to "Dangerous Ideas"](#)

[The Climate Change Scare machine](#)

[IHOPE--Humans as Part of Ecosystems etc](#)

[& Look at IHOPE's Funding and Partners](#)

[Example of One "Environmental" Group involved in Social, Economic Policies. Look at Funding, Linked Associates etc..](#)

[Stores Close in US and Open in China where People have Money to Spare](#)

[Ritalin for Four-Year Olds](#)

[Obama Admin. Backs GM Salmon Company](#)

[Paedophiles want Same Rights as Homosexuals](#)

[Europe to Destroy Traditional Family](#)

[US Forest Service--International](#)

[Cancer Research Fraud](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

November 21, 2012 (#1220)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 21, 2012:

Scientific Technocracy:

"Technocracy Being Implemented, Here to Stay,
An Entire New Living System, The "Experts" Say,
A Planned Structured Society, Energy Based,
Taxing Calories, Carbon, All Needs, No Waste,
The World Run Properly as Meant to Be,
With In-Bred Dynasties at the Top of the Tree,
Using Goods Tracking and World Smart Grid,
Yet More Scary Con-Tricks Under the Lid,
The Rich get Richer Buying "CO2 Sinks",
While Joe Average Penalized Each Time He Blinks,
For the "Internet of Things" Adds Every Amp.,
From Cooker, Dryer, Every Household Lamp,
Via Wiring to Your New Smart Meter,
Spying for Authorities if You Turn on a Heater,
Energy Credits for Money, An Amazing Flanker,
By Designers of Transition, CFR, IBM, Banker"

© Alan Watt Nov. 21, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Nov. 21, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'
Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 21st of November, 2012.

For newcomers I always suggest you make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com while it's up there. And there are lots of free audios for download. There are also transcripts on all the sites you'll see listed on that .com site for print up of the talks I've given. And you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers who are really disguised as guests to sell you things. And I don't get money from the ads that you hear even during the breaks here. I don't even know who the advertisers are and it's just because RBN allows me to do this that I can get the word out. And it's had some effect, quite a good effect actually across the whole patriot community as they start to see the big, big picture and start to copy what's put out here even.

So it's up to you if you want to keep me going. You can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, that's the only income there is, or donations. And you can do so, from the U.S. to Canada remember you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders, or you can send cash, or use PayPal. Across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and PayPal. And remember straight donations are really, really, really welcome as we go into inflation and a lot more things to come by the way too. Because this is the Age of Transition remember. This is the time when a very old plan comes into fruition. This is the Century of Change, all the big boys in academia have been prattling on about it for the last fifty years and here we are, in it now. And the big changes will always be obscure to those at the bottom who have lots and lots of distractions of what's happening today. And that's the technique of this.

You understand you're living through massive plans, plans laid out a long, long time ago by organizations that got together in the late 1800's and decided to take over the whole planet, run it properly rather than have people decide for themselves at the bottom what they want to do, who they want to marry, where they want to live, and what they want to work at. No, they would decide it all for you. These boys set up the communist system, they set up, they already were the capitalist system. In fact they were all international bankers that formed the Royal Institute for International Affairs and their sons took over from them and it's still on the go today. And the American branches and the foreign branches were called Councils on Foreign Relations. So they run the media, they run your entertainment, they run your thoughts for the day, they give you them for sure. Generally it's just data, data and useless information but they will never tell you the big plan that they're working on. And remember too to join these big clubs and organizations you must be asked into it, you can't apply. And before you're asked these guys would check you out minutely to make sure you've got what they call "*the right stuff*". You'd keep your mouth shut and you would definitely never squeal on the big, big system. Because the public you see, just like the EU amalgamation, you have to keep it secret until the very, very end what you're really, really, really up to. That's as simple as that. And the public never catch on until it's all up and done, it's finished. They've adapted and adapted to little changes, never seeing the big picture as to where it's all supposed to go. Never realizing that a scientific system is bringing them in, the whole world in, under this one system to be ruled by your betters. You know the inbred ones at the top that have excelled supposedly in academia and end up owning corporations across the planet and all the banks as well, resources too. So now they've just added nations to their mission and you're living through these big times. They use bank crashes because they own the banks. And then they get us to bail them out. And out of it comes further amalgamation and through global institutions which they also own, like the United Nations. Back with more on this after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Often you wonder too what progress really is, I mean who defines progress? Well those at the top that devised this big scientific system are the ones who define progress. It's a

plan in other words and as long as they progress along their plan it's called progress. It's that simple. Because the general public have no input on anything actually today and they never really had. The whole idea too, even when democracy and the Chartist movement were all being raised in Britain a long time ago, the big boys said, no, we'll never give them anything like that but what we can give them is a front, democracy we'll call it. And we'll give them parliamentarians that they think are going to stand and speak for them and that stops them from rebelling and all that kind of stuff. And it's been awfully effective up until now. But you're never consulted on the big, big things like European integration that started off supposedly as just a kind of free trade zone. Now all the free trade stuff came from the Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations group. All of it and their own historians have come out with their books years ago talking about this because they have their own version of history since they're behind all the wars by the way that you're fighting right now and you've fought through the 20th century. That's what Carroll Quigley said. He said these guys are behind them all. And he thought it was for the greater good of course. Because you can't get things to change along your progressive path unless you make the changes happen. It won't happen unless you get oppositions and conflicts going. Then you guide the change and out of the change you get international governments formed like the United Nations, things like that, which you then own as well.

But you know we watch the travesties happening our whole lives to different peoples across the planet; right now it's Israel and Palestine, on the go before I was born and it's awfully monotonous to see the same things happening over and over and over again. And everyone is so embarrassed they don't want to say anything about it because they've all been conditioned not to say anything about it. That's rather sad in a system of supposed free speech as we call it. What a joke, free speech. But it's selective free speech, isn't it? You can talk about this but not that.

And again you go into even all of the conditioning that you've had to do with your default positions, as Mr. Sunstein calls it, because they are running your thoughts mind you. The big boys are running your thoughts on every topic. And they can create guilt in you when none should exist at all and silence you through that, it works awfully well too. And various other topics as well. And even when the topics come up you get set back to your default position and you blush and you say oh, oh dear, I wish they'd change the subject. Well why should you change the subject? Why are you feeling like that? Who has conditioned you?

Anyway, back to the same old stuff, the routine, the replays and replays and replays. I'll put some articles up tonight from Press Television.

It says:

"Israeli forces bomb gas pipeline in Rafah"

"The Israeli Air Force has bombed all four gas pipelines bringing Egyptian gas to the besieged Gaza Strip through the Sinai Peninsula. The pipelines were hit in Rafah on Tuesday, starting a huge fire, and cutting off one of the Hamas government's main sources of income. The attack comes as the Israeli regime continues its brutal assault on the Gaza Strip."

Alan: It says brutal assault. It would be brutal. And it says:

"Over 150 Gazans, including women and children, have been killed and 1,200 others injured in more than 1,500 Israeli attacks on the besieged Palestinian territory since November 14, 2012."

Alan: It's kind of like Custer's Last Stand if you could actually go back in time and see it all. And you kind of witness that kind of thing happening. And you know what's going to happen in the end and what's supposed to happen in the end. And we go through this silence, the world's silence about it all as we watch this happening. Mind you if someone is attacked in Africa we can go over and help them because they're recognized by the United Nations you see. And interesting too that Palestine again, every year they try to get recognition by the United Nations, which is owned by the big boys, so they'll never get it. If they do get recognition by the United Nations they can take their cases to there, and even though they don't want to discuss it at the UN, then they're going to have to or they're showing what they really are to the rest of the world. It's that simple. So this happened just at the right time of course and we're back to square one.

Also too in South Africa, it says here that:

"Jury declares Israel an apartheid state at Russell Tribunal meeting in Cape Town"

"The Russell Tribunal on Palestine recently held sessions in Cape Town to assess if Israel's practices against the Palestinian people are a breach of the prohibition on apartheid under international law. On 5-6 November, the jury of the tribunal heard many witnesses testify on apartheid and persecution. The sessions were hosted by the District Six Museum which is located in the District Six area of Cape Town. Under apartheid, 60,000 black South Africans were forcibly removed from District Six to barren areas outside the city. Bulldozers of the apartheid regime demolished their homes."

Alan: Does it sound familiar to you? Anyway the author goes on and writes about what happened there and so on. And if it happens there, it's obviously the same thing happening elsewhere.

And also tonight too the same question.

"Is Israel an apartheid state? A majority of Jews say yes"

Alan: It says.

"A majority of Israeli Jews admit they are living in an apartheid state, a recent survey claimed. Many also believed that Palestinians should be denied the right to vote, and suggested that Jewish citizens should be given preferential treatment. Some 500 Jewish adults took part in the survey, answering questions put together by a group of civil rights activists and academics, Haaretz newspaper reported on Tuesday. The survey's findings revealed that 39 percent of respondents believe there is a 'slight' form of apartheid in the country, while 19 percent admit that there is 'heavy' apartheid. A different question suggested that the number of those in favor of ethnic segregation is higher, with 74 percent of those surveyed in favor of separate roads for Jews and Arabs in the West Bank. On the contentious issue of the West Bank, 38 percent of respondents wanted to annex the territories with settlements, and 48 percent opposed that policy. A follow-up question on voting rights for Palestinians saw 69 percent of respondents in favor of denying 2.5 million of Palestinians the vote if West Bank territories were annexed. More than a half of those questioned said Jews should be given preference over Arabs when applying for jobs in the government sector. And slightly under half favored legalized discrimination of Arabs, saying that the state should "treat Jewish citizens better than Arab ones." The term 'apartheid' emerged in South Africa in the late 1940s, when the country's ruling National Party introduced a policy of strict segregation and the racially based denial of human rights."

Alan: But nothing will happen with all of this as you well know. And also tonight too I'll put up an article, it's about people going from the US over for a holiday to Israel and they get to go and fire guns in a firing range with Arab paper targets and how much fun it is. That's how bad it's getting everywhere. Society is finished as far as I'm concerned.

And you've got to understand where everything is going with this energy policy. Energy, world energy, this is an old, old idea. I've mentioned it before, some years ago, about technocracy and technocrats. And it was a system devised in the 30's; however eventually you'll get billed for all the energy that you use. That will be the new type of currency as well, like carbon credits, that's coming in big time. And they don't want to talk about it and tell you that's actually what it is. You'll be responsible for all the energy that you use during your lifetime. You will pay for it every month probably and just for the privilege of being alive, or the hell of it depending on how much you're hammered with. But that's the system that's coming in.

Now as they go ahead with the farce of *Global Warming*, again dreamed up by the Club of Rome, who were given the task of finding some excuse to bring this system in. They said they hit upon the idea of global warming, famine, drought and the like, starvation and the like. That would fit the bill they said. And they don't change their techniques, once they've decided on something they go on with it. And I've said before if God himself came down and said it's all rubbish it wouldn't matter, they would have to try and nuke him or something.

But anyway...

"Another Dissident In Germany Speaks Up In An Open Letter – Even Warmist Science Shows There's Been No Warming"

Alan: That's quite interesting.

"The European Institute for Climate and Energy (EIKE) presents an open letter authored by a CDU (Conservative Party) councilman to Hanover treasurer Dr. Marc Hansmann."

"Dissent is growing and skepticism is taking root in Germany, as one prominent figure after another begin to speak out. This all goes back to Prof. Fred Singer's visit to Germany 2010, which produced an uproar, especially among the Greens and Socialists."

Alan: And he goes through all the nonsense about it and so on and so on. And it's all nonsense, it can be easily debunked but it doesn't matter. You've been told by the high priests that run the world that you've got to go along with it and believe in it or else. Like Orwell said, *"How many fingers am I holding up?"* says O'Brien to Winston, and you just got to get it right. You know, it's the same thing.

And another one too on the same topic. It says:

"My Open Call To The New York City Police Department – To Report Obvious Fraud Now In Progress At NASA GISS"

Alan: And this particular man wrote to New York, talking about fraud and so on. It says:

"I am officially reporting, to the NYC police, NASA-GISS scientist James Hansen,"

Alan: Now everyone should know James Hansen. He's an absolute freako who's been arrested quite a few times for trying to smash down power stations and various things. He also works at NASA. But he wants to return everyone else to the Stone Age you know. And just have nice places to live for people like himself of course. But it says:

"...for manipulating and falsifying U.S. Government temperature data, with the likely intent to defraud U.S. citizens. He has been caught red-handed by Steven Goddard and other experts, not just once but on multiple occasions. All witnesses are urged to notify the authorities and to provide evidence of Hansen's activity so that the authorities can properly investigate what plainly appears as criminal activity in broad daylight and, as duty calls, to render protection to the public they have sworn to serve."

Alan: Then it gives you the evidence.

"Hansen's statement in 1999: NASA GISS: Science Briefs: Whither U.S. Climate?, Hansen writes this: Empirical evidence does not lend much support to the notion that climate is headed precipitately toward more extreme heat and drought."

Alan: So here he is denying what he is saying now, right?

He says:

"The drought of 1999 covered a smaller area than the 1988 drought, when the Mississippi almost dried up."

Alan: So he's debunking himself, what he's now claiming you see. So he's lying through his teeth. Back with more on this after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about Mr. Hansen, the famous Mr. Hansen. Remember all these guys want us to be taxed out of existence because even in Canada the politician who was attached to the liberal

government when it was their time to be in – because they do take turns at it, you know, I think they toss a coin and agree amongst themselves. But anyway she was in charge of the environment and so on and she said it doesn't matter if all the science is fake on Climate Change as long as we can bring a lot of money in, she said this will get redistribution of the wealth going across the world. But it's not going to the people you understand, it's going to the big corporations that are behind all of this. But back to Hansen here and he mentions that...

"...in the U.S. there has been little temperature change in the past 50 years, the time of rapidly increasing greenhouse gases — in fact, there was a slight cooling throughout much of the country. Since then, he has since doctored the data and claims today it's now warming rapidly."

Alan: And it shows you his modern chart, as he fudges all his old stuff.

"Compare the above chart to his new, doctored chart, now being used to defraud the US and world public. The next chart is a comparator to illustrate Hansen's handiwork in misleading the public."

Alan: And it goes through that too and shows you how it's being done.

"Suspect Hansen is being aided and abetted by a white, balding male, donning a goatee, who appears to be Hansen's assistant and goes by the name "Gavin". Hansen has already once been arrested by authorities before, and attempted to incite civil disobedience. He seems to think he's above the law. Now what follows is the latest rock-hard evidence of Hansen's data doctoring to produce the warming results he wants to see."

Alan: And it's got all the stuff to show you how he's doctored all the stuff over the years. I'll put that up tonight too for those who care about it. And you will care once you're handed your personal carbon taxes. You know, for the privilege of being alive.

And {Laughs} this article too, I like the language of it. It says:

"Come To America And Take Advantage Of Our Free Stuff"

Alan: I guess everything today is "stuff," as we get minimalistic in speech. Anyway it talks about:

"A website run by the federal government ("WelcomeToUSA.gov") encourages new immigrants to the United States to apply for welfare benefits. This website is run by the Department of Homeland Security and it says that it "is the U.S. Government's official web portal for new immigrants." So your tax dollars were used to build and maintain a website that teaches immigrants how to come into this country and sponge a living off of federal welfare programs paid for by your tax dollars. What in the world is happening to us?"

It says:

"Yes, we will always need some legal immigration. We are a nation of immigrants and immigration has been very good to this country. But at a time when there are millions upon millions of American citizens out of work and at a time when we are absolutely drowning in debt, do we really need to encourage millions more immigrants to come over and take advantage of our overloaded social welfare programs?"

Alan: Well this is what they did all across Europe years ago. You're under a global system I hope you understand. It's supposed to happen this way. You can only abolish nationhood through a few different ways. This is also one of them, it's part of them, plus massive debt. And then again like massive debt you will have to amalgamate countries like Canada, the U.S., and all of Latin America together into a bloc, on the road to world government you see.

So it says:

"WelcomeToUSA.gov actually encourages new immigrants to apply for food stamps, Medicaid, Medicare, Social Security, Supplemental Security Income and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families."

"Of course not all immigrants are eligible for all of those programs, but if an immigrant can get over to the U.S. and just get signed up for a couple of programs they can enjoy a higher standard of living doing nothing here than they can working at a low paying job back home."

"We have created a perverse system of incentives that makes it very attractive to people all over the world to do whatever they can to hitch a ride on "the gravy train" and take advantage of all of the benefits that they possibly can. And once immigrants get on welfare, many of them never leave. For example, one study discovered that 43 percent of all immigrants who have been in the United States for at least 20 years were still on welfare. We can't even take care of our own citizens, and yet more immigrants hop on to the safety net every single day. At some point the safety net is going to break and then we won't even be able to take care of the struggling Americans that really need it."

Alan: Well that's happened as I say across Europe, but that's the agenda you know. It's an agenda, it's not because they can't count at the top or that they're stupid.

And it says:

"When I first discovered WelcomeToUSA.gov I was absolutely floored. In particular, the page that encourages immigrants to apply for federal welfare benefits is just shocking."

"Here is the opening paragraph..."

Depending on your immigration status, length of time in the United States, and income, you may be eligible for some federal benefit programs. Government assistance programs can be critically important to the well-being of some immigrants and their families. Frequently, however, there is a lack of information about how to access such benefits. Benefit programs can be complicated and you may be given misleading information about how they operate."

"It also contains a list of links where new immigrants can find instructions about how to apply for programs such as Medicare, Medicaid, Social Security, Food Stamps, Supplemental Security Income and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families..."

Alan: Then it gives you a whole list of other sites to go into, plus you can choose all the languages that you want as well from the government website. But as I say this is a global agenda folks. You understand, it doesn't matter what party you vote for, it hasn't mattered for a hundred years what party you voted for. Because it's the same system that's been happening and being implemented across the world for such a long, long time. And you have to go into all the different international treaties signed at the United Nations to find out all of them. There's so many of them. One person in their lifetime cannot do it, there's too many.

See you're overwhelmed by the reality at the higher level if you go into it to look at it. And as I say it would take lifetimes, many lifetimes to catch up on what's really going on. And then how would you explain that to the person at the bottom that reads the average daily newspaper? You can't. It's beyond their daily input. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're talking about this crazy world we're in because it's crazy like a fox actually. That's why we are overdosed with absolute trivia, and little stories that go "wow," you know it lasts for five seconds and it's out of your brain again, and the media is very good at giving you all these little things that make you go "wow." And they churn them out like crazy. Today there was an article about Madonna. You remember the aging Madonna trying to outdo the young you know stage whores that make the money today. And she's got kind of a string over her, you know in between her legs, that's all she was wearing I think, and even the Daily Mail that's made its living on basically soft porn said oh it's just gone too far. So for them to say that, that's saying something; maybe, of course, they wouldn't object if she was younger. But I mean Madonna has been the kind of role model for a whole generation of women.

And that's why they put her out there; big money put her out there. You don't make yourself a star you understand; there is a whole massive machinery behind all of that to make you a star. And they know where they're taking it too because it's all to do with culture alteration you see. They actually call it the culture industry in Hollywood. That's how they refer to themselves. They know what they're doing to the culture and how they bend culture, alter it, and change it, and that's why they put Madonna out there. And then of course all the people who are the fans and see her as a hero emulate what she does. Look at society; go around, look at the mess of society. And then of course Madonna also has to say she's really into Kabalism and stuff like that. Well her Kabalistic tree has a lot of rotten fruits on it. I think they're rather necrosed with disease. You know that's where she would lead you if you follow that kind of person. But I'll just mention that; it just put me in mind of her when I read this story here.

"Swedish woman charged with necrophilia after dozens of skeletal parts uncovered in home"

Alan: Now this has been a year for folk eating people if you've noticed. From the so called guys who were doing it in the States, they were calling them the zombie types, the cops were shooting them because they were so hyped up on some drug they claim, the bath salts thing. And they started eating people and things like that. And then we had the one in Canada who had sex with a fella, another fella and then he ate him and put it up on video for goodness sake. So as I say they've achieved every bit that the Frankfurt School said they'd bring society down in order to conquer them. You must destroy the culture completely to conquer and then rule over it you understand.

So:

"Swedish woman charged with necrophilia after dozens of skeletal parts uncovered in home."

"A woman in Sweden has been accused of necrophilia after investigators found some 100 skeleton parts..."

"The Swedish news agency TT cites prosecutor Kristina Ehrenborg-Staffas as saying that the 37-year-old woman is suspected of using the remains, which included six skulls and one backbone, in "sexual situations.""

Alan: It boggles the mind; I don't want to go there.

"The woman from southwestern Sweden was charged "with violating the peace of the deceased" in Goteborg District Court on Tuesday. The TT agency reports that police also found a CD titled "My Necrophilia" as well as photographs in which a woman is seen kissing and hugging the skulls. She has denied the charges, claiming she collected the bones out of historical interest."

Alan: {Laughs} Well what else could you dream up if you were caught doing some mad thing like that, eh?

And also the taser debate goes on; it's not a debate at all. You know big corporations get whatever they want now because they lobby governments. And they kill folk, they're cattle prods remember. I've always called them cattle prods. It doesn't matter if they're put on wires or whatever, it's a cattle prod. And that's what they used to use on the beasts you see and now they're using them on the people because the people now are the beasts. That's what they claim. But they show you a California highway patrolman using a taser on a woman and then she goes into cardiac arrest. And actually her heart stops beating all together eventually. And again all the PR guys come right in from the big taser companies and say oh it doesn't cause that at all, it's just coincidence. Every one that they get and kill folk, it's always coincidence.

You understand what we're told to believe in this crazy world? Do you understand this? And men with straight faces will come on television, and tell you oh it doesn't kill folk, as you get one after another you know. Oh, it doesn't, they're quite harmless, you know. What rubbish. What rubbish that we even allow this to go on. And politicians stand up and back it up with straight faces. And you vote them back in again.

Now on Crosstalk, it's from RT, I'll put a video up too, a little video on the Israel-Gaza conflict. And Norman Finkelstein is in it and he, this is a man who doesn't go along with any flow. He knows his own person, who he is and he sticks by it and he says what he thinks. And you know that's something to be admired where a person can truly be an individual. And I'll put this up tonight and you will hear him trying to say his peace against the war mongers.

And also this article too, it's called...

"European Foreign Policy and the Euro Crisis"

From guess who? The guys that run the world, the **Council on Foreign Relations** that we don't elect. We don't elect these guys but they put their politicians in and bureaucrats into every government across the planet in all of the top positions, eh. But they go into the future, and of course it's the same old mantra they're going into. They can't have all these countries in Europe basically with their different currencies and different levels of integration into the European Union, and have nations as well, still having nations. So they've got to do away with the nations, integrate them all, have one currency, what the bankers want, after all they've planned it for a hundred years. Because the Royal Institute for International Affairs planned it. They set up the central banking system and under the Bank for International Settlements. That was in the 1920's they did that, the BIS in Switzerland. These are where your real rulers are coming from. And then you go into the technocrats you see that are appointed to rule over countries. We've seen that happen. We have seen that happen.

Also, this big system must make sure that in a world of interdependence – that means you have no independence. It means that you are dependent for everything that you need to survive. There will be no more gardens one day. There will be no more little families with a few chickens and so on because the big boys get the big poultry farms, those big nasty things that they have there. And mind you they give money to all the politicians.

It says:

"Health risk to poultry farms from the back garden flocks: Experts warn diseases could easily spread"

Alan: You know in these little guys that have maybe four or five chickens. See, they've got to eradicate anything which could make you independent for your food and so on. That's a must-be in a dictatorship type of world.

So it says:

- *"500,000 households across Britain pose a major threat to poultry industry"*

Alan: To the big industry you know.

- *"75% don't comply with regulations on feeding birds kitchen waste"*
- *"Many who keep chickens don't know how to control disease in the birds"*
- *"Nearly half of flock owners would not seek out a vet if chickens became ill"*
- *"Keeping chickens is also major risk factor for diarrhea in children"*

Alan: This is all from the big boys, the big corporate boys that own the big chicken farms. They want to make sure that they're the only ones that can sell an egg or even have one, you know. And this is the way the world is going, what can you say? it's the way it's all planned. It's the way it's all planned folks. And you will, you'll get fined for trying to plant some vegetables shortly. It's already happened in some cities because you must be interdependent, meaning utterly at the mercy of those who then own everything that you need. That's the technocratic world you're coming into.

Also the Senate rewrites a bill which lets them read your emails without warrant. So big deal, nobody cares. And I'll just put that up tonight too.

And this one here is called...

"Smart Grid: The Implementation of Technocracy?"

Alan: It's not bad; it's got a little bit of the history of technocracy and explains to you what it is, for those who care to

know.

"According to the United Nations Governing Council of the UN Environmental Programme (UNEP), "our dominant economic model may thus be termed a "brown economy." UNEP's clearly stated goal is to overturn the "brown economy" and replace it with a..."

Alan: So-called

"... "green economy". "A green economy implies..."

Alan: This is the Age of Transition, right.

"...the decoupling of resource use and environmental impacts from economic growth... These investments, both public and private, provide the mechanism for the reconfiguration of businesses, infrastructure and institutions,""

Alan: Think about that, *the reconfiguration of businesses*, that's all businesses, the *infrastructure*, that's your housing, that's everything, towns where you live.

"... "institutions, and for the adoption of sustainable consumption and production processes.""

And then it says:

"Sustainable consumption? Reconfiguring businesses, infrastructure and institutions? What do these words mean? They do not mean merely reshuffling the existing order, but rather replacing it with a completely new economic system, one that has never before been seen or used in the history of the world."

"This paper will demonstrate that the current crisis of capitalism is being used to implement a radical new economic system that will completely supplant it. This is not some new idea created in the bowels of the United Nations: It is a revitalized implementation of Technocracy that was thoroughly repudiated by the American public in 1933, in the middle of the Great Depression. The Technocrats have resurfaced, and they do not intend to fail a second time. Whether they succeed this time will depend upon the intended servants of Technocracy, the citizens of the world. Indeed, the dark horse of the New World Order is not Communism, Socialism or Fascism. It is Technocracy."

Alan: Actually it comes from the same group that created all those, Communism, Socialism, and Fascism. That was just one more branch of it. They hoped to implement it then actually.

"Founded by Howard Scott and M. King Hubbert in 1932 during the Great Depression, Technocracy proposed a radical new solution for the world's economic ills. In 1932, Harry A. Porter wrote in Roosevelt and Technocracy, "Just as the Reformation established Religious Freedom, just as the Declaration of Independence brought about our Political Freedom, Technocracy promises Economic Freedom." Porter's plan included abandoning the gold standard, suspending the stock exchanges and nationalizing railroads and public utilities. Freedom notwithstanding,"

Alan: Actually, see they've done the same thing through public-private partnerships. You understand, they've done it, very clever.

*"... Porter then called for President-elect Franklin D. Roosevelt to be sworn in as Dictator rather than President so that he could overturn the existing economic system in favor of Technocracy: "Drastic as these changes from the present order of things may be, they will serve their purpose if only to pave the way for the Economic Revolution and Technocracy." If Technocracy had truly been extinguished before the onset of WWII, we would not be concerned about it today. However, when Zbigniew Brzezinski wrote **Between Two Ages: America's Role in the Technetronic Era** in 1968,"*

Alan: And I've mentioned that many times on this broadcast.

"...it was essentially a Neo-Technocratic treatise calling for a fourth and final stage of world history, or the Technetronic Era. When David Rockefeller picked Brzezinski to co-found the Trilateral Commission in 1973,"

Alan: Remember he was the head then, Rockefeller, of the Council on Foreign Relations.

"...it was with the specific goal to create a "New International Economic Order.""

Alan: Have you heard that before?

"Without some knowledge of historic Technocracy, exactly what the Trilateral Commission ultimately had in mind with such a goal could not possibly have been understood. Today, it is necessary to rethink these issues in order to determine a) if this radical movement is still operating, b) what are their goals and c) how do they plan to achieve their goals."

Alan: Well they haven't gone away because the Royal Institute for International Affairs were the guys who dreamed the whole idea of Technocracy up. They would go through phases of conflict, through Communism, Capitalism, merge the two together you see down the road, bring in a form of Socialism and then bring in the Technocratic Era. That's what's happened. Do you understand?

Anyway it says:

"In Carbon Currency: A New Beginning for Technocracy?, the subject of historic Technocracy was introduced in the context of creating a new economic system based on energy accounting..."

Alan: Carbon taxes and so on.

"...energy accounting rather than price accounting. An energy-based accounting system uses "energy certificates," or Carbon Currency, instead of dollars or other fiat currencies. Periodic and equal allocations of available energy are made to citizens, but they must be used within the defined time period before they reach an expiration date."

Alan: That's what Bertrand Russell said, in the 1950's he said, *a system would be brought in based on a form of credits. He said, Everyone would be allowed so many credits, you couldn't save them up and get rich because they would expire every Monday. That's for you lot down below of course, not for the ones who run it all.*

"The pressing and unanswered question is how would such a Technocratic system actually be implemented? This paper will now address the strategy, tactical requirements and progress of establishing an energy-based Technate in North America. "Technate" is the term used to describe the geographic region operated according to Technocracy. Thus, a North American Technate would include Canada, Mexico and the U.S. and they would all be under common control."

"Requirements: The Technocracy Study Course,"

Alan: And that's the name of it, **"The Technocracy Study Course"**, you can download that by the way and I'll put it up tonight, the link.

"...written by Howard Scott and M. King Hubbert..."

Alan: And lots of folk will have it out on the other shows by the end of the week.

"...in 1932, established a detailed framework for Technocracy in terms of energy production, distribution and usage. According to Scott and Hubbert, the distribution of energy resources must be monitored and measured in order for the system to work — and this is the key: monitoring and measuring."

Alan: Smart growth, folks, smart meters. Smart everything, eh?

"They wrote that the system must do the following things:"

- *"Register on a continuous 24 hour-per-day basis the total net conversion of energy."*
- *"By means of the registration of energy converted and consumed, make possible a balanced load."*
- *"Provide a continuous inventory of all production and consumption"*
- *"Provide a specific registration of the type, kind, etc., of all goods and services, where produced and where used"*

Alan: They've all got barcodes now.

- *"Provide specific registration of the consumption of each individual,"*

Alan: Have you got that folks?

- *"... plus a record and description of the individual"*

Alan: And that came from Howard Scott and so on, the Technocracy Study Course.

"In 1932, such technology did not exist. Time was on the Technocrat's side, however, because this technology does exist today, and it is being rapidly implemented to do exactly what Scott and Hubbert specified: Namely, to exhaustively monitor, measure and control every ampere of energy delivered to consumers and businesses on a system-wide basis."

Alan: I'll also add to that, every calorie, because you'll be paying for everything that way. It's all energy, food too.

"What is Smart Grid?"

"Smart Grid is a broad technical term that encompasses the generation, distribution and consumption of electrical power, with an inclusion for gas and water as well. America's aging power grid is increasingly fragile and inefficient. Smart Grid is an initiative that seeks to completely redesign the power grid using advanced digital technology, including the installation of new, digital meters on every home and business in the U.S. These digital meters provide around-the-clock monitoring of a consumer's energy consumption using continuous 2-way communication between the utility and the consumer's property. Furthermore, meters will be able to communicate with electrical devices within the residence to gather consumption data and to control certain devices directly without consumer intervention. According to a U.S. Department of Energy publication, "The Department of Energy has been charged with orchestrating the wholesale modernization of our nation's electrical grid... Heading this effort is the Office of Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability.""

Alan: That's what it's called.

"In concert with its cutting edge research and energy policy programs, the offices newly formed, multiagency Smart Grid Task Force is responsible for coordinating standards development, guiding research and development projects, and reconciling the agendas of a wide range of stakeholders."

Alan: I've got all the links for this too from the government.

It says:

"This is a relatively new initiative, but it is racing forward at breakneck speed."

"The Office of Electricity Delivery was created in 2003 under President George W. Bush, and elevated in stature

in 2007 by creating the position of Assistant Secretary of Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability to head it."

Alan: Brand-new office. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix and just before I take a caller, just to mention this is an article you've got to read. I'll put it up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and it's "***The Implementation of Technocracy***", for those who don't understand what's really going on. For those who really want to know what's going on, they will read it. And the ones that are wanting to see Madonna's G-string will probably be into that instead. That's the unfortunate truth of society as we know it today. But don't forget this article; it's a very important one because that's what you're going into under many different guises and names.

Now there's Alex from Vancouver on the line there, are you still there Alex?

Alex: I'm here.

Alan: Yes, go ahead Alex.

Alex: Well I have to catch up on the archives to your shows because I was unable to listen to them on my brand new I-phone 4S which I had to buy because my other one fell in a bucket of water while washing the Cadillac. And so I have to say that your last week's shows were fantastic. I really miss listening to them all the time but I got caught up and I'd like to encourage people to support Alan and send him support because he has gone out of his way to tell us everything we need to know to prove what is going on in the world right now, to the people that really need to know the most. And so you've got all the information at your fingertips. And I'm also seeing that the electronic censorship, sabotage and attack is on, and incapacitation of {inaudible} dissidents, whistleblowers and investigative journalists and otherwise targeted individuals is on a massive rise. And we need to stick together. And I really want to say thank you very much for everything you're doing and we hope to keep you on the air forever.

Alan: That's a good plug, thanks very much. I don't plug myself at all really. But it's funny that you mentioned that last part because I read an article today that the U.S. cyber force has been given even more permission to go after all their enemies and of course they have been hacking into domestic computers for years. For those who are active and who are speaking out and so on, but expect a lot more to come as we go into this completely totalitarian system, so that is actually happening, absolutely. Even my speed here has slowed down to half of what it used to be.

Alex: What I've noticed is that the NDAA seems to line right up with Brzezinski's Technotronic Grid.

Alan: Yes it does.

Alex: They have the ability to kill us with the push of a button so because the NDAA allows them to arrest and interrogate between torture. And assassinating people, they can actually do that with no excuse or explanation, or due process of law. Well this Technotronic Grid gives them that opportunity to do so while we are in our homes using their technology, which is allegedly here for our convenience.

Alan: That's right, he mentioned the Technotronic Era and he also said too that they could actually, he said they had it back then in the 1970's when he wrote the book, he said we can literally put ELF across the whole continent and make people very passive if we want to, even put us to sleep if they want to, and be very obedient because it pulses on certain frequencies of the brain. It's so far advanced this thing. And here you've got the equipment in your home now and whatever you're using or whatever you're near, they'll actually know what you're near, even your iron or whatever. And they can pulse things through you, absolutely. There is no way, you understand, that warfare departments would ever let the opportunity go, where they can actually use this stuff on individuals across the whole country and across the world, just by literally altering the currents and frequencies just minutely because we work on a molecular level at very minute currents and they've admitted that they can actually alter our chemistry as we are sitting next to certain items. So you're right on with that. That's their perfect world. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Israel Bombing Gas Pipelines](#)

[Israel Declared an Apartheid State](#)

[Israel an Apartheid State?--Majority of Jews say Yes](#)

[American Tourists in Israel for "Wild West Shooting"](#)

[More on Global Warming for Carbon Taxes Con](#)

[Hansen and Climate Fraud](#)

[Gov. Website: "Come to America and Sponge Off Welfare"](#)

[Necrophilia in Sweden](#)

[Woman Cattle-Prodged by Taser Causing Cessation of Heart](#)

[Norman Finkelstein on Crosstalk re. Israel-Palestine Conflict](#)

[CFR--European Foreign Policy and the Euro Crisis](#)

[Big Poultry Going after Small Independent Guys](#)

[US Gov. Gives itself More Power to Read Your Electronic Communication](#)

[Smart Grid: The Implementation of Technocracy](#)

[& Technocracy Study Course](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 22, 2014 (#1445)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"Scientific Transition into No Opposition"

© Alan Watt June 22, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 22, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 22nd, 2014. I like to read the letters that come into me and the emails because it gives you such a cross-section of society, and it tells you how they're thinking. It lets you know how they think, what's brought them to conclusions, even phases they go through in their lives, as they search for different truths and the answer to everything. It always brings me back to the basic essential that mankind is always a prisoner of his own age, regardless of the age you're born into.

In ancient times we think we know so much about, through history, about ancient peoples and the trends and so on. But people really were thinking in a mythical way much of the time too. Because they didn't understand basic education – they had none, most of the people – and they were easily swayed by early religions, the paganistic kinds of religions, right down to even sacrifice. Because they were terrified of nature in itself, or bad crops, or disease coming in, they would put it down to a curse or something they'd done wrong, offended their deity. And they would make what they thought was recompense, the ultimate sacrifice was generally human life; in between of course it would still come down to animal sacrifice to appease the God or gods.

One of the more frequent events, that happened in ancient times of course, and through many, many centuries up until the last few, were invasions from neighboring tribes and peoples and subjugation of the public into slavery or serfdom of one kind or another. But for long times in between, peace in between, you would have fair peace regardless of the conditions that you were forced to work under or live in. People do adapt, into the most horrific circumstances at times. And we are adaptable, as Darwin said. That's a survival mechanism to get us through hard times, maybe even for centuries at a time, it depends where you happen to be at that time, what you're born into.

But you find too, the rise of the super religions that came along, again, products of their time, their area, civilizations and so on, and the theology built from the cultures of those areas as well, and added to it. And it didn't really become powerful in a sense until they could use armies. Armies were used to really reinforce on the majority to accept the rule of a particular religion; the armies are then used to enforce it for a long time. That's often forgotten today, as the present religions that are survivors of earlier phases, they alter and change with their times as well, naturally. We also have the so-called progress of science, which has a tremendous impact upon the way we live, our conditions, the system in which we live, etc.

During the revolutionary phases, especially during the industrial era, we find that countries were overthrown because of the conditions the peasants were forced to work under, radically different from their previous generations where they had lived on the land, at least, even if they were still serfs, or slaves you might call them, because you were bought and sold with the land. But for most peasants it was a fairly serene life. They were left alone. They had less bureaucracy interfering in their lives than we have today in fact. They were generally left enough to live, although occasional famines came along and you took your chances and you might perish or not. Plagues, all of these things came along and went as well. So it depends on the time that you live in.

But during the revolutionary phases, they led to nationalism in fact, which most of them definitely did. Nationalism was always the outcome of big revolutionary phases in the 18th century, and onwards as well. Nationalism in itself brought a whole new way of living. It brought the capitalistic systems to the fore, where capitalists then ran the countries at the top, they ran the governments. Often they were one and the same thing; they put their own boys in, and even themselves, into politics. And the serf was simply moved, as I say, in the industrial age from the land to the overcrowded cities and forced to do 14 hours a day sometimes, of cheap but very hard labor. The revolutions came out of that too.

Don't ever forget, during these periods the intelligentsia at the top, the well-educated intelligentsia – lots of leisure time, you need that to be part of the intelligentsia. They could look at everything and look at history itself and look at their present conditions and realize they couldn't hold onto this system forever, unless they began to modify it and give the *appearance* of justice and the *appearance* of some freedoms for the general population, then they would allay a lot of the reasons for causing revolution. So they gave you democracy, in other words, too. You always find the class that rule through any particular structural system, regardless of what it's called – even really religions to an extent – are a political class. You can't separate the two. Power comes with total rule and total adherence. If it's a faith or politics or whatever, it's always the same product at the end. It's a form of power.

You can also get minority groups, religious groups who are also incredibly wealthy. Because being an in-group they can work tremendously well with each other. They trust each other totally, almost like a secret society. And they could take that course by increasing wealth and gaining power through their wealthy status, etc. Other ones used the military style, especially when they got big tax bases to use over the general populations. But then you've always got the chance of rebellion because you're always taking more and more money from the general public.

So this is the cause, you'll find, of wars, part of the cause for wars. Many of the reasons for wars too, and even mass movements... And you can't really separate the two. Because the first thing a nation must do, or the leaders of a nation must do to get a country on board for any kind of war, or massive change, is public support. That's where propaganda, of course, comes in. Mass persuasion. But you have to have the reasons behind it, where the mass persuasion will seem to work, otherwise it will simply not take off at all. Today we have scientific propaganda, tremendous sciences involved in persuading the general population. It's pretty well perfected. So they have less chance of outright rebellion, or loss of support from the general public for whatever happens.

That's why we can have so many wars, ongoing, perpetual wars they call them from the military academies today; this is what it's called, 'perpetual wars'. And this is the age for perpetual war, where most of the public don't mind. They don't see the amount of money being squandered to fight various wars. They don't see or even meet those in the big corporations that benefit from the wars. They have simplistic propaganda as to the reasons why the wars are being fought in the first place, which they often believe completely. It's very simplistic and propaganda is always kept that way, very simple, for the people. If you make it too complex people can pick holes in it quite easily and find out that it's all a scam.

Over a hundred years ago people who worked, intelligentsia that worked for the big nations, the big superpowers, realized that as they pushed towards globalism – which was always their goal – they would have a lot of kickback from the nations that they had created to be nationalistic. People get used to having their own nation. You have slightly more protections to do with food and prices, at home for instance. When you go global you lose those protections and you lose whatever identity you think you have with influxes of people from abroad, of different cultures, etc. This was all understood over a hundred years ago by the countries that had already formed *leagues*, like the League of Nations for instance. These are big superpowers that knew where they were all headed. They knew they had to work in concert to get where they wanted to go, and they had to bring in new policies. Hence the societies that worked behind the scenes, and ran politics from behind the scenes, like the Alfred Milner group, and his group that joined with the Rhodes group and became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, also called the Council on Foreign Relations in other countries.

But they had their big think tanks working all the time, from then to the present time, on how to keep people fairly happy as all these massive changes took place. They understood the causes of nationalism because their earlier founders had been responsible for creating nationalism in different countries, super-nationalism. It had to then be destroyed, gradually, very gradually, by massive, a hundred years of propaganda, gradually, and even wars to get the point home. You couldn't go on being nationalistic in order to get the super international system going. So now *the global citizen* idea is spoken about openly, amongst the general population who don't even know what it means or who originated the idea, and the big foundations behind promoting it or anything like that. It sounds a good idea. In fact, it's very religious in the way that it's put forth, that we'll all get on well happily together. That's the same kind of old idea. This has been pushed. It started off in primary education, even kindergarten education onwards for quite some time now, to ensure they get the right crop of generations growing up, where those ideas have been inculcated.

History is often cut up for us, or divided into different segments to give us a common understanding, as we talk to each other, about eras in history as we know it, or at least the authorized versions. But in all versions we have today, pretty well, are the authorized versions by whatever system ends up dominating and winning in the end. You'll find that during the Enlightenment phase in history for the first time they floated the idea, again, of *individual* freedoms and *individual* liberty. Individuality was the key. That didn't last too long because individuality, it really is a fairly new

concept and it never had much of a play. We think today we can be individuals because we can take one of many choices, in hobbies or whatever we want to do or think or believe or whatever, and we think that is individuality. And that's not what it is at all.

Individuality, as it was understood a long time ago, was to be completely out of context with everyone else, at times, but being left alone to think as you wished to think, or speak, or whatever. And that will never be allowed, as I say, in systems of rulership, regardless of the kind of rulership that you think you're living in, whether it's democratic, as we're trained to think of it, or totalitarian, fascist, whatever it happens to be, or communist. In fact, in communism the whole idea is to lose your individuality to serve the common good, the whole good; that's the front that's used to persuade the public to go along with it. We'll find too in some forms of Christianity, that's also used there, *to serve the common good*. And yet the original Christianity, if you read the little bit that we have by the originators of it, it was also for the person themselves to attain a oneness, to be brought into the presence of God to an extent, even if those around them were not, which is a form of individuality.

Once a concept is a great concept, an idea that rings a bell inside of us or strikes a chord, people tend to lose their individuality and succumb to an authority of those who know how to use movements of any kind or create movements. You can't really create them; you have to come in when the conditions are *ripe* to create a movement, otherwise you'll get no followers whatsoever. Winston Churchill, for instance, he was a guy who wanted to make his mark in history. Maggie Thatcher was too and she said Churchill was her hero in fact, he led Britain through a war and she couldn't think of anything more great in her lifetime than to be the proud position of leading Britain through a war. So she got her little war, called the Falklands War, but that was to get her name down in history.

But Churchill himself, during the early 1930s, couldn't make a mark for himself; he'd even change parties often depending where which way the wind was going. He was ignored until World War II really came to a conclusion, an inevitable conclusion, for the beginnings of it, and suddenly, because he was the man on the spot you might say, who had verbalized so much and been listened to and got so much propaganda put out, he was the man they put in charge. You don't need to be intelligent to be what's called *a great leader*. And you don't need to even be a fanatic. You simply have to have those people around you, the officer class if you like, to believe in you as though you're some kind of holy guy. They are the guys who put things into shape, they get the plans into working order and make it happen. But the person at the top doesn't really have to do that. So things are more complex, often, than they're portrayed to the general public in very simplistic forms.

Globalism has its backlashes from the public too because they're feeling the pinch of their standard of living in the West, and they have for a long time, plummeting like a stone. That's all part of globalization. Because those at the top have their peer groups in other countries and so they all collectively see the people beneath them as *the masses*, or the peasants you might say. And for austerity's sake, for so-called sharing the wealth and how much they want to allow the public to share, or have the public share in the wealth, the standard of living has to drop globally across the planet. Rather than bring other countries up to a higher standard, equivalent to say the standards they had in the US during the late 60s and early 70s, we must all plummet down and get to some sort of unhappy or happy medium in between, for the global system.

And as they bring the system in you're being trained constantly into authoritarianism under the guise of *the war on terror*, which is constantly expanding to really go after people who have contrary opinions on things. That's enough to be labeled as a terrorist, for having contrary opinions. Everything is coming into play, as some of us knew it would do a

long time ago, because it's a repetitive pattern in history especially to do with the control over masses and the mass movements that come out of them. So I tell people, always be very careful about what you simply jump in to. Most folk truly are reacting to things that are happening today, as opposed to understanding it and then planning tactics of speaking out in a proper fashion to convey the proper ideas to people. And things will take time, obviously. Because it takes time to get messages out to the public so that maybe down the road, who knows when, the public will demand, and that's what it is, demanding, the proper kind of change, not the guided change we're used to, the manipulated guided change that we're used to of the same intelligentsia that already rule us, but something that's more original from the general public themselves. And the one thing that they do lack today is a common philosophy.

There's a lot of irony in even the student protests that you often see because students have always been used, via the professors who are deliberately inserted into a lot of universities to *get* protests started, to get the big ideas started, which are always eventually controlled and very often lead nowhere. Or where they do lead is exactly where the powers-that-be wish them to end up. And they do. They always think it's from themselves. Every generation, especially the young, think they are behind the big changes. But they don't realize, no, you're simply the agent being used to implement the changes and to push for the changes, which are sold to you as some kind of excess freedom which you never had before.

I remember, as again regarding the fact that they lack a common philosophy, when they were pushing the anti-globalism agenda through university students, so for the general public there was a show of protests on television at the big globalist meetings that they were having, with the G8, G20 and all the rest of it. The students would turn up en masse. And these big meanings were all... It was like a circus. People were dressed like clowns with drums, all the different... old hippies turned up as well, and lots of students. And I remember at one of the globalist meetings, it was in Canada, when the protests were going on, one of the dignitaries, as they like to call them, that attended, went down to the front steps of this big huge building and he said, *what is it you want?* And they couldn't even verbalize, the students couldn't verbalize... It was like they were all stunned that they'd been asked a question. They knew how to protest but none of them had ever thought about verbalizing anything specific that they actually wanted.

At that time the big thing that was radicalizing them too was supposedly the concern for Third World countries being used as cheap slave labor, which of course they always have been; they forget that their own countries were used that way too for a long time. But it was ironical when one of them with a poster kept waving this placard, about fair wages for China and so on, and they're standing there with their Nike shoes on and their T-shirts on with their slogans on, all made in China. The irony was incredible. I don't know how many folk caught it, very few, even the person that probably wore them. But I thought, this is just ridiculous. Because the reason that they can afford to even be out that day, protesting and so on, in a society like this is because all the stuff is coming from the slave labor in other Third World countries. And they like to wear the things that are produced for them, with their brand names by the big corporations and all the rest of them that own the slave labor and the new factory plantations.

They all have their cell phones today, all their cheap electronic gear. But no, they don't see the irony at all. They themselves, if the people over in China were paid adequate wages, wouldn't be able to afford those cheap cell phones and their cheap entertainment that they have today, without the slave labor in China. I'm not saying it's right, I'm just pointing the facts out. That's all I do, is point out facts.

Now, this is what you'll find in the 21st century, especially; it was already happening at the latter part of the 20th century. But so-called big movements and protest movements and so on were actually advocated from the top, not

from the bottom. The bottom were always used, unknowing to the bottom bunch. They were often financed, the groups were financed by big foundations. The foundations are simply the alternative political means, or *one* alternative of the political means to get things noticed and discussed in politics, which the big foundations and the guys who own them also own, they own the political establishment as well. Therefore, these protests movements are authorized *by* the governments, which they're protesting. I found that out a long time ago.

Incredible wealth that was put into the NGO groups, the authorized ones. They were all authorized to exist, by government. They got funding from government. They got funding from foundations. Their leaders were trained professionals. And how could that possibly be a grassroots movement? There's nothing... You don't find grassroots movements today. If you did, actually, and they were not authorized they would be banished very quickly, or taken over and then authorized and licensed. Today we really have well-funded, authorized opposition groups, of all kinds, well-managed so that they never end up really doing anything or changing anything, and definitely never to the extent or even the direction in which they're supposedly there to exist for, unless it's authorized from the top.

The West studied the Soviet system carefully, in fact they were heavily involved, as I've mentioned so many times, in the creation of the Soviet system, and we funded them, *and* fed them during the entire Soviet era; they couldn't even feed themselves. But it was a big laboratory for getting away with things, and testing on the individuals, and small groups, and large groups, and the whole population. A fantastic laboratory. Lots of behaviorists and psychologists and scientists went back and forth to the Soviet system, all through the Cold War, with no problems at all in travel whatsoever, no restrictions. Because they knew where it was to end up down the road. We know that from the Reece Commission in 1953, TO MERGE THE SOVIET-STYLE SYSTEM WITH THAT OF THE WEST. And that's already happened. In fact, it's happened awfully well. Many of the things that the Communists wanted to get through have already happened. Remember, in communism you basically sacrifice, you sacrifice of yourself, the individuality for the good of the whole, and for a future. There is always a utopic future down the road, where we all live happily ever after together in bliss. An old, old theme and it's gone under many guises in the past but it always tends to work, especially, again, with the idealistic youth. It's a natural thing in youth, is a form of idealism.

The mass movements you'll find too, they want obedience, obedience, basically a submergence of your own self and blind obedience into the whole system. You must control impulses of selfishness or personal goals and so on to the whole, the greater good. And that's being more and more forced down our throats today as the big boys understand the tactics so well and they use this *oneness* idea. And hence the New Age comes out for all those who are looking for answers to things and they channel those energies into the universal *consciousness*, and the unified field theory, to all these things that they run off and grab ahold of, never realizing the very clever minds way above them in very expensive suits and ties dreamed all this up for them and helped promote it all, and put the authors out there to churn out their books, mass-produced books and so on, to fascinate the mind and give them the sense of the ideal.

Therefore all mass movements, *all of them*, put obedience amongst the highest virtues and on a level with *faith*; it's a holy thing. You find it with Stalin. You found it, too, with Lenin, and Trotsky to an extent as well. Trotsky gave some leeway to the individual, and that was his downfall. He couldn't get the lieutenant class around him, as the rest of the Soviets did and Stalin did, or Adolf Hitler for that matter; his immediate followers around him, his coterie, had blind faith in the man and they could implement ideas and make them work. So this is how these mass movements work.

Remember, there are always followers and there are leaders. You'll sometimes find the leader of a mass movement who's propagating some new idea, philosophy or whatever it happens to be, has less belief in his own philosophy than

the followers. It's important to him that followers go along with it and truly believe. They are the true believers. Where he himself is more of an individual because he enjoys getting it started, he has the power of a CEO or even larger, and he gets all the acclaim and fame that he wants, the glory, so-called glory as they call it. In another field he may have gone into being a cattle rustler; many of the British aristocracy and European ones began as cattle rustlers, and thieves, and plunderers. And the next generation, once they're in a position of wealth they put their children into the best schools and they become a new kind of aristocracy. In the US you can look at the Rockefellers and other big families of course who had sometimes less than honorable beginnings to get started. Their descendants are then worshiped by the general public as being *successful people*, because they now run, in a legal fashion, things which may be immoral, in their tactics, etc., to gain incredible monopoly power over whole vast fields of energy and resources and so on. But that's the way things are today.

I've often mentioned, the psychopath smells the wind. He smells the times in which he lives, and the moment in which he lives, and he will seize the chance when it occurs to him or appears to him, he'll grab it. And he knows which side to join to get what he wants, the position he wants to be in. He will say all the right things; he'll *feel your pain*. He'll verbalize everything that's been discussed amongst the general population, the disaffected peoples you might say.

Mass movements need genuine grievances to take off, otherwise they'd go nowhere; no one would get any converts to it. Therefore there has to be true grievances there where people are frustrated and there's lack of opportunity for even work, never mind upward mobility. So many things can cause the grievances to be prevalent throughout society; economies fail, this kind of thing. This was a great problem just before World War II in the Western countries, the fear of communism, and revolution, if they couldn't get out of the Great Depression which was worldwide at that time, and in some countries more so than others.

But there's one form of mass revolution we don't think about today and that's when the system you're in and which you think is yours gradually transforms itself in such a way that it in itself is a mass movement, from within, at the top. And really, that's where it's all gone today. Because professionals have studied this phenomenon for centuries, of the rise and fall of nations. Nations generally arose in the past through so-called great leaders, men of action as opposed to men of thought or intellect. They would use force and conquest and create blind followers for whatever was their mottos, their slogans and so on, and they would find those followers as long as you were winning. But eventually you'd run out of enemies, or you'd be beaten yourself and that was the end of that, some other person from your own country or another nation would take over and form its own empire, create its own empire by the same techniques.

We seldom think that your system, that you think is democracy, can be taken over from the top, by elites and intelligentsia who have studied this phenomenon and who understand it perfectly well, that they can't allow this to happen in a time where even though we have these wars across the world we don't have the all-out great wars, as they call them, or world wars going on forever. We do certainly have perpetual wars, there's no doubt about that. Therefore they came up with ideas to manage the public in a more scientific manner.

I've mentioned about many of the big players in the past that helped to decide what kind of system they would bring in, and how to manage it and manage the general public, and in such a way that incrementally, and through training and education, generation by generation, they could hold onto a society *as* they were taking away the rewards that that society had from their work and their labor and their adherence to the system. That's what we're in today. Therefore, going into a global society and a system, you have to be constantly monitored; that's one thing about it, no doubt about it. Force is always used in *mass* societies. Coercion and force, and the force can take many guises today of course under

the guise of terrorism or antigovernment or antiestablishment, whatever it wants to be called, whatever. That's a technique that's used today to nip things in the bud before they can get out of hand, as the system, that you're still being trained and told is yours, even though the general public, the average person can see that somehow this is not the system that's propagated to them through propaganda – it's not the same system as actually exists; it's something beyond that. There's many names for it of course. We call it fascism, where corporations rule, and they rule governments too. And it's very, very true. It's closer to that than anything else. But the same fascists give you a form of collectivism down below; this is what they call this new system of austerity and communitarianism for the global society. It's very, very clever.

Because there are countless think tanks working full time, and they have access with the intelligence networks of all our data. Constantly they keep the pulse of the public. They know what the topics are, the themes that are coming around the public and what they're chatting about and so on, and they know how to nip it in the bud and try to counter it. This is the delicate process that's going on today. Overplaying their hand at the top would require excessive force and they don't want to show excessive force because that's exactly what the Communists tried to use from the Soviet Union on the West. If they could goad the West into coming out with outright authoritative force on the public, that would help to foment rebellion on behalf of the Soviet type system, the communism. But today it's very well-managed. This is the scientifically-controlled society in which we actually live. And don't forget for an instant too, that they understand that if people who became leaders were to possibly arise, they could be a threat, therefore they'll often supply you with the leaders.

As I've said before, the NGOs that seem to be all for you – or segments, that's more correct actually, segments of you, which is a red herring in a sense, or a caveat – you don't realize that they're not yours at all. They're being funded, as I say, by you, your tax money funds them, *and* the big private foundations which are front organizations set up by the big giant international corporations and very wealthy families. If you truly lived in a democratic society you would *all* have the same rights. You wouldn't find... What you're finding today is under the guise of democracy they're putting on a show of helping certain groups, distinct minority groups, of all kinds, and elevating them up to *special* status. And people are misguided, thinking, *well that's democracy in action*. If it was democracy in action, no, you'd *all* have the same rights for employment and everything else and housing and you name it. But that's not what's actually happening. That's not democracy as you're seeing it. It's a technique of divide and conquer in order to rule over all of you. Because with each special right a group gets, more than the whole, it causes dissension and anger among certain segments of society.

This is called the Century of Change. The changes that they've talked about of course are bringing in not just the authoritarian system, eventually it's an even better scientific control over the general population. Not just complete monitoring over every individual and what they do in their spare time and so on, but also the indoctrination in a more perfected form from birth, right through their lives, to death. That's what they mean by the scientifically-controlled society, where you're finding it being implemented in certain ways – a very old idea, by the way – through psychology and psychiatry and pharmaceutical agencies working together, by the drugging of young children and the mandatory testing of young children throughout their lives from about the age of two years old, or even younger as in the case of Scotland with the GIRFEC program.

So this is to make sure that there's fine adjustments given to the child and upwards through their lives, constant psychological evaluations, testing them for opinions to make sure that they're standardized. If they're not standardized they'll have to be rectified or drugged or whatever else, and go through therapies, to be *properly adjusted*. And this is

their scientific control. And it's not to end there. We also know that *massive* amounts of money have gone into fields, not just big Pharma to do with active mind-control substances. But also we find it in the electrical systems as well of the body, where they can be manipulated, fine-tuned and so on from outside the body, and manipulated by electrical magnetic waves. We know that the body cells work on very minute currents; you don't need a lot of strong signal to do so. Therefore single antennas in certain areas can cause our moods to change, very simply, and cheaply too, for the authorities, and make you passive, and passivity also makes you more suggestive to propaganda, things like that.

So you find there are many techniques at play right now to ensure the rule down through society without some great massive upheaval as we've seen in the past with great mass movements, what's caused massive bloodshed etc. etc. In fact, these are the reasons they give at the top for quietly and secretively implementing these techniques upon the general public today, without their consent... *For the greater good*, in other words, *for stability*.

Something else that those at the top have learned, and I don't mean temporary rulers; what you see is temporary rulers. But this perpetual system that's always there, generation to generation, what they also see and understand is that anything which is too overt will be resisted by the public in some way or another, at least by a segment of society. Therefore they've put so much money and incredible studying into us, how we tick, how we work, etc., human nature you might say. They've found of course that if they make things attractive and appealing we can actually swallow the poison, you might say. Because we get some benefit, even though temporary, in the actual taking of the poison. And by that I mean, if we look at the effects of electrical radiation from cell phones and so on, almost everyone's got the cell phone today. Because from the cell phone they find a gratification there of things which they wouldn't have without it. So this is how they plan to implement all the different techniques down the road, as making things desirable. We desire, to an extent, our own demise because of the temporary gains we think we're getting from the gadgetry, which are being supplied, and where they want to take it down the road as they say.

It was interesting to me, for instance, that many of the studies they've done on hidden cameras, CCTV cameras, which they're using in some of the elderly homes where they're occasionally looked in upon by workers. Sometimes if they're fairly ambulant they're not looked in so often but they have the cameras there and they're monitored. They found out the people wouldn't behave, or *relax* properly if they knew they were being monitored. So when they could hide the cameras the people would know they were there but accept them and gradually forget their presence altogether. It's much the same with the way things work today with society and where science is taking people. It's very, very effective indeed.

The Pentagon has put out papers, other universities have put papers out on, of the electrical phenomenon, the way that the eye perceives things for instance with high definition and high pixels, etc. The Pentagon did publish papers that they could weaponize – they had tried it and it worked. They could weaponize the screen by simply using certain colors and frequencies and subliminal flashes which could alter brain patterns, and even if they wanted to they could cause electrical signals to turn off the impulse that goes to the heart and stop the heart. Totally weaponized. Very scary stuff. So that's where most money goes. It's not going to help people. It's going to control people.

This is a phase in history which we have never seen before, because generally plots were uncovered and the public would have a righteous indignation. People of different persuasions of faith or whatever could come together and agree that this was all bad and do something about it. But today, with the techniques of psychology, behaviorism and neuroscience all working together, then it's much more difficult, especially when the general public still are addicted to certain things like entertainment, constant entertainment. Now it's instant communication and perpetual

communication; they can be influenced much more easily by things which are invisible to them, but in their possession.

This might seem far-fetched to some people, because you've been trained to be skeptical about things like this, that's not made a big deal of by the media. The media *tells* you what to think about, what to even worry about, because you've come to accept it as an external part of your own reasoning. And it's not there for that reason whatsoever. But you've got to understand that medicine is specializing, and has been for a long time, in certain areas to do with electrical impulses. They've been checking out the frequencies of each type of cell, tissue cell in the body. And every organ is made of different tissues, they give different frequencies off and so on. Even the nourishments that pass along the body on enzymes and proteins have a frequency too and when it matches the particular one of that tissue it transmits across to the actual tissue cell that uses it, other frequencies are bypassed altogether and ignored. So this is a spinoff of *the WEAPONS industry*. All medical so-called revelations that come along come as an offshoot of the *weapons* industry. And weapons, remember, we've got to stop thinking of just basic weapons like cannons and all the rest of it, and think of it as overall structures of control. Because that's really what weaponry is. And it's being used on the general public in ways which they don't understand or even know that exist.

Even during the early days of radar they understood perfectly well, very quickly, the effects of people who stood on the transmission paths of radar, the health effects. They also understood that those around the frequency, because there was always a scatter off a beam, there's an outside scatter they call it, and those around those areas of particular scatter would become ill, and in very specific ways which were soon understood, the common symptoms, etc. But the same thing is happening today with all the Wi-Fi and microwave energy in the air. There are over, I think, 700 to 800 new types of frequencies in the atmosphere, electrical frequencies which did not exist in nature. And we live with them every day. And as I say, since we're chemical/biological/electrical beings it's quite easy to see how that can be manipulated. And that was the idea of the warfare industry when they understood that an awful long time ago, that they could manipulate whole populations by certain types of weaponization of these frequencies and directions of them, etc.

This touches on *psychotronic warfare* which Brzezinski talked about in his book **Between Two Ages**. He said, SHORTLY A TECHNIQUE WILL BE USED, CAN BE USED ON THE PUBLIC, which obviously it was already working then for him to say that; they had it and they knew it worked. And there is lots of documentation that has come out from people who were involved in these projects, actually, since then. WHERE, he said, WE COULD PUT BEAMS ACROSS A WHOLE CONTINENT AND INFLUENCE THE BEHAVIOR OF WHOLE POPULATIONS. And that was in the 1970s that he wrote that particular book. So it's not far-fetched at all. People say, *well they would never do that*. See, 'the unthinkable' is always the safeguard the elites count on. People think, *that's unthinkable, therefore they'd never do that*. But there's nothing which has ever been invented, and there's no weapon that's ever been invented that has *not* been used. And when so much time and care has gone into maintaining power and control, even when that form of power is obviously changed, at the top, then people still don't want to think it could be used on them. But that's the one thing that's paramount in those who understand the control of societies in scientific ages, they must use science upon the general public, more advanced sciences, beyond persuasion and coercion as they've done in the past.

In the past those things which worked often took a long time, a period of time, to defy and have altered or stopped, nipped in the bud you might say. Today, is there that much time? because the so-called progress or rate of advancement of scientific technique is extraordinary, extraordinary in its speed. There's so much money and wealth and power going into so many industries involved in it today too. Many universities are doing studies and doing experimentation for the big Military-Industrial Complex, that they're so far ahead; do you really have time to educate

the people over two or three generations to stop something from happening? It doesn't really seem that way. And it's even worse, as I say, when youngsters are trained very early on, they've even now got toy cell phones for babies basically, making sure that this is a normal thing to have in their possession from the earliest of ages, just to get them used to the idea. And that's only one part of a process which they plan to have you follow up throughout your lives.

So it's rather scary, as I say. And there's never been a time in history where such technique has been used on the public, and plans to be used, on a massive, even a world scale eventually, for supposed world peace. WORLD PEACE MEANS THE ABSENCE OF ALL OPPOSITION, remember. And opposition means free thought, absence of free thought. It's a very scary time indeed to live. It's not a time to panic and put your head in the ground either. Because those who don't speak out can only blame themselves down the road. They can't blame themselves for it all happening. It's happening because you do, we've always had rather evil people in power. I don't care what kind of regime it's called, there's always been evil people that work their way in. The psychopaths will do it in any type of regime and eventually take it over from the inside if they possibly can. And that's what of course has happened some time ago.

I used to wonder why many of the philosophers of the 20th century who were all *for* this system that I'm talking about right now, blamed the general public. And they did. Not the leaders, not the manufacturers of weaponry. They blamed the public for being so willing to follow armies into war, or follow leaders for revolutionary purposes. And as I say, they've been working steadily ever since to ensure that could never happen again. And I mean, *never* happen again. If your mind can't work properly, if it never *has* worked properly from your birth, because of the different techniques used upon you, what chance would you possibly have? But at the same time since there's a slim chance today of understanding these things, we should definitely be talking about them. Because that's how ripples spread. And that's how things can be challenged down the road, if we have time to challenge anything at all, in open forums, etc. And it has to be done rather quickly.

The problem is, counterintelligence is always involved. Leaders are supplied, who start talking the talk, that *you're* talking about, and then they'll take it off into outer space, or into finding your inner being, or your vibratory self and you can vibrate out, all the nonsense they bring into it until they can discredit actual fact. They're *awfully* good at taking basic facts and helping to discredit them, and you get lumped in with those who bring out the fantastical. Remember too, it's not UFOs that are doing this; that's another great ploy that they use too... *Oh it must be aliens, because humans would never do this to us.* Nonsense.

The history of humanity, really, has been quite a horror show for much of its existence. And the solution, as the elites see it – who understand the histories, etc; they're well taught and versed in all of this; they get lectures all the time by top philosophers and historians; they understand it well. They don't plan that happening again; in other words, rebellions or any change from the public whatsoever down the road. Be very, very wary. Humans do this. Humans are doing all of this.

Our money, our sciences, our education, academia is on board with this, for world peace as they want to call it. And you better ask yourself what they mean, what *they* mean by peace. Never think you have the same definition as the term would imply. Because they have their own definitions of pretty well all of the slogans they put out there for you to follow and chant.

Just a thought, as I say. I never really prepare any talk. I just talk off the top of my head depending on what's in my head at that particular moment. So you can always check into these things I'm talking about. You can get the sublime to the

ridiculous, because as I say, there will always be counterintelligence out there. But stick with the basic facts, the provable published facts, and there's lots of them out there on these particular topics, especially the electronic type warfare technologies. There's lots and lots of information out there.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

For more information please visit the web sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

March 30, 2010 (#544)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 30, 2010:

**Scientists Agree -- Their Minds Too Advanced
To Communicate to You and Me,
Ability the Public Lacks
To Absorb Agenda's 'Facts':**

**"American Academy of Science Met This Season,
Agreeing Backward Public Is Too Stupid to Reason,
Now Science is to Rule, By 'Expert' Fanatic,
Since We're Post-Democratic, They'll Be Pragmatic,
Public Live in 'Vagueness', Religion and Emotion,
So Propaganda to Be Emotional, Soothing Like a Lotion,
Which Controls the Savage Beast, Cons Him to Comply,
'Feelings' Stealthily Preyed Upon by Scientists Who Lie,
To Guide this Witless Peasant, Please Understand Their View,
As They Usher in 'Green' Taxes, Living Well Off Me and You,
Plans to Drug You, Inject You, with 'Scientific Stuff',
Stepping Up the Death Rate, (Sterilization Not Enough),
Now Try and See it Their Way, Scientists Live Above the Herd,
Thoughts're Evolved and Lofty, For Simple, Average Nerd,
Behaviourists Use Conditioning - See Poor Willie - Free the Whale!
No Trick Low Enough for Scientists, Their Morals Up for Sale,
Ads, Media You Guzzle, Music, Movies that You Buy,
Ensuring Agenda Adaptation, And in Ignorance, Comply"**

© Alan Watt March 30, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 30, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix on March 30th 2010.

For newcomers, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website where you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audio talks I've given over the years and you can download them for free and you can also go into the purchase section hopefully and buy the books I have for sale, the 'Cutting Through' series which shows you a kind of 'deprogramming' technique as you read through them that actually works on you where things you've passed or seen every single day without seeing what's really behind it suddenly stand out and you see it for the first time because really we're run by symbology all around us and conology.

The art of conology is the art of managing vast amounts of people and it's an ancient art that even the Pharaohs were taught by the high priests.

You can also scroll down and see all the other websites I have listed there. Bookmark them. You should always bookmark these for future use in case the 'com' goes down. Sometimes it does or too many folk go on at one time. This way you can always download the latest shows for free.

Remember too, if you want transcripts as well you can go into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That's the European site. It has all the same audios, and you'll find the books and the DVDs and CDs for sale as well, but you'll also find transcripts for print up and you can choose from the various languages of Europe.

Remember too that I do depend on you, who are the audience, to support me because I don't take money from advertising. That's how everyone gets by when they're hosting these shows. The advertisers on this show pay directly to RBN for the airtime and they pay their bills at RBN and pay their staff and equipment.

It's very expensive too to try and put these things out on satellite so that pays for all of that. I have nothing to do with it at all. You're the audience that keeps me going and just ticking over but this way I'm free as well to go into other areas as no-one tells me what to do. I don't feel obligated to go easy on anybody. So therefore it's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by going into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or any of my listed sites there and you can purchase the books. You can also donate to me or you can purchase through the donation button as well.

Don't forget Paypal. You can also purchase too but send a separate email along with the donation for your order and I'll get it out to you.

From the US to Canada you can purchase or donate through personal cheque, Paypal, you can use Moneygram, Western Union or cash. You can also use an International Postal Money Order from your post office. You've got to say 'International' one; outside the Americas, same idea, Moneygram, Western Union cash, Paypal to donate or also to order and just send a separate email to order those things I have for sale.

Remember too I also have discs there with sometimes 50 shows on them and it's a good thing to have when everything goes down. You'll have copies and as I say that ticks me over. Thousands and thousands and thousands of people listen and only a few people tend to donate at any one particular time.

Now, we're going into, we are living through the greatest change in history, modern history. It's the greatest change since the industrial revolution began and that's how it's referred to at the Council on Foreign Relations. Before they even put us through it they were talking about this greatest change since that era. Now the industrial revolution displaced 97% of the people who lived on the land and put them into the cities. In the US that was followed and hastened by the great depression in the 20's and I'll be going into some of that tonight. I'll talk to you after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, just talking about the conology that rules the world. If you want to rule a world, and it was the same in ancient times, once you had basically a bigger family you could take over neighbouring families and eventually dominate them or kill them and the survivors simply became your soldiers and you went off and plundered other peoples and that's how kings and queens eventually arose down through the ages; they were mass slaughterers and very aggressive and psychopathic basically. Then the leaders and those kings and queens would marry other leaders and kings and queens and make sure the psychopathic traits were kept within the family. That was what they called 'Royal Blood' you see.

They eventually hired courtiers around them. Courtiers would gravitate towards them; those other psychopaths with

other skills and manipulations would become hired as advisors. It was their job really to find ways of controlling the public and the courtiers had spies, lots and lots of spies which they employed and they went throughout the public and listened at the bazaars and different places for gossip and how the public felt about different things. So they kept the pulse of the public and therefore could always divert them off if they were getting a bit restless. They'd divert them off with threats of war and stuff like that.

Nothing really has changed especially when you looked back and you found out that currency, currency is something that flows supposedly. It's something that flows. If you are in charge of the currency then you're in charge of everything because you decide how much is going to be out there. Is the flow of currency going to flood the banks or is it going to be a trickle down through a stream in drought season?

That's what the Phoenicians were all about. Wherever the Phoenicians went in ancient times they tried to introduce their silver standard, initially it was silver, not gold, wherever they went with weights and measures. They didn't do much fighting themselves. They weren't into fighting. They were more into merchandising, controlling the money system of different countries by lending and also in new territories, they would advise countries that owed them money to go off and fight the countries that owed them money and they get their money back and also demand a percentage of the slaves. With these slaves they used to send them off to their different mines, owned by the Phoenicians. They had basically mining camps all over the ancient world, even right into the Urals in Russia. They valued the silver and then later on when they ran the gold system they valued the slave's life at about 3 ounces of gold. That's how much the average slave would get out before he was killed in these mines or worked to death. So labour was very, very cheap in those days especially as I say, when you got the excess of the losers in battles as part of the deal.

This went down through the ages and became more clever in the way they ran things through kings and queens and governments. The first things the kings and queens must do eventually is to pacify the people they've conquered and be beneficent to them, give them a few holidays and feasts and stuff like that and maybe 2 or 3 years of little taxation. Then they come in with the heavier taxes, generally for war to protect the public they'd start taxing you because 'there're invaders over that water there and they're coming this way and we've got to protect you.'

So the fearful would give up everything they had, their pigs, their cattle, their chickens, whatever, their men as well, their sons to go off and fight these wars. Sometimes they never happened. Sometimes they were ruses and sometimes it was really so your king could go off and invade someone else and conquer them too. That generally was the real reason.

The kings also, through their courtiers who managed everything for them, would get royal historians and the historians were called 'authors' because you see, they were authorised by the king to write the authorised version and such historians always wrote glowing reports about the kings or the queens because you see, the penalty was quite severe if you didn't. Therefore it was always a glowing report and many, many a tyrant across the world had glowing reports. It's not much different than today.

You always find that the authorised historians are called 'authorised' and these are the ones that are quoted to people who talk about 'conspiracies', or you're called a 'conspiracy theorist' if you go by a different version of history even with recent events; "Well you're not authorised. How silly! We have so-and-so to write this and he went to Cambridge or Oxford" and you see that overrides any other version of history. Nothing changes. Nothing ever changes. It's astonishing.

Sometimes kings and queens and even prime ministers are involved in the writing of their own histories because even with their own biographies in fact, they're all ghost-written for them. They casually go over bits and pieces and say if they agree or disagree or 'take this part out there' and take out a few scandals and stuff and make sure everything is a glowing report. Therefore the next generation grows up and all they have to turn to are these authorised histories to go by. This is an ancient, ancient art you understand.

Now part of the technique of ruling the public was to give them religions which make them very docile and obedient because even a bad thought, a wicked thought such as: "Gee, these people are tyrants, should we do something about it, maybe do them physical harm?" That became a sort of Pavlovian response as soon as you thought it because right into your mind immediately would come the thought of sin; "that was a sin". So that was your Pavlovian block you see? A very good technique that's used today because they're using that and other techniques post-religious, the same techniques.

Once the thought comes into you, boom! The idea of sin comes in and somebody's watching you and you can't see him

because he's invisible but he knows your every thought and that's wicked.

Kings and queens never believed in the religions which they gave the general public. They never, never really believed in them. Across the world they did not believe in them because you see they were part of the educated class. However, religion was essential, essential to rule over the public. That doesn't negate the validity of any religion or its basics or its basis. When anybody really came up to stand up for the people and said basic truths, they'd usually kill them and then use what they were saying against the people to keep them pacified. So it wouldn't matter if God himself came down again and got killed, they'd still get crucified and then they'd use that and add a few other things onto it too like; 'Thou shalt take the brain chip and be a good citizen and be very green.' I'm not kidding you. This is the sort of stuff they did in ancient times and yet the kings and queens always got off with beheading people, slaughtering people. The churches always stood up on behalf of the kings and queens because that little passage that was inserted in the Bible that says you always obey your government because it was given by God, meant that any tyrant was validated by God, including Adolf Hitler, Lenin, Stalin and all these guys, including Caligula in ancient times too and Nero. So you see, that's why you find these dichotomies, these paradoxes in religion of opposing statements made in the same book.

Other religions go on a more pragmatic course to do with basic laws. If you don't understand what God is don't try and understand it. You just accept the fact that you can find out what God is not from the evidence around you. That's how Judaism is based on laws basically and you don't look for redemption by works and means and all that kind of stuff. And the survival of the people is of the utmost importance. Therefore, you know, technically Judaism is a survival, a complete survival religion with no apologies for anything. Christianity because it was enforced for obedient people, obedient for those who ruled, told them to be meek and mild and just bend over and obey all the time, even though the founder of it, the person it's founded after, got in trouble with the authorities because he stood up to the bankers. He stood up to the Pharisees in league with the Roman rulers and all getting their pay cuts from the cash cuts from the taxations they all mustered and this guy was killed for it.

So as I say, you can still be killed for doing all the right things, then they'll use the other things you did and said to pacify the public.

We're not dealing with stupid people here or recent developments in psychology. They had other terms for psychology in ancient times, and for those who have studied Machiavelli, you'll soon catch on that he was obviously taught his art from somewhere else long before he was born; ongoing techniques.

Because if you want to rule the public, and really at the top there, it's like Albert Pike. Albert Pike of Freemasonry, he said some interesting things. He said "we make no apologies, no apologies for the God of Nature." This is the same man who said that "if you're not willing to use your own intellect then you are no more than meat on the table and beasts of burden by choice and consent." In other words, by the laws of nature those who were smart enough and wise enough and cunning enough to rule over others and profit off them should do so.

This is an ancient belief system and it's been taught to every elite class all down through the generations in every single country on the planet and nothing has changed today. But to get to live very well off the public you must brainwash them. Brainwashing is a simple thing. You have to brainwash one generation, that's all, just one generation, and make them believe it and make sure they teach their children and that's it done. The second generation will take it as a normal thing, the third for sure and no-one will question it. They'll know no previous time when this didn't exist.

Now we have much better techniques. Children are actually brainwashed, not just from their mums and dads talking, but from cartoons from a very early age. They're all 'greening' in there, people are bad, their parents are bad, too many people destroying the planet, all that stuff. All propaganda's put into cartoons by selected authors and novelists and all the rest of it, selected by those who rule us to ensure that the next generation is further brainwashed to fit the agenda they will live through.

So I'll be back with more on this after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the art of manipulation and manipulating millions and billions of people and now that we're becoming global you see, we're getting fantastic propaganda on a global scale, the same propaganda. It used to be just through UNESCO at the United Nations Educational Society which made sure they standardised educations across the planet so that all children would have the same brainwashing to fit the agenda, you see, the planned agenda.

They didn't have to know what the agenda was. They just had to have the beginnings of the brainwashing to get them to adapt to the agenda.

But it's more perfected than that. They use neuroscience and all kinds of techniques now to manipulate us. Your media is one of the biggest manipulators of all. It's always been private organisations remember. The media are private organisations. They have barons of media who generally go over at a certain age to England and get knighted by the queen, regardless of the country they live in and no-one ever asks why. Their job really is to ensure that you're kept in a kind of dizzy state, a dizzy state with partial truths, big spins, big spins. I've actually got articles from mainstream admitting that Pachauri, who's in the IPCC, on the climate change nonsense that's been so blown out the water with their lies, is hiring lots and lots of new spin doctors. That's what the media's actually calling them, spin doctors to try and get us back on believing them again.

That's what all media really is about, a spin on things on behalf of their masters. There're so many topics the media will ever, ever touch. They'll never touch anything to do with a big corporate scandal where they get advertisers from, the company that's involved in the scandal or else a subsidiary of them because they advertise with them.

I can remember too when one of the Rothschilds was found hung in a bathroom and there was a big scandal over it and it was the old grandma Rothschild that went down Fleet Street in London, all the newspaper places. She went to each and every one of them and said that if you print any of this you'll be bankrupt tomorrow.

That's how it's really done. That's how it's really done folks.

You see, once you treat the people and you've trained the people into a fake reality, the fake reality being that everybody above you is somehow more mature, honest and altruistic than you are and that's how they got there. That's the basic premise of conology. So if they're up there wearing more expensive clothing, suits and ties, and in charge of businesses and they go into politics then somehow, somehow they're more altruistic and they cannot lie like George Washington. He could not tell a lie and nonsense like that and we're taught to believe this stuff. It's drummed into us.

We believe through all the cop shows. Remember Jacques Ellul talked about in his book on propaganda and how the public are brainwashed by fiction and drama and movies. Every cop show he said and every hospital show with all the doctors, dramas you see, fiction where they run around all knowing what they're doing, all concerned about the patients. They can't sleep at night until it comes to them what's wrong with that patient you see and the same with the cops. They go through all hell and blown up cars and jumping off roofs to get the bad guys and that gives you the impression of what they're all about and it's nothing to do with it. It's all propaganda to give you a fake version.

Police have always been there to make sure the establishment stayed the establishment. That's their primary function. They're a military force, a paramilitary force, an internal one to ensure the survival of the prevailing system on behalf of those who own it.

Now, as I say, they've gone so much further than simply giving us fairy stories for histories with dates and places and famous people. They're using neuroscience techniques. All teachers now when they're taught the greening and all that, they get what they call, they give them a 'toolkit' for teachers on how to put a lesson across on this topic. 'You must start here.' That prepares the mind of the child because you know how the mind of the child is going to work and where they're going to go with it. So you present things in a fashion to ensure their mind goes along this path, just like a computer running a program, until they come to the conclusion you want. It's all scientifically designed, 'scientific indoctrination' was what Bertrand Russell called it, the one who helped design it and the children don't know because they all come to the same conclusions about the same topics at the same time with the same techniques and they all talk to each other and all they can parrot is what their conclusions are; which are all the same.

Now, there are meetings going on now with science because this is the rise of the scientific tyranny which Bertrand Russell and others talked about many years ago because they planned to bring it in. With the death of religion they'd replace it with a form of secular humanism that would still serve those who were called the 'dominant minority' as Huxley called them; the 'dominant minority'.

Scientific techniques would continue throughout the person's lives to indoctrinate the people, a sort of continuing education. That was another little term they used, to hide what it was. Continuing education must mean night school right?

No, they were talking about brainwashing you from birth to death so you'd never know a true reality outside of your conditioning and everyone you'd meet in your level, in your class, in your area wouldn't know either. So you'd all think you were sane and you'd all truly believe you were well up on every topic.

I'll continue with this and go into some of these topics after I come back from this break.

Welcome back to Cutting Through the Matrix and I'm Alan Watt.

We're talking about control basically, very briefly just skimming over the surface of the details because it's so deep a subject and so long a history to go over that you can only just touch on it in an hour.

Really I'm showing you we've always been conned. The public have always been conned and people are taught to believe they're free. That was the great thing about democracy; you're free. It really worked for quite a while. People thought they could vote people in and things would change for the better but they knew before they gave you democracy where they'd take you in the 20th and the 21st century. They knew exactly where they were heading because you see, even then, big corporations planned investments and where they wanted to be as corporations in a hundred years time. So did foundations, the private, so-called 'charitable' philanthropies, the big foundations because they would rule the world through their non-governmental organisations while democracy was running and controlling and conning the public. That's how it really works.

We're 'post democratic' according to the Club of Rome and I've gone over that before too from their own writings, and how they favoured 'collectivism'. It's the easiest way to get us all standardised, brainwashed into the same level of misunderstanding and we'll be more compliant with everything and that's also what the 'century of change' was.

It was to be kicked off in the 21st century which we got in the year 2001. It's happened. It kicked off with the twin towers and away we went into a 100 years of terrorism and obeying the authorities basically and paying through the nose for everything.

We're going back to 'serfdom', the way they think it should be done. The authorities at the top have discussed this, that 'feudalism' was a better system for them. In a new feudalism with all the technology, where you can monitor every single individual, would be a far more effective technique of feudalism and the new feudal overlords are the CEOs of international corporations and the foundations all working together.

The fronts are your governments. That's already happened. We're here with that. We've been here for a while with that. The world must be standardised into one system; the eradication of all the existing religions as you've know them over a period of time, bring in secular humanism, bring in a more debased society with the culture creation industry and then you literally have ignorant serfs.

Now here's an article that ties in with this. John Holdren of course is the science 'tsar' as they're calling them. The media would call them the 'tsar' because you're under the Sovietised system you see which was meant to take over after the Bush era. They give you the Nazi system first then the Soviet system for collectivism.

I always said that Bush would set up the military organisations internally and the internal spy mechanisms to monitor everybody and enforce their laws through force and Obama would be brought in to use it and that's how it's happening.

This is from a meeting of the AAAS. I think it's the American Association and Academy of Science meeting and that was held in February 2010. Now John Holdren's the big boy remember who's written about the necessity to eradicate a good part of the population by every means possible, including forced sterilisation, secret sterilisation through water food and so on, diseases in other countries, mandatory sterilisation in countries like India. He said in the book he wrote with Paul Ehrlich. He wrote in that, 'Ecoscience' was the name of the book, he said that India and Third World countries would be easier because people are kept ignorant and we can say we're going to help them through medicine and really sterilise them. In the West he said and America, where the folk have more education, we'll have to be more cautious or surreptitious or devious, meaning that they'd put it in your water, your food and your injections and you'd be taught to believe that medicine was good for you and that you were going to die without it.

Anyway, here's this article here and it's:

Friday, February 19th, 2010. Room 7B, San Diego Convention Centre

These are the top scientists now that have been presented with a role to play for the scientific dictatorship, how to get us over from democracy into allowing ourselves to be ruled by a scientific elite of experts; a world of experts, exactly what Bertrand Russell said. It says;

“The Administration is committed to solving society’s grand challenges, with energy,...”

(A: You see? That’s to be the big stick.)

“...health,...”

(A: They also mean depopulation and sterilisation when they say ‘health’. I hope you understand that.)

“...and education policy...”

(A: That’s indoctrination.)

“...topping the list.”

(A: You understand that they have double meanings when they speak amongst themselves? And they all know it; those who are present.)

“President Obama wants science to have a key role in a new, more pragmatic approach to governance.”

(A: Not government, but governance.)

“In our constitutional democracy an informed public must be able to judge the performance of those they elect. This requires a triangle comprised of political institutions, the community of experts,...”

(A: Did you vote in a community of experts? No!)

“...and a responsible public, all of whom are well informed. How will the public become informed about energy policy,...”

(A: Which means that you’re going to pay through the nose to light a candle to heat yourself. I’m not joking here. It’s to control you. So how are the public going to be informed, they mean brainwashed, about ‘energy policy’?)

“...for example? Studies tell us...”

(A: Because they’re monitoring all your mails, all your chit chats, all the time so they know what’s going on.)

“Studies tell us the public strongly supports energy independence, new sustainable sources, and incentives for energy efficiency. But fewer than half of those interviewed could name a renewable energy source or a fossil fuel, raising the question of how firm the public’s views are.”

(A: Now listen carefully how this is worded. This is for the public release. You can imagine how their internal ones are.)

“ Studies show, however, that people make judgments based primarily on their values,...”

(A: See, your values are not the same as their values. Do you understand?)

“ (and their) belief systems, (their religions) world views, and emotions. Facts play a much more minor role. This gap...”

(A: Now listen to this.)

“This gap cannot be bridged by loading the public with facts,...”

(A: So here they’ve already made the decisions. You can’t give the public facts because the public run on what? On separate, different values, belief systems, world views and emotions. That’s the same terminology they used in South

Africa in Apartheid when they talked about the Blacks. They said, ‘you can’t talk to them and explain. They don’t understand. They’re like children.’ Well, they’re saying the same thing here but it’s geared for the West you see to read and they miss all over that and never really get the points. So the people have values, a different set of values from those at the top naturally because you’re not psychopaths. You’ve got belief systems. You’ve got world views and emotions. So you run primarily on emotions, value systems and religions.)

“Facts play a much more minor role. This gap cannot be bridged by loading the public with facts or trying to make the public more science literate.”

(A: So they’ve already agreed that they’re not going to make you more science literate or give you the facts. Do you understand that? But they do know how you tick through your emotions and beliefs. They’re going to use your emotions and belief systems as they have been for an awful long time through videos and all that kind of stuff of dying seals or an ant somewhere that’s dying of thirst or something like that.)

“How should scientists deal with this awkward reality? How can science help create a more rational, pragmatic, and far-sighted society capable of addressing the challenges we face?”

(A: We face. Now they’re talking about the science community.)

“Are new innovative methods required to engage the voters in supporting more rational public policies?”

So the whole topic of their meeting was finding

“innovative methods required to engage the voters”.

Now the voters remember have different sets of values, belief systems, world views and emotions.

“Facts play a much more minor role”.

“This gap cannot be bridged by loading the public with facts.”

So in other words, they’re going to use your emotions, your belief systems, your world view to make you go along and vote for what they call the ‘pragmatic’ way to go. You understand? And their organiser goes through all the attendants and organisations, University of California, Rice University and on and on and on it goes. They got all the list at the bottom.

And put these links on my website at the end of the show just right under the audio from tonight so you can link to them and look them up yourself. There are a lot of links come off here as well.

‘How to advance the public’s energy learning curve’ for instance.

‘Redefining what an informed public means on science and technology issues.’ Etc etc.

So I hope you understand what it’s actually saying and that I’ve made it at least fairly clear as I decipher it for you. That’s how they run us. You’re going to be treated like children. They’ll give you scary scenarios to play on your emotions so that you go along with what they want you to go along with. Do you understand?

Now what else are they using too? They’re using many techniques and Mark Baard on his site, I’ll put this up too tonight, he put up a...he got in touch with me yesterday about ‘moral judgements’ and how they’re being affected because they can use little electromagnetic currents from outside your skull to literally alter your moral judgements and he went into it and he caught on right away because the centre they’ve located is behind the right ear and that’s where you hold your cell phone by the way but it’s not mentioned in the other mainstream articles that that’s where you hold your cell phone.

I’ll put Mark’s one up tonight and here’s one of the links he sent me and it’s from the Massachusetts, where else,

Institute of Technology, that big CIA funded organisation, by Jennifer Hirsch, 29th March, 2010.

“Moral judgements can be altered”

(A: Now this is old stuff really because I’ve gone through Persinger before at Laurentian University in Canada, who’s been there for years. He’s worked with the CIA. He worked at NSA. He worked for the Pentagon and found ways of electromagnetic stimulation of the brain to even use it on warfare projects, and it says here:)

“MIT neuroscientists have shown they can influence people's moral judgments by disrupting a specific brain region — a finding that helps reveal how the brain constructs morality.

To make moral judgments about other people, we often need to infer their intentions — an ability known as "theory of mind." For example, if a hunter shoots his friend while on a hunting trip, we need to know what the hunter was thinking: Was he secretly jealous, or did he mistake his friend for a duck?”

(A: Or was he just short sighted?)

“Previous studies have shown that a brain region known as the right temporo-parietal junction (TPJ) is highly active when we think about other people's intentions, thoughts and beliefs. In the new study, the researchers disrupted activity in the right TPJ by inducing a current in the brain using a magnetic field applied to the scalp. They found that the subjects' ability to make moral judgments that require an understanding of other people's intentions — for example, a failed murder attempt — was impaired.

The researchers, led by Rebecca Saxe, MIT assistant professor of brain and cognitive sciences, report their findings in the Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences the week of March 29.

The study offers "striking evidence" that the right TPJ, located at the brain's surface above and behind the right ear, is critical for making moral judgments, says Liane Young, lead author of the paper. It's also startling, since under normal circumstances people are very confident and consistent in these kinds of moral judgments, says Young, a postdoctoral associate in MIT's Department of Brain and Cognitive Sciences.”

These guys all work for the Pentagon, I hope you all understand that. It’s an old science. As I say, Persinger, if I can find that old link, you’ll see a video of him giving a lecture to some of his students, years ago and as I say, long before that he worked and had links working with the Pentagon as well for ways of altering behaviour by using electromagnetic stimulation by pulse beam weaponry and he’s a big player in all of this and then they bunged him in his own little quiet place at Laurentian to carry on his work. This is all for the military-industrial complex obviously. They had the ‘Koren Helmet’ where they could simulate the effects of LSD with this helmet on or give you the same effects of marijuana for instance and you would experience exactly the same symptoms but by very low frequency electromagnetic pulsation and fields.

It’s also another link to do with this too and I’ll put them all on my site, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com, is:

“Morality study narrows gap between mind and brain” and that’s from NPR. I’ll put this one up as well and also another link I think from, I think it was the Sci-Tech Heretic. It says...This is Mark Baard:

“EM field behind right ear suspends morality” It says:

“MIT neuroscientists believe they have isolated the brain region — just behind the right ear — where moral judgements take place.

*And they can suspend someone’s ability to judge right from wrong, simply by generating a magnetic field near the same spot **where many of us hold our cellular phones and wireless, Bluetooth, headsets.***

The researchers’ findings, announced today:

“In both experiments, the researchers found that when the right TPJ (right temporo-parietal junction) was disrupted, subjects were more likely to judge failed attempts to harm as morally permissible.”

The technique used by the MIT scientists, transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS), has been described as one that creates “virtual lesions” on the brain.

And although TMS’s long term effects on health are not well understood...”

(A: Well they really are. They’ve been doing this for about 30 years by the way.)

“...(similar amounts of electromagnetic radiation have been linked to increased cancer risk), the treatment is becoming increasingly popular for everything from tinnitus...”

(A: That’s ringing in the ears.)

“...to depression.”

Now it’s so amazing too because you’ll notice that all the big boys in computer technology are coming out with the helmets to interact and interface with the computer. Microsoft was already working a year ago. They announced they were working already and probably had been for quite some years on making this kind of effect happen by using wiring round your screen to project an electromagnetic field to you sitting in front of the screen and you wouldn’t even need the helmet.

They’re way ahead with this stuff and I’ve read articles too where some of the games they have can interface with your brain by stimulating, with these electromagnetic currents, those parts of your brain.

Now if you’re working, or playing I should say, on some war, some massive war game that kills, kills, kills, that’s the only technique, and you’re also suspending moral judgements, what kind of person are you training for the future black uniformed goon squad? You better think about that because these guys at the top know. They know this stuff. They’ve known for years what they’re doing; years and years and years.

That’s how you rule the public; covertly and stealthily. You never tell them what’s really going on about anything, anything at all...anything at all.

There’s even an article about a new game that’s out, I’ll put this link up too, where a video game for the children and so on, where you get to rape women and choose how you’re going to rape them and how your friends can join in at raping them as well.

And I’ll put that up just to show you how they’re using all this stuff I’ve just been talking about, altering your brainwaves. These children are all on their little telephones hitting that temporo-parietal lobe there and no moral responsibility.

Back after this break.

I’m Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through the Matrix, just giving you a little taste of reality rather than just dosing you with terror and fear in a thousand nasty articles. These are the articles you have to take note of because they’re more in line with the true reality that’s being used on the public and has been for an awful long time to show you how techniques work on us all and how we’re brainwashed and how the scientific dictatorship truly is here. It’s all the scientists now who want to inject every baby, every person all your life until you die. It’s scientists who talk about the overpopulation and the need to cull off people. It’s the scientists who talk about the greening effect and all the rest of it.

Scientists rule you see, all on behalf of their masters who still stay the same masters to ensure that the old dynasties carry on at the top and profit vastly from everything the scientists tell us we must do.

They profit from the shares in pharma and the pharma companies they control. They profit off all the carbon taxes they’re going to take off you. They profit from all the money that’s swagged off your pensions when you die before you get the darned thing because you’ve had inoculations and various things.

This is the real world folks. Remember we're dealing with what they call themselves 'pragmatists'. They're very pragmatic in their decisions. There's no emotion involved. They're not emotional, they're pragmatic.

And to finish off the last article, the Sci-Tech Heretic by Mark Baard, he says here that:

"The US military also hopes to use TMS..."

(A: This technique of stimulating the temporo-parietal lobe at the junction.)

"...to keep soldiers fighting, without the need to stop for sleep."

So, moral judgements can be altered. That's exactly what you want in soldiers especially if they've been training with this stuff for 20 years through games and all the rest of it, that are getting better and better all the time at making sure that you have no emotions at all and you'll kill who you're told to kill and I mean whomever you're told to kill. That's also been the dream of those who rule for ages; a robotic type human army that'll do exactly what they're told immediately and a public that'll also kneel down to be shot when they're told to immediately. How wonderful it will be for them at the top. That's the world we're living in folks.

I'll try and take a call and there's Jane from California. Are you there Jane? Hello Jane.

Jane – Well hello, hi Alan.

Alan – Hello.

Jane – I would agree that people are brainwashed and I'm a mother of teenagers and it's terribly worrying. Well there is something going on, this phenomenon going on and it's a true story that's really happening now in this country and I'm calling because three of my friends have burned themselves and got better immediately. What they did was call...

Alan – No No Bye now bye. No more ads thank you very much ok.

There's always cons going on you know and every con seems to come from California. Isn't that amazing eh? California, the culture creators where there are no morals, only lots of money to be made. That's often why I don't take calls because I can't screen them. I can't tell who they are you know or what they're going to come out with. But that's the opportunists, the psychopathic types that take advantage of all situations, regardless of the gravity of the situation, to profit for themselves and they might go far if they're a bit brighter than this one.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods, and your mind, your own mind, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Science Policy Counts on Ignorance of Public](#)

[EM field, behind right ear, suspends morality](#)

[Moral Judgements Altered by Magnetic Field Stimulation-Behind Right Ear -How about Cell Phone?](#)

[Morality Study-Brain Manipulation-Nat. Public Radio](#)

[-As Above, Audio Version](#)

[new Video Game where Players Rape Women](#)

[Prof. Persinger--Psychotropic drugs and nature of reality](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 5, 2011 (#804)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 5, 2011:

Scientists Elected to "Perfect the Imperfect":

"A Small Elite Control this World,
In Previous Times, Their Flag Unfurled,
Would Be Skull & Bones, The Sign Pirate,
All Legal Now, Companies Private,
The Head Bluebeards Run Money to Banks,
Appoint Scientists Who Show Their Thanks
By Obeying Their Lords, Providers, Masters,
Shaping Society into Eugenic Disasters,
Nimrod's Tower is Rising in Defiance,
Showing Power of Newfound Science,
Proclaimed New God by High Elect,
Rebuilding World till All Perfect"

© Alan Watt April 5, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 5, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE **DONATE** BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 5th of April 2011. For newcomers to this program here, please look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios; there's hundreds of them to choose from. I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this incredibly big picture, this big system into which you're

born, that's completely different from the one you're taught to believe in by the media, the ongoing daily media. I show you the big organizations; I go into some of their history to show you how they were formed, who formed them, and the fact that they planned an awful long time ago to take over the world, all its resources and so on, and run the world the way it *should* be run. They were going to 'PERFECT ALL THAT WAS LEFT IMPERFECT,' as they love to say amongst themselves. And that includes humanity itself, all of it, everything. That's why you've got the GM modification of plants, animals and eventually *us* as well. So that's all to do with perfecting that which was left imperfect. What, to them, is also imperfect is free will. Free will amongst the ordinary people is just a no-no. You cannot have free will amongst ordinary people. So we're given a fake reality to believe that we still have free will and to believe that we also have choices, and to believe that we also have rights, even though if you've lived long enough you'll notice we have no rights whatsoever. We're under martial law basically in a totalitarian type system. We've watched the plundering of countries by the big banks. We've watched the banks get rewarded by the governments that you think, that you're taught to believe, they're there to serve you, and it's nothing of the kind. So look into the web site and as I say, you'll hopefully start to glean some ideas of reality, the higher realities of how the system is truly run.

Remember too, to buy the books and disks I have for sale because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. You can keep me going, hopefully, a little bit longer because this is a hard way to do it. I've watched people down the years try this method and they always fail. However, Scotland, the patron saint of Scotland is the patron saint of lost causes, so here I am. Anyway, [Order and donation options listed above.]. Don't forget to give straight donations as well because even a dollar here or there – for the many, many thousands who tune in here – would certainly add up. Believe you me, I don't get thousands of one-dollar PayPal's every month either, or any month for that matter. So it's up to you to help me keep going and if you like what you're hearing you can support me.

I try to go into this whole new world order, not by what's happening *just* today, because you see, every day there's new crisis churned out for you to get frantic about. That's why you're kept in a tizzy; you're running in circles trying to make head or tails of what's happening and the next day there's another bunch of crisis churned out for you too. Do you realize, at the bottom level WE NEVER GET ANY TRUTH ON ANYTHING. And I really mean that. We get no truth whatsoever on anything. That's the standard way of what they call governance. That was even advocated back in Francis Bacon's day when he was being an advisor to Royalty. He wrote a kind of résumé to King James and he advised him, he says, NEVER TELL THE PUBLIC YOUR REAL INTENTIONS FOR DOING ANYTHING WHATSOEVER, GIVE THEM A DIFFERENT STORY... and that's good enough for us and it hasn't changed today. Today all government works through public relations companies, all departments of governments work through public relations companies and they ensure that you're kept in a fake reality which they call 'IN THE DARK,' where mushrooms belong. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just today, as all days really, I always think about all the big eugenicists and their quotes and how they've talked about bringing down the population. It all ties in with Agenda 21, that's the agenda for the 21st century you'll find at the United Nations web site, and The Millennium Project. It's all part of the same system of rewilding the planet and depopulating the planet as well, of all THE USELESS EATERS, as Bertrand Russell and others called them. That's most of us, you see. Those who haven't made the grade and got up to the top of academia, and I mean really at the top of academia, and those who haven't made it to the top in the financial sector, and held on to the cash for a few generations, to prove that your offspring, you see, are carrying the right kind of genes, because it's all to do with genetics and so on; at least that's how they rationalize it to themselves at the top.

There's nothing new about this at all, of course. The Pharaohs did the same thing. They used to marry their sisters sometimes to keep everything in the family. And money and power marries money and power. Even tribal leaders

would often give their daughters away, or their sons away, to an opposite tribe for marriage reasons and they'd marry more money and so on. It was the same thing all through the European system too, with the Normans, same idea as well. They still intermarry themselves today to keep power and wealth together amongst themselves. It's interesting to see how this is related. And a lot of them ended up as Kings and Queens of countries of course, who still marry amongst themselves with their cousins. You'll find too, that there also was an economic factor to them, or a sect to them, like the Rothschilds who literally became a sort of Royalty over cash and central banking. That was really what they went out to do, and they marry their own nieces and so on and keep power and money amongst themselves, again.

Nothing new in eugenics at all, except for the fact that they also attend and fund big future planning committees to make sure that the future will unfold the way they want it to unfold, to suit themselves that is. They plan things like industrial revolutions, even *yet* in up-and-coming countries, emerging nations, as they call them. They also like to fund certain sciences as well, to make sure, you see, if anything happens on a disastrous scale that they themselves will survive. That's why we know darn well, from many releases that have come out since the Cold War, that all countries across the planet have elite underground bunkers, some of them are like cities actually, for the ultra ultra wealthy to live out whatever they have to live out whether it's nuclear radiation for instance, or atomic warfare with radiation, or even being struck by an asteroid. They cover every possible base. It's just astonishing how science and the top scientists are employed by these people to go over, with their big think tanks to go over every possible scenario that could possibly happen, to ensure what they call *SURVIVAL OF THE RACE*. And when they say survival of the race they're not talking about *you*.

I remember too, I've gone over this scenario so many times, where Darwin who was put forward by the Royal Society, a Masonic scientific organization, that was given a charter to exist on behalf of The Crown, whose first project, by the way, was to make a glass beehive in the grounds near the house that they used for their experiments, to study how the perfect system would be, to study the bees. That represented, of course, humanity itself where your Kings and Queens, really Queens at the top – I guess they're all Queens now, anyway... in one sense or another – and the drones, the type of priests, and then of course all the workers down below, and how everything was so well organized, everyone knew their job, and no dead weight was carried. Anything that was infirm was simply killed off, stung to death or tossed out the hive, whatever it was. That's the perfect society that they go by. And Darwin also gave the idea, of an example of an oak tree for instance. He says that before the oak tree can grow or even that acorn can take root there, microorganisms have to come in to the area. Before that animals might graze over it, take up the grass, in come the organisms, even some fungus at times too, and prepares that soil, and worms come in, insects come in, they all come and go in little waves, then they get eaten up too. In other words, everything gets eaten up in turn after it's done its job, *in order for* that acorn to grow or take seed or root.

Now the thing is too, he's talking about humanity. Because you see, they go through their histories in their own fashion with their own archives. And they talk about slavery existing in all generations in one form or another. The great Charles Galton Darwin, a relative of Charles Darwin, in the 1950s, he was a physicist, worked on the Manhattan Project. He came out and said the same thing too, in his own book **The Next Million Years**, you can find it there. He said, *THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN SLAVERY IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER AND WE ARE NOW IN THE PROCESS OF CREATING A MORE SOPHISTICATED FORM OF SLAVERY*. It's actually called democracy if you haven't figured that out, where you think you've got rights and stuff like that.

It's really a system where specialists will decide everything for you through government agencies and laws and fines, and force, if need be. That's what he's really talking about. And plus most of your money that comes in that's disposable income right now will be gone off in taxes and fees. We know there's going to be carbon taxes, energy taxes,

and your basic foodstuffs are going way up through the roof right now. So in other words, subsistence living, basically just living, getting by on the basics, is the system they're bringing in. The rest is to go off into taxes to support the big think tanks and projects for the elite, as you well know.

Anyway, it's never stopping. And I kept thinking that today because I thought, well, when you look at what's happening in Japan, it's going against all the rules for massive atomic leakages or meltdowns because they're supposed to start filling them in right away. You can't stop them. And it hasn't happened yet. They're still pumping billions of gallons into the sea, of radioactive water that's now millions of times above any safety limit. And no one's telling them to stop it and just bury the things like they did at Chernobyl. That was the only way they started to bring down, immediately, the radiations levels, was to bury them and encase them in concrete, which is due, by the way, to be dug up this year I think it is and replaced; it's going to cost billions of dollars just to do that. But that's what has to be done.

You see, why would they drag it on so long? Here's a private company, supposedly, running the show there, on behalf of the whole planet, because we're all at stake here, getting to do what they want to do and they're dragging it on as long as they can possibly do it. Well what does it do? We know, number one, there's going to be a lot of cancers out there. We know there's going to be an awful lot of sterility out there. And within a couple of years to 15 years you're going to start to see all the different types of cancers and leukemias start to emerge. And of course the medical profession, just like it's already done up till this present time, will churn out a new batch of doctors who are trained to believe that cancers, early cancers are now very common and it's always been common. That's what they'll be taught. Just like the present doctors are churned out thinking that one in two is going to die of a cancer. Whereas doctors 30 years ago were turned out and they knew that certain cancers were very, very rare; now they're very common. The young doctors don't know that; they think they've been taught the cutting edge of science. That's how you control each generation, quite easily, through academia. So anything can be normalized.

As I say, this is going to definitely hit the population across the world, already is obviously; we're under clouds of it even still going across Canada. We see the nonsense as they raise all the standards, acceptable standards for radiation of all kinds, up through the roof until we've got new normals that should technically be lethal to us. We see that the farce of them all, even the EPA – I'll put the link up tonight to the EPA – where they've actually said that so many of the radiation monitors are not working properly, because they're recording spikes. Well, when they record spikes, that's generally the alpha or gamma waves coming in; that's *why* they spike. So what they're going to do is take them away and fix them so it won't show the spikes. That's how they fix things for the public, you see. So I'll put that link up tonight.

Some Radiation-Tracking Air Monitors May Not Be Working Properly, EPA Says - bloomberg.com / Jim Snyder / Mar 21, 2011

Then back to eugenics, because Rockefeller, remember, who was one of the main... their family are intergenerational nihilists basically, in a sense. They've got this great mission, it seems to be, and I mean that, it's a mission – certain families have missions, some of these very, very wealthy families – not just to grab the resources of the world and the power of money and so on and politicians that they can buy and sell, but also they have a mission to depopulate the planet and bring it into this pristine wilderness, pre-1700s basically is what they've said in their own writings. That's why they're rewilding North America with mountain lions and pumas and all the rest of it, as we're still alive. That's why, folks, if you haven't figured that out. They're doing it because they know you're not going to be around forever. And they're also testing out how these things will survive, and they can create many, many more from their cryogenics labs. They have 3 big arks across the world – that's been on public broadcasting television for the last few years – where they store literally every kind of life form on this planet, and the sperm and ovum variety, they keep them deep

frozen and they *have* brought them back and fertilized them, very successfully, and even used different kinds of animals to be the carriers of pregnancy and they can give birth to them quite easily.

We have watched them also store food, in the island off Norway, the seeds of natural plants and so on. And believe you me, they'll have more than that place across the world, an awful lot more than that because they always know something's coming. And isn't it amazing, from 9/11 to get their New American Century through, their 21st century, and the Century of Change, this is the change where academia and science will rule the world that's supposed to be, on behalf of their financial masters. And they needed that to kick it off. The towers came down, bang, bang, and *the whole world* goes into martial law. Think about it. The *whole world* goes into martial law because two buildings came down in the United States. That took an awful lot of preparation and negotiation between countries for that to happen, and *years* prior. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about eugenics and how it's so amazing that every part of their plans that the big boys make, and publish actually what they want to happen, just happens to happen, right on queue too. They get what they want one way or another. They also use anything outside of their control to their advantage; that's one of their favorite sayings: *HOW CAN WE USE THIS DISASTER TO OUR ADVANTAGE?* And if you'll notice right now so much of the so-called green agenda, and the greens, remember, put out some good stuff and an awful lot of nonsense too. Because you see, they are funded by the big bankers via foundations for the social changes that the big bankers want as well. So there's no real right-wing or left-wing at all in this system.

You find, as I say, that so many things are getting rammed through right now, laws to do with, again, vehicles. They want them off the road by 2050 and they're not going to start at 2050. *By* 2050, that means from here onwards we're going to have massive increases not just in gasoline but in all kinds of taxes to drive you car. They've already put through various laws or they've got them on the drafting board basically to tax you per mile or per kilometer. That was even discussed years ago, because these guys just pull out the stuff they put away on the shelves years ago, blow off the dust and reproduce it for the time. And the time of course is now. It's all done a long time ago.

As I say, it ties in with eugenics because a long time ago the eugenics movement really was part of this big scientific push on behalf of, again, the same crew that funded Cecil Rhodes, which is the Rothschilds in Britain, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs when it merged with the other bankers led by Milner. They wanted to depopulate after they took over this world. They wrote about it too, how they could make a kind of paradise on earth with much fewer people. They employed hack writers like HG Wells to write interesting little stories, little catch stories, and to add certain data in there that would alter the people's perceptions of things, so they'd actually go along with it too.

We also find that the big eugenics societies that we thought were all dead have never been dead at all. They simply changed their names into other things, or other orders, or organizations, and they've been carrying on, with your government funding, by the way. Because you see, the governments are not there to serve you at all; they just use your tax money. That's your purpose at the moment, is to pay taxes and to fund these organizations so that they can eventually get rid of you.

Now, this article here is from The Telegraph and it goes into this to an extent. It says...

'Climate Change': the new Eugenics

Civilization – Niall Ferguson’s brilliant, impeccably right-wing analysis (*Alan: It’s not right-wing at all. Again, Delingpole must play the right-winger. There’s no left-wing or right-wing in this system, by the way.*) of why it is that the West is going to hell in a handcart just gets better and better.

In the latest episode, he explored how the roots of the Holocaust lay in a dry run genocide carried out by the Germans (who else?) (*A: Well, the English were doing it before the Germans.*) in German South-West Africa (now Namibia) in the 1900s against the Herero and Namaqua natives. Around 80 per cent of the former tribe and 50 per cent of the latter were brutally massacred with many of the survivors sent to concentration camps where their racial characteristics were studied by proto-Dr-Mengeles as part of the fashionable new scientific field popularised by Francis Galton – eugenics. (*A: I should add too, that Britain was already doing it in the Boer War because they were the ones who first came up with the concentration camps for the Dutch settlers. And also they were doing it in Scotland long before that, but that’s another story.*)

Ferguson said:

“The important point to note is that 100 years ago, work like Galton’s was at the cutting edge of scientific research. (*A: And you should always remember that; whatever is the latest is the God-like decree... and that’s how science runs.*) Racism wasn’t some backward-looking reactionary ideology: it was the state of the art and people then believed in it as readily as people today BUY the theory of man-made climate change.” (*A: This is what Ferguson said.*)

Obviously if you’re a believer in the Church of Climatism, this will sound like a monstrous slur. But it does also have the virtue of being true. As I note in my really-quite-soon-to-be-published book *Watermelons*, **the values of the eugenics movement and of the modern green movement are closely connected.** (*A: Actually, Rockefeller brought them both together many years ago.*)

Here, for example, is a popular 50s environmentalist called Harrison Brown in a book called *The Challenge of Man’s Future* (1954), discussing how to make the human species healthier:

“Thus we could sterilize or in other ways discourage the mating of the feeble-minded. We could go further and systematically attempt to prune from society, by prohibiting them from breeding, persons suffering from serious inheritable forms of physical defects, such as congenital deafness, dumbness, blindness, or absence of limbs.” (*A: Actually, they’ve gone way beyond that now; they’re even talking about allergies.*)

Brown, you’ll have gathered, was a keen eugenicist. Well, fine: so were lots of people back then, despite the setback their junk-science philosophy experienced with the end of Nazi Germany. But the point about Brown is that he was not just some ordinary bloke of no consequence: he was and is revered by many in the modern green movement as a key philosophical guru.

Among his biggest admirers is John Holdren, the green activist who is now President Obama’s Director of the White House Office of Science And Technology Policy, aka his Science Czar.

In 1986, Holdren edited and co-wrote an homage entitled *Earth and the Human Future: Essays In Honor of Harrison Brown*, in which he claimed:

“Thirty years after Harrison Brown elaborated these positions, it remains difficult to improve on them as a coherent depiction of the perils and challenges we face. Brown’s accomplishment in writing *The Challenge of Man’s Future*, of course, was not simply the construction of this sweeping schema for understanding the human predicament; more remarkable was (and is) the combination of logic, thoroughness, clarity, (*A: ...etc, etc. Back with more after this break.*)

he's quoting from a book by Ferguson. They're also exposing, in the book, how we find people in charge like John Holdren today, the Science Czar of Obama, writing in praise basically of a top eugenicist who wanted the state to sterilize people *by compulsion* and test everyone before they'd have offspring to make sure they had the proper kind of genes to have offspring, not the bad kind of genes and so on. That man's name was Harrison Brown. That's what Holdren said. He says...

“Thirty years after Harrison Brown elaborated these positions, it remains difficult to improve on them as a coherent depiction of the perils and challenges we face. Brown's accomplishment in writing *The Challenge of Man's Future*, of course, was not simply the construction of this sweeping schema for understanding the human predicament; more remarkable was (and is) the combination of logic, thoroughness, clarity, and force with which he marshalled data and argumentation on every element of the problem and on their interconnections. It is a book, in short, that should have reshaped permanently the perceptions of all serious analysts....”

As the author of this damning essay on the subject notes, as recently as 2007 Holdren was reiterating his admiration for Harrison Brown's noxious views. (*A: Now, you better be very concerned when guys like this are placed in as advisory capacities to Presidents and Prime Ministers, because Britain's got them too, these unelected, these new boards of officials, unelected, of so-called scientists.*)

Holdren, let it not be forgotten, is also the author of this chilling paragraph, from a book he wrote in 1973 with fellow neo-Malthusian doom-mongers Anne Ehrlich and Paul Ehrlich (*A: ...with his wife Anne...*), called *Human Ecology: Problems and Solutions*: (*A: In the books it says...*)

“A massive campaign must be launched to restore a high-quality environment in North America and to **de**-develop the United States. . . . (*A: As I say, that's why they're rewilding you under Agenda 21 and so on, and your factories have all gone off to China.*) Resources and energy must be diverted from frivolous and wasteful uses in overdeveloped countries to filling the genuine needs of underdeveloped countries. This effort must be largely political” (*A: Done through politics and treaties obviously.*)

So thank you, Niall Ferguson, for totally getting it. The sooner sufficiently large numbers of people aware that, for all its fluffy pretensions, the green movement is rooted in pessimism, grotesque misanthropy and rabid anti-capitalism, the sooner we'll be able to consign it to the dustbin of history next to all those other bad ideas that seemed so good to so many idiots at the time. Eugenics, for example.

As I say, don't get lost with right-wing/left-wing, capitalism/communism. It's all the same thing because the same boys at the top ran it all and created them actually. But there you go, eugenics is alive and well and a lot of them are cheering actually, at the top, because of the radiation that's spilling across the planet. You see, in reality there are 3 levels of reality of physics and biology and so on, even pharmacology; I've already mentioned some higher drugs that the elite take in these times, that supposedly is to prevent the genes from altering when they're hit with radiation. In other words, they can stop being mutated; they just simply reproduce themselves as before. There's much higher drugs than that that are guaranteed to work and you'll never hear of those ones, folks. They haven't sat on their hands for the last 60 or 70 years waiting for something to happen because the elite's first tenet is their own survival. They make sure that all work has gone in to searching – not REsearch, but searching – for all the things to make themselves, to ensure their own survival.

Now, this ties in with an article that came out at the same time. These are all coming out at the same time under this massive crisis that's going on, because you can slip so much stuff through.

**Stop having children instead of bleating about conservation,
says wildlife expert**

Human beings must stop having children if they want to save the planet's endangered species, according to a leading wildlife expert.

telegraph.co.uk / By Anita Singh / 5 Apr 2011

Chris Packham, the BBC presenter, said the government should offer financial rewards to couples who opt to remain childless.

Setting out his radical approach, Packham said: "There's no point bleating about the future of pandas, polar bears and tigers when we're not addressing the one single factor that's putting more pressure on the ecosystem than any other - namely the ever-increasing size of the world's population. (A: *Then he goes on to the usual quotes.*)

"I read the other day that, by 2020, there are going to be 70 million people in Britain. Let's face it, that's too many. (A: *Well actually, see, most of that in Britain already, at the moment, are from immigration – let's get the other side of the story – to the first world countries here. The reason first world countries are being flooded is because they say THERE'S NOT ENOUGH PEOPLE HAVING CHILDREN TO PAY OFF THE DEBTS. How about that Chris Packham? ...you don't mention the other reality. You understand how perception can be altered by omission? Hmm? And they do it all the time, these characters.*)

"I wouldn't actually penalise people for having too many children, as I think the carrot always works better than the stick. (A: *So I guess we're just a bunch of rabbits.*) But I would offer them tax breaks for having small families - say, 10 per cent off your tax bill if you decide to stick with just one child. And an even bigger financial incentive if you choose not to have a family at all.

"I question the way, for example, people have two children with one partner, then split up and have two with their next partner, just to even up the score. (A: *Really?*)

"Fact is, we all eat food, breathe air and require space, and the more of us there are, the less of those commodities there are for other people and, of course, for the animals." (A: *And remember, this world order is to be a world order. So they must flood the first world countries in as their own populations are declining, to make it seem that we're overcrowded everywhere. They're not building bigger cities, by the way. They're just cramming more and more and more folk in them until eventually you'll look like they used to show you in India. They'd show you somewhere in Delhi for instance, the same old street and how crowded it was. They don't show you that most of India is jungle and forest and very few folk living anywhere. Perception again, isn't it?*)

Packham has no children of his own but does have a 16-year-old stepdaughter.

The co-host of the BBC's Springwatch programme said that everyone must do their bit for the environment. "If I didn't recycle and shop locally, I couldn't see the point of being human," (A: *Well I don't think you are human, mate, because you see, you don't have the right to tell any other creature what to do. See, you're not elected, you see, to anything, and no one's given their vote to you. And I wonder what boards you sit on, and who funds those boards. Let me take a guess. Hmm?*) he told the Radio Times.

This ties in with another one here. This article came out of The Telegraph.

Test children's genes before they have sex

(A: *You see how they're on a roll right now, and so many articles are actually related? And many folk will read these little articles in between other bits of news and because of the overflow of data they get they don't really realize that these are all coming out at the same time obviously for a reason, to alter the way that you think about things.*)

Children should be encouraged to undergo genetic testing before they become sexually active to check whether they could pass on "hidden" abnormalities to their offspring, a government advisory group **will** say this week.

(A: *It's all done in advance, you see. That ties in with what I just read there about Brown, the guy that Ferguson was talking about, that John Holdren holds up as the high guru of environmentalism and sustainability. So here*

they want to do their same old thing they've been talking about for over 100 years, where the state will interfere and say who can breed and who shall not breed. That's what it's about.)

telegraph.co.uk / By Andrew Porter, and Richard Alleyne / 5 Apr 2011

The tests raise questions about the extent to which doctors should intervene in nature.

The Human Genetic Commission (*A: Now who are the Human Genetic Commission? Did you even know you had one?*) will recommend that so-called preconception tests should be much more widely available. The screening allows specialists to see if potential parents are hidden carriers of genetic conditions. (*A: Now, this whole science is proven to be bogus, over and over again. When you look at the actual science and the data and so on, it's bogus because they can't predict at all if you're going to get a particular disease whatsoever. They say you 'MIGHT BE PRONE TO THIS, YOU MIGHT BE PRONE TO THAT,' and you might not be. That also means you might NOT be prone to this or that, you see. [Alan chuckles.]*)

The tests raise questions about the extent to which doctors should intervene in nature. Suggesting that children have their genetic make-up analysed will add to the controversy.

The commission was asked in 2009 to review the ethical and legal questions surrounding preconception testing and will present its findings to the Department of Health this week. It has concluded that there are strong reasons to make preconception testing widely available to anyone who needs it, based on the principle that parents should have the maximum information and autonomy over their reproductive decisions. (*A: SURE! This is a foot in the door, folks, and eventually it will become mandatory.*)

Then when you look into this particular group and their home page – and I'll put all these links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com – who are they? It says...

Human Genetics Commission

hgc.gov.uk

We are the UK Government's advisory body on new developments in human genetics and how they impact on individual lives. **We** give the Government advice on human genetics with a particular focus on the social, ethical and legal issues. One of our key roles is to promote debate and to listen to what the public and our stakeholders have to say. (*A: Now, 'the public' are separate from their 'stakeholders.' Who are their stakeholders? Hmm? Well they are the guys that own you, folks, and the guys that pay this private company. They also get funding from your tax money.*) We are committed to openness and transparency. (*A: ... they say. Well tell us who your stakeholders are. Tell us who's backing you. Hmm?*)

The Commission is made up of twenty-one members including experts (*A: Experts again.*) in genetics, ethics, law and consumer affairs. The Chair is Professor Jonathan Montgomery. We also have a Consultative Panel of people who have direct experience of living with genetic conditions and who act as a sounding board for our reports and recommendations.

So you have to go through a Freedom of Information Act to get any more stuff on these characters. Genetics and eugenics is alive and well and they're on a roll to depopulate. Because remember, Mr Rockefeller called for that last year. He says, WE'VE GOT TO STOP JUST LOOKING AT PREGNANCY PREVENTION AND ABORTION, he says, WE'VE GOT TO NOW GO INTO A PHASE OF RAPID DEPOPULATION. I wonder if he knew this thing was going to happen in Japan. I just wonder, you know... never, never dismiss anything at all. It makes you wonder, folks, because they always seem to get what they want.

And, it's interesting too, I was thinking about the x-rays as you're going through all these machines. Now, many doctors aren't going through these x-ray machines because they are weary of being... this is a full body x-ray you're getting here. It's not just a little dental x-ray or something like that. And science always rushes ahead with all of its great ideas.

This article is something about a shoe-fitting x-ray device; it used to be popular in America. It says...

Shoe Fitting X-Ray Device

museumofquackery.com

In the late 1940's and early 1950's, the shoe-fitting x-ray unit was a common shoe store sales promotion device and nearly all stores had one. It was estimated that there were 10,000 of these devices in use. This particular shoe-fitting x-ray unit was produced by the dominant company in the field, the Adrian X-Ray Company of Milwaukee WI, now defunct. Brooks Stevens, a noted industrial designer whose works included the Milwaukee Road Olympian and an Oscar Meyer Wienermobile, designed this machine.

The primary component of a shoe-fitting x-ray unit was the fluoroscope (*A: They called it a fluoroscope.*) which consisted essentially of an x-ray tube mounted near the floor and wholly or partially enclosed in a shielded box and a fluorescent screen. The x-rays penetrated the shoes and feet and then struck the fluorescent light. This resulted in an image of the feet within the shoes. The fluorescent image was reflected to three viewing ports at the top of the cabinet, where the customer, the salesperson, and a third person (your mother?) could view the image at the same time.

The radiation hazards associated with shoe fitting x-ray units were recognized as early as 1950. The machines were often out of adjustment (*A: Now, isn't that what they said about these x-ray ones, when they went around and tested them; some of them are hundreds of times way out of adjustment, way too high. And the same with this thing here.*) and were constructed so radiation leaked into the surrounding area.

By 1970, shoe fitting x-ray units had been banned in 33 states including Minnesota and strict regulation in the remaining 17 states made their operation impractical. Believe it or not, this particular shoe-fitting x-ray unit was found in 1981 in a department store in Madison, West Virginia. It was still being used in the store's shoe department! When it was pointed out to the store managers that it was against West Virginia law to operate a shoe-fitting x-ray unit, they donated it to The U.S. Food and Drug Administration. (*A: You can actually look it up yourself.*)

And here's an article here about it too. It's called The Straight Dope, The Straight Dope Classics, it says.

Were those old shoe store fluoroscopes a health hazard?

November 27, 1987 / straightdope.com / — Cecil Adams

(*A: And you scroll down and it says...*)

Studies suggest that cases of radiation-induced leukemia tend to peak 7-15 years after exposure. So if you've made it through this far, you're probably OK.

Count yourself lucky. The nation's 10,000 shoe store fluoroscopes were notoriously poorly regulated during their heyday in the 40s and 50s. The U.S. Public Health Service said the average device emitted between 7 and 14 roentgens per dose, but one study found that some machines emitted as much as 116 roentgens. (For comparison, a person standing within 1500 meters of ground zero at Hiroshima got hit with more than 300 roentgens--admittedly throughout their entire bodies, not just their feet.) There is a predictable relationship between X ray exposure and excess cancer deaths. So we can safely say that some people died ahead of their time due to what was basically a sales gimmick.

Shoe store fluoroscopes were typical of the careless and in some cases frivolous attitude toward X rays that prevailed for decades. X rays were once used to treat benign enlargements of the thymus, tonsils and adenoids (*A: Very commonly they did this.*), for instance, triggering many cases of thyroid cancer. Pregnant mothers and babies were routinely fluoroscoped by pediatricians, causing leukemia.

In shoe stores, the people really at risk weren't the customers but the salespeople, who were exposed to radiation on a daily basis. (Both customer and salesperson, you may recall, had to lean over the cabinet of the fluoroscope to look in through viewports.)

So there you are. Everyone knew in the past it was bad for you, but it's okay now to get these, frequent, if you're a frequent flyer, full-body scans of radiation. And it's okay, it's *good* radiation now, you see. Quite something. It's amazing that Israel that sells them to us all, eh, it won't use them themselves. They said that they're no use. Big business rules, but there's big reasons behind it too. Part of it will be that, yeah, within 5 to 15 years you'll have all kinds of leukemias and stuff like that, and again, the medical profession will come out, as they're trained to do, when they let them go, the next batch, in a new belief system in cancers, WELL IT'S QUITE NORMAL, CANCER'S ALWAYS BEEN LIKE THIS. That's what they'll be taught and they'll promote that too. That's what you find.

Now, a little article too about Merkel from Germany.

Merkel, Netanyahu likely to discuss Iran bank: source

Mon, Apr 4 2011 / reuters.com / Brian Rohan

BERLIN (Reuters) - German Chancellor Angela Merkel and her Israeli counterpart Benjamin Netanyahu are likely to discuss a German bank providing financial services to Iran when they meet this week, a source said Monday.

Israel and the United States want Germany to shut down the bank, Hamburg-based EIH, saying it supports the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction (A: *[Alan laughing.] ...ah, Bush would be proud if he heard that again.*) by handling payments to known participants in Iran's contentious nuclear program.

"I would imagine the Iranian issue will be an agenda item, and among those, I imagine that EIH would be an issue," an Israeli political source said, declining to be named. "It would be a good assumption to say they will speak about it."

So there's Israel and the US, on behalf of Israel really, putting pressure on them to stop supplying money to that particular bank or draw that bank out of Iran, because they've still got Iran to go, and Syria yet; that was on the list from years ago. They must plunder the oil and all the resources too and then get them all fighting each other. That's what Brzezinski says, IT'S GOOD TO HAVE THEM ALL FIGHTING EACH OTHER. Afterwards get the different factions all hot and bothered, arm them both, then get them all fighting forever; then they'll never be a country again. Then you can plunder them quite happily with a mercenary force protecting your oil rigs. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and to finish off, there's an article here I've got. Sorry I didn't get to any callers because the screen for callers isn't working today; maybe call tomorrow, try it again. This article here is from the EPA and it says...

Public Employees for Environmental Responsibility News Release

peer.org / For Immediate Release: April 5, 2010 / Contact: Kirsten Stade

RADIATION EXPOSURE DEBATE RAGES INSIDE EPA — Plan to Radically Hike Post-Accident Radiation in Food & Water Sparks Hot Dissent. (A: *They're doing the same thing, as I mentioned yesterday, in Europe where they upped all the safety limits for food and water, way beyond what I would consider a lethal dose, personally. Anyway, it says here...*)

Washington, DC — A plan awaiting approval by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency that would dramatically increase permissible radioactive releases in drinking water, food and soil after “radiological incidents” is drawing vigorous objections from agency experts, according to agency documents released today by Public Employees for Environmental Responsibility (PEER). At issue is the acceptable level of public health risk following a radiation release, whether an accidental spill or a “dirty bomb” attack.

The radiation arm of EPA, called the Office of Radiation and Indoor Air (ORIA), has prepared an update of the 1992 “Protective Action Guides” (PAG) (A: *That was the standard one.*) governing radiation protection decisions for both short-term and long-term cleanup standards.

“[T]his guidance would allow cleanup levels that exceed MCLs [Maximum Contamination Limits under the Safe Drinking Water Act] **by a factor of 100, 1000, and in two instances 7 million** (A: *[Alan chuckles.] So in other words, that’s what they’re going to up it to.*) and there is nothing to prevent those levels from being the final cleanup achieved (i.e., it’s not confined to immediate response of emergency phase).” (A: *But that’s what they’re going jack them up to.*)

Another EPA official, Stuart Walker of the Office of Superfund Remediation and Technology Innovation, explains what the proposed new radiation limits in drinking water would mean:

“It also appears that drinking water at the PAG concentrations...may lead to subchronic (acute) effects following exposures of a day or a week. In a population, one should see some express acute effects...that is vomiting, fever, etc.” (A: *And I guess that’s followed by diarrhea and your teeth falling out. Anyway, good work for dentists coming up.*)

“This critical debate is taking place entirely behind closed doors because this plan is ‘guidance’ (A: *That’s great. This is their opaqueness in government, this new opacity they’ve got. You know, Obama signed a new one, in secret, recently, behind locked doors, this new opaqueness in government.*) and does not require public notice as a regulation would,” stated PEER Counsel Christine Erickson. Today, PEER sent EPA Administrator Lisa Jackson a letter calling for a more open and broader examination of the proposed radiation guidance. **“We all deserve to know why some in the agency want to legitimize exposing the public to radiation at levels vastly higher than what EPA officially considers dangerous.”** (A: *In other words, we’ve not to know; they can do it in secrecy. Isn’t that great? And I guess unless you’ve got data saved from the old standards – which you’d better do now by the way – you won’t know when they come out next week and tell you, oh here’s the normal; you’ll think that has always been the normal ones. You see how they do it? It goes down the memory hole.*)

The internal documents show that under the updated PAG a single glass of water could give a lifetime’s permissible exposure. (A: *One glass.*) In addition, it would allow long-term cleanup limits thousands of times more lax than anything EPA has ever before accepted. **These new limits would cause a cancer in as much as every fourth person exposed.** (A: *And I’d add to that, in everybody exposed given enough years, to go on.*)

So that’s what we’re living in today, folks, depopulation, obviously; they get what they want one way or another. And we’ll still work and pay taxes, as we die off, and the media will keep us happy, busy, entertained and so on with lots and lots of trivia. It’s time the people sat and debated about having a true form of government for a change. We haven’t ever had one. I don’t think we’ve ever had one in any country to be honest, that ever served the people; even the communist system, it’s the same thing there.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[EPA--Radiation Detectors Detecting Spikes in Radiation to be Repaired to Not Show Spikes](#)

[Climate Change--The New Cover for Eugenics](#)

[Wildlife Expert--"Stop Having Children"](#)

[British Eugenics Organization working with The National Health Service advises Preconception Testing on Teenagers to Screen for Undesirable Hereditary Traits](#)

[--& UK Eugenics Agency Working with Gov. & NHS on Looking for "Bad" Genes](#)

[Shoe Store Foot X-ray Machines were Banned long Ago--but Full Body X-Rays at Airports are Suddenly Harmless](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[Merkel and Netanyahu to Discuss a German Bank in Iran](#)

[EPA Creates New Safety Limits, 100,000 and in two instances 7,000,000 times above previous "Safe" Limits](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

November 19th, 2012 (#1218)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt November 19th, 2012:

Scientists Run "The Art of War"
"Greater Good" is What it's For:

**"From the Eugenicists, Elite, War has Been Declared
Upon World's Peoples, Psychologically Unprepared,
From Poisoning of Food, To Forced Vaccinations,
Aerial Spraying Chemtrails, Sickening the Nations,
A Public Cull is Underway, No Complaints Department,
Propaganda is Everywhere, Confusion, Disenchantment,
Authoritarian Governments Set Beasts Upon the People
To Terrify into Compliance, Turning Us to Sheeple,
Which to Escape Engross Themselves in Entertainment,
Weaponized with Messages Neurolinguistic Entrainment,
Walking Wounded Everywhere, Elderly Euthanized,
Effects of Massive Slaughter, Marketed as Sanitized
On the World, The Nation, Down to the Local,
Body, Brain, The Mind, This War's Completely Total"**

© Alan Watt November 19th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – November 19th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 19th of November, 2012. I always suggest at the beginning of the broadcast, and get it out of the way, that people should make good use of the website,

cuttingthroughthematrix.com; and there's hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download there where you'll start to understand this incredibly complex system that you're born into and how pretty well everything is deception: that's how it runs itself and you, of course —the deception is all for you so you'll get a completely different view of what the world is all about and what's happening and what the new norms are. You'll accept new normals quite naturally because you're brainwashed at school as they upgrade you like a computer. And often the new norms are completely opposite of the old norms. And I go into the organizations that work for this new world order, as they call it, the age of transition: this is the century of change, where people who planned this a long time ago planned to bring it all in and have it functioning at the end of this century, this whole brand new ordered society. So, help yourself to the website.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you and so you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can donate as well. And remember, from the U.S. to Canada you can still use Personal Checks, to Canada. You can also use PayPal, you can use International Postal Money Orders from the Post Office, and you can send cash. Across the world: you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, again. Remember, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome in these hyperinflationary times, as we go into them.

Of course we're told it's all to do with 'austerity.' Austerity is just part of the Century of Change as they train you to live on less. And, all the things, you understand, that you need to survive are now owned: everything is openly owned by corporations —cabals of corporations. And so, literally, they've got a stranglehold on everyone across the whole planet, every country, and they're tightening it all the time as they amalgamate and amalgamate and amalgamate and also use laws to do with environmentalism and so on to make this even stronger. So, it's not very pleasant at all, the future, the way it's worked out. But they plan to train us all into this poverty situation, the global plantation, while the elite at the top can run the world 'properly' with a bevy of scientists beneath them, all working it out for them, with think tanks, etcetera, etcetera, and government agencies: not pleasant whatsoever. And your reality at the bottom will be absolutely junk —a junk reality— which everyone will be taught to believe in, implicitly too, like a religion. It's already taught like a religion, mind you; you've got to understand how religions work and belief systems and faith and all the rest of it. And the big boys have studied this for a long time.

So they're using all of these techniques to get it through, using emotive techniques to put fear into children, showing them photographs of forests dying, and so on; they never mention the aerial spraying and all the other things that they're doing to us at the moment too, but these little children have no ability to think that they're being lied to: why should they think they're being lied to? And here they are, being indoctrinated through Pavlovian techniques with emotion and bears dying off in the Arctic and all this stuff, which is nonsense —they're actually expanding. So one-sided stories full of propaganda work tremendously to shape a person's entire life, beginning with the youngsters: it's always been that way. So, if the parents don't believe either... you see, the parents have also been indoctrinated with everything that they watch, all these documentaries on television that are authorized to lie to them. And I've gone through so many articles by the big boys themselves from the United Nations IPCC, talking about this very, very thing, and how their top people are always lying to the public, giving you scary scenarios so as you'll give all your rights up and let them run you and rule you. It works every time, but unfortunately there is no complaints department in this big system.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, talking about the big system we're born into, and it's a very, very complex system; there's so many key terms that you can punch up on the internet and you'll find thousands and thousands of organizations attached to each one to do with the new world order —just on sustainability alone, for instance: you'll see all the different names: over half a million, I think. And they're all NGO organizations which are set up by the big foundations to run the world, bypass what you think is democracy. They'll keep the con of democracy going, mind you, and get you to vote, but these organizations have nothing to do with democracy: they don't believe in democracy. The Club of Rome, remember, the big think tank for the United Nations, has stated that —that democracy would never work. And apart from that, even if it could work it would take far too long to get their big plans on the go if they had to debate everything in front of the general public.

So, you understand: we're living in a false paradigm, in a sense. And when you go through these organizations, as I say, it could take you a thousand lifetimes to try and catch up —just you— searching and studying them all; there's so many of them. And that's the technique of this new world order, you understand: there's too many organizations to study that affect your life. They're making decisions on every part of society, from children to adulthood to old age, everything; it's just incredible how many there are out there, and this is intentional too. It's to throw you right off once you get started into it, so therefore, it's not necessary, remember, to study them all: you study the heads of them: the ones that started the multitudes, you might say. And again, you have to go into the foundations that fund them and that narrows it a lot and it gets you right down back to basics because that's how it's really, really done.

As I say, there's so many organizations out there that's meant to literally astound you and throw you off track as to what's happening in the world. What you can certainly say is, you have no say in any of this. You are never consulted on anything that is going to affect your lives —and that's across the whole world for instance. Forget this idea of democracy: you've never been run in any democratic fashion —you have never been run that way; it hasn't happened. So, personally I just can't, you know, understand the folk who even bother to vote anymore —I really don't. Most of them who voted, even in America, thought they were going to get something for nothing for a while. They have no idea what's coming down the pike; they have none at all. But, as I say, we're not democratic. You never will be —and that's from the Club of Rome itself. Even though they pretend they're spreading democracy across the world through all these wars...remember, the New American Century group, under Bush Jr., had revolutionary democracy where you invade countries and basically whoever is left that you haven't slaughtered you force them to take democracy, the same farce that we have, so as another people can come in, not from the country that's invading you, and then run you because they get all the political jobs.

In the Century of Change too the idea is also to wean out... because, you see, there's so many new governmental institutions and departments to do with the new world order itself and austerity and everything else that they want to shed some of the old ones that they had, departments, and put it into private hands —and to do with even schooling, for instance. All your institutions that you set up, public institutions you paid for, all your energy institutions, are all being privatized or have been already in most countries. And they're doing the same now; this article here, for instance, talks about schools in Britain. It says...

Prime Minister David Cameron's former policy chief has called for profit-making firms to be brought in to run England's persistently failing schools.

(Alan: And...)

James O'Shaughnessy says proven education firms should be paid by results to turn such schools around.

(A: Which is a joke: you can't turn them around. These children are brought up in a schizophrenic society, where they're on their cell phones all the time. They're watching porno since childhood. I've got articles on that tonight too. And they think life is supposed to be all about 'fun.' They don't know what 'serious' means, you know. So they know what's causing all the problems but it doesn't matter. They know this. You cause the problem and then you offer your solution, which puts people further under the thumb —that's how it works. Anyway...)

His report for the Policy Exchange think tank says England "faces a serious educational problem".

Private organisations are allowed to run schools in England but currently not for profit.

(A: Which is a joke because private schools, when you see the pay – see, when you're a not-for-profit organization you can give the chairman or the CEO 5 million pounds a year for his own salary, if you want to —or 10; there's no law on it or restrictions on that. So, it's a misnomer and it's a con to say they're not for profit. Why do you think there are so many not-for-profit organizations out there? Look at the salaries of the guys at the top, and the staff. Anyway...)

Mr O' Shaughnessy, who quit No 10 earlier this year, calls for private trouble-shooting firms to be brought in under a "new three strikes and you're out rule" based on the new tighter Ofsted inspection regime.

The report says at the first Ofsted notice to improve, schools should be obliged to become a state-funded but privately run academy under a new sponsor.

(A: So not only are you going to pay the same money, you'll pay more money from the public purse to pay these private organizations. It's generally called plunder, you know, when they do this kind of stuff. And that's what public/private means: the people pay for everything for private corporations, so that private corporations have nothing but profit. You pay for maintenance, for upkeep, and for everything else, even for your roads —and the private corporation just pockets all the excess change. Not bad, that, eh, when you have no outlay at all and maintenance fees.)

At the second, the academy would be obliged to join a successful academy chain of at least three schools bound together legally, financially and operationally.

If no improvement is seen by the third notice to improve, the governing body would be obliged to hand over the running of the school to a proven educational management organisation, which may or may not make a profit.

A: So, there you go. And they're doing that with everything, even with charities coming in, supposedly, who are now getting paid for it. Once again: NGO groups (nongovernmental organizations). Charities are coming in and taking part of what the healthcare used to do and take care of the elderly or the sick in their homes. They're now doing that too. So if you want a future go into an NGO because that's where the money is going to be.

And, in Germany, of course, that's gone awfully green, apparently, and they're cutting back on their nuclear fuel and all the rest of it. It says...

Now that a day has passed since the Munich Blackout, the Munich City Utility (Stadtwerke) still has not been able to determine the cause.

(A: Of the blackout...)

It's a mystery!

(A: They say. And...)

Many naughty citizens are speculating that Germany's frantic, hasty rush to renewable energy may have contributed to the blackout because of growing grid instability caused by the wildly fluctuating wind and solar power feed-in.

The green mainstream media have reacted testily and hissy about such suspicions, insisting that the "blackout had nothing to do" with Germany's use of the "clean" planet-saving energy. It's like: "how dare you suspect renewable energy!"

(A: And it is like that, isn't it? It's like a god has written this in stone and you can't demand questions or criticize it.)

Much higher prices for a much crappier supply

(A: It says here.)

If unstable grids, blackouts and crappy supply aren't bad enough, today we learn that we will be going to have to pay a hell of a [lot] more for this crap power in 2013. What a deal! It's the story of the green economy: much crappier products - astronomically higher prices.

(A: And that's the way across the world, isn't it? It says...)

Electricity bills to take record hike in January

Millions of German householders will see their energy bills rise from January, with electricity firms publishing revised price plans this week – Vattenfall said its prices would increase by 13 percent. The average hike will be around 10 percent, it seems, now hundreds of providers have tweaked their prices ahead of next weeks' deadline for new rates. The increases have been described as the biggest ever seen in generally price-stable Germany.

(A: And it says...)

...The main reason given for price increases is the government's guarantee of a rate for energy from sustainable sources that is well above market prices.

The biggest beneficiary of the environmental levy is the state, which is set to cash in €1.4 billion through the system in 2013.

A: So the State will benefit. The State is all-powerful now, isn't it? Just like George Orwell's 1984. And we accept it too, you know.

And, this article too is to do with, it says, cabals and child abuse. It says...

An ugly truth: our system of law enforcement and justice is broken. Quite simply, it bullies the victims, and protects men in positions of power.

(A: And it says...)

Old wounds are being reopened again...

Another previously buried report of organised paedophilia in North Wales has turned up – fears that revelations could lead to the authorities being sued – again. It's the same pattern of key evidence and key witnesses NOT being included in these Inquiries and Hearings.

It prompts the question: what else hasn't been included as evidence? Was evidence destroyed? More key incriminating evidence in the North Wales scandal has been reported as 'lost' by the police. This appears to be generally acceptable for the government, seeing that no counter investigation was launched to find out who has been 'losing' all this important evidence.

It's also known that former Deputy Director of the Bryn Alyn boys home, Des Frost, was NOT called as a witness, despite being one of the men who had originally reported abuse at the home to the police.

What should be clear by now, is that the Waterhouse Inquiry was anything but thorough, and now Lords Peers are calling for further Waterhouse reviews to stop.

(A: It says...)

Question: What did then Welsh Secretary, William Hague, know and when did he know it?

The establishment's story line today were expected to support is this: five separate documented cover-ups in 27 years, and over 2000 witness statements... are all the work of media vandals and deluded conspirators.

(A: That's what the peers are trying to get at.)

It seems like those in positions of power and influence, as well as wealthy elites in public life are pushing back, because they don't want certain dirty deeds to be exposed to the public at large. If they are exposed, it will most surely alter the power structure in Britain for some time to come. These revelations simply cannot come to light, period.

A: And that's a fact, folks. They can't go any deeper into all this stuff—even with the Savile stuff—to see who his connections were, who he was supplying children to, who else attended these parties that he set up, because they're simply too important in this day and age. And it will never happen. It simply will never happen.

This article too I'm putting up tonight is to do with a petition to the White House that is being sent to stop geo-engineering. And it says here that...

WE THE PEOPLE of the United States of America, pursuant to the Bill of Rights, Amendment One, declare that we are grieved over the presence of "CHEMTRAILS" in the airspace over the U.S.A. and hereby petition the United States government to take immediate action to cease all Geo-Engineering, HAARP & "CHEMTRAIL" activity in the airspace over the United States of America.

And I'll get back to this one when I come back from this break...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt; we're back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about a petition to stop geo-engineering in the U.S. I hope other countries copy this as well and start their own ones because it's disgusting what's going on as they daily spray this stuff overhead, and you watch everybody coughing, getting sick: it kills off the birds and everything else too. And they know this at the top, mind you, but it won't stop them because they've got big, big plans that you can't even fathom—big plans; not always what you think too: it's always beyond what you even think. Anyway, I'll put this link up tonight for those that want to join the petition, and they can do so; at cuttingthroughthematrix.com you can get the links there.

Also, getting back to the pedophilia, there's an article that came out too to do with...

Shock new question from Australia

A diary of deception and distortion

(A: And it's about Lord McAlpine, the guy who sued the BBC for being falsely accused. It's awfully interesting though. It says...)

Is he a Machiavellian scribophile?

(A: And it goes into Lord Alistair McAlpine, a few years ago he...)

...was promoting a book about somebody he seems to admire....Prince Machiavelli. Funny how the desire to promote book sales can come back to haunt a man anxious to cultivate an image for unworldly naivety and scrupulous honesty.

(A: And it says the Slog, it's from the Slog, this guy who writes this...)

The Slog invites all those with an open mind to judge for themselves about just who has been manipulating whom over the last five days.

A: And then you scroll down on it, to do with the book that McAlpine himself had written. And it's to do with manipulating the masses. And in the book he actually says that a good way to get people off, say, a political party's back, is to claim something, accuse somebody of something, falsely, and you set up the whole thing, to be accused, and then you can prove your innocence and bingo, he says, the whole inquiry falls apart—everybody else then is suspect. —Any real accusers are then suspect from then on. It's actually in his book. And so, quite amazing, this guy is an expert on this technique, and he used it for himself and, basically, everybody is terrified now to sue anybody in Britain because he did this very thing. He got himself sued by someone who then retracted it and the BBC got sued. So, I'll put on the technique and the name of the book, and so on, that McAlpine came out with. That seems to be his speciality. Quite something, isn't it? the world we live in. Isn't that really something? Very clever

too, isn't it? Very, very clever. You've got to admit they're clever.

ASEAN's Future and Asian Integration

A: You understand, they're under the Royal Institute for International Affairs, a private organization that runs the Council on Foreign Relations across the whole planet. It runs all your media across the whole planet, they're all members of it. It gives you your presidents and prime ministers, set up the European Union, set up the Asian integration, set up NAFTA to integrate the Americas: here they are. I'll put this up tonight, the Council on Foreign Relations' own ASEAN's Future and Asian Integration, the working paper on it. And it's quite interesting how they're moving really full-speed ahead too to integrate all of those Asian nations under a separate bloc still. It's amazing that Karl Marx talked about the three trading blocs in the 1800's; I mean he had a little insight himself, you know. He belonged to special groups and he knew what was coming down the pike, and here we are with the three big trading blocs, just the way he said it. It must be lucky to have a crystal ball like that, isn't it, if you believe in that kind of stuff.

Anyway...

Facial recognition technology is expected to soon be the norm among law enforcement

A: And we know where it's all going, all of this. I hope you understand the dangers. Most folk don't understand the dangers of this. If you understand even how the Soviet Union was run—without this technology (they had the technology of the day), but, you know, when the Soviet Union went into Poland and other countries, they already had their plants working in government agencies and departments, especially the departments of census control and census data. And so when the Soviets went in, they went to the exact homes of people they had targeted on lists and then they killed them —by the millions. And that was just through the data that they had of them, what parties that you voted for (that kind of stuff), any objections you made about certain kinds of governments and so on, they killed you; they had all that data; that wasn't a lot of data but that was enough to get you killed. Today you're living in totalitarian regimes and you think it's all quite normal. They know everything about you: every word you've said on the phone, you've tweeted, whatever: they know every darn thing and it's going to be used against you all when they really get busy and show the teeth—and that will come. All this phase of setting it all up and even telling us what they're doing is all part of that. There's going to be a bloodbath down the road because these ones at the top are the same people who ran the Soviet Union, if you didn't know that. And it's an internationalist group that's been here for many, many centuries, and they are ruthless. Anyway, back to the facial recognition: it says...

In a single second, law enforcement agents can match a suspect against millions upon millions of profiles in vast detailed databases stored on the cloud. It's all done using facial recognition, and in Southern California it's already occurring.

Imagine the police taking a picture: any picture of a person, anywhere, and matching it on the spot in less than a second to a personalized profile, scanning millions upon millions of entries from within vast, intricate databases stored on the cloud.

(A: And it says...)

It's done with state of the art facial recognition technology, and in Southern California it's already happening.

At least one law enforcement agency in San Diego is currently using software developed by FaceFirst, a division of nearby Camarillo, California's Airborne Biometrics Group. It can positively identify anyone, as long as physical data about a person's facial features is stored somewhere the police can access.

A: So it's all here, folks. But so is everything you've said.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Another article too is...

Changing The Climate Change Act...UK Government Says Green Energy Commitments Were “Made Very Foolishly”

(A: And it says...)

Good to see that the British government is finally realising that renewable energy is “foolish” and that a fundamental change in course is necessary.

(A: And it shows you a video here...)

This is revealed by an undercover video rolled by Greenpeace, who of course are shocked that Britain would want to end its folly.

A: Well, Greenpeace has always been a front organization for the big one organization that runs the world anyway.

Don't count on the governments backing down because they want to bring in utter chaos across the world and say "there's too many people, we can't feed you all," all that kind of stuff, as they cull off all the farmers as well, and get them out of business, except for the big agri-business companies —about 5 of them— who run the world food supply worldwide: 5 businesses run it all, pretty well. Understand, to run the world, the most ancient trick in the book is using food as a weapon and you cull off a lot of people at the same time too. So, they want to cull off a lot of people; they've said it already, so many of the bigwigs themselves have said it and I've put the links up before on all their quotes, and: it's a great way to do it —all of the water too. The water isn't yours anymore, remember; the United Nations will distribute it through private corporations. No, you don't own your water, and shortly you won't be able to plant a garden as well —there's no doubt about that.

And, what's interesting too is, as I've said before, this whole Savile thing would be spun off into a different area, and, you understand: the big boys use crisis to their advantage; in other words, if they have an agenda on the go they'll use something to bring in the agenda, and they'll even use something that seems to attack themselves. And I've said that, about this whole pedophilia thing, it will happen that way too. So, out comes an article from the Mail Online, that specializes in promoting almost pornography, because that's what it's lived on all these years —If you look at all the pictures down the right-hand columns. But it says...

Internet porn and the rape suspects aged TEN: New fear for young after 24 police forces

(A: I guess in Britain...)

arrest under-13s for sex crimes in a year

(A: It doesn't tell you how many. But...)

Scale of sexual offences committed by primary school children revealed
Seven police forces detained at least one ten year old, Mail survey finds
NSPCC: Link between sexual assaults and easy access to online porn

(A: —is one of the culprits. So, it says...)

The scale of sexual offences committed by primary school children was revealed in disturbing figures from police forces across the country.

Twenty-four forces arrested children under 13 for suspected rape in the past year while seven detained at least one ten year old.

The figures, obtained by the Daily Mail under a Freedom of Information request, highlight growing concerns at

the influence of online pornography on impressionable young minds.

(A: Now, remember what I've said before, and I've read the article just about a week ago to do with Planned Parenthood —that's the far, far left, believe you me, although they're owned by the bankers at the top that run both sides— and the United Nations that is also part of this whole thing; the Royal Institute of International Affairs owns the United Nations. In fact, it was the Royal Institute of International Affairs, this private organization, that started to bring in the push for, not women's rights, but the women's rights for abortion and depopulation because they're part of the eugenics society too —they run that and fund it. —Still on the go, by the way. Anyway, they want to eliminate and abolish the age of consent for children. So start tying this article in with all the pedophilia stuff you've read lately, and see where it goes. I've even seen articles over the past year or so where judges have let the accused go in suspected pedophilia. One of them was a 12-year-old girl in the States and the judge said "well, she was rather precocious for her age." You can see where it's going. You understand, these are cunning, cunning bar stewards at the top. Anyway, it says...)

...the figures, obtained by the Daily Mail...

(A: Shows you that pornography's a main culprit.)

Yesterday NSPCC spokesman Jon Brown said there was 'undoubtedly' a link between children carrying out sexual assaults and easy access to online pornography,

(A: They never mention the entertainment business either that they're watching, along with their dumbed-down parents, and music videos and so on too that's just about sex-sex-sex.)

John Carr, from the Children's Charities' Coalition on Internet Safety, said: 'There is already a widespread feeling that the internet is playing an unhealthy part in the early sexualisation of children and these revelations about the arrests of ten-year-olds for rape will add fuel to the flames.'

(A: Mind you too, I mean, the United Nation's World Health Organization, etcetera, along with Planned Parenthood and all the rest of it, has been pushing to have pornography used as part of the sexual education of very young children. And you're wondering why this is happening? Of course you know why it's all darn well happening: it's in your face why it's happening, because it's meant to happen, folks —that's why. But it says...)

The Prime Minister has promised to toughen controls on internet pornography

(A: You know, years ago the only thing that most folk who were not on the internet knew about it, was the Mail and the newspapers saying, "oh, it's full of pornography" to try to get folk to go into it —that was the big bait. Anyway, they're talking about putting filters...)

...optional filters whenever a customer buys a new computer or signs up to a new provider.

But the Mail has called for much stricter controls which would see an automatic pornography block, with users having to 'opt in' to view adult material.

The figures were uncovered in a survey of all 52 police forces across Britain.

Of the 39 that responded, 31 forces had arrested children between the ages of ten and 13 on suspicion of rape in the past year.

(A: Then they give you some of it. I remember reading the article last year, it says...)

A boy of 12 raped a nine-year-old neighbour because he wanted to 'feel grown up' after watching hardcore porn online.

With unrestricted access to the internet, the schoolboy, now 14, looked at explicit sites before taking the girl to a garden shed and copying what he had watched.

The shocking case, on the Isle of Skye, came to light because the girl started to feel ill and told her mother that she was scared she had a 'baby in my tummy'.

The High Court in Edinburgh heard earlier this year how the boy repeatedly attacked the girl between December 1, 2010, and January 31, 2011. He also abused her in his bedroom while a 12-year-old friend watched.

The boy later confessed to police and showed them the hardcore sites he had seen online. Asked why he copied them, he said it was because of 'temptation' and 'to feel grown up'.

A: So, it's going on and on and on, but the whole idea is to hypersexualize children before they even have puberty now. They want to hypersexualize them about the age of 5 and 6 now, and show them pornography in school. So, you know, I hope you can think out there, you know. You understand, often you can lead people like a horse to water but you can't make them drink. People are so conditioned today, unless you take the last step, you can give them nine steps and one to go to make their own mind up, but unless you take them to that last step they literally can't go there themselves; they're so conditioned with the media, the general media, leaving them with the ultimate conclusion —and if you don't make it for them, they can't take that leap. That's what Brzezinski says: eventually the public will be unable to make their own decisions. He says they'll expect the media to do it for them —that was in the 1970's. Well, they've got there by now —they're there. People can't make their own decisions.

Now, we know from years ago, because Israel had a whole list of countries they wanted taken out, it was the same as the New American Century group. They published all the countries and of course they had Turkey down there too. But it says...

ANKARA, Turkey - Turkish Prime Minister Recep Tayyip Erdogan has called Israel a "terrorist state" for its offensive in the Gaza strip now in its sixth day.

Erdogan's comments Monday came a day after U.S. lawmakers called on Turkey and Egypt to help end the conflict in the Middle East.

(A: What a joke. The US has just armed Israel to the teeth again; it's been in the mainstream for goodness sake, and given them the Iron Shield, this Iron Dome thing; they've got missiles that can pick out a fly coming across the desert two feet off the ground, you know, and so on. It's amazing too, just when they have their exercise with the US terminated —they just finished it, the biggest exercise with the US in Israel— suddenly Israel attacks Gaza and Gaza retaliates and they're at war again. Anyway...)

Erdogan accused Israel of inhumane acts at a meeting gathering religious leaders and added: "That is why I say Israel is a terrorist state."

A: Because of all the dead folk and slaughtered children and all the usual stuff that nobody cares about.

And then, this article too is from AntiWar.com, and it says...

The Israeli military meticulously and callously calculated the number of calories

(A: This is what they did: they...)

calculated the number of calories Gaza residents would need to consume in order not to starve,

(A: But not be too healthy either.)

and used those calculations to inform how to impose a harsh economic blockade on the Palestinians, according

to newly released documents.

(A: I've got the links here too, I'll put it up, these are official documents.)

In the January 2008 document, Israel decided to allow Gazans to eat 2,279 calories worth of food each day, as if they were dogs in a cage. They estimated therefore that they would allow 1,836 grams of food per person, per day.

(A: So they restricted it, cut it down. This is exactly what you find the eugenicists talked about too, like Thomas Malthus; this is what they did with their slaves, by the way. They would cut it down to make them a bit weaker so that they couldn't run off or couldn't fight back, but they'd just stay alive. It says...)

The overwhelming blockade Israel imposed on Gaza, tightening restrictions on the movement of people and goods, was supposedly punishment for having Hamas in power.

(A: It's amazing too, if you study Hamas, it was Israel, apparently, that helped to get it up and going.)

“The official goal of the policy was to wage ‘economic warfare’ which would paralyze Gaza’s economy and, according to the Defense Ministry, create pressure on the Hamas government,”...

A: Mind you, that's what Madeline Albright also did with Iraq too: she put on the blockade and starved well over half a million men, women, and children to death. And she said it was worth it, actually, when she was interviewed on it, remember. You understand what the psychopathic mindsets of these people happen to be, and they have a lot in common.

Also, I'll put up tonight a little video by Ken O'Keefe. Ken O'Keefe has been fighting on the Palestinian side for a long time, trying to get their rights, and so on. He also was on some of the ships that have been turned back on flotillas that were bringing aid into Gaza. But he was on television recently, and he said it like it is. He's an ex US Marine and he was in the Iraq One war, I think. But anyway, he's speaking out about what's happening in Israel. And I think what he's getting at too is the hatred of Israelis towards Arabs is now institutionalized—for those who don't quite get that. That's the claim they made, by the way, Harry Hopkins made and other ones, who set up the systems for post-war Germany, World War II, and Japan; I don't think you understand that the US was heavily involved in creating a new culture for the people and they literally banned the people in Germany for even knowing their history—the youngsters didn't know any history at all. And the reason that they said for it, they said that they were doing that, is because hatred towards others through the Nazi regime would linger too long because it had been institutionalized in their minds—so one generation to grow up, pass away, become old and just die off and then maybe the next generation would be taught some of the facts—standard. Anyway, this guy, Ken O'Keefe goes into a little rant about what's happening in Gaza. And I'll also put up his wiki page as well to show some of his history there.

And, this article here is to do with the wonderful green energy. We've all heard about the incredible money that's just been wasted—taxpayers' money—on these private corporations that government is hand in glove in, to do with green energy. It says...

Two More Stimulus-Backed Solar Companies Announce Layoffs

A pair of foreign-owned solar companies that benefited from a combined \$84 million in Energy Department tax credits have announced they will lay off employees.

One of the companies, German-owned SolarWorld, was integral in the fight for tariffs against the importation of Chinese photovoltaic solar panels. The other, Chinese company SunTech, blamed those tariffs for its own layoffs.

Both companies benefited from the Energy Department's stimulus-funded Advanced Energy Manufacturing

(48C) Tax Credit. The 48C credit is worth up to 30% of the cost of manufacturing qualifying green energy projects.

(A: And it says here...)

Both companies announced this week that they will shed some employees.

(A: I like how they just "shed some employees," like it's dead skin or something.)

SolarWorld, which announced a 47% revenue decline in the third quarter, blamed a potential 37 layoffs at its Oregon plant on "illegal" Chinese trade practices.

SunTech said the U.S. International Trade Commission's 35.95% tariff on Chinese solar panels was partially responsible for the 50 impending layoffs at its Arizona production facilities.

A: So, they all live on the taxpayers' money, all the purse, eh. I mean, can you get a business started by getting cash from the government? With this kind of money too? And when they ask "what happened to that?", all these millions of dollars, "oh well, we don't know, you know," they've got bad bookkeeping or something. Quite the scams, eh?

Now...

The Washington State Farm Bureau just convened its 93rd annual convention.

Started in 1920, The WSFB is a voluntary, grassroots advocacy organization representing the social and economic interests of local farm and ranch families.

Every year the WSFB's volunteer leaders from across the state get together to discuss issues and adopt new policy. The WSFB is unique in that its members, delegates from each of the 25 county Farm Bureaus, adopt the policies, ranging from land use to fiscal issues.

This year's convention was especially exciting due to the passage of new policy, set to put a barrier against the overreach of the federal government and even foreign ones.

"This year we indeed adopted a policy opposing all aspects of UN Agenda 21 as well as a policy opposing the use of drones (unmanned aerial vehicles) to spy on farms without express permission from the landowner," said John Stuhlmiller, Director of Government Relations.

"As an Okanogan County Farm Bureau member, I am personally very excited about the new policies that were passed. The issues facing Okanogan County today can all be tied back to Agenda 21 at some level - whether it be land acquisitions, wolves, or salmon recovery," said Pamela Leslie.

She also noted that, "Drones are of great concern as well. Drones are being used around the country to spy on farmers and ranchers, as well as average citizens. By adopting these new policies, the Washington State Farm Bureau has sent a strong message that it will aid Okanogan County in our grassroots movement to fight this kind of tyranny."

(A: Now they're pretending that the drones are out there to make sure that you're using your land properly, and not despoiling it, like the big agri-business boys do, with their poisons. And, it says...)

Farmers nationwide were upset when it was learned that the EPA was spying on Cattle Ranchers in Iowa and Nebraska. Seattle residents were also up in arms after the Seattle Police Department received a drone.

Alabama made news when they adopted a law protecting due process and private property by prohibiting any

government involvement with or participation in Agenda 21. Washington farmers now join the ranks of citizens nationwide moving to protect their constitutional rights.

A: Well, it's time people did start to protect them, otherwise they're done for.

And also, this article too. It says...

Russian Arctic Scientist:

(A: That's a top scientist in Russia. He says...)

Permafrost Changes

(A: In the Arctic, are...)

Due To Natural Factors...“It's Going To Be Colder”!

(A: He says.)

Sebastian Lüning's and Fritz Vahrenholt's Die kalte Sonne presents an interesting view on permafrost from Russia.

A: It's quite interesting too, because people, because they don't really know how it works, take things for granted when they think things are melting. The guy says no, the permafrost is not melting even when it's warmer and we're going to go into a bigger and deeper freeze in the next few years.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And, we'll take Connie from Ohio. Are you there Connie?

Connie: Hey Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not too bad at all.

Connie: That's great. I heard I guess that the people have petitioned Washington to stop the geo-engineering, huh?

Alan: *Laughs*

Connie: Yeah, right, like it's going to happen. I mean, with all the perversion and all the war and all the children dying —oh my gosh— it's terrible. I was taking a walk today, and they completely blotted out the sun, with chemtrails; it was nasty —it was so nasty. So, it's a wonder why there's so much apathy in the world. I'm sure they've got something in those aerosols that are making people just not care.

Alan: Well, remember too it was Brzezinski that talked about the technotronic era, in the 1970's. He said eventually we'll use a technique that can literally pacify whole continents, he said, by using ELF waves and simple pulses — very cheap to make, actually, by the way. But also, if you spray the stuff in the atmosphere —because it was Teller who came out with the idea of spraying stuff in the atmosphere, metallic particles especially— and they can also use this in combination with ELF waves or HAARP technology, then they could pulse the brains of the public and put them into almost a stupor, or make them excited, it depends on the frequency they use. And I think they're using all of it together, so you're quite right, yeah.

Connie: Oh yeah. And I mean, I've even seen the ripples in the clouds, the little waves. And they're all so uniform.

Alan: Oh, incredibly so, incredibly uniform. There's not a day goes by that I don't watch them doing it, and it's rather

blatant. This weekend they were doing it very low in fact, for a change, and they're just going back and forth, back and forth, and you see all this mush form, and it rolls in and then you start coughing. In Ontario here, officially from the government itself, they say that the bird population is down about 80-odd percent in the last five years.

Connie: Well, yeah: it's disgusting. My head has been completely congested, but I don't have any infection either. I've been dizzy with like vertigo and my ears have been plugged up, and I'm wondering if I'm being affected by all of this.

Alan: You're not the only one. Lots of folk have this problem, and they think it's a kind of flu type symptom they've got, and it gets into your nasal cavities and causes tinnitus in your ears, ringing of the ears.

Connie: Oh my gosh, it's terrible.

Alan: And you just can't get rid of it: when you think you're shaking it off it starts all over again.

Connie: Yeah, exactly.

Alan: Now, they've known this for years. They understand. They know all of the affects in real time of how it affects populations, so they're well aware of the causes and what it's doing to us. But they're not going to stop, you understand.

Connie: No, of course not. They've got a plan.

Alan: Yes. And the only way to stop them is for the people to stop them; stop all of this nonsense, because, as far as I'm concerned, they've declared war upon the public which means they're beyond negotiation. And that's where it is, isn't it? It's beyond negotiation.

Connie: Yeah, we didn't sign no contract.

Alan: That's right. And when people have declared a war upon you, and says: ok, there'll be X-amount of folk that will die of this, and have terrible disabilities too —and you're not even consulted— you have had war practiced upon you which is beyond any negotiation or compromise. And then, now you've got a real problem: what do you do now? And that's really where everybody is at with this whole thing. I don't think they realize that this is what it is: it's a war upon the general public of the world.

Connie: I understand.

Alan: That's where we are. But I've known a lot of people. The pharmacists know all this stuff. They don't know what's causing it, but they do know that their biggest sellers since 1998 have been anti-allergy pills to clear up their bronchial problems, antibiotics, more and more frequent prescriptions; the same people have antibiotics and infections that don't seem to even clear up. So, they're well aware that they're creating a lot of money through the sales of this stuff, but they don't know the causes of it.

Connie: Again, Alan, thank you so much for what you're doing.

Alan: Thanks for calling in.

Connie: Goodnight.

Alan: And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[For-Profit Firms to Run Britain's Failing Schools](#)

[German Consumers Learn Electricity to Skyrocket in Price Next Year](#)

[Paedophile Scandals to be Kept Secret](#)

[Petition to White House to Stop Geo-engineering](#)

[Machiavelli McAlpine--Setting Up Political Situations is His Specialty](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[CFR on ASEAN's Future and Asian Integration](#)

[Face Scanners in California Spy on Everyone at Once](#)

[Green Energy Commitments were "Made Very Foolishly"](#)

[The Effects of Internet Porn on Children](#)

[Turkey Calls Israel a Terrorist State](#)

[Israel Used Food as a Weapon on Gazans----Counted Daily Calorie Needs](#)

[Activist for Palestine Ken O'Keefe on Israeli Crimes Against Gaza](#)

[O'Keefe's Website](#)

[British M.P. Raps Israeli Attacks on Gaza](#)

[Two More Private Tax-Funded Solar Companies Lay Off Workers](#)

[Washington State Farmers Block Federal Drones and Agenda 21](#)

[Russian Arctic Scientist--"Permafrost Changes Due to Natural Factors"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#281)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 20, 2009:

Screamin' Bad Dreams on Monsanto's Genes:

"Natural Seed Almost Gone, Not Comin' Back,
Now Agricultural Secretary, Tommy Vilsack,
With a Global Mission, Genetic Canto,
His Life Spent Serving His Master Monsanto,
Genetics, Eugenics, Legality, Conservation,
Spearheading the Way to Depopulation,
In the Manual of War, Food is a Weapon,
Advice, Think Twice 'fore Munchin' That Melon,
Monsanto's Invincible, So Goes the Report,
No-one's Successful Against Them in Court,
Every Judge Got the Word to Avoid This T-Rex,
They're Part of the Military-Industrial Complex"

© Alan Watt Mar. 20, 2009

Friday 20th March 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 20, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 20th of March 2009.

I advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download lots of previous talks I've given on the big picture of that which runs the world: the big real government and there really is one too, that runs the world already, has been for a long time, an international group who, basically, run international banks, dictate politics and policies to all the nations and who want their global society, a perfect global society, where there's going to be a front organisation, as the government for the whole world. And, of course, a planned society, like family planning, one big global village, where we're all on family planning, you might say. I try to give you information, from their own documents, and books, by some of the bigger players or front men that they've used down through history, to voice their opinions to the public; because they do need our cooperation. You'll find amongst the public too, there's a lot of people on board, because they have no minds of their own, they like the idea of a utopia, it sounds nice and it's like a perpetual childhood, where someone, above you is always going to be making the big decisions for you; and you don't have to worry your pretty little head, just enjoy yourself, watch soaps and sports and you'll be quite ok. That's the sad truth of it.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks I give, which you can print up (and they're written in the various languages of Europe), you can pass them round to your friends as well.

You can also keep me going by buying my books and discs from www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you

can also donate as well, that trickles in and that's how I survive on what I'm doing. I don't ask money from the advertisers; and I depend upon you the listeners to keep me ticking along here; and that's all it is: ticking, until there's no more ticks left, then there'll be no more speech and freedom of speech is going down the tubes fast, very fast. There are very few stations on this planet that can allow people to give alternate points of view outside the mainstream; and RBN is one of them. There are very-very few; most countries don't have these kinds of networks available to the public where you can pretty-well say what you want.

I've often said that nothing happens in this world on a large-scale by accident, I don't fall for the fact that it's just big money at play and greed and corruption. That's all part of it but that's at the lower level, the boys at the top do know what they're doing. They don't leave things to chance; and it's like the IPCC, that's the United Nations group of scientists, paid scientists that are all cheerleaders basically, who turn up the desired reports on global warming and all the coming catastrophes that spew out of their specially built computers. I call them 'crisis computers' - they're guaranteed to give you a crisis no matter what you feed in.

You also have the ones to do with genetic manipulation of all the foods. It's astonishing, isn't it, that really no country has put everything on a slow investigative journey into genetic engineering of foods. As I say, in Canada, we didn't find out that we were even getting tested for it, they were using it on the population of Canada, for ten years; ten years went by, before it leaked out of Britain, that we were the test guinea pigs for the rest of the world, to see what effects they would have on the human body. And, by the way, they haven't given us any results on that yet; although, if you ask your pharmacist what's popular these days, it gives you a clue. And I'll talk about this when I come back; it's a very important topic, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and before the break, I was talking about the modified food and how Canadians were the guinea pigs, because the government admitted later that they'd made a secret deal with the big companies, GMO boys, to grow the stuff and put it out into the food supply. And, of course, the government, *obviously*, was monitoring the health effects on the public; and it was about the same time, in fact, that they admitted they had a super computer in Ottawa that was linked to all facilities across Canada - and since we have a national health service type system, all data on medical records was fed in, along with every other bit of personal information of course, long before 9/11 came along. They could obviously take account of the side effects and what was on the increase and the decrease and all the rest of it. If you ask your pharmacist what's popular today, he'll tell you it's all the antacids and the acid-suppressant agents that are just getting smacked and whacked off the shelves, since, basically, these foods came in, because they added all kinds of foreign genes to them, genes from insects and animals and who knows, maybe even humans, for all we know. We'll never ever get to the real story too, but why would, as I say, bio-warfare experts be involved in making your food? Because, that's what these guys at the top are all about, that's what they set up many years ago, was to do with genetic engineering, for warfare purposes; that should make us all wonder and worry. And we do know that they want to depopulate the planet and bring them down to a safe manageable level and then create new types of humans; that's been in all the science magazines for the last few years, quite openly. It's like something out of a science fiction but why should it be, since science fiction is only the programming for what's to come.

This article here is from the Guardian.co.uk. Now, remember that every newspaper now has its green specialist, their environment specialist you see; so they make their bread and butter, these characters who write these stories, on the scare tactics. You've always got to wonder why, is there another ulterior motive for this particular article etc, etc. Especially recently, when they had all of these fear mongers together at the world climate change group and they've literally admitted that they were all told to put out the worst case scenarios across the world, because all their funding depends on fear you see, to keep the whole thing going. And since the Club of Rome decided in the 1970s that this was going to be the agenda: man was at war against the planet, the planet was at war against him, therefore 'man was the enemy' idea, in their own book, which they published in the '90s, they admitted in the '70s, they dreamed up the idea of global warming, then we know that a lot is counting on this global warming and weather / climate change idea, to change the whole world and the way we behave. It's really a form of control over the entire planet; right down to the individual, as to whatever you do will be tied in with the environment you see. So, as I say, be careful when you read these articles and this is one; this is by John Vidal who is the environment editor, his bread and butter, right? It's about GMO food:

The world's leading crop scientists issued a stark warning that a deadly airborne fungus could

“Could” – right?

devastate wheat harvests in poor countries and lead to famines and civil unrest over significant regions of central Asia and Africa.

Ug99 — so called because it was first seen in Uganda in 1999 — is a new variety of an old crop disease

“A new variety of an old crop disease”; so, is that modified maybe?

called "stem rust", which spread from Africa to Iran and it's blighted wheat production in many parts of the world for thousands of years. It was first seen in 1999

But they say here: “it's blighted wheat production for many thousands of years”. It's fantastic, these scientists are amazing characters. It says:

The fungus was thought to have largely disappeared since the 1960s when original disease-resistant varieties were developed and planted in the West and developing countries.

They're talking about modified stuff.

Scientists meeting in Mexico to exchange information on the Ug99 are alarmed because Eg99 specifically targets resistant genes in wheat, as a result, it is now believed that 80-90% of all wheat varieties grown in developing countries are susceptible to the new fungus.

Now, here's the kicker: you see, anyone who's followed the GM food, especially wheat and corn and so on, knows that most of the planet is on the modified varieties; and this leads me back to what I said at the very beginning of the show, nothing happens by accident. It's not just greed and power at the top, they do look to the future, they don't make big mistakes; and yet, other geneticists, before they started introducing this stuff into the general farming communities across the planet, warned that if everything became the same variety of corn, the same variety of wheat etc etc, like one size fits all and displaced the traditional grains in their own regions, which had developed over thousands of years, each one, for that region, then all the wheat and all the corn etc would be wiped out. If you have 15 varieties growing in one field, which you used to have, across a good part of the world, when something hit it, it wouldn't wipe out all the different varieties, it would wipe out maybe one and the rest was there to be saved, that was traditional. Now they've all gone to the standard stuff, the whole lot is wiped out; so, this was foreseen, as I say, by scientists, before they started to hand this out into the communities. And you know one of the biggest culprits was the United Nations organisation, who encouraged the distribution of foods into these countries, in so-called Third World countries, across the world and across the Middle East; and they gave them lots, through their NGOs and different groups and charitable groups, gave them all this stuff that was going to be so much easier. And it was, for two or three years, until the effects started to show up; so, was this deliberate? Because, after all, remember, in warfare, food is one of the primary weapons; it has to make you wonder, doesn't it? It says:

Ug99 is particularly dangerous because it can infect crops very quickly and releases vast clouds of invisible spores which can be carried by the wind for hundreds of miles.

It's a perfect bio-warfare thing isn't it?

The Nobel prize-winner Norman Borlaug, who is credited with helping India and other countries avoid famines in the 1960s by developing high yielding crop strains, said: "This thing has immense potential for social and human destruction. It is capable of severely damaging virtually all of the world's commercial bread wheat. It is a problem that goes far beyond wheat production in developing countries. Sooner or later it will be found throughout the world, including North America, Europe, Australia and South America."

And on and on it goes and, as I say, this was foreseen by thinking scientists who were not employed by the big boys, famous enough in their own right, but no one wanted to hear at the top because there's an agenda at work you see. Whenever there's an agenda at work, they listen to the scientists that they employ, for the agenda, like the IPCC for

instance. That's the difference; they warned that if they went ahead and did this, this is the result they'd have and we're seeing it across the world now.

In Australia, part of the problem isn't just drought, it's the fact that they've all been on the GM modified corn etc., wheat, for years. It was fine for the first few years, like it always is and then odd things start happening and they can't withstand the dry periods and so on and so on and so on it goes. What's also interesting is that, off the coast of Norway, as we all know, I'm sure the listeners know, it's been in all the major papers for months and months, they keep adding to the stock of the natural grains they've taken from these little countries they then dumped in the GMO strains and they've got all the natural stuff there, for the future, to make sure that someone in the future survives, I wonder who it will be? I wonder who it will be? Quite something.

We've all been through what happened with Ireland, with the Lisbon Treaty, for the EU. It was the only dissenter, supposedly, going against this EU Charter, this final Charter of theirs'. After that, they were threatened, basically, by other members of the EU, saying all the things that would happen to Ireland, left behind and all the bad consequences would come; and, very quickly, it was followed by a massive contamination of their meat products, because some strange substance - like PCBs - somehow got into all the cattle feed, you know, those little reconstituted things they sell that's like dog food in those big bags. So, it came from a firm or a company from somewhere, obviously, to get in there and they had to recall millions of pounds worth of their food, almost bankrupted the farmer. Now, the farmer and the rural people, were the ones blamed for not signing the treaty, they were going against the treaty, in the first place, so it's amazing how it hit them first. Then they had the economic crash on top of it just to further sink them; although, really, they were technically bankrupted before - in another fiasco. This is from Friday March the 20th 2009. It says here, from this article I'm reading here. It says:

EU leaders agree €5bn economic stimulus package

Then it says, this is from the Irish times, I think it is:

THE GERMAN ambassador to Ireland has defended remarks he made at a cultural event in Tralee, Co Kerry, in which he warned of the consequences of a second rejection of the Lisbon Treaty.

So, here they are being threatened really; what's a warning and what's a threat eh?

Christian Pauls was reported to have told an audience gathered for the official launch of a partnership between Tralee and the Frankfurt- Höchst Schlossfest that Ireland would “throw away its future” if it voted No in a second referendum on the treaty.

“Throw away it's future”.

Ireland could not have an a la carte approach to Europe and simply pick and choose what it liked, he said, according to local media reports of the event which took place on Monday.

And I'll continue with these little threats in this great democracy, because it's a forerunner of what's to come to the Americas, as we can all see coming actually.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Irish Times, concerning the comments made by the German ambassador to Ireland on them turning down the EU Charter; and pretty-well warning them what's going to happen if they don't sign it the next time around. It says here:

The ambassador was also said to have noted that rural regions such as Kerry returned a much higher No vote than urban areas in last year's referendum.

It's a farming community you see.

He reportedly made pointed references to those who “complain about other nations fishing in their waters. . .

and forget who pays their milk subsidies”.

The reason I'm reading this out is, I hope, in the US, they understand what this union of the Americas is going to be; you have no idea of the multi-layered new bureaucracies you're going to have sitting on top of you, to do with all transactions, in everything that you buy and you sell. And where the taxes go and new taxes and how they divvy them up to the new central overall government and so on; it's terrifying, it's terrifying. Who can fish where; can foreigners come in and fish in your water? etc etc. All this goes on and on and on, until, basically, everyone's hamstrung, they can't move, without permission from some higher bureaucrat. This is exactly what Carl Jung talked about as early as the 1930s, when he saw this and he repeated it again, in 1945 and '46, he said "I see the world being stifled by a ring around the world", later he called it an iron curtain, about the time that the iron curtain was set up at the end of World War II. He said an iron curtain that would, literally, squeeze the life out of all the inhabitants of the planet. Many people saw this coming, because they understood the agenda, in their own time. You can't move without permission, on anything. It says:

Informed of the reports yesterday, Mr Pauls told The Irish Times that while he could not recall using “those exact words”, he admitted that he had said “something along those lines” at the event. “The reports make it sound like I was lecturing Ireland and the Irish but it was not meant to be aggressive or demeaning,” he said. “A second No would have horrific consequences for Ireland

"horrific consequences for Ireland", oh, horrific.

and I am not the first to say it. I don't think there is anything particularly new in that.”

It's quite amazing, you either pay the big boys, it's like the Mafia moving in; you either pay the extortion fees and do what they say, and they might leave you a little bit alone, a little bit alone, they want to know everything you're doing, but a little bit of freedom to yourself. That's what it is, that's what power really is you see, that is what governments actually are: they are *fearful masters*, as Washington said. And it's up to the public how much of it they'll tolerate. Most of the public, as the ones at the top understand perfectly well, will accept anything, including being put into a ditch and shot, if need be. That's happened over and over and over, because they will not believe it's really happening to them. We're taught to obey, obey, obey; and since the '50s and '60s and speeding up, you have, really, a Western world of perpetual children, their lives are perpetual childhood and the media and the education system has ensured that it is so. There's no doubt about that.

At one time, you could go to elderly people, who were not brought up by television and magazines and the nonsense from Hollywood and so on and the gossip magazines; and you could sit for hours listening to how they saw the world, because they'd thought for themselves. They had wisdom to pass on; now, you can go into the old age homes and see the generation that were brought up on TV and they have nothing to pass on. Their topics are all about their little life, themselves, their offspring or family and what's on TV etc. The shows that they like watching, all fantasy, it's all fantasy, all fantasy, we forget that; and most people don't know it, the war has been on them since before they were born and they don't even know it was declared upon them. What we're seeing with people who can't understand what's going on or they say 'I don't want to know', they can't see the Chemtrails above their heads, those people are the casualties of this war, that's what you're seeing, casualties. Because the intent, as Arthur Koestler said, and it's admitted now, in one of the books I read recently, it's now declassified, he worked for MI5 and MI6, like most of the big authors did, he did a lot of predictive programming in his novel works, he also did non-fiction as well. He also said that he worked with an organisation at the United Nations that looked into ways of lobotomising the people, the public of the world and they had tried all kinds of methods and the one that they thought was the best was a chemical that could either be injected or put into the water, target that part of the brain that makes you you; the part of the brain that gives you your survival capabilities. He says they won't need that anymore, because the State will be making all your decisions for you. That was to get world peace; he says it had to be done, for world peace. So, when you hear the word "peace" and "world peace" you'd better understand their definition of it. In Communism, it meant a lack of all opposition.

I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the various high issues that we're allowed to know about;

in this day and age, most of the things that go on, we're not allowed to know about. What we do know, and I've said this many times, is whenever a Bill is put forward that you're a bit suspicious of, you should really-really protest it, because you'll always find that once it goes through there's another agenda at work and it expands to include things that you'd never ever imagine in your wildest nightmares. Because the bill that was passed recently, I talked about it yesterday, to with mandatory volunteerism for all youths. It's a re-creation really of a sort of Brownshirt society or the Greenshirts, no doubt this time, with political indoctrination into the youth, who will grow up to bash the older ones around, with big truncheons or special taser guns or something, whatever they have in the very near future, some high-tech. stuff. And it's a spy society as well, it's the internal army really that Obama was talking about; no matter how you describe it or what you call it, it's always the same thing, they always go for the youth in a socialist time. Remember the Socialists and the Communists and the Fascists are all really one big group, it's one group that uses Left and Right, Left and Right, down through the ages, to always go in the same direction.

And I've said before that Mr. Bush's job was to set up the machinery to get the troops on the streets and so on and everyone spied upon and Obama's put in to actually use it. And that's why too they decided now to crash the economy, they could have kept the same scam going, I mean, after all, how much air do you need to blow a bubble up? They could keep it going for as long as they wanted to; it's always been based on the same thing. However, it's now that they want to bring it down because the whole world is to change with it and all these new policies from the United Nations are coming into play at the same time. That's your big clue that it was all planned this way. The one to do again with mandatory volunteerism had amendments that were not mentioned, to it and I'll put the links up on my site, after the show, to the amendments. It's quite interesting, because what the Bill says:

H.R.1388, back to the House with an amendment

Etc etc, there's a whole bunch of other Bills you see actually tacked onto this. If you're called up for this mandatory service, or if you voluntarily join it, you belong to a Corps you see. A Corps is a military organisation, so you'd be subject to the same conditions as the military. It says here:

“SEC. 125. PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES AND INELIGIBLE ORGANIZATIONS

You can't join them, they'll tell you what's allowable and what's not; and it says here:

“(a) PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES.—A participant in an approved national service position under this subtitle may not engage in the following activities:

“(1) Attempting to influence legislation.

I guess all the lobbyist children will be exempt.

“(2) Organizing or engaging in protests, petitions, boycotts, or strikes.

“(3) Assisting, promoting, or deterring union organizing.

“(4) Impairing existing contracts for services or collective bargaining agreements.

“(5) Engaging in partisan political activities, or other activities designed to influence the outcome of an election to any public office.

“(6) Participating in, or endorsing, events or activities that are likely to include advocacy for or against political parties, political platforms, political candidates, proposed legislation, or elected officials.

Here's another one:

“(7) Engaging in religious instruction,

Did you know that? Very sneaky isn't it?

“(7) Engaging in religious instruction, conducting worship services, providing instruction as part of a program

that includes mandatory religious instruction or worship, constructing or operating facilities devoted to religious instruction or worship, maintaining facilities primarily or inherently devoted to religious instruction or worship, or engaging in any form of religious proselytization.

In other words: preaching converts. Or:

“(8) Providing a direct benefit to—

“(A) a business organized for profit;

I guess that's the government.

“(B) a labor organization;

“(C) a partisan political organization;

“(D) a nonprofit organization that fails to comply with the restrictions

In other words: the UN ones are ok.

contained in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code

Etc etc, the list goes on and on and on. They're going to list all the ones you're ineligible to participate under. There will be exceptions and they'll all be the goody-two-shoes, the green ones, because, after all, they're going to get their instruction from the greenies at the top, to be good greenies, that's why.

Very sneaky; and that's what I'm saying you know, how can you fight these kind of things? How can you fight it when most politicians, whether it's in Britain, France, Germany or Canada, Australia, New Zealand or any of the European countries, the politicians don't even read these massive Bills. And apart from that: how could you read all of that stuff in a day or two? You can't, it's designed that way; so, all the politicians are, are a front organisation, to pretend that you have something called democracy, that's all, it's pretty sad.

Now, on Channel Four, and I'll leave the link up too, there was a member of Parliament denied access, Parliament from Britain, he's been in for about ten years I think, called Galloway and he was denied access to come to Canada, to talk, because the Jewish Defence League, apparently, had complained to the Immigration Bureau and you'll see this exchange of words between Mr. Galloway and the leader of the Jewish Defence League for Canada, via Channel 4, between the mediator and Channel 4. It's quite interesting because, I think what he's accused of is giving support to Hamas. Anthony Wedgwood Benn, who was a life-long politician, has tapes up, actually videos up of his interviews with the BBC when he did the same thing. They didn't want him to give out the address of where to send funds or aid to the survivors in Gaza; and, supposedly, what Mr. Galloway is accused of – it's hard to tell from this exchange – is supporting Hamas, which is supposedly listed as a terrorist organisation. And it's an odd state of affairs, because as far as Mr. Benn said, Hamas is the only elected government that they have. It's one of those grey areas, I'm not an expert in that whole area at all; however, it's worth seeing the exchange going on, when again, private organisations, can demand from the Canadian Government who they can let in and who they will not let in. That's maybe the kicker.

Now, we'll go to the phone calls and we have Umar from Detroit, are you there Umar?

Umar: Yes sir, Alan, you got a great show and I listen to you, you're one of the only ones I'm listening to now besides [? inaudible], you put out some very relevant information but one thing I think we need to address more is what can we do to circumvent these people? Or don't you think there's anything that can be done?

Alan: Well, that's the big question isn't it? That's the big question because - now if politics was real and democracy was real, we'd maybe have a chance, but you see, it's not real at all, it's too huge. The candidates are lifers, see Stonewall Jackson said that, he tried to bring a Bill forward to stop any politician from getting in for a second term. It would be 4 or 5 years maximum and you're gone, you can never get back into it. When you get life-long politicians, belonging to Parties, these people are worse than any religious fanatic. It's their Party forever, and whatever the top man says is what they will say; and so we don't really have democracy, we don't have representatives that stand up for their own people, in their own area, that's the problem right there. The whole idea,

Umar: Have you read Unintended Consequences?

Alan: Yes.

Umar: By John Ross, that probably, something like that's going to have to take place, before these politicians realise that it is the people that is the boss of this country, not them.

Alan: Well, you're right on there, because they've spent quite a long time now, maybe since the '50s onwards, on a roll, gradually, bringing up again, a generation, that's all you need, who very subtly at first, but on a roll eventually, get conditioned to believe that government is all powerful and that you do what government tells you. There's a limit to what the government is supposed to do, they're supposed to, you're right, they're supposed to be there to serve the people who elect them; and that's just like outer space or the Twilight Zone, I've never seen that in my lifetime.

Umar: I got a quick question for you and then I'm going to let you go. Have you heard of the Neo-Tech by Frank Wallace?

Alan: Neo-Tech? I think I may have but I'm not quite certain of it.

Umar: It's something like an Objectivist philosophy, something similar to Ayn Rand, it espouses, to me, a lot of new world order concepts like they don't believe in God, they believe like believing in God is mysticism and so on like that. They say some good things but you know, it's kind of like I'm listening to it and it sounds like something I had heard somewhere else. Just like Zeitgeist, that thing you talked about the other night.

Alan: Yes, you find that they have to say things which hook you in, that you can relate to, and then they put their twists in there; you're right on, that's how that stuff is given to the public.

Umar: Well, Alan, I know you're busy and I know there's so many other people calling you, so I'm going to sign off for now, it's good speaking with you again. Stay strong.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. Call again. And we've got Rick from California, hello?

Rick: Right here Alan.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Rick: This is in response to Zeitgeist, because after Wednesday's show, I went and watched the movie; and it reminded me of, it was like watching H.G Wells' and one thing they never mentioned in the film was that all the things, that the very people that they are bashing, the Capitalists, are the very ones who are proposing the very vision that they were proposing!

Alan: Absolutely and they skirted round all the topics of well, how would they get rid of poverty; you see these wonderful shiny dome-like cities and, of course, the dome is the in-thing for the future at the United Nations. Very few cars on the road, where's all the people? It's obviously a much smaller society, what happened to the people?

Rick: They don't talk about if they were sterilised or they got killed off, they don't even mention that. This guy he seemed creepy too, the guy who was part of the Venus project, I wonder who they're funded by?

Alan: Yes, well there'll be somebody that loves them, I'm sure.

Rick: One other thing I want to mention is I bought a book recently by Malthus and it had his introduction and I started reading the first couple of chapters and there were the philosophers of influence on Malthus and one of them called Wallace I think, in England. And he was saying that a lifestyle where people were decadent produces less population.

Alan: That's correct, they understood that by watching; see, Rome eventually was so decadent, even amongst the aristocracy that produced the ruling class, they passed laws to make them breed with each other, because they were turning into deviant ways, more women with women and men with men and having no children to take over. So, they understood this from the ancient history and these guys do nothing but study history, to learn.

Rick: I wanted to ask about the Bible, you know, it seems like the Bible, a lot of the rules in there about sex and stuff are geared toward the elite almost, it seems like a eugenics book sometimes when you read it.

Alan: Yes, well, the Bible is a genetics book, it starts off with Gene, Genesis, and it's all begetting, who begets who, to create a special people, that's what it's about, you know and that's nothing new in ancient times, because, again, even the Pharaohs sometime married their sisters, to keep everything in the family, keep all the power there. Even before that, we know that Sumer was doing the same thing. Elite families have always been into special breeding, selective breeding, specially selected by priesthoods, who kept the genealogies of them. And that's what you have today, I mean, who picks the kings and queens, even for Europe? I can remember when Prince Charles suddenly came into the limelight as being the most eligible bachelor on the planet, as they tried to build up an image for him and when they eventually found Diana, it was said that she was chosen for him. He never knew her.

Rick: Wow, yeah, interesting. You've got lot of callers, so I'll let you go Alan, thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Rick: OK.

Alan: Yes, it's astonishing, but nothing's really new, it's just our perceptions are distorted through propaganda until we don't recognise the same thing down through time.

Another thing too: I'll put a link up on Channel 4 to do with Mr. Bush's last speech he gave, his farewell address, it's actually incredibly funny because he's been quite the character for his statements and he did say, he said this actually, and this was in January, I think it was (12th January 2009):

In the last press conference of his administration George Bush describes the failure to find any weapons of mass destruction in Iraq as a "significant disappointment".

Ho ho, to say that, you see all the photographs of the slaughtered people and the bodies across the plains, it was a "significant disappointment, he says.

In what Mr Bush called the "ultimate exit interview", he also admitted that flying a "Mission Accomplished" banner aboard a US aircraft carrier was a mistake. After eight years which will be remembered for its disastrous foreign wars, an economic crisis of global proportions and the most unpopular presidency in living memory, this was President Bush's final chance to set his record straight.

I'll put the link up and you can have a kind of sardonic chuckle at this, because there's really nothing to laugh at, is there? There's nothing to really laugh at all.

And we've got Vince from Newfoundland, are you there Vince?

Vince: Yes, I'm here.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Vince: Hi, I just wanted to say thank you for everything that you've done and I'd like to tell everyone to do whatever you can to help keep Alan on going. Me and my friend had a flea market about a month ago and we tried to raise some money and I say if most people could just sell all their stuff that they don't need anymore and just help Alan out.

Alan: I'm glad you called and told them that because I always forget to say that myself.

Vince: Could I go, you know, after the commercial?

Alan: Sure, just hang on; I'll get back to you, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Vince from Newfoundland, are you still there Vince?

Vince: I'm still there.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Vince: I just wanted to say also that if you donate, you could order Alan's books and I will tell you, they just change your mind; and that's the basis of my next two questions: I think the first one is pretty simple. Based on what I've learned about your way of kind of teaching how to think like a Mason, you know, their language and their coding, I thought of the word Icon and I thought it was the con of eye. Would that be some kind of a code there?

Alan: Everything that begins with con and - unfortunately even con-stitution - the statute of the con, the statute is a con! There were even debates about constitutions in America, after their war because they understood that: how could any other party give the people rights or freedoms? They were self-evident; you wouldn't need it written down. If it's written down, the lawyers can go to work on it and change it. If it's in the minds and the hearts of the people, the people can always stand up for it. It's a psychological twist.

Vince: All psychology.

Alan: And the same with the money thing, I mean here you have Madoff, and he made off with the money and then you have the guy that the treasury puts in charge of distributing all the cash, from the tax payer to the bankers and his name is Kashkari! Then there's another guy involved who's called Conway in the same scam, the way of the con. I mean, you couldn't make this stuff up in a comedy. It's right there, but that's what they give us; that's what they give us for mainstream media.

Vince: And it's all over, I'm seeing a lot of things and my favourite show is Family Guy and it's all over Family Guy. All these characters like Peter Griffin, I was just reading about the Griffin in your book and what that represents and you can just go on and on and on.

Alan: That's right; and even old stuff they used to give used to give us, Andy, Andy Griffin was Andy of Mayberry, the berry of May, Mayday, you know. Mayday's the big thing in the occult. I mean we watch all this stuff and the Aunt was Aunt Bee, the busy bee and we sit and laugh at this stuff and we don't realise these are all Masonic jokes.

Vince: It is and I just picked up a bottle of Arizona iced tea that said it's made from Suebee honey. I just thought it was a Masonic name as well, but I just wondered what it meant.

Alan: It's fascinating, utterly fascinating and that's what they mean, you see they give you the rules in the Old Testament, that every word will condemn you, if you don't understand what you're saying in a court, you'll be condemned, you're condemning yourself. You think you're talking normally, naturally but actually you're condemning yourself, that's why they have lawyers.

Vince: Yes, my friend's father's a lawyer and I can tell by how carefully he speaks to normal people, it just passes from his job into real life. And I got one more thing: it's something that I think is important and you touch on and you mention in your book about the Binary Logic and, to me, it seems like just that alone and so subtle can really kind of dumb people down, I guess. Make them think oh it's either this or that, you're either with us or you're with the, I hate to say the T word but you know?

Alan: Yes. Well, you take *Binary*: you've got *Binar*, which is an anagram of *Rabin* - a Rabin; a priest, right there. A priest is someone who wears a woman's dress, so he is basically the 0-1, the 1-0.

I hear the music coming in and this hour's rushed in again, like it always does, so call again.

Vince: Thank you.

Alan: And from myself and Hamish, from Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-

" 'Stem rust' fungus threatens global wheat harvest" by John Vidal, environment editor (guardian.co.uk) - March 19, 2009.

"German ambassador defends Lisbon Treaty remarks" by Mary Fitzgerald (irishtimes.com) - March 20, 2009.

"SEC. 125. PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES AND INELIGIBLE ORGANIZATIONS." March 18, 2009 CONGRESSIONAL RECORD--HOUSE H3607 [PDF File] (gpo.gov).

"H.R.1388 Title: To reauthorize and reform the national service laws." (thomas.gov).

"Announcement By the Acting Chair -- (House of Representatives - March 18, 2009)" [Refer to link, Page: H3607, for "PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES AND INELIGIBLE ORGANIZATIONS"] (thomas.gov).

"MP Galloway will fight Canada ban" [British Member of Parliament refused entry to Canada by JDL] by Sue Turton (channel4.com) - March 20, 2009.

"Bush sets the record straight" [Bush's Farewell] (channel4.com) - Jan. 12, 2009.

June 30th, 2011 (#866)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 30th, 2011:
Screw the Peasant, His Nature Stays Pleasant:

"I've Said it Before, I'll Say it With Brevity,
You Will Despise The Age of Austerity,
Where Everyone of Every Race
Will Be Forced to "Know Their Place",
No Leeway for Eccentricity,
Massive "Energy" Taxes on Electricity,
Every Purchase from Every Shop
Will Have Carbon Tax Tacked On to Top,
The Plan for This Con Hatched Years Ago,
Written in Stone as Shortly You'll Know,
Tax Addicts in Government to Roll in Cash,
Minus Cut for Elites' Own Personal Stash"

© Alan Watt June 30th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 30th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 30th of June, 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's an awful lot to choose from. And hopefully, by the time you're finished, you'll have read a lot of books I suggest. You'll also understand the big system that overlays all the governmental systems on the planet in fact. They're a superstructure around the whole planet, all the private foundations, private organizations, that are incredibly well funded by the foundations, which usually are owned by international corporations or international money lenders as opposed to just straight bankers. And you'll find out that the world is literally planned in advance,

the future that each generation will live through. And how we're even trained to expect the big changes they have planned for you. We're trained that way, not to expect too much, as you go into austerity. I'm sure that's how they're training all the children even going into kindergarten right now. And they've been doing this for an awful long time. If you want to hold on to power, you must always plan the future, otherwise you're liable to lose it. So, the big boys, who have been here for an awful long time, make sure that every generation knows its place, and is trained to know its place, and will behave in exactly the manner that they've been indoctrinated to behave in. And it's quite an art, really. But then, that's no problem when you have hundreds of think tanks working on every single problem, and finding solutions to the problems, how to overcome problems. Before they even move one piece on the chessboard they plan it like a war, just like the same strategy as a war.

So, help yourself to those audios. Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can purchase the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And, from the US to Canada, remember, you can use a personal check. You can also use an international postal money order, or you can use PayPal. You'll find the donation button on the .com site, and you can follow it up with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Now, Canada Post has been on strike. They're back again, but it will take them a week or so to get back up to speed, with their backlog and all the rest of it, but at least they're back to work, so hopefully the mail will start getting through now. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal to order using the donation button. And straight donations really are very welcome. It doesn't matter how small it is, even if it was regular, it would all certainly help, cumulatively.

I talk on this broadcast about the history and the future of the organizations that have planned our future, as they planned your parents before you, and your grandparents, and even before that too. Because, as I say, it's a very old system of organization. It even was set up long before you had the term democracy. And, when democracy came along, personally, I think they gave it to the people, knowing they'd always give you the leaders and the party members to vote for. So it would be a big front to keep you from rebelling every four or five years as the landlords came around and took all your cattle and sheep away, or whatever else it happened to be in the 1700s. They knew all this was coming up.

They watched what was going on in France, and they said, it's not going to happen anywhere else, so we'll give them this fake thing called democracy, where the politicians would pretend to serve the people, but in actuality, they'll all be well chosen in advance, and none of them can step out of line. They can't step out of line at all. They're on the party, you see. So, whatever the head guy says is the party, and they go along. They're just like seals at the circus that used to stand up on little boxes and clap their front fins. That's what the party is. They clap for their leader, and the leader is given his marching orders before he's even put in there as the leader by those who own him. And it's the same across most of the world today.

And we'll talk about what they've got planned for us as we go back into the second part of this show, after this break, I should say. Talk to you in a minute.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. As I mentioned earlier there, this system we have is bogus, as we well know. The big boys, the bankers themselves prefer what's now called Socialism to work with, because Socialism is really a control freak mechanism to invade everyone's lives. They believe in behaviorism and creating the perfect citizen, worker, whatever it happens to be, by starting on the very young at school through Behaviorism and scientific education, as Bertrand Russell called it. Scientific indoctrination. Once that indoctrination has taken, very few can escape it and realize they've been conned, because it has shaped their minds. It's shaped their likes and dislikes. And it has even instilled in them what they'll rebel against, even, including other people with different points of view. And this again what they were all about with the various behaviorists down through time, Skinner and Watson and all these different guys.

And we'll find that bankers love Socialism, because they're always borrowing. It's really a boon for the bankers, because these governments are always borrowing from the private money boys. And we know money is a con. It's a control mechanism. It's replaced barter. It's replaced everything else. And you need money to survive. Not food or anything else. You need money to buy the food. And that's the system that Socialism brings in, where everyone is interdependent on the system to survive. All tyrants down through the ages, before they thought of the term even,

Socialism, sent out spies to try and mine the data on every single individual, because the totalitarian system means that everyone must be absolutely predictable. So, today we have that system in place through the internet and various other means as well. And we see the totalitarian features coming in as well, where children are really being given all their values by the state, exactly as the big boys who brought this system in said they would do a long time ago in very old books, and I've mentioned so many on these broadcasts, I've lost count of them all.

It's happened. And of course the media takes over and entertainment. There's actually more indoctrination through entertainment for every generation, to make them very predictable again. And even the whole scam of banking, even when these bankers don't really give gold or anything you can weigh or measure to governments, they just give them permission to just print up more money, basically, but then the government has got to pay them back in real assets. Whether it be gold or real estate, it doesn't really matter to the big boys. The big boys can't lose that way, you see. But then again too, when it comes to collecting cash off the people, the government then collects the cash on behalf of the international bankers. And that's why they love Socialism so much. It works very well.

Now, we're going into the "Age of Austerity" is what we've been told so many times. This was planned, again, a long time ago. Because even people like Toynbee talked about this in the '40s and the '30s, even, where we would go through these different phases. The sexual revolution would have to come along, and that came along later, sure enough to end the family unit, knowing that women who had lots of partners wouldn't basically mate with anybody for any length of time, and have the children. That was their goal. Each one of these guys has said separately, independently that eventually the state will be able to talk down to each individual without family members or anyone else being in the way. That's what they always wanted, and that's what Orwell put in his book, *Nineteen Eighty-Four*, that very scenario.

And we've gone through other revolutions too, and part of it is also to destroy, at this stage of the game, to destroy what it is to be a man or a woman, to cause tremendous confusion, and to actually systematize it in the system itself, and that's already happened through the schooling system. Oh, you haven't tried that, maybe there's something wrong with you. Would you like to see a counselor or a therapist? Etc, etc. Until you've got really screwed up children who will try anything that comes along, just be one of the group, then they'll be awfully good, as the teachers would say. And we've already got that generation here. We're also being bioengineered, reengineered, through the food, inoculations, all the phthalates, etc, in the plastics, and bisphenol-As and various other things which are deliberately put in there, because it effeminizes the male and turns off his hormones, basically switches them off, and he doesn't develop properly after that. When the women get too much of the same things they become more mannish, in fact, and they put a lot of weight on as well, and they can become more aggressive.

I've lived through a lot of this. I've watched it all, knowing what was happening as society was going through it. And, believe you me, it was a lonely life, knowing what was going on, because I had read all the books, and you can't really tell many people who take all of their reality from the nightly news. And that's where most folk are today, as we go through the next changes.

Now, austerity literally is to come down into a system of socialism that was talked about back in the '30s. They had Technocracy, and then there was even Technocracy Inc and a few other spin-offs of them too, where eventually all things that were traded or sold would be measured in energy units. And this is where we are today with carbon credits. Carbon credits is simply the new term for the same thing. How much energy did it take to make that item? And how much carbon did it put off? And some magician sticks his finger out the window and comes back in with an answer. And that's literally how it's done. It's a big con. We all know it's a con, but it's going to really tax us all into the grave, pretty well; although we won't get the grave anymore. They want to pour us in the back garden through green goo that they've created to get rid of us all. And this is strange too, even talking like this, because I'm talking fact, isn't it. It's not even science fiction. I've read the articles here.

Anyway, in Australia, where they're really trying to catch up with Britain, and even go a step further with the new ultra-feminist and Fabian Socialist government they've got in there. Absolutely dedicated to their tasks. They're telling Australians, who have already had the carbon taxes passed, the first part of it passed, that Australians must work harder. And this is from the guy who's in charge of the Treasury or the Central Bank as they call them. It says:

Dr Parkinson says Australia cannot rely on the mining boom alone.

Treasury Secretary Martin Parkinson is warning Australians face declining living standards if they do not work harder.

In a strongly worded speech in Melbourne last night, Dr Parkinson blamed what he called populist media campaigns for undermining bipartisan support for reform.

(Alan: Now, you understand, when they use words like reform, they're meaning turning you upside down. You know, change is good, but nobody asks what the changes are before they vote these prunes in. Anyway:)

The Treasury Secretary said Australia could not rely on the mining boom to prop up the economy and if productivity was not improved, incomes would take a dive.

(A: Well, they're going to take a dive anyway, because you're in austerity, and you're also going to have to pay all these carbon taxes, which, once they're on the books, of course, like any other law, they start quadrupling before the year is out and it goes on from there.)

Parkinson also warned the country's national interest depended on foreign investment.

(A: That's the other part of interdependence, you have to sell off or give off a lot of your national interests in areas and parts of your land to foreign investment. If you refuse them under the World Trade Organization, if you refuse a country coming in because they want to bring in their own workers, which they often do now, if you refuse them, because they pay them less money and so on, then you get fined by the WTO, millions and millions of dollars which comes from the taxpayers purse. It says:)

The Greens, independent Senator Nick Xenophon *(A: Strange name, eh, Xenophonic)* are calling for a review of the rules governing overseas investment in Australian farmland.

(A: You see, a lot of foreigners want to buy over the farmland too. Then you're really kaputsky. Do you understand, what we're going through now is the end of certain peoples and certain cultures. Very deliberate too, which again, was written about back in the '20s and '30s. And it's happening as they planned. It says:)

But Dr Parkinson said that discouraging capital from legitimate foreign sources could harm the country's potential wealth.

So anyway, that's one article on Australia. And then you go into this one by everyone knows of Lord Christopher Monckton, who's the only guy who had a few pieces upstairs in his head, who took on all of the real nutcases, well paid nutcases, mind you, on global warming and the carbon issue and all the rest of it, and he beat them all.

Controversial climate change sceptic Lord Christopher Monckton says Australia will be tossed into the Third World if it succumbs to what he calls the federal government's socialist agenda.

Lord Monckton lashed out at both the "hypocrisy" of the Australian media and the federal government's "socialism" after speaking at a mining conference in Perth. *(A: Australia.)*

Although he did not deny climate change was happening, Lord Monckton told the Association of Mining and Exploration Companies (AMEC) the cost of reducing the effects of global warming far outweighed the cost of the possible damage.

He said the mining industry was essentially being hit with two carbon taxes, with the Minerals Resource Rent Tax aimed at the most energy intensive companies.

"It's very clear the Gillard government needs money because socialism is expensive,"

(A: That's what I was telling you. They love socialism. The bankers love it.)

the adviser to former British prime minister Margaret Thatcher told reporters.

"Great damage will be done to your economy if you go down the road of a carbon tax and the MRRT. Both of those are disasters in the making and will drive Australia into the Third World."

But even before Lord Monckton took to the stage to address mining executives, he had courted controversy, with academics attempting

(A: Academics, eh. Professors)

attempting to have him pulled from a university speaking engagement.

(A: There's how one-sided this is, in a Free Society, isn't it, with these fanatics who are raking in the cash, who see themselves getting a lot richer by all these grants from carbon that they're going to get. By the way, most of these guys who helped supposedly convince the prime minister – she didn't need any convincing – about the carbon being the problem, which it isn't, took to the hills, basically, when they were getting threatened by the public, because they knew damn well these guys were behind it so that they'd get all these massive grants. They literally went into hiding. That was in the papers too. And it says:)

About 50 Australian academics urged the University of Notre Dame to cancel his lecture which is being sponsored by mining magnate Gina Rinehart.

And I'll talk a little bit more about this when I come back, because it's awfully important, because we're all going to get the same laws rammed down our throats very shortly. Back after a moment.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about Lord Monckton, who got harangued in Australia, by all those who are going to make a lot, personally, make a lot of cash off the carbon taxes. It's great how your values are shaped by your income, isn't it? Anyway, he got harangued at Notre Dame by fifty academics who didn't want to hear him. And what his answer to that was, he says:

he was not fazed by the push but said that if it involved only 50 academics then Australian academia "is in a better state than many parts of the world".

(A: Because in most parts of the world now, they're all getting payoffs and grants and all the rest of it to push absolute lies. Anyway, it says when you scroll further down here:)

On Thursday Lord Monckton once again apologised to the federal government's climate change adviser Ross Garnaut, who he last week called a fascist and associated with Adolf Hitler.

However, he too said he was owed an apology from the Australian media for comparing him to a Holocaust denier.

(A: I wonder if they called him heterosexual too. All those nasty words you know, and things like that, you know what I'm saying.)

He said one journalist had written in a column that climate change sceptics should be gassed.

Do you understand the fanatics and greedy bar stewards, you know, that are going to profit off of this? And they're getting so angry at anybody that can take away all this massive money that's going to make them awfully rich, as they skimp everything off the ordinary folk, the poor folk. Do you understand, they've tried for years to get new taxes through for simply having you exist. Thatcher tried the head tax. Well, this is even better. They call it the carbon tax. They dress it up in a scientific garb, so it must be true, right? And everyone is kind of confused. They can't see

it for what it is. It's just the same thing. It's a tax for living, for existing. Are these Greenies attacking all the rabbits and making them pay up as well, and the elephants, etc? Oh, I don't think so. Just us apparently, but it's all to do with massive, massive money and controlling your entire way of life. And to go even further, this is from Australia too.

Carbon tax comp for medical equipment users

The Federal Government's much awaited carbon tax compensation package will include an additional payment to 110,000 households that rely on essential medical equipment at home.

(A: They're housebound and they need equipment to live.)

These people have high electricity costs due to their use of equipment, such as a dialysis machine or other life support devices at home.

They will receive a special annual cash payment that will fully cover the average price increase of electricity

What about the rest of the public? Do you understand how these hypocrites do this kind of stuff? Oh, look how good we are. We care about the elderly. They're trying to kill us all off by offering us euthanasia, for God's sake. Utter hypocrites. Utter hypocrites. Disgusting, aren't they? Do you understand, as I say, if anything is dressed in a scientific garb, we've all been trained too, to kowtow and cow down to these guys in white coats. If it's scientific it must be awfully good. You have no idea how messed up hospitals are. How many mistakes are made on every single day by these great professionals, who are there because they love the people, as they charge you billions of bucks for everything. You know what I'm saying? You know, these great altruistic people, who generally say, I'm going to be a lawyer or a doctor, you know, because that's where the cash is.

Anyway, organs of those killed by euthanasia, are now being sold on the market by these wonderful ghouls, these ghoulish parasites. Do you understand? As I said, we're getting farmed. Do you understand that? And after you're dead, they're still making cash off you. This is the modern world of progress they call it. They call this progress by the way.

Doctors are impressed by the superior condition of lungs taken from people who killed by lethal injection compared to those extracted from those killed in accidents.

Surgeons in Leuven between 2007 and 2009 successfully transplanted four pairs of lungs from people who died from euthanasia.

Cancer victims cannot be donors so the cases involved one person with an 'unbearable mental disorder'

(A: So, I guess, there you go again, get the mental ones first, you know. They can't speak up for themselves.)

and the other three people suffering from 'a debilitating benign disease such as a neurological or muscular disorder'. All of the donors had given their consent.

(A: Well, they won't know if they've given it or not, actually, especially the ones with mental problems. And most folk don't even know if they've signed something along their lives or they haven't. And often they're completely ignoring it anyway, and just telling you, well, they did.)

The cases were detailed in a report in a medical journal called Applied Cardiopulmonary Pathophysiology.

The authors of the study, Initial Experience with Transplantation of Lungs Recovered From Donors After Euthanasia, insisted that doctors were acting strictly within Belgian guidelines on euthanasia, which was legalised in 2002.

They reveal how ‘donors were admitted to the hospital a few hours before the planned euthanasia procedure’.

‘A central venous line was placed in a room adjacent to the operating room,’ said the report by D. Van Raemdonck et al, a team of surgeons from Leuven.

‘Donors were heparinised (*A: That’s an anticoagulant that’s put into their blood basically.*) immediately before a cocktail of drugs was given by the treating physician who agreed to perform the euthanasia.

‘The patient was pronounced dead (*A: So they killed them on the spot.*) on cardiorespiratory criteria by three independent physicians

So, that makes murder okay. Isn’t it? When you’ve got three independent physicians who are all going to get big paychecks off these, selling these lungs here. What a world. See it for what it is, eh. Try. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I’m back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the ghouls that are in the organ transplant business. And it is a massive business. A very, very expensive business. And well paid for the guys involved. And it says here too:

Dr Peter Saunders, of Care Not Killing, an umbrella group of more than 50 British medical, disability and religious charities opposed to euthanasia, said he was shocked by the report.

‘I was amazed at how nonchalantly the issue was dealt with as if killing patients and then harvesting their organs was the most natural thing in the world,’ he said.

‘Given that half of all euthanasia cases in Belgium are involuntary it must be only a matter of time before the organs are taken from patients who are euthanised without their consent.

(A: That happens quite often in Holland that started it off. And they even killed a nun there, and she certainly didn’t give her permission to be knocked off.)

‘The matter of fact way the retrieval process is described in the paper is particularly chilling and shows the degree of collaboration that is necessary between the euthanasia team and the transplant surgeons – prep them for theatre next to the operating room, then kill them and wheel them in for organ retrieval. All in a day’s work in Brave New Belgium.’

Again, it’s coming to a place near you, if it’s not already there. Generally it is already there, you just don’t know about it. And there’s a lot of cash for these. It’s generally old fat men, especially in the States and Canada, who get done it in the US, because I know transplant surgeons and what goes on. And they fly around in private jets to harvest organs from people who are not dead yet, and big bucks are getting paid to them by the very wealthy, extremely wealthy, very elderly, fat fellows who end up getting the transplants. So, that’s the way it is.

By the way, one of them was telling me that it’s never been so good for them, for this particular line of business in the US, because there are so many young Americans committing suicide, it’s staggering. And the transplant surgeons all get to know each other from different parts of the States, because when there’s a fresh, it’s not a kill yet, but someone is dying or they’re called brain-dead now, you don’t have to be dead, they all meet each other. One comes for the kidneys, one comes for the liver, one comes for the heart and lungs and so on. So they all get to know each other very well. But that’s a fact too. Business is booming. So many young suicide cases that are utterly confused, almost schizoid by the system that they’re getting born into nowadays, and confused by gender and all the rest of it. And business is booming.

So, there you go. That’s our Brave New World. It’s all here. And on top of that you’re going to get taxed for every breath that you take. You’re going to get taxed just for existing, and for using that little bit of electricity. And by the way, last night, I mentioned this big test that’s going to go on in the US and maybe into Canada, to do with the Smart Grid. And that’s what it is. Lots of you have already had your Smart Meters put in, and you don’t realize you already

have your Smart Chips in all the little items that you buy for people who have washing machines or any electrical appliance in fact has a Smart Chip that communicates to the darn meter, and then it sends it off through three different ways to the suppliers, and they can actually tell what you're using at that time, and give you little warnings if you're using too much electricity. And that's how they're going to bring the big carbon taxes in, or energy taxes. It's one and the same thing, in most of the world, through your electricity meter. Believe you me, that's the way that they've chosen.

It's much easier, isn't it? Just divert them off what it really is and call it something else, and they won't figure it out, because most folk need to be told how to figure things out nowadays. And that's a sad truth, very sad truth. Meanwhile, as they jack up the gasoline prices, this article here says:

The American Petroleum Institute (API) said last week that U.S. oil supplies rose to the highest levels in 31 years for the month of May. In the EIA report for May 27th crude oil in inventory rose to 373.8 million barrels and a level not seen since mid 2009. Before 2009 you have to go back to 1990 for a higher inventory number.

So, there you go. It's the highest in 31 years and the prices are sky-high. So who's rolling in the cash there, I wonder? Now, there's a caller on the line, Steve, from Texas. Are you there, Steve?

Steve: Yeah, I'm here. Good evening.

Alan: How are you doing?

Steve: I'm doing good. I wanted to touch on something you mentioned earlier. It was something that was on my mind earlier today, and I'm glad that you brought it up on your show, the destruction of the family system and the union. And I've been awake I'd say on my journey for the truth, I'd say about four years now. I listened to your show when I was in college, my sophomore year. And there's one thing that I've noticed that I'm finding really difficult, that I'm finding out who I am, and identifying myself and breaking away from the norms. It's very difficult for me to, I'd say, to date, I'm twenty-six, and I find it very hard to date young women in this era or generation. They're all conditioned by the *Bad Girl's Club* on television, and the *Real Housewives*, and things of that nature, and it's really hard to communicate with them and I guess bond with them. Particularly, when you start, and they ask me what are my beliefs and how do I feel about government, and certain things like that. I know when they ask those questions that it may be a deal breaker, because I don't support the government system, and voting and things of that nature, or organized religion as the way that they practice Christianity here. Especially in the South, being African American, the African American women are very, I would say they believe in Jesus and that's their savior and what not. I'm not knocking anyone who believes that. But I just find it kind of hard that they practice with so much paganism that goes against what the Bible teaches, you know. And it's difficult for me to date. And I can see that this was all done on purpose, because I had dreams, you know, of marrying someone and having a real big family, you know, but there's one thing I noticed about what the young women these days are. They're all concerned about themselves. They don't want to have children. And if they have children, they don't want to breastfeed. And then you read certain articles where scientists in Japan are having cows that produce human breast milk. You know, everything seems to be so coordinated, you know.

Alan: Well that's just it. They cannot think for themselves. They think they are thinking for themselves, but actually what they're doing is simply regurgitating their indoctrinations through all the talk shows they've watched and Oprah and all the rest of it, and all the magazines that they've read too. And they're scared of having children on the one hand. They also want to be free and easy on the other, and be able to go single for a while, enjoying themselves. And then on the other hand too, they're afraid of having children because of the financial burden. So they all want a rich guy. And another part of it is too, as you say, that they're scared of breast-feeding and stuff like that, because all the TV shows tell them their breasts will drop, etc, and so on. They want to be sex symbols for their entire lives. And you're finding women now in their sixties dressed like the young females on music television. They're all looking the same now, you'll notice. You don't grow up any more. You just stay a perpetual teenager until you're sixty or seventy. That's what they are. So you're dealing really with irrationality, and you cannot deal with an indoctrinated irrationality. It's very difficult, as I say. And most women too, who are educated too, have gone through university, they go for the weekend bars, and they have guys for the night, and it's just one after another.

They say that that's the way they like it. Once they hit about thirty-five, forty, they look for a guy to settle with. By that time, they can't really get along with anybody, and it's an odd thing for them to have to share part of their life, so it doesn't last long at all. So, they've effectively destroyed what should be the family unit in America, Britain, and elsewhere. This was a worldwide agenda, remember.

Steve: Yes, yes. I mean, because I've noticed, traditionally, you know, black people used to have large families. But now, I see, everyone wants to fit in and have 2.5 children, and they don't want to have large families, you know. And it just baffles me that you know, the television has raised us so much, definitely, you know, television. And you talk to them, and they ask you questions, well, how do you feel about government? And you try to explain to them how, you know, we all, for some reason we all still want to believe that you know Obama was put here to save America. Especially to save the African American community. You know, they played a real good number on us with that one, Alan. You know. You critique, you critique him, and it's oh, you know, give him a chance. You know, we finally have a black person there. Our piece of the pie is finally here. Don't, you know, don't be an Uncle Tom, and just give him time, don't criticize him. It's like, well, you know, how can you have Secretary Gates in the administration who's following the same foreign policies as Bush, but he's different? You try to talk to them, and it's like, well, give him time. You know, the white man had his time, and it's the black man's time. It's like, it's not about race. If he's following the same agenda, then he doesn't support you. They just don't get it.

Alan: See, nobody, I don't care what they put in, if they want to put a pygmy in, it would make no darn difference, because you're putting a guy into the same system, who's obviously sworn to uphold the same monetary system, the same federal reserve, private banks, and all the rest. The same system that's crashed you, plundered you all this time, he wants to stand up for. So, you cannot put anybody in, I don't care who they are, unless they literally have said beforehand, and promised you, and put it in blood or something for the people to prove it, that he is going to change the system, and he's going to just dismantle all these unworkable systems. Why go put another guy in to keep standing. I mean, Obama showed where he was when the banks plundered the public, and then he rewarded them all, by massive payoffs from the taxpayer to get back on their feet again. I mean, he showed he was one of their boys. You know.

Steve: Exactly. And Gates, or Geithner came out and said they're going to have to start taxing small businesses now that they're going to austerity measures.

Alan: That's right. We can't let government shrink, he says, so we're going to have to tax small businesses even harder. Part of this whole World Order system is to eliminate all small businesses. That's part of it. There will be only massive corporations and all their subsidiaries. That's all there will be. That was planned even before I was born. I've read books on it, actually.

Steve: Alan, one more question. I want to sneak one in to you. When I go with my friends sometimes, you know, I'm still trying to break away from the conditioning, but sometimes they ask me to go out with them, and I don't want to seem distant or like I'm trying to pull away from them. I am. I know eventually I will have to. But when we go out to nightclubs and we are looking at the young women or whatever, I've noticed what the young women are attracted to. They're attracted to guys who are thugs, but they look, they have effeminate attitudes. So they're thuggish, but they're effeminate. They have on the super tight skinny pants that look like leotards. It's like, he's a thug, he has the tattoos, but he's kind of feminine. You know, like, what is that about?

Alan: That was also part of it, of the effeminization of the male and the bisphenol-A and so on. And studies were done back in the early 1900s on bisphenol-A. They knew in the 1890s that if women, if they put it in women's cosmetics that the child, the male child, will not develop to be a full, masculine type male. So that's why they put it in all the plastics for us to, and made fads of it too. Anyway, they're not giving off the same pheromones they used to. Neither are a lot of the women either, by the way. And it's the pheromones, it's not just the little clues that you get and cues that you get from eye contact, body language, there's actually other things and other processes involved. But they want this kind of effeminized male, because they were told they want an understanding, compassionate man. You know, not bursting into tears every five minutes, but not far from it. So they want it all. They want something that doesn't really exist. Or maybe they're making it exist these days or getting close to it. But they're never happy eventually, because in their mind, they also want the big football star who's rugged and tough and so

on. So they can never be made to be happy, these women, and they'll never stay with one guy for any length of time, whether he's effeminate or not.

Steve: Well, thank you for your time, Alan. Thank you for all you do. You made a very good point last night with the young lady that was in college, you know. There's nothing more gratifying than finding out who you are. I mean, that's what I'm doing right now. And like I say, it's painful, but at the end of the day, when you finally figure out who you are, you find yourself. There's nothing more rewarding. So, I thank you for what you do.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And it's so true. It's a relief when it's all thrown off, and you understand the world as it really is. It's a massive relief and you don't have to play the game anymore. And there's Dan from Los Angeles on the phone line too. Are you there, Dan?

Dan: Yeah, I'm here, Alan. Hi. Wow, that last call was just heartbreaking. And I think I experience a lot of those same conditions about, you know, the bonding mechanism being broken. It's very sad. But I have a big question for you. I've been meaning to ask you this question for a while. Let's say, you know, suppose everything goes right for these people, and you know, they depopulate, and they move the next iteration of the United Nations to Jerusalem and they rebuild Solomon's Temple, and they kill the red heifer, when everything is right and they get everything that they want, and then they're standing in the middle of this dead red heifer, I mean, what do they, what do they think is going to happen?

Alan: Well, it's supposed to be pure, number one. It has to be a pure with no blemish, you understand. I guess they think, you understand, there are certain groups, all involved in this New World Order. And what this caller is talking about is the big Judaic involvement too.

Dan: Yeah, and Freemasonry as well.

Alan: And Freemasonry, yeah.

Dan: They all base their temple on this Solomon's temple. All Masonic temples are based on Solomon's Temple.

Alan: The Big Lodge. The Big Lodge is actually in Israel now, and they bring their heads from all over the world to go to the Big Lodge, the Big Grand Lodge in Israel now.

Dan: Yeah, right. I mean, all of this mumbo jumbo.

Alan: And the cops, as well.

Dan: For I don't know, this kind of. I just don't know. What do they think is going to happen?

Alan: It's an odd thing. In the Judaic sect, which is heavily involved, at least at the top levels, it's the same as everything else. You've always got the ones down below who haven't a clue what's going on. They're quite happy to belong to a group, certainly, but the ones at the top, who are kind of fanatical, believe that God went away a long time ago. And their job intergenerationally is to be active in working towards God. And they call themselves an active religion, you understand. Every generation must be active. You don't sit back. Every other generation around them, or every religion around them is always based on something that happened in the past and it's all done and over. In Judaism, it's an active religion, and they really have a class distinction amongst them of the ones at the top, an aristocracy, they truly believe that they'll find God again when they've accomplished all their missions that were laid out for them to accomplish. And then God will return and rule this world as a kind of new Jerusalem, worldwide.

Dan: I just, you know, all of this stuff for something so ridiculous.

Alan: Well, I saw a documentary, and there are some rabbis, ultra-orthodox rabbis, who bring groups of children and their parents up to the Temple Mount every year. And they can't go into it now and do this sacrifice, but they take a

goat with them. And they cut the throat of the goat. It has to be bled, you see. And you see this poor goat. By the way, there was no stunning for this goat. They're talking about stunning everything now and banning beef because they're not stunning some of them. There was no stunning for this poor goat. And you saw the look on the faces of these young children, looking at this goat as it got dizzy and then sank to its knees and the blood is pouring out. And I thought, what a way to condition children.

Dan: Yeah, I know. It's horrific. It's ridiculous. And you know, I've run into these Satan people, you know, my whole life, you know, through the music industry and my background and everything. And boy, you get to these blood rituals, and it's just like, what are you doing? Why are you killing this cow? I mean, does this all come down to just killing a cow?

Alan: Well, as I say, it's to do with the format. It's legalism, and they've got to go through all this formatic stuff before it can happen. But there's no doubt about it. There's a heavy aristocratic Jewish influence at the top of this, interbred with all the rest of them too. And they definitely want Israel to have a high place in this system. I'll give a couple of links to Wolfowitz after. They're very interesting. It'll show you what I mean. Back, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And what people don't realize too is that the US is following the exact same plan with Obama as the front man as when they had Bush for the front man. And it was run under the New American Century Doctrine, which was really headed by Wolfowitz, and it's actually called the Wolfowitz Doctrine. And I'll give you links tonight where you can look it up for yourselves, and see how they planned the whole future with all the countries they'd have to take down in the Middle East, which they're doing now. They published initially in I think it was Planning Guidance for 1994, and then they rewrote it again in about '98 or so, because it was just too cutting. Anyway, there was Wolfowitz, and he's quite the character. He's a member of the AIPAC committee, the big Jewish organization for Israel, and here he's up there at the top of the US Defense Department making policy on the Middle East. I think there's a conflict of interest there. And of course, he brought on board Richard Perle and all the other boys who, again, have conflict of interest and special designs for the whole Middle East.

And you should read them to realize that what Obama is doing is the exact same policy, under Biden. And they want to finish off all the countries that have an actual culture in those areas. And it says in their own writings to take the resources. That actually call it what's in American interests. They're talking about the resources for the Big Oil Boys, etc. And that's what they mean by it. Quite calmly laid out in the whole policy that they set out there. And also, the US's leadership role within the New World Order. That's what they came out and called it too, after Bush Sr. called it the same thing. And how they would maintain mechanisms for deterring potential competitors. That means Third World countries getting up to a higher level of living from even aspiring to a larger regional or global role. All of that was there. The right to go into countries and demolish them, if need be, if they stopped supplying America with what American corporations were plundering or wanted, or whatever, had for years. Just the right to go to war. And we're on the same policy today. It hasn't changed. It hasn't changed.

What I'm saying to you, every Arab in every Arab nation will know this stuff, who runs America at the top. You can't really deny it when they write it out themselves and say so. So, I'll put up Wolfowitz for a start, and you'll see all the links to different people he's involved with. Look up their histories for yourselves. And there's definitely conflicts of interest, no doubt at all. And about the demographics and so on, bringing down the populations in those countries, and plundering them, taking them over. Written way back in the 90s. Right into Syria as well, eventually. So, we're living through a script. And it has to be, the questions have to be asked as to why this is all happening now, and it's so disgusting. It's so disgusting. It's like that fellow from Texas who called a couple of callers ago too. They thought Obama was going to do a great thing for the first time, for American blacks or Africans. Well, he is. He's giving them more jobs in the military in the front lines of the countries he's going over and conquering. That's what he's doing with them. So, he's one of their boys. What can I tell you? He's one of their boys.

And you know, you'll never find the truth out about Obama, his parentage or anything, until maybe twenty years in the future. Just like you won't get Tony Blair from Britain either. That's how it's done. That's how it's always done. They're just front men for the same ongoing system. Why would you keep voting for a guy who's promising to uphold the same system? From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or

your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Australians told to Work Harder](#)

[Lord Monckton Warns Australia--Heading for Disaster](#)

[Australia--Home Invalids on Medical Machines to pay Higher Carbon Tax Due to High Electricity Consumption](#)

[Euthanasia Body Parts Favoured by Profit Ghouls](#)

[US Oil Supplies Highest in 31 Years--As Are the Prices](#)

[Wolfowitz Doctrine](#)

[More on Wolfowitz](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Sept. 5, 2011 (#912)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 5, 2011:

Seconds Anyone?

Psycho-Elites Giggle with Titillation

At the Peasants' Humiliation:

"We Live in the Psychopaths' System, They Call Us Dirty Slugs,
Well the E.U. Super-Soviet Says We're to Start Eating Bugs,
Meat in All its Forms is Simply Unsustainable,
Priced High for Lower Classes, It's Almost Unobtainable,
Taxpayers Paying to Be Brainwashed into Eating
The Final Humiliation, The Creatures that Go Creeping,
Crunching On a Cricket, Or a Stew Made Up of Fleas,
Some Fake Sauce, Green Sphagnum Moss, Aiming for to Please,
Fleas, Mosquitoes, Ticks, Deerfly?--The Unemployed and Lost
Could Serve as Hosts for Billions, Sweet Profit Less Picking Cost,
Our Elites have Exemptions, They won't Share Our Fates,
Champers, Salmon, Caviar, or Angus Beef on Their Plates"

© Alan Watt Sept. 5, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 5, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 5 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest – and get it out of the way at the start of the broadcast – that you should look into my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios which are there to hopefully guide you and give you shortcuts to the big system that you're born into. It's really an amazing system indeed. It's very much like **The Matrix** where the room that you happen to be born into is the system made out *for you* and of course it takes an awful long time, or maybe a few shocks along the way, before you realize, no, that's the fake system and there's ones above it, many layers actually. So hopefully, as I say, you'll get the shortcuts if you go through these audios.

Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you so you can support me by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] It's all explanatory on the .com site when you look into it. Remember too, all those sites have a lot of transcripts in other languages at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and all the rest of them listed there in English – I have of course English – transcripts as well for those who want print-ups. So there's lots to choose from.

Because it's a bewildering system when you're on the bottom room, or the bottom floor basically, when you're born into it. Your parents don't know. People around you don't know. Your educational system and the media, their job is to make you stay in that room and never even imagine there's anything beyond it, just bad people at the top of your room basically, floating near the ceiling, that seem to be awfully rich. That's how you kind of perceive life, in this vague way. But it's much, much bigger than that. It's a global system, HAS BEEN all your life and before your parents were even born because this system was set up a long time ago. To bring us where? Exactly where we are today, including the schedules for wars, wars with whom, and the whole list of wars, one after another, for this present period of time to standardize the last few countries in the world into something called democracy, which is a wonderful idea; if it could actually materialize we might get some profit out of it, personally. Anyway, you'll find that it doesn't exist at all. It's a con. It's a front, like everything else is a front, to bring in a form of socialist system to control the public with the big fascist system at the top of it. Because when you look into all the partnerships of left-wing and right-wing at the top, they're either all married to each other, or related at least, and they're all awfully, awfully wealthy, incredibly wealthy. Some of the richest people in the world are actually Marxists. Quite astonishing.

Anyway, that's the system that they gave us to really control us. It's a socialist or Marxist type system, exactly what Professor Carroll Quigley talked about. He says, THEY OFTEN MISTAKE OUR GROUPS FOR MARXISTS OR LEFT-WINGERS, and of course he was talking about the Council on Foreign Relations which is just the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the ones who were given the initial task and set up the international bankers – they owned it actually – and given a royal charter to exist and go ahead. They basically owned the system of money and they went after the world's resources, initially, but they also went out to set up a world government, well over 100 years ago, when they called themselves the Milner Group and of course the Rhodes Society. I've no doubt they existed with many names prior to that too. But as I say, they're often mistaken for the left-wing because the big bankers prefer, definitely prefer a socialist type system with a massive government and governmental agencies to control every aspect of your lives. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Interesting that Quigley said that though, THEY WERE OFTEN MISTAKEN, this Council on Foreign Relations, FOR BEING MARXIST OR COMMUNIST. And really, when you look at the two of them, there's not a whit of difference really except they're run by another group above them, you see. As I say, they prefer socialism or communism because it really has a heavy hand over the public. It makes the *proper* kind of society, as they like to say themselves, where you're watched and supervised and given the right thoughts and the right ideas and the

right things to worship, which is generally the State, that kind of stuff.

Some of them call it positive freedom and other ones call it negative freedom. Negative freedom is where they give you a kind of 1970s America with lots of movies about people going back and forward in the desert in big cars and not much happens and things like that. So you're well entertained but you don't really know what's going on and you're kept out of any kind of loop, and the media just fosters that too. Positive freedom comes in when you have a common cause, a purpose, and they give purposes like *we have to spread communism across the world, or we've got to go fight the Nazis, or fight the Japanese*, or fight somebody. Now it's fighting the Middle East of course. And that's positive freedom; get them all on board together, a war scenario in other words, always with a vague down-the-road utopia that will materialize *one day* and you're working to help those who are yet to come. That's the idea of it. But they use all of these techniques.

It's interesting too, that Karl Marx talked about basically a united Europe, and a united Americas as well, and also one for the Pacific Rim region, which also the Council on Foreign Relations set up back in the 1920s – the Institute for Pacific Relations is one of their fronts and they have another couple of them – ALL working towards one day building China up to be the manufacturer of the world. Of course, they created the World Trade Organization to do it. And we pumped our cash in to make it so. And then of course, the eventual amalgamation under a singular system for the Far East as well. So they're doing it and rushing ahead with NAFTA, for the Americas; they're still pushing ahead with that as well. And each Prime Minister and President takes different turns going down and signing the deals. They used to all do it together until a lot of the ones who were watching them caught on to that. Now they keep it quiet. They just go for 'tours' in Latin America and sign the different charters and treaties.

In Europe of course, those who have followed Europe... and this is the sad thing about today too. We're not really a creature that's built to look across the whole world and feel part of anything way out wonder. It's like looking into outer space and believing you belong to Mars or something. You're only involved with the things around you, which can either help or hurt you, and that's your immediate area. Therefore, we become kind of localized in our thoughts and thinking. If you notice, the media gives us nothing but foreign media now and foreign wars, to train you that it's all part of one global system. And they get you awful frustrated about them, except there's nothing you can do about it, you see. It further frustrates you; there's nothing you can do. You know it's nothing to do with the reasons they give you for all these wars. We know it's plunder and everything else. And personally, I get awfully sick at the media going along with lies, and then exposing the lies, and then going back to the lies again. They did that with the 'weapons of mass destruction'. Then it leaked out it was just a phrase dreamed up by Madison Avenue, that they were told to set up for the President and the rest of them to speak out about, and then they exposed that, and then they were using it back the following day. That's how fast they change. It's like the head of the Council on Foreign Relations, Mr Haass, admitting that they didn't go into the Middle East to help anybody getting killed by their governments at all; they used that as an excuse. But the next day in the main news it was back to the same thing: *oh, we went over there to help the poor people being killed by their governments*. It's all farce and unfortunately they churn out a lot of farce for us to believe in, and confuse us too.

Getting back to that amalgamation deals too, as I say, Karl Marx talked about the unification of Europe and that's really what has been set up. It's a super Soviet type system with an awful lot of rich millionaires and billionaires running the whole show at the top. And at the top you don't even know who's running it because they won't tell you; it's secret. They still call it democratic though because the politicians that supposedly represent the different countries now, which are now called states or provinces, the politicians can yap a lot and grandstand on television and laugh at each other,

etc, but they can't actually pass any bill themselves or even put any bills forward never mind annul them. So it's a dictatorship of a sort.

Here you have the same Marxist idea...

Former German leader calls for "United States of Europe"

reuters.com / Brian Rohan/ Sep 4, 2011

BERLIN (Reuters) - Former German chancellor Gerhard Schroeder on Sunday called for the creation of a "United States of Europe," *(Alan: I heard this last year, he says it every year...)* saying the bloc needed a common government to avoid future economic crises. *(A: Cause the problem and come out with the solution, this is what they do.)*

Schroeder, a Social Democrat who ran the country from 1998 to 2005, said in an interview with Der Spiegel that European Union leaders were wrong to expect the euro to drive the bloc on its own. *(A: So in other words, you see, the Euro was introduced to further amalgamate them under a central government system, a central banking system, and they created the Bank of Europe, the central bank of Europe. But it's not doing all of its jobs. So he says...)*

"The current crisis makes it relentlessly clear that we cannot have a common currency zone without a common fiscal, economic and social policy," Schroeder said. *(A: You understand, that's everything: fiscal, economic and social policy.)*

He added: "We will have to **give up national sovereignty**." *(A: Like they haven't already.)*

"From the European Commission, we should make a government which would be supervised by the European Parliament. And that means the United States of Europe."

Schroeder, who nurtured a close relationship with France during his leadership, welcomed an initiative launched by German Chancellor Angela Merkel and French President Nicolas Sarkozy to move toward a fiscal union in 2012.

Their proposal, which would mean giving up sovereignty over budgetary policies with the aim to shore up the 17-nation currency union, has received a lukewarm response from other euro zone countries. *(A: This is all just step by step with an old script they probably pulled out and blew the dust off, because it's time to put it in, you see. And that's how the world is really run; it's not spur of the moment decisions. It's got a definite goal; always had a definite goal. And it was admitted, eventually in the 90s when they took the secrecy off the European amalgamation, after they got all the countries into it, they said in their initial charter THEY'D HAVE TO LIE TO THE PUBLIC BECAUSE THEY'D NEVER GO FOR LOSING THEIR NATIONAL SOVEREIGNTY. So they lied from 1948 right up to until the late 90s, and they're still lying today of course.)*

"Germany and France have sent a strong signal with the plan for a European economic government, if it is meant seriously and receives suitable authority such as a European finance minister," Schroeder said. *(A: So they want a European finance minister.)*

"That is the correct way forward and the precondition for the correct funding -- *(A: ...which are...)* euro bonds," he said.

Germany, which enjoys lower costs for issuing debt than its single currency partners, has led resistance to joint euro-denominated bonds.

So it's all to do with cash too, as these psychopaths march on in their big psychopathic club at the top knowing exactly

where it's all going. And you're not supposed to know. You're supposed to think they're just, you know, pulling at straws as they go down and drown at the last minute. *Oh, we better amalgamate completely and give up all sovereignty.* You have to go back and read the set-up of the International Monetary Fund, the Bank for International Settlements, all these; that's the banking group, this PRIVATE banking group under the United Nations, which again, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR set up. And you'll find out this was planned a long time ago. John Maynard Keynes wrote about it, ITS TRUE PURPOSE OF THESE PARTICULAR BANKS, WAS TO UNITE THE GLOBE EVENTUALLY. And the International Monetary Fund was basically its big stick as well to keep all the countries in line and eventually it would come up to part 2, the Bretton Woods Part 2 Agreement, where they'd create the new system for the whole planet and the IMF would do all the bookkeeping. There'd be no localized, in other words, national bookkeeping left; it would be open for the IMF who would do all your books; it's pretty well there today. So we're going into this global system, not a nice pretty happy multicultural utopia; it's nothing to do with that. It's just that the peasants of each country are just the same as the peasant of any other country in the eyes of the inbred top elite psychopaths that run it all.

And you ever wondered what happened to, you know, the skeletal remains of cremation? Last week I talked about this liquid goo they were going to pour you into. There's been a few articles about that for crematoriums being done away with eventually. But they're still left with bits of skeleton and so on, and they actually put them in road fill. They actually put that stuff in road fill; have been doing it for years. It reminds me of the fluoride which was really the scrapings of the inner chimneys when they burnt off the different metals to make aluminum. And some bright spark came up with the idea of rather than pay to have this poisonous stuff disposed of, *let's make the people drink it in their water and put it in their toothpaste, and get them to buy it.* And it worked awfully well.

Well, what do they do with radiation, you know? Whenever radiation leaks somewhere they grab all the topsoil, which is radioactive, and take it all away and that's the last you hear of it. And I know in Britain and some countries, during the Cold War, they used to fly a lot of nuclear material over populated areas; the US tended to ban that and took it by transport by road in case there were accidents and keep it more local there. Britain has pooh-poohed the whole idea that they did have accidents, which they did, and that anyone got harmed. And documentaries came out a few years ago showing where houses had been built and the people are coming down with incredible cancers. And they come in with radiation monitors and they find it screaming; the soil is screaming. Well, that's where a lot of this stuff from these accidents happened to end up, was the ground that these houses were built on, still working well today.

Now, in New York State there are...

Concerns over Falls road fill radiation (A: *This is how they've titled it.*)

wivb.com / 31 Aug 2011 / Luke Moretti

NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y. (WIVB) - A state lawmaker is calling for an investigation, and one expert in radioactive waste management is expressing concern. The controversy involves radioactive road fill in Niagara Falls and there are still lots of questions. (A: *But they really skip around it – I'll read it to you – but nobody asks, where did it come from? Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about what happens to radiation spills. What do they do with that stuff when they take the topsoil away? Well, they put it back quietly; they sneak it in different little ways that's going to save them cash, and it's out of sight, out of mind basically, unless someone catches on. And this actually came into the newspaper through a tip from I guess a reader of the newspaper and that's what looked into it. It says...

Contractor David Pfeiffer, who owns Man O' Trees Contracting, dropped a bombshell on the reconstruction of Lewiston Road in Niagara Falls.

"The truth is there is a health hazard on that project and it's not being properly cleaned up," said Pfeiffer.

He tells News 4 that he's learned that radiation levels, in some spots, are 10 times higher than the normal background levels for that area.

Pfeiffer said, "We were told not to chase the radiation, although it is on all of the people's lawns." *(A: In other words, they weren't to concentrate on that and go elsewhere, like into the lawns, backyards and so on. But it's on the folks' lawns as well; they're sitting on this stuff. That's where the stuff goes. When there's been a bad spill you build houses on it, you see, and you dump the rest in holes, and potholes, or actually make the road out of it, a mixture. So there you have dead people's bits, from the skeletons from cremation, plus you have radiation as well, you know, all the junk, they would say at the top, the good psychopaths.)*

Pfeiffer says his workers have been told to stick to the road job, which is behind schedule and over-budget by millions of dollars already.

Niagara Falls Mayor Paul Dyster said, "The project is not a remedial project for removing radioactive materials wherever they're found. It's a road construction project in which radioactive materials that are under the road are being removed, and so there are limits to the bounds of the project." *(A: In other words, they can't very well lift up the houses; they're certainly not going to pay for that and take away all the topsoil that was dumped there.)*

Dr. Marvin Resnikoff said, "When you have levels that are 10 times greater and more, then yes, I'm very concerned about that aspect of it."

Dr. Resnikoff is an international consultant with of Radioactive Waste Management Associates who's familiar with the Niagara Falls situation.

"In my opinion, that material should be taken out now. This material is going to stay radioactive essentially **forever**. Roads are going to come and go. You know, kicking the can down the road is not going to solve the problem," said Dr. Resnikoff. *(A: Not unless the folk all die of cancer, and don't know what's killing them.)*

Now, one state lawmaker says there should be an independent investigation.

Senator George Maziarz said, "Somebody is not telling the truth. Let's find out who it is. I don't want to see an unsafe condition, a hazardous condition covered up. That is not in anyone's best interest." *(A: However, the government's response was...)*

A state Health Department spokesperson tells News 4 that radiation monitoring methods used by the agency have not detected a health risk to workers *(A: Ah, so it's okay.)* and that the radioactive slag in question is not in a form that can be breathed in or swallowed. *(A: It's just sitting there giving off radioactive waves for God knows how far. But that's your standard government. That's what the government thinks of you folks, as they take your homes through the banks and all the other cons and tax you into the grave.)*

Quite something else isn't it? But that's quite standard. And youngsters now too, another link I'm putting up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, youngsters are now coming down with strokes, one-third higher than ever before.

CDC: Strokes rising among younger ages

yourlife.usatoday.com / Steven Reinberg

The number of people aged 15 to 44 hospitalized for stroke jumped by more than a third between 1995 and 2008. (A: *Of course, it's no big mystery according to them, because they're not looking into the causes, which means it's meant to happen, just like us all going sterile.*)

Another article tonight I'll put up a link to is...

Ear-bashing: feeling the heat in a city that forever beeps - Tim Elliott / smh.com.au / September 3, 2011

It's about basically the pollution that you get, electro-pollution, or electro-smog as it's called in America, because of all the microwave that's flying through the air all the time through cordless phones and cell phones, wireless networks, and lots of low-level radio frequency radiation and what it does to people. I'll put that link up too.

Now, maybe it was a couple of years ago that I read an article by some young wealthy person who was born with probably a gold spoon in her mouth. And she married another guy with a gold spoon in his mouth. And they made a career of going across the world, looking at bugs and things, probably for some big organization at the United Nations, big governmental funding, etc. Then she came out with an article about WE SHOULD EAT INSECTS, you see, TO CHANGE OUR DIET AND EAT INSECTS. I went through the article there; it would be in the archives section of my site. Here is the latest one. It says...

Scorpion in your soup? EU

(A: *The European Union, again, this big Soviet dictatorship of the EU...*) **spends £2.5m encouraging people to eat insects**

(A: *This is the latest. So they're actually spending money to make you think this is wonderful stuff.*)

dailymail.co.uk / Anna Edwards / 4th September 2011

Nutrition experts (A: *What's a nutrition expert? What IS a nutrition expert, eh?*) have found a cheap way to help save the environment (A: *Well, this is an environmentalist. Is that a nutrition expert? See how it's all BS? Anyway...*) and solve the food shortage crisis. (A: *What food shortage crisis? What? They put all the farms out of business.*)

They have found an abundant supply of food rich in calcium and protein, while low in fat. But the squeamish might want to look away now - because the food source is insects.

The European Union thinks creepy crawlies should start appearing on menus after experts in Brussels (A: *Oh, Brussels again, eh? They have Brussels sprouts.*) recommended that bugs could be a vital source of nutrition, The Sunday Times newspaper reported. (A: *I'd like to see them eating at the G20 and all these characters from the EU parliament, at these, you know, billion, well, it was 1.5 billion dollar do's and bashes that they have, where millions go for their 2 or 3 day meals, and the stuff that they eat, incredible stuff. I'd like to see them eating insects. I'd like to see them eating insects; I'd give them stinging bees or wasps or something. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how you're going to eat insects shortly because that's been ordered from the top down that you do so. And you will eventually because they've been saying it for years at the top that YOU'RE GOING TO HAVE A VEGETARIAN DIET, at least nonmeat, put it that way, and they say IT MUST BE SO, that way. And that's how it's going to be; whatever they want they get. You're living in a total socialist system where science runs, on behalf of the masters at the top science runs your lives. And unfortunately most folk will probably go for it, you know. That's just the way they are. Put lots of sauce on it and you won't think anything of it. Anyway it says here that...

The European Union thinks creepy crawlies should start appearing on menus after experts (A: *Here are these*

experts again.) in Brussels recommended that bugs could be a vital source of nutrition, The Sunday Times newspaper reported.

So scorpion soup and cricket casserole (*A: I know what part of the casserole I'd use for their...*) could soon be options, as the European Commission has now offered £2.65million into a project to promote eating insects. (*A: In other words, giving grants out for the psychopaths who haven't quite made it yet, to grab and convince you to do so.*)

They have also ordered the (*A: They've ORDERED...*) UK Food Standards Agency to investigate and potentially look at ways to make entomophagy - the eating of insects - a more popular choice.

One study found that grasshoppers offer 20 per cent protein with a tiny six per cent fat, compared to lean ground beef's 24 per cent protein and 18 per cent fat. (*A: So that's supposed to be the plug for it.*)

The research institute that offers the best proposal for investigating 'insects as novel sources of proteins' will be awarded the money by the commission.

They will have to research quality and safety, potential allergies and what sort of proteins the insects offer. (*A: You know, we would have noses like anteaters, you understand, if we were meant to eat these things all the time. You understand that? But we don't, you see. Well, most of us.*)

Professor Marcel Dicke, leading a team at Wageningen University, in Holland, is applying for the grant.

He told the Sunday Times: **'By 2020 you will be buying insects in supermarkets.'**

'We have already seen the introduction of eggplants, sushi, things people never ate here. I think it will start with ground-up insects in sauces and burgers.'

Snacking on silkworm moth larvae or adding blitzed bees to sauces could offer a much-needed solution to soaring costs of red meat. (*A: It's because they've put so many of the farmers under and you got the 5 agri-food businesses that run everything else. But as I say, the politicians won't be eating insects, believe you me.*)

And yeah, they've got the whole script; the whole future's planned out for you all. I hope you realize that, as you entertain yourselves to death. Now there's a caller on the line there that's been hanging on. I think it's Mark from Texas. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Alan, I'm not sure if I want to say anything after that last comment.

Alan: That's right. I know. It's quite something, eh?

Mark: Alan, do you know how much money the federal government and the Canadian governments have spent to prop up the internet? I mean, there's no telling how many billions of dollars have been spent through public/private partnerships. How many months do you think it will be before both countries come out and they announce through their propagandas that we need a postmaster attorney general for internet email?

Alan: Actually they have. They have floated that idea. They haven't made it law but they've been floating that idea of exactly that under a particular committee that they've mentioned. So you're right; they have been.

Mark: I haven't heard of that. I haven't heard but I can see where that could also lend itself straight into digital

currency. Which is the new, it's like, you know, because *it's all for your benefit, you'd only pay 2 cents to send a letter in the mail, don't you know.*

Alan: Oh, that's how they get people. That's how they always get people. And then they do away with the other service eventually, and say, *well there's not enough people using it so we can't go the old way*, so you're stuck with this new way. Then they jack up the price.

Mark: Right. The new way, it's twofold. It's not just convenience, it's laziness plus, currency wise, it's cheaper. So it's actually two ways they get ya.

Alan: Oh, yeah. And folk have no idea how it's even done to them because most folk do float through life; they learn by osmosis. Bit and bytes of info from a thousand sources hit them. They don't reason through any of them, but they're being programmed all the time. But you know, even the fashion industry helped promote cashless currency. Did you know that? The fashion industry, they were approached by the governments and the banks to find ways of encouraging, especially the young up-and-coming people, that would be the first generation, how could they stop them from carrying cash? Well, they gave them these particular pants with the very flat pockets, etc, so they would bulge out if you put anything big in them, and that doesn't go well with youngsters. So they gave them the little flap pockets in the front there, that just held a credit card. And they were paid millions for doing this, for designing these clothes and promoting it across to the youngsters through music television and different ways, to get them to go cashless. The public have no idea of the millions of ways they're manipulated all the time.

Mark: Well you remember the easy-pass? That's the big thing now. Even with truckers going into a bar, you have an easy-pass. You just walk in and you come back out and it's billed to you in the mail.

Alan: That's right. And sometimes there's extra on top because you pass out in the bar and they carry you out. [Alan laughing.]

Mark: But the problem is it won't be through the mail anymore.

Alan: I know.

Mark: It will be through the internet.

Alan: Absolutely. They said years ago, and I even have the articles in my archives somewhere, THAT EVENTUALLY GOVERNMENT, ALL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES WILL TALK DIRECTLY TO YOU. In fact, they're doing it some areas and people are signing up for them, where government departments will notify you of something that concerns you personally. You'll be doing your taxes on it. They'll be contacting you. And it will be interactive so as you're putting figures up there they'll be adjusting the figures for the ones you didn't put in. [Alan chuckles.] But this is all literally in the works right now and some people are actually using this kind of stuff. So you're right. And they knew they'd do this even before we were given the internet, when you read the cryptic writings of people who helped plan the world system; they talked about this kind of thing.

Mark: It's going to be interesting. Alan, thanks for taking the call, sir.

Alan: And thanks for calling.

Mark: Bye now.

Alan: Bye. Yeah, it's quite the system. Folk have no idea of the myriad of ways in which you're manipulated, constantly. CONSTANTLY... What to think, what to wear, how to look, and how to behave even, what's now politically correct, what's not politically correct, etc. They are conditioned all the time and they're upgraded just like a computer system.

Another thing too, I'm putting up tonight, is to do with the ICLEI. That's the local governments for sustainability. I'll put up a site tonight where you can actually find out if your local government, or your state, or your province in Canada, or even your country is in on it and it will tell you the different members and where they are and so on, that set up this part of Agenda 21. So many fronts. Remember, the communists had fronts. They had, oh, thousands of fronts in the US alone; they even had church groups involved that were conned into it, not knowing they were a front to push communism. Well, why throw a good system away when it works? So that's what they use, of course, for Agenda 21. And when so many people were talking out against Agenda 21 and it became known they changed a lot of its wording. So you have 'sustainability'... anything with 'sustainability' is part of Agenda 21. So this is the ICLEI one, one of the big ones. And they just get themselves appointed over your local councils, state councils, provincial councils, and just sit there quite quietly from the general public, but they're making all the rules, about can you sell your home; *well what would the social impact and the environmental impact be if you sell your home, who will buy it*. And then they do another fee for engineers to come out and say, *oh what will the environmental impact be if this person moves into that home*.

Money after money after money and grabs and grabs and grabs by these psychopathic liars that smell the wind and get onto an awful good thing. So I'll put this link up and you can look up your own country or area or town or whatever, and it's quite an interesting one to go through.

iclei.org

And also tonight I'd like to mention, to do with NAFTA, the North American Free Trade Agreement. They're really busy all over Latin America bringing in new members, new members, fairly on the quiet; little bits sneak into the papers here. And even Harper, the Prime Minister of Canada, was criticized by his own party for going down there and keeping everything secret from his party. But it doesn't matter because as Quigley said, EVERY MEMBER OF THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS – and the Canadian branch changes its name about year ago, the same thing though. They said that THEY ALWAYS, EVERY PRIME MINISTER AND PRESIDENT THAT YOU'VE HAD SINCE THE LATE 1800s HAVE BEEN A MEMBER OF THE THIS PARTICULAR ORGANIZATION, UNDER ITS VARIOUS NAMES.

This article here, it's a PDF in fact, about how they announce themselves, the Council on Foreign Relations. WE'RE A SUPERIOR THINK TANK WHO ADVISE POLICY MAKERS. You see. It's a private organization, a private organization set up in London when it started, by international money lenders, not just bankers, who with the Cecil Rhodes group, carried on the same policies, to take over all the world's resources and to amalgamate the world into one, first through regions and blocs and then into one governmental system, with themselves on top advising all the states – they call the different countries the states – advising them on different policies. In other words, being the top boss. But they're a PRIVATE group, a private organization. And you got to go into the history of it; it's quite easy to find. They make up the policies for NAFTA; they drafted up the NAFTA policies. This private group, that you don't elect, drafted up the NAFTA deal, the

Free Trade Agreement and the NAFTA agreement. They drafted it up for the European amalgamation as well. And we don't elect them, this private group, you see. And they came on national television in Canada in 2005 and admitted it. Under their own little banner for the first time, they came out and says, YEAH, WE DRAFTED IT UP FOR THE AMALGAMATION OF THE AMERICAS basically.

Global Brazil and U.S.-Brazil Relations (PDF) - i.cfr.org

So here they're talking about Brazil in this particular PDF and it's interesting that they say, THAT BY THE YEAR 2016 BRAZIL, INDIA, CHINA AND RUSSIA, AS UP-AND-COMING COUNTRIES — now I don't know how China's an up-and-coming country, except for the fact we're still financing them for hospitals and stuff and building schools for them, and give them lots of free trade deals, literally free. They say that they'll OVERTAKE ALL OF AMERICA AND ITS OUTPUT AND BY 2016. Because we're funding them into existence just as we're funding Brazil into existence and it goes on about that. And it says too, being the main think tank that advises the US government, THEY'RE ADVISING THE GOVERNMENT IN THE US, AND CANADA, TO NOT ONLY ACCEPT BRAZIL IN WITH ALL THESE FULL POWERS INCLUDING SECURITY COUNCIL ON THE UNITED NATIONS — that's their little feather in the cap for them; that gets them in — THAT WE SHOULD TREAT THEM AS ABSOLUTE EQUALS AND MAYBE EVENTUALLY WE'LL HAVE TO GIVE UP, AGAIN, SOME OF OUR OWN POWER, MEANING AUTHORITY, OR EVEN SOVEREIGNTY, IN THE DEAL AS WELL AS TIME GOES ON. So you have to wade through all the rubbish... They always give you dry stuff; most folk can't, you know, the people who can't think very long, for a minute or so, without something distracting them, they will never get through the first little part of it. But you can just scroll down through it to get to the nitty-gritty stuff, and they stop congratulating all the writers — they're past all that — into the real stuff, the meat of it. And you'll find out that this is well on its way.

And it's interesting too, that the President of Brazil, go into her history. It's got the usual story of daddy, daddy being an ardent communist but somehow he got in trouble and he had to rush out of Bulgaria, he ran off to Paris I think, or France, and then he went to Portugal for a while. And wherever he went he taught communism. Strange that, that a Marxist Communist would have to escape the country, would make a career teaching communism. And somehow he went to South America and he just make good. But he was teaching Marxist classes all along too and he ends up dying, leaving umpteen ranches behind him. They seem to acquire and accumulate an awful lot of wealth on the way, these Marxists, don't they? It's an interesting little story if you go into who she is, who her daddy was and all the rest of it. Awful interesting story. But they don't mention that in the Council on Foreign Relations, but they do like the Marxist system, as I say, to control the masses for those who acquire all the incredible wealth at the top. But I love those stories of guys running off, you know, rags-to-riches; they're awfully fond of them at the top there. So I'll put that one up tonight.

Now Glasgow in Scotland, they twinned cities a long time ago, you see, to make us feel more international. So as that the peasant in Glasgow would feel awful like the peasant in China, I supposed, only he's paying a lot more money for everything that he has to consume, or even feed himself. This says...

Glasgow's twin city is selling living prisoners' organs to health tourists

news.scotsman.com / Billy Briggs / 6th September 2011

(A: By the way, you helped fund them. The one they twin you with, you help fund them.)

HOSPITALS in Glasgow's twin city in China sell organs taken illegally from innocent people executed by the Chinese Communist Party (CCP), campaigners claimed last night.

Ahead of an international conference today in Glasgow about organ harvesting (A: *I hate that term. It's like*

you're farming, isn't it? But we are farmed, as Fort said.), a Nobel Peace Prize nominee said the illegal practice is rife in Dalian, a city in north east China with which Scotland's largest city has been twinned since 1987.

Delegates attending the event - hosted by Doctors Against Forced Organ Harvesting (DAFOH) - will hear claims the Chinese regime removes organs from prisoners who are still alive and that wealthy "health tourists" travel to China to buy kidneys and livers available on the black market.

(A: Well, it's nothing really new if you've been watching this stuff; it's been going on for a while. But you see, it's not for you or anybody else. No. But they'll kill you. Do you understand, we're all DNA typed? Do you know that? Do you know what the Human Genome Project was about, apart from basic eugenics, to find out, well, you know, we've looked at the parents' and the grandparents' and great-grandparents' health histories and IQs and so on, and we've got a pretty predictable outcome for this person here, this baby here, as they prick their heel and take their blood, and have been doing for 30-odd years and lying to the public. And anyone who's gone for a blood test, they always send one sample off to the same darn thing. So they know who you are. They know what DNA typing you are; you got to get a close DNA typing to get a good organ, you see, that will last a few years. And the closer the better. So in China you just dial them up basically and they'll find somebody, a prisoner or whoever, or even someone who's not in prison... OH, SO-AND-SO MATCHES IT; THEY JUST WORK IN A RESTAURANT, GRAB THEM, OR CONVICT THEM OF SOMETHING, PULL THEM IN AND WICK OUT THEIR ORGAN. And of course, you got to get it out of a live donor; they don't want them to die. They got to have brain activity still there and they'll still be breathing, etc, otherwise it's kind of, you know, they have to put it down to, I don't know, sell it on e-Bay or something. The fresher it is the better it is for them. And there's a lot more bucks in it as well. So the rich folk travel to China to buy kidneys and livers, available on the black market.)

Speakers include, David Matas, a Canadian human rights lawyer who was nominated for the Nobel Peace Prize last year for exposing China's illegal organ trade.

The victims of China's organ business are said to be mainly people arrested for practising Falun Gong, a spiritual movement banned by the CCP. Falun The CCP claims Falun Gong is a dangerous cult and outlawed it for "illegal activities" in 1999. *(A: Kind of like what they're doing to the Mennonites trying to sell milk, you know, real milk to the people.)*

Mr Matas is co-author of Bloody Harvest - The Killing of Falun Gong for their Organs, for which he received his Nobel nomination last year.

Mr Matas said that between 2000 and 2005 there were 41,500 transplants carried out in China whereby the only explanation for the sourcing was imprisoned Falun Gong practitioners. *(A: See, they're not dumb, the communists. You know, HOW DO WE GET RID OF THESE PESKY ORGANIZATIONS AND MAKE A PROFIT AT THE SAME TIME? Communism is awfully good at profiting. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm also putting a link up to the latest United Nations soldiers raping a Haitian teenager, which is up on YouTube. It's from The Guardian newspaper too and other newspapers.

Is this Minustah's 'Abu Ghraib moment' in Haiti?

Shock video of UN soldiers apparently raping a Haitian teenager raises questions about why these 'peacekeepers' are there at all - Mark Weisbrot / guardian.co.uk \ 3 September 2011

They'll probably just say it's their sexual preference to gang rape somebody and no doubt there'll be a group shortly saying, *well that's just what we prefer*. So I'll put that up tonight.

Alan: There's another caller there. It's Tom from Wisconsin if he's on the line. Are you there Tom?

Tom: I just wanted to mention a couple things tonight; I know we're short on time. The Tea Party name, that the Tea Partiers go by, they don't even understand, and you can correct me if I'm wrong on this. But I heard and saw on a presentation last night that it was a group of Masons that carried out the Boston Tea Party event. What had happened was they had lowered, the parliament in Britain lowered the actual taxes on tea and since the Masons were smuggling in the tea because of the exorbitant tax rates they were a little irritated with that event. So they went and they cancelled their meeting that night, the night of the Boston Tea Party, and dressed up as Indians and threw the tea overboard. And it's just incredible to me that, I don't know how we should expect to actually beat this system at its own game when the very histories that we've been taught in school are so corrupted. It's really incredible.

Alan: Absolutely. That's a very sentient point and it's vital to understand that, you can't save a system that's been secretive from the beginning, and misleading from the beginning, and has had an agenda from the beginning. Remember too, Franklin himself said that HE HOPED THIS FEDERATION OF STATES WOULD BECOME A FEDERATION OF WORLD STATES, RUN BY 12 WISE MEN. That's in his own diaries; you can see that at the Franklin Institute or you can buy a copy of his own letters and writings. So they knew where they were going. What's interesting too, you're quite right. He admits in that book, THAT IT WAS NOTHING TO DO WITH THE COST OF TEA OR THE STAMP ACT THAT STARTED OFF THIS WAR. He says, WE USED THAT AS AN EXCUSE. I mean, how much tea would you have to buy in a year to even notice the amount of tax that they put on it? So it wasn't that at all. And he also admitted it was planned for years and years and years ahead, the revolution, with smugglers coming into islands and to the coast bringing in powder, shot, all the stuff you would need for a war, up to 20 years before it started. And they also admitted they used the youth an awful lot, the energetic youth who would want a fight; they used them to help kick it off. What's interesting too, I mean dressing up as Indians and letting them take the blame, is maybe part of the technique that's still used today.

Tom: And then I recently got a job at a reasonably quality, as far as fast food goes, a place called Kopp's here in Brookfield, Wisconsin. And it amazes me how popular Diet Coke is, credit card swipes are, and how absolutely ignorant the youth are. They're dumb, they don't know anything. And the managers, the older people who are my age or younger, don't know anything either. And I try and explain to them, like on the whole income tax issue, there's no federal law. There's no federal law, so it's optional. I don't have to pay this.

Alan: We don't have to except that Mao Tse Tung said that POWER COMES FROM THE BARREL OF A GUN, and the big boys have them all. [Alan laughing.] I mean, that's basically it. So it's power of might. And you're quite right, dumbed-down population, and in mammals, if you don't warn the young what to be wary of they'll think it's all normal and they'll ask no questions. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – and remember too, help donate and keep me going here, things are pretty bad – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Call for US of Europe--Again](#)

[Where does Radioactive Topsoil Go?--Into Road Fill of Course](#)

[New Normal--Strokes in Youth Up by a Third](#)

[Electropollution--Microwave Communication](#)

[European Government Spends 2.5 Million Pounds to Encourage Subjects to Eat Insects](#)

[Local Governments for Sustainability \(Agenda 21\)--Check Your Area/Country](#)

[One of the Many Fronts for Agenda 21 Exposed](#)

[CFR Think Tank on Brazil and Recommendations to US Government](#)

[Human Organ Trade](#)

[UN Troops Bugger Haitian Boy](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>CDs</u> | | | |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

Oct. 5, 2011 (#934)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 5, 2011:

Secret Covenants of Global Governance:

"Governance is a Conglomerate of Every Variety,
Banking, Politicos, NGOs, Various Charity,
All Working Together for Earth Sustainable,
Themselves Getting Rich from Grants Obtainable,
You See Government's Passé, People Too Free,
Politicians Answerable to All the Citizenry,
Whereas Governance for the Most Part's Unelected,
Sneaking in Private Operatives, Undetected,
Till One Day You Wake Up to New Regulations,
Governing Everything You Do Under Conservations,
A Banking Fraternity with NGOs
Is Dictating How Living On Planet Goes,
Cradle to Grave, That's No Mean Feat,
Planning Occupations and What You'll Eat,
Left and Right Wings have Lifted the Vulture,
Say Goodbye to Freedom, Here's Tyrannical Culture"

© Alan Watt Oct. 5, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 5, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on October the 5th 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the free audios there. There's hundred to choose from. I try, hopefully, to give you shortcuts to understanding this big system with its big agenda. It's been here for an awful long time. It was there when your grandparents were around, and great-grandparents too, because it's a world agenda with a planned system, a planned economy, a planned society. It's the dream of elitists for a couple of hundred years at least, but we're going through it all now of course, from a thousand directions, a thousand points of light I think Bush Sr called it. That's the big foundations and NGOs working towards shaping our society by influencing it from within. They have the voice of the media on their side and all the magazines; they have their articles embedded into movies to make sure you get the point. And you're going into the big transitions as it's called right now.

So help yourself to those and remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. **You can support me by getting the books and disks I've got for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations, believe you me, are really, certainly welcome. And the donations really are necessary** at this time because things are moving fast, especially the inflation as it's called. You go into every store every month and you see the prices going up and up and up, and it's called inflation, which means they devalue your dollar in other words, your purchasing power. But bigger powers than that rule all of our lives. So help yourself to those. Remember too, that all the sites listed on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com site carry transcripts in English for print up as well as the audios. And if you want transcripts in other languages you'll see alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; you can use that and take your pick from the variety offered there.

We are going through big changes. The mainstream media tends to pin us on the actualities of the day, basically. *Oh, look what's happened today...* and it's about a meeting and some law that's passed, but they never tell you how we can up against this law, how long it was in the works for, who started it off, what organizations, all these private groups that start off laws for us that eventually get on the books. And they're really private parts of the parallel government, and it is a parallel government. They even put their own people in as presidents and prime ministers; have done for over 100 years. So that's how you're really, really ruled in this new system. The chaos you're going through right now with depression, of all kinds, literally mental depression and physical depression and economic depression, is all to do with the necessity that if you want to make a big omelet you got to smash a lot of eggs. And guess what? We are the broken eggs as the world is brought into a truly global system to be run with an iron fist eventually through legislation to rule all of us from cradle to grave, across the whole planet. Some countries have a bit of leeway, for about 20-25 years, and those are the ones that are called 'emerging nations.' They can pollute. They can pay their workers whatever they wish to pay them; there's no minimum pay. And they can treat them the way they want to treat them too. Whereas in the so-called first world countries we are pretty well doomed from the start with so many laws to fulfill, regulations, etc, etc, although they are trying to do away with minimum wages there as well. What a wonderful prospect, eh? Just scraping along. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, the media is apt to give you what's happening just that day. And they always put it in a way to get you either angry, upset, or all for it; one of the two. But they never tell you what's happening and how big organizations came into being, who funds them, how long they've been working on certain parts of a global agenda, and so on.

Remember too, the whole idea of the United Nations being set up was to bring in a form of world government from its very beginning. And its precursor, the League of Nations, was set up at the end of World War I to do exactly the same

thing. So the same boys, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, have been at the same agenda for an awful long time. They are the guys who drafted up the plans to unite Europe and to keep it hidden from the public, its true intentions that is, until it was already completed. And they did that very well; it was through deception. And the same thing with NAFTA and the unification of the Americas, it's the same deal that's going on there. And they're doing the same thing with the Asian/Pacific Rim region as well. And Africa and other places too. So this is the same group, worldwide, that was started off, remember, by Milner, Lord Milner, and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation; Milner and his bunch of boys, and the sons, were all involved. They were all international bankers and they thought that bankers were far better equipped to deal with the problems of the world since they ran everything on economics. As Marx said himself before that, that EVERYTHING IS AN ECONOMIC SYSTEM IN THE WORLD, AND ALL WARS ARE ECONOMIC. Well, they certainly used economic wars to bring us to the state that we're at right now, called austerity.

We find that there is so much going on, has been going on for quite a few years, through the different organizations which they use. One of them here is to do with twenty-first century meetings, really, into post-globalism in a sense really. That's what it's really about. I'll be putting some links up tonight to show you what it's all about. Three of them are called...

**THE G20 AND BEYOND
TOWARDS EFFECTIVE GLOBAL ECONOMIC GOVERNANCE**

Jakob Vestergaard / DIIS REPORT 2011:04 - diis.dk

**THE G20 AND RECOVERY AND BEYOND
AN AGENDA FOR GLOBAL GOVERNANCE FOR THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY** - landecon.can.ac.uk

GLOBAL ECONOMIC GOVERNANCE CONFERENCE / GEG Working Paper 2010/59 -
globaleconomicgovernance.org

Now, the G20 is a private organization comprised of your Prime Minister, Presidents, etc, that you think you elect for national reasons and here they are all meeting in an international forum to bring in *internationalism*. But not just internationalism, a new kind of way of living, austerity across the world, where orders and contracts will be dished out via their own organizations, through the United Nations to different countries, a very ordered society, a planned society, and with the same elite of course running the show because they still hold all the cash and it's very elitist, very very elitist at the top. The amazing thing is, is how many of the left-wing organizations they rule at the bottom. Because they've got them all on board thinking they're going to bring in a utopia for everyone. One of these articles here to do with the G20 and Beyond – and you never hear the G20 meeting group mentioned during election times, anywhere. It isn't until you're hit with billions of dollars in bills when they have their meeting in your country that you actually learn anything about it. Anyway it says...

**THE G20 AND BEYOND
TOWARDS EFFECTIVE GLOBAL ECONOMIC GOVERNANCE**

Jakob Vestergaard / DIIS REPORT 2011:04 - diis.dk

. . . a diverse group of individuals with the highest level of expertise in the subjects confronting the G20 and with a commitment to working to ensure the improvement in the system of global economic governance.

The chapters which follow contain a summary of the discussion between the members of the group and the preparatory notes which have been written by them. (*Alan: And it gives a list of these guys. And it says too, all they have in common, apart from being elitist and awfully stinking rich and well known, is that they're...*) . . . citizens of the world. . . (*A: They're world citizens, all the way back to Plato and others... world citizens... and*

Socrates.)

The same thing that the Rockefeller Foundation does too, he hands out awards for World Citizenship, as do a few others on his behalf. So here you are thinking you're still a nation and you still vote for people thinking they're going to hopefully keep you a nation and look after you. Unfortunately that's what you look to government for, to look after you. Although we've never had an instance of that actually happening, in history, but we're taught that they're going to look after you. And all the while they're working internationally to get rid of your sovereignty because they've signed a lot of charters with the United Nations and they must bring you into a global region and to do away with the nation-state down the road. They hope to do all of this in this century, the 21st century. That's part of your austerity. That's part of your rethinking the nation-state. All of that stuff, it's all to do the same thing, and the kind of citizens they want, living in poverty.

Now, in Britain with Common Purpose and other groups that are there, massive groups, funded by the government too as non-governmental organizations, they've infiltrated everything and of course they're doing all they can to make sure that Europe can never disintegrate back into the nation-state. That's part of their job. And it's a new form of the Soviet system as I've mentioned before because the whole thing in what *they* call democracy is that they will have appointed speakers, *for you*, just like the Soviet system, in your area that will speak *on your behalf*, all of *you* in *your* area. You won't elect them; they'll simply be appointed there. They're already there, already, in Britain where you have communitarianism really kicking off and big money behind it, taxpayers' money of course. So we've got that to share and we've got that to come down in America and Canada and elsewhere. And of course they have the same groups across Canada. Some of them change their names here and there but they're all the same groups getting the same funding from foundations and your own government's taxpayers money. As I say, it's for the 21st century and it's beyond, you know, the 21st century and beyond, etc, etc, etc. So big, big plans for the kind of society that they want and so on, and of course they want depopulation, etc. All of these things all come together, austerity, depopulation, ya-da, ya-da, ya. So I'll put that up.

Now, quite a few years ago there was a radio host Derry Brownfield; I don't know if he died or not or if he's still alive but I know the show still goes on. He did an article in 2007 called...

OUR LAND - COLLATERAL FOR THE NATIONAL DEBT

NewsWithViews.com / Derry Brownfield / August 17, 2007

I consider Wayne Hage one of the most intelligent men I ever met. On our very first visit he was explaining the World Bank, the International Monetary fund and how the world bankers planned on collateralizing the world debt with land. (*A: This is the sort of swap for debt.*) Not just the U.S. national debt, but the "WORLD" debt. A listener sent me a copy of a report of the FOURTH WORLD WILDERNESS CONGRESS, which was held in Denver in 1987. (*A: I've still got the tape of that.*) Over 1500 people from sixty countries were told that wilderness lands were to protect the reindeer, the spotted owl and other endangered species. Ninety percent of the group consisted of conservationists, ecologists, government and United Nations bureaucrats. The other ten percent were world banking heavyweights, such as David Rockefeller of Chase Manhattan Bank, London banker Edmund de Rothschild and the Secretary of the U.S. Treasury, James Baker, who gave the keynote address. George W. Hunt, an investment councilor, served as official host and sat in on all the meetings. It was George Hunt that wrote the report from which I have gleaned much of my information.

During the first three days, the group was told that the WILDERNESS CONGRESS was about beating the ozone deterioration and bringing the rain forests back. (*A: And that was the big thing back then. See, they tried first acid rain; I can remember all the scare tactics. No, before that it was going to be global cooling and an ice age*

was coming. And all the big boys that subsequently wrote books about the coming super-heated age, the warming age, were already writing these books back then. The same guys, the same authors, on cue, for the United Nations, to scare us all into submission, and they also said that acid rain, by the year 2000 there'd be no lakes in Canada that would have any life in them at all, and other parts of the world. And all that was bogus as well. So they came across with global warming instead. So they've been at this for a long, long time to get something through. And what is it? It's a world bank, you see, a conservation bank.) The following days were closed to the public. With only the bankers in attendance the topics discussed centered around the creation of a "WORLD CONSERVATION BANK" with collateral being derived from receipt of wilderness properties throughout the world. This bank would have central bank powers similar to the Federal Reserve. It would create currency and loans and engage in international discounting, counter-trade, barter and swap actions. Rothschild personally conducted the monetary matters and the creation of this WORLD CONSERVATION BANK. (A: Now, this is the same bank that they're using, actually, for the next part to work even better, the carbon credits, you understand. This is how long the same guys have been at it, to make sure they get a world bank through.) This bank would refinance by swapping debt for assets. A country with a huge national debt would receive money to pay off the debt by swapping the debt for wilderness lands. (A: Now, these guys... ha! Back in 2007 Rothschild and all these guys knew they were going to bring in the carbon sink stuff where if you've got a lot of wilderness land and a lot of trees standing idle then you could claim BIG money from governments because it's now a carbon sink. You understand? These guys are way ahead of you, WAY ahead of you, all of you, you know.) The plan was to swap (A: Because they didn't have the carbon thing off the ground at that time.) one trillion dollars of Third World Debt into this new bank. In the long term, when the countries won't be able to pay off the loans, governments from around the world will give title to their wilderness lands to the bankers.

Now, that's what you're seeing happening in Africa, Honduras and different places as the actual World Bank, The World Bank, yep, is handing out and demanding that people start trading carbon credits. And they're killing off people who have lived there for a long, long time, burning them off their land, killing them by using mercenaries. Because The World Bank's OTHER private arm of investment wants that land because it's going to worth so much money for just trees that stand and do nothing. Great, great income that, eh. Trees that do nothing, just stand there, so you call it a carbon sink and this is truly, we're living in the Wizard of Oz. And it's like that old nursery rhyme when the young boy said, THE KING HAS NO CLOTHES. That's what it's like with CO2; no one can see it, no one can weigh it, but that's the way it is. It's worth a fortune apparently. And all the intellectuals say, yes I've looked at the science, it's very important indeed. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and it is astonishing, really, how LONG these organizations have been at the same agenda. And they try one thing, they try another thing. They keep trying things until they get it just right. And they have all the time in the world and all the money in the world to make it all happen. This article goes on to talk about this World Bank and it says...

Hunt goes on to say that World Bank loans, as they stand now, are not collateralized. They're saying, we want collateral, so when we loan-swap this debt, we're going to own the Amazon if you default. They're going to make their bad loans good by collateralizing them after the fact with all of this land and somebody is going to end up with title to twelve and half billion acres. They have multi-trillions of dollars upon which they can create currencies and loans and they're going to begin to barter and counter-trade and loan-swap against the United States. The World Conservation Bank is a scheme to monetize land. This will function as a world central bank and out of that bank there will grow a one-world fiat currency.

This isn't some scheme conjured up during the Bushes' and Clinton administrations. The United Nations World Commission on Environment and Development was created in 1982. The commission published the "BRUNDTLAND REPORT" setting the stage for unlimited enactments to take over ecology, and environmental and pollution laws throughout the world. (A: Back in 1982.) The report stated: "We will have a proposal for very harsh, quasi-spiritual ecological laws for MOTHER EARTH. A MOTHER EARTH COMES FIRST mentality

will arise throughout the world.” (A: *And they’ve been pushing all of this through everything, mother earth, Gaia, all that stuff.*)

When James Baker made his keynote speech in 1987, he stated that, “No longer will the World Bank carry this debt unsecured. The only assets we have to collateralize are federal lands and national parks.” Baker’s definition of federal lands includes Heritage sites, of which there are about 20 in the United States. I say “about” 20, because they are being added on a regular basis. (A: *And in Canada as well, by the way.*) As I write this article Congress is about to vote on a proposed Rim of the Valley National Park that would include over 500,000 acres of National Forest land and 170,000 parcels of private property including many farms and ranches. At the same time there is a bill before Congress called the Northern Rockies Ecosystem Protection Act that would increase the acreage of designated wilderness by 50% in the lower 48 states. (A: *And it goes on and on and on and on and on... the Grand Canyon, everything is in here.*)

They’ve been at this for an awful long time to OWN THE WORLD, you understand, own the entire world. Everything you stand on or sit on is going to be owned by them. And you’ll sit on it until they take it away and you fall on your you-know-what. Then you go into today. That was from 2007 and here is today.

Bank of America creates environmental banking team

(A: *Oh, what a coincidence, eh. Just out of nowhere, eh.*)

reuters.com / Feb 12, 2008 / Brendan McDermid

NEW YORK (Reuters) - Bank of America Corp, the second-largest U.S. bank, is creating an environmental banking group focused on finding and financing ways to promote conservation and reduce global warming (A: *So it’s away from acid rain, and this, that and the other, to global warming.*), Chief Executive Kenneth Lewis said on Tuesday.

Lewis also called on Congress to create a cap-and-trade framework to limit carbon dioxide emissions and allow the trading of allowances, favoring clear federal standards and a market-based mechanism to set emission values. (A: *This is where they weigh nothings and charge you lots of cash for it.*)

Presidential candidates Barack Obama, Hillary Clinton and John McCain all support a cap-and-trade system that would allow large polluters such as oil companies and power producers to trade emission credits with companies that pollute less. (A: *Don’t be fooled by that because this is to come down to the personal level. How much energy you consume, how much it takes to keep just little old you alive and what you cost to the environment. That’s what it’s really all about folks. These big boys make money off it but you will not be. You won’t be trading them.*)

In prepared comments to the North Carolina Emerging Issues Forum in Raleigh, North Carolina, Lewis said the environmental group will be led by Richard Cohen, a managing director in strategic investments and head of environmental strategic investments, and begin operations in the coming months.

Last March, Charlotte, North Carolina-based Bank of America said it will commit \$20 billion over 10 years to support growth in environmentally-friendly activities and to reduce global warming.

"Our \$20 billion initiative isn't charity by any stretch. We expect an attractive risk-adjusted return on this capital," Lewis said in his speech. (A: *And you’d better believe he does too.*)

"Bank of America is involved in financing the green economy for a lot of good reasons," (A: *That’s because they make lots of cash off stuff they’ll never, ever build.*) he added. "It represents the future, and a tremendous business opportunity. (A: *...because the taxpayers are going to fund it via the government, right.*) We believe it's what our customers and clients need us to do to support them."

Lewis said Bank of America has, like other banks, decided to assess the cost of carbon in risk and underwriting processes in evaluating business models of utility companies.

He also said the bank is looking at participating in "large-scale leasing" of residential solar panels to homeowners, especially if federal incentives for their use were adopted, but hasn't "found the right way to participate." (A: *Especially on things that fall apart after a couple of years.*)

Bank of America plans next year to open what it calls the "world's greenest skyscraper" just east of New York's Times Square, and is developing a green office tower in Charlotte.

Oh gee whiz, eh? Green, green, green. At one time when you were going green you were ready to be sick, and I think this was all designed to do the same thing to us, to be honest with you. But you understand, there are hundreds of these organizations all working with the United Nations, through the United Nations, with The World Bank, with the IMF, and with all the other branches that they have; the Bank for International Settlements is one of the big ones for grabbing land from countries. Of course, usury has always been the same; it just takes on a better cloak of magic as time goes on and now we're at carbon so it's wonderful. It's just an amazing scam, but this is what's been pulled along the world through thousands of years, one scam after another. And as long as enough people at the top say it is so, like kings and queens, then it MUST be so. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about these big organizations that go under the umbrella of the United Nations, always with a smiley face: *We're here to help you.* And they're the biggest bunch of plunderers on the planet. They've plundered nation after nation because really they're all comprised of private central banks, that's the curse of the world actually. And governments shouldn't be borrowing from private banks in the first place; there's no need for it whatsoever. However, this has been a long, long war going on to make sure that they did take over. Carroll Quigley talked about that, that ECONOMICS AND MONEY AND BANKS WOULD BE A FORM OF TOTAL CONTROL OF THE WORLD. That's what it's become. It's the same with your G20 leaders. I mean, who voted in the G20? We didn't do it. No country in the world was given the option, *do you want your Prime Minister or President to belong to this private G20 group?* No. No one asked you. And it says they're just 'citizens of the world' that get together to decide the fate of the world and all of you that they're supposed to represent.

On this one here tonight, I'll put up a link and you can see all these private central banks that belong to this big Bank for International Settlements and the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision, all to do with taking over all the resources of the planet. And it's just incredible, almost every country's on it except the ones they're bombing right now. I guess they'll eventually be added to the list here.

So the world's being standardized into this system as you're being taught to live in austerity. And if you think the gap between the rich and poor is incredibly wide right now, eventually you won't be able to see the other side by the time they're finished. I'm not kidding you. They want to bring peasantry back, a new feudal system, that always has the big landlords, really warlords they were called, and they have lots of peasants. Lots of peasants, you know the little people who are always kind of happy and they're out in the forest, you know, making little things to sell to Chinese tourists, made out of, you know, wicker, etc.

So that's the world they want to bring in and make it all fair across the world. Make things fair... for themselves. They really care about fairness, these guys who have ties to NATO and all these war-making institutions that bomb every country that doesn't come into their little network or bow the knee to them. And that's just how it is folks. You know,

people really get upset when they think they're waking up because they want something to be done immediately. And they don't realize that this has been in the works for centuries and centuries, this system that we're going through. Running left-wing, running the right-wing, generation after generation and working through non-governmental organizations, well-funded with billions if not trillions of dollars today across the world, to lobby and push and alter society from within. And to completely eradicate the old system forever. That's all of it. That's the way of life in your old communities. It's the way of life in a family setting. Everything has to be totally destroyed until your state, your local area actually will take care of all the problems and tell you if you've got wrong-think or right-think, you know, as they call it in Orwell. Orwellian. This is where you're going into now. And we're actually here. As I say, there's the Bank of America creating an environmental bank for the planet, just as they said years ago and Quigley talked about in the 1960s in his books, **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment**, both of them. So it's all on course with where it's supposed to go.

Tonight I'll also put up a link to DARPA, that wonderful organization for the military that just helps once in a while to put a brain chip in a poor paraplegic to show you how concerned they are. We thought they were all about killing folk and getting superweapons and all that and here they are helping a paraplegic to put a brain chip in, so that he could occasionally send an email from his computer. So I guess charity isn't dead all together, eh, in the midst of all the blood and guts institutions. So I'll put up their projected budget estimates; it's quite interesting for the years and you can compare them from where they were and to where they are now. Because I think it's the only growth industry in the States left, is simply the war-making industries.

darpa.mil - Budgets are available on the Department of Defense (DoD) Comptroller website. DoD also maintains a searchable database for budget information.

And the rest of it, I mean it's terrible, we've got tent cities sprawling up in the US because the banks were allowed, in fact when they deregulated the banking system in Britain and elsewhere, all at the same time, it told the wolves it's time to just get in there – or bears maybe, the bear market – just go in and claw everything in for yourselves, becoming stinking rich now because eventually you'll have to be stinking rich to survive, because we're going to collapse all down the road. They gave them permission to plunder through one con after another. And no one, all these experts at the top, no one really noticed, you know, no one really noticed that they were selling mortgage after mortgage and passing it up the line, after doubling and tripling its supposed value, until eventually they didn't know who owned the darn things anymore. As long as each bank on the way up made its cash off it they were quite happy with their multimillion-dollar bonuses. So they brought on the crash, on time, because now this gives The World Bank and all the rest of them, the IMF, the power they were after all along. And Quigley said the same thing, being the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations he said, EVENTUALLY THE BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS WILL COME TO THE VERY, VERY TOP AS RUNNING ALL THE CENTRAL BANKS. It's been running all the central banks since the 1930s, and they'll get more power, total power over the world financial system. Quite interesting, eh?

And then you go into countries that are really flying ahead with all the left-wing Wizard of Oz schemes, like Australia, because they're going to pay the first carbon taxes, etc. And what's happened to them? The same cons that happened everywhere else...

Insolvencies setting new records

wabusinessnews.com.au / 5-Oct-2011 / by Staff reporter

The number of corporate insolvencies in Australia and the cost of those insolvencies are setting new records, and continuing to run at over four times pre-GFC levels, a new report has found.

Company liquidation business Dissolve said bad debts for Australian banks totaled \$5.6 billion in the June quarter, up from \$5.1 billion in the March quarter and the average pre-GFC level of \$1.1 billion.

Dissolve said the number of companies entering some form of insolvency administration in calendar year 2011 continues to set new records.

The months of March, April, June and July 2011 have been the highest ever for each of those months. The calendar year to July 2011 is also the highest ever.

So everything's going belly up in the countries that it's supposed to go belly up in, because they all played the same game, at the same time, because all the oversight supposedly was taken off, to ensure that the wolves didn't gorge themselves too much. Well, what do wolves do when they see the meat, eh, fresh meat? They eat it all at once. That's what they do.

There's also another article here about...

The Coming Multilateral World Order

theatlantic.com / Stewart M. Patrick / Sep 29 2011

(A: And it's from a Chinese perspective too. It's all part of the one I mentioned initially, about the G20 and Beyond and global governance. This is the Chinese side. It says...)

It's rare that the head of a lumbering international organization delivers a visionary speech about a new world order. But when that person is a polymath and strategic thinker like Robert Zoellick, it pays to sit up and take notice. In a sweeping address at George Washington University earlier this month, the World Bank president identified a "critical inflection point" in world history. Global affairs have been so transformed, he suggested, that we need new paradigms for global governance and global development. Since the speech attracted little media attention, The Internationalist thought it opportune to take a closer look.

When confronted with contemporary dilemmas, Zoellick noted, policymakers are tempted to look to supposed "lessons of the past." In the current economic and political crisis, many have invoked the post-World War II settlement--including the Dumbarton Oaks and Bretton Woods conferences that created the United Nations, World Bank, and International Monetary Fund *(A: The very things, remember, that long before that the Royal Institute of International Affairs wanted to be set up, and they are the same group as the CFR.)* --for guidance. But such nostalgia is misplaced, Zoellick suggests, for the global conditions and problems we confront today are vastly different, both qualitatively and quantitatively. The real relevance of history is to give people a better understanding of how their circumstances have changed from the past.

And change they have. Zoellick makes clear just how much the world has transformed since the days of FDR and Truman--and why the world needs a new multilateralism for a new age: *(A: It's got all the little buzzwords in here, eh.)*

The ground is shifting under our feet. Economic and political power is flowing to developing countries at an unprecedented speed. In the 1990s, developing countries collectively accounted for a fifth of global growth. By 2025, six of the biggest emerging economies--China, India, Brazil, South Korea, Russia and Indonesia--will account for half. Based on its current trajectory, China may quadruple its per capita income to \$16,000 by 2030--"equivalent to adding sixteen South Koreas each year." For the world to absorb such dramatic changes, China and other rapid ascenders must shift from export-led to more balanced growth. Simultaneously, mature economies like the United States, the European Union, and Japan need to overcome political gridlock and make difficult fiscal choices--or face inevitable decline. *(A: In other words, they must completely integrate everything until it's just one solid mass, you see. It's like everyone getting fused to everyone else, we're all one big solid clump and that's*

going to save the day, apparently.)

When you've read Carroll Quigley's **Tragedy and Hope**, and **The Anglo-American Establishment** by the same author, you'll understand this agenda. It's never gone away. It's been working very, very powerfully behind the scenes and it's there. It's there. It's all there.

And Asian integration, another article I'll put up too, the policy changes of more integration, etc. It talks about the ASEAN countries, how their growth is going to be, etc, etc. And remember, there's a group of 77. We've got the group of 20 [G20]; they've got the group of 77 [G77] over there. And China is going to be the big major domo over Brunei, Darussalam, Cambodia, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand and other countries as well. They've made a big, big push for getting in there and dominating those whole regions, of cheaper labor still and lots of natural resources. And it seems that the G20 are allowing them to go for it as well. There's quite a few articles out on that.

I've also mentioned about at the top, you can't expect anything natural and decent to come out from the top because we're run by deviants. I always call them deviants, the psychopathic types at the top. A psychopath, remember, has no conscience. They're very charming people, like Tony Blair. I watched a little documentary the other day about him; it's called **The Wonderful World of Tony Blair**. He's getting funded by a secretive means, by the British government to be a sort of peace broker in Palestine and Israel. He's always in the Israelis' camp and gets lots of business for them, but he's given little back to the Palestinians. In fact, he's pretty well signed a deal that the oil and natural gas off their shores in Palestine off the Gaza Strip will end up going to Israel. He's been awfully good to them; that's why he's there of course. He's also paid at the same time as he's getting his tax money as a representative of Britain, he's got his own private organization on the go too. He's getting hired by JP Morgan, big time.

Tony Blair 'visited Libya to lobby for JP Morgan' - telegraph.co.uk / 18 Sep 2011

He's making millions and millions per year off supposedly going across as envoys and then getting personal business deals made. Like any true psychopath would, mind you. But you would like him, you would like him personally. He would never get angry in your face. He'd always be pleasant and serene. Psychopaths don't like blowing up in front of people. They don't like anxiety. They like to just fool you and you're left scratching your head wondering what kind of guy this is at all. This guy is like a machine. He just tallies up the cash wherever he goes. Every situation is an opportunity and that's why he was chosen. Plus he's completely for the New American Century group. He's completely pro-Israel and that's why the Israelis love him. If you ever see that little documentary, **The Wonderful World of Tony Blair**, you'll see why.

Anyway, here's another article too, to show you how people at the top really are, the charitable bunch, the ones we look up to. It says...

Executive funded Tory tax exile's charity with taxpayers' money

heraldscotland.com / Paul Hutcheon / 19 May 2007

THE Scottish Executive's relationship with millionaire businessmen is under fire, after it emerged that public money has been poured into a charity set up by a tax exile. *(A: And it's children's charity because deviants are always into that.)*

Officials gave £500,000 to a group set up by Monaco-based Lord Laidlaw, and even paid the salary of his chief executive - the wife of Scotland's most senior civil servant.

The hand-outs row comes amid continuing controversy over the tycoon's role in British public life. Laidlaw, a Scot, became a Tory peer in 2004 after agreeing to become a tax resident in the UK. However, it was recently revealed that the businessman - who has lent and donated around £6 million to the Conservative Party - had reneged on his part of the deal by remaining in Monaco.

The outcry over his failure to end his tax exile status was compounded by remarks made by Tory leader David Cameron, who said: "Lord Laidlaw made some undertakings to the House of Lords appointments commission. He must honour those undertakings. I am very clear about that." (A: *He must honor them it says here.*)

Laidlaw said he intended to become a UK taxpayer but had "a variety of personal reasons" for not fulfilling his promise. (A: *Well, it's to save cash, right. But then when you go into this other article here, in this old boy's club story, it's quite interesting.*)

Charity founded by 'sex addict' Scottish peer is wound up Tory

findarticles.com / Sunday Herald / Jul 26, 2009 by TOM GORDON SCOTTISH POLITICAL EDITOR

ONE of Scotland's most successful children's charities is being wound up after its high-profile founder confessed to being a sex addict.

The L 6 million Laidlaw Youth Trust, created by Tory peer Sir Irvine Laidlaw (A: *The same guy.*), applied to Scotland's charities watchdog to dissolve itself earlier this month.

Founded in 2003, the trust, launched by former first minister Jack McConnell, has given away millions of Laidlaw's money to fund projects" targeted at children and young people under the age of 25 in Scotland who are vulnerable, socially, financially or otherwise disadvantaged". (A: *...the very target that a pedophile wants to get into.*)

However, in April last year the peer was exposed after organising a L 27,000 orgy in Monte Carlo with four female prostitutes and a male gigolo. (A: *...which is a prostitute as well.*)

One of the women, 22-year-old Vogue model Michelli Vignardi, who charged L 3000 (A: *I don't know if that's Lira...*) per night for sex, reportedly said: "Irvine was drinking and taking the sex drug Viagra." She claimed that "he liked to watch the male model... with the girls" and alleged that a lesbian show was also performed for Laidlaw. (A: *So that's another reason that he doesn't want to come back to Britain. I guess he can do more of that over there; it's more exotic or something. But you see, these characters at the top, who are all Lords, they're psychopathic. You don't get to be a Lord and rake in... You understand, in a financial world you cannot be ultra-successful without doors being opened for you to get up there. They don't like competition at the top. Doors are opened and you get in. And you have to have all these qualities, psychopathic qualities, and you have NO MORAL QUALMS whatsoever, on anything, and that goes with all the sexual aspects as well as the monetary and so on and so on. So anyway...*)

Laidlaw admitted he had been "fighting sexual addiction" his whole adult life, and had been in therapy several times." (A: *So that's his excuse for that. So children's charities and pervers are always linked together; after all, that's where your targets would be. And I'm sure more would come out of that if they dug a bit deeper into the story. I guarantee you it would too.*)

And also there's an article too, about Ireland because a person who ran for office before in Ireland is into pederasty.

David Quinn: Why is Norris now credible when his view on pederasty is unchanged?

independent.ie / September 30 2011

And he hasn't changed his mind. He had to leave the last time when his views became known. Eventually you'll see all

kind of pederasty and pedophilia will not be an offense whatsoever. I've said that for years. They're pushing to do away with it, so that intergenerational sex will be a fairly normal thing very shortly. In fact, some apparently, media exposés are already trying to say that it is already *quite normal*, quite normal; they have little shows on television about it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about Tony Blair too, who's just out to rake in the cash, because he knows darn well if he doesn't rake in, oh, another 100 mil or so, or even a few more, then he's going to be left out in the cold when everything goes under into austerity, etc. So all the ones who can make the cash are just plowing it in now and they're breaking all conflicts of interests, etc; it doesn't matter to a psychopath, never has of course. Anyway his wife at the same time...

Cherie Blair "stands to gain from NHS privatisation"

(A: They've slashed it to the bone and they're privatizing it now, the one that Obama's copying actually.)
Cherie Blair is a director of a company which is preparing to profit from the growing privatisation of the health service, it can be disclosed.
telegraph.co.uk / Holly Watt / 29 Sep 2011

The wife of the former Labour prime minister is one of the founders of a business planning to open private clinics in supermarkets. *(A: Isn't that wonderful? You get a checkup as you're buying your onions.)*

Her choice of venture is likely to prove controversial among Labour supporters, who will today set out their opposition to greater private involvement in the health system.

Party members jeered at a mention of Tony Blair's name earlier this week during Ed Miliband's conference speech. *(A: Ed Miliband's a communist and so was his dad, who taught the thing. He escaped and ran over to Britain and taught it there.)*

The company is thought to represent Mrs Blair's first foray into commerce. It is approaching City financiers just as her husband's business interests have come under renewed scrutiny. *(A: I mean, this guy, no kidding you, he has no squabbles about everything. After getting 5 contracts with different sheiks in the Middle East and also for Israel and different ones, including the oil grab off Gaza there for Israel instead of Palestine, he said he didn't know that his big boss was JP Morgan. He didn't know that. 5 times in a row he didn't know; it was a pure shock to him, good little psychopath that he is.)*

Mrs Blair *(A: Is pretty much the same.)* was thought to have concentrated on her legal career since he stood down as prime minister in 2007 but she now appears to be seeking to capitalise on Coalition plans to open parts of the NHS to more private sector involvement. *(A: And no doubt it will be American owned as well because her hubby will have all the contacts from JP Morgan on that as well.)*

That's how the world really works folks. And you understand, when people hear this kind of stuff they get awfully upset when they're waking up because they want instant revenge, you know. Instant... instant... they want everything done properly, *fast*, and people punished, etc. The world, I have to tell you, the world has never operated like that. Never, ever operated... It's always been like this. In one form or another it's always been the same system in reality, in a financial system where a small group can literally be the only lenders ALLOWED to lend with usury and compound interest, and been taking over the world step by step by step by doing so till they've conquered it all. This is the real world. And they PICK the psychopathic types that they can bring in from outside to help them on the way. There's lot of them out there; they'd sell their grandmother for whatever, and Tony Blair is one of those guys. Just one of many of these characters.

I don't know why people vote, because when they vote they hear the promises, they hear promises their whole lives and then they're always shocked when the person gets in. Like Obama there; he's going to... oh, wonderful speeches but again he never said anything concrete. Just emotive speeches and heavenly looks and CHANGE IS GOOD, without telling you the changes he was talking about, which was more and more war to finish off the New American Century agenda. As I say, he's been congratulated by every member of the New American Century team, for not just carrying on the war, but going further with it. People never say, *well what do you mean by change, Obama? Why don't you finish the sentence? Change in what?* You know. Well, now you know. You used to have dollars, now you get a small pocket full of *change*. That's it folks, conned over and over. But don't get angry; it's always been like this. Always.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.
Remember, buy the books and disks and keep me ticking over.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[G-20--Global Governance and Beyond](#)

[G-20--Recovery and Beyond](#)

[G-20--Global Economic Governance Programme](#)

[2007 Article on Creation of World Bank and Conservation](#)

[Bank of America creates Environmental Banking Group](#)

[Bank for International Settlements](#)

[DARPA Budget Estimates](#)

[Insolvencies at Record High in Australia](#)

[Coming Multilateral Order](#)

[Tony Blair Lobbying for J.P. Morgan](#)

[Example of "Old Boy" Network and Abuse of Taxpayers](#)

[Scottish Peer, Children's Charities and Sex Orgies](#)

[Pederast Running for Irish Government](#)

[Cherie Blair to Cash-in on National Health Service Privatization](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 10, 2009 (# 339)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 10, 2009:

Secret of the Left and Gorbachev:

"Things have Looked Up for Gorbachev,
Out of Drabness, Now a Global Toff,
With Help from Masters, He's Now Risen
To the World Stage Preaching Socialism,
Well Coached Concerning the Soviets' End,
His Job is Now to Continue the Blend
Of East Joins West, and Out of Disorder
Comes in Dictatorship of New World Order,
He Knows Many to Die in Near Mess to be,
Marked Down to Historical Necessity,
Evolutionary Utopia Means No Excess Needed,
The 'Weeds' have to Go, All Surplus Seeded,
Superior Genes to Forge Ahead,
Obsolete Societies the Way of the Dead"

© Alan Watt June 10, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 10, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 10th of June, 2009. Now, there's always newcomers coming in to the show, I suggest they look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. On that site you'll see lots of other sites I have and you should pick your favorite one and keep using it. That spreads the bandwidth but it also means that if Yahoo pulls me again, you'll have other sites to go to, to download the previous talks I've given. Also, don't forget alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can get the same audios plus you can get transcripts of these talks that you can print up, written in the various languages of Europe.

Things are changing, as I say. The cyber war teams are publicly out in the newspapers and they've been given the go-ahead to simply harass people that are politically incorrect, who aren't going along with this world agenda and who aren't voicing the mainstream news type of opinions to the public. They can crash computers. I've had plenty of experience with that. When you have 3 go down at that same time, something is going on. They admit they are doing this kind of stuff. Also, you have the big boys passing laws at the top. They want to completely police the internet and decide what kind of fare you'll be offered in the very, very near future. It's all socialism and political correctness to be honest with you. Lots of trivia, they'll give you lots of sex as well just to keep you stuck on it, but you won't get any truth. So we're in the last days of the net, I'm sure. That's what it was designed to do. That's why it's called 'the net'. First they pull you in to it, it's called the web as well, you're stuck on it. That's what flies do to the spider's web, they get stuck on it. They hope you stick to it as they transform it from what it is now to that which it will be, where you'll have all the regular mainstream media pumping out the same stuff, day after day.

Now, thanks to those who donate, I'm able to keep going. I just hope that people *will* keep it flowing in or trickling in, as the case really is. It's expensive to keep all this going. For those who simply get the disks burned and there are lots of people who don't like the computer at all. They play the disks that others burn for them on their computers, they play them in their CDs. You can also get in touch with me by writing [listed above].

Such a roll we're on, isn't it, into this new system? A system that was planned a long, long time ago; right down to when it would happen - all the crashes would happen - and the transformation that we have to go through into this 'century of change' as it really takes off and the very old plans that are implemented. THEY MUST FIRST GET THE PUBLIC TO THINK THAT IT'S CHAOS. Remember, 'order out of chaos' is their motto, really. They have to destroy all that was to bring in the new. That means ANY MEMORY of any alternate system, any *other way of life*. That is what socialism is based upon. I've mentioned that very good documentary that you can purchase, apparently, called **The Soviet Story**. I'm going to tie what that says in to where we're going because it's a socialist system we're going in to with all of its mayhem and horror. I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. The Soviet Story is very, very good for documentaries, especially these days where there's so much spin on things. It shows you an awful lot for the first time as to what socialism was really all about, and communism. Communism is simply socialism introduced by revolution. I think it was Stalin that said that it was basically socialism in a hurry. That's how he described it.

One of the first things they always do in socialism and these kind of revolutions and this also happened in the French Revolution because it was run, basically, by the same people. Not a new idea. Well organized. Always with an agenda. THEY GO THROUGH A PERIOD OF VERY RAPID DEPOPULATION OF UNWANTED GROUPS, UNDER THE GUISE THAT THESE PARTICULAR SEGMENTS OF SOCIETY ARE TOO BACKWARD AND THEY WILL NOT CATCH UP FAST ENOUGH. They'll keep the others behind. So they simply kill them off. That's a part of social engineering policy they always introduce. So eugenics and the killing off of what they call the 'unfit' is something they always do right off the bat when they're in

power.

Remember, there's many ways to do it. If you have a Fabian Socialist society, you simply bring in a NATIONAL HEALTH CARE SYSTEM. Then, down the road, you create crisis after crisis until there is more folk dying and *in need* of health care than people who actually get treated. There's many ways to do things. It all depends on *how you see it* and how you can analyze it. Socialism never changes its agenda. Remember that... and I have the link on my archives in my web site to the talk given by Senator Dodd. Norman Dodd, who was sent out in the 50s, early 50s, and the Reece Commission ordered by Congress. It was an investigation in to the big tax-exempt foundations. The big foundations that are to do with the United Nations, etc because they wondered why they all seemed to be HEAVILY financing what appeared to them to be communist organizations. They really were not communist as such. Socialism is more accurate.

Socialism hides behind many other terms. Dodd was shocked when he talked to the heads of the Ford and Carnegie and Rockefeller Foundations. The one at the Ford Foundation told him openly. He said, our job is to change, alter... ALTER, DRASTICALLY, RADICALLY ALTER... the culture in America. So much that it would eventually, seamlessly blend with that of the Soviet Union down the road. That seems like a big task to people, an impossible task to people, but listen the talks that I've given in the past about how American culture was *created* during the 20th century and who was in charge of it. Look at the Bernays techniques of creating a people who are a MASS CONSUMERS who followed a certain path of thought, thinking, a certain type of patriotism, all bound up with this commercialization, etc. Don't forget too, I've also gone through the culture creation industry and how rapidly, really rapidly, starting before World War II, but then really speeding up after the 40s and with a 'new wave' which they called revolutionary in the 1960s. How drastically they've altered American and Western culture. That was all done by a plan and to a plan.

They've said in all the writings from the 1700s onwards they would destroy, *destroy the family unit*. The family unit passes values on, you see, intergenerationally to their children. They said they could never be safe. Wells and Bertrand Russell, the Huxleys and many other people right down to the present have said the same thing. That they'd have to stop this passing on of '*contamination*', '*contaminated ideas*' and *morality*, TO the offspring. Because, basically the family unit is a tribal unit. They stand up for each other against unjust authority. Only when that was eradicated would government feel safe enough to REALLY, REALLY take off like a rocket with its TRUE mandate of social engineering in to the future, the brave new world also called The New World Order.

As I say, with drugs introduced at the same time, and the music industry suddenly exploding, the segregation of the generations, a whole market developed, basically, for the youth. All the slogans that went with it too. "Don't trust anyone over 30," being spouted... by one person in particular who got so much time on American television as a top communist. It was rather amazing until you realized that THE MEDIA WERE PART OF THE WHOLE THING FROM THE VERY BEGINNING. Promiscuity, as Bertrand Russell said, would have to be promoted to an incredible degree *until...* the whole idea being... See, he had already tried this with experiment schools. He'd been given a charter *from Royalty*, earlier on, to have these special schools to attempt to see if they could create PRE-pubertal sex and interest in this. So you have Pavlov in the Soviet Union doing his experiments and you have Russell and others in the West going their experiments. They were sharing data, by the way. There never was a difference between the two.

The ultra rich elite and the bankers are also the same boys who run the socialism as well. They run left wing and right wing. They're both working for the same organization for the same ONE agenda. However, the idea is, the more promiscuous children are, the less likelihood there is of bonding with one person down the road and having a family.

That was essential. We're always fooled by things that happen like the Berlin Wall suddenly came down, just like that. Out comes Mr. Gorbachev on the arms of Margaret Thatcher being toured around the world as a partner to Thatcher's policies. He got knighted, in fact, eventually. I think he's a Knight of Lazarus in London. He's given his little green cross to go out to push the greening system, the Greening Party type of idea. The Green Party itself, remember... green is the *sacred* color of socialism. Red is its flag for revolution.

He was pushed across the world to push, promote socialism. I've read articles about him. That's what he says, I promote Socialism. I have to explain to you that socialism is an agenda, very old agenda. This is nothing to do with helping the working people, by the way. They simply look at the people, they say, what do we need? What's the problem now? There's not enough jobs for the people, how do you fix that? Well, you eliminate the excess people. That's very practical in the minds of the socialists. They also believe that those who are superior - genetically, etc - have the right to survive. HG Wells of the Fabian Society; you find that George Bernard Shaw, who wrote **Man and Superman**; all of these characters including the Prime Minister of Britain today is a Fabian, as was the previous one. They BELIEVE in these same policies and it's just unfortunate that we have to kill them but that's how it has to be. HG Wells went as far - in his **Modern Utopia** - to say that no one will be allowed to come through who had any hereditary illness. They'd have to kill them off.

Nothing has changed. Now they're convincing the world that we're in an awful crisis and it's all *our fault*, of course, even though these same characters, these globalists... they've always been internationalists, for centuries. They've never had a nation... it doesn't matter where they base themselves. The fact is, people are peasants *everywhere* who are useful for a time. THEY SEE THEMSELVES AS A SEPARATE SPECIES FROM THE REST. They are more 'evolved' than the rest. They have no affiliation to the troops that go off to fight for them... in any country. No affinity.

So here is Gorbachev with his little thing to do across the world. Remember too, the Green Party was set up by a top communist, right hand man of Stalin, who was - I think it was the grandfather of Madeline Albright, by the way - as the method whereby communism would go off in its next wave, its next level of introduction across the world to expansion. Exactly what The Reece Commission found out in the US. It would blend with the West BECAUSE THE WEST WOULD ALREADY BE CHANGED SO MUCH, THERE WOULDN'T BE MUCH DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THEM. That's what's happening.

Here's Gorbachev in The Sydney Morning Herald. This is today's paper.

It's time for a second American revolution in the spirit of perestroika

Mikhail Gorbachev

June 10, 2009

Years ago, as the Cold War was coming to an end, I said to my fellow leaders around the globe: the world is on the cusp of great events, and in the face of new challenges all of us will have to change, you as well as we. For the most part, the reaction was polite but sceptical silence. *(Alan: I'll just remind people here to look up the Toronto Sun archives and find Eric Margolis' written speech of Gorbachev, what he really, actually said when he was saying farewell to the top Soviet leaders. What he said was, "You will hear that Communism shortly is dead. Don't believe it. We're moving off to the next phase across the world." Read it for yourselves. I just thought I'd remind old Gorby here what he really did say.)*

In recent years, I have often told listeners that I feel Americans need their own change - a perestroika, not like the one in my country, but an American perestroika - and the reaction has been markedly different. Halls filled with thousands of people have responded with applause. *(A: People are applauding by the THOUSANDS. I'll be back*

with more of this story after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through an article by Mikhail Gorbachev as he amongst many, many others at the same time are all pushing the same globalists' agenda. But not just the globalists' agenda, they'll never admit their whole policy that is all written, down-pat, certainly within their minds too. They've studied it often enough. Because this is Socialism. This is also why we're hearing the drum beat that the world is *overpopulated* and we can't go on like this and we've got to do sterilization and so on from mainstream media. They all work together, this incredible networking system. THE ONLY ORGANIZED SYSTEM ON THE PLANET, to be honest with you, backed by the big banks and foundations. Bankers don't sit back and wait to go out of business. Their job is planning the future, especially the big banking families that make up The International Monetary Fund (IMF), international lenders. We all know who they are. They're listed. They've run nations for centuries. They've financed all wars for centuries. And YES, they are socialists. They're socialist multi-trillionaires. This is what Gorbachev said.

Some have reacted with understanding. Others have objected (*A: To what his policies are.*), sometimes sarcastically, suggesting that I want the United States to experience upheaval, just like the former Soviet Union. In my country, particularly caustic reactions have come from the opponents of perestroika, people with short memories and a deficit of conscience.

Our perestroika signalled the need for change in the Soviet Union, but it was not meant to suggest a capitulation to the US model. (*A: He's quite right. It was meant to... the US, by then, would be changed forever... and it was.*) Today, the need for a more far-reaching perestroika - one for America and the world - has become clearer than ever.

The need for change in the Soviet Union in the mid-1980s was urgent. (*A: Why was it urgent? I'll tell why it was urgent. It was because the dictatorship of the proletariat was only to last about 70 years. That's what Lenin said himself. It was time for this next part.*) The country was stifled by a lack of freedom, and the people - particularly the educated class - wanted to break the stranglehold of a system that had been built under Stalin. (*A: What was it like then? Well, you had to have passes to go anywhere in the country or out of the country and even outside your own area at times. Something like it is now across the Western world now. If you've noticed, you need permits and ID cards and you have to go through all the security with men pointing guns at you and stuff like that. That's how the old Soviet Union was. Think about it. See, it's all here. Of course, who did Bush, in the last regime, appoint as his top man for the Homeland Security, etc? A guy from the KGB. Who better, right? Everyone thinks we're all different, we're all different regimes. WE'RE ALL THE SAME REGIME. What is the fastest way to change a world? A Cold War. And the two sides become the same. Gradually, gradually become the same... all throughout those years. The Soviet Union did what socialism does do. It standardized many countries IN to ONE system in a very short time. That was its main purpose.*)

We opted for free elections, political pluralism, freedom of religion and an economy with competition and private property. (*A: That sounds wonderful doesn't it? It's far from the truth. Because as we all know, all the politicians changed their hats and changed their names and other parties.*) We sought to effect these changes in an evolutionary way and without bloodshed. We made mistakes. Important decisions were made too late, and we were unable to complete our perestroika. Nevertheless, perestroika won, because it brought the country to a point from which there could be no return to the past. (*A: Now, he's telling us a socialist truth there. Just as it is true here. What's happened to the Western world means we can't return to the past. They've made sure of that. They made sure of it when they set up NAFTA, then GATT, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, and whole bunch of regulations to allow ALL OF YOUR INDUSTRY to be exported abroad. So how can you go back? You can't.*)

In the West, the break-up of the Soviet Union was viewed as a total victory that proved that the West did not need to change. Western leaders were convinced that they were at the helm of the right system and of a well-functioning, almost perfect economic model. (*A: Nonsense. Rubbish. The Western world was already coming*

down, it was designed to, at the same time. Britain had been in a depression pretty well from the 60s right through to the present. The same thing was happening in Canada, the States, as jobs became fewer and fewer and fewer. Of course, they were exporting the jobs all through the late 80s and right through the 90s. The factories too, they were exporting and the tax payers of the West, under GATT, WERE PAYING FOR THE SHIPPING OF WHOLE FACTORIES OVER TO CHINA and also GUARANTEEING INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS who took the deal that they would lose NO money, lose NOTHING, until they were up and running because THE TAX PAYERS WOULD MAKE UP THE DIFFERENCE. Quite a deal, eh? Anyway, I'm just reading the propaganda that Mr. Gorbachev's putting out here, the other dreamy story.) Scholars opined that history had ended. The dogma of free markets, deregulation and balanced budgets at any cost was force-fed to the rest of the world.

But then came the economic crisis of 2008 and 2009, and it became clear that the new Western model was an illusion that benefited chiefly the very rich. (A: *No kidding.*) Statistics show that the poor and the middle class saw little or no benefit from the economic growth of the past decades. (A: *He's getting to his point eventually. I'll be back with more after this message.*)

I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Reading a spiel by Mr. Gorbachev who's giving the same spiel that everyone else is giving at the top of this wonderful world. These guys must really have different colored glasses than most people because it's not the world that I see around me. But apparently to Gorbachev it's going under tremendous *improvements* in certain countries that we all have to emulate. He goes on about sustainability and so on and so on. All the usual terms, the buzzwords from the top. Then he says,

Elements of such a model already exist in some nations. (A: *This is how we've all to turn.*) Countries such as Malaysia and Brazil have achieved impressive rates of growth. China and India have pulled hundreds of millions of people out of poverty. (A: *Actually, millions have committed suicide. I've read the article recently. Again, that's socialist policy, isn't it? They always want the old lot killed off, AS you find that the Rothschild's are in there buying up MASSIVE chunks of land that were owned by these farmers who are now out of business or dead. But why let facts get in the way?*) By mobilising state resources, France has built a system of high-speed railways, while Canada (A: *Ha. Ha. This is beautiful.*) provides free health care. (A: *There's no such thing as free health care. The taxpayers pay for it all. Heavily taxed country, Canada. You can't get the health care. In Sudbury, you can't get health care. You get a number, in an office, amongst about 80 other people and you might not see the doctor that day. They're in and out, going different places and so on. 5 just left by the way. You may have maybe 15 seconds to say what's wrong with you before you're out the door with something to kill pain. That's all they'll do now is kill pain. They won't treat anything. It's cheaper to kill the pain and have you die than treat you for anything. That's socialism, you see. It's a POLITICAL institution.*) Among the new democracies, Slovenia and Slovakia have been able to mitigate the social consequences of market reforms.

The time has come to strike the right balance between the government and the market, for integrating social and environmental factors and demilitarising the economy.

Washington will have to play a special role in this new perestroika, not just because the United States wields great economic, political and military power, but because America was the main architect, and America's elite the main beneficiary, of the current world economic model. That model is now cracking and will, sooner or later, be replaced. That will be a complex and painful process for everyone, including the United States. (A: *We know all about that because Jacques Attali and other top UN guys wrote about it back in about 1990. It's called, **Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order.***)

However different the problems that the Soviet Union confronted during our perestroika and the challenges now facing the United States, the need for new thinking makes these two eras similar. In our time, we faced up to the main tasks of putting an end to the division of the world, winding down the nuclear arms race and defusing conflicts. We will cope with the new global challenges as well, but only if everyone understands the need for real, cardinal change (A: *Cardinal...*)- for a global perestroika.

Mikhail Gorbachev, the last general secretary of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, heads the International

Foundation for Socio-Economic and Political Studies, a Moscow-based think tank.

That's the spiel that's coming out of Gorbachev but he means it too because he's in on the agenda. He knows there's going to be MASSIVE UPHEAVAL in the West. WE all know it too because that's why you militarize, basically, the police forces everywhere. Every government agency is militarized and we're all under, basically, martial law. Aren't we? That's to take care of the 30 YEARS OF RIOTS as we go through this adjustment phase he goes on about here. This *adjustment* in to the new system. That's what he's talking about.

Now there's some callers on the line and I'll take them now and then read some more articles. There's Dave from California. Are you there Dave?

Dave: I sure am, Alan. It's good to talk to you again. I've got 2 questions. One, have you seen any improvement in the flora and fauna and insect population where you live? Last time we spoke you said that it was getting pretty low.

Alan: Well the insects are fine. The problem is they're all biting ones. It's amazing. I've had 6 weeks of rain so far. The ground hasn't dried. It's exactly what happened last year. Spray in the morning. It rains all day like crazy. Then it brightens up for one hour, right now, and then it overcasts again and it rains all night. That's 6 weeks so far. I had it all last year, June and July, but the mosquito population, the black fly population, and the deer fly that love humans - I don't know why they call them deer fly - are out like crazy... looking for blood. I've already donated to nature enough blood this year already. I can't go through the rest, I'll be anemic.

Dave: Okay. Around here, basically, all the populations are extremely low still. I'm not complaining about the reduction in mosquitoes. The other question is, you've mentioned a number of authors that predicted all this stuff and because basically they were in on it. Would you give us a list of additional fictional or other types of authors that you've read that we can go through? I often thought that HP Lovecraft, for instance...

Alan: Well, in the book **America's Cultural Cold War: The CIA and the World of Arts and Letters**, which has only been out for less than a year, it has a lot of declassified government information about how the CIA ran and *does run* the Culture Industry for the States. It's the last place you'd look is the CIA, but they set up all the institutions for it. They do mention lots of authors that they paid. They said themselves they would be HACK writers that would never get off the ground on their own. They hired them to write novels, etc as long as they wrapped in *certain themes and certain ideas that the public would think were their own* after reading them. So it's worth getting that book to read to find who's who. You find, for instance, that even high poets, lots and lots of university professors, stacks and stack of them, people who had access to articles and journals and so on were working for the CIA and writing specific themes the CIA *told them to write about*. Even the Fashion Industry, big, high players in the Fashion Industry, were in on it. The actual painting arts, artists, etc, sculptors, etc, all these... most of the famous people all through the 20th century, to be honest with you, were employed by MI-6 and the CIA.

Dave: Boy. We've got a long hill to climb don't we?

Alan: Yes we do.

Dave: Well, it's nice talking to you. Stay away from those biting insects.

Alan: I have to. [laughs]

Dave: Okay. See you later.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There's Tiffany from New York. Are you there Tiffany?

Tiffany: Yes. I'm here. I'm new to your show. This is just my second time calling in. So I was kind of curious to know, when did you have your ah-ha moment. When you were awakened into the realization that, something's not just quite right here. Were you... you talk about the movie The Matrix and they always had the agents trying to kill the people who were trying to wake everybody up. Are you ever fearful about the agents, so to speak?

Alan: Oh... I tell you, I've had my harassment from them. OPEN harassment and intimidation from them. They haven't killed me yet, but they certainly give you lots of harassment. Following you. Driving up with the darkened windscreen SUVs at night when you're walking the dog. Night after night, with their lights off, stopping and then backing away again. All that kind of nonsense. However, I woke up VERY early on. I've always asked questions. I couldn't understand from a very early age as to why this supposed country, Britain, that ruled the world, a good chunk of it, why so many of the population, actually the majority of them, were working class poor. If all this world had been plundered for riches for centuries and centuries, all the poor had supplied were the bodies that filled the uniforms. It just simply didn't make sense to me. Plus when I was going to school, I noticed that the histories that I was getting - recent histories, etc - differed COMPLETELY from the histories in the old libraries that I had access to. You could get reference books there written in the 1700s, some of them. I asked all the right questions at school and I realized that SCHOOL IS NOTHING BUT AN UPDATED INDOCTRINATION PROCESS TO GIVE YOU A TYPE OF REALITY. I knew from a very early age. I also knew for years that we were going to amalgamate completely with Europe. It wasn't just a trading deal, an economic deal they were doing because I'd read the old books by HG Wells and different ones where they all said that they'd have to bring in a united Europe. They were writing this kind of stuff in the 1900s. They belonged to the largest institutions of their day, The Royal Institute for International Affairs, CFR and The Fabian Society. They're all branches, specialized branches of this same, ONE organization. So, I knew early on that we were managed, scientifically. Of course, getting the right books like Bertrand Russell who actually writes about the scientific dictatorship and how the public would live their lives and come to conclusions that were all prepared for them and never knowing how they even arrived at these conclusions because of the techniques that had been used upon them. They were very open about what they were *already* doing to the public. There's even much more out on it now. Brzezinski talked about techniques using *technotronic* equipment. That's warfare, electronic equipment, pulse waves, etc., across whole nations, he's says, that *will alter their brain frequencies*, etc. Now, he was a top man of the NSA, the National Security Agency. He wasn't dreaming this stuff up. They had this stuff ready to go. They all talked about this brave new world idea, new world order, a planned society across the whole world and how they'd have to eradicate the old type of system and bring in this expertly managed system where there'll be no freedom to choose what you want to do anymore. It would all be planned from the top. They outlined everything and I just had an incredible hunger for all of these books all through my life. Written by the people themselves. Then actually seeing each step implemented in my own lifetime. So, I've always kind of been awake.

Tiffany: Interesting. Interesting. So, you know that there's been some talk on the internet about the supernatural and the year 2012. Do you think that's more propaganda and just something else for the public to become fearful of?

Alan: It serves different purposes. One of them is predictive programming. When you expect something to happen

and they actually implement it at that time, you're kind of prepared for it. What they have admitted to - and this is on national television, the government station, CBC Canada - in 2005, when they signed the first open agreement of amalgamation for the Americas. The US President signed it and the 2 other Prime Ministers signed it for Canada and Mexico. The CFR came out OPENLY on the same newscast AS the Council on Foreign Relations, for the first time. Not as an advisor to some guy but actually under their own auspices and their own banner and said that they had drafted up these agreements and that this signatory would be the first one. The last one would take place in 2010. By 2010, the Americas were to be totally integrated... economically, politically, etc. Well, we're pretty well there now, actually. They said that by 2012 - 2012 you'll find in different publications by the UN and so on - that they are to be ELEVATED UP TO THEIR WORLD STATUS AS THIS TITULAR WORLD GOVERNMENT. That's what that's for.

Tiffany: Well thank you.

Alan: So it's really just a plan and a time table that was written long ago... long ago. There's nothing supernatural about it. It's all out there. We've had many follow-ups to the integration of the Americas since the first signatory in 2005. Top executive and bureaucrats of our federal government can now apply for jobs in Washington, DC and vice versa. In Fortress America, part 2 of it, they said that we're now sharing tariffs, import duties, etc. We're sharing totally the FBI, CIA, all intelligence... one network system. It's all one system. We've been integrating and integrating more and more since 2005, but that's the last signing, in 2010. That's total integration.

Tiffany: Wow. It's so amazing and I know that you know about Project Paperclip. The FBI and the CIA, the police are supposed to protect and to serve. Buy why would you send some people over to our country who were killing all those Jews? You know. 1500. Everyone knows that our... If you don't know, you should know. If you don't know, you need to pick up a book. That our best interest is not at hand here.

Alan: Not at all.

Tiffany: Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Tiffany: Thank you.

Alan: We've got to remember too, that there are many, many people, even top, top Jews, very rich Jews who are complete Socialists as well... all for this world agenda. And other ones who call themselves communists, they're for it too because it's socialism as well. FASCISM, SOCIALISM AND COMMUNISM ARE THE SAME THING. They all came out of the upper intelligentsia, the wealthy class... all of the ideas... and it's for their own benefit to maintain an oligarchy down through time. They use one system, one phase of it after another. We're post-industrial. We're post-technological, really, in the West. It's all done in China. We technically have no more *economic value* for them and now we have to be persuaded to allow ourselves to be sterilized, culled off, and so on. I KID YOU NOT. That's what they're promoting. The children in school WILL come out and voluntarily request sterilization *to save mother earth*. You wait and see.

There's Debra from Maryland. Are you there Debra?

Debra: I am. Alan, how are you?

Alan: I'm hangin' in here and having a transfusion so I can face the mosquitoes again.

Debra: Oh, jeeze. Oh my God. I remember Canada and canoeing in the boundary waters. I remember the black flies and mosquitoes rather well.

Alan: Yes. Did you notice you never see those in the ads for tourism?

Debra: No. [laughs]

Alan: You never see that. I don't know if they have a big fan there or something that sucks them away from the people in the... I don't know, but I tell you, I don't know how they fake it or if they do it in a studio, but you never see a single mosquito sucking the blood out of someone.

Debra: No bugs whatsoever. But, I find it highly suspicious you've got Mikhail Gorbachev who is with Global Green, who started Global Green, with Diane Meyer Simon. And here he is, you know... he never went away.

Alan: Never went away. No. When he was parading around with Maggie Thatcher, I knew this guy was designated for high things! I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll grab Terry from Canada before the show is over. Are you there Terry? Hello, Terry? Is Terry there? No. Is Debra still there?

Debra: I'm still here.

Alan: Oh. Okay. I guess the board man's not there, eh? [laughs]

Debra: Oh, my goodness. I just wanted to tell everybody... please donate to Alan. Even if it's just what you would spend on lunch tomorrow. Every dollar counts. It really does. You're like that voice in the wilderness that is my voice and so many others out there who are just outraged who see what IS happening and what HAS happened and what WILL be.

Alan: It's true enough. It definitely will be as these guys keep telling us over and over again that this is coming and we're doing this... and the people feel helpless, in a sense, because they understand that *they mean what they say* and yet the general public are in this dazed, mainstream media state.

Debra: Yeah. It's like Dancing with the Stars... but here's the real thing. You are the real deal. You don't ask for monetary supplements. You're out there and you are probably the only one who's out there doing what you're doing. You're speaking the truth and people need to support that.

Alan: I try to show them by using evidence, no guesses but evidence. I try to show them how one topic is related to the next topic to the next one to SHOW you that this is very, very real and it's well organized. Rather than just give you a scattergun approach to everything, a hundred articles that terrify you, I try to show you how everything is so orchestrated in your life that you are living in a matrix system and it is scientific socialism.

Debra: You truly are. Those of you who are awake out there or are just starting to wake up, just what you would spend on lunch tomorrow, send it to him. I can't stress that enough. I just don't know what to say. Just send him some help. Thank God you're there.

Alan: I certainly would appreciate it, because the alternative is to take advertising and get paid by the advertisers, which is very lucrative. That's what all the other hosts do. Again, you're bound then. Your topics sometimes are limited because you're taking money from certain institutions.

Debra: You're paid and not only are you paid but you're told what you can say and what you can't.

Alan: That's right.

Debra: That's the bottom line.

Alan: That's it. That's it. Thanks for calling, Debra. Thanks for plugging me as well because I need the plugs. I keep forgetting to plug myself. I know people don't listen at the beginning of the show because they know what I'm going to say. So I should really mention it throughout the show if I can remember. [laughs] Thanks for calling.

Now is Terry from Canada there?

Terry: Alan?

Alan: Hello, Terry. You're there. You'll just make it very quick.

Terry: Can you hear me? I hear the music coming in. Do you want me to hold over?

Alan: No. This is the last one actually.

Terry: Oh. That was it. I just had a very interesting comment. I had trouble getting through obviously. One of the things I wanted to mention was **History Begins at Sumer** with Samuel Noah Kramer. There's a mention of 'inky' and the world order, the organization of the earth and its cultural process. An account is given of the 'inkys' creative activities and instituting natural and cultural phenomena. A word from the wise, as they said. This is a very old plan.

Alan: That's right. I read that on the air back in... 1998.

Terry: It's got to be 5000 years old.

Alan: That's right. It even says that the sky is full from horizon to horizon with government offices *for taxation*... 5000 years ago. Thanks for calling. Thanks for calling, Terry.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

(Article: ["It's time for a second American revolution in the spirit of perestroika"](#) by Mikhail Gorbachev (smh.com.au) - June 10, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Jan. 5, 2010 (#485)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 5, 2010:

Secret Services -- Euphemism Ensuring Corporate Feudalism:

"Follow History, See How it Looks,
Start with O.S.S., European Spooks
Morphed into MI6 and the CIA,
Hiding Agenda from Light of Day,
Run by the Boys from Chatham House,
When Events are Big, they're Quiet as a Mouse,
Though their Propaganda Arm is 'Foreign Affairs,'
They've Much Higher Secrets, Layer-Upon-Layers,
Public Believe through Much Misconception,
The Agency Exists for their Protection,
With Snooping Branches of Every Variety
We're all Shepherded into their Planned Society"

© Alan Watt Jan. 5, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 5, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 5th 2010. For newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and look at all the other sites I have up there. Bookmark them for future use because the big sites go down once in a while and if you've got them bookmarked you can always

download the latest show. These are the official sites: [listed above].

You are the audience that brings me to you. I'm probably the only person out there who doesn't live off advertising. The advertising you hear on this show is paid directly from the advertisers to RBN for the air time and the broadcasting and satellite and so on. It pays for their staff and their bills. Therefore it's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by looking into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, see the books and CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me as well; it's up to yourselves. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who just get the disks burned and passed to them who don't like computers - it's true enough, it's there to track us all and get personality profiles and all the rest of it – they play them on their CD players, you can write to me at [address above].

What a confusing world we live in. It's confusing by design, mind you. I've gone over it so many times how mind control tends to work, at least on the superficial layers of it. It's very simple for the majority of the public because the tests they've done since about the 1917 or so, even before that in fact and onwards, have proven that 87% OF THE PUBLIC REALLY NEVER QUESTION WHAT'S HAPPENING IN THE BIG WORLD AROUND THEM. They BELIEVE the media. Since the media is there to give you crisis after crisis and they can only handle so many crises at one time in their head; and just like a computer it gets overloaded, they take out or delete the last crisis, as they go into the new one, so they can handle it. They forget all about the last one, which happened say, last week or last month. They do tend to believe the media. They can't believe that anyone would go to such trouble to convince them of a different reality. They can't believe it. They can believe the small lies, the little white lies they tell each other, but they can't believe that anyone would do such incredible worldwide lies and back it with such money... but that's exactly how you run the world isn't it? It's by deception, big money and paying a lot of liars to make sure that we all get lied to and we believe *properly*. It works every time... for most folk that is... 87% of the public. I'll be back with more with tonight's topics after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I like to talk about mind control often because it's everything. It's your daily nonsense from the media. It's the same media who got you into wars in past times, run by big moguls at the top. It's the same media who back up the pharma industry because they get a lot of advertising from pharmaceutical products and how they had us all pay through the nose for worthless vaccines just recently. It's the same media that covers up the tracks of politicians, except the ones that are safe to go after and they've been told are on their way out.

The media is an essential arm of the government. It's the 'middle'. The media is the 'middle.' They peddle the nonsense FROM THE TOP DOWN to us, down at the bottom. Therefore you can get a whole society, a whole world saying the same stuff from the media. And because everyone has the same opinion as you, which is given to you by the media, you all think you're sane. That's how it works on the basic level. Everyone thinks the same thing; therefore we all must be sane in that case. So anyone with any other opinion *must* be crazy.

I've talked before about how in the world as spooks as I call them, the spies, the security services, the top... there are so many above even the ones that you've heard of that you can't count them all. Even the different ones are so compartmentalized that they don't know what the rest of the departments are doing. Everything is run by secrecy and people who take oaths and higher oaths; they are tested all the time to make sure they can keep their mouths shut. Their phones are bugged as well to make sure that THEY don't let anything slip. They get tested in bars, with a few drinks and something slipped in it. They test these characters. So the ones who get to the top really are absolutely tight lipped about whatever they do because the public must never be allowed to know what's really happening *to them* and who's paying for it and whose governments are doing it.

If you want anything to happen within the public realm and panic, you cause the panic to happen. It was like the so-called bank crash that came on queue when George Bush Jr went on national television. Now, here's the President. The number one rule in economics is never panic the public. So they get the top man to tell you TO panic. See, it was PLANNED that way. He actually said that THIS IS GOING TO BE A DEPRESSION WORSE THAN THE 1920s, he said. The top man, the cardinal rule of economics, DON'T TELL THE TRUTH, ALWAYS PAD IT AND MAKE IT SOUND... GIVE THEM A SOFT LANDING, MAKE IT SOUND OKAY. You see, all the stock market is, is trust and belief. It's a belief system that everything is going to get better all the time, so people gamble all their money in it. You tell them it's going to crash and they all pull their money out of it and it crashes. The same media kept it all going. You'll find the same big media in all major countries but some countries have smaller media associations and something slips out once in a while.

It's back to the world of spooks and spies and all the different things that they get up to. They are famous for setting people up as patsies, FAMOUS FOR IT. That's why, and I've told people over and over again, *YOUNG PEOPLE OF ALL CREEDS AND GROUPS, DON'T EVER, EVER ALLOW YOURSELF TO BE TALKED INTO DOING A TERRORIST ACT; YOU'RE BEING SET UP BY THE AUTHORITIES.* Every sting operation has been I think so far in Britain and Canada and elsewhere, it's always announced that someone was setting them up, someone who belonged to the security services. If you have nothing happening, you've got to get youngsters riled up enough, give them a leader who's very persuasive and taught certain techniques of control and they will do anything for him. They will believe him. Then they get left holding the baby and they take the can.

We saw this nonsense too. They want to get all this new security equipment coming through. What do you do? You create a situation, you yell, OH MY GOD, THERE WAS ALMOST AN EXPLOSION and bang, everybody sits back while their government spends billions of dollars on further dehumanizing us all by saying WELL, WE'VE GOT LOOK *THROUGH* YOUR CLOTHING NOW. And you know it's not going to end there. You know it's not. Look at all the drugs that supposedly came in years ago, supposedly with guys swallowing condoms full of it. They had them in their rectums and all the rest of it. What's next? I'm not kidding; I'm not kidding about this. You KNOW what's coming next.

Here's the sort of stuff that security companies and agencies do. This is from Ireland, from RTE News, southern Ireland.

Explosive reached Ireland after failed test

Tuesday, 5 January 2010 / Ireland / rte.ie

A quantity of explosive, found in a flat on Dorset Street in Dublin this morning, was brought into Ireland following a failed security operation in Slovakia. *(Alan: This is how they're presenting it to the public. At least they present it over there. We never hear about it over here, unless they just grab the patsy and point to him, OH MY GOD, A TERRORIST.)*

The explosive was one of eight pieces of contraband **planted by the authorities** in the luggage of **unsuspecting passengers** *(A: Wow. Don't you have confidence in the airports now and the airlines?)* at Bratislava Airport in Slovakia last weekend as part of a test of security procedures.

Seven were detected by airport security, but the eighth - 90g of research development explosive or RDX - was put in the luggage of a Slovakian electrician who lives and works in Dublin.

The 49-year-old unwittingly brought the material to Dublin when he returned from Christmas holidays.

Gardaí *(A: The police.)* were eventually alerted this morning following a call from police in Bratislava and the flat

on Dorset Street was sealed off.

During the operation, the adjoining homes and businesses were evacuated as the Army Explosive Ordnance Disposal unit removed the explosive for further analysis.

Both Gardiner Street and Lower Dorset street were closed off for about an hour.

The Slovakian man (*A: Poor soul, eh? It could have been any of us... any of us. And believe you me, if they wanted to SET YOU UP as a patsy, there is nothing you could say or do that would convince the public otherwise.*) was arrested at the scene, but gardaí are now satisfied that he is innocent and he was released from custody this afternoon. He will not face charges.

The Department of Foreign Affairs said the Slovakian Minister for the Interior has conveyed his Government's profound regret (*A: No kidding.*) for this incident to the Justice Minister Dermot Ahern.

Minister Ahern said he was very concerned about the fact that the gardaí were not alerted for three days and has asked for a full report. (*A: I guess they just thought it went missing.*)

Garda Commissioner Fachtina Murphy has appointed Detective Chief Superintendent Martin McLaughlin to establish the full background to this incident. (*A: They will never get it all. In fact, this might be the last you will hear of it because obviously it took ALL of MI-6 and a whole bunch of European equivalents to be IN on this practice.*)

The Slovakian Minister has told Minister Ahern that his government will cooperate fully with the Garda investigation.

So that's what really happens and poor schmucks are caught. The media generally points the finger at them, WELL, HE WAS CAUGHT RED HANDED; SEE, THERE IT IS, IT'S ON HIM. You're standing there sputtering IT WASN'T ME, HONESTLY and you knew nothing about it and then you're in the slammer and some bigwig in some foreign country gets to sell his new equipment to all the airports. Mind you, he greases the palms of the politicians who are in on the act. That's how it really works in the real world. Again, it sort of dehumanizes us as we get used to being dehumanized. We're always being dehumanized. Bend over and all the rest of it.

It's interesting too. **Total Recall** was the movie that Schwarzenegger was in, where they can actually give you an implanted holiday in your *memory* but you don't go anywhere apart from the seat in the science lab. In the movie they had some action in there where he runs through a security guard check at the airport and you see through his clothing *then*; you could even see his skeleton, meaning x-rays and all the rest of it. This stuff they're dying to sell to all the governments and again, to train us further into humiliation and actually dehumanization. I think that came out 20 years ago, that movie. The movie itself came from a novel written in 1966. It was called **We Can Remember It For You Wholesale**. That was the name of the novel by Philip Dick, 1966! That you would go through airports one day and be x-rayed and they can see through your clothing and all the rest of it.

Everything programs you and believe you me, the futurists - as I've told you before - they do that with the sci-fi writers. They bring select ones in and they say THIS IS WHAT YOU ARE GOING TO WRITE ABOUT, MAKE IT A GOOD STORY, AND MAKE SURE YOU GET THESE INCIDENTS AND THESE TOPICS IN THIS STORY. And *you're being programmed for what's to come constantly*. It's not because they've got great imaginations and they come up with good stories out of thin air. That's how Wells worked too, HG Wells; he was given a lot of stories to write about. That's how it is, really. The world is really, really like that.

Can you imagine being a patsy and being caught? Because they could have just picked this guy and say you know, maybe they even had a little conference about, SHOULD WE LET THIS GUY TAKE THE HEAT... because he could never, ever have convinced anybody that he was innocent. In What's Up With That, there's an article here about Viscount Monckton that spoke about the climate change. He's been heavily attacked. I'll read it when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The Viscount Monckton of Brenchley who's been in the media quite a bit recently with his opposition to all the climate change nonsense, using facts of course, which makes him a very dangerous man because facts are NOT to come in to these arguments. It's supposed to be EMOTIONAL arguments. They get upset when you bring in facts, awfully upset. In What's Up With That, he puts a letter that he sent off to the Prime Minister of Australia.

Climate change: proposed personal briefing

Whatsupwiththat.com / Jan 3, 2010

A letter sent from: The Viscount Monckton of Brenchley

1 January 2010

His Excellency Mr. Kevin Rudd, (*A: That's the Prime Minister and that's what you say in British Commonwealth countries. We are so far advanced in the 21st century, you call them Excellency... His Excellency Mr. Kevin Rudd.*)

Prime Minister, Commonwealth of Australia.

Prime Minister,

Climate change: proposed personal briefing

Your speech on 6 November 2009 to the Lowy Institute, in which you publicly expressed some concern at my approach to the climate question, has prompted several leading Australian citizens to invite me come on tour to explain myself in a series of lectures in Australia later this month. I am writing to offer personal briefings on why "global warming" is a non-problem to you and other party leaders during my visit. For convenience, I am copying this letter to them, and to the Press.

Your speech mentioned my remarks about the proposal for world "government" in the early drafts of what had been intended as a binding Copenhagen Treaty. (*A: That's true. I have this initial draft and it does say world government TWICE.*) These proposals were not, as you suggested, a "conspiracy theory" from the "far right" (*A: See, anybody at all who objects about anything going on in the world right now is called a far right nutcase. Anything at all that you could object about... by the lefties and these are commies. These are real communists, believe you me, and the Fabian Society, like Mr. Rudd there. His name is red, rud, like Adam, rud, ruddy, they called it, Adam. And he speaks Chinese.*) with "zero basis in evidence". Your staff will find them in paragraphs 36-38 of the main text of Annex 1 to the 15 September draft of the Treaty. The word "government" appears twice at paragraph 38. After much adverse publicity in democratic countries, including Australia, the proposals were reluctantly dropped before Copenhagen.

You say I am one of "those who argue that any multilateral action is by definition evil". On the contrary: my first question is whether any action at all is required, to which – as I shall demonstrate – the objective economic and scientific answer is No. Even if multilateral action were required, which it is not, national governments in the West are by tradition democratically elected.

Then he goes on to explain it all and he's got lots of facts and figures down below and you can go on and on with it. He talks about carbon taxes and all the nonsense that's taken over, and to replace basically all of the other economies,

which it is. That and security, I think the whole weather nonsense and security for the world are probably about the only 2 ongoing, working economic systems we have left at the moment, apart from what's happening in China where they do all the manufacturing. Remember, these links I'll put on my web site at the end of the show and you can read them for yourself.

It's interesting, as I say, how things are really, really happening. There's an article from the Boston Globe here on doctors and physicians who are really in... if you don't understand, it's true what Jacques Ellul said about television programs and fiction and dramas and movies where they glorify the police or medical staff. It's to get YOU to believe that they are infallible. They are systems of *authority*, you understand. Health Services started off as health SERVICES and now they are health AUTHORITIES. So they *must make you believe* that they really know what they are talking about and they have authority to make you do or comply with what they want you to do. So many of them are on the take; I've mentioned this for years. They're ON the take. They don't go into medicine because they want to help people. They go in to it for number one, the ego and the status along with the cash, the loot that it rakes in. People will mortgage their homes and their granny's homes to save little Johnny when he's sick. That's why they go in to medicine, to get lots of loot. That's the reality. They make mistakes galore amongst the population. Not like the TV stuff where they all seem to know what they're doing. They can run along corridors and that stethoscope never falls off their neck - it must be superglue or something - and not a hair out of place. It's all farce and drama to brainwash you. The Boston Globe...

MGH parent curbs fees to staff from drug makers

By Liz Kowalczyk, Globe Staff | January 3, 2010

High-ranking physicians and executives at Partners HealthCare, which includes Massachusetts General and Brigham and Women's hospitals, can no longer receive stock or unlimited fees for sitting on the boards of biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies, under new rules that took effect Friday. *(A: That's how you pay them off legally. You give them stock shares. It's the same with politicians. I remember when Mulroney left Canada as the Prime Minister and I think it was Reagan too who did the same thing and then Bush Sr did the same thing. They all got boards. They all got seats on God knows how many corporations for ramming through the NAFTA deal. That's how you pay them off. They don't even have to attend and so many shares. That's how it's done. So they can no longer receive stock or unlimited fees, UNLIMITED fees for sitting on the boards of biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies. And they're really ticked off about it. They will only be able to get now \$500 per hour for sitting on their gluteus maximi and fudging statistics. Back with more after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how doctors and hospital executives get big payoffs for sitting on the boards of biotech and pharmaceutical companies. This new rule is coming into effect in some of the US states and so now they will be limited, it says here. It's from the Boston Globe.

Partners estimates that the policy affects roughly 25 vice presidents, clinical department heads, and other top executives who are directors for some of the nation's leading drug companies. The rules limit their pay *(A: Before that they were getting a lot more money for that. Of course, what they do is make sure that those particular pharmaceutical products are sold throughout their hospitals and prescribed by the bucket load basically. That's what they do.)* to \$500 an hour, *(A: Poor souls, how will they manage?)* or \$5,000 for a typical 10-hour day attending a board meeting; *(A: Of course they get a couple of good lunches there and a round of golf in between it as well.)* the rules ban executives and high-level physicians outright from taking company stock as compensation.

The new limits at Partners underscore just how intertwined academic medical centers and pharmaceutical companies have become. *(A: They've always been that way because it was the Rockefeller boys who set up the pharma industry and the medical industry in the US and decided WHAT would be taught. It's still the same today*

in fact.) They are part of a national push by state regulators, Congress, and hospitals themselves to make these relationships more transparent and to counter industry's influence over the drugs and treatments doctors prescribe.

Mass. General and Harvard Medical School, with which the hospital is affiliated, are among dozens of institutions and organizations nationally that have come under scrutiny from congressional investigators over their relationships with pharmaceutical companies. (A: *They never say bribery and stuff. That's left for the people at the bottom. ... and graft. If you think that's going to stop them... NO. There's a hundred thousand ways they can pay them off, as they always have in the past too. Holidays in the Bahamas, or on big luxury yachts and stuff like that. There are always ways to pay them back; no problem at all. But it looks good for PR. Public relations, it looks good for that. It makes us think that something's actually happening about corruption. This corruption is the NORM. It's the norm.*)

I've got to laugh too. It's got an article here from CBS News. Crimesider it says here.

Do New Airport Body Scanners Violate Child Porn Laws?

(A: *Now, the TRICK of putting something new into your mind is to divert you from the natural argument into the SIDE argument. It's always done in the first sentence.*)

Do New Airport Body Scanners Violate Child Porn Laws?

(A: *Technically, it should violate EVERYBODY'S privacy laws; but NO, they put it as child porn laws.*)

Brits Balking at US Security Demands

by Edecio Martinez / January 5, 2010

NEW YORK (CBS/AP) British airports are largely in a holding pattern over the introduction of full body scanners, amid concerns the technology may breach child pornography and child protection laws, (A: *What about the adults? Don't they care? There is someone seeing you stark naked.*)

You know something, we've been so degenerated over the last 3 generations really, thanks to Hollywood and all the TV companies working together in the Culture Industry, knowing where they were going with it all a long time ago. But they were not embarrassed about anything anymore. There are people who just soak up what really is just mild pornography under the guise of entertainment today. Nothing shocks us anymore so when they say, YEAH WE'RE GOING TO SEE YOU IN THE FULL NUDE, you're sitting there chewing the stuff that makes you all fat and obese, WELL, YEAH, YOU KNOW, I'M USED TO THAT ANYWAY, I WATCH ALL THE TV AND SO WHAT, WHAT'S THE BIG DEAL? ...they will tell you.

You know 30 years ago, *they could never even have attempted this.* They could not have attempted it. There would have been a massive outcry and child pornography, they wouldn't use that as an excuse. It would be PORNOGRAPHY PERIOD and THE VIOLATION OF HUMAN RIGHTS PERIOD, but we're so degraded now. These so-called reality shows, when they came out with them and they stick a bunch of youngsters in a house and they're wearing very little and telling them to have a good ole time with themselves. Of course they're being directed, although the public is not supposed to know that. The next thing you know, they're all having sex with each other. This is entertainment now. Nothing shocks them. This is the same generation who has been taught that you don't need privacy. WHAT'S PRIVACY? IT'S AN OLD-FASHIONED CONCEPT.

We've been SO degraded step by step by step. I've said this, there has been a war going on that knew exactly what it was doing and where it was going. It was intergenerational and they published books and books and books about HOW they would do it. Incredible. This is radiation. This is x-ray by the way. They'll say OH, IT'S A MILD X-RAY. IT JUST BOUNCES OFF THE SURFACE OF THE SKIN. What utter rubbish! It will PENETRATE THE BODY. There's no such safe limit for x-rays, no matter what they tell you. It's ACCUMULATIVE, to the damage. Everyone is different. Some people could take more radiation before the cancers break out; some people less. They've had documentaries on CBC in Canada to do with mainly young

women who had lots of x-rays – more than the average – because of health problems when they were children and all the cancers they ended up with when they hit 20, 30, 40, multiple cancers. And here they are, trying to tell us this is safe. Never mind that, anybody who doesn't mind seeing themselves starkers, knowing darned well - I'll guarantee you - THEY WILL SELL THIS STUFF ACROSS THE INTERNET AND TO ALL THE SICKOS OUT THERE... probably in Parliament and stuff like that, or law enforcement. They will be selling all that stuff across the world; it's just inevitable.

You know something? It's true to an extent too, the people GET WHAT THEY DESERVE. Because guess what? They bully will push and push and push until you are flat on your back and if you don't start pushing back you will be flat on your back. I can't believe they just accept it and accept it. Disgusting! Tyranny is tyranny. Look at your history books. If you don't look at your history books, you're done for, because this has been tried over and over again. All these techniques to keep you safe as they humiliate you and train you to obey, obey, obey. We can't go much further you know; can't do it.

It's started with again, a long time ago, with women's rights they said, which is nonsense. Communists always picked minority groups and pretended to help them. Then when communism came in in certain countries those folk thought they were going to have a utopia and have rights were the first ones to get bumped off. They don't want troublemakers in communist dictatorial tyrannies. Years ago they started saying WELL, YOU KNOW, YOU DON'T REALLY WANT PREGNANCY; IT'S JUST A FETUS; IT'S JUST LIKE HAVING A WART REMOVED; THAT'S ALL IT IS; WE'RE ALL JUST HERE BY HAPPENSTANCE; IT'S JUST EVOLUTION; WE COULD HAVE BEEN MONKEYS OR BUTTERFLIES OR SOMETHING ELSE BUT HERE YOU ARE; YOU ARE NOTHING SPECIAL. They dehumanized us, exactly what Julian Huxley said they would HAVE TO DO, dehumanize us and they have, starting with abortion.

Now they've drugged all children pretty well who have an IQ worth noticing; they drug them because they don't want future leaders. It's okay for governments to DRUG them to almost death and some of them do die. But here they go, a war on drugs for people who smoke marijuana and stuff like that. Utter nonsense. Utter rubbish. It's the psychiatric industry that wants to champion Darwinism - and championed Marxism and championed Nazism - go right at it again. Psychiatry... Lenin said the same thing. He says, THESE SERVICES – like the health services, child services – WILL BECOME AUTHORITIES. That was their PURPOSE in introducing them in the first place. So when they are finished with all of that... They are drugging the children, they are aborting healthy babies, as they tell us at the same time there are too many people, while they open the flood gates to immigration, and at the same time tell us – the same time, here's for double, triple, quadruple-think – they tell us that the people in the West are becoming sterile and not enough children are being born to native Brits and native French and native so on and so on it goes and that's why they have to open the flood gates. Then they open the flood gates and then they say OH, THERE ARE TOO MANY OF YOU. This is BEYOND double-think, but it's not meant to be rational. It's meant to get EMOTIONAL things going. Then they go for the elderly. They also go for the physically unfit. You know that's coming. They've already discussed it in many high levels.

There's Obama's social health care system which is not what the people think it is. It's NOT what they think it is. It's ways of cutting back on all the stuff the ones who can't afford it get for free right now. It will be an utter authority. They've already worked out with the RAND Corporation how they can cut back on life prolonging drugs and stuff. You can't get certain drugs in Canada or the Britain that you can get in the US that prolong your life for maybe 6 months. They say it's not cost effective. When governments run your health care system - and yet I know all health care systems that are private are corrupt as well and ridiculously expensive - but when governments run it remember, REMEMBER it's a political agenda. Don't ever forget that.

So from The New York Times...

Montana Ruling Bolsters Doctor-Assisted Suicide

By KIRK JOHNSON / January 1, 2010 / NYTimes.com

DENVER — The Montana Supreme Court ruled on Thursday that state law protects doctors in Montana from prosecution for helping terminally ill patients die. *(A: And that's how they start it. That's how they start it. The same thing happened remember in Holland years ago. They've killed off a lot of people since then including nuns that did not want to be terminated. OOPS, IT WAS A MISTAKE. There are lots of mistakes, believe you me, but they're not really mistakes when you're going to cost the government money.)* But the court, ruling with a narrow majority, sidestepped the larger landmark question of whether physician-assisted suicide is a right guaranteed under the state's Constitution.

The 4-to-3 decision, in a case closely watched around the nation by physicians and advocates for the disabled and terminally ill, was a victory for the so-called death-with-dignity movement. *(A: Another front movement.)* But it fell short of the sweeping declaration advocates had hoped for.

And by avoiding the question of constitutional rights entirely, the court kept the debate in the Montana Legislature, where passions over the issue run high and where tinkering with existing laws is much easier than changing the Constitution. *(A: I'll put this link up as well for you all to have a gander at as they say.)*

These things are all connected. All connected because... and I've even mentioned it a few times. Julian Huxley, I read from his own book. He was the first United Nations' UNESCO CEO put in to create a world culture and start brainwashing a WORLD generation of youngsters through National Education Associations all connected to UNESCO, a COMMON curriculum of SOCIAL CHANGE. Dehumanize the people... until we accept that WELL, YEAH, WE'RE JUST BEASTS; THERE ARE TOO MANY OF US BEASTS AND SO WHAT; WHAT'S THE POINT IN KEEPING SOMEONE WITH PALSY ALIVE; LET'S GET RID OF THEM TOO. It's the same stuff that was done in the Soviet regime and in the Nazi regime and they were BOTH SOCIALIST by the way. And here it is, under different guises and the people are so ignorant today they can't connect it... when it's never been so OPEN as today.

Look at all the people appointed behind Obama. Look at them all. Look at the books they wrote in the past. These are the same types of characters that were in the Nuremburg Trials... even though that was rigged as well and pre-scripted by Hollywood by the way, by another Bernays. These are the same characters too that did the slaughtering in the Soviets... and they think it's justified, to bring the population down by ANY AND ALL MEANS POSSIBLE, and make it economically feasible. In other words, you only treat the people that you deem WORTHY to treat with medicine. It's amazing.

Remember too, when the so-called crash came that Iceland that was a haven for them. They promised incredible return on investments. Then we found out that gee, even little townships were investing your tax money in this Iceland. No one knew that they had money to invest; they were always crying broke. Lots of townships in Europe, especially Britain, had lots of cash invested there, so much so, that Tony Blair, before he left, said that they might even have to go to war to make Iceland pay up. I read that article too. Well, from the BBC...

Iceland leader vetoes bank bill

Iceland's president has refused to sign a controversial bill to repay
\$5bn (£3.1bn) to the UK and the Netherlands.

Story from BBC NEWS: Tuesday, 5 January 2010 / By Ingibjorg Thordardottir, BBC News

Olafur Ragnar Grimsson: "The participation of the nation in the final agreement is the only viable outcome." *(A:*

They are refusing to pay their debt of \$5 billion or £3.1 billion to the UK and the Netherlands.)

President Olafur Ragnar Grimsson said he would instead hold a referendum on the bill, following public protests. *(A: It's amazing to see a little country like that where the public are demanding what they want... to an extent that it's frightening the guys at the top. It appears at the moment they're at least thinking of complying. We'll see how it turns out.)*

The legislation was designed to compensate governments forced to bail out their savers with Icesave accounts following Iceland's banking *(A: ...melt down. I put that in there because there's a good little joke in there.)* collapse.

Opponents argue the terms of the payments will unfairly hurt Iceland and its recovery from economic crisis.

Some reports say those opponents form a large majority of Icelanders - some 70% are said to be likely to vote "no" in a referendum. *(A: Well I wonder if it's anything like Ireland where they will just run over their heads anyway and get what they want. We'll see.)*

It seems that the IMF is heavily involved. You understand, these are the heavies who come in and take your country over when you are in debt... the IMF. They're putting the heat on Iceland as well to pay back their debts. This strange private organization of the United Nations, the International Monetary Fund and by the way, all it is is the same bunch that's in the World Bank. It's a group of international world bankers... PRIVATE ORGANIZATIONS. That's what runs the UN; it's a private organization too. I'll put this article up as well at the end of the show.

Alan: We've got Mo from California there on the phone. Are you there Mo?

Mo: Hey, Alan. First I wanted to say thank you for all you've done for humanity while you are on earth. I have a lot of respect for you. You have opened my eyes definitely to a lot of things I didn't know.

Alan: I tell you, hang on and I'll get you after this break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix talking to Mo from California, so resume, Mo.

Mo: Alright, Alan. We've got about 5 minutes left. I wish I had a little bit more time. I know some of the questions that I have for you would definitely take more time for you to answer but I'll cut it short. First I'd like to say that anybody out there that is listening to Alan that hasn't bought anything of his, the books or CDs, definitely to go to his web site and get them and listen to them. Understand everything he is talking about beyond current events because that's what it's about. It's about an ancient plan that is coming to fruition and I believe that we are at our end stages of this fruition and the new world order that I believe is here and has been here. People claim that it's not because it's not on some type of constitution or paper or some type of announcements on corporate media news but I believe it's here and it's been here and nothing is going to stop it. Something I'd like to ask you in regards to media. You touched on a lot of things that are really close to my heart. Media is definitely controlled. I am worried about the alternative media now, not such as yourself, but other people out there that are, I feel telling the truth but they are not giving *more* to the people that seek knowledge. One of those people again, that I know you've been interviewed and so forth and that doesn't mean that you are involved in his operation or anything, is Alex Jones. I feel he is misleading people by not giving them information, half-truths, chaos. You talked a lot about this in a show where it's all just this organized chaos and out of chaos comes order. I feel strongly, 100%, with the investigations that I've done on Mr. Alex Jones, that he is part of this. Again, you don't have to comment on that but if you can comment on alternative media, what's going on

there, the new world order being here, that would be great... in the last couple of minutes.

Alan: The problem with me is that I never have time to listen to anyone else during the days. Now years ago I used to listen to different ones mainly when it was on short wave radio. I got into short wave radio and an article appeared in the Toronto Star back in the late 80s, early 90s. It mentioned the history of the Patriot Movement in the US and how the CIA had started it up in the Cold War back in the 60s. At that time they funded Christian movements as fronts against communism at that time. The guy who wrote the script hinted at the fact that they'd never let up. Now it's true, all media, even if it starts off genuinely, will either be infiltrated or incredible offers will come to you and if you go for them you end up being a slave to a master.

Mo: Correct. That's what I want to say out there and again, it's nothing against you. You've been in his videos and so forth but he knows a lot, more than he's letting out. It's obvious. When someone has a little bit higher IQ than the norm, who is turned on to what's going on, when they listen to him they obviously know after about 2 weeks, if they do their own research, that this guy isn't letting everything out there. It's just organized chaos.

Alan: It's possible too that that's how he does see things. I know he's far more... how do you say it... he's far more upbeat than me and he covers a lot of topics.

Mo: Yeah. A lot of facts he puts out there and he's probably opened more eyes than anybody out there but you know if you look into his past, all his ancestors were Freemasons and he doesn't disclose it. He does a video on George Washington who was one of the first Presidents of our country and he was a grand master Freemason. So I just don't understand why he is not giving more information on the ancient history of the new world order and what's really happening and why the United States was created. Both you and I know, to bring in the new world order.

Alan: I'm pretty certain of it by the founding fathers' own statements. Thanks for calling in. It doesn't mean that I necessarily agree with it. People have their different ways of putting things over.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Security Test with Explosive not Detected](#)

[Lord Monckton-Letter to Australian Prime Minister](#)

[Pity the Poor Physician](#)

[Body Scanners and Child Porn Laws](#)

[Montana-Doctor Assisted Suicide](#)

[Iceland Refuses to Repay UK and Holland](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 16, 2012 (#1217)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 16, 2012:

Sedition of "The Great Transition":

"Super-Soviet on Steroids, This New World Order,
Where "Elected" Leaders Eradicate Their Borders,
Forming Supra-National Groups, No Consultations,
Signing All U.N. Treaties without Hesitation,
The Ultra-Rich Run this Collectivist System
Via Thousands of Fronts, Too Many to List 'Em,
"The Great Transition" is Their Current Trend,
Driving the People to Poverty, Round the Bend,
Scientific-Led Socialism is Here to Stay,
We're All Slaves if They have Their Way"

© Alan Watt Nov. 16, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 16, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 16th of November 2012. For newcomers, as always, I suggest you make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com because there's lots of information, that's over a period of years in fact, for free download, lots of audios. You'll start to understand the system you're born into, how you've been lied to your whole life, how your parents were too of course. I call it the art of conology. We're all conned and treated like children from our birth right through to our deaths, most of us. And people never, ever catch on to the

big picture of what's running their world, or the techniques that are used on them even. And because the parents can't warn them they don't know, and then the child grows up thinking everything is quite normal and natural and accepts it. It's a very simple technique. However, lots of energy, money and think tanks go into managing every part of your life, and society, and the future too; always planning the future because there's a definite end to the game that they have at the top there. They know exactly where they're going with all of this, under various guises and various cons of course.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are really, really, awfully welcome. Now, I don't really dress-up the truth and make it palatable to people. You either accept it or you don't. It's not nice. It's not pleasant to realize you've been fooled and conned, and even worse things have happened to you too with all your inoculations and so on, and the poisoned food you're given by the big boys themselves, who have taken over the whole market for the planet for food. But you're in a world of eugenics, you understand, and they've planned the future. And they don't plan to have a lot of us around, or genetic offspring from a lot of people too. That's what really is going on big time right now.

A new market is coming in, a new global economy; this is the next phase of the global economy and it's going to change everyone's life. It's called the Great Transition. Literally, you'll live *for* the economy and you'll work *for* the economy; that's your purpose, that's the only purpose that you have. But you'll also pay for the privilege of being alive, big time, lots of payments come with that, carbon taxes and so on. So you understand, you're living through a planned society.

I've gone through the history of the agencies that got together, and they're all fronts mind you for something else. They've all come out and written their books about their big goals for the world, as far back as the early 1900s, even some before. And you're really living through it today. These big foundations, for instance, tax-free/exempt foundations, they have thousands and thousands of NGOs that demand changes to laws, all in accordance with the United Nations, which the big boys also set up and own, to do with, you know, equalization across the planet and all this stuff, equality sort of nonsense. That's the con of it all. But you're going to get terrible things happening shortly as they speed up into the next part of, as I say, the Age of Transition. This is it today.

The 21st century is the century that all of their big long-standing plans have to be fulfilled, *completely*. This is the Century of Change, as they call it. That's why Obama first went on and promoted, CHANGE IS GOOD. He never explained what change, and the dummies never asked him what change he meant, but of course that's what he was referring to, for those in-the-know. This is the big world society, run on a big communist basis basically – with the same people who ran communism, by the way, in the Soviet Union and elsewhere – and also with a fascist elite on top, because it's one and the same thing at the very top, you understand. So help yourself to the audios, as I say, and buy the books and discs and you can also donate, and hopefully I can keep going for a little while longer. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about conology. It's a great art, really, to study because it's used on all of us from the time that we're born. Your parents initially indoctrinate you because they've been indoctrinated themselves. Schools take over; children's books have all the politically-correct updates in them. Do you know that novelists get paid money by governments to make sure that all the PC stuff, to do with global warming, all that kind of thing, is put into the books? They get lots of cash for that.

That's how you're conditioned. It never dawns on you you're being brainwashed at an early age; and why should you

think it, even, you're getting brainwashed? Aren't adults all nice, honest people? Then you grow up and find out, no, they're not at all. And it's even worse than you thought because at the top you have all these thousands of think tanks, and psychologists and neuroscientists, all working on *you* and everybody else you know, across the world mind you, all languages, all peoples, to bring in this standardized global system, where a planet basically is going to be run by those who believe they have the right to run it, actually the cause to run it and the right to run it, and actually the destiny to run it. And they're going to do so the way they see fit, to suit themselves. Meanwhile they must con all of you to go along with it. Most of you do because you don't know you're being conned.

Remember, the whole idea of climate change came out first with the idea of the coming Ice Age. I've done articles about this, going through it years ago; you can go into the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and listen to them. I quoted from the different books and papers that came out at the time, in the 60s, because all the big boys put their thing on climate change would get *colder*. They were wrong, so they had to change it. The Club of Rome came up with that idea, in the 70s, and simply put it into global *warming*. Because they were GIVEN THE AGENDA, TO FIND A REASON to 'fit the bill', as they said, AS AN EXCUSE TO BRING THE WHOLE WORLD UNDER THEIR DOMINION, AND THEY CAME OUT WITH GLOBAL WARMING; they said, THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL.

But it doesn't matter anyway because all the wars that are going on right now too are all part of this big war on all of us, across the whole planet, to bring in this new socialist type system. It's beyond Soviet, you understand; this is a *super Soviet* system. See, in the Soviet system the sciences were supposed to overtake religions and become gods themselves, and mandates from gods, and that's how they were treated. They were talking about this in the 1700s even, bringing this system in. All silly superstitions were to be eliminated and science would win. Logic and intelligent folk would run the world, professional people, and run it the way it was supposed to be run. Of course they're all into eugenics at the top, and they claim that they are the best and fittest to rule it, *because* they are incredibly stinking rich and they only marry amongst the stinking rich, and therefore that's their *proof* that they are the ones fittest to survive and run all the rest of us, who are paying a lot of money to keep these stinking rich people in the position they're in.

Anyway, conology is used to make it seem all different. You see, *it's for your good* that they're going to do all this, and *for the planet's good* too that they're going to do all this. And most folk don't even wonder why all the biggest international corporations, that do mining and everything else, are all on board with the greening agenda. And they'll all profit from it too. They're already profiting not just from carbon taxes that they trade amongst themselves, but they're also profiting from all the money that's given by your governments to them to find green ways of doing business, billions and billions of dollars that they spend happily on themselves. But conology runs the day, as I say. Everything is conology. You can't watch entertainment today without being conned, because there are messages implanted in it, in all of them, everything. Everything, from your news to even your comedies, *everything* has got messages implanted in them, to make you accept things that perhaps you shouldn't.

Now, here's an article of conology here and it says...

Homeland Security spends millions [of dollars] for 'biosurveillance' of social networks

rt.com / November 15, 2012

(Alan: ...biosurveillance, right. Now we know darn well that they want to, and they have been monitoring everything we say and do, and think, in fact, because they have personality profiles on every single individual on the planet now, that's got a computer or a means of entering the net. And the Pentagon, I've read the article before, where the Pentagon actually had a virtual world with everybody in it, that they've got on the net, and they

keep adding to your personality profile. They have a little virtual you. They even play war games on you to see how you'll react in certain situations. They say it's pretty effective, it's pretty 100% dead on, how you would really act in the situation in real life. But listen to this article here, it says...)

The US Department of Homeland Security has signed a multi-million dollar contract with a global management consulting firm to boost the country's attempt to master biosurveillance using social networks. *(A: Isn't that an easy way to say we're monitoring all your social networks? It's really for we're waiting to see if you have a sniffle and maybe have a cold, and we'll find out who you're spreading it to and so on. Nonsense like that, utter tripe. Children shouldn't even fall for this rubbish.)*

Virginia-based *(A: ...of course, where the CIA is.)* Accenture Federal Services will receive \$3 million in federal funds to spend during the next year as they assist with efforts from the DHS [Department of Homeland Security] and the Office of Health Affairs (OHA) to improve the United States' ability to track health trends and potential pandemics by means of monitoring social media accounts and other online activity. *(A: Well it's a good cause isn't it? Why should we have laws about them monitoring everything? It's a good cause, it's to make sure you're healthy, right.)*

According to a statement from the company, Accenture will be working hand-in-hand with the OHA in order to test out a pilot program that hopes to manage, link and analyze crucial data submitted by individuals about diseases and perhaps even a biological attack by pulling feeds from social networks.

"Biosurveillance is the monitoring of public health trends and unusual occurrences, relying on pre-existing, real-time health data – data that is publicly available and easily obtained," says Joanne Veto *(A: Can you get access to everybody's forums and so on? instantaneously on a supercomputer?)*, Accenture's director of media and analyst relations. "Because of the vast amount of data and information available and readily shared through social media (Facebook, Twitter, blogs) and the rapid pace information is shared, collecting and understanding information from these channels is critical."

It's no secret that the government has used social media to analyze domestic trends earlier, but this could be the first time that the DHS is determined to try and keep track of science *(A: Oh well, it's science then, you know, that new religion.)*, monitoring user-inputted data to map out and make sense of certain statistics.

"In theory, social media analytics would have shown timely indicators for multiple past biological and health-related events," John Matchette *(A: ...what a name, eh? Matchette...)*, Accenture managing director *(A: I wonder if he does the cutting there, when it's budget time and he'll do the cuts?)* for US public safety, tells NextGov. *(A: I like that name, NextGov.)*

Earlier this year, an independent team of researchers from the University of Rochester in Western New York State analyzed millions of GPS-tagged tweets from over 600,000 residents of the Big Apple to see how disease traffic could be captured and comprehended using algorithms. *(A: And they go through all this big, big spiel about, if you have a sniffle, they'll find out who else mentions 'sniffle' on the networks, and they can get it all together and start locating where it's going to spread and all the rest of it. Little sniffles, you know, and I guess they'd run out and give you a flu shot or something.)*

As I say too, it's quite interesting when you see who's all involved in this kind of thing, and the characters that were actually involved in other things, well, nasty things that happened, big corporations that got in the stink before for nasty, nasty things, as I say. You can really search that out for yourself; see who's at the top of this, at the top of the tree, who's managing all of this company. It's amazing how crooks never die away; they just get moved onto something else and change their name. It's so easy to do, isn't it, for the big boys.

And then the United Nations, I've mentioned before, they've got this massive blitz on right now where they're going on about having to spread contraception across the whole planet. It says...

UN: Contraceptives and Depopulation Will Save the Global Economy \$5.7 Billion

occupycorporatism.com / Susanne Posel / November 15, 2012

According to the UN Population Fund (A: ...*which is actually population reduction.*) (UNPF) Annual Report, family planning (i.e. population control) is a human right and therefore under jurisdiction of the UN to be dispensed throughout the world. (A: *Who voted for the United Nations? See, you all take things for granted, don't you? Because you hear it all the time, as though it's some kind of official thing that was there, like some prehistoric monster, and you accept it, without thinking, well who put them in? Do you get to vote on any of this stuff? Do you know the people who work in there? What are their agendas?*) Dr. Babatunde Osotimehin, director of the UNPF explains: "Family planning has a positive multiplier effect on development. Not only does the ability for a couple to choose when and how many children to have help lift nations out of poverty, but it is also one of the most effective means of empowering women. (A: *They always use this 'empowering women' to get women on board with it.*) Women who use contraception are generally healthier, better educated, more empowered in their households and communities and more economically productive. Women's increased labor-force participation boosts nations' economies." (A: *What it means really, is more tax money for the governments that rule everybody.*)

By declaring that legal, cultural and financial "barriers" are impeding on women's rights by keeping contraceptives and designated family planning programs (A: ...*that's abortion...*) from being accessed by women on a global scale. The UN has taken upon themselves to impose this eugenics agenda under the cover of a "fundamental human right" and seek to preserve that right above independent sovereign nation's laws.

UN Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon asserts that contraceptives need to be accessed by teenage girls (or younger) to prevent "unintended pregnancies, unsafe abortions and sexually transmitted infections." Ban says that: "Sixteen million adolescent girls become mothers every year, and every day, more than 2,000 young people contract HIV. We have a collective responsibility (A: ...*we're back to COLLECTIVISM again...*) to drive these numbers down." (A: *Mind you, the UN makes sure they all have little smart phones and stuff, and they can listen to all the Western music, and they can copy all the movies, and all the promiscuity that's getting pushed all over the place.*)

Ban stated that the international community must take this challenge to provide abortion services and contraceptives to children because "we cannot ignore the facts. Many young people are sexually active (A: *This guy is a genius, eh.*)... they may face risks to their health, including sexual violence."

The UNPF report stated that by 2020, 3 million fewer babies would be born if their efforts to control pregnancies through contraceptives were successful. (A: *So is it for depopulation, or is it to help women? What is it? 'Help' sounds better, eh. Which one are you going to go with? Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the depopulation agenda, under many guises of course. But it says...

In 2011, the UN announced that "family planning, secured by a steady supply of contraceptives, is a national priority for saving women's lives."

Population stabilization (A: *These are all links, by the way; I'll put them up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.*), the true meaning behind family planning is evident in the World Bank and UN Population Fund's push against sovereign nations to reduce their populations by rule of the "global consensus" which dictates human rights policy by deeming some fit to live and others not.

Based on the Rockefeller Commission report (A: ...*the link is here as well.*), population stabilization is an endeavor worth pursuing, although its success would take decades because of the high incidents of reproduction by marriage. However, with the destruction of the family, this problem could be solved. Furthermore, the

stabilization of the global population would reallocate resources to be better spent in terms of quality versus quantity.

Concluding that the best way to achieve population stabilization is to coerce the nation's citizens that they freely choose abortion and not having a child at all as part of an acceptable societal norm. By way of implementation of social barrier and cultural pressures, the average citizen would rather go with the flow and chose not to procreate for the sake of being part of the herd.

Simultaneously, by reforming the acceptable amount of children born into a married household, the impact of population growth would seem to be natural. And trends would take care of social conformity. Those who had more children would be shunned. (A: *...and they'll get fined as well.*)

Increasing access to abortion clinics with the inception and popularity of Planned Parenthood (A: *You know, the ones who want to start diddling children as well and abolish any age of consent, along with the United Nations; I read that last week remember, from the United Nations and Planned Parenthood sites.*) would give unacceptable pregnancies a viable solution. This would distract and control another Baby Boom from occurring.

Using images on television, film and print media control the ideals of the modern family to fit the model of a population stabilized by no longer being plagued with "run-a-way" births; but focusing on the example of small-families as the best way to go.

The UNPF report also states that over population has a drastically negative cost to the world's economy – evidenced in the \$5.7 billion that could be saved should less people be alive to necessitate the costs of living; as well as the significant drop in poverty levels and need for medical care. Therefore by providing the 222 million women around the world with contraceptive services, there would be less babies being born after a generation or two; wherein significant population reduction would be obvious. (A: *See, it saves cash, you see; just reduce the population.*)

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention reported recently that 2011 had the lowest birth rates on record. (A: *...but that's not good enough, remember.*) Across the board, infiltrating all races in the US, fewer children are being born. Since 2007, 4.3 million Americans have had fewer babies; either due to the economy or social credo. (A: *And it's really interesting too, that they keep hyping on about too many people, and it's been plummeting for years, in all the countries. That's why they say that they're bringing in mass immigration, is to make sure there's enough people to pay off the national debts; I'm not kidding, that's been in national papers.*)

To ensure a drastic reduction in pregnancies, the UNPF must raise \$4.1 billion annually to provide contraceptives to every woman in developing nations to stabilize their populations.

In the 1970's the UK (A: *United Kingdom.*), World Bank and the US combined efforts to organize a mass sterilization campaign which used foreign "aid" to fund their efforts.

Champion eugenicist Melinda Gates, co-founder of the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, believes she can prevent 40% of people who would otherwise have been born, there by justifying family planning as a scheme to make women healthier who have "families are more successful and their communities are more prosperous." (A: *...if you don't have children, in other words.*)

In classifying pregnancies manifesting uncontrollably in under-developed nations as "unwanted" Gates is focusing on eventually eliminating this number to reduce the world's population. Africa, a big focus for the BMGF is being targeted along with Muslim nations.

Gates has partnered with drug corporations like Shanghai Dahua Pharmaceuticals in China to develop implantable fertility controls that will be used in over 20 developing countries to curb population growth.

Pharmaceutical giant Merck announced in a formal statement that they will donate \$25 million over an 8 year

period as a “Merck for Mothers” (A: *Oh, doesn’t that sound nice, eh, Merck for Mothers...*) Campaign in line with the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation depopulation agenda. Both Merck and Gates have outlined a plan that focuses on 3 “key areas”:

- Using propaganda in the mainstream media to gain public support for reducing the world’s population (A: *That’s terrifying you... OH, LOOK, THERE’S TOO MANY PEOPLE... They always show you the same cities in India; they’ve done that my whole life. They always show the same city.*)
- Employ drug and private-sector corporations to ensure “family planning” resources can be utilized in under-developed nations
- Coerce governments, corporations and “civil society” to support the social meme of over-population and the BMGF remedies for quelling this problem

Nearly 20 years ago, the International Conference on Population and Development (ICPD) declared that universal education, reduction of infant births, protection of maternal mortality as an excuse to sterilize millions of women, and purveying “family planning” as a cover for preventing the most densely populated areas from continuing to freely procreate were the most effective course of action to ensure the depopulation agenda was successful.

Now (A: *...in this link here too...*) the ICPD Beyond 2014 (A: *...all the links are on this page.*) offers a “global consensus on the human populations” as a policy to guide reproduction under the guidelines of social progress and environmental sustainability because “human beings are at the center of development.” (A: *So there you go. There’s a whole bunch of links on this page; I’ll put them all up, tonight, the whole lot at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, I’m back. We’re Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system, that you’ve got nothing to do with, because you’ve got all these agencies above you and NGO groups, non-governmental organizations, all private organizations, running the show it seems, and your governments are all in cahoots with them. It doesn’t really surprise anybody that’s listened to this particular broadcast often enough, because I’ve gone through the history of the Royal Institute of International Affairs – it sounds awfully highfalutin and official, but it’s actually a private organization – that puts in the prime ministers and presidents across the whole planet; they’ve been doing it for a hundred years. They set up the United Nations too, and all the boys in it at the top, they belong. They also have their foundations that supply all the billions of dollars to the NGOs, that are awfully well paid, with great pension plans too, they do a lot of international travel and have big meetings and meals and stuff, as they decide all of our fates. We don’t vote for any of these people, you understand. This nonsense of democracy is a complete front and a farce; I hope you understand that.

Now here’s an article here; it’s from a new website. It says...

AGENDA 21

getmindsmart.com/Agenda21.html

SAY NO TO ‘BEYOND GDP’

(A: *Gross Domestic Product... Because see, it’s gross domestic well-being that’s in now. That was mentioned even at the Federal Reserve; the chairman mentioned that. And I mentioned that thing by Bloomberg the other day; his philanthropic organization is pushing gross well-being and doing surveys. WELL, YOU’RE GETTING POORER, BUT HOW DO YOU FEEL ABOUT IT? Oh, I feel okay, the drugs are cheap, you know, that kind of stuff.*)

170 NATIONS SIGNED ARTICLE 40 OF AGENDA 21 IN 1992 COMMITTING TO ‘GO BEYOND GDP’ – AND THIS TRANSITION IS NOW BEING SUPPORTED BY: (A: *...guess who...*)

World Economic Forum (A: *...a private organization.*)

G20 (A: ...a private organization that all the leaders set up, that never mentioned the fact, never asked the public, do you mind if we join an international club to make decisions?)

United Nations

European Union

Davos (A: ...Group in Switzerland.)

Club of Rome (A: ...the big think tank for the United Nations.)

Occupy

World Social Forum

Zeitgeist

Biomass links to natural accounting and the new economics (A: This is the Great Transition I've been talking about... natural accounting and the new economics...) – it is about holistic systems (A: This is how they term it.) – endlessly renewable capitalism – products can be made with renewables, people and nature are renewable (A: That's why they changed the terms from, they used to have 'manpower', now you're a 'human resource'. You're all part of the big system, this holistic system.) – giving each component a financial value allows tight control of accountancy and risk, by using complexity agent-based modeling (A: ...all computer modeling.), and it turns us into commodities.

JUST LIKE THE ELITE, OCCUPY IS BOTH CALLING FOR A DIFFERENT KIND OF CAPITALISM ('DEMOLISH') AND FOR CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY AND, IN LINE WITH THE ZEITGEIST MOVEMENT, THE WORLD SOCIAL FORUM (set up after Seattle protests, see Lew Rockwell on RT – WSF AND WEF ARE INTERCHANGEABLE), AND THE ELITE, FOR A RESOURCE-BASED ECONOMY – PUTTING PRICES ON NATURE, PEOPLE, AND CONCEPTS RELATED TO THEM.

WHY WERE OCCUPY (A: ...the Occupy group, Occupy Wall Street and so on...) INVITED TO ATTEND THE OECD FORUM ALONG WITH SEVERAL OTHER FOR-THE-MAINSTREAM 'ACTIVISTS'? (A: That's the Overseas Economic Corporation for Development, private again, under the United Nations and the IMF. So why do they allow the Occupy group in?)

WHY WAS AN OCCUPY ACTIVIST CALLING FOR US ALL TO WORK TOGETHER AT DAVOS (A: ...Switzerland.) (THIS YEAR NAMED 'THE GREAT TRANSFORMATION')? (A: That's where it came out of, the great transformation.)

THOSE MOST INVOLVED IN CALLING FOR MEASURING NATURAL CAPITAL are also calling for a new economic system. The most notable proponent here is George Soros with his Institute for New Economic Thinking (INET), which is now teamed up with the Oxford Martin College in the UK.

INET is also involved with the futurICT project, which includes work on the Planetary Nervous System (A: ...the planetary NERVOUS system...) (aggregates info from smart dust, guardian angels, mobile phones, computers etc etc); the Living Earth Simulator (behaviour prediction, thus including finance/economics as well as social systems ie complexity modelling) the Global Participatory Platform (this is the communitarian participatory democracy 'platform' which will be councils making decisions (/acting upon) based on info received from artificial intelligence and complexity models and algorithms). (A: So computers and so on, with these guys at the top, will be running your whole lives.)

Measuring natural capital requires deep surveillance and record keeping. The 'Guardian Angels' could do this very well. Implantable!!! (A: Implantable types. And they've got links here to show you about the different things that are going on in that area too.)

"Hunter Lovins, founder of Natural Capitalism: (A: I've got the links on it too; I'll put them all up tonight at cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com.) We must move rapidly from words to action if the 99% are to find a path to a future that is both just and sustainable. One important step will be to convene an international forum capable of forging agreement on the key principles and institutions for a new, sustainable economic paradigm – a Bretton

Woods agreement for the 21st century.” (A: *You better understand what the Bretton Woods agreement was about.*)

Not at all ironic to refer to Bretton Woods here because the recent Bretton Woods 2 was a Soros (A: *George Soros.*) initiative, calling for a new economic paradigm (the conference itself was called ‘Paradigm Lost’!!!). check out the sections on this website about economics for more info, but note that Amory Lovins (former husband of Hunter Lovins, both still working for the same cause) stands to gain substantially from measuring natural capital and most certainly from biomass which is intended to fuel his hydrogen fuel-cell powered vehicles!!!!

So you understand, you have a mountain, a MOUNTAIN, this is only touching a little bit, this particular one website, with all the different associations THEY mentioned, that are all NGOs and private. They’re all running... a mountain of private organizations run your lives. But they have a head at it; it’s like a pyramid. There’s definitely a head there, because this agenda is a very, very old agenda, folks. And the last few generations, especially all those through the 20th century, were all changed a little bit at a time, down through the last hundred-odd years, to make us all accept it at *this* time. Because a hundred years ago they would *not* have accepted this, you understand. But today we’ve all been degenerated down to a point, and brainwashed, and mind bombed, that we will all accept this kind of stuff. We accept that we’re being ruled.

Remember what I mentioned before that the Club of Rome said, that DEMOCRACY WOULD NEVER WORK, BUT THEY’D ALWAYS USE THE TERMS ON THE PUBLIC – *oh, we’re democratic, we must push for democracy.* Democracy is a cover for a non-democratic institution, like the United Nations for instance. So this mountain here, and the Club of Rome said, that THERE WOULD HAVE TO BE AN AUTHORITARIAN TYPE OF SOCIETY RUNNING THE WORLD. That’s what your anti-terrorism is all about too. You’re being taught to obey authority – they’re using initial fear to start it off – and eventually you’ll get fines and so on. Because you know they’re putting up satellites, NASA is putting up satellites now and these satellites have to monitor, supposedly, global pollution, right down to your home exuding heat. Guess where the taxes are going to come? Right down to you. They’ve got it all figured out.

And everybody is sitting entertained, watching their TV, when all this is going on. And technically, people in that state, especially when they’ve heard this kind of stuff, deserve what they get! They will deserve what they get. There’s no doubt about it. You can’t understand all this stuff and say, *well you know, so what...* You deserve what you get down the road. But I’ll put this link up tonight as well for those who are interested, and can hold their attention span for more than two minutes, because that’s how bad it is now. They admit that, the computer has changed the attention span down to a *minuscule* level, in most folk.

Here’s another one. I mentioned modified trees, and I know that Monsanto was into them and other companies too.

The GM tree plantations bred to satisfy the world's energy needs

guardian.co.uk / John Vidal / 15 November 2012

Israeli biotech firm says its modified eucalyptus trees can displace the fossil fuel industry. (A: *Well, that’s a good boast.*)

GM eucalyptus trees at five-and-a-half years old (A: *...fully grown by then, they say.*), grown in a field trial.

It’s a timber company’s dream but a horrific industrial vision for others: massive plantations of densely planted GM eucalyptus trees stretching across Brazil, South Africa, Indonesia and China, engineered to grow 40% faster

for use as paper, as pellets for power stations and as fuel for cars.

The prospect is close, says Stanley Hirsch, chief executive of the Israeli biotech company FuturaGene. All that is missing, he says, are permissions from governments for the trees to be grown commercially, and backing from conservation groups and certification bodies. *(A: Now, why are conservation groups even involved in any of this stuff? Not that they should be doing this in the first place. But you understand, we're not run by... Nothing is run by the people. Nothing. Nothing at all. Anyway it says...)*

FuturaGene has spent 11 years trialling thousands of GM eucalyptus and poplar trees on 100-hectare plots in Israel, China and outside São Paulo in Brazil, and is now at the last stages of the Brazilian regulatory process for commercial planting. Thanks to a gene taken from the common, fast-growing Arabidopsis weed, the company has found a way to alter the structure of plant cell walls to stimulate the natural growth process. *(A: God knows what else it will do to the rest of nature. That doesn't matter though, does it? But remember too, that Monsanto is also up, I've read articles in the past, where they've got their big reservations for their own little forests on the go as well.)*

So, you understand, it's monopolization of everything on the planet. They've already monopolized all your food. They've monopolized the whole lot of it. It's one big monopoly. It doesn't matter if you're talking about the meat industry or the grain industry, they've monopolized the whole lot of it, one group. And now they're going for everything else that you need to survive on this planet. See, eventually it will be a *privilege* to live, under this great democracy, you know.

In Britain, as they get put into more authoritarianism of course, training us all the time that democracy is dead. For those that haven't quite got the message, it says...

Anger as Government plans for new network of road tolls policed by cameras revealed

dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 10 November 2012

Motorists will be expected to pay a new round of pay-as-you-drive charges under plans being drawn up by the Government and councils, it has been claimed.

Proposals already exist for three new tolling schemes under which, like London's Congestion Charge, drivers will have to pay online or via their mobile phone. *(A: Well, you got to have a computer or a phone then to drive, eh.)*

But ministers plan to roll out more similar schemes, according to the small print of a tender document drawn up by the Highways Agency.

Motoring groups criticised the decision as another front in the so-called 'war on the motorist'. *(A: Well it is; it's under Agenda 21. In Agenda 21 it says, and all your government leaders have signed it, and the next guys you vote in will sign it too, because you see they're all the same people. But they've said that THERE WILL BE NO NON-ESSENTIAL VEHICLES eventually on the roads. You see. What do you think that means? Ah, but they don't mean it for YOU, right? You're different. You're special.)*

Also...

HSBC (A: ...a big bank in Britain, the biggest...) investigation: Drug dealers, gun runners and Britain's biggest bank

uk.finance.yahoo.com / Holly Watt | Telegraph / Nov 8, 2012

Britain's biggest bank is at the centre of a major HM Revenue and Customs investigation after it opened offshore accounts in Jersey for serious criminals living in this country *(A: ...in Britain. Offshore, in other words.)*, The Telegraph can disclose.

The tax authorities have obtained details of every British client of HSBC (LSE: HSBA.L - news) in Jersey after a whistleblower secretly provided a detailed list of names, addresses and account balances earlier this week.

The Telegraph understands that among those identified on the list are Daniel Bayes, a drug dealer who is now in Venezuela; Michael Lee, who was convicted of possessing more than 300 weapons at his house in Devon; three bankers facing major fraud allegations and a man once dubbed London's "number two computer crook". A series of other accounts containing six-figure deposits are also registered to modest addresses in relatively poor parts of the country. *(A: But there's also, it says at the end of the article too, a lot of important people up there have got their accounts in there as well. So they won't arrest them all; there will be too many important people, obviously; they'll go for the ones on the lower totem pole.)*

Now, there's a good article here actually; I had to laugh at it myself.

Israel Blazes a Trail in Clown Therapy

israel21c.org / Abigail Klein Leichman / September 25, 2011

Medical clowns from all over the world are heading to Israel for a congress to learn more about the country's unique model of clown therapy. *(A: And I thought, you know, this is Obamacare coming in; so I'll put that up under Obamacare because that's what you're going to get, folks.)*

And then, I knew this would come, out of this stuff to do with Jimmy Savile and so on, and the pedophilia, as they really clamp down, and clamp down and clamp down. But it says...

Leveson Inquiry has momentous implications for free speech.

But Mail dossier raises disturbing questions about the influence of 'people who know best'

dailymail.co.uk / Richard Pendlebury / 15 November 2012

(A: Because it goes into Common Purpose. Apparently this Common Purpose, again this private nongovernmental organization, that's got millions and millions of pounds thrown at it, from some strange source, that's got all the top party members, as members of it; members of the military are members of it. And they're all for a completely integrated Europe and the abolition of all EX-nations that belong to the EU. Complete abolition and destruction of the cultures. Apparently they are the ones who are going to start monitoring the media, to do with articles that aren't quite correct and so on.)

False allegations of paedophilia against an elderly Tory Party grandee *(A: I knew that was a set-up, that one.)* have led to the resignation of the Director-General, the possible demise of the flagship Newsnight programme, the paying out of substantial libel damages and, worst of all, perhaps a shattering blow to BBC News's reputation for integrity. *(A: So all the real ones aren't even going to get looked into, you understand. This is a great technique they've used here.)*

How could this happen?

We don't know, but we do know that behind this farrago is the work of a self-regarding body which calls itself the Bureau of Investigative Journalism (BIJ), the organisation that took their 'McAlpine exclusive' to the BBC and whose managing editor resigned after gleefully tweeting about being ready to out a politician who was a paedophile.

In its recent submission to the Leveson Inquiry into the culture, practices and ethics of the press, the BIJ declared that its 'output and editorial processes' would 'be a masterclass, a gold standard for evidence-based journalism ... journalism of an outstanding kind.' *(A: Isn't it amazing, that ties right in with the law they passed in Australia,*

just a few months back, to do with journalists as well. Do you think it's all coincidence? Anyway, it mentions here that the different people involved in this new oversight committee and so on...)

And at the centre of the story is an obscure but immensely well-connected member of Britain's liberal Establishment, Sir David Bell, one of five BIJ trustees.

As we shall see in this Special Mail Investigation, Bell's campaign, which began almost a decade ago, to control Britain's raucous popular press and, in the process, promote what he regards as ethical journalism, has had momentous consequences.

(A: But guess what? Everybody who's mentioned in this, this oversight group, is a member of Common Purpose, this private organization again, that's more secretive than the Freemasons. No kidding! They've broken every law on the book by even bringing on members of the military into an NGO, which is illegal in Britain. But they're getting away with it, because a lot of top people are involved in it. And this Julia Middleton, who's the head, and the one who supposedly started up Common Purpose, she was given all these top appointments for everything, this strange woman that just came out of nowhere, and has been heavily, heavily financed and doors have opened everywhere for her. It says...)

'One of Middleton's great skills is to persuade police constables, youth group organisers, permanent secretaries, FTSE chief executives and head teachers that they can learn from each other and could even cure some of society's ills. However, almost all her meetings end up with a collective wail about the irresponsibility and excessive power of the media.

'So she herded us into Pearson's art-deco palace on the Strand in the hope that we could find an answer or two. Something may come of the proposals that were offered. Meanwhile, the discovery of the evening for me was that Pearson's executive washroom is unisex ...naturally...), a la Ally McBeal. What is Marjorie Scardino, Pearson's personable chief executive, thinking of?'

But anyway, this is all to do with the new system, and that's what Middleton is all about actually, the abolition of countries, under this new super Soviet system, ADVANCED Soviet system. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, and sorry if that's kind of complex. Most folk get bits and bytes now and they really can't follow longer articles. It just loses them, because that's their attention span again, it just drifts off. People have been trained like that now, and they've been hammered with inoculations, and the food too and everything else. But the more they go onto the computer and so on, the more minimalistic their speech gets, and they can't convey long articles to each other; they just can't discuss it. Which the elite know themselves, because they don't eat the same stuff as you and they don't get the inoculations that you get either.

Here's an article here too...

'Palestine to seek vote on UN membership by Nov 29'

thehindubusinessline.com

(A: Well guess what happened the day after this was mentioned? That's all gone to the kibosh, obviously. But it did say...)

Israeli officials have threatened punitive measures if the Palestinian initiative goes ahead. *(A: Well, they certainly caused that; that's on the go right now. So that's that, finished.)*

And then this article too, is about... It's such PR, such United Nations PR...

Redistribution of Wealth under “Climate Aid” Not Fast Enough for Marxists

engineeringnews.co.za / November 23, 2012 / By: Reuters / 12th November 2012

Rich nations are dismaying developing countries with pledges merely to continue aid to help them combat climate change in 2013 despite past promises of a tenfold surge to \$100-billion a year by 2020. *(A: Did you get asked about that? if you wanted to donate to this, this mandatory charity?)*

“There should be a transparent process to scale up finance” towards 2020, said Seyni Nafo of Mali, spokesman for the 54-nation African group at UN negotiations. The poor needed more than “an indication that funding will not fall off a cliff”. *(A: No, it will fall into pockets.)*

A looming gap in aid pledges after a 2010-12 “fast start” *(A: I should call it ‘farce start’...)* programme of \$10-billion a year is a big source of tension before UN talks in Qatar from November 26 to December 7 meant to review progress towards a deal to fight global warming, due by 2015. *(A: So they want more cash to help the poor nations fight global warming; you understand, they really care about the poor, as they abort and sterilize them. I hope you understand what really goes on.)*

Then this article is quite amazing too, because at first I thought when I saw the title, to do with sex therapists and surrogates, I thought they were talking about women who would carry the eggs of somebody else, like is a popular vogue today apparently, so as that the original woman can keep her shape while somebody else carries her child. And here you are, it says...

Sex Surrogates Growing In Popularity

miami.cbslocal.com / November 13, 2012 / Reporting Brian Andrews

MIAMI (CBS4) – Sex therapists in South Florida say they are seeing an increasing number of patients using sexual surrogates to overcome intimacy and performance problems. *(A: It’s a new term for prostitutes. They’re actually sexual surrogates, and they’re therapists at the same time.)*

A sex surrogate is a licensed counselor who works with single people suffering from sexual problems to overcome their issues, often by serving as a surrogate to allow them to practice overcoming the sexual issue they are trying to overcome. *(A: I wonder where you get qualified for that one? Is it in university now or... Where do you get it? Where do you get your ticket?)*

“It’s a taboo topic, but it, shouldn’t be,” said Miami sex therapist Dr. Sonjia Kenya.

The controversial therapy using sex surrogates is in the national spotlight as there is a new movie heading to theaters on the issue. *(A: Oh, that will really launch it, a new movie on prostitution, eh.)*

“The Sessions,” which opens this month in South Florida Theaters, chronicles the story of a disabled man who enlists the services of a sexual surrogate to learn how to be intimate with a sex partner, despite his physical limitations. *(A: Well you can hire a hooker anywhere you want; I mean, why give them a fancy name? This is going to up their fees.)*

Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Homeland Security Spends Millions of Your Dollars to Spy on All of You](#)

[Depopulation, Contraceptives---Saving the Global Economy Cash](#)

[More on Agenda 21](#)

[GM Trees](#)

[More Toll Roads and Cameras--Britain](#)

[HSBC Investigation into Tax Evasion](#)

[Obamacare Looking Worse](#)

[The Organization "Common Purpose" Involved in Censoring Media](#)

[Palestine to Seek Vote on UN Membership](#)

[Redistribution of Wealth under "Climate Aid" Not Fast Enough for Marxists](#)

[Prostitutes Now Called Sex Therapy Surrogates](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Dec. 23, 2009 (#478)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 23, 2009:

Seekers, if True, will Find the Few:

"Few Folk Wish to be One within Kind,
Preferring Absorption in Worldly Mind,
Yet Each Begins with Boundless Vitality,
Unique and Seeking Own Individuality,
Then School, like Chickens in a Coop,
Standardizes by Consensus of the Group,
Insecure Teen Pressure, Need to Belong,
Causes Adaptation, Ignores Each Wrong,
Submerged Individuality then Tries to Appear,
Often Re-submerging with Peer-Pressure Fear,
Morning Hills are Moistened with Crystal-Clear Dew,
Climbers of Such Hills are Always the Few"

© Alan Watt Dec. 23, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 23, 2009
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on 23rd December 2009.

Newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com, that's the main website and bookmark all the other sites I have listed on the front page. These are the official sites. If you have problems downloading from the main site, the 'com' site, because too many folk go in at one time, if you spread it around by using these alternate sites, you might get in quicker, easier downloads too. It's a good idea too because the big sites go down once in a while. If you have these sites bookmarked you can always download the latest shows. There's www.cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, there's www.cuttingthroughthematrix.net, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.us, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.ca, www.alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca and there's www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

The 'sentinel' site is a European site. It has all the same audios for download but it has the addition of transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in the past which you can download for print-up and you can choose from the various languages of Europe.

And as always, you the audience bring me to you. Remember, I'm not backed by a foundation, a company or people who are selling stuff. It's up to you to bring me to you and you do that by buying the few things I have for sale on the website. If you go in there you'll find out what I have for sale. There're books, CDs and discs that I make myself and you can donate as well. Personal cheques are good from the US to Canada. You can also use Paypal, for orders and donations if you send a separate email you can always send through Paypal. You can use Western Union, Moneygram and in the US too you also have International Postal Money Orders which are good in Canada but you'll have to stress the International one. That's the pink Communist one because we're all International now. For those outside the Americas, same thing, Western Union, Moneygram or Paypal, it's up to you. Some people just send cash and that's good enough too. That comes through. The ads you see here on the show go to pay for the airtime. It's paid directly from the advertisers to RBN. I don't have anything at all to do with it and that pays for their time and their staff, equipment and their bills too.

Most folk think today that everything should be free on the net and elsewhere but believe you me nothing's free. If something's free, something's bending your mind at the same time for propaganda purposes. For those who get the discs burned and passed to them, you can write to me [listed above]. And that's that out the way.

It's a good topic actually if you think something's free. It's so incredible to go through the history of propaganda and how sciences developed, long before the 20th century, nevermind the 21st century, but long before the 20th century, and studies were done on whole populations of people to see how they thought about things, what topics they thought about, why they thought about those topics and they concluded even then it was basically through 'word of mouth' or from town criers as they had prior to the newspapers being available to everyone.

Whatever you were told became your topic for the week basically. Most folk don't think through the wording of what they're being given, they accept it as fact. Study after study has proven that 87% of the population don't question anything they hear from mainstream media, so you can imagine who got in on that act in the 20th century and now totally dominate it.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.

Just mentioning how the big boys, who want to control the world, got in early because you could never allow media to develop this truly alternate, giving other points of view if you want to standardise the world. You've got to standardise the minds of the public by coordinating all media through them, through those two basic channels and eventually one, where we're pretty well at today as most stuff goes through Reuters and there's only really one other major newswire worldwide. Personally, I don't think there's any competition at all. I think there's really one at the top with the impression that there's competition and you'll find that with a lot of things even to do with big international corporations. I really don't think there's competition at all, and many of the biggest ones that advance the sciences, especially to do with the military-industrial complex, and that involves everything, even all the stereo equipment you have in your home, they're involved in all these areas. They're still real companies but started up by those who're basically part of the military-industrial complex for a planetary system and most of the research and development is into other areas such as brain chips and stuff like that.

There's always been a war going on but it really wasn't until the 20th century that it came to a climax. There're actually phases in this war where they're planned in centuries. It can take a century to warm people up to an idea even for revolution. People don't realise that it takes that long to get an idea rolling amongst the populace and there's got to be some reason, a truth somewhere, that they can actually teach the people and point to and say, "Look, isn't it awful what's being done to you?" And the people are given leaders, they follow leaders and before they know it, yep, they've had their revolution. Most revolutions remember are bloodless, they're cultural, they're done within. Then afterwards you find this mayhem everywhere, fallout of the new system, and lo and behold, you're not freer after all. You have more government bureaucracies dealing with the fallout which was really the intent in the first place, to get more and more control over the public in different areas of their lives. That's why media is so important, and obviously since people guzzle media, literally guzzle it today, then it can't be left in the hands of those outside of the loop of control.

So many newspapers were put under in fact in the late 20th century because they weren't in the loop. They didn't join the loop and those that controlled the advertising industry, in the US it's only really one company left, one massive corporation, they just pull the ads and down they go. That's the real world. These things really happened and there're list and lists of papers this was done to who were politically incorrect.

Everybody's given a whiff, it's like giving someone a perfume, to give them a whiff of what the new political correctness is and you better adapt to it quickly or you're out. That is the real world because a real war is waging, on many different levels, and so many areas, for your mind and the minds of your children, if you have any. You have to thumb through the old books. Even when I've read them, and I pull them up, the old books, once in a while, to see how far advanced they were 100, 200 years ago with the understanding of the human mind itself and populations; you might call it the singular mind of the population of the majority of the public and what they knew about it, they knew how to manipulate too, en masse, real sciences. So what do you think they're up to today?

It's more intense today, it's easier today. It's easier because they have instant communication right to you. Every home on the planet can get the same information given to it at the same time. That's power, incredible power.

One of tonight's stories is about the vaccines, for instance, which we've all lived through. Now we've all lived through the creation, the recent creation of the latest coming plague that wasn't. We've watched all the media go into the concerted effort to terrify the populations of the planet. We've all lived through it. What happened? Nothing, it just fizzled away. And I said that, as soon as the media stopped harping about it, it'll be gone. This is the same as the last fake 'swine flu' epidemic. Once the media stops harping, it's just gone.

There aren't whole areas cordoned off for reasons of 'contamination'. It hasn't happened. People aren't dropping dead all over the place. They're not burying people in mass graves, yet this is the stuff pumped out by the media. The reason I'm saying this is because people tend to slip back into the mainstream version and get carried on with the latest news and get conned again and again and again. You learn by living your own life and accepting your own experiences and standing with your own conclusions, your own conclusions.

Remember what Albert Pike said? (Paraphrasing) "Those who will not use their own mind, basically, their reason and mind; that means memory too, those who won't use them, he says, are meat on the table and beasts of burden by choice and consent"

The reason they had to destroy the relationships between generations is because they did not want information passed onto the younger ones by the older ones, all information, including the updates in the new cultures, was to be given via the school. That has been successfully completed. The youngsters are taught not to listen at all, to any one that is older than themselves. That's why they prefer young, very young, teachers. They can still identify with the young teacher. Strategy.

So the vaccine thing, even when I read articles like this to show you the farce of it all, and I've read quite a few since the so-called flu horror show that was coming down the pike, I said too that once all the governments had signed on all the billions of dollars and promises to pay for the next five years of vaccines, it would just go away.

This is from a website that's all 'pro' vaccine. It's probably backed by all the big companies and it's called 'Fierce

Vaccines' and I've read from it before. December 23rd. And when I scroll down here, you see the guy, I think he's the editor, John Carroll, he does the editing for it. And I scroll down even further, and I'll put this link up on the site for you to scroll through yourself.

Here's an article here: "***MedImmune recalls swine flu vax doses***".

Now I've read an article before where thousands were recalled. Well, here you go.

"AstraZeneca's MedImmune is scrambling to retrieve up to about five million doses of swine flu vaccine...

(A: And this is the excuse they give and I don't believe them at all, I really don't. I've read enough of the pharma industry to understand how they work. It says it;)

... has lost at least some of its potency. FDA officials were quick to reassure the public that the doses--delivered in a nasal spray--were safe and that the people who had already received a shot drawn from the 13 lots now being recalled don't need to go back and get a second jab."

(A: So which is it? Is it one or the other? They give you doublespeak here but, believe you me as well, there'll be an awful lot more than 5 million doses and whatever really is wrong with it is so dangerous, they don't want the public really to know. That's what it's about too. It says;)

"Just a week ago Sanofi-Aventis had to [issue a recall for 800,000 doses](#)...

(A: The other company)

...that had lost their potency.

That's the excuse they're giving. That's too stupid if you understand how this stuff is made for the public, it truly is for the public because we're supposed to be really stupid and ignorant and that's why science can run rings around you with nonsense, like the weather scam as well, same idea. But they're complaining and they're saying, 'yeah, they've lost their potency, that's why they're recalling them'. Rot and rubbish. It's interesting, these are the ones too, that's a mist that you breathe in. It's a cheapo type way of doing it too, with a live virus. I've read the articles from the World Health Organization because they were doing parts of Africa, I think Nigeria was getting done, again by our 'charitable foundations' that want to eliminate the Third World, giving out these free shots of polio vaccine that was actually through nasal mist and what happened was that a laboratory-created polio vaccine, because they alter them, and they can identify which virus it comes from, the laboratory vaccine has now become a killer. It's spreading like wildfire over there.

And of course most will say that must be an accident because no-one would do that on purpose and when you show them the documentation with the bills that went through with Kissinger, when he declared that the Third World was a target, where he says that 'overpopulation' was a threat to the state, they'll still put it into their back pigeonhole and say 'no, oh no, I can't deal with that. No-one would do that kind of stuff to them'. Well, these are the same people, who'll listen to what I'm saying here, and then they'll run off and get the flu next time there's a scare. They'll get the flu shot. They'll run off and get it.

Britain was the first country for everything. Really it's the flagship for the New World Order. Britain was the first to try and promote an ID card back in the late nineties. In '98 there was a program on in Canada. I think it was the Wendy Mesley Show, who also went through the coming ID card. In Britain people at the time said, 'What's the problem? What's happening? The Cold War's over, we're fighting no-one. What's the problem?' They were very suspicious so they went back to the burner and waited for 9/11 to happen, which of course it did, and brought it out again. But people still didn't fall for it and so they brought it out voluntarily rather than making mandatory as they had first proposed. And they told the public, who started buying the trial ones, 'it'll replace your passport'.

Really? Well, I'll tell you what happened to that when I come back from this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, mentioning how the ID card was brought back and back and back to Britain until they launched a 'pilot scheme' in England. And of course you buy it, you've got to buy the ID card for the £30 they cost. They'll say how easy it'll be for students to get into bars then and prove their age and get drunk. This is the kind of excuse they're giving to sell it, no kidding. But they wanted to make it compulsory initially and they had to go back to the drawing board when the public just did not want it. They smelled something up. But it's so wonderful, isn't it, it's like giving you a personal computer, a PC. Everything became personal in the nineties as they tried to get you addicted to something which was not for your benefit ultimately down the road; personal computer and your personal passwords and all the stuff is all 'personal'.

This is all marketing strategy to make you identify with a thing rather than just say this is a piece of plastic junk, very expensive though. But if you buy it, your guard is down. It's yours now, you see, 'it's my ID card, I bought this'. No, that's for the government and for many things to come. So some people fell for it and it says here, from the Manchester Evening News, from December 23rd 2009:

"THE national identity card scheme was in chaos last night..."

(A: This is Christmas time, everyone's trying to get abroad over to Europe and so on)

"as an M.E.N..."

(A: I don't know what M.E.N. means; a ministry of something. M.E.N. for 'men' it says, men. Men expected to be neutered this year. That's my little joke.)

"...investigation revealed some of the country's biggest..."

(A: This is the Manchester Evening News. Sorry Manchester. It says)

"...the country's biggest travel companies are telling customers that they cannot be used instead of passports."

(A: So they've bought them all, paid the money and fell for it. They fell for it.)

"Some 1,736 people in Greater Manchester have bought the £30 cards after the Home Office promised they could be used to travel in Europe."

(A: They believe what they're promised by politicians and the Home Office?)

"But customer service staff at nine major travel companies – including British Airways, Eurostar and BMI baby – told M.E.N reporters posing as customers that the cards could NOT be used instead of passports. Eight of the nine companies later issued statements saying staff had given the wrong advice..."

(A: I wonder how they get back to all the folk they turned away.)

"...and that the cards COULD be used after all. But Eurostar remained unsure. A spokesman said: "We are unable to confirm whether the ID cards are valid on Eurostar at this time. Meanwhile two major German airlines said they would not accept the cards until they had been officially recognised by the German federal authorities."

The revelations will come as a major embarrassment to the Home Office, which has already been forced to water down its ID card scheme. The cards were originally proposed to be compulsory. But after a public outcry they are now being championed by ministers..."

(A: That's politicians)

"...as useful for students wanting to..."

(A: Get drunk and prove their age basically, that's what it's about)

So, as I say, getting back to the other one they showed here, a documentary on Wendy Mesley in Canada, she always gets the good stuff. She gets the tip-off for the good stuff for what's coming down the pike and she went through this whole one hour show on the coming ID card in the late nineties in Canada and she was eventually told by the guy in charge of a company, the company who makes the ID cards, he said "everyone will have one" and she said, "what makes you so sure they'll take it? And he said "Because they'll be given no option". And that's pretty well how the show ended.

I've tried and tried to get that show. I've got a little bit of it somewhere on a tape but I've taped over the rest of it on old VHS.

And as I say, Britain is the flagship and people in the US have no idea what's coming down. They've watched the build-up of internal armies, at least talked about and shown different articles in the regular media since 2001 but they were starting up the internal armies long before that in preparation for what's to come down. Here's what they do in Britain. You've got all this to look forward to in the US and Canada too, by the way.

Actually, I'll mention before I start that back in the eighties, early nineties, I was told to check out the entrances and 'T' junctions at major road intersections on highways, major highways because they have sockets in the ground there for things to go into on either side. And sure enough, I checked them out, a few major highways, and they did. And this is for these posts they can put in there. They're collapsible fences you can put straight across the highways for future riots and all the rest of it.

That's how far ahead they plan things because they know what's always coming including the planned bank crashes and all that. It's part of an agenda.

So this article here is from Lancashire, the Liverpool Evening News, I should say, www.liverpoolecho.co.uk. It says here, December 8th;

"Lancashire police shut down roads into the county from Merseyside to stop travelling criminal gangs."

(A: This is the excuse, so)

"MOTORISTS from Merseyside were facing delays crossing the border into Lancashire today as police launched a crackdown on travelling criminals."

(A: You understand that's like basically cordoning off a state. That's what it's like.)

"Lancashire police locked down all the routes into the county from Merseyside and Manchester as they stopped and searched scores of cars."

Operation Vault was launched to combat armed crooks..."

(A: Armed crooks? I don't why they've got armed crooks in a country where they've disarmed the public way back after World War I; the only ones that can get the guns are the armed crooks. So to combat armed crooks)

"... travelling across county borders."

Police chiefs in Lancashire blame criminals from Merseyside and Manchester for much of their serious crime."

And then they go onto just explaining why they're doing it, even the cars to look out for, the expensive ones that the gangs are robbing. They've got Asiatic gangs and everything there now. They've got every kind of gang you can imagine thanks to 'globalism' that they've forced on everybody by mandatory law and opening the doors wide to immigration to pay off the national debt they keep telling us at the top, we need more coming in. Well now they're

cracking down on whole counties with these armed cops.

Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.

Yesterday I read an article by Delingpole to do with how Wikipedia is a basically a battleground, really for political correctness and how teams of people really can work on just the one item all the time to make sure it's the 'pc' type that they want the public to read and they eliminate anyone else with any other opinion or evidence on any topic. Remember, everything is political, everything is. If you're out there thinking that everything that's free out there is for your benefit, you've been taken as a 'sucker'. It's to shape your mind according to the masters above you that you don't even know exist. They want to shape your mind to suit themselves. Information is power, knowledge is power.

And here's another article by a guy who was mentioned in the article who keeps getting his stuff pulled off it (Wikipedia) by this team that are very political and obviously well funded, maybe even full time, to make sure that the pro catastrophe, the looming catastrophe scenario succeeds and this is from Lawrence Solomon. He posted his stuff and had his stuff pulled before, by another character in a team obviously, who would change it every two minutes. And I think this is from the National Post I think this came from. Anyway, I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show and you can check for yourself.

December 23rd it says here:

“Lawrence Solomon: Climategate rages on at Wikipedia”

“Since my Saturday column described how Wikipedia editors have been feverishly rewriting climate history over much of the decade, fair-minded Wikipedians have been doing their best to correct the record. No sooner than they remove gross distortions, however, than the distortions are replaced.”

(A: Now this is the character who's obviously getting paid, maybe even full time to do this)

“William Connolley, a Climategate member and Wikipedia's chief climate change propagandist, remains as active as ever.

How does Wikipedia work and how does Connolley and his co-conspirators exercise control? Take Wikipedia's page for Medieval Warm Period, as an example. In the three days following my column's appearance, this page alone was changed some 50 times in battles between Connolley's crew and those who want a fair presentation of (climate) history. One of the battles concerns the so-called hockey stick graphs, which purport to show that temperatures over the last 2000 years were fairly stable until the last century, when temperatures rose rapidly to today's supposedly dangerous and unprecedented levels. In these graphs, the Medieval Warm Period – a period of several centuries around the year 1000 – appears to be a modest bump along the way.”

(A: So anything that was really high, they've kept it down low to show that 'oh this is the warmest time right now we're going through'. So the Mediaeval Warm Period appears as a modest bump. You know, it was so warm across Europe that when they built houses they stopped putting fireplaces indoors for about a hundred, two hundred years. They didn't need them. You couldn't live inside the house with a fire in those kinds of warm periods. This is normal, up and down, up and down. So they've eliminated that from their graph you see.)

“Before the hockey stick graphs began to be published about a decade ago, scientists everywhere – including those associated with the UN itself – viewed the Medieval Warm Period as much hotter than today.”

(A: It's amazing how they can change everything in ten years eh?)

“Rather than appearing as a modest bump compared to today's high temperatures, the Medieval Warm Period looked more like a mountain next to the molehill that is today's temperature increase.

The hockey stick graphs led to an upheaval in scientific understanding when the UN reversed itself and declared them bona fide. Soon after, the hockey stick graphs were shown to be bogus by a blue-chip panel of experts assembled by the US Congress. The Climategate Emails confirm the blue-chip panel's assessment – we now know that Climategate

scientists themselves doubted the reliability of the hockey stick graphs.”

(A: The whole world has to change because of this bogus graph that they brought out. Isn't that amazing, the whole world, you, me and everybody is to suffer with 'carbon police' and taxes because of this fake graph. It says;)

“With the hockey stick graphs so thoroughly discredited, you'd think they would become a footnote to a discussion of the Medieval Warm Period, or an object of amusement and curiosity. But no, on the Wikipedia page for the Medieval Warm Period, the hockey stick graph appears prominently at the top, as if it is settled science.”

Then he goes on to see what happens when he puts stuff up. Within two minutes his stuff gets pulled down again by the same bunch, obviously connected with the IPCC. And he mentions too about Wikipedia and how much money you'll see at the comments at the bottom that this free, you know, this free impartial organization, Wikipedia, for knowledge you understand, gets \$6,000,000 a year, with tin cups going round doors, ha ha. Well, they'll be funded by the big foundations. You better believe it because they run everything else that runs your brain, including the text books the children must read.

Another interesting article to do with how you can actually use overload of information to dumb people down, which they knew a long time ago, an awful long time ago through other experiments before computers came along.

December 16th 2009: (from) www.News.com.au Australia.

“Brains overloaded daily with more info than a laptop can handle”

(A: And it says December 15th on here)

"People are so busy processing information from all directions they are losing the tendency to think and to feel."

(A: Source www.news.com.au I guess.)

THE average person is bombarded with enough information every day to overload a laptop computer, a study has found.

Through email, the internet, TV and other media, people are deluged with around 100,500 words a day, equivalent to 23 words per second, University of San Diego researchers estimate.

And they claim the strain of processing so much data means we are becoming disconnected from other people and developing shorter attention spans.

(A: Well when you read something like that, who does it benefit? I said years ago that data is data, it's neither true nor false, it's just data, and I mentioned the effects this would have on people because again they've done this in different experiments on the public in previous centuries before they used computers. It could be done in other ways. But it's interesting to see, you become disconnected from other people. That's right along with the agenda, you know, the world Soviet, the new Socialist world system run by the Fabians. The Fabians are an alliance, remember, of a group all tightly bound together with a common purpose.)

“...(they are) developing shorter attention spans.”

(A: That means you can be conned over and over again with the same tricks.)

“Roger Bohn, co-author of the study How Much Information, said: "Our attention is being chopped into shorter intervals and that is probably not good for thinking deeper thoughts.”

(A: No kidding. Well you see they were already doing that with a generation that were brought up on cartoons. And I've read the articles before, again, everyone wants science and proof and all the rest of it. They can't even take their own lifetime watching children, even their own children lose their attention span by staring at the goggle/google box. No, they've got to have scientific facts and studies to before it's true, you see? It's on TV, it must be true or it's in the papers, it must be true. And they show that the cartoons, if the children turned their heads away, they were designed this way, for more than 2 to 3 seconds, they'd lose the thread of the story because the scenes are only 2 to 3 seconds long, face to face, who's talking to who and this is intentional to make the children stick like glue to the end of that program,

but they get short attention spans.
And so the studies are proving what we already knew.)

“Edward Hallowell, a New York psychiatrist and author specialising in attention deficit disorder, said: “Never before in human history have our brains had to process as much information as they do today.”

Now remember, most of it is garbage, GARBAGE; 99.9% of all daily information is garbage. It’s meant to overload you and it has no effect or bearing on your life anyway.

And to show you another article that ties in with this, it’s good to go into some of the computer sites ones once in a while to see what they’re pushing in technology and how they’re getting the youngsters all geared up to this wonderful ‘brave new world’ scenario.

This is from Gigaom. Gigaom it’s called. And again, I’ll put these links up on my website for you to read.
December 22nd 2009.

“Brain Chips: Artificial Intelligence Is All in Your Head”

(A: I guess that’s supposed to make youngsters laugh. Then they show you a diagram of a brain, the human brain and the actual places where they’re going to put these chips. And it’s interesting because I don’t if you’ve studied the agenda of those at the top at all really, their hard, boring books that they put out in multitudes, especially during the post Soviet era, mainly printed in New York, for the Soviets by the way, openly. They talked about getting the perfect ‘Soviet’ man. Someone who would simply obey, he’d be a number, you’d be a cog in the machine; individuality had to be destroyed. And the United Nations has also said the same thing, the main danger they have is the ‘individual’, not the masses. It’s the individual that thinks.

Same with Mao Tse-tung, Mao Tse-tung said he wasn’t afraid of armies coming against him with weaponry. He said he was afraid of someone with an idea, a big idea, that’s what scared him.

Looking at the diagram here where they’re putting them all, it’s the usual thing, to ‘help’ people, to help the people, the unfortunates; the ones that we really, really care about.

We can tell by the way they treat the unfortunates in the world, those that are on these measly pittances of disability pensions and all the rest of it. We know how much they really care. That’s why they put thousands and thousands of millions of bucks of taxpayer’s money into finding ways to alleviate the pain of being on the fringe of society. We know that, don’t we?

When you look at what they’ve got, they’ve got:

‘Cognition Enhancement’. And of course they say they could reverse paralysis. They’ve yet to do that, so it’s not for that.

‘Brain-Computer Interface’. Well, they have done that. In fact the first studies they did were on prisoners in Sweden. They put implants in their brain and hardwired them to computers, so they led the field in that.

‘Prevent Seizures’. Well they’re really going full out because they really care about epileptics and so on as you know, as you well know.

‘Improve Hearing’. So they use something that can be done now with a cochlear implant.

‘Artificial Vision’. Just like the Borg had on television.

‘Eliminate Depression’. You’ll be happy, you’ll be happy all the time. Do you understand that if you eliminate something, say sadness, you will never mature into a full human being? Never, it’s part of maturing into wisdom.

You must experience all, all levels of everything, the ultimate joys, the ultimate sadnesses and tragedies, otherwise you'll be a child (with) 'Peter Pan' syndrome. Since about the sixties onwards, all the ads on TV and all the propaganda from psychiatry says, 'Oh yeah, people should be happy all the time'. That's what advertising's all about, happy people, happy all the time, like manic-depressives in the manic phase, happy, happy. That's not human.

But what they'll give you with all this stuff is a:

'Sex Chip'. Oh WOW! So here you are, you'll be a dumb, data overloaded zombie, who can be programmed remotely by someone else who runs your program and probably fed very little. Cheap to keep but you'll have a 'sex chip'.

It's like talking about an animal and how to control it and keep it happy so it'll serve you better. And that's exactly what it really is. Anyone who's falling for all this stuff they see in the 'Sci-Fi': 'Oh I'll have all these amazing powers'. Do you believe that those in charge of the world are going to give you any power at all over anything? If you do, you should really go and get that chip very quickly, and just have no unhappiness in you with the 'happiness' chip and the 'sex' chip.

Lots are almost at this stage already by the way. Astonishing isn't it?

Global warming;

I mentioned, as Copenhagen was winding up, and they'd all agreed to agree to all the other amendments that'll come along with the next meeting, and that's what it's all about, just getting it all on record for world government, obviously, and some at the top have already said that: this is for world government; not just those who oppose it, but those who are all for it.

Europe was snowed under and they had blizzards that stopped trains across Europe.

Here's an article here from the BBC and it's from 23rd December. It says;

"Snow and ice 'worst in 20 years'"

Ice and snow have left Scotland's roads in their worst condition for 20 years, the transport minister has said. Temperatures dropped as low as -16C and several areas of the country were hit by heavy snowfalls."

The runways at Edinburgh were closed and Prestwick Airport. Roads were closed and buses and different vehicles were overturned in different places.

The usual story you get but all this is happening when they're putting through the biggest scam in history, amongst all the other great scams in history, like the scam with the flu 'plague' that was going to kill so many people. Scam after scam after scam.

I get so much data sent to me that I really cursorily glance at things because I know where the spin is in any story and often I'll take something that's important and then I'll ignore it, I'll just wipe it off because there's a spin attached to it, the latter part of the articles.

Professionals do this stuff. Media is not there to help you survive in life. It's not there for that and it's not there to help you participate in your future or your country's future or your people's future. That's not what it's for. Media is there to control you and to give you trivia most of the time.

When the greatest things are happening in the world and massive bills, omnibus bills; when thousands of pages get rammed through parliaments and congresses across the planet, they give you these little stories of an individual and what's happening with this little individual that dropped their purse and someone found it and all that kind of stuff. Or 'a' person got mugged. You know the score, you know how it works.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.

So many different techniques are used to get messages across to the public. Comedy is a great one to introduce new ideas that generally would abhor people and we know how it's done.

I've also read the articles where the censorship, international censorship committees, that all your censor boards belong to, their job really is to push the envelope, to do different surveys to see if the public are ready for the next part, the next part and the next part. That's what their job really is, not to protect your culture and I've read the articles from their own world meetings.

Cartoons too are amazing tools to be used for those in control because your sensory of your brain is down, you think you're being entertained and it's silly and you just sit back, your jaw drops and you're being downloaded and who would suspect cartoons?

In cartoons now they're teaching them to hate adults who destroyed their planet in cartoons.

If you wrap a cartoon in with a comedy, like the 'Simpsons' idea, to get adults watching it too, then everyone gets brainwashed, children and adults. And things happen that you'd hide the children's eyes from if it was happening with actors.

The movie, 'The Simpsons', 'The Movie' it's called, someone sent me a breakdown of what they noticed and it's got threats of 'parenting classes' noticed in the actual cartoon. So you need a 'parenting class' if you're an adult.

Pollution is in Lake Springfield; There's a state of emergency; They show you bestiality, kissing pigs; There's 'skull & crossbones' symbolism everywhere; The Environmental Protection Agency is mentioned throughout it; Schwarzenegger as President is in there too, trapped in a huge 'domed city' over Springfield; Holographic TV screens inside the dome; Supplies are running low, there's rationing, gasoline for instance; People are 'policing' each other, spying on each other; Homosexuality, they have policemen kissing each other, the two policemen; Underage drinking; Chemtrails are shown into the cartoon.

That's how you're conditioned to think it's all normal.

NASA even put a documentary showing all these chemtrails now because people are asking questions; 'Oh, to tell them it's all normal'.

So they've chemtrails in it and the clouds get longer throughout the movie; Power failure happens because they cut back on energy; Crime and there's theft in the dome as supplies are running out and rioting; National Security Agency listens in on all phone calls; Helicopters and armed guards are outside the dome; Doomsday clock is ticking; There's suicide in it, and then of course they put this little bit in at the end, 'no animals were harmed during filming'.

You can't enjoy any fiction today, any fiction, without something being implanted in your mind as per predictive programming.

Through the use of emotion, especially in drama and movies, they can make any system, any incident actually seem very human, very human until you'll identify with characters, even a mass murderer if need be, as just a guy like you. They can do that sort of stuff.

Hollywood did all that during the forties even, with all the gangster movies, they humanised the crooks, the guys who would gun folk down with machine guns.

They can do anything with your brain if you let them, and most do, rather than use it for themselves.

I'll be back again tomorrow night, so from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[MedImmune Recalls 5 Million doses of Flu Vaccine](#)

[New ID Cards Refused as Passports-UK](#)

[Lancashire Police Close All Country Roads-Mammoth Exercise](#)

[More Wicked Wicki Weather Wrongdoing](#)

[Computer Data Encourages Short Attention Span](#)

[Wonders of Brain Implants Being Extolled](#)

[Scotland Under Heaviest Snow in 20 years](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 4, 2010 (#677)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 4, 2010:

Semen and Blood:

An Ode to Kinsey and Sponsor Foundation,

Freeing the Beast of Desolation:

"Society to Be Destroyed - End of Each Norm,
Out of the Chaos New Designer One Born,
The Culture Industry was Doing its Best,
Movie after Movie, More People Undressed,
Computer and Net Moved into High Gear,
Proving the Warnings The Wise did Fear,
Like Movie "Videodrome" for Sickos Out There,
Casualties of Real Thing Increase as They Dare,
No Morals Left to Say "That's Enough",
As Porno is Acceptable, Pushing its Snuff
Into the Minds of New Addicts, Doing the Bidding
Of Masters who Programme, Good at Ridding
Themselves of the Fallout, Saying its About
"Adult Entertainment" They Lyingly Shout,
This Doesn't Help Victims Like Tia Rigg,
The Fallout of Industry Not Caring a Fig,
Raped, Murdered by Uncle, Fantasy Fulfilled,
Addicted to Porn, He Planned and then Killed
His Twelve-Year-Old Niece, Getting His Jollies,
Culture Industry will say, "Own Fault, Own Follies",
Society Destroyed, Dysfunctional and Sore,
With Moral Relativity, Rotten, to the Core"

© Alan Watt Oct. 4, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 4, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 4, 2010. I always start off the show by advising newcomers to the show to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you will find hundreds of hours of audios to download from the talks I've given over the past years. Remember too, on that site there are a lot of other sites listed there; they are all mine. These are alternate sites in case, which they sometimes do, one gets pulled, it goes down, or whatever. If you bookmark them you'll always be able to get the latest shows for free by downloading from the alternate sites. They all carry transcripts of a lot of the talks for print up, in English. If you want transcripts in other languages you can select them if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your choice.

It's basically the only show out there I think where the host depends on the listeners to support him. I *could* take on advertisers but then I'd have to take up a lot of your time bringing on guests who are buying time really, or paying me, to push their products. That's okay; that's generally how the system works in a commercialized society. This gives me more time, the way I do it, to talk about the things I want to talk about. So it's up to you the listeners, if you want to hear what I say, to buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I've got out there. There is not much, not much there at all because I don't have time to do a lot. But that will keep me going, hopefully, and pay my bills too. This costs a lot of cash, just for satellite equipment and all the rest of it, for uploading. I'm in the country and I can't get the usual high-speed stuff by any other method; not that you would call satellite high speed, although it is rated at an awfully high speed at XplorNet. You can buy the books and so on [Order and donation options listed above.]

Hopefully I can go on a bit longer because things are tightening up. I don't know how long we've got before certain sites are pulled and certain people are banned from the air, maybe even the radio stations too. Big movements are ahead to censor this world, under this beautiful guise of terror, TERROR EVERYWHERE, which of course was a 'red scare' a long time ago. The red scare was based on the fact that when the socialists or Bolsheviks took over Russia, there was mass slaughtering and they called it 'the terror.' They did the same thing of course in the revolution in France; they had the terror there too. So that's where the term comes from.

Right now the whole world is to be terrorized, constantly, until we are all... we'll find we'll emerge into a new system. Most folk won't even notice because they adapt every day to the changes and they accept everything that happens to them. As long as everyone's accepting at the same time they think it's all quite normal, even though you end up 180°, in your opinions and what you thought about things, from when you started. That's what the New World Order is all about. So the doctrine is, as I say, you can't get anything done as fast as you can under the guise of war, be it a war on whatever. We've had war on terror, poverty, drugs, all that kind of stuff, and this war on terror is the biggie now of course. And it will go on probably for the rest of your lives, even for the young people, until the whole socialistic agenda, which is just an arm of the guys who run the banks, is fulfilled... to bring in a planned, controlled, happy society. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing really, that the techniques never change down through centuries and thousands of years. They are always the same techniques. If they worked in ancient times they will work again today. Terror is the greatest method really of getting people to succumb and obey and accept rapid changes. In fact, Professor Carroll Quigley said the same thing. He said that, IT WAS EASIER TO GET THINGS DONE IN 5 YEARS OF WAR – you'd get far more accomplished – THAN YOU COULD EVER DO IN 50 YEARS OF PROPAGANDA – with the propaganda changes and so on. However they are doing both of course.

They are doing it in school. They can bypass the older generations, even the ones that have just left school and go to the new again, the young, and give them a further update on what to expect, and how to behave, and how to see the world, and have opinions of course, politically correct opinions. They can do it every intake basically, upgrade, upgrade, upgrade. It's a scientific socialism of indoctrination, a technique, and it works very well. Very well. Talk to any youngster about certain things and they will give you these automatic, pat answers that they've been indoctrinated with. It's very, very evident. Of course they are too young really to think for themselves and the last thing they'd ever suspect, just like every generation, including the listening audience, the last thing you expect is that you've been lied to. Especially for any political agenda, it never occurs to most people. And if your parents can't warn you, then you will think it's all quite natural.

Terror is a fantastic thing as I say. You can really terrorize the blazes out of people. Governments use the excuse to MAKE the rapid changes, to take away rights and freedoms across the board. This time it is worldwide pretty well. Everybody is on board with the same agenda. It's to be a strictly controlled society, right down to population control. Everything is come out of this agenda so it will take quite a few years to fulfill, until they have their happy utopia with much fewer people. Part of the way they are doing that is to sterilize the people – they have been doing that for a long time – but they want to increase the sterilization and the death rate as well. I've actually read articles on the air about death rates and how they want to increase the death rates. At one of the recent Rockefeller meetings they actually said that. It wasn't good enough they were sterilizing the public; he actually said, THEY'VE GOT TO ACTUALLY INCREASE THE DEATH RATE. People really have no idea.

So many left wingers, they join camps. They are silly people who join camps. They have been indoctrinated and prepared by school to join these left wing camps. If you speak the right language on a few topics, they are IN right away thinking THAT'S ONE OF OURS. It's the same in Christianity; you say hallelujah and you can say anything you want up there. And I'm not kidding about that, in America. Just know the language and immediately their conditioning will kick in and they won't judge you anymore; then you can go on with your agenda. That's what they use, these techniques they use, in the indoctrination process.

The death rate is amazing. As I say, we are going incredibly sterile at a very fast rate. The United Nations admits this with their annual reports from their statistics bureau. They love that. Just like Orwell had in **1984**; he had a department of statistics basically prattling on all the time. We have one in Canada; every country has got one now. Of course you can't really argue with statistics. I think it was one of the Roosevelt's that said that, THERE ARE LIES AND DAMN LIES, AND THEN THERE ARE STATISTICS... they pretend they are backed up by science. However, the statistics for sterility in the West is phenomenal, just phenomenal, and plummeting all the time. I've no doubt it's through the inoculations over the years. It's also no doubt due to the food, the GMO food we are all eating, and all of the poisons that they use now for controlling weeds and pests in the fields, all authorized from the top. Not just to get bigger spuds and keep the bugs away, but I'm sure they know darn well why they picked those particular pesticides.

Here is an article that ties in with this. It's to do with x-rays, because everyone's getting used – they are used to it already – getting x-rayed at the airports for *security*. Under security they can do anything they wish with you... the oldest trick in the book. They are x-raying people and they lied of course about their surface scans – THEY WEREN'T DEEP PENETRATING. Listen, there is NO safe dose of x-ray. Ask any radiologist. There is no safe dose. They know that. And it's accumulative; the effects are accumulative as well. Once your genes and your cells have been affected by this you can't turn back. You can't turn anything back by taking pills or hormones or herbs or whatever. It's done. That's it. It's done. Of course one of the biggest effects of x-rays is sterilization. This article says...

'Feds radiating Americans'? Mobile X-ray vans hit US streets

(Alan: They are actually using these mobile radiating vans to use x-rays on the citizenry on the streets. I'm sure it's not just there. They have been doing it across the whole Western Europe. Britain and America always do things now at the same time.)

By Patrik Jonsson / news.yahoo.com / Wed Sep 29

Atlanta – For many living in a terror-spooked country, it might seem like a great government innovation: Use vans equipped with mobile X-ray units to scan vehicles at major sporting events, or even randomly, for bombs or contraband.

But news that the US is buying custom-made vans packed with something called backscatter X-ray capacity has riled privacy advocates and sparked internet worries about "feds radiating Americans."

"This really trips up the creep factor because it's one of those things that you sort of intrinsically think the government shouldn't be doing," (A: Now listen to who said this... I didn't even know they had this...) says Vermont-based privacy expert Frederick Lane, (A: I mean, do we need this guy to tell us this? What is a privacy expert? Huh? What is it? A privacy expert, it's like an antique you pulled off the shelf... because privacy is gone. We know there is no privacy at all. And we know also we have no rights when they go ahead and do this in the first place. This is the right of power, the right of might as they call it. So they pull in a privacy expert to tell us that the government shouldn't be doing it. Of course he's written a book...) author of "American Privacy." "But, legally, the issue is the boundary between the government's legitimate security interest and privacy expectations we enjoy in our cars."

American Science & Engineering, a Billerica, Mass.-company, tells Forbes it's sold more than 500 ZBVs, or Z Backscatter Vans, to US and foreign governments. The Department of Defense has bought the most for war zone use, (A: I guess we are all in the war zone... isn't it?) but US law enforcement has also deployed the vans to search for bombs inside the US, according to Joe Reiss, a company spokesman, as quoted by Forbes. (A: I also read an article recently too, where they are going around the streets of London using the stuff too, and they haven't told the public yet. Why bother telling the public? Why upset them, the poor little dears, eh?)

On Tuesday, a counterterror operation snarled truck traffic on I-20 near Atlanta, where Department of Homeland Security teams used mobile X-ray technology to check the contents of truck trailers. Authorities said the inspections weren't prompted by any specific threat. (A: Now, last week I mentioned another gizmo they pulled out too. It was a mobile one and I think you can hold it in your hand, and they can actually use them for their cars, and sit there at the side of the road like they do with the speeding gizmos – same idea – and just x-ray as you go by. How wonderful eh? This is the world they are bringing in... under terrorism... that they could never have done, say, back in the 70s or 80s. They could never have tried this at all. Never, because they hadn't prepared our MINDS. It takes a lot of preparation for a revolution. This is a revolution you are going through designed by those at the top. Most revolutions, remember, are relatively bloodless. They are SOCIAL.)

The mobile X-ray technology works by bouncing narrow X-ray streams off an object like a car and then analyzing the scatter rate of the returning rays. Operators can then locate less-dense objects that could be bodies or bombs.

Backscatter X-ray is already part of an ongoing national debate about its use in so-called full body scanners being

deployed in many US airports. In that case, US officials have said they will not store (A: *Which they lied about too.*) or share the images (A: *Which they lied about as well.*) and will use masking technology to avoid revealing details of the human body. (A: *Which they lied about as well.*) Nevertheless, information security advocates have filed suit to stop their deployment, citing concerns about privacy.

(A: *Then you get the spiel again from the security experts who are all lauding it as a “powerful counterterror strategy.”*) ...They also point out the images do not not offer the kind of detail that would be embarrassing to anyone.

They don't even touch on the physical effects of x-rays. They don't even touch on it... what it does to you... in this article here. Amazing eh? That's how they give you the news. Yep, that's how they give you the news. Remember, these articles that I read, I put the links up on my web site at the end of the show... when XplorNet gives me the speed to do it, the company that I pay big bucks to for satellite.

Now, pretty well everything has been covered for a long, long time under security, long before 9/11 in fact. I really do believe that they were wiretapping whoever they wished to. We know this too, even during the so-called Cold War, where the FBI was getting pretty well a lot of leeway to do as they wished on monitoring people. There were privacy concerns back then too, invasions of privacy. But at that time again, under the threat of the Cold War, nobody minded too much, that wasn't being bugged by them. However, they have been monitoring everybody I'm sure for a long time. I really even think that when they talk about controlling the internet, etc, I believe they have been doing that from the very beginning. I really, really do. Whenever they tell you something, or they are going to do something, they have *already* done it. Here is an article, and I hate the way they even word it here, from allgov news, “Obama Working on Plan to Wiretap Skype, Facebook, BlackBerrys.” I'll read this when I come back from this break; it's quite interesting.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix talking about, really, intrusions into privacy in a sense, and the fact we've all been trained that we don't really need it. A lot of youngsters all really think they don't need it. Of course they even have all their propaganda out, that if someone doesn't want to share their whole life on Facebook you should be suspicious of them. Hmm... really? That's no kidding. They really don't. They will put everything up there. They will regret it down the road years later, because even legally they have been told – but not told to stop. They have been told that it can be used legally against them down the road and they'll really wish they hadn't put all that stuff up there. It says here...

Obama Working on Plan to Wiretap Skype, Facebook, BlackBerrys

Wednesday, September 29, 2010 / allgov.com

The Obama administration wants to force all communications companies to make their networks compliant with wiretapping orders from law enforcement, a change that would primarily affect the likes of Facebook, Skype, BlackBerrys and similar encrypted systems. (A: *I've mentioned many times on this show, that back in the mid 1990s it came out in Canada, in the Toronto Sun I think it was at the time, that the US government and Canada signed an agreement that they couldn't sell ANY more telephones, faxes, computers, whatever, everything, unless they were set up to accept police and government intrusion; in other words, backdoors to them ALL. That's how far back... long before 2001. Here it's verified here.*)

Phone and broadband companies already are required under the 1994 Communications Assistance to Law Enforcement Act to ensure their operations can allow for eavesdropping by police and federal agents. (A: *And that means too, manufacturers by the way, of the computer and everything else; they have to have backdoors built in.*) But more recent communications like BlackBerrys, which encrypt emails, make it difficult for the government to intercept messages that may involve terrorist plots. (A: *Boy, you can cover everything with*

terrorist plots eh? Everything.)

The White House has been working with the FBI, the Department of Justice and the National Security Agency to develop a plan that would be submitted to Congress sometime next year.

As I say, they are already doing it anyway. They are already doing it, because I watched a British documentary about 6 months ago where the head of the security service who had just retired talked about Skype being a bit of a nuisance but they were certainly working on it, which generally means they had already broken it. So there you go. It's the way it is. It's just the way it is. Everything is used under the guise of terror.

Of course they are using this amazing nonsense there, about this combined – this is what it really is – this combined anti-terrorist operation that's coming up, that's been declared by Cameron in Britain and the United States and all the rest of it, as a big positive, from intelligence they've gathered that there could be a widespread attack, suddenly – because Red October always comes along with commies you see, and that's what you get in Red October. You always get the big thing really happening, OR more often these days, you get the big practice that they tell the public about after they've had their practice. At the time they want to terrify you of course, and have you comply. Anyway, it will be a joint thing across the world, with all the intelligence services, the military and that, involved in it. It says here in the Guardian – they play the left wing part for most articles and so on.

British intelligence denies US terror warnings sparked by new info

US warning of commando terror attacks in Europe irritates European officials, who say no evidence plot is imminent

Richard Norton-Taylor guardian.co.uk, Sunday 3 October 2010 / guardian.co.uk

Nearly 80 people were killed in the terror attacks in Mumbai. The US has warned there is a risk of commando terror attacks in Europe. *(A: This is what they are saying, it could be just like Mumbai.)*

Fresh warnings of possible terror attacks in Europe issued by the US were not sparked any new intelligence, counter-terrorism, security and intelligence officials said. *(A: In other words, they weren't sparked BY – I guess they missed the 'by' there – by any new intelligence. There is no new intelligence that says it's going to happen.)*

There seems no doubt there has been "chatter", or intercepted communications, between suspected jihadists and al-Qaida sympathisers plotting in the tribal areas of Pakistan bordering Afghanistan.

The suggestion, first reported in the US press, was that they were planning a series of "commando-style" attacks, something European security agencies have feared since the co-ordinated killings in Mumbai two years ago in which 174 people died.

Attacks by gunmen, which could continue for some time, could provoke more terror than split-second suicide bomb attacks, officials say.

These reports coincided with a number of heavy, controversial attacks by US drones and helicopters on the Pakistani side of the border with Afghanistan.

The US's warning to Americans to be vigilant in Europe added fresh impetus to the scares. *(A: Remember I read a thing, last year I think it was, about all the big practices that they were going to have, and the public would have to be unaware that these were actually practices. See, we are losing interest in all this stuff. It's cry wolf, cry wolf, cry wolf, orange alert, red alert, and so on, get the phasers on full and all that, and warp away as fast as you can go. We've all been trained to rubbish. We've been trained by techniques you don't even understand yet.)* The Foreign Office upgraded its threat warning to Britons going to France and Germany, although the terror threat

level in Britain remained the same.

European officials again made it clear yesterday they were "irritated" with the US for leaking stories before they could gather more intelligence. There was no evidence that a plot was imminent, and intelligence was described by a well-placed Whitehall official as "ill-defined".

One of those providing information is an Algerian informant – who may have been behind the decision twice recently to evacuate the Eiffel Tower in Paris. *(A: I like all these ‘mays’ and ‘maybes’ and all the rest of it, and vague... It’s like the caveman; you know the caveman Bin Laden. It’s nonsense. It’s nonsense. But they’ve got to keep the terror hyped up because they’ve got more things to pass, more laws to pass, and more nasty things to do to you. They haven’t started dissecting us at the airports yet; that will come next. You know, WE HAVE TO DISSECT YOU SIR AND LOOK INSIDE OF YOUR STOMACH TO SEE IF YOU’VE SMUGGLED ANYTHING IN; YOU COULD BE HIDING IT IN A BODY CAVITY. Do you think I’m kidding? I’ll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I’m back and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. Last Friday I mentioned how the US had apologized to Guatemala for the sexually transmitting disease experiments they used on patients or people in Guatemala over many years. They purposely infected them with syphilis. Some of them were psychiatric patients and so on, other ones were in prison. They did it on both men and women to see if they could re-infect other people, to load them up with various antibiotics to see if they still passed it... the ones who were loaded up with antibiotics, to see if they’d still contract the disease, that kind of stuff. They were testing it out in all ways, way back then, for warfare purposes.

Remember, all warfare purposes eventually are used on the general public by the way, if you didn’t know that. You see, you are all trained to think that your army and your military are always there for *you*, to defend *you*. Really, that’s what you’re trained to believe; it’s brainwashed into you. And eventually they use it on their own public. I’ve mentioned so many tests before they’ve done across the European countries, especially Britain, Canada and the United States. I’ve given you the links, the documentation to do with that as well. I’ve mentioned some of the books to read too about what they’ve done. They have declassified some stuff but they haven’t really given us stuff from the 1970s to the present time, even though you can see the spraying in the skies all the time, which is really bad out British Columbia way, with these very dark trails they are laying on them now and people have all got bronchitis.

U.S. apologizes for Guatemala STD experiments

Government researchers infected patients with syphilis, gonorrhea without their consent in the 1940s

By Robert Bazell / msnbc.msn.com / NBC News NBC News / 10/1/2010

I mentioned at the same time too – they omitted it in this article here – the fact that they have been using the same kind of experiments on their own people and how they even used PLUTONIUM injections on people and so on. It’s quite something. So tonight I’ll add to Friday’s show; I’ll put up another couple of links there. There is a video documenting some of the experiments on the Americans by United States military and the spy agencies, including Plutonium injections. I’ll put those links up and they are videos and you can watch them. There are two of them to see, if you’ve got the speed and all the rest of it. I really don’t have much speed here to watch too much at all, but I’ve seen them before in the past.

Plutonium files

video.google.com

34:40 - 1 year ago

An eye opening interview with Pulitzer Prize winner Eileen Welsome, the author of Plutonium files which revealed some of the information about secret human experimentations on American people conducted by

American military and spy agencies.

Plutonium Files: How the U.S. Secretly Fed Radioactivity to Thousands of Americans

Democracynow.org / May 5, 2004

Denver-based journalist Eileen Welsome reveals how as a reporter for the tiny Albuquerque Tribune (circulation 35,000) she uncovered one of the country's great Cold War secrets: the U.S. government had knowingly exposed thousands of human Guinea pigs with radiation poisoning including 18 Americans who had plutonium injected directly into their bloodstream. [includes rush transcript]

But that's the world that you are living in. They do tremendously awful experiments on their own public including spraying cadmium across the landscape of Britain to see how it affected the public. They sprayed similar stuff in Canada as well; the whole city of Winnipeg was sprayed in the early 50s in conjunction with the US Air Force and the Canadian Air Force for a whole week. Then of course they followed the symptoms down through the generations to see how they developed their tumors and cancers and all the usual stuff. So it worked very well; I guess they were pleased. That's the world you're living in. So I'll add those two links up to Friday's show; I might put them up tonight too for you to see. You have to really steel yourself to watch them. And really think. Don't think that what's happened in the past is somehow remote history like ancient Rome or something. That's not long ago. That is not long ago. There are still people living today, who were alive during these experiments; and they are still ongoing remember. You know nothing about really what's happening out there in the world. You really don't. We've been global for a long time, an awful long time before you were told about it.

I've also talked about the culture industry, many times, and how you are conditioned for everything to come through the culture industry. I've talked about the meetings they had with the Council on Foreign Relations and their parent company the Royal Institute of International Affairs in London, back in the late 60s I think it was, to decide who would be given the task, through their movies and so on and music, to put a common culture across the world via movies and the music and so on, drama, and novelists and all the rest of it – because they hire them too, they rent them, by the dozen. That give you predictive programming. What you see in these movies, what you hear in the music, will affect the way that you see life in general. It will also prepare you to act in certain situations the way the heroes did act in the movies, even to changes in political correctness. You are always being updated through movies and so on. Even your own behavior will change completely, 180°, especially when everyone else has been effected with the same stuff at the same time and they all start moving and doing whatever they are told to do... monkey see, monkey do.

I've talked too, their other big part was the destruction of the family unit. You can find from the earliest writings – if you want to look in and really spend your time looking into the early socialist writings – how they talked about WAYS of destroying the family unit. And sexual morality was to go out the window. They were promoting 'free sex' or 'free love,' as HG Wells called it. It was in one of the first books he wrote, getting paid of course by the big boys, the Milner Group at that time, before he joined the Fabians, to promote 'free love,' he called it. I went through the history of how they tried that in the 1920s, the roaring 20s. It worked very well in some experimental cities like Berlin and Paris. They even had one in Shanghai at the time. They brought in the new jazz, mini skirts, all the rest of it, and then they brought in eventually nude dancers, and then even orgies in Berlin; mass orgies at the end of the night they would have. People were flocking, from all the 'arteests;' the artistic types were flooding into Berlin to participate in the stuff they thought was just wonderful. Of course the socialist media was promoting all this avant-garde stuff as just absolutely, you know, cutting edge. Cutting edge they called it. But they didn't talk about the fallout... and the drug use. It's amazing how they use drugs as well as booze at the same time. But they had the fallout. They didn't have the abortion clinics up and

running, efficiently, and they had too much sexually transmitted disease. It was obvious they couldn't treat it then, before penicillin, and so they went back to the drawing board and refurbished it all, and made sure your tax moneys went to creating the Pill and reintroduced it back in the 60s. The same thing.

Now, pornography was to be a big, big part of it. You don't understand, what you let into your mind will AFFECT you. YOU ARE THE GUARDIAN OF YOUR OWN MIND. No one else is. No one. Everyone should be taught at school, and before they go in school, YOU are the guardian of your own mind. You are your own firewall. This article is about some of the effects of pornography. You could probably write many, many, many books on pornography and its effects through society. It's affecting men and women. It's amazing the articles, generally they will talk about how – and I read an article maybe 2 or 3 weeks ago – how young boys were practicing all kinds of weird sex on their girlfriends, because they got it all from pornography. Well you've got to understand, the girls too have been watching this stuff from school onwards as well and often *they* will initiate the stuff they are seeing on television. That's why they put themselves up on Facebook and stuff dressed like the porno stars. It works on them both. But they will never mate for life. They are too dysfunctional, and that was proven from the 60s onwards, as the BIG revolution took place.

youtube.com / **Kinsey syndrome**

video.google.com / **Kinsey's Pedophiles**

Here is one of the kind of side effects, if you like, of it. One of many I'm sure. This is one that went the whole way, but most of them don't and are kept quiet. There is a lot of hush-hush at the law societies to hush things up because they want this to continue, obviously.

'I've finished killing her now': Uncle, 38, murdered niece, 12, while acting out a fantasy from his collection of violent porn

By James Tozer / 5th October 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: Now, even on the internet of course... I was one of the last guys to touch a computer, only because I was going to go on the radio. All I knew about it was what everyone else knew because I'd read the newspapers and they kept telling you, THERE IS SO MUCH PORN, SO MUCH PORN. Well of course it's like saying, it's candy, forbidden candy. That's why they kept telling you, to make sure EVERYBODY went into it, especially the young. That's why it's all still up there yet. Anyway...)

A schoolgirl was lured into a trap by her pornography-obsessed uncle to fulfil his sick obsession with murdering a child.

John Maden, 38, who had downloaded a collection of sadistic 'snuff' movies from the internet, enticed his 12-year-old niece Tia Rigg to his home on the pretext of getting her to look after his daughter.

Instead he drugged the unsuspecting youngster before torturing and abusing her, then stabbing her in the stomach and strangling her with a guitar string. (A: *It was probably an 'e' one and not a 'q' one.*)

Minutes later, Maden made a chilling 999 call (A: *Interesting... 999... That's like 911 over there. The old dial phones, when you turned to dial the 9, it turned into a 666, you know. That's no coincidence either. Anyway..*) in which he confessed to the horrific murder which he said he'd committed 'because I felt like it'. (A: *That's what he told the police...*)

Today he was ordered to serve the rest of his life behind bars for what a judge branded his 'unspeakable' crime, joining the ranks of Britain's most notorious murderers including Ian Brady and Yorkshire Ripper Peter Sutcliffe.

The tragic case once again highlights the depraved material available for anyone to access on the internet.

It will also raise new concerns about Salford social services which had been monitoring Tia and last year came under fire over the killing of a vulnerable toddler.

Jobless Maden had become fascinated with sadistic 'snuff' movies - films showing a murder being committed - while downloading a sick library of violent pornography and explicit images of children, a court heard today. (A: *Well, you know, they are into the pornography. How do you think they geared all the public up before they gave you the explicit pornography? It all came through your regular programming, as they got more risqué and more risqué, and prepared you and prepared you, until if someone says, OH I WAS WATCHING PORNOGRAPHY, and no one blinks an eyelid today. Before they conditioned you, you would have had a different reaction, because now you are finding out something about someone that you would never have thought before. You can't mess with this stuff. You can't let these images into your head, because they are DESIGNED to start you off on obsessive/compulsive behavior. It says...*)

Tia, the daughter of Maden's sister, Lynne, frequently came round to his home in Cheetham Hill, Manchester, to babysit for his ten-year-old daughter, and he secretly began plotting to act out his dreadful fantasy on her.

Searches of a laptop computer found he had done extensive research into killing, including downloading texts with a variety of violent titles. (A: *Now believe you me, anyone who is into this stuff and is watching this stuff, is being monitored by the cops all along anyway. And they know who's going to go off their rocker, and who is likely to and so on, by what they are watching, and how much they are watching, and how often they are watching. They know all this stuff. They need these guys because you see, pornography will do its bit in the destruction of society – it's pretty well done it. Then they will use that as a pretext, one of the pretexts of heavy censorship on the internet. They are already using that as one of them in fact, on the internet. In Australia for instance, they passed a law in Australia where they can blacklist certain sites, and the first site they blacklisted, after passing the law about this, was a Christian site talking about abortion. No kidding. I read the article on the air. That was in Australia.*)

The divorced father-of-one also downloaded more than 2,000 explicit images from the internet including the most extreme level five categories of child porn - police sources said he had obtained most of such photographs that are in existence. (A: *Well, they'd know. You know something too? They did experiments as well, and I've read some of them here, on penile experiments they call them, on young sexual offenders. They wire them up – they do it in Canada yet. They wire them up to a meter that gauges the penis reaction to all the sicko things that they show them. Before they used the computer they were using just regular film and projectors. You will see that in one of the movies I talked about before, **A Clockwork Orange**. They found out that the people who do the testing, because they are watching more and more of this stuff, THEY themselves become obsessed with all the deviant behavior. You can't tamper with it. You can't tamper with it. So this guy did this and then he went through his little fantasy you see, that he'd seen and it embedded in his head, the idea of how to do it and all the rest of it.*)

Just 45 minutes after she arrived, Maden dialled 999 and made a 'chillingly calm' call to report what he had done.

Police officers found Tia's naked body with her hands tied behind her back and surrounded by two knives and a sex toy. (A: *Yep.*)

She had been tortured and raped before being stabbed in the stomach and finally strangled with a guitar string.

After his arrest, Maden claimed he had been listening to a 'bad voice' in his head 'controlling him and telling him what to do'. (A: *Interesting...*)

Today at Manchester Crown Court he admitted rape, torture and murder and was jailed for life.

He was told the 'exceptional' nature of his crime meant he would never be eligible for parole, making him the 40th

inmate in British custody with no prospect of being released.

You know something? A lot of these real snuff movies are circulated amongst judges. There have been cases in Canada that they have kept under wraps, but videos were taken of each murder and some of the stuff ended up as far away as Hong Kong and Japan, the copies of them. It was a professor that told me that. So you know, they are all in on the act. Of course the higher you go the more deviant they are as well. They always pick the one at the bottom. The ones at the top, they close ranks and cover it up. Quiet something.

Britain has really taken the charge now. It's the flagship for the world, always has been since Milner and the Rhodes group combined and then formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, your unofficial government there, with thousands of very elite members that are all Oxford, Cambridge, and all the rest of it. Running your life... they are through government. They are through bureaucracy. They are through the newspapers. They run everything that you can see and hear and what you are told. They run education. They write your history books for you. Well, they also run this too. It says here...

Eric Pickles (A: *What a name eh? Where did they get this guy, he's a bit too acetic for me.*) **unveils 'home rule' plan for English cities**

Local government secretary wants to put 'communities back in charge'

(A: *That's your communitarian, again, idea.*)

Hélène Mulholland, political reporter guardian.co.uk, Sunday 3 October 2010 / guardian.co.uk

Eric Pickles, the local government secretary, today unveiled plans to introduce "home rule" for major cities in England under newly elected mayors. (A: *Now don't forget that the UN put out a treaty they all signed a while back, years ago, talking about Super Cities and how they'd eventually do away with the nation-state and there would be a few Super Cities across the world where they'd have all the peasants crammed into as they take them off the land and out of the agricultural areas. They don't believe that farmers have the right to farm. They believe that only the big authorized international corporations, which they own of course, will do all the farming. That's happened in China. You can travel from city to city in China and just see these thousands of miles of just vacant land and bush and all the rest of it. Then you hit the cities where they have all been crammed together. In China they are taking 2 million sometimes, per week, into the cities; they are getting them off the land, the ones that are remaining. Back to this article...*)

Pickles said the move was part of a wider approach to "put communities back in charge", backed by the abolition of a number of quangos responsible for monitoring standards and conduct in local government. (A: *I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing up the last few minutes and reading an article about the communitarianism. They have already discussed what they are doing, and implemented what they doing for the small communities but now they are going for the big cities now too. It says here, it's interesting...

Pickles (A: *The guy is literally called 'Pickles.'*) did not make clear today whether referendums would be required under the Tory (A: *Conservative...*) plans for elected mayors, or whether this model would be imposed on communities.

But he insisted that he wanted to see the kind of civic leadership once spearheaded by Joseph Chamberlain in Birmingham in the late 19th century applied to modern day major cities, such as Newcastle, Liverpool, Bristol and Birmingham.

So I guess we are going back to the feudal system. That's what Carroll Quigley said of course, A NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM WOULD

RUN THE WORLD. That's what it was all designed to do. That was the kind of world they were bringing in, but experts and the CEOs would rule your lives instead of just old-fashioned guys in armor who ate an awful lot and drank a lot and all that kind of stuff. So it's just a new kind of the same kind of feudalism. They have taken all your rights away from you anyway. Eventually you will be brought up into your local soviet – 'soviet' means 'rule by councils.' They will draw you up to see if you are politically correct, if you have to go back and be reconditioned for remarks that you've made or opinions that you hold. That's all coming down too. They are all ready for it. The public is ready for it. The youngsters are ALL ready for it, and they will think it's quite normal, as it merges.

They'd be a lot faster with all of this, in the United States, an awful lot faster if they didn't need the US to fund most of the project across the rest of the world first and then they'd bring it all into the US at the end. That's how they do it. They need the military machine of the US to finish off the rest of the world too. It's got a big job to do YET. And what kind of job have they got to do? Well, there are so many jobs for the US still to do. There is one where the US is going to possibly, possibly, attack Iran. They are under pressure from Israel to do it. Of course Senator Joe Lieberman and Howard Berman came out and did a talk with his pal. They are all for the war and striking Iran first.

Obama pressed to weigh Iran strike

Senator Joe Lieberman, Congressman Howard Berman say US must put time limit on sanctions

Yitzhak Benhorin / 09.30.10 / Israel News / ynetnews.com

Don't forget, there is no difference between right and left because they talked about doing this before 9/11 happened, with the Project for a New American Century group. They wanted to attack Afghanistan first, then Iraq, and then Iran, and after that they said they'd go for Syria. And that's all of their enemies obliterated, you see. Or, they call it democratized. They actually called it, in one of their videos put out there by this organization that fronts and really is part of the parallel government that runs the world, they said they were bringing 'revolutionary democracy' to these countries. So the idea was to invade them under the guise of revolutionary democracy. They have used every excuse under the sun to go in and rob people and kill them in ages gone by. This is a good one. They are not doing it to tame the barbarians or bring civilization to barbarians. No. They are going to bring this revolutionary democracy... WE ARE NOT HERE AS A WAR PARTY, WE ARE HERE TO BRING DEMOCRACY, at the point of the big barrel of a tank and with cluster bombs. So anyone who's not ready for the world system has to be brought up to speed quickly, or blown off the map. And that's what they are doing. You can't have competing systems all living, coexisting happily together. Got to be ONE. There can ONLY be ONE... That's what the UN is in French, 'un.'

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Americans X-Rayed by Mobile Scanners](#)

[Plan Underway to Wiretap Skype, Facebook, Blackberrys](#)

[British Intelligence Denies US "Imminent Terror" Warnings](#)

[US Had to Apologise to Guatemala for Purposely Infecting its Citizens With Syphilis, Gonorrhea etc. for "Experimental"](#)

Purposes

[Video Documenting Some of the Experiments on Americans by US Military and Spy Agencies--Including Plutonium](#)

[and: How the U.S. Secretly Fed Radioactivity to Thousands of Americans](#)

[Video Porn Inspired Pedophilic Murder](#)

Report on the Reality of Porno Industry and Kinsey's Agenda-Driven Data:

[The Kinsey Syndrome video](#)

[Kinsey's Paedophiles video](#)

[Communitarianism--Back to Feudalism, Mayors of "Super-Cities" and Britain is the Flagship as Always for the World to Follow](#)

[Obama under Pressure to Strike Iran](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 10th, 2011 (#960)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov 10th, 2011:

Sentience Unseated When Maturity Defeated:

"Hell has Come Down, Hear the Vultures Squabble
From Every Corpse They can Squeeze a Bauble,
Obsolete Elderly, Winter Frozen, Dead,
Department of Statistics Counts Every Head,
Delighted in Savings on Pensions and Fuel,
They Paid Taxes for Years, Each Believing Fool,
"Life to Get Better, It Can and It Should"
Prostituting Politicos of "The Greater Good"
Youth are Illiterate, Government Doesn't Bother,
Perpetual Wars Need Cheap Cannon-Fodder,
Whores of Science, for Masters, Working a Plan,
Profiteer from Cattle, Once-Sentient Man,
Reducing to Self-Centred Narcissistic Beasts,
Sterile-Single-Multi-Copulators, Until Deceased,
No Bonding nor Caring, Just Tax-Paying Function,
Never Approaching Crossroads of Wisdom's Junction,
Hoping Childish Entertainment Pours Out Eternal,
Maturity Conquered, Under Socialism Paternal"

© Alan Watt Nov 10th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Nov 10th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November the 10th, 2011. For newcomers, I always

start off the broadcast by advising you to make use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find there's hundreds of audios for download. And once you've gone through a few of them, even, and you start tying things together, you'll get the shortcuts, hopefully, to understanding this big system that you've been trained into believing is awfully real. And only the difference being, you'll be able to see through all the holes in the fabric of this civilization as they call it, the system you've been trained to believe in by those who are masters in giving you cultures, updating your cultures, changing your cultures, and of course, indoctrinating you all through the same educational system. It's now worldwide, this educational system, same topics, same techniques, same endings basically, because we're all on a global agenda. And they want to always make sure that the citizenry of the world are on board with the same agenda, for their world society. A world of slaves, you see, for the better class to rule over with much more ease. That's what it's about, really, and I show you the big banks, the world bankers, the moneylenders to countries, they lend to nations, who have their front foundations and organizations. Very official sounding, and sometimes you even think they belong to your own governments, but in fact, they're privately owned. And they fund hundreds and hundreds of armies of nongovernmental organizations that lobby governments, who are waiting for them, of course, and they're only too happy to pass laws on their behalf, pretending the citizens have spoken or demanded, and that's how it really, really works. Everything is rigged in this system.

So, help yourself to the audios, and there's transcripts too, if you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, all the sites listed there, they're official sites, they have audios, the same audios, but you can also get transcripts in English from all those sites as well. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, you can get transcripts in other languages for print up, if you want to read them and pass them around, rather than listen to audios. It's up to you. Remember too, you bring me to you, the audience, because I don't bring on sponsors. I don't have shares in companies that sell you things. And I don't own any of them either, and it's up to you to keep me going. So, you can buy the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, you can use a personal check, or an international postal money order from the post office. You can use PayPal, and some people just send cash. Up to you. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and you have PayPal again.

And straight donations are really, really awfully welcome in these inflationary times, as we go through this so-called, I hate this, 'recession' business. It's a depression. It's a manufactured depression. They pulled the plug at the right time to bring in something called austerity, where the big banks would lose nothing at all. In fact, they could pocket all the cash, and then replace it all in the bank accounts with your tax money. That's what they did, across the whole world at the same time, knowing they would get what they wanted, because they have their own boys running politics, you see. Always have had. So, that's how the world is run in a nutshell. Very simple. And you've got to have lots of gofers, remember, and most people are really just gofers, low-level gofers, and they have a middle management level, and then they have their political level, and there's a level above that too, that's outside of politics, much more important when you can get things done outside of politics. Big technocrats as they call them, at the top. So, as I say, help yourself to those audios. There's hundreds and hundreds to choose from.

And lots of folk have really benefited by going through them, and their eyes are open. Some people, really are not ready to have their eyes open. Some will never have their eyes open, because they've decided they're too afraid to really know truth, because truth demands that once you know it, you must take personal action, at least within your own life, if nothing else. And lots of folk are quite comfortable in a slave/master relationship. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And everyone I think who's listened to this particular broadcast over the years, knows how I think and feel and actually know about the injections and vaccinations, programs that we have. And I've gone through the histories over the years too, it's amazing to think we're living through a system right now, with all the changes that are happening, right now, designed maybe fifty, sixty, sometimes eighty years ago, by people long dead, like Lord Bertrand Russell, who wrote about the coming system, because they were part of designing it, you see. And they sat in, in world meetings, big top think tanks, the Macy Group, a whole bunch of different groups that were authorized to alter, especially the American and British cultures at that time. It was right after World War II. And they were given authority by the president of the United States to do so. Amazing, isn't it. And of course, the destruction of the family unit. The whole Communist Manifesto in fact was to be followed, because they thought that America and Britain were too fascist and might copy Germany that had just been defeated. Isn't that something, eh? And so they wanted to destroy the family unit.

Destroy the male role in society, which they'd been awfully good at, through all comedies and so on. The guy is always an idiot and belongs to Idiocracy. So, we've gone through all of these phases.

Russell also talked about the need to make sure that the men would be dumbed down and also that the population problem, as they always called it, from the British elite's point of view, would be dealt with properly. And, of course, he mentioned that diet, meaning the food that you would be given to eat, we're all in genetically modified food today. If you eat meat at all, you won't know what you're eating, because it all tastes the same. And that's no joke. That's how it is now. And of course, your vegetables are all modified too, with all kinds of viruses and genes spliced into them. Never mind the doses of the herbicides that are soaked on them, actually poured on them now, because it doesn't kill off the plants anymore. They've made them resistant to dying off. It just kills the weeds, supposedly. So, you're eating a cocktail of poisons, but initially the injections are very important, because, you see, vaccinations and so on are the first things to get into a very young system, even when, especially with the babies, it's astonishing. Their immune system hasn't even developed, so obviously, practically speaking, these vaccinations wouldn't take off. The purpose behind it wouldn't take, in other words. You can't create antibodies to something if your immune system isn't developed. Common sense, isn't it?

So there's obviously another thing behind it. And we do know that we're becoming sterile, big time sterile. And there's no big anxiety about it, at the top. There's no "we better find out what's happening." When that happens, by the masters, believe you me, it's because they know what's happening. They know what's happening because they designed it to happen. Otherwise, there would be an inquiry right away if their breeding stock, you know that they live off of, is going down the hill too fast. So, Bertrand Russell, who helped design this part too, talked about that. He says, by their food, you know, by their diet and by injections and injunctions, laws and through education, they'll create the perfect society. They'll be very obedient. Not too bright, and so on and so on. And by the use of psychology, mainly through at that time radio and movies, now you add television to it, they've done it all. It's perfect. It's actually perfect. We are in Idiocracy. Believe it or not, we truly are.

And even when the World Health Organization and others admit every year that the IQ is dropping, well, you see, something that drops quickly means that something has happened to the people. What's happened? It doesn't take a great detective to find out, well, what's different since 1950 to today? Just look at the lists of vaccinations that children get. Look at the food being totally altered. Look at all the stuff they put into your water supply too, to dumb you down. And it doesn't take much. And the indoctrination, and then you add to it this incredible, fantastic propaganda tool called television, and here we are. Here we are.

I've never really believed that the vaccinations were there at all for the reasons they've given us. Never. After reading all their books from Charles Galton Darwin and others, big, big players in the eugenics movements, playing at the world societies, all members of the United Nations' various organizations, it all ties together.

Now, Baxter labs has been in trouble before, for putting out so-called contaminated vaccine, even the stuff that would end up killing you or giving you the very thing that it's supposedly to prevent. And we find out, here they are again. It says:

A flu vaccine has been recalled from thousands of surgeries and pharmacies across Europe amid fears it is making people ill.

The Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) has issued a warning over Preflucel, a popular influenza vaccine.

(Alan: It's popular, popular, eh?)

Around 300,000 doses of the drug are to be immediately withdrawn following fears from health bosses that the most recent batch, issued last month, is causing side-effects.

A high percentage of those vaccinated with Preflucel have reported fatigue, muscle pain and headaches.

Alternative products will now be made available to prevent any shortages.

(A: If folk can't get the message, and oh, we better see what the substitute is going to be, I mean, if they're so stupid, you understand, and this is a war going on. There's lots of casualties, and you have to stand back and let them just rush, and there they go. Got to get their flu vaccination. Got to get it. You know. It says:)

Newbury-based Baxter Healthcare, which manufactures the drug, approved for use in March said that patients with concerns should contact their GP.

Well, what's he going to say? Hmm? "Oh, we're not sure. It's almost like you've got the flu. Better get a flu shot. Another one." So, I mean, this is the nonsense that they go through, but you get long-lasting effects with this. You know, in the 1950s, onwards, people did not have all the diseases they have today. They didn't have juvenile arthritis for instance. Now it's very common. Because of all the shots they're getting, that's why. They didn't have all the pancreatic cancers, people in their middle age and onwards, it didn't happen. It didn't happen. They had immune systems that could fight off things without going to doctors; now they don't have that. Their immune system is shot. And there's only one thing designed to effect your immune system. I'll let you figure out what it is. So, here's another article here.

Gardasil Victims Take Legal Action Against Merck Over Miscarriage, Deadly Reactions

When one Australian woman decided to lead the charge against Gardasil maker Merck after experiencing serious adverse reactions, she soon found another 7 Victorian women with similar intentions and experiences. Naomi Snell, a resident of Melbourne, Australia, suffered an auto-immune

(A: And that's what you get. You get auto-immune diseases from these things.)

and neurological attack after being injected with the HPV shot Gardasil. After reading about a Sydney neurologist who exposed Gardasil as a potential cause of MS-like symptoms, Snell realized that Gardasil could be behind her recent health ailments.

She made a timeline of her declining health using reports from her doctor and physiotherapist. What she found was that the events unfolded right after she had received the Gardasil vaccine. At 28 years of age, Snell lost her ability to walk, suffered from crippling back and neck pain, and experienced convulsions that put her life on hold for 2 years. The health issues started soon after receiving the HPV shot in July 2008.

(A: She says.)

I never attributed it to my vaccine so I went back for my second and third dose,

(A: Because most folk are so brainwashed, it doesn't twig what's causing it. They'd never give anything to hurt us. That's how trusting the slaves are.)

Ms Snell said. My doctors said I was a case for Dr House.

(A: In other words, a nutcase, you know.)

They were baffled.

(A: Anything that doesn't fit into their indoctrination, you're labeled a nutcase.)

After launching the class action lawsuit against Merck, 7 Victorian women considered joining the case after experiencing similar reactions to the Gardasil vaccine. One woman linked the Gardasil injection to her miscarriage, which occurred afterwards in her local supermarket.

(A: Spontaneous abortion.)

Gardasil has led to thousands of adverse reactions and even death

Naomi Snell is not the first Gardasil recipient to develop adverse reactions. In fact, many before her have actually died as a result of the Gardasil vaccine.

The Gardasil vaccine has a very questionable timeline, riddled with corruption and devastating side effects. Shockingly, the HPV shot led to 3,589 harmful reactions and 16 deaths between May 2009 and September 2010 alone. Of the 3,589 adverse reactions, many were debilitating. Permanent disability was the result of 213 cases;

(A: That's when you're paralyzed. They have strokes and everything.)

25 resulted in the diagnosis of Guillain-Barre Syndrome; there were 789 other "serious" reports according to FDA documents.

Merck of course makes no mention of this in their deceptive advertisements, leading consumers to think that the vaccine is safe.

And there's more links at the bottom you can look into on this. All these things I mention and read out, I put up the links for, so you can look them up for yourselves. Because it's essential you understand that you take care of your own health now. And you've got to understand the big agenda here. The big agenda. Do you realize, after World War II, they had a big meeting in Britain, in fact the King held it. He was the host of it, on depopulation. And they mentioned at the time that they could take the Third World down rather quickly by disease, famine, creation of wars. When there's wars going on, there's nobody planting crops and so on. But the ones, the educated countries, the ones who had a bit of education, would have to be brought down by debilitating diseases, because we'd catch on if too many folk started to die off very quickly, all at the same time. And so, debilitating diseases make you ineligible for partners for having children. That was their reasoning at the time. And that was what Kissinger reiterated again, back in the 70s: the greatest threat to the world, not just the nation or the state, was overpopulation. So, they've been at this for an awful long time. And you've got to understand too, these big companies, if you read some of the books to do with bacterial and viral warfare, from declassified governmental documents, you'll find that all these names, these companies, were involved in bacterial and viral warfare from during World War II, in fact, they were getting government funding, and some of the biggest labs on the planet, that's how they started some of them, in fact, to actually kill people. Interesting, eh. Interesting. But most folk will forget it by tomorrow, after watching their comedies. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we are truly trained in this society. Every generation is trained for it to be the kind of society that the masters want them to be. And it works awfully well. Everyone is pretty well much the same, on what they think and what they believe, and they're filled with articles every day by very trustworthy, straight-faced people on television that they've grown up watching for years. And they'd never lie to you, etc. And we've got this thing too called pride, because really as a natural creature we have the ability, or we should have the ability to preserve ourselves. Self-preservation. But in this system we're to be interdependent, you see.

And when things don't work out too well, we tend to keep it quiet from everybody else; you feel you're a failure. The system itself, in this money system, that's run by thugs at the top, and gangsters, actually, who go to the best universities and colleges on the planet, they train you too to feel guilt if you don't happen to make it, you know. We're all supposed to somehow make it, just like winning a lotto. Just work hard and all that stuff. I read an article yesterday that if that was true, then every woman in Africa would be a multi-millionaire. It doesn't work like that at all. It's a psychopath, and believe you me psychopathy can be hereditary too, especially when you have male and female, all from the best families, always matching each other up. They've done that for centuries. You end up with guaranteed psychopaths. Then they go to the best schools. So they end up with business suits on, and they do awfully well for themselves at every one else's expense. They belong to a club of psychopaths, because they recognize each other very, very well. But the ones at the bottom, who are not psychopaths, you see, all the people

who have been given the indoctrination to suit the psychopaths, and never to notice the psychopaths, actually, and to trust them, even, they feel guilty when they don't make it.

They've done all the right things. It's like all the folk who saved up and bang, the banks go down. They're paying their mortgages up and it was all legal and everything else. They had no idea that the biggest bankers in the world were buying and selling their mortgages until they didn't know who owned them anymore. Just doubling and tripling the value. All bubbles, you see. And they get rewarded at the top for that. The rest of the people at the bottom lost everything. They lost their shirts. They're on the street. And you keep voting for the same system, hmmm. Well:

Army veteran and his wife die in tragic 'suicide pact' after becoming 'too poor to live through the winter'

(A: It says:)

- Every month the couple walked 12 miles to a soup kitchen to get free food
- Charity said they 'slipped through the net'

(A: That's what they always say. "Oh, they slipped through the net. We didn't notice them." And it says:)

A newly married couple forced to live on £57 a week

(A: Per week.)

killed themselves in despair after being 'abandoned' by social services, their friends claimed yesterday.

(A: Now, this was in Britain. Now, in Britain, the far, far left, supposedly, that all works with the far right, created the welfare state. Now, the welfare state really was not for the people in Britain so much, except for single mums. They wanted single mums, because that was what they put out in the early 70s: We'll start building single mum accommodations, because there will be no male shortly. No marriages left. And that was the agenda, of course, and it worked very, very well. They were pretty right about it. They made sure that no woman could get on with a man for very, very long, in fact, and vice versa. Anyway, what they really catered for was the massive influx of immigrants they wanted to multiculturalize the society. And they threw money at them like crazy. But the people who lived in Britain got sweet damned all, pretty well. Going through a ringer, trying to get a few, the real decent people that it was supposedly meant for, in the first place. So:)

A newly married couple forced to live on £57 a week killed themselves in despair after being 'abandoned' by social services.

(A: See, they weren't foreign, you see.)

The bodies of Mark and Helen Mullins were found lying side by side at their run-down home in an apparent suicide pact.

News of the tragedy emerged yesterday as friends told how they had been forced to live 'hand to mouth', making a weekly 12-mile trip to a soup kitchen on foot after Mrs Mullins' benefits were stopped 18 months ago.

They are believed to have killed themselves after 18 months of struggling to survive on the £57.50 Jobseeker's Allowance payment Mr Mullins, a 48-year-old former Army physical training instructor, was able to claim.

Their heart-breaking plight was revealed yesterday, five days after their bodies were discovered at their council house in Bedworth, Warwickshire.

Charity workers who befriended the couple said society had allowed them to 'slip through the net'.

(A: It's amazing. I've read the articles here about guys from Bulgaria and elsewhere, and Romania, actually

building massive castle homes back home, of course, from the money they were collecting on the British welfare system. The civil servants at the bottom just fall over themselves to help them and give them everything they can imagine, but the people who live in Britain get sweet damned all. And, of course, it's intentional. It's intentional. Anyway:)

As a result, her child benefits were stopped but she was ineligible to claim Jobseeker's Allowance because she was not deemed fit to work.

She was also told she did not qualify for incapacity benefit because she had not been officially diagnosed with a medical condition.

Mr Mullins was his wife's full-time carer. He fought to get a carer's allowance but was told he could not claim until she was diagnosed with a disorder.

So, that's what happens. You know, that's what happens. And this is one of these stories that just flash away and it's gone when something popular jumps up and we laugh and all the rest of it, and it's all funny. This is the state that's been deliberately brought around by those at the very, very top, who have created a dysfunctional society, intentionally, mind you. It's intentional. And they've done it awfully well. They've destroyed working societies, totally destroyed them. And they plan to bring us all down, the population down over the next, to the year 2050, all their projections says that will plummet like crazy. It's already plummeting in places like Britain, with the native populations, and that's why they had to bring in mass immigration now, because no one can have children, or will even live with the same sexes to have a child in the first place. They say it's economically unfeasible. Economics is awfully good for bringing down the population too. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Well, that last story was to do with how Britain treats its veterans there. Because you see we're all peons. And they all get brought up on video games and get into all this stuff. I'll put one up tonight to a preview to one of the latest video games, to show you the next bunch of livestock that's to be used as cannon fodder, and also to bash everyone's heads in, because it's all about urban warfare in your own cities. And it's just incredible what they're putting out there for the youngsters to soak up, because youngsters can't tell the difference between fact and fiction. And it's a great programming tool, that's why they designed these particular tools for them to watch.

It's amazing how too, that we buy our own chains. We also buy everything that does us in, eventually, including the stuff that's going to fill children's minds, the same children that will euthanize their own parents, because of the new moral relativity that's drummed into them at school. And then eventually kill off the rest of them too, when the rioting really, really starts down the road. Which, of course, it's going to. Because, that's why you have internal armies. They've been setting them up long before 9/11. They know exactly what they're going to do with the world. And they are doing it elsewhere if you haven't noticed. Now, in the US:

Remains of war dead dumped in landfill

(A: That's cost efficient, you see, I guess. And that's the reality. They love to give you the occasional parade, and that's perception management, and you all have tears, and say, oh, you're so proud of your country and how much they honor their dead. The reality is far, far different. It says:)

The Dover Air Force Base mortuary for years disposed of portions of troops' remains by cremating them and dumping the ashes in a Virginia landfill,

(A: It's a garbage dump.)

a practice that officials have since abandoned in favor of burial at sea.

(A: Since they were caught. I'll add that bit on. It says:)

The mortuary in Delaware, the main point of entry for the nation's war dead and the target of federal investigations of alleged mishandling of remains, engaged in the practice from 2003 to 2008,

(A: That was when they were caught, I guess.)

according to Air Force officials. The manner of disposal was not disclosed to relatives of fallen service members.

Air Force officials acknowledged the practice Wednesday in response to inquiries from The Washington Post. They said the procedure was limited

(A: Of course they'll always downplay it.)

Limited to fragments or portions of body parts that were unable to be identified at first or were later recovered from the battlefield, and which family members had said could be disposed of by the military.

(A: Well, they can tell the folk anything, can't they?)

Lt. Gen. Darrell G. Jones, the Air Force's deputy chief for personnel, said the body parts were cremated, then incinerated,

(A: Well, that's strange.)

were cremated, then incinerated, and then taken to a landfill by a military contractor.

(A: It will be a local job guy. And:)

He likened the procedure to the disposal of medical waste.

(A: Well, I guess we are all waste. We're used and then we're wasted, chucked away.)

Jones also could not estimate how many body parts were handled in this way.

(A: No, he couldn't. I guess the paperwork is all gone.)

"That was the common practice at the time, and since then our practices have improved," he said.

(A: He's a good PR man. That's why he got the job.)

Gari-Lynn Smith, portions of whose husband's remains were disposed of in the landfill after his 2006 death in Iraq, said she was "appalled and disgusted" by the way the Air Force had acted. She learned of the landfill disposal earlier this spring in a letter from a senior official at the Dover mortuary.

(A: That's how she found out.)

"My only peace of mind in losing my husband was that he was taken to Dover and that he was handled with dignity, love, respect and honor," Smith said. "That was completely shattered for me when I was told that he was thrown in the trash."

There's the reality of it folks. There's the reality. That's what we are, you see. That's all you are. I mean, these guys that create the wars, do you see them going off to fight? No, no. They profit off them, don't they? Massive profits. And of course, everyone is going on and on and on about this latest scandal, one of many scandals. They're all over the planet now, because of the society and the psychopaths being in charge. It says:

In April, Pittsburgh radio host Mark Madden wrote a story revealing Penn State for much of the cover-up of Jerry

Sandusky's alleged child rape that has been exposed in the past week. While it didn't raise many eyebrows back then, six months later it looks to be incredibly accurate.

(A: It won't raise too many eyebrows now, because everyone has been degenerated by the trash they're watching on television. That's what it's for, you see. Television will reduce all morality down to its basic, basic levels. And that's intentional, by the way. That's intentional. You're viewed to see everyone and yourself as just a walking animal. And you've seen God knows how many postmortems, as they say. And you've watched all the CSI stuff, and they chuck livers into weighing machines, and ah, another stiff is being brought in. And that's all you are, you see. So, what does it matter if they're bugging little children, you know, who cares these days?)

On Thursday morning, just hours after legendary head coach Joe Paterno and university president Graham Spanier were fired by the school's board of trustees, Madden was asked on WEEI's The Dennis and Callahan Show what he believes the next piece of news will be.

What he said was twice as shocking as anything that's been released thus far.

"I can give you a rumor and I can give you something I think might happen," Madden told John Dennis and Gerry Callahan. "I hear there's a rumor that there will be a more shocking development from the Second Mile Foundation

(A: One of these big foundations, you know, charitable things.)

-- and hold on to your stomachs, boys, this is gross, I will use the only language I can -- that Jerry Sandusky and Second Mile were pimping out young boys to rich donors. That was being investigated by two prominent columnists even as I speak."

After the news spread, Madden later explained via Twitter why he went public with the rumors.

"I normally abhor giving RUMORS credence," Madden wrote. "But whole Sandusky scandal started out as a RUMOR. It gets deeper and more disgusting all the time. One of state's top columnists investigating. That adds credence. I am NOT rumor's original source. [Why does] Sandusky deserve benefit of doubt?"

Madden also spoke more definitively on Dennis and Callahan to the cover-up efforts at the school and beyond that he expects will be made public soon.

"The other thing I think that may eventually become uncovered, and I talked about this in my original article back in April, is that I think they'll find out that Jerry Sandusky was told that he had to retire in exchange for a cover-up," Madden said. "If you look at the timeline, that makes perfect sense, doesn't it?"

"My opinion is when Sandusky quit, everybody knew -- not just at Penn State," Madden added. "I think it was a very poorly kept secret about college football in general, and that is why he never coached in college football again and retired at the relatively young age of 55."

And it goes on and on, but this is nothing new. I've watched ones in Canada, years ago, too. Same thing happens, because a predator will always go, you see, where his prey happen to be. And you'll find even with the big shooting they had in Scotland, a few years ago, the guy involved, he actually got a gun license, authorized by a top British lord in the British parliament. Nobody has explained how he knew this British lord, and the reason is, of course, he was pimping out young boys to some very wealthy people at the top, who would come up to Scotland and he would give them the correct little children that he'd trained for their particular little act. That's why it happened, and it's been well covered up. Some of it snuck out though. This goes on all the time, because the guys at the top, you see, are perverts. You see, deviants run the world. Deviants run the world. Why do you think deviancy has been normalized across the planet and drummed into little children's heads, when they know that you can actually hyper-activate, hyper-activate any natural drive if you give it enough exposure through psychological techniques and means. And of course, that's what they do with young children, again back to Russell and others. He says,

hyperactive sex will happen because we will ensure that children are given lots and lots of pre-pubertal training at school. When you do that before they hit puberty, they're obsessed with it. And they'll never mate in their life with a partner. And then they won't have any offspring. That was part of the reasons they gave for it at the time.

So, of course, you're run by deviants. Deviants are psychopaths. And psychopaths go into all kinds of deviancy, because everything that's naughty, you see, naughty as they call it, not just illegal but naughty turns them on. They love drugs too. They snort more drugs than the general population. They're well supplied by the underworld. They've got lots of contacts in them. And the next high is what they live for. The next high is what they live for. And the general population are being degenerated consistently, every day, by watching the junk called entertainment on television, because that's part of the control mechanism. It's not there just to make you laugh and giggle. It's meant to indoctrinate you and alter your behavior, which it does awfully well. Look how many psychologists and neurologists and neuroscientists all work on these programs that you think are called entertainment. Look around you at society and the hell it is today.

All, again, written about, 1950s, 1940s, 1930s, by people who were working in the embryo of world government at that time. They've got exactly what they wanted. And I'm putting a link up tonight too to do with:

Oil Executive: Military-Style 'Psy Ops' Experience Applied

(A: And it's to do with the fracking industry, now it's called. The fracking. It's a new way of getting oil out of the ground. They pump in lots of chemicals, followed by lots of water, and they rupture basically different layers of the ground and rock, spreading the stuff through it, and they get gas and oil out of it too.)

Last week's oil industry conference at the Hyatt Regency Hotel in Houston was supposed to be an industry confab just like any other — a series of panel discussions, light refreshments and an exchange of ideas.

It was a gathering of professionals to discuss “media and stakeholder relations” in the hydraulic fracturing industry — companies using the often-controversial oil and gas extraction technique known as “fracking.”

But things took an unexpected twist.

CNBC has obtained audiotapes of the event, on which one presenter can be heard recommending that his colleagues download a copy of the Army and Marine Corps counterinsurgency manual.

(A: And you can actually hear the audio on the link I'll put up tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.)

That's because, he said, the opposition facing the industry is an “insurgency.”

(A: You understand, all these big massive corporations are literally governments, individual separate governments, with all layers of bureaucrats. They all have their agendas. They're all trained. They can afford to hire the best of the best. And they do. And these are the guys that advertise to you. These are the guys who lobby governments and education departments to make sure the little cattle are trained properly to believe them. So, anyway:)

Another told attendees that his company has several former military psychological operations, or “psy ops” specialists on staff, applying their skills in Pennsylvania.

And the audio on that, you can actually hear them saying this as well. So, I'll put this one up tonight too. It's just a by-the-bye one.

In Canada, an omnibus bill has been rammed through. And it's amazing too. It ties in with what I've been saying.

Someone convicted of growing more than 200 pot plants

(A: Marijuana)

could face more mandatory jail time than someone who rapes a toddler

See, there's the value structure of the system again, altered, you see, under the government's new omnibus bill. So, I'll put this up tonight too, for anyone who cares to wonder if children, or you're maybe so separate, most folk are so separate from each other today, they can't really have any, they feel nothing for other people. They're all numbed. They come to life watching television and laughing and amusing themselves, but amongst each other, they don't relate to other humans as being human anymore. Again, we've been dehumanized, you see. Actually dehumanized. Here's an article here:

How scientists taught monkeys the concept of money.

(A: This is a little ha-ha piece, but there's a real, very serious reason behind all this experimentation.)

Not long after, the first prostitute monkey appeared

(A: Oh, ha, ha, ha. Right? And it's under psychology. And how basically again, it's back at Yale. This is where they were doing this stuff.)

You may have thought things like currency or money are concepts known solely to man. Some might have a sense of ownership, besides of course territory, but trading and the likes haven't been observed in any other species besides homo sapiens. An economist/psychologist duo from Yale back in 2005, however, managed to train seven capuchin monkeys how to use money, and I'm pretty sure from here on some of you might be able to guess what happened from there on.

Now, the reason they did this, and it doesn't say this in this article, was for a big, again, it's for all the big world organizations under the United Nations, to find out what altruism is. Because they have to bring altruism in, in this new system they're bring in of austerity, where they plan to take from some who have and give to some who haven't, and will the poor help the poor and so on. This is really what this particular experiment here at Yale and other major universities was all about. And they use monkeys. Hmm? Because, you see, we act pretty much like the same. What happens to a monkey, they can do the same with us. Ha, ha, ha. You see. Big money behind all this stuff. I'll put this up too, and you can see how they can train any creature to behave the way that unfortunately we are now behaving.

And talking about austerity, again, this is what it falls into. Maybe some of you can remember all these austerity experiments, and oh, there's an austerity part in some people's brains, but not in everyone's.

Call to donate winter fuel payments

(A: Right? It says:)

A campaign has been launched to enable wealthier pensioners

(A: So they're taking it from the pensioners, this is across the UK and other countries.)

to donate their winter fuel payments to those who are struggling to keep warm.

(A: It's so socialized in these countries, the government takes so much off of you, that the pittance they give back to you, they give you little chitties, you see, so you can get your winter fuel. Isn't that nice of these bar stewards, hmm? So now they're going to see how many are going to be altruistic. It ties in with the monkeys, you see.)

A campaign has been launched to enable wealthier pensioners to donate their winter fuel payments to those who are struggling to keep warm.

The Surviving Winter appeal is backed by groups including the Community Foundation Network and Saga, as well as famous names such as Sir Terry Wogan and Sir David Jason.

The "fuel-anthropy" initiative

(A: Isn't that nice? Isn't that, "fuel-anthropy"?)

was previously piloted in Somerset and organisers are rolling it out on a UK-wide scale this year as fuel prices rise, along with the cost of living generally.

(A: The bankers and the governments that work for them, have plundered the planet, plundered and raped the planet, raped the people for generations to come, by the government borrowing money to pay off the debts, you see, and to refinance the bankers, refloat the bankers, who lost nothing at all. Where did all the money go? It didn't go to money heaven. Where is money heaven? Somebody has got the key somewhere. Huh? And then, of course, they tell the public to grin and bear it and tighten your belts. I've heard that my whole life. So, the folk have to start helping each other out, out of their pension money, because the government ain't going to do it. The government ain't going to touch it. But they'll keep bailing out the banks. They've just bailed out the rest of Europe. They're all bailing each other out, the banks, same bankers, by the way. Same bankers behind it all. Same owners of these private central banks, all getting bailed out, so the pensioners have to help each other out to have some fuel they can share, to heat themselves. I've read the articles every year:)

Over-50s group Saga said 25,400 older people died in the UK last year due to the cold.

(A: 25,400 older people died in Britain, last year, and this is in their homes, due to the cold. This is acceptable? Have you heard of any of this happening to any of the banking industry? I'll say that again, for the hard of thinking. 25,400 older people died in the UK last year due to the cold. This is in their homes.)

The Government's annual tax-free winter fuel payments are made to eligible people to help towards their winter heating costs.

That's true Socialism. They take everything off you, and give you this little chitty back, you know, you can buy so many liters of fuel, be grateful, you old fart. Because they hate old people. They hate old people. They're called consumers. They're not producers anymore. Look at the definition under the United Nations, global citizen. A good global citizen is a producer and consumer. When you're just a consumer, you're a burden. And they want to euthanize these people. There's article after article. They're not paying their bit towards this system. Fabian Socialism, George Bernard Shaw, *You'll have to come to us, and justify why we should let you live.* Remember, huh?

Now, there's a caller on the line. And I'll take it now, and it's just coming up now. It takes a second. Is a caller still on the line there? Hello?

Caller: Hi, that's quite the show you have going, it's kind of like your poem last night. It really says it all. We're living through a genocide where we're being entertained to death, for sure. And I used to listen to you for, I remember when I heard you on the Alex Jones Show years ago, and I started listening to you, and I listened, but I wasn't really hearing what you said, and then, all of a sudden it started to click, and I listened to more shows, but anyway, I haven't been watching TV at all for quite some time. The flashing lights, the way they, you know, dazzle you. I know about how, you know, people mimic what they see. And, you know, I can understand how culture has gone down the tubes, thanks to the tube. But, anyway, I live in the city now, in Portland, Maine. I moved, you know, down south, because that's where the jobs are, and anyway, I'm back home today, getting ready for a drill weekend. I, I'm a sucker, and you know, was in the National Guard seven years ago. But, anyway, I turned on the TV, and just to see what was going on. And the commercial caught my attention, and it reminded me of a show you did. I don't know if it was a blurb or what. It could have been four or five years ago, about Margaret Thatcher, and how she did the air bubbles in ice cream.

Alan: That's right.

Caller: So you can have like the same amount of ice cream, but it just had air in it.

Alan: Yeah, it was diet ice cream.

Caller: Oh, diet ice cream.

Alan: Twice the price. Same stuff.

Caller: Yeah, I remember you talking about it. But, anyway, it was chocolate Hershey's kisses they had a commercial on TV for, and I was looking, you know, they showed like half the Hershey's kiss, and it had air bubbles in it. And they were advertising it as, oh, it's awesome. It's got air in it. And I kid you not. That was the commercial. It was so reminiscent of Orwell's '84 with the chocolate rations.

Alan: That's right. They put air in. It's half the weight. It looks bigger. And Maggie Thatcher got an award, actually, for coming out with that scheme.

Caller: Yeah, it's wild. It's just kind of numbing. I just get nauseated about it, and of course the same year that Orwell's '84 came out, '48, was the United Nations Universal Human Rights Declaration. And all they've been doing is bombing countries left and right.

Alan: I know.

Caller: I mean, Veteran's Day coming up, you were talking about, you know, dumping soldiers' body parts in the dump, and you know, the couple there with the suicide pact in Britain. Well, jeez, we just bombed the heck out of Libya, to get Gaddafi, and they're all in shambles now, and nobody cares. You know, it's horrendous. It's sickening.

Alan: Well, we are cannon fodder. We're cannon fodder. We're well trained cannon fodder. And most cannon fodder never thinks of an elite profiting off all of this. And it's all geopolitics, as they plunder oil, wealth, all the water supply and the oil for Libya, for instance. And now they want to go into Iran as well. And it's the same list, as I say, they made years ago, the New American Century list. They're using it through Obama's administration, because you see, there's no countries anymore. We're all owned by the same people, and they have this agenda to take over all the world's resources for themselves. Go right back to the group that started it all, Cecil Rhodes foundation in London, and the Milner Society, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that's also the Council on Foreign Relations. Their historian wrote about the whole plan back in the 1960s.

Caller: With *The Anglo-American Establishment*, you know the thought of that book, it's just ridiculous, all the little biographical sketches of all the offices that those people hold. It's just nuts.

Alan: All the world's resources, take over all the supplies, everything you need to survive. A few organizations will hold it in a new feudal world system. And that's what runs the world.

Caller: Hey, I had something real quick too. You were talking about the goats that they called goys that were boy and girl, the hermaphroditic goats.

Alan: That's right. That was in New Zealand.

Caller: Yeah. Well, anyway, I was in DC in March, and walking around and looking at the Orwellian, you know, doublethink slogans and there was a statue that was for the Civil War, and it said something like "for those who died and knew no glory but their country's good." And I looked at the statue, and it was like a real masculine face with mammary glands. And it was like, what is this? It's like both man and woman. And I thought "good" is like commodity and not just good, you know, so it's written in that two-way doublespeak phrase.

Alan: That's right.

Caller: But when I went down to Portland, there's another statue in Monument Square, like it's right downtown Congress Street and it says, you know, Portland, it says on it, To her sons who died for the Union. And Union, you know, merger of man and woman. You could see masculine face, mammary glands. It's right in plain view.

Alan: Yes, and that's also why they put up the massive statue to Albert Pike, the great Freemason. You know, the Freemason, who helped to push his part for this particular system, and the monument up in Washington DC too. They put that up there as well. And he was on the South's side, but it didn't matter, because, you see, it was all to destroy the South and amalgamate it all into the new commercialized industrial system. That was the takeover, of course. What they do is use wars for business takeovers. That's what they do.

Caller: Like you said, Karl Marx's letter there to Lincoln with the same thing, congratulating him.

Alan: He telegraphed him, and he says, you're following the whole plan. And he says, thank you very much. He says to centralize all government. All government must be. That was one of the first things for Communism, was centralization of all government.

Caller: Yeah, it's wild. It's wild. Yeah, well, about that statue, just one last thing before I go, I think it's interesting that the word androgynous and android are so similar.

Alan: That's right.

Caller: You know, because that's the end game.

Alan: That is the end game. It is. It's pretty well here, actually. It's been pushed like crazy. Almost you'll have to be one of them to have special privileges. Otherwise you're just cannon fodder. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, may your god or your gods go with you. Remember too, help me out, because I don't take money from advertisers, etc, etc. No empire here. See you tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[300,000 Flu Doses Withdrawn in alert of "Side-Effects"](#)

[Gardasil Victims Take Legal Action](#)

[Army vet and Wife Driven to Suicide by Poverty](#)

[Future Cannon-Fodder Get Their Indoctrination from Their Masters \(video game trainer preview\)](#)

[Remains of US War Dead "Thrown in the Trash"](#)

[Penn State's Jerry Sandusky Rumoured to have been Pimping Out Young Boys to Rich Donors](#)

[Oil Executive--Military-Style Psy-Ops Experience applied](#)

[Canada--New Omnibus Crime Bill--Marijuana Growers to face More Jail Time than Child Rapists](#)

[Teaching Monkeys the Concept of Money](#)

[25,000 Older People Died in their Homes Last Year Because they Could Not Afford to Heat Themselves](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 20, 2007 (#1)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt August 20, 2007:

"SENTIENCE IN THE BALANCE - TREASURE OR TRASH? - YOUR CHOICE."

© Alan Watt August 20, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 20, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Normally, you tune into other shows I'm on and other programs. There's been some television ones as well and you've listened to the "blurbs" as I call them that I've given out over the last couple of years, and before that I did radio shows on Sweet Liberty on short-wave international. I've been pushing from the beginning to see if anyone was really interested in the topics that I like to speak about, the topics which concern everyone especially in these times – topics which won't go away by wishful thinking. They're not very pleasant because it's a whole reality shift. What they call a paradigm shift in perception.

For those who wish to look into the histories of how we got to where we are and where we're going, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, my website and for those who speak other tongues, tongues of Europe look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

As I say, these topics are not pleasant. We're taught to be egosyntonic, a recent phenomena really, because only up until the time that television took over from radio did we ever think the world was supposed to be a happy place at the time, because it wasn't and neither was the average individual supposed to be happy all the time when massive advertising came in. It came in – not by itself, by the way. Advertising was brought in to help control the people and to shape their minds into a different kind of reality and a future. That is when the egosyntonic behavior was pushed, because you never see a very unhappy face in an advertising campaign on anything, whether they're selling toothbrushes to toothpaste to whatever. You always see this happy, happy face, as though the ultimate organism had just hit the person involved; and it's a big CON of course, because the system we live in of commerce is based on creating unhappiness. That's the whole point of it. Nothing is made to last that you buy. In fact it's getting a lot worse now that the businesses have gone to China. They are "maximizing their profits," as they like to say, and cheapening all the products at the same time so they don't last very long. It really doesn't matter that they don't last long, because as long as we have this free

availability of credit cards, it seems that the sky is the limit to the average person who doesn't know anything else.

How on earth did we get to this stage of manipulation?

It's to do with the creation of reality and how masses of people can be conditioned slowly through generations into leaving a field where they chew heavily on the grass into another field. A field that was already prepared and planned by people who lived hundreds of years ago, because those who rule the rule work intergenerationally.

Now I hear the music coming on and I'll be back after these messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows that the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back here again on Cutting Through the Matrix. In the following shows I hope to go through some of the histories and some of the religions going from very, very early times which transformed us all, generation by generation up to the present point, and so the new religion which is pretty well almost here, is a form of state worship. A form of state worship also based on earth worship, which really is one in the same thing for the elite. As long as we believe it, then we will do and believe whatever they tell us. This can only be done with one or two generations. Once that's done you'll see children happily volunteering to be sterilized to save Gaia, Mother Earth.

Now this has been written about by people involved in high think tanks, think tanks which plan your world. They plan your reality and they market it into your head through magazines, television and they make sure you're all indoctrinated in the same schooling, and that way everyone will believe the earth is flat if they say so. People can be made to believe anything unfortunately, and that is the problem.

Mammals all look towards the older mammal parent, at least one of them, to point out things which they should be aware of. If the mammal doesn't do that, the parent then the young one will think the world it's born into and all its enemies, the predators are quite natural. They're friendly towards them. It's the same with humans. If your parents didn't know, didn't question the reality into which they were born and don't warn the child, the child will grow up thinking this is the only possible system that could ever have evolved. It's as simple as that. This is called the creation of culture or culture creation, written about thousands of years ago by various philosophers, mainly from Greece and some of the Aramaic countries, where they tell you how they create the cultures of their own periods and how they kept control of those cultures and even updated them like computer programs, mainly through the arts and sciences, the drama, the fashion industry. They even called it the fashion “industry” 2,300 years ago.

They made sure that everyone in ancient Greece at one period had to attend the traveling plays that were put on by actors and actresses that came from the Middle East. Even the slaves had to go because they would copy or mimic, as Plato said, that which they saw on stage including the fashions and the music. Music was such a powerful tool that Plato wanted it to be licensed. He knew the effects it could have on the youth, but he also knew that the military music stirred the youth to war and that could be useful to those in control, the dominant minority or the “guardians,” as he liked to call his own class.

Aldous Huxley, in various speeches towards or at least at Ivy League universities, spoke about this dominant minority existing. He said that it had always existed and saw no reason why it shouldn't always exist; and that is true. To them, it is their world. They own the resources of the world. They own the financial system of the world and they also inbreed like crazy because they marry wealth – not just any wealth. Not new wealth, but old wealth because to them you prove

your "good breeding," as they call it, to having selected mates, mates who have accumulated wealth through many generations and never lost it. That's how they're mated up.

The idea in fact of love, romantic love is a fairly recent phenomena being promoted to the public. Prior to the 1800's, it was more of a practical thing to do, was to get married to keep the species going; and plus, because most folk lived on rural areas, they needed all the help they could get on the farms, so the more children they had the better. The more chances of survival the people would have. The modern histories they give you would tend to make you think that every male in history had it so good, and that's the big lie. Most people did not have it so good, right up into the 20th century and many today even in the western world have it fairly poorly.

Coming from Britain I watched machinations of a country being merged with Europe through my whole lifetime, and it was always decried as false by those who were actually doing it. I think it was summed up pretty good by professors at Oxford University who said that "***we always deny with our lips that which we do with our hands.***" It was so easy to see the amalgamation taking place in little catch phrases they'd use when prime ministers all met together to "tighten the bonds" and to get "closer ties" with the European countries.

Today in the Americas we're going through the same process. It's not happening by chance. It was planned before I was born and before your parents and grand parents were born, in fact, this particular amalgamation. Karl Marx wrote about it in the 1800's. He said, "*There'll be three great trading blocks. A united Europe, a united America and also a united Pacific Rim region.*" He also mentioned the most favored nation trading status as well. The same term they still use with the economic unions of today.

We're living through a big business plan – a long-range business plan in which we have no participation. We just go through the motions and do what we're told and vote people in; and yet, regardless of who you vote in, the same agenda goes on; because really all sovereignty was signed away at San Francisco at the end of World War II when all the countries signed the UN Treaty, the Charter. The trick then was to fool the public into allowing amalgamation to take place slowly, ever so slowly. That's how you don't spook the animals. You don't spook the herd down below, and sure enough, it works very well. That's also part of the reason why in the western world they suddenly came out with credit cards and gave you easy loans even without collateral for the first time. It was to get a generation dumbed-down, happy, stuffed full of good food and all the fun they could possibly buy while they were doing all of this, because when you're poor and the tyrants are going further with your life you tend to object a little. However, when you're stuffed and happy and entertained to death, then you graze quite happily. You're in a semi-coma. You're comatic. You're hypnotized in a sense and that's what's happened.

Once the amalgamation takes place, then they'll pull the rug from underneath you and stop all those cheap credit cards and interest and so on, and then you'll be back in hell, only with a new master. It's really the same master. It's only the top of the pyramid, the capstone that will be in charge and come out openly.

For those in Australia and New Zealand, this has been brought about by the Royal International Society basically of Britain. In the West they call it the CFR (The Council on Foreign Relations), in the east and in all Commonwealth countries it's called The Royal Institute for International Affairs. You'll find major politicians for the last 50, 60, maybe even 70 years have all been members of The Royal Institute for International Affairs, an association began by a Royal Charter. In other words, it was promoted and given a Royal Decree to exist on behalf of the elite of London to bypass what they call democracy. They decided that democracy was just too tiresome and all these arguments with different parties made sure that nothing was really done in a hurry, and these guys at the top are very impatient. They have their plans fulfilled so they thought they'd give us a dummy parliament with a lot of dummies yelling at each other at the bottom and make sure the boys at the top were employed by them. That's how it's done.

Professor Carroll Quigley wrote about this in "***Tragedy & Hope***" and his other major book is called "***The Anglo-American Establishment.***" He was the official historian for The Royal Institute for International Affairs and the CFR for many years. He said there had been a parallel government for about 50 or 60 years prior to his writing this down, and that was in the 1960's. That is why, regardless of the faces that change throughout your lifetime in politics, this agenda steamrolls ahead. It's not just an agenda with a little goal for more wealth for the elite. This is the struggle for the entire planet to come under their dominion. That includes everything on the planet, in the planet, everything that moves

and breathes, all natural resources. These characters at the top are going for godhood, you see.

They have decided as well that we are just too inefficient the way we're made. They want purpose-made people, and hence, that was the reason for the tremendous financing into genetic research. Back in the '60's, they talked about the need to always help the poor sick people – those with genetic deformities and so on. They pull this out of the bag all the time when they want to change the entire population; and of course the only way you could possibly stop genetic deformities is to remove the genes, and so the public allow the tampering and all the testing to go on. Unbeknownst to the public, "**The Human Genome Project**" was underway worldwide.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows that the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back here again on Cutting Through the Matrix. Before the break, I was talking about the genetic research and why it was a must-be for those at the top, because they know that it's hard to keep control of a world population if you don't have complete information on every individual. Every individual must be completely predictable for total control. The ID cards that have been dished out worldwide, the active ID cards will become your credit cards too, your bank cards. Eventually, it will be your sole bank card. That's been admitted to in England and it's the same card worldwide that's being used.

However, that's only a stepping-stone towards ultimately altering the people themselves – enhancing them. They use these lovely terms like "enhancing" people by removing defective genes and putting in superior one. Purpose-made people as Plato talked about 2,300 years ago. It's coming to pass. That's the next step and we are in the balance. The world is in the balance. Everyone on the planet is in the balance to hang on either to humanity as it's been or to go along with it. Judging from what we see around us and society, over 90 percent of the public will go along with whatever they're guided to go along to by the elite.

You see in their lives they adopt everything that's given out to them. They question nothing. They listen to the 6:00 o'clock news and all they can repeat is the news they've heard on the previous night's stations. They have no original thoughts of their own. The young have also been under attack. We've all been under attack through inoculations our entire lives and you can see the dull eyes in many of the young now. They have no interest in anything around them. They only come to life (if you call it that) when they're playing video games where they go around killing everyone else. That's the whole object of a video game, something invented by the military to help allay and remove the natural distain for killing other people. It makes it very easy for them to join armies and that's why they gave the video games to the public 20 years ago. They wanted a generation to grow up that would join the military, because the U.S. especially was the driving force they had decided and the financier to supply men and arms and so on to the last part of their conquering across the Middle East to bring about a standardized world.

We're living through it right now and people are by their silence acquiescing to the whole agenda. It's so strange that people who are abused will turn to the abuser for safety. Something the elite have always known, and so we have a campaign of terror on the public. They call it a war of terror. They mean it. It is a war of terror. They're not telling you that the terror is upon you to train you all into submitting quietly and doing what you're told as you go through the greatest changes we've seen in history for thousands of years.

They call it "The Changing of the Age". They plan the world in ages. Two thousand years ago, one age ended, another begun. Now Aquarius is coming in and Pisces goes out. That's what they mean by that. That's what George Bush, Sr.

meant when he said "everything was going to the heavenly plan" because they use the zodiac like a time clock in the high secret societies that are not so secret anymore.

Later on in this show, I'll be taking some calls and I depend upon the engineer today at least to let me know who will be on the line. We'll see what we can do and reply to your questions. Please don't ask the usual questions that people do ask of "what particular group is behind it?" because I've gone into this in so many talks before. All the competing groups amalgamated a long time ago. You'll find MI6 at the top compartment and the Mossad, the CIA and a host of others have been amalgamated since World War II. That's when it really all happened.

We live in a fairly tale world in a sense. We're taught to be perpetual children and not to think for ourselves. Most don't. That's the sad truth. They only think about information that's downloaded into them through education and through television, magazines, science shows and all the rest of it, even though the science shows are meant to keep you in the past, because everything we're given at this level is actually obsolete and was a long time ago.

The computer itself was only given to the public as a training mechanism to train the public into smaller and smaller computers, and the cell phone combined, ultimately, and the next step is the brain chip. That's how you lead a horse to water, you see, only this time they'll allow you to drink for yourself. They won't make you drink.

I'll be back after these messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows that the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back here again. Talking about some of the things that have lead up to where we are today and where we're going. It doesn't take a rocket scientist to figure out where we're going because they're telling us where we're going. You see it in magazines now to do with the genetic engineering of the ideal person. Ideal Design is another meaning of ID. We're just too inefficient the way we are today, especially when there's a possibility, slim though it may be that we might wake up individually and do something about it. That's why the rush is on to terrify everyone into more submission and allow themselves to take a chip down the road.

These chips, by the way, are ready and at Loyola University in Louisiana they did have World Science meetings there. One of the first ones was started off by Newt Gingrich who gave the opening speech, and it was paid for by the American Department of Commerce. The reason it was paid for by the U.S. Department of Commerce is **because you're all owned, you see**. That's why they sponsored the world event. The top scientists in the bioengineering were all there and technology and they said they have it ready to go. All we have to do is to convince the public to take it.

Now how do you convince the public to take it?

You go mainly for the young. The young have nothing to compare any past with, therefore, you make it sound exciting like the superheroes in the cartoons and that's why they're in the cartoons. The children want those particular powers; and like every other thing that's gone before them, it's always a big lie. There's an ulterior reason for it, because once you take this particular chip and everyone has it, on goes the main switch and you will no longer be you.

If you terrify the public enough, in any society for any length of time, you can make them take anything for relief.

During the '50's, '60's, '70's, '80's and into the '90's it's tranquilizers they dished out by the bucket full, by the tons actually. In 1970's, they found that Valium and related drugs were being taken by over 60 to 70 percent of the female population of Britain because the tides were changing so drastically and the stress was becoming so high. They offered all this stuff to keep them nice and happy.

The new method will be more efficient since everyone will have their own little program running, but it won't be *your* program. It's designed for you by others. A state of oblivion and it's hard to believe, for me, people would rather take that to escape the terror of conscious thought as they see it, rather than face things as they really are. However, you know many, many people will succumb and take anything that's offered that promises them relief, because, to them, being an individual is too heavy a burden.

Socialism had been introduced to keep people in perpetual childhood. That's why you work eight hours a day and then you play for the rest. You play all the time. In fact, you have no time for your own children anymore. You'd rather play yourselves and enjoy yourself; and both parents unfortunately (if there are two parents left anymore) in a family are both the same. It doesn't matter. They're taught they deserve their little rewards at the end of the day and their whole life runs around acquiring more and more cheap goods from China that make them smile for a few days, until the novelty wears off and they've got to buy something else.

It's just like training rats to collect seed by pulling a lever. That's how you reward yourself for working. How many people were really working in their jobs – the boring jobs that they're in with all the increased stress that constantly goes up and up – if they had a choice? We are in a system, a complete commercialized system. A system based on economics, a science of course which most people are kept out of. They don't teach it at lower school. It's kept back for those in the know. Those who deal with the money, like Lord Rothschild said, because those who deal with the money and don't produce anything, they just deal with money will become incredibly wealthy even though they are non-producers. As Rothschild said, they will understand the scam of money but they won't complain about it since they're doing so well by playing the game; and that is true. That is true.

The economists of the 1700's and 1800's already had the future mapped out. Read the books. John Stuart Mill, for instance, and his son (who is also John Stuart Mill) who took over as one of the top economists for Britain and the monarchy, and he had listed all the peoples who would be brought into the next society and those inferior types or races or creeds that were deemed impossible. They couldn't possibly adapt to the new system that was to be brought in.

They had the American Indians written down for eradication because they kept rebelling and saying no to all the demands of London. They didn't want these factories and 16 hours per day inside these brick walls, producing widgets for someone across the world somewhere who could afford them. The eradication of species, of humans or creeds of humans or types is nothing new. Hitler didn't dream that up. Hitler was just another part of it that came down the pike, all from the same source really, because eugenics has always been a big, big part of this program.

The nobility even in ancient times practiced eugenics. They chose their mates or had priests choose them for them. They went through their genealogies and they married certain types into other certain types to eradicate too much emotion. They wanted to breed in the logical part, the part that could be firm and tough and perhaps ruthless at times. They said that was a good leader, you see, and it's the same today. We now have a few thousand of them running the world and we call them psychopaths. They're inbred psychopaths. They have all the money in the world and they have all the think tanks in the world. The pyramid from the capstone down is just one boss at the top, one group, and a whole bunch of think tanks down below them, and then the media below that, then the military and police et cetera all the way down to the bottom level. "The wasteland" they call it. That's why they have the sparse grass at the bottom of the pyramid. It's the wasteland, the wasteland of the general public – those who are base, as they say themselves.

That's the mystery of the pyramid.

Nothing phenomenal about it at all. It's a system. A complete entire system, which I call the Matrix. The Matrix comes from the mother, from matter, the world of matter we're born into, because this world is a battle all the time between forces – forces of spirit versus forces of matter. We humans are the only beings supposedly that have the ability to think

and choose between what we think is right or wrong or destructive and non-destructive, yet we generally fail to do so. We take the easier path, which generally hurts other people. We have lost our ability to be cohesive; and cohesion helps you get through crisis. That's why tribes at one time took care of everyone in the tribe, regardless of their status. It didn't matter because the purpose at that time was not to serve an economic system as it is today. The purpose was to stay alive and fulfill yourself as much as you could within this world and get as far as you could possibly go, and that didn't mean going on in a commercialized system exploiting others to get to the top.

When coined money came in around 800 BC, in came a very old culture that already existed, the Phoenicians in came that with it and everything was revered. Now the public were there to serve the economic system and not the other way around. Nothing has changed. That's still taught in economics at the top today, but everyone exists to serve the economic system and yet the economic system has decided that there are not enough resources to go on for a few more million years.

If everyone gets their little toys and goodies, these little rewards we're taught to expect, and they will run short of all the different things the elite themselves will need. Therefore they planned a long time ago to start reducing the population by any and all means possible, and like good little bosses at the top, they don't tell the public what they're really up to. They simply give you inoculations and all kinds of things which destroy your immune system and you start getting crippling diseases before you're 30. That makes you ineligible for a marriage partner to mate and therefore you're out of the running. This was all discussed at meetings in the early 1900's. Read the book "***The Next Million Years***" by Charles Galton Darwin, one of these particular elites and the grandson of Charles Darwin.

He describes having to reduce the population and he gave us a dilemma. He said here we are giving inoculations which might stop the natural production or consequences of over population by increasing population. He says we have to do something to counter it. If you follow all of the problems we call premature aging diseases that are out today, you start to find the causes because they follow along with the charts for inoculations. He even talks about ways to basically destroy the higher intellect in the general public so there can be no problem. They'll be easily managed by their betters.

That book was applauded by all the major owners and newspapers of Britain and some parts of the world. The reason being that all the top people in the world owned those newspapers. After all, if you want to brainwash people and give them a false reality, you must control and own all information. When we look at where we are today with the computer and how easily and quickly everyone slipped into putting all their information out in the open, to be grabbed by the security forces or whoever else wants it. It's rather outstanding. People fought wars to have privacy. Privacy: Something they never had before the first revolutions in the 1500's, 1600's and 1700's. Privacy was something you fought and died for because it was almost a holy thing – the right to be left alone. People got indignant about it, and yet today you ask the average person about all the info they're putting out there on the computer for everyone to grab – all the authorities to grab and they tell you "I don't care. I have nothing to hide." You see that a statement of a happy fat contented gluttonous slave. That's what that is. That's what you're hearing when they say that. They're happy slaves. However, those same happy slaves will howl when it all goes down, which it will at the right time.

As we amalgamate the Americas, something that isn't new at all, people forget the Free Trade Negotiations really which were the Preamble for NAFTA. The important parts of any particular bill are in the Preambles, because in there it described the terminology and what the terminology will mean in all forthcoming documentation. They discussed the integration starting with Canada, the U.S. and Mexico, to be followed by Chile. In the last 10, 15 years our tax money has been building up agri-food businesses under the five main agri-food businesses in Chile because they are to start to produce all of the main vegetables that you particularly need.

The farmers in North America were to be put under, out of business. Again, not a new proposal because at the United Nations it was said back in the 1950's that farming was just too important to be left to farmers. What they meant by that was the big corporations were to takeover. Something verified by Professor Carroll Quigley, the man who chose Bill Clinton for his Rhodes Scholarship for world government. That's what the Rhodes Scholarship is for. Quigley said that this new system that they're bringing in is a new feudal type system where the new feudal overlords will be international corporations. That isn't a surprise to anyone who studied their history because you'll find they talked about that long before Quigley as well.

The monarchy of Britain and “the Establishment” as they call it had discussed that back in the 1800’s. In fact, they'd even discussed it even earlier when they created the beginnings of the British Empire and very quickly followed it by the establishment of the British East India Company, the first real big corporation of the world; and only those who are monarchy and members of the related aristocracy could be shareholders in it. It's still really going today.

We live in a fantasy land. A fantasy land designed for us by intelligent people who work in the think tanks. They work for the big boss man. The big boss man will do any work at all. Therefore, even the front men like Rockefeller, et cetera are still workers. They're worker bees, but they're not the bosses. You go back into the writings of Adam Weishaupt, only one member of one group of a particular high Masonic group called the Illuminati, a name they stole from the real Illuminati that existed for centuries. Weishaupt said that they would create philanthropic foundations that would go under the guise of charity to take over the world. You'll find that your world is run now by these foundations through non-governmental organizations. That's how the Soviet system was run, and that's why the Soviet system was actually set up as a big prototype where they would iron out all the problems.

Lenin himself said the dictatorship of the proletariat – it should have been over the proletariat, actually – he said it will last about 70 years then will merge. We will merge with the west and new system, a system which is neither quite capitalist nor communist, and what you have is socialism and massive bureaucracies to run the majority of the public for a small fascist elite.

Back after these messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows that the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back here on Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, the talks I give aren't the most pleasant talks because I don't look at all the fantasy bright sides that most people do look at – all the things that you're taught to believe in. Be happy. Just be happy like that silly song goes. Don't worry, be happy. If you're happy and you know what's going on, then I'd have to say you're actually crazy, perhaps psychotic, because what's happening is not pleasant. We're living in a time when humanity *as we know it* literally is in the balance. It's a time where we make the decisions ourselves whether to acquiesce to giving up everything for humanity, our ability to live our own lives and choose our own directions; or to simply hand it over to a small elite who believe they've got it in the bag. That's what we're living through right now is an incredible time of changes. Changes which you can participate in if you want to. If you can get through all the various groups that are out there which will mislead you, because the big boys tend to think of everything.

You must be your own person in this and decide what is important to you in this highly dysfunctional later society we live in, where most people can't even get on with each other on an individual basis. We have to overcome that and decide do we want to go down quietly or do we at least go out with a bang rather than a whimper. That's where we are today; and yet, knowing what's going on, after you transcend all the worry, it gives you a form of peace because everything makes sense to you for the first time. You don't get it from the mainstream media. Their job is to keep you off balance and worried and make you want to save this particular system, even though the elite themselves decided they're changing their system. See, they own this system completely. We don't. You accept it simply because you think

it's normal. It exists.

Lenin himself, trained by the best bankers on the planet, said there are many, many ways and directions society could go. A thousand he said. "*The public must never be made aware of this. They must think the one they're born into is the only natural evolution it could possibly be.*" That is true. Most folk do think that. They're trained to think it. In fact, they're trained not to do much thinking at all. That's what the school is for; it's to stop you thinking for yourself. Standardized education is the method they use, and then reinforced by cartoons all the way up to movies for adults, to stop you from thinking. It is amazing to have a brain capacity and use 10 percent of the grey matter in it; and even then, we have to turn it off and download ourselves with so much entertainment which programs us.

I'll be back again on Wednesday with some more information and hopefully I can take callers then. So from Hamish my dog and myself, may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"SENTIENT ASYLUM
FOR A
DEPRAVED NEW WORLD
June 27, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 27, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also find me at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu on June 27th, 2007.

I don't know if the people out there have noticed, but the spraying is still going on, a lot at night, too. Night spraying is going on with the trails underneath the moon. You wake up in the morning to this mushy haze, with lots of rainbow effects around the sun. A couple of weeks ago, in fact, there was a huge ring around the sun, which I understand some of the weather forecasters in the States claimed it was caused by ice crystals. Yes, sure. We certainly get fed a lot of "mushroom fodder" and are kept in the dark. Everything is science today. The science is what most people's reality is composed of—scientific expert opinions, scientifically produced. Talk shows on television, with famous people, who give them their opinions, ideas to emulate, things to rebel against and things to look forward to.

In the old Greek days, when they ruled Egypt, after the Ptolemaists moved in one of Alexander's generals and became the pharaoh, and whole lineages of the Ptolemaists came out of them, right down to Cleopatra and her son. They called the figure of the young Horus (with the short legs): Baby Horus. You walk careful like a baby, but you think like a man, with his finger in front of his lips, surrounded by the wings of the big hawk, behind him. The meaning of that was: *Harpocrates*. Harpocrates is what they called the young Osiris in that position—*secrecy*. The thing that the lips signified: "shhh," which we still use—the old mystery religion. That's the kind of characters that Harpo Productions gives you to emulate on television.

"*The Matrix*" movie 1, 2 & 3, wasn't really science fiction at all. There are always allegories or levels of reality. Up until this point, our indoctrination has been scientifically induced, as I say, through techniques in school, and really from kindergarten onwards augmented by media -- taken over by media and entertainment working together. However, there is such a thing, coming up shortly, as a real virtual—you might say a virtual, not quite real, but virtual (it will seem real to everyone in it) reality.

This has been pushed in workplaces, of how you'll have simulated people (after plowing yourself into a computer) and assimilation of you will be there. You'll have sentient feelings to an extent. You'll have some sort of a sense of touch or presence of people near you, other computer generated images. That is the world that's been planned for total domination of the mind. There's no battle left when the mind goes. It's all over. Someone else makes the program; and like the later *Matrix* movie, everything Neo could do was only a matter of choices between different programs, as he saw when he met the *Great Architect of the Universe*, as the Masons call him.

Mark Baard, who reports for different magazines and papers (and I've quoted before from him), also does "*The Register*." He puts comments and columns in "*The Register*." People should look up this one here from Mark Baard, "*The Register*," published on Saturday, **23rd of June, 2007** and it's called:

"Sentient World: War Games on the Grandest Scale."

"Perhaps your real life is so rich you don't have time for another. Even so, the US Department of Defense (DOD) may already be creating a copy of you in an alternate reality to see how long you can go without food or water, or how you will respond to televised propaganda. The DOD is developing a parallel to Planet Earth, with billions of individual "nodes" to reflect every man, woman, and child this side of the dividing line between reality and AR (alternate reality)."

Alan: Alternate reality is abbreviated to AR, which is RA, backwards.

"Called the Sentient World Simulation (SWS), it will be a "synthetic mirror of the real world with automated continuous calibration with respect to current real-world information", according to a concept paper for the project. "SWS provides an environment for testing Psychological Operations (PSYOP)," the paper reads, so that military leaders can "develop and test multiple courses of action to anticipate and shape behaviors of adversaries, neutrals, and partners".

Alan: I'll just go over that last part again. They're going *"to test Psychological Operations so the military can develop and test multiple courses of action to anticipate and shape behaviors..."*

Alan: To shape behaviors.

"...of adversaries, neutrals, and partners". SWS also replicates financial institutions, utilities, media outlets, and street corner shops. By applying theories of economics and human psychology, its developers believe they can predict how individuals and mobs will respond to various stressors. Yank a country's water supply. Stage a military coup. SWS will tell you what happens next. The idea is to generate alternative futures with outcomes based on interactions between multiple sides," said Purdue University professor Alok Chaturvedi, co-author of the SWS concept paper. Chaturvedi directs Purdue's laboratories for Synthetic Environment for Analysis and Simulations, or SEAS..."

Alan: "S-E-A-S," they love these little terms, don't they? (Neologisms.)

"...the platform underlying SWS. Chaturvedi also makes a commercial version of SEAS available through his company, Simulex, Inc. SEAS users can visualise the nodes and scenarios in text boxes and graphs, or as icons set against geographical maps. Corporations can use SEAS to test the market for new products, said Chaturvedi. Simulex lists the pharmaceutical giant Eli Lilly..."

Alan: What a surprise.

"...and defense contractor Lockheed Martin among its private sector clients.

Alan: You see there are no [competitors]. The military industrial complex is a complex, *singular*, a 'complex': all the little characters put together like a jigsaw puzzle. That's why the CEOs can move from one to the other. It's all part of the giant CIA.

"The US government appears to be Simulex's number one customer..."

Alan: What a surprise.

"...however. And Chaturvedi has received millions of dollars in grants from the military..."

Alan: Your tax money.

"...and the National Science Foundation..."

Alan: Your tax money from the other foundations.

"...to develop SEAS."

Alan: You think the science foundations are there to just help humanity, don't you?

"Chaturvedi is now pitching SWS to DARPA..."

Alan: Ha, ha.

"...and discussing it with officials at the US Department of Homeland Security, where he said the idea has been well received, despite the thorny privacy issues for..."

"...US citizens.

Alan: Quite something isn't it? Yes, those citizens are such a nuisance—all the little people to the big boys.

Here's page 2, from "***The Register***" by Mark Baard, from Saturday, **23rd of June 2007**.

It says:

"In fact, Homeland Security and the Defense Department are already using SEAS to simulate crises on the US mainland. The Joint Innovation and Experimentation Directorate..."

Alan: They love these long-winded words.

"...of the US Joint Forces Command (JFCOM-J9) in April began working with Homeland Security and multinational forces over "Noble Resolve 07"..."

Alan: Interesting term for the high knights.

"...a homeland defense experiment. In August, the agencies will shift their crises scenarios from the East Coast to the Pacific theatre."

Alan: Everything's a theatre and all these characters are but the players. Mind you, we'll all be the players if they get their way with this matrix system.

"JFCOM-J9 completed another test of SEAS last year called Urban Resolve. The experiment projected warfare scenarios for Baghdad in 2015, eight years from now."

Alan: "Yep, they're going to be home by Christmas, folks." They knew all of this before they went in.

"JFCOM-9 is now capable of running real-time simulations for up to 62 nations, including Iraq, Afghanistan, and China. The simulations gobble up breaking news, census data, economic indicators, and climactic events in the real world, along with proprietary information such as military intelligence. Military and intel officials can introduce fictitious agents into the simulations (such as a spike in unemployment, for example) to gauge their destabilising effects on a population."

Alan: All of the games that they've actually done in real life, over the years, which were planned that way, they're now going to give us and wean us off into another fake reality, which we won't be able to even detect. At least, most people won't even detect they're in it. They'll think it all a continuation.

"Officials can also "inject an earthquake or a tsunami..."

Alan: Well, gee whiz, they can make that happen anyway with HAARP. They have since the '70's.

"...and observe their impacts (on a society)", Chaturvedi added."

Alan: This Chaturvedi is a great character, great guy. He obviously is a really good psychopath that wants a good pat on the head from his bosses. It's very obvious he's a people pleaser, a boss pleaser. He's been working hard to create this deviant abnormal, sadistic, mind-stealing system that we've all to be shoved into; and getting paid by your tax money, to make your chains, as always.

"Jim Blank..."

Alan: Ha, "Blank."

"...modeling and simulation division chief at JFCOM-J9, declined to discuss the specific routines military commanders are running in the Iraq and Afghanistan computer models. He did say SEAS..."

Alan: S-E-A-S.

"...might help officers determine where to position snipers in a city square, or to envision scenarios that might emerge from widespread civil unrest."

Alan: He doesn't specify where that would be—the civil unrest.

"...SEAS helps commanders consider the multitude of variables and outcomes possible in urban warfare, said Blank. Future wars will be asymmetric in nature. They will be more non-kinetic, with the center of gravity being a population."

Alan: Do you hear the terminologies of these guys? These guys have been stuck in their little ivory towers too long, their little tower of Babel. It's time that they came crumbling down.

"Future wars will be asymmetric in nature. They will be more non-kinetic, with the center of gravity being a population. The Iraq and Afghanistan computer models are the most highly developed and complex of the 62 available to JFCOM-J9."

"Each has about five million individual nodes representing things such as hospitals, mosques, pipelines, and people. The other SEAS models are far less detailed, encompassing only a few thousand nodes altogether..."

Alan: Now, these *nodes* are supposed to be people. You came from a number to a node. I guess we're nematodes or something like that, but here's the nodes here.

"Feeding a whole-Earth simulation will be a colossal challenge."

Alan: Oh boy! What a challenge for a psychopath, eh? They love these little games.

"(SWS) is a hungry beast," Blank said."

Alan: We could say a lot of blank stuff about this fellow too.

"A lot of data will be required to make this thing even credible."

Alan: This is the stuff we're getting fed. Not that most people will believe it, because they're already half gone anyway, or three quarters gone, just by the scientific indoctrination and the constant entertainment. This is the next step into the artificial reality to perfect it.

Now here's the third page.

"Alok Chaturvedi wants SWS to match every person on the planet, one-to-one. Right now, the 62 simulated nations in SEAS depict humans as composites, at a 100-to-1 ratio. One organisation has achieved a one-to-one level of granularity for its simulations, according to Chaturvedi: the US Army, which is using SEAS to identify potential recruits."

Alan: Isn't that amazing, eh? Which means they're using real data about real people in all of this. This is a little giveaway here, too.

"Chaturvedi insists his goal for SWS is to have a depersonalised likeness for each individual, rather than an immediately identifiable duplicate. If your town census records your birthdate, job title, and whether you own a dog, SWS will generate what Chaturvedi calls a "like someone..."

Alan: A "like someone."

"...with the same stats, but not the same name."

Alan: Oh, who's kidding who? Who's kidding who? We're really stupid at this level, down here, you know.

"Of course, government agencies and corporations can add to SWS whatever personally-identifiable information they choose from their own databases..."

Alan: There's how they get around that.

"...and for their own purposes. And with consumers already giving up their personal information regularly..."

Alan: I'll repeat that part.

"And with consumers already giving up their personal information regularly to websites such as MySpace and Twitter..."

Alan: That's well named; "Twit", I can tell you.

"...it is not a stretch to imagine SWS doing the same thing."

Alan: It's true. They've trained the consumers since they came out with the shopping cards for shops and groceries and so on. I'll tell you a little story here, before I continue with this last page here.

In the '90s, I hadn't been into a huge grocery store, ever. Zehrs Supermarket opened up this gigantic place in Ontario, and I went in there. I'd heard about it. I only went in because I had to go in. It was huge. You almost need roller skates to get around in the place, as they takeover and put all the little guys out of business, so there's no competition, which is what they'll do with everything else, too.

I wanted some vegetables so I went up to the store. This is after television programs on the genetically modified food that was on the national television. I went up to the place where they had all the vegetables, and I asked this little girl, "Do you have any non-modified vegetables? Can you tell me which is which?" She gave me that sort of click, click robotic look; and she was nice enough. She went and got the manager. Well the manager, this massive monstrosity, came over. I asked him the same question. I said, "Can you tell me what's non-modified?" And he looked really stunned. I'm sure he was genuine, and he says, "I don't know." I said, "You don't know?" He says, "No, I guess we'd have to ask the purchasers. Those are the guys who might know" and he says, "To be honest with you, you're the only person who's ever asked." That's what stunned me.

You see, we had all been given the same information over a span of a year or two, because Canada (we found out later) had been under a secret testing program with Monsanto and the Canadian government, to test us as the guinea pigs for the modified foods. It only slipped out because they were discussing this in Britain making it mandatory to bring this

stuff into Britain, the modified vegetables. That's when we found out they were already using it for 10 years. This was all over the papers and everything. No one, a year or two years later had ever asked. No one had asked. That's what was scary. That's what's really scary.

However, in that same store, I looked at all the checkout counters, and it's just like experiments I'd seen for rats at school, where they put them through little channels and they'd pull levers and things. There's all these people, one after the other, pulling out cards and swiping it; and at first, from a distance, I thought, "Why are they putting their hand past that little scanner?" Because that's what they're being trained to do. The card was almost irrelevant. It was a training procedure to get them used to just passing their hand, which one day have a chip in it. They're already getting trained to do the motion, and so it will become easy, you see, quite a natural thing for them. Everything is training, step by step; but I digress from my story here.

Of course, they give up all their data and ID, even to people who phone them up—all these sales people that phone up for surveys and all the rest of it. They just give up their data. They blab off all their data. It's incredible.

I'll read that last part again from "*The Register*".

"Of course, government agencies and corporations can add to SWS whatever personally-identifiable information they choose from their own databases and for their own purposes. And with consumers already giving up their personal information regularly to websites such as MySpace and Twitter..."

Alan: (And also to a whole host of other agencies.)

"...it is not a stretch to imagine SWS doing the same thing."

Alan: See, we're all trained step by step.

"There may be hooks through which individuals may voluntarily contribute information to SWS," Chaturvedi said."

Alan: "Hooks," hear the terminology, *"There may hooks which may contribute voluntarily."* In other words, you're being conned by some polling system or something like that.

"SEAS bases its AI thinking ..."

Alan: Or A-1 thinking. It could be AI, too.

"..."thinking" on the theories of cognitive psychologists and the work of Princeton University professor Daniel Kahneman, one of the fathers of behavioural economics."

Alan: Oh, ho, here we go. This guy works with the Pentagon, obviously. Princeton Department of Psychology et cetera worked hand in glove, since the 1930's, with psychological warfare games, including the big scam they had with the fear and terror of the Wells talk (or play) that they used in "**War of the Worlds**" over the radio back yonder. Then the people panicked, and even cities and towns were thinking, "the aliens were invading." That's been admitted, it was a psychological operation.

Here's Princeton again:

"...and Daniel Kahneman, one of the fathers of behavioural economics."

Alan: If you understand that, you can make people do anything. They'll beg you, like turn off their water or control all their food. It takes geniuses to develop that, you know, even though they were using it in ancient times when they took over cities. They cut off their water into the city and they also cut off their food supply, and sit back and watch them

starve and die of thirst. Nothing changes.

"Chaturvedi, as do many AR developers, also cites the work of positive psychology guru Martin Seligman (known, too, for his concept of "learned hopelessness") as an influence on SEAS human behaviour models. The Simulex website says, if a bit vaguely, SEAS similarly incorporates predictive models based upon production, marketing, finance and other fields. But SWS may never be smart enough to anticipate every possibility, or predict how people will react under stress, said Philip Lieberman, professor of cognitive and linguistic studies at Brown University. Experts make 'correct' decisions under time pressure and extreme stress that are not necessarily optimum but work, said Lieberman, who nevertheless said the simulations might be useful for anticipating some scenarios. JFCOM's Blank..."

Alan: There's Mr. Blank there. I don't know if it's secret or really called Blank. Maybe it's his expression. Maybe he's a simulation.

"...agreed that SWS, which is using computers and code to do cultural anthropology..."

Alan: Cultural anthropology—very important for controlling huge populations.

"...does not include any "hard science at this point. Ultimately," said Blank, "the guy to make decision is the commander."

Alan: *The commander*, ooh, spooky, spooky. So there you are. That's the matrix system, which is not in its working phase, its trial phase. It's all ready; this stuff is old. Everything we're given and that's come out and released to the public, is actually old stuff. The public are kept thinking they're on the cutting edge, by press releases and media; releases in scientific newspapers and magazines. That's how you control people's thoughts, by giving them the impression that they're on the cutting edge, while, in actuality, whatever is released to us was known about a long time ago. That's why they could always plan each stage of the future.

You should also check in to Mark Baard's other websites. He does "***ParallelNormal.com***" for information which you don't generally get in other quarters.

Here is another piece of information, which is aimed at the young, and it's from "*The Economic Times*". It's from "*The India Times*," actually, part of the Times News Group, and this part is ***The Economic Times*** -- ***India Times***. This part from Shelley Singh, "***Time News Network***", Sunday, **June 24th, 2007**. This is your typical hurrah type, really an ad, how they promote science. There's never an ulterior position or stance to take on it. It's always a hurrah type deal. That's just "a hand-out," it's called, from the scientific communities that's given to newspapers.

It says:

"Care to eat chips — not the potato ones in colourful packaging and different flavours, but the digital ones, info rich variety! For starters, swallow this: If you happen to be among the select VIP members..."

Alan: There's your little snob appeal.

"...the VIP members of the Baja Beach Club, one of Barcelona's hottest night spots, you'll not only be in the company of some very exclusive people, but also among the few with an implantable microchip. The chip was club owner Conrad Chase's idea of offering a unique identity to the club's VIP patrons."

Alan: I think they've also opened one in Holland, the same group, this Baja group. Baja Beach Club, BBC—Ha, ha. What they don't tell you, in this blurb I'm giving out here, is that Mr. Chase, of course, belonged to the National Security Agency. He worked for that, for years, the NSA, the ones that monitor all our conversations worldwide and have been doing it for a long, long time. This is obviously an experiment. It's not new, really. It was out a year ago, this information with this character Conrad Chase and his BBC clubs, who are promoting chips to the young to get into hot nightclubs. Sex sells, you see, and young fellows, full of hormones, follow their noses to where they're told the hottest babes will be; and it's so trendy and so chic to be in with the VIP crowd, as they give it snob appeal.

It says:

"Slightly larger than a grain of rice, the chip is used to identify people when they enter and pay for drinks. It is injected by a nurse under a local anesthetic. It is an RFID tag — radio frequency identification. RFID tags are miniscule microchips which listen for a radio query and respond by transmitting their unique ID code. Most RFID tags have no batteries:"

Alan: Now listen: It says, "Most RFID tags have no batteries."

Alan: It doesn't say all.

"They use the power from the initial radio signal to transmit their response."

Alan: In other words, they're passive supposedly. However, what they don't tell you is that they also can generate their own power from energy—the energy of heat; and it's called 'body heat'.

"At the Baja Club if a special tag-reader is waved near the arm, a radio signal prompts the chip to transmit an identification number which is used to access information about the wearer from a database. Otherwise the chip is dormant. But its applications are wider."

Alan: You can also have this chip loaded with credits to buy drinks and so on, as they then deduct it each time you swipe your arm (when you collect the drink), from your account, which the chip keeps track of. This is what the young fellows are trying to impress the young girls with—these lovely chips. They even have nurses in special vans outside these clubs to give them the chip, the injectable chip. They're being monitored for much, much more and they don't know it, of course, because anything the NSA is involved in is very nefarious indeed. However, as I say, sex overcomes common sense, and sex sells. These guys will keep swiping their arm and impress the young girls there, until the chip doesn't read anymore, and then they've "had their chips," when the account's closed; and the girls will walk off to someone else, whose chip is working.

It says here:

"The Baja club members are not the only users of such geeky stuff. Very soon most people might have some kind of a chip implanted in them..."

Alan: "Most people," yes they will, too.

"...as a means to identify, deliver medicines, monitor health..."

Alan: Oh, here we go again. It's all for your own good.

"...give access to secure areas and also functions as digital door locks."

Alan: Ha, ha, ha.

"Just recently, Kodak filed a patent for edible RFID chips. They're designed for monitoring a patient's gastric tract. The chips are covered in a harmless gelatin, which eventually dissolves. These RFID chips embed deep in the body and can be read by a scanner."

Alan: They had all that stuff in the movie, "**Fortress**," with Christopher Lambert, where he swallowed this thing; it went in and they could actually induce pain in you, too, when required. Don't think they haven't thought of all that, since the military industrial complex are the ones behind it all. The VeriChip really, just as far as I'm concerned, is like all these big military industrial complexes—they're just a front for the military industrial complex. They advance all technologies; and then, of course, they set-up their own international corporations to make sure they guide the

technology. You can't give technology to just anyone, so you make sure you guide where it goes, which is where exactly they planned it to go.

"Kodak says that similar radio tags could also be embedded in an artificial knee or hip joint in such a way that they disintegrate as the joint does, warning of the need for surgery."

Alan: Why not just give them the surgery?

"Attaching tags to ordinary pills could also help nurses confirm that a patient has really taken their medicine as ordered."

Alan: Do you hear that? "They took their medicine *as ordered*." The nurse in "***One Flew Over the Cuckoo's Nest***" – excellent movie, well worth watching—would love this. It's right up her alley.

"VeriChip, another American company..."

Alan: That's what I'm talking about, CIA backed.

"...provides chips to hospitals to manage patients. It also provided chips to the Baja Club."

Alan: What a coincidence eh? The CIA-backed VeriChip just happens to be testing it out on teenagers, through what they claim is a private club (the BBC, the Baja Beach Club).

It says:

"An Israeli company called Given..."

Alan: G-I-V-E-N.

"...Imaging."

Alan: Very similar, almost the same as GRAVEN image, isn't it?

"...Given Imaging..."

Alan: How have the mighty fallen, eh?

"...has developed PillCam, a tiny two-sided camera the size of a large pill which patients swallow. It has been used for gastro-intestinal endoscopy tests to diagnose disorders of the esophagus and the small intestine. It takes pictures and sends them wirelessly to a recorder worn on the patient's waist. The images are downloaded to a computer for diagnosis."

Alan: Each capsule costs \$450.

"All this is part of what experts like to call "intra-body wireless communications". In this, more than one chip could be embedded in humans and these chips relay information to each other or to a receiver without interference, just as a radio can be tuned to different stations. So in diabetics, for example..."

Alan: They use the unfortunate to sell their gimmickry.

"...an implanted glucose-level reader in one part of the body can communicate with an implanted insulin-pump elsewhere. With such new innovations it will be more common in future to have some wireless devices which are ingested, implanted or simply attached to the body and linked to a network. It is still early days..."

Alan: Ha, ha, ha.

"...but a wireless future with edible chips is clearly looming large on the horizon."

Alan: Oh boy, oh boy. So it goes on and on, as we all get programmed. That part there is an old handout. This is a paper handout to newspapers. They just parrot what they're given by the big future think tanks; and that's how we're conditioned—a sort of “rah-rah”, excited, “let's be for it all” deal; without us thinking, “wait a minute. What are the consequences of this?” We are always the last to know the real reason, of course. That's the world in which we do live. It's quite something. It's not nice. It's not a nice world at all.

The world that the big control freaks are creating is a hell. The loss of sentience, and even the choice of having it, being taken from you—is a form of murder. It's murder, in fact. This great Brave New World of Huxley, you can see where it's all going, with parallel and virtual realities by the military industrial complex.

Huxley was intensely involved with all of this stuff at Tavistock Institute. He did an awful lot of experimentation with people's brains. Literally, they stuck wires in them and did Delgado type experiments on them, back in the '50's and '60's; they could make them stand up, talk, walk, sit down. It's all well documented material.

In Huxley's speech at Berkeley (which is on my site), you should listen to it. Listen to how this man has an audience chuckling—an ivy school audience, of course, who are all going on to these particular different areas. He says, *"most people aren't really happy anyway, so what's wrong, what's wrong in using drugs on them or different kinds of realities? What's wrong with it?"* What he's saying, in other words, “from our elitist point of view, we're humane. We're putting you out of your misery by giving you fake realities.” That's what he's really saying, and in the most pleasant way, almost in a 19th century old English accent of the elite. We're well under way now to this.

As I say, the last 50 years, especially, of accelerating cultural chaos as they breakdown the old culture and brought in the new atheistic type, to make us all think that we have no other thing beyond us than just science, and life and death, and Darwinism. We dehumanize ourselves by accepting all their propaganda and their expert testimonies that “we're just animals.”

The whole idea, and it's always been corrupted once they start, but the whole idea of initial religions was always taken to free mankind, and to do so, at least, after hundreds or maybe thousands of years of tyranny under old empires, old ruling families. Religion, initially, was to give the individual a choice between obeying the ruthless elitists of their day or obeying the rules of what they thought was their deity. That was the first time that happened in history, especially with Christianity in its early, early phase. First time when people had a choice of obeying ruthless leaders and evil tyranny or saying, *"wait a minute now. What does my conscience say to my deity?"* That's what it initially did. That's why it was taken over so quickly by the authorities and used against the public. Every religion is the same.

That's been successfully removed and you have a New Age wishy-washy religion given by the elite, who promoted it from the beginning, so that you don't want to look at the negative at all. Psychologically, you're already disarmed. You're told to be “happy, happy, happy,” like little children, your whole life long; and you'll pay anything for an experience of the supernatural. Those are the candidates who will go into the great claims that are made when the chips come out for brain implants, and no doubt, they'll be an Oprah to promote it as a great thing.

Things are very predictable, but the only ones who are not predictable (according to the first article I read) are few, but they are not quite predictable. There are random factors in all of this *brave new matrix world* coming up. Random factors, which they can't foresee, which will come to the fore; but really, we shouldn't get into it. We shouldn't get that far. The biggest problem is not just the elite, it's the bulk of the population—that you know support the elite, because whatever the elite do, they will go along with it. That's what's called democracy. The mob can be counted on to do what the elite want them to do. It's only the individuals that cause the problems.

In fact, the elite couldn't survive at all, with their corrupt monetary and commercial system, never could for thousands of years, without the quiet consent of the majority. The majority are just as much of a problem as the elite. When you really look at the whole scenario, there are too few good people, too few normal people left in this world. That's the big

problem. There are many happy psychopaths, in all strata, right down to the bottom of society, who'll go along for self-gain with the whole agenda. They have no problems recruiting the monsters to work all over their camps, across the planet, for torturing people. Where do you think these creatures come from? They're bred by the ordinary people, and found to be psychopathic. That's where you find them.

There are too few good people alive today. By being good, I don't mean you obey the rules. Everyone who is classified as "good" obeys the rules, even if the rules are terrible. You'll still be called good, because culture is flexible. It's moldable and shapeable and can be directed, which the culture creators are well aware of. Being good, in the sense that I'm talking about, is having a conscience—a conscience upon which you must act.

So there you have it. You have and you all know the agenda. You all know you have choices, as to whether to go along with this agenda. Is life so bad that we'll be so happy to just jump head-long into this virtual reality, this fake system, where we'll have a utopia—A seeming world of bathing in cotton wool, while all the time we're really a form of energy, like the Matrix movie, doing all kinds of monotonous jobs but not knowing it. Like **Huxley said**, "**most people aren't happy anyway. What's wrong with altering their perceptions?**"

That's very humane of him and his kind. Of course, what he didn't say was—since he and his kind had always been in charge—they've never given us any peace to be happy, to be content, for any length of time. This system isn't designed to give you peace. Just the opposite, it's meant to keep you on edge, never knowing if you'll be sick tomorrow and lose your home because you can't pay a **mortgage** (the *gag* until death, or the *measure until you die*), and the banks flip it again, or lose your home that you're renting. You lose your job or have economic depression or war, or the usual plethora of fear factors that are thrown at every single generation, because they haven't given a single generation any peace. It's not designed to allow you to have peace. Yet, by the building up of tension and uncertainty in this world, we have changed so drastically. Many times they can get us to adapt step-by-step into their big mouse trap, where we will be so happy to grab the cheese, when it promises us such relief from all our worldly cares.

Youngsters are already being trained that this is a great thing. All their heroes, all their superheroes in the comic books have chips in them. They're all part cyborg. There's no parent there to tell them that it is a complete fantasy. It's a planned fiction. The parents don't know themselves. There's not enough wise older people to pass on the wisdom. If the parents don't know, the children certainly won't know. Fantasy is a great method, one of the best methods, to indoctrinate into adaptation of a world that has been planned, by people who know the sciences. Those who know the sciences work for the military industrial complex of the world. There is only one.

Many people will love this new form of socialism, this upgraded, updated form of socialism, where it will seem that all your cares are being taken care of for you, by the experts, and you can play forever; but nothing will be real. On the other hand, we have uncertainty if we live in the real world, that we're in charge of our own thoughts, hopefully, because many people don't want to be in charge of their own thoughts. That's why they're addicted to fantasy. It never occurs to them—what is entertainment is actually their programming. Silence and their own thoughts can make them panic, because they're not used to it.

For those who can handle thinking, and the enjoyment of being able to reason and think, the time is running short, because the war, really, is stepping up on them. The ones who are awake, and I don't mean just awake to their part in the system, their time period changing. I mean those who understand the overall picture—past, present and future. There's a joy in being awake. There's a joy in breaking free from all the indoctrination. There's a joy in understanding the esoteric side of things and being able to apply them to what is happening.

Just a quick note here:

I've had lots of people asking where they can find the article I read from "**The Guardian**", the complete article; the 90-page document from the Department of Defence, the UK Division. You'll find it in my "Article section". I've made sure you'll see what it is. It was listed under the **DCDC**, which is Department of Concepts and Doctrine Center, which is the think tank for the Department of Defence. In addition, it is the one, really, that gives out the big future scenarios for the

NATO group of countries. I'm adding "UK Department of Defence" to it, to make it more clear to people what it is. Look into the "Article Section," and you'll find it on my website.

It's funny how synchronicities work. People who wakeup and go beyond the fear stage of: "my goodness, it's just my little world that's changing suddenly. My normal is moving on to something else." They've got beyond that phase, and realized your normal was just what was approved, by the elite, for a time now gone by. For those, you'll find that synchronicities do occur.

The other day, I was thinking about mobs, and I was thinking about how, down through history, you have one mob being stirred up by a psychopathic elite, who understand the sciences of sociology and mob rule. Therefore, they stir up mobs to fight other mobs; and those who were part of a mob, what they're really doing is projecting all the terror or fear within themselves, and hatred, and projecting it on to others, who are just the same as themselves, generally. It's like two military groups doing battle. The ordinary people on the battlefield are just the ordinary people, from either side, who are told to kill each other and who are fed propaganda to make them do it. They don't profit from it themselves. In fact, their whole society is always changed, regardless of who appears to win; and yet it continues. The same scenario continues over and over. Revolution is the same way, where the big mob, who often have lots of grievances, genuine ones, think that this is going to create a utopia for them and all their fears will disappear in a just society. They forget that their leaders, generally, will be the psychopaths who will then have power over them, even more so. One tyranny for another—the frying pan into the fire.

It reminded me of an old poem written by Yeats, because sometimes poetry or even song (which is just poetry in song, if it's done properly), is an easy, quick, effective way to get a complex message across in few words. That's the best kind of teaching. Yeats, I think he called it, "***The Great Day***," and (if I remember) he said:

"HURRAH for revolution and more cannon-shot!
A beggar upon horseback lashes a beggar on foot.
Hurrah for revolution and cannon come again!
The beggars have changed places, but the lash goes on."

In other words, it's a new day—same shit, same thing; new boss, same shit, because the psychopaths are always in control, and they always say and do the right things until they're in power. Afterwards, I was thinking about that, and Yeats came back to me, I got a letter from someone who emails me, someone with a few dogs, in the States. She was telling me about a poignant thing, which obviously would stick with anyone.

She said, "There was a sad summer story that occurred here on the main streets of New Jersey, towards the end of the raging Vietnam era. The terrible event definitely depicts the scarring of America that was planned, and you have mentioned. A young woman of 18 years was rapped by about 30 men on the streets of Mantoukin (or possibly Metuchen), but it's New Jersey where she lived. (I remember when that happened. I was really young at the time.) Then gasoline was used and she was immolated (she was set on fire). She was murdered by a mob because she had a boyfriend, a marine who was in Vietnam. I'm sure Moloch was well fed."

She goes on to say, "I was 14 years old, living near Napo Mountains, where I read about it in the newspaper while home on vacation. The dead girl was a classmate attending the same school that I was in, in Massachusetts. We knew each other and were the only two from New Jersey. I remember calling the headmaster and telling him of the news."

She goes on to tell me about some (just a few) of this elite crew (because they were an elite bunch) of the left-wingers, who thought they were left-wingers, I'm sure, opposing it all; because mobs are mobs, you see, either side. Their thoughts are never their own; and they project their hate onto others. She said at the end, "My friend's name was Margo. She was tall and pretty and she could write. I wanted to be like her. There was a beauty in her sadness. She loved Yeats. (That, somehow, is synchronicities.) She was elegant with a neck like a swan, and yet she was sacrificed in futility by the mob because they projected their hate of something else onto her."

That's the problem with mob rule. The mob, as the high Masons have said, can always be counted on to do their dirty work for them, because the mob are indeed, truly, the profane—in all ages.

It's interesting, I think that Yeats himself was a Mason, probably a lower Mason, because everyone who's anyone, in the last couple of hundred years, that's put out there, is generally a Freemason. Not that they understand an awful lot at that level. Yeats did wear a ring. He had a ring with a hawk and a butterfly on it. The hawk is a predator, and people love predators, at least the psychopathic crowd does. That's why they have them on their Coats of Arms. If you go into ancient, ancient history, even in Sumer, and they uncovered buildings with the frescos on them, and the elite of all ages, down through the ages (because it's the same elite, really), you'll find pictures of them, drawings on their horses with their hawks on their arms. You see the hawk around Horus, as he sits in the position of secrecy, or Harpocrates. Yeats wore the ring with a hawk and a butterfly, because, you see, we humans have different sides to us. We have emotion and we have logic. This is an old battle, which is often epitomized for the exoteric crew into left-brain/right-brain, male/female.

However, you see, completion of the perfected person used to (at least in ancient times) mean someone who didn't deny *either*. They didn't let either rule. Those psychopaths use what they think is logic. Emotion is simply a tool to be used on people beneath, the ordinary people; but they themselves do not feel those emotions. They feel excitement and the power of conquering. That's how they get off in life—domination. They're sadistic. The lesser psychopaths are sadomasochists, who worship the sadists above them, wishing they were up there. They love the predator. The hawk symbolizes logic: straight to its target. The butterfly, though, symbolizes, as Yeats knew, a crooked road of intuition; and he said himself, that "*wisdom is a butterfly and not a gloomy bird of prey.*"

Our lives are not meant to be some format—some computer format, from birth to death, where: You're born. You go to kindergarten. You go to school. You go into a job. You get trained. You work. You may or may not breed. You pay taxes. You buy and consume. You buy insurance for your burial. You're a good citizen. Now that is a systems format. That's not living. That's not called living. That is the land of the dead. That's the land that the psychopath has created. It's also the system which many people will fight to keep, never realizing it was never theirs. We're supposed to have time in life to be like the butterfly, which goes all over the place, but it knows where it's going. Intuition pulls it on.

INTUITION is your link to something higher and beyond this. We've got to stop projecting our own fears and worries and hatreds onto those people "over there," whoever the new target may be, at any time, in any era. The mob wants everyone to be the same as themselves. They have a control freak mentality within them. They don't want someone being different, dressing differently, looking different, speaking differently or having different customs. That is also the MR. (modus operandi) of those who want a global rigid structured planned society.

What we need is a new way, a different way—one way which is out of the control of the elite. It's outside their formatted think tank projections of the future, where they project our reactions to everything we plan to do. We must not react the way they expect. We must go past them, beyond them, over them and around them; and eventually we have to push them all out of the picture. We can't go on in this way of predator worship and inhumanness to others, because they have told us where they're going to take us, into a matrix where there'll be no more you.

I don't speak for the majority of the people, because I know the majority will like socialism in a fantasy reality, where even the programs are made by others for them, and they won't have to worry their pretty little heads, but it's not for everyone. The ones outside of that are the ones to whom I speak. **The ELITE couldn't do anything WITHOUT the CONSENT of the MAJORITY.** They count on it. They're symbiotic; but there are many people, too, outside of that, who know there must be another way—and our intuition guides us.

From Hamish and myself, it's a very hot day here, very muggy, very hot; and with the rain that was here last week, the mosquitoes are all cheering like crazy, because they breed like crazy when it's wet. Now it's humid and hot. So, from Hamish and myself, we're going to try and keep cool. It's good night, and may your god or your gods, and your intuition go with you.

"Eleanor Rigby" by the Beatles

Ah, look at all the lonely people
Ah, look at all the lonely people

Eleanor Rigby picks up the rice in the church where a wedding has been
Lives in a dream
Waits at the window, wearing the face that she keeps in a jar by the door
Who is it for?

All the lonely people
Where do they all come from ?
All the lonely people
Where do they all belong ?

Father McKenzie writing the words of a sermon that no one will hear
No one comes near.
Look at him working. Ironing his socks in the night when there's nobody there
What does he care?

All the lonely people
Where do they all come from?
All the lonely people
Where do they all belong?

Ah, look at all the lonely people
Ah, look at all the lonely people

Eleanor Rigby died in the church and was buried along with her name
Nobody came
Father McKenzie wiping the dirt from his hands as he walks from the grave
No one was saved

All the lonely people
Where do they all come from?
All the lonely people
Where do they all belong?

(Transcribed by Linda)

July 9th, 2009 (#360)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 9th, 2009:

Sentients Scream Warning at Con of Greens' Warming:

"Public Programming Immersion
Gives Predictable Perception,
False Reality is illusion
As You're Guided to Conclusion,
Only a Few Think it Strange,
All This Hype, Climate Change,
Crowds Move in a Dream,
With Strange Notions, Going Green,
Dissenters, Shunned with Derision
By Disciples of New Religion,
The High-Man Turns the Page,
Sanctifying This NEW AGE,
Gods Say 'Now You'll Pray to Us
In This Dawning of Aquarius' "

© Alan Watt July 9th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 9th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 9th 2009. For newcomers look into

cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. And on the front page you'll see all the other servers and sites that I have. You should bookmark these for future use, just in case the main one goes down. The .com goes down because there's a good chance it will in the near future. I've had trouble before with yahoo, and they are tightening the screws across the world, and most of the public never hear about it. Once in a while, little things leak out to the press. They give you an idea that the policing as they say is going on. And if they can't just simply police you, or get you off the internet legally, they simply intimidate you and give you problems with the service and so on. And keep you running around in circles for two or three weeks, which is what they did to me the last time. And they couldn't find out what the problem was in the first place. So, look into cuttingthrough.jenknness.com, that's one of the main sites. Cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's also alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. The alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site, and it also has all the audios of the past talks I've given, plus it has quite a few transcripts of these talks, you can print up, written in the various languages of Europe. And remember you keep me going, the listeners keep me going, I'm one of the few guys, maybe the only one that does this. I don't ask the advertisers for money, and that way I've got a free hand to say what I want to say and think what I want to think. Generally, hosts get money from the advertisers, and that pays their wages, salaries, whatever else they have to do. The ads you hear on this show go straight to RBN, well I guess the money does, and that pays for airtime, it pays for the staff, engineers, equipment, their bills, and all the rest of it. So you keep me going by your donations, you can find out how to do it at the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. There's paypal, and there's also personal checks accepted from the U.S. and in Canada, that's fine. Outside, Western Union or even MoneyGram is fine. And you can also order the books, dvds, etc, that I have for sale on my website. That makes things almost, almost tick over. And things are going up. Everything is going up, as we all know. They won't use the word inflation anymore. They call it quantitative easing, quantitative easing. Sounds much better than inflation. But anyone who goes to town, every week or so, will notice the price of everything just escalating. No one wants to talk about it either, that's pretty standard in today's society. Those who get discs burned by those who have computers, and they don't like using computers themselves, they get them passed around to them, they play in their CD players, you can write to me [listed above]. And that's out of the way.

What a world we live in isn't it. I've gone on about how our perceptions of things are always, we're guided to perceptions if you like. We're guided to conclusions on mostly every major thing that controls our lives. We think everything is natural, we think we're stumbling down through time, most people truly believe that politicians deal with crisis as they come up out of the blue, and nothing is further from the truth. And I'm going to go into this in more detail, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about perceptions and how we're guided to them, we're guided to conclusions always, always the proper conclusions as they say at the top. It's interesting when you study history, and you study some of the advisors around kings and queens who wrote an awful lot, since their egos were so huge anyway, just like today's ones. Sometimes they just have to boast to the world, how they do things. Machiavelli of course is well known, but John Dee was another one, Francis Bacon and others, wrote copiously about their abilities. They were kind of in love with themselves and like all narcissistic people, they tend to boast. And psychopaths do that anyway. Psychopaths are interesting because you'll find that even the lower ones who are into what most folks think of as a psychopath, unfortunately this is how they think of them, the ones like the Hannibal type series of movies or books that go out and do strange sexual things and kill people. That's only one kind, it's really a sociopath, it's psychopathic, but it has unfortunate consequences for society. So we all get stuck in there, but really most psychopaths are very successful, unless they're born in the lower classes. In the lower classes they tend to be con men, street con men, who tend to live pretty well for themselves. They spend a lot too, they blow a lot of money on their own enjoyment. But the higher ones, the ones that are born to more powerful families, wield a lot of power, and they all share the same types of personalities.

You'll find in history, when you go down through it, there's been a sort of pattern for every age as they like to call them, ages. Where we've had different religions running, at least appearing to run this system. Definitely running the minds of the public at large. And then we go into this so-called industrial age and a form of democracy, for nobility first of all, and then expanding into the delusion, or hallucination actually that it will get spread to the ordinary people. A great con trick. Really, a front group. Because those in power, and it's really the Mercantile order, they call it the core in their big lectures at the top in university, the core of mercantilism, a sort of super world parliament you might say. They themselves are in charge of politics and policies, since they're also in charge of economics.

That's where you find the banking system really came from, from the same people who owned the trade groups, the goods that were moving around the world. They were the merchant bankers, so it's mercantilism as they call it. And some of the big players who predict the future for the big think tanks, write about them as being the mercantile core. Regardless of the age, it always gets its way, no matter what front it has running the system for it, whether it's religious, political, or post democratic, as we're really into now. Now we're into the authoritarian stage, where under the guise of terrorism, from everything except the Martians, including plagues, and coming plagues, and possible plagues, and catastrophes from the weather and all the rest of it, and terrorists, all at the same time, and financial bank collapses and so on, then we're under authority. It's the only way to save us is by being under tremendous authority. I think it was Goring who said in WWII, that it was easy to take over a country and get the public to support you. All you do is terrify the general population that they're going to get attacked by an enemy, and then your party shouts out that the existing in party isn't doing enough to save the people, but you're going to do it, and the people will suddenly vote you in, you see. That's how Adolf Hitler got in.

So the same technique is used again, terrify the public and in turn the abused victims turn to the abuser for help. And that's exactly what government wants because they expand their scope to every facet of your life. Post-democratic authoritarian, and it's really a form of scientific, in a surface form it's Scientific Dictatorship as Huxley said, Aldous Huxley. Because once again, the scientific dictatorship are just the new high priests that are given to us with all of their theories, which we have to obey. But it's still the Mercantile Order behind them, because they run all the goods that move across the planet. Everything runs on economics and they are the gods of economics and the economy. They're the ones that dish out grants to all these scientists and to every country that goes cap in hand to the World Bank, which they all do. All of them, every prime minister, every president, whether through an intermediary like the head of the Federal Reserve, or the Bank of Canada, goes to the World Bank. And the International Bankers really own the World's Resources and everything that shifts across the surface of the planet, that's how it's really run, regardless of the age we live in and the facade they use to control us.

Under the guise of terror and fear and all the rest of it, we always buckle under, because the media is a powerful arm of government. Any media can close tomorrow if one of the top men in commerce, one of the top people, puts the word out, and all advertising is suddenly pulled. Kaput, that's it, finished. I can remember when one of the Rothschilds was found dead a few years ago, and it was the grandma Rothschild apparently that went round some of the newspapers in Fleet Street in London, telling them if they printed any more on this story they'd be closed before the week was out. Simple as that, simple as that. And you can yell democracy all you want, it means nothing to those with the power. They've always used it. They always will use it. Aldous Huxley in 1962 at Berkley gave a speech about his books, first his novel Brave New World, and then Brave New World Revisited, the non-fictional work and he basically said the nonfictional work was the truth. He says it could be made to happen quite easily. And the whole point remember of this post-democratic system, authoritarian system, is run along the lines on an institute he belonged to, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and his brother belonged to it too. Which said, they'd bring in a world of servitude. Your purpose would be to serve the World System, the World State. Eugenics and depopulation down to the bare minimum of the necessary were also what they talked about. Always remember that. But they use the masses to get to that stage, and then they cull the masses off. And this is what he said at Berkley in 1962, now I have the audio on my site in the archives section, for those folk who want to go in and listen to it. He says,

It seems to me that the nature of the ultimate revolution

(Alan: Ultimate revolution. They admit there have been previous ones, but also they don't tell you that he, and his kin, and predecessors were all part of the previous ones too down through the ages.)

the ultimate revolution with which we are now faced is precisely this: That we are in process of developing a whole series of techniques

(A: Techniques are very interesting, you've got to go into it. I've given talks on techniques alone.)

which will enable the controlling oligarchy who have always existed and presumably will always exist to get people to love their servitude.

(A: To love their servitude. Look around you at the children who are going through all the propaganda at school to do with the Greening systems etc. Look at the adults who've all fallen for it, who are running around with their reusable Green bags to the grocers, etc. And all the Go Green you see in all the stores. What does Going Green mean? How do you go Green? And then there's supermarkets who want you to pay now 5 cents for every plastic bag, which is just a pure profit on top of the fact that you've already paid for it in all the items that you've bought. Pure profit. Everybody's cashing in on the con. Going Green. I was in the grocery store last week, and the girl says, "You want a plastic bag?" They never used to ask you that. And I said to her, knowing darn well, she was going to say, "Well, it's going to cost you 5 cents per bag." I says well just chuck them in the air, just throw them in the air, and I'll juggle them all the way to the car. That's what I said. How stupid can you be, do you want a bag? But that's how stupid folk are you see. They can't think for themselves, and they've swallowed reality as it's been presented to them, completely. They've never had a question in their mind about anything, their entire lives. Like Brzezinski said, shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves. They'll expect the media to do their thinking and reasoning for them. That happened a long time ago. That's what he said in his book, "Between Two Ages." It's amazing isn't it. So we're always given the fear thing for the age, and we've got quite a few fear ones on the go at the same time, right now, all working together. Generally there's a trinity of fear going on at any one time, they love threes you see. You see one crisis, and most folk, most folk, even those who are not terribly strong, can cope with one crisis hitting them at a time, personally. You might, if you're a bit stronger, cope with two major crises happening, but once you get into three or more you start to crack up like Pavlov's dog. That's something they're taught at the top, they're taught this stuff. So we have Global Warming, and now they're changing to Climate Change, meaning the weather is always changing. We've got the coming flu, which is just going to, they know it's going to mutate into a killer. They knew that with the bird one that never happened either. And we've got financial collapse, and put terrorism as well on top, just thrown in for luck. Back with more, after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how our conclusions are reached, and how we're guided to them. Our perceptions are distorted by techniques as they call them, beautiful techniques that cover many different areas of particular science. And how most folk never know it's even being used on them. Huxley and even Russell too, both said that eventually the public would come to conclusions without ever knowing how they reached them. And that truly happens, they're downloaded. Mainly by television, it's very easy, through TV. Everyone's getting this standard, same download every day across the whole planet now. So the reality is given to them. Back in the seventies, they'd already gone through the sixties with all the bomb hype, that was the big, big technique for government to make a big grab, ongoing wars, Cold Wars, and you could tax the people like crazy, the big secret organizations, CIA, MI6, and so on, expanded dramatically. And governments took more power over the people, to keep them safe, mind you. They'd even been training children in the sixties to go under their desks when they heard the alarms go off, the sirens go off for a coming air raid of atomic weaponry. At the same time they would show you this one house, they always showed you the same one big building somewhere, and they had a dog tied in this military experiment, a dog tied to a post. And you see this blast hitting it, and there's nothing left. Nothing at all, but they're telling the children to go under their desks, right. That was all fear conditioning. Fear conditioning you see. Because those were the generation, in the sixties, that was the generation that was to grow up to be the protesters, which is what they wanted. They wanted big demonstrations, which would again scare all the viewers, the ones that didn't go, that this was all real and we're going to get annihilated at any time at all.

Meanwhile, as I say, the Reece Commission, in the fifties, had gone round the big foundations, Ford, Rockefeller, Carnegie, etc, to investigate why they seemed to be funding what they thought were Communist factions all throughout the United States and the Western World. And Senator Norman Dodd was told by the head of I think the Ford one, he says, we take our orders right from the White House, he says our job is to eventually bring the complete system of the Soviets and merge it together with the system of the West, so that it will just blend sort of happily together. And of course, in other words, they already had the next fifty-odd years planned out. It's all planned. Everything is planned way ahead of time, with their fifty and a hundred year plans and all the rest of it. But they needed the public to go, you see it's the public that must be convinced that it's all real. And demand from government that we have peace. And demand that not just peace, but even Communistic style systems allowed into the West. And of course George Bush Sr came up with the term Communitarianism will be the way of the future, meaning collectivism, which is exactly what the Club of Rome, big think tank, that's connected to all the other big think tanks and foundations came up with in the seventies, when they were told to find a way to unite the world.

They said, a warfare scenario would have to be. Because that's when we all buckle under and do what we're told. Just keep safe, you see. And they said that global warming would fit the bill. They looked at all the other techniques, and even tried all the Martian stuff, and Martian invasions. They put out so many movies out there, so many movies, and television serials like V and the Reptiles that came from outer space, and folk think it's all normal. They're getting downloaded with these ideas all the time. Because they were thinking of using holographs and different things at the time to really make the world think we were under attack. John Dewey was the first person, back in the 1920s, I believe, to say if we were attacked from outer space, people would have to come together as one, under one system to defend themselves. Ronald Reagan said about ten, fifteen times in speeches the same thing. But they realized they couldn't con everybody with that one. Even though they created the big UFO movements, massive movement, put out thousands and thousands of books by hack authors, to create this whole new age. So Global Warming, and man being the enemy of the planet, was the one that they said they hit on at The Club of Rome. Who looked at all these other ones, you see. And in the seventies, just to heighten the pitch of it all, late seventies I think it was. Televised everywhere across the world at the same time, was a two or three part serial, every week, it was called, I think it was called The Day After. They loved that, The Day After. I think there was one out a few years ago called, The Day After Tomorrow, because there's more meanings in the Day After if you're up in the higher echelons of the Hidden you might say in their terminology. But the Day After was about, it was done in a Spielberg type way, where they go through the boring stuff, then they meet John who works in a silo in the States, and you meet his wife, and all the other ones etc. And then there's a lot of nasty accidents that happen, and all the missiles are fired across the world at the same time. And then in the third series, it ends with just all these trails in the sky, and then the Boompf, and that was it. Terrified the blazes out of everybody. That's what it was intended to do. The most widely publicized and it was the first one globally, it was pushed out globally at the same time. So we'd all get the message, and be very, very scared children. That's what they do. And there's another big one coming out soon, about Global Warming. Big, big, biggie, on NBC. Back with more after these messages.

Hi, folks I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about perceptions and conclusions, how we reach them. How we're guided through fear. Very Pavlovian methods are used. Very simple stuff, really when you sit back and think about it. But it's done on such a vast scale, with unlimited financing that it seems so huge to us, that no one would possibly go to all that trouble to kid us on. But they do. It's very important that we're fooled. Very important that we really believe them, because only then can we be guided properly where we're supposed to go. We must believe properly. Remember that old saying that Charles Fort said, and others have said. In every age the proper people saw to it, that the proper religion was created and taught properly to the people. It was done properly, given properly to the people, and the people believed properly. That's how simple it is. So going back as I say, to the 1970s, that Day After was that nuclear annihilation type thing. That left everybody stunned, going, oh, ah, oh, what will we do? Then, then of course for this age coming up we had Al Gore, with his Inconvenient Truth, I like the In Con bit, that's an in-house joke, In Con-venient truth. And this is from the Allegory himself that wouldn't know the truth if it hit him in the face. You should see who trained Al Gore, look into his background. The man who trained him, was a multi-probably-billionaire in the U.S. and also he had an apartment next to first Lenin, and then Stalin. He was allowed to cross back and forth all the time. You see all the top communists were multi-millionaires. Even Pierre Trudeau in Canada, who led the Comintern Meeting in 1952 to Moscow. That was kept out of all the media in Canada when he ran to be Prime Minister and won. Everything is a set up. Because, after all, you've got to have two sides to change the world in the dialectic. And you get the Third Way coming out of it. The merger of the two systems, but you've planned both of them, and it's society that must get moved from one field to another. We don't like moving from our grazing field. That's how it's done, from one system to the next.

Then there's another one, I think called the Day After something or another Tomorrow, that was put out two or three years ago, by I can't remember if it's Art Bell and a bunch of people, that showed New York under Ice, and all the rest of it. And then there was another Spielberg movie out too, that showed you the same thing at one point, as we went through these massive changes over millions of years. And now, we're into Global Warming, we're going to fry to death. That kind of died down, because they've found and proven now that it's been cooling for ten or fifteen years. But it doesn't matter, now it's Climate Change. They can't change their plan you see. This movie coming up, that's to be shown, and it's really getting hyped big time on NBC, is on July the 26th and August the 2nd, maybe running to August the 2nd. It's supposedly a fictional, made-for-TV movie where they end up with a Catastrophe at

the End to do with the weather, the weather you see. It also goes into government weather modification, maybe trying to save us all. Maybe having to bio-engineer the planet, or geo-engineer the atmosphere or something. To save us all, you see. Just more predictive programming. And to make it seem all real. And they'll give you all these little characters, and try to give them personalities, so you identify with at least one of them in the series. That's why they always do. That's why they go through this boring stuff, and here's Gloria, and here's what she likes and so on. They give you a cast of characters, hoping that your personality will fit one of them, and you'll identify with one of them. That's why it's so boring for the first two thirds of the movies you see in these catastrophe movies. That's how they do it, simple technique. So that will be coming out to terrify the bejesus out of everybody shortly. And unfortunately it doesn't take much for the general public, who watch nothing but mainstream television, nothing but mainstream.

Mail Online, and this is the 7th of July, 2009.

Hysteria is the real threat, not global warming

By Andrew Alexander

(A: And I don't know if people know that Tony Blair is now a member of the parallel government, the one that Quigley talked about, the CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs. And he's got the same status, and his bodyguards and that, and the British taxpayer all pay, for life. Now he can work as a technocrat behind politics, away from politics, and not be responsible to the public, you see. They get the real work done as Quigley said, like Maurice Strong.)

With Tony Blair launching his own plan to save the world (groans), and the G8 leaders also unveiling their thoughts about global warming, this is a big week for environmental fanaticism.

Whatever he or they offer, it will not be enough to quell the warmists' semi-religious fervour.

They are like medieval preachers, proclaiming to baying crowds that the end of the world is nigh.

(A: Then they show you a really beautiful picture of the G8 summit in Italy. It's got the logo of it. It's fascinating in its occultism. Fascinating. Have a look in it and see, it's just incredible. It's right in your face. It says:)

Well, is it? There are two separate climate issues - the extent of global warming and the role that humanity plays in it.

Some facts help. The famous 1996 report by the International Panel on Climate Change

(A: You know with a so-called bunch of experts that's paid to tell us the Fear stuff at the United Nations. If they say anything else they're kicked off; if they contradict the group, they're kicked out. Anyway:)

they predicted serious global warming and blamed mankind.

(A: Exactly what the Club of Rome said in their book The First Global Revolution, that they'd thought of the idea back in the seventies.)

But, since then, the world has disobligingly stopped warming. And two years of global cooling

(A: It's been actually quite a few know)

erased nearly 30 years of recorded temperature rises.

What was the worrying rise in temperature - so exciting for those whose computer models used the past to predict a grim future? Given the margin of error associated with the old-style thermometers which were, until only recently, used to record temperatures,

(A: Do you know the differences in them? Do you know what the difference is? It will tell you right here what the difference is.)

it should be stated thus: over the past 100 years, temperature has risen by 0.7C - plus or minus 1.3 degrees!

(A: That's the differences in all the different old glass thermometers across the planet. It says:)

The only importance the serious scientists can attach to such a figure is that less serious people think it meaningful.

My own science teacher would have kept me in after school for saying this was a valuable figure.

But, as you will have noticed, it worked. The catastrophists piled in - some of whom had previously flourished warnings about global cooling. For some, any figure will do, especially when it gives them a media profile (and grants for research).

(A: You see, these guys live on grants. You know, I read an article a few weeks back where one of the guys who works at the IPCC at the United Nations, whose job it is to terrify us that it's global warming and so on, was actually working in garbage. He wasn't a scientist at all. Well, most folk would probably take that kind of new paycheck, to

spout out and agree with the crowd, the group, and just spout out, "warming, warming, warming" at probably a hundred times his salary, his old salary. It says:)

Those who worry about facts should look at the findings of NASA (see the website), whose up-to-date and sophisticated global surveys throw such doubt on the warmists' claims.

They should also read *Heaven And Earth* by Ian Plimer, Emeritus Professor of Earth Sciences at The University of Melbourne and Professor of Mining Geology at The University of Adelaide.

It is the best book on science and scientists I have ever read. Piece by piece, he takes apart the work of the fanatics. Far from denying global warming, he stresses its regularity and occasional abruptness and how humans have had to adapt.

(A: It goes up and down like a yo-yo. Twenty years of this, twenty years of that.)

A millennium ago, Greenland was warm, with a rich agriculture - not much man-made carbon gas then. Over half of the past six million years, the climate was warmer than it is now.

(A: Remember too, in the Middle Ages, it's not in here, but in the Middle Ages they stopped building fires inside their homes, chimneys for cooking or heating because they didn't need it for two hundred years. That was around the same period, prior to that, you had the same thing happening, when the Crusades were on, they said it was the hottest century ever. And they were all off to the Middle East in their armors at the same time, which says I'm right. It says:)

The finding that human activity influenced global climate involved the deletion of an original passage saying they had no evidence that greenhouse gases played a role and that the best answer was 'we do not know'.

(A: So they just scored it out and said 'we do not know' but now they presume it is.)

There is always a temptation to assume that anyone labeled a scientist thinks scientifically. Learned philosophers have discussed how experiments are regularly conducted to prove a desired conclusion rather than to ascertain truth.

Prof Plimer provides the sharp-end view of this. The use of computer models excites his particular disdain.

He cites 17 areas of science, ranging from tectonics to meteorology, which need to be utilized in analyzing climate change. No computer I have ever heard of can do this meaningfully.

In every area, conclusions, such as they are, are subject to wide margins of error (and often fierce debate).

Simple multiplication demonstrates that even modest margins of error must collectively become magnified into enormous final ones.

As he says: 'If computer models torture the data enough, the data will confess to anything.'

Yet all this leaves a big problem. If the data is really so inconclusive, not to say contradictory, why is the fanatics' message so successful?

(A: Well, we know why on this show because we've gone through the agenda, and its financing, and who's financing it, and the very fact they even put their own boys into politics. It's a must-be scenario to control us over the next (at least) hundred years. That's why, that's why. It's fascinating as I say.)

Now there's a caller there if she's still hanging on. It's Diana from California, I should really take you before I continue. Are you there Diana?

Diana: Hi, I have been attempting to read Agenda 21. I picked it up and put it down four times over the past several months. Anyway, I finally got into it, I think I got the flow of the bureaucratese, but I have some questions and it's mainly on wording. When they talk about human settlements, are they referring to settlements for the elite that will be nice and beautiful, or is that a different word for habitat, in their mind?

Alan: It's both actually. Under their other part of the plan, which is called Communitarianism, and they've published other articles before that last one came out, the Agenda 21. They want the sustainable community, so they want sort of laboring classes almost like creating their own particular articles for sale across other particular communities across the World, but small communities basically. Even with handicrafts and all that.

Diana: Yeah, that's what I thought. And next question, there's about there, but they should be quick. In the poverty section, combating poverty it talks about, let me see, it should provide all persons urgently with the opportunity to earn a sustainable livelihood. Now when they say all persons are they referring to the elites?

Alan: Persons is an amazing word, because it's used in law, and you have to go into the meaning of person in law to get the right meaning of it. And you can say you're an individual, or you're a human being even. But if you say a person, you're under a different category all together. Citizen again puts you under a different category. It's

referring to a particular group.

Diana: Okay, that's that one. And I can skip that one, sorry...I have so many little notes here. Oh, you know what I did notice in the demographics section. They specifically state here, policies and programs should be developed for handling the various types of migrations that result from or induce environmental disruptions. They're talking about weather control there, right?

Alan: That is one of them, absolutely. But it also, what they want to do in this Brave New World is to contain, you see the working communities they still want to have around. Small ones, making their shoes and stuff like that, and building baskets for them, and all that kind of stuff. You know, nice cozy rosy stuff. They don't want them moving either from their areas they're under, under this. H.G. Wells gives you a better scenario, because it was planned a long time ago, and he wrote the book, a Modern Utopia, you should read that book. Because there's a restriction of travel outside your permitted area, you have to get permission to do it.

Diana: Right okay, and then I also noticed in the health section, they refer to respiratory infections, and acute respiratory infections like five times. Now this is written in 1992, so they were anticipating the spray, the chemtrail problems here weren't they?

Alan: They were anticipating it back in the 1960s when Buckminster Fuller first got his picture of the first dome, I think it was Houston, and I gave the links for it before, a couple of weeks ago, you can punch it up and see it for yourself, where he doesn't explain why they want a dome over a good part of the city. And then others followed suit. I saw one in the 1980s, early 80s, by an architect, for Toronto, and then we have books coming out now, from guys in the U.N. about the domed cities. And then you had that dome, do you remember that dome experiment where they hired youngsters to go in there and live there for so many years supposedly. That was in the States, and they kept given us little bits of how they were doing, and sustaining themselves inside the dome, that was all part of that project as well.

Diana: Yeah, Logan's Run was in a dome also, wasn't it?

Alan: That's right, sort of an underground dome.

Diana: I think this is my last question here. It's in the demographics section. Now they keep, you know how they'll use a whole phrase, like a string of twelve or fifteen words, that they'll use over and over in different paragraphs, but they like to say, anyway, they mention freedom, dignity, and personally held values. And so I'm reading that thinking, that's all good, but what do they mean?

Alan: Well remember, freedom, freedom is slavery. Remember at first I read tonight's show with Huxley, he says, people will come to love their servitude. Under the new Socialist system, it'll be partly almost like the Chinese model. You can't complain about government, you must think you're all working together collectively for the good of all and to save the world. So that's what that really means.

Diana: I hear the music.

Alan: Hold on, we'll go into more of that, when we come back from this break.
This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Diana from California. Are you still there Diana?

Diana: Yes, hello.

Alan: Yes, continue.

Diana: Last question. Throughout all of these chapters I've gone through, they consistently mention women, youth and indigenous people, and women empowering women, giving them jobs, giving them all this. Is that, because as you said, you know, if they can get the women, the children will follow, and then the men will follow?

Alan: It's partly that, but you see, here's the strategy that they've used in the United Nations for years, an awful long time. They send in NGOs first of all, often again, financed by U.S. aid and so on, and the foundations. And they start to teach women. It's not just teaching women, first they befriend them. They go into third world countries, so they're really looked up to, these people who come in. And they're almost treated, worshiped in a sense, because of their status, and their wealth and all the rest of it. That's how Third World people see them. And they want to emulate that. They're given grants by the U.N., just the women, to start businesses up. They're given education, just for the women. That's what Oprah does too in Africa, just for the women. And the guise, the idea, it's a political maneuver to bypass the male input all together. Because men tend to stand back and say, what's the con here, what's really going on? What's the political agenda? But they bribe the women in a sense to bypass the men. Now remember that ties in with Kissinger's long-term strategy on Depopulation of the Third World that I read the other night, and when he made it, when he put out that Memorandum. I read it last night in fact. For the Third World countries, this is one technique to bypass the future problems, which are the men. And if the women don't breed, you see, the other thing too is not to have children.

Diana: Yeah, they go through that quite a bit.

Alan: And to go for material wealth, don't have children, have abortions, and that's supplied to them again by these agencies under the United Nations umbrella, through the NGOs and the foundations, and the government. Then it's to bring the population down, so they can bypass future problems that will happen in those countries when the U.S., at least those who rule the U.S. want to go in and take their resources. They won't have the people simply to fight back. And men, who have nothing to fight for will not fight at all. They generally fight for their family, you see.

Diana: Okay, lastly do you have any hints or tricks, or words of wisdom on reading bureaucratic?

Alan: Bureaucratese, it's a fascinating topic. If you can go into the writings of a couple of the founders of the Fabian society, Sidney and Beatrice Webb. W-E-B-B. They were the creators of modern bureaucratese language. And they worked with Shaw and Wells, and others who were the founders along with the big financiers that came in to back them. They created what we now know as bureaucratese. And their books are available. They're very, very boring, believe you me, but they'll often define their terms. You must also go into preambles of anything that's signed. In the preamble they will often tell you what particular words will mean in the context of the articles below, which is often very different from what you'd think.

Diana: Yeah, I'm learning that. I've looked up a lot of words. Well, thank you very much and have a good night.

Alan: And same to you.

Diana: Thanks.

And there's the music coming in. I was going to read something from the Reincarnation Bank. You can actually put money in the bank, and when you come back in another life you can get someone to regress you, and find the codes and claim your money back. I'll tell you, if this person was born into a powerful family, they'd be way up there with the Rockefellers. It's called the Reincarnation Bank. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Article: ["Hysteria is the real threat, not global warming"](#) by Andrew Alexander (dailymail.co.uk) - July 9, 2009.)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB
"SEPTICS, SKEPTICS
AND THE
DRUGGING OF INNER SPACE
November 22, 2006

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – November 22, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and it is November 22nd, 2006, and winter certainly is coming in pretty fast. I've just been doing the last little chore before the real snow starts. There's been some flurries which haven't lasted long and this is the big one because there's some work you put off and put off because of its nature, and it's work on the septic system you see. Very important part and it's a dirty job but somebody's got to do it, and I looked for somebody all over the forest and I just kept going round in circles and bumping into myself, and just to cap it off as well I got the spade out and was out there with my Chinese Wellington rubber boots from Canadian Tire (should call it "Chinadian Tire") and the darn sole fell off, just when I put it on the spade. I'll tell you, I used some expletives for these capitalistic communists, a phenomenon that no one's explained to the world, and then I found that really sheer panic in a crisis is the mother of invention and I got some Goop and 'Gooped' the sole back on and some duck tape and so far it's held.

Now I understand the Prime Minister of Canada is over in the Communist Vietnam dealing with trade and the leader of China is there, so if Mr. Harper would just mention not to cut back so much to maximize their profits and put some glue in their products, maybe they'll last a wee bit longer, or maybe they've cornered the market and they don't have to care anymore.

Now first off, I would like to thank the Australian listeners who emailed the information on their mandatory voting and true enough they have to vote. There's a fine if you don't and possible imprisonment if you don't cough up the fine and this has been going on since before I was born, so I guess Australia was way ahead or at least on par with the Soviet system because they introduced the same thing about the same time and now other countries are talking about making it mandatory because they can't get enough people to vote. The reason that you must vote, you see, according to the system, is so that when everything goes wrong and they make all these strange decisions they turn round and tell you "well you voted us in." That's how the CON GAME works.

Politics truly is a Punch and Judy show for the public. It's wrestling match and even the way it's played up during the election times. They use sports terminology. Military terminology as though it was a battle and it's all fake. It's all fake for the public. It's just as fake as this agreement in Kyoto, where they just happened to have the major storms along the west coast of Canada and the U.S. as the Kyoto Conference was finishing up on global warming. What a coincidence, eh?

Of course we were getting massively sprayed before that just to make the storm occur so that Joe Public will think, gee, we've got to give up all our rights to be safe and go into little habitat areas and start voluntarily committing suicide to bring down the population. That's how it's done. That's really how it is done.

Those in the bottom of level one reality will think that's farfetched because they've swallowed the complete indoctrination. The Kyoto Conference is a formality where things are simply signed. Where the real work has gone on for the last few years by bureaucracies of governments going over there and drafting things up and having negotiations.

The same with this trade agreement held in Vietnam, the prime ministers and presidents go over just to put their little X on the official charters that are drafted up by the bureaucrats and the bureaucrats do all the leg work over the years before the meeting and everything's decided, so the figureheads go over to put their X on the spot and that's how the world is really run, like a huge business plan. Huge business plan.

Everything's worked out generations ahead at least.

"Shhh It's A Military Secret"

By Glenn Miller

Shhh, shhh
Take a tip, button up your lip
Don't get yourself unstrung
Harm may come
Just from a slip of the tongue

Don't talk about the weather,
Shhh! it's a military secret
Just keep your wits together
That's the safest way to keep it.
These are critical times
Be careful of espionage
In such critical times
You've got to watch out for sabotage

If you must talk to someone
Don't give any information
It's smart to be a dumb one
Simply change the conversation

Now apart from that, I was thinking of talking about how people are CONNED in public meetings when leaflets come round asking you to come to a public meeting or some meeting that's going to concern you or your household or whatever, or the water supply or you name it, and these are consensus meetings using a technique. They send out "consensus builders" and "facilitators" they call them. Facilitators are taught in a technique of psychology to manipulate people into a prearranged agreement, a pre-directed agreement, and they call the technique the "Delphi Technique." You should check that up, it's interesting.

What they do is they load the audience with their own people to begin with. They're scattered through the audience. You'll sit in almost a school-type fashion because you're pre-trained to see the person up front as a teacher, a person in authority, and the first thing they do is come in and give you the premise. The premise is: "Oh there's going to be no water shortly." Crisis, crisis, crisis and once they have you to agree on the premise (which is a theory), once you've agreed on that, they can take you the rest of the road to the end – the prearranged end. These facilitators are trained to also look for those in the audience who generally sit up front, by the way, the teacher pleasers, the kind who bring an apple for the teacher. They love authority. They're sort of sadomasochistic. They worship authority. They'd love to have it and so they're the "goody two shoes" who will agree with everything the facilitator is saying; and if you try and speak up and give an opposing point of view to anything, you'll find these people pleasers will butt in and call you down. Then the ones who are scattered in the audience and pre-placed there will back them up.

This is a technique. They're trained in government circles. They have the facilitators trained to do this and so you swallow the premise, which is a theory, which always means you're going to lose something; and once you swallow the premise, they can take you all those stages along the logical thinking way. You see you're linear thinkers because you've been trained in school to be linear and they know that you must come to the conclusion that's predetermined and so you're giving your consent to their business plan basically.

Everyone should be careful about this and look into the "**Delphi Technique**." It's a very interesting technique that's used on the public. Now that's a straightforward Delphi Technique, the same technique can be used even on radio to bring you to a predetermined conclusion, especially if you belong to a group of any kind. They know the psychology of all groups but they also know the psychology and the content of the one that you want to belong to or do belong to, either New Age, Christian, Hindu or whatever it happens to be, and they'll use certain buzz words; such as New Age will always use words like "traveling," "journey," that kind of thing. In fact, the Masons that used to push Communism were called "fellow travelers" you see. They use buzzwords which you will relate to if you belong to a certain group and you're falling into their trap. They know your psychology. They know what you believe and they can bring you to a predetermined conclusion; and of course, specialty radio caters for different kinds of groups.

There's the Catholic radio (universal one) on the radio, who have all the catch phrases and the names that you hear all the time in Catholicism of rituals and so on, so they're talking your language, your conditioned language. The New Agers are totally – oh boy, oh boy. They have a massive vocabulary now, rehashes of rehashes going back to the Renaissance to the present time and they literally are conditioned to respond as soon as they hear these phrases. It's a wonderful technique the "**Delphi Technique**" and it's basically the understanding, as the ancients always said and as every pharaoh was taught by the priests from childhood, the psychology of the masses and how to manage them, how to guide and steer them along the path that YOU want to lead them. The only way you can avoid this is be an individual and thinking for yourself and not allow yourself to get into a classification of a group.

A group is just a pigeon hole for you on a wall and there's lots of pigeon holes and there's even variations within certain groups of pigeon holes, like the Protestant Christianity. There's so many different sects. Some of them vehemently hate each other because they wave with their right hands and the other ones wave with their left and all these really deep things they have, rituals and stuff. Some of them will say "**Yahweh**" and some of them will say "**Yahaaveh**" and it goes on and on and on, and "**Yashua**" and "**Yeshe**" and on it goes and Jesus, and they're almost already to kill each other over sounds, sounds in the air. That's how silly it all is.

However, it also shows you the baseness of humanity because they can't transcend and they never will, those people, the inner meanings behind all of it. They take the exoteric and because the exoteric is meant to confuse, but it's almost meant to be swallowed by those who are linear thinkers, they have these arguments about the meanings of things and it's madness; whereas the esoteric is really clear.

The next thing I'd like to mention is that I get hundreds of emails generally saying "I know you're a busy man but could you just answer one question?" and on a daily basis if I was to answer ever question, I'd be sitting here all day long getting nothing done and there's a second reason. If you're still in Level One Reality, I couldn't give you the answer you'd expect.

To give you an honest answer would take building you up and taking you up through your conditioning preparing you for the answer with knowledge and then giving you the answer. That's the only way to do justice to a lot of these questions. They seem simple in a Level One Reality fashion, but I can't give you a simplistic pat answer because that would be misleading you; and some radio hosts and shows that I've been on, they're definitely in Level One Reality. They ask you the most profound questions (from my point of view) and when I won't give them the answer they're peeved and it's because you can't do justice. You can mislead people by a flippant straightforward Level One answer because it won't be the complete truthful answer you see.

For all you people who have emailed with one question here or there, I don't have the time to go through all of this and you'll probably find that some of the answers you're looking for are on the Internet if you dare venture into that realm, because from one of the shows that I did last week with sort of a Christian New Age combination you can see how confused they are and most of their information I'm sure comes from the Internet. The biggest authorized players in the New Age are put out there to be heroes to lead you to massive confusion and they've been doing that for over 600 years now, that we can actually trace.

They give you the heroes to oppose convention, but in reality it's to sway you into the next phase of conditioning for the next society, generally bringing in the fantastic with it. I've had so many people phone me up and email me about the reptilian people that they haven't seen. They haven't seen any of them, but because it's been written in a book – and

there's the power of "the written word". It's like the Bible. It must be true because it's in the book, see, and it's the same with all books. If it's in the book it must be true and if about half a dozen books come out saying nonsense then it must be truer than true. That's the psychology that people fall for. It doesn't matter if it's a billion books coming out and saying it. It still doesn't make it true. I'm fighting the bizarre and the Tavistock Instituted nonsense put out by the superstars generally from the UK, who, by the way, one of them phoned different stations and asked them not to have me on after sending me a bunch of nasty emails.

Be careful. Be very, very careful. **Guard the corridors of your mind carefully. It's your most precious possession.**

Don't let anyone come in with fantastic stories which entice you into a labyrinth of confusion and don't let anyone either tell you that it's fate, whether it's a church because it was written in a book long ago so, "see, it has to happen. All this stuff has to happen." I don't say Revelations isn't true. I just say that **REVELATIONS IS A PLAN**. It's not an ordained thing by must mystery deity. It's a plan, written in typical mystery religion speak, mystery speak for the esoteric who can understand. Not for the exoteric "profane" as they say. They're following that. It's a business plan.

It's the same with anything else to do with fortune telling. It's a great psychological technique to disarm people to make them think there's nothing they can do because see it's fate. It's the same trick whether it's card games, horoscopes, or anything else. That's the trick to make you give up your own reasoning power and your ability to create a future for yourself.

YOU CREATE YOUR FATE, YOUR DESTINY. THAT'S WHAT YOU'RE HERE FOR.

These shysters know how to rob you of that ability and they always give you the fantastic stuff to swallow the bait and because people can not handle individuality very, very well with all of its decision making, uncertainty, they want especially in a time of more major crisis, as we're going through now, they want a promise of security. That's why they're taking all your freedoms away, to make you safe you see. This is the nonsense we're fed and it's same thing with the psychological warfare departments with all their people who talk about fate and destiny and it's written yah de yah de yah.

That steals the power of creating your own destiny. It also makes you small. Once you swallow that stuff it makes you feel small and helpless and you'll feel you're up against forces which are unseen and invisible and there's nothing you can do. It's the oldest trick in the book.

When Germany was going to invade Poland, they had rewritten the prophecies of Nostradamus and they dropped thousands of leaflets all over the major cities and in those prophecies they had it "well this is going to happen to Poland" you see and it worked wonders, psychological warfare. You give up before you even begin. That's what psychological warfare is all about.

Now I've had some of the younger ones call me and ask me about taking drugs to get their mystic experiences because the chosen Pied Pipers again, the Big Boys who are put out there, are advocating drugs to get your shamanistic experience and to meet "the all," you know. It's so interesting, they've done this every so often down through history and the present generation never saw the mayhem of the 1960's and '70's or the suicides or those who died vomiting up stuff as they were going through withdrawals from heroin and people who drove cars into brick walls when they were chewing magic mushrooms and seeing Walt Disney climb along the walls, cartoon figures.

These drugs do not give you a true experience and I know people today who went through it all who are convinced that they had mystical experiences and yet the same people have had so many dreams all conjured up from the unconscious, the sea of the unconscious, where anything is possible and they've had parts of their brain stimulated by specifically designed drugs, again by the Big Boys, and they're convinced they had a real experience. Well that's fine for them, but they haven't because I've spoken to many of them and they're no wiser today as they were when they were 18, never mind the side effects of the drugs.

I knew people who walked out of third-floor apartment windows who walked into the air and went down, on drugs

promoted from the top downwards. "Lucy in the Sky With Diamonds," LSD, lucid, lucid, Lucy, Lucy, Lucy, Lucy the "light bringer" again you see, was promoted by the British government. Limos used to throw bags of LSD over university walls at the beginning to get the rage started, to make it a fad and a rage you see, and they brought the pop guys on who were stoned out of their heads onto television and this is the BBC, the most conservative Eatonian type of programming on the planet. Everybody at that time was recruited to work from the BBC from Eaton, that was mandatory, so as that the upper middle classes kept a hold of everything, the culture creation.

They interviewed these guys who were stoned and could hardly put a sentence together and then the interviewer would say "oh how naughty are we. We're terribly naughty." This is to encourage the young. Then they brought out Dr. Timothy Leary with his white coat, the scientist again (we're trained to listen to experts), who went round stages in universities wearing his white coat talking as an expert telling us about the wonders of drugs. Now it's declassified from the CIA he worked for the CIA, so here's the CIA promoting hallucinogenic drugs.

Quite the world we live in. Well, the New Agers are recycling the same stuff that you've got to get your experience through drugs; and drugs have been used by the big Brahmins in India for thousand of years to control the people there. For every action there's an equal and opposite reaction, and when you're having your fantastic experience in seeing Jolly Green Giants walking around, you're also having something done to specific parts of your brain because these drugs are all heavily, heavily modified drugs, even the plant ones.

Victor Rothschild of the banking family in the 1940's worked at Porton Down's bacterial and warfare facility and he also was in charge of an experimentation group using LSD on selected people. They even used it on members of MI5 and **Peter Wright** wrote about that. He was in MI5 and attached to MI6 and he writes about Lord Rothschild advocating these experiments. They were testing it out long before they gave it to the teeny-boppers to blow their minds and control them.

When you go through the LSD experiences, especially in a habitual way, you'll find it hard to tell what's real and what is not real. You also have flashbacks. These flashbacks can last the rest of your life, where you're walking along a road and suddenly you're hallucinating again because part of the brain was damaged. The drugs are meant to go to specific receptors within the brain and they damage them. Yet, here are the gurus of the New Age and it's amazing how the New Agers gobble – they're the best consumers of religion out there. They're better than any other religion today because it's been made to be so through heavy promotion and financing, and they don't even question how these books all get out there so cheaply and stack the shelves with guru-this and guru-that advocating this and that kind of drug; but that's the present craze right now, is drugs for your mystical experience.

It never occurs to them because they're not individuals; it never occurs to them that there could be any other way. It never does. They want the easy, fast way, a chemical way. The chemical way, hey. "Here's the money. Give me the experience." They have no knowledge of the topics – they only have an exoteric and very superficial exoteric understanding of that which they think they're involved in or believe in and yet they are the modern ones with the drive-thru mentality. Drive-thru coffee. Drive-thru donuts. Drive-thru give me the experience. "Here's the money. Give me the experience." No patience.

It's fascinating to see how this has all been created for them and how they have fallen so easily for it, with their own vocabulary which they didn't invent. The Big Boys that gave them the whole culture invented that for them. It's fascinating to watch it all being played out again and promoted and because the gurus who led them are put out as fronts and who they themselves are only partly trained in the exoteric. They must lead them on the same path always because they can't go any further. They don't have the knowledge or the abilities so they advocate drugs.

We jump back to a coincidence, many coincidences. Here's one book, was Charles Galton Darwin talking about ways to control the public in the 1950's advocating possibility the use of hormones and so on in the food to make the men weaker and more effeminate, less able to stand up for their rights et cetera. Also, he advocated different kinds of drugs to calm them all down or confuse them; it didn't matter which, as long as you put them out of action; and others wrote about that too. Big players wrote about it and here it's being pushed again and with another generation growing up in ignorance, as always, because they always hide knowledge of the previous so they can play the same games over and over with every generation. That's why generally they have wars at least 20 years apart. That's another crop growing up

you see of young people who are totally ignorant of the last war. This is all science we're run by. Everything is a routine of science.

Therefore, no, I don't personally advocate the use of drugs to gain some mystical experience, and again, too, you'll never ever be able to be certain because you knew you took the drug if it was real or not. You can tell by studies that have been done over hundreds of years, there's a good chance it definitely was not. Your unconscious can conjure up any kind of dream, fantasy or nightmare, and these drugs are specifically designed to stimulate the limbic system. They're perfected you might say, so whatever you do in that realm you do so at your own peril.

"White Rabbit"

By Jefferson Airplane

One pill makes you larger
And one pill makes you small
And the ones that mother gives you
Don't do anything at all
Go ask Alice
When she's ten feet tall

And if you go chasing rabbits
And you know you're going to fall
Tell 'em a hookah smoking caterpillar
Has given you the call
Recall Alice
When she was just small

It's a sad thing to see that when the greatest gift anyone is given is the ability to be completely conscious and it's understandable with the crisis creation to create uncertainty, confusion and fear that people are unable to handle their unconscious mind so they turn to something to escape. Again, it's all a technique, but when you see such a war being played on your conscious mind, that should be your queue. Rather than throw away your ability to be conscious, fight to keep it, fight to retain your conscious mind, your ability to go further. Don't be afraid of all the hype they throw your way and impending gloom, doom and horror and crisis after crisis. That's the technique to wear you down. It's the technique to control you.

Another thing I've said over and over is that the big well-funded people who come out either pretending to lead you through the New Age did not get there by chance and the other ones who go into the political side of things and that's their chant, is to wrap you back into politics again and terrify you with all the impending things that are going to happen to you. Well see, psychological warfare doesn't care who gives that information to you, whether it's a guy in government or a person who pretends to speak for you. The whole idea is to paralyze you with fear so that you're not thinking critically and rationally, so be careful. You are the guardian of your own mind. No one else is.

Within those walls that protect your mind you have sacred ground. Sacred ground. Be careful who you allow to walk upon it. Now I'm not saying that this is all there is, this place here. The place that the northern peoples called "Hella," which is where we get the word "hell" from. There's more to it of course than just this the mundane. However, you certainly won't get a truth which you can confirm and you certainly won't get ultimate truths by taking drugs to do it, chemicals.

This world truly is only one part of something. Just getting through the mundane stuff, the mind control which is everywhere, is bad enough and almost impossible for most people. It's like religion. They say "*you can take a person out of religion but it's hard to get the religion out of the person.*" It's the same with the reality on Level One. They keep trying to refer back to that which they have been previously trained to believe. That's why they always fall for politics, even though older people have maybe voted five, six, seven or more times in their life, eight times, more, and yet the agenda's rammed forth regardless of who gets in. They never learn. They still fall back into the conditioned response of

voting and hoping, even though their previous experience tells them otherwise. They ignore it. That's them falling right back.

It's the same with teaching someone who isn't ready to be taught in higher truths. They'll still try and fight you because they're thinking in their base level one reality. They don't want to let it go; and to learn truths you must be prepared to jump out of an airplane without a parachute. You can't take anything with you that's familiar. That's not searching for truth. That's an insurance policy that you're after – an insurance policy that connects you with the familiar. Truth doesn't work that way. It doesn't come with guarantees that you'll have happy endings in the way that you presume.

Most people can not even look at themselves honestly. Part of the reason is they are a composite of what society has conditioned them to be and the culture that they were born into has conditioned them to be. The other part is ego in this system is promoted. You can't obtain honesty unless you overcome ego. The whole New Age concept is to please your ego, to tell you you're special and wonderful and that nasty things could happen but here's how to avoid them, just follow these rules and come back for the next course and pay your bucks; but it's meant to be flattering. The New Age is flattering to the individual. It's part of the spider's web to entice you in.

We are not bumbling along and stumbling our way in time. Everything that happens in your lifetime in a major way that affects everyone is planned that way. We live in a totally controlled system, a system with bars which you never saw before. It's only the occasional person who's tried to get out of the system who suddenly finds the bars are there. They go up in front of them and people from agencies appear and talk to them. For the general population, they never experience that so they don't see the bars.

There's nothing in culture and in your system that wasn't designed and made to be so, and counter-intelligence listens to all avenues of information and emulates it and gives you superstars who will say the same stuff and then will spin it off and you'll follow them because you're trained to follow what you perceive to be the superstar, the successful one, the one who's making the big bucks. He must be good if he's making the big bucks.

That's how you're trained to see it and therefore if a vagabond tells you ultimate truths you would ignore them. In fact, you wouldn't even hear what was being said. Your ears would be closed. Yet if the big boys put out some charlatan you'll listen to every syllable they utter and swallow it all without question.

I've been at this for years and I've watched the big boys say exactly what I've said on the previous night's show the following day. Now obviously the big boys aren't scouring all the air waves. There are agencies within every country which record all radio shows and television shows and to keep their boys on top they must appear to say something first. That's the game they play. I've had this before, people have written in and said, "do you know so-and-so is saying exactly what you said?" Well I do know these things because it's been happening for years and some people have made books really on information I've given out for free and then spun the truth, of course. Always spinning it and that's counter-intelligence. That's how it works.

You can't allow truth to be told and the bubble to be burst and maintain control at the same time. You must present to the public superstars. The ancient Egyptians knew this technique, this science, very well and they called them "the wandering stars." They give you "the wandering stars" and the people follow them. That's why Hollywood has stars. You follow the stars. They're more interested in the gossip about the stars, even though it's all bogus and fake, than you are about what's happening within your own family or to those around you. You get caught up in it because you worship the material success. Those who seem to be up there with the material success in these professions are placed there, whether they are producers, writers, whatever, they're specially selected, specially groomed and their careers are made for them because there's no chance allowed in culture creation and control. Everything must be managed.

Anything from the grass roots could upset the whole balance of things; it wouldn't be under the control of the elite. This technique and this science was laid out by many of the ancients, including Plato and other contemporaries of the same period, of culture creation – how it worked, who was in charge of it, how they always kept in charge of it and all of the components that go into creating it.

When you see that for thousands of years Christianity alone ruled a good part of the world and people didn't question it. That's all they were told was what was in that book and even then for hundreds of years they weren't even told what was

in the book. It was forbidden to read it. Only the priests could read it and even then they'd only read it occasionally.

THE BIBLE USED TO BE CHAINED TO THE ALTAR UP UNTIL THE MIDDLE AGES. Most of what was being taught was dogma. It was the church dogma. That's why the Protestants put out the Geneva Bible. They weren't Protestants really. They were Rosicrucians and Masons, they simply transformed into the term Masonry, it was the same movement behind it. For the first time peoples could read things for themselves and say, "my goodness. What's all this dogma got to do with what's in this book?" And really it was nothing. The dogma was there for controlling the people. Well, if that was controlling the people for **one and a half thousand years** at that time, do you really think with all the sophistication of today's media, where you have instant access to data right to your home 24-hours a day, do you really think it's not being used now including with the New Age movement? Of course it is.

Blavatsky herself said and Pike said that the spearhead of bringing in the New Age would be the universities because they'd place the professors there to teach slants on things and the students would follow and rebel, to demand certain things. They would demand exactly what the big boys wanted, and the other part would be spearheaded through the churches and the churches were infiltrated long ago to bring in the New Age.

It's interesting that Adam Weishaupt, who was one member of one group of the same groups worldwide, said the greatest way to bring in members, including the low members who knew nothing of the real motives and agenda behind the movement, the greatest way to bring them in is to give them mystery. Mystery. It fascinates them. It fascinates them and they come in droves. They pay their money. They get on their knees. They do all these rituals and they think they're going to be told the truth. We're living in a totally controlled system.

I've had overtures from some of the big ones with basically the offer of a very sweet and golden age for myself if I go along and go easy on certain people. I know the reasons why it's important that these certain people seem to be up there in front. They've been well groomed and well financed and the ground work was laid a long time ago for them coming, and I'm upsetting some apple carts but I must be true to myself first and I can't go along with that. I found in past experience that those who offer you the big payoffs if you go along are stunned when you refuse them—and I mean stunned—and I've seen this face-to-face at times. They can't figure you out because they have no integrity themselves. They might be in the most supposedly prestigious positions but they have no integrity. That's why they're in those prestigious positions.

However, they truly, truly are dumbfounded that you can't just "play the game" and go along and take the payoffs. They're confused and I've had quite a few offers over the last year or so, longer in fact. This is the real world we live in. Most people will give in and play the game and become pied pipers and promote each other you see. People who've been trained by the big boys, MI5, MI6, who put Aleister Crowley out there to create another part of the New Age movement. Did a very good job of it. Created the OTO, a Freemasonic branch. A specialty branch you might say. Not for the lower members but for the higher members.

Just like all the monasteries in past times, they spun off other specialized sects to specialized jobs. This is how it works. It's always worked this way. However, first and foremost you have to be true to yourself. You can't be true to others unless you are and your prime purpose is to be true to yourself.

I've lost count of the number of people who've called me over the years who followed and been involved in what we now loosely term the "New Age", the ones who are the emotional and psychic wrecks that have become imprisoned in a world they're terrified of. A world akin to Haiti where spells are cast by people on people and you visit the witch doctor to have the spells removed – probably the same guy that put the spell on you for someone else. This is the ridiculousness it comes down to, where all these energies and forces are acting on people until people are breaking down. They're mentally breaking down with all of this. They can't make a move without a card reading or a pendulum swinging over yes or no, "Should I go out today?" or someone with a horoscope. The traditional methods of what we now call the New Age, which is ancient, but they're imprisoned in their lives. They have no happiness, no peace.

Everything is a sign or an evil entity and this was all created for them by something which was intended initially to fascinate them and they took the bait and they went into it and now they're terrified of living and dying. They're not living at all. That's where all of this leads – to be controlled by other people, people who claim they have the power to keep you safe.

Here we have the warlords on the one hand in the physical world taking every right away that you thought you had, to keep you safe, mind you, and using all the front groups to do it – the NGOs that are financed and sponsored by the big boys, the big foundations. On the other hand, they're robbing you of your psychic life, your spiritual life, by the fakes that they put out there to confuse and astound you, and you give every right away up to them. You give them over. You're looking for gurus to wash away all the bad karma you've accumulated, just to wash it away and of course there's plenty that will promise to do so as long as you can pay them.

It's an awful roundabout that they go onto. They're minds are imprisoned. They went in willingly, now they're imprisoned. They can't get out. Tremendous mind control, carefully laid out slowly, incrementally over many, many, many years to get the effect that we're now at today; and they're creating the World Religion, where they've all been prepared to go into it willingly again for Mother Earth and nature. Sounds so wonderful and fuzzy and yet they'll be a priesthood over that as well, of course, but there's always a priesthood over it who will tell you the rules and now you've got to stop breeding and maybe you should be sterilized as well for Mother Earth and this will come. It's all on the books and they want your cooperation. They're very legalistic that way. They want your cooperation. We always do it willingly.

We go off and fight their wars willingly. We've been trained to follow the good shepherds. Shepherds own sheep. That's why every religion had a good shepherd and all the sheep go into their specially made buildings and bled on special days. Domesticated animals. That's what a sheep is. A sheep is a domesticated animal. It doesn't have the natural instincts of a wild animal. It's been bred out of it. Its instincts for survival have been bred out of it. It actually trusts the shepherd. The shepherd keeps it to make a living off it and he'll eat it and sell its wool. They get fleeced. Sound familiar?

We live in a virtual reality. The Masons love the word "virtue". Well, you're in a virtual reality, not a real one. You only think it's real because of the people around you, who are just as brainwashed as you are, who also think it's normal. The sciences that you have today – everything that's given to you on the shelves as the latest whatever is obsolete. You're living in the past in a sense.

I have to laugh at the computer industry where they're ironing bugs out of this program and that program. That was done at the beginning of the Cold War. The computers are out there to control you, not to help you. The language when you have the chip in your head will be the computer language of the binary code – the Masonic 0-1-1-0. The perfect language of mathematics as Lord Bertrand Russell said and he actually worked on that for a good part of his life creating that language.

It's only bleak for those who are afraid to look at the truth. Once you've looked at the truth you can get past it all and above it and beyond it and move on and you'll have power by understanding. There are those in the New Age who want everyone to be saved – like we're a mass man, we're all connected and glued together. It's never been that way in history and if you wanted to bring everyone through this then you would become the control freak.

People are making their choices every day, every day and you must allow them to do so. It doesn't mean you don't have to tell them. You tell them, at least warn them, where they're going. Give them as much information as possible or they can handle, but ultimately they will make their decisions and most people will take what appears to be the easiest path. They always have and generally they always will.

This is your journey—the individual's journey—and the more you truly search and are honest with yourself (as they say, "know thyself" is important), you will find that it's far more to all of this than just the mundane and it's beyond and greater than the New Age with their hocus pocus and their mind imprisoning techniques. There is far more to this of course than just facts and figures and who did what, when, where and why – but not everyone can go on that journey. It's up to those who can handle the bad news in all of its levels because the bottom level is bad enough. Few can go beyond that, but there are some, and you have to go through hell before you can see heaven.

The New Age movement has trained them, their followers, to avoid the unpleasant, "Oh, don't look at the negative. Look at the happy things," and as you look at the happy things people are being slaughtered across the planet by the power mongers as they grab territory, oil, resources and destroy cultures because they're in the way. They're

inconvenient for the world that's coming up to be and those who will not look at the truth are putting themselves in the path of destruction and they won't see that coming either because they won't want to look at it. That's the ostrich syndrome. They're neutralized. Again, psychological warfare works wonders. It works very well with most people.

Some people have said "well you've got to give the people hope". I wouldn't give them false hope. To give them hope they have to look at the truth. There's no other way to do it. You must look at things honestly including yourself. That's where the hope comes in, once you've done that. Until you do, for you, there is no hope; you'll bend to every wind that blows from the top. I don't say they'll be hope for everyone. As I say, most people will and always have in all ages have chosen what they thought was the easy way. They've chosen the promise of peace and safety.

They've chosen to follow a big powerful leader, or at least what appears to be so, because they will not look to themselves to be champion. People who will not stand up for themselves individually are truly giving away their rights to decide to anything to that which appears to be strong. You are your own champion and you can be the champion for those to come. That's responsibility, a big one – and you won't be popular, but then truth never is.

Tune in on Sunday to Red Ice from Sweden. You'll see it on the website where it will be streaming live. All the best for now and may your god go with you.

"Non, Je Ne Regrette Rien" ("No Regrets")
By Edith Piaf

Non!
Rien de rien...
Non!
Je ne regrette rien
Ni le bien
Qu'on m'a fait,
Ni le mal,
Tout ça m'est bien égal!
Non!
Rien de rien...
Non!

C'est payé,
Balayé,
Oublié,
Je me fous du passé!
Avec me souvenirs
J'ai allumé le feu,
Mes chagrins, mes plaisirs,
Je n'ai plus besoin d'eux!

Balayé les amours,
Avec leurs trémolos,
Balayés pour toujours
Je repars à zéro...

Non!
Rien de rien...
Non!
Je ne regrette rien
Ni le bien
Qu'on m'a fait,
Ni le mal,
Tout ça m'est bien égal!
Non!
Rien de rien...

Non!

Car ma vie,
Car mes joies,
Aujourd'hui,
Ça commence avec toi!

(Transcribed by Linda)

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 314)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 6, 2009:

Sexualized Society, Sterile Variety:

"Promoted Variety, Sterile Copulation,
Yet Elite Still Hype Overpopulation,
Big Daddy UN Says with a Frown,
'We've Got to Bring Their Numbers Down,'
Using the Dictum of Thomas Malthus,
Under Guise of Right to Choose,
Pretended Champion of All Women,
While Male Spermatozoa Hardly Swimmin',
Blaring Their Agenda for All to Hear,
Yet Never Asking for Volunteer,
How to Make Their Plan Accomplish?
Check Sperm Under Scope in Petri Dish"
© Alan Watt May 6, 2009

Wednesday May 6th 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 6, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 6th 2009.

I always advise the newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com because, on that website, you'd find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I try to show you the histories that lead up to the present time, the histories of the foundations and the organisers, those with money, power and influence; and how, basically, they shape the future always. They predict the future and they make it happen, they bring in the future, which they plan; and we're simply living through a script, generation-by-generation and I use the documentation to prove my points, written by many of the elitists themselves and those in the big foundations, those who are on the world stage. They call them actors on the world stage at the United Nations, they actually call them *actors*; and they are actors because most of them are just front men who have been picked and trained for their positions and they're told what to say and what to do while they're in power. That goes for politicians too. That way, of course, you can always command the future, when you always make sure that all the top boys in every country, presidents, prime ministers, are trained for their particular part, the part they will play in their term; that's as simple as it can be and that's how it really-really is and the older you get, the more you see the blurring of faces and names, because, technically, they are irrelevant. It's only important that we believe that they're all very-very real and very-very individualistic; and they're nothing of the kind, because it doesn't matter which party you vote for, as Professor Carroll Quigley said, back in the 1960s, in his own book *Tragedy & Hope* and his other one *The Anglo-American Establishment*, both must-reads. He says we always have the top people in all parties and he said then, too, this parallel government had already been running the United States for 60 years; and, of course, Britain for an awful lot longer.

Therefore, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com is the website to go into for details and the histories of this big organisation, this world organisation now and you can also help keep me going by donating to me, the PayPal buttons are on the site. You can send personal checks, from the US and Canada, or Western Union, from abroad, although that's kind of expensive.

You can also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print-up, written in various languages of Europe.

Those who simply get the discs burned and passed around, because they're not on computer; and I always say I don't blame them, you can write to me [listed above].

And, boy, what a roll we're on. You know, I used to read a lot of philosophers' books to get an idea of, because, you see, the big institutions, and government too, the big think-tanks, they pull in the resident philosophers. They always have philosophers, special ones that they bring in from the top universities to advise them on, really what it is, is formula, because, like Plato said, he said that people work on formula. Anything that you've made people do in the past, anytime in the past, even ancient times, if you understand the formula and present it in the same way again, the people will behave just the same way, they'll adapt to it. If it's worked before, it will work again; and it's true, it's true, we work on formulas. We're run by scientific socialism, on behalf of the fascists.

Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how philosophers are used, by the big think-tanks, to come in and give them histories, past histories, they always use history to see how people behaved and how they reacted to certain changes; and they wanted to know the formulas of how the changes were implemented on a public who then go along with it. Of course they studied religions and religions have always been the best method really for controlling people, making them behave specifically for really a tyrant-type system, totalitarian system. For an example of that, just look at the feudal system across Europe, where you had a king at the top of every country, you had his overlords and then you had them all the way down to the lords and barons; and then you had the peasantry that were bought and sold with the land. They were really slaves, they were called serfs, it sounds better in the history books than slaves; but that's what they were, they were slaves. And all produce was made by the slaves; any excess, meaning most of it, was taken by the lords and passed upwards and other stuff was exported by the guys at the top on behalf of the king. That was the old commerce. Again, the churches themselves were always on the side of the kings.

They understand how populations accept authority and how we react to frightening news like wars or someone's going to invade us from 'over there'. That was used for century after century after century, what amazing propaganda, even in olden times; so much so, in the middle ages, like when Britain was a war with France, one of the many wars with

France, because that was always their best bet, you know, they had this thing going between France and England and both populations were kept in check and keep taxes coming in, to save them and all that kind of stuff. So, they had this little deal worked out between the British monarchy and the French monarchy. At one time, a ship was shipwrecked on the coast of England and the peasants, the serfs, actually hung, they hung two monkeys, thinking that these were Frenchmen, that's how good propaganda was back then. They couldn't read or write, there was no TV, and they just heard these stories about these monstrous French people.

We go on from there and we look at the World War II posters about the Japanese. Every World War II poster, for propaganda purposes, in the US and Britain had this picture of this guy with the little slit eyes and kind of rabbit teeth and that was the standard portrayal of a Japanese person. Always dehumanise your enemy, it works in every time; and of course, at the moment, you've got militaries abroad there who get into the swing, in fact the youngsters are taught that they're rag heads, you call them rag heads you see, as you dehumanise them and they're just dying to put that uniform on, rather than just play video games, and go over and actually kill 'rag heads' as they call them. And that's accepted in the military, that kind of terminology; always dehumanise the enemy.

Getting back to philosophers and so on, Jacques Ellul, who was quite a deep thinker; and he could certainly lose a lot of people in some of his books, went into the whole thing about 'what are you and what do you want?' and he said, in every generation, you'll want what everyone else wants in that generation, because it's all promoted to you, that becomes your wants. You'll actually think they're needs, because everyone else will have what you want; so, you've got to have it too. We're all run by commerce - and I've gone through the histories of Bernays and all the big marketing boys who use the psycho-analytical techniques to control and to make whole populations do things and want things and wear things and even behave in a certain manner; and they can do it perfectly, in every era. That's why they hate individuality; and I've gone into the whole Fabian system, how the world would be taken over with branches of the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations, same thing and its various Far Eastern / Pacific Rim groups it had, as they bring up this global system, bring it together. And how they created a League of Nations first and then a United Nations, all with the same agenda, both with the same agenda, one transformed into the other; and when you tell people their plans, they can't believe you, because all they've been taught about the United Nations is how wonderful it is, as it goes into help feed the hungry, like some big charity, and it's nothing of the kind, that's not what it's about. It's a front organisation that works on behalf of the big foundations that set up the United Nations, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, like the Rockefeller Foundation. In fact, Mr. Rockefeller gave the UN the land to build the UN buildings on, in New York. It used to be the largest kosher slaughterhouse in the area, so it's been well consecrated for its task. And when you tell people that one of the prime reasons the United Nations has is to basically depopulate the world, they can't believe you. They can't put together the propaganda images of the people being fed by them across the world with depopulation. But, of course, they're too lazy to go into all the different foundations and umbrella groups under the United Nations, to see that most of them are actually into population control and what they call 'family planning' or 'women's health', it's all the same thing; many different names for the same thing.

This really took off after Kissinger put out that particular dictum, back in the 1970s, to do with depopulation and the fact that he claimed, on behalf of his masters of course, those who he worked for, that the greatest threat to the state and the world was overpopulation; and then they really went into action. Here's an article here that's from BNET, from 1994, and it says:

Cairo Conference

You see, it's one of the many UN conferences,

Cairo Conference reaches consensus on plan to stabilize world growth by 2015 -

Did you know about that?

International Conference on Population and Development

See, they always mix a good word with another word that sounds pretty good: 'population' is alright; 'development' is ok.

includes related article on United Nations' studies on urbanization

Against a backdrop streaked with controversy and under the intense spotlight of unprecedented world media attention, the international Conference on Population and Development reached consensus

Now, remember, it really means population reduction

--despite some widely divergent viewpoints--on a worldwide strategy to curb global population growth over the next 20 years and achieve sustained economic growth and sustainable development.

Sustainable development, it's like 'weapons of mass destruction', they parrot and parrot it until the people parrot it without realising what they're actually saying, sustainable development.

At the heart of the work of the Conference--the fifth UN global meeting on population issues

Ha-ha!

--was, in the words of UN Secretary-General Boutros Boutros-Ghali,

So great they named him twice.

the "search for an equilibrium between humanity and its environment and, ultimately, the means to sustain life on earth". in that light, he felt the widespread public attention to controversial issues debated at the Conference was "essentially encouraging", since it helped raise consciousness

See, they call it 'raising consciousness' or 'public awareness', meaning: propagandising the public, without them realising it.

of important issues and mobilize public opinion [into] significant action. Such critical matters could not be considered "without causing ripples and even some storms", he said.

Convened in Cairo, Egypt from 5 to 13 September, the Conference adopted without a vote a 16-chapter

16 chapter!

Programme of Action, calling for action to stabilize world population growth at below estimates of 7.5 billion by the year 2015 in the context of sustainable development.

Now you really know what sustainable development means: population reduction, reduction.

In its preamble,

Now, they go through all these legalities, because every great charter has got a preamble and that's where you'll find all the nitty-gritty stuff and the terms they'll use and the meanings of the terms they use, you've got to know their meanings.

the Programme states that the Conference represented "the last opportunity" in the twentieth century to collectively address the critical challenges and interrelationships between population and development. The Programme of Action, according to Dr. Nafis Sadik, Executive Director of the UN Population Fund (UNFPA)

There you are: the United Nations Population Fund.

and Conference Secretary-General, had the potential "to change the world".

Delegations from more than 180 countries,

Did you know about that? You sent a delegation off?

which included a number of Heads of State or Government, were joined at the Conference by thousands of participants from non-governmental and other

(So-called)

grass-roots organizations,

Thousands of them, all paid by who? The big Foundations that they work for. There's only a handful of the real ones, the real foundations that fund all the other ones, you know who they are.

intergovernmental bodies

What's an intergovernmental body? Well, these are the NGOs (Non-Governmental Organisations) that now have official status as an institution belonging to your government, people that you don't vote for.

and the media--an indication of the importance attached by the people of the world to a meeting convened for the people of the world.

Four previous UN population conferences

Now, they just don't go there and talk, they make agendas remember and they make them work, they put them into practice.

have been convened at the global level: Rome (1954); Belgrade (1965); Bucharest (1974) and Mexico City (1984). The first World Population Plan of Action was adopted in 1974 and was reviewed and supplemented at the 1984 Conference by a set of recommendations for its further implementation.

What do you think *implementation* means?

Mindful of the need to continue to consider population issues at a high level, the UN Economic and Social Council in July 1989 called for the convening of an international conference on population. The General Assembly, in 1992 and 1993, stressed "the need for comprehensive national population policies

Which are all breaking out in the paper now, about how they must reduce the internal populations of countries. I'll be back with more of this, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you that big international meetings take place, well-funded heads of state attend it and relevant departments of government attend it and yet people think it doesn't concern them. Now, I'm talking about population reduction; and even in this article, Boutros-Ghali, or, as he likes to prefer it, Boutros Boutros-Ghali, he said himself that they couldn't rely, *they couldn't rely*, was the term, on some kind of law of nature, to allow wars, disasters, famine, disease, to regulate the world's demographic growth. In other words: that's not enough, they couldn't rely on it, I mean, that was a good thing, according to them; and that's true, in their own writings, they say that: wars, disasters, famine or disease to regulate the world's demographic growth. Therefore, they must implement policies, government policies, internationally; and make them work. For those who wonder why the western world is experiencing infertility since the 1950s, maybe the penny will drop. And I've gone through the Bisphenol-A and all the other stuff they put in your food, in your water bottles, line the babies food cans with and so on and so on; and I've given the links to the CBC documentary on The Disappearing Male, to do with the fact they knew about this stuff in the 1800s and what it would do to the foetus in the womb, especially if it was a male. But you'll still think it's all coincidence and they won't make a big deal of it on the television box, so it doesn't really matter to you, does it?

That's really what the UN is about: it's to be a world front government that does - undemocratically, remember - what the big boys want, because it's not a democratic institution. And the world they're bringing in is to be one of regulation. Remember what Huxley said, who was a member of all these various organisations - Aldous and Julian Huxley - they said that the world they'd bring in would be a form of scientific dictatorship, where the experts would guide and rule over the people and have policies enacted by government departments; well, that's what we're living through. We saw Bush put in the terrorism act, that was the set-up, the physical set-up for what was to come; it didn't matter if Bush stayed in office or not, they already had Obama lined up to come in and take over. Now the machinery was set up for control internally, the same with Blair in Britain and Brown takes over from him. And they go into the next part of it, which is a completely internationalised system, of totalitarianism, basically, because, you see, the peasants at the bottom are just so dumb and stupid they can't rule themselves; that's what the big boys have always said, therefore, it must be

done for us and by those at the top, using force and intimidation.

Here's an article here, from the Virgin media, it's from May the 6th, today:

Post office ID card role discussed

I mentioned yesterday, the pilots are, again, the first ones to be forced to take new ID cards; but here it goes into the public, you see.

Post offices and pharmacies

And pharmacies, you see Pharma is a big part of this control mechanism, because, you see, big Pharmas, the biggest Pharmas are owned by the same international bankers. Remember that the Rothschilds are only one family who have two or three big Pharma companies under their belt, the first one being Bayer. It says:

Post offices and pharmacies

Remember they're going to drug the public, if they're not already doing it. They have been doing it, in fact.

Post offices and pharmacies could act as enrolment centres for the Government's ID card scheme, Home Secretary Jacqui Smith has said.

This is the front woman for Britain, for the homeland security stuff.

Anyone who wants an identity card or biometric passport will go to their local post office or pharmacy to have their fingerprints read and stored along with a face scan.

I mentioned yesterday how we pay for our chains.

The card will cost £30

For the public.

and the shops will charge another £30 to collect the data,

There's £60.

which will be stored on a Government database.

So, post offices and pharmaceutical companies are working for the government, simple as that. They're going to use one, Manchester, to get the idea across to the public; we get used to things with familiarisation, as you 'boil the frog'.

Greater Manchester has been chosen as the launch area for the £5 billion scheme with thousands of cards likely to be printed from this autumn.

Anyone who wants a card can sign up for information alerts at direct.gov.uk. Ms Smith is meeting Post Office managers and pharmacy trade groups to discuss the plans.

It's amazing, down through history, when you go into who owned the money systems, the gold and the trading routes etc. They called them merchant bankers in those days because they owned the merchant lanes for traffic, they owned the ships and the systems for transporting all of the stuff. They owned the insurance companies, the old early insurance companies, they owned them as well; everything was rigged. They also owned, all down through time, always owned what you can call *Pharma*, the Pharma industry, the drug industry, from even in the days of Egypt. It says here:

"The companies interested in working with us to deliver the service will play a key role in ensuring the public can apply for an ID card or passport simply and easily," she said.

"While private companies will clearly benefit from the increased footfall from offering this service, their customers will benefit from being able to quickly provide their biometrics while they are out doing the shopping.

Isn't that nice? It's so convenient ho-ho-ho! Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing how the ID cards are being introduced in Britain; and it'll be the same everywhere else, because everything happens from Britain spreads out so quickly now, now that we're all in it together, as they say, we're all in it together, one of the favourite slogans of world wars. But that's how they're introducing it to the public; and you'll pay for it. It's strange that, you see, if they make it free, you're kind of suspicious but if they get you to pay for it, you think well I'm sort of in control, it's mine, even though all your data is for the government. And these idiots will go into their local pharmacies - or post office, where the people who work there live amongst them - and give all their data, that's how gullible people are today. I've heard people in lines at check-out counters being asked by the tellers for personal info; and they just parrot it off, they're so used to it, think nothing of it. Everybody's sitting listening, stand around listening to them.

Last night, it was funny, because I was thinking about how Bernays, he brought in American culture; but not just him, remember, he was maybe the top of the tree at one point and his nephew now is still running Britain and they're all related to the various top psychiatrists that came out to change the world that were promoted from the top, like Freud. I was thinking of one thing I saw to do with McDonalds, McDonalds, the fast food mush stuff that they sell; and how in the 1960s and 1970s parents were sending off their children to these holiday camps for McDonalds and different ones too. And you saw the children, like 200 of them, sitting parroting off the songs from McDonalds, being taught them. Do you realise, that's them bringing up customers for life? Total conditioning, at 5 and 6 years of age; I couldn't believe it that number one, the parents had been that brainwashed to allow it; and I thought this is a marketer's dream, where they can get a hold of the children and brainwash them to eat this horrible goo. Of course, it makes perfect sense, because the marketing systems are part of government, according to Lord Bertrand Russell, who said they were bringing them on board, Madison Avenue on board, in the 1950s, actually in the 1940s, but they did bring them in the 1950s, big time. And the press, as I've always said, has been compliant; and before I go to the phone calls, here's a little article here about how the press is complaining now. The press that kept us all in the dark, because they're also an essential arm of government, to give us our reality. And it's from the Independent, this article's from the 4th of May 2009.

The many-headed serpent that threatens freedom of the press

The British news media has never been so restricted, beset by the laws of an "authoritarian" government, greedy lawyers

Well, there's nothing new in the lawyers.

and dwindling editorial budgets, according to one of the industry's most important representative bodies.

The Society of Editors has submitted a dossier of evidence to Jack Straw, the Justice Secretary, claiming that "meritorious" articles by local newspapers are increasingly being suppressed because of the danger that legal action would bring ruinous costs.

Then it goes onto all the different things that they can't talk about anymore. So, that's them complaining basically; but the same media, that's kept us in trivia, utter trivia, for many-many decades is complaining, so it's quite a joke, isn't it.

Now, we'll go to the phones now and we've got Amber from Victoria, are you there Amber?

Amber: Hey Alan, how are you?

Alan: How you doin'?

Amber: Pretty good, have they been making the rain out there too?

Alan: Yes, I got heavily sprayed, this is like last year, where, last year, they spray heavily in the morning, it would turn to that eggshell white mush and then it would start raining. That's what I've been getting here.

Amber: Exactly, yeah, that's actually why I called. I've been noticing a kind of pattern. I heard one of your other callers talk about it, Rachael, who was saying it was like spraying and spraying and spraying for days in a row and then it

rains.

Alan: That's right.

Amber: And it's like I wake up in the morning and it's funny: I see the sun and they start spraying and spraying and spraying and, after a while, you can't even see the trails anymore because it's just so white already. And it's just like a haze; and then, it blocks out the sun.

Alan: It blocks out the sun, it's like an eggshell white, you don't see definable clouds anywhere.

Amber: I've never seen anything like that before; well, not in the past, just now.

Alan: But that's how bad it is; I mean, the public have no idea what's already been done to them - and is being done to them - they're into their i-pods and their text messaging and they stare at the ground and they're quite happy, most of them.

Amber: I try to provoke them to look up, when I'm walking, just try to catch someone's eye and try to get them to do what you do. But what you said about international totalitarianism: it's quite true; it's the way that we're all set up, it's also different from country to country, continent to continent, the way that we are controlled.

Alan: Yes, in fact, I've read articles, and I have some more here, to do with the military: they go into different countries, they also bring in different anthropologists, especially specialists with ethnic groups, religions. They bring them in so they can study and use their own cultures against them and how to actually alter their culture, by using their cultural thinking.

Amber: Yeah, and then one culture can look at another culture and say 'well, you know, they've got it ok, yeah' but we're just as controlled as them.

Alan: We're more so.

Amber: It's just in a different way.

Alan: Actually more so, because they keep telling us we're free.

Amber: Yeah, it's like a card trick, like a David Blaine of just a thin illusion of that we do have a choice. Like, you know: 'I am stuck in this 9-to-5, whatever, world but I couldn't get out if I wanted to; or, I could do this, if I wanted to'.

Alan: What you find is you've basically up to five choices, but it's all confined within an area; and this is how everyone is. You really have about five choices and they're really laid out for you, you're only allowed to move within those about five choices, that's what they give you. Mind you, they tell you, in old movies, that anyone can become president, ha-ha-ha!

Amber: Right, yeah.

Alan: What a joke!

Amber: And the population control and the fact that people should be outraged at the fact that anybody's even talking about it, like why is there studies and why is somebody else deciding if it's ok for me to live?

Alan: The reason they don't think about it is because, you see, they've all had about 20-odd years, or more, of wildlife indoctrination, where they slip all this stuff in and you're left, really, with a formula in your head. You haven't reasoned through it, but you think, 'Well, I guess they're right, there's too many people and it's endangering wildlife, there's too many of us'; and again, through dehumanisation, and that's the technique that's been used heavily, through media, through movies, is dehumanisation, until we don't have the respect for life anymore and we don't respect life, it doesn't matter what they target, they always target something to create controversy, because all publicity is good publicity for them. Once you devalue the baby's life, then you go into the elder's life, that's already happened, both of them; and then you start going for the middle group and we accept it now, we've come to believe they're right, there's too many of us and it's all through indoctrination, intergenerational propaganda. They can make us believe anything; but we don't stop

and think 'well wait a minute now, the elite themselves said they will survive, they will still have families, because they have the right to do so, being superior' - and they say that in their own writings. Until people realise they are no more superior, or have no more rights than anyone else, then nothing will happen, it will continue.

Amber: Absolutely, yeah.

Alan: Thanks for calling in.

Amber: Thank you.

Alan: And stay out of the clouds there, if you can. Now, I'll go to Todd from Florida, are you there Todd?

Todd: Hello. Thanks for taking my call; I have a couple of quick questions, if I may. Number one is: a couple of days ago, I was looking at the local newspaper here, I do so, on occasion, just to look at the propaganda that people are being fed; and I'm in a very rural / country area and, apparently, they just opened 10 new FEMA centres, within about a 200 mile area, east-west, in the rural area that I'm in. And that seems very extreme to me. And their excuse for opening these 10 FEMA centres is some thunderstorms that we had, back in March. So, in the past 6 weeks, approximately, all of these centres have opened; and I just wondered if you could comment on that. It seems like kind of a really big sign that something is coming quick round the corner, you know what I mean?

Alan: It is coming down; Britain's doing the same, they're opening 7 what I think they call 'Titan' jails, also emergency camps across Britain, at the same time; and they are going to use weather warfare, they're already using weather warfare and the public don't know it's being going on for years and they will, definitely on the coastal areas, start to hammer them eventually, give us more crises because, if you look at the United Nations plans for the human habitat areas, they've said they don't want people around the coast of countries, they haven't said why they don't want them round the coastal regions, but they don't want them around the coastal regions. One way or another, they're going to start to force them out and weather warfare is a perfect technique, because they can do it very-very meticulously now, it's not difficult, it's not rough, it's very precise; and, I'm sure, that will come. It's also to do with the upcoming riots in certain populations, in certain areas, for the future, because they expect these riots to break out about 2010 - 2012, according to their own think-tanks at the military. They're getting everything prepared in advance, it's as simple as that, simple as that.

Todd: Yeah, I guess it shouldn't surprise me, I mean, it just seems pretty absurd, but everything else that's going on is pretty absurd. Could I ask one more quick question?

Alan: Go ahead.

Todd: I wanted to ask about a possible, or just get your take on, a solution to everything that's going on. Do you think that if a few - I hate to put a number on it - but maybe a few million people around the world would become more self-sufficient, like you always talk about individuality and if we would grow our own food and dig a well and have our own water supply, things like that, would that have, would that cause any ripples, would that cause any problems for the agenda?

Alan: No, no, I tell you it wouldn't; all you can do is do those things for yourself, as we're allowed to, because we know from their own plans, they're going to eventually take over all water supply, all growing of all foodstuffs, because in their interdependent world, you will not be allowed to be independent in any one area for life. It means you're going to be totally dependent on their system. So, they're going to take all those rights away from you. And remember too: in Agenda 21, there'll be no private property allowed eventually; and that's a simple thing today, with the economic crisis and then upping the taxations and property taxes plus persecuting people because they have a bent down-pipe, or something like that, or claiming they're on watershed, they can put you under in no time at all. Therefore, all we can do is use the free time that we have to sustain ourselves, as we live; but, eventually, I'm afraid, they're already moving to take all those rights away from us now.

Todd: Yeah, I'm taking steps to become more self-sufficient myself.

Alan: You certainly will be healthier, if you're growing your own food there's no doubt you're going to feel and be a lot healthier.

Todd: I think that's true. Well, Alan, thanks for taking my call and for answering my question; have a good night.

Alan: You too, thanks for calling. And there's Mark from Wisconsin, are you there Mark?

Mark: Yeah, I work in a small town, from time to time, you drive into town you know there's a masonic sign on the borders on each side of town. They ripped out the middle of town, put in a traffic circle, put a phallus in the middle of the traffic circle; and, in anticipation of people being annoyed about their streets being torn up, they put on the construction signs "We're all in this together".

Alan: Ah-ha! [laughter] - I don't know if you saw it in the movie Brazil, about a future society, in the movie, you'll see that sign everywhere "We're all in it together".

Mark: [laughter] it's kind of funny! Hey, I want to tell you when I went in to vote for president, I put you down for president!

Alan: Oh, there you go.

Mark: I wrote you in for president, I hope you're not upset I made your VP Mickey Mouse.

Alan: Well, I think Obama set a precedent by being the first foreigner to be allowed in as president!

Mark: You don't need a birth certificate, Alan, come on!

Alan: Well, we're all one now you know, we're all global! Hah-ha!

Mark: Oh, yeah and then I'm walking out at the polls, Alan, and, I'm not kidding you, I just about trip over this table and it's full of syringes, so you can get vaccines that lower your IQ by 5% and vote on a fake voting machine; and, you know, I literally live in Orwellville.

Alan: It's becoming incredible but they have conditioned the public so perfectly, who, honestly, they go through their entire lives never having an original thought about anything, I'm not kidding.

Mark: Hey, I wanted to tell you this quick story: I heard one of these more militant guys on patriot radio saying that he graduated in his class 13th of 33 and he said that twice, so I figured it was masonic code. Anyway, his name keeps popping up on the ADL list of huge anti-Semites; and people don't know that the ADL is Masonically-chartered too, so they're batting the ball back and forth until they can get their hate laws installed.

Alan: That's right, the B'nai Brith got their Charter from the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, that's who granted the B'nai Brith their Charter; so, you're quite right. And all their office towers are put down, you'll notice in the phone books, as lodges.

Mark: Right, right, sometime could you go on how they radicalised certain sects and nations because I understand Columbia University was writing textbooks for children that would measure the distance between a sniper and an infidel. Do you know anything about that?

Alan: I haven't heard that; but I know it's in a lot of video games now, an awful lot video games, blatantly and I'm surprised they're doing that.

Mark: Are you interested in growing a garden this year? I started an heirloom seed website and I wondered if you wanted a garden this year, I could send you some seeds if you wanted.

Alan: Certainly, if I can get it dried out, you see, last year they gave me rain, I'm not kidding, spray in the morning, rain for the rest of the afternoon and day, every single day, June and July, it had the same form, there was spray in the morning, rain and the ground was so soaking even the blueberries just turned to mush eventually. But, this year, I hope, I was thinking of asking the air force if they would give me a break and I'll try and get the garden in this year, because I've got the cultivator ready and the whole thing.

Mark: I'm surprised the weathermen don't have to call the air force to find what the weather's going to be!

Alan: I'm sure of them get their orders from the air force now.

Mark: [laughter]. All right then, keep up the good work, talk to you later, bye-bye.

Alan: Thanks for calling, bye now; and here's the break coming up, so, I'll take Antonio, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going to Antonio from Toronto, are you there Antonio?

Antonio: Good evening Alan, my name's Antonio. First I want to say thank you for having the courage to be out there and educating and informing me and waking me up; but I guess an observation is it feels pretty - what's the word I'm looking for? - hopeless, when so many people are just walking around wounded, stuck and not being able to wake them up even when you put information in front of them.

Alan: That's what Brzezinski said, Brzezinski - remember - wasn't a genius and knew all this by himself, he was relying upon governmental studies taken over decades on population control, of the mind, basically. He worked for NASA, he worked for the NSA, he had access to all these departments; and, in his own book, he said this, "The public truly will be unable to reason for themselves shortly, they'll only be able to believe what's told to them by mainstream media", their favourite talking heads; and so you're quite right. So, you go up armed with the information that's legitimate etc but you get that stupefied look, they're just not interested but they would immediately start parroting about it, the same topics, if Mr. Mansbridge came on in Canada and told them the same thing, they'd believe it and start talking about it then. That's how it works.

Antonio: I know and even within my family, my friends, even when I present information, I really feel hopeless; and the scary part is: I can see the hand about to close tightly, this whole flu incident. I see them spraying like animals, it's just crazy lately; and it's just too funny, I've asked people "Do you look up?" "No. Chemtrails, what's that?" It is just sad. I guess a question I have is that it parrots one of your previous callers. I too have been getting in supplies and trying, living on my own and sustaining myself. I guess a question is being in Ontario, any particular area that you think would be the least to take over that area or?

Alan: You have to always look into what's planned for an area. Actually, the only way you'll know what's planned for an area is to go to, generally it's the Shriners, who deal with, they know all the planning for the next 20 years, because they all have hands in it; and they're the guys to ask what's planned for a particular area that you plan to move in, to rent or work the land, or even buy a bit of land, they'll tell you.

Antonio: Got it.

Alan: That's how it really works in the real world.

Antonio: I know, after I've been using their own system to get the information I need, you're right. It's true, it's true and they're so compartmentalised they don't even know they're doing you the favour.

Alan: I know, but that's why they have these boards across at the beginning of every town in Canada, or village even; and that tells you who rules your school board, your local council; your planning departments, all of those Masonic symbols there. That's who does your voting polls, it's always Eastern Star ladies with their little badges behind it.

Antonio: I know, I know, I've been doing research and I've looked and I just can't believe they truly do have their tentacles in every part of society, everywhere.

Alan: That's right, it's like Stalin said: "I don't care who votes for whom, I only care who counts the votes"! And that's really how it is; but don't let that stop you; you must look after yourself first and do what's right for yourself.

Antonio: I do and thank you again and you're still in my prayers, god bless.

Alan: Take care of yourself.

Antonio: You too.

Alan: Well, that's it for tonight, from Hamish and myself in a very heavily sprayed Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-

["Cairo Conference reaches consensus on plan to stabilize world growth by 2015 - International Conference on Population and Development"](#)
[UN Chronicle, Dec. 1994 \(at findarticles.com\).](#)

["Post office ID card role discussed" \(liverpooldailypost.co.uk\) - May 6, 2009.](#)

["The many-headed serpent that threatens freedom of the press" \(independent.co.uk\) - May 4, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 12, 2014 (#1465)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"Shame is Lame:
Fool Me Once Shame on You,
Fool Me Twice Shame on Me,
Fool Me Thrice....."

© Alan Watt Oct. 12, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 12, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 12th, 2014. I'd like to wish everyone out there the best because we're all going through hard, hard times. And we're bombarded with mind control news stories continuously, which is all part of the great work of course, because the greatest way to control everyone out there, and they've known this for thousands of years, *is to terrify the bejesus out of you* basically. I've gone through this before about adaptation, this Darwinian process of humanity, how we adapt to things, things we shouldn't adapt to actually, especially when it's false, you see. But it's for control purposes and the elite have always known this down through the ages.

Because even in ancient Rome, there's a fascinating study of ancient Rome because emperors would often be deposed and coups would take place, generals would step in to become the majordomo and they would stage many events to

happen to get the public to cry for government and more governmental power, to keep them safe. That's what we hear all the time now. In fact, everything is about keeping you safe, supposedly, as you become broker and broker and you're adapting to it all thinking it's all quite normal. It's amazing, really, with such incredible news today. It's worldwide news, from probably thousands of stations if you add them all up, radio and television and so on, across the whole planet. They're all getting the same information at the same time and it's easy to keep everyone in step with each other, as we're programmed to accept all this nonsense that we're hit with, and steadily and steadily.

Back in the 90s I remember being on a radio show and I was going through what I knew was coming because I had watched the militarization of police across the world. Back in about 1998 I think it was maybe, Allan Rock in Canada, who was the Attorney General at the time for Canada, single-handedly basically put forward a bill, all drafted up, all neatly and all the rest of it, meaning whole hordes of lawyers had already approved this thing, and presented it, which passed without a problem in Parliament, without any question really. That left everybody puzzled, including the journalists for a change because generally they're part of the whole scam but they weren't in-on-the-know. But the bill was to do with basically a martial law type bill. In 1998 people were going along like lazy cats on a hot summer's day, it was so quiet at that time, apart from the inflation and all that stuff which is built into the fake money system. And basically they can imprison anybody without trial, etc. etc. It was a crime omnibus bill that they passed it under, which was a complete antiterrorist bill. Bill Clinton of course did the same thing in the States, after he failed to get it through in the 90s, and then that very weekend after it was turned down they had the Oklahoma City bombing and bingo, they passed it two or three days later.

So you can see when things work in concert, like this, that there's big moves way above what you think is the political powers, on the go all the time, involving all these massive, massive government structures and agencies, and private agencies all work with government, all on behest of the guys who really control the planet. Because if you think the planet is just bashing along with countries knocking each other, you're up a gum tree as they used to say. And you truly are because nothing is further from the truth. The future is always planned, intricately, including all the wars and everything else that will happen, and scare you to death to make sure that the public have plenty of time to be *programmed* in preparation for it. You're programmed through various news articles, etc.

But back in the 90s I had already studied all the different professors' reports from departments of sociology and anthropology and psychology and behaviorism and neuroscience, and all these guys that were getting massive grants, and always had done, from the government, massive departments all working towards something to do with total control of all of you. That's why it's so perfect today.

Of course entertainment, at the top, was in on it in a big fashion as well. Because most of your programming, if you're not getting it from what you think is the news, is coming through entertainment. In entertainment your guard is down, it doesn't occur to you to keep your firewall up basically in your mind, and you're penetrated so easily by a whole bunch of scenes that will be where you identify with the hero or heroine, it depends on a whole bunch of factors, especially these days, and then they bring you into the political correctness, how your attitude on this or that or whatever it should be, should be altered to conform with the so-called good guy in the movie. That's how easy it's all done. Aldous Huxley said on I think it was a Mike Wallace interview many, many moons ago, that THE PEOPLE COULD BE TRAINED BASICALLY INTO A SYSTEM BY A SCIENTIFIC ELITE WHERE THEY'D ACCEPT THINGS THAT PERHAPS THEY SHOULDN'T ACCEPT. And we've all accepted things today. It's been going on since really, rampaging on since the 60s.

Now, the big futurist departments of all these agencies that work for the big boys at the top, and the big foundations

and the big international corporations are all tied together, and I'm pretty certain actually they're all owned by the same few shareholders at the top with the controlling shares, decide the future, always. They're very big on keeping control. Nothing is left to chance. And I mean *nothing* is left to chance. They have all these agencies out there always spying on the public. On your little street in fact, that you live, there will be somebody there who is an informant for whatever major agency you have. In Canada you have CSIS and God knows how many *assets*, as they call them now, people who get partial paychecks, semiretired, retired, whatever it happens to be, to basically inform of anything that happens in the area. It's always been like that by the way, but more so today in fact. Because they planned big changes a long time ago when they said, THEY'D HAVE TO TRAIN THE PUBLIC.

Now, when you go into the history too, things stand out, even recent history, things stand out. And that's what you must never forget, never forget when you've been taken for a sucker, and then you do it again. Never, ever forget being taken for a sucker. No matter how much fear and terror is pumped out there, don't fall for it, the same con again. There's an old saying. It's, fool me once shame on you, fool me twice shame on me. Never forget this technique.

Back, again, about the year 2000 I think it was maybe, a major politician in the British Parliament for the Green Party said that because of the direction that we've all been pushed in for a long time, THEIR GOALS FOR SUSTAINABILITY, POPULATION REDUCTION, THEY DIDN'T NEED THE MASSIVE WORKING-CLASS ANYMORE AND THEY WOULD HAVE TO REDUCE THE POPULATION AND KEEP ALL THE RESOURCES FOR THEMSELVES AT THE TOP. They pushed for the vegetarian diets, etc. across the planet, except for themselves too, because they can't have too many farting cows, they said, across the world feeding all of us. So the big push was on for all that. So how can you accomplish all of that? How do you do it?

Well, you must put so many articles in newspapers that the public can't keep up with them, but they're being programmed through lots of little nature shows and documentary specials that are put on mainstream television, in the newspapers, magazines, etc. All information must be guided along the same course basically, and you are programmed and you adapt along with it thinking it's all quite natural. Something that might have shocked you at first, 10 years later with so much programming, *oh yeah I guess we can start eating crickets and grasshoppers, and it's okay, and locusts and things...* because some supposedly famous movie star is doing it and leading the way. It's so easy to adapt, as Huxley said, to things that perhaps we shouldn't accept.

Now, this woman from the Green Party *loved* the way the British government was handled during World War II. Big wars are great experiments to see if they can make everything happen the way they want them to happen and control the public, for obedience purposes. Because you're all threatened with total extinction by the Nazis, or whoever it happens to be, and all food is rationed, like Britain and so on, tremendously rationed. You have to see the old documentaries put out at the time, they're fascinating to see these, one propaganda documentary after another on agriculture, on *keep your curtains closed*, you get fined by the air raid wardens if there's a chink of light going out there because the bombers will see them and bomb you, and *turn anybody in who questions anything outside the norm*, etc. etc. They trained a whole population to go along. Lots of government inspectors that would go around butcher shops, for instance, and check how much meat was coming in, how much was going out on the ration cards, and what was maybe being sold on the black market, or hidden, or consumed by the butcher and his family. You wouldn't believe how they trained the whole society to go along with this. And this was really from about 1939-1940 right up to, in 1951 they stopped the rationing cards in Britain.

And this woman from the Green Party says, well, THEY WERE SO WELL BEHAVED AND THE WHOLE COUNTRY OBEYED

GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS AND FELL INTO LINE, because they were terrified you see, AND IF THEY COULD ONLY BRING THAT BACK, she says, HOW EASY IT WOULD BE TO MANAGE EVERYONE. ISN'T THAT WONDERFUL, she says. And bingo, you have 9/11, 2001. And I think it was that very night that I was on a radio show, on WWCR at the time. The host said, *what do you think we have to look forward to in the future?* I said, *the hardest thing for the future, from now on*, because I looked at all the buildup to all of this, the massive buildup and propaganda through the 90s, all the professorial lectures and publications out there. I said, *the hardest thing will be to hold onto your sanity as we go through this*. It's a roller coaster, you see. And guess what? People have already adapted to the massive changes, things they should not, they ought not to have adapted to.

Now, since 9/11 we've had an onslaught, an onslaught of the whole world agenda rammed down our throats, daily, from little talk shows, from AM stations, in your big cities and so on, or FM stations, all across the board, incessantly, sustainability, we're consuming too much, austerity, everyone has forgotten about austerity *as* you go into it and you have been in it for a while. They've just dropped the word now, now that they've trained you that things will just naturally go up and up and up. As I said many years ago, the plan was also to make sure that all your extra spending money was taken from you, your purchasing power, monthly basically or weekly, and it would go to *bare* essentials down the road. And that's where you are now, a lot of folk are there. Many are not because they're working for government agencies, or teachers or whatever, or social work departments, or bureaucrats in local governments. These folk don't notice it so much because they have an index-related cost of living thing tacked on annually. Real cost of living as opposed to the fake stuff that you get with your little pay raise which you expect is normal, because you've been trained it's normal, every year you get it, and it's never enough to keep up with inflation, because it's designed that way. It's designed that way.

You see, when you're deindustrialized they take away your cigarettes and your cheaper booze, all the clubs you go to and so on, and you're into austerity. You see, they don't need you anymore. They don't have to keep you happy by leaving you a little bit to yourself to make sure you go off and slog at that rotten factory all day long. That's why in China they can buy cheap cigarettes, for the labor force, and cheap this and cheap that, and keep them happy. This technique is so old and people never think about it. But you see, it's all well understood.

But 9/11 was the key to it all. Everybody knew it was going to happen, apparently, every government agency across the planet, except the US that had just suddenly forgot that day that they had this special stand-down with the aircraft and the Air Force because it was a practice drill – it's always happening on practice drills, isn't it? The same with the 7/7 thing in Britain, the London bombing, it was a practice drill that day. And geeze, they didn't expect a real thing to happen, it just took them by surprise. And you *believe* this rubbish. Do you know you do? You believe this tripe. A mouse couldn't break wind on this planet without them knowing something was going to happen. Because everything is so penetrated with so many agencies and informants and so on, well implanted, embedded sleepers and all that. There's nothing that can happen that they don't know is going to happen. If they want to thwart it before it happens they will, and they do. But if they want it to happen then they actually finance it to happen. They actually can create the circumstances, and even the so-called terrorists, to make it all happen. It's very, very simple. Old tricks.

Getting back to the Green party, remember what she said? ...a war type situation... is where everyone obeys government and they all behave, and when they're told to run to their air raid shelters they all do, and cram together because they don't have private ones like the big elite do, and Winston Churchill where they had ballrooms underground to have big nightly parties. No, no. You're crammed into air raid shelters and subways, etc. in London. And they still didn't kill each other, they were crammed in there night after night. Nope, they sung little songs, happy songs

about leaving their chewing gum on the bedpost overnight and happy ditties like that. How we're managed, eh. It's just so amazing, *so incredibly* amazing. It's sad. It truly is sad.

But folk forget so fast, so fast. It doesn't matter how... Even the guys on 9/11 with all the inconsistencies we've been told by government agencies, what happened that day, as opposed to what you knew did not happen or did happen that day in the evidence etc. as to the whys. You've all forgotten it with *THE EBOLA SCARE*. *Ah, the Ebola scare, oh it's going to kill us all. Ooh.* It took everybody by surprise. It really did. Again, I've read on the air, maybe two, three times a year when they have the big exercises every year, two or three times a year, with Canada, the States and Mexico, armies across big chunks of the continent, it could be for everything, natural disasters, plagues, pandemics, all these things are all considered, you see, terrorism. And by God, they just didn't know someone was going to come in, supposedly from Africa or Liberia, with an infection. Are you kidding me? Did this guy even exist? Did he? Did he exist?

The media, as it's publishing what the official spokespeople, the people who literally censor and decide what you're going to be told – remember, in warfare you have a Department of *Information*, and even in non-warfare, it never stopped in Britain, a Department of *Information*. Most countries are the same – as to what the publics are going to be told, or what they're going to be told to worry about or not worry about or whatever, or even what's true, or what is completely fabricated, it doesn't matter, and the media parrots it, you see. But they didn't see anything coming. They never see anything coming. Isn't that strange? All these exercises and billions of dollars spent every year, and they don't see anything, they never see anything coming. You're told and you believe it. [Alan chuckles.]

Now I'm not saying this didn't happen. I'm saying *question it*. You don't know. Remember, fool me once.... etc. You see, you got to start thinking for yourself. If you don't want to have a memory, and lots of folk actually don't want to have memories, they like to live in the now, they call it. And the *now* is what the media tells them is really happening. It saves them the frustration of having to remember things and saying, *my God maybe we're all being fooled here*. But they don't really want to do much thinking for themselves. After all, it's a bit of an effort when you could be entertained. You turn on entertainment and do whatever you do.

Remember what Albert Pike said too, the so-called Pope of Freemasonry in the 1800s. He said, **THOSE WHO WON'T THINK FOR THEMSELVES AND USE THEIR OWN REASON ARE THEREFORE STEAK ON THE TABLE AND BEASTS OF BURDEN BY CHOICE AND CONSENT**. You think he dreamed that up, like he invented that whole thing? No, no. They've always known this at the top, of how to manage vast populations. They give you the culture, they change the culture when it suits them and you all follow it because you think it's incremental, you adapt and adapt and adapt, without even thinking, most folk, they adapt without thinking, without even asking why, why anything, you see. Or as Brzezinski said in his book **Between Two Ages**, **SHORTLY THE PUBLIC WILL BE UNABLE TO REASON FOR THEMSELVES, OR THINK FOR THEMSELVES, BECAUSE THEY WILL EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM**. Really?

When I was small the people, in Scotland anyway and I'm sure in a good part of England, were very suspicious of government AND media because they knew that all media was privately owned by big magnates and moguls that controlled everything. Their media interests were one part of their massive worldwide financial interests with other big corporations; it was one conglomerate. How we've been trained to forget that, haven't we? Really trained. I can remember in the late 70s all the movies they churned out and things for TV – and I didn't watch much TV but the little bits I got here and there even visiting people's homes – were such infantile rubbish, to pass your time, and also get, you know, you debased into adapting to the culture they were pushing on television. And these terrible shows, the Dukes of Hazard, guys that ran around making moonshine I think it was, and fast cars, and pants literally that you couldn't bend

down on, they'd rip. But I mean, this is the nonsense they churned out, nonstop, like *nothing was happening* was basically the external message you got. But loaded in it is rubbish. It was telling you to be infantile *too*, you see. And before that they churned out silly things.

Because the whole entertainment media, or conglomerate, again, is totally... That's fashion, music, books, novels, all these things, all the movies, these are all part of *one* system and they work *completely together*. If you don't believe it look at the average movie and you will see, for instance, at the end with all of the transcript, the different things at the end there where they give you the producers and the production managers and all the different assistants and yada-yada-ya. They will tell you who supplied the vehicles for all the smashes that they had, or the ones that they want you to buy. And the watches, who made them. The fashions, who supplied the clothing and the dressing for the latest blah-blah-blah. And then the music too, written by and played by yada-ya. **It's all one big system**. Plato talked about it, in his day, for what they had back then. Based on *commerce*, you see. It all works together, beautifully. Beautifully.

In ancient Greece, I've mentioned this before, for a long period it was decreed that everyone, even the slaves, had to attend traveling shows that were authorized to go around and do dramas. Because they knew it not only *created* the culture, it helped to *maintain* the culture, give them what you've trained them to be used to, and also *incremental changes*. Like in times of war they would put out that type of thing where the family on stage would say bye-bye to the lovely young son who's going off to fight whoever it happened to be. That's never changed. And you get caught up in the *emotion* in that, and the next thing you know you're all for it, this war. And the young guys are brainwashed thinking, *oh I'll get all this glory, I'm a nobody right now but I'll be a somebody then, you see, and I'll get all this glory when I come back, for killing all of them awful enemies, ooh*. You see, we are so well understood... and the art of governing is ANCIENT, absolutely ancient, pre-Greek and all the rest of it. It's ancient.

Now, back to what I said, fool me once, shame on you, fool me twice, shame on *me*. How many times do you want to be fooled here? It's up to you. Isn't it? Mind you, knowing things doesn't mean you can discuss it with those you know, because you see, brainwashing *really* works. And with an incredible, *incredible* electronic massive indoctrination system on a daily 24-hour basis it's very difficult to find people who think for themselves. Most folk go with the flow. In fact, they say, *well I'm sane because everybody I meet has the same opinion on this particular topic as I do, therefore I must be sane*. It doesn't occur to you they can all be wrong.

This schizophrenia of the mind is fascinating actually because the same people have no problem, whatsoever, to take a topic that's hashed to death, by the way, over and over and over, about a whole country taken over by, say, Nazism. This is how it's presented, like nobody in Germany had a brain of their own, they were all mesmerized by one man, utterly, completely, until they acted like *one* body, one body, like automatons or cyborgs or something or robots, all programmed with the same programming. This is how you're supposed to believe it, you see. And you do believe it, most of you, because you've seen so many movies about it and, oh it always ends up back with the Nazis. They never mention the Bolsheviks and the Communists and the massive millions and millions they slaughtered over many years up until the Berlin Wall fell down. Because you see, it was planned that they would be our pals eventually. It was never planned that the Nazis would be our pals afterwards. You see, that's how the con game works.

But the Germans just went to war when they were ordered to go to war, and young guys joined up like any country will join up, when they're told to join up, because they think it's going to be exciting and glorious, and they want to believe the basic simple propaganda that's pumped out at the time. Every country does this. We still get simple propaganda. In fact, there's a technique to propaganda, they must keep it simple; there must be an element of confusion there. Do you

know that? Now what I'm going to tell you will be parroted by lots of talk shows, very quickly, but this is a truth here. You see, if something is too elaborate and thought out for you to parrot, it will seem *too* elaborate and folk will question that. *Oh I don't believe it, it's just too pat, it's down too pat*, you see.

So you get vague things like 9/11. It's all vague, you see, except these bad guys supposedly came across in a plane, or they hijacked planes, and they smashed them into a building. And nobody knew it was coming except the Israelis who warned the US, and the British GCHQ that warned the US. Everybody knew it except supposedly the US. Even though there was, you know, all the cons with the guy who owned the buildings and he got the renewal for his insurance *just before* it all happened, and he was stinking rich then but he stinks a lot more now. But you see all these cons that go on, never mind all the companies that knew in advance, that were tipped off to get out and they *did* before it all happened, they closed down in the Trade Center, the Twin Towers. You can go on forever with it, you see. But the simple stuff is there, you see. Simple. If it was too pat you would know it was too pat, it was too scripted.

It's the same with Ebola. You know, Ebola... Ebola. It kind of flows off your tongue, Ebola, eeebbuuullla, you know. First you have Hezbollah, now you have Ebola, you know, and you have Obama, then you had Osama. Oh, yai, who makes this stuff up? Huh? But you don't stop and put anything together do you? And have a good laugh. It never happens. Even though the guys who were in with Bush Junior during 9/11 *published* their agenda, on their own website, this private company or group, the New American Century group, of all the countries they wanted to take out. And we've been doing it. The last two we don't have are Syria, proper, with Assad in it because they want rid of him, and we've got Iran as well. They published it *twice* in the 1990s and we've all forgotten it. So they give you fantastic names, Al Qaeda, ooh, Al Qaeda. And we've had the exposés on Al Qaeda from guys who were in it during the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan, and they said it was an informal group of different fighters that were trained by the US and Europe and armed to the teeth and taught how to fight against the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan. And some of them even referred to Al Qaeda as the radio network they used to communicate to each other, the different groups. You see.

Then you have the latest transformation, and everybody has forgotten that Al Qaeda was supported and getting funded through Qatar, by the US, it was in the papers here, and funded and supplied with their arms and all their food supplies and everything else, and money. You understand, any army, formal or informal, will pack up and go home if they don't get paid. People want these little titbits, self-benefits, coinage, some kind of thing as a reward for their time. You all do it, you work, even though you're getting less and less with purchasing power as they keep devaluating your currencies, which is all the plan too. But, you wouldn't go to work if you weren't getting paid, you see. And armies are the same. There's only so much looting and raping you can do before you get fed up and go home, you see. They've always known this.

That's why civilization, as the big elite call it, started with the advent of currency. Even when they weighed the currency out, then they coined it about 800 BC, and since then it's been, oh, a fantastic weapon here, you can buy people to go and kill for you. And everyone has forgotten that last year, it was in all the papers for goodness sake, the US and Britain were putting massive funding of the military, the arms shipments, for Al Qaeda to continue through Syria, and financing them, like paychecks, etc., otherwise as I say they'd go home. And then Putin stepped in for a world conference to stop this, because everybody's fed up across the planet at the US military going everywhere on the behest of international corporations that want all the oil, all the gold, everything, remember. Putin stepped in and says, you know, *this has got to stop, this has got to stop, this constant warfare*. And the West backed off a bit, *oh well*, because Putin got a lot of support, you see, for that, a beautiful political maneuver. He got a lot of support and the West backed off, for a little while, and went back to work; and what did they pull out of the top hat then, like the magician? ISIS.

Remember too, Al Qaeda supposedly was sweeping all through, *all through* Africa and other countries, *all through* it, a year ago. And that was the biggest threat to the whole world, a year ago. And we had these little fracas across different little parts of Africa, a year ago, with Al Qaeda. And all over the papers they said, Africorp, they called it, but other folk call it Americorp. But Africorp, the African militaries had to combine and at least show some strength against this terrible threat across Africa, of Al Qaeda. You see. And they said, if they can't get enough the US would have to go in there, you see, the military, to pacify these parts all over Africa that held these little bands of Al Qaeda, we were told. Suddenly it's all gone. Have you heard of it recently? It's like it all disappeared.

But as I say, and they *invented* ISIS. Now, nobody over in those countries calls themselves ISIS. It was admitted again in the papers here that the media, that's what we're told, the media were responsible for inventing the name ISIS, you see. But it does a great job of obfuscation, of blurring things, you see. Because everybody might have remembered, *wait a minute, Al Qaeda, didn't Putin step in last time when they were ready to finish off Syria and kick out Assad like they always wanted*, or Israel wants it, the US wants it and a whole bunch of countries want it, it's been in all their papers, it's no secret. And then you had this obfuscation, where they kind of haze things over for you, because you're catching on too much and they've got to make it obscure, you see. So suddenly, yeah, we're sending all the military in to fight ISIS, and if you notice, they're not separating, say, the authorized Syria, meaning the standard Syrian government and country, they're not differentiating it from, say, the rebel-held territory. They're just saying *Syria* now, so in your head *all* of Syria is bad. And so the US military and other militaries, in other words, their original plan of getting rid of Assad and taking over everything that Syria has, and all of their oil too, etc., is going to be the big reward that they get for it. You see. And it's not the guys that they're paying, the mercenaries that they're paying, these armies, to do it. They're not going to get the reward, no. The same guys that got the rewards, the big BP, Shell and all the rest of them, that got the rewards dished out to them in Iraq, are going to get the same things here, you see, big corporations, and many of them are actually owned by Goldman Sachs. Do you know that Goldman Sachs owns stacks of corporations in the military-industrial complex, all the top ones? They own them. The top shareholders that run that whole damn thing, own the whole lot. It's fascinating to go into.

But again, we've all forgotten Al Qaeda, and all we hear now is ISIS, ISIS, ISIS, ISIS, yep. What a joke. As I say, the mercenaries over there don't call themselves that. It's just fascinating to me, fascinating. They never run out of bullets, you notice, or mortar shells or anything else. They don't run out of anything. Huh? Well, these guys don't make this stuff to supply themselves. Who is supplying them? The West. It's still the West. It's the same bunch of mercenaries that was called Al Qaeda that are bashing away under the name of ISIS, and supposedly the whole military might and Air Force of the US and Britain and all these countries, they just can't bash these rebels, you know, they keep missing them. No, they're after clearing out Assad, you see, taking down what's left of the whole country of Syria. That was always their agenda back in the New American Century plan of, you know, the second publication was in 1998, all the guys, Wolfowitz and all the rest of them, Rumsfeld, etc., all involved in the same group with George Bush Junior. But we've all forgotten it all. We've lost our sanity here.

But mind you, you're terrified. You've also been hit with the bank crash, again. All these guys raking in millions of dollars at the top, experts you know, and universities and all that stuff too, and nobody saw this coming. If that's experts, God help us, eh, on anything. Nobody saw it coming. It was a complete mystery, that the top banks were ripping everybody off and selling junk bonds and everything else, and homes that were valued at over a thousand times what they were actually valued at. And what's a value anyway? It's just somebody's idea of a price. Isn't it? And they were all trading these worthless houses and throwing them up the ladder to the next bunch of mugs that wanted a fast profit and who

turned them over again, until supposedly it all came down, the bubble burst and down it came. And they were going to fix it all... they're always going to fix it, you see.

I told you years ago, many years ago, they'll never fix that. The same thing that the Rothschilds used in Britain to get the Bank of England. They'll never fix it because you see, the boys, these guys run the whole system, they ain't going to let it be fixed. They always want to do this. They always plunder the planet with depressions at least twice a century. And we live through it again. *Oh well they're going to fix it now, you know, and...* And you want to believe it, you see, so you can go back to what you think is normal. It never goes back to normal because your currency is never, ever the same purchasing power again. And so you're buying less and less with more and more money. You're buying less real goods for more money. Ah, people.... people, I tell you... make you want to shake your head. And this is the con game that we live in thinking it's all quite normal because we've been brainwashed into thinking it's normal. And *everyone else adapts, therefore I have adapted and I'm sane.*

And back again around 1998, 1999, 2000, I mentioned on the air a documentary I had seen. It was with a big gold and diamond company in London. And it showed you the documentary, it was an official documentary put out by the big boys, BBC or somewhere. They showed you, at that time it was Sierra Leone, and they said that it's one of the biggest diamond producers in the world, Sierra Leone. The problem with big corporations is, you see, if you have an official government in there they want their cut and their tax money and all the rest of it, and they'll have rules and regulations for safety, etc. Well, that's a nuisance to big corporations. If you can demolish the governments, or get them fighting endless wars and impoverishing them, and get little bands taking over like they've done across Iraq, then you just pay the biggest warlord there, who is still pretty minute compared to a big government, and it's a lot cheaper to get everything out for almost nothing, all the resources out.

Anyway this documentary showed you the mercenaries there, they were all British and US and different countries that had ex-military that were now mercenaries. They showed them working with the actual groups under fire in Sierra Leone. Then they went to a big corporation in London, one of these big towers that they have there. And there is the typical character sitting there with his proper accent, you see, and proper education, who did give an interview and they were asked, *well, your company is one of the big companies that are financing this, this endless war in Sierra Leone and financing the mercenaries; why are you doing it?* And the guy literally acted as though he was aghast at it all, like what a ridiculous question. And that's how they really see it from their point of view at the top, where this is normal daily fare. And he says, *Why?...* He says, *well there's all these people living on the land there, on top of all this wealth, and they're doing nothing with it,* he said, as though he had just answered a stupid, stupid question. And from his point of view it was awfully stupid, because as I say it's daily fare with him. So that's why they did it.

They've always done this nonsense. Psychopaths at the top think you're stupid if you can't see the reason they give you, because from their point of view you really are stupid. They can't imagine that you're different in a certain sense, wouldn't you do it if you can grab all those diamonds and gold for nothing? And it doesn't matter how many documentaries of this kind are churned out, with the horses' mouths telling you what they're up to and why, you will forget it all. And then you fall into the traps of, well Americorp or Africorp must get across the whole of Africa to wipe out the Al Qaeda, that suddenly disappeared, you see, from the news. And where are all the US forces going? To all of these countries that have gold and diamonds, etc. And then Ebola, same thing, Liberia, Sierra Leone, and so on. You can't put it together, can you? You can't do it, can you? So it's announced. Are we sending out massive military teams over or, say, hospital teams or whatever? No. Not over to Liberia or anywhere else. We're sending in thousands of *troops*, guns and grenades and stuff, because we're going to blow up the germs and the viruses. Ooh. Huh?

There's only one reason you send in armed troops anywhere. I don't care if they want to do the Orwellian con game of doublethink, *they're not killers, they're peacekeepers*. Oh, no. That's what soldiers turned into, peacekeeping, you know. Well, you could use that to say about the Nazis, why couldn't you accept that with the Nazis, they were keeping the peace? Huh? Or the Communists through their massive rampage of slaughter, oh they were trying to keep peace, they were peacemakers. They even give each other Nobel prizes and things. Isn't that amazing, eh? It depends who you are of course if you get the prize or not. If you're not on the list they will use you and then kill you off rather nastily, like they did with Qaddafi, and they'll even show you pictures of it happening. But do we remember anything? No.

We've got everything popping up except Osiris. Or Ra himself, maybe that will be next. What do you think? Fool me once, shame on me. Fool me twice, shame on you. Oh sorry, it's the other way around isn't it? You keep forgetting how many times you've been shamed. You can't remember who's shaming you, even yourself. Don't forget it, shame on you once, you see, shame on me if you fool me twice. How many times are we getting shamed here? And even the folk who should know better, all the so-called 9/11 Truthers and so on, all these groups, are parroting all the same rubbish... *We're all going to die of Ebola...*

The banks were already, remember, you've already forgotten, the same conmen who benefit incredibly from every crash they cause, and they're going to give themselves and others more bonuses afterwards, like, *congratulations we conned them again*, and we bail them out, eh, now they've got the bail-*ins*. Like they started with Cypress, we've forgotten all about it. But the International Monetary Fund, the big kingpin of all the big global mafia that runs the world, and it's not Italian by the way, and the Bank for International Settlements was set up by all the big corporate boys, that wanted to standardize the planet. Do you think Rockefeller was just standardizing oil? No. He was standardizing the medical system, the pharmaceutical system, everything that they had a hold over and money in they standardized it. The whole idea was to standardize the world *and* standardize the population and their *minds*. Standardize, that's what it was about. Standard Oil. Standard, standard, standard, until you're all getting standardized with the same parroting nonsense. Beautiful isn't it?

It wasn't just Rockefeller. The massive conglomerate that already existed before anyone had heard the name Rockefeller simply used his family as the front, or *one* front, down through the centuries, to implement all this part of it, that was all. The big massive think tanks, the big foundations that finance all the nongovernmental organizations, that are telling you to *sterilize yourself and eat crickets*, you see, because *it's good for you and it will save the planet, don't eat meat...* They fund *every* nongovernmental organization out there, and hundreds of their kin, because they're all related, all these foundations. Some of them are simply front foundations and chains of front foundations to pass the money on from the main ones to more groups. That's a lot to take care of, you know, all these thousands of NGOs across the world, that now has taken over, supposedly, from something called democracy. What? Democracy, what's democracy? What? You know, when you had a say in something. [Alan chuckles.] Yeah. Democracy they called it.

It's a shame that people can't look back. It's a shame you don't read the old books written *about* democracy, when they were *inventing* the idea, in *ancient* times. It always failed because it was always a con job. And reintroducing it back in the late 1800, into the early 20th century too. Winston Churchill, Winston Churchill when he was a young guy talked about it in his club, who was behind it, and he knew who was behind it all right, it was public knowledge at that time. And in the politically correct way of saying things is that it was the communists, but he actually *said* who was behind it, because communism itself is a front, you see. But he says, AN ABSURD IDEA, THIS IDEA OF DEMOCRACY. Because Britain was a fixed, rigid system of classes, you see, everybody knew their place. The elite know that, and they *love* it, do you

know *your* place, *yeah*, you *better mind your place*. That used to be a favorite term you heard at school and different places at one time, *mind your place*. But democracy gave the illusion that you actually had a say, and they presented you, exactly the same as the Soviet system, Politburo member number one, two or three, take your pick. Here they say, left wing, right wing, or in the middle, whatever that happens to be. And you believe it too. It's all the same agenda. Nothing changes, does it?

Con after con after con. And you get caught up in it. And the media pushes elections as though it was some kind of sports game. You think it's a coincidence? Is it a coincidence they can use the *same* techniques that somehow make men, especially, lose their brains during a sports game, with the hype and the screams, as though you were involved in it and running up that field and all that nonsense, somehow you're involved, your guy is in the lead, and oh wow, and he'll get into power and everything will be nice and a utopia will come out of it. Huh, what? You never learn, do you? Never. And folk turn to what they think is alternative media, to let them *know* what's going on, *really* going on, and they're conned just the same way... Be terrified about this today. Be terrified about that tomorrow. Be terrified... Be terrified, and buy all this stuff at the same time, from us. That's the stuff, you see, that you hear, consistently, and you don't catch on. Are we all losing our brains here?

Do you really think that with the power and control, and the multi-thousands of people working for every government, and agencies, and total awareness network, and all the rest of it, when they know everything in real time, that they just keep blundering at the top? Do you want to believe that? Do you want to believe it? Do you know how many sleepers they've got out there? and informants? with all different groups? If you started a poetry group up in your local library that had some poems about, *this is all nasty and please be nice to us because it's not very nice at the moment, thank you very much*, you would have someone in there to make sure that that's what you were there for, and you didn't go overboard with it, like retaliation of any kind. I'm not kidding you, *nothing* in the system is missed, *nothing*. But, be very afraid, be terrified, when we tell you to be terrified, *be* terrified, and obey us, for your own safety, for goodness sake.

I want to touch on, just before I go off tonight here, because I have to get back tomorrow to this well problem I've got with the water and all that, which is eternal, it's just incredible. But anyway, the militarization of the police. I've talked about it an awful lot, long before I mentioned the book **Rise of the Warrior Cop** by a professor and so on, an awfully good book. I don't get any money, by the way, for mentioning any book here because I don't even know the people, I've never spoken to them. It was by Radley Balko and it's an incredible book about the details, the facts, the financing, as they militarize the police state, across the world. I said years ago in the 90s, that they've been doing it, way back, I mentioned it *then*, they're doing it now. I says, *why is this? It's for something all coming down the road in the future*.

Big changes. Remember all the statements you've heard, and you've forgotten about too, even by folk like Al Gore, I can remember when he said, THE INTERNET WOULD CHANGE THE WORLD, AND THE WAY WE THINK, AND CHANGE OUR WHOLE WAY OF DOING THINGS AND BEING AND ALL THE REST OF IT. They meant it. You see, they planned how you're going to get changed, they planned how you're going to end up thinking and what to think and what you're going to do with yourself and all the rest of it. It was all planned ahead, way before Al Gore came along.

But, **Rise of the Warrior Cop**... and they've militarized the police force across the world. Whatever movie you see from Italy or wherever it happens to be, there's the guys with the black gear and all the armor on, and the black hats and the night vision on there, and their guns that are like stuck, I think they're born that way. I'm beginning to wonder if the average person in the US, especially, because they churn out most of the movies, if they come out of the womb clad in this stuff. Because every movie you see, there's the SWAT team, and they all look the *same*, robots, like Star Wars. And you can't tell who's who, because you're not meant to. They're all to be *a group* that scare you to blazes, you see. Like

dozens of robots. They either have balaclavas over their faces at the same time, and the helmets on top, and these big things sticking out of the helmets that are their night vision and all that... *very intimidating*, you see. And the guns are *stuck* to their shoulder and they can't move from that position holding that gun as they *walk slowly along*, going side to side, side to side.

Thousands of movies churned out, churned out, until, and again it encourages all the young guys... And there's guys growing up, turning 18 and all that, there's folk who weren't alive when 9/11 happened and all they have known is anti-terrorism, antiterrorism... basically a form of martial law. That's all they have known, and they'll think it's normal. And the winning team are the guys with these guns that come out of the womb with the armor on, they're all black and they go side to side with that gun stuck to their shoulder, side to side, slow, slow. And they want to be on the winning team. So you've got a whole army for the future that will just flow into this new system, and they're already doing it, they've been doing it for a few years, and they think it's all quite natural. And then it's *them* against *you*. Because once you belong to a group with all the same gear, you're *uniform, one form*, anybody without that form is one of *them*. You see. And that's how all these movies portray it, one of them, you're not in the brotherhood. Oh, wow.

I could go on forever about this but anyway, here's an article here and I mentioned this with **Rise of the Warrior Cop**, the book. This is from RT News, October 7th, 2014, and it says here...

Battleground America: US Army surplus even going to coroners as militarization rampant

(Alan: You see.)

RT.com / October 7, 2014

The Pentagon's 1033 Program, *(Alan: That's the program where they use your tax money to buy, supposedly buy surplus military and used military gear to give to all the different agencies out there, all of them, anything with government, they're getting all this stuff, and have been for years and years and years. So not only has your tax money bought it the first time, you're now buying it a second time. Isn't that a beautiful scam. They never tell you who's the middleman though, do they?)* which is militarizing state and local police forces with everything from high-powered firearms to armored vehicles, is also giving weapons to officials who have no law enforcement functions. *(Alan: ...like that's news. It's not news to me, maybe to lots of other people.)*

The practice is leading watchdogs and even some US government officials to question why the US military is so desperate to unload its cache of used military hardware that it is even willing to arm a local coroner, and other state and local officials who have no apparent need for firepower.

Doug Wortham is the coroner in Sharp County, Arkansas, whose working day consists of dealing with dead people. *(Alan: ...that normally does this. There's no such thing as a dead loss in this system here. The folk that can make money, make money off everything, even your body parts and stuff, even weighing that liver, oh yeah, another liver here, it weighs so much and blah-blah-blah, and they cut folk up and stitch them up and all that. Then the undertaker gets a fortune off you too in your grief to bury you or burn you or whatever.)*

. . . Explaining his need for the extra firepower, Wortham, who qualified for the program because as a coroner, he is invested with the authority to arrest, *(Alan: ...that's why. He's a coroner, he doesn't use the power to arrest, but he's invested with the authority to arrest...)* told AP: "I just wanted to protect myself." *(Alan: How do you protect yourself? Well, here's how he did it...)*

It was also reported that the coroner's office acquired items through the program *(Alan: ...the 1033 program...)* but forfeited its rights last year following revelations about some of its procurements, including a kayak. *(Alan: Oh, they're getting all kinds of things thrown at them; I've read these articles before, not the same one but many,*

many other ones, even bayonets and things.)

“Why would a coroner's office need a kayak?” asked Tina Owens, deputy director of the Arkansas Department of Emergency Management, as cited by AP.

Civic watchdog groups have been sounding the alarm over the militarization of local and state law enforcement agencies for years. (Alan: ...and they have.) However, the August shooting death of black teenager Michael Brown in Ferguson, Missouri, followed by violent protests that pitted hundreds of protesters against heavily armed police clad in military gear, attracted public attention to the issue.

In August, the White House ordered a review of the 1033 Program, which mostly delivered excess weapons and tactical equipment to local police departments. (Alan: ...‘mostly’ it says here, where does the rest of it go? Well I won’t mention that, that’s a whole new program or show.)

According to the AP report, however, numerous government agencies not directly connected with law enforcement also took advantage of the gun giveaway, including “government agencies that enforce gaming laws at Kansas tribal casinos and weigh 18-wheelers in Mississippi, to the Wyoming Livestock Board and the Cumberland County Alcoholic Beverage Control Board in Fayetteville, North Carolina.”

Here are some of the agencies that received weapons and military gear through the program: The harbormaster in Dartmouth, Massachusetts, received a Humvee for negotiating tough terrain (Alan: *That’s probably a completely armored one too. Tough terrain, mind you the road potholes are getting bad, the potholes are really bad now for your suspension.*) and “a night-vision scope to spot boaters in the dark;” (Alan: *I wonder what else these pervs are watching.*) the Arkansas Tobacco Control agency acquired five 12-gauge shotguns for its agents, “who help regulate tobacco retailers and wholesalers;” the Wyoming Livestock Board, which provides Glocks and .45-caliber handguns to its officers “who investigate cattle thefts and other industry-related crimes;” the Mississippi Department of Transportation got seven M-14 rifles through the program, AP reported.

Any investigation into the weapons giveaway, however, will be hampered by the program’s cloak of secrecy that only reveals information on the county level regarding the transfers. Meanwhile, battlefield-grade equipment accounted for “a fraction” of the used items available, with some agencies participating in the program to receive office equipment and other such goods, AP said. (Alan: *I mentioned before, they get grenade launchers and everything. This is to go after the war on drugs and stuff? Everything is nonsense, eh, the war on this and the war on that and the war... The war is on all of YOU, folks, ALL the time. And mind you, all the movies that they do makes it awfully attractive, doesn’t it, because all the good guys are always the guys that are smashing doors down everywhere, aren’t they? And you want to be, oh they’re the good guys, they’ve got a badge, look, see. Symbols are amazing, someone shows you a badge and suddenly you do what you’re told. Symbols, eh, isn’t that amazing.*)

It was only through information voluntarily provided to AP that it was able to discover the destination of the inventories.

Police officers fire canisters of tear gas on protestors . . . (Alan: *...oh, they show you them using this kind of stuff. But that’s the simple stuff, that’s gas canisters.*)

Meanwhile, it was earlier revealed that at least 26 school districts have participated in the Pentagon’s weapons program, which since the 1990s has provided free military surplus goods, including mine-resistant armored vehicles, grenade launchers and M16 rifles. (Alan: *...and all the body armor too.*)

Last month, the San Diego Unified School District Police Department (SDUSD) announced that it had received from the federal government a \$733,000 Mine-Resistant Ambush Protected (MRAP) vehicle similar to the models used in the Iraq and Afghanistan wars. (Alan: *Wow, just like the movies, eh, you got your own special fancy vehicle that’s all scary looking and stuff.*)

Although the 18-ton vehicle does not come with any weapons, watchdog groups are wondering exactly what type of school emergency would require the use of an armored military vehicle. *(Alan: It's because the students are going to riot about the school lunches maybe.)*

The ongoing militarization of school police departments has been explained by incidences of violence on school grounds, most notably the 1999 Columbine High School massacre, which left 15 dead, including the two perpetrators of the shooting spree. *(Alan: Mind you, the agencies also knew this was coming up. There's a whole story to that, long before it happened, including a practice run of teachers asking them, the students, IF YOU'RE GOING TO DO SOMETHING IN A FANTASY WAY, PLAY IT OUT AND DO A VIDEO, and they did it through the school, as though they were walking around the school shooting everybody. This was way before it happened, and with real guns and all that, the same guys. And they even put their own videos up of them up firing off all these firearms in the forest, all these youngsters. And that made the FBI and all the rest of them, that were watching them like a hawk, but they let it happen, didn't they. And they were all seeing psychiatrists. Oh boy, they're always taken by surprise, you see, no one saw it coming.)*

In September, almost two dozen educational and civil rights groups sent a letter to Pentagon officials, urging them to stop militarizing US school police departments, which have been reported in California, Texas, Nevada, Utah, Florida, Georgia, Kansas and Michigan.

“Adding the presence of military-grade weapons to school climates that have become increasingly hostile due to their over-reliance on police to handle routine student discipline can only exacerbate existing tensions,” said the protest letter, signed by a number of groups, including the NAACP's Legal Defense and Education Fund, the Children's Law Center and Public Counsel.

President Barack Obama in August ordered a review of federal programs that allow state and local law enforcement to acquire military-grade weapons and equipment. *(Alan: Nothing will happen there, he's just playing the game, you see. Because that's the agenda.)*

You see, they haven't just militarized everything, folks, all these agencies, and all these massive movies – funded by the Pentagon too, your tax money once more, to brainwash yourselves, it works awfully well – and you lap this stuff up movie after movie, drama after drama, with these guys, again, coming out of the womb with their black gear on, you know, and this thing stuck to their shoulder and two hands on it, and the funny things in front of their eyes for night vision, and *side to side slowly...* Oh, scary. These are the good guys, that smash the doors down of citizens. These are the good guys, and blow open the doors, off the hinges and that with different explosives. Boom. And you watch this stuff, because you've been told the guys inside are bad... bad, bad, bad, bad, who generally have committed, if they committed anything at all, which often happens that they haven't done anything, it's misinformation, they've got the wrong houses and stuff. If they're doing anything at all they're smoking some weed or something, which was not the high criminal deadly offense they portray in the movies. Anyway, that's, again, another story altogether, isn't it, another story completely altogether.

But the fact is, you see, here's the key, they haven't just militarized all these agencies and police. You see, *your brain has been militarized* by all the rubbish and indoctrination you've been watching, because you think, in the fictional form, the good guys are smashing the door down of all these houses, all the doors, to keep you all safe, and you've been brainwashed, and so you allow it to get even worse, and in real life it gets worse, and you think that's normal. Do you really think all these agencies are there to go after folk smoking weed? Huh? Do you?

You need an internal army for what's coming down the pike. And the big boys have planned this before a lot of you were born out there. And they have planned it so well and implemented it so well, through all of their movies and dramas and yada-yada-ya, until you're now ready to accept *all of it*, all of it. But the same guys who can do such careful

planning and all the rest of it, with total information network and so on, total dominance of everything, all media and blah-blah-blah, you think they just miss things like, *my God there's a big outbreak of Ebola out there in Africa*, and they wait till something happens, supposedly, and you believe that too?

And then of course, you notice even in Australia that only a few weeks ago had that *big* raid supposedly on all possible, *possible* Al Qaeda type, or ISIS type sleeper terrorists in the country, in other words, guys that looked at different sites and so on that were going to purportedly start violence, generally run by the governments, and young guys go into it and get into the sites and get carried away with it. Because it's easy to use *young guys*, that's why they only use young guys for the military, you know. Anyway, Australia had that a few weeks ago and it kind of died down again. It didn't have the impact it was supposed to have, because I think most of the guys that they arrested, they were let go.

Then you have Ebola, oh it's happened in Australia too. Well, phew. They haven't bothered with Canada so far, because Canadians are pretty laid back and we do what we're told, you see. But in the US, *oh, we never saw this coming, yeah, well yeah, we had a vague recollection of a massive outbreak in Africa somewhere, in Liberia, but we didn't think to check them coming in from Liberia, you know, it just didn't...* And you believe this rubbish? Huh? As I say, this guy may or may not even exist, I don't know. I certainly don't take anything at face value. I mean, who swore the hospital staff to complete secrecy here? *Why* would you do that, like the official secrets act, *why*? I mean, think about it, folks. Why would you do that? It's awfully important to know. And then supposedly a person who treated them, in the hospital, has got it now, hospital staff... *Oh my God, it's spreading, we're going to die, die, save us, save us.* Maybe they'll save you with the same militarized SWAT teams, they'll come in with their guns and grenades and mortars and everything, and bazookas, and armored vehicles, the same way as they're going to save the folk in Liberia by sending all the military over there, and to Sierra Leone where the diamonds and that are. I tell you, it's a mystery to me...

But, but folks, fool me once, shame on you. Fool me twice, shame on me.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Link:

[Battleground America: US Army surplus even going to coroners as militarization rampant](#)

For more information please visit the web sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
Ancient Religions and CDs History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2	& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 12th, 2010 (#706)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt November 12th, 2010:

Shelley's Anarchic Solution Said with Resolution:

"John Pilger has said "It's Time to Fight",
Using the Example Shelley did Write,
The Poet Urged the Use of Anarchy
To Unseat Corrupt Cartels in Their Vanity
And Arrogance, Monopolies, All Together,
Grabbing Food Resources, Controlling Weather,
Stealing by Taxes for "International Relations",
To "Raise the Standards" of Other Nations,
For There are No States, According to Leaders,
Deceptive, Psychopathic Bottom-Feeders
Who say "Poverty's for Good of You All"
As They Sign Away Nations and Have a Ball,
Taxes were Levied to Aid Those Who Paid,
Not for Owners to have Foundations Laid
For World Corp. Inc.'s Mighty Structure,
A Little Anarchy Might Help Concrete Rupture
And Give Relief and Perhaps Elation
To Those Against Taxation without Representation"
© Alan Watt November 12th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 12th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 12th of November, 2010. I always start off by

just getting this out of the way, by telling newcomers to the show to look into my website, which is cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll see a whole bunch of sites listed there. If you find when you're downloading the free audios that you've got sticking or hesitation on download, try the alternate sites listed there, because so many folk go into the .com at the same time, especially the day after the show. And remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you. You'll hear ads on this show, but that's paid directly by advertisers to RBN for the production and the broadcast and the transmission and all the rest of it. It pays their staff, their equipment, and their bills. So, help me out with mine by going into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and buying the books I have for sale. These books are different. They're not done in the usual academic fashion, where they simply indoctrinate you with his stories, which is history. I try and tell you the cons that are used down through history, right up through the present time, often through symbolism as well, and symbols are a very big part of this, in fact. You'll see them all around you. They go back to ancient times, the same symbols, over and over, because big fraternities really run the world on behalf of the boys who own it. And, yeah, the world is owned by a few at the top. So, purchase these books, and you certainly will find yourself waking up, because, embedded in it when you read it, there's techniques to help you wake out of your slumber, because we've all been conditioned through an indoctrination process, not to think and not to reason. So these books will help you to start thinking for yourself, hopefully. And all the sites you'll see there listed, they have the same audios for download. They've got the same transcripts in English of a lot of the talks, for download too, for print up. And if you want them in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find other languages to choose for print ups. And pass them around to your friends too, because maybe one out of every hundred, who knows, it's really falling today. People are going down quickly, as you've noticed, I'm sure. If you get one in a hundred who starts asking the right questions, hopefully you've set them on the right path, and then it's up to them to keep investigating for themselves, and go through the awful, awful maze of disinformation, as well, before they'll ever come to the truth, because those at the top have never left any avenue uncovered. Why would they leave something uncovered when the whole idea is to entrap you and bring you into a false reality, and control you from then on in a false reality.

And then, you'll often find the ones who were sent out to mislead you have you chasing your tails for ever and ever and ever, with aliens and all kinds of weird stuff, rather than tell you the basic facts, that men, in associations, in fraternities, in big amalgamations with each other, combines you might say, with foundations bypassed all forms of government a long time ago. They had no intention of ever giving you anything called democracy. Never had any intention, whatsoever. And they had big plans before World War I, during World War I, and then afterwards they built their League of Nations, and then they brought in their United Nations with all their front NGOs, to push a Communistic system on society as they brought it down, so that the fascists at the top could rule it very easily. That's how the dialect works. And we're well on our way today, well on our way, in fact. It's been on the go, as I say, before any of us were born, and as I say, I've gone through a lot of the histories of this and documentation of it, and you can trace it through certain foundations that started off, institutions that were private. That people actually think are somehow government organs today, in fact, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or the Council on Foreign Relations, because they have so many of their men in government, or in advisory capacities to presidents and prime ministers. And yet, as I say, they're basically working for private organizations. And you don't vote in private organizations, but that's what's running your life today. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know what, as things get worse and worse, you wish you were going backwards to some better time, that wasn't quite as bad as today, because today truly has the writing on the wall. And speaking of writing on the wall, I'll read an article in a second, but remember, if you want to read my own books and so on, order them at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the U.S. to Canada, you can use a personal check. You can also use an international postal money order, from the US to Canada, and you can use PayPal to donate or to purchase. If you want to purchase, send a separate email after the PayPal donation, with your name, address and the order, and I'll get it out to you. And that's the same across the rest of this planet. And some people want to use Western Union, which is okay, it's kind of expensive, for straight wiring. Some people use Money Gram which also can wire, but Money Gram has the option of giving you a check in Canadian dollars, wherever you happen to live, and you can post it yourself. It's a far cheaper way of doing things, than going through the hefty ones at Western Union. Or, as I say, PayPal is fine. Some people just send cash, too. And please send it in, because believe you me, I had one donation today, and that's not too pleasant.

And that's what I put up with, because I don't have advertisers coming on this show. I could. I could terrify the life out of you, doing a dual act, like going back and forth with a guest, and then they'll send you the antidote at the end of it. And then you'll fork out your cash. And I'd be awfully happy, because I'd have far more money to play with than I've had for an awful long time. It's expensive what I do, so it's up to you. This is alternate media. And remember too, there are very few stations left where you can get a chance to hear alternate points of view. And I think, personally, it will become more politically correct, most of the stations, as time goes on. And new guests, new hosts even come in, with the new ideas, that we're all one, we're all global and so on. It won't matter so much to them that they're global. And, of course, they'll also send the plants in. That happens every so often in Patriot Radio. They do send plants in. And many of them come in under the guise of guests, in fact. And then they churn out their books, which is humanly impossible to churn out a book per month, so you know darn well there are just ghost writers behind them. I've watched this over many years, and I'm sure it still goes on today. And then some of them even end up with positions at the United Nations. And then they have their huge herbal industries on the sides as well, and because of their status, and they're Knights of Malta and all the rest of it that get added to it, and the United Nations approval, they jack up all their prices for all the grass that they want you to buy and eat, to cure everything of course. But it's up to you. It's a free world. Free choices.

Getting back to what I was saying, too, every year it gets worse. We know the writing is on the wall. I've read so much of it here from the Big Boys themselves and their proclamations and their declarations, and their global agreements and their global charters that they all make. You see, it's way past democracy, or even any semblance of democracy. It's way past republicanism. Way past that too. And it's no surprise, because the Big Boys, who created the Council on Foreign Relations – which was the Royal Institute of International Affairs, run by the big bankers at the top, set up by them, in fact, to bring in this global system – they decided a long time ago that they'd bypass republicanism, and the Constitution of America. And they said it in their own magazine, Foreign Affairs, that they couldn't hit it head on, because there would be too many arguments, so they would simply ignore it, and go around it, by simply building a kind of super structure of new laws, a big scaffolding all around it and over it, and that is what they have done. And, of course, big money rules this world, and big money certainly rules America. And with the big money you can buy anybody you want, and put them in there as front men, including all the politicians. And that's also what you've got. There's no semblance at all left, as far as I can see, of anything called democracy.

Now, there was a journalist, who did a lot of documentaries for the BBC and other main world programs, called John Pilger. And he himself used to belong to the left wing to an extent, the Socialist system. And at one time, in fact, he was sent in by the Labor organizations of Britain, that's your, you call it more democratic or liberals there, and his job was to really infiltrate Maggie Thatcher's system. And he did it too, by seducing some of the guys, apparently in this Cabinet Staff, because that's the type that generally work there, and most governments. Anyway, getting back to the story, John Pilger really has nothing to lose in his present condition. And I think he's got cancer of the throat or something, I'm just hoping I'm right with the right person here. He has written a book, I haven't seen it yet, but he's got his own website out. And I've seen him on documentaries, and he has stood up to some of the top world leaders, and he doesn't back down when they try and, you know, gently put him off, pursuing a particular line of questioning, he will pursue it regardless. He's like a little terrier in a sense. And he's come out with his own dire warnings of what's happening. And what he's saying in this article I'm about to read is the obvious. It is the obvious. He says here:

The party game is over. Stand and fight

4 November 2010

(Alan: Then he quotes a poem by Shelley.)

"Rise like lions after slumber
In unvanquishable number!
Shake your chains to earth, like dew
Which in sleep had fall'n on you:
Ye are many - they are few."

These days, the stirring lines of Percy Shelley's "Mask of Anarchy" may seem unattainable. I don't think so. Shelley was both a Romantic and political truth-teller. His words resonate now because only one political course is left to those who are disenfranchised and whose ruin is announced on a government spreadsheet.

(A: That's an awful lot of people. That's most people actually. It's all people except those who are extremely rich, if you understand their agenda. He says:)

Born of the "never again" spirit of 1945, social democracy has surrendered to an extreme political cult of money worship. This reached its apogee when £1trn of public money was handed unconditionally to corrupt banks by a Labour government whose leader, Gordon Brown, had previously described "financiers" as the nation's "great example" and his personal "inspiration".

(A: And he's moving over by the way, Brown, to be the head of the American branch of the IMF, to make sure he can help bankrupt the U.S. even faster, now that they've signed their G20 meeting, and they'll be raising all your taxes, 6%, then to jack off to countries in the Third World. You know, that's their story anyway. He says:)

This is not to say parliamentary politics is meaningless. It has one meaning now: the replacement of democracy with a business plan for every human activity, every dream, every decency, every hope, every child born.

(A: For the hard of thinking, I should really repeat that, to see if it will lodge in your mind. He says:)

This is not to say parliamentary politics is meaningless. It has one meaning now: *(A: This is its meaning.)* the replacement of democracy with a business plan for every human activity, every dream, every decency, every hope, every child born. *(A: This is the Soviet system for the masses, you see, run by the fascist rich elite at the top. That was always intended to be the way.)*

The old myths of British rectitude, imperial in origin, provided false comfort while the *(A: Tony)* Blair gang built the foundation of the present "coalition". This is led by a former PR *(A: Public Relations or Propaganda)* man for an asset stripper and by a bagman who will inherit his knighthood and the tax-shielded fortune of his father, the 17th Baronet of Ballintaylor. David Cameron and George Osborne are essentially fossilised spivs *(A: That's upper class snobs.)* who, in colonial times, would have been sent by their daddies to claim foreign terrain and plunder.

(A: And that is very true. Actually, you have to go into Cameron's history, it's quite interesting, and his wife's too. She's even more interesting. He says:)

Today, they are claiming 21st-century Britain and imposing their vicious, antique ideology, albeit served as economic snake oil. Their designs have nothing to do with a "deficit crisis". A deficit of 10 per cent is not remotely a crisis. When Britain was officially bankrupt at the end of the Second World War, the government built its greatest public institutions, such as the National Health Service and the arts edifices of London's South Bank.

(A: And that is true. That is true. They had a great National Health Service until the Big Boys got right into it, and so did the Big Pharma, of course, and took it over, and decided to bankrupt it. And then of course they simply put their own boys into politics and parliament, and gradually take it down, slice by slice by slice. Because they want big profits from being sick. A lot of money in illness and death, you know. He says:)

There is no economic rationale for the assault described cravenly by the BBC as a "public spending review". *(A: That's what we've got in every country now, a public spending review, which means slashes and cuts in everything.)* The debt is exclusively the responsibility of those who incurred it, the super-rich and the gamblers. *(A: In the stock market.)* However, that's beside the point. What is happening in Britain is the seizure of an opportunity to destroy the tenuous humanity of the modern state. It is a coup, a "shock doctrine" as applied to Pinochet's Chile and Yeltsin's Russia.

(A: And it's true. That's what they've used on the public. A shock doctrine. Shock and awe. Shock and awe. Remember that phrase? Shock and awe. Well, the banks collapsed, what can we do? Slash and burn. Slash and burn. Tighten your belts. Austerity. All planned. He says:)

In Britain, there is no need for tanks in the streets. In its managerial indifference to the freedoms it is said to hold dear, bourgeois Britain has allowed parliament to create a surveillance state with 3,000 new criminal offences (A: *3,000 new criminal offences*) and laws: more than for the whole of the previous century. Powers of arrest and detention have never been greater. The police have the impunity to kill; (A: *And that's true. They get off with it. They kill. They've proven it over and over, and they get off with it.*) and asylum-seekers can be "restrained" to death on commercial flights. (A: *Restrained to death.*)

Athol Fugard is right. With Harold Pinter gone, no acclaimed writer or artist dare depart from their well-remunerated vanity.

In other words, they're all paid off. The media is all paid off. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article by John Pilger, who's talking about that it's time to stand up and fight, if you want anything left at all. It's not going to be given to you by pleading or pretending it doesn't exist, and what's happening doesn't exist, and it's all going to get better by itself. And that's true. I've read so many articles here from the Big Boys, telling you where it's all going. It's a plan, a big business plan. See, countries are just corporations. They're private businesses. Collectively, you're one big private business. You individually happen to be part of the private business, as a producer and consumer. And they're going for the big one, you see, the collective world society, where it's all one big business owned by the biggest boys who own the countries at the present. Getting back to this article, he says:

There is no need for tanks in the streets. (A: *And that's true. You know, they've got psychology going. They've got everybody managed well by the press and trivia. Exactly as Brzezinski and Kissinger and many others said would happen at this particular time. It's already happened. It's been happening for years. Then he says here:)* In its managerial indifference to the freedoms it is said to hold dear, bourgeois Britain has allowed parliament to create a surveillance state with 3,000 new criminal offences and laws: more than for the whole of the previous century. Powers of arrest and detention have never been greater. The police have the impunity to kill; and asylum-seekers can be "restrained" to death on commercial flights.

(A: Which has already happened. And then he goes on to talk about the media, you see. We've all been trained to think the media is there to tell us the truth and tell us what to worry about and what to do about it. Do our reasoning for us. Exactly as Brzezinski said. He says:)

With Harold Pinter gone, no acclaimed writer or artist dare depart from their well-remunerated vanity. (A: *They're well, well paid, these particular writers, and the famous faces that you think give you your news.*) With so much in need of saying, they have nothing to say. Liberalism, the vainest ideology, has hauled up its ladder. The chief opportunist, Nick Clegg, (A: *A clegg is something that sucks your blood, in Britain. It's an insect, a nasty creature.*) gave no electoral hint of his odious faction's compliance with the dismantling of much of British postwar society. The theft of £83bn in jobs and services (A: *That's what they've lost, 83 billion pounds in jobs and services. That's an awful lot of people laid off too.*) matches almost exactly the amount of tax legally avoided (A: *Legally avoided*) by piratical (A: *That's pirates, of course.*) corporations. Without fanfare, the super-rich have been assured they can dodge up to £40bn in tax payments (A: *That's true. They passed a law to allow them. They can dodge up to 40 billion pounds in tax payments.*) in the secrecy of Swiss banks. The day this was sewn up, Osborne (A: *The guy that's in charge of the welfare and so on in Britain.*) attacked those who "cheat" the welfare system. (A: *Again, let's get the guys at the bottom, eh?*) He omitted the real amount lost, a minuscule £0.5bn, and that £10.5bn in benefit payments was not claimed at all. (A: *So, 10.5 billion wasn't even claimed by the people who should have received it. But he goes and gives the guys at the top 40 billion pounds in tax relief. They can stash it all in Swiss banks quite securely. They always go for the ones that have no power you see, and then whang the welfare guys, in a country that literally has massive unemployment, and people are flooding in from all over the*

world, exactly what Tony Blair said he wanted to do to destroy any vestige of British Society all together. And I read that article from the mainstream, remember a few weeks back.)

The propaganda arm in the press and broadcasting dutifully presents this as unfortunate but necessary. Mark how the firefighters' action is "covered". On Channel 4 News, following an item that portrayed modest, courageous people as basically reckless, Jon Snow demanded that the leaders of the London Fire Authority and the Fire Brigades Union go straight from the studio and "mediate" now, this minute. "I'll get the taxis!" he declared. Forget the thousands of jobs that are to be eliminated from the fire service and the public danger beyond Bonfire Night; knock their jolly heads together. "Good stuff!" said the presenter.

(A: This is the attitude in Britain now, you see. Just lay them all off. Slash and burn. Lay them all off. So that the big boys can stash their forty billion pounds in Switzerland.)

Ken Loach's 1983 documentary series Questions of Leadership opens with a sequence of earnest young trade unionists on platforms, exhorting the masses. They are then shown older, florid, self-satisfied and finally adorned in the ermine of the House of Lords.

(A: See, what they do, they put their own guys in at the top for years over the trade unions. They sneak them in, spies, just like they do in every sequence of society. You'll get it everywhere, every sect of society. You get it in the Patriot Movement. You get it everywhere. They don't miss a trick. Why should they miss a trick? It was the same with the ones who work hand in hand with them, the Communist Boys. They were sent in, and they'd do the hardest work in any group, stay and do overtime, and eventually they get elected to the head of it. That's how they took it over. Same tricks, because it's run, both run by the same ones, you see. The right and left. They're owned by the body of the bird in the middle, but the body is always hidden behind the shield, right, so you can't see it. Anyway, that's what they do, these great guys who are the heads of the Trade Unions. "I speak for the people and the workers." And they get knighted, and then they get up into the House of Lords, and then they get their ermine, as he says here, their ermine gown and cloak, so they can be a Lord, for serving the Great Work of the Queen, of course. Anyway, he says:)

Once, at a Durham Miners' Gala, I asked Tony Woodley, now joint general secretary of Unite, "Isn't the problem the clockwork collaboration of the union leadership?" He almost agreed, implying that the rise of bloods like himself would change that. *(A: The new type they'd put in.)* The British Airways cabin crew strike, over which Woodley presides, is said to have made gains. Has it? And why haven't the unions risen against totalitarian laws that place free trade unionism in a vice?

(A: See, they've destroyed everything.)

The BA workers, the firefighters, the council workers, the post office workers, the NHS workers, the London Underground staff, the teachers, the lecturers, the students can more than match the French if they are resolute and imaginative, forging, with the wider social justice movement, potentially the greatest popular resistance ever. Look at the web; listen to the public's support at fire stations. There is no other way now. *(A: There is no other way now.)*

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I think I got cut off there, because the music never came in, so I'll carry on anyway from where I was. And John Pilger is going on about what's been happening. Not just in Britain, of course, you could apply this across the world, because it's the same organization running the world today, with the same agenda, using the same techniques. He does say at the end that Britain and other countries too should match other countries who are rioting right now. And they've got students rioting, all kinds of ones rioting, mind you, it's mass confusion out there too. Don't forget, the other ones would bring in a Communist system, which would be just as bad and totalitarian. You'd end up with the same system, really, in reality, with the same surveillance, etc. Totalitarianism cannot do it any other way. Anyway, he says:

There is no other way now. *(A: Except to literally fight, that's what he's saying.)* Direct action. Civil disobedience. Unerring. Read Shelley and do it.

However, he doesn't mention the fact, as I say, it's a bit late in the game, since the government has been preparing for this stage across the world for the last twenty-five years, with special police forces, which are armies now. They're armies. And signing treaty after treaty to help each country out, where riots begin. That's already been done years ago, years ago. But he is quite correct, and the rich get richer, the poor get poorer, and that is the agenda, folks. That is the Darwinian agenda, where those who are deemed less fit to live, will simply die off first, you see, and work its way up. And then they'll have their utopia, down the road somewhere, where they can clone good slaves to be nice and obedient, but before that, they'll have to get to the brain chip, for what's remaining, and use chemicals and pharma to keep everybody dumb and happy. It's not difficult keeping people dumb and happy. Look around you. Maybe look at yourself, some of you, and think about it. What do you do with your spare time? What do you watch? What do you laugh at? You've got lots of stuff that's churned out by the media to keep you entertained. A lot of folk now are so conditioned to entertainment, they get their history from it, from movies, fake history. They get their emotions from it, it's the only place they can use their emotions, is getting lost in the movies that are churned out. That's where they get their excitement from, where the good guy who's up against injustice stands up for himself and does it all, rides into the town, cleans it up, and rides out again. Meanwhile, they do nothing, nothing to help themselves – nothing – or help others too.

That's what you've got, total psychology at work, behaviorism, pharma, spraying the skies like crazy. I've been watching them. I don't care who still can't see them, that's their tough luck, if they're so conditioned that they cannot see, and have no memory of how it used to be only ten, twelve years ago. Tough luck. So you've been under total attack, complete, total attack. Well, I'll tell you what you'd also have to do is to get all the social engineers out of the schools. Out of the schools, and out of the kindergartens too. And no special groups, no special equality status above everybody else's equality, for special groups of any kind, whatsoever. None. Because that's all control factors. That's what that is, to destroy cultures, what's left of any culture. You all have the same rights or none at all.

Now, here's an article from the New York Times. It's a bit of a trivia thing, really. That's all you're getting churned out today, is trivia.

New York Times: Hey, aren't these wacky commies in the West Village cool?

Amid the honeycomb of offices and hidden rooms on the ground floor of a shabby brick building facing the Hudson River, activists and agitators unite for classes like “Antonio Gramsci: (*A: Gramsci is quite an amazing guy. He influenced a lot of the Communist Movement in fact. And did a lot of the planning and work for it too, in its early writings.*) Revolutionary Strategy and the Historic Bloc” and talks like “Envisioning a Post-Capitalist Future.” Networks of pipes snaking along the ceiling and glimpses of exposed brick give the space a slightly industrial feel, which seems fitting for discussions on labor theory and worker exploitation.

But there is also the monthly Game Night, when regulars put down their copies of “Das Kapital” and immerse themselves in table tennis, foosball and a complicated Marxist version of Monopoly called, appropriately, Class Struggle.

In a city known for cynicism, the Brecht, which survives on donations, is a surprisingly open and idealistic place.

I'll put these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can read them yourself, because it isn't really worth reading, except to remember that New York, I was so surprised many, many years ago, because when you had to delve into Marxism and Communism, and the Soviet system, publications in New York were churning out books and books and books on Communism, from where? From the Empire City. The Empire State. What empire are they talking about? Which one do you think? It runs the commercial and economic empire of the world, along with the City of London. It also ran, again, the dialectic, the Communist side of it too. Everything that was published in Russia for the Communists to read was published in New York, for all the Communists there to read. And that really was the center of it. The dialectic, as I say. So I'll put this link up for you to read. It's a bit of a nothing article, but that's what the happy, overpaid media are getting to do now, is give us nothing articles.

And what's interesting too, for folk who don't really get what's happening, is to do with the big seed vault. Of course, you've all heard about the doomsday vault where they're collecting all the natural seeds for plants for agriculture and storing them in this massive vault, way up in the Nordic Sea, so that you can't have access to it. It's guarded with guys with machine guns, and all the rest of it, and high-tech security, and it's a private storage place. Of course, Rockefeller and the Big Boys, Gates, are all involved in it for the elite to come through, once they've killed off all the rest of the planet, with their GMO food and their poisons and all their weed killers, and all the other nice things they bring upon us. It says here.

In hopes of bolstering our defenses in the event of a major food crisis, researchers sent tens of thousands of seeds from different types of rice last week *(A: So they're collecting all the last wild rice.)* to a "doomsday vault" in the archipelago Svalbard.

Contained in black boxes, the 42,627 samples of rice seeds traveled to the mountains of the Norwegian archipelago, about 746 miles (1,200 kilometers) from the North Pole. The Svalbard Global Seed Vault is buried deep inside the icy mountains, where it protects all of the world's important crop seeds in case of a man-made or natural disaster.

(A: Now, that should give you pause to think, anyway. Why is it there? They have other ones across the world hidden too from the general public. Because they plan to bring on their man-made disaster.)

The rice collection was sent from the International Rice Research Institute (IRRI), whose first deposit to the doomsday vault included 70,180 rice-seed samples sent in 2008. If ideal temperature and storage conditions remain inside the vault, seeds can be stored for hundreds of years, scientists say. *(A: Hundreds of years.)*

The giant icebox of sorts, which was officially opened on Feb. 26, 2008, is designed to protect the world's crop diversity from natural or man-made disasters.

(A: It's interesting too, the guys that are making sure that all this happens, and they can save themselves down the road, and their offspring of course, it's only right that the proper people get through, the fittest, according to them, of course. They're poisoning you all across the world, by dumping their GMO crops all over the planet. Even in places where they haven't asked for them. They spray them from the air. They drop the seed from the air, and contaminate everything, and ruin all the natural stuff, but only after they've got the stuff out of there to put in their vaults. That happened to Mexico with the corn, and other countries, too. So, it says, they've:)

dug into the Platåberget mountain ("plateau mountain") located near the village of Longyearbyen, Svalbard – a group of islands north of mainland Norway. The arctic permafrost offers natural freezing for the seeds, while additional cooling brings the temperatures down to minus 0.4 degrees Fahrenheit.

And if the mountain of snow enshrouding the storage rooms wasn't enough protection, what better bodyguard than one of nature's biggest beasts.

"The region on Svalbard surrounding the seed vault is remote, severe, and inhabited by polar bears," according to the Global Crop Diversity Trust, which helps to support the vault's operations.

(A: As I say, all the Big Boys, the big foundations, are involved in this. Because, after all, they call themselves the lucky gene club, and I've read about the articles from their meetings. You know, Oprah Winfrey goes, and Gates goes, and everybody who suddenly makes it goes. They suddenly get a concern about too many people. Apparently it comes with getting rich and famous. It just comes on you all of a sudden, and you want to, you know, cut down the population and make sure that your own offspring will get through as Darwin predicted it should happen. It says:)

The preciousness of such seeds is reflected in the inaccessible nature of the vault. *(A: Well, of course. They just said that ten thousand times already.)* "Anyone seeking access to the seeds themselves will have to pass through

four locked doors: the heavy steel entrance doors, a second door approximately 115 meters down the tunnel and finally the two keyed air-locked doors," the Trust writes. "Keys are coded to allow access to different levels of the facility. Not all keys unlock all doors."

Then they go into the different failsafe backups and so on. They really don't want anyone else getting in there, eh? Failsafe backups. Amazing, as they plunder the planet, and send people out to the remotest countries, all over the world. They've been doing it for the last couple of years, a few years in fact, to collect the last samples of really wild seeds, that have really been grown for thousands of years in some areas. And they can get through any kind of natural disaster that they'd been through in the past, nasty climates and so on. While we'll all be stuck on the same genetic material, where they can wipe out whole crops, maybe whole countries of the one crop, because they don't have a diversity of crops in the same species. There's many different species within the same species. Many strains of it. And Monsanto is making sure you get the one species, which will get wiped out one day, of course, when something comes along. Obvious, isn't it?

And to couple that too, you also have this article here on Bill Gates and these boys. These guys, again. They get another guy who was pushed up there to be rich and a good front man. Not to say much, of course, because you don't say much when you're a front man. You let your PR man do it all for you. And you'll live a good, happy, fat life. And you won't do an awful lot. And you'll appear at a few speeches and read your script that's written by your scriptwriter, but you're a good front man for the Big Boys who really created you. And again, suddenly, you'll become so interested in depopulation, that you've got to help the people, especially women's health. They're all concerned about women's health, which means sterilization and abortion by the way, for those really naive people out there. Anyway:

Experts in the safety of genetically modified (GM) organisms have expressed concern over the release of GM mosquitoes into the wild on the Cayman Islands, which was publicised internationally only last month — a year after their initial release.

(A: So, there's what happens in the world. They spray you for twelve years. They still say nothing about it. They release genetically modified mosquitoes in the Cayman Islands, and they tell us a year later.)

The trial of the OX513A strain of the dengue-carrying *Aedes aegypti* mosquito, developed by UK biotechnology company Oxitec, was carried out on Grand Cayman island by the Cayman Islands' Mosquito Research and Control Unit (MRCU) in 2009, followed by a bigger release between May and October this year. Together they represent the first known release of GM mosquitoes anywhere in the world.

(A: Which is an utter lie. Because the military was doing it, and under their declassified stuff that I've read in the past, they were driving tractor trailers into little villages and towns in the U.S., back in the '60s and '70s, and the people were waking up, and their houses were covered in mosquitoes. So that's a big lie. Anyway.)

Unpublished results of the trials, showing that the GM male mosquitoes competed with wild males, were presented at the American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene annual meeting in the United States, last week (4 November).

The male GM mosquitoes mate with normal females to produce larvae that die unless the antibiotic tetracycline is present. In tetracycline's absence an enzyme accumulates to a toxic level, killing the larvae. The developers hope the strategy could be combined with other mosquito control methods to reduce transmission in dengue-prone areas.

Ricarda Steinbrecher, a geneticist and co-director of EcoNexus — a UK-based non-profit research organisation — expressed surprise that the trials had occurred, saying that they had not been mentioned at the fifth meeting of the Parties to the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety — which addresses international safety issues relating to GM organisms — in Nagoya, Japan, last month.

She described the lack of publicity surrounding the trials as "worrying, both from the scientific perspective as well

as public participation perspective".

(A: Then they go through the stuff that they talked to the Cayman Islands gave the go-ahead. Obviously they were paid off too. And no doubt they gave them a little holiday during that period, so that they wouldn't get infected with anything, in case something went wrong. But did the public get a vote on it, or were they told? Of course not. Any more than you're told what they're doing to you. Anyway:)

Just over three million male mosquitoes were released in the Cayman Islands this year. Oxitec sent the GM eggs to the islands, which are a British overseas territory, and they were hatched and grown at the MRCU.

Angela Harris, senior researcher at MRCU, told SciDev.Net that her unit consulted with several Cayman Islands' government departments beforehand.

She said that there had been a newspaper article and public consultation within the Cayman Islands.

(A: Blah, blah, blah. So, anyway, they're going to do it again, and eventually they say here, they're going to do it possibly in America, the U.S., as well. It says here:)

...they are waiting for approval for the release of GM mosquitoes in Brazil, Panama and the United States.

Did you get asked about this? Were you asked what you thought about it, and are you for it or against it? No, any more than the peasants of the Cayman Islands were asked either. But that's the world you're living in now. They still call it democracy though, just to con the people. And it works with a lot of people today. They still think they're in a democracy of some kind. Even though the US is supposed to be a Republic. Ah dear, dear, dear.

And then again, too, you get Wal-mart putting up their prices. Sometimes by up to 60%, just craftily, quietly raising them. Now that they've eliminated all the competition, and all the little stores that had a variety of stuff are out of business, that's what they do with monopolies. They put you out of business, undercut you until you're gone, and then they jack everything up. They did it with food and everything else too, with the groceries and supermarkets.

Walmart has been quietly raising prices – JPMorgan Chase recently released a study of a Virginia Walmart found that in the past six weeks the retailer raised prices on average of 6%, but on some products, as high as 60%. UP TO 60%! That isn't a typo.

The rising prices are found throughout the store. Groceries, laundry and cleaning supplies have all been affected by the major price hikes.

(A: Then they give you some examples of what went up. Even oatmeal went up by 65%. And it says:)

Many middle-class folks join the ranks of the poor every day. The economic downturn... *(A: I like how they, it's a depression, folks. It's a manufactured, planned depression to bring you down to a second or one-and-a-half world status, while the Third world countries, come down. We'll probably go down to two-and-a-half, I think in North America. Not quite a Third, but two-and-a-half. And maybe hit Third down the road eventually.)* We spend less and demand is low. The trend is rising prices and a general contraction in the small business sector.

(A: Back with more, after this.)

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'm going to put two more articles up on the site tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com on the IMF, with its 6%, as they dole out your tax money in redistribution of wealth, they call it. This is all part of the Communist planks, of course, the redistribution of wealth from those countries that are getting poorer to those ones who are claiming to be even more poorer. And I've said many times over, no country rises to power unless the big money boys bring in the money, and this is what they're doing. Brazil isn't bringing itself up by its own bootstraps. Neither did China. The World Trade Organization was brought up by

your tax money over many, many years, by funneling your money through the OECD and other institutions, these strange quasi-governmental, private institutions that use your tax money to train their engineers, give them the factories, and you've paid for even the transporting of your factories abroad. So, that's the kind of republic or democracy you happen to live in, folks. It's nothing to do with rights for the people. Never has been, for an awful, awful long time. In some countries like Britain, it never was.

There's also another one out, another article I'm going to put up there about a new game for children. It's a video game. And the whole premise of the game is that the world is overpopulated. I guess they'll put it into kindergarten, get them trained there. The ones who will excel in this game will get good jobs in bio-labs probably to kill off people in reality. Anyway, the game is how do you get rid of so many folk? Well, you design your own virus to kill them. And that's the games they're giving children today. And believe you me, you better look into the history of video games. They were all started by the war departments of every country and the Pentagon, and funded by them. Because, you see, every thought in your head has been given to you, the way you behave has been given to you. Your opinions on things, even the things you'll stand up for are generally given to you. You've got more Pavlovian responses in you than you'll ever imagine, and they're all triggered by trigger words and phrases, to make you angry or happy, or whatever. That's how simple it is. It's social psychology, behaviorism, has been drummed into you from a thousand sources and you're unaware of it, mainly through entertainment. That's how all of it starts, is through entertainment, mainly comedies, where you start to accept things which might even abhor you in reality. Then it becomes funny. And then it's no threat anymore. Where in reality the threat still exists, believe you me.

Psychological warfare is only one of the many tools used upon the masses. And there's many, many other tools used on you too. Social indoctrination at school is a tremendous science. You can use videos in school with emotion behind the music and so on, when the narrator is going through certain topics, coupled with pictures, and that embeds in their head for life, even though it's fake. Even though they're giving them a spin on something, or telling them only a partial truth, or even a downright lie. It doesn't matter. Emotion imprints the image and the idea that goes with it in your brain. And you don't even have to get involved in the process. You will simply act it out later in life, when those topics come up, because you think you know it all.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

John Pilger---Stand and Fight

New York and Wacky Commies in West Village

Svalbard Private Global Seed Vault still Packing Away Natural Seed to Feed Future Elite

GM Mosquitoes Released in Grand Cayman Island--a Year Ago--Eventually to be Used in US

Walmart Raising Prices--up to 60%

IMF Gets More Power for "New World Order"

More on the IMF

Computer Game--Overpopulation is the Problem--Solve by Designing a Killer Virus

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle...."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 19, 2008 (#169)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 19, 2008:

**"She's an Aristocratic Lady called Baroness Warnock,
Who Likes Commoners Bowing, Touching Their Forelock,
She Believes in Eugenics, In Her Class Not Alone,
An Arrogant Lass, Hear the Words of this Crone,
Not For Compassion Would She Have You Done In,
A Societal Burden She Claims is a Sin,
Beware All You Poor, She Has Friends in the Know,
So Be True Baroness, Be the First One to Go"
© Alan Watt Sept. 19, 2008**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 19, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

Hi Folks, I am Alan Watt and this IS Cutting Through The Matrix on Friday, September the 19th, 2008. I always advise newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and go into the web site. You'll see so many free audios I've done on past talks and you can download them and listen to them at your leisure. I try to fit it all together, as much as possible, as humanly possible, with the knowledge, at least I picked up in my lifetime and give you short cuts into the big picture. We need short cuts now because things are really rolling ahead, *full steam*. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts in the various languages of Europe.

As I say, we're on a roll now into this New World Order. You can't read anything, any newspaper; you can't listen to any news without it coming across to you that things are really changing *quickly*. For those in the US and Canada and Mexico, it's the fear of the dollar crashing that's going to be the big shtick into the FINAL INDUCTION into integration. That's what they'll use for it. The first part, they used mightily was the terrorism aspect and having different governments made it *too cumbersome* and *less safe* for the people, therefore, they created Fortress America. They've been signing secret deals to further "closer ties" as they call integration, EVERY YEAR since 2005. 2010 is the final one. I'll guarantee you; this whole stage thing with the dollar was meant to make *us* all terrified thinking everything's getting out of hand. Everyone's afraid and then they'll come forward with the solution, the *only* solution, which will be COMPLETE AND UTTER INTEGRATION. What a beautify way to bring it across. They had to use a different technique in Europe. It took 50 years of *stealth and lying* to the public about integration and losing your national sovereignty. In the US, it's under the guise of terrorism and economics. That's how it's being done.

They are playing it out right now. BIG drama for the public, big drama. At least they give us some drama and while we're watching this happening, since 9/11, 2001, we've watched our world changing. It truly is a *world* change. *Every country* has gone into action and signed the same massive Homeland type security bills, anti-terrorism laws. You see

them patting down their own people in airports and border crossings... and this again, is to get you geared into a completely new system, where *YOU ARE INSIGNIFICANT*.

I always remember Bertrand Russell who said we must create a form of APATHY amongst the public. Well how would you create apathy? You make them feel that everything is out of control around them and that they *truly are insignificant*. You have *no power* to change things. That's the technique that's being used. So, when you feel really down and you've got a little panic coming on, JUST SHRUG IT OFF and remember, THIS SOON WILL PASS, because we're going into the Brave New World scenario at a gallop.

A socialist controlled society with the fascist at the top, of course, where every part of your life from birth to death will be planned for you. There'll be no guess work involved. A lot of people will like socialism because they don't like having to make big decisions *on anything*. But then, there's others who don't like it at all. **HG Wells** in his own book, called **The Open Conspiracy**, said thousands will die fighting this New World Order and no doubt they're ready for that too. We've watched them build up an army to take care of that. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. As I said before, I'm trying to give short cuts to especially the young, who will live through the worst of the big changes. They already are, in fact. In fact, if they go to school, they're definitely living through big changes because there's a new indoctrination going out at school preparing their minds for a totalitarian type system which they'll think is all quite normal. After all, they're getting patted down going into school, patted while they're in school, and that's going to be their life from then on, in the city streets or adulthood. This is how it's done and you thought the Nazi system was dead with World War II. People thought the Nazi's were all in Germany. Nazism was a philosophy and it was meant to be an *international* philosophy.

You always find the same things happen in totalitarian regimes. *THEY SET THE ARMY ON THE PUBLIC EVENTUALLY*. That was something the founding fathers of America were well aware of. That's why they also had big discussions about whether they should or should not have a standing army. Some of them got around that by creating what they called the Marines. Technically not the Army but they are Army regardless.

This is the standard thing, this article I'm going to read, the standard thing that happens in a militarized society... they *want* us to be a MILITARIZED SOCIETY, this part, *this one step* towards the Brave New World. There are many steps to go but this is one part of it. The Orwellian phase before we go into the Huxlian phase. Sometimes they overlap and we know that they're doing that with the *genetic engineering*. They create new types of creatures and humans, etc that will take over from the old type, the old man, yesterday's man, as the term is called. In the process too, they're getting us used to a militarized society. They want a WAR SCENARIO with rationing, people being moved and evacuated, refugees, all of that for this hundred years war. A hundred years to bring all of their Brave New World UTOPIA into being and reduce the population at the same time.

It's interesting too how they've convinced the public and still convincing them, that *we are all the problem*. We caused it all apparently. All of us. WE who are given a system of produce and consume. Well, the elite have now CHANGED their system into POST-industrial and POST-technological society. We're just *useless eaters* now. So, it's our fault, even though we're going on producing and consuming, it's our fault that we're doing so apparently. And who says this? The big foundations ALL say it. Even the Canadian Green party has come out with this manifesto on the *need* to reduce the population. That doesn't surprise me if you look at the history of the Green Party. Remember the color green is *tremendously* popular right now and the different lodges they have in the mystery religion: where there's blue, black, red and the green, all part of it. Who started up the Green Party? Someone's father who was the best pal of Stalin. Look into it and you'll find that out.

Brigade homeland tours start Oct. 1

3rd Infantry's 1st BCT trains for a new dwell-time mission. Helping 'people at home'

(Alan: Help, military with guns will help people at home)

may become a permanent part of the active Army

By Gina Cavallaro - Staff writer

Posted : Tuesday Sep 8, 2008

The 3rd Infantry Division's 1st Brigade Combat Team (*A: this is a COMBAT TEAM*) has spent 35 of the last 60 months in Iraq patrolling in full battle rattle (*A: as they call it*), helping restore essential services and escorting supply convoys. (*A: Now, remember what I've just read here. Restoring essential services and escorting supply convoys.*)

Now they're training for the same mission — with a twist — at home. (*A: The same mission, with a TWIST, AT HOME.*)

Beginning Oct. 1 for 12 months, the 1st BCT will be under the day-to-day control of U.S. Army North, the Army service component of Northern Command, (*A: That's NORTHCOM*) as an on-call federal response force for natural or manmade emergencies and disasters, including terrorist attacks.

It is not the first time an active-duty unit has been tapped to help at home. In August 2005, for example, when Hurricane Katrina unleashed hell in Mississippi and Louisiana, several active-duty units were pulled from various posts and mobilized to those areas. (*A: And so was Blackwater, by the way.*)

But this new mission marks the first time an active unit has been given a dedicated assignment to NorthCom, a joint command established in 2002 to provide command and control for federal homeland defense efforts and coordinate defense support of civil authorities.

After 1st BCT finishes its dwell-time mission, expectations are that another, as yet unnamed, active-duty brigade will take over and that the mission will be a permanent one. (*A: Now, I've told you before, that when the US is finishing off its job in the Middle East, the big eating machine, this big military EATING machine, will be brought back home and that's what's happening. And it'll still be eating, believe you me.*)

"Right now, the response force requirement will be an enduring mission. How the [Defense Department] chooses to source that and whether or not they continue to assign them to NorthCom, that could change in the future," said Army Col. Louis Vogler, chief of NorthCom future operations. "Now, the plan is to assign a force every year." (*A: In other words, there'll be one after the other coming in, as the other one is going out.*)

The command is at Peterson Air Force Base in Colorado Springs, Colo., but the soldiers with 1st BCT, who returned in April after 15 months in Iraq, will operate out of their home post at Fort Stewart, Ga., where they'll be able to go to school, spend time with their families and train for their new homeland mission as well as the counterinsurgency mission in the war zones.

Stop-loss will not be in effect, so soldiers will be able to leave the Army or move to new assignments during the

mission, and the operational tempo will be variable. (A: *Now, I'm gonna scroll down here to the interesting part because they go on to tell us some of the things they'll be doing... at home.*)

They may be called upon to help with civil unrest and crowd control or to deal with potentially horrific scenarios such as massive poisoning and chaos in response to a chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear or high-yield explosive, or CBRNE, attack.

Training for homeland scenarios has already begun at Fort Stewart and includes specialty tasks such as knowing how to use the “jaws of life” to extract a person from a mangled vehicle; (A: *Remember, this is written by a PR specialist. They have their own department. Everything the public is given TO the press FROM the military; it goes through a PR management team.*) extra medical training for a CBRNE incident; and working with U.S. Forestry Service experts on how to go in with chainsaws and cut and clear trees to clear a road or area. (A: *This is only the start of it.*)

The 1st BCT's soldiers also will learn how to use “the first ever nonlethal package (A: *A non-lethal package.*) that the Army has fielded,” 1st BCT commander Col. Roger Cloutier said, referring to crowd and traffic control equipment and nonlethal weapons designed to subdue unruly or dangerous individuals without killing them.

“It's a new modular package of nonlethal capabilities that they're fielding. They've been using pieces of it in Iraq, but this is the first time that these modules were consolidated and this package fielded, and because of this mission we're undertaking we were the first to get it.”

The package includes equipment to stand up a hasty road block; spike strips for slowing, stopping or controlling traffic; (A: *That's the ones that rip your tires.*); shields and batons; and, beanbag bullets. (A: *And then we get to the usual sort of PR stuff that sort of lessens the impact of what they've just been talking about, trying to put a bit of comedy into it, as they always do.*)

“I can't think of a more noble mission than this,” said Cloutier, who took command in July. “We've been all over the world during this time of conflict, but now our mission is to take care of citizens (A: *I like the way he says it, take care of citizens at home with his modular packages*) at home ... and depending on where an event occurred, you're going home to take care of your home town, your loved ones.” (A: *Where I guess they'll probably tazer them.*)

So there's the beginning of the OPEN, the OPEN MILITARIZATION that they prepare for *something* that's going to happen. Now tie that in with the 90 page document that's on my web site, from the Department of Defence in Britain, which is also the main think tank for NATO, when they foresee 30 years of rioting across the Western world. Riots because of unemployment, riots because of escalating prices, and riots because of shortage of food and other essentials... It's not hard to put it together.

We should be taking these things *very, very seriously*. I've told you before; the military is always used, under tyrants, TO BE TURNED ON THEIR OWN PEOPLE. Look into the histories of Europe, something they found out all too well, ALL TOO WELL. Every country in Europe at some time or another turned the military on its public. That's a standard thing they do.

Quite interesting... and while that's going on we have the eugenicists all part of this whole agenda, their eugenic

agenda. Look at all the big foundations, look into what they've promoted, look into the Rockefellers and others and you find they're all eugenicists.

They don't believe in keeping surplus herd around and *the public are the herd* TO THEM, you see. If you have a good job to benefit them at the top, then they'll tolerate you. If you don't SERVE them well enough, they want to eliminate you. As I've said before, they claim there's too many of us and all you have to do is look at the Nazi regime and the communist regime. You didn't see many cripples walking around the Soviet Union because they were doing the same darn thing there as Nazi Germany was doing. And that was killing off what they called the MEDICALLY OR MENTALLY UNFIT. I'm going to talk about this right after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just before the break I was talking about how this same nasty type philosophy started in the Nazi Germany system with euthanasia, before World War II started, euthanasia of the unfit, what they call the unfit, the mentally sub-normal and even the elderly and crippled people too. If you look at the Soviet policies, I don't think they were any different, to be honest with you. We know that in China, for instance, which is a communist country, believe it or not, this strange mixture of communism and capitalism, but it was founded by the West so I'm not surprised. In China, they allow many of their orphans to... die.

Here is the Mail Online in good old Britain again, the home of democracy. It says here:

Old people with dementia have a duty to die

(Alan: A DUTY to die, that's very British. This New World Order, you'll have a duty to serve the world state, that's their own terms for it.)

and should be pushed towards death, says Baroness Warnock

(A: She's one of the elite, the special elite, the interbred type)

**By Steve Doughty
19th September 2008**

Elderly people with dementia are 'wasting' the lives of those who have to care for them, one of the country's most influential experts on medical ethics said yesterday.

Baroness Warnock (A: *Love the names, WAR NOCK*) said that for the old and sick who are contemplating dying, 'there is nothing wrong with feeling you ought to do so'. (A: *I wonder if she's talking about herself? I somehow don't think she is.*)

Her remarks in an interview with a church journal were the first public suggestion from any expert with close links to Whitehall (A: *That's the British government.*) that euthanasia should not only be legal but that elderly people should be pressed towards death.

Lady Warnock said: 'If you are demented, you are wasting people's lives, your family's lives, and you are wasting the resources of the National Health Service.'

Her remarks were condemned as 'shocking ignorance' and 'barbaric' by Alzheimer's charities.

Right to life groups furiously accused Lady Warnock and fellow supporters of euthanasia of telling the public they

want a right to choose while privately supporting compulsory killing.

Lady Warnock, 84, was the head of the committee which during the 1980s opened the way for legal research on human embryos. *(A: She's a real charmer, this woman. A real, real charmer, one of the real OLD SCHOOL types, but there's lots of them, lots of them over there. Anyway, I'm glad they're really showing their hand and their face for the first time. These are the same ones that pushed abortion on the public, you know, the lower classes, because they were terrified we'd outbreed them. That was written about by Charles Galton Darwin, one the elite himself, in his book called **The Next Million Years**.)*

Influential in education as well as in medical ethics, she became an open supporter of euthanasia after her ill husband was helped to die by his doctor in 1995.

She told the Church of Scotland's magazine Life and Work: 'I've just written an article called A Duty to Die? for a Norwegian periodical. I wrote it really suggesting that there is nothing wrong with feeling you ought to do so for the sake of others as well as yourself.' *(A: Now I've told you that this is the kind of stuff that's getting pumped into children to do with sterilization, too many people, and so on. You'll soon find young volunteers in this sci-fi world we're now living in, coming forward and offering themselves as sacrifices to save the planet. I'm not kidding. That will happen. You wait and see.)*

She added: 'I am absolutely, fully in agreement with the argument that if pain is insufferable, then someone should be given help to die, but I feel there is a wider argument that if somebody absolutely, desperately wants to die because they are a burden to their family or the state, then I think they too should be allowed to die.' *(A: What she's really saying here, a burden to the family or the state, she's talking about economic reasons.)*

Lady Warnock first suggested that the elderly and sick should die rather than becoming a burden four years ago.

In 2006 she supported an attempt by fellow peers to push through a law allowing doctors to kill patients suffering unbearable pain.

Some 700,000 in Britain have dementia and this is expected to double *(A: This is another one of their weird statistics we have no proof of)* over the next 30 years.

Rebecca Wood, chief executive of the Alzheimer's Research Trust, said: 'Lady Warnock demonstrates a shocking ignorance when espousing her highly insensitive views.'

'People with dementia can live quite comfortably when cared for properly. The solution to our dementia crisis is not euthanasia; the answer is more research so we can find new treatments, preventions and a cure.' *(A: Well they know what caused all of this because they've GIVEN it to us.)*

Neil Hunt, of the Alzheimer's Society, said: 'With the right care, a person can have a good quality of life very late into dementia. *(A: And then you have all the different ones coming back, criticizing what she said.)*

Make no mistake here; this isn't an accident she's come out with this. This is timed. It'll be timed when the other big agencies and foundations go to work on the same topic. Remember, repetition, repetition, is something which is very important to get it into our subconscious minds that this is a NEW NORMAL thing to do. These are the same people who started at the first end, the early end, the CHILD; they wanted the UNBORN child *destroyed* basically. They didn't want the common people to *breed up* and now they're going for the other end of the spectrum, the elderly, infirmed, and the sick and so on. It won't stop, believe you me. That's the whole thing with the pillars. The pillars all hold up the roof of the building. You knock one down and that means it's much easier to knock the other ones down. You can't EVER let them take one step forward and you cannot ever take one step back with these characters. THERE IS NO

COMPROMISE. NO COMPROMISE WHATSOEVER. They are on the war path and we'd better, better be very, very aware of it. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm trying to point out how they got us down the slippery slope; the slope that was designed for us *to go down* by those who rule the world. They always give us something with a very good reason but what is always behind it is the REAL reason and we're never told the real reason until it's too late. We have been going down this slope for a long, long time.

As they created an ego-syntonic, ego-centric, hedonistic type society, encouraged everyone to go around playing like Easter bunnies and then pointing to the effects of it all and saying my, my, my, what are we going to do? We accept abortion to begin with and then we're down the slippery slope because the idea's not to save you from having to bring up a child in poor economic circumstances or any of that, it was to reduce the population *across the board* in the lower classes; something that was widely written about by members of the elite for the last 100 years or more, in fact, all the way back to Malthus in the 1800s. Their problem's always how to get the public to go along with it. They put millions of dollars of propaganda into it and millions of dollars of your tax money. They're really brainwashing you into your own extinction.

There's another site that ties in with the last topic and that's called lifesitenews.com. This one is talking about eugenics programs against the disabled and how so many of those with Down's Syndrome are killed *BEFORE BIRTH* because it's become the new normal. Remember too, these tests aren't always accurate. After reading the first few paragraphs it says here,

Earlier Screening for Down's Syndrome May Fuel Eugenic Program Against Disabled

89% of Down Syndrome babies in Canada, and 90% in U.S. are killed before birth

**By Hilary White
Thursday November 10, 2005**

The late Tanis Doe, who had been a professor of social work at the University of Victoria, British Columbia said in March 2004 that a prenatal, Nazi-style extermination campaign is being waged against the disabled in most of the western world.

Read that article. It's pretty good. It's got a lot of links and other articles in this particular site and you have to take it to heart *because it does affect you*. We've all been taught you see that whatever we do doesn't affect anyone else. Now, that's an utter LIE... because, that which becomes the normal because most are doing something, becomes LAW eventually. That's the same with EVERYTHING, even the ID cards that are coming in. First, they make it *VOLUNTARY*, and then it becomes *THE LAW* when a certain percentage has them. That was the same with the driving licenses at one time. It wasn't compulsory initially, it was voluntary. So was insurance. Once they get enough of you on it, it becomes THE LAW. Killing, believe you me, killing becomes the same.

Look at China. China is the MODEL STATE for the rest of the world according to the United Nations. One child per family. The neighbors are *trained* to drag off a woman who's pregnant with a second child. They're TRAINED that way.

It's easy to train the public, the general public. You know, THE GENERAL PUBLIC SCARE ME. MASS MAN SCARES ME because they're so easily conditioned with *new normals*. They don't think at all, they react emotionally. Those who give them the new normals know this. They know how to do it. It's formula. They create *social approval and social disapproval*. The same technique that's been used in the West now and the same guys behind it at the United Nations have drawn up the policies to use the same programs in the western world. You've got to think for yourself *or you're doomed*.

We'll go to the callers now and we've got Bernard from Philly. Are you there Bernard?

Bernard: Hello, thanks for taking my call. You once said that you would discuss the esoteric meaning of Saint John the Divine's lodge. Could you do that?

Alan: You've got to understand that St. John is a high figure in Masonry. There's different meanings to the word John itself, even the pronunciation of it. In one of them you have "Jonathan", which is Johan Athan or Aton; Aton is always the sun. Another level you have the meaning of "Jonah" which is the female organ [yoni] and you'll find lots of those in the Middle East; around Jerusalem in fact, they've dug up thousands of them while looking for remnants of the holy people, in the past. They find that because the female was worshipped in ancient times, very much in that area. You also have the other meaning being "Ion" because the I was silent and they pronounced an I instead. So you have "Ion". They had the island of IONA in, not in the Mediterranean, but up through the Aegean Sea. That was the place that was called the temple of fire, was on that particular island, and those priests were highly respected in the ancient world for their knowledge of the mysteries, which we will call sciences really. They have many meanings and of course, we find that John in the Bible was probably the only Gnostic Christian that was allowed to be put INTO the Bible; the rest of them were Coptic Christians. You'll find far more of the mystery religion because they always began with THE WORD and John does start off his gospel with THE WORD and the word became God. This is what it means. There's another meaning for those in the mystery religion down through the ages as to what John stands for. He definitely goes through the mystery religion. Don't dismiss it completely because there's a lot of truth in it; a lot of truth in the mystery as well, although it's corrupted in modern times but he does go into the truths of a *CREATOR* who *can be anew*, *YOU can be anew*. The same kind of spirit can run through you. That's something that they go over and over in the gospel of John... almost over board. He's trying to get a very essential message through which all ancient Gnostics believed in. The creator could work *through* people and their fellow brothers with the same experiences could also have that same spirit running through them. You find that Jesus too, said that the same spirit that is *in me* is therefore *in you*; very important thing to understand. It means that your values, everything would be much the same. Not because you were taught them but you came to those values through your own experiences and conclusions.

Bernard: Okay. IHS in the Jesuits logo, what does that stand for?

Alan: I'm not here to answer just questions on language. You've got to understand, I could give courses on these things and they take forever. They take forever, absolutely forever. But, the Jesuits after Ignatius Loyola, who did belong to the Alumbrados and the Alumbrados means illumined ones. They were really the Spanish section of the Knights Templar. He was caught initially by the Vatican fighting against Rome and then he was initiated into the church and became the first, what they call the first Black Pope. His name itself, Ignatius, "Ignatius" means fire starter and he was the one who was to start the fire... again, illumined one. They use these terms all down through the ages. He's an igniter. You'll find that "Jesuit," if you were to look into the name of the God that is always "I AM," the ultimate God, the Yahweh one, according to the mysteries, is the Demiurgos, the demiurge and therefore, if you were to go into some

other language, such as, French and you said, JE SUIT, I AM, Jesuit would be “I am.” Je suit. It’s all a play on words. They’re camouflaged from the general public.

Bernard: You know I’m thinking when I read about the history of the Jesuits, I came to the conclusion that they were sent, that they were created to infiltrate the Catholic Church. Do you think that’s the case?

Alan: I’ve no doubt. I’ve no doubt they certainly brought a whole new perspective into the Catholic Church but you’ve got to understand that through the Catholic Church from its foundations they tried to bring in the pagans and get them to accept this new church. They adopted so much of the pagan customs and saints or gods which became saints within the Catholic Church. To an extent, they became paganized themselves. Within all the pagan religions, there’s a lot of the truth of the MYSTERY RELIGION and a lot of the allegory of the mystery religion that comes in with it. The general public always worship the EXOteric in every religion including all pagan religions and they seldom understand the ESOteric involved within and it was the same within the Catholic Church. Even at that, the funding of the Catholic Church had tremendous impetus from the very beginning because it was a wealthy church to start with because it was authorized by Rome. It also had big financial backers of its day that basically, the Rockefeller types that existed in those days, sponsored it into assistance. Because it put an emphasis on OBEDIENCE and peacefulness, it became a very useful tool for those who already ruled the world and it was promoted. Within the religion itself, there’s no doubt, there’s a lot of *TRUTHS* as well and a lot of philosophies that can never be denied. It doesn’t mean that everyone who served the Catholic Church, either, understood the inner aspects of it.

Bernard: Okay. Thanks and last question. Do you...

Alan: I’ll have to go to the next caller, you’ve asked three already. Okay? I’ve got John from Texas, are you there John?

John: Alan?

Alan: Yes. Is that John?

John: Yeah. I need to ask you some questions about the... when I was watching the Olympics and I saw all the symbolism going through the Olympics and it takes a wide range of people to make all that symbolism go off and work correctly in the limelight. It just amazes me how deep-rooted and deep-seated all the symbolism and everything is in our society and everyone has to probably know they’re doing this. It just amazes me that people are doing this without knowing.

Alan: They know. They DO know. They love to put big parades on in front of the public where they show all their emblems and they also MOCK the public for their not understanding of what they’re actually seeing but enjoying it none the less. That’s part of how they get their kicks at the top. There’s a lot of work goes into the planning and the practicing, etc and the setting up of these staged events. You’re right. You’re quite right.

John: Just one more quick question. What is the symbolism...I’ve see a lot of Presidential Candidates and a lot of Senators wearing a bee on their cufflinks or their suits.

Alan: A bee?

John: That’s correct

Alan: Are you talking about the letter B or an actual insect?

John: The natural insect, the bumble bee basically.

Alan: Well, because that's... Napoleon had a cave made of golden bees that he found and he found the bees in a sarcophagus in Egypt. They love the bee. That became his symbol, the bee hive. They do talk about the perfect society and how they are the *worker bee* working towards the great work in this *perfect* ordered society. Every beehive is strictly ordered. They likened it to the general public with the elite at the top being royalty, getting royal jelly and then the priesthood between them and then the worker bees beneath. That is what they call the perfect society. So they are the worker bees. I'm not surprised they like the bee on their cufflink.

John: That's another point of them just laughing at the public once again, am I correct?

Alan: Oh yes. Absolutely. Even the letter B as well, which they also use in that category. It's really a 13. They love the number 13 and old DeMolay and all the rest of it and his death, so they use the number 13. The 1 and the 3 merged together becomes the letter B. It's also the Macdonald's logo, if you notice, turned on its side.

John: I've seen that logo and it really amazes me that now I've been seeing a lot of things, I've awakened to REAL history where our actual language came from. I'm AMAZED that this has been before. It's truly amazing. Thank you very much. I don't want to take any more of your time. I'll let you get to another caller.

Alan: Bye, now. Then there's Matt from Chicago. Are you there Matt?

Matt: Hi. Good evening, Alan. How are you doing?

Alan: Yes.

Matt: The other day you were talking about Sitchin and the Annunaki and how that argument makes us feel helpless.

Alan: If you believe in it.

Matt: I don't agree with Sitchin's hypothesis; I'm more on the evolution. The problem with evolution though, I hear... Darwinism and social Darwinism and eugenics... I'm just curious; can you discuss the differences between all the views of creationism, evolution and Annunaki?

Alan: No, because we've got 10 minutes to go and that would take days. All I said about Sitchin is this: It falls right in with an agenda that was a psy-ops operation. It falls IN with that agenda, in line with it, which must make you suspect. He literally created his own language that he supposedly deciphered; it's his own special method. No one else will agree with him. He's complete altered all the reality of it. If you read the Sumerian tablets yourself, it's no different from ancient India or Ra of Egypt where the God inseminates himself and all the rest of it. He has sex with the spirit of the air. It's all to do with spirits, you understand, not people. But it was meant to make you feel that if some super, extra terrestrial agency came in and created man to be an inferior slave then you could never beat it. Therefore, if you swallow that, you're beaten already. That's how psychological operations work. It's to make you feel helpless. How could a slave made to be puny ever defeat its creator?

Matt: On the same note of that, Jordan Maxwell, when he talks about the end of the age we're coming into, the age of Sagittarius I believe, we're in Pisces right now... Aquarius, I'm sorry, well, that's one argument. It sounds like possibly this could be the end of this age and then you hear the people on the Christianity side like the Council for National Policy... people pushing the belief in having God and Jesus in your life to be able to get through this is another topic that I just ponder frequently.

Alan: Well, ages are simply the elite's way of measuring time. They use the stars. Even in ancient times they did it too. Remember, the first reasons for watching stars and planetary movements were to do with seasons and time for planting

and all this kind of stuff. But they also use it like a clock, like a solar clock or an annual clock and they do have their plans written in the heavens and they made them a long time ago. Hold on, I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix and we've got Matt from Chicago?

Matt: Well, you were talking again about the... Jordan Maxwell and the end of the age...

Alan: They always made a time clock basically and gave themselves a lot of room for the agenda. There's no doubt about it. The age of Pisces was the age of basically the symbol of the fish that was used, and early Christians did use the symbol of the fish and there's been lots of frescos found, and they're in museums today, from the early missionaries that came out from the Middle East, mainly from Egypt, actually. So they use the symbol of the age. There's no doubt about it, Freemasonry in its own publications has always promoted this next phase, the Age of Aquarius. Where supposedly they'd bring in gradually their new UTOPIA and of course, it's going to be the hell for most of the people because they don't have much room for the profane; that means the masses in that organization.

Matt: That will be the age of environmentalism, mother earth...

Alan: Yes. All of that. Reduced population, get rid of the useless eaters, as they call them, and they'll have their utopia, an *organized* society, a *planned* society. You've heard of Planned Parenthood, well, this is the planned global village. If you've got a job to do, if they need you for a task then you might be born, if you don't, you will not. That's literally what it's boiling down to.

Matt: Okay. Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. A very, very old agenda, these guys work in centuries maybe thousands of years and they certainly do work towards it. Mind you, they're well rewarded for doing so at the top. We've got Rick in California, are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes. Yes. Are you there Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Rick: Somebody came in and said we got Rick and it sounded like you and it wasn't so I wonder if somebody is listening in. I wanted to mention something about deep, further down in that military article you read about the troops being stationed here. It said for an *earthquake in California*.

Alan: Yeah. Oh yeah. They'll use any excuse under the sun but if they're getting non-lethal weaponry and training along side *police*, everybody should get the hair on the back of their neck standing up when military trains along side police, especially active duty troops.

Rick: What I wanted to say was that on November 13th, which is on a Tuesday, 11/13, a sacred number, the biggest homeland security earthquake drill in history is being conducted called the Great Shake Up and I went to the USGS. They have the waves standing still on Los Angeles, big waves, like fast, huge seismic 7.8... They got it all mapped out. I think they're going to HAARP us Alan.

Alan: They'll use all of this. There are big towers going up across the country as well. I don't know if you've seen them, they're big, wide, thick towers and an occasional camera sticking off them but massive cables going into them. I think it is part of the E.L.F. control frequencies, that technotronic era Zbigniew Brzezinski was talking about. I think that's what they're setting them up for, all these towers. They're quite amazing structures when you see them. They're definitely

NOT the usual microwave with the drums on them and so on. These are just very, very wide towers about 30 feet high, 35 feet high.

Rick: I wanted to ask a question. I just got *Morals and Dogma*, the 1950 edition. How significantly different is that from the 1871 original edition?

Alan: I don't know. I haven't read the later versions. It's probably pretty well on the ball but I've got the early versions and that's the ones you've got to TRY to get a hold of.

Rick: Okay. Well, thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and my your God or your Gods go with you.

Transcribed by Diana

Shock And Awe - The Manipulation Of The Human Psyche

by Alan Watt

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt 2009 (Exempting Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Alan Watt: I'm Alan Watt and I've been following politics and geopolitics for a good part of my life. I didn't start off deliberately going out to find out everything that was possibly going on. In fact I had no idea to be honest with you how vast the scale of an agenda, a political agenda is when you're bringing in a global society.

Wars have many different purposes; economics is only simply one big part of it, but culture change and the building of Empire through the defeated Nations joining in Leagues. Every country was basically signing the same laws – and had been my whole life, at the same time – that affected their societies. Laws were introduced and bills were introduced, unbeknownst to the people in those countries that it was being introduced in their neighboring countries or even across the water somewhere at the same time.

I realized there was already governmental control obviously, that coordinated all of this, and it led me into the United Nations. For every single department of government you have on a federal, local, county, state, provincial level, the United Nations had an equivalent department to deal with everything. It was already set up in fact to be global government. H.G. Wells said at the League of Nations – which was the embryo for the United Nations – he said this is the nucleus of the world government.

When eventually all laws will come from there, be passed and signed into law by treaty of all the member countries, eventually we won't even have to go through the farce – and that's what it is – of voting in parties or candidates. Because in the latter part of the 20th century and now into the 21st century we're being trained, rather obviously, to simply accept rule by experts, rule by scientists, rule by professionals. And that's what they mean when they call government '*governance*' – that's the term used.

How do you get a domesticated herd to move from a field – a system in which it's been grazing for twenty, fifty years, this kind of system – to this field over here, this new field? Because we're reluctant, we have reluctance to change. We like familiarity,

we like routine you see. You do it by various techniques, one of which is revolution. Most revolutions are bloodless; you have cultural revolutions, sexual revolutions – along with that comes the music revolutions etc. These literally are designed to alter and direct culture, knowing what kind of culture they'll have at the very end of it too. They know exactly what kind of culture they want to come out of it.

You can also do it through crisis creation; crisis after crisis has been hit on the people of the world since 9/11 happened, and we must understand that the techniques that are used abroad are also used at home in warfare. And we heard the term “shock and awe”; shock and awe on the hard – the hard force level as they call it – is bombs, all kinds of acoustic equipment to nullify enemies, scare the hell out of them through voice-to-skull and so on, which was used in Gulf War 1 and it was all over the British media.

But you can also use shock and awe on your domestic people again; you do it by crisis after crisis until the public are so terrified. You see the average person has a sort of confidence that they build up, where they think “I can manage most things that come my way. Whatever little crisis in my life, what happens to other people, I can deal with.” When all those around you are getting scared at the same time as you because they're losing their jobs, they're being threatened with pandemics, terrorists everywhere, terrifying people to even get on subways and so on, and all those around you are also in the same boat, you tend to be more easily directed by the powers-that-be that come out and speak with authority and confidence over you. That's why they give you a guy like Obama, who's trained in oratory. He was trained in oratory – not in truth, but in oratory; the technique of persuasion.

Shock and awe, as I say, is a technique of making a person and a whole population punch-drunk. And each one of those fears – you understand the average person can handle one major crisis in their personal life, maybe two at the same time. It's understood in psychology and many many studies that if you have maybe three to four crises hitting you personally in your life at the same time, you will literally go into an incredible depression, a reactive depression. You can't cope. That's understood. Apply that technique on a whole population.

The thing is, there's not one of these crises that we're being told about that you personally can do anything about. What can you do about terrorism, if it really exists all over the place? It's out of your hands, you're helpless. What can you do about a coming pandemic? It's out of your hands, you're helpless. What can you do about a nuke getting set off in New York Harbor or wherever? You can't, you're helpless. The message you're getting is that you're utterly helpless to defend, help, or save yourself. That is complete shock and awe tactic that's been used, not only in the U.S. and Canada, but across the world – same strategy, because we're already global with a global society running us all. Massive psychology and warfare techniques in psychology is being used across the planet to make us succumb to fear and crisis, none of which we can actually do anything about on an individual level.

Therefore the leaders are presented to us onscreen, with uniforms or business suits and ties as politicians who speak with confidence – all scripted of course – and they seem to have everything under control. You're now basically a fearful slave looking up to the powerful master to defend and protect you. That's the simple technique of it.

I've been speaking about the Rockefeller Foundation. I was mentioning the fact that in the United States the Rockefeller Foundation which also runs, I think it is the Carnegie Foundation today, maybe even the Ford, they're all combined; the families that are given the intergenerational rights if you like, or authority, to lead the world to amalgamation under global governance. Mr. Rockefeller also is heavily involved in the world depopulation strategies; he funds abortion clinics across the planet. He also funds hundreds of other front foundations that you would think were independent from his, but they're actually front foundations. He funds them all through his money. You can trace them all back again to so-called “family planning” clinics across the entire globe, especially in the third world countries.

It seems that Mr. Rockefeller is intensely worried about overpopulation in the near future, from countries which will have no industry etc. and he sees it as his right to start the decimating process basically, of depopulation. Last winter I got an invitation to attend something called the World Citizenship Council, the annual meeting. That kind of floored me because the head of the World Citizenship Council is Mr. Rockefeller himself, and here I am speaking out about and against them. So this did not come out of the blue, they try and get you on board working for them. What was also more startling was they always give

members maybe 15 minutes or 20 minutes to speak, and I was offered that to speak on stage to this world meeting.

The World Citizenship idea is part of the old idea of Cecil Rhodes, up into Lord Milner, to the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. Mr. Rockefeller is up on Google in some of his conferences giving out World Citizenship awards to very famous people. So they already bypass and have bypassed sovereign nations a long time ago. What other benefits you get from being a world citizen I'm not certain at all. But he said I would be allowed to speak at this conference. He did not say what to speak about, or didn't say anything on what not to speak about. And he also said – this chairman of course, who wrote to me – he also said that I'd be allowed to participate in the Round Table groups which come after.

The Round Table Society is very very important because the Round Table societies were set up as far back as the Milner Society and the Rhodes Foundation; they came out with the first Round Table societies. What they do is take the topics that are discussed at the main meetings, then they split off at different tables to specialize in certain aspects of the speeches they've heard and find ways how to implement them into reality through media promotion, various methods of propaganda and so on.

I did not attend. I was tempted to go just to see if they would ask me not to speak about certain things, but it was the middle of winter and the journey to this university would have been pretty hectic anyway, and I was so busy. But you will be approached and that's not the first time I've been approached to do this kind of thing. You'll find that some people are bought over. I should go back to Lord Bertrand Russell on this topic because Lord Bertrand Russell said in one of his own books, the same book in fact where he talks about those children who manage to escape the indoctrinations – who have intelligence and an ability to communicate to others – must be brought on board the system, employed by the system, bribed into the system if possible; that generally works with most people. He said otherwise we shall have to eliminate them, because they did not want people around who understood an agenda that the general public are unaware of, didn't want these people with the ability to communicate information, documented information, in a fashion that people will understand, out in the community where they could spread this word.

That ties in with Mao Tse-Tung who said he was not afraid of armies – his worst fear was someone with a good idea, a great idea, a unique idea, and the ability to communicate it. So *that* is how they treat, basically, people with information. First comes the invitation to join them. Many people do – as I say Bertrand Russell backed that up by saying if they can't be brought on board they must be literally eliminated from the public arena. That's how seriously they take this agenda at the top. They don't mess around.

The reason I think they don't simply come out and kill you, straightforward, is they don't have to do a messy job - there's many ways of killing you, especially in this day and age. But I think to be honest they're so arrogant right now at this moment, they're not too worried about the mass of the general population who *are* indoctrinated and updated with their indoctrination daily from television, as one example.

About a hundred years ago this big organization with many branches that wanted to rule the world basically, using Britain as a nucleus of a system, an embryo which was also going to be joined with the U.S. under the Anglo-American Establishment, wrote about the kind of culture and the changes of culture over a hundred year period that they would actually design.

We're all tribal to an extent; that's why we even bother to vote for a tribal leader. This is well understood; that's why we're supplied with these leaders. And because the average man was to become more disengaged from his own destiny as the expert class arose, it was decided that the masses would get their outlet basically, gradually becoming helpless as masses, through sports. Therefore they'd have a tribal team they could identify with; they could cheer them on as though they were winning. In their own personal lives they were getting nowhere. They were getting disenfranchised in a sense, as experts took over decision-making for them in all kinds of fields. So this was psychology at use, planned before they even implemented the sports. When radio came along, of course they used that to the maximum; sports for the men, radio soaps basically for the women. And then in came television with its alpha state, its hypnotic state. It took off. It really really took off and men became glued to the sports shows.

The big think tanks – and we've had think tanks to do with always planning the future and how they would create societies and

even different cultures between, within a hundred years say from this type of society to that society to the next society, how they'd implement it. Again, always through the youth culture which is easy to do if you have universal education. You can always mandate the same system, same culture to be taught to the youth. However, as I say since the 1960s once television really really took off, sports used to only come out on Saturdays, and over a ten year period it gradually came on every night of the week, until today we have even sports channels; sports, sports, sports.

And you see guys who are sitting at home, who are basically powerless at work; they have bosses, they're powerless on the road, there's police and traffic wardens and cops watching them – they have no means to feel strong. And so they tend to watch sports as a substitute. They project themselves into a game which they never participate in. As long as their team wins they feel something's happening in their life that's positive, and it's successful. It's a very good substitute for many many things as far as the elite are concerned.

Now, the big think tanks that involved many professional people knew that they'd have to give something that's for the males and for the woman they'd also give a substitute too. The intention being, ultimately, to alter society; drastically alter it so much that even the purpose of marriage, for instance, would lose any appeal. For the females they gave them high fashion – accessible prices for high fashion, clothes.

People don't realize they brought in the miniskirt back in the 1920s, during prohibition. They brought in cocaine at the same time along with the booze, to get young people in. The idea being that if you were doing something illegal, it's very naughty; youngsters love to break the rules, get together, we're all being naughty together. And sex and booze – coupled with coke being smuggled in at that time – had its desired effects, but not quite the way it was designed to have by those who planned that culture; the Bernays types. And [Edward] Bernays was heavily involved in this.

So they came out, as I say, with not sex and rock and roll, but sex and a form of jazz. The Charleston dance came in, the miniskirt came in, sex became rather rampant for the first time; all the old traditional taboos were broken with one generation. But there was fallout to this change, this massive change in culture. The fallout being that they did not have the antibiotics to treat all the sexually transmitted disease that came along. Secondly, they didn't have the legal abortion clinics to take care of the unwanted children that also were produced by hyper-promiscuity. They opened up big orphanages to try and take care of this; the Boys Towns. They had ones for girls too.

But there was so much backlash – especially in the United States from the old Christian communities – that they had to tone it all down. It kind of flopped. Sexually transmitted disease became rampant, so did unwanted pregnancies and abortions. And so they went back to the drawing board because remember, before this all happened the big players – the new high priesthood we'll call them, of the time lords; those who create the future, work in think tanks for the big establishment – had a definite mandate. The only problem was: how do you achieve that mandate over a time period? So they went back to the drawing board. And they've always known for instance that in wartime more children are produced because people – young people who might go off to die tomorrow – tend to be far more promiscuous.

They brought this back after World War II big time. They worked on it steadily. All our tax money went into one particular area of research – not just the atomic weaponry and so on – it went into finding ways of finding a contraceptive that was effective. When they found it they launched it on the scene at the same time as they launched what they called “pop music”, along with drugs, LSD and so on. They brought out the contraceptive, so then permission was given in a sense, and promoted from the top down – even from the BBC.

Remember, the BBC is owned by the British government; it's an arm of the British government. It talks on behalf of the dominant minority who rule Britain. So *they* began to promote all this stuff. All the DJs they'd bring on television would interview the top pop stars of the day. They were all stoned out of their minds, some of them were falling out of chairs, and the interviewers would say “tee hee, aren't we naughty children.” All aimed at a young generation to emulate. This is what we do; monkey see, monkey do.

Once again, remember the prime intent was to break the old culture of boy meets girl, going together for a while, getting engaged, getting married, having children. The family unit, they'd said when they had the League of Nations – which was the precursor of the United Nations – said they'd have to destroy the family unit.

Pretty well all of H.G. Wells' non-fiction books promote all of this agenda. And in fact he coined the term in the late 1800s – this is how far back this agenda for promiscuity had to go – he coined the term “free love”. In one of his books, written before 1890, he says we must promote free love in order to destroy and end the obsolete family unit. Once that's done, he said the family is no longer in the way when government comes for an individual. Each individual will be solely responsible to the government itself and no family will stand up around them like a primitive tribe and defend them.

At the same time the foundations within the United States and Britain and elsewhere were funding what appeared to be far left groups; communist groups. So much so that the Reece Commission went in to look into this from the '50s to find out why top capitalists – who owned international corporations and banks, international banks – were putting up foundations to fund far left groups. Well we know now that it was to literally destroy the old culture in order to bring in the new culture, the new society.

So therefore you have the proliferation of sexual activity. The fallout still came from unwanted pregnancies, far reduced than it had been before because of contraception. But then came the lead of the feminist charge – again, funded by the Rockefeller Foundation in the States – to spearhead and demonstrate and demand the rights for abortion. If they could get the public to devalue human life – and that's in the writings of Julian Huxley; he says if we can get society to devalue human life and take humanity off its pedestal as a supreme being on the planet, then, he said, we can bring in our controlled society with a workable population.

Everything works within culture towards an agenda. And as Plato said so long ago – over 2,300 years ago – he said culture and cultural changes must be authorized from the top. If it's grassroots, truly grassroots, then it's outside of the elite's control and ripple effects could occur and it could spread anywhere; they couldn't control it, contain it anymore. Therefore the major changes in culture – which Plato said came through drama and the emulation of actors, actresses, including fashions that they wore, and the music they heard – had to be strictly regulated and authorized from the top.

The whole science of this – which was always a science, and understood by those in those businesses – was used to the maximum to literally drastically alter culture so radically in the '60s and '70s that they could never return to a past way of living. We tie that in with another big player; Lord Bertrand Russell, who had experimental schools under royal charter, where he could do things that anyone else would be locked up for doing. He said in his own schools – and they were mixed schools – he said that if you could encourage pre-pubertal sexuality amongst the children, encourage multiple partners, from before puberty, he says the chances – because of study and observation – the chances of them ever bonding with one person for the rest of their life was pretty well obsolete, null and void, wouldn't happen.

Therefore that technique all came into play during the '60s. It was called free love. Drugs helped it along the way. And that was the beginning of what we saw as short-term relationships. Divorces become more and more common. Interestingly enough, divorces really took off not because society demanded it, or it came from a need or demand from the people; divorces took off because of the Hollywood stars. Now remember too, the drama industry, the entertainment industry have always said this; the people follow the stars. And they're the guiding stars in the so-called occult, you see.

We tend to worship wealth and people, and famous people. We want to be like them, we want to identify with them. The whole idea of divorces came out from Hollywood, with the top stars leading the charge for this. Women started to talk about it; who was getting divorced, what actress from what guy and so on, and gradually it put the idea across to them that well if they're getting divorced, then maybe so should I.

At the same time the Bernays techniques were used through all kinds of magazines. At that time 97% of all magazine publications were aimed at women, because advertisers have said – and it's still taught in marketing schools today – woman are far more easy to get to go along with something new than males are. So within all these magazines and write-ups about their famous actresses, their heroines and so on, the rich ones, the average women were reading these stories and identifying with them. They were being told that you can do anything, you can have it all; you could have a career, you can have a family, have a home. They gave them utter lies, and they coined the term 'superwoman'.

So across the whole of Europe and the States, and Canada at the same time – always coordinated at the same time – the media and entertainment industry were promoting stories of superwomen and they'd find someone real or imaginary, we'll never know, who supposedly was a CEO of a company, who had all these children at home, had a great husband, could manage everything, and could cook great cuisine, blah, blah. And that, of course, is a fantasy. This put pressure on most women, to try

and live up to the fantasy, as all advertising does.

And most of the stuff we're getting is advertising, or at the very least it's basic psychological manipulation; Bernays techniques again. Remember too that he called it the creation of a consumer society; well behaved people – as long as there's money going around, they would go into the material world and they would forgo having children. That's the same thing as Charles Galton Darwin talked about; if we can encourage the woman and the male to go after the material benefits of the world, there's a slimmer chance they'll actually have children, who tend to be economically burdensome.

People were addicted to television in a very short space of time. Most people still today think that all entertainment to do with movies and drama is there for nothing more than their entertainment. It never ever was that case. The greatest social messages are promoted through movies and drama, high drama, through the fixation of emotive sequences, emotional sequences. Not logical, factual sequences, but pushing points across in an emotional way which register and fix in the mind – so emotional content is very very important, rather than going through an actual discussion or an argument using logic and facts. There's no debate. And when you're being downloaded through fiction, your guard is down. The censor part of your brain is not in action, as it would be in a debate or a lecture; you're actually in an alpha state being completely downloaded with new ideas, very similar to a computer.

And so therefore a culture industry, which is called by its own “the culture industry” – the Soviet Union had a department called the culture industry. Their actors and directors were called the cultural leaders. All you have to do is keep giving them new updates every so often, and you can change an entire country or a nation or a bloc of nations, who are all getting the same uploads, upgrades at the same time, along certain paths. Today we call it political correctness.

Most people want to belong to their peer group. They want to be the same as everyone else when it comes to opinions. In fact, they judge their own personal sanity by bouncing ideas off their neighbours and friends, who will answer back and agree on these same topics in kind. It doesn't matter if the topics or what you're given are facts or utter nonsense, as long as everyone agrees at the same time – you'll say “well I'm sane” and your friends will all agree because they've had the same information given to them.

We don't only get the same information given to us; we're led through sequences – even by documentaries – to leave you with a predetermined fixed conclusion, on any given topic. Most folk are, once again, unaware of this; they think “I've just been given all the facts on this topic and this is the obvious conclusion” which is always given to you by the final experts on the particular program. There's no thinking involved.

We tie this in with [Zbigniew] Brzezinski: Brzezinski said in his book *Between Two Ages* – now this guy was way up with the NSA, he's a master geopolitician, he admits that he works in 20, 50 year periods to do with geopolitics in other countries – he said himself the public will shortly be unable to think or reason for themselves. He was meaning by the form of information that was given to them, the type, the formulas that were in use then in the 1970s. And eventually, he said, they will expect the media to do all their thinking and reasoning for them. Well that's happened today. That's why people today can't think outside of their programming from television.

To give an instance in fact of why TV was so important, to show you that it was so important to have it in the homes of ordinary people; most countries in Europe for instance up into the 1950s and '60s – and I'll give an example as Britain – the working class people did not have credit cards. You could not get a credit card. You couldn't get a bank loan without collateral, to put something up against it. So therefore you were at pretty well a fixed income; there was no extra cash outside of rent, food and so on, clothes for the children, essentials. There were no extras for luxuries. There was no credit given to them, yet the British government – just like the Chinese government did two years ago – made it a mandate that every household in Britain must get a television set. And what they did, they made one exception – out of all the things that the people could need, really needed, they made one exception – they allowed credit companies to come into being. They could go round the houses every week and collect half a crown, or five shillings or whatever it was, and pay off a used television set.

The British government made a deal with the United States of America to buy in used televisions, which were then reconditioned, to be sold to the working class all across Britain. As I say, they wanted a TV in every home. Now since when is government interested in how happy you are at home? You know, there's another reason for this. And sure enough the working classes all got these DER - DER was the company that brought them all into Britain – and the guys came round every

weekend collecting their half a crown, five shillings.

And suddenly – and I can remember where I was, it was one of the last areas really to get television; a real working class area – I can remember at this high [height] being taken by my parents to the local park on a weekend, and passing dozens and dozens and dozens of other couples on the way with their toddlers as well. When you got to the park which was a valley, there were over maybe a thousand, a thousand and a half couples along the grass in the valley. And that's where everything was discussed; local politics, national politics, labor unions to do with their mining and so on. And everyone mingled with everyone else, old school friends and so on. That system had been going on for hundreds of years – hundreds of years, where people communicated thoughts, real feelings, real things that really mattered to them and their communities to each other; conversation. When the TV came in, and I was still about this high, within about a month I could go down that park every weekend and no one – I mean no one – was there. It literally overnight killed off the socialization and interaction between people, and tradition, again where they exchanged viewpoints, gave each other news, helped each other out, who was sick, who was this, who was that, everyone helped each other out.

From then on you could pass rows and rows and rows of these houses – and they were called row houses, all joined together – and all you saw at night was the flickering of that bluish light in the windows, and that was the end. That was the end of real communities. It happened within a matter of about a month.

The flicker rate on the television is very very important. It was timed to be so many cycles per second, and it actually just meets with the brain patterns for an alpha state. When our brain sees it through our eyes, we start to adopt that flicker rate in our mind and we go into a deep alpha state. Watch children, and watch their mouths; they drop open. They won't hear their parents talking. They're hypnotized in fact.

Why would they give you that particular flicker rate, when they could have chosen out of a whole variety of flicker rates? It wasn't an essential thing to have, so it was done for a purpose; it was meant to be hypnotic. It was meant to be used a tool of propaganda and indoctrination, even through the guise of entertainment and so on. It was also to create a new society, because they were the avant-garde, as I say, leading the sexual revolution, through drama, through little documentaries, fiction, non-fiction, all combined.

Once again back to Plato, the audience sees what they see. You have to understand that it's even worked out towards different age groups, there's something on for everybody, everybody's age group; each age group is actually being updated as well – even the elderly ones – into new ways of thinking, or seeing things. But the target mainly was for youngsters.

If we take one of the world's experts on propaganda who is Jacques Ellul, who wrote extensively on how the mind works and how *all* entertainment, he said, that has to do with government programs such as police, detective stories, detective series, which contain little human dramas as the hook that you identify with, to make you watch the whole story; child gets kidnapped, detective goes on a hunt, he goes through hell and fire to get that child back. You identify with the hero if you're a male, you'll identify with the heroine if you're a female – and that's the hook to get you to watch them. What he said was all dramas to do with police or even the military, in movies, are *pure* propaganda; pure propaganda.

The human story is just the bait to make you watch through it, to get you to identify with it. Because once again, there's always a message left somewhere in the movie. It might even be a message that's against your own morality. It could be where the cop for instance, does sleep with this beautiful woman, while his wife is at home, and it's all part of the story. And they even tell you why he did this; he was feeling down that day, blah, blah, blah. And so you've just again altered your viewpoints on how you yourself might behave in that situation, and that sometimes that kind of thing can be justified. That's how you're downloaded through entertainment. It's there to alter and direct, and always upgrade into another step of the direction that the entire culture moves, for someone else's purpose.

Let's talk about the effects of the alpha state first of all. Recent articles I've even read on the air, from various science studies, show you that even when you switch off television you remain in that alpha state for maybe 45 minutes to an hour, sometimes longer, depending how long you've been watching it. With high definition, again, why would a president of a country mandate that all TVs have to go high definition? Is it because he really cares so much about your happiness, and he wants better quality for you? Or is there another reason for it? Well I'm sure the effects of the old flicker rate and what it did will also be incorporated in high definition, but with even more added benefits for bringing you into a complete hypnotic state.

How do you wake someone up who is addicted to television? You can't – very very simple. You can't get your daily brainwashing – where literally it's bypassing any consciousness in the person – you can't take that every day and still try to wake up and learn at the same time. I've known people who have gone through complete withdrawal from television and gone into depressions, because their entire routine is broken. They also have time on their hands, which is a big aspect of control, remember too; if you can take time away from a person who can think for themselves, who might say "I'll go and read a book, I'll go and study something", if you can take that time away from them and have them mesmerized in front of a television set, then you'll keep them dumb, stupid, compliant and going along with the system.

I always advise to people, if you know someone who is watching TV it's quite simple to find out where they are mentally, psychologically in the understanding of things; you can ask them a few simple questions. If they give you standard television answers forget it – simple as that; forget it. If you see some spark of their own opinion coming in, there's maybe a chance you can do something with them.

You see television can be classified as a drug. Any addiction is still an addiction. Television is an addiction; people watch four, five hours per day. Top psychologists, and even the United Nations, have talked about the use of television for creating the new culture for children. How many people know that all government agencies – or departments, all governments in the world basically – have departments of culture which hire cartoonists – and pay their expenses – to do cartoons, always incorporating the latest political correct story to do with the environment, waste, bad adults and how they've destroyed the planet through their consuming etc.? How many people realize, as you plonk your children down in front of it to baby-sit them, that they're actually being brainwashed, scientifically? And these cartoons were designed by experts, to get their message across to those children, implanted in their young minds, fixed in their young minds forever, for the rest of their lives, ongoing daily. And even right down to the novels that you read the children, that are designed for children too, which will incorporate all of this – all paid by government grants to authors and writers. You literally have to take it into your own hands. It's one of the most dangerous tools that can be used.

It's also dangerous in this extent: why do you think government licenses TV stations? If you were an independent producer, TV station, who came out with this kind of information, you would not get a license. You would have to be authorized and politically correct, with a whole bunch of things to do and not to do written out before you'd be given a license. And you'd be checked on every so often to make sure you were following those topics that you were allowed to.

If you want to advise people on television – and you can do this with yourself, how to train yourself how to watch television – you never get involved; you understand a storyline, you watch a movie but don't get involved in, as I say, there's always a thread or a hook for you to follow, a plot, whatever, the chase; the guy always ends up with the beautiful woman at the end after going through hell to rescue a child, or save the world or whatever it happens to be. If you can stop yourself from getting lost in the emotional part of it, and study the movie as you're watching it, you'll learn the techniques that have been implanted in the movie itself. That's a great way to learn. If you do it with yourself, you can also show other people how to do this, to actually study everything as it's being presented to you. And eventually what you'll find is that when you're watching even documentaries, you'll see how the documentaries themselves are shaped to give you the opinions (often very strong opinions) without giving you specific facts, or giving you distorted facts etc. Learn how to critically analyze and think as you're watching.

And if you can show others this technique; a good example is to sit down with someone who regularly watches a good movie – one that you've previously watched – and then point out all the politically correct, little inserted words, slogans, phrases that have been put in there and show them, show them how it's been done. That way it can actually be fun to study television. And write down all the different things that they've missed. But it's all implanted subconsciously in their mind, because those implants – those subconscious implants – will become their opinions and they will never know how they arrived at them. They won't remember it's from this particular documentary, this particular movie or whatever. So that can also be fun. That's a positive side of it; you can train anyone to do this.

With the internet, the first person to mention it that I know of – at least to the public – was again this master Brzezinski in his book *Between Two Ages*. In the early '70s he said shortly a system will be given to the public, of mass communication, which will cause a revolution; it'll be a revolutionary thing to change society. But he also mentioned and hinted at the fact that there would be regulation behind it. He mentioned too that those who brought it in would never lose control, the main control over

the internet, because after all knowledge is power. Knowledge has always been power – that’s why all down through the ages the real machinations of government are never told to the public; real power comes from understanding and having *all* the facts on any particular topic.

So therefore the internet was to be given to the general public with other intentions. Initially it was to get them all into it. Now, what did the elite want to achieve? What was their point of view? They wanted people to become so used to the internet that they couldn’t do without it. Now we see businesses really can’t do without it; they can’t imagine going back to pencil and paper and taking inventory, and all this kind of stuff. For the youngsters, who must be the generation they target, they made sure that – it’s the only thing I knew about the internet, from the media, I was completely ignorant about it, and computers – the only thing I knew was there was lots of pornography on it. Every paper kept telling you about it, which again is the same old technique they used in the ’60s and ’70s – aren’t we naughty, wink wink, for the rock stars on television – knowing all the youngsters would get into it when their hormones are high; that’s all they’re thinking about. But once folk were addicted to it, they also planned to gradually alter it, keeping the people addicted to it as they changed it into another system where mainstream media – the authorized media, the culture creation industry media – would eventually have prime, or the main dibs; the first grabs at the main bandwidth that eventually they’re claiming will have to be reduced.

So in the meantime, there’s never been a window of opportunity for the general public to use a medium to communicate to each other alternate news, verified facts to each other, as we have at the moment. That eventually, supposedly, is going to be policed. They’ve had international meetings, the first one held in Canada – under the auspices of the United Nations – to do with regulating and censorship of the internet. They have these meetings every year as they add more laws to it. We know the Cloud system is to come in eventually – it’s been all over the media in Britain – where you won’t be able to store anything on a hard drive; you want even need a hard drive eventually. Remote servers will have all *your* information for you. It will then be used as a form of punishment; if you were politically incorrect in some form or another, then you’ll be cut off from accessing that sever with all your data, until you toe the line and behave yourself.

Social control can be used through money, monetary penalizations, or through other penalizations like withdrawing your access from it. It definitely will be used for social control again, unless there’s a backlash from the general public. And they do expect backlashes from people who have become used to looking into whatever site they wish to look at, or communicating whatever kind of information they want to, to each other.

Now, along with the introduction of the internet we’ve got to remember too, the government agencies also set up and promoted chat rooms and all the rest of it, and there are agents within this strange nether region called the internet, whose job it is to infiltrate people who are coming together as groups, communicating on specific topics to do with political changes, and disrupting those groups. So already it’s a battlefield – and they called it “the cyber wars” long before they even gave this internet to the people. It would be an informational war they said, in all the papers, therefore government intelligence agencies would have to expand their roles with mandates to also be in this invisible world, where they would manipulate various groups from within as well.

There’s also a lot of nonsense of course on the internet too, which can take you down conspiracy paths. I hate the term ‘conspiracy’ because the government wants us to use it like we’re some sort of hobbyists, and some sort of kooks; I don’t use the term. But that’s become the most popular type of site now; the ‘conspiracy’ site, and there’s many out there. There’s professional agents out there as well, who have been funded by governments, and even launched by governments to be well known – especially in Europe – to lead the conspiracy sites. Then they bring in the UFOs, the aliens, until they have achieved their goal.

Counterintelligence – let’s talk about counterintelligence and how it works. What is intelligence? Intelligence gathering is sending agents out to simply listen; they listen in market places, bars, cafés, as to what the people are discussing. Lawrence of Arabia, in his own book *Seven Pillars of Wisdom* [said he] was trained as an agent; he was trained in Aramaic, Arabic languages. He was given lots of money – he and eleven other people, trained from Cambridge – and sent over to the Arabic countries to start up Arabic newspapers. Once they started putting stories in the newspapers they went round the market places, they hired lots of guys to listen to gossip, to see if the intelligence they were putting out in the papers was being discussed by the recipients, the readers. That’s basic intelligence gathering. What is counterintelligence? Counterintelligence, from a government’s perspective, is taking information and data that could be crucial – it could be bad for the ruling regime – and finding ways to counter that knowledge; counter it.

What you do, standard-wise, if you can't defame the person who's bringing out a truth – or kill them – is to bring out your own heroes; launch them well, finance them well into the same area, saying the same stuff that others are talking about – it's called intelligence – giving out facts. And once they have the following, then they start bringing in aliens and UFOs, and they bring in the new age, the whole new age religion into it – spirituality is the big term they're using today – until a newcomer, a skeptic will hear this stuff from the paid agent (who's very good) who gives the same data as the person who doesn't go into the UFOs and so on. But the guy who doesn't go into the UFOs, aliens, reptilians and all the rest of it, suddenly is thrown out with the other guy; you're classified with them by association. Your topics are associated, even though you stay clear of the fantasy stuff – the disinformation – you'll be lumped along with them. And then they've countered the intelligence; when you mention the facts people laugh at you, say “oh you probably believe that the aliens are running the world now.” And that's it. That's counterintelligence, and that is also all over the internet. And it's paid for by, again, government psy-ops operations.

Some groups I've found are doing really good work, where people decide to get together, physically. And they will choose a book to read to do with the factual data that's available to the public that can be proven. And they'll go through it; they'll analyze the book, they'll analyze the phrases, they'll analyze the contents. They start to participate in what they're reading because others will remember this particular era, this time, when this event happened, can add to the thing and so on. That's participation, that's communication. And other information from those involved, who lived through things, can be added to the whole thing, giving you a much more complete picture. So it's a good idea to start this kind of thing off in your local area, even if it's only two of you that start it off. Don't sit and laugh – it's kind of comical at first when you say “we're going to discuss this book” and you've never done anything like this in your lifetime. Sit down and get yourself a coffee or a beer, or whatever you need, and take turns at reading. And ask the other guy, do you have anything to add to what I've just read? Do you have any insights into it? What do you think of this? It gets you stimulated into participating and really thinking, because everybody who's alive today has been trained literally not to have to think.

As Brzezinski said; shortly the public will be unable to reason or think for themselves – they'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. So let's counter that. Let's get back to thinking for ourselves, using the data, the material; get involved, start using our minds again. And you'll be surprised – it's like a muscle that you haven't used for a long time – how quickly you start to use it, how sharp you become so quickly. And if you can get larger and larger groups together doing the same thing and then you can branch them together, communicate together, then they suggest other books that you haven't heard of – maybe you need a particular book for evidence. I have stacks of them at home.

Everyone has access somewhere to some material they've got stuck away, and when you start putting all of this material together, mainly through, as I said, discussion and reading groups, you can add to the knowledge. The more knowledge and facts, actual factual data you can put together, the bigger your arsenal is and the easier it becomes to show people and convince them: “Look, this is authenticated stuff. Here's the factual data, here's the physical book.” Read from that book and then have your discussions; what do you think about this? What do you think they meant by this? What do you think has happened? Have they fulfilled this part of an agenda? And most folk will say “yeah, they have.” Well here's how they did it.

The evidence is all there but knowledge, remember, is scattered. That's also why since the '70s and so on, televisions were put up in places where people used to communicate to each other; bars and restaurants, the pubs of Europe. Everyone talked and discussed everything. The televisions were all put in for a reason, and now everyone's mesmerized when you can hear sports or loud music; you can't communicate anymore. That was government promoted, because the government licensed the big chains of taverns and pubs all throughout Europe.

So what you've got really is a deliberate attempt – nothing happens for no reason. Why? The customers weren't demanding they were bored in bars as they discussed topics; people would just move around the pub talking and listening to the conversations and you'd join in the one that you liked. Why was it so important to destroy communication? It's because it's the main propaganda tool; it stops communication between people even in a room. If you notice too, they don't even discuss the topics once the news is read to them to each other. They've both been downloaded with the opinions. You don't have to ask what their opinion is; it's going to be the same one as you've been downloaded with, left by the expert.

So we've got to get back to communications, and communicating with each other, and finding the evidence. Knowledge is scattered; knowledge is power so it's scattered all over the place, in thousands of books. But when you can start these reading classes up and get other reading classes communicating with you even through the internet, you can start putting the data, the

factual data together so that you can present it to the public, and bring in more and more members. Only knowledge, and the will to use this knowledge, is going to thwart the plans that have openly been made for us and declared by the elite at the top.

The whole problem of being involved in a community can be a double-edged sword. We know for instance that 'communitarianism' is a term used first by Bush senior, talking about the collectivist society coming in. The United Nations has us all split up into communities; it's promoted through local TV. Even Sudbury here has "your community" – this is your local community, be involved in your community. They're talking about a politically correct community, that's the problem. Government really penetrated and altered and distorted and changed society through communities – not just with television, which has certainly destroyed the community spirit.

The intent of government – and this is how abusers work too; abusers work with the same technique, because they want power over a victim. The abuser will come in and take care, initially, of problems of the abused. Often the problems are the very outcome of what the abusers have been doing to the victims in the first place. Government came in with welfare for instance a long time ago, in all countries at about the same time. At one time families helped each other out. You didn't need welfare. If someone lost their job everyone chipped in. You didn't condemn the family member for being unemployed or ill or whatever, or losing their job. Families helped each other. The family, remember, is still really the smallest nucleus of a tribe. And then government came in with unemployment insurance – which they took off you, nothing was for free. And gradually over time, when people became unemployed or even sick for a while and couldn't work, I heard people even say to their own relatives "well go to welfare; that's what they're for. There are social agencies to deal with this." Until today we're in a sad state where even close relatives won't help each other out. They expect the government – the abuser; the government is the abuser – they expect the government to take care of all financial problems for the unfortunate victims, and they stop helping each other out.

We've got to start reclaiming the right to – and you can do it personally, with people you know – to help other people out and start countering the government's mandate, because the government's mandate is for control over the victims, not to help the victims. Those who fall under that particular level into the welfare state have their lives run by government agencies and social workers. That's what Huxley said; he said they won't need their survival capabilities – Russell said the same thing – because the government is taking care and making all their decisions for them. Not to help you, it's really to take you over and have you obeying them and their system.

That's what you're up against; a planned war strategy, making them dependent upon government services – not their family units, not their brothers and sisters, their fathers and mothers, but on the state itself. We've got to counter that and become involved again in the lives of those around us and have our own true communities. It doesn't matter if there's only five of you in a community, even if you live in a town or a city; that's your own little community, where you all have something in common. What it really is, is gaining knowledge for your own – and others' – self-preservation and survival into the future.

Transcribed by Seneca

[Alan Watt: Shock And Awe - The Manipulation Of The Human Psyche - youtube links](#)

Part 1 - <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7LL4M-HhXLs>

Part 2 - <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7XAUAwYp6-c>

Part 3 - <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZgPuSk3L0dE>

Part 4 - <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y1HrKvWhY5o>

[Other useful links](#)

Military Use of Mind Control Weapons Judy Wall 1998

<http://www.whale.to/b/wall.html>

The Sound of Silence: The Antithesis of Freedom by A. True Ott, PhD, ND (Dec 12, 2008)

<http://educate-yourself.org/cn/soundsofsilence11dec08.shtml>

David Rockefeller speaks about population control.

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ClqUcScwnn8>

Adam Curtis' The Century of the Self

Part 1 of 4 - Happiness Machines

<http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=9167657690296627941>

Part 2 of 4 - The Engineering of Consent

<http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=-678466363224520614>

Part 3 of 4 - There is Policeman Inside all our Heads, He Must Be Destroyed

<http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=6401178873186559982>

Part 4 of 4 - Eight People Sipping Wine in Kettering

<http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=4282687027796578107>

Norman Dodd on Reece Committee to Investigate Tax-Exempt Foundations (Congressional Inquiry)

<http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=-7373201783240489827>

Transcript - <http://www.supremelaw.org/authors/dodd/interview.htm>

Nov. 19, 2008

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" on RBN:

Class Arrogance and Darwinian Agenda

mp3 - http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com/CTTM/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_198_Class_Arrogance_and_Darwinian_Agenda_Nov192008.mp3

transcript -

http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_198_Class_Arrogance_and_Darwinian_Agenda_Nov192008.html

Nov. 20, 2008

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" on RBN:

Relationship of Scientific Dictatorship

mp3 - http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com/CTTM/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_199_Relationship_of_Scientific_Dictatorship_Nov202008.mp3

transcript -

http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_199_Relationship_of_Scientific_Dictatorship_Nov202008.html

Feb. 3, 2009

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" on RBN:

Plan is Said by Sir Charles Inbred

mp3 - http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com/CTTM2009/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_248_Plan_is_Said_by_Sir_Charles_Inbred_Feb032009.mp3

transcript -

http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_248_Plan_is_Said_by_Sir_Charles_Inbred_Feb032009.html

Feb. 4, 2009

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" on RBN:

Sir C. G. Darwin -- A Scion of Science

mp3 - http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com/CTTM2009/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_249_Sir_CG_Darwin--A_Scion_of_Science_Feb042009.mp3

transcript - [http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_249_Sir_CG_Darwin--](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_249_Sir_CG_Darwin--A_Scion_of_Science_Feb042009.html)

[A_Scion_of_Science_Feb042009.html](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_249_Sir_CG_Darwin--A_Scion_of_Science_Feb042009.html)

Feb. 6, 2009

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" on RBN:

The Dream of Green will Make You Scream

mp3 -

http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.us/CTTM2009/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_251_The_Dream_of_Green_will_Make_You_Scream_Feb062009.mp3

transcript -

http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_251_The_Dream_of_Green_will_Make_You_Scream_Feb062009.html

June 9, 2009

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" on RBN

Hear the Drumming, Here it's Coming:

mp3 -

http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/CTTM2009/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_338_Hear_the_Drumming__Here_its_Coming_June092009.mp3

transcript -

http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_338_Hear_the_Drumming__Here_its_Coming_June092009.html

Your Brain Waves Change When You Watch TV -Low Alpha Waves Can Lead to "Mind Fog"

http://www.associatedcontent.com/article/247802/your_brain_waves_change_when_you_watch.html?cat=5

Are our heads in the cloud?

Everything under the sun — from our favourite books, films and music to our medical records — is moving online into 'the cloud'. It promises us greater freedom, but are we in danger of creating a huge electronic Big Brother?

http://technology.timesonline.co.uk/tol/news/tech_and_web/the_web/article6740886.ece

Books

"The Scientific Outlook" by Bertrand Russell.

"The Next Million Years" by Charles Galton Darwin.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español)
& "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| | Ancient Religions and History | | |
| CDs | MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

November 21, 2007 (#41)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt November 21, 2007:
"SHOOT TO THRILL, TEACHING TO KILL -
SO JOHNNY (OR JENNY) GOES MARCHING OFF AGAIN"
© Alan Watt November 21, 2007

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 21, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November 21st, 2007. Newcomers, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as much as you want on the histories of this poor old planet of ours that we find out isn't ours at all. You can download it until your heart's content, lots of information to do with the players and all the groups and associations and foundations that all work meshed together in this big system which they control. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in the tongues of Europe.

I spent the last few days going over a lot of the photographs you don't get on the mainstream news, where they show you the sanitized war, smart bombs and soldiers giving out chocolate to children, and it's what the American troops and the British too and others are doing over in Afghanistan and Iraq and it's awfully disgusting, incredibly disgusting, but at the same time it's what I expected. I knew what was going on because they have raised one purpose, the generation, the particular generation to do exactly what they're doing. They created the culture for them.

They gave them their "mortality" if you like, just like Bertrand Russell said they would do from kindergarten onwards and they also gave them video games. Video games which were designed initially years ago long before we had the internet, designed for the military alone because it was to desensitize soldiers so they would kill their target without thinking. Without having any idea really there's a real human being there. That was just a target to kill on impulse. A Pavlovian type training and that's why they had the big push many years ago now to give this kind of game playing role to the children to bring them up on it, to desensitize them, and now of course they're coming out and admitting that in

some of the papers. Not only admitting it but telling us they're going to push it further and that the military-industrial complex and the governments are behind it because they want a militarized desensitized next generation to take over and perhaps be even more ruthless, because this is to be a hundred years war like Mr. Rumsfeld said. We should listen to what they say because these characters, in amongst all the lies they give us, will tell us little things, little statements they make where they well us the true psychopathic truth and we ignore it because we don't want to hear it. It's the bad news and I'll be back with more of this bad news and telling you what's behind it after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just to confirm what I've been talking about for a long time in that the culture you live in is basically promoted and indoctrinated to you. There's nothing in it that doesn't have a purpose that serves the elite. Nothing at all. There's nothing in it whatsoever for you. You're taught to think there is. You're taught to think you just compete with everyone else and you get to the top, and nothing is further from the truth. Even your hobbies and the things that you do are promoted to you and your children who are indoctrinated from kindergarten onwards and you even buy them games that they demand from you, because the advertising industry ensures through their cartoons and all the rest of it these video games are shown and they'll demand it from you.

Everything is highly manipulated. In Australia I think it's already the 22nd. They're ahead of us because that shows you the world is really a cube. Just like a big ice cube, and I'm joking about that, joking. In reality, in Australia the marsupials were created because if they didn't have pouches their little babies would float off into space because the lack of gravity, and that's also why the guys drink so much beer so quickly, because if they didn't drink it up right away they'd just float up into the sky. At least that's what they tell me down under.

Getting back to this particular newspaper: It's from a Sidney newspaper by Fran Malloy, who's written this up for this ***Sidney Morning Herald***, 22nd it will be because as I say they're ahead of us and it said here:

"Various commentators have accused Generation Y, those born after 1981, of being disrespectful, constantly distracted, unable to live without a mobile phone, contemptuous of authority, cynical and precocious. A more unlikely batch of soldiers just couldn't be imagined. But this much-maligned generation is precisely the target that the US and Australian defence forces are homing in on in their efforts to keep the "war on terror" well manned. And their key recruitment strategy? The humble video game."

Alan: Now this goes for Britain and all the Commonwealth countries, Canada and the U.S. as well. In fact they just had a tank, a military tank a couple of days ago come up Yonge Street in Toronto with some cup that some team had won, so once again they're using it as an advertising promo for recruits, so a tank going up Yonge Street certainly dispels Canada's old image of a peace-loving country.

I'll continue with this newspaper article. **It says here:**

"Their key recruitment strategy? The humble video game. More than 3800 US soldiers have been killed in action since the war in Iraq began more than five years ago. And as the conflict drags on with no end in sight, the US military is running desperately short of the 80,000 new recruits it needs each year. As the horrific reality of the bloody conflict deters potential recruits back home, it seems that the US Army is pinning its hopes on a video game to solve one of George Bush's biggest headaches. America's Army (www.americasarmy.com) is a key component of a drive by US forces to sell military careers to an increasingly cynical young demographic who ignore billboards and TV advertisements and who, by being plugged into the internet, fly firmly under the radar of traditional marketing. Military recruitment has huge support from the US Government."

Alan: And ain't that a fact?

"...Controversial legislation passed in 2001 compels high schools to release contact numbers of graduating students to recruiters."

Alan: Your personality profile will be in there too so they'll know exactly how to hit on you to get you in.

"...But with an estimated 73 per cent of US teenagers surfing the web at least weekly, nowhere is youth more

readily accessible than in the gaming space. And with more than 8.6 million users registering to play since 2002, America's Army is successfully hitting its mark. The game is a realistic and immersive tactical first-person shooter, a free download with online multiplayer capabilities and extensive input from some of the world's top game developers. Reviewers have raved about the high production values, with sound effects and visual detail among the best in its genre. The game requires a relatively significant commitment of time. Experienced gamers estimate that it takes at least two hours to go through the training modules before you can log on to play the game. The realism of the game is no surprise given its source."

Alan: Then it goes on to list a lot of the other ones who participated in creating this game and it's all the biggies. It goes on to tell you that the U.S. military is putting lots and lots of money into this and so is the American government, so, of course, will be the British, Australian and every other Commonwealth country. They're putting money into video games to get the children hooked on a fantasy. A fantasy and also to train them to just kill the enemy target when they go over abroad and no doubt in this game they'll be using the clothing of the target that they'll eventually be set against. That's the kind of world we're living in now and you think you're all free. You think that your children are free, and here you are being indoctrinated and allowing your children not to just be indoctrinated but to be basically brought up with a military mentality and a killer mentality, and you think that's okay.

It's astounding. It's astounding to me to know what I know and to have read all the old books of how they were going to scientifically create this reality all around us through indoctrination from a very early age. An ongoing indoctrination through television for the adults and has it ever been successful, because the average person is so out of touch, so incredibly out of touch with the only true reality there is, that it's a different world all together. They cannot tell fact from fiction anymore. Most people have watched so many gory movies and blood movies and guts movies put out by Hollywood and Hollywood itself has admitted a few years ago they were getting massive funding from the Pentagon to put these war movies out by the way.

You cannot be entertained today and enjoy it. If you watch any of these movies you have to sit and analyze them; as soon as you identify with the characters, you've lost it and you're being indoctrinated. They're downloading into you. That's what's happening, and people today as I say have no idea what's really going on. They hear the sanitized sterilized stuff that comes across the mainstream news and they haven't seen their heroes over there booting children. Booting them as they come out of houses because they're not going out fast enough and knocking them to the ground or hitting them with their rifle butts and that kind of stuff. They don't see that. It's all sanitized news that you get, so they think everything is some sort of big Hollywood production with John Wayne in it, where everyone has 1950's morality or something, and even that was all fake because again it was Hollywood.

However, that's what they've done. They've given the adult generation that's got the children a completely fake reality and they're actually training your children to grow up and be soldiers. Soldiers who will fight for a cause that they won't even care about. They won't care why about anything. They just want to wear that uniform and be like the warriors in the Star Wars movies, faceless armor-clad beings, just numbers that do what they're told and shoot and kill. That's the unfortunate part of it and not to stop there. The suicide rate within the army has shot up and it's three times higher than the 6,000-odd per year they're telling you; and that's not attempted, that's suicide, that's successful.

Now another report has just come out where they've talked about autopsies on the brains of a lot of these troops and the frontal lobe part of the brain has shrunk. My, my, my. What would cause that? The experts are stumped. They think, oh, it could be Gulf War, this mysterious Gulf War Syndrome or something. They forget all about the testing even as far back in Vietnam and repeated in the Jane's magazines and others since then (the official military equipment magazine) on the Pentagon's desire and striving towards the super-soldier through chemical means, eventually becoming cyborg but first through chemicals.

The Canadian troops who are in Somalia – this is from a documentary on the CBC News (that's a government owned station, that's like the BBC for Canada) talked to some of the troops back from Somalia a few years ago and they all complained of massive hallucinations during their whole tour there. They put it down to – this is what they told the public. They put it down to the new type of anti-malarial drug they were being given, which the French themselves had banned because of these effects. One soldier said he couldn't believe what he'd done afterwards because he was hallucinating through all these colored scenes, just like LSD, and going through villages and pulling his pistol out and

pointing it at children's heads wondering whether to pull the trigger or not just for fun.

You see soldiers are disposable. You'll find most presidents have utter contempt for them. Contempt because they know the mentality of them and the mentality isn't too high. It's juvenile. It's juvenile and it's kept that way and reinforced now with conditioning. I'll be back with more about it after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and trying to shatter some of the conditioning you've had by trying to make people more empathetic to their own children. It seems they've lost contact all together, which was always the plan, of course, according to Bertrand Russell and others, Aldous Huxley et cetera. All the ones who worked for Tavistock they're pretty successful. Before I go on to callers, I'm just going to read a little bit more from the article that I was reading from.

It says:

"And the game is having an impact: America's Army has consistently been rated by GameSpy in the global top 20 most popular online games with thousands of players logged on around the clock. In the online gaming world dominated by products such as Quake and Half-Life, America's Army rates as a strong contender with 24 updates to the PC version released."

Alan: It goes on and on and it tells you right here that this isn't just a game. It's a propaganda tool.

"While it may rate up there with the best in gaming, America's Army is not an exercise in largesse towards the gaming community. It's essentially a propaganda tool funded to the tune..."

Alan: Now listen to this.

"...of more than \$US10 million (\$A11.1 million) of US taxpayers' money designed to attract young people to military life."

Alan: Attract? No, this is to condition them into going, just like Manchurian Candidate. There will be buzzwords et cetera in those games and they'll hear the recruiters use them and they'll go.

It says:

"...The US Army spends an estimated \$US1.5 million annually to support the game..."

Alan: That's just to support it. That's not to create it, 10 million initially.

"...a drop in the \$US583 million ocean of the army's recruitment advertising budget last year. But the modest expense is reaping big dividends with 28 per cent of players clicking through to the US Army's recruitment site and about 40 per cent of new US Army recruits in 2005 having played the game before signing up."

Alan: Of course you think advertising indoctrination doesn't work, eh? You're too clever for that. It won't effect you, will it? People should look into this particular article. I'll put it up on my site and read it for yourself. Unfortunately, most people have little memory today. They can't retain too much and after they've read it they'll be shocked and then they'll forget it and watch the sports or watch military tanks coming up Yonge Street in Toronto with a cup on the commemoration of some team that won some game some where, because these guys like to play with balls. This is grown men playing with balls. What does that tell you?

I'm going to go on to the callers now and get my mind off of this for a second or two. We've got Laurie from New York there. Are you there, Laurie?

Laurie: Yes. Hi, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Laurie: Thank you for taking my call. I've been listening to you pretty regularly for about four months now and I've learned so much. Thank you so much.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

Laurie: I have a question. Can you just hear me out a little bit? You've talked about how we live in a – I guess you use the term “pathocracy.” You were using it for – okay and basically what it comes down to is like you say the elite are psychopaths. They have no feelings for anyone but themselves, right? And they would even turn – I've heard you say that they would even turn against their own children. They don't care for anyone, right?

Alan: They have a hard time. People who have purpose for them, people they can use or live through, I mean psychopaths do one thing all down through the ages and that's they ensure they have children, mainly the sons as offspring, and they live their lives through them. That's who takes over from them. They're proud of that.

Laurie: I've also heard you say that you don't need to look at the supernatural to understand these guys. They're in it for the power. Like you wouldn't go to a David Icke or someone like that and talk about reptilians and this and the other, because these guys the ones that are into eugenics and all this; they've been planning this. They know it's not going to be an easy deal; it could take 200 or 300 years. Do I understand you correctly when you talk like that? That in other words they're not expecting to see this in their lifetime?

Alan: That's correct, each part, each person. George Bush, Jr. there I'm sure was coached for a good part of his life for his present role, so he does have a certain part to fulfill and he'll go down and get a few statues made and a few libraries named after him, but he knows too that their family offspring will take over.

Laurie: Right. But what I don't understand is if they don't care for others and they're so cold down to the core and they know they're not going to see the so-called rotten fruits of their efforts, they must believe in something beyond this. Some evil master, somebody that's going to give them a reward, or else why would they do it? Why are they setting it up for 200 or 300 years? If you look at freemasonry or any of these illuminati type things, why would they do it if they don't care for the person next to them, their children, just so – in other words, do you know what I'm saying? I'm saying if you don't factor in the supernatural that they think there is something beyond this that they're going to get a reward from, like if you want to say the devil or Satan or whatever?

Alan: What they do know and what they're working towards and have been for quite some time and they do have this, by the way. David Suzuki announced it on national television in Canada a few years ago. They have good life extension for those who serve this “great work,” but their goal of course is to eventually make themselves physically immortal.

Laurie: That's the only thing I could think of.

Alan: It's an odd thing because in ancient times they used to talk about fixing spirit and matter within matter. Hold on and I'll talk about this after I come back.

Laurie: Okay Alan, thank you.

Alan: Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and we're talking to Laurie from New York about this odd phenomenon. It's not really so odd when you look down through history and going back even to the pharaohs and before the pharaohs. The pharaohs had themselves mummified trying to preserve their physical body and they did have ceremonies, sometimes when the son was away, as he often was, because sons were farmed out. They were put out to other relatives who were lords over satrapies of Egypt, exactly the same as the Normans did. They put their sons as basically an apprentice to a knight and he'd be a page to a knight and eventually he'd become the knight himself. The Egyptians did the same thing. When their sons were away, sometimes the pharaoh died and the son didn't get back in time, but they'd put the son next to the pharaoh and go through this process of supposedly bringing the spirit of the pharaoh into the son so all knowledge was then passed on to the son. They even had an idol where they could put the

spirit and hold it for a little while. At least that's what they told the public and so they were obsessed with eternal life in the physical world.

Now you've got to realize that even as far back as those days the elite lived a life of incredible luxury, incredible luxury even by today's standards and lots of partying and all the rest of it and they lived of course on slaves. The majority of the public were slaves, with a small trading class that came and went and that was what they did. Now if you jump into even older records of the whole idea of evil. Now it's so easy to believe in a devil because when we look around the world and what's happening, especially when you understand how this world has been run over thousands of years, you can see lots and lots of incredible evil, even when it's been printed up and sanitized by authorized authors and historians; there's still an awful lot of hell there. In fact, that's why they call it hell in the north, the Nordic language, hell is the earth, this place here; and so it's easy to believe in utter evil or a force of utter evil. Of course, even talked about in demonology of ancient times – what was hell to a demon was the absence of the physical world. That was hell to a demon. They had no senses of touch, taste, anything or any sensual understandings, because it's like if you were a mind with no attachments just stuck in space somewhere you'd be awfully bored for thousands of years, so they used to say that hell to a demon or a pure evil entity was absence of the physical world. It is odd to see that down through the ages these religions try to preserve the bodies of the very important people that ran their system and these guys were bloodthirsty and utterly cruel to keep their power. They had mass executions and so on.

Laurie: So to sum it up – I don't want to monopolize anymore time. Thank you for taking so much time with me, but you would say that it would have to be that they're going for immortality? Because I can't understand why else they would do it, if you don't factor in this idea of an after world where there's a devil that's going to say here you're rewarded for all the stuff you've done, then it would have to be – do you think that the science – I mean I know we don't hear really how advanced things are, but do you think they don't have it yet, right?

Alan: They have it.

Laurie: They do?

Alan: They can give it to certain ones and David Suzuki who is a geneticist--

Laurie: I know. I'm going to look him – I've heard of him of course, but I'm going – does he have a book? Maybe I'll just look him up online and see if I could read some articles.

Alan: Remember, he works for the United Nations and the World Wildlife Fund, but he said on national television in Canada at the end of one of his shows that they have – they now have. They have it now the ability to extend a person's life to 500 years if they wish to.

Laurie: Oh boy. Okay. Thank you. That clears up a lot for me and now I'll have a lot more to research. Alan, thank you again for everything, okay?

Alan: It's a pleasure. Now we've got Ryan in New York. Are you there, Ryan?

Ryan: Hey. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes.

Ryan: In New York there's a county, Nassau County, and when you driving in to the village it says "incorporated village of Freeport. Partners with Waldorf, Germany." What would that be about?

Alan: I'm not so sure about the Waldorf, Germany, but I know about the Waldorf Hotel and all the rest of it, very, very famous family. See anything that has in it the NSA word, for instance, in Hebrew a NASI, almost like Nazi, means the head, the head man of the Sanhedrin; and it's the same thing with the NSA (National Security Agency). If you speak it, it's "nasa," same thing, or NASA is the same thing. Again, they love these words over and over and all around you, especially in the high sciences that are running the world for you. They're talking about the head, in a sense. There's a

lot of interesting places around New York and even the fact they have Rhode Island there and New York is what they call the Empire State – what empire are they talking about? It's a world empire because the whole country was set up to be a New World Order to run a new secular order, NOVO ORDO SECLORUM, and that's what they're fulfilling. This is why they set the United States up and Franklin himself said that he hoped it would be the embryo and so did Jefferson. The embryo, these consolidated states of a consolidation of world states, eventually, run by a council or a government of 12 wise men, because they were all cabalists as well you see and High Masons. The ancient Rhodes in the upper Mediterranean or Aegean Sea area at one time was the trading capital of the ancient world and that's why you have a Rhodes there, too, and the statute they had, the Colossus of Rhodes, was the same thing you've got down there with the Statue of Liberty with the light held up as well. It was the same thing.

They built a massive one in Rhodes and it fell down during an earthquake a long time ago. Everything they've done in the past is brought back again into the present and these characters have gone down through the ages; and I'm not talking about a particular big group of people. I'm talking about the ones who hold the power and the money and who can be the head of all types of denominations as well. They always make sure they are, and money is the key to it and whoever controls the money controls the world. It's very, very simple. We're all trained for money, nothing else, just money, and we can starve to death if we have no money, even though there's plenty of food around. It's a crazy system but they've conditioned the Ancient World up to the present world with this particular system and they use their old symbols over and over again. They also have I think it's a New Babylon as well down there in New York as well. I mean why would you put a Babylon up there if you were held there as captives? Why not a Dachau or something? Would you name it that? Of course you wouldn't, so why would they name a place like that and give it that kind of name? There's a lot of societies within groups of people that keep themselves very secretive, but you'll find the tops of some of these societies have incredible ancestries and again they interbreed with people of all denominations. They run all denominations, all major religions and they have for an awful, awful long time.

Ryan: Yes. It's funny the villages there was in a time in the mid to the late '90's the cop cars turned black.

Alan: Yes. Then too you have Manhattan and that's anything with ATON in it. ATON is a sun god from Ancient Egypt, so it's the man of the sun god as well. It's amazing when you look at maps and you see it all. You've got Memphis (Tennessee) – why would they call a place Memphis in this so-called "Christian Country" that came mainly from Europe? The symbols are everywhere and you're looking at very ancient symbols of some very powerful families that control the monied system, the commerce system and the people that actually respect and look up to them. They control all of that. They own it basically.

Ryan: It seems like the instinct to fight back has been bred out, as so many people know, and nobody is really doing anything.

Alan: They won't because most folk don't care. In this world and they've done study after study and they did at universities across the western world for the last 80-odd years and asked them would they really care what flag they wore or who ran the world, if they can still continue doing the things they like to do the most? Consistently the studies show that 85 percent of the public don't care. They don't care as long they can fulfill their happy habits and so on and do their little routine things. They really don't care, so I think that's always been that way, to be honest with you, and 3 percent of the population run the world. They own the world basically; 7 percent or so are their helpers: military, police et cetera and bureaucrats; and 3 percent are the ones who know but don't belong to the societies. They don't have the financial power in this financial system to do much about it.

Ryan: And the tactics of some of these – because even when I show people the [Nicolas cancer] video on YouTube. They just resort to they don't like the way Nicholas doesn't sound educated or something. They think it's something to say.

Alan: As I say, people are conditioned again to only listen to experts – and this is why even the patriot radio and so on they'll bring out professors and they'll bring out doctors and people who worked for the military in high positions and the more so, because they've indoctrinated you. You've been indoctrinated into a military style culture and so when these guys come out from the spook agencies or spy agencies or whatever and start telling little bits and pieces, you swallow everything you say without questioning the fact that every one of them signed a National Security Statement

saying they could never divulge anything under the Security Act, so how come they can tell the public? They're still working for the government generally. They've kept the patriots running in circles for decades and decades.

Ryan: There's so much going on in the screen that you kind of just coil up like a Pavlovian dog and you just resort to what's familiar, like, oh, she's pretty and it's pleasant what she's saying. He's a father figure, you know a Dan Rather guy.

Alan: Now that's correct. You get the same things over and over and over again and I always tell people to question everything, even what I say, go and check it out and try and I try and get the details where they can check out what I say; and I don't give opinions generally on things. I don't tell people how to vote. I don't believe the voting makes any difference whatsoever. I mean Carroll Quigley told us the truth. He said that they always put their own men in at the top of all parties and the top advisers as well. That's all you have to do. The lesser politicians are allowed a form of competition to get brownie points, but everyone at the top is already vetted long before the public even hear their names. That's why the agenda continues intergenerationally. It doesn't matter who you vote in or out; and then for the other groups, the ones who are trying to get things changed and patriots and so on, they always give you a middle person who says all the right things, but we know. You see, when you have a military-industrial complex and the U.S. is made up – a good part of its industry has always been military-industrial complex, so much so that Truman had a meeting right at the end of World War II and they decided then they'd have to have ongoing wars, he says, because the economy would collapse and we'd go back into 1920's type Depression.

They always have wars going and any one person who is put up there, even by some incredible fluke and miracle, who came out of the blue somewhere and got in there, he'd be dead before he opened his mouth. We saw that with Kennedy. Kennedy talked about the secret societies that run and he was meaning as well, not just the Masons, them too, he was also talking about all the other sects including the Council on Foreign Relations that make your policy for the future and they give it. They write it out. They wrote out the implementation for the Americas and gave it to the governments. They boasted about it on television here.

These are societies, we know their names and so on, but these societies are essentially very secretive. They give out stuff for the public consumption, but the rest you have to be members to get the nitty-gritty and the minutes of their meetings. They pick basically – Professor Carroll Quigley was the official historian for the CFR. He was in the record-keeping place at the Pratt Building in New York and he had access to all that. He also had access to the Chatham House one in London, England, the main one, The Royal Institute of International Affairs and he had all the records and he gives you another version of history. That's why he filled in all the blank bits and gave us the reasons and the purpose and the kind of world they were bringing us into. It's a world where we won't need politicians anyway and you'll be run by experts.

Officially authorized experts will run every facet of your life and we're now going through the conditioning process to bring us to that stage. You've got government intrusion in homes now, even though you thought they were private. Well, let's not kid ourselves. You don't own anything if you can be taxed out of it. You can't own it and be taxed out of it at the same time. It's one or the other. Now they want intrusions into your homes to check your furnaces, check this, check that, your fire alarms and yah-de-yah-de-yah. This is what they did in the British system. That's where they got it from because in the majority of homes up to Maggie Thatcher's day were owned by the local councils. Your taxpayer money paid for all these homes. She privatized them and sold them off, but you had inspectors coming round all the time and making you feel so inadequate like a peasant and everybody scurried and looked down at the floor when these inspectors came. That's all to bring you down to a groveling inferior type of being. That is the whole purpose of it to get it through our heads that we own nothing.

Ryan: Well thank you and I enjoy your books. It's like a different book every time you read it.

Alan: Yes it is. Thanks for calling. We've got John in California. Are you there, John? Hello John?

John: Hello. How are you doing tonight, Alan?

Alan: I'm surviving here.

John: Ah, gee. You disappointed me. I wanted to hear you say that you're not doing so bad. Anyway, I just thought I'd ask anyway.

Alan: It's starting to snow. That's why I'm saying I'm surviving.

John: Okay. Hey real quick Alan. I noticed your comment about the influence of the Pentagon on Hollywood movies and I'm guessing also just normal TV programming and various other theories. I was just wondering what you knew about this series in the States called "24." Are you familiar with that?

Alan: I don't know it, no.

John: Oh, okay. I'd heard about it. I hadn't seen it. I guess it's been out for a few years. It sounds like one of these – I guess maybe I should look at it before I even try to talk about it. I just wanted to know if you'd ever heard about it. Then some of your comments about influence. They've got a new series on the PBS channel about--

Alan: Hold on and we'll talk after the break here. Alan Watt back with the last few minutes of Cutting Through the Matrix for tonight and we're talking to John from California and you were going to mention another show that's on.

John: I guess what struck me was all through this past summer I believe it was PBS but what they were doing was advertising for this great big humongous series just entitled simply "The War." I think they started advertising in the spring and it was supposed to start in September. It has and all it really is is just a rehash of the Victory at Sea series I saw when I was a kid back in the '50s and then they got some other footage of the army in Europe and so forth and D-Day and all this kind of stuff. When you made your comment about the influence of the Pentagon on programming it just kind of struck me that I can't prove that there's any linkage, but why would they do all this advertising for something as mundane as this? I don't know.

Alan: It's interesting because once again in Canada – we get more information here than they do in the U.S. because you're restricted in what you see actually there. You may have more variety of trivia, but you're restricted in what you're taught on purpose. There was a program on some time ago about Hollywood's involvement even from the beginning of World War II onwards and how they had actors dressed up, well known famous actors of their day with military gear going around telling young men in military and new recruits or guys getting shipped off abroad why they were fighting the war and to go over and give them hell and all that kind of stuff. These young guys looked up to these actors as heroes, the John Wayne types, and of course were just children really. That's why they don't recruit old men for military combat, because they've got too much common sense.

John: We would like to think so. Like that old stuff Alan. Anyway, one other thing was I'm sure you know of a guy named Dr. Stanley Monteith. He made the observation and I thought this was very pertinent. In the year 2002 right before the March 2003 invasion of Iraq he loudly exclaims that we are preparing and celebrating a party to have a war. What he was talking about was all of the country music, Brooks & Dunn and some of those other country singers talking about kicking ass and pretty much in September of 2002 there was this great big Hollywood Country Music extravaganza for no particular reason and it wasn't an awards festivity, but it was just a bunch of gung ho battle for the flag, singing the Star Spangled Banner. It just kind of struck me, that's all, when you made that comment.

Alan: You see certain actors taking brownie points again and actually mentioning that they promote the war. Actually admitting it and it's the same in the complete entertainment industry. They do come forward, some of the big players, and pay them off. They're bought off and they give them a salary for doing it and bring them around certain functions and recruitment drives et cetera or writing songs that are all gung-ho pro-war.

John: These very cycles say that Toby Keith was the guy and then of course there was the Dixie Chicks ended up saying the wrong things and they were banned. Anyway, thanks a lot Alan. Good talking to you and keep up the good work.

Alan: Thanks for calling. That's it tonight from myself up in Ontario, Canada, and Hamish is sleeping here right beside

me and it's snowing outside. Buy my books. Help with donations. Keep me going. It's all the best from me. Good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

May 5, 2019 (#1719)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Short-Term Memory:

"Because Our Lives are Short and Agendas are Damning, Our Masters Hide Evidence within Long-Term Planning."

© Alan Watt May 5, 2019

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 5, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on May 5, 2019. I hope everyone's getting into the optimism that we have, occasional optimism anyway, it depends where you are, isn't it, of a coming summer. Hopefully here it won't be as... fiery, you might say, as it was last year. Perhaps, we'll see. Last Wednesday I had snow here again in the morning. And it's been pretty cool at night indeed. But that's the way it goes in this, this little planet that we live on.

It's true, we're born onto this little planet, aren't we, and we've got a short lifespan. Very short. I always stress this because it's so true. The longer you live in fact, and the more people you'll see, even from school, early school, I can remember a girl at school when I was about seven or eight years old who sat opposite me, or across from me and who just disappeared one day. It turned out that she died of I think it was leukemia. And that brings it home to you at an early age that things can be very, very temporary. And more so as you get older and you understand death much more easily, I think.

Everyone tries to deny it to an extent, because otherwise we'd all cave-in and be running for Prozac before we knew it. Because it's not a natural thing to dwell on death, naturally, all the time. And they have terms for it in psychiatry and psychology and so on to do with that very very topic. Because we are definitely... *definitely* influenced by the system in which we're born, naturally. We are in a very materialistic system today, in the phase, it's hard to... I wouldn't say it was a post, totally post-religious phase, or post-Christian phase for sure. Because Christianity changed long, long before, centuries before too. Because money has always been part of the system. And you need money to survive in the system.

And we really don't know how we'd survive at all, in the past that is, how could we have survived, unless you lived in a

communal type collectivist type society. Perhaps a long long time ago we certainly did. We know that even from the different societies they're always digging up across Europe that the people were, the different groups and ethnic groups were very, very old indeed, and had lived after ice ages and came back into the same countries between thaws, then back out again, and back in again. That's what happened. They know this too. But again, they were more a collectivist societies, or tribal societies. They call them hunter/gatherers, but I think they were agricultural too. And they had to have some kind of order within society for it to function at all. And that's the same anywhere across the planet.

But once you came into this odd thing called money, and it is odd, isn't it, really? It's a substitute for wealth. Real wealth. And real wealth initially was what you needed. Hmph. It was basics and necessities. Eventually you'll find that the richer families had simply killed those around them, stolen their properties. And that technically was wealth. Then once you could transmute that into coinage, for instance, about 800, it was 800 BCE or so that they actually came out with actual coins they claim. Before that they used strips of gold which they would cut off, they'd wind it around their arms, even thousands of years ago. And before that too they used silver, silver was more common than gold. But this odd metal became a substitute as I say, for wealth, real wealth.

As I say, real wealth at one time was basically your necessities, what you had to live on, land, it could grow food, or you could hunt and things like that. These were basic necessities. But now wealth has become, really, divorced from necessities. And those who know how to accumulate wealth down through the ages, I mean, become awfully, awfully, awfully powerful people, or powerful families for that matter. Today you'll find the most, very very wealthy people have been given positions to control us and to have control over us, supposedly philanthropists and inventors or whatever they also want to call them, although really, they're just big businessmen in an age of public-private partnerships.

I did the talks years and years ago on the public-private partnerships that came out of the Trilateral Commission's findings of how they wanted to change or run the world *then*. And the CFR branch of it too said that IT WAS TIME FOR THESE PHILANTHROPISTS, these suddenly, people you never heard of before who suddenly became famous using the fame machine, the same machine that creates stars in music or movies, started to create them as though they were some kind of genius, you see, and THEY SHOULD PARTICIPATE IN RUNNING THE WORLD AND GOVERNING THE WORLD.

But they never ever mention the fact, well, how can you have a democracy when you have people now being basically self-appointing, or groups like the private organization CFR, private group telling them to just take their positions of power over us. That's not democracy. It's not even governance in the term that you know of it. Perhaps a new term that you don't know about of course, because is always two ways to look at everything, especially in today's very deceptive system. But the system they are bringing us into is supposed to be post-Democratic. And during this period of time of post-Democratic governance you are definitely being ruled by organizations and foundations with front groups that are appointed, or self-appointed to govern us basically, either under the guise of environmentalism...

Well, do you... is there some kind of special party that calls itself, you know, so that they can vote for? Or are they simply there because they appointed themselves to be there? Who appointed them to attach themselves to local councils? Or city councils? Or state councils or provincial councils and federal councils for that matter? Did anyone get a vote on that? No, it didn't happen.

What I'm just simply saying here is, we don't really participate much at all in the way we're ruled. Because we *are* ruled. And that's the difference between democracy and rulership. In rulership you're simply ruled like monarchy would rule you. But it's been done so slickly that people have kind of accepted it. Because no one pointed out to them, wait a

minute here, this isn't democracy. You know?

The Club of Rome of course, a big big think tank for this organization, who HIT UPON THE IDEA a long time ago it was part of their job TO FIND A WAY TO UNITE THE PLANET. Remember, it's a global system here, for global governance. They said that THEY HAD TO FIND A COMMON ENEMY TO UNITE THE WHOLE WORLD. But like, to save the world, you see. So, THEY CAME UP WITH THE IDEA THAT GLOBAL WARMING AND FAMINE AND SO ON, AND THE LIKE WOULD FIT THE BILL. And **that's where the climate change and all that came out of too. That's also where Agenda 21 came out of.** Agenda 21 for the 21st century, with all of its subsections to be signed and signed and signed throughout this whole century. Carbon taxes, all that, it's all out of the same agenda, you see.

Well, we didn't get to vote on it. You're not going to get to vote on it. And you simply have to believe it. Well, it's quite amazing to watch religions being destroyed by the same organizations [Alan chuckles.] that are running us now, as they give you a new belief system. And it really is based on belief, isn't it, what you believe. And they're not going to give you a vote because then a lot of folk won't believe what they're being told. So therefore, you're not going to get to vote. But don't forget, the Trilateral Commission was designed to get the big agenda done without people voting on it. **They'd work behind the scenes. They'd appoint leaders to governments across the world.** And they've been awfully successful.

They came out with that I think during the Carter administration, was the first administration to suddenly announce this whole Trilateral organization to the world. Zbigniew Brzezinski too was a member who helped set it up so they could get things done behind the scenes without the public even knowing about it. That's what we're living in today.

So they're bringing in a controlled society. A scientifically controlled society they claim. But even their sciences and their claims of things need an awful lot of faith to believe in obviously. So, it's a religion of course to an extent, for those who follow it. **For those who manage it, they don't believe in it themselves.** They know it's an excuse to bring in a long-awaited scientific humanistic kind of society where HG Wells mentioned it in **Things To Come**, where literally **the scientific elite would rule the world on behalf of those who own it basically.** It hasn't changed, the agenda, you see.

And that's just a brief recap because I don't want to go into it all again. But getting back to money and so on, money has always been a big, big part of it. And in money, there's nothing you can't do if you control billions of dollars, for instance, like the think tanks, there's nothing you cannot do. They don't get taxed, the foundations. They can invest as well and with the investments and massive returns they can, then they have of course created massive armies of demonstrators, of all kinds, who are all on board with the exact same agenda, climate change, save the planet, environmentalism, etc., it's all the same agenda, depopulate, bring down the human species, etc.

And by eliminating industry in, and definitely across Europe and the Americas, they boasted about it. I think Maurice Strong even boasted about it's too, that they'd have to, THE WORST THING THAT THE WEST HAD WAS MASSIVE INDUSTRY, THEY'D HAVE TO ELIMINATE IT. And reduce everyone to a state of poverty, obviously, eventually that will happen. Because we're still, we haven't adjusted our system to manage us all in a postindustrial society. We're still getting taxed. We still have masses of payments for countries debts to the World Bank, etc. So we've got nothing to make up the difference, really. You can't all work in computers. We can't all compete with the whole world working with computers. It's not meant to last forever. It's a partial-way measure to something else in the future of course.

I was looking at the, again, I've always kept an eye on the population figures put out for every country. And for, oh, so

many years now they've been on and on about overpopulation. But the countries in the West are *declining*. And they're only kept up by a large immigration. And it's going to continue of course. And again, lots of migrants come in from large family nations, and with the taste of more and more wealth they no doubt at all will eventually go the same way of having fewer members of the family and they'd prefer to have that extra money, etc. Just like everybody before them has done in the West. And the population will decline again and again and again.

Japan, there's an article out too, how their population has really hit an all-time low for births today. They're going to have to accept more and more migrants to keep their own population up. Mind you, Japan has a lot of real heavy industry still on the go. Otherwise, they'll go the same way as everybody else.

Japan's child population declines - independent.ie / 4 May 2019

So what we're looking at too is a controlled system of gradual reduction of population. Actually, it's speeding up quite a bit now. As the people go the same way of preferring the luxuries of life, and more holidays abroad or whatever it happens to be that they are into, and not having families which cost a lot of money. So you're back to money again. Money is a tremendous control factor. Where people, many people, even before and after Charles Galton Darwin's book **The Next Million Years**, money has always been used as a weapon. **There are many ways to try and coerce people not to have children and the lack of money is an awfully good way to do it.** Because children will cost money.

And again, in a system where everyone now must work, including men and women, you don't get so many families today except very wealthy families that can have a person at home to look after the children, or afford a nanny or something like that, then it's even harder for people to have children as you go down the class system. And yes, **the class system is alive and well**. Let's not kid ourselves. It's definitely still here. [Alan chuckles.] Alive and well. They don't talk about it much, but it's there all right. And in the class system of this modern class system, it's, you can have a bureaucratic class, and a very large bureaucratic class now. When you look at how many people today work for governments, directly, and all the agencies that are indirectly involved and getting paid by government, which is all taxpayer-funded in other words, it's staggering today. It really is staggering.

So the taxpayer has to fund it all. And obviously, if money is real at all and the way it's supposedly managed and handled, in a state where we're supposedly all bankrupt, personally and nationally we're bankrupt, and then [Alan chuckles.] internationally everybody's bankrupt supposedly to the World Bank, how can they keep just creating money out of nothing? Which is what it is, isn't it? *You* can't do it yourself because you'd get a bill or a final demand, or you're going to the bankruptcy court if you can't pay your debts. But nations, strangely enough, with the best, supposedly, brains in the business working as economists for countries and nations and businesses and so on at the top, supposedly we can just continue like this forever? Well, we can't obviously.

If it's real, eventually the piper must be paid. The only way you can go on like this is if none of it's real at all. Alan Greenspan said about America, the US, he said THEY COULD NEVER GO BANKRUPT NOW BECAUSE THEY SIMPLY PRINT MONEY. To print money today, it's still used, the term, even though most of it's electronic, so you don't even need that at all, it's just, it's just punched into computers and that's it.

So, if there's no real accounting of money, how can they constantly have people [Alan laughing.] who are managing it all for us and deciding to make it more expensive for us to live, buying basics... Because that is the agenda now, to go into

austerity by upping the prices of food, etc. It's been going on steadily since the last crash. And it was authorized to do so by all the governments involved, to start jacking up basic energy costs. Because that's a big part of it. Anything that's beneficial to personal and national and collective survival, like health, for instance, and food, [Alan laughing.] is going to get more and more restrictive and more costly. And again, as they cut back too on all of the alternatives, that are not even going to be used as a supplement, really, to produce energy in emergencies like coal, etc., they're all getting closed down and dismantled. When the time comes, we're going to be in an awful state.

But we're all supposed to suffer for the good of the planet, we're told. But it's really, it's the old eugenics system and scientific management of the true, the *true* socialist ideal. As opposed to the one that the people at the bottom think it's all about, [Alan laughing.], us all being nice to each other. No, no. **True socialism at the top was a scientifically managed society**, that's what it was supposed to *end up* being. All the top capitalists were on board with that way of managing the system. It's easier to control and manage the public that way as far as they're concerned.

So, we're supposed to go into austerity and at the same time pay more and more and more for the same vital necessities. That's what's... The agenda is happening this way because it's planned that way. And don't think for a second that nations that can get on board with world wars and so on, *very quickly*, and gear up towards it *very quickly*, and be very efficient at it *very quickly*, couldn't possibly manage a system and keep you all living in a good standard of living, and a good protein intake, etc., at the same time, they couldn't do it? Of course they could *do* it. Of course they *can* do it.

The cutbacks are planned that way because **you're suppose to have a big, big population drop by about 2050**. According to the big think tanks that work with the military, the futurist societies that work for the military and the think tanks, in 2050. They don't say *why* it's suddenly going to drop, but they say it's *going* to suddenly going to drop. So, I guess that'll be when the price of butter goes up to about \$50 a pound or something, as it doubled just recently here pretty well in Canada, to about six bucks I think it is, or just over six dollars.

So that's what you're living in, folks. We're living in a planned system, a planned takedown of all the things that were beneficial to a healthy society. Which also obviously leads towards population growth. If people get married and have children for instance. Or even if they don't get married and women decide to have children. And they're able to afford it. Then you know, that's detrimental to their agenda for depopulation, step-by-step. So you simply make energy, which is awfully vital for a healthy society, make it hard, and more expensive, so folk can't heat themselves properly. When you can't do that houses get moldy and very unhealthy live in, you get pneumonia and people die. Especially the young and the old to start with. You add malnutrition along the way and it will happen all the faster.

And when you look at all the supposedly well-funded greeny organizations out there that are all part of this make-believe system of experts going to help save the planet, because that's what it is, it's a make-believe system here. Because you have to really want to believe in it to believe they could do that at all. They're all well-funded, well organized, etc. And how dare anybody train youngsters to be revolutionaries to bring down the population of the planet! Do you get a vote on that in this supposed democratic system? Well, you don't, do you.

We live in a world that's hostile. The elements are hostile too, nature. The first thing we do in any civilization is try and get a shelter to stay in. And if you can at least keep the rain off you long enough you might live longer. If you can't keep it off, you aren't going to live terribly long. You need to heat yourself in cold climates. You need a lot of good fuel to make this happen. And it's got to be cheap enough to make, so you can afford it. If you're going to keep money on the

go that is.

Don't forget, you have societies where you wouldn't really need money, you could ISSUE CREDITS BY THE STATE, like Bertrand Russell said they would eventually, ELECTRONIC ONES AND THEY COULD WITHHOLD THEM IF YOU'RE BAD, or they could simply cut off your payments and so on. Some of us are already going through that kind of problem right now. You're not living in a democracy. You're not living in a system of even moderate free speech. It's not moderate anymore. If you say anything at all that can explain what's happening to the people, they will be attacked. And you don't have to have any hate involved in it. You simply have to state the facts and you will be attacked. That's just... accept, that's how it is.

We're in a new chapter as I've said before of the control system. And it won't be pleasant down the road as it becomes more and more oppressive, more dictatorial... And as they force more and more people to buckle under. Or, you're going to starve to death. You are. They *will* use all these techniques. Don't think you're in some kind of advanced civilized system here. All the signs around you are of just the opposite. All these techniques have been used before in the worst tyrannical systems that we've ever seen on the planet. And that's just a fact.

But again, it was planned long ago. And Bertrand Russell said that, that the state would issue credits eventually. Now, you don't have to get it right from the government, they can use private organizations to do it, right? And they'll be accessing your bank accounts and everything else, and then you'll, eventually, WON'T BE ABLE TO SAVE THEM UP, YOU'VE GOT TO USE THEM UP EVERY MONTH, that's what Russell said. So you'd all, at the bottom you'd all be equal, at the bottom level, you know. Your elite couldn't be as equal as you, naturally. As Orwell said, SOME ARE MORE EQUAL THAN OTHERS IN SUCH UTOPIAS. Yeah, they can freeze you out altogether if you haven't, if you've been socially undesirable in your comments or your behavior or anything like that. Used as a form of punishment. Well, you're seeing that happening in the world today. It's going to get worse.

So, I think it's time, I really do think it's time that we should just toss this idea of democracy out the window. Because we're not in one. We're not in a democracy. And governments are not listening to the general public at all on anything. Because the governments are on board with big international corporations, as Carol Quigley said they would be. Because THE CEOS OF THE CORPORATIONS ARE A PART OF THE NEW GOVERNING SYSTEM. They have been for a long time. Carol Quigley said, he says, THE NEW CEOS OF THIS NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM ARE THE CEOS OF INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS. That's who governments listen to. That's what politicians listen to. Because who gives them money to run for their elections? And believe you me, when corporations give you money, it's not because they like your haircut or something. It's because they expect, they expect little favors to be, that they'll ask down the road, to be complied with and reciprocated, right, further donations. That's how it works. That's how it works.

Now, this week I was going to talk about a whole bunch of things, kind of tentatively, because there really is not much news at all. In fact, if you look at the news today it's like Groundhog Day again, from 20, 30 years ago, it's just the same news of the same wars, you know, same topics. And anything that really matters, what really is missing is what you used to get when you had at least some kind of show of democracy, where governments would have to insert in the newspapers, and the newspapers would have to comply, and show the public at least what the governments were working on, different bills and so on. That way the public *could* get involved and have their say before anything was passed or done. And they might even just reject the bill eventually. Well, you don't get that now, if you've noticed. You don't get told about bills until they *are* passed, you didn't even know that they were getting passed [Alan chuckles.] or who drafted them up or anything. And sometimes it's not even your own countries that draft them up. So, you're in the

oddball system here, and they'll still go through the same motions of vote for this person or that person, who says the expected slogans, and repeats them, of whatever party they happen to belong to. It's that obvious today, isn't it?

But in reality, we're being managed with, in a system where they're not happy policing simply speech. Now, I understand too that all this would come down, I knew it 20 odd, 30 years ago. [Alan chuckles.] Because I can remember 30 years ago when they said, before you were given the Internet to the public, that the system would be given eventually, A SYSTEM WOULD BE GIVEN TO THE PUBLIC WHERE MASS COMMUNICATION ACROSS THE PLANET WOULD BE VERY EASY. And they'd have to GEAR UP FOR INFORMATION WARFARE because there'd be so many different countries all vying for power over other countries by using this particular new system. But they also mentioned about IT MIGHT BE HARD TO KEEP CONTROL OVER THE PUBLIC WITH THIS ABILITY TO COMMUNICATE THEIR IDEAS, INFORMATION TO EACH OTHER. That was a scary thing to those in power. Naturally, it always has been. That's why they generally give you the topics to parrot on about. Even if they're not true, or even if they're just trivia, it doesn't matter, as long as they've got you parroting about some other distraction.

But you've got to admit today too, you have a society and you can't tell who is who on the Internet with all their different chat rooms. I did talks, again, years ago about this, from their own, again, from published documentation on the studies. They found that you had all these different, called, sock puppet bots and so on, all chatting, literally computers pretending they're people chatting to you, all set up by intelligence agencies, to have you all fighting with each other. And then you've got thousands and thousands of people paid to do the same thing *online live*, just to disrupt everything and to get everybody going at it.

A tremendous power when you think about it, when you can get everybody talking about the same things, or giving them the right things to argue about, all at the same time, across the world. And what you're doing, you're not creating a logical system, a system based on logic, or logical argument. You're giving them nothing but **emotive content**. And immediately if you get emotive content you get them arguing. And when they get arguing, and people today aren't polite about it. They do it so often, and it's almost like a dreamlike state they're in, and I really think they are in a dreamlike state to be honest with you, stuck in their little rooms or whatever they're stuck in, yelling at each other and texting each other. And it's all abuse, abuse, abuse. And the main topics are topics they've been given to argue about. Isn't that amazing, to watch it happening. It really is amazing.

A few years ago I put up an article, it was from MIT and it was a professor there who was, who literally stated that they were going to put out false histories. Then they would have the students work on these, disseminating these false histories in a test. And obviously they've got real time tap in to all the chatter on the Internet by, by whatever government agencies to get the permission to access it all. But then they could actually see how great, how quickly this chatter was picked up and repeated by everybody else. The way they could devise a false history, they could get everybody fighting everybody else.

Do you realize we're living in one of the biggest laboratories that's ever been created? And most folk don't even know it! Because we just adapt into it so easily. Especially when they're younger, it's always been there for them and to them it's all quite natural. It's only natural system they know. And it's not natural at all. You see what I'm saying? And you find older folk too going right into it thinking, oh, until they forget what the past was like. And they forget what's caution is like. And they forget how nasty, really nasty childhood behavior can really be, as they start to all repeat childhood behavior by abusing each other like crazy. Isn't it amazing? Now, all this is well known by those who are studying us all the time. But as I say, there's lots of agencies out there, deliberately pursuing this very path of

causing the problems.

Years ago I said, I didn't trust politics. I naturally had come to the conclusion, long before I'd read anything about other people who had come to the same conclusions. Like I mentioned before, the Durant's for instance, Will Durant, he eventually came to the conclusion after following communism and all the rest of it, he said that PEOPLE WHO GO INTO POLITICS WANT POWER, AND PEOPLE WHO WANT POWER CAN NEVER BE TRUSTED, AND SO YOU COULD NEVER HAVE PEACE. So he gave up pretty well towards the end of his life.

But he wasn't the only one who had done that. You find that George Orwell gave you the same ideas in **Animal Farm**. But he also gave you in **1984** the system of total control where even your hopes of a helping hand were fake, to get you out of a hell-y system of oppression, because **1984** had lots of elements of the Soviet system at that time with its mock trials, etc. where everyone would confess about everything you were told to confess about, you do it. And if you're tortured enough you will, just to get to the end of the torture of course you will. But he also showed you they'd give you fake systems of, here's the truth, here's the truth, come here and get the truth. And Winston, the character in **1984** really thinks that he's being brought into an inner, and inner revolutionary group who are going to overthrow big brother in this totalitarian tyrannical system. And he was being set up by the very system that already ruled.

I gave talks on that too, how **you can't trust anything out there**. Because there's nothing new under the sun and organizations have always put out fronts to draw people out, to use them often, and at the very least, just to point them out, *see, we told you, we told you these crazies are out there*. That's always happened. That will always happen. Because **1984** is, was a textbook on how it's done in a sense. And **1984** was about a system where all hope is pretty well gone, and here's a glimmer of light and you think, wow, I'll grab a hold of that. And so you do. And again, sure enough, it was false, you're being led into a trap... to suck you out, you see.

Whenever you get emotional about something, or angry, you'd better stop and ask, who's caused you to be emotionally angry about something? And why? Because if you're point of even existing in, say, a political type system is to run things logically and practically, then you can't allow emotion to come in. When emotion starts to reign supreme you have civil wars. And **someone's playing you all**. Then you have the revolutions, that have been hell in the past for most people.

And they're never being honest either, you know. When any materialistic atheistic type system comes in, or even humanistic, which is a religion in itself actually, system that comes in, they are always ruthless. They're practical in their way, they won't sit and listen to you plead for your life. And they won't listen to you plead to have better care or whatever it is in the dungeon you're thrown into. And they'll think nothing of torture either. Because torture for sadists is even more addictive as they go on through it, you see. And people who crave power are often very... *very often* sadistic as well. They're sadists.

What I'm getting at is, you'd better all be awfully careful, very careful of what's presented to you as facts. When you look at the writings that are put out by communists, for instance, the early communists, when they created the Young Communist leagues across the old Soviet Union, they had textbooks for those who manage them all. On using the youth to demand the very things that the leaders of the parties *wanted them to demand*. It's easy to get children, youngsters to demand things by showing them a partial story. A partial story. Because you see, when you're young you see things in black and white. You don't see the gray areas and it's in the gray areas you have all the big deceptions on the go. So it's easy to get them into an emotional aggressive fury against the older folk, or something, or whatever it happens to

be, whatever target they are given to target. On behalf of those at the top that want to use them all for those purposes.

When you're being used like that... I would never join, I said that, I would **never join anything**. Because I'm telling you, the amount of manipulation over *groups* of people... Bernays talked about it, right. Edward Bernays, he said in his manual, really, for marketing and using groups and so on... Don't forget, he literally was an advisor and a manipulator that worked on behalf of about four or five different presidents. Even how to get a country into a war, World War I. He and a few other ones were given the task, how to persuade American public to be all for the war, to get them on board before they get in. And they hired the biggest marketing company that existed at the time in New York City and they came out with it and persuaded America to go into the war in 1917. And afterwards they were so bold and brazen about it, he wrote a book about how they'd managed it. [Alan laughing.] It's quite fascinating.

But he said too in his book about **Propaganda** and so on, he said that for marketers, DON'T CREATE A GROUP, UNLESS YOU REALLY HAVE TO, IF IT DOESN'T EXIST. He says, YOU GO INTO DIFFERENT CITIES AND LOOK AT ALL, GET A PHONE BOOK, at that time it was all phone books. He said, LOOK UP ORGANIZATIONS. Right, you got your church organizations, you could have education organizers and teachers' associations. And you go to the head of each one, and religious and so on, and GO TO HEADS OF THEM AND GET THEM ON BOARD WITH YOU. Meaning, you'll come to natural agreements, and it could be financial, you see. [Alan chuckles.]

Because they have their flocks and their followers, and if they can get them all to follow, you see, then you've saved all that money and persuasive footwear and all the rest of it going padding around house to house. Use existing organizations no matter what it's there for. You'll go to and get the religious organizations behind you, even though what you want them to do is not religious in nature. You see, they're organizations, they have many members, and if they can persuade them to follow along, this is a good thing for them, well, he says, you've done it, you see. Quite easy, isn't it?

Well, education is, you know is a great tool for those who already rule the world. Because there's more propaganda and indoctrination going on there to create the future revolutionaries, and those who will demand this and demand that, on behalf of the very very old and wealthy folk who really are the bosses, which they don't even know [Alan chuckles.] exist! [Alan laughing.] But that's a lot of power, and they shouldn't be in schools as far as I'm concerned. I don't know about you, it's just my opinion. Everybody's allowed their opinion, and you've got to allow that too. Because if you're being intolerant to all opinions, then eventually someone will be intolerant towards you. Obviously.

So anyway, we live in a completely different system, as I say, than the one you're brainwashed into believing exists. But if you can really try and keep apart from the stories you're reading or whatever it happens to be, and always ask who benefits from this? who's behind it? Do a little bit of digging, you'll be surprised how quickly you can come up with the funders of organizations. You can even look at some of the top speakers who might, if you really are, you know, if you've got a good mind that won't get board that easily, you can actually find out who's giving talks to different organizations, that you'd never even imagine they'd be involved in. It gives you an idea of what, who runs the agenda. It's the same global agenda, it generally is actually, and you find out who benefits, etc. etc. But if you follow careers of the leaders of NGO groups, you'll see they're life long, they've got pension plans and retirement plans and the whole bit. They're awfully well-managed, well-trained, well-paid.

So I've been prattling on here and I didn't even mean to go into this tonight. As I say, the news, there's a dearth of news out there. There really is. As we go into this new chapter you're not supposed to be told what really is happening to

you. And you get lots of little nicey-nicey stories that you never remember the next day because they're irrelevant to the world, lots of nice photographs of pets and things and rescued animals and stuff like that. But again, it won't make any difference to the world. This is a substitute for what used to be news.

But what you are hearing occasionally, from some media and newspapers across the planet, what you will hear, you'll even get the full speeches of the radical, the newly, the long trained from youth, picked from youth, the trained future leaders of the world, giving their far far, I would call them, tyrannical speeches on the world they want to bring in. And it's exactly from the same agenda from 1950s, 1960s, 1970s to the present time, it hasn't veered off it at all. The world will be brought down into austerity. I gave the talks on it years ago. And believe you me, they're going to do it. They never ever change their agenda. Never ever do. And they needed an enemy to unite the planet, well, man's the enemy of the planet, therefore, you're united against yourselves, [Alan laughing.] and you're going to pay for it dearly, you see. Quite something.

A lot of prattling I'm doing here but I say, there's no news at all, really, out there to give the people. You will see too the massive changes as I say, not just in family units, we've seen it over for a long, long period of time. Even when I was small too, I think the family was becoming more and more dysfunctional. It had done it long before I was born, even after World War I they said it was going down hill. And then World War II came along and with, again with this strangest bizarreness, very schizophrenic reality for people of military fighting age at that time, World War II. Because they had all the movies getting turned out, like a machine churning them out, propaganda machines aimed at them about the happy dancing things they could do, they're all in uniform in all these war movies, propaganda movies.

And all from America, shown across especially Britain. And that literally, I think that changed the minds of everybody who saw them. Especially the young girls because they thought that they deserved what they saw in the American movies, you know, money, good money. Complete fiction and fantasy, they thought every American lived in a big mansion. They really thought that, most of them, from the movies that were getting churned out. And everybody had a car. Everybody had a phone. Which is true, they had phones.

Most folk in Britain even much, much later than that, that I knew of when I was growing up, didn't have phones either, it was too expensive. Most folk that I knew didn't have cars either. So, you can see how attractive it was to see these movies with this display of wealth. Of course they didn't know the reality of it. They didn't know too a lot of the working people across America were living in much the same conditions as they were, you know. The only differences they might technically own their house, but about the same size houses too than the Council houses they were renting in Britain, you know. So really, there wasn't much difference that way.

So what I'm saying is, **we get our thoughts given to us mainly through fiction.** For those who have never figured that out. Even though I say it so many times, people keep forgetting. Why do you think, just do a survey on the old movies from, say, well, right up and through, 1930s right through to the 1970s, say. The time when the stars were getting incredible amounts of money thrown at them. And look at the stars, the scripts they churned out. They even made movies like John Wayne admitted to, some of the movies, many of the movies he was in took three *days* to shoot. They sort of made them up as you went along basically. And John Wayne was literally the same character in every movie, he was the same personality in every movie. And lots of folk were like that, you see. It didn't matter.

But they were given so much money because fiction is a great tool to use for the public to be on your side when there's wars coming up, things like that. You see? Or it's distractions too away from the reality or the misery that perhaps

you're really living in. So fiction will always be used as a great pacifier, a great manager you might say, of our free time for sure. And to give us the thoughts they say that we should be thinking about. Or giving you lots of thoughts that don't matter, to power, because it just distracts you from doing anything constructive perhaps that power wouldn't like. A tremendous tool. Tremendous tool. But most of your ideas you get from fiction, as I say.

But you've seen the family unit being destroyed. You seen different kinds of families being created. But even with all of this with today's society, all groups and all types of people are having awful problems with relationships. It doesn't matter what they are basically, or how they're constructed, it doesn't matter. Because today's life is so artificial, isn't it? From what went before in the past, it's really so artificial. And what would you even do for a living is often so artificial as well. And you can imagine too when you go into the futurist societies, and I've done talks for years too, many years, on projections of how it's going to be in the future, right down to it's not just trans-humanism, it was right down to creating specific types of humans for specific jobs.

They have literally official scientific books out there from big science foundations where scientists discussed genetic manipulation, beyond **Brave New World** and simply getting created basically artificially and so on, way beyond that, into a world where if you need so many people to go under the sea to do undersea welding on oil sea rigs and things like that, then we can create these people to withstand incredible pressures, and even have gills if necessary. This is what they say they think they could do. You understand, with unlimited financing there's really hardly anything you can't do. Really. And that's what research and development is all about, that's where most of the money for war goes to is research and development. So you've always got to have perpetual states of war.

The Cold War was the greatest, greatest boon that they'd ever had for R&D research, research and development for missiles and things they'd *never* use. Because most of the money was going into the satellites that they'd eventually use for surveilling everybody, that was the real purpose of it and they knew that at the beginning [Alan chuckles.] that's where it was all going to go eventually, the totally controlled, monitored society.

And so you get it through, again, fiction and so on. By the way, not only John Wayne, as a person I'm sure he was a nice nice guy. But what I'm saying is, look at all these famous actors or actresses. Many of them as I say, were the same characters every movie they were in. Because they were not character actors. They could adapt to different roles. Most of them, that is.

Now, I'll just give you a few articles here to look up too if you want to, that kind of gives you a little bit of food for thought. As I say, this week it's not in depth or new in any way, it's just stating the obvious. There's just nothing to really prattle on about this week, as far as news goes. I can certainly give lots of talks on a lecture kind of form on different things, but I've been awfully busy this week myself doing things that are awfully, awfully important. Because I myself am getting problems from different sources today. As a say, we're in a very intolerant system. And unfortunately, it's going to be much more intolerant as time goes on. And they only want certain of their own people, I'd say, giving you any information whatsoever from authorized, the authorized sources, from themselves. Which means 99% of the real information is going to, you'll never hear it in the first place, it's never going to happen. That is the new system we're in now. Under the guise it's all for peace. From the very sources of those who create no peace. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite something.

But I'll put up an article too about...

Ireland Big Tech and Privacy

politico.eu / 24 April 2019

(Alan: It says...) . . . carry the hopes of hundreds of millions of people around the world — including in the United States — to rein in abuses by big tech companies.

(A: Well, that's a joke because that's never going to happen. The big tech companies are part of the big oligarchical system that rule us basically, and they're completely interlaced with all the top spy agencies, as we know. And spy agencies have lots of legitimate big corporations out there, they always have had, that make real things that you'll buy. Because it's all to do with control, isn't it? Anyway, it says...)

Almost a year later, it's apparent that the new rules have a significant loophole: The designated lead regulator — the tiny nation of Ireland — has yet to bring an enforcement action against a big tech firm.

That's not entirely surprising. Despite its vows to beef up its threadbare regulatory apparatus, Ireland has a long history of catering to the very companies it is supposed to oversee, having wooed top Silicon Valley firms to the Emerald Isle with promises of low taxes, open access to top officials, and help securing funds to build glittering new headquarters.

Now, data privacy experts and regulators in other countries are questioning Ireland's commitment to policing imminent privacy concerns like Facebook's reintroduction of facial recognition software and data-sharing with its recently purchased subsidiary WhatsApp, and Google's sharing of information across its burgeoning number of platforms.

This is from Politico, this article here. I'll put this article up for you to read in its entirety. It's interesting, don't think it's just Ireland. Ireland was encouraged by the EU central bank to borrow, borrow, borrow and do well, etc., and to bring in these big companies that would pay off the debts. Well, they're bankrupt now in Ireland. Because [Alan chuckles.]

Again, you can look up, it might be on my site too, but you can look up the talks that they had with the central bank head, the central bank of the European Union, that is, they have a big central bank for that who dictates to them because they are in so much debt now. M-hm.

Kkhhhhhk. Money is the biggest power out there. Really. It really is. As I say, they can force you to not have children. They can force the negative population reduction techniques to be forced upon people, or women who can't afford children. And having children at school is phenomenally expensive now. It isn't just little notepads you're buying them nowadays, is it? They want the electronic ones and they want the latest. And the school's constantly telling them they'll need more and more, the better ones, the better ones, or they'll be *left behind*. M-hm.

Anyway, as I say, Ireland definitely is being hammered, and the money will keep them under the boot, the jackboot you might say, for a long time. Maybe forever.

Japan's child population declines for 38th year in a row - now at a record low - independent.ie / 4 May 2019

I'll put that one up, I mentioned it earlier. And also, I'll put up... Britain... Again, Britain, there's nothing happening in Britain that wasn't foreseen by those who manage Britain. They've got the mass knifings going on all over the place. They have a lawless system of gangs on motorbikes going around, literally, they call them scooters or mopeds, robbing. And they have been for years. Now the schools are putting in knife arches...

Schools forced to install knife arches at the gates as stabbing epidemic grips Wild West Britain - thesun.co.uk / 29 April 2019

...that's the title of the article. An outsider looking into the country will, you know, I'm sure it's the same everywhere, you could give the same story about any country... and you'd terrify the folk to go there. But the fact is, Britain does have traveler warning guides out there for travelers that want to come in for holidays into London and different cities because it's so bad now.

I mean, it's a lawless system. Believe you me, it could have been prevented altogether. It could be dealt with much more severely, if it's even attempted, but it hasn't happened. So there's other purposes happening behind it for, to make this all happen. Something else will come out of all of this. Nevermind just the restrictions on everybody, obviously, like stopping you with searches in the streets and so on in Britain.

But yeah, there's big big arches they have to walk through to try and detect any. Which, it's the same things that they've had in the schools in the States for many years in fact. But Britain used to pride itself that it didn't have all these problems. Well, Britain.... Hhhhhhhh. I don't see Britain as what most folk think it is. I don't see any country with, in the image that it's presented to the people. Because **what you're presented with is just to keep you rather naïve.** [Alan chuckles.] And it's often a very different system at work altogether.

It's no different than looking at intelligence services and what they work on. You'll never get to the bottom of it. You'll never figure it out. You might think you've reasoned why they did this to that, to this to that, to this to that, but you'll never figure it out. I'm not kidding you. It's meant to be almost schizophrenic the way that they design their big escapades and their schemes and their wargames and so on. You'll never really figure it out. Anymore than you'll really figure out why those who really, really do rule Britain allowed it to get to this stage. There'll be some other, there's always always other things behind it and things that you get out of it, that you'd never... All you'll see is, *that's terrible*, and you get emotional about it. But again, you're back into emotion, and **you've lost the game as soon as you get emotionally involved.** That's how it is.

And also...

How to spy on Google and Facebook's spying: Free online tool lets you check how tech firms track users' battery levels, WiFi strength and location - dailymail.co.uk / 29 April 2019

That was in the Daily Mail Online of how it happens and so on. One other article too, and it's from a listener and it was from 2012. It says...

How Target Figured Out A Teen Girl Was Pregnant Before Her Father Did
forbes.com / 16 Feb 2012

Every time you go shopping, you share intimate details about your consumption patterns with retailers. And many of those retailers are studying those details to figure out what you like, what you need, and which coupons are most likely to make you happy.

(A: You have no idea how completely you're understood, if you go cashless altogether and use their cards for everything.)

Target, for example, has figured out how to data-mine its way into your womb, to figure out whether you have a baby on the way long before you need to start buying diapers.

(A: It gives you an example...)

Charles Duhigg outlines in the New York Times how Target tries to hook parents-to-be at that crucial moment before they turn into rampant -- and loyal -- buyers of all things pastel, plastic, and miniature. He talked to Target statistician Andrew Pole -- before Target freaked out and cut off all communications -- about the clues to a customer's impending bundle of joy. Target assigns every customer a Guest ID number, tied to their credit card, name, or email address that becomes a bucket that stores a history of everything they've bought and any demographic information Target has collected from them or bought from other sources. Using that, Pole looked at historical buying data for all the ladies who had signed up for Target baby registries in the past. From the NYT:

(A: And they give you what happened, about buying lotion and so on.)

"[Pole] ran test after test, analyzing the data, and before long some useful patterns emerged. Lotions, for example. Lots of people buy lotion, but one of Pole's colleagues noticed that women on the baby registry were buying larger quantities of unscented lotion around the beginning of their second trimester.

(A: ...all this stuff about you, you see. Then you start buying things like...)

Another analyst noted that sometime in the first 20 weeks, pregnant women loaded up on supplements like calcium, magnesium and zinc."

(A: ...etc, etc.)

"As Pole's computers crawled through the data, he was able to identify about 25 products that, when analyzed together, allowed him to assign each shopper a "pregnancy prediction" score. More important, he could also estimate her due date to within a small window, so Target could send coupons timed to very specific stages of her pregnancy.

One Target employee I spoke to provided a hypothetical example. Take a fictional Target shopper named Jenny Ward, who is 23, lives in Atlanta and in March bought cocoa-butter lotion, a purse large enough to double as a diaper bag, zinc and magnesium supplements and a bright blue rug. There's, say, an 87 percent chance that she's pregnant and that her delivery date is sometime in late August."

(A: M-hm. Now, they also have some real articles too, complaints that Target had sent coupons out and so on to these people, right, that it thinks is maybe getting pregnant, or are pregnant. But one was from a father and it says...)

"My daughter got this in the mail!" he said. "She's still in high school, and you're sending her coupons for baby clothes and cribs? Are you trying to encourage her to get pregnant?"

The manager didn't have any idea what the man was talking about. He looked at the mailer. Sure enough, it was addressed to the man's daughter and contained advertisements for maternity clothing, nursery furniture and pictures of smiling infants. The manager apologized and then called a few days later to apologize again.

"On the phone, though, the father was somewhat abashed. "I had a talk with my daughter," he said. "It turns out there's been some activities in my house I haven't been completely aware of. She's due in August. I owe you an apology."

So you understand, you're in a system where you've fallen into all the, they call them, mousetraps, by, *here's coupons that are free, here's this blah blah blah, here's that*. You take this customer card for all different stores and they know all your data and so on, this preference, and you get little discounts. Little mousetraps they call them, as I say, from the banking industry. And you've given up all your freedoms to privacy and they know everything about you. Pretty well

everything.

And not only that, there's article's out, stacks of articles about now insurance companies have access to all this data, what you eat, if you love candies and chocolates, etc., if you're getting a bit obese, blah blah blah blah blah. Because the system we're living in today is, first they were going to come down on smokers by the way and cut back on treatments for any problems that smoking, they say, it's caused. Then they want to follow it with obese people. You starting to get the picture about everything, folks?

You're being trained like a herd by the big farmers who now claim that they own you. They certainly own all your data. And you give it all up willingly. Aldous Huxley said it in his talks at Berkeley and other places too and his books and his interviews on television. He said, THE PEOPLE REALLY WILL COME TO LOVE THEIR SERVITUDE. It's kind of like the Bible where Judah says, MY YOKE IS LIGHT. Well, you don't see it as being a heavy burden, giving all this data away. You won't see it right away. You won't see it right away. But you're dealing with a system where you technically are owned [Alan chuckles.] when you give all your data and your freedoms away. Hm? Perhaps legally too. So, think about it.

Then there's DARPA, the big organization that defense uses. DARPA, Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency. They're always putting out little articles about how this little chip helped a quadriplegic and so on, it might help. Because they're really in the business of helping quadriplegics, that's what they're there for, right? Yeah? Right? There's your big Defense Advanced Research Projects for the military-industrial complex, hm, the guys who gave you under ARPA, before they added the D to it, they were the ones who ran the computer systems and developed them all for the Cold War, hm, before they give it to you, to monitor you. Anyway, this says...

This DARPA-Developed Brain Implant Can Help Recover Your Memories
popularmechanics.com / 7 April 2018

Can a neural implant help you recover your memory?

(A: Oh, hmph, I've always knew they were the most altruistic system/service out there really, aren't they?)

In a small trial on 15 patients at Wake Forest Baptist Medical Center, "prosthetic memory" implant helped patients improve short-term memory by an average of 35 percent . . .

So there's your PR article. That's the toughest that they put out, right. But then you go into this one here...

DARPA Wants Brain Implants That Record From 1 Million Neurons - spectrum.ieee.org / 10 July 2017

They want to...

DARPA Wants to Jolt the Nervous System with Electricity, Lasers, Sound Waves, and Magnets - spectrum.ieee.org / 6 Oct 2015

Hm. And the big big headline at the top of the page is actually...

DARPA Wants Brain Interfaces for Able-Bodied Warfighters
spectrum.ieee.org / 10 Sept 2018

(A: [Alan laughing.] So, there's the real purpose of it, nevermind... [Alan laughing.] And yes, they'll experiment

with anybody else they can get for free. But it's for able-bodied war fighters.)

The N3 program will create no-surgery-required neurotech that the general public may also find useful

(A: Isn't that interesting, YOU might find it useful. It says...)

Until now, the neuroscience programs at DARPA, the mad-science wing of the Department of Defense, have focused on technologies for warfighters who have returned home with disabilities of the body or brain. For example, programs have funded research on prosthetic limbs that are wired into the nervous system and brain implants that could treat post-traumatic stress disorder.

But the way the military fights wars is changing, and so must DARPA's priorities. At a conference last week to celebrate DARPA's 60th anniversary, officials described the next frontier of neuroscience research: technologies for able-bodied soldiers that give them super abilities.

"Warfighters need new ways to interface and interoperate with machines," says Al Emondi, manager of DARPA's newest neurotech program. "But most of the technologies developed up to this point require surgery. What got us here won't take us there."

(A: So they've got a new system where they won't need surgery. They've got...)

The Next-Generation Nonsurgical Neurotechnology (N3) program will fund research on tech that can transmit high-fidelity signals between the brain and some external machine without requiring that the user be cut open for rewiring or implantation. The program was announced in March *(A: ...odd name. Come on, it must be a made-up name, surely. Emondi. E, it's like for the electronic world, E-mondi. But anyway, if there isn't, who cares?)* and Emondi is currently picking researchers who will be funded under the program. He tells IEEE Spectrum to expect an announcement in early 2019.

(A: So it's, should be any time now.)

They've had helmets before and things like that. But of course, they have ways now to even go much, much further away from the people or the object of the target, to basically interfere with your brain. [Alan laughing.]

And getting back to how cruel the world really is... And it *is* cruel. It's a cruel world. And we've got to remember that. We live in, to an extent, a naïve reality we've been indoctrinated with by those who control us all. And hhhh, it's sad because if you understood the real world you would be far more perhaps suspicious, definitely more watchful, of the powers that are around you and over you. And you'd have more say, perhaps, or you'd make time to say more about things that are happening, if you really...

You understand, this is like Christianity. **Christianity was attacked a long time ago. It's still being attacked, naturally.** Even the United Nations admits it. Which is rather, you know, again [Alan chuckles.] it's rather strange that they even bother to admit it. But Christianity was different before. Of course it was different. And forget all these movies, you see. There are no movies of Christians 200 or 300 years ago, we don't have movies about them, at the time, for instance, that they were made. But the fact is, even before then, Christianity had a recognition that the world was a pretty evil place. They called it 'the fall'...because of, it doesn't matter what the fall was, the fall was the fall nature of humans, the nature that causes, or allows the powerful hungry evil people of the planet to cause wars and slaughtering and starvation's and things like that. And you forget that it happens over and over again.

Well, you're being taught now to be naïve. And Christianity today is for children. Even the songs they put out for

Christians today are literally the kind of songs that they'd sing at one time in *Sunday school* for children. Because **adults were taught the harsh realities of history and the world that we live in. And they were taught the nasty realities of the humans who want power over people. That was essential. And it made you aware of the other side that rules everything and causes the misery both in a personal situation or a collective situation.**

In other words, a more mature people that weren't shocked by it. They would act on it or they'd try to head it off at the pass before it happened, that type of thing. But they definitely lived a different type of Christian life, for those who don't really realize that. I'm not talking about big landowners that made everybody miserable and live like peasants. That did happen in some countries, but not in all the countries. Most of the folk were rather poor themselves and they didn't want, they also had an idea of what money was and what power was from money. So, they did try to have just enough to get by. But they even taught their children not to love money, and not to use it to exploit other people. That was all washed away by steady, steady erosion by the humanists and the atheists and so on. Until you end up today where you're worshiping people that are billionaires. So much so you allow them to rule over you without being elected, in different parts of the system, and the world. So you should always think about it and try to remember how it all happens around you...

...and how the nasty things happen to your supposedly almost sterile world, sterile existence... At one time we all looked after family members who died *in* our homes. And you'd take care of them, through all the terrible things that happen to the body before they die. And children would grow up knowing. And so they had, they realized how valuable human life was, how each other, how we are to each other and what is really valuable. That was un.... That's all gone today. Hospitals deal with all these things. Then undertakers deal with the rest of it. And the last you'll see of any member is perhaps at a funeral service and that's it. It's all rather unreal to children growing up. Which before they were present in the homes where it was happening.

That was an essential part, dying is an essential part of understanding what life is, and living, living the life. But it certainly made people more compassionate. And more forgiving towards other people for things. Do you understand how easy it is to strip you of your defenses for survival? Or even if it's a decent society? It's all one in the same thing.

I could go on to, [Alan chuckles.] just to finish off, if I can even squeeze them in, to do with again, your own nations. One article I'll just touch on it...

Nearly 50,000 animals have been killed in seven years (A: ...in seven years, 50,000...) at Ministry of Defence's top secret Porton Down research base by being shot, blown up, gassed or poisoned -
dailymail.co.uk / 28 April 2019

They say its research is used to protect Armed Forces personnel overseas. I know they use it for special forces, at least they used to. You'd go in and they'd shoot at sheep for instance to wound them or to kill them and then they'd have to go in and patch them up, things like that. That's the way it is, folks. But Porton Down is a, it's a, well, they've got biowarfare facilities there and everything too.

You've got to think of these things. Don't turn your mind away from it because it's unpleasant. If you don't understand the horrific things that run the world or are in the world, and it isn't just one nation that's got them, they've all got them, these facilities, then you couldn't make the world a better place if you decided to be ignorant of it all. It's not going to happen. Forget all this, *don't look at the negative.* That's not negative. It's *horrible.* It's a *horror* thing. **And**

you must look at it. It's the only way change can ever happen. Another article too...

The past Porton Down can't hide - theguardian.com / 6 May 2004

They talk about nerve gas tests, etc. How they use them on young airmen, volunteers, etc. But every country did that. Canada did the same thing too. They had articles back in the 80s about Canadians, the last of them, who were sprayed overhead by aerial spraying on battlefields, like the practice battlefields inside Canada and they were told it was just to test different chemicals that wouldn't do them any harm. And they've all died pretty well of cancers and things. And you find it in every country if you go digging for the old news articles, when news would tell you a lot more than they do now. And then you have another one, too...

Operation LAC
en.wikipedia.org

(A: That's... it was in Canada.)

Operation LAC (Large Area Coverage) was a U.S. Army Chemical Corps operation which dispersed microscopic zinc cadmium sulfide (ZnCdS) particles over much of the United States and Canada *(A: I know they did it over Winnipeg.)* in order to test dispersal patterns and the geographic range of chemical or biological weapons.

(A: These are carcinogenic.)

They used them in Britain too off the coast of Norfolk by using ships and letting it float into the mainland and testing it too. We're all used like this, folks, in this great civilized system we live in, where we're taught not to look at the negative, hm.

I'll put some of these articles up anyway, just because I've got them up anyway right now.

U.S. secretly tested carcinogen in Western Canada during the Cold War, researcher finds - nationalpost.com / 6 Pct 2017

British M.O.D. Subjected Citizens to Bio and Chemical Experiments during Cold War - independent.co.uk / 9 July 2015

Millions were in germ war tests - theguardian.com / 21 April 2002

Biological Weapons Tested On British Public - youtube.com

But you gotta stop being so naïve. And hopefully there's enough people *can* handle this rather depressing stuff. It can be depressing, sure it is. **But if you *can* handle it at least you become a stronger person. And perhaps down the road you or your children or somebody will speak out too about these things.**

Because you've got to understand, you got the same characters that do all of this, for instance, these warfare buy-off things, the same characters, and the big chemical companies involved, and for very fast bucks and all the rest of it, and growing food and all the rest of it, that you're eating, you know. You'd better think of these things.

We are technically like Charles Forte said, [Alan chuckles.] he said, WE'RE FARMED. Which means, you must have farmers, hey? And that's the only way you can get really positive change. Not the elite creating NGO massive armies to

protest the very things that they want done, you know, strip me of your food supply, strip me of your protein supply, strip me of a heat supply, down the road. You'd better think about it. It's a very, very deceptive world indeed. As I say, at least as the older Christians knew at one time. And they were aware because of its history, that they were living through at the time. They were very, very well aware of it with all of the incredible wars throughout Europe and elsewhere. Some of them lasted a hundred years or more. Yeah. Some of them never stopped, I think.

We live in such a happy happy television created fictional reality now, don't we?

Well, that's it for today. I'd better get on with processing this and getting up, and maybe I'll try and get into more of a teaching thing next week, hopefully, depending on different circumstances and what's happening around me at the moment too.

For myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Ireland Big Tech and Privacy - politico.eu / 24 April 2019

Japan's child population declines - independent.ie / 4 May 2019

Schools forced to install knife arches at the gates - thesun.co.uk / 29 April 2019

How to spy on Google and Facebook's spying: Free online tool lets you check how tech firms track users' battery levels, WiFi strength and location - dailymail.co.uk / 29 April 2019

How Target Figured Out A Teen Girl Was Pregnant Before Her Father Did - forbes.com / 16 Feb 2012

This DARPA-Developed Brain Implant Can Help Recover Your Memories - popularmechanics.com / 7 April 2018

DARPA Wants Brain Interfaces for Able-Bodied Warfighters - spectrum.ieee.org / 10 Sept 2018

Nearly 50,000 animals have been killed in seven years at Ministry of Defence's top secret Porton Down research base by being shot, blown up, gassed or poisoned - dailymail.co.uk / 28 April 2019

The past Porton Down can't hide - theguardian.com / 6 May 2004

U.S. secretly tested carcinogen in Western Canada during the Cold War, researcher finds - nationalpost.com / 6 Pct 2017

Operation LAC - en.wikipedia.org

British M.O.D. Subjected Citizens to Bio and Chemical Experiments during Cold War - independent.co.uk / 9 July 2015

Millions were in germ war tests - theguardian.com / 21 April 2002

Biological Weapons Tested On British Public - youtube.com

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
Live on RBN (#107)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 28, 2008:

**"Shortly, Food Supplements to Keep You Healthy
Will be Prescription-Only and for the Wealthy,
To Prepare Us All for What's to Come,
The Population Must Be Weak, Sick and Dumb"**
© Alan Watt April 28, 2008

Monday 28th April 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 28, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 28th of April 2008.

Newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the old talks I've given in the past, there's years' of talks there, filling in all the little blank spots that they hide away in history, they tuck it away, between battles and victors and losers and all that kind of stuff. You can also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download, in the various languages of Europe.

Growing up, for me, was quite an unusual experience, because I got into the changes of the world and what was behind them, very early on; so early on, in fact, my parents and teachers didn't understand me half the time, because they were not looking at the data that I was. I was buried into libraries, trying to dig up what was really happening, because I saw the conditions in Britain, which - at that time - were not very good at all. Britain was in, basically, a depression, from World War Two. They were still giving out ration cards to every child born, up until about 1954-1955; and, it was a depressed economy. No one knew of course, at least the adults didn't know, that an agency had been built, set-up, a bureaucratic agency (in coordination with France and a few other countries) in 1948, they started up their integrated bureaucracies, to merge Europe together. It was done by stealth and lots of lies and even the way they formatted it and gave it different names, to make you think it was just about trading and that was all. Then they started to use words later on like *closer ties*, 'The Prime Minister is signing a deal with the President of France *for closer ties*'; and, I wondered, after years of these 'closer ties' just close you could possibly get before you were bound together. That was the idea; now they are using the same terminology to do with the North American Union. Why change the formula when it worked already? And, it's going full-steam-ahead here.

We're already global as well as all of this happens; we're completely global. The agendas come from the top, from the United Nations, marketed down to the Foundations in your countries. The Foundations then fund the NGOs (Non-Governmental Organisations) that then demand certain changes and laws get passed; and, that's how simple it is. Because, at the beginning of the 1900s, in London, many of the big writers at the time, of real history, were telling us that democracy meant, ultimately, that only very large wealthy groups of people would have a say in that kind of

government and that's what we have. We're run by Foundations, which sponsor their own Non-Governmental Organisations, and we have massive lobby groups, for all of them, including all the big private interests. Now, you and I can't get an appointment to see a politician in your major capital city; but, these characters literally have houses across the way from these buildings and they know each other and they get immediate consultatory advice. They meet who they want to and have things rammed through, that's democracy for you; and, I'll be back with more of this, after these messages.

--- BREAK ---

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The Matrix is the world, the world that's been presented to you, from your birth and reinforced through education and media, all down through your lives. This big illusion of what you think the world is all about, which is completely different from the real world, the one that's planned and organised. *It's the only game in town*, as they say, it's the only organised gang in the world; and, that's what the world's made up really: it is simply organised crime. The very successful ones give each other awards, because you can't get any higher than that at the top, they're the real organised crime; and, all other gangs must be subservient to them. Gangs, generally, are led by psychopaths and they want power and power over other people. Lots of psychopaths gravitate to the top, because they are ruthless and they're also very cunning and some of them are also very charming. You probably like them; they can be very, very charming, good salesmen in fact, on the outside. It isn't until you have a chat with them; and, they talk on certain topics, which are rather horrific at times, to do with depopulations and so on and so on. They'll quite casually give you an answer which shocks you, you see this person for the first time, as they really are and realise that you never knew them at all. That's how the psychopaths are. So, you get the vicious ones that are overtly vicious; you get the more cunning ones, who can play the game; but, regardless, they get to the top, because they have to be ruthless to get up to the top and keep themselves 'clean' at the same time and make sure the 'dirt' goes on other people. That's how you climb to the top, in this system. Well, they have formed gangs down through centuries and centuries and they call themselves, at the bottom level, simply fraternities; and, even the bottom level fraternities, that always have a charitable front, you find that they run your town, or your city. Anyone who is anyone must be a member. Very-very simple and you'll see their Lodges everywhere, from villages, towns to cities, across the country. You'll see their billboards as you come into town, with all their little insignia, their coats of arms and so on; and, that tells you who runs that particular town. Now, in Canada, and this is from Natural News, this is the same law that's being passed here as I think they have already passed in Europe. A law, basically, put out there by the Big Pharma companies who want to take over all competition. That's the name of the game, in the supposed free enterprise: you corner a market, you eliminate competition and then you own all the beans and the profits of course; and, they call that 'good business'. Naturalnews.com has an article here on Canada's C51 and that'll be the same one in the States as well. As, I say, they've done it to Europe and now we must follow suit; and, this is April the 28th, this particular article:

Canada's C-51 Law May Outlaw 60% of Natural Health Products; Big Pharma Pushing to Criminalize Supplements.

So, there you are, Big Pharma, it tells you right there, here's a big gang you see, Big Pharma is pushing to criminalise supplements. Why do they want to do that? Is it just to get the home market to themselves? That is definitely one big aspect of it; but, the other aspect is: you see we're all malnourished, in this system of intensive farming, where they can modify spuds to look big - but they're soaked in poisons and all the rest of it - and the soil too is depleted, they keep using the same soil and they add all of these artificial chemicals to them, instead of using manure. So, we're all malnourished, we can be very overweight; in fact most overweight people are actually undernourished. Their body's craving things and they eat as much as they can, they're never satisfied, because they're not getting the minerals, vitamins and all the rest of it that you need. So, here they are going to make us even sicker, because a lot of people have been using supplements for years, to try and overcome this deficiency in the food they buy. It says here:

(NaturalNews) A new law being pushed in Canada by Big Pharma seeks to outlaw up to 60 percent of natural health products currently sold in Canada, even while criminalizing parents who give

Listen to this:

criminalizing parents who give herbs or supplements to their children.

Boy, we're so free, eh? We're so free, ha ha!

The law, known as C-51, was introduced by the Canadian Minister of Health on April 8th, 2008, and it proposes sweeping changes to Canada's Food and Drugs Act that could have devastating consequences on the health products industry. Among the changes proposed by the bill are radical alterations to key terminology, including replacing the word "drug" with "therapeutic product" throughout the Act, thereby giving the Canadian government broad-reaching powers to regulate the sale of all herbs, vitamins, supplements and other items. With this single language change,

See how they do it? I've always told people words are so important, so important, because that's what lawyers deal with all the time. The meanings of words; and that's why you generally lose going into court, you think you're saying all the right things but you have to understand it from this warped legalistic point of view. It says here:

With this single language change, anything that is "therapeutic" automatically falls under the Food and Drug Act. This would include bottled water, blueberries, dandelion greens and essentially all plant-derived substances. The Act also changes the definition of the word "sell" to include anyone who gives such therapeutic products to someone else.

Isn't that amazing, you see using this kind of change in terminology, they can make criminals out of all of us, for any reason they wish. Even if you give it to someone, it's still called 'selling'.

So a mother giving an herb to her child, under the proposed new language, could be arrested

Oh, there'll be another team of childcare workers here, the SWAT teams for childcare.

could be arrested for engaging in the sale of unregulated, unapproved "therapeutic substances.

It goes on to say:

Learn about more of these freedom-squashing changes to the law at the Stop51.com website: <http://www.stopc51.com>

And I'll have that on my website. It's just incredible what they are really doing and, it's just, as I say, the big gang at the top. Underneath this particular article, it says here:

New enforcement powers allow Canadian government to seize your home or business.

Well, that's really not that new, it's just new reasons for it.

At the same time that C-51 is outlawing herbs, supplements and vitamins, it would grant alarming new "enforcement" powers to the ~~thugs~~ enforcement agents

And the guy's scrubbed out 'thugs', which I'd have left it in personally

enforcement agents who claim to be "protecting" the public from dangerous unapproved "therapeutic agents" like, say, dandelion greens. As explained on the www.Educate-Yourself.org website, the C-51 law would allow the Canadian government's ~~thugs~~ enforcement agents to: Raid your home or business without a warrant

Oh, we're getting more and more democratic all the time.

Seize your bank accounts; Levy fines up to \$5 million and a jail terms up to 2 years for merely selling an herb; Confiscate your property, then charge you storage fees

Ah, this is typical, eh? They charge you storage fees

for the expense involved in storing all the products they stole from you.

Boy, oh boy, oh boy. I keep mentioning the movie Gangs of New York. It's an excellent movie, based on truth and real events that happened in New York City, when the various gangs were hammering each other for top-dog spot; and, at the end of the movie, the two main gangs are squaring off, for the final fight and they get bombarded by the US Navy, the new navy they just built up, for the Civil War and they bombard them from the ships, just off the coast and then in comes this big military that they have, this first big organised military who wiped up and mopped up the gangs and stopped all the riots that were happening in New York at the time. And, the message was clear: you're all kaput, you're

all finished, we're putting the kibosh on this, because there's only one gang in town and here it is, it's the Federal Government – the only one with such organisation and money to fund it and support it. That was the message in that movie. Well worth going to see. To continue with this article here:

C-51 would even criminalize the simple drying of herbs in your kitchen to be used in an herbal product, by the way. That would now be categorized as a "controlled activity,"

Oh, my goodness, I wonder what they'll do about your washing when you hang it on the line?

"controlled activity" and anyone caught engaging in such "controlled activities" would be arrested, fined and potentially jailed. Other "controlled activities" include labelling bottles, harvesting plants on a farm, collecting herbs from your back yard, or even testing herbal products on yourself! (Yes, virtually every activity involving herbs or supplements would be criminalized...) There's more, too. C-51 is the Canadian government's "final solution"

Good terminology here.

for the health products industry. It's a desperate effort to destroy this industry that's threatening the profits and viability of conventional medicine. Natural medicine works so well -- and is becoming so widely used -- that both the Canadian and American governments have decided to "nuke" the industries by passing new laws that effectively criminalize anyone selling such products. They simply cannot tolerate allowing consumers to have continued access to natural products.

I'll be back with more, after these messages.

--- BREAK ---

Hi folks, Alan Watt here, Cutting Through The Matrix, as it gets thicker and thicker and the big boys, with their deviances, always show it in their wording of things and how they alter the meanings of words, dictionary by dictionary, year by year now and they're going after the herbal industry. Now, there's a lot of rackets too, in all sides of industries that deal with health and health care; but, it's up to the people to buy what they want. That's the bottom line: you have the choice to treat yourself with something that you believe in, or if you get some benefit, good for you. However, we know for a fact, as I say, they don't want a fit healthy population in this day and age. They want us to be dumb, dumbed-down, lower IQ, while they go through the big changes, so that when they come up with the whole eugenics agenda, which is on a steam-roll at the moment, it's roaring ahead, then we'll be too dumb or carefree to even think about it. We'll just let them do what they want. You don't want a critical, intelligent, sentient population existing while you're going through these rapid changes, the biggest changes that the world's seen for thousands of years, and creating the new type of creatures and all the rest of it; as they bring all society down and degrade us all through what they call 'entertainment'.

Now, we'll go to a caller. We've got Alex from Toronto; are you there Alex?

Alex: Yes, how you doin' Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Alex: Alan, you really pissed me off tonight with this C51 business. It's getting me really upset, pressed a nerve! ha ha! and I've heard about it before, I had some information on the internet about it and it was really distressing. I did want to bring up a little something different, I want to talk about CIBC's world markets prediction of \$225 a barrel oil in 4 years and, when I heard about that, and the economist that predicted that, was also the man who predicted \$100 a barrel oil and who predicted the last housing bust, quite a few years ago. And, I'm just thinking \$225 a barrel oil, it hit me, like it was like a very important number, in the sense that things are going to go to complete crap, I mean, I can't think. Like, I work in the City, in Toronto, I work in the restaurant business and I can't imagine \$225 a barrel oil - people functioning in the sense they are right now.

Alan: That's just it, they will not possibly be functioning in the way that they are right now!

Alex: Alan, it's going to, they're talking about that in four years; they're bringing these changes on really quick.

Alan: Yes, I know.

Alex: It's going to be brutal.

Alan: It has to be. You see, this is a war on the psyche and the physical bodies of the entire planet.

Alex: Oh, man, it's going to be a disaster, like it's come down so fast, I can see it coming on very quick and it just like completely wiping out so many businesses; people are just going to stop spending and they're just going to be just in survival mode.

Alan: You will see, one day – what you have in a war, you have refugees, so people in country areas will be so broke, they can't drive, even to the local town, they'll be dead broke; and so, they'll be encouraged to move into these super-city habitat areas, where they'll be overcrowded and that's one way of getting them off. In those super cities, they've said there will be no private vehicles of any kind and there'll only be public transportation. This is the ordered society we've to go into, as they start bringing down the populations in mandatory fashion. It all meshes together. Now, gas up here today, I think it was \$1.31 CAD a litre and they said, yeah, by summer, it's going to hit \$1.50 CAD and we're on a roll now. Rumsfeld was the first guy, right after 9/11 to say: well, now that we've broken the psychological \$40 dollar a barrel limit, the sky is the limit; he says: don't be surprised if it doubles in a year. Well he was right on too, how do they know these things? Because it is planned that way, because at the top, you have this consortium, this clique, this big gang of oil companies, they're all just one big fraternity and that's their slice of the world, they deal with the oil and all the oil products. You must enslave a people by taking over, eliminating all competition and then raising all the prices until you have slaves who are very obedient and who do what they're told. They want to get the folk off the road. Now, everything that's transported - and that's everything - is sky-rocketing in the stores and it's not going to stop at all: food, everything. You are going to see ration cards and they're discussing this right now.

Alex: Some of these superstores in the States are rationing rice. What nonsense! I saw a feature in The Star last week, with, I think it was in the Philippines, or Thailand or Malaysia, one of those countries and they showed armed guards, guarding rice.

Alan: That's right.

Alex: Oh, man, that picture resonated with me.

Alan: You will see, eventually, as we go through all the changes that are coming upon us - and that's all the changes - you will see the same scenario one day that they have in the Soviet Union, that was the test bed for all of this, where you go with your little plastic bottle and you get your rice at the store, after waiting 5 or 6 hours.

Alex: Oh, man.

Alan: That will come.

Alex: I can see it like, I know you've said these things in the past but I can really see them coming to fruition in the very short term.

Alan: That's right. Well, that's the music coming up, so I'll be back after the following break.

--- BREAK ---

Alan: Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, back Cutting Through the Matrix, and there's so many articles I could read, but it would take forever really, they are coming out so fast and furious now, in an attempt to do what it does to the average person, and that's overwhelm them. Then they switch off, as though it didn't concern them, they go into denial. Even when they're going through the changes, they go into denial; and, just before I go onto the next caller, there are articles in the British newspapers about the coming gasoline rationing, where you'll have a ration card. They tried this, back in the '70s, when you had the fake oil crisis, there was a big experiment and even people with motor cycles or a moped had to get a ration book, for so much gasoline for a week; and, they were issued to people at that time, as part of the big experiment. Now, we've got Steve, in Colorado, are you there Steve?

Steve: Yes, I am; a pleasure to talk with you Alan. I have a question: because you mentioned Carroll Quigley's book

Tragedy and Hope often in your talks and I was listening the other day, to Dr. Stanley Monteith, some of his tapes on Youtube and he mentioned that that book Tragedy and Hope, the book that we, the public, are able to access is only the last half of the book. The first half of the book, the publisher destroyed the printing plates on that.

Alan: That was Macmillan; Macmillan bought it over and broke the plates.

Steve: Yes, so, my question, obviously you were aware that the book that people are able to purchase Tragedy and Hope is only the second half of the book. Have you any knowledge of anyone who has a complete version of that book; and, have you, yourself, seen the first half of that book and, if so, what is in that?

Alan: It's simply more of the same, more of the same stuff to do with the fact that an organisation, the Council on Foreign Relations, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, had basically being running, even before they had these particular names given to them, they had already been running the world for over 150 years. Causing wars, bringing wars upon different countries, in a strategy, a take-over strategy, one by one. Quigley himself goes through why he was all for this particular project. He thought it was right, that the Elite intellectual types, like himself, had the right to rule the lesser people. So, it's just more of the same history basically.

Steve: So, are you saying that you have seen the first half of this book?

Alan: I've got the original one there but I thought that the one that's republished did have the same amount of pages - I think - I'd have to go back and check it with the original I have.

Steve: Yes, well, the first half, based on the book itself, it would seem, because he starts to get into actual formation of the organisation, and I thought it might give more insight into the initial players and their bases and, in other words, naming some of the foundation ideologies of this.

Alan: He did go into, in the first one, he did go into the first corporations, government-funded corporations, like the British East India Company, from the 1500s on and he also goes into the creation of the big universities. Elihu Yale, who created Yale University, he laid the money for that, was one of the co-founders of the British East India Company and he said "*through these universities, we will train leaders of the world, which will ensure that the system we have and control will continue, generation to generation*".

Steve: Yes, and my thought on all of this is that I think the fundamental flaw that where things started going askew, as it were, is when the initial ideologies started of what's come to be known as the *White Man's Burden*. I believe Cecil Rhodes might have coined that.

Alan: Kipling wrote it in a poem and he read it to the US Senate on the Senate Floor, in an official ceremony, a Masonic Ceremony by the way, and he said: "*we pass the torch on to you*". Because they said there was much more of a tax base in the US, a huge population; they could supply the military for the on-going wars and become the policemen of the world.

Steve: Then my premise here is that if there is any truth to the New Age computer notion of garbage in = garbage out, that when you start with that flawed notion and were continuing to try to complete that flawed notion, this is what's gotten us as a world people into the dilemma that we just sit and talk about the individual parts of the dilemma, without looking at the initial motivation of that dilemma, which is some sort of *manifest destiny*.

Alan: Manifest destiny, absolutely right, that was the war hawks initially coined that term in the United States and they called it Manifest Destiny, some of the Founding Fathers talked about this as a covert type of a phrase and they had a destiny planned out for a world society, when they set up the United States, Jefferson and others talked about this, it would be the beginning of a world federation.

Steve: Yes, but I think we need to be more specific about - because those that are listening to us don't realise that when they say those words, it is a code word for the initial brainchild of Cecil Rhodes, which is that white Europeans control the world. The Manifest Destiny, the white man's burden is to control the world and, my premise is that that flawed base ideology is what's caused us to be in the condition that we're in today; and, so, using the premise of medicine: in order to cure this ill, we have to get to the root problem, which is we have to do away, put out of our minds and call as flawed that initial premise of the white man's burden to control the world and that manifest destiny doctrine, which

harbours in the hearts of these people that we talk about all of the time. And I think: once we 'out' that issue and put it on the table, it will be seen in a more-informed world as we have today as flawed as it is and then we can start to dismantle this particular situation. And, one last thing before I close, if I may: I listen to you often and a lot of your callers call in, I've even done it, wanting to know what we can do. I can hear the desperation and the hopelessness in their voices and what I would say, in my opinion, obviously there's nothing you can do in terms of violence, or raising arms or standing up against this in an armed fashion, because it's simply not plausible; but, I do feel that, with a change, a simple change of mindset that we just stop going along with this in our minds, realising that it's wrong. That I think that, hopefully, there's some sort of a kinetic energy that generates from everyone thinking that we don't want this any more. I truly believe that that is the stake for this vampire's heart. That's why they give the masses so many circuses and feed them with so much bread and alcohol so that their minds won't focus and I believe that if we can simply focus on the notion that this is something that we don't want to do anymore, as a people.

Alan: We've got to do more than that: we've got to start lobbying and demanding to know every association that every elected person from the school board to the police chief right up the ladder. What they've given allegiance to, what they've sworn allegiance to and that must be made public. If they're going to be put into positions where they can rule over us and do incredible things to us, you'd better find out who they really are and what they believe in and their agendas. Throw out their PR, public relations guys, who give them the camouflage and find out who these people really really are, because until we start demanding and taking the power back, it's all over. That's the first thing; you've got to take the power back to the people. They've trained generations that they are subservient to government, that's only a recent phenomenon for the Americas. It's been in Europe for centuries, they've trained the people that you are subservient to government. That was as simple as that, you were actually a *subject* of Great Britain, that's what you were called on your passport; and, we've got to stop this right in the bud / nip it in the bud and say 'hey, no, you are our servants and we didn't elect children's' aids armies with SWAT teams and all this kind of stuff." We got to get back to the very basics and we'd better start doing it now, because the time will come when it truly will be too late and we're at that threshold at the moment.

Steve: And how far from that threshold do you think we are? If you can give us weeks, days, months, years.

Alan: They expect riots to begin, because of what they're bringing down upon the public, judging from the Department of Defence memorandum, they put out the 90 page, they expect riots world-wide, especially in the Western World, to break out within increasing severity, beginning around 2010, for the next 30 years, they claim. It's going to take 30 years to bring their whole agenda through, which is: a totally different way of life, a lot of poverty, a lot of people who will be homeless, as we go through these crises etc. They have, literally, set up an internal army to deal with riots, on-going riots, for thirty years. The NAFTA highway and these big roads they're building at war-pace, this is a war situation, they're doing it night and day, winter and summer in Canada, non-stop blasting these roads. That's for the rapid-deployment forces to get to their destinations where riots will pop up.

Steve: I can hear your music in the background coming, so my final question to you is: is there any way.

Alan: You'll have to go very quick now.

Steve: You don't like contact, is there any way to contact you, because I would like to get you on.

Alan: I might leave something at the end of the show.

Steve: I would appreciate it and an honour speaking with you sir.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Ok, so we're still on the air. Ok, now we've got Jason in Pennsylvania.

Jason: We're always talking about how we, as individuals, need to pretty much stand up and say 'no', for it's always a small group of individuals that are the ones that thwarted this plan throughout the history. I was curious if you could just give one good example of when a small group of individuals actually did stand up and say 'no' to the aristocratic psychopaths, that did thwart their plan.

Alan: I don't know if you know that after, I think it was World War One or Two in fact, in the United States, there were troops coming back to their little towns, which had been completely taken over by sheriffs who were just gangs; and, they were running extortion rackets and they were even charging people to come back in and live in the towns, as they

were getting demobbed from the military. A lot of these guys got together and there were tremendous shooting matches and they literally cleaned out their own towns, of all the thugs, that acted on behalf of the big oil corporations etc. that had stolen all their lands while they were off at war; and, they had these massive shoot-outs and they did win you know. So, you find that kind of thing will work. You'll also find it's very difficult for military types, for all of their indoctrination and their pin-head mentality that is drummed into them, when they are faced with millions of people, ordinary people, who are non-violent, it's very hard for them to justify their own role in what they are doing and that happened with Ghandi and others too, you know. It's also tremendous good propaganda for onlookers across the world, when they do see the guys with the guns beating up ordinary people who are simply demanding basic rights. And, so, a lot of the forces involved in that, especially when it's on-going and that time will come when you're having on-going riots, it's very hard for them to keep their propaganda in their head and be part of this. A lot of them will actually leave, because they can't take it anymore, they know they're doing the wrong thing.

Jason: Right, well I'll send you that email and thank you for talking to me.

Alan: Hello? I guess he's off the phone but it's always the small ones down through history that do it; and, even people who constantly do demonstrate for certain things, they put their heart and minds into things, and they do get signatures on lots of things, that's the sort of thing that will attract attention to the general public. You've got to have people who can put it across to the general public what exactly is going on in their lives and, if they don't take action, now, there'll become a time where you can take no action whatsoever, you'll simply bend over and do as you're told. Unfortunately, they're training the public to do this, at airports and certain border security places, they dehumiliate the people. Dehumiliation is a technique to make people feel even more subservient and you become the victim, you get a victim-type mentality and you do exactly what you're told. That's what they're aiming for; we can't go any further along this path. Shortly, police will be raiding everyone's homes and it put me in mind of the old prison movies, where you see them coming in and ripping the place apart every so often, humiliating the prisoner, tossing his few belongings on the floor. Well, when you see armies of police, like we did in Britain recently, going to certain areas: over 1200 cops, a regiment of cops, doing the same thing. Your home, or your apartment, has been turned into a prison cell and all they're doing is the same thing: they're coming in and tossing everything around and reminding you that you're nothing more than a prisoner in the system. We cannot allow that to happen, or even start; and, if we don't do something now, it's going to become routine eventually. Right now, they're trying to voluntarily get into the homes of people, in some of the US states, to do these searches and you can't allow authority to get these powers. Once something is done voluntarily, it very quickly becomes the norm and then it's law; very-very simple. Now we have, is it Rick in Ohio? Hello Rick.

Rick: Yes, in reference to, I think it was the second call back I just want to make a comment. I'll hang on.

Alan: Ok, we're going to break, so I'll be back with more, after these messages.

--- BREAK ---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt cutting through the matrix and we had a problem with the volume, it just sunk a little while ago and we don't know what's causing it. Now, we've got Rick in Ohio here, are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes Alan, can you hear me?

Alan: Yeah, sure loud and clear!

Rick: Ok, that's good, hey, I've got a copy of Tragedy and Hope, mine is printed, it says 'Second printing 1974, with permission of Carroll Quigley, by William Morrison, Los Angeles California, from Angerth Press, Hollywood California'. Is that the complete? It's 1348 pages, hardcover, is that the complete edition do you know?

Alan: It sounds about right.

Rick: Yeah, I thought it would be. I want to make a comment on that one; I think it was that second caller back. He talked about the White Man's Burden and Cecil Rhodes wanting to conquer the world's resources for the white race. I don't, I think he's got to realise that was simply sales propaganda, just as they sell wars today. He had no interest in white Europeans ruling the world; he was right behind this small elite clique of the wealthiest ruling the world. But, they had to sell the idea of going into Africa, and the Middle East, and Asia and taking the resources for themselves, they had to wrap it in the flag, the same way they do today.

Alan: Oh, absolutely, you find that every major war, down through history, even from the Romans, and even before the Romans, was all economic wars, to plunder countries and they always use patriotism or whatever the spiel was at the time, and sure enough, you see, ever since Darwin and all the rest of it came along, it was a handy tool to use, for all the middle classes who were in the military who would go across the world and really believe in their own superiority and fight all these wars and rule the peoples of the conquered countries, while they plundered all the wealth. Of course, you're quite right, it's always a small dominant elite at the top, who don't care what colour you are.

Rick: Yeah, that's right and it's just war propaganda, that was war propaganda a hundred-some years ago, just as we have our warmed-over rehashed war propaganda of today.

Alan: That's right.

Rick: He made the comment about we've got to focus our thoughts; no, we've got to actively resist, anyway and every way we can. We have to get out there, get other people out of the mental matrix they're in, we got to deprogram them, we've got to get them actively resisting, wherever, whenever, however possible. That's how we're going to do it.

Alan: I know, you see, it's best to be organised to resist and do it while you can resist, before you become a disorganised mob rioting because you're starving.

Rick: That's right, I agree, we've got a lot of work to do, we got to do it quick. OK, I'll let you go Alan, nice talking to you.

Alan: Thanks for calling, bye. Now, there's Mark in California, are you there Mark?

Mark: Hello Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Mark: Ok, I have a question; I'll kind of make this real quick. I'm a new listener and I really appreciate what you're doing, I have a puzzling question: it seems that the United Nations, there's no question that it was set up to be the world government of the future; and, in the '90s, we saw that, with the Clinton administration, where every action we did was under the United Nations and we heard it on the nightly news, every day. It seems that with the coming of Bush and the whole New American Century crowd, we stopped hearing about the United Nations and, I just wondered if this is just another faction or is the United Nations still the dominant superpower.

Alan: It's still dominant. What it is, it's a ploy to distract attention from the United Nations power at the moment, so that the US will take the heat and eventually, of course, the US will merge into this world society it's helped to fund. It's simply distraction to take the heat off of the United Nations. Well, thanks for calling.

Mark: Got it, thank you.

Well, from Hamish and myself up here in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

-----0-----

Transcription: Bill Scott

Links from the show:

Canada's C-51 Law May Outlaw 60% of Natural Health Products; Big Pharma Pushing to Criminalize Supplements

<http://www.naturalnews.com/z023121.html>

<http://www.stopc51.com>

December 23rd, 2010 (#733)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt December 23rd, 2010:

Should Father Forgive Them
Who Know What They Do?

"Flux in Transitions, Some Feel Strange
Amongst Walking Dead Adapting to Change
Through Gradualism, Worked in Stages,
Perfected Down Through Many Ages,
When Old Gods Die and Others Born,
Anguished Linger in Minds Forlorn,
There're Sciences Now Which are Perfected,
Updating the Mass into the Corrected
Perceptions, to Protect the Masters
From Power-Loss Anomalies or Disasters,
Like a River the Generations Flow,
Following the Path it's Designed to Go,
Past Buddha, Abraham, Jesus, Mohammed,
Followers Stray Off Course as They're Led,
Until Pope says "Nothing's Good Nor Bad,"
Pedophilia's Normalized, That's Very Sad"

© Alan Watt December 23rd, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 23rd, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 23rd, 2010. For newcomers to the

show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, help yourself to the hundreds of audios over the years, where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding this reality. I don't ask that you accept them. In fact, you probably battle against them as you wake up, because it's hard waking up. You have pre-set ideas and conditioning, and you go through these hurdles, that you have to get over actually, or through, one way or another, before you can really understand the big picture of what's happening. And you have to swallow your pride quite a few times on the way, as well, because we've all been fooled. So, help yourself to those audios. And remember too, all the sites listed on the front page are alternate sites too. These are all authorized sites, and they have the same audios for download. So, if you find sticking on download, on the .com site, try these alternate sites. They all carry transcripts of a lot of the talks, too, for print up. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and take your pick from the choices offered. And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so if you want to keep me going, and I do give you, not the usual hype and spin, I give you the facts. And the facts aren't easy to swallow, obviously. We've all been fooled, as I say. Every generation is fooled, and it's intentional too. You can't control the world and rule them, unless you control them, and we've all had the same indoctrinations.

So, if you want to hear more of this, keep me going, by buying the books and discs that I have for sale on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, from the US to Canada, you can use personal checks. You can also use international postal money orders, you can use PayPal to order, just use the donation button, and then follow it with an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Some people just send cash. And, across the rest of the world, it's the same idea. You've got Western Union for a straight wire transfer. You've got Money Gram, which can do wire too, I believe, but also, they can give you a check, which you can post, and it's a lot cheaper. Some people send cash, and others use PayPal, again, to order. Just use the donation button, and I'll get it out to you as soon as possible, if you supply your name, address, and the order in a separate email. And remember too, donations are appreciated.

It's getting harder to get donations these days, because most folk, naturally, want something in return. They don't realize they're getting these shows for free, five nights a week, year after year. And that's the nature of humanity, as it stands, right now. And that's why they're so easily controlled by those that made them this way, and gave them this kind of system. And it is a system you're living in. And it's a system that isn't static. It's never static. Even when they're introducing a new system into society, and a new way of looking at things, or political correctness, or whatever. They're already working on the next step to bring out after that, because they know where they're taking you all. And the last ones that must, must not know, are actually you, or you wouldn't go along with most of it. We like our traditions. We like our cultures. We like what's familiar to us. And we hate change. So, remember too, that the boys at the top understand this as well, and they've got it all figured out. They do it in a sort of gradualistic way, but they also use all of the arts on your mind too. That's why you have a massive entertainment industry, in fact it's worldwide, giving the same updates, generally starting off with things that would normally horrify you, because of your traditions and so on, and your normalcies, maybe. And they update you through comedies to start with, and then into regular movies. And then of course, the ones who are the old-fashioned dinosaurs, who didn't go along, are always portrayed as the bad guys in later movies. That's how simple it really is. Back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, you're born into, as I say, a system of conology, I call it. Conology, where it's a perfect science, because mankind has been studied for thousands of years, at least. And knowledge is never lost by those who rule. And even when they change hands from one Emperor to another in ancient times, they would always make sure they got the big libraries with them too, and they didn't keep everything in one library, as they'd like you to think with the Alexandria one. They have many copies, and so on, just like today, and failsafe backups and all that kind of stuff. Because you can't rule without having knowledge about human nature. And even pharaohs were taught that at an early age, how to rule over the people, and how the people thought. Really, psychology we call it today, and behaviorism. You always start with studying, so it's into behaviorism, studying the people themselves, and looking at their habits, their traits, what they have in common, what traditions they go through, their drives, mating, all that kind of stuff. And then you find out how you can actually trick them by simple distortions of perception, if you like, or how to interfere by using distortions of perception. And that's when you bring in different religions, etc, and then you rule over them with fear, because everyone has the unconscious mind, as they call it. The unconscious is where your dreams come from. Not the

subconscious, but really, it's a mixture, between the sea where everything is possible, this heaving sea, as it's described, and everything that comes up into the subconscious mind and sometimes to the conscious mind. If you have a nightmare and you wake up and you remember it for a little while, and then you have latent content and so on, as it gets distorted as you go through your day. This is really what they worked on. And this is an incredible study of how we work and how we're motivated, and knowledge is never, ever lost. It's so imperative to have it.

Today, with the data collection, it's much faster to transfer things as they're happening in real time, as they like to call it, with the internet, and they have their pulse on everyone, basically, on the planet, who uses a computer or cellphone, or whatever. They're constantly checking to make sure they have the pulse of the general public. Is this working? Is that not working, etc, etc, and if it's not working, how can we make it work? And how can we get the public to do this, that or the other?

In ancient times you found that some city-states for the Grecian Islands basically, and Attica, had traveling, and I'm sure it was across the Middle East too, in Asia, they had traveling shows, drama shows. And people at one time had to attend by law these particular dramas, because before they gave you the morality plays of religion, they used it in the dramas, and that's how the people really saw things. They'd mimic what they saw on stage, and they'd always give them a human story they could identify with, something everyone would go through, and you'd mimic it, as they say, and bring it into your own experience, your life, by treating others the way that you were taught, or at least you saw people getting treated on the stage. And even music was very, very important to it all, as well. Drama and the arts have always been incredibly important for controlling the people, updating them, and all of that kind of stuff.

I've gone through some histories before, where even the Aryan races, they're often called, were going through India, from ancient times, and from their own histories, incredible histories of India, this is such an old, old subcontinent, and they do keep a lot of records too, and they talked about one prince that was given an area. They were all given different areas, like any feudal system, the Normans did the same thing. They'd dish out parcels of land and peasants to work the land, to everyone who worked for, I would call it, really, advancing The Great Work, as they call it today. In India, this one prince had to study the people. There were many different cultures contained within India at that time. Still are, in fact. And he had his top, we'd call them psychologists today, anthropologists, you might say. And they studied the people for a while. Then they came up with the perfect religion for that people, to make them more manageable. It's quite fascinating, really, if you study how they've studied us.

And today, again, with all the techniques which are used, and techniques is a term I use often, because you have to go into science to see what they mean by technique. To the average Joe, it seems like something rather simple, but it's far more in depth and complicated than you'd think, because these are scientific techniques to make you behave or conform or to change all behavior, according to the wills of all those who master you, in a certain way. It's not so difficult, as I say, today, because there's such a vast store of knowledge, and I've gone into some of the bigwigs that created the system we're now living in, this stage of it. And they talked about archives of history, archives of study, which are kept from even professors. I've talked to a few professors myself, and some of them are aware these archives exist, but one of them told me, only one in about eighty will ever get access to a real archive. And then, even then, only a partial part of a particular archive, according to his field of study.

So, we live in a very controlled society. And even, when you're young, you're taught, of course, that the world is at your feet, you can do what you want, and you don't realize, before you leave school, or go into high school or university, you're already politically correct. You think anyone older than yourselves or definitely older than your teachers are somehow irrelevant. And every generation has been taught the same thing. Communists, for instance, used to tell all their followers never trust anybody over thirty. Then it dropped, it really dropped, and that was part of the cultural revolution that America and the West went through. We always hear about the cultural revolution that China went through, under the Communist regime. We don't realize that it happened in the West before it hit China. And there was lots of Communists openly attending meetings in the streets and rallies and so on, saying the same thing, never trust anybody over thirty, and then it dropped and dropped and dropped.

And they gave you the teen culture, where they create stars, and the teenagers would again mimic the stars. He's now a star. He's very wealthy. Therefore, what he says must be true. And you got Bob Dylan and all the rest of

these characters, made stars, put out there, and you think they all did it all on their own, obviously, by their skill and talent. Well, they certainly didn't, and nothing has changed today. Nothing has changed today. Everyone is used in their turn. There are many guys who join groups, thinking they're going to make it. If they make it, it's only because they've already copied a particular style that's been given out to them to copy, and then too, they're immediately surrounded by guys, the Wise Guys, the guys who understand the whole score, and who become the father figures to them, and they tell them they're going to get awfully rich, etc, and they guide them. In reality, they sign their lives away, they sign their money away, they sign their royalties away, they sign everything away. And for a while they're allowed to live in nice, fancy accommodation. They're allowed to have everything a young guy thinks he wants. And of course today, it's nothing but sex and drugs, etc, and they think they're living the high life. But once they get on a bit, they'll find out they've been ripped off royally, with all the royalties and so on. That's the story. Stars are made, is what I'm saying here. There's lots of people behind the scenes to make a star. Lots of big money, as well.

No different in the art of writing, either. If they want something on the shelves, it will get on the shelves. If they don't, it will never get on the shelves of the bookstores, even supposed exposés. Every group is catered to. And therefore you've got to always wonder, and never swallow everything, at least not all of it, because it's like rat poison; there's a little bit of poison in there, Warfarin or whatever, and the rest, 90-odd percent is actually a form of seed, or seed extract. It's the poison that gets you. It's the spin that gets you. And that's also how the media works with us. There's very little truth given to the public by the media. The media is an arm of governance, an essential arm of governance. Absolutely.

So, that's my little intro tonight. I wasn't going to go this way, but I did. I was going to go further into the culture at the moment, and how it's already planned where it's going. It already is going. You're in a transition phase, between the Orwellian phase of brute force and threats by governments on their own people, which is essential to bring everyone through, and to get them to comply and be obedient to authority. I've read articles and a book called, Obedience to Authority, to show you how a lot of that works, and how these are governmental techniques, getting back to techniques again. And as you're going through it, you've already been going through Brave New World. It's interesting if you go through the correspondence between Aldous Huxley and George Orwell, because back in the thirties they used to exchange letters about how they saw the future coming in. Not because they were guessing, but because they both had the same kind of education, and they'd both been given an insight by people who did have access to the archives as to what the world was going to turn out like. Orwell eventually spilled the beans to an extent, as best as he could. And Aldous Huxley went on, with again, being the white man he spoke with a forked tongue, as they say. In other words, when he spoke to the general public, or he was on television, he'd always preface what he was going to say by saying, a small group of men, with power and science, could certainly run the world. And then in his own peer group, of course, and some of those in Ivy League Universities, he would become animated, because he was all for this controlled society, where they could literally breed the kinds of people and subjects they wanted to breed, and run it properly, as they said. I'll be back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, it doesn't matter what you say, you're going to get hammered by people, because, again, people do put themselves into groups. They put themselves into identification with groups. And, as I said before, we tend to identify our whole being, eventually, with some kind of group or other. It could be ethnic or whatever, or religious, and people don't realize their history. And if they don't know their history, then you have to be very careful what you say to them, because they can become very, very angry, even if part of what they hold onto is already gone. And they don't like to hear bad news. No one likes to hear bad news. They want to believe that their group is fine, or their belief is fine, still fine, still the same as it always was, or whatever. And you get attacked for simply trying to educate them on what's happened to them, why their religion isn't what their religion used to be, etc, or whatever. And they're pretty vicious some of them too.

Here's an article here, for instance. And this came out from Ireland, The Belfast Telegraph, and it says:

Victims of clerical sex abuse (*Alan: That's the Catholic Church, the priests. It's not the people themselves, it's the priests, remember.*) have reacted furiously to Pope Benedict's claim yesterday that pedophilia wasn't considered an "absolute evil" as recently as the 1970s.

(A: Well, maybe in his circle, you see, and in his vocation, which was already debauched, long before that. Then, to him, it wouldn't be considered an absolute evil, you see; but in general society, believe you me, it certainly was, and still is. It says:)

In his traditional Christmas address yesterday to cardinals and officials working in Rome, Pope Benedict XVI also claimed that child pornography was increasingly considered “normal” by society.

(A: Now, I've told you before, you've got to listen to some of these guys, even if you are abhorred by them, because he's telling you a truth as well. It is becoming increasingly considered normal by society, because so has everything else that perversion has brought into society. It's now pushed by everything, from the top down. And it is from the top down. When they mandate laws that you can't say something, or can't even give your opinions on something, there's something wrong. And if there's something wrong, you're generally right about what you're saying. Anyway, it says:)

“In the 1970s, paedophilia was theorised as something fully in conformity with man and even with children,” the Pope said.

“It was maintained — even within the realm of Catholic theology — *(A: Listen to this. This is a guy supposedly who's fighting evil.)* that there is no such thing as evil in itself or good in itself. There is only a ‘better than’ and a ‘worse than’. *(A: Now, that's Kabbalistic, for those who don't understand what he's saying. I remember reading, for instance, some of the investigations into the Communism within the American society, especially within government, back in the fifties and sixties, and you found some of this coming out then, in fact. And one of the women who was eventually, she turned on the Communists, she was a devout Communist for many, many years, she actually admitted that she'd turned hundreds of young guys, especially young guys, you might say, and advocated they went to the Catholic Church to infiltrate it. Hundreds and hundreds and hundreds, she says. And that actually did happen. But it says here.)* there is no such thing as evil in itself or good in itself. *(A: Again, Kabbalism.)* There is only a ‘better than’ and a ‘worse than’. Nothing is good or bad in itself.”

(A: Do you really understand that? Nothing is good or bad. How do you like having your fingernails pulled out by torturers, you know, and stuff like that? That's not really good, it's not really bad. You see.)

The Pope said abuse revelations in 2010 reached “an unimaginable dimension” which brought “humiliation” on the Church.

(A: It's kind of hard to put humiliation on something that's so soaked in filth over the years. And it has been soaked in filth, over the years. How can you put humiliation on that, something that doesn't know what humiliation is? At least the characters involved. And there are gangs, high gangs, they run the Church now. Malachi Martin came out with that, and he was hammered for it too. And then, for those out there who have read some of the other books put out by investigations into the seminaries and the training that they had, it's absolutely amazing, and shocking to some. I think one of them was called, Goodbye, Good Men, by Michael Rose. And if you do a google search, you'll find his books, and you'll find, I think there's a PDF too, for download, where he goes through testimonies given by priests of what they saw and what they witnessed and what happened. And literally, if you weren't homosexual, they weren't letting you in. That's how bad it got. It says here:)

Asking how abuse exploded within the Church, the Pontiff called on senior clerics “to repair as much as possible the injustices that occurred” and to help victims heal through a better presentation of the Christian message.

(A: I think they got the message wrong, when Jesus said suffer little children. I think these guys wanted to make them suffer, instead. It says:)

“We cannot remain silent about the context of these times in which these events have come to light,” he said, citing the growth of child pornography “that seems in some way to be considered more and more normal by society”

In other words, the excuse for it all is well, it's normal now. It's becoming more normal now, he said. That's what he's telling you here. Now, I started off this show by telling you, literally, that cultures are created. And believe you me, they're elastic. They can make you go along with anything, as you'll see in your lifetime. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, just going through one of the many things I've read over the years, of amazing things coming from the mouths of popes and archbishops and bishops and so on, as they justify and try to hide the damage they've done, for an awful long time. And all this really took off in a big way, back, really, in the forties, when they were infiltrating, and then in the fifties, and the same bunch, once they were in the majority, brought out Vatican I and then II, and utterly, completely altered the Church altogether. And people are still going through the motions, today, and a lot of them don't even know what happened, in Vatican I and II and so on, and what was the real intention of it. And here's a Pope justifying basically child pornography, pedophilia and so on. And he's trying to justify it by saying, there's no real good or evil. And, I guess it's how you view it. It's like the Kabbala. And someone always benefits. It's generally the perpetrator. This is what he's saying, because it's more normal today, he says, it's pretty well okay. It says here:

But outraged Dublin victim Andrew Madden last night insisted that child abuse was not considered normal in the company he kept.

Mr Madden accused the Pope of not knowing that child pornography was the viewing of images of children being sexually abused, and should be named as such.

(A: No, the Pope isn't that dumb. He knows exactly what it is.)

He said: "That is not normal. I don't know what company the Pope has been keeping for the past 50 years."

(A: Well, he's the Pope.)

Pope Benedict also said sex tourism in the Third World was "threatening an entire generation".

(A: Now, that's also true, now. That is also true, but he's using it for a justification for what they've done in the past and what they're doing today. And it's no secret too, that the boys used to go over to Haiti, to pick up little boys who would go around the tables in the restaurants and so on, and offer themselves for peanuts. And then, they went to Thailand, of course, and other places too, which are very popular today with segments of society. And that's also a comment on society in itself, isn't it, because, as I say, that kind of thing would have been not just frowned upon, but pretty well unheard of a hundred years ago, or even less. Sex tourism.)

Angry abuse victims in America last night said that while some Church officials have blamed the liberalism of the 1960s for the Church's sex abuse scandals and cover-up catastrophes, Pope Benedict had come up with a new theory of blaming the 1970s.

"Catholics should be embarrassed to hear their Pope talk again and again about abuse while doing little or nothing to stop it and to mischaracterise this heinous crisis," said Barbara Blaine, the head of SNAP, the Survivors Network of those Abused by Priests,

(A: Even to have an organization like that, I mean, isn't that sad in itself?)

"It is fundamentally disturbing to watch a brilliant man so conveniently misdiagnose a horrific scandal," she added.

(A: He knows exactly what's going on, and what has been going on.)

"The Pope insists on talking about a vague 'broader context' he can't control, while ignoring the clear 'broader

context' he can influence — the long-standing and unhealthy culture of a rigid, secretive, all-male Church hierarchy fixated on self-preservation at all costs. This is the 'context' that matters."

Well, believe you me, and I've seen this happen, it's no different in any other church, by the way, it's all the same, across the board, in society as well. And, in other churches too, when the women go in, as well, it's generally the women who are also inclined to go for same sex, etc, etc, as well. So, changing genders isn't going to change much, at all, just the victims. That's it.

So, culture is plastic, because the public, and the children, of course, who are heavily indoctrinated now, as soon as they walk into kindergarten, and then they're into junior school, they don't have much of a, they'll take whatever culture is presented to them as normal. And they use all kinds of, again, techniques in school, to make sure that it is so. You don't get your little bit of paper on leaving school, unless you've been quality approved by those who rule the system. That's what the paper represents. You can now go and work in their system. You're not a reject. If you're a reject, you see, you'd already be quizzing and asking questions, which they don't like in school. And it's all groupthink today, anyway. And these sciences were really discoursed upon, hundreds of years ago, how to control the public, how to create cultures, destroy cultures, and of course, the easiest thing to destroy it, again, study it again, see what holds it together, what customs, laws, and social laws especially, hold it together, and then you simply attack them and attack them and attack them and get them, and actually familiarize them with the deviancy, whatever the deviancy happens to be. And that's what Hollywood, of course, has been famous for doing, it's part of its job, and the media is also in bed with it, because it's worldwide. The media is an essential part of governance, and conditioning you for the next step, and the next step, and the next step.

Plato and others also talked about how important the fashion, and he called it industry, in the translation, was as well, in ancient times. So, they had drama, music, and the fashion industry. And people think, that again, with the presentations on television, with these strange characters who like to design women's clothing, it's just astonishing that people still think they're independent and separate from each other, and all the rest of it. But, no, they're not. There's always a "this is how it's to be." It's no different in music. This is going to be the way for twenty years, five years, ten years. It's going to be Blues, it's going to be Blue Grass, it's going to be this, that, it's going to be Rap, blah, blah, blah. That's how it is. And the same in the fashion industry. That's why you got the mini-skirt coming in at the same time as the pill was given out, folks. It was no coincidence. Anyway, here's the fashion industry, from the Telegraph, and it says here, "Masculine suits spread like wildfire." There's the headline. This is a handout, obviously, because it's meant to grab you as a normalcy, right away. So, masculine suits spread like wildfire. This is for women.

They say three's a trend, but six masculine suits in a week? That's a full-blown movement.

(A: This is written obviously by PR Specialists, Public Relations Marketers, and it was basically put into the paper.)

Leighton Meester was almost unrecognizable as she chose an androgynous look at the Gotham Independent Film Awards in a charcoal color design by Thom Browne.

(A: Oh, Thom Browne, eh.)

Step away from the party dress ! If you want to make a style statement this Christmas, you need to think about investing in a masculine women's trouser suit . Spotted on no less than six starlets, in the past week alone,

(A: And you think that's a coincidence? You see, you follow the stars. You can't think for yourself. You have no pride in yourself. You can't even go by your own thoughts or convictions. In fact, you might not even know what your convictions are any more, they're always in flux. That's what they do, you see. From the top. You follow the stars. They give you the stars to follow. And so, there's six starlets, just like Bernays of course, with his smoking, he got some of the celebrities in his day, and a big, massive parade, basically a festival, and had them pull up their skirts, and show their cigarettes stuck in the top of their nylons, to make it all sexy, for a fashion

statement he said, supposedly. And of course he got millions back from the tobacco industry for doing so. But he got them all smoking. He made it a sexy thing to do, and a masculine thing to do. You're now competing. You were doing it all yourself. This was women's liberation, yadda, yadda, yah. Even though Bertrand Russell said years later that women didn't fight for liberation, they didn't win anything, science gave it to them through chemistry. And that's so true. Anyway, six starlets sport this stuff.)

the trouser suit is squeezing out the generic red carpet frock and staking its claim as the stylish option for the more fashion-forward celebrity.

(A: So, obviously, you want to copy them. You don't want to get left out in the cold, do you? So, you know, it goes through the usual rubbish of how they looked, yadda, yadda, ya. And then:)

Word quickly spread around the globe to Australia, where Lara Bingle showed up at the GQ Men of the Year Awards in a black suit and white shirt accessorised with a black ribbon neck tie...

Etc, etc. And I won't read any more of this rubbish, but you see how simple it is to do this and give you your beliefs, to give you your behavior, because you are given your behavior in every era, and how you dress, and even what songs you'll sing in your head or, well, I don't know if anybody whistles any more. It's kind of hard to whistle into your cellphones. It sounds all blurred, I think. Anyway, that's how easy it is to do what is done. And opinions too are changed very, very quickly. I think Jacques Ellul said, people don't really consciously think through things, they actually do it through a form of osmosis. They hear the experts prattle away, and it sinks into their subconscious, without going through any formal process of reasoning or critical analysis, and then it becomes their opinion, especially when everyone around them adapts and adopts that opinion so quickly, too. That's how it's really, really done.

And, I've talked before, this week, and for the last maybe couple of weeks on Bertrand Russell, who was a big player in all of this phase that you're going through today. And he literally, amongst with others, again, the Huxley's and all the big players of the time, who did write about it, and were not complaining. They wrote because they knew that most folk would never read their stuff anyway, or even know what they're really getting at. And you'll find that this is what he said in *The Scientific Outlook*. He says:

The care of infants (*A: This is for the time we're coming, we're already in, been in it for a little while.*) intended to belong to the governing class would seldom be left to the mothers. (*A: Well, that's the way it is with them. They're sent off. They'll get special nannies and that.*) Mothers would be selected by their eugenic qualities, and these would not necessarily be the qualities required in a nurse. On the other hand, the early months of pregnancy might be more burdensome than at present, since the fetus would be subjected to various kinds of scientific treatment intended to effect beneficially not only its own characteristics but those of its possible descendants.

(A: By the way, when you think of scanning the fetus with ultrasound in the womb, I've gone through the articles about that too. They made it a trend, again. You know, let's see the fetus in the womb, mommy. And she puts it all over the internet. And how it heats up the brain of the baby, because fetus really is just a baby, and it can cause brain damage. So, there's obviously a technique for the masses, as well. Anyway.)

Fathers would, of course, have nothing to do with their own children.

(A: Well, we're here already. This was written in the 1930s. See, they already planned this phase. He didn't do it himself. He didn't learn this by himself either. He was a member of an elite, a multi-generational elite. And he was specially bred for his task and taught for his task as well. It says:)

There would be in general only one father to every five mothers, (*A: Well, you've seen that with artificial insemination for the last thirty-odd years.*) and it is quite likely that he would never have even seen the mothers of his children.

(A: That's just what he said.)

The sentiment of paternity would thus disappear completely. Probably in time the same thing would happen, though to a slightly less degree, in regard to mothers. If birth were prematurely induced, and the child separated from its mother at birth, maternal sentiment would have little chance to develop.

(A: And I read an article, a couple of weeks ago, maybe three weeks ago, where that's how they've actually got the chickens in the coops now. They actually altered the brain, genetically altered the brain in the offspring, so they keep producing their kind now, and there's no bonding between the mother and chicks. You think they can't do that to humans too through chemical means? It says:)

Amongst the workers it is probable that less elaborate care would be taken, since it is easier to breed for muscle than it is for brains, and it is not unlikely that women would be allowed to bring up their own children in the old-fashioned natural manner. There would not be among the workers the same need as among the governors for fanatical devotion to the state, and there would not be therefore on the part of the government the same jealousy of private affections. *(A: That's bonding.)*

Among the governors, one must suppose, all private sentiments would be viewed with suspicion. *(A: That was put into Brave New World.)*

A man and woman who showed any ardent devotion to each other would be regarded as they are at present regarded by moralists when they are not married. There would be professional nurses, and creches and professional teachers in nursery schools, *(A: We've got all that now.)* but they would be considered to be failing in their duty if they felt any special affection for special children. Children who showed any special affection for a particular adult would be separated from that adult.

(A: To make sure there's no bonding, you see. That's how you bring up a psychopath too, psychopathic personalities, no bonding, no affection and so on.)

Ideas of this kind are already widespread; they will be found suggested, for example, in Dr. John B. Watson's book on education. The tendency of the scientific manipulator is to regard all private affections as unfortunate. Freudians *(A: Freud was quite a character too. He took God from his elevated position and put it below his belt, you know. He had a fixation down there, anyway, and taking drugs all the time. Anyway:)* have shown us that they are the sources of complexes. *(A: By the way, that's why they bring a Freud or a Darwin forward in time, and again, make a star, making stars out of scientists. Of course that was very important, who speak with authority, even though they're talking a lot of nonsense. But it fits the job. It does the job at the time. That's all that matters.)* Administrators realize that they stand in the way of a whole-hearted devotion to business. The Church sanctioned certain kinds of love while condemning others, but the modern ascetic is more thoroughgoing, and condemns all kinds of love equally as mere folly and waste of time.

(A: Now, his pal, Julian Huxley, the head of UNESCO, the guy that was to give you the education for the world for the children, said the same thing, that they'd encourage basically, and separate the sexual aspect from any bonding. They'd separate it completely. And they'd really work on that. Well, that's been done today. It's just hi, they used to say, bang-bang, thank you ma'am. And that's it. That's where you are today. And it's interesting too, since all these guys love Plato's Republic, with a guardian class of rulers, when you think about it too, because Plato also went through these kinds of things where all women would be in common. And if you understand how you perceive things, when all women are free and easy, they are technically in common for the whole male society.)

What should we expect of the mental make-up of people in such a world? The manual workers may, I think, be fairly happy. One may assume that the rulers will be successful in making the manual workers foolish and frivolous; work will not be too severe, and there will be endless amusements of a trivial sort. *(A: And that's what you've got on television and sports and all that stuff and soaps and movies.)* Owing to sterilization, love affairs need not have

awkward consequences so long as they are not between a man and woman who are both of them unsterilized. In this way a life of easygoing and frivolous pleasure may be provided for the manual workers, combined of course with a superstitious reverence for the governors instilled in childhood and prolonged by the propaganda to which adults will be exposed.

That's how it's done, you see. You put an imprint in childhood. These are special people with the suits and ties who rule your country, etc, and you give them reverence from then on, because the media will just reinforce it for the rest of your life. These are the guys who bring you war and say "weapons of mass destruction." Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading some of The Scientific Outlook by Bertrand Russell to show you that it ties in too with the article I read earlier about the Vatican and the Pope and the masculine suits and the culture industry and all the rest of it. And on page 258 he says:

In such a world, though there may be pleasure, there will be no joy. The result will be a type displaying of the usual characteristics of vigorous ascetics. They will be harsh and unbending, tending towards cruelty in their ideals and their readiness to consider that the infliction of pain is necessary for the public good.

(A: Do you understand what I just read there? He says:)

They will be harsh and unbending,

(A: This is the ruling, the ones that they hire and so on, working on us now, through this phase of it.)

tending towards cruelty in their ideals and their readiness to consider that the infliction of pain is necessary for the public good.

(A: Well, we've had nothing but torture, torture, torture. They made movies about it too, where they torture someone and it saves the day, of course, for the information.)

I do not imagine that pain will be much inflicted as punishment for sin, since no sin will be recognized except insubordination and failure to carry out the purpose of the state. It is more probable that the sadistic impulses which the asceticism will generate will find their outlet in scientific experiment.

(A: Well, we're all getting experimented on now. We're just cattle, you see, and animals. We're no different than any other animal, so they can do what they want with you. And you already see it with fetal tissues. You see it with bodies hanging on wires, plasticized at shows, etc. It says:)

The advancement of knowledge will be held to justify much torture of individuals by surgeons, biochemists, and experimental psychologists.

(A: I've gone through some of the articles here where they were experimenting, even putting plutonium into blacks in America, claiming that they had cancers, which they didn't have, so they could see what would happen to them. See, we're just experimental beings now. There's nothing holy about you, or sacred about you, or anything else you see.)

As time goes on the amount of added knowledge required to justify a given amount of pain will diminish, and the number of governors attracted to the kind of research necessitating cruel experiments will increase.

(A: So it's going to get worse and worse and worse, you see. Remember too, every government now has their unelected panel of scientists on board, like John Holdren, that wants to kill most of you off. And they are quite serious about it. And they're just a continuation of the same group that Russell belonged to.)

Just as the sun worship of the Aztecs demanded the painful death of thousands of human beings annually, so the new scientific religion (*A: and it is a religion, by the way, experts, it's a religion*) will demand its holocausts of sacred victims.

(A: And you're going to see them starve a lot of folk to death too.)

Gradually the world will grow more dark and more terrible. Strange perversions of instinct will first lurk in the dark corners and then gradually overwhelm the men in high places.

(A: Well, they're all into weird stuff, that's all I'll say.)

Sadistic pleasures will not suffer the moral condemnation that will be meted out to the softer joys, since, like the persecutions of the Inquisition, they will be found in harmony with the prevailing aestheticism.

So, that's only part of it, of course. And they even go into what will happen eventually in a breakdown of that system, but they also have the next part worked out to take over. So, you see, you're living through a script, folks, and it's a script that one man didn't write, and lots worked on it, that were already descended, and descendants of a ruling class. We're always taught that there's always some bumbling fools in these classes, but they're not bumbling fools at all at the top, because one of out every ten of their offspring isn't so retarded or defective because of inbreeding, they actually have this incredible psychopathic ability to see us as nothing more than amoebas to be used, and that's what we're going through today. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Pope Normalizes Child Porn---Suffer Little Children](#)

[Fashion Industry Pushing Masculine Look for Women](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and
<u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

Aug. 3, 2014 (#1453)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"Should We Fear the Biotech-engineer?"

© Alan Watt Aug. 3, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 3, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 3rd, 2014. I've often thought about taking things for granted. We're trained in a sense to take things for granted from birth, and we don't question very far from authority figures, from school onwards. Actually before that your parents will give you their worldview of things when you ask all the whys; when you're a child you're always asking why, why, why until you drive them nuts. Then it goes on to school, and at one time school was far more disciplined and more authoritative and you simply parroted what the teacher wanted you to parrot and you got your marks, etc. If you were too cheeky, as they'd say, by asking impertinent questions which would be curious questions very often, you were punished for it.

So, things have slightly changed now until often it's gone the other way, until there's almost no discipline in many schools today. Because from Dr. Spock's book onwards, you simply just don't discipline anybody at all. So we lack a form of self-control. But authority takes over and then the media takes over, when you come out of school and university, and it runs you for the rest of your life. That gives you your reality. *Here's how things are, here are the things to talk about, here are the things that you mustn't talk about* according to the political era of the time and political correctness of the time, and you're constantly being trained. But we take things for granted. Many people don't

question things at all in fact; they think it's all the way it actually is, that what we're being told is normal. Brzezinski said it too in his book **Between Two Ages** when he said, SHORTLY THE PUBLIC WILL HAVE NOTHING TO TALK ABOUT IN THEIR CONVERSATIONS, EXCEPT THE PREVIOUS NIGHT'S NEWS and so on. And it's pretty well been that way for an awful, awful long time.

In other words, we're taught to be naïve to an extent. We're kept in a form of naïveté. Many philosophers of the past talked about using this, maybe natural instinct to an extent, to be trusting, etc., against the people, to perfect humanity and guide humanity, etc., without you being aware that you're even being guided. And of course that's really where it is today. Because so many revolutions have taken place, in biotechnology and all the sciences, and psychology and neuroscience and so on, you're so well understood today it's unbelievable really. If you worked at the NSA or one of these corporations, the spook corporations, MI6, any of these complexes, you would have such access to individuals' data. You would have immediate profiles already made up, by the computer and profiling you automatically, into various categories and subcategories, etc., as they broke down *you*, what *is you*, completely, right down to how you'd react in certain situations. If they put you, a virtual you in a video, a game sort of scenario, they know pretty well accurately how you would behave and react to the situation. And they have been doing all these experiments for an awful long time today.

So we still take it for granted because countering that we have this thing called doublethink that George Orwell explained in his book **1984**, where you can hold two opposing opinions on the same topic, in your head, at the same time, and actually make yourself believe in both of them, which technically would be insanity if that were actually true. But folk *do* that. Because even when you get them into topics of, say, chemtrails, or as the scientists like to call it, geo-engineering, which is a bit of a sideshow as far as the term goes, then you will say, *well I see them doing it...* if you have them in conversations, *I see them, yeah*, but the other part says, *they can't mean us any harm...*, without even asking who *they* are or even being really immensely curious as to who *they* are... since no government is taking responsibility for using their aircraft or their air forces for doing this. What Air Force is it? What agreements have been signed and so on? And there's a whole history behind that which I won't go into here.

But we take things for granted. And most folk have this doublethink in their head. You'll find it's very apparent in fiction, in movies and so on, where they can show you situations which are *fantasy* situations, especially sexual ones of course which is a big one because you have a primary sexual drive there and they can always tap into that and use it for their movies, to hook you to watch the rest of the story and get the rest of the indoctrination, which you're actually being downloaded with at the time that you're enjoying yourself. That's why people are fascinated with murder stories. I never could fathom that one, why people love murder stories. I've read elsewhere that it's because people harbor secret desires to murder people in their lives, which I can't really believe that's true. But I must admit that these novels and then movies that are churned out, murder, murder, murder, it's astonishing, they're lapped up like crazy, they become bestsellers and so on. I can remember the Hannibal The Cannibal series apparently really became a bestseller, very quickly, as folk lapped up this horror of some guy who killed and ate his victims, but he was a genius and all that so they grudgingly gave a kind of respect to the man at the same time, especially when he could get away with it, and maybe that's part of the intrigue too.

But we're being grossly overfed a whole side of macabre topics and situations which are meant to either be kept in the unconscious, not in the subconscious, dream state sort of thing, or else not be there at all. Because it's affecting... Adults think they have the ability not to be affected by things, which is a big, big mistake. Because the techniques used by movie industries, and psychologists that often work with them and so on, are perfected to make sure that everyone's

going to be affected by the primary stories that they're showing you.

If you go into the histories of even the Communist Party of America, who published lots of books by the way; you can get old ones from... they're all published in New York City. You'll find that they were quite open about their plan to eradicate completely the culture of the West, *completely obliterate it*. The Frankfurt School also came out with that too, where they claimed that the West's problems were due to the authoritarian type personality, your dad was, then you become it too, and you become like a robot. And you're anal-retentive, as they loved to call it back in the 70s and so on, if you follow the guidelines and the culture of a previous generation, instead of being *liberal* and going for it all. So this program has been immensely successful.

The biggest communists were multimillionaires, and sometimes billionaires, and by the way they still *are*, which is a far cry from the average person's perception of the working guy with his overalls on and the farmer with a pitchfork overthrowing his government. The top guys who planned it had planned to use countries, and use the peasantries, etc., to overthrow the established rulers of those countries and then take over... And then have a slave population... They'd be the masters of the slaves basically then. And that's what happened in the communist countries to an extent. But in the West it was a much more covert and prolonged Cold War. The Cold War, really, IT WAS MORE OF A CULTURAL WAR by the way. Yuri Bezmenov, that wasn't his real name of course, the defector from the KGB, said that when he came over in the 70s, in the States, HE COULDN'T BELIEVE THAT THEIR CULTURAL PLAN TO TAKE DOWN THE CULTURE HAD BEEN SO SUCCESSFUL. It was from the early 60s onwards, it had literally just steamrolled and escalated into the free love, sex, drugs and the whole thing, destruction of the family and abortions. All the things they wanted to get through had already been tremendously fulfilled.

But looking back on it, people in those days, the average citizenry, they had no idea of, really, that these things were really going on. They still thought it was *them* that would be... *them* would always have a uniform sort of thing. They didn't imagine folk sitting and writing scripts for your TV or for big movies and things like that. It never occurred to most of the people, because after all, *they, they, their* government, *their* masters wouldn't allow it, they thought. And it isn't until you come to the end of the whole story that you find out they were always working together, the two sides, with the same intention of using science, especially, to dominate the world, all kinds of sciences working together. And that's pretty well where we are today.

But as I say, most folk in every generation take things for granted. Sometimes they think that things are just wrong when it doesn't go well for them. Going well for them, according to Freud, would be working, getting an income, partying, having sex and so on, and then you're a healthy citizen. And most folk are trained that that's the normal, that's all there is to it. Cities are full of youngsters who flood there hoping for the good life. It used to be like the moth, I used to call them moth attractors or magnets, where all the city lights are there, that's what the youngsters see on television, and that's where all the *hot* life is going to be sort of thing, and they get attracted to the bright lights of the city, where often many of them are exploited by the sharks, very quickly, for profit generally, and used and abused. Others get in there and then they find they can't get *out* of the city because their income is matching their expenditure, especially when rents come into it too, always incredible rents in cities, and you're trapped. You're just making enough to get through, have your few parties, etc., like you're supposed to do, until you're a certain age and you're fed up with the parties, but you're trapped in the city, you can't save up and get out. And that's happened to millions of people across the world, and still happens every year, more go in, and it happens to them too, the same cycle.

Now, why do we accept all of these things as though it's just the normal? And we think it's because *it is, it is... what is, is*

all there is... that's how we reason it out. That's as far as the reasoning process goes for most people. And I go back again to Brzezinski who said, in the same book that I mentioned earlier, that **SHORTLY THE PUBLIC WILL EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM**. He wasn't just speaking off the top of his head, and he wasn't just mocking the public as being dumb or docile or stupid. He knew the agenda, because he'd taken part of some of the top meetings that had to do with this technique of controlling people's minds and lives by the millions, and billions even. He was in touch with the top scientists that were involved in all the different fields to do with changing all of the people, changing us. He was also aware of the big revolutions in biotechnology, gene manipulation, basically reengineering the human being in its many different phases and areas and levels. That was already going on way back then in the 70s, for those who don't know that, it was already happening. I don't mean test rats in labs and so on; that's the very low level of reality – there's always three levels of it, and especially in the sciences. But he knew that, for instance, in medicine, it started to get reported in medical books that women were losing their hips, *suddenly*; in about a generation they were getting narrower and their pelvic structure was becoming narrower too. That doesn't happen like that without some agent causing it, or agents working in combination causing it. It doesn't happen... for that to suddenly change. So he was well aware of what was already underway then.

So again, most folk float through life. They're caught up in their little worries and they're scurrying about trying to make ends meet and trying to put on the face of happiness. Because we've been trained since the Disney era that living is supposed to be a happy thing all the time, and folk can't really be serious very often and really have heart-to-heart conversations about how they really, really feel. It's a sad situation. But that's how it is today. Even amongst Christians I noticed in their churches, especially the born-againers, the idea of being born again to a lot of them is that you've been blessed by God so you must have a good job, and if you haven't got a good job or things have gone badly in your life it's because you're holding back some kind of sin. Because Protestantism took the Judaic aspect of being blessed by the deity and that generally ended up with material goods and a happier life, less worries financially, etc.

So every area that you look into is managed as a system, and you have subsystems all working under the main system we call general reality for everybody, and then the categories that fall beneath it of course. So we still take things for granted. We take the wars for granted, that are never-ending. Because we're now in a state of *perpetual war*. I've read the articles from the US military's own magazines where they called it Perpetual War. Part of the perpetual war, by the way, was to use the same destructive forces through movies, entertainment and music, that destroyed America, and use it on all the other countries they wanted to take over. Isn't that quite amazing? So who really is running your country? Or *what* is running your country?

Of course you'll all say it's the politicians or you'll blame Obama. But Obama is just another little face that's been put in front of you for a particular era and to get certain parts of the agenda through. His job is to take the rotten tomatoes, to take the heat, and get well paid for it, and even better paid once he's left office for putting all of these laws through, like every president before him. It doesn't matter about parties; they're almost irrelevant. They're relevant only in so much as you must believe that they're all real, and that there really are differences, and that they really are running the whole country. But as I've mentioned before about techniques, the whole thing about techniques, techniques took over from politics a long time ago. Bureaucracies are far more important, and they answer to specialists and experts, who are unelected, and foundations, and big economic power brokers. That's who they listen to and *they* set the policies.

At the very top of the whole system we live in and, again, take for granted is this thing called money. Everyone will starve to death if they can't get it, but no one questions what it is or who has the right to devalue it if you have saved the cash up to begin with? People you've never met devalue your currency, or bankrupt it altogether, and you don't

question it. All you can think of it, *well I hope they get a new one out fast*, like the Great Depression where they literally halved the value of the dollar, and things will get back to what you think is normal, as you're paying twice the price now or three times the price that you did before.

Today we go through all the trickery of neologisms that they cook up for the period, such as quantitative easing, which is simply inflation, meaning, devaluing your currency. All kinds of tricks and cons are used on us. But most folk hear the same news that I hear and it doesn't sink in, or else they think it's so far removed from them it doesn't affect them. Or again, they think it's so far removed from them that there's nothing they can do about it. So collectively we acquiesce to our manipulation, our own manipulation, and we're ruled. We bitch when prices go up and so on, or you lose your job to China because your plants close down, because you can't compete with the cheap labor over there, all these different things, but we take it for granted.

It's amazing, it's always amazing to me how folk take things for granted, including the perpetual wars, with all their farcical propagandic reasons why they're there. Well, again, with doublethink you can also be told, from the same news sources, that the big oil companies are plundering the Middle East and Asia and elsewhere, and they've got more targets lined up for the future. Not for your countries, your countries pay for all these wars and so on, if the roads get built and railways get put in, to exploit and get all the stuff out of the countries, but it's for the big corporations. We all know this. We all know this, so why bother voting? Why bother voting when the corporations have been doing what they've been doing for hundreds of years? Because the British Empire was really run by a handful of people, literally run by a *handful* of people, and families, who even put their own relatives in as governor generals of India, at the same time as they also ran the Bank of England, and used the taxpayers to pay for the troops, and to train them and clothe them, and their factories supplied them with the clothing and so on, and they just made a killing. Well, nothing has changed. Nothing. It's a sad statement to make, that nothing has changed.

It's interesting too, that in different eras of civilization, if we want to call it that, you'll find that people go along with their worldview, their whole view of reality based on either a religion, from the most ancient times, and then eventually into the alchemic processes of the Middle Ages, where immortality, something that people have always chased, immortality, and through understanding nature itself; in other words, chemistry, biochemistry, and now it's genetics, etc. But it all started with the idea of magic, and laws, which the understanding of mixing one chemical with another and its properties would therefore change and so on. They realized there were laws when the same experiment with the right quantities of the same things could be repeated over and over again, fixed laws. Long before that too, the ancient Greeks talked about mathematical laws, and that was an astonishing thing when it first came out, there were actually laws, in anything at all. Everything wasn't just chance after all, or the whims of some tyrant or rich person, but there were actually laws as well, which could be understood, and different schools and doctrines were formed out of them, right as I say through the Middle Ages where they tried to use magic and then chemistry, etc. Eventually that blossomed into sciences down the road. And now it's science that is their Savior.

But each one of those phases, even the Cartesian phase of a kind of orderly mathematical universe in about the 1700s, and 1600s, that was a very comforting thing to many people thinking – and it didn't conflict with the religion of Christianity, say, where God had made everything and you revolved around the sun, and everything was smooth and orderly, and you felt safe – it would always be like this, never knowing that you didn't go in a perfect circle around the sun, and that you actually go towards it and away from it and so on, and it's never quite the same *exact* orbit as last year, and we wobble too, and things like that. That tends to make you scared... *oh that's scary*. In other words, the whole miracle of existence, and that's what it is, it's a miracle that we're here at all, it doesn't matter how you look at it,

with things apparently so delicate and perfect for human life and all animal life and so on on the planet, to be hinging on something that depends on the light from the sun, and our orbits and our gravitational pulls, etc. But people like safety. And of course before that it was religion that gave them the safety factor. That the totality of you, for instance, the whole of you, what is the essence of you, the id, if you like, of you, would go on after death. Because it seems such an awful waste, especially to you, right, that you would be simply gone when the physical body died. That's how we as humans tend to think.

But the dream of coming into immortality on earth has never been lost, especially on those who seek power, by any and all means possible, the psychopathic types too. Remember, we're generally given cases of psychopaths who are low-level psychopaths, the street type psychopath, the one that ends up in prison, because he doesn't want to work and postpone pleasure. He wants instant gratification, and he sees the jewels in the window, he wants money for them, he smashes the window and grabs them. That's very low level. Then you have the ones that travel all *through* society, who simply live *off* other people, and manipulate them, very charming, and they can have a hundred personas going at the same time. They tend not to lose track of who they're supposed to be, in front of who, for instance.

And yet everyone to an extent will have these personas according to whatever work that you *do*. The postman has his postman persona, where he's in a kind of official capacity, even as a little postman, and things like that, all the way up to the policeman, to the guy in the military, bureaucrats themselves, who have a different worldview than you, again, because they are under no pretense that the people are in charge of government. They never have had the pretense of that, I think, and they certainly don't today. But you become your job in a sense, that's what I'm saying, and it shapes your daily reason for being, for existing, and it gives you a comfort. That's why a lot of people, especially men, in the past at least, would become suicidal when they retired. Depressed, they'd either fade away, become sick and die, or they would have a kind of involuntional type melancholy, I think they called it, where they simply want to kill themselves. Because who they were was wrapped up, their whole persona was wrapped up in what they *did*, and if you had nothing *to do*, the job for instance, you were nothing at all, and they had no other interests, a lot of them, outside their work. And their little world, what they did after work, but as long as they had the work to go to it gave them a reason for being. I'm Mr. So-and-so, I'm an engineer, I'm whatever it happens to be. So people lose themselves in this.

And I think personally it's a tragedy, with the human mind being able to accomplish so much, and understand so much; we're kept worrying and scurrying in an economic system that simply will never allow it to happen. Because people who do lust for power and have power will never give it up that way, by sharing *free time*. Don't forget, the word 'school' comes from 'schola' from Greek, which means 'leisure'. The first educated people that we know of, which was probably even the Egyptian upper class and then into the Greek, literally, all the philosophers had *time* to do all the pondering, because they didn't worry about being poor or having to earn a living and so on. That's when they have the time to sit and work and fathom things out and experiment with different things and so on and to find the laws in nature that now are the sciences. So leisure is something which is a gift to *some* and it's denied to *most*. This gift is denied to most people. They don't have enough leisure time to really think for themselves, and really *become* themselves. They're stunted from a very early age as far as becoming themselves, and they don't get a chance to do it.

Now those in power, and their cartels of these guys in power, remember, who all work together, guys that used to be enemies, because top psychopaths when they're in corporations as CEOs, or sole owners or whatever, don't like competition. Their first rule of business is eliminate competition. And I mean that throughout *all* businesses, by the way. There's nothing nice about the businesses, you know, nothing at all. It's a dog-eat-dog Darwinian system and all tricks are used in it. But business runs the world. Again, with money at the very top, because all businesses use money,

and they want more of it, and so on and so on. And the guys who make up the machine of it all, the average person in their job, is the one who pays all the taxes, that often launches big businesses or creates new arms of the same big businesses. Because big corporations today are all on the welfare system where taxpayers fund their big, big projects, as it's too much, they claim, for themselves to do it and the shareholders, so they always get massive government handouts to do so. So this nonsense of democracy and 'any guy can make it' stuff, is a joke. Always has been a joke.

For the higher-level psychopath, who is well-educated, born into a wealthy family, spoiled to an extent, does not have the worry of working hard and producing for a living, he can still take over the company and be a CEO or whatever. These are the guys that you have to watch out for. Because they still dream of immortality in a big, big way. Because they really can look at their lives and then say, I really enjoyed it. There's nothing they regret, by the way; psychopaths have no regrets. And no remorse, over anything at all. So they love life to the full, more so than the average person who has to go by certain rules and restrictions, etc., even just to keep their job or their friends and acquaintances. When you're stinking rich and you're a psychopath and come from a wealthy family, with going to the best universities, the doors are opened for you, it doesn't matter how you behave, you're simply classed as eccentric or whatever, and you get away with a lot of things that you would never get away with in any other segment or lower part of the strata of society.

So immortality is a big, big, big thing for them, and hence came the biotech revolutions to do with genetic engineering and so on. Your money for research is always directed by big private companies and foundations. And your government chips in, again, as I say, to enable the research to go on. Your universities, which are all subsidized, in some countries they're state owned, your tax money in other words funds a lot of the research for the private corporations that then take the patents and then use it against their own people, the actual power that it wields from whatever area of science it is. That's quite fascinating to see how reality really works. But most folk never think of it this way.

They want to believe in the Disney version, that everyone is just nice, psychopaths are never mentioned in the Disney ones, someone who's bad always gets caught, and they're *obviously* bad. Whereas the psychopaths, or the collar-and-tie guys, at the very, very top, who get together, the cartels... Say for instance, all the guys in the oil industries, all the big corporations, were talking with Tony Blair. That came out years after the war with Iraq and so on, that long before the war came along they'd already got together, with Tony Blair, and they divvied up which corporations would get the different oilfields. But do you remember any of that getting said when it was actually happening? All you got then was government-approved propaganda.

But the world has always been like this. It's always been like this. And as long as people accept their realities, as long as young guys, especially, are fascinated by the military, because they're still... Young guys don't grow up very quickly. They're still in their fantasy world when they're hitting their eighteens and nineteens and twenties. Believe you me, as one soldier said to me, he says, *it seemed to him that looking back he was playing cowboys and Indians with his pals, the next minute he was dressed in a uniform running down the streets in Belfast*, in the British Army. It takes time for maturity to begin. But we've had a weaponized culture now with Hollywood being sponsored *heavily* by the Pentagon, with all their war movies, and the hero, the nobody becomes the hero thing; that's a big thing for nobodies, in other words, people at the very bottom. There's no other way they can see that they could possibly get a name for themselves and get any kind of honor or respect unless they become a hero, and they think that putting that uniform on they're going to become a hero. Well, it's terrible, really, because most folk today are really mercenaries; they get paid to do what they're doing. They don't even need much propaganda; even simplistic propaganda, they'll go off to kill, whoever they're told to go and kill. And they'll still be proud of doing it because it's supposedly for the country and

that's what gets you respect. Sad, isn't it? It's sad how simple all of this really is. Very simple.

I don't think there's a single group out there, in any country... and even the so-called rebels, we know the CIA, we all know the CIA has been involved in creating a lot of these groups that are supposedly terrorists now. And there's lots of information out there on the founding of the different groups, in fact, and the funding going into them, etc. etc. But the fact is, it's so easy for powerful personas, or psychopathic types, to take over control of nations, and I mean every one, there's no exception, and get the will of the people behind them and then they go and do what they want to really do, and we follow like sheep and go along with it, with simplistic, *simplistic* propaganda. And in the process all hell breaks loose and ordinary folk on all sides always suffer, ordinary people. But someone always profits mightily and these are the ones you've got to really look at.

Psychopaths are often very successful and if they're born into the right families the more so. Now, psychopaths also can recognize, very instantly, actually instantly, each other. That's why a lot of these top CEOs, and even world leaders, have so much in common with their counterparts and they get on so well with them. They all know the cons that they're pulling, and as I say, they really enjoy life to the full, and the more they succeed and get away with what they're doing, even with their wars and so on, the more cocky they become. Because they look at their victims, and all those who salute them and honor them and so on, as being so much idiots all the more. The more they succeed the more that those who enable them are idiots. Quite something. Sad, again, isn't it?

Getting back to reality in different ages, in ancient times for most folk in different religions they were into, you find, as I say, there was a comfort in something being the same as your parents and your grandparents, in continuity in other words, it gave you a comfort that this was all the natural order. Then when you went into the alchemical processes in the Middle Ages, and Kabbalah, etc, all mixed with it too, early explorations of chemicals and physics, etc. and the gaining of knowledge, the slow gaining of knowledge, and then into the Cartesian view of things too, then people were taught, those who had any education at all were taught the particular, like I say, the Cartesian view for that particular era, that everything was done to a mathematical order, etc.

Today with the revolution that came into electronics, computerization, and along with that genetic manipulation, you find that our view again has changed, until we think that everything that comes out of these sciences must be okay. If you go back into, again, the Industrial Revolution, for instance, everyone's viewpoint changed then too, that *industry was going to save us all and give us better lives*, by churning out big machines and locomotives, etc. It really upset the whole applecart across whole countries where rural areas, which were self-sustainable basically, they grew everything they needed to grow, they built everything that they needed to live in, they created all their own implements, all their tools, everything was upset by that. Even the clothing that they had woven in their own little towns and villages, when the trains came through it was all upset and manufacturing from outside and other countries even were brought to your doorstep. Again too, as long as you still had work to do and you had a job of some kind you would adapt to that very quickly, and you might even *bless* the whole new system again. So machines were the thing.

Then we find Napoleon's wars, and Napoleon, he understood there was a massive change going on between the old cavalry charge and the big cannons that they had then, that were getting more and more effective in combat, in slaughter basically, although he still used the charges and foot soldiers on charges. But nothing changed in the military right into World War I. Some countries were still having cavalry go out there against machine guns and everything and it was massive slaughter. It takes them a long time to change into the new view of things. And guys would march in, upright, like World War I, and die by the thousands *in minutes*. And yet the system was so fixed in the minds of the top

old-time generals they would just have another wave after them, another regiment, and then another regiment, and it went on for years like that as they tallied up this massive score.

There's a good satire on World War I by the way; it's a movie. It's called, '**Oh What a Lovely War!**' It's done in a satirical way, World War I, a lot of poignant points in it. They go through a lot of the old songs, that were created by the propaganda industry at the time, to make it all seem *fun*, as they showed you the horror of it. And nothing has really changed, you see. So now of course we saw the massive howitzers, I mean massive guns firing off, firing car-sized shells over battlefields, etc., in World War I and II. Then the missiles came in and then from then it was the missile age, and intercontinental ballistic missiles. Then into the Star Wars programs of the Reagan era and the advanced laser technologies that could literally shoot down anything at all, instantly. And we're past that today until we're into literally designer bacterium, and designer viruses, run from the department of defenses, which is all run, again, by the big military/industrial/financial complex. So profit and getting richer is always more important than the betterment of humankind, in all these eras. And as long as money exists I think it will always be this way. No one is going to change it. The powerbrokers who own it all ain't going to change it and give up their own power. It won't happen.

So generation after generation we're trained to go out there and compete and get to the top by any way we can. The psychopaths succeed. They recognize each other at the top. They work in combinations. And they live awfully well at the expense of everybody else, including a great massive slaughter across the world. But these are the same guys who employ other psychopaths in academia who want to get up there too, the Paul Ehrlich's and these guys who are always on about the population bomb and overpopulation of the masses – the same thing goes all the way back to Thomas Malthus, too many of *them*, and not enough resources eventually, how will we survive, since we are the superior type of human and they are the *inferior* type? Well, it doesn't stop... Understand what I'm saying, is, your whole being, persona and id, *it revolves around your era*. Whether it's alchemy, that goes into your lifestyle; it's all magic. And whether it's Cartesian, it's all mathematics, just understand mathematics and you'll understand everything and have the power over everything. And then you go into our present era of genetic manipulation. It's very easy to do now, manipulating genes of bacterium and viruses by the way, very easy, very quick processes. It takes harmless bacteria and they insert other genes in and make them absolute killers, for the Department of Defense. And I'm not speaking off the top of my head, again, there's lots of information on this. This is what we call *civilization*, and we call it *progress*. Progress... Who is defining this progress? Well, those who run it and who own it all, the whole system. That's who.

In the field of biotechnical research, biological research, you find that there are different organisms which have been manipulated since at least World War II, during World War II onwards; we can trace them back that far, probably even longer actually. You find that there's different groupings of them, for those who are interested in the groupings of different kinds of diseases or organisms. You can get viral, you can get fungal, you can get bacterial. There's rickettsial, rickettsial they call it, and protozoan as well. They can mutate. They multiply. They can be spread over large areas very quickly either by aerial release by aircraft, or even from the ground from containers. Very simple to do. Some of them increase *so quickly* containers can do it, even glass vials could do it *theoretically*. Someone stepping on a glass vial coming off a plane and boom, bingo, it will be spread across the world in no time at all. Because they're created *purposely* to do that job.

Now, under international law there's supposed to be restrictions on all of this, but there are none at all, we know that. There's no restrictions, because governments always lie to what they perceive as enemies, or even friends who could become potential enemies, which is any rival to their corporations down the road. We know that there are different headquarters that are more well known than others for storing a lot of this weaponry too, and every country has them,

every one does. They have never widely used them, but they have been used in the past by the way; but they've never widely used them for fear of going into the wrong directions and coming back home and killing most of the folk. Now again, under international treaties they're supposed to have the antidote, an effective workable antidote, for when they alter each, they genetically alter each bacterium or virus or so on, and they have to have the antidote for that. Sometimes it can take time for that to catch up, to get that. Other times it's quicker because it's so far advanced today they know exactly what they're doing, to an extent, to create this massive killer. But they can also get something that will stop it in its tracks, *they hope*. But nothing ever works perfectly when it's let loose, as you well know. Nothing ever really does.

So we're in the era of genetic manipulation, which becomes the reality for everyone. Oh, everyone thinks they're going to get longevity. People do, at the bottom levels too; they fall for all this stuff. They're going to give it to *you*? When at the same time they're talking about reducing your population *drastically* so that their own offsprings at the top can go off into the future with enough resources that will last much, much longer than *you all* using it for *yours*? Doublethink again, isn't it amazing.

That made me think of the report to the Committee on Appropriations at the US House of Representatives; I think it was 1986. It says, **The Department of Defense said that the DNA and other genetic engineering technologies are finally making biological warfare an *effective* military option.** And they were cloning previously unattainable quantities, of what they called traditional pathogens, traditional ones, and then the technology could also create new kinds of pathogens which had never before been seen in nature, they didn't normally live in nature.

We now have ethnic-specific pathogens. *Ethnic* specific... so if one group doesn't like another group they can basically do, which they have already done by the way, the researches on different peoples to do with their genetic structures and so on across the world, it's all categorized, and they find simply a particular dominant gene that most folk in that group will carry and create the pathogen to attack it, to ensure it has no defenses against them, and they all die. During the SARS outbreak a few years ago some of the Chinese were complaining that the West had unleashed something upon them, because it was hitting mainly people of that particular origin from China.

So anyway, this is what they said from the Department of Defense in 1986...

Advances in biotechnology permit the elaboration of a *wide* variety of *novel* warfare materials. The novel agents represent the newly found ability to modify, improve or produce large amounts of natural materials or organisms previously considered to be militarily insignificant due to problems such as availability, stability, effectivity and producability.

Then it went on to talk about potent toxins, which were available only in small quantities. They went on to say too that...

Potent toxins which until now were available only in minute quantities and only upon isolation from immense amounts of biological materials, can now be prepared in industrial quantities (Alan: *Industrial* quantities, that's to do nations with, you see) after a relatively short developmental period. This process consists of identifying genes, encoding for the desired molecule, and transferring the sequence to a receptive microorganism which then becomes capable of producing the substance. The recombinant organisms may then be cultured and grown at any desired scale; large quantities of compounds previously available only in minute amounts thus become available at relatively low costs.

So a massive killing ability can be made available at low cost. Economics again. And when they say low-cost, believe you

me, the big boys who run all these plants and produce this stuff are making a fortune. And they talked about all the designer agents too. The report went on to talk about...

New developments in genetic engineering technology made possible the rapid exploitation of nature's resources for warfare purposes in ways not even imagined 10 to 15 years ago.

There was also a report that came out in the same year, Douglas J Feith who was the Deputy Secretary of Defense for the US...

. . . noted the near impossibility of defending against this newfound ability to genetically engineer Bio warfare agents.

He says...

It's now possible to synthesize biological warfare agents tailored to military specification. The technology that makes possible so-called designer drugs also makes possible designer biological warfare. It's becoming a simple matter to produce new agents but a problem to develop antidotes. New agents can be produced *in hours* – (A: new killer agents can be produced in hours) – antidotes may take years. To gauge the magnitude of the antidote problem consider the many years and millions of dollars that have been invested, as yet without success, in developing a means of countering a single biological agent outside the biological warfare field, the AIDS virus. Such an investment far surpasses the resources available for biological warfare defense work.

So getting back to the different eras and the way we look at things, the industrial ages, the Cartesian age, etc., etc., the Alchemical age. Think about it. Now it's the computerization and genetic manipulation age, and how everyone's gung-ho. You've all been trained to be gung-ho for the age that you live in. *It's the latest, it must be better.* But look what we're reading here. We're talking about biological warfare... to slaughter millions of people. And often they say, they say, and I don't really believe that, they don't have the antidotes; they certainly won't pass the antidotes out to all of *you*.

Can you imagine all the creativity of humankind and the best we can do is pay guys, psychopathic characters obviously, masses of money to work their whole lives developing killer diseases. And you think you're living in a *sane* society? Obviously it's *not* sane. It's very deviant. And it's definitely run by very successful psychopaths at the top. Now remember, a lot of these toxins and biological warfare elements are all made by the same boys, same companies, same corporations, that are into supposedly helping to feed the world. In other words, feed the coffers of their corporations that own the patented seeds and all the chemicals that go with it. You see.

There was an article too, it was in **The Bulletin of Atomic Scientists**, 1983, by Robert L Sinsheimer, who's a biophysicist and former chancellor of the University of California at Santa Cruz, said that...

Because of the nature of this particular category of experimentation there is no adequate way to properly distinguish between peaceful uses of deadly toxins and military uses.

We know for instance that some of the big boys who are getting promoted and taking over the world with their GM foodstuffs, the vegetables and so on, and their patented seeds, that you have to buy from *them* all the time, and then you can only use it with *their* particular poisons for the herbicides, are the same companies that are involved in the same research for biowarfare purposes. You can't separate the two. It's the same field.

There was also an article from The International Peace Research Institute, from Stockholm it was at the time, with Sinsheimer's assessment. They concluded that,

Some common forms of vaccine production are very close technically to production of biological warfare agents and so offer easy opportunities for conversion.

They're totally intertwined. Totally intertwined.

Then there was Richard Goldstein who was a professor of microbiology at Harvard Medical School, summed it up and he says...

Under the banner of defensive purposes the Department of Defense can justify working with the upper pathogens of the world producing altered, more virulent strains, producing vaccines for protection of their troops against such agents, and likewise for the development of dispersal systems under the Department of Defense, must be able to defend against any such dispersal systems. Under this guise what the Department of Defense ends up with is a new biological weapon system, a virulent organism, a vaccine against it, and a dispersal system. As you can gather from this there is but a very thin line, if any, between such a defensive system, allowed by the conventions, and any prohibited offensive system.

Totally intertwined.

Now getting back to doublethink, the ability to hold two opposing opinions in your head at the same time. The big corporations want to feed the world, because they *love* us all. The same corporations fund depopulation programs. The same corporations are part of the Department of Defense industry, the military-industrial complex. Reality? You can hold all that in your head at the same time? Triplethink?

And yet you're told and you're trained to believe all this stuff when it comes out of the mouths of experts, that you're quite safe, everything's fine, don't worry about it. How on earth can you possibly go through your life believing all these different versions of the same things without cracking up? Well, the trick is *not to believe them all*. You know what the BS is and you know what the truth is. And only by facing reality *as it is* could it possibly ever become changed. And stop agreeing with others, and groups that are formed too... don't be part of the *groupthink*. You know, there's always tenets that go along with groups... *here's what we're here for, here are the tenants of what we believe in*, and if you say anything that is not quite in line with their tenets, *you're out*.

You've got to be *individuals* to change this, to change anything at all actually. Individuals... And who knows how long that might take, at this rate, because we're all trained to be naïve. The psychopaths are training you to be so incredibly naïve, and keep you naïve, and tell you, *don't worry, superior people who come out of special wombs are in control of the world; don't worry, just go back to sleep and play*. That's really what it is. The psychopaths have created *you*, your reality, and all the formats that work to *give* you your reality, they own them all, to make you better servants and dumbed-down people, for *them* to use and manipulate. And it's always for their own benefit. And when they don't need you, psychopaths will simply eliminate you without a thought.

What we're in today is a horror show. Because the technique that came along with computerization, the era we're in with genetic manipulation, as I say, this is for our era today, *it must be right because it's here*, it's advanced, and we're thinking like the computers, not like people, not like human beings.

I've said so many times that *we*, the general population, in all eras, work towards the making of our own chains because we accept things as they are presented to us from birth onwards. And yet, as I say, the infinite capacity of the mind to do incredible things, to be truly human, has been blunted and stunted at a very early age, as others give you a reality to follow, to suit the ones at the top who are really monsters of the system. And we take it all for granted, as I say, like it must be normal, because it *exists*.

It must be normal that they want to bioengineer all of us, and very, very shortly actually, if they haven't done it already, I'm sure they have. But shortly it will become mandatory too, that if you're going to mate, and they've talked about this since the 1930s, that you'll get a license to have an offspring, and you simply will be forbidden to have it any other way, to make sure that you're compatible genetically and so on with the one they want to match you up with. And then it's already happening now, where they're removing specific genes and replacing them with others with some in vitro fertilization procedures. To suit whom? To suit whom? And we think it's all normal because now, *oh we're advanced, we're not Cartesian anymore, we're not into the alchemy anymore, you know, we're not into the flat earth society anymore, it must be right*. Each people in their age are conned into believing that must be natural for the age they live in, by those who dominate the age. It's so easy to do isn't it?

Well I hope you forgive me for prattling on tonight. I was wondering what to talk about and it just hit me just before I started this talk, this little blurb as I call it. I hope you remember too, that you can help me out and tick over here by sending a few pennies in once in a while because it's expensive to do what I do. It's amazing to me too, that I listen to other talk shows and different things, even in mainstream, and terms that I'll use, with phrases I come out with at times, I coined them a long time ago, are used by these people but they never mention you at all. It's a shame, that, really, because then it would help a few more maybe send a few pennies this way to help me tick over. But again, that's the vanity of human nature; I suppose that people don't want to say where they get information from. And often many of them, too, are just too lazy to look it all up themselves.

But if you could help me out I can keep going and hopefully bring a lot more to you, a lot more, in the future. I'm still wondering whether to go full-time again doing this, and believe you me it's a killer pace when you do it full time. I don't want to go into just reading the world's news, because it's pretty well all propaganda, no matter what side you're reading it from, and you'll never get the real facts on anything anymore. That's just the way it is. And at the same time, when the mainstream is pointing you to look there, look at the other hand and see what's being done there, because it's generally nasty things to do with your pocket down the road, or the decreasing consumption of higher proteins into whatever garbage they want you to eat in this particular era or in the near future. It's already happening with lots of articles coming out, how good these things are for you, etc.

But believe you me, those at the top, when they have profit motive in mind, first and foremost supposedly, when they can come up with the things I've been talking about tonight, it's a form of insanity. There's a form of insanity that runs them. The old quote, you know, *what's a man if he gains the whole world and loses his soul?* It doesn't apply to the psychopath because he loves it here, he wants to live forever. He'll make sure your tax money is doing a lot of research to make sure that he will, hopefully, he'll think, live forever, at least have long life extension. He won't come down with the crippling aging diseases either. Like many of these bigwigs that you look at today, they're in their 80s and 90s going to world meetings and giving lectures, they don't have any of the so-called aging diseases. Because they didn't get all the shots, etc. that *you* were given, that were going to be there to *help* you, we were told. And they don't eat the food you're eating either.

This is the reality of the world you are living in. It's not a pretty picture. You've still got decent people around you. But again, decent people are often, again, incredibly naïve. And they are frightened of things outside their ken. They're frightened of *bad* news, especially when they don't know how to *handle* the bad news, to *deal* with the bad news, to change it to something better. This omnipotence of a system, an abstract system above them, is frightening to them. And for them to start to believe that those ones above them, the guiding lights, may be rather wicked terrifies them. It's like being told that your God *is actually the devil*. It's the same thing. Your whole reality and the way you've viewed everything suddenly would come crashing instantaneously. So don't hit folk with bad news if they can't handle it. Don't collapse them. Don't force news upon people who don't want to hear it. They've told you, *I don't want to hear it*. They mean it. Not everyone has the capacity to even look for something outside this obviously packaged and parceled system that they're presented with from birth. Not everyone can do it.

So remember, hopefully, send me a few pennies. Go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, everybody else does, including even mainstream folk, lots of mainstream media folk, and help yourself, it's for free, except I pay for it. And it's only with the help of you, and it's getting fewer and fewer... financially, not with the people reading them. Because I know there's a lot more people who are literally put out of work now and they're dead broke, and lots of them write to me and tell me that too. There's also folk out there whose idea of being broke is different from mine. They still have their cell phone and all the latest apps and all the rest of it, and if they can't afford the latest, and the latest, and the latest app then they feel broke. Well, I don't have any of these new apps at all; I don't have a cell phone either. [Alan chuckles.] But I put out this information hoping that it will do some good in the possible future. And everything really starts, *really starts*, with one flame or a little candle.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

For more information please visit the web sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 308)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 28, 2009:

Sick, Low IQ? Ah, the WHO Got You Too:

"Remember the Last Free Shot You Got,
They Said it Might Work, and Then Might Not,
Said, In Winter, Prevention is Good,
Tell You in Spring You Misunderstood,
Got the Shot, Came Down with Flu,
Ah! Defective Genes, Problem is You,
Big Pharma Operates by Causing Hysteria
And Promising Protection from Mumps to Diphtheria,
Now They have All Governments On Board,
Price of Their Potions, Like Rockets have Soared,
The W.H.O. is the Conductor of Panic,
Orchestrating the Hype from Bombay 'Cross the Atlantic,
Their Name in Each Story of Impending Disaster,
Psychologically Imprints Them as World Health Master"

© Alan Watt April 28, 2009

Tuesday April 28th 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 28, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 28th 2009.

For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I try to give you short-cuts to understanding the higher realities of life, because there are higher realities, not the down-below media indoctrinated reality that most folk live in with trivia and crisis and all the rest of it. I try to get above that, by using academia itself and big Foundations and governmental departments and use their own records to show you how the world is really run; and it is managed, we are living in a completely cradle-to-grave-managed system, which is simply in the process right now of standardising the whole planet into the one system. It isn't just 'no child left behind' it's no country left behind; and eventually they'll have their standardised cloned type Borg world - which makes it much easier for those at the top to rule.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print-up; and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

You can also order the books I have for sale (and discs and so on) at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com . Personal cheques, from the US and Canada, are fine; or, you can use PayPal as well.

Or, you can donate through PayPal too and how to do it is on the site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com because there's buttons there for you to press and it's all rather simple.

For those who just get discs passed around - and there are lots who do - and don't know where to post things to, you can write to me [listed above].

And you know, sometimes you get bombarded with mail, when something is getting pushed in the mainstream and people fall into it, because we're given one panic after another, since we're now living in the era of crisis creation and crisis management - that's part of big global management techniques - the creation of crisis is perfect. Remember too: all the big think-tanks, years ago, talked about the necessity for finding substitutes for war, because only in war time do the public really go along and sacrifice, food-wise and every kind of way you can imagine: ration cards, ID cards, security. We do what we're told, in other words; so, there have to be many wars on things - threats from somewhere, you see. Big Foundations, like the Club of Rome, looked through all the possible threats they'd used before and they thought global warming would be a good idea, climate change, man was the enemy of the planet, the planet was the enemy of man and therefore man would have to succumb most of his rights to save himself; that was what they dreamed up. They also went through all the other scenarios too: pandemics, plagues, all kinds of threats, substitutes you see, for war, so we'd allow ourselves to be managed. But, mind you too: it was also to make massive profits from the public, because the world is really run in a different fashion from the way that we think. We know, for instance, that the politicians at the top are front men, they're chosen and trained long before the public even get their names to vote for; and the big lobby groups go along with them, hand-in-hand and I'll go into that tonight, to show you how it works. Back - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say: we're given these panics to follow every so often, until we're living in an era of one panic after another; but I've gone into the precursor of the United Nations, which was called The League of Nations. When they set up the League of Nations, at the end of World War I, they also set up a department that would become the World Health Organisation; and one of its mandates was to have everyone on the planet vaccinated for everything and they wanted over a hundred years span to build up the health services into authorities. That would take a lot of training the public; well, you see, intergenerationally, for a hundred years, we've been trained now. We do what we're told: when you walk into a hospital, 'you take these jabs', 'you'll need this, you'll need that'; and they even try and tell you that you can't leave without inoculations - they lie to you all the time - but that works with most people and that's what they're after is most people, you see. Because under democracy, which they like to think is mob rule - you see, the mob does what they're told, without thinking - and the elite guide them. Therefore, it's always a minority who know what's going on and they're forced along because they say 'What's wrong with you, everybody else is accepting this?' That's how simple it is, in democracy, to rule the world. The mob never go anywhere, they go where they're pointed by the 'experts', without really reasoning it through and never catching on they're being lied to; it doesn't dawn on them - why would the media be there to lie? The media, they think, is some sort of holy institution that's been there when they were born; and they grow up

watching these same faces stare at them, night after night, and obviously tell them the truth, how could anyone lie for 40-50 years to them? As you grow up, like grandma and grandpa looking at these people, that's what they look like to you; that's why they keep them on the staff for 50 years, to make you familiar with them, it's part of your family. They're there every night at 6pm to give you your reality.

This hype about swine flu is just one of the latest farces; and I actually have a recording of the head of the World Health Organisation, talking to al-Jazeera about it - and he's blowing up all the statistics and he has nothing to back his lies up with, except the hype, because, as I say, it's panic creation; and don't believe for a minute the World Health Organisation is some kind of independent body that looks after you. The funding they get is primarily - apart from governments and all the rest of it - from big Pharma companies - so, creating crises is fantastic. I read yesterday some articles from a newspaper about the stock market sky-rocketing with all these anti-viral drugs, it's fantastic business, panic and hype. And the last farce with this swine flu, I even gave links before, months and months ago, to the CBC documentaries done in the 1950s, when this swine flu, supposedly, came out; and it started at Fort Dix, I think it was, when a soldier came down with it. Now, they'd just been inoculated with this experimental vaccine, so this is where it, supposedly, broke out. The next thing you know, the World Health Organisation have got their drums out and they're banging away there, hype and terror and fear and the big Pharma comes in with inoculations and then people started dying of the inoculations. That's also when the Lou Gehrig's Disease brought down some of the athletes, that's how it got well known. The fact is, it was related to the vaccines and now it's common with different vaccines, even some people who get the flu shots come down with this thing. So, it had to be shelved and they had millions and millions of government-ordered stock that was paid for by the tax payer, that was all shelved and here they are at it again.

People don't know that everyone benefits, right down to your local doctor, with all these crises to do with medicine and preventative medicine. Here's an article from the Department of Health and Human Services Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, Washington DC and this was a release they gave out on November 3, 2004. It says:

MEDICARE ANNOUNCES NEW PREVENTIVE BENEFITS

See now it's all prevention which means big money for stuff that probably won't do anything at all.

AND PHYSICIAN PAYMENT INCREASES IN FINAL PHYSICIAN PAYMENT RULE FOR 2005

Then it goes on to show you how much they're paid for all these inoculations they give (per doctor) and how Medicare is really ramping it up. If they can get over 70% of their patients inoculated against everything, they get these massive bonuses paid to them. If they don't get 70%, they don't get the money; so, that's why they're all pushing for every new inoculation that comes down the pike. It's incredible - and you think they're there to help you? It's all money and greed. These guys themselves that give you the jab, you know, are given very little in their education about even how certain diseases work on the human body. However, they're taught a lot about how to conduct business nowadays; they didn't used to get little business courses included in their time, now it's a big part of business - and how to interact with the Pharma companies, because that's where their business lies really: big pay-offs. I'll put this link up, at the end of the show and you can look at it for yourself. Also, there's another link here; and you can really go into this in detail, this particular article and many more, on this site, it's called Medical Control Ploys, excellent site; and it gives you some examples, it says here:

"Developed by Chiron (Emeryville, CA), the hepatitis B vaccine--which racked up over \$2 billion

\$2 billion.

in worldwide sales last year--was licensed to Merck, which subsequently licensed it to SmithKline Beecham.

See: they all profit from it.

Biogen also played a role in developing the product and still receives royalties on its sales from both Merck and SKB, as does Chiron."

Then it says here, this is the part here, November 2006, from that article I read just previously:

Based on an average patient list of 5,000 people, if 70 per cent of under-twos have ALL their jabs the practice

The GP's practice.

gets a £2,655 bonus.

This is Britain as well.

But if 90 per cent of toddlers are fully immunised the bonus rockets to £7,965. Surgeries are paid another £822 if 70 per cent of under-fives have all their jabs. If 90 per cent of under-fives do this, then the practice gets a bonus of £2,465. And if fewer than 70 per cent of children are vaccinated, then doctors get nothing.

So, this particular place, as I say, Medical Control Ploys, gives you the US, Canada, Britain and so on and how they're all in on the same racket and what the GPs are raking in on every panic that's created on the people, who go there trustingly, trustingly, never knowing that the stuff is pretty well useless. It's not only useless; it's very detrimental to your immune system. It says here:

"Vaccinations are now carried out for purely commercial reasons because they fetch huge profits for the pharmaceutical industry.....There is no scientific evidence that vaccinations are of any benefit, but it is clear that they cause a great deal of harm."---Dr Buchwald (The Decline of Tuberculosis despite "Protective" Vaccination by Dr. Gerhard Buchwald M.D. p130, 132, 134.)

Now, I've read articles in the past, to do with jabs that were given that were potentially useless, in fact, I even read the article by the inventor of the present flu inoculations, from Australia, who said himself that it was useless, it was useless. If you notice too, in today's papers and yesterday's papers, they're telling you that the Center for Disease Control is telling you that the current flu shots that most folk went and got, because it was free, didn't stop any of the flues that broke out this year. It never does, they always tell you this in the spring and it won't stop the swine flu either. So, what good is it? Maybe we should be asking another question; what is it really doing to us? What's it really doing? Think about it.

Here's an article from the Wise Up Journal, which has also got an article included there from the Irish Examiner. Now I've done talks on many shows about autism, I've given statistics for it sky-rocketing, with the early shots that the children get and how the new autism starts around the age just about 18 months / 2 years old, right after they've had their jabs, their first main set of jabs. The child is developing normally, it's starting to say "dada" and "mama" and all that kind of stuff then suddenly it goes quiet; that's the new autism. Then, they came out and tried to blame the patients, the victims and say well they had, basically, the wrong type of mitochondria in their DNA structure; so, it was their fault really, they're flawed. No, they're not flawed at all, you see there's a whole variety, we're not all exactly the same and we can all function perfectly well, if we're left alone; but once they hit you with some of this kind of stuff, if you have particular DNA structures, you can be severely damaged. And they know this; and they've lied for years about it and yet now, here's from the Wiseup Journal, it says:

The article below from the Irish Examiner stated that the government was willing to pay parents for a vaccine the state promoted (as they do with most corporation's vaccines) that damaged children. A government unit was established to handle this problem, yet if you speak with Government employees about the warnings raised today by parents whose children stopped talking after receiving vaccines they will tell you - as far as I can tell - there are no doubts on the safety of vaccines.

So, here they are with their double-speak, you see.

With statements similar to "as far as I can tell" it takes legal responsibility off of them as they are simply informing you of "their" belief/opinion/spin of the information they are willing to admit having read.

I'm going to go into this article because now they're admitting it you see, although they're trying to say it's only a small group that, well, become defected. Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, getting to the bottom of some of the rackets that go on with those who create panic. You know, there are actually Foundations dedicated to getting everyone vaccinated? And there's various coalitions etc, all well-funded, to get their propaganda through all media. You don't notice it most of the time amongst all the other trivial media but it really sinks into your subconscious, as they program you, you're constantly being programmed and you're unaware of it. Then, when they come out with the big scare tactic again, they always do it every 30-40 years, after the last lot killed a bunch of people, I mean the treatments that is, for something that generally didn't exist, they try it again; they have patience these boys. Thalidomide came back out, did you know that? Remember: it had all the children that were deformed because their mothers were on it when they were pregnant. And they brought it out a few years ago, back again, with a different name and they said it might be a *possible* deterrent for breast cancer. They never give up, they never give up, you know, there's always a buck to be made; and if you were silly enough to take it while you're pregnant, 'well hey, they've warned you'. Everything that they're caught at they fight and keep it quiet for years, years and years and years by pay-offs and the lobby groups have personal contact with the boys at the top of your governments. So, here they are, Ireland is doing this, other countries were doing it quietly too. It says:

The name of the government unit is telling,

The government section on this.

the Vaccine Damage Steering Group.

The Vaccine Damage Steering Group, isn't that amazing eh?

With a name like that it is no surprise it steers parents to "no-fault" compensation. The article below was published in July 2007 and the submissions deadline for parents with vaccine-damaged children was one month later.

This is an admission that it caused it.

The issue makes you think, maybe the public should not trust bureaucrats and corporations. Do western societies trust bureaucrats running their country financially? Do western societies trust them with their children's bodies and minds? But rest assured if you ever do discover vaccinations limited the potential of your child's intellect (you won't notice a few IQ points) or long term immune system [problems] and the government are ever forced decades later to partially admit to ruining your child they might pay you a few month's salary. But if you refuse that pay-off and if you live long enough you might have a little higher chance than no chance of suing the corporation who manufactured the vaccine and you could get more money, but I doubt it.

I'll give you the link too to the Irish Examiner at the end of the show. Go into my site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can read the rest of it too. A little bit more, it says here:

A STATE-APPOINTED group charged with drafting a compensation scheme for vaccine-damaged children

Now remember too: autism is an extreme form of it, Attention Deficit and all these new things we've had over the years are all just sub-categories of the same thing; and you know something? They know this at the top; they've always known it - at the top.

The Vaccine Damage Steering Group was established by the Department of Health and Children earlier this year. Five years ago the Joint Oireachtas Committee on Health and Children recommended that a no-fault compensation scheme be established

That means if you take the payment then you shut your mouth and you don't talk to the Press again, that's how they do it.

Members of the Vaccine Damage Steering Group include representatives from the Department of Health and Children,

These wonderful agencies.

the Health Service Executive,

That's the government.

the Irish Medicines Board and the State Claims Agency.

And they still want to bang more of this stuff in you; and the public have been trained over the last few years with their free flu shots. They always create a panic, as winter's setting in, and tell everyone to get it and they unfortunately roll them up there, in their wheelchairs and everything and oxygen tanks, all thinking they're going to get the flu. And they've found time after time, every spring they tell you a truth, they tell you the truth, it didn't work, it was the wrong flu combination; and then the other studies that have been done will show that there's no difference at all in the numbers who were vaccinated and non-vaccinated who got the flu. So, why do they keep pushing it every year? Because it's incredible, it's an incredible windfall for these boys. Coming plagues are wonderful, they've all these drugs that may - or may not - help you. That's their legality out of it again and they get governments to stockpile the stuff; what a great business, what a great business. Fear is tremendous for selling; fantastic.

That's why I'm not going to even go in to this nonsense with the swine flu. As I said before, the side-effects of these inoculations are incredible. The Lou Gehrig's Syndrome was the one I was trying to think of earlier, that came out, really big time, seven-fold actually it went up with the inoculations for the last swine flu inoculations. People were dying with it, that's why they had to stop giving out all the shots and the US Government was left with millions of unused shots because people were dropping dead. That doesn't stop them though.

I read once from Jacques Ellul, who was an expert in many fields of psychology you might say and world management and he talked a lot about propaganda. He said every medical show you see on television, fictional or otherwise, but mainly fictional, is nothing but propaganda, to give you a false impression of what it's really all about. Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll try also and find that CBC documentary, as it goes through the last big farce of the swine flu, giving the history of it too; but isn't it amazing it broke out in a military unit, a base, where they'd just had inoculations? It didn't happen before it; and one of the soldiers died, apparently. Then comes the big Pharma, immediately. Do you know how long, they'll tell you this themselves, this is the astonishing thing, when the SARS outbreak came, they said it would take maybe 2 to 3 years to find, possibly find, a vaccine that would work. Well, we're still waiting for it in Canada; this is what you always get, 'we're still waiting for it'. Isn't it weird that as soon as something breaks out, the Government's throwing millions immediately at the Pharma boys and the vaccine manufacturers, to find something? We'd all be dead before they came up with it, if that's the case, going by their own doctrine and what they tell you. However, they've got all this old stuff you see that they can throw together and - maybe, maybe - it'll give you some protection. If you sell any product, I don't think 'maybe' is good enough. 'This spade might dig a few times, it might dig a couple of holes before it breaks, *maybe*' - you wouldn't buy it, right? Or: *This garden tractor maybe will work and maybe it won't* - do you understand this is the greatest business to be in? Because people, when you get them in fear of their very lives, you've got them, you've got the sale, right there. And the politicians, you think there's no corruption in politics, look at the lobby groups surrounding every major capital city, right opposite their government buildings. It isn't the ordinary citizens that are getting access to politicians every day - it's the heads of these corporations. We used to call that Fascism, a term that doesn't mean anything to an ignorant population anymore; and they're dumbed down and ignorant by design. Carroll Quigley said, in his own book, the system they're bringing in is a form of feudalism, where the top executives and CEOs of corporations, international corporations, will be the new overlords; and here they are dictating to governments and governments happily comply. Authorities you see, they start off as private businesses, then they spawn off the side line called health agencies services and then they become authorities. Now they're telling us what to do.

Last night, I mentioned how many crises we've had, since they started off the Twenty-first century. It was fairly quiet before that, not a lot happened all at once; then, suddenly, it's terrorism everywhere: we're getting orange alerts, like Star Trek Enterprise; red alerts, all the rest of it; possible atomic things coming into New York harbour, all nonsense

put out by Psy-Ops operations, to terrify the public. Then you find there's going to be terrorism everywhere and everybody's scared and we lose all our rights and freedoms, we're all to carry ID cards; warfare scenarios, the rationing that's still to come. I told you that years' ago: in a wartime scenario, they won't be happy until there are people, refugees, moving within countries. That will come, I guarantee you, see they've got the ration cards all printed up; they've got your ID cards all ready, a lot of them already have them. You've no privacy, you have to say where you're going before you leave the country, if they allow you to leave, never mind get back in. It was all to get the people moving, you see; now, food's another one, during war time. This article's from the BBC news April 27th 2009:

Science cash 'to beat food riots'

Pallab Ghosh

Oh, gosh.

Science correspondent, BBC News

Food riots are a real threat in some developing and emerging countries unless funds for agricultural research are increased, says a UK scientist.

See: an expert's talking here.

Prof Douglas Kell says investment in the UK alone needs to be increased by £100m if farmers are to produce sufficient food to meet global demand.

Now, about a month ago, I read an article from Britain where they're encouraging people to start backyard gardens for the coming food shortages in Britain; but here they are talking about farmers having to export stuff, to meet the global demand! You see, it's double-speak here. He said:

"This is happening now," he told BBC News. "Last year, in Indonesia and Mexico, there were food riots." Prof Kell leads the Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council.

No kidding.

He envisages further unrest if there is not a major effort to develop agricultural science.

So, they want more money put into it; what they really mean is they want more authority, to be up there with the Pharma boys.

"This makes it sound rather dramatic but if I have to choose between 'yes' and 'no' - the answer is 'yes'".

His warning follows a statement made by the UK government's chief scientific adviser, Professor John Beddington, in which he said that demand for food and energy would jump

Would jump.

50% by 2030 as the population topped 8.3 billion.

They're always using figures and projections that are never true; but it's never stopped them since the 1700s, it works every time. Remember that article too and that link I put up before from the Council on Foreign Relations, it's actually from Chatham house, their headquarters in England and it says there that they have whole teams working on the coming world-wide food shortages. They've had them going there for 15 to 20 years working on this; you never even heard of it until recently. You see, it's all planned this way, that's why. This is the age of crisis creation; and with pandemics coming along, or at least the threat of them, you're going to start to see them moving people, just like New Orleans, that was the big one to get you used to people getting moved out far-far away from their home, thousands of miles, in some cases. You'll see people getting moved out of cities, partial movement of cities; refugees is what they want until we're in a real warfare scenario, you see, because, remember all of this is a substitute for war. They need war scenarios to keep control over people, especially the totalitarian-type control that

they really desire, and have the public comply. The public only comply when they fear for their lives and they've been trained that the government's there to help them. The same organisations that are creating the fear, they are the abusers and the abused always go back to the abuser for help; perfect, isn't it? Perfect.

This is an article here from Maclean's Magazine, this is the same magazine, I remember, when 'The Big Trio', they called them, 'The Three Amigos' decided when they had free-trade negotiations, the president of the US, the prime ministers of Canada and Mexico, when they talked about who should be put in charge of this amalgamation, who should be president of it. All the newspapers, including Maclean's, said this was the man for the job and they gave us the Mexican president; and a few months later, the Mexican president absconded from his country with the Treasury of Mexico. Do you remember that folks? Do you remember these things? It was a few years ago, not long ago; and they couldn't find him anywhere. This is the man that the president of the US and the prime minister of Canada said was the man for the job and Maclean's said that; so, here's Maclean's talking about something else now - so, you know where they come from - they're very good with their predictions. And, by the way, the president of Mexico was found: he was living in Ottawa or Montreal, for a year before he was found and then he went off to live in Ireland. We found out from a Swiss programme that was trying to trace the money through the Swiss banks. Getting back to this article, in Maclean's Magazine, it says here:

Canada's Spy Agencies

A state worthy of the name has no friends - only interests. - French President Charles de Gaulle, 1962, paraphrasing Britain's Lord Palmerston, 1848

Then it goes on about:

The agency's name is absent from the address board in the lobby. But on the fifth floor of an unassuming office tower at Ottawa's Billings Bridge Plaza - right beside a local Zellers - are several sub-offices of the Communications Security Establishment, Canada's most secret and least-accountable spy service.

It's really part of the NSA.

"Communications Security Establishment?" asks an Ottawa directory assistance operator. "We don't have a telephone listing under that name." The faxes that the CSE sends do not carry a return fax number. Its letterhead address is the anonymous sounding P.O. Box 9703.

Then, they go into what it's all about. I'll put this link up at the end, on the site, rather than go through this thing because a lot of it's propaganda; some of it is misleading as well, but the fact is, this is only one of many agencies that every country has that spies on their own people. It's not just to spy abroad, that's to throw the scent off what they're really up to; it's all part of watching us and they're paid millions of dollars and there's no oversight, no oversight to what they're up to. Any politician that had the guts to try to find out would be stopped and he would told it was none of his business; but that would never happen anyway because there's not one with enough guts to find out what they're really up to. Politicians are a different breed and they know what questions **not** to ask; that's how you rise up in politics: what questions not to stick your nose into. However, it's quite an interesting article, to show you some of the things they're been up to in the past.

I can remember when the US and Canada used to compete for Russia's order of grain every year, because the Soviet Union couldn't feed itself. We fed them, our greatest enemy (supposedly), we fed them to make sure they could keep threatening us. And I can remember when it used to break out that Canada had been listening in to some of the CIA, who were all listening in to the meetings between the different boards for the government and the Soviet diplomats. They were listening in; it broke out in the papers at the time. First and foremost in spy agencies is the economic system and those who own the economic system; that's what it's all about. Everything else they do is just simple total control over every citizen; that's what they're really all about - their own citizens. Everything is different from the way it's presented to the public. So, I won't read it, as I say, but I'll put the link up for you to go through; it does show you the kind of funding that they get and how, basically, there's no oversight, no oversight at all. Because, you see, there's a real government but it's not the one you elect - and there's only one real government and it runs the world - and that's who these boys at the top will report to, not to your prime minister or your president. That's how it really-really works.

Just before I go onto a caller, I'm going to mention the scare that happened with the plane that went over New York. This came out today, this article 28th of April 2009, from Voice of America. It's interesting: this article broke out in the Indian press in India, before it was admitted to here, or anywhere else in the West.

A U.S. presidential airplane escorted by a military fighter jet flew low over southern New York City early Monday, startling some office workers still scarred by memories of the September 11, 2001 attacks on the World Trade Center.

It was very low you see; a couple of hundred feet high.

People fled from several buildings in New York

They fled, right?

as the presidential 747 and the fighter escort flew low over the Statue of Liberty in what federal aviation officials later said was an approved photo opportunity.

Now, they had informed everybody in New York State in government and the police but they didn't tell the public, hmm? Boy, they must laugh at the public eh? But, the strange thing was, someone in Ottawa saw it the same day, just before this, so, this plane was up in Canada, with the fighter behind it; and this was a very credible witness. We're the last to know what's really ever-ever going on. Now, we'll go to the phone calls and there's Adrian from Seattle there; are you there Adrian?

Adrian: Alan, how are you?

Alan: I'm hanging in here.

Adrian: Same here. I just wanted to bring up: last week, on April 20th, I sent you a link about an article in the AP and it reads "AP Impact: tons of released drugs taint U.S. water". They ran this piece briefly, just for that day, nothing else was said about it; and then Front Line ran a piece on the disappearing water ways and how they're becoming so polluted and then nothing else was said about it. Now, one of the drugs that were listed was Lithium; it's being released and the EPA monitors these drugs but says nothing because, what's the word? It's "negligible" about what it could be doing to humans. And you know, I told this to a few people and they said 'oh wow that's crazy' and then nothing else. Then all of a sudden, fast-forward this week, now we're talking about swine flu. Now, I'm really urging callers, I mean listeners, to really do their research on this and research possible filtration techniques, because, from the way this article sounds, it's not going to stop, they're going to keep - and it's 271,000,000 lbs of pharmaceuticals in water ways. That's a lot of pharmaceuticals that we don't know about; they only list a few on this page. You can find the link at the Free Library.com, it's originally an AP news report and it was on April 20th for anybody who is interested.

Alan: There's also been articles in Canada about the same thing, to do with even Lake Ontario, where they get a lot of their drinking water from for Toronto; and that came out about 2 or 3 years ago with high levels of oestrogen and different things and all these different Pharma drugs in it. Let's not get thrown off either, remember, these guys are spraying us every darn day for 10 years and that stuff's all coming down. Most places get their water from open reservoirs that collect the stuff; and they know exactly at the top what we're getting and what it's doing to us because it's intentional!

Adrian: Well, it could explain that apathy you know, when you try to explain all these strange lines and diagrams in the sky that are drawn everyday; the apathy that you get and when you explain it to people. Now, we all know about Soma.

Alan: There's nobody home, there's nobody home when you see the eyes and it doesn't register, they can look it, it's like a war zone sometimes in the sky, it doesn't register with them; there's nobody home. Which means on these particular people: the drugs are working very well indeed.

Adrian: I just urge everyone who is listening to first of all research this article, do their own tests on water, if they can and help us all out and tell us what they find and some good filtration techniques where we can cut down some of

the stuff from getting into our systems and those of our loved ones.

Alan: Yes, and you got to pay the right money for them too because the low cost things they won't go into the chemicals in any great detail; you have to be willing to put your money up to get a really good report. And I'll tell you another thing too: it's hard to get an independent report today, because they've all been given the word; they don't want the public to know what's going on.

Adrian: Even if we did get the word, how many people would actually listen?

Alan: I know. Thanks for calling, Adrian. I'll be back after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll get back into this medical ploys article here, it's incredible, it says here:

"In calendar year 1999, the US federal government purchased approximately \$600,000,000.00 worth of vaccine.

The federal government.

This amount has generally represented one-half of the monetary outlay of vaccine in the U.S. Therefore, the total amount spent on childhood vaccines is approximately \$1,200,000,000.00 annually in the U.S."--CDC (2000)

It's incredible, that's \$1,200,000,000 annually in the US; and it says here that, basically, because it's climbing as they keep pushing more and more drugs. It says it used to be \$10 for the average child to get their early inoculations in 1975 but it climbed

to \$385 in 2001

Because of all the propaganda and promotion and good lobbying.

The cost of vaccine purchase in the year 2020 following recommendation of 7 additional vaccines is estimated to be \$1225 per child

And on and on it goes. It's the greatest business to be in and this site lists all of the big companies and what they make off these scares; it's incredible, it's incredible, what a business. And you don't see guarantees that anything works; it would be fantastic if you could do that in other businesses eh? You're guaranteed to become wealthy. It says:

"TO ENCOURAGE HIGH VACCINATION RATES, FEDERAL OFFICIALS GIVE GRANTS and other financial incentives to state health and education agencies, or withhold them. In 1993, the Clinton administration launched an "Immunization Initiative," and Congress authorized more than \$400 million for states that enforced mandatory vaccination by using social security numbers to track children from birth. Simultaneously, a grant program rewards state health departments with up to \$100 for each fully vaccinated child."----Barbara Loe Fisher

Incredible! And what they've got on the waiting list, to get approved, is astonishing, it's never ending, now that they're on a roll you see; and they're already pushing governments to do mandatory booster shots for everyone all through their lives. And governments, I have no doubt, being what they are, will pass that too; and if you think you've got no immune system now, and if you think that this total allergy syndrome that everyone's coming down with is bad at the moment, you ain't seen nothing yet.

Remember, there's a big plan at the United Nations for world depopulation; how do you think they'll do it? And they've already sterilised most of us, according to their own official reports; we've gone through this many times, all the different stuff that's been put in our food, how they even knew particular artificial oestrogens that were attacking women, while the male child was in the womb and most male men are 85% sterile, with only about 5-6% motile

sperm left. It doesn't happen in evolution; it doesn't happen from 1950 and skyrocketed to this day to the present without it being planned that way. Think about it when you see all these scares coming along, if you really want those shots or not.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-

["MEDICARE ANNOUNCES NEW PREVENTIVE BENEFITS AND PHYSICIAN PAYMENT INCREASES IN FINAL PHYSICIAN PAYMENT RULE FOR 2005" D.H.H.S. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services \(acponline.org\) - Nov. 3, 2004.](#)

["Medical Control Ploys" \(whale.to\).](#)

["Vaccine money incentive quotes" \(whale.to\).](#)

["Government compensation for vaccine-damaged children" by Gabriel O'Hara \(wiseupjournal.com\) - April 28, 2009.](#)

["Submissions sought on vaccine damage compensation scheme" Irish Examiner - July 14, 2007.](#)

["CBC Flu Archive" \[Old documentaries on first Swine Flu Outbreaks, CBC Canada.\] \(at archive.org\).](#)

["Science cash 'to beat food riots' " by Pallab Ghosh \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - April 27, 2009.](#)

["Canada's Spy Agency from the Inside" Maclean's Magazine \(thecanadianencyclopedia.com\).](#)

["Presidential Plane Photo Op Scares Some New Yorkers" by Margaret Besheer \(voanews.com\) - April 28, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|--|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| CDs | | | |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

May 23, 2012 (#1093)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 23, 2012:

Sight's Hard to Find in Land of the Blind:
"Behind All Big Social Movements You'll Find,
Above Reasons for Action is an Intelligent Mind,
Ancient in Wisdom and Every Technique,
Verbalizing Grievances for Downtrodden Meek,
"For the People, Equality", Ancient Chant of Sages
Who Appoint Themselves Leaders Through the Ages,
And Always Equality Soon Fades Away
From New Regime and the Crowds They Sway,
Upward Mobility, Narrowing, is the Reason
There's Revolution, With Each Century's Season,
Masses are Numbers for Illusion of Wadding,
Forgotten When New Bosses' Wallets are Padding"

© Alan Watt May 23, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 23, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on May the 23rd 2012.

For newcomers I always suggest at the beginning rather than pester you all the way through it, the actual broadcast, to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you'll find over a thousand free audios for download where I try and work through the big system you're living in, you were born into; your parents were born into and so on. And how really a small group of people have controlled us for an awful long time. People who have come down through the ages using money. Money, the whole world runs on money. That's what it's all about apparently, money, money, money. And no one came up with any alternative system apparently; it's just too confusing for them, so we're told. And it doesn't matter how much punishment we get from bankers across the world and their shenanigans they get into in crashing countries and then getting rewarded for crashing countries. We're supposed to prop them up and let them carry on as usual, which they do in fact. And they always plunder the people at least twice a century.

So, they also have academia working with them, all top professors and scientists, neuroscientists, psychologists, the big massive marketers, all projecting onto us a fake reality basically to keep us from, well, something that the later articles I read tonight will show you, they want to stop riots in the streets basically and protests. That's why they put so much of your own tax money back into keeping you subdued mentally and happy and content with entertainment and things like that.

So, I go through the history of the group of course and the organizations and foundations that they set up to be their fronts which have trillions of dollars to throw around to their non-governmental organizations which they all control. And how they even lobby government to get laws passed on behalf of the people using these NGOs. And what an amazing scam it is, it's been going on for so incredibly long. But most of the public are oblivious to it and I try and give you the history. So help yourself to the audios.

Remember too all the sites have transcripts in English for download that you'll see listed on that .com site. And you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me hopefully, hopefully maybe still keep ticking along here, it's getting pretty tough, by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And straight donations are really, really necessary because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't sell you products that make you live forever. And I don't make vast claims on anything, in other words, just for the cash. And I understand how it can be done, I mean all patriot radio runs on money like we all run on money. As they say money makes this world go round apparently, and it defies all science and logic except for those who actually run the system, they're not going to give it up and we all got to go along with it and get some cash coming in.

So, help me out too while you can because who knows, eventually you'll be left with nothing, or maybe just the regular mainstream media. And from the U.S. to Canada remember personal checks are good and so are international postal money orders from your post office, you can also send cash, and some people use PayPal. Across the world Western Union, and Money Gram, and PayPal could be used. And straight donations as I say are awfully, awfully, pretty, pretty necessary at this moment.

And as I say I've gone through, if you go back into the archives at cuttingthroughthematrix.com you will find some of the histories of the groups that managed the world's populations. Been at it for many, many centuries. There's nothing new, they're not learning as they go along, you understand. The art of controlling whole nations and the mentalities of the peoples has been known for thousands of years. Otherwise, you know, there'd be so many different varieties of government, if any at all, that you couldn't keep count of them. That's really the truth of it. Knowledge is always passed down by those who are powerful and their offspring go ahead for centuries. Back after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're talking about this New World Order, which isn't really that new. They've had many New World Orders in the past that became old. And really what they do is upgrade the system every so often to do with the latest advances in science, etcetera, for the new system. But it's also a big goal of course, set up a long time ago, to

bring in a world order run by the same people who caused the wars for the last hundred and probably a lot longer, a hundred years at least that they've admitted to. Because they have admitted they've used wars, in their own publications, to get unifications of continents and countries after the wars. That's how the European Union got kicked off because they wanted that as an outcome and also as a partial down payment you might say for the Marshall Plan, the lend-lease projects, that came into being after World War II, where they had to fund the demolished Europe back into some kind of semblance of civilization. Even Eisenhower himself talked about that and various other ones talked about it. And all during World War II there was also a movement within the U.S. bigwigs and the British ones as well, for not only that, they wanted to go on and form a world government. They hoped openly, they were open about it at the end of World War II, that they might get a world government to come in right then. They hoped also long before that, after World War I with the League of Nations, the precursor of the United Nations, to do it then. But the people didn't fall for it or go for it. They knew there was more to it obviously.

And regardless as I say, that's how you get things to happen and how you get big changes to happen. It's always through conflict, primarily war. Conflicts have always been with us of course down through the ages. And conflicts generally start with those who have some kind of education and some kind of landed rights of some kind. And revolutions for instance start not with the bottom people, but they always start with those either in universities, in the last hundred-odd years at least, or people who come from more middle class families who can't proceed up the ladder because those at the top are really clinging on so tightly to the parapet. And that's why they generally happen. Today in this whole world of course there are so many people who have been given an education and they want better things for themselves. Every generation expects more and more, it's quite an amazing thing, and they want more than their parents and their parents and their parents. And they're actually encouraged of course into university to come in and get professions to help them get up the ladder, only to find it full at the top as fewer jobs are available especially in the scientific era. You need less and less people for so many things.

Regardless of course there are other people also manipulating the scenes because when you have big demonstrations and we saw it with the Wall Street crowd. It turned out towards the end of it there was big money involved, big professional organizers, that go across the world, paid for by people like Soros and others. Although not all the people involved in the Wall Street blockade were definitely part of it, because a lot of people are so ticked off with the crimes committed by the big banks today and their own governments that collude with them.

Anyway it's still going on of course and this is the century of change. So a lot of these riots tie in with what's called the century of change. This is the time when all the top socialists in the world, they said in the 21st century, would bring forth a global socialist agenda and get it up and working one way or another. They've been teaching this in academia for an awful long time, many, many years in the 20th century, and here we are living through it as people are really coming under pressure because of the cost of living and all the crooks at the top. There are always crooks at the top, it doesn't matter who gets in and they always use a lot of the masses too, to join in and give them numbers. The masses, and every professional who studied history will tell you this, the masses, the ones who are dispossessed, those at the bottom, stay that way; it doesn't matter who is in charge. That's just the way it is. Go back through your history.

So don't follow anybody. Believe you me, if you're at the bottom you aren't going to profit out of anything, you aren't going to get ahead because we live in a parasitical system. That's the bottom line of money and profit and getting ahead. You've either two ways you can do things in the world, in a world pre-money, pre-dating money. And I'm also talking pre-dating coin of course because they also used to weigh the gold or silver out at one time. But pre that of course you simply had to get, have a big guy who defended the little tribe. And then you might go and forage and plunder the next bunch when you had a bad hunting season or something and you'd steal their food. And then you'd find well that was quite easy, let's try it with the next little tribe next to us. And they keep doing that until you end up with basically a similar form of government, but really it takes a lot of people underneath you that have got to be pleased. You know if you're going to have guys to bash other people's heads in and lock them up for you, you've got to give them something in return. There are only so many women and wine and song that you can give them. But nowadays of course with money, that was the big kicker. That's why so-called civilization really kicks off with the advent of money. Have you ever wondered about that?

And of course money also makes sure there's a population too, a certain percentage of them, who have nothing to do. And they become the intelligentsia. They can have schools and we trace the schooling, and it didn't start of course with

Greece. We know that Egypt had it too, long, long, long before that. But in Greece the word school comes from the meaning of leisure. Only leisured people could go and pop in and out of school. You didn't have to attend in those days, you just sort of wandered back and forth from one orator and his methodology to the next.

But of course now it's all, everything is organized. We live in an organized society, everything is organized. And people like to be organized, actually; if you give them the new fashion they'll jump into it right away because they all want to be the same. There's a similarity; there's losing of identity itself when you join a group, and the bigger group the better. You can sort of sink yourself into it and lose your inhibitions and become suddenly very brave and very demanding because we're all demanding at the same time. It's the same way that armies function. Armies, one-on-one generally most guys are pretty well cowards. That's what they are, you know. But you get a whole bunch of them together and of course they feel very brave. And they look to each other to bolster each other up. It's very, very simple.

Those who rule over the world and over countries always use the same techniques from the ancient times to the present. And nothing really changes except, as I say, they've got cash. And you get the cash from the labor of people. Marx was quite right with that part of his little idea. That all wealth comes from labor originally, it all comes from labor. And the rest is simply taxed off you or forced off you in one way or another.

You cannot for instance be poor today and still own a home because the tax man wants the property taxes every year from you. So you're forced into the system to work. And that's why they brought it in too, it wasn't just to get extra cash, that was a big part of it, but also to make sure that people would get into the system and get jobs and then they could tax back your labor through cash.

It was actually a law at one time, not so long ago, I don't know if they've even taken it off the books, that to tax a person's labor is a form of slavery, which it is. They make people license businesses because they're out for profit. But if you're a laborer you're hardly out for profit. You're lucky if you make enough to get by. So they simply tax your labor.

And with those taxes they initially, even in the 20th century, they said well this will go back into the country and to create work. And it's always the same joke, you know, and hospitals, and pay off debts, and everything else for the country. And then they go and have lots of wars which accumulates the debts and nothing goes to the people eventually. It's supposed to all come back to the people in basic services, and very little does.

Today we have a CEO managerial type of politician who goes in, who's generally been the CEO of corporations before, and he treats the government, and they all treat the government like a big business, which it is. Government is a huge business. And stacks of them, most of them are lawyers if you noticed that. And they're corporate lawyers. So you have lawyers working a system where they view the country and everybody in it as a big huge business, right down to your gross domestic product; what on earth does that mean, you know, gross domestic product? You're all lumped in together. And what they really mean, forget the domestic product, what they really mean is what's the tax base. That's what makes a country powerful today, is the tax base. The more cash they have, the more wars they can have, the more plunder of other countries' wealth they can have, other people's. And they'll always justify whatever they do to the general public who don't mind so much as long as they don't get killed themselves in the process.

And even too when you get down to taxes, you think about it, each time your government borrows money from the international lenders who really give them nothing except blips on a computer screen, just like when you ask for a loan at the bank, same thing. It gives them permission to go off and plunder other countries or else they can loan it out to other countries, you see. And all the countries that are in the third world generally have bad credit records and so the big bankers that everyone borrows from, including your country will borrow money. They actually borrow from the big bankers, and they'll give you your basic rate with your interest on top of it, compound interest and all the rest of it. There's an awful lot to it because there's lots of kinds of interest, daily interest and so on. But then you lend it out to the country, taking the risk, and you know the third world country is never going to be able to pay it back. And you count on that too; at least the big bankers do that lend it initially to you to give to the third world country. And we have these meetings every couple of years, oh dear, the third world countries are in an awful mess and then you get pop stars that are paid to come out and tell those countries to forgive the debts of the third world countries, which we do, we feel sorry for them. But you don't realize the scam that's involved because every citizen of that country that lent it to them

borrowed the money and they put down all their people as collateral basically and guarantors to pay it back. Everything in this world is a scam, and then they go and give the same country another loan. The International Monetary Fund loves it and the World Bank, and the BIS. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the system in itself, and about how big revolutions occur to do as I said before with mainly those who want to get up the ladder even higher than they already are and it starts generally from the middle class or what's left of it today. And the people from the bottom tend to jump on and become, well they end up like body bags generally so as that the ones above them can get on. And that's really what happens to those at the bottom, they're always used. Because, as I say, it's a parasitical society. And it's a crooked society which is legalized into law. You can make anything which is crooked legal obviously. It's like insider trading, when the congress in the U.S. passed a law to allow themselves to do insider trading because they've got their ears to what's happening, where government money is going to go, big, big money, big corporations in the war industry and things, and they know where to invest. And so that's insider trading, they've got a tip you see. So they just passed a law and made it all legal for them to do so, but nobody else can do it.

And so you're ruled by these minorities that rule over you. And they'll hang on to their system for as long as they can. And of course, and then a new system will come up pretending to be new and it ends up just like the old one once you have a clique in; it only takes a generation and then they're getting their own children into the same jobs, just like it happened in the Soviet Union. China is the same way, very class conscious system over there if you ever look at it properly. And meanwhile you've also got the left wing funded by bankers, who are not stupid. They'll take over, they'll co-op something that's already on the go that might be kind of voiceless, or it might actually be unable to articulate what they actually want. And they give them leaders who can articulate what they want, or what they think they want, and they direct them as to what to do. And that happened with a lot of the groups behind the Wall Street blockades etcetera, Occupy Wall Street. We know that there were big, big bankers involved.

So, remember the bankers can work with right wing and left wing, they don't care. Both technically are totalitarian in their scope and how they function. And the right wing simply gives you a negative freedom, that's what they call it in university, negative freedom. They keep you happy, dumb, and stupid, just earning enough to get by, but as long as you can pay for your fun and get by and be ignorant of what's really going on, then you're okay. Positive freedom means when, like Tony Blair, they try to get the whole government on board for a war. They can make it a kind of exciting thing, like the Blitz was. "Oh, let's all get together and go into austerity and fight this war," so we all get a direction, a course we're sailing to plunder the planet. That kind of thing, that's positive freedom. The rest of the time, in peacetime, you're kept in negative freedom, play, be happy, and don't think too much.

So, everything is a con game as I say. In a moneyed system it can never be anything but a con game, but especially when you have a clique of international bankers who have taken over, if not created in the first place, the central banking systems of most countries. And have formed their own worldwide consortium and they even have an umbrella that they work under, run by their own people. And they create their own forms of government you might say too. They have their own corporate structure of governance for the big banks. And because they sound official, The Bank of England, the Bank of This, the Bank of That, you think they're part of it, but they're private banks. And they run the world. And every country, every country is terrified of them, even those who are helping them at the top, their little minions in politics, because they can sink any country overnight if you went against them. Apart from that the minions are getting pretty well paid for conning the public.

And everybody tries to get up into this tower of governing everybody else. And the only way to do it is always a pretence of 'we want to have everybody equal'. That sounds great doesn't it, but does it really? Have you looked at some of the people recently around you? What kind of equality do you want? What does equality mean? And then you'll find the Club of Rome, a big think tank for this world organization that does run both sides by the way, they said themselves that democracy can't work because there's too many contesting, conflicting parties. I mean, they don't come out and say it's about jobs and hygiene for a country, basic rights and hospital treatment and a clean country to live in. No, no; now they're talking about should men be able to wear dresses at work. Things like this. You understand there are too many conflicting parties now. They have so many divisions within society for people to

identify with – ‘oh, I’m not in a group, I better join one’ idea – that you can never have functionality and that’s part of the big war. It was set up and infiltrated to make these things happen, believe you me, that’s how it happens. Divide, conquer, divide, conquer, right down to the minuscule subdivide, subdivide, subdivide, and you can’t get consensus on anything. And when you can’t get consensus the big boys at the top, left or right, come along with the big plan; and while the rest of them are all arguing about the color of their clothes at the bottom, these guys are running you across the world into wars and global government.

Now yesterday I think it was that it says here. This is all part of it. Well funded groups, well organized across the world, massive student strikes and things. It says that protesters clashed in Quebec in Canada, in Montreal, and of course they’re all ticked off about the fact that the grants for schools and universities have been cut back again. It’s happening across the world, what happens in one country now happens in other countries because we’re global. It’s like one system. It’s a quiet system here; you can always see the same hand moving everywhere. People don’t put it together. They’re not simply “oh let’s have it in Montreal,” they’re having it all over the place. Because every country is on the same agenda with laws and changes at the same time because we are in a global, silent, quiet organization for global government. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You’re listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth. - 🎵}

Hi folks, we’re back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about the big system, the monetary system, the parasitical system and how the left and the right are always used by the same bankers because, really, it’s all sewn up. And talking about too with the protests in Montreal, it says:

"...to mark the 100th day of Quebec’s student strikes, while smaller events were held in other cities Tuesday."

Alan: And they had other ones going across I think Calgary and so on. And some in the States in New York too, and even some in France as well, all coming out at the same time. But the interesting part of it is that obviously it’s coordinated because it’s across a good part of Europe and North America.

"Related events were organized Tuesday in New York, Toronto, Calgary and Vancouver...."

"In France, a few hundred congregated near Paris’ Notre Dame Cathedral. A stone’s throw from the Seine River, people in Paris waved flags in a crowd that included many Quebecers,"

Alan: Who went over to France.

"...some of whom had brought their own signs, like one that read: “Quebec is becoming a dictatorship.”"

Alan: There’s been a lot of corruption in Quebec certainly and I know why; there’s a type of mafia in there that runs all the government contracts and everything, which actually has come out in books before; it doesn’t change it though.

"There were two demonstrations scheduled in New York – one at Rockefeller Plaza where Quebec government offices are located, and another at Washington Park later in the day."

"Organized by the Occupy Wall Street movement and by the group Strike Everywhere, the first New York event was designed to raise awareness about the Quebec protests while the second was about opposing anti-protest laws all over the world."

Alan: Every country is bringing in anti-protest laws you see, and that was all part too of the new totalitarian system that you’ve got to bring in when you’re really forcing the last part of world government on the people across the planet. There’s going to be protests so you simply ban them or hit them hard. And Canada and other countries were practicing with the riot squads back in the early 90’s for what was coming today. In fact they were bringing in experts from all over, even the U.S., ex-marines and so on, to teach the cops how to do it with the shields and all that, and they make them bang their shields all in unison just like the Zulus did in Africa. That’s where they got the idea from. And it

would terrify all the protesters. Anyway, back to this.

"Between 20 and 40 people gathered in front of Quebec's government office in New York. A few handed out red squares,"

Alan: Now that's a symbol. That's really comforting, the red square, isn't it?

"... the symbol of the student protest movement."

Alan: What does that tell you? Hmm?

"The events came several days after the Quebec law set conditions on protests, with stiff financial penalties for transgressors – a move that appears to have fanned the flames of the Quebec student movement."

Alan: And basically you can't wear a mask on your face. I don't know if that means gas mask too, if you get gassed, because they use a lot of gas generally on demonstrations here. And who wants to get pepper-sprayed in the face either? And again there is also a rule too that you've got to give them so much notice before you have a protest in the first place.

"Within Canada, organizers of the Calgary gathering described Quebec's law as draconian, and encouraged people to meet in support of Quebec students."

Alan: So you see you've got what's the start of a worldwide unified, so easy to do today mind you, but you still need the big money behind it and the professional organizers to make this happen, which they're actually doing. And as I say you'll find all of previous riots which lead to revolutions eventually if they..., because there's an energy here, an energy you can't squash. And it builds up and builds up until eventually you end up with revolutions generally if those people who are generally, as I say, middle class and students – they're the typical ones that'll get used – can't get upward mobility in the structure of society; it's upward mobility they want. In other words they want to run the system and get rich themselves. But they also depend on a lot of people at the bottom to be the cannon fodder for it. And they end up, it doesn't matter who your boss is. *"The Land of the Blind"* is a good movie to watch. It's a really good movie to watch; it kind of describes a lot of this kind of stuff.

So anyway that's your big demonstration. Lots of them were arrested too, etc, the usual stuff. It's not a great article because it really doesn't tell you all their demands that they were asking for, but I know that they definitely getting a lot of cutbacks in the grants and tuition is incredibly high as it is across every other country now, in the first world countries.

And the Global Warming scam too which is turning upside down in a sense, people are getting wise to it, thank goodness. We've had so many bankruptcies with the companies that were started off with our tax money. A great business to be in by the way, I mean a lot of these guys were wise, they knew it wouldn't last; they just got in on the scam. The government threw millions of dollars at them and some of them created nothing at all, other ones created a lot of noise with wind power. And it's just a black hole of money that gets poured into this pit.

We certainly do need alternate means of energy, of course we do. We've been using the internal combustion engine for such a long, long time, but you'll never get, understand all this free energy stuff, you're never... Those who are in power, and I don't care what they call themselves, or if a new bunch comes in even through violent means in revolutions, it's just going to be the same thing. They don't intend to lose power by giving everybody free energy. It's forbidden, you understand. We live in a system where again money, unless you do away with money all together, really, and then for substituting your money they'll just take your labor. One way or another you're going to be working for somebody else in this system. Because the psychopaths always end up at the top. They always have ended up at the top. And all down through history they've intermarried with other wealthy prosperous families who are also ruthless and got to the top the same way and then they end up churning out children that are even better at being ruthless and psychopathic than their parents. And they're not stupid either at the top, don't believe that psychopaths are all stupid, they're not. The ones who get caught at the bottom are the ones at the bottom. The ones who work their way up through the system and have a bit of patience are pretty smart. And they have all the right contacts. They're born into

the right families; they have all the right contacts. And what they can't think out themselves, they hire think tanks out to do for them. "What will happen if we do this or that or whatever?" That's the system we presently live in.

And so anyway, as I say, that's the system that we live in. As long as this thing about money is never ever questioned you'll get more bank crashes because the same guys who own the banks own the legal systems in every country and they're not going to change the laws that will go against the banks. It's not going to happen. They tried that with the last bank crash and now it's watered down to nothing until it means nothing at all. It had to happen, it happened before. And it also means they want to crash you again and plunder you down the road; that's why they won't change the laws.

So everybody's really upset. I'm surprised that there's not a lot more people, just ordinary people without red little patches and stuff. They're wearing, talking about red patches, because in places like Canada, the universities here have been churning out Marxists for years because that's what they get taught in university, Marxism. What kind of system do you want to get ruled over with? What kind of totalitarian system do you want? This color or that color, the blue or the red? It's up to you. Personally I don't want either.

There's so many crazy, crazy revolutions, always ends up the same too. China's exactly the same with a class system. The children take over the jobs of their parents in the higher politburo positions, judges, all that kind of stuff, financiers. Nothing changes.

Interestingly enough I watched a little documentary about China and it was about something that was popular on television apparently where a Chinese woman would go in and interview prisoners that were ready to be executed. And of course that kind of thing would attract people everywhere in the world because they're kind of morbid in that way, a strange sense of morbidity. It kind of fascinates them. And the idea was to get everybody who was about to be executed to repent to the state. To the state, you understand? And if that was caught on camera then I'm sure the camera crew and the T.V. station were well rewarded for it because they work for the state you see. Anybody who saw the movie, it was called "*Braveheart*", will see the end, that's what they used to do, you had to kiss, if you kiss the robe with the king's emblem on that robe, that means the system you see, then they give you a swift death. If not it could be rather painful, very painful indeed, and rather long drawn. Nothing's changed. Every country does the same thing. In China they want you to worship the state. Do you want to worship this vague thing called the state, with intergenerational people going into the top jobs? And that's what they want to bring on here because they're so ignorant because of their incredible Marxist indoctrination.

Years ago too, I can remember when the Council of Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they had their world meeting in London to decide the future of the world's cultures, to bring in a global culture; should they use the British Pinewood Studios and the other ones they had in Britain, and really put lots of cash into it and try to churn out some good movies? or should they use Hollywood? Well they decided on Hollywood; through Hollywood people would basically copy and mimic, or try to mimic the lifestyle they saw on the big screen. And sure enough even at that time most folk thought that everybody in America was rich with a big home and at least two cars. And some even thought they all had butlers and things. It's just amazing what Hollywood can bend your mind to. And that's what they see across the world, that's why everybody wants to come to America, they think that's how it is, you see. But they also talked at that meeting about this global culture, as I say, and they would make America the capital for music and for movies because that's how simple we are at the bottom; we copy what we're given. And they also talked about the future of Britain as they would deindustrialize it. They knew back then, many, many years ago, they were going to deindustrialize it. They never told the people about this, the treaties they signed at the end of World War II or anything like that. People went through the whole 70's and 80's watching all the factories just move out. Free trade you see. And they scheduled and said that eventually Scotland would get turned into a holiday resort because they'd have no work there. That was all in mainstream newspapers at the time, then forgotten again as everybody forgets things.

This article here:

"Cinema giants Disney have unveiled their first ever tailor-made holiday to Scotland - costing \$5000-a-head."

Alan: Because they love everybody, they like equality and equity across the world. Just give them equality, at \$5000 a head?

"The nine-day trips, which have just gone on sale, have been created to capitalize on the new Disney-Pixar film Brave which is being released in the US next month. Geared for small family groups,"

Alan: Planning groups {laughs}, there's your family planning again. I've watched, I've read so many abortion things here.

"...they will have their own two dedicated guides, VIP access to leading attractions and historic sites and the chance to try out activities featured in and inspired by the movie."

Alan: So you'll get a little tour around famous landmarks in Scotland and places like that, where folk at one time tried to stop this moneyed system coming in. And actually they tried for centuries to stop it coming in and now they're conquered, and now Disney runs Scotland it seems to be. Anyway, massive money going into it of course, billions. Their marketing deal alone is £7 million, just to get folk to go to Scotland. But at least there's some work coming there because there's nothing left. There's nothing left except the tourist industry. So it's exactly as the CFR said, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. All that time ago, many decades ago now. They'll turn it into a tourist industry. There you have it, so Disney owns Scotland now.

And Canada again, strange country here, nothing much happens that we're told of because the media is so well controlled here. They give us lots of little stories but nothing that really matters. I noticed it this morning when I got up because it was so quiet. And the CN Rail strike has happened, the Canadian National Rail strike. It's not Canadian anyway, it's owned by a New York company as is the Canadian Pacific I believe. Anyway they've changed hands over some new ownership and now they've all gone on strike so I guess they want massive cuts or something. I'll put these links up as well. There's 1700 engineers apparently gone on strike so we'll see what happens. I don't mind if it drags on a long time because it means peace and quiet. I can sleep at night then, it's pretty good. I live right next to the track here. And I can't understand these two mile long trains that go by every half an hour. Where are they going north of me? There's nothing there. What's up there? Hmm? What's underground you might say?

Now the **ShotSpotter** is something all the cops are bringing up. The biggest business in the States, apart from movies and stuff and many other seedy things, mind you, the biggest business outside drugs and movies, and as I say the seedy things, is the military-industrial complex. All their money is now into cops and policing and so on. And they're all vying for their own drones that can spy on everybody, at your window and things like that. And they also have **ShotSpotter** which is something, a system they deploy across cities to detect gunshots and supposedly it's very accurate apparently, they can pinpoint exactly where it comes from. I'll put this link up as well.

"Law-enforcement technology"

"Atlantic City deploys ShotSpotter"

Alan: And if you look it up too, the ShotSpotter link, it's also on the page, it'll take you to all the other states that are using this particular system. Great business, you know the crime business is fantastic. Especially when you keep creating new crimes, like vague ones too like terrorism and put all these people to work that were unemployed before, searching everybody else. Because we are in a police state; don't kid yourself. We are in a police state. Across the world we're in a police state. But it's incredible business, it's like the alternate energy system, the massive windmills that give you a dribble of electricity. And even scare off all the birds, the ones it doesn't chop into pieces that is, as it goes around and round. And you can't put any cattle near them because they go off their feet with the racket off them, never mind the electromagnetic field it creates which is something else. It's all funded by the people. And they're owned by private companies, eh? Not bad. What a beautiful thing having governments is. And the people, the people are the source of all wealth, you see. That's why they want to centralize government, a big part of it too. Because, do you understand the contracts that are thrown out by every government, every year, not only across their country, across the world? Why do you think everybody who sees the government, the politicians, they're all lobbyists. It's for your cash they're lobbying for.

If you were given the bills everyday, for every new loan your government gives out, or a cash grant, or whatever, or bailing out the banks. If they gave you the cost, your personal amount every week that you had to pay because of the debt the so-called nation now owns, you'd wake up and understand it. But when you don't see it, when you don't get

that bill every week, your government's having a field day. They all are. All the big military-industrial boys are making an incredible field day in all of this. Sales, Sales, Sales, keep it all going. And they own all the media. So the media's all in on it too. Back with more on the FBI's new surveillance system.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about this system. Eventually you'll have to get your children into nothing but security work in high levels. There'll be no more riots from the students, they can all get jobs and go up the ladder you see. It's only when the ladder is blocked that they start rioting and talk about equality and stuff like that. The rest of the time, once they're up there of course they just kind of forget that rather quickly and that's the history of the world. Anyway:

"The FBI quietly forms secretive Net-surveillance unit"

Alan: It says here and it's just another wing they're adapting to themselves. Everything expands in government you understand, and we live in the age of eternal terrorism threats you see. So, it's going to go on for fifty years so you can get a good job in that if you're pretty good at what you do. Upward mobility, then there's no riots you see. So:

"The FBI has recently formed a secretive surveillance unit..."

Alan: So secretive of course that I can actually read it on the air here, eh?

"...with an ambitious goal: to invent technology that will let police more readily eavesdrop on Internet and wireless communications."

Alan: I'll put that up tonight and you can peruse that at your leisure. And another article too "China fake parts", it's like an old story but it's still happening obviously, which means there are a lot of bigwigs involved in these fake parts that are used in the U.S. military equipment in their planes and everything. I'll put that up as well. If it wasn't for China I guess they'd all be out of the sky, nothing would be flying anymore. Everybody's out for a quick buck at the top, so many scams going on. And it takes big important people to be involved bringing this stuff in and getting them into the aircraft and all that other equipment that they're using, fake parts from China. It's really just sort of knock-offs. And also:

"China can now bypass Wall Street when buying U.S. government debt and go straight to the U.S. treasury,"

Alan: That's a law being passed.

"...in what is the Treasury's first-ever direct relationship with a foreign government, according to documents viewed by Reuters. The relationship means the People's Bank of China buys U.S. debt using a different method than any other central bank in the world. The other central banks, including the Bank of Japan, which has a large appetite for Treasuries, place orders for U.S. debt with major Wall Street banks designated by the government as primary dealers."

Alan: That's the ones that all the congressmen and the senators have shares in, you know.

"Those dealers then bid on their behalf at Treasury auctions. China, which holds \$1.17 trillion in U.S. Treasuries, still buys some Treasuries through primary dealers, but since June 2011, that route hasn't been necessary."

Alan: So now it's all law and legal to come straight to themselves and bypass all the rest of them. Not bad. Now, everybody wants to copy this system, at least the boys who run the world do, they want us all to become like China. A very obedient people. Where you can move millions of people across hundreds and hundreds of miles into areas to man factories, just overnight almost. I mean, so obedient they are there. And Beijing, this is the model state we've all to copy. The state of the world. The U.N. says so, we've all to be like China, you know one child per family, unless you can afford the little fine if you're wealthier, because they do have a class system there. That kind of thing and you bow

to everybody. On that documentary I watched, they were down on their knees in front of judges. There are no juries you see, just judges. Anyway:

"Beijing sets 'two flies only' public toilet guidelines"

Alan: No kidding.

"Authorities in the Chinese capital have set new standards for public toilets, including a stipulation that they should contain no more than two flies."

Alan: I don't know, it doesn't say if they have to be moving or stationary or what, you know, but you can't have any more than two flies. See, that's communism for you. This is what the big boys and the bankers are salivating over, having the same obedient population as you've got in China. And this is what it comes down to, counting flies in the loo. No kidding. No kidding folks. What a system to emulate. Huh? Ah well.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – remember, donate and help me out, buy the books and so on – it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods be with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Montreal Rally Marks 100 Days of Protests](#)

[Scotland Part of Disney World Now](#)

[Canadian National Railway Engineers go On Strike](#)

[Atlantic City Employs ShotSpotter to Detect Gunshots](#)

[FBI Upgrades Surveillance Systems](#)

[Counterfeit Electronic Parts in US Military Equipment](#)

[China can Bypass Wall St. for Treasury Orders](#)

[Beijing Sets "Two Flies Only" Public Toilet Guidelines](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 30, 2011 (#843)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 30, 2011:

Signs are Ominous, Sans Battle Drums,

Something Wicked This Way Comes:

"The State of the Union's a Sorry Mess,
Bullies Curse Public in Battle Dress,
The U.S. Flag Once Caused a Tear,
Now Pushing Institutionalized Fear,
Post-Democratic and Authoritarian,
Uniforms Have Gone Wagnerian,
Orwellian Terms Spewed From Pinnacle,
Peace is War and Truth a Miracle,
Police State the Worst World's Ever Seen,
Listen, its Coming, The Primal Scream"

© Alan Watt May 30, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 30, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 30th of May 2011. I always advise newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download; there are hundreds to choose from. Hopefully you'll get an idea of the big system, the superstructure that overlays this governmental system and runs the governments across the whole planet. I try and show you how it was set up, the

organizations behind it, the parallel government that funds it all, and where they're going with all of this, and why they're going this direction. It's a very old plan. It's well documented and we're certainly going through the biggest changes for a long, long time, even since the industrial revolution, according to some of the big players themselves. It's to really cause the world to go into an upheaval of a sort. That's what we're going through today, with mass immigration across the world, people leaving first world countries because they're going down to third world, trying to look for work, all that stuff. All the stuff that Jacques Attali talked about in his books, the UN player, we're going through today. And you've still got third world countries rushing into the first world thinking the streets are paved with gold. So I try and show you why this is all happening, what the idea is behind it. Of course the destruction of preexisting cultures is all part of it too. They're bringing in a new world order, a brave new world where scientists and professionals and sociologists run the whole show. So help yourself to the audios.

Remember too, you are the audience who bring to you so you can help me keep going by buying the books and the disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are also welcome, because as we all know we're going through into this, the idea called austerity, which really means poverty, and we'll all get taught to live in a much more humbler way, where all of your disposable income goes to pay fees and taxes and that kind of stuff. That's what they really mean by it. That was all part of their agenda. And you've got to admire the sequencing of it all, as you are taught to go through one cultural change and be consumers, and get all the women working out there to double the tax base and to not want families too; that was the whole idea, that material goods will overtake the need to have a child. That's happened. Now that they've destroyed that old culture – and you'll never go back to it – now they take away disposable incomes and so you're left with dysfunctional systems where no one can mate with anybody for any length of time and you've no money to spend on all the goodies, all the little things that you used to spend with disposable incomes; it's going off to pay for basic essentials. Very clever plan and they're not finished yet.

So I try and document this for you and show you where it's going, why it's going this way, and *that nothing on any grand scale happens by chance*. Nothing at all. FDR said the same thing, IF IT HAPPENS IN POLITICS IT WAS MEANT TO BE THAT WAY. And of course one of his mentors, who was a mentor to a few presidents in fact, Mandell House, also said the same thing, WHATEVER HAPPENS IN GOVERNMENT, YOU GIVE TO THE PUBLIC A GOOD STORY, AND THEN THERE'S THE *REAL* STORY. The real story you never get because it's always a chessboard game being played and the public are never really told about it. If you just take geopolitics and put it on the home front, the home level, then you get the idea of how it's managed. Geopolitics uses the world like a chessboard and sometimes the effects of their big strategy games won't be seen for another 40 years down the road, after they've taken one country down, the effects it has on surrounding neighbors and so on, the same at home. Brave new world, new world order, and we're deep into in now under the guise of *terrorism*. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and over this weekend I've had quite a few emails from people talking about the chemtrailing that's been going on. It's been going on steadily now, daily basically since 1998. Long before that of course, they were doing multiple testing in the US and Britain especially, which has been documented with other videos and so on. There's a chemtrail rally in England in June; I'll put the link up for that and there's a video to go with it to show you they're going to have it at the same time as the Air Force has its annual big to-do; it's big display for the general public.

CHEMTRAIL RALLY UPDATE 2 & PAYDAY MONSANTO on FreeTruth Show 2nd June - youtube.com

So maybe some people will turn up and ask the right questions. Not that they're going to get any answers because they

cannot tell you any truth at the top. Even your governments are forbidden to speak about it. Cops are forbidden, by the way, to speak about it too; if you ask them about it they're told to turn around and walk away. So it's one of these big things that are going on. They know the detrimental effects it's having on the general public; bronchial problems especially that simply are persistent and no doubt it's taking a death toll on young and elderly and those with bronchial problems to begin with. And we also know that they also use HAARP along with this stuff and it's for weather modification AND manipulation of the populations for technotronic warfare, which they've admitted to; it's well documented now. Even at the treaties they've signed at the United Nations, if you look up Weather Warfare Treaties, there's a whole series of them that are always being added to at the United Nations. They admit they can cause earthquakes, droughts, famines, or floods and a whole bunch of disorders. They can create tornadoes; *guide them even* to their target. They even say that IT MAKES THE ATOM BOMB OBSOLETE. Anyway, that's the wonderful world of Disney we're living through and it's done through secrecy, silence and of course defaming those who come out with any news about it. AH, THEY'RE CRAZY, THEY'RE NUT CASES, THEY'RE CONSPIRACY THEORISTS... and that's the general way it's always been done.

People at the time, during the 60s and 70s, who were talking about the spraying over parts of England and Scotland, it's taken them all this time to declassify information and the major mainstream have shown you some of the video clips from it now. One did a documentary, it's on my site at cuttingthroughthematrix.com in the archives section, where they were going around towns spraying from a van for months and months, cadmium and various other substances, highly carcinogenic by the way, and spraying it from the air, on top of the public too, and also releasing it off of ships off the coast and allowing this stuff to get blown across different areas. So it takes 50 years generally before they start releasing it from classified information. By that time the present generation don't care about it and they think, *SOMEHOW WE'VE PROGRESSED FROM THEN, THEY'RE NOT LIKE THAT NOW, THEY'RE MORE OPEN AND HONEST NOW.* That's really how we think, and that's why they get away with it. So we've got to really stop this one in the bud because it's affecting too many people.

It's affecting agriculture; it's making the soil very alkaline. It's interesting too, the aluminum particles that are in the spray, along with the barium and other metal particles, are causing the soil to change its PH value. And interestingly enough too, Monsanto did come out with GM crops last year that were resistant to the aluminum. So they know what they're doing. They know darn well what they're doing. And of course it doesn't matter about us; we're just the generation that must go through it, as Rockefeller said. In a speech he says, *WELL YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELET WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS*, and that's what he's talking about, this whole new world order, depopulation. All of that comes into this terrible nightmare that we're living through right now. This planned nightmare, everything in it's planned; we have planned bank crashes, then planned austerity. Everything is planned in advance. Remember, the whole idea at the United Nations was that the first world countries would pay and pay and pay for third world countries to come up to a certain standard as the first world went down. Of course we know too, that the money doesn't get to the third world; it goes into the international corporations they set up branches of in the third world. So I'll put that one up.

Also I'll put up another one tonight too, it's on YouTube and it's an affiliated television station with NBC, KMIR it's called, and you'll see a good report on chemtrail geoengineering there. The only dissenting voice in it that pooh-poohs it is a professor from Carnegie Institute, again these foundations who know what they're up to, who talks about, *YEAH, WE'RE GOING TO GEOENGINEER IN THE FUTURE, POSSIBLY, BUT WE'RE NOT DOING IT NOW, THAT'S ABSURD.* But all of the rest of the witnesses there know what they're talking about. So I'll put that link up as well.

NBC affiliated KMIR Reports on chemtrail geoengineering - youtube.com

Another one I'll put up tonight is quite interesting too. It's from John Whitehead who is the head of the Rutherford

Institute, who's come out now on behalf of the institute, and saying THE US IS NOW A POLICE STATE, which of course we all darn well know. But it's good that other big organizations are coming out and saying so. He says...

John Whitehead - US is a police state - youtube.com

"What stands between us and an authoritarian state is the Constitution," says Rutherford Institute President John Whitehead. Unfortunately Whitehead says the government is bypassing the Constitution, particularly the 4th Amendment, thanks to the Patriot Act. As activists are arrested and fear spreads across America, Whitehead says we are watching the US transform into a police state in front of our very eyes.

At least big organizations are coming out now and stating the obvious. And that's some kind of progress I suppose, because we have to really keep at these beggars at the top. You understand, there's no such thing as democracy. I came to that conclusion very early on in my life. Once I got into the books of the big system that runs politics, politicians and governments it didn't take long to catch on to how they handle the public, how they used to give you what we call lip-service. They were much more humorous to the public, kind of laughing down at us, but we kind of took it in good nature. But now that we're under an authoritarian system... That's exactly what the Club of Rome of said, DEMOCRACY WAS TOO CUMBERSOME AND SLOW, THEY COULD NOT GET ACROSS THEIR AGENDAS, THERE WAS TOO MANY CONFLICTING PARTIES, THEY HAD TO HUMOR THE PUBLIC; NOW WE HAVE TO GO INTO AN AUTHORITARIAN SOCIETY WHERE YOU'D SIMPLY OBEY THE ORDERS THAT CAME DOWN FROM GOVERNMENT. And that is what you've been getting trained to do since 9/11 happened. That was the *purpose* of 9/11, *across the entire planet*. You simply obey.

They don't bother humoring you now. We watch the extravagances of them, blowing the budget, your purse, your tax money across the planet on their big do's and handing big cash grants out to subsidiaries across the world in third world countries, of your money, as they tax more and more from you. We watched the destruction of National Health care systems going down the tubes at the same time. This is all part of it. You see, the peasant of one country is no higher or better than the peasant of another. Actually, I should amend that and say that the Chinese peasant is more important to them right now than the rest of the peasants across the world because they're more productive since they're the only ones allowed to have industry, at very cheap rates, and no one can compete with that anywhere.

Now, another YouTube one is to do with the tornadoes going through the US. What's happened there is that very much like we saw in New Orleans when the big authorities came in with FEMA and a lot of secrecy happened at the time. You didn't know what they were doing with bodies and so on; we found out later of course, they were taking them into these already made-up, professionally-built long tractor-trailers and there were mass cremations of them going on. However, we find out with these present ones that are happening in the States there, that it's all top secret as to what happened to the bodies. There's parents that can't find their children. And when the police have found them they're not allowed to tell them what morgues they have them in. It's a big, big secret. Which makes me all the more suspicious; it's the stuff of conspiracy theory. Because you see, if they were using HAARP technologies and various other maybe chemical spraying combined, who knows, they would want to autopsy the victims to see what molecular changes have happened in their systems and stuff like that. Obviously. Why else would they keep it secret from parents? So there's a YouTube up and I think it's from CNN. You'll hear these reporters being turned back by the police, and threatened by them too, told to get their camera off and put the camera in the back. It tells you you're in a police state when the usual favorable boys, the ones that get special favors shown, are being treated just like anybody else. It says...

DON'T COME BACK! Police Threaten CNN Journalist Looking For "Secret Morgue" - youtube.com

I'll put that one up as well. What a nice start to the evening. Wouldn't it be nice to live in a real world where everything was all real and nice and stuff and you could talk about pleasant things? Your whole life would be different; you wouldn't have ulcers and you wouldn't be worrying so much. And here we are, all in fear of governments. There's something vastly, *vastly*, VASTLY wrong and it's got to be nipped in the bud. Because these characters, once they go on a roll, it doesn't matter if it's the street-level cop bully, it doesn't matter if it's him or the bullies up in government, who are on a roll, or all those appointed within the agencies of governments, these guys cannot stop. Once they're on a roll they cannot stop. And they have to be stopped! They have to BE STOPPED. That's the lesson of history, HELL AND HORROR come down the road if they're not stopped. I *hope* you all understand that. I hope you do *really* understand that, what I'm saying here.

Now, we've talked so many times about fluoride in the drinking water supplies and how Germany wasn't only the first ones to use it. The Soviet Union were dumping it into all the countries they took over, very, very quickly after the Bolshevik Revolution, because they'd always known that fluoride dulls the brain. It makes people more placid and malleable. That's *why* they wanted it in the water. We also know too, that they're pretending to call it a medication. Well, they're dumping it in the water supplies as a medication, without your permission. You're supposed to get permission to give someone medicine, of any kind. But no. They don't care about that because as I say, it's a must-be. They were even talking about dumping lithium in it too, when they noticed that people in certain areas of Japan were so placid because they had a high lithium content in their natural water drinking supply. Anyway, this one's over fluoride plans because they plan to go ahead and dump, all the countries that haven't got the stuff, into their local supplies in the UK. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking about fluoride, the stuff that's being dumped into water supplies for about 110 years in some places. It says here... it's interesting how it starts off.

Fears over fluoride plans

dailymail.co.uk / JAMES CHAPMAN

Health risks of added fluoride are not clear. (*Alan: Oh really? Yeah.*)

Ministers (*A: Politicians...*) have triggered a major health row by unveiling plans to allow fluoride to be added to all drinking water in England and Wales.

Water companies will be forced to add fluoride if local health authorities order it, despite controversy over the long-term effects on health, the Government confirmed.

The authorities will have to demonstrate that the local population broadly supports such a move, which is designed to reduce dental decay. (*A: Ha, ha, ha... [Alan chuckles.] It will be interesting too, how they'll do a massive PR blitz over television to tell the people, who are not in-the-know about anything, how good it is for them, because that will be done.*)

But campaigners said they feared fluoridation would be given the green light in many parts of the country after minimal public consultation.

The policy will infuriate environmentalists and consumer groups.

Some believe fluoridation has links to cancer, Down's syndrome, infant mortality and bone damage. (*A: Well, the bone damage has certainly been proven.*)

Up to half of those drinking fluoridated water also suffer 'dental fluorosis' - a mottling of the teeth thought to be caused by its effects. *(A: Well actually it sets itself down in there and makes your teeth brittle by the way. It does the same in your bones.)*

However, studies have shown conclusively that fluoride - similar to an ingredient in many toothpastes - cuts the amount of tooth decay in children by strengthening the enamel in growing teeth. *(A: Well, that's not been proven at all.)*

About one in ten people in Britain drink fluoridated water, with some water companies adding it and others refusing to.

Amendments to the Water Bill will shift responsibility for deciding to treat water away from the companies to regional strategic health authorities. *(A: I wonder what else they'll dump in it?)*

Campaigners said they would be much more likely to agree to add fluoride.

Public health minister Melanie Johnson told MPs that schemes would go ahead only after wide-ranging consultations *(A: Ha...)* and the majority of the population have indicated that they are in favour'. *(A: This is without doing a poll. They know in advance because pretty well their PR blitz will make it happen that way. It's just the way it goes, isn't it?)*

Then there's one from the Sovereign Independent on the same article. It says...

Will We Allow the 'AUTHORITIES' to Medicate Us Against Our Will?

The Fight Against Fluoride Starts Here!

An Open Letter to Caroline Lucas: Head of the British Green Party

sovereignindependent.com

Dear Caroline,

I'm writing to express my disgust at a Daily Mail article in this morning's gutter press which tells us that the fluoridation of England and Wales' public water supply is imminent by government 'AUTHORITY'. - dailymail.co.uk/health/article-187013/Fears-fluoride-plans.html

I did not and never would give any government authority to poison my water using drugs under the guise of dental care. This is a completely bogus argument with numerous studies going back decades indicating that fluoride in water and toothpastes are responsible for cancer and other bone problems. *(A: It's quite a lengthy article so I'll let you look at it yourself. I'll put all these links up, remember, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.)*

It's just astonishing. They never give up, do they? And I've always said that, whenever you think they're giving up, no, they're going around again. They'll come back once again to get their plans in place and working. That's what we're up against.

Also, in Europe, it's interesting now that they've got Europe combined completely and they've actually made a mush of all the different cultures, as they all compete for work and dominance and so on. Now they're going to do away with immigration agencies, the national ones, and have one for the whole of Europe.

Europe-wide immigration agency could take control of British borders

dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 30th May 2011

An EU immigration agency could one day be established to police our borders - putting an end to the UK Border Agency.

The proposal is that a EU Border Guard System should be adopted and its budget increased so it can buy planes, boats and other equipment needed to police Europe's frontiers.

It would mean officers from the UK Border Agency could be deployed anywhere in Europe and the agency could set up immigration operations in Britain without the Government's say-so.

Led by Maltese MEP Dr Simon Busuttil, the proposals suggest EU member states should contribute officers to a pool of border police guards and through a 'solidarity clause' take in a proportion of all the refugees arriving in the EU.

MEPs in the European Parliament's home affairs committee approved a report into the existing border agency Frontex by 43 votes to seven.

Britain is not signed up to Frontex - based in Warsaw - which currently relies on member states for resources when carrying out operations.

Immigration has hit the headlines in recent weeks as thousands of refugees from North Africa flee uprisings in the Arab world. *(A: Well, they knew this would happen before they went to bomb them. Anybody with common sense would try to get out, right?)*

According to the Daily Express, the report calls for analysis of "the need for further development of the EU Border Guard system and for the agency to employ independent guards acting under its instructions." *(A: So it's just another army they're building, of guards that'll police the whole of Europe. Remember, one day – this is the plan – there will be no history in the history books at all of an England, a Scotland, an Ireland, a Wales, or a France, or Spain or whatever. That will be taught one day. It will be simple regions and postal codes and that is on the cards. John Dewey talked about that, and look it up for yourself if you don't believe it.)*

What's also interesting too, is that there is a congressman from the US who's come out, I'm not really sure if he's really telling the whole truth or he's being politically correct and saving his job, but he's giving you a warning. It says...

Congressman Warns: “Those Who Can, Should Move Their Families Out Of the City”

Mac Slavo / May 27th, 2011 / SHTFplan.com

There are a whole host of events that can bring the world as we know it today to its knees. From a hyperinflationary economic collapse to an electro magnetic pulse originating from the sun or a nuclear weapon, there exists a real and present danger that our system may, in the near future, experience unrecoverable shocks to the power grid and clean water infrastructure, a halt to just-in-time agricultural transportation systems and a collapse of the currency exchange mechanisms that make the economy function. *(A: I'll read some more of this when I come back from this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about US Representative Roscoe Bartlett who's a republican from Maryland.

US Representative Roscoe Bartlett (R-MD), lived through the great depression, so he's seen how bad things can get. In a new documentary, Mr. Bartlett and others discuss the dangers posed to those living in cities and ways that your family can survive if the worst were to ever happen.

Roscoe Bartlett:

We could have events in the future where the power grid will go down and it's not, in any reasonable time, coming back up. For instance, if when the power grid went down some of our large transformers were destroyed, damaged beyond use, we don't make any of those in this country. *(A: I would add, ...any more. [Alan laughing.] You see.)* They're made overseas and you order one and 18 months to two years later they will deliver it. Our power grid is very vulnerable. It's very much on edge. Our military knows that. *(A: That's probably why the military will blow it up one day.)*

There are a number of events that could create a situation in the cities where civil unrest would be a very high probability. And, I think that those who can, and those who understand, need to take advantage of the opportunity when these winds of strife are not blowing to move their families out of the city. Source: Urban Danger Movie - YouTube.com

I've been saying that for years because it's coming down. It will be chaos. The city is utterly dependent for everything coming in to make it survive. Food, everything, water, everything comes into the city and when the money stops everything stops, and when the supplies stop it all stops and then unrest starts too. So it will not be a very nice place to be in when all this goes down the tubes.

What's interesting too, about all these chemtrails that are going around, these geoengineering chemtrails and all the other effects it has on the general public. This article here is supposedly linked to a guy who's crazy, they say of course. *They*, you know, *them* at the top, *them*, the guys who say who's crazy and who isn't.

Mahmoud Ahmadinejad says Europe 'stealing Iran's rain'

Mahmoud Ahmadinejad has accused Western countries of plotting to "cause drought" in Iran by using high tech equipment to drain the clouds of raindrops.
telegraph.co.uk / 21 May 2011/ By Barney Henderson

(A: It sounds very high science fictiony but it's not at all because I've been talking about this for years, from their own documentation on weather warfare, and they certainly can do it. They have used it in the past. They've used it within the United States and Canada and they caused, for few years, the breadbasket of Canada out west to have droughts for a few years and then flooding, in the States and Canada at the same time; both the breadbasket areas were hit terribly and then they were flooded afterwards. So we've seen amazing things happening in the weather. It's nothing to do with global warming or instability in basically the weather formations. It's to do with manipulation of it. And we're living through it, as I say. And not one politician will dare break the silence and say... or even ask the right question. You understand, politicians are on the way up the ladder. And how you get up the ladder, it's like Freemasonry, you never ask questions. You obey orders. When you're told to do something you're never allowed to, if you're wise, never allowed to ask the whys of it. YOU PUT YOUR OWN MORAL JUDGMENTS TO THE SIDE AND YOU DO WHAT YOU'RE TOLD, AND THAT'S HOW YOU GET AHEAD IN THE WORLD. And politicians are awfully good at knowing what NOT to ask. That's how they get ahead. So anyway, this president from Iran speaks at the United Nations. "Britain walks out of Iran's Ahmadinejad's anti-Semitic speech at UN"; they always bring up the anti-Semitic speech at the UN. Anyway, it says...)

Mr Ahmadinejad says that European countries are using special equipment to force clouds to 'dump' Iran's water on their own continent.

Moments after the Iranian president made the startling claim at the inauguration of a dam in a central province, it started to rain.

"Western countries have designed plans to cause drought in certain areas of the world, including Iran," Mr Ahmadinejad said in the city of Arak in Markazi province.

"According to reports on climate, whose accuracy has been verified, European countries are using special equipment to force clouds to dump" their water on their continent, he said. *(A: And there's no doubt about it, we've had amazing weather with rain, rain, rain, rain, rain, the same a couple of years ago; I think it rained every darned day all through summer.)*

By doing so, "they prevent rain clouds from reaching regional countries, including Iran," Mr Ahmadinejad charged.

Iran has experienced several droughts in recent years.

And that is true. They can either *make* rain or *dispel* rain clouds. I've actually sat and watched it, a few years ago when they started doing this heavily with the spraying. Then you'd see the big thunderclouds roll in there, and you always knew, these are definitely thunderclouds. You knew the routine; you got everything inside and you'd go inside very quickly. Then you'd wait an hour and it'd pass, nothing happened. You'd walk out and all these black clouds, *really* black clouds had just disappeared. And high above where they were there's all the remnants of the chem spraying still lingering around all over the skies. So they've been at this for years, as I say. So this is not sci-fi at all. It's a war. It was built for warfare purposes.

And this other article here, to show you the corruption at the top and the payoffs and the lobbyists and all the rest of it. It says...

McDonald's and PepsiCo to help write UK health policy

Exclusive: Department of Health putting fast food companies at heart of policy on obesity, alcohol and diet-related disease

guardian.co.uk / 12 November 2010

McDonald's and other food companies *(A: You know, the HEALTHY food companies, like McDonald's...)* will help write policy on obesity and diet-related diseases.

The Department of Health *(A: This is in the UK.)* is putting the fast food companies McDonald's and KFC and processed food and drink manufacturers such as PepsiCo, Kellogg's, Unilever, Mars and Diageo at the heart of writing government policy on obesity, alcohol and diet-related disease, the Guardian has learned.

In an overhaul of public health, said by campaign groups to be the equivalent of handing smoking policy over to the tobacco industry, health secretary Andrew Lansley has set up five "responsibility deal" networks with business, co-chaired by ministers, to come up with policies. Some of these are expected to be used in the public health white paper due in the next month. *(A: So McDonald's is writing your white paper on how to be healthy. [Alan laughing.]*

The groups are dominated by food and alcohol industry members, who have been invited to suggest measures to tackle public health crises. Working alongside them are public interest health and consumer groups including Which?, Cancer Research UK and the Faculty of Public Health. The alcohol responsibility deal network is chaired by the head of the lobby group the Wine and Spirit Trade Association. *(A: That makes sense, doesn't it?)* The food network to tackle diet and health problems includes processed food manufacturers, fast food companies, and Compass, the catering company famously pilloried by Jamie Oliver for its school menus of turkey twizzlers. The food deal's sub-group on calories is chaired by PepsiCo, owner of Walkers crisps.

The leading supermarkets are an equally strong presence, while the responsibility deal's physical activity group is chaired by the Fitness Industry Association, which is the lobby group for private gyms and personal trainers. *(A: Aaah, it's just astonishing what we're living through. Isn't it? It's like some kind of weird LSD trip and the only*

thing is, it's real and you just can't switch it off, because it goes on and on and on. But that's what you're living through, today, when the fox is in charge of the hen house. Astonishing really, isn't it? Astonishing.)

Now another thing too, to look out for here, because Australia I think was the first country to bring in legislation to blacklist certain sites so that you couldn't see them. They even blacklisted Christian sites that were anti-abortion in this age of free speech. SOME ARE MORE EQUAL THAN OTHERS in this age of utopia, as Orwell said. Isn't it? Isn't that true? You know. It depends if you're PC and you're yelling and demanding what's PC today. But if you're against it you're simply getting blacklisted... in a free society. It says...

Oppose PROTECT-IP Act: U.S. Government Wants To Censor Search Engines And Browsers

act.demandprogress.org

Tell Congress to Kill COICA 2.0, the Internet Censorship Bill.

UPDATE: Great news. We don't always see eye-to-eye with Google, but we're on the same team this time. Google CEO Eric Schmidt just came out swinging against PROTECT IP, saying, "I would be very, very careful if I were a government about arbitrarily [implementing] simple solutions to complex problems." And then he went even further. From the LA Times:

"If there is a law that requires DNSs, to do X and it's passed by both houses of Congress and signed by the president of the United States and we disagree with it then we would still fight it," he said, according to the report. "If it's a request the answer is we wouldn't do it, if it's a discussion we wouldn't do it."

Big content is irate. The Motion Picture Association of America released a statement saying, "We've heard this 'but the law doesn't apply to me' argument before -- but usually, it comes from content thieves, not a Fortune 500 company. Google should know better."

ORIGINAL: We knew that members of Congress and their business allies were gearing up to pass a revised Internet Blacklist Bill -- which more than 325,000 Demand Progress members helped block last winter -- but we never expected it to be this atrocious. Last year's bill has been renamed the "PROTECT IP" Act and it is far worse than its predecessor. A summary of it is posted below. (A: *Again, Orwellian isn't it? It's 'PROTECT' IP, but in actual fact it's to block certain people.*)

Senators Leahy and Hatch pretended to weigh free speech concerns as they revised the bill. Instead, the new legislation would institute a China-like censorship regime in the United States, whereby the Department of Justice could force search engines, browsers, and service providers to block users' access to websites, and scrub the American Internet clean of any trace of their existence. (A: *THAT'S what they did in China. It's already been happening here because there are some sites I can't get into, that I used to get into, and they were all protest sites.*)

Furthermore, it wouldn't just be the Attorney General who could add sites to the blacklist, but the new bill would allow any copyright holder to get sites blacklisted -- sure to result in an explosion of dubious and confused orders.

(A: *So they're asking you to...*)

Will you urge Congress to oppose the PROTECT IP Act? Just add your name at right.

(A: *I'll put this link up tonight as well and you can have a look at it for yourselves.*)

Alan: Is John from Canada still on the line?

John: Hey, Alan. Well, you know you were saying that the Borg-mind mentality of theirs, the zombies or whatever,

they've been trained somehow to never ask the reasons why and just simply obey, while these tyrants of evil walk all over ourselves, because apparently we're lost. But I wanted to further validate that by looking at it in context to television programming, and specifics, the UFC. You know they just had their big match there. Brian Stann, a patriot hero, is looking for a title shot now and he just might get it. But on their other program on Spike, either last week or the week before, he was the guest, Brain Stann was, and he came on there and said to tell the kids that YOU'RE THE GREATEST FIGHTER IN THE WORLD WHEN YOU'RE IN THE ARMY; THESE GUYS ARE TRAINED BETTER THAN ANY OF YOU GUYS; THESE ARE THE TOP, TOP FIGHTERS; YOU GUYS RUN A CLOSE SECOND BUT THESE ARE THE GREATEST FIGHTERS IN THE WORLD. And they all cheered and they were talking about signing up, everybody wants to sign up for the military. Brian Stann automatically, without question, you will obey. He is a hero, because he signed up for the military. And they're not going to include the third world military dictatorship résumés or those from Egypt that randomly gunned down defenseless, innocent families or torture the innocent, sexually, to death in some cases. They won't mention any of that. And he's not in a position stance to define what's good or bad, so they blindly accept that that's what the moral warrior does, he does not ask questions. He does not fight for a just cause in our world. And they're hammering this. This was on their show. It hammered... because the Pentagon of course is one of their principal sponsors.

Alan: Yeah, I know.

John: They're always... THE BEST YOU CAN BE, without thinking for yourself, and don't form a conclusion either, you're not allowed to. You're a terrorist if you do that. So it is a form of control through fear, because these kids, you know, if you could imagine, you know we were all kids at one time, and to me, when I hear them speak... Incidentally, the episode he's in, one of the kids says... He comes up to the guy in the kitchen and says to him, I WANT TO KNOCK YOUR FACE OFF YOUR HEAD. YOU KNOW WHY? BECAUSE WHEN YOU GET UP IN THE MORNING YOU MAKE THAT STUPID SOUND, I CAN'T... I JUST... He's talking and there isn't even a scheduled fight between the two performers. He's just saying he so much hopes he gets to fight this guy and knock his head off, because he makes this sound in the morning. And he never comes to the guy and says, HEY, YOU KNOW YOU MAKE THAT SOUND IN THE MORNING, IT KIND OF ANNOYS ME BROTHER, COULD YOU JUST STOP DOING IT BECAUSE IT JUST, IT JUST GETS ON MY NERVES, I DON'T KNOW WHY, PLEASE I'LL DO YOU A FAVOR. You know. It's just war, I'm going to kill you for this, you know. So he stood in a room with all those guys of the UFC. You go look, we have Lance-Corporal Boudreau [?], he admits publicly to raping children, or raping one specific girl in this family, and then murdering the father. And he's not arrested. And we have photographs of him, and he's written this down and bragged it as much to say, you can't touch him, he's in the military. Any UFC fighter that would support his escape is an enemy to me. And if he's the UFC champion fighter, I... maybe, I'm really pushing limits here. But I'm saying, I could almost find a 12 year old that would rip him limb from limb, because this energy is ours. We live in a universe of infinite potentials and the universe knows who's depriving others a right to live free and exist. Right. These soldiers are blindly obeying criminal orders to randomly kidnap everybody.

Alan: You've got to understand too, they have raised a generation for this very time, that's been the most deculturalized generation, given the most primitive education, the most gross movies and video games of slaughter-win, slaughter-win, slaughter-win, for this present time. This didn't happen by chance. You don't give *military training* videos to children, with nice little sounding names so as mummy will buy them for them. You don't go overboard... And they admit the military *created* all these video games, for this purpose. And they're now let loose on the general public. That's what I'm talking about, how everything is planned WAY in advance, including that. *WHAT KIND OF GENERATION DO WE NEED?* OH, WE DON'T WANT HIPPIES FOR CONQUERING THE WORLD AND SLAUGHTERING THEIR OWN PEOPLE; WE'VE GOT TO GET REAL BULLY-TYPES HERE WHO DON'T THINK, THEY JUST KILL. I'll have to say it, this is what they have reared. Great psychology has gone into this and they've overcome their tendency NOT to shoot at people by these military training videos they've given them so that they'll kill on command, and whenever they see the figure, that happens to be you, they'll kill you as well when told.

This was all deliberate for the big society, for this authoritarian system that we're trained, we're completely trained, that we're into. This is what's happening. So there's no point talking to them, you understand. They are totally contaminated with their indoctrination and they have been since childhood, for this.

John: We can reach them. I mean, Penn and Teller have an episode called BS, but spelled out fully. They had an episode on martial arts and they said it was BS and their primary argument there was, the first thing you want to do is *avoid* a conflict. And nobody teaches that in any of these schools. In fact, the Magna-gra [?], or whatever the hell, that Israeli nasty force, it's just, if some guy hits your lapel or here's the death move, and you're going to kill this man, and all the moves are to kill the person no matter what. There's no restraining a person. There's no questions about anything. Like, you can see these videos: a guy comes up to you in a bar, and he touches your tie, well you've got to kill him, in the bar. You know, they're training, they're training.

Alan: Well, it's in all the movies too. You see it in every movie that's churned out there for the young. They lap them up. They swallow them one after another. Again, they're carefully crafted; the Pentagon's involved with most of them. And for 25 years now, even TV movies and cops movies, the good guys are always pulling guns out and putting them 2 inches from somebody's head, in every series, just one after another, as though it's quite normal. This is training them, THIS IS WHAT YOU DO AND IF A GUY MOUTHS OFF TO YOU, JUST SHOOT HIM NOW, JUST KILL HIM, YOU KNOW, HE'S A BAD GUY.

John: There is, what I just talked about prior to that. Can you imagine a room of all the UFC fighters with me? I'll take anyone of them in a fight to the death myself personally if they support the escape of these war criminals that have gang raped American women. They're scumbags to say that everybody who wars for that cause is heroic. They're under mind control... or, they're like asleep, is what they are. To me they're like dreaming, in a bad...

Alan: Well, they are. If you get lots of mind control you're never truly conscious. That's a fact. You are living in a hypnotic state, and mind you, computers help you to do that too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I just want to mention this article here. A few years ago the BBC put out a documentary where they showed people actually buying aborted fetuses outside the abortion factories over there. And you could buy them cheap and put them in soup; they even showed you how to make them and everything else. That's what happens when you devalue life, and it's the only way it can go once it starts. Well, this article here mentions some of these big companies that are now making sure that you're eating well and what food you should be serving in school and healthy dieting.

Pro-life groups call for Pepsi boycott over aborted fetal cell lines

lifesitenews.com / Rebecca Millette / May 26, 2011

(A: They own the cell lines, you see.)

LARGO, Florida, May 26, 2011 (LifeSiteNews.com) – Scores of prolife groups are calling for a public boycott of food giant, PepsiCo, due to its partnership with Senomyx, a biotech company that **uses aborted fetal cells in the research and development of** *(A: Guess what?... for you lot...)* **artificial flavor enhancers**. *(A: Isn't that nice? There's always cash to be made in EVERYTHING, eh, EVERYTHING.)*

LifeSiteNews previously reported on Senomyx's partnership with major food corporations, most notably PepsiCo, Kraft Foods, and Nestlé.

Pro-life watchdog group, Children of God for Life (CGL), is now joined by major pro-life organizations calling

upon the public to target PepsiCo in a boycott. *(A: I think the public's too far gone, they'll probably like the stuff.)*

Pepsi is funding the research and development, and paying royalties to Senomyx, which uses HEK-293 (human embryonic kidney cells) to produce flavor enhancers for Pepsi beverages.

“Using isolated human taste receptors we created proprietary taste receptor-based assay systems that provide a biochemical or electronic readout when a flavor ingredient interacts with the receptor,” says the Senomyx website.

“What they do not tell the public is that they are using HEK 293 – **human embryonic kidney cells taken from an electively aborted baby** to produce those receptors,” stated Debi Vinnedge, President for CGL, the watch dog group that has been monitoring the use of aborted fetal material in medical products and cosmetics for years.

The aborted fetal cells are not in the product itself. However, “there are many options PepsiCo could be using instead of aborted fetal cells,” noted Vinnedge.

The revelation about Senomyx's research techniques motivated Campbell Soup to sever all relations with Senomyx.

However, PepsiCo continues their business relationship despite the abortion connection. They drew public ire earlier this year when they responded, saying, “our collaboration with Senomyx is strictly limited to creating lower-calorie, great-tasting beverages for consumers.” *(A: And probably add to it, ...and it makes you feel younger.)*

When pressed further, PepsiCo sent out a form letter response saying they had been accused of conducting aborted fetal tissue research.

Anyway, that's the world you're living in, and horror can only get worse. You see, there are certain rules in life, natural laws, and once you break them, whatever big multi-million dollar campaign is given to certain groups to get their way, there's always a buck to be made on all the fallout, including children or babies, or fetuses if you want to call them that; it's nice to dehumanize something that really technically should become one of *you*. But that's how you're trained and taught, and IT MAKES YOU YOUNGER, SLAP IT ON YOUR SKIN, DRINK IT, AND YOU'LL JUST LOVE IT, won't you, JUST LOVE IT.

Also, Germany is following Switzerland, that I mentioned last week, and they plan to close down most of the nuclear reactors by 2022.

Germany: Nuclear power plants to close by 2022 - bbc.co.uk / 30 May 2011

And no one's asked how they're going to get that. You understand, this is austerity, rolling blackouts coming, that they said YEARS before would happen, as we go along this agenda. Because they knew all this was coming. They knew it all was coming. All of you won't get electricity and you'll be living in rubble as you go down, inside the major cities, up to the year 2050.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Chemtrail Protest Rally England](#)

[NBC-KMIR TV News on Chemtrails](#)

[Rutherford Institute--US is a Police State](#)

[CNN Journalists Threatened by Police When en route to Secret Mortuary](#)

[Fluoride to be Added to UK Drinking Water](#)

[More on UK Fluoridation](#)

[Europe--New Immigration Agency could Take Over National Borders for All Europe](#)

[Congressman--"Get Out of Major Cities"](#)

[Mahmoud Ahmadinejad Claims West Using Weather Modification Tech. to Steal Iran's Rain](#)

[McDonald's and PepsiCo Helped Write UK Health Policy](#)

[US and Censoring Search Engines for Blacklisted Sites](#)

[Aborted Fetal Cell Lines Used in Flavour Enhancement](#)

[Germany follows Switzerland in De-Commissioning Nuclear Plants](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Nov. 28, 2011 (#970)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 28, 2011:

Signs of the Times People Know Yet Play,

It's Always Really Been that Way:

"Another Martial Law Bill Up for Hearing,
Citizens Gorge Trivia or Peaceably Sleeping,
Something Bad is Just Around the Bend,
Bringing Conclusion of This Part of the End
And the New Beginning of the Next Chapter,
Austerity, More Taxes and Policing of Barter,
Rapid Depopulation is the Name of the Day,
As Mind-Bombed People Party and Play,
Memories Hazy, Lost in Wine and Song,
Recollections of Facts Don't Last That Long"

© Alan Watt Nov. 28, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 28, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 28th of November 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios which are there for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll see a whole bunch of other sites listed there on that front page. These are all the official sites I have, anything outside of that is not mine, even if my name's on it. All those sites carry the audios. You can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu if you want

transcripts in foreign languages. If you want them in English you'll find them on all the sites, for print up; it's up to you. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you because we basically are here – there's only me of course, and Hamish the dog – but we bring information to you without trying to bring in spins or satisfying even sponsors – there's no sponsors here – to bend what I'm saying either way, or promote products, or bring on guests who really are there – it's their business, and that's okay – to sell you stuff, terrify you and say here's the antidote to it.

Because really, we're at the stage of existence now where massive changes are going on and way back, even when I was young, I can remember the big guys, the Rockefellers, etc, saying that THE BIGGEST CHANGES EVER ARE COMING AND THESE CHANGES WILL BE BIGGER, RESHAPE THE EARTH BASICALLY, AS PEOPLE MOVE FROM THE AGRICULTURAL AREAS INTO THE BIG CITIES, and he says, IT'S VERY AKIN TO THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION, WHEN THAT HAPPENED, he said. But he also said too, THERE'D BE MASS MIGRATIONS OF PEOPLE. What he meant really was free trade deals being signed by governments worldwide. And it was all planned many, many years ago, this new world order, as they say, where basically free trade would take precedence over the citizens' rights or national rights. In fact THE NATIONS WERE TO WITHER AWAY just like Karl Marx wanted too. And we're going through that process now. All we have to do is finish off a few countries, for another country, to own basically, in the Middle East and then of course every country's into the central banking system which is all tied in and actually under the International Monetary Fund and the Bank for International Settlements. And then we can all throw our tax money across the planet wherever the masters decide, and they can bring countries up, countries down. And the money doesn't go, mind you, to help third world countries. It goes to put in big plants of international corporations that already are international as I say, the big ones with the familiar names that we're so used to hearing from. So the world's planned in advance and of course we're simply living through the massive changes. And there's no conspiracy theories involved in it. They've written articles about it at their big think tanks. I've mentioned the Club of Rome many times; that's the premiere think tank for the United Nations. You can look at all the other ones, the Brookings Institute, all the other ones that work with the government; the RAND Corporation is a massive one too. And they publish lots and lots of documentation, freely available too, and lots of books out too, BY people who are technocrats, ones who work behind the scenes and get things really done. They're not responsible to the general public and they can certainly get lots and lots of things done behind the scenes.

Now, you can buy the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, that hopefully will keep me going, and you can donate. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully welcome. Either that or I'll have to go into show business, like some other people are doing, and rake in the cash by giving you big yarns that would please PT Barnum to no end at all. I might touch on that tonight, depends. Anyway, that's the world we're living in, massive changes, all preplanned. And most of the people of course, have no idea about it because the major mainstream media diverts you off into other things. And they certainly know what's going on but they never give you the full story of why things are going on and where it's supposed to go. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and for many years I've had people talk to me and email me or call me and ask me when all of the, you know, nasty stuff hits the fan basically. And I say, well it already is, you're living through the changes, you're seeing it all set up. You've been living through years of a police state being formed across all the so-called first world countries, who are all on board with this, this solitary attack on New York, 9/11, and suddenly we're into martial law scenarios everywhere – that's almost what it is – and in some places more so in fact. There's more martial law than ever. It also showed you that every country had obviously signed treaties and agreements to have the same martial law system using high-tech surveillance, going into the ID cards, all that stuff, they had to have it all signed *years* before all of that happened, for the very event happening. Because bureaucrats don't move very quickly; it takes them years to write up something, and then it goes for discussion and debate, and then it goes back for rewording, back

and forth 10 times or more, before they're quite happy with it. It takes years before it's all done. But suddenly, right after 9/11, every country came out with the same bunch of rules and regulations at the same time. That's more coordination than they're capable of doing.

We've watched them build up a police state. We've had years of being trained through little media releases of people being tazed to death. It's to get you used to the fact that you don't have the old rights that you used to have and that cops basically are there to kill you if they want to basically. You don't generally see anybody getting punished for it; in fact most of the cops are suspended for a day or two for inquiry and then they're back on the beat. So it gives everyone the message, this is a new system you're in and you better behave yourself. That's really what it's all for.

And then they have all these different practices too, with the military, within countries, sometimes it's foreign troops they bring in as they do in Britain and elsewhere. They'll stop traffic on highways and roads and even up in the highlands in Scotland; I think it was Czechoslovakian troops they were using there at one point. And everyone wondered if they'd been invaded; they weren't told a darn thing. That's how you're treated today. It doesn't matter about you. You're just the herd. And this scenario must go forward with its rehearsals and training and practice, for something bigger to come obviously. That's why you set up a police state.

This article here is from the ACLU, which generally isn't a conspiracy web site, and it says here...

Senators Demand the Military Lock Up American Citizens in a “Battlefield” They Define as Being Right Outside Your Window

(Alan: ...so it's at home.)

aclu.org / Nov 23rd, 2011 / Chris Anders, Washington Legislative Office

While nearly all Americans head to family and friends to celebrate Thanksgiving, the Senate is gearing up for a vote on Monday or Tuesday that goes to the very heart of who we are as Americans. The Senate will be voting on a bill that will direct American military resources not at an enemy shooting at our military in a war zone, but at American citizens and other civilians far from any battlefield — even people in the United States itself.

Senators need to hear from you, on whether you think your front yard is part of a “battlefield” and if any president can send the military anywhere in the world to imprison civilians without charge or trial.

The Senate is going to vote on whether Congress will give this president—and every future president — **the power to order the military to pick up and imprison without charge or trial civilians anywhere in the world.** Even Rep. Ron Paul (R-Texas) raised his concerns about the NDAA detention provisions during last night's Republican debate. The power is so broad that even U.S. citizens could be swept up by the military and the military could be used far from any battlefield, even within the United States itself.

The worldwide indefinite detention without charge or trial provision is in **S. 1867, the National Defense Authorization Act bill**, which will be on the Senate floor on Monday. The bill was drafted **in secret** (*A: ...there's no conspiracies here.*) by Sens. Carl Levin (D-Mich.) and John McCain (R-Ariz.) and passed in a closed-door committee meeting, without even a single hearing. (*A: Well there's democracy for you, eh.*)

I know it sounds incredible. New powers to use the military worldwide, even within the United States? Hasn't anyone told the Senate that Osama bin Laden is dead, that the president is pulling all of the combat troops out of Iraq and trying to figure out how to get combat troops out of Afghanistan too? And American citizens and people picked up on American or Canadian or British streets being sent to military prisons indefinitely without even being charged with a crime. Really? Does anyone think this is a good idea? And why now? (*A: Well because a lot's going to hit the fan, as I say, obviously. That's why now.*)

The answer on why now is nothing more than election season politics. The White House, the Secretary of Defense, and the Attorney General have all said that the indefinite detention provisions in the National Defense Authorization Act are harmful and counterproductive. The White House has even threatened a veto. But Senate politics has propelled this bad legislation to the Senate floor. *(A: So they want you to basically start emailing your senators and so on and tell them to get off the bus basically with this idea. And it's so broadly worded too. It's broadly worded because they want to use, eventually, all these gaps in the terminology, to put through more laws and more laws and more laws. So it's very nasty, obviously.)*

Big things are going to come down the pike, probably not too long to go. We've had all the crashes and there's more to come. And that's all part of the plan as well by the way. That's all part of the plan as well. As I say, you know, they could have crashed the economy at any time they wanted to because the stock market's always been a racket and a bubble, with insiders trading. And they picked that time because it was *time* to bring in world austerity, where they can then take your tax money and throw it across the world. They call it redistribution of wealth, right out of the **Communist Manifesto** of Karl Marx.

And we're always worried too about, especially those who have read the anything-but-conspiracy-minded scientists, stuff that they put out over the years, right from the horses' mouths, they bring it out themselves, the labs put it out, universities put out the info. Books are written about it by professors, about, *oh we have to depopulate, we have to depopulate, very quickly*. And they always give you sort of jangled statistics to try and prove their point; it's kind of like the global warming graphs and stuff like that. And it says here...

'Anthrax isn't scary at all compared to this':

Man-made flu virus with potential to wipe out many millions if it ever escaped is created in research lab

dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 28th November 2011

(A: And I've always told you, these labs that create the vaccines are part of the Military-Industrial Complex. Why would you spend money on so many new labs to find ways of making killer diseases when you already have them? You already have them, the ones that make the vaccines.)

A group of scientists is pushing to publish research about how they created a man-made flu virus that could potentially wipe out civilisation. *(A: Isn't that wonderful? The power... the power of it all, eh?)*

The deadly virus is a genetically tweaked version of the H5N1 bird flu strain, but is far more infectious and could pass easily between millions of people at a time. *(A: See, that was the problem with H5N1, apart from all the hype that came out of the WHO, the World Health Organization; it simply wasn't spreading like crazy at all. It was very hard to catch it in fact. In fact, most of the ones in the Far East were getting it directly; they like to drink the blood from the bird, off the bat, you know, without cooking it. And a few of them would get it but it wasn't spreading fast enough. So here they've weaponized it.)*

The research has caused a storm of controversy and divided scientists, with some saying it should never have been carried out.

The current strain of H5N1 has only killed 500 people *(A: That's in donkey's years, as you well know a donkey's year is a long time.)* and is not contagious enough to cause a global pandemic. *(A: That's not what they were telling us at the time. They wanted everyone to get the shots with this stuff.)*

But there are fears the modified virus is so dangerous it could be used for bio-warfare, if it falls into the wrong hands. *(A: I would say it's already in them, the ones who created it.)*

Virologist Ron Fouchier of the Erasmus Medical Centre in the Netherlands lead a team of scientists who discovered that a mere five mutations to the avian virus was sufficient to make it spread far more easily. (A: *In other words, they've totally made it into a very serious thing.*)

He conducted his tests on ferrets (A: *They usually use ferrets for this particular test actually.*) as the animals have become a model of choice for influenza and have similar respiratory tracts to humans.

Fouchier is so prepared for a media storm that he has hired an advisor to help him work on a communication strategy. (A: *In other words, he's hired a public relations, which is a propaganda specialist, to try and spin it all into a nice story rather than a horror story.*)

The research done was part of an international drive to understand H5N1 more fully. (A: *Who funded it all, eh? I wish we could find out who did all the funding. Maybe the Rockefellers, when they met at the Lucky Gene Club, eh? It was printed in The Irish Times I think and elsewhere, where he says, WE GOT TO GO INTO RAPID DEPOPULATION NOW. Eh? Maybe that one.*)

Fouchier admitted the strain is 'one of the most dangerous viruses you can make' but is still adamant he wants to publish a paper describing how it was done. (A: *There's ego for you.*)

The study is one of two which has caused serious debate about scientific freedom and about regulating research which might have potential public health benefits but at the same time could also be useful for bio-terrorism.

The other paper, also on H5N1, was done by a joint team at the University of Wisconsin and the University of Tokyo.

It is understood to have had comparable results to the study done by Fouchier.

So it's going to be interesting. There's a lot of this stuff up, you'd be so surprised how many weaponized strains of things they've been working on over many, many years. Under the guise to the public, when the public find out, *well we just wanted to see, if it went through different steps, if it would turn into a killer. So we MADE it happen, we went through 5 steps to make it a killer.* Now, they've been doing this since the middle of World War II. This isn't new rocket science to them. They know how to weaponize it. It's easy stuff. There's a book, it's called **Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War**. Get a copy of that because it's the declassified information, from the Canadian government, who led the field for many years in biowarfare, and just see how fast, they even mention at the end of World War II, *HOW FAST THEY COULD TAKE A VIRUS THAT WAS HARMLESS AND MAKE IT A LETHAL KILLER, WITHIN ONE HOUR*, in what they called their fast breeder technique. So it's all out in the open for those who want to think about it.

Move to publish research into man-made flu that could end civilisation divides scientists - couriermail.com.au /
Daily Mail - November 27, 2011

Now, everyone's going into hyperdrive over the emails that came out about the con games with all these climate scientists on their big massive grants, etc, and their political cause. It's quite fantastic. I'll go into some of these documents later in this broadcast because some of it is awfully revealing. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the emails that came out that were leaked, the second portion of them that were released recently, to do with the cover-ups of the scientists that are getting highly paid, handsomely paid, a future career of course, a whole career for the rest of their lives, they hope, and big grant money getting thrown at them all the time, to do with the global warming farce. And it's all to do with the carbon taxes, etc. One article I'll put up tonight is actually an exposé where it's been admitted that the scientists colluded with

government for a political policy.

Climategate 2.0: Lawson squishes Huhne - blogs.telegraph.co.uk / James Delingpole / Nov 25th, 2011

Climategate scientists DID collude with government officials to hide research that didn't fit their apocalyptic global warming - dailymail.co.uk / Rob Waugh / 28th November 2011

Australia picks last possible moment to leap ONTO burning ship - joannenova.com.au

It's for a political policy; I've said that all along. This is nothing to do with what they're telling you. It's a political agenda to get another massive tax base to spread around into their favorite projects for the future, when there's going to be a lot fewer of us around mind you. But also, apart from the massive money they'll scam from everyone, it's also to do with the controlling every single person on the planet: how much carbon you emit, how much CO2 you emit when you breathe. In other words, you're going to pay for every breath you take and every exhale you make. And really, that's really what it's all about. Control. Total control over every individual, and massive taxation. And your taxation will be put into the purchase taxes of everything you purchase. They'll say it takes so much carbon to make this thing, so much energy was released, that's energy waste, and you'll have to pay all that too. That's what it's all about folks.

Now, this article here goes onto say, this one here...

Pointman — A dead man's hand detonator on hidden emails may protect ClimateGate whistleblower.

Did I say the ship was sinking? Canada, Europe, Brazil, USA, Russia planning exits or delays (*A: To do with the carbon thing.*)
joannenova.com.au

Things are not going too well at Durban, or anywhere in the Land Where People Want to Change the Weather.

“The politics of the UN climate process are undergoing something of a fundamental transformation. “

It appears nearly anyone with power or influence wants to get out, or delay action on “climate change”. (*A: ...this very innocuous word. Climate change, you understand, there used to be just GLOBAL WARMING, GLOBAL WARMING until that got flattened. You can't go wrong with 'climate change' because the climate's always changing; you used to call it just the weather, you know. It changes from day to day in fact.*)

Canada announced it will formally withdraw from the Kyoto Protocol next month, joining Japan and Russia who've ruled out commitments.

The EU announced it won't act if everyone else doesn't:

The 27-nation bloc said it accounts for about 11 percent of global emissions and that it can't act alone on emissions blamed for damaging the environment.

As far as Durban goes, most the rest of the major emitters want to delay things.

The US, Russia and Japan were already arguing for a longer timeframe.

To the anger of small islands states, India and Brazil have joined rich nations in wanting to start talks on a legal deal no earlier than 2015.

Meanwhile GWPF's Benny Peiser slays it out in the Wall St Journal: (*A: Not lays it out, but "slays" it out...*)

Participants at last week's United Nations climate conference in Poznan, Poland, were taken aback by a world seemingly turned upside-down. The traditional villains and heroes of the international climate narrative, the wicked U.S. and the noble European Union, had unexpectedly swapped roles. For once, it was the EU that was criticized for backpedalling on its CO2 targets while Europe's climate nemesis, the U.S., found itself commended for electing an environmental champion as president.

The wrangle over the EU's controversial climate package at a separate summit in Brussels wrong-footed the world's green bureaucracy. (*A: We even got... It's true enough, we do have a green bureaucracy. What does it mean, a green bureaucracy? It's all to do with cash, you know, and control.*) The EU climate deal was diluted beyond recognition. Instead of standing by plans to cut CO2 emissions by 20% below 1990 levels by 2020, the actual reductions might be as trivial as 4% if all exemptions are factored in.

The Brussels summit symbolizes a turning point.

The Germans are asking the hard questions and leading other EU countries out of the mess.

You see, we all are up to our eyeballs in supposed debt by bailing out banks at the same time. There's hardly any jobs to go around anymore and there certainly is not much of a future for all the people, all the young folk coming up and leaving college and school. So they want to further make it worse by jacking the price of everything up, including all of your food too; it's already happened. Your food and everything else, your basics have gone up until lots of folk can't really afford it. And they want to just drive in the stake, into the heart, by finishing it off with all these new taxes on everything you purchase. They're all forms of Value Added Taxes.

You understand, that the Royal Institute of International Affairs that came out of the Milner Group, they wanted to take over all of the resources of the world, water, food, everything, all minerals, etc – are still going strong, run all your media by the way, and have their boys all through politics and in the banks. Every President and Prime Minister is a member of the club. They know where they're going with it all. They're still on that goal today and they plan to use that as the big stick. Everything that you need to survive and live will be used as a big stick against you. But they did say as they got rid of all the tariffs, because of free trade, because lots of your tax money would come from imports you see, so as that you would have a domestic market at home. To protect your own domestic market, that was the purpose, same with farming; now you can dump any cheap stuff across the world and put your own guys under. That's also used as a technique of warfare, putting your own farmers, especially farmers under. Once they're gone you're at the mercy, boy, of anybody who's got a bit of bread in their hands. Anyway, as I say, it's well on its way and it will be interesting to see what comes out of this and how they're trying to get round all of this.

And then we'll go onto, there's an article here about...

The Wipeout Gene

A new breed of genetically modified mosquitoes carries a gene that cripples its own offspring. (*A: Something like the stuff they do with humans now, you know.*) They could crush native mosquito populations and block the spread of disease. And they are **already in the air**—though that's been a secret (*A: No kidding.*)

scientificamerican.com / Bijal P. Trivedi / October 24, 2011

Scientists have genetically engineered mosquitoes with a self-destruct mechanism, an advance that could slow the spread of mosquito-borne diseases. (*A: They've got them south of the border of the US and they're coming up too, into the US. And we'll see what else they do. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about, again, modified diseases, modified insects, etc,

and how they're releasing them all over the place, supposedly to wipe them out; that's what we're being told. Anyway, I'll put this article up tonight, and it's actually called The Wipeout Gene. They're going gene crazy these days, eh? Everything's getting modified, including *us* through our food and injections and so on. But it's astonishing. There's nothing to stop it really, is there? The people don't have the will to stop this and we're almost held, you know, to the counter and it's like take it or leave it with your food and everything else, isn't it, for most folk? They can't afford organic food. Organic food is just the con name for normal food. Now you pay 10 times the price for it. The rest of the stuff is all GM modified and absolutely pesticide soaked.

And as I mentioned before too, once, you see, once you're dependent on importing foods, etc, then the government isn't content to lose all that import duty, so they now have a Value Added Tax. They must get a Value Added Tax in and that goes along with free trade. That's why they've been trying to get it into the US for such a long time, the Value Added Tax idea. That's to make up for all the lost import taxes that they would get, when it's free trade, right?

New food bill in New Zealand takes away human right to grow food

investmentwatchblog.com / September 21st, 2011

I was shocked to learn from a friend on the weekend that a new Food Bill is being brought in here in New Zealand. The new bill will make it **a privilege and not a right** to grow food.

I find two aspects of this bill alarming. The first is the scope and impact the new bill has, and secondly that it has all happened so quietly. There has been VERY little media coverage, on a bill which promises to jeopardise the future food security of the country.

I read that the bill is being brought in because of the WTO, which of course has the US FDA behind it, and of course that is influenced by big business (Monsanto and other players). It looks like this NZ food bill will pave the way to reduce the plant diversity and small owner operations in New Zealand, for example by way of controlling the legality of seed saving and trading/barter/giving away; all will be potentially illegal.

So once again, they try to get you to make it law you can only buy their seed and of course you got to buy it every year, because it has a terminator gene on it; you can't save up good seed and plant it next year. It literally has got a terminator gene in it. It's to make you all just like India, totally slaves, slaves to the corporate ones as you go hand-in-glove every year, if you're a farmer especially, and *say please give me my seed quota*, and you pay big bucks for it. And it's not healthy stuff whatsoever.

It's nothing to do just with food, you understand. It's how to alter YOU. Remember Charles Galton Darwin whose big project was to depopulate the planet of the *USELESS EATERS*, as he called them, and this guy was a Manhattan Project scientist and descendant of Charles Darwin. He was hailed by all the mainstream media, of course it was all Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations guys who own it, and he was hailed as a champion, it WAS ABOUT TIME SOMEONE CAME OUT AND SAID THIS, THAT THERE'S TOO MANY USELESS EATERS AT THE BOTTOM IN THIS POST-INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY THAT'S COMING IN. And he thought of ways to sterilize the public, just like the bugs there, these mosquitoes. And also put up the death rate too. So these things are released. That was in his own book, **The Next Million Years**; read it for yourself. No conspiracy theory about it. It's out in the open. He says, *WE'LL USE THE NEEDLE, FOOD, WATER, ETC, WHATEVER IT TAKES, OR ALL OF THESE THINGS*. Well, it's happened. Of course, for the average person out there they'll still say, *oh they'd never do that; I wouldn't do it so they'd never do it; they're just tossing ideas around, you know*. That's how people think.

And this one here is from Britain.

Prepare for riots in euro collapse, (A: *If it collapses; they're talking about the cash, etc.*) Foreign Office warns (A: *This is the official office for Britain.*)

British embassies in the eurozone have been told to draw up plans to help British expatriates through the collapse of the single currency, amid new fears for Italy and Spain.
telegraph.co.uk / James Kirkup, Deputy Political Editor / 25 Nov 2011

(A: What a great idea this united currency is, eh? Everybody's been raped and pillaged to keep this darn thing afloat. And apart from having to pay now the debt, accumulated debt for another couple of generations, now you have to sign down about 25 generations in advance as slaves to pay off the debt, to bail out the darn Euro. Mind you, the bankers like it; they live off interest don't they?)

As the Italian government struggled to borrow and Spain considered seeking an international bail-out, British ministers privately warned that the break-up of the euro, once almost unthinkable, is now increasingly plausible.

Diplomats are preparing to help Britons abroad through a banking collapse and even riots arising from the debt crisis.

The Treasury confirmed earlier this month that contingency planning for a collapse is now under way.

A senior minister has now revealed the extent of the Government's concern, saying that Britain is now planning on the basis that a euro collapse is now just a matter of time.

So I'll put that up there. Amazing. It's a pity they just didn't do what the public wanted, just don't go into it in the first place, don't get a single currency on the go, it makes no sense, we'll all be in trouble and broke. But no, no. They go ahead. And mind you, the bankers win, as I say, they always get paid, it doesn't matter who... it's like wars, it doesn't matter who loses the war, they're still signed down to pay it off. They never lose.

And I've put this link up a few times. You'll hear General Wesley Clark in 2007 on a television show in the US talking about this list, the famous list I've talked about many times, that first the New American Century group under George Bush published, and Wolfowitz was behind it, Perle, a whole bunch of people, and Cheney, Rumsfeld, all these guys, where they talked about taking out Afghanistan, Iraq, Syria, Libya, a whole bunch of countries. They're all on the list, you see. Then I remember I talked about a month, two months ago, it was from the newspapers again, that Rumsfeld congratulated Obama for continuing with the same list, you see.

youtube.com

General Wesley Clark revealed 2007 that US planned to take out 7 countries in 5 years INCLUDING Iran, Now November 14th 2011 he was on CNN saying how IRAN must be invaded. CNN blew it by showing this video cause now it is out in the open what they are doing. *(A: So I'll put this link up and you can hear it in his own words, from the horse's mouth, to keep you happy.)*

And one last article here to do with reality and it says...

Why is the American Establishment Media Sanitizing Reality?

theintelhub.com / Madison Ruppert / November 26, 2011

The December 5th, 2011 cover of Time Magazine represents a disturbing truth: the American corporate-controlled establishment media presents a picture of the world that is meant to placate and pacify the people of the United States in favor of presenting reality as it is.

While the covers of the European, Asian, and South Pacific editions have an image of chaos in the streets in Egypt with “Revolution Redux” in bold white letters in the center, the American edition is a cartoon with the headline “Why Anxiety is Good for You.” (A: *See how every country’s managed by the same corporation?*)

Is this just a meaningless marketing tactic or does it exemplify the greater trend in how the American corporate media presents the world to the people of the United States?

I tend towards the latter, given the fact that this is something that is inescapable when consuming media marketed to people in the United States.

When I have the unfortunate pleasure of turning on the radio and listening to National Public Radio, I never cease to be amazed by the topics they choose to cover.

While much of the economies of the world are in shambles, uprisings both real and manufactured are occurring around the globe, brutal police crackdowns are taking place in the United States and the federal government is attempting to legalize indefinite military detention of civilians, even American citizens, without trial or charge, they opt for fluff stories with little-to-no meaning whatsoever. (A: *Trivia in other words. ...is anxiety good for you...*)

This is the unfortunate nature of the “infotainment” industry that appeals to the lowest common denominator instead of attempting to inform and educate their audience.

The debatable aspect of this grim fact is if it is simply a result of sacrificing information and content in favor of ratings or if it is a calculated agenda to dumb down the American people. (A: *Well, I think it was John Taylor Gatto who went into that process of dumbing down the American people and so did Charlotte Iserbyt, through the educational system. They also talked about how things would be followed up by media that would give a version for the Americans of happy, happy trivia while, really, slaughter was going on abroad, etc, all that kind of stuff.*)

By the way, everyone should remember too, that everything you do on the net is monitored. It was from the beginning. It’s working with the NSA. Everything. And this article is about...

Surveillance Company Says It Sent Fake iTunes, Flash Updates.

wsj.com - November 21, 2011

The Wall Street Journal unveiled on Saturday the “Surveillance Catalog” – an online database containing highlights from surveillance industry marketing documents. The documents show dozens of companies making and selling everything from “massive intercept” gear that can gather all Internet communications in a country to “hacking” tools that allow governments to break into people’s computers.

(A: *And what this particular article here is about is iTunes. iTunes obviously are aware of this. They’ve been working with... they haven’t changed this particular ‘problem’, as they call it, for 3 ½ years. It allows a particular, like from government or whoever wants it, a Trojan into your computer through your iTunes updates. They’re all at it though. They all do this. Last week I read about one where they were sending fake updates for Java and all the rest of it. And that’s how they get other Trojans in. It’s all NSA stuff, for those who just while away their time on the computer thinking they’re perfectly safe and they’re in charge. That’s why they call it ‘personal’ computer, it’s YOUR computer. You understand, the last person it belongs to really is you. [Alan laughing.] You’re just the fool that gives them all the info they want on you on a daily basis. Sorry to say it but it’s true.*)

Apple iTunes flaw 'allowed government spying for 3 years' - telegraph.co.uk / 24 Nov 2011

And in Australia, parents now who are on child benefit, family benefits they call them, if they haven't got their children immunized they won't get their cash. There's blackmail for you. I'll put that link up tonight too and we'll see how that goes.

Immunise or lose benefits, parents told - abc.net.au / November 25, 2011

Immunise Australia Program - immunise.health.gov.au

We're living in a Disneyland of fact and fiction, thrown at you every single day. Even the patriot field is turning into a circus in some quarters. That's intentional too. So it's a sad, sad thing that we're going through. You know, counter-intelligence works, remember, counter-intelligence works at all times. It takes facts that have been put out there and then it puts its own version, grabbing those facts and spins it off into outer space. And unfortunately there's lots of folk awfully willing to be spun off into outer space; it's more exciting with aliens and dragons and stuff like that, you know.

Now, there's callers on the line hangin' on here. There's Shawn from New York. Hello Shawn.

Shawn: Yeah, hello. Yeah, what's up Alan? I had some questions to ask you. I was wondering what circumcision, why was it invented? I know it came from the Jews but I was just wondering if it was invented, was it like, it was invented like to prevent STDs. But is it a lie? Or is it made for something else?

Alan: Oh, there's many reasons, but the Egyptians were doing it long before. In fact, you get depictions on some of the steles there, that are carved out of the rocks, quite famous ones actually, where you actually see them depicting, doing circumcisions in Egypt. And then when Egypt was invaded by the Habiru – there are some folk think it might have been the Hebrews – they were surprised to find out, the Egyptians were finding out that they were also circumcised. And at the same time they were being invaded from the peoples from the sea, from the sea, you know, from the north, even the Aegean area, these people also were circumcised. So it was a big shock to everybody to find out that circumcision had been a much, much older thing. Each group thought only *we* have it, you see. You'll still find tribes in Africa who will do this as part of a manhood ceremony when the child reaches maybe 12 or 14 – which is more painful of course, I'm sure – to bring them into manhood. So it's to do with virility. In Judaism of course, you've got a very mixed religion there, it's not Old Testament stuff, modern Judaism. It's to do, really, with the seed, people of the seed. So everything to do with the phallic symbol, the seed, etc, and the purpose of the seed, like a duty, or a program, is all to do with the penis itself. And again, it brings people into the fold; you're now one of the fold, you're now under a commandment of the deity, God, whatever, you're part of us now. Whereas if you didn't get it you really wouldn't be part of us. Now, there are branches of Judaism, in liberalism today, liberal Jews, who will allow Gentiles in, apparently, without circumcision, but the orthodox don't really approve of it at all. They're all for the real thing. So anyway, it's to do with virility. You might say it's like the old, one of the old mottos they used to have in I think it was the Sea Cadets or something, it was "ready, aye ready, always ready." It's really down to that, you know, if you understand what I'm saying.

Shawn: Yeah. So basically, the STDs basically was a lie to get people into doing circumcision for their child?

Alan: Well it's interesting. In Judaism even your slaves eventually you would circumcise. And it's nothing to do with STDs because as I say, they were doing this long before they even knew disease existed. In ancient times they thought that disease was caused by bad spirits. So it's not that at all. It could be an agenda. There's definitely orthodox rabbis who would probably like everyone to be circumcised. But you'll find that if you go into all the Semitic peoples in North

Africa, it was used as a symbol, a mark of the person belonging to the tribe. And you would put your hand under the kilt, they called it, of say the head of the tribe, when you were maybe a runner or you're coming in from another branch of your tribe, and you would put your hand under and you would actually feel the genital area to make sure he was one of you, and he would do the same thing. It was also, you'll find in the Old Testament, that that's what you swore the oath on, where Jacob's, you know, you put your hand under, "on your father's thigh." It's not the thigh; they were being polite in the Bible version. You put it on the penis itself and you swore allegiance on that. Because you were given a promise by the deity to basically dominate the world by your seed, and be as numerous as the stars and sands of the sea and all the rest of it. So that was all part of it too. And in the ancient courts in Judea you were led in by, where the term comes from, "the short and curlies." That's where they held you. They held the "family jewels" and if you lied in front of the judge they would crush them, permanently, you know. So it's all to do with the reproduction of your own kind down through the ages basically, and to make sure a person is a member of your tribe.

Shawn: Oh. That makes a lot of sense. Alright, I have another question. Were you an ex Free Mason, an ex-Illuminati, because I'm just asking this because the information you're giving, like you're saying, it's like it's a lie?

Alan: No. I was never a member of the Illuminati. You don't have to be a member of the Illuminati. I have had Theosophists from New York approach me wondering how I knew all this stuff and stuff like that. I'll explain some that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Shawn from New York who asked me if I was a member or had been in the Illuminati. And I say no, because you don't have to. What you have to do is study the real documentation about them, the stuff that governments put out about them and their goals and ambitions, which wasn't really a new thing; Freemasonry had been doing that for a long time. And of course, today we have think tanks and associations like the Council on Foreign Relations. You can't just go in and join them. They have to ask you. You have to be *asked* to join them. So things today are done in a more, what you call it, a more respectable manner. That's how all the big plans are drafted up today. It's respectable, through governments and RAND Corporations, etc, stuff like that.

So you got to be careful of the whole Illuminati stuff because there's a big movement on, and Sunstein talked about the movements, how to ridicule, destroy the patriot movement, from within. That's been going on for some time. And I've gone on shows where they'll talk about *the illuminati* and I'll try and waylay it. I've had top movie makers phone me up and one of them, a few years ago there, he was coming right up to see me, that day, you know, he was coming right up to do a whole, you know, film on me. And then he said at the very end, after an hour's talking, he says, *and will you bring in the aliens and the UFOs?* And I said, what? The guy had heard all my stuff, read my stuff, and I said, what? He says, *you know*. And I said, no, I won't fool the public. And he kind of hummed and hawed and the whole thing, and that was the last I heard of him. He does a lot of movies for a lot of big guys, and he's got lots of funding to set them up. That's counter-intelligence. If I'd gone and done that I'd have raked in the cash. But I'm not here for the cash. It's the same thing on one of the major shows at night. The guy asked me if I'd go easy on certain people, who I knew were there to ridicule the patriot movement, and I said no I won't. He said if you do, he says, I'll have you on every week or two weeks, he says; and you know, that's promises of big money because you get so much exposure. And I said, no I won't do it.

And then even in today's paper there's one about the lizard man, who is raking in the big cash, with a big following, and a guy who said HE WAS GOD AND THE WORLD WAS GOING TO END IN 1997. And takes stuff from all the books that are out there on

conspiracies, shoves it in his own. Just straight out and in it goes; you can do it in a week. And the next thing you know he rakes in the cash. And there are people getting their minds so screwed up. So the patriot business, if you want to call it, or exposure, ends up being a circus. A circus is where, here's the bearded lady, here's a bearded lady dwarf, here's the guy who's 8 feet tall, you know, and here's the woman with 3 breasts, and there's there Alan Watt, with the documentation of what's really been happening. That's how I get lumped in with them. You understand? See how it works? Do you understand how this works? How you end up ridiculing the few out there who are giving nothing but documentation and truth. This is called counter-intelligence, for those who don't understand it. It's very simple to do. You can set up people to be agents so simply. So simple.

And lots of folk want to follow that stuff because it takes the onus off doing anything. You can concentrate on your 'spirituality' and you can '*go up the old illuminati colors up to violet and become Godlike*' you know, and stuff like that. Oooohhhh.... wow. You know. People love that stuff. They don't like the hard fact truths because the onus comes back on you, what are YOU going to do about all of this? You understand that? So it's up to you who you want to follow. I don't really care personally. And I can remember the old UFO thing; it turned into a massive religious cult. They had pilgrims coming from thousands of miles in the US, these big long caravan trails of people, wearing hoods and gowns, like priests and ministers, and UFO symbols. That was a big CIA operation to see if it could be done. Of course it could be done; now we know that.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. **And remember, you could donate to me too and help me trickle over**, because personally I don't really care much more if I'm here or not. Take care.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[ACLU on Bill S.1867--Military can Lock Up Indefinitely any American Citizen inside or Outside US](#)

[Man made Bird Flu](#)

[Admitted--A Flu Virus Has Been Weaponized by Scientists](#)

[Delingpole and Climategate](#)

[Climategate Scientists, Grants and Collusion with Governments for a Political Agenda](#)

[HMS Climate Change Sees Rats Jumping Ship](#)

[Carbon Tax Scam in Black Mood of Insanity---Australia](#)

[Mosquitoes and the Wipeout Gene](#)

[New Zealand---Food Bill Removes Right to Grow Food](#)

[Riots and the Euro](#)

[General Wesley Clark---All Mid-East Wars Discussed and Planned Years Ago--Video](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[Media and Sanitizing Reality](#)

[Apple iTunes and Spying](#)

[Immunize or Lose Family Tax Benefits](#)

[Must Have Child Immunizations to Receive Family Benefits---Australia](#)

[P.T. Barnum would be Proud -- Fractured Patriot Community under a Cloud](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[--& More on Above](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 28, 2011 (#864)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 28, 2011:

Silent Song -- Going, Going -- Gone!:

"World Managers Always Meet at the U.N.,
The OSCE Group Just Met Again,
Happy, Populations of First World in Plummet,
Worked on This for Years at Every Summit,
Their Answer is for Mass Immigrations
From China and India and Diverse Nations,
They Must Bring in Youth to Pay the Debts
Which Governments Incurred, Not Finished Yet,
We're Under Farm Management, No Pity or Graces,
It's No Accident They've Targeted Specific Races,
As They Ecstatically Say the West's in Decline,
Cheering the End of Yours and Mine"

© Alan Watt June 28, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 28, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE **DONATE** BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 28th 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios which are there for free download. There's so many to choose from but at least, hopefully, you'll have an understanding of the system into which you're

born. It truly is a system, a very well worked out and intricate system, many levels of it, of really herd management on the general public, with big plans for the future. They've had big plans in the past, they have accomplished the past goals; we're there now. And they're going onto the next set of the goals and agendas. Very old plan, as I say. It's hundreds of years old actually. But certainly in the beginning of the 20th century they were churning out books for *their own* people to read of course, which are still available, where they talked about this, the proper society, the society that professionals and experts should design, and planned societies and all of that kind of stuff, planned population sizes, gender types, the whole lot, to serve the greater good, you understand. So I hopefully by giving you all these audios and links and books to read you can find out what really runs the system and why things are happening as they happen, in your own lifetime, and the things that are still to happen that you will experience for sure. Absolutely, definitely you'll experience them because these guys write the plans and they never change their minds; they always pull them off as they go along, come hell or high water.

Remember too, when you're helping yourself to the audios you can help support me by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and seeing the books and disks I've got for sale, and purchase them because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. And if I did that I'd be sitting pretty fine, pretty good actually. But I'm not. I'm doing it the suicidal way and it's up to you if you want to... It gives me a freer hand that way, you see. **It's up to you if you want to support me. [Order and donation options listed above.]** And I'm happy to say that Canada Post is back from being on strike. Actually they were locked out by the government, in fact. They did a partial strike at first and then the government locked them about a week and a half or so, so we're still waiting for the mail coming in and going out. It started today apparently. So it will take a while to clear up but at least it's moving again. **Remember, straight donations too are very, very welcome.** Because as I said, I don't bring on advertisers really as guests; lots of shows do that, which is fine if it's a business or whatever. This is not a business. And it also gives me a freer hand to say things I want to say without being beholden to bunches of sponsors. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by advertisers to RBN, Republic Broadcasting Network, for the show. It pays for their staff and equipment and their bills too, hopefully, to get this particular broadcast out. It's very vital it's done so. I certainly thank them for doing it but I've got nothing to do with that and I don't get any cuts off it at all. So it's up to you to keep me going. And as I say, I can certainly go off and do other things if I have to do it. I'm really thinking about it because times are getting tough as we all know. Fewer folk help you out or donate and the dollar's worth almost nothing, scheduled to become even more nothingless shortly, with inflation rising. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. We do live in a dream, most of us, and we're brought up to believe we're in kind of a dream, not to really think about things too deeply. There's no need to think about things in fact because whenever they give you a news program on something which should be important, they always get followed up by two experts that leave you in limbo, on opposite sides of the fence. And that's all by intention as well.

It's true what some philosophers have said in the past, that most people don't think through things, they actually learn by osmosis. It kind of filters into your mind through little bits in movies and popular music and little headlines in newspapers. It filters in there so you never really actually think through any particular program, it just *arrives* there one day. It's all components of course, from, as I say, many different sources. But that's how they get it into you. And remember what Brzezinski said, **WE DON'T HAVE TO THINK MUCH, AND IT WILL BECOME EVEN MORE SO IN THE FUTURE, BECAUSE THE PUBLIC EXPECT THE MEDIA TO ACTUALLY DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM.** If the media tells you to worry about something you will worry. If they mention something horrific, like radiation, and leave it at that, or say it's okay though, you'll be fine and you'll go out and play. That's how simple it works. We have been trained not to reason for ourselves. Mind you, we've all gone through the same school process and part of that intention too, was to stop you from reasoning for yourself.

So it's very easy to control massive populations because everyone is the same and technically if they were all insane they'd think they were all perfectly sane because they would all have the same opinions. That's how we bounce our ideas off others around us and to see if they think the same way as we do. And then we say, *well I must be sane because I got the same opinions as they have*. But really we're all in the dark like mushrooms as I've always said. And there are big, massive organizations, well-funded by your tax money generally and by money from the big, big foundations. The big foundations together collectively are called the private, or the parallel government, as Maggie Thatcher called it, and others have referred to it, MADE UP OF EX-PRESIDENTS AND PRIME MINISTERS WHO ALL KNOW EACH OTHER AND CAN GET THE JOB DONE, as the Club of Rome has said BECAUSE THEY'RE NOT RESPONSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC ANYMORE. They can actually get high-level meetings done, ran through, and formats laid out and go ahead and actually get things moving within different countries – internationally of course – across the planet. And this is ongoing all the time. That's why you never see these guys fading away like Clinton or any of them. They're all busy working behind the scenes as technocrats, they call them now; that's what Brzezinski called them. They are not responsible to any public, even though they're using millions and sometimes billions of your dollars to get their particular part of the job done.

This is how the public are scammed all the time. And if you mention it to what you think is your elected government they say, *well we can't do anything about this organization because it's private*. And that's it. Quite easy isn't it? The Club of Rome said, WE ARE POST-DEMOCRATIC AND IN DEMOCRACY THEY CAN GET NOTHING REALLY DONE THERE'S TOO MANY COMPETING FACTIONS. And they make sure there's lots of competing factions; they're always adding more and more factions to it all the time, a lot of crazy ones as well, just to make it more confusing. Eventually they will use all of that to say, officially, *that we can't go on with democracy, it just doesn't work anymore*. When it suits them they'll come out with that, now that they've created so many factions.

Now, I've talked about how this big system goes back for hundreds of years actually but you can find a lot of it around the time of Charles Darwin coming out, into very old books of course, if you can get your hands on them. And to do with population and what types of society, or even people, should live on this planet. And then they went into inferior types, superior types and all of that. It's quite easy for them to rationalize who are the superior types. They believe they were self-evident, the ones who'd come up through business, grabbed a hold of a lot of money, and maybe even led countries and were in business at the same time – because really that's what you do when you lead a country, you're in your own personal business – and you accumulate lots of cash, and *hang on to it for a few generations* by interbreeding with the right people. Like Charles Darwin's family who only interbred for 5 generations with the Wedgwood family, for instance; there's an example for you. They'd all been at this for a long time, you see.

So they looked at the common people and says, the reason that they can't improve themselves... it was nothing to do with the fact they're born in poverty and once you're born in it you just can't get out of it, especially with no education or contacts. But they believe that they were what they would now call today, junk genes. They believe all the evolution has come to pass, that can be, with this particular *type* of species and therefore the elite, those who have accumulated the cash and have got important positions, have power across the world, and their family members, should run the world instead. That's what they've believed for a long, long, long time. And they've been doing it too.

They're also terrified as well of having too many people. That was one of their prime worries at one point. You've got to understand, these characters target populations. They've got lots of associations, some sound very benign, some sound awfully charitable in fact, to do with helping – it's always to do with helping you, and helping women across the world make choices, which means they go in with the United Nations using your tax money, in the umbrella organizations all

working under them, and they basically sterilize them or give out free abortions consistently, but often they sterilize them too at the same time. This went out with Kissinger a long time ago too, when he brought out his little policy on THE GREATEST THREAT TO THE NATION WAS OVERPOPULATION. Most folk think he meant simply third world, but he did not. And these boys put a lot of little secret laws into action. You got to understand, they don't just talk about things. These people at the top DO IT. They go ahead and do it.

You'll find people like Bertrand Russell who also was part of this global intelligentsia describing in his own books that they could actually sterilize people by THE NEEDLE; that's vaccinations. You know, people are trusting, you see; we're rather trusting. We're trained to be trusting. And they always want to *help us* at the top, so HERE'S FREE FLU SHOTS or free this or free that. The quickest way to basically sterilize you is straight into your body. The water supply was another way to do it. And then your food. Well, they've gone for all of that. They've done all of that. So we're going down. Not only sterilize you but make you a bit more dimmer, especially your ability to be aggressive when required. You understand, being aggressive when required is a survival mechanism. All animals have it; that's why they're still around. Even a rabbit, a mother rabbit's going to BITE you really bad if you put the hand down the hole where the babies are; she gets awfully aggressive. But for the majority of the public, especially men, you cannot be aggressive anymore. It's a bad thing. And that's why they've been giving you your bisphenol A for about 100 years now. They knew in the late 1890s what it did to males by testing it on the populations in London, England. So there's nothing new under the sun. And that's why they made drinking out of plastic bottles a fad. They set the trends and all the people down below copy the fad because they can't think for themselves.

Anyway, during the Cold War an organization was set up and most people know it for really being a negotiating table, supposedly, between East and West. It was an organization for security and cooperation in Europe. That's what people know it for, but its biggest goal is depopulation. Depopulation, not just of the third world, it was actually, mainly, of the first world countries. These guys had big members there, members of the arts and entertainment of course, because that's how they give you your culture. Remember what the CEO of UNESCO said, the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization said too, and that was Julian Huxley, WE'LL CREATE A SOCIETY WHERE BASICALLY IT WILL BE INCREDIBLY PROMISCUOUS AND WE'LL TAKE CARE OF ANY PROBLEMS, meaning abortion. So THE GREAT THING IS THEY'LL HAVE LOTS AND LOT OF SEX BUT THEY CAN PRODUCE NO CHILDREN; THAT WOULD BE IDEAL. And I've read from his own book that very part of it that I'm just ad-libbing here. He was a member of all these organizations. But back to this particular one I'll put up tonight. I'll put the links up of all these articles at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night.

This organization now is going in and talking about basically *demographics*, they call it. What they mean is population ratios in all European and North American countries. They were given the task before to implement all the different, especially through, again, women's rights. They actually meant they wanted to convince women to have abortions. That's what they were really after. And how it's really affected society and how the population rate has plummeted. Plummeted. And right down to the state where it might not even be recoverable for certain – let's call them what they are – they're races in Europe and elsewhere. And they're very happy with that. But they also say they can get lots of immigration in to take over and carry on paying off the debt.

Now remember, let's get back to square one. We're not dealing with fools here who do something, then say, *my God we're killing too many off*. And what's a baby boomer anyway? Baby boomer... We've always had children. Folk had more children before the baby boomers than ever before. But you see, that's when they decided to bring all of these things into effect, about the 1950s and onwards. Claiming that yeah they wanted to depopulate but eventually there wouldn't be enough to pay off the national debts, which they knew they were going to incur with lots of wars. They also

knew they were going to bring in a welfare state as well. They also knew that they were going to give DISincentives to marriage and having children by making it awfully expensive to do so. This is all in their books. They also had it planned too, that eventually when there were not enough of you and there's too many elderly and not enough young folk to eventually take care of the elderly, mainly on an economic basis by the way. See, all you are to them is an economic unit, paying taxes. And taking a lot away into a health care system to take care of the elderly is not economically profitable for them. You see, we're being farmed. I'll get back to this same topic when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about just one of the MANY organizations working at the United Nations to do with all of us. And they have a big agenda, an agenda which they never disclose to the general public or seldom do. And if they do the public can't actually read between the lines or listen to the little bits that are being said. So tonight I'll put up an article which has got a link to the video. It's put up by Sovereign Independent I think. You can listen to 2 hours of it if you want, one of these so-called professionals, one after another. You'll notice most of these professionals, by the way, also work for governments in geopolitics. That's the ones who work out future wars and taking down populations like Muslims. They actually mention Muslims in this particular 2-hour video because they say they're 30 years behind the times. Meaning they still believe in marriage, they have children and they're not playing the game of sterilization and abortion. That's what they mean by that.

So I'll put this one up tonight and you can listen to it for yourself and listen to these. These are the well-paid lackeys of the ones who really control the world that you'll hear talking. Well-paid lackeys, that's what they are. And they work for governments too; they're almost like freelancers for government but they're always working for their big masters above. You'll understand they're already internationalists if you hear them talking, and I'll give you no more clues than that. They actually mention too by the way, that there are organizations, separate organizations and private organizations and governments in Europe who are out sterilizing the populations. They actually mention that part, for those who miss it. Try not to miss it. When you hear it, repeat that part over and over to yourself until you understand what they're saying. Because most of you won't want to believe it and therefore you just toss it out of your minds afterwards. They've been at it for a long time. That's why most in the Western world are going sterile. It's official policy. And the next part of the policy is to flood... flood... they're talking about doubling and tripling immigration, even from China and India into Europe and America, to take over the fact that we can't have children and most people won't get married anymore because they've been trained awfully well, their training has taken very well. And children cost money. And it would interfere with their lifestyle of partying, you know. So that's what they want to do. I'll put this link up; as I say, you can watch it. And save it and go over it a few times because you will hear the little quip here and there and they really mean what they're saying because these guys don't just sit and talk. They bring out policy after these meetings and then they implement it through governments, quietly. You see. So I'll put that one up.

Must Watch – Official Hearing on Population Studies (OSCE) - sovereignindependent.com

I'll also bring up a RAND one. I'll give you a link to the RAND organization, this strange company that's a nonprofit, charitable organization. It works only for massive governments and incredibly large international corporations, making their policy. The same company that had us as all numbers in their big machines during the Cold War because they ran a good part of the Cold War to do with what *you* would do personally in crisis situations. They do it for hospitals. They helped design the system to take down the British National Health system. They helped do one for Obama where they're taking down the medical system of the USA; it's just simply not economically feasible anymore, you see. And here they are again on population control. And they actually mention... Now, here's going against the grain, of all the newspaper announcements from Ted Turner and all the usual ones: AH, THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE. Well no. There's too

many people they're claiming in third world countries, according to the RAND reports and so on, because we've been plummeting everywhere else. Anyway, the report, this one was 2004 they keep referring to. There's also more recent reports, they're always going back to 2004. And they published one of their first reports called...

**Low Fertility and Population Ageing
Causes, Consequences, and Policy Options - rand.org**

Now, they knew they would be bringing us down by deindustrialization long before that. Meaning there'd be a lot of people with no work. And we're only economically viable when we're fit and healthy and working for the big system, you see. And they've taken all our work away, again through signing the agreements with the World Trade Organization which benefits all international corporations by taking all the factories over to China. Then you're left with a lot of people with not much to do. You see. Anyway, here they go again. And they talk about the fact that the population in the Western world had plummeted, as was intended by the way, through culture, training and education, abortion and the fact that once you train people to be awfully promiscuous they generally can't mate with anybody anyway to have a child of their own, and don't want to. And they talk about that too, how it's economically expensive to have a child and they go through all the possible things they could do in this report for RAND to offset that, if they want to offset it. Again, they go into, we can take in massive immigration from countries, especially India, China, the Asian countries, Far East as well. So they go through the whole thing for you. It's quite a lengthy report.

I'll put that link up too, and you can look at it, for those who are really interested in what's happening. I mean, *really, really* interested in what's happening. There's very few people – I'll be honest with you – even in what they think of as the Patriot Movement, who really want to understand the whole big system. Most simply grab the frightening news of *today* which is replaced by the frightening news of tomorrow. That's just like addicted to frightening news. You got to know what's behind it to understand what's happening and to give you any power at all. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system when it trained us all of course not to have children and made it very expensive to have children, and actually taught a lot of women, they called them rugrats – that was a common term – so that they would despise children in a sense, as a way of holding them back from careers or having lots of boyfriends.

That's all you had since the 60s onwards, is escalating promiscuity, exactly as was planned by the way. They knew back in the 1920s and 30s with studies in special schools that were set up with Royal charters to do things to children that would be called perversions today, Bertrand Russell ran one of them, trying to get children to engage in sexual activity and become hooked on it before puberty. He said THIS WILL WORK VERY WELL IF WE CAN ENCOURAGE CHILDREN TO DO THIS, THEY'LL NEVER MARRY OR VERY FEW OF THEM WILL AND IF THEY DO MARRY THEY WON'T STAY TOGETHER FOR VERY LONG. And it's been proven absolutely right. So we've been awfully good people, doing what we're told to do, and what our masters wanted us to do, you know, the big shepherds at the top, the farmers. And now that we're plummeting like a stone and we're supposed to compete with the rest of the world, there won't be enough people left to compete even if we had any work to go to in the first place.

They don't keep loose animals around if you're not economically viable. You understand? That's what farming's about. And this is what all this is about too. So they even talk in this RAND study here that they could increase mortality; in other words, the death rate. Isn't that nice? This has all been discussed at top levels. And how do they do that? Well, part of the thing you do is introduce new diseases. That's easy enough too when you've trained all the elderly to go for

flu shots every year, next thing they know they're down with crippling diseases and pneumonia is killing them off like crazy afterwards. Do you think it's all coincidence? No. This is the way it is, folks. You don't tell the children, that's all of you out there, across the whole world. Don't tell the children the bad news. Let them be happy to the very end.

They also talk about ways they could even encourage fertility, which means they know they've already made us pretty well sterile. So it's interesting. They did all the studies on all the countries including North America and elsewhere too and how everyone's been awfully good as an animal. We rut like bunnies but we don't have any children. So we've been awfully good, a bit too good actually, and now lots of folk can't even have children. One of the fastest growing industries and has been for quite a few years now happens to be infertility clinics. So that should tell you right off the bat something has been done to most people. And there's lots of evidence and I could go on about this all night but I won't, because I've done so many particular broadcasts before about this type of thing. Watch the video and then look at the RAND PDF. And for those who are serious and can retain memory and put things together and not just live for crisis after crisis then you'll have a better understanding of what's happened and what's *intended* to happen in the future. Then when you see headlines in the paper they'll make sense to you because it's all part of the plan. That's how it is.

And of course, we get more and more about euthanasia; that's part of the mortality. Increasing the mortality rate, is euthanasia. They've slashed to the bone the health services in places like Britain, if you want to even call it a health service anymore. They're doing the same, by the way, in the US very quietly because I'm in touch with different people in different hospitals. And they have been for a few years even before Obama came in, because he's just another figurehead as we go on with the same plan. And eventually the US is going to cut back and cut back to a third world level, like Britain.

Leading doctor: Should NHS spend millions keeping alive terminally ill patients for few weeks?

dailyrecord.co.uk / Jun 27 2011 / Ben Spencer

(Alan: Now, I could change that heading and say, "Should National Health Service spend millions keeping alive millions of terminally ill patients for a few weeks?" You understand how they can just sway your whole first impression by omitting a word? Because if it's spread amongst MILLIONS of people who are coming down with cancers, on queue by the way, because you can give them... we've all had our flu shots and our polio shots and so on. Where, you know, they put in cancer cells. But this is the kind of story you're going to get more and more of.)

A LEADING doctor has questioned whether the cash-strapped NHS should continue to spend a fortune keeping terminally ill patients alive.

Dr Brian Keighley, chairman of the British Medical Association Scotland, said tens of thousands of pounds are spent on drugs to extend some cancer victims' lives by just weeks or months. *(A: We spend MILLIONS of pounds each time they have a G20 meeting there every other year just so they can eat awfully well, get drunk and have lots of prostitutes. BILLIONS in security, you know. So let's toss that one out the window too. What he's actually saying is you're not economically viable, you're not producing. That's what they're really saying to you. Anyway, this prick goes on to say...)*

He added: "We have to make a decision on some of the oncological treatments that have limited outcomes, remembering that 80 per cent of money is spent in the last three years of life. *(A: Well, so what? You see, people never ask the question, what's our purpose of living in the first place? Are we here to serve an economic system? They'll tell you yes you are. They just don't tell you through your school that your PURPOSE OF LIVING is to*

serve the economic system. Because you're a farm animal. And the farmers want to rake in a big profit every year. Anyway he says...)

"They must be looked at critically. We have to keep development and innovation and keep pressing the boundaries against the ravages of terminal illness.

Now, he's talking about people who paid in to the taxation systems their whole lives long. They've paid more taxes probably than anybody else in Europe or North America for that matter. But now that they're old and they want them out of the work force too, by the way, to get the younger folk in, what's left of the work force, and they don't want to spend any cash on them. They want to keep all the money that you spend in. In fact, they don't want you living for your pension; they want to take your pension. The Prime Minister already said in another article before, he said that, oh they just found spare pocket money to set up the communitarianism idea of decentralization, so many billions of pounds because of 'unclaimed' money from elderly people. Meaning they died off and hadn't claimed their pensions. We're suckers! We are! We're such fools and suckers because we've been trained to be. And they train us to be egosyntonic and hedonistic so as that we won't care what happens to others. And when you're young you don't... you don't... *I'm great, I've got my own little circle, I'm fit and healthy, and I'm living in a sexual candy shop.* And that's what you do with your life until you get a bit older. Then you say, *my God what a wasted life.* Now where do you go from there? Then they've got big plans for you. What's YOUR economic viability? ...to the big business they call your country? Because that's all your country is, is a corporation. And you're just a component in it.

So we'll see more and more articles of these characters, you know, specialists and experts coming out saying, *AH, GEE, WE CAN'T AFFORD TO KEEP PEOPLE ALIVE ANYMORE.* But we can afford to spend billions going across the world sterilizing women in third world countries and giving them abortions. It's amazing how we can spend billions on wars that nobody wants... except the big corporations. Astonishing isn't it? BILLIONS on G20 meetings. But when it comes to looking after your own people... no, you see, you're not their people. You'd better understand that. They've never been *your* people at all. [Alan chuckles.] That's one of the big truths at the top.

Now another one too is, I've always said behind charities lie a wealth of corruption because people, again because we're nice people, we want to think that... *ah, gee, people who help people are so nice, let's give them cash.* And the biggest scams forever have always been hidden behind charities. Here's an article here about...

Fukushima radiation fears: children near nuclear plant to be given monitors

(A: ...to wear around their wrists. Sounds awfully nice, right? It's a genuine article.)

guardian.co.uk / Justin McCurry in Tokyo guardian.co.uk, 28 June 2011

A Japanese schoolgirl walks past residents of Fukushima prefecture appealing for a halt to nuclear energy outside the Tepco annual shareholders' meeting in Tokyo. *(A: Blah, blah-blah, blah-blah.)*

Tens of thousands of children living near the Fukushima Daiichi nuclear power plant are to be given personal radiation monitors, as concern grows over the long-term health effects of exposure to radiation.

But then you jump to the next one. Where does all the money come in to buy all these things, all this stuff, to help the children? They love the children. We love children don't we? You understand, there's more abortions in North America than there's live children! And here we are... we love children. What a bunch of liars. What hypocrites people are, eh? And they think they're sane.

Lady Gaga sued over Japanese charity scam

perthnow.com.au / Bang Showbiz June 27, 2011

(A: You know, Lady Gaga, the whore that literally should be in a third-rate strip joint, but she'll do anything for cash. Mind you, she's well managed by the people behind her who know exactly what they're doing. And of course she's a role model for all children to copy and some mums think it's awfully nice, you know, that the children dance to this stuff and act like prostitutes at the age of 3 and 4, by pole dancing. No kidding, I've read the articles here. Anyway...)

According to RadarOnline.com, a US\$5 million (\$4.78m) lawsuit has been filed against the Judas singer, claiming she scammed money from the sale of her We Pray for Japan wristbands.

The money is supposed to go to victims of the earthquake and tsunami which devastated Japan in March.

The superstar charged US\$5 for the wristbands, \$3.99 for shipping and handling and another sixty cents in taxes.

The lawsuit claims she inflated the costs, and kept the extra cash for herself.

"I'm suing Lady Gaga simply to hold her accountable for giving the money that she was raising for charity to the cause that she was trying to raise it for," says Ari Kresch, an attorney for 1-800-LAW-FIRM.

The attorneys claim they have contacted Gaga's representatives, who refused to disclose how much money is being "retained" by the star from the sales.

Alyson Oliver explained: "When you use your celebrity and your power as a musician to take money from people under false pretences, that's just wrong.

"When we tried to communicate with the defendants in this lawsuit, all we got was, 'Well, some of the money is being retained, but we don't really know how much'. That's the essence of the response we got. *(A: They probably get these things for about 10 cents, 15 cents, these wristbands because they're mass produced, you know, mass produced.)*

But charity is good, you understand, and these people are really nice people, you know. And that makes you feel better about the fact that they're enticing all young girls to behave and become what she portrays on television. But as I say, it's not really her. They could have picked a thousand or a million Gagas. In the music industry it's the ones who come in TO MAKE YOU A STAR that are important. And that's how they do it. It doesn't matter if you've got talent or not, they MAKE you a star. They make you a star. The star-makers they call them. And you think the music industry has nothing to do with politics? EVERYTHING in the music industry is politics.

The other night I talked about schools in Sweden, but elsewhere too, who have done away with the term 'him' and 'her' because it's not gender neutral enough. In the 70s every musician who wrote music was told that all they would ever do to get on, if you want anything sold, you'd have to write music and put in the words and so on, it had to be gender neutral. You couldn't say 'he' or 'her' anymore. And very few folk, in the public, ever stopped to question, gee they used to sing about 'her' and 'she is beautiful', and it suddenly all stopped. And you could put it to anything. It could be your dog or your cat, or anything at all. That was all because a decision was made at the top by the star-makers. And even during the punk rock and all the rest of it, it was all to do with socialism, pushing socialism, by the ones who ran all the groups. That's all it was about. By the ones who ran all the groups, because they're the culture industry. They create the culture. And they work with the United Nations and the previous groups that I just talked about on depopulation and so on. They're all connected. All of them.

Now, you can't win in this system; I keep telling people that it's not designed that you win. You'll do all the right things. When the government does this you'll move to this and *okay, I'll put my money here*. And they grab it regardless, one way or another. It's not meant that you win because they have whole think tanks working on how to get everything from you. And you think you're smart and you say, okay, they're trying to get us into this interdependent system where we'll need everything... we need the system to live in. For everything that we need, heat, fuel, clothing, food, everything, you must be interdependent. Meaning you're totally dependent on the system. That's what they want, an interdependent world, living under the bosses. And when you try to get off the grid and so on, here's what they do to you. This is from England...

Injunction to move by the end the of month

thisisdevon.co.uk / June 22, 2011 / Mid Devon Gazette

A COUPLE living an "off-grid" lifestyle say they face prison unless they move from their own land in Willand (A: *This is in Devon.*) and return to an existence in the benefits trap. (A: *They'd rather have you unemployed and on benefits, living on welfare.*)

Stig and Dinah Mason bought Muxbeare Orchard (A: *An orchard, an old orchard.*) after a sudden windfall allowed them to quit their impoverished lives on a Hertfordshire council estate two years ago. (A: *They must have had a scratch-and-win or something, who knows, or maybe a will.*)

The Masons have transformed what they described as a derelict four-acre plot into a haven of self-sufficiency boasting a 400 sq meter allotment, a polytunnel and greenhouses to grow fruit and vegetables, chickens for egg production and an orchard they have regenerated (A: *It was an old orchard.*) by planting around 14 new apple trees of various species.

The couple, who have two boys, aged eight and nine, (A: *Well, that's another strike against them; they've got children as well, eh.*) say because they moved onto the site in order to work the land, Mid Devon District Council is turfing them off as officers do not consider them to be conserving an agricultural area. (A: *So here you are trying to make a go of it, be independent, you've been probably on welfare before, no work. And you get a little bit of cash, you buy this place, and in comes, you know, the local government to kick you off your own land. Because you're not really conserving an agricultural area. See, they've deemed all property for different purposes now.*)

They faced magistrates on March 31 when they were served with an injunction to leave within 28 days from June 1.

Dinah, 35, who spent a year with her husband clearing four-foot high nettles and thistles which engulfed the four-acre site, said: "How anybody can say the orchard was being conserved before is beyond my comprehension." (A: *It had probably been abandoned, you see, and just running wild.*)

Dinah works while Stig, 34, as well as making sure the children get to school on time, tends to the land on a daily basis where peas, potatoes, garlic, strawberries, raspberries and various produce have been growing since 2009.

Vegetarians Stig and Dinah claim council officers offered them bed and breakfast accommodation (A: *In other words, get off your land and the council will give you bed and breakfast accommodation....*) in Cullompton at taxpayers' expense and suggested they live on take aways, (A: *You know, that junk food that kills you off.*) which are likely to cost around £20 for each family meal. (A: *This is the lengths that government will go to rather than allow you to be INDEPENDENT, you understand? Independence is not to be allowed. That's what all the mantras are about at the top, across the world.*)

Dinah's income currently provides the family with everything they need which they cannot grow themselves but is unlikely to stretch to cover kennelling costs for their dog, Moo.

They say they currently receive no state hand-outs (*A: They don't want them.*) but by giving up their "off grid" way of life, they fear they will end up in a council house, claiming housing and council tax benefits, as well as seeking grants to help pay for high utility bills. (*A: That's how bad it is over there, folks. You have to get help from the government to pay for the fuel so you can live through the winter or you die of the cold, like thousands of elderly do already. And now it's normal, accepted as being normal that 25,000 die off in a winter. Again, kill off the elderly, you see. You see how it all fits together? Do you understand how it fits together? I hope you really do. I hope your minds are really working. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and there's a caller there from Illinois, Frank. Is Frank there? Let's see if he is.

Frank: Hi. Good evening Mr Watt. I really appreciate you taking my call and I know I'm short on time. But I'm a physician and I work in geriatric medicine through the northern part of Illinois and Indiana and I work primarily in nursing homes. And I just wanted to verify a point you brought up. I began to get very suspicious of these vaccines because every year, come September, October there's a massive push to inoculate and vaccinate all the geriatric, all the folks in the nursing homes. And that's primarily what I do; I do geriatric nursing home care. And then by Christmas time, January, we have the massive die-offs. And I'm telling you, I've done this, I've been in this field for 15 years and I see this all the time. And you really brought up an excellent point tonight. I just wanted to thank you. I've been trying to put this together. You blame the holidays, you blame the winter and all this kind of thing. But in, like I said, the last couple of years some friends and I, we've become very suspicious of vaccines, based on basically what had happened last year. But I just wanted to thank you so much. And keep keeping us informed and I hope you do a little more research and bring this up several more times on your show. I really appreciate it.

Alan: I've actually got stuff on the web site from previous talks I've given, just on vaccines and all the evidence that's been accumulated. I noticed it myself years ago in Canada even because everywhere where the flu broke out, supposedly, it always began in geriatric nursing homes and then they would tell you it was carried out into the public by visitors. They were the first ones always to get the flu shot, in the homes. So if the thing prevents the flu, how are they coming down with pneumonias and dying off as soon as the darn thing is given? I mean, this is an agenda. It's an agenda. And then we've already done the Salk vaccine, the fact that he knew, and actually I give a reference to an old film that was done, a documentary on Dr Salk. He belonged to the American and British Eugenics Society. Most of his papers were on depopulation, the need to reduce the population drastically. And suddenly he became a hero, because he just changed his mind and wanted to help people with a vaccine for polio, and from then on people came down with all kinds of aging diseases. Early arthritis, we never used to have juvenile arthritis like this. And of course sterility too. And of course the simian 40 virus that came in every polio shot; the only function it has is apparently is to cause cancers. So it makes perfect sense a top eugenicist whose goal was depopulation would come out with something to *help the people*, just like the charities do. [Alan chuckles.]

Frank: And you have this information on your web site? I'm relatively new to your show, so I...

Alan: Yeah, I've got lots of this information and links too, to a lot of the talks. I should still maybe have the link to the Dr Salk vaccine link where he talks himself and then his staff that worked with him talk about it, admitting they knew all these contaminants were already in the polio vaccine, but how they thought that the benefits outweighed the risks, even though they knew it would probably give people various diseases down the road. So this is how they rationalize it

to the public and to themselves.

Frank: Incredible. It's so incredible. Like I said, I can't thank you enough. And this helps tremendously because I'll go to your web site and do the research and check it out. I hope you continue with the medical aspect of this because there's so much going on and I could talk to you another time about this.

Alan: Well, Bertrand Russell who was a top member for the United Nations and depopulation too, said BY MEANS OF INJUNCTIONS AND THE NEEDLE – the needle, he said – WE SHALL REDUCE THE POPULATION, he says, AND CREATE THE PROPER KIND OF POPULATION WE WANT, NOT TOO BRIGHT, ETC, WITH THE NEEDLE, that's what he said, AND THE FOOD. The needle was his big one. He was at top United Nations meetings. Thanks for calling.

BBC: Polio Vaccine Gave Cancer Causing Virus To Millions - wiseupjournal.com / 07.01.2010

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

- [UN Helsinki OSCE Meeting on Population, the Need for Mass Immigration into First World Countries and Geopolitics](#)
- [Rand on the Realities of Population Decline in the West](#)
- [Goal of Socialism--Unproductive Life is Devalued](#)
- [Radiation Monitors for Japanese Children](#)
- [Lady Gaga Sued over Japanese Charity Scam--\(Wristbands\)](#)
- [Couple Ordered Off Their Land Because they were Too Self Sustainable and Not Interdependent](#)
- [Wiseup-SV40 in Polio Vaccines](#)
- [Vaccine Education--Pros and Cons for Educated Choices](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|---|---|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 13, 2012 (#1108)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 13, 2012:

Silent War:

"To Dominate Society, You Bring in the Vulture,
Mind Warpers Under Banner of Arts and Culture,
The Full Force of Propaganda to Make Evil Good,
Educate Children to Try It, "Go On You Should",
Ensure via Movies Moral Code is Degraded,
Push to the Limits Until Decency's Faded,
Then When Chaos and Dysfunction Become the Rule,
The State Unleashes Brutes to Subdue the Fool
Who Himself is Decadent, Took No Moral Stands,
And Gave in at Each Stage of Vulture's Demands"

© Alan Watt June 13, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 13, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 13th of June, 2012.

I always get this part out of the way first and that is to tell you that you should always make use when you can of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com because there's so many audios there for free download where I try and really piece the whole system, the system you're born into, this big matrix system, with its many different levels and different specialized departments.

I try to put it together for you to show you how rich men, the richest guys on the planet, well over a hundred years ago started writing about it in fact at the time and they said they wanted to take over the world and everything in it. They got scientists on board; they created lots of think tanks to find out how they could do it. These are the same bankers of course that funded communism and they were already the capitalists. So they ran both sides of the big experiments that we've seen in the late past basically. And out of the dialectic they would bring in a new world order. A new world order where logic would rule and of course that meant themselves, since they were the most logical people on the planet since they were the richest obviously. And of course they also meant too that in a post-industrial society which they knew was coming, even in the late 1700's, they knew that eventually they'd get through an industrial era into a different, a post-industrial era. And so they wanted to bring down the population drastically of the whole planet.

The best way to do it of course is to create groups where people think they're fighting for the planet and then use them all, and all of those who are used will never realize that, no, they're not coming into what's called the New Age. And this New Age has been talked about for an awful long time. Not just the hairy fairy ones but the real New Age that they were really talking about. This is it, the time of transitions. The Great Transition is one term they use today as well, and the Century of Change, which is right now, this century. Where all the evils of the past were to be righted by those who knew how to do it and we'd all be ordered into a proper society, an authoritarian post-democratic society. Well you're all here, for those who don't quite get it yet. You've been in it for quite some time actually.

So, make use of the website as I say, you'll find out the big players, the foundations, the clubs they created to belong to that specialize in different areas of it, and academia, the guys from academia who came in on board with them and wrote lots of books about it on their behalf. And again the big greenie one too at the end. Find out the beginnings of the Green Movement.

So help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Now on the site too you can get downloads for print up of a lot of the talks I've given in English, and you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages.

Back after these messages.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about this big system that's all-encompassing, as they say, and it's into every aspect of every country's life, right to the minutiae of every detail of even the individual, every single individual across the planet right now. Because you're in this New World Order where high tech and so on and information is shared so quickly, especially the stuff you volunteer out there on the net and it's grabbed immediately by all kinds of private organizations and ones that really are just fronts for governments too. Because you and everybody around you, regardless of what you think of them yourselves, or even think of your own self, you're very important to those that like to know all about you. Actually the time will come when you break a pattern, you start talking to other people on the net or whatever or you don't meet the usual little group you meet on a Thursday or a Friday, they'll want to know what you're up to, you see. This is where it's all going down the road because you must be predictable in a totalitarian system. That's very, very important.

So, we're going into this new system and of course they've even given us their timelines because they work in big long-term United Nations type plans, the same as the communists did, their 10, 50, 100 year plans for different parts of it. And they're always giving us the year 2050, 2052 now; another article came out etcetera, etcetera. Because you see we're all post-industrial now, we don't need most of the general population and they're getting very, very open about it too. Because at the top, the big banking boys and their families and all of the hangers-on they have around with them, all the technicians and technocrats, etcetera, they have today, they all believe they're superior. They are eugenicists in a sense, a very real sense. And that's in your face today. You can't be any plainer than they are, when they tell you there's too many of *you*, you know, not us but you, too many of you. And that doesn't really sink in to most people, but

it never really did even in the past when they had world meetings.

At the end of World War II for instance when the King himself had a world meeting, for the United Nations, the early United Nations, to do with overpopulation, he said that the war hadn't killed enough people off. Especially the young people, he said the best thing for a war is to kill the young people off then obviously they don't breed and leave children behind them.

So they came up with different ways to find ways to depopulate by sterilization. They put **Charles Galton Darwin** out there as a champion of it of course. And he came out with a really good book, you've got to get a hold of it if you can, it used to be five bucks until I mentioned it years ago and suddenly it shot up to eighty or ninety dollars. You might get a cheaper copy if you're lucky, and that was Charles Galton Darwin's book, "*The Next Million Years*". Very important book because you can really smell between the lines exactly where he's taking it all, he's very blatant about it. And he said that, we've got to use the food. Use the food, use the water, and even use inoculations, injections, he says, to dumb them down, sterilize them, make them compliant, etcetera, and so on.

Now at world meetings how are they going to get away with that? Well they don't tell you, you see. See you are the children, you don't tell the children. You've been kept childlike since you've been born. Look at society today; from the 50's onwards, they said we are creating a youth culture. It doesn't matter how old you are, you are still basically a youth. Look around you, they're all trying to dress like they're eighteen even when they hit eighty. And no one matures anymore. You're supposed to have a sort of arrested mental development at the age of eighteen or twenty and that's you for life. And I'm not kidding about that. In every movie for years and years and years, anybody who's elderly is either stupid or senile especially, or comically senile. Because that's how you embed that kind of idea into the youth's minds. In fact the communist system – which the same bankers run, mind you, all along – said, "*Don't trust anybody over 30*", I think it was. And now they've brought the age even down further.

So, it's all been accomplished, the whole Communist Manifesto has been accomplished. The dissolution of the family unit. The family is in wrecks, you know an absolute wreck, everywhere that you look, dysfunctional, everywhere. Because everyone is glued to television, they're trying to pretend they're still eighteen and rutting like rabbits, which was promoted by guys like Huxley, Julian Huxley, UNESCO, he said that's what we'll do, we'll bring in a society where that's what they do, as long as they don't breed and have children. They can do all of that and that would be encouraged. And they won't bond you see for any length of time. And no one knows anymore how to grow old with anyone else anymore. They all want young, young, young. That's what's pushed all the time, young, young, young, you see. So either the guy's looking for a younger woman or the wife's looking for a younger woman and that's what you've got today, total dysfunctional society all by design because that's warfare. Warfare has many forms. The most effective forms of warfare are the quiet ones, the quiet wars. Because you don't know; you think, every generation has been taught to think that they create the future, and it's absolute nonsense.

The older people who have their smarts about them, who work for these boys at the top, they design your future. And they sit around in tweed suits, including the women, and decide your future and the culture and where they're taking it from now on. And they're neurologists and psychologists and behaviorists and zoologists, and they've been working at this for an awful, awful long time. Often with your tax money because that was mandated at the end of World War II, that everyone was dangerous on the planet, everyone could turn into a Nazi and start destroying people. And so they brought in people and groups and foundations from Europe to deal with this and make sure it never happened again and Bernays worked with them too, and all the top philosophers worked with them including certainly Lord Bertrand Russell. They created the whole culture and the dissolution of everything that worked at one time, that actually worked. Once that happens, you see, everyone's technically disassociated from everyone else. You might chat all the time, have lots of sockpuppet friends and so on, but you really are on your own because government eventually wants to talk to you directly, just you. And you'll have no one around, no family, nothing to stand up for you, and no one. And it's been very, very successful.

Now part of it as we've seen was the raising of so-called different minority groups into not just an equal status but a special status. And so special in fact that they have had global meetings about it, talking about pushing it in your face on television, etcetera, etcetera, etcetera. And it's all been successful too. But we're going into absurdity now, because now you have people on YouTube or wherever like Luka Rocco Magnotta, the guy who's really called Eric Clinton

Newman, his name is, eating people. Eating people, after a homosexual relationship he eats a guy. And I guess, is this what they want? Is this what they want today? Ask yourself that: are we so incredibly degenerate now that this is what they want? And does this even shock anybody anymore? Does it? That's how degraded we are. And it's happened generation by generation, carefully calculated and observed, studied and promoted until here we are today. It's an absolute nightmare in society. And we're tolerating everything in all different sectors, child pornography, all of this kind of stuff to the extreme because again eventually they don't want any discrimination on what they want to call intergenerational sex, which is just pedophilia. And predatory behavior is right up there at the top there.

Now this article here is about, as they like to call him, Luka Rocco Magnotta, as I say Eric Clinton Newman. This guy, who obviously we'll never get the whole story here as to why he sent body parts of a victim to the Conservative office in Canada, and the one for the Liberal too, unless he was making a statement to some people in there, that maybe he'd known; who knows. We'll never get told in Canada, they'll really clam this one up. And also to a particular school who a teacher was fired recently and I mentioned that last week, a very important school, very expensive school, school that in fact I think that Trudeau's son went to.

So, there's more to it than meets the eye. However, it says:

"Luka Rocco Magnotta video shown to students"

Alan: And the teacher who did it was suspended. And you can really go at that, you know those who are pro watching it and against it. Personally I think people if they want to understand the reality of a kind of lifestyle should watch it. Because it's not like a Hollywood version of what they show you. Anyway it says:

"Montreal - A teacher has been suspended by a Montreal school for showing high school students the infamous video that shows a killing allegedly committed by Luka Rocco Magnotta. The teacher showed the students the grotesque scenes on June 4 and was immediately suspended that afternoon — with pay."

"Staff at Cavelier-De LaSalle High School in Montreal's west end say they quickly informed students that a team of psychologists..."

Alan: Oh here they come out straight away, eh.

"...was available to deal with any problems students might have had as a result of seeing the video."

Alan: Now remember these students have seen goodness knows how many horror blood guts movies since they've been probably about 5 years old. And these students were not 5 years old.

"The teacher apparently apologized to the school by email and is now scheduled to lay out his version of the facts before a labour-relations board today. "We condemn with one voice the actions of the teacher who showed students a video whose content was as inappropriate as it was offensive," the school board said in a statement Wednesday. "The incident is being taken very seriously." The teacher had been on contract as a replacement through the end of the year for a 10th grade history and citizenship education class. The students are defending the popular young teacher..."

Alan: So the students liked the teacher.

"...whom one described as being in his 20s. Another student said it was the children who asked him to play the video. She said the teacher was hesitant. A few children in the class also objected. But the vast majority of the students, she said, convinced him to play the video. "He is a very good teacher", said Maude Aubin-Boivin, who is 17, and was in the class when the film was shown. "Honestly, his courses are super fun... He's a teacher who knows his job..."

Alan: Etcetera, etcetera. And before showing the video he did warn the class...

"Watch out, for there sure are images that could be shocking."

Alan: It says here. And some of the children also said they've seen stuff almost as bad in videos. So I mean that's what I'm talking about. Everyone has been, we're all degenerate now because we have been all brought down to baseness. Back after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the war that's been going on, on society, for an awful long time and they don't even know it because it all happens to every generation at the same time. They think that it is their generation and they don't realize that, no, older, old characters are sitting designing the system for you. And it's not yours at all. There's nothing really actually that's yours in it whatsoever.

And anyway getting back to this homosexual murderer who ate a guy and all the rest of it, literally parts of the corpse, did other things with it too, it's caused quite the stir, and some people can't stomach that kind of thing, watch it, but really to understand what's really going on in the world sometimes you have to. You really have to look; you don't want Hollywood versions of reality. You want real, real reality and then you make your mind up and give your own opinion on something, rather than let others do it for you. But I know this is going to be really hushed up in Canada, big time, when he comes back because there are too many other big things on the go to do with certain sectors of society. And you just can't talk about things anymore, it's verboten.

Now that's one article there, and we also have other articles as well to do with similar things. For instance there's one to do with this one here, it's in Britain, and it's such hypocrisy. It's from politicians, like they've just found things like this out and they're really shocked supposedly. The politicians are shocked? Who's kidding who?

It says:

"Girls as young as 11 'expect' to perform sexual acts on rows of boys for 2 hours in some parts of Britain, shocking child abuse report finds."

Alan: We're all shocked, right? They've had nothing but almost sheer porn on television for all these years, including these politicians by the way. One of the politicians at Britain's version of Homeland Security, she even charged her porno things to her expenses, her porno movies. So they're all shocked you see. Utter hypocrisy isn't it? Head in the sand nonsense. They've just noticed that this is going on?

It says:

"Internet is fuelling abuse of thousands of youngsters, Deputy Children's Commissioner tells MPs [Members of Parliament]. Boys, aged 14 and 15, summoned to gang rape which went on for DAYS by Blackberry Messenger. 'There isn't a town, village or hamlet in which children are not being sexually exploited,' she says. Girls are being lured into parks by boys they meet online and gang-raped, she tells politicians. Abusers and victims are from all racial and ethnic backgrounds, she says. Blocking computers is not enough - because children are now targeted via their mobiles."

Alan: What's on television? Have you seen the dancing, the so-called dancing on television for all these years? It's just simulated sex. That's all they've been force-fed, is sex, sex, sex. That was the big technique by Bernays and the rest of them who helped design this very part of this system. Go into the writings of the Frankfurt School, and Theo Adorno who said that eventually they'll take you right down to literally basically having sex with the dead; he says that's when we've won the battle. I'm not kidding. These guys designed your culture.

It says:

"Girls as young as 11 'expect' to have to perform sex acts on rows of boys for up to two hours..."

"Deputy Children's Commissioner Sue Berelowitz said there 'isn't a town, village or hamlet in which children are not being sexually exploited'. In one vile abuse case she uncovered, boys aged 14 and 15 were 'summoned' via BlackBerry Messenger to the gang rape of a 'very, very young girl' which lasted days. She told MPs today:

'Boys were being called while some were raping the girl to say "come, come, come, you can join in too" and they were arriving and elbowing each other out of the way to rape her. 'Ms Berelowitz said the recent sex abuse case in Rochdale - which involved mainly men of Pakistani origin abusing white girls - was just part of a wider picture of exploitation involving victims and abusers of all races and cultures. "

Alan: Well actually you've got more of it now as well that's mixed into the whole mix itself as the massive multiculturalism and lots of crooks as well who've come in from Europe into Britain where they kept advertising for 40 years, 'this is the best welfare state there is in the whole of Europe'.

"Giving evidence to the Commons home affairs committee, she said: 'What I am uncovering is that sexual exploitation of children is happening all over the country.'"

Alan: It's been happening for years. They've just noticed, eh? Happening for years and years and years and years. They've been getting 14 and 15 year old girls to look like adults for magazines for years to advertise clothing and everything else. And that was okay. And even younger than that. And now, as I say we've had pretty well just, it's almost strip-dancing on stage for years and years with rap music and everything else too.

But why are the children emulating what they see? when it's getting pushed on them. And then they're getting all these kind of lectures at school on what to do. "Have you tried this? Have you tried that? Maybe there's something wrong with you if you haven't; you can see the school psychologist." I'm not kidding folks. This is a war and you don't even realize it.

So, I'll put this link up as well for those who want to be really shocked as well that this is suddenly happening. Where did all this come from, I wonder, eh? I wonder where it all came from.

This article here on a Dutch child sex ring, I think it ties in with Canada too because I believe there was someone in Canada as well involved in this big child sex ring. It says:

"Say "Holland" or "The Netherlands" and we think of tulips, good cheese, and an upright, hard-working population engaged in international trade for centuries."

Alan: Etcetera. But wait till you hear about this, what they're doing with the children and pornography there. So the guys in charge of their law system are all part of the ring. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth. - 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the long war. It's been an awful long war that was decided a long time ago they'd have a war on society and destroy everything that made society strong. Because a strong society might suddenly become fascist and turn on people, they claimed. And here we are today at the bottom of the heap with everything dysfunctional, chaos everywhere, and this also helps feed the eugenicists' ideas too that they will have to kill us all off at the bottom. They're actually using this kind of stuff. They're so superior above us you see, they'll go on into the new system, the new order of things, the new age, and as it should be, they claim. And the rest of the dysfunctional types that are obviously backward should just die off or be killed off. And they're very brazen about it today.

So, here's right back in the battlefield where it's all happening, to do with Holland and these sex rings that they have, pornography rings, and so on. It says:

"The uncovering of the ring by law enforcement agencies has led in recent days to 33 arrests worldwide, including 13 in the Netherlands (and eight in the U.S)."

Alan: It's all part of the same ring. They'll find a lot more by the way.

"One Dutch citizen is accused of sexual assaults on 67 children. According to the State Department's 2011 report on trafficking in persons, "the Netherlands is primarily a source, destination, and transit country for men, women, and children subjected to sex trafficking." Dutch prosecutors asked for a ban on a pedophile group named "Martijn" which advocates consensual sex..."

Alan: See, this is what they're trying to push through a lot of movies and so on from Hollywood, and the United Nations is pushing it too by the way, it's the child's right you see, child's right to decide. It says:

"...which advocates consensual sex between adults and children. In a court hearing in the city of Assen, they contended, "Its banning and dissolution are necessary to avoid a dangerous situation for society." They said the group created "a sub-culture in which sexual relations between adults and children are tolerated and even glorified." In what at first glance seems to be a peculiarly contrary position, the Dutch Ministry of Justice has opposed the requested ban, claiming that the "Martijn" group's activities were not illegal under Dutch law. Its attorney claims protection under "freedom of expression." "

Alan: Again from the United Nations.

"With the indulgence of the Ministry of Justice, it's little wonder that pedophiles in the Netherlands seem to find it relatively easy to "express themselves." Why is this so? The indulgence is not new."

Alan: Actually it's a part of the man-boy love association. It's little boys they're after.

"In Fall 1998, an investigation by the Netherlands' State Secretary of Justice..."

Alan: Right

"...by the Netherlands' State Secretary of Justice into an Amsterdam brothel linked senior politicians and justice officials to the sexual abuse of young boys."

Alan: All the guys at the top of their government are involved in here.

"One of the perpetrators identified in that investigation by a young male victim was Joris Demmink, the current Secretary General of the Ministry of Justice --"

Alan: The top guy

"...the same government body that opposes banning "Martijn," the child sex promotion group. In the mid 1990s while in Turkey, Demmink..."

Alan: This guy who is the head, the Secretary General of the Ministry of Justice.

"...sexually assaulted numerous boys between the ages of 12 and 16, according to Adèle van der Plas, Dutch attorney for two of the victims. The victims of his attacks have come forward and demanded prosecution. She says that one victim was 12 at the time he was brought by a police officer to Demmink's chambers, where he was repeatedly sexually assaulted by Demmink. Another boy was 14 at the time he was brought to Demmink and assaulted. Recently, a third child victim, a Turkish boy, has come forward."

Alan: So the cops are in on it too procuring the guys for sex.

"Van de Plas says, "It's an outrage that Demmink has not been held to account for his crimes against children. Demmink's perversion of Dutch justice to protect himself is an offense to any standard of basic decency."

Alan: Why don't they just kick him out? Huh?

"I hope our friends in other countries become aware of what's happening and raise their voices in protest."

Alan: So they're looking to other countries to protest because their own government won't do anything about it, because one of the main perpetrators is in charge of their legal system. It says:

"We cannot allow Demmink's offenses to be quietly hidden away. We must demand his public accountability in a court of law."

"The allegations against Demmink raise serious issues, not only for the Netherlands, but for allied countries including the United States. How much credibility can joint anti-child sex trafficking activities have if a key enforcement official may be implicated in such activities and, at the same time, is in a position to block inquiries of the allegations against him? Why has he not brought to court to face justice both as to his own behavior and his apparent ability to protect groups such as "Martijn"?"

"U.S. officials need to ask some sharp questions. The offices at the Departments of State and Justice that are concerned with child trafficking, as well as corresponding committees in Congress, need to look into this. The Netherlands is a long-time ally, but the Dutch government needs to know that it must no longer turn a blind eye to this international children sex ring -- apparently centered on its shores. This means the accusations against Demmink must be subjected to full public scrutiny."

Alan: And it goes on with comments at the bottom. And they actually mention too here what's happening in the States because they've just started the big trials apparently to do with Jerry Sandusky and a lot of people have come forward there that have been abused by him as well. You understand you can't start knocking down the norms of society. You can't start doing it without all of this obviously going to come down the pike and hit you.

Society took an awful, awful long time in cultural evolution, a natural evolution, long before the money boys came in and started running you in a fake system basically. It took a long, long time and this was not tolerated because every people across the planet, every tribe and clan knew that this led to this kind of behavior if it was left unchecked. So here we are with it in this age of tolerance and it's getting worse and worse and worse. And children really can't speak for themselves. They can't do it. And lives are destroyed at a very early age. How can they ever grow up into a normal confident human being? How can it happen? It can't happen.

And this is another one too.

"Skout"

Alan: This is a program, an app. "Skout", S-k-o-u-t

"Shuts Down Teen Service After Rape Cases Alleged"

"The mobile dating app Skout has shut down a portion of its service for 13- to 17-year-olds after three cases of alleged rape involving adults who had posed as teenagers on the service."

Alan: Well that's going to happen, obviously.

"Skout is a mobile app that people can use to meet others, flirt, chat and send photos and virtual gifts to one another. People can also search for others who are nearby, though without providing their exact location. After shifting its business from one which focused on location-based services, the app has grown quickly to millions of users. In April, the company raised \$22 million led by venture firm Andreessen Horowitz. In the past two weeks, there have been three separate cases of alleged rape or sexual abuse by men who posed on Skout as teenagers to meet underage users, according to the New York Times. Two cases involved underage girls and one involved an underage boy. The three men have criminal charges pending against them in Ohio, Wisconsin and California, respectively."

Alan: And there will be an awful, awful lot more using this kind of stuff. We live in a highly predatory society, in many ways, many aspects of it, the financial, everything. Everything is predatory, everything, absolutely everything. And it's just plummeting at this stage, plummeting. And then the boys at the top who gave you this system and

promoted it and made it law that you can't say this and you can't say that, and you can't talk about any particular sector of society at all, made it all illegal, will blame all of you because of the mess you're in now. That's how it's working.

Now, this article here is about drones. Drones in South America, the U.S. wants them.

"US Military Wants Drones in South America, But Why?"

Alan: And it's from Wired.

"Flying, spying robots are addictive. Every military commander who has them wants more. Those who don't have them covet their colleagues' supply. And according to Air Force planning, they're about to go to the military's redheaded, drone-poor stepchild: the command overseeing South America."

"That's according to Gen. Norton Schwartz, the outgoing Air Force chief of staff."

Alan: And it goes through this whole article to do with why this is happening, etcetera, etcetera. And the fact that they're already using drones down there. But they admit that they can certainly arm these drones. And whatever excuse they give, the fact is it's going to come not just to South America, but it's meant for North America because they've already admitted they're going to put them all over the place. This is the New World Order. This is terrorism, or anti-terrorism as they like to call it, forever folks because you all allowed it to happen. You allowed it in so many ways but you certainly could have stood up and said *no, we're not having this. We're not having a Stasi type system in our country. We're not putting up with it, no thank you.* Because once it starts it's like a cancer, it just spreads and it can't stop and hell is at the end of it. There is no other place it can go. There is no other way it can go, it's impossible. You stop these things before they start. Solzhenitsyn said the same thing, when they used to come at night, maybe four guys to grab their neighbors, and the law at that time in the Soviet Union, they turned the street out to terrify them, this might happen to you in the middle of the night. And Solzhenitsyn says, he says this is when we should have grabbed the pick handles and axes and everything and gone at these guys and taught them a lesson so they would stop it right, because once it starts, he says, it becomes normal. It normalizes itself. And then you're helpless.

"U.N. could tax U.S.-based Web sites"

Alan: I'll put this up again. It's another article about the same thing.

"Global Internet tax suggested by European network operators, who want Apple, Google, and other Web companies to pay to deliver content, is proposed for debate at a U.N. agency in December."

Alan: And so that's coming up as well. There's so much that's coming up this year actually. This month alone we've got the Maurice Strong extravaganza to go along with too at the Rio+20 Summit. And that's going to be the big one for the year because everything that is going to control you is going to come out of this. This is really a Rio part 2. The first one gave all the animals and insects rights and left nothing for the people. And much, much more than that also came out with Agenda 21 where you're all to get herded into the cities, into slums which would eventually collapse. But so would the population supposedly up to the year 2050 as we start dying off with diseases and things. And then the world is to just turn into big city-states where the elite will live, high-tech modern city-states. That's also from the Department of Defence report that was put out for the British military and NATO countries, 98 pages. I'm not kidding. What I'm saying is all factual based and you can go into the archives and find it.

Another article too, more rich Chinese are buying up the U.S.

"More rich Chinese are buying US property"

Alan: And it's from CNN, it says, actually.

"China emerges as one of the fastest-growing sources of international buyers for US real estate."

Alan: And many of the rich people now in China are just moving out. They're actually having tours around the U.S.

with cash on them to just buy up whole streets and things. So, I'll put this up as well. And Canadians are getting a lot of homes bought up as well. So the sellers are all quite happy, but there's a lot of Chinese to come over yet you know with their cash, an awful lot of Chinese to come yet.

Now:

"Welcome to Fake Charities"

Alan: It says here, this website.

"The site that tracks just how much of your money the government is giving to "charities"—"

Alan: So-called charities.

"...and at this time of The Big Society,"

Alan: As they call it, the Great Transition, The Big Society.

"...Fake Charities is more relevant than ever."

Alan: This is the site's name.

"We define a Fake Charity as any organization registered as a UK charity..."

Alan: They're all over the world of course.

"...that derives more than 10% of its income—and/or more than £1 million—from the government, while also lobbying the government."

Alan: I've been through this so many times in other articles. The ones who are lobbying for the radical changes and it has to be called radical by the way in law. And it's all the countries that signed the United Nations back in 1946, that they would support all groups who are pushing for radical change. Radical change literally meant all the Communist Manifesto if you haven't figured that out by now.

Anyway, so we fund them to lobby the government.

"That lobbying can take the form of calling for new policies, changes to the law or increases in (their own) funding. Some of these organizations spend a large amount of their time lobbying the state to curtail our freedoms and not all charities are upfront about the amount of money they receive from the state. When an 'independent' charity takes a political stand or attempts to sway public opinion on matters of policy, we think you have a right to know whether they're being funded by the generosity of the public or by the largesse of the state. We think you have the right to know whether you're listening to a genuine grass-roots charity or are being fed PR [public relations] from an astro-turfed lobby group. This site exists to help you make up your own mind about who these campaigners are really working for."

Alan: And they have assembled some data to show you some of these groups. It's got the United Kingdom Committee for instance for UNICEF, the United Nations of course, and they call themselves a charity too as they make policies for the whole planet, and what they get. It says:

"UNICEF is the world's leading organization working for children..."

Alan: It's really for children. Remember that Julian Huxley was the first CEO of UNESCO and he was a member too of Planned Parenthood. He got one of their big awards in fact for it. He wanted to depopulate all the inferior species, etcetera, etcetera. So it says it's:

"...for children and their rights. We work in partnership with families, local communities, other organizations

and governments in 190 countries to help every child realize their full potential."

Alan: Right, etcetera. It says, so the summary is:

"UNICEF is one of the funders of Education Action. It campaigns for the "living wage" and funds various efforts to portray the UK as the worst place to raise children in the developed world."

Alan: So it takes money from Britain to campaign against Britain and it says it's the worst place in the developed world.

"In 2007, the UK Committee for UNICEF had an income of £41,273,000. Of this, only two public bodies are listed as having give money, but it adds up to 13.2% of the total. The Department for Overseas Development (DFID):..."

Alan: They used to be called the Overseas Department for Development, also part of the United Nations and it works with the IMF. It gave them over 5 million:

"...£5,037,000. The States of Guernsey & Jersey and the Isle of Man"

Alan: Gave them:

"...£417,000. The total was £5,454,000."

Alan: And then it goes on to The Woodland Trust as well. It says:

"“We used to be members of this until we found out. The organization regularly sends out to members vast volumes of expensively-printed puff which resembles the self-congratulatory output of a government department.” The Woodland Trust is a member of Stop Climate Chaos. Currently campaigns against high speed rail."

Alan: And various other things. The governments, the public are funding them to be campaigned against by them. I mean this is crazy, isn't it?

"Alcohol Concern"

"Alcohol Concern's activities include the development and implementation of alcohol policy; Raising Alcohol Awareness; Providing quality information on alcohol and alcohol-related harm;"

Alan: Etcetera. But they also want, by the way, it doesn't say in here, they also want these devices put in your cars so no matter what you've drunk, even a mouthwash, it will stop you from starting your car. And of course they're all for the same things in Canada as well, for Mothers Against Drunk Driving, that now have you all stopped going anywhere by cops and breathalyzed because it's part of just, you know, safety concerns now as we go into totalitarianism. We fund, we fund our persecutors very well. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and I'll put that link up tonight too, all these links I'll put up at the end of the program at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and also this one to do with the:

"U.S. government study"

Which says:

"Humans are National Security Threat to Oceans and our Planet"

Alan: You know it's you humans that are responsible. It's all your fault, you're a national security threat you see.

Now I'll take a caller too, there is Milan from New York on the line there, are you there Milan? Hello?

Milan: Hello.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Milan: Yes, I'm listening tonight to your topic and you were talking about the child trafficking. I'm thinking what kind of a man it is in positions of power that wants to have sex with a child?

Alan: And how did he get there too? You understand, these people are supposedly vetted for their positions with background checks, which tells you those who vetted them obviously are into similar things themselves or he'd never have got into that position. This won't be a recent thing that he's doing, but he's now in charge of their whole justice system. And they can't get rid of him? They can't get him out? Who's kidding who? There's just an awful lot of people here involved obviously in very high positions. And it's a worldwide thing; Canada was part of the sting operation apparently because they had members of this group all over the world. And why aren't they just going after them and getting this guy in Holland out, and give some credibility back to Holland itself? It's a decent country you know.

Milan: Yes and on another way when society allows that to happen to your children, you're always thinking what else can happen too? I mean nothing, everything could be done. So when that happens, if you cannot protect your child, and children.

Alan: When you cannot protect your children society is finished.

Milan: It's finished, yes.

Alan: It's finished, it's chaos. And there are massive movements in this world who have worked for an awful long time to ensure this actually comes to this and that's where we are today actually. I read an article last week and it was about the porn industry in L.A., it's a massive industry and they're moaning that there's just too much porn from competitors, now that the children are putting up their own porn stuff because they've been watching it since they were five years old. I mean society is finished now and you have all these big movements that are really protected in every country by those at the top in politics, and they're given special rights and all the rest of it and it's going to get worse, and worse, and worse. Instead of getting back to basics and I don't think they're going to go back to basics anymore. I think they want society to be utterly, utterly finished.

They had meetings for the censor's bureaus of every country in the year 2001 and they said that they were behind pushing the envelope to see how much the public would accept with new things. At that time they said, now that we have won the battle for homosexuality we want now to push into even intergenerational sex, they said, get more content on television and movies and then they would go into bestiality. And I think it was within a year they already had two movies out there where under the story a young boy's reincarnated as the husband, he's actually the husband reincarnated into a boy, and he ends up in the bathtub with one of the well known Hollywood stars. And that's okay to watch it in that fashion supposedly. That's how they introduce it to you. They don't waste time, you're living through an agenda and people better wise up fast, and they better cut out their own stuff that they're watching to get their own sanity back too; but thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Luka Magnotta \(Newman\) --Murder Video Shown to Students--Teacher Suspended](#)

[My, Oh My, Politicos have Just Discovered Society is Perverted by Culture Industry---without Mentioning Culture Industry](#)

[Dutch Child Sex Ring](#)

[Mobile App. Skout Dating Shut Down after Rape Cases Alleged](#)

[US Wants Drones in South America](#)

[New Internet Tax?](#)

[China Buying up U.S.](#)

[Fake Charities that often Lobby Against Your Rights](#)

[US Government Study claims People are National Security Threat](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- [CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB
"SIMIANS, SERVITUDE TO SLAVERY"
DECEMBER 21, 2006

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - DECEMBER 21, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi, folks. This is Alan Watt and it is the 21st of December 2006, and how this year has flown in and so much has happened, but things are speeding up now as we go into a new era. The 21st Century was kicked off with a bang and we know that many books have been published by those 'up in the know' concerning the 21st Century and where they would take us, and by god have they taken us there so far, even starting with 2001, the real beginning of the 21st Century.

In a sense that's why **Arthur C. Clarke's** movie was put out called "**2001**" back in the 1960's to be a celebration of that which was to come and in the movie they go through a space journey. They show their religion, of course, based on evolution through species, it's all at the beginning of the movie and in the book, until you have humans who are traveling in space who are now up against their next big challenge, which is artificial intelligence, where the computer Hal takes over and starts killing off the crew and the one male who overcomes Hal becomes a god because that's the mystery religion all tied up in a story form. They could have put the same story out at sea or on the earth somewhere but they put it in space, but it's the same esoteric meaning behind it, where he who overcomes all, including the Grand Architect himself, becomes God.

The 21st Century also is to be a time of complete reorganization of a whole way of living. All that was (in high freemasonry) must perish, be destroyed, torn down, demolished to make way for that which is new – the New Age. Just like in the olden times when they would build cathedrals next to existing churches, they would be dismantling the old church as they built the new right next to it. A traditional method of the mystery religion and they're really referring to not only the physical world but also in the spiritual world and in their religion based on a form of evolution and interbreeding, special breeding, specialized selective breeding.

Charles Darwin did not originate a theory of "Origin of the Species". He simply reiterated what his father had already done and his grandfather before him in their publications because it's a religion of the esoteric higher freemasonry, not the little stuff at the bottom that people join in the Blue Lodge.

The blue stands for the open sky. All that is seen for the profane of intelligence is blue – the blue sky. However, the real work is done in the dark, and the light that shines within the darkness are the luminaries who guide our cultures, the planet and the future. There's also the higher lodges, too, coming out of there with their different colors of purple. That's royalty. The dawn is purple, the purple dawn. Then you have the red lodge, of course, which is revolutionary lodges, always have been; and he who changes the world and gives his life for the world, streaks across the sky, gives brilliant white light then turning gradually to red, shedding the blood, the light of the world or for the world. This is the standard mystery religion which most religions, the exoteric, are based upon.

We've been guided for thousands of years and definitely with the inception of some definition of wealth. Most natural tribes don't even have terms for wealth or personal possessions even, because they live naturally. They didn't live in an acquiring economic system where the goods themselves have importance.

MONEY IS THE KEY OF ALL DOMINATION. It doesn't matter what it's called or what's used for money, as long

as a few people at the top have the right to say what it is, how much it's worth and how much you'll be taxed back because that's your labor going back in taxes. The upper crust then use those taxes to have standing armies and police forces and bureaucracies to dominate you, so money makes this world go around indeed.

"When the Lights Go Down In The City"
By Journey

When the lights go down in the city,
And the sun shines on the bay,
Do I want to be there in my city,

ooh ooh

So you say you're lonely
Well my friend I'm lonely too
I want to get back, to my city by the bay,

ooh ooh.

Alan: It's interesting to see some of the emails which come in concerning the people's views and one person wrote recently that he didn't quite agree with my take on money and I think he was pushing the usual things. A novice learns about the gold and silver from the patriot movement and how it's lawful currency, and that's the stage this particular last person who emailed was stuck at. He doesn't realize that the same people who run the system today with paper money and IOUs and all the rest of it, regardless of the Bretton Woods Agreement and all the other agreements that went through, still, they ran the gold standard too. They still do. They own the gold mines in fact.

Therefore, to go back to the lawful money, you've got the same bunch in charge and it just wears out your pockets faster, there's quite a weight in that lawful money, and they again will tell you what it's worth, you see.

People who still think that the government can take control of the corrupt money supply in a system by following the laws that were laid down really haven't got it at all. They haven't understood what's going on because the exoteric – even the constitution of any country is the exoteric – it's for the public consumption of how things are supposed to be, and never is and never was.

For those who want to know how the system works, go beyond Bretton Woods. Go into the 1800's and see the big boys crash the gold standard three times in the late 1800's, raking millions and millions of dollars in the U.S. alone by doing so. Three depressions in the latter part of the 1800's and they were brought on by three bankers who planned it that way. It doesn't matter what you're using, as long as they are in charge of it, as long as they put up a debt system. Floating a big casino called "the debt system," this casino of stocks and bonds where people buy your debt and **THEY WANT A PROFIT FROM THE DEBT**, guaranteed to them by governments that buy this debt. It's a big casino which is totally rigged.

Who owned all the gold mines in the 17, 1800's, 1900's, 20th Century, 21st Century? It's the same people. Look who put Cecil Rhodes in Africa to take over the diamond and gold mines, to find them all and claim them and stake them. It's the same people and these are the same people who now issue checks to governments to print money and then demand real wealth back in return.

MONEY HAS ALWAYS BEEN A CON FROM THE INCEPTION OF IT BECAUSE IT'S NOT A REAL WORTH GOOD.

It's a substitute for everything else.

You must believe in the substitute. In fact, you must believe that it's more important than food or anything else that you

could barter, and once you believe that you've had it. Whether it's porcupine quills, seashells, quartz stones, gold, silver or tin, it doesn't matter because you don't have a say in how much the value is.

REMEMBER, VALUE IS ONLY AN IDEA. The **PRICE** of **SOMETHING IS AN IDEA**. We're brought up in this system **NEVER QUESTIONING ALL OF THESE IDEAS**.

We think they're real and concrete somehow, as though it's natural. If a completely different society had been designed for the people, the people would grow up into it thinking it was quite natural, you see, it has **ALWAYS** been this way.

The children growing up today and getting put into kindergarten today are being conditioned already for brain chips in their own lifetime, which they will look forward to because the PR to sell the idea to them is going to promise them all the beautiful things in the world, all the fantastic powers and joys and experiences.

If we haven't learned that **WE'VE ALWAYS BEEN LIED TO BY THE ELITE** then we'll **NEVER** learn anything at all.

In the 1960's, the futurist think tanks were putting up massive propaganda because at that time the income taxes started to really escalate as government began to duplicate and triplicate bureaucracies, tier upon tier upon tier of bureaucracies. Therefore, to tell the public why it was happening and to promise them a rosy future you see at the end of it all, they said that all this money was going to create a system where very few people would have to work, it would be a privilege to have a job to serve the people. They even had sketchings all done in newspapers about this, massive publicity stunt by the big futurists think tanks employed by the elite.

They said we'd be walking around with Roman togas and just floating all over the place discussing philosophy and passing time, and how we'd have to find new ways to pass the time, we'd be so bored, you see. Well, that hasn't happened. If anything – yes, the taxes all went up to work towards this system, but we didn't see the end result. We didn't see any income from it for the public.

We see the system of totalitarianism being set up. We've seen massive police organizations being set up. We have seen children's aids become basically an army, another arm of government, a huge army with all its rules, regulations, which they don't have to pass into law. They just write it themselves and it becomes law. It's quite amazing to watch this totalitarianism system using our money – our labor, really, because we don't work for anything except the money that we've been taught to accept to work for. It's amazing to watch it all come to pass.

WE BUY OUR CHAINS. WE MAKE AND BUY OUR CHAINS OURSELVES and all the time we're being told it's for our own good, or it's for a happy future, or it's for the children, and on and on it goes.

With last night's talk, I mentioned the brain chip and where that really is meant to go, which is **TOTAL CONTROL**. There'll be **NO FREE THOUGHT, NO INDIVIDUALITY AT ALL**. In fact, you won't even be an individual sentient creature. You'll just be something which is programmed on a daily basis. A far cry from this Roman toga stuff floating around discussing philosophy, as they told us, as they raked in all the cash and jacked up all the taxes back from the 60's onwards.

MONEY IS THE KEY TO EVERYTHING. He who has the gold makes the rules. Now it's just a checkbook and the right to issue those checks. We have never been told and never will be told by a couple of handfuls of these families have the right to decide for the rest of us what money is or what it's worth.

We watch land being taken over across the planet that governments first put into national parks. If you notice, at the end of every year, the governments will announce how many hundreds of national parks they created that year. Then all this is given off to the big bankers or the United Nations for debt relief as they swap land for – remember the old oil for food scandal, this con game that we saw, who raked in the money there at the top of the United Nations, who's still there, by the way, because they're pirates at the top. It's the same thing with the land for debt swap. That's what's been happening for years now, U.N. biospheres.

The **UNITED NATIONS** was **BROUGHT INTO BEING WITHOUT A SINGLE VOTE OF ANY CITIZEN OF**

ANY COUNTRY outside of the **LITTLE HIGH MASONIC CLIQUES** that **FORMED** the **GOVERNMENTS** of each country.

The **PUBLIC** were **NEVER ASKED FOR ANY INPUT**. The politicians never asked for the right to do so. It was just done.

THAT'S DEMOCRACY FOR YOU because **DEMOCRACY HAS NEVER EXISTED** on the exoteric level and never will exist on the exoteric level.

However, for donkey's years on shortwave and other U.S. stations, there were authorized patriot stations going on about all this stuff, decade after decade after decade, and who were always being funded by gold and silver and selling gold and silver without telling the people the rest of the story as to who owns the mines and who sets the price of gold.

See the **Rothschild's ALWAYS SET THE PRICE OF GOLD EVERY MORNING**, and because something is declared lawful money means nothing at all; because what is law? Law is an instant rule given out by a superior. There is no vote taken again by any citizen whether a law should be passed or not, and there's no input from any citizen as to how a system should be set up and run. It doesn't work that way.

In ancient times in the Middle East they counted their slaves. They had a head count and we have words which come from that count – "Many" is one, "Mony" is from the same root. Mon is "Man" – **Money**, because it's the output of labor that creates anything real in this world. Labor is the only thing which does it.

Karl Marx did it right because he was taught by the bankers themselves who were the only ones **who understood economics**. With those who control money and who have gotten people to accept that money is a natural thing—which is most people on the planet today, it wasn't always that way—comes another parallel idea of theirs. It's called "progress." Now progress can never be allowed to happen willy-nilly or by mayhem or chance. Power always looks towards the maintenance of itself down through time; so all big changes which come along are planned that way. The direction you grow up in and live through your life, and your parents before you and your children after you, all of that's directed very carefully by those in combination with those who have money, the powerful, the elite, the old families; **they direct the direction of the world and the major wars in the world are all planned that way**. They're necessary to get a change in direction and to amalgamate countries and nations into blocks, which then become united into bigger blocks and empires, which then are united into a global society run by a few; and the few are the elite in every country, every nation. They're all part of the club. Anyone who refuses to join is simply bombed out of existence under some pretext or another.

WAR IS AN EXTENSION OF BUSINESS. Every war is an economic war and it also is a takeover, a business takeover by force, but it's just business. Under all the guise of glory and patriotism and justice, all this superficial camouflage that's meant to get the public "on board" as pirates would have you say (very common term today), all that's just meant to con you and most people are conned very easily because **THE ELITE HAVE ARCHIVES OF KNOWLEDGE going BACK MANY thousands OF YEARS**. When you want the public to go along with anything at all, any direction or change, whatever, any moral change, whatever, it's just a matter of looking up the right mathematical sequence, the formula. If you introduce the formula as it's been introduced before, and if it worked before in society, as the ancients including Plato said, it can be done again, whenever they want to, down through time. Just formulas and so they use tribal instincts in time of war to goad us into fighting their wars for them, their business takeovers, their projects, their well laid out plans.

There were writers in the 1800's writing about the future wars to come which were necessary to get a world empire underway and they knew who they'd have to take on. They also knew the countries which could be bought off and brought under the wing by simply paying off the established elite in those countries, but they also knew there were other countries which couldn't be so easily bought off and they have no hesitation about creating the circumstances for war.

Sometimes they had to agree between the elite of two countries to have the war, because although they would be onboard on either country, the populations wouldn't be, so the wars were really to convince the populations that change

was necessary to get them out of their old way of living into a new way, an amalgamated new way.

We are run scientifically. Nothing is left to chance. Anything that was left to chance could run amok and have a roller coaster effect which couldn't be controlled, so every major event on the planet has to be run that way, organized and planned and carried out that way.

Some authors have tried to warn us, a very few, and they were persecuted, the ones who tried to warn us. I've said many times that those who come out of the FBI or CIA or MI6 or whatever and just blithely go on TV and radio shows discussing everything are talking all wet because you cannot do that. They've all signed an official secrets act, which generally continues for 30 years after they retire and they know the consequences if they break the rules. Apart from Kelly who was killed in England, the best example we have is **Peter Wright** who wrote "**Spy Catcher**" because Maggie Thatcher had him up in court, the high court of London. The highest court in the land and she seized the second book he put out, "**The A to Z of Spy Catching**," but in the first book, which did get out there and he was charged for that too, he gave you all the clues you needed. He couldn't say it any more clearly without really being put up against a wall and shot with a blindfold on.

He tells you he worked inside MI5 and worked with MI6, and during the 60's when some major British agents defected to Russia, which no one has come out and told us why, so far, and I know why, but he clued into who was doing it. At the end of the night in MI5, two boxes were prepared. One went, these steel boxes with information on top intelligence, one went to royalty, to the queen, and one went to the head of all British security. The one main suspect who was the head of the British security at the end of Peter Wright's term at MI5 was the main suspect and that was Victor Rothschild of the banking family. There's a book called "**The Fifth Man**," very interesting read.

Wright in his book "**Spy Catcher**" tells you so much about the Rothschild's and what Wright was cluing in on was there was another group above the Soviets and above MI5 running both sides; and that's when it dawned that the whole thing was a con game and even those involved in the lower levels, and he classed MI5 as one of the lower levels, they had to believe it was real, the agents themselves. Those in the Cold War had to believe it was all real, just as the KGB agents in Russia had to believe it was real.

It's amazing to see how we're all manipulated from a capstone and when you're on one side of the pyramid you don't see the other sides. You don't see them. Wars have to be real to those who fight them, so they have real blood, real disasters, real slaughter, which convinces those who survive that all the changes that come out of the wars, "well, it's necessary, we can't have that again."

Conflict. Progress as it's defined is the outcome of conflict. In the mystery religion they used the seasons to describe the whole, the one. The one year consisted of seasons, which were opposites, so you had summer for heat and winter for cold, and you had spring for birth and fall or autumn for the death or dying. Yet out of all of the conflicts comes the next year and the next and the next and the next – an ongoing process of continued ongoing creation.

"For every action, there's an equal and opposite reaction". If you understand the sciences of it and the Hegelian dialectic of it and you've studied Nietzsche and others, you'll understand the religion a lot better and how it works, and then it makes sense to you how the dialectic process works and how the world is steered and guided down through time to a predetermined goal.

It's fascinating to me to watch those who break through the religion and glimpse the otherness of all of this, and some of them have a hard time, too, breaking away from religion, saying, "wow, my goodness, Revelations predicted the "Mark of the Beast" and how no one could buy or sell without the mark. How could that have been done? It's supernatural. That's how these revelations came." Really?

When a system had been on the go already for thousands of years, an intense mystery religion, it was no big deal to have someone write down when Revelations was eventually put out there; and that's debatable when it was put out there actually. I think the Vatican didn't add it in until about AD 500 or even later, and it was taken out after that and put back in again and updated. However, that's how you can whole peoples into "well, there's nothing you can do because you see big Yahweh planned that way. It's God's plan."

It's very easy to plan a future when you understand you've already got a good part of the world under your thumb and you control the money, because money creates this type of society you will live in, the totality of that society, that then runs all the power structures underneath you to control that society. It controls everybody within that society and you can hire standing armies, which you couldn't have before if there was no money. The boys would all go home when they were bored. With standing armies you can conquer other countries and rob them, too, and **FORCE THEM TO USE THE SAME MONEY SYSTEM.** As I say, it doesn't matter what the money happens to be. **POWER DICTATES** what it is going to be.

We fail to realize how artificial our system is. It's **COMPLETELY ARTIFICIAL.** We don't even know what normal was anymore. It's so far removed from it. We have no records of normalcy. We can watch so-called 'primitive tribes,' those that still survive in little isolated places in Borneo or the Amazon, **WHO ARE TOTALLY SELF-SUFFICIENT** and who don't need anybody's system to help them out.

The world could fall apart tomorrow, as far as the financial system goes, and they would carry on like every other day. They wouldn't lack for anything since they weren't dependent on anything outside of what they could make themselves or gather themselves. Yet we have been told they are primitive, prime, prime, and we are advanced, supposedly; we are *civilized*. We are totally dependent on a system. The word now is "**interdependent**" and they want us right down into more interdependency, right down to the personal level. Not just national levels or regional levels but personal levels **SO WE CANNOT SURVIVE IN ANY AREA OUTSIDE OF THEIR SYSTEM.**

That will come down to your garden and what you grow to eat. That will be anti-social in the very near future. We've watched them take over and create the artificial system to warm your houses and oil and electricity and the con games they've pulled there. I watched this growing up in the UK where we started off with coal, that was traditional, since most of the population were down in the mines before I was born, to keep the big industries going. Everything was fueled by coal and even the ships were fueled by coal for the war machines, the battleships, when Britain ruled the world.

Coal was plentiful, although it was still expensive for the guy who dug it from under the ground, the miner. Then the governments came in and said, "We're going to make it more improved. We're going to put in coke," which is like sucked-out coal. They suck all the stuff out of it and give you this dried-out cinder back, and all the fireplaces throughout Britain had to be remade by the taxpayer, and sometimes you had to put in cash as well on the personal level, to have these special fireplaces inserted to burn the coke, which burned differently from coal, and how much cheaper it was going to be.

Well, in it came and it was about 1-1/2 times more expensive per ton and you went through more of it – it gave off a nice glow, mind you, but didn't give any flames off and you needed a special huge thing like a massive hair-dryer made out of steel which sat on a stand to get the thing going. This was the new improved one and then after about five years of this farce and big companies that are all Masonic companies – that's how governments give out their contracts. You see, it's **big Masonic contractors that get these big jobs** right down to your local level for putting the tarmac on the road. **IT'S ALL MASONS.**

Big companies came along and said "we can make it even better. We can give you gas." Before that was electricity. Electricity was going to be so cheap with all the nuclear plants and then, sure enough, everybody said, "gee, they're giving us these prices. It's going to be cheaper," so everybody converted to electric heating and were told to get off-peak electric heating; so you had these big things in your living rooms about six feet long, these big boxes, tin boxes filled with water or oil and they had bricks in them to maintain, hold heat; so it would heat up during the night and hopefully it would give off a little bit of warmth all through the day. That was your off-peak, until that doubled in price after about three, four, five years after it was installed; then went to the next move, which was going to be natural gas. Once again, everything is stripped out once again nationwide. This is in almost every house on government decisions and in came the natural gas, and boom, up went the prices again once it was in.

WE ALWAYS SEEM TO FALL FOR THE SAME LINE. WE BELIEVE THESE GUYS, and we get you-know-what every time. Now the same farce has been going on through North America. We watched the same farce here, what's going to be the next fuel and what's better and better; but the fact is they've got us all off wood, almost, and coal,

which is plentiful in the coal bearing areas, until we're on their system of oil, gas and they're trying to pass laws so you can't burn wood fires anymore because you're little wood fire is polluting the earth.

However, what's amazing is there's a lack of consistency in their arguments, because when the governments change the laws for the Forestry Departments, who used to put out fires in forests, two or three years ago the new law is for them to set fires, which are good apparently. When they set fires and the whole forest blazing, which is supposed to be undergrowth, it always gets out of hand and we see that through British Columbia and different places, but that's the new policy. **OVERNIGHT THEY CHANGE THE LAW.** You don't stop fires. You start fires if you work for the Ministry or Forestry.

You see these thousands of acres going up in smoke, black smoke, but the government when it does it, it's good smoke. When your little chimney does it to heat yourself, that's bad smoke. This is what they try to give us as logic. You see, when there's no logic there, there's another reason, always, always, always. **THEY DON'T WANT YOU DEPENDENT IN ANY AREA OF LIVING WHATSOEVER.**

Being independent makes you a little bit – well, you don't want to go along with everything all the time. You get used to having a little bit of independence in particular areas and that makes you a problem. They want everyone to be passive and go along and do what you're told and never complain and just plead all the time for whatever you need. Just plead to your local politician or whoever. Plead like good little slaves should do. As the ancients said in Greece, "*the higher the civilization which becomes dependent on the system it has created the easier it is to destroy it, to make it fall.*"

We have seen glimpses of this when we saw the ice storm in Quebec a few years ago where places in Montreal came to a total standstill. Power lines all came down. Many people were heating by electricity only, and thousands of generators were donated by the public and everybody kicked in and food and everything was sent; and yet only 50 years before that if that had happened they'd have been quite able to survive themselves, because at that time most of them still burned wood and could keep themselves afloat and alive through an ice storm. Not anymore. Being interdependent makes you more prone to – when a crisis occurs you'll be down on your knees pleading for help, a hopeless case.

Most folk when their good times are rolling don't mind this at all. The conditioned consumer out there. They can just rush back and forth in different shops and buy, buy, buy. Credit cards galore as though there's no tomorrow because they have no memory of not so long ago when you couldn't get a credit card without collateral to back it up. Today, they're thrown at you to get everybody enslaved into a system, which they have no control over, and also used to just getting whatever they want when they want it. Not so much need it but when they want it. If it came to the crunch they'd be helpless in any natural survival situation.

"Downtown"

By Petula Clark

When you're alone
And life is making you lonely,
You can always go downtown

When you've got worries,
All the noise and the hurry
Seems to help, I know, downtown

Just listen to the music of the traffic in the city
Linger on the sidewalk where the neon signs are pretty
How can you lose?

The lights are much brighter there
You can forget all your troubles, forget all your cares and go
Downtown, things'll be great when you're
Downtown, no finer place for sure,
Downtown, everything's waiting for you

(Downtown)

Alan: That's where the elite want you. Cities are at the mercy of the system and that is why the biggest proponents of the system are those who live in cities. They will stand up for that system as long as that system is taking extra care of them. The history of cities, which are called "the beehives" according to Plato, where they would create an unnatural system and then use those people within that unnatural system to control the rest of the world. It's been going on for a long, long time.

Ancient Rome didn't just fall with the various Vandals and the Goths and the Visigoths and et cetera, et cetera plundering them. There was also a massive uprising by the rural **PEOPLE WHO WERE BEING TAXED OUT OF EXISTENCE** to pay for the luxuries of those within Rome and all the publicly funded events, the daily events like bread and circuses to keep them all happy, as they went down the tubes in their perversions and deviances. The rural folk had had enough and that's not the first time that's happened in empires in histories.

Today, the cities – in the city-states, really, it's a new form of city-state we have. A few years ago the United Nations declared the creation of "super cities," these massive amalgamated cities which will be the new city-states. Sure enough, in the provinces, which are just states in Canada, we're taxed mainly to pay for all those who live in the cities and all the things they need in the cities and all their infrastructure and all their massive sewer systems and water supplies and filtrations they have to keep updating all the time. They can't pay for it themselves because they're paying so much money in taxes in cities already for all the other things they really don't need, like new government buildings et cetera and statues and events, so they have to tax all the rural people to pay for it all.

In the last week or two there have been articles in the newspapers in Canada, which is staged again. The articles are staged at the right time and spoken by the right people, but they're about the new poverty in the rural areas because the high cost of living and taxations, and also over the many years they've been closing down little hospitals from the 1980's onwards. All the small hospitals that used to service rural areas have been closed quietly down. In Canada, Bob Rae was in, in Ontario, when he started doing it. He led it; he kicked off the ball to start that for Ontario. This great hero of the working poor who's now running for the liberal candidate, for the head of that, but he would wear any stripe he was told to.

They want everyone into the cities because the cities are the new habitat areas, the new up-and-coming slums for everyone to be crammed into for this beautiful New World Order, where you're observed, controlled and so on. It's very much like parts of Hong Kong. They had high-rises and they had all these shacks built on top – the poor were living on the top and always were being burned out because of the shanty towns that they had on top of these big high-rises squeezed together like sardines.

China has put up massive cities for industries to be populated by the rising middle classes in the management system and the rural areas there are being squeezed there like crazy, too, and put under. Same old story, always.

They say that one thing that we do which makes us different from other creatures is that we use tools. Some other creatures do use tools as well. However, we certainly need them to survive on the planet, yet progress is being defined now not so much that we use tools but **WE MUST ADAPT TO THE TOOLS THEMSELVES – the TOOLS THAT WE MAKE**, the creation that we make, the creature or creation we make must now dominate us. We **MUST ADAPT** to it. That's an interesting twist on it.

Who says we must? Why must we? Well, we must because the elite have planned it that way because we will become more efficient tools – the tools for them. That's why you must adapt to the other tools. **WE ARE TOOLS. WE WILL BECOME PERFECT TOOLS** to be used as we **ALWAYS** have been. That's our function according to the elite.

Those who have no minds of their own and no awareness of reality of their own are simply there to be used by those who understand. That's part of their system, always has been. It's very much like General Albert Pike when he mentioned that it was not necessary that the lower orders of Masons understand the signs and symbols they would see

during their rituals, their low down degrees. It was only necessary that they think they understood the means of them.

We are being asked now – not asked, we're being told we're going to and gradually coerced until we think it's all natural, that implants in our bodies are simply a natural part of the evolution. This great religion of evolution, which is an exoteric for the public and an esoteric for the elite, really based on Hinduism, where we come out of the slime and just evolve bit-by-bit by some unified intelligence. What's funny is that other ones who have evolved along with them but haven't the intelligence, isn't it?

The reason that awareness is not present so much today is through massive, massive scientific indoctrination and massive propaganda. The television has been the greatest tool. We have the ra-dio, the god of Ra, and te-levi-sion, great tools. The trick of the elect, Electric, which has worked wonders on the minds of Joe Blow.

There are some excellent books out there on studies that have been done mainly in the 60's and 70's on the effects of television on youngsters. Psychologists were observing this very closely to see the zombied look on the children as their mouth drops open and they stare at this thing for ages and emulate what they see without thinking about it. All these studies were done and many books were published at the time. Now they don't put so much out, because that part was really a learning experience and observing experience for the elite themselves. That's why these studies were done, to see if they were working well and how they could even further the techniques of indoctrinations. Tremendous tool, tremendous power when television became the babysitter and you become the passive observer being downloaded. Tremendous sciences that were well understood before they were presented to the public.

In Britain in the 50's when many people couldn't afford televisions, in the late 50's, they started dumping on the market, bringing shiploads in from the United States, which were reconditioned and going cheap, because they wanted a TV in every home, just like a computer in every home today – **NEVER FOR OUR BENEFIT, BUT FOR THEIR BENEFIT.** The company that was putting them out across the country was called "DER" – DER, which is RED backwards, of course, for the revolutionary part. Sure enough, we started getting the first reruns of older American TV shows, law and order type things, courtroom dramas, Perry Mason – Perry Mason, the lawyer series. Then hospitals which would then indoctrinate us that injections were good and put yourself in their hands because they know what they're doing and you can't question medicine, it's an ongoing perfect science and could direct our lives for us. It's all part of the propaganda: law, courtroom dramas and hospital dramas; that's how we're indoctrinated. Add in a little human-interest thing that sucks us into the story and we forget we're being downloaded with propaganda.

As this particular time progresses that we're living in, the speeding up process towards their goal, which is "***a window of opportunity***," as Mr. Rockefeller says himself. A window, remember, can close and so they must always stay on their target time, their dates, or they start to lose control. Everything is coordinated: the public opinion, the indoctrination of the public, are the polls showing we're all onboard for this? Are we on track for that? That's the technique that's being used on us, always, but everything meshes so perfectly together that if one thing is out at any particular time, that window can slam shut, and so you see the need for them – you can see that it's not a panic but it's definitely the big iron – the velvet glove is off the fist. That's what we're seeing today with the police forces, militaries, all getting ready to control public crowds, mobs, in case there's some kind of riot because of whatever; who knows what they've got planned? That's all part of this process. Everything must come off on the dates that they have ready for them coming off or they might start losing control. All the speeches that will be given to the public for every possible scenario, which will be given over radio and television, have already been written for every possible scenario. Most won't ever be used but they've covered every base because every move on the chessboard is planned before we even see the chessboard. That's how power keeps control of itself and keeps a hold over you.

We must always be aware of this system and how perfected it is. Thousands of think tanks are employed on a daily, ongoing, full-time, yearly basis going over everything that could go wrong with this agenda, this plan, and ways to counteract it. All possible scenarios, like a battle that's never taken place yet, are gone over. All reactions are gone over to make sure they never lose control, and that's not a big deal when you control all the money. Money is nothing. They make it out of thin air. It's not hard to do when you control the whole system and you've got everyone's energy taken from them and put into a thing called "money".

Now on a brighter note to end this particular little spontaneous talk, which didn't quite go into spontaneous combustion, the weather has been amazing for the last week or so. The snow vanished after about a week of rain. There was fog every day and I hear it's the same in Sweden right now, so I guess the Northern Hemisphere is getting the same weather pretty well and I'm sure if they give us a real whack of cold to follow, the media will go into action with its what's happening to the weather conversation type thing that they get into. They started that big time last year to get us all thinking about the effects of global warming, but they'll never mention the constant aerial spraying that's going on every single day and night and which anyone who wants to can look up see. It never ceases but at least the weather has given some of us a chance to get more wood in and the ground has frozen sufficiently after all the rain to at least keep it kind of firm.

Tomorrow night, I think I'll talk a little bit about Christmas, a little bit about the mystery religion behind it and also some of the truths contained within the mystery religion because there are always truths in everything, as well as many lies.

For me, it's good night and may your god and sunny days maybe go with you.

"Up On The Roof" **By The Drifters**

When this old world starts getting me down
And people are just too much for me to face
I climb way up to the top of the stairs
And all my cares just drift right into space
On the roof, it's peaceful as can be
And there the world below can't bother me
Let me tell you now

When I come home feelin' tired and beat
I go up where the air is fresh and sweet (up on the roof)
I get away from the hustling crowd
And all that rat-race noise down in the street (up on the roof)
On the roof, the only place I know
Where you just have to wish to make it so
Let's go up on the roof (up on the roof)

At night the stars put on a show for free
And, darling, you can share it all with me

I keep a-tellin' you

Right smack dab in the middle of town
I've found a paradise that's trouble proof (up on the roof)
And if this world starts getting you down
There's room enough for two
Up on the roof (up on the roof)
Up on the roo-oo-oof (up on the roof)
Oh, come on, baby (up on the roof)
Oh, come on, honey (up on the roof)
Everything is all right (up on the roof)

(Transcribed by Linda)

ALAN WATT BLURB
"SIMPLE SIMONS, SECRET SERVICES
AND
SOCIETAL ATROPHY"
February 2, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 2, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi, I'm Alan Watt and today is February 2, 2007. This is cuttingthroughthematrix.com with another spontaneous blurb, which generally are just thoughts that flicker through my mind as the day progresses or come out just before I talk, things come to the surface sometimes.

I was thinking about the crisis we live through all through our lives, one after the other. That's crisis, not lives I'm talking about, and how the average person not only can't really keep up with it all, all the real things that happen, the real fears and the crisis which are manipulated, the possible crisis coming up. All the things that keep us on edge, fearful and obedient and obedience is the real technique. That is, it comes out of fear mongering, obedience, the technique of creating it.

Tribal nature makes most people who are followers look to the leader for the answers to solve their problems. That's why you have a Santa Claus, the good daddy who a child thinks or has been taught to think brings all the freebies to them, the greatest con for commercialization ever devised. That's why people turn towards their deity, whatever one they've been given, to solve their problems for them. That's why the child looks towards the parent. At least they used to in the old days. Now they don't really have to. They've got guidance counselors at school, who often do in this day and age have more contact and exchange more information, have more conversations with the children than the parents do.

You have to look back to see how the plans that were laid down for the centuries were to culminate in a New World Order for the Age of Aquarius. This is the age where many of the helpers, the workers towards this at the low levels thought they were going to bring in the Age of Peace and happiness, the infantile dream of having no worry, just living a perpetual childhood.

They gave them the "hippy movement" as they called it and broke out an updated form of music, which had been experimented with in the 1920's. The music was to be accompanied with drugs and miniskirts and different fashion designs, aimed specifically at a younger generation. It's always a young generation you must capture if you want to move things in a big way and move the agenda forward.

In the 1920's when they brought out the Charleston and the miniskirts and the free love and made booze a very naughty thing to have, which guaranteed that booze cans sprung up all over the place and the young would go to them, and they also brought in drugs too. Cocaine was being thrown around in a heavy way back in the '20, the Roaring '20's.

The problem with the free love and the cocaine and the drugs and the booze was that they didn't have the pill at that time. They didn't have all the abortion clinics up and running, and so they had a tremendous fallout from pregnancies and certainly back street abortionists sprung up all over the place. I mean that's a whole different story in itself. The homes, the orphanages, which we know today the big ones sprung up to take care of all the unwanted children that came out of that era. They didn't have the welfare state and all that. What happened was the big planners of culture went

back to the drawing board with what they learned and revamped it all and suddenly in the '60's it burst out all over with the pop music – so father, the pop, was followed by the rock you see and drugs.

Britain, the BBC was one of the biggest pushers for the drugs because they got these groups that suddenly appeared out of nowhere and we know from exposure since that they were trained by professionals to appear on the scene. They came out of nowhere at the time and were being pushed on "Top of the Pops", that was a BBC one where they come on and they'd mime their song. Then the next bunch would come on and mime their song. They had to mime because they didn't even give them time to plug anything in or set up their gear. It's impossible, but most of the viewers never noticed that. They thought they were playing and the parents did too that watched this, and it all seemed very innocent at the beginning except when they would bring on certain leaders of the groups for interviews and they were always stoned out of their minds. Some of them fell off the chairs and the interviewers rather than be taken aback or the television cutting that part, the interviewer would turn to the camera and give this naughty wink, like ha, ha, aren't we naughty. This was all to encourage the whole drug movement. An idea as I said that they tried before on a more limited scale under prohibition, which made it really exciting to get into booze cans where the drugs were too.

They coupled this with the advent of the pill for unwanted pregnancies to stop that, at least for the ones who took it. They had tremendous fallout for a lot of the women who came down with blood clots and strokes and so on, but that was all kind of hushed up at the time. We definitely saw tremendous changes and the newspapers began to also rant on about this exciting period of change and hippy communes were being sponsored to go off and try and live in the woods. These little communes were awful like the habitat areas – a preliminary habitat area of the United Nations, which they're promoting at the moment and shortly will be pushed into effect. Nothing happens by chance in culture. It's promoted to the public who simply go along thinking it's actually theirs and nothing works greater than conning a young generation into telling them that this is their culture.

The youngsters have no reason to disbelieve this. They thought it was their culture because all the magazines suddenly appeared, youth magazines, teenage magazines hyping it up, but it wasn't designed by teenagers. It was designed by very old people who knew the business of culture creation.

THE DRUGS TIED IN WITH THE BREAKING DOWN OF SOCIETY. It was one of the reasons which would be pushed for creating massive internal armies of police and special drug squads, a whole buildup of officialdom that would eventually control a future population. That's partly the reason they had to have the drugs there and also to literally create such disruption within society that the old customs, the old way, the culture (your cult, culture), your cult would be broken down; and it wasn't yours anyway because the previous one had been designed as well for them. It definitely separated the generations. That was the encouragement of it.

TO BREAK A GENERATION FROM ADOPTING THE WAYS OF THE PREVIOUS ONE – that's really why it was pushed.

Out of the blue came these eccentric talkers, talkers on stage, widely publicized, like Dr. Timothy Leary who would often go on the stage with his white coat of the scientists, the new priests you see, and exemplify and glorify drugs to make the youth think it's so exciting. Alternate experiences, the Aldous Huxlian technique of mind control, really; because if you're not in charge of your mind, who is? Why would hand it over to someone else? – which lots of people do.

We know now that Timothy Leary worked for the CIA. That is no surprise and it wasn't even a surprise to me when I was small watching all this stuff happening and watching adults' reactions to it or watching older children's reactions to it and how they adopted the outfits – the gene theory. That's the gene theory, the blue jeans, the Blue Lodge, the similarity of the uniforms in China and also the miniskirts and the free love attitude. However, they never talked about the sexually transmitted diseases which went rampant as well and that begins another story.

However, Timothy Leary, it's an interesting name, Timothy, because if you speak it out you've got "time of the leary"

you see and "the leary" in old Europe and in England was the man who went around with the long pole with the light on the end, the burning light, to light the street lamps which were gas in the 1800's into the early 1900's. There's no coincidence there with his name.

Looking at history can be comical at times because some things are put right out there so obviously for certain people to understand, but the rest of the masses don't. They will speak of these things and be very serious about them without knowing what it even means.

A lot of countries had their own versions of Leary, promoting this stuff to students. You'll find in the behavioral sciences back in the '60, definitely in the '70's, they came out with a wired up motorcycle helmet which produced a mild magnetic field on a certain frequency and this would give you altered states, the same types of altered states in fact as certain of the drugs do, the hallucinogenic drugs.

"Purple Haze" **By Jimi Hendrix**

Purple Haze all in my brain,
lately things don't seem the same,
actin' funny but I don't know why
'scuse me while I kiss the sky.

Purple Haze all around,
don't know if I'm coming up or down.
Am I happy or in misery?
Whatever it is, that girl put a spell on me.

Help me
Help me

A form of EMP (electromagnetic pulsations) can also alter your reality, make you see things which aren't there, yet in the behavioral sciences it's well understood that they can give you the exact same experiences with this helmet as the drugs they use in Latin America, Peru and so on for their experiences and you'll see the same things. You have the Lilliputian ones where you see small people and it's caused by alterations in the temporal lobe of the brain. You can also stretch it further into the HAARP technology which also beams out EMP and that could control, at least as we know in theory, whole nations of people. Altering the temporal lobe will make you highly excited or placid depending on the slight variations of the frequency.

The reality we live in is a manufactured reality, scientifically put together, so complex because it's your entire reality. It's all the facets that control it, manipulated from a single head you might say, the capstone, and drugs were thrown over university walls at some points out of limos in garbage bags to get the whole ball rolling, free.

Prior to that, we can look into all of the medicines that suddenly came out in the 1800's by the Bayer Company in England. The Bayer is the family name or Bower of Rothschild. They still have the Bayer patent. They run Bayer that makes aspirin today. That's one of their family businesses. They're always involved in drugs on the one hand and money on the other and the running of countries. In the 1800's, they came out with all these medicines which had opiates in them, so no matter what your problem was they would have brand a medicine with an opiate in it, which also could produce these experiences. It drug people down, made them compliant and made them manageable. However, it was highly addictive so they'd lose certain functioning abilities.

They really tried that on the population of Britain, but luckily Britain at that time had a healthy pub industry and the people preferred to go to the pubs where they'd socialize and chat about politics and all that kind of stuff and pass on

local and regional and international news. The pubs in a sense defeated the opium industry when they tried to bring it into the population of Britain and other parts of Europe.

At that time, there was no prescription needed. You could buy it over-the-counter. The same people, the same families in fact that had forced the opium into China in the opium wars are still running the show today. You see the same family names and then in the U.S. they still go to Yale. It's hereditary.

And you wonder why the drugs proliferate always into the poorest areas. The crimes develop because people must get their fix. Police forces constantly recruit and up their quotas for more and more manpower to deal with this problem and yet it's a rigged problem. Both sides are run by the same capstone as I say.

Back in 1996, an article was put out in "**Everybody's News**" which was a Cincinnati alternative paper and it was called "The Jeff Lynch Story", so I'm going to read a little bit of this tonight. It's an interesting story to see an average person with an American culture joining the military and his experiences, when at every stage of the game he thought he was doing the right thing.

Alan: This was on page 8 of "**Everybody's News**", **November 29th to December 5th, 1996.**

The story was put out by Randy Katz, K-A-T-Z.

These days, 34-year-old Cincinnati native Jeffrey Lynch deals in antiques, applies his skill as an artist and photographer, paints houses and does other odd jobs to support himself while he pursues his dream of producing documentary films.

In the early 1980's, however, Jeff Lynch had very different aspirations. He was committed to a career in the U.S. military and in 1982 became one of only a handful of a group of 300 recruits to complete the U.S. Army's intensive and harrowing two-year courses in "Special Forces Airborne Tactics and Medical Training" at Fort Benning in Georgia and Fort Sam Houston in Texas.

Lynch subsequently opted for the service in the Coast Guard and saw duty as a Quarter Master aboard the U.S. Coast Guard Cutter, Steadfast. In that capacity and the words of an official unit commendation, he gave meritorious service in helping to carry out the Coast Guard's primary mission in the Caribbean to disrupt maritime and air smuggling of marijuana and cocaine into the United States.

But while Lynch and his shipmates made some sizeable high-seas busts of marijuana shipments, he said he never saw or interdicted an ounce of cocaine. Though Lynch didn't see any U.S. bound shipments of cocaine, he did hear about some. Lynch's information came from an unexpected but authoritative source.

While on shore leave in Honduras, Lynch ran into an old Special Forces buddy, one of the men who had finished a medical course along with him at Fort Sam Houston. The man, however, was not in uniform. In the course of their conversation in an out of the way bar in the Honduran coastal city of Puerto Cortés, Lynch said his buddy told him he was an active undercover duty carrying out covert operations for the CIA's program in support of the contras.

Alan: Remember the Iran-Contra scandal for drugs. It's amazing how much has happened, huge things really, and we skip over them and that's a whole field in itself for those who want to look into it. With Ollie North who wanted to have – he wanted a team to bring in martial law over the whole country.

Lynch said his friend also told him that he had seen a plane load of cocaine cleared for takeoff from a CIA maintained airstrip in Honduran jungle and that the plane was bound for a U.S. Military Base in this country. The plane's pilot, Lynch friend told him, was supplied by the CIA with codes that would allow him to clear U.S. Customs Air Surveillance. The contents of the plane his friend made clear were destined for sale on the streets

of America to help fund the CIA's covert support of the contra war against Nicaragua. In that moment Jeff Lynch's ideas about his relationship to this country's military agenda changed forever. This is his story.

I enlisted in the Special Forces, the Green Berets when I was 18 in September of '81 Lynch recalls. I had the idea that this would be my rite of passage to manhood. I've seen John Wayne in the "Green Beret" (that's the movie) and the hormones were raging.

Lynch never knew his natural father. His mother's marriage to his stepfather broke up when Lynch was 12 and thereafter he was raised in St. Petersburg, Florida by his grandparents. His grandfather had also been in the military, but he was less than thrilled about his grandson's decision.

He told me I was crazy for enlisting in Special Forces, Lynch recalls. Shortly after beginning training, Lynch began to think his grandfather was right. Looking back, I don't know how I made it. I was in the Army Reserve on active duty for two years training. Of the roughly 300 recruits, people from all over the Army who started out with us at Fort Bragg, only 14 completed the stress training at Fort Benning and were sent to the medical training course at Fort Sam Houston.

The pace and intensity of the Special Forces training, says Lynch, were designed to weed out most people. It wasn't only physical hardship; it was also psychological stress. We - those who survived the entire training course were very tight because we went through a lot together.

Alan: That's the bonding that's forced in. There's a lot of psychological bonding goes on, which is intensified through scientific methods of training.

One of the most harrowing and effective training procedures at Fort Sam Houston was the poetically designated "goat lab," Lynch says. It was an experience he'll never forget.

They would take a full M-16 clip and empty it into a herd of goats. Then, as surreal as it sounds, an instructor in a white smock would stand over us while we went to work. We tried to simulate a battlefield and our job was to do everything we could to try and save these goats. It sounds cruel, but it was an effective training. You can read in a book over and over how they stopped arterial hemorrhaging, but when that artery is spurting blood in your face and you take that clamp with your hand on it and the bleeding stops, it gives you a high level of confidence.

Alan: It also would help to further dehumanize you with natural feelings. That's also part of the procedure, to abuse then help, you see.

Lynch also received intensive training in the most sophisticated surgical techniques, some of which are not taught to civilian physicians until their surgical residencies after medical school and in addition to saving lives Lynch was taught how to take them.

They taught us how to kill people and to make it look like someone else did it, says Lynch. They taught us how to kill a person and make it look like it was suicide.

He understood the rationale for that paradoxical element in his training course, but he was never comfortable with it. He was also concerned about the impact active duty and the Special Forces would have on his young marriage. By the end of his training, Lynch's concept of Special Forces active duty no longer was based on fantasies about John Wayne. The reality spending two or six to nine months of the year in third-world countries training indigenous rebel forces to overthrow governments the U.S. considered undesirable didn't seem to him worth wrecking his marriage for.

He opted instead for active duty in the Coast Guard. He went to the Navy's Quarter Master School and received

a posting out of his adopted hometown of St. Petersburg on the medium endurance Coast Guard Cutter Steadfast.

Lynch served aboard the Steadfast from 1984 through '87 as the ship's crew focused on nabbing illicit vessels in and around the Caribbean, choke points such as Yucatan passage and the windward passage of Cuba. In those three years he estimates he was involved in seizing several tons of marijuana on the high seas, though not one drop of cocaine.

The drug shipment that made the most lasting impact on Lynch, however, was the one his captain let go free. It was off the Yucatan Peninsula early one morning, Lynch says. I was on a watch with a young inexperienced ensign. It was my job as Quarter Master to keep track of where the ship was and to keep the official log, which was used in court whenever we brought people to justice.

Alan: That's why you log on to the computer. It's a legality; it's being used as a record, which one day will be used against you.

It was really important to be very neat and precise so I would keep a rough log then go back and enter the information in the official log. What happened that morning, however, would never become an official entry in the Steadfast's log.

We had picked up a radar contact, Lynch recalls. It was a good sized craft running darkened ship, that is with no lights, as if attempting to avoid detection. We came up on it and hit it with a spotlight. It was a Colombian fishing trawler converted; it was loaded with dope. There was even marijuana stacked on the decks. You could smell it.

Lynch says he advised an ensign to alert the ship's operations officer, as called for by Coast Guard procedures, shortly after making radar contact with the suspected vessel. The officers were asleep in their cabins, however, and the ensign hesitated to wake them up before making sight contact with the Colombian vessel.

Shortly after the sighting had been made, though, everyone on board the Steadfast was wide awake. We'd sometimes go weeks without seeing anything illegal, says Lynch. This was a big bust. The captain comes up and he's elated, as we all are, then the operations officer turns to me and says, "Quarter Master Lynch, where's the EPIC check?" E-P-I-C, EPIC is the acronym for the Coast Guard's El Paso Information Center, which is electronically linked to Washington based military and government authorities.

Alan: I like the name El Paso – like you pass it, passago.

All Coast Guard ships are required to obtain EPIC clearance before taking action against any foreign vessel in international waters. In this case, however, the ensign had failed to inform EPIC of their action, even though a boarding party from the Steadfast was already steering towards the Colombian trawler. The captain gets on the radio and orders the boarding party to return to the ship, Lynch says. They send the name and location of the trawler to EPIC and the word comes back that is a Category One vessel.

Category One, Lynch explains, is a code that automatically instructs all Coast Guard personnel that they are not to interfere with or even contact any vessels so designated. These dirt bags had been claiming "no speak English" when we tried to make radio contact, Lynch says. Now the captain gets on the radio and tells them, "sorry to have interrupted your voyage. We've been diverted to an emergency search and rescue mission 100 miles east of here. You have a pleasant voyage north." Then we turned and steamed away full throttle. The bridge of the Steadfast fell silent, Lynch says, while he struggled to control his own rage.

By this time my marriage was on the rocks, due to the long separations caused by his sea duty. I'm writing everything down in my rough log and saying under my breath, "this is bullshit, this is bullshit." And the captain

sees me writing this and comes over to me and says, Petty Officer Lynch, you don't need to put all that stuff in your official log.

Lynch says the captain instructed him to enter only the time and place of the interception and to note that the encounter was determined not to be of law enforcement value. I was angry, says Lynch. I said, sir, no disrespect, but this is bullshit. Meanwhile my duty officer was looking at me as if to say you are nuts because you just don't say that to the captain. In fact, Lynch's actions could have led to a serious charge against him had his captain been so inclined.

Fortunately for Lynch, he wasn't. Instead Captain F.J. Schmidt summoned Lynch to his cabin and after issuing a stern warning about the consequences of any further behavior such as Lynch had exhibited on the bridge that morning, he explained to him the real nature of a Category One vessel designation. He told me that designation is set up to protect undercover informants. We would have had an undercover DEA agent aboard that boat and if we had boarded them we could have gotten our people killed; and I felt terrible.

That experience off the Yucatan Peninsula wasn't the only time that Lynch found himself feeling terrible as a result of conflict between the demands of his duty and the dictates of his own conscience. While helping carrying out another aspect of the Coast Guard's mission in the Caribbean, he took the photo of Haitian refugees sprawling on the deck of the Steadfast that appears on the cover of this week's EN.

We had intercepted them in the windward passage of Cuba, Lynch says. In the middle of the photo you can see two of the male Haitians looking sadly at something. They were watching their boat sink after our gunners had fired on it. Part of the refugees' inconsolable sadness undoubtedly stemmed from what they knew lay ahead for them. Our orders were to return these people to Haiti. It was still during the Devali regime.

When we docked there the Haitian police drove paddy wagons right out onto the loading docks. They would beat the refugees savagely right in front of our eyes as they came off the ship. Then they loaded them up and took them away. Lynch's most distressing and disillusioning encounter, however, came not at sea but on land while helping to train Honduran navy personnel in the techniques of drug interdiction.

The Steadfast dropped anchor off Puerto Cortés and Lynch and some of his shipmates were granted 12-hour shore leave. Lynch rambled off on his own and eventually happened on a little bar where he stopped in for a drink and a sandwich before returning to his ship. There he says he ran across a former acquaintance whom he had never expected to see again, let alone in a seedy Honduran bar. The man was a fellow American, one of that handful who had completed Special Forces training with Lynch at Fort Sam Houston.

I didn't recognize him at first, said Lynch. First of all, you don't expect to see other Americans in a place like that and here he is with long hair and an earring sitting in civilian clothes. Lynch will not divulge the name of the former Special Forces comrade out of concern and in doing so he placed a man's life in danger. However, Lynch says he had no trouble recognizing his fellow goat lab veteran once he spotted him.

He says, Lynch what the hell are you doing here? Then he says the former comrades swapped stories for about an hour but he asked his buddy, what's with the hair? Lynch said his friend informed him he was working covert down here. We're not supposed to be here. Lynch said his friend told him the cover was necessary because Congress had cut off funds for the contras. He was on active duty A-team out of Fort Bragg, said Lynch, working covertly undercover for the CIA in support of the contras.

He was a Green Beret, a non-commissioned officer, still an enlisted man receiving active duty pay and working covertly for the agency, but if he was caught he had to lie and say he was a mercenary acting on his own. He told me he was in Puerto Cortés to meet a shipment of arms and to be escorted along with several other CIA subcontractors, none of whom was present among the five or six other people in the bar where Lynch said he met his friend to a contra camp in the mountains near the Nicaraguan border several hours away.

Lynch says that when his friend heard what he was doing in Honduras training the Hondurans to board ships and seize drug shipments in accordance with international law, it struck the undercover Special Forces soldier as funny. He said, you guys are down here trying to stop the cocaine? We're sending it back to the states I said. You're kidding. What do you mean? He said, I've seen them loading it on the planes, tons of the stuff, pure cocaine. They, Lynch says, were the contras – people working with the Nicaraguan resistance forces and he's telling me he's seen tons of the stuff being loaded on planes and it's being flown back to the states and sold in America to finance the freedom fighters.

At one point Lynch says, his friend responded to his expressions of disgust and disbelief by saying the drug shipments were a small price to pay for freedom.

Alan: That's how it's rationalized.

It blew my mind, said Lynch. Here vice president George Bush had come on board the Steadfast on the previous New Year's Day in the Bahamas, shook the hand of every member of the crew and gave us a rah-rah speech about what a great job we were doing as soldiers on the front lines of the war on drugs. Reagan, Bush, North, I know they knew what was going on.

Lynch said his friend told him about one plane in particular that he'd seen with his own eyes loaded with cocaine to be flown from Honduras to an Air Force base in Texas. There, Lynch says, his friend told him the cocaine was offloaded and allowed to be sold in the streets of America. I said, whoa, what happens when these guys hit U.S. airspace and get confronted by customs? He told me that the pilot has a special designation code that they give customs and customs lets them right in.

Alan: The same thing as they were doing with the ships.

Lynch said most of what his friend told him, he presented to me in the form of a joke. He thought it was funny that I was trying like hell to stop drugs getting back to America and he was helping to get them in. It may have been like a joke but Lynch said he is certain his friend was not kidding and Lynch certainly wasn't laughing.

Lynch had given his Special Forces comrade his word that he would not let the information imparted that afternoon in a little bar in Puerto Cortés go any further. For years he kept the secret even when high school friends taunted him when he came home during leave. They'd say, what the hell are you doing out there? You have so much coke around here you must not be doing your job. It really bothered me. Even after his military discharge in 1987, Lynch mentioned the conversation to no one except his wife and close family. His marriage, however, did not long survive the strain that his military service placed on it.

A second marriage ended up when the failure of the war on drugs came home to Lynch in a very direct way. His wife succumbed to heroin addiction. Meanwhile, Lynch used his veterans' benefits to attend film schools at the Ohio State University where he once managed using a handheld camera to interview Ollie North and asked him pointed questions about contra drug operations. Eager to corroborate his own information and to satisfy his own conscience, Lynch sought out any and all public disclosures regarding the CIA contra drug connection.

He closely followed, as most of the media did not, the Congressional hearings chaired 10 years ago by Senator Bob Kerrey which looked into a broad range of CIA complicity in worldwide drug operations and other illicit activities in support of friendly governments. He clipped and saved the 1993 *New York Times* that seemed to bear his own experience aboard the Steadfast when the crew was ordered to let the trawler full of marijuana go free. The *Times* and *60 Minutes* both did stories about a covert CIA drug sting operation that went awry and resulted in a ton of nearly pure cocaine reaching the United States courtesy of the agency's anti-drug program in Venezuela.

Then last August, the *San Jose Mercury News* published an in-depth series of articles by a reporter **Gary**

Webb which purported to prove the direct legacy of the American government's covert support for the Nicaraguan guerrillas was the crack cocaine epidemic afflicting America's inner cities, particularly Los Angeles--

Alan: Well, you always dope the angels first, eh?

Hearing about the series now with its own website on Internet, Lynch wrote to the paper and obtained a copy. When he read it he felt as if he had been awakened from a long nightmare. I said, thank God, after more than 10 years the truth has finally come out about what was going on down there. Others, however, weren't so sure. Many in the mainstream press pooh-pooed the ***Mercury News*** series and criticized Webb for making overly broad inferences about the CIA levels of involvement in the drug shipments.

On November 15th, Jeff Lynch managed to get through as a caller to C-Span's ***The Washington Journal*** whose guest that day were ***Los Angeles Times*** op-ed page contributing editor, Susan Garment, and Boston Globe columnist, Thomas Oliphant. Lynch asked why the mainstream press seemed to have blown off the Mercury News series, attempted to discredit Webb and had largely ignored the Kerry Commission's report. He also tried to provide a basis for his questions by referring to his own Coast Guard experience in the Caribbean. The C-Span host cut him off.

Alan: You'll find all through the news media a lot of the top people are actually working for the CIA. That's not a secret.

With news organizations and individual journalists throughout the country lining up on one side or the other of the ***San Jose Mercury News*** debate, many have accused that paper of irresponsibility suggesting that the CIA had a direct involvement in illegal shipments of cocaine to Los Angeles and other American cities. Jeff Lynch's story bears directly on that controversy.

EN...

Alan: I guess it's EN or N – it's like ON actually in French.

...has independently verified Lynch's service.

Alan: This is actually this paper here, ***Everybody's News***.

Everybody's News has independently verified Lynch's service record with the Coast Guard and has copies of Lynch's training diplomas, commendation letters, certificates of honorable discharge and other records.

In our estimation, Jeffrey Lynch's accounts of his Coast Guard experience appears both accurate and credible and if his former Special Forces training buddy was telling Lynch the truth about seeing a plane loaded with cocaine take off for the U.S. from the CIA maintained airfield in Honduras, it may be history's eventual judgment that the only thing irresponsible about the assertions made in the San Jose Mercury News series was that they didn't go far enough.

And this is old stuff you see because we're being bypassed or it's been bypassed with all the other crisis have come down the pike since then, and it's well called the pike.

This is the world we live in, where that which you think exists for a certain purpose does the opposite. It's really the matrix you live in. Not only that, they've trained populations. Every country's done this to their own people. They've trained their populations to perceive things the way they're taught to perceive things and never to question what's really going on.

We see it even within the churches down through the centuries, where when a priest is caught interfering with little boys who also believed in – I think it was Al Gore's assertions that no child left behind – well, with the church it was no child's behind left. And yet the followers didn't want to believe it because they've been trained to see these upright people as the most honest beings on the planet, regardless of the evidence; and even today when people are caught in the act, so many of them can't believe it's true. They will not believe it's true – the alteration of perception through conditioning.

The fallout on society, all societies, of the drug scene has been tremendous. It's also created large amounts of money for covert "black operations" as they call them and it's also created a huge military force of police within countries who are supposed to combat it; and I have no doubt, too, they're told who to attack and who to let go, who to ignore. The same as every other institution is with their codes and so on.

THE WAR HAS BEEN ON THE PUBLIC. The public are the ones who suffer for this agenda and that's okay for the big boys to decide because it's their world as far as they're concerned. **THIS WAR IS ON THE PUBLIC.**

It was declared a long time ago. A long time ago and through agencies like Special Forces or the SAS in Britain, they have compartmentalized agencies within them that don't even know what the other hand's doing. They can all go into training together and never know there's a section over there doing the opposite of what you're trained to do or supposed to do with your job. The same in the CIA. The same in the Mossad. The same in MI6 et cetera right through across the whole planet.

It's a double game going on because it's all designed, just like the Cold War was manufactured and designed and financed from the beginning by the same bankers that run the world and the same goal of world government run from Britain. The whole thing was designed to create a huge technological, scientific control of the public through scientific means. That's what it was all heading towards during the Cold War. They said it was going to be won by a war of science.

As they said that those with the most advanced sciences would win that war, they were having annual meetings, international meetings in Moscow with world science organizations where the top scientists of every country that was supposedly opposed to the Soviet regime were allowed to go and attend. Something you would never really do if this was a war which would be won by your scientists, you wouldn't let them go and meet your enemy; and the reason for that being is it was a joke you see.

It was to get every country to finance their government, to be taxed to the hilt in research and development, to protect you, which had nothing to do with the Cold War. It was to do with this present stage we're at now and the age shortly to appear, where we're all totally controlled through scientific technology. That's what it was all about. The two hands work together – the left, the right.

EVERYTHING HAS A DIFFERENT MEANING FROM THE ONE YOU'VE BEEN TAUGHT TO PERCEIVE.

When you look at the old books written in the 1800's and the early 1900's from the big foundations, they were quite blatant about the society they were going to bring under way. A world government. A trained well-behaved society and the eugenics sides of it, of course, went in to the types of people who'd be allowed to live and be allowed to procreate and the ones who would die. That goes even back into the 1800's. You find the beginnings of it openly discussed in Darwin's time, because in the high occult system Darwin's family were part of is partially based on eugenics.

The sad part is young men are always recruited to do the dirty jobs elsewhere and on their own people. They go through

conditioning themselves, which help them to accept what they're doing. It can always be rationalized and justified with enough conditioning no matter what they're doing and the fallout on the public is phenomenal, as drugs for instance have rampaged through society. Rampaged through society, the fallout is incredible and it's still going on.

There's been a youth culture created and promoted through the "culture creators," the industry of culture creation, to help destroy the old and a lot of people in the age, regardless of how old they actually are, to bring in a new age where partially drugs will control their minds – authorized prescribed drugs which you'll have to take. It will be mandatory to take them since the various psychiatric associations have deemed that no one is perfectly sane except themselves and to get peace they have to radically alter the brain chemistry of the populations.

It's not that I like to bring you bad news. You see, this isn't bad news, it's just news. It's always been this way. A war has always been waged on the people by a hidden religion, an oligarchy that understands this religion and their agenda and they know where they're taking the world. Meanwhile, they give us fads to go through, distractions with the pop stars and the media stars and the rap stars and that's what occupies people's minds – trivia.

They go through their life in a haze of trivia and they're taught through ego-syntonic techniques to ignore the unpleasant, "do not look at the unpleasant," and people who don't look at the unpleasant are sitting ducks and that's what they want you to be when you're rolled over.

Well, it's snowing here. I'm sure they'll give us a few good storms to hype up now that they given us actual snow. They'll hype it up in a few storms before spring because they've got to get this global warming agenda on track. They've got to get us convinced we've got to give up every right we thought we ever had and go into a new scientifically designed system of living where everything will be done and chosen for us. That's the real world we're living in, just an agenda.

However, I don't mind the snow. Albeit, they brought a lot of it on with the spraying, too, a different kind of spray they use then. Weather control is old stuff.

I'd love to answer more mail. I get so much written mail, I can't – literally, I don't have time in a day to even answer them. The email I try to get through, there's so many people to, and I flag pretty well every one of them to remind me to answer, but as I'm doing it more and more is coming in. This particular talk, even though it's one hour, all in all by the time it's uploaded into the main site and then the podcast and so on and the mirror site, is going to take five hours out of the day.

So I hope you forgive my rush when I do this. This is a natural rush, not the high of the drugs you see. It's a natural speed and we'll talk to you again. From myself and Hamish, who loves the snow—he's got the hair to cope with that without a problem, nature has made him very, very well indeed—it's good night and may your god or gods or whatever you worship go with you.

"Cocaine"

By Dick Justice

Lord a vaudeville circus rider came to town
They got a dancer lookin' nice and brown
They didn't know it was against the law
For the monkey's to stop at a five cent store
Well, just around the corner, just a minute too late
Another one standin' at the big back gate
I'm simply wild about my good cocaine

I stood my corner, hey hey!
Here comes Sal with a nose all so'
Doctors said she couldn't smell no mo'
Lord run doctor, ring the bell
The women in the alley...
I'm simply wild about my good cocaine

Furniture man came to my house, was last Sunday morn
Asked me was my wife at home
Said she'd long been gone
Backed his wagon up to my door
Took everything I had
He carried it back to the furniture store
Honey, I did feel sad

What in the world has any man got, now
Messin' with the furniture man?
Got no dough, stand for sho'
Certainly will back you back
Take everything from an earthly plant
From a skillet to a frying pan
If there ever was a devil born without any horns
Musta been the furniture man

I hear you mama, hey hey!
Here comes Sal with a nose all so'
Doctors said she couldn't smell no mo'
Lord go doctor, ring the bell
Women in the alley...
I'm simply wild about my good cocaine

Lord the babies in the cradle in New Orleans
The doctors kept a-whiffin' til the baby got mean
Doctor whiffed until the baby got so'
Mama said she couldn't smell no mo'

Lord go, Doctor, ring the bell,
The women in the alley...
I'm simply wild about my good cocaine
I'm simply wild about my good cocaine

(Transcribed by Linda)

ALAN WATT BLURB
"SING YOUR SONG AND
STEAL SOME TIME"
February 28, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – February 28, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi, folks. This is Alan Watt at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. February 28, 2007.

It started with a beautiful sky this morning, then watched the planes coming in to do their magic act with their crisscrossing massive trails, right across from east to west and north to south, making all kinds of weird and wonderful patterns with chemicals. Some of the planes even did u-turns and partial circles. Quite artistic in a sense. Maybe they're getting more artists than just pilots, unemployed maybe artists, because they're getting more creative with the sky mapping. Big "Xs" as well because "X" marks the spot.

However, we're not supposed to notice all this you see. It's a hush-hush thing. We're supposed to be diverted and look at Iran because well my goodness, who would have thought – who would have thought that all the times that we were growing up in different generations that secretly the Iranians were the masterminds to take over the whole planet, and at least that's what's emerging now from all the propaganda that's coming out of the West as they've got to demonize the enemy. Very old techniques: Terrify the publics of the world into lots of weird and unimaginable crisis caused by these nasty people over there and then go in and do something about it, so much so, that people will eventually breathe a sigh of relief when you go in and blow them all to smithereens. That's the standard techniques of demonization and dehumanization too of the enemy.

We've watched it time after time down through countless centuries. Same techniques, same formula and the drums beat. The newspapers go into action with little snippets of my God, the Iranians are going to destroy the American food crops. They've been secretly – possibly secretly – reengineering all the food plants and it will knock out the crops in the US breadbasket.

Well you see that's nonsense because it's already being done by Monsanto and all the big boys since they've modified everything there is to modify, including some of the insects, but the drum beats go on and after Iran it will be straight through into Syria since that's the agenda. That's the New American Century Plan – the Project for a New American Century all coming to pass and we're supposed to sit back, get terrified of these masterminds over there in Iran who have been secretly planning to take over the whole planet and kept it so secret up until now, we had no idea – no idea.

At one time we thought it was the Soviets that were going to do it and then it was the Chinese, but no, it's the Iranians. That's the real masterminds and who would have thought? This is the childish propaganda that unfortunately works so well. Why change a formula when it does work. Same old script: Demonize the enemy, terrify your own public until they're relieved when you go in and invade the enemy. Standard tricks.

You know you can condition people to almost expect tragedy. In psychology they know that a person who's afraid of everything secretly in a sense wishes for it and it isn't until their worst fears materialize that they feel a temporary relief, like a phobic person; yet they can train people, normal people to experience this.

We're on a rush now for a new planet, a new way of living, the global community where we live in little communes and this little commune over here will make the soles of the shoes for the planet and this other commune will make the

upper tongue for the shoes and another bunch will make the laces for the shoes, and we'll dress with flowers in our hair and beat tambourines doing simple peasant folk dances; while the elite jet-set all over the planet and drop into what were once country areas for the weekend of camping with all their servants from helicopters because there'll be nobody left on the rural areas. They'll all be moved into the habitat areas making the shoes and laces and stuff to be self-supporting. We've got a wonderful plan, eh?

It's like something out of a fairy story and yet that's literally what the "**Agenda 21**" system from the United Nations is all about, "**Agenda 21**" where we'll all live in happy little folk-type communes with fixed populations.

I used to wonder about that actually when I first came to Canada and whether you're driving through Canada or the U.S. after you see all the Masonic signs as you're driving into a town you have a big board with all – it's telling you right away this is a Masonically controlled community. Then you'll see a billboard with the population of the town and I used to wonder how could they get it so even because they'd have 2,000 or 2,100 or 2,200, but it was always even figures and I thought, "my goodness, this is awfully good population control." It was never 2,951 or anything like that. In this upcoming habitat society it will be even more perfect and actual.

You'll have to keep a fixed population because the UN is supposed to dispense all the food ultimately when they are the big stick or benefactors. They'll dish out the food to each country as they've said themselves and it will be up to the elite of each country to keep the population in control because you won't be given extra bread for extra mouths. No doubt once that's on the books and it's working and so many are getting aborted and "we're breeding for our needs" as they say in this practical society that's to come, they'll then readjust it and make it lower and lower until there's only a few peasants making the shoes for the whole planet and the shoe laces and so on. That's what will happen. They don't need such masses of people anymore.

We're all the "useless eaters". You see, if you're not up there by Darwin's standards, the Darwin socialists that run the world, if we haven't made it to the top and stayed there for a few generations, showing we've got good genes, you see, if we haven't made it there, then we're the refuse. We're the "junk genes" that they talk about. We're the junk. We're the left behind amoebas that aren't going to progress any further and become a real person and so we're all failures. That's just it. This is the science – this is all the stuff that comes out of the scientific discussions if you understand what they're saying.

If you listen to the eugenics societies which are now called "Bioethics Committees" – Bioethics Committees. Isn't that nice and warm and fuzzy for the same guys and same offspring actually of the same eugenicists who used to write massive books on the shape of your ear lobe and where your eyebrows were to decide if you had criminal traits. It's the same bunch but they're now called as I say bioethics committees and they have discussed everything under the sun, including who should live and die, all to serve this wonderful upcoming system.

No one voted these guys in. They just appeared one day when they first came out with the "test tube babies." That was the first rumblings that something was beginning to form to take care of this for the people. For goodness sake, we couldn't let the people get involved in this discussion. No, that would never do, so they gradually had these foundations set up, funded from who knows where, but the bankers will throw their cash in there no doubt. When any major thing has to be decided to do with genetic engineering, reengineering, or euthanasia or any of these problems that they have, we have these bioethics committees that are non-governmental but have governmental input. Isn't that something?

See, our whole lives are run by a new type Soviet and that's what the Soviet meant. It was government by committees. We are living in "**The Third Wave**" of **Alvin Toffler**, the title of his book where capitalism and communism comes together to go third way, where the elite will still run the show, a sovietized communistic bureaucracy of those lobsters they call "bureaucrats." You know the ones that sit there with the steely eyes and don't see you as a person. They're just like a lobster looking at you. Well the bureaucrats will be communized and they will take care of the masses beneath them. That's what it all about, the third way, the combination of capitalism and communism. All planned in advance, discussed internationally in advance.

Gorbachev wrote about it in his own book, "**Towards A New Civilization**," the merging of the two systems and they were set up as apparent opposites by the old, old ancient brotherhood who understand all this stuff and are taught this

from a very early age. If you want a change to come, you've got to put forth an alteration to get a counter to the alteration and then come to a compromise and the compromise itself is the new way, the change. Thesis, antithesis and synthesis. You control all sides. You can't simply do it by making a move when no one opposes you. Stubborn refusal to be involved doesn't go very well with them. You've got to get involved so they make you involved one way or another and then when you get something coming out of it that you'd never imagined, they can turn around honestly well you voted us in you see. This is the technique of management of the herd as they say.

Thousands of years ago, they had their little folk sayings, as we always used to have little folk sayings. Little ditties that would make sense like proverbs and they used to say that when an individual child is born your nature was your song and so you'd have songs for so-and-so and you had the Song of Solomon, even though that's esoteric and doesn't mean what you think it does, but you sang your song. That was living your life because the song was your life.

In the old natural systems each person would have their song. Some American Indians would have their particular individual song, like a theme tune. That was their way of communicating with whatever was out beyond them which they sensed. A communication so they communicated by their personal song. Everyone should have their song and what a tragedy to watch people literally mentally and by the destruction of the soul giving up that spark so early on in life and simply living to get old. There's no fire left in them. The song has gone out of them.

I've been involved in music. I know what can be done to a song but also I know what can be done to your own song of life. Then we go through the school system where they pick apart your brain and then reshape it into what's authorized and if you can't conform you're on Ritalin. I don't think anyone says it better than Melanie who sings it with gusto.

"Look What They've Done to My Song, Ma" **By Melanie**

Look what they've done to my song, ma
Look what they've done to my song, ma
It was the only thing I could do half right
And it's turning out all wrong, ma
Look what they've done to my song.

Look what they've done to my brain, ma
Look what they've done to my brain
Well they picked it like a chicken bone
And I think I'm half insane, ma
Look what they've done to my song.

I wish that I could find a good book to live in
Wish I could find a good book
Well if I could find a real good book
I'd never have to come out and look at
Look what they've done to my song.

Ils ont change ma chanson ma
Ils ont change ma chanson
C'est la seule chose que je peux faire
Et ce n'est pas bon ma
Ils ont change ma chanson.

Look what they've done to my song, ma
Look what they've done to my song
Well they tied it up in a plastic bag and they turned it upside down, ma
Look what they've done to my song.

Maybe, maybe it'll all be all right ma,
Maybe it'll all be OK
Well if the people are buying tears, I'm going to be a rich girl someday, ma
Look at what they've done to my song.

Look what they've done to my song, ma
Look what they've done to my song
Well they tied it up in a plastic bag and they turned it upside down, ma
Look what they've done
There's nothing, it's turning out all wrong, mama
Look they've done to my song oh yeah, yeah, yeah.

Speaking of songs, back in about 1844 I think it was Hebbel who wrote a ballad called "Der Heideknabe." It was about a little boy going through his life and every fear that he had that could happen, every nightmare, did happen, a form of fulfillment of your worst fears. What we have in this system, in this world is a perpetual fear mongering from the media because the media is part of government. To control people you've got to enemies. You've got to have a reason for the suits and ties at the top to stand proudly and gesticulate and pose and read the speeches that are written for them, to tell us all how they're going to take care of the problems, even the ones that might be, all the might be's that are out there, all the fears of what could be, to keep us in perpetual childhood.

It's only in childhood that you expect all of your fears and problems to be taken care of by those who are older, and what a nightmare to wake up and find out the ones that are older don't know any better than you do. Boy, that's scary, isn't it? All that time you looked up to adults who were just as confused as you were. They were just better actors. That's the world we live in and this same technique is used to control the minds of people, especially in this artificial system which runs on what we're told is a big gambling casino called the stock market where everyone's future is gambled away on a roulette table every day, and depending on the outcome of these masters of the game, we either crash or we keep going on and your job is going to be there tomorrow or it could be gone under in the blink of an eye, depending on how that roulette table, that wheel, spins and where it stops.

Thank goodness we have all these masters of things we haven't a clue of understanding to take care of all of it for us and the reason we can't understand it is because it's all bogus. Whenever you cannot understand how anything works that is vital to your life and your survival and the survival of others, there's a CON GAME going on. You're being fooled deliberately. It's like science.

You see, science can be applied to anything. You can call anything science. You can create your own sciences if you want to, and put an 'ology' on the end, doctrine, you see, or an 'ism.' 'Ism' also means doctrine so you can create an 'ology' or an 'ism' and tack it on the end of a word and it could be your doctrine and you can give a lot of scientific terms because the first thing you must do with any science is create your own vocabulary, then only those you allow into the little secret club will know the secret meanings. Everyone else will be terribly impressed but completely confused and then you can give degrees out to your own people and then lord over those who are impressed but very confused. That's what sciences are.

You know, psychiatry will be the first to tell you they cannot cure anything. They cannot cure mental illness. In fact, the definition of "mental illness" is very obscure. After all, if the norm is whatever is authorized for the majority at any one period in life or the ages, then anything outside of that is therefore deviant and therefore abnormal and therefore ill. So the whole idea is to get everyone into the majority thing, which is authorized by the big think at the top, and then you're healthy.

We're taught to go to school everyday, put in so many hours and go back home at night or evening and to get you prepared for work. That's what it was always for, to get you into a routine where you'd go to work to earn something called "money," which is too mysterious. It's a whole doctrine. There's no point in trying to understand it.

One day these five pennies will buy this much bread. The next day it will be that much bread or less or more or whatever and it's all a "big mystery." It's all a big mystery. In the old barter days before the CON MAN came along with money got involved, you would have two people who would exchange this for that and they would decide between the two how much of this you'd trade for how much of that. That was it because value and a price is only an idea. That's all it is, someone's idea.

And in come the third party who conned them into using this thing called money, which you can't eat, and silver and gold are pretty useless for most things that you need. They're no use for tools, but here you are. You're getting something which is hard to find or harder to find. That's why they picked that. The Phoenicians were using it thousands of years ago. They knew this too. They had miners on the go, all slaves. Slave workers and the con man got in between the two people who bartered, made them believe it was the same value. A bag of oats is worth a bag of wheat and then once he had the whole system under his thumb he says, "oh well, we need 10 bags of that oats to go for that one bag of wheat," and when you ask them why he'd tell you about scarcity of supply and demand and all this kind of stuff and use his new-speak on you and eventually you throw your hands up and say, "geeze, if I have to understand all of this I'll never get any work done," and he says, "that's what I want," and you went back to work and he ran the money.

Nothing has really changed up until the present. This is the CON GAME of money. They used to tell you, too, just work hard and you'll get up there in life. You'll get on in life. You can get out of those scrubby old clothes and just work very, very hard and you'll get noticed at work and you'll even get a suit and tie one day and you'll be up in management positions. It's like pointing to a cave and telling 10 million people to run and try and get in there. It doesn't dawn on everyone that only so many will fit into that cave. You couldn't all get in, so there can only be one or two or three or four or a few at the most, and yet this is the CON GAME that was pulled on everyone. Just work hard and you get up in life.

Isn't it strange no matter how many generations have worked hard they still really don't have much at all? Really, when you boil it down, they rent a place which they think they've bought. They get demand twice a year at least from different branches of government demanding money for this shell that they have like a tortoise shell, only a tortoise shell is more enduring than little sticky things we have here called houses, but money's demanded from them. They still believe it's theirs and tell you that "well I bought this place" as he pays thousands of dollars for the privilege of owning this place and what you've just got yourself, apart from a lifelong headache of repairing these tacky-tacky houses, which aren't meant to last in the first place and it does keep the lumber business going and all the tool places going, what you've got are four walls really. Four walls containing lots of air.

If you discard all the stuff that's inside, all the things you're supposed to have and all the plastic junk from China and all that stuff that you're supposed to have is authorized that you have it. In fact, they would complain that you were neglecting your children if you don't have all that junk, so you can't win in this system by following the system. All you've done is enclosed a lot of air and you get taxed for the privilege of breathing inside that shell, which you don't own but you've paid for, and when you go bankrupt and kicked off in the street and the bank seized or the government seized it, but one of the two will seize it you see, and there's no mercy anywhere. We wouldn't put an animal out like this but you put humans out like that because others might get the idea that "oh we've got rights."

They put you out in the street and then the banks flip it again and some other young pair of schmucks buy it and start all over again. It's a tremendous CON GAME in business and even if you die, if you manage to get through all the battles in life and crawl through battle-scarred to the bitter end and then you die in the place and put it in a Will for relatives, well in they come and take it for death duties. Did you know you had a duty to do with death? "Death duties" they call it and all those years of frantic worrying and repairing and paying and paying and paying go no where. They'll seize it too if they don't get their cut.

Who introduced this income tax and property tax et cetera and death duties?

Well, who introduced it in Britain was an organization, non-governmental but with the full backing of the British Crown, the Royal Institute of International Affairs were the first ones to bring the property tax out, demand it, the income tax, death duties and so on; and who did in the USA? Their brothers. Their brother company, the Council on Foreign Relations brethren and they have that in their own books and they're proud of it.

They should really give prizes to these people for conning generations of people. Now it's true they generally bring a lot of this stuff in when they have major wars and things going, which is fairly common for them, and we don't notice it so much during the crisis periods and immediately after a war people are so war weary they just want some peace. They don't want any more involvement with major problems and decisions and fear et cetera, so they try and push it all out of their mind. The next generation grows up thinking it's always been this way, it must be normal.

Shortly it will be normal to go into get a chip in your brain at a certain age and they'll think it's normal because mom and dad did it, or maybe they won't have mom and dad or maybe mom and dad will be one person. In fact, maybe they'll be cloned from mom and dad in one person. It gets awfully confusing, doesn't it? This is the Brave New World that we've been led along to.

In the Matrix movie, Morpheus who changes shape in every era, you see, and always says the same thing in every era every time. He says to Neo, he says, "you're a slave Neo." You wouldn't believe the relief that people get when it suddenly hits them they're a slave. All the fears they've had, the worries tend to vanish like a massive weight is taken off your shoulders because suddenly you understand things. You understand why things aren't working out for you. You understand now that you've done all the right things but you haven't got what you were taught you were going to get, this great big award at the end of your life, and stop blaming yourself for not achieving that which you were supposed to achieve and you can throw away that underachiever guilt complex because achievement doesn't come by hard work. It comes by who you know and what societies and organizations you have joined. That's how it comes. That's the real world. That's the real world.

People wonder what can be done on a personal level when they look at this world and feel overwhelmed by all the terror in news, where everything is going to fail and epidemics are coming our way. Oh, we're warming up the planet. Must be all those jet engines from the special aircraft as they spray. El Nino and yah-de-yah-de-yah and this is all techniques of controlling people because government needs panic in order to give out orders for control and to maintain control. That's why in war situations they get away with so much.

People give up everyday rights thinking it's for the greater good and the governments have a field day with that. They love to take away rights to make themselves feel more secure because egotists that crawl to the top and stab their way to the top want power and those who crave power think everyone else must be the same as themselves, so they become ultimately ruthless. Therefore the more panic they can create in order to protect you and justify their reason for being tyrants, the more they will do and that's your history. That's your history in detail in fact. That's all you have to really know.

Same techniques over and over again. Well, the individual can do a lot. It's not a matter of going out and evangelizing to those you know best. You'll be looked upon as a space alien or a reptilian person or some nonsense like that because you're talking a language that doesn't come from the six o'clock news. You're giving them details and facts about things which really are foreign content to them. They haven't got it from their newspeak, the television set. If it came on the television set then they would listen and talk and converse about the subject, but if you're telling them things which are not from that six o'clock news you must be talking from another planet. So don't evangelize to those around you unless you want to alienate them from you and why cause trouble for yourself that way when it's pointless anyway.

You must seek out those who are asking questions. It doesn't mean that you'll end up on the same path necessarily by teaching them or exchanging views, but at least you can get certain topics broached and you can bounce ideas back and forth. When you're up against a system that's thousands of years old, at least thousands of years old, a science, you don't expect to knock it down in one fell swoop. You've got to take time to chip it away and you'd be surprised how the largest object will come down when you just chip away like a beaver.

I've watched beavers go to work on trees until they have almost a pencil point of a tree trunk balancing on the other point of another pencil. That's what it looks like and they are terrific engineers. They know how long it's going to take to finish this tree. They know where they want it to fall, which direction they want it to fall and when to get out of the way when it starts falling. They know all of that and they have patience. Patience and when you watch a beaver he does it on his own. He doesn't go around saying, "gee, that's a huge tree. I better get a whole bunch of beaver here and we can all

go at it." He starts his own chipping away. He doesn't look for confirmation. Am I doing a good job? He just knows he is because he's got patience and this big monster of a tree will eventually fall and it will fall exactly where you wanted it to fall and afterwards he doesn't go around for applause. He's done for what was for him "a natural thing."

The largest things can fall by the axe and patience of someone who puts some life into what they're doing. When you realize there's a real war going on, very deceptive, well camouflaged, but you understand what it is, you realize that everything else takes second or third place and then you start putting your life into something that's real and worthwhile.

And just like the beaver, you don't look around for applause at the end of it. The reason there's information to be passed on is because people in past ages, few to be sure but enough to pass on the information did so and that's made all the difference in the world in a very specific way.

The reason the deception is used today to control masses of people is because of the people who were awake in previous ages passing on knowledge. Otherwise, we'd all chipped long ago or lobotomized long ago, completely lobotomized. It's only been the more cautious and devious way of governments way of getting around that that's lead them to create such a system of massive propaganda and indoctrination through television and media and schooling. It wouldn't be necessary except for people who passed on the knowledge and wisdom through countless centuries.

The people who could point to the king and say, "he has no clothes," and break the spell that held the masses. That's what it takes, but it takes life. When you look at what people really are doing with themselves, they're doing what's authorized to be "good citizens," upstanding, upright, all those Masonic terms, all these authorized things and yet they're not alive. They're not living. They're putting time in. They're killing time really and as they kill time they're killing themselves and there's nothing more worthwhile that brings a flame alive than getting involved, keeping your cool as you do it and passing on just enough information here and there that maybe one day will light the fire in someone else when the words come back to them that you have uttered at the right time. That's how knowledge has been passed on. Otherwise, the whole planet would be watching sports and thank goodness with all the massive indoctrinations they haven't reached that stage yet.

To put so much into a few lines sometimes, you have to check yourself because so much can be contained in a few words, words being a language and the way you put them together must come from your own heart. When it does and there's no show put on, no bluff, no CON GAME at work, you reach people. Simply be sincere but make sure that you believe in what you're saying first and you will find that people come alive because they can't debate or argue when it truly comes from the heart.

I think it was Heine who said, "Aus meinen grossen leiden mach ich die kleinen lieder," which is said, "**From my great sorrows, I make small songs.**" In other words, the depths of areas you allow yourself to go into with the emotions which are part of being human can bring out tremendous wisdom and yet you can never condense everything you've learned into even a book about it because you personally have learned so much.

You know we live in a world where most people truly are afraid to contact people around them or simply say something they want to say for fear of breaking the silence or shattering an illusion. They want to conform. They want to give up their own personal song and conform to the authorized choir and that's the death of not only individuals, it's the death ultimately of humanity when you're all singing in the same choir, because that means someone's conducting you and someone wrote the song but not you.

What a dull dreary world that would be when there's no possible way to see variation. When there's no point visiting someone because you know what they're going to say. Why go there when you know what they're going to say. People do things through habit nowadays. They even visit each other through habit. Everything becomes habit as they put time in. Just putting in time.

You have a life to live and yet they're putting time in, where their own creativity could be used to the full they switch on televisions and read novels and find ways to pass the time. Ways where experts will write the program for them. You don't participate watching a movie or watching anything for that matter. You're being downloaded by someone who sat down to write something and now it's being downloaded into you, not so much you're interested in it but because you

want to pass the time. To pass away the essence that is living.

When children were cooped up at one time before they had computer games and sat and fiddled with their thumbs and fingers with a little plastic thing, they used to go outdoors and burn off their energy. Mind you, they were a bit fitter. They didn't have all the modified food, not as badly anyway that we know of, and they didn't have as many inoculations so they had energy to burn, but they were never bored, never bored.

It's scary today to talk to a lot of youngsters, the ones who do sit with their games and twiddle their fingers with a plastic thing and their eyes fixed on something on the screen and if they don't have that game or they've done it so many times they'll sit there and they'll sigh. If you ask them "what's wrong?" they'll say "I'm bored." Here they have a life to live. When you're young you think you'll live forever. Death is a foreign concept. It's more so today, now that you don't see anyone who's dead. Everything is sanitized and taken care of somewhere else. However, they have one life to live and they're bored already. Bored.

To go somewhere and see things or look or think for themselves is almost a foreign idea to them. They've grown up to believe that you pay for entertainment. You pay money. If you don't pay then it cannot be valuable, so they always want money to go and visit things and see things. It would never occur to them to simply get out in the country and hike through a forest on their own. They're bored. Boredom.

Their song, if it ever was theirs, now quenched already because the song in a person is your fire. It's the driving force within yourself. It gives you the inquisitiveness. It gives you the yearning to be excited and go and look and see and do. And eventually they'll be world weary, where the cares of this world will be so overwhelming as they go through the years they'll want to switch off themselves because it's all so terrifying to them.

Most of all the fear mongering in all ages is fabricated nonsense. Not all of it but most of it and we cannot allow that to get us down until our fire is quenched. The fact today that there are people who are still awake, can verbalize what's happening, cut through all the illusions, cut through all the propaganda and the counter-intelligence that's put out there to make you drift up into space, chase lizards all over the place, follow gurus who wear funny clothes but look as if they know something, look terribly pious and those ones who I call "the card sharks," who give you futures from a piece of paper or a bunch of paper.

People want predictions only when they're terrified of making their own life because living is a chance. Everything in life is a chance and only those who die internally do so because they won't take chances, until eventually they'll be much older and they'll say "it's too late for me to offer anything." Why would you choose to live in a life of misery when the fate of the future lies within you, if you care to start utilizing it, if you utilize that drive within you in any way you can.

It doesn't mean you become famous. It doesn't mean you become rich. You won't become rich if you're doing it the right way, unless you get the backing of governments, but you'll be rich in wisdom and rich in experience, rich in friends. You'll be richer by far than those that chase things of the world, the material stuff, because ultimately all we have really here is each other; and by that, I don't mean the faces we put on, the authorized faces, the pretenses. I'm talking about the real people within. That's what life really is about. The acting, the persona people project is the authorized version that someone somewhere at sometime decided we were all supposed to copy.

I've said many times this is the place, the war zone, where everything meets in the world of matter, the plane of matter. We can't allow ourselves to be psychologically put under by deceptions or worry or stress and fear when you realize we're all going to die. Hopefully, not all at the same time, but judging from what we've seen with the past, everyone eventually dies. When you realize how precious life itself is and that there's supposed to be a joy in living – a joy – then you have to claim that back again and tell those who are trying to destroy it to get off your back and that as a sovereign being that came into this world like everyone else, by the same methods, we have a right to participate in the decision making that affects us.

We don't need other people to tell us how we should be, how we should live, what we should do, in some authoritarian manner as though they came out of some special birth canal. The pretense has gone on long enough and the elite know this. They know this cannot go on for much longer. That's why the hype to get us dumbed down by every means

possible including chemical warfare and the doping from the skies and all the other things they're doing with the food. There's no doubt on that. Food is a weapon. You would alter the food to alter the people and to make the masses more manageable and placid – things which were discussed a long time ago at world meetings.

And yet here we are, there are still people who can think, who can get through the haze and the maze of disinformation and hype and fear mongering and cut to the core. Why? Because life is not just mine, it's yours too. Life is for those to come as well and life is supposed to be lived, not fretted through and worried through or cried through. It's supposed to be lived, even though you'll do all of those things at some time but not all the time. Rather than go through life worrying and fuming and fretting of what they will do next, the big THEY, do something with it.

More sites are going up shortly. It's going to take a lot of work to do so, so people who try and phone probably won't get through and I spend so much time on the phone I can't really afford it anymore, now that we're getting to crucial stages of this global battle, so we'll all have to be patient as I try and get these sites up and get things working and expanding.

To finish up, I'd just like to repeat. Don't simply put your time in like a prison sentence. Stop passing time and start doing something with your fire, with your own song. Sorry for the rushed blurb but it's been a hectic day.

I hope you're all doing well. From me and Hamish, it's good night and may your gods or god or favorite poem go with you.

"Stealin' Time"

By Gerry Rafferty

Stealin' time, I've been stealin' time
But I don't feel guilty, cause the time was mine
I kept down low, kept down low
I walked right out, I had to let it go.

Stealin' time, I've been stealin' time
Forgot about everything and eased my mind
Stealin' time, I was stealin' time
But now I know it's time to cross that line.

I watched the sky, watched the sky
Every day I let the world roll by
Sun and rain, sun and the rain
It felt so good to know that magic again.

Stealin' time, I've been stealin' time
Forgot about everything and eased my mind
Stealin' time, I was stealin' time
But now I know it's time to cross that line.

Wait my love, wait my love
We'll soon be brighter than the sun up above
Wait and see, wait and see
Forget about everything except you and me.

Stealin' time, I've been stealin' time
Forgot about everything and eased my mind
Stealin' time, I was stealin' time
But now I know it's time to cross that line.

(fade)

Roll on, cross that line, been so long, stealin' time
Roll on, cross that line, been so long, stealin' time.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#249)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 4, 2009:

Sir C. G. Darwin – A Scion of Science:

"A Pragmatic Man Without Fear nor Tears
Gives the Long-Term Agenda, 'The Next Million Years,'
Where Intellect and Science Goes On into History,
While the Unfit Die Off, In Ignorance and Mystery,
And Most are to Die, Content in Their Place,
That the Fit May Live, the True Master Race,
And Horror of Horrors, We've Ne'er had a Say,
Stealth Sterilization Crept Underway,
The Medical Profession to All Our Surprise,
To Turn from Healing to Speeding Demise,
All the Old Values Forsook and Forlorn,
Ensuring the Unfits' Children Not Born,
While We Wallow in Trivia, Ignorance Bliss,
Perpetual Children, It's Come Down to This"

The End

© Alan Watt Feb. 4, 2009

Wednesday February 4th 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 4, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on February the 4th 2009.

For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the previous talks I've given, in the past, as you wish; and I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture of this strange reality that's so different from the one we've been taught to believe in, the one that really governs the entire planet, with its agenda and with the powers that works with it, and for it, towards a common end. And how the whole of the world has been bypassed by foundations and associations and the secret services, as opposed to societies, the services themselves are up at the top of the tree and helping to organise this whole world future's programme as planet Earth goes through its supposed planned destiny. They do believe it's planned, because they wrote the plan, those who control the world. Much of their information gets published, most of it is published in fact, in academic circles, but it's omitted from newspapers, we're given trivia, as Bertrand Russell said: you feed trivia to the public as they go through all of this - and that's what we get fed.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts of these talks, print them up and pass them round to your friends. They're written in the various languages of Europe.

We are given trivia, it's so astonishing to listen to great declarations coming from science that's popular for a couple of days and then it's lost and forgotten, as they come out with other revelations and other topics, or utter trivia about the boob babes in Hollywood and their on-going romances, or sports. Same thing, just trivia; and that keeps us all pacified as we go on this journey, as I say, the planned journey. It was planned before we were born, towards a much-reduced population, for a future where those who are properly bred, according to themselves, with the right IQs and right scientific backgrounds, will inherit the earth. We're all the staging rockets - that's what we are - we help boost their plan on its journey, they're the payload that eventually arrives at its destination; that's how they see the world.

Now, for those who listen to the show, I'd appreciate it if you would help to keep it going, because you can donate to me, you'll find it on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com how to do so, personal cheques [from Canada and the U.S.] are welcome and you can also use PayPal and other methods as well. You can also buy that which I have for sale on the site and you'll find that a lot of the talks I've given as well are very-very interesting, you can buy them on mp3 discs, etc.

Because the picture is so enormous and there's so much behind it, we have truly been kept in the dark for our entire lives, in fact, purposely so. We're given an education that technically is outdated, that's meant for a working society; and, if you notice today, the jobs are all gone and the ones that are left are going very-very quickly. That was all planned as well; how do I know it was planned? Well, I read their books, I've read their books. The big players at the top love to publish their work, they always publish that which they wish to do; and, they don't speculate, even if you think they're speculating about the future they wish to bring in, they're not speculating, they plan it and they implement the plans. That's the frightening part, to realise that your governments and so on are not there to protect you, they never have been there to protect you. The governments are there to fulfil a mission and only a few people really run the world, very wealthy people, who belong, themselves and were set up in the beginning, by secret societies that blossomed in the period of Enlightenment. They had to create the money to control the planet, which they did; they set up the families to do so. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The Matrix is the big stem that comes from the womb of reality, it creates reality, as they used to say in ancient times; and, we have been given a particular reality and being normal ordinary people, we accept it, we accept those little things that are near and dear to us, the people around us, our families, friends and so on and we think that's about it. We don't realise there are big powerful organisations that really are all linked together as one, that have been running the world for a long time, along a predestined path, which they've written about extensively and they're still churning the books out today, if you want to keep buying them that is, but all it does is reinforce that which you already know. There are still people who truly do live in ignorance and they've chosen what to believe, regardless of the evidence that's given to them, on any particular topic. People tend to choose their belief systems, they go shopping for them in fact very early on and they pick the one that suits them. They also pick the targets that are presented to them to pick / to choose from; and, because of that, they never see any big picture.

We're run by deception and, again, to run deception, you must keep publishing lots of ulterior books, alternate books which pick your targets for you; and, once again, you're kept in a little tunnel, you don't see the big picture, this is also intentional, propaganda is not new. It uses every technique of media and so on. Someone was emailing me for a few times, saying: 'what about China; what about China' you see, because China, as the media hypes it up, is expanding at an incredible rate. And, here you are, with an economic depression, which was brought on artificially, on time, on cue, at the right time, as we're going to get hammered with carbon footprint taxes as well and bring the world into one and regions and all the rest of it and here they are worried about China, because the media tells them to. I said you don't have to worry about China, I've just been talking about the population control agenda for the world and in the west, but they're still worried about China. I said don't worry about China because they'll be feeding their own people there at the bottom the same junk as they fed us for the last 50 years. The same soft drinks and all the rest of it, now that it's laced with mercury, as we well know; and they'll become sterile as well, through all the inoculations and the phthalates that are in their food, the same as we have been getting too, for fifty years. In the long term, this is how it's always worked, incremental long term, intergenerational planning. People lived a hundred years ago, they went through this whole agenda, to this present time, up to this present time and beyond; and they were not speculating, and the oddest thing is: when you read their books, you say 'my god, I've lived through a good part of this, this was implemented and that was implemented and here they're going with the next part'. They don't guess at things, they plan them, they have the financing and the organisational ability and the power, to implement them and that's what they do; and when they start

killing off the people under population control, they don't tell the children and we are all the children; simple as that, simple. And, you know something? It's always been that way; it's always been that way, if you really understand history.

Here's an article that ties right in with this, from the BBC news channel, 1st February 2009

China birth defects 'up sharply'

It says here.

A senior family planning official

See, they have family planning officials, that's what's coming here, I've read the articles over the last week or so, that we're to copy China, who, the UN has said, is a model state for the world. I've said that so many times but you have to repeat things to people, so that they can get and understand the message.

in China has noted an alarming rise in the number of babies with birth defects, a Chinese media report says. Jiang Fan, from China's National Population and Family Planning Commission,

I'll repeat that, for the hard of thinking:

China's National Population and Family Planning Commission,

(that's for the guy who keeps emailing and saying 'what about China?'), they have a commission that deals with it.

said environmental pollution

They're blaming the environment, you see

was a cause of the increase.

They're very quick with their propaganda in China, because they've been at this for thousands of years.

The coal-mining heartland of Shanxi province had the biggest problem. China has reported the trend before, and it was not clear if Mr Jiang was commenting on new or old statistics.

Of course it won't and that's how they do it in China.

A 2007 commission report said the rate of defects had risen 40% since 2001, from 104.9 per 10,000 births to 145.5 in 2006. Officials blame

They're very good at that in China too

emissions from Shanxi's large coal and chemical industry for the problems there. "The problem of birth defects is related to environmental pollution,

You keep repeating it over and over and that's how they do it in China, to make sure you get their point, ha-ha, as they throw you off the main track.

especially in eight main coal zones," said An Huanxiao, the director of Shanxi provincial family planning agency... Mr Jiang said a child was born with physical defects every 30 seconds because of the degrading environment. Correspondents say the report suggests there is a human cost to China's rapid economic development.

There's always been a human cost in China, read your history.

Researchers also blamed exposure to nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide and particulates for the increase. "The number of newborns with birth defects is constantly increasing in both urban and rural areas," China Daily newspaper quoted Mr Jiang as saying. "The rather alarming increase has forced us to kick off a high-level prevention plan."

I wonder what they'll give them?

The commission had introduced a screening programme in the eight worst-affected provinces, Mr Jiang said.

See, they're going at it, and that's why they could put into those army think-tanks, that I've read, for the next thirty-odd years, the predictions for the next thirty-odd years, that around 2030, China will be drastically-falling in population. It didn't say why, they just said it would be drastically-falling; but, they also know they have more males to female ratio and they've encouraged, of course, that thing for ages in China, that particular method of keeping boys alive and killing off the baby children. They have an official department for national population and family planning. That's their commission, you see; that's what we're going to get too. We actually have them; it's just that they haven't told you yet. It's more covert in the west; more covert.

I've been reading from books, the big players, the guys who gave you the future, who were in all the biggest think-tanks of all and who sat in on all the big meetings for the future going back since the 1920s or more, up to the present time; and *The Next Million Years* is interesting, by Charles Galton Darwin, who wrote this in the 1950s. He himself was a physicist, who was really into biology, in fact, rather than physics and how to, basically, turn us all into eunuchs, which was his prime - he was very gleeful about that; he got excited when he talked about that.

He was a big player and when he wrote, it wasn't because he was coming out with these particular imaginings from his own mind; it was because he knew the agenda, he was part of it and they were already implementing it, in the West. I've given you the reports, it's my site too; you can see the documentary by the CBC on the fact that most of the males in the Western World are almost sterile; and it's increasing, that's not by chance. You don't put things, artificial hormones in your food for 50 years without knowing the effects and they knew the effects of these artificial hormones, back in the late 1800s. Now, of course, as I say, we've found out we've got mercury in it as well and most of / over half of the items that you buy at the supermarket and it's been there for 40 years.

This is war, this is how you create war, world war on an unsuspecting public; what would happen if the public knew at the beginning, when they had all their faculties and their health and their brain power going and their survival capabilities, you'd do something about it, very fast. The reason you can publish this stuff today is because it's worked and there's no reaction; it's worked, you see.

It's interesting here, in *The Next Million Years*, by Charles Galton Darwin, as I say, a big player and this is what he said, he's talking about China, he says:

Sometimes it has been advanced by important new discoveries, such as the invention of printing. All the time there has been a liability to famines,

In China, all the time, in its whole history.

which have killed off millions. The perpetual presence of a margin of starving humanity has set a low value on human life, and has made for callousness in regard to the sufferings of the people. This has led to much cruelty, of a kind we are unfamiliar with now,

Though he mentions the fact we had similar problems during the plague years of Europe, when starvation was rampant, as people stopped farming, they were dying off. Then he says, on page 199, mind you he admires the Confucian way, the philosophy, he says:

has lasted far longer than any of the philosophies of the West. It would seem that in its constancy of character, both in its virtues and in its defects, the Chinese civilization

Listen to this:

is to be accepted as the model type of a civilization to a greater degree than any of the other civilizations of the world.

That's what the United Nations says today, because it doesn't have any sacredness to human life. We don't have it either in the West, we are secular humanists, whether you understand that or not, look into the meaning - you'll find that you

are. It's been brainwashed into through your education and the media. It's so interesting, as I say that these guys wrote about this, in the 1950s, in the 1950s, World Government. He says here, he goes on about fuel and upcoming fuel problems and how fields would be turned into creating fuel, bio-fuel, 1950s, way ahead of what we were told. See, we're living a script, a plan, it's that simple. He says:

In this case North America might fall into four or five provinces, and Western Europe into one or two; it is never to be expected that there will be any permanence about the numbers of them or about their boundaries.

Then he goes into the setting up of a complete North American Union and a European Union as well and what happens then and beyond that too.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm trying to show people how we're guided through plans, plans that were made long ago, published and discussed, at big top-level meetings, not really so much in secrecy, they always mention something in newspapers, they don't tell you the content, the actual real content of the meetings, but books do come out, which are generally ignored by the general public, they're not terribly exciting or sexy and we're given lots of trivia, to divert us into other things or crises, which they keep throwing at us too, to keep us off-balance, because it's important to keep people off balance when you're taking them down. Very important, just like boxing.

Sir Charles Galton Darwin, this great benefactor of mankind, talks about world government and he said here, in page 192:

It is too much to expect that there can ever be a permanent world government benevolently treating all of them on a perfect equality; such an institution could only work during the rare occasions of a world-wide golden age.

He's talking about total employment and so on; and then he goes into talking about how the government really works, he says:

There would inevitably be ill-feeling and jealousy between the provinces,

He's talking about the world being split up into provinces

with each believing that it was not getting its fair share of the good things, and in fact, it would be like the state of affairs with which we are all too familiar. If then there is ever to be a world government, it will have to function as governments do now,

See, he's very pragmatic and honest

in the sense that it will have to coerce a minority —and indeed it may often be a majority— into doing things they do not want to do.

That's the real purpose of government, because there's a different agenda than you know; and here's a guy who tells governments, or told governments what to do; he, and the groups that he belonged to, the Royal Society, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, CFR and so on. Then he goes into this, page 191:

If the fuel problem

This is the 1950s.

is solved completely,

He's talking about growing bio-fuels and so on.

so that mechanical power and transportation is available in the future to a greater extent even than at present, then the provinces will be large; for example, the whole of Europe may well be one, and the whole of North America another.

He also goes through the entire agenda of coming starvations, in different regions of the world, including the West, by the way; and that is on the cards because if you look into - and I've mentioned this many times before - the guys who are in charge of monitoring the world's food supply and setting up all the institutions to deal with the world's food supply, is the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Look in to their website, they've been at this for at least fifty years full-time, with many different think-tanks and workers, working on the coming food shortages. It was all planned that way, because, after all, they planned to bring the population down to a very small number. And, he tells you, in this book, the ones who are going to survive; they're going to be the highest scientific elite, the ones who have no problems denying any deities or superstitions of any kind. They'll be pragmatic people who are the intellectual class, basically; and he's absolutely confident, that through genetic manipulation, they can better the race that will serve them. That's where we are now, on the race towards creating a population of perfect servants, that's what it's all about: genetic engineering, the Human Genome Project and everything, that's why it's been rushing full-steam ahead, for years, because it was on the agenda, that's why. They were doing it long before we heard of it, long before we heard of it; it's far older than Dolly the sheep, far-far older, that's the rubbish they feed the public. He says here, this is the future that's coming up:

Those who find the bad conditions supportable will be willing to work harder and for less reward; in a broad sense of the term they are more efficient than the others, because they get more done for less pay. There are of course many exceptions, for real skill will get its reward, but in the long run it is inevitable that the lower types of labour will have an exceedingly precarious life.

One of the triumphs of our own golden age has been that slavery has been abolished over a great part of the earth. It is difficult to see how this condition can be maintained in the hard world of the future with its starving margins, and it is to be feared that all too often a fraction of humanity will have to live in a state which, whatever it may be called, will be indistinguishable from slavery.

Very pragmatic you see, I mean, he's being honest isn't he? They're making this happen; this is the agenda. He also talks about those who'll run the cultures, of course they already do. He says:

It may be guessed that it will be what I may call the mountaineers,

He's talking about the people who will own the top mountainous areas of the planet, a very important part of this whole agenda, because, over the last twenty years, the wealthy people have been buying up old ski resorts and everything, especially if they have rivers near them. He's talking about coming hydro-electric power that will power the world and whole areas of the Earth set aside, for creating power and energy, for the rest, that's what's happening right now; this is 50 years before we heard of it, when he published this. He says:

who possess the most readily available energy, who will become dominant; through their wealth they will tend to have the highest culture, since culture most easily comes from the leisure created by wealth.

Only the leisure class can go ahead with their culture, we simply adopt what we see. They used to say that as the king goes and the queen goes, we all adopt their fashions of style and even their mode of speaking in fact, which is more prevalent in England than anywhere else. There's nothing new under the sun, nothing new at all, he even talks about the need to start pushing for population control all over the Western world; and I'll go into this, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about very unpleasant things but that's what you have to know, if you truly do want to alter the world in a different direction and you want at least humanity to survive, at least those around you, their offspring or someone-you-know's offspring to survive what's coming. Otherwise, you'll just bury your head in the sand and bewail yourself, bemoan what's happening around you, which is all planned; it truly is all planned this way. And, I've been talking too about what's happening in China, he says don't worry about them, because China's had thousands of years of dealing with population control, thousands of years; again Huxley goes into this in great detail, or Charles Galton Darwin I should say, you get them confused, because they're like clones of each other, in a literal sense, because they spiel all the same stuff. It's all the same topics, because these are their favourite hobbies you see; and they all belong to the same associations, the ones that still run the world today. On page 183, he says, now here's where he gets really excited, listen:

It is in the biological sciences that the most exciting possibilities suggest themselves, perhaps because biology has only recently shown rapid advances like those made earlier in the inorganic sciences. I will only speculate on a few among these possibilities which might have great effects on human life.

He's really talking about culling off the people; you understand how they word things.

I have already referred to the possibility of quite new sources of food, and I need not enlarge on that further.

He doesn't go into that, because he knew darn well they were going into genetic modification a long time ago.

Another type of discovery may be connected with hormones,

This is very interesting.

those internal chemical secretions which so largely regulate the operations of the human body. The artificial use of hormones has already been shown to have profound effects on the behaviour of animals, and it seems quite possible that hormones, or perhaps drugs, might have similar effects on man.

I'll repeat what I said earlier, look into my website and look at the link to the video from the CBC on the fact that humanity in the West is going sterile, because of these artificial hormones we've been consuming in our foods, for about 50 years, around the time this was written in fact.

The artificial use of hormones has already been shown to have profound effects on the behaviour of animals, and it seems quite possible that hormones, or perhaps drugs, might have similar effects on man.

You can't tell this guy apart really from the Huxleys; and they all knew each other very-very well, because they all belonged to the same clubs you see.

For example, there might be a drug, which, without other harmful effects, removed the urgency of sexual desire, and so reproduced in humanity the status of workers in a beehive.

Isn't that a wonderful objective to go for, isn't it?

Or there might be another drug that produced a permanent state of contentment in the recipient—after all alcohol does something like this already, though it has other disadvantages and is only temporary in its effects.

He's looking for a permanent effect you see.

A dictator would certainly welcome the compulsory administration of the "contentment drug" to his subjects.

Aldous Huxley said the same thing. Why? Because they were all at the same meetings you see, when they planned introducing this stuff into the food supplies of peoples.

Another possible,

This is interesting too

though rather remoter, discovery suggests the most curious consequences; this is the control of the relative numbers of the two sexes.

I was talking about China earlier, how they have more males than females but you don't have to worry about it.

It is known that the sex of a child is carried by the sperm, not the ovum, and it is at least imaginable that some method could be found for sorting out those of the sperm cells which carry the male or the female character. It would thus become possible to regulate how many men or women there should be in a population.

These guys are utter control freaks, utter control freaks, this is their utopia they're talking about; and they can bring it off, by the way, they're already almost there.

If such a practice could be developed it is sure that for a time there would be a great unbalance in populations.

A nation with ambitions for conquest would produce a large number of men for its soldiers, but would pay for it by not having enough women to give birth to the soldiers for succeeding generations.

It's short-term, for that purpose.

On the other hand, just as the stockbreeder keeps few bulls and many cows, another nation might decide that it needed few men in order to maintain its numbers. Would such a predominantly female population be able to stand up against the male one, or would a "rape of the Sabine women" rectify the disproportions?

It is clear that the most remarkable effects will be produced if such developments in biological science should come about, and it is impossible to conjecture how they will turn out. I can only record the opinion that in the long run their effects will mainly cancel out for the reason I have developed in an earlier chapter, that man is and will continue to be a wild animal. To produce effects of these kinds there must be a master, and the master must be above and not subject to the procedure he is enforcing on his subjects.

You understand: the elite don't eat what we eat; they don't get the inoculations that we get. You see, what he was talking about here, was already starting in his time and being introduced on the population; and they could not tell the population, who they referred to, as he did too, he always compared to the animals, that's all we are to them, we're animals. To repeat that last part:

To produce effects of these kinds there must be a master, and the master must be above and not subject to the procedure he is enforcing on his subjects. The dictator could not afford himself to take the "contentment drug", because if he did so his capacity for rule would certainly degenerate. It always comes back to the same point, that to carry out any policy systematically in such a way as permanently to influence the human race, there would have to be a master breed of humanity, not itself exposed to the conditions it is inducing in the rest.

The master breed, being wild animals, would be subject to all the fashions, tastes and passions of humanity as we know it, and so would never have the constancy to establish for generation after generation a consistent policy which could materially alter the nature of mankind. In connection with the recent wonderful advances in medical science, this is the place to mention a matter that will very soon indeed be of immediate importance. Since in the normal condition of the world there will be a margin of every population on the verge of starvation, it seems likely that there will have to be a revision of the doctrine of the sanctity of the individual human life.

That's what we're seeing now; I mentioned this blitz that's on, for a month, maybe a follow-up with maybe two months or maybe even three months on the need to depopulate fast. This is all from the same institutions, and the foundations who fund them, which Huxley and Charles Galton Darwin belonged to.

it seems likely that there will have to be a revision of the doctrine of the sanctity of the individual human life.

What is it the United Nations said: that the individual is the enemy; we are one, we're all one, one big hunk of animals, basically, according to these boys at the top; and, if we're individuals and we believe in the sanctity of the individual life, obviously we're an enemy to this agenda. That's why we've got to all be one and don't look at the nasty things in life, be happy, just be happy, take your contentment drug. And the new age religions are just that too, they're contentment drugs. He says:

In the old days the doctors were under the obligation of doing all they could to preserve any life, though they had no great success in their efforts; now it is hardly too much to say that most diseases have come under control, or anyhow to judge by recent progress most of them soon will. But is the world the better for having a large number of healthy people dying of starvation, rather than letting them die of malaria?

That's why they withdrew DDT by the way.

One of the justified boasts of recent times has been the great decrease that medicine has made in infant mortality. Whereas in the old days a mother might bear ten children and have only two survive, now she may bear only three and she will be regarded as very unlucky if all do not survive. But the difficulty in the world is going to be that the number of people born is too great for the food supplies, so that a fraction must die anyhow; may it not be better that they should die in infancy?

One of the biggest industries that we've got is the abortion industry and we think nothing, nothing, nothing of it. It says here:

The truth is that all our present codes about the sanctity of human life are based on the security of life as it is at present, and once that is gone they will inevitably be revised, and the revision will probably shock most of our present opinions.

Well, it wouldn't shock him because he was in on the planning of it. Governments have been at war with farmers, since before and during and after World War II. They've paid them not to grow stuff, to keep prices up; they gave them little freebies (like tax-exempt things and so on), which they fell for. They always give them bait and they fall for it, then governments come in and start dictating what they can do and what they can't do, then they start going under and going out of business, too much hassle.

The big corporations that own the whole agricultural industry, they've now got five of them across the planet, have the world's food supply in their hands and they also belong to the same societies as Sir Charles Galton Darwin and all the rest of that ilk. So, they're bringing all this about you see, because remember they want to bring us down to almost about half a million people in their perfect utopia; and they've worked inter-generationally, for hundreds of years on the same agenda, to make it so.

He talks about, in fact, the creation of the big Pharma industries, as the farmers go out. He says:

The general picture of the economic condition of the world then is that the chief centres of power production, and so of the most elaborate civilization, will be the regions where there is water power, that is speaking rather loosely, mountainous regions. It will be these that are the centres of manufacture, and they will exchange their manufactures for the surplus food produced in the agricultural regions. There will also be large "power farms" in various parts of the world, storing energy, either by some direct mechanism, or through the intermediary of vegetables.

Literally growing vegetables for fuel, like corn and so on, grain; astonishing eh? And we think, we're told by the media, that's owned by the same corporations that run these guys, still today, that we're just bumbling through time here and politicians are trying their best to just deal with the crisis that's suddenly come out of nowhere, unexpectedly; it's astonishing.

He talks about creeds; creeds are religions. Remember what Bertrand Russell said: there's no nonsense so arrant that it cannot be made the creed, the belief of the vast majority, by adequate government action. That was Lord Bertrand Russell, a great pal of these boys, all working for the same Royal Society. He talks about creating a eugenic creed. He says here (page 203):

Is it possible that there should arise a eugenic creed, which — perhaps working through what I have called the method of unconscious selection — should concern itself with the improvement of the inherent nature of man, instead of resting content with merely giving him good but impermanent acquired characters? Without such a creed man's nature will only be changed through the blind operation of natural selection; with it he might aspire to do something towards really changing his destiny.

To conclude, I have cited the past history of China as furnishing the type of an enduring civilization. It seems to provide a model to which the future history of the world may be expected broadly to conform.

Isn't it astonishing, as I say, that from the CFR and their publications, the magazine, Foreign Relations Magazine, they call it, and from the United Nations and all through academia, all they've been doing is parroting this man, for the last fifty-odd years, with his great visions of the future, which he didn't say came through a crystal ball or reading the stars. They came because that was the agenda, already set out and sworn to, by oaths; and we're simply living through their plan. China was to be a model to which the future history of the world may be expected, broadly to conform.

The scale will of course be altogether vaster, and the variety of happenings cannot by any means be foreseen, but I believe that the underlying ground theme can be foreseen and that in a general way it will be rather like the history of the Chinese Empire. The regions of the world

Regions, right?

will fall into provinces of ever-changing extent,

Now, you see that with the European Union, it keeps altering the numbers within it. You see, they're even, up to this present step, he's got the amalgamated Americas in here, from the 1950s; he's got the European Union completed, basically. He says then it'll go into a phase of alteration, between getting larger and smaller, as different provinces fall away, for a century or two, or they're left to die because they can't produce enough and that kind of scenario; and how they'll actually compete with each other. That's what we're told right now: that North America must amalgamate, to compete with Europe - and China. Well, how can you compete with the wages in China and live in the climates we live in? You can't do it; and they know this and so should we, we should all think about this too, when we hear these silly comments about competing with China, from our politicians, or the CFR guys who come out openly now, telling us we have to - the same guys who drafted up the amalgamation of the Americas - we've got to go and compete with China.

He goes on to say here:

but I believe that the underlying ground theme can be foreseen and that in a general way it will be rather like the history of the Chinese Empire. The regions of the world will fall into provinces of ever-changing extent, which most of the time will be competing against one another.

It's amazing how they write it all that time ago eh?

Occasionally—more rarely, than has been the case in China—they will be united by some strong arm into an uneasy world-government, which will endure for a period until it falls by the inevitable decay that finally destroys all dynasties.

Now, I've read the reports from the think-tanks for the projections for the next 30-50 years, from the US think-tank, the military think-tank and the British one, for NATO, and they've taken everything from this book, from the 1950s, because they also said that civilisation could unite for a while and then fall apart. It's intended to fall apart and go under through riots and deprivation and famine, that's why; but, in the end run, there'll always be pockets of very high tech civilisation, that's what they all said and that's what he's saying in this book as well. Only, he was way ahead of them.

they will be united by some strong arm into an uneasy world-government, which will endure for a period until it falls by the inevitable decay that finally destroys all dynasties.

I'll be back with more of this, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and showing you how everything is laid out: one big agenda, one big business plan and how we are simply living generation through generation, right through the whole plan itself; and everything you read today is reiteration of the big players and what they published 50 to 100 years ago. It's the same organisation running the world today, the same boys who set up China, the same guys who drafted up the GATT Treaties and made China the most favoured trading nation status, gave to them.

They created Communism for China as well because it's not real communism at all. There's an oligarchy in China and science rules over China and pragmatism - pragmatism is a very important word to use when dealing with these particular characters. He talks about creating a eugenic creed, a belief system, that part would be to train the people, to make the people believe that they had to perish, to save the few; and also training the elite to have more children, as a sacred duty, to pass on the better genes to the surviving species, you see. It's astonishing and that's exactly where we're going and he even gives you hints of the green movement they'd create, fifty-odd years ago - a creed, a belief system - and you have all these greenies parroting the stuff that's been handed to them, thinking it's their own idea.

He talks about after the world government, because that's only part of the strategy, that's like the end of the chess game; and, then afterwards, they have pockets of civilisation, high-tech, that will survive across the planet. He goes on to it here, he says:

There will be periods when some of the provinces relapse into barbarism,

That's what we're hearing about now, from the big think-tanks, repeating the same stuff that he wrote about, he and others of his kind, about 50 years ago. The coming riots (the food riots), according to the big military think-tanks - the advisors to the military, in Europe and the US and Canada.

but all the time civilization will survive in some of them. It will survive because it will be based on a single universal culture, derived from the understanding of science; for it is only through this understanding that the multitudes can continue to live.

On this basic culture there will be overlaid other cultures, often possessing a greater emotional appeal, which will vary according to climate and race from one province to another. Most of the time and over most of the earth there will be severe pressure from excess populations, and there will be periodic famines.

That's what's coming up and it's all over the CFR's website, because they're planning all this stuff; actually, they call it managing it, they're managing the coming problems with food.

There will be a consequent callousness about the value of the individual's life,

We're getting hammered with that now: 'you're nothing'; apathy, as Bertrand Russell said: they've got to create apathy.

and often there will be cruelty to a degree of which we do not willingly think.

They're tasering the people and all the rest of it, it's nothing for cops to shoot folk anymore.

This however is only one side of the history. On the other side there will be vast stores of learning, far beyond anything we can now imagine, and the intellectual stature of man will rise to ever higher levels. And sometimes new discoveries will for a time relieve the human race from its fears, and there will be golden ages,

Ages - plural.

when man may for a time be free to create wonderful flowerings in science, philosophy and the arts.

Isn't that just dandy? Doesn't it make you feel better now, and that all the sacrifice is worth it? We'll sleep well tonight, won't we, because these monsters are truly in charge of the world and all academia and all of the governments and they advise all the governments through the same think-tanks and the front organisations they have.

Well, that's it for tonight, from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book (continued): 'The Next Million Years,' by Charles Galton Darwin"

Article: "[China birth defects 'up sharply'](http://news.bbc.co.uk)" (news.bbc.co.uk) - Feb. 1, 2009

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk)
"SIR JAMES GOLDSMITH U.S. SENATE SPEECH - NOV. 15, 1994"
Oct. 19, 2007

(A Supplement to Oct. 17, 2007 "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN.)

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 19, 2007 (Exempting Speech Audio)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. This is a supplement to Wednesday's talk, Wednesday the 17th of October, concerning James Goldsmith and his speech at the United States Senate, concerning the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. This was on November the 15th, 1994, where he came up in front of the senators to give the negative points of the GATT treaty, after Felix, a well known banker, had pushed the positive side for corporations to do with this treaty. Now I don't know if people realize, I think this was the eighth signing of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade that happened in 1994. The first one was in Marrakesh in 1947, set up at the conclusion of World War II with the United Nations in charge of it; but really, beyond the United Nations, it was the Royal Institute for International Affairs and CFR that drafted up the proposals for this. It's always the same group of intellectuals and financiers that draft up these proposals.

Sir James Goldsmith gives a good speech, if you listen carefully. It's not the best audio and it's hard to get a better copy; if anyone has one, perhaps you could send it to me. He does put in eloquent terms all the negative aspects of this General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. Now this is all to do with most-favoured nation status, etc., to do with the dropping eventually of import taxes for most-favoured nation status countries, but it's only for the big international corporations. The GATT set up a star chamber of judges to decide all their internal disputes, it's not a democratic institution, and these judges will hold their meetings in secret and whatever their decisions are, are binding; there's no recourse, no redress from any complainant or anyone who disagrees with their decisions.

Listen carefully to the negative aspects of the GATT treaty, and this was put out in mainstream news in amongst the trivia and the sports and the Hollywood affairs and all that nonsense.

(Note: Uncertain audio in square brackets: [] & inaudible audio: [inaudible].)

Speech Audio:

Chairman: The hope at the time was to have you both together and then we could really hear the back-and-forth and not listen to us. I had to raise some of the questions myself I'm confident you would have raised. Let's have what opening comments you have and then the questions from the members.

Sir James Goldsmith: Mr. Chairman, thank you for inviting me back. First I want to make clear, like I think you know, Mr. Chairman, that I was in business, I believe in free markets, I believe in free enterprise and I believe the purpose of the economy is not just to improve indices but to improve the state of the nation--yours, mine. So I'm not an anti-free-market man nor an anti-free-enterprise man; quite the contrary. Felix, as you saw, is an old friend of mine, in fact he's been my banker on-and-off for the past twenty years or more, but I'm in total disagreement with him. What you've heard today is the view from big business, of which I was part. And I believe the view from society in general is totally different. I believe it so different that I came out of retirement to start a political party in Europe, to become chairman of one of the nine parliamentary groups in the European Parliament, to fight against what I believe to be one of the most

destructive issues, proposals, ever put before your assembly or any other assembly. In fact I was watching television last night and I saw Senator Moynihan and he said--he was there, represented Newt Gingrich--and the words he used were probably the most important vote of the decade, could hardly be more important. Now I'd like, if I may, to comment on some of the points that my friend Felix made when talking about the loss of manufacturing jobs, all the figures you gave, he put that down largely to productivity. But in the last few months we've seen Boeing, IBM, Advanced Microsystems as well as joining all the other companies like Hewlett-Packard going offshore to get cheap labour. That's nothing to do with productivity, Mr. Chairman; that's moving to get the cheap labour forty times cheaper. And please don't think this is unskilled jobs; these are skilled jobs; these are high-tech jobs going there. Of course there are also the unskilled jobs, but the skilled ones are going to highly skilled people and they are moving offshore; and if you think that's productivity, then I think you would be wrong. Of course there's an increase in productivity and of course that puts pressure on the job market; but why accentuate that pressure manifold at the very time when you've got the pressure by encouraging, by creating a system that forces people to go offshore?

I'd also remind you that not only are jobs being lost, but I confirm the figures that we all know. It was not a marginal drop in earnings that global free trade has brought in the United States. In the United States, before NAFTA has its effect and before GATT, which is so much bigger than NAFTA, has its effect, your hourly wages according to the Labor Department statistics are 13.4 percent down in the last 20 years and your weekly ones are 19.2 percent down.

Then Felix also mentioned how competitive the States become. Well, surely the measure of competitiveness is the balance of trade. And as you, Senator, pointed out, if you have the second worst balance of trade in history, 150 billion dollars, that's not being competitive in world markets.

Then there was the question of foreign investment. There was the question of the words we used, attracting foreign investment in the United States, this apparent in-flow of foreign investment. Well, as business men and you as policy makers, obviously have to take both sides of the equation into account. There's a massive foreign out-flow of investment--net. Take foreign in-flow, take foreign out-flow, the balance is negative.

And then we heard Felix's testimony on the trillions of dollars, his words, that now move around in the global economy. He rightly said the global financial marketplace was totally integrated. In his testimony he talks about 500 billion dollars to be invested in China. And then what does he say? He says what America needs--and no doubt this is true about Europe as well--is an increased rate of savings. What for? To invest in China? To invest amongst those trillions that have to go out? Why do you need them? You need them right here, just like we need them right where we are. We can't afford a haemorrhage; we can't increase our rates of savings just to invest them elsewhere and where we bleed to death in terms of capital and we bleed to death in terms of jobs.

And this is the big point, Mr. Chairman. What we are witnessing is the divorce of the interests of the major corporations and the interests of society as a whole. It used to be said that what was good for General Motors--and we all believed it, probably was true--was good for the United States. That is no longer true. The trans-national corporations, Mr. Chairman, I've just brought some figures that came out recently, they now have 4.8 trillion dollars per annum in sales; they account for one-third of global output; the largest one-hundred account for one-third of all foreign direct investment. Now where do you think the bulk of that investment it's going? It's going where it earns the most; it's no other way it can go. What chief executive can invest otherwise, Mr. Chairman?

So, if as you've heard today, you have freedom of movement of capital, freedom of movement of technology, and you can employ people for forty or fifty times cheaper who are skilled, and you can import their products back anywhere in the world--that's the basis of global free trade--how can those investments, how can these trans-national companies who have 4.8 trillion dollars of sales invest anywhere other than where it's cheapest and where their return is greatest? Because if they don't the system that you and your colleagues would be voting for, if you pass it, forces them to do it; otherwise they go bankrupt.

So we have a system for the moment being proposed--you here, we in Europe. It's the same system with the same effects on us, which will result in massive unemployment, massive haemorrhaging, rate of jobs and capital, but which will increase corporate profits. And it is believed by economists that you can measure the health of an economy by the size

of corporate profits. Now I am for corporate profits. All my business life I've worked to increase our profitability; but I believe that when you get to a system whereby so as to get the best corporate profits you have to leave your own country, you have to say to your own sales force, good-bye, we can't use you anymore, you're too expensive, you've got unions, you want holidays, you want protection, so we're going offshore; and you destroy your own nation--I think that's short-term thinking, that's the real short-term investment because that is like making a profit on the deck of the Titanic, playing cards, and as clever as opposed to a wise way.

In Europe we have less flexibility than you have here in the States. So rather than take a big hit, these reduction in wages, before your recent actions, before NAFTA, before GATT, these big hits on wages, we in Europe tried to protect wages so we lost jobs; but none the less, let me give you some figures. Two developed countries, U.K. and France: let me remind you in France since we progressively moved towards this global free trade the economy rose by 80--eighty-zero--percent during the twenty-year period, fine performance, and unemployment went from 420,000 people to 5.1 million. Let me give you, if I may, Mr. Chairman, for the United Kingdom: between 1971 and 1991 gross national product rose by 49.5 percent, but the number of people living in poverty has risen from 6.6 million to 13.6 million; the number of children being brought up in poverty--this is a developed country, one of the great old economies and nations--4.1 million, 32 percent of children in the land officially designated as living in poverty.

Now what good, Mr. Chairman, is it to have an economy that grows wealth, where everybody and all the economists can say how fantastic, where the politicians can say we're going to get extra growth, where business men can say our profits are up, if the number of people and markets [inaudible] are at an all-time high, Mr. Chairman, in England. The number of people in poverty living from 6.6 to 13.6 million and the number of children living in poverty one-in-three. The number of people being unemployed in France from 420,000 to 5.1 million.

Now I'm not here as a bleeding heart liberal; I'm a hard-headed realist and it is my view that if we try and make profits and at the same time destroy our nations, no one will benefit from it--even those who make the profits. Mr. Chairman, those were the points that I wanted to--

Chairman: Well, you said, making a policy on the deck of the Titanic; I agree with you, I was just--a lot of other parts with our distinguished former witness and talking about how we had to reach out, we had to do this and do that, from the United States level for the developing countries out in the Pacific Rim. There's just so much the economy can stand; it sounds like almost the Vietnam policy; in other words we've got to destroy our economy to save the free world. It's the same kind of trade policy apparently that we have. The investment is going, I don't know whether you were here, but the investment is going, in the most recent issue of Business Week, 69 billion offshore and an increase of 40 percent down into Mexico [inaudible]--

Sir James Goldsmith: Mr. Chairman, you just have to look at Felix Rohatyn's testimony; 500 billion is estimated in a few years for China.

Chairman: You talked about the ones in England; we also have in that, displaced workers been faring, 4.5 million people lost permanent jobs from 1991 through 1993 in the United States. They talked about the good news, how some were re-employed, but one-fifth of the displaced workers were still looking for work; 13 percent had left the labor force; further, some 47 percent of those back at full-time jobs were making less than before; and nearly a third of this group suffered pay cuts of 20 percent or more; and that's not counting those who became self-employed or the 9 percent of former full-timers who were working part-time. Business Week, November the 14th, was a just recent issue to the fact that we were really going out of business--let me yield to the Senate action.

Sir James Goldsmith: Could I just comment on that point--

Chairman: Yes sir.

Sir James Goldsmith: --Mr. Chairman, Mr. Senator?

Chairman: We've got the same thing going here. I mean I have the great affection for England. I've made the comment

that they were told about this service economy, service economy, don't worry, that's what they [hollered] up...

...These thinkers were telling us--in fact I was at [Renaissance] with President Clinton when Michael [Porter] from Harvard was there and he was still lecturing on the comparative advantage, David [Richardson], and I just looked and said, yeah, the comparative advantage, that's why BMW's come to South Carolina. We have never made an automobile in our history. I mean, come on, it's the wage advantage; 30 dollars in Munich, 15 dollars in Spartanburg; and yes, we make an outstanding automobile. So these up in Washington, to the re-train and re-train, I can train them to make automobiles; I'm making computers; I got digital down there; I've got [inaudible] Japanese plants, Fuji; I'm in pharmaceuticals with [Hoffman-LaRoche]. Don't tell me about I need more training; it's the people with training who are losing their jobs. That's what they don't seem to understand; but let me hear you comment, I'm sorry.

Sir James Goldsmith: The last, the [only] comment I wanted to make was the question of inflation was brought up. The biggest single component of inflation, I think it's about two-thirds, is wages. The reason why this time there's been a recovery in indices and GNP despite very substantial pressure, downward pressure, on interest rates and facilitating credit through the banking system is because salaries, earnings, have either gone down or risen very little relative to the period of recovery. And that is the whole philosophy, is we can keep inflation down by keeping wages down; and we have forgotten the purpose of the economy, which is to enrich, to create a stable society, and to include the population, the vast number of people in active life; and instead we believe that if we can reduce salaries we can keep inflation down. That's the wrong way around; we just forgotten what the economy is about, what its purpose is.

Senator: [House Action.] Mr. Chairman, thank you very much sir. Sir James Goldsmith, welcome to the Commerce Committee. The last time you were here I wanted to be here but I had an Armed Services meeting at the same time that was also very important; I couldn't make it. Thanks for coming back again. I've listened with great interest to your opening statement. I do not know how much when you came in with the previous witness--I'll ask you some of the same questions but basically I appreciate very much the fact that you've come here today. We have not always agreed, I don't know whether you remember or not, but there was a time when you were attempting to take over the Goodyear corporation. And since Goodyear was very much, very prominent in our economy, on a parochial matter I opposed you very much; but I have always done some study of you and I have always admired your freewheeling spirit with regard to getting things done, creating jobs. Let me start out if I can with you and I'll abbreviate the question because I asked it of the previous witness. One of the concerns that I have on this matter, and I have not made up my mind, is the part of the World Trade Organization that I am afraid gives up the sovereignty of the United States of America. I would simply say that I suspect that your country of Great Britain and the United States would not be in United Nations have they not, [the big five], have veto powers. It seemed to me like that the 'one man, one vote' principle is being carried too far in this particular matter. Particularly I am concerned about the fact that 'one man, one vote' if Bangladesh, one of the 113 nations, and the United States had a trade dispute, as I understand it, if they couldn't reconcile this through the usual procedures it goes to a three-member commission appointed by the [GATT] called the World Trade Organization who meet in secret and take testimony in secret and make their decision and if the decision would be against the United States of America in this instance, the only way that the United States of America could overturn that would be to go to the 113 nation total agreement and get unanimous support to override whatever the decision was made by that three-member panel including Bangladesh who brought the action. Is that a fair interpretation of a concern that I state? Do you see it that way?

Sir James Goldsmith: Senator, there's absolutely no doubt whatsoever that the World Trade Organization is a major diminution of sovereignty. Now the exact mechanisms, I believe in fact the Director General can try and settle the problem beforehand. For the same reasons as Felix Rohatyn would not wish to get into the exact mechanisms, I will not either. I have also read a lot about it; I'm on the foreign relation committee in the European Parliament and I've tried to study the issues. But the one thing which is certain, is bottom line, this is giving up national sovereignty; it can't be otherwise; otherwise why would it exist? What is its purpose? Its only purpose is to impose discipline on all the nations to accept a trading system, and that that discipline should be under the control of all the nations that participate on a 'one vote, one nation' basis. Full stop. That's diminution, dilution of sovereignty. The exact technical mechanisms, legal mechanisms, I would rather avoid because they are too technical.

Senator: Thank you. Let me--if you can, explain to me why people in whom we have had a great deal of confidence

over the years: I started out with President Carter, President Reagan, President Bush and now President Clinton, and all of their key advisors; I mean that's pretty impressive list of people who think this is a good proposition for the world and particularly America: how do you explain what I assume you think is the wrong opinion by all those individuals that I just mentioned?

Sir James Goldsmith: Senator, the Uruguay Round, the negotiations for the Uruguay Round started eight years ago; the world has changed totally. GATT of course started after the war, '49 I think it was; the world has changed totally. Now what, for reasons which the chairman mentioned, we haven't focused on--I think you did, as well, Senator--which is the alternatives. And I think [that was the other] conversation, are the alternatives. The alternatives are not just closing the market, becoming protectionist; the alternatives are not saying we are now going into protection and we're going to isolate ourselves from the world, each one of them. The alternative is to have regional trading blocs which have similar economies so we're not trying to make our labour forces compete with people whose labour costs 2 percent of theirs and thereby destroying them--but--and reducing their salaries and eliminating their jobs--but having negotiated bilateral agreements between trading blocs so that each region, each nation, imports those products that it needs, not those products that destroy its jobs.

The regions we are talking about now, NAFTA or Europe, are vast areas; we've never experienced trading blocs of these sizes, free trade regions. Nobody thought when these negotiations started that communism would collapse before the negotiations were signed; that China and [inaudible], Vietnam and all the Soviet nations would be part of it, and all the other countries that were [blocked] with their socialist ideas. It's all happened. You've had a massive, total, historic shift--and you're on the same track, as though it never existed? And you're being told to sign it now because if you read the document it's going to be too late? I mean this is the greatest, as Moynihan, your Senator Moynihan said, the most important piece of legislation. How can there be anything more important than creating a free trade area, not with Mexico and Canada, which is already important, but creating a free trade area with China and India and Vietnam and Bangladesh and all the others, four billion new people? All this has suddenly happened and the negotiations are going on as though nothing has occurred. That is why, Senator, people who were entirely reputable and wise were for global free trade before, as I was, but who have to open their eyes to reality today and say what was global free trade in those days is regional free trade today.

Senator: My last question has to with the key statement that you made in your opening statement, and that is in regard to massive, potential massive unemployment in the United States that I think has not been looked at, Mr. Chairman, as much as we should. And I would like to ask this question in the context of a few lessons in history. You are a citizen of Great Britain; certainly I think that we would recognize, that those of us that have done some study of history would recognize that the situation of the United States of America once a colony of Great Britain and Great Britain itself are extensively different because over the years Great Britain had depended upon its vast fleet, its countries it has controlled around the world and there was the British Empire so to speak. That was never essentially the case with America because we were more self-sufficient, had more natural resources obviously than you did. But certainly I think that we ought to at least take a look at what I think has been a demise to a large extent of the working class of people that once had that small island over there, a very bristling, bustling, economic smokestack industries that are now essentially gone. It brings me to a question that I think will give you an opportunity to expound a little bit more on what you said with regard to massive employment. I certainly am profoundly troubled with the economists' view of low wage and low skill workers as you know somewhat disposable. I remember in America where hard work would earn a decent day's wage; today hard work and good will do not seem to go as far as they once did. It is interesting that this same Congress that passed a massive crime bill and the next Congress will consider welfare reform. It is often said that there are a few of our local social ills that would not be solved with good jobs.

Do you agree with that? What will the GATT agreement do to those families barely getting on, by both mom and dad working full-time in relatively low-skill jobs or medium-skill jobs that I suspect will be even a more effect on what we generally refer to as Middle America? Aren't they at [grave] risk here?

Sir James Goldsmith: Senator, when I was young I was taught, as we all were, that if we managed to create extraordinary material prosperity we would solve our problems. And we were brought up in the belief that there was an inevitability of progress: progress of wealth, progress of stability, progress of civilisation. Well during the last fifty

years, since I've been more or less an adult, we've had the greatest period of economic prosperity, economic growth in history. We have succeeded beyond our wildest dreams. The economy of the United States has soared, in real terms, four or five times up. And throughout the Western world, in England a bit less but still fantastic, and France [up] just as much. And what has happened? Have we solved our problems? Are our towns more stable? Are our families more stable? Is there less crime, less people in prisons? Less people in--are there more people in permanent and noble employment? What have we done? We have profoundly destabilised our communities. We have done everything that was wrong in social terms; we've deracinated, we've uprooted people from the countrysides, we've shoved them into towns, we haven't given them jobs; we've created ghettos and underclasses; we've increased crime and drug addiction and family break-down--all this in a period of maximum prosperity. Why? Because we were only interested in economic indices. We forgot that the purpose of the economy is not just to improve the index; it is to improve prosperity along with social stability and social contentment. And GATT is typical of the economic instrument, whose purpose is to increase corporate profits; whose purpose is to increase gross national activity; and whose result will be the destruction of the stability of our society, a continued break-down in family life, a continued increase in crime, impoverishment and all the other ills that we are now suffering.

Senator: Sir James Goldsmith, I thank you very, very much. Mr. Chairman, I would hope and congratulate you once again for hearing, having these hearings, because these are some of the concerns so adequately expressed by Sir James Goldsmith and others that you had before the committee that I'm not sure that American people fully understand and I think that the American people had better have a fuller understanding than they do now.

End of Speech Audio.

Related Links:

Oct. 17, 2007

**Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
"Fascism Weds Socialism Begets Fascialism - For A "Brave New World"
[TRANSCRIPT](#)**

Oct. 19, 2007

**Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
"The World According to GATT - For Fat Cats"
[TRANSCRIPT](#)**

Transcribed by Samantha.

Sept. 15, 2008 (#167)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 15, 2008:

**"Sir Tim Berners-Lee is Sounding All Wet,
As He Advocates Censoring the Internet,
He's Now Expert on All That's Under the Sun,
Will Stamp Approved Sites, Others He'll Shun,
Authorized Propaganda is the Name of the Day,
If U.N.-Backed Sir Tim, is to Have His Way"**

© Alan Watt Sept. 15, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 15, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 15th, 2008. I always advise newcomers to look into my web site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can download lots of talks I've given in the past which help to piece together the big jigsaw puzzle we call reality, and I add to it. I add all the little bits the main stream media omits to show you, with facts, you can verify yourself, that we're controlled by another system all together outside of that which you think you elect. It's a world government and it's been in existence for quite a long time.

Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts you can download and print up in the various languages of Europe. Now, you can also *donate* to my web site at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and that keeps me alive and believe

you me, it's expensive, *very* expensive keeping all this going. You can also buy the books I have and there is another one out. You can see it on the web site. You can buy the DVDs and CDs, lots of talks that I've given, burned onto MP3 discs. Some of them are 40 hours per disc... and that's a lot of listening. I try and help you take the short cuts to understanding. I cut through all BS that's out there. I cut through all the New Age characters that joined the Patriot Movement, whose job it is to confuse you even further. I tell you the hard truth. The hard truth being that you are your own champion.

For every type of personality out there, there's a group already established for you to follow. That's how you run the world. You give the shepherds and the sheep just follow along. That's why we're in such a bad state. That's why the elite laugh up their sleeves, which are made of wool, of course, that comes from us because we're so easy to discern, and control and lead.

We are on a roll, a *massive* roll towards what they call a New World Order that just isn't an ending of a phase where we can put our feet up and say okay, we're global now, so what. It's an entirely new system. Remember, after 9/11, when we heard the quote that came over television, "Things will never be the same again." *They meant it* because they're talking about a Brave New World, a *socialist* system; the culmination of the amalgamation of communism and capitalism which was set up to become that way from the very beginning; a controlled society where you can't breed without permission.

I noticed in the papers recently, they were talking about *a dog* that was down at the World Trade Center after the bombing that they created a hero out of... and some big arts council that's a front for all the high technology is given a grant to get it *cloned* because the dog is now sick. And it said, 'Most Clone Worthy'... clone worthy. That's a term you're starting to hear more and more as they start to use it for people too. Because that's what they mean by it, clone worthy. Are you clone worthy? Can you *serve* the system? Are you worthy to be chosen? That's coming, at record speed. All those that they say have junk genes or defective genes, and mind you, you will NOT be the one who decides if you do or don't. The *experts* will do that. Will you go to the garbage bin, or will you get to be *clone worthy*? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this IS Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the Brave New World that's coming in and are you clone worthy. Here's another article and it follows right on the heels of this because this topic has been reared a few times down through the decades from what you think is the left wing really, the socialist *side* of things. Remember that there's right and left wings, both attached to the same bird, because that's the con game that's been pulled on us all.

This is from Switzerland, of all places, those who've been *so proud* over the centuries of their freedoms and their rights that no one else had. But of course, they're going down the hill too ever since they adopted the European Union. And it says here, this is from Swissinfo.ch on Sept the 8th, 2008.

Do Swiss parents need a childrearing licence?

(Alan: *We've heard that before in the Western countries and it says,*) Should Swiss children be allowed to have the last word.

An organisation is calling for the introduction in Switzerland of nationwide standards for parenting courses.

The demand by the Swiss Federation for Parent Education (SBE) has raised concerns that parents will soon be legally obliged to attend further education classes.

But Andy Tschümperlin, SBE president and a member of parliament for the centre-left Social Democrats, tells swissinfo the goal is not to interfere in parents' private lives. *(A: Really? Well isn't the very inference of it to interfere in parents private lives? But of course, it's not that at all, you see. This is to lead you into accepting ONE PLANK of this particular manifesto. The next part will be, of course, are you fit to be a parent and then there'll be a licensing of parents. It says...)*

Can one learn to become a good parent?

Andy Tschümperlin: Yes, I'm convinced you can. There are phases in which all parents reach their limits with their children: after the birth, when they start school or during puberty.

Parenting has become a greater challenge today especially when one's child is going through puberty. *(Well, no kidding. No kidding, because they're getting taught through the world system of education, from UNESCO, that anything goes. Sex, sex, sex, just have sex, sex, sex. What was it that Lord Bertrand Russell says, that if you introduce them into sexual play before puberty, they'll become basically addicted, hyper-addiction... and they're less likely to mate. That was the real purpose of the whole thing and ALL the entertainment industry pushed sex, sex, sex, sex, sex, sex... You'll never hear any of them talk about those that lead the culture industry and they'd never blame them where they've been taking us. It's all by design. If they wanted you to go back to Little House on the Prairie, they'd make it so if it suited the purpose of the elitists who run the world, but it's not, you see. It's DEpopulation.)*

Read that article and see where this is going, and it doesn't take much imagination. As I say, one plank. The next plank is you have to get licensed TO BE a parent. It's the same old socialist stuff they've been pushing all along. Remember, socialism is really the sort of communistic style that the bureaucracies had to run the public under for the fascist elite at the top. As I say, the two wings belong to the same bird. Always remember that.

I've been talking for a while about how THEY GAVE US the internet. The internet is a great tool if it was left alone, but it's not to be. It was never designed to be free and for free speech for very long. It was to get you addicted to it so that once they change into the new system, you'll still use it. Very few people will pack it in and say well it's no use to me now. They'll keep watching it because they're addicted to data now. They're addicted to data. It doesn't have to be truth, just data. We know that the big boys are getting first dibs at the new internet system that's coming along and this is from the BBC. It's hard to say that's a little conspiracy station is it? Although they've certainly have run lots of conspiracies since they've begun.

Warning sounded on web's future

Monday, 15 September 2008

By Pallab Ghosh

Science correspondent, BBC News

The internet needs a way to help people *(Alan: To help people, you see, this is how they introduce totalitarianism.)* to help people separate rumour from real science, says the creator of the World Wide Web. *(A: The WWW which is 666, the new man.)*

Talking to BBC News Sir Tim Berners-Lee said he was increasingly worried about the way the web has been used to spread disinformation. (A: *Well, how about the main stream media all these years?*)

Sir Tim was speaking in advance of an announcement about a foundation he has helped create that will vet web sites. (A: *VET web sites, that means CENSOR.*) The foundation will brand sites that it's found to be trustworthy and reliable sources of information. (A: *So you know who they are going to be, don't you?*)

Future proof

Sir Tim talked to the BBC in the week in which Cern, where he did his pioneering work on the web, turned on the Large Hadron Collider for the first time.

The use of the web to spread fears that flicking the switch on the LHC could create a Black Hole that could swallow up the Earth particularly concerned him, he said. In a similar vein was the spread of rumours that the MMR vaccine given to children in Britain was harmful. (A: *See, here they go, here they go. After all, they've got to kill us off, right?*)

Sir Tim told BBC News that there needed to be new systems that would give websites a label for trustworthiness (A: *That means you're on board, you're politically correct and I've said that. All the patriot stations and all the web stuff that's to do with the reality of the world will be banned, unless you become politically correct.*) once they had been proved reliable sources. (A: *That means they've been stamped okay by those who rule the system.*)

"On the web the thinking of cults (A: *cults*) can spread very rapidly and suddenly a cult which was 12 people who had some deep personal issues suddenly find a formula which is very believable," he said. "A sort of conspiracy theory (A: *Oh, conspiracy theory*) of sorts and which you can imagine spreading to thousands of people and being deeply damaging."

Sir Tim and colleagues at the World Wide Web consortium had looked at simple ways of branding websites - but concluded that a whole variety of different mechanisms was needed. (A: *Well, they'll hand that over to the guys who are MASTERS. MI6 and MI5 are MASTERS at giving black propaganda, that's what they call it, black propaganda when they smear you as a bad guy.*)

"I'm not a fan of giving a website a simple number like an IQ rating because like people they can vary in all kinds of different ways," he said. "So I'd be interested in different organisations labelling websites in different ways".

Sir Tim spoke to the BBC to publicise the launch of his World Wide Web Foundation which aims to improve the web's accessibility. (A: *And I'll add... to those who are trustworthy.*)

Alongside this role it will aim to make it easier for people to get online. Currently only 20% of the world's population have access to the web. (A: *And they'll get STUCK on it!*)

"Has it been designed by the West for the West?" asked Sir Tim.

"Has it been designed for the executive and the teenager in the modern city with a smart phone in their pocket? If you are in a rural community do you need a different kind of web with different kinds of facilities?"

Creative medium

The Web Foundation will also explore ways to make the web more mobile-phone friendly. That would increase its use in Africa and other poor parts of the world where there are few computers but plenty of handsets.

It doesn't take a rocket scientist to figure out where it's going. As I say, the unfortunate thing is, these guys know by good marketing and smearing, as I say, the black arts and black propaganda, they will eliminate all those they don't want on the web and they'll bring in nothing but political correctness. They'll keep politics and stuff like that; they'll

keep scandal with the stars because they always give you lots of trivia to keep you occupied. But you're going to find those who ask questions like, 'Who on earth is spraying the skies every day and causing the storms,' and all that kind of stuff, that's not going to be around much longer. And they know through marketing and good campaigns, most folk will keep using the internet. It's very important fact for you to control the world, the computer is essential. It's essential that we put all our data up on it. You know there's females now getting pregnant, young teenagers and putting it up on their web sites and myspace and stuff like that. They have no idea what privacy is. This generation growing up have not a clue of the value of privacy because they really believe that everything that's told them by the main stream, by their teachers, and so on, is real. They live in a wonderful little utopia. They really believe that. Who needs privacy anyway, who needs it?

That's where we're going with this. As I say, we're limited now on the time that we've got left because the new internet *system* is coming in. This censorship is going to take force very, very quickly. They've had lots of meetings at the United Nations about it and this particular character, this front man, this front man who pretends to have been an inventor, will lead the *charge* to have it all censored. And you'll have nothing but the main stream propaganda about vaccinations, etc from the very pharmaceutical companies that manufacture them. That's where it's all going.

Now, talking about Chemtrails... there's a good site just came up on chemtrails. It's a chemtrails alert system and it's also under, I believe, owsweather.com and I'm going to talk about this site and others when I come back. It's time we got into this and started spreading this very quickly. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we are cutting through the matrix. We're cutting through the matrix, this strange reality that's more propaganda and indoctrination than actual, physical reality; definitely not mental reality. Most people are never conscious throughout their entire lives and they go to their graves, *never* really knowing that the world has been led and guided. Every song they ever sang and whistled, danced to, every fashion they adopted was PLANNED for them, in concert, by those who run the culture industry... very important to run culture if you want to direct a system, a society, down a certain path.

I'm talking about the CHEMtrails I've watched all summer. I've watched them for 10 years as well. It's quite astounding to get *thousands* of photographs sent to me. I can't even keep them all. There's so many, from all over the world of the same trails going back and forth and criss-crossing the sky and forming these big mushy clouds. And then, in comes the rain and people are getting physically ill from all this stuff that's coming down. They get bronchitis and I'm talking non-smokers too and children and all age groups. They just cannot clear up this bronchitis, it just keeps persisting. No wonder, because how much chemical can you really BREATHE in until you got a loading dose. It's highly irritant to the linings of the lung.

Here's one man, one guy who is a meteorologist who does have his web site up there and it's owsweather.com. Also, I think its called weather alert, chemtrailalert.com. He's put a web site up there on who is getting sprayed today. It's just like a weather forecast and I guess he uses the satellite surveys. Now people should really EMULATE this in EVERY COUNTRY. We've got to start doing it very quickly because we all are getting dosed with this stuff from this universal air force that no one's taking responsibility for.

We've been told by the Canadian Department of Defence that politicians have NO right to ask questions on this particular topic. Therefore, it's a MUST BE. It's a MUST BE and we're not being told why. For 10 years, they've been doing it pretty well regularly. They were testing it out from the 50s onwards, but for 10 years, these last 10 years, we've

been getting dosed and dosed and dosed with it. Look up this web site. I've put a link on my site and you can have a look and a little laugh too because he's doing it exactly the same way as the regular weather stations give you your weather. Only he's adding in the trails, the spraying and who's likely to get dosed today. Interesting way of doing it; it's an intelligent way of doing it, too. With a little bit of humor added. People should *emulate* this. Try and emulate this because it's *imperative, very imperative* that we start to knock all of this down very, very quickly, because it's got to have its death toll on the people of the planet.

I know it's killing the birds off. I can go through the forest and see hardly one bird and that's *just NOT NORMAL*. You don't even hear them at dawn. You used to hear the cacophony of them in the mornings as they started to sing as the sun would come up. *You don't hear anything now*. You don't hear them coming in to nest, all different ones, until the pigeon comes in at the end or the dove is the last one to make his call. It doesn't happen anymore.

You've got use your own perceptions to realize what's happening to us... what's happening in the world. I'm also putting up another couple links, I think they're based in California and they have some stuff up on youtube. They also have Los Angeles Sky Watch. That's losangelesskywatch.com. They are also talking about the chemtrails and doing something about it. I hope every country starts to emulate that. Everyone can put a site up in every country and start pushing to get some answers here because they are not going to do anything until *enough people* are complaining and telling them, hey, we know what's going on... we see the stuff. We see it, so stop denying it. We've got to know what's happening. It's our health that's at stake here, and I mean that. *This is like life or death here*. We can't pussy-foot around anymore.

Don't you get disgusted at being treated like children? You're not supposed to even *notice* what's happening in the skies above you. Then, they have the audacity to tell you you're imagining things. Isn't that typical of the *big liar* at the top? You're imagining things.

The air forces of the world have been told to give out the same reply to every inquiry. Oh, it's just condensation trails. Then they explain in *baby talk* what condensation trails are, forgetting that some of us have memories as to what condensation trails look like. Not like these massive, mushy, horizon to horizon things that don't disappear. Quite something...

I've seen *bundles* of this spider web stuff coming down. I had to laugh too when they were testing it out in the 60s and 70s. The air forces were testing this stuff. It's a polymer construction, designed by and for the military to bring down VIRUSES and BACTERIA *to the ground*. Big balls of it would come down and cover cars and the major media when into action, of course, to cover the ass, of what was really going on and they said, oh, it was *angel hair*, it's from UFOs. Of course, that discredited anyone who mentioned this stuff. Oh, you're one of these UFO nuts. That's how they do it. They always use UFOs. Angel hair they called it. That's when they were testing it. I've seen this stuff come down lately and it's from these big jets; it ain't a UFO. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're cutting through the matrix. There's a couple of callers on the line. I'll take them now just in case I talk on too much later on. We've got Bernard from Philadelphia. Are you there Bernard?

Bernard: Hey, how are you? Thanks for taking my call.

Alan: Go ahead.

Bernard: Okay, first I'd like to ask you, the topic you're already on, if you go to, if your callers would go to scribd.com and search for Teller, they will see, they will be able to download the document put out by the scientific laboratory that he worked for, where he abdicated the use of aluminum for altering the weather. And you go to pubmed.com and you do a search for aluminum and Alzheimer's. There are a lot of articles there which confirms that Alzheimer's IS caused by aluminum.

Alan: They came up with that in the British Lancet back in 1971, that they actually found high concentrations of aluminum oxide in the brains of Alzheimer's disease, so they've known this all along.

Bernard: Okay. Question... about Churchill. It seems... if you read **Downing Street Diaries**...

Alan: **Fringes of Power** is the other one.

Bernard: And **Controversy of Zion** and **A Family Matter**, it seems like Churchill was out of the loop and I'm having trouble understanding this. I don't think he was but if you read those and you don't do any more research, it seems like he's out of the loop. Can you explain that?

Alan: I don't think he was out of the loop. If you read **Fringes of Power**, written by his personal secretary during the war years, the man is now a Sir, he's elevated to a SIR, but he said that Churchill said to his peer group, AS he was telling the public, doing propaganda for the public, fight for our way of life, to preserve it and our culture, he was telling his own peer group that this war was the best thing that ever happened. It would bring in a United Europe. He was in the loop alright.

Bernard: In **Controversy of Zion**, it always seemed like Roosevelt was a... well, Churchill was against communism taking over half of Europe.

Alan: Churchill's right hand man was Alfred Zimmerman who was head of the British communist party. (laughs)

Bernard: Really?

Alan: Yes.

Bernard: Okay. Alright, okay, what's the name of the book by Lenin where he predicts that the Soviet Empire would last only 70 years?

Alan: I'll dig it up for you. I've got about 3 dozen of them in the back room... on Lenin.

Bernard: Okay. One last question. Lord Mountbatten, I had read that he was involved or was approached about a plot to overthrow the British monarchy. What do you know about that?

Alan: Lord Mountbatten, his name was called Tricky Dickey. He liked young boys who were fair and *very young*... and there's no way he was going to overthrow his own people. He was part of the same Prussian dynasty as the rest of the royal family.

Bernard: In **Downing Street Diaries** there was something in there about the House of Windsor, their royal mansion being changed to a...

Alan: It's true. It was changed. It was changed because their real name was Saxe-Coburg-Gotha and a war with Germany with a Prussian-German Royal family didn't go too well with the British people, so they got the propagandists out and they went back to the Tudor times and picked Windsor and picked that as their surname.

Bernard: Alright.

Alan: They changed it.

Bernard: Okay. Alright, I'll let you go then and give another caller a chance to ask you questions.

Alan: Okay, sure.

Bernard: Thanks.

Alan: Now, we've got Maggie from Texas. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Yes. Good evening, Alan. Since you're talking about Contrails, I will just mention that I've also found the Californiaskywatch.com web site very useful in that regard. But what I really called about was that today, a very interesting article appeared in the ordinarily worthless Austin American Statesmen. The head line is, "Social Network, On-line Gaming Drawing Closer" and it's about a big gamer's convention that takes place every year in Austin. It's actually a national and international game developers conference and what the hot topic this year was bringing the social networks like by Myspace and Facebook somehow together with the massively multi-player on-line games like World of Warcraft and I can't really explain it without reading the whole article but the article is worth reading and it is on line right now so anyone who wants to see it, I don't know how long the Statesman keeps it up. The author is Lilly Rockwell. So if you Google that name along with a few good key terms like Austin, American Statesman, game developers conference, stuff like that, the obvious, you will reach that article and its quite fascinating.

Alan: Okay. I'll have a look. Thanks for calling.

Maggie: Sure.

Alan: Now I've got Mo from Oregon. Are you there?

Mo: Mister Alan Watt, good evening sir, how are you tonight?

Alan: I'm just hanging in. I got back from town so I'm very tired.

Mo: I know, I know. We love your show, indeed. Always, you always talk of something that we don't know. You have your very spiritual mind at first so you are. My comments are... and I have a question. My comments are... today we saw that Bank of America came almost over \$7 down. I mean, we saw that Washington Mutual is to go under which is

\$2 right now, their share and I mean me we see that other banks etc... I mean once I talk to my relatives and I mean I tell them what the situation, I alert them and then, what has happened, they are very indifferent. They don't give a damn about anything. Why is that? Is that how they... society is or what? Can you explain a little bit about in that area... then I ask one question please?

Alan: Well, you see again, it all has to do with the bonding, how we've all been broken and separated and isolated from other people. We do NOT feel other people's pain and we're so dumbed down and socialized; we still believe that as long as we personally are okay, then Big Brother's going to keep taking care of us in an okay fashion. People have lost their survival instincts. You don't realize that when other folks go down, a chain reaction can eventually hit you. People also have been taught NOT to look at the negative. That's all through the New Age... "Don't look at the negative stuff. We'll be okay." When it does hit them, they'll fall apart. They are not expecting it. They are not prepared for it. People have been socialized to such an extent, they don't care what happens on the East coast, the West coast, or the North or the South, as long as they personally are okay.

Mo: Alright. Thank you for that response and my last question for you is, this Hadron Collider that is been already hacked, by the great hackers that they put GST on their computers at this installation in Geneva under the tunnel, between France and Geneva that they are doing this exercise. I mean, what do you elaborate on that and what do you think... is something bad going to happen as a result if they go successfully with the experiment?

Alan: I don't think anything bad will happen. I always think that any publicity is good publicity. Who knows about the hackers? If these guys want to keep something 100% secure, believe me, you wouldn't even know it existed, so I'm a bit suspicious about it, but it definitely will have military applications. Everything goes for military first and then down over the many years, we get the spin offs, probably 20 years later, in our households. That's how we got the microwave oven. Yet, Germany was using microwave technology all through World War II. We'll get some spin offs down the road but we won't know the whole truth of it either. I'm not too worried about it. Anything that's in the main stream like this, I'm not worried about at all.

Mo: Alright, thank you very much indeed sir and I wish you a best evening you ever have. Bye-Bye.

Alan: You too. Bye now. I'm more worried about the spraying that's going on constantly that's been kept *totally quiet* from the main stream media because this is a MUST BE. It has to fulfill the weather changes to MAKE us believe we are responsible. That's essential for this agenda to go through into the Brave New World situation that they've dreamed up. They can't do it without weather manipulation and the spraying is an essential part of it. I'm sure it's got MANY other functions too that we won't be told about, maybe until 50 years ahead when no one can think for themselves or care when they declassify it all. Now, I've got Mike from California. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Yeah, I'm here Alan, how are you?

Alan: I'm hangin' in here.

Mike: Alan, before I ask some questions, I have concerns about your book. I was listening to your previous show and I believe you said you were also working on a new book besides the transcripts that you released. Is that true?

Alan: Yes.

Mike: Do you know when that will be released or is that just an estimate?

Alan: I hope it to be out in 2 or 3 months.

Mike: Okay. Now, my main question was... see today I was talking to a few activists and they told me about Lyndon LaRouche. They said how their views are kind of in line with yours. And I'm wondering if you are familiar with the man?

Alan: I know enough about him, I believe... I do know that he takes you off... he does explain a lot of what's happening but then he spins you off into, 'We've got to go global, and build bridges and ALL of that Masonic terminology,' so I'm suspicious of that angle of it.

Mike: Actually the activists themselves told me about how he plans on creating these bridges and I found that kind of... I was kind of skeptical when they mentioned that. And they kept luring me in. They said this man... they claimed he was a savior and we need to follow him. And whenever I'm told for you to follow one man, I always think I don't think that's the right thing to do because he could just lead you astray. So, I was wondering if you had any other insight on this man because I don't want to trust him blind side without getting more information from you.

Alan: What I've found, over the years, is that we've always been given *heroes* to follow which seem apparently, initially at least, to be fighting the system. Very often they come out with news which you can later verify but it's *brand new* to the public, they've never heard before. Sometimes they're *given* the information, I think, to build them up into hero status. I've seen it even with the ones who first came out with the HAARP technology... exposing the HAARP and NOW they all belong to NGO groups that ARE IN the United Nations. They claim we should hand over ALL this technology and the ability to decide about technology, to the United Nations, so it falls *right in* with the agenda with what the United Nations wants. I'm skeptical about people who are pushing globalism. Does it matter if you go in one path or the other path? You always wind up on the same path of utter and complete socialism. I don't believe this is the way to go AT ALL, personally. And I WARN people all the time don't follow a single leader. You've got to be able to seek out their information for yourself, and go over it and *verify it...* ALL OF IT. Because the person *may* be a good speaker with lots of data, you have to be careful because in amongst that they can slip in stuff, you'll take for granted and you don't realize you're being led into the same darned agenda that you thought you were fighting.

Mike: That's true because they've been throwing a lot of different ideas inside. For example, they've been saying how HIS ideologies will prevent a sort of catastrophic meltdown of the economy we have right now. They're saying how the economy is so bad that within a few years, the money system will just be totally drained out and money, it will have no value. And using THAT type of fear mongering, they said that we should follow what Lyndon Larouche was claiming but I think I need to do more research on this man to find out if he really is the real deal.

Alan: *You must.* And here's the thing with money. I've said for years that when the United States is finishing off its JOB of eliminating Islam and *standardizing* THE WORLD, for their masters, those at the top, because all the ones at the top in the United States are internationalists. They are NOT nationalist *at all*. Then, they'll be pulling the rug from back home as well, at the same time. This is the agenda and you know it doesn't matter how you manage money. When you have the same international bankers running the WHOLE WORLD's finances, you've got the World Bank DOING IT FOR THE United Nations, you know, you'd have to eliminate all of that and start from scratch. That would take *something*. That

would take a miracle to get that going. We're living in a con game system of debt, and the *selling* of debt. Now, most of the debt for the United States is held in the hands of their supposed *arch enemy*, communist China. (Ha, ha) Now, that didn't happen by chance, which means that these are not their arch enemy after all, you don't give your arch enemy the power to pull the plug from under your feet. China is managed by the same globalists as the United States is managed by. Until these characters start addressing all of that, I'd be very cautious.

Mike: But do you believe that this ruling oligarchy can be beaten? Do we have a chance at all?

Alan: You can't beat them by fighting them in traditional methods. These are the masters of war and chess. The world's a big chess game and we are the pawns, the pawns, we are expendable *on the board*. You have to find a different direction, outside of the way they want to bring us. You've got to remember too, that MONEY IS A MEANS TO AN END. For the elites don't really need it as such. We *support* the elite. WE have to earn the money. We must *believe* in the money for them to live at the top *so well*. Money is an IDEA; it's just an idea, like a price is an idea too. And yet, we've been trained from birth that there's nothing outside of money. We're not *taught* to grow food. We're not taught to survive in any way, except go out and earn money and get a pay packet. We need a NEW WAY. Now the elite know this too and they're going to bring us into a new way where governments, after the world's crash, and they are going to create a crash when it's time. I don't know when it will be, but when it's time, they'll create a crash, a total crash and then they'll come out with a solution, once we're all destitute, and they'll say here's what we've come up with. The government then will issue CREDITS to every citizen. Bertrand Russell talked about this as far back as the 1950s. That is the agenda. Money is a con game and how on earth can you sell debt TO other people to hold, who then profit from the debt itself? It's an utter racket... of SLAVERY. That's what money is. I'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, just talking about the fact that you *can not* follow people blindly; there ones out there who are part guru, part, apparently, patriot types who are coming in blending fact with fiction and other ones looking for aliens coming save us or kill us, depending what side of the fence you're on. You have to really, really sort out what's real for yourself and don't let others do it for you. Now, when people can talk eloquently and have lots of backing and have lots of air time, just because you like them; that includes me too, you've got to check on what I say and that goes for everyone else you listen to because there's a lot of fakes out there that will lead you, as they claim to try and deliver you, they'll lead you right back into the same road that they're all going on to. GLOBALISM and coupled with money, etc, etc...

Until this whole idea of debt is WIPED OUT totally, just torn up and thrown away, and until countries, treasurers STOP selling off debt... selling it off, how can you sell debt off and make a profit off it at the same time? Every citizen in that country is responsible for the debt that we *do not* incur. We'd have to get a whole new system devised, and that would take an awful lot of arguing amongst the people themselves... if it was done truly democratically. We know the elite are bringing a system in where you'll be given CREDITS you *can not* save up. You'll start with the same number at the beginning of the week and it's to be used for punishment and control. If you don't go along, they'll withdraw your credits, you can't pay your rent and under the system of the habitat areas for Agenda 21, there's going to be NO private ownership of private property in those areas, *eventually*. Eventually, now I don't know how many years they'll do to phase out private ownership, I don't know but that is their agenda. They've stated that. And NO private transportation either. We are going to be trained like Pavlov's dogs. That's what's on the cards.

Now remember, as I say, you CAN help keep me going by buying the stuff on my web site. There's not an awful lot there. I don't go into the advertisers. I don't get money for advertisers. The advertisers you hear on RBN, pays for RBN

and all the debts that they incur, all the costs that keep the station going, keeping engineers going. All the equipment they have to have and upgrade and etc. However, for me, I rely upon you. *You bring me to you.* I do have big expenses here and they are mounting all the time. And it's all to do with what I'm doing, which is talking to you. So you can buy stuff on my web site, you can also *donate* to me. That keeps me going as well. We could go further and bigger and better while we have a chance because I know that by 2010, when the new system comes in of internet, plus the censorship, I'LL BE GONE. I've no doubt on that. They'll come and close me down because I expose a lot of the stuff that's going on and that's NOT politically correct these days. You're going to get the authorized versions ONLY when the new internet system comes in. That's just fact.

Now before the music comes on, the site you should check into is called arstechnica.com, US Customs massive new data base on trucks and drivers. This is for the border and all the information they are collecting upon YOU. Have a look at it. It's quite scary.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, where they spray the skies regularly, 2 ½ months of rain, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS**

"Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

&

"Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs**

Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)
- DVDs**

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
Live on RBN (#208)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 4, 2008:

Sky is Falling, Blind Obedience Calling:

**"Be Terrified by Nuclear and by Microbes Unseen,
And Those Nasty Asteroids, Smashed to Smithereens,
Be Terrified of Terrorists Whose Driving Force is Hate,
Be Terrified of Poverty and Plummeting Bank Rate,
Be Terrified of Men in Black, Guns Pointing at You,
Monitoring Calls and Cameras Surveilling All You Do,
For Safety, Kneel to Government, Never Let You Down,
Granted, Many a Politician is a Closet Clown,
Aristocrats like Russell Said 'Obedience or Die,'
Above are Some Examples of the Great and 'Noble Lie' "**

© Alan Watt Dec. 4, 2008

Thursday 4th December 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 4, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 4th of December 2008. For the newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll see hundreds and hundreds of hours of talks which you can download, talks I've given in past, which, hopefully, will help bring the big picture together of this reality, this fake reality really, this conditioned reality, into which we're all born and indoctrinated into. I try and give you the shortcuts, shortcuts are very important now, because you can see, everyone can see, everyone on the planet can see that big things are on the move, big-big agendas are now manifesting openly, from the top down, not from the bottom up; and, you can see the coordination between countries, as they all move in the same direction. Which reminds me of the staff and the rod of the Pharaoh of Egypt. You see the statues with the little crook in one hand and that was to pull the sheep, put it round its neck and pull him in the right direction; and, of course, the rod was to whack the sheep, if it didn't comply. We're getting it from both sides now: we're getting all this coercion, through the media, of 'terror terror everywhere, not a place to think'; and, we're supposed to go all along with it and give all our rights up, because the Wizard of Oz is screaming at the top of his lungs. And the more he screams, and the more often he screams, the more we're supposed to believe it, and cower and go along with all this loss of freedom that is coming along.

So, go into the website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com as I say and you'll find so much information on the big organisations, behind what's happening today, and they've been on the go for an awful long time, long before any of us were born, with the same agenda; and, I'll be touching on some of the proof of that tonight, later. Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can get transcripts of the talks. You can download them, print them up, pass them round to your friends.

And, at least for those who still read from paper, people are adapting so quickly to all the e-books that are out there. An interesting phenomena is: a lot of people have told me: they can retain nothing pretty well, from the computer, when they read the books on the computer. So, it's a good idea, to really try and get paper, or at least download and print up and read from paper, you'll find your attention span works. Why is that? Because there's a flicker in the computer screen, you don't see it consciously; but if you stand back and use a video camera, and then play back the video camera, you'll see it then. It coincides with your brainwave patterns and it's there deliberately. The propaganda will sink in and download into you, but your reasoning powers will be absent. There is nothing given to the public that is not, in fact, a tool of the elite, to maintain and further control. There's nothing given to you for your enjoyment, although you might enjoy being indoctrinated. That's what the media and the movie industry and so on is all about.

Now, for those too who go into the website Cutting Through The Matrix, you can also purchase books that I've written, there's DVDs, there's CDs there with lot of talks on them, there's lots of information in fact on them; and, you can help me out by purchasing them and it's on the website how to do it. You can also donate, that keeps me going; very important. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, and this world truly is full of deception. People don't realise that almost everything that is put out there is to fear-monger, to terrify the public, was dreamed up long, long ago, long ago. The first person to mention, for instance: if only there were a threat from outer space, then the world would have to unite as one, to fight a common enemy, was John Dewey. You can look him up, find out the school that he came from; and, he was the man put in charge of the American Education System, a long time ago, long time ago. You can also look into the book by Gatto on the history of education, to show you what it's really all about; and, he uses facts, not summarisations. Dewey was one of the main characters that were brought over and trained from the Frankfurt school, to create the perfect obedient citizen of the future. That's who first said that and presidents have reiterated that down through the ages, including Ronald Reagan, who mentioned it a bunch of times in his talks, same kind of thing, you see. Now, the Club of Rome, as I've mentioned often, is the big policy maker that comes out with the big ideas, like the public are gullible, they'll believe anything, if you say it often enough and get enough experts to back it up. They're the guys who admit they comes out with the idea of global warming, to unite the planet, in a war, a war that would unite the planet, because mankind was a threat to the planet. It would kill a few birds with one stone, basically depopulation etc. all combined. Remember: a threat from outer space can also be something other than flying saucers. You see, they really pushed that flying saucer idea, the CIA backed it to the hilt, financially; so did the Foundations, the Rockefeller Foundation funded almost every major UFO magazine out there. Why would that be? Why? He just likes you to read about UFOs? Is that it? He's worried that you might have nothing to fill your free time? You've got to start thinking for yourselves, all the time; and, always ask why, why do things suddenly appear on the bookshelves? Why, in the late '80s, did suddenly all the new age books, with all the rituals for Wicca and so on suddenly appear across the bookshelves, everywhere, very cheap to buy; and, the covens sprung up everywhere. People don't think. I talked to a Wiccan, who asked me to his own Wiccan wedding in fact, I said: "Where did you get all these rituals from?", "Oh, books" he says. I said "Where did you get the books?" He says: "Chapters bookstore". I said "Do you ever wonder why they ended up on Chapters Bookstore?" That hadn't dawned on him; and, that's how our minds are controlled.

Big money and planning goes into all culture creation and there's nothing on the bookstores, on their shelves, that isn't authorised to be there. As I said, you don't have to get UFOs; they thought would the public really swallow the UFO thing? They tried, remember, many years ago, with Orson Welles, the actor, who broadcast across America a play, basically, on an invasion from Mars. It's always Mars, the red planet; they love red - for revolution. And, the little green men joke is a Masonic joke, because they talk about the Green Man; it means nothing about Martians whatsoever. They really thought they could possibly convince the public and they tried that experiment, using the psychological division or the staff of Princeton University, in conjunction with the CIA / the Pentagon, to convince the public this it really happening with the late night broadcast of the play of HG Wells' book. And: what a coincidence they give Orson Welles the main lead in the radio programme. Now, people actually went out, they panicked and tried to leave cities by the hundreds; some people were killed during it. They believed it; big psychological test, to see if they could make public believe anything. People were shooting at big water towers, thinking they were Martian ships; all documented. Then the government sent round people to study all these different areas, to get all the effects, to see what happened, with their data collection, to see if it had worked effectively, to find out where the weak points were and maybe do it better the

next time. You don't need UFOs, a threat from outer space; and in every parliament in the '80s and back again today, they're screaming that 'We've got to protect ourselves against incoming meteorites'. See, they've changed it from UFO to meteorites, or comets etc. They'll tax you for this, just like they'll tax you for the carbon hot air stuff; and, as they talk about throwing dollars at fighting off asteroids, you're going to get soaked further and further from your wallet, for these amazing schemes they dream up. I'm trying to show you how far ahead these guys plan the future. Now here they are, from the cnn.com website and it says:

Biological terror attack likely by 2013, panel says

A panel says it, must be very authoritative and they got the date 2013. I wonder what week and month and hour they're talking about here. Now, this is, again, to terrify the public; and, by the way, this article ties right in with the latest update from the Institute for Public Policy, which is a Think Tank that gives the data for the British Military and NATO. See how they tie it all together? It's all sprung across the media, as though it's all from different sources, same topics. This article goes on to say, it says here *December 2nd*:

Biological terror attack likely by 2013, panel says... Terrorists are likely to use a weapon of mass destruction somewhere in the world in the next five years,

No kidding.

a blue-ribbon panel

A blue-ribbon panel, mind you!

assembled by Congress has concluded. They are more likely to use a biological weapon than a nuclear one -- and the results could be devastating, the chairman of the commission told CNN.

I guess they've got another Think Tank working on the creation of the nuclear one. It says:

"The consequences of a biological attack are almost beyond comprehension. It would be 9/11 times

9/11 times, here's a wee joke again

10 or a hundred in terms of the number of people who would be killed," former Sen. Bob Graham said.

They even know the number who's going to be killed by it. See how they pick numbers out and throw it in our faces and we don't even think any further?

He cited the flu virus that killed millions of people in 1918 as an example.

Well, no kidding, the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation did a documentary on the retrieval of live viruses, from corpses buried in permafrost, in Canada and the CBC aired this documentary, back in the '90s, The Unearthing of a Killer Disease. Well worth looking up, to see why and ask why, hopefully, they wanted this live virus in the frozen corpses, the lungs of the corpses. Also think back to another talk I've given you about the little character from Canada who, at the beginning of the Bolshevik Revolution, in Russia, wanted to go over and help; and so, by 1917, when they had their second revolution, he went over and helped them. He helped them by giving them information and building a plant to produce viruses that would kill bacterium and other viruses. That's so far ahead of the time; and, we were kept in the dark all through the Cold War about this fact that you could kill off any virus, any viral infection, or any bacterial infection, by purpose-made viruses - that they had had since 1917. In 1918, this article says here, this man cited the flu virus that killed millions of people in 1918, as an example. Now, we know that any cure for anything is a latter product of weapons research. So, this little character from Canada who went over with all that knowledge, obviously knew how to create viruses to kill as well. What a coincidence it breaks out about the year after he arrived, isn't it? The world is full of coincidences. It says in this article:

"Today it is still in the laboratory, but if it should get out and into the hands of scientists who knew how to use it for a violent purpose, we could have multiple times the 40 million people who were killed 100 years ago," he said.

How could he even come up with that figure? It says:

The U.S. government "needs to move more aggressively to limit" the spread of biological weapons, the commission said in its report.

Now, the reasons for invading every other country that they're going to go into, it's all on their list, will be for this very reason. See, they're looking for more and more reasons. The weapons of mass destruction from the last lot has kind of faded away in time and been kind of discredited over and over, so they've got to get another reason for taking other countries over. That's part of their plan you see. It says:

Graham warned that such measures would be costly,

But they're not worried about, you see, the recession, or depression we're in, they're never worried about that, when it comes to the military and security.

"The leadership of this country and the world will have to decide how much of a priority ... they place on avoiding the worst weapons in the world getting in the hands of the worst people in the world," he said.

I can remember, I think it was about 1980 or so, there was a Man Alive Programme in Britain, that's kind of like 60 Minutes is, in the US. This team took you into basements, basement apartments in England that had been occupied by CIA operatives. These basements were full of cages, where rats had been kept and they found all kinds of laboratory equipment; and, the conclusion was that the CIA at Britain was taken over from outside or from within, by Communist forces. They would release plagues within Britain; and, here they are talking about all the wrong people having diseases to unleash on the world. Who do you think has got all the diseases to unleash on the world? Who do you think created them? The advanced countries spearheaded the whole movement; Canada, from World War Two onwards, was the leader. I'll be back with more after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Alan Watt here with CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX, trying to show you how techniques are used, scientific techniques are used, on the public, daily, by the media. If I have time later, I want to show you how far, or how long ago, in reality, they understood all of this and they discussed these techniques and how they would use them on the general public. Before I finish this article, I'd like to read a bit more on it, it's from the CNN, talking about this coming plague, obviously, that's just going to hit us and they've got the date right and everything, just know it's going to happen. They have the best channellers and mediums out there; and I guess they put it in the tarot card guys as well. They just know you see. A good book to read on who led the field - and still does - in biological warfare, during and after World War Two, is a book called Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War, written by a Toronto Star reporter, who used declassified government information; and, that's enough to terrify you, what Canada was up to. There's a lot of dirt under the pristine snows here; but then, they have better propaganda in Canada. It says here, this is Graham talking, he says:

"It is not going to be cheap.

You see, It is not going to be cheap.

It is not going to be accomplished without some sacrifices. It won't be accomplished without putting this issue ahead of some other competing national and international goals. But I think our safety and security depend upon doing so," he added.

Graham said a biological attack was more likely than a nuclear one because it would be easier to carry out.

See, that reminds me again of: I always think of the past and what's happened and how I learned things, as I went along; and, back in the '80s again, I stumbled into a cafe in Toronto. It was marked as a sort of folk song cafe; I had nothing to do, so I wandered in, for a coffee. And, I sat there for a while and someone recognised me and said "*could you go up and give us a song*" - so I did - and, I sang a couple of songs and big applause. Then the leaders that ran this little club came to me and said: "*Can you sing something more radical?*" and I said "*Why radical?*" and she said "*Because we're funded by the government, as a radical movement, so we have to do radical songs*". And I got to know these people and then I looked into the laws and it's a fact: when you look into the granting of the laws for putting grants out there. They were all issued to organisations and NGOs which had - and the word in the government literature was "*radical*", they

were for “*radical change*”. The government was funding those with radical change. There was a whole Feminist Agenda, the Anti-War Movement and so on. Here's Canada, part of NATO on the one hand, and as part of NATO, and the Cold War and the nuclear threat and, on the other hand, they're funding the opposition to it. And, I wondered how many cafes were across the cities of Canada are funded by the government to do the same thing. They ran both sides of it. Getting back to this article, it's the same thing here, you see: '*you're all going to die, you're all going to die, you're all going to die, put yourself in our hands and we'll keep you safe*'. The same old thing, used again; and they fund all opposition, the major opposition to it as well. That way, they can lead them both along the same direction because it leads to compromise and then they're both on the same track. And, those who are opposing it, because they follow leaders, end up, basically, giving their support to it, that's how you con them; a very old technique. As I say, these articles come out always because some major article, which they haven't mentioned here, came out at the same time; and this one was from the Institute for Public Policy. The ones who came out and gave us all the scary stuff that 30-40 years of rioting, for the British security organisations and the military; and, this is an update to it:

Shared Destinies Security in a Globalised World, published on the 27th of November 2008. The interim report of the on-going ippr Commission on National Security in the 21st Century, an all-party commission preparing an independent national security strategy for the UK.

Again, another Foundation that does the strategy for this side of it, for the UK but it's also for NATO; and, when you read through it, it says:

In this report, the Commission seeks to lay down the foundations

They love foundations, because they're all Masons.

'for a rethink of the UK National Security Strategy for the first quarter of the century and to provide a constructive challenge to the policies and activities already being taken forward by governments.

Here's an organisation that's - supposedly - private, that runs the security side of things, telling you that the government's already acting on the policies brought forward by this private organisation. Back with more, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article, an update to the ippr Institute for Public Policy. The ones that guide the government decisions on all these laws they're passing, to take away all your freedoms and rights, until you're terrified and you're begging to be saved, from plagues, nuclear war and god knows what else. Old, old strategy: the Romans used to do this you know, whenever they were losing power in a certain area, an Emperor would set the military on their own people and tell them there were terrorists amongst them and saboteurs and so on. It worked very well and it was always to 'keep the people safe', keep them safe you see. It's never changed, the technique; why change it when it works? To continue with this article, from the Public Policy Group. It says:

Conflict prevention and intervention in conflict environments and to strengthen multi- lateralism, with particular reference to regional security.

"Regional Security" is a term they use: we're split up into Regions now on the Globe, they were doing this back in the '60s, calling us Regions from the United Nations, because they knew we were all being taken, as we lost our nationhood, you see. Now they're using it openly; and, even yet, people never think what they mean by a Region. What's a Region?

Regional security organisations, nuclear non-proliferation and global bio-securities

Now global bio-security is one of their big things. These guys are going to keep us safe, from some nutcase, supposedly, working in his basement, with some test tubes and chicken poop, creating viruses. Well, if that was the case, how could you possibly stop it with money? They have every terrorist group infiltrated, by the CIA, MI6, Mossad and so on, across the whole Globe. You can't do anything, you can't start up poetry club without Government coming in and checking you out, even if you know it or not, you're being checked; and, it's been like that long before 9/11. Many of these 'terrorist organisations' were set up by the CIA or MI6. To continue with the report, it says:

Our report is both a warning and a call to action. We face serious and worsening international security challenges.

I wonder why? I was reading somewhere that the US has over 700 hundred military bases across the planet now. 700 of them, in all these different countries that they're policing.

We face worsening international security challenges but provided we are willing to learn lessons, to change the way we think, to find the necessary political will and to adapt our policy solutions and instruments to new circumstances, there is much that can be done. We offer this interim report, as a contribution to the necessary process of policy change that must now unfold.

You can download the whole PDF file and go through it and all it will do is reiterate what I've said already and back up what they've already told us that they're going to do. Safety, hmm, peace and safety. Do you know how much money all our governments in the West have spent, from the 1940s, on the special bacterial and viral warfare departments and the specialists they trained to do it and how many diseases they've created and they're talking about some character in his basement. Hypocrisy eh, hypocrisy on a mass, mass scale.

I was thinking you see: this is part of what they call, at the top and they discussed it at many of their meetings, back in the '50s, '60s, '70, '80s, '90s and up to the present. They call it the *Noble Lie*. The idea is the people - the rabble you see - the people below, the unwashed masses, are just too dumb and stupid and dim-witted to understand what's good for them; and therefore they think like children. Therefore, they will tell you some big lie, the Noble Lie, because it's supposed to be for some noble purpose, you simply are too childish to understand. In fact, you might dig your heels in and refuse to go along with it. The Noble Lie; now the noble lie is like the big Foundations. Foundations, remember came out of Freemasonry, that led revolutions and they boast about it openly, in their own publications. They also use architectural terminology to lay out their plan; and, so they create Foundations and these Foundations front for those who really rule the world and always have done, by funding NGOs etc. The new Soviet System, the world-wide Soviet system. Since their premise is, as I say, that everyone else down there, at the bottom is stupid and thick and childish and stubborn, then they must guide the world. They've taken it upon themselves to guide the world, being better bred you see; because all these Foundations had their beginnings again, along with Freemasonry, in Eugenics and Superior Types / Inferior Types, all to do with Darwinism, which concluded that Superior Types had the right to dictate how the rest should live and what policies should be put forward and which direction the world should go. Now, remember the Noble Lie, as we're going through all this hype-hype-hype, from the mainstream media, to terrify the bejesus out of us, could never ever bring us into any truth; anything that's based on a lie to begin with, no matter how they dress it up about noble causes and so on, will remain a lie, in fact, it will simply multiply into many lies. That's what we're seeing. You cannot get truth from anything that begins in deception and lying. It leads to contempt for the people 'down below'.

How far back have they discussed this technique? and they call it technique, scientific technique. I've talked about Bertrand Russell until, I'm sure you're fed-up hearing about him; but, he was a big player and many of the policies that are still being enacted today were dreamed up by him. He was given, this British Lord remember, the Blue Blood, was given experimental schools for the first time in Britain, where he could do things which people, even today, would still be hung, drawn and quartered for. Because he knew the type of world that his own kind wanted to bring in. It was he who was part of the creation of the Sexual Revolution, using scientific techniques and the media to do it, to destroy the family unit, it was a 'must be'. He talks about this back in 1931, two years before Huxley - his pal, both in the same club and both later members of MI6 - came out with his book *Brave New World*. You see, they both belonged to the same organisations and this book is *The Scientific Outlook*, Bertrand Russell, 1931. On page 181 he says:

Psychoanalysis as a psychological theory consists of the discovery of desires, usually unconscious, which inspire belief, especially in dreams and in insane delusions, but also in all the less-rational parts of our normally sane working life. Considered as a therapeutic, psychoanalysis is a technique which aims at substituting impersonal for personal desires, as sources of belief, wherever personal desires have become so dominant as to interfere with social behaviour. The technique of psychoanalysis, where adults are concerned, is, as yet slow, cumbrous and expensive. The most important applications of psychoanalytic theory are to education.

You see, education, right to the children again. Did he dream this up? No, he got all the data from Pavlov, that was already using it, in the Soviet Union. Who funded the Soviet Union into existence? The Western powers and the Banks.

These applications are, as yet, at an experimental stage and owing to the hostility of the authorities, they can only be made on a very small scale. It is, however, already evident that moral and emotional education has hitherto been conducted on wrong lines

You see, the family and their heritage was all wrong you see.

and has produced maladjustments,

Maladjustments

which have been sources of cruelty, timidity, stupidity and other unfortunate mental characteristics.

This was from a guy who was so inbred he had no chin. He says:

I think it is possible that psychoanalytic theory may be absorbed into something more scientific but I do not doubt that something of what psychoanalysis has to suggest in regard to education will be found permanently valid and of immense importance.

Now, he knew this, as I say, because he'd been trying all these New Agey things on the children, back in the 1920s in very quiet hush-hush schools, where he was experimenting on them; and, encouraging pre-pubertal sex and stuff like that, at a time where people who were paedophiles simply disappeared from local communities, very quickly. He had authority, from the Crown, to conduct these experiments. At the bottom of the page 183, he says:

So far, we have been conducting those ways of influencing the mental life which proceed by mental means the psychoanalysis or by means of the conditioned reflex as Behaviourism. There are, however, other methods which may, in time, prove of immense importance, these are the methods which operate through physiological means such as the administration of drugs.

He wanted to drug the entire population, to create 'good citizens', just like Huxley. He goes on to say:

The curing of cretinism, by means of iodine, is, so far, the most remarkable of these methods

He's using this as a reason for drugging the population, to alter their behaviour. He says:

The effects of alcohol, opium and various other drugs have long been familiar but these effects are, on the balance, harmful unless the drug is taken with unusual moderation. There is, however, no a priori reason why drugs should not be discovered that have a wholly beneficial effect. I have never, myself, observed any but good effects to flow from the drinking of tea.

He's using tea in conjunction with psychotherapeutic drugs! Then he says:

One of the most eminent philosophers of our day, regards his superiority to his brothers - perhaps humorously – as due to the fact that shortly before his birth, his mother was in a carriage which rolled down the Simplon in an accident. I do not suggest that this method should be adopted in the hope of turning us all into philosophers, but, perhaps, in time, we shall discover some more peaceful means of endowing the foetus with intelligence.

It was what, last year, this was 1931, last year they started to go into the womb with surgical instruments, to alter the foetus; and also administer certain drugs, for psychiatry / psychiatric reasons and this is how long ago, how long ago they planned it - 1931- and we're just hearing about it starting now, coincidence again, eh? He says:

Education used to begin at 8 years old with the learning of Latin declensions; now, under the influence of psychoanalysis, it begins at birth. It is to be expected with the advance of experimental embryology, the important part of education will be found to be pre-natal. This is already the case with fishes and newts, but in regard to them, the scientist is not hampered by educational authorities.

In other words: the only thing that was hampering them was the old ideas of people who would get rather furious to see what he was on about. In page 187, he says this:

THE TECHNIQUE IN SOCIETY. *But anybody who is in earnest in studying the psychology of belief, cannot do better than consult the great advertising firms. No test of belief is so searching as the financial one. When a man is willing to back his belief by spending money in accordance with his belief, he must be regarded as genuine. Now, this is precisely the test which the advertiser is perpetually applying. From the technique of advertising, it seems to follow that, in the*

great majority of mankind, any proposition will win acceptance, if it is reiterated [repeated] in such a way as to remain in the memory.

They found that you need to repeat things eight times. It doesn't matter how many different sources give you the same message, as long as you get it eight times, you'll be downloaded and you'll parrot it off. He says:

Most of the things that we believe, we believe because we have heard them affirmed. We do not remember where or why they were affirmed and why and we are therefore unable to be critical, even when the affirmation was made by a man whose income would be increased by its acceptance and was not backed by any evidence whatever. Advertisements tend, therefore, as the technique becomes perfected, to be less and less argumentative and more and more merely striking. So long as an impression is made, the desired result is achieved. Considered scientifically, advertisements have another great merit, which is that their effects, so far as is known, through the receipts of the advertisers, are mass effects,

They're after the mass man you see and woman.

not effects upon individuals, so that data acquired are data as to mass psychology. For the purposes of studying society rather than individuals, advertisements are therefore invaluable. Unfortunately, their purpose is practical rather than scientific.

That was back in the '30s and he goes on to say:

The advantages of advertisements or advertising have come to be realised pretty fully by politicians, but are only beginning to be realised by the Churches. When the Churches become more fully alive to its advantages, as compared with the traditional religious technique, which dates back before the invention of printing, we may hope for a great revival of faith.

Now, he was talking about the creation of a new religion, for the world, back then because I have his other books as well, where he goes into it.

On the whole, the Soviet Government and the Communist Religion are those which hitherto have best understood the use of advertisement. They are, it is true, somewhat hampered by the fact that most Russians cannot read them.

That was back then.

This obstacle however, they are now doing their best to remove. This consideration brings us naturally to the subject of education, which is the second great method of public propaganda. Education has two very different purposes: on the one hand, it aims at developing the individual and giving him knowledge which will be useful to him; on the other hand, it aims at producing citizens who will be convenient for the State, or the Church which is educating them. Up to a point, these two purposes coincide in practice: it is convenient to the State that citizens should be able to read and that they should possess some technical skill in virtue of which they are able to do productive work;

It's for work purposes, for the State.

...it is convenient that they should possess sufficient moral character, to abstain from unsuccessful crime and sufficient intelligence to be able to direct their own lives.

In other words, it was to create a type of citizenry, as well. You'll find the same thing written about in Webster's speeches in the 1800s, when he talked about creating the perfect American citizen.

When we pass beyond these elementary requirements, the interests of the individual may often conflict with those of the State or the Church.

I'll go into this in more detail, because it's a very important part of the true reality that rules your lives and gives you your reality. Back, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix pretty fast tonight, because I'm trying to get a lot in, because this book is very important to show you so you understand that these characters at the top, who belong to big powerful institutions, backed by royalty, knew exactly where the whole century was going, because they planned it that way. In fact, we grew up in their schooling system. The revolutions that we thought we went through, sexual etc were all planned by them too and I'm trying to show you that the future still to come is already planned as well. Getting back to page 190 of the Scientific Outlook by Bertrand Russell, he says:

This is specially the case in regard to credulity

That means credulity, understanding, belief.

To those who control publicity, credulity is an advantage, while to the individual a power of critical judgement is likely to be beneficial; consequently, the State does not aim at producing a scientific habit of mind, except in a small minority of experts, who are well paid and therefore, as a rule, are supporters of the status quo. Among those who are not well-paid, credulity is more advantageous to the State; consequently children in school are taught to believe what they are told and are punished if they express disbelief. In this way, a conditioned reflex is established

Pavlovian, you see.

leading to a belief in anything said authoritatively by elderly persons of importance. You and I reader

This is him talking to his own kind.

You and I, reader, owe our immunity from spoliation to this beneficent precaution on the part of our respective Governments.

Now, he's talking to his own class there, who went to very old granite stone Ivy universities.

Modern inventions and modern technique have had a powerful influence in promoting uniformity of opinion

You see, standardising opinion.

and making men less individual than they used to be.

You remember what they said: the enemy of a global society in a totalitarian system is individuality. They're:

...making men less individual than they used to be. Read, for example, the Stammering Century by Gilbert Seldes and compare it with America at the present day.

He says:

But in the modern world, there are three great sources of uniformity in addition to education: these are the Press, the cinema [movies], and the radio.

Of course, they never had TV then so we'll add that to it as well. Then, jumping to the Cinema here on page 195, the movies, he says:

Let us be thankful for the lofty purity of their sentiments.

He's talking about the film establishment, actually on 191-94:

...the most important of all the modern agents of propaganda is the Cinema. Where the cinema is concerned, the technical reasons for large-scale organisations leading to almost world-wide uniformity are overwhelming. The costs of a good production are colossal, but no less if it is exhibited seldom than if it is exhibited often and everywhere. The Germans and the Russians have their productions and those of the Russians are, of course, an important part of the Soviet Government's propaganda. In the rest of the civilised world, the products of Hollywood preponderate. The great majority of young people in almost all civilised countries derive their ideas of love, of honour, of the way to make money and importance of good clothes, from the evenings spent in seeing what Hollywood thinks good for them. I doubt whether all the schools and churches combined have as much influence as a cinema upon the opinions of the young, in

regard to such intimate matters as love and marriage and money-making. The producers of Hollywood are the high priests of a new religion. Let us be thankful for the lofty purity of their sentiments.

Well, it's been a rushed night and I think the music's coming back in again. I've got about two feet of snow up here so far, with all this global warming and I'll try to stay warm. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

-----0-----

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-

["Biological terror attack likely by 2013, panel says" \(cnn.com\) - Dec. 2, 2008.](#)

["IPPR - Institute for Public Policy Research: Publications" \(ippr.org.uk\).](#)

["Shared Destinies: Security in a globalised world - The interim report of the ippr Commission on National Security in the 21st Century" \[PDF File\] \(ippr.org.uk\).](#)

June 22, 2009 (# 347)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 22, 2009:

Slavery is Freedom, Tyranny is Safety:

"The Global Tyranny is Well Underway,
Our Masters with Cameras Own All They Survey,
And We the People are Part of the Property,
Sustainable Resources, Not as it Ought-ter-be,
Where are the Minds of Contented Slaves?
Worshipping Their Idols, All Glamour and Rave,
Fiction Leads to Reality, Method Incremental,
Not a Jot in Your Programming is Incidental,
Science Fiction Movies Bring Reality Near,
No Need for Fiction When Horror is Here"

© Alan Watt June 22, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 22, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 22nd of June, 2009. For newcomers, look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and on the front page you'll see all the other sites I have. You should really pick one to be your favorite and use it for downloading the shows. That way it spreads bandwidth. It gives servers less chance to hassle me for all the downloads that come from the their particular server. It spreads it. Also, I'm sure in the very near future there will be more trouble coming down the pike from some of the mainstream servers. Therefore,

one day you won't see it on cuttingthroughthematrix.com . It will be gone. But if you have the other sites noted, you can keep downloading from them. Also, the European site alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which has all the audios and it has transcripts, of quite a lot of them, written in the various languages of Europe. So that's what you have to choose from in the meantime.

There's so many articles coming out now about mainstream servers being jockeyed along by governments. They comply. We also have psy-ops as well and the Cyber cops, as well, on top of us. So things are gradually coming down. People have had their sites pulled already in different countries across the planet. It's happening quietly, at the moment.

Those who listen to my show, help to keep me going if they donate. If they don't, one day you'll turn it on and I won't be there. It's as simple as that. That's how it works because I'm brought to you by YOU, the listener. I don't ask for money from the advertisers. What you hear on the show goes straight to RBN. That pays for time for the show. It pays for the technicians and all their equipment and all the rest of it. So, it's up to you to keep it going. I try to stay out of the *usual* mainstream, what they call Patriot Movement because, to be honest with you, I only came in to this whole thing a long time ago because I saw where it was going. It was going in circles and they didn't see the big picture. Therefore, I came out and I think I *helped*. I did help to shape the direction it's gone in since then across the board. You can go in to any of the sites and you'll find out how to donate through PayPal, personal check is fine in Canada and the US. Western Union abroad. There's even MoneyGrams being used. So, that's fine with me. Those who get the CDs passed around because they're burned and they don't have a computer, you can also get in touch with me by writing [listed above].

You can also buy that which I have for sale on the web site as well. You'll find out quite easily if you go in to the site. There's an enormous archive of shows I've done where I cover a broad range of histories trying to show the people that TRULY we're kept like mushrooms... we're kept in the dark and fed you know what... and it's bovine fecal matter. That's the job of the media that takes over from your education. By media, it's ALL media including fictional works as well. In fact, some of the most important predictive programming you get is through fiction and dramas and soaps. I think Jacques Ellul was the expert on that when he talked about propaganda and how ALL hospital and cop shows are ALL propaganda. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The way we're treated truly is like you'd treat children, very, very young children when they ask questions that you think they aren't prepared to receive an answer for. That is how government treats us with its various policies. We're kept as though we're children. You can't tell the children the bad news, especially if you have intentions which are going to upset them. Therefore, just like pedophiles, they LIE to you. They lie to you with nice, smiling faces and there's nothing, THERE'S NO LIE BIG ENOUGH THAT THEY WON'T TELL. It's that easy. It's truly that easy. Many books have been written about authoritarianism and how people succumb to it and *why and how* they're manipulated. It also takes a sort of symbiosis between the victim and the perpetrator when it comes to MASS indoctrination, MASS manipulation and getting the public to go along with the various agendas to *change the whole of society*, which has been changed many times in the past, especially culture-wise. THAT'S an old trick.

Since about the 1950s onwards, the cultures of the Western hemisphere were under absolute attack. Not from outside influences because we see that they were already global. There was already a global authority in the 50s. It was set up at the end of World War II under the United Nations. Every country that signed on, signed AWAY its ability to be

independent. You should check it up for yourself. Look in to the San Francisco meeting. See what they signed away. However, they also knew that it would be very difficult to bring in their long-awaited global governance. Something that the Royal Institute for International Affairs was set up to do in the first place, and the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the same thing, only the American branch. That was always their goal, to set up a world government. But in order to do so, especially to do it the way that Karl Marx wanted it done, which was first a United Europe followed by a United Americas and then a conglomerate of the Pacific Rim region, then they knew they'd have to literally try and alter the cultures to bring them together, to blend them together into this new culture. Not a melting pot of the old, but really bringing it in to a new culture with each bloc which eventually could be brought in to the MAIN WORLD bloc without any problem.

Again, that's what the Reece Commission found when they had the Congressional investigation into the big foundations. The book, **Foundations: Their Power and Influence**, is an excellent book to read on that. It goes through the Reece Commission and Norman Dodd's report where they were told by the heads of the big foundations that sponsor MANY *hundreds* of other foundations across the planet, FRONT foundations and a thousand NGOs, non-governmental organizations. They found that their job was to change the culture in the West so much that it would blend *seamlessly* with that of the Soviet Union. Which tells you, they *knew* when the Soviet Union would stop being the Soviet Union and become Russia again. They also *knew* what kind of system this new conglomerate would be. It's not hard to tell, if you create the culture to go along with it.

Remember in the 1960s, they had the international meetings in Britain, held in London, for the Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, where in mainstream media they said, their job - in these big meetings - was to decide which country was to be given the premiership for creating the WORLD CULTURE. They looked towards the British studios, the old Pine studios and so on, and they decided no, it wasn't enough. They'd have to use Hollywood... and not just Hollywood, but the entire culture creation industry. That's music, drama, everything, stage drama as well. And it's been done. Perfectly. It's been done so well with the aid of television, which has been used for that purpose since it was first given to the general public.

Getting back to Jacques Ellul. He said, there's not a TV show to do with hospitals, anything to do with those services... That's health and policing. These were *services* at one time. The whole old idea was to bring them up to the status of *authorities*. That was the job of dramas on television, to give you a false perception of what they were really all about. Everyone knows if you watch these fictional versions of hospitals, every person in there and the staff know exactly what they're doing and they don't make mistakes. It's perfect. They're so holy they walk on water. They just know what to do. Always the right thing. The same with the cops. No matter what the bad guy's done and he's always a really, really bad guy. You have all these TEAMS of detectives chasing him through all kinds of hell to get that bad guy. And that's what you think cops are all about, which is completely fictional. It's propaganda.

The police forces have been built up to army status over a long period of time, maybe 20 years, in preparation for what's coming down the pike in the very, very near future. The reports from the think tanks for the US AND the British military both came up with the SAME AGENDAS for the next 30 years. Same forecast. Rioting. Escalating riots. Right down to even having to use, basically, small-scale THERMONUCLEAR weapons on mass riots. Now, they don't sit and dream this stuff up because they've nothing else to do. Although they have a lot of time on their hands, that's for sure. They mean what they say. Now, how do they know there's riots coming up? You have to go through their PDFs. I've got them up on my site; go in to the archives section; look at the Department of Defence. You'll find out WHY it's supposed to happen.

Food shortages will happen because food now is in the hands of a small monopoly. A monopoly. THEY OWN THE WORLD'S FOOD SUPPLY. That was always the plan, by the way, because at the United Nations, once again, who liked to portray itself as the big do-gooder who goes around handing out candy bars across the world to poor starving children, has very little to do with that kind of image at all. They are the most authoritarian body - set up to BE an authoritarian body - the world has ever seen. It is not a democratic institution. Its job is eventually to RULE over the people and you will do as you're told.

A long time ago they decided, at the top - and the Club of Rome verified this in their own books, **The First Global Revolution** - that democracy would have to go. We are now IN the POST-DEMOCRATIC era. Democracy, they said, had too many conflicting parties to get any peace or to get anything done. Obviously, since there's an agenda at stake here, they have to get things done. Therefore, they would have to go with a 'parallel government.' That's what Margaret Thatcher talked about. She said she belonged to it. Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the mentor of Bill Clinton, also said the same thing in **Tragedy and Hope**. The Council on Foreign Relations is only one branch of the parallel government. Thatcher said, ALL ex Prime Ministers and Presidents, high bureaucrats of ALL states and countries are members of it because they all know each other... and they can get things done *behind the scenes* without public scrutiny. They also don't have to answer to the public for anything that they do.

The Club of Rome said the system they favored the most was the collectivist society - COMMUNISM. Communism was the easiest way. The only way you can get it going is under the guise of warfare. Warfare or terrorism, it's the same thing, you see. You bring all the same functions that you use in warfare because the public will go *along* with things. They'll bend down more and do what they're told... for peace and security... for all. Therefore, the old slogan 'We're all in it together' is back up again everywhere you look. 'We're all in it together.' That's what they had everywhere in the movie **Brazil**, the comedy spoof on a totalitarian society which the author certainly *knew* was coming down the pike.

We're treated like children, as I say, with every darned thing that's given to us. A little bit at a time. Just feed them a little. When a baby is crying you'll see how the mother feeds the child. Just a little bit at a time. If it's too much, the baby bubbles it out. She'll wait a little while longer and try it again. That's what they do with us, you see.

The security cameras, remember, were just going to go up at crossroads for *traffic accidents* and people flying across the red lights. Now they're everywhere. Everywhere... because it's world strategy. None of us, you see, can be expected to behave ourselves. We're all potentially criminals. From the Humanist point of view, that's true. From the psychologist's point of view, that's true. Because they all believe in the same thing... that we're just an animal. Under the right circumstances, you're capable of committing anything. That's how they judge the whole of society. Remember, too, if you've got a psychopath judging society, he's going to see YOU as he sees himself... because he IS capable of doing anything. Therefore, the only way you can treat children who will possibly commit a crime someday is to make sure they're in a prison, a straightjacket and you're monitored 24 hours a day. That was also in Psychology Today, the big psychological magazine, YEARS ago. They wanted, eventually, CAMERAS IN EVERYONE'S HOME WATCHING EVERYTHING THEY DID.

Guess what? A lot of people are doing it *voluntarily* with their web cams... thinking it's fun. What do you think all those reality shows were about? ... with the youngsters all thrown together in the big houses and cameras everywhere? Next thing you knew, youngsters were emulating that and putting it up on the web, what they were doing. Where did they get that from? It's from television. Why did they sink so much money on television into showing that? To make the

children copy them. That's why. Monkey see, monkey do. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how we're treated like children. We have to be, from the big boys' point of view. You can't tell the public the truth. They could not tell us the truth 30 years ago, 40 years ago. They certainly could never have implemented the kind of security and snooping they've done on the average person 20 or 30 years ago. The public wouldn't have stood for it. We would not have stood for it, but little by little you get them changed because you change those things in their environment. Of course, the TV itself will change you. It's behavior modification because it's in your environment and people are staring at the thing all the time. You do it mainly through fiction, occasional news blurbs and little by little, you've been brought from there to there... until the new there is quite normal. And you never reasoned through any of it. It just became normal... through time. Gradualism. You can do anything with a society with gradualism, if you have the power to do so.

Here's an article I read on the 11th of this month. It's from the Telegraph.

EU security proposals are 'dangerously authoritarian'

The European Union is stepping up efforts to build an enhanced pan-European system of security and surveillance which critics have described as "dangerously authoritarian".

By Bruno Waterfield in Brussels

10 Jun 2009

Civil liberties groups say the proposals would create an EU ID card register, internet surveillance systems, satellite surveillance, automated exit-entry border systems operated by machines reading biometrics and risk profiling systems. *(Alan: Well guess what? It's all EXACTLY what's happening in Canada and the States and has been since the 90s, actually, with their Clear Pass system.)*

Europe's justice ministers will hold talks on the "domestic security policy" and surveillance network proposals, known in Brussels circles as the "Stockholm programme", on July 15 with the aim of finishing work on the EU's first ever internal security policy by the end of 2009. *(A: Quite something. It's quite something.)*

Critic of Euro-force given top position

Jacques Barrot, the European justice and security commissioner *(A: They love to have commissioners. It's like commissar isn't it? In the EU they call them commissioners. That's what the word commissar is.)*, yesterday publicly declared that the aim was to "develop a domestic security strategy for the EU", once regarded as a strictly national "home affairs" area of policy.

"National frontiers should no longer restrict our activities," he said. *(A: Internationalism.)*

You know, the last holdout, really, was the States. Not because the States was really any different. The States was really being used, since they took over the job from Britain, especially the payments for all this through their taxes and grants and so on. The US has been paying to BRING IN the new world order. It took over its role from Britain. It has been since World War I. The League of Nations was set up... see, the US set up the League of Nations and funded that too, that became the United Nations. Now that the job of the US is almost complete, as I've said before many times for years, when they're finishing off the job of standardizing the world - and the Middle East and what's left... about the only places that are left are a few countries in the Middle East - *they'll be pulling the rug out from under your feet at home to make you blend in with the flattened world it's created.*

Those in charge of the US were always internationalists. They don't see the peasant in the US any different from the

peasant in Britain or the peasant in China. NOT if you're superior in your gene pool and you're more evolved than others. That's what they really believe at the top. They truly believe this stuff. You'd better be very scared because these people who really believe it have accumulated incredible wealth, which is power in this system, therefore they CAN create their kind of world *with or without our consent*. They've been planning for both.

In the US, they're really catching up fast now. See, Bush was put in the last time to get the whole ball rolling for totalitarianism and Obama's been put in to sign all the international agreements that were shelved over the years. And he's just signing one after another. Well, a dozen per day... or more.

This is from The Los Angeles Times.

Lancaster, Pa., keeps a close eye on itself

The security cameras on the streets are monitored by civilians working for a nonprofit group. They pan, zoom and call police if they see a crime.

By Bob Drogen / June 21, 2009

A vast and growing web of security cameras monitors the city of 55,000, operated by a private group (A: A *PRIVATE* group.) of self-appointed gatekeepers. There's been surprisingly little outcry.

Reporting from Lancaster, Pa. -- This historic town, where America's founding fathers plotted during the Revolution and Milton Hershey later crafted his first chocolates, now boasts another distinction.

It may become the nation's most closely watched small city.

Some 165 closed-circuit TV cameras soon will provide live, round-the-clock scrutiny of nearly every street, park and other public space used by the 55,000 residents and the town's many tourists. That's more outdoor cameras than are used by many major cities, including San Francisco and Boston.

Unlike anywhere else, cash-strapped Lancaster outsourced its surveillance to a private nonprofit group that hires civilians to tilt, pan and zoom the cameras -- and to call police if they spot suspicious activity. No government agency is directly involved. Unlike anywhere else, cash-strapped Lancaster outsourced its surveillance to a private nonprofit group that hires civilians to tilt, pan and zoom the cameras -- and to call police... (A: *I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Los Angeles Times on Lancaster, Pennsylvania where they're putting in all these cameras. They've actually got them in and probably putting more it. It says here they're putting in more than major cities, like San Francisco and Boston,

Unlike anywhere else, cash-strapped Lancaster outsourced its surveillance to a private nonprofit group (A: *I'd love to know who they are or at least who's putting up the cash. The Feds gave them 2 grants apparently to get it rolling but are there some foundations at work here too? Someone had to set it up and hire the civilians and all the other volunteers. These volunteers aren't even screened by police to watch everyone else.*) that hires civilians to tilt, pan and zoom the cameras -- and to call police if they spot suspicious activity. No government agency is directly involved.

Perhaps most surprising, the near-saturation surveillance of a community that saw four murders last year has sparked little public debate about whether the benefits for law enforcement outweigh the loss of privacy.

(A: *Here's what the Lancaster police chief said. It takes a police chief to say the obvious... although he's not against it obviously, but he's saying the obvious.*)

"Years ago, there's no way we could do this," (A: *See, they couldn't have done this years ago. Years ago, there's no way we could do this. Now, why can they do it now? Why is that? What happened to the people over the years? Well, they watch so much fiction and cops busting down doors that they really believe that crime is rampant everywhere and it's in the limits of law to smash down doors without warrants and all that kind of stuff. They really have been TRAINED that living is just a scary thing to do. It's a scary thing to live. We need all of this intrusion. They've been TRAINED. You TRAIN people incrementally over time to accept this. So here's the police chief saying that.*) said Keith Sadler, Lancaster's police chief. "It brings to mind Big Brother, George Orwell and '1984.' It's just funny how Americans have softened on these issues." (A: *No kidding.*)

"No one talks about it," agreed Scott Martin, a Lancaster County commissioner who wants to expand the program. (A: *He's obviously got friends that help to warm his hands, I'd say.*) "Because people feel safer. (A: *They feel safer.*) Those who are law-abiding citizens (A: *Here we go with that old theory. Those who are law abiding citizens...*), they don't have anything to worry about." (A: *I've got articles repudiating all this stuff. Refuted. BECAUSE there's a whole bunch of psychology that goes with this kind of indoctrination. It STOPS people from being healthy and spontaneous. When you're on camera all the time, you don't behave normally... at any time. They know this too. Perhaps we should put these characters on camera all the time and watch them. After all, they got jobs over you. Why don't we watch them all the time? Hmm? Those are the ones we should be worried about.*)

A few dozen people attended four community meetings held last spring to discuss what sponsors called "this exciting public safety initiative." (A: *ha!*) But opposition has grown since big red bulbs, which shield the video cameras, began appearing on corner after corner.

Mary Pat Donnellon, head of Mission Research, a local software company, vowed to move if she finds one on her block. "I don't want to live like that," she said. "I'm not afraid. And I don't need to be under surveillance." (A: *There are people, you see, that don't like it at all.*)

"No one has the right to know who goes in and out my front door," agreed David Mowrer, a laborer for a company that supplies quarry pits. "That's my business. That's not what America is about."

Hundreds of municipalities -- including Los Angeles and at least 36 other California cities -- have built or expanded camera networks since the attacks of Sept. 11, 2001. In most cases, Department of Homeland Security grants helped cover the cost.

In the most ambitious project, New York City police announced plans several years ago to link 3,000 public and private security cameras across Lower Manhattan designed to help deter, track and detect terrorists. (A: *What a lot of rubbish, eh?*)

This is nothing to do with terrorism. What this has to do with is the system they're bringing in that you have seen on the sci-fi movies where the majority of the public are either staving or living in rubble. There's a big army of black-clad goons with big, big guns bossing it over them. That's what it has to do with, but you can't tell the children. You can't tell the children.

I'll go to the phones now. We'll talk to Stephen in Texas. Are you there Steve?

Steve: Yes I'm here Alan. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can.

Steve: Good afternoon Alan. This is my second time calling in. I'm from Houston. I was calling in regards to last week's show you did about the dome that they're proposing to build over my city. I just wanted to know, really, what was the

purpose of it? I saw Zeitgeist addendum, the second follow up to the first issue, where they had dome cities and it was super high-tech. They had light rails and things of that nature. Could you elaborate more on that? What was the purpose of building domes over cities?

Alan: The long-term strategy... This first came out, by the way, and I have articles here - I'll put them up tonight on my web site - going as far back as the 1960s when they *first* brought this out in major US magazines. Now, it doesn't go over and this is the thing that struck me with the one for Toronto. You'll find that they don't go over the *whole* of existing cities. It's quite amazing that since Obama, last week, announced that they were going ahead to knock down a lot of the urban areas around the cities that no longer, he claims, need all of this housing. They concentrate the people into the centers. I guess it would fit in to the NEW city which is much, much smaller than the old. That will be the same with Toronto. But the future, of course, is to contain a much smaller population, as well. Their idea of how they're going to push it to the people is that it will stop UV rays, number one. It will be much cheaper to heat the place in winter, air conditioning it in the summer, than having people doing it independently on their own. Now, Buckminster Fuller was the first one that was put out to the public. Again, they always give us our stars and he influenced a lot of people, a lot of youngsters. He was the one who first came forward with this geodesic dome idea. His early domes were even bought by many Russian communities. They could bring them across by big, big Chinook helicopters, drop them in forests and they were fully furnished. They could just move right in to them. But they wanted to do this with massive domes over the cities. The problem with the older geodesic domes is they leaked like crazy. Anyone who got them found it leaked like crazy. This new type of system they're bringing in is going to be, supposedly, space age technology, a special sort of Plexiglas stuff and special frames to do away with that. The idea, supposedly, is that everyone within this city will travel under ground by subway. Public transportation only. It will fit in with Agenda 21, from the United Nations. The United Nations, by the way - I have articles here from them and a book was sent to me from one of them - showing me these domed cities and some areas. In some areas they're going to put up 3 domed cities. One will be for juniors, for children to be brought up collectively. The second one is after they've had their schooling and so on in their first dome, they get put in to their work dome for life and then they get put in to a retirement dome. So everything is nice, clean and tidy according to a psychopathic control freak's point of view. That's the kind of world of order they want to bring in. It's for a brand new civilization, really. That's what it's for. They claim, too, they can control greenhouse gases and all this yada-ya stuff by ventilation inside the domes.

Steve: They claim they can do, with regard to the aerosol spraying, to deflect the UV rays and it's going to protect us from global warming. It's a complete farce.

Alan: Yes it is. It is, but you realize, once you get people IN to believing that this is the only way to live - and all you need is ONE generation - they will think it's all quite normal and you can then keep the population down, under rigorous control, by authority and law, etc... to save the rest. 'We're all in it together.' Again, the same idea. You could literally go on for centuries like that never knowing that there's a big, big world out there that's pretty pristine and untouched.

Steve: Going back to what you were saying, they give us our stars and how the media is used to control us. Like you say, life imitates art. If you go back to the Simpson's movie that came out, that happened with Homer. He contaminated the city's river and the EPA had to put a dome over the city of Springfield and they were under constant surveillance by the government. You couldn't go in the city, you couldn't exit the city. So they show us these things in our movies and then they turn around and do it in real life and we don't think otherwise.

Alan: That's right. That's exactly right.

Steve: One more point I'd like to make, Alan, was in regards to Obama. I'm an African-American and of course, in our community this is a milestone for us to have a black President but listening to your show and the other shows, I see the big picture. I found it real hard to explain it to other African-Americans that Obama is just nothing more than just a repeat of Bush, Clinton and previous other Presidents. Because, if you're President and you want to inflict real change, you end up sort of like John F Kennedy, they will take you out. If you go along with the game plan, then you're allowed to stay in. Is that pretty much how it works?

Alan: That's right. I mean, it's the same system that put in every other President that put Obama in. He's standing up for the same boys too. Immediately, he stood up for the banks and rewarded them for looting the people. They always put their own boys in, you know.

Steve: It's false hope because they give my community the sense that we finally won and we finally achieved because there's someone that looks like us in office. But we don't really see the big picture that he's just another one, another dummy, just like all the other Presidents.

Alan: Yes. Absolutely. You'd never get in unless you were.

Steve: Correct. Well, thanks again for taking my call and I enjoy listening to your show and a donation will be on the way.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now, there's Alan from England. Are you there Alan?

Alan-England: Hi, Alan. How you doing man? I'm calling from Devon in England and it's quarter to 2 in the morning. Anyway, I have spoken to you before and I've been in the music business, like you, and all the rest of it. You guys are talking about Obama. I actually just switched you on, online, so I didn't know what the earlier discussion was, but I heard a little about Obama and I can understand there's a lot of confusion over that one. I mean the global changes, we've seen a lot of changes with a lot more police/citizen brutality and things like that going on. You hear it or you see it on YouTube, that kind of thing. Reports of terrible... like a building up of something going on.

Alan: You're right. It's a building up. Part of it is conditioning the public that this is going to be normal and if there's no police prosecuted and really seem to be punished...

Alan-England: We saw the G20, for example, and someone got murdered, someone got killed, actually got killed in the G20 thing recently. These sort of things... It's going on globally. This is the point. But on a more, sort of like, higher level, it's like a parting of a wave, Alan, I feel... as a musician. I'm not a politician. I'm not a soldier or politician. I don't know. I'm not an expert. You research all these things and you just look into it yourself and you make up your own mind, you know what I mean? I'm a musician like you. It's like a parting of the waves of consciousness, if you like. There are people that are awakening. But at the same time, there's a lot of people who are kind of like... I don't know, they're... I don't know what the word is.... deflating into this kind of denial thing and they just, you know, they don't want to know. It's very weird to observe.

Alan: I've seen it in the public. I've seen it before. When they go in to denial when the economy's gone really bad, in the 70s I saw this same thing. When there were suicides in almost every street and it was kept quiet except for the

general public around them. Even neighbors didn't want to talk about it. It was almost as though you'd catch bad luck and get fired yourself or lose your job if you talked about it.

Alan-England: The thing is, Alan, with respect for... You're a great... You know your history and all the rest of it. I've heard a lot about you and I listen to you a lot. That's what you teach. Right. The point is, is that this is nothing new. What we've got today is the 21st century version of it. That's what people should think about. Using the lower levels of the brain, you know, and not the higher levels, and that's the key to this. People have got to realize what they really are and why they're here and all the rest of it. That's what it's really all about.

Alan: This is the thing. See, here's the thing...

Alan-England: It's that kind of revolution, in other words. It's not...

Alan: Huxley talked about it and so did Bertrand Russell. They said that an essential part of their plan was to promote APATHY amongst the people. That's what people have to get over.

Alan-England: When you read books like that you think, my God, they don't want anybody to go anywhere. So they want them to remain on the top levels and everyone else... I understand all that. That's not hard to understand.

Alan: That's what the public HAVE to regain, is the fact that YOU ARE AN INDIVIDUAL, UNIQUE BEING. If people started to realize that...

Alan-England: I think that's the biggest secret of all. The biggest secret of all is about consciousness. It's like they're keeping a lid on it and they're in withdrawal, Alan. They're on the run, mate. They're trying to keep the lid on it what's going on right now. That's my feeling. It's a positive message. I'll stay in touch with you.

Alan: Do that. We'll talk again.

Alan-England: You know. Divine source creators, I call it.

Alan: You take care of yourself, as well.

Alan-England: I'll do. Bye to you and all your guests. Bye.

Alan: Bye, now. It's true. You got to regain the fact that someone with a suit and tie standing on a stage with a bunch of troops around them, is no more important or less important than YOU. You see, we've been trained for years now that you're insignificant and you don't matter. We've got to say, wait a minute here, you technically, all you guys on the stage, are *our* servants and put them back in their place. We have the right to find our own destiny, personally and otherwise. That's the key to it. It's not up to them to decide they want a controlled society of drones down the road. That's not living. That's death. That's death.

We'll go to Clarence in Oklahoma. Are you there Clarence?

Clarence: Yes. I'm here, Alan. I haven't called in a while. It's great to talk to you again. I was just thinking, listening to

you this evening. I pulled out a movie from my DVD collection that I saw when I was a very young person - and this will date me - at the local theater, when they had a theater in every town, instead of these big chain theaters. It's called Zulu.

Alan: I remember that.

Clarence: As you talked, I suddenly realized people watch these things but they don't... it's like a curtain in front of them. They see what's in front of them but they don't know what's behind it. They know the events. The events are remunerated in history, based on a true story...

Alan: Clarence, hold on and we'll come back after this break on that topic.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Clarence from Oklahoma who was mentioning the movie Zulu. Are you still there Clarence?

Clarence: Yes. I'm here. What struck me and I like that Cutting Through The Matrix thing because that's what it is. When I saw that as a youngster on the big screen... Now, that I've grown older and thanks to the internet - which is the biggest encyclopedia in the world - I now understand.... I don't understand things thoroughly, but I'm learning. One thing I have learned, things are not what they seem to be on the surface. There is something behind every... in particular, human affairs. Human beings are not, you know, you take them as they are. I take them genuine unless I find out otherwise. But, going back to the movie, the movie was about... and I thought, it's a big, rah-rah movie and it's 11 Victoria Crosses were awarded for...

Alan: That's right. I've got a British...

Clarence: More than any other action in British military history.

Alan: Against the Zulus and they were in there building bridges for their railroad tracks to loot the country for the big boys back home.

Clarence: Exactly. It finally occurred to me. This whole thing happened and people thought, ain't this great. Look, I served in the United States Air Force during the Viet Nam war. I wasn't in Viet Nam, fortunately, I sat it out in Germany. But I thought I was serving the people. I thought I was serving the nation. Now, I know what I was really serving. I was serving a cabal. This goes back to Zulu. That was the British Empire.

Alan: That's right. In the movie itself, it would make you cheer them on thinking these are our guys, but they were not our guys. They were there to protect the industry and get all resources out of Africa. So how it's presented will distort the whole perception of the actual event and what was taking place.

Clarence: Exactly. They just look at the surface. They don't know what's behind it. It's not that difficult to find out what's behind it. Now I understand that my service was to an international cabal of corporations and bankers that are tied together. It's an incestuous relationship. The international corporations, they own the resources and that's what it boils down to is resources. There is no wealth in this world other than resources. Gold... that's a nice, fine thing but there's only so much gold. But resources, that's wealth. And that's what all the fighting's going to be about.

Alan: That's what's happening right now as they loot the oil out of the Middle East. This is ongoing. They've actually published papers from the military calling it 'resource wars'. So, you're right on. It's always been that way, but it's always to be put in to the hands of the few. It's never for the public anywhere. It's always for the few who already own the resource supply; they add to their stockpile.

Clarence: It always gets me and I'll say this quick because I hear music coming up. What gets me is that people think they're fighting and they put out the banners and the music and the bands. They can fool the people. They can fool the average person to go fight for that.

Alan: That's what they've always done. It's a tribal instinct to drum up in the public without telling the public the rest of the story.

Clarence: Absolutely. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. A good book to read is Shaka Zulu. Excellent story on the founding of the Zulu nation.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["EU security proposals are 'dangerously authoritarian' " by Bruno Waterfield \(telegraph.co.uk\) - June 10, 2009.](#)

["Lancaster, Pa., keeps a close eye on itself" by Bob Drogin \(latimes.com\) - June 21, 2009.](#)

["The Case for a Domed City" \[Original Manhattan Dome Proposal\] by R. Buckminster Fuller \(waltlockley.com at web.archive.org\) - Sept 26, 1965.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Feb. 17, 2019 (#1708)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Slavery Through Knavery:

"Famine Drought Pestilence, My, We're All Damned, So Abandon Our Rights Accept Slavery as Planned."

© Alan Watt Feb. 17, 2019

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 17, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on February 17, 2019. For those who listen a lot to my talks, and for those two who come in for the first time, there's always younger folk listening for the first time as word goes round and round... And in these days of incredible censorship, because we are incredibly censored in this day and age, it depends who you are of course. Some pretend that they are, and other ones really are and can't even tell you because they can't get the word out. It's pretty bad because we're in a big training exercise, and it's a big, big world agenda to train everybody to say the right things, and never the wrong things, which are your own thoughts basically. Never ever say what you really perceive in your own lives because it will generally contradict what you are being indoctrinated with at the time.

Eventually you will not be able to use any electronic communications media at all, nevermind even your banking and things like that electronically if you're deemed bad, you see. That was planned a long time ago, an awful long time ago, back in the 40s and 50s. Some of the top players that help promote and plan the culture industry for the whole planet, to bring us all under one system, talked about this quite openly of how you'd be controlled from birth to death basically and they would punish people who wouldn't simply go along with the agenda and rebelled. **Speaking is a form of rebellion, remember, about something, especially if you're under tyranny.**

In a free society you have all kinds of opinions, on everything, and you're allowed to express your opinions in a free society. You don't live in a free society, obviously. The agenda now is total socialism, in regard to being controlled by experts from birth to death. Again, Bertrand Russell and many others, he worked with all the top agencies that were given the power to create and alter the culture industry through movies and television and music and so on, all the way through to this century basically. They were dead long ago but their agenda goes on. Others took over from them too, for behaviorism and psychology and neuroscience as well, all working together. Academia is on board completely with

the indoctrination of children across the globe. They haven't quite gotten to the standardized indoctrination to do with all the new norms, they're always giving you new normals, you see, and you have to adapt or you're going to be heavily punished and censored in many ways until you comply. That's the real tyranny that you're under today.

When something as basic as free speech is completely curtailed, and even outlawed, by law, so you're punished by law for having opinion that's contrary to whatever that's being pushed from the top... And don't ever believe that everything's coming from the bottom. That's nonsense. **Everything in this culture to do with changes is promoted from the very very very top**, discussed even 100 years ago some of these topics and how they would make you believe whatever they wanted you to believe, to achieve goals that you didn't even understand, and you still don't understand at the time.

When you will deny basic, *basic* normality's, which are self-evident, when you're taught to deny that and, or if you don't go against [Alan laughing.] what you're being taught, because what you're being taught is not self-evident obviously, then you're in deep, deep trouble. But if you can be taught that the sky is purple and you go along with it, then there's nothing that cannot be taught to you. Bertrand Russell went through these techniques back in the 1940s and 50s in fact, quite blatantly. He worked with all the top, *the very top* culture agencies that were given power to re-create cultures in the Western civilizations after World War II. Before that too he'd been trained, *heavily trained* in the behaviorism of his day. He himself, Lord Russell was, as I say, again, a Lord, eventually, it was in his family lineage and they were up there with royalty and all the rest of it for a couple of hundred years at least, probably more.

And yet he believed in this technique of Fabian socialism where by using money, it's a big, powerful tool, money, naturally, and socialism, which is collectivism where you all must conform and act the same way, dress the same way, be the same way, etc. etc., then they can achieve their goals much quicker. But the whole point was that those who already ruled the system, which is the moneyed ones at the very, very top, the dominant minority, who employed academia, and they appointed through royalty, for instance, in Britain, they could appoint various ones to different knighthoods and bring them up the ladders into being Lords and so on. They could run the whole society with this multi-strata, *obedient and loyal*, expert class at the very top running it all.

Once you have socialism then you have, you can standardize the education system, a very big important part of UNESCO from the United Nations, you can standardize education system across whole countries. So, counties didn't matter, and the US states wouldn't matter, they'd be at the same indoctrination. It's all been done. All been done. There's nothing, as I say, you cannot do with the people. So I'll be touching on that today a little bit. Not too much because regular listeners know a lot of this. But don't forget for regular listeners, that most folk *don't* know this at all. And many have copied this information to put it into books and so on. But the fact is, it can still be explained in better depth of understanding.

Because **understanding is imperative**. It's not a matter of just spewing out details and facts and names, etc. It's very much akin, if you understand, to what Mr. Peter Jackson, who has brought I think it was old footage from World War I back to life by colorizing them and computer altering the grainy affect, until suddenly the people that you were seeing, like grandfathers and great-grandfathers, are young guys, young people in trenches and so on. And they're not like a different alien thing from the dinosaurs anymore, they're real people, who really went through what they went through. And so, it brings them alive. It brings their *era* alive. It brings even their psychology at that time alive. Because we can't understand today with the different forms of warfare, we cannot imagine where whole regiments went over the trenches, one after the other, and sometimes 60,000 *per day*, and they all got slaughtered, mowed down by

machine gun bullets.

It was like a rain, the bullets were like rain with these heavy machine guns. Nothing could get through them. And yet we can't even imagine, again, how generals could continue to carry that on for *years*. On all sides. But you do see this obedience thing. That is true, that obedience to authority is a technique in itself. Those who rule love to have obedience, instant obedience to their own authority and no other authority of course. And it works awfully well, a whole science in itself, of course, and even as to why you obey. As I say, I'll be touching on that tonight because it's awfully important to understand as I say, the way that they put things over to people. Because it brings it alive. If you can compare what was done 50, 60 years ago, even 100 years ago, and realize that those experts of their day... that's part of this international group, based initially on the British Empire system, though, which wasn't British at all, by the way, a little clique in London who ran it all.

And hhh, you can't blame the English folk for it because most folk were working-class, like everybody else in Britain. But they were used of course. And it's easy to use people by using nationality to subjugate other peoples. The old story is, the abused becomes the abuser given a little bit of power. They can be pretty well guaranteed to do that. And the more you abuse them the more horrific will be the abuse they inflict on others. Abuse is a dehumanizing technique to begin with. And it's a very powerful technique. So the British Empire, was an expert really in using orphans. People who had broken the law as young as 12, 13, 14 years of age were put into jails by the way. There was no difference at that time for working-class people to do with the jails, the kind of jails they were put into, or adult versus juvenile, etc. They were all put in the same places.

I think the Daily Mail had a good series at one time to do with photographs of young people from the late 1800s, who were picked up, *in rags*, children, some for stealing a handkerchief. You see a young guy there about the age of 11 who stole a pair of trousers, probably from the washing line or something, because his own ones were ripped up, he was in the streets living. And that was Britain, *Great* Britain. Remember, the word *Great* Britain when you see these kinds of photographs. And realize this white privilege stuff is a whole weaponized technique of the same rulers using it against the descendants of those who survived all these horrors down through the ages. Don't forget that. And for those who want to do the hating, believe you me, you'll be used in turn as well by the same people. Everyone gets used here. Because the whole world has to be depopulated and once you have done what they want you to do and you've been useful to them, then they eliminate *you* as well. You'll find that Julian Huxley was very specific about that in his speeches. But that's a different thing again.

So remember to you can buy the books and discs **@CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com**. You can get the discs going back many, many years of the talks I've given, many thousands of them, and good quality discs. That helps me to tick along. Because I don't demand money off anybody and I don't sell you all kinds of gimmicks or whatever it happens to be to make money. I just still count on the few who occasionally will send something this way. And I don't live high on the hog. At all. Believe you me. And I don't have a staff to do everything for me either. I do everything myself. This last week, for instance, I've been battling the elements really big time with the snow dumps of 2, 2 1/2 feet sometimes. That's without the drifts, the drifts go up to about 5 feet at times. And I've had about three this week alone. And there's more to come in about three days time I think it is. And between that, at nighttime I'm getting maybe -30° on the centigrade scale, quite often, actually. Right now it's -27 or so on the centigrade, and on the Fahrenheit it's about -20 the way it works out to be anyway, that's how it averages. But it's always way below zero on both scales.

During the day, this is one of the coldest winters I've seen yet here. My winter started in September with the snowfalls.

And the snow stayed, it didn't disappear. So since September to the present I've had stacks and stacks of snow. Lots of folks have had troubles with their roofs caving in. I've had a horror show here trying to save mine. And nevermind the digging and digging and digging and digging your way out all the time. It's like a full-time job now. The winters are extending longer and longer with heavier winters. Because obviously, under global warming, it means that the opposite is true, you see, at least for me and for good part of this hemisphere.

Mind you, too, we also go through these natural phases down through time. **Weather has never been static**, like, forever and ever. You've always had sometimes a century or two of cooling, a century or two of warming. And even between those ones you can get ups and downs. During World War II, you'll find people at the time who were children who remember that the roads were, the tar on the roads were melting in Britain, for instance, with the hottest summers they'd ever experienced. Then when it went back down to the freezing by the 60s, that's when the boys that become AC/DC left Scotland and went over to Australia, because it had been one of the worst winters they'd had then at that time.

So that's normal, you see. If you think you're in a clockwork universe [Alan chuckles.] where it's always the same, there's nothing further from the truth. Nothing further from the truth. But it's used this whole thing of weather for different purposes too. And the spraying has been quite open actually since about 1998 to do with... And their talks in their geo-engineering, *if* they were *ever* to do it sort of thing, and then they admitted they *are* doing it but it's only testing it. And this is from the University talks and so on. It's quite open, they've been doing it for a long time quite extensively across the planet. And with that happening naturally you alter weather. That *is* the intention of geo-engineering. Then they'll blame public for causing global warming, you know, climate change or whatever it happens to be. What nonsense, 'eh.

As I've said before, we've had so many ice ages with obvious warming of the, and disappearance of the glaciers in between, to bring it back to the next Ice Age. It goes back and forth, back and forth, back and forth, back and forth. Long before humans apparently were even in the planet. But reality doesn't matter once again, 'eh. Facts don't matter when you've got a big agenda at work. So remember, buy the books and discs **@CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com**. Make a note of all the other sites I have because if anything happens to one, the .com site, hopefully you can always get them from other sites there. They're all *my* sites that are listed there on **@CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com**. There's also **@AlanWattSentientSentinel.eu**. Anything happening, hopefully you'll get the it elsewhere, you see the ones listed on the .com site, make a note of them all. Because you never know, things are really closing in.

Now, the weather... the weather, the weather, 'eh. But there's no point in reiterating the talks that were given 20 odd years ago to do with geo-engineering, or the Club of Rome even for that matter, you know, that really was given the task of finding some kind of crisis that they could blame humanity for, so that the authorities could step in across the planet, with a uniform system of control, controlling human population number one, which would then control obviously human consumption of all things, not just food but *all* produce. And they could bring down the population by increasing the price of energy, especially. Because energy is awfully good for human life and existence, including heat. [Alan chuckles.]

So if all these things could be done then population would drop, diseases would come back again and you could really bring new commissars forward in a collectivist type system, even force folk to live all together in big long sort of buildings, like some of the American Indians did in the North, especially in Canada, we had some on the West Coast like that, and Montréal had some too. But long, long hut type things where the heating would supply everybody's heat. All your food would be done in a communal way too.

That's *the dream* of owners, if you think you're really free, no, you're not, you're a slave. That's always *the dream* of owners of the slaves. They'd have an expert class there that would live better than everybody else, because part of their job is to indoctrinate you all to accept your station basically, and to accept why you *can't* have extra food or you *can't* have what you want to eat, for instance, and you can't have more heat when your feet are turning blue. They could, and they will, they'll make it awfully, awfully acceptable, as time goes on, by using fake crisis to make you comply. **You can make children believe anything if you get them early enough.** And they've done the experimentation with that, there's reels and reels and books and books and books of how to do it, for those who are interested in behaviorism in control.

That's really what psychology is about. For the public to normalize the topic like psychology or psychiatry you bring out a Freud. The initial saying is, oh, it's to help individual sufferers, you see. But in reality, no. Even in behaviorism too, the money is all from top foundations that work for the owners of the planet. And often the foundations are owned by, generally they are owned by the owners of the planet. They understand how all these techniques are done, how they work, what can be accomplished, how long things take. And if something, a specific aspect of psychology might take 5, 10, 15 years to change in culture, some might only take four or five. To change major things or major norms into different norms it might take a generation, maybe 25, 30, 40, 50 years. They constantly do poles to see if what age groups are accepting the new norms more quickly than others. So they're pretty precise, they know exactly how long it's going to take by the constant polling and checking of the same topics year after year after year.

They also do poles to find out how they can alter the minds of those who still have their own-think, or wrong-think, as they like to call it, as George Orwell went on about it in his **1984** novel, which showed you a tyrannical system. We're pretty well living through it as I've said before. But folk have no idea to what extent it is. Because it's a pretty painless prison camp *at the moment*. You can get by if you're hooked on the Internet or on cell phones and gadgetry and so on, lots of cheap entertainment. Ah, you're allowed to have as much sex as you want, if you can find it. And they give you all kinds of substitutes for sex now too, you see. All the old norms have been crashed and they give you all kinds of new things to do. And they promote them too. They promote all these new things. No matter how bizarre it would seem to someone who's old-fashioned, say, that are older. In other words, they make it all acceptable.

I have to remember too, that the Council on Foreign Relations, which is simply a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, has branches across the whole planet running every country pretty well. Every member accepts the fact that they must have *world government*. The US was picked after World War II really, to become, definitely to become the spearhead for world government, using financial clout, by using the World Bank, which also was a private group belonging to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as is the IMF too and the Bank for International Settlements. These are not public institutions, although they'll accept public money from governments handed to them that's your tax money.

So you're living in a system run by private, a private group, really, with many branches, specialized branches, but **it's the same group**. It took over from the UK, or Britain, but London, the city of London, the financial institutions still have a big, big part to play in it, of course. But one of their major think tanks, and don't forget, the CFR is *itself* is a think tank supposedly that advises nations across the world. They're not voted in by anybody or even given a vote to vote on by the public, they just simply are there, they grafted onto it. And we accept that because folk, most folk are oblivious that's what these leaders all are. All leaders are, all the party leaders are, it doesn't matter what party it is.

I've mentioned so many times before that the whole idea was to get away from politics, to understand things you must do that. I've watched a whole massive movement in the US, that was the last really free system of discussion where you could say things and get a lot of the stuff out into the limelight for the first time. Unfortunately, everything's been subverted and destroyed until they've brought you right back into politics again, very cleverly, that's what counterintelligence does. But you're right back into the con game of politics and parties. The same agenda will go on regardless of who's at the top. Politicians at the top are just there to have tomatoes thrown at them basically, that's an analogy at least. It's a Punch and Judy show you might say. The public can vent their anger by saying, *well, that's it, we're going to vote somebody else in next time*. And that's what you *do*. And they promise you... But the same agenda continues. It has your whole life, and before you were born. It's an agenda.

Anyway, the Club of Rome has all the top members in it, that belong to it, and people who are on the board of it. In fact, you'll find that even Jimmy Carter is a high member of it too. And many well-known names if you look into the membership of it. They were given the task as I say to find something that they could use to dominate the public. It's interesting, the talks I gave many, many years ago, 20 odd years ago, are now in different books, as though they came out for the first time. [Alan chuckles.] But they never mention you at all. And that's another part of the age we live in, isn't it?

But anyway, they looked at all angles, even UFOs, would that work? We had the massive rush of UFOs, oh, alien invasions. Different politicians gave talks about it, if only... Ronald Reagan gave a lot of talks, little openings in his speeches about, *if only we were invaded by an outside force from outer space, we'd all have to come together, work together to fight the aliens*. That was a common theme back then too. One of Canada's prime ministers talked about it for years in the 50s and 60s. This isn't what we have of course, it didn't work out. And again, they did plenty of polls to see if, and lots of sci-fi movies to really get the mood just right, you see. It didn't quite pan out. They knew that there would be enough skepticism that they just couldn't really pull it off, to give up national sovereignty and let experts rule the world, etc. And they didn't have all the scientific techniques to fake it all at the time.

So they came up with the environment, that would do instead. They said, IN SEARCHING FOR NEW ENEMY TO UNITE US... Now, this is for the people who rule the world, this think tank, hey. It says...

“The First Global Revolution”, A Report by the Council of the Club of Rome (Pantheon Books, 1991.)

“The common enemy of humanity is man. In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill. All these dangers are caused by human intervention. The real enemy then, is humanity itself.” – Club of Rome, premier environmental think-tank, consultants to the United Nations

They said, THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL, actually, you know. What they would bring in then is a socialistic planning system to save the environment and blame us all for it. And the general population would never catch on to the fact that they're going to get taxed into the ground. All your spending money is to go into taxation and to pay for *vital* resources and energy, just to survive. And even that, there wouldn't be enough of eventually. It's quite interesting how they plan it all through time limits and so on.

Bertrand Russell that I've mentioned before, so many times, again, was a big part of all of this, a very big part. He said in one of his books, he says...

"The Impact of Science on Society," Bertrand Russell (New York: Simon & Schuster, 1951 and 1953):

"I do not pretend that birth control is the only way in which population can be kept from increasing. War, as I remarked a moment ago, has hitherto been disappointing in this respect, but perhaps bacteriological war may prove more effective. If a Black Death could be spread throughout the world once in every generation survivors could procreate freely without making the world too full.

These considerations prove that a scientific world society cannot be stable unless there is a world government.

. . . it will be necessary to find ways of preventing an increase in world population. If this is to be done otherwise than by wars, pestilences, and famines, it will demand a powerful international authority. This authority should deal out the world's food to the various nations in proportion to their population at the time of the establishment of the authority. If any nation subsequently increased its population it should not on that account receive any more food. The motive for not increasing population would therefore be very compelling.

(Alan: You understand how it's done? What he doesn't mention here too, although he does mention it elsewhere in the book is that by the use of...)

. . . injections and injunctions will combine . . .

...they could literally reduce the population of the world. And also talking about tampering with food, altering the food and altering water, etc. etc. He goes into all these different things. He wasn't the only one. I mean, he came out of many, many think tanks, he *worked* with many think tanks, full-time, and all these things, all the unthinkable things were discussed quite openly and freely, and even enthusiastically by these characters.

Another thing which these international groups, there's really *one* group, as I say, with the same techniques and the same agenda and the same plans, and in every country, for instance they give you at least one major well-known environmentalist from maybe the 1950s onwards. In Britain they had David Attenborough. Again, they give you all these wonderful wildlife shows and so on. But the whole point is to show, *oh look, oh, it's all terrible, there's too many humans on the planet, too many humans, too many humans*. But you're brought up looking at them with little furry animals and you think how cute and nice they are, so you tend to dismiss the rather, although it sinking into your subconscious, that *there's too many of you*. But that's how it's done. They've got to start you off, for the young children who watch it say, *oh, that's nice, look at all these cute little animals*.

Every country's got them as I say. Canada's got one too. It's a geneticist, who again, will give you nice furry little animals and different things too. But being a geneticist they're into eugenics, human eugenics. And eugenics is all to do with superior, middle, and inferior people, and the right of the superior to survive and the rest must eventually just die off. Or, as Russell would have it, eliminated, BE ELIMINATED. Then you also have Jacques Cousteau. Everybody knew Jacques Cousteau. They'd all watch the shows with the deep-sea and so on. He'd go underwater with his family and show you the various life, etc., and into jungles of the Amazon in the boat and all that kind of thing. And you'd start to, well, *a decent fellow too*. But incredibly well-funded. And if you check where the funding comes from, it's always the same sources.

Jacques Cousteau, what did he say, 'eh, 1991? And again, he's with UNESCO as well, the same UNESCO as Julian Huxley who was quite open about the population. He said...

"What should we do to eliminate suffering and disease? It's a wonderful idea but perhaps not altogether a beneficial one in the long run. If we try to implement it we may jeopardize the future of our species...It's terrible to

have to say this. World population must be stabilized and to do that we must eliminate 350,000 people per day. This is so horrible to contemplate that we shouldn't even say it. But the general situation in which we are involved is lamentable".

You know, these characters are rather *blatant* about this. [Alan chuckles.] *Really blatant*. And most folk never really get it too. But that was an interview that he gave at the time, an interview by Bahgat Elnadi and Adel Rifaat for the UNESCO Courier November 1991. So these great heroes they have all have the same speeches about how there's just too many of *you*. They never include themselves in it, it's *you*. You see, they know themselves they're obviously superior because they're the multimillionaires and billionaires working for multi-trillionaires.

But it's so slick, isn't it, that it's hard for a person to reconcile a nasty thing like that coming from the mouth of someone who loves all these little animals that you grew up being utterly entertained with and overwhelmed with the wonders of it all, hm. It makes it easier for it to come out of the mouths of these people... *I guess he didn't really mean it, he such a nice person...* That's how you forgive them. They mean it all right. They really, really mean it. They have a *hatred* for the ordinary people, that they say have no function. The ordinary people, the masses of people, the consumers, they have *no function*. They really believe that. Your period of necessity is over. They don't need you anymore. That's true.

Getting back to the sexual different mores and so on that's been pushed for years now... *As long as you don't have children* you can use any other kind of substitute or whatever it happens to be. They haven't even unrolled all the gadgetry they're going to bring forward to you. Just don't have children. And you'll die off. They're already complaining in some, *well, you see, there's just still too many of you around, you should not have had children, we gave you all the abilities to get rid of the children or even not to have them in the first place*. They're not happy with that either. Then you get the doublespeak on The World Bank and so on, and even your own national bank, *oh there's just not enough people to pay off the national debt*. Well, what do you want? Do you want no people? Or very little people? Or do you want a lot of folk to pay it off?

It's nonsense! You understand, **when something doesn't make sense, you're being fibbed too**, put it that way. [Alan laughing.] Rather mightily. But that's what you're living in. Amazing system. And it never ends. It really doesn't end.

You also find too that Gorbachev, I've mentioned Gorbachev, I gave the talks at the time years ago when Michael Gorbachev came over to run his foundation, that was already set up for him, *in the US*, the Presidio, an old military, ex-military base in the US. He was given the whole thing to run his green organization, you see. Isn't that weird?... a guy who was the head of, at the time, the *communist Soviet Union*, and he becomes a swinging guy, you know, a modern man, with his expensive Western suits, etc., completely different from the old characters that would stand up there was scarves around their necks and get blasted by the winds outside the Kremlin giving speeches. And that's what they present to the world to run the... And he always, he boasted, he had the documentaries out there on his SOCIALISM WAS ANYTHING BUT DEAD, IT WAS JUST SIMPLY MOVING WORLDWIDE NOW.

Because socialism is a technique run by the top capitalists, by the way. It's easier to have you all in the collectivist system doing what you're told, being indoctrinated with every technique possible to obey and do what you're told, and alter all kinds of your culture and thoughts and beliefs and everything else, it's much easier for those in control, it's a bureaucrat's dream. He laid it on the line about what the whole agenda was. He also talked about the goal of government, and that was always the goal, he's a top Soviet person who was still a *socialist*, at the very least a socialist, put it that way. Remember, **COMMUNISM WAS SOCIALISM IN A HURRY** according to some of the leaders of the Soviet

Union speeches they gave, as a joke about the West.

You find that Gorbachev was rather open about it too and he did say that, THEY'D HAVE TO CREATE A RELIGION, A FORM OF EARTH WORSHIP, he said. This is after saying in his own book that he was AN ATHEIST. But he said that THIS WOULD BE A NEW EARTH WORSHIP AND ALL THE CHILDREN WOULD BE TAUGHT THIS EARTH WORSHIP. He's talking about sustainability, and with the climate change and ecology and all that kind of stuff, all combined, you see. This didn't happen by itself. It wasn't an invention of Gorbachev's either. He worked for the same globalists who already ruled the world and own the world and planned it all, before my granddad was born. Anyway, that's what he said too, Gorbachev. He says, one of the worst of the new dangers is ecological...

The River of Time and the Imperative, Delivered by Mikhail Gorbachev, former president of the Soviet Union on May 6, 1992

One of the worst of the new dangers is ecological.

But today, global climatic shifts, the greenhouse effect, the "ozone hole," acid rain, contamination of the atmosphere, soil, and water by industrial and household waste, the destruction of the forests, etc. all threaten the stability of the planet.

And he goes on and on and on and on. But as I say, the whole point was to create a form of green religion and that's called today sustainability. It's eugenics, folks, too many of *you*. And CO2, all the taxes and stuff that's getting hammered on, you know, *oh, it's all your fault, your destroying the whole planet, look at the weather for goodness sake*, as they spray and spray and spray and have [Alan chuckles.] geo-engineering meetings about it. It's a good... THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL, right? The Club of Rome, that would do it. And you find, it's really amazing to me to read it all, all over again, because I've done it too many times in the past.

Canada too had Maurice Strong and I gave talks on him and the Baca Grande Ranch they called it. His big New Age area supposedly, where he brought in different people who would... they tried to get new religion, a new religion formed, you see, using New Age techniques, and getting the youth involved and... to see if they could create a... They tried gurus from India and different places, from all over, Buddhists, Buddhist sects came to live there... to try and find a way that they would go out into the world again and indoctrinate children. It's much easier to get a religion on the go. Gorbachev's technique of course was different. His is to use socialistic values that would be a form of religion. You see, **communism was a religion**, for those who don't get it. You had to believe in it, a belief system, to be a communist. Even when it definitely was not working, and you kept your faith in it, that was a religion. But he still had the belief that you can indoctrinate them to really believe in it as a religion, you see, a true faith thing.

Whereas they tried all these different techniques including religions and that's what Maurice Strong tried as well. Maurice Strong was picked up supposedly from nowhere by the Rockefellers and set up. What they do is they make them into a sort of magnet, like someone who will be a kind of CEO type, without having to carry responsibility, and put them around the oil fields to see how the commerce works and big business really works, etc., supposedly. Then they make them Masters of the universe by giving them authority over... They are unelected people, remember, but they've got all these different... Maurice Strong, all the environmental things that were implemented and signed by your governments were all drafted up by Maurice Strong and the Rockefellers, for folk who don't know that.

With the Rio Summit and so on, and the biodiversity treaty, oh, where Maurice Strong said to someone at the meeting,

who said, *well, there's no rights for humans anywhere in this, you know, just trees and animals*, and Strong turnaround and said to him, BY THE TIME WE'RE FINISHED YOU'LL WISH YOU HAD THE SAME RIGHTS AS A TREE. Well, no one elected Maurice Strong, who worked at the United Nations and went to all these plum jobs all over. He was treated like royalty everywhere. He got red carpet treatment. He was a governor general or a lieutenant governor, that's kind of like the role that he had. He literally got red carpets unrolled for him, he had that in Russia when he was there. Royal treatment. But no one elected this guy who affected all of our lives. But he was a big technocrat, they are the implementers of things, given full authority from the owners of the planet, obviously. You find that Strong said, this is a talk he gave...

In effect, the U.S. is committing environmental aggression against the rest of the world. At the military level, the United States is the custodian. At the environmental level, the United States is clearly the greatest risk.

One of the worst problems in the United States is energy prices, they are too low.

(A: I'll stress this again, and Canada should listen because since about 2008 at the last bank crash, all food, which is energy by the way, if you haven't figured that one out, has shot up in price, all of it, very quickly, mainly in the last few years actually. The same with electricity, it's to go up and up every year. Gasoline is to go up. And the carbon taxes are to get really slapped on, slapped on. We're already paying it already for those who don't know it, it's included in so many things. As folk try to keep a good standard of living they borrow and borrow more and more money, and the Canadians are up to their eyes in debt basically, in debt trying to keep up the standard of living. They have no idea it's part, their governments have all signed on to this through all the different treaties with all these agencies I'm talking about at the United Nations. So energy prices, Maurice Strong said, they're too low...)

It is clear that current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle class...involving high meat intake, *(A: ..ring a bell anywhere, all their articles in the paper recently, again.)* consumption of large amounts of frozen and convenience foods, ownership of motor vehicles, numerous electric household appliances, home and work place air-conditioning, expansive suburban housing are not sustainable...

Now, that's like a judge making his verdict, and hammering on it, bang! ...the gavel. That *is* the agenda, folks. It is not coincidence that it's happening. It's quite amazing as I say, amazing story just on him alone, Maurice Strong, because I gave a lot of talks on him years ago, that no one had touched on really in that kind of depth I suppose.

But what I'm saying to you is that nothing is by chance. I gave the talks on when the United Nations had their technocrats out talking and getting everybody to sign on to austerity programs. The leader of the Green Party in the UK said, IF ONLY FOLK WOULD GO BACK TO THE OBEYING GOVERNMENTS AND DOING WHAT THEY'RE TOLD, this is, I'm paraphrasing really, this is what she was saying, AS THEY DID DURING WORLD WAR II WHEN THE BLITZ WAS ON AND EVERYBODY WAS WORRIED ABOUT COULD THEY SURVIVE, WOULD BRITAIN SURVIVE, WOULD THEY SURVIVE, ETC., AND THEY ATE LESS, with rationing, you see, food. The folk were malnourished by the way, terribly malnourished, it really showed in their offspring. Anyway, she was lamenting the fact they didn't have that kind of thing, so she hoped for A CRISIS THING SO WE'D ALL PULL TOGETHER AND JUST DO WHAT WE'RE TOLD, EAT LESS, DO WHAT WE'RE TOLD BY THE GOVERNMENT AND AGENCIES AND AUTHORITIES AND BE VERY OBEDIENT. That's, again, the technocrats and the bureaucrats dream. It really, really is, folks.

And in this day and age where, I'll give you an example. If you say something, with all the facts at your disposal, and you're being listened to by people, that's noticed immediately. Nothing is *not* noticed in this system that we live in. And out of the blue will come characters that will be elevated way, way above you, financially, and they'll say amazing things and they'll put into the... They'll use the same kind of talks you're giving, and often borrow your stuff, heavily, and they'll

bring in aliens or something else or some strange, strange thing, which ridicules what they're saying. The intention is to ridicule the person that's giving the facts out *without* all the bazaar stuff. That's called counterintelligence. That's how you ridicule somebody.

They'll also use people, and Carol Quigley admitted this in his own books and interviews. He said that... Quigley was part of the team of professors that they'll often pull out when anybody came out and talked about the globalist, this globalist international order that was bringing in the system that he talked about quite freely, he was part of it too. He believed that the ordinary people didn't have the right to decide for themselves what they wanted to do. He really did believe in a class system and that there are superiors and inferiors, and then the superiors had the right to dominate and rule the rights of others. He really believed that. That's why he was picked for the State Department for teaching them and so on like that. He also believed in the role of the Milner Group and the history of the Council on Foreign Relations, THAT REALLY WAS AN INVISIBLE GOVERNMENT, he admitted that, HE WORKED FOR IT AND HE WAS ALL FOR IT.

But in the talk he gave, a little talk he said that, I HAVE TO ADMIT, he said... I think he was pulled out to try and ridicule someone who had facts about world government and this global order that was coming into view. It might have been the book called **None Dare Call It Conspiracy**, by Gary Allen. He says on this talk, it was televised apparently, he said, I COULDN'T RIDICULE HIM BECAUSE THE MAN HAS ALL HIS FACTS THERE. It was the first time that Quigley had realized that he couldn't defeat a person with all the facts, who didn't go off into bizarro-land, and just presented fact after fact after fact. So, he admitted that, that if you are genuine they will bring a stack of people against you, and top names, top professors, you name it, whatever it happens to be, or they'll invent them, and bring them on the spot right out, well rehearsed, well doctored for their talk and try to ridicule you. That's how things really are, folks.

They also give you leaders for you to follow, who will say the right things, heavily finance them, knowing that most folk will go for, they'll follow the wealthy. *Well, they must be good because they're wealthy.* It's a very simple thing. It's like advertising, marketing, they'll tell you if your product isn't moving, up the price, up the price, make it more expensive. People will buy it then thinking it must be good because it's expensive. The same kind of thing, that's why they follow leaders too. And some of the leaders will have instant books across the planet. That's a *fortune* at work just marketing the books and getting the sales for all the different stores and chains and so on. So, don't be silly and think that everyone out there is genuine, whatever you do, please, because nothing is further from the truth. [Alan chuckles.]

To tie this in with what I'm talking about here, let's just look at this for instance, a few articles here. One is about...

Everything You Know About Global Order Is Wrong
foreignpolicy.com / 30 Jan 2019

If Western elites understood how the postwar liberal system was created, they'd think twice about asking for its renewal.

This goes into the system that was brought in by the same clique who gave you basically the World Bank and so on, long before that ruled the money system across the world, how they brought in after World War II at the end of it all the different bailouts systems to help refinance the West and to build itself up again. And the Bretton Woods agreement too and so on. But it's an interesting spin on things. A lot of it's missed out of it too unfortunately, but it gives you a bit, a basic condensed idea. It goes into the World Economic Forum as well.

Now, **the World Economic Forum should have no say in your lives**, folks. Because you didn't elect them. And when

gangs of the richest folk on the planet get together to create policy, then you'd better realize that they either *are* government and you'll go along with them or they're not a government and you'd better do something about it. Because you're being trained to accept that somehow it *is* some form of government. And if you want that, fine, that's your decisions. It's not mine.

Again too, back to the weather and so on, it doesn't matter about reality. It doesn't matter too that since the USSR as it was called, collapsed as a Soviet type system. I read at the time too many hundreds of weather stations, where they collect all this data, in the whole Soviet Union, a lot of countries involved, and cold climates, they closed down all the stacks and stacks, hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of the stations. They're not even brought into the old weather standards now, they don't put that into the global temperature statistics anymore. You understand? There's whole massive, massive chunks just disappeared. And so, we get articles like...

Earth just experienced one of the warmest years on record

cnn.com / 6 Feb 2019

(CNN) — Last year was the fourth-hottest year ever recorded, according to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and NASA, which means that the past five years have been the five warmest years in the modern record.

(A: Remember too, they haven't been keeping records for that long, folks. It wasn't up until about 1920s and 30s they even started to get accurate thermometers, [Alan laughing.] that were mass-produced across the world. [Alan laughing.] Because different countries have different standards and there's a big, big difference. But remember too, as I say, they had all these other STATIONS ACROSS THE WHOLE SOVIET UNION THAT DON'T EXIST ANYMORE, that was all from the newspapers at the time and I kept them all, and they said that, THIS WILL REALLY EFFECT WHAT THEY GIVE YOU FOR GLOBAL TEMPERATURES, IT WILL MAKE IT APPEAR WARMER.)

If it seems like you've heard this before, you have: Eighteen of the hottest 19 years have occurred since 2001.

There's lots of good documentaries out there showing you, and mainstream too did it back in the 70s, where they put these temperature stations up and thermometers inside these cases, etc., in places that were in the countryside that are now all concrete everywhere that reflect heat like you wouldn't believe, like a frying pan. And, you know... But again, facts have got nothing to do with the agenda. You've got to believe it's really bad, bad, bad. And mind you, my temperatures here as I say, I'm getting longer and longer winters, and colder winters too. So it's from September snow right to the present time, I have to get snow all next week I think, or at least maybe starting Wednesday. I'll probably get snow up until March, maybe even April, so it's getting longer and longer.

So with the cost of energy, as I say, for most folk for heating, of all the different methods that they use, you can see what's going to happen, 'eh? *Unsustainable, unsustainable, you can't manage anymore.* And they'll move in, they'll come out with all these big, big massive new communal living association type systems where you have to move into huge blocks where they all get fed communally and so on, etc. That will come under the crisis, as they ramp it up into a war, *it's a war situation, we can't go on like this, you've got to live together in big, big hut and have communal dinners and communal everything, etc.* That's how they'll do it.

Another one too is...

Hawaii sees snow from winter storm for first time in state park on Maui

. . . a weekend storm left parts of the Aloha State looking like a scene from the Arctic Circle.

And then you get...

Snow joke! Cold weather can cut the range of the Tesla Model S and other electric cars by more than 40% as it saps their battery power
dailymail.co.uk / 7 Feb 2019

(A: Now, this was fairly mild temperatures where they were testing these things.)

Included: BMW i3s, Chevrolet Bolt, Nissan Leaf, Tesla Model S and VW eGolf

High temperatures can also cut into battery range, according to the research

Electric cars have 40 per cent less range when the temperature dips below freezing, new research has revealed.

(A: Well, that's just below freezing, and on the centigrade scale that's at the zero mark and that's about 32° in the Fahrenheit. It's quite amazing, really. They love degrees in the systems, don't they, above and below. [Alan laughing.] But anyway, can you imagine when you're getting 30° below here, and not just below freezing, but -30°, and centigrade as well, and even -48° last week, was it, -48°. Once you hit about -40° it's the same about on both scales, they kind of match up together. But anyway, it says here...)

The BMW i3s, Chevrolet Bolt, the Nissan Leaf, Tesla Model S and the VW eGolf performed far worse than during balmy weather.

It also found that high temperatures can cut into battery range, but not nearly as much as the cold.

But mind you too, that it's not meant to last forever. This is a stopgap so's you don't start rioting when they say *we want to end your gasoline engines*. Because that's the whole purpose of it, really. If you cut mobility, because that ties in with commerce, it ties in with the commercialized system and the system of buying and selling, etc. Everything is transported. *You* are transported, in fact. And if they can get you back into your stabilized little community areas where you're supposed to be and stay and live, then you won't *need* a vehicle.

Agenda 21 says that in it, THERE WILL BE NO PRIVATELY OWNED VEHICLES. For those who... Look it up. This is an official... It's not myth. It's not some conspiracy. It's signed. Everybody signed on to it and they go into **2015** was part of it too, **2030** is the next part of it. But **Agenda 21** is for the whole 21st century *in sections*, into the next century, all the things that must be achieved. Again, from the same group they gave you, hhh, sustainability of all kinds. Maurice Strong's groups, the Rio Summit's, etc., biodiversity, it's all the same one group that gives you all these things. They have decided how you're going to live. And how you're living now by the way. And the other scientific group that runs with the minds gave you all the cultural changes and sexual changes, things that you're going to have to accept and adapt to. And even maybe participate in, because you're not going to be allowed eventually to breed, period, without permission. I'll put this link up too.

Also...

Climate change "more dangerous than terrorism" (A: Hhmmm.)
theportugalnews.com / 31 Jan 2019

The head of Portugal's UNESCO (A: *That United Nations, again, Educational and Scientific group.*) National Commission said that climate change was more dangerous than terrorism, adding that it put the planet's survival at risk.

(A: *See. Oh, we're in a... it's a war! It's a war, and humanity, you are the enemy. Hhh. It doesn't say that, but Maurice Strong did and the Club of Rome did. And the way you're living did.*)

Filipe Duarte Santos said at a conference on climate change in Lisbon organised by UNESCO that (A: *They always say this...*) rising sea levels could lead to a human catastrophe unlike anything ever seen before.

(A: *Mm. Ohh, no kidding, 'eh? Amazing. I guess these guys really do have time machines, go back into millions of years ago, and even thousands... Well, that would be quite a feat going back thousands, or even a few hundred, 'eh. But no, they just know these things. Because they say it. If they say that they must know it. That's all it often takes, is someone to say it.*)

The country's Foreign Affairs Minister, Augusto Santos Silva, said that Portugal had a responsibility in the area of climate change as it would be one of the countries most affected by it but it was also one of the most determined in fighting its effects.

(A: *So you see, it's a war, you have to fight its effects. Why do you fight? Well, depopulation, stop consumption, etc. etc.*)

Meanwhile, seven in ten natural UNESCO World Heritage sites are at risk of being affected by climate change, expert Filipe Duarte Santos warned at the conference on "UNESCO Territories and climate change" in Lisbon.

Duarte Santos, who is the head of the national commission for the environment and sustainable development, said 71% of UNESCO's natural sites, included in a list of over 1,000 that are defined as world heritage, will be affected by climate change.

(A: *They just keep saying these things, 'eh. They don't give you any proof of anything, but they keep SAYING it. My goodness. Well, would they LIE to YOU for goodness sakes, they're professional people.*)

Aussie Court . . .

I've got to laugh. Australia, really, hhh, it's easier to push the avant-garde systems in Australia. Australia, it's got some things in common with the US. The US doesn't realize it, but it's people from the Soviet system know it, they can see it, the US has simply continued in a more scientific method the revolutionary spirit and the revolutionary cause that was behind even Marxism. They keep pushing it and pushing it and pushing it and pushing it. It's Trotskyist, meaning its perpetual war against all normality's and **any normality that is made a new norm for maybe 50 years, or even 20 years, even 10 years, will then get smashed and must evolve into another new norm**, you see. That's Marxism, with the dialectic at work. **Nothing must stay the same for any length of time**. Australia has got a lot in common with that too because it's very far left. And under the guise, and this is the trick of it, under the guise of far left, we the people, the same world agenda can get pushed much easier when folks think it's somehow *theirs* and *their* system. So, they reject a new coal mine...

Aussie Court Rejects New Coal Mine Because Climate Change - wattsupwiththat.com / 8 Feb 2019

Even though they have great scrubbers in coal and everything else now for chimneys and you don't even see smoke anymore. But again, facts have got nothing to do with it. [Alan chuckles.] It's so comical in a sense, because China is

building stacks of brand-new coal mines all the time. And they're even importing coal. And they're even importing coal I believe from Australia as well.

I remember the United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, the IPCC, and they have a guy there, I don't know if it's the same guy now, who is the head of it, appointed the head of it. He's always getting into trouble for different things too. Again, he was all for sustainability and yada, yada ya. He put money that he was earning into private investments for brand-new coal mines in India, as he's telling the rest of the world to cut back and stop heating yourselves. [Alan laughing.] Quite amazing, isn't it.

You see, reality... Facts have got nothing to do with it. Reality has got nothing to do with what you're hearing. It's a cover for a war agenda against all of *you*. Most folk will never figure it out. Most folk will think, *well, they'd never do that to you*. Even when top members of this global organization say it, on television, *oh, I heard them say it, they can't really mean it*. And...

Germany to close all 84 of its coal-fired power plants, will rely primarily on renewable energy -
washingtondailyreport.com / 27 Jan 2019

Well, that's doomed in that case. They will definitely... You see, they're sort of avant-garde, that's the Maurice Strong agenda, that's the Gorbachev agenda. Because high energy and all the rest of it, you want to supply your needs and when you get a really cold snap coming in in the wintertime, well, God help you all. Folk will die.

They want to, like Bertrand Russell says too, you know, IF ONLY THEY COULD HAVE BLACK DEATHS AND BLACK PLAGUES, you know, EVERY FEW YEARS AND KILL OFF THE POPULATION, OR THE WEAK OR THE ELDERLY OR WHATEVER. Euthanasia is a big part of it, remember. Euthanasia is killing people, from children all the way up, folks, to the elderly. If you get the George Bernard Shaw type, they'd be killing you as adults as well because they just don't need you anymore. I'm not kidding you. This is what... hhch. You've got to understand, the fantasy they bring you up in to believe in, because you're natural humans, right, and compared to how they think amongst themselves, is to them *their natural* class system. They're very open about it amongst themselves.

Wyoming Valley Sanitary Authority Stormwater Fee Sparks Controversy
wnep.com / 8 Jan 2019

(A: Water tax. All the things you need, right? And carbon taxes. There you go.)

The higher bill came in the form of a new fee that cuts in homeowners and business centers off guard.

The few results from the mandate by the US Environmental Protection Agency.

(A: So here you have this agency, that's appointed, right, making us laws now. And you won't hear the government screaming and saying no, it's, well, you know. They allow it to happen.)

The federal government demands that as part of cleaning up the Chesapeake Bay in Maryland, people in our area have to pay for ways to reduce pollution in the Susquehanna River, which flows into the Chesapeake Bay.

The agencies now billing the owners of more than 85,000 homes, businesses, and empty lots stormwater runoff fee.

The fee is earmarked for programs to reduce pollution . . .

(A: That's the con about it all. It puts me in mind of the racketeering that goes on. And it is. Don't ever think that there's not incredible amounts of people in on the act here of racketeering and ripping you off for everything you've got.)

At least in the US they have instances that have happened before, like the returning veterans from World War II, for instance, who had shootouts when they got home and found that gangs, organized gangs had become the Sheriff's and the politicians in their areas. Like Athens in Tennessee, the sheriffs were literally grabbing the polling boxes at the end and running off with them to fake all the results to get their own folk in. Complete and well-organized crime. And the veterans, the military veterans, ha, they got the keys to one of the armories there and they did get all the weapons and they blew up where these guys were holed up and got them all, got these guys out. These racketeering sheriffs had deputized about 200 gangsters basically to be deputies for them. They were making a killing just arresting people under fake charges, and the judges were involved, obviously, and everybody's getting a cut off the fines and all the rest of it. It's just... They were grabbing folk off trains and everything just pulling into the station to arrest them for things just to get money off them. Incredible racketeering.

So don't ever think that you're living in some kind of Disneyland where everybody's wonderful. The psychopaths out there can smell a way to get into any possible hairline *crack* in your wallet to get money off you. And when it's organized to the very, very top, because the whole system is corrupt, obviously... Come on, here! Come on, folks. It's going to get a lot, lot worse when the agenda is to get everything off you, so that you literally won't have money. You'll be looking for handouts from a government agency, and the government agency will be demanding that you behave and talk, etc. in a certain way, and live in a certain standard as well, much below what you might want yourself in a natural system.

"It's hilarious to think that we're going to be charged because rain hits our property," said Kathy Dymond of Wyoming. "We can't stop where the rainwater wants to go."

There you go. That's only a little bit. But you start tacking these things on everything you buy, which is your real carbon taxes, and energy taxes, how much did it cost to make even the wrapper for that chocolate bar? And you've got these fake, this new priesthood that sits there. They're not deciding how many angels dance on the end of a pin. They're deciding how much carbon, you know, just by smelling it probably, you know, with their sacred scientific noses, how much carbon it took to make that wrapper, so they can really screw you and get the cash off you and make you suffer. Everything you buy is going to have this stuff on it. And again...

'Rain Tax' Likely To Become Reality In New Jersey - newyork.cbslocal.com / 4 Feb 2019

New Jersey To Implement Rain Tax - conservativedailynews.com / 5 Feb 2019

I'll put that one too. And...

Where Carbon Is Taxed
carbontax.org

This page reports on carbon taxes that have been enacted or proposed around the world, including in:

- United Kingdom
- Ireland
- Australia

- Chile
- Sweden
- Other Nations (including Finland, Great Britain, and New Zealand)

Canada has its own page, where we summarize its plan to adopt a nationwide carbon price in 2018 and also report in detail on British Columbia's carbon tax, the Western Hemisphere's (if not the world's) most comprehensive and transparent carbon tax.

(A: *And this is all part of...*)

Carbon Brief's Paris climate pledge tracker

...something that you don't vote in. You don't vote either for the self-confessed NGO groups that say, we're *environmentalists*. Well, we *all* live in the environments, folks, no one is above you. It's all a con to bring you into utter austerity, which will bring in disease when they can't eat properly, folks, or heat yourself. And when they ration medicine, and that is coming too, they're already doing it in some countries, in Canada they can offer the euthanasia pill rather than treat you if they think it's economically... [Alan chuckles.] ...you know... You've got to think of all of this.

Don't ever think you're living in some, again, Disneyland nonsense. You're *not*. **There's tremendously ruthless people very successful at the top. That's who gets to the top are ruthless people.** Just like bailiffs that have no problem going into folks' and kicking folks out of their homes because they owe money on something, and watching them on the streets with the heap of their belongings. Bailiffs have no problem. You can hire psychopaths, they are a dime a dozen out there, in every country.

You also have lots of other taxes as well for all the other free things they're supposedly bringing in. Nothing's free. Everything costs *you*. Government doesn't give out cash to countries. No, government takes your money and puts it across the planet. Government doesn't create anything except misery and con games.

Other articles I want to just tack on too is...

How Ring & Rekognition Set the Stage for Consumer Generated Mass Surveillance

wjlt.com / 28 Jan 2019

If every home on a street, in a neighborhood, or in a town had a Ring surveillance system, the individual cameras, taken together, could construct an extremely intimate picture of daily public life.

They've got total facial recognition across, they're putting into all the... Well, they've got stacks of them in most of the countries already. This is the system you're into. They even have movies out about this now too, where they're taking it. One was called **Anon** I believe it is and you can read up on that or maybe get it if you can find it. That shows you where they're taking you. You're always preprogrammed in advance for all this stuff. And don't forget, China has those glasses, they had advertised glasses that the police wear now in the train stations and as the faces come up, the names and the IDs of the people instantly pop up on the glasses that they're wearing, they see them, they see who they are.

IBM builds a more diverse million-face data set to help reduce bias in AI

techcrunch.com / 30 Jan 2019

(A: *...AI, artificial intelligence. A good article too.*)

This is a multi-layered problem . . . (A: *...and so on and so on.*)

Facial recognition is being relied on for everything from unlocking your phone to your front door, and is being used to estimate your mood or likelihood to commit criminal acts (A: ...*that's pre-crime basically, like **Minority Report** the movie.*) — and we may as well admit many of these applications are bunk. But even the good ones often fail simple tests like working adequately with people of certain skin tones or ages. (A: *So they're trying to improve all of that as well.*)

And...

Diversity in Faces Dataset

research.ibm.com

The Diversity in Faces (DiF) is a large and diverse dataset that seeks to advance the study of fairness and accuracy in facial recognition technology.

(A: *Fairness?... How can computers become... They're not human, how can you be fair in anything?!?)*

The first of its kind available to the global research community, DiF provides a dataset of annotations of 1 million human facial images.

What a horror show! It's pretty well here but gonna get worse. And you will be looked upon with suspicion if you even voice what I've just said. Also...

Uncle Sam Wants Your DNA: The FBI's Diabolical Plan To Create A Nation Of Suspects

mintpressnews.com / 24 Jan 2019

(A: *And how, yeah, how they're into all of this kind of thing too, to get your DNA database. And of course, you know that too from the different free apps that you use. You know, the very popular ones that asked for your DNA, let's find your family history for you. And it's all for you, isn't it? You know something? You can't help people that fall for everything. You can't help them. You really can't. Well, it's free, it's free. Nothing is free.*)

As the New York Times reports:

“The science-fiction future, in which police can swiftly identify robbers and murderers from discarded soda cans and cigarette butts, has arrived. In 2017, President Trump signed into law the Rapid DNA Act, which, starting this year, will enable approved police booking stations in several states to connect their Rapid DNA machines to Codis, the national DNA database. Genetic fingerprinting is set to become as routine as the old-fashioned kind.”

Now, it's true, Trump, for folk who don't listen, he did say before he got in that he was going to massively expand the surveillance systems and technology. Well, he is. The same agenda would continue regardless of what party or person was in. They're all sworn to the same agenda. All the rest of it is just drama and soap operas for you to pass the time and get angry about.

One Of The Biggest At-Home DNA Testing Companies Is Secretly Sharing Data With The FBI

zerohedge.com / 2 Feb 2019

Just one week ago, we warned that the government — helped by Congress (which adopted legislation allowing police to collect and test DNA immediately following arrests), President Trump (who signed the Rapid DNA Act into law), the courts (which have ruled that police can routinely take DNA samples from people who are arrested but not yet convicted of a crime), and local police agencies (which are chomping at the bit to acquire this new crime-fighting gadget) — was embarking on a diabolical campaign to create a nation of suspects predicated on a

massive national DNA database.

FamilyTreeDNA, one of the pioneers of the growing market for "at home", consumer genetic testing, confirmed a report from BuzzFeed that it has quietly granted the Federal Bureau of Investigation access to its vast trove of nearly 2 million genetic profiles.

(A: And it goes on and on and on.)

The move is of significant concern to much more than just privacy-minded FamilyTreeDNA customers. As Bloomberg notes, one person sharing genetic information (*A: ...let's say one family member, right...*) also exposes those to whom they are closely related. That's how police caught the alleged Golden State Killer. And here is a stunning statistic - according to a 2018 study, **only 2% of the population needs to have done a DNA test for virtually everyone's genetic information to be represented in that data.**

There you go. What do you think of that then, 'eh? [Alan laughing.] Also...

Clicking on terrorist propaganda even once could mean 15 years in prison under new law
independent.co.uk / 12 Feb 2019

UN inspector accused government of straying towards 'thought crime' with law

Anyone who views terrorist propaganda once online can be jailed for up to 15 years under new laws that have sparked human rights concerns.

(A: This is in Britain.)

MPs had urged the government to scrap plans to criminalise viewing "information useful to a person committing or preparing an act of terrorism", which goes further . . .

(A: Now, you know darn well that no matter what they say it's for they'll explain it to every thought that you have that's not quite politically correct.)

A United Nations inspector accused the government of straying towards "thought crime" with the proposal, which originally stated that people would have to access propaganda (*A: Now, who's defining what is propaganda, 'eh?*) "on three or more different occasions" to commit a terror offence.

So looking at something three times, and different sites maybe, for a topic, is going to be called a terror offense. And eventually it will be, maybe in five years time, who knows, maybe a bit longer. It depends. They'll do their polls to see how well it's working, until everyone's got same opinions and so on and you'll all say the same things, you'll all look at the same stuff on the Internet. They pretty well know how long it'll take to train you all. And punish the ones who don't, obviously. The threat is often enough for most folk, a few warnings. Then they'll come to the door and give you a warning. That's all coming.

This is tyranny, folks. It was meant to be this way. Because the Internet was never going to be used to give you freedom. [Alan laughing.] The last thing that power and control wants to give you is freedom. But they use the technique beautifully, the mousetrap, didn't they? Here's the cheese, there's the mousetrap, go and play yourselves, it's all free. Until you can't do without it, in fact. You can't do without it even to do your banking and so on. And then they'll punish you, for something you need, which is the system, the Internet to use, to even survive. That's what they're going to do. Like Bertrand Russell said they would use something like this. And he was dead on. They never change their agenda, you know.

One click and you're out: UK makes it an offence to view terrorist propaganda even once
theregister.co.uk / 13 Feb 2019

Oh snap. UK netizens better hope they don't have twitchy mouse-click finger.

This is all to scare people off too. And it will work. Remember, law and even police are used with threat of intimidation, they'll intimidate you and coerce you into doing what they want you to do. And if that doesn't work, then *force* is used. That's what it is, that's how law, all law is the same way. So that's the system you're living within and most folk don't even know it.

So anyway, I don't tell folk it's all, you know, *abandon hope all ye who enter here*. I'm just telling you that the world is and was designed to become a rather evil place by the experts. I think the only time people had a bit of freedom was probably before the Normans came in, for instance, to Europe and then to Britain. People in rural areas and scattered across the planet lived a bit more freer in small tribes. But once money came into being, forget it, folks. That's when... Money is power over others, you see. Money can then buy different systems. It can buy the food system until you've got nothing left, until you join them and do what you're told. Then you become dependent on that one system, and the money system to buy the food that you once grew yourself, you see. Money has always been about power and dominating other people and having them do what you want. You can hire whole armies with money.

Again, I'm way over time. As I say, I wasn't even sure I was going to do this week because as I say, every day, *every day* has been a battle here with the global warming and dumping all the snow on me, and ice, even ice storms and things like that.

For myself from a very cold northern Ontario, Canada, I'm Alan Watt, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Everything You Know About Global Order Is Wrong
foreignpolicy.com / 30 Jan 2019

Earth just experienced one of the warmest years on record
cnn.com / 6 Feb 2019

Hawaii sees snow from winter storm for first time in state park on Maui
foxnews.com / 12 Feb 2019

Snow joke! Cold weather can cut the range of the Tesla Model S and other electric cars by more than 40% as it saps their battery power
dailymail.co.uk / 7 Feb 2019

Climate change "more dangerous than terrorism"
theportugalnews.com / 31 Jan 2019

Aussie Court Rejects New Coal Mine Because Climate Change
wattsupwiththat.com / 8 Feb 2019

Germany to close all 84 of its coal-fired power plants, will rely primarily on renewable energy
washingtondailyreport.com / 27 Jan 2019

Wyoming Valley Sanitary Authority Stormwater Fee Sparks Controversy
wnep.com / 8 Jan 2019

'Rain Tax' Likely To Become Reality In New Jersey
newyork.cbslocal.com / 4 Feb 2019

New Jersey To Implement Rain Tax
conservativedailynews.com / 5 Feb 2019

Where Carbon Is Taxed
carbontax.org

How Ring & Rekognition Set the Stage for Consumer Generated Mass Surveillance
wjla.com / 28 Jan 2019

IBM builds a more diverse million-face data set to help reduce bias in AI
techcrunch.com / 30 Jan 2019

Diversity in Faces Dataset
research.ibm.com

Rapid DNA Act: The FBI's Diabolical Plan To Create A Nation Of Suspects
mintpressnews.com / 24 Jan 2019

One Of The Biggest At-Home DNA Testing Companies Is Secretly Sharing Data With The FBI
zerohedge.com / 2 Feb 2019

Clicking on terrorist propaganda even once could mean 15 years in prison under new law
independent.co.uk / 12 Feb 2019

One click and you're out: UK makes it an offence to view terrorist propaganda even once
theregister.co.uk / 13 Feb 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 10, 2010 (#704)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 10, 2010:

Slavery -- How to Fetter by "Making it Better":

"For Every Dreamer of a World Utopia
There are Thousands Dead from Dystopia
Which Always Follows, Death of Souls,
Square Pegs Smashed to Fit Round Holes,
"For the Greater Good" Chant Leaders,
Picked Up by Followers, Bottom-Feeders,
Man as Man Never Speaks with One Voice,
Totalitarians Must Crush All Choice,
And Even the Past, Memories Residual,
Until No Remembrance of the Individual,
Which is a Tenet of the United Nations,
Spewing Bureaucratese, Race Relations,
No Rest for Them 'til All is Done,
Cultures Destroyed, All is One,
By "Aiding" They Ply Agenda's Knavery
For a Sophisticated, Global Form of Slavery,
Using Fronts to Foist on the Mass,
Tyranny of World Socialist Elite Upper Class"
© Alan Watt Nov. 10, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 10, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 10, 2010. I always suggest at the start of the show and get it out of the way at the very beginning, that you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the audios that I have up there for download for free. Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't take on the advertisers. I could and be rid of a lot of my worries for sure, and I might just do it yet the way things are going. But it's up to you if you want to sort of have an independent source here, who can speak on other topics, outside of the advertising and so on. It's up to you to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show support RBN. They pay for the air time. They pay for their staff, equipment and their bills. So you help me out with mine. Go into the web sites and see the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.] PayPal is an option too; it's much easier and faster for most folk these days. I'm sure this is the way it's all going to go, as cashless, so that the big boys can watch every penny that you bring in and what you put out and they can balance it too, and ask where those extra pennies came from that you haven't declared. Because that's really what it's all for, a controlled society where the public don't even think about being controlled, like Charles Galton Darwin said, *WE ARE BRINGING IN A MORE SOPHISTICATED FORM OF SLAVERY*. Meaning the public would be unaware of it, and that's exactly what we are really in, whether you know it or not. So support me, buy the products and so on and hopefully we can go on for a little bit longer. We'll wait and see.

I get silly emails coming in. Sometimes they are from young people too; then it's not so silly because they have grown up, a good part of their lives, since 9/11, and they think it's always kind of been like this. The world has always had terrorism, everywhere, and everyone is being searched and so on from school onwards. They have been trained from school onwards getting them ready for this system. That's why they were doing it back in the 90s as well, in schools getting them used to the system that was *to come*. After all, they are going to grow into adulthood thinking it's all quite natural for Big Brother to be, you know, going into your pockets for your own safety. That literally is how they are trained. One of them asked me, *what is the new world order? and why don't they just run ahead with it?* Well, you've got to understand your history. When you are young and impetuous you don't want to get down to the boring books to find out the big institutions that have already created your *past* and are creating your present, you are living in the present that they designed a long time ago, and they have already decided what kind of future they are going to bring you into as well. It's all done in advance. Like a big corporation does today, they will have investment plans for 50, 80, 100 years in the future. That's how they work things out; the same with foundations. The foundations don't change with the times, they sit with a mandate and they hire and retire, hire and retire for generations until they accomplish what they were set up to do. That's why in the 1700s certain people like Weishaupt talked about *FOUNDATIONS WILL EVENTUALLY REPLACE THE GOVERNMENTS, in a sense, AND THEY WILL BE CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS*. That's the guise they always go under, these multi-trillion dollar *charitable* organizations. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the youth basically and how, since 9/11, they have been brought up, some of them are really getting on, they were 10 then, at that time, and are now 19 or 20. What you've got, really, are people who think it's always been this way. And if you were growing up in the same era, and eventually started getting off the comics and reading the news, you'd think so too. You would really think so too. They are already conditioned to searches from school onwards, getting watched coming through the gates or their metal detectors and all that kind of stuff, having their lockers raided under the pretext of drugs and all that; so they are used to it. They have been trained because you always train a generation that's going to outlast the older generation in the new system. That's the old communist method. Of course the communists were never really communists. They were funded by the

West all that time in fact. They still are in fact and have different names today of course, because we call it communitarianism.

It's quite fascinating how everyone is trained, in their own time, for what they will experience in their lifetime. It's interesting too, to get so many emails coming from people, from all over the world, experience from the old first-world countries that are now experiencing all the deindustrialization that's gone long ago to China. They don't know how it happened. People float, they float through life really. They do. We are all trained this way, from birth. We are trained not to really think or discern or ask the questions. We are taught really to not even be involved in what's happening in the big world, and why things are really affecting us the way they are, and why people get worried, and why jobs just simply go and it's harder to find jobs. It's quite normal now for youngsters to apply to hundreds of places, for service jobs... service jobs and stocking shelves and all that kind of stuff. Stuff that was talked about in Britain back in the 60s and 70s in fact, when they started announcing there, because Britain was way ahead of them in this world deindustrialization and moving it all to China. They signed the agreement in 1948 to do so. They never told the public of course. They were talking then about, *YOU'LL PROBABLY HAVE MANY, MANY JOBS IN YOUR LIFETIME*, whereas before in your parents' generation they used to have a job for life really, and there were so many factories and different occupations for them all to go in. Of course that's all changed now too.

Now we have the welfare state, which was of course planned in advance as well. All the left wing groups were *pushed* and pushed and funded to push for the welfare state. They had to bring it in because there would be no work for an awful lot of the public. Prime Ministers came on British television years ago and told the public that *THERE IS GOING TO BE A GENERATION WHO WILL NEVER SEE WORK IN THEIR LIFETIME, SO GET USED TO IT*. I mean, how much do we really need here? So the future is always planned you see. The big movements are created, they start off as ripples and become big waves, and then of course the government pretends to simply acquiesce to their demands and put in what they had planned to do all along, to keep some kind of system going AS they amalgamate you into this new world order. The new world order, remember, was talked about by Karl Marx in the 1800s... when he talked about separate trading blocs, that used to be separate little countries all amalgamated together into regions. They'd have a kind of parliament type form of government but they would be subservient to a world government.

That's what you are seeing ALL OVER the world today, have been for a long time in fact. Starting with the very obvious one, the European Union, something that lied its way to its very conclusion by always denying that they were integrating the countries, culturally, economically, and every other way in to a super parliament. Some people came out at the end, when they kind of wisened up to it and tried to pull the UK back out of it. Some of them simply died very quickly, of very fast acting cancers; I think it was Sir James Goldsmith that was one of them. He realized that the big thing was a lie. See, they go under the same principles as the United Nations. The reason being, that the free trade negotiations for the America, for Europe, and for the whole of Africa, and all these countries are amalgamating, and APEC countries as well, were all set up by the ONE institution, who also set up the United Nations for this very system to come in to being.

Remember too, the Royal Institute of International Affairs was founded with the amalgamation of two... some people think they are separate organizations but they weren't. They were specialist organizations coming together. They had already done their parts and they were moving together to form the Royal Institute of International Affairs. One of them was the Cecil Rhodes Foundation; Rhodes was more of a front man because Lord Rothschild put up the money. Of course it was the offspring, the sons the bankers who formed their cutting edge teams, going across the world, *first* to grab up the resources of the world; that was one part of it. Another part was to create a bigger world empire of Britain,

and then America was to take over with the funding of the rest of it, into this global empire. So Britain and its empire was to be used as the embryo, as they say in their own books. That's how it's based. That's why the United Nations has basically the same charter, pretending that you can keep your sovereign status as you amalgamate, which is an utter lie. It's been proven already of course, with the EU Parliament *dictating down from the top*, to the public, and even saying that it's heresy to question it; heresy is the term that they used, from the top of the European Parliament, to question it... in any way, shape or form.

So it's not a democracy as people think of a democracy; not that we've ever really had one. It certainly is more authoritarian and that's exactly what it was set up to be. Remember the Club of Rome has had a big hand in this, the big top think tank, that spawned off other think tanks, all working with them. You always get one major branch coming off and then spawning a whole bunch of branches underneath it at various world meetings. They are sticklers in the mud for *formula*. They never change their formula. So wherever they have their first major meeting of a new branch, that becomes basically the meeting of Cairo, or the meeting of wherever it happens to be held. And they stick to this formula. These are world agreements they are coming to, for the future.

In these agreements they might take 15 years from the initial agreements, to update them every year, two years and so on until they reach their goal. This is the reason, getting back to the young person who asked me about, why don't they just take the whole world over now, they can do it and so on. The reason is because they must always prepare *ahead* for the new revolution. Everything you are living through is a revolution. Most revolutions are bloodless. Not them all, but most are bloodless. They are cultural; they are sociological revolutions. Of course the people who follow them generally never benefit themselves. Or if they do think they are benefiting, they are getting shafted in another direction. That's *literally* how it works. That's literally how it works. Use the fools, the 'willing fools' as they're called, and down the road they perish basically. For everything they think they are winning, they are losing more and more and more all the time. Even their ability to be independent and survive independently, and I mean right down to just eating, because the system that's coming in is to be an authoritarian society and it IS an authoritarian society... if people haven't noticed already, especially since 9/11.

They need a war scenario to rush their plans through. Generally they are happy to do it step by step by step and train whole herds of people into the new system without them asking any questions whatsoever. They have trained the public so well that they will not ask the questions unless the media tells them to worry about something, and really think about it, and panics them into doing something, at least asking the questions. Otherwise you are trained that experts are taking care of the world FOR you and you don't have to worry your pretty little head, go out and get your little hamburger flipping job and play. Just play and everything else will be taken care of by the great society as they call it.

Someone also emailed in from Spain and said that I shouldn't knock the Zeitgeist Movement and stuff like that. Well, you see anyone who is pushing a utopia... there is nothing new about utopias and you'd better go into your history of utopias. Because they get great movements moving, and I mean the bankers at the top of it, great movements going and they promote these things; they promote what often seems to be their opposition, for a new way. But at the end of utopias you end up generally with slaughters and mayhem and chaos. Then the big system comes in again and gives itself even more power to deal with the chaos. Because unless human nature changes itself, and here is a key factor in all of this, then a utopia could not happen. And if you had society changing, HOW would it be changed? Because we have free will... and there you have to go into the whole question of what is free will.

I've already mentioned that some authors and some people who worked with the NSA and so on, like Joseph Delgado, said that mankind shouldn't have the right to decide for himself what he wants to do. So what was he meaning by that? Well, to bring in their utopia you'd have to be brain chipped. You couldn't be *you* anymore, obviously. You couldn't *make* a choice in anything, obviously. You'd have to be monitored 24 hours a day, if you even had a modicum of free will because a free will would give you the right to choose. Should I break this law or not break this law? In the societies we live in today, criminals are criminals. And I'm not talking about the ones who are banged into the slammer for petty stuff. I'm talking about the criminal mind itself. They will always exist, the recidivists and so on that keep coming back into prison for the same kinds of offenses. What's going to change them? in this great utopia? Who's policing them? Will you need police? Will you simply brain-chip them? All that would have to come in. You can't have this wonderful controlled utopia unless you can control man and woman themselves. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about some emails I got because there is not much news really. If you notice, there is not much news going on right now, and I'll touch on that later as to why I think that's happening. You know, utopias are something that we should be terrified of because that's how the communists sold it. Once they had their socialist systems in, then the Bolsheviks literally had a coup in the middle of the night, and slaughtered all their enemies, and took over and gave them 70-odd years of hell. Always think of that. Always, always think of that.

Most revolutions, too, are planned. They are planned. If it's not planned it's a rebellion. A rebellion is not really of worry to most governments, in any time, because they can generally handle rebellions. They just call them the mob. The mob... who are unorganized. However, true revolutions have taken years and years to plan and to pull off; years of planning. It's not a matter either of handing around the tin cups and asking for donations to get you all ready for it. They get funded by the big boys who plan to take over and run this proxy under some other name, and a front of course. Communism was made up of fronts, if you, again, go into your history. Many, many hundreds of fronts, even in the West, hundreds of fronts... many names, even Christian ones were suckered into it.

If you go into the histories of their various utopias look at the one they formed in the US and it goes by Owen, I believe it was, who came over from England. That was one of the main starts of the utopian idea. It's an old idea of course, but something that doesn't die away from the idealists. And idealists should scare you. True idealists should terrify you, when they end up getting power because they end up being ruthless. They have to kill everybody who objects to their ideal. They don't like their bubble getting pierced whatsoever. These utopias have all these different ideals they want to achieve.

The Stalinist and the Leninist idea was way ahead of the others because they recognized the various aspects of humanity itself. They were way ahead in sociology and behaviorism, before they even created the Bolshevik group. They understood this because man has been studied for thousands of years. They knew themselves that to bring in this organized ordered society they'd use behaviorism, they tried drugs in massive experiments, in different areas within the Soviet Union. They literally... who knows how many thousands of people literally had their skulls opened and they were experimented on with electrodes, ON the brain itself to find out how every part of the brain functioned, why it functioned, what it did and all the rest of it. Thousands... and they were just left to die. All in the name of science of course, which apparently is part of what we call progress.

Until man, and they knew this in the communist ideal, until man was changed himself, and there is only two ways you

can do it. One is to control him directly through a brain chip, something that would control him through brain chipping, which is an old idea. An old idea. Remember, Huxley was talking about the WIRES they used back in the 50s, in Tavistock Institute in London, England. That turned Huxley on. He actually got rather animated when he talked about the wonderful things that science could do, to mentally ill people, and that's who they were experimenting on in Britain, but I'm sure they also used people who were not quite so mentally ill, if at all, to control their behavior. Get them to – just like Delgado did too – insert electrodes with wires, and then electrodes without wires – as Delgado did and demonstrated up on YouTube or Google if you want to see it, about the bull charging and he stops it in his tracks. He was very pleased with himself, as he just punches this little box in his hands and it stops dead in its tracks. Well they could do the same with humans a long, long time ago.

Of course to bring in a utopia you'd have to have something that would literally, and this has been discussed by the way, literally control people. In the debates that they've had, the many debates that they've had, is how much freedom should you give people? If any at all? Many discussions, world discussions have been made out on this including the ones they have at Loyola University, every year, kicked off by Newt Gingrich, to do with implantation of brain chips. They started the first one I think in the year 2000. They turned out 600-odd pages and then pulled it from the university site. I do have the disk somewhere, if I could just find the thing. The one that they left available is much more condensed and small. These are the top bioengineers on the planet that talked at this meeting and they said they could do it then, they just had to get the public ready for it. That's what I mean by preparation for revolutions.

You've got to have lots of preparation and prepare the public's minds for the next step. The public will go through the preparation not even knowing they are getting prepared. A simple example is, you have noticed recently, in the little bit of news you are getting from other countries about America, such as Mumbai and Obama giving the talk about America is not a first world country anymore, it doesn't have the power and all of that kind of stuff. That's to get the public ready, little by little, to fit in down the hill somewhere, because the US has funded, as I've said for years, they have funded all the other countries up to a higher standard of living. They are still funding, through their tax money, the redistribution of wealth as it's now called, that the government takes off you to put across the world; they are still doing it. At the end of it you will be part of the global plantation. Mission accomplished. And people will never know how they got there. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, just touching on utopias and the whole concept of it too, how it ties in totally with communitarianism as they are calling it today. Communitarianism isn't some fly-by-night thing. It's to be the way of the future. It's been decided at top think tanks and by top institutes who have funded it and governments have signed onto the idea. It will be brought in and it's already been brought in in Britain and in America and in other countries it will be brought in in a quieter way, until you are in it and you don't even realize how you got there. That's the beauty of it, of being able to use mass behaviorism on everyone and train the youngsters into a different reality. As they are doing it the older folk are too well entertained, or too burned out with struggling and worrying to really take much notice of anything. That's just the way it's done. It's part of the technique, isn't it?

The other way of controlling humanity outside of the simple brain chip, and it is simple today because they have it ready. They have talked about regional computers, which will send signals to you and you will hear a whispering of all the different voices going through your head; much like a schizophrenic must have in a nightmare. That will be the communications between the people receiving and transmitting back to the central computers. They also said at the Loyola meeting, THERE WILL BE NO SUCH THING AS THE INDIVIDUAL ANYMORE; IT WILL BE IMPOSSIBLE TO EVEN PERCEIVE OF YOURSELF AS A DISTINCT, SEPARATE INDIVIDUAL. One of the scientists said, THINK OF IT MORE LIKE THE HIVE, LIKE THE HIVE MIND, what you saw with the Borg in Star

Trek. Everything you saw on television was predictive programming, getting you ready for something without you even knowing it, so it's familiar to you and you don't object when it comes in. It seems kind of natural somehow... WELL I GUESS IT HAD TO HAPPEN... Really? No, it's because you were programmed to come to that conclusion... and do nothing about it when it does happen. That's one way.

The other way of course is to do with genetics. That's why the big push and incredible funding went into genetics. You have to go into the writings of the early 1900s, at least, to find out the big pushes of the big movements that were funded by bankers. One of them was a push towards contraception, because, you see, they are based on eugenics. The whole idea is to cut down on populations and then through genetics they will REMAKE humanity; that's the other way of controlling society. Remake humanity, take out all the genes that might make you a bit too independent, meaning you might be too argumentative, you might ask questions, you might say no I don't fancy going along with that. So you simply remove them. This, again, was even shown in the old sci-fi movies and stuff like that, called genetic enhancement, when they actually make you more placid, malleable, and docile. Again, the utopist masters' dreams because there is always a master class in utopias who have to guide everybody else, as they are supposedly going around in their nice little cars having fun, inside their closed-up cities, with no crime and so on, because they can't have a bad thought can they?

You tie that in, and I've done so many talks on eugenics over the years and the histories of it, like the talk I gave the other night. I just touched on the Galton Institute which used to be called The British Eugenics Society, which was tied in with the Rockefeller Foundation and the Cold Spring Harbor experiments they did in the US; all combined. How the top ones in the United Nations, the UNICEF and so on, the ones who decided what kind of curriculums and society the youngsters were going to have, by altering the youngsters themselves, through brainwashing basically, called education, which is just indoctrination, was Huxley's brother Julian. He also was a member of that particular society and eugenics. So the big rush was on to find out all the flaws and the perfect human. What they really meant by that was the perfect subject. They had already decided and Charles Galton Darwin wrote in his own book that, WE, THE ELITE, MUSTN'T ALTER OURSELVES. You see, you need all your capacities for survival, if you are steering the planet, your spaceship earth basically, whereas the public wouldn't need it because the state would be making all their decisions for them. Well, guess what? You are here folks. You are already here.

They can cry all the want about democracies. I haven't seen any one yet where the true people are ever listened to and the public goes along to give them the will of the people. It's only with BIG organized groups, something else that they talked about at the beginning of democracy. They said they would simply create their own kind of democracy, meaning the big boys themselves, by financing the proper movements which are now called non-governmental organizations. So those with the biggest movements would be listened to. That's democracy. That's how they define it. If you are a minority of one, then tough cheese, nothing for you. You see, it's FOR THE GREATER GOOD, they call it too, the greater good.

So getting back to genetic enhancement, by removing genes which might make you a little bit more intelligent and maybe too intelligent for your class, because you will have classes absolutely; they have talked about that too. There must be a ruling class, you see, and there must be a division of labor. If you've got a really high IQ you might sort of dig in your heels about getting put into a field with a spade and a shovel and a pickaxe. So no working your way up to anything there once it's all said and done. Genetic enhancement and genetic modification, and they go under the guise of TO HELP THE SICK AND THE WEAK, WE CAN STOP ALL THESE NASTY GENES... that sometimes become dominant and match the matching genes, with the sperm and the ovum, and give you a dominant gene combination, which brings out Huntington's Chorea and stuff like that. Now, these things are very rare, so why does *all* society have to go through a screening process?

Because that's what's coming up.

They always use the same baloney, you know. They don't give a darn about the disabled and so on. The United Nations has said itself, *THE IDEAL GLOBAL CITIZEN IS A PRODUCER AND CONSUMER*; that's at the same time obviously. When you're retired you're a consumer. You're not producing into the great society. When you're disabled, same thing again. They don't give a darn about them. Part of the whole concept and philosophy, of course, of eugenics was to eliminate, as we've seen happen in the Soviet Union and then followed by Hitler's Germany, the weak and infirm and mentally ill and those who *may* have hereditary problems. *MAY have* is the key. In other words, no chances at all taken, just kill them all. You'd better think about these things.

The general population has no idea of the big movements that really manipulate and shape their world they live in. I mean right down to your local area. They have no idea because the media is not there to tell you about it. The media is there to keep you amused, distracted, and getting angry about all the wrong things. That's their job. That's why it's called the 'media,' in the middle; they are the middle man.

There is an article here, too, which kind of ties in with this, this whole utopic idea for the ruling class, or the dominant minority as they prefer to call it. If those that have seen the movie **THX 1138**, would probably see this dismal future where folk are forced to live underground and slave their whole lives away. They are kept on pharmacology, exactly what Huxley and other ones talked about. Their blood and their urine and everything else was monitored 24 hours a day to make sure they kept taking their proper medications. If they started to wake up into reality and question something, it was immediately diagnosed and a pill was prescribed; and they knew if they'd taken it or not. That was the future, another utopia. It also had, by the way, a scientific elite and a dominant minority above that, exactly... This is the same stuff going all the way back to Plato in his **Republic**, with his Guardian Class and the helping class, and then specialist class, and then all of the 'its' down below, which were the common people; he called them 'its.' Nothing has changed. You'll hear the terms of 'the great unwashed masses'; it's still the same thing.

So this article says...

Microchip in your tablets: 'smart-pill' technology moves a step closer

November 10, 2010 / smh.com.au

A pharmaceutical company plans to seek regulatory approval within 18 months for a pioneering tablet (*Alan: That's a pill.*) containing an embedded microchip, bringing the concept of "smart-pill" technology a step closer. (*A: Now, we've been reading about it for quite a few years so we knew it was coming. And the other ones who knew the part of the agenda, already knew, like myself.*)

The initial program will use one of Swiss firm's Novartis AG established drugs taken by transplant patients to avoid organ rejection. (*A: So there is your reason they are going to put this in EVERY medication there is. Now, I'll read the beginning of it because it tells you right there.*) The **initial** program (*A: That's your key to it all.*) will use one of Swiss firm's Novartis AG established drugs taken by transplant patients to avoid organ rejection. But Trevor Mundel, global head of development, (*A: He's a man of the world with a name like that.*) believes the concept can be applied to many other pills. (*A: He means all of them, folks. Pharma has to do a big part in creating this wonderful quiet utopia.*)

"We are taking forward this transplant drug with a chip and we hope within the next 18 months to have something that we will be able to submit to the regulators, at least in Europe," Mundel told the Reuters Health Summit in New York. (*A: Reuter's Health Summit in New York, the guys that bring you the NEWS hosted the health summit. Hmm. Reuters... the routers, I call it. They route all the news to all the papers and all the media. They*

are the main one they all follow. It tells them what all is okay to talk about and what's taboo.)

"I see the promise as going much beyond that," he added.

Novartis agreed in January to spend \$US24 million (\$24 million) to secure access to chip-in-a-pill technology developed by privately owned Proteus Biomedical of Redwood City, California, putting it ahead of rivals.

The biotech start-up's ingestible chips are activated by stomach acid and send information to a small patch worn on the patient's skin, which can transmit data (*A: Listen to this now, for the hard of thinking...*) to a smartphone or send it over the internet to a doctor. (*A: See, they are already getting you used to the idea, through predictive programming, because when they first came out with this kind of stuff they were saying it would send it to the doctor, but now it says transmit data to a smartphone, meaning everyone can get access to it if they want to, or send it over the internet to a doctor. Now, let's go on a step further, and you know this will come. You won't need a little patch worn on the skin. It will be embedded in your little phone there. Or a little watch you wear that connects to your phone. I'm sure they've already got them ready to go, in China.*)

Mundel said the initial project was focused on ensuring that patients took drugs at the right time and got the dose they needed. (*A: They really care. Can you imagine... can you imagine... if you are wondering around, and you are out of hospital, and you have had a major operation, how successful was it, when you know you've had a major life-saving operation like a transplant, and you forget to take your pills? Maybe your brain has been affected with the anesthesia or something.*)

Longer-term, he hopes to expand the "smart pill" concept to other types of medicine (*A: That's the lot, folks.*) and use the wealth of biometric information the Proteus chip can collect, from heart rate and temperature to body movement, to check that drugs are working properly.

Because the tiny chips are added to existing drugs, Novartis does not expect to have to conduct full-scale clinical trials to prove the new products work. (*A: In other words, they are bypassing all the regulatory forces, not that they ARE regulatory. I watched a documentary on the FDA who was called in about all the bisphenol As and phthalates they are using in plastic and the effects on humans. The head of the FDA said, in the inquiry, this is the inquiry for the government. He said, OH WE GO BY THE MANUFACTURER'S OWN TESTS AND STATISTICS AND ALL THEIR INFORMATION. They never get an independent to do an inquiry into anything. Everything is a front, isn't it?*)

A bigger issue may be what checks should be put in place (*A: And by the way, that means, too, to do so-called bioequivalence test, to show they are the same as the original. That's how they bypass any testing. They do it through computer simulations, as the previous drug.*) to protect patients' personal medical data (*A: Oh, yeah, right. Like anybody's got privacy today, right.*) as it is transmitted from inside their bodies by wireless and Bluetooth. (*A: It's amazing how it will all work together, eh? Isn't it? Isn't it amazing how everything is already designed to work together, eh? ...the internet of things...*)

"The regulators all like the concept and have been very encouraging. But ... they want to understand how we are going to solve the data privacy issues," Mundel said. (*A: That's rubbish anyway.*)

See, we are all going to get this eventually, *for peace*, you see. Peace can only be achieved when there is no free will; you couldn't commit a crime even if you'd briefly thought about it. In fact, the briefly thinking about it will be checked to see you're in a daydream or what it is, or a fantasy, and then they will come and get you. You know, pre-crime arrest they call it. They actually call it that today, pre-crime arrest, since 9/11. A kind of **Minority Report** thing... WELL YOU HAVEN'T COMMITTED A CRIME YET BUT WE HAVE BEEN STUDYING YOU AND WE THINK YOU ARE GOING TO... given the right circumstances. What is a crime anyway? A crime is whatever the government decides, then, is a crime. It's just law. Anything can be made illegal. Anything which is normal now can be made illegal tomorrow. And there are lots of instances in the past where that's already happened. So there you go.

THX 1138, and of course that just happened to come out of the blue, and someone made his career off it. He just happened to hit the right, you know, the right little story to make the movie on, and just saved up the pennies, and all that nonsense they tell you, of how he managed to put the movie together which was a smashing success for the big boys. When the ordinary folk just enjoyed it, *YEAH, OKAY, WHAT'S NEXT EH?* and chewed their bubble gum, and then looked for the next car chase. Because that's how we're trained, you see.

There is a caller there, Mark from Wisconsin. Are you there?

Mark: Hello. It's unwashed Mark from Wisconsin. How are you comrade?

Alan: Not so bad. I'm just thinking about washing off myself after this. [Alan laughing.]

Mark: [Caller laughing.] Did I ever tell you I used to run a Patriot FM radio station?

Alan: Maybe you did. I can't remember now.

Mark: I used to play a marathon of you on the weekend. Hey, I discovered like upwards of 80% of the hosts seem to be government plants in the Patriot community.

Alan: Well, did you hear that show I did on Sunstein?

Mark: I've heard every show you've done, Alan.

Alan: Sunstein has a massive group funded by the government of course – they have been at this for years – to infiltrate all movements, especially the Patriot Movement. Even take years to build up credibility, with different people, who will then eventually, through forums and discussion groups and all the rest of it and various topics, will make you wonder what you're involved in when you lose all interest in it, because gradually you will *lose your reasons for being* in the first place. In other words, they knock down all your premises, your ideology, step by step by step, until there is nothing left to stand for. That's the technique they have used. Sunstein is, again, way up there in psychology and behaviorism and they know exactly what they are doing because they have used this for an awful long time.

Mark: Have you ever heard of G Edward Griffin?

Alan: I've heard of him. I haven't really read much of his stuff though. Hold on and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Mark from Wisconsin. Continue Mark.

Mark: G Edward Griffin, icon of the Patriot Movement, big against the Federal Reserve. He just came out with a video too, *What in the World Are They Spraying?*, about chemtrails. He's also a John Bircher. You know the genesis of the John Birch Society, right? It's pretty much a conservative front group. Anyway, he went to Jekyll Island on a protest some time ago and he signed a document that they call The Acknowledgement Scroll. Can I read a couple lines of that to you?

Alan: Sure, go ahead.

Mark:

We carry the Sacred Trust forward as we face the crisis of this time, knowing our allegiance to The Principles contained therein will be the Resolve of our National distress. (Mark: That's pretty bad.)

We reaffirm our devotion to the Love of God and Country, the Cause of Liberty and the Brotherhood of Man into our Union. (Mark: Now, the Brotherhood of Man, you recognize that. Here is the last part.)

We hereby affix our signatures to this Document, under the All-Seeing-Eye of our Creator, humbly beseeching Aid, Comfort, Illumination, and Protection to fulfill America's destiny for generations yet to come. (Mark: Now, that's in your face, Alan. That's all Masonic jargon.)

Alan: I know quite a few of them who are Masonic. I've listened to them over the years. You've got to understand their terminology, even when they get brought on as guests on shows and things. You can figure out who's who. But you are quite right. The problem is too, this is not new. These guys at the top never wait for something to happen from the grassroots. They make sure that they often even *give* you something, like a vehicle to get information out from the grassroots; they supply them. Even the history, unfortunately, of the Patriot Movement, and I read an article from the Toronto Star from years ago, a half page they had on it, on the history of the Patriot Movement in the US, when the CIA initially funded the Patriot short wave radios, using Christian groups as fronts against communism; that was their excuse at the time. When you see what the CIA was involved in, they have been involved in creating this world government for an awful long time. They had other reason for it too. It was to make sure that they could quell and control any disruptions at home, between people who weren't too happy with the way things were going. I don't think they've completely let go of a lot of the different angles of any outlet at all for patriotism.

Mark: I don't either. I was thinking that the barrage, the handle, that they've got a hold on the information going into society, it's just like a tidal wave, me trying to fight it with an FM radio station. It's incredible. But I also believe that we have more information now to base our decisions on truth, on reality, now, that we could really go forward and do something. I mean, if we are going to stop this thing, it's got to be NOW.

Alan: Here's the key to it too. Most folk, even in the US today, the younger people don't know this. The reason they've had any rights at all is because of their Constitution and the Bill of Rights. That was a unique thing in the world. No other country got it before, during or after, the same kind of rights guaranteed. I remember one case in the US years ago where someone was let go from some serious crime. Of course a lot of people were angry about it and so on. And someone explained the Constitution and says you know, sometimes you have to let go a guilty person than to put innocent people in prison. That was a right that they had, don't put innocent people into the prison like they did in Britain and everywhere else. The US has so much going for it and that's what you are losing, is your rights. When you have no rights and you can pretty well say you have lost most of them already, people are just quiet and lazy over it, you are going into an authoritarian society and you can't keep waiting and waiting and doing nothing at all. The problem is you can't get the funding, and you'll be infiltrated. So thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Link:

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 6, 2009 (#380)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 6, 2009:

Slaves in Perpetuity to the Bankers' Ingenuity:

"Totalitarians Always Say 'For the Greater Good'
As They Take Control over Vital Things, e.g. Energy and Food,
Right-wingers Never Catch On, They Say it Just ain't So,
As Banking Giants and I.M.F. Complete Communist Manifesto,
The Middle Class is Levelling, Lived to Serve Their Purpose,
With Industry Gone and China's Rise, They're Free-falling to the Surface,
They Put Savings in the Stock Market, with the Advice from This-or-That,
Together They're Slumming, Never Saw it Coming, This Perfect Coup d'état"

© Alan Watt Aug. 6, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 6, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 6th 2009. Newcomers, as always, I advise you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past that you can download for free and listen at your leisure. You can also see on that front page all the other sites I have. Bookmark them for future use because occasionally the big servers go down. That way you'll always have another one where you can download from. [listed above] There's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. This is the European site which has all the audios but it also has a lot of transcripts written in the various languages of Europe. You can download them for print up and you can pass them around.

Remember too, you the listeners keep me going. I don't put myself under the auspices of advertisers. The advertisers you hear on the show pay the station direct for the air time, the equipment, the staff and all the rest of it. There's a lot involved in just running a radio station. Very expensive. Everything is expensive. What I do here is expensive. It's up to you to keep me going through contributions or buying the books and so on that I have for sale. Remember too, you can donate. [Options listed above] Some inventive people just use cash and send that over. That cuts out the middle man who gets pretty fat off of all our transactions. I should also say that many people just get the disks burned and passed around. I was surprised how many people don't use the computer. I'm delighted, mind you, because it's a temporary stopgap until it's totalitarian like everything else, the way things are going. So they just listen to the CDs that are burned for them by other people on their CD players. You can get in touch with me at [listed above].

We are under a totalitarian system. If people haven't really noticed and they're still caught up in the left-wing, right-wing paradigm as though it's some eternal pair - twin bothers fighting each other down through eternity - then they'll never really figure it out. THERE'S ONLY ONE SIDE. There's only one side running this whole show. I don't care what term you give to it whether it's Nazism, Fascism, Communism, it's all the same thing. All the same thing. Capitalism gave rise to communism. It birthed communism for a future method of control. Capitalism never wanted democracy. When various Chartists rights groups and so on were demanding rights for the people, the big boys at the time - who had already ruled the world for a long time and commerce and trade and banking and countries - were going to have none of this *democracy* stuff. They gave a sort of show of it to the public but in reality, *there was always a dominant elite behind the show running everything*. They call it The Establishment in London. They don't call it anything but The Establishment. The very old families that are stinking rich. I'll be back with more about this after these messages.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've gone over this part of the system which people never talk about. When they do, they're often censored. People like Professor Carroll Quigley who was the historian FOR the Council on Foreign Relations which is just an American branch of the Royal Institute for International Affairs. Both so-called non-governmental bodies that get massive funding from that other part of the parallel government, the foundations. In fact, most of their books are printed by the Rockefeller Foundation. You can see that on the second page in their books. They were going to have no part of a democracy; however, typical of them, they always use everything that happens to their advantage. It's like Gary Hart after 9/11 giving the speech to the Council on Foreign Relations where he said 'we can use this disaster to our advantage.' Never explaining to the public what they meant by that. What was our advantage? It means they have some sort of goal there and they do.

I've gone through the history of the CFR, the RIIA. Professor Carroll Quigley was the *authorized historian* of that group. He was given access to their records. He really wanted to come out and tell the public that THIS GROUP HAD INFLUENCED THE DIRECTION OF THE ENTIRE WORLD FOR OVER 100 YEARS. He thought it was time the public sort of knew about it. He didn't think the public would mind because he was up in his ivory tower as a Professor. He was also a Professor who gave a lot of advice to the State Department and different departments within the US, even the Pentagon. Big player. He wrote his book **Tragedy and Hope** and also a fantastic companion to it was **The Anglo-American Establishment** where he fills in a lot of the blanks in history where you just get dates in school. He tells you the *whys* for the wars and who fomented them, who funded them, etc. He did go through the history of the big bankers that started up the Lord Alfred Milner Group that combined with the Cecil Rhodes Group. Both were for world government. More than just world government. He said that they always took everything to their advantage. Every very disaster, every crisis that happened they used it to their advantage.

What you should understand is there's an ongoing agenda. The capitalist bankers funded communism from the very get-go. The bankers were going to have NONE of this *rights for the people* stuff. They funded communism into existence and they kept funding it through its entire duration, in Russia and the Soviet Union. They also set out many of their members to TEACH COMMUNISM into China to prepare China for their up-and-coming role, which we only NOW see, to be the manufacturer of the world. They decided this a long, long time ago. They played geo-politics. Geo-politics, that's long-range strategies to do with every country. They use ethnologists, zoologists, all kinds of -ologists. They basically study different types of cultures, how to use them, how to manipulate them and so on. Often, they know, a particular part of their agenda might take 100 years to pull off.

That was written about by one of their members, Bertrand Russell. He, around the same time as Lenin, said that this new system, this new ORDERED system - a planned world society - would start to take shape and be known, to emerge to the public around the millennium, the year 2000 or so. They both said it, Lenin and Lord Bertrand Russell, supposedly on opposite sides of the camp. You'll notice in the last few years we've heard the term governance. That came out, that was invented by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a PRIVATE organization that really runs Europe and America through the Council on Foreign Relations and a good part of the rest of the world as well. They have branches in ALL countries.

Therefore, we're getting to the end of this phase. Communism was the fastest way; remember centralization of government was the most important thing for communism. Centralization. All power comes from the center. All laws are dictated from the center. That's why Karl Marx sent a telegram to Lincoln at the end of the Civil War congratulating him on promoting the *centralization* and increasing the power of government. No one's ever asked why that letter, that telegram, is in the Congressional Records. It's IN the library of the US Congress. No one's ever asked that. We've seen 100 years of struggle as the feds have taken over, state by state, through different and devious means, different states until they're all under the thumb of the money boys who distribute the money - redistribute the money for roads and so on - until they're running the whole show. That's centralization of government.

The soviet system was the fastest way of centralizing government. Kick off, fund Russia and then when Soviet Russia takes over, a whole bunch of countries.... It would have taken them years, 100 years or more of propaganda and infiltration and stealth and revolutions to get all those countries to go down one by one. So they used Soviet Russia to take over those countries... through simple, quick invasions, and standardize them into the same system very quickly. Lo and behold, after the set period that Lenin said - he talked about 70 years of a dictatorship - down it came. It was all ready now with a whole bunch of countries which really were running on the same system as Britain. The Civil Service system was the same. The school system was the same. The whole ordered system was the same. That's why it happened.

People can't catch on to that. They still think it's left-wing and right-wing and right-wing and left-wing. They never think about the third group at the top comprised of what they think is their own boys, capitalists and bankers. They're not yours. They never were. Now, they're teaching you about global governance. Governance. Governance is different from government. GOVERNANCE IS A WORLD RULED BY EXPERTS WHERE YOU DO AS YOU'RE TOLD. THE EXPERTS HAVE COMPLETE AND TOTAL - THE WORD IS TOTAL - POWER AND YOU JUST OBEY. In a totalitarian regime, a police state, a world police state there's no complaints department; you do as you're told. Haven't you noticed since 9/11 the whole world has gone under the exact same system? Now, we've all to be spied on, even in our own homes by the way. They've started off the program in Britain just like Orwell predicted. People still think it's a left-wing, right-wing thing. No idea.

The bankers would be so happy. They used to hate it when they lent out money to private individuals. I'm talking about the big, big bankers, the internationalist boys, the ones who loan to countries. They wanted to loan to countries because if they can own the Parliaments or the Congress of countries, it's easy to get those same politicians to make it law that the people of the countries must pay the government back and the government passes it back to the bankers. *They become the tax collectors for all the borrowed money.* The bankers don't have to send any people out to do it. No strong men, nothing. *The governments do it all for them.* It's far tidier that way isn't it? So they wanted a non-democratic system. It suits them SO well.

Remember too, the Milner Group and Cecil Rhodes were set out not only to foment wars throughout the world through revolution and to start off wars of 'liberation,' they called them, across the world. This London group of aristocrats and bankers - many of them had Lord titles, inherited titles. They were Sirs at the very least, Sirs. They set up the Young Turks and the Young Italians, all these young revolutionary groups, to overthrow existing systems SO they *could* bring in the same system that Britain was run under and Britain was never, ever a democracy.

The word democracy now is anathema to the people. I've looked at polls. They kept doing polls year after year to see what people thought of democracy. Did they vote and so on. Every year it gets less and less and less. They say that's because they want it that way. That means the public are now accepting that their experts have the right to rule over them and that they have no right. To think, 'Why bother voting; what do I know, I'm not an expert.' So let the experts rule over us.

Cecil Rhodes wanted to take over THE ENTIRE RESOURCES OF THE PLANET... with the Milner Group. That's all energy, all food supplies. They wanted to get a standard, fixed population, a *world* population. They wanted to set up a world parliamentary body. That started off as the League of Nations and then it became the United Nations. They even said that eventually the United Nations would be a responsible for getting all of the food supply of the world brought to it - to its depots - and then they would redistribute it across the planet... IN ORDER TO CONTROL THE PEOPLE. Not to *feed* the people, but to control the people. Each region - they had all the countries marked in regions even as early as World War II. They had maps out in World War II about the 'regions' of the world that they were bringing into existence. The United Nations would dole out the food to each region and then it would be up to the leaders of those countries to decide how many of the population they'd have to take down. Of course, once it starts, they'll give you less every year. They'll say, 'oh my goodness, the crop was bad this year, we've got less to hand out so you'll have to make sure you terminate more'... or at least sterilize an extra bunch. I'm not kidding you. This is the REAL history. Guess what? They're doing it. You're living right through it and you don't know. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, just doing a little bit of history and historical background to try and get through to those who are receptive, who haven't been completely brain-washed by the left and right-wing nonsense and who KNOW there's another party that runs the show. Who runs both parties? MONEY runs both parties. Those who run the money, own both parties. Simple as that. There's nothing mysterious about it.

We've seen what happens in the past when bankers decide to fleece the public. They do it at least once or twice every century. They allow you to accumulate and accumulate and accumulate and then they rob you. That's standard banking practice by the international boys. Standard. They never lose anything. They never lose anything. The Great Depression they say was put together by 3 men. There was Morgan and Gould and another one who decided to crash the economy of America, loot the public and all their savings and pensions, which they did, to take down a main

competitor who was then forced to sell his international business in oil, etc for peanuts. So they crashed the economy of the planet... and reaped massive profits. It's very easy because there's no law to stop you from doing it. Do you know that? There's never been a law put up to stop this from happening again.

We saw the same thing with Mr. Soros, the front man for Rothschild, who put a half page in a British newspaper a few years ago boasting of how he and 2 of his friends had done the same thing to Britain. How they manipulated the stock market, etc, crashed the British economy and forced Britain to go cap-in-hand to *them* who acted on behalf of the international bankers. BOASTED about it. Nothing's been changed about it. We saw this latest farce as they did it again, but it was more that just looting the public. It was to get the next stage underway. I've gone through that. The idea of the International Monetary Fund was always, according to John Maynard Keynes who set up the Bretton Woods Agreement, the *first* part and a second part that would take over from the first part of the system. He set it up. He said there'd be a second part. Keynes said there would be a second part to this Agreement which would go much, much further but HE would not live to see it in his day. He was utterly, entirely socialist.

Socialism is just the same, really, as the Soviet system, collectivism. Where a small, hereditary elite live very high on the hog via their own laws, and kept that way BY the masses of the people who are FLATTENED down below them all living in the same equal squalor. That's what socialism is. It's also a planned economy, a planned population, etc. You'll hear one of the founders of the Fabian Society on **The Soviet Story**. One of the best videos they've put out there on what really happened inside the Soviet Union. You'll hear George Bernard Shaw talking on *behalf* of the socialist international. The same group that Blair and Brown and all these characters belong to, by the way, and many in the US. You'll hear him saying THE PEOPLE WILL HAVE TO COME TO THEM TO JUSTIFY WHY THEY SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE. No kidding. That's the real system.

These guys never, ever... I used to wonder how come they never go against the big bankers? Well, you see, it's the big bankers that are the boys who WANT this collectivist, socialist system across the planet and a planned economy. They want the right to rule and own all resources. They've got it through STEALTH agreements with the United Nations as they make big biospheres and big parks everywhere. Then they and their corporations... these banks have so many corporations to go through all the different front companies they have and they have the rights to drill and to mine on these parks that no member of the public can even walk on anymore. Then the other beautiful deal at the IMF, Land for Debt swap. They'll forgive your debt. That's why they do it all over the third world and not just the third world, by the way. The more debt you get into, 'oh we'll just take this; we'll call it a park. It will be ours; our park and no one else will have rights over it except us.' This is reality. Meanwhile, everybody at the bottom is still fighting over the latest bit of news. Oh, it's the left-wing, it's the right-wing. No. THE TWO WINGS BELONG TO THE SAME BIRD AND THE BODY OF THE BIRD IS ALWAYS HIDDEN BEHIND A SHIELD.

On Tuesday, I talked a bit from a web site. It's by Jeffrey Smith. He's got a very good article on the genetically modified food. I didn't read it all. I went in to how they managed to ram that through, through stealth, lies and all the rest of it and disregarded ALL the medical information that had come in about stomach cancers and all the rest of it. That was just irrelevant to their plan. After all, depopulation is part of this, remember, and sterilization is another part. All this stuff that's put in does both beautifully enough. Monsanto is part of the bio-warfare industry and so are all the other big companies. In fact, all the top electronic companies are also part of their bio-warfare industry or the military-industrial complex. They're all part of the same thing. I can remember when it came out in the news years ago that General Electric created the big Gatling gun that all the choppers and planes and jets were using. It fired thousands of rounds per minute. General Electric. Who'd have thought? I thought they made toasters. Back with more after this

break.

I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going to read an article that I read part of on Tuesday. This is the latter part of it, the bottom half. From Jeffrey Smith. It's to do with GMO foods and so on. He went on about how it had all been rammed through the Congress and so on. There's no independent testing done. In fact, *you're not allowed to do any independent testing on GMO without authorization* by the guys who own the patents on the GMO. What a great deal. Food is a weapon, remember, a very powerful weapon. It can be used many ways as a weapon too. Even just simply the deprivation of food is a weapon. We saw that in the Oil For Food scandal that the United Nations was running in Iraq. It says here...

You're Appointing Who? Please Obama, Say It's Not So!

Jeffrey Smith / Posted: July 23, 2009

The Fox Guarding the Chickens

If GMOs are indeed responsible for massive sickness and death, then the individual who oversaw the FDA (*Alan: The Food and Drug Administration*) policy that facilitated their introduction holds a uniquely infamous role in human history. That person is Michael Taylor. He had been Monsanto's attorney before becoming policy chief at the FDA. Soon after, he became Monsanto's vice president and chief lobbyist. (*A: Remember, Obama said he would appoint no lobbyists. All he's done is appoint lobbyists.*)

This month Michael Taylor became the senior advisor to the commissioner of the FDA. He is now America's food safety czar. What have we done?

The Milk Man Cometh

While Taylor was at the FDA in the early 90's, he also oversaw the policy regarding Monsanto's genetically engineered bovine growth hormone (rbGH/rbST) -- injected into cows to increase milk supply.

The milk from injected cows has more pus, more antibiotics, more bovine growth hormone, and most importantly, more insulin-like growth factor 1 (IGF-1). IGF-1 is a huge risk factor for common cancers and its high levels in this drugged milk is why so many medical organizations and hospitals have taken stands against rbGH. A former Monsanto scientist told me that when three of his Monsanto colleagues evaluated rbGH safety and discovered the elevated IGF-1 levels, even they refused to drink any more milk -- unless it was organic and therefore untreated.

Government scientists from Canada evaluated the FDA's approval of rbGH and concluded that it was a dangerous facade. The drug was banned in Canada, as well as Europe, Japan, Australia and New Zealand. But it was approved in the US while Michael Taylor was in charge. His drugged milk might have caused a significant rise in US cancer rates. Additional published evidence also implicates rbGH in the high rate of fraternal twins in the US.

Taylor also determined that milk from injected cows did not require any special labeling. (*A: That's what they did, of course, to the GMO too.*) And as a gift to his future employer Monsanto (*A: It's great how they just bounce back and forth from the FDA into Monsanto and then back into the FDA again. Isn't it beautiful?*), he wrote a white paper suggesting that if companies ever had the audacity to label their products as not using rbGH, they should also include a disclaimer stating that according to the FDA, there is no difference between milk from treated and untreated cows. (*A: That's basically what they did with the GMO vegetables and so on.*)

Taylor's disclaimer was also a lie. Monsanto's own studies and FDA scientists officially acknowledged differences in the drugged milk. No matter. Monsanto used Taylor's white paper as the basis to successfully sue dairies that labeled their products as rbGH-free.

They've got all the power. Why is that? Why do the foxes have all the power? Why is that? There's another organization at work here. It's not left and right. THERE'S A TOP TO THIS TRIANGLE THAT RUNS IT ALL. I've just mentioned earlier on who they were and what their goals are. There's an awful lot more to this particular article. I'll put this up on my web site, these links that I mention tonight and you can go in there and look at them for yourself... and save them too. These things go missing eventually and history is lost.

The food bill is quite something else. There's a site called axisoflogic: Finding clarity in the 21st century mediaplex. It says here...

Insane Food Bill 2749 Passes House On 2nd Try. HR 2749: Totalitarian Control Of Our Food Supply

(A: That's a fact. It is.)

By A collective of food-farm citizens
Farm Wars / Saturday, Aug 1, 2009

A new food safety bill is on the fast track in Congress-HR 2749, the Food Safety Enhancement Act (*A: Isn't the beautiful. It sounds wonderful and fuzzy.*) of 2009. The bill needs to be stopped. HR 2749 gives FDA tremendous power while significantly diminishing existing judicial restraints on actions taken by the agency. The bill would impose a one-size-fits-all regulatory scheme on small farms and local artisanal producers; and it would disproportionately impact their operations for the worse. HR 2749 does not address underlying causes of food safety problems such as industrial agriculture practices and the consolidation of our food supply. (*A: And boy is it being consolidated and taken over. It has been for years. But that's part of the manifesto too.*) The industrial food system and food imports are badly in need of effective regulation, but the bill does not specifically direct regulation or resources to these areas.

To read a detailed account of the bill, go to The Farmer-Consumer Legal Defense Fund (Read the section on tracing. That is NAIS, isn't it? highly disguised yet triggered by the word "trace.")

Alarming Provisions: Some of the more alarming provisions in the bill are:

* HR 2749 would impose an annual registration fee of \$500 on any "facility" (*A: This is how it's worded by these con men we call lawyers. It's so close to liars, that's not a coincidence is it?*) that holds, processes, or manufactures food. (*A: Do you understand that ANYthing that holds food... that can be your fridge. Processes, that's your kitchen. Etc. They want to inspect all this stuff.*) [isn't this every home in the US, every garden?] Although "farms" are exempt, the agency has defined "farm" narrowly. [What is the definition?] And people making foods such as lacto-fermented vegetables, cheeses, or breads would be required to register and pay the fee, which could drive beginning and small producers out of business during difficult economic times. (*A: Well you see, that's not why you get these fees. Fees, really, are a license. When you get a license, you're now registered. Your system is owned. Then next time if you don't toe the line, they take away your license, you see, and you can't grow any more. We accept that strange kind of law don't we? 'Oh, you can't do this anymore; we're taking your license away.' You can't drive or you can't have a garden or whatever the hell it happens to be. We accept that strange logic don't we? Strange how that works. We always fall for the first part and you go along and you pay the fee. A license, remember, is THE PERMISSION to do something that is otherwise illegal. How can paying money make something legal? Think about it.*) [Yes. There are laws against this corporate-size-destroys-the-little-guy policy, aren't there? Are home bread or cheese or lacto-fermented vegetable makers who make for their own families included in this?] (*A: It's so vaguely worded. You're darned right it will be.*)

* HR 2749 would empower FDA to regulate how crops are raised and harvested. It puts the federal government right on the farm, dictating to our farmers. (*A: We've had that in Canada because the Canadian farmers and the European farmers fell for all the free, tax-exempt things at the beginning. They fell for it all until basically, now they're getting ordered what to do from governments, bureaucrats. Never take anything for free. It's never free.*)

[This astounding control opens the door to CODEX. WTO "good farming practices" will include the elimination of organic farming by eliminating manure (*A: It will eliminate manure and all that will be left is the chemicals.*), mandating GMO animal feed, imposing animal drugs, and ordering applications of petrochemical fertilizers and pesticides. Farmers, thus, will be locked not only into the industrialization of once normal and organic farms but into the forced purchase of industry's products. They will be slaves on the land, doing the work they are ordered to do.

It's much like China really. Isn't it? I guess China is the model state you know. They keep saying it to us. All the Lords and these Sirs, like Mr. Tickell, praise China as a model state that we're supposed to follow in ALL of their policies. Who'd have thunk, eh? I would have because I knew it was coming an awful long time ago. I'll put this link up too. Have a good look at it.

Here's an article here about food as a weapon because that's what it is, even though it doesn't say that here. CNN Money.

Detroit's downfall: Hunger hits Detroit's middle class

Food has long been an issue in this city without a major supermarket. Now demand for assistance is rising, affecting a whole new set of people.

By Steve Hargreaves, CNNMoney.com staff writer / August 7, 2009

DETROIT (CNNMoney.com) -- On a side street in an old industrial neighborhood, a delivery man stacks a dolly of goods outside a store. Ten feet away stands another man clad in military fatigues, combat boots and what appears to be a flak jacket. He looks straight out of Baghdad. But this isn't Iraq. It's southeast Detroit, and he's there to guard the groceries. (*A: No kidding.*)

"No pictures, put the camera down," he yells. My companion and I, on a tour of how people in this city are using urban farms to grow their own food, speed off.

In this recession-racked town, the lack of food is a serious problem. It's a theme that comes up again and again in conversations in Detroit. There isn't a single major chain supermarket in the city, forcing residents to buy food from corner stores. Often less healthy and more expensive food.

As the area's economy worsens --unemployment was over 16% in July -- food stamp applications and pantry visits have surged.

Detroiters have responded to this crisis. Huge amounts of vacant land has led to a resurgence in urban farming. Volunteers at local food pantries have also increased. (*A: All the charities are out there.*)

But the food crunch is intensifying, and spreading to people not used to dealing with hunger. As middle class workers lose their jobs, the same folks that used to donate to soup kitchens and pantries have become their fastest growing set of recipients.

This is no accident either. I read this article, this character came forward to Obama when Obama was running and just put his proposal to him on how they could get rid of all the URBAN mess they have out there. His policy is to destroy, knock all the old houses down... that people are living in, mind you. After all, you're post-industrial; you don't need them anymore. I'm not kidding you. Go in to see what architects have been taught for the last 15 years. I'll put some of this up on my site next week. I'll do a show on it, in fact. Architects are being told that they're going to do this very thing. They're even designing massive machines to take down ENTIRE residential sites in urban areas. MASSIVE machines, like something out of science fiction, gobbles them up. Do you think this is spontaneous? This was planned years ago.

This was planned when they went ahead and created the GATT agreement. And many years BEFORE THAT, when they have to do all the back and forth with bureaucrats to countries to get the agreements all ready. It took them YEARS to set that up. They knew that THEN that they were going to bring you in to a post-industrial era. They knew they were going to set up China to be the manufacturer for the planet. They also knew that they were going to take the cars off the road. You don't need cars to get to work if you don't have any work outside in factories, do you? That is what the architects have actually been taught. They're building and planning for a car-free world. Guess what that is? **Agenda 21**. The Agenda for the 21st Century. Have a look at it at the United Nations web site. All planned a long, long time ago.

And you think things just happen day by day and you vote the Right in and they're bad. Then you vote the Left in and then they're bad. And you keep voting one or the other back in. And they just keep screwing up. They don't. THERE ARE NO SCREW-UPS AT THAT LEVEL. No. None at all. And things are getting bad. Things are getting bad and they're going to get a lot worse. Literally, the architects are being told that everyone is to be crowded in to another UN term and invention, Supercities. In fact, about 10 years ago it was the United Nations that advised the setting up of what they called Supercities. First, the amalgamation of all small cities around the main ones and then the gradual destroying of the urban areas around them, putting up taller and taller and taller buildings until we're all living on top of each other. That's the future they have planned... for the masses, that is. They have *special ones* put aside for the bureaucrats. They'll have their dachas in the country just like the Russians, the Politburo, did. Little retreats and beautiful log homes and stuff and servants and all that kind of stuff. Only in these ones for the Americas etc, they'll have apart from their servants and their butlers and their maids and their big feasts where they eat lots of meat, by the way, and lots of courses and belch off a lot of gasses, they'll also have massive solar farms and all that kind of stuff to keep them going. The height of luxury. But that's the future. That's the future. Guess what? It's already planned. It's got nothing to do with any input from you or I... at all. Not at all.

That's where the food comes in. FOOD IS A WEAPON. FOOD IS POWER. It's been said at the Ministry of Agriculture at the United Nations that *food has always been used as a weapon*. We saw them doing that in Iraq. In fact, remember Madeline Albright? When they put an embargo... AN EMBARGO MEANS THEY STARVE YOU TO DEATH, by the way. When the UN advises an embargo, that means they starve a people to death. It's going to happen once again. Madeline Albright, by the way, has been appointed to a new branch at NATO and I guarantee you, you'll see Iran and a bunch of other countries getting starved to death very shortly. She said it was *well worth it* when she was told that half a million folk were starved to death. That was in the early days. It rose to over a million. These are the monsters that are in charge.

I'll go to the callers now and there's Gabriel from California. Are you there Gabriel?

Gabriel: Alan, I love your show. I'll donate money as soon as I can get some. The thing I wanted to find out is if anybody out there, if you could actually research this. Years ago, I was watching something on I think it was BBC. I'm pretty sure it was BBC. Where they had a second guy in charge under Milosevic. I don't remember what his name was... during the Bosnian conflict. He was being interviewed. I wasn't Walter Cronkite, it was a famous British anchorman, or whatever, reporter. He had come straight out and said, the gentleman that was second in charge of Milosevic that pretty much, he takes his orders from the Queen of England. He flat out said it right there on... I can't find it anywhere. I was shocked and amazed by that. I tried calling the BBC and tried to get a copy of it. They didn't have a copy of it, etc. But then the journalist pretty much was like, the conversation went like this pretty much. Who

do you get your orders from or who do you take your orders from? He was like, the Queen of England. He was like, we don't have to get in to that. That's exactly what the journalist said. Then they kind of just brushed right along beside it. This was *during* the Bosnian conflict. It was right there.

Alan: Oh yes. Not only that, if you can think back when Margaret Thatcher brought Gorbachev into Britain. He was the President of what was still the Soviet Union. The media went in to action and they talked about his \$5000 suit. He was a *new* kind of communist, a trendy communist. They gave him this big build up, a different persona. Everywhere he went was on Maggie Thatcher's arm. I said, what's going on here? Then, of course, she brought him across to the US and they did the same build up, Gorbachev and his wife. His wife went on TV, talked about lipstick, makeup and how she could get everything in the Soviet Union including a face-lift. You just walk into a clinic off the street. It was years after, they said that the media had agreed not to ask any political questions whatsoever. Hang on and I'll come back on that after this break.

I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. We're talking to Gabriel from California who was just mentioning this odd connection of the Soviet system and Royalty of Britain. It's not just the Royalty, it's also the Royal Institute of International Affairs which is a *Royally chartered non-governmental organization* that doesn't play politics. They tell you that they don't play politics because they MAKE a world agenda. But when they brought Gorbachev across on Maggie Thatcher's arm, when he was still the *head*, the President of the Soviet Union, the media agreed - they didn't tell any of the public at the time - never to ask anything about politics whatsoever. Meanwhile, the media went in, typical Madison Avenue style, creating a personality cult around him, the same way they did with Obama. Then they did polls after it in the US and in Britain and said if Gorbachev was running in your countries, would you vote for him? 70% of the public, after this barrage of personality cult nonsense, said yes, they would. That's how EASY it is to con the public. So simple. They don't even know it's being done and yet it took 4 or 5 years later that then the press admitted yeah, they agreed never to ask any political questions at all. [laughs]

Gabriel: Alan, I have a quick question. I know a couple of Masons or whatever but most specifically Prince Hall. I know a couple of brothers who are there. When you swear an oath in that, are you swearing an oath to Lucifer in your 1st, 2nd, 3rd degrees or whatever.

Alan: Yes. Pike makes it plain in **Morals and Dogma**. He said, 'make no mistake; our God is Lucifer.' He says that quite plainly in his own book. That was the bible of Freemasonry. The modern one is called the **Bridge to Light**. It's kind of watered down tremendously. They even say at the start of it, it's because the public education is so poor now that people can't think or read so deeply as **Morals and Dogma**. However, **Morals and Dogma** still is the supreme one and that's what they go by. Pike also said it's not necessary that they understand the symbols - remember, names are symbols as well - it's that the candidate doesn't have to understand the symbols; it's only important that he THINKS he understands what the symbols are. So of course it is. Lucifer to them is the archangel of revolution and light, intellect, pure light... but it has no human emotion. That's the eternal war of the two parts of the brain, the two parts of humanity... the psychopath and those who have humane feelings. Early Christianity used to put the serpent around the cross as Jesus went up and ascended to heaven.

Gabriel: So a Freemason is really Rosicrucianism?

Alan: It's Rosicrucianism. There's no doubt. Masonry, Rosicrucianism, Cathars and so on are all terms used at different

ages for the same movement. It truly does believe in special selective breeding, superior types. The higher masons, 3 generation especially, can go right up the grades very quickly, beyond the regular amount of degrees into the higher, the REAL grades. You're introduced to your wife who's also raised in a Masonic household and taught by a local grandmaster, according to Rosicrucians' own books. I have them all here.

Gabriel: I talked to some Rosicrucians before. I got some ideas. Their idea of good and evil are kind of like you can't have one without the other. They're kind of the same thing on two different ends of the spectrum. They're the same thing in the same place or something kind of mentality.

Alan: It's pure Cabalism. What they'll always tell you and even this is taught in science because Cabalism is in science too. They tell you there's no such thing as good and evil; something always benefits. So you always look to see what benefits. If something benefits, you can only say it was good... regardless if you kill billions of people. If a few benefit, you must sacrifice the few to save the many, etc. These are all terms that come out of the Cabala.

Gabriel: Thank you Alan. I really appreciate your time.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Remember to tune into Rollye James tonight. You'll see the link on my web site. I'm on in 1 hour. From Ontario, Canada, from Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["You're Appointing Who? Please Obama, Say It's Not So!" by Jeffrey Smith \(huffingtonpost.com\) - July 23, 2009.](#)

["U.S. - Insane Food Bill 2749 Passes House On 2nd Try: Totalitarian Control Of Our Food Supply" Farm Wars \(axisoflogic.com\) - Aug. 1, 2009.](#)

["Hunger hits Detroit's middle class" \(cnn.com\) - Aug. 6, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

September 2nd, 2010 (#656)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 2nd, 2010:

Slim's the Fashion when You're on Ration:
Listen and Take Heed for Your Own Good,
Eventually Austerity Boils Down to Food:

"Hundreds of Trucks, Fleets, Daily Do Arrive,
Bringing Food to Cities So Millions will Survive,
All Kinds of Goodies, Veg Carefully Planted,
Cared until Grown, Things We Take for Granted,
After Years of Plenty, Most'll be Off-Guard,
Rationing'll be Introduced, Times will be Hard,
Austerity Means Plummeting, Near to Poorer Nations,
Where Corrupt Governments Put Down Confrontations,
Under Guise "Equality" the Rulers have a Ball,
Champagne Parties, Good Food, They Do have it All,
Public is Conditioned for All these Things to Be,
Yet in Hedonism, Each Says "They Don't Mean Me",
The Domesticated Herd Ignores Each Warning Sign,
"Politicos will Fix it, it's Their Job, Not Mine,"
Thin Veneer of Civilization will Rip Away so Quickly,
Riots, Theft and Murder, Gruesome and Sickly,
Presently They Scoff, Preferring Actor Celebs Yappin'
To Bringers of Bad Tidings, Warning what will Happen"

© Alan Watt September 2nd, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 2nd, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on September 2nd, 2010. At the start of the show, I always get the pitch over with, then I don't bother you with the pitches throughout. So, I tell you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, that's my website, bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed, because I do get some of them pulled once in a while, and if you have them listed, bookmarked, you can always download the latest shows and there's hundreds and hundreds of talks there, that I put up over the years for free download. And remember, you're the audience that brings me to you. I could bring advertisers on, I could bring on guests who would pay to get on, and so on, but then I'd really be kind of fooling you in a sense, and that kind of negates the whole purpose of this show. So, I depend upon you, the listeners, to try and keep me going by purchasing the books and the discs and so on I have for sale or donating to me. Now, from the U.S. to Canada, remember, you can purchase the items with a personal check. You can also use an international postal money order from your post office; cash is okay and PayPal for donation or for ordering as well. If you want to order anything through PayPal, just send the PayPal and a separate email afterwards, with your name, address, and the order and I'll get it right out to you. Now, the same across the rest of the world, you also have Money Gram and Western Union, in a lot of countries. Western Union tends to be a bit steep with its charges. Money Gram is a bit cheaper. Some people still send cash. And you can also use PayPal to donate or order. It's all up to you. And if you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you'll see how to order and the prices, and all the rest of it.

The books I write are different from the usual stuff, because Lenin, and other ones, said history is bunkum. It's nonsense, basically, and it is. It's always written by victors, and it's written by private organizations, just like the Royal Institute of International Affairs gave the whole British Commonwealth its history for the last hundred and fifty years basically. Even before they had that particular name, they were writing the school books, so you'd all get brainwashed into a fake past of glory, and all that kind of stuff, and equality and fair play. Nothing has changed of course, because you live in politics, a political world where you do have private organizations, incredibly powerful, who manipulate events, world events, and then they make sure their own historians will write the politically correct version for the future students to read. It's so simple really, isn't it? It's not difficult. When you look into the school curriculums and look at the mandatory textbooks, it's always been the same two or three main suppliers, to make sure that it's all the same stuff. Everyone gets taught the same nonsense. Just like what we're living through today, which is fantastic, really; a massive change in a whole culture into a Borg society, basically, a controlled society, an authoritarian society as well. They said it must be so. Democracy is out the window in a post-democratic society. It's too slow, cumbersome, they said. And authoritarianism is being taught by experts, you've been trained to listen to anyone who's called an expert, you see, who's presented with authority on authoritarian TV, or news, or scientific broadcasts, or something like that. It's so easy to do. In the old ancient days, they used to use priests. Special priests would come up and talk to the people, and you'd obey, because he was the high chutzpah, and you were the near nothing, and nothing has really changed today. It's the same stuff, really. Big agendas and we don't have much of a say in the whole thing. As I said yesterday, government has morphed so vastly out of our reach. You can't reach them. And you can't get to any top departments and complain about anything anymore, because you go through this myriad of bureaucrats down below. Level after level after level of bureaucrats and departments, and you go around in circles, because as I say, it's not meant to serve you. It's there to serve the powers that be, and the big international corporations, that Quigley said make up the new feudalistic system. They call it public/private partnerships. And you've been under it for an awful long time. The private partnerships are with international corporations, which technically, and I think they are, really all one big corporation at the top. But you've got the appearance of competition, which puts you at ease a little bit. Now, I say, buy the books, donate, and keep me going, because it's expensive to do what I'm doing. And it's incredibly time consuming. You gulp your dinner as you're on the computer, and that's not good for you either as I well know. But that's what has to be done, because we're going through such immense, incredible changes. Most folk are adapting, as Darwin said they would. They actually know how to put it across to people, the new changes. They train the youngsters to think everything is quite natural, and they do. And they're also programmed to accept the next part and the next part, which is buried in their subconscious, even from as early as kindergarten school; ideas were implanted, for what they'd face down the road.

Scientific indoctrination is the process; it's not just for children. Once you leave school, it's continued with magazines, the world of fiction is very big up there in predictive programming. Movies nowadays, everyone's

visually orientated. They can't read a book right through, most folk. And so the video comes into its own. And it's interesting too, that if you even want to take them over on the Patriot side, you'd have to really adapt and copy what they're used to watching on television, with the sudden movements from site to site and face to face. No more than two seconds at a time. That's how the children are trained, with cartoons. If you miss it for three seconds, you look away, you've lost the thread of what was being said, or the plot. And that's really the only way. You'd have to use the conditioning process that's been used on them to make any headway. And of course, you'd never get the kind of financing, never, professional financing, and professional production, that the Big Boys can give them and do give them. It's so vast. So incredibly vast.

We take most things for granted, as I say. We're taught to be egocentric, as Bertrand Russell said we would be trained to be, and narcissistic, where the world revolves around "me," you see. Most folk, unfortunately once again are like that. It doesn't matter what class they're in or socio-economic area they're into. They all think the world revolves around "me". And I'm going to be okay, and when Homeland Security means they're taking rights away, and so on, and intruding, well, they don't really mean me, and if they do, they'll find nothing, because I'm good. I'm good. Define good to me in a society which is based on moral relativity. Define good to me. You see, good is whatever they tell you is correct at the time. And it could be the opposite tomorrow or next week, with the stroke of a pen, with a law. And most folk again, just like Orwell's characters in Nineteen Eighty-Four, will immediately adapt into the new normal, because the group doesn't like to be left out. You're part of the group. You know, you'll stand out, and they might look at you and go baaah, you see.

So everyone likes to be part of the big group, and that's the problem with society. They're all ready for communitarianism, and I've done shows on that, and some of the history of it too. There are big sites up there, with umbrella organizations all attached to the United Nations, funded by the big foundations, to do with the coming. And it's all getting implemented, already, the communitarian society. George Bush Sr. was the first one to publicly mention it in a high position, in an address to the American people, Communitarianism. They didn't want to say Communism, you know, because some people had some memory of what Communism was. Most folk today probably don't, so they could now use it, I suppose, and nobody would really mind that much. I've even met school children who talked about Communism, and they thought it was a fantastic idea. That's what they've been trained in school to think, a fantastic idea, you know. They have no idea the mass slaughters that went on. They have no idea of a small clique, ruling roughshod over a whole massive population, living like kings at the top, while the people down below had to scabble for everything. Ten, eleven years to get a telephone put in your house, after you applied, that kind of stuff. Having to bribe people in hospitals so that the nurses would change the sheets that were sodden off your loved ones. That was common too. And it's not just hearsay, I know people who went over to visit in Poland and Czechoslovakia and other countries, as well. They had to bribe the staff to do that. And that's all coming here folks, under austerity, you see. Because austerity means corruption. And the reason it means corruption is because you're corrupt at the top.

Your systems are totally corrupt. The ones at the top belong to the biggest gang on the planet, under the United Nations. They all belong to the Council on Foreign Relations, and they are the new feudal system overlords. The ones in the big corporations that are partnered with them are the bigger bosses than the politicians down below, as Quigley said they would be. And with this new system that you're getting trained into, it doesn't matter who you vote for, of course. They'll put any little actor out in front of you. They have been doing that for decades. And the agenda is quite clear for the countries they want to take down, the few that are left that have held on to their own cultures, and still believe in having a nation, a level of nationalism to protect the people. It's a natural instinct, you see, if you have a family you want to protect the family. The extension of the family is the tribe. And the extension of the tribe is the nation. When it's all destroyed in the war between the nation and the family, it's completely over, pretty well, for those who don't know yet, that it's mission accomplished, for the Big Boys, really. And they've hammered globalism into everyone, think local, act global and all that stuff, or think global, act local. All these little slogans that were made by Madison Avenue, and were paid big bucks for doing so, to get all these little ideas in your head, as they push on a greening agenda, which is going to reduce everyone to bare bones survival, except for the ones at the top of course, the ones who are implementing it.

Those at the top don't see themselves as psychopathic people. They don't see themselves as doing anything wrong. They believe they're in the right. They believe they're the guardians of the planet, being superior to everyone else, and the reason is self-evident, they claim. They are at the top, and you're at the bottom. That makes

it right, under the Darwinian codes. As I say, trying to get in touch with these guys is impossible. It was the same in the Soviet Union. Yeah, technically they had all these different complaints departments, and bureaus, but you entered them at your own risk, because they don't like you coming in there. Now they've got your number, and you're a complainer. In the West for a long time we were humored. We had lots of humoring given to us, when we complained about things, and a little act, and a frown of seriousness, when they'd say, we'll look into that for you. And all that stuff. But nothing ever happened. The agenda steamrolled ahead.

Now, I've watched this, and I've lived through an awful lot of this agenda, and there's nothing to beat personal observation. You don't really need the books to see what's happened, if you've lived a bit longer, and even to see what's happening today. All you have to do is take what's happening today, and say, where is it projected to go. Where's it, how's it obvious, where is the directions all going in, and you don't have to wait for the big ones to come out at the top and tell you. They're not going to, until it's over and done with. You can see where it's all supposed to head. And people who ignore the United Nations, and can't be bothered wading through, and I know it's tough and difficult, wading through the piles and piles and piles, of treaties and laws and regulations that they've put out since the end of World War II. If you don't wade through them, you won't know what's going on. It's a form of doublethink when people think they have a nation, they still have a nation, its doublethink at election time. And in comes the guy from the other party, and you kicked the last bunch out because you can't stand what they've done, and you're hopeful for them at the beginning too. That's why you vote them in; it's hope really, isn't it. And it's also disdain for the last bunch that lied about all their promises, and things get worse and worse, and you get more global. But it's a doublethink, because they do that, and once the new guy is in, you see treaty after treaty, after treaty being signed by the new guy, via the United Nations. Once in a blue moon, they'll put a little bit in the newspaper that doesn't mean anything to anybody the way it's phrased. A one liner, a two liner, and it's meant to be that way.

You're not supposed to be informed about what's truly happening, this integration system. Here we have it, where countries which have declining populations, and that's the Western countries, have to really bring in massive immigration, they say, to pay off for the national debt. Now, I don't know anybody, personally, who ever caused the national debt. The only ones who seem to keep borrowing and borrowing are the guys at the tops of governments, and nothing is put towards the people, should they do this, should they not. It's never discussed, there's no plebian vote here. There's no consultation. And yet, in so-called primitive tribes, anything major that happens or is going to happen to the tribe, they have to sit and debate it, and everyone must get their word in, and they must all concede or deny what's to happen as a motion. We don't even have that, but we think we're civilized. We think we're better than the primitives. We think that we're better, because we get to vote. They just stick their hand up, or mark your X, you know, for somebody you've never heard of before, before they were put forward for you to pick from. They're approved by the big establishment. And you go and do it anyway, because why? They tell them, promise them this, promise them, this is what is on their minds, the polls all say, blah, blah, blah, promise them this, promise them that. And as I say, once they're in, they're off signing all these international treaties that are legally binding, and then they're implemented, right down to your local level from the federal level. And folk wonder why they have so much interference from the local governments now to do with, oh my, sustainability. Sustainability.

I read the article, from the United Nations website, because so much of the Patriot community was watching what they were up to, and their own site at the United Nations advised them to start changing the names, so they wouldn't get spooked when they saw Agenda 21 come into their local area. So all you had to do was do a search on sustainability, and you'll see all the different branches of the same beast, involved in your local area. They also don't want private property down the road. And they're going to use rental control even, as a form of punishment if you're bad. The internet itself, of course, which will be doing all your banking, everything, will be censored, and it will be cut off to you if you're bad, again, politically incorrect. And who said that, and when was that said? Well, basically, Bertrand Russell said back in the late 40s, that a new type of money would be issued. Money is just a tool that we must believe in. And he said it would be called a form of credits, from the government to each individual, every week, you couldn't save it up, so if you hadn't spent it all by the end of the week, you started off at the same amount the following week. Also you'd have to pay rent, and of course you're going to pay for all your privileges, and your fees and your carbon taxes shortly, just for living. You won't be able to pay anything, even buy your food, if you're cut off. That will all be done through the internet. And he said that would be used as a form of punishment and for social control.

Social control is very important. We have an addiction for gadgetry. Man is a creature that survived with the use of

tools. However, many of the tools we've made are pretty dangerous. Some of them seem benign. We had the television and like Skinner said, if you want to alter society and behavior, you put something into their environment that wasn't there before. And by goodness, did that ever change society. Didn't that ever change the family and destroy it? Didn't that change how the youngsters would behave? And they conditioned us all too to respect experts, experts, experts that again, like Lord Russell said. People can't do anything without the advice now of an expert. And we adapt. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going over some often forgotten little truths, because we tend to ignore the big picture when we're given lots of daily media of disasters, or possible disasters, or possible plagues coming in. Possible this, possible that. And the occasional oil rig and stuff like that. Stuff that's been happening along forever basically. And we tend to forget, and that's part of the reason you're given all this stuff, is to sidetrack you. Now every government has got representatives, sometimes a board of them, employed, full-time to go to the department that they work with at the United Nations for their particular area. The U.N. has equivalent departments of all National Government Departments. All of them, building, everything. And they work with them, and then they come back and they get the treaties signed into law. See, they bypassed sovereignty a long, long time ago. That was the intention of it. And everyone who signed, declaration at the United Nations in San Francisco for all the countries, they knew that. They wrote about it at the time. Escott Reid was one guy in Canada, who put his own book out, it was an awful title even, it was, and I think it was *A Canadian Diplomat at the United Nations*, or *Memoirs*, blah, blah, blah. And he lived in Toronto. He helped draft up the charter for the United Nations, along with Alger Hiss. He said in his own book, he says, make no mistake, our goal is world government. And they were quite open about it back then, these people.

And they wanted not just world government, but an expert-led world. They did not believe in basically putting in your own people into government who would fight and bicker and have differences of opinion and all the rest of it representing the people. They wanted literally an efficient non-democratic system. They said it was time for experts to rule the world. And that's all you get today is experts, experts, with their fake climate projections, and that kind of stuff, you see. They can get things done then. And they can also claim most of your money, and more and more money to fulfill their programs. They also remember want to distribute the wealth across the world. They've been doing it for years really. Now they want to step it up. Now these people go on about Africa at the United Nations, and poor Africans, and all the rest of it, and oh, they're so worried about the women there. They need special education for women. These people are the biggest eugenicists you'd ever meet. They're the biggest racists that you'd ever meet. And elitists you'd ever meet. Some of them are black themselves, at the top. They believe in Darwinism. And when you believe in Darwinism, you don't necessarily even have any connection to the people you were born within. And people don't get that. It's pure elitism. And they do believe in culling off the unfit, those who are too many. I don't see them putting the factories into Africa. They knew years ago that they weren't going to build Africa up. And there's been more money pushed into it for other projects. And what money does go in goes into international corporations who set up over there, as a secondary or third base.

We're living in such deception, because remember, we're the children, and that's what they say. Well, you can't talk to the general population. They're children, really. Look at them out there with their tattoos and their rings hanging out of their belly buttons. And you know, you can't tell the prostitutes from the normal women anymore. They all dress the same. They're all watching music television. They've been told to. Well basically, what's happened is they've fixed our growth, our maturity. You're fixed about the age of fifteen for the rest of your life. That's how it seems. I'm not kidding either. That's how people are fixed. The guys are the same. Sports, sports, sports. Until the day they die, they're watching sports. They're watching international corporations that own massive sports teams, where guys are paid millions of bucks each, per year, for throwing or kicking a ball around. Something children do. Something you grow out of as you grow up. And they knew they'd do this, because H.G. Wells talked about it a long time ago. You see, when they take away your manhood, you can only project it through someone else. Someone else who pretends at the weekend to be your tribe, and is fighting someone else. Because in your own life you have no power at all. And you're putting on that fat gut with all the fast food you eat and the booze you drink. But there you are, suddenly you see yourself as a warrior for the weekend. What a joke. What a joke.

Everyone has been manipulated by science and scientific indoctrination, including their whole psychology. That's a big part of it, the biggest part of it of all. Now, there's an article I read in August, and it was from Activist Post, and it was about **10 Signs The U.S. is Becoming a Third World Country**, and they went through, it says:

by every measure [the U.S.] is hanging on by a thread to its First World status. *(Alan: It's actually over. I've read other articles, actually showing you that.)*

Saddled by debt, engaged in wars on multiple fronts with a rising police state at home, declining economic productivity and wild currency fluctuations all threaten America's future.

(A: They give you the general description of the ranking system for world status date, and it goes back to the 1950s. That's when they put out these guidelines for the IMF, and so on)

and have included countries at various stages of economic development.

(A: And decline. We'll read some of them when we come back, from this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through what's happening in the world. The real world. And you've been run by the United Nations and its massive infrastructure that's beneath it for your whole lives, and every major law that's passed in the books of every country from employment equity to priority hiring to building codes, electrical, plumbing, all that kind of stuff, everything comes out of the United Nations. Everything, food laws, everything. And folk don't even know it. They get sidetracked by the oohs and the ahs. What's the oohs and ahs? The oohs and ahs are those things that the media puts out to scare you for a day, and it's forgotten the next day. There are thousands of them. If you want to scour the world you'll find thousands of them, but they never explain why things are happening to you and your countries and so on in the long term. They never explain that at all. Now, here's some of the signs of a country in decline, like the third world.

1. Rising unemployment and poverty: Unemployment numbers, food stamps, and home foreclosures continue to reach new record highs. *(A: In the U.S. and elsewhere.)* The ugly reality of those numbers was recently on display when 30,000 people showed up to apply for public housing in East Point, GA for 455 available vouchers. Fights broke out, people were fainting from the heat while in line, and riot police showed up to handle the angry poor.

(A: It reminds me of Soylent Green. Soylent Green was written, and put out, and pushed, and promoted and paid for by the Big Boys, to scare you into overpopulation, and what would happen, and all the rest of it, because the actual title of the book version was Make Room. Make Room. In the movie form, Soylent Green, they show you these massive kind of bulldozer things, massive things, just shoveling up the people who are rioting in the streets over food. Nothing is new under the sun, you know. It's all predictive programming.)

2. Economic dependence: The United States finished 2009 with a debt-to-GDP ratio of 85%, according to the International Monetary Fund (IMF). *(A: Another, you know, private corporation, owned by the international bankers, and under the United Nations, set up along with the United Nations, as part of it, but it's private. So is the United Nations, by the way, it's a private corporation.)* The current trend projects the United States to finish 2010 at 94% and 2011 at 98%. The 90% level has become the IMF's make-or-break point for countries hoping to grow their way out of debt. If the government debt load climbs above 90% of GDP, economic growth slows so much that growth is no longer a viable solution for reducing that debt, and the IMF insists on austerity measures. *(A: That's what they insisted on Britain, on the U.S., Canada, and other countries. It's already happened, but it falls right in with agenda, doesn't it, austerity. Isn't it odd too, that when you're down and out, and you're hungry and afraid, the Millennium Goals for Agenda 21, and look that up too, Millennium Goals, that's another part of Agenda 21, one of its many names, and look at the recent meetings. You'll find it on Google there, just do a search for Millennium Goals, and you'll see the recent speeches made and all the contracts that have been signed, the treaties that have been signed by your local and your state governments, and your federal governments to bring in even more taxes on you, under the guise of environmentalism and sustainability and all the rest of it. Why would they do that, when you're already down and out and just hanging on? It's because you don't understand, it's all part of the one big agenda. See, this is the Century of Change, Change. Post-consumerist society, where most of your disposable income will be paid in fees and carbon taxes and all the rest of it. You'll pay for the privilege of living, and I'm not kidding by the way.)*

3. Declining civil rights: Everyday freedoms *(A: This is for the Third World Status)* Everyday freedoms are often a casualty of a society in collapse. As the anger of the populace mounts in response to declining economic conditions and political corruption, the government counters by increasing draconian measures that restrict the political rights

and civil liberties of its citizens. (A: *Well, that's already happened.*)

America is becoming a country like China, which has one of the lowest scores according to Freedom House. In America, private discussions and movements are monitored, free speech is corralled, the freedom to assemble for protest is by government decree, and independent thought that questions the political system is increasingly looked upon with suspicion. (A: *Yep. You must all conform in a post-democratic society. And by the way, they know how to use those around you to turn against you, the ones that all like to be the same as the rest, because they did it all in China. Social approval, social disapproval, that's what they create.*) A final indicator is when the government insists upon secrecy for its own actions, (A: *We've got that too. We don't even know what they're up to most of the time.*) while new laws and systems are created to put the individual under nearly constant surveillance. (A: *It will be constant surveillance. That's where they're heading. They've told us that.*)

4. Increasing political corruption: When political corruption becomes the accepted norm, as opposed to the exception, then there's a good bet your country resembles the Third World. Congress and all major institutions face a growing crisis in confidence, (A: *That's what they call it at the top. You have a crisis in confidence. That's where they lie to you; we can't cause a crisis in confidence, if the scandal breaks.*) where a record-low 11% of the population believe Congress is doing a good job. It now seems obvious to all observers that big corporations directly control the agenda in Washington -- much like typically corrupt Third World countries.

(A: *And that's true. You go into Third World countries, even in Iraq, wherever they go in for their war reasons, and there's the Big Boys from the international corporations, running around grabbing all the wealth of that country, and minerals, oils, and so on, with their own private armies. And the U.N. doesn't say boo to that. It's all part of it. There's also an article too, I'll just mention it at the moment, in the British papers, a few days ago, where all the present politicians in Britain, just like the last lot, and the lot before that, are taking money from lobbyists. So, you have normal corruption, you see, with politicians. They're a corrupt type anyway. They go in for that kind of work, and that's how the whole system works. They bribe. You see the contracts that governments can hand out, federal governments, are in the billions and sometimes trillions of dollars, depending on the size of the country. Big dollars. So the bribes are pretty fat and hefty and come, they come in brown paper bags. Brian Mulroney admitted that. We had a trial, a hearing in Canada. We have these hearings, inquiries where politicians at one point, after the fake Quebec separation crisis was over, so many of the politicians admitted they were given these plain brown envelopes getting slipped under their doors every other night, stacked with cash. Taxpayers' money, cash. That's been going on forever. So, it says:)*

5. Military patrolling the streets: The rise of a militarized police state is a hallmark of most Third World countries, particularly in times of rapid economic collapse. America's declaration of the War on Terror has created a constant threat to National Security that has allowed for the military to be deployed on American soil. Building upon the War on Drugs, this has created a fusion between the military and local police, where military-grade weapons and tactics are being used against American citizens in a cascade of violent confrontations over non-violent offenses. Military checkpoints are moving farther inland, away from meaningful border control functions, (A: *That's true, by the way. The U.S. Coast Guard now, I don't know if they went further on it, but they moved into fifty miles inland all around the U.S. border, and I think they're expanding even yet. That was a couple of years ago they started that. So:)* Military checkpoints are moving farther inland, away from meaningful border control functions, and a full-blown military presence in American cities has been planned by the U.S. Army War College. (A: *They have actually done simulations on this. All this stuff is there to get them right out at the right time, very fast and efficiently.*)

6. Failing infrastructure: As 46 of 50 states are on the verge of bankruptcy, cities are going dark, asphalt roads are returning to the stone age, and nationwide budget cuts are leaving students without teachers, supplies, or a full-time education. These are common features one will see as they travel through the poorest of Third World countries. (A: *I knew that years ago. It was obvious what was coming up. And:)*

7. Disappearing middle class: During the last presidential debate season, they argued that a family income of \$250K was solidly middle-class. Well, Census data shows less than 15% of families make over \$100K, and only 1.5% of families make over \$250K. The income gap between the rich and poor has increased at a staggering pace, while many more middle-class folks join the ranks of the poor every day. Cavernous income gaps may be what Third-

World nations are best known for.

8. Devalued currency: (A: *That's inflation. They call it quantitative easing now. It's like someone with a bad case of gas, trying to get off their seat. And it says:*) The value of the Federal Reserve Note (U.S. dollar) has declined 96% since the inception of the Federal Reserve in 1913. (A: *Because really, that's how it's designed to go with compound interest and borrowing. So the purchasing power has declined 96%.*) The value of the dollar is based on its supply in circulation and, to a lesser extent, the demand for those dollars. For the last three years, the monetary base has spiked literally off the charts. It can be argued that the dollar has become America's top export as the world's reserve currency, and if the volatile dollar is scrapped, which the U.N. and IMF now suggest, then demand will plummet, killing the currency.

9. Controlling the media: A government-influenced media that censors information is a key component of Third World countries. In some countries it is openly owned by the State. In America, privately-owned major media is not as balanced or as diverse as it seems; (A: *Never was, actually.*) the concentration of ownership has led to censorship when national and corporate interests have sometimes overlapped. The persecution of high-profile investigative journalists such as WikiLeaks is set amid a backdrop of the proposed Internet censorship of bloggers who wish to remain anonymous. The end of net neutrality creates a pay-to-play system that can lead to further corporate and government control of information and opinion. Cybersecurity initiatives are the final nail in the coffin, as the entire free flow of information can be vetted in a China-style system of "identity management." (A: *That's exactly what Obama has proposed, actually, your own internet identity to sign into anything at all on the net, and for your banking and anything else you do.*) On the street, the police state and media control have converged in the recent rise of arrests for those who videotape the police. This is a huge blow to First Amendment rights and the role of photojournalists who wish to document public police behavior.

(A: *So, there you go. The next one of course is:*)

10. Capital Controls: Many nations have enforced capital controls as their economies collapse. (A: *We already had that happen*) in Argentina and Venezuela as they sought to keep the remaining wealth within their borders. The SEC already has adopted policies to allow money market funds to suspend withdrawals during a financial crisis, while the recent HIRE bill (HR 2487) puts restrictions on Americans moving capital to foreign countries. Some economists suggest that the national debt has gotten so high that the government must now force investment of private capital into U.S. Treasury debt.

This goes on and on. I'll put this link up, by the way, at the end of the show, Cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you should look into it, because it's got all the signs there. They're not new at all. They're very well tested signs, we've used down through the centuries, with other countries. And, it's on the cards, to bring this equality. And you've got to understand what they're talking about when they say equality at the top. They don't mean that they want all the Africans to have exactly what you've got. On the contrary, they want you to come down to closer to the African standard. I'm not kidding about this. I really am not kidding about this. They tell it. I read the articles the other night in bits from some of the big high chutzpas, up at the United Nations, and Maurice Strong and so on, and they say there can never be another U.S. The best thing they said they could do is dismantle the infrastructure, dismantle the factories, dismantle all their ability to prosper, because it's bad for the environment, and it's bad for man. Why? Because, you see, when we're happy, and we've got money, guess what happens? They say we breed. No kidding, no kidding. See, that's what's behind most of this stuff. And for over a hundred years elites have gathered to talk about scary scenarios and how they would survive. They already came to the conclusion they couldn't save everybody, so with the available resources at their command, and science, and tax money, how could they survive for themselves. These meetings go on all the time, and they're updated at every global meeting that they have for themselves. Just to let you know.

Now, it's really something. About a month or so ago, and I've warned you so many times about how as you munch away on your fast foods, and your familiar takeouts are always there, you know, in every corner, across the country, and you think nothing of it, the thing you take for granted the most is food and water. Without it, you've had it. Without it, forget all the other arguments about anything else, you won't have time for any of that. You'll be starving to death, you see. And we've watched the global, this global feudal system, as Quigley called it, and he was all for it, by the way, being their historian, Council on Foreign Relations. He said the system will be run by, the whole world

will be run by a new feudalistic system made up of the CEOs of corporations. They will be the new feudal overlords. They've been that way for well over fifty, sixty years. And when they take over your food, as they have been doing, and the quiet wars. Most wars are quiet. You don't even know they're happening. And they don't spook you by causing immediate shortages. They like you to have your usual brand names on your grocery stores, where food is made. You know, food just appears in grocery stores to most folk in cities. And I mentioned a couple of months ago how they were manipulating the stock market, the big speculators, now big time on all grains. How can you have a fair and equitable system, where there's a massive profit motive, where you can hold stuff back to get the prices up and then release it? Or, do what they've done before. I don't know if you realize that the European Union dumps what they call butter mountains and sugar mountains and potato mountains, that's what they call them, they dump them in the Channel, to keep the prices up. Well, the public don't decide on the prices, do they? Most of the farmers are quite happy. It's the government that keeps it this way. Food is awfully important folks. Now, when they cut it off in the cities, you'll all be getting your little ration cards. You'll still think it's okay, you can turn on your television, and you've got your quota for the day. You'll adapt very quickly. Most folk will adapt, definitely. The young will definitely adapt very quickly.

See, the young can't believe, and this is part of it too, that older people, even though they've been taught not to respect them, that they still do have this kind of thing that older folk wouldn't do that to them. They're there to take care of them. It's a natural thing for humans to take care of the young. So the young believe that. They believe that everything that's put out there is for their own benefit, for their good, and it's all been authorized by older people. And they obviously wouldn't harm them. Here's what happens, here, when they manipulate your food supply.

Troops clear barricades, Mozambique riots persist

September 2nd

Mozambique's government deployed troops to clear barricades in the capital as angry protesters blocked roads and looted shops on Thursday, the second day of riots caused by soaring bread prices.

By the speculators. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just mentioning how the manipulators of the stock market, and the big profit boys, literally, by holding up their food until the price shoots up, or disposing of some of it by whatever means possible, even burying it, plowing it under, it gets the prices up, and people suffer, across the world. United Nations of course says diddly squat, because they don't really want, they've even said themselves, if you give them food, they'll breed. The beautiful United Nations, with its sky blue, Masonic color. Anyway, it's interesting to see:

Senior Catholic Edmund Adamus blames UK's 'moral wasteland' on equal rights

(A: He should have done his homework and really looked into why, and I've mentioned it all on this show the guys who created the culture for Britain and America, but you see, he hasn't done it. Apart from that, of course the Catholic Church has enough problems cleaning out its own closets as well, which are kind of awfully, you know, packed tight, it seems, because everyone was invaded too. And every priest has been brought up in the same degenerate culture, as they go into the priesthood, so nothing surprises me, but what he says is true on the same parts. He says:)

A leading adviser to the Archbishop of Westminster has blamed abortion and gay rights for turning Britain into a "selfish, hedonistic wasteland" *(A: That's exactly what Bertrand Russell in his book said they would do, at the top. And Russell sat in at the top culture makers for the United Nations and the world, the global society, and the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and the Royal Society for Science. He was instrumental in designing this culture. And this is what you have. A selfish, hedonistic wasteland.)* which has become "the geopolitical epicentre of the culture of death".

Edmund Adamus, director of pastoral affairs at the diocese of Westminster and an adviser to Archbishop Vincent Nichols, said Parliament had turned Britain into a country which is more culturally anti-Catholic *(A: Which it is)* than nations where Christians are violently persecuted such as *(A: Our friends. I put our friends in.)* Saudi Arabia,

China (A: *Our friends, again.*) and Pakistan. (A: *That's kind of iffy, according to the Big Boys.*)

His comments, made with only weeks to go before Pope Benedict XVI's historic state visit to Britain, will cause embarrassment between organisers of the visit and government officials, because they reveal how some members of the Church's hierarchy believe that the pontiff is travelling to a hostile and anti-Catholic country.

In an interview with Zenit, a Catholic news agency with close links to the Vatican, [he] railed against five decades of equality legislation and the availability of abortion services in modern Britain.

(A: *He doesn't mention the culture industry that promoted it all to youngsters, who are gyrating at about the age of five and six, acting like little porn stars, watching Much Music, or Music Television.*)

"Whether we like it or not, as British citizens and residents of this country (A: *Never mind all the rubbish that's down the right-hand side of this page that I'm reading, because that's your predictive programming*) Whether we like it or not, as British citizens and residents of this country – and whether we are even prepared as Catholics to accept this reality and all it implies – the fact is that historically, and continuing right now, Britain, and in particular London, has been and is the geopolitical epicentre of the culture of death," he said.

(A: *Well, ain't that the truth. The city, the city, the big banking city, the empire of finance, basically, and takeovers and wars, to bring in, mind you, the global society, which they say is going to be awfully good for us all. It certainly will be good for them. He says:)*

"Our laws and lawmakers for over 50 years have been the most permissively anti-life and progressively anti-family and marriage, in essence one of the most anti-Catholic landscapes, culturally speaking – more than even those places where Catholics suffer open persecution."

Actually they're anti- all of that, because that's the Big Agenda that kept folk together, and helped them stand up and fight for their rights. That's why. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Signs that US is Resembling Third World](#)

[Politicians and Cash for Access. Want a Gov. Contract ?--Pay Up](#)

[Speculators Cause Food Riots in Mozambique](#)

[UK--Moral Wasteland](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|---|--|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

July 1st, 2011 (#867)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 1st, 2011:
Snake Coiled Round Stump of World Tree,
Squeezes the Life From You and Me:

"What's at the Head of the Great Snake,
Coiled Round the Tree, Make No Mistake,
There is a Society Which Does Steer
The Many Fronts Which Public Fear,
Such Fronts Fight or Work in Collusion,
To Keep the Public in Confusion,
Over Time Faces Change Atop It,
Retiring with Great Bags of Profit,
While Generations Pass Leaving Sweat,
Compounding Interest on Fraud of Debt,
No Relaxing Here for the Soul,
Debt Crisis is the Means of Control,
Babylon's Tower Rebuilding, What a Curse,
Man's Slavery Due to Power of Purse,
All Money is Swindle, All is Fake,
Keeps All in Bondage to the Snake"

© Alan Watt July 1st, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 1st, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July 1st, 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios there for free download, where you'll

perhaps get an understanding of the big picture of this system, this massive one system that already overlays all governments across the planet. It's been in existence a long time. It's a parallel government, you might call it, it's a world government, and how it's really pulling all the strings through various treaties, through the United Nations to bring us all together into one system. And eventually all the countries will fade away in a sense, because they'll be selling parts of them all off. You're under regions already, in fact, under the United Nations. And they don't even call you nations now, they call you states. And that's even getting torn up into regions, and then of course there will just be massive city-states, super-city-states, according to some of the top players at the United Nations itself. So, help yourself to those audios.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can send cash, or you can use PayPal. You'll find a button for PayPal on the .com site, and you can also get instructions on how to order the books. After you've sent the donation, you can send an email with name, address, and order and I'll get it out to you. Remember too, straight donations are very, very welcome. And across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and then you have PayPal again. And again, once again, straight donations are certainly, certainly welcome.

Very few folk understand this system that we're going through. They don't understand the history of it, the organizations that have been involved for hundreds of years to bring this world into this new system, all the various sciences that are working together too, using all your universities too, to bring it into being, in fact, even programming each generation of what they call world managers from the top universities to see things in the proper way, the way that they're supposed to, to serve their masters. And they do. They're very well trained. And they come out, and they become the new managerial class over the general population. You always go for universities. For the rest of the public of course, you're shoved into kindergarten, and you're given your early indoctrination there. And once you're into school, they can give you many, many more indoctrinations, to make sure you're prepared for the planned changes which you will experience as you grow up. And you'll take them for granted because somehow it seems inevitable. You've already had the basic programming instilled there, a familiarity with it, regardless of what it happens to be. And that's how perfect the system is. That's not a new technique. Beria talked about it at the Comintern Meeting in Soviet Russia in 1934. They already had it planned down to a very good level at that time, where they could upgrade society every five years or five intakes, put it that way, of children. That's how they progressed it and did all their planning for their fifty and hundred year plans.

So we have the same system working in the West, and very few people know it. You can't even look at a cartoon for children today without getting programmed into environmentalism, adults are bad, they ruined the planet, and all of this kind of propaganda. And that's all it is, propaganda. And most folk read novels. They watch the cartoons. They don't understand that the department of culture which every country has, by the way, pays the writers and producers to do this kind of work, as long as they put in the proper politically correct updates for everyone, and that's how it works. Some countries, their so-called artists and revered novelists live on grants from governments. And that's no lie at all.

What is this big system? Well, you won't like it. The austerity part was planned a long time ago too, including the breakup of the nations. We're going through both parts right now. And I'll talk about this a little bit later, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And on this broadcast, and all the broadcasts I do, I try not just to give you the latest scary news, because, you see, scary news is dished out every day. And it's forgotten the following day, as they give you more scary news. And that's part of the control as well. It's really a matter of picking and choosing what really is relevant to the big agenda. And there are so many tragic stories too, of people getting killed with policemen and so on, that yeah, you like to talk about them, but you could fill whole talks with them, and nothing happens anyway. It doesn't matter on the big scale of things. It's all a matter of conditioning us all that we're under authoritarian systems now. And it's to get a lot worse. It's to get a lot worse. I'm not just guessing, or a gloom and doomer. I'm just stating that because I've read all the big boys' reports, and believe you me, the state of employment or unemployment they want to bring us all down to means it's going to be awfully, awfully bad. It can't be any other way. And this cover term, austerity, when they had the planned bank crash, and then the planned

bailout, and it gave them the excuse to ram austerity down the public's throats for bailing out the bankers with their tax money. That's the reward you get, you see, when you live at the bottom of the heap, like the masses, because I've said before so many times, technically, we're farmed.

And I can remember reading John Stewart Mill and then his son's books on economics. And they were into demographics too, because population was one of their main areas of study. You can't do economics without understanding population shifts and immigration, that type of thing. And you can't do it either unless you bring in sociology and anthropology even because John Stewart Mill and others were listing every ethnic group on the planet; their weak points, their strong points, what they could be used for, what they were of no use for, and that kind of stuff. And it's quite surprising, all that time ago, they had all the different peoples marked down for special uses for specific lengths of time.

It's interesting too, even going back to Charles Darwin for instance, and you find that Charles Darwin wasn't just the little guy who was running after butterflies and that kind of nonsense. He was actually well involved in politics, as they all are. And he wrote books too about who should be sent out to rule over other countries. And remember, he was on the go at the time when this shady group that eventually called themselves the Milner Group, the precursor of the Milner Group were on the go too to do with the British Empire that would rule the world, at least for a while, and how the elite themselves would rake all the benefits in, which they always do, even today, even through bank crashes. He said too that eventually China, can you imagine saying this in the 1800s. Eventually, he says, we could use China to get the Africans working in Africa; they're much more disciplined and they'd be good overseers. And here we are today watching China move across in mainstream media across Africa doing just that. It's quite something. And you think you're just drifting along, down through time reacting, like politicians are reacting to the situations that come out of the blue. Nothing is further from the truth. And if you understood even the amount of years of planning that went into amalgamating for instance Europe, the European Union, long before they even got to start with the first lies about it, this economic association and trade association, it must have taken them fifty years or more just to do the planning stage.

And that's how you're run. The world is run like a big script. And the people, we're farmed. We're part of the economic system. Countries really are businesses. Collectively you're a business and your country is a corporation. And we're watching the corporations amalgamate. We're watching other ones buy up parts of other companies, other nations. And this of course is the new feudal system that Professor Carroll Quigley said was deemed to come in, and we're living through it. And of course, like all big things, it takes a tremendous shake-up. And again, all the tragedies that go along with it too, the unemployment, the massive suicide rate amongst youngsters who have nothing left to hold on to, which was also predicted back in the '30s and '40s by Huxley's brother, Julian, Julian Huxley, who worked at UNESCO for the United Nations. He said, once we have brought in the atheized society, massive promiscuity but no breeding, he said, there will be a lot of fallout amongst people because they'll have no religion to fall back on, no meaning for life. But that's just something that we have to go through.

And so, there's nothing happening, literally nothing happening today that wasn't planned an awful long time ago. And that's what you have to catch on to. Your media is controlled. It's an essential part of governing your mind. And therefore it does an awfully good job, by keeping you distracted, updating your programming, always giving you your thoughts for the day, and your opinions on any particular topic. They make sure you get the right opinions, the authorized opinions, and you will parrot them perfectly well.

Now, we know, getting back into the awful media, that really the day that they started bombing Libya for instance, we know that all news on Japan pretty well ceased that same day, across all the media. We know they're all in collusion, and they all take orders. I'll put a link up tonight, where you can see some of the emails that passed in Britain, at the high levels of government to do with keeping it all quiet from the public, and keeping us in the dark, putting out counter stories, telling us that radiation was safe, etc, which they did do. And you'll see how it really works. This is your so-called free press. They're free to print any lies they want on behalf of their masters.

And, you know, the US hasn't a clue what's coming down. You haven't a clue in the US what's coming down your way because you've had the highest standard of living on the planet for such a long time, only, only because the US

was essential because of the massive tax base that it had to fund all the wars and to fund other countries to come up through the World Trade Organization to a higher standard from a Third World standard to a Second or First. It's your tax money that's doing it. It's your tax money that funds most of the United Nations' massive bureaucracy, bigger than any government combined, a whole bunch of them combined. And the US supplies the bodies that go off with the weaponry to blow up other bodies and they get nothing back in return themselves, of course, and that's always been the way. Before then, Britain was used for it, until they were utterly bankrupted by the time of World War I. It took them 100 years to pay off the last of the interest on the cost of World War I. A hundred years.

And the way that the US is borrowing right now, and they are borrowing like crazy to finance these wars, not for their own benefit, by the way, but this article here says, US Military Air-conditioning Bill for Iraq and Afghanistan every year is \$20 Billion. That's for air-conditioning on the bases. \$20 Billion per year for just that alone, eh? And because it's such a big tax base people think, well, that won't affect me. Oh, yeah? It's all going to come home one day. And your prices which are artificially kept low, if you compare them to the rest of the world and Europe, eventually have to go sky-high to match the rest of the world. Think about it. And then you have a massive debt on top of it. The big boys, who encouraged it, of course, won't be paying anything like that. But you'll all be suffering with it, as you play, as you play your days away, and go into fiction, and try to be happy. The same technique has been used, as I say, in Britain and other countries before you for centuries. For centuries.

Again, John Stewart Mill said too, some peoples, he said, can struggle through the worst conditions, to do with economics of course, and you can transplant them across the world, and they'll still work in equally unpleasant conditions on a low income, low food ration, that type of thing, but they're so happy. And it's true. Some cultures are just so happy. It's in their genes, I guess. And they're awfully good workers, and that's the kind that they like. Everyone's been used in turn up until now.

And I've mentioned too, during this week about the rubbish to do with there's too many people in the world, too many people in the world. And I've given you the Rand official reports. And the main organization for the United Nations, telling you that the populations in the Western World and elsewhere, even Australia, the domestic populations have been plummeting, absolutely plummeting. And it's only through immigration that they've managed to keep them up at all. Now, you think about it. These same guys that go back to the 1700s that were doing economics in population, it was already a science, why do you think, why do you think during the post-World War II era they kept harping on about the Baby Boomers? Oh, there will be too many Baby Boomers, which there weren't actually. And they say now we need massive immigration to pay off the national debts of all the countries. That's the excuse they're using. But why would they tell the domestic populations to go out and rut like rabbits, as I say, and that literally is the term that has been used at the top, as long as they didn't have any children? Encourage feminism, and encourage even pre-pubertal sex as Russell said, so that they wouldn't bond and wouldn't get married and have no children. That was the whole idea of it. Why would they play that on the populations of Europe? And then, now, now they're saying, oh, we've got to bring in more immigration. I mean, do you think they didn't see that coming?

Don't you understand there's many forms of warfare? There's economic warfare. That's one of the biggest ones. And the embargos even in warfare too, where they can cut everything coming into or out of a country, so they can't survive financially. Many forms of economic warfare too, just done through the main banks of yours. It's not your banks of course. The central banks are not yours, as we all know, but they themselves can inflate or deflate the currency at any time at all and the cost of living goes sky high. It's even too expensive to hire people on. People get laid off and you have massive unemployment. Population control is one of the biggest ones. Why would you bring down the domestic populations when it was already in the charts a hundred-odd years ago they'd have to bring in massive immigration? Who do they want to wipe out? Because that's what it's used for. It was all discussed, well over a hundred years ago. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about how so many things come into this idea of warfare. Very old ideas, of course, always used. During World War II, they had all of the displaced persons. They had a pretty good average of how many displaced persons there would be in Germany at the end, and what countries would be given the chore of bringing them all in and settling them in and paying for it too. And it's never changed. If you want people to move, of course, you also create wars around their own homelands and out they

come. And if you want them to come to certain countries, you make sure that they have the best welfare systems in the world. Britain, for instance has been advertising pretty well it's got the best welfare system in the world, especially for newly arrived immigrants, even illegals; it doesn't matter. And thirty years ago they were printing that in mainstream newspapers in Britain, that people were coming from all over Europe and elsewhere because they had the best welfare system. So, naturally you'd go there, right? You'd all do the same. This article here says:

UK population grew by half a million last year - the fastest rate for half a century

(Alan: It doesn't say the best rate, but it says the fastest rate for half a century. For well over half a century they've been telling you to have no children. Right? That's been the message. And be good. Don't have children. There's too many people in the world. And the British folk were awfully good, just like every other people that were told the same thing by the governments. And then the women were given incentives not to have children, and to go out and get a career and etc. This is the technique that's used. It says.)

Britain's population leapt by almost half a million last year, the biggest jump in half a century.

The 470,000 increase was driven by near-record levels of immigration and a rise in birthrates that was itself partly a result of growing numbers of immigrant mothers.

So there's now 62.3 million people in Britain. And it's shot up, even all through the Labour government. And we know that when Blair was in, his second in command, the guy that would have taken over from him, said in the mainstream, and I read it on the air, that he was told to open the floodgates to Britain, because they weren't having enough children to pay off the national debt. And he also said, and Thatcher said the same thing before, before Blair said it. It's the same agenda, regardless of party, you understand. This is what you must understand. There are no parties as such. They put a show on, and they do a good talk, but what they actually do is completely different from what they say. And Blair also said he wanted to so drastically alter the face of Britain and its culture forever that the people could never go back to being what they thought was the old British system. And that's been achieved.

And then you look into Ireland too, and if you were to take the first headline, most folk just read the headlines and think, "Oh, my God. Britain has got a high birthrate." No, it's not high. It's been the highest for fifty years.

Ireland's birth rate is highest in EU

(A: The whole of Europe. But then you read on, and it says:)

New data from the Economic and Social Research Institute shows that over 76,000 births were registered in 2009, giving the country the highest birth rate of any country in the EU per head of population.

France was just behind Ireland with a rate of 2.0 while Hungary, Latvia and Portugal had the lowest rates that year.

(A: Do you understand, when you hit two, you're not at replacement levels. You're under replacement levels. And it says here:)

The ESRI says the fertility rate now stands at a level required

(A: Now stands at a level required)

for the long-term replacement of the population in the absence of any net inward migration.

(A: But then you scroll down again. It says:)

The ESRI says almost 24% of the births were to mothers born outside Ireland.

So it's immigration again. All planned a long, long time ago. Everyone is used in turn, including the immigrants too. When their turn is up, time's up, they've done what was planned for them to do, they'll start plummeting as well. Everyone's used in turn. Remember what I said before, how John Stewart Mill had every group listed for their high qualities, their low qualities, how to manage them even, their temperaments and that kind of thing. It was from his ideas in fact that he actually said, and Wells said the same thing, they'd have to get rid of the American Indians, and the Irish, and the Scots, because they kept revolting against injustice. And of course, the whole plan was to create injustice. Interesting isn't it? It's all coincidence for you, isn't it? I'm sure it's all coincidence.

That's what you're living through. A big long-term agenda. There's Northumbria. Now you think if you're born in a country, who can possibly own the water? And we know darn well they've privatized the water system in most countries years ago. I can remember in Britain when it was a bunch of guys in the House of Commons, politicians, who brought forth the bill on behalf of a bunch of the House of Lords, and they got the water privatization act through, and then those same politicians immediately left Parliament when it was passed and formed the first company to own the water supply. That's the cons that go on.

And it takes permission, you understand, from a higher authority to get that con going. Otherwise that higher authority would have them all in chains or at the bottom of the River Thames or wherever it happened to be.

Northumbrian Water shares edged up 4.3p (1 per cent) to 420p this morning as it confirmed Chinese group Cheung Kong Infrastructure Holdings has signaled takeover intentions.

Cheung Kong is owned by Li Ka-shing, Hong Kong's richest man, and analysts have said a bid could value the British utility group at up to £2.6billion.

Everything is for profit now. Remember, I told you years ago, everything that you need to live, the basics, food, shelter, water, heat, clothing, is going to be out of sight shortly. That's the big plan, owned by private feudal systems. Back to the feudal system of Carroll Quigley. That's what he was talking about, folks. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to callers, every country has a society or an agency that deals just with population, but they're part of an international society, all dealing with demographics, eugenics, etc, because that's really what's also combined with it, eugenics. And this one for Britain, one of them for Britain, one of the biggest ones is, I'll put this up tonight too, all these links at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It says:

The Population Investigation Committee: its history and influence over the last 75 years

The Population Investigation Committee, a small independent research group,

(A: Small independent research group. You see? That's why nothing came out in the news about them.)

was founded in 1936 and since World War II has been housed at the London School of Economics.

(A: Well, where else would they put it?)

Prof. Sir Tony Wrigley, Chairman of the Population Investigation Committee 1984-1991 chaired an afternoon symposium to celebrate the launch of the historical archives of the PIC at the Wellcome Collection

(A: The link's on the page too.)

Conference Centre on Friday 18 February 2011.

(A: It says some of the history of it too. And it says:)

The Population Investigation Committee (PIC) was founded amid considerable controversy surrounding eugenics, birth control, and even the study of population itself.

(A: They actually took your sociological group, the family histories, they could predict what kind of worker they'd get out of the next bunch of stock. And they actually called them stock, by the way. It says.)

Through the study of demography, its founders, A. M. Carr-Saunders and C. P. Blacker, sought to realise a means of improving the human race

(A: Which they generally call in their own writings, stock.)

that was more consistent with contemporary scientific, social and political values. In their appointment of David Glass, however, the work of the PIC would also reflect the 'political arithmetic' of the great critic of eugenics, Lancelot Hogben. In this paper I will explore this tension between the ideals of social justice, efficiency and improvement as reflected in the demographic surveys of the PIC.

In other words, if you're a farmer, you want to understand and be sure of getting the right kind of stock for the right kind of work. Doesn't eat too much but gives a lot of beef off or something like that, before it gets slaughtered. I mean, that literally is what it's all about. Economics. You see? And it's always been about economics. That's what the human race are. It's about economics. Nations as I say are corporations. They're farmers at the top. You are the stock. And you're the soldiers as well when need be to. And a soldier gets nothing out of the whole deal except little tin medals.

Eugenics is a big, big part of it all. It has never died away. And it never will die away. It's completely intertwined. It's an integral part of economic studies. You must know your population types for the type of system you're bringing in. And they're bringing in specific types of people from certain countries to make sure that they'll have no problems down the road when it gets even worse. Now, I'll go to the callers now, and there's Cedric from Chicago, if he's there.

Cedric: I just wanted your insight on a couple of things. One, I read an article where they were doing federal funding for a Chicago high school. And they sent people out to get the students to come to school, and then they also would call. And then in the article they said it was modeled after ConStat a New York City police system program that requires precinct commanders to analyze and answer weekly crime statistics. The second one I want your opinion on is I noticed too they said that Wall Street was pushing the lobbyists for all those gay marriages. And they have some insurance that they were going to sell them. And also they said that the people who were getting hired the most were homosexuals in law firms and government agencies were leading the pack. I wanted to know what you think about that.

Alan: Oh, there's no doubt it's a policy. There's a definite policy. It's been pushed for years. And it's politically correct at the very top levels. So much so that in levels of even local governments and city governments. They're so out of touch with the general population, because they're always upgrading themselves first. You always upgrade the managerial class before you upgrade the rest of the peasantry. And they're so politically correct. After the big G20 meeting in Toronto for instance, because the cops were absolutely brutal and hated afterwards, still are today for what happened at the G20 and the brutality they showed and the hatred they showed towards the general public. You could see them charging in as though they were charging to kill them. And to cheer up the public, Queen's Park, that's like the provincial government, decided to bring in, to cheer up the public a week later the 'Dikes on Bikes Parade'. That was going to cheer up the general public. I mean, absolutely crazy idea to cheer up. Why would the general public be so concerned, so happy to have the dikes on bikes parade after they almost got massacred at the G20 meeting? I mean, that's how out of whack they are. This is an agenda. And we find way back in the writings of the people involved in setting up the League of Nations, they said they would encourage homosexuality because they wanted to literally get rid of the domestic populations basically. And they wouldn't breed. That was the idea. And so they said everything that promotes not having children would be pushed to the forefront, and that's definitely part of the big massive agenda.

The problem is, you've got the silent majority, and you understand, the silent majority form a symbiosis with the rulers over them. The rulers can't do without the majority, the silent majority, and the silent majority apparently cannot do without the rulers. They'll accept any kind of system that's forced upon them. They'll pay any amount of taxes that are forced down upon them. They'll get sent off to war, when they're told to go and they'll go. They get nothing out of it themselves, and that's what they call democracy. That's why they like the term democracy. So, when a tiny minority, or a small minority will brave the storm and come out and say "this is wrong, we're not happy with it." They'll say, "well, what's wrong with you? All the rest of them accept this." The same thing with Homeland Security and all the airport scanners. "What's wrong with you? Everybody else is going through here quite happily." That's the silent majority.

But you're quite right. All of this stuff is getting promoted through the schooling system. There's a lot of suicides now of young people who literally are so confused about everything and never mind their gender now, getting forced upon them. If you'd just let them grow up they'd be fine. They'd know who they are. But now they're getting told there's something wrong with you if you haven't tried this with another guy. And counselors will actually talk to you about it that way. And then the peer group, the ones who pretend they're on the avant-garde and on the cutting edge, "Oh, I tried it. Haven't you?" And then you're the outsider. You're the only person that's doing the normal thing, normal being what's happened for thousands of years. Nature doesn't care, you understand. Nature only cares if you're productive, meaning passing on your own species. That will not change, you know.

Cedric: One more thing. They also said that a lot of places have started saying that if you were on unemployment or unemployed for a certain amount of time, they were telling people, don't apply. Also, they said that a young black population in Washington D.C. and Baltimore had Hepatitis C and AIDS to [?] 25. What do you think about that?

Alan: Yes, oh, absolutely. These things were engineered. There's no doubt they were engineered to get rid of specific population groups. And that's old stuff, because, the British papers from Porton Downs, a reporter went into Porton Downs. That's the biggest warfare establishment in Britain for bacterial and viral warfare. It has been all through World War II to the present time. Actually they just moved. Anyway, this reporter from one of the big newspapers put a full page on it. And he said, he couldn't believe he was sitting there, this was in the 70s by the way, and he said these scientists were having their breakfast in the canteen, talking about the race specific and ethnic specific viruses that they already had. They were so perfect, they could go through a whole nation in a week from coast to coast. And then they could actually program them only to multiply so many times and then go inert and die off. That's how far advanced they were back in the 70s. And the guy was allowed to publish this stuff in the newspaper. So they can target any particular group they want. You're absolutely right. And they're doing it. They are doing it with the Hepatitis C and the AIDS and all the rest of it.

It's interesting too that the original AIDS was different from the present HIV as they call it. The original AIDS brought, it was mainly homosexuals, it was all homosexuals down, except for the ones who were sharing needles or the ones who had transfusions. It brought them down. Literally, within a year they were dead, from diagnosis to then. It was about one year. And they had different symptoms than the HIV that they have today. The present HIV has been widely debated, initially, and then the government slammed down on people who were top scientists who said this is not a disease, the HIV is different from the AIDS. They claimed the HIV was actually a harmless virus, it's a passenger virus that people are often born with. And that wasn't the cause of it. But the medications that they're giving them, once they're diagnosed, kill off their immune system. Remember these medications were put out there initially for cancer victims to literally kill off the next generation of all cells that were trying to renew themselves hoping to kill the cancer as well, but it was killing off the patients. So, they said, what are we going to do with this drug now that we've made it all? Well, they said, we'll give it to the AIDS patients. Now, that destroys their immune system, and they go down quickly. So, there's a lot of things that just don't make sense. When things don't make sense in a logical fashion, there's another agenda behind it.

And the same thing with Hepatitis as well. That was fairly rare back in the 70s, and now it's just so incredibly virile. It's altered. They've all been weaponized, basically.

Cedric: Okay. All right. Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And we'll try Justin in Florida if he's there. Is Justin there?

Justin: Hi, Alan. I was reading here in the first book of Kings, in the 14th verse, it says, "Now the weight of gold that came to Solomon in one year was six hundred threescore and six talents of gold." And you know, I was looking through my Bible, because, you know, I used to go to church a lot, and I used to do that. Except, I noticed some really odd things about God that really didn't make sense, but like, you know, just how he tells people to kill and he tells people not to kill, and it's just like, you know. I just didn't get it. But I saw this number here in Kings and that's the same number of the beast that everyone talks about, right. So, you know, I know the Freemasons are obsessed like with Solomon's Temple. What exactly is the connection there, because like the beast is bad and the temple is good. Is that just showing like the good is in the bad too? The bad in the good, sorry.

Alan: In one thought system you're right in one form. In Masonry, definitely, where they talk about the head above, the head below. The head below is the penis, which is base. It runs on base instinct. The head above runs on intellect. They also say that man, the black and white squares too. You can travel through your life on that chessboard there, and you'll hit the dark phases and the up phases, but you should also know what you've contributed by your own decision making to your own occurrences that eventually affect you down through your life; you bring on your own problems to an extent.

You're right with the Old Testament. I mean, you've got to understand too, that it was written much later than claimed. Much, much later. Because you find even, I think even Abraham, when his wife died and he took her to the mountain and so on, and he paid so many shekels for it. Well, they didn't have the shekel until about 800 BC, and so they didn't have any coinage at all until 800 BC. Before that, you simply weighed out the gold. So, there's a lot of nonsense. It was written much, much later. And it does depict a deity, of course, as you know. Even in Genesis, it's talking about Eden and the river flows through it and flows out of it, and then it says there was lots of gold and onyx as well. Now, why would a deity, a Creator care about gold being outside there? You know, that's a man's thing. That's the greed. That's the merchants' thing. That's not what a Creator would be on about. So, you understand, when people write a religion, they tend to project humanity's own nature onto their deity. That's what they do. And you will see in the Old Testament too, it's very interesting, there's an exoteric and an esoteric. It's written in both fashions in the one. You'll find on the one hand, you have someone who lays down laws. Laws are, they say, what runs the whole system.

And on the other hand, you'll find a deity that will sometimes break the laws that he would force upon man, because he blesses Jacob for stealing the birthright of his brother. So, I mean, Jacob dressed up like the hairy guy, by a sheepskin cloth or something, very Masonic, of course, by putting it on his chest. His dad was blind, and he had to pass on the birthright by putting the hand on the head and doing something else with the other hand, which is not the thigh, by the way, and you get the blessing. And, of course, Jacob lied. And god blessed him for it. So, I guess god must bless the streetwise guy as long as it's done with cunning. You understand? And that's what Masons say themselves, that they like something, they'll allow something to pass if a scheme has been brought out and forced through cunning and craft, as they say.

So it's very contradictory in a sense. If you look at the Old Testament, and then again, even Moses didn't get to see the Promised Land, after, you know, supposedly leading all the people through, because he struck a rock with his staff to get water for the people who were dying of thirst. And god cursed him for that. God told him not to do it. So, you have a picture of an old man, who's going a big senile and he's got temper tantrums. He needs a course in rehabilitation somewhere for his anger management as far as I'm concerned.

On the other hand, the Old Testament gives you the rules to survive as a people. That's what it's for. Nothing else. A people to survive like in a time capsule, down through time, only with their own survival in mind. In the Old Testament, it gives you the rules on how to do it. Slavery is okay. Lots of things are okay, as long as you follow these particular rules. And then you combine it with the Talmud which goes into it in much more detail, and it's really meant for survival of one people and nothing else. That's really what it's for.

Justin: Yeah. That's exactly what the elite want, you know.

Alan: And it's really something, because most people don't understand really what it is. They've been taught a different version of it. They're never told about Talmudic thought, which is the predominant thought in all Judaism, today, for instance, is Talmudic thought. And the rabbis of wisdom, or philosopher rabbis, you might call them, are the ones who wrote the two versions of the Talmud, the Babylonian and the Palestinian. That's what you have to study if you want to understand what it's about. But I understand them. They want to survive. I understand that. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I don't know if Joseph is still on the line. Is he?

Justin: Yeah, I'm still here.

Alan: I understand your confusion, when you read this. And Masonry, of course, was founded basically out of a sect of Judaism. And that's why they adopted all of the Old Testament stuff, although Albert Pike himself from the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, which as I say is not Scottish, it's from the Grand Orient of France, he said himself, we could have just as easily had picked Nimrod as an example instead of Solomon and used the principles of building on the tower, etc, but technically they did. So, you've always had secret societies as I say, and you'll find them in all organizations where there's money and power involved. You also find it in religion, all religions. And, as I say, in Judaism you have the latent form. It's called the Bnai Brith, Sons of the Covenant. And then, of course, you have a gentile wing of it as well. And you'll find even in some of the Arab countries, they still go by the Old Assassins, as it's often called or Hashashins, is the real name of it, where they had used some of their top holy men to raise orphans actually, initially, train them that this was utopia on a hilltop, gave them everything that they wanted and a great education, and then sent them off to be advisors for top personnel and kings across the world and princes. And they could lie dormant, like a sleeper, for twenty years until the order came to kill the top man. And they would just do it. So, you've always had these organizations. Today they're all linked together, of course, and all very, very wealthy. And often they will use the ragtag army of lower religious followers as pawns in the game, who don't know what's going on at the top. They don't know there's other agendas going on at the top level. You have elitism in all groups. When you get money, and people living off the rest of the people, they like to say, those are my sheep, you know. I feed off these sheep here. And that's what religion really is for today.

Christianity came along and it was basically an evangelical system done through trying to persuade people initially to join, but it also was trying to break the bonds of a priestly class, because, if you take the writings of Jesus, he says, you know, you don't need a priest, basically. You can go off and pray to God yourself. That was a revelation in those days. And that was basically a terrorist act by saying that in those days. But it also gave hope to everybody who was nothing, a nobody. No one thought of themselves as poor individuals, I'm a poor individual. You just belong to a low class. And for the first time, he says, there's a deity that cares about you. So, it was the antithesis of Judaism at that time, and that's why he came into conflict, of course, with the rabbis. And the rabbis themselves came out of Babylon. There was no rabbis before that. There was only the temple priests, descendants of Aaron, and the rabbis were a brotherhood when they first came out of Babylon, who despised and looked down upon the ordinary Jewish people even. So, there's so much to it that's not given to the public, or even to the general followers; they don't even know what's running them from the top.

And it will never change. That will never change as far as I can see. Even, I noticed too with all the slurs that were put on for instance, Monckton that went to Australia to do with the nonsense of carbon. He's a very good talker. And the radical environmentalists were basically calling him like a Holocaust denier, basically, smearing him, and a Nazi, because he was against the environmental program, at least the ones they were pushing. That's a religion. And Gorbachev said, he said, we shall create an environmental movement like a religion, he says, that we'll base on a form of Earth Worship. It has been done. Religion is awfully useful for those who know how to manipulate it. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[E-mails Between Gov. Officials--Told to Downplay Fukushima](#)

[US Air Con Bill for Iraq and Afghanistan=20 Billion Dollars](#)

[UK Population Numbers](#)

[Ireland Birthrate](#)

[Chinese Company Bids to Buy Northumbrian Water](#)

[UK Eugenics and Population Committee alive and Well--75 Years Later](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#261)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 20, 2009:

Sneezin' Freezin' to Stormin' Warmin':

"Go Into the Past, You'll Find a Gold Mine
And Articles Like This, from Magazine 'Time,'
When the UN and Scientists had Us Believing
We were Headed Swiftly into Global Freezing,
Picked Up by Politicos, Always Charming,
Claimed, Caused by Dust Kicked Up by Farming,
Along with the Mantra Called 'Unsustainable,'
Saving the Masses was Only Attainable
By Reducing the People on the Planet,
And If Scientists were In Charge and Ran It,
There was Perhaps a Tiny Wee Chance
They'd Save a Portion Who'd Laugh and Dance,
The Fraction Surviving While the Masses Perish,
Useless Eaters and Families, Those We Cherish,
The Agenda Rolls On, Through Freezing to Warming,
Same Scientists Cry Out Predictions of Warning,
While We Who Watch Stand Back in Frustration,
Seeing Machinery Set Up for Depopulation"

© Alan Watt Feb. 20, 2009

Friday February 20th 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 20, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 20th of February 2009.

I always advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past, which cover a vast array of the big system. I go into the big system in depth, in different areas; and there are so many areas to go into, to show you that the world has been planned. The future's always planned and I try and give you clues as to who's doing the planning, at least the ones that come forward and tell us, through their own think-tanks. I try and tie it together for you and show you where it's all supposed to go; and the reason it's done with all deception and subterfuge is because it's so horrific that, if the public knew, there would be an uprising across the planet. They can never tell the public the truth, because this agenda was set up an awful long time ago; and written about, by the big players, including the future vision of the world, their little utopia, where there'll be very little, or few people left on it in fact. And - definitely - not many of the masses, because we're all inferior, genetically; and they hope that, through science, they could create better slaves to serve their needs better, for the elite themselves, who, naturally will come through.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, print up, and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

For those who listen, they're pretty-well veterans of what's been going on when they listen to shows like this; and you realise, as I say, that the world's planned in stages and the boys who understand when to implement the next step, the next stage, do so, not by sticking a pin in a paper somewhere, or a calendar, but because they understand how long it takes to condition a generation, so they will accept the next changes. It's all to do with programming the public to accept changes. It's an art, it's a scientific art, it's guaranteed to work and I always refer to Plato, who talked about this art in his book *The Republic* and others of his own work. He goes into it in fair depth as to how the human psychology works on the masses; and they understood thousands of years ago how to implement changes on public. If they simply went from one type system to another overnight, there would be rebellions; but, if you train one generation gradually into thinking about this new system and then gradually implementing bits of it, from all different directions, they'll eventually accept it all, without thinking.

That's how easy it is, done thousands of years ago and it's all been done again today; but, today, it's much more easier because they have not just in national education systems, they have an international education system, to ensure that everyone on the planet gets the same indoctrination, very important we all start off on the same programme. It's interesting too that - across the world right now - there are people in power, who have pretty-well vowed to end home schooling. In Italy, it was banned by an act of Parliament, because, as they said in their report, they wanted everyone to get the same indoctrination, very important for the future.

That's how the world is run, it's by international cartels. We get glimpses of who they are (the different cartels), specialising in different areas. We see the cartels that have taken over the entire food supply of the planet for instance; and eventually that'll come down to probably one. Another one is taking over the energy supplies of the planet; and that's all they'll deal with eventually. There'll be one corporation for each special need for humanity.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Sometimes you have to tie in the past, to bring you up to speed as to what's happening today and where it's supposed to go, because you get all these clues, down through your life, as little statements are made here and there, in different programmes on television, or in the newspapers, which don't mean much to the public at the time, because it's never really explained to the public what the politicians are really-really saying. And that's the decision of course that the media puts in, if they wanted to explain it all to you, they would, they don't want you to know what's really going on at any one time. Mind you, they'll give you lots of trivia, and detailed trivia at that; but the media is an essential arm of government, to keep us all in the dark.

Here's one article here, that ties up some of the system in which we live and where it's supposed to go and it was aired on CPAC, there's actually a video attached to it; I'll leave the link at the end of the show. That was a Cable Public Affairs Channel, February the 10th 2009.

Former Canadian Prime Minister, 'give up a little bit of our sovereignty to make the world work'.

The overlay on the video is titled:

"Ottawa, Global Governance and the Future of the G20".

Governance, again, is the United Nations term, that came into vogue a few years ago, as they changed the whole idea of Government to Governance. What they're really talking about is a new Sovietised system where NGOs will be the new democracy; they already are in fact, but that's what democracy will consist of in future: nothing but NGOs, who are funded by Think-Tanks and the big Foundations. They lobby government already, they advise government already and they bypass democracy through the system. It says here:

Former Canadian Prime Minister, Paul Martin,

Who was in from 2003-2006, in fact he was a lifer politician, one of these career politicians. He got in actually, because

the former Prime Minister Chrétien stepped down. Martin, who'd been in government, I think his whole life, had only been missing from government for a few months, while he worked at the United Nations, walked right back to Canada and took up the position as Prime Minister. He was already primed for his role at the United Nations, where he worked. It says:

Paul Martin, said: "What is going to happen when a Chinese hedge fund goes under? And the results of that tsunami don't stop at the Chinese or Indian border [...] Who is going to deal with that unless we are prepared to understand that in fact we are all going to give up a little bit of our sovereignty to make the world work.

Why are we hearing that all over the place? Every article that comes along, whether it's monetary crashes or whatever: giving up your sovereignty. Terrorism: giving up your sovereignty; to make the world work. He says:

I hope that is also something that the G20 comes to deal with. So those are the issues I got to deal with. I think that we are really at the beginning of a very different era.

He could have said 'New World Order'; they phrase it in different ways you see. He says:

1944 the great minds of the world, Dexter White, John Maynard Keynes and a bunch, essentially laid the foundations Bretton Woods institutions and the United Nations. And they built a system that functioned for over 50 to 60 years. I think that it's time to renew that vision. [...] I think we've got to take it one step further."

Now, I've mentioned before that John Maynard Keynes himself said this would be Part One and that the real goal was to bring in a world of service, where every citizen would serve a world system, that's what they're talking about, right here. And so here's Martin saying they've got to take it one step further. Here's another video here too. It says:

The EU, the Economic Union, calling for a New World Governance:

You can see Sarkozy (French President holding EU Presidency at the time) and Barroso (EU Commission President [at the time]) coming out and calling for the setup of a "New World Governance", "New Global Order", "Global Governance" and that crises are the perfect time to lead the public into it,

Crises are the perfect time to lead the public into it, you see; and that's what *order out of chaos* is. They always do this, they set up the crises and then they herd us along in a different direction. It's all done in advance, *order out of chaos*. There's a few videos on here that you can see, to do with these big people, well-know people, presidents etc, talking about the New World Order. That's for those who don't believe there is one and, strangely, there are people out there who really don't believe there's a New World Order, even though they hear it over and over; they still phone me in and ask me where to find it. I've given quote after quote after quote, from a book recently, night after night *ad nauseum* and they still don't want to believe it, it's astonishing. I'll put these links up at the end of the show, as I say; and you can see it for yourself.

The world has been tied up by a handful of corporations. That means that everything that you need to survive, such as energy of all kinds (your fuel, your electricity, your natural gas, oil) has been taken over. The right to even have it has been taken over by people, because it's combined with government and sustainability, that's what interdependence is all about, it's a ruse to dominate every person on the planet.

You also have a few corporations, as I say, who are managing all the food of the planet; and, eventually, that will be one corporation. It probably is already, but they give the appearance of being different companies. An old trick they did with Standard Oil, when they went into deregulation. At one time, Standard Oil had the monopoly on everything and so, all they did was deregulate and set up a whole bunch of separate companies but still under the same Founder.

There's no real competition in the world right now, it's completely sewn up; and we are at the mercy of these big tycoons. It's not just about money, or power, it's about bringing in a world that was envisaged a long time ago; and these guys all believe in this vision of the world. They've tried everything: global warming, global cooling - all kinds of disasters - to terrify the public to go along with this interdependence nonsense. Remember: in the 1970s, they were on about Global Cooling and the coming Ice Age, the same scientists that are now getting their pay cheques for saying it's global warming. Now, of course, it's just weather, weather changes.

This is from Time, Monday June the 24th 1974:

Another Ice Age?

In Africa, drought continues for the sixth consecutive year, adding terribly to the toll of famine victims. During 1972 record rains in parts of the U.S., Pakistan and Japan caused some of the worst flooding in centuries. In Canada's wheat belt, a particularly chilly and rainy spring has delayed planting and may well bring a disappointingly small harvest. Rainy Britain, on the other hand, has suffered from uncharacteristic dry spells the past few springs. A series of unusually cold winters has gripped the American Far West, while New England and northern Europe have recently experienced the mildest winters within anyone's recollection.

As they review the bizarre and unpredictable weather pattern of the past several years, a growing number of scientists are beginning to suspect that many seemingly contradictory meteorological fluctuations are actually part of a global climatic upheaval.

That's how they put it across, back in the '70s. Climatic - you know - global and climatic upheaval.

However widely the weather varies from place to place and time to time, when meteorologists take an average of temperatures around the globe they find that the atmosphere has been growing gradually cooler for the past three decades. The trend shows no indication of reversing. Climatological Cassandras are becoming increasingly apprehensive, for the weather aberrations they are studying may be the harbinger of another ice age.

An Ice Age, that's how they started this whole thing off. It says here:

Tell-tale signs are everywhere - from the unexpected persistence and thickness of pack ice in the waters around Iceland to the southward migration of a warmth-loving creature like the armadillo from the Midwest.

They give you these farcical stories.

Since the 1940s the mean global temperature has dropped about 2.7° F. Although that figure is at best an estimate, it is supported by other convincing data. When Climatologist George J. Kukla of Columbia University's Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory and his wife Helena analyzed satellite weather data for the Northern Hemisphere, they found that the area of the ice and snow cover had suddenly increased by 12% in 1971 and the increase has persisted ever since. Areas of Baffin Island in the Canadian Arctic, for example, were once totally free of any snow in summer;

For those who didn't know that.

now they are covered year round.

Scientists have found other indications of global cooling. For one thing there has been a noticeable expansion of the great belt of dry, high-altitude polar winds - the so-called circumpolar vortex - that sweep from west to east around the top and bottom of the world. Indeed it is the widening of this cap of cold air that is the immediate cause of Africa's drought. By blocking moisture-bearing equatorial winds and preventing them from bringing rainfall to the parched sub-Sahara region, as well as other drought-ridden areas stretching all the way from Central America to the Middle East and India, the polar winds have in effect caused the Sahara and other deserts to reach farther to the south. Paradoxically, the same vortex has created quite different weather quirks in the U.S. and other temperate zones. As the winds swirl around the globe, their southerly portions undulate like the bottom of a skirt. Cold air is pulled down across the Western U.S. and warm air is swept up to the Northeast.

This is the kind of stuff they were using back in the '70s, to get this sustainable development idea across to us. Of course it didn't work out that way, so they simply changed it to global warming.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I was going on about what the public were being fed, regarding the weather situation back in the '70s, from Time and there's a two-page article, I'll put up the links at the end of the show, to show you how they introduced it at that time; but, unfortunately, the weather did not cooperate with them, so the same scientists actually swapped hats and went off in the other direction and claimed that it was global warming that was to blame. It's amazing how they can suddenly change their points of view when they get a pay cheque that seems to be guaranteed to be fairly steady, an income. That's what runs scientists today, they all run on the same thing.

WiseUp Journal has a good article on this particular topic. I'll give a link to that at the end of the show as well; they go into it in fairly good detail.

Now, I have callers on the line and there's Dale from Michigan; are you there Dale?

Dale: Yes, Alan, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes.

Dale: One thing I absolutely love about your show, and I couldn't believe how fortunate I was when I found it, is that you let your mind 'go there' and so many people don't; and you consider things and I think that, through your meditation and everything, that you consider all points. I have one article, I don't know if people realise it but the Stimulus Package has billions of dollars for agencies that fund biomedical research and genomics. The other day when I called in, I wasn't suggesting that people who have RH Negative blood are from another planet or from the stars or anything like that. I'm talking about very real people here on the earth. And the whole thing about, you know, parents, could this person be my parent? They get into the subject of chimera and scientists are creating, now, chimeric pathogens and Eric Pianka talked about killing off 85% or 90% of the population and that what they needed was an airborne Ebola virus. And, through chimera, what they're trying to do is combine the common cold with diseases like AIDS and Ebola; and you know that's in the news and you can read about it and people can say well you know they intend to cull the population by 2050, but I think it's going to be much sooner than that.

Alan: Well, you understand they've already been doing it, it's being done quietly and it's so easy to regulate. Because you can go into the scientific data, especially medical data prior to the 1950s and they had very good statistics on different diseases, cancers etc. And from 1950 onwards, we plummeted in health; we found all kinds of cancers breaking out. In fact, there's so many today, they can't even give names to them, they're so new and they've different ways of taking over. This all happened in a span of 50 years, the male fertility plummeted and I've been over the documentation. Now, when you tie it in with the statements made by the big players around the same time, like the Huxleys and the Bertrand Russell's and so on, who talked about the necessity too; and Charles Galton Darwin who actually said they could use hormones etc, to affect children in the womb, which is exactly what's been happening. Especially with male infertility, the crucial 8-12 weeks is so important. If they could get female hormones in there at the same time, the development of the male will not really take over properly for the entire life of that person when they're born. When you tie it all together, these guys weren't just suggesting they go ahead and do this, they were actually doing it.

It's the same with the death rate: at a time when we've supposedly got more healthcare going than any previous generation ever had, we're the sickest people of all. And, as I say, we're sterile, we're dying off with all kinds of diseases, we're fed poisons for food, even the scandal to do with the processed foods and the mercury contamination in it all, because they use mercury in the process, to process it. How can you keep that quiet for 50 years?

Dale: Right and they just had a trial on that and they said that the people, the parents that were trying to prove that it was the mercury in the vaccines, they didn't bring in experts (!), that they only brought in people that knew what they were talking about! And I had heard, I was watching C-Span one morning and they were talking about the Thimerosal and they said that they had taken it out of the vaccines, well a nurse called in and she said "Yeah, they took that out and they put a much more potent form of mercury in instead and called it something else". So, when they tell you they've taken it out, they don't tell you, yeah, we made it even stronger! But, what I wanted to say, you and Jackie spoke about religion and she called herself a heretic and what I was trying to get at, was the RH Negative. It's not that there's anything inherently different about RH Negative and RH Positive, but it's one of those red herrings, where they can claim that

they're superior. And if you look at the Bible - and I meditate all the time - Genesis 3:15, after Eve had eaten from the tree of knowledge of good and evil, God said to Satan, he said: 'I will put enmity between your seed and her seed'.

Alan: Hold on a second and we'll come after this break with the same topic.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Dale; are you still there Dale?

Dale: Yes.

Alan: Yes, you were saying.

Dale: I was saying the reason why the rulers of the world can claim that they believe in God and they believe in this religion is that the Bible, to me, is a book of racial hygiene for RH Negative people. The Rothschilds funded a study into geese, wingless geese, on an island that had been isolated from the rest of the world of geese for populations, which meant they inbred among their own group. And, over time, the researcher said that, over hundreds of thousands of years, they became a different species, because they couldn't breed with those other geese any longer.

If you look at the family trees of the RH Negative, they have no branches. And they were told to keep separate and to themselves. How can God say thou shalt not kill but he tells his people to go into the land of Canaan and kill every man, woman and child and without fail to do this? And how can Jesus - when one of his disciples told him 'why are you telling people the secrets?', he says 'It'll go right over their heads, they have no idea what I'm really talking about'. I mean, what we have, you talk about the exoteric and the esoteric. I cannot believe that people go to church and they believe the simplistic thoughts and ideas that are handed out to them, week after week; and I'm not trying to put them down, you know, it's a social thing that they do. But, if they really knew what it's talking about.

Alan: Well, in this world, the bottom line in the world is there can be no people who are superior over others and I don't care if they do it in politics or whatever or whatever reason is given, the fact is we cannot live in a world where people claim to be superior. You will see the same thing, as I say, with Germany. At one time, they had the master plan for the master race and all this kind of stuff and they persecuted peoples; but, then again, you see the same people who are persecuted doing the same thing in the Middle East. And so the technique, and I always say: if something walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, it's a duck, you know. Anybody who puts people behind barbed wire and uses them as a labour force, basically, is a Nazi. Because that's what that is.

Dale: And they're a big snake, if you look at the way they act, it's like we'll talk and talk and talk and, in the meantime, we'll kill thousands more Palestinians.

Alan: You've got to understand too, there's Geopolitics here. Because every country in the Western world has backed Israel; and don't confuse Judaism with Israel, because there's one hell of a history behind Israel and who actually came into it, to begin with. Rothschild told a lot of the farmers, who came there in the late 1800s to settle, and they asked for permission to do different things, and he told them, he says: you will do no such thing, he says Israel is mine. He says Israel is mine; and then you find out too, again from reading the ones who set up Israel, like Storrs, who was the governor general, on behalf of the British royalty. He said that most of them came in from Russia and they were actually hardened communists, it was a communist ideology which drove them. That's why they brought the Kibbutzes in and many of them said that the reason they moved out of the Soviet Union was that the Soviet Union was not communistic enough. They set up the Kibbutzes, under the Platonic idea of separating children from parents, at birth, so there'd be no affection to parents and no adhesion to people who were contaminated.

There was a communist doctrine there at the beginning; however, with the West Geopolitical strategy - and it's often said at the top, even in Washington, that Israel is really just a State, a tool of Washington, because they needed someone in the Middle East to set up problems. They did not want a united Arab federation to deal with in the Middle East; and so they had to put someone in there that would keep the pot boiling, basically; and that's what's happened. That's why the countries are silent on it, it's because it's part of long-term geopolitical strategy. They knew, all the countries in the world, that were in on this global agenda, a long time ago, starting from Britain, knew that they would never ever destroy or convert a Muslim population that had united federations. They would be too strong, they would not go along with democracy, they've never known what democracy is; and, mind you, they functioned well enough without it, but it

was intended that everyone would get forced under the hammer of democracy. Democracy, as you know, is a rubber band, it's very elastic, it can be redefined, as years go on; and that's why they set up Israel there. However, never confuse an elitist plan with Judaism, because the average Jew doesn't know what's going on either.

Dale: I know and you've mentioned that the experiments they did with the Sephardic and Hasidic Jews, where they bombarded children with radiation and so many of them died, it's not like they have a love for Jewish people.

Alan: What they've got here, and I'll maintain this, you know, I really maintain this, at the top of the world, you have people who can guide whole peoples, they are aristocratic. They don't care if they're sitting on the throne of England or pretending to be the leaders of Israel, you have an aristocracy, a small aristocracy, guiding the whole world's populations right now; and they don't care what camouflage they go under. You'll find, at the end of all of this, that they're none of what we thought they were, none of them are the people we thought they were.

Dale: Right. What I do get, you like Monty Python, the anarcho-syndicalist when the woman says there's some lovely silt over here Dennis. I look at a lot of different things and a lot of them, I totally write off, a lot of things there's truth mixed with lies. But I will research and I will find incredible knowledge, you know a whole new line of thought when I look at something. John Stewart had on his programme; you're up in Canada, that the Prime Minister suspended Parliament.

Alan: That's right.

Dale: With the blessing of the queen and there is, I found out on a video, it's like the queen when she's inaugurated, she has the emblems of Egypt, you know, all the emblems, you know, the rod and the staff of the good shepherd.

Alan: They go all the way back to Nimrod, the symbols there, even with the chequered floor, go all the way back to Nimrod, including the ermine gown she wears.

Dale: And The Great Work, like you say. We figure we're going to live maybe 90 years if we're incredible lucky but these people, they're working toward something. They are like a beehive and that kind of mentality I don't understand at all.

Alan: Well, it's a separate religion, it's a religion that's never been explained to the public, it's in no holy book that's given to anybody but it is a definite religion. I mean Rockefeller's 94 and here he is, down at the various Summits of the Americas, he's financing all of them; and he's just as enthusiastic today as he was when he was in his 20s. That doesn't happen normally. Normally, your views and your opinions will change as you get older and you lose some steam, but these people have to be religious fanatics; what is their religion? That's the whole thing.

Thanks for calling and I'll try one more caller here, there's one more caller waiting; and we'll go onto Tony from Florida, are you there Tony?

Tony: Hiya Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Tony: OK. I'm going to say what I'm going to say. You're not on GCN, you're on RBN, you're not on Alex Jones; you're on a different network. And I know you're going to take this as a hostile call and it's not, OK? Because everything you say is the truth; but there's one missing link on what you say. I'm just going to be candid with you, if you want to hang up on me, fine.

Alan: I'm listening, if you just get on with it.

Tony: I'm going to get on with it, what you need to do is get out of Ontario, Canada, and come down to the United States and get into a free-speech zone, get into a free-speech zone because you know what? You have the missing link and you talked about this lady and you just don't want to say it because you're under law up there and you know what I'm talking about. You go on and on about the New World Order, you will not mention the Jew. I'm sorry - look, hang up on me now.

Alan: What I will say is: don't think that all of them at the top are Jewish.

Tony: That's my difference of opinion with you. I respect you, I respect you.

Alan: What I'll agree with you on: is that for years, running the US system, especially, for a minority group in the world, you have way too many of one type running your country; and that's obvious to the world, it's also obvious to people across the world, including the Arabs who are wondering who runs the US. There's no doubt about that. There's a minority here, now they may claim they're atheistic in their beliefs. It's true the New American Century crowd were heavily involved with shaping the whole policies for the US over the Bush era. We know who all those members were; we know that Leo Strauss was the man who came up with those policies, who also came up with the policies of a myth for the age, using fear tactics and all the rest of it, to control populations. With that part, I will agree; but you'll find, at the end of all of this, that they're not who they say they are either. As I say, there's another religion above all of this; and these characters will hide behind all kinds of religion. If I wanted to really-really be secretive, I would put people in the front who will take the heat while I'd be a different species altogether, that's how I would do it.

Tony: I'll just say I am not hostile to you, I think you need to get out of Ontario and come down here.

Alan: I don't have to; you see we're merging with you!

Tony: I'm not being hostile to you one bit. Do you really feel that you have total freedom of what you have to say, and you've been going on for hours and hours and hours, if you feel, sir, that you have it then you say it and I'll respect it. That when you're sitting there in Ontario, Canada, you can blow it all out and you have no fear?

Alan: Oh, I tell you, absolutely, in Canada, you have so many restrictions on where you can go, even if you've got legitimate questions to ask, you cannot ask those questions. Questioning something can get you in big trouble. If you were a child in fact, asking questions, and every child should be allowed to ask any question they wish, you'd still be in trouble.

Tony: That's what I'm saying. I think you should just get out of there and come down, what 200 miles, 150 miles? And then you could do with everything you want to say; and then at that point in time, fine, I would have no qualms with you and I don't Alan, I don't want to be hostile to you, you're on RBN, I made my point ok?

Alan: Ok.

Tony: I just think you should come down to a free-speech, 150 miles, get out of there!

Alan: I'll definitely think about it; but remember, we're merging with you totally by 2010 - we've only got one year to go. Thanks for calling though.

That's what you really have, as I say, you can't really talk openly about any single thing, no matter how legitimate the questions may be, you will be hammered for it. However, at the same time too, don't ever be misled by what's thrown in front of you to see. People who want to remain secretive will always have front men, in every government; and, in fact, that's what governments really are comprised of. They're front men, they're picked out and coached as to their roles for their terms in office; and, of course, if you truly wanted one people to take the blame, you would certainly put in people who seem to represent them. We've got to be very-very-very careful here, because there's more to it than meets the eye, much more to it.

Here's an article here from www.opednew.com to do with the food and how they're going after the food now. February the 12th 2009, it says:

Monsanto in Illinois: Homeland Security and USDA plan attacks against animals

Below is a letter to livestock producers in Illinois asking them and others to contact the Governor's office to ask to be allowed to be present at a meeting between Homeland Security and the USDA which involves NAIS and "surge capacity" under Homeland Security to attack and seize and destroy - "depopulate" an area of - animals. This meeting is about what will be done TO THEM but they are shut out.

So, the people who will be involved, all the farmers and so on, aren't allowed into this meeting. It says:

Many of you already know about Monsanto's "rural cleansing" in southern Illinois of 200 - 400 farmers for using Steve Hixon as their seed cleaner. One is being sued for \$400,000. Do the math. In 2006, Monsanto made \$160,000,000 in this Mafia-like extortion....Many of you already know that Monsanto was involved in the development of NAIS which, to me, appears to be the set up on the animal side, to do what Monsanto has done with seeds - eliminate normal animals and substitute genetically engineered animals.

Which, of course, Monsanto has the patent on.

I've written about how Homeland Security is set to military type warrant-less raids against farms to seize and destroy animals crops and equipment using "animal disease" as the excuse - no due process, no means of checking to see if any of the animals are fine, no way to stop the slaughter. I've also written how the USDA has already proved it operates this way. Homeland Security is the centralization of power bequeathed to us by Bush's "War on Terror," something many believe was not based on an enemy attack at all. Amnesty International is calling for an elimination of laws that were passed under Bush's "War on Terror" justification. NSA-spying is one such abuse.

NAIS is NSA-spying on steroids - imagine paying for the equipment used to spy on you, yourself, having to keep it up, having to let the government know in advance of every move your animals make (a trail ride, for instance, your child bringing a pet chicken to school), and to have to file paperwork within 24 hours afterwards or face penalties so draconian, the second infraction if your chicken crosses the road and you fail to report it on time, is \$500,000.

NAIS is backed up by Homeland Security. Both are connected to Monsanto and, as is typical of Monsanto, both are resulting in terror for farmers.

And it's true enough, farmers now are terrified, not just about this but about the seeds, the altered seeds blowing or getting into their fields by birds pooping, as happened in Canada, supposedly. The judges have already said that 'We don't care how it's on your land; it's on your land and therefore you're out of business'. Monsanto always wins.

Food and Water Watch, the Organic Consumers Association, the Center for Food Safety, Public Citizen, the Campaign for Liberty, Amnesty International, the ACLU, and every farming, food, anti-GMO, animal rights, economic justice groups in this country must come together and with many other organizations, to need to demand NAIS be eliminated entirely.

And they should, before it's too late.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I should mention, before I go onto this next article, if I've got time, that you can help support me by going into the website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find lots of talks I've given there you can download for free; also you can buy those items I have for sale, that keeps me going and you can donate as well, if you'd like, the buttons on the site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

Getting back to this global cooling scam they tried to pull in the 1970s before they found it was easier to warm the planet through the aerial spraying. It says here, this is from WiseUp Journal, again, from the '70s. He's taken extracts from these two articles from Time Magazine. It says here:

"Man, too, may be somewhat responsible for the cooling trend.

This was what they were telling us in the '70s.

The University of Wisconsin's Reid A. Bryson and other climatologists suggest that dust and other particles released into the atmosphere as a result of farming

Ha-ha!

and fuel burning may be blocking more and more sunlight from reaching and heating the surface of the earth. "Whatever the cause of the cooling trend, its effects could be extremely serious, if not catastrophic. Scientists figure that only a 1% decrease in the amount of sunlight hitting the earth's surface could tip the climatic balance, and cool the planet enough to send it sliding down the road to another ice age within only a few hundred years.

I wonder if that's why they're spraying it all? They've already admitted from NASA there's less sunlight hitting the planet; they just don't mention it's because of all the spraying.

"University of Toronto Climatologist Kenneth Hare, a former president of the Royal Meteorological Society, believes that the continuing drought and the recent failure of the Russian harvest gave the world a grim premonition of what might happen. Warns Hare: 'I don't believe that the world's present population is sustainable

There you are: this is the 1970s.

if there are more than three years like 1972 in a row.'"

When they claimed it was cooling. You see, it's the same hype they were giving back then, only they were blaming the cooling for it. It says here:

Strange how the 70's experienced a cooling period after industrial age decades of "fossil fuel" burning, isn't it? Only strange if you believe more man-made CO2 will burn up the planet, or cool it depending on the political climate of the day. The agenda does not change with the weather. What is the decades old political ideology of the climate agenda? In 1976 members of a respected think tank

Leading scientists and so on.

co-authored a report titled Reshaping the International Order

It has the ISBN number for those who want to read it: 0-525-04340-3

which stated, "although not yet proven, climatologists are being forced to conclude that our planet has in recent times passed through a period which may well have been optimal as far as food production is concerned."

That's as far back as 1976, when they were planning to take over the food supply then, in fact, they were already in the process of it.

In another report by the same group from 1991, The First Global Revolution

I've mentioned that many times

...they wrote, "in searching for a new enemy to unite us all,

All of humanity against a common cause.

we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill.

Fit the bill - for those who don't believe it, I keep repeating the same little statement from the Club of Rome, who wrote The First Global Revolution. That would fit the bill to get us working together towards this great utopia that we, who are alive now, will never see, never see, because there are no utopias, only hells when these guys are in charge.

Well, that's it for tonight. So, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight; and may your God (or your gods) go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Former Canadian Prime Minister, 'give up a little bit of our sovereignty to make the world work' (Video)" (wiseupjournal.com) - Feb. 20, 2009.

"Another Ice Age?" Time Magazine (time.com) - June 24, 1974.

Part 1 Part 2

"1974 Times Magazine Article on Global Cooling and More" (wiseupjournal.com) - Feb. 20, 2009.

"Monsanto in Illinois: Homeland Security and USDA plan attacks against animals" by Linn Cohen-Cole (opednews.com) - Feb. 12, 2009.

June 2, 2008 (#122)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 2, 2008:

**"So Much Media-Created Panic,
It Would Fill the Old Titanic,
Then We'll Come to Their Conclusions,
When They Offer the Solutions,
With a Depopulation Song,
We All Will March Along-----
to-----"**

© Alan Watt June 2, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 2, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and it's Cutting Through The Matrix time again on June the 2nd, 2008. Newcomers - and there's lots of people from all age groups coming in all the time, from all countries too - I ask to look in to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com because there's about 10 years worth of radio talks and blurbs, as I call them, up on my site and you can get a lot of information about how a huge system has developed over a long period of time and I try and show you where it's going to. When you understand the past you DO understand the present and you *will* understand everything that's happening in the present and how that's designed to manipulate your mind, collectively, in to a new world order... as they call it. Something that specialists have been very good at for thousands of years. They've had lots of new world orders and really, it's just a continuation from one ending of one part or one chapter to the next as they upgrade their system. Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts in various tongues of Europe.

There are so many topics that are given to the public to talk about that we'll have to be so careful that we're not being

misled. A good example, for instance, is this whole thing with the food crisis. Now a while back I talked about the Royal Institute for International Affairs and how for *years* they've had different groups working *world wide* on food. Really, it's about the take over of food for a collective society under world government. That was always the agenda UNDER the United Nations. The United Nations eventually is supposed to take over the commandeering, you might say, of all foodstuffs on the planet. At least they will decide how much goes to each country. It's all to do with population control. Look in to the UN's Department of Agriculture and look at their little rules and their mandates and so on and you'll get the big picture. So they gave us the build up, the gradual build up to food shortages and then once that's swallowed by the public, they go in to the next step which is RATIONING and all the rest of it. It's training the public for a new system. The food is only one PART of the whole new system. That's how propaganda works.

They *give* these press releases out to a whole bunch of different major media who willingly go ahead and publish it verbatim and the public always turn around and just squawk amongst each other about what it means, but we're never given the big picture. To an extent, we TALK their ideals in to existence. Because once they create crisis, even if nothing's really happening, once they create crisis in the mind, we find organizations jumping forward to *speak on behalf* of us, you see, the NGOs. The big well funded NGOs who suddenly come forward with the solutions and demands from government to DO something. Government likes nothing better than to take on new tasks because IT GIVES THEM MORE POWER OVER THE PEOPLE. That's the simple agenda. Very, very simple. Old techniques that are very simple. They WORK so well with everything.

The Soviet system, remember, has *blended* completely with what was called loosely, the Capitalist system. This was discussed and talked about and *published* in lots of books going back to the beginning of the 1900s when they talked about a Marxist state coming in to being *before* there was one, really, and how it would only last about 70, 80 years and then *merge* with the Capitalist system and out of it would come A THIRD WAY... not quite Capitalist, not quite Communist. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix which we think IS reality and yet most people are full of conditioned responses. Conditioned opinions which they've been downloaded with from generally one of two experts. That's why you're given two, this or that. They'll fight and argue with you for these opinions which they've never even reasoned through for themselves. That's what we have today. We have a technique *worked* on a world society because of the common television, common media and so on and you have a WORLD of people in the supposed developed countries that are not used to reasoning for themselves, EXACTLY what Brzezinski said would happen. When we're in that phase, that state, we look to the media to guide us and we are allowing ourselves to be GUIDED. We're guided in ALL our opinions as to where we're going BY the media.

It's a tremendous tool, the television, and you can't tell people who are addicted to it to stop watching it. They will go through withdrawal. They will be anxious and angry and irritable and so on and they'll think they're missing out on something. Because that television has STOPPED people from actually communicating with each other in REAL, real physical meanings. We talk even through... this station here is talking through the ether. It's all electronic. We have to start talking with people again because there's a lot more to language than just the verbal. WE NEED TO KEEP A HOLD OF THAT TO STAY HUMAN. It does, when you're interacting with real people, you'll find that your mind is far more alert then you are talking on the phone and so on.

Years ago, I talked about Jacques Attali. Jacques Attali who works at the United Nations now, who was the PR man, the MAIN man for spearheading France's part of the European Union. He brought a book out called, **Millennium: Winners**

and Losers in the Coming New World Order, about 1990, 1991. In **Millennium** he mentioned about this future scenario about the Americas and how all these people from Latin America will be *flooding* up in to the land of opportunity and he compared it to the migrations of Goths and Visigoths and so on who went through and sacked Rome and sacked a lot of the ancient world. Well, that wasn't his idea. That's an OLD idea... see, everything that's happening and is to happen was planned probably 100 maybe even 200 years ago. Who knows? Because they keep repeating the same stuff over and over and over again. Don't ever kid yourselves that governments make decisions without thinking of consequences down the road. Before decisions are *made*, every major change in society, social change, etc, and to do with law etc, it discussed over and over from every possible angle because they want to see what comebacks there'll be from the general public and how to *overcome* each type of comeback. It's like a chess game that they start and finish before WE even see the board. So there's nothing new under the sun, as they say.

After Attali said that now they're going to give us a vision for the whole world and mainly Europe. It's almost verbatim from Jacques Attali's book. This is from a TOP person in Britain. You'll hear who he is half way through this little read here. It's from The Sunday Times

Beware: the new goths are coming

The Sunday Times

June 11, 2006

Peter Almond (*Alan: He's quite a peach.*)

In an apocalyptic vision of security dangers, Rear Admiral Chris Parry said future migrations would be comparable to the Goths and Vandals while north African "barbary" pirates could be attacking yachts and beaches in the Mediterranean within 10 years. (*A: There go your holidays in Spain.*)

Europe, including Britain, could be undermined by large immigrant groups with little allegiance to their host countries — a "reverse colonisation" as Parry described it. These groups would stay connected to their homelands by the internet and cheap flights. (*A: I don't know where they get the cheap flights these days.*) The idea of assimilation was becoming redundant, he said.

The warnings by Parry of what could threaten Britain over the next 30 years were delivered to senior officers and industry experts at a conference last week. (*A: Now here's who he is.*) Parry, head of the development, concepts and doctrine centre at the Ministry of Defence, is charged with identifying the greatest challenges that will frame national security policy in the future.

If a security breakdown occurred, he said, it was likely to be brought on by environmental destruction and a population boom (*A: In other words, the people, again, are the problem. That's the problem of the people. There's just too many people, you see. That's what they keep telling us.*), coupled with technology and radical Islam (*A: Radical Islam? They stir up a hornet's nest and get it going and now they call Islam RADICAL.*). The result for Britain and Europe, Parry warned, could be "like the 5th century Roman empire facing the Goths and the Vandals".

Parry pointed to the mass migration which disaster in the Third World could unleash. "The diaspora issue is one of my biggest current concerns," he said. "Globalisation makes assimilation seem redundant and old-fashioned . . . (*A: Well, of course it does. That's what is was DESIGNED to do.*) [the process] acts as a sort of reverse colonisation, where groups of people are self-contained, going back and forth between their countries, exploiting sophisticated networks and using instant communication on phones and the internet." (*A: It sounds like the world bankers he's talking about here.*)

Third World instability would lick at the edges of the West as pirates attacked holidaymakers from fast boats. "At some time in the next 10 years it may not be safe to sail a yacht between Gibraltar and Malta," said the admiral.

(A: *Well, in 10 years you won't be able to afford the fuel to sail a yacht between Gibraltar and Malta.*)

Parry, 52, an Oxford graduate (A: *Of course he's from Oxford.*) who was mentioned in dispatches in the Falklands war, is not claiming all the threats will come to fruition. He is warning, however, of what is likely to happen if dangers are not addressed by politicians.

Now, when you go through the handouts, again, this is a type of handout that's given out to the press. When you go through and you analyze what they're telling you, underneath it all, again, is overpopulation, they're claiming. Overpopulation and the fact that certain peoples from some countries will still stick to themselves, xenophobic, and have little groups across the planet, as they rob people left, right and center. As I say, that's just like the global bankers. They've been doing this for centuries and no one stops them.

They have to have something on the go at all times in the military. Remember they're running out of targets. In a WORLD government, there's going to be no nations. The nations will literally be colonies, in a sense... very much like colonies. Like Britain had colonies before America decided it had enough. That's what you're going to have under the United Nations. They don't call them nations any more. They call them states. World states. When you run out of enemies you've got to keep the military there to keep the powerful in place as a protection for the powerful and wealthy, those who run the system.

There ARE groups of people up there in this gradual pyramid where there's a capstone on top that serve the capstone, you might say. They want to make sure they never loose control of their system, even when they're changing the system beneath them. They want a MASSIVE military. We've seen it build up like crazy over many years to take care of this CHAOS that we're going to go through as countries MELT, basically, the borders melt *everywhere*. We know, it's even been in newspapers and the major media in Canada, that by 2010 the US and Canada will be pretty well integrated in every respect. So will Mexico and they have a few other countries sitting in the wings to join quickly. However, underneath all of this, it's HARD to rationalize military if you have no real enemies. They've got the hang on to their military for at least another 100 years because at the end of the 100 years, they will not need police or military because they'll have, literally, created a whole new race of servant class. That's coming up so quickly now through genetics.

If you think of ALL the different areas that money could be spent, on health, etc, why for 50, actually 100 years, they've been going FULL TILT at genetics. It's because of the eugenics program. The creation of a people, a servile class, that will serve them better, more excellently, without any problems. They won't *need* to have entertainment. They won't *need* to have things to keep them interested or enjoy themselves. They won't *need* holidays. They probably will be able to work 24 hours a day. Just like they're talking about the military, too. The military of the future, eventually, won't need sleep. They can go 4, 5 days without sleep, 24 hours a day. This is why they've gone in this ONE direction OUT OF THOUSANDS THEY COULD HAVE GONE to help people, to literally cure, eradicate disease, they haven't. We haven't got a cure for anything. Not a single cure.

When genetics was first mentioned and I was really small at the time, I thought instantly, well the only way through genetics you could cure illness is by preventing it, by literally taking those genes out, which means tampering with the eggs themselves, or with the donors. That was so obvious. Over the years, I've been proven right to myself. That is exactly where they're going. WE are the old man and woman. They claim, in the transhumanist societies, and even in the POST-humanist societies - they actually have groups of them leading the charge - they claim that we're just too weak, we're burned out, we're not perfect enough and that society has to be REMADE.

In *deep* within this, as I say, is the Eugenics Society. They've changed their name so many times, but it's still the Eugenics Society, with BIG BACKING from the biggest foundations on the planet, with the backing of what they used to call The Council of Elders a long time ago. Even Khrushchev made mention of them. There are people above governments that decide what happens in this world on a big scale and every warring side has to go to them cap-in-hand when they want acceptance for certain parts of their agendas. I'll be back with more of this after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I've been talking about this massive system that's in place, a system thought out a long, long time ago. Every part of its movement, its agenda, everything that transpires in your lifetime was planned long before you were even born. It was always the intention to create a WORLD SOCIETY and it was never let on to the people. People don't like giving up this thing called sovereignty. At least even if you have sovereignty of some kind, you've got someone *closer* to complain to. Already across the European Union, the Parliament in Brussels seems so far from *EVERYONE that it's impossible to have your grievances even heard*. In fact, it's impossible for even your politicians who are elected to go there to get heard.

They did a study and found out that the average politician in the European Parliament gets about maybe 20-40 seconds speaking time PER YEAR... per year. So this is the thing, once you get a global government, you see, you're not under any kind of democracy whatsoever and the boys at the top are perfectly aware of that. You can't have democracy and you can't have somewhere to go with your grievances under a world system. IT'S A TOTALITARIAN SYSTEM and through the totalitarian phase, you're going to have - for sure - you're going to have riots and so on, which *they will bring on*. And I hope that the young people of ALL factions and all sides, who have their gurus and guys that they follow, remember that the followers never win. FOLLOWERS NEVER, EVER WIN in any of these conflicts. YOU'RE ALWAYS USED TO PUSH THE AGENDA IN TO THE NEXT PHASE. After the wars, you wonder what on earth you were fighting for because what transpires is nothing you'd ever imagine.

World War II, remember, was fought with a group of countries going in to pacts against another couple of countries - 2 or 3 countries - and out of it came a United Nations. Those that were behind the United Nations and spoke FOR the United Nations had no problem declaring and publishing in various books, that it *was set up* TO BE A GLOBAL GOVERNMENT. We elect NO ONE to the United Nations. No citizen on earth here gets a chance to vote *anything* IN to the United Nations... or anybody IN to it. It's a NON-democratic institution. It's a corporation. Yet, it's a TOOL. It's a tool of the people who already were in control of the planet. The people who decided a *long time ago* that national sovereignty was a *hindrance*. It was easy to get lots of followers to believe in that because it's self-apparent. People *like* nationality. You *like* the area you're born and brought up in. You *like* everything that's around you. It's familiar to you. You like that whole idea. It's a tribal, a natural tribal instinct. So they gave us wars, World Wars to tire us and to get us to our knees so we'd accept what we thought was world government. A sort of *friendly* world government that didn't have too much power. That's how it was put to the public. Now, it's getting built up to par. However, it really is simply a FRONT, A FRONT for very rich, powerful people who run the entire planet and its commerce and so on.

As I say, Khrushchev himself mentioned this group above himself after they had the Cuban Missile Crisis and he said, they might get back in to détente, in to conversation, with the Americans. He says, maybe it's a possibility. He said, I'll have to ask the Council of Elders. Some translators in the newspapers said 'wise men'. Where is THAT in the communist books? Where is this council? If you go back further, you'll find that term was not a new term. Benjamin Franklin talked about it when they set up the United States of America. He said in his own writings and you can get a hold of them. They're probably covered in dust in the libraries, the public libraries. He said, that he hoped and his

fellows hoped, meaning his fellow Masons, of course, that this confederation of the Americas would be the beginnings of a Federation of the World run by a Council of Wise Men, 12 wise men, he said.

You find in the French Revolution, when they had their different groups set up in their thrown-up parliament system, they had what they called, 'The Mountain'. 'The Mountain' were a council of elders. The older, wiser ones they called 'The Mountain'. Again, it was a Masonic allegory for the pyramid they called the mountain. We go in to the writing of Pike and others. Pike talked about building up, he says, building up through striving and conquest and even using the stock market, he said, to accumulate money and 'we will become the masters OVER the masters of the world'. You go in to the writings of Weishaupt, who was only ONE member of ONE lodge, one particular branch of the *same* group, and he said that through the creation of philanthropy, meaning foundations, they could guide the world anywhere they wanted to. Sure enough, it's the last place you'd look is some huge foundation that handles millions and millions and gives out millions of dollars every year in grants and so on supposedly to charities, what you think of as charities. IT'S THE LAST PLACE YOU'D LOOK FOR THE MONSTER. But that's where you have to start to see WHO they are funding. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix. We've got a long distance, very long distance caller here. That's Redwan from Jordan. We'll take him first if he's there.

Redwan: Yes. Hello Alan?

Alan: Hello.

Redwan: How are you?

Alan: How are you yourself? You doing good?

Redwan: Yeah. I'm surviving.

Alan: You're surviving, yeah. That's all we can hope for these days.

Redwan: Yes. Of course. I have been wondering about this jigsaw puzzle you're talking about. There was one piece missing in my opinion and that's actually the piece under which comes in a savior because I heard you say that we shouldn't be waiting for a savior but at the same time, you said that this... if we want to get rid of the system we are living in, we should hope for a miracle.

Alan: This is a topic that is so deep and so very, very old and only a few in every generation ever even get to the *start* of the questions and it's to do with the inner person that you are. Or the complete person you could be. In all religions, apart from getting laws to make you socially acceptable to everybody else, so you have a peaceful existence, you also have the same *hints*, you might say, of making yourself better, going further, going beyond. They always say to look at yourself *first* before you look at the world because all the answers to the world are contained within yourself. Even when you have an opinion on something, if you really look at people, under brain-washing, for instance - this is a studied science - you find that even when they're being tortured and so on and being made to say or believe anything and actually *really believe it*, eventually confessing to things they never did... is because deep within everyone you are full of contradictions. Everyone is a myriad of contradictions and it isn't until you really go beyond all your training, all of

your indoctrinations and take some of it with you perhaps, because some of it will give you a lead to where you must go. Then you start on the journey *with yourself* to realize. It's only by understanding yourself can you realize what evil is. Because we have all the capacity to do evil in the world and on each other and each one of us has it but we choose not to, hopefully. However, there are people in the world who choose this other path. It's a big debate. Are they born with this evil in them? Psychiatrists would say yes, psychopaths are born that way. Religious people would say no, they're possibly possessed with something. There's no doubt when you look at some of the most evil people down through history who are also the GREATEST people as far as some are concerned. The great leaders in history that have caused *massive wars and massive changes* and so on, these people could eradicate thousands if not millions without any conscience whatsoever. We have to realize that this is what ONE person was able to accomplish. Now, when you understand what the good is that could be done from ONE person, it could be done for thousands, it could be done for millions as well. Until we *reclaim*, and that's what it is. You reclaim... you are reclaiming the totality that is YOU, the complete YOU. That's more than just what you work at or what your title is or whatever, that completeness that is you, *then* you can start to regain and take back a different path that leads to much better things for humanity. It won't be easy. It's not easy on a personal level. It's not easy even in a group level. However, it must be done because we know the path we're on and we KNOW who's leading us there and it truly is eradication of most of the people on the planet in order to save a few who have already deemed themselves Godlike and superior and we can't allow this to happen. We can not allow this to happen. There is so much good, innate within humanity. It's got us this far and I'm sure it can overcome all of the evil and put it under its feet at the right time.

Redwan: I understand that point and that's why I wanted to make a link between the future and the past. As you know, I think you're familiar with the son of Moses and the pharaoh. I don't know which version you believe in, but we have Muslims who believe like what's said in the Koran that the fellow had virtually, before Moses was born, so he ordered his troops, his executioners to kill off all children, sons of the children of Israel. So, now I am thinking because we know that history always repeats itself.

Alan: It does. And you know why? You know why it always repeats itself? It's because psychopaths in a commercialized system are always in charge of that very system. It's their system that we live in. We think it's normal. That's why the psychopath's MO, his modus operandi, is always the same. He keeps repeating the same thing down through history. It's the commonest thing even for Kings or Queens to turn on their own people and slaughter a vast amount of them when they think there's just too much. They start getting afraid of the multitude of people. They KNOW they're evil. They know they're tyrants. They know the people become upset and there's a certain level where they start to lose control. That is happening today, so you're quite right and that is why history repeats itself and that's why they go after the young. We already have big players coming out now talking about bringing back the full 1920s, 1930s eugenics society to forcibly sterilize people that they deem unfit. That's so they'll be no offspring at all. It's really the same thing, just a different way of perceiving the same thing. They don't want the offspring from certain peoples.

Redwan: Okay. So, the pharaoh, he wanted actually to ban this faith by killing off all those children. So I think that these days, the elite, that they know something has happened because if you go to the Hollywood culture makers we can see a lot of movies in which they portrayed an anomaly, like Neo in the Matrix, like Riddick in Chronicles of Riddick, like V for Vendetta with the guy in the mask. So I think by chipping the people, they won't actually get control over every mind so that they actually can ban their faith just like the Pharaoh did with Moses.

Alan: You're right. We're under FULL-scale war with SCIENCE backing those in control. They're so confident now they

can pull it off. I understand why they're confident. They DO have people who are addicted to television, to movies and so on and who are NOT thinking for themselves and millions if not billions of people are being LED to the same ending. It's just like brain-washing, as I say, when *you* start to admit to things you never did, you see, under torture, until you actually start to *believe* it, you're going through the same process. Now, they're convincing us... WE have to be convinced that there's too many of us until WE feel guilty and WE start to feel that WE are responsible for the world's problems. When we start to really believe that, we're finished. That's pure propaganda and indoctrination that's leading us. It's a scientific torture to get us *to accept* what the elite have decided *we shall accept*. Then we shall go like lambs to the slaughter, they hope; but it won't be just so calmly as they expect.

Redwan: Okay. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Redwan: I wish you a good evening and I talk to you later.

Alan: Will do. Bye now. Now, we've got Rick in California. Are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes. Hello Alan?

Alan: Hello.

Rick: Hey. How you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Rick: It's been a while. I was listening to your show last week and the week before and I heard some callers call in from Alabama and one of them said that black people were not being stolen by CPS. So, I just feel the need to kind of add some information to the callers and just to put it out there. I talk to, I was talking to a black couple last year who were talking about how CPS was stealing a lot of their friends' children.

Alan: Sure they are. I know that for a fact because a lot of the children up for adoption are from black parents and of course the CPS had taken those children from the homes.

Rick: Also I wanted to mention another caller called from Alabama and said that they're bringing in the fastest breeding people and not allowing the whites to breed. You were saying, you were mentioning that in time that they were going to start slowing down the breeding, once they got the immigrants in place. See, I live in California which is kind of at the forefront of the agenda and what you hear here is - I hear a lot of it - is that this Latina feminist Pulitzer prize winning author, Latin feminist this, Latina feminist that and they're already starting the gender war between Mexicans.

Alan: Yes and it will all work *exactly* the same way. They'll be going to abortion clinics before you know it. See, you can not come in - this is understood - you can't come in to the superior culture, meaning the more advanced culture and this is Darwinian. This part is true. They've studied this part. You can't come IN to it without losing your old culture and *adapting* in to the new. We found that with invaders in to Egypt, time after time, even if they thought they'd won, they actually assimilated themselves IN to the Egyptian superior culture and copied all of their ways of living.

Rick: I also wanted to add too that I heard on the news last year and I never mentioned this and now I should. Mexico legalized abortion. Are you aware of that Alan?

Alan: I hadn't heard that. No.

Rick: I heard it on the news that they legalized abortion in Mexico. Maybe a caller can correct me if I'm wrong. I was so surprised a very Catholic, a rigidly Catholic country, would do that. That shows how the new world order, how they want to start... It shows how pervasive it is.

Alan: Well, you have to understand the Catholic Church IS GONE. It was taken over, completely taken over quite a few years ago. Some people *inside* have given exposés on who's who. I'm not surprised at all. They're all 'on board', as they say, with the same agenda world wide. EVERYONE has to come 'on board' or you're going to get destroyed. THEY WON'T ALLOW ANY OTHER WAY OF LIVING. When you look at the big foundations, by the way, like the Gates, etc and different big players that set up funds FOR the United Nations - make big shows of the funding - you look at what parts of the UN that the funding goes to (and, by the way, you can get this from the United Nations), every one of these big players, these big philanthropists, give money to those departments that do world wide abortions and set up the clinics world wide, mainly in third world countries.

Rick: Wow. Also another thing I noticed was Bill Frist was an anti-abortion candidate in the south. I found out that his hospital, Hospital Corporation of America, the one that he owned, was *giving* out abortions. Republicans always lie at the top. They always say that they're anti-abortion, like McCain's doing, but they're actually for it, secretly, actually.

Alan: Sure. It's like Carroll Quigley said, everyone at the top, left and right, it doesn't make any difference, at the top, that *all their coterie at the top are picked in advance*. It doesn't matter which party they belong to or people think they're voting in, the same agenda will go forth and that is the way of it. I've lost count of how many politicians, Members of Parliaments, Presidents, Congressmen, have promised things and *completely reversed* their decisions AS SOON AS THEY GET IN. It's because they were playing a game to get in and they know what their part in this agenda is. Every big player... all these politicians are just PLAYERS. They're players and they're told what to do. Even the Prime Ministers and Presidents.

Rick: Alright. Well, thank you very much, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Rick: You have a good evening.

Alan: You too. Bye now.

When you look at the big philanthropists, just look at where the money *actually* goes and of course you're all thinking, isn't that wonderful. They'll be handing out more candy bars in UN dominated countries. NO. It's abortion clinics. That's where the money primarily goes to. And that's published.

Now, hold on here. I'm on satellite feed here and sometimes it packs in and I can't see very much at all once it's done.

We've got Tim from Canada. Are you there Tim?

Tim: Hi, Alan. I was just going to highlight a couple of notes that I emailed you about... did you know about what the facts were about that secret congress meeting about how the US government themselves says how they expect the US economy to collapse this September and the US government finances to collapse in February of 2009 and how in the midst of all this, they expect that civil war to happen? I'll just finish my little spiel and then you can talk. If this happens, martial law is definitely going to happen. In the other link that I sent you, it was about death camps and how when martial laws happens they're going to round up Patriot leaders and their followers and stuff. This just made me think that in a lot of the other stations where people are laughing and Patriot leaders are laughing and just having fun with making money on the Truth Movement, they're going to have to realize that in the end, the elite aren't playing patty-cake. You know what I mean?

Alan: I know. The thing is too, with the planned take-down of the economy, that was already discussed *years ago* as the FINAL reason for the complete merger of the Americas. They say it's too cumbersome. This is what they were saying about 15 years ago. This is from the Council on Foreign Relations. It's just too cumbersome having different countries' governments having to send all diplomats back and forth, etc and therefore to compete with a European economy and China we have to be integrated TOTALLY with a NEW government for the whole Americas. This was discussed at the first free trade negotiations before NAFTA. They actually said, from that meeting - it was published in the papers here - they were choosing Montreal to be the new capital for the Americas. This is OLD stuff they're just rehashing to us. As far as the camps go, there's no doubt about it, they'll have to round up certain people, but most folk can be watched *within* their own cities. The cities are going to be locked down. A city, really, is a ready-made prison. You can close every single road going in and out of it so quickly. They practice that. They actually have all their maps and so on as to where to go whenever the word comes down. You don't even need the big camps. Most people and even the ones that are the Patriotic leader types, can be kept quite safely and contained within the cities themselves. I do know that in some major cities, like New York, they're putting armories up throughout the city for the riots that will come down the pike. See, it's the public that must always be convinced of the *righteousness* of the agenda. That's why, at the right time, they'll give us chaos and panic and we'll be scared that the dollar's falling and plummeting and then they'll come forward like the saviors that they are, and say, well, we've got to integrate and it will save us all. And we'll all breathe a sigh of relief and we'll all be called American. It's as simple as that.

Tim: I hear the music there.

Alan: Thanks for calling though.

Tim: Alright. Thanks Alan.

Alan: I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi. I am Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Sarah in Florida on the line. Are you there Sarah?

Sarah: Yes. I'm here.

Alan: Yes. Go ahead.

Sarah: I was just wondering is there any significance to Ronny James Dio, how he does the metal horns and is heavy metal music part of the grass-roots culture?

Alan: Heavy metal, you've got to understand the history of the muses and what came through music. You had the classical and then it went to the sort of jazz, ragtime and then it went in to pop. Pop in Masonry is DAD. It's the father. Then from there you went *down* the road, starting going down the hill, and you went in to metal and then heavy metal. Heavy metal is an allegory of King Arthur's sword. It's also the 'lead man', the alchemist in high, old Masonry. They used to talk about turning the lead in to gold. That was the man himself perfecting the man. When you have heavy metal, that means they were reversing it and turning it, YOU, back in to lead. They were making you dumb and stupid. That's what it literally meant. Then when you bring it down to rap, you 'rap it up'. That's what a judge does when he passes sentence. He raps the gavel on the square and that's it. That's the law. It's the end. So you've gone right down a sliding slope of manipulations with an agenda behind each phase of it, which has been very successful, until you hit the bottom which is rap. You 'rap it up' and at the end you have nothing left. You just 'hip hop' along. You hop along. You're wounded. You're out of the picture. This is literally how they give you these terms. It's for occultic meanings.

Sarah: Okay, but is there any significance to the metal horns in the Masonry symbols?

Alan: In all times, the horn itself, it was a horn of power. Even in ancient scriptures, they mentioned the 'horn or power'. The ram's horn was one and it turned to metal. They used to use brass and even more expensive types of metals too for some particular Kings and Queens. It's a symbol of power, the actual horn itself.

Sarah: Okay. Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Sarah: Have a great day.

Alan: You too.

Everything has another meaning. It's the very same thing with politics. As I say, when they create crisis, etc, it's not really so much that they must do so to please themselves. It's to convince the public because then they're going to give you the solution. Remember, whatever happens and is *handed* to the public, is done for a 'good reason'. You always take the good reason, the plausible reason, even if it's just barely plausible and you accept it. Above that there's always the REAL REASON. It's the same with your whole culture creation industry. You'll find that there's hidden occultic meanings behind everything you take for granted, EVERY SINGLE THING THAT YOU TAKE FOR GRANTED. I was looking through some heavy metal and different artist covers on their little discs when I was in the store one day and you see them making the flashing the square and the symbols of Masonry in the actual photographs too. Because most of them belong to the OTO. The Order Templi Orientis... that is a Freemasonic institution set up before Crowley, taken over by Crowley at one point. He worked for MI-5 and MI-6. That tells you all you need to know.

Well, that's it for tonight. It's going to be thundering shortly so I'll try and upload this lot. From Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Article: ["Beware: the new goths are coming"](#) by Peter Almond (timesonline.co.uk) - June 11, 2006.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 1, 2010 (#589)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 1, 2010:

Social Influencing -- Sounds So Benign, Streaming Opinions to Minds, Correct for the Time:

"The World Masters Convey Each Opinion,
Unknown by Recipients Under Dominion,
Using Nudges, Peer Pressure, Social Approval,
Published Books on Techniques for Perusal,
Sometimes, By Hegel, They Cause Divide,
Guiding Synthesis as Opponents Collide,
Yet by Subtle Methods they Guide Thought,
To Opinions Expressed, Clothes You Bought,
You See Most Folks Want to Be the Herd,
Afraid of Name-Calling -- Intellectual Nerd,
Sameness, Conformity for Age You Live In,
Restraint to Promiscuity, You are Given
The Societal Norms the Masters Need,
Led by Celebrities and Entertainment Feed,
'Til you're Helpless, Dysfunctional, That's the Goal,
Masters Provide Answers -- Price -- Body, Mind, Soul"

© Alan Watt June 1, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 1, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 1, 2010. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I always suggest you bookmark all the other sites I have up there because I do get problems with them alternating here and there, quite frequently in the past few weeks in fact. So if you bookmark the other sites you can always download the latest shows. Remember, all the sites there have the same audios for download. They all have English transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in the past which you can download for print up. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, the European one, you'll also get the audios and transcripts for print up in other languages too. [Official sites listed above.] While you are in the sites remember to order the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. That keeps me just ticking over. I do say ticking over because believe you me, this is not a business. I could go with advertising, I could bring on guests for advertising and so on, but it kind of diminishes your perception, the public's perception if you start doing that. So I try, *I try* to go this way and really, it's only a few people who support me month after month. It's the same people all the time. **Thousands and thousands listen, universities use the material and so on, but only the few people keep me going.** So if you want to keep me going, purchase the items I have for sale or donate to me and donations are welcome. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] The post isn't too bad; it gets a bit slow at times but it always gets here. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I've talked so much about reality and how we take things for granted because everyone else does too. Your parents did as well. They had their conditioning for their particular era by the psychological experts and behaviorists and that gave them their culture. It guided them through life, gave them their principals, the new moralities and so on; we are always having new moralities for the new age. We are all recipients of this. It's all around you. Most people don't know it. They simply ADAPT INTO IT and PEER PRESSURE is also used to reinforce this. The same techniques are used across the board. I'll be touching on some of this tonight, how they are using the internet to form your opinions. Believe you me, they knew before they gave you the internet that's where they were going to go with it and form the RIGHT kind of opinions you should have so that you would conform to the society which they had already designed for you to experience in your lifetime.

It's an ongoing process. It's high level; all the TOP universities are involved in this and have been for a long, long time. People like Sunstein and others, the behaviorists, have pretty well figured out where they want to take the world and ALL OF ACADEMIA is on board with this. They work hand-in-glove with marketing companies, the top marketing companies so that you get assaulted from a whole range of media with particular ways of living, ways of behaving. Of course today it is CONSERVATION. That's the big thing, conserving, austerity, and so on. Most people really are oblivious that they are the target of it, even when they adapt into it automatically, by osmosis. They don't think through it. They simply adapt because the PUNISHMENT AND REWARD is used to go along with this and reinforcement for acceptance in your peer group. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and before I get into social influencing, a very benign term but it's a very important subject because it's high-level marketing using top psychology to alter your behavior, en mass basically, knowing you want to conform to the peer group. So they create the TREND for the peer group. I'll go into that tonight but first I want to touch on health services, which I've mentioned so many times before, are health authorities.

That's the whole idea of creating National Health Services. They put out as much propaganda out in National Health

Service countries to convince the public who are under them that it's a great thing, how wonderful it works and so on. It sounds that way until you need them and you find out it's a whole horror story behind trying to get in and get treated and so on. That's why folk end up phoning ambulances to get into emergency because if you manage to walk in or get carried in, you are last on the list. Everything's cost effectiveness because it's politicized by government policies. It all comes down to ECONOMICS eventually and your SOCIAL WORTH and STATUS within the society, within your community for communitarianism. That's the way we are supposed to go... at the end of austerity that is, which means utter poverty. Therefore they need these agencies all to rule over us.

Britain, for instance, is probably one of the top socialist countries on the planet. It doesn't matter what party has been in, when you really look behind the scenes they have signed on to EVERY international agreement that's ever been put in front of them by the United Nations. In fact, the United Nations was born from the guys' minds in London. They want to bring in this world empire, a socialist empire. To be honest with you, the ones who rule Britain don't see the peasants of Britain in any different light than the peasants of China or India or anywhere else. They really don't. They are INTERNATIONALISTS; they always have been. Of course they do see themselves as more evolved and a higher species and they can mix quite freely with their peer group, of the higher species in other countries as well. They are those who have clawed their way up to the top through devious means – good psychopaths – and the one attribute they show to each other is that they don't just slaughter each other right off the bat, they tend to compromise and work together as long as they can keep funneling money into their own pockets and living the life of luxury.

National Health Services are really something else and I've got SO many articles here about how they slashed back millions and millions and there are millions more to get cut back now from Britain and other countries, and the US too by the way, as I read last night, because of the IMF. The IMF is now in the picture. Yet when this is going on, there is so much corruption with the politicians DAILY in Britain and socialist countries with them filling their pockets. It's a daily occurrence with them ripping off the public and funneling expenses, thousand of dollars per week of expenses, in pounds even per week, into their own pockets. They just got one guy from the treasury, another one who is a homosexual who – which is quite trendy in Parliament and the House of Lords – but the fact is he was keeping his gay lover, using taxpayers' money and this guy is a multi millionaire. A multi millionaire... and he is still ripping off the public to keep his gay lover who was then investing it in a second place to buy a bigger mansion.

Treasury Secretary David Laws urged to resign after paying £40,000 of taxpayers' money to secret gay lover

By Tim Shipman / dailymail.co.uk / 29th May 2010

You know. I mean, they don't need this. It's just UTTER greed, you see. What else can there be when you've got power and influence? It's just like an addiction to more greed... AS they are slashing millions from the care of patients and have been for years.

Here is an article...

NHS chief executive pockets second highest public sector salary

Susie Sell, healthcarerepublic.com, 1 June 2010 / healthcarerepublic.com

(Alan: This is their slashing the care for the people.)

The chief executive of the NHS has the second highest salary in the public sector and earns almost twice as much as the prime minister, a list of top earning public sector staff reveals.

The list of 171 public workers earning more than £150,000 places David Nicholson (A: *He's the head of the National Health Service.*) who earns between **£255,000 and £259,999**, (A: *That's almost £260,000 per year... as he is slashing back millions. See, these guys are CEOs; you could swap them into businesses and they are getting REWARDED for slashing the budget basically on behalf of the government. That's their reward for it. So he's...*) in second place - just behind top earner John Fingleton, chief executive of the Office of Fair Trading. (A: *He probably comes under Prince Andrew, or Fergie's husband, who's getting £500,000 for bribes for trade deals. Everything is SO corrupt. Honestly, it's so corrupt and there is so much propaganda coming out now too of how they are going to have CLARITY and shine some light into Parliament and their expenses. UTTER ROT! Only psychopaths are chosen for this and they are CHOSEN by those around the world. Then it lists all the other ones...*)

Ten other DoH workers were also in the list, including:

- Sir Liam Donaldson, former **chief medical officer** (£205,000 - £209,999)
- Christine Connelly, **chief information officer** (£200,000 - £204,999) (A: *I like the 999s; it's like the ads on TV eh? It doesn't sound so bad, rather than saying £205,000.*)
- Gabriel Scally, **regional director of public health** (£200,000 - £204,999)
- David Salisbury, **director of immunisation** (£175,000 - £179,999) (A: *Well, he's going to get a big boost because they've got so many contracts now with pharma.*)
- Sir Hugh Taylor, **permanent secretary** (£155,000 - £159,999).

David Cameron (A: *This is the Prime Minister now apparently.*) recently announced he would take a pay packet of £142,500. (A: *But it's okay; he'll be like Tony Blair. They get rewarded as soon as they leave office, you see, with maybe £11 million off the bat, just for a starter, something like that.*)

This is the first time a comprehensive list of the public sector workers earning more than £50,000 has been released. (A: *This is the first time they are showing the public what they pay for.*) Alongside this, the government has also revealed plans to set up a Public Sector Transparency Board, (A: *Ha, ahh...*) which will oversee its transparency agenda.

Francis Maude, Cabinet Office minister who is to chair the new Public Sector Transparency Board, (A: *I'd like to see her salary too.*) said the list would 'let light into the corridors of power'. (A: *You would need to bring aircraft search beams in there, halogen. I'm not kidding.*)

He said: (A: *Oh, he's a guy, I guess.*) 'By being open and accountable we can start to win back people's trust. [Alan laughing.] Openness will not be comfortable for us in government; but it will enable the public to hold our feet to the fire. (A: *That will be the day.*)

'Transparency is key to our efficiency drive, and will enable the public to help us to deliver better value for money in public spending.' (A: *Utter tripe and rot from the mouths of politicians. But that's what they are there for isn't it?*)

Tying in with this, this is very important to the US because I read an article yesterday about the millions that have to get cut from health care. You see, you are already under, you are going under the National Health Service for the US which is an AUTHORITY. It's not there to help you; it's a governmental authority. You'll get lots of shots and so on, on behalf of big pharma because they TELL government what to do these days, apparently. Anyway... here is an article by Bruce G Charlton. It says...

Infostat, cargo-cult science and the policy sausage-machine: NICE, CHI and the managerial takeover of clinical practice

neuroscientist.com / Bruce G Charlton

(A: *Very interesting, this.*)

The new management of scientific knowledge: a change in direction with **profound** implications.

In: NICE, CHI and the NHS reforms: **enabling excellence or imposing control?**

Edited by A Miles, JR Hampton, B Hurwitz. Aesculapius Medical Press: London, 2000. Pp 13-32.

Prof. Bruce G Charlton MD (A: *He's a professor and medical doctor.*)

UEL Centre for Health Services Research, St Bartholomew's Hospital, London &

(A: *He's got a lot of nice little letters behind his name.*)

Reader in Evolutionary Psychiatry, Department of Psychology University of Newcastle upon Tyne NE2 4HH, England

Editor-in-Chief, Medical Hypotheses

In 1993 I published a Lancet Viewpoint (A: *That's a big medical journal in Britain.*) entitled 'Management of science' in which I pointed-out that purchasing managers in the National Health Service had begun implementing very precise contracts which controlled detailed aspects of clinical practice (Charlton, 1993). (A: *See, they have managers now, managers in charge of everything.*)

For instance, it became mandatory to specify protocols for beta-blocker and aspirin treatment following myocardial infarction (A: *heart attacks.*), and for prescription of benzodiazepines, antidepressants and other psychotropic drugs, and for aspects of skin cancer management. The justification for these blanket recommendations was that these interventions were 'scientifically' proven to be effective across the board in almost every clinical circumstance - at least according to the NHS Management Executive's interpretation of the results of large randomized trials (although expert clinicians usually disagreed; eg. Julian, 1995).

But the fundamental problem was structural: **the government were creating a managerial structure that separated the power to influence treatment from clinical responsibility** (A: *That's the doctors.*) **for the consequences of that treatment.** For example, managers were claiming the right to determine the nature of a drug prescription while doctors remained both morally and legally responsible for the outcome. (A: *What they are saying, what they are doing is bringing in the cheaper and cheaper medications across the board, where there is a variety to chose from, because we are all different physiologically and how we respond to treatments. It's like a one size fits all, you see. THIS PILL WILL DO ALL THESE PATIENTS HERE REGARDLESS OF THE VARIATIONS WITHIN THE DISEASE OR PROBLEM.*) This seemed self-evidently unethical, and placed doctors in the impossible position of being **vulnerable to sacking if they were disobedient and to malpractice suits if they obeyed.** (A: *So they got it both ways and got the managers off the hook, prescribing what they are told to prescribe. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article called "Infostat, cargo-cult science and the policy sausage-machine: NICE, CHI and the managerial takeover of clinical practice" ...that's when government takes over medical practice basically. The problems are manifest really. It says...

But the fundamental problem was structural: **the government were creating a managerial structure that separated the power to influence treatment from clinical responsibility for the consequences of that treatment.** For example, managers (A: *The hospital managers...*) were claiming the right to determine the nature of a drug prescription while doctors remained both morally and legally responsible for the outcome. (A: *In other words, it's the tail wagging the dog here once government comes in.*) This seemed self-evidently unethical, and **placed doctors in the impossible position of being vulnerable to sacking if they were disobedient and to malpractice suits if they obeyed.** The system was also open to corruption, (A: *of course, once politics are in it...*) since political influence could be brought to bear on managers, tending to generate protocols using criteria **dictated by expediency rather than effectiveness.** For example, the call for specified protocols on psychotropic drugs were unsupported by any rational consensus on what such protocols should contain, and the instructions concerning 'skin' cancer (and the failure to differentiate between basal cell, squamous cell and melanomatous malignancies) seemed **more justified by the immediate demands of public relations than by any body of solid scientific evidence.**

As things turn out, I had underestimated the seriousness of this kind of threat to clinical practice, and my article unfortunately proved to be prophetic of a trend which has culminated in the creation of NICE and CHI. The management of science in medicine is now established **by statute**, and - even worse - the criteria of effectiveness have been conflated with **economic considerations of 'cost-effectiveness'**. **The stage is set for clinical science to be steamrollered by the demands of power politics.** (A: *That's what you get when you've got a National Health Service run by the same sharks that go into politics and all their hangers-on and their family members that tend to get into the civil service departments. They get these big wonderful salaries like \$250,000 per year... or pounds per year which is much more than dollars. That's the kind of stuff.*)

THAT'S what's coming into the States. The US, I've got to admit it too. The COST for treatment is DISGUSTING! Because the people who go into medicine these days, go into to get the cash, you see, and the status and the prestige. It's disgusting what they are charge for it, for care; utterly disgusting. Of course it is. To be honest with you too, I think if they opened the universities and paid people *through* the universities who had a flair and a talent and a real desire for medicine and not just the cash, and trained them and put plenty out there so they are all competing with each other, I think it would be far, far better but it's a closed shop, you see. They don't want that. It's far better than going through a National Health Service system where literally managers run the system and not your physicians. They run your treatment and your lack of it... for cost-effective reasons... while they take home incredible salaries. So National Health Service run by government is not the answer at all. Disgusting though isn't it? Absolutely disgusting.

It ties in again with the big New World Order idea and globalism and ya-da, ya-da, ya, all that stuff because WE ARE MANAGED ALONG A PREDETERMINED PATH BY THOSE WHO RULE THE WORLD. I'm putting up a link tonight too, on my web sites if you go in there after the show. Eventually I'll get these links up if XplorNet allows me to use my service that I'm paying for. By the way, I just got about 50 receipts, for the first time, all at one go, in the mail from them because I complained to them that they were taking the money but they weren't giving me any receipts. So I got about 50 today and just shhheew, massive. No kidding. That's how efficient they are. It only took them 2 months after the last complaint to do it.

This article is Public Service Announcements Campaigns. It shows you what they've lined up in the US especially, using marketers of course, and all the tricks they've used in the past, for the 2010 winter immunization campaign. Now, the US government and Britain and everywhere else is signed on for umpteen years with the latest flu vaccines in advance. So they've got to use it all, make sure we all get it, and train us to get all boosters every year for everything else we've got as well. TRAIN the public. It's training the public, you see. We're just animals who get trained.

Public Service Announcements (PSA) Campaigns

flu.gov

They show you the techniques, if you read them. You are actually SEEING techniques here, what they are doing. It says...

2010 Winter Immunization Campaign

Bowl Games PSA (TV). HHS Secretary Kathleen Sebelius encourages Americans to get their H1N1 flu shot.

Help Keep Indian Country Healthy. Indian Health Services (IHS) Director Dr. Roubideaux and HHS Secretary Sebelius encourage vaccination among tribal nations (TV and Radio). And Actor Wes Studi wants fellow American Indians to Take 3 and Protect the Circle of Life. (A: *I guess that's a TV show or whatever.*)

Protect Your Family (Radio). (A: *Massive campaigns with that too.*) These four flu prevention radio PSAs

encourage African-Americans, especially those with underlying health conditions, to protect their families by getting vaccinated.

Sid the Science Kid (A: *For the children...*)

Getting a shot: You can do it! HHS partnered with the Jim Henson Company to produce a full episode of Sid the Science Kid which premiered on October, 2009. Sid and his classmates of the PBS series explore germs, viruses and vaccines just in time for flu season. (A: *I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going over the campaigns being launched and how they've got every group targeted, using your tax money of course, to make sure you all GET the flu to make pharma happy. I'm sure lots of money exchanges hands with politicians as they get lobbied and all the rest of it. That's how lobbyists work. They don't just go up and *persuade* people, money passes hands. Sometimes they are not in office, sometimes when they leave office, but there are always ways to pay them. That's always been the way of it. So one of the ways is....

Sid the Science Kid (A: *For the children...*)

Getting a shot: You can do it! HHS partnered with the Jim Henson Company to produce a full episode of Sid the Science Kid which premiered on October, 2009. Sid and his classmates of the PBS series explore germs, viruses and vaccines just in time for flu season.

The Governor with Sid: Why the flu vaccine? Sid is getting the H1N1 flu shot and wants to know why! These governors (A: *Who are medical experts obviously, governors...*) help explain why children need to be vaccinated from the influenza. (A: *It says 'fro' here, not 'for.' I guess Sid can't spell here; maybe it's the governor.*)

Together We Can All Fight the Flu

For TV and Radio. HHS joined with the Ad Council to launch a new nationwide campaign called Together We Can All Fight the Flu that encourages Americans to get vaccinated against the H1N1 flu virus.

This set of 10 video and audio PSAs are **targeted** for parents, young adults, and pregnant women. (A: *It goes on and on and on...*)

Elmo

Elmo with the Governor. Across the Country, state Governors teamed up with Elmo to help spread the message of flu prevention.

The Right Way to Sneeze. Elmo and Rosita sing a song to teach kids (A: *I say 'children,' not 'kids.'* *I prefer 'children;' it's a better word. 'Kid' is a young goat by the way... dehumanization.*) to sneeze into their elbow. (English and Spanish)

Have a Flu Plan. Elmo and Luis note the need for parents to think about what would happen if they had a child get sick. (English and Spanish)

Happy and Healthy on Sesame Street. In these 4 videos, Elmo and Gordon offer flu prevention tips teaching kids to practice healthy habits. Watch PSA 1, PSA 2, PSA 3, and PSA 4. (A: *So PUPPETS will be shown. That's grown ups, you see; adults are getting a lot of money to put their hand inside of SOCKS and pretend that they are actually talking to children. That's going to convince... that's where your tax money is going. And on and on it goes...*)

Celebrity PSAs (A: *They must get celebrities into it too because everyone today worships, you know, what we think are the successful.*)

3 Ways to Prevent the Flu. Marc Anthony (English and Spanish), Amy Ryan and Jackie Joyner-Kersey give easy steps to prevent getting and spreading the flu.

(A: *Remember too, in your flu shots this year, they have added the Swine flu into it, when they call it the H1N1.*)

They have actually added it INTO it, just for your information. You know, that non-existent Swine flu; that's okay.)

I was looking into SOCIAL INFLUENCING because, as I say, it sounds very benign, very benign indeed. Everyone is, WHAT'S WRONG WITH SOCIAL INFLUENCING; DON'T WE ALL GET INFLUENCED AND TRY TO INFLUENCE OTHERS? This is a PSYCHOLOGY, a TECHNIQUE they are talking about and how they are using the internet and NGOs and so on to get the messages across to the public to CHANGE OUR WAYS AND OUR HABITS. Yesterday I mentioned how Google and Microsoft and these guys are putting up sites and programs out so that you can start comparing YOUR neighbor's energy use with your own. It's to create SOCIAL APPROVAL and SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL. Well, that comes under psychological/social influencing, a technique that's used by Sunstein and others. It's to make you change your ways. One of these companies that are doing it is called StepGreen. Of course they are getting well funded by the government and different foundations and so on. They are using this technique here and it says...

Footprints

StepGreen...enrich your life

Leveraging internet scale technologies to help individuals to reduce energy consumption
cmubi.org

(A: They are working with the big boys, you know, Harvard and so on, and psychology to get you to change your ways. Now HERE is what they start off with...)

The average American consumes 12.5 times the energy of the average citizen of Africa or Asia. *(A: They are very intelligent there, you understand. You can tell. The thing is, I don't know of the Africans who have to heat themselves 6 months of the year or more, like I do here where I live in Canada. Simple little facts like that mean an awful lot when you're freezing. And why should we be like Africa anyway? Or Asia? We are not Asia and we are not Africa. So why must the world be standardized and compared with each other for this globalization? But we know what it is. We have to go back to the caves, the caveman, you know. So here they go...)* With approximately 300 million citizens, that adds up to 2 billion metric tons of CO2, *(A: UTTER codswallop. They just pick this stuff out of the air. Literally, CO2 comes out of the air.)* or just over a 3rd of the total waste produced across all sectors of the U.S. economy. Of the other two thirds, much is produced as a by product of the process of meeting the needs of individuals. For example, the transportation of food, production of goods, and so on all generates waste. As a result personal choice can have a huge impact on energy consumption and waste production. Thus, a solution to global warming *(A: Again, this fictional stuff.)* depends on change at the individual level. *(A: Well, you see, they already have a captive audience of children in school who can't just walk out and say this is codswallop. So they've got them stuck there getting brainwashed with this stuff and presented by adults whom they are taught to respect. They will believe what they are told as they grow up. It's the ones who are already grown up, who think they are anyway, who watch television a lot and stuff, that they are going after.)* The impact of individual choice can be seen in the **increasing popularity of organic foods, hybrid cars, and other environmentally friendly consumption choices**. *(A: Remember Sunstein with his book Nudge, how they nudge you without your knowing it into making the RIGHT choices. This is what it's all about folks. You are not in charge of yourself. You never actually have been. Never.)*

In the past year, with funding from Google, Intel, and the NSF, *(A: Right... so they are getting funding here from Google. They are only ONE organization all getting funded by Google, Intel and the NSF.)* we built StepGreen.org, a website that **induces changes in energy consumption through personalized information presented frequently and appropriately, through social influence processes (e.g., persuasion by peers)** *(A: They go for you all until your friends are all yapping about something and they'll all say, OH, I'M GOING GREEN, you know, and you feel kind of left out and you look at yourself in the mirror and you say, WELL, GEEZE, I'M STILL KIND OF, OH, PALE. Stuff like that until you want to get green as well. Green used to mean that you were sick; you looked kind of sick, you wanted to throw up or something. But now apparently it's healthy. Maybe it's a reference to the fact that we've been dumbed down to the state of vegetables...)* and by **competitive interaction with other**

groups who are similarly trying to save energy (Mankoff et al., In Submission). StepGreen.org encourages and assists individuals in reducing their ecological footprints, or the amount of natural resources required to support them. (A: *You understand, this is creating SOCIAL APPROVAL and SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL until the MOB will turn on you. And it will happen folks. Most folk out there have no minds of their own. The opinions are INDUCED opinions that they have. They will even get ANGRY about it. They've used this technique remember in prison colonies like CHINA. China is one vast prison colony, a perfect laboratory, same as the Soviet Union was. They've tried all this stuff out to see if they could encourage people, through different psychological techniques to get them all to go along in the same direction at the same time with the same topics. Well, that's what they are doing here and they use social approval and social disapproval.*) Our development **specifically targets frequently visited portal sites such as iGoogle and MySpace which can be easily configured by end users to display either RSS feeds ("news" feeds containing information generated by our software) or "badges" (custom-generated images showing a progress report, e.g. the example below).**

StepGreen is an umbrella project that brings together **faculty** (A: *That's the universities.*) **and research** from several disciplines including **behavioral science, environmental engineering, and computer science.** (A: *They are putting it all together and that's what the computer is really FOR folks.*) Some of the projects we are working on include an exploration of how to structure our messaging to support **a diverse body of users**, a polar bear tamagotchi, and sensors that can automate the reporting of popular actions. (A: *All feedback from YOU as you go into these sites to go green. They are monitoring all of you. And you will get personalized stuff popping up in your computer FROM them of course, as they watch you and tailor make it to suit YOU. You know, NUDGING your choices.*)

To find out more about StepGreen.org, please email us at [stepgreen \[at\] cs.cmu.edu](mailto:stepgreen[at]cs.cmu.edu).
StepGreen is **funded by** Intel, NSF, and Google.

There you go. Now, THERE ARE LOTS OF THEM OUT THERE AND YOU WOULD NOT BELIEVE HOW YOU ARE INFLUENCED EVERY DAY BY A THOUSAND DIFFERENT MESSAGES FROM A THOUSAND DIFFERENT SOURCES. They are beaming stuff right into your head in New York; I read the article last year. They can do a VOICE TO SKULL and target YOU out of a crowd... then you suddenly feel yourself wanting a coffee or a donut or something and away you go, to the store that just happens to be across the street. Wonderful isn't it? Wonderful how we can all be manipulated with impunity because government allows it when THEY want it allowed. Interesting. But they call it social influencing, a big science actually. There are lots of books out there on it by professors because it's a biggie in universities. They are working, bringing in the New World Order to make sure you have all the right opinions about everything that's proper. That's how it works.

In April I touched on an article and it was from Washington's Blog to do with the IMF and how they classify a country as third world but I didn't get it finished because it was at the end of the show I think.

America Is Losing Its Imperial Status, And Global Institutions Such As The IMF, G20 And BIS Are Filling The Void

washingtonsblog.com / Monday, April 26, 2010

When the International Monetary Fund or World Bank offer to lend money to a struggling third-world country (or "emerging market"), they demand "austerity measures". (A: *That is why you are hearing 'austerity'. That's why you are getting taught by the greenies there to be austere.*)

As Wikipedia describes it:

In economics, austerity is when a national government reduces its spending in order to pay back creditors. Austerity is usually required when a government's fiscal deficit spending is felt to be unsustainable.

Development projects, welfare programs and other social spending are common areas of spending for cuts. (A: *So, welfare programs, that will also mean your health care programs too, by the way. It's already happening in other countries and the US is cutting billions off their health care.*) In many countries, austerity measures have been associated with short-term standard of living **declines** until economic conditions improved once fiscal balance was achieved (such as in the United Kingdom under Margaret Thatcher, Canada under Jean Chrétien, and Spain under González). (A: *Most of these folk don't even know they were under the IMF and getting ruled at that time.*)

Private banks, or institutions like the International Monetary Fund (IMF), may **require that a country pursues an 'austerity policy'** if it wants to re-finance loans that are about to come due. The government may be asked to stop issuing subsidies or to otherwise reduce public spending. When the IMF requires such a policy, the terms are known as **'IMF conditionalities'**. (A: *Remember too, during this whole period, that Canada and all these countries that are under the IMF, were borrowing money to give loans out to third world countries, which WE are put down as the guarantors for; you know, the taxpayer. Think of all this folks.*)

Wikipedia goes on to point out:

Austerity programs are frequently controversial, as they impact the poorest segments of the population and often lead to a **wider separation between the rich and poor**. In many situations, austerity programs are **imposed** on countries that were previously under dictatorial regimes, (A: *Well, I guess that's us...*) leading to criticism that populations are forced to repay the debts of their oppressors. (A: *That is true. There's a whole list of them up on Wikipedia of all the dictators they funded.*)

What Does This Have to Do With the First World?

Since the IMF and World Bank lend to third world countries, you may reasonably assume that this has nothing to do with "first world" countries like the US and UK.

But England's economy is in dire straight, and rumors have abounded that the UK might have to rely on a loan from the IMF.

And as former U.S. Comptroller General David Walker said :

People seem to think the [American] government has money. The government doesn't have any money.

Indeed, the IMF has already performed (A: *Most Americans don't know this...*) a complete audit of the whole US financial system, something which they have only previously done to broke third world nations. (A: *Should I repeat that for the hard of thinking?*)

Indeed, **the IMF has already performed a complete audit of the whole US financial system**, something which they have only previously done to broke third world nations.

Al Martin - former contributor to the Presidential Council of Economic Advisors and retired naval intelligence officer - observed in an April 2005 newsletter (A: *Now listen to this...*) that the ratio of **total U.S. debt** to gross domestic product (GDP) **rose from 78 percent in 2000 to 308 percent in April 2005**. (A: *Listen to this...*) The International Monetary Fund considers a nation-state with a total debt-to-GDP ratio of 200 percent or more to be a **"DE-CONSTRUCTED THIRD WORLD NATION-STATE."** (A: *Right. 200% or more in the US in 2005, it rose up to 308% way above the 200% or more to be a DE-CONSTRUCTED THIRD WORLD NATION STATE.*)

Martin explained:

What "de-constructed" actually means is **that a political regime in that country, or series of political regimes, have, through a long period of fraud, abuse, graft, corruption and mismanagement, effectively collapsed the economy of that country**. (A: *I'd also say, signed it away through GATT and other treaties to put it off in China.*)

The IMF is - in fact - now saying that the U.S. must live more austere.

As the Washington Post noted Saturday:

In the lingo of the International Monetary Fund, the future of the world hinges on "rebalancing and consolidation," antiseptic words that would not seem to raise a fuss.

But the translation is a bit ruder, something on the order of: "Suck it up. The party's over."

To keep the global economy on track, people in the United States and the rest of the developed world **need to work longer before retiring, pay higher taxes and expect less from government.** And the cheap imports lining the shelves of mega-chains such as Wal-Mart and Target? **They need to be more expensive.** (A: *And they are going up; all that cheap junk that lasts you a few months.*)

That's the practical meaning of a series of policy papers and statements issued in recent days by IMF officials, who have a long history of stabilizing economies and solving global financial problems, as they plot a course to keep the world economy growing and reduce the risk of another "great recession." (A: *When you go into Wikipedia it's interesting to look at all the dictators they funded. The IMF actually funded them and when those dictators left, they left their countries with a greater debt and sometimes a complete debt where there was none before; but a massive debt at the end of the IMF's management. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and there is a caller from Massachusetts, Leo. Is Leo there?

Leo: Thanks for taking the call. Do you know about the letter from Pike to Mazzini about the three world wars?

Alan: Yes.

Leo: I have this rather unfortunate scenario I see happening now. I sent it to one of my contacts in Israel on Facebook and it kind of went like this. "How world war three may be triggered... the next flotilla has Turkish ships sunk by the NWO, Israel gets blamed," just like Israel tried to sink the USS Liberty in 1967 to blame Egypt. Now Israel's turn to take the blame. Then I said as the last bit, "hello glass pit."

Alan: Whatever. You are trying to make a point of what?

Leo: That the Turkish ship which will be guarded on the next flotilla might get sunk but it might not be sunk by Israel but they still will get the blame for it.

Alan: Well, you're dealing in the world of, again, geo-politics. We'll never get the whole truth on anything here except the fact that if you go into the Project for the New American Century, and that's up on the web from their own site. You HAVE to go into that to see. They admit it quite freely, that the UNITED STATES AND ISRAEL ARE JOINED AT THE HIP when it comes to politics in the Middle East, completely joined at the hip. There are so many articles; they have links from their own web site, the Project for the New American Century. You've got to read through it to SEE the geo-political plans. They did talk about going through all the countries in turn, beginning with Afghanistan, Iraq, to be followed by Iran and then Syria. As far as I can see they are following this course. Whatever it takes to make it happen, *whatever it takes to make it happen* WILL BE DONE TO MAKE IT HAPPEN because these guys don't change their plans at the top. As far as I see too, Obama's administration is following the same plan as his predecessor. They are completely on board with this thing, so is Britain as well. Britain has had articles up there with the funding of the Zionist groups to

the politicians in Britain, and you'll see Cameron, the Prime Minister now, saying WHATEVER ISRAEL DOES, IT'S OKAY BY ME. So you've got power politics and you've got the wealth of the Middle East at stake here, all of the oil, minerals and resources and they definitely want to standardize the world into one system and the Muslim nations are not too happy about that. We really will never get to the bottom of anything but whatever it takes to make it happen, whatever it takes, will be done.

It's the same with this thing in the Gulf right now. I can't believe all of the screw-ups that BP made *unless it was intentional*. People say, WELL, NO ONE WOULD DESTROY A WHOLE PART OF THE US COASTLINE TO GET AN AGENDA THROUGH. Oh, really? Really? We are talking about people who have CREATED WORLD WARS TO GET A UN AGENDA THROUGH AND THEY'VE TALKED OPENLY ABOUT IT AND BOASTED ABOUT IT IN THEIR OWN BOOKS, like HG Wells. I mean, we are dealing here with... millions of people are expendable to get this agenda through. They can spend as much money cleaning up the sea afterwards once they sign it. I think it's strange too, it happens right in time for the G20 and G8 meetings and that will be prime at the top of it... WE'VE GOT TO CUT BACK AND MAYBE NOT DRIVE CARS ANYMORE, LIVE IN OUR LITTLE COMMUNITARIAN AREAS AND BE LED BY WORLD MANAGERS.

I know what you are trying to say. It's an awful mess. We'll never get the truth.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[British Treasury's New Axeman funnels 40,000 Pounds to Gay Lover](#)

[National Health Service-CEO earns Twice the Salary of Prime Minister](#)

[Cargo-cult Science of National Health Service](#)

[Government Propaganda --Training for Jabs. Get 'em while Young. Well, Jingles Worked for MacDonald's](#)

[Stepgreen and Creating Public Influence by Psychology](#)

[IMF the US and Austerity Plans](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
Ancient Religions and CDs History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2	& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 15, 2013 (#1270)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 15, 2013:

Social Norms and Environmental Challenges,

Ehrlich et al To Brainwash We Primitive Savages:

"I Wonder How Many People will Read and Resent
Governments Moving without Public Consent
On Environment, Population, Things Ecological,
Using Media Blitzes and Techniques Psychological,
Ehrlich, Put Out by Foundations as the Saviour,
Wants Scientists to Control Peoples' Behaviour,
For Governments to Become Authoritarian, Formal,
While Mind Controllers Change the Social Normal,
Taxing with Penalties, Fines and Fees,
Training the Peasants Not to Live as They Please,
Behaviour Modification for Privilege of Living,
Heating Homes in Winter, Breathing is Sinning,
More Propaganda Embedded in Movies and Dramas,
Surviving Winters, You'll Need More than Pajamas,
Coercive Techniques, Punishments Never Relaxing,
Exhaling CO2 to Be Conquered by Heavily Taxing"

© Alan Watt Feb. 15, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 15, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on February 15, 2013. I always suggest that newcomers look at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help themselves to the archives section; there's lots of audios for free download there going back quite a few years. I give you lots of information about the system you're born into and where it's going and who is behind it of course. Because you're living in an exact system, a very precise system in fact, created a long time ago, that has a vision of taking the world over and running it more efficiently. The ones who decided to do this really formed their own clubs and foundations. They run the world through foundations. The foundations sponsor and pay your pharmaceutical industry; these are the guys that get all the sciences started and going. They sponsor the NGOs, thousands of them across the planet, that lobby governments; they lobby governments themselves directly. They also put guys into politics and bureaucracies across the world. One of their organizations is the Royal Institute of International Affairs; it sounds very official but it's actually a private organization. Their counterpart in the US and Canada is the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations. They have branches in every country across the world. They have their own personal history archives, because they are behind lots of the big changes in history for the last hundred years. Their own historian Carroll Quigley was their personal historian. He said the same thing, he said they have a world conquest to do, to update the planet, update the people in a sense too, and that natural resources should be left to them at the top, the ones who already acquired the money through generations of interbreeding – and they really believe this in fact – and they have the right then to dominate the world and rule everybody, all the lesser types down below them.

You have to read **The Anglo-American Establishment** by Quigley too; he gives you lots of insights into this group and where it was going. But also, he said, WE ARE BEHIND THE WARS, ALL THE MAJOR WARS IN THE 20TH CENTURY – and no doubt into the present century – because they have a world agenda of standardization. All the countries have to have the same central banking system, privately owned, under The World Bank, and the Bank for International Settlements is to be the big top bank as we go along. So help yourself to all the history of this. And they have massive psychology departments on board across the world. They are the main advisors to government departments, the policy think tanks that run them all. Therefore, as I say, private organizations run the world.

Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you. I'm not sponsored by anybody. I don't take money from advertisers or anything like that. And I have no shares in anything that's sold. So you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donate. [Order and donation options listed above.]

Remember too that academia is on board with this whole agenda, because these big boys at the top, especially the Rockefeller foundation in America for instance, have put grants into every university across the country, and Canada as well and other countries too, and they come with strings attached. And if they don't like something that's being taught, that's instantly out and what they do want taught is instantly in. Our minds are shaped by our education, and of course it's indoctrination, according to the ones who rule the world, that you suit the masters in other words. You'll come out believing exactly what you're told and you become whatever job or profession you join. You **become** your work unfortunately. I've said this before, even years ago, I've done talks on this, how you become what you work at. It's very sad because you see people get breaking up at the end of their working life because many of them don't know what to do afterwards. They've missed out on a lot of life because they become what they do. It's so sad. And there's more to humanity than that of course. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back. I was thinking about different facts to do with certain people. I was thinking about Paul Ehrlich

and of course he is the guy who came up with **The Population Bomb**, funded, again, by the big foundations that run the world. These are tax-free foundations that have trillions and trillions of dollars to spend on all their big projects. They're called the parallel government, by the way; even Thatcher called them that. They actually take in ex-prime ministers and presidents after they're out of office. Thatcher said, WE ALL KNOW EACH OTHER AND WE CAN WORK TOGETHER; WE CAN GET THINGS DONE BEHIND THE SCENES NOW THAT WE'RE NOT IN THE PUBLIC LIMELIGHT; WE'RE NOT RESPONSIBLE TO THEM and so on. Because they have a big, big, long agenda to fulfill, you understand.

If you go back to the Club of Rome report... The Club of Rome is a big think tank, again, that's the think tank that really talks to the United Nations; that's their advisors. And the Club of Rome was into massive depopulation and so on. In one of their books in the 1970s they talked about the fact that DEMOCRACY WOULDN'T WORK, ALTHOUGH THEY WOULD USE DEMOCRACY TO FOOL THE PEOPLE to get the big world agenda through, going to war spreading democracy – through slaughtering folk, in other words – and standardizing the planet. But they also wanted to run the world *properly*, efficiently by bureaucracies, etc. That's already here. That's what the big population and greening agenda is all about, is running it more efficiently for the Masters at the top who've had this in mind for over a hundred years.

But his **Population Bomb**, Paul Ehrlich was the one, they fudged all the statistics and so on to get big attention from the media and academia, because academia is used intensively by the foundations. Because after all, if you want to brainwash the next bunch of world managers you go to where they are, that's at universities, the higher universities, the Ivy League types, and you brainwash them first. Of course all his predictions were untrue. He said we'd all starve to death by about the 1970s and so on. It didn't happen. But it doesn't matter. Because as I say, it's the intention of what they're really after that's really important, It's to control everybody's behavior, EVERYBODY'S behavior. That's what the whole greening agenda is about. That's what sustainability is about. It's to control you minutely. It will decide eventually if you even get born, and many of their books have talked about this too; in the future you won't get born unless they actually need you; anything else is called surplus population. So you have to go into the writings of him.

But this ties in with this article here because Ehrlich, his name's on it too. Remember Holdren too that's up there with Obama. He also helped to write the book **The Population Bomb** with Ehrlich. So you've got them all in power today. So they do put their own members into power. As I say, Carroll Quigley mentioned that THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS/CFR HAVE PUT IN EVERY PRESIDENT AND PRIME MINISTER FOR A HUNDRED YEARS, ACROSS THE WORLD. That's a big boast, and he should know, he was head of all their archives. So here's an article here. It's about the next step, to show you that this is all true, where they're going with this and why they're doing it. It says here...

Ecologists (*Alan: They call themselves ecologists, you know, even though I think Ehrlich's speciality was butterflies.*) **Urge Government To “Move Beyond Existent Levels Of Public Permission”**

ExplosiveReports.Com / Jurriaan Maessen / February 15, 2013

(A: Now, this is the whole idea of the liaison and the connection between government and the people; in other words, that the government can't go too far ahead on promoting things without the public's permission. It's a big, you know, a big myth to believe in, that you give permission, but they like to still call it that. But anyway they want, the ecologists urge government to move beyond existent levels of public permission. This is from a report that just came out for the universities by the way. I'll put the link up tonight, the PDF.)

“(...) governments can and even should move beyond existent levels of public permission in order to shift norms (A: ...normals, social norms and behavioral norms...), allowing public sentiment to later catch up with the regulation.” (A: So pass the laws first and then put on massive blitzes to recondition us, through training us through television, repetition and so on, and little slogans and all that, that Lenin talked about.)

In a peer-reviewed paper put out by the American Institute of Biological Sciences titled “Social Norms and Global Environmental Challenges” (A: *As I say, I’ll put the link up, the PDF, tonight. They haven’t published the whole thing but they’ve got some of it here.*) (available ahead of print), to be published in the march 2013 edition of BioScience, a group of well-known scientists calls on government and scientists to start with the planned social engineering of “norms” and “values” (A: *They’ll give you your new values. I mentioned the other day there that everything you do was given to you. All the things that you like, even your hobbies, are promoted by the ones at the top; you don’t even know where they come from. Your behavior is all altered according to the desires of those above you, whether it’s massive promiscuity, no families, whatever; that’s what they do. So they’ll engineer social norms...) and “values” in regards to environmental policies.*

The objective, according to the authors, is that these engineered “norms” (A: *...normals...*) must work their way into existing ones so finally environmental policies will be accepted without reserve. (A: *In other words, everyone will be pro – actually you’ll be a heretic if you go against it. And the rest of them, the public will turn on you once they’re conditioned.*) A sustained campaign, in other words, with government and scientists working together as to gradually create changes in behavior (A: *Now I told you before, every government has neuroscientists and behaviorists on board with them. They work with universities too, to make sure that they have the right curriculums taught in the right way to brainwash the students. Everything you watch on television and all the movies that are put out are called ‘predictive programming’. It goes all the way back to the Tavistock Institute that worked with Britain through the world wars to create propaganda, how to alter the behavior of people in warfare. But they never gave up. They’re still going today, all these professionals.*) so environmental policies will be more easily accepted over the course of some time.

“Life scientists could make fundamental contributions to this agenda through targeted research on the emergence of social norms”, the group asserts.

“Substantial numbers of people will have to alter their existing behaviors to address this new class of global environmental problems. Alternative approaches are needed when education and persuasion alone are insufficient.” (A: *Okay... Now, you got to understand, I mean I’ve lived long enough to watch all the changes promoted from the top down through political correctness, and the mantras that come with it, until your opinions and your views on things which used to disgust you, you better have the new opinions, the new normals now, or you can get charged for saying what you used to say. Even though it’s all self-evident, you can get charged for that. It all comes from the top.*)

One of these proposed alternative approaches include more environmental regulations from the top down with the aim of conditioning the public to accept an increasing governmental control over personal behavior. (A: *Now, getting back to another group that’s involved in this, and Ehrlich knows them well, and the others know them well too that are mentioned here, is the Club of Rome. They said that DEMOCRACY WOULDN’T WORK IN THE LONG RUN, and already at that time in the 1970s, THEY HAD SO MANY FACTIONS ALL FIGHTING EACH OTHER FOR CONTROL AND POWER THAT IT WOULD NEVER WORK, THEREFORE THE SOCIETY EVENTUALLY WOULD BE AUTHORITARIAN. Now, this is what this is, this article here. It’s about the aims and goals of the big foundations, the big think tanks that work with them, full-time, thousands of them by the way, that modify all of your behavior, constantly, and prepare your minds for the next step and the next step and the next step.*) . . . the aim of conditioning the public to accept an increasing governmental control over personal behavior. The paper continues by saying that the best way to alter existing behaviors is through persuasive government regulations “such as (A: *...and here we go, it’s the old stick, it’s the power of the purse...*) penalties (A: *...that’s fines and fees...*), regulations, and incentives” in order to “achieve significant behavior modification.” (A: *This is all about behavior modification. Hardly a person alive today hasn’t been modified with their beliefs and their views on all the new things that have come along down the pike over the years. And because there is a herd instinct, most folk want to join the herd – we’re social creatures – they go with it; when their pals will start to go “okay, yeah, try this, try that,” “I believe in that,” they’ll go along with it too.*)

“Effective policies, then, are ones that induce both short-term changes in behavior and longer-term changes in social norms”, the authors indicate. (A: *Now, why do they know this will work? Because you see, everything else*

that's happened in the past 60 years has worked on you. Society has been completely turned 180 degrees from where it was with all its views and opinions and everything, and all these things that used to be abnormal are now normal.)

Anticipating that regulatory interventions by government are sure to create resistance among the target population, the scientists express confidence that their recommendations “can be carried out in a way that abides by the principles of representative democracy (A: *What a joke that is eh?*), including transparency (A: *When have you ever seen that? It's like frosted glass.*), fairness (A: *There's no fairness.*), and accountability.”

The way government may go about it, they argue, is by on the one hand “managing norms” through “such things as advertising campaigns (A: *Everything that you watch on TV isn't just selling, folks. You get all the PC updates with what you watch and plus your movies too and your dramas that you watch.*), information blitzes, or appeals from respected figures”. (A: *Once again, I've talked about the book, it was about logic; **Straight and Crooked Thinking** it was called. The guy said if you take someone in Hyde Park in England on their soapbox, a tramp spouting off with his favorite thing, folk laugh and they jeer; they used to throw tomatoes and so on at them, and other folk clap them. But if you get that same guy and dress him up in a tux and the whole bit and then get a blitz going to say this is a famous professor – because they make stars; you understand, your scientists are put up to stardom; they have been for a long time. Just like any other star, you create them, you blitz the public with it all, saying oh this guy's a genius. Well, get that same tramp that talked on the soapbox and you put him in a theater talking to lots of people, and I'm telling you, he'll be an instant hit, even before he's opened his mouth, because it's so easy to condition the public on this. And you believe in respectable authoritarian figures, you see; that's why it works on you.*) The other aspect involved is the use of financial incentives and disincentives: (A: *That's fines, fees and regulations.*)

“Fines can (...) be an effective way to alter behavior, in part because they (like social norm management) signal the seriousness with which society treats the issue.” (A: *That's when you're broke. You're broke... Most folk are broke today with the inflation and all the rest of it.*)

By extension, the authors assess that behaviors and values will “coevolve” alongside increased government control in the form of state regulations and “fines”.... (A: *Back with more on this after these messages.*)

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this report put out by Ehrlich and others who really have a voice in the university communities and so on, and they lobby governments like crazy. And they have many of their members actually appointed now into governments. They want to push this new coercive method through, where they're going to make you pay lots of fines and fees and so on to change and modify your behavior, coupled with media blitzes, plus they'll sink it all into... even comedy shows will have the terms used. They always give you little slogans to brainwash you through repetition. It will be in movies and so on. They pay authors to put this stuff in their novels too; Canada does that too. Anyway it says...

“A carbon tax might (...) prove effective even in the face of near-term opposition. What needs to be assessed is the possibility that behaviors and values would coevolve (A: *Complete modification of your behavior.*) in such a way that a carbon tax—or other policy instrument that raises prices, such as a cap-and-trade system (A: *That's where you pay for what some little bureaucrat with his pencil will work out to be the cost of that Mars bar – from the paper to the heat that was used, or escaped into the atmosphere, during the manufacture of it all, all that stuff – and they tack that on to the end of it.*) —ultimately comes to be seen as worthy, which would therefore allow for its long-term effectiveness.”

“The probability of a boomerang effect from such appeals is low (A: *The general public are too dumbed down now to understand when they're getting brainwashed. And I hate to say that. You see, once you start brainwashing it really opens you up to believe anything. And most folk are completely conditioned by social indoctrination. It's called social engineering of course. Bertrand Russell talked on that technique of social indoctrination, once it's happened the folk think they're all quite normal, even though all their values have changed. And then they can*

really push the new one and the new one and the new one and you accept them one after another.) “The probability of a boomerang effect from such appeals is low (except in the most avidly antiauthoritarian subpopulations).” (A: *Meaning, that’s the thinkers, folks. That’s the few thinkers that are left.*)

After the paper continues listing examples of past “information blitzes” which have proved to be a success, they stress that government (and the scientific community) should “move beyond” public consent (A: *...authoritarian society in other words.*) when it comes to top-down regulations imposed on the American people: (A: *But it’s actually the Canadian, it’s all of us.*)

“Some have argued that regulations are inherently coercive and cannot or should not exceed implied levels of public permission for such regulations. An alternative viewpoint is that governments can and even should move beyond existent levels of public permission in order to shift norms (A: *...social norms.*), allowing public sentiment to later catch up with the regulation”. (A: *It’s straight in your face, folks.*)

The paper is concluded with three distinct recommendations to scientists and governmental agencies:

“(1) the greater inclusion of social and behavioral scientists in periodic environmental policy assessments; (A: *So they want more neuroscientists and behaviorists working on all of what you are given as facts, for the propaganda, to make sure the propaganda is effective.*) (2) the establishment of teams of scholars and policymakers that can assess (A: *That’s new bureaucracies on all this.*), on policy-relevant timescales (A: *Because they always have agendas with timescales.*), the short- and long-term efficiency of policy interventions; and (3) the alteration of academic norms (A: *...normals...*) to allow more progress on these issues.” (A: *That means more intense psychological indoctrination for those who are going through academia.*)

By admitting they are willing to “move beyond existent levels of public permission” to push ahead with draconian environmental policies, these prominent scientists (among whom we find two Nobel laureates and one Paul Ehrlich) have proven their willingness to deceive the American population in order to fulfill an international agenda. (A: *...an international agenda it says.*)

And who’s all got their names on this paper? It says...

Ann P. Kinzig, Paul R. Ehrlich, Lee J. Alston, Kenneth Arrow, Scott Barrett, Timothy G. Buchman, Gretchen C. Daily, Bruce Levin, Simon Levin, Michael Oppenheimer, Elinor Ostrom, and Donald Saari.

Now, for those who haven’t got it, there’s a connection between these folk that you have to look for to see. And also they’ve been heavily into communism; they call it actually Neo-Trotskyism – for the completely controlled authoritarian society running the planet – for their whole lives in fact. And they go into it in more detail there. It’s right in your face what they want to happen and how to do it and so on. The rest of the thing comes out, as I say, next month. I’ll put that up when it comes out. But this one is something for you to start with and it says pretty well as much as you need to know at the moment. Because those who are listeners to this particular program will know that it’s been going on for a long time; I’ve described these things before. So there you are, folks.

But this is all through what you already believe in anyway; it doesn’t matter. It really is. Your whole behavior has been given to you in this age, all of it, even the way you dress and what you’re into. Here you have whole populations prattling off everything about themselves and study after study, again, by the behaviorists that work for governments and academia doing studies on you, they know everything you’re into. They know where they want to take you with more social norms, not just this bunch. And you’ve already accepted them. You accept there’s no privacy. Because that was the goal of totalitarian societies and especially this one, that you eventually accept that there is no privacy. Even the old Soviet Union, or with East Germany with the Stasi, it was like 1 in 4 worked for the Stasi; they blackmailed the

average person to clipe on everybody else, inform on them. They didn't have all of this technology. They didn't have whole populations putting up their every thought and prattling off, for the NSA and all the rest of them to grab. So you've already been brainwashed and they have altered your behavior. So this stuff about this *new* implementation will be a piece of cake. I'm sorry to say so but it's true. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Tying in with these articles too, I'll mention too that they already have the organizations set up, set up already, for the US and Canada and other ones to bring in these carbon taxes. And they're private corporations, again. Now you've got to remember too, that private corporations, when the Royal Institute of International Affairs set up they already owned international corporations, going back to the British East India company and the Dutch East India company in the 1500s. International corporations, they were crown owned at the time. Only the elite, very wealthy and generally members of royalty with all their thousands of relatives and so on, were members of it. They even still ran the opium trade, probably still do, but they did it openly back then. In the early 1900s they pretended they had nothing to do with it until I think it was Thompson, an MP in Britain in the 1920s brought it up in Parliament, why they still had a British Opium Department. And of course it blew up then. And George Orwell, it turned out his father, his real name was Blair, they were from a long line of bureaucrats, intergenerational bureaucrats, his family. His father was the head for Burma at the time for the opium fields for Britain. It still goes on today in other countries. So it's a vastly different world than the one that you're brainwashed in school into believing, so that you're a good citizen, you understand.

But also, these big corporations that came out from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they already had the international banking community on board; that was the international lenders to nations, on board; they comprised it when they set it up. But they also had massive international corporations and they would have a lot of these corporations as real corporations and fronts. And remember too out of them came the OSS and the CIA and MI6. In fact, the headquarters of the OSS during World War II was based, not by accident, at the Chatham House in Britain in London; that was the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, this private organization that's still running the show today. And the reason for it was because you see, they were the Secret Service for Britain, and they still are at the higher levels. They actually have a secret service in Britain and it's made up of aristocracy. To get into that one you have to be an aristocrat and a member of an aristocratic family. Down the scale is MI6 and MI5. So they still run it today.

But they also put out real organizations that would work for these secret services and so on, real corporations. The biggest corporations in the US were started off by them as *front* organizations, but real ones that sell things, make products and so on, for the Military-Industrial Complex. And Raytheon was one of them. I mentioned Raytheon the other night; I'll just touch on it here again tonight to show you where they're going. Talking about brainwashing, conditioning, they know exactly how to con the public because you tweet everything out, every little thought is out there that you put out there. There's no privacy. And you don't mind. Young people really have been trained not to mind this. It says...

Software that tracks people on social media created by defence firm

guardian.co.uk / Ryan Gallagher / 10 February 2013

A multinational security firm has secretly developed software capable of tracking people's movements and predicting future behaviour (A: *It's all behaviorism.*) by mining data from social networking websites.

(A: *Now, we've known that for a long time because the Pentagon said they were doing the same thing a few years*

ago; it's in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. The Pentagon said they had a 'virtual you', everyone's got a virtual you in their supercomputers in the Pentagon and they update it daily with all the stuff that you put out there with your chats and all the rest of it and your tweets, and they update it. They run programs on you, the virtual you, to see how you'll behave in certain situations. They know who's going to rebel against things and who's not. Anyway, so here's another one here and it says...)

A video obtained by the Guardian reveals how an "extreme-scale analytics" system created by Raytheon (A: *They are BIG up there in the Military-Industrial Complex. Massive protection because you can't sue. They're really... as I say, it's a CIA front, but a real one, a real corporation, all these big ones are.*), the world's fifth largest defence contractor, can gather vast amounts of information about people from websites including Facebook, Twitter and Foursquare. (A: *Now, if that's the fifth biggest one, which they created themselves, this big bunch at the top, the other four above them also belong to them.*)

Raytheon says it has not sold the software – named Riot, or Rapid Information Overlay Technology – to any clients.

But the Massachusetts-based company has acknowledged the technology was shared with US government and industry (A: *It's their own industries. See, they own all the big corporations, this group that runs the world. They own your governments. They OWN... They ARE your CIA at the top; they're way above them.*) As part of a joint research and development effort, in 2010, to help build a national security system capable of analysing "trillions of entities" from cyberspace.

The power of Riot to harness popular websites for surveillance offers a rare insight into controversial techniques that have attracted interest from intelligence and national security agencies, at the same time prompting civil liberties and online privacy concerns.

The sophisticated technology demonstrates how the same social networks that helped propel the Arab Spring revolutions can be transformed into a "Google for spies" (A: *That's what they call it, Google for spies...*) and tapped as a means of monitoring and control.

Using Riot it is possible to gain an entire snapshot of a person's life – their friends, the places they visit charted on a map – in little more than a few clicks of a button.

In the video obtained by the Guardian (A: *I'll put this up tonight.*), it is explained by Raytheon's "principal investigator" Brian Urch that photographs users post on social networks sometimes contain latitude and longitude details – automatically embedded by smartphones within "exif header data."

Riot pulls out this information, showing not only the photographs posted onto social networks by individuals, but also the location at which the photographs were taken.

"We're going to track one of our own employees," Urch says in the video, before bringing up pictures of "Nick," a Raytheon staff member used as an example target. With information gathered from social networks, Riot quickly reveals Nick frequently visits Washington Nationals Park, where on one occasion he snapped a photograph of himself posing with a blonde haired woman.

"We know where Nick's going, we know what Nick looks like," Urch explains, "now we want to try to predict where he may be in the future." (A: *They know more... They know everything about you, your whole personality. But I'll put this up tonight.*)

And actually this article itself helps to... It's like predictive programming. The article itself is getting you used to the idea of this, and once you become used to an idea – that's what fiction is all about, all your big movies – when they actually implement more and more of it and the real thing in life, you accept it, because you haven't reasoned through it. It was mainly done through predictive programming, through bits and bytes that are put into your head. This is a science, well

proven; it works awfully well. So anyway, it's all there, folks. So this is the same kind of systems, of course, and techniques, that they'll be using with Paul Ehrlich and all his bunch that tells governments what to do, because they've got authority to do that by the way, by the ones who own the world, the big institutions, the foundations, the ones who put the prime ministers in and presidents in, and thousands and thousands of bureaucrats are put in as well. They're all members, and have sworn allegiance to this organization, this world organization; that's the real world.

Big Brother spyware Riot can even predict future crime - metro.co.uk / 10 Feb 2013

Also tonight too, it's interesting to see the big buildup to the new type of the GMO flu vaccine that was going to be grown from plants, rather than grow the viruses on eggs, chicken eggs; so plants and so on. Well, right off the bat, after the big buildup to it and how wonderful it's going to be...

Two vaccine study participants die during trials of the first GMO flu vaccine

examiner.com / February 9, 2013 / Jeannie Stokowski-Bisanti

I'll put that up tonight too. Mind you there's plenty of us according to Ehrlich; they can kill as many as they want, it doesn't matter, you know. So I'll put this up tonight as well.

Now, I generally don't quote this site here because it's one of the big... They actually work for the big think tank boys. But this is a lighthearted one, and it says...

An appalling lack of zombie preparedness in the Great White North

drezner.foreignpolicy.com / Daniel W. Drezner / February 14, 2013

(A: It's a bit tongue-in-cheek.)

Speaking of the lighter side, juuuuust a few friends and colleagues have informed me that zombie preparedness has become a political issue up in Canada. *(A: All these zombie movies, you wonder what they're all about? Then they had that big zombie thing in the States with the military involved and Homeland Security – in case a virus attacks the brains of people, they said, and they all become like zombies. And that's what all the movies have done, they've already prepared you for all this way in advance through all this; that's why they churn them out.)*

The Canadian government has gone on the record about the zombie apocalypse. In an amazing exchange on the floor of the House of Commons today *(A: ...Parliament...)*, Foreign Affairs Minister John Baird was asked if he was working to "develop an international zombie strategy so that a zombie invasion does not turn into a zombie apocalypse."

New Democratic Party Parliament Member Pat Martin applauded the United States Center for Disease Control's emergency preparedness measures premised on a zombie outbreak and wanted to know how Canada would act to protect its citizens. *(A: And there's a little clip there too I'll put up for those that want to see this exchange in Parliament.)*

When the Zombie Apocalypse was mentioned in the House of Commons - youtube.com

But they really... yeah, I mean, you know, who knows? They might release something one day that will affect you. Now why people who are sick would suddenly attack those who are not sick makes no sense of course. But it's also a tongue-in-cheek thing, this whole zombie thing, of all of you folks. YOU are the zombies, if you don't get that. If you don't understand that by now, see, you are the zombies. The general population are zombified through their incredible conditioning. That's what it means. If you can't think for yourself and reason, then you're a zombie. It means two different things.

And this article too, it was out in 2009 and it says here...

Merck Researcher Admits: Gardasil Guards Against Almost Nothing

pop.org / Joan Robinson and Steven W. Mosher / Weekly Briefing: 2009 (v11)

On the morning of 2 October 2009, one of us (Joan) joined an audience of mostly health professionals and listened as Dr. Diane Harper, the leading international developer of the HPV (A: *That's the human papilloma virus.*) vaccines, gave a sales pitch for Gardasil. Gardasil, as you may know, is the new vaccine that is supposed to confer protection against four strains of the sexually transmitted Human Papillomavirus (HPV).

Dr. Harper came to the 4th International Public Conference on Vaccination to prove to us the real benefits of Gardasil. Sadly, her own presentation left me (Joan) and others filled with doubts. By her own admission, Gardasil has the doctors surrounding me glaring at a poor promise of efficacy (A: *...its effectiveness.*) as a vaccine married to a high risk of life-threatening side effects.

Gardasil, Dr. Harper explained, is promoted by Merck, the pharmaceutical manufacturer, as a “safe and effective” prevention measure against cervical cancer. (A: *...which of course it's not; they never even tried it. And remember, there's many kinds of the human papilloma virus out there in the world.*) The theory behind the vaccine is that, as HPV may cause cervical cancer (A: *...may cause, you see.*), conferring a greater immunity of some strains of HPV might reduce the incidence of this form of cancer. In pursuit of this goal, tens of millions of American girls have been vaccinated to date. (A: *...and many of them got sick and many of them have got strokes, remember; and I've got all the articles up there from the mainstream and from the medical associations on that. But it doesn't matter; they go ahead with it anyway. Again too, see, propaganda overcomes logic – it really does – with most folk unfortunately. And blitzes, just like Ehrlich's going to have with you, blitzing all this stuff, to the next generation, and you too, to go along with fines, fees and punishments for not being PC, to do with carbon credits and carbon taxes and all that, and your behavior.*)

As I sat scribbling down Merck's claims, I wondered why such mass vaccination campaigns were necessary. After all, as Dr. Harper explained, 70% of HPV infections resolve themselves without treatment in one year. After two years, this rate climbs to 90%. Of the remaining 10% of HPV infections, only half coincide with the development of cervical cancer.

Dr. Harper further undercut the case for mass vaccination campaigns in the U.S. when she pointed out that “4 out of 5 women with cervical cancer are in developing countries.” (A: *See, they're always giving you statistics, but they don't tell you that their statistics are about the whole planet.*) “4 out of 5 women with cervical cancer are in developing countries.” (Harper serves as a consultant to the World Health Organization (WHO) for HPV vaccination in the developing world.) Indeed, she surprised her audience by stating that the incidence of cervical cancer in the U.S. is so low that “if we get the vaccine and continue PAP screening, we will not lower the rate of cervical cancer in the US.” (A: *...it's so low. See, PAP screening was catching it in the US.*)

If this is the case, I thought, then why vaccinate at all? From the murmurs of the doctors in the audience, it was apparent that the same thought had occurred to them.

In the U.S. the cervical cancer rate is 8 per 100,000 women. Moreover, it is one of the most treatable forms of cancer. The current death rate from cervical cancer is between 1.6 to 3.7 deaths per 100,000 women. The American Cancer Society (ACS) notes that “between 1955 and 1992, the cervical cancer death rate declined by 74%” and adds that “the death rate from cervical cancer continues to decline by nearly 4% each year.” (A: *This is before the inoculations.*)

At this point, I began to wriggle around in my seat, uncomfortably wondering, is the vaccine really effective? Using data from trials funded by Merck, Dr. Harper cheerfully continued to demolish the case for the vaccine that she was ostensibly there to promote. She informed us that “with the use of Gardasil, there will be no decrease (A:

...right...) in cervical cancer until at least 70% of the population is vaccinated, and in that case, the decrease will be very minimal. (A: *That's if it even works.*) The highest amount of minimal decrease will appear in 60 years." (A: *What a great boon! I mean, can you imagine getting a contract for all these years from governments to vaccinate everybody? They did the same thing with the flu vaccinations. Their own studies show that everybody who gets a flu vaccine GETS the flu. They get the flu vaccine and then they get the flu, or they get pneumonia. But what great salesmanship eh? Massive propaganda campaigns, terrify the living daylights out of the general public, OR YOU'RE GOING TO DIE IF YOU GET THESE HPVs, OH YOU'LL DIE... And they rake in billions and trillions across the world.*)

It is hard to imagine a less compelling case for Gardasil. First of all, it is highly unlikely that 70% or more of the female population will continue to get routine Gardasil shots and boosters, along with annual PAP smears. And even if it did, according to Dr. Harper, "after 60 years, the vaccination will [only] have prevented 70% of incidences" of cervical cancer.

But rates of death from cervical cancer are already declining. Let's do the math. If the 4% annual decline in cervical cancer death continues, in 60 years there will have been a 91.4% decline in cervical cancer death just from current cancer monitoring and treatment. (A: *This is without the vaccine.*) Comparing this rate of decline to Gardasil's projected "very minimal" reduction in the rate of cervical cancer of only 70 % of incidences in 60 years, it is hard to resist the conclusion that Gardasil does almost nothing for the health of American women.

I should say, a lot of the people who have got it – you find this happening all the time – they get strokes, these young women. I've put up the articles, the videos even, of them afterwards, young teenage girls. And some of them die. Some are completely immobilized and paralyzed. And they find now – the human papilloma virus is supposed to be on the skin, but with this injection they give them, the vaccine, they've modified the virus and synthesized it too, and they're finding it *inside* the bloodstream. It shouldn't be there; normal viruses don't get into the bloodstream, folks, and something big is happening. So it's causing strokes and so on. Anyway, I think this doctor actually came out afterwards on some talk shows and says, *ACTUALLY IT WILL DO NOTHING AT ALL*, because they had done no tests on it. So I'll put this up again tonight for those who care, you know. Remember, propaganda campaigns overcome everything... OH, YOU'VE GOT TO GET IT, YOU'VE GOT TO GET IT. And then peer pressure... OH I'VE GOT IT, HAVEN'T YOU GOT IT?

Gardasil Victim Speaks Out After 2 Years - youtube.com

Also I'll put up an article tonight, it's the first now, for Australian boys to get Gardasil, for *cervical* cancer. Can you make sense of that? After all, isn't that what it came out for? To stop cervical cancer? So boys are going to get it now, and they don't have a cervix, folks. So I'll put this article up tonight too.

Gardasil cervical cancer vaccine to be given to teenage boys in world first

dailytelegraph.com.au / February 15, 2013

Great business! What salesmanship eh! They don't care about the folk dying of this stuff; it doesn't matter at all. According to Ehrlich there's lots of us. Remember **The Population Bomb** that he wrote about? too many of YOU actually. You know, all of *you*. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. Also I'll put up another one of these big international corporations that are also started off by the same boys because they always have to be at the top of everything, and this company is IBM. And IBM is part of the Military-Industrial Complex. They've been given the whole worldwide grid apparently. And we had no say in the matter either. So I don't know what Ehrlich's on about, getting public approval. We were never asked on anything that's going to matter. But it's part of the whole technique, the system actually, that's going to eventually fine you and so on for electricity, etc, and actually cut you off if you go over a certain quota that will be allocated to you. It says...

IESO Selects IBM to Operate Ontario's Smart Meter Data Management and Repository System

prnewswire.com

New 5-year \$68.5 million (Cdn) contract awarded to IBM to continue operating one of the largest transaction systems of its kind.

MARKHAM, Ontario, Feb. 7, 2013 /PRNewswire/ -- IBM (NYSE: IBM) today announced that it has been selected to continue supporting the Independent Electricity System Operator (IESO) to operate Ontario's Meter Data Management and Repository (MDM/R) system with new computing infrastructure and an updated operating environment.

So I'll put this up tonight for those who care about it too. They're doing it all across the world, IBM, as the big boys' worldwide grid and all that, smart cities, smart everything, Smart world. And none of us have had a say in anything whatsoever, folks, with IBM.

And also too, another one on Markham, Ontario to do with a similar thing, but remember they also have used, I think... maybe it was Markham too, a few years back, for the cashless society. They tried to give everybody in the town credit cards, I think it was Markham, and after about two or three years of using it the people, the test, they said they didn't like it. But it doesn't matter, we all will get it eventually. So there's three articles on that altogether.

IBM wins \$68.5 million smart-meter deal in Ontario - telecomengine.com February 12, 2013

Now, for those who are on about horse meat in the US and the world, wondering why, and all this hullabaloo about it... You've been eating it for a while. Because...

Horse Meat Inspection Ban Lifted In The U.S. (A: in 2011 actually.)

huffingtonpost.com / JUSTIN JUOZAPAVICIUS / 11/30/11

TULSA, Okla. -- Horses could soon be butchered in the U.S. for human consumption after Congress quietly lifted a 5-year-old ban on funding horse meat inspections, and activists say slaughterhouses could be up and running in as little as a month. (A: *This was back in 2011, for those who don't know.*)

And by the way... I mean, I've given the articles here where if you buy a roast in Canada and other countries, it's actually the waste from all over the world that these corporations now that run the meat industries are getting, it's the waste, and they GLUE them together with a glue you don't see, until you actually buy one. You can actually peel parts off of it. You don't even know what you're eating anymore.

The Meat You Should Never, Ever Eat... - articles.mercola.com / May 4, 2011

You notice the big push to get all the dogs chipped and get rid of the domestic animals? A big massive drive at the moment all over the world, go into it, look up cats, you know, 'cats are killing all the birds', even though I read the article from the Department of Agriculture in the US that's killing off millions of songbirds every year now, because they're eating seed, you see, from the big agribusiness farms. But they're blaming the cats. I don't see any rural cats in this area here. You just don't see them around at all. And there's hardly any birds left. Because they're killing them all off, the Food and Drug Administration and the Department of Agriculture. But you see, what used to be fed to the domestic animals, you see, is to be FED TO YOU, folks. You better start to understand and start thinking for yourselves.

There's always a bigger purpose behind what happens and what's presented to you. And after thinking all your life, if you're still able to do it, you figure things out very quickly. You really do.

Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Paul Ehrlich and Other "Ecologists" Urge Government to Move Beyond Existent Levels of Public Permission to Radically Alter Human Behaviour](#)

[Methods to Alter the Herd's Behaviour](#)

[Minority Report---Big Brother Spyware Predicting Future Crime](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[First Two Deaths in GMO Vaccine Flu Trial](#)

[Appalling Lack of Zombie Preparedness in the Great White North](#)

[& Video on Above](#)

[Merck Researcher Admits Gardasil Guards against Nothing](#)

[Wonders of Gardasil--Listen to a Victim](#)

[Australian Teenage Boys to be Given Cervical Cancer Vaccine Even though They Don't Have a Cervix](#)

[IBM Wins Smart-Meter Deal in Ontario](#)

[IESO Selects IBM to Operate Ontario's Smart Meter Data Management and Repository System](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Horse Meat Consumption ban Lifted in US in 2011](#)

[Your Roast Beef Made with Scraps Glued Together](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 20, 2011 (#858)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 20, 2011:

Socialism -- Communism is a Pose by Any Other Name:

"Agenda 21, International Socialism by Stealth,
As per Communist Manifesto, Redistribution of Wealth,
Countries Amalgamated via U.N. Signings,
And We're Told to Adapt, No More Whinings,
Social Engineering Used on Every Level,
Experts Prattle Pseudo-Science to Dispel
All Resistance, Even Things Disgusting,
You'll Come to Love Big Brother and Be Trusting,
Proper Adaptation Leaves You Less Inhibited,
Fit to Join the Collective, Imagination Unlimited"

© Alan Watt June 20, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 20, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 20th 2011. Newcomers look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios to download for free where I take you through this big system, which overlays the systems the media talks about, in other words the parallel government, the REAL government that runs the world, and how they've shaped your minds, they've trained you to expect changes that are already planned to come and how you will adapt to them as you go through your lives. It's quite simple really. It's very

big mind you, and well organized and well funded because it's owned by the guys who literally pull money out of thin air so there's no problem in getting the cash to hire all the think tanks that deal with every aspect of your life, across the whole planet. That's for everybody. Quite the feat, mind you, but they've been at it for an awful long time. So help yourself to the audios. As I say, I'll give you shortcuts to understanding this big system and how literally your mind is not your own. You're conditioned to believe in certain things and to have opinions which are given to you and you don't even know how come you arrived at those conclusions. Generally it's because everyone else comes to the same conclusions, because they're presented to you by people in authority, either teachers or university teachers or professors, or they're promoted via the media or movies even; everything is part of the propaganda spiel.

Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you so you can help me out by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are certainly welcome in these times of increasing austerity. And we're only the brink, really, of austerity because they've an awful long way to go with us yet when you read all of their great big plans of redistributing the world's wealth into their own corporations which they plant overseas and call them third world countries; that's really where the cash is going, not to the people.

You see, this was planned long before you were born. It was planned before your parents were born and it goes way back into the centuries. You'll see lots of books coming out of course in the 1800s, apart from Karl Marx himself. You can see Gramsci's books too, that really had a big impact on communism, or world socialism. And you'll find that the banks loved this idea because you see, it's far better to get everyone in debt and have the governments chase you up for the cash, via taxation; guarantees the banks' payments, much better than loaning to individuals and then sending your own private heavies out door to door to collect the cash. That's why they love socialism. And also it's because they can get an ordered society worldwide, a global society. That works very, very well.

And there's lots of advocates for it who get well rewarded. And you notice that even in the communist system too, that the guys in the Politburo literally, it came out after the wall went down, they lived in just as high a lifestyle as their equivalent bureaucrats across the seas in other countries. So they do very well for themselves and when money's involved, believe you me, when the dollar talks morality walks, and it's always been that way, always will be that way. Psychopaths love it too because they smell the wind before anyone else does – they know which way it's blowing – and they hop on board and get to the top. They don't bother with moral qualms of right and wrong, as long as they're on the winning team. And I've met lots of people who've admitted to me that they'd rather join the winning team, it doesn't matter who it happens to be, for their own personal survival. And that's the way the world really is. There's no lack of people willing to do the dirty work if they're well rewarded for doing so and they don't suffer personally. To them it's very pragmatic a choice and very sensible to them and they'll rationalize it to you. Just the same as anybody after any big massacre saying, WELL I WAS ONLY DOING MY JOB BY SHOOTING THOSE PEOPLE BECAUSE I WAS TOLD TO DO IT BY A SUPERIOR. And the same thing is used when they take down countries, as they're taking them down now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Last week I talked about Agenda 21, at least I touched on it, because it's impacting everyone's lives whether they know it or not. The whole Big Society idea in Britain is all part of Agenda 21 where the federal governments pretend to decentralize power down to the local level but in reality they're bringing you back to a new feudal system. And your little area will be where you're confined eventually, if you're not one of the special people. And you'll have to work in a collective basically. That's what it's about, collectivism.

You'll have a representative who'll be supplied to you, by Common Purpose generally if you're in Britain; every country

has their own group already formed and funded by the big boys. And they will go off to The World Bank to borrow money for your little area and you're all put down basically as the guys who have to pay it all back. Also at the same time mind you, you will still be paying more taxes than ever to the federal government. They aren't going to make it cheaper taxes and say well you're managing yourselves now so you don't need this department and that department. No. Those departments may vanish, apparently in the federal level, but the cash that you must pay, your governments won't because now they've decided to give all that cash to supposed third world countries via the new helping the countries out, all their different policies to help, or redistribute the wealth they actually call it now, which is straight from the **Communist Manifesto**, as we all know, I think, the ones that listen to this broadcast.

So there's an article tonight and I'm going to put this up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It's about Agenda 21 again and it talks about national suicide. It starts off from the American point of view with the Constitution...

AGENDA 21 EQUALS NATIONAL SUICIDE

newswithviews.com / Marilyn M. Barnewall / June 19, 2011

As you read this article, keep these words in mind:

"No State shall enter into any Treaty, Alliance, or Confederation; grant letters of Marque and Reprisal; coin Money; emit Bills of Credit; make any Thing but gold and silver Coin a Tender in Payment of Debts; pass any Bill of Attainder, ex post facto law, or Law impairing the obligation of Contracts, or grant any Title of Nobility." - Article 1, Section 10, The United States Constitution. *(Alan: It's amazing too how many Presidents and people like Kissinger have been given titles of nobility from Britain and no one really cares about that anymore do they?)*

That Section of the Constitution prevents membership of states, cities and counties in an organization called International Council of Local Environmental Initiatives (ICLEI) *(A: That's the ICLEI I talked about last week.)*... but I'll bet many readers of this article live in a city, town, or county that belongs to ICLEI because ICLEI has more than 600 active members throughout the United States. Those members are **cities, counties, and states, not individuals**. *(A: Then it's got a little link here where you can look up your own county or state to see if you're actually a member of it; you'll find that you probably are.)*

If your state is spending your tax dollars to violate Article 1, Section 10 of the Constitution to pay for membership in ICLEI, you need to do something about it. The Constitution says no state should enter into an alliance with a group devoted to supporting international policies unfriendly to America.

Many readers have not yet heard of Agenda 21, also known as Sustainable Development, though NewsWithViews.com columnists Tom DeWeese and Dr. Michael Coffman, two of the nation's journalistic experts on the topic, write of it. In a recent article, DeWeese provided some quotes of individuals involved with ICLEI. This should explain ICLEI's philosophy quite clearly:

And of course I read some of them last week where they're talking about tearing down all construction, tear up the dams and get rid of all your industry and so on and bring it back to wilderness and stuff like that. It's quite a lengthy article. It talks about the upcoming Rio. That's a very important meeting, again, by this private organization run by, at least headed by Maurice Strong of Canada who is a little lackey-boy of the Rockefellers; that's who picked him up and made him who he is. They are the ones who brought you, basically, sustainability, Agenda 21, and gave animals and insects more rights than humans. In fact, humans have no rights, according to them, at all. And so the part 2 of the Earth Charter comes up in 2011. That's going to be quite the international sock to everybody's jaw when it comes out because your governments will all sign it automatically because they're all in on it, you see. All of them are in on this international agenda: sustainability, depopulation, eventually mandatory sterilization – that's for those who are still fertile. Most of us are already going the other way with the injections we've all been given plus the food we're forced to

eat.

Now, what's coming for the world has to be looked at from where it really all starts. They always use Britain as the flagship and this sustainability also impacts all the schooling system. This article here is about what you can expect in the US, Canada and across the planet. It says...

**A shock to the (education) system:
Free schools to open six days a week, 51 WEEKS a year**
Daily Mail / 20 June 2011

(A: And they give an example here of Norwich, England. It says...)

The Norwich Free School will only close for a week at Christmas and for bank holidays. Pupils are required to stay as late as 8pm at one free school. Up to twenty free schools opening in September with 100 more expected next year.

So remember, your little community is to pay for your own schools and the teachers and the staff can set their own wages as well – that's awfully nice of them – and their own times that they will teach, even if it's up, I guess, to midnight; there's no laws against it.

Powers granted by Mr Gove to free schools and academies last year let them **set their own pay, conditions and term dates**, and would allow them to radically alter the traditional school timetable.

When you really look through the article, what it is, really is what I read last week too, to do with socialism. Where Bertrand Russell talked about it and he said that EVENTUALLY THE STATE WILL TAKE OVER ALL THE ROLES AND FUNCTIONS THAT THE PARENT USED TO DO – he meant including raising the child before it goes to school, and we have all that in place, plus all the evening time that you would call quality time now. THE STATE WILL GIVE THEM THEIR VALUES, up to 8pm at least, and maybe later, right through the weekend as well if need be. And that is the new society. This is the new society, to get one generation utterly divorced, again, from the last generation, which was divorced from the previous one. They're really doing it in jumps of about 5 years now; it's very, very quick, however quickly they can raise the new crop and indoctrinate them into the system. Beria talked about that at the Comintern meeting in 1934 in Soviet Russia. He said, IT USED TO TAKE 70 YEARS TO MAKE A MAJOR CHANGE IN CULTURE ACROSS ANY COUNTRY, and he says, NOW WE CAN DO IT IN ABOUT 5 YEARS; he says, 3-5 YEARS BECAUSE OF THE INTENSIVE SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION THAT WE GIVE THEM. And that is so true now. People don't know it but this is the way it's done. It's not very difficult when you understand it. They prepare every kindergarten class, for instance, every year *just a step ahead* of the one prior to them. It's that simple.

Now, I've mentioned before too, that countries under the World Trade Organization that have to be brought up to the top are done so by your tax money; that's what makes it happen. It's not because they're harder working or any of that. Brazil, China... China itself didn't bring itself up by the bootstraps at all. They were funded up to the top and through the World Trade Organization and the GATT Treaty. We funded all the factories to move to China after we trained for years their engineers that would run those factories and design things over there. We funded all the private corporations to up and move; we paid for their moving and their set up in China. Under the treaty too, we also funded any losses to them that they claimed they might have suffered in a 10 year period until they started making what they said was the required profit, and that could be extended as well. That's how you raise countries up to the top, by getting the cheapest labor, anywhere in the world, tax-free for 10 years by the way for them, and they're guaranteed to take off and become number one. You must have manufacturing to be number one in a monied society, or a profit-

making society. You got to have manufacturing; everything else spins off of that. In a service economy, which we are today, basically we're being serviced all right – there's different meanings for being serviced, we certainly are – and we're just dishing out our tax money across the world, and the redistribution of wealth, which really goes to keep these big corporations going and setting up in third world countries. So...

Emerging powers' takeover speeds up

nzherald.co.nz / Jamie Gray / Jun 18, 2011

China could overtake the US in the size of its domestic banking sectors by around 2023. (A: *I think it's already there.*)

The global financial crisis will hasten an economic changing of the guard, putting China and India at the top of the world banking industry, according to international consultancy PricewaterhouseCoopers.

PWC, in its report "Banking 2050" (A: *They always go up to 2050, even the RAND Corporation.*), says the accelerating shift in economic power from the developed to emerging economies is dramatically changing the banking industry.

"The emerging economies' banking sectors are expected to outgrow those in the developed economies by an even greater margin than we projected before the financial crisis," it says.

By 2050, the leading "E7" emerging economies - China, India, Brazil, Russia, Mexico, Indonesia and Turkey - could have domestic banking assets and profits that exceed those in the G7 group of leading developed countries by around 50 per cent, PWC says. The G7 countries are the United States, Japan, Germany, Britain, France, Italy and Canada.

China could overtake the US in the size of its domestic banking sectors by around 2023, PWC says.

"India has particularly strong long-term growth potential and our projections suggest it could become the third-largest domestic banking sector by 2050 after China and the US, but ahead of Japan, the UK and Germany."

Brazil could also rise strongly over this period, PWC says.

Well, these are all the countries we are putting our money in, through all the United Nations agendas to bring them up, all these different countries, and with tax-free services and so on for 10 years, no taxation for a business, and cheap, cheap labor. You can imagine, there's going to be nothing left at all in the so-called first world countries. And that is the agenda. They're not stupid at the top. You know, long before they signed the World Trade Organization, the GATT Treaty, they debated everything, all the impacts it would have on the Western economies. They knew as we turned into a service economy, just passing things around that we import; that's what it is. And they knew how long it would last; you can only paddle so long before you start drowning. And they knew that the balance of trade is incredible; everything comes in and nothing much goes out, except debt and payments on debt. That's what we live in today. They're not stupid at the top. They planned to bring all the countries down. They've been doing it for a while. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I want to touch tonight too, on the internet of course. We all know they're closing in the internet and eventually you'll have nothing but wonderful shows on sustainability and greening and all those kinds of lovely things, and how we must share everything with everyone across the world, and go into austerity, and be happy doing it, knowing we're helping some big international corporation. So just before this all comes to a head of course, we try to get as much information out as we can. But they're now going after people who

link to sites in Britain and in the US as well.

British Student Faces Extradition to the US for Linking to Copyrighted Material

zeropaid.com / Drew Wilson June 16, 2011

It's about a fella, a student I guess, he had a site called TVShack and the US court has put in an extradition order to have him put over to the US, to be trialed, for linking to a site that was copyrighted. Absolute craziness, but that's how they start these things. It seems so trivial and silly but that's how they start all these laws taking off and believe you me, I've watched enough silly and trivial things being passed into law my whole life that nothing surprises me at all. And they seem to be serious about it so they're raising public awareness, too, by articles like this. That's part of the reason they've done this, to this boy, is to make us all aware now and to put us all on tender hooks and scared to link and do things or say things. And of course if you put up a site where anyone can put anything in you really are putting your neck on the chopping block. That's really a message for everyone else as well, anyone who's doing that, obviously.

And then I'd like to mention too, just before I go to the callers, to do with European schools. They have elitist schools now. I mentioned the United Nations have their own school, and universities, generally for the offspring of bureaucrats in the United Nations. They breed their own world managers in other words. And that was talked about long ago before they even created the United Nations, when they had the League of Nations, that they wanted to do that, the perfect environment for authoritarian, basically, bureaucrats, would be to have offspring brought up in the homes of bureaucrats working for the League of Nations. Well they actually have it for the United Nations now. Well they also have it too, for Europe, for the bloc for Europe. It says...

Elite European Schools: how the eurocrats' kids get the gravy and you pay for it

synonblog.dailymail.co.uk / 4 June 2011

Thanks to 'JDF' for taking the time to post a comment – and for asking about the elite European Schools for the sons and daughters of eurocrats, which I mentioned in the previous post about the luxurious lives of the European Commission staff. This will fill you in a bit:

The schools are located in the most fashionable neighbourhoods of Brussels, Frankfurt, Luxembourg and other cities across the Continent (*A: ...European schools, from their web sites. And they actually have some in Britain too, but they're moving to Brussels as well.*) where there are significant numbers of eurocrats, and at Culham in Oxfordshire (which is being wound-down as a European School and turned into an academy).

The schools offer an aggressively 'European' education from **nursery** level through secondary level, meant to produce children who are – and this is their founding mission statement (*A: This is all mixed up, this article here, at least the program it came through on is.*) -- 'in mind Europeans, schooled and ready to complete and consolidate the work of their fathers before them, to bring into being a united and thriving Europe.'

I'll put this article up tonight as well; maybe you have a better program to download it than me because it's all mixed up here. It gives you the gist of what it's all about. They literally breed their class of world managers. This is the time, by the way, they have said officially, that WE'RE LIVING UNDER THE WORLD MANAGERS. You'll see these little articles with titles like that, they mean what they say so take it to heart and believe it.

Alan: Now, there's Tristan from Toronto hangin' on the line. Are you there Tristan?

Tristan: Hi. Hey Alan, how's it going?

Alan: Not bad.

Tristan: Thank you very much. I always listen to your show now and it's like someone teaching you how to fish instead of someone fishing for me, so I really appreciate your work. I caught your last show on Friday I believe it was, and you were mentioning the underground history of American schooling so I started, like you know, I found the book online, the author; he couldn't even publish so he just put it online for free. And reading through the book, it's just amazing how you go through your own life and you pick out little stuff from your memory. I was born here in Canada but then I went back, my parents moved back to Trinidad and I ended up being raised there from the ages of 2 to 5 I guess, 4, for those two years. Oh no, sorry... to 6. And when I came back up here one of the first things they tried to do when I came into grade one was they tried to send me back into kindergarten. Which is always interesting because you know, like, all these kids did in kindergarten was play and sing songs and look at pictures all day. And by that time, in Trinidad schooling, at age 4 you're already counting to 100, you know, you already know how to read, draw, math, times tables, everything. So my mom stood up to them and said no, he's 6 years old, he's going into grade one and that was it. And the first day of school, you go in, you're excited and you realize that the kids who just came from kindergarten can barely spell. Like, barely, you know, barely have a thought in their head. And they would, you know, ask you, *Tristan, spell 'they'*, and you know, t-h-e-y; *okay, go play in the corner*, you know, don't think anymore. You stop thinking. So you know, time passes and one of the things he mentioned in the book was how they have extended the age of childhood. I remember when I was younger, I was about 8 years old, and my brother taught me how to ride a bike. There was no training wheels, you know. You got on the bike and you learned how to ride it. You scraped your legs, you know, you fell, you cleaned it up.

Alan: I tell you, hold on and we'll come back after this and let you continue.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix talking to Tristan from Toronto. Are you still there Tristan?

Tristan: Yeah. I'm still here.

Alan: Yeah, continue.

Tristan: So when I was 8 years old, you know, my brother taught me how to ride a bike and you know, a couple scrapes the first few times but I guess within I'd say a couple hours I pretty much learned how to ride a bike. So fast-forward now and my brother's married, or was married, and he has a daughter, my niece Larissa. And when she was 7 years old, 2 years ago, he started to teach her how to ride a bike but this time there was the training wheels. So training wheels, learn how to ride a bike, whole summer.

Alan: And you got a helmet too and elbow pads, and [Alan laughing.]

Tristan: ...and the knee pads, the elbow pads, and all the safety measures. And go through the whole summer with the training wheels, at the end of the summer she didn't know how to ride a bike. 8 years old, same thing again. It's like, you know, as Einstein said almost. It like, you know, if you do the same thing again and again expecting different results you're legally insane or something, or scientifically insane.

Alan: It's like the computer, you go in a loop round and round and round. I've seen people going round in loops for

ages. [Alan laughing.]

Tristan: Yeah, it was like, same thing. Full summer with the training wheels, at the end of the summer they took it off, she couldn't ride the bike. So this year, they are, you know, getting the bike out and I just said to him, like, you know what? Take off the training wheels, when she comes over tell her they flew away, make up some story, just tell her there's no training wheels and just set her to ride the bike. She's going fall. You taught me; how long did it take me? You know, it's like I almost said, you know, it's eugenics, you know, it's in the genes, right? You know, like, if I could do it in 30 minutes, and hour, two hours, she'll be able to do it. By the end of the day she could ride the bike. Plain and simple.

Alan: You're taught in this system that you need support. You're taught that you need support all through your life. And we're getting taught that in every age group now. You need support your whole life long, because you're just not clever enough to understand the big things in life so you need help to get you along through life, but *experts* must guide you the whole way. [Alan laughing.]

Tristan: For the most part, yeah, that's exactly what it is. That's how it is. You know, it's like my mom sits here and watches TV and I keep telling her, why are you watching this garbage, this Dr Phil and Dr Oz and Oprah? And it's like these people, I think one of the shows was a lady came on, she was having anxiety attacks in the middle of her house, she was in the safest place. She has a gun, she has mace, she has all these, you know, her husband buys her all these things, because he's a truck driver so he has to go. She wants him to quit his job, that way she could feel safer. You know, I just looked at it, 3 seconds, I'm like, she needs to stop watching TV; whatever the horror shows that she's watching, she needs to turn off the TV. I go out and get something to drink and come back out, my mom says, you know guess what? I was like, what? It was the horror shows. I'm like, come on man, do you need to go on Dr Phil to figure these things out? Like, this is the world we live in.

Alan: Well, again, Bertrand Russell said, WE SHALL TRAIN THE PUBLIC TO BE UNABLE TO THINK FOR THEMSELVES, AND EVENTUALLY WOMEN WILL BE UNABLE TO CHANGE THEIR OWN BABY'S DIAPER WITHOUT EXPERT OPINION. And they have done that in my lifetime; I saw it happening. I lived through it.

Tristan: And it just gets worse and worse. Like, I hang out with my cousin's friends and they are about 10 years younger than me. And I have memories of when I was, came back to Canada, 6 years old, you know like, it's clear as... I can remember, I used to splash in the toilet bowl; like whenever my parents went to bed I would jump out of my crib and go in the toilet bowl and splash around and play. These kids can barely remember what happened 5 years ago. It's unbelievable. And they're like, how do you remember these things? I'm like, I don't know, you know.

Alan: Well, they have a short-term memory now; there's no doubt about it.

Tristan: You know what? It's funny reading this book because I never made it past grade 10; I just couldn't stand it. I mean, I went to grade 11 but I was so sick of school and it pretty much goes into like this. We were studying American history and there was always big talk about American history was so exciting. So the first two days in class we're talking about these things and I'm just bored to tears. And I just stopped going to the class after that. I just said, forget this stuff. So every single day I would go home and read the textbook that they had. And then came back, like after a month of skipping school and oh, it's the terrible thing. I came back, you know, they finally caught me; I was caught. And dragged me back into the classroom and I came back in and the teacher started insulting me. He was one of my

basketball coaches, but you know, he thought it was his right to insult me. He was like, oh I hope you do good on the test, don't fail now. And you know, the whole school, or the whole classroom was laughing at my expense, and took the test and I got 75%. And I beat out I think it was 60% of the kids who were in school, or in that class for the whole duration.

Alan: You understand, it's nothing to do with what they're teaching you. It's the way that you're supposed to *feel* about it, not the information.

Tristan: That's in the book as well. Yeah.

Alan: That's right. And that's what the whole thing is. That's why they want the teacher who knows, she's read the toolkit: this is the impression you want to leave in the children's mind. An impression is to do with feelings, and so it's the *emotion* that's attached to it and it's got to be the right direction. And that's really what it's all about. That's why they want you there in school.

Tristan: Yeah, it's to make you feel hollow and empty.

Alan: That's right. Thanks for calling, and Gatto also has a book which you can buy as well.

Tristan: Okay. Do you know what it's called?

Alan: [**The Underground History of American Education**], by John Taylor Gatto, you'll find it out there, a big thick book.

Tristan: Yeah. You're doing great work and please keep it up and I hope you can keep doing this as long as possible because some people really need this.

Alan: Yes, there's no doubt about it, especially nowadays where we're like a rocket ship going through the changes.

Tristan: Exactly.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And now we'll go to Fabid in Saudi Arabia if he's on the line. I hope he's got a better line this time. Hello?

Fabid: Hello. How are you Alan?

Alan: I'm not too bad.

Fabid: I wanted to continue some of the things that I spoke in my last call. I wanted to go to the issue about the relationship between Iran and the United States. You see all this hype in the media about the nuclear program with Iran and the constant threats from the United States to Iran, and back and forth. And there are many reasons that make me to believe that this is just a play, and behind the curtain... there are real great [?]. Because you see, when Iraq started to develop a nuclear program even, for not war but for energy. They instantly, it was instantly hit by Israeli planes and was destroyed.

Alan: I remember that.

Fabid: It was for peaceful things, for peaceful tasks. It wasn't meant to be for war and creating bombs and stuff. So you see, Iran, it has been many years about initiating its nuclear program, have been many years since they started. And you see all this nonsense, threat and all this media fooling the people to believe that there's a real danger and Iran is under threat. And let me assure you, Iran is the number two ally to America after Israel. You see, the United States and Iran have a hand [?] to share the Arab world. The US has its share and Iran also has its goals in the region. One example of that, Iran, when the Iraqi/Iran war happened, Iran went to Israel to make its weapons and fight Iraq. So that gives you a pretty good picture about the relationship between Iran and Israel. Also, Iran has supported all the so-called Arab revolutions knowing, knowing that they were created by an American propaganda, an American conspiracy. Knowing all that, when they should advise the Arab people, they were these things. It's a game. It's a play. But no that didn't happen [?].

Alan: Well what you've got too, is see, Britain started it all off, as you know, a long time ago. This idea that they'd use called 'balance of power' they called it. And their idea at one time was they would take the weaker party that was going to war with a bigger party or more powerful party, and they'd fund the weaker party in the hope that they'd take both of themselves down. And this is what they meant by balance of power. And once someone won, whichever one would win, they then would become allies, for a while, as long as they didn't get too big, and if they did they'd stir up war with another party that would take down the latter party. This is what they did for centuries, this balance of power, to make sure. What they've also said too, at the United Nations, is they do not want emerging countries, or nations, in some preexisting states as they call them. They don't want them to rise up to a more powerful level. The US has said the same thing, especially with Kissinger. They're very selective in who they are going to allow to come up to the top, obviously.

Fabid: Yes. You know, in Iraq there has been many things going under the lies. One of the things is when the United States attacked Iraq, the United States has its toll of murdering innocent people in Iraq, but no one speaks about the role of Iran in Iraq. Do you know that nearly 800,000 people... has bled [?]. ... especially to Iran by its militias and Iran has played a big role in turning Shias against Sunnis with the United States in Iraq. At the same time you see Iran playing to Arab people in Palestine, saying we want to fight Palestine... we want to fight Israel, we want to return the home for the Palestinian people. That's all just a big lie and it's all happening with secret agendas, secret...

Alan: You know, that's the weakest point. That's the weakest point in all those countries, though, is that even 100 years ago when Britain sent in its first spies – its main spies not the first ones but the main ones – even Lawrence said the same thing. IT WAS SO EASY FOR ANY BIG POWER TO COME IN AND FINANCE AND GET THE DIFFERENT FACTIONS FIGHTING EACH OTHER; THAT WAS THEIR ACHILLES' HEEL. He said IT WAS SO EASY TO DO AND THAT THEY COULD STIR UP TROUBLE AT ANY TIME. THE HARDEST THING... THE HARDEST THING WAS GETTING THE ARABS TO UNITE AT ALL TOGETHER FOR A COMMON ENEMY. IT WAS THE HARDEST THINGS YOU COULD POSSIBLY DO, SO IT WAS MUCH EASIER TO KEEP THEM FIGHTING EACH OTHER. And of course the big powers moved in and they gained wonderfully through the whole 20th century from all the oil and everything else. So you'll see it again too. They'll keep using the same Achilles' heel that hasn't healed and they'll keep at that too and have everyone fighting each other once again.

Fabid: I'm sorry, Alan, if I'm taking much of the time you can stop me at any time.

Alan: That's okay.

Fabid: One other thing is, if you ask anyone in the world... in the Arab world there is a percentage awakening to this issue. If you should ask anyone in the world about Saddam Hussein they will tell you the following lines. He was a dictator. He mass murdered his people. Or at least, at least they would say he was good at the beginning and he turned bad. Let me just tell you what most of the Arab people, the Arab street thinks, and that's not my opinion, at all. They consider Saddam a martyr and a great man who built Iraq. And if you ask them why they present you with many facts about Iraq before it was invaded, and during the time of the building of Saddam. First of all, all of the things that have been said about Saddam, about mass murdering and WMDs has been just a big lie and even the things in LBJ [?] case that he was convicted of, it happened at the time of the, at the end of the Iraq war and in fact the records show, the records showed later, these villages that was supposedly hit by Saddam with chemical weapons were actually hit by Iran when she invaded that part of Iraq.

Alan: What's interesting too, it has to be said as well, that Rumsfeld at that time was sent over by the US and he was selling the weaponry to both sides. There's some good videos up there with the footage on it, of Rumsfeld shaking hands with Saddam and they were doing their business deals there and then he was going to the other side and doing exactly the same. Again, that balance of power idea. Everything was set up in advance and Saddam definitely was their ally as long as he was keeping the peace in that area. But now is the time for the next part of the agenda which is the total takeover and so they got him out of the way; that's as simple as that.

Fabid: They supported him because they wanted to destroy both Iraq and Iran. You see, Iran is not an enemy. It's neighboring to the Arab people, since centuries and centuries. But we look forward to a good relationship with everyone in the world. But I'm just pointing out the current issues, who's involved in what...

Alan: Hold on and we'll come back after this break. Hold on.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix just finishing up here with Fabid who's talking about the state of Iran and how things are going in that direction too. Are you still there Fabid? Hello? I guess he's gone. Is Clarence there?

Clarence: Hi. It's good to speak with you. I wanted to ask you about the movie... Well, actually in general, I'll just start off because there's not much time, about Stanley Kubrick. You know, his name obviously, it's cube-brick.

Alan: Yeah, I know.

Clarence: Is that a coincidence? Right. What do you think about the true nature of his demise?

Alan: Well, he certainly was a player up in the supposed occult side of things. He understood the inner nature of humans as well, which is a different field all together even beyond psychology. He certainly also wanted to go further with what he was up to, to do with some of the movies he made, like **Eyes Wide Shut**. He had a lot more to add to that but it was all cut out and he wanted to keep it in; there was a big argument of course. And we know he did **2001**, a very, very important movie made after Arthur C Clarke's novel, **2001**. Because 2001 was the year that the new world order was going to kick off, you understand. The whole idea of **2001: The Space Odyssey** was an allegory of something else altogether; it was nothing to do with space. It had nothing to do with space, nothing at all. If you even see it starting off you'll see it's all about evolution, superior types coming out of evolution. Even in the first part of 2001, look at the landscape, look at the symbols of the broken branches of trees, the serpents and so on; all the occult symbols

are there. There's even a plateau of a pyramid with the top off of it, the capstone off, if you see it.

Clarence: What do you think about this Alan? What do you think about, it was a computer that did September 11th? Do you think that's part of the allegory? They say in the movie that they thought it was a germ outbreak, on the colony. You know, maybe that was kind of like a wink-wink, their original plan was a germ outbreak but they just pulled out all the stops. Maybe it was a computer, you know, in part ways, you know.

Alan: Well, they certainly have used computer technology to the utmost, in even making the movies. I mean, Kubrick was implicated in even doing the moon hoax because he was working already with that technology and **2001**, it was really ahead of its time; it was very realistic at the time. Of course, that's when man went to the moon supposedly in that little washing machine covered in tinfoil. So it was often thought that he was brought in to actually work on the moon landing as well, which was actually filmed. I can remember Chief Dan George, he was a good actor, who came out at the time and the BBC showed it, they interviewed him. He says do you really believe man's on the moon? And he said NO. He says I SAW A SET IN HOLLYWOOD, he says, EXACTLY LIKE THAT; I THINK THAT'S WHAT IT IS, he says. And everybody laughed at him, everybody laughed at this guy; he was a Canadian Indian, you know. I think he's absolutely right on. **2010** of course was the follow-up to it where a new sun – it's another allegory – would be born, in the sky, a second one, meaning a second phase of a new world order. And **3001** is when the utopians have their utopia and all the culling off of the inferior types has already happened; you have to read that book as well. Kubrick definitely was up there in the occultic side of things. You get lots of symbols in his movies, which are enjoyable if you understand them, and most folk don't of course. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US Law Shelved for Agenda 21](#)

[Socialism--The State Takes Over the Roles and Functions of Parents---The Big Society and Communitarianism to Keep Schools Open 51 Weeks of the Year and Late into Evenings](#)

[World Controllers to Put China and India at Top of International Banking](#)

[Extradition for Linking to Copyrighted Material](#)

[UN-Crats have School for Their Future Successors and So do Eurocrats--The Global Managers' Society](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#289)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 1, 2009:

Socialism Exposed--Crimes of Slimes:

"Welcome, Planet Earth, Global Prison,
'Tween Left and Right, There's No Schism,
Fabian Socialist Agenda, Full-Steam Ahead,
Their Sustainable Projects Require Much Dead,
'Bankers Should Rule World,' Rockefeller's Equation,
'Preferable to the Public's Self-Determination,'
Elite's Socialism is Alive, All Bloody and Gory,
To Know its Workings, Watch 'The Soviet Story' "

© Alan Watt April 1, 2009

Wednesday 1st April 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 1, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 1st of April 2009.

There's always newcomers coming into the show and I advise them to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where they can download lots of previous talks that I've given, basically on history, some ancient, but mostly fairly modern, the last few hundred years; and how movements were started and created to bring in a form of world socialism.

These particular movements were founded by the Western powers and the banks, using the people at the bottom, often, for revolutions, to bring in the *great experiments*, as they called them, which would decide the fate of humanity. It was

based, basically, on even pre-Darwinist ideas on superior types and inferior types, coupled with economic sustainability and that's come to the fore today, in our lifetime, it's the big drum we're hearing, beating every day, louder and louder, sustainability. However, it really is just the same old system, disguised again; and very well disguised because most people think that left wing is somehow completely different from right wing and that Communism was different from Capitalism. Communism was paid for, from its very foundations by Capitalism; and those in the West, that wrote up their different ideologies, at least put them onto paper, were often members of the supposed Capitalist system at the top. And I'll be going into that tonight in more detail. So www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com is where you can hear lots of the talks that I've given before.

Also, go into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

Those who want to keep me going and enjoy what they hear, at least they can use the material and apply it to what's happening today; and there are people, luckily enough, who are able to make the big leaps from their conditioning and go beyond that and see how it all ties together, then you can buy the material on my website. As I say, that keeps me going; or you can donate to me, or you can send money to me by cheque, even in the US, it's quite acceptable here, since we're almost one country anyway. [listed above].

And that keeps me ticking along. I don't ask for money from the advertisers; and that way, I don't bring on guests, who are really advertisers, because what's happening today is so vital to all of us, as to where we're going and what's already been done to us, that it's very hard to really even think of making a career for yourself financially, as we all go down the tubes. Plus, people are literally being killed off across the world; killed off by different means, in a depopulation programme. That's what I'm going to go into tonight, to show you how it really all ties together.

Today's paper, in the Daily Mail, the Mail online, is almost giving you a schizophrenic picture of all the other newspapers, to do with the riots in Britain, as royalty meets presidents and prime ministers and they have a lovely cup of tea, as armoured vehicles are on the streets in London. It's very interesting to watch how they're portraying this.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing Socialism, world Socialism really, and how it was funded and founded by the western capitalists who came up with what they thought was a science, they called it a Science of Evolution. Evolution that would leave certain peoples behind, who had to be eliminated, because they'd bring the elite down in the future, those who are more evolved. It's been hammered at us so many times, this particular chant and now it's on a real roll; and I'm going to go into these articles after this. Starting off with the planned riots that, remember, the Military think-tanks for the US and Britain and NATO all came up with the same thirty years prognosis, basically, of on-going riots, as the Western world goes down the tube. It doesn't say that the elite will go down the tube; it's the Western World that goes down the tube into a service economy, as they call it. We'll all be in service to some kind of economy, of one kind or another; but they give you this love-in, this fest at the same time as riots are happening in London - and banks are having their windows smashed - but I'm sure they're insured by Lloyds of London. With the presidents and prime ministers and the queen and all the rest of it, having tea etc and prime ministers and presidents telling jokes and having a good time, laughing away there. And using the old term they've used, they've never explained to the public, it says "our special affinity and kinship", this is Obama and Mr. Brown. Same thing as Maggie Thatcher talked about, this "special relationship" nudge-nudge, wink, wink. And the public don't even know what they are talking about and neither do they bother to ask what they mean by it; it's one of these big mysteries. What relationship is that and we're they're heading for? I mean, after all, the same guy who's meeting the queen probably hasn't looked, or maybe has looked, into queen Victoria where she had her little black boy servant; and in those days, they used to get a guy from Africa, they liked the African boys, that was very popular for a little while in the fashion high class industry, in London and elsewhere. They would dress them up as though they were from India, with clothes from India, with a turban on their heads; and you can still find those photographs yet. There's Obama over to see those who were the icons of racial superiority, those who - supposedly - came down through the ages being specially bred for their superiority, their abilities for domination and controlling peoples. This is the twenty-first century and no one thinks it's odd.

Then of course, after all the hoopla and mentioning of riots and armoured vehicles outside the Bank of England, you can

always look into the Femail column on the right hand side, where all the gossip is, to do with people having affairs and all the rest of it. At the top of it, they've got the first lady, with her fashionable outfit on. This is amazing in the twenty-first century; this is the guff, the guff we're fed, by mainstream media. And you know, I didn't even look at the other newspapers, because I can pretty well tell they'll all be much the same as this one. Same format too, very schizophrenic; and of course the wording will be the same in them all: *anarchists*, because they chose that word before these demonstrations started, they were calling them anarchists before they even turned up, they were calling them anarchists even two or three weeks ago, you see. Most people today don't even know what an anarchist is. All they think of is they're just unruly unhappy people.

Now, the previous demonstrations they had, such as yesterday, were the kind of authorised greenie ones, the ones who belong to the big United Nations NGOs and they had banners asking the government for jobs, the G20, they're saying 'give us jobs and good weather', that's what I call it, climate change, they're asking for good weather and jobs, you see; and fairness across the world. Canada and different countries sent youth delegations, authorised, approved ones you see, the goody two shoes who had been brought up with the conditioning into the greening agenda that's ahead; and they sent them over and other countries did the same thing. They all had their little says yesterday; and today, it's time for other ones who are very unhappy about every other circumstance in the world, including their own circumstances, which is often tent city, you see. They're getting labelled "anarchists", while, as I say, the leaders of the world have their love-in; and it's all pantomime, it's all pantomime. The G20 will come out of this saying 'the people have demanded', meaning all the demonstrators, the authorised ones that is, that they go full steam ahead with sustainability, the old utopian plan of depopulation is what they mean by that, if you don't know by now.

They'll also talk about the global economy has to be put under the IMF, which is exactly what the CFR (the Council on Foreign Relations) and the boys at the top, with their big Foundations, the Rockefellers and Rothschilds, have been saying for fifty-odd years. That's exactly what they wanted. It's going full steam ahead, the way it's designed to go and they'll come out, after these meetings, it's really partying time, that's all they do is party, because all the stuff's really done before and drafted up by bureaucrats for them just to sign. This is pantomime and they'll say the people have spoken, they want better weather – you know, climate change – and jobs and fairness across the world and a good money system.

Therefore the existing international bankers, who form the IMF and the World Bank, will have the whole planet at their disposal then. Under sustainability, they'll ram ahead what they're already starting and that's forced, they're going into forced sterilisation, if you didn't know by now, that's where it's going.

Most of these big things are nothing but that, they're just pantomimes. As I say, all the leg-work is done long before these guys meet, they get together, they have their parties, their tea and all the rest of it and a few scotches, good meals, massive meals, as they're helping to sustain the planet, very expensive meals (and many-many courses of) and then they sign it into the done deal. And unfortunately, most demonstrators, whether they know it or not (the ones at the top certainly do); but most of the followers of demonstrations don't know they're helping the agenda along. You see, the Club of Rome was quite right in one thing, because after all they'd studied society; they made sure they controlled already most of the Non-Governmental Organisations, since they started them up in the first place, that became members of the United Nations. The Club of Rome said there were simply too many conflicting organisations for democracy to work, that's why they chose Communitarianism. What is Communitarianism? You're seeing it with the NGOs, they speak for their community, that's how they're putting it down you see 'and the people have demanded etc etc' and the government says 'well thank goodness you demanded that, we were just thinking about the same thing' and they sign it into law. That's the new system, that's the real, what they really mean at the top, when they talk about democracy. And here we have it too, you know, March 31st BBC, the British Broadcasting Corporation, owned by the British Government, by the way; and what's its main story?

Earth Population Exceeds Limits

Now they're telling you there's a limit to it. Before, they were just doing the drumbeat up to getting us thinking there's too many people, too many people. Now, they're telling you, there must be like a law of gravity, a magic number, you see, and we've exceeded it. Here's how the story goes and this is by Steven Duke, Editor, One Planet, so globalist again, so here you go, world socialism run by the elite fascists.

BBC World Service.

It says:

There are already too many people living on planet earth, according to one of the most influential science advisers in the US Government. Nina Fedoroff told the BBC One Planet programme that humans had exceeded the earth's limits of sustainability. Dr Fedoroff has been the science and technology adviser to the US secretary of State, since 2007, initially working with Condoleezza Rice.

Doesn't that make you feel nice and glowy and warm and safe? And what do you think these people are supposed to do, just sit there and complain 'there's too many people; there's too many people', you think that's what they do? No, that's not what they do; from the time of Kissinger, when he said that the most dangerous thing to the State, a clear and present danger was overpopulation, plans went right into action and they're still working yet and accelerating. That's what they do; they don't sit with Condoleezza Rice and have a moaning session. It says:

Under the new Obama administration, she now advises Hilary Clinton.

I'm feeling safer all the time, aren't you?

We need to continue to decrease the growth rate of the global population.

You see, what I've told you before too: it doesn't matter which group you vote in, here's the same people behind the scenes who are really up there at the top, just continuing through Administration after Administration, same people with the same agenda. You've got to get that through your heads or you'll never get anything: there's one agenda.

We need to continue to decrease the growth rate of the global population, the planet cannot support many more people, Dr Fedoroff said, stressing the need for humans to become much better at managing wild lands and in particular water supplies.

Well, we know that they're privatising it all, for the big boys who already own the banks. They own many other things apart from banks, they also own water supplies; eventually, there'll be a world corporation you see.

Pressed as whether she felt thought the world population was simply too high, Dr Fedoroff replied "There are probably already too many people on the planet".

Now, here's another kicker, you see; so, here you have sustainability and now we've gone over the population limit, this magic number that they haven't mentioned, you see; and really these scientists are so darned accurate, with all these incredible computers they have, the ones that constantly give you crisis, what kind of crisis do you want? Do you want a weather crisis? Do you want a population crisis? What do you want? We'll give you the computer for it. And I'll continue with this stuff, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the one system really that's across the world now and really it is only one system; those who are outside that one system are being killed off and altered right now in fact, because they had refused to join it for so long. The old Darwinian plan, survival of the fittest, those who are inferior must perish or be killed off, because they'll bring the elite down, the better evolved ones down, if they're not eliminated, basically. That's where we're going along this one road, this is the same system that gave birth to Communism, mass murderers, incredible mass murderers in the Soviet system that was at it long before the other socialists came along, Adolf Hitler. In fact, Adolf learned a lot of what he went through with his agenda, from the Soviets. They made the pact remember, they made the pact in their earlier days. Goebbels, the propaganda Minister for Germany had posters up comparing Adolf with Lenin, the agendas you see were so similar, really the same. Again, all founded on, not just Marxism, but Darwinism; Darwinism was the root of it all. And they had their lists of people; the Soviets had their lists of people, who'd have to be eliminated, including the Scots, by the way. Including the Scots, because at that time when Marx wrote his stuff, the Scots didn't care that much for money, they did a lot of bartering and trading and they lived in small communities; they were not into manufacturing. At that time, of course, they were clearing the Highlands of these 'problem' people and that was by orders of London. Socialism, as I say, was never started by working class people; it was by those that already ruled, all the way from Thomas Malthus and before him.

Getting back to this article here, from BBC News, on the wonderful Dr Fedoroff, who said there's simply too many people on the planet, the same agenda; it says:

GM Foods 'needed'

So, here's she's pushing this, no doubt there's a big kickback from the big companies; and that's how reality is folks, that's how reality really works, everything's kickbacks and rewards or directorships on boards. You don't have to attend board meetings, but just be on their seat basically.

A National Medal of Science laureate (America's highest science award), the professor of molecular biology believes part of that better land management must include the use of genetically modified foods.

Why? Why is that? Why must it? Why must it, when the modified foods don't flourish in all countries? They're made for a standard type of climate and environment; and they've already found that with famines in the world, since they've applied this genetically modified food and the crops to other countries, that it's often not sturdy enough to stand up to the climates that they have. So, why are they pushing it? Warfare, remember, starts at the bottom level, even when they surrounded cities, you would go for their water supply and their food. Food can be used as a weapon. During World War II, Canada led the field in bio-warfare techniques: viruses, bacterium, fungus even; they were going to spread fungus across the German farm lands and kill off all their crops. What's happening today, you have fungus breaking out in Africa, in different places, across in the Middle East as well. It must all be coincidence, right, even though they had that perfected in World War II. It says:

"We have six-and-a-half-billion people on the planet, going rapidly towards seven. We're going to need a lot of inventiveness about how we use water and grow crops," she told the BBC. "We accept exactly the same technology (as GM food) in medicine, and yet in producing food we want to go back to the 19th Century."

Now remember: this person who's saying this will be backing the fact that they're taking the grain, the grain that's been used for centuries and centuries across the world and it's rapidly disappearing, it's just vanishing really, because of the GM food, they're taking what's left of it and putting it in special places, often underground, for the future, for when most of us are dead and gone, you see, they can feed the future elites. Yet she's complaining here that we want to go back to the 19th Century; so, we actually want to use the old seeds you see, we should be using the scientifically-improved stuff. You know, science is good, everything that's scientific must be good, right? You see this is how our minds are controlled and we don't realise there's only one, really one political movement that runs this world; and it's a form of socialism, run by an elite. The elite who already rule and own capitalism; and it's to do with a perfect number of population, to serve the elite, as we go through transitions and we are modified and eventually human clones are literally started from scratch in a test tube, to serve the elite better. In the meantime, they must manage us in the Soviet way. We forget that the Nazis talked about the new superior man; where did Germany get that idea from?

I'm going to put a link up, at the end of the show, to one of the best documentaries I've seen on Socialism. You'll hear one of the founders of the Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw, the man who wrote Man and Superman, and also advocated the elimination of the inferiors. You'll hear him say, in his own words, as he speaks and says "You'll have to justify your existence to us, if you want to live; is there a purpose for you?"

Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and after reading that article there about the promotion of GM foods and how wonderful it's going to be, to save the world, as we reduce the population, according to the last person I mentioned, here's an article that goes along with it, it's from digital journal. I'll put these links up, remember, at the end of the show, on my site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com . It says:

Monsanto GM-corn harvest fails massively in South Africa

South African farmers suffered millions of dollars in lost income when 82,000 hectares of genetically-manipulated corn (maize) failed to produce hardly any seeds. The plants look lush and healthy from the outside. Monsanto has offered compensation. Monsanto blames the failure of the three varieties of corn planted on these

farms, in three South African provinces, on alleged 'underfertilisation processes in the laboratory'. Some 280 of the 1,000 farmers who planted the three varieties of Monsanto corn this year, have reported extensive seedless corn problems.

This is the stuff they want to push across the world, to create the famines; you see, that's part of it too, never mind what it's doing to you, altering you, at the same time. You are what you eat, there's no doubt about that whatsoever.

Now, there's a long-distance caller from Jordan, on the phone, it's Reduan. I'll take him right now, as it's very expensive. Hello Reduan, are you there?

Reduan: Yes, hello, how are you?

Alan: I'm surviving, how are you doing?

Reduan: I'm ok, yes, I'm ok; I made it to get out of my bed.

Alan: Are you back in Jordan now? You're back home now? Because, I know you went to Europe there, to visit someone.

Reduan: No, I didn't go yet, it's in May that I'm going.

Alan: You're going. Do you have any questions?

Reduan: In May, I will stay two months. Yes, yesterday, I was reading the article on the convict execution organ harvesting van that they have introduced in China.

Alan: What did you think of it?

Reduan: The first thing I thought about was an ancient people that was called Gog and Magog, you know about them. I read some on Wikipedia you know, every world religion has its own view on this folk, so do you know something about them that's not conventional thing?

Alan: You're talking about the battle; again, there's always a story to do with a battle between forces, even going back through Zoroastrianism, and even earlier, they talk about the opposing forces of good and evil, and Gog and Magog, and they also tie that in with the Old Testament. The Old Testament took a lot of stuff from pre-existing ancient mythology or religion and also added it into their own, so, it's to do with final battles, always good and evil; the eternal battles you might say. They still say the final one is still to come; and you'll find this with ancient Persian histories too. The Persians really were so far ahead with this whole idea of a clash between heaven and hell or earth at one time that changed the whole universe when supernatural forces were unleashed. That's the basis of most religions, from that area. They say that it never ended, that another class would come, that's what often Christians would say, the ones who believe in Revelation, that the final battle is still to come. Apparently, according to old Persian folklore, nothing was ever the same after that clash, it changed physically everything in the universe and that everything that's alive today is a poor copy, you might say, of that which once was, man, trees, everything, animals too. So, it's an extensive ancient history, written in various tongues, but mainly from the old Persian region.

Reduan: OK, thanks for your comment on that one.

Alan: Yes, thanks for calling. I mean who's to say? Because the old story was that heaven and hell, hell doesn't have to be somewhere else and often they would say that which happened in the world was hell and if the kingdom of heaven is within you, then so is the kingdom of hell; that's your choice, in a sense. And we certainly have no problem looking at the hell that's going around the world, with mass slaughter and high-tech slaughter etc, as they get better at killing people. People can actually kill people remotely, by sitting in some US base in America, while drones are flown by them - using computers - that blast people in their homes, in some other country. It's all done *hygienically*, as they like to say in socialism, they're good at killing people hygienically and efficiently, without the human fall-out of those that have to put the bullets in the head; it's much more cleaner to do it from a distance. So, hell is present all around us.

There's also Kyle from Connecticut, are you there Kyle? Hello? No.

Kyle: How you doin' Alan?

Alan: You're there, go ahead.

Kyle: It's good to hear somebody talking about Persian folklore and I was wondering: you know there is only one order that runs this planet and there are very few rebel forces and you know, folklore. I read somewhere that Barack was a winged horse that Mohammed rode to the Seventh Heaven, accompanied by Gabriel, the Archangel and I wonder what your thoughts were on that.

Alan: The whole Seven Heavens idea is, as you know, it's absolutely ancient; but it's also to do with the degrees of societies that existed, even in those days. They also talk about Enoch as well who went through the journey up to the Seven heavens, but it's also degrees, and you become as white as snow, that was the standard version of it, meaning you were purified. You'll find that in modern Masonry, for instance, where they wear their white gloves, they've got to be white and they wear their white apron, so they can stand in front of the great white throne, in the final judgement etc. It's the same idea that is very-very ancient, it went up through Mithraism and so on, and to the general public that listen to these fascinating stories and literally - you see - if you talk in a picturesque language, and that's how holy books especially, say the Old Testament of the West is written, you can get the exoteric story and you will picture it in your mind, if you're a child, you will picture people wandering through deserts and so on. Once that happens, you can't see the esoteric that lies within it; that's a technique that is used. It was used to its incredible full extent, a long time ago. They don't use that so much today, because they use movies. The idea of going of going up to seventh heaven was really the old seven degrees of ancient times, based on the seven planets that they knew of at that time as well.

Kyle: I've read some controversy about the Dome of the Rock and Al-Aqsa Mosque and the confusion between the two and it's interesting when you say Al-Aqsa backwards and you know, where did Mohammed supposedly rise to heaven, was it at the Dome of the Rock or Al-Aqsa Mosque?

Alan: That's kind of up in the air, but it's the same thing, even the Hebrew write histories because there are professors now in Israel, in the universities, in fact, a book just came out recently by a top journalist that was lauded by these professors, who say that there was no Solomon etc, it was mythology and they agree too that if there was an original Temple of Solomon, it was not where this present one is. We know that one was built under Herod and it didn't last that long.

Kyle: Even the Pillar of Jacob?

Alan: The Pillar of Jacob, again, is esoteric - you have to get beyond the picture and into the esoteric to understand it - it's a ladder to heaven basically, that also was done in Egypt, where they had the four pillars and the ladder going up to heaven. These are very-very old religions that borrow from each other, as they transmutate into a new empire down the road. You'll notice, down through history, the elite never disappear, they simply move; it doesn't matter if they're wearing the clothes of Egypt or Egyptian Pharaohs at one time, with their little apron on, or moving into another country and using a different kind of hat, they never perish. The same in ancient Rome, the elite know well in advance what's coming down the pike and they move on. We see that especially in the Middle Ages, where the bankers and those who owned the seas, because of their fleets of ships, they moved from one country to another in Europe, until they eventually settled in Holland and in England. This is standard stuff, all down through history. They generally like to surround themselves with water; they did the same thing in ancient Babylon: they would literally alter the course of a river and make a man-made island in the middle and that became their capital. You see the same thing with Venice: Venice was artificially-created by massive fills into the sea. Why the same symbology? It was the same elite that came down through the ages, that's why; and with them comes incredible histories of societies / empires that come and go, countries that rise and fall, and they never throw the histories away. However, we definitely know there's an agenda at work and they do know where they're going; and under the clever disguise of right wing and left wing, as I say, it's a one party system. They do believe the world is theirs, they do believe they are the most evolved people on the planet. And Darwin put that out himself, he said that those from different races who can rise to the top of their own particular race, are accepted in as being more evolved; but those who would not mimic the white man, and his economy especially, would have to be eliminated; that's still going on today. It doesn't matter if you're Chinese or you're black American, as long as you've come to the top, you're now in the club, your genes are superior, although the people you came from are left behind and they must perish; that's part of this elitist doctrine that is taught and preached amongst those who run the establishment.

Kyle: They're just trying to get everybody to accept their system. And I think it's funny, I think it's on the \$20 bill, the eagle is from behind the shield and standing on top of it; and that's the Federal Reserve symbol.

Alan: Yes, it is; but the eagle is also, I don't think the Americans even know, if you look at the symbol of Rothschild, his coat of arms, along with the fable they give us, they give us a fable of his copying a shield, its nonsense, that's nonsense. There's a symbol in that shield, if you enlarge it of the eagle and the eagle has a shield and the eagle is holding an olive branch in one hand, just like the US one, you see, and the spear is in another; and obviously there's the five ones for this and five for that, for the offspring of old Amschel Rothschild. It's more than that because that was also the symbol of Ephraim and Manasseh, in ancient times, highly symbolic of an alteration of a superior type of people, from an original stock. That's what Manasseh is all about; very-very ancient. Supposedly, they had their lands to the north of Israel, they bred with the Horites, the Greeks called them the Troglodytes, which were cave dwellers, tunnel dwellers and then the Jewish folklore, after breeding with them after generations, the tribe of Manasseh became red-haired, blue eyed, almost Albino in fact, but incredibly aggressive and they often fought, down through the centuries, against the rest of ancient Israel. Sometimes they'd be with them, sometimes against them. You're looking at a symbol of superior type through breeding, that's what you're looking at, when you see that symbol of Ephraim, Manasseh. And that's an incredible coincidence, isn't it, that the US seal also has that symbol of that eagle holding the olive branch and the arrows as well, you know. If you go into mythologies and you can understand the esoteric behind what they tell you, a light really comes on, it's a blinding light comes on and you understand the whole story. We've been set up, from the beginning, to go along this particular path. You'll also find out that one of the greatest eugenics societies within the United States was founded by a whole bunch of the Founding Fathers of the United States. They had the largest collection of eugenics material and special breeding etc and it's still on the go today, within the United States; it was started up by Franklin and Jefferson.

Kyle: Big here in Connecticut, I mean everybody uses the symbol of the tree, all the towns. These Troglodytes, they were blood-drinkers too, weren't they?

Alan: Well, some mythologies go into blood drinkers and all the rest of it; even China has the same kind of stuff about those who lived in the mountains, within the hills (and the BBC did a documentary about that years ago). Every country has its tales of that; but what we do know is, for sure, that in ancient times, just like Indiana Jones when they went to Petra, the city that was carved out of rock, there were people who definitely, and these were not primitive dwellings, these were high architecture and you go into even the Falashas of Ethiopia. Many of them were taken out and brought to Israel during one of the big famines but they left behind them, inside mountains, carved-out churches inside mountains, perfect, beautiful, incredible masonic (I'm talking about stone masons) handiwork. These were ancient things that were on the go in ancient times. You also have parts of the US too, where you had the so-called cave dwellers as well, with no records left of where they went to; but we have their buildings still, within the face walls.

Kyle: You're a wealth of knowledge, Alan, I just hope people take your food and water and aerial spraying seriously, because I was in the military and I did chemical-biological-radiological defence and it's serious.

Alan: It is serious, yes. It's deadly serious. Thanks for calling.

Kyle: Thank you.

Alan: And to tie this in with what I'm saying: here's an article here, that was put out about over-population again, but targeted mainly at the Catholic Church and I'll put this link up as well; and it says:-

This is a resource for people concerned about the societies in which they live. We will discuss global security issues and show how one small political entity, the Vatican, in pursuing its own interests, has managed to control US population policy

Now, the guy who writes this is one of the top eugenicists in the US; and here he is attacking Catholicism again, it's standard. He's funded by the Rockefellers and the big Humanist societies. Again, so many different front organisations for Socialism, and I'm going to put this up on my site. And his name actually is Stephen Mumford. He often gets articles in the newspapers, but they don't go into his history. He started off in the military, as a hospital administrator, providing for service personnel and their families. He went right into ways of sterilising the public etc - Planned Parenthood, blah,

blah, blah - Senior Vasectomy Counselor and later as Director of Research; on what? On Infertility, in creating infertility.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm tying in Dr. Mumford, this guy who's made a career, his life career, out of death, basically. It says:-

In 1977 Dr. Mumford moved to a leadership position at the International Fertility Research Program

Now what do you think that's all about?

(now Family Health International),

It sounds wonderful - Family Health - health's a good word; "family" is nice, isn't it. Look into it.

focusing on the development, analysis and program design of fertility regulating technologies

In other words: sterilisation, folks

as well as the social, political and religious pressures that keep reproductive services from people who want them.

In other words: they must attack the religions you see.

Mumford founded the Center for Research on Population and Security in 1984 to support and continue this work. It was at IFRP that he began a long association with the health professionals

You know these guys who are all funded by the big Foundations, and the Rockefellers again; who's always harping on about too many of us. It says:

and scientists developing the quinacrine pellet nonsurgical method of female sterilization.

Isn't that wonderful? These are the characters who write up some papers all the time, but they never go into this part of what they're really about, or who is funding them and what's behind it all. Never mind the fact that their targets primarily, they start with the Third World countries, they start with them; but what do they say now? Most people in the Western world, if they're not completely sterile now, shortly will be; and that's from their own announcements, like the CBC, who did a documentary on The Disappearing Male.

We're on a roll and where does this all come from? Well, go back into Karl Marx, who started the whole thing, he drew up a list, after others had done the same list before him, to do with who should survive as a race and who shouldn't; and that became, down through the ages, the Fabian Society, backed by the Astors and the big Foundations and George Bernard Shaw and all these boys, HG Wells, that worked for the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations, you see, that's where it all came from.

Tonight, I'm going to put up a link for you, it's incredible, it ties it together, it's wonderfully done, called The Soviet Story. The Soviet Story of how Nazism and the Soviet system were pretty well identical; and you'll even see the agreements they all signed between them and how much Hitler learned of how to dispose of millions of people. After all, the Soviets were the ones who killed off over 6 million people, by design, starved them to death, in the Ukraine, when they sold all their grain, at the same time, to the Western world, they starved to death the people who grew it. Why? Because Socialism, by design, always kills off at least 30% when they take over – 30% of the population, minimum – because they must restructure society. And they claim those who are not even into a capitalist system, those who grow and barter etc would never catch up, therefore they have to be eliminated. That was Marxist doctrine that became the Socialist doctrine, whether it was Communist Socialism or Chinese Socialism or Nazi Socialism, it's all the same, funded by the same groups in the west. And there's Prince Philip, who's father had a Nazi uniform given to him by Hitler, meeting Obama, doesn't that make you feel better? Doesn't it? You can't put it all together, eh? You don't

have much time to do so.

I hear the music, so, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada: it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-

Collage of Media and Schizophrenia (Riots, Tea with Queen, etc.) from Daily Mail (dailymail.co.uk), 1st April 2009:

- ["Protesters storm RBS office as thousands of anti-capitalists ransack the City in G20 riot"](#).
- ["When Barack met Elizabeth: The First Families of Britain and America meet for a nice cup of tea" by Rebecca English.](#)
- ["Our special 'affinity and kinship': Gushing Obama makes up for Washington snub at breakfast with Brown" by James Chapman.](#)

["Earth population 'exceeds limits' " by Steven Duke \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - March 31, 2009.](#)

["A guide to the Vatican, Catholic Church and overpopulation, population policy, family planning, national security." Center for Research on Population and Security \(population-security.org\).](#)

["Monsanto GM-corn harvest fails massively in South Africa" by Adriana Stuijt \(digitaljournal.com\) - March 29, 2009.](#)

["Stephen D. Mumford, DrPH." \(population-security.org\).](#)

[Video: "The Soviet Story \(Padomju stasts\)" \[Hear a member of the Fabian Society talk about eliminating "the unfit". Socialism is Nazism and Communism.\] 1:25:48 - March 11, 2009.](#)

Feb. 25, 2010 (#522)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 25, 2010:

Socialism's Plan -- Austerity to Slim the Man,

Escalation to Starvation:

"Some Say it's New Order Run by Socialist Expertise,
Big Brother from Cradle to Grave, Makes the Blood Freeze,
Optimists Say it Can't Last, Will End Up in Disaster,
Truth Be Told, We've Been Sold to Horned Guy, the Master,
His Psychopathic Servants Chant 'Only Doing Our Job, Sir,'
Forcing Poverty Down Our Throats While They're All Eating Lobster,
Equality in Austerity, Share Everything You Do,
99 Percent to Government, 1 Percent for You,
Europe's Got an Anthem to 12 Stars in Eye They Sing,
Bacon said, 'In the Land of Blind, the One-Eyed Man is King' "

© Alan Watt Feb. 25, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 25, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 25th 2010. For the newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down the front page and bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because once in a while the big ones go down. The official sites are [listed above]. Remember, you are the audience that brings me to you because I don't ask for cash from the advertisers. The ads on the show are paid

directly by advertisers straight to RBN; it bypasses me completely and I have nothing to do with it. That pays for this air time. It pays for the staff at RBN and the broadcast through the satellite, etc and their bills and that is very, very important these days. So you can keep me going by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also donate to me. It is up to you if you spare a few pennies here and there. Most folk things are free today but there is nothing free. There is a big body of people behind the person who is pushing something, believe you me, and nothing is for free. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] They used to accept postal money orders from around the world at one time, just a few years ago, but they stopped all that after 9/11 except for the US to Canada because we are pretty well amalgamated under the North American Union. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, write to me at [address above].

Reality, reality, reality... everybody is clutching for some kind of reality. Well, not everybody is clutching for reality, they think they have it because it's presented to them every day by their television and their radio and the movies that they're watching. That IS their reality, to be honest with you, for most people, because the technique of indoctrination has been so well perfected with mass communication. Of course, you understand too, that all down through time money has gone towards a military-industrial complex of one form or another. Most folk don't even know that a knight of the Middle Ages just didn't have one horse, his lance, his spear and a squire to get him, and his little castle to live in, he had a string of horses. He didn't have one horse. Even during the crusades they had about 5 or 6 horses *each* in the train. It cost the equivalent of a LEER JET to keep them going. So somebody was making an awful lot of money off of the military and they always have done, since long before that even. The Phoenicians had basically the patent, you might say, because they had the secrets of where to get the materials to make the bronze for spears and swords and *they kept that quiet for hundreds of years*. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about reality and how it is projected TO us. Most folk don't have much of a chance because you get brainwashed when you are born and your parents will download to YOU the reality that THEY were given because they haven't questioned anything either. They complain about politics and this guy in politics or that guy, but they don't really understand what's going on. Why should they, because they truly believe the media is there to do their thinking for them. They honestly do.

Reality is such a hard, hard thing to grasp. I've talked about how the world is planned with different phases of the plan and some are 5-year plans, some are 10, some are 50, some 100, some 120-150 years. If you go into the United Nations and the various organizations they have and their agendas, they use the same technique of 5, up to 100-year plans for different parts of THE WORLD INTEGRATED SOCIALIST SYSTEM. You'll find that in the Economic Union of Europe, same idea from their parliament. *So we are run by these plans and we are not supposed to know*. We are supposed to play and work and have some fun and don't think too much. Never before in history have we had such really cheap entertainment, such a mass of it, to keep our minds from thinking about anything and yet entertainment also does another function and that's *to download lots of messages for predictive programming* into YOU. It GIVES YOU your opinions in pretty well every topic you can imagine.

I've mentioned before how at the beginning of the 20th century, the Fabians were talking about a post-industrial society, a world society run by a socialist system. Socialism means that the experts, those who are fittest to rule, should have the right to rule, all the intelligentsia and academia and people with the right kind of knowledge, you know. You just cannot manage your lives properly and so with this big system, with the masses... The term "the masses" broke out with the industrial era. You stopped being people anymore and you became the mass, the masses. It's been the same right up until the present time. They still use that. Everything is based on MASS MANAGEMENT but it also means that

every individual HAS TO be completely predictable and hence the need for *complete surveillance* on every single person and the internet and all the other toys we have were given to us for that purpose.

They also said at the beginning of the 20th century that eventually they would crowd everybody into Super Cities. In the 90s, the United Nations had a day for the opening, of their statement at least – they open a lot of things in the air – to do with the beginning of Super Cities. The projects were to go ahead. Not many people looked in to what they were talking about because it seemed kind of wishy-washy at the time, not very clear at all and we tend to ignore things that aren't spelled out in, like, child-speak to us. It was the creation, first of all, of the amalgamation of existing main cities with all those smaller ones that had grown up around them, various townships as well. Then the push would be on to depopulate the rural areas; THAT'S ALWAYS BEEN A PRIME THING TO DO FOR SOCIALIST COUNTRIES. They move the people from the country into the mega cities where they can be more properly managed, under many different pretexts of course, as well.

We've seen that happen in places like Canada and other countries across the world where they have amalgamated everything, CENTRALIZED them into the MAIN city. All the taxation for your state, your province, comes from your MAIN Super City where it used to be basically spread out from the different ones. That's why it's so inefficient because you cannot have... the further away that your government goes from YOU, the less chance there is they are going to bothered about you; you are *just another one* of the many around them that they don't really want to look at.

I also mentioned that I think it was Detroit that was going to be one of the first cities to be basically demolished around the urban area. Urban sprawl, as they call it, is a dirty thing. That's why they called it 'sprawl'; it's the linguistics they use. Obama talked about his projects that he'd taken from someone else that came forward, to talk about how they would demolish these old urban areas, where people live, and they've moved all the work or the factories out. This article shows you how they don't just say something. Legally they have to tell you, in a sense. It doesn't mean they have to explain it to you. They just have to tell you, make the statement or use the term like 'new world order' like Papa Bush and Mr Blair and then Brown at the different G20 meetings, as all the newspapers said. THEY MEAN WHAT THEY SAY and *we tend to ignore it thinking it doesn't really affect us*. This article is from the Detroit News. It says...

Detroit Mayor Bing emphasizes need to shrink city

Detroit mayor Dave Bing says the city plans to encourage residents to move from some neighborhoods: "If they stay where they are I absolutely cannot give them all the services they require."

Mayor says it's not 'an easy conversation,' but people, services must be focused to save city

CHRISTINE MACDONALD / The Detroit News / February 25, 2010 / detnews.com

(Alan: As I say, they will use any excuse, you see, so it will be easier for THEM to have all your little walk-in clinics and different things, and social work departments, it's less far to go for the Children's Aid to go and steal your children from you when it's all centralized and you are all squashed together like sardines living on top of each other.)

Detroit --Mayor Dave Bing said Wednesday he "absolutely" intends to relocate residents from desolate neighborhoods and is bracing for inevitable legal challenges when he unveils his downsizing plan. *(A: That's a clearance, by the way, not downsizing. It's called CLEARANCES; they've done clearances all down through history and it is a clearance project.)*

In his strongest statements about shrinking the city since taking office, Bing told WJR-760 AM the city is using internal and external data to decide "winners and losers." *(A: Winners and losers... that's all you are.)* The city plans to save some neighborhoods and encourage residents to move from others, he said. *(A: 'Encourage'... ha.*

What does encouragement mean, eh?)

"If we don't do it, you know this whole city is going to go down. (A: *Well no kidding. I thought it already had.*) I'm hopeful people will understand that," Bing said. "If we can **incentivize** (A: *'Incentivize'... that's a good one.*) some of those folks that are in those desolate areas, they can get a better situation." (A: *Really?*)

"If they stay where they are I absolutely cannot give them all the services they require."

He said there's no timeline, price tag or estimate on the number of people who would have to be moved, but said federal funding would be needed. (A: *Well that's already been pretty well put on the books.*) Bing said he plans to focus on the neighborhoods in which Detroit Public Schools plans to build schools with \$500.5 million in bonds voters approved last year. (A: *So once again, it's for the children. You understand, you've got to sacrifice for the children because in this society we love children so much, that's why the abortion clinics are chomping out the smoke that no one complains about in that particular case.*)

"You can't support every neighborhood," Bing told WJR's Frank Beckmann. "You can't support every community across this city. (A: *Well, you see, something has happened because you shouldn't have to support them at all. Is that what government is for? ...to support you? Is that what government really is there for, to support you?*) Those communities that are stable, we can't allow them to go down the tubes. That's not a good business decision from my vantage point." (A: *So your home and where you live is really a business.*)

Bing acknowledged it won't be "an easy conversation." And he's already facing opposition from activists such as Ron Scott, who said he is "adamantly opposed" and believes the business community is pushing Bing to get cheap access to large tracts of the city. (A: *Of course, that's also true as well. And you know the ones they pick on first, the ones that are at rock bottom, maybe behind in a few payments, and those are the ones that they pick on first, or the unemployed. It's an old, old story; nothing new in it really at all, is it?*)

I'll put this link up on my site at the end of the show. I'll also put up the one on the Mega Cities to show you just how ALREADY there are hundreds of NGOs, non-governmental organizations working with your governments, and have been for a while, getting paid by your government and the foundations to set up this system through academia and various other sources. It's all across Europe as well because it's a WORLD organization. It's from the United Nations who first mentioned the cramming in of all the people into the center, downtown areas. They will be building up the way until you have the shacks on top like they did in Hong Kong at one time. They literally had shacks on top of the skyscrapers for those at the bottom of the heap, only it was a reversal, you were at the top of the heap there.

Now, the EU, it's interesting. I read an article recently where Hillary Clinton was addressing NATO and popping over to see her friend Madeline Albright, also as an adviser there. The woman who loves people and starves them to death like she did with Iraq and thought it was a good thing. Hillary mentioned that part of NATO's job and this is true because I read from the book by one of the generals from NATO who wrote a book quite a few years back about, one of its functions was to INTEGRATE, totally integrate, COMPLETELY integrate Europe until it's like ONE country. That's been done, of course. Hillary reiterated that in her late speech that that was part, still a part of its ongoing function. Just when you think you're integrated, no, you've got MORE integration to go and more and more and more until it's just a mass of heaving peoples moving to and fro and most of them living not too well at all. This is from the BBC. It's about the Economic Union President that was elected by, again, a very SECRETIVE COUNCIL that elects the President for this massive new Soviet bloc called the Economic Union. I'll read this tirade that was put against this President in front of his face, after I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. This article is from the BBC to do with a tirade from a Member of the European Parliament towards the new President that no one had actually heard of before. So who

elected him, no one really knows.

UK MEP attacks new EU president

BBCNews.com / Wednesday, 24 February 2010

A British Eurosceptic (*A: I like Euro-septic because it sounds nice and smelly.*) MEP has unleashed a volley of insults against the President of the European Council.

Nigel Farage, who leads UK Independence Party (UKIP) MEPS in the European parliament, said Herman Van Rompuy had "the charisma of a damp rag".

He compared the former Belgian prime minister to a "low-grade bank clerk" and said he came from a "non-country".

The attack, which stunned the chamber, came as Mr Van Rompuy made his maiden appearance in parliament in Brussels.

"I don't want to be rude," Mr Farage began, before launching into a personal attack lasting several minutes.

"Who are you? I'd never heard of you, nobody in Europe had ever heard of you," Mr Farage thundered, as noisy disapproval at his intervention in the chamber rose.

"Oh, I know democracy is not popular with you lot," he said, addressing the members of parliament as they voiced their surprise. (*A: And that's true. That's true. Everything is done in secret; this great Soviet bloc they call the European Union and the laws are all passed from the top. The Members of the European Parliament can SUGGEST laws and they can suggest not putting the laws through but they have no power to block them, everything is in total secrecy... but that's socialism for you.*)

Mr Farage - known for his outspoken interventions - did, however, admit that he thought Mr Van Rompuy was "competent and capable", adding that this made him "dangerous". (*A: Because he means capable for what? It's socialism.*)

"I have no doubt that your intention is to be the quiet assassin of European democracy and of European nation states," he said. (*A: That's also true because the European Union is not democratic by ANY definition whatsoever. In fact, some of the dissidents from the old Soviet bloc have written screeds about this and said it's really very much like the Soviet Union.*)

Mr Farage's party, UKIP, campaigns for the withdrawal of Britain from the European Union. It has 13 representatives in the European parliament.

"You seem to have a loathing for the very concept of the existence of nation states," Mr Farage continued, adding: "Perhaps that's because you come from Belgium, which is pretty much a non-country."

Mr Van Rompuy, 62, was chosen **unanimously by the governments** of the EU's 27 member states to take on the role of the first permanent European Council president. (*A: In other words, it was the governments. This is what we are told, the governments chose this guy. The public didn't get a vote on anything. This is the top guy to rule over all of them.*)

Described as camera-shy and sometimes given the nickname the "grey mouse", he is seen as a coalition builder, credited for steering linguistically divided Belgium out of crisis.

In a typically low-key response to the comments, Mr Van Rompuy said: "There was one contribution that I can only hold in contempt, but I'm not going to comment further."

You see, he can't deny it because his sole purpose, and that's why he really was picked by a much higher authority than any leaders of the governments. He was picked because he is THEIR boy. He will do exactly as he is told. Socialism is going hard and fast. In fact, Europe is gone to be honest with you. It's pretty well gone. You can't unravel it. I can remember when Bob Rae was put in as the Premier of Canada. Everybody was so fed up with the left and the right wings, they voted in the far left. This guy is further left than Karl Marx. Bob Rae shook up a lot of things. He left us with a massive debt in Ontario; we didn't have any when he came in. He said that by the time he finished with Ontario, he and his party, the laws, interwoven laws that he put in would be IMPOSSIBLE TO UNRAVEL. Well, that's exactly how they set up the European Union. In other words they are trying to tell us if we went through trying to unravel these laws legally it would take about 50 years to do so. Well, personally I know how you do it. You just get all that stuff and you throw it in... I've got a nice fire here; it's quite nice and as big, this stove here. It holds quite a bit and it would burn them all pretty efficiently too because when it's really hot you don't see any smoke coming out. But that's the reality of life we are living in. It's a planned farce and has been for quite a few generations and the public are the last, *it's designed that the public are the last to know what it's really all about.*

Another laugh I got too, was the World Health Organization, this great Dr WHO. From all the farces they've gone through, remember everything from the United Nations is a POLITICAL agency and every agency they have is for A POLITICAL PURPOSE IN THE BIG SOCIALIST PLAN. We've seen the farces they've had with the IPCC that they commandeered and all the other organizations that end up with scandals and scams. Here they've come out with...

A Surgical Safety Checklist to Reduce Morbidity and Mortality in a Global Population

Previous Volume 360:491-499 January 29, 2009 Number 5 / NEJM.org

I don't know if you know it or not, your health services are all being amalgamated. That's part of the globalist plan. You will have ONE authority over all medicine and medical authorities and everything comes down from the United Nations. Actually it already does go through the World Health Organization, but they are putting in a Surgical Safety Checklist for SURGEONS and for the staff and it's the most basic stuff that I don't even... I think even the nursing assistants probably get taught this stuff. They have to retell them again to count the swabs, make sure they are all out of the body, make sure that they have right patient and don't remove the wrong breast. Back after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning this World Health Organization list they put out. This article is actually from the New England Journal of Medicine. I'll put this up for your perusal too and another one next to it, to do with Canada's safety checklist. We are so goody-two-shoes in Canada we've already implemented this to make sure the people go through this 32-point list and it's to mandatory on April 1st. It says... [Alan laughing]. You've got to laugh at Canada too.

New safety checklist designed to prevent surgical errors

By Dave Waddell, The Windsor Star, February 24, 2010

The surgical safety checklist that was rolled out this week by the Ontario Ministry of Health (*A: Which they don't mention is from the World Health Organization.*) is designed to prevent precisely the kind of mistakes that saw Dr. Barbara Heartwell perform two unnecessary mastectomies on a pair of local women, health officials said Wednesday. (*A: And that is called, in medical parlance, oops. Someone else also, I do believe, removed a baby's bladder by mistake. That's an awful thing. You could see it in a comedy show and you would laugh your head off but in reality... this is real. They're actually doing this kind of stuff.*)

I can't understand how it's happening at all. I really, really can't. I really, really, really can't. Either the training has gone down the tubes to such an extent that you've got total incompetents in charge but I think part of it too, again, is the socialist system that runs the whole thing here. There are more chiefs than Indians. There are more bureaucrats running over these things than well-trained employees and that's part of the problem. That's also the same I think with Britain and other countries in Europe. The US is taking Britain for the example to follow under Obama's health care plan. DON'T YOU BELIEVE FOR A SECOND THAT IT'S BEEN SHELVED OR THEY ARE STILL DEBATING because I talk to enough medical professional in the US, frequently, who give me the scoop on what's BEING implemented already, what was being implemented before Obama was brought in even, and where it is all going now. There are a lot of wards getting shut down. There are a lot of them that are getting rented out to private organizations. Right along with the plan that Obama had suggested, from the RAND Corporation of course, they are really cutting an awful lot of the care OUT all together.

I'll put all these links up for you to peruse at the end of the show on cuttingthroughthematrix.com if XplorNet, that wonderful Hughes Satellite Company that gives it out to a few companies like XplorNet, GIVES ME or DEEMS to give me the speed that I need to get everything uploaded tonight, since I'm down to twice the speed of dial-up and I'm paying 3 times of what most of you are paying out there for your cable or high speed internet. Because I'm me, I guess. They just like me so much.

There is a caller on the line. I don't know if its long distance but it's from London. Is it Honey that is there?

Honey: Thank you for taking my call. I've only been listening to your show for a few months but you are doing a good work and you are waking people up. I just wanted to, it's good you spend so much time talking about the EU and that's what my little comment is about. A few weeks ago, when they were talking about Greece and the economy in the news, whether they were going to help them or not. Someone was being interviewed and I think he was based inside the European Parliament and behind him, on one of these sort of LCD screens, was the flag of the EU. There is the blue background and the circle of the 12 golden stars. Above the circle and underneath it were these 2 yellow semi circles. Basically, to me, it looks like an eye. I've never seen that symbol before and when I saw that I got quite disturbed by it. I tried finding that clip on the internet, you know a lot of them upload these into the internet, but I couldn't find it anywhere. I'm just having a look on the EU web site now and it turns out that it's a symbol of one of their sort of... one of their bodies. It's a symbol of the Council. It's something that I never saw before and it really, it just freaked me out and I wanted to call you about it and I haven't had a chance to do so until now. It's also interesting because when I was at school we were taught that the 12 stars are meant to symbolize the first 12 nations that signed onto the EU.

Alan: That's what they told them.

Honey: But if you actually go on their own web site... Can I read something out? I'm on the web site now and it says, "The number of stars have nothing to do with the number of member states. There are 12 stars because the number 12 is traditionally the symbol of perfection, completeness and unity. The flag therefore remains unchanged regardless of EU enlargements."

Alan: That's right.

Honey: I know that you've mentioned in the past the UN actually means 'one' in French. Does the EU have something to do with 'eye' in other European languages? Does it mean 'eye'?

Alan: It's from an old Greek rendition and then into... it stayed in Greek actually. The precursor of dawn was also called 'eua' or often they will say 'io' and in the modern times but it used to be pronounced 'eu.' There is always someone who heralds the dawn, the new age, the new time. That's why John the Baptist was put in; he is the herald for a new system. That's why in Freemasonry says that he is the herald. That's why they have Saint John's lodges and all the rest of it. It's the same thing here. There is always one who heralds the dawn coming in and really that's what that's stands for. They will often now say 'io' but it's 'eu.'

Honey: When that person was being interviewed, that eye in the background was the first thing that jumped out at me. I suppose I guess, once you've been listening to shows like yours, it changes your thinking. I was just thinking, other people that are watching the same interview at home, surely they are seeing this but, I guess obviously that they are not.

Alan: They don't really. It's the same with the American flag. Often you will see it with the gold fringe around it, which is really maritime law, because things are run by maritime law when it's got a gold fringe round about it. But they don't ask questions. They really believe the media will tell them everything that is important and of course the media's job is not to tell you anything that's important. What's interesting too about the European Union one is if you look at the original American, the US war of independence flag, it did not have the lines of stars; it had a circle of stars in it on a blue background. Exactly the same. Benjamin Franklin explained that. He said, I HOPE THIS WILL BE A CONFEDERATION FOR A CONFEDERATION OF THE WORLD because the purpose of the 12 is for a guiding council, to run behind the scenes, of wise men and 12 WISE MEN, he says, WILL RULE THE WORLD. And that's what it's always meant in Cabalism, in esoteric Cabalism. It's not the Parliament as you know and even the ones at the top tell you that all the decisions are done by secret panels at the top. Well, there is obviously a TOP secret panel and it will be 12 wise men.

Honey: It's not every day that you get political organizations talking about perfect numbers and things like that and on their web site.

Alan: Exactly. Where is this in the... You only find this in Cabalism and that's where it really comes from.

Honey: Thank you for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

You'll find in the Rosicrucian movement they used that number and that figure too and Rosicrucianism also had, it wasn't just a Jewish Cabalism, they borrowed a lot of the Jewish concepts and brought it in. They actually called it Christian Cabalism at the time and that became one of their high symbols, the 12 stars. Of course, they always say there are 12 chairs laid out with an extra one that is not occupied so technically there are 13 chairs, 12 bodies, but one to come. That's what they say. The eye is interesting; it's always the same con job that's going on. That means from even *above* the panels there is another body or person watching over it all. Some of them will say, OH IT'S THE GRAND ARCHITECT OF THE UNIVERSE and all that stuff but it's much bigger than just that. They definitely have single bosses here and there looking over individual organizations.

It's interesting, this article, to do with just how addicted people are today to their toys, that they were given. They are made very, very cheap, all the toys. The internet is cheap for most folk; even if you don't have much money at all you

can get a cheap, used computer and get a cheap deal... unless you live in the country like I do and you have to get satellite. They have their phones and all the rest of it. I've read articles before where they were already doing studies through academia and getting all the information given to them by the authorities of your phone calls, where you are, when you do it, to find out PATTERNS all about YOU and how it is *fed to the Pentagon*. I read the article FROM the Pentagon where they actually have a virtual reality world set up where there is one of EACH OF US *in that...* an avatar, if you like, in each one of these, from all countries, IN the Pentagon setup. The idea being, that by getting all of your daily data and information on where you travel with your cell phone – because they are tracking you all the time – getting your cluster of friends – they call them clusters – what you have in common with people, they fix out your personality profile and they can actually feed into it what you would do under certain circumstances, knowing your personality profile, and so you are UTTERLY PREDICTABLE. This article is just another one on the same kind of thing.

Struck in a rut? **That might be because our movements are 90% predictable**

By Fiona Macrae / Daily Mail / 25th February 2010

Like to think of yourself as a spontaneous sort? You are so predictable.

We are such creatures of habit that scientists can accurately predict where we'll go and when we'll go there more than 90 per cent of the time.

Most of us can usually be found within one to three miles of our home.

Even those with a long commute generally do the same things at around the same time each day, the journal Science reports.

In other words, most of us are stuck in a rut.

Researcher Albert-Laszlo Barabasi said: 'If you drive for one and a half hours to work and back, three hours of your day are taken away so you have little freedom to be spontaneous.

'You are working, and travelling home and pretty much crashing and preparing for the next day.'

Globetrotters also follow a well-trodden path, tending to follow familiar routes, rather than visiting new places.

Professor Barabasi, of the respected Harvard Medical School in the U.S., analysed three months of **mobile phone data from 50,000 people**.

Logged by billing companies when they made or received calls and text, it allowed the researchers to pinpoint their location to within two miles.

The researchers used this information to build up a pattern of each person's movements during the week and at weekends.

They found they could predict where a person would be at given time and get it right up to 93 per cent of the time.

Even the most spontaneous sorts were 80 per cent predictable.

Professor Barabasi said: 'We are far more predictable than we actually think.

'You have a regular schedule but think there are people out there who are less regular and are very spontaneous.

'What we are finding is there aren't those spontaneous people out there. Each of us are very regular and that regularity makes us very predictable.

I've told you before that in a totalitarian system EVERYONE must be completely predictable. In every totalitarian society – that have always been socialist by the way – under the names of Soviet or Nazi – Nazi was national socialism; communism or Sovietization was supposed to be international socialism – they had records on EVERY SINGLE INDIVIDUAL and all their habits and incredible amounts of data BEFORE they even had computers. So here they are going at it and this is only one professor getting this information shared to him *that is supposed to be kept private* and all the rest of it. He's doing this data and I guarantee you this stuff will be going to the Pentagon too, from that previous article I read a few months ago, or maybe it was last summer even. Just to let you know that that's the kind of world we are growing up into. Most folk don't care because a *lot of people WILL like socialism*. They can be trained into liking Big Brother and believing that he is there to help them. A lot of folk will actually like that, believe it or not.

This article, "Will dummies buy the fed's "smart meter" line?" – they are putting these smart meters in your electrical supply on your house all over Canada and a lot of places in the States. In Canada we don't get the option; they just come and put it in. These meters have 2 methods it said, in a little brochure that is slipped under your door, to transmit the readings to their head office, once it's up and running. They said that one is by, basically, FM radio and the other one is by a Wi-Fi system that connects somehow to the internet. So here is another spy thing in your house but not only that, they can actually read the signatures on any appliance you use in your house. When you buy any new items you can plug them in and it will automatically register that and send that back to them too. And if you go over a certain amount of usage you eventually will be penalized for doing so, as they bring in what they call 'the age of austerity.'

The age of austerity, the cutbacks, training the animals to have less and less and less and the wonderful equality. That's what they mean by equality in socialism, we are all dirt, equally poor at the bottom – that's most of us – and you have the small elite at the top running the whole system, as I've explained many, many times before. Under the austerity, if you read the articles in the papers today, do a search, you'll find that Greece is going through riots right now because their President or Prime Minister just declared he's bringing in austerity and massive clamp-downs to pay off the national debt. Really he was ordered to do so by the Economic Union because you are no longer a sovereign nation anymore. In fact, you have less rights than a US state has to the federal government. You are more like a province of Britain basically and you do what you are told. So it says...

Privacy alert: Will dummies buy the fed's "smart meter" line?

2010 February 25 / blastmagazine.com

The word "privacy" appears **not once**, in a 1,500-word request for public comment on the smart grid, released by the White House this week.

That's because your individual privacy is the obstacle that the government, aided by the utility companies, hopes to overcome with so-called smart meters — devices that will reveal precisely how you are using the electricity you paid for.

Research into the smart grid, which includes the use of smart meters, has been paid for by hundreds of millions of your tax dollars. (A: *That's a fact. Our tax money FUNDS our chains. I keep telling you this. WE FUND OUR OWN CHAINS. Isn't that amazing? We pay for all the research and development and the set-up of it and then they make us pay for it when they install it.*)

So far, the only discernible benefits of the smart meters will go to the utility companies and government investigators. (No potential savings for consumers have been demonstrated.) (A: *Your bills don't go down.*)

One question from the Office of Science and Technology does glance on the privacy issue:

“Who owns the home energy usage data? Should individual consumers and their authorized third-party service providers have the right to access energy usage data directly from the meter?”

Obviously, individual consumers own the juice they pay for, not the utilities. (A: *Well that's going to be obvious but it ain't the facts. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and before leaving the smart meters, I should mention too that here in Canada they've been putting them in for a long time and they still haven't set up the grid, they tell us. How they've been doing it before that even, was that they stopped sending it out to you because they privatized it. The taxpayer funded and built up the whole electrical system for Ontario and then they sold it for peanuts. Actually, Maurice Strong set it up, from the United Nations. He was the guy they sent over to sell it off, to his private buddies, and then they cut back on even meter readers.

So they give you *an estimate* of what they think it should be, according to last year or whatever, and believe you me, when they make a mistake it doesn't matter how many times you phone them up, as I do every week, they go by that original mistake. These people you talk to are like computers themselves. You get overbilled by some times \$300-400 in a bill and that can take up to 4 months to clear up with them, maybe 5 if you stick at it. I went through it last year, then they put in the smart meter. The girl who read the last meter, they actually sent her out to read it when they were installing the new one. She couldn't read it because the bowl was all full of condensation so she *guessed at it* and I'm supposed to just pay up her big mistake, which is out by hundreds of bucks. So this is tacked on to every bill they give me ever since and even yet I'm still phoning in what the new meter says because they haven't sent out someone to read it and they haven't set up the system to read it remotely... so they tell me. That's your con with smart meters but it will be a form of making you austere, teaching you and training you Pavlovian style by cutting you off, if necessary, according to how many people are in the house as to how much electricity you should be using. They will just cut you off and penalize you if you go above it. That's what's coming down. I read the early articles on it a few years back.

Freedom is a wonderful thing and I'm still looking to find someone who's got it. I've read a lot about it and I've read a lot about people fighting for freedom but I truly haven't met many people who've got it. Maybe in a few jungles here and there where folk make sure, like they are in some parts of the Amazon, they don't let the people IN to spoil their country. Maybe they have freedom but if they do, they are the last.

We prattle on about it a lot because we are taught by the governments that we are free. I've read that quote often by Huxley and Russell and others who said WE WILL ALL BELIEVE WE ARE FREE BECAUSE THE GOVERNMENT WILL TELL US SO. That's really the freedom that we have today as we are trained, Pavlovian style, into this new socialist system that's got a fair ways to go and it's not pleasant whatsoever. IT'S A GLOBAL PLANTATION, basically. Depopulation will come in to it as they claim there are less resources. It doesn't matter if there are less resources, the fact is, they are *allowing* less resources to be used and given to us. That will eventually come to your food as well. Rationing will come down the pike. They've got to bring that in, they always do in a wartime scenario and this is a WAR ON THE PUBLIC they declared a long time ago by the Fabians and the Royal Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations to basically train the public into the way we SHOULD live, according to the EXPERTS, those that know better, but don't

want to live *like you*. SOME ARE MORE EQUAL THAN OTHERS IN SUCH UTOPIAS, said Orwell.

I was going to read an article about a poor old woman of 61 who got arrested for standing and talking about arranging her funeral by a cop in Atlanta but I'll leave that until tomorrow. From Hamish and myself from a VERY cold Canada – amongst all this global warming and there is a cold north wind blowing – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Detroit to be Shrunk](#)

[Megapoli-The Groups which Will Run Your Life in Supercities](#)

[EU President Under Fire](#)

[WHO Surgical Safety Checklist to Reduce Morbidity and Mortality in a Global Population](#)

["New" Safety Checklist to Prevent Surgical Errors](#)

[Studies on Individual Predictability](#)

[Smart Meters](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 16, 2009 (# 343)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 16, 2009:

Socialism -- What Thinkers Fear, the Gang's All Here:

"A Lesson to the World in All its Gory,
Portrayed in Video 'The Soviet Story,'
Shows Socialism's Machinations,
Including Mass Exterminations,
Western Elites Watched On with Glee,
This Totalitarian Utopia to be,
While Foundations Worked with Stealth and Verve
So Culture East and Culture West would Merge,
They'd Already Made the Above Decision,
Came Out in the Inquiry of the Reece Commission
Changing the Culture of the Western Realm,
Would be Led by Hollywood at the Helm,
And Certain Professors Given Free Range
To Preach Wonders of Socialism for Coming Change,
Now it's All Here, Cultural Cancers Systemic,
The Outcome of War Dialectic,
We're All Under the Gun of the Rich Men's Dream
As They Rid the 'Unfit,' Save the Few as the Cream"
© Alan Watt June 16, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 16, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 16th of June, 2009. For newcomers, look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the web site you'll find all the other sites I have. Eventually, in the not so distant future, the sites will get pulled. They're already pulling sites across the world. I've had reports from different countries and different people who've simply had their sites yanked. The internet is tightening up. So go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and pick you favorite one to keep downloading from and if one goes down, you can always try another one. And at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can also get the transcripts as well as the audio. These transcripts are written in the various languages of Europe.

I always tell people at the beginning that I don't get paid for what I do. Most shows actually pay the host via the advertisers. That's how it works, but if you do that you're kind of limited as to what you do. In fact, often your guests that come on will simply be giving you an hour's advertising, in reality, and the listeners don't even realize that. So this way I've got an open hand to say what I want to say. I'm not responsible to people but I depend on YOU to keep me going and you can do so by looking at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. See what's for sale there. I have books I've written and so on. You can also donate to me on any of the web sites I have through PayPal or personal checks within the US and Canada. For the rest of the people who simply get the disks burned because they don't like computers and I really don't blame them at all. It's a temporary thing, the computer and the internet, as it goes in to the next phase and I'll be reading some articles tonight about that. You always get in touch with my by writing [listed above].

Remember the advertising you hear on the show goes to pay for the air time. It goes to pay for the staff, the engineers and so on. That's where all of that money goes. So, it's up to you to keep me going if you like what you hear.

I've gone on and on about the speed now, since 2001, our world has been turned upside-down. Not by happenstance because all countries don't go in to action on the SAME agenda at the SAME time by chance. It doesn't happen that way. That takes preparation and coordination to bring in a *particular* type of new system, which Mr. Brown said at the G20 meeting. He called it 'The New World Order'. It's funny how the big boys can call it that and anyone else is a conspiracy theorist, but that's just the way it works.

What is this new world order? Well, it's been widely written about by Fabian Socialists, The Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations and a whole host of foundations that help back all the NGOs. It's been written about for over 100 years, *quite openly*. It's what they call their UTOPIA. It's a transition phase as they go through, step by step, reduction of the population, especially those types that can't adapt in to the new phase. That you'll see, actually, in the video, **The Soviet Story**. It's an excellent video. It's one of the very few TRUE exposés of what went on within the Soviet Union right up until the end. We have to understand that because IT'S NOW BEING APPLIED WORLD WIDE. It's a *world* Sovietized, or collectivized, society. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. In the last segment I mentioned **The Soviet Story**. It's a video that can be bought. I have the link for the web site somewhere on my site. It does touch, at least, on what they call the SCIENCE of socialism. It's never been explained. I grew up, remember, in the supposed Cold War. Very little was explained to the general public as to what Sovietization or communism was. Really, if you were at war with an

enemy, surely to goodness, you'd explain to your own people *why* you were at war with it and point out all the bad bits about it, but they didn't. They didn't all through schooling. It simply wasn't mentioned. You'd get a little piece in the newspaper about spies getting caught and stuff like that but that's all we were taught. I used to wonder why.

Remember, in warfare - and George Orwell pointed this out in his book **1984** - they keep changing targets. In the Orwellian world, it was Eastasia and Westasia and Oceania. Before World War II, there were rumblings, at least in some places in Britain, about the dangers of communism, real communism. Everyone was very mixed up about it because the working class thought it was probably a good thing and they were taught, you see... they were taught that part, that socialism would help the working class. Nothing was further from the truth because socialism is just a SLOW method of introducing communism and big government. A world that would be governed, right down to *every aspect of your life*. That was the scientific socialist idea of people like Bertrand Russell and many others. To the working classes, they simply taught that they would be better off, they would have more rights, they would have more money in their pocket and so on. There's no doubt about it, the unions did a good job, in certain areas, to bring up the paychecks of the big unions. However, no one really went in to communism.

You see, in communism, which is socialism in a hurry, you go in to social engineering very quickly. They already have their plan set out like a science, MASTERED on the old plans of Marx and Engels who wrote it up in London, **The Communist Manifesto**. The first thing they had to do was bring up the classes very quickly into a revolutionary spirit. Those ones that could NOT be brought up to revolutionary spirit would have to be completely disposed of. They wouldn't have time to do it, they claimed, and there would be too much resistance from them. Now, who were these classes? The classes were those who were MORE INDEPENDENT BY LIVING ON THE LAND, primarily.

In the Soviet Story, you'll hear one of the founding members of the Fabian Society and you'll see him giving this speech. That was George Bernard Shaw. He was one of the co-founding members along with HG Wells and Lord Astor and their family. You'll hear Shaw saying, you'll have to come to us and explain why we should keep you alive. He says, just because you're consuming doesn't mean that you're good. And he actually used the term 'consumer-producer' which is the United Nation's term, official term, for a good global citizen. You must be both. Sure enough, they go into action right away as they did in the Soviet areas and they ANNIHILATED those peasants on the ground who gave the most resistance. They did not want to give up their way of life. They were completely self-sufficient and the Ukrainians were literally, purposely - and remember this, I mean PURPOSELY - and systematically *starved to death* by plan. Millions and millions and millions of them were starved to death. Their grain was taken from them and sold abroad by the Soviets. The following year, as they grew grain for the Soviets, the Soviets came in and took all that from them too. You'll see these people starving, literally starving, to death BY PLAN.

The whole Western world was aware of what was happening there. Not one country lifted a finger to do anything about it, because, you see, World War II was coming up and there was some strange deal made somewhere along the line. I have no doubt on that whatsoever. Initially you had the Hitler/Stalin Pact where Germany was allied with the Soviets because they were both Socialists. In fact, Stalin *taught* and gave officers to Hitler to teach them how to go in to *quick extermination* since the Soviets had been at it for a long time. They were experts at it. Then of course, they turned on each other... whether by plan, design, who knows what. We'll never get to the bottom of it. We'll never get the truth. Then, Stalin became 'Uncle Joe' to the Western press. 'Uncle Joe... We're in it with Uncle Joe.'

These mass murderers who wanted to bring in world communism, remember, that meant EXTERMINATION ACROSS THE PLANET, of all the wrong sorts of people. It tied in exactly with the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute for

International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, foundations, etc. That's why we saved the Soviet Union. Patton was right, General Patton. He wanted to keep going through to the Soviet Union, don't stop at Germany. He saw what was coming up, but he wasn't in on, obviously, the big picture, the big plan. They always need an enemy, you see.

I can remember when the Beatles were sent over to do their tour of the Soviet Union. They came back and released an album, **Back in the USSR**. The first song was 'Back in the USSR, *don't know how luck you are*, boys. Back in the USSR.' You'll see in **The Soviet Story**, during that whole time, right up until the end, until the Berlin wall was brought down, they were still slaughtering people en masse... and dumping them in mass pits.

Why am I talking about this today? Because, if you understand what's happening in the world, that's all been altered by 9/11, you're looking at the same HORROR coming down the pike, again. Because this is the big one. This is the BIG socialist program. There is no left wing. There's no right wing. There's only ONE organization here. There's only been ONE for many, many years. Politics was a show to do with this.

It's no coincidence, as I mentioned before, you must get in the whole culture industry. And these guys work Fabian style, intergenerationally. How long will it take us to breed and rear a generation of little psychopaths who will be in 20 years or so, 25 years, BIG psychopaths, adult psychopaths who can wear the uniforms and the black gear and beat the people up? Or kill them if necessary? In other words, take all emotional response and bonding from society in the meantime. How long will it take us to do that? Well, using all of the culture industry, the video games, etc and God knows how many movies, they've made the hero the winner. The winner is the guy who wears the black outfit. You don't even have to have a personality for this character. He's just the winner. And that's what they all want to be today. Wearing the gear, bossing the rest of the public around.

Here's the odd thing too. There's been many studies done on this to do with prisoners and their keepers. The keepers despise the prisoners and the more the prisoners obey them, the more they despise them. There's a sadomasochistic feeling to all of this, you see, and therefore it becomes easier, when they're told to dispose of them. Lots of studies have been done on this. Lots of studies. EVERY SCIENCE, remember, IS USED to bring in this new world order. They keep talking about a utopia. EVERY book in science fiction, futurism, etc has always had that wrapped up in it somewhere... this utopia. It's wonderful, isn't it, how they can *program the victims of the next cleansing*. THEY CAN PROGRAM THEM to actually look at this utopia that's in the fictional novels and think it's wonderful. Boy is that clever, eh? It's that clever. Fantastic.

People should try and get a hold of **The Soviet Story**. Remember, all those bodies that you see getting dumped all over the place, in mass graves and off trucks and all the rest of it, were REAL PEOPLE. No different from you or I. NO different. We see these things like some broken-down manikins and it doesn't register. THESE ARE REAL PEOPLE, JUST LIKE YOUR MUM, YOUR DAD, YOUR FRIENDS. THEY'RE REAL PEOPLE. That wasn't that long ago. *The same forces that caused that are united across the planet to drive us towards the same end*, a vastly reduced population, the eradication of all those with hereditary disease problems - they might be a *burden* on society; they mean the economy - so you eliminate them. Then they come in to this wonderful new utopia. Lenin discussed it in his books. Good books to read are by Lenin. He wrote more about this kind of stuff than probably anyone else. He discussed this. How this transformation stage... that you wouldn't even need police eventually. Everyone who was left alive would be so virtuous and mature they wouldn't need policing. Just like that; just like magic. That's all part of this *science of socialism*, you see.

Since 2001, we're getting trained and trained and trained and trained and trained to OBEY, OBEY, OBEY, OBEY. There's one article I have tonight about another electrocution by cops. They call it taser. I call it what it is. It's electrocution. I was wondering why it was in the papers. It's to train you to be scared now of cops. That's what it's in the papers for. Back with more after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I go in to this article about the police electrocuting people with their new toys, going back to the Socialist idea of eradicating certain segments of society. When you look back, who was already doing that across the world? The exact same techniques? Using the same system as Karl Marx, discussed in his book, **The Communist Manifesto**? You find that London... I call it London rather than England because London RULED England. London, really, is a place unto itself. Especially the inner city where most of the world's economy goes through. The Rothschild's didn't just own all the gold - standard, houses and so on - they owned all the metals. All the metals and ores that went through the world, all went through there... at least on paper for value, pricing and fixing. Incredible wealth went through there.

If you go back in to the 1700s and then into the 1800s, there was a father and then a son, both with the same name. I think it was John Stuart Mill who was a top economist for government and the Crown. One of his earliest books, John Stuart Mill had in it a LIST OF PEOPLE WHO WOULD SIMPLY HAVE TO BE ELIMINATED because they would not ADAPT in to a modern economic system. Exactly as the Soviets went in to. In there, he had the American Indians written down. I've even got earlier books where they had the American Indians slated for extermination in the 1600s for the same reasons. They wouldn't fit in to a modern economic system. However, Mill went even further. He went in to groups too. Then Wells and others of the same ilk, later on, came out with - and you'll hear it in **The Soviet Story** from the mouth of the founder of the Fabian Society - the highlanders of Scotland and the Irish, of course.

Now, they'd already been doing it to both those people for centuries because these two people had something in common. They liked freedom. They were allergic to totalitarianism. They were also, even though they were fairly poor by economic standards, they were absolutely self-sufficient for their own needs. They didn't often use money at all. The only reason they had to ever earn money was to pay taxes to government. They bartered a lot. They grew their own foods and so on and their own cattle. The true story of the famine of Ireland, it was a famine just like the Ukraine because the British... and I've got the history of it here. The British had THOUSANDS of troops in Ireland and they were guarding the ports and the roads to the ports and so on *as they took* the Irish beef and all the other animals for farming and all the other grains that they grew, off to Britain to feed THEIR armies abroad as they conquered the world. That's what caused the so-called famine.

The same technique was used there, before the Soviets used it on the Ukraine. It was designed by whom? By people like Mill, a top economist. You see, it was already a science. Today, we hear about INTERdependence. We must all be INTERdependent. People think well, that's our countries; we must be tied together in such a bond, no one can go it alone... manufacture and build themselves up into a war-mongering nation. No. It also means that every individual will be subservient to this one system for everything they need to live. That's always been the agenda. INTER-PERSONAL INTER-DEPENDENCE.

They had the lists all drawn up. Hitler wasn't the guy who came along with the first list. In fact, he copied the list. It was already written. Those who were independent. The Ukrainians really were so independent for everything they needed, they didn't even need government, you see. And that's a crime. That's a crime... if you don't need government... to take everything from you. How you can control the world eventually if people say we don't need you?

Getting back to what I said about the police. There's so many articles that have been in the newspapers IN EVERY COUNTRY. They're almost trial balloons. They watch to see what the public response to these horrible stories are as the cops electrocute people with these taser guns. I think it's to get us used to the idea and so we'll be afraid of police. Since I haven't seen any cop strung up by anything - after they're being charged or anything - I think this is simply what it is. It's predictive programming as they get us used to the idea that cops are just going to electrocute you if you don't jump and hop to it when they order you... on anything. That's what I think it is. There's no doubt about it. These are the right kind of cops just like you've got the right kind of troops today. They've all been brought up with the worst kind of culture, if you want to call it culture at all... possibly... to be made for this time, this era, where you want brutes to attack the people.

This is from The Mail Online. I put my own words in, remember, because don't be fooled by the words that they WANT you to use. It says, 'A suspect is *electrocuted* three times by police before being punched? Where, the streets of New York? No, the streets of Nottingham.' Why are they so surprised it's in England? I'm not. They're way ahead of everybody else. I'll read this story when I come back from these messages.

I am Alan Watt back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, mentioning the fact that we're being conditioned with almost everything that we see and hear from mainstream media. For so long now I've read articles about this so-called tasing - I just call it electrocution; that's what it is - to get us used to the idea that it's going to happen. We'll see more and more of it happening in the future. The cops seem to get off with impunity and it tells the cops they CAN get away with it when their colleagues DO get away with it. It's also training the public to be very, very afraid of these guys in the black executioner's outfit. That's why they wear black, you see, it's the symbol of the old executioner. The old blue uniforms of the police are gone. Now they wear black. This article is from The Mail Online.

By James Slack
15th June 2009

There was fresh controversy over police methods last night after officers shot a man three times with a Taser gun (A: 50,000 volts.) and punched him repeatedly as he writhed on the ground.

Shocking footage shows one officer repeatedly stunning the 40-year-old man with the high-voltage weapon as he lies in the middle of a busy city centre.

His colleague then appears to punch the man with considerable force three times in the neck and shoulder.

Scroll down to watch the video

(A: *It's got a video on here too that you can watch.*)

The footage shows the officer on the left tasing the suspect who writhes in agony on the floor as his colleague stands back and watches.

As a crowd gathers round the man, an onlooker is heard to shout: 'He don't look like he is resisting.' (A: *Well, he wouldn't be after getting 50,000 volts three times.*)

The footage, captured by a taxi driver, was referred voluntarily to the Independent Police Complaints Commission (A: *There's no such thing as an Independent Police Complaints Commission. It's made up by cops, retired cops generally.*) by Nottinghamshire police, who said the man had earlier struck an officer. (A: *So right away they're giving you their impression, you see.*)

But it sparked alarm over a decision by ex-Home Secretary Jacqui Smith to arm police with the stun guns, which

fire two darts on the end of wires carrying a 50,000-volt shock.

She made 6,000 extra Tasers available to forces across the country only last month.

It also revived controversy over police tactics in the wake of allegations that officers assaulted protesters near the G20 summit in London, in April.

Then they go in to the pros and cons as usual, as we get trained that these are the NEW enforcers. See, they're not *police officers*. They're not *peace officers*. They're now ENFORCERS and you'd better jump to it or you're in for a good old shock. That's literally what it is. Training the public. Everything that you see that's put out there, is to train the public. Even for me, when I read a lot of articles, I'm always so cautious. I try to get in another side of things too because I KNOW what the media's job is. That's why we've been kept so dumb and stupid for such an awful long time. The media has been given a free hand to condition us the way we're supposed to be conditioned.

Now, FEMA - on the FEMA web site - they're having an exercise coming up this year, National Level Exercise 2009 (NLE 09).

National Level Exercise 2009 (NLE 09) is scheduled for July 27 through July 31, 2009. NLE 09 will be the first major exercise conducted by the United States government that will focus exclusively on terrorism prevention and protection, as opposed to incident response and recovery.

NLE 09 is designated as a Tier I National Level Exercise. Tier I exercises (formerly known as the Top Officials exercise series or TOPOFF) are conducted annually in accordance with the National Exercise Program (NEP), which serves as the nation's overarching exercise program for planning, organizing, conducting and evaluating national level exercises. The NEP was established to provide the U.S. government, at all levels, exercise opportunities to prepare for catastrophic crises ranging from terrorism to natural disasters.

This year the U.S. one will also involve troops from Australia, Canada, Mexico and the United Kingdom.

I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can look them up for yourselves. Here's a little twist as well. I've always told you that the United Nations is nothing more than a front organization TO BRING IN this world collectivist society and to be, at least, the FIRST global government. Here's an article here from the BBC news.

Ambassador to become new MI6 boss

(A: The United Nations ambassador from Britain for the last few years TO the United Nations is now to become the new MI6 boss.)

Sir John Sawers will take up his post early in November

Britain's ambassador to the United Nations is to become the new chief of MI6, Downing Street has announced.

Sir John Sawers, 52, will head the overseas Secret Intelligence Service *(A: That's like the CIA there.)* in November, replacing Sir John Scarlett.

The departing boss spent more than five years in the post, having switched from his role leading the Joint Intelligence Committee just before the Iraq war. *(A: They're doing a lot of switching right now of anyone involved in setting up the planning for the Iraqi war... because there's a big inquiry coming up. It won't go anywhere, though, so they're not worried.)*

Prime Minister Gordon Brown's spokesman said the departing Sir John had done "an important and valuable job".

He had made a real contribution to protecting Britain from international terrorism and other global threats, the spokesman added.

He also said Sir John Scarlett's move was in no way connected to the impending inquiry into the Iraq war (*A: Of course, chuckle, chuckle.*), at which he is likely to be a key witness. (*A: By the way, they're holding it in secret... [laughs] the inquiry.*)

Foreign Secretary David Miliband welcomed the appointment, stressing the importance of the role.

"International terrorism, the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and the growth of regional conflict and instability mean that there has never been a time when the skills and dedication of our intelligence agencies, including SIS, have been more necessary to our national security and the safety of our people around the world," he said. (*A: The standard PR stuff.*)

Alluding to the time when the chief of the SIS would have been known as 'C' to keep his identity secret, Mr Miliband said "I take this opportunity to pay tribute to Sir John Scarlett's outstanding record as 'C' over more than five years in the post. (*A: Then they say how wonderful it is.*)

BBC Security Correspondent Frank Gardner says the appointment is a sign of how far MI6 has come into the open. (*A: Oh... chuckle, chuckle, chuckle. [laughs] Such rubbish they tell us eh?*)

He said Sir John Sawers was a highly recognisable figure and a career diplomat, unlike the incumbent Sir John Scarlett who played a key role in espionage against the Soviets. (*A: Yeah. Chuckle, chuckle. Then they give you the history of this incoming fellow.*)

You know something? We know nothing, nothing about how things are run in the world. Not a darned thing. Nothing to do with geo-politics or anything else. We know nothing. We're kept in the dark with everything. Even these articles I read to do with shocking the public with taser guns and stuff. Look at all these boob babes all down the right hand side. What's that got to do with the story? It's to trivialize everything into this surrealistic impression that nothing's real, even the horrible stuff. That's what it's all about. That's what it's all about.

Here's a good article. I've mentioned before, I think it was Henderson and Gillespie who did a lot of psychiatric evaluations and studies back in the 60s and 70s in the UK. They found in the first ever study of *higher-level psychopaths*... before that they'd all studied the ones at the bottom that ended up in prisons for smashing jewelers' windows in and robbing. They also studied the higher psychopaths, the ones that are BORN into powerful families, wealthy families and who end up in politics, etc. Well, here's one to verify the previous study. This from the Los Angeles Times.

Politicians share personality traits with serial killers: Study

(latimes.com) - June 15, 2009 / Andrew Malcolm

Using his law enforcement experience and data drawn from the FBI's behavioral analysis unit, Jim Kouri has collected a series of personality traits common to a couple of professions.

Kouri, who's a vice president of the National Assn. of Chiefs of Police (*A: Which is a UN organization.*), has assembled traits such as superficial charm (*A: They always CHARM their victims.*), an exaggerated sense of self-worth (*A: Well, that's Tony Blair.*), glibness, lying (*A: That's all Tony Blair.*), lack of remorse (*A: That's definitely Tony Blair.*) and manipulation of others. (*A: That's Tony Blair... and every other politician I can think of, to be honest with you.*)

These traits, Kouri points out in his analysis, are common to psychopathic serial killers. (*A: And you don't have to be a serial killer either. These traits are common to top business executives who've clawed their way up.*)

But -- and here's the part that may spark some controversy and defensive discussion -- these traits are also common to American politicians. (Maybe you already suspected.)

Yup. Violent homicide aside, our elected officials often show many of the exact same character traits as criminal nut-jobs, who run from police but not for office.

Kouri notes that these criminals are psychologically capable of committing their dirty deeds free of any concern for social, moral or legal consequences and with absolutely no remorse. (A: *Absolutely no remorse. I was reading an article the other day where that little girl that was put in - she was all over the papers for torturing the Iraqis - has a book out apparently, and she said, in this newspaper article, that she felt no remorse whatsoever. She said, after all, they were our enemies and blah, blah. That justified it. She felt no guilt or remorse as to the awful things that they did with them. So SHE'S a psychopath, you see. They're at all levels of society. It says, free of any concern for social, moral or legal consequences and with absolutely no remorse. You think about these guys that plan mass murders, in countries. And they do... kill off millions of people. Remember what total war means and taking out the infrastructure - that's all ability to get water and food and so on - and let people starve to death. Look at what happened in Iraq. That's what they did. Madeline Albright came out and when it was 500,000 that had died of starvation and so on. She was asked if that was acceptable and she says absolutely... without a blink. Psychopaths, you see.*)

"This allows them to do what they want, whenever they want," he wrote. "Ironically, these same traits exist in men and women who are drawn to high-profile and powerful positions in society including political officeholders."

Good grief! And we not only voted for these people, we're paying their salaries and entrusting them to spend our national treasure in wise ways. (A: *Well, I'm not.*)

We don't know Kouri that well. He may be trying to manipulate all of us with his glib provocative pronouncements. On the other hand ...

He adds:

"While many political leaders will deny the assessment regarding their similarities with serial killers and other career criminals, **it is part of a psychopathic profile that may be used in assessing the behaviors of many officials and lawmakers at all levels of government.**"

This just verifies what's already been verified before. You know these guys at the top can plan this. Remember the **Project for a New American Century** and all the guys that were in it *before* the Gulf War came along, *before* Bush got in to office. They all belong to this organization where they had the future wars all laid out and planned... and made them happen. These guys don't take sleeping pills or tranquilizers. They can *live with this*... quite easily. They can go to their theater at night... because that's a psychopath. And YES, as that book **Political Ponerology** that I've read from on the air says, these characters are intergenerational. If you have a male and a female BOTH with the same traits, there's a darned good chance that the offspring will be too. Especially if they're brought up in the culture of the psychopathic parents. Interesting, eh?

Now, here's an interesting article too. This is from The Mail Online. Now, broadband... we've all heard this vague term broadband. I knew years ago from a guy who knows, who works for British Telecom installing phones and lines and all the rest of it. He said, you know we can put broadband in now if we wanted to without even altering the wires. Anyway, they're bringing this high speed internet in AS they phase out commercial radio and every other alternate way of getting the media. This is from The Mail Online.

£6 'broadband tax' on every home in Britain to fund national rollout of superfast internet

(A: So they're going to charge the victims, again, for this new thing that's going to enslave them even further. If you know too, all of this is going to be for more monitoring of the public, FASTER DATA COLLECTION ON THE PUBLIC. This is what it's for. So the victims pay for it. £6 a year. That like \$12 a year.)

By Paul Revoir and Liz Thomas

17th June 2009

Every family with a telephone line could be hit with a £6-a-year tax to pay for the roll-out of 'superfast broadband', the Government said yesterday. *(A: That's what I love about the governments in Britain. You couldn't tell from the announcements on the BBC, when they read out on the radio their announcements from different departments of government, you couldn't tell the difference between that and Radio Moscow. It's just dictates from above. One after another.)*

Gordon Brown claimed that faster internet access was 'an essential service as indispensable as electricity, gas and water'.

The creation of the new tax follows the publication of the Digital Britain report into the future of internet, television, radio and telephone provision in this country. *(A: What they want to do, you see, is put ALL this through one system, to be monitored more easily by the authorities. That's telephone, fax, internet, everything through the one system. That's the purpose of it.)*

The document, overseen by outgoing communications minister Lord Carter, also proposed that the BBC should share the licence fee with its commercial rivals.

And from 2013, £5 from every licence fee could be used *(A: This is how they take the money from you and use it for other things.)* to pay for programming *(A: I love how they say this.)* such as regional news and children's shows *(A: Well, they'll program the children all right.)* on other channels.

There are also plans for a crackdown on internet piracy and the switch-off of traditional analogue radio by 2015.

However, it was the plan to charge everyone with a fixed phone line an extra £6 a year which drew the most comment.

Individuals of all ages - even those who do not know what 'superfast broadband' means - will have to find the extra cash every year until 2017. *(A: Come on. They're not going to stop in 2017.)*

Over a seven-year period the scheme is expected to raise £1.05billion from the public.

The public are wonderful aren't they? The public are so kind as to just keep giving and giving and giving... even when they ain't got anything, they just keep giving and giving. That's the public for you. That's socialism. The government demands and you pay up. That's socialism. That's what it is. And the public never really catch on to it.

Now, there's a phone call from Dave in Arizona. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Alan, I saw a really good movie. It's called, **There Will Be Blood**.

Alan: Yes. I saw that one.

Dave: It's pretty good.

Alan: It's an excellent portrayal of a psychopath.

Dave: Of an elitist. Okay. You want me to hang on?

Alan: Hang on and we'll talk about it after the break. Back in a moment.

I am Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix talking to Dave from Arizona about a movie which does portray a psychopath and all his... I can't say good qualities. It does it in a very good way and that was Daniel Day Lewis, excellent actor for that kind of role. He's able to do it very well. People should see that movie to show you. It's about an oil man starting off, really, and how he does it and how he KNOWS what the public expect to see when he's getting money raised for the oil and so on. He had a son with him... and even that turns out to be quite an eye-opener at the end of the movie. He uses everybody to do his own bidding. He's a complete psychopath in reality, but he had these gifts that all psychopaths have. They can charm people. They can manipulate others to do their work for them... and they get to the top because they're utterly ruthless in reality.

Dave: He seemed like the kind of guy that was kind of normal in the beginning and then once he got the power, it sort of just overcame him.

Alan: Until you realize that even the son he presents to local town councils that raised the money for the oil and so on... The son, he simply picked up on the way and made up a story about the wife dying because they expected family men. And he's a man with his child and all the rest of it. A very human quality. In reality, he didn't give a darn about the child except for its usefulness to him.

Dave: It was a good selling tool.

Alan: He used it to the maximum. It's not till the end of the story he tells the son this. He says, I picked you up on the way. [laughs]

Dave: He was an orphan. [laughs]

Alan: That's right, but that's how a psychopath is. They do intuitively understand what the public WANT to see. They don't sit and puzzle over it but they intuitively know how to present themselves to the public and what the public wants to see and hear. That's why they go in to politics.

Dave: They're just good actors.

Alan: Very good actors and they have no conscience. That's why they can promise everything and fulfill nothing. They have no conscience at all. In fact, the few books by honest guys who've left politics that talk about it say that the average person couldn't be a politician because during election time any dirt that can be throw on you and any skeletons that are pulled out of the closet would SHAME the ordinary person. You'd run off the stage and never show your face again. However, because the psychopath will defend their ego AT ALL COSTS - their ego is all important - then it runs off their back like water from a duck's back. That's how it runs off them. It's doesn't effect them at all.

Dave: They're definitely above morals and they're above the regular human conscience.

Alan: Absolutely. Absolutely. Way above it. It isn't till even the lower psychopaths are caught.... They're very good up until they're caught and then they're so happy to tell the public or the news how they did it, how they got away with this and this and this, because they truly believe that they're superior to everyone else. To an extent they are because they've always gotten what they wanted by using the people, using the system and generally getting away with it. They're almost like sharks, in a sense, they're programmed like sharks to simply go in to society and utilize ordinary, decent people to the maximum for their own benefits. They're prime survivors. They'll wipe out whole countries to save themselves if need be.

Dave: Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Fascinating study. As I say, **Political Ponerology** is an excellent book to get a hold of.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Video: "The Soviet Story \(Padomju stasts\)" \[Hear a member of the Fabian Society talk about eliminating "the unfit". Socialism is Nazism and Communism.\] 1:25:48 - March 11, 2009.](#)

["A suspect is tasered three times by police before being punched? New York? No, the streets of Nottingham" by James Slack \(dailymail.co.uk\) - June 15, 2009.](#)

["FEMA: National Level Exercise 2009 \(NLE 09\)" \(at dhs.gov\).](#)

["Ambassador to become new MI6 boss" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - June 16, 2009.](#)

["Oh-oh! Politicians share personality traits with serial killers: Study" \(latimes.com\) - June 15, 2009.](#)

["£6 'broadband tax' on every home in Britain to fund national rollout of superfast internet" by Paul Revoir and Liz Thomas \(dailymail.co.uk\) - June 17, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Feb. 22, 2010 (#519)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 22, 2010:

Socialist-Eugenics -- Regardless of Name, Aim is the Same:

"This Tyrannical Agenda Will Not Stop,
Financed by Money-Masters From the Top,
With Their Equality Nonsense, All Hypocrisy,
They Dictate to Government, Parading Democracy,
Under Bioethics, a Professional Disguise,
It's Evolution, Eugenics, Superman Prize,
Marx and Darwin Both Claimed Inferiors Must Perish,
Leaving Spacious World for the Fit to Cherish,
Sustainability, Warming, Resources, All Scam,
It's the Authorized Agenda, The Only Plan,
Sell-Out Prostitutes from Hades, Nazi-Marxist Fanatics,
Global Socialist Threat, They Never Change Tactics"

© Alan Watt Feb. 22, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 22, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 22nd 2010. For the newcomers out there, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I say this at the beginning of every show to remind people that I've got a whole bunch of sites up there. So if you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark the rest of the sites I

have up, that way you can always download the latest shows when I'm unable to upload to some of the top sites that I use. [Official sites listed above.] Sometimes, for some reason, which they can't explain, they don't automatically increase my bandwidth when I'm uploading. The tin can moment is very brief here. I don't blow my own horn or rattle it too much, just keep my modesty you might say, or self-respect. Some people have none. I need you, the listeners, to back me up. Buy the things I have for sale on the web sites – books, CDs, and DVDs – or donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Some people just send cash and that comes through just as well. It's very important that you do this. Most hosts get paid by the advertisers. That's how they survive. In fact when they move to the other stations they take those advertisers with them often, so they are head-hunted by the different companies. I have nothing to do with the advertisers, that way I don't have to bring them on and help plug their stuff. That gives me a free hand. The advertisers that you hear on this show pay RBN directly for the time. They pay for their bills, staff, board ops and their equipment which is always, of course, like mine too, is always needing renewed or fixed at the very least. It's very expensive broadcasting from radio stations. So you have to help ME keep going. You can do so by donating or purchasing the things I have for sale. Those who get the disks burned and passed around to them can get in touch with me at [address above].

Most folk skip the first 5 minutes and if I was a salesman I'd really pester you; pester the heck out of you every 10 minutes by plugging the same stuff, as most of them do, but I'm not here because this is a job. It's worse than any kind of job, believe you me. It's more than any vocation. It's something that has to be done. I'm not building a business enterprise by any means whatsoever. If I was I would be getting paid by the advertisers and make quite a lot of loot in that kind of area. This gives me a free hand to do what I want to do. I think perhaps, hopefully, it gives a little bit more credibility to what I'm saying; there is no ulterior purpose except just to tell the people what reality is and show them how to try and get at least a little bit sane if nothing else. Here is the music coming in and I'll come back with tonight's stories after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Reality is a favorite topic of mine because it's the hardest thing to find. I think John Lennon sang, GIVE ME THE TRUTH, ALL I WANT IS THE TRUTH. Well, that goes along in the same category but it starts with reality.

Many LEVELS of what we think is reality will give you what they claim is the truth but the more you study into things you realize you truly are in a scientific type of dictatorship, the type that Aldous Huxley talked about. IT'S VERY PRECISE. It starts at birth really. You're downloaded from your parents. You watch cartoons. You're downloaded with a thousand messages there, about the environment and all the rest of it, and things your parents don't even notice. You then go into school where, again, through scientific indoctrination, you are programmed.

It's interesting to look at teachers', what they call 'Toolboxes' that they put up for special courses. How to PRESENT certain topics to the children and how to present it in such a way, it's a formula, that it will stop the child from really questioning what you are presenting to them by the FORMULA in which it's presented and by even EMOTIVE WORDS INTERJECTED with the things you are talking about. It's actually a formula. It's not up to the teacher; that's why they give them what they call 'toolboxes.' On some of these teachers' web sites, they'll let you see some of these toolboxes. Most of them you have to pay for; that's to keep the general public out. They don't want you to know that they are using scientific types of indoctrination, which is indoctrination NOT education, to program children so they're all ONE in their thinking. They all think they're quite natural and they're given their own Plato's Cave, so that whatever topics that they bring up in the playground will be understood by all the rest in the cave. It's all familiar to them. Anything outside the cave, they'll ridicule and probably give someone a hard time. That's how it really, really does work.

I was thinking back, from an article I'm reading here from the Guardian. The Guardian UK, really, its job is to just to take the left wing idea. That's what they do; they always give you right wing papers and left wing papers and you're supposed to choose one or the other, just like you do in politics. ALL newspapers today have an environmental correspondent, which really means they are failed journalists that go the easy route. Pravda, under the Soviet regime, would have been proud to have them because they just spout off whatever is the POLITICALLY CORRECT THEME that they are designated to write about. In the Guardian especially, they have all their greenie ones, especially Jeffrey Sachs, for instance. Jeffrey Sachs said the 'CLIMATE SKEPTICS ARE RECYCLED CRITICS OF CONTROLS ON TOBACCO AND ACID RAIN.' Well, Mr Jeffrey Sachs, what happened to your hole in the ozone and what happened to your coming ice age and what happened to your lakes that were going to be dead lakes all over the world because of acid rain? What happen to all that, Mr Sachs... now that you're spouting the next roasting, frying period and all that rubbish? See, these people are just little prostitutes. They truly are prostitutes that take whatever is politically correct. They smell the wind when they're young and they go with it for their career's sake.

It would be the same if they became a bureaucrat. Bureaucrats allow horrible things to be done to the public because the public are to be reduced to numbers. They are not people any more, they're impersonal. They type of character that would go into that is Jeffrey Sachs. That's how Hitler could, AND, by the way, he copied it from the Soviet Union. As I say, watch **The Soviet Story**. That's how both of those countries, which are socialist remember, the same as we are all now. That's how Hitler could install the campaign to *efficiently* kill people, which he learned from the Soviets who had been doing it long before he came along. They used a very, very specialized TECHNIQUE, as they call it, technique, again, within bureaucracy to reduce people to inhumane, actually NON-human status; just numbers and categories. They just write them off the top. They are given a list of numbers. THESE NUMBERS HAVE TO BE ELIMINATED, DO IT NEXT WEDNESDAY at so and so and that's how they did it, very, very efficient. So I've no time for prostitutes that truly are in it for their own benefit and they are fanatical. WHEN YOU GET DOWN TO THE BOTTOM OF WHAT'S INSIDE THEM, THEY REALLY DO HATE HUMANITY. They hate it so much that they'll take any recent lie that's put from the top and RUN with it. They just run with it no matter how ludicrous it happens to be and just name-call everyone that comes up with evidence to the contrary.

In the Guardian newspaper, with a different author here but it's still the Guardian of course, it says...

Yvo de Boer's resignation compounds sense of gathering climate crisis

Despite his steady hands at the helm of climate talks, de Boer was losing his touch and navigated into rancorous territory

Mark Lynas guardian.co.uk, Thursday 18 February 2010

(Alan: So they're all worried about de Boer. See, the UN right now is chopping out some of its top people, just to give them a temporary fall. They won't be out of the UN; they're out of that position. They'll replace them with someone else's name that we haven't heard of yet, who's a bit more keen perhaps, or been taught the latest techniques of lying.)

De Boer steps down as climate chief. *(A: He was the climate chief. They've got so many chiefs there eh? It just makes you astonished because you've also got Pachauri, the IPCC climate chief for that one. So they're getting rid of them just to throw a little sacrifice to their people below them, all their workers that are bit annoyed that things have gone wrong.)*

UN climate chief Yvo de Boer at a news conference on the eve of the Copenhagen conference which ultimately ended in disappointment.

How can everything have gone so wrong so quickly? A year ago, the prospects for successful climate change regulation were bright: a new US president promised positive re-engagement with the international community on the issue (A: *I wonder where this international community is? I've always wondered about that.*), civil society everywhere was enthusiastically mobilising (A: *Did you realize that all throughout your society, your civil society because that's what you are, you are all mobilizing...*) **to demand** that world leaders "seal the deal" at Copenhagen, and the climate denial crowd (A: *I like how they word it, 'denial crowd'. Like 'holocaust deniers,' you see. The terminology is very important in psycholinguistics.*) had been reduced to an embarrassing rump lurking in the darker corners of the internet.

Now there seems to have been a complete reversal. Obama is held hostage (A: *Oh, he's not changing his mind. No. He's held hostage...*) by a deadlocked Senate, which will agree to neither domestic climate legislation nor US participation in a new legally binding treaty. Copenhagen was a disaster from start to finish, and even the face-saving Copenhagen accord is winning at best lukewarm support even from the countries that helped draw it up. To add to the sense of crisis, the climate denial lobby is suddenly resurgent, (A: *I love their words, I really do.*) and the conspiracy theories (A: *ooohhh.*) that underlie the hacked climate emails controversy are in danger of becoming popular received wisdom.

Then they go on bewailing the loss of this great, high-level prostitute because the whole climate thing is nonsense and bogus and it's been exposed as a POLITICAL AGENDA. EVERYTHING AT THE UNITED NATIONS IS A POLITICAL AGENDA. That's what the UN was set up to BE, one big socialist world agenda, PURE POLITICS, in every direction and every facet of human life comes from the United Nations.

Here is another article. This is from the Telegraph.

£60m bill for the CO2 of our political class

We pay billions of dollars to Asian countries for the right to continue emitting CO2 here in the West , says Christopher Booker.

By Christopher Booker / 20 Feb 2010 / Telegraph.co.uk

One could not want a better vignette of the gulf that has opened up between our "political class" and the rest of us than a bizarre little item which emerged last week on an obscure part of the European Commission's website. The British Government, as revealed by the EU's (A: *That is their Parliament over there.*) Official Journal, has allocated £60 million of taxpayers' money to be spent on buying carbon credits from the Third World for the use of government buildings and other official purposes – so that our civil servants can continue to benefit from the CO2 emissions needed to keep their offices warm and lit. (A: *Do you see where this is going? This is how they do everything. They start with the government departments, they go along with it. Then it comes down to YOU folks and they are going to take the last penny off you... for all this carbon nonsense. This is to get you all used to it. But this is what they are spending, just for London's civil service, £60 million! ... to buy nothings, nothings... bags of nothings. Not even the bags. You've got visualize the sack, empty sacks full of carbon, all folded up neatly but when you open them up there's obviously carbon inside it, OBVIOUSLY, because they are labeled 'carbon credits,' you see. Utter rubbish! This is the best scam they've had in history, from all religions. This IS a religion too that they've created for the lower classes to believe in, all their helping classes. In the old days it was just sins, bags of sins and stuff that you had to pay for. Now it's bags of rubbish, something that's there naturally. In fact we'd all be dead without it, so would all the plants.*)

The Government has contracted to buy these credits, mainly available from China and India, through 10 British and foreign companies, including (A: *of course...*) Barclays Bank and a branch of J P Morgan rather oddly situated in a back street in Oxford.

Our entire Government machine – politicians and civil servants alike – is now obsessively dedicated to the proposition that we must drastically cut our "carbon emissions" to save the planet, at virtually unlimited cost. But

when it comes to the officials and politicians themselves having to make sacrifices, as our own fuel bills soar, they have quietly arranged for the rest of us to shell out £60 million to allow them to carry on much as before. (A: *Turning up their thermostats and all the rest of it.*)

The story then becomes even more bizarre. The contracts with Barclays, J P Morgan and co – who will retain up to £9 million in commissions (A: *Not a bad deal. Oh... lawyers and banks. Lawyers and banks run the world. Don't they? They can't lose no matter what they do. Ah, a new form of slavery.*) – will be used to buy Certified Emissions Reduction (CER) credits under the UN's Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) set up under the 1997 Kyoto Protocol. (A: *Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Telegraph about the con games as they sell this fiction back and forth that we're all going to be having to pay for, for you own breathing, etc, very shortly. It's a whole political scam to bring in a brave new world. That's what it's all about, AS the big boys, of course, make masses of bucks off it and all the prostitutes that jump on board and there are lots of them, believe you me, in society. Lots of them will jump on board. That's why the Soviet era worked for a long time. That's why any totalitarian regime works for a long time. *There are so many people that get on board, learn the handbook and the political speech and the correctness and away they go.* They are fanatics, you see, especially when they are filling their own pockets.

The largest and easily the most lucrative component of the CDM market (A: *That's the carbon trading market.*), administered under the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) (A: *Again, the United Nations, this strange entity that none of us vote for.*), is a peculiar racket centred on the manufacture of CFCs (chlorofluorocarbons), classified under Kyoto as greenhouse gases infinitely more potent than CO2. The way the racket works is that Chinese and Indian firms are permitted to carry on producing the refrigerant gas known as HCFC-22 until 2030. But a by-product of this process is HCFC-23, 11,700 times more powerful as a greenhouse gas than CO2. The firms can then destroy the HCFC-23, claiming allocations of carbon credits worth billions for doing so (A: *Not bad eh? They make the darn stuff, they profit off it, then they can destroy the byproduct and get paid for doing it... BY US. Isn't that a deal? Boy, you know the mafia couldn't dream up this stuff. This is more wily than them; it's beautiful. Only the bankers could do this and the lawyers.*) (while much of the useful HCFC-22 is then sold on to the international black market). (A: *Isn't that something?*)

According to the UN Environment Programme – a body set up in 1972 by a Canadian businessman, Maurice Strong, (A: *He's not a business man. He's one of these... He's just a gopher; he's a technocrat for the Rockefellers who picked him up. He never even went to college and they just put him right into the oil industry and other places to get the hang of things and then stuck him into the United Nations so they could run it basically.*) who was its first chairman and also father of the UNFCCC – destruction of CFCs as of last year accounted for more than half the CDM credits issued, in a market which will eventually be worth an estimated \$17 billion. (A: *Not bad. It's like when they came up with the scam for getting rid of fluoride, a byproduct of the aluminum industry. The Bronfman's in Canada and another group in the States worked together to get it lobbied and passed through governments AND the dental professions to tell you that it WAS GOOD FOR YOUR TEETH. So that we started to buy their WASTE PRODUCT and they told us that it was good for us. That's how they did it. Now they're doing the same thing with this HCFC 23, a byproduct of their very lucrative business. They destroy the byproduct and we pay them for doing it, billions of bucks. This is something else, eh.*) Less than 1 per cent of the 1,390 CDM projects so far approved accounts for 36 per cent of their total value.

Thus we pay billions of dollars to the Asian countries for the right to continue emitting CO2 and other greenhouse gases here in the West, including the £60 million contributed by British taxpayers to keep our civil servants warm. As a result we enrich a small number of people in China and India, including Maurice Strong, who now lives in exile in Beijing, (A: *He's got a UN building there; that's where they put him. Mind you, he's very near, I think it was his aunt who was buried there. She was an advisor and friend of the Revolutionary Mao Tse Tung. There was a documentary on TV where he went to visit the grave yard. See, they're lifelong revolutionaries and lefties, these*

guys.) having been caught out in 2005 for illicitly receiving \$1 million from Saddam Hussein in the “Oil for Food” scandal. (A: *That’s Mr Maurice Strong for you. They CARE about people, these guys that fill their pockets all the time. They really care.*) He played a key part in setting up China’s carbon exchange, to buy and sell the CDM credits administered by the UNFCCC – of which Strong himself was the chief architect. (A: *Oh, I tell you, I tell you. They are still making money. They are still making movies about Al Capone and stuff like that. Here’s the real stuff here. This is the real stuff. Ah, beautiful. I’m thinking about starting a company where I can just get bags that will sort of hold shape with nothing in it and sell it off as pollution holders. At least you’ll see something. These guys won’t even see anything. It’s all bogus... pie in the sky.*)

Propaganda is astonishing. ALL movies are propagandic movies. They are EMBEDDED with messages all the time, preparing the mind, mainly of the young, for what’s to come without them even knowing it. It makes certain topics familiar with them and even might give them a sequence of working through it until you agree with it IN the movie by following the heroes and then it becomes your opinion, so that nothing shocks you later on when it actually happens; you are familiarized with it.

Here is the Economic Union, the Parliament, this great super parliament, this dictatorial system that runs Europe, the precursor of the North American parliament that we will have here. It says here...

EU superheroes solve a humanitarian crisis caused by an earthquake... in a comic that's costing the taxpayer £200,000

By Daily Mail Reporter / 22nd February 2010

(A: *That’s almost \$400,000! for a novel ...to elevate them as heroes... for the children. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Mail Online to do with how the Parliamentarians now, this Super Parliament running the whole of Europe, this non-democratic institution where they actually make laws IN SECRECY at the top. That’s been in the newspapers. They are now churning out novels about themselves, how wonderful they are, they’re humanitarian and how they’re really saviors. It says...

A comic book portraying two fictional European Commission bureaucrats as humanitarian heroes battling to save the world is being sent to schools (A: *Of course, get to the children first, brainwash them.*) and homes at a cost of £200,000 to the taxpayer.

More than 300,000 copies of Hidden Disaster, which is printed in five languages, are being dispersed across the UK and mainland Europe.

The hardback graphic novel was written by Belgian author Erik Bongers. (A: *I was going to say Bonkers for a minute.*)

It follows Zana and Max, two employees at the European Commission's Humanitarian Aid Department - or ECHO - as they try and raise money for Borduvia, a fictional state that has been devastated by an earthquake.

Beautiful aid worker Zana, who wears a safari jacket with a patch depicting the European Union flag on it, is sent to Borduvia to manage the humanitarian crisis.

There she meets up with local charity worker Tesjang who takes her to the worst-hit region of Kellow, an area in the Urgi mountains that is run by rebels. (A: *Ooooh.*)

Tesjang takes her to meet the rebel leader who at first refuses her offer of European Commission aid. (A: *So they*

didn't get bought off I guess.)

But determined Zana delivers a **spirited response that is sure to leave children across Europe enraptured.**

She says: 'In tragedies like this, international solidarity is normal. (A: *'Solidarity,' where we have heard that before? I wonder.)*

So here you are, writing novels, utter fiction and propaganda and taking your tax money to brainwash your children. There is nothing new in this actually, to be honest with you. There is nothing really new in this, at all.

I've mentioned before about music and how there are sequences and every writer knows how there is actually sequencing in music and where you put your hook or your chorus type hook in there and so on and how long it must last. They dictate at the top how long an album must last or a record must last. It's the same in the movies because scientists, because of its propaganda value, have been at this for an AWFUL long time with movies. There is hardly a movie every churned out that is not meant to *alter* culture. That's the real purpose of them. In Hollywood, those involved call themselves The Culture Creators, not followers, not reflecting or mirroring society, but actually CREATING SOCIETY. You see, like Plato said, MONKEY SEE, MONKEY DO... and we do. We copy what we see. We dress the way they dress and we behave the way we think they behave. So this article, it's actually from Science and Technology News.

Hollywood movies follow a mathematical formula

February 19th, 2010 in Other Sciences / Mathematics / PhysOrg.com

(PhysOrg.com) -- Hollywood movies have found a mathematical formula that lets them match the effects of their shots to the attention spans of their audiences.

Psychologist Professor James Cutting and his team from Cornell University in Ithaca, New York, analyzed 150 high-grossing Hollywood films released from 1935 to 2005 and discovered the shot lengths in the more recent movies followed **the same mathematical pattern that describes the human attention span.** The pattern was derived by scientists at the University of Texas in Austin in the 1990s who studied the attention spans of subjects performing hundreds of trials. The team then converted the measurements of their attention spans into wave forms using a mathematical technique known as the Fourier transform.

They found that the magnitude of the waves increased as their frequency decreased, a pattern known as pink noise, or 1/f fluctuation, which means that attention spans of the same lengths recurred at regular intervals. (A: *Did you know that? That your attention spans literally come in cycles?*) The same pattern has been found by Benoit Mandelbrot (the chaos theorist) in the annual flood levels of the Nile, and has been seen by others in air turbulence, and also in music. (A: *I love how they... even the name, it's like Mr Dandelion is the guy who comes to mow your lawn. Cutting, a cutter is someone that you use when you're making movies; they cut the movies and paste them together. It's almost like they're laughing at us.*)

Cutting made his discovery by measuring the length of every shot in 150 comedy, drama and action films, and then converted the measurements into waves for every movie. He found that the more recent the films were, the more likely they were to obey the 1/f fluctuation, and this did not just apply to fast action movies. Cutting said the significant thing is that shots of similar lengths recur in a regular pattern through the film.

Cutting believes obeying the 1/f law makes films "resonate with the rhythm of human attention spans," and this makes them more gripping. (A: *Actually, I find that it's all like canned peas. Every pea looks the same now, the movies, if you notice, because they're using these kind of formulas and they become utterly boring, to me anyway.*) Films edited in this way would then tend to be more successful and the style of shooting and editing more likely to be copied. (A: *What he is not telling you here is that they already did this through cartoons for 20-30 years and studied the effects on children. So he is not the discoverer of this whatsoever and they've been using*

it in the movies for an awful long time as well.) Films of Cutting's own favorite genre, the Film Noir, do not generally follow the 1/f law, with shot lengths tending to be more random. (A: *That's the old-fashioned black and white.*) By contrast *The Empire Strikes Back* (1980) and the 2005 blockbuster movie *Star Wars Episode III* (which Cutting considers to be "just dreadful") both follow 1/f rigidly.

The researchers concluded that over the next few decades film makers may take more care to follow the 1/f law to try to boost audience engagement.

More information: Attention and the Evolution of Hollywood Film; James E. Cutting, Jordan E. DeLong and Christine E. Nothelfer, Psychological Science published online 5 February 2010. DOI:10.1177/0956797610361679 . Full text of the paper is available here.

I'll put these articles up at the end of the night on my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can look for yourself. There is much, much more to all this than what they tell us, of course. They always have been at it longer, ALWAYS, then they ever tell us.

There is John from Alaska there, I'll try and pop him in before I forget. Are you there John?

John: I'm here. How are you tonight?

Alan: No so bad.

John: I began listening to your show around 2007 and I have to say it's been quite a journey. The entire time I listened I was pretty much writing down the items that you mention, the names you mention and it's connected a lot of dots to me. Then reading your books, listened to your CDs and it's really helped me learn an appreciation for real history. It's cool to know 9/11 was in inside job but if you don't know your history you are still going to end up basically being a useful idiot serving one of the UN's agencies basically because, of course, all roads lead to the UN. Now, one of the biggest obstacle you find when you try to mention these things to other people is the belief that people have where they think, you know, I'M EDUCATED SO I KNOW ALL THERE IS TO KNOW. The problem with that is that they leave out, in the public school system, they leave out the most notorious and the most destructive scientific movement in history... namely eugenics. I've heard you mention this a lot of times but basically if you don't know about eugenics you don't know anything. You don't know anything. The reason they don't mention eugenics is because then they have to tell us about how the British and American eugenics ideology was copied by the Nazis. America had their forced sterilization laws in effect *at that time*. These were copied by the Nazis and these were implemented in a kind of one-upmanship that the Nazis were trying to show the American eugenicists. I have a quick article here if you don't mind me reading parts of it.

Alan: Sure, go ahead.

John: This one is from The New York Times, August 2nd 1933. It's very interesting. It's titled,

Reich Opens Race Study.

How university course said to be based on American models.

Halle, Germany / August 1st 1933

The first lecture course on race hygiene for physicians to be given in any German institution of higher learning was opened in Halle University today. Doctor Kerner who was in charge, told his auditor he followed the American pathfinders Madison Grant and Lothrop Stoddard. He also regarded alleged race legislation in the United States

as a model but the more drastic measures other nations have only proposed, the new Germany was actually carrying out.

If you look into the Nuremberg Trials, you find that the Germans or the Nazis who were on trial, they mentioned Madison Grant to pretty much show how we are not the only county who has had this ideology.

Alan: That's right.

John: Of course, they pretty much swept that under the rug.

Alan: I've still got a clip of that; some of the Nazi officers and Eichmann also brought that up in his defense. He said that WE WERE ONLY FOLLOWING WHAT WAS ALREADY BEING PROMOTED FROM COUNTRIES LIKE BRITAIN AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

John: Yeah. This whole idea of eugenics which was pretty much popularized by American and Britain, it's been... I mean all roads leads to the United Nations and eugenics.

Alan: Absolutely. I tell you what happened too. Here is a very important thing to do with this and that is if you go into the book **EcoScience** with John Holdren writing an article in it for Paul Ehrlich. Now, Paul Ehrlich's wife was a high-ranking member of the Club of Rome. The whole thing is about depopulation. What John Holdren himself, who is the Science Czar for the US right now, he said in the book that THEY COULD PROBABLY STERILIZE AND BRING DOWN THE POPULATION DRASTICALLY IN THE THIRD WORLD COUNTRIES BECAUSE THE PEOPLE WERE UNEDUCATED AND IGNORANT, THEREFORE, THEY WILL COME IN FOR INOCULATIONS WHICH WILL STERILIZE THEM. I've got stacks of stuff; they are still doing this with the tetanus shots, 5 tetanus shots they are telling people in the Philippines and they are sterilizing them. I've got all the articles here and it's been admitted to, BY the UN actually when they did it in Africa and India. But, Holdren said, WE'LL HAVE TO USE A DIFFERENT TACT IN THE US AND THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE. He says, IT WILL HAVE TO BE DONE UNDER SOME OTHER GUISE. Well, guess what this other guise is? It's called CLIMATE CHANGE, SUSTAINABILITY, etc, etc. THAT'S the method of depopulating the West. This is what all this carbon nonsense and stuff is ALL about. They had to use another tact then to simply say, COME IN AND GET THESE FREE SHOTS; IT WILL HELP YOU.

John: Yep. You just mentioned Paul Ehrlich. He's a very interesting fellow in his own right. I've been looking into his name and I came upon this one document here. This one is from 1969 and I'm going to try to read some of this real quick. It is titled,

A Sterility Drug in Food is Hinted. This is right before they wrote the EcoScience book. It says...

A Sterility Drug in Food is Hinted.

San Francisco / November 24th, 1969.

A possibility that the government might have to put sterility drugs in reservoirs and in food shipped to foreign countries to limit human multiplication was envisaged today by leading crusader on population problems.

The crusader, Dr Paul Ehrlich of Stanford University, among a number of commentators who called attention to the population crisis, as the United States commission for UNESCO opened its 13th National Conference here today. UNESCO is the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization, the 100 member

commission appointed by then Secretary of State.

That's pretty much the gist of it but there is Paul Ehrlich again. Like I said, that was right before they wrote the **EcoScience** book and here he is spreading this ideology and he is speaking before UNESCO and the United Nations.

Alan: That's correct. Not only that, I've got articles here too from the United Nations where they have produced crops and tested them out on the third world countries which have the unexpected, they said, but very fortunate effects of actually reducing offspring. They're actually giving this stuff to the so-called third world in certain areas. I think we're getting it here too, by the way.

John: I know you brought up soy several times and how they are putting the soy in the food and how that lowers the sperm count. Me and my wife, we were walking through the grocery store the other day and we went to the organic section. I'm just looking at the different products they have there and lo and behold, I discover a product that's called esterol soy plus. This is a product that they carry in most organic sections in the grocery store but it's called esterol soy plus. It's a medicine, organic medicine made out of nothing but soy and it's actually a menopause medicine for women. It's made from fermented soy. A lot of people will say, WELL, YOU KNOW SOY ITSELF ISN'T BAD IT'S JUST THAT UNFERMENTED TYPE, but here is a medicine that's pretty much a estrogen replacement therapy for women and it's made out of fermented soy.

Alan: We get high levels of estrogen, bisphenol A and all the rest of it in the foods, even the processed foods. That goes right along with... from the early days where Holdren and even guys before him questioned how could they do it. Holdren and Julian Huxley both said, and Julian Huxley was the first CEO of UNESCO, Julian said, WE CAN DO IT; OUR ONLY PROBLEM IS SHOULD WE PUT IT IN THE WATER OR IN THE FOOD OR IN THE INOCULATIONS? That's what he said.

John: And they are doing all 3.

Alan: That's correct.

John: Now, like you say, you got John Holdren, he is the Science Czar the Obama administration. He's got people like Paul Ehrlich in his rolodex, on speed dial. Like I say, you have these educated idiots; they don't know anything about eugenics and they live in these cities so they view everything as being overpopulated.

Alan: That's correct.

John: You know, we have to eliminate some of these people but they don't realize that *they* are down as one of the people to be eliminated.

Alan: Exactly. Exactly. In fact, Julian Huxley said, WE CAN STERILIZE THEM WITHOUT THEIR KNOWLEDGE AND AT THE SAME TIME BREAK DOWN - because one of the other things they had to do was to break down - THE BONDING OF MALE AND FEMALE SO THEY WOULDN'T HAVE CHILDREN ANYWAY. But they'd be allowed to have as much sexual promiscuity as they wanted to because they would be basically sterile. That has happened. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. That was a good caller there, John. You should look into, John, if you're still listening, to do a scour of the Google Videos up there and look for Adam Curtis. He did a documentary that's never been shown, the parts of it, on Nuremberg and also how they brought Hollywood people in.

It was all worked out in advance. They wanted a show trial to make it seem like the worst villains in earth were being prosecuted to take you away from the fact that EVERYBODY else was doing much the same kind of stuff. It truly was directed and ran and set up, the whole idea, even where it would be, BY PRODUCERS FROM HOLLYWOOD that did movies. They had to paint Germany as the only bad character on the planet and in true Western fashion, the black hat and the white hat and all that stuff. They had to vilify them to say that now that this is over, we're in a pure society now; and nothing was further from the truth. It was the same old agenda, same old agenda. Because eugenics got a bad name, they then called it BIOETHICS. Every university churns them out now, bioethicists and they are actually eugenicists. Same bunch. Same bunch. They are the ones who are now on panels in every country that advise governments on the next step and the next step and the next step and how far to go and if the public is READY to go the next step in fact; that's really what they are about.

We live in this new interconnected, supposedly, global community and it's Marxist in tone, exactly what they found out at the Reece Committee when Senator Dodd in the inquiry about the foundations funding all the left wing organizations because they couldn't understand why the multi billionaires that had the international corporations put out these foundations under charity and actually funded THOUSANDS OF RADICAL MARXIST GROUPS. They were told by the heads of those foundations that THEIR JOB WAS TO BLEND THE SOVIETIZED SYSTEM WITH THAT OF THE WEST SO THAT WE COULD COME TOGETHER COMPLETELY WITH A MIXTURE OF THE TWO. That was the dialectical process that was set up before they *gave* us the Soviet system in fact. They knew exactly what they were going to do, how long it would last, and bring it together towards the end of the millennium, which is exactly what happened.

Now it's Marxism for the masses with the state running you with an elite FEUDAL system, basically, on top. That's really what it is. Again, all based on eugenics and Darwinism. The best of the best of the bunch are the ones who have clawed to the top, got the money by the wiles of their cunning and they deserve to rule the rest of the lesser types. That's really what it's based on.

Here is how it's going in schools now too. This is from the Mail Online.

Schools should not force girls to wear skirts - it discriminates against transsexuals, warns watchdog

By Arthur Martin / 22nd February 2010 / Mail Online

(A: I think it's time this watchdog was put down. Don't you think? I think it's going a bit senile or something.)

Schools which force girls to wear skirts *(A: I think girls really generally WANT to wear skirts at a certain age and the guys like to look at them and that's why the girls wear them.)* may be **breaking the law** - because the policy apparently discriminates against transsexuals.

Official guidance from the Equality and Human Rights Commission says the dress code may breach the rights of girls who feel compelled to live as boys.

In a 68-page report on the human rights of transsexuals, the watchdog says that 'requiring pupils to wear gender-specific clothes is potentially unlawful'.

I guess they're going to give us all these boiler suits, these blue boiler suits all the Maoists had to wear, male and female, eh? That will do away with the fashion industry; they won't be too pleased in Hollywood. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show if I'm graced with enough speed by XplorNet which cuts me back all the time.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[UN ClimateChief De Boer Steps Down](#)

[Government uses Our Taxes to Pay India and Third World for Luxury of Government Buildings Emitting CO2](#)

[EU Parliament Spend 200,000 Pounds of Taxmoney on Novel where Two Bureaucrats are Superheroes](#)

[Hollywood Movies Run by Mathematical Formulae](#)

[Government Equality Rule-No Schoolgirls to Wear Skirts-Discriminates Against Transsexuals](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

September 18, 2012 (#1174)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 18, 2012:

Societal Evolution is Planned Devolution:

**"For Every Aspect of Society and Behaviour
There's a Government Agency Posing as Saviour,
Nothing's Been Missed, Nor Left to Chance,
From the Music You'll Hear to Latest Dance,
Departments of Culture, Directing the Change,
Legal Societies Manage Fallout, Rearrange
New Normals, For Apparently Change is Good,
Dress as Opposite Gender if in the Mood,
Promiscuity is Healthy, The State You See
Will Abort Nuisance Pregnancies, Treat S.T.D.,
Elite Call it Progress as You are Degraded,
Generation by Generation Normalcy's Faded"**

© Alan Watt Sept. 18, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Sept. 18, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on the 18th of September, 2012.

For newcomers, I always suggest at the kickoff of the broadcast that you should help yourself to the website **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You'll see a bunch of sites listed there. These are the official sites. They all carry audios for free download, where I go through the histories of the big societies (that are really all one today) that formed this system called the **New World Order** and cause wars in order to get towards their goal of a World Order, cause the

crisis and offer the solution—which is **total integration** (run by a global government, of course), with themselves at the top and the money boys at the very, very top, because they were the guys who came up with the idea in the first place. So, help yourself to the audios. Remember too, all those sites listed have transcripts for print up, as well, in English, of a lot of the talks I've given. And you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. And remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on guests as advertisers or ex-CIA guys. I don't think there is such a thing as ex-CIA or ex-FBI or ex-anything at the government level. They're all under official secrets acts, so they can't just go on radio shows and prattle off about anything at all or they'd be in trouble, obviously. And those laws are definitely enforced.

So, I just stick to the basic facts, show you the history books and show you that it's an **Open Conspiracy**, as **H.G. Wells** called it and it's always been an open conspiracy. And you have to go into the earlier books, starting around the 1800's/early 1900's, to see how it was all planned, because they really thought, those at the top, who controlled basically the systems of the first world countries (the whole financial systems, political systems and the war industry, of course), they really thought that it was time, that the public would accept a global government with them in charge and they simply had to train the public. It would take a while to train them through generations of cultural change, to destroy original cultures and then you bring in a thing called **multiculturalism** which is no culture at all, because multiculturalism would be the excuse to push the new politically correct culture, this new culture of obedience to authority and that's what you have today. It's all about that. And they talked about that a hundred years ago, often, often, in different biographies of the big players, themselves. And you're simply living through it, so you have to accept this and don't get terrified when you learn something new for the first time, because a lot of people wake up to things that are happening. Those who really wake up, generally have always known something was awfully wrong, from an early age. And when they start to get the information to put it together, some of them freak out and think *my god*, you know, *we must get something back*. Well, let me tell you something, for generations you haven't had your own countries, so what are you going to get back? Think about that to start with. What are you going to get back? Every country has been run by the same group for over a hundred years and they're simply going forward with more integration, into regional plans and so on, in preparation for the global government, which they call "governance." And it's a private enterprise, really. Because private corporations run the big system. And your governments are just their boys they put in place, like little lackeys. Sad truth.

Remember too, you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and that helps me, hopefully, just tick by, maybe. And you can also donate as well. So if you go into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com it tells you what to do (how to get the orders). And from the U.S. to Canada, remember, personal checks are still good, as are international postal money orders still good from the U.S. to Canada. You can also send cash or use PayPal. And across the world, you can also use Western Union or Money Gram and PayPal again. Remember straight donations are really, sincerely, awfully welcome. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And, as I say, this system's been here an awful long time and people really think it's just happened. See what really happened was that the big boys were consolidating their grasp across the world, using you lot as armies, you see. Different countries. Any country will do. It used to be Britain, of course, then the British Commonwealth countries were recruited from and for the Empire and pushed on from there. And then they handed the torch over to the U.S. to continue it using Britain, the British Empire as a basic starting point. It was already made, you see. And, in fact, Britain even still, if they can't pull out of a country they actually own, technically, it's part of the old Commonwealth, they still own them. They can't pull out under their own laws and rules and regulations unless they've established the exact same system, which they call "democracy," which means total control from London. And they can't pull out their troops and let them go to it then until that's established. Very old, old system. And of course, the U.S. is doing it too; they now call it democracy, even though the U.S. started off as a republic, you see, to stop democracy, because democracy is the easiest way for a few very rich people to take over and get the mob to do whatever they want them to do. First, they bankrupt them all, till they're all helpless and then say, you know, *we'll help you, we'll help you, so vote for us*. And then you've got democracy. The next thing you know, you've got parades of guys naked, down the streets and stuff, on certain days, doing strange things with their groins and it all goes to hell. You see, they destroy the old culture. This is an old plan. An old, old plan to destroy all culture, to bring in this new system of obedience. And when there's no norms anymore, there's no childhood anymore, because I read an article yesterday, from the mainstream, and they said, basically, they're doing away in some countries with sports, fitness and so on and concentrating totally on sexual education, down to the physical parts of it; really getting

physical with children, you see. So that they'll grow up thinking that everything's OK and they better try it all, because they'll be inhibited if they don't, according to psychologists. You understand, this is social engineering to the extreme. And we sit back and let it happen, because generation by generation, every generation has been degraded and degraded, through entertainment primarily, until they don't see anything wrong with them teaching the child the next step, you see. Very simple. They've got all the time in the world, they used to say, to do it. And that's what they've done.

And you have to go into the **Frankfurt School** and all the other schools that came out of Vienna and Germany and so on and got permission to alter the cultures, especially in the U.S. and in the British Empire structural system. So here we are, going through it all. And at the same time too, the big boys, they said it in their own writings, a long time ago, at the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** (private organization that ran the British Empire). They were the real spies too, because during World War II, **Chatham House**, which was their headquarters (still is), became the first head of the **OSS**, which became **MI6** and the **CIA**. So, they actually used their headquarters during World War II. They're still the same. They're the highest secret service. But they also have, at the top, reporters across the world, in their pocket (they're all members). And all the owners of newspapers. You've got to do that, if you're going to control the whole system. You standardize the informational flow. And they also wanted to create these trading blocs and then eventually the trading blocs would do Pan-... see it's like the ones... like "Pan-Pacific," for instance. Now we've got Trans-Pacific trading blocs. So you create one trading bloc and then you get it to merge with another trading bloc, until you're all under the same laws, rules, regulations. It's not just to do with money, you see. And you're all under the same laws and then you're under global governance. That's how it's done. And **Carroll Quigley**, as I've mentioned many, many times, was a historian for the **Council on Foreign Relations** (an American branch of the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**) and he disclosed all of this stuff in his own writings. And he thought, at the time, *it's a great idea*. He was all for it. He thought the public were ready to accept this kind of domination by their betters, like himself, for instance. And you've got to read too *The Anglo-American Establishment*. It goes into it in even more detail, by the same man, **Carroll Quigley**.

Now, talking about integration, you see, integration happens through crisis. Create the crisis. Even World War I and II was talked about by **H.G. Wells**, who worked for the **Fabian Society**, another branch that handles the left-wing for the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**. You see? So, they handle right-wing and left-wing. And Wells said the same thing: *we need a world war to get everyone on their knees to get global government through*. Then after World War I, he says, *we need another war*, he says, and so they got another war. And then after World War II he said the same thing: *we need another war*, to really put it into place. So out of the first war, you got the **League of Nations**, then the **United Nations** and who knows if the United Nations will be the final one or not. But at the moment, they're really pushing for it. But they lie to the public all the time. Because, you know, for instance, once you integrate (and say, a European federation as an example), you have no culture left and that's already happened across Europe. You have no culture left, pretty well. It's a mish-mash and a mess. A mess. And out of the chaos is supposed to come order, you see, down the road. A new type. But they had secretive groups working in Europe since World War I, to bring about the whole integration of Europe; complete financial, economic, social integration. And they lied to the public over and over, when they came out with the "common market" idea. That's all the public heard about for years. It was just a common market. And every so often the prime ministers would get together and sign deeper integrations and "closer ties," they called it, with their partners, which meant they were embedding us in deeper and deeper. And then eventually, they come out, 'oh we're actually integrated now. Here's a parliament for you, a brand new one. Oh you have no sovereignty left.' This was all done by stealth, but it's pretty-well open too, if you're a thinker.

So, they have plans. Long-range plans. Hundred to two hundred year plans, more. Always on the go. And they've got lots of futurists, on board too; the guys that you think just write science fiction. No, they're also on board with this because they're always into the future: *what do you think technology's going to do? How can we use it? How can we be in control and remain in control with all this technology?* and so on. So, they always want to know how they can actually get more power from technology, to make sure the public don't come to rival them, basically, in the use of it. So they give you inferior stuff and a lot less of what they're up to at the top.

So they had a secretive group going to build the **European Union** in a Soviet style. It's the new Soviet, you see. It's not democratic. So they've still got the group working inside them, from their own employees. Now, these guys all work, remember, for the big societies that are private, like the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**. In fact, they're all members of it. The **European Council on Foreign Relations** is the branch that they belong to (these parliamentarians). So, here it says,

“Future of Europe Group plans EU integration closer ”

Alan: EU integration. They’re talking about *total* integration, you understand. I’ve read the articles. They want a European passport and all this kind of stuff. They’ve already got where people can come in from one country and work in another country etc. They can come from all of Europe and go to Britain and get welfare if they want and get set up. They’ve had that for thirty-odd years. And of course, the British people pay for it all. So much so that they can’t even get their operations at home if you’ve grown up and lived there. They can’t afford it, they tell you. Anyway,

“Future of Europe Group plans closer EU integration”

Alan: It says,

“Eleven EU countries have drawn up a plan to strengthen the 27-nation bloc...”

Alan: Just like the Soviet bloc. They call them “blocs,” right? It’s called a bloc.

“... and make it a bigger global player.”

Alan: So, it’s all to make it a “bigger global player.”

“German Foreign Minister Guido Westerwelle headed the ‘Future of Europe Group,’ which met in Poland’s capital Warsaw on Monday.”

Alan: Now these are members, people in the Union. And people don’t vote them in to do this, do they? *Do they even vote them in at all?* is the question.

“The group, which does not include the UK...”

Alan: Yes, it will include the UK, because they’ve always done the same trick. When they set up the **League of Nations** (the **Royal Institute for International Affairs, the Milner Group**)... when they set up the League of Nations, the U.S. didn’t want to join it, the citizenry back home. Wilson did want to join it. He helped set it up, but the people said no. But they put a guy in regardless and didn’t tell the public (that’s also in Quigley’s stuff, and other authors too) and they had voting rights, as well. So Britain’s definitely got a member in there, quite a few members.

“It says the European Commission - the EU’s executive arm - must be stronger and its head could be directly elected.”

Alan: So, the “executive arm,” you see. That’s going to be the strongest one of all, just like any Soviet system.

“The Commission has already acquired more powers of oversight in the crisis, scrutinising national budgets to ensure compliance with EU targets. ”

Alan: See, if you’re not in charge of your own budgets anymore... and that was one of the goals that the IMF was supposed to be set up to do: to do all the countries’ bookkeeping eventually. They’re already doing it across Europe, through their brand new central bank, which is privately owned.

“The new controls are considered necessary to prevent any reckless accumulation of debt in future.”

Alan: It’s a joke, because they all know what they’re doing. The guys who own the banks (private banks), are in a big club and they’re all responsible to the **Bank for International Settlements** (another private organization).

“Besides Mr Westerwelle, the Warsaw meeting brought together the foreign ministers of Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal and Spain. Their report says EU treaties will have to be changed for some of the institutional reforms to take effect.”

Alan: See, the whole con was to get folk into it, and then, again, just keep changing the institutional structure through reforms, consistently until they’ve got what they’ve wanted: the end of all national sovereignty; the complete end of it.

“In the past treaty change has been a thorny and time-consuming issue for the EU, as voters in several countries have rejected proposals agreed by a majority of EU leaders. Treaty change requires unanimity among all 27 member states.”

Alan: Well, right there, it tells you there’s no such thing as democracy.

“... voters in several countries have rejected proposals agreed by a majority of EU leaders.”

Alan: The leaders, if they really had a democracy, would listen to the voters, right? Doesn’t happen. It’s never happened, for goodness sake.

“The report says such changes could be speeded up in future, when the EU has 28 or more members, by getting approval through a qualified majority, instead of unanimity.”

Alan: And then it goes on about,

“Creating European identity”

Alan: Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m back. We’re **Cutting Through the Matrix**. Talking about the big system and how it really works, because the guys a hundred years ago said this is exactly how it would be and how they’d do it step by step and how they’d bring in a **European Commission** that had a higher organization above it that was unelected and this article touches on that too. And it says,

“Making European elections more EU-focused - instead of concentrating on national issues - could lead to a directly elected Commission president ‘who appoints the members of his ‘European Government’ himself,’ the report says.”

Alan: Isn’t that going to be wonderful?

“The proposal is similar to ideas outlined by EU Commission President Jose Manuel Barroso in his State of the Union speech last week.”

Alan: So, you see, this is going to plan. And they want to do the same with the Americas. And we’re already doing it. The U.S. and Canada’s already doing it, and Mexico, with this Trans-Pacific Partnership too. We’re getting amalgamated into that. That’s also secretive. They won’t tell you what it’s all about. And you call yourselves democracies. What a joke. You’ve never known democracy. You’ve never had it. All you’ve had, as I say when people want to go back to the past, to a rosier time, is when you didn’t have the cameras watching you. You had lots of covert observation on you. You didn’t know it at the time but you certainly had it. And even **Jacques Ellul** talked about that

and he was a philosopher, but he said, since the 1950's every individual, in the first world countries, is under intense scrutiny by their governments and various agencies and they're completely oblivious of it. Because we're awfully important, you see, to see if you're actually dumb or you're thinking at all. And I'm not kidding about that. Right down to your local street areas, they have little spies on streets and everything since the 50's onwards, to make sure that they collected gossip and put reports into certain police commissioners every so often. Now it's in the open of course, and you're spied by your computers and all the technology they've handed to you. That's what they gave it to you for. Anyway, they actually say,

"Internationally the EU needs to have more coherence and impact, the report says, calling for a strengthened European External Action Service..."

Alan: Uh.

"The EEAS - the EU's diplomatic service - is headed by Baroness Ashton..."

Alan: Oh god.

"...from the UK."

Alan: "Baroness Ashton." So everything is deception, but it's all to plan. These guys talked about the exact same strategy a hundred years ago. Step by step by step. It'll take twenty-five years to get the public to accept this and another twenty-five to destroy their culture doing it this way, another twenty-five years and here we all are. So what you're looking backwards to, when you want to go back to a better time, is when you didn't have so much overt observation of yourself. You could travel pretty freely and you could make more personal decisions. Children were free to walk about without getting molested by perverts and all this kind of stuff as well, you know. You could have an actual childhood, in other words, instead of getting the state coming down on them and into the sexual roles when they're five and six years old. So we're all tampered with now. Everyone's been tampered with physically through genetic engineering because we're all eating the rubbish that they give us. All this genetic engineering has got a big, big part to do with your health today, because they're also bringing down the populations. They're not asking for volunteers, to who wants to go first. They have world meetings about it and they don't make wish lists up and send it off to Santa Claus, they put it into effect. Everything is run covertly and by deception, or they'd have riots everywhere. Another article too, I'll put up, is,

"The Role of the U.S. Federal Reserve"

Alan: From the **Council on Foreign Relations**, you know the boys that are just the branch of the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**, which is set up by international bankers, to begin with. So this is from their point of view and what they want you to believe, you see. And I'll put this article up and all these articles up at the end of the night at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. And then there's another article here. It says here,

"The Fed Now Owns Your Foreclosed Property Under QE3..."

Alan: I used to think that was Queen Elizabeth the Third.

"... Purchases of Toxic Assets"

Alan: It says.

"On ABC's 'This Week,' George Will, columnist for the propaganda news outlet Washington Post, spoke out against Ben Bernanke, Chairman of the Federal Reserve and his decision to instill QE3 which is essentially, 'the government printing money.' Will pointed out that this latest move is covert 'trickle-down economics' where citizens are forced to invest in equities in order to continue to prop up the economy to perpetuate the false sense of reality the American public lives under. Last week, Bernanke announced that the Fed would

purchase \$40 billion in toxic assets called mortgage-backed securities per month. While this scheme will devastate the US dollar's value by the very act of printing more money, there is a secret bailout of certain financial institutions occurring under the radar. QE3 serves as a 'regressive redistribution program' for the banksters who are enjoying a surge in their wealth under current economic conditions. The Federal Housing Finance Administration (FHFA) recently announced that 'strategic defaulters,' i.e. those homeowners who have abandoned their mortgage because they could not continue to make the monthly payments will be jailed for this 'crime.' The FHFA..."

Alan: That's this Federal Housing Finance Administration.

"... oversees Freddie and Fannie Mac, the mortgage corporation owned by the US government. The FHFA are focusing their efforts on criminally persecuting all American citizens "who abuses the FHFA programs" by walking away from their foreclosure."

Alan: So you can't even walk away from this stuff anymore.

"Morgan Stanley is the financial institution that took in the mortgage-backed securities and offered their derivatives across the global market. Recently, Morgan Stanley's stocks have been dramatically dropping and they blame the securitized loans and derivatives as the cause of this plunge into insolvency. This reversal of the crash of 2008 ensures that the banksters get paid, the propping up of the stock market continues while subversive measures committed today will cause the fall of the American economy in a few short years."

Alan: Not bad, eh? It says,

"Freddie and Fannie were given \$187 billion by the taxpayers to keep them afloat..."

Alan: {Laughs} Corporate welfare. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth! }

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And talking about the foreclosures and the banks and all the rest of it and how it's all a big con job, really. It says,

"1 out of 200 homes will be foreclosed upon."

Alan: This is what the FDIC has reported. This is what's going to happen in the next month or so.

"250,000 new households enter foreclosure every 3 months. 6 out of 10 homeowners are delinquent on their mortgage."

Alan: Well most of them are actually losing their jobs if they had one to start with. But they're bailing out the banks, as it says here, as I've mentioned before, they're just throwing money at the big guys who caused it all in the first place and were jacking up the prices and selling them off to the next bank and the next bank and kept jacking up the prices. As I say,

"Freddie and Fannie were given \$187 billion by the taxpayers to keep them afloat and the FHFA have begun sending out their investigators to seek out those strategic defaulters in a fear-mongering campaign to ensure homeowners remain in debt to the banks and ultimately the US government under directives given by the central banking cartels."

Alan: You're run completely by private corporations. They **are** the boss. They are the bosses. They're the bosses and they run your governments. That's the way that the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** set it up, with the central banks. So, it's going to get worse and worse and worse, but that's the big stick, is the banking system and it'll never change because they run the world, you understand. They **run** your governments. It was set up, **on purpose**, that way.

And another thing that's bringing down the health of the public... there's so many articles about it, so many studies, you get sick of reading the studies that just confirm what you already know. But this one is about the UK government. Now, the big thing, even when they set up the **League of Nations**, you see, when they said that scientists would help the dominant minority run the world, on behalf of the bankers, but the scientists would make it happen, make it all possible. And they did say at the League of Nations in 1919, that they would vaccinate everybody across the planet by law. You'd have to get it. And they're still pushing for all this stuff, *by law*. Most of it's already here, as you know. You see your children getting sicker and generation after generation we get sicker and sicker. Anyway,

"Announcing UK Government Considering Mandatory Whooping Cough Vaccine For Newborns"

Alan: Newborns. This goes on to talk about how safe or unsafe it is to give newborn babies this vaccination.

"First introduced to the UK in the 1940's, the DPT is a vaccination for Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough) and Tetanus. Since the introduction of the vaccination the whooping cough element in particular has caused huge controversy and outrage among parents and professionals alike. This is largely due to serious adverse reactions being reported, including convulsions, neurological disorders and sudden infant death syndrome."

Alan: They used to blame the parents for it all the time. You end up with, literally, little petechia, you get little hemorrhages throughout the brain, and *'oh, you've shaken the baby,'* they say; no, it's the actual inoculations.

"During the sixties, seventies and eighties various documents proved that a number of doctors, pediatricians and neurologists were writing to the government outlining cases of seizures and mental retardation (as it was called at the time) following vaccination. In January 1968 B.D. Bower a consultant pediatrician from The Radcliffe Infirmary (2) wrote a letter to Dr Sealey Ministry of Health stating: 'Following our telephone conversation about reactions to pertussis vaccination, I am giving you data on which my remarks about the risk of severe brain damage are based.' A little further on in his letter Bower states: 'In 1964 my colleague Dr Peter Jeavons and I published a monograph on 'Infantile Spasms...'"

Alan: And it gives you the actual line for it, the actual one you can find it at. It says,

"... and in this we discussed the relevance of immunization to the tragic infantile spasms – mental subnormality syndrome."

Alan: They called it. It was well known and all hushed up. And I'll put this link up tonight too. It goes on and on with lots of good information for those who... because you've all been trained through, mainly, again, like **Jacques Ellul** says, *you're trained through fiction*. And dramas on television. Anything to do with cops and the justice system is all propaganda, and the medical industry. All your dramas and your movies that you watch, when they make it all glamorous and all that. It's all propaganda, folks. So that you'll do what you're told. This doctor says, *oh he needs to get all these ten different vaccinations. Oh OK. OK.* And then they get a fever and then they're autistic and you all think it's normal.

This is interesting too, because I've talked about **xenoestrogens** and the **bisphenol-A's** and the various other things that have gotten into your systems through the food industry. Remember what they said... I've mentioned before... *The Next Million Years*, by **Charles Galton Darwin**, the physicist and descendent of Charles Darwin, he said that *we'll put hormones, we'll alter the male especially not to be a male anymore and then they won't fight the system*. And he says, *well we'll just put the hormones and inject it into them, we'll put it in their food, we'll put it in their water*.

“A Newly Discovered Reason to Avoid Fast Food and Popcorn”

Alan: It says. And this one is called

*“**Perfluoroalkyls**, which are chemicals used to keep grease from leaking through fast food wrappers, are being ingested by people through their food and showing up as contaminants in blood.”*

“Perfluoroalkyls are stable, synthetic chemicals that repel oil, grease, and water. They are used in surface protection treatments and coatings for packages. The specific chemicals studied were polyfluoroalkyl phosphate esters (PAPs), which are the breakdown products of the perfluorinated carboxylic acids used in coating the food wrappers.”

Alan: By the way, they’re also putting nanotechnology in there too, for those who don’t know. And so, it says here, they are chemicals used to keep grease from leaking through and so on, they’re stable, synthetic and so on, but it also says that they are related to the estrogens, as well. For those who don’t know it. And you’re dosing yourselves up in estrogen, all you guys out there. Now maybe some of you now want it, I don’t know, I mean there are strange things going on, but personally I think you really wouldn’t want that stuff in your system, but it’s in your bloodstream now. And it says,

“And it’s not just PFOA and PFOS that show up. The CDC’s Fourth National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, 2009 (which is considered the most comprehensive assessment to date of the exposure of the U.S. population to chemicals in our environment), detected a total of 12 different types of”

Alan: These particular

“perfluorinated compounds (PFCs) in Americans tested.”

Alan: Twelve different kinds. And it’s quite a long article, so I’ll put this up with all the different links, for those who actually care anymore, you know. Because a lot of folk don’t care. Once you’re dumbed down to a certain extent with all this stuff and garbage you’re putting into yourself and the injections that you’re taking, because that’s the intention of it all, folks, then you’ll never get it. You’re beyond redemption. You’re just too far gone. And you can see it in the eyes of a lot of people out there already. They’re too far gone. They’ve been completely poisoned. Completely poisoned.

Now, I’ve always mentioned that the big plan, of course, was always to create these amalgamations like the EU, for instance (these trading blocs). The big boys who created the **Milner Group** and the **Royal Institute for International Affairs, CFR** – they funded completely the whole Soviet Union from the beginning, when it was a Bolshevik group that was in and stayed in, actually. And heavily funded it all through the existence of the Soviet era. And the same with China. If you think China’s a different country all together and that it’s not run by the same boys, you’re up a gum tree, as they say. It’s the same boys running China, too. And yeah they’ll rattle the war drums once in a while to make you scared, so as you must amalgamate further into global government, you see. But one of the things that proves it’s all a scam: it was a few years ago, when Britain gave up its lease on Hong Kong to China. It was a ninety-nine year lease. Now when they made that lease, it was all signed into law and all the rest of it but it was not with a communist government. They didn’t have that government there then, but they still honored it, you see. Isn’t that interesting. And

“China has recently obtained the rights for a 30-year-lease of the Chongjin Port in North Korea, the Global Times reported on Sept. 12.”

Alan: North Korea, you know, that supposed big enemy.

“The lease aims to boost trading between China, South Korea, Russia and Japan for the resurgence of the regional economy in China’s northeastern area, reported JoongAng Ilbo, a South Korean newspaper, on Sept. 11”

Alan: So, they've got the port in North Korea. See, it's all a joke. It's all a joke, folks. By the way, North Korea's got the atomic bomb. Strange they're not after that, isn't it? But they're kind of far away from, you know, a certain country in the Middle East.

"According to JoongAng Ilbo, China's investments into the port total Euro 9.34 million (US\$12.01 million), more than half of the ports aggregated Euro 15.46 million of reported investments, with the rest coming from North Korea."

Alan: So you see, if they're really a dangerous bunch of guys that are going to go off in a different direction, would they be trading with them? Do you really think so? No; of course they wouldn't. So, everything's going according to schedule, as I say.

Now, part of the big system that the **Milner Group** talked about – and they got lots of futurists and they hired lots of writers to put all this out and of course they created psychology and they promoted Freud, by the way – was to eliminate certain religions from the planet; not all of them, but most of them. And Christianity had to go because it gave a common set of morals to people, even if they weren't following it so much religiously. They still had a common culture and common cultures had to be destroyed. Most common cultures are run by religion, at least your religious values. So, Christianity had to be destroyed. Now, here's an article here, a Colorado school,

"Colorado school seizes rosary beads from student, calls them 'gang' symbol"

Alan: A gang symbol, folks. Yep.

"Officials at a Colorado high school reportedly confiscated rosary beads from a student, claiming the religious necklace is affiliated with gangs and disruptive to learning."

"Manuel Vigil, a 16-year-old junior at Thompson Valley High School in Loveland, said administrators offered no explanation when they seized the rosary beads twice since school started three weeks ago, Fox affiliate KDVR reported. 'They tell me I can't wear them,' Vigil told the station, adding that he wears the beads to protect himself from harm. 'I use them for prayer. I feel safe when I have them on,' he said. Officials, however, claim the religious necklace is not safe for school. 'That's typically not what we want for a safe environment for school,' Thompson Valley School District spokesperson Margaret Crespo told KDVR. "

"Crespo claims the school gave Vigil two options before confiscating the beads. She said administrators asked him to either take them off or put them inside his shirt."

Alan: Can you believe that, this is in the U.S.?

"'You're not giving us an alternative than to remove it,' Crespo claims Vigil was told. But Vigil said he only got a demand from the school. 'If he would have given me that option, I would have put it in my shirt,' he said."

Alan: Have you seen what they all wear outside their shirts? and they don't want you to wear this? They've got everything else there. Some people wear gang symbols and it's carved into their body. You better think about that. Think about it. What are they going to do with that? So, I wonder how many folk will even catch on to that one. Anyway,

"Don't Stick Taxpayers With Underfunded Corporate Pensions"

"When Congress passed a transportation bill in July, it included important changes to rules governing corporate pensions. Unfortunately, these changes will allow companies to underfund their pension plans, which will cost taxpayers down the road."

Alan: It's just moving everything onto the tax-payers as usual.

"As usual with bad pension policy, the rules involve a complex accounting issue. In this case it's 'discounting,' the process by which a pension actuary determines how many assets a fund must have today to cover payments that come due in the future. For example, imagine that a pension fund owes a payment of \$105 in one year. If the fund applies a discount rate of 5 percent, it must hold \$100 today for that obligation to be fully funded. Pension funds use discount rates matched to yields on high quality corporate bonds in order to simulate the risk experienced by corporate pensioners. As with a bond, corporations are generally obligated to make their pension payments in full unless they go bankrupt."

Alan: So, they go through all the scams that they do. How they make it complicated to try and lose you, you see. Which really means they're going to scam as much money from the pension funds as they can and use it for other things and then when it comes due, they'll hit the government for the cash instead; the tax-payer. It's as simple as that. Anything that starts to get complicated with mathematics and money, is a con. Anything at all, folks. Because it's very, very simple. Basic arithmetic is very, very simple; when it becomes complicated there's a scam.

This is a great article here, because it's to do with eugenics. And I've mentioned before, that in Britain, for instance, when you go into a hospital, they'll size up your social value to your area, you know, what's your social standing, what's your value to society nowadays. And they'll put you on a resuscitate or do-not-resuscitate order at the end of your bed, if you're not worth much at all, you see, especially if you're elderly. It doesn't matter how fit you've been, but if you go and have an arrest there, a cardiac arrest, they aren't going to resuscitate you. Do not resuscitate. But if you're the mayor, of course, they will, you see, or certain other people of value. But it says,

"A man with Down's syndrome is suing an NHS trust over a hospital's decision to issue a do-not-resuscitate order giving his disability as one of the reasons."

Alan: So, there you are. Right off the bat, you see. Eugenics.

"The instruction not to attempt resuscitation in the event of a cardiac or respiratory arrest was issued without his family's knowledge. Their lawyers describe the order as 'blatant discrimination.' East Kent Hospitals University NHS Foundation Trust says it complied fully with guidance from professional bodies."

Alan: Well, who are these professional bodies?

"The family of the man, who can be identified only as AWA because of a court order, remained unaware of the do-not-resuscitate (DNR) decision until he had returned from hospital to his care home. The DNR form, issued while he was in hospital in Margate a year ago, was listed as an indefinite decision, meaning it would cover the duration of his stay in hospital, with no provision for review."

Alan: It says,

"He has a good way of life now, but somebody wasn't prepared to give him the time of day."

Alan: It says,

"The reasons given were 'Down's syndrome, unable to swallow (Peg [percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy] fed), bed bound, learning difficulties.' AWA, 51, has dementia and was having a special tube fitted to help him with feeding. The form says there was no discussion with his next of kin because they were 'unavailable,' but the family say they visited him in hospital 'virtually every day' - and a carer from his home sometimes attended too. One of AWA's close relatives, who is pursuing the legal action on his behalf, said: 'Until his dementia started three years ago, he had a really hectic social life. He loved parties, discos and going to church.'"

Alan: Maybe it's the church part they're after and going to kill him for that.

"He was looked after at home for as long as possible, but then we got him into a nice care home. His health deteriorated a bit - he had eating problems and couldn't swallow - so the decision was taken to have a Peg inserted so he could receive medication, foods and liquids."

Alan: So, anyway, that's what they did. They put him down when they got him into the hospital as "do not resuscitate." In other words, they take a quick look at you, what's your value to society, *oh he's Down's syndrome*, you know. Remember the definition at the United Nations of a good global citizen, is someone who is a producer and a consumer. You've got to be both. You see. So good luck to this guy and I hope he sues the pants off them, because it doesn't stop just there. There'll be many other categories, too, they have. And of course, life is dirt cheap now, for those who haven't figured it out. It's very good for those at the top; they're very important people. It doesn't matter how old they are; but you down below, you have to be trained and taught. Remember Obama, he talked about the money that it cost to keep his old grandmother alive, could be used in better ways. He started to push that, remember, in the States, as well. Of course, they're not trying to kill you, but

"Hep B Vaccine Damages The Liver It Is Supposed To Protect"

Alan: It says.

"Startling new research published in the journal Apoptosis indicates that hepatitis B vaccine, which is designed to prevent Hepatitis B virus-induced damage to the liver, actually causes liver cell destruction."

Alan: Itself. New studies done... back with more after this. Of course it's a mistake, of course, it's not deliberate.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And what a matrix it is, isn't it? with massive deception and doublespeak and everything else and conology. The art of conology is the oldest art there is for managing populations and living very well on top of them. Now here's an article, too, to do with countries that haven't had independence for centuries. They give them pseudo-independence, which is no independence at all. It's a joke. Like Scotland, for instance.

"The World Stone Skimming Championships, held each year on a Scottish island..."

Alan: That's where you throw a stone into the water and see if it can skim. I'm not kidding you. See that's all you get in Scotland. It's a very poor country and you can't afford anything else.

"... are under threat due to a row between the organisers and the landowner. The event, listed as one of the most unmissable experiences in Europe, is due to happen on Easdale this weekend. But the owner of the disused quarry where it is staged wants to charge a land use fee for the first time in its 15 year history. The organiser told BBC Scotland the competition would go ahead as planned."

Alan: See, Scotland practices this because, you see, it was used for military, just like the U.S. is used today, by the London government. They recruited all the guys and gave them kilts and everything and had them go overseas to fight for the British Empire, which they did awfully well. There'd be no Canada today if it wasn't for the Highlanders that were sent in to Quebec and Ottawa, you know. And the "Heights of Abraham," they called it. It was the Fraser Highlanders that actually took it when the English couldn't manage it. And that happened all over the world. But of course, they have nothing of their own, you see. They've been wrung dry. So the only way they can stop boats getting into Scotland is by skipping these stones over the water. You see that's the only weapons they've got left, because

they're taxed to the hilt. There's nothing left there. Anyway, it says here,

"The landowner and Eilean Eisdeal Community Trust are embroiled in a dispute after he demanded a land use fee and asked to see a copy of the trust's public liability insurance."

Alan: So, it's a big disappointment and so on and so on and so on. This guy owns the island. Now, who is this guy? Well, he's called Clive Feigenbaum. You know, he's a real Scottish guy and his daddy was way up there, you know with the big boys. And the big boys do that. It doesn't matter. See, if you've no sovereignty at all, they sell off your islands. They can sell off chunks of your land. And they did. With people on it, too, don't forget. And this is the twenty-first century, eh? But it says,

"In 1970, Feigenbaum was expelled from the trade body for stamp dealers, The Philatelic Traders Society, for selling 'labels resembling stamps' without indicating that they were not genuine postage stamps. In 1984 he applied for re-admission but withdrew his application before it could be considered following adverse press comment about his business affairs. In 1971, he was charged with 14 counts of receiving and dishonestly handling stolen stamps and proofs. James A. Mackay and George Base were also charged in connection with the same matter and it was from James Mackay that Feigenbaum had received the stolen items. Feigenbaum, who had denied the charges, was cleared on the judge's direction."

Alan: Why? Because he was very important, way up there, you see.

"... Feigenbaum became involved in a dispute with the U.S. Customs Service about whether 20% duty applied to 'gold' stamps of Staffa imported into the United States. The stamps were to commemorate the United States Bicentenary and were in sets of up to 13 priced at \$20 each..."

Alan: So this guy was ripping everybody off with all these fake stamps, but you see, Feigenbaum's daddy was awfully wealthy with a big international corporation and he does awfully well and he was a member of the only Jewish Cricket club in London. Not bad for some, eh?

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods, go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Future of Europe Group Pushes for Stronger Executive Branch and Total Integration](#)

[CFR on Role of Federal Reserve](#)

[Feds, Your Property and Toxic Assets](#)

[UK Gov. Consider Mandatory Whooping Cough Vaccine](#)

[Another Gender-Bending Chemical in Fast-Food Wrappers](#)

[China Leases North Korean Port](#)

[Colorado School calls Rosary Beads Gang Symbol](#)

[Bad Pension Policy](#)

Down's Syndrome Patient Suing National Health Service

[Hepatitis B Vaccine Damages Liver plus Other Organs and Tissues](#)

[Scotland---Threat to World Stone-Skimming Championship from John Feigenbaum](#)

[& Feigenbaum's History](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 20, 2012 (#1154)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 20th, 2012:

Societies Hated Soon Agitated:

"See Foundations, NGOs, and You Will Prove
They've Their Own Armies On the Move,
Like Colour Revolutions Sending Agitators
To Raise Supporters Pushing Legislators
For Standardized Global Cultural Change,
Dropping Old Values, They Re-arrange
Into Societies Emulating the Broken West
Which They Call "Free" (in Mocking Jest),
For We're Post-Industrial, Post-Consumers,
Passive to Authority Defunct 'Baby Boomers' "

© Alan Watt August 20, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – August 20, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 20th of August, 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you make awfully good use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because there's so many audios for free download where you'll find that I try and piece together this big system you're born into; it's a massive system, well organized, has been for well over a hundred years. And to show you the big organizations, the big bankers, the foundations they formed with the armies of nongovernmental organizations and how, really, they are the official secret service of the world, as well, on top of that because they're all across the whole planet and they have massive quantities of money to pull from and to hire employees. They have hundreds and hundreds of thinktanks working on every aspect of society including all the cultures of the future; the culture you have now was given to you. They culture they had in the 60's was given to them. And this is how it's done because it's a big

agenda to change the entire planet, including, again, the abolition of marriage, of course; that's what the swinging sixties were all about and it's getting pushed further today as they bring in a kind of brave new world scenario, depopulate at the same time. And there's many articles in the paper today about giving birth outside the human body; that's a big, big push in all mainstream media today. So, help yourself to the audios; you'll learn an awful lot. Remember, they're all free for download and you can get transcripts in English for print-up too from all the sites listed on the .com site and you can go into alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu and get transcripts in other languages if you wish.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can purchase the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com because I don't bring on advertisers as guests or sell you items that will make you last forever and turn your hair back to black or brown or whatever it was; and I depend upon the listeners, basically, just to buy those things and donate. So, from the U.S. to Canada you can purchase the books and discs or donate using Personal Check or International Postal Money Order; you can also use PayPal or send Cash. Across the world: You've got Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again. Remember, straight donations are awfully seriously welcome in these times because things are rising so quickly especially in countries like Canada— we're paying twice the price for food up here than you are in the States.

Now, we're going through, as I say, a massive agenda. It truly is a massive agenda but it must always be portrayed to the public via the media that's all owned by big private organizations like the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations— they own all of the media across the planet now because they have members in every country. They give you your Prime Ministers and Presidents, and even Carroll Quigley said that. He was their private historian and he said they'd been doing it since the late 1800's. So, the media's job is to put things over to you to make you think things are just happening in your lifetime by chance, and that big crises come along – including wars – and governments suddenly just have to debate and see what they're going to do about it and deal with it at their leisure. But nothing is further from the truth because all the wars that you're going through were planned a long, long time ago. And we even have confirmation of this, not just from World War I and II through the big books by Quigley and others; the books like **“Foundations: their Power and Influence,”** even that one, an excellent book to get a hold of to show you who is really running the world. But you'll find that they have, as I say, hundreds of thinktanks working on every single minute aspect of the cultural shifts, the cultural changes, to bring in a global society which they term “multiculturalism” but it's not really multiculturalism; that's simply to destroy the old dominant cultures in the new host nations. They're bringing in a new culture, of course, on top of it all and everyone must go along with it— it's very politically correct, to fit in with the whole brave new world scenario that you're witnessing right now. You're all part of it.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about the big system we're born into, and we live in, and how it really, really works. And it's just astonishing, as I say, when you get into the data and accumulated data, masses of it, really, going way back over a hundred years, again, about the big foundations that formed, a cabal of them; obviously they'd been around even before under different names because it wasn't certainly a new thing, and how they officially came out into the open, at least, in the late 1800's, early 1900's, to form their world societies and they stated their goals. They backed communism; in fact, they helped create communism from the British side and financed it too because you've got to get change and you can't get change without opponents, you see, and opponent systems. So, we've been living through a massive agenda for an awful long time. Now these guys also took credit for helping to foment World War I, which they thought would bring all the countries to their knees, give up their national sovereignty— and they were pretty confident about it too when Wilson rolled out the League of Nations, but the U.S. citizenry wouldn't go for it and that's why they wouldn't, basically, go any further with it from the U.S. side, although the U.S. did have appointments or appointed people of the board all through its existence until it turned into the United Nations for World War II. And even then people who were propagandists for this big organization, like H.G. Wells, said the people haven't given up yet, they still want sovereignty, so we need another war, if necessary. So we've had nothing but all these minor wars since then on, right up to the present time; they don't call them wars now— they're “policing actions,” etcetera, “stability actions” and so on. But you're living through a big agenda to standardize the world. That's the key to it— standardization. Not the same old world either where you could sort of be friends with everybody across the planet; that's the image they gave to the lower armies that

they employ in social areas, but a completely different world of control, total control, authoritarianism in fact. And the Club of Rome, the thinktank for the United Nations, came out and said that, basically democracy would never work. Now they would use the term “democracy” until they’ve got the whole world under their belt and then, of course, they’d just phase in this authoritarian society. What do you think you’re living through now with all the I.D. things going on and the checking at airports, now going into bus stations and trains and so on and x-rays? What do you think that is? See, that’s authoritarian and you’ve got to get used to it too they say because it’s going to be permanent in your lifetime, and beyond.

So, we’re living through massive changes, again, and everything that’s happened since nine-eleven – including nine-eleven – was all projected to happen, otherwise they couldn’t kick the whole thing off into this new system worldwide.

Now, an article here is mentioning why Afghanistan’s past is being rewritten. Now whenever they go into another country, like Iraq or Afghanistan or anywhere, they always bring in UNESCO from the United Nations and a whole bunch of other ones and then they start teaching one generation of children a different history altogether— and they eradicate the old history. That has happened in your own countries out there too in the West, by the way. John Dewey was part of the big school that was sent into America, for instance, to rewrite history for American schoolchildren. Britain got the same thing too. So, this says...

Why Afghanistan’s past is being ‘rewritten’

(Alan: And it says here...)

The education ministry has endorsed a new history curriculum for school students that deletes nearly four decades of the country’s war-torn past.

The government says textbooks based on the new curriculum will help bring unity in a country traditionally polarised along ethnic and political lines.

But critics accuse ministers of trying to appease the Taliban and other powerful groups by erasing history that portrays them in a bad light. They say the government is trying to win over the Taliban before Nato and US forces leave the country.

Well, Dewey said that. He says all the negative parts that would not let them blend into this global society, all the negative parts would simply be eliminated from the history books— and that’s what they’re doing. And out of that generation that will grow up they’ll pick the leaders when they’re very young, by the way – they have special organizations at the United Nations that pick young leaders – train them to be the future leaders of their country, and they’re very P.C., again, and very, very tough— they’re trained to be. So, we live through a planned world change; it’s a planned society. Everything is planned long in advance, as opposed to what the media gives you: this is just happening today sort of stuff and we’re stumbling through time.

And, we’re living too in an incredible age of corruption, open corruption. Now, corruption has always been here, especially from the guys at the top that own you, basically, because you are owned whether you like it or not through umpteen different crashes in the past, bank crashes, and sharp finagling by lawyers in governments on behalf of the bankers who run the whole kit and caboodle, and we’re owned, lock, stock and barrel. Owned so badly in fact that you’ll never get out of debt and they keep telling us how much individually we all owe for all these wars across the world to bring in, you know, the world society for the greater good and all that kind of stuff. But, you often wonder, how low can they go? And there’s no depth low enough for these characters to go to— and I mean that in the health areas and all the different areas; there’s nowhere they wouldn’t plunge for a massive profit if they can get away with it, hopefully quietly. But it’s all in your face today because a generation was raised on the principle of dog eat dog, moral relativity, no right or wrong; the only “right” was to simply get to the top by any means possible and you’re seeing it burst out all over with the guys at the top, even the recent ones with the bankers, that generation of bankers, that plundered the whole planet— and no one is in jail for it. They plundered the planet, folks. And the taxpayers had to bail them all out and they’re still running the show.

Anyway...

Tap water straight from the mains

(A: The mains water supply.)

sold on shelves at Asda and Tesco

(A: Big chains over in the U.K..)

What appears good value is tap water marked up 2,500 per cent

(A: That's not a bad deal, eh?)

Asda admit it is filtered Yorkshire Water

Supermarkets are selling bottled tap water to millions of unsuspecting customers.

(A: This is just an example, this is why I'm reading this bit of rubbish here, because it's an example of how bad it is today.)

Bottles of Tesco 'Everyday Value Still Water' and Asda 'Smartprice Still Water' are sitting on shelves alongside big brands of mineral water such as Evian and Perrier.

However, there is no explanation on the label of these supermarket brands that the contents are simply tap water.

On the face of it, the supermarket water, which costs 17p for a two-litre bottle, offers remarkable value compared with the big brands. In reality it is no more than a filtered version of the mains water that comes out of the tap at a cost of just a third of a penny a litre.

So that's just a little example of the incredible things that are going on, with open corruption everywhere you look, right down to local councils squandering money like you wouldn't believe too on strange stuff and even investing your cash overseas, your town councils, and they never ever say where it all goes, all the markups they make.

We've all heard about the Libor scandal for instance, and the Libor scandal was to do with rate-fixing amongst the big banking boys. And what's their answer to it? Here's their answer that the bankers came up with, because they always turn a crisis into their favor, you see. It says...

Banks are plotting to use a parliamentary inquiry into their bad behaviour as a way of imposing account fees on customers.

(A: Who always pays for everything. It's always the customers, right? So, Members of Parliament...)

MPs and peers on a commission set up to examine the recent Libor scandal will be approached by financial institutions this week which will argue in favour of introducing current account charges.

Several banks are expected to make the case that 'free' accounts...

(A: Now there's no such thing, as you know, as a "free" account; you get charged for everything that you do in a bank— everything. Not only that, when you put money into a bank, that night it's already across the world somewhere being invested somewhere else for a massive amount in some third world country that's got a bad debt record or across Europe even, with bad debt records that are downgraded. Massive, you know, 110,140% interest, I mean, it's just something else— but you've got to pay for it. So their answer is to charge you more and more for

holding a bank account in these banks and so on; not the big boys, of course, but you. It says...)

Santander is believed to be keen to introduce the fees and is expected to make its case to the Parliamentary Commission on Banking Standards on the disadvantages of 'free' accounts.

(A: As they call it "free" accounts. I don't know anybody that's got a "free" account.)

Critics fear the joint commission – set up after Barclays admitted it had attempted to rig Libor lending rates – could now turn into a free-for-all for banks to ram through account fees.

(A: Well of course it will. And here's...)

Sir David Walker, Barclays' new chairman, said the scandals were a 'consequence of not charging for bank accounts', and said in principle he agreed with charging fees.

(A: It says...)

Treasury Select Committee chairman Andrew Tyrie, who is heading the Commission, is a supporter of an end to free banking and has described the concept of free accounts as a 'myth'.

One source close to the Commission said: 'I am very happy the banks are going to engage on this issue.

'Until people fully understand what the banking service they are paying for actually costs we will not have real competition.'

See, it's all of you guys that don't understand the "real" cost of running a bank. You know, as they dish out billions every year to the guys at the top just for extra bonuses. You just don't understand the costs of it; it's all your fault at the bottom. This will never change, you understand; it will never change because, you see, the bankers run the world. And these are the lower bankers, even the ones I'm mentioning here— these are the lower ones, not the big ones; you know, the thirteen banking families that lend to nations and run it all. And lend what to nations? It's just blips on a screen now. They've got it made up; they can't lose. Nothing will change, by the way, nothing at all until a completely new system is forced into being— and it would have to be forced because they ain't going to volunteer it for you.

Now, back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. And...

Bill Gates and the new Malthusians

(A: Good article. It says...)

To commemorate the 100th anniversary of the first eugenics conference

(A: That was what it was for, to commemorate the first eugenics conference 100 years ago.)

the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation put on a family planning conference in London last month.

The conference, which began on 11 July and was co-hosted by the UK Department for International Development, included among its coalition partners such organizations as Planned Parenthood, Marie Stopes International, and the United Nations Populations Fund (UNFPA).

(A: Which means depopulation, for those who don't quite get it, because everything is doublespeak, you see, in this world. And it says...)

From Hard Eugenics to Soft Eugenics

The original conference that Bill Gates wished to commemorate was titled The First International Eugenics Congress. It was convened in London from 24-29 July, 1912,

(A: The first one...)

and was presided over by Leonard Darwin, the son of Charles Darwin

(A: One of the few that survived because they were so interbred, the Darwin family with the Wedgwood family, that I think only one or two of them lived out of ten. Anyway, it says...)

and dedicated to Charles Darwin's half-cousin Francis Galton (1822–1911). Galton invented the term Eugenics to describe his theory that man could be perfected through strategic breeding. His ideas that certain races are genetically superior to other races had a profound impact on later Nazi theorists.

The 1912 conference included an exhibit by the American Breeders' Association, whose former president, Harry Laughlin, proposed to eradicate the "inferior" members of society through compulsory sterilization. The conference featured a presentation from Bleeker van Wagenen, who gave a report on the progress of sterilization laws in the United States and advocated compulsory sterilization as a means for improving the human gene pool.

Early 20th century Eugenics theory was often accompanied by the notion that economics can be improved by decreasing the surplus population. Such ideas were based on the theories of Thomas Malthus (1766–1834) who suggested that the poor were draining the world's resources. One of Malthus's solutions for reducing the surplus population was to introduce policies specifically designed to bring death to large numbers of peasants. For example, he encouraged poor people to move near swamps,

(A: They'd build them houses near swamps for the poor.)

because he knew that they would catch diseases there and begin dying off.

The conference that the Gates Foundation put on last month to commemorate The First International Eugenics Congress included no calls for forced sterilization, but Bill and Melinda Gates did pledge hundreds of millions of dollars to improve access to contraception in the developing world.

(A: Remember too, abortion goes under contraception too, and sterilization too.)

Following in the footsteps of early 20th century social engineering theory, they echoed Malthus by suggesting that we have an economic responsibility to ensure that there are fewer people. Wendy Wright has rightly called this the "latest effort to blame children for poverty and women's troubles."

Bill Gates is quick to repudiate his dependence on Malthus. In an interview with PBS, he told Moyers that "The one issue that really grabbed me as urgent were issues related to population" and he shared how originally he "thought that the Malthusian principles applied at least in the developing countries." Gates went on to say how he came to understand that "essentially Malthus was wrong" and that alternatives to Malthus's doomsday scenarios included raising wealth, improving health and educating women.

But we should not be too quick to assume that Bill and Melinda Gates have completely abandoned a Malthusian framework. On the contrary, Mr. and Mrs. Gates have both frequently drawn attention to the economic ramifications of there being too many people. This was made explicit by Melinda Gates in 2011 when she commented that "Government leaders...are now beginning to understand that providing access to contraceptives is a cost-effective way to foster economic growth..."

So what exactly is the relation between contraception and economic growth? The connection is simple: fewer

people = more resources. This may not be the hard eugenics of Malthus, but it certainly involves what Andressen Blom and James Bell have called “soft negative eugenics.” Blom and Bell define soft eugenics as follows:

“for economic reasons governments should use taxpayer dollars to underwrite the decisions of citizens to pursue recreational sexual activity. The underlying economic assumption is that the prospective children of the poor citizens likely to utilize such government-funded programs would be likely to hamper economic growth if they are born.”

(A: And then...)

Decreasing the Surplus Population

And it goes on in quite some depth, it's a good article; I'll put this up tonight too for those who can be bothered to look into what they call "negative topics." They like "happy topics" today, you know; they don't like negative stuff—although they've all been trained that way, mind you.

And, also...

Reuters hacked third time this MONTH

(A: They're claiming, it says. It says...)

The planting of the false report follows two similar attacks earlier this month. First, a bogus piece stating that the Syrian rebels were retreating appeared on a blog run by the news agency. Then, just days later, Reuters' Twitter feed was hijacked to post pro-Syrian government messages.

(A: So, they...)

...acknowledged the latest breach in a statement that provides few clues about who carried out the latest breach, or how the hack was pulled off.

I find it kind of hard to believe, to be honest with you. But, of course, hacking is all over the news right now and of course they've even pushed Assange up to the top there to bring in, obviously, new situations, precedence, where he stood in front of the Ecuadorian embassy, or actually in the balcony of it, and spoke out against the system that we already have; that sounds all nice and fair and all that, but he said that he would take it to the World Court if need be. Now if he takes it to the World Court then countries don't have to then go through all the new internet laws one by one and give them yes or no because the World Court they've all signed on to will give the ultimate decision, and if they rule that there should be more control over internet providers and so on, more restraints, then that's automatically in the books of every country involved. There's something else going on here.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we've got Anthony hanging on from New York there. Are you there Anthony? Hello Anthony.

Anthony: How are you sir? I was looking into something that was very interesting that caught my eye the other day with regards to the Olympics, and one of the individuals that won for the U.K., she is a member or was granted MBE which stands for Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, something that I also noticed that Bill Gates is also an honorary member of. I don't know if you can go into what that is and how being a Knight or a Dane can still open doors for you in 2012 and what kind of doors does that open?

Alan: Well, to get an Order of the British Empire you have to have already done something to merit it. Even some of the top pop musicians get it. A lot of other people get it too for work they've done abroad, say, in some sort of ambassadorial capacity or some big charity that's often, again, to do with depopulation or something like that; they'll

get an Order of the British Empire, for serving the nation they call it and bringing attention on that particular nation for doing so. So, even in Canada you have the same thing. All the British Empire countries (and there still is an Empire, believe it or not; they don't talk about it— they call it the Commonwealth) have the same Order that they give to the top people who serve the system and it's got to be for serving the system as it is, not for a different system but this system, they all get these top awards and that's really what it's for. And once you're into it, of course, it does open big doors for you. It's not quite as high as getting a peerage but it does open doors across the world for you because it's almost giving you a royal title of some kind and you get preferential treatment wherever you go; you'll walk through airports without being scanned, that kind of stuff, you know.

Anthony: Wow; wow... Actually, I was wondering... You opened up with Bill Gates, that was interesting, because I was holding on the line there, and Bill Gates is actually one of these members that is into the eugenicist program and it's just amazing how he got that honorary title, so high in fact, that I believe he's a commander, which is second to Grand Cross or Dane of the Grand Cross, which is very, very, very interesting that he's got that kind of title associated with him for someone who is not from the U.K. and for someone who also is not a British National, so that's very, very, very interesting.

Alan: And plus, you've got to remember too, a lot of Americans now get these kind of orders given to them by Britain as well even though it's against the American Constitution to even Knight someone from abroad. Well, Kissinger and all these boys, Giuliani, they all got Knighted by the Queen and so they all go over to London and get Knighted and they've been doing that for many, many years now. So, lots of your top guys running the U.S. are already Knights of the British Empire.

Anthony: Is that still connected to what you opened with earlier today with regards to the eugenicist programs and all these other different foundations that have been around but under different names? Is that connected to some of that stuff?

Alan: Oh absolutely, absolutely; they have a fantastic history just with the one main big organization everyone knows the names of, and that's for Britain from the City of London, it was bankers who formed it, the Royal Institute for International Affairs— it's a private organization which has a Royal Charter to exist and have its power. Even its headquarters became the head of the OSS during the War because they were already the Secret Service across the world, made up of journalists and people of all kinds across the planet, and then they made their American counterpart, the Council on Foreign Relations. And now they have departments across the whole planet; you have all the top European Parliamentarians are all part of the European Council on Foreign Relations for instance, and that's run by George Soros who also is a member of it. So, this one organization runs the whole planet and they've said for a hundred years they're going to bring in a world government, but not any old world government, a world government where the ones at the top who've proven their eugenical abilities by keeping hold of money for generations and doing the wise things (and their offspring doing the same), then they have the natural right to rule the world and work it the way it should be run. And what they mean by that is, it's not going to be left up to personal choice what you do or work at or anything like that; you've already got school-to-work programs— this is all part of the same system. And they also worked with the communist system. Carroll Quigley, who was their historian for the same organization, said we're often mistaken for communists, he says, because we have the same goals but also slightly different goals as well, but the same goals including the dissolution of the family for all those down below, a kind of brave new world scenario type system to bring in. And so, that's only one of the many that they have.

Now, the same Royal Institute for International Affairs have literally hundreds, they employ hundreds of thinktanks that really are the thinktanks that work with all the secret services across the planet. But right down, as I say, to even minutely altering the culture step by step to achieve all their goals. They have destroyed not just family but communities, and so there's no one to stand up against them now, you understand. A man will only stand up against something and fight for something if he has something; when they don't have that anymore they won't stand up and fight. And HG Wells, who was a propagandist for the same organization in the early 1900's, said when government can talk down to you directly, he says, with nobody to stand around and help you out, he says, then government is in its proper place and so is the peasant. So, we're here. We're here. They've achieved their goals, basically. And what they say at the top, too, in the Council on Foreign Relations, is, "the end justifies the means." They have been behind wars; Quigley was their historian. They started off the Boer War and then they blamed the

Boers in order to get the British Army in so that they could take it over and they've been doing the same thing ever since, including all the wars we're going through right now. So, what can you do when you have a powerful people, a bunch of people at the top, who literally are the establishment— they are the establishment, you know. And you don't vote them in and you're not responsible for them. They're not responsible to you; you don't vote them in. But these same guys admit that they've given you every President and Prime Minister for the last hundred years— every one; it doesn't matter what party they belonged to. So, that's where you're stuck, with this one system that runs everything and brings on the wars. They own the media. And Quigley, again, goes through all of that, the history of them owning the media. So, our thoughts come from them, our opinions come from them; all your top anchors on television are part of them; they belong to the same organization. It's a controlled system as it is, for mind control, basically. You can't get any independent news on anything, and that's the problem.

Anthony: Incredible. And, Africa in general... I didn't realize that they had so much of a thriving industry way before colonization in the 17 and 18 hundreds, that they had even schools out in Mali in Timbuktu that could actually rival and was even better than Oxford at a particular point in time. How did they get subdued so quickly? What was the turning point that pushed them into just getting colonized and now to this day they can't take use of their natural resources and they're pretty locked down and there's a huge fight between America and China and some others, even Australia from what I understand. I remember actually going to a professional sports tryout and the Navy Seals were there because they did not have enough African American or Black Africans in their regime and they were trying to recruit, basically, people that have, obviously, some athletic ability and some decent ability, because when you play sports you know how to follow orders and they wanted to bring in some more people because I guess they wanted to... they said basically if a Caucasian goes there they stick out so they needed more people of a certain shade to come in to help dominate in that area. What was that breaking point between colonization that actually just subdued everyone?

Alan: It isn't just colonization. Britain, again, is a great example of how it's done. For instance, that's how they unified India; they kept arming sides, little factions that never fought before, causing friction. They paid the guys well, the provocateurs— trained them too. And then out of it, of course, Britain would come in and say, oh, there's got to be peace here so we'll rule you; and then they would spread on to the next tribes again and get them all fighting each other. This is the oldest, oldest trick in the book. There's a good movie, it's called **Burn** with Marlon Brando about the provocateurs in the 18th century, it was so well done and based basically on truth. And you've got to see it, how the technique is used— very old. But Britain did it across Africa as well. I mean, Africa has been plundered many, many, many times over. And personally, I think that's the goal they want. If you look what they've done, for instance, in the Middle East, and Kissinger said before they went into Iraq, he said I would prefer, he says, if we can start arming different factions, like the Kurds, etcetera, inside Iraq and keep them fighting forever amongst themselves, then they're helpless and the big corporations can move in, pay the headmen a paltry sum and just take all the minerals and oil and that out of the country. Well that's happened. And he is a geo-politician; he studies all this stuff down through history and he knows the British system too. And so that's what they're doing in Africa as well. You get them all fighting each other, ultimately, and they're helpless. I mean, DeBeers and all these big companies are still running South Africa today and even paying some of them less money than they were before. But they'll keep all the different factions fighting and that way you don't have to pay a country big taxes anymore, you pay the local head-guys that are in charge of the big gangs a paltry sum— they're quite happy with that. It's far cheaper for the guys who are looting the country of mineral resources, oil, and everything else, and gold and silver and diamonds. So, it's divide and conquer and keep them all fighting themselves forever; that's the standard technique— very old, very old.

Anthony: Incredible, incredible. Shell Corporation has a very huge connection, actually a huge sway and power over that region in general, which is very, very amazing. As a matter of fact I remember taking a ride with someone who was from Somalia and they were saying that they actually even take certain types of plant life from the sea area, one of the richest coasts out there and they've been plundering, it's something crazy, like 310 million dollars worth of seafood for the past 10, 20 years, very wide coast, the widest coast in Africa, as wide as it is from Florida to California— that's how wide the coast of Somalia is and it's very, very interesting some of the stuff that's been going on over there. Yeah, you brought to light a lot. It is a one-world empire with many different arms to it, which is very, very interesting.

Alan: Many arms to it. And even the East Coast of Africa too, if you go down the East Coast. They survive either on tourism or exporting the small things that they make or have or resources that they have too and they get very little back for it and they're not putting in the education, of course. If anything, see, war destroys the schools and education, etcetera, and that's where they want you once again— people who are pretty illiterate, think about basic things, just surviving, and they don't realize they're all getting used and really abused as well in the process. But that's an old technique, very old technique as I say. You've got to see that movie, it's called **Burn** with Marlon Brando, because it's based on fact which the British actually did with some of the Caribbean countries and he goes through the technique of how you manipulate; you pick a leader who thinks he's going to free the people and how you use them and then of course you bring in your own armies at the end— it's standard, standard stuff. But you go back to even Charles Galton Darwin because here's the big key to this. Nothing happens by chance. These guys literally planned all of this, including your culture today, was planned a hundred years ago. How they were dead on with the culture they'd have today with mass abortions in first world countries, people who couldn't mate and stay together because they would separate mating, the mating instinct, the bonding instinct, from the sexual act. They wrote about this, how they'd do it; they've done it all. And when you go into the writings of Francis Galton, he actually said that it would be far better... we'll try different people, he said, but eventually we might bring in the Chinese to rule Africa; that's what he said. And that's what you've got happening now.

Anthony: Wow. And this was a hundred years ago?

Alan: That's right. Over a hundred years.

Anthony: So which means that they've studied this, and I'm thinking whether it was between Roman or Egyptian writings and manuscripts because I would not be surprised in some of these areas that they've gone into recently between Iraq and ancient Babylonia that they've taken up some scribes of some materials, some manuscripts on papyrus that they've been able to study and see some of the habits, that they've studied this kind of behavior before and they've seen this in action before in the past. Is that correct?

Alan: That's right. And when you look at the State Department employing guys like philosophers, historians, like Carroll Quigley to train them in all of this stuff because that was his speciality— he worked for the Council on Foreign Relations as the historian for them and he said there is an alternative version of history. He says it's ours. But he did say that he was employed by the State Department, training lots and lots of them because he understood the techniques that had been used down through the centuries, to dominate different kinds of people, how well it worked or how badly it worked. And so they employ big thinktanks like the Brookings Institution and others, many other ones, and they actually go into the cultures, the natures of the cultures: how easily it is to defeat them in one battle; if you do it in one battle they won't fight again; other ones will keep fighting you. They've got us all down. Everybody, every ethnic group is sussed out to the nth degree, you wouldn't believe it, and that's how they do things. But as I say, Francis Galton said, yeah, we could bring in the Chinese and they would run it more efficiently for us down the road. And he said that in the late 1800's.

Anthony: Thanks a lot. Thanks a lot. I appreciate the enlightenment.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Anthony: I definitely have to look into some of your materials, but thanks again.

Alan: Yeah. Take care now.

And, when you see the trivia stuff that's put out on media, and it's more than just trivia; remember they said at the League of Nations, the precursor of the United Nations, same thing, about having to destroy the family unit and even sexual relationships between men and women, especially bonding, separate it from the bonding part, then they wouldn't have children. And that's why they also said they would push the homosexual system across the world as well— a hundred years ago they said this. And...

Canada warns gay travellers to Russia on heels of law banning homosexual “propaganda”

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're talking about this big system that we're born into that's run microscopically, in fact, in every single department of humanity by big massive organizations that have incredible funding and they plan the future to make sure that they themselves and their offspring will be in charge of the future; that's why you never lose control of time when you are the powerful— that's how it's been for an awful long time. But, as I say...

The Department of Foreign Affairs [Canada] is warning gay travellers to tread carefully in St. Petersburg, in advance of the Russian city's incoming laws banning homosexual “propaganda.”

(A: Now, you've got to understand, every country is putting funds out there, using your tax money, and putting special groups across the world to alter their systems as well, just like we do the color revolutions across the Middle East. Billions have been paid to getting mercenaries across the Middle East to get all the wars started and to agitate and so on, and then before that too we put hundreds and hundreds of people in to the universities in those countries to start the propaganda there too— this happens all the time. That's how the world really, really runs, because there's a big agenda at stake. And it's the same with homosexuality. So, it says...)

The vaguely written law cracking down on displays — and perhaps even public discussions — of homosexuality will come into effect in St. Petersburg on Saturday.

And it gives you the fines and so on. And you've got to ask why is your own country sending this kind of stuff over to other people anyway, I mean organizations, and funding them to do this? Big, big plans, because see, everyone must be destroyed eventually for the new system that's coming in.

And here's an article too about Canada supporting financially the Syrian rebels. And it says it's a kind of fudged thing from Canada— they fudge things. The U.S. is better at it and so is Britain. Britain is the expert at it. It says...

It's probably a good thing that Canada's Department of Foreign Affairs wasn't in charge of covertly supporting the Afghan mujahedeen during the Cold War. Given DFAIT's clumsy attempts to channel aid to Syria this week, I'm not even sure an underage teenager hanging around the LCBO

(A: That's your liquor licensing bureau.)

parking lot should trust Foreign Affairs Minister John Baird to secretly buy him booze.

Last weekend, Canada announced it was providing \$2 million to Canadian Relief for Syria,

(A: Which suddenly just popped out of nowhere, this Canadian Relief for Syria...)

little-known group

(A: They're brand new...)

with no previous international aid experience and no charitable status in Canada. The original press release said the aid would “provide medical supplies for doctors and health-care providers within Syria's borders.”

(A: Well that's what even Bill Gates' bunch say too: medical supplies for women and so on. You know, as they go in and massacre and sterilize people.)

The announcement struck a non-partisan tone: “‘Canada calls on all sides of the conflict to immediately allow humanitarian access so that assistance reaches those most in need,’ said [International Cooperation Minister Julian] Fantino.”

(A: And it's from Maclean's magazine. And it says, eventually when you scroll down to it, you find out, no, they're putting it directly, you know, through all these different means but really directly to the Syrian Rebels that are all mercenaries and they're paid for by the West. And it's a small sum, but obviously they've been giving them lots of money through other means as well and getting it to them and ammunition as well, obviously, because those guys over there are not short of ammunition of any kind whatsoever. In fact, they're all trained in Qatar; that's the big, big base for operations throughout the Middle East for the West. Anyway, it says...)

When questioned about Canada's funding of CRS, Prime Minister Stephen Harper said Canadian officials had exercised due diligence investigating the group. A Foreign Affairs spokesperson stressed no money would go to Human Concern International.

And then out came later the fact that, yeah, it's going to the rebels. So the article actually says, okay, "Fund Syria's rebels — but be honest about it" — from Yahoo News.

See, you're living in incredible deception on every single topic and front— incredible deception. That's what it's all about.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Afghanistan's History Being Re-Written](#)

[Tap Water Sold in Bottles by Asda and Tesco](#)

[Banks use Libor Scandal to Push for End of "Free" Accounts](#)

[Bill Gates and the New Malthusians](#)

[Reuters Hacked Third Time this Month](#)

[Assange Taunts British Gov. from Embassy Balcony](#)

["Africa For The Chinese" - Francis Galton, letter to the Editor of The Times, June 5, 1873](#)

[Canada Warns Travellers to Russia of Law banning Homosexual Propaganda](#)

[St. Petersburg Bans Promotion of Homosexuality](#)

[Crucifix-Stomping Madonna Sued for Supporting Homosexuality](#)

[Canada Funding Syrian Rebels?](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

CDs

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 16, 2010 (#600)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 16, 2010:

Society Could Never Be Riper,

A Century Following Pied Piper:

"When Masters Publish Plans, Take it to the Bank,
This Century has Been Spelled Out, Got Them to Thank,
Perusing Last Century's Books, You'll Always Find,
Living Through Agenda, They Never Change Their Mind,
Owning Banks, Governments, Education, Entertainment, Press,
Each Century's a Training Camp, Pavlovian No Less,
Eugenics at the Top, Survival of 'Favoured Races',
Not for You Lowly Crew, You Must 'Mind Your Places',
Masters of Disasters, Crisis Never Goes to Waste,
In Their Eyes They Despise those They will Depopulate,
Their Plan is Going Well, Societal Dysfunction All Around,
A Century Ago They'd Be Lynched When Society was Sound,
The Beauty of Covert Deception and Changes Incremental,
New Norms from Culture Industry, Adapted Even by Sentinel,
Children Love Permission to Do Exactly as They Please,
Handing Fallout to the State, Then Serving on Their Knees"

© Alan Watt June 16, 2010

Poem & Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 16, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 16, 2010. For newcomers, you must always look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of audios for download of the talks I've given over the many years. You should, if possible, download them and save them because who knows how long they will be up there, with all the new laws that are going into place, never mind the hassle I get from certain servers. Bookmark the other sites I have up on the front page. Remember, all these sites have the same audios for download; they all have transcripts of a lot of the talks in English for print up. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find the same audios plus transcripts in the various languages of Europe to choose from. Make use of them while you have them. [Official sites listed above.] When you are in there, remember that you support me. I don't accept money from advertisers; most hosts do and that's how they make their living. It's very lucrative. Sometimes you will be listening to an hours ad and you don't even know it if you bring guests on. But I don't to that. It's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to pay for the air time and transmission and their staff, equipment and bills. So you have to help me with my bills. Buy the books and disks I have for sale or you can donate to me.

The books are different. They are not written in the usual linear fashion of so and so did this back in 1910, followed by so and so and so and so. I go through techniques that have been used for thousands of years to control your minds, basically through language and symbolism. It's non-linear and by reading them you will actually start to see things in a different fashion in your daily lives and you will start thinking in a non-linear way. You've got to do it because your masters do that. That's the natural way that man should be. He's supposed to be that way. Education stops it.

So purchase the books and so on because that will keep me going. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Cash is fine to send. It's a sad case to watch Europe plummeting but even the US dollar is pretty well on par with Canada, as we fall as well in Canada. That's the state of the world today, but it's all planned. I'm not worried about it. What can you do because you've never really been in charge of your own existence anyway? You find that the more you study. So help me out by donating to me or purchasing and maybe I'll just trickle on for a little longer. It won't be forever folks. It will not be forever because I've got a lot of bills here. This isn't just a one hour show, I've got so much more to do during the day, so much more, from the minute I get up until I go to bed and then it's all computer work at the weekends too, with all the problems you have with computers, upgrades and so on. There is never a break here.

Remember, INFORMATION IS POWER and KNOWLEDGE IS POWER. So those who give you information are generally backed by very powerful people. That's the mainstream media. Of course the mainstream also has their counterparts on the other side. You've got to be careful. In a true war, and this IS a TRUE war. It's always been a war, of a few, on the minds of the masses. They don't miss anything at all. Nothing is missed whatsoever. When you are fighting something and you have not been authorized you can come under a lot of fire, even from basic things like servers and satellite uploads, satellite systems, as I have right now. An awful job uploading, even Yahoo has got me on a choke. I put the email from Yahoo telling me that on one of the sites. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, most people in the world, in the so-called developed nations - that means the brainwashed nations because they have all the technology to do so - are bombarded constantly their whole life long with an UPGRADING PROCESS of what's to come, because ideas are EMBEDDED in most of the big movies that are put out there. There have been so many exposés of the Pentagon putting

out movies via Hollywood. They work hand-in-hand all the time; always have, mind you.

We are really brainwashed by fiction. Fiction is something you look at as something you can take or leave, or laugh at, or throw away afterwards, but you don't really throw anything away. YOU ARE DOWNLOADED WITH IDEAS THROUGH THE FICTION. You don't realize you are being brainwashed into certain things, including the way your behavior is to be altered for the next *phase* basically. I've lived through this long enough to watch it happening. The Cultural Industry is a very, very important part of the Military-Industrial Complex. You can weaponize culture as well, until it's completely dysfunctional. We already are way past that stage, by the way, augmented by different lectures that children get at a very early age in school to make sure it all works together. It really has been awfully successful, I've got to admit. You don't realize you've been brainwashed. Most folk can't even remember the basic themes of things after a few years but the ideas, that were meant to be implanted, embedded in their minds, that are STUCK there, because 'monkey see, monkey do' and we mimic what we are told... especially when we think it's giving us a little bit more right or freedom or permission to do something naughty or bad or whatever it happens to be. We don't realize too that we are also indoctrinated by the big disaster movies. Lots of disaster movies.

These disaster movies often don't bring in so much money because they are so boring and long and drawn out. From the very earliest times to the present, they are awfully, awfully boring. They have the same format. The first half hour or more is about giving you characters and how they are normal Joes and so on and just living normal Joe's lives and stuff like that; it gets awfully tedious. However, this last while SO many movies are churned out to get a big message through to YOU. One of them is called, **The Road**. I would never advise anybody to watch it unless you truly are a masochist and you like being depressed because that's what it's intended to do. A post-apocalypse movie basically; everything is apocalyptical, after major changes have taken place and all to do with the ENVIRONMENT, of course, and the world, there is not enough food and people turn to cannibalism and all kinds of odd behavior. They give you these dreary skies, because you don't see the sun anymore – kind of like now with all the spraying. They even use a special lens to give you an almost sepia type tone through them SO it is boring. They pick the best lenses to make you depressed in other words.

One of them is **The Road**. They've got a lot of big stars popping in for little bit parts in it, because they all want to get in on the act and do their part. Mind you, they are paid well by the Pentagon. That one there goes on for ages, with no hope, really, along the way. Terrible, dreary, awful movie and it's to get you used to the idea that we're in a delicate balance, we've got to listen to the bosses to prevent a big disaster. And you don't realize, no, THE BIG BOSSES HAVE BEEN PLANNING THE BIG DISASTERS FOR AN AWFUL LONG TIME AND PULLING THEM OFF TOO, including world wars. Then there is another one, **2012**; the same idea. **I Am Legend**. **The Crazies**. **The Thaw**, that's a Canadian one that's even more boring. **Toxic Skies**; **The Book of Eli**; and **Legion**, they are ALL along the same idea of apocalypse and post-apocalypse and the disasters and the terrible things that will happen afterwards and how delicate the balance is if you can't go to the supermarket... MY GOD, YOU END UP EATING EACH OTHER and all that kind of stuff.

Now you add to it all the hype about global warming, global warming, even though it was reported by insiders in the IPCC that only a couple of dozen scientists, who accepted bribes to go along with it, and the rest of them, thousands of them said no. Regardless, it doesn't matter. It IS the agenda. It's the agreed-upon agenda by the masters and believe you me, if you go back 100 years and read their books from the Council on Foreign Relations and so on, you realize they never, ever change their agenda. Once they make a plan, THEY follow it through to the bitter end, regardless. Even when things are exposed, again, they are masters at this, they have been doing it for so long. Even when things are exposed and their lives are exposed, they know that with CONSTANT REPETITION after it and ignoring it, they can once

again swing the general public around to accepting it as though it's the truth. They've been at it for so long, you see, so, so long.

They are also going after... See, they take the pulse on the public every day now. Every one of us has got a little avatar inside a Pentagon computer; I've read the articles from the Pentagon about that a couple of years ago. They take your daily mail, your email and all your communications and they update this all the time. They can predict how you are going to behave and what you are going to do on a Wednesday and whom you phone on a Thursday and all that kind of stuff. Then they have the 'cluster' idea and investigations to see who your friends are. Then they see what you really have in common and they sort you into personality types and so on. It's so big and so huge and it's been here for a long time. They also keep the pulse on those who crack up – crack up... even listening to Patriot Radio, and lots do – to see how you are cracking up and what you do when you crack up, are you sounding like a loony when you start talking about the aerial spraying and so on. Because they want that, by the way, and some people actually go overboard with it. They can't put things across in a cohesive fashion. You don't realize, if you want to convince something to someone, you've got to pick ONE TOPIC AND YOU STAY ON IT. If you jump from one thing to another you sound like an utter loony. So you become an asset to them on the other side because you will help reinforce, THAT'S CRAZY, THAT'S NONSENSE STUFF, NONSENSE, for those that want to control.

Here is an article that goes along this line because they are also looking at the people who are cracking up. I read an article recently where a young couple had killed themselves and their baby because they thought the world was going to be... I guess they watched all these disaster movies, maybe even the Canadian one, **The Thaw** – that would drive anybody to suicide – and **The Road** and stuff like that. They killed themselves thinking the world was going to be an AWFUL place to live in, IN THIS POST GLOBAL WARMING, FAMINE-RIDDEN, CANNIBALISTIC ERA. Well, here is an article from Discovery News.

Mental Health to Decline With Climate Change

A rise in natural disasters will lead to more cases of post-traumatic stress disorder and depression.

By Emily Sohn | Thu Dec 10, 2009 / discovery.com

Deadly heat waves, home-wrecking hurricanes, neighborhood-scorching wildfires: When you stop to think about it, global warming can be downright depressing. Now, scientists are starting to validate that feeling.

According to accumulating evidence, climate change won't just trigger new cases of stress, anxiety and depression. People who already have schizophrenia and other serious psychological problems will probably suffer most in the aftermath of natural disasters and extreme weather events.

"When these events happen, *(Alan: They just know it's going to happen, you see.)* people with pre-established mental illnesses often have more extreme difficulty coping than the rest of the population," *(A: See, the rest of the population are still watching Much-Music and living out the fantasy life style, and you know what that is, of course.)* said Lisa Page, a psychiatrist at King's College London. "This is an area we maybe need to think about a little more seriously." *(A: They already are doing all this data collection... and passing it onto the Pentagon.)*

In public health circles and even in climate talks, scientists have looked a lot at how climate change might affect physical health, by for example, spurring the spread of malaria, dengue fever and other infectious diseases.

For the most part, though, the experts have made only vague references to the link between climate change and mental health, even though evidence for such connections is starting to pile up. In a review of the published literature, Page and a colleague found a variety of examples. *(A: I wonder who Page is? But again, you have all these experts but no names, eh. You see, we don't need them anymore. It's like Gods, THE GODS SAY THIS AND THE*

GODS SAY THAT and we are taught to believe the experts.)

After natural disasters like Hurricane Katrina, for instance, studies have clearly documented a rise in post-traumatic stress disorder, major depression and other mental disorders. The same symptoms occur during infectious disease outbreaks. *(A: I guess what they are talking about is the fake flu one. Folk were panicking... about the fake flu, wanting their free flu shots before they ran out, even though they were never out. Now they've got millions left over but we're all paying for it.)*

In the future, climate models predict *(A: That is their special model. These ones are special computers. They feed in and get out the data to give them the worst possible scenarios. You can make any computer do that, if you design it that way.)* more destructive storms, more floods, more droughts and more diseases. In turn, the new study suggests, more psychological crises will follow. *(A: It must have been an awfully expensive computer to come up with such fantastic and innovative information like that.)*

Heat waves -- like the one that killed some 70,000 people in Europe in the summer of 2003 *(A: But they don't tell you that France had an awful problem with its electric powers. They had cut back so much that no one had any cooling. Anyway, that doesn't matter does it?)*-- will also happen more frequently, last longer and be more severe in coming years. The mentally ill will be hardest hit by these events, *(A: I'd say the poor will because they can't afford any fans or anything.)* Page suspects, because they're more likely to live in substandard housing without air conditioning or other amenities.

Many psychotropic medications also increase the risk of dying from heat-related complications. *(A: So now you know, that stuff will kill you.)* So does substance abuse, which is common among people with mental illnesses.

People with pre-existing mental challenges will probably also have an extra hard time dealing with other forecasted consequences of climate change, *(A: They've got climate change highlighted so many times... you can go and see what climate change is.)* including the sinking of coastlines and mass migration away from flooded shores.

Then, there's the general sense of sadness *(A: Oh, sadness...)* that can come from reading about climate change again and again, and recognizing that the world is changing. *(A: No kidding. No kidding. It's just like these disaster movies. And yeah, I've had rain for 2 years straight and it's pouring rain now too, mind you; haven't really seen much summer. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about how bad it is going to get, from the Mental Health Association, because they're all in on the act and getting funding to do research and filling their pockets with more and more funding and so on. It's just bucks all around, really, when they create these things that are going to happen, scenarios like science fiction. It says here...

"It's when you realize things aren't the way they used to be," said Giovanni Leonardi, an epidemiologist at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. "It's a sad state to go outside and it's sunny and you worry about it. *(A: See, they've got everybody worried about it when they see the sun now. Mind you, you should take a photograph when you do because there are so many planes spraying the skies, have been for 12 years now, that we hardly ever see it except through this mush.)* We didn't used to worry about it being sunny."

Acknowledging the mental challenges involved in climate change should hopefully help public health officials prepare for them. *(A: What are they going to do, give us umbrellas or sun shades or something? Officials are our answer? Government officials are your answer? Really? HELP! HELP! Anyway....)*

"Recognition of the issue is the first step towards addressing the problem," Leonardi said. *(A: So, BELIEVING in it is the first step, you see.)* "It's the first step toward helping ourselves to cope with it."

So that's the answer. You've got to understand it and accept it and that's all there is to it. Then you'll be healthy and then you will do all the right things when you are told to, like pay through the nose to have some heat in your home and everything else that you need just to exist. Mind you, the banks will lap it up for you and use that money responsibly, of course, as they always have done before.

Folk always wonder how long this goes on, this big agenda and who's in it and all the rest of it. They don't understand. You've got read HG Wells' books. **The Outline of History** was one good book, with part one and two. He gives you the Fabian outline of the TYPES of The Race, he calls it, that will survive and be brought through when the others die off. It was written a long, long time ago. It was based on eugenics, of course. He tells you the different groups who have proven themselves down through time as survivors who will be in on it. Of course, a lot of this was also exposed by Professor Carroll Quigley who believed in this system that ruled the world and does rule the world and their agenda. From the Wise Up Journal, he says...

How The World Operates - By President Wilson & Respected Historian Quigley

Wise Up Journal.com / 13.06.2010 / By Gabriel O'Hara

(A: Now, Wilson was a front man, as they all are; presidents are front men for the advisors behind them. You'll find that Colonel Mandell House - who was not a Colonel; it was an honorary title - he was the go-between for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Milner Group and Lord Grey who was working for Britain to bring in the US system to make sure it was the same system as Britain. Wilson was picked for the job to be the front and so they gave the Federal Reserve and the income tax laws, all in time for World War I of course, which they all had planned as well.)

The following extracts are from two books. One by World War I president Woodrow Wilson and the other from an eminent professor and noted historian Carroll Quigley, whom Bill Clinton thanked in his 1992 presidential democrat acceptance speech. *(A: He was more than that, Carroll Quigley. He was also an advisor to the State Department, the Pentagon and a whole bunch of government offices and positions on history and ethnology of the different cultures that they wanted to go off and bomb.)* Did these men think childishly that powerful families have influence over corporate business and governments or do we believe childishly that powerful families don't?

Extract from Woodrow Wilson's **The New Freedom** (1913): *(A: By the way, 'the new freedom' was quoted by George Bush Jr, remember, when he says he was giving you 'the NEW freedom.' I said at the time, it was a new definition of freedom. It was actually from The New Freedom book that was outlined back in 1913 by Wilson, the front man who helped bring in the League of Nations; he fronted for it.)*

"Since I entered politics, I have chiefly had men's views confided to me privately. Some of the biggest men in the United States, in the field of commerce and manufacture, are afraid of somebody, are afraid of something. They know that there is a power somewhere so organized, so subtle, so watchful, so interlocked, so complete, so pervasive, that they had better not speak above their breath when they speak in condemnation of it."

Carroll Quigley wrote about this power in his history book entitled "**Tragedy and Hope**" but he was not against it as he stated in the book, "I have no aversion to it or to most of its aims and have, for much of my life, been close to it and to many of its instruments."

Extracts from **Tragedy and Hope** (1966):

"Indeed, some of them intended to contribute to both and to allow an alternation of the two parties in public office in order to conceal their own influence, *(A: So they have 2 parties, again, to confuse the public.)* inhibit any exhibition of independence by politicians, and allow the electorate to believe that they were exercising their own free choice.

“[in 1924] J. P. Morgan was able to sit back with a feeling of satisfaction to watch a presidential election in which the candidates of both parties were in his sphere of influence.

“Usually, Morgan had to share this political influence with other sectors of the business oligarchy, especially with the Rockefeller interest (as was done, for example, by dividing the ticket between them.

“The Power of Investment Bankers Over Governments

“The power of investment bankers over governments rests on a number of factors, of which the most significant, perhaps, is the need of governments to issue short-term treasury bills as well as long-term government bonds. Just as businessmen go to commercial banks for current capital advances to smooth over the discrepancies between their irregular and intermittent incomes and their periodic and persistent outgoes (such as monthly rents, annual mortgage payments, and weekly wages), so a government has to go to merchant bankers (or institutions controlled by them) to tide over the shallow places caused by irregular tax receipts. (A: *I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Carroll Quigley's book, **Tragedy and Hope** and other articles from the book put out by President Wilson, who worked for the same boys who still run the world today. Both these guys did and they were all for it of course. It says here that the government had to use these banks to basically tide them over when tax receipts were slow in coming in. They know themselves of course, the big corporations don't pay taxes; they postpone them for 15-20 years and then write them off when they move to another country. That's the corporate welfare system. They get grants given to them whenever they say they are failing. It's a con game. It was set up by them and there had never been any sort of republican democracy in the US, at least from the late 1800s onwards. It says here...

This is so widely accepted even today that in 1961 a Republican investment banker became Secretary of the Treasury in a Democratic Administration in Washington without significant comment from any direction. (A: *Because it says previously, that they put these guys in charge of a lot of their administrative positions in government, these BANKERS, these merchant bankers.*)

“The Key International Banking Families

“The names of some of these banking families are familiar to all of us and should be more so. They include Raring, Lazard, Erlanger, Warburg, Schroder, Seligman, the Speyers, Mirabaud, Mallet, Fould, and above all Rothschild and Morgan. (A: *They've got Jacob Schiff and others too.*) Even after these banking families became fully involved in domestic industry by the emergence of financial capitalism, they remained different from ordinary bankers in distinctive ways: (1) they were cosmopolitan and international; (2) they were close to governments and were particularly concerned with questions of government debts, including foreign government debts, even in areas which seemed, at first glance, poor risks, like Egypt, Persia, Ottoman Turkey, Imperial China, and Latin America; (3) their interests were almost exclusively in bonds and very rarely in goods, since they admired 'liquidity' and regarded commitments in commodities or even real estate as the first step toward bankruptcy; (4) they were, accordingly, fanatical devotees of deflation (which they called "sound" money from its close associations with high interest rates and a high value of money) and of the gold standard, which, in their eyes, symbolized and ensured these values; and (5) they were almost equally devoted to secrecy and the secret use of financial influence in political life. These bankers came to be called 'international bankers' and, more particularly, were known as 'merchant bankers' in England, 'private bankers' in France, and 'investment bankers' in the United States. In all countries they carried on various kinds of banking and exchange activities, but everywhere they were sharply distinguishable from other, more obvious, kinds of banks, such as savings banks or commercial banks.”

“The Dynasties of International Bankers

“In time they brought into their financial network the provincial banking centers, organized as commercial banks and savings banks, as well as insurance companies, to form all of these into a single financial system on an international scale which manipulated the quantity and flow of money so that they were able to influence, if not control, governments on one side and industries on the other. The men who did this, looking backward toward the period of dynastic monarchy in which they had their own roots, aspired to establish dynasties of international bankers and were at least as successful at this as were many of the dynastic political rulers. The greatest of these dynasties, of course, were the descendants of Meyer Amschel Rothschild (1743-1812) of Frankfort, whose male descendants, for at least two generations, generally married first cousins or even nieces. *(A: They still do.)* Rothschild’s five sons, established at branches in Vienna, London, Naples, and Paris, as well as Frankfort, cooperated together in ways which other international banking dynasties copied but rarely excelled.”

“The Money Power—Controlled by International Investment Bankers—Dominates Business and Government

“As early as 1909, Walter Rathenau, who was in a position to know (since he had inherited from his father control of the German General Electric Company and held scores of directorships himself), said, ‘Three hundred men, all of whom know one another, direct the economic destiny of Europe and choose their successors from among themselves.’ Big Banking and Business Control the Federal Government The structure of financial controls created by the tycoons of ‘Big Banking’ and ‘Big Business’ in the period 1880-1933 was of extraordinary complexity, one business fief being built on another, both being allied with semi-independent associates, the whole rearing upward into two pinnacles of economic and financial power, of which one, centered in New York, was headed by J. P. Morgan and Company, and the other, in Ohio, was headed by the Rockefeller family.

“By 1930 these 200 largest corporations held 49.2 percent of the assets of all 40,000 corporations in the country. *(A: That’s the United States.)*

“In fact, in 1930, one corporation (American Telephone and Telegraph, controlled by Morgan) had greater assets than the total wealth in twenty-one states of the Union.

“The influence of these business leaders was so great that the Morgan and Rockefeller groups acting together, or even Morgan acting alone, could have wrecked the economic system of the country” *(A: Actually, they did it... 3 times in the late 1800s. They basically got together, crashed the economy, bought out everything that was real business for peanuts and consolidated them into corporations.)*

The following extract from “Tragedy and Hope” shows a view of war different from the normal mind:

“The agrarian discontent, the growth of monopolies, the oppression of labor, and the excesses of Wall Street financiers made the country very restless. In looking about for some issue which would distract public discontent from domestic economic issues, what better solution than a crisis in foreign affairs?

“Cleveland had stumbled upon this alternative, more or less accidentally, in 1895 when he stirred up a controversy with Great Britain over Venezuela. The great opportunity, however, came with the Cuban revolt against Spain in 1895. While the ‘yellow press,’ led by William Randolph Hearst, roused public opinion, Henry Cabot Lodge and Theodore Roosevelt plotted how they could best get the United States into the fracas. They got the excuse they needed when the American battleship Maine was sunk by a mysterious explosion in Havana harbor in February 1898. *(A: By the way, they actually found the Maine and found it blew up from within, in its engine room.)* In two months the United States declared war on Spain to fight for Cuban independence. The resulting victory revealed the United States as a world naval power, established it is an imperialist power with possession of Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Philippines, whetted some appetites for imperialist glory”

This last extract was taken from near the end of the book on page 950 and it sums up the situation we are caught in and shows the highly respected historian’s view point on it: *(A: By the way, Quigley took these from the records of the Council on Foreign Relations; they have their own private public-history library for themselves, ON themselves.)*

“There does exist and has existed for a generation, an international Anglophile network (A: *It doesn't mean they are actually English. It means they live in England and on the East Coast of the US.*) which operates to some extent in the way the Radical Right believes the Communists act. In fact, this network, which we may identify as the Round Table Groups, has no aversion to cooperating with the Communists, or any other groups, and frequently does so. I know of the operations of this network because I have studied it for twenty years and was permitted for two years, in the early 1960s, to examine its papers and secret records. I have no aversion to it or to most of its aims and have, for much of my life, been close to it and to many of its instruments. (A: *I read a part the other night from that.*) I have objected, both in the past and recently, to a few of its policies (notably to its belief that England was an Atlantic, rather than a European power, and must be allied, or even federated with the United States and must remain isolated from Europe) but in general my chief difference of opinion is that it wishes to remain unknown, and I believe its role in history is significant enough to be known.”

Then there is more and more stuff about that, but let's go into President Wilson's book. He loved to talk. In fact, he used to put people to sleep at the table by talking, especially about himself. Anyway, he was a good front man. He wrote the book, **The New Freedom** that George Bush Jr quoted when he gave it to America; he was giving the new DEFINITION of the new freedom.

Woodrow Wilson, The New Freedom, 1913

Contents:

-The Old Order Changeth. (A: *He's talking about going from an old system of independence and independent people to all working together on a big enterprise for, you know, the banks.*)

-What is progress?

Chapter 3:

-Free men need no guardians

-Life comes from the soil

-The parliament of the people. (A: *That was for the world parliament; he lead it for the League of Nations.*);

-Let There Be Light;

-The Tariff Protection or Special Privileges (A: *He wanted to go into the British idea of free trade and amalgamation of the Americas; they called it the Pan American Union. Britain was to do the same with the European Union.*)

-Monopoly or Opportunity (A: *He was wanting us to think that we should encourage monopolies and actually see them as opportunities.*)

-Benevolence or Justice

-The Way to Resume is to Resume

-The Emancipation of Business (A: *He wanted to give them - the big boys of course, not the small businesses - the monopolies more powers in the world and in their country.*)

-The Liberation of the People as a vital energies (A: *That's so you'd all work in factories.*)

(A: *The first part is...*)

The New Freedom
I. The Old Order Changeth
by Woodrow Wilson

(A: *He goes through the ideas of the old system won't work anymore. This is a new America he says.*)

We are in the presence of a new organization of society. Our life has broken away from the past. The life of

America is not the life that it was twenty years ago; it is not the life that it was ten years ago. We have changed our economic conditions, absolutely, from top to bottom (*A: Because the big bankers took over.*); and, with our economic society, the organization of our life. The old political formulas do not fit the present problems; they read now like documents taken out of a forgotten age. (*A: He was talking about scrapping the Constitution, you understand.*) The older cries sound as if they belonged to a past age which men have almost forgotten. Things which used to be put into the party platforms of ten years ago would sound antiquated if put into a platform now. We are facing the necessity of fitting a new social organization, as we did once fit the old organization, to the happiness and prosperity of the great body of citizens; for we are conscious that the new order of society has not been made to fit and provide the convenience or prosperity of the average man. The life of the nation has grown infinitely varied. It does not centre now upon questions of governmental structure or of the distribution of governmental powers. **It centres upon questions of the very structure and operation of society itself,** (*A: See, you are going from individualization, what you do yourselves as individuals, to the ORGANIZED SOCIETY. That was the 'big idea' that came out of England and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Milner Society. That's what he is telling you.*) of which government is only the instrument. Our development has run so fast and so far along the lines sketched in the earlier day of constitutional definition, has so crossed and interlaced those lines, has piled upon them such novel structures of trust and combination, has elaborated within them a life so manifold, so full of forces which transcend the boundaries of the country itself and fill the eyes of the world, that a new nation seems to have been created which the old formulas do not fit or afford a vital interpretation of.

We have come upon a very different age from any that preceded us. We have come upon an age when we do not do business in the way in which we used to do business,—when we do not carry on any of the operations of manufacture, sale, transportation, or communication as men used to carry them on. There is a sense in which in our day the individual has been submerged. In most parts of our country men work, not for themselves, not as partners in the old way in which they used to work, but generally as employees, (*A: He's pushing the employee culture, actually, employees...*) in a higher or lower grade,—of great corporations. (*A: ...in the big corporations and factories that were all around. That's what he's pushing, you see, and all working together, this great endeavor to all work together... for the better people who know better, you see.*) There was a time when corporations played a very minor part in our business affairs, but now they play the chief part, and most men are the servants of corporations.

That's what his whole book basically is about. He did the book, obviously, hand-in-glove with the Milner Group and Lord Grey, as his contact with the British system. It's well worth a read if you can get a hold of it. It's all propaganda, all of it, but it tells you how they were bringing this into a new system, where corporations would employ many thousands of people and be sort of benevolent dictators over the people who worked for them, in a sense. He also wanted to bring down the tariffs of protection and allow the country to be flooded with competition. He said, *YOU DON'T NEED TO FEAR COMPETITION*, because he was in for the free trade idea that Britain was already pushing and had been for a while, the free trade idea.

So you think you are living through the changes now? Well, you are, but it was really designed a long time ago and you have been for over 100 years. In fact, Quigley said that these guys were the guys that gave you the main wars that you have lived through. He also said that they'd already been running the Presidents of the United States for 60 years and he wrote his book, **Tragedy and Hope**, in 1966. All parties, he says, it doesn't matter the party that you vote for.

Remember too, the elite themselves, even though they will bring on disasters like world wars or oil slicks, or whatever else it happens to be, have already prepared for themselves their own survival. As you will even see in their disaster movies, they give lottos and you can pick a stick or whatever to see if you can get in there, if you are one of the ordinary people at the bottom. But for themselves, they've got them all designed that they are to survive in their premade underground cities and all the rest of it, while you perish. They always have these contingency plans, right down through the last 100-odd years, for themselves. I remember one of the first ones that they showed that in. It was a

movie that was called, **Deep Impact**. An asteroid comes in... this was before they came up with the global warming. At the end, all the scientific elite are the ones who are destined to survive because they were brighter and the needed them for a new future. They'd get into the underground cities. They gave a few extra lotto seats for the ordinary people and the rest of them just had to take their fate on the surface and get smashed to smithereens.

These are all predictive programming and folk don't even know it. As I said yesterday, you are a composite. Most folk out there are composites of their indoctrination. All the different composites that you've got from Much-Music and the movies and what you think is YOUR generation. You are a composite, right down to what you wear, how you behave, and how many abortions you've had. Everything else is literally put into your head... and how many times you get the venereal diseases as well - what they don't want to talk about in these sex lectures, do they? Have you noticed that? They don't want to talk about them... because they don't want the public to know how bad it is. A LITTLE SHOT OF THIS PENICILLIN WILL CLEAR THIS UP, HONESTLY. Really? Oh, really? Have you seen the damage it's already done? Hmm? Ah, well, it doesn't matter. You know something? It's best not to get frustrated because you cannot tell a public, that literally are ignorant of all of this stuff. You can't tell a public. You have to realize, as I said last night, the dead are the dead... and accept that. Just accept it.

There is a little article here about civil aviation. Now, I read an article about a year ago from when the Ministry of Transportation in Britain - the Ministers as they call them, the politician in charge of it - said that they were putting taxes on air travel to discourage the ordinary people from traveling. That ties in with **Agenda 21** where you are going to have ESSENTIAL TRANSPORTATION ONLY. That's on the ground and in the air. That is still on the go, **Agenda 21**. It's been worked into your very neighborhood and your local area. I read from that last night, some parts of it. This article is from Avion News.

AEA enlightens contradictions about German tax on airline's ticket

avionews.com / Civil Aviation / Friday

Brussels, Belgium - They discourage passengers and at the same time want pouring money into the treasury. (A: *And they go into this discouraging travel through high taxation. I'll be back with more after this break. It's Agenda 21 folks, long before global warming came along.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from Avion News. It says here...

(WAPA) - In the world of George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four, the word "Doublethink" was used to describe the holding, simultaneously, of two mutually-exclusive beliefs. The German Chancellor's proposal to levy an 'environmental' tax on passengers at German airports, to help close the budget deficit, is truly Orwellian in its contradictions, according to the Association of European Airlines (AEA).

"The tax is supposed to help the environment by discouraging people from flying", said AEA Secretary General Ulrich Schulte-Strathaus, "while at the same time pouring a billion Euros into the treasury. But if a passenger flies and pays the tax, he is impacting the environment. If he doesn't fly, the treasury doesn't get his money. A classic example of doublethink".

Germany is the world's second-largest exporting nation, and exports account for half the national GDP. The same government that is proposing the tax, just months ago, was highlighting the contribution of the airline sector to its own economic recovery programme. "The tax will hit customers for German products, visiting their suppliers and salesmen for German companies, visiting their customers", said the Secretary General. "Anything which makes travel more expensive, makes trade more expensive, and so holds up economic recovery. National economists will soon be seeing in their quarterly figures what happens to the country's accounts when air transport is interrupted,

as it was during the Icelandic volcano eruption”. (A: *Which was a non-event. It was so that they could have that big NATO exercise with the very advanced equipment for air strikes and so on.*) But the greatest losers would be ordinary German citizens, hit hard in the pocket. (A: *Well, they are putting that on everywhere.*)

Getting back, too, by the way, to this massive oil slick that they released... and I say ‘released’ because it was done intentionally. I have no doubt on that. It just happened at the right time to push all the Obama-backed environmental taxes and propositions through. You’ve got to go into the history of that area. There was a movie put out years ago, before Katrina even hit, put out by the Rhodes Foundation and the Rockefeller Foundation, another disaster movie, where that area was hit hard by tsunamis and then it showed you all through it thousands of folk moving up, out of the state, getting away from the state and returning it back to its natural habitat. The message all through it was man brought this on himself and there will be others moving from the coast. Then you go into **Agenda 21** and other similar spin-offs from the United Nations, they want everyone moved from the coast. They said that 20 years ago; I read the articles on the air a few years back.

What will that do when they get you all off the coasts? They will cram you in even more tightly to the cities to really bring home the impact that you are overpopulated whereas before you weren’t, you see. Now that you are all off the coastlines and crammed together you will definitely be overpopulated, it will seem. That’s what they want, everyone off the coastlines eventually. That is the agenda. One way or another... One way or another, anything, whatever it takes, the end justifies the means. What a beauty this oil slick is. You can’t believe it. The guys who inspected this whole thing and knew it wasn’t right, took off 2 hours before the thing blew up. They got off the rig and it blew up... right on queue. They took every shortcut. We are told, *JUST SCREW UPS*, you see. It’s got to be screw-ups; it wasn’t intentional. No. No. No. Every shortcut in the book they took, with the deepest thing they had ever tried drilling in. Which is nonsensical, it makes no sense whatsoever ...unless you want that to happen. But once they sign the big massive world-changing treaties, especially for the Americas, it will be plugged in no time. Then they will set off the bacteria that kills it all off and so on, and bring it back to what it was BUT they will move all the folk off eventually. One way or another you’ve got to get moved off into the strife-ridden cities.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Mental Illness to Increase with "Climate Change"](#)

[Wiseup on the World of President Wilson and Prof. Carroll Quigley](#)

[Environment Tax Meant to Discourage Air Travel for Non-VIPs](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 21, 2011 (#773)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 21, 2011:

Sockpuppets:

Used on Collective, "Friends" are Deceptive:

"Facebook, Google, NSA Work Together,
Twittering, Tweets, Birds of a Feather,
You May Get Blogs and Emails from Nantucket,
Generated by Software Creating Sockpuppet,
Cyberwar Technology, Unlimited Budget,
Lies and Half-Truths, Always They Fudge It,
Yet Citizens are Hooked, Following Trends,
Never Knowing Software Generates "Friends" "

© Alan Watt Feb. 21, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 21, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 21st of February 2011. I always suggest at the start of the show that you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself, there's hundreds of audios now to listen to where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding this big labyrinth, this big matrix in which we are born into, and to show you how it works, and to give you at least the clues, the starting points to find out for yourself how it works. I use the official sites and official books by official players in the big game. Those people you will never meet, way above you, who basically run governments and tell them what to do, the same guys that make sure they have a

media there to keep you living in the dark. However, their big boys love to publish books, amongst themselves of course because nobody else bothers to read them; they're too dry and boring. So help yourself to the information I give you.

Remember too, you can order books from me as well and disks. That helps me to keep going because I don't take money from advertisers and bring them on as guests; that's how most folk make their living. I don't do it that way, because in an hour... there's very little you can put out in one hour to be honest with you. It's too intense. It's too much to put out. It'd take hours and hours to really educate people properly, in a proper format, from a waking up position. And for those who can even handle it in fact, it takes much, much longer to break down their old resistance to their old indoctrination, their old reality, and bring them into the new. [Order and donation options listed above.] [Regarding Western Union and Money Gram electronic wires and checks...] I'm surprised at the cost of them all now, for sending money, even checks across the pond, so you might find it better just to put some cash in an envelope and send it instead because it's an awful rip-off. I've realized what they're up to, recently in fact. Remember too, that if you want transcripts you'll find them on all the sites, in English. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu because there is a whole variety to choose from. Good luck to you because it's really important that you learn this basic stuff, very, very quickly.

You are living through amazing history. We're all living through history, and it's history in the making. It's an old agenda. You are going through the big shake-up part of it as the whole world is restructured into the way the boys at the top, who control all the cash and all the loot and all the cons to do with money, the way that the world really *should* be run with experts employed by them and think tanks and all the rest of it, to make sure that you're born into a system, assigned your work permit for your life, and you go out dutifully at the end – before you retire because after all, if you retire you're just a consumer then and you're not a producer. They don't like that; they'd like you to be a producer AND consumer. So they want you to have euthanasia at the end; that will come out in the next few years and it will be pretty well accepted, very quickly actually with a lot of people because you can convince the public – no kidding... no kidding at all – to do anything that you want if you know the sciences to use upon them. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. The system into which you are born is already a scientifically designed system. It was before you were born because the knowledge of controlling populations and people's minds is very, very ancient. It goes all the way back to the pharaohs and beyond. In some of the writings, and you'll find this if you go into Egyptology, you'll find some of the translations are to do with the teaching of the young pharaohs and how the priests would teach him into the ways of government and show them how basically the whole system worked; that was religion, high priests and so on. They all had to work together to maintain the order. And how the public too, of course, were simplistic, and they were kept simplistic; you never, ever let them in on the real happenings of things. It's interesting even to read – you think about censorship or rewriting history – some of the pharaohs lost battles but you'd always find their priests would write down that they had victorious battles when they fought so-and-so or so-and-so and they chiseled that in stone just to keep him happy.

Nothing is new under the sun, as they say. Nothing truly is new under the sun except the techniques today are far more perfected, especially with mass communication and everyone getting basically the same indoctrination every day updated. You think about millions and millions of people across the Western world getting the same news from the same sources, the same topics and the same spin *every single day* of the week. And you can't escape it. It's always on radio; it's coming from somewhere. It's on television and it's on the internet as well. So we're all being updated like

computers to make sure we have the *correct* view of reality, which of course is the fake one, on behalf of your masters. You can't allow the people to wake up because they have nasty plans in store for you. And there is nothing new in that either.

When you look at the history of the world and even the feudal systems of, say, Europe in the Middle Ages you'll find that there were battles between different warlords over territory and turf, against the King, and sometimes on the side of the King, sometimes against him. The psychopathic types, those who want to win, *lust* for power, in all ages, and they're born in every generation. Many today go into business and big business and go up the ladder to become CEOs of corporations and they do join all the agencies along the way, and all the proper fraternal orders as they like to call it. Anything that will help them up the ladder they will join. And they don't have good plans for the people. They have rather nasty plans for the people because you see, you are now in an international world order. They don't really need the people of the West so much because they can put all their business across the world to up-and-coming nations as they like to call it.

And there is no way you can research all this data without coming to the conclusion that there definitely is a capstone up there that manipulates it all. It knows where it's going. You do find traces of this, circles within circles as they call it, your circle of friends, and that term was used over and over with Professor Carroll Quigley when he talked about the history of the society that ended up running a good part of the planet under the British Empire. That was the Royal Institute of International Affairs with its American branch called the Council on Foreign Relations. They had different circles to begin with and they were called clubs and maybe a few high members in each club would intermingle with the circle in the next club. It's kind of like this symbol of the Olympic Games when you look at the rings intersecting with each other. Well inside the intersection are the small groups that know what's going on and they know of the other circles. That's how the system truly works. It's a need-to-know basis and that's all it takes to run the world; politicians are the same.

And they're all Freemasons too. I used to be astonished to find out that they swore to put all their personal reasonings to the side when they're given an order by a superior and they must go ahead and *obey* that order immediately without question, and put all morality, whatever they have personally, to the side and simply do it. But it also means you don't ask questions. Very much like the military and it's run basically and copied after the military institutions today, very much the same, even with the little marching they do up and down in their lodges and all that stuff. It's very militaristic in its origins. And you've got to join it of course to get up the ranks, into politics, and then you are questioned and tested to see if you have the right stuff, meaning you keep your mouth shut and you're willing to lie to the public and simply read the scripts that your superiors, who are the script writers, write for you. And they *are* superior to you because they know the global agenda.

They're called 'the grey men,' by the way, advisors and script writers. They're called the grey men and they go between the world of the unconscious, the unseen, the *black* on the chess board, to the white, you see, and they know what the agenda is. That's why in every single country across this planet you have the exact same system with the same advisors pushing the front men, Presidents and Prime Ministers, along the same path with the same policies, same laws getting introduced at the same time. That's *coordination*. There are think tanks out there funded by foundations, and foundations that fund the think tanks and fund other think tanks whose whole job it is, is to go around creating consensus amongst the other think tanks. It's astonishing how incredibly *organized* this whole system is. They used to say that the communists were so successful because they had *organization* on their side. And organization meant that the ones at the top dictated something to those below and every junior lieutenant or whatever would go off into his

little group and put out the gospel for the day. And you HAD to put, again, your personal prejudices, whatever, to the side and reserve them. It's the same with the other side because it's really two arms on the same bird, two wings on the same bird that work this system into existence and control it through the dialectic system.

As I say, it's always astonishing to me to see them working still even harder than ever with left-wing, right-wing when you see that ultimately the roads join together and you cannot distinguish them anymore, what is what. You have the same multibillionaires on one side and the same multibillionaires on the other. It's just amazing to me to watch this. Then you get all the littler sharks, the smaller psychopaths, who've come into politics as newcomers who are prostituting themselves in any way they can to please their bosses and get up the ladder themselves. You can always count on personal corruption of the individual when money is concerned, in a monetary system... and money rules this system. Money rules the system.

So many books were written too, about the power of the purse would be used at the end of this phase and that's what you are seeing now because the big international banking elite basically tell governments what to do, like the International Monetary Fund, and they force down new laws on to *you* at the bottom. Because it's all about YOU. It's ALL about you. Anyone out there who says, I DON'T REALLY MATTER, is kidding themselves. It's all about you. You see, we are just farmed, like others have said before me; Charles Fort said it too. We're farmed basically and a farmer's got to know all about his beast, and their health, and their ability to put out milk, whatever it is, or be a good beef steer. It's all about YOU, the weighing of you, the branding of you – that's your social insurance number to see who owns you – and all of that kind of stuff is what a farmer does basically. And that's what they do with you because all that's created that they take *from* you is created by *you* including your labor. The definition, by the way, of slavery at one time was taking from you the fruits of your labor – was actually classified as slavery – and that can be done through taxation you see.

'Tax' can also mean to punish, to punish or push yourself, and taxes always get pushed. They go up all the time to make sure that those at the top live in an incredibly high standard of living which you can't even contemplate. You can't contemplate how they live. Done a long time ago by the way, it didn't just happen. A lot of folk out there think something just happened after 2001, 9/11. All that happened then was the next part of the same agenda, where they implement total martial law in order to make sure that they have tabs, a proper brand, on who owns who; that's them owning you, the cattle. That's what it's all about, because as I say, you are the only ones who produce.

Now, the power of the purse as I say, is the big technique that's used now. If they don't want you to drive they'll just hike up the price through taxation, extra taxes on gasoline, which they have done before. If they don't want you to smoke, the same thing's happened; they have signed 5 agreements at the United Nations World Health Organization. Every President and Prime Minister, they keep jacking up the prices once or twice a year on smokes until you can't afford them anymore. And folk out there will say, WELL THAT DOESN'T BOTHER ME, I DON'T SMOKE. Well then the UN comes out with its war on obesity. So now they're going for the obese folk as well you see, and talking about putting higher prices on the food you eat, and the more fat that they claim it will be then the more taxes that will be on it, until eventually NO ONE can afford the meat. It's nothing to do with what they tell you, you understand? It's nothing EVER to do with what they TELL you. Never! It's the same as the global warming nonsense that changed to climate change, to carbon taxes, energy taxes. It's nothing to do with what you think it would have. It's nothing to do with that at all. It's to do with creating a new massive sphere, not just of massive taxation but also utter control over everything that you do in your life from birth to death. That's what it's about. Including if you'll be able to breed, if you'll get *permission* to breed or you won't. That's all to come through with this sustainability agenda as well.

So the power of the purse is really working. Now, Charles Galton Darwin I've mentioned before, the big writer on eugenics and why they had to cull off a good part of the common population, as he termed them. He was quite blatant about it. He said *THE FITTEST MUST SURVIVE, AND THOSE WHO ARE THE FITTEST ALREADY HAD WORKED THEIR WAY UP OUT OF THE GENE POOL AND GOT TO THE TOP, AND THEY HAD HELD ON TO IT FOR A FEW CENTURIES; THEREFORE THERE'D BE NO NEWCOMERS COMING IN FROM THE OLD GENE POOL.* That's what he claimed and I'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Charles Galton Darwin who wrote in his book **The Next Million Years** – and it's quite a boast, eh, talk about planning. He said that *THERE'S MANY WAYS TO DISSUADE PEOPLE FROM HAVING CHILDREN.* He talked about *MAKING THEM WANT TO BE MORE MATERIALISTIC, ENCOURAGING THEM TO GO OUT AND WORK* – they wanted the women out to work too, to double the tax base as well of course – and buy another car and all that. And *IF THEY GOT MATERIALISTIC THEN THEY WOULDN'T HAVE CHILDREN,* a very, very important thing. Then the British folk really had already been doing what they were told to do since the 1920s by their governments, not to have more than 1 or 2 children. But that wasn't good enough you see. See, you can't please your masters. It's not meant that you please them because they always have ulterior motives for what they say to you. What's interesting, of course, is they achieved their agenda in that area and then I think during the Thatcher reign she said *WE HAVE TO OPEN THE DOORS TO ALL OF THE IMMIGRATION THAT COMES IN,* mainly from India and elsewhere, she says, *BECAUSE WE DON'T HAVE ENOUGH CHILDREN NOW TO PAY OFF THE NATIONAL DEBT, DOWN THE ROAD.* See, that's all we are, is stock. We're just stock. We're in the stock market; that's what we are. We are the stock. A market, remember, is for animals, and stock is the animals. The stock of animals, that's us.

Anyway, here's an article here. It says...

British family is shrinking as 60 per cent of parents say we can't afford a second child

(Alan: Well, no kidding... a big surprise, eh. Many ways to get what they want, meanwhile they're bringing immigrants in and they're giving them CASH up front, and they come in with their children, but they only have laws for certain countries to have extended families and other ones are excluded. And you can find out if you do your own searching on that, what that means.)

By Becky Barrow / dailymail.co.uk / 21st February 2011

Almost two thirds of parents who have one child say they are too poor to have a second.

The crippling cost of bringing up youngsters means the average size of a British family is 'shrinking', a report claimed yesterday.

It found the average bill for raising a child from birth until the age of 21 is around £270,000.

The 'modern' family: In light of the growing costs of bringing up children, many parents simply cannot afford a third child. *(A: I'll skip over all of this stuff and just get to the nitty-gritty.)*

From nappies *(A: That's diapers.)* to cots, shoes to dentists' bills, new bicycles to the cost of school trips and after-school clubs, the costs are endless.

And this is before parents have embarked upon luxuries, such as foreign holidays and private education – which costs an average of £8,000 per term. *(A: I wonder what class they're talking about here? Most folk never get out of the country.)*

When asked why they were not going to have a second child, 58 per cent of parents with one child cited 'money' as the overwhelming reason.

Some 64 per cent of those with two children say they cannot afford to have a third.

'The average UK family size could be set to shrink as the cost of bringing up a child spirals to £271,499.' Figures from the Office for National Statistics . . . (A: *It's amazing. You know every British Commonwealth country, and now all the countries and the US as well, they also have Departments of NATIONAL STATISTICS, just like George Orwell showed you in 1984. Because you see, THERE ARE LIES AND THEN THERE ARE DAMN LIES AND THEN THERE ARE STATISTICS, as they say, quoted by many politicians in times gone by. And if it's a statistic, it sounds more scientific eh? ...statistic. So anyway, that's going to happen.*)

In 1971, such couples typically had two dependent children. The latest figures, from 2009, show they have an average of 1.7. The number of married or cohabiting couples who have one child has risen from 16 per cent in 1972 to 20 per cent today.

The report comes as families face the biggest financial squeeze since the 1920s. (A: *...and it's going to get a lot worse because that's the plan.*)

The cost of living is rising faster than salaries, with state workers set for a two-year pay freeze if they earn £21,000 or more and private sector workers typically getting a two per-cent rise.

Motoring costs are particularly high with record petrol prices and a 33 per cent hike in the average cost of comprehensive car insurance. (A: *And you think these are all separate agencies, the insurance companies, the gasoline companies, the taxation for your car and your license plate. You think it's all separate? All the CEOs work together. Look at who attends the annual IBM meetings; it's EVERYBODY that goes because they set the agenda.*)

Anyway, it's the power of the purse and this is all intentional of course, and we know where it's all going. Most families, to be honest with you, are decimated anyway. I think most of them that you see nowadays are single parent families which again, was the government doing its wonderful scientific stuff with you to make sure that that happened as well.

Interesting too, to see how the color revolutions are going across the field. I read the article last week to do with, they're on the go, they have a whole shopping list to accomplish, very quickly, one after the other as they fly their NGOs in, the radicals, who are well trained mind you, the leaders. It says here...

Dictator on the run:

Gaddafi may have fled Libya already and be on his way to Venezuela, says Foreign Secretary William Hague

21 Feb 2011 / Mail Online [sott.net]

(A: *Gaddafi of course was in Libya for years and then he apparently was all pally again with the West, who would use him of course. He couldn't be all that bad, he liked Abba. But it says here:*)

- Protesters appear to have taken control of second city Benghazi
- Up to 400 feared dead after dozens killed in clashes (A: *And so on and so on.*)

Libyan leader Muammar Gaddafi has fled Libya and may be heading for Venezuela, William Hague said today.

The Foreign Secretary said he had seen 'information that suggests he is on the way to the South American country as Libya was up in flames with reports of around 400 dead.

The dictator was said to have fled Tripoli where he has ruled for more than 40 years as Tripoli was up in flames after anti-government demonstrators breached the state television building and set government property alight.

Libyan diplomats at the UN are calling for Gaddafi to step down and deputy ambassador, Ibrahim Dabbashi, said that if the dictator does not relinquish power, “the Libyan people [would] get rid of him”. (A: *Well, it won't be the people, folks. It's the mercenaries they've sent in from the West. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I mentioned too, when Harper went down to the US to sign the documentation of course, which was drafted up by all the bureaucrats that have been going back and forth for the last year or so. That's all they do at these meetings when they go for the Canada, US, Mexico deals; they sign agreements that are made up by others, and that's all they need is a signature. They're really low on the totem pole, if you don't know it, politicians, including Prime Ministers. They get *well*, well rewarded financially and they get some better medical treatment and so on, and they're shielded from a lot of things that the ordinary public have no shielding against at all. But in reality they're still lackeys basically because this is an old agenda and these characters are simply picked out, sometimes years in advance, for the jobs that they'll occupy. They've got to be able to lie to the public, and that's what they do. Politicians have always lied to the public. You should look at some of the histories and some of the quotes made about politicians down through the last few hundred years. It's quite amazing that nothing has ever really changed.

Here's an article here about what they were up to, *part* of what they were up to. I've already mentioned the fact that they're integrating the borders. They have already done it with the computers systems. The FBI has access to all the citizens of Canada and vice-versa, CSIS has all the data for the US citizens. We're really merged for all intents and purposes, even joining duties from imports together. All of that kind of stuff has been done over the last few years and actually has been working for the last few years that way.

Canada, U.S. agree to use each other's troops in civil emergencies

Canada and the U.S. have signed an agreement that paves the way for the militaries from either nation to send troops across each other's borders during an emergency, but some are questioning why the Harper government has kept silent on the deal.

(A: *Well why even ask, he's a politician.*)

By Ottawa Citizen / February 22, 2008 / canada.com

Neither the Canadian government nor the Canadian Forces announced the new agreement, which was signed Feb. 14 in Texas.

The U.S. military's Northern Command, however, publicized the agreement with a statement outlining how its top officer, Gen. Gene Renuart, and Canadian Lt.-Gen. Marc Dumais, head of Canada Command, signed the plan, which allows the military from one nation to support the armed forces of the other nation during a civil emergency.

The new agreement has been greeted with suspicion by the left wing in Canada and the right wing in the U.S.

“It's kind of a trend when it comes to issues of Canada-U.S. relations and contentious issues like military integration. We see that this government is reluctant to disclose information to Canadians that is readily available on American and Mexican websites,” said Stuart Trew, a researcher with the Council of Canadians.

Then there is another site too, I'll put up next to that one and it's about the same thing. It says...

Troops To Patrol US Cities As Food Riots Feared

By admin | February 19, 2011 / manitobacanuk.com

The United States has, for the first time in its history, granted rights to a Foreign Army to have ‘full power’ over the life and death of American Citizens in their own country.

Though not being reported to the American people by their propaganda media organizations, the United States Northern Command Military Leader, US Air Force Gen. Gene Renuart, and his Canadian counterpart, Air Force Lt.-Gen. Marc Dumais announced this new Military Pact this past week, and as we can read: *(A: This is from it...)*

“U.S. Air Force Gen. Gene Renuart, commander of North American Aerospace Defense Command and U.S. Northern Command, and Canadian Air Force Lt.-Gen. Marc Dumais, commander of Canada Command, have signed a Civil Assistance Plan that allows the military from one nation to support the armed forces of the other nation during a civil emergency.

“This document is a unique, bilateral military plan to align our respective national military plans to respond quickly to the other nation’s requests for military support of civil authorities,” Renuart said. *(A: Now, that’s quite amazing, civil authorities can ask for it and then it’s done, eh. It’s now law.)* “Unity of effort during bilateral support for civil support operations such as floods, forest fires, hurricanes, earthquakes and effects of a terrorist attack, in order to save lives, prevent human suffering and mitigate damage to property, is of the highest importance, and we need to be able to have forces that are flexible and adaptive to support rapid decision-making in a collaborative environment.” *(A: And that’s the official statement, right. Then it says...)*

An estimated timeline in these reports states that the American people could begin seeing Canadian Soldiers in their cities as early as this summer, as many experts are predicting that the massive food shortages being reported all around the World will begin causing food riots in many American cities.

So I’ll put that up as well and remember too, it’s also to do with economics and the fact that there’s less and less work out there for the public, thanks to the World Trade Organization and all your previous politicians that allowed China to snaffle up all your corporations, and you paid for it all with your tax money to transport them abroad. And that was awfully nice of you and this is their way of paying you back... massive unemployment and hyperinflation. That will come down the pike eventually, hyperinflation; there’s no doubt about it. Food has pretty well doubled in the last few months as far as I can tell, from my last visit into town.

And to do with the border too, they’re talking about putting extra drones up across the place, the whole border. That was all part of the deal as well, to make sure the property of one boss, that’s you, doesn’t sneak across to be the property of another boss. It’s all to do with the right of taxation at the moment. Once it’s total integration we’ll all be getting taxed through the same authority obviously. The United Nations is also up to the same deal; I’ll mention that later. This says...

Is it a bird? Is it a plane? No, it's the army's latest \$4million spy drone disguised as a hummingbird, measuring just 16 centimetres

By Daily Mail Reporter / 18th February 2011 / dailymail.co.uk

A pocket-sized spy drone disguised as a hummingbird has been unveiled by a major Pentagon contractor measuring just 16 centimetres and weighing less than an AA battery.

The mini spy plane can fly up to 11 miles an hour and took five years to develop at a cost of \$4million.

(A: Of course they give you the usual stuff, it’s for...) . . . enemy positions in war zones (A: You’d better understand you could be the enemy. Maybe you should understand that.) without arousing detection and

eventually deploy it into both rural and urban environments.

(A: When you read down on this thing, the people who own this company, it...) . . . 'paves the way for a new generation of aircraft with the agility and appearance of small birds.'

And it says, once the domestic laws are relaxed, which they know is going to come, because you pay off, you know, the Pentagon, the politicians; they'll use it on the public back home as well. That's where they're expecting their biggest sales by the way, as governments use it for spying on their own people. But what's new, eh? What's new?

Another site I'm putting up tonight too, is eutrainingsite.com and it goes on about the EU funds and how it works, etc. It tells you...

IFIs - The World Bank Group & IMF

eutrainingsite.com

The "World Bank Group" integrates five closely associated organisations that work collaboratively to reduce poverty in developing countries *(A: By robbing the wealthier ones. I added the last part; that's a Freudian slip there.)*; the World Bank, which integrates the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development *(A: This is the most important bank, by the way folks. The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, Carroll Quigley talked about that in his book, **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment**, he said THIS IS THE OVERSEER OF ALL THE OTHER BANKS, and that was signed into law through the United Nations with all the participating countries in about 1946 I believe. They used to call it the OECD banks and now they've changed the name again and The World Bank's in charge of it but they're all under the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.)* and the International Development Association (IBRD and IDA) and three other agencies, namely the International Finance Corporation (IFC), the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) and the International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID). *(A: Then they give you more information on these. This is their official site so you should check them all out for yourselves.)*

It's quite fascinating to see that you are under the gun, basically, and the microscope all the time with these big agencies all working together, because they're all really one. It's the same international lenders who are the chairmen of the boards of the whole bunch of them. That's what runs the entire planet. That's power, eh. That's real power. Quite amazing. It's just quite amazing.

Tonight too, I'm also putting up The Ghost Towns of China. I've been wondering why they've set them up and they've left them empty. There are new high-tech cities basically, and towns, and so far no one's in them. It says...

The ghost towns of China: Amazing satellite images show cities meant to be home to millions lying deserted

By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 18th December 2010

Elaborate public buildings and open spaces are completely unused, with the exception of a few government vehicles near communist authority offices.

Some estimates put the number of empty homes at as many as 64 million, with up to 20 new cities being built every year in the country's vast swathes of free land. *(A: It's free now; they kicked all the peasants off.)*

The photographs have emerged as a Chinese government think tank warns that the country's real estate bubble is getting worse, with property prices in major cities overvalued by as much as 70 per cent. *(A: Well, I don't think it is because I think what it really is, is they're getting ready for the influx of the upper elite and all their families,*

and there's an awful lot of them too, by the way, and extended families to move into these particular places. I think that's part of what it's all about. But it's interesting to look into them. And they're building them across the world as well, these super smart cities and they're just waiting for folk to come to them, when the time is right.)

Now, the United Nations, I love the terminology they use. Again, it's psycho-linguistics which they use. It's to put nice terms on nasty things. And most folk read the nice terms, they see the headlines and they don't think any more about it. And I know folk who think the United Nations go around the world handing out tents and candy bars to children. They have no idea what it really is, who set it up, and for what purposes. They have no idea that it's got a department of population *control*, which means reduction, and stuff like that. This says...

UN unveils vision for global green economy

mysinchew.com / 2011-02-21 / By Marlowe Hood

PARIS, Monday 21 February 2011 (AFP) - The United Nations Monday unveiled a strategy to ensure a sustainable future for the planet by investing two percent of wealth generated by the global economy, or some 1.3 trillion dollars annually, in ten key sectors. *(A: They're talking about taxation of every individual. That's what it means.)*

This paradigm shift toward a "green economy" would also help alleviate chronic poverty, *(A: Oh, these are such liars; they create the poverty.)* the UN Environment Programme (UNEP) said in a report, released as more than 100 environment ministers meet in Nairobi. *(A: I mean we've all got these environmental... they're like weathermen now, eh, weathermen that tell us the future like priests of old that would rub stones together and throw their runes and read them, or cut livers open and tell you what the future is going to be. What a con, but you see it's always been cons and they learned that back then, thousands of years ago, it doesn't have to make sense.)*

Under the UN strategy, individual incomes would outstrip trajectories forecast by traditional economic models while halving humanity's per capita ecological footprint by 2050.

Reshuffling the global economic mix will challenge vested interests and disrupt employment, UNEP acknowledged. *(A: It's amazing too, some of the ancient Greeks talked about religion, you know, and one of them said, he says, not content... I think it was Socrates. NOT CONTENT WITH PUTTING ALL THEIR LAWS ON HUMANKIND AND NATURE AND EARTH – the world, the cosmos – HERE THEY ARE MAKING LAWS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS ON THE HEAVENLY AS WELL – meaning the spiritual areas. Well it's the same con that's going on; it worked then, it will work now, you see. It's climate experts, you see, supposedly, and under this con of climate change, etc, they're going to have global taxation. And as far as the United Nations is concerned it's already done; it's a done deal. Because you see, the public are not asked what they think, and the public are not asked if they want to vote on it. That's democracy that we're spreading across the world, you see.)*

But the plan promises to generate growth rates equal to or higher than a business-as-usual approach which -- even as it stoked two centuries of breakneck industrialisation -- slowly eroded Earth's capacity to cope.

So it's all about saving the planet, taxing the blazes out of you and keeping the fat cats even fatter at the top, as they snigger up their sleeves, because you see, the United Nations was set up and run by BANKERS, folks, international BANKERS. That's who funded it, through the Milner Group into the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That's who funded it into existence. And they do not have your best intentions at heart, believe you me. It's one of the biggest cons of all, this United Nations... that runs on a Marxist philosophy... to serve the banking masters, who funded the Marxists. It's much better, as I say, getting governments to put every citizen down as basically collateral, for the debt, and dealing just with the one government than going to every citizen and forcing them to be collateral. That's why they love socialism... world socialism.

I'll also put one up tonight too, it's an interesting little video, where you hear a politician talk to the EU, this super soviet government over there, about their laws putting small businesses out of business. You'll hear the farcical, again, Marxist answers. Marxist answers used to be nonsensical, like when all logic is staring them in the face and they still go into their nonsense. That's what you'll see on this little YouTube thing.

Putting small business out of business

ukip.org / 15th February 2011

Now, The Daily Kos, I've warned folk before about blogging and emailing and forums and all the rest of it because the big boys had all this planned and set up before they gave you the internet. Remember, the Military-Industrial boys were using the internet before you even heard of the term computer. And then they gave it to us, to monitor and enslave all of you. And they do a darn good job with what comes in here sometimes, through the mail. This says...

The HB Gary Email That Should Concern Us All

by Happy Rockefeller / dailykos.com / Feb 16, 2011

As I wrote yesterday, there is a leaked email that has gotten surprisingly little attention around here. It's the one where Aaron Barr discusses his intention to post at Daily Kos - presumably something negative about Anonymous, the hacking group. But that's not the email I'm talking about here. *(A: So he goes into tell you what he is talking about, eventually. He's talking about the Pentagon.)*

As I also mentioned yesterday, in some of the emails, HB Gary people are talking about creating "personas" *(A: Now, this is the big psychological warfare department.)*, what we would call sockpuppets. This is not new. PR firms have been using fake "people" to promote products and other things for a while now, both online and even in bars and coffee houses.

But for a defense contractor with ties to the federal government, Hunton & Williams, DOD, NSA, and the CIA - whose enemies are labor unions, progressive organizations, journalists, and progressive bloggers, *(A: I'd say everybody that's not in the elite.)* a persona apparently goes far beyond creating a mere sockpuppet.

According to an embedded MS Word document found in one of the HB Gary emails, it involves creating an army of sockpuppets, with sophisticated "persona management" software that allows a small team of only a few people to appear to be many, *(A: You wonder about your Tweets and all that stuff too, and OH MY GOD THEY'RE DOING GREAT IN THE MIDDLE EAST, LOOK WHAT THEY'RE DOING. It's all show, folks... mainly computer-run.)* while keeping the personas from accidentally cross-contaminating each other. Then, to top it off, the team can actually automate some functions so one persona can appear to be an entire Brooks Brothers riot online.

Persona management entails not just the deconfliction of persona artifacts such as names, email addresses, landing pages, and associated content. It also requires providing the human actors technology that takes the decision process out of the loop when using a specific persona. For this purpose we custom developed either virtual machines or thumb drives for each persona. *(A: And they go into why this works and how it works. It's quite interesting. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and just finishing off this little part here. It's to do with setting up fake people basically on Facebook; it's all connected with all the other accounts, the forums, MySpace, all that stuff, and it's run by computers and software, and they're targeting bloggers, etc, who are speaking out against what's happening in the world. But that's been happening for quite some time now and anybody who uses these other free forums, etc, the Facebook stuff and all that, what can you say? They're goners. I mean, anybody who would join something where

they've already told you that they sell all your data, and the very fact that you want to put it up there in the first place, all your personal stuff, means you're gone, there's nothing to save.

Alan: There is a caller there, Jim from New York on the line. Are you there Jim?

Jim: Hi there. Hi there, Alan. I appreciate all the work you've been doing. I wanted to ask you a question. For a while the US has been a holdout, because the Constitution, like as in World War II Germany and the other countries, apparently do you think soon they'll sign on to the UN gun ban and confiscate here in the US, before they open up the FEMA centers, etc?

Alan: Well, I've no doubt that will come eventually; there's no doubt about that at all. Actually people don't realize that Germany was the first, when the Nazis got in, they put a war on smoking by the way – that's how they started off – and they did follow it with a war on obesity. Just for folk who don't know, it's the same socialist system. They also had a ban but it was mainly on people who they declared as not being true Germans; they had a ban on them from having firearms, the rest of them could keep them. But, socialism is socialism, I don't care... it all came from the same roots and Marxism and all the rest of it. It came from the same roots, so it can only, like a virus, recreate itself over and over and over again. But I've no doubt at all, during a civil emergency *that will be done*, because they did that in fact, in parts of New Orleans when the water flooded in. They went from house to house in some areas and all you could take was yourself and the clothes you stood on, nothing else. There were YouTube videos up there too, with them actually taking firearms from people and then putting them onto trucks, the people onto trucks and then shipping them out of the city. So this will definitely happen. Again, we've already signed a United Nations agreement *many years ago* where every country was to eventually be disarmed except for the military. It was something to do with disarmament in a *peaceful* time or something, it was called – I can't remember exactly what it was; I'll have a copy of it somewhere. Every country signed on to that and that will be done; there's no doubt whatsoever about that. It will have to be done by those who are in charge, even though they have all the weaponry, way superior, to use to knock out cities and all the rest of it, they're still afraid of individuals that can shoot straight I guess. That's really what's happening.

We're going through an agenda, set up a long time ago, including using the environment to make us all very poor, redistribution of wealth is a **Communist Manifesto** plank. You are going through it right now under the guise of the environment and saving the world and all the rest of it, and redistribution of the wealth to the poorer countries, which isn't going to the poorer countries because they have already signed agreements they must take the populations of those countries down, and Kissinger saw to that. We spent a lot of tax money, from our taxes, on abortions in these countries, most of which are not overpopulated at all; they're actually underpopulated. They don't have enough people to even farm; that's why they're hungry. It's amazing how you can have your perceptions bent by folks who don't give you the whole of the story, isn't it?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Families Shrinking due to Power of Economic Governance](#)

[Another "Colour" Revolution--Libya](#)

[Canada-US Troops Merge Should Crisis Hit Either Nation](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[Hummingbird Spy Drones to be Used in US "Once Laws are Relaxed"](#)

[The Real Mega-Brokers of Monetary System](#)

[New Ghost Cities of China--Waiting for World Elites Perhaps?](#)

[UN Unveils Global Taxation Plan](#)

[EU Putting Small Business Under](#)

[Are my "Friends" Real People--Government Agencies and "Sockpuppets"](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[UN Department for Disarmament Affairs](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):

"NASTY SODS, SPOOKS AND SPYWARE"

February 7, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – February 7, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and it is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. February 7, 2007.

What a time it's been indeed, for me anyway, these last few days, beginning Saturday morning. It appears as though someone didn't like the last blurb, and Yahoo pulled the .net site on Saturday morning. The .com site, I couldn't even get it up, until you went through the whole procedure of punching in the http et cetera, which normally you don't have to do. Calls to Yahoo took me in circles, getting passed from one person to the next, and no solutions found. Of course, the guy at Yahoo told me he could punch up the site fine there, even though I got about 100 emails from other people, proved to the contrary.

Someone obviously put a "word in." That's what the Masons word is. They put a "word in" to Yahoo, probably from the "seeing eye of America," because of the last blurb, which was to do with how the drugs come in, and the quantities acquired to supply all the created addicts in North America. A period in the '90's that they'd all rather forget, when it was exposed the CIA, using Special Forces and a whole slew of special agencies, were involved in bringing the drugs in and selling them on the streets of America, for money which they used for arms and different other nefarious black budget purposes.

The whole weekend was spent with Yahoo, right up into Monday, and it appears that both sites are working now. I had asked for mirror sites, for those who could help. I haven't even caught up with the emails, because the computer here was bombarded with downloaders and spyware of all kinds, over the weekend. I had to reset the computer from scratch, and what a job that is—getting rid of all these viruses and everything. It takes a lot of disinfectant, but, "by God, that computer sparks like crazy when you use a couple of gallons of good stuff!" Don't anybody else try it, unless you're well prepared.

However, this is what you expect when you're not "*toeing the line*," as the **Brotherhood says**, and you're saying something that still matters, and is touchy. There is no such thing as a free society, and there's no such thing as free speech. You'll pay for it, in one way or the other. These are little warning signs of this total emergency management, which we're one-third of the way into, worldwide. An event triggered it, even though Brzezinski and others had planned it and written about it, in their own books, their necessity of taking over certain countries. They wrote about that back in the '90's. The "*New American Century*" club had in their own website, the countries in the order they'd like to take over in the Middle East, and why it must be done, and the fact that they said "there's always been an empire," and they were taking over the next phase.

They were quite right, because that's designed that way. That's what the U.S. was designed to do, to bring in the New World Order, from the New World, the Americas—**NOVUS ORDO SECLORUM**. People who have been brainwashed into the patriot business, and listen to the modern myths, and watch the old black and white Hollywood movies, will never understand their country was created to do exactly as it's doing today. Conditioning does that to you. You can't see the truth. You can't see the forest for the trees, even though the Royal Institute of International Affairs, with its American branch, The Council on Foreign Relations, discussed all of this, the U.S. taking the lead. Taking over to bring in the world system from Britain. Britain was exhausted, financially, at least the people were, with one war after another.

In fact, in the late 1980's, it was admitted from the Chancellor of the Exchequer, that they hadn't even paid off the debt incurred from World War I, nor could it ever be paid off, in fact. That's what perpetual slavery is all about. You get people into perpetual slavery by creating usury (interest) and then you compound the interest that's owed.

The Rule Book is the Old Testament. The rules are in there, of a system much, much older than what we're told—not run by those that people would like to blame. It's far, far older. It was a complete system over two-and-a-half thousand years ago, and even older than that. The understanding of how to create and take over nations and create slavery with compounding interest was understood a long, long time ago, even before they coined money. We're all going through it now, the consequences of this part of it, this New World Order as compared to the Old World Order. The Old World Order was a basic feudalism, in Europe, with very thinly disguised forms of government called "democracies," which paid allegiance to kings and queens and "the establishment," as it's called.

The New World was to give the semblance of the champion of a different system—a system that was going to be a champion for the peoples of the world, the poor peoples. It certainly is a champion, in a sense, but it's not for those who support it. It's a totalitarian system. Even to colonize the Americas, it took the creation of wars in Europe to drive the people out. It took depressions to drive the people out to the Americas. It took clearances, like the Highland clearances of Scotland, which again, interestingly enough, were promulgated, initiated, by a rebellion when they sent Charles Stuart back over to the Highlands. With a few clans, not the whole of Scotland, just a handful of clans, he went all the way down into England and almost took over the Parliament, and changed his mind for some reason, even when London was being evacuated.

He came all the way back up to Scotland, and took them up to the most remote area you could possibly imagine, had them exhausted, and they simply stood there and waited for the British Army coming in, with all their cannons, to wipe them out. They used that as an excuse to clear ALL of the Highlands out. That was the 9/11 of the day. Terrorism within, you see, the oldest trick in the book. That's why George Orwell could write about it in "**1984**," where everything is terrorism. Even your thoughts could be terroristic. So they cleared the Highlands, and different places, to get "the Americas," as it was called then, occupied, staffed by the workers—the ones who were rugged enough to clear the swamps and get farms established.

"Dance Called America"

By Runrig

The landlords came
The peasant trials
To sacrifice of men
Through the past and that quite darkly
The presence once again
In the name of capital
Establishment
Improvers, its a name
The hidden truths
The hidden lies
That once nailed you
To the pain

They did a dance
Called America
They danced it round
And waited at the turns
For America
They danced their ladies round

To the candles
Of enlightenment
Once lit they say don't burn
To turn the darkest room of suffering
To a greater state of pain
Don't tell me that's behind you now
Don't greet me
Don't meet your dying blind
It's our very last stand together
So let's sever
No regrets

(Chorus)

There were days
That once held confidence
Strength of will and mind
The camouflage that once washed your fathers
Your sons and daughters time

Another Tongue
My love, my island
You've gone international
With all the praying men of God
Who stood
And watched it all go on

(Chorus)

(Chorus)

As it is right now, I'm so far behind with mail. I'm being very careful with the email now, because of this attack with the spyware, et cetera, that I'm not going to be accepting attachments. Here's the problem today as well. It's part of the problem. So many people with the blogs simply pass all this stuff around, and virus pools on top of virus, until you end up receiving it. It's like multiplying itself each time people pass these blogs around. It's not just the blogs. People create the spyware. Those who create the spyware must have the same kind of knowledge as those who give you out the programs to combat it. That's the knowledge it takes to create it.

We also have the government agencies with the ability to crash our computers at anytime they wish, as people have found out in the past. The computer is similar to the way we live our lives today. We can walk from here to there. We can take the bus, drive the car and usually we can get to where we're going without a hassle, by any authority. Really, you're living in a cage. You're being watched. They have cameras everywhere. We're in the Orwellian age. It's here. The computer is the same, because you can go surfing all over the place, and I don't. I don't look all over the Internet for anything. In fact, I really don't have any interest in it. The only reason I use a computer is to do what I've decided to do, rather than teach people in small groups or individually.

I knew the time was closing in, where there were people throughout the world scattered, who were isolated and had broken through this matrix, and it was time to get in touch with them, before this system crashes. Otherwise, I wouldn't be using a computer at all. Whatever is given to us is for an alternative purpose.

When Bell was authorized with the patent for the telephone systems, they were listening into conversations from the very beginning of telephone. It's no different even with your written mail. There's nothing new in opening letters, resealing them in new envelopes, shoving stamps on them and passing them back to you. We've never lived in a free society. A powerful system doesn't even allow the chance of that happening –any sort of breakthrough. They do their

best to cover all bases.

Brzezinski said himself, in one of his books, that shortly a system would be given to the public, of communication, that would unite the whole world and create a common understanding. He's talking about common indoctrination. That's why the mandate is that every child must have a computer, worldwide, just like the television was a fantastic tool for conditioning people. The computer takes over. In its present form it's only here for a short time. It's a step-by-step program to train us to go along to the next step, to the next step and the next step.

You have the "iPods." They've already told you that they have the ability to make things smaller. Small isn't the problem. The problem is, literally, in making it small and still keeping it utilitarian, when it's so small you need pins to punch buttons, the obvious step is an implant, that's the next step. They had this all planned many, many years ago, because the sciences are so far ahead of your Popular Science magazine on the shelves, or Popular Mechanics, or any talking head they bring on television to make you believe you're on the cutting edge of everything.

I will be getting back to those who offered assistance with mirror sites, because it's imperative, obviously, after this last show, how easy it is to "switch off the lights," you might say, and pull the plugs. That's how easy this free society is to be shut down. It's nothing you could ever prove in any court of law, because apart from being their system anyway—in those courts of law, those Masonic temples—you can never pin them down on any actual nefarious intentions, even though you know it.

Thanks to all those, and I've had so much pouring in from so many people with offers to assist, in some way or another, with mirror sites, even with the knowledge of how it's all done. I'll be getting back to different people, see what we can do. It is tremendous to see that there are people out there who put themselves forward, in these times. That in itself is encouraging, at a time when people are living in fear and most people won't even admit to that. They simply live it. They want to be accepted by all those who are also pretending that everything's quite normal, but it's only pretense. They sense something coming. They sense what's happening.

I talked on the phone to a fellow yesterday. He's down in [Missouri]. They had the ice storm. They were out of power for over a week and he takes care of his wife. They're both very elderly. His wife is in bed (bedridden). The military were going door-to-door, often on the advice of neighbors, who drew up lists of the elderly, thinking they'll get the military to help them. "Good intentions," because they believe in the system. This fellow, who's elderly, has been on radio before, talking about this very system that's coming in now, so that would be a great opportunity for them to whisk him off somewhere, and state that he wasn't capable of looking after himself or his wife. You know when the military come to your door, in full combat gear, armed to the teeth, and we think that's normal and they say "we're here to help you," something's happened to the people who accept that as normal.

The history of Europe was one of the military being feared, because every so often it was turned upon their own people. That was tradition. That's why the United States, to get the people "onboard" as the pirates say, told them that they wouldn't have a standing army. It was a big, big argument of point to have a standing army. They knew what standing armies did. They were turned on their own people. Therefore, they claimed, "we would not have that, that people would have their militias et cetera, to keep the public safe, the citizenry safe." However, what they used to get in that standing army was with the Second Convention. They used the excuse that American ships and sailors were being kidnapped, off the Bahrain Coast—read your history—and so they would need to get some kind of Navy together. With the Navy, they would need some kind of soldiers onboard, too, like the British Marines, and so they created the regiment of marines, the Marine Corps.

They side-stepped their previous constitution by the changing of terminology. That's how they got the start of a standing army. Now those armies come around your doors with machine guns when the lights go off, or you get a bit of a freeze that shouldn't have caused any problems and they say that they want to "help you." "Is there anything we can do?" and the people are being trained with this as the "**new norm**." Most of them, you know, don't think twice about it. That's odd to me. That's very odd to me.

The times we're living in are changing rapidly to a goal, a predetermined goal, worldwide. It's happening in every country now, to the end of even a conversation with someone you know, expressing your ideas or opinions will be

thought crimes. They already are, actually. The entire Sovietized system of experimentation is implemented worldwide now. In the Soviet Union they used psychiatry and created terminology and diagnosis to lock people up who were dissenting, in one way or another, to the system they lived within. One of the greatest terms they slapped on them was "**inflexibility of opinion**." That was a diagnosis, an official psychiatric diagnosis, to lock you up for life, if need be.

We know that **B.B.** (you know, the little B.B.) wanted to put a bill through. I don't know if he did. It would have every child, adolescent and teenager evaluated by psychologists, every year, and eventually it would spread into the adult population, and people think it's all still normal. What do you think all of that trend is?

We've gone so far in a short space of time, because those who control society and update society (like a program being updated) were well aware through all the studies and the continuous daily ongoing poll taking that **the minds of the public have been taken over effectively**. They're programmed from school through adult life by media, television, and the computer today. Therefore, they were well aware they could bring all this forward, without any probable backlash of any kind. All, supposedly, because of a guy in a cave, a "cave-man" supposedly brought on the collapse of Jachin and Boaz, the Twin Towers, all by himself. His little brain did it all (and a little help from his friends). All the farce we go through with the stories we're told of how it was done. Why even go that route and even discuss that? It was so ridiculous, all this stuff they've told us about that particular day.

All I have to remember is they wrote about their agenda in the '90's. We're simply watching it happen. **Carroll Quigley**, the Professor, who wrote "*Tragedy & Hope*" and an even better book in some ways, "*The Anglo-American Establishment*," talked about how wars take over the distribution of goods. It was called "rationing" in previous wars. The creation of new bureaucracies to deal with and manage the public, even the public opinion, that's called "propaganda departments." Their social services and so on could literally advance their agendas. They could get 50 years crammed into 5 years of war. Fifty years of peace, it would take to do it any other way, through massive propaganda. They could do all that in five years of war. That's the primary purpose of war.

War on terror—it's a pity it's phonetically the same as my name, W-O-T. Or is that another coincidence or synchronicity? But really, what's it all about, eh? We know what it's all about. It's to change society and bring in this utopia of theirs, a utopia that will get rid of all those who dreamed of the utopia. The ones down below, who helped them, because they will no longer be necessary, and they'll never really be included in the grand final act. You don't need all these people anymore. This world will be run on **efficiency**.

We won't need entertainment. We won't need even training for work. You'll be programmed so easily and quickly, and even altering your programs, whenever it suits your masters. You'll be more like an insect. If you watch ants or bees, you know an ant is just a wingless bee. One lives in a colony; one lives in the hive. The ant is programmed, in its genes, for its task. It doesn't have to watch mommy and daddy, even if it could find either. Even it could think to look for either, and it's terribly efficient. We can look around us at all of nature, all these wonderful nature programs they show us all time, into the mammals and the higher mammals, to realize that it seems our goal is to work all the way to where we are now—to have the ability of communication, language, memory, abstract thought, emotions, all of those higher things, just to get rid of it all—and become a worker bee. What a goal, eh? What a goal.

The rest of them started that way, programmed through their genes. No, we work towards it, into a stage of "non-think," "non-me," "non-you," just numbers, like Seven-of-Nine (from Star Trek). What a goal to work towards! They call it progress. When the brain chip is offered and marketed to the public, we'll be all under such stress of, "oh my goodness, impending terrors, fears, plagues, earthquakes, wars, famines," all the old recycled stuff—fear of poverty, the economy, terrible relationships. We'll be offered this thing that is going to make everything "just nice." "All the pain will go away." That will be the pressure that's built up to bring that point around.

I've had it from people, working in the inside, who have told me they've had think tanks working on this for quite a few years, how to even market "snob appeal" into the chip. "What type do you have? What class of chip do you have?" Platinum, gold, silver, bronze or copper maybe. At least, copper's up these days, the price of it. They've already trained the public to be walking billboards, to advertise the makes of whatever they've bought. You buy the item, whether it's a running shirt, pants, a cap or whatever, and you advertise the company that made it; but you buy it. They used to hire people, to wear billboards on the street, to do this kind of thing.

Now they've given it snob appeal. People are terrified to go out, within their own peer group, without wearing it. They might be looked down upon. That's how bad it's become. They are totally conditioned, totally trained—no individuality there. Everyone is terrified of being an individual. What a sad way to be. That's not living. That's following your program, the one that's been authorized as acceptable, by the establishment above you.

I was on the Vyzygoth Radio this morning, The Grassy Knoll, and I don't know if he's got it up yet on his site, because I just got word that he's now being slammed with viruses and problems with his computer. It seems like, as I start going around, they're trying to scare the people off, who are in contact, or the other shows that will put me on as a guest. Maybe that's because I never got my flu shot; I'm passing it everywhere. However, this is the whole thing though, they terrify those and try to isolate people through fear and intimidation.

In the mid-'90's, BILLS were passed in both Canada and the U.S., and I'm sure in every other country, which stated that EVERY COMMUNICATIONS DEVICE, from telephone, fax, computers, MUST HAVE A BUILT-IN CHIP which ALLOWS ACCESS by ANY GOVERNMENT AGENCY. THAT'S LAW.

I've often said, "Since they want us so desperately to have the computer"—and I've said this, even with the television set, long, long ago—"they should give us it for free. Just hand it out for free," but if they did that it would be kind of suspicious. When we buy things, we think it's ours. That's why they gave it the name "personal." It's your personal "whatever." This is the conditioning process that everyone's gone through.

We're given obsolete technology, always, because power could never maintain power and share the latest of anything, with anyone else, and still retain power. Whatever you're given is obsolete and made as a tool, which is a two-way street, for them to use on you. However, it still shouldn't scare people off, when at least they're still using standard methods of intimidation, as opposed to what's coming down or compared to what's coming down the road.

I have no doubt you will, like the Soviet system, have a whole slew of diagnosis for every politically incorrect opinion you might have, which will probably warrant lobotomy or a special chip or something. Generation-by-generation we've been conditioned to do all this, but we've also accepted it. **We've ACQUIESCED by our SILENCE**, as specialized NGO (Non-Governmental Organizations) supposedly championed different rights, for the silent masses, which were intended to dehumanize us all. They put the value of life down, beginning with abortion.

You can't knock the pillars away that hold up your roof, because the first one weakens all the rest. Now they've got the extra burden, until after a few pillars, the whole lot comes down anyway. You cannot allow yourself, but most have done it—through nature programs, science, Darwinism, all the massive propaganda—you've been dehumanized into just a "higher animal." Once you accept that, then they can do with you as they please; and they have been.

In Ontario, in Canada (I'm sure it's similar in many other places), they fly in teams if you happen to end up in hospital, with what they say is a particular slim chance of pulling through. They're after your organs. They fly in a team of specially trained negotiators to talk to the relatives, who make the decisions then, whether to let them harvest you while you're still alive. You see, when everything's dead and the blood stops flowing, there's always a little bit of necrosis, et cetera, death, tissue which causes problems. When they start, it's always the same story, innocently, in a sense, or "for good reasons." "It's helped so-and-so" or "this saved their life," and we all say, "Oh isn't that nice. A life that was gone saved another." Now they're not waiting until you're dead. They want you to still be breathing when they remove the organs.

We've watched what once was sacred being trashed. Many people have participated in it. Many people adopted those opinions, because they parrot the propaganda, and they can't think through things critically, with logic, for themselves, until we're at the stage where we're at today, where they want to chip you in the head with a little injection. The injection itself, no matter how little it is, is going to destroy tissue. The old saying is that "the road to hell is paved with good intentions."

We always see the most tragic cases, flashed across the television at news time, with someone who needs an organ here or there. You have the emotional story, and the mother is always there and very concerned, and there's a nice little child.

Who would have thought that a good part of this is a dehumanization process, where we're cannibalizing each other for body parts? Some guys will relate to this, with what I'm about to say. Those who have put together their own engines and kept them going, their old cars or old vehicles, when men used to do that sort of stuff, went to the scrap heap for parts, where you'd cannibalize them. Well, we've all been turned into the human scrap heap. Now when you end up in certain hospitals, and certain places like Ontario, you're put down as a "potential donor," should anything happen.

If you're lying there in the bed, do you now trust that doctor or that surgeon? Is he going help you or kill you? Think about it. Where does his profit lay? —His personal profit? Where does your value, to society, come into play here? In the United Kingdom, and I'm sure it's in many other European countries, too, with the National Health Service for many years they had a system of categorization of your worth to society, for resuscitative purposes. So if a couple of guys had repetitive heart attacks (coronaries) in the hospital ward, you'd go for this particular person first, not the other, according to their status. Literally, it was a written system.

If we're all born equal, I'll tell you, it doesn't last long, not in this system. Certainly, certain topics are taboo completely, for almost verbatim, today. At one time we heard the term, although it didn't really mean much, and they said that they were "public servants." Which ANTS do they serve? They don't tend to use that term anymore. They're "officials."

Policemen are not "peace officers" or "peace men" anymore. They're "enforcement officers," "EN," which comes from the French, a play on "ON." ON is a symbol of the obelisk and the Ben-Ben ("the big one" as the Egyptians called it), in the City of ON, Heliopolis, where they had thousands of them—the force of ON. Every cop knows to become a Mason, if he wants to "be covered." That's an extra insurance policy, should any lawsuits come in for wrongdoing.

This is the real world we live in. There are levels of secrecy upon levels of secrecy, compartmentalized, right down to the social level, where the public are supposed to think trivia and go through their abnormal lives, with all of its chaos, because it's not a normal life. That's why you have the chaos. That's why you have the faulty relationships, the dysfunctional systems, the dysfunctional societies and families. It's all part of this dysfunctional created and planned system we live in.

The individuals who go through it must stop blaming themselves when everything seems to fall apart. The ideal, that's been marketed to them, is that the best citizen is a good hard working citizen, living in a standardized home, wearing the standardized clothes and saying the standardized things. That's the ideal they sell you, a complete fiction. Those who have been programmed to accept that are the last ones to admit it, until they have troubles and really try and confide, for the first time, in others. Most people put a show on, all the time, and couples do the same thing.

The system, in fact, doesn't allow you to have peace. It's not meant to give you peace. **PEACE MEANS THAT THOSE WHO CONTROL THE SYSTEM LOSE CONTROL.** When you have peace it's hard to make you do something. When you're used to grazing in the same area, it's hard to get you moving into a new direction. When you're kept stampeded throughout your life, then stampeding cattle don't see where they are going; they just follow those in front. We know they're lead by the front, by the nose, as they say.

To those who follow conspiracy theories as a hobby, I tell them to go to the other sites that deal with theories, and they can let their imagination roam forever, like some strange little quirk you're into that excites you. **THE ELITE GAVE OUT THE TERM "CONSPIRACY THEORY."** Many of them involved in checking out the truth have adopted the term quite naturally, thinking it's natural. Well they've just signed themselves out, to be taken with any form of credulity.

To those who have broken through, individually, and come to the realization they're living in a mental prison, a social prison, I tell them, "Don't panic. I know it's difficult to find people who understand, but they are out there." They are definitely scattered all across the whole planet, and so you're never really alone.

The war isn't really on the general public. Those who have never thought for themselves are of no problem to the elite —the general public. It's always the thinking ones who are the problem, in the present era and past eras. It's always the same thing. The energy that can be put out by a single thinking person is phenomenal. I'm sure, those who have woken

up, and broken through the different layers, have experienced the synchronicities that begin to happen in life. There's a process that people go through, and you cannot do it for others. You don't get tied up with all the theories anymore, and all the stuff that's put out to distract you, and make it a new kind of hobby, like looking for reptiles under your bed, or Big-Foot, or any of that kind of stuff. There are realities behind and beyond the realities we're given.

Once again, before I sign out tonight, I'd like to thank all of those people who've emailed, showing their concern at getting yanked from Yahoo. Yahoo—the term used by Jonathan Swift in his novel, "Gulliver's Travels." The “yahoos,” of course, were the basest form of human. I wonder if that's what the message is, to all those who subscribe. However, if you choose any competitor, a major one, you'll find the same thing.

We're living in a fixed system of occult control, and it is occult. It's a hidden control, which manifests itself through symbols, all around you. You've been brought up with them. The symbology is very important, because the symbols are a language. In every era of totalitarianism, symbols accompany the dictator. The face of the dictator and the symbols (and badges are just symbols, remember), are meant to intimidate and cause fear. They're all related. They're all the same. They're all one, eventually. They're all variations of the same system, and we respond to those symbols, because it is a language, which our subconscious and definitely the unconscious mind [understands]. The unconscious is where you keep all knowledge, stuff that doesn't even come into your conscious head, except perhaps through dreams. However, it definitely understands the symbology and you can be programmed through the symbols, which you think are natural, simply because they're all around you. An occultic religion above all the other authorized religions is running the show, above what's known at Freemasonry, much higher, which runs everything beneath it.

Thanks for listening tonight. Thanks for the concern, and I will get back to those people who have mailed me and expressed their concern. For myself and Hamish the dog (who's doing just dandy), it's good night and may your god go with you.

"They Call it Democracy"

By Bruce Cockburn

(Tribute to the International Monetary Fund)

Padded with power here they come
International loan sharks backed by the guns
Of market hungry military profiteers
Whose word is a swamp and whose brow is smeared
With the blood of the poor

Who rob life of its quality
Who render rage a necessity
By turning countries into labor camps
Modern slavers in drag as champions of freedom

Sinister cynical instrument
Who makes the gun into a sacrament --
The only response to the deification
Of tyranny by so-called "developed" nations'
Idolatry of ideology

North South East West
Kill the best and buy the rest
It's just spend a buck to make a buck
You don't really give a flying fuck
About the people in misery

IMF dirty MF
Takes away everything it can get
Always making certain that there's one thing left
Keep them on the hook with insupportable debt

See the paid-off local bottom feeders
Passing themselves off as leaders
Kiss the ladies, shake hands with the fellows
Open for business like a cheap bordello

And they call it democracy
And they call it democracy
And they call it democracy
And they call it democracy

See the loaded eyes of the children too
Trying to make the best of it the way kids do
One day you're going to rise from your habitual feast
To find yourself staring down the throat of the beast
They call the revolution

IMF dirty MF
Takes away everything it can get
Always making certain that there's one thing left
Keep them on the hook with insupportable debt

And they call it democracy
And they call it democracy
And they call it democracy
And they call it democracy

Aug. 9, 2020 (#1787)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Something Wicked:

**"Signs, Symptoms of Wickedness, Evil Approaches,
Disguised in Benevolence, Exuding Dark Forces."**

© Alan Watt Aug. 9, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 9, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on August 9, 2020. I hope you're all doing, hhhch, I can't say okay... well, as best as you can through all the nonsense we're going through, and the planned chaos. Everything is tying into everything else for those who haven't quite figured it out yet. **It's not separate things that are happening on a big scale just by chance.**

Not when you have the richest people on the planet and all the corporations that run our lives financing what seems to be the, which it doesn't even seem to be, they announce it to be, A COMMUNIST REVOLUTION INSIDE AMERICA AND ACROSS THE WORLD. It's no mystery at all as to who funds them, they published it of course and I've mentioned that last week and the week before as well, the big, big corporations that are so...

You really have to just scratch your head and say, this is a Bolshevik revolution, for those who don't know what really is going on. The Bolsheviks really used all the other existing social organizations for socialism, there were different shades of them back then in the old days in Russia. They use them *all*. **The Bolsheviks always use the majority, and they agitate to make sure the majority do all their fighting for them, then they jump in and take it over towards the end. That's the strategy of it.**

It's well documented before, about the funding for the old Bolshevik revolution. You had Trotsky caught at Nova Scotia on his way over to Germany then to Russia, with suitcases full of cash, literally, American dollars, he was caught by customs at Nova Scotia Harbor. They put him in the clanger for a little while, you know in prison, in jail awaiting information from the States as to what they were going to do with this guy with all this cash, etc. heading off...

This is in wartime. Don't forget that Russia at that time was actually fighting against Germany, hm. These are all

important little facts. So the Bolsheviks of course were, had help from Western allies as well. We know this. But they had it too from the big top bankers in America, Baruch and his guys helped to fund the Bolshevik revolution. But anyway it came out eventually. As I say, it's well documented and it's in the archives of Canada what happened there with Trotsky. Apparently, a passport, American passport was *rushed* up to Canada by train, for Trotsky, by insiders, and it was literally advocated that he be let go by President Wilson of the US at the time. So he went off on his merry way and of course we know what happens. It wasn't just to do with the money, they had been preparing it for years this whole revolution and who was going to take it over, etc. Geopolitics.

So as I say, you go through the same kind of thing here. Now instead of just having, just having the bankers, you have that too... Well you see, the bankers who put money towards the communist groups, the ones who openly said that they are MARXIST AGITATORS FOR REVOLUTION. Now, you don't have Marxist revolutionaries that want a *little bit* of Marxism. For those that think, well they don't want to go all the way. No. It's a doctrine that *does* go all the way, that's the whole point of it, **is to completely overthrow the current system and put themselves in charge**. Then to eradicate stacks of people, maybe into the millions, in order for themselves to survive. Because they know that the public won't be happy, especially those who can communicate and who know what's going on, so they must be eliminated altogether. Because they might contaminate the population with their ideas of, do you know that you're getting used and you're being conned, you know, that's just, you can't have that going on, so you've got to get rid of these people. And that's what they do.

So what you're seeing in the States right now is the biggest example of it really... It's happening across the world in different stages... And it's also advocated by the United Nations departments as well... So you know, there's no mystery to me about this, I've talked about communism running the United Nations for years and years and years. Communism is run by an elite of the world, and it's the same elite runs both sides of everything pretty well. This is the dialectical technique that they use.

You've got to remember too, UNESCO was helped set up by Julian Huxley, a member of the British aristocracy, and a descendent too who's also related to Darwin, they're all related to Darwin and eugenics, etc. So yeah, at the top of the tree you have this organization setting up all different factions for different sides and funding them of course to the hilt. Because as I say, if you, and they want to, they'll rule the world, that's the whole point is ruling the world and being Gods, you know, taking their place as the gods running the earth.

These are the major brands donating to the Black Lives Matter movement - cnet.com / 16 June 2020

Apple, Google, Amazon, Walmart back BLM cause with multi-million dollar donations - lifesitenews.com / 22 July 2020

I think Bill Gates is a good example. [Alan chuckles.] But I don't think, I know of anybody that's praised him, not yet anyway. This is the farce they give you, characters like that. But these are front people too. **The ones at the top, I've said before, you generally never see or even get a whiff of.** Because they're the real bosses. They're not workers.

Again, I've mentioned before how the **Royal Society** was set up and why it was set up. It was an **occultic organization** initially, you had to be a member, and a **Freemason** to join eventually. But when they set it up, the first so-called, it was an experiment, they put in their garden behind their building, it was **a glass beehive** to really symbolize the perfect management of the perfect world with its ordered society from the top right down to the bottom and the drones.

Again, so **eugenics**, a smattering of eugenics there too. And also **to guide society**, people don't realize it was meant to guide society by bringing in members of different, and even creating members of different sciences and orders. And publicizing, again, making them **celebrities**.

Today we call it making them superstars, like it was mentioned before in the investigations into the Unabomber too. Some of the people that he was after, some of his targets were professors in universities that also ran, and one of them mentioned it too, that he ran an organization like A PUBLIC RELATIONS CAMPAIGN ORGANIZATION THAT CREATED STARS FOR SCIENTISTS. So they made scientists into stars knowing the people would follow them.

Everything out there is really fake. I mean, there's very little out there that really is exactly what it says it is. It doesn't mean that all the information that these organizations they put out are completely untrue. But if you've been deceived at all, then you can take the whole lot with a pinch of salt, obviously. How much deception do you want to swallow?

Again, so they make scientists into stars. They did it with Einstein, who was a nobody really until he was picked up, and to be this... the voice of modern society for the 20th century. He was put forward as a front man really to advocate certain, and most of his talks were about world government and even world Zionism and its place in it all. Politics. He seldom ever gave a talk on science, and when he did it was from other scientists' papers that he read all the time. Nevertheless, he became, he's still pushed today as some genius. That's what they give you.

So back to the Royal Society, that was their goal, you see. So even in the early days they were promoting the well-known names you know today that helped to guide the world in evolution, and evolution of humanity, leading to eugenics, you see, and the purpose of eugenics. Very important that.

We know too that they brought in other members that ran the Royal Mint in Britain. Very important to get the Royal Mint in there. Because it's a science, counting money in a magical formula is definitely a science. And it's very secretive. It must take years to study because you and I can be given the same kind of figures, in debt, you know, and monies coming in, things like that, and we can work it out and would never get the same numbers as the specialists get. It's impossible. So yeah, they're geniuses in that, obviously, because we can't figure it out.

They brought everybody on board too. I think Newton was a member of them too. Everybody who was anybody was a member. They even brought Marx at one point too, Karl Marx. Why would they bring Karl Marx in? Well, you see, social domination requires social studies, **and social studies, if you want to alter society, need doctrines. So you bring in these doctrines to advocate change and you guide the change into what you want it to be.**

I used to be puzzled about that too. Why would Britain, during the 19th century, had really amazing agitations which were going on at the time. And Britain was very important in causing a lot of these dissatisfactions across the world. Because they sent agitators, who were trained specialists in agitation into different countries to take them down. And a lot of the Catholic countries too they wanted to take down. They've been doing that since of course the days of Francis Drake and Walter Raleigh who, they plundered the Spanish galleons. They really had it in for, of course, any Catholic countries because they couldn't get a firm grip on their banking system. They couldn't steal it in other words. So you've got to get rid of the religion to make that happen.

So you had Newton and a whole bunch different people on board with them to shape society and guide society by

putting out the versions of science which would influence our behavior and our beliefs, you see. It hasn't changed to this day.

It's interesting too when you look at a lot of the members in fact, not just Charles Darwin. And Darwin himself of course was, they actually backed Darwin on his voyage across parts of the world to do with evolution. So they backed him. It's been admitted too since by them that they tried to stifle the reports that were coming in from another guy who did the real work that Darwin was stealing from. [Alan chuckles.] That was a guy called Wallace, I think he was a Scotsman too. He was living the life in these countries and doing all the writing and sending it back to Charles. Not to publish under Darwin's name but just to have as references and so on. And Darwin published it. It was a big scandal eventually, but it was hushed up by those in-the-know in the Royal Society.

Because you see, they had to go through, along this route to evolution, that man is really descended from apes, etc. If they could convince the public of that, then they could then convince you that that would explain and validate the necessity of having the class system. The superior types, middle, and then inferior types, or the workers. Very much along the lines of **Brave New World** where they would perfect that system by breeding the different strata of workers. Again, very Marxist too, where you had the distribution of labor, you know, they would work out who would do what kind of tasks, you see. Then, everyone according to his means, or his needs.

Then they would reward those at the top much better in a communist system, naturally. Because it was a class system, and it believes that science rules. So the brightest folk should rule the rest, rule the rest, and there should be no, no such thing as debating that, just get on with it and do what you're told and obey the experts and scientists. That's really what Marxism brought you in the Soviet system.

Therefore science is always used by the far left, and the right too of course, when they're playing the game to manage the public, to make the public believe that experts should be obeyed basically, no dispute. And under the guise that they present you with true facts, you see. And there's nothing, as we can see today, further from the truth in most things at all. **Everything is utterly politicized, and corruption is rampant through the scientific communities.** As it is with pretty well everything else in this day and age.

But yeah, getting back to the idea of communism. I used to wonder why on earth would Britain, a country that had sent stacks of different infiltrators across Europe into Holland and places to overthrow governments there, and religions as well, in order to rule these different countries, you know. And this is under really the City of London. The average person in England probably wouldn't have a clue either what was going on anymore than they did in Scotland or anywhere else. But the City of London is where they had this high education to train agitators, and true spies, etc., those who deal with what they call the black arts of manipulation and assassinations and coercion's and so on, overthrowing nations. Britain definitely, or London definitely was the capital for a long, long time, still is to an extent too.

It doesn't matter about the economy being shattered across the rest of the country, long before Covid came along. But the City of London is really a nation unto itself in so many different ways. But London, remember, put up Karl Marx. Why would you put up an agitator? Who was really, he ran out of Germany, a lot of them run out of Germany and start up in Britain. So why would a monarchy and a monarchical government, or democracy as they called Britain, with all of its... You just don't argue with that kind of government, you see, they're very good at what they do in Britain. They're very calm. They might give you rope for a while, but they'll come after you eventually and get you and you won't even see it

coming. They have no rush, you see. They do things very efficiently when it comes to removing problems. Of all kinds.

Well, they brought in Karl Marx knowing exactly what he was. Who, was putting out a doctrine to overthrow all established governments, including the monarchy, etc. But Britain puts him up and allows him to stay there? And sure enough, you know, they didn't really have a terrible revolution in Britain, because of Karl Marx, in that kind of fashion, at the time. They had one, the docklands I think it was, near the docklands around the Thames at one point in the early 20th century. But that was quickly sort of, that was just about a few dozen of them tried that, to hold themselves up in some of the buildings there, and they were quickly outed by just police in fact with shotguns, I think. Regardless, they didn't have the massive revolutionary movement going on inside Britain itself. Not openly. They gave you a tamer version. And there's no such thing as I've said before, of a tamer Marxism. It's either complete or not at all. But they gave you a Fabian style, a slow takeover.

Now, for those who think that, again, this incredible establishment inside the City of London, where the whole, I mean an empire was run from there. They had intelligence agencies running all of these countries across the world, and all of their economic systems, and trade, commerce and banking and all the rest of it, military, all, nothing was missed back then. Nothing at all was missed. Even before the age of computers. So for anyone who thinks that Britain just didn't notice Karl Marx, who literally was given the right to give speeches in some of the biggest theaters in London, don't think they didn't just quite hear him properly when he talked about overthrowing established governments. They heard him perfectly fine. [Alan chuckles.] But, you can use a guy like that, you see. Because down the road, you can use Marxism.

You see, the elites don't think as you do. They're not trained to be naïve their whole lives long from birth to death. *You are*. But the elite who run the world, and in their certain bases that they've lived in for a while, they're nomadic to an extent but they can settle for a century here, a couple of centuries there and so on. They also have homes across the planet. They know that they can use all types of sides, sides, the creation of sides, to their own advantage down the road. It might suit them to have a fast bout of communism for a little while, bring in an austerity, and eradicating a lot of bright people.

Because communism does that, you see, it eradicates the brighter folk. Often. And it doesn't, I'm not talking about just education. If you're bright at all and have a bit of insight, then, again, as I've said before, the Soviets called it, "inflexibility of opinion". If they couldn't persuade you to just join them, and you know, see it our way, this is for the greater good, etc. You know, poverty is for the greater good and for a brighter tomorrow, for the great-grandchildren. If you didn't go along with it, then they classified you as insane. Because number one, you complained about their wonderful communist utopia, so you had to be insane because it was so beautiful. I mean, there was nothing better invented than communist utopia and workers paradises and things like that. So you were just, there was no trial, you were put straight into a loony bin and kept drugged until you... You died generally with inhalation pneumonia or something because you start drooling and then you breathe it in. That happens still today with different drugs, like Haldol that they tend to pump into people, and especially in old folks' homes now. Has been happening for years.

The communist system could be used to down the road, you see, to destabilize other nations. And to get the change. Remember, change takes at least two sides. If you've got a happy society, or fairly content, you know, there's no such thing as perfection anywhere, with humanity, look at your own moods. Look at how many things have changed your minds down through your lifetime, hm. But regardless, as I say, you can use different sides to make the change happen. If you had a fairly okay system, and yeah, there's a lot of injustice and blah blah blah, which you always will get with

humans, and you don't really want to change it. But the elite *do* want to change it for their own particular reasons, which they won't tell you about. Then they'll advocate again the antithesis. You are the thesis, the system is. The antithesis is a group that will be dissatisfied with whatever. Then you have your agitation and your arguments, threatening war even, amongst the two groups. Then you come to an agreement, different agreements and concessions. And a concession means you start walking backwards to an extent to keep the peace. Then you have your synthesis, that's your end product which you desired all along. So you need the two sides. You need two sides to create change. At least two sides.

Sometimes you get three. Like sheepdogs, it's often described as using sheepdogs. You, it's wonderful to watch trained sheepdogs, Collie dogs, in Wales for instance. You'll see, I don't know if they still have the big sheepdog competitions every year where you would see them. They had it in Yorkshire I think too. You'd see these collies, these border collies they call them, the dark and white, black-and-white dogs, working so wonderfully together. And the shepherds just whistling to them, certain whistles, a language to the dogs. They could literally take the sheep from these mountains, round them up, guide them down the hills in a certain direction, go left, right and the whole bit, and eventually bring them into a pen, and then guide them all into the pen, without any human help at all except the whistling that was going on to the dogs. Wonderful to watch it.

But when you watch the dogs working, that's how we are guided too. You'll get, here you are, you're with the sheep, right. You're having a good, you in the grass there, it's a nice warm day. Not too warm, because you've got all that wool on you. And it's quiet, there's a little breeze, put it that way, and you're quite content. And it's good grass. Maybe a bit of clover flower there too. So you're chomping away and it's quite good. And all your pals around you are, oh, yeah, they're all chomping away, and you're all smiling and all that.

Then, what do you see? You see a dog coming from your left. And you're watching that dog, because it's sneaking along, it almost crawls along the ground. You get a bit, kind of restless here. So the dogs moving towards you, you see, from left, so you start moving to the right, all of you, you know. Somebody up ahead said, *maaaaa*, you see, *let's go*. So you all follow the person that says, the sheep that says let's go, and away you go, you see. But as you're going along there, and you can't see all that far in front of you because of the other sheep. But there's another dog coming from the right, eh. And so you say, *oh what do we do now, eh, what do we do now?* And you're starting to go back to the left, but there's that other dog, so you're sandwiched in between them.

So you say, okay, we can go forward, or back, you see, rather than go right or left. But wouldn't you know it, as you start to move just to the north a bit, another sheepdog's there. So you're starting to panic now, eh. Left, right, and from the north, so there's only one place left, and you start bolting down south, you see. And along come these three dogs with you, eh, and you look around, and yeah, there they are, y'know. So you know not to go to the right or the left, or try to go back up, because the dogs are there. And they can guide you step-by-step right into that pen. Even if it's a mile or two away at times. Amazing to watch it.

That's exactly how we are managed, the same thing. People take, you see, sheep take the path of least resistance. That's why they get into trouble, you know. We are the same, most people, all the studies they've done, countless, countless studies on us, we are the most studied species on the planet. It's not the baboon or the monkey, or it's not some rat or mouse living in some strange country. And it's not some strange little insect that excretes through their orifices some kind of strange gum on a tree that you can use to make a type of a lacquer. But no, I mean, this is how it's done. The path of least resistance, and we take it, that's what humans do all the time. We don't like stress. We're just

like the sheep. It's a natural thing not to like stress.

At one time, you see, you would accept stress, in more natural times when you had some, you had some wisdom. Wisdom is a very important word. Because wisdom, at one time you were born with it, you see. Wisdom. And you still need your, the parents, I've mentioned it before. The mammal, mammals, parents are mammals and so on, have to guide a newborn for quite a while into what to be afraid of or what to be cautious about. Because they won't, even young bears will walk right up to you quite happily wanting to play with you, but unfortunately big mum is behind somewhere, and she's got different ideas. But yeah, young mammals can be very friendly. They have no idea that you can be a bad dude, you see. So that's how they are taught that, by their parents. For survival.

So you have the basic instinct for survival and preservation of yourself and your species basically. If you really have none at all, if you're completely domesticated, you've lost that ability to think *quick* for your own survival. That's why we breed domesticated animals. I'm not talking about dogs and cats. I'm talking about animals for feeding off of, that's your domesticated... Or you domesticate horses. Like Hercules in **Animal Farm**, the horse, he'll pull the plow all day long and get really nothing out of it really, you know, except oatmeal and water pretty well and a rubdown. But he's domesticated. Otherwise he would try to get out and run off.

Occasionally you'll see that, where an animal, they call it a throwback to a more natural time when it had more instincts, will leave a domesticated group or a herd. The clever ones, eh. They don't just attack the person who's rearing them to eat, they'll actually run off. They're clever, they'll say, *no, no, there's no point in attacking that guy, they'll come after me*. So you simply wait and bide your time and watch what happens and try to get out of the corral. That's what they do.

There was one in Australia a few years ago and it became famous, this one. I think it was a Miranda type sheep, a particular type of wool, and a lot of wool too. But he vamoosed from the herd. He was found a few years later, he lived, he was found a cave somewhere and he was living in a cave. I guess he came out later in the day and folk didn't see him or whatever, but he was far away from civilization. And he had a happy life. They'd hate him at the United Nations. They teach you the loners are dangerous people, or dangerous animals, eh.

In other words, if you're person who quite likes privacy, like in Canada, I mentioned that one two weeks ago, three weeks ago, where some old fella had gone in to get groceries and I guess there was a dispute. They're pretty nasty, some of these women actually in the stores, they're so freaked out they just turn on anybody who doesn't comply. I guess the old guy didn't know to wear a mask or whatever, because they keep changing their mind on what you're supposed to do, and they had a little dispute. He went home, the cops followed him home, and then they shot him, dead, you know.

So, this is where it's coming too, you see. They even said in the paper, THE MAN WAS A LONER. Like that was the crime, eh, he was A LONER. He lived in a house that he built, and he paid for, and it was a good price he paid for it too, and he didn't encourage visitors, and he liked his privacy. But that's a crime now, you see. That validates your death right there. And don't forget, at the United Nations they've said over and over that even, again, they recycle the same story, that THE GREATEST THREAT TO THE AGENDA FOR WORLD PEACE IS INDIVIDUALISM. Meaning, again, the person who thinks for themselves, might like privacy, and he might be a bit of a loner. It's a crime to be a loner. There's obviously something wrong with you, right? Obviously. Not like all the characters that hung around Jeffrey, all the gregarious social types who like to go to parties and have it all for little children, hm?, and get blackmailed for. It would be that

type, you know, the gregarious type they... anything but... No. They're okay, they're just falling for their basic instincts, you see. But anyone who avoids all that stuff and the partying lifestyle, whhhoa, come one, eh. There you go.

So it's dangerous now to know things. It's dangerous to be a loner as well, obviously. It can be deadly. It's taboo by the United Nations, the wonderful communist United Nations, that's set up again, hm, by the same characters that put up Karl Marx in London, hm. The guys who ran the **British Empire, Lord Alfred Milner** at that time, you know. And out of them came, they eventually morphed into the legitimate title that folk got to know, the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**, a private club mind you. A big club but private. They ran the British Empire. But there's the guys that put up Karl Marx. And he had sponsorship too. They eventually gave you the **League of Nations**. And then that morphed into the **United Nations**.

So again, here's the richest characters on the planet, Lord Alfred Milner, eh, who really was German, or born in Germany, and a lot of guys with him actually were actually not really born or are British as such. A big story to it. But they work as a very tight team to run the British Empire and to conquer other nations, as long as they themselves took over the resources of the country, including diamonds and gold, baubles like that, you see. And that was okay.

That was okay, because they ran the Empire so they could make these rules, you see, for themselves. And royalty never complained about it because they got a good kickback for advocating that the military should backup their ventures for them, and the taxpayer would pay for it all. Which is a great set up, really. Of course that's where the idea of fascism really came from. Where governments worked with corporations, and they worked with, like a brotherhood you might say, like a liaison, like something tighter than a family. The corporations and the banks, the mercantile banks, the merchant bankers, and government work together to make sure it kept, you know, the trade would flow, and their trade would flow, and the public would pay for the upkeep of it all, for armies and navies and things like that. It was a good deal for those who owned the corporations. Nothing much has changed in a sense, has it, really.

Again, getting back to what I'm trying to say here, is this organization didn't nip communism dead, you know, in its tracks. Folk are still astonished as to why they let it happen in the Soviet system, in Russia I should say. The whole thing is, if you have a long-term enterprise, and this is how intelligence agencies work as well, the really big high ones, there's different levels of immediate action and long-term planning, and long-term planning is just big business plans as I've said before. Business plans and corporations, they have their projections into 50, sometimes, some of them 100 years in the future. Well, that's exactly how the big intelligence agencies work as well. Where were they be in 100 years? So they have ten-year plans, and even five-year plans. You see the exact same terminology used for the United Nations as you saw in the Soviet system. Oh, this part of the plan will take five years, a five-year plan. To get the workers up to a better income or more bread or whatever, will take 10 years, that's a 10-year plan. And to put pipelines in and, well that will take 30 years, 40 years, 50 years... That's how it's done.

It was all modeled really from London, the City of London for a while. Again, folks are ignorant of it, they really don't have a clue that the US and Britain financed in the 1920s and 30s the building of the infrastructure for power for industry for the Soviet system. We sent over lots and lots of engineers. They even built up, I think they used to have an awfully good documentary that was put out by Russia itself in fact. They set up streets, houses, like villages for the scientists in the Soviet system. They built them, and they even made the houses look like middle class suburbia America to make them feel at home, with all the comforts of home and things like that. Even brought in cars from the States and things like that. Had them really help rebuild everything for Russia for the electrical supplies and implementation, power lines and all that kind of stuff into factories and so on.

A tremendous cooperation. For a system, let's get back to the basics, which swore an oath to overthrow every other system, including the ones that were helping them. Try to figure that one out. It isn't until you stand back and say, okay, the Lord Alfred Milner group that planned long-term, even during the taking over of Africa and South Africa and places like that, and when they were working at it, they were already working on 100 years down the road... where they would merge all this into a global system with the kind of embryo of a global government, with global standardized rules, massive bureaucracy running commerce, and rules and trade rules and all the rest of it. And, free-trade, hm, that's where all that came from, was their group, free-trade.

So you have them working short time to get plans implemented, as they were taking over resources in South Africa, and then with the Jamison Raid they actually had a bunch of mercenaries, belonging to the Lord Alfred Milner group, who went in and started slaughtering Dutch settlers to get a retaliation against... And sure enough, this group were not part of the ones that did the slaughtering, were not part of the English settlement, they came into the country for the revolution. The Milner group also had a woman reporter they brought in from London, I think it was the London Times, who was in on the act, and she had prepared in advance the stories that the Boers had attacked the English or British settlements. That would really, then they would say in Britain, well, *outrage, outrage, this is terrible, look what they've done to our settlements*. Then of course they would advocate that the British military go in, and the taxpayer would fund all of that, and they would take over the country. That's exactly what happened, you see. Long stories about all of this. But anyway, once they did that of course they eventually appointed their own members in as the Governor Generals of these countries, these areas in these countries.

So you would have a different idea of where they were going to go, judging from what little information that you're given out to the public, as to their intentions. But you'd be stuck in a little, again, another little bubble, I always call them bubbles, because they are bubbles, that's a good way to imagine them, of what it's all about in your particular area. You wouldn't see the bigger plan. You wouldn't see that down the road they planned to eventually take more and more countries into, into this, an African Union. They would even use communism to galvanize the other countries to join the African Union, you see.

They had that planned long, long, long ago. And that's how things are really done in the real intelligence agencies. Sometimes you get the grandchildren working on the plan, in the same intelligence agencies, their own grandchildren. So they know it very well, what their part in the plan is and their vector or sector in the world. And they might have a few members, or siblings too, working on it as well, generation after generation, so they know exactly what they're doing. It's really a super civil service that runs it all, you see.

So anyway, they have their outer party and their inner party. Just like George Orwell had in **1984**. But the true Lord Alfred Milner group had the inner group, you see, and their circle of friends, and outside and all that. And of course they had their Council on Foreign Relations branch for America. Every country's got a branch of them including the Far East as well. So there's nothing happening today that wasn't planned at least 100 years ago, and probably a lot longer.

You could never figure out in your particular little short lifetime, during your span from what you're taught, which is very superficial, that the things that are happening are obviously from an outside source to make these... Because you're overthrowing something that you've understood to be, you know, normal for quite a long time, it's getting overthrown now. It would never dawn on you that it's done by the same group, because now it's time to use another side, another group to cause the conflict to get the changes they desire to the next phase. That's how it's done.

This is the kind of thing that Rockefeller used to talk about too, old man Rockefeller, and David Rockefeller too, that they could take over the resources of the world. Rockefeller said, old man Rockefeller said, and so did David, THAT COMPETITION WAS A SIN. And he was talking on very esoteric terms too, and I won't go into the particular religion and all that, but he was going into that idea of it, that competition was a sin. Therefore standardization, that's why his companies were called Standard Oil, standardization of all resources, with, under the auspices of guys like himself, like a club, was the right thing to do. And they would keep prices high, then they could create the stock market, and then through investments they could keep the stocks way up and all the different shares in things. Keep tight control of everything, that's the idea, monopoly men.

They all come, again, from this particular group going way back. We know of them in Lord Alfred Milner's time simply because a lot of the deeds were published and written about, even some of them by Milner himself. But again later on too, they have their *own* archives, their own *history* archives, that are so important to the manipulation of world events, right up to the present, that Carol Quigley said IT WAS TIME THAT THE PUBLIC KNEW OF THEIR CONTRIBUTION TO THE CHANGING AND MANIPULATION OF HISTORY. He thought it was wonderful what they did because he was an elitist himself. He thought it was wonderful the goals that they wanted to bring into the society. And he knew the goals wouldn't be understood by the people who even fought for them.

You know, think how many different regiments in Britain, for instance, as an example, other countries too, had fought on behalf of what they thought was the right... When you're born into the system it seems to be the right, isn't it, that it's there, it exists, so it's the right. But each generation, it's much easier if it's a long span of change, they won't notice it so much, like a drastic change. So you might go into the same regiments as your grandparents went into. And you still think you're fighting and maintaining the same sort of order, and for civilization, etc. etc. But you never, and then when it starts to crumble, you might go to pieces yourself saying what on earth was it all for? and how could it suddenly collapse?

Well, it wouldn't suddenly collapse. It's time to go into the next phase, and you and the generations of you before and your own families are just irrelevant. You're like Rockefeller said, you're the, YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELET WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS. You're all irrelevant to the ones at the very, very top. Really, you really are. But the public never, never know it.

But the Masters of intelligence for a long time were based in London, the City of London. Now of course you have, they are amalgamated to an extent as I've said before. You can't keep secrets in this day and age, for long, from other intelligence agencies. And apart from that, it's so wonderful today, if you want to get people to infiltrate, that don't even belong to your nations. Then you simply say, well it's discrimination if you don't let them come in it. So naturally you can't keep secrets. [Alan chuckles.] The best you can do is to bring them in on board to the big secrets, and knowing that they're going to share with other agencies, or even another, an outside country that they're, might be born in, that's very common now to do today as well.

So what you do is you amalgamate the whole lot of them on the higher level, and often the ones, I would say up until about the 80s maybe, the intelligence agencies, you had lots of people in at the time that were so compartmentalized that the bulk of them didn't know there was a different agenda above them. They still believed in their little part in it and fighting the Cold War as it was called. They truly believed in it because they didn't know anything else. They had no idea that eventually their own countries would advocate the same global system, eh. *Oh well after all, it's always been*

our wish to have a global government type system for the world, says [Alan chuckles.] the descendants of the leaders that gave you the Empire, eh. [Alan chuckles.]

They don't care if they're using a communistic technique to bring it into being. Because it's much easier if you create enough hardship amongst populations to get them to work for a cause. So you give them the cause. You can call it communism or socialism or whatever you want to call it and make them think they're going to get something. Then you use them again to further the next stage of the agenda. That's how global socialism... But we'll still run the show at the top, you know, and you'll all live in a kind of austerity. It will be very equal because you'll *all be equally poor*. You see, *equally poor*.

But nevertheless, they ones at the top will live incredibly rich. Because they're the masters that manage money, and they manage international corporations. *And you do want your cell phones and things, don't you?* Even if you're a radical Marxist, *you really want your cell phone and you want your computers and you want your games and your pornography and all that kind of thing, surely you do, so you don't mind us running it all for you, right*. But at the bottom you can all, they can all share in austerity, you can all be very austere.

Well, if you help the revolution to happen, for a little while, you'll get extra points and extra goodies, you see. But eventually they'll eliminate you. They always do. The truly radical types are chosen and radicalized because their personality types, they're on the fringes, they wouldn't fit into *any* society for long. If you look at the old photographs of Lenin for instance, you'll see that Lenin, you'll see all the original revolutionaries, the Bolsheviks in group photographs, and separate photographs but still bunches of them and so on. And then over time, up into Stalin's time, you see them actually airbrushing them out, different ones, just airbrushing them out like they didn't exist. That was the memory hole as they eliminated the ones who had been used, and were given all these positions of power in the NKVD, in the Cheka and so on before it became the later KGB.

The ones who were given those positions in the early days were mass murderers. They could never fit into any society for long. So temporarily for the reign of terror, because they always have a reign of tear on the public to get you to submit, they put these people in charge. But then once they have the whole system getting implemented, then they have to eradicate *them* because these radicals that they've put in charge are too dangerous. They like to slaughter, they like to kill, you know. Nothing will make them happy or content because they were misfits to begin with in any society. But initially if you want revolution, these are the ones you pick. They're selected. Often they don't even know they've been selected for it. They think they've just fallen into the right groups and similar minds. They don't even know they've been selected to be radicalized some of them. They don't know.

There's an awfully good movie, a series actually, it's a British series, that can give you an insight into really deep intelligence systems and the techniques which they used to rule. Regardless of what you think of Britain, I mean, I lived, I got out of Britain, I saw it collapsing long ago. The City of London still goes on, is still the banking capital of the planet, for investments, for across the world, the City of London, eh. And you can't beat their intelligence systems, again, with intergenerational intelligence operatives that go back through, you know, maybe a couple hundred years or more, descended from them. Tremendous educational systems to train them, very secretive but they exist, of archives, you know, they've archived their own secret universities with archives of incredible teachings to train them.

They have different levels of them too. You have the ones from what they call the better class families. Very class conscious. You have the ones going down the lower strata, right down to the red brick University types. So you have

the granite and Ivy League, then down to the red brick type for the common folk, the working people. Then you have other ones too, they train them in a kind of collegiate type for real street work to infiltrate little groups, they were the lower-level ones. But they're all totally sworn and well trained for what they do.

So I mentioned before about a movie, it was called **The Last Enemy**, from Britain. A good, what was it, one- or two- or three-part series, with a good story to it. Which showed you even back in 2009 or 10 or whatever it was made, how GCHQ could operate with thousands of people, and know *everybody* and everything that was going on. Every keystroke on every computer was *all* monitored. Instant retrieval, hm. Instant retrieval. So it showed you a lot of the workings there. Including giving a virus, creating a virus to give to people in different countries, knowing they would eventually try to get into Britain illegally. And they could trace them that way because they could test positive for the particular virus. They could even tell what area they came from, you know. So you have stories within stories. But in the process of it they show you a lot of technology and utter confidence that they have of the fact that **there's nothing about any of you out there that they didn't know. Even if you put masks on and put black outfits on and go rioting, they still know who you are.** And they'll use you.

Another one too that's awfully good, and you've heard the one that was put up by Mel Gibson, it's called **The Edge of Darkness**. About the shenanigans of big corporations in the atomic energy field. In it he is an ex-cop, or a retired cop and his daughter belongs to a radical group. It's an interesting story. In the time of the 'Gaia' idea, you know, put out by Lovelock that THE PLANET WILL TURN ON PEOPLE AND THE *FRIENDS OF THE EARTH* AND ALL THESE GROUPS ARE GOING TO BE WARRIORS, YOU SEE, KIND OF MARXIST WARRIORS TO SAVE THE WORLD, by eliminating a good chunk of the population. [Alan chuckles.] How else are you going to do it, eh? So, MAN AGAIN WAS THE ENEMY, The Club of Rome.

So in the Mel Gibson one it was actually shortened into 1 1/2 hours or whatever. But the series they did in Britain years before back in the 80s was I think a six-part series and well done. It brings into the actual play, or the movie, a few different agencies, intelligence agencies who all know each other, their strata's and their names and so on of their actual agencies. Including the interaction between the US agents and CIA, etc. to do with the atomic energy field. You'll see how each agency is working with other agencies and sharing data and files and secret files on everybody and everything.

But you also see them trying to pull little moves on other agencies to get more from a different country, the other countries involved like America and vice versa, you'll see it all. You'll all see them sacrificing sometimes their own operatives in the field, just sacrifice them when you want rid of them. They know a little too much sometimes, if you're sent on a certain job you'll start to figure out what's really going on above what you've been told. So they sacrifice them. Without a problem. You see the psychopathic nature of the characters at the very end, how they discuss people in general, and people who have been used and wiped out to attain goals that some of them who are now wiped out or died of radiation or whatever had no idea that they were getting used for these purposes.

This is the, hhhch, this is perfect manipulation and field management of radical groups. Even into the radicalization of groups. I think the plot eventually was that the cop's daughter, and with a group, had gone into try to find a hot cell in an era where Britain was taking in recycled fissionable material. They have a way of actually recycling the stuff and making it all potent, full strength again and selling it off, during Maggie Thatcher's time. So they get in there, they don't know that they've been set up to go in in the first place, and that the old miner that helps to set them, bring them in, to how to get down to this underground base, you see, where the real work was done on basically the cells, these

radioactive cells, isotopes. The guy who led them in was like a labor union leader, working class type, but you don't know until halfway through or towards the end that he was a member also of the secret, that he had been inducted into the British system to protect the atomic energy system. He led these characters in and they got flushed out eventually with radioactive water and most of them died.

But it was so amazing, towards the end you found out, I hate even mention it in case anybody wants to see it, um, but the father goes through all this detective work to find out what was happening, he was so naïve in that area, etc., and to find out that his daughter had been set up to be killed and all the rest of it with the group that she worked with, rather than have it exposed. Then *he* gets involved with an ex-CIA guy who's gone a bit rogue and they eventually, the CIA guy comes out with some plutonium in a case at the end of it. I won't tell you the rest of it there.

BUT it isn't until later on that you find out that the different groups, the organizations, including the higher levels of the CIA, wanted them to do that. They used them to do it, to get the plutonium out. Because it was going to get banned to an extent, but they wanted the plutonium. They couldn't do it because of the legal restrictions, etc., so they used a group to go in thinking they were going to agitate and steal it and expose it to the public, what was going on. But no, everybody gets used. And folk never figure this out in real intelligence work. They never figure it out.

I remember a few years ago in fact, I think one of the, a fella came out and gave a lot of good information out at the time. I think he came out with his partner, MI5 I think he was in, although he did some international work as well which is MI6. But he gave some good talks on things that were wrong at the time. He had been reprimanded and so on. Sometimes that's used as a tactic to get people to believe they're, or they have gone rogue, and they had their slap on the wrist or they're getting punished. Then they try and recruit them too, that's very common as well. So you have to always be wary of these kind of things.

He gave a lot of good information out. But his job for years had been to infiltrate the left-wing groups, then to manipulate them to do things like what I've been just talking about, in the movie version. Because that's what they do. So in **The Edge of Darkness**, the British version, they show you some of the techniques that are used. It's quite interesting to watch. Including the old computer system they use to use, which is the R2, in London. There was, anybody who was under total surveillance went through that *one* computer years ago. I'm sure it's all changed these days. But the folk have no idea they're getting used and monitored and spied upon and manipulated. And it's done so professionally by experts who are trained in this way that they'll never fathom it out that they've all been used. To the bitter end. Even when it happens to them, they just can't fathom it. That's quite something, isn't it? That's perfect manipulation and understanding, as I say, of the dark arts, as they like to call it.

And there's no one you could trust. You would never know who was genuine, you know. That's generally how it is. So there's always a double, triple, kind of quadruple game going on. And even higher levels of that too, to get things done eventually. By using people like pawns, who never figure out they've been used. That's good intelligence work as they call it, you see.

I'm sure if you really looked into, [Alan chuckles.] as I've said before when I put the articles up where it had the financing for Black Lives Matter. Millions and millions of dollars coming in from the top corporations for goodness' sake.

These are the major brands donating to the Black Lives Matter movement - cnet.com / 16 June 2020

Even after the leaders of the BLM movements came out and admitted publicly that THEY ARE TRAINED MARXIST ORGANIZERS. Well, again, trying to overthrow the existing system, eh? And trained, using all other kinds of groups, anything to create splits and divisions, including gender identity. Anything they can use, they use it. It's nothing to do with what they tell you. They say THE ARGUMENT IS IRRELEVANT, IT'S ALL ABOUT THE REVOLUTION, STUPID. You see, everyone's fighting each other over points of this or points of that or morality or you know... No, no, this is all division to create chaos rather than have the folk unified for one cause. That's how it's done. Standard stuff.

But here's a top, the top wealthiest corporations, ALL of them, including all the ones presently that you're allowed to get your food from, everything else has been closed, that's just coincidence of course, and throwing money at them, that goes eventually to, as well, to the Antifa groups. Which really, a lot of them really think that they're doing, having a communist revolution, at the bottom level. Standard stuff. The ones in the lead, amongst the ones who are the radical, the ones who want to go kill people, because there are lots of them out there, these are the ones on the fringes, you see, who've been recruited for that purpose, just like the Bolshevik revolution. There are real intelligent organizers who goad them into doing all the radical, nasty, evil, you know, criminal work and getting caught. But these actual workers behind the scenes won't get caught themselves. They're highly paid, highly paid indeed, and a lot of them are from intelligence agencies.

But yeah, this is a revolution on behalf of those who already rule the world, most of it, the food supplies, the banking industry, commerce completely, everything you need, even the food industry, the big agri-food businesses, not the little farmers, that all goes to the middleman. They decide on the price of what you're going to pay in the stores and all the rest of it. I mean, everything you need for living and basic existing, including fuel for heating in the winter, these the characters are funding communism. And you're not supposed to notice. You're supposed to get bogged down in Covid, eh. Which is part of it.

It's the resetting of the economy, which means the resetting of ALL human methods of existence. That's what it's about. It isn't just a time for devaluating the currency. It's... From that comes austerity, the plan I talked about years ago from the United Nations and different quarters too... That the so-called intelligence agency sells, their think tank, they call themselves think tanks, you see, they *advise* governments, eh. [Alan chuckles.] I used to give these talks on it all years ago, the coming austerity. They weren't kidding.

And here you go. Well, there's going to be famine and so on. Well, we've got a go into austerity now, and post consumerism. Remember Maurice Strong, again, picked up by Rockefeller and trained and groomed by him to be the guy who really would bring you into austerity by reducing energy, all kinds of energy to houses and stuff. Long story there too. But the fact is, Maurice Strong was not a happy friend of you, believe you me. Again, he was for left-wing socialism. Set up by one of the richest men on the planet, Rockefeller, y'know. No, these are agents. These are agents, you see, they are front agents and they are given these roles to play and that's what they do. And to fulfill.

Maurice Strong gave you a good part of Agenda 21, the Millennium Project, that's who started it all. He gave you the Rio Conference, that gave you Sustainability, and no rights for humans but rights for animals and trees and everything else. But of course, *their agencies* would decide on, you know, the levels of rights and what species, etc. Playing God again, eh. Maurice Strong himself, his family were related to the ones who overthrew the China dynasties and brought

in communism. Long lines of intergenerational revolutionaries.

Again, the beauty of revolution is that the ones who do the revolution on the streets never figure it out, hhhch, they really don't figure it out that they're not in charge. Because they're young, eh, and it's easy to get them all stirred up for a cause, you see. Very easy. They fall for it time after time. Then of course they're disposed of, once those that they serve, that they've helped, those that they serve, bring in the next part of the system, and it's always the same group at the top who *is changing* their own system. It's not being *taken over*.

There's only one group at the top and this is their revolution using Covid, lockdown, destroying the economy. These are the richest folk on the planet, they're changing THEIR system into the next phase of *their* system. And using Antifa and Black Lives Matter across the world at the same time. It's their revolution. They have revolutions all the time. It might be 100, 200 years apart, but it's *their* revolutions. They are in charge of each phase of it. They have to have a revolution because you, for the last hundred years have thought that that was normal, what you are in now, you know, and your parents before you. No, it was *their* system. It was *their* system, always *their* system.

Going back even to the, do you think it's just ramblings of guys like Francis Bacon, **The New Atlantis**, they're just ramblings, do you think, eh? Who pretty well set up the scenario for an America that would eventually run the world to an extent? But he did say, and quite, I mean, not a bad sci-fi writer for his era, eh? [Alan chuckles.] He says, yeah, he says, and THERE'LL BE MACHINES UNDER THE GROUND THAT WOULD CREATE INCREDIBLE ENERGY, WITH THE LIGHT OF THE SUN, as he's describing it in his book and so on. You know, THAT COULD CREATE ALL KINDS OF WEATHER BY IT. Oh wow, eh? Quite an amazing thing, accomplishment, for a guy who was writing with, the best they had at the time, a candle. [Alan laughing.] He said too of course that THERE'LL BE A FORM OF DEMOCRACY THAT THE PEOPLE WOULD BELIEVE IN, BUT IN REALITY, THERE'LL BE A SECRET GOVERNMENT OF SCIENTIFIC TYPES, 'EH, WHO WOULD REALLY RULE THE SYSTEM, the show. I tell ya, hm.

And you look at all the occult symbols, of course Francis Bacon wrote about, he learned Kabbalah, and he even learned other languages just to go with the Kabbalah, he talked about that too, and who he learned from and all that kind of thing. Long term planning. Then, so pretty well they accomplished it to an extent, where everyone would look to this new, this new nation, you know, as a pinnacle of virtue to follow, you see. It's a virtue thing, eh, to follow them, and you'd be so happy for them, the fact they'd brought you civilization, world commerce and so on. But anybody who wouldn't join this kind of Federation and be good and adopt the same kind of politics and so on and social regulations, would be banned from the trade, eh, banning them from their free trade, y'know, and so on and so on and so on.

So the US for a while got its lead in, was given its lead as, again, the policeman of the world, running world commerce and lending to the world through its institutions, etc. Now it's time to take it down, eh. That part of it, I've mentioned it before, eventually America, the US that has funded... [Alan chuckles.] I always think of the mouse on the moon, you know, that comedy, old comedy from the 50s and 60s. Where this little country in the middle of Europe, an unknown little place, was broke, was poverty-stricken and they wanted cash. They didn't even have running water, you see, in the castle. So they had to say, how can we get money? Well, America, this is during the Cold War, America or Russia, they're always, you know, giving money out to countries that they want to have as friends, you know, in other words, as assets. So they put out a rumor they were going to build to space, a rocket and so on. The US immediately says, well, *yeah, with good public relations they'll never get anywhere, they don't have the know-how. So we'll give them, ah, a million.* The actual little country had asked for a few thousand bucks, *we'll give it about \$1 million* he says. So back to the little country that was broke, and the Prime Minister is talking to his mum that was the Queen and he says, yeah,

they would've given us \$1 million. And she says, oh my goodness, you only asked for a few thousand. He says, oh don't worry about it, it's every American's birthright to pay for the projects of every other country's ambitions [Alan laughing.] he says pretty well.

So yeah, it's Americans birthright to pay, you know, through their taxes, all these great enterprises that their masters have worked out. And that's how it is, isn't it? So that the US literally has funded the United Nations and NATO for years and years and years. Been the policeman of the world. Now it's time to move on to the *world* system, and as I've said for years and years, America has to then submerge itself into the world system which really it helped create through its various agencies. And across the world you'll have a standardized system of austerity, which is kind of poverty, you see.

But it will still have its hotspots. Don't forget too that in **Strategic Trends**, the Department of Defense 2008 I think it is, that I came out with the article and put it up there. It mentioned their projections for the future for the military, the think tank that worked for the military, about city-states, etc. City-states are the things which will, out of this new Phoenix you see rising all the city-states where the actual nation-state, just like Karl Marx said, just coincidentally, eh, [Alan chuckles.] THE NATION-STATE WOULD WITHER AWAY.

You think it's all coincidence these things happen exactly the way they talked about making it happen?, a century, two centuries, a few centuries ago? Do you think it's all coincidence?

No.

So yes, getting back to the whole, the point of it all. The elite, who own the world as far as they're concerned, certainly they own everything in it that you need to live on, and all the corporations that are all having their revolution to the next phase, you see, using Covid, total lockdown, the total destruction, complete destruction of the economy, post consumerism. Maurice Strong said it too, WE WANT TO BRING THE NATION-STATES BACK, before you eliminate them, BUT BRING THEM BACK TO PREINDUSTRIAL LEVELS OF AUSTERITY. Where folk really didn't have much, most of them were agricultural at one time, before industry, you see, before industrial revolutions, much smaller populations, and lots of folk died because they were so poor by the class system, etc. That's what they want to bring you back to and that was the wonderful Maurice Strong, where he wanted to bring you all back to it as well. And all the other organizations that still exist. So you're not going to get a utopia.

Literally, I'll put it up too, a link to General Flynn's talk, interesting little talk he gave. Because very few people, if you've noticed, have come out from the top at all to try and even defend the nation-state. Remember, the nation-states under Marxism is to be utterly destroyed, because that's what the elite want. The richest folk want that [Alan chuckles.] for their own agenda.

Exclusive from Gen. Flynn: This Is My Letter to America - westernjournal.com / 5 Aug 2020

A Warning From General Flynn To The Silent Majority - bitchute.com / 1 July 2020 him

So yeah, Flynn came out and talked about, TWO PERCENT I THINK WANT TO OVERTHROW THE ENTIRE POPULATION, AND THEY COULD DO IT IF NO ONE ELSE, THE SILENT MAJORITY JUST DON'T DO ANYTHING. And I, you know, I understand where he's coming from. Because regardless of agendas, etc., so much could be altered if people did stand up for themselves. Obviously against what appears to be a massive army. It's not a massive army at all. Again, it's

perception management. They bus the same crew into different states, back and forth, full-time employees a lot of them. They're not starving. They're getting paid from different sources, obviously well-funded. But it appears, if you're watching TV of course, it would be, oh my God, they're everywhere. No, no. No. Not really.

The hard-core agitators, the ones who are trained, trained, trained, not just for agitation but to go it into complete rebellion against, against, to try to get a rebellion against Marxism, because that's what they want *you* to do is to attack *them*. Or even defend yourself and be called attacks. You can't lose really. Because you're going to lose anyway unless you do something at all. So General Flynn came out and pretty well said it. What was interesting me was, that's the one little caveat, again, you know, in the big, big plans of mice and men, is that the US...

I'll put up again a link to, that a reporter gave years ago from the Council on Foreign Relations talking about THE NEED TO DO AN END RUN AROUND THE CONSTITUTION. In other words, ignore it, just build laws around it and super... You know, almost like, like burying it in a whole bunch of overlapping strands, that would be just like a ball of wool, bury it with new legislation. To just ignore it. Which would, even though you're ignoring it, still legally you could throw it all off and say no, no, this is all illegal. And don't debate it, don't take it to court, just get rid of it. That's what you'd have to do, you don't have time to mess around. I'll put that one up too.

But back to Flynn, people don't know, I don't think folk really know because they haven't really read all the different letters to do with confederation of the United States of America by the people who founded it and so on. But so many of them talked about, it was republic they had chosen, you see. And a Republic that, it wasn't just any old republic. They had based it on ancient Rome. In ancient Rome you had the Senate, which was a kind of a nobility. Some people could work towards it through good works and get into it. Most of it that was hereditary, as you know, everything ends up corrupt. But regardless, the Senate was to debate all changes, and also debate things that had to be done, like more grain being brought in. Because ancient Rome had a massive world army, very much like the US became. And bases across the entire planet. Again, very much like the United States has right now. They were getting exhausted toward the ends by taxing. They had taxed every country they went into. Because they were so corrupt inside their own country, in Rome, that the money was vanishing all over the place. Just like now. It's no different.

But regardless, occasionally when it got so bad, and people were in poverty, and there was a problem with the people at the bottom that would be rebelling because they were starting to starve, you would get a person coming out to restore the Republic. Now, the Republic had a set of rules that would keep the system intact, not to be changed but to keep it intact, the basic regulations of rights and wrongs basically. But the system itself, it was spelled out in bold lettering, put it that way, into what it was supposed to do. Sometimes when the Senate became soo corrupt, that always happens in society, it doesn't even matter, communism was exactly the same. But, so corrupt that things were just not working and they were falling apart. Often the armies were kind of stranded in different countries, without even getting orders as to what to do next and stuff like that, or having supplies sent to them, or even pay.

Because of the corruption in Rome they would have their parties and their debauchery. Even though at the end it was so debauched that Rome had to try and decree that the nobility who ran Rome, ancient Rome, *must* marry and *must* have children. Because they didn't want children, they were aborting their children by then too. That's what it always ends up being. And women with women, men with men. It was amazing, it's amazing to read it, **The Rise and Fall of the Roman Empire**, and all the other things that happened at the time. It was amazing to read it. Caligula of course with his antics as well, as everything else was just wallowing and waiting for orders and instructions from their base, you know, all the other armies.

But it was so bad that the Senate would often confiscate farmland for their own use, you see. Or, even early attempts of senators to get big businesses going by taking over farms and trying to get other guys to manage them, collectively, bring them into one. Like we've watched through the whole 20th century, the same con being pulled in America and across the world where hundreds and hundreds of farms in certain states are demolished, really, but out of business by the banks and loans and so on. Then in comes the characters who work along with them and they get them for peanuts, amalgamate them and they have a consortium. That's how they manage it really. Well, that happened in ancient Rome, and the Senate was so corrupt.

Of course the folk in the rural areas were so sick of it all they would gathering their pitchforks and so on, ready for rebellion. And in would come a tyrant. A tyrant wasn't a bad thing to have at times. And it was often a general from the military who knew the rules and knew the laws. His job then would be to use a martial law scenario, round up all the crooks of the day, if they had open rebellions inside the city he'd round them up as well. Rebellions often again too are fomented by psychopaths who know there's a lot of discontent. They use the discontent and they become the leaders of the people, you know, because they want the power, and they want to become the new Emperor. That always happens in every society. In every era.

Anyway, the tyrant would lay down the law, clean the streets up, stop them pillaging and etc., the things that were going on. It's always the same scenario, you see. And he might reside there for years as a tyrant before they start to give out, give away ultimate authority back to the Senate again. That happened on and off over different centuries. Not just in Rome, other places too.

So the US was modeled after that. So really, if, hhhch, if someone tries to subvert the laws of the foundation of the nation, which were meant to be cut in stone, forever, and if you saw them changing, then something's going on that shouldn't be going on, you see. Then you're supposed to get someone coming in to put it straight again. That's what the whole idea of 'enemies foreign and domestic'. That's why Benjamin Franklin said to the people when they came out of the hall after the big meeting. And supposedly, in the history books anyway, they say that he was asked by the people outside, who couldn't get in, eh, it was a closed meeting. He says, what kind of government have you given us? And he says, A CONSTITUTIONAL REPUBLIC, OR REPUBLIC, *IF YOU CAN KEEP IT*.

Because history shows you that there's always power-hungry freaks who want to take it over, through any means possible, and any excuse possible. And for their own ends. By using the mob as they say.

So yeah, the US can if they want to, they can bring in their own tyrant to set things straight. And it's rather amazing for... the whole world's been watching the United States. It's been living on Hollywood for too long with all these movies of the proud American, you know, and the John Wayne, because John Wayne wouldn't have stood for that as you well know in his movies. But that era has been tossed out the window unfortunately. In a sense. I say unfortunately because it gave you some decent morality and decent role models at times as well, instead of the ones they've given you today.

But Hollywood has gone totally debauched for a long, long, long, long time. And it's all for, again, world government and communism. Because hhhhh, the Soviets released documentaries after their supposed fall, of their version of the Western culture, which they copied. Because the West was saying, oh look what we can do, we can have totally nude movements if we want in the West, and all this modern art where people can have eyes on their chins and things, you see. Russia didn't want to go to that level, but they wanted to still have control of the culture. So they gave them the

miniskirt eventually. It took them, years later, but the miniskirt and promoted the sexual aspect to an extent. But nothing like the West. They even had in the documentaries, they had some of the people they put up as pop stars for Russia too, you see, and guitarists and things like that as they tried to compete and says, well you know, we're not completely morbid over here and that kind of thing. But in the documentary, they did admit, they couldn't believe how debauched all the stuff coming out of Hollywood was. Bezmenov knew it too because it was part of the agenda.

Communism knew how to use and destroy cultures by using the agendas that were used in the West. They promoted them. And they would forbid them in their own countries because they knew it would destroy the people. And if the people were destroyed, there's no more Soviet Union to Lord over, you see. And that's how it's done. Quite amazing.

But anyway, what you're seeing, and I keep getting back to it, what are the chances of having a Covid disease, one of the many Covid's out there that cause no problems generally, you know... And you're going through, all countries, the countries across the world have been closed down to bring in all new system, eh, a global reset... And the global reset crew at the World Economic Forum have said it quite plainly, THEY ARE USING THIS, THIS COVID IDEA TO RESTRUCTURE SOCIETY, SUSTAINABILITY, EVERYTHING, hm. And at the same time, then they give you the unleashing, like something that was planned years ago and trained, these guys are trained for quite a few years, to unleash the Antifa groups on society to intensify the chaos, you see.

No, all these things would not happen at the same time. And again, the whole world is looking back and saying, well, the US doesn't seem to be doing anything about it. What happened to them, eh?

Then they play the legal game, oh, you can't bring any excess troops into your states, it's the law. And the people who are telling you that are taunting you with it because they're joining the rioters. They call them protesters, but look at Portland, it's still being burned. And they're going after, I'll put some articles up where you actually see they're attacking women, elderly women who are trying to put fires out in their homes that the Antifa's set away. Only they're protests, though, right, eh?

Portland protesters attack elderly women who tried to put out their fires - washingtontimes.com / 7 Aug 2020

We're watching this farce eh, and the world can't believe it that they're not trying to stop it. They don't seem to be, you know. So General Flynn as it came out, as I said, and he's starting to speak the ultimatum, and he's speaking to the general populace. Because yeah, do you really want two percent of the public, or even less than that, to overthrow your whole way of living?

It's not living. If they can charge, believe you me... What the Bolsheviks do, and communists do, is they get rid of the established order, the folk who might come against it. And that's why their enemy at the moment is the police. Then the mayors, etc. in the States are saying, abolish the police. Well hey, that leaves it wide open for complete communist takeover. And when there's no more police or whatever, the communists then send out their own people to round folk up and execute them! We know this! This is not rocket science. This is what they've always done in the past. What's so interesting is that they're not deviating from the old system here. They really are not. It's quite amazing to see this.

And people really are scratching their heads and saying, wait a minute here, I mean... If there's nothing at the top to

stop it, then it's going to be everybody at the bottom, every man for himself. It's quite interesting to observe all this happening, isn't it? And you know it's... And of course if you go against them and say, well see, they attacked us. That's the standard technique in Marxist rebellion is to try and goad the authorities to use force against them. Then all the media will scream, oh look what they've done to us. So they want it to happen. This is all standard textbook stuff. And it is quite fascinating to watch it.

So the elite want it to happen. Obviously. The Antifa groups know it, they're getting funded by them, and all the top corporations, [Alan chuckles.] again, they're getting the funding from them, and Black Lives Matter. They've got their mayors bought and paid for by higher authorities, obviously, who want to disband the police, then they can get on with their elimination of everybody they want to eliminate. Nothing's going to stop it then. Then the rabid ones that are being put out in front, the attack dogs, will have their day. Then eventually they in turn are eradicated once they have established or gotten rid of most of the opposition, you know, eliminated them. Then they are eliminated gradually, and then they are airbrushed out of the photographs and so on and so on. Standard stuff.

And you have again, you have the intelligence agencies including Silicon Valley, that's all part of the same structure, including Google, etc. etc. They know who everybody is. Absolutely they know who everybody is. And for anyone in this day and age to think that, it's like, was it *The Who* that sang, I think, talking about '*my generation*'. **Everybody around the age of 18 thinks they're on the cutting edge of something, they know things that adults just don't know.** That's what they think, hhhch, that's why you're going to succeed. They have no idea what's going on, really, way above them. And they're given rope, they're given their lead, you see, and they're given rope and they'll keep, run with it and run with it thinking that they're really on a roll and they're really changing the world. All by themselves, eh? Except for the leaders who are smirking themselves because they won't get the chop eventually. Quite amazing times to watch it all.

The behaviorists are involved in it too. Because behaviorists, mind you, some of the best behaviorists work with all the intelligence agencies. Again, they are master manipulators. Because they understand human behavior and how to use you, without you even knowing that you're being used in 100 different ways.

Again, that **Edge of Darkness**, it's quite interesting. The guy who's the father of the girl who was one of the revolutionaries, then by the way, who were invited and, they really thought they were breaking in, but they were actually getting led into be killed off. And for other reasons as well. The father himself initially was no naïve character. He had worked supposedly, in the book form because this is from a novel. He'd worked in intelligence agencies in Northern Ireland, as an example. His job was to go in and recruit people to be informers within, and train them, inside the IRA. He'd be kind of psychopathic himself, to an extent. You could be, if you're brought up in a psychopathic milieu, you'll pick up traits of the psychopath, and you get trained into a narrow field of view, you won't think it's wrong, you know, you will behave like a psychopath.

So he knew how to get the field agents going and look after them. Right down to, and he says, it's even in the six-part series, if a person gets hurt, or one of the people that you're running, you're running these agents now, you see, and you want to get information out of them, you'd be everything to them. You'd be a husband, eh, a husband if it's a male too, a husband to them, or wife to them, to an extent. You're EVERYthing to them, you're a mother, father, everything to them. And they'll open up to you and spill secrets, etc. under certain circumstances. Right down to holding their hands and stroking their cheek and so on, you know, their face. That's how. You have no idea, [Alan chuckles.] you have no idea how they are trained to do all this kind of stuff. None at all.

Anyway, I've probably prattled on too much about that may be, I don't know. But it is interesting to watch it unfold. But don't forget, you just don't get a Covid thing coming out, and with *all* the data of fudged figures. I'll touch on that again. It's been admitted from Britain they've been, rather exaggerating a lot of the figures. And even the conservative numbers they give you now, or the drop of 10%, a decrease and...

It's no, come on. We know what's going on when Hancock said himself that, people forget in Britain, he says, THERE'S 10,000 FOLK DIE EVERY MONTH HERE, you know. If you tally it up, if that's the case, if that's the normal death rate – because folk are dying all the time and folk are getting born all the time, this is birth and death's, eh – then really, if it started off in January, eh, you got about 70,000 folk would die off anyway, up to the present, under any circumstances. But now they're putting them all down as Covid, you see.

But you don't get the Covid idea, as I say, and the revolutions getting started, across the world, all, you know, and using racial attacks, etc. to do it as well. It's really quite amazing. All predictable, from long ago, absolutely predictable. Then you unleash them at the right time, and you want folk just to be stunned by this magic act. No. Everything can be reclaimed very quickly if people wanted it to be.

It would be interesting to see if Flynn and others start to come forward now and will go ahead with it. If not, then you've consented to communism, and all the horror that will come with it, you know. That's why you must always leave the public to themselves. Eventually, leave them to themselves when they don't want to know or don't want to listen or whatever. **Because they acquiesce to their own disasters in the future and terrible slavery by their silence.** That's what they call the silent majority.

Again, most folk being people, you know, or sheeple, at times, you know, take the path of least resistance, which is to shut up and keep your head down and comply to everything that's done. Until literally you're walking backwards, or you're running backwards with compliance, you see, because you'll never please the Masters, you see. Then what do you do? What will you do when it's all gone to hell and handbasket? Grovel and say how good you are, and maybe they can throw you more bread or something? You know?

It's not going to work.

You're dealing with an ideology which has no pity in it. In fact, pity is something that's to be drummed out of those who really rule it. It's beyond impartiality. Mind you, they use psychopaths at that level. But yeah, they have no compassion. You are an enemy. If you're not one of them, you are an enemy. And they mean a life-and-death enemy, that's what they mean by that. There's no coexistence with them, that's what they're taught. And they believe it. **They will not coexist with you or anybody else unless you're one of them.** And that you can parrot completely from their textbooks all the different quotes that they just parrot off like, you know, FOUR LEGS GOOD, TWO LEGS BAD, from Orwell's **Animal Farm**. That's where you're going with it all.

Now remember folks again, I've gotta keep reminding myself at times, that you could donate to me if you go into **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and see how to do it. You've got electronic means to send it. You can send cash or checks. It's all fine by me. You can buy books and discs, or you can just do straight donations to me. Because these are dire times that we're going through. I need the cash to keep running all my different sites. Hopefully I'll get another, you know, I'll get some better equipment now too. Because we're into the big phase now of this, is it.

It's important to keep going right now because you've got to be true to yourself, you know. Before anything else you've got to do that. If you keep walking backwards, or accepting, as I say, the easy path, easy way out, the easy way out may be easy temporarily until you find yourself going into the slaughterhouse. You know, you're following the Judas goat as they call it. That's how it's done, comply and comply until you can't walk backwards anymore. You can't even get out of the maze, you know. That's how you're being run by it all.

Again too, even if you had enough people and some tyrant type character, you know, to restore order or whatever, you've got to realize too that you're in a life-and-death battle, already. I hope you understand. Because I've said before, you don't realize that the people at the top of our society, they are a society, secretive. Not totally secret but secretive, the ones that do all their bidding for them are definitely secretive, but you can see more of them, who they are, but the ones who give us our marching orders basically on behalf of the elite, you see. And the so-called philanthropists, like the CFR said, that IT WAS TIME FOR THEM TO TAKE THEIR PLACE IN HELPING TO GOVERN THE WORLD, a few years ago, I remember doing the story years ago. And here they are, suddenly you're supposed to obey them, the super-rich people. That really are not geniuses at all, they're just front people, well backed financially. Just like Epstein was too, mind you, for his role.

But you're supposed to obey them. And they get lots of publicity. Just like Einstein again, the star making machinery, eh. Make them into stars and give them little talks and TED talks and things, and then obey them. Because *they're obviously very bright people, simply because they've got all these millions of dollars, or billions, and they must be bright, you see, so why don't you just obey them and stop trying to have your own ideas and impressions of things*, eh. As Bertrand Russell says, TRAINING THE PUBLIC TO BELIEVE IN EXPERTS FOR EVERYTHING. Well, we're here. We're trained. Yeah. But you remember, these characters at the top that are funding literally terrorist movements, overthrowing... What's the definition of a terrorist movement? Using radical techniques of rioting, killing, burning, looting, to achieve objectives. Hm? Political overthrows, of overthrowing of the system, the current system to put themselves in charge. They think. But the ones who are financing it all, if you, if you...

Look what happened after 9/11, let's just stay in this little area for a minute or two. After 9/11 they brought on all the laws against the, oh, we've got to just survey everybody, and the whole population, anybody could be a terrorist. You might not know you are one yet yourself, hm. So well I guess that's right. Very again, Orwell, you know, I DIDN'T KNOW MYSELF UNTIL MY DAUGHTER FOUND OUT WHEN I WAS SPEAKING IN MY SLEEP, I DIDN'T KNOW I HAD THESE TERRORIST THOUGHTS. So here we are all these years later, we've got acclimatize to that. But all your transactions have been watched like crazy. And if you, right up to the present, if you take any money from what they've stated is a terrorist organization, even as a donation or whatever, hm, then you're under suspicion immediately. Well, look at all the well-known corporations that have been throwing millions and billions to the Antifa and Black Lives Matter groups, the two radical communist organizations or Marxist organizations.

You'd better understand something. The ones at the top have *sworn allegiance* to this agenda. *Sworn allegiance*. Totally. Just like Bush Junior did with his PNAC group from 9/11 onwards with all the list of countries they started to take out, by taking the US into definitely unconstitutional wars, and definitely for lying reasons. That came out during the inquiry, and he said, I NEVER SAID THAT SADDAM HUSSEIN HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH 9/11, he says, I JUST SAID HE WAS A BAD MAN, WE'RE BETTER OFF WITHOUT HIM. That's what he said. But no, no, at the time, he did say, oh yeah, HE'S BEHIND ALL THAT TOO, you know. Born liar, eh. But he had a whole bunch of born liars with him in the PNAC group. And dedicated, dedicated guys who'd sworn again allegiance to getting this agenda through, regardless of the

cost to anything or anybody else.

I remember in an interview Bush Junior years later said, when he was out of office he says, I remember telling this to so-and-so, I don't know who it was. He says, you know, he says, IF THE AMERICAN PUBLIC EVER FIND OUT WHAT WE'D BEEN UP TO, THEY'LL CHASE US DOWN THE STREETS WITH ROPES IN THEIR HANDS. That's what he said! That was the lying era of *weapons of mass destruction* and all that. All fuzzy pictures, and oh, *that's definitely a rocket launcher*. All these lies, eh. They were sworn on board with it. *All* of them. Because if it came out what they had all sworn an oath TO, what choice would you have? You'd have to *deal* with them. And everyone at the top that is part of the same story, that they're peaceful protests. Have you seen Portland? It's still going on. It's 70 odd days I think, isn't it? Hmmm. So it's quite something. And you'd have to obviously say, why are you finding terrorist organizations?

So yeah, the problem with the US, like every other country, it's been so corrupt for so long. Soo long, you know. One thing is true as well, I can remember giving a talk in the 90s, I talked about the corruption everywhere. I said, the Tower of Babel, I says, is a tall tower. As they were getting plundered with the banks, at least twice a century, always, it's regular stuff. It's more now actually, hm. So you can't get ahead of anything. The folks, their savings are always wiped out, if they have any at all, through inflation, where you need more and more money to buy the same basic, basic necessities. So the currency is always getting devalued, so there's no point in saving it. What you can buy for one dollar today is a fraction, tiny, tiny, tiny fraction of what it could buy maybe 20, 30 years ago, you can go way back into 100 odd years ago, and so on and so on. This is a con game of money, how it's worked out by the monopolists at the top.

I said, this tower, where they use nations, before they used Britain for years and years for all their wars, eh, not just Britain though. They used France at one point too. They had stakes in Holland. Every country has had its little Empire in some part of the globe that had been taken over in its colonial days. But don't think that somehow Africa was spared. Because Africa, Africans were always on the warpath with other tribes too in areas. They had their little empires on the go as well, within Africa. So don't pretend that no one, that they were just innocent of it all. Then you have the Native Americans in Canada and the States. They lived on battling with other tribes, you know. So no one's immune from this, you know. That's been the standard way everywhere you look.

But the corruption got to such an incredible state, from the 1970s onwards I'd say with corporate corruption like you wouldn't believe. And with wars that the people should have never been involved in. Because literally the ones who rule the world use your nations and your armies as though it was their own personal little armies. That's how they see it, *you're* there to protect *their* business, *their* empire abroad. But you paid it all, you paid for it all. They take all the profits from raw resources and everything else that they have, but they hand you the tab for the military and the expense of the equipment and everything, you know. So corrupt. Incredibly corrupt.

Never mind the drain, the constant drain on the public, until you get less and less back home, you're paying so much in taxes for all of this. I said, with the bank crashes on the corruption, the Tower of Babel is just swaying in the breeze now, held together by Band-Aids and scotch tape. It's had so many repairs to it, temporary. But it can't last forever like that. And here you are now, eh. But as I say, the elite knew that it would get to this stage because they've done this before down through time, to get into this stage, and they're transforming it into the next phase of their own domination again. So, it is their revolution at the top. Sure it is.

All you're really left with is, **is there any will inside the US and elsewhere just to shrug this off, to stop it?** And if you stop that you'd have to, [Alan chuckles.] like Bush said, CHASE THEM DOWN THE STREETS IF THEY FIND OUT WHAT

WE'VE BEEN UP TO. You'd have to say, what were you corporations, what were you thinking of when you're funding these organizations that are burning cities? and threatening people? You'd have to, wouldn't you?

It would be interesting to see what's going to happen. As I say, I tend to look at it like a bystander looking at all of society. Because you think it's unique. **The only things that are unique are the times and the little changes here and there, but it's always the same type of revolution.** The radicalization of the youth done in exactly the same way. Then as Bezmenov said, once it's all over you have to go out and eliminate the real radical ones that were doing the killings and the violent, they were getting off on the violence, they enjoy, they enjoy it, you see. And they have to be dealt with once you bring in the peace, after you've conquered and you bring in the peace. I'm talking about the revolutionaries, when they're bringing in their communist system, then *they* get eliminated by their own people. Because they can't live in a peaceful system.

Nothing new under the sun they say, eh. That's why you can always use them, by the elite themselves, they can always plan. I wonder if they have, how many other revolutions they have planned over the next century or two, for their own next phase and next phase, you see? Interesting thought.

So it truly is an amazing time to witness all of this and to have maybe a deeper insight than some in what's really happening and where it will go. And the different possibilities too that are more remote but they're still there regardless if people suddenly have some kind of revival of some kind to oppose it all. That's what you would need.

And to counter that, though, you also have this amazing thing going on with Donald Trump, who's still prattling on about Russia, Iran, China, and he hasn't mentioned Syria, but I know the people behind him, is the same list, the PNAC group folks. The same list that Obama ran with too. The same list that Bush Junior ran with, all the different parties, all on board on the same agenda.

The folk really are just so sick and tired of war across the Middle East especially. It's a money pit, never mind a futile pit for the people back home and the incredible debt that it's costing, etc. So they're watching all of this and yet they don't have someone at the top that's... that has literally stopped that whole area. The folk were just so sick, it's a 30-years war for goodness' sake! You had the lockdown of Iraq with no flyovers after the first, the Desert Storm, for a 10-year period, and then the full invasion after 9/11. In 2003 I think they did Iraq. But they did Afghanistan first, and they had the troops ready to go into Afghanistan [Alan chuckles.] before 9/11 hit. That's another thing too.

It's a list, you see, it's the list that General Wesley Clark talked about. And they haven't changed the list. And it makes no sense to the general public, because it's got nothing to do with your, with America's values or rights or whatever or necessities, at all. That's the whole problem with it. As I say, you have to really understand it, you seldom will figure out what huge intelligence agencies are up to. Seldom. Because they're brought up, I think they're raised in a different reality from birth probably most of them. Definitely within the families they are. They know a completely different view on everything than you have. They'll understand their own reason, they'll figure them out as to why you're into these countries and so on, very quickly. But you won't, you know.

But just the cost of it all, that alone is, when you're already into a postindustrial society, and now you're going to go into a post consumerist society, where you're just going to get basic essentials, you see, if you're lucky. Then, hhhhhh, the folk just can't figure it out at all, you know. They can't. They can never figure out they're living in an agenda, living through a script as I've said so many times. It's a script. Step by step by step. And however they behave is, most folk again just go

along with the flow, they can't figure it out, so they go along with the flow, the path of least resistance. That's what they do.

So it will be interesting when you have generals talking about other ways to bring back the Constitution and so on. Well really, the US itself hasn't been following it for years themselves, regardless of the party. They're following a different agenda, obviously. Don't forget that Bush Junior from the time of 9/11 onwards, you know, was quite open about, he didn't want to get any intelligence come into his office, and he told that to the different intelligence agencies that were coming into him, I DON'T WANT TO HEAR ANYTHING THAT CONTRADICTS THE FACT THAT IRAQ IS A BAD COUNTRY, WITH A BAD LEADER, JUST GIVE ME THE STUFF I WANT TO HEAR. And that's what you got, you know.

If Trump's going to continue in taking out Iran and so on, and the countries around there, we all know about it, well, look at the fallout across the whole of Europe because of these wars. Massive armies of young men coming in, for years and years and years. This is all worked step-by-step, if we do this, this will cause this, and do that, and that will cause that. That's what intelligence agencies do. And we know that it's the elites' intelligence agencies that want a global system, and the eradication of borders, it's time for that phase now, that's what they say.

And it's their system, they don't care what you think. [Alan laughing.] Not at all. Np. You're still thinking you can vote and have rights and all that. No. No. They don't believe in that at all. N-n-n.

So yeah, where would it end and start and end, you know? But regardless, for those at the bottom that are use like a battering ram against society who really think, and again they're all getting manage by the well-trained ones above them, and the groups, the ones that do the actual overt violence and you can see it on camera and all that, they know who every single one of these people happens to be. Just like you see in **Edge of Darkness**, all these movements are full of infiltrators. Agents. And you never know who they are. You never ever suspect them. Some of them will be the leaders in fact. They wouldn't do the events themselves, the real violent, but *you*'ll do it for them, you see, then you get in trouble down the road. This is all old stuff. Old stuff. A lot of these groups, by the way, years ago were funded by your own governments. Quietly. Quietly funded by them. But there you go. That's the world in which we live.

We're always, you know, I don't want to harp on about management, but we're always managed. I used to, I look at China and look at the so-called Third World countries around there in the Far East. Kept in poverty. Not just because they're poor [Alan chuckles.] they're *kept* in poverty. They were kept in poverty almost like, if you can imagine a world would be a kind of a timeline, and the leader saying, well you know, we'll move out of Britain and Germany and different countries, and we'll move eventually over to the Far East and different countries. Well, you keep the poor for maybe 50 years. You pay off everybody who rules over them. They're all on the pay. And everything is so corrupt and easily... Bribes go a long way in these countries. That's what they did with India for such a long time as well, you know. So you can keep them poor, and people in the country make sure they stay poor. Then maybe 50 years down the road, with the next generation or even 1/3 generation, who knows, you can use that crew of poor folk to do the industry, you see. That's how it's done. I'm not kidding you. That really is how it's done, you know. Again, the folk never figure that out.

Occasionally you'll get the exposes coming out to the general public, like **Confessions of an Economic Hitman**. Remember, that was a guy who went into the countries on behalf of the World Bank and the IMF and the big international corporations that worked with your intelligence agencies. They tried to buy over some leaders at times, they put them in if they hadn't done already or they'll buy them over or bribe them over. Then they call it, you know, *we want you to do this for us*. And if you said no, you see, and you owed the money to the World Bank or the IMF and

that, then they say, *you better do what we tell you or we'll send in the jackals*. So, his job was to try to convince them to go along and just pay up and then do what they want them to do. These are the countries that had a stake in their country, they send in the jackals. He talked about it quite openly. He may be psychopathic himself to do a job like that in the first place, you know. But that's how things really are. That's how it is.

But yeah that's how long-term business plans with empires and countries and nations, and now you don't even need the countries, just empires of business, they can keep a whole area of the planet in poverty for another, they'll say, *we'll keep them in poverty for another 50 years, and 75 years, by that time my son-in-law or my grandson will be in charge or whatever, and he'll reap the benefits of that and will move in there when he's in his prime and use the cheap labor*. That's how you do things.

You see, you'd never think of it because you've been trained from birth to be naïve. You've been trained from birth as I said before to be domesticated. Domesticated animals are trained and bred, once you get ones that are more passive, you interbreed them and interbreed them and interbreed them in the cattle until you get the perfect cow that will reproduce lots of milk and cause little fuss at all. You know, when you see the cattle of some parts of Latin America, they're more back to the natural state and those things are pretty nasty. It doesn't matter if it's a cow or a bull, they can be pretty nasty. But the West is a more, great, you know, domestication and selective breeding, choosing the mating up of them, just like they did with the bees to get a passive bee colony so you can get honey off them without too many stings. It's the same kind of idea. It works awfully well.

But you do the same thing with the population of people. Darwin talked about it. He touched on these kind of thoughts, just like exercises of the mind sort of thing. Then his descendant's including Charles Galton Darwin took it to the next level. Charles Galton Darwin, who was the physicist remember who worked on the Manhattan Project, the atomic bomb project in World War II, who came out with **The Next Million Years**, you know, saying that, yeah, and admitting what we all know, or we should know. He said, yeah, he says, THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN SLAVERY, AND THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN SLAVES, AND I DON'T SEE WHY IT WOULD NEVER END. It might take different forms of slavery, slightly disguised so that folk can have a... If you train the public, they won't catch on, and that's what it is. When you're a wage slave for instance, [Alan chuckles.], eh, that's a slave, a wage slave.

And you're a good slave. Because as I've said in my talks in the 90s, at one time they used to have whips and guys with whips standing over trenches, who are digging trenches and irrigation things in Egypt. That costs, you know, that takes time, and then you pay the overseers, etc. Then you have to feed and clothe the slaves. And because they're expensive, if you've trained them that they've now got value, you don't want them to die, so you've got to give them medical treatment and so on and all that. That happened in the US too during the slave times. So they took care of them to an extent, you see.

But eventually that's what happened, when they brought in the real entrepreneurs of money and commercial banking and commercial mercantile banking, then they were advised in the mid-1800s, rather than have slaves, you know, that you have to pay all this money out, that's loss of profit. Why don't you just give them a paycheck, just enough they can feed and clothe themselves and get to work, then they have to pay for all that themselves out of their paycheck, and if they need medical treatment then they have to pay for that themselves, if they can afford it. And you will save a bundle of money.

And that's why... So they gave you, you know, the worker, the right of the worker, the honest labor, oye. [Alan

chuckles.] Then they started taxing it all back off you from the government end as well. Which was of course part of the definition of slavery. I mentioned that years ago, the same thing, that **it was illegal to actually tax someone's wage because it was classed as slavery** then, you see. No, you can't tax someone's labor. The only ones to get tax in the US were people who worked for the government at one point, and incoming goods. Most of the money was from incoming goods, import duties. That was plenty to keep everybody happy back then.

But once the new system came in with the real sharp men, you know, coming in and en mass and seeing, oh, how they could do all the scams, that was it. They went very quickly into the same system of Britain. Britain had been sunk long ago, you know, by the same monopoly characters. But folk again at the bottom never, generally never figure it out. Domesticated people, using all kinds of social sciences, and studying the public to make them docile and to make them...

I mean, hhhch, not just docile, I mean, ahhhhhhh... You know every little thing I touch on sometimes is a big talk itself. Aldous Huxley talked about it, didn't he? Getting back to Charles Galton Darwin, he said, yeah THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN SLAVERY IN SOME FORM OR ANOTHER AND I DON'T EXPECT WHY IT WOULD BE ANY DIFFERENT IN THE FUTURE. And he was right in that, you could be in slavery and not recognize it in this day and age. You understand that? [Alan chuckles.] And he believed in his own class's right to rule over the rest, right down to population control of the rest, etc., and breeding the people for specific functions. Just like Aldous Huxley mentioned in **Brave New World**, and **Brave New World Revisited**. A lot of it's already here, you see. It's implemented.

But the first step is to keep people dumb and entertained. Give them their entertainment. Don't let them participate or create their own entertainment, which still keeps the mind active if you create your own, you know. Keep them all stuck in their own little houses watching that **Lucifer screen**, you know, the light screen. [Alan scoffs.] And keep them, just their mouths open, aaaaaaaa, until they go to bed after coming home from, if they've got a job to come home from, and give them sports, give the men sports, you see. That also was touched on by Orwell. He said, the people are kept, talking about his novel, he says, AND THE PEOPLE ARE KEPT, THE MEN ARE KEPT HAPPY WITH BEER AND SPORTS and so on, it was too easy to do.

Well, it's all been done, you see. Ffft. Domesticated. Don't think for yourself, you've got all these experts to tell you what the take is, the proper take is on any particular subject, you see. They'll give you your opinions. There's articles coming out now from behaviorists that are paid awfully well with our tax money again to try to con us into complying with all vaccines and complying with everything and complying with experts. And not to oppose them, just do what you're told. One of them actually said that in Australia. [Alan chuckles.] It's just amazing. It really is. You should never be bored in this day and age. Especially now, watching all of this unfold.

Getting back to Trump again, I mean, the man is fixated, because it's part of the reason they put, he was put in, was to continue the same wars, maybe even finish them off. Yep. And he's pushed for [Alan chuckles.] military going around your doors giving you vaccinations, he says. Does that sound like a man who's listening to the people? Yp. You get little clues through everything. Even with the rioters, or those who run the rioters. They're all saying to Trump, you can't bring the troops in to stop the riots. But have you heard them complaining about him saying, he's going to put the military around door-to-door giving vaccinations? No. Nope. [Alan chuckles.] You get lots and lots of little clues about the fact that nothing is quite what it seems to be, eh.

So this is the testing time for most people to decide, you know, who you are and what you're going to do. I read an

article today put out by the behaviorists themselves. It's almost like something that was put out for themselves by themselves, as they discuss ways to make the people comply with what they want you to do. And through the Covid idea of shaming, all different techniques they're going to really push hard now to shame the public and shun the public and get others to turn more and more on the general public within your own groups and so on, and even arrest people, you know, this is the next step. It was all laid out long ago actually in Event 201. But even before that back in the Rockefeller one on the sciences that would be unfolding etc. It's all in that too.

So you're living through your script. The whole idea of it just evolving is utter nonsense. Every step that's being unfolded now was planned and discussed, you can see the articles from years ago, step-by-step by step-by-step and stage 4, 5, 6 and 7, etc., right down to arresting people if they won't comply. But these behaviorists now are coming out openly, and with ridiculous articles, like in Forbes for instance, just saying that IT'S TIME THE PUBLIC STOP THINKING, DON'T THINK FOR YOURSELVES, YOU'RE NOT QUALIFIED TO THINK FOR YOURSELF, LISTEN TO THE EXPERTS. Pretty well saying [Alan chuckles.] that IT'S DISOBEDIENT TO THINK FOR YOURSELVES.

What was I talking about earlier, domestication of animals, to get a domesticated animal that's compliant and gives you less problems and hassle, well, that's what they're... The arrogance is phenomenally in your face right now from all these different sources. And the manipulators, you understand too, if you had a counterrevolution, you'd have to go over, you'd have to go after those who have funded it, promote it and training, and who are behind at the high up. You would have to do it. Of course you'd have to do it. And they know that too, that's why they're not going to stop. If they stop, that's what just might happen with some fluke, that's what would happen.

So to the bitter end, death, and preferably your death, they're going to stick to it. But they're quite open about it in all their articles, the contempt they have for the general public... DON'T THINK FOR YOURSELVES. YOU'RE JUST A LAYPERSON, AND LOOK AT THE EXPERTS, as the experts keep contradicting themselves. Even the same experts will change their mind back-and-forth, back-and-forth, back-and-forth. Look at Fauci, wear a mask, don't wear a mask, wear a mask, don't wear a mask, well maybe you should arrest folk they don't wear a mask, yut-dut-dut-dut-dut.

Yep. Right down to the fake testing. The useless tests. One guy, some politician from the States was, he was tested in the morning before he left to go to this other state, and he was negative. He arrived at the other state, right, about an hour later, got tested again and he was positive. So they put him back home. They go back home, he tested negative again. Three different results in one day [Alan chuckles.] with these ridiculous tests. But don't think for yourself, you know.

Sad times indeed, eh. So before I talk about some of the articles I have here to talk too on, remember what the whole US was based upon when it was supposedly founded initially, was to stay out of foreign entanglements. He meant treaties, you know. Now, treaties can be overt or covert treaties. Like "special relationships" they had with Britain and other countries during the Cold War. If you're signed on to these, this is what dragged Britain into World War I and II, you know, was treaties. Well, they invaded so-and-so, so we have to go there and do, and things like that, you see. And because you sign on to these things the super manipulators can make things happens, so that yeah, you've already signed on to help them out, you make it happen, the other country's attacked, or whatever, or appears to be attacked or threatened, and you're in automatically. So it's all manipulation, you see, by higher powers. So remember that too, that the US this is supposed to stay out of foreign entanglements. That's what it meant, foreign wars disputes or treaties. That's what it's really about.

Well, look at what's happened. Europe has been demolished by mass migration of refugees with these ongoing wars. Mind you, it's being helped along by those who want it all to happen and to end the nation-states. You can take your pick from the globalists themselves that run international corporations and the ones at the bottom that help with their communist revolution. End of the nation-state, you see. That's how it's done.

They're not finished yet of course. They're still bringing them in. Through the United Nations, the communist organization too. They're just flooding them in and bringing more treaties to take more and more and more in until, until there's nothing left of you. It's just like the statues in the West, you eradicate all the past. Eventually they burn all the libraries too, you see. They were pretty well doing that anyway before they gave you the Internet, eliminating lots of books and information. Now they're going into really the eradication of them. So libraries and history, statues, any memory of history, and then eventually the people themselves that are left there, [Alan chuckles.] who are the original peoples, and then they're eradicated as well, you see. Step by step by step. That's how it's done.

We know who the different culprits are down through time, and watching them, who's advocating the end of your nation-states, etc. A well-planned organization indeed. And a well-planned war. It's multipronged. As Bezmenov said, THE CULTURAL WAR ITSELF UNDER THE GUISE OF SEXUAL LIBERATION, THAT TOTALLY DESTROYED FAMILY UNITS and individual lives galore for goodness' sake. And made everyone dependent in many ways on the state. As long as you don't breed, the same elite are quite happy. But you think you're making your own decisions, eh, I'm not going to have any children and... So you're fulfilling what your bosses, your masters want to happen, don't have any live births at least. That's how it's done.

But no, you're making your own decisions. Rather an amazing species, really. We're so brainwashed from birth as I say, not to think for ourselves. A lot of folk cannot ever break out into the real world and see. And the shock would destroy them, a lot of them actually. It can hit you like... Some people get it quickly, it's like a ton of bricks, it's just booomfff, it hits them, and it floors them when they get this sudden insight. It's not easy to handle if you get it very quickly, or a lot at one time.

So yeah, you have foreign entanglements. Then you have all the articles I read years ago too about a time of what the military-industrial complex would do in a time of peace, a world peace. Well, they went on to make all the kind of gadgetry and electronic surveillance instead of just making weaponry, in preparation for a time of peace, you see. So the public would be spied on, you'd all be the enemy. And that's what they've done, isn't it? [Alan chuckles.] You are all the enemy now, and you can all be terrorists, you know. Yep. You just might wake up someday and suddenly you're a terrorist.

They make billions off us. We are the only source... Marx was right in a lot of things too, sure he was, when it came to studying how things worked in his day. He explained it pretty well, and that ALL WEALTH REALLY COMES FROM THE PEOPLE ITSELF, not just the worker. But yeah, it's made of, and they make it compulsory, you must have this, and you must... With the Covid thing you're going to have to get a cell phone, they claim, or wear a bracelet. A manacle, you know, be a prisoner if you're not going to comply. You're going to have to just get a manacle put on you, a true slave. And maybe they'll put a little star on your back as well so the public can boo you and throw things at you if you venture outside the house. This is how they do it, folks.

Disgusting. Disgusting. And it will work because the public are so easily manipulated. Every strata of them. Everybody is figured out, everybody. No exception.

So the masses that they've helped to flood across Europe, they're not finished yet, you see. Don't forget, Iran has been one of the biggest groups of migrants into Britain, for example, for years now. Because would you stay in a country where for years now you've been, maybe 20 odd years, maybe more, *you're going to get annihilated just like Iraq! Obliterated. You're going to be bombed out of existence, into the Stone Age.* Would you stay there? Eventually you're going to crack or your wife or your husband is going to say, just, that's it, I've had it, and you migrate, etc. Well, that's how you get them out. This is psychological warfare too.

And the big chessboard of course, then they come into Europe. And they have no affiliation with the histories of the countries. They bring young guys in, that are angry already [Alan chuckles.] with what the West has been doing, and they blame the West, they can't think any further than anything else behind it. Then they're a good willing army to turn on the domestic populations of Britain and other countries that they've moved into. This is... You've had recent examples of this in fact. Many people knew at the time when they were coming in, by the thousands, that big, long road of them in through Germany and through Europe, that was all, and they were all getting financed to come in as well. This is a long-term war, and everybody is a player without even knowing what they are actually doing. But they're all players in making it all happen.

So here's the next one, you had the big, massive explosion in Beirut with the story, very clever too, eh? A ship comes in, it gets impounded for maybe about six years ago they say, an old wreck, but they had all these, you know, thousands of tons of explosives on it, ammonium nitrate I think, the fertilizer stuff. It just happened be full of that. So it was, they brought it into port, they stored it in a big, a big kind of hanger area or whatever, and eventually it goes off. Can you imagine a Trojan horse like that? What's this? *Oh well, let's haul it into port and we'll bring it in and store it here.* What is it? *It's high, high explosives.* We'll put it in our main area for the, the dock is like a bullhorn, eh, the head and the horns, that's what it looks like there at that particular port. So everything comes in that port. So they have it stored right there. So the whole place is demolished, you know. It says...

Up to 300,000 Left Homeless by Beirut Explosion: Live Updates globalresearch.ca / 5 Aug 2020

Beirut's governor Marwan Abboud says some 300,000 people have lost their homes with damages ranging from \$3-5bn.

(Alan: It's probably a lot more than that actually. Nevermind what's happened. I mean, they can't even get the food coming in now with the ports destroyed. And there are certain people rejoicing over it. And of course there's this, they're talking about what caused it or who caused it or whatever. But you know, I mean, there are certain intelligence agencies wouldn't miss that sitting there, no way at all, they'd have accelerants all sitting to go off whenever they press a little button, you know.)

The explosion on Tuesday sent shockwaves across the city, causing widespread damage as far as the outskirts of the capital.

Officials said they expect the death toll to rise further as emergency workers dig through the rubble to search for survivors.

The cause of the explosion was not immediately clear. Officials linked the blast to some **2,750 tonnes of confiscated ammonium nitrate that were being stored in a warehouse at the port for six years.**

I-yi-yi. Silly indeed, eh? Hm? [Alan chuckles.] And their enemies are rejoicing, you know, through it all. But yeah, it's

amazing. Nevermind the aftermath too. I mean, you'd be surprised how many chemicals, and I don't know if they're using asbestos too in the buildings or whatever, but that happen in New York City with 9/11, a lot of folk really, your lungs are destroyed eventually years later because of the asbestos at the time, the clouds that were happening. I could go on and about that too, but I better not even touch that. But yeah, so there you have what's happening. So you got to have an awful lot of folk again, another bunch of folk from a wartime scenario type thing leaving their nation. You know that's going to happen. A lot of them actually have already left before this happened. Some of them even living in Ireland.

But yeah, you can force the folk out by constantly threatening to annihilate them if you're powerful enough to do it. But now you're going to see thousands more leaving, like another Army coming in, a river, you know, a river of people flowing into Europe, etc. So this is a great agenda for breaking in the end of the nation-state, isn't it. It's quite good. It works awfully well. Very efficiently. Most folk can't fathom it out, you know, we better wait to let an expert tell us what their definitive cause is or their hypothesis will be, you know. There you go.

Now, coronavirus, right, this thing that can, ahhhhhhhhhhhhhh, I don't want to even go into the thing. But anyway, it's an agenda, right, a massive agenda. Lockdown the entire economy, destroy the economy, bring in the global reset, a new way of living, total austerity, etc. etc., that's the plan. Couldn't do without it, right. So here's an article that says coronavirus restrictions, the actual restrictions because of coronavirus...

Study: Coronavirus restrictions killing 10,000 children per month and 'wasting' and 'stunting' millions more

washingtonexaminer.com / 29 July 2020

(A: That's true, you're going to see a lot more of this too. That's just the cost of it, you know, YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELET WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS. So...)

A new study shows that coronavirus restrictions and lockdowns are leading to the deaths 10,000 children per month and stunting the growth of millions more.

“It’s been seven months since the first COVID-19 cases were reported, and it is increasingly clear that the repercussions of the pandemic are causing more harm to children than the disease itself,” *(A: It is so ironical, UNICEF, right, UNICEF that was, the first head of that was Julian Huxley.)* UNICEF Executive Director Henrietta Fore said. “Household poverty and food insecurity rates have increased.”

(A: Well, it takes a genius to tell you that. You know, I think we’re all living through it, right. Shut down the economy, right. Only a few select stores open, the big corporations and so on.)

The study, conducted by researchers at *(A: Again, Johns Hopkins University. They play every side of the game here, eh.)* Johns Hopkins University and published in the Lancet medical journal *(A: That’s the British one.)*, said that hunger stemming from coronavirus restrictions is causing the deaths of 10,000 children per month and stunting the growth of another 550,000 per month.

(A: So they're already noticing it, you see.)

“By having schools closed, by having primary healthcare services disrupted *(A: Well, they've been shut... Nobody else can get in for any other treatment.)*, by having nutritional programs dysfunctional, we are also creating harm,” Victor Aguayo, the head of UNICEF’s nutrition program, said.

(A: Well, I guess he’s an expert. I'd never have figured out if you shut down the economy, and folk can't get food, and the farms are going under too, and they closed down in Canada for instance most of the meatpacking plants

as well so you can't get the protein. I'm glad they've got experts to tell us that it will create harm on the physical body. I could tell them that without getting a salary of maybe a million or two every month, eh. [Alan laughing.] So...)

“By having schools closed, by having primary healthcare services disrupted, by having nutritional programs dysfunctional, we are also creating harm,” Victor Aguayo, the head of UNICEF’s nutrition program, said.

(A: Now, here's the thing too, you see, a lot of these children, a lot of the children in this day and age, because of the destruction of family life, the massive unemployment in the West and everywhere else too, because they gave all the factories and that to China, you know, through free trade. All the elite who, the same elites who are bringing in the next part of their system for austerity, gave all your factories and all your work to China. That was the deal, free trade, eh, and the GATT treaty, etc. etc. All boring stuff to me now because I did it all years ago.)

(A: So yeah, here's the effects. And the destruction of the family unit too, so you've got single moms, and then trying to work for themselves and support children, etc. So a lot of them get food at school, you see. That's again, your socialistic system, let's make everybody utterly dependent on the system. Destroy the family unit. Destroy this, destroy that. Then feed the children at school. Socialism, socialism. But then you shut it all down. You shut down the schools, eh, and they're not getting the food anymore. Etc. etc. It's all rather evident, eh.)

The disruption of food chains has caused prices to rise,

(A: Well, again, that was part of what they said years ago. I can remember doing the article from, I think it was the Club of Rome again, and it was also put into newspapers across Canada and the States and elsewhere of a coming austerity. And how the governments were actually giving authority to – again, being fascist governments, fascist/communist governments, right, or socialist governments, which it's all the same thing to me – giving authority to energy companies, now that they'd sold all your main infrastructure off, like water, electricity and power and all that kind of thing, off to private businesses, giving them authority to really start to increase their costs to the payers. And they said that, that everything is energy – that's Technocracy – therefore, if you want to reduce the population then you simply increase the prices of the same energy sources. And food is energy. Electricity is energy. Gas, electricity, they're all energy. So you do the same with that too and you watch the population start to get sick, and get cold in the winter, the childhood diseases...)

(A: I can remember as a child in Britain you didn't have all the double pane glass and things like that in the windows and you'd go to bed and there'd be frost inside the windows in your bedroom. You'd get up and the morning with your breath and so on, and it would be a lot thicker. That's just the way it was. Everybody had these problems with sinuses and earaches and things like that, it was fairly common. So you'll see it all return again. Then you didn't have the same food either, where you couldn't afford decent food, hm. So here is...)

The disruption of food chains has caused prices to rise, *(A: Again, that's genius, eh. Just shut down everything.)* making it difficult for many regions that already had difficulty acquiring food before the pandemic even more difficult, and Dr. Francesco Branca of the World Health Organization *(A: [Alan chuckles.] Oh, there's the WHO again, eh.)* said the disruption will be evident for years to come.

(A: Well, I guess the agenda is working, eh.)

An “increase in child malnutrition” is causing “steep declines in household incomes,

And it's going to get an awful lot worse they say here, that's what the whole story about, going to get an awful lot worse. Well, that's what the lockdown is FOR, *to bring* in the new system, folks. The elites’ new system. It's the same elite, they're not losing anything, it's the next phase of *their* revolution.

Another article here...

Farmageddon Continues As Bankruptcies Rise 8%

zerohedge.com / 6 Aug 2020

The American Farm Bureau Federation (AFBF) released a new report Tuesday (Aug. 4) showing farm bankruptcies continue to increase.

AFBF found bankruptcies rose 8% over the last 12 months (from June 2019 to June 2020), with 580 filings. The Midwest, Northwest, and Southeast recorded the most bankruptcies, representing 80% of all filings across the US. Wisconsin was the epicenter for filings, followed by Nebraska, Georgia, and Minnesota.

(A: So, everything is working along the right agenda, eh. It says...)

Farmers are on government life-support.

AFBF's President Zippy Duvall said the new rounds of farm aid helped cushion farmers from the economic impact of the virus-induced recession.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] It's not virus-induced, it's mandated-by-government recession.)

AFBF said, "approximately 60% of farm bankruptcies have been completed successfully – the highest successful percentage of all the reorganization chapters."

Don't forget, you're going into, you see, the elite as I've mentioned so many times and years ago too, are bringing in a socialist/communist system for the general population to live under. It's more efficient for them, and at this phase of their agenda. They won't have to really haggle with the public, they just order you in socialism what to do and that's it, they pass the laws and rules, and you comply. Or they come and get you. So it's their agenda.

Under socialism, like Justin Trudeau said when he really praised communist China, he said that THEY COULD REALLY HANDLE THE EMERGENCIES LIKE COVID VERY WELL BECAUSE THEY DON'T HAVE TO REALLY BE BOTHERED WITH THIS IDEA OF PERSUADING THE PUBLIC TO GO ALONG WITH IT, THEY JUST TELL THEM TO GO ALONG WITH IT. And he said, IT'S VERY EFFICIENT, you see. Well that's exactly, he's just parroting what the elite already know. They even had articles about that, WILL WE BE AS EFFICIENT AS CHINA since they're communist, etc. and compliant.

So hhhhh, yeah, it's all unfolding the way it's supposed to unfold here in the West with bankruptcies and so on. That's part of the new sustainability program, right. That's your Agenda for the 21st century, the Millennium Project, etc., etc., etc. It's all the same thing, 2030, it's all parts of the whole century. M-hm.

I remember too, it was one of the heads of the Department of Agriculture at the United Nations said years ago that FARMING WAS TOO IMPORTANT TO BE LEFT TO FARMERS. They want total control over it through, by using big international corporations.

England to revise DOWN its Covid-19 death toll

(A: This is a wonderful bit of PR. Because the death toll, oh we're actually going put it down by 10%...)
by up to 10 percent after bizarre 'counting mishap'

rt.com / 6 Aug 2020

(A: It's way beyond, you know, 10%. They've got about 50... Literally it's a toss of a coin if you're doing the swab tests in the back of the nose and the throat. Because they're not meant for that, those tests, to give an accurate

diagnosis at all. Apart from the fact too, [Alan chuckles.] they're putting everybody down as dying of Covid. [Alan chuckles.] I mean really. So here's how they word it here. It's a good way of doing it, eh, make it all, it's only 10% mistakes. No, no, it's way beyond that. Of course it is. So...)

Up to 10 percent of England's coronavirus death toll could be wiped out due to reporting errors in which "Covid-19" deaths on the official register were logged months after positive tests regardless of the circumstances.

Public Health England currently counts the deaths of all people who have tested positive for Covid-19 among the coronavirus fatality total whether their death was related to the disease or not, an error which was noted in July, prompting the suspension of the daily death toll and an "urgent review" of protocol.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Oh goodness, eh.)

In other words, as many as 4,170 fatalities could be wiped off England's current Covid-19 death toll of 41,686.

(A: You see how they do it here, by taking it down 10%, rather than taking it down about 50%. [Alan chuckles.] Or even less, is the actual... The cause of death is often completely unrelated to the Covid, you see.)

According to reports in UKmedia, Secretary of State for Health and Social Care Matt Hancock *(A: [Alan chuckles.] Well, he's made a few bloopers, that one.)* will bring all coronavirus fatality reporting in line with Scotland and Northern Ireland public health models, wherein a death is marked as Covid-19-related only if it occurs within 28 days of a positive test.

(A: ...even that, you see, it could have nothing to do with the fact you're dying, regardless of when they do it. M-hm.)

"At the moment, the figures are just confusing," said Professor Carl Heneghan from the Center for Evidence-Based Medicine at Oxford University.

"All it does is muddy the water. While deaths are falling in Scotland, PHE data suggests matters are worse in England."

(A: Hm, there ya go.)

There you go. That's, again, that's... aachhh, let's forget that. [Alan chuckles.]

CDC director acknowledges hospitals have a monetary incentive to overcount coronavirus deaths
washingtonexaminer.com / 1 Aug 2020

(A: That's like a repeat of what we've heard before but this came out on 1 August, and it says...)

U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Director Robert Redfield agreed that some hospitals have a monetary incentive to overcount coronavirus deaths as they do deaths for other diseases.

"I think you're correct in that we've seen this in other disease processes, too. Really, in the HIV epidemic, somebody may have a heart attack but also have HIV — the hospital would prefer the [classification] for HIV because there's greater reimbursement," Redfield said during a House panel hearing Friday when asked by Rep. Blaine Luetkemeyer about potential "perverse incentives."

Redfield continued: "So, I do think there's some reality to that. When it comes to death reporting, though, ultimately, it's how the physician defines it in the death certificate, and ... we review all of those death certificates. So I think, probably it is less operable in the cause of death, although I won't say there are not some cases. I do think though [that] when it comes to hospital reimbursement issues or individuals that get discharged,

there could be some play in that for sure.”

But we know that. I mean, we know that they get, if they put them down as Covid patient, you see, they get extra thousands of bucks per bed. And if they put them down, and then put a ventilator in them, it might be, what was it, 40 odd thousand dollars per patient. And that's what kills them. It's utterly corrupt, folks! Sure it is.

Also this whole idea of persuasion, all the, ALL the money that they, you know, the money's getting thrown out like never before. Last time you saw anything like this was when Halliburton, this big, massive umbrella group were managing all the thousands of small and big corporations that went over to Iraq to support the troops and build water supplies and things like that. That was the excuses for it all. Millions and millions of dollars per day were spent on all of that, and none of it was really followed up to where it even went or was it used for things it was supposed to be used for. It was a complete free-for-all for corporations.

Well, it's the same thing now with all these, **universities are our biggest enemy**. They churn out all these little petty psychologists and behaviorists every year, who must live on either on grants or get into a job teaching the same thing. They've all got their hands out, *we can help with Covid, we can manage the public with you because we understand how they tick*, you see. This is Yale, this is one of them from Yale. I don't know how much money they were given, but it says...

COVID-19 Vaccine Messaging, Part 1 - Federal Government and Yale Are Holding Clinical Trials on How Best to 'Persuade' Americans to Take COVID-19 Vaccines
clinicaltrials.gov / 7 July 2020

(A: It was completed on July 7, 2020, first post, it says. So what they've done, this is behaviorists, you see, and psychologists and so on. It says...)

Brief Summary:

This study tests different messages about vaccinating against COVID-19 once the vaccine becomes available. Participants are randomized to 1 of 12 arms, with one control arm and one baseline arm. We will compare the reported willingness to get a COVID-19 vaccine at 3 and 6 months of it becoming available between the 10 intervention arms to the 2 control arms.

Study participants are recruited online by Lucid (A: *The Lucid company, ha!*) which matches census based sampling in online recruitment.

(A: They give you a list of messages they can put out to the public, you know. In other words, find out why they'll take it and find out why other people will not take it, then work on why they will not take it and try to change their mind. Or even cause guilt. One of them actually says...)

Other: **Guilt message**

Other: **Embarrassment message**

(A: They can target you if you say no.)

Other: **Anger message**

Other: **Trust in science message**

(A: We've already got them out today, I'll even touch on some of the TRUST IN SCIENCE, you're too dumb and stupid, because you're not a scientist, so TRUST IN SCIENCE message. They're already doing this stuff on you. They pay for these behaviorists to come up with these ideas, eh, what will work on you and how to implement it on

the public.)

Other: Not bravery message

Other: Control message

Other: Baseline message

Other: Personal freedom message

Other: Economic freedom message

Other: Self-interest message

Other: Community interest message

(A: You don't want to harm the community really, do you? I mean, by refusing you might be endangering other people. Yep, it's all happening already, eh?)

Other: Economic benefit message

(A: So in the actual layout for the study it gives you the enrollment and it says...)

Actual Enrollment: 4000 participants

Allocation: Randomized

Intervention Model: Parallel Assignment

Intervention Model Description: In this study, 2/15 of participants will be assigned to a control message (bird feeding passage), 3/15 of sample to a baseline vaccine message, and 1/15 to each of the 10 other treatment arms.

(A: This is kind of standard techniques that they use. So they give you the arm...)

Arm Intervention/treatment

Sham Comparator: **Control**

Control message about birdfeeding

Other: Control message

2/15 of the sample will be assigned to the pure control group, which is a passage on the costs and benefits of bird feeding.

(A: This is the techniques that they are using to get to vaccine, believe it or not.)

Active Comparator: **Baseline message**

These participants will be assigned a message about the benefits of vaccination. All other treatment arms include this baseline language.

Other: **Baseline message**

3/15 of the sample will be assigned to a control group with a message about the effectiveness and safety of vaccines.

(A: Right.)

Experimental: **Personal freedom**

1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this intervention, which is a message about how COVID-19 is limiting people's personal freedom and by working together to get enough people vaccinated society can preserve its personal freedom.

(A: This is, they're doing all these studies to see what's more efficient, you see, for getting the people to comply. They go through...)

Experimental: **Economic freedom** (A: ...right...)

1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this intervention, which is a message about how COVID-19 is limiting peoples's economic freedom and by working together to get enough people vaccinated society can preserve its economic freedom.

(A: ...all the lies that they're telling you here, right. Then they go into...)

Experimental: Social benefit, **self-interest**

1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this intervention, which is a message that COVID-19 presents a real danger to one's health, even if one is young and healthy. (A: You see how, this isn't even based on the facts here, you know.) Getting vaccinated against COVID-19 is the best way to prevent oneself from getting sick.

(A: So, a self-interest message. And then...)

Experimental: Social benefit, **community interest**

1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this intervention, which is a message about the dangers of COVID-19 to the health of loved ones. (A: ...you don't want to endanger your loved ones, do you?) The more people who get vaccinated against COVID-19, the lower the risk that one's loved ones will get sick. Society must work together and all get vaccinated.

(A: You see, so that's the message, that society must work together and all get vaccinated.)

Experimental: **Economic benefit**

1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this group, which is a message about how COVID-19 is wreaking havoc on the economy and the only way to strengthen the economy is to work together to get enough people vaccinated.

(A: It's the same message with them all, right. That's the answer to everything. Your own immunity is just, even though your herd immunity, which most folk who have tested positive, the bulk of them all end up with complete immunity, you know, from your own body, natural immunity. That's what your body does, that's what it's for, you know. But regardless, no, they want you want to get the vaccine, eh.)

(A: They planned this years ago, this whole idea of mandatory vaccination. When they were lobbying government, I have all the articles here over many years where they said that they were going to get the government to mandate vaccinations, to make it cost-effective for companies. Because before, like the swine flu one, or the one in 2009, they said that millions of doses were just dumped because the people didn't want it. So they're trying to MAKE you want it, make you take it, you see, by terror and fear so's they can make massive profits. That's what it's about. Then...)

Experimental: **Social pressure- guilt**

1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this message. The message is about the danger that COVID-19 presents to the health of one's family and community. The best way to protect them is by getting vaccinated and society must work together to get enough people vaccinated. Then it asks the participant to imagine the guilt they will feel if they don't get vaccinated and spread the disease.

Experimental: **Social pressure- embarrassment**

1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this message. The message is about the danger that COVID-19 presents to the health of one's family and community. The best way to protect them is by getting vaccinated and by working together to make sure that enough people get vaccinated. Then it asks the participant to imagine the embarrassment they will feel if they don't get vaccinated and spread the disease.

(A: Oh my, I'd be really embarrassed. M-hm. Then...)

Experimental: **Social pressure- anger**

1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this message. The message is about the danger that COVID-19 presents to the health of one's family and community. The best way to protect them is by getting vaccinated and by working together (A: ...again...) to make sure that enough people get vaccinated. Then it asks the participant to imagine the anger they will feel if they don't get vaccinated and spread the disease.

(A: This is from Yale, eh. Big money to come up with this trash here to con you into compliance. And then...)

Experimental: **Trust in science**

1/15 of the sample will be assigned to this message about how getting vaccinated against COVID-19 is the most effective way of protecting one's community. **Vaccination is backed by science**. If one doesn't get vaccinated that means that **one doesn't understand how infections are spread or who ignores science**.

(A: I guess they're not going to mention the fact that in previous things that they've done, including articles from the Department of Defense, that vaccinations even against the flu often have the wrong effect by opening you up to the wild virus afterwards, and when that hits you, you get a massive, you know, pulmonary response to it, it kills you. How's about that one, eh?! An overreaction with your immune system, how about that one? Don't you want to mention that?)

(A: You just don't understand science, eh! [Alan laughing.] Even though they tell you they're not quite sure what's going to happen with this new vaccination of Moderna that's going to affect the RNA, which will lead to alterations in the DNA permanently of your lung tissue and so on. Because they haven't tested in on anything yet, it's just YOU, YOU're going to be the test subject. And they're going to tell you, they don't know exactly. Because it would take a long-term study to see how it affects you. Hm, okay. That's science, eh? I tell ya. Uuug. It'll make you sick, isn't it, eh? N-n-n. So there's all these surveys going out to do with these techniques.)

This is a self reported measure, immediately after the intervention message, of the likelihood of getting a COVID-19 vaccination within 3 months and then 6 months of it becoming available. (A: ...getting you all prepared for it, you see.) During analysis, responses among those assigned to different intervention messages will be compared to those in the control group.

...to create vaccine confidence. How about all the folk who have terrible reactions to the vaccines? or have had before? It doesn't give me any confidence AT ALL... [Alan chuckles.] I don't care how much persuasion they try to do, you know. I'll put these articles up though eh. And then...

New COVID-19 restrictions will be needed for anti-vaxxers

Once again, your tax money at work. Australia really goes overboard with this. It's just amazing that these kind of British Commonwealth countries, in a country too that literally, it started as a penal colony, really, on behalf of Britain that is, when they started bringing in all the people who literally stole bread and things like that and put them on ships and sent them over to be prison laborers really. And for mining even then too, they did a lot of different things there to for THE EMPIRE, you see, you know. Free labor, that's what they were calling prisoners. You'd think they'd have more sense being descended from that, you know. Wouldn't you? Wouldn't you think they'd have more sense? But no, they are far left again in Australia, a lot of them are, they've had the communists in there for years, the whole socialist ideals, you know.

It's amazing how they don't question the corporations like pharmacology and vaccine companies. It's just amazing, isn't it, this strange contradiction of their dogma. So it says...

New COVID-19 restrictions will be needed for anti-vaxxers

theage.com.au / 16 June 2020

As if the bushfires weren't bad enough, we've since had the world economy shut down, millions infected with COVID-19

(A: No, they're not ill with it, folks, you know, you can test and test until the cows come home and get lots of positives. And folk, like all coronaviruses, eventually it's all through the community and you've got your own herd immunity, you know. This is the first one they've ever tried to stop it, herd immunity spreading, by locking folk down and stopping them from mixing. Otherwise it would've been long gone. The facts don't matter, right.)

and hundreds of thousands dead.

(A: ...hundreds of thousands where? Across the world? Or folks that were dying anyway? Hm?)

This pandemic feels like we're in the middle of a real-life Hollywood blockbuster.

Like all good movies, this one will leave us fundamentally changed well after it's ended. Our world will look and feel very different once the show is over. But not for the better.

Thankfully, the possibility of a vaccine *(A: Here we go again, eh! Who paid for this, the vaccine industry?)* for this virus is looking more plausible. Unfortunately, like a diabolical plot twist, the day the vaccine arrives, so too will the inevitable chorus of those who object to being vaccinated. But unlike hapless movie heroes, we can be prepared for this.

(A: Achh, here it comes... Off comes the velvet glove and you can see the iron fist, eh?)

To anti-vaxxers, I have one message: our tolerance for your willful ignorance is over. We cannot afford, morally or economically, to give any ground to those who choose not to be vaccinated against COVID-19.

Let me be clear. I'm not advocating that we vaccinate people against their will. *(A: Here's your real socialist communist talking here, who is obviously on the take as well.)* That would be wrong. We must ensure that the safety of our community is the number one priority.

(A: Remember all the things I've just read there from Yale, to shame them and embarrass them.)

That means that participation in everyday life cannot put others at risk. If you do not want to be vaccinated against COVID-19, **you ought to bear the consequences of that decision.**

(A: I'd say to this character, look, if you just stop all the lockdown and let herd immunity go through the society within about a week or two, that's all it would take. Then you can lock this guy up for trying to terrorize people and for destroying the economy.)

(A: So again...) As a community,

(A: Not an individual, as a community...)

As a community, we should consider to what extent we allow organisations to prevent those who object to being vaccinated against COVID-19 to enter their premises, participate in their activities and, in some circumstances, seek their employment.

Governments have gone some way to doing this by implementing policies such as withholding family tax benefits *(A: So here's your standard blackmail techniques, if you want this, you know...)* and preventing children from being accepted into childcare unless vaccinations are proven. Further restrictions would be a natural extension of

these policies.

(A: Just... Just, oh, we're not forbidding you, Sir, or Madame, you know. If you just comply with that, you know, otherwise you can't go into this store, you can't do that and you can't feed yourself. And you know... That's how it's done. That's tyranny, folks. It's called TYRANNY. Hm? Overt, straightforward TYRANNY.)

(A: So it's going through the different ways they could really punish the people who won't go along with it.)

No doubt there would be logistical issues to overcome. However, the health and safety of our population (A: ...it's always like the mob against the few...) should be any government's primary concern, and the infrastructure to implement these changes exists.

(A: Yep. So there ya go.)

For the rest who claim they are conscientious objectors, the excuses don't stack up anymore. There is too much at stake. I know after writing this my office will be inundated with correspondence from anti-vaccination activists demanding to be heard. For those of you who do contact me, know this. I have no interest in your alternative "facts" or your conspiracy theories.

(A: Well, there's a good, there's the person with an open ear, eh? Hm? So there ya go. And this guy is...)

Raff Ciccone (A: ...the con part a good part of his, a latter part of his name.) is a federal Labor senator for Victoria.

There ya go. Ffft. Isn't that amazing, eh? No, it's not amazing at all. These characters, this is the bully coming through. They think they can really make you afraid by this kind of speech, you know. But he's right on board with it. And he'll be getting a lot of, these characters all need big backing from big companies to run, you know. Do you understand? Are you starting to connect the dots here? [Alan chuckles.] ...from certain doners, eh?

And of course Birx in the States, Dr. Deborah Birx, who's another bureaucrat really, you know, who's had a fantastic career, riding high and big salaries... Just, almost like a Madonna of the health industry, you know, dishing out grants to different aids organizations. So she suggested in May that...

Dr. Birx Reportedly Believes Coronavirus Death Toll Inflated By Up To 25%

(A: ...as opposed to the 10% in Britain.)

[dailycaller.com](https://www.dailycaller.com/2020/05/11/dr-birx-coronavirus-death-toll/) / 11 May 2020

They can't even get the figures right anymore, or... or... What they should do is get together and study at Yale and say, let's all agree upon the same figures and statistics, for goodness' sake. Eh? Because after all, we're telling the people we are the professionals and not to think of themselves.

You've got another one here, this is one of course I'd mentioned before and it was to do with the doctor that we've put articles up on before.

Sweet Innocent Dr. Fauci had an Assistant Doctor Fired and Jailed in 2011 for Warning that Vaccines were Giving Americans Known Chronic Diseases - [thegatewaypundit.com](https://thegatewaypundit.com/2020/04/24/dr-fauci-assistant-doctor-fired-jailed/) / 24 April 2020

Well, that is a FACT. I can testify myself to that personally. That was Dr. Judy Mikovitz. A good article. I'll put it up to for those that want to see it. You're dealing with the Mafia at the very top. Absolutely. With incredible shares in all the

companies and vaccines and everything. It's just astonishing. Then they get the government in true fascist style to mandate that you take their product.

I've mentioned before that Bobby Kennedy Junior, he says...

In New Interview Bobby Kennedy Jr. Claims Dr. Fauci will Make Millions on Coronavirus Vaccine and Owns Half the Patent

thegatewaypundit.com / 3 Aug 2020

UNBELIEVABLE: In New Interview Bobby Kennedy Jr. Claims Dr. Fauci will Make Millions on Coronavirus Vaccine and Owns Half the Patent

(A: Aaaaah, that's just coincidence though. You know that, eh. Conspiracy theory, eh. That was to do with, he actually had the debate with Alan Dershowitz and brought it up at that time too in July.)

Robert Kennedy Jr. and Harvard Attorney Alan Dershowitz debated on the topic of the coronavirus vaccine back in July.

During the debate, Kennedy Jr. claimed that Dr. Anthony Fauci invested \$500 million in the vaccine that is not safe by any means and Fauci owns half the patent so he's due to make millions.

In an earlier thread we reported on Bobby Kennedy Jr.'s comments about Big Pharma and the increase in vaccines in our culture back in April. Kennedy shared the story of how Dr. Fauci fired and led the indictment of a brilliant assistant who blew the whistle on the harmful consequences attributed to vaccines.

So I'll put this one up as well. This is an interesting one. I mean, I mentioned before about, hhhch, Trump. People think that he came in there to help. I mean, the Americans had no choice, at all, in the last election, for any party. You could see it, it was obvious. But I listened to his speeches that he made to different groups in fact, and some of the groups really important to know about. But he did say, he ran about BRINGING BUSINESS INTO AMERICA, but he also said that he was going to CUT REGULATIONS THAT FORCED COMPANIES THAT DO TESTING FOR NEW DRUGS and things like that, meaning vaccines too, he was going to cut all these unnecessary, you know, restrictions, so's that they CAN GO AHEAD AND GET THESE DRUGS OUT TO HELP THE PEOPLE, you see. That's how he phrased it. Right off the bat it tells you he was getting financing from them too and something was coming up, around the bend you might say, you know.

So that was back in, what, 2016, just before that, he was running anyway. That's what he definitely said, I've got all the articles here, and some of the video, somebody copied the video for me back then and what he said about that. It's all coincidental naturally, as he talks about something that's going to come down the pike. But then, in 2019, eh, he put out an Executive Order...

Executive Order 13887 of September 19, 2019 - Modernizing Influenza Vaccines in the United States to Promote National Security and Public Health - PDF

govinfo.gov / 24 Sept 2019

(A: Just take your mind to the first line, modernize. Moderna. Remember Moderna is what they call the company that's got all the contracts by Fauci. That's just coincidence naturally, eh. They could have used something else, you know. But modernizing influenza vaccines...)

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including section 301 of title 3, United States Code, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Findings.

(a) Influenza viruses are constantly changing as they circulate globally in humans and animals. Relatively minor changes in these viruses cause annual seasonal (A: ...somebody who wrote this, probably the pharma just wrote it for them I suppose.) influenza outbreaks, which result in millions of illnesses, hundreds of thousands of hospitalizations, and tens of thousands of deaths each year in the United States. (A: Not anymore, they're all put down as Covid.) Periodically, new influenza A viruses emerge from animals, including birds and pigs, that can spread efficiently and have sustained transmission among humans.

(A: So the whole thing is...)

(b) Vaccination is the most effective defense against influenza. Despite recommendations by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) that nearly every American should receive the influenza vaccine annually, however, seasonal influenza vaccination levels in the United States have currently reached only about 45 percent of CDC goals.

(c) All influenza vaccines presently in use have been developed for circulating or anticipated influenza viruses. These vaccines must be reformulated for each influenza season as well as in the event of a pandemic. Additional research is needed to develop influenza vaccines that provide more effective and longer-lasting protection against many or all influenza viruses.

(A: So it goes into some of the, at that time right...)

(d) The current domestic enterprise for manufacturing influenza vaccines has critical shortcomings. Most influenza vaccines are made in chicken eggs, (A: ...and it's true...) using a 70-year-old process that requires months-long production timelines, limiting their utility for pandemic control; rely on a potentially vulnerable supply chain of eggs; require the use of vaccine viruses adapted for growth in eggs, which could introduce mutations of the influenza vaccine virus that may render the final product less effective...

(A: Then he goes into...)

(e) The seasonal influenza vaccine market rewards manufacturers that deliver vaccines in time for the influenza season,

(A: ...blah blah blah.)

Sec. 2. Policy.

It is the policy of the United States to modernize the domestic influenza vaccine enterprise to be highly responsive, flexible, scalable, and more effective at preventing the spread of influenza viruses.

Of course they're trying to get away from the whole idea of using eggs, etc. They can do it on animal kidneys and things like that too which they sometimes do. But then you end up with other kinds of viruses creeping in. And you know darn well they want to get to this whole idea of altering, altering the RNA, the DNA eventually, actually your cellular lining of your lung tissue is what they're really after. So that was 2019, just before the so-called Covid thing broke out in China. So that's what this is, it's a presidential document and Executive Order. I'll put that up.

Again, everybody's in on the act...

That's all through the WEF groups' forum, you know, the redistribution of wealth. No, you see, at the bottom level it's going to be equally poor. That's what they mean by equality, for all you lot, you see, you're all going to be poor at the bottom. But for them at the top though, you see, they run the important things, like everything you need to survive, they run it, they own it, that's going to be different. You see, that's true Marxism where each according to his ability and to his needs, you see. And the needs of those who design everything and own it all are much bigger than you ones at the bottom, you peasants, you see. That's equality, for you. There ya go. And that term, you know, redistributing wealth. You're going to use a virus to distribute the wealth? Hm? What an opportunity. It's almost like it's an excuse, isn't it, eh. [Alan chuckles.]

New York's COVID checkpoints: Cops stationed at tunnels and bridges to question travelers from 35 COVID-19 hotspot states and order them to quarantine for 14 days - but none of the promised 'army of tracers' show up at Port Authority

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 6 Aug 2020

Mayor Bill de Blasio announced the plans for checkpoints on Wednesday morning and they were not due to begin until Thursday

They scanned drivers' plates and pulled people over at random to ask them where they had been

(A: *WHERE HAVE YOU BEEN?*)

De Blasio sternly warned those flouting would face fines of up to \$10,000

(A: *There's freedom, eh, and democracy in action. By the communist De Blasio.*)

But it remains unclear how the 14-day quarantine will actually be enforced once people pass the checkpoints

On Wednesday, contact tracers at de Blasio's press conference said they'd be reaching people by phone

The online form that people are required to fill out when they reenter NY asks if travelers will consent to receiving texts from the government

(A: *Oh, can you imagine... can you believe that? where they're going with all this stuff, eh? Uuuuugh, totalitarianism on steroids, eh. This is not going to end with Covid, you understand that. It's not meant to. It's just starting.*)

If travelers say their final destination is not New York, they are not required to give an address

But they know where you're from, they've taken your plates anyway. Yep. There ya go. I tell ya. N-n-n. It's wonderful having this freedom, eh? M-hm.

And this is an amazing one, eh. From Britain. I mean, I used to be amazed at Britain at times. They used to have this strange kind of futuristic sci-fi type scenarios. Like they'd show you **Fahrenheit 451**, the movie version and you saw these little Council houses that all look the same, tacky-tacky as they say, like the song went, I think it was Paxton [?] sung it. That's your socialized housing, all these little, small houses for one, each family, for family they were designed, you see. And how in the movie version **451** the fire engines, their job was *to burn* books, you see, the fire companies. So not to put out fires but to actually set fires and burn them, and the people too sometimes, and their houses sometimes too.

You see them when, going around the streets looking for people, with tannoies [speakers] on top of their vehicles. And

so, 'EVERY CITIZEN OUTSIDE INTO THE GARDEN, AND THE FAMILIES.' And they all come out too, the families, and stand there on the front lawns. Obedient little socialists, you see. You think that could never happen, surely. But when you think that Britain had been through the war and had the compliant, uh, hell they put up with, World War II, straight in from the Great Depression and World War II, and the depression really was a continuation of the depression of World War I. I mean, compliance, compliance, compliance. I guess the longer you do it the more you comply, until it's normal, eh. That's... you just adopt normality, new normals all the time.

Councils can BULLDOZE contaminated homes and crush cars as a last resort under new laws to stop second wave of coronavirus
dailymail.co.uk / 4 Aug 2020

(A: Well this is definitely show because it's got no logic at all with viruses, the life of viruses and stuff.)

Councils able to draw on laws to impose lightning closures of public buildings

As last resort the *(A: 1984, good title.)* 1984 Control of Disease Act allows for building demolition

As a last resort for preventing the spread of the disease *(A: ... of coronavirus. [Alan chuckles.] to demolish buildings and even homes...)*

Well, can you imagine... *Oh sorry, it was a false positive.* And there's nothing left but rubble. [Alan laughing.] Aaaah. I tell ya. You've got a laugh at times, don't you? [Alan chuckles.] But their tests are such rubbish anyway.

But these came out, nothing to do with viruses, these laws. They were to do with roaches, or rats, eh, rats that were infested and they had tunneled through the walls by that time. They could demolish old, old, old buildings. But viruses are completely... Viruses... Hhhch, they are living in the people, not the houses, eh! Eh?! If they got that, they've given you the list, study after study of billions of taxpayers [Alan chuckles.] they just toss the money out to all these folk in universities. We'll test the length of these viruses, the life of them. And, it will live so many hours on a tin can, and it will live so much on cardboard. It's down pat, so this whole stuff about to knock houses down because it's harboring coronavirus is utter tripe! After what, 24 [hours] it's dead, gone. I-yi-yi. Boris Johnson, n-n-n.

Well, it gets me with ideas, you see. Here's, I've figured it out. If they knock down all the houses in Britain, you see, then no one can, no one can get it by going into a building and catching it in a building. I guess that's the logic then, eh. Maybe they'll give them tents to live in. New tents. That'd be real austerity, eh. And because they give them tents, I'm starting to see the picture. Give them tents, right, the whole population, mow down all the buildings they can't possibly catch it by going into these buildings. Then they won't need all that money that they had to run the cost of the house, and that money can be used for redistributing the wealth across the world, like the WEF says! It's beginning to make some kind of sense, doesn't it, eh. Then of course you won't need to give them a second payout to stay in their tent because they'll all be dead because they've froze to death in the winter. But at least they wouldn't have died of coronavirus. Oh, maybe they'll put them down as coronavirus anyway. Acchh, well, you can't win, eh.

Another article...

'Shock and awe': Victoria declares state of disaster, six-week Melbourne curfew and stage four restrictions
9news.com.au / 2 Aug 2020

(A: Again, Australia's just going over the top with it, eh. Far left, eh. And again, sustainability. Everybody's on

the take over there in the politics, and they all claim that they're really environmentalists in politics. But they're all on the take for pushing through carbon taxes and shut down the farms because they cause carbon buildup and yada, yada, yada, yada, yada, ya. Uuuuugh. Corruption.)

Under "shock and awe" state of disaster provisions, an 8pm - 5am curfew has been (A: *I guess they mean used...*) by police and soldiers across Melbourne, starting tonight and continuing daily for at least six weeks.

The state of disaster declaration means Victoria Police and others have been granted additional powers, (A: *Oh, there's tyranny right there.*) and the government can also suspend various acts of the parliament.

(A: *That's all they do is act in Parliament, isn't it? It gives you the stage IV lockdown restrictions. And...*)

LIVE UPDATES: Big spike in Victoria cases

(A: *These are not cases. The more you test the more you'll find the residue of particles of Covid, disintegrated particles of the virus... as folk catch it, get over it and never even know they've had it. That's what happens with these viruses. So yeah, the more you test, the more you're going to find, they're not sick, eh. So there you go...*)

There have been 671 new coronavirus cases (A: *That's just more testing.*) recorded in Victoria overnight

(A: *[Alan chuckles.] It's not like folk walk in and say, I'm sick. No, these are folks who've all been te... Can I stick this up your nose? Okay, you know, it's okay. Yep. Which nostril do you prefer? A left one this time, you know.*)

- the state's second worst day on record

(A: *What utter rubbish. These are not bad, they're not ill. They are not ill.*)

- and a further seven deaths.

(A: *Seven deaths. Did they die of Corona virus? Or just have it at the time? Like lots of folk have it at the time and never know it. N-n-n. So it says here...*)

The stay at home restrictions for metro Melbourne have been enhanced and there are now additional limits to the four reasons residents are allowed to leave.

"Only one person will be able to go shopping once per day and they will need to secure the goods and services that are what you need within a 5km radius," Premier Daniel Andrews said.

(A: *Ohhhhhh, my God.*)

"In terms of exercise, recreation is now no longer allowed.

(A: *[Alan chuckles.]*)

You will be able to have one hour of exercise, (A: *That's what they give prisoners generally in prisons.*) no further than 5km from your home. That means it's fresh air. It's a jog. It's a walk. It's in your local neighbourhood."

(A: *They give you a full list of the changes coming to Melbourne. It says... You'll be stopped, if you're out anyway, and asked why you're out...*)

On the curfew, Mr Andrews added: "Police will be out in force and you will be stopped and you will be asked

(A: *And you must show and demonstrate...*)

and need to demonstrate that you are lawfully out

(A: Maybe you must put running shorts on or something or pant a lot maybe when they stop you. You go, hhh, hhh, hhh, hhh, oh I'm joggin', yeah. Yep. So...)

...demonstrate that you are lawfully out and you are not breaching that curfew.

(A: That you're out for exercise, right.)

"Going to a mate's place, visiting friends, being out and about for no good reason, all that will do is **spread this virus.**"

(A: ...SPREAD it! Well, you want to spread it, so you'll all have immunity, herd immunity, natural immunity, you see. You can't get immunity unless you catch it and it's gone through you. But you won't even notice it, you see. It takes swabs to notice it, [Alan chuckles.] and even then it doesn't say you're sick.)

The ramping up of measures was driven by 700 mystery cases, *(A: ...mystery cases...)* with authorities unable to track and trace the source of those infections, and a complacency from some Victorians.

(A: Some Victorians are complacent, eh! Can you believe, they're not really bothered?! Well, woah, I'm not bothered about that. Oh, you should be. Mmmmmm.)

Also confirming childcare centres in Melbourne would close

He said the Year 12 General Achievement Test will move from the end of Term Three to the start of Term Four. There was no change to any VCE exams *(A: ...and so on. Woah, this is quite something. I'll put this one up too.)*

Coming to a place near you, eh?

Establishment Media Reaches New Low with Glowing Article About Growing Faith in Communism
westernjournal.com / 6 Aug 2020

(A: This is in America.)

"Trump views China's Communist Party as a threat. Young Chinese see it as a ticket to a better future."

(A: This is the article. So communism is good, you see.)

The statement wreaks of psychological operations strategy and reads like a state-run media sales pitch for modern communism — but rest assured, you are not reading a translation of CCP propaganda at The Western Journal.

That lovely little number was brought to you by the oh-so-principled penmen at The Washington Post.

It wasn't cut from an official CCP Op-Ed submission.

No siree, this was the one and only headline that sat atop an original report Tuesday from the Post's Beijing bureau chief, Anna Fifield.

Just when you thought the left-wing establishment media couldn't possibly carry one more droplet of water for the Chinese communists, a bigger bucket is procured and an astounding introduction made.

Now, instead of simply defending China against presidential name-calling and allegations of early pandemic mismanagement, the media might as well have been writing copy for Communist Party membership advertisements.

“Party membership means better education prospects and better jobs, more politically advantageous marriages and nicer apartments,” Fifeild wrote. “For many, it is a ticket to a brighter future.”

Yep. Well, don't forget, though, that China is still THE MODEL STATE FOR THE WORLD TO COPY according to the United Nations, and the CFR. They tell you and you obey, it's quite simple, there's nothing complicated about it.

Also from General Flynn, *This Is My Letter to America*. I'll put that up too. I think Bitchute has got a woman reading it too, for those that don't want to read for themselves, or can't read for themselves may be.

Exclusive from Gen. Flynn: This Is My Letter to America
westernjournal.com / 5 Aug 2020

We are witnessing a vicious assault by enemies of all that is good, and our president is having to act in ways unprecedented in decades, maybe centuries.

The biblical nature of good versus evil cannot be discounted as we examine what is happening on the streets of America.

(A: Well, all that's true.)

It's Marxism in the form of antifa and the Black Lives Matter movement versus our very capable and very underappreciated law enforcement professionals, the vast majority of whom are fighting to provide us safe and secure homes, streets and communities.

He goes on and on and on. I'll put the article up. For those that want to read it. And as I say, the link to the Bitchute one too.

A Warning From General Flynn To The Silent Majority - bitchute.com / 1 July 2020

But it's true, folk have no idea, that they can't quite get it, this is really a big, *this is* the shift, this is THE shift. It's not a practice shift, this is THE shift, the big push to bring in a communist regime over the general population. On behalf of the overlords of the international mega corporations that run the world. The new feudal system that Carrol Quigley was all part of and all for, THE CEOS ARE THE NEW FEUDAL OVERLORDS. The communists don't object to that though strangely enough, eh. Maybe it's because the big CEOs and corporations are funding them all. [Alan chuckles.] Which is true.

Also to do with all these tests that had such bogus propaganda...

Faith in Quick Test Leads to Epidemic That Wasn't NYT 2007
nytimes.com / 22 Jan 2007

Dr. And if it was whooping cough, the epidemic had to be contained immediately because the disease could be deadly to babies in the hospital and could lead to pneumonia in the frail and vulnerable adult patients there. ...

I've mentioned this one before. It goes round in circles, a lot of these articles that I put out there. And folk don't

realize I put them out in the first place. It's to do with

Dr. Brooke Hendren, internist Dartmouth Hitchcock Medical Center could not stop coughing. Two weeks starting in mid April last year (*A: This is in 2007*) she coughed seemingly nonstop, followed by another week where she coughed sporadically and annoyingly said everyone who worked with her.

How they closed it down, hospitals and everything, they thought it was whooping cough. Massive campaign too, put millions of bucks on it too. It turns out months later it wasn't whooping cough at all. So is *the pandemic that wasn't*, right. [Alan chuckles.] There ya go. I'll put that one back up again.

United States should shut down completely for another four to six weeks to save the economy, senior Federal Reserve official says

dailymail.co.uk / 2 Aug 2020

Neel Kashkari,

(A: Good name, that Kashkari, like cash and carry, eh. I think I read that one too before, mind you, or something similar about him because I remember the name Kashkari. Maybe you have to (Neel) kneel, because you can't carry the cash, because it's so heavy. Mind you, they say there's a lack of cash in pennies and things so it should be lighter, shouldn't it.)

Neel Kashkari, head of Minneapolis Federal Reserve Bank, advised lockdown

So you close down the economy completely to save the economy. Yeah, this is a repeat from a different source of the same article I'm sure, you know. So yeah, that will save the economy, just shut the economy down totally and that will save it, you see. That makes as much sense as everything else these days, doesn't it? Don't you think so? I'll put that up.

(A: This is a good one.)

Owners of Michigan B&B are forced to remove Norwegian flag from their inn after dozens of people confuse it for the Confederate flag

(A: We're done for. [Alan chuckles.] The education system is completely hopeless.)

dailymail.co.uk / 30 July 2020

Kjersten and Greg Offenbecker have operated The Nordic Pineapple Bed & Breakfast out of Civil War-era mansion in St John, Michigan, for two years

Until last week, the inn displayed Norwegian flag at the front entrance, honoring Kjersten's heritage Couple took down the flag after receiving hateful calls, emails and comments from people who mistook it for Confederate flag

(A: Well why would they suddenly after all these years because someone could mistake it for... There's more to it.)

Both banners are red and blue but have distinctly different patterns

Offenbeckers said they were hurt by accusations of racism because their two adopted children are Black

But really what it is if you really look at it, it's because the Norwegian flag is like a Christian cross. You'll see it in the picture, the angle that it's hanging too, it's more symbolic of that. Whereas the Confederate flag was really the St. Andrew's Cross, you know, a modified St. Andrew's cross. But no, that's the reason I'm sure that they really went after it, you know. They wouldn't suddenly mistake it, you know, after all these years of having it outside their B&B.

Now, once again I'd like to remind you to buy the books and discs **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Or else you could donate to me. You'll find out how to do it **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Don't forget to, I always say this every week, in the last few weeks anyway because I used to always forget to talk about it at all. Make a list of my official sites in case any one goes down, and if you can't find me anywhere else if you're looking for me. Some other folk will put up my shows, you see, so if they're late or they're getting hammered for any reason at all and they can't get it out, go into my site and you'll find it, it's up there first, you see. Make a list of my official sites. Anything outside of that are not my actual official sites. Make a list of them and that way you can always get me, hopefully, if one or the other ones goes down. As I say, buy the books or discs or donate to me. You'll find out how to do it **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Don't forget too, PayPal or cash even or checks are fine. There's Money Gram and things like that too. I can accept all of those things and hopefully I can keep paying for all the sites.

...and be with you as we go through the massive changes, however it turns out. Which really won't be pleasant I think for anyone who knows what's going on, you know, the basic facts. And these are facts. The facts are facts. Just simply throwing out thousands of test kits every night to get more and more folk tested, are not, these are not illnesses you're getting, these results. These are folks who just come up positive. As I say most of them too, **the test will pick up any fragment of old viruses of the Covid lineage, and any old coronavirus lineage**, and that will give you a positive even if you're not sick or you don't actually have it at the time.

It doesn't matter. Facts don't matter here, you see. Numbers matter. Oh, if more cases, oh, oh. Because they must get you to take the vaccination. This isn't just one vaccination here. And it isn't just the old kind of vaccination. It's to alter literally the structure of your, the makeup of your lining of your lungs, as a start. Nevermind all the other effects it will have throughout your body. Who knows? Permanently too, you know. So good luck with that one.

And you're supposed to take it with, and there's no come back on the companies who are given immunity from prosecution by your own governments. Well again, that's fascism right there, folks. Do you see them writing about that? Nope. Nope. That kind of fascism is okay, you see. Because it's the bosses that donate to them big time that are behind it, so that's okay. Yep. There ya go.

So yeah, let me know, and by the way too, I'm still reading stacks of stuff from all over the planet and people who are giving, what they're noticing themselves and around them. It really gives me a bigger picture of things. It's really fascinating to see that the control's over the entire planet pretty well, of the same characters. And the same names are mentioned in every country as being behind it. And who are the great experts, like Bill Gates who hasn't got a degree in any of this stuff. You know? Again, that doesn't matter either, right.

Researchers admit trans-affirming study was wrong christian.org.uk / 6 Aug 2020

Researchers who claimed transgender people who undergo surgery to 'change sex' have better mental health outcomes (A: *...right. This is what they said before, these particular researchers, were given a big grant naturally, you know, to come up with the desired conclusion. I'm sure big Pharma and again surgeries behind it have benefited awfully well. Anyway, they've changed and admitted...*) have admitted **their widely-shared study was wrong**.

(A: *After it was all published across the planet, you know.*)

Last year, Swedish researchers Dr Richard Bränström (A: *I was going to say brainstorm, [Alan chuckles.] but*

Bränström...) and Dr John Pachankis claimed that people who have surgery to try and change sex are less likely to need mental health treatment than those who don't. They also said that the likelihood of being treated for a mood or anxiety disorder reduces over time.

At the time, media outlets such as NBC News and ABC News reported this as fact, but the researchers have now said **the research was flawed and that key findings were wrong.**

(A: [Alan chuckles.] *Someone's caught them out at it, and they have to come up with the truth.*)

Following publication, the study was scrutinised by other academics. One pointed out that their major conclusion was based on the outcomes of **just three people**, (A: *They chose three people out of...*) despite having collected the data of more than **2,500 gender-confused** people in Sweden. (A: *They chose three of them. [Alan chuckles.] You talk about a rigged result here.*)

Bränström and Pachankis were forced to reevaluate their data, and have now corrected their study. They conclude that the results demonstrated “no advantage of surgery” in relation to subsequent mental health treatments or a reduction in hospitalisations following suicide attempts.

They acknowledged that their original conclusion – that their research “lends support to the decision to provide gender-affirming surgeries to transgender individuals who seek them” – was “too strong”.

Dr Ryan Anderson, author of ‘When Harry Became Sally: Responding to the Transgender Moment’, said: “It shouldn't surprise us that the results of this most recent study — and its correction — show that hormonal and surgical transition procedures don't bring the promised benefits”.

He also said: “Rather than attempting to do the impossible — ‘reassigning’ bodies to line up with misguided thoughts and feelings — we should at least attempt what is possible: helping people to align their thoughts and feelings with reality, including the reality of the body.”

And I tell you, it's so sad in this day and age where so many folk are utterly, utterly, you know, around the bend with confusion about everything and society. There's been a war on society for a long time and the folk don't know it was planned. It's every bit as planned as everything that's happening today with things. War tactics. And then out comes the, you know, the saviors for them, *we can operate and fix all your problems*, eh. Really? And that massive, you know, massive fundings from government for these surgeons and so on and big, big money, yada, yada, yada. So they've got a lot, you know, to gain from it. And they give you these wonderful, all the fantastic results. But really, it's just not true that this is going to make you all better. Really.

There ya go. Sad indeed, isn't it, that they go through all this. And really, and I've had people get in touch with me who've gone through all this stuff, and they're still utterly screwed up and unhappy. They really thought it was going to bring them, make the world so wonderful for them. And it didn't, you know. It's like everything else in this day and age, in a society that's been through a complete war, and they're going through a war all the time without knowing it, total war on culture, a war on everything. And even taking away your purpose of people, taking away all your purpose until youngsters have no jobs or anything to look forward to, no purpose. All planned that way. Years ago, yeeears and years and years ago planned that way.

And you're looking at all this unhappiness. And each group is catered to with this a special, *oh, we can help you here*. You know. *We've got grants for this kind of thing, we get big money, we can help you here and help you there*. And then all other ones end up doing all the rioting, you know, thinking that just burning homes down is gonna make them feel better. Huh? Really?

For most things, you've got to, you are the only thing that you can control, is yourself. You have no chance of controlling anything else. Yourself. And it's true what the Masons say in that respect, you are, you know, your body is like a temple, that's from the Bible too, of course it is. But you're responsible for it, you see. And you can alter things within yourself, in that temple. But don't look outside for others to do it for you. And don't think that these people who say, yeah, come and join the revolution, you'll all be happy and that. Don't think it's going to be any different than the surgery here. It's not going to make you happier.

Only understanding yourself and getting to the point of it all, and reorganizing yourself, can you start to actually get any kind of happiness at all. And you must do it for yourself. All these things and the rages and that are all reactions to other things, and rather than reacting to them, you have to be in control of yourself, so you don't react to it all.

You have to stand back as I say, and realize, there are definitely powerful forces, no doubt about it, **they are evil forces, tremendously evil forces running this whole system here. Tremendously evil.** I mean, there's no doubt about it. Forces who have caused world wars. Like Carol Quigley said, he said, yeah, they'll bring in wars to get their agenda, and he was all for it. The CFR, eh. And the CFR is just a lower organization for the one above it. And yet that's your establishment. These are the guys who come out of Yale and go into the CFR, you know. Yeah, they create wars to get big changes and to get what they want out of it. The human collateral and damage is just that, it's just nothing to them.

Do you ever think, do you think somehow every few years they become more sensitive to the humans down beneath them ...somehow evolve? No, they don't. They stay the same. And in fact, if they want to kill another 25, they want to kill *billions* actually, get rid of them off the planet, they've been rather open about it. The Georgia Guidestones etc., eh? M-hm. And the statements put out by guys like in the past, Jacques Cousteau, when he said, oh yeah, he was all for it too. Yeah, they always give you these characters who are into nature, you see, and you love nature. Then they try to bring you into realizing that *you are the problem, you must disappear to help nature*. They all have the same goal, don't they? David Attenborough is the same. Cousteau came out and said, he says, yeah, TO SAVE THE PLANET AND WILDLIFE WE'LL HAVE TO KILL SO MANY THOUSANDS, I THINK IT WAS 120,000, 50,000 PER DAY, EXCESS, or something like that, big, a much higher number than that, OF HUMANS. He was all for it. Yeah, eugenics, etc. Of course they want, the people who come to that conclusion are the top of the tree apparently, they are the *crème de la crème*. They just know that they will have to survive, but *you* must all go, you know. There you go.

But **most of the problems you have in life come from within, and your reactions to it.** You have to realize how much control you have over anything at all. And you will realize that the reason you're frustrated is [Alan chuckles.] you don't have much control over the money system, you're not, you don't have the magic accounting ability that the specialists do and they come up with magic numbers and so on. You don't have that. YOU'RE NOT IN THEIR CLUB, as George Carlin said, the big club.

But also, you have to work on yourself. Don't expect other things to make life happy for you. Happiness comes within, inside yourself. But comprehending what's really going on, hm, and *not* reacting to things outside so much. Stop reacting to it. The characters who run the world can have you jumping up and down all day long every day for the rest of your lives reacting to things out there. They do it on purpose at times. Look at all these behaviorists who put out the reports, paid billions with your tax money to con you and lie to you and manipulate you. Aren't you annoyed about that? [Alan laughing.] Ah well, but there ya go, everybody gets used, eh? And everything really is manipulated propaganda, all their different studies, etc. etc. etc.

Northern Ireland is interesting too, because the whole of Ireland is interesting, its history as well. North and South. But they're catching up to a lot of the rest of the world with, the ones who pretend that they're there for children's rights, you know, they've got commissioners now appointed by the United Nations, most of them have their own particular problems as you read their bios. But Northern Ireland...

NI Children's Commissioner calls for abortion to be promoted to young girls in RSE

christian.org.uk / 7 Aug 2020

Northern Ireland's Commissioner for Children and Young People has called for abortion to be promoted to young girls in Relationship and Sexuality Education (RSE) lessons.

Koulla Yiasouma told the Northern Ireland Office that it should introduce compulsory teaching on the "prevention of early pregnancy and access to abortion" to girls as young as 13.

(A: These are actually all parts, if you don't really know it, of the communist agenda. Hm. Promote mass promiscuity, and deal with the fallout from it, which further dehumanizes the people who are involved in it, and they never really get over it the rest of their lives. It's a war tactic, you see. Not, it's not for people's rights and equalities and stuff like that you're, all these different things you're seeing today. These are communist tactics, all the things you're reading about today.)

Yiasouma's proposals were partly based on controversial recommendations from a UN committee's report.

A UN Committee on the Rights of the Child report claimed *(A: And by the way, the Rights of the Child is to eliminate the rights of the parents. I remember doing the same talks years ago when they were doing it in Australia.)* that RSE lessons should contain information on "sexual and reproductive health-care services", "contraception", and "sexuality, including that of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and intersex children".

These were all the Communists agendas they said they'd promote to eliminate all family. M-hm. And again, the United Nations as usual, you know. Again, don't forget the departments of the United Nations and how Julian Huxley was involved in so much of all of this. I tell ya.

Another thing that's soo important, I've touched on it before, is that everywhere you look into everything that smells... It's like in the country you see it more, or you'll notice, you'll smell it more [Alan chuckles.] occasionally. Sometimes in the spring when people either add bacteria to their septic tanks, or it will start as it's warming up it will suddenly kick into action on themselves and start bubbling away there, and the vent's out and you can smell it, you know, for maybe a week or two. Well, everywhere you look these days, in all the hell that's coming down for the public, and the ones, again, the ones that are coming out saying, don't you deal with it, we'll deal with it for you, just like the last article, same kind of thing. Bill Gates comes up and it reminds me of the spring septic. Whenever I read the guy's name, [Alan chuckles.] and it really is, I have that reaction to this guy. He's so creepy. You sense it all, the guy has no hon... there's nothing honest in the man at all. It's like he's constantly acting, you know, when the hands flapping like crazy and all that. And I'm sure he is a bit of a front man actor, no doubt about it. Anyway...

Bill Gates shouldn't be the one 'reimagining' NY's public education - nyclu.org / 8 May 2020

I'll read the other one first, though, it says here...

Cuomo questions why school buildings still exist — and says New York will work with Bill Gates to

‘reimagine education’

Now Cuomo, I would call him, especially with his latest, all the different things he's come out with in the past few months, is a socialist communist. So why is he working with Bill Gates? Well, because Bill Gates also is a bit higher up the ladder, on behalf of the people who rule the world. That's where Bill Gates is, he's a bit below, he's still a worker bee, you know. Don't forget too that Bill Gates, Bill Gates was the one who funded lots of the money for Common Core to start with as well. You must, again, back to UNESCO that Julian Huxley worked with, UNESCO was to create a common culture using the children across the world. It didn't mean a nice... No, it was to be an indoctrinated culture, right, for standardizing the behavior and thoughts and so on of a whole generation across the planet. It hasn't changed. So...

Cuomo questions why school buildings still exist — and says New York will work with Bill Gates to ‘reimagine education’

washingtonpost.com / 6 May 2020

(A: So 'reimagine', these are the terms you see everywhere, 'reimagine education'. I touched on this a few months ago, maybe two or three months ago.)

New York Gov. Andrew M. Cuomo (D) rocked the education world — and drew strong criticism from teachers and others — by questioning why school buildings still exist and announcing that he would work with Microsoft founder Bill Gates to “reimagine education,” with technology at the forefront.

Cuomo, who in the past has angered educators by supporting controversial Gates-funded school reforms (*A: That tells you a lot right off the bat, you know.*), said Tuesday that the coronavirus pandemic offers an opportunity to change how students are educated, and he called Gates “a visionary” whose “thoughts on technology and education” should be advanced. The Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation has spent billions of dollars on education reform projects it has conceded did not work as hoped.

(A: Billions of dollars, eh? On behalf of his masters, because he's not the boss, Bill Gates.)

“The old model of everybody goes and sits in the classroom, and the teacher is in front of that classroom and teaches that class, and you do that all across the city, all across the state, all these buildings, all these physical classrooms — why, with all the technology you have?” Cuomo said at Tuesday’s coronavirus response news conference.

(A: This is the guy, Cuomo, who made it law that they have to, that old age homes had to accept active coronavirus patients in amongst the healthy noninfected people, and that's where most of the deaths happened in New York City. So these guys should be arrested! Shouldn't they? Shouldn't they? And they're psychopathic, he's out there still as confident as ever. Because they don't feel shame, you know, these characters. You know behaviorism wouldn't work on them, they have no shame at all. And he's pleasing Bill and Melinda Gates, I'm sure he's not doing that for free either. But hhhhhh, yeah, this article goes on about it...)

He showed a slide with questions about how technology can transform education...

This is a common, common, the dream of Julian Huxley to get it all accomplished, that's what it's about. The perfectly obedient society, they will create them, you see. Standardized. The elimination of individual thought and opinion is a socialist heaven, eliminating, you know, individual opinions. Liberalism or democracy, or Democrats I should say, liberalism for Democrats, they are the most intolerant people of all. They have no tolerance of anything outside of the agenda. But that's communism. It's the same thing. You see. But they prattle on about it like a sales pitch and try to sell it to you. And then you see this one, this other article here to do with again Bill Gates, again, reimagining his education, or your education, or the children's education and what they say about it too.

A \$1 billion Gates Foundation-backed education initiative failed to help students, according to a new report — here's what happened

businessinsider.com / 27 June 2020

A seven-year, nearly \$1 billion education initiative centered on improving teaching quality in low-income schools — and bankrolled in part by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation — largely failed to help students, according to a new report from nonprofit policy think tank RAND.

RAND was selected at the outset of the initiative by the Gates Foundation to evaluate whether the project improved outcomes for students.

"Overall...the initiative did not achieve its goals for student achievement or graduation, particularly for LIM [low-income minority] students," the report's summary said.

By 2015, six years into the initiative, "student achievement, access to effective teaching, and dropout rates were not dramatically better," than in schools that didn't participate in the program, according to the RAND study.

In 2009, the Gates Foundation, along with local partners, selected three school districts and four charter school networks in California, Arkansas, Florida, and Pennsylvania for the Intensive Partnerships for Effective Teaching initiative, which aimed to improve teacher effectiveness by changing the way schools recruit, retain, and reward teachers.

The hope was that by monitoring and improving teacher effectiveness, students would get a higher quality education.

The Gates Foundation sank over \$200 million into the initiative since 2009, with local tax dollars and the federal government adding to the pot. (A: *They always do this, eh.*) The initiative cost around \$1 billion in total over the seven school years, (A: *So he put in \$200 million, and the whole thing from the taxpayer cost, all the rest it, up to \$1 billion in total over the seven school years.*) factoring in the approximately \$73 million the RAND estimated it cost to staff the initiative and evaluate teachers...

(A: [Alan chuckles.] *It found out how many...*)

RAND found little-to-no evidence that participating schools were likely to hire more effective teachers.

...or retain them. There ya go. But then again...

Bill Gates shouldn't be the one 'reimagining' NY's public education

nyclu.org / 8 May 2020

This week, Governor Cuomo announced a "billionaire coalition"

(A: *Do you understand, Bill Gates is famous for putting in so many millions and getting maybe the governments and the other ones to put in all, maybe 9/10 more, you see, multiply it. And so he gets his big projects financed by the governments by starting off with the seed money, you see, and the governments do all the rest, you see, so he can get his policies through. We're all paying for it, with this character, and his agendas. So...*)

This week, Governor Cuomo announced a "billionaire coalition" to lead New York's essential reopening efforts: Former NYC Mayor Bloomberg, who has a dark record on protecting New Yorkers' privacy rights (A: *No kidding.*), will lead contract tracing efforts; Bill and Melinda Gates, whose foundation has a history of high-profile, high-cost failures in education reform, will assist with "reimagining education," and former Google CEO Eric Schmidt, who left the company amid allegations of covering up sexual misconduct and supporting

censorship, will be in charge of technology initiatives. (A: *[Alan chuckles.]*)

What could go wrong.

Governor Cuomo's collaboration with Gates is especially troubling. The announcement was met with outcry from educators, parents and students, and members of the advocacy community. Just days before, Cuomo created the "New York Forward Reopening Advisory Board," a body with more than 100 members but not a single representative from the K-12 sector.

This led the State Education Department to form its own Task Force for reopening. This makes sense, because New York's Constitution places responsibility for education with the Board of Regents, not with the Governor. So the Gates partnership came as a surprise.

(A: *It goes on and on about, hhhch, incredible amounts of money though.*)

Disappointingly, the Foundation's efforts have been marked by one high-profile, expensive failure after another. For example, Gates's seven-year, \$1 billion initiative to improve teaching in several states did "more harm than good" (A: *...and the links are all here as to what happened to them.*) and cost taxpayers almost \$600 million. (A: *There ya go.*)

The Gates Foundation was forced to publicly apologize for the failures of its small schools initiatives, and it was a backer of InBloom, the student data management company that collapsed after its privacy practices came under scrutiny.

You understand, this is a massive project to monitor all students right through their entire life, from youngsters, eh. This is all manipulation on an incredibly massive scale on society by those who have the right, they think they've got the right to manipulate us all and manage us all like little... numbers, we're not people, we're numbers, little animals... and create the culture that they want to have created of obedient, subservient non-complaining people. N-n-n. I tell ya, n-n-n. It really is astonishing isn't it.

Everything is so deceptive. As I've mentioned before that UN commission, the Rights of the Child was literally to eliminate the rights of parents. It's been awfully effective by the way. Awfully, awfully effective. If parents try and interfere with their children's behavior, maybe at the age of 12, 13, you can end up in court. And if the child takes them to court for refusing to let them out after midnight, as an example, eh, or refusing them back in the door or if they're doing it all the time. Oh, you can't ban the child from coming back when he wants to come back. So then the child really ends up ruling the parents, you see. N-n-n. Quite something isn't it.

Everything is doublespeak in this system we're living in. But most folk never figure it out, do they. They really don't. Their entire life long they never figure it out. I'll put lots of links up tonight from the articles that I've been reading. I only read them off to let you know, as examples of what's happening. Little bits and pieces that let you see what's really happening on a big scale across the planet in a sense. Even the mad things that are happening by government authority, eh.

When you see the ones from Australia for instance, you say, for goodness' sake, that won't change this or it won't change, why are they doing it? It's a campaign of terror. It throws the average mind into confusion and fear, and it makes you comply, because they've got bigger things planned for you in the future. That's really what it's for. It's nothing to do...

The same with the whole idea, we might have to bulldoze your home down, you know, there could be some viruses lurking there. Well, the viruses won't work there without food, or without, you know, literally human bodies, that's what it lives on. It won't survive, you see, if it can't get a host. It can survive in some animals sometimes, like ferrets, they keep telling us, oh if they watch for ferrets now. Because they use ferrets in the transition stage when they're modifying with gain-of-function these diseases to be more lethal to humans. Because they're all developed by the biowarfare, these Bio IV labs, they're biowarfare labs for goodness' sake, eh. Let's say what they are. Well, it could be used for good reasons too, you know. Well maybe they can be too, as you say. But the other reason is for warfare. They take harmless things, gain-of-function, and then they try to see if it's going to be effective against ferrets, as an example, ferrets, an intermediate animal between that and humans, then to see if it transfers to them to humans. That's how it's done.

But we're not supposed to think for ourselves. We're simple peasants. Leave it to the professionals to constantly contradict themselves, day by day, week by week. Because they've got the, they've got degrees which allows them to contradict themselves all the time. You don't have all those degrees, you see, especially not the latest ones. So you'd better shut up and do what you're told. That's the sort of thing we're getting told now, eh, by these totalitarian types.

If you ever wondered how come, because folk do, they think in their age, well you know, I can't believe what happened in the communist era, how did it ever happen, how did the people *let* it happen, how could it have happened? Eh, that's what they say. Well, you're living through it. Most folk shut up and said nothing... hoping, in denial of course, that it would just get better. That's how it always happens. And **tyranny prospers**, as they say, **when good folk do nothing**. That's it, folks.

And you're all capable of doing something.

You're at the crossroads now.

And don't forget too, the big elite above all this would have to answer to it as well, wouldn't they? After all, they're funding terrorism. They're terrorizing the whole populations actually with Covid. And into completely misleading all the time, every testing doesn't mean you've got a disease, you're not ill. And the more you test the more you'll find folk have got it, or had it, or have got now fragments of dead viruses, if you're anywhere near anybody that's had it you'll breath in the fragments. The fragments can't cause disease, fragments of viruses. Such a farce.

Another article I want to touch on just before I go off is the Nightingale hospitals they threw up across England to deal with the Covid and how they're all closing down and generally without ever treating one case. Quietly taking it all down. I'll put that up too. Not a mention, eh. Just shhhhhh, take them all down, do it, there's nobody using them. [Alan chuckles.] The public must believe we're falling apart and that thousands are dying.

Here's an article to do with these emergency hospitals they were throwing up. Remember the one in the US I read months ago. But the ones you see in the movies, these big, massive inflatable type things. And very ominous looking. Because you've all been trained to be horrified and terrified when you see them, you see. They're throwing them up outside New York and different places. None of them were used for a *single* patient, that's when they were taking them down, they admitted that at the time. Well, here's Britain, you see. They rebuilt ones as well. They called them National Health Service Nightingale. This was in July.

NEC confirms full reopening, with NHS Nightingale being decommissioned
conference-news.co.uk / 19 July 2020

The NEC has confirmed that the NHS Nightingale currently occupying the venue is being decommissioned and will reopen for events on 1 October.

In a letter to its clients, the Birmingham venue noted that the field hospital has been in hibernation since (A: *...guess when? ...guess when the peak was long gone? It was before May actually, so in May they put it into hibernation because they weren't getting any patients in at all.*) **May** and **did not receive a single patient**.

(A: *This emergency hospital. You know, they were overloaded with all these cases, but just like all the other hospitals, especially emergency ones they threw up, didn't get a single patient it says here.*)

However, the venue says it will continue to support the NHS with the creation of a small non-Covid standby facility until March 2021.

So they're wondering what to do with this particular one that they threw up that's lying empty and never used. So they might use it for other purposes down the road.

NHS Nightingale Hospital at Birmingham's NEC to be turned into cancer testing centre -
birminghammail.co.uk / 1 July 2020

Because after all you see, hhhch, people weren't getting treated for anything else. And they weren't getting treated for Covid either most of them. Because you weren't getting any patients that needed the treatment apparently in some of the hospitals anyway. And yet folk die all the time. Every year folk die. And they die all throughout the year as well. That's what we do. As babies get born other folk die, and that's the cycle of things. But of course they've terrified everyone into thinking no one died before Covid came along. Isn't that quite an act, isn't it?

Massive psychological warfare on the public. A big psy-ops operation. But again, there's big, big agendas *hanging* on this whole idea of a deadly pandemic, to change society and the world, and to globally reset the whole economic system which means everything in the system, including you and your way of living from birth to death. That's the purpose of it.

So there you go, that was another article there. And not from a conspiracy site either. It comes from conference-news.co.uk. Yep, there you go, there's another one that was lying empty all along. And threw out lots of money towards it of course to get all the stuff that they didn't need because they didn't have any patients. There was no overflow in the hospitals to bring patients in. Rather odd, isn't it, that the facts don't fit the horror in the propaganda. So there ya go.

Anyway folks remember go in to **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Throw a few bucks my way and help me tick along and hopefully we can get through this together. At least we'll get, we'll come through something together, whether or not we'll end up together I don't know.

Tyranny is staring you in the face. Organized, planned tyranny. With the richest folk on the planet funding movements that are meant to terrorize you on the streets. And they plan to, yeah, plan to vaccinate everybody and have your immunity passports for life, with every other update and booster shot for everything they can possibly think of. And they'll come up with a whole bunch of new things now, the passports will be out shortly. I'm sure they've got a whole plan for a whole bunch of things you've never heard of. And you have to take them. Isn't it wonderful, this fascism?

True fascism, that's what you've got. And the communist don't seem to be bothered about it at all. At the bottom that is.

You're going to be mandated to take it or you'll be kept prisoner in your own home and starved to death. There ya go, that's your choice.

Goodbye centuries of fighting for rights, to watch it all fought away with the fake fight for rights by people who want to destroy it all. It's quite an interesting time to be alive.

So take care of yourselves. Keep the emails coming just to see how you're all doing because it's important. You can't just bottle yourself up at times, you have to let things out as well. Just being in contact with... Remember too, I've said before, try and get a few friends that will stand up for each other when times get worse and worse and worse.

Because they really plan, shutdown economy to the end of the consumer society, with basic, basic scraps of food eventually if they get their way. This is horrific. This is horror, and we are allowing it to happen at the moment. We'll see if anybody steps forward, in a position of power that is, to stop at all from happening. We'll just have to wait and see, won't we?

But remember as I keep telling you, you are your own champions. You have to look out for yourselves. You have to speak one by one for each other and for yourselves and say, yep, I will or I won't go along with whatever it is. Because yeah, you've got to do it for yourself if nothing else. If you think you're going to go along to get along, not with this kind of system. No, they're ruthless. They're ruthless.

You look at the people who already tried to please them by putting up the Black Lives Matter things in their windows and so on. I think it was even, was it Wheeler, or Whittle, or Wheeler, the mayor in Portland I think it was. Was it Portland? I get them all confused now.. who was all for their demonstrations, then it turned into riots. Even then he was still all for it, until they went for his house, his own house. That's what happens. They set fire to his house as well. Yep. Whoa, and he changed. Out comes five guys that have been no doubt well armed who were security guards for him. Most folk can afford that, you know. Yep, that's communism for you.

Now, before I pack in for the night and get all this uploaded I should just mention that, it all sounds very depressing, isn't it? But it's meant to. This is total psychological warfare. The articles that are coming out there, and guys from Australia saying, oh you know, we're going to force folk to take this whether they like it or not, etc. No, you can be as much of a bully back to this character. These are the tactics that they use on you, in every tyranny of course. We're pretty used to it through thousands of years of similar stuff.

So you just, you know, put a mirror back on them and let them see their faces grimacing and say *we're not going to follow this, you with your face like that, all screwed up and full of angst and either real or feigned anger. Because we're not children and you have no right to dictate to us of how we're going to live or what we're going to do, in a free society.*

We're either free or we're not free. There's no in between's here.

Don't let them bring the lawyers in and bioethicists to come in and persuade you otherwise. It's all psychological warfare again. On you. Things are very simple in reality. You either, if women are in charge of their own bodies, right,

let's be honest here, come on here, and logic is always logic, hm, then you can all be in charge of your own bodies and deciding what's going to go into it, not just what's coming out of it.

That's your right, that is your right. Of course it's your right. If somebody's going to stick their products into you, by law, hm, well that's up to you if you want to. But then it's a legal agreement for you if you want to go along with it. But everyone doesn't have to go along with that of course, for vaccine that's untested. And they certainly do have horrific stories down through the vaccine industries record-keeping, which is kind of half hidden. You can still dig them up, all the horror stories from it too. It's up to yourself if you want to risk it, isn't it? Legalities, everything's legalities. Well, you know, we warned you that, you know, it could be fatal in some people and could have bad reactions in other people, and we warned you. Did they really? Did they really? [Alan chuckles.] There ya go.

Informed consent, hm. And if you don't give your consent, your agreement, then they're going to put you in prison? Hm? Or lock you in your own home, put a big fence around your house so you can't get out, with the bracelet, a manacle like you're like a prisoner. That's not a free society. That's true, true fascism, the government working hand-in-hand with big, massive private corporations. That's what it is.

Don't forget too, that if you watch TV you can get the impression that the whole country in the US is burning down. It's not the case, not that way at all. Things can change very quickly if enough people say that's enough, you know. That's enough. But you do it one by one, you see, and you just say no, that's enough, I'm not putting up with this nonsense anymore. Whatever the nonsense happens to be.

Because yeah, this is the big push to bring in the elites' next phase for a more controllable society, a post-democratic society by using a form of communism. At least to start it off with. Then down the road once they've trained a generation that it's all quite normal to just obey and do what you're told, by the end of that time they'll already got rid of all the ones who actually brought it upon in the streets. They always do that, they are used and tossed away of course. They're used for the reign of terror, but because they are terrorists and they enjoy it, then the ones at the top once they bring in their own system, they'll then dispose of them too. They always, they always do this. Standard stuff.

Everyone's gets used. Be very careful who you follow. Remember I've always said that you generally are *given* your leaders. I don't care who they are, or how high sounding it's going to be at times, be very careful. Because ultimately, it's your choice what happens to you. And it's your choice to decide what's best for you as well. So be very, very careful out there.

And it's not over. Because as I say, turn off the TV and you'll find out, no, all your streets across, like, a massive country like the US, are not falling apart, at the moment. Apart from the fact they haven't been rebuilding the roads and stuff for years and years and all that kind of stuff because that was also part of the agenda, bring it down to the lowest possible state, then destroy everything and rebuild it new again to suit those who already own it and rule it. That's what it's about.

It's the elites' revolution, the next phase of their revolution. It's post-democratic. Again, Maurice Strong went through it all. He wants to bring you all back, remember, to a postindustrial state of living. Which is famine. Disease. All kinds of disease in fact. All kinds of death as well increasing because of lack of energy and hygiene, and even access to healthcare and access to real healthcare, and even to basic hygiene, etc. The old, old system will get brought back again. You'd see us all dropping like flies.

But I guess they've got programs to make us all happy when it's happening. And I'm not kidding you about that. **They can convince you of anything.** You should really look into bioethics, and death. Because they have a *death pathway* as you well know in the hospitals, and they had these professionals who will make it sound so wonderful. They'll actually almost hypnotize you as you go under, and they'll convince you just to accept every stage of what's happening to you. Then they'll say, you know, *we could hurry this up and it might alleviate some of your suffering for you.* Well, what do you mean by that? *Well, it's got a bad name but there's nothing bad about it. It helps you pass over.* So they give you the cheapest possible death drug that there is rather than give you the treatment that could make you recover and keep you going for years. That's part of the new efficient system.

That's exactly what **Brave New World** had, wasn't it? You're guaranteed a certain lifespan right down to the exact day and year. You'd have this kind of happy utopia, in a sense, at least for the upper, the Alphas and the Betas, then you just died. Then they celebrated death as a wonderful thing, you see. **You can be trained to believe anything.**

And unfortunately, they're hard at work. Thousands and thousands and thousands of psychologists and bioethicists working with, who are also part lawyer some of them too, and behaviorists and neuroscientists, all working towards this brave new world to run it efficiently for those who own it. And you know who some of them are, at least some of the front people are at least, they're all presented as stars of industry and stars of science and stars of this, etc., etc. So you can either follow the stars as they say...

...or look waay beyond them into way, way deep space, and look at something that's much, much bigger than any of them, and any of us. **Because there are, there's definitely forces out there that are way beyond all this, rather than the dark forces down here.** Always remember that. So it's not all lost.

Take care of yourselves and help each other out. You've got have a little plan there somewhere to get through it mentally and physically. Because it's important.

And you are important. Don't ever let them believe, that they train you into thinking you're nothing at all. You're important. You're all important. Of course you are. We used to have that in life. We used to elevate humans and elevate life to a high pinnacle. It's the Communists and those who ruled the communism, the richest folk said, like Julian Huxley said, **WE'VE GOT TO KNOCK PEOPLE OFF THEIR PEDESTAL AS THE SUPREME BEING ON THE PLANET AND TEACH THEM THAT THEY'RE JUST ANOTHER, BASICALLY ANOTHER ANIMAL.** In order to rule them.

So it's time you start, got back on that big stool there and says, yeah, I am worth it. And you certainly are. But it takes some doing. Don't let, you can't, it can't all be done for you. You've got to start doing things yourself as well. And start believing in yourselves as well.

Remember too, don't just think that magic is going to make it all happen for you. The whole area into the truly supernatural, it takes more than just wishful thinking. It can't be done through basic spells, put it that way. Again, you've got to work on yourself. If you've ever experienced anything that truly is supernatural as opposed to preternatural, a big difference, then you know there are bigger forces than any of these characters that are staring at you from TV sets telling you what to do. **There's much bigger forces on the planet than that. Never lose sight of that.** It's very important.

The first step in psychological warfare is to totally demoralize the target population to give up. So don't give up and we'll see what happens as we go along here.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Study: Coronavirus restrictions killing 10,000 children per month and 'wasting' and 'stunting' millions more

washingtonexaminer.com / 29 July 2020

Farmageddon Continues As Bankruptcies Rise 8%

zerohedge.com / 6 Aug 2020

England to revise DOWN its Covid-19 death toll by up to 10 percent after bizarre 'counting mishap'

rt.com / 6 Aug 2020

CDC director acknowledges hospitals have a monetary incentive to overcount coronavirus deaths

washingtonexaminer.com / 1 Aug 2020

COVID-19 Vaccine Messaging, Part 1 - Federal Government and Yale Are Holding Clinical Trials on How Best to 'Persuade' Americans to Take COVID-19 Vaccines

clinicaltrials.gov / 7 July 2020

New COVID-19 restrictions will be needed for anti-vaxxers

theage.com.au / 16 June 2020

Sweet Innocent Dr. Fauci had an Assistant Doctor Fired and Jailed in 2011 for Warning that Vaccines were Giving Americans Known Chronic Diseases

thegatewaypundit.com / 24 April 2020

In New Interview Bobby Kennedy Jr. Claims Dr. Fauci will Make Millions on Coronavirus Vaccine and Owns Half the Patent

thegatewaypundit.com / 3 Aug 2020

Executive Order 13887 of September 19, 2019 - Modernizing Influenza Vaccines in the United States to Promote National Security and Public Health

govinfo.gov / 24 Sept 2019

Michelle Obama: Coronavirus an Opportunity to Change 'How Wealth Is Distributed'

breitbart.com / 6 Aug 2020

New York's COVID checkpoints: Cops stationed at tunnels and bridges to question travelers from 35 COVID-19 hotspot states and order them to quarantine for 14 days

dailymail.co.uk / 6 Aug 2020

Councils can BULLDOZE contaminated homes and crush cars as a last resort under new laws to stop second wave of coronavirus

dailymail.co.uk / 4 Aug 2020

'Shock and awe': Victoria declares state of disaster, six-week Melbourne curfew and stage four restrictions

9news.com.au / 2 Aug 2020

Establishment Media Reaches New Low with Glowing Article About Growing Faith in Communism
westernjournal.com / 6 Aug 2020

Exclusive from Gen. Flynn: This Is My Letter to America
westernjournal.com / 5 Aug 2020

A Warning From General Flynn To The Silent Majority
bitchute.com / 1 July 2020

Faith in Quick Test Leads to Epidemic That Wasn't NYT 2007
nytimes.com / 22 Jan 2007

United States should shut down completely for another four to six weeks to save the economy, senior Federal Reserve official says
dailymail.co.uk / 2 Aug 2020

Owners of Michigan B&B are forced to remove Norwegian flag from their inn after dozens of people confuse it for the Confederate flag
dailymail.co.uk / 30 July 2020

Researchers admit trans-affirming study was wrong
christian.org.uk / 6 Aug 2020

NI Children's Commissioner calls for abortion to be promoted to young girls in RSE
christian.org.uk / 7 Aug 2020

Bill Gates shouldn't be the one 'reimagining' NY's public education
nyclu.org / 8 May 2020

A \$1 billion Gates Foundation-backed education initiative failed to help students, according to a new report — here's what happened
businessinsider.com / 27 June 2020

Cuomo questions why school buildings still exist — and says New York will work with Bill Gates to 'reimagine education'
washingtonpost.com / 6 May 2020

Up to 300,000 Left Homeless by Beirut Explosion: Live Updates
globalresearch.ca / 5 Aug 2020

NEC confirms full reopening, with NHS Nightingale being decommissioned
conference-news.co.uk / 19 July 2020

NHS Nightingale Hospital at Birmingham's NEC to be turned into cancer testing centre
birminghammail.co.uk / 1 July 2020

Portland protesters attack elderly women who tried to put out their fires
washingtontimes.com / 7 Aug 2020

These are the major brands donating to the Black Lives Matter movement
cnet.com / 16 June 2020

Apple, Google, Amazon, Walmart back BLM cause with multi-million dollar donations

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb 9th, 2012 (#1019)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through the Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb 9th, 2012:
Sooner or Later, Gov. Has All Your Data:
"If the System was Real with Good Intentions
We Would have Less Restrictions on Inventions,
Take for Instance the Simple Computer
With Accessories, Gadgets, the Pocket Looter,
Sold as "Personal" to the Masses,
With "Privacy Controls", Oh Dumbed Down Asses,
While All Along the Globalists Knew
They'd Be Collecting Data From Me and You,
With All Your Data You Must Be Predictable,
But Most Users Never Cross into Unthinkable,
Psychological Teams Will One Day Visit
Those They Deem Anti-Social or Illicit,
So Be Nice and Daily Upload Info Online,
Keep Your Profile Updated, Be Good, All's Fine"
© Alan Watt Feb 9th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb 9th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 9th of February, 2012. For newcomers, as always, help yourself to the free audios available at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and hopefully, by going through them, you'll understand this system that is a global system. It overrides all national governments. It has members inside governments, obviously. It has had for pretty well a hundred years. And how this system, this organization, really, of big foundations, international bankers, decided a long time ago, they were not going to let us have

democracy, but they would use democracy on the public to make them think they had it. And how they would use it also to bring the world into the same system, which really is a new system all together. It's post democratic, in fact. According to one of the think tanks that's employed by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the United Nations, the Club of Rome, we're post democratic, we're post consumer, and the world they want to bring in is this, the Planned Society, basically. Bring down the population, and make the peasants more amenable to be handled by experts, which is already here for the general public. And how to make things more efficient. Everything is based on efficiency, and again, it's all to do with less consumption all around. Almost a wartime measures. We had it too good, they declared at the top. While they should be raking in billions and trillions more, in profits every year, we're just consuming too much. And they want more to tax off of you. And of course, government is completely, in a fascist style, in bed with the corporations. The feudal system that Carroll Quigley talked about. So, the audios will explain it to you. A lot of books that are to be read by the guys who helped design the system, a lot of them are dead now, but we're living through the parts that they actually designed, all the different characters involved. So, it goes on and on, this New World Order, as they say, as they make it new all the time.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. You can help me tickle along here, by buying the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check or send cash, or use an international postal money order to order. And across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal. And straight donations are awfully welcome.

We know, and what we do here really, or I do, and the listeners of course know this, as a we, we know that things are going down fast now. And everyone has been made dependent upon the internet. And they couldn't bring in this global system in fact without the computer. That was the last thing they had to bring out, was the computer. And they planned that back in the 50s, believe it or not. You know, in the 60s, they showed you computers, just like desktop computers, when all the other television exposés on computers were showing you massive rooms with these big tape things going around, they actually had desktop computers, and they showed them on television in Britain and other countries, from Japan, where you didn't even have to type anything in. You could speak to them in any language, and then, up would come whatever you were looking for. So, really, they've had this technology for an awful long time. They're always miles ahead of any stuff they give to us, as the latest whatever. And they use the technology against us. And they could never do all of this, never, without the computer.

Most folk put all their personal information up on a daily basis. Everyone has got a profile made of them, personality profile, regardless if they don't put much up at all. And the whole idea is to make sure you're predictable in this Brave New World system that's pretty well here. It's pretty well here folks. But I try to chronicle it, and take you back to the history, the big foundations, organizations, nongovernmental organizations, all of which you have no say. You don't elect them. They simply appoint themselves to governments and tell them what to do. Technocracy, you see. That's really what it's all about, as I've been saying for years. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix*, talking about this big system we live in. Most folk think really we're just evolving, and everything is evolving, haphazardly, and politicians rush in and fix the problems that arise, etc. Nothing is further from the truth. Nothing happens on any scale across the world that isn't debated years and years and years ago. And bills drafted up waiting to be used down the road. Things like that.

This article here is to do with the British Government. It says:

The British government is about to unveil proposals to block the Internet for copyright enforcement purposes.

(Alan: Now, this is very deceptive, because it's not just for that at all.)

The confirmation came in a Parliamentary debate yesterday on Intellectual Property, in which pro-copyright MPs had a little 'chit-chat'

(A: As they say.)

about the allegedly 'anti-copyright' government, and indicated their desire for the activation of the Digital Economy

Act.

(A: See, that's the most important part. The Digital Economy Act. That's everything that you want to buy, second-hand, whatever, eBay, the whole lot. Taxes, folks.)

The Minister of State for Business, Mark Prisk, said that an announcement on website blocking for copyright enforcement is "imminent". He did not give any detail, but did hint that the proposals would be 'welcome'.

(A: I don't know by whom. It says:)

Given the forum in which he was making the statement (see below), the word 'welcome' should be interpreted from the perspective of the copyright industries, and could include measures targeting Google and search engines.

The proposals have been under development for at least six months by the telecoms regulator, Ofcom, and the Department of Culture, Media and Sport.

(A: They actually have departments, government departments of culture. I've said that for years. I used to wonder why the Communists had it in the Soviet Union. If you people are the culture, why do you need a Department of Culture? It's to guide you into the PC cultures that they bring along, until you're all compliant.)

They have been expected for the past couple of weeks, according to Parliamentary insiders. It is possible that they will take the form of a Green Paper, the first step to legislation.

Mark Prisk's actual words were:

"We need an IP system that helps business and consumers to realise all the opportunities presented, which is why we are actively supporting the UK's creators and the creative industries and why, to benefit creators, we voted in Europe to extend the term of protection for sound recordings from 50 to 70 years—

(A: So, if you play anything at all, you have to go back prior to that and play stuff that's the old black and white stuff, from movies or something, before then. Before 70 years ago.)

a really important step for originators of music and other sound recordings. It is also why [...]we pressed to introduce measures to tackle online infringement of copyright through the Digital Economy Act 2010."

"we are closely considering the issue around the blocking access, whether to block access to websites that infringe copyright. We will have something to say about that shortly, but, as I would like to continue to have a positive working relationship with my ministerial colleagues in the Department for Culture, Media and Sport, I shall not pre-empt what they are about to say..."

(A: And it says:)

Mr Prisk seems to have forgotten that it was the Labour

(A: That's the left.)

government – now the opposition - which pressed for the extension of copyright term protection, and it was Labour who pressed for the Digital Economy Act.

(A: And it's got the links in this article, which I will put up at the end of the broadcast. I put all these links up that I talk about.)

The question which prompted the Minister's answer, was put by the Labour MP for Newcastle, Chi Onwurah. She is currently shadow Minister for Business.

(A: You never see these folk. Just kind of in the corner of your eye, and they're gone, you know.)

Under the previous administration, until May 2010, Ms Onwurah was head of telecoms technology, at Ofcom.

She spoke in favour of anti-downloading measures, and in support of the Digital Economy Act.

The debate was instigated by the Scottish Nationalist MP, Pete Wishart. Mr Wishart is himself a musician and an open friend of the BPI. In his opening remarks, he bragged about having a ticket to the Brit Awards, the show-biz highlight of the music industry year.

What was interesting about this debate is how Mr Wishart launched an attack [on] Google, before turning his verbal weaponry onto the Intellectual Property Office and the IP Minister, Baroness Wilcox, as well as Consumer Focus. He accused the government, and the IPO of giving too much support to IT industry lobbyists, and even that they are “anti-copyright”.

Mr Wishart further claimed the music industry are being dismissed by government Ministers whose ears are being bent by Google. He came close to suggesting that Google could have dominated the Hargreaves review, and only just refrained from the suggestion that Downing Street is in the pockets of Google.

Well, you know, Downing Street will be in the pockets of anybody that's got a lot of cash. They've already proven that. So, anyway, it's more than that, as I say. It's the whole, it's to do with the whole marketing industry, for those who want to buy or sell, or as I say, buy used. You'll be paying taxes on everything that's used as well. And that's really what it's about. And this article here, it says here was put out by iptegrity.com, Monica Horten. So, I'll put that up tonight for those to peruse, to see what it's really all about, because it's far more than just to do with music, etc. It's everything that people buy and sell all the time, used things. Taxes.

Now, this is an interesting article, because we've all heard of the Genome Project, after they'd done it all on everybody. They never told us what they were doing. They were doing the Genome Project for the whole human species, it seems, many years ago, and keeping it all quiet, and taking the DNA of all babies born for thirty, forty years and keeping that quiet too, because we're all profiled in every possible way, folks. This little article is quite interesting. It says:

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) has announced that it is launching a project to collect and catalog DNA identification data for up to 1,500 human cell lines used in biological and medical research.

(A: So they want a cross-section of all our cell lines, you know, and we'll all get cataloged into them.)

In a notice posted in the Feb. 3, 2012, Federal Register, NIST called for voluntary contributions of cell lines to be cataloged in the project.

(A: They'll also have a lot of involuntary ones too that won't even know they've had them taken. It says:)

The data will be collected in a publically accessible database hosted by the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI),

(A: It's amazing all the departments of government, eh?)

a division of the National Library of Medicine of the National Institutes of Health.

(A: And it says, here's what it's about though.)

“Immortalized” human cell lines are laboratory

(A: I'll say that again for the hard of thinking.)

“Immortalized” human cell lines are laboratory cultures of cells that have been induced to continue growing and replicating.

(A: Like cancers, you see. You understand too, with having all different types of genomes out there, and types that we all have, we're varied. This could also be used for warfare purposes, to bring down all different kinds for targeting, for cancers.)

They are widely used in pharmaceutical, biomedical and biotechnology research, multiplied and divided, passing from lab to lab and country to country.

(A: And then, they go into what I've been just saying.)

The oldest such cell line is the so-called HeLa line, originally derived from cervical cancer cells.

(A: From one woman. And:)

That line dates to 1951.

The biomedical research community has become increasingly concerned about mix-ups, cross contamination and misidentification in widely used cell lines—

(A: This one that they used from the woman Henrietta Lacks, her name was, they're still using her original tumors today. Well, going back a little bit here, it says:)

“Immortalized” human cell lines are laboratory cultures of cells that have been induced to continue growing and replicating.

(A: I've read an awful lot on Henrietta Lacks, and it never says anywhere that they'd actually tampered with her cells to make them keep growing. What I do know is that her cells could contaminate a whole laboratory of cultures, which it did, in Russia and different places. They sent it all over the world, and she was from the US. So, they can literally turn off the aging gene in the cells, the one that causes them to die off. And you think that they can't do that in a human cell too, when you're still alive? Anyway:)

The biomedical research community has become increasingly concerned about mix-ups,

(A: That's what they're claiming.)

—problems that potentially could invalidate research results. The problem was highlighted by the work of University of California researcher Walter Nelson-Rees, who in a series of papers in the 1970s documented extensive misidentification of cell cultures contaminated with cells from the HeLa line.

(A: This was one tumor from this woman, was contaminating laboratories across countries.)

Studies since then have demonstrated that the problem is, if anything, getting worse. In one survey, the German cell line repository Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen und Zellkulturen (DSMZ) found that 18 percent of human cancer cell lines sampled were misidentified.

(A: 18%. That's false positives and false negatives, you know.)

A key problem to date has been the lack of a convenient, reliable method by which research groups can validate the identity of their lines. The NIST project seeks to remedy that by building a database of cell lines that are reliably identified by profiling DNA markers called short tandem repeats (STRs)—the same technique used in criminal

forensics to match DNA samples.

(A: So, we're all going to have this done, you understand. And if they've got your whole make-up basically, they can literally, just turn on a particular tissue, or turn off its aging process, and bingo, you're going to have rampant tumors.)

The profile analyzes nuclear DNA from the cells for STRs—short sequences of DNA bases that are repeated from two to six times in row—at eight specific sites on the molecule. It also checks a gene to determine cell gender. The probability that two unrelated cells will have matching profiles is approximately 1 in 100 million.

So, I'll put this one up tonight too. There's much more to it, for those who have still got the capacity to hold their attention on something for ten minutes. It's important stuff. Important stuff, because when they go to this kind of length to do something, there's always something else behind it. Big, big money, a lot of time, a lot of work. It's not just what they're telling you here. It's for more purposes than that, believe you me. And of course, universities, etc, are widely used by government and the military for such purposes too. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. This article is interesting too. It's about GlaxoSmithKline, that gets all the big government contracts for ten years at a time for flu stuff that doesn't work and stuff. All that kind of thing. Great marketers, obviously, and they put an awful lot of money into, we'll just say, *lobbying*, which is a polite word for something else. And it says:

Nervous GlaxoSmith-Kline pulls cash out of eurozone to avoid crisis

Some of the withdrawn money is being used to pay dividends to shareholders, which rose by 8% to 70p a share.

(A: So, anyway, what they're talking about is it might take a turn for the worse, and they're getting the cash out basically every day, just pulling the cash out every darn day, like many other corporations are doing right now too. And it says they've)

...been withdrawing “tens of millions of pounds” from “most of the eurozone” – excluding Germany.

“You don't have money in banks you're nervous about,” he explained. Some of that money is being used to pay dividends to shareholders, which rose more than expected, by 8% to 70p a share (plus 5p related to the sale of the North American over-the-counter brands).

GSK has also “raised the ante” on collecting debts from eurozone governments,

(A: See, the governments all make contracts with these private, you know, international corporations, these pharma companies, for ten years sometimes.)

especially in southern Europe. GSK sells many of its drugs to wholesalers but also sells some directly to hospitals. “We've been able to reduce our debts in southern Europe” leaving GSK with a figure that is “not scary,” said Witty. He welcomed the European Central Bank's efforts to pump money into the banking system in the past six months, saying they'd had a “very positive effect on banking liquidity and confidence”.

So, here again, your central banks, your big international corporations, who have got governments in debt and signed on to massive long-term contracts for useless flu shots and things like that, they're all working together to make massive profits. But the interesting part too, is where you go down, and he's talking about, oh, they had this before a few years ago, and they had to go down and pay their staff with basically just big bags of money. Bags of money, cash itself. If you were caught with that kind of cash, and the cops caught you, you'd be in the slammer. They'd confiscate the money; where'd you get that? But they can do it, you see. They can go to the doors with their staff, I'm talking about the high boys, with sacks of the stuff and hand it to them for pay and bonuses and all that. That's the interesting part of the whole story.

And this article too is about how the elite are. They always breed their own, like Bertrand Russell said. And he said that eventually the ruling elite will become basically a different species, because they'll know what reality is, truly is, as opposed to the fake one they give to the general public. That happened long ago, that fake reality, and it's ongoing too. This is about a bunch of City boys, that's London, the City of London, the banking fraternity, some of their sons.

City boys' shame after rugby email goes viral

For four young City high-fliers, the adage "what goes on tour, stays on tour" has unravelled after a private email with their "tour rules" went viral

In the indiscrete memo, the former public schoolboys –

(A: Public over there means private, by the way.)

who called their group “G4”

(A: Just like the G8 and the G20)

- drew up 13 rules for their upcoming trip to the Dubai 7s rugby tournament in March that stated “cheating is allowed” along with compulsory chants about “how rich we are”.

(A: Because they're all little stinking rich boys, because they all work for the big international banks in London, you see.)

The instructions also included “mentioning parents’ salaries once a day”

(A: To boast, you see.)

as well as referring to obscene sexual acts.

The men, who all work for international corporations,

(A: They're not that old.)

included brief profiles about one another in the email that was sent to employees at global companies including Clifford Chance and Barclays Wealth.

Their antics could prove damaging to their careers after they included details of their jobs and employers in a mock “CV”, which made its way around the world.

So, that's their form of fun, is sharing what daddy's income is and what your income is, as the whole world goes through a bank-caused depression. Right?

Also tonight too, I'll show you another, another commonplace video now, as we all get trained, that when a cop sets his eyes on you, you're going to get tasered at the very least and kicked and beat up. And this is exactly what they did to a man in a diabetic coma in a car. So, it's quite something to watch. And there will be no apologies. And of course, nothing will happen to the cops, because, the message is to the public, the cops are beyond reproach. Whatever they do is okay by government. That's what it's all about. That's all what it's all about.

Canada better beware too, especially the young guys and gals, because there's bad batches, if you can call it bad batches, of ecstasy out there. In Calgary they've had different admissions to hospital. I think they've had quite a few deaths there, maybe eight or so, maybe more by now. And along with some places in British Columbia as well. And it says:

Pair of Edmonton women land in Calgary hospital after taking ecstasy

And this stuff is a super ecstasy. It's made with different chemicals, obviously, as a substitute, so it's far more potent, but it ends up killing you, you know, if you don't get any treatment. So, there's that article, I'll put up tonight too. Plus, a few other ones to do with the same topic, just to get it through some folk's heads. Maybe you'll save one, one in a thousand from trying this.

And also a former ecstasy user who credits a Last Door youth program for helping him kick his habit, and that's Miles Murphy. So, I'll put these ones up tonight too, just to warn folk who are naïve and young, and you know, pop the pill, and may not wake up again. And that's the music coming in now, and I'll read some more after I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. This article here, again, is about ISPs and URLs and so on.

Canada Court Rules ISPs Shouldn't Be Treated as Broadcasters

Canada's Supreme Court ruled that Internet service providers such as Rogers Communications Inc. and BCE Inc. shouldn't be regulated as broadcasters when they offer video and audio content online.

The country's broadcasting law isn't meant to "capture entities which merely provide the mode of transmission," such as companies that offer Internet access, the court said in a unanimous judgment.

The ruling may enable companies such as Rogers to contain costs as they look to expand offerings of on-demand TV shows and movies, and consumers spend more time watching video over the Internet.

The Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, which oversees conventional broadcasters, asked the Federal Court of Appeal to rule on whether Internet service providers should be regulated as such when they provide access to content such as television shows and movies online.

So, again, there's so many laws getting passed right now. And you have to really go through them to find out what they're really, really, really all about. Because, you know, understand too, when it comes to marketing, government itself, and government rules and regulations, they try to put a nice smiley face on everything, which can give you an opposite impression of what they're really all about. But it would tie in with laws they're passing in Britain and elsewhere too, to do with journalism and bloggers and things like that. They want to bring in common rules, etc, etc, etc. And so, that's going to be interesting how all that pans out.

And also that story came in in January, the end of January, about the:

16 kilo consignment of cocaine that Mexican drug traffickers recently lost

(A: They say lost. We don't know that at all. This is their spin, right off the bat.)

has turned up in an unlikely place - the United Nations in New York.

Police and UN officials Thursday described how two fake

(A: Now listen, this is their spin. You understand, if you want to spin something, this is how you do it. The first part is saying that Mexican drug traffickers recently lost, at the very beginning to give you your impression. That's their premise for the rest of the story, you see. It turns up at the United Nations. The second part is two fake United Nations bags containing the drugs. Why would they have to be fake ones, if it came from Mexico? There's thousands and thousands of stuff coming from the United Nations into Mexico with real UN bags. Anyway:)

which experts said had a street value of about \$2 million - set off a security alert when they were delivered, apparently by accident,

(A: Here again, apparently by accident. You see.)

to the global body's headquarters.

(A: You understand, this stuff is used as a currency across the world. It says:)

The bags, which had the UN symbol printed on them, were shipped from Mexico through the DHL delivery company's center in Cincinnati, Ohio, Deputy Commissioner Paul Browne of the New York Police Department told AFP.

But the bags had no address on them, nor any return to sender details.

(A: Well, naturally, the sender wouldn't put his address on it, would he? But who paid for the shipping? Somebody paid for the shipping. And believe you me, they're not stupid in Mexico as to mistakenly send it off to the United Nations. It says:)

"It is my understanding that because there was no addressee, the DHL just thought well that's the UN symbol so we should ship it on to UN headquarters and let them figure out who it was supposed to go to," Browne said.

But the two UN bags were "obvious fakes"

(A: Yep.)

and were quickly intercepted by security staff when they arrived on January 16. The bags contained about 14 hard cover books which had been hollowed to create space for the cocaine.

"The working theory now is that possibly it was never meant to have left Mexico at all,"....

I doubt that. I very much doubt that. So, that's their spin on what the big boys do, and when something gets caught, you know, that should have not been caught at all, probably.

This article too is about something I mentioned yesterday, to do with the new contraception devices, implants that young girls in Britain can get, without their parents having any knowledge, at the age of thirteen. And so, at least the mainstream has caught on to this one. And it says:

We are sleep-walking ourselves into state-sanctioned parenting

(A: Now, part of the Fabian Society, all the Socialist societies, Marxist societies, and your banking conservative societies, has always been to get this planned society on the go, where eventually they would decide, the State would decide who could marry whom. And also to do with eugenics, as well, of course. Eventually they even said in some of their writings that you'd have to serve the state well to get the permission to actually have a child. So it says:)

We are sleep-walking ourselves into state-sanctioned parenting

(A: Then the woman goes on, this journalist goes on to say about how broadminded she is about sex and all the rest of it. And tells her fourteen-year-old child about issues and stuff like that, and yadda, yadda, yah. But then she says:)

I am a firm advocate of the mantra that 'knowledge is power' and nowhere more so than when it comes to equipping my child in the arena of sexual relations. So, I'm no prude.

(A: She goes overboard to tell you this, you see. And then she says, she's openminded, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. And then it says:)

Take this as the source of today's consternation. Schools and doctors in the UK are routinely giving 13-year-old girls contraceptive implants.

And, because they are covered by various laws that forbid them revealing that they are doing this - or even seeking permission in the first place - parents of these children are left unaware that this is happening.

(A: And of course, they don't want you to have children. By the way, you have to go into the G20, and the deals they have made with China on population reduction. I've done it all. And China demanded that the West, as I always knew, go along with the same policies, until eventually they get the same one-child policy, or even less, until most couples have none at all, if there's any couples left, that is. It says:)

Neither are we talking small numbers here. Last year 1,700 girls aged 13 and 14 were fitted with implants, while 800 had contraceptive injections.

Frankly, it's too early in the morning for me to be reading outrageous statistics like this. That is such a preposterous idea that it should have been booted out at the drawing board stage.

So this is what it has come to? The State

(A: The State:)

has now assumed the ultimate control - that of taking over the role of parents, above and beyond the real ones?

(A: Well, I think this author should go, this journalist should go and read Bertrand Russell, because he was on the big world committee meetings. He wrote about it in his books as well, where he talked about the experiments they'd already done, to see if they could leave the children with the parent, he called it scientific indoctrination of the child, the parents' ultimate old-fashioned, contaminated culture would not go on to the child, because at school they would get the proper scientific indoctrination. In other words, they would ignore the parents altogether. That was done. He says, so we don't have to take the children from them at birth after all and have the State raise them. That was the ultimate thing they wanted to do. We don't have to, he says. He says, so, technically the parent really now is just the economic provider for the child. So, that's what you are, to this journalist. That's what I'm saying here. That's what you are now. You're an economic provider. It saves the State money. It says:)

Sometimes I just despair and yearn for a return to simpler times when parents were the responsible adults and children knew that. I cannot bear such interference on a mass scale, it is verging on the obscene.

We must ask, surely, what kind of society have we become when it is perfectly legal - desirable, even, according to the Government who initiated this step - that children, and that is what 13 year olds are, are encouraged to take contraception in the first place?

(A: Well, look at all the movies and stuff you've been watching for the last twenty, thirty years. They push the envelope every year.)

Before anyone shouts me down with 'but we have one of the highest teen pregnancy rates in Europe'. I know that. What concerns me, is why do we?

(A: And why do you have the highest teen pregnancy rates in Europe? Never used to be like that. Look at every music television thing you see. Look at every darn movie you see. What's it all about, folks? Hyper-promiscuity, that's what they said they'd bring in. Julian Huxley talked about it too, when he was head of UNESCO at the

United Nations. Anyway, it says:)

And what are we doing about that in terms of dissuading our young people from becoming parents, rather than tooling them up to premature sexual experimentation in the first place?

(A: Because Bertrand Russell said if we can get them doing this before even puberty, he says, they'll be hyper sexual. They'll never stay with one partner to have a family, you see. And then it goes on too, about some of the side effects of the stuff too, near the bottom of this article. And it's quite a lot of nasty side effects it has. It's quite something else indeed. It says:)

The implant, inserted under the skin, can 'get lost' by migrating to another part of the body and removal can be difficult

(A: It might even be impossible.)

and can be extremely painful and cause scarring.

Then there is the actual issue of placing foreign bodies into our system. These can cause, deep breath, upper respiratory tract infection, abdominal pain, sore throat, vaginal discharge, flu-like symptoms,

(A: Here's the statistics, actually, what they say, what they're throwing into these children:)

upper respiratory tract infection (1 in 8 people),

(A: Get that. Because of this implant.)

abdominal pain (1 in 9), sore throat (1 in 10), vaginal discharge (1 in 10), flu-like symptoms (1 in 13), increased cramps and painful menstruation (1 in 14), dizziness

(A: Children shouldn't be dizzy, folks.)

(1 in 14), back pain (1 in 15), nausea (1 in 16).

(A: None of the parents were asked about this. See, you don't matter. The proles don't count. Remember George Orwell. The proles don't count. Everyone is a prole, you see. Unless you belong to the ruling class. It says:)

Let us also not forget the psychological implications of the implant including mood swings - like teenage girls need assistance in that matter - and anxiety and clinical depression.

There is even, depending on the length that the implants or injections are used for, the possibility of bone thinning.

(A: This is teenagers.)

The upshot is that the State is sanctioning a campaign of ill-health on our children and parents are blind to it. That is wrong on so many levels and yet we accept it under the guise of law.

That is quite aside from the fact that contraceptive implants, pills or injections cannot prevent STD's or HIV. Neither are they 100 per cent when it comes to averting a pregnancy.

Personally, I don't care how many health professionals tell me this is something we should do. I disagree.

(A: Good for her.)

In my experience, there are too many so-called child experts who aren't experts on the front line, e.g. being a parent. And yet, they have the audacity to tell those of us who are how to do our jobs. No way. Not on my watch.

So, it's not a bad article. But they don't care about your health. You understand that? They just don't want you to have a child. What happens to you is just too bad, you see. That's it. That's how they take it. It's all done by high bureaucracies that see you as a number, that's all. That's all. And that's from the Mail Online by Sonia Poulton.

And:

The US government has created a new program that would enlist local internet cafés as spies for the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI).

(A: That's not really new. It's current, but it's not new. They were doing this from the beginning. I remember reading articles a few years ago about the same thing.)

Flyers that list "suspicious" activities have been made accessible to the business owners in accordance with the program, the so-called Communities Against Terrorism (CAT).

According to the FBI, the "suspicious" activities that need to be monitored include the following: always paying the internet fee in cash rather than with a credit card, using the internet service at the cybercafé in spite of having an internet access at home,

(A: So they already know that, right?)

and participating in nonviolent demonstrations, etc.

(A: So if you're involved in nonviolent demonstrations and you pay in cash for your coffee or whatever, then you're suspicious. You're a cyber terrorist.)

People are also suspected of being terrorists if they own precious metals, purchase flashlight or store a seven-day food supply.

An individual can be suspected of planning a terrorist attack if engaged in one or more of the listed activities.

Internet café owners are then advised to gather personal information about the suspected person, such as ethnicity, languages spoken, and license plates, etc.

The recent move comes as the FBI has recently been trying to pass a new law, in which website-owning companies need to integrate into a system for monitoring user posts. The system would also be integrated with popular social network sites such as Facebook and Twitter.

The reason being, obviously, is that it's all part of the CIA / NSA organization and always was from the beginning. They always give you your heroes. Oh, this guy is a genius. He did this all on his own. Let's give him \$270 million to start it up. What a joke, eh? But we fall for these jokes. Most folk do, you know. They really fall for the jokes.

And then in Greece:

'There's no more left to cut'

Thousands of Greeks protest over the 'asphyxiating pressure' from foreign creditors

(A: And that's true enough. It says:)

That's enough, we can't take it anymore." That was the popular chant coming from protesters in Athens yesterday during the latest 24-hour general strike against the country's austerity measures.

(A: This is going to come everywhere, folks. We're actually all under it ourselves. The International Monetary Fund is already advising the US Government and Britain and other countries as to how to handle their cash in their austerity times.

This is an excellent article. And it's CCHR: Whistleblower Allen Jones – Mental Health Screening of Children.

(A: And he shows that the whole idea of Mental Health Screening is pushed by big pharmaceutical boys themselves. It says:)

Allen Jones gained international press coverage after uncovering pharmaceutical industry payments to government officials for the purpose

(A: That's bribes, folks. They call it lobbying.)

of implementing a national mental health screening/psychotropic drug treatment plan. In this video interview Jones describes the pharma funding and psycho/pharma agenda behind mental health "screening" of schoolchildren. He is a former investigator for the Pennsylvania Office of the Inspector General.

And so, you should see this video. It's nothing new in it. Most folk think, oh, it's official from the government. No. It's government in bed with pharma, and they've taken the cash for it, to get another Big Brother program on the go. See, you can't have anyone thinking independently. Heaven forbid. Never mind being an individual. The individual, the United Nations has said, is the world's greatest enemy. You've got to be communal and sociable, and put all your stuff up on the NSA websites, you know, like Facebook, and so on like that. Sociable, agreeable to everything. Just like Brave New World, where you get your Soma drugs, to keep you all happy. And I'm not kidding. I'm not kidding at all.

So, I'll go to the callers now too. And it takes about a second to get this particular one up here and load it. And we'll see who's there. Okay, there's Clint from Ontario, hanging on the line there. Are you there Clint?

Clint: Yes, I am. Thank you for taking my call. I have a couple things I just want to touch on. One is a recommendation for the listeners, first. One is a quick question for you, and a request. The recommendation is for a book called Agenda 21. And it's edited by a man named Daniel Sitarz. And it's exactly from the meeting in Rio in 1992.

Alan: I have that link, I think.

Clint: Yeah, and actually if your listeners have not seen it. I know the actual document is on the internet, you can get it, but to have the actual book in your hand, you can actually show it to your representatives in your town. And that's the music. Do you want me to hold on a second?

Alan: Yeah, hold on, and I'll come back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*, talking to Clint from Ontario, about Agenda 21. Are you still there Clint?

Clint: Yeah, again, the book, I would recommend your listeners get it. It's at amazon.com or any used book outlet you can find on the internet. And it's a great book. And like I said, they can use it. They could take it to their local representatives and their town council and find the representative for Agenda 21, because every town has one.

Alan: They do.

Clint: I've talked to you about this before, where they can get a hold of ICLEI, which is iclei.org, to find their representative in their area. But the book really tells you what's going on. And there's eight chapters and it's very

alarming. And the thing that's more scary is, at the end of each little chapter, they show you the financial aspects of everything, and the costs, and it's overwhelming. Like every program they have here is upwards of 500 to 700 million, billions, like it's just insane. And the whole book, I would say, would total, we're talking in the trillions here, and, of course, we are going to end up paying for it, through taxes.

Alan: Yes. Also you have to get back again to guys like Julian Huxley, who worked at the United Nations, who talked about this. See, it's only now they're calling it Agenda 21, for the 21st Century. He talked about the time where they'd have to do a rural cleansing. He says, we'll get most of the people out of the cities, back in the 1950s this is, and said, one way or another, we'll force them off through taxations and laws and fees and all the rest of it. And then the UN came out only last year, and said, and I read the article, that in about maybe ten years time, there would be very few folk left in the West living in rural areas. They'll all be forced into the inner cities. Only the very wealthy will be able to afford to live in the country.

Clint: Okay, another thing, Alan, quickly. I guess, the question, I noticed like the Queen, she doesn't wear a crown anymore on the change here in Canada. I think it's been since '08 or '09. And I always thought that that had something to do with the North American Union, perhaps, or just the global union, government.

Alan: You're probably right, actually, because people have no idea that Canada is signed into the Unification Treaty. The Free Trade Treaty was the first one, then NAFTA came after that. We've signed five integration documents since 2005 to 2010, for total integration. And it's step by step. We've already combined our intelligence services with the US completely, completely, and bureaucrats in Ottawa can apply for jobs in Washington under the treaty as it stands right now, and vice versa. So, we really are part of it. So, yeah, you can't have the Crown lording over the North American continent.

Clint: Yeah. Okay. A quick request too. For long-time listeners like myself and a lot of the regulars, I was wondering if perhaps for us, considering you're a man of knowledgeable expertise, so to speak, you know geo-politics and political sciences and the geo-engineering, I think there's also some more to Alan Watt that you can offer the average listener. I guess, what I'm getting at is trying to get to the bottom of it, like who funded the Rockefellers and the Rothschilds and where did that all come from. And I've noticed myself, Alan, through my own research and through my friend, who I've talked to before, Peter, we've been at it for a number of years, and we find that we're always led back to the Jesuits and the Vatican, and the Pisoni family, and stuff like that. And I was just curious if maybe one time during the week or something, you could set aside reading the articles and touch on some more stuff that you would know about, and you know, maybe go from there, for the long-time listener.

Alan: There's so much history, there's so much history you'd almost have to do small classes a week at a time. I was thinking of doing that. Thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[UK--Website Blocking Proposals Imminent](#)

[National Institute of Standards--Program to ID Human Cell Lines for Research--They are then Induced to Continue Growing \("Immortalized"\)](#)

[GlaxoSmithKline Pulls Cash out of Eurozone](#)

[City \(of London Banking\) Boys Rugby E-mail Goes Viral](#)

[Cops Kick, Beat and Cattle-Prod Diabetic in Coma](#)

[2 Women End Up in Calgary Hospital with Ecstasy Reactions](#)

[Tainted Ecstasy Linked to 2 Deaths in Calgary](#)

[Ecstasy Rehab Story](#)

[Sixth Tainted Ecstasy Death Probed --Calgary](#)

[Canada---Court Rules ISPs Shouldn't be Treated as Broadcasters](#)

[16Kilos Cocaine "Mistakenly" Addressed to UN NY](#)

[State-Sanctioned Parenting](#)

[US Cybercafes to Spy on Americans](#)

[Greece--No More Left to Cut](#)

[Pharma Industry Behind Mental Health Screening of Children](#)

[Info. on Agenda 21](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"SORCERY'S CIRCLE AND THE
END OF AN AGE"
July 12, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 12, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also find me at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. It's July 12th, 2007.

Sometimes when you are a one-man band you have to reflect back to where you plan to take things within your own life, which affects the lives of other people. It's so easy today in this present phase of massive change, very quick progression along this preplanned route. We call it civilization towards the great society. Now it's called a global society. Many names down through the ages for the same thing that rather than simply discuss the trivia that the media dose out to us every day, so we all talk like little rats in a laboratory wondering what the technicians will do to them when they come in to work in the morning. Will they inject us? Will they put electrodes in our brains and shock us? (And all this kind of thing.) That's all we're really given from the media. It's stuff to occupy our minds so we chatter, and when we chatter, we lose touch with our deeper selves, where your intuition lies and where information of all kinds is stored deep, deep within the mind. The mind itself has barriers. People in the past have tried to give words to these barriers, to make it more understandable in conversation, so we have subconscious and we have unconscious and at different stages in between even those.

The conscious mind, which is still a mystery to many of those who wish to control us—and that's the reason they're trying to bypass the usual techniques of simple indoctrination and repetition. They're trying to bypass it by literally taking over your mind directly, via the coming brain chip technology interfacing with a computer—the initial reason that they gave us the computer in the first place. We're being trained to go from one mouse-trap to the next and to the next, very simply in fact, as it appears to the public. However, much planning and discussion went into all of this technology, long before the public heard the word computer. When they showed the public giant computers in governmental agencies, with the big, big machines the size of Coca-Cola machines and tapes whirling round and round—that was to mislead you. The people in those offices also thought they were using the latest technology, but technology always has different layers and levels into high secretive levels, ongoing in parallel, in tandem, side-by-side at the same time. The trick is to make you believe that you're being told *all there is to know*. In reality, you're being told *all you need to know* and that being decided by those that say they are your betters.

They gave us the computer and made sure that everyone knew from the very first computer sold to the public there would be porn on it—lots of pornography. That was the bait to get everyone into it, of all ages and genders, and it's worked very well. It was an imperative to get everyone hooked on it. Then to the iPod, then the combination of the iPod, cell phone, et cetera, right down to the next step, which is you know what? It's a brain chip. Why bother having a cumbersome thing stuck to your ear when you can have a chip and interface. It's so convenient; and through convenience, we shall give up our last vestige of our own ability to even be an individual. Most have really already given it up and didn't know it.

Most people truly are composites of all their indoctrinations and downloading of opinions by experts and educational authorities. The same educational authorities that at one time would condemn you and ridicule you if you said the world was round. We know they told people that the world was flat because it said so in the Bible, in the four corners of the world et cetera, et cetera. You couldn't contradict that, even though those same people in the Vatican had the archives

of even the ancient Greek philosophers who discussed that the world was round; and then they got it from the Egyptians who also knew that. Yes, they can tuck away reality and change it for one era to the next, by hiding truth and giving out a new truth. That's what science does today. Science gives us new truths all the time, which means they're obviously contradicting their previous truths, and people can't quite catch on to that.

We know the world is round because NASA said so and it's on television. We see pictures. It's terribly easy to control a world population by ensuring that all information is coming from the same source. All you have to do is to employ thousands of people to write the same stuff and parrot the same stuff, from media to professors all the way down, and there's no one to contradict them with a voice. To get a voice you have to have big money. Those who give us our opinions—I'm talking about above even the media—the ones who decide our opinions for us create the money, the big con-game.

This morning I was on an AM station in Montana called KGEZ, hosted by John Stokes who runs the station. We got talking about the big global elite. I mentioned that there's always been a global elite down through the ages. This is not the first so-called civilization we live in today. If you go back as far as money goes, you'll find the same hereditary families running different countries with their headquarters in different cities across the world at different times, because they built empires up and lived in them. When an empire had served its purpose, they would move on to somewhere else and another empire arose; because all armies that conquer anyone need money, and who runs the money but the same bankers.

You'll find global bankers were working in the ancient world in the writings of the ancient Greeks. You'll find that some of the top philosophers like Aristotle happened to be married to a daughter from one of them from the Middle East. *There's nothing new under the sun* as they say. The only difference being we're at a stage of a global empire—the culmination of all these takeovers called empire building, and takeovers of other countries and nations. They absorb countries into them down through the ages. Very often, the same families would split and live in different countries from each other and fund those countries as they had war with each other, because war is a method of necessitating the very existence of government. This is part of their ploy; and who owns the government but the same people, because everyone runs on money in the system, everyone down through the ages.

It's interesting if you look at ancient Babylon. There are many levels of meaning to Babylon. It wasn't just a place. It was a system, and Babylon can move down through the ages. What's important to know is that with the higher belief system that runs the occult societies at the top -- the higher occult. Not the nonsense that everyone at the bottom pay their way into and get a few passwords, and they learn to sit on their backsides and meditate and all this stuff, or find their spirit guide, or whatever, but the real stuff at the top, and those characters talk about circles. One of the most ancient symbols being the one of the serpent eating its tail. Again, many different levels of meaning, which I can't go into right here. When ancient Egyptian nobility wore the Uraeus (the serpent in front of their skull), their head as a third eye almost, it was in a band round their head, the circle representing the same thing of completion. It meant the universe was contained within the mind of the person who had been taught, who was "Wise as a serpent," and who also guarded his mind from extraneous nonsense. The extraneous nonsense was only for the public because they would be given a different reality from those "in the know." Circles are very important since they studied the ancient stars. The ancient Brotherhoods studied the movements of the moon, the sun, the stars and they grafted it all. They drew it all out in charts. Circles are important. Everything does travel in a complete circle. Circles are important to do with time.

Getting back to Babylon being a system: They say that everything starts with a point, to start a circle, straight line, whatever, a journey, they'll have completed a circle. It's interesting to see that Halliburton Corporation, the official, obviously it's an official authorized massive planning corporation that deals with receiving the massive grants from the military industrial complex to build things across the world, mainly through subcontractors, but they oversee it. You'll find certain members of the present Bush New American Century Team were employees of the Halliburton Corporation. Surprise, surprise, eh? Ha, ha, ha. Like corruption is only at the street level? No, peanuts are at the street level, and that's the way it's always been. We find Halliburton moving out of Texas and is off to Bahrain, setting up there. We find the same thing with some of the big art foundations. The Louvre in Paris is making a duplicate also in Bahrain, as they get closer and closer to their goal. Eventually after this planned war or threat of war, which might come down to a compromise and then amalgamation and standardization into the system, whichever way it goes, Babylon will be restored as it was in the beginning. The completion of a circle that took thousands of years to fulfill.

That's why H.G. Wells could write in "*The Shape of Things to Come*" about the world wars. The three major ones, remembering that he was an officially authorized propagandist who was given facts and told to write stories around them, by the British Crown and those around it. He talked about how the British troops would be in Basra in Iraq at the beginning of it and that's exactly where they did go. The U.S. went to the north. Britain went around and maintained Basra. It would also be in "*The Shape of Things to Come*," the base of the New World Order where the scientists of the air, the freemasonry of the air, the great brotherhood; "scientific brotherhood," as Wells called it, would be based. That's what history has always been about, are takeovers and takeovers. The countries who were taken over one by one are standardized and brought under a monetary system, the same type of system. We also find they're upgraded like a computer program at the same time. Even the languages are upgraded.

Our life spans being so short, it's tremendously easy to alter pretty well everything for a generation, especially when you separate those who had a bit of wisdom in the past, the elderly, when the elderly were respected and elevated for their wisdom and their knowledge. They could pass on information, which they did in extended families, which was the norm. Very important function because parents were so busy to teach the children these kind of things. That has been destroyed. That was an imperative for an elite to do. They wrote about they had to destroy that; and they demonized the elderly. Now it's you're a geriatric if you get older. My goodness, you're a geriatric. Your obviously senile and you've got odd opinions and you don't go along quietly. You might object about being put into (I call them) "exit homes" or old age homes. You might object to being put there; and once you're there, you might object about being stuck in a chair all day with something in front of you that you can't get past. You'll be called "agitated."

Now a younger person might be able to vocalize and be respected, but an elder person saying the same thing is automatically discounted. Everyone has been indoctrinated that the elderly somehow don't know—they're not rational. There's something not rational, you see. Indoctrination mainly, again, through fiction and repetitive propaganda from the media and science magazines and so on. The wisdom isn't passed down to one, two, three generations as it used to be. Now it's terribly easy to allow the State to bring your child up, which it does and which has been written about by those who planned the present system, at least that part of it the educational system. They published their own books long ago and how they scientifically indoctrinate the children, so that if there was any parental input in the evenings it would be canceled out, like a firewall you might say, by the child's conditioning; and that's happened.

We also think in our short model lives that major changes, major planning is impossible. We think that if we manage to get a house and pay for it in a lifetime we've done well. We're short-term planners because we don't have long-range plans personally. The elite who run the world do; and the information is all recorded and written down and passed on to the next generation of the elite, who continue the big building projects of the builders—the real builders of society, the real Masons. The structure of society which we all take for granted as being normal because you're born into it. It must be normal. How else could it be? Never dawning on us that there are a thousand directions that humanity could live in, a thousand different systems.

Lenin said it and all the big boys knew it because they were all trained by the same teachers from the same archives of information. It was only the public that couldn't be allowed to know there are other ways of living. This buying, selling, producing and consuming thing is fairly recent, yet we all think it's normal. Like trained rats, we work and put up with jobs we wouldn't normally do if we had a choice, only because we can reward ourselves with some toy or some pleasurable thing at the end of the month. A simple reward, very Pavlovian. Simple to do, and everyone has been trained that this is normal.

Do any of you have the ability to say my great, great grandchild will be running the bank of whatever-it's-called in 100, 200 years time? No. It wouldn't even dawn on you. You'll be lucky to have your child resemble you in any way at all today, because they are scientifically indoctrinated through their education and through the media. Once again, modern books will tell you, "Oh that's normal. It's normal that the child will go off in their own direction."

You have to go back before the Industrial Era, and for centuries, people lived on the land. Each generation grew up singing the same songs that had been in existence for hundreds of years. Liking them, enjoying them, identifying with them. They'd adopt the same clothing as their parents on the land. They didn't have a fashion industry then, at least in those countries in the West, not for the ordinary people. Those who create the muses, that's why the muses are so

important. Create the culture. They shape the culture and culture is plastic. It can be shaped in any direction that the culture creationists decide that it will be shaped into. It will be adopted by those who are downloaded with the marketing techniques that we're all exposed to; and ultimately, as I say, the lights go off one day in the mind as an artificial one takes over. That will be the end of the ability to even think and work out even the most profound problems that humanity has ever, ever faced—that of existence itself, the worth of existence, the purpose of existence. You won't even have the ability to think it out at all.

Most folk (as you've noticed, I'm sure) around you have already lost that ability. They give you cliché answers written by other people because it's too much of a chore to do the thinking themselves. Life is not a bowl of cherries. It was never intended to be, but certainly in this artificial system that's been here and is spread out for thousands of years and taken over, there's nothing nice about it. There's no contentment and no lasting pleasure in it. Therefore, those who wish to stop time and just leave it as it is with all of its corruption. All of its lying from the top. All of its manipulation, just stop it right now. Don't let it get worse. They think they can cope with that.

How could you cope forever holding up a tower that's held together with Band-Aids and glue and splints? You can't. Yet most people think what I'm talking about is very foreign to them. They can't imagine a world where they couldn't go out and reward themselves with some thing that's been advertised on television or through magazines, because all the smiling faces tell you that that's what happiness is—buying something, especially this item. I've never seen a glum face in an ad, unless they've just bought Brand X; but Brand A is wonderful. It's the ultimate experience and it's going to make you tremendously happy; yet we think this is normal, and people believe in it. We believe in this strange double-think that a thing, an inanimate inorganic thing is going to make them happy. In the pursuit of this deviant culture, they will destroy those around them to get those inorganic dead things. They'd rather destroy people and each other than their ideas. Their deviant ideas must be deleted like a virus in a computer, if there is to be survival at all.

You can't decide to fight something or save something unless you know what you're fighting to save. If it's simply a time period of part of a plan that wasn't yours or your grandparents either, you can't save it. It belonged to the elite long ago. You can't save it; therefore the whole deck of cards comes crashing down. If there's some miracle and if anyone who survives this with an intact sentient mind and memory, then they would know. They could never, ever emulate or go back to the system again because there's nothing humane in it. It's a cold-blooded system. It's one huge business that exploits everyone in it. It's a business which makes everyone in the business exploit someone else below, until we have a whole bunch at the bottom that can't survive in it, they're called “useless eaters”, and not wasters, because they can't produce, only consume.

Is that the function of life?

Someone in this system high above has decided that's what it is. They also have been writing about it in their top economic books, since the 1700's, that they wouldn't tolerate extra useless mouths to feed. Look at the mess society is in. Everyone is isolated from everyone else, except when they're drunk and in the flesh markets or nightclubs or whatever they go to, but when sober they can't communicate. They act like robots towards each other—separated. We have a culture which promotes all kinds of deviancies and crime. When I say crime, I mean that which hurts other people around them. The elite like this because they can use that excuse to hire armies, basically, of which they call police forces today to control everyone else. That's the real reason they're allowed to go on and encourage it in fact, this merry-go-round of the legal business in society.

They knew thousands of years ago you couldn't cram people into a city, an artificial structure where they can't produce or feed themselves, and expect sanity. You can't have it in the city. It's artificial. It's unnatural. Yet that's the very project which they plan to use for thousands of years to get us all into, ultimately, now they call them "habitat areas". All species, every species of animal becomes deviant when you cram it into confined areas and the population meets a certain level. They turn on each other. That has always been known.

Why are they doing it?

Their plan through science was always to dominate and conquer through science, until they wouldn't need all of those people or their labor or their energy to bring about their ultimate goal, their plan to dominate a planet. They'll eradicate

them eventually, under the guise of “there's too many of them,” and it certainly will appear that way when they're all crowded into confined areas called “habitat areas.” The elite of course won't live in the same habitat areas, and there will be exemptions also for the higher bureaucrats all serving this system. In fact, that was done already on the Soviet model, basically the same system. It was done that way, too, in the Soviet regime where the bureaucrats could have the use of dachas in the country and servants; whereas the peasant class were in the cities, overcrowded in decrepit, cheaply built buildings. Not much different really than the West.

It's odd isn't it that they can always find trillions of dollars of whatever currency, whatever con-game they use in whatever country? They can find it in times of war; when right up to the war, they're always broke and they can't put out money for the essential things for the people. Isn't that odd? It happens all the time. All the time down through history and no one wonders why. It is often difficult for people to understand that an elite would appear to make the whole system completely dysfunctional if they wanted to conquer us all. They don't realize or understand the nature of generational and intergenerational or psychological and PSYOP operations. They certainly don't understand or know their histories of *Order out of Chaos*—the time between ages they just brought about to bring in a new system. That's precisely what you do, is to break all bonds, to break the traditions that you're used to. That's why, in all modern towns and cities, buildings don't last very long.

At one time, you could grow up in a city and walk past the same buildings that your great grandparents walk passed when they were children. It gave a sense of continuity and belonging. When they can sever that continuity, they sever a hold that a reality has upon you, a natural phenomena has upon you. When they create a loss of roots and the lack of tradition, people become neurotic. The masses become neurotic; and that in turn will prepare them for collective hysteria. We already see this happening with all bizarre stories about “the aliens are coming and it's written in the stars.” They're bringing back all the old stuff. In ancient times, it was the Gods returning and it was written in the stars; and it's all being recycled once more as the people are ready for it. It wouldn't have worked 100 years ago or 200 years ago. They had to prepare the minds and generations to accept it, and that creates the possibility to believe in it.

Sure enough, those are sent out there to propagate this stuff over again and mislead the people; and it works at the end of an age. They become hysterical and a collective hysteria really calls for collective therapies. That's why we have a massive business taken over from the old religions. This business is psychotherapy, psychiatry, Yoga, a million meditation schools. All these Band-Aids to try and cope and all these self-improvement things and coping with stress that they get taught in business now. They don't say, “let's decrease the stress.” No. You're supposed to “upgrade” yourself to cope with more stress, all the while knowing at the top there's only so far you can go before you can break. A collective therapy always takes away your rights. It abolishes rights and freedoms. That's always the therapy that's given when society becomes neurotic, neuroticized and hysterical.

With the abolition of liberty comes the terrorization of the public. That's what develops out of it. The modern society resembles a lunatic asylum and it's going to get worse. What I'm saying here is known and it has always been known in the higher quarters. It's known by those who are bringing it about. If they decided to save their system for some strange reason—and it certainly would be strange if they did want to save it as it is—they'd revert you back to 1950's level of culture, a bit more feeling of stability and belonging, but they're going the whole way now. There's nothing new under the sun with the techniques that are being used. The only difference is being the immediate propaganda that comes into your habitat, your little room or your house everyday by the media instantly.

Whether it's men with spears and armor wearing the same colored cloaks that they wear on behalf of Caesar, or black military outfits with machine guns and some print on their sleeve—It makes no difference. It's all the same techniques. The cry of terror, terror from the top down and imminent gloom and doom from the top down, these have all been used before. While all this chaos is going on, which they are creating to bring out a new order at the end of it, no matter how long it takes, you'll find the same bizarre manifestations amongst the public, or even your nearest friends will tell you that it's written in the stars. See, “it's the law” or “it's in this book. It's the Bible.” It's a book they don't understand because it's written in such a way that the exoteric is meant for the profane—those who do not understand, “those in the darkness.”

The exoteric stories are written in such a way they captivate the mind. You picture the people that you imagine are being discussed. They're written in such a wonderful way, great science absolutely, to captivate you, but it's not meant

to give you a truth unless you have the ability to see deeper. It's all predictive programming, whether it's written in the Holy Book or scientists are telling you it's the end of the world as you know it, or various card sharks come out and play their games with you that it's fate. It's all prewritten. That's psychological warfare. Therefore, if you're not in control of yourself, since you're just an object of forces and it's game over; and that's what you think. It's game over. I can't do a thing. You're beaten already before you start. All are sciences which are understood at the top. All symptoms of the age, which is promoted by the top—and by the top, I'm not talking about the guys you vote into office.

To say that we simply have many families of power and influence running the world, and to say that they're just psychopathic—is putting it mildly. There are also archives of material stretching back for thousands of years, which the regular public are never given access to; and they don't even know they exist, in fact. Everything that makes you who you think you are, including your language and the spell cast by spelling is coded. That's how far and deep it goes, and much deeper.

To program a computer you must know its language. You must know its logic. In fact, you create the language to suit the logic, and you can also alter perception. In other words, in a human being, by the same process by what you feed in and the language which you use. Many things influence people on a subconscious level, because the subconscious is able to see beyond your regular organ feedback and store that to the side. The conscious mind wants things in a hurry. We want everything, especially today, to be quick and easy and spelled right out for them; and it certainly is, in more ways than they know.

In all ages, the symbols of saviors have been pretty well the same. The symbols of life itself, mean more than just the physical realm, have been the same; and from the world tree too, the savior that's nailed on a tree. A savior who is both the horizontal and the vertical. The vertical being that which climbs towards higher thoughts and spirit you might say, and the horizontal being the world of matter. The outstretchedness of all extremities means to the four corners of the globe. It's the same in all ancient religions in the symbologies, in all times and ages and places. It doesn't matter if it's Brahma or a Messiah. It's the same thing because they always meant the inner man. The inner man that has to go through stages, because inner man is all things and you experience in all things, including all the mistakes that you make, too, which are all learning experiences as long as you do learn from them. Many decide not to. Yet without knowing yourself you will never understand anything else. You will not understand anything else; and neither is it necessary to become a judge on others who have been through what you have done in the past when you decided you would no longer do.

The original religions were given as a starting place. It's always the same starting place that's always immediately corrupted by the elite in order to gain power and control, or retain power and control over the people. Towards the end of an age, the exoteric is concretized. That's why it makes no sense to lots of people, except those who dogmatically cling to the exoteric believing that somehow they are superior. Really through fear they cling to it. Anyone who truly needs to be told week-after-week of how to be good to other people has a problem if they need a book to read it from. It means they have not progressed themselves as individuals, not because it's written somewhere.

We're at a stage where people have to decide what life truly is about. We know what the elite have chosen. We know what all their masses of bureaucracy has concluded in that they have the right to plan our lives for us. They've decided what our purpose *is* or *is not*—and the servants have become the masters. The servants who become masters are always control freaks dedicated to their positions and status and what they see is a cause, their own cause. Collective cause, of course, because bureaucrats lose their individuality in their work. They become neuroticized and plan very crazy things, which they will speak about with straight faces to each other and repeat their neologisms, because they always dream up new terminology like any new religion. They're discussing amongst themselves for an elite. No matter how preposterous their new ideas are—if anyone were to laugh, they'd be demoted or fired. It's insanity.

Things are not meant to go on like this much longer. They're not planned to go on like this much longer. Mayhem, that's predicted by the Department of Defence in Britain. Remember, that's only part of NATO, all NATO countries, this chaos that they see coming because they're making it happen to a timetable. After all, it's one huge business world and they must stick to their timetables. They're going to make it all happen. They have daily reports on all these different agencies and sub-agencies and specialized think tanks on the pulse of the people. They know what's happening at every level to the people. They get constant feedback and prepare always to maintain control over the people, under every

possible foreseeable circumstance.

We're well on our way to this crazy roller coaster ride towards the end of an age. It truly is up to every person out there to start taking back the right to decide for themselves what life is all about. What it should be all about and what it could be all about, because it's never been discussed amongst society. All the big questions have always been answered by an elite, be it a priesthood or a scientific bureaucracy. The elites are always terrified of the masses. Paranoia is built into their structure. The reality they keep hyping about and the fear mongering they're constantly causing is psychotic. They intend to get the world's population into the same psychotic state and frame of mind—if we allow it.

There is so much to do and so little time. We better start all making ripples fast—every single one of us while we can. From myself and Hamish the dog, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

"By The Rivers Dark" by Leonard Cohen

By the rivers dark
I wandered on.
I lived my life
in Babylon.

And I did forget
My holy song:
And I had no strength
In Babylon.

By the rivers dark
Where I could not see
Who was waiting there
Who was hunting me.

And he cut my lip
And he cut my heart.
So I could not drink
From the rivers dark.

And he covered me,
And I saw within,
My lawless heart
And my wedding ring,

I did not know
And I could not see
Who was waiting there,
Who was hunting me.

By the rivers dark
I panicked on.
I belonged at last
to Babylon.

Then he struck my heart
With a deadly force,
And he said, 'This heart:
It is not yours.'

And he gave the wind
My wedding ring;
And he circled us
With everything.

By the rivers dark
In a wounded dawn,
I live my life
In Babylon.

Though I take my song
From a withered limb,
Both song and tree,
They sing for him.

Be the truth unsaid
And the blessing gone,
If I forget
My Babylon.

I did not know
And I could not see
Who was waiting there,
Who was hunting me.

By the rivers dark,
Where it all goes on;
By the rivers dark
In Babylon.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Sept. 16, 2009 (#409)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 16, 2009:

Sovietization of World Federation:

"New World Order at the Core of it,
Is Plainly a Revamped World Soviet,
The People will Serve a New Ideal,
Doesn't Matter if None of it's Real,
Elitists in Charge of Each Resource
Which They'll Dispense, Fairly of Course,
And to Ensure You Pay Your Carbon Fines,
To Alleviate the Stress on Overworked Pines,
Foundation-Backed NGOs Speak for the People,
Who Apparently are Silent, as Befits True Sheeple,
Totalitarian World, How Could it Be?
If You Stay Silent, Just Watch, You'll See"

© Alan Watt Sept. 16, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 16, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 16th of September 2009. Newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll see all the other sites I have up there. I have quite a few, you should bookmark for future use because once in a while the big servers go down and that way you'll always have another site

to download the latest talks from. [Listed above] There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is the European site and has all the audios of my shows but it also has the addition of transcripts of some of the talks that I've given. You can download them for print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

Remember, this is probably the only host out there that doesn't get sponsors. I'm not making a career of this. There's no career in this kind of thing. I'm doing this because it has to be done. It has to be done NOW because we're going through the greatest changes really in history, for the last few hundred years. The biggest change ever... to everyone's lives... from now on. In fact, since 2001 we'll never be the same again. We're going into a *regimented society from birth to grave and we'll simply obey our masters*. That's really what the new world order is all about. It entails depopulation and all the rest of it down to a manageable level for them. That's what it is. This isn't a career.

So it's up to you to keep me going by buying that which I have for sale. You can also donate as well. You can use the PayPal button not only for donating; you can do purchasing as well if you email me. Some people just send cash and that keeps me ticking over. You can also write to me at [listed above]. It's up to you to keep me going. I'm not in it for a career. I'm not building an empire. I'm only doing it because, to be honest with you, IT'S A NECESSITY.

When I started off, I wasn't even sure that people would be interested in what I had to say after all these years and years of study. You get to a level where it's hard to talk to people who live in a different reality from you. They live in the television reality. They've been reared in it. They've got Hollywood histories and really they're in a la-la land. I didn't know if people were even ready for what I had to say, at least in a mass audience. I taught small groups before. We're going through the greatest changes and to be honest with you it's WELL underway... well underway. There's nothing being planned by the day. The plans for today were made years and years ago... and even reactions to the plans. We truly, truly are... I'm not saying this to be dramatic about it. I'm only using the words of the big boys themselves, like Brzezinski who years ago said we'd be going through the greatest changes in history. Remember when the computer era came out, they said that this was going to change everything and so on and so on. At the time, people couldn't believe it. It seemed ridiculous to think it would change the way we all live. Of course only people like Brzezinski told us the truth... that a form of communication would be given to everyone, which they'll love. It would be the greatest form of data collection that any government or world government had ever seen. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said, I wasn't even sure initially if people were ready for what I had to say. It's hard to talk to people who've been brought up in a TV mentality. Especially so when their parents had been brought up the same way prior to them, thinking that everything from that TV box is real. Where fiction is mixed up with supposed news which is mainly directed propaganda and they're given a completely different version of anything that's truly real in society and the world. It's when you've been studying and studying events of the changing of society, realizing for most of your life that nothing changed by chance and it wasn't by some kind of waves that just came from the grass roots and changed everything, but rather it came from academia and guided academia with special people and big NGOs above them and the think tanks and so on always projecting the future, what kind of future they want to bring in and MAKING IT HAPPEN. That's how it's been for an awful long time.

So it's very hard to then go and communicate with someone who maybe reads the daily papers or watches the television news. You're on two different wavelengths and they'll find it impossible... impossible to believe what you have to say. When you tell them year after year what's going to happen next, they'll always pooh-pooh it. Then it will happen and the oddest thing is, they'll never say yeah you were right. They'll never say that. They'll just sort of

knowingly know it. Knowingly know it... when it's announced on television *as though it had always been that way*. Then you tell them the next thing that's going to happen and they'll pooh-pooh that. This goes on year after year with most folk. There's no point wasting your time with them because they are THE DEAD. They're the naïve dead. They're perfectly brainwashed. And there is such a thing as perfect brainwashing.

Plato talked about that in Plato's Cave. Where you're brought up in a cave, etc and that's all that you knew. Scientists talked about this too in the 1800s, if they could isolate a segment of society, just take the children and isolate them from the rest of the world; they could make them believe anything at all, a completely different reality. Well they've done the whole thing with the world you see. PERFECT, SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION, as Bertrand Russell called it himself. He should know, he had permission to try out experimental schools and do ANYTHING he wanted with the children, which he did. And I mean anything. Big players like him were all involved in it and the studies of it too.

Eugenics is nothing new. It's very, very old in fact. Look at your ancient histories and how pharaohs often married a sister. After all, if you're very, very special you want to make sure that your offspring are also very, very special. That's the basic idea of it. Some religions too are based on that, intermarriage, all down through the ages. Royalties are all based on that too. Eugenics. Eugenics. Of course, probably for thousands of years, as they're passing their afternoons and drinking their vino – or the beer as they did in Egypt – they'd probably look over the peasantry working in the fields and discuss these matters. 'Why are they peasants and why are we different?' They always came to the same conclusions. That somehow they INHERITED intelligence. Again, Plato goes into that aspect of it in his book **The Republic**. Not just intelligence but certain abilities which were called NOBLE abilities. Noble abilities, something you're born with, that's higher than all the rest down below you. Eugenics has always been with us and the eugenics societies and the people I mention, the Huxleys for instance, Darwin himself and all of the descendants of Darwin and many different family lineages were intensely involved in eugenical research, especially with planned communities.

In the 1800s they had them in the United States. They communicated from these societies with Darwin and the Huxleys and Thomas who was Darwin's best pal. Even HG Wells came over and visited some of these communities in the United States. In these communities, they literally had selective breeding HIDDEN AND PROTECTED under Christian sects, like the Oneida Project. HG Wells went there himself to see how it was working. In the Oneida Project, there was a committee who told the members who they could breed with. There was to be no love involved at all. They were simply brought together for mating for children and the rest of the time it was just to have intercourse. They started intercourse off *with* children. This was all allowed and protected by New York State and also Hayes who became the President. He was a cousin of Noyes who ran that experimental group.

All these big players went over there to see how it was going... intensely interested in it. One of many experiments and any hidden experiments were going on in the 1800s right up in to the 1900s. Of course, the whole idea of these elitists was to create a new society, a much smaller society. They KNEW the industrial era would not last forever. They wouldn't need all these people. Unemployed people might rebel and get rid of the elect. That's what Charles Galton Darwin wrote about basically in his book **The Next Million Years**. Meaning the next million years where they, the elite would rule. That's quite the boast. He was a grandson of Charles Darwin and he was a physicist who worked on the Manhattan Project... with the Atom bomb. These guys LOVE society... That's why they're always into massive weaponry projects and stuff like that, or in to finding ways of reducing the population. All the big players that you see pretty well in the science fields have ALL been involved in this kind of thing. One big club at the top.

That's also why Julian Huxley said that he belonged to the SCIENTIFIC elite class. He went through the different classes

himself, from the dominant minority who would have special projects but he was in the *scientific* group. It was held in HIGH ESTEEM because they would be *given the right to decide for society* how it should go, how your health should go and all the rest of it. After all, if we're a herd and you're the farmer, you want to make sure your stock are healthy, at least as long as you're having them walk around alive. Too many of them, well, you just cull them off. With human beings it's difficult to do because you can't just persuade them to just go and commit suicide so you have to do it by STEALTH methods... DECEPTION in other words... and bring the population down.

Isn't it amazing that as health care supposedly and medicines have gone to the zenith over the years from the latter part of the 20th century and the 21st century, our health has just drastically declined? We've plummeted. Do you think that's a coincidence? Do you think it's a coincidence that cancers have skyrocketed in the last 20 years and more so in the last 10? Right now they're at just an incredible level, all age groups, types of cancers that were completely unknown before. The surgeons themselves don't bother even classifying these new types that they're seeing. Yet there's no crisis mentioned at about that. WHY IS THERE NO CRISIS ABOUT THAT? When there's no crisis about it, it's because it's PLANNED THAT WAY. They know at the top what they're doing. As I say, are they going to ask for volunteers for suicide? Or do you simply start eliminating the herd?

Meetings were held 30 and 40 years ago to do with how the world would be taken down in its population. World meetings decided that some third world countries would go down fast. That's why Africa has been targeted in such a way and other countries too. But the Western societies, because they were better educated... Huxley went through this. He said it would be harder to *persuade* them to go along with certain things. They might start figuring things out for themselves. Therefore it would have to be done through stealth methods, DECEPTION and just pure lying. What's the best way to do it than to offer you health care? Health care.

The first real reason for health care was obvious in Canada because the guy who brought it in, Douglas, was a member of the World Eugenic Society and the British Eugenics Society and the Canadian Eugenics Society. He firmly believed like George Bernard Shaw, one of the co-founders of the Fabian Society, that they – him and his class, his intellectual class, as they thought themselves – that they would have *the right* to decide who should live and die. But as long as you're alive, he says, you will do what you're told and work. That was their Fabian motto. YOU DO WHAT YOU'RE TOLD AND YOU'D WORK TO SERVE THE WHOLE OF SOCIETY. SERVE the WHOLE of society. But if you're unfit and so on, they you shouldn't live at all. Does that sound familiar? Poor Adolf gets all the blame for this. Adolf was just copying these guys. That's all. Putting it into action more openly, more openly than these guys had planned. They planned to do it by stealth, health care. The priority of health care is actually population reduction. It's a POLITICAL agenda. That's why you can't mix health care with politics. Anything to do with *politics* is a *political* agenda. Sterilizations, abortions, etc, that's okay for health care. They get in right away but something serious, wait till you're dead. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I was just talking about reality again. It's amazing how people *never learn* from their lifetimes of experience. Someone recently asked if I could hunt up something I talked about before where the British government admitted, after the European Parliament was set up - it was on the go for years and years this economic association, an economic association for Europe - then suddenly you've got a Parliament there and suddenly you're all subservient to the Parliament. He was asking me if I could find all their quotes and so on for that. I thought, oh God. You can't stop your life for one person who obviously is still in disbelief about it.

Here is an article someone sent me from the SovereignIndependent.org. September-October 2009. This is something

said by Valéry Giscard d'Estaing who's the former French President. He headed a committee that drafted up the Lisbon Treaty. This is what he said, the ongoing phase of it, the further change to the European Union. As I say, since 1948 the public in Britain and all the countries were LIED TO CONSTANTLY by their own supposed, supposed elected leaders. We all know they're chosen leaders. Here's what he said about it. He says...

Public opinion will be lead to adopt without know it (*Alan: without knowing it, right.*) the proposal that we dare not present to them directly... All the earlier proposals will be in the new text, but will be hidden and disguised in some way. What was [already] difficult to understand will become utterly incomprehensible, but the substance has been retained. -Valéry Giscard d'Estaing, former French President.

That's what he said. I have actually more quotes from him. You see it's a con from the beginning. It goes back to the days of Karl Marx. He talked about a European bloc all subservient to a main Parliament, an Americas bloc subservient to a Parliament and a Far Eastern bloc as well. Each Parliament would basically be a provincial, a WORLD provincial Parliament subservient to a world government. THAT WAS IN THE 1800S. And here we are watching it all happen by stealth and deception. Even some of the big players came out, like Giscard d'Estaing, admitting it. "Public opinion would be lead to adopt without know it the proposals that we dare not present to them directly." See, there's TECHNIQUES of indoctrination. It's done by osmosis almost because people don't really consciously think through things that they hear coming from the media or what they read.

This is from the SovereignIndependent.org. It talks about this. This is on page 5 of the September-October 2009 issue and it says...

THE PRESIDENT

Undemocratically selected by the EU Council. He will hold the position of President for 2½ years, renewable once. (*A: What's important is for the Americans to listen is because it's coming here too... the same system.*) Therefore he could be the President of the EU for up to 5 years. The selection process takes place behind closed doors and in secret (*A: This is a fact.*) by the 27 members of the EU Council.

Some EU leaders, particularly Sarkozy and Gordon Brown have strongly been pushing for Tony Blair as first post-Lisbon EU President. (*A: Tony's actually polishing himself for that too. He's made some comments on it.*)

After having masterminded the Iraq war, resulting in the deaths of millions of innocent men, women and children, and stirring up a never-ending 'War on Terror' in the Middle East, this war-monger (*A: Blair.*) is then presented to the world as the best possible choice to take the reins of the new EU Superstate.

Men and women of Ireland, this man could be your next President

It's true. When Tony Blair... I read the article on the air. When he was asked about the Iraq war and so on he says, 'Oh, that hassle,' once he was out of office, 'Oh that hassle.' It was just a hassle to him. He was asked if he had any regrets on anything he'd done during his whole time and he says, 'No, I don't have any regrets. I'm a leader, we just don't have regrets.' By anybody standards, that's a good little psychopath there.

THE EU COUNCIL

Made up of the 27 leaders of all the member states. It is the EU Council which decides from behind the scenes in secret meetings who becomes President. Council members decide on their own what amendments may be made to the Lisbon treaty and they have the ultimate power to make those amendments as they wish, without any referendum.

The EU Council also chooses who will be President of the Commission, again without any referendum.

THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

Made up of the national ministers such as the Ministers for Agriculture, Ministers for Finance, etc. The Council of Ministers are the ones who vote on all the laws based on the proposals from the Commission. They also vote on certain laws based on Qualified Majority Voting (QMV) which gives Member States a voting weight based on population size under Lisbon. Our voting weight will be reduced from 2% to 0.8% while Germany's will double to 17%. This will lead to a big increase in power to the bigger states.

THE COMMISSION

The Commission currently has 27 Commissioners (*A: Kommissars, you see.*), one from each Member State. This powerful unelected body is the only institution which can propose a new law. (*A: An unelected body is the only ones who can make laws. Back with more after this break.*)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from a NEW newspaper that's just come out and you can look it up, SovereignIndependent.org. It's the September-October issue 2009. I think it's the first. Going on about the European Union, I was reading about the commission, the kommissars.

THE COMMISSION

The Commission currently has 27 Commissioners, one from each Member State. (*A: You're not a country, you're a state now.*) This powerful unelected body is the only institution which can propose a new law. These laws originate from thousands of secret working groups within the Commission, with many conflicts of interest. (*A: This is the new system for the world. This is the prototype that everyone else is to copy.*)

Currently each national parliament selects a Commissioner, however if Lisbon is passed the national parliaments may only suggest a Commissioner which can be rejected. The number of Commissioners will also be reduced to less than the number of Member States, with appointments on a rotational basis.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT (*A: See, that was a front show, the Parliament itself.*)

This is the only directly elected body in the EU and has the least power. MEPs are only allowed to suggest amendments to laws and vote to block laws from the Council of Ministers. They cannot propose any new laws and their amendments may be ignored.

This is POST-democracy. Post-democracy. Remember what they said at the Club of Rome. Democracy got in the way. Margaret Thatcher said the same thing when she said she belonged to the parallel government, as she called it, same thing as Quigley talked about. The ones who all know each other, they've all SERVED, as they call it, SERVED... as they're well paid of course, but they call it *serving* the different countries and so on. They all know each other and when they retire from overt politics, they become technocrats; they wield the TRUE power and get things really done because democracy was just too many competing and conflicting parties to get their agenda through. Post-democratic... and this is the prototype for the Americas. You even have people like the ex French Prime Minister Valerie Giscard d'Estaing saying that it was all done by deception. "Public opinion will be lead to adopt without knowing it the proposal that we DARE NOT present to them directly..." Quite something eh?

We live in a war FOR and ON the mind... of every single person on the planet. I've gone through Bernays before and how he gave a whole cultural system to the US for a period of time and how he trained many, many others to take over from him. He was, of course, a relative of Freud. Even one of his relatives now, Freudian relatives, is advising the European Parliament and the British Parliament. They never give up. Why do it? They're experts, intergenerational experts in their own field. Bernays liked the term propaganda but he was asked – the public were catching on to it; propaganda got a bad name in World War II – to change it to Public Relations. Now, here's a public relations exercise

right now. I'm going to read it to you.

By Reuters, the Rothschild owned News Company.

Flu experts (A: *Remember we don't need names anymore, just EXPERTS. That's what Bertrand Russell said that they'd train us that as soon as expert is mentioned, we suddenly drop our mouths wide open and listen.*) **gear up for pandemic of vaccine worry** (A: *So it's a propaganda war, you see.*)

Wed Sep 16, 2009

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - One million heart attacks (A: *This is how they start it off.*), 700,000 strokes and 900,000 miscarriages -- U.S. public health officials want Americans to know these will happen every single year with or without a swine flu vaccine campaign. (A: *So I'm sure you're all out there saying, 'ahh, thank goodness for that.' So when you hear, remember, that the strokes are just going through the roof, miscarriages too and heart attacks, you'll think, 'well, that's normal isn't it. The experts said so.' It's so simple isn't it? Propaganda is a simple thing isn't it? Very, very simple.*)

Yet this year, they know a significant number will be blamed on the H1N1 vaccine, which will roll out within weeks, and they are struggling to be ready. (A: *Utter lies! They had this planned years ago. They don't wait until the last minute. They had this planned years ago, including the mandatory vaccination.*)

They expect an avalanche of so-called adverse event reports (A: *I guess they'll go down as alleged.*), which are reports of death, illness or other health trauma that occur within two weeks after receiving treatment (A: *It's a treatment now, you see. It's not a FORCED INTRUSIVE OPERATION, it's a treatment you're given.*) -- in this case, the swine flu vaccine.

"We are going to be overwhelmed with potential events," (A: *Alleged.*) said Mike Osterholm, a public health expert (A: *Oh, he's an expert.*) at the University of Minnesota.

"Anything that happens to anybody in the period of seven to 14 days after vaccination will be reported."

And not just to U.S. officials. The World Health Organization is trying to reassure a global audience that vaccines being made by 25 different companies, with various formulations, are all safe.

"If we have a safety signal in one country it could stop vaccination efforts in others," (A: *In other words, they're not going to let any adverse effects reporting to get out until it's all over and done with because other folk who are later catching up with the vaccinations might forgo it all together and say we're not going to go through that too. So they won't report it.*) WHO's top flu expert Dr Keiji Fukuda told a meeting of infectious disease specialists organized by the U.S. Institute of Medicine this week.

Flu experts themselves have little doubt the vaccine being made against H1N1 is safe. It is made using precisely the same technology as the annual seasonal flu vaccine, which is given to hundreds of millions of people every year. (A: *It's a lie, by the way, because they're actually using squalene in it this year in the US, even though it hasn't been passed for use in the US by law. Again, what's that got to do with propaganda?*)

Memories linger of the 1976 swine flu debacle (A: *It's a 'debacle' when folk drop dead.*), when 43 million Americans were vaccinated against a virus that never spread (A: *And never existed.*), and newspapers filled with reports of a rare and crippling neurological disease called Guillain-Barre syndrome. (A: *This paralyzed lots and lots of people. So I guess they're not going to report it this time. It will just be a coincidence that you came down with it at that particular time AFTER getting the shot. So there's your propaganda guys at work right there.*)

Meanwhile, you've got the other side of it too. This is from the Irish Times.

Risk from swine flu vaccine 'greater than catching virus'

Tuesday, September 15, 2009

THE RISKS associated with catching the current strain of the H1N1 virus are less than those connected with being given a new vaccine which has had limited clinical trials, according to an international commentator on swine flu.

“I believe vaccination may be right in the future – particularly if the virus becomes more virulent – but at the moment, the risks associated with vaccination outweigh the benefits,” said Dr Robert Verkerk, an environmental toxicologist who now works for the London-based Alliance for Natural Health.

“My concerns in particular are for pregnant women and babies under six months because we don’t know what the vaccine will do to young babies and unborn foetuses,” he said. *(A: They’ll go down as miscarriages won’t they? It happens all the time apparently.)*

“Currently, most cases of H1N1 virus are mild. The outbreaks around the world appear to be identical and the first wave of infection is declining in intensity,” he added.

Dr Verkerk was speaking on the topic of Pandemics: Fact and Fiction at the Rude Health Show in Dublin at the weekend.

Showing World Health Organisation (WHO) graphs about the rise and fall of the H1N1 virus around the world, he told his audience that staying informed was the most important thing anyone could do regarding potentially risky infectious diseases. He suggested there may be a lot of under-reporting of the H1N1 virus now in cases where the symptoms are relatively mild. “It seems that a lot more people have had the virus undetected than the WHO thinks and if this is the case, we won’t see a second wave of the H1N1 virus because so many people will have developed the antibodies against it.”

He also questioned the potential effectiveness of a vaccine based on the current strain of the H1N1 virus if a more virulent form of the virus develops. *(A: In other words, the one they’re talking about coming, the killer one, hasn’t occurred yet. It has to EVOLVE, with a little help of course, into a killer, which means that the present vaccine won’t affect it.)*

I’ll put these links up on my site at the end of the show. You know, for years and years and years I’ve talked about the spraying in the skies that I’ve watched myself. I don’t need anyone to tell me it’s being done, I SEE it being done. I see the effects of it... on PEOPLE, on myself and even on the wildlife too. Here something that’s really been going on, this massive, incredible spraying – worldwide by the way – and that’s NOT REPORTED BY ANY MAIN STREAM. There are a couple of TV stations that did do a couple of shows on them and they’re up on YouTube. I’ve talked about them before, but the rest of them totally ignore it. They’ll create a fiction into a reality which is this incredible flu that’s supposed to be sweeping across the planet. Reality creation and reality suppression. Again, it’s very simple isn’t it?

Remember a few months ago they talked about these noctilucent clouds? Suddenly new clouds appeared in the sky and they were glowing. It’s been happening for years actually. Here’s NASA. This is from Space.com.

NASA Rocket to Create Clouds Tuesday

By Clara Moskowitz - Staff Writer / posted: 14 September 2009

A rocket experiment set to launch Tuesday aims to create artificial clouds at the outermost layers of Earth's atmosphere.

The project, called the Charged Aerosol Release Experiment (CARE) *(A: Isn’t that nice? CARE. Uuugh.)*, plans to trigger cloud formation around the rocket's exhaust particles. *(A: They’ve been doing it with the jets since*

1998.) The clouds are intended to simulate naturally-occurring phenomena called noctilucent clouds, which are the highest clouds in the atmosphere.

"This is really essentially at the boundary of space," said Wayne Scales, a scientist at Virginia Tech (*A: That sound fishy to me.*) who will use computer models to study the physics of the artificial dust cloud as it's released. "Nothing like this has been done before (*A: What a liar.*) and that's why everybody's really excited about it."

The experiment is the first attempt to create (*A: Here we go again, another lie. I can smell it coming.*) artificial noctilucent clouds. (*A: Oh, ho, ho.*) A previous spacecraft, called Aeronomy of Ice in the Mesosphere (AIM) (*A: So it's CARE and AIM. Take care, aim and fire. I guess there's going to be fire, right.*) , launched in 2007 to observe the natural clouds from space.

CARE is slated to launch Tuesday between 7:30 and 7:57 p.m. EDT (2330 and 2357 GMT) from NASA's Wallops Flight Facility in Virginia. (*A: They're going to Wallop they sky. There you go.*)

Night shining clouds... but they don't tamper with the atmosphere and weather control, even though the US Air Force said shortly they'd OWN, not just control, but OWN the weather. They already controlled it. Now they're going to own it. That was in mainstream, of all places, mainstream media a few years ago. It's quite something this reality we're living through, trying to find out reality from fiction and living in a world where MOST of the mainstream is fiction. It's never straight, that's for sure. There's always a slant, spin or it's completely bent around going the other way.

I said before, this new world order will have us all as slaves. You've got to understand what the Soviet system was all about and prior to the Soviet system. EVERY PEOPLE ON THIS PLANET HAVE GOT VIDEOS OUT NOW ON HOW HARD DONE BY THEY WERE BY THE BRITISH EMPIRE, FOR INSTANCE, OR THE WORLD EMPIRE OF THE 1800S AND SO ON. I just watched one to do with how they took thousands and thousands of people from India as indentured servants where you basically sign a contract for 7 or 10 years or your life. You go to work on plantations in the Pacific and different places like that. This all happened. It's true that Britain reinvented slavery when it banned it, you see, they simply reinvented it by having you sign your name to something, a legal contract. They pretended to pay you but then they deduct your cost of living from your pay check so you could never get brought back to your country again. That happened. At the same time in Britain as that was happening, the vast majority of the British people were working 16 hours a day in factories for peanuts. The death rate was phenomenal. Squalor and horror and poverty... everyone's been used.

Then they came up with the Soviet system, where a few elitists who understood the true doctrine of Marx - only a few at the top could really understand the true doctrine - they would be in charge of ALL the goods and resources *on behalf of all the peoples* and everything would have to come through THEM. So in other words and as Orwell said, WHEN AN ELITE GROUP DENIES YOU THE MATERIALS OF LIFE, THEN YOU'RE UNDER A TOTALITARIAN REGIME. Today it's being done by ecology, environmentalism, save the planet. Man is the enemy according to the Club of Rome. They came up with the idea. They were given the task. They published it in their own book **The First Global Revolution**, the founders of the Club of Rome backed by the high chutzpas up yonder. The big think tanks were ALL financed by the big foundations, the multi-national, international bankers and royalty, etc. I said, you'll be all slaves. They're using the same technique again under a different guise.

Here's from the Times.

Staff in carbon footprint trial (*A: They did a trial on this.*) face £100 fines for high emissions

Ben Webster, Environment Editor / From The Times September 14, 2009

People who emit more than their fair share of carbon emissions are having their pay docked in a trial that could lead to rationing being reintroduced via the workplace after an absence of half a century.

Britain's first employee carbon rationing scheme is about to be extended, after the trial demonstrated the effectiveness of fining people for exceeding their personal emissions target. (A: *You've got a personal emission target.*) Unlike the energy-saving schemes adopted by thousands of companies, the rationing scheme monitors employees' personal emissions, including home energy bills, petrol purchases and holiday flights.

Workers who take a long-haul flight are likely to be fined for exceeding their annual ration unless they take drastic action in other areas, such as switching off the central heating or cutting out almost all car journeys. Employees are required to submit quarterly reports detailing their consumption. They are also set a target, which reduces each year (A: *So your target will get reduced each year.*), for the amount of carbon they can emit. (A: *How do you think... You read all this stuff all the time. Every country is signing on to carbon reduction, carbon reduction and they want to reduce it by 40, 50, 60, 70, 80%. How do you think they're going to do it? And what is the real intention of it? It's to put you into abject slavery. That's what it's for. Most of your paycheck if you're working at all is going to go back to them.*)

Those who exceed their ration pay a fine for every kilogram they emit over the limit. The money is deducted from their pay and the level of the fine is printed on payslips. (A: *Oh boy. If we don't just put them all into the sea now, we're all done for. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Boy it's like cutting through you know what... and it's as thick as that too. People who worked on building sites as laborers, construction workers or worked in factories, they used to say, 'new day, new boss, same shit'. That's how it is with Presidents and Prime Ministers. They always give you something NEW, but it's always the same thing. Obama of course, was already picked way in advance by the authorized pickers and that's the Bilderbergers and the Council on Foreign Relations, exactly like Carroll Quigley said. Every TOP person in ALL parties belongs to the Council on Foreign Relations. They're all picked in advance. Here they go. They give you a new guy, different color and it's supposed to be all different but it's exactly the same thing. This is from Wired.com.

Obama Backs Extending Patriot Act Spy Provisions

By David Kravets September 15, 2009

(A: *They've got a picture here of one of his magician's poses with his hand up there.*)

Obama administration has told Congress it supports renewing three provisions of the Patriot Act due to expire at year's end, measures making it easier for the government to spy within the United States. (A: *Making it EASIER. How easy could it get?*)

In a letter to Sen. Patrick Leahy, the Vermont Democrat and chairman of the Senate Judiciary Committee, the Justice Department said the administration might consider "modifications" to the act in order to protect civil liberties. (A: *Ho, oh. It MIGHT, might. I like that word 'might'.*)

"The administration is willing to consider such ideas, provided that they do not undermine the effectiveness of these important authorities," Ronald Weich, assistant attorney general, wrote to Leahy, (.pdf) whose committee is expected to consider renewing the three expiring Patriot Act provisions next week. The government disclosed the letter Tuesday.

It should come as no surprise that President Barack Obama supports renewing the provisions, which were part of the Patriot Act approved six weeks after the Sept. 11, 2001 attacks. (A: *Attacks... demolition jobs.*)

As an Illinois senator in 2008, he voted to allow the warrantless monitoring of Americans' electronic communications if they are communicating overseas with somebody the government believes is linked to terrorism. That legislative package, which President George W. Bush signed, also immunized the nation's telecommunication companies from lawsuits charging them with being complicit with the Bush administration's warrantless, wiretapping program. That program was also adopted in the wake of Sept. 11.

These are the three provisions due to expire: *(A: And it's all listed here what he plans to renew.)*

So it will actually get worse because that's the agenda isn't it? Then of course, we find too that Baucus unveils \$856 billion health care legislation. This is from the Wall Street Journal. [Article completely different as of September 17, 2009 although original as an inclusion in alternative media sites] Quite interesting.

Baucus Unveils New \$856 Billion Health Care Reform Bill -- Update

09/16/09

WASHINGTON (WSJ)-- Senate Finance Committee Chairman Max Baucus formally unveiled a 10-year, \$856 billion bill that would extend health insurance to tens of millions of Americans but that found lukewarm support among other key senators, indicating changes to the measure are in store.

"This is a good bill. This is a balanced bill. It can pass the Senate," Mr. Baucus said at an afternoon news conference at which he provided details on the plan.

I haven't got time to go into the other part, which is fines. Everybody who doesn't get this insurance is going to get FINED MASSIVELY. Who's that going to be? The poor of course. Welcome to the new Soviet, the World Soviet. Isn't it going to be wonderful for every breath you take and the carbon that you exhale, you'll pay and pay and pay. Boy, freedom is wonderful isn't it, the NEW freedom?

That's it from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada. It's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Architecture of a Totalitarian State - The Non-Democratic Power Structure of Post-Lisbon EU" Sovereign Independent \[Page 5, PDF file \(13 MB\)\] - Sept-Oct 2009 issue.](#)

["Flu experts gear up for pandemic of vaccine worry" \[Experts Ready Propaganda Campaign to Counter Side-Effects of Flu Vaccines\] \(reuters.com\) - Sept. 16, 2009.](#)

["Risk from swine flu vaccine 'greater than catching virus' " by Sylvia Thompson, Irish Times - Sept. 15, 2009.](#)

["NASA Rocket to Create Clouds Tuesday" by Clara Moskowitz \(space.com\) - Sept. 14, 2009.](#)

["Staff in carbon footprint trial face £100 fines for high emissions" by Ben Webster, The Times - Sept. 14, 2009.](#)

["Obama Backs Extending Patriot Act Spy Provisions" by David Kravets \(wired.com\) - Sept. 15, 2009.](#)

["Senate Bill Sets Lines for Health Showdown" by Greg Hitt, Janet Adamy and Jonathan Weisman \(online.wsj.com\) - Sept. 17, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 12, 2008 (#193)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 12, 2008:

Speaking Down from Mister Brown:

"Mister Brown's Speech Made for the Masses,
Contains Special Meanings for Elite Classes,
Common Purpose, Peace and Prosperity,
He Drolled this Out, No Trace of Levity,
Though Written by Others, He Read a List,
Upon Awakening, Found Himself Internationalist,
Pushing Interdependence and New Direction,
For Global Institutions, Free From Election,
A New Fairyland with Justice for All,
Yet Most will be Servants at this Fancy Ball,
New Religion to Rule, Environmental,
Doublespeak Scientists All Dialectal,
A 21st Century New Cinderella,
We'll Go Rags-to-Riches, Says this Inter-Dep Fella"

© Alan Watt Nov. 12, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 12, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 12th of November, 2008. I always ask newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site where you can download lots of previous talks I've given concerning this great, big, long history. The history of very powerful people and the institutions that are guiding us along, have a pre-planned path into their Brave New World scenario. While most people are playing and being happy and never suspecting that something can continue FOR CENTURIES *though* big foundations and institutions that have their mandates. I give you short cuts to the understanding of it and it is truly overwhelming. That's part of the problem, to wake up and find out that NOTHING AT ALL IS AS IT APPEARS TO BE at least as it's been projected DOWN into you through downloading, through your education, and through your entertainment and your media. Nothing at all. Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download, print up and pass around to your friends. These are done in the various languages of Europe.

We are certainly on a roll to this Brave New World and it's an old, old term, Brave New World. It was used in ancient Greece, in fact, by the philosophers. The same philosophers, in fact, who taught about the nature of things and how, if they understood NATURE or SCIENCE, they could literally ALTER *everything on the planet*. Something that secret societies AT THE TOP have known for a long time. People think, oh, conspiracies and secret societies, they don't realize that almost ALL of your military industrial complex, that makes high tech weaponry of ALL kinds and who *work* with the big, long lived agencies and foundations, institutions and businesses *too and banks*, have been working in secret for a long, long, long time. They're always very secretive about whatever they're up to. The CIA is one of them; MI-6 is another. The Mossad is another. *These are literally SECRET SOCIETIES*. So you can call it a conspiracy theory. We're all paying for these secret societies to run this agenda. *We fund them* to run their agenda which affects EVERY SINGLE ONE OF US. Right down to our health or our sickness, because they give us both, you see, and right down to the reduction of the population and a 100 years war to bring in this old, old dream of A Brave New World.

A term, again, that was high jacked by Aldous Huxley who was *let in* on the big plan and in the higher sciences, *which were already understood*, in the SECRET SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES of his day. That is why he could project and say, the world would come around to a Brave New World, where everyone would be genetically modified, living in a completely different system, in-vitro fertilization, purpose made people, designed – ideal design – for your job, where you could NOT withhold sex from another person who requested it from you, even. Things that were incomprehensible back in the 1930s, when he wrote the book, but then, he didn't have a great imagination. None of them do. *They're let in on the big plans*. THEY'RE LET IN ON THE HIGHER SCIENCES THAT CO-EXIST AND RUN PARALLEL TO THE ONES AT THE BOTTOM. We are always living in the past, in reality. This façade is kept up by news releases that tell us that they're hoping to burst this bubble *one day* or find this gene *some other time in the future* or perfect cloning *sometime in the future* and so on and so on. And it's backed up by the science magazines. *That's low-level reality* to keep you living in a fictitious reality while they use the big toys, the higher sciences AGAINST the people. I'll be back with more after the following break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Many talks I've given in the past have pointed out the terminology that's often used when you PUSH an agenda. They have their *buzz words* and their *terms and phrases* which they repeat over and over again. They're TAUGHT to do this. Repetition is very important because the *public are downloaded by repetition* and the marketers tell them that the public must hear the terms at least 8 times before they remember them and then around 10 or 12 times, before they start repeating them. We are the most *analyzed* species on the planet and the most *tested* species on the planet. If you want to control the world, it's not just the insects you want to study. You must control and study the people FIRST OF ALL and we have been studied for *thousands of years*.

This article ties in with the whole New World Order agenda. The old DREAM, as I say, that always re-emerges down

through time, in history, via the same organizations, really, that are behind them even though they have many FRONT organizations. People think that the communist system was run by FRONT organizations and *it was* but they didn't realize that the communists were emulating the West. The West already had MANY front groups set up. In fact, some of the leading BANK institutions around are literally FRONT groups for MI-6 and so are some of the biggest *businesses* that actually manufacture stuff that you use every day.

This is from The Lord Mayor's Banquet speech delivered by the Prime Minister of Britain.

Lord Mayor's Banquet Speech - 12 November 2007

Gordon Brown spoke at length on Britain's foreign policy priorities in his first address as PM at the Lord Mayor's Banquet.

(Alan: Now, he didn't even write this speech. None of the politicians even write their own speeches because they have TEAMS of professional script writers who are really more important than the FRONT men that speak them into existence. The script writers must be right up on what is required in this big agenda and they put it forth in their writings.)

PM outlines foreign policy priorities

(A: Now, listen to the terms because you've heard them over and over before in the United States and elsewhere.)

Tonight, I want to speak about Britain's unique place in the new world. *(A: The New World, The NEW WORLD he's calling it. So we're in a New World, for those who didn't know.)* And where, as a result, our responsibilities lie; how our national interest can be best advanced; and what we can achieve by working together internationally *(A: So here you have NATIONAL interest and INTERNATIONALLY, right?)* and by contributing to building the strongest and broadest sense of common purpose. *(A: Now, I talked about 'common purpose' about a week ago. A MASSIVE organization that came out of nowhere in Britain, HEAVILY funded - has a lot of TOP police, military people involved in it - so you know it's a front and they also use the same M.O. as the Royal Institute of International Affairs in their talks. They use the same TECHNIQUES so I think they are a front for the Royal Institute for International Affairs. One of the biggest NGOs that are creating... CREATING the future.)*

The new context

In the 1820s the then Foreign Secretary George Canning said that he had 'called the new world into existence *(A: For those who think it's a new thing, New World Order's are always coming and going.)* to redress the balance of the old'. The order of the nineteenth century saw European empires spanning the globe. After World War Two a new international order was defined by the high stakes of the superpower nuclear stand off. Both these world orders shaped by political weight and military power.

In 1989 the old world order dominated by the Cold War came to an end. But how quickly events have disproved those who celebrated the end of the Cold War as 'the end of history'. From Bosnia to Darfur, Rwanda to Afghanistan we have seen a level of disorder and uncertainty that no-one predicted. *(A: Utter, utter LIES because if you look into the same government's books on the projecting the future back in the '70s and '80s and the United Nations ones that worked in sync with it, they talked about EMERGENT NATIONS and all the conflicts they would have. They even had the NAMES of the places down pat. So either these script writers should do their history a bit more thoroughly or they're just lying BLATANTLY to the public. Nothing happens by mistake in this system.)* [Remainder of paragraph] And no one foresaw the scale of the dramatic and seismic shifts in economy, culture and communications that are now truly global.

Our international institutions built for just 50 sheltered economies in what became a bipolar world are not fit for purpose in an interdependent world of 200 states *(A: INTERDEPENDENCE, that's what Margaret Thatcher called it too. You find Manly P. Hall talked about creating an INTERDEPENDENT WORLD back in the 1930s for high Freemasonry.)* where global flows of commerce, people and ideas defy borders. With such transformative change comes a clear obligation, but also a great opportunity *(A: They always tell you that there's a disaster*

coming or a crisis but there's always an OPPORTUNITY to come out of it at the same time. This is how it's phrased.), to write a new chapter — to set down for a new era a better 21st century way of delivering peace and prosperity. (A: So here he's using 'peace and prosperity' the same partnership deal that Canada, the U.S. and Mexico have, you see. These are the little slogans they use. Remember what Lenin said, "We shall win by the use of repetition and slogans.")

Of course the first duty of Government - our abiding obligation - is and will always be the safety of the British people, the protection of the British national interest. (A: That's probably why they built all the underground shelters to SAVE THE ELITE during the entire Cold War but NOTHING FOR THE BRITISH PEOPLE.) And let me affirm our commitment that we will always be vigilant and resolute, never leave ourselves vulnerable, but will at all times support and strengthen our armed forces, our defences and our security. Yet the timeless values that underpin our policies at home - our belief in the liberty of all (A: I don't know where they got that one from.), in security and justice for all (A: They have a PEER system there... their PEER groups, in Britain with the Royalty and Nobility.), in economic opportunity and environmental protection (A: So again, the environment is to be used as a big stick to CONTROL THE PEOPLE.) shared by all - are also ideals that I believe that it is in our national interest to promote abroad. But we do so in a changing world where six new global forces unique to our generation are demonstrating our growing interdependence (A: There it is again.) and pressing the international community (A: WHAT international community? Have they passed a law and said we ARE an international community? Has there been any debate or discussion, any VOTE on this international... Where can you get your citizenship? Or do you have to go to Rockefeller to get your Global Citizenship Award?) to discover common purpose. (A: So he's pushing The Common Purpose Coalition, you see.)

First, few expected when the adamantine certainties of the Cold War came to an end, we would have to address the constantly changing uncertainties of violence and instability from failed states and rogue states. (A: Again, they had massive think tanks, paid for by the tax payer, going over EVERY possibility. When they SIGNED into existence the United Nations in San Francisco, in there you'll find all the problems they saw in the future, coming up, as the colonization dwindled and countries were given independence and all the countries that would go to war with each other. Utter lies again.) The spread of terrorism has destroyed the old assumption that states alone could access destructive weapons. As dramatic in a different way is a third force for change: global flows of capital and global sourcing of goods and services have brought the biggest shift of economic power since the industrial revolution (A: Well, that was all discussed LONG BEFORE they gave us the GATT Treaty, that the public had no say in whatsoever.) - the rapid emergence of India and China as global powers with legitimate global aspirations. The new frontier is that there is no frontier. (A: We CREATED China. China was a third world country, pretty well up until World War II. And if it wasn't for the creation of the communist system in China and then its antithesis to fight it, you wouldn't have the super China today. It'd be little cantons all over the place. That's how they got China amalgamated. And who was one of the first people to send into China to help it through the University teachings? Who taught communism? Lord Bertrand Russell. In his own books he writes about it. BRITAIN created communism in China. I've read before from the international meetings of the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute for International Affairs from the 1930s talking about a POST World War II China and how they could even build it up to be a SUPER POWER and the manufacturer for the planet. So here they are, PRETENDING here in this speech that everything's just a SUDDEN SURPRISE. Oh, we're all surprised. None of our think tanks got it right. Oh, we'll have to just act on things as they emerge.)

The unprecedented impact of climate change (A: They use Climate Change. We used to have weather at one time. We had the weather, see, weather came on and the news and they say what's the weather going to be? Then we had the farce of Global Warming and the warming thing has lost a lot of its adherents because of the nonsense that they put out... that's been disproved. Now they're calling it Climate Change, so the weather is now Climate Change. It's like 'wellness'. How is your health? Now it's how's your wellness? You ask, how is the weather going to be tomorrow? How's the Climate Change going to be tomorrow? This is the farce of it all. But it's very important to use that because, remember, this man, Brown and the ones who put him in there, also own and run the Club of Rome. The Club of Rome, in the 1970s, came up with the IDEA, this big think tank that projects the future, they CREATE the trends for the future and they get governments to write it into policy. They ADMIT in their own book, *The First Global Revolution*, that they dreamed up, in the 1970s, the IDEA of a united planet that would only come together with an ENEMY and THE ENEMY WOULD END UP BEING MAN HIMSELF causing the degradation of the climate. This is the idea. They said, "That would fit the bill." THAT idea would fit the bill.

Of all the dozens of ideas they looked at, EVEN ALIEN INVASIONS, THAT would fit the bill. Back in a moment, after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I let that little riff go on there because I feel like wailing tonight. When you read such rubbish like this, which is put out for the public to CONSUME. These guys know that the public have no memory. That's why they can tell us such utter BS. They also know the public are totally ignorant of even the Royal Institute of International Affairs running their system for 100 odd years. They have no idea at all. They have no idea that these puppets that are in front are working for a designed plan... THE GRAND DESIGN. They have no idea whatsoever. I'm just tearing apart this utter nonsense that's been fed to the public and parroted by the front man, Mr. Brown, and written by professional script writers who at least KNOW their agenda and who understand that the public have really been dumbed down. That's why they can write such tripe. So to get back to this speech, which is awful painful even to go through.

The unprecedented impact of climate change (A: *Weather.*) transforms the very purpose of government. (A: *So here's a government that's going to transform its very purpose because of the WEATHER*) Once quality of life meant the pursuit of two objectives: economic growth and social cohesion. (A: *Is that right? Is that what it was about?*) Now there is a trinity of aims: prosperity, fairness and environmental care. (A: *They've all turned into hippies. Is that what happened? Overnight, they all dressed up but dressed up like fairies and turned into hippies? Is that what happened?*) And as energy supplies are under pressure there is a new global competition for natural resources. New global forces at work - from pandemics (A: *There's always been pandemics. Always, in history, pandemics, breaking out somewhere. A cold breaking out, Coisa they call it in medicine, somewhere... is that a little pandemic? You see.*) to worldwide migration - make the task of overcoming the great social evils of hunger, illiteracy, disease, squalor and poverty even more challenging. (A: *This is from the very government that the Ministry of Education says they're dropping special things like spelling and history from their curriculum. They're utter, utter double-speak and... OH! Well, you know what I mean.*) And if, as Tom Friedman has written, the defining image of the 20th century was a wall representing division, the defining image of the 21st is a web championing connections (A: *A web is something that spiders get their prey on to before they eat them.*)— a world where we can rightly now talk not just of the wealth of nations (Remember, **The Wealth of Nations** by Smith? [Adam Smith, 1776] Remember?) but the wealth of networks. (A: *NETWORKS, you see.*) The web cannot be controlled in the end by any single force or any single leader. And what happens within it cannot be predicted from day to day. (A: *Utter ROT. These guys would leave NOTHING TO CHANCE. Never have done, never will.*)

George Orwell was not quite right: the technology revolution he foresaw is not a controlling force enslaving people, but for the most part a liberating force empowering them. (A: *That's why everything you say and do is being watched by the authorities that work UNDER this front man, Mr. Brown. Complete, utter double-speak. Oh, it's absolutely, 100% correct.*) In the old order power affected people but could not easily be affected by them. But once powerless people now have the potential to be heard and see their impact felt in places far away. (A: *Really? If that was the case, we'd be assassinated tomorrow, if we could truly affect they way other people work out their lives and their destinies.*) And because our world is now so connected and so interdependent (A: *INTERDEPENDENT, again.*) it is possible in this century, for the first time in human history, to contemplate and create a global society that empowers people. (A: *The rich, powerful people, the psychopaths at the top, are turning over a new leaf. I think that's what he's trying to say. They've given up psychopathy... as a BAD JOKE and they're going to HELP us all because they've seen the error of their ways.*)

Why do I believe this is not only possible but essential? (A: *Because his bosses told him so but I'll continue here.*) Because we cannot any longer escape the consequences of our interdependence. (A: *Interdependence, rraah, rraah, interdependence. Weapons of mass destruction, rraah, rraah, same technique.*) The old distinction between 'over there' and 'over here' does not make sense of this interdependent world. For there is no longer an 'over there' of terrorism, failed states, poverty, forced migration and environmental degradation and an 'over here' that is insulated or immune. Today a nation's self interest today will be found not in isolation but in cooperation to overcome shared challenges. And so the underlying issue for our country (A: *Now listen to this. The reason I'm reading this article is because this has been given to the City of London. This is from the government web site, the*

*British government's web site, here, this speech. This city is where the BIGGEST BANKS ON THE PLANET happen to be, along with their little obelisk they brought over from Egypt a long time ago. And whatever happens, as I said, here, affects the entire planet. We have **The Anglo American Establishment** professor Carroll Quigley who talks about they have been working for CENTURIES together. So this article is very important because they're telling you, again, a little bit of their agenda and they're telling you how you're supposed to PERCEIVE it. That's the way it's written. I'll continue with this, this PROPAGANDA PIECE, after these messages. Back in a moment.) [Remainder of paragraph] - indeed for every country - is how together in this new interdependent world we renew and strengthen our international rules, institutions and networks.*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through... the nonsense out there that's projected through the media and especially, this piece of utter, unmitigated RUBBISH put out by Mr. Brown and written by his script writers, THE GLOBALISTS WITH A GLOBALIST AGENDA trying to calm the publics' fears and telling them they're all going to be rich and happy in the future. Don't worry about anything, they've got it all in hand and they've foreseen all the difficulties. This takes me right back to Winston Churchill. Winston Churchill was telling the nation in World War II, with his little fireside chats - same as they had in the United States with FDR - that they had to go out and fight to preserve their culture and their way of life. Meanwhile, his personal secretary was taking notes and he eventually put it into a book called **Fringes of Power** [John Colville]. In it he said, that at night Winston was having parties with his own peer group and saying that THIS WAR WAS THE BEST THING THAT EVER HAPPENED because they could get their long, long dreamed of DREAM through of a united Europe and even more. THAT'S how it's run. *The public are never, ever, ever told the truth about ANYTHING.* And here they are, in this particular speech here, the Prime Minister of Britain, telling the people - now that they've all been dumbed down and stupefied until they don't know what they ARE anymore - that we're all INTERNATIONALISTS. Here's what he says.

My approach is hard-headed internationalism: - internationalist because global challenges need global solutions (A: *Isn't that why they supposedly fought the communists? Wasn't that the dialectic nonsense that we were fed during the whole Cold War? That the communists were internationalists and these ones who were going to stop it were NATIONALISTS, they said. Utter lies and rubbish and tripe.*) and nations must cooperate across borders - often with hard-headed intervention (A: *Meaning, going over and killing people.*) - to give expression to our shared interests (A: *That's why they want to loot the countries... and I'm interpreting what he's saying here.*) and shared values; (A: *WHAT shared values?*)- hard-headed because we will not shirk from the difficult long term decisions (A: *That means they're going to go off and kill more people.*) and because only through reform of our international rules (A: *Our INTERNATIONAL rules, you understand*), and institutions (A: *NOT THE PUBLIC, BUT INSTITUTIONS.*) will we achieve concrete, on-the-ground results. (A: *That means they're going to do an awful lot of slaughtering in the future to standardize the world. They must get every country under the same atheistic type system where Hollywood runs the Culture Industry and the school system, a UNIVERSAL school system, gives everyone the SAME indoctrination. THAT'S MANDATORY for control of the world.*)

Building a global society (A: *Do you realize that's our function? We were all born to build a global society.*) means agreeing that the great interests we share in common (A: *Remember, the technique of the tyrant, who is the wolf, is to convince the sheep that your interests lay in the same direction as themselves. That's the same thing down through the ages with speech makers. The wolves must convince the sheep that your interests lay in the same direction as the wolf. And here it is, right from the wolf's mouth.*)

Building a global society means agreeing that the great interests we share in common (A: *Ask the average person what their interests are.*) are more powerful than the issues that sometimes divide us. It means articulating and acting upon the enduring values (A: *Enduring values... they keep changing. Even democracy has never had a fixed definition.*) that define our common humanity and transcending ideologies of hatred that seek to drive us apart. (A: *This is from the top guys who were the HOME of eugenics, and here they are, talking about hatred... This is from the very country that had the techniques of DIVIDING AND CONQUERING down to a FINE ART through using religion, races, and so on to fight each other.*) And critically - and this is the main theme of my remarks this evening - we must bring to life these shared interests and shared values by practical proposals to create the architecture (A: *Here's the Masonic part... the architecture*) of a new global society.

Britain's alliances

Through our membership of the European Union - which gives us and 26 other countries the unique opportunity to work together on economic, environmental and security challenges (A: *That means SPYING ON EVERYBODY within the European community.*)- and the Commonwealth, and through our commitment to NATO and the UN, we have the capacity to work together with all those who share our vision of the future. (A: *Now, who are those who share their vision of the future? Because it's not the average citizen who really is in the dark. We get TRIVIA fed to us. We get a murder here or there or something like that to keep us occupied. We don't get this stuff, fed by the main stream... and what we do, is HEAVILY edited because, after all, the children won't understand. That's what they say.*) And I do not see these as partnerships in competition with each other but mutually reinforcing. (A: *There's no democracy whatsoever but this is 'mutually reinforcing their partnerships.' That's what it is, one big business system... partnerships.*)

It is no secret that I am a life long admirer of America. I have no truck with anti-Americanism in Britain or elsewhere in Europe and I believe that our ties with America (A: *Now, 'ties' is a Masonic term. It was used during the entire amalgamation of the European Union, when Prime Ministers went over every year to forge 'closer ties' and that meant INTEGRATION. That was the code word for integration, further integration. They're using the same terms now with the Canada, American and Latin American Union. 'Closer ties.' You understand what it is? It's called a 'tow rope,' the tie, literally the tie that you WEAR is a Masonic SYMBOL that you belong to the Masonic system. YOU'RE LIVING IN IT and that's your tow rope. You can only influence those that are in the circle, the radius, of your tow rope that's BOUND around your neck. That's the terms that they use. That's really how they talk to each other in these speeches.*) - founded on values we share (A: *Nonsense, because the U.S. was founded on an IDEA, AN IDEA, that the individual had rights and they had the RIGHT to worship what they wanted to worship. That wasn't allowed in Britain. They had the RIGHT to accumulate property. That was HEAVILY controlled in Britain. They stopped peasants from having property for 1000 years. So what common values do they have with the U.S.? That's why the U.S. fought the war against Britain.*) - constitute our most important bilateral relationship. And it is good for Britain, for Europe and for the wider world that today France and Germany and the European Union are building stronger relationships with America. (A: *Well, we KNOW that after the Americas have been completely integrated, we're now to be tied completely with the European Union. That's been written about in the Council on Foreign Relations own magazine called, **Foreign Relations**. Whatever they write is THE AGENDA.*)

The 20th century showed that when Europe and America are distant from one another, instability is greater; when partners for progress (A: *partners for progress*) the world is stronger. And in the years ahead - notwithstanding the huge shifts in economic influence underway (A: *Ho-oh, we're all being looted.*) - I believe that Europe and America have the best chance for many decades to achieve historic progress (A: *Now, what is historic progress? Even the TERM was taken from communism. Because when they planned their agenda, and the upheavals of killing off of the peasant class, in fact, - who worked on the land in the Soviet system - they called it HISTORIC NECESSITY. In other words, in ADVANCE, they had to kill off the people so they could write the history the way they had planned it to turn out. It's called... so here, it's called 'historic progress.'*) —

- working ever more closely together on the project of building a global society;
- and helping bring in all continents, including countries today outside the G8 and the UN Security Council, to give new purpose and direction to our international institutions. (A: *So we're run by international institutions.*)

And while no longer the mightiest militarily, or the largest economically, the United Kingdom has an important contribution to make. Just as London has become a global hub linking commerce, ideas and people from all over the world, so too our enduring values and our network of alliances, can help secure the changes we need. (A: *They're talking about TREATIES. Alliances are done by treaties. Britain became Great Britain and ruled a good part of the world through... blasting countries, basically, where ever they went, looting them, putting in their OWN system and then calling it a Commonwealth. Shared values, eh? And a network of alliances. Once they had their own puppet regimes in, they made treaties with them so they all came to each other's aid.*)

A new framework for security and reconstruction

Today, there is still a gaping hole in our ability to address the illegitimate threats and use of force against innocent peoples. It is to the shame of the whole world that the international community failed to act to prevent genocide in Rwanda. *(A: That was planned. We had, I think, General Dallaire, he was in Canada here, who was in Rwanda, in charge of a few troops, who were Belgian troops, under the United Nations. He kept sending in reports of the COMING slaughter in Rwanda. The French were actually behind it. They trained the factions that started it off. They were told to. The French military did it. Part of the E.U. He kept sending reports to the United Nations who completely ignored him. He still never got it through his head, that this was meant to be. The slaughter was meant to be... and it BROKE the man. Now, he's actually working in a non-governmental organization FOR the United Nations. He still doesn't get it.)* [Remainder of paragraph] We now rightly recognise our responsibility to protect behind borders where there are crimes against humanity.

But if we are to honour that responsibility to protect we urgently need a new framework to assist reconstruction. With the systematic use of earlier Security Council action, proper funding of peacekeepers, targeted sanctions - and their ratcheting up to include the real threat of international criminal court actions - we must now set in place the first internationally agreed procedures to prevent breakdowns of states and societies.

But where breakdowns occur, the UN - and regional bodies *(A: These regions... we're all into regions now.)* such as the EU and African Union - must now also agree to systematically combine traditional emergency aid and peacekeeping with stabilisation, reconstruction and development. *(A: What you're going to see when it happens in the U.S. and so on, they'll bring all these different troops from all of these countries. That's part of the agreement is the RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORCES. They will work with the Multi-Jurisdictional Task Forces ALREADY SET UP in Canada and the States and Mexico. People should go into this and read it for themselves.*

It's a long speech but there's a lot in there that affects the ENTIRE PLANET because really, this is the mouthpiece of the Global System talking there. It effects every country on the planet, more so the Americas than most at the moment, I would say, because they depend on the U.S. that has been policing the world since World War II to do the rest of it until the other big boys take over. China, actually, is slated to take over as policeman of the world.

I've got some callers now and so I'll go to them. We've got Antonio from Maryland. Are you there Antonio?

Antonio: Yes Alan, how are you doing today?

Alan: I'm hanging in here.

Antonio: That's good. Speaking of progressive partnerships, were you able to enjoy your contaminated and genetically modified food for dinner? [Laughs]

Alan: I tell you.... what I do... I tend to stick to the same basic diet. I don't vary it very much at all. When I find something that doesn't make me utterly, completely sick and nauseous, I'll stick to it for as long as I can until they change it again and then I do become nauseous. Because, yeah, we're all being poisoned off with this awful food but I did manage to squeeze a dinner in tonight.

Antonio: I tend to have the same habit. I eat the same thing most of the time also. I wanted to tell you that I appreciate your... earlier today I heard you on The National Intel Report with John Stadtmiller.

Alan: Yes.

Antonio: You know, enabling yourself to see clearly and not through rose colored or gray colored eye glasses, you see things as they really are. Speaking on the rich banks ripping everyone off and the dialectic, people have to realize also it's more that just two sides trying to get you to one point.

Alan: Absolutely.

Antonio: Actually, if you visualize it, it's actually the beginning, the two dialectics, in the end, which makes it square. And you turn it to, you turn the points to north and south and it becomes a diamond and split in half it represents the male and the female, the hermaphroditic.

Alan: People don't realize that there's always TWO SIDES ON BOTH SIDES OF EVERY STORY. There's the ones that oppose each other on BOTH sides. They don't realize that there's another group, too, guiding them along into a different agenda. And THAT'S how the square works.

Antonio: This \$700 billion bail out that just happened, a lot of people think it's about the... I guess the coagulation of all the banking systems and bringing in a one currency but it's more than that. It's a big land grab also because they're taking up people's properties around the globe.

Alan: Sure they are. That again, remember too, their manifesto and the communist manifesto and the United Nation's manifesto and Albert Pike's manifesto, all said the world they'd bring in would eventually have NO private property for the people. You're quite right. There's a lot happening under the *guise* of just basic looting. They ARE allowed to *loot* but there's another reason behind it. It's to be a completely different system that will eventually emerge in the world.

Antonio: And the giveaway exacerbates the problem, the mortgage problems that's going on around the world right now. Also I wanted to touch on something else here, but it just flew out of my mind. Well, let you end it there and go to the next caller. If I think about it, I'll call you back another time.

Alan: Sure enough. Thanks for calling.

Antonio: Can I say one more thing. EVERYONE DONATE TO ALAN. HE NEEDS YOUR HELP.

Alan: That's right. I forgot that myself.

Antonio: Actually, I just remembered real quick. You said that repetition... it's what they try and get everyone to do but on the other side, maybe we need to start telling people, you know, you need to resist, fight for your freedom... [Laugh]

Alan: Yes. That's right. And you can tell them 8 times that they have freedom, if they want it.

Antonio: Yes. You know you're free until you realize that... does 'Mary had a little lamb.' [Laugh]

Alan: That's right. That's how it works. Well, thanks for calling.

Antonio: Alrighty. Good-bye.

Alan: Bye, now. Now, I've got Shawn from Idaho. Are you there Shawn?

Shawn: Yeah, Alan. How you doing?

Alan: Again, I'm hangin' in... long day.

Shawn: Glad to hear that. You know, until I started listening to you, I *thought* I was awake. I've listened to you now for probably for the last 3-4 months. I've gone back and probably listened to 400 of your talks and I appreciate you sending out the books last week and I'm about half way through number 2. And I tell you what, if I may just say something to the listeners out there that... because I sat on the fence for a while and I didn't know. I thought well, I'll just listen and I don't know if I really need to get the books, but EVERYBODY NEEDS TO GET YOUR BOOKS.

Alan: They're different. They're very different. It shows you how dumbed down and how truly ignorant we really are

of what's all around us.

Shawn: I agree and you shouldn't be able to keep those on the shelf.

Alan: I know. There's a break coming so hold on and we'll come back after this message.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I don't know if that caller is still on the line. Is he?

Shawn: I'm here.

Alan: You're still there. Did you have anything more to add?

Shawn: Just two quick things. You know after reading and beginning to understand about the Messianic influences in our society, I understand now and I'd like to get your take on 9/11. You know 9..1..1..1 equals 12. 1 plus 2 equals 3, right?

Alan: Well, 9/11 actually still falls in to the Ides of September. Which stands in the old, traditional mythologies of ancient Greece and Rome as the BIRTH of the God or Goddess. It's a hermaphroditic goddess, the warrior type that comes out of the HEAD of Jupiter, the Greeks had it from Zeus, SELF BORN THROUGH PURE WILL POWER. A brand new system coming into BEING. That's what it stands for.

Shawn: As you were talking earlier, I went to the Chatham house web site. Royal Institute for International Affairs and it's just funny, you know, independent thinking on international affairs.

Alan: And look how many different departments that are involved in so many different part of our society, right down to the future distribution of food to the world, in every country and EVERYTHING is covered by them.

Shawn: One of the projects that they're working on is rethinking the United States international role and they're putting together a report to come out prior to the Presidential inauguration in January.

Alan: Again, it's all *timed* to come out at the right time. Believe you me, it's been done long ago. This report's been done long ago, and it's just unrolled as though they just dreamed it up on the spot.

Shawn: Well, hey Alan, that's all I had and everybody, please support Alan and Alan, I know you'll make it because we can't lose you. You're too valuable out there.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling.

Shawn: Thank you.

Now, it's the same with the donations, etc and the books. People keep me going. YOU BRING ME TO YOU through your donations and buying the books and CDs, DVDs, discs and so on. And it is up to you to keep me going. The money from the advertising GOES to the station to pay for their bills and their engineers and all the rest of it. I've been on HUNDREDS of shows over many years and I've never asked a penny for any of them, even the TV shows as well. **WHAT WE'RE DOING IS TOO IMPORTANT. WE'RE AT THE LAST STAGE OF MASSIVE TRANSFORMATION IN WHICH WE HAVE NO SAY.** We're being dumbed down, literally sterilized, killed off to SERVE THE PLAN and actually WORK TOWARDS THE PLAN, actually HELP IT COME INTO BEING of SOMEONE ELSE'S *IDEA* OF A BRAVE NEW WORLD. It's diabolical, in that sense because it's so macabre the way it's pulled off with it's death and destruction and PLANNED CULLING of people and CRIPPLING of people across the world that you can't say... we don't even have the descriptive words in the language to describe what, as I say, is this DIABOLICAL SYSTEM that runs the world. I think we've got, I'll try and get the link up

again, it sometimes drops from me. We've got TC in Florida. Are you there TC?

TC: Good evening, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

TC: I'm enjoying the show as always. I know we're almost out of time here. Just wondering, have you read anything about the Conference of European Armies that was in Europe, October the 29th through 31st?

Alan: I've read quite a bit on them and how the complete amalgamation is already taking place. They're all ready training different troops in preparation for the European Army but they're also going to amalgamate it. That's what will come up in this next speech. You'll find Obama will integrate the American one with the European one. That's coming up.

TC: I'm gong to send you an article I came across about that. Apparently... I know we're out of time now so maybe you could deal with that in an upcoming show.

Alan: That I will do. Thanks for calling.

Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

**(Article: "[Lord Mayor's Banquet Speech - 12 November 2007](#)" [Speech by U.K. Prime Minister Gordon Brown]
([number10.gov.uk](#)) - Nov. 12, 2008.)**

Transcribed by Diana

May 11th, 2012 (#1085)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 11th, 2012:
Special Relationships and Great Transition:
"Britain and U.S. have a "Special Relationship",
U.S. and Israel too, Joined at the Hip,
Yet it's Never Spelled Out as to the Meaning,
Is it a "Lovers' Affair" in the Land of Dreaming?
Does Money Talk, If So in what Language,
Is the End of it Death, Destruction and Carnage,
Seems General Population's Along for the Ride,
While the Real Agenda Appears to Hide
Behind Cryptic Utterances of "Big Idea",
"Great Transition" Becoming Clear,
How Many Lives are Yet to Dip
Under Plans of Special Relationship?"
© Alan Watt May 11th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 11th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix*, on the 11th of May, 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download. All the sites listed on the .com site carry audios and transcripts in English for print-up. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. And the whole point of it is to give you the understanding of the system you're really born into, the big con game they call democracy, with a free press, of course.

And I show you how very important people a long time ago, very, very rich people, people who owned whole chunks of the world, even in the 1800s, decided to get together, form their big club and they would take over all the resources of the world. And they would use this con of democracy to get it through and then they'd gradually train you that you're not democratic at all. We can't be democratic. There's too many conflicting, arguing sides, so they'd simply run it for you. You know, the intelligentsia, the ones who have evolved better and more straighter than the rest of us, because the proof of the fact that they own all the money and the wealth in the world is the proof in itself. So, go into the audios. You'll find a long history of the big system there. And I go into how really the same organizations set up the League of Nations, the United Nations, and they said eventually that CEOs, corporate CEOs would rule the world. The new feudal overlords, they said, because they're bringing in a new feudalized type system. That's what you're in today. They call it The Great Transition, by the way. And I mentioned it yesterday, that Mr. Ban Ki Moon actually addressed it that way at his big meeting with Kissinger and all the rest of them.

This Great Transition, of course, has a massive upheaval across the world, as they finish off their wars. They've already decided that Muslims will not fit in, so they must be pummeled into the earth, and those that are left will have to either join in, or, you know, go the way of the dodo bird. And that's their whole plan for the big world, the one-world system. You can't have people going their own way in a one-world system.

And remember too, you bring me to you. You are the audience that bring me to you. You can help buy the books and discs that I use to just tick along with. And you can purchase them at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and from the US to Canada, personal checks are good, along with postal money orders, from the post office, international postal money orders. And you can also send cash or use PayPal. And across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again.

And I can't really stress how bad the situation is. Most people actually adapt into the changes without thinking much about it, because the media kind of, you know, hypnotizes you and just brings you along with them, and without much reasoning from yourself; until, if you look back just a few years, you say, what on earth has really happened? If you have that kind of memory. Very few folk unfortunately do today. Their minds are bombarded, their minds are very sluggish because of the food they're eating and the spray that they're getting all day every day from the chemsprays and chemtrails overhead, and also from all the inoculations they got. The war started a long, long time ago. It started with the first inoculations to dumb down the planet, after they had global meetings to talk about the possibility of losing the public, control over the public down the road. That's when they also came up with my goodness, there's going to be a whole bunch of old folk in 50 years' time. And what they really meant by it was, we're sterilizing them so they won't have any children to look after them. That's what they really meant by that. They'd always had old folk, remember.

So, even right down to the 50 year plans to start bringing massive immigration into the West, because they knew we wouldn't be having children. They just knew that 50 years prior. Very interesting, isn't it? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*, talking about the system we're born into, and how we're trained not to actually see it as it really is. It's difficult for most folk to grasp that. They really believe that no one could keep such secrets from the general public, but in reality, there's a complete system to keep you living in unreality, and it was there long before you were born, and before your parents were born, for that matter, too. All you do really is just bring up trusting slaves. It's quite simple. And there's no reason for them to think that everyone could possibly, not necessarily be straight-forward lying to them, but even misconstruing the news that they give you. But news is always misconstrued.

I've gone through before, where in the 1930s that Morgan and a whole bunch of them, and the Rockefellers got together, all the big power boys, with the big plan, of course, that was already in action, they got together and decided how many banks, not just banks, they owned most of the banks, but newspapers they'd have to own to influence all and give all opinions to Americans. And they came up after a sort of think-tank study that 30 major ones was all they needed at that time. And eventually of course, you got Reuters and AP. And Reuters was a Rothschild conglomerate that still runs the world today. So, now it's all coming down through one main one today. So we all get the same standard news across the whole planet now. And that keeps everybody in the dark. And

that's good enough for the general population.

They really don't think much of the population, you understand, at the top. You should hear the way they actually talk about us all. I've used some terms on this radio, which is nothing to what they call you at the top of the tree.

And we're going through The Great Transition, as I say, that Ban Ki Moon. I'll put that up again today, his address to his own peer group to do with the Great Transitions, which also meant the complete alteration of all the Middle East and more parts of the world, that must be hammered in, basically, to fit into this one system. They either die or they get eliminated. It's as simple as that. And I read from the army's journal yesterday too, same kind of thing, how they've been teaching the troops, the officers actually, the officer corps, Hiroshima-style tactics to do with Muslims. Oh, they'll never fit into the system and therefore, you know it's total war on them all, which means complete elimination for those who don't understand it. Total war was the term they used for bombing in World War II all of the civilian populations in Germany and in Britain, total war. And it was at Sandhurst College they first came up with that idea and taught it to the Germans when they came over to get trained there.

Now, you'll never ever get out from under this corrupt money system, because remember, it's a feudal system we're living in now, as Carroll Quigley said. It was to become a feudal system. Remember what Lenin said, that the states would wither away. They were to combine together and bring in this new system, a form of Socialism or Communism to run the general public with masses of agencies over the top of us. Layers and layers of agencies and at the top, of course, you would have the ones, the new CEOs, the overlords of the feudal system. And that's what it's really. We're here folks. We're really here. And here's an article here, for instance. It says:

How Wall Street Killed Financial Reform

(Alan: And I've said forever that they'll never change the system that allows the banks to crash and then get bailed out. They'll never change it. We bail them out at least twice a century. At least twice. Sometimes more individually, but collectively about twice a century. And they've been doing that for hundreds of years. So, they don't want the rules changed, so that they can always crash the banks again, you understand. That's why they don't change them. When people try to change them, they soon demolish the bills, etc. Here's one. So:)

How Wall Street Killed Financial Reform

It's bad enough that the banks strangled the Dodd-Frank law. Even worse is the way they did it - with a big assist from Congress and the White House.

Two years ago, when he signed the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act,

(A: What a joke, eh?)

President Barack Obama bragged that he'd dealt a crushing blow to the extravagant financial corruption that had caused the global economic crash in 2008. "These reforms represent the strongest consumer financial protections in history,"

(A: What a joke, eh? What a joke. Anyway, it says:)

This was supposed to be the big one. At 2,300 pages, the new law ostensibly rewrote the rules for Wall Street. It was going to put an end to predatory lending in the mortgage markets, crack down on hidden fees and penalties in credit contracts, and create a powerful new Consumer Financial Protection Bureau to safeguard ordinary consumers.

(A: That will be the day, when they help ordinary consumers.)

Big banks would be banned from gambling with taxpayer money, and a new set of rules would limit speculators from making the kind of crazy-ass bets that cause wild spikes in the price of food and energy.

(A: Which is a bigger joke still, because the big boys own the energy of the world, these big front organizations for the banks, these corporations that bought up all the gas, oil, and the water, everything else, and the food supply.)

There would be no more AIGs, and the world would never again face a financial apocalypse when a bank like Lehman Brothers went bankrupt.

Most importantly, even if any of that fiendish crap ever did happen again, Dodd-Frank guaranteed we wouldn't be expected to pay for it.

(A: Ha, ha, ha, ha.)

"The American people will never again be asked to foot the bill for Wall Street's mistakes," Obama promised.

(A: I like politicians. They're always doing promising stuff.)

"There will be no more taxpayer-funded bailouts. Period."

Two years later, Dodd-Frank is groaning on its deathbed. The giant reform bill turned out to be like the fish reeled in by Hemingway's Old Man – no sooner caught than set upon by sharks that strip it to nothing long before it ever reaches the shore. In a furious below-the-radar effort at gutting the law – roundly despised by Washington's Wall Street paymasters – a troop of water-carrying Eric Cantor Republicans are speeding nine separate bills through the House, all designed to roll back the few genuinely toothy portions left in Dodd-Frank.

(A: Mind you, it's both parties. It even mentions that with the Quislings in the Democrats too. They're special people. You have to look at their names to see if they're related to the guys on Wall Street, and they generally are. But it says here:)

The fate of Dodd-Frank over the past two years is an object lesson in the government's inability to institute even the simplest and most obvious reforms, especially if those reforms happen to clash with powerful financial interests. From the moment it was signed into law, lobbyists and lawyers have fought regulators over every line in the rulemaking process. Congressmen and presidents may be able to get a law passed once in a while – but they can no longer make sure it stays passed.

It's different when they want to create martial law on the public. It's a stroke of the pen and there, it's right in, and that's it. But when it comes to the money boys, you know, they just can't get it right somehow, you know. Meanwhile, it's like everything else in the US government. It's like the FDA. It's all stacked with guys from Big Pharma, that have been put into it, to make sure that they can pass all their drugs and the rotten food with the chemicals in it. But it's the same with Wall Street. They've got their boys in all through the Congress and so on. They're all cousins and go to the same parties and stuff.

Anyway, so that's pretty well dead. So they'll plunder us again down the road, and then they'll get bailed out again as always. It's not bad having that kind of a. You know, I used to wonder about Britain and other countries, because I noticed very, very early on, everybody was getting trained at school to be an employee, you see. It was never ever suggested anywhere, that you can go out and make it on your own. We were raised to be nations of employees of these kind of guys that now own the banks, you see. And that's very, very true. That's how we've always been run at the top, just like a big herd of people. And we're treated like a herd too.

Now, this article too is to do with, everybody is talking about The Hunger Games, how they're predictive programming all the public to do with the upcoming mess the world is supposed to go even further with. And they have these games where people slaughter each other to get to the top and maybe get a piece of pizza or something in a world that's starving. Anyway:

'Hunger Games' social media video with Israeli roots hits the jackpot

(A: So, it's Israeli roots again.)

It's post-apocalyptic America and you're in District 12 of Panem. With your bow and arrow, you are helping Katniss Everdeen hunt for meat and berries to bring back to your family.

(A: I tell you, things are going to get tough, eh?)

President Snow, the evil dictator, is planning the next Hunger Games, in which children are placed in an arena to fight to the death—and you might be chosen.

With social network games—typically played online through a social network such as Facebook or on a mobile device—replacing the console system as the standard in recent years, Funtactix

(A: Funtactix it's called.)

finds itself well positioned.

(A: That's the company.)

The Hunger Games Adventures is just the latest conquest for a company that has been receiving plenty of hype from gaming experts for integrating social gaming with big brand marketing. Last year, Funtactix partnered with Paramount Pictures and Warner Bros.

(A: Well, you need contacts for that, but that's no problem. It's kind of like Wall Street.)

to create Facebook games centered on “Rango,” “Mission: Impossible” and “New Boyz.”

Now it seems to have hit the jackpot: Funtactix is the first company to launch a Facebook game released on the same date as the movie on which it is based.

(A: It's going to rake in the cash, obviously, because all the big boys are in on this one. It says:)

Funtactix began as a startup company in Tel Aviv in 2006, and now has offices in New York, Jerusalem and Los Angeles.

So, it's good to have acquaintances at the right places. And this one here is just astonishing again. Is it really?

The U.S House of Representatives overwhelmingly passed bipartisan legislation that reaffirms and enhances U.S. policy commitments to Israel's security.

(A: So it's an enhanced deal they've made now.)

The United States-Israel Enhanced Security Cooperation Act of 2012, which was sponsored by House Majority Leader Rep. Eric Cantor (R-Va.) and House Minority Whip Rep. Steny Hoyer (D-Md.), passed by a vote of 411-2. The legislation garnered bipartisan support from 294 co-sponsors prior to passage.

The two members that voted against the legislation were Reps. Ron Paul (R-Texas)

(A: Two voted against it.)

and John Dingell (D-Mich.). Also, nine members of the House voted “present” on the legislation.

In addition to expanding military cooperation between the two countries, the legislation states that it will be U.S.

policy to provide Israel with essential military capabilities to preserve its qualitative military edge in the region.

I wonder if that's more atom bombs or what. And lots more equipment, air refueling tankers, etc, in case they go and blow up Iran. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Reading about this US-Israel Enhancement relationship bill, and all the goodies that Israel is going to be given for free, special munitions, air tankers for refueling in the air, bunker bombs, possibly, and a whole bunch of things. It says:

During floor debate, Cantor and Hoyer spoke out about the importance of this legislation to boost the U.S.-Israel strategic relationship.

“This bill re-affirms Israel’s right to defend itself against threats and puts Congress on the record about America’s long-standing commitment to the U.S.-Israel strategic relationship, a unique and special relationship

(A: That’s what they use with Britain and America too. And that’s the Royal Institute of International Affairs term that they first coined. In other words, it’s beyond politics. It’s all under the table stuff, that’s not for the general public to know about. So, anyway, it says that this special relationship:)

founded on shared interests and shared democratic values,”

(A: Well, what democratic values?)

Cantor said during his floor remarks. “This bill recognizes the profound threats the US and Israel face in the region

(A: What is the US doing in the region?)

and reiterates our commitment to standing side by side with Israel during this pivotal and dangerous period of transition and instability.”

(A: Again, you’ve got to look at that talk I’ll put up tonight, by Mr. Ban Ki Moon on the Great Transition, again. It’s the flattening of every country, all its culture, everything into this new one system of the world, for those who don’t know.)

Hoyer stated that the legislation was vital to increasing cooperation between the two countries so they “can further deter Iran from developing nuclear weapons capability and work together to combat terrorism that threatens both of our countries.”

(A: Well, as long as you’re in those countries, you’ll always have terrorism. That’s what happens when you invade folks’ countries.)

“There needs to be a clear understanding by all those who would threaten Israel that the United States stands with her, because it is in our – the United States’s – security interest to do so, and because it is morally and ethically the right thing to do as well,” Hoyer said.

The American Israel Public Affairs Committee,

(A: A lobbying group)

which lobbied for this legislation during its annual policy conference in March, released a statement applauding the bipartisan support for the legislation.

(A: So, it’s:)

“...a testament to the broad, bipartisan support of the American people

(A: The American people don't even know what's going on, never mind giving permission for this.)

for bolstering the ties between the U.S. and our ally Israel,” the AIPAC statement said.

So, maybe we should merge the two countries together and just have one parliament, and you'd save having to pay all these different politicians. I mean, same with Britain. Just merge with them, just have the same, just one group. Well, that's where they're going, isn't it, with the world government? Same thing, I suppose. Anyway, that's how it goes.

And of course, we know what happens to Michigan and other places where there's tent cities and all the rest of it, and there's no work anymore, because these same characters that just signed that deal there, I was talking about, are the same guys that signed the World Trade Organization to make sure all the industry could leave your shores, with your tax money funding them to move, actually, and to set them up again. That's what you paid for, setting them up in China.

A Chinese Group Plans To Construct A 200 Acre "China City" In Michigan

A Chinese group known as "Sino-Michigan Properties LLC" has bought up 200 acres of land near the town of Milan, Michigan. Their plan is to construct a "China City" with artificial lakes, a Chinese cultural center and hundreds of housing units for Chinese citizens. Essentially, it would be a little slice of communist China dropped right into the heartland of America. This "China City" would be located about 40 minutes from both Detroit and Toledo, and it would be marketed to Chinese business people that want to start businesses in the United States. Unfortunately, this is not just an isolated incident. In fact, Chinese companies have been buying up land and businesses all over the country in recent years. There has even been talk of establishing "special economic zones" inside the United States modeled after the Chinese city of Shenzhen. It was inevitable that the Chinese were going to do something with the trillions of dollars that they have made flooding our shores with cheap products. Now they are rapidly buying up pieces of America, and many of our politicians are welcoming them with open arms.

(A: That's to get the cash. That's where you put your arm. Open arms for all the cash that gets dumped in it.)

The town of Milan, Michigan is a small farming community of only about 6,000 people, but big changes are coming their way. The following is from a recent Dayton Daily News article about this new project....

(A: And it tells you about what they're doing. And it says:)

Unfortunately, the goal does not appear to be to integrate this new "city" into the existing community in and around Milan.

Well, at least you can always go there and get good food pretty cheap, I suppose, you know. And this one here too, I mentioned Michael Milken last night. And he made that American business association, of course, that they were talking about, when all the Wall Street guys were protesting the wrong places, they were all inside at the Milken society, who's noted by the way as a financier and philanthropist. Yep. A business magnate, and they're all into philanthropy, you know.

...noted for his role in the development of the market for high-yield bonds (also called junk bonds) during the 1970s and 1980s, for his 1990 guilty plea to felony charges for violating US securities laws, and for his funding of medical research.

Milken was indicted on 98 counts of racketeering and securities fraud in 1989 as the result of an insider trading investigation.

But he's well connected, of course. And he's got that big organization, world-wide, that still scam us all yet, you

know, get bank bailouts and all the rest of it. And what can you do? He's got a halo on his head, you might say.

Major UK companies cut secret tax deals in Luxembourg

(A: It says Her Majesty's taxation bill.)

A parliamentary committee has asked for a report into HMRC's agreements with large companies

(A: So:)

Major UK-based firms cut secret tax deals with authorities in Luxembourg to avoid millions in corporation tax in Britain, the BBC's Panorama has found.

And it's old. It's the usual suspects, as always. You know, guys with halos again on their heads. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about the big corporations running the world, as they always have really. And politicians just follow behind, you know, drooling for the cash that gets thrown behind for them to snatch up. That's really how it works. Plus, of course, certain countries even have their own guys in your own governments. Other countries have done that. They've just put them right in, and in they go. All through corporations too, same people. And it's got here, Panorama, of course, the BBC's Panorama has found the scams that are going on with taxes in Britain. And it says:

The programme obtained confidential tax agreements detailing plans to move profits off-shore to avoid what was a 28% corporate tax rate at the time.

Those involved include pharmaceutical giant GlaxoSmithKline (GSK)

(A: As always)

and media company Northern & Shell.

Both firms told the programme they have a duty to be tax efficient.

(A: That's why they did it. We're being tax efficient. That's paying nothing at all, eh?)

In the case of GSK,

(A: That's GlaxoSmithKline)

the UK-headquartered firm

(A: So they've got a headquarters in Britain, but they:)

set up a new company in the tiny European tax haven of Luxembourg in 2009.

In 2010, the new subsidiary lent £6.34bn to a GSK company in the UK.

In return, the UK company paid nearly £124m in interest back to the Luxembourg subsidiary - effectively removing that money from the UK company's profits.

It's so easy. They're at this. You can't beat these guys. They've been doing this for thousands of years with cash. I mean, you can't beat them. Unless you put real laws through, and nobody is going to do that, eh? Because they run the law system too. But it says here, this was a quote by Margaret Hodge, the Member of Parliament, Public

Accounts Committee Chair.

"Because of the veil of secrecy surrounding all these decisions around tax, and we're talking big numbers here, lack of transparency means that we, on behalf of the taxpayer, cannot be certain that this was a good, honest, proper deal."

(A: That's an awfully polite way of saying that they've been screwed, isn't it? So, it says:)

In Luxembourg, tax authorities had agreed a generous deal to levy tax on that £124m at effectively less than 0.5%, or just over £300,000.

(A: So, what a difference, eh? 0.5% as opposed to the UK's 28%. It's just the schmucks who live in Britain, you know, the ordinary folk, they're always talking about taking care of the ordinary folk, that pay the 28%. So:)

As a result, GSK in the UK potentially avoided up to £34m in UK corporation tax.

What will happen about that? Nothing. Nothing ever does. I've lived long enough to watch this over and over.

Now, as they had big meetings around the end of World War II. In fact, King George had one, a world meeting, because they decided there wasn't enough killed off during the war, not enough young men, especially. And oh, there's going to be a population boom down the road, etc. All that kind of stuff, which would interfere you see, because they planned back then to bring the whole of the British Empire into this flowing of immigrants back and forth, but mainly into Britain. And if there was too many British folk there, obviously, there wouldn't be enough room for all the people coming in.

So, they had to bring down the population of Britain. Tony Blair of course told his right-hand man just that, in the mainstream, that his job was to open the floodgates to Britain to totally demolish any trace whatsoever, even a wisp of a trace of what was once called British culture. Denationalize them, get rid of, until literally you wouldn't know what you were. You wouldn't care what you were. And because they were having no children, or they were all becoming sterile, you would need all these immigrants in to pay off the national debt according to Thatcher and other politicians since. It's happened across the rest of the world too, by the way, the same technique. But also they knew, when they had their big meetings at the end of World War II, they'd have to do something to bring in sterility.

It wasn't just to be the culture. Cultural part will be one of it, you know, because Julian Huxley talked about that, at UNESCO. He says, we can get them all rutting like rabbits. Lots of sex, promiscuity, but just we'll make them infertile in some way or other. There will be no offspring. And they wouldn't bond either, if they were brought up to be very promiscuous. So, they wouldn't marry and expect to have children. That was awfully successful. But even at that, of course, the big boys, with their scientists on board, like Bertrand Russell and others, talked about ways. And of course, Charles Galton Darwin, who worked on the Manhattan Project, who was a physicist, he actually suggested sterilizing the public in ways which they wouldn't know, like in their food, in their water, and even in inoculations. Awfully successful. So, they knew that they would bring in massive cancers and all the rest of it down the road, and bang, they're right on time.

NHS 'can't cope' with multi-disease patients

(A: That are coming in, now. People who are younger, actually.)

The health system in the UK cannot cope with the rising number of under-65s with long-term medical conditions and needs "radical change", says a study in The Lancet.

(A: Journal. That's the medical journal.)

A team of researchers analysing 1.75 million people in Scotland found that nearly a quarter had two or more chronic

diseases.

(A: They really hammered them all, with inoculations and the food.)

Their care was often co-ordinated poorly and inefficient,

(A: Because you can't see the doctor twice, you see. You don't have a GP generally. It's like Canada, you walk in clinics, and you don't even get a chance to sit down. They just stand, and, what do you want, you know, and throw a prescription in your face and walk out again.)

The team wants a more personal approach to patients with complex problems.

At present, healthcare services, medical research and the education of medical students are dominated by a focus on individual diseases, the study authors say.

Yet rising numbers of people are living with more than two long-term disorders, called "multimorbidity",

(A: If you lived in Britain, you'd be morbid, all right.)

which could include coronary heart disease, diabetes, cancer, stroke and depression.

(A: Hit from a whole multiple range of factors, all at once.)

In general, people with multi-morbidity are more likely to live in deprived areas

(A: Well, that's Britain.)

and have a poorer quality of life. Their care is fragmented because they see a number of different specialists.

(A: But mainly, also, because they have no coordinating doctor or general practitioner, you see. So, they're doing another study, you see. They're always doing studies to see how they can make it better, as they slash the health care system to the bone. It says:)

These disorders were more common among poorer communities and occurred 10-to-15 years earlier than among those living in affluent areas.

Well, here it is in Britain. It's a Third World country now, basically. You know, they've got rickets back in London again. Rickets. Yeah. Yep. As they keep screwing the public for more and more tax money to throw abroad to special countries and things like that, eh. Quite something.

Now, it tells you, the Scots folk never had much of a thing for this strange thing around London. A lot of people in England don't have it either, about the Queen and stuff. And they bring out that fairy carriage every so often, you know, gilt and gold, which always kind of seems out of place in the middle of a constant financial depression. And the Scots never turn up really to wave the hand at the hand waving back at them from the Queen or any of the rest of them. I can remember when I was young, the Queen went through the town once, and people turned out to throw stones at the car. You see. They've never seen them as their royalty anyway, to begin with. And they're not. And you've got to understand too, just basic things, very simple things, that we shouldn't have kings and queens anyway. But, they call her Queen Elizabeth II. Well, that's only of England. She's only Queen Elizabeth I of Scotland, basically, you know, because they were not part of England when Elizabeth I was reigning.

Anyway, they've got this little frontman in, who's a suspicious little character, called Alex Salmond, who's supposed to be in charge of the Scottish National Party, with all his hangers-on. And they're all Masons, of course. And they're all doing their subterfuge for Scotland, against the Scottish people. Anyway, they had a Royal Parade for Scotland recently. It says:

Alex Salmond

(A: The prime minister. This titular strange quasi-government that they have there, quasi-independence nonsense.)

launches Queen of Scots app

(A: Application. An app for their phones. Isn't that a great thing? Didn't you want one of them all your life, to have a Queen of Scots application, eh? So, it says:)

The free app, being released to coincide with the Diamond Jubilee,

(A: I wish they'd forgive all the folk's debts, like it says in the Bible, eh? Wouldn't that be great?)

aims to help people learn more about significant Scots milestones.

(A: The only stones they've got are the ones tied to their ankles and tossed in the sea, because really they've been plummeting for years.)

Mr Salmond wants Scotland to become an independent country, but said the Queen would be retained as head of state.

(A: Royal Institute of International Affairs. That's what they said about all the British Commonwealth. It's still the same thing.)

The announcement came as Prince Charles was in Edinburgh for a Royal military march, marking the Jubilee.

The Scottish government said it would be playing a part in a series of events marking the Queen's 60 years on the throne.

(A: You think she'd be kind of stiff by now, eh, sitting there all that time.)

The first minister said: "Among the initiatives, a smartphone app will help commemorate the Jubilee, by recalling significant milestones of the Queen's reign.

"It will be an exciting, modern testament to Her Majesty, celebrating the best of Scottish technology while at the same time looking back over the past 60 years."

(A: I guess that's the stone that she sits on, under the throne.)

Meanwhile, Charles and Camilla, known as the Duke and Duchess of Rothesay in Scotland,

(A: They always give them titles of places. They always look at, where do we want to have a title? Oh, Rothesay hasn't been taken up yet. Oh, give them that one then. Anyway, they:)

received a royal salute from a parade of Navy, Army and RAF personnel in Scotland's capital.

(A: Flyovers and everything.)

They watched the final stage of the march, which started at Edinburgh Castle and continued down the Royal Mile into the forecourt of the palace of Holyroodhouse.

(A: Now, listen to this. It tells you all you need to know about Scotland. There was over 250 military in the

strong parade, etc. Military. There was soldiers there, sailors, and RAF, and all the rest of it. Only:)

...100 people lined the streets at the bottom of the Royal Mile....

To see what was happening. And they were probably all the guys in the Scottish Parliament. The ordinary folk want nothing to do with it, all this rubbish. Rubbish. Scotland has been a colony for a long, long time. A long, long time. That's all it is. And it's been plundered, like you wouldn't believe.

J.P. Morgan's \$2 Billion Blunder

(A: It says:)

Bank admits losses on a massive trading bet gone wrong.

(A: One of their bets, you know. They're always doing these bets.)

J.P. Morgan has taken \$2 billion in trading losses in the past six weeks and could face an additional \$1 billion in second-quarter losses due to market volatility.

(A: I guess we're going to bail them out again. So, it says:)

A massive trading bet boomeranged on J.P. Morgan Chase & Co., leaving the bank with at least \$2 billion in trading losses and its chief executive, James Dimon, with a rare black eye following a long run as what some called the "King of Wall Street."

So, they just made a bad bet, apparently. And, oh, they lost \$2 billion, and, you know, well, I'm sure the public can bail that out, couldn't they. Couldn't they bail that out? Nobody is going to object about that. It's only \$2 billion. That's like the air-conditioning for a week over in the Middle East for the soldiers. I mean, it's not a lot of cash, you know. Is it? Anyway, I won't even bother going into that one, because it's just one of these things, isn't it?

And now, the overseas votes, when it comes to election time, they generally pick a country to do it for the US electorate overseas. And who's going to do it this time? Well, it's a company in Spain for the Americans that are wondering who's going to count the votes for Obama and all the rest of them.

George Soros Owns Company That Will Count America's Votes In November

We heard the Russian Stock market was compromised, as Putin predicted that George Soros conspired to weaken the Russian Economy.

(A: Which he's famous for doing. He sunk Britain too at one point with his little betting gambling con tricks. They don't make laws to stop them, because they've got halos.)

Now the U.S. Presidential votes are to be counted in Spain by Soros's company Diebold.

Soros, must be stopped. Let's hope that Putin's arrest order will bring this International Criminal down.

(A: No, he's a special person. A very special person.)

Spanish Company Associated with George Soros Will "Count" America's Votes Overseas In November

(A: Submitted by the person who sent this in, of course.)

From The Western Center for Journalism in a piece entitled, "Spanish Company Will 'Count' American Votes Overseas In November," they state the following in this excerpt:

“When the Spanish online voting company SCYTL bought the largest vote processing corporation in the United States, it also acquired the means of manufacturing the outcome of the 2012 election. For SOE, the Tampa based corporation purchased by SCYTL in January, supplies the election software which records, counts, and reports the votes of Americans in 26 states–900 total jurisdictions–across the nation. ...”

I'll put this link up tonight as well, from westernjournalism.com, Spanish company will count, etc. So, it's like Stalin says. I don't care about votes, he says, I only care about who counts them. It's never changed, eh. Never changed. Don't worry though. You'll have a little mini Chinese city going up in Michigan there. Isn't that nice?

And the feminists just get to me. They're never happy about anything, you know.

Is Motherhood Replacing Sexism?

(A: *This woman says:*)

I admit it, I have been asking myself this question quietly for a while: has motherhood replaced sexism as a way to keep women out of the workforce?

(A: *Oh, it's a big conspiracy, eh?*)

I'm just not sure of the answer.

But Elizabeth Badinter is. She is a famous philosopher and privileged academic from France whose new book, *The Conflict: Does Modern Motherhood Undermine the Status of Women?*, is making waves in the media on both sides of the Atlantic. (And is continuing our state of awe over French parenting.)

Her thesis is that the current obsession with "natural" motherhood including extended breastfeeding, co-sleeping, disposable diapers and a closeness between mother and child has undermined the gains women have made in the workplace and is a new "tyranny" to women. Our desire to be Earth Mothers has in fact turned us back into '50s housewives, dependent on our husbands for money and our children for self-esteem.

Well, don't have any children, and we'll all just disappear. Huh? That makes a lot more sense, doesn't it? Anyway, you just can't please these people who get grants thrown at them. They've got so many quirks in this thing they call the brain, you know, that you can't please them with anything. And of course, they want that exogenesis where they can actually start breeding babies outside the mummy's womb. Because nature made it all wrong, you know. Women suffer during that. It's just unnatural, and they want to make it done properly, the way that God forgot, you see. And that's just the way it is.

Now, I'm also going to put up tonight too, that Katerina Jeleva, I talked about the case down in Utah, what was happening there. And she'll be on End the Lie Radio, this weekend. End the Lie Radio. The date is May 13th, at 11pm, Eastern time, which is also 9pm Mountain time. May the 13th, Sunday. So, for those who want to follow it to see what's happening and the updates, because we've got to start fighting back with this, these people that steal your children. Your government steals your children.

You know, in olden times they had all these legends about people who stole your children, and they always picked certain ethnic groups. Your government is doing it. Your government is the biggest kidnapper on the planet. That's what it is, kidnapping. You see. In this Socialist system, oh, we know better how to raise the children than you do. Russell said they didn't want the children getting raised by their parents. They contaminate them with old ideas that don't fit into, well, Communism. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And we'll go to Tom from Wisconsin, if Tom's on the line. Hello?

Tom: Hey, Alan. I just got on. I've been awake for a long time, and I think you can recall from previous phone calls that I've made into your broadcast. And every day it seems like there's new levels that I can, you know, perceive and I'm able to break through. And, I've been watching some movies lately, because I have time, and I'm not sure what else to do living in the control grid that I live in, in the city, and it's really incredible. I really can't see a turnaround for the better from the general population as you said before, as others have said, because the entertainment, the freely available entertainment, the propaganda that is strategically placed within the entertainment, so reinforces the false reality, that unless you're averse to going along with what you're told or unless you're averse to being an obedient worker, there's, I just can't see it. Because even people that I know that are semi-awake, they just go along with it, and they take the benefits and the privileges, and don't even bother to even be concerned with what we tend to call rights, but are not, apparently.

Alan: That's right. The true spirit of a country is that which binds you together, and really the mores and things which bound Americans together have been really demolished and chipped away for a hundred years. More so since the 50s onwards. And people are disconnected from each other now. And, it's true enough, they always give you the predictive programming in the latest dramas, movies, which will tie in with what's going to happen now or next week or next month. So, you're already prepared for it. It's an incredible tool, and most folk live in a semi-hypnotic nature. But also, what replaced the old bonding and the decency that Americans really, really had, what's replaced it is egosyntonic behavior and self-centeredness. And of course, that's exactly what the big boys in the Macy Group and the Frankfurt School that were given permission to bring in a new American culture after World War II, said they'd bring in. Make them hedonistic, and of course, they used Bernays for that too. And they would be self-centered. They would not step out of their way to help other people, or even come together under common values as you're destroying the common values, they wouldn't come together and stand as a group and say enough is enough on any particular issue. And that's a technique of warfare, of course. And they don't realize they've been under warfare long before 9/11. They just simply don't know it.

Tom: Yeah. And another thing too is this whole illusion of money, and it's like, it's just like, it's a piece of paper with some printing on it. And the people run around and chase it, and they don't even realize that they may have a house with electricity and the television and the gas that they can put in their truck or their car and they can go to the grocery store and buy food, but they're so disconnected from the land, that when this all comes down, when the Obama camp actually brings down the boot on the face of humanity, it's going to be so brutal that I'm concerned that I won't even be able to get out of the situation that totally spirals out of control.

Alan: I know. The money is also a weapon. Remember that too. And it's constantly being inflated. That's the plan for the next ten years, according to the Federal Reserve. And you can't save it up, because it's worth nothing at the end of the ten years. So, you can't play this game. It's not meant for us. It's meant for the big boys I mentioned earlier. That's who it's meant for. It's a domination tool. But a lot of folk are getting out of the country now, into other countries that will take longer to reach them, and good luck to them, because this is the way it's going down. It's getting worse and worse by the week. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Ban Ki-Moon's Latest Statements](#)

[How Wall St. Killed Financial Reform after Bailouts](#)

[Israel, Hollywood and Hunger Games](#)

[US Passes Enhanced Israel Co-operation Bill](#)

[Mini China City to be Built in Michigan](#)

[Occupy Ideas--Jewish Journal](#)

[And Who is Milken](#)

[Major UK Companies cut Secret Tax Deals in Luxembourg](#)

[National Health Service Can't Cope with Multi-Disease Patients Under 65yrs](#)

[Scotland---Prince Charles has a Royal Military March through Edinburgh---Over 250 Servicemen gave Royal Salute, but No-one Turned Up to Watch Except 100 Parliament Employees](#)

[J.P. Morgan's Big Blunder](#)

[Soros Company to Count US Votes in Spain](#)

[Is Motherhood Undermining the Feminist Movement?](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 10th, 2012 (#1231)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt December 10th, 2012:

Sperm-Ovum's End by Fashion Trend:

"Bill Gates et al Think Up New Conception,
Clothing which Acts as Contraception,
Introduced Quietly So as Not to Scare
People from Drug-Laced Underwear,
Yes, Nano-Fibres can Gradually Degrade,
Dissolving Worries after Getting Laid,
Drugs Penetrate the Skin could Sterilize,
Buy Old Clothes from Thrift Stores (A Word to the Wise)"
© Alan Watt Dec. 10, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec. 10, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 10th of December, 2012. For newcomers, please go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the copious downloads that are available for free of the audios I've done over the years, many to choose from, and you'll start to find understanding of how this big system is put together, what controls it, the organizations that came in and set it all up, and they did set it up from outside. They came into the countries from Eastern Europe, mainly, into America, Britain, and elsewhere, to change the cultures they'd then move into to suit themselves. And they also decided to take over the world using the existing empires (which was Britain, primarily) and based themselves in London and they financed the system from there initially. The U.S. took it over, and then we know what's happened from then; they've been in perpetual war from then on. So, help yourself to the audios, as I say. You'll find out who was behind it at the time. You'll find, if you go through all the audios, that it's a very incredibly networked society running the whole world right now as they go into a private ownership of everything (they own the countries anyway). The countries now are corporations, basically. And this is your brave new world, designed a long time ago (written about in the 1930's by different

authors) and we're going through it right now. The present generation is simply financing wars to standardize the last few countries that won't join (or submit) into this world system and they're getting standardized. And eventually, they'll start plummeting the fertility rates and they'll join all the rest of the Western countries that are already plummeting too, because warfare is total warfare on the planet (it has to be across the whole planet), and the population is to be drastically reducing itself until about the year 2050 (and beyond even).

So, remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, hopefully, and you can keep me going for a little bit longer. From the U.S. to Canada, straight donations are really, really welcome, and you can use Personal Checks still; you can also use International Postal Money Orders from the Post Office; you can send cash or use PayPal. And across the world: Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. And don't forget the books too, because the books are interesting and I go into some of the ancient to the present cons that go on, conology (I call it the art of conology), and how the system's set up. It still works the same way today.

And we really are on a roll into this whole new remaking of society. We've been led by a people who are revolutionary and who have really practiced perpetual revolutions since they've been around. And they've destroyed the family unit; they've broken up society's cultures. They're doing an awful job in the Middle East too. I noticed with Iraq they even destroyed all their ancient monuments and everything (very ancient, ancient temple sites and so on) just to eradicate the culture completely so they could never start to get some pride in history of their own peoples ever again. But the same thing has been done across the world too. They take over the education systems; they were taken over a long time ago. And education systems now are indoctrination centers (that's all they are), and it's done very slickly and easily now with scientific indoctrination. The children really are given certain slants on everything (they're never given the whole truth on anything) and they're all brought to the desired conclusions; they leave there, they're completely roboticized as far as thought is concerned. There is no logic taught in schools or reasoning. They don't tolerate certain questions in schools, and so you get the perfect dull little citizens that are approved of by the State.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And, I tend to go through the history of the system, especially the later history of it, really which came around in the 1800's and go on from there (because it's much, much older, of course), but how really the system was to change by planning and organizations that were set up, heavily funded with international bankers at the top funding it too. And special associations were formed and given a Royal Charter to exist in Britain, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs and all across the British Commonwealth they have departments related to this. And the Commonwealth still exists today, by the way (it's still on the go very, very strongly). And in other countries, where Royal wouldn't go down so well, they simply called it the Council on Foreign Relations (every top parliamentarian in Europe at the big parliament they have there is a member of it at the top, including the Commission), and every president and prime minister in the U.S. and Canada and elsewhere have been picked and chosen prior to the elections, of course, by this same organization since at least the early 1900's. They changed their name from a couple of other names: they used Milner Group, the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, and then settled on the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations.

So, you're living through a massive plan. And the plan, as I say, has many stages to it. They also believed in eugenics; they believe in superior types, inferior types. And they also believe in overpopulation because they love the Malthusian ideas of eradicating the poor and the excess poverty. And they actually fear that the lesser types will outbreed the so-called better types (and that's very, very high on the agenda today). Part of that goes into even tonight's talk, because we know that Bill Gates – isn't it amazing about these guys? They pretend that they're self-made men. I love the stories of the self-made man; it goes back a long, long ways, but they're always giving us "self-made men." No one gets to the top unless the big agency helps them up to the top and actually creates their image for them too, and that goes for Bill Gates as well. And they all, when they get up to a certain stage, they become so wealthy, they become philanthropists. And remember too that not only Adam Weishaupt, but others since, said that through philanthropy they would become a parallel government (and they are a parallel government, all the organizations and foundations who all work together on the same thing). And the strange thing is too they all work on the same agendas of bringing down the populations, sterilizing the public, and creating a different world

altogether for themselves and their own offspring to go off into the future, still at levels of high power.

Now this article here says...

Bill Gates is at it again, throwing money at any researcher with a claim to fame and everything to gain by using scientific advances to prevent as many babies as possible from being born. Soft kill drugs in the pretext of protection is the common theme for the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation.

(Alan: It says...)

Cheap, effective contraceptive and HIV pharmaceuticals are now the objectives soon to target the third world.

(A: Don't think it's just the third world. See, they've already hit the first world countries.)

A University of Washington team has developed a platform they say simultaneously offers contraception and prevents HIV. Electrically spun cloth with nanometer-sized fibers can dissolve to release drugs, providing a platform for cheap medical use. The research was published this week in the Public Library of Science's open-access journal PLoS One.

(A: And I've got the link for that too. I'll put all the links up tonight on all these articles after the broadcast.)

The Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation last month awarded the UW researchers almost \$1 million to pursue the technology.

The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation has committed 10 billion dollars over the next ten years to make it the most aggressive decade ever to roll out new vaccines to poor nations around the world. The commitment will also effectively create widespread fertility problems across vaccinated populations.

(A: I've got the link there for that too, by the way. And it says...)

Bill Gates told a recent TED conference, an organization which is sponsored by one of the largest toxic waste polluters on the planet, that vaccines need to be used to reduce world population figures in order to solve global warming and lower CO2 emissions.

(A: They're a bunch of liars, of course, and they know it's all bogus science, but it's the real social objectives that they're trying to get through.)

"We have the drugs to do that. It's really about delivering them in a way that makes them more potent, and allows a woman to want to use it," said author Kim Woodrow, a UW assistant professor of bioengineering.

Electrospinning uses an electric field to catapult a charged fluid jet through air to create very fine, nanometer-scale fibers. The fibers can be manipulated to control the material's solubility, strength and even geometry. Fibers may be even better at delivering medicine than existing technologies such as gels, tablets or pills.

Nano-microchips invisible to the naked eye are a reality that are already being hosted in wide-range of applications.

A: I've talked about this stuff before, but I'll put this link up tonight so as you can go through it again with the latest on the same topic. But, be careful what you wear out there; be very careful. If you think they wouldn't sneak it into the West – you don't know what's running you. You understand, in the West (and everywhere else in the world) you're all children to them, little children, and they keep you in ignorance. And when they want to sterilize you they don't ask for volunteers because they wouldn't get anybody going forward. And it's a big global agenda, you know. These guys when they're onboard and they build consensus, it's like an oath they take. When you build consensus you all swear to go along with it, come hell or high water. And they go on and they do it; they've been doing it for a

long time.

Also tonight too I'll put up an...

Interview with James H. Fetzer, Professor Emeritus at the University of Minnesota, Duluth, from Madison

(A: It says here.)

Christopher Busby, an internationally acclaimed expert, has been studying the effects of depleted uranium on the birth defects in Fallujah, and has determined that it's not from depleted uranium but from enriched uranium where the United States is using some new generation of nuclear weapons already in Iraq.

(A: It says. And it says...)

Iran's growing position in global energy poses as competition to the United States and Israeli entity, with the former imposing unilateral sanctions as a result, a professor tells Press TV.

This comes as the United States carries out its 27th subcritical nuclear test, known as Pollux, in the state of Nevada on Wednesday to ensure that Washington "can support a safe, secure and effective stockpile" of nuclear weapons.

(A: So here's another one getting let off in Nevada and it will be into the air and wafting over towns, waft over the desert and so on. So...)

Press TV has conducted an interview with James H. Fetzer, Professor Emeritus...

(A: And so on...)

The following is a rough transcription of the interview.

(A: And I'll put all this up tonight. And there's also a video that goes with it, I believe. And they say here...)

Do you agree with some of the points made by our guest Kenneth Katzman?

Fetzer: I think he's reflecting that the situation is laden with political hypocrisy and historical irony. Iran's nuclear program was initiated by the United States under the "Atoms for Peace" program in the 1950s.

After the Iranian Revolution in 1979, Ayatollah Khomeini abandoned and denied that Iran would pursue nuclear weapons, a position which is its policy up to this date.

In 2007, 16 US intelligence agencies concluded that Iran had no nuclear weapons program, a position which incidentally it reaffirmed in 2011 as was reflected in a Los Angeles Times article published in February of this year.

While Bibi Netanyahu plays the Chicken Little of the Middle East, Iran in fact is not pursuing nuclear weapons, and there's really no question about it; therefore, the suggestion that that's the real issue is completely misleading.

We know that the real underlying issues have to do with Iran potentially competing with the American nuclear energy industry by providing it with nuclear fuel rods for peaceful purposes at lower cost, and more importantly that Iran has abandoned the petrodollar.

Nations that abandon the petrodollar incur severe consequences from the United States and that of course includes Iraq, Libya and now Iran.

I find it embarrassing that anyone would suggest the United States is concerned about a nuclear program that its own intelligence agency has concluded does not exist.

(A: Remember too, of course, it's also to finish off the countries that surround Israel, and that's a big part of it too. And it says here...)

... I haven't heard such rubbish since Mitt Romney gave his last political campaign speech. Israel has a stock of 200 to 600 or more nuclear weapons. Israel has not signed the Non-Proliferation Treaty. Israel does not allow inspectors.

Iran has signed the Non-Proliferation Treaty. Iran has allowed inspectors. The hypocrisy is mind-boggling.

A: Isn't it though, eh? But then that's the world you live in: it's different strokes for special folks.

And this one here too says here about the weather and all that stuff. And we know that the IPCC which comes out with all these scary stories on global warming and so on, because the Club of Rome (that works for the United Nations) dreamed it up for them. They were given the task of finding something to just sort of unite the world — more effectively unite its cash so they could use the cash to supposedly help the third world countries, but it's not: it's to help the third world countries open up their doors to international corporations and get cheap labor. But it says...

2013 IPCC Report Will Offer More Precise Climate Predictions

(A: They're getting brand new computers because all their old ones gave us all wrong stories, apparently, you see. And so it says...)

The next Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change forecasts won't be released until late 2013. But insiders say that thanks to faster computers and better models, the report will offer more precise predictions and adjust anticipated changes in sea levels and precipitation.

(A: It means they'll be better liars, folks, and give you scarier predictions; that's what that means —I'm just translating it for you. Because this is a social agenda, and this is what they've grabbed ahold of. They will not back down. And it says...)

The world's climate forecasting specialists

(A: The specialists are always wrong.)

will soon be releasing much-anticipated new predictions concerning a number of extremely weighty questions: How warm will the climate really get? Will sea levels continue to rise?

(A: Which they're not.)

Where will it rain more, and where less?

A: Well, all you have to do is phone up all the Air Forces that are out there spraying the skies every day since 1998 on a daily basis as they alter and modify the weather —just ask them, they'll tell you.

And also, as we go through all the scary scenarios of melting and no water and all that...

Blizzard Conditions, Snow And Bitter Cold Batter Europe – Claiming Lives

(A: It says here.)

So much for rare and a thing of the past. Europe has seen much snow and cold over all of the last 5 winters!

A: And they said it was going to be a thing of the past. Really, eh?

More on this after this break, hold on...

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And reading this article about the...

Blizzard Conditions, Snow And Bitter Cold Batter Europe – Claiming Lives

(A: And it's supposed to be a thing of the past, of course. And even the politicians and bureaucrats were all putting money away for a warmer future and all that kind of stuff, and there's no planning for cold and all that. And people are freezing, of course, to death. And it says...)

So much for rare and a thing of the past. Europe has seen much snow and cold over all of the last 5 winters!

The online Spiegel here reports on heavy winter weather taking a deadly toll across the continent.

Four people died in Croatia and one in Serbia because of the cold authorities reported on Sunday. Traffic came to a standstill at many locations, the airport in Zagreb was closed for hours. Also German President Joachim Gauck was delayed for hours flying back to Germany.”

Southeastern Europe was hit especially hard, with up to a half a meter of snow falling in the Balkan region. More lives were claimed in Poland, where Spiegel writes: “The winter outbreak has claimed 3 lives since Friday, temperatures in some regions fell below minus 15°C.”

Spiegel writes that German meteorologists at the German Weather Service (DWD) are expecting up to 20 centimeters of snow by Monday accompanied by dangerous blizzard conditions.

No change in weather is in sight: ‘Snow, ice and frost will accompany us through next week.’”

A: It says. And then it goes on to give you more reports on other countries, and so on. Scandinavia was hit too. So, things are really going back and forth, as normal; that's how things go: back and forth are normal in nature. And it doesn't matter though, as I say, the boys with consensus on global warming have to ram it through for the social agenda and this fairness policy of distributing your wealth across the world, you see, to their big fat corporations.

Obama Gives OK For Black Box Data Recorders to Be Installed in All Cars

(A: Now they have these things in Europe; actually, I think it's by law. And also, the ones in Britain are tracked by satellite too. It started really under the insurance lobby's groups pushing it all too, who will get a big kickback from the makers of all this equipment. And if a car is stolen, they claimed, then they can always trace to where it is and sometimes get it back (if it's worth getting back). And it's really to track the people themselves, as you well know. So anyway, this is the start of it, this Black Box in America. I don't know if it actually is global position satellite recorded or not. But it says here...)

...by September 2014 all car and light trucks will be equipped with EDRs that will silently “record the actions of drivers and the responses of their vehicles in a continuous information loop.”

The information recorded by EDRs includes:

vehicle speed,
whether the brake was activated in the moments before a crash,
crash forces at the moment of impact,

information about the state of the engine throttle, air bag deployment timing and air bag readiness prior to the crash, whether the vehicle occupant's seat belt was buckled.

(A: And it says...)

The NHTSA claims that "EDRs do not collect any personal identifying information or record conversations and do not run continuously."

Advanced EDRs can collect detailed information about drivers and their driving habits; including the size and weight of the driver, the seat position, the habits of the driver as well as passengers.

The excuse is the EDRs gather information about car crashes in the moments leading up to the accident that manufacturers can use to improve their safety measures when constructing vehicles. However, the government regulation utilizes surveillance technology with policies that do not outline the expressed use of the data collected in the EDRs.

The Alliance of Automobile Manufacturers is opposed to the US Congress requiring EDRs in all vehicles by legislation. Although they admit that "event data recorders help our engineers understand how cars perform in the real world but looking forward, we need to make sure we preserve privacy. Automakers do not access EDR data without consumer permission, and any government requirements to install EDRs on all vehicles must include steps to protect consumer privacy."

A: Well, that goes out the window with governments these days. They've told us there's no privacy in this day and age.

Now, Pfizer, one of the big pharmaceutical companies, has lost \$700,000 in gold dust (no kidding); I guess someone sneezed in the lab, eh. But it says this is the company known for Viagra and other things...

...has reported that about \$700,000 in gold dust has come up missing at its Chesterfield, Missouri lab.

According to police, Pfizer is unsure of how the gold went missing, prompting them to contact police to help determine whether it was lost or stolen.

(A: How could you lose it?)

Experts say that depending upon the purity, that much gold would weigh from 30 to 70 pounds. The purer the gold, the lighter it would be.

"We're not even sure if they just didn't account for it and it was used naturally, or if it was stolen or misplaced"

A: It doesn't tell you what they use it for but they do say that it can be used in arthritis injections right into the joints and stuff like that, and sometimes certain forms of cancer where radiated gold is placed directly onto the tissue. It's all amazing; it's all like voodoo, isn't it, eh? Anyway, this has all gone missing for them. They'll be well covered with insurance, so don't worry about it (not that you will). And:

27 Dirty Little Vaccine Secrets Every Parent Needs to Know About

(A: Vaccines it says. And it gives some examples...)

Here are some examples of what Merck the manufacturer does not know about Gardasil:

1. Whether Gardasil prevents cancer

(A: It doesn't know. They keep saying that it will help; but no, they don't know.)

Gardasil is promoted as a vaccine which prevents cancer. Here is what immunologist Charlotte Haug M.D. Ph.D writes in her article in New Scientist:

“Despite claims that the vaccine will cut cancer deaths by two-thirds or more, its overall effectiveness in the prevention of cervical cancer remains unknown and will not be known for decades.”

(A: They won't know. Mind you, they already know the side-effects, like death and strokes and things.)

2. Necessity for boosters

Information regarding the possible necessity and intervals for booster doses is unknown.

(A: That's like all boosters, in that too.)

3. Whether Gardasil increases the risk of cancer.

The vaccine has not been evaluated for the potential to cause carcinogenicity.

(A: It hasn't been tested to see if it will cause it.)

Absence of evidence is not evidence of absence!

Back with more on this after this break, of conology...

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about Gardasil and what even the manufacturers can't tell you; they don't know themselves. It says...

3. Whether Gardasil increases the risk of cancer.

The vaccine has not been evaluated for the potential to cause carcinogenicity.

... There may be increased risk of cancer due to replacement of some virus strains with new strains which may be more carcinogenic.

“If HPV-16 and HPV-18 are effectively suppressed, will there be selective pressure on the remaining strains of HPV? Other strains may emerge as significant oncogenic serotypes”

(A: Cancerous, or cancer-causing. And it says...)

4. Whether there is increased risk of cancer due to the unexpected discovery of aluminium bound recombinant HPV DNA

Dr. Sin Hang Lee, a pathologist at the Milford Hospital pathology laboratory was contracted by SaneVax to examine Gardasil for possible contamination. The samples tested positive for recombinant viral HPV-11 and viral HPV-18 residues, both of which were firmly attached to the aluminum adjuvant.

It is unknown whether the recombinant (genetically engineered) HPV DNA is capable of altering human DNA potentially initiating cancer.

5. Whether there is increased risk of autoimmune disorders due to the recombinant HPV DNA

It is unknown whether the genetically engineered HPV DNA, or adventitious DNA, is capable of altering human DNA potentially initiating a host of autoimmune disorders.

(A: Well that's common with so many of these vaccines now, you get massive allergies breaking out right after them, of all kinds, and actually get worse. And it says...)

6. If HPV is necessarily an infection transmitted by sexual intercourse

Merck states that HPV is sexually transmitted. However, they surely are aware that HPV infection has been found in placentas, umbilical cord blood and in infants, so it is not necessarily an infection which is transmitted by sexual intercourse.

(A: And it says...)

An unknown but extremely large number of girls across the world who are already exposed to HPV are being pressured into taking the vaccine with the consequential risk of cervical cancer being increased by 44.6%.

(A: And it says that was from Dr. Jim Howenstine, M.D. It says...)

Not only is this unethical and cynical, it is downright criminal.

7. Whether Gardasil causes genotoxicity

According to product information this has not been evaluated.

(A: They haven't tested it for that.)

8. Whether the vaccine targets the relevant virus strains in different demographics

A May 2008 study on high-risk and multiple human papillomavirus (HPV) infections in cancer-free Jamaican women presented at the Second Annual International African-Caribbean Cancer Consortium Conference cited:

“The most important finding was that unlike the genotype distribution patterns seen in North America, Europe and some parts of Asia, HPV types 16 and 18 were not the most common high-risk genotype”. “Why is Gardasil marketed globally through the Gardasil Access Program when HPV 16 & 18 may not even be prevalent amongst the targeted populations?”

A: So, massive money making things, causes a lot of problems, of course, with those who get the vaccines, and it might not even cover the types of virus that are actually in certain populations. So, there you go.

Now, when all this is happening too, we've got this (it's incredible) perpetual war. I've mentioned this article before, from the military; but it's called “Perpetual War” and it's to be that from now on (and that was done years ago, that article). That's what we've had; there's people growing up, that's all they've known and heard about is perpetual war; and that's the intention of it all too. And it says here that...

3,000 US troops secretly return to Iraq via Kuwait

9 Dec 2012 – Over 3,000 US troops have secretly returned to Iraq via Kuwait for missions pertaining to the recent developments in Syria and northern Iraq, Press TV reports. According to our correspondent, the US troops have secretly [not so much] entered Iraq in multiple stages and are mostly stationed at Balad military garrison in Salahuddin province and al-Asad air base in al-Anbar province. Reports say the troops include US Army officers and almost 17,000 more are set to secretly return to Iraq via the same route. All US troops left Iraq by the end of 2011, after nine years of occupation, as required by a 2008 bilateral security agreement between the two countries.

A: So, things are still going on and it's business as usual, and they just go back and forth, and back and forth.

Tonight too I'll put up an article, two articles actually (one of them's a video) on autism and the official recent findings on it again as they have this so-called debate on it. It says there's now 1 in 88 children got it, in some form or another. It says...

1 in 88 Children: The Federal Response to Rising Rates of Autism - Hearing Panel 1 Part 1

A: It's called here. I'll put this up for those who want to listen in to it and bring out your own comments.

And also this other one too. It says here that on the same meeting...

Congress spends a lot of time discussing and debating issues that are determined by our own philosophical belief on what the role of government should be. Today we are drawing attention to something that has no political affiliation, no partisan allegiance, something much more fundamental and something much more personal.

Right now, 1 in 88 children are identified with Autism Spectrum Disorder or ASD. At the start of this century, that ratio was 1 in 150.

(A: Actually, it was way beyond 150, real autism.)

The truth is we don't know enough about ASD. We do know, however, that it is being diagnosed far more frequently than it was just a few years ago.

(A: Well what's causing it? Of course they'll go into "it's better diagnosis," right?)

In recognition of this increase and of the reality that we don't know enough about ASD, the Congress passed the Combating Autism Act in 2006 to establish the Interagency Autism Coordinating Committee so we could facilitate an exchange of information and coordination in the hopes of raising awareness and understanding of ASD research and services. In Fiscal Year 2012, Congress directed \$230 million for ASD-specific research and services.

A: And they're still in the dark, eh, so they claim, they still haven't got a clue. Well, it's the injections, folks. It's the injections, and a whole host of other things that have been added to it, apart from the injections: the food too; the bisphenol A and all this stuff and so on. But old type autism was recognizable right at birth; the child didn't get into the first milestones; it didn't come up to the stage where it'd say "mama, papa," all that kind of stuff. The present type do, in full-blown autism. They're normal up till they get their first shots and they get their fever and all the rest of it and immediately start regressing and they can't say "mama, papa" or anything else anymore; they don't even have eye contact anymore, whereas before they did.

So they know what's causing it, but that's part of the agenda – because it's total war on you, remember.

Bisphenol A is back in the news; they're always on about Bisphenol A: what should they do about it, what should they do about it: oh, we're going to ban it (but they never do, not totally anyway). It says...

Bisphenol A, a substance found in many synthetic products, is considered to be harmful, particularly, for fetuses and babies. Researchers from the University of Bonn have now shown in experiments on cells from human and mouse tissue that this environmental chemical blocks calcium channels in cell membranes. Similar effects are elicited by drugs used to treat high blood pressure and cardiac arrhythmia.

The results are now presented in the journal Molecular Pharmacology.

(A: So...)

The industrial chemical bisphenol A (BPA) is worldwide extensively utilized for manufacturing polycarbonates and synthetic resins.

(A: It's also put into different things, in make-ups and everything else too that goes through the skin: insufflation they call it.)

"This substance has been shown to affect the hormonal system and may have negative effects on the function of enzymes and carrier proteins," reports Prof. Dr. Dieter Swandulla from the Institute of Physiology II at the

University of Bonn. BPA is associated with heart disease, diabetes, obesity, cancer, and neurological dysfunction. "It seems that fetuses and newborns are particularly sensitive to BPA," adds the physiologist. Due to its unpredictable effects, the EU Commission banned the use of BPA in baby bottles in 2011 as a precaution.

(A: It shouldn't be in any bottles, actually; neither should it be your lining of your tin cans, have any of that stuff in it either (which they do). Anyway...)

Bisphenol A blocks multiple essential calcium channels

A: And various other things as well. So I'll put this up tonight too. See, this was not by mistake: they've known this since the late 1800's, by the way, when it was discovered, you know, what it did.

And this one too is in Britain...

Officials are being allowed to trawl databases including the Royal Mail and the Student Loans Company to track down missing voters in a new trial.

(A: This is the con they're using: to find out missing voters.)

Data matching could be used to fill in gaps in the electoral register ahead of the launch of individual voter registration in 2014.

Ministers

(A: Which are politicians and bureaucrats...)

say the technique is as accurate as ID cards - but it has raised privacy concerns.

(A: Now listen to this; this is the interesting spin you see, you get from the Fabians...)

Labour peers said it would have been easier if ID cards had been introduced.

(A: See, each time they bring forth the ID Cards people don't want it. So here they are, giving permission for the databases to be trawled, all your internet stuff to be trawled by the government, to claim that they want to find missing voters, to get the argument started again so as they can bring back forth the ID Card issue, you see. Anyway, it says the Labour guys are all pushing for it.)

The ID card scheme was scrapped by the coalition government on privacy, cost and civil liberties grounds - but electoral registration officers are now faced with the problem of verifying the identity of millions of voters without a central register.
'Astonishingly cheaper'

(A: It says.)

Labour peer Baroness Hayter

(A: It's a good name for her...)

said the government "is no doubt ruining the day" it decided to scrap ID cards.

(A: She's been pushing it for years, from the Fabian Society.)

"All these hurdles they are now trying to go through to get a more accurate electoral register would not have been there if we had kept ID cards," she told BBC News.

(A: And also...)

Labour peer Lord Maxton has called in the House of Lords for "smart card technology with a central database".

A: So here it comes again; it's all really to get the ID Card rolling once again. The land of the free, eh? And all that stuff. What a joke; what a joke.

And...

Canada votes against UN motion for inspection of Israel's nuclear program

(A: It says here.)

Canada was on the losing side of the vote Monday as the UN General Assembly overwhelmingly approved a resolution Monday calling on Israel to quickly open its nuclear program for inspection and backing a high-level conference to ban nuclear weapons from the Middle East which was just cancelled.

All the Arab nations and Iran had planned to attend the conference in mid-December in Helsinki, Finland, but the United States announced on Nov. 23 that it wouldn't take place, citing political turmoil in the region and Iran's defiant stance on nonproliferation. Iran and some Arab nations countered that the real reason for the cancellation was Israel's refusal to attend.

A: And if Israel doesn't attend then the ones who run the States won't attend either.

I'll also put up tonight too a little video and you'll hear Brzezinski actually talking about the wars around Israel (Israel's wars, you might say). And he says if Israel wants to go to war with Iran, he says America won't be following it like a little puppy dog – well, that remains to be seen, doesn't it? It depends who's running America.

And, we know that these end-of-life cases are going on all over the place, all over the world, as we go into euthanasia. And you see, it's all to do with cost cutting, you see. We're so broke, we're so broke with all these wars and bailing out other countries one after another; borrowing money to bail out, borrowing money to bail out; borrowing money to give out to other third world countries as loans, which we can then write off when they can't pay it back and then give them another one, but you've still got to pay it back yourselves; and stuff like that, you see. And, you know, these people who've worked their whole lives and lived in their own countries and been paying up all their taxes to pay for all these things all these years, they just want them dead, quickly, so that they don't cost any money at all. There's more wars to fight and things like that, you know; there's more corporate welfare going on. I mean, they've got to bail them out every so often and give them the money, the taxpayers' money, for big projects, you see.

So, the Supreme Court in Ontario, it's here too of course...

Supreme Court hears Ontario end-of-life care case

(A: It says.)

Top court judge reserves judgement, no hint when decision will come

(A: It says.)

Who gets to decide when medical treatments are no longer worth pursuing and should be ended? The doctors? The patients? In the case of those who can't speak for themselves, their surrogate decision-makers?

Is discontinuing care when doctors deem all hope of recovery is gone the equivalent of allowing a patient to die

— or hastening a death?

In the coming weeks, the Supreme Court of Canada's justices will be mulling over these questions and what the law says about them as they craft a judgment in a case entitled "Brian Cuthbertson, et al. versus Hassan Rasouli by his Litigation Guardian and Substitute Decision Maker, Parichehr Salasel."

The Ontario case was argued before the court Monday in a three-hour hearing.

(A: So this is a landmark case, whatever ruling it will be.)

Chief Justice Beverley McLachlin closed the proceedings by saying the court was reserving judgment. No hint was given as to how soon a decision might come.

When it does, though, the Supreme Court's ruling is expected to have a profound effect on how decisions are taken in end-of-life care cases across Canada. Parties throughout the health-care system and those who scrutinize how such decisions are made are relieved the country's highest court is taking on this issue.

A: Well actually, do they have the right to decide who lives and dies? And also we'll go into it just like Britain; what's the patient's value to society; how important are they; you know, all that kind of stuff. This is where it's all going. And you can't put this into the hands of the Courts, no, you can't; they've taken all the other decisions away from the general public (and the families) and all the rest of it. And here they go for your life now at the end of life too.

And, an article too...

Dr. Hans Labohm On Scepticism In Europe: "The Tide Is Turning...Very Much Alive And Kicking"

A: Again, about climate skepticism and what people really think about all the nonsense that's going on today.

And, this article says the Doha conference, to re-sign the Kyoto —it says...

Doha Fails Utterly – Only 37 Countries Agree To Extend Old Kyoto Treaty! "Lots Of Declarations Of Intent"

(A: So...)

The German media report that only a totally lame climate treaty compromise was reached in Doha: Kyoto 1 will be extended until 2020.

(A: For those who signed it.)

For those calling for rapid reductions in CO2 emissions, the result in Doha can only be described as an utter disaster. The Doha agreement will do absolutely nothing to curb CO2 growth, let alone cut net CO2 emissions.

One reason is that few countries are left taking part. Online FOCUS magazine reports only a few countries have signed on to extending Kyoto I, which FOCUS calls a "minimal compromise". Only 37 of 194 countries signed on. That means the treaty is internationally non-binding.

The only thing that is certain is that there are going to be many more climate junkets in the future, wasting more taxpayer money.

(A: And of course what they're going to do too, is bring in carbon taxes, regardless, because the big boys decided that long ago they were going to do that.)

The left wing TAZ reports that these 37 countries are "responsible for about 15% of global greenhouse gas emissions. And it still remains open how high the planned reductions will be." Those that signed on to make

reductions couldn't even tell us how much.

The conservative FAZ reports on financial assistance to developing countries: "...there were lots of declarations of intent – and voluntary commitments from a few European countries." But nothing binding here either.

The green activist Die Zeit also comments on aid to developing countries, writing: "there were only vague promises in the agreement. Indeed it says that 'beginning in 2020 at least 100 billion dollars a year will flow from public, private and other sources'. But there is no agreement on where the money will come from or how much will be made available in the years leading up to 2020." Here, too, lots of empty promises.

A: So, I guess people are just so fed up with it; but also, we've got so many other things like wars and that, to go on for a while yet too.

There's also a....

First Court Date For The Lawsuit Against The Bank Of Canada

A: I'll put this up tonight; it's a video, for those who'd like to find out what that's all about, you can peek in. I'll put all these links up, remember, tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com

Back after this...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt; we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Also tonight I'll put up a small victory, small victory. There's not many victories in this world. But it's in New York State. It says...

Pulaski, New York may be a small town of just 2,400 residents, but it has now added itself to the list of more than 130 communities across the country that have banned the addition of fluoride to their water supply.

(A: And it goes into fluoride, of course. And it actually talks about sodium fluoride, which is an industrial-grade hazardous waste. It's still a hazardous waste, and they put it in your water, for goodness sake. And it goes into its past history...)

Its past history includes patented use as rat poison and insecticide.

A: As well. And you know, you can be conned into anything by the big boys who get you to actually eat or drink their waste; it saves them having to pay big fees to get it disposed of, like they used to.

And also, in Britain, this article here is about families in Britain walking about 20 miles or so for food handouts. Britain's been destroyed by this war, you understand, this long-term war to destroy everything and the family and yada-yada-ya, and the nation and the culture (and it's done; it's finished). So, there's families walking for 20 miles for food handouts from foodbanks. And it says...

...they can't afford train or bus fares and are enduring five-hour round trips to food banks.

(A: It says. And they're so strapped for cash they just keep walking, sometimes 20 miles.)

It emerged yesterday that needy people are enduring five-hour round trips to food banks as they can't afford...

(A: Any means of transportation.)

It comes as Chancellor George Osborne today introduces cuts to the benefits system that will leave some of the poorest families £2,000-a-year worse off.

(A: As they want to redistribute their wealth across to third world countries.)

The lengths people are being forced to go to just to get hold of basics such as soup and baked beans were revealed yesterday by volunteers at a charity food bank.

A: And it goes through some of the stories, and so on and so on. And some of them get soaked going in, you know, walking miles and miles. But yeah, Britain is actually worse than the industrial era when it began there. They are just totally destroyed.

And, in France, of course, that's now getting its own "fiscal cliff" as they like to call it now, this buzzword put out by the big economists. Like they just suddenly noticed it sort of thing. Anyway, the rich French are moving out into Belgium to escape all the massively high taxations. And it says, here's one...

Gerard Depardieu

(A: Who's an actor...)

moves to tiny tax haven in Belgium just 800 YARDS from border where a third of people are French citizens dodging Hollande's high taxes

(A: And it says here they were paying 75% of earnings, in taxes.)

A third of the population of the Belgian village of Nechin is already French

(A: And it says...)

The 64-year-old actor's lavish home in the village of Nechin - on a street known as Millionaire's Row - is less than two minutes' drive from the French town of Roubaix.

Depardieu is the latest wealthy Frenchman fleeing a looming new tax of 75 per cent on all earnings over one million euros - about £850,000.

Around a third of the 2,000-strong population of Nechin was already French, the village mayor Daniel Senesael said.

He added: 'He has moved in already and he is very welcome here.'

A: And the folk, I guess the mayor and all the rest of them are happy to have all these rich folk moving in and probably building new houses and things like that too. So, folk are trying to escape the massive taxations that are getting imposed upon them by all their governments after going through all these wars that we're still funding, of course, to bring in the communistic system across the whole planet, run by an elite at the top that runs all the money.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Careful of What You Wear--Bill Gates Wants to Sterilize You](#)

[& Journal Article on Above](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[US Used Some New Generation of Nuclear Weapons in Fallujah](#)

[US Quietly Tests a Nuke in Nevada](#)

[IPCC to Get Better Computers to Give Improved Scary Scenarios](#)

[Snow and Bitter Cold Batter Europe](#)

[Obama Gives OK for Black Box Data Recorders to be Installed in All Cars](#)

[\\$700,000 in Gold Dust Vanishes in Pfizer Lab.](#)

[27 Dirty Little Vaccine Secrets Every Parent Should Know](#)

[HPV Vaccine Dangers](#)

[Vaccines--Safe and Effective--- Fact or Fiction?](#)

[3,000 US Troops Secretly Return to Iraq](#)

[Autism--1 in 88 Children](#)

[Federal Response to Rising Rates of Autism](#)

[Bisphenol A: Blocks Cell Function](#)

[Fabians Again Push for ID Cards in Britain](#)

[Canada Votes Against UN Motion for Inspection of Israel's Nuclear Program](#)

[Brzezinski--"US Won't Follow Israel Like a Stupid Puppy Dog"](#)

[Ontario and End-of-Life Care Case](#)

[Climate Skepticism--Very Much Alive and Kicking](#)

[Doha Fails Utterly--Only 37 Countries Extend Treaty](#)

[UN Climate Talks Extend Kyoto Protocol](#)

[First Court Date for Lawsuit Against Bank of Canada](#)

[A NY Town Has Fluoride Removed](#)

[Desperate Families and Food Banks](#)

[Rich French Move to Belgium to Escape Taxes](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"SPIES, SNOOPS AND SNITCHES -
OPEN WIDE IF YOU HAVE NOTHING TO HIDE -
CULTURE CREATION
BY INTELLIGENT SERVICES
RE-DEFINING 21st CENTURY "GOOD CITIZEN" "
May 16, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 16, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. Today is May 16th, 2007 and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

This last little while I've been talking to different people, who are noticing the changes in and around their own lives, to do with the war on terror. They are beginning to panic at the increasing costs of gasoline, the rate that everything goes up in the stores. The prices are going up and up because everything that you buy is transported, with fuel being behind the mechanisms of engine power. Therefore, when fuel goes up, everything goes up. They also see the increased presence of military troops and various agencies, heavily armed, in the big cities; and because they're just waking up to the fact that the world that they believed in, that they were conditioned into, is not exactly as it seems. They tend to be afraid when they snap out of it, even at the bottom level. They have many more levels to go through before they have a clear picture; and most can't actually get there, because denial will kick in.

It's a terrifying thing to think that most of the things that you believed in, and your parents believed in and talked about, the various topics, fads, the way they passed their lives, was directed for them, through culture creation experts and downloaded into them, basically, by all the various media means that still are used today.

Generations have gone to their deaths never knowing, after a full life, that the major events that happened in their lifetime, to their countries, were planned that way before they were born. There are no sides in this war, ongoing war, because really, **ALL WARS ARE A WAR ON THE GENERAL PUBLIC, OF EVERY COUNTRY, BY PSYCHOPATHIC GROUPS** who can only prosper in the system that they gave us. So really, the system or the people themselves were conquered thousands of years ago, when money was introduced and people accepted it as a medium of exchange. It took the power of barter directly from their own hands, as individuals, and put it into the money men, who took over your life—made you work for money, not for barter or items, and made it now impossible to get items without using money.

Armies are recruited, police are recruited with money. The control mechanism is here and has always been here, at least for over 2,000 years. It's difficult for people to wrap their minds around the concept of that which they take for granted, which is the system they're born into. Actually, not evolving that way, but being planned that way, because power and even at the highest governmental agencies, especially those ones which are in the category of the CIA or MI6 and so on, their first directive is to make sure they stay in power. That's always the way, by all costs and all means.

Long ago, media was given to the public for control mechanisms. The first newspapers that were brought out nationally were all for that purpose. The BBC (British Broadcasting Corporation) for many, many years, only recruited its staff, *any and all* of its staff from Eaton, to ensure that the power would stay within a certain class structure. They shared common values and to maintain the system of a dominant minority being at the top, a very old dominant minority with

hereditary links to ages in the past.

The purpose of the BBC was to initially put out (and still does) propaganda to create the culture. In the 1950's, that's when it really went into full swing across the western world. Every country in the western world created a Department of Culture, where they could dispose of money for the arts, entertainment and for authors. Everything it gives you that you think of as culture is given out to selective people, who played the game and did what they were told, and put out whatever form of music, whatever style of literature, whatever spin was required to keep you in a matrix mentality, believing you are on the cutting edge, as you grew up, of society, science and humanity. It was designed that way, and it still is.

It was also back in the '50's that the most major well-known personalities in media, in every country, especially with the blossoming of television, the top ones that the people eventually put their trust in for news, were on the payrolls of the intelligence services. Nothing has really changed.

A couple of weeks ago, I read from "*The Guardian*" newspaper, an article from the Ministry of Defense. In Britain you have ministries (same thing as departments), where its top think tanks had put out what they foresaw for the next 20, 30 or more years; and it's all a reaction to what they see happening amongst the people. Something obviously is to stir up the people to such an extent that these sporadic outbreaks in violence and "flashmobs," as they call it, and the military at highest levels are preparing to deal with this for up to 30 years ahead of time, before anything, so far, has actually happened.

Thirty odd years ago, the same newspaper and all the rest of them were parroting what they foresaw, at the end of the supposed Cold War, where all the various agencies they set-up in foreign countries, recruiting foreign nationals in those countries to fight the Soviet threat, supposedly, which would end up like wild bands that would have to be dealt with down the road. That's why the present war is going on. The CIA, MI6 and others set-up the problems long ago. Now they've served their purpose and they're eliminating them, because they're always planning a hundred years or more ahead, all the time.

What I'm saying is that 30, 40 years ago, those newspapers were telling us what was going to happen today; and it's happening. The same newspapers are telling us what's going to happen within the next 30 years, obviously on a sliding scale, gradually up towards the crisis point, but they're not telling you why the public has been so angry as to retaliate against the dominant system.

Most of what you read in newspaper articles to do with anything of import is propaganda, spun in a certain way. Many of the articles you read, such as the one I'm about to read, are actually advertisements to encourage something to happen, put across as an actual story of something that is happening. When it comes to intelligent services, they're Machiavellian. That's their purpose: deception. That's their guiding rule: deceive. That's why most recruits are psychopaths. They understand deception instinctively, so there's not an awful lot you can really believe that comes out of their mouths, at all.

The following is from an article from the "*Saturday Star*," *Toronto*, front page, **May 12th**. It says:

"Canadians Lining Up to Join Spy Agency."

Alan: There's your first part of a promo, you see, it's really an ad to get people to apply.

"CSIS is on hiring blitz, and last year more than 14,500 people applied. By Tonda MacCharles

"OTTAWA—Maybe it was the shock of 9/11. Maybe it is the reality of Canadians dying in the "war on terror" or charges against so-called "home-grown" terrorists. Or maybe it's stronger recruiting efforts by the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS)..."

Alan: Which is called CSIS, or, insiders sometimes call it "Big Sis;" and previous employees, because of the certain hiring of certain personalities, call it "Big Sissy".

To continue:

"...including outreach in ethnic communities."

Alan: A very important part, that.

Then it goes on:

"Whatever the motivation, more and more Canadians are lining up to become spies, the agency says."

Alan: This is the agency, remember, that keeps quiet about everything. Whatever they say has an ulterior motive, or they keep totally quiet, completely quiet. So this is an ad to attract more in from, especially, ethnic communities.

"Last year, more than 14,500 people submitted applications for jobs in CSIS. Of that number, CSIS hired 100 as "intelligence officers" – or spies."

Alan: That's not true, either, because for every one they hire as an actual intelligence officer, they hire many layers beneath them, as basically snops within their own communities that often get titles to keep them happy, because you always have the snitches that must come back with the information to the particular officers. They pay them, even on contract basis. You can even have people working within schools and universities (very common); within newspaper industries, all media, but also out into your communities. The lesser ones beneath the officer category are put into your areas (or they're already living there). Their job is just to collect information of local gossip and things that are going on, or little clubs meeting together and what they're all about; and any organization that starts up, they immediately infiltrate to find out what it's all about. This is nothing new. This has always been going on, long before 9/11.

To continue, it says here:

"Is 100 all you needed or all you were able to find?" Senator Tommy Banks recently asked CSIS director Jim Judd. "It was actually more than we needed," Judd told the standing committee on national defense and security. CSIS is on a hiring blitz. The agency's staffing levels dropped because of federal budget cuts in the mid-'90s, but it has received millions of dollars in funding for new recruits since 9/11.

"We are building a bit of flexibility into our capacity," said Judd. "I expect we will hire another 100 this year, and I expect the level of applications will be that high as well." He conceded the level of interest "is surprising." Equally surprising is the calibre of applicants. Judd said two-thirds of the hires have two or more university degrees, and half have languages other than English and French. But don't ask which languages. That's top secret, although a spokesperson for CSIS allowed that they include "Spanish, Arabic and Chinese, etc."

Alan: See how they tell you something, as if they're trying to keep something back? Then they have another officer telling you much more. This is an ad you see.

"Spokesperson Barbara Campion used the oft-cited statistic that among 2,600 CSIS employees, 85 languages are spoken."

Alan: There you are. This is so "spooky" is the word.

"Senator Mobina Jaffer said CSIS' relations with the Muslim and Arab-speaking communities in Canada are better than in the aftermath of the Sept. 11, 2001 attacks when many, including her, accused the spy agency of racially profiling terror suspects. Judd said CSIS has invested "an enormous amount of time and effort" with various ethnic communities in Canada. Not only has it allayed some of the community leaders' concerns, but Judd says those same leaders actively helped CSIS hire people, "which we have been doing at a much greater rate over the last number of years."

Alan: You see the leaders are all part of it, too, of all the ethnic groups. That's how you control every ethnic group—you give them the leaders.

"Now, 45 per cent of "intelligence officers" at CSIS are women, and over the past two fiscal years, 55 per cent of new hires for that stream of work have been female, Campion said. Judd said many of the new recruits have work experience, "including overseas or military. ... The issue for us now is training and development and getting them to an operational level." After six months of basic training, Judd said new recruits are generally on probation for about five years – the time it takes for an intelligence officer to reach the point of being "deployable." But with the influx of strong candidates, CSIS is considering deploying people sooner."

Alan: What they're really doing is putting younger people in as well, into the field; and no doubt they'll stir up some provocateur problems along the road so we can point fingers at other groups that are targeted.

"Some of my colleagues would say that the recruits that have come into the organization over the last five or six years are smarter than ever before," said Judd, who became director in November 2004. "Some of them have more experience, life experience, if you will, other than academic credentials that may make them more readily deployable than was perhaps the case in the past." CSIS, created nearly 23 years ago to take over national security intelligence-gathering duties from the RCMP..."

Alan: The RCMP (Royal Canadian Mounted Police) were set-up a long, long time ago, not like the guys you see riding the horses, but actually to infiltrate society and snoop on suspected communists; and they never stopped gathering intelligence.

"...the RCMP first drew heavily on the ranks of the RCMP's national security service. Two decades on, less than 10 per cent of its workforce is former RCMP members. Overall, its attrition rate is lower than the federal public service at large, but it has recently seen several retirements in its top ranks, including its deputy director of operations, assistant director of operations, the assistant director of corporate and the assistant director of finance. Most have been replaced by people coming up within the service, but CSIS has also gone outside to augment its senior ranks, Judd said. A request to interview Judd about the new faces at CSIS was refused. But Campion said the changing face of the service helps CSIS three ways: It makes it easier to get "assistance from the Canadian population," helps the organization "avoid group-think" and sends a message "of inclusiveness to all current employees."

Alan: That's really an ad to get more people applying. It obvious they want more of the ethnic groups and the women to apply as officers. Many more will be hired, as I say, as sub-agents or snoops, who simply gather lower level intelligence within communities and pass it higher up the ladder. There's nothing new in this at all.

London used to be head of 5,000 spies, at one point, going around bars and restaurants and listening to gossip, attending women's meetings, men's meetings and all kinds of NGO meetings. This is nothing new, whatsoever, because we think we're living in a free society—the reality is we're not. We're living in a planned society, including the big projects deemed suitable to change society, further down the road, when required.

One of the continuing problems, down through the ages, with spies and the different orders of spies, with the snitches et cetera. A snitch gets paid for turning information in that he or she thinks is relevant or will be relevant to his boss. They're often tempted to create situations amongst the group they're infiltrating, to make something exciting happen, to make themselves more important, to get a bigger pay and be kept on the payroll. That's how provocateurship starts.

All young men are basically tribal, in the sense they want to belong to a peer group. They want to be accepted by the peer group; and being young, and especially as teenagers, they have a form of anger or rebellion. You can't blame them, especially with the society as it is today. Whatever topic happens to be prevalent at the time, they will speak out and boast about what they'd like to do, to either the system or the part of the system they think is persecuting them. It's quite easy for a provocateur to come in; with money behind them; with a psychopathic personality, perhaps older, showing some fake credentials of being on their side; with an experience, especially in certain areas; become a form of hero to them. And he will lead them to their own destruction by setting them up for a fall, so that the governments and security agents can then say, "See, terrorism is all around you. It's within you." Or, as **George Orwell** said, "Why, you might be

a terrorist yourself and you didn't know it."

This is the real world we live in; and there's nothing new in this at all, nothing. Power, and a particular system which has a dominant minority, doesn't take chances, in any era, of losing power. They ensure their descendents will still be the dominant minority and the system will still belong to them. They are also ruthless, when required, although some other agency will take the heat for the ruthless actions that are ordered from above.

One problem we have always had in fact, in humanity, are the deviants who are the psychopaths. That's what I mean by deviants. They don't have the humane feelings towards others. It's not in their brain. It's not there. They're often (not always, but often) quite good, but not excellent actually, quite good at school.

THE HIGHER the INTELLECT, the LESS HUMANE THAT YOU'LL OFTEN FIND THE PEOPLE. Not always, but often. They become arrogant and they're egocentric, which are a couple of qualities of the psychopath. A belief in their natural superiority over the others, the "normal people," therefore they have no problem in befriending people, being the best brother or sister, and then turning them in. They have no conscience, you see, but they are the best actors you'd ever meet; and they sleep well at night, every night.

As I've said already, there are levels of intelligence services; the public don't even know the names of the higher ones, which have always been here. Every intelligence service has compartments within it, in ascending order of authority. In the 1950's, the CIA, which specialized in setting up huge organizations within civilian life, not just in U.S. but across the world, with unlimited financing, set-up the department which dealt with the culture creation. They didn't really set it up; it took part of it over and called it "**Congress for Cultural Freedom.**" The Congress for Cultural Freedom, the term sounds so nice like everything else (Mom's apple pie, freedom—good word), had a completely different agenda, as all psychopaths are very good at giving double meanings out, because they do it instinctively from birth. They know how to lie. They know what normal folk like to hear, so they've all these terms which people fall for, which have a different meaning all together, for those within the know.

They funded almost every author, fiction and non-fiction; scientists on scientific works and papers; music; all the arts, including the nihilistic phase of expressionists, et cetera; including the women's lib movement and all the other movements which change society; as the left-wing thought, all that time, that they were doing it. The leaders were also supplied to them by a department, a *big* department of the CIA, Congress for Cultural Freedom.

Up until that point, Britain's agencies had been doing most of the work; before the U.S., with all of its funding could take over and continue it, but it worked hand in glove with Britain and other western countries, all along. Those who lead the left-wing movements, including labor union leaders, were on the payroll; so was Arthur Koestler, who started with fictional works to guide the thinking of a select portion of society along a certain way. Then he brought in his non-fiction, while he also worked with the United Nations on ways of lobotomizing the brains of people. Koestler had a tremendous problem with his ego, as all psychopaths do. He really believed he was a genius, and he'd go into tirades when people wouldn't quite respect him for being so.

Lord Bertrand Russell was on the payroll, and started off as a radical anti-communist, and then was put on the payroll; and then suddenly, he was leading a good chunk of what seemed to be the left-wing, in certain areas. The heads of the women's lib movements in different countries were funded, set-up and trained to do their tasks. Even magazines were paid for, by the CIA, to produce them with a certain format, to influence the gender conflict and get it going and get into war.

Certain pop singers that became rock singers or stars were promoted *and told* to behave in an obscene manner on stage. The crazier, the wilder, the better, as part of this disassociation idea of a steady mentality. They didn't want that. They wanted a sort of nihilistic anything-goes society, partly to prove, supposedly, to the Eastern blocks that there was so much freedom in the west. However, it was a much bigger, higher agenda, because there never really was a Cold War: because the top leaders in both countries were always in cahoots.

The war, as Professor **Carroll Quigley** said, "***War is meant to change societies.***" The ones engaged in what seems to be the conflict. It changes society because government can take over so many fields, without too much complaint from the

public, of: agriculture and manufacture, wage and price, freezes, increases, et cetera; and ministry departments dealing with more and more of really taking away rights, putting authority over you. **Governments love war. It's one of their prime reasons for existing.** Without wars, even in the past, you wouldn't need armies. You wouldn't need ruthless leaders. The psychopaths need each other, at the top, to maintain power of those beneath them, in all countries.

It's hard for people to believe that many of the authors, fictional, non-fictional, et cetera, main television characters and sciences and all that stuff—all this stuff that they went through their lives with, that their parents went through their lives with, talking about, repeating in parrot fashion, admiring—were actually on the payroll of an organization which trained them to go out into society, made sure they were put in prime positions, where the public would see them as authoritarian figures. They could then adopt the opinions of these “geniuses.” This is low-level matrix stuff, not quite on the floor but halfway up, towards the ceiling of level one.

This culture creation agency was funded by all of the CIA's budgets and black budgets. We know what they're involved in, including the drug trade, where the leaders of this agency said, ***"The end justifies the means."*** **Ignatius Loyola** didn't invent that term; neither did Adam Weishaupt. It's always been that way, for those in power positions. Deception and Machiavellianism is the standard rule to control societies. *That means giving you:* all the fads, all the phases that you go through growing up and living your lives; all the main topics of conversation that are fed and downloaded to you, the ideas; the shaping of your mind towards the next part of an agenda (that you don't even know is an agenda), including the Green Movement and the Green Party. Where we all must all be “green,” in habitat areas. I'll go more into this particular subject of culture creation in another talk.

I don't know how many people realize that we are completely global and under one system; that the United Nations is the big head of the octopus. At least, it's the one that the public will see and hear about all the time. For every department of government you have, in the United States, Canada, Britain, France or anywhere else, they have a level of the same, only on a global scale, at the United Nations. Their job was to become, at least the front, for World Government—Perhaps not the final version, but it's the one to get the official acclaim as being so, initially.

They have international associations for counselors, for mayors, for police chiefs, in every country in the world. And you thought you elected them and they worked for you. The United Nations has magazines and forums for all these different groups of people in authority over you, where they give them their agenda and they come back to your community and implement it. Often, you think it's only a local thing that's being introduced, but it's actually universal. It's worldwide.

The United Nations, before they came up with the habitat area terminology, mandated the creation of "Super Cities," which would be the nucleus of the habitat area for the “commoners” of the new future. While the elite and bureaucratic Sovietized classes, those teachers in high positions, the police chiefs themselves, everyone who worked over the people, would live in their little habitat-house in the country.

This article I'm about to read is from the same newspaper, ***"The Toronto Star," May 12, 2007, page A3.*** This is an example of how propaganda is put across to people, in such a way that they don't generally ask any why. They don't ask questions, the way it's formatted. It's by **Jim Byers**, the City Hall Bureau Chief.

"Mayor David Miller's heading towards the Big Apple to issue a big challenge."

Alan: That's how it's introduced, which is a joke, because there's no challenge to it. It's already formatted beforehand.

"As one of several North American mayors who have vowed to make their city the greenest on the continent, Miller announced a web-based plan called Go-Zero! Toronto."

Alan: So you'll have a Go-Zero! Toronto; a Go-Zero! for every other city on the planet. This is how it's introduced here, you see, you'll have your own Go-Zero! Hamburg or whatever, in your own area, because these are things that all work in concert together.

"Miller will announce a web-based plan called Go-Zero! Toronto, a project that will help Torontonians track

how they're making a difference in fighting climate change. And he'll challenge other mayors attending..."

Alan: He'll "challenge other mayors," who are all on the same payroll.

"...attending the C40..."

Alan: I love these terms, "C40."

"...Large Cities Climate Summit..."

Alan: Here we are, we already have Large City Climate Summits. Did you know that?

"...to join what Nick Garrison calls "a sort of green Facebook." Ultimately, the project could help cities..."

Alan: It will "help," you see, good word psychopathy, again, when there's an opposite end in view.

"...could help cities around the world see how they stack up against others in reducing carbon-dioxide emissions, said Garrison, who is communications director for the Toronto-based Zerofootprint."

Alan: That means he's the PR man (Public Relations man). **Public relations men are trained like lawyers never to say the truth.** They're job is to cover up atrocity to the public, under lots of cream and puff cakes.

He says here:

"We're facing an environmental crisis of unseen proportions."

Alan: This is a PR man. He's no scientist telling you this, eh? But here we go. Here's your propaganda.

"We need all the tools we can get to bring people together" and find solutions, Garrison said. The company's website—www.zerofootprint.net – already has an "ecological calculator" that allows people to learn what impact they're having on the environment, for example by driving a particular model of car a certain number of kilometers a year. The program to be unveiled next week will help Toronto residents see how their measures compare with green forces in cities like London or Chicago."

Alan: This is the joke, you see, we're all trained into this sports stuff. It's much like when you have a real crisis somewhere, whether it's man made or not, and mostly it's hard to tell the difference today, with tsunamis that are made-to-order and HAARP projects like that. With the last major tsunami, we had this almost competition to see which country was going to give the most. It was to get us all competing now, so we'll get in on the game and compete with each other. They give fake figures of who's doing the most and we've got to catch up and overtake, and we'll be the best, and we'll have all this flag waving and stuff going on.

"We're facing an environmental crisis of unseen proportions." "We need all the tools we can get to bring people together" and find solutions ... "The program to be unveiled next week will help Toronto residents see how their measures compare with green forces in cities like London or Chicago." "The GoZero program is about reaching out..."

Alan: "Reaching out," they love these little terms. **Stalin** said, "**we shall win by slogans**," and **Lenin** said it before him. "**We shall win by slogans**" and that's what they give the public: buzzwords and slogans, thought out by think tanks.

"...Reaching out to Torontonians and showing them how much energy they're consuming, their impact on climate change, their own climate-change footprint..."

Alan: Ha, ha, "footprint."

"...showing them how they can improve and allowing them to work with other people to significantly strengthen

our environmental stewardship of Toronto..."

Alan: See, we're all responsible now, it's our place. This is probably getting repeated in every country in the world, the same kind of spin, by other reporters for their city.

"...Miller told reporters yesterday."

Alan: The PR man told them.

"We'll give you the details next week, but in general terms they (zerofootprint) have developed tools..."

Alan: "Developed tools." We're all used to this terminology now.

"...that tell people how to calculate their own personal footprint and give you some ideas on how to change it..."

Alan: It's called **behavior modification**, people; and Pavlov, he wasn't the boss of that or the first guy, but he certainly improved some of the techniques.

"...so people can work together to lower their impact on the environment. "It's a really powerful tool because people want to do the right thing..."

Alan: See, there you go again, if you don't want this, you're not doing the right thing. You're anti-social. That's the inference here, you see.

"...and government's role is to show..."

Alan: *Government's role* is to show us how to do the right thing. Have you ever looked at the credentials of people who run for candidacies in government, and their history in the past? Boy, oh boy, they're going to show us.

"Miller said the program will help people form carpools..."

Alan: Oh, you must do carpools, back to the carpooling stuff again.

"...and perhaps even form a solar power co-operative, as some Toronto groups already are doing. The mayor said he's not aware of a program quite like it anywhere else."

Alan: Yeah, sure.

"I think is a unique opportunity."

Alan: He says, "*I think is a unique opportunity.*" That's badly worded, isn't it? "*I think is a unique opportunity,*" maybe it's unique that you're thinking.

"Tools for sharing information will be part of the program, Garrison said. "You can network with other people who share your goals," Garrison said. "It could be ideas, it could be news, it could be blogs."

Alan: In other words, get involved. Cut down the CO2. Don't breathe as much. That's what we could all do to save the planet: don't breathe as much. Don't breathe out, and maybe these characters will do it first and show us how to do it.

"People can share environmentally friendly ideas on everything from green pillowcases..."

Alan: Oh, here we go, "green pillowcases."

"...to potato peelers. "We already have a database of green events around the world,"

Alan: --Sure you do, because you get it from the United Nations.

"...listing conferences on everything from climate change to water quality, from Cincinnati to Copenhagen." The technology is brand new..."

Alan: Oh?

"...Garrison said of the eco-calculator. "It's a bottom-up initiative where every citizen..."

Alan: I was going to say here, they could just raise their bottoms, because they're going to get a good kick in the you-know-where.

"...and you can monitor how other people are doing,"

Alan: Let's all compete now to see who's greener, eh? Are you greener than your neighbor? What have you eaten?

"It's a real advantage. There are so many ways people can do things that make a difference," Garrison said. "And instead of thinking, Well..."

Alan: Why don't you just put a period there, *instead of thinking*.

"...Well, I'm only doing this little thing,' people get to see that their actions and other people's actions together are having a major impact," he said. "You can network with other people who share your goals."

Alan: You see they're "your goals." You didn't know that, did you? This is how you're given your ideas. They're "your goals," you just didn't know it. You know people have no goals that haven't actually been given, by the culture creators. We're given all our goals. We're given what's right and wrong, what to try and aspire to (albeit a con), but this is how this kind of stuff is put over under the guise of news.

It says: *"Mayors meet in the Big Apple to paint 40 cities green."*

Alan: "Paint 40 cities green." That paint would pollute, wouldn't it? All that green paint all over 40 cities. For goodness sake! This is a big paint company, one of the big boys getting the benefits.

"Where: *New York City, Tuesday-Thursday*

Participants: *Toronto Mayor David Miller, New York Mayor Michael Bloomberg, London Mayor Ken Livingstone, Chicago Mayor Richard Daley and representatives from more than 40 other cities, including Bangkok, Delhi, Tokyo, Sao Paulo and Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.*

Alan: There'll be many, many more.

"On the agenda: *Discussions on how to make water systems efficient, how politicians can beat traffic congestion..."*

Alan: They don't have to worry. The politicians have chauffeurs drive them through it all.

"...and still get elected, how to create green skylines..."

Alan: "Green skylines," everything is going to change, eh?

"...and how cities can use renewable energy."

Alan: Welcome, SoyLent Green. That's how it's done. The respectable people that clawed their way over others to get to their positions are going to teach us how to be good, green little men from Mars. They love green because that's the big Masonic God of Nature, in a symbol that is, not the actual God itself. It's all allegorical.

It's about time to wind up this talk. There's so much more to say, especially to people who have been oblivious to this, this topic of culture creation. Everything they take for granted, including the arguments they're given to discuss or argue about. The whole homosexual wedding thing was all part of that. You fight over it, scream over it and get angry over it. The gay lesbian stuff, also. How horrible the cocaine racket was getting through society. All the topics we get involved in, or they try to get you involved in, people fall for what is given to them.

Everything happens at the right time, because the **CULTURE CREATION industry, as I said, was financed by very high levels of really supra-government**, that's above the general realms of government as you know it. The funding for these organizations, such as the one the CIA worked, it was theirs. The operation was controlled by them, one of many departments that they controlled. They channeled millions and millions of dollars, per year, through the great foundations that work hand in glove with them, **all** of the great foundations.

My advice to all the young guys out there, especially at the moment, those in ethnic communities, is beef all you want and bitch all you want about the system of the country you're in at the moment, but expect to be infiltrated as soon as you start talking about forming an official or unofficial organization. You will be immediately infiltrated, if you're not already, at the startup stage of even talking about it. Even those who start up the talking in your area, be very wary of, because they're liable to be an agent, who will lead you like sheep into a pen; and the pen is the dock in the courtroom.

You can't startup an organization in this day and age, in any country—including Afghanistan, Iraq or anywhere else, or any of the western countries—without the agencies knowing all about what you're doing from the very beginning. Often, they'll be leading you. There's nothing worse than fighting for something which was never yours in the first place. Fighting to try and keep a belief or a system, or even the possessions you have or the things you think you're entitled to, when all you have is what's allowed by the system itself, at this particular time. The whole joke in intelligence agencies, at the top, internationally, about 9/11 being a complete surprise—is just that. It's a joke, because you can't move, do anything, plan anything without the big agencies knowing right away.

I seldom talk about 9/11 because it was something that had to happen to get this agenda rolling. An entire world, they needed a particular event. It happened. Twin Towers, Jachin & Boaz—it's Masonic. It was so obvious. The footage that came out immediately afterwards, and the interviews and little blurbs given out by media, like the BBC, where the head of one of the intelligence agencies said, immediately, that they'd warned the U.S., they warned it for a few weeks, beforehand, that this was going to happen. The Mossad did the same.

Why wasn't something done? Because it was supposed to be done, at a higher level, that's why. The world couldn't be pushed towards this part of the agenda without the event occurring. Something that was needed, on a Pearl Harbor scale, to motivate the public behind the president, as a couple of their own writers said, before 9/11 happened, for the ***New American Century*** to take place, to be fulfilled and unraveled and to work its way through society. And, no, it's not American nationals that are leading it. They're international, because all the elite of the world have always been international.

You can't make such alterations in society and get the public to accept the loss of all freedoms, mandated ID cards and all this stuff, without the event happening. Those who speak out, and who haven't been authorized to speak out, are always contacted by people from agencies, who never declare themselves as such, but you can tell. There's ways of telling. They'll try and divert you into different things or topics, to manage you without your knowledge (if you went along with them). There are limitless budgets and funds, even before 9/11, to pay for thousands of them and all the subsections, right down to the people who live in your street. Many of them are even retired couples that come out of government or bureaucracies and settle in your area and become a responsible *upstanding* Masonic citizen. They gather intelligence.

Jacques Elluel, one of the best authors on the system, who also worked for the UN for a period, talked about a "total

information system" that was already in use from the 1950's onwards, in every western country; how **PERSONALITY PROFILES were made up on EVERY CITIZEN, including those in the rural areas.** How is all intelligence gathered? Most of it, apart from the fact they've always snooped on phone lines and so on, most of it comes from gathering gossip. It's as simple as that. He said the **police chiefs have this information** and **they keep it secret from the public.**

The real world is completely different from the TV and fictional version we're bombarded with. Those who don't know their history will succumb to every trick in the book. Those who don't look at the histories of elites, in all ages and all countries, and see how utterly ruthless and cruel they were—cruel because **they knew how to dominate, by terror, the minds of the general public.**

It was mandatory at times, in different countries, to attend executions. Not just executions, but the most disgusting display of man's inhumanity to man, as they would hang and draw and disembowel and quarter someone, in a process that would take up to an hour, as they killed them, to ensure the public would never forget the spectacle and would bow and scrape to the dominant minority.

Nothing has changed, except the PR (the public relations) does a great job of pretending that they're now vastly different and caring. The truth is never unpleasant, especially when you've been brought up in fantasy in cotton-wool and taught to be egocentric yourself, it's not pleasant at all, to realize just how bad it is. But nothing can change, we know where the end will be in all of this. They have told us their perfect society is a completely controlled society, a much smaller society too, where brain chipping will be the norm for the general population. However, the dominant minority will be exempt, because they must retain their faculties of self-preservation or survival, because they will be guiding the planet. The general public won't need it, because the State will be making all their decisions for them.

Arthur Koestler, who worked and actually set-up the Manifesto, **The Congress of Cultural Freedom**, (ha, ha, ha!) said that himself in his own book, "***The Ghost in the Machine.***" If there's one thing you can count on, when the big boys write a book where they tell you what they want, and give you timescales of implementation, you can take that to the bank. They never change their plans.

From Hamish and myself, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

"The Gambler" By Kenny Rogers

On a warm summer's evenin' on a train bound for nowhere,
I met up with the gambler; we were both too tired to sleep.
So we took turns a starin' out the window at the darkness
'Til boredom overtook us, and he began to speak.

He said, "Son, I've made my life out of readin' people's faces,
And knowin' what their cards were by the way they held their eyes.
So if you don't mind me sayin', I can see you're out of aces.
For a taste of your whiskey I'll give you some advice."

So I handed him my bottle and he drank down my last swallow.
Then he bummed a cigarette and asked me for a light.
And the night got deathly quiet, and his face lost all expression.
Said, "If you're gonna play the game, boy, ya gotta learn to play it right.

You got to know when to hold 'em, know when to fold 'em,
Know when to walk away, know when to run.
You never count your money when you're sittin' at the table.
There'll be time enough for countin' when the dealin's done.

Now every gambler knows that the secret to survivin'
Is knowin' what to throw away and knowing what to keep.
'Cause every hand's a winner and every hand's a loser,
And the best that you can hope for is to die in your sleep."

So when he'd finished speakin', he turned back towards the window,
Crushed out his cigarette and faded off to sleep.
Then somewhere in the darkness the gambler, he broke even.
But in his final words I found an ace that I could keep.

You got to know when to hold 'em, know when to fold 'em,
Know when to walk away, know when to run.
You never count your money when you're sittin' at the table.
There'll be time enough for countin' when the dealin's done.

You got to know when to hold 'em, know when to fold 'em,
Know when to walk away, know when to run.
You never count your money when you're sittin' at the table.
There'll be time enough for countin' when the dealin's done.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Sept. 2, 2009 (#399)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 2, 2009:

Spook the Herd to Make Them Scared:

"Blackmail by Biowarfare Co. who Make Disease,
They Offer the Antidote for Big Fat Fees,
Their Green Monkey Mix should be Flushed Down the Lavatory
Instead of Corrupt Politicos Making it Mandatory,
Terrifying the Public with Scary Predictions
So You'll Run to Your Doctor for Jabs and Prescriptions,
The W.H.O. hopes to Train You for Annual Injections
So You'll Take Your Injection without Reflection"

© Alan Watt Sept. 2, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 2, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 2nd 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down, see all the other sites I have up and bookmark them for future use in case the big ones go down again. That way you'll get the latest audios from one of the other sites. Plus, if you find that you're having problems downloading from the .com site, it's a good idea to try one of the other ones. Thousands of folk go into the .com at the same time and that's generally the problem. There's a lot of variety to choose from, all the other sites I have. There's [listed above]. There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. This one being the European site which has all the same audios plus the advantage of having a lot of transcripts of these talks I've given, written in

the various languages of Europe.

Remember, that *you the listeners bring me to you* by buying the books, etc that I have for sale on my site. If you look into it, you'll see how to do it. There's DVD disks and so on. You can use PayPal for order as well, by the way. Personal check is good within Canada and the US. Some people in the US send INTERNATIONAL postal money orders. You can get them from the post offices. Outside of the Americas, you can use PayPal, Western Union, or Money Gram. Some people send cash. For those who just get the disks burned and passed around at events, etc and they don't have computers themselves, they play it on their CD players, you can write to me at [listed above].

I need your donations too, to keep me going because I don't have much to sell at all and I don't have the time to do anything else. Believe you me, every day is just more and more problems. I peddle backwards half the time. I could certainly be rolling out the books if I had nothing else to do and just bringing in the money. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can donate through PayPal or other means and look into the sites as to how to do it.

The audience here is probably better educated after listening for a long time to what I've had to say than the rest of the general population. I said the other night about how the perfectly conditioned, which is the majority of the public, are in a completely different, scientifically designed reality. THEY THINK THAT EVERYTHING THAT THEY HEAR OFF THE MAINSTREAM IS REALLY TRUE. THEY TRULY BELIEVE THAT. THEY DON'T QUESTION IT. All you need is a person who's called an 'expert' to come on television and *they'll go under the spell immediately*. They'll question nothing. That's the general population. It's more than just naivety or simplicity even. It's because their indoctrination has taken perfectly.

For thousands of years rulers talked about ways to totally control the public. Even in ancient times the high priests of different countries accumulated *incredible wisdom and knowledge* on HOW to do just that. How to control mass peoples by using not just religion but a lot of other things that go along with the techniques of introduction of religion. I'll be back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about how the knowledge of controlling nations of people and empires of people, is very, very old indeed and very *precise* too. It's all based on formula. Whatever the people have been made to do in the past, if you know the formula you can make them do it exactly the same way again. That's something that Plato even knew in his day. Therefore, we're managed so well.

However, in the 18th and into the 19th and definitely the 20th century, there was a particular movement to delve into the mind. Eventually it was called psychology down the road. This was an old art. Certain people were taught it in certain societies, like Mr. Bernays and his family the Freuds, were taught these kinds of things in a previous century. They didn't make it up themselves. They knew how to literally manipulate the minds of millions of people. Bernays of course, got the fame for bringing in consumerism, mass consumerism and making people want things that they'd never thought about before. They knew all the ways to MAKE people want things. How to advertise. How to sell it across to them based on their UNCONSCIOUS OR SUBCONSCIOUS EMOTIONAL STATES, etc. It's a *perfected* science.

Politicians also have been interested in this particular science because their main problem and they discussed this at the League of Nations when they set it up; the precursor of the United Nations. To control a whole world full of people, they don't want rebels, etc especially when it was a eugenical type society they were going to bring in to being, where SCIENCE WOULD BE THE NEW GOD and everything had to go under science and be run by science. They knew a lot of people would object. *They talked about getting ways to control the minds of people*. It was people like Bertrand Russell

that came up with, at least he put it out to the public for the first time, the technique to be used would be SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION; a type of indoctrination where the person who's *being* indoctrinated WILL NEVER KNOW THAT THEY HAVE BEEN INDOCTRINATED at all. Perfect indoctrination.

Government wanted to create a media that the public would truly believe. Before television came out people were very skeptical of newspapers because of all the con men and the rich banking types who owned the papers and who constantly put out disinformation, lies and deceit and so on. When television came in, it was used to the maximum by all governments. The BBC is the British Broadcasting Corporation that was set up for propaganda purposes. Before it was televised, it was just radio in World War I. That was the reason it was set up for propaganda purposes. It never stopped. Every British Commonwealth country has its version of the BBC. They call it your *cultural television station*, as they keep giving you an UPGRADED culture which is always COMMUNISTICALLY, POLITICALLY CORRECT. You can't enjoy anything on them because there are just messages all through their programming.

Unfortunately, people really do, most folk do believe the mainstream media... all the time, ALL the time, on every topic. Especially when they've been brought up with these same anchor people who are paid VAST sums of money to stay there for their whole lives long because they seem like father figures to the people *and daddy wouldn't lie to you*.

Don't forget, the world they're bringing in is to be a scientifically DOMINATED society. No matter how ridiculous the science or how crazy their mandates because of science become, we're all supposed to just obey and go along with them. They call this reason, The Age of Reason. Those most reasonable or the most knowledgeable have the right to rule over the lessers and guide the destiny of the planet rather than allow it to happen willy-nilly and happenstance by itself. The planned society. A big part of it that Julian Huxley and many others have talked about and it's been talked about recently by the World Health Organization, they've got to stop thinking so much about *helping*, giving health care and they have to think about giving DEATH care, death care. In other words, they don't want people living too long.

Ideally, your life span should be a very quick education, into the work force to be a good producer and consumer and you should basically kick the bucket before you're retireable, just about the time of retirement. That way you're not a BURDEN on society and governments have all your pension schemes into their own pockets or to spend on other things. That would be the IDEAL society for them. We're just creatures now, you see; we're not humans. We have been brought down off our pedestals as Huxley advocated. They have trained us to be that way, to see ourselves as nothing but just ants, basically... ants.

Back in the 80s, one of the technocrats – as Professor Carroll Quigley called them – Maurice Strong, a guy that was plucked by Rockefeller himself, at a college age... and he never completed college. He was made one of the most famous men, at the right circles at least, in the world. The man is a mover and a shaker. He was given a good part of the Green Agenda back then. He was brought over from the United Nations, plunked into Ontario, Canada for about 1 year while he privatized the taxpayer-owned electrical supply system for the whole of Ontario. At that time, he said too, that they'd put big generators into remaining factories and big office complexes and so on. They didn't say *why* this sudden rush to do all these emergency power generators, etc. However, 2 weeks later, after the first announcement he said *that the world was going to change very quickly*. He said the people are going to be *taught* to use less energy, to consume less energy and they'll be FORCED to do it. This is back in the 80s. Maurice Strong has never been elected by any government on the planet and yet here he is not just predicting the future but saying it with authority because he *does* have authority under the United Nations. All this greening stuff and cutting back on energy that you're hearing today was planned an awful long time ago and there were guys like Strong talking about it publicly, in the newspapers

back in the 1980s. Nothing happens just by chance and by its own immediacy at the time. It's all planned that way.

In the US, they're bringing in what they think is a national health care system. I've already gone through the façade of national health care because it's a political agenda, not a health agenda. You can not involve politics and governments with their agendas with health care. You can't do it. Especially when you realize that mandates of all governments today – and they're all on board together; all the pirates are on board – are into depopulation and having fewer children, etc as we go along this path to ultimate eugenics and a eugenically created society. In the mean time, we have to go through the long parts, all the teaching parts while we all get used to it.

I've read the articles before in Britain where, yes, you can get vasectomies very quickly. You can get tubal ligations very quickly. You can get abortions very quickly. Because it's all politically correct; that's part of the ultimate mandate to reduce population. You can't get in if you've got something like cancer. You might wait 6 months to a year... or longer. Like Canada here, it's the same thing. You're dead before you see them. That's intentional. It's intentional. It saves them money and you die anyway. You might have lived, mind you, if you got proper treatment, but that's not really what it's there for. Here's an article from The Telegraph.

Sentenced to death on the NHS *(Alan: National Health Service)*

Patients with terminal illnesses are being made to die prematurely under an NHS scheme to help end their lives, leading doctors have warned.

By Kate Devlin, Medical Correspondent / 2 Sep 2009

In a letter to The Daily Telegraph, a group of experts who care for the terminally ill claim that some patients are being wrongly judged as close to death. *(A: This is what happens when you deal with the mass management of people, the factory type management of the National Health Service. You're all classified the same. Well, you look ill to me, I guess you're going to die, ha, ha. And that's it. You're on the list.)*

Under NHS guidance introduced across England to help doctors and medical staff deal with dying patients, they can then have fluid and drugs withdrawn and many are put on continuous sedation until they pass away. *(A: So, they starve you of food and water and they just drug you until you're dead.)*

But this approach can also mask the signs that their condition is improving, the experts warn. *(A: It's kind of hard to see improving, you see, when you're high on opium. You're off in a fog somewhere.)*

As a result the scheme is causing a "national crisis" in patient care, the letter states. It has been signed palliative care experts including Professor Peter Millard, Emeritus Professor of Geriatrics, University of London, Dr Peter Hargreaves, a consultant in Palliative Medicine at St Luke's cancer centre in Guildford, and four others.

"Forecasting death is an inexact science," they say. *(A: And it is. It is.)* Patients are being diagnosed as being close to death "without regard to the fact that the diagnosis could be wrong. *(A: As it often is.)*

"As a result a national wave of discontent is building up, as family and friends witness the denial of fluids and food to patients." *(A: That gets rid of them quickly, you see. It saves cash for the National Health Service... which is the government. Back with more after these messages.)*

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the wonders of National Health Service care. I hope articles like these will be a warning to those who think they're going to get some beautiful system in the United States of America. You're IN a new world order. A new world order where they'll use many different techniques to reduce the population. Believe you me, that's going to be the PRIORITY of a national health service in the US. That's how it is everywhere else where they have one. That's what it is.

Most of Canada, like where I live here, you can't get a doctor at all... under the National Health Service system we have here. They don't train enough, for one thing. Once that comes in, it's the government that decides how many doctors they want. They decide how many they're going to train for 5 years, 10 years down the road. So they always make sure there's a shortage of them... to discourage people from going to see them. That's the idea behind it. Simple isn't it? What they give you are clinics that you walk in to and you take a number... big numbers too, about 4 inches high and you sit there like a cow - they generally have them on their ears, you know, cows. You wait for your number getting called and then you give them your data. You'll be asked what you want to see the doctor about. *You've got to explain everything in front of a room full of patients that can all hear you.* Then you'll sit and wait for 3, 4, 5 hours and if the doctor doesn't get called off to a hospital or something, you might get to see them. It will be a different one every time. They don't know your history. They probably won't see you again because they keep rotating them. All they want is you out the door as fast as they can. That's the system of flying doctors, they call them. You just fly in and you fly out... with a little piece of paper in your hand, if you're lucky, and if the doctor's called away, you have to come back the next day and go through the big card system again and sitting and waiting and maybe you'll see someone. If they diagnose something where they need an operation, well, don't count on it. You'll probably be dead long before your number comes up to come into the hospital. That's National Health Service.

Governments are all about POLITICAL AGENDAS. We know what their political agendas are. The new world order's told the world over and over again, there's too many people; we've got to reduce people, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. It's not there to help you. Governments can never get enough money... I don't care if it rained cash from the sky tomorrow all over Parliament and Congresses across the planet, and it buried them, it wouldn't make any difference. They never have enough money to do all the wonderful things they want to do. Therefore, don't expect much money to go into a national health service... at all. It doesn't. It gets pulled out of it.

Under the United Nations World Health Organization, it stipulates that every citizen in the world is going to get, GOING TO GET, the *minimal care possible*. That's what national health care service care is all about. They're doing the same across the entire planet. All from the United Nations. That's what you're going to get... for all you guys that think, 'oh, isn't it wonderful, we're going to be able see doctors now.' Well, you might for a vasectomy or an abortion. Everything else though, good luck... and a lot of bribery. That's what you get in communist countries. Lots of bribery. That's how it was in all the Soviet countries. You had to bribe the receptionist to make an appointment. You had to bribe the doctor to see you. You had to bribe to get a prescription. Everything was bribery. That's what you get in socialized, communist systems. Quite something eh?

For Canadians, Canadians have been talking about getting this compulsory inoculation. Once again, we're always fooled and lied to. It isn't until you look into the laws, etc that you find there's so many lies told by politicians just to make you go along with what they want you to go along with. This is from Vaccination Risk Awareness Network, this particular site. It goes in to the exemptions, etc of the vaccines. It says,

Exemptions from vaccinations

Vaccinations are NOT mandatory in Canada. "Unlike some countries, immunization is not mandatory in Canada; it cannot be made mandatory because of the Canadian Constitution. Three provinces require proof of immunization for school entrance: Ontario and New Brunswick for diphtheria, tetanus, polio, measles, mumps, and rubella immunization; Manitoba for measles. But, exceptions are permitted on medical or religious grounds and reasons of conscience; legislation and regulations must not be interpreted to imply compulsory

immunization.” (Immunization in Canada; May, 1997; Vol 23S4 and Canadian National Report on Immunization; 1996).

This means that nobody in Canada can be forced to receive a vaccination. In some cases, nursery schools, daycares, and other schools which are privately owned and operated can demand vaccination for enrollment. But publically-funded schools and daycares cannot.

Furthermore, Canadian Medical Law clearly states that healthcare recipients must be informed of all significant risks posed by any invasive medical procedure that carries a risk of injury or death. Vaccination is such a procedure...

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from Vaccination Risk Awareness Network to do with Canadians and how they can get exempt from the big boys and their mandates on immunization.

Furthermore, Canadian Medical Law clearly states that healthcare recipients must be informed of all significant risks posed by any invasive medical procedure (A: *Now, when you stick IN an injection... that's an invasive medical procedure, by the way. That needs a consent form.*) that carries a risk of injury or death. Vaccination is such a procedure; every Canadian must have received and understood all the information that is pertinent to the vaccination(s) to which they consent.

Legal Exemptions & Forms

Note that in Ontario, exemption forms must be notarized by one of: a notary public, a lawyer, or a commissioner of oath (the latter is usually accessible at any municipal building). (A: *The provinces have forms you can get to sign to exclude yourself. There's a bunch of links here to give you more information on the medical laws as far as Canada goes. There's also links to other articles to do with vaccination, etc.*)

These things are very important. I noticed in the States too, that Obama's administration has exempted all the usual people, I mean there's no exemptions to the vaccination: diabetics, the people with auto immune problems. Everybody's supposedly just supposed to take it... because they've ordered it so. It's amazing too, they've exempted government and the big pharma from lawsuits because of the last fiasco with the swine flu nonsense where thousands of people came down paralyzed after it and hundreds died of it as well.

I'll put a link up to an old 60 Minutes interview that was *banned for 20 years*. It's out now again. I've already shown it before - a few months ago I mentioned it - and a link that you'll hear that guy, when they talked to the CDC, denied knowledge of everything, basically; he didn't know anything. He didn't know that it would be dangerous. He didn't know there'd be severe side effects. This is the top guy, even though his staff that worked for him are also on the same documentary saying, yeah, he was informed of all this stuff. They knew there would be neurological damage and various other problems that would come out of that swine flu vaccine the last time. So, I'll put that up for you to see again. It's well worth going through. You'll see a woman there, one of the many who were paralyzed; she became quadriplegic after the shots and it took years before she could even walk and even then with the use of braces. THIS WILL HAPPEN AGAIN... for those that take it.

Swine Flu 1976 & Propaganda – The Devastation, The Victims Who Took The Shots Back In 1976

LoveForLife.com

Here is the link for the soon-to-be-famous 1979 CBS 60 Minutes episode concerning the 1976 swine flu pandemic in USA and the massive

vaccination that followed. Note that this episode was banned after its first showing on television. It is now being released publicly on the internet for the first time, after 20 years!!!

There's an article from Wise Up Journal in the September/October Issue, Page 12. It's about derivatives, a very well written piece about derivatives. We've heard about the stock market and everything else, but all of us down at the bottom here are kept in the dark about what really goes on with all these hedge funds and derivatives and all the rest of it. There's a good article here about how THIS big bubble runs and what will happen if that goes down. Apparently, it's...

The \$531 Trillion Dollar Derivatives Time Bomb

Wise Up Journal / Sovereign Independent - Sept/Oct issue, page 12

01.09.2009 / By Gabriel O'Hara

*(A: **\$531 Trillion Dollars** and there's only a handful of people who actually control it. They have the controlling shares. A handful... literally about 5 people... for the whole planet. I'll put that link up and you can look into that for yourselves.)*

There's also another Wise Up Journal here,

Vaccines Far More Dangerous Than Swine Flu Itself

Sovereign Independent - Sept/Oct issue, page 12

02.09.2009 / By Christian Massey

With the media hype about the swine flu pandemic increasing, and the vaccines near ready to ship across the world, I decided to take a closer look at the vaccines and more importantly the company behind them.

After a few e-mails to the Department of Health and Children with no response, I decided to start phoning and eventually got put through to Lorcan Donovan in Public Health. To my relief Lorcan was able to reassure me that the vaccine will currently not be mandatory in Ireland. However he did confirm my worst fear. Baxter is one of the companies supplying Ireland. *(A: **Baxter's the company, remember, that a few months ago sent out contaminated, actually, it was a mixture of one of the usual common flues and the H1N1 virus as well. When one of the countries that sent it to – this is for inoculations – tested it on animals... the animals all died. This is Baxter. Baxter too, remember, was part of IG Farben Group in World War II; all of these groups were involved in bacterial and viral warfare.)***

TROJAN HORSES

Baxter has recently been associated with two deadly scandals. The first event occurred in the 1980's when haemophiliac components were contaminated with HIV virus and injected in tens of thousands of people, including thousands of children. **Baxter continued to release the HIV contaminated vaccine even after the contamination was known.** *(A: That's a fact as well.)*

The second event occurred even more recently when it was discovered in February this year that Baxter had released a seasonal flu vaccine containing the bird flu virus, which could have produced a real world pandemic in 18 countries. Baxter flu vaccines contaminated with H5N1 – otherwise known as the human form of avian flu, one of the most deadly biological weapons on earth *(A: supposedly)*, with a 60% kill rate – were received in 18 European countries including the Czech Republic, Germany and Slovenia. Fortunately, astute lab workers in the Czech Republic discovered the deadly combination and blew the whistle before a worldwide disaster was unleashed.

The implications of this mammoth mistake cannot be stressed enough. Surely Baxter would not then be employed to supply a vaccine for a pandemic that was caused by their contaminated flu vaccine? Would you feel confident injecting their product into a family member? My guess is NO. Yet the World Health Organization continues to

contract Baxter to supply pandemic vaccines for Ireland and the world. Our government has ordered 7.2 million doses for our 4.1 million population and will have to pay somewhere in the region of a billion to rollout the nationwide program.

It's quite something. It's quite something, though... that this is going on. When you see that 60 Minutes interview with the heads of the CDC and people who suffered from the effects of the last swine flu fiasco... and it was just that. One soldier died, remember. He was taken out of his sick bed and put on a force march and then he died. It probably wasn't that he had at all, that killed him. Even the 4 other people they tested who tested *positive* for this *particular* virus that they were on about at the time, recovered quite normally. They only had mild symptoms, like a cold. But 40 million people got these poisonous shots... before it was all over. 40 million. The only reason they called the rest of it off was because PEOPLE WERE COMING DOWN WITH SUDDEN DEATH, FOR INSTANCE, SUDDEN DEATH AND PARAPLEGIA, QUADRIPLEGIA, AND VARIOUS OTHER PROBLEMS. And here they go again.

This whole swine flu thing is an utter farce. It has as much validity as the Nile virus had, the West Nile virus. IT'S GOT ZILCH VALIDITY. This is an attempt to get the world stampeding to get shots because the World Health Organization's MANDATE is to get us all taking annual shots for everything *they deem fit* that we have. That's what they said at their 2006 meeting. That's what they were set up to do: To be the world's leaders in all health matters. Even when they were called the League of Nations, and they had the same department for the World Health Organization, apart from depopulation, by the way, which was on the cards even then. THEY ALSO WANTED THE RIGHT TO MANDATORILY VACCINATE EVERYBODY ACROSS THE PLANET. In 2006 at that meeting when they said that THEY WOULD TRAIN THE PUBLIC THROUGH A BIG SCARE... Now this whole thing is about A BIG SCARE, BIG FEAR TACTIC, *once you're IN to it, you're going to get about 10 shots a year, for the rest of your life*. That's what they're saying. And booster shots from all the previous vaccinations you've had before. Every year. That's what they want.

You know the best way to stop things from happening? That's it. YOU STOP IT. YOU DON'T GO ALONG WITH THE FIRST STEP OF IT. THAT'S HOW YOU STOP IT. That's how you stop it.

When I was talking about Maurice Strong, for instance, Maurice Strong, a technocrat. A man with more power than Prime Ministers. A man with more power than *dozens* of Prime Ministers or Presidents, as Quigley said. They're the real parliaments, run by foundations that *order* governments what to do. Maurice Strong helped to set up the whole greening agenda. All the ground work was laid down by he and his cohorts. In fact, they called themselves the First Earth Army. Back in the 80s, it was basically formed when they set up all their propaganda institutions and their NGOs and trained them for what's happening NOW. He also mentioned about power cuts, etc to come down the road in 10, 20 years time. Here's an article. It's from The Mail Online.

Green zealots and muddled ministers are leading Britain to blackouts

By Christopher Booker / 3rd September 2009

Power-cut Britain, to anyone who remembers it, will seem utterly antediluvian. It predated home computers and mobile phones, and colour televisions were only then beginning to appear.

Those who were young in the early Seventies will remember poring over their homework by candlelight, and there was a clear division between people who liked the reek of paraffin lamps and people who didn't.

Then, along with the three-day week and crippling industrial disputes, powercut Britain disappeared into the past, never to return. That is, until now.

Once again we are being warned that within a few years this country could be facing its worst wave of power blackouts since those far-off days more than three decades ago — and that even the Government itself now admits these might be inevitable. *(A: It's inevitable because it's the agenda. Maurice Strong said in the 80s, they would not be repairing or up-keeping say, nuclear facilities and so on and they would be building NO new ways to take over from that. Plus they'd be eliminating coal plants as well. The whole idea is to reduce and reduce and reduce until we're all living in a state of misery.)*

For seven years it has been glaringly obvious to energy experts that Britain will soon be facing a colossal energy gap, as the ageing power stations which currently supply 40 percent of our electricity are forced to close down.

Eight of our nine nuclear power plants are coming to the end of their life. And half of our coal and oil-fired power stations are rapidly running out of the hours they are allowed to keep running under the EU's Large Combustion Plants directive, designed to stop the pollution blamed for acid rain. *(A: So you can't even use the ones that work very often because of the EU's ruling on pollution.)*

By 2015, or even earlier, we shall thus begin to lose two-fifths of our present electricity supply, and the question energy experts are asking is: how do we propose to fill this yawning gap?

(A: Then he goes through all the things that they're talking about, the windmill generators and so on and what a farce they are.)

In reality this is just make believe. The 2,300 turbines so far built in Britain supply barely 1 per cent of our power, *(A: They cost a fortune.)* less than a single medium-sized conventional power station. *(A: Combined... 2300 of them.)*

The Government talks about spending £100 billion on building 10,000 more windmills to meet our EU target that within ten years we must generate 32 per cent of our electricity from 'renewables' *(A: I don't know what that means.)*. But, first, there is not the remotest chance that we could build three turbines a day between now and 2020.

And, second, even if there were, they would do virtually nothing to close our energy gap, not least because we would need to build a dozen or more conventional power stations just to provide back-up for when the wind is not blowing.

Almost the only politician who realised this was John Hutton, the former energy minister, who last year reversed Government policy by announcing that we needed at least a dozen new nuclear and coal-fired power stations to fill the gap.

(A: So guess what they did to this particular politician who advocated nuclear and coal-fired power stations? He was moved.)

As he starkly declared to the 2008 Labour conference: 'No coal and no nuclear means no power, no future.'

Two weeks later, however, Hutton was moved to another department, and Britain's energy policy was handed over to Ed Miliband, a 'green' zealot in charge of a new ministry ominously named the Department for Energy and Climate Change (DECC). *(A: There you go. They've linked your Department of Energy now to Climate Change. It's a political agenda. A control agenda.)*

Mr Miliband still makes noises about allowing the French and German companies which now dominate our electricity supply industry to build a new generation of nuclear power plants. *(A: A new generation of power plants.)*

But under EU rules they cannot, unlike the wind industry, expect any subsidies, and the chances that any new nuclear plants could be built before 2020 are virtually non-existent.

As for new coal-fired power stations, he has decreed that these cannot be built without so called 'carbon capture', piping off their CO2 to bury it in holes in the ground.

Do you realize the world they're bringing in is going to be a very unpleasant world in which to live? It's going to be a very, very COLD world for those who are on the bottom end who can't AFFORD whatever expensive fuel they come up with. Not because we're short of anything, it's because it's POLICY by the big foundations to reduce ALL energy consumption and reduce the population of the planet along with it. I hope people really realize what it's TRULY all about. I wonder if they do. I wonder if they do.

The world we live in is a vastly different world than the one that's portrayed on television. Certainly the reasons for things are completely different from what's mentioned on television.

There's a caller. It's Deborah from Maryland. Is Debra there?

Debra: I am. How are you doing today Alan?

Alan: I'm hanging in here.

Debra: Yeah. When you were talking about the flu shots and all that nonsense, the Governor of Maryland, O'Malley, has said, today, that taking the flu shot was patriotic.

Alan: Patriotic? Maybe the serum comes from American chickens. Hold on and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking to Debra from Maryland about how *patriotic* it's going to be to take their shot apparently... until I remembered it's actually been made from green monkeys and human tissue, apparently. They haven't specified if that's going to be patriotic or not... if it's from Africa. Unless we're a global society, I guess; maybe that's what it means. You still there Debra?

Debra: Yeah. I'm still here. That's correct. It does have tissue of green monkey in it. What's interesting also to note is that The Swine Flu Summit was held in July at the National Institutes of Health here.

Alan: That's right. I noticed that and found an article on that. What's amazing too, it's kind of leaking out from the CDC that they had this planned back in 2007, BEFORE the swine flu outbreak was even heard of, or the swine flu itself.

Debra: Correct. The drug company, and I want to say GlaxoSmithKline - it might have been another involved - had applied for the patent back in 2007. Which is interesting to note that, how are you going to apply for a patent for a flu that doesn't exist at *that* present time?

Alan: Exactly.

Debra: Which leads me to believe that Wayne Madsen had a little bit of credibility, in my mind, when he said, you know, Russia Today television, this was man made. This was done in a closed setting taking the 1918 flu and cross breeding, if that's the correct term, it with other strains of flu.

Alan: I read the article in fact, from the guy who did it for the CDC. It was a Japanese name. He said they took 3 genes, added them from the Spanish flu, added it to the common flu and it created a killer. Then he said at the end of it, I hope this swine flu doesn't mutate along this path. So here they have CREATED IT and they just hope that nature doesn't follow suit and create the same thing.

Debra: What's curious to me and I think a lot of people are maybe questioning this, is that as far as I know, it takes at least 2 years to develop a so-called flu vaccine against one particular strain of flu.

Alan: That's right.

Debra: Isn't it interesting that they have this 2 years before this so-called avian/pigs-fly flu was introduced to the public? I don't know about you, but I don't know anybody that's been affected by it.

Alan: No I haven't either. I talk to people from all over the world, lots of people in Britain. They don't anybody either that's had it.

Debra: So I don't even know that it exists.

Alan: Exactly. I think this is exactly what they said they'd do, present scary scenarios to the public to make them obey. I think this is exactly what they're doing. They've already said at the World Health Organization in 2006, if they can just bring in mandatory inoculations they'll get the public trained to go in every year to get mandatory shots. Not just for flu but for boosters and other inoculations down the road for the rest of their lives.

Debra: What better way to poison the whole public then.

Alan: That's the intention. That is the intention. We've had all the stuff to do with the cancer viruses they put in the polio and so on. That's all acknowledged facts now. These guys are the same eugenics plants as far as I'm concerned.

Debra: I love you Alan. People... buy his books please.

Alan: Yeah. Thanks for calling. Yes, it's eugenics folks and your life is in your own hands, YOUR OWN HANDS, NO ONE ELSE'S AND YOU MUST KEEP IT IN YOUR OWN HANDS.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Sentenced to death on the NHS" by Kate Devlin \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Sept. 2, 2009.](#)

["Exemptions from vaccinations - Vaccinations are NOT mandatory in Canada" Vaccination Risk Awareness Network \(vran.org\).](#)

["Swine Flu 1976 & Propaganda - The Devastation, The Victims Who Took The Shots Back In 1976" \[CBS 60 Minutes episode\] \(a4cgr.wordpress.com\).](#)

["The \\$531 Trillion Dollar Derivatives Time Bomb" \(wiseupjournal.com\) - Sept. 1, 2009.](#)

["Vaccines Far More Dangerous Than Swine Flu Itself" \(wiseupjournal.com\) - Sept. 2, 2009.](#)

["Green zealots and muddled ministers are leading Britain to blackouts" by Christopher Booker \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Sept. 3, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

January 7, 2008 (#59)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt January 7, 2008:

"SPRAYED SKIES FALLING ON ME,
BLIND ARE COUGHING BUT CANNOT SEE,
CHEMTRAILS ALL THE DAY LONG,
NEVER SAW OUR HEALTH GOING SO WRONG"

(To be sung to "Blue Skies")

© Alan Watt January 7, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 7, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on January 7th, 2008. I always ask the newcomers to the show, and there's always people coming in, to look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download hundreds of hours of previous talks and radio shows to your heart's content and help fill in all the jigsaw pieces on the big puzzle board. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in the languages of Europe, which you can download, copy, printout and pass around to your friends. The reason for this is because we're getting to the final stages of one phase, probably the biggest phase of the agenda through which we're living and this is, and make no mistake about it, there is a huge and all encompassing agenda.

Nothing has happened in the last 50, 60 years that wasn't planned that way including all the fads, all the cultural changes which you accepted and adapted to because we are very adaptable, as the elite have always known. Whatever they give us as culture we adapt to without question. Initially there is some fighting that goes on between different factions as culture is being changed from the conservative to the so-called liberal, but eventually they all adopt it and even the conservatives forget they're now really liberal. You cannot hold on to something and change at the same time. You either compromise and go along with it or completely adapt to it. One way or another, we all adapt, our whole culture, our whole culture. Everything that was once normal is now abnormal and everything has been turned on its head because to bring in the new, that's a whole new Brave New World, remember, you have to destroy all that was. They use the old, old ancient building terminology in the system at the top. They communicate to each other because they're building society and all that society is and all that society contains, they build it and they give it out to you and it becomes your normal. We're going so fast, so fast into the electronic link-up era, which is going to end up with literally chips in your brain and that's no joke. That's no joke. Those who have been studying this know what I'm talking about.

The rest, it's still science fiction and they won't believe it until it's offered to them and by then those same people you see will have adapted to the idea that it's quite natural and they'll take it. That's how it is. The people who pooh-pooh something the most are the first ones to be progressively programmed to acceptance and they do it with a formula they don't even think out. It's all thought out for them and given to them by experts. All the opinions are downloaded into them. It's almost like they float through life, always decrying whatever you're telling them, but instantly adapting to whatever you warned them about and that's just the way it is.

Very few people in any era are actually totally conscious of what's really happening. In the ancient mystery religions it talked about it a lot. In fact every old holy book talked about it, it doesn't matter what culture it came from, because the same hidden references are imbedded within those books and they called those who could never ever see "the blind." They called those who maybe walked about but were technically inanimate in a sense, in that they were not alive as such (you have to be conscious to be alive), they were called "the dead" and we still have lots of them walking about today. I'll be back with more about this after these messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. Last week I was talking about this new gizmo which was put out there for Californians to test out, which is a form of wireless communication but you'll buy the products and stick it in your window and it will help communicate between all different computers and so on in your area. This goes hand in glove with what I talked about before and that's the \$100 laptop. Now the \$100 laptop is run by a supposed charitable organization. They sell it for about \$300 in the U.S. but for every one you buy they supposedly give one free away to some poor person in Africa. That's supposedly the idea of it, but it's more than that because these laptops will share the memories of neighboring laptops and all communicate together.

All of this really is getting you used to all being one, in one community as well, where everyone knows everything about everyone else and that will be combined with MySpace and all the other stuff where they ask you all your personal details and so on, and youngsters and older people too are so glad to just give them everything they want to know about you. This is what the tyrants have been dreaming for thousands of years, to have all information on every subject and that's what we are. We're subjects you see. In the real world we're subjects to those who run and own the world. They run all the agencies that do all this stuff. They run the big companies, the international corporations that make these types of computers. All the laptops, by the way, they're made in I think it's Korea on an island somewhere and that's all brands. They're all made by one company that supposedly keeps secrets from one company to the other that can be trusted so well. What a joke.

Everything is every corporation already. That's the bottom line. We're one big corporation and this new technology they're giving out under this \$100 laptop is only a step as I say in getting us all together and that combines with these reality shows for the children. Now they're on for the teenagers on television where everybody wants to be an actor and actress and take their mates to bed in full view and all this kind of stuff, and play games and head games and scream and shout at each other. That's to get everyone into exposing everything about themselves on the internet prior to getting a chip implanted in you, which will take over from the computer all together.

Now I was going to go into who was behind this \$100 laptop and had a whole lot of data talking about Nicholas

Negropontewho was a big player behind this. He's the guy promoting it but a writer from California has summed it up so I don't have to go through all this long-drawn stuff on this particular character. This writer from California says she was talking to someone recently who told them about a charity he was raising money for called "**One Laptop Per Child**".

"For every laptop one bought for charity it would receive the same laptop for themselves the charity. He said it was started by some rich guy who didn't know much about. I didn't bother telling him that the guy was Nicholas Negroponte, co-founder of the MIT..."

Alan: That's the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

"...Media Laboratory and founder of MIT's architecture machine group, a lab and think tank started in the 1960's to study new approaches to human computer interaction. Also, a columnist for Wired Magazine. Author of "Being Digital" which I have not read but evidently focuses quite a bit on various interfaces holography et cetera. I also didn't tell him that Nicholas was the brother of John Negroponte the U.S. Deputy Secretary of State and the first ever director of National Intelligence."

Alan: I've been telling you forever for years these guys are all combined these big corporations and the big technological institutions, they're all one. They had to be one during the Cold War since technology was going to supposedly win the war.

She goes on to say:

"I didn't say any of that because I know the guy is a Kiwanis or a Lion or some other lower level do-gooder who's always raising money for worthy causes who wouldn't comprehend the significance of anything I told him anyway."

Alan: That's true enough because these characters that push the charities at the bottom are what Albert Pike called "*the willing fools*". You'll see the same thing with the Masonic CHIP. It's now in Masonic magazines, the ones they put out themselves, and the ones who are promoting the chip per child are the Freemasonic Lodges across the planet and that's a fact. Check it out for yourselves. There websites on it.

Everything is a step by step process to get us all connected with each other where we live in an age like Revelations said where all that was hidden will be shouted from the rooftops. Actually, it will be in your window in a little wireless gizmo you tape on to it and everyone will know everything else about you in *your* little community, except your Oberfuhrer. He'll be in charge and he'll have privacy. That's what's coming under this totalitarian system that is marching down the road. It's actually galloping now.

They used to say the New World Order is on the run, and I used to laugh at that. I said yes, they're running all over us and they certainly are because the infrastructure for complete total takeover of every facet of your existence is already on the books. The agencies have the manpower to do it now and they're ready to put it all into action.

They're issuing licenses now to hospital staff in some of the big cities from Homeland Security to give them the right to go around inoculating people in times of this definitely coming plague. This definitely coming plague that they're so sure is going to come.

Two or three weeks ago I read from a magazine on some stuff that had been dropped over the Californians and it was from **NewsTarget.com** and here's an update on that. We know about the supposed tiny miniature capsules that were getting dropped that had not been tested on humans or even animals, except they were highly poisonous, and this supposed stuff to kill off moths is contained in incredibly tiny capsules which bury themselves deep within the human body when you breathe them in.

Here's an update to it, **NewsTarget.com** and this is December 31st, 2007 by Rami Nagel. It says:

"Sometimes bad dreams do come true. My bad dream was that the government issued quarantine, and forced everybody to be vaccinated for some fake disease. In my dream, I took my family, and fled to the hills to avoid being vaccinated. Now, nine months later, this dream has come true. In an emergency, I relinquished my rental contract and moved my pregnant partner and three and a half year old daughter out of Santa Cruz, CA, to avoid being exposed to potentially deadly chemicals.

The chemicals, known by their trade names as Checkmate OLR-F and Checkmate LBAM-F, have been sprayed via state owned airplanes in September and October in Monterey County California. These same aerial chemicals, despite their known health risks, were sprayed on two nights (11-8, 11-9) over the people of Santa Cruz County. The purpose of this spray is to control..."

Alan: Supposedly. That's what they're telling us.

"...is to control the mating habits of the light brown apple moth (LBAM). The reason the moth needs to be controlled is due to the possibility of 100 million dollars of damage (Realize that this figure is not a fact, but based on a government guess).

Alan: It goes on to say:

"The California Department of Food and Agriculture's own doctor acknowledges, in court documents, that aerial application of this chemical has not been tested. Let me repeat this so you understand, chemicals are being sprayed on young children, nursing mother's, people with asthma, lung problems, heart problems, the elderly, the disabled, the homeless and the chemically sensitive - and this chemical formulation has NEVER been tested on even a piece of dirt, let alone, humans. The newly designed Faroes Statement..."

Alan: That's F-A-R-O-E-S statement.

"...the consensus of over 200 scientists, calls for a precautionary approach with respect to exposure of fetuses and children to environmental toxins. The consensus is that exposure of fetuses or children to chemicals can cause increased susceptibility to disease and disability later in life."

Alan: Now you're getting the point. See this is the point of all this. That's really the point of it.

"...In addition, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has specific directives and codes that state that they should not experiment with pesticides on pregnant women, or infants. It is a fact, since this aerial pesticide has not been proven to control the moth's mating habits and has not been proven safe to animals or humans, that this is an experiment."

Alan: And by the way, they're only spraying over towns and cities, not over the orchards, which should really make a half-awake person think a little bit.

"...In Monterey, approximately 100,000 residents were exposed to untested chemicals to control the mating habits of less than 750 moths. In Santa Cruz County, over 100,000 residents will be exposed between 11/06/07 – 11/09/07 to untested chemicals to control the mating habits of less than 9,000 moths. This is not..."

Alan: Now here's the thing. The last time we only knew about the one application.

"...This is not a one time application, but will continue monthly beginning again in February, for nine months, and then repeated for up to a total of three years. Again, this program designed to eradicate the moth at best will only control the moth's mating habits; it will not eliminate the moth. At worst, the program will be ineffective, cost taxpayers millions of dollars, and cause permanent disability to residents and their pets. All this harm is over a little moth that has yet to cause even \$1 of damage in California."

Alan: See, you've also got the clues in here. This is probably nothing to do with the moth. It says here:

"Did you know that each aerial application of Checkmate OLR-F and Checkmate LBAM-F costs approximately \$3.5 million and that \$3 million is paid directly to the manufacturer Suterra, LLC of Bend, Oregon?"

The projected expense of this eradication "attempt" will cost tax payers over \$70 million dollars just to spray Monterey and Santa Cruz counties the proposed 9 times. These monthly sprays are already scheduled for next year to begin in March. The California Department of Food and Agriculture has created a map which shows the spray..."

Alan: I'll be back with more after these messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through this Matrix, piecing the usual pieces together, which are always right in front of your face. If you go into a court of law you presume the person is not going to tell you the truth, that they're guilty, but you go on supposedly the preponderance of evidence. Our whole lives long we're told we should ignore our perceptions and our conclusions and throw out all the evidence that we compile about certain facts; and the fact is we're under tremendous attack and we've been lied to so often especially with the great experimentation. Apart from that, they are reducing the population as we speak. It's been happening all our lives in fact and the last people they're going to tell and admit to happens to be you, even when autism records and everything else are going through the roof and increasing drastically per month in some U.S. states and other places across the world. Look up **NewsTarget.com** for December 31st, 2007 for that report on this particular spraying over the California area, which they're going to do the whole Bay eventually, and good luck to the people who are living there. I hope they can take some precautions to save at least some of the stuff from being breathed in. I'd stay in my home and close all the windows I think for a few months.

Now I'll go on to a caller. It's Andrea from Texas. Are you there, Andrea?

Andrea: Yes, hello.

Alan: Hello.

Andrea: Yes I'm here. Okay, how are you doing?

Alan: I'm surviving. We've got a thaw here. It's a January thaw. We get that for about a week and then it goes back to the deep freeze.

Andrea: I can't believe I asked that question.

Alan: I'm keeping out of the rain. It's actually raining as well on top of all that.

Andrea: Yes, I wanted to kind of touch on the chemtrails because for the holiday I went down south to Atlanta on a bus and as I went down south you start seeing people like Mason's logos on their jackets and you might see a car with a little Eastern Star thing around the license plate. Then I looked up and they are a lot more obvious with the chemtrails than they are in north Texas because the ones in north Texas they seem to be faster dissipating, but they were just cross-hatching all day out there. It was ridiculous.

Alan: I get reports daily from all over the U.S. and Canada of the same thing going on. They have stepped it up and they're using different types of sprays on different occasions and everyone is coming down with the chronic bronchitis with the raspy throat, the dry throat.

Andrea: You're right and I mean even around here I don't know if – you know I can't be special because there's like a FEMA base and everything down here but like a few weeks ago I was walking my dogs and I see like this small Cessna flying so low I can see the engines and make out the numbers. I've seen the big white clusters flying low in residential neighborhoods. I was on the highway yesterday. You see this military jet practically flying on the highway with like this translucent black smoke spewing out of it and I finally pointed out to my friend, I've been doing that for months, and she was finally like okay, yeah. It was like alright.

Alan: They can't really get it because they've been trained that nothing on such a proportion could possibly be done to them by those above them. They'll do that to the very end unfortunately and you actually take people out there when there's maybe 20 or 30 criss-crosses in the sky and they'll ask you what you're pointing at. They don't see it.

Andrea: I had to first ask you know what a contrail is. I remember what clouds looked like back in the days.

Alan: You have memories.

Andrea: You know with the chronic bronchitis and everything I've just been trying to stay inside and I remember you mentioning that you had written your military or something like that. How do I go about doing that?

Alan: You just go into the Department of Defense and especially the Air Force. You see it was the U.S. Air Force about four or five years ago now they said and in all major newspapers they put an article out saying that shortly they would own, they'd own the weather and so you just write to the Air Force and you'll get a standard reply back. This is to all British Commonwealth countries as well as the U.S. It's the same reply verbatim they've been told to give out where they go on to explain what a contrail is, but they said that's what you must have seen is a contrail then explain water vapor and so on.

Andrea: Not in Texas when it's like 80 degrees.

Alan: It's a new phenomena and they just can't explain these things. It's just inexplicable these things.

Andrea: People are like why is the weather changed so quickly? I don't know what happened and you hear people kind of casually mention "oh it must be global warming" chuckle, chuckle.

Alan: That's right, and I've got books going back to the 1950's and '60's when the same characters in fact in the '60's were putting out major books on the coming deep freeze, the global cooling, who were told it's easier to warm the planet up by using HAARP so they started writing books on global warming. I mean I've seen it and I remember it all. I remember the names too of the authors and have the books.

Andrea: You're right because I talked to my dad before – it was actually about a year ago I felt like a clicking. The indoctrination was starting to take over because I had always been kind of awake but I was starting to go all the way there, but I had talked to my dad and I remember him mentioning they'd had like ice age changes back there and we were talking about it and I was like no global warming is real. Then I called him a few months ago and I was like yes, I do remember something about that he had told me about.

Alan: They thought initially with the spraying it may be easier to cause cooling and then they found it was cheaper and most cost-effective to cause warming and so they decided to change their minds suddenly and shout the warming stuff and that goes by Teller.

Andrea: I've read in that Brzezinski book he talks about – I haven't gotten all the way through it, but in the first part he even mentions controlling the weather.

Alan: That's old stuff. It's old stuff now.

Andrea: And the thing about that book the last time it was checked out was 1976.

Alan: That's right. No one wants to read these books. I'll be back with more after these messages. Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and we just had Andrea on the phone. Are you still there, Andrea?

Andrea: Yes, I'm still here.

Alan: The spraying as I say is a worldwide thing that's going on and the New Agers already have their disinfo guys out there going through the circuits telling us it's to save us from global warming, you see, as we all start dying off.

Andrea: Speaking of New Agers, I recently went to a party and it was full of them and you see the type of conversation that's going on and it was like the covenant of witches. They thought I wasn't listening you know. I was listening. Anyway, it was like the covenant of witches and they're all sitting there plotting against people and it was ridiculous and I was talking to some other people at the party and the lady that was hosting the party was like, "no, you have to stop talking about that, we're trying to have fun at the party," because we were talking about political issues but nobody was getting upset. It's just a fact of life. No, they just turn away from anything negative.

Alan: You mustn't look at the negative. Right to the wall you still won't see that wall and that's how they'll go to the end. They've been trained. You know the cultural industry as I say and the whole New Age movement was promoted by a Department of Culture that was set up in the U.S. and it was funded and directed by the CIA. [Jolson] was the guy in charge of it for the states and he set up operations in Britain and all over Europe as well. They funded all the biggest magazines, the monthly magazines that you can imagine and hired all the hack writers that became very popular and even famous. They made them famous. Unlimited financing and they created the British society for it was called Free Culture and that was run out of London and they gave us the music. They gave us all the pop art and everything and they gave us all the writers that led our thoughts along certain paths. This is a fact and the New Age movement was created and led by them. We already have admissions now, declassified, that Gloria Steinem and others were funded by the CIA including the magazines that they promoted. It's quite amazing that every change that altered culture was promoted by the CIA and MI6 from Britain.

Andrea: And people listening, if you haven't gotten his books, I recently got them and read through the first two and I was laughing all the way through them and not because the material was funny, it's just when you see what it is for what it is it's just comical.

Alan: It's comical when you stand back and just look at it and the penny drops here and there and you realize that you've been – it's just one big joke. It's one big joke on the public.

Andrea: I've even been noticing the architecture at my school and we've got these huge twin towers that are the dorms. They have the Big Ben tower that houses the administration people, the libraries, the temples with the Greek gods in the stain glass windows. I recently went to a friend's graduation and I was like wow, this really is a ceremony. You see the chancellor come out with the mace and everything and all their square heads.

Alan: That's right. They've got the hods on their heads, the old bricklayer's hods, and people don't even know what they're looking at. They don't even understand what they're looking at because it's become tradition and we don't question tradition. If you do stand back and question any of tradition, you'll start to get the answers and it can actually freak some people out when you catch on to what it is.

Andrea: Yes. And I sent you an email. I don't know if you received it. You should read that and other things I wanted to touch on. That's pretty much it but look at that email

Alan: Well you hang in there and keep out from the spraying as much as you can and there's actually filters you can buy that they use for underground bunkers. There's a company out there that you can buy some of the external filters which do limit the stuff that comes through your window for instance and it will help keep some of it out.

Andrea: I'll have to look into that. I don't know if this helps but I use – I got it from yoga actually. I was getting into some of that – I mean like you said there's a little bit of truth in everything just as long as you don't go—you know because I was never one to chant. I don't know what the hell I'm saying. It's a neti pot; it clears your nasal passages. That helps me because I've noticed when they're spraying real hard I get so stuffed up.

Alan: Well thanks for calling in.

Andrea: All right. Bye.

Alan: I'll talk to you again. Here's another little deal that going on too. The United Nations was so steeped in bad

publicity over the years with all the scandals within it where their peace keeping forces were running prostitution rings with underage girls and all the rest of it and making a lot of money selling photographs back home to the big porn companies and brothels and then roasting an occasional person over in some country over fires. That's all been disclosed in the news and forgotten about quickly by the public who doesn't want to see evil or hear evil or talk about evil. Then the scandal the food for oil when the big boss at the UN his own son happened to be handling it and they were funneling oil out of Iraq and making a big pile of money and allowing some food to go in. What a great deal to starving people, eh?

Here they are and this little clip that was sent to me. It's says here. It's by Kurt Nimmo. It says:

"It's a super — as in super hero — way to inculcate the younger generation: Marvel Comics and the United Nations are teaming up to create comic books to show superheroes working with the agency to rid the world of conflict and disease..."

Alan: Oh, isn't that nice folks? It says:

"...reports United Press International. The United Nations and Marvel Comics are working together to develop a comic book set in a fictional war-torn country..."

Alan: Which they'll make sure is war-torn, by the way.

"...with superheroes working alongside UNICEF..."

Alan: You know the ones to give a world culture, UNICEF.

"...aid workers and UN peacekeepers..."

Alan: I love "peacekeepers." War is peace. Freedom is slavery, and these guys look like soldiers to me with guns and so on and they call them peacekeepers. They're not invaders.

"...No mention of the "war-torn country" this will be based upon, but allow me to offer an example. Yugoslavia. In this example, the United States secretly supported a terrorist group, the so-called Kosovo Liberation Army, and filled their ranks with "al-Qaeda fighters," delivered by NATO with a bit of help from Germany's BND. As engineered, this project helped fuel Yugoslavia's social and ethnic divisions and create a situation rife for a "peacekeeping" operation. It also helped to have the IMF and bankers working on the destruction of the Yugoslavian economy, ushering in third worldization and blueprinted misery."

Alan: That's true because Yugoslavia was not part of the World Bank. They wouldn't go on it and they even used the ethnic Albanians as a front, the poor ethnic Albanians, but what they didn't tell you was it was groups within those ethnic Albanians that funneled the heroin out of Afghanistan to the big marketers who refined it down in Marseille, France, so it was holding up the heroin traffic you see and you can't have that. You can't have that especially when Poppy Bush was in charge of it at one time. Everything fits into place if you're thinking at all and we're living under incredible, incredible corruption. That's the system we've been brought up in.

We've been trained to see the wolves as good shepherds and the training has worked so well on most people. People will never figure it out for themselves because to realize that your good master wants to kill you, it does settle you down into reevaluating everything you'd ever thought about, everything, that is, that you've ever thought about and reevaluating things into new categories and freaking out at first of course. If you do freak out do it quietly, privately. Don't let your relatives see you freaking out because they'll think you've gone crazy. What's happened is you're just breaking through. You're breaking through into a reality and it's best to keep it quiet from those around you who are still in old-think, conditioned-think and conditioned-think has been very, very successful for a long, long time.

Now I've got so many articles I could go on about but I'd rather just talk about this matrix. The matrix that we're living in and how everything as I say everything to do with your culture has been given to you. I had this conversation a

couple of days ago with someone who talked about Ron Paul and good luck to them all. However, I said look, this is beyond one man, the abilities of one man, because your entire culture that you have adapted to, male, female, all age groups and your children, were given to you to bring you to where you are today and the next step. One man cannot bring values back that you've already lost. They've been taken away from you and you've adapted to the new values—values put out by the culture creators, so it's much bigger and it's above what you think of as elected governments. It's above them.

The elected governments do what they're told to do by the parallel government, the one that Thatcher and Professor Carroll Quigley talked about. They do what they're told. When this multi-bill went through, the Patriot Act, remember that the president order all the congressional men not to read it or they would be unpatriotic if they did. Do you remember that? Do you remember how many hundreds of pages it happened to be anyway? You'd have to take about a month or two months off just to go through it with a battery of lawyers to interpret what they were really meaning; but you know only about three or four congressmen objected, they wanted to read it, out of all those hundreds, four people objected.

That tells you who these psychopathic politicians work for, the big boss, the high Chutzpah. The guy at the top that can get them up the ladder if they're good little trained seals and they clap their flippers like a circus seal. That tells you all you need to know. They don't represent you, if they did they'd read every bill that went through, yet for about 50 years bills have been getting bigger and bigger and bigger until it's physically impossible even if you wanted to read them to wade your way through it. You wouldn't have enough lifetimes to do so. That's why they're written that way, but at the top those that write them, the batteries and batteries of bureaucrats within the real government, know exactly what they're putting in them and it was all designed to merge with what's happening right now today.

They are more laws on the books governing every aspect of your life that's going to be interfered with shortly. More laws than any tyrant or combined tyrants in history ever dreamed of and you simply haven't seen them put into effect as yet.

Years ago I said they'd go for your main needs, and what are your main needs? It's food. They've gone for that big time, shelter, water, clothing, heating and now we have reports coming out of Maine mirroring the ones in Canada and Toronto to do with the big food banks that are going under because now you have the working-class poor who still have jobs but can't make ends meet anymore. They always get hit first. In local papers across the country, the states and Canada have the same articles in them. You can't keep up at the bottom anymore because we're on a roll now to increase all energy. That was under the Kyoto Accord. Everything you pay for energy is electricity, oil everything. Natural gas is to go incredibly up and that means all transportation of all goods including food will go up and the food has been taken over by five agri-food businesses worldwide.

California is also having a shakeup to do with its water supply because one big corporation that deals with California and other states as well down there is cutting back their water at least 10 percent. Maybe 20 percent per household and jacking up the price about 10 or 20 percent at the same time. This is crisis creation. I've been telling you that for years this has been in the cards. They would use food, water, as a weapon. That's what they said at the United Nations many years ago. That's starting to happen and this is the beginning of demonstrations, just like Europe is going under right now, demonstrations to do with the cost of food and so on and the cost of living, which will eventually jack up the prices even more. It will lead into riots and that's why the Department of Defence in Britain its top think tank issued that 90-page report of what they foresee coming down the next 30 years: Increasing riots nationwide, international and so on of an incredible scale. So much so that they're prepared to use little battlefield nuke bombs on big, big riots.

What do you think is going to stir up the people?

Now they wouldn't be telling you this unless they knew step-by-step what is going to be done to the people to make them do the rioting. Now that's very obvious. They know what's in store for us. They know because it's planned that way. The intelligence agencies know that work with the war institutions. You don't pay big boys experts in their field the kind of money they get paid to make mistakes. All data is gathered across the planet on a daily basis and fed into their hands and they make their plans accordingly, but when they project 30 years of escalating riots and so on, why ordinary people, all age groups, right down to using neutron bombs on them, they know what they've got us in for. They

say they're preparing for it and your basics – it's not going to be just so many brownouts per week they'll give you as they do in Europe, where they'll actually tell you your city is going to be browned out for two hours this day, two hours that day as a cutback, it's when you cannot afford food and you don't have enough water and when you certainly can't heat yourself. Those that try and heat themselves by wood and ulterior methods will be forbidden to do so – forbidden to heat yourself because you're sending all that carbon in the air. You have a choice of freezing to death legally, legally dying and being frozen to death and complying. The same thing goes with food. You going to get it any way you can or let your family starve; and water.

The same techniques used thousands of years ago when they stormed big cities and starved them out and cut off their water supply are being used again on a grander scale, a global scale. Meanwhile we see the Baroness de Rothschild in league with her hubby buying up for peanuts, pennies, all of the farms in India that went under because of the modified seed they were forced to take by their own government and Monsanto. Back with more after these messages.

Hi. I'm Alan Watt and Cutting Through the Matrix just warning people of what's ahead. It's far better to be forewarned because at least you can do some precautions and get ready for the worst of it and try and get through it for as long as you can; because, after all, they say hope springs eternal and at the moment that's all we're running on is hope. Hope that the few, as always, down through the centuries, can really put themselves forward and point out openly in the right places that the king has no clothes and all the global warming farce and the coming bird flu farce and all the other farces they've given us, and they've drummed up all these terrors that are just out there lurking to get us all, are not only figments of think tanks' imaginations but they're meant to make us obey like slaves a whole new agenda for a different purpose all together for total control. Complete and total control of every individual on the planet.

After 9/11 happened they talked – I think it was either Cheney or Rumsfeld came out and said "*nothing after this is ever going to be the same again, nothing.*" That little statement meant exactly that. It had its full impact if you just think about it. Nothing, nothing will ever be the same again. The old way was gone. That was a statement. That was a legal high occultic Masonic statement. "Nothing will be the same again." And nothing will be the same again. We're running through the changes very quickly. All that was in society is almost bust apart. People don't know how to even bond anymore but they are going along with what they think is bonding in the ether with each other through the internet and the cell phone and all the rest of it.

That's exactly what Marshall McLuhan talked about, where you'd be a bodiless person, a mind floating in space talking to others whom you'll never actually meet. Not only that, you'll become addicted to it until you don't really want to meet people. You become isolated. You're all being prepared for the next step. A sad statement to make because people cannot really bond anymore, it's been under attack for 60-odd years.

Everything that made you bond has been destroyed and youngsters now have so many partners by the time they're 20 it's been made impossible to bond for any length of time with a mate. A mate's different from a partner. You'll notice in all articles they call it "partners" now. See a partnership is something you can break up and throw away. A mate is something more permanent. They don't like the name "mate" anymore. It's all removed from the vocabulary that people use every day and they're quite right because Russell proved this back in 1920's in his special schools where they encouraged even pubertal sex with the school children that he was given custody of to do all these experiments on. They found out that the more they had, and then up through the teenage years they were also encouraged to have more and more, and the likelihood of ever bonding with anybody on any semi-permanent basis was zilch, zero.

Nothing happens without testing and the boys at the top were always so absolutely confident they could pull it all off because they have tested everything on us already, so we've got to get forward now, get really active very quickly to save those things which keep us human.

So, from Hamish and myself, up here in Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 1st, 2011 (#973)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec 1st, 2011:
21st. Century Human Devolution:
A Sorry Tale -- Brain for Sale.
Can't Lose, Hardly Used:

**"Privacy, Privacy, Where Have You Gone?
Discarded for Porno and a Downloaded Song,
Freedom of Thought, Once Held Sacred,
Sprawled Dead on the Altar and Desecrated,
Hard Won Dignity, Now Lost, Makes You Sick,
Legally Handed Over with a Right-Hand Click,
Accepting Apps Terms, Selling First-Born and Soul,
Discarding Your Birth-Right, Pleasure's Your Goal,
And Those in Authority Know All You Do,
From Sockpuppet Friends That Text Back to You"**
© Alan Watt Dec 1st, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec 1st, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 1st, 2011. Amazing how time flies, isn't it? For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for download for free. And you'll see a whole bunch of sites listed on that page too. These are the official sites I have. In fact, they're the only sites I have. If you see my name elsewhere, it isn't mine. All the official sites I have are on that one there. And they all carry the same audios. They all carry transcripts as well, for print up, from a lot of the talks I've given. And you can also get print-ups in other languages, if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. And I always remind you, the audience, because it's like switching on a

radio or whatever, you expect the same guy to be there every single day or night, or whatever, and one day, if he's not there, you say, "What happened?" And the fact is that no one, or fewer people will donate. People expect everyone else to donate or to buy books or whatever it happens to be. So, if you want to keep me going, with this alternate form of the media, where I fill in the blanks that the media omits on purpose, of course, because that's how information is put across to the public. It's not so much lies, it's simply the omission of the other side of the story, which gives you the full picture, obviously, and you're left thinking you already have the full picture. Why wouldn't the media give you all the story. Well, you see, the media, the regular, big, mainstream media are owned by the same guys who own the world banks, and the countries, actually. They own us all. And that's why. They've owned it for well over a hundred years, probably longer, in fact.

So, help yourself to those. As I say, you can buy the books and discs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check, or an international postal money order from your post office. You can use PayPal, or some people just send cash. And remember straight donations are awfully welcome indeed, as well. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal.

What I try to do, as I say, on this broadcast, is to go through some of the histories of the organizations that first, at least publicly, came to light, when they published some of their books from their members meetings, really for the members too. And they got so cocky at the beginning of the 20th Century, they thought, what's the problem about putting some of these books out into the public realm, because they knew only an upper class would basically read them, or university professors. And that's how we got to know about the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The guys that came up with the idea that took over of course from an older idea, but basically, it morphed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The idea to take over the world's resources, all of its resources, water, food, minerals, gold, silver, everything of course that has supposed value, and things which are essential to life. And they also decided to take over all media, and they would run the world, according to the way that they saw fit, because they said they were the fittest to run the world. They were very Darwinistic in their thinking, and they believed that the rest of the public had not evolved, probably never would evolve any further than already had taken place. That's really what they thought at the time. I don't think they've changed their minds since. And if you read the books by Quigley and others, especially Quigley, who was the historian for this group, you'll find out they caused wars, they talked about bringing on world wars to get everyone on their knees to give up their sovereign rights. And they're the guys who came up with the idea of a United Europe, followed by a United America, and the far, far eastern Pacific Rim region as well.

Coincidentally, it's strange that Karl Marx came up with his idea about the same time as they were still called the Cecil Rhodes block, before they morphed into the RIIA. And he talked about these blocs as well. Because, you see, the same bankers run both sides of the argument, every argument in fact, pro and con, they run both sides. And when someone else is talking for you, why should you start up your own group, when you think someone is talking for you. Oldest trick in the book. Works awfully well. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Over the years, I've gone through some of the histories of the big gangs that became countries. And that's really what your country happens to be comprised of, it's a corporation, really, of the big gang that won out against other gangs to make the country. And kings, queens, whatever you want to call them, and then the con that was invented to stop you having revolutions every few years, called democracy. That's what it's for. It's a kind of safety valve and you can yell a lot and wave banners, and things like that, and shove balloons and pop them and stuff like that. And it means nothing at all, because all parties are really on the same agenda. All presidents and prime ministers, according to Carroll Quigley, Professor Carroll Quigley, since the late 1800s have been a member of this group, all prime ministers and presidents, across the world. Amazing, eh. So, it doesn't matter what group they pretend they belong to, there's only one agenda. And that's why the goal towards the world, the globalist society, the world state, goes unimpeded, because there is no opposition to it in reality. Everything is signed into law by treaty, party after party, and no one gets in and tears it up. Of course, you'd think they would do, if they were really in opposition to things, but they don't. They're always on board, somehow magically, as soon as they get into power, whichever party it happens to be, with the same agenda. And you're under a form of global governance.

Now, part of the biggest, the biggest part of it really was complete financial control. If you've got financial control, you've got control of everything. Every president, prime minister, that wants to go off to make wars, whatever they want to do, has to go cap in hand and borrow from the international moneylenders. So, the other part too was central banking systems, private central banking systems. And eventually, number three was to bring all those countries that did not have central banking systems, the private ones, under submission, basically. That's what's happening in the Middle East right now, the consolidation of total power into the hands of one little gang.

And it's not just going across the world. You understand, the war is upon all of you as well. The war is basically upon your minds. And if you look at the amount of money that governments spend, never mind giving out to universities to professors to try thousands of experiments on the students and the general population. Often unwittingly, in fact, they don't even know what's happening to them, to see how human behavior can be manipulated in all forms, right down to the individual. It's just staggering. They spend as much on that as they do with their wars. Actually more, because it's more important to control you at home. If they can't control you at home, they can't control anything abroad for very long. So, it's much more simple to give you a culture, give you basic rights and wrongs, enforce it of course with punishment, to make sure you get the message. But you always notice growing up, this massive gap, you get to a certain level up into politics or banking or wealth, and there's a different form of rules and laws and so on for the ones at the top, where they get a kind of slap on the wrist, if even that, often with a joke attached to it, whereas, if you'd done whatever they'd done, you'd be in the slammer for years.

So, you're run by a big gang, you see. And I think the world has always been run by gangs, to be honest with you, because the psychopaths always end up seeking power and domination. Why go out and hunt and gather for yourself, when you get other ones to do it for you? I mean, it's very simple, isn't it? And so, you conquer a few people and make them slaves, and get them to do the work for you. And then you say, here's a thing called money. You start using that instead of barter, and then you decide how much it's worth, and then you start taking chunks back in taxes. Before you know it, you own the whole lot anyway. I mean, it's a very simple game, really. Never mind all the nonsense of complications they have with their hedge funds and all these different funds they have. You'd have to literally go into a cyber world in your mind to try and figure it all out. These guys are experts in it, because they've been brought up and trained since childbirth in it. That's why. They train their children this way, to always stay on top. Very simple.

And quite a few years ago too I mentioned about the amount of money. See, you're very important, you understand. Every one of you is awfully important. You don't think so yourself, but you are. That's why the government is making sure that they've got all your phone calls, all your text messages to and from all your friends and your sockpuppets. I'll talk about that later too, because there's quite a good article out now on sockpuppets, where they can actually argue with you, and make you feel ashamed if you catch on that they're actually a sockpuppet. And you'll apologize. That's how far ahead they are with all that stuff. As I say, the government is so obsessed with you, knowing what you're doing all the time, 24 hours a day, because, to get total control, everyone must be 100% predictable at all times.

Now, a few years ago, I mentioned too that the Pentagon had, and I read it from their own article, released from the Pentagon, that they had a cyber-world, in the Pentagon, a massive computer system, where they have virtual you's and me's in it, and they're updated in real time, with all the data that you voluntarily send out there, plus a lot of stuff that's stolen as well by governments and other agencies, and shoved in there. They've got a complete personality profile which is updated every day on you. Don't you think you're awfully important for them to go to all that trouble? Mind you, they're using your tax money, so it's no problem at all. Anyway, it's vital, because, you see, down the road, they know who's going to stand up and start saying the right things, and can actually get across to people in a simplistic fashion and become a problem.

Bertrand Russell who helped design the present system we're living in today, who died years ago, but he designed this system, including its culture, as they just dissolved the family unit and had us all rutting like rabbits, across the place, he talked about this. And he said that those few, the few that they would sift at school, school is also a sifting process to find out who's got, not just the mentality and the intellect and the memory, but also the ability to converse, and maybe a little bit of ego as well. If they wouldn't join the elite's side, they'd have to eliminate them. That's what he says. We'll have to eliminate them. And so, they sift you out at school by all those little tests that they give you

and personality tests, etc. Are you going to be a problem down the road? If you are, they might drug you today, until your brain starts shrinking, and apparently that's good treatment by the psychiatric profession. You've got to understand why all of this is going on. Why all of this is going on. Stand above all the things, all the data that's thrown at you every day, ceaseless, ceaseless data, by mainstream, mind you, which you've forgotten in a week's time, because you've got a whole bunch of new data to consider and get angry about. And getting angry is part of it too, kind of letting off steam, you know.

Here's not only the Pentagon has a virtual you, here's the Department of Homeland Security. It says it wants all the information it has on you accessible from one place. Well, they already have it in the Pentagon, why don't they just use that? It says:

Information sharing (or lack thereof) between intelligence agencies has been a sensitive topic in the U.S. After 9/11, there was a push to create fusion centers

(Alan: That's what they call them, Fusion Centers.)

so that local, state, and federal agencies could share intelligence, allowing the FBI, for example, to see if the local police have anything in their files on a particular individual.

Now the Department of Homeland Security wants to create its own internal fusion center so that its many agencies can aggregate the data they have and make it searchable from a central location.

(A: Do you understand the power that gives anybody, because, not only do you come up with all your little silly texting and your emails and everything you've watched and all the rest of it, they've also got your whole personality profile down there. What you read, what you look at, everything. They know all about you, you see. You're in a zoo. You're in the human zoo here. And actually they look at us like animals now, because, can you imagine having the power to go into anybody's classified stuff and seeing it all. There's the whole person, you know, everything about them. It says:)

The DHS is calling it a "Federated Information Sharing System" and asked its privacy advisory committee to weigh in on the repercussions at a public meeting in D.C. last month.

The committee, consisting of an unpaid group of people from the world of corporate privacy as well as the civil liberty community...

So, they've already got a gang to okay it, you know, that supposedly represent you, even though none of you are going there to be asked what you think about it all. So, that's a done deal. And, as I say, they've already got it in the Pentagon, and I'm sure they have them elsewhere as well. I'll put that up tonight for anybody who really cares. I don't think a lot of folk do today, because, youngsters actually don't mind. That's how fast they've trained the youngsters. So fast, only a few years, and they think that privacy, who needs privacy anyway. They have no idea of what tyranny is, or the horrors that always follow tyranny. They have no idea, because they're ignorant. They've been kept ignorant in school by design, you know. You don't get education to make you break free of the system by saying, my God, this is all fraud, and expose it. No, you're given education so that you could work either a basic machine, that's why they started education for most folk, to work a basic machine and follow basic instructions and then you got your penny novels, to keep you occupied and going round in circles, and then the elite of course are given a different set of rules, books, and all the rest of it, and a different reality. So, anyway, that's that.

Now, it's quite, it's quite something to see what's happening now. Wikileaks came out with 160 firms' surveillance gear documents, sales documents. And it says:

WikiLeaks is still in the secret-spilling business. But not, apparently, in the business of accepting those secrets through the anonymous dropbox that was once its trademark.

The site on Thursday unveiled a new trove of 287 documents it's calling the Spy Files, a collection of 160 digital

surveillance firms' marketing materials, price lists and catalogues, a joint effort with Bugged Planet, The Bureau of Investigative Journalism, and Privacy International, and with a new cadre of media partners including the Washington Post, the Hindu, the Italian paper L'Espresso and the French news outlet OWNI. The documents, sorted by company name and dozens of types of surveillance such as spyware, Wifi interception, and cellphone forensics are broken down on a new section of WikiLeaks' site.

Now, I'll put these new links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website for those who want to have a little gander at it, as you say. And I'll also put one up too for the surveillance catalog where you can see where governments get their tools, and how they're all hacking into you all the time and you have no clue that they're doing it. All the time. All the time, folks. And I'll give you a list of the companies that they actually employ for this. And quite a few other ones as well, across the world. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about how governments, and all their different agencies, right down to your local police now, are hacking you all the time to see what you're up to and to get personality profiles. They want to know everything that you do. And of course, you know that they can listen in as well, and of course, they're all using their cameras now. Everyone has been trained to use cameras, so they can watch what you're doing as well. And they can also listen to what's happening, even when you think the thing is switched off. Anyway, the thing is a spy. And it's put out there deliberately as a spy system.

They talked about this in the 70s and 80s. Brzezinski talked about it, Between Two Ages, a coming system, a coming system of information that would radically and drastically alter the world and how things would work. And here it all is, like they didn't know. They knew exactly where they were heading with this, because they'd obviously been using advanced stuff themselves for an awful long time. But they give you the little stuff starting off with the basics, the slow computers and your floppy disks and all that, just to make you think that we're just, you know, evolving. Just evolving. Here's the latest thing we've got. They were using stuff like we're using today, years ago, years and years ago. That's how they were so sure they could bring in this system. Because, remember, between everything that they give you, there's a purpose. If it was detrimental to them, you'd never have had it. You would never have had it given to you. Never.

You know, they had debates in Britain and elsewhere, even in ancient Greece at one time, should the public be taught how to read and write. Debates about it. And segments of nobility and the upper class thought it could be a dangerous thing if they learn to read and write and find out, you know, how the rest of the world and previous philosophers and things, they might get ideas. So, that's really how things are. Things are given for a political and a social agenda. Not you. You are the body social, but you're controlled by those who own you, basically, lock, stock, and barrel.

This article here goes on to say, at Forbes magazine:

“Mass interception of entire populations is not only a reality, it is a secret new industry spanning 25 countries,”

“International surveillance companies are based in the more technologically sophisticated countries, and they sell their technology on to every country of the world. This industry is, in practice, unregulated. Intelligence agencies, military forces and police authorities are able to silently, and on mass, and secretly intercept calls and take over computers without the help or knowledge of the telecommunication providers. Users' physical location can be tracked if they are carrying a mobile phone, even if it is only on stand by.”

Included among the leaked documents are those from major companies like Alcatel-Lucent, Nokia-Siemens, HP, and dozens of smaller firms.

(A: They're all at it actually, and they're all selling your data too, you know.)

But just how much previously unknown surveillance is revealed in the documents isn't clear, given that the last month already saw several major exposés of gear from Western tech firms sold to repressive regimes for censorship and spying.

(A: What is a repressive regime these days? Have you ever wondered about that? You know. How many times, going back over the years, did even Ronald Reagan call other countries 'The Great Satan'? Who's the Great Satan now, kids? Do you ever think folk living in those countries thought they were themselves the Great Satan, any more than you think you are? While your government hops across the world and blows things up and plunders countries' oil and water. Of course you don't. But who is the Great Satan now? And what is a repressive regime? A repressive, look into the documentaries done about the East German Stasi. There are some excellent documentaries out there, and the ones from Soviet Russia. One in every four people it said eventually in East Germany was a spy.)

“The Wall Street Journal last month dumped a similar cache of surveillance firm materials, releases from the hacker group Telecomix and the Canadian research group Citizen Lab have revealed Blue Coat’s technology in Syria and Burma,

(A: That's one of the companies that's using this stuff.)

while Bloomberg reports showed that NetApp, HP, Qosmos and Ultimaco all sold gear that was found in Syria’s surveillance complex.

So, you understand, I've said it before, everything out there is a part of the military-industrial complex, even that little common brand computer that you bought. It's all part of it.

How can the Big Boys too, who manipulate the stock exchange, give you the same system? Of course they don't use the same system that you're using. Of course they don't. The stock market has been rigged from the beginning, even before they used computers. You should read some of the stories on it. They're quite fascinating, some quite hilarious too. Power must make sure of its own survival, so it doesn't allow competition in any free market base at all. It could never do that. And I'm telling you one thing, there's an unbroken lineage of these same creeps running the world's finances and causing wars that have gone on for hundreds and hundreds of years. Unbroken lineages of them.

Now, I'll put these links up, as I say, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com tonight, plus one to do with how to disable the carrier, the tracking device in your cellphone, if you're using one. So, hopefully it will work for some of you, maybe most of you. And this article here too says:

Do not be deceived: S. 1867 is the most dangerous bill since the PATRIOT Act

This bill was replaced by the one introduced on the 15th of November, S. 1867. Today Senator Rand Paul of Kentucky and Senator John McCain of Arizona faced off on the floor of the Senate over a proposed amendment to S. 1867.

The minimal coverage this bill is getting in the corporate-controlled establishment media, especially when it comes to the massive danger it poses to everything America was built upon, is nothing short of deplorable.

This amendment would, according to Senator Paul, put “every single American citizen at risk.”

Every single American citizen at risk. That's home and abroad. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about this bill, S. 1867, which is going to put all Americans at risk, and basically they can hold you indefinitely and imprison you and all the rest of it, just like they were doing with terrorists. And remember too, the term terrorism can be expanded to mean anything they want it to mean, whatsoever. It doesn't really matter. Anything at all. The imagination is the limit. And here's an article, interesting. It ties in with what I'm talking about tonight too, it's about privacy, talking about privacy. If you don't have privacy, you see, you've got nothing. And, because you have the right as an individual, a distinct, sentient being, to have the right of privacy. And of course, we're watching it all being stripped away. Most people do it quite

happily, because they don't care to dwell, as they're enjoying themselves, surfing away, that they're being watched and spied on.

And that's the problem with democracy. The elite like democracy, because they know the bulk of the population will always go the way that they want them to go. It doesn't say much for those who are left, who have minds of their own, and who tend to be individualistic. We're forced to go along with them, basically by law. Well, the rest of them haven't complained, what's your problem? That's what they always say. That's what they said at airports too. Well, no one in this line-up is complaining except you. Hmm? That's why they love democracy, when it suits them.

So, here's the articles here, it's about pedophilia. Now, pedophiles have always been around. And the cops always know who they are, because they can't stop themselves. They're predators, and they start very early on and get a good portfolio on themselves on the police banks, data banks, early on. So, they use pedophiles, and anything at all that can be used to terrify the public, or again, *for the children*, in a culture that doesn't like children anymore. It's quite funny. In fact, they exploit them all. But they always use the children. It's to save the children. We can't have any rights at all, because there's pedophiles out there who go after the children. And that's the excuse they're using now to give you no privacy whatsoever, and the right to hack you, by the way, the pedophiles. So, the majority have to get hacked for a minority, you see. Now, that was the same kind of mentality that ran the Soviet system, and the Stasi system as well. If one person did something wrong, it was a collective punishment, basically. So:

'Privacy Is For Paedos' Paul McMullan Shocks Leveson Inquiry Over Hacking Culture

(A: We live in a hacking culture now, you see. And it says:)

Former News of the World reporter Paul McMullan has said phone hacking was a "school yard trick" and declared that "privacy is for paedos"

(A: Meaning pedophiles.)

in an explosive testimony before the Leveson inquiry.

"In 21 years of invading people's privacy

(A: This guy is a professional invader of people's privacy, you know.)

I've never actually come across anyone who's been doing any good," he told the hearing in London on Tuesday.

(A: So, as far as he's concerned, we're all scum, right? He's been hacking folk for 21 years, but he's never come across anyone who's been doing any good.)

"Privacy is the space bad people need to do bad things in. Privacy is for paedos; fundamentally nobody else needs it."

(A: Folks. There you go. I knew this would come along. I knew. I saw them going to use this particular angle all along. That's why they churn them out of court and put their names in the paper, and say, well, judge lets them go free. It's to get you all ticked off, and to get the few mums out there that still really care terrified that this guy is in the neighborhood. So, we all have to lose our. So, they've used terrorism and now it's pedophilia, you see. And it says:)

McMullan, who worked at the now defunct paper for seven years, explained that NotW journalists routinely hacked voicemails for the editors Rebekah Brooks and Andy Coulson.

They would casually swap private numbers between themselves, he recalled: "I think I swapped Sylvester Stallone's mother for David Beckham."

(A: It's so easy to do, eh.)

He remained entirely unrepentant of his tabloid habits, describing his enjoyment of hounding famous people:

"I absolutely loved giving chase to celebrities. Before Diana died it was such good fun."

He turned on his former editors, calling Rebekah Brooks and Andy Coulson "the scum of journalism" for "trying to drop me and my colleagues in it" by claiming that they did not know about the illicit practice.

He particularly singled out Andy Coulson, an embarrassment for David Cameron who hired him as an advisor:

(A: Well, what do you expect from Cameron or anybody else in that position? They're all scum. They're all scum. He says:)

"My assertion has always been that Andy Coulson brought that practice wholesale with him when he was appointed deputy editor".

So, anyway, everybody is hacking and hacking away. But that's the big one too. And of course, the government is trying to use it too, well, you see, if we have privacy then the pedos, the pedos will just go at it. And you understand too, that even before anyone touched the computer, I certainly didn't. I certainly knew there was lots of pornography on it, because that's all the mainstream let you know about it. That's all I knew. That's why I didn't go near it. I said, I don't need that. I don't need that filling my head. There's lots of pornography. Every newspaper on the planet blasted that out for years. Lots of pornography, to make sure everybody got sucked into it, you see. And now, once that's happened, oh, but there's pedophilia out there. Oh, children aren't safe. But nobody can have privacy. They know who the pedophiles are. They know who they all are.

Anyway, you know, we're living in an age where we're seeing the old, it's almost like the old Meyer Lansky days, you know. It's really quite something to live in the times when powerful people make statements that come right out of the Roaring 20s and the 30s.

Mayor Bloomberg: 'I Have My Own Army In The NYPD'

(A: That's what he said, eh.)

Last night, New York City mayor Michael Bloomberg spoke at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT). During the MIT speech, he explained why he didn't want to run for president, which included boasting of having his own army in the NYPD. "I have my own army in the NYPD, which is the seventh biggest army in the world. I have my own State Department, much to Foggy Bottom's annoyance. We have the United Nations in New York, and so we have an entree into the diplomatic world that Washington does not have," said Bloomberg

It really is, it's like the stuff that Bugsy Siegel would say, or Lansky would say. It's all there. Nothing has changed, folks. Nothing has changed at all. Nothing has changed. Amazing, isn't it? And folk, it goes through their heads, you know. You understand that there's gangs running you. There's gangs running you. They run all sides of everything. They run the legal system, you see, too. The legal system is almost like a safety net for their own. When their own get caught in anything, they get them off with it. And to put any competition away, any little bottom-feeding competition, it puts them away. That's what the legal system is for. And then they have the illegal system, the hit-men, and the guys that do dirty wet-jobs, etc, as they call them, rub you out. And they use your security agencies for that. That's what runs the world.

Another article too. I've mentioned about, for years, that eventually all this Homeland Security, etc, and ID-ing is to hem you in, not to let you out. And that started really with all the gunboats that went on the Great Lakes, between Canada and the US. All these dozens and dozens of souped-up gunboats, with this massive cannon on them, and the whole bit, looking for the occasional Chinese illegal immigrant coming across the border. It didn't make any sense, of course, but they said it was to protect against terrorism. A navy on the Great Lakes. And I said, this is all

to keep you in. It's not to keep anybody out. It's to keep you all in, folks.

See, in this New World Order, Jacques Attali said it, he said, eventually there will be those trying to get out of their countries, like America, looking for work abroad. They will be the next boat people, he says. He said that back in what, 1990, from the United Nations, because he knew the whole agenda. Once they've sucked you dry, used all your military machinery, all your young guys, loaded you with taxation and debt, you know, you'll be looking for work abroad, and you can't get out.

Airline hikes fare 600%,

(A: Try that for starters.)

draws senator's ire

(A: It says.)

U.S. Senator Bob Casey says a big fare increase planned by U.S. Airways is "exorbitant."

(A: Well, I'm glad he's got some terminology left, as an adjective, to show you what it means. 600%? So:)

The Pittsburgh Post-Gazette reports Wednesday that Casey sent a letter to the company questioning the planned increase on the Pittsburgh to Philadelphia route.

(A: That's just one route.)

A round-trip ticket is set to rise from \$118 to \$698 in January, after competitor Southwest Airlines drops the route. That's before taxes.

Plus you've got your carbon taxes on top. I don't know if they do that in the States yet. They do in Canada, I think. Quite something though, isn't it, eh? And in Canada too, they've just made a deal. I'll put this up tonight as well, where US police can come in and go across Canada, doing what they want to do, fully armed. So, there you go Canada. The cowboy's here. Quite something, eh? Quite something. Living to see it all, and most folk will forget it all by the next morning, when they get all the trivia thrown at them. Lots and lots and lots of trivia.

The tin blue line. The tin blue line, and this is the new stuff that the police in Britain have put on display for the public to see for the first time, where they can really cut whole streets off with these folding massive shields that they put up. And it's like something out of Spartacus or something, you know, like in those old movies where they all have their shields in front of them. This is a big, big structure, that unfolds, like an accordion, and it goes right across the whole street. And they're made of metal, so I don't know if they're bulletproof or what, not that anybody has got guns over there, except gangs and the bad guys, and the cops. But I guess it will stop the firebombs and all the rest of it, the stuff that's still to come down the road when everyone has had enough. Because they know it's coming, and I've read the article, earlier on in the week, or last week, where they actually said, riots are coming, big riots are coming, folks. But they're all ready for it.

They don't sit up there saying, you know, how are the cattle today? Well, they're grazing peacefully. No, they've got to make sure that they've got everything ready for the next big upheaval, which they will cause themselves, by massive taxation. Massive taxation. And throwing more billions across the planet against global warming and stuff like that. And then the folk have nothing more to eat. That's what it's all for. They're all ready for it. They're all ready for it, and much more. They have been since the Miners' Strikes in the 1980s. And you think they were all getting ready, and Thatcher was all getting ready for a war with the Soviet Union. It was all to do with what's happening, keeping order at home. They can't lose control. The first law in all government or governance, it doesn't matter what you call it anymore today, is power. The power that controls must always, by all means and every means, stay in control. And so, they spend just as much money and more making sure that everybody is under their control, even when you don't know you are.

Now, this is not a bad article:

Is the global warming scare the greatest delusion in history?

(A: Now, I've gone through the history of this too. The Club of Rome were the guys who came up with the idea for a social agenda, a political agenda, on behalf of the United Nations, for the transference of wealth from countries that had more cash, to those that had less. Not to help the peasants in one country or another, but to basically put into the coffers of their own international corporations in different countries. Anyway, it's going great, because the warming thing fell flat on its face. And even all their fear mongering this year also fell flat on its face. It won't stop them though. They've already got the deals signed where we've got to cough up more and more of our cash to fend off all the climate change. Everybody is going to get an umbrella, one of these days, umbrellas, you know, suntan lotion, across the world. Maybe that's how they'll settle it, you know. And we'll get little fans, as I say, we can fan and try and cool the planet, if it's cooling. And maybe we can get massive, massive wool cardigans made up to put across fields and things to warm up the earth when its too cold, eh. What a farce. What a farce. Anyway:)

The scare over man-made global warming is not only the scientific scandal of our generation, but a suicidal flight from reality.

To grasp the almost suicidal state of unreality our Government has been driven into by the obsession with global warming, it is necessary to put together the two sides to an overall picture – each vividly highlighted by events of recent days.

On one hand there is the utterly lamentable state of the science which underpins it all, illuminated yet again by “Climategate 2.0”,

(A: Climategate 2, of course, the latest exposure.)

On the other hand, we see the damage done by the political consequences of this scare, which will directly impinge, in various ways, on all our lives.

It is hard to know where to begin, after a week which opened with The Sunday Telegraph's exclusive on a blast of realism from Prince Philip over the folly of our Government's infatuation with useless windmills.

(A: Even drunks can come out with some true statements.)

Then came an excoriatory report from the House of Lords on how we have so run down our nuclear expertise that it is doubtful whether we can hope to run a new generation of nuclear power stations.

(A: So, where is the power going to come from?)

Next, there was a report from a leading Swiss bank

(A: This is an interesting one.)

finding that the EU's

(A: The Economic Union Parliament. The Parliament. This Super-Soviet they have over in Europe. Their:)

“emissions trading scheme” has wasted \$287 billion (£186billion) over six years –

(A: Which was all paid for by the taxpayer.)

paid by all of us, to achieve nothing in terms of reducing “carbon emissions”.

(A: It's to make profit with the guys that trade on it. Of course it always was. I've been saying that for years.)

There was also a front page story in another newspaper, warning that (as readers of this column have long been aware) within nine years we could all be paying nearly £300 a year to subsidise solar panels and those same useless windmills.

Let's start, however, with a form of insanity which has so far made few headlines – a Government policy which, in the next few years, will inflate the cost of a new home in Britain by as much as 66 per cent.

(A: And he goes through it all. It's:)

lamenting that house-building is at its lowest level since the 1920s,

(A: So, they go into this new zero-carbon home. So they're going to insulate it to high heaven, up the costs by an incredible amount of money, until no one can afford to buy them. And even if you can, the taxes on them, that the government is going to love, of course, is going to be astronomical. It's one scam after another. Who benefits from it all? Who benefits? Well, the guys who make the windmills. The guys who make the solar panels, which they're all made in China now. They're cheaper. Panels, by the way, don't last much longer than ten, you're lucky to get ten years out of them. That's the expensive ones. Then you have to replace them all. And the guys who make insulation, and all the rest of it. These are the guys who make all the profits out of it. These are the guys that lobby governments. They're all on the Green side. They love Green. And it says:)

A paper submitted to the Government by Calor *(A: That's one of the big gas companies.)* points out that a polluting wood-fired boiler costs £11,000, while “air-source heat pumps” (£15,000) and “ground-source pumps” (£18,000) have both been shown to be seriously inefficient.

So all their great ideas for alternative sciences, are all massively expensive and pretty well useless. Pretty well useless. It won't stop them though. It won't stop them. And once the last nuclear plants are down, and yeah, nuclear is bad. Nuclear is bad. There's no doubt about it. But I'll tell you, what else are you going to heat yourself with, down the road there? When they stop you, you can't use coal, you can't use this, you can't use that. Maybe that's the big culling they're all crying for. Maybe that will be that. You'll all die in your sleep. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, we'll go to Aaron from Nevada, if he's still there. Are you there, Aaron? Hello.

Aaron: Yes. Thank you very much. I was just wondering what your thoughts were on the European bond crisis right now. The way I see it, it's like the Federal States of Europe being created with the taxing authority, to collect from all of them, and you know, that federal type of basis. I was wondering what you thought about how things are going there.

Alan: It's right on schedule. In fact, you hit it on the head, actually, because the first name that they were going to give it, when they wrote some of their books, you actually get it on the websites, on the Royal Institute of International Affairs at Chatham House. They were going to call it the Federation of Europe. And that was the first term they used. The World Federalist Society, by the way, also came up with the same idea for Europe, and the Americas was to follow them. They used to call them Pan-American, and now it's just NAFTA and GATT and you know, Free Trade, etc. And the Far East, Eastern bunch as well. They were all drafted up by the one institution, which is the Council on Foreign Relations, or Royal Institute of International Affairs. Same thing. They actually boasted they drafted the one up for North America, on national television in Canada, in 2005. They boasted about it. They boasted. And they came out as the Council on Foreign Relations saying, yeah, we drafted this up, these treaties and the prime ministers and presidents signed them into law, for the amalgamation of the Americas. I've still got the tape here, by the way, the videotape. I played it over short wave Patriot radio, about a week after it was

presented. It didn't show in the US so I played it over the radio, so as the US could get an idea that your president had just signed you into an amalgamation that was to integrate completely, just like Europe, into this new federation for the Americas. But you're quite right.

And it's also technocratic. You see, there's a so-called political science called technocracy. And when you go into the history of it from the 20s and 30s, they again say it will be rule by a banking elite, which Rockefeller is on board with. Ruled by them, you see, and experts in finances, and then, run by experts, all the way down, like a pyramid, down to the bottom. Politicians would gradually get phased out of the picture, and the public would be trained, gradually, not to expect politicians to be there at all. And that's happening now. They've already done it in some countries, as you've noticed, in Europe. They've just appointed guys that work for the World Bank and the European Private Central Bank, straight in as Prime Ministers of countries, and again, they stack the guys below them with appointees. So, appointees are the wave of the future. This is also found on the Club of Rome's website. If you go in there, you'll find articles about the post-consumerist, post-democratic societies. And the only way they can get this in, to run this world properly, is through an authoritarian world regime. Well, that's, you're living through this being implemented right now. And crisis is the technique to give them the excuse to bring it all in. They love crisis. And the CFR, I've lost count of so many folk who've used the same term, from the CFR, even Hillary Clinton used it. "How can we make good use of this crisis?" So they never let a crisis go to waste. And so they create crisis. It's for the public to believe that we're all falling apart, we must give up all our rights, we must put the bankers in charge of the cash. It's for our benefit we see all this. Not for theirs. They planned it this way. Ordo ab chao. Create the chaos, bring in the order. That's what it's all about. Very simple. It's working very well. They're right on cue with it too. Yeah. Thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night. And may your god or your gods go with you. Remember, help me out too, and donate. And I need some new equipment here. Thank you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Department of Homeland Security--Quest for Total Information Gathering](#)

[WikiLeaks Unveils Surveillance Gear Documents of 160 Firms](#)

[Document Trove Exposes Surveillance Methods of Governments, Corporations etc.](#)

[The Surveillance Catalogue](#)

[How to Disable Tracker in Your Phone](#)

[AT&T, Sprint Confirm use of Carrier IQ Software on Handsets](#)

[Blue Coat Web Control Gear found Being Used by Repressive Regimes](#)

[Bill S.1867 Puts Every American at Risk](#)

[Privacy is for Paedos---We Have to Hack Your Privacy Because of Them---Oh Sure!](#)

[Mayor Bloomberg Says "I Have My Own Army in the NYPD"](#)

[Airline Hikes Fare by 600%](#)

[Armed US Police Allowed to Operate in Canada](#)

[The Tin Blue Line ---New Police Barriers](#)

[Warming Delusions and Consequences](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 31, 2012 (#1012)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan 31st, 2012:

Stages of Changes:

"The Pilgrim May Say, "Honest, It's Truth I Seek,"
But May Crumble When Told of a Future Bleak,
Most Really Want Someone to Turn the Clock Back
To 70's Disco, Drugs, Juvenile, Off the Track,
The Majority Believe Things Must Get Better,
As Media Spouts Austerity to the Letter
Of Global Governance by United Nations
With its Degreed System of Supreme Stations,
Truth is Heavy with Consequence, Burdens the Soul,
Till You Find Yourself, The Individual, to Be the Goal"

© Alan Watt Jan 31st, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jan 31st, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on January 31st, 2012. For newcomers, make sure you use the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com because there's hundreds and hundreds of audios to download for free; where hopefully you'll understand this big massive system you're living through. Not just the fallout as you live it, day by day, but the actual events that caused this system to come into being. The big plan as they say, this New World Order, the global society, the world community; all the same terms that they use for the same thing and of course that's

simply to throw people off the fact that it's only one organization really running the world, and they've been doing it for a long time. I get beyond that into the foundations, the organizations that help set this up, that set up massive corporations. They have real, big corporations too. They have the controlling interest shares in all big international corporations as well. They literally run the whole kit and caboodle; banks, the military, you name it. They're on the go. They think they've achieved their goal already, actually. All they have to do now is to remind the general public to mind their place; "mind your place, stay in your place and do what you're told". As we go through the part where they make omelets, like Rockefeller said, "you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs". Well, we're just the eggshells at the moment but we'll die off and there'll be other ones to take over from us, so it doesn't really matter too much about that according to the big boys themselves.

So, go into the website; make use of it because it's documented, lots of links. I go through some of the books too, written by the big boys themselves, who love to boast about how they pull it off. It's just that nobody bothers to read them because there's no real sex or kinky violence or anything like that in it at all to turn folk on these days. That's what they unfortunately seem to need to read through these kind of books. It's absent, it's all dry boring stuff and once in a while you get a paragraph that's a real gem, that'll really let it out of the bag where we're going, what they plan to do. You got to put all these extra paragraphs together from lots of books to make sense of their story because knowledge is deliberately scattered.

Now, you can support me too by buying the books and discs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I'm not a big business or anything like that and I don't plan to be. So, I need your help to keep me going. I don't bring advertisers on. I don't have shares in products that are sold and I don't flog you stuff that's going to make you live forever. So, you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, from the US to Canada you can use a personal check, you can use an international postal money order, you can use PayPal and you can also send cash. Some people just send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal. That's what you've got. Remember, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome.

Now, what I do, as I say, I chronicle events as we go through them because all we're really doing is looking at the fallout of the big agenda. For every action, there's always a fallout, you see. I said it years and years ago, I used to say for every action there's an equal and opposite reaction; and that's picked up well across the board, that little old saying. It comes from physics, anyway. And it's very, very true that the big boys know exactly what to do, when to do it; they plan everything, including the bank crashes. And they're training us now to be subservient and obedient. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, and just talking about the things that happen; actually most media, you see, dish out the things to talk about everyday, and we do, of course. We say, "Oh, look what they're doing to us now" and "Oh, my God they're going to do that next week". That's how we're trained as well, you see. It makes people fearful. Most folk back off or buckle under or have a nervous breakdown because they understand, if they understand at all, what the agenda is. Others just simply get angry and get ulcers, basically, because nothing is done about it. What you've got is overwhelming force; you've got it across the whole planet right now, in the so-called civilized countries. All directed, again, through treaties from the United Nations and we're going through this world order which really has a lot of people upset, of course, because they literally plan to change your ENTIRE way of living. Everything that became familiar to you will be completely altered. Youngsters won't have it so bad, I'm talking about young children around maybe 7 or 8, because they're already being programmed in school for this new society. They're being programmed through their cartoons and through the fiction that they watch too, that something has to happen; something has to

happen, that's the mantra. They're still churning out this mantra today from the United Nations, something has to happen: we can't go on like this.

Of course, we could have gone on like this for an awful long time, but the fact is it was time to pull the banks in 2008 and they all knew it too when all the oversight committees were taken off banking institutions about ten years or so before that, or twenty, whatever it was, and it allowed them to do whatever they wanted. They knew they would create the massive bubbles, pocket the cash. They knew they were too big to fail and also, because they have their own pals in government, they knew they'd get bailed out. So they'd lose nothing and actually gain an awful lot and it would bring the population's spending cash down. It would cause inflation so the cost of living would go up, and in comes this buzzword 'austerity'.

Most folk don't remember the member of the Green party, two or three years ago, who stood up and said "we need a war situation" publicly. "The people during a war, you know, they do what they're told from government, they do with a lot less. They sacrifice more for the good of all, etc, etc, and that's what we need to bring in." Well it's now called austerity, you see, and you're being trained to be awfully austere. Plus of course, this private club, the G20, and it is a private club because no one in any population voted it in. Nothing was written in any charter to even allow it to happen; they just went ahead and made their own private club because you see they are transnational. Everything which is transnational is promoted by the United Nations; they actually say that in their charter. They'll promote anything at all which is transnational, even the Olympic games; that's why we spend billions on something that nobody watches. So, the G20 went ahead and made their own little club and then they draft up treaties and sign it and you're now international. Simple as that, you see. No citizen gets a say in the matter. It's just done, that's it and now of course they're redistributing your wealth across the world, which is your tax cash and your spending money. Because you got to help the poor nations now and of course it's not to help the poor nations; as I say, it's to help the international corporations that put bases in these poor nations.

So, we're under a form of fascism but it's combined with communism at the same time too. Very interesting, because, as I've said before, the big bankers set up this system a long time ago, long time ago and they helped promote communism and they funded it too. Especially from the US side, Baruch and lots of the big bankers funded it directly, in fact Schiff as well. Then they got the countries, in fact, under charity, dishing out cash to support communism, as well. That was something that went on for quite a few years and then the West fed them, the whole Soviet system, right up until they decided that they were not communist anymore, supposedly.

The whole idea, of course, was just like the dialectic, it was to give us space where technology would rush ahead for this technological era that they wanted to bring in. They couldn't do it without a Cold War. Oh, they're going to nuke us at anytime, you see, and of course, both sides went ahead and really stuck our cash, our tax money, into research for the big multinational corporations that now have eyes in the sky, that now monitor all of us through a thousand different methods, etc, etc. All planned this way. They couldn't have done it, you understand, without the Cold War. Lenin said the same thing too. He said about seventy years, that's how long the dictatorship will last, of the Soviet, and he says, eventually it will merge into the West, and out of that will come something not quite communist and not quite capitalist. This is the merger, where they run you on a socialist basis, you see. Socialism is the key. That was what was to come out of it.

Under socialism big bankers and those who want to rule can leave it all to massive levels of bureaucracy and agencies to deal with all the peasants at the bottom. Of course, under socialism, countries, or *regions* now of course they call it, will

eventually go to the bankers and beg for their loans and then put you all down as collateral; as they're doing right now, you see. You're collateral and you're also the guarantor for all those loans that you dish out to foreign countries that always renege on them. This is a game that we go through and then of course we immediately refinance them for another loan and you're put down back home as the guarantor, once again. This is how the con game works.

Most people can't really stick on the facts. They don't really want to know how it got to be this way. Most people are so caught up in the daily fare given to us by the mainstream media. The mainstream media is pretty well owned and run by the Council on Foreign Relations. If you go into the CFR website you will find, for instance, that in their own writings now, they never used to do this, but in their own talks about the Mideast and wherever else they're going into and planning the future, they used to just mention a writer's name who did the report. Now they tell you the writer and the newspaper he works for, or the magazine, because you see they have their members in every newspaper and magazine company across the planet. So, everything is really in the open if you care to see it. Of course, they put their own magazine out too, *Foreign Affairs*, which always tells you what's going to happen, because you see they're part; they actually bill themselves as one of the biggest think tanks that advises governments across the world. So do the other ones too, the Brookings Institute and various other ones, Rand Corporation. Lots and lots and lots of them just advising government on strategies, on behalf again of this global structure, this global society.

They also have thousands of other ones working with psychologists, neuroscientists, etc, whose sole job is to monitor the public. They get all the data redirected to them from the big corporations, internet service providers and universities. They're all working on YOU. How to control you; how are they feeling today? What's the pulse of the general public? And they can vary things or distract you once again if you're getting too keenly interested in the goings-on across the planet and the involvement of your own governments. So many ways to keep us distracted, entertained, or simply off balance.

And as we all go down the tubes, supposedly for the sake of the global greater good, the greater good of the global society, there's no end of money going into police and military because there will be riots, when it's time. There will be riots, there's no doubt about it. They've planned for riots for thirty years; which tells you they knew exactly when they'd pull the plug on the banks, more than thirty years ago, when they set up all the different paramilitary organizations. They started with the police, who definitely became paramilitary, training with the military and so on.

Now, they also like to dish out and boast about the cost of things and their new toys that are going to all bash you in the head or whatever they're going to do with them. This article here is from *Wired*. They're boasting about:

Soldiers could one day conduct covert operations in complete secrecy, now that Pentagon-backed physicists have figured out how to mask entire events by distorting light.

(Alan: Well, this is the latest arm. They've been doing this for quite a few years; where they have cloaking devices, as they like to call them. They've hidden tanks before by really putting light from the back of the tank into the front of the tank through all these little silicon-based tubes, etc. You'll just see trees, nothing but trees or whatever. This article goes on about their latest offering to the military. It says:)

This is the first time that scientists have succeeded in masking an event, though research teams have in recent years made remarkable strides in cloaking objects. Researchers at the University of Texas, Dallas, last year harnessed the mirage effect to make objects vanish. And in 2010, physicists at the University of St. Andrews made leaps towards using metamaterials to trick human eyes into not seeing what was right in front of them.

(A: Eventually you'll have these characters, a whole army, standing behind you or in front of you or something – you won't see them – on the street, that is.)

Masking an object entails *bending* light around that object. If the light doesn't actually hit an object, then that object won't be visible to the human eye.

It's big bucks but that's no problem, because you see you're an endless pit of taxes and when you get soaked you simply take out the towel and wring it out again, you know, and stick it back in. It's not bad, eh? That's the whole idea of nations, is simply to tax you. You know when you change your country of origin or residence, when you apply to move to another country through your own government and through the other country's consulate, they actually haggle over who owns you. That's what it's all about, because you, if you're young enough, you're a productive unit, you see. That's what it is, you're a tax-based unit and that's what they're haggling over. And they come to an agreement and there's a little payoff to the country that's getting left and then you're taken onto the new country. That's what a citizen is, you see.

The elite set up this whole idea of nations a long time ago. A natural nation of course didn't sign anything into anything, it didn't have Parliaments, etc; it didn't have that. In fact, even Scotland used to have basically gatherings of the peoples, and everybody got their say, much like the American Indians. That was the only true form of government you could have. But once they start this legal stuff, oh, they bring the lawyers in, the guys with the big wigs and the big black cloaks and their missives down to their knees, then it's a different story. They can change anything and you still think you've got a country, until you wake up one day and well, all these bosses seem to own it and you have no say at all. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about the system, the big system we all grow up into and most folk adapt and adapt and adapt, as we're the most adaptable species on the planet as they say, the behaviorist school says. It's very, very true we adapt to everything and the young do it too. They think everything is wonderful when they're given all these smart phones and everything else, and games; they think it's just great. So they'll adapt very quickly into the changes. The generation that went before them were already adapted into getting searched, sometimes in schools, going through metal detectors and all that kind of stuff. So they're ready; they were already prepared years ago for the TSA and going through all the different detectors there, under x-rays.

They're not stupid at the top. They plan, sometimes fifty years, sixty, seventy years in advance of what's going to happen down the pike. About three years ago the papers all came out with the fact that the big think tanks had talked about, "oh, there could be a 'summer of rage'", and it didn't happen that year but they knew it was going to happen. How'd they know it was going to happen? Because eventually, last year, there was that piddling little thing, really, it wasn't as big as they made it out to be, in London primarily and across some parts of England; and, of course, a lot of youngsters started to go on a looting spree. I have no doubt they had their instigators there to say "it's time to go, lads, let's go and loot". Because you see, the government does have them planted all over the place. Now, here's the reaction to it, which is exactly what the government always wanted:

UK riots: paratroopers are trained in riot control

By Sean Rayment, 28 Jan 2012, The Telegraph

Hundreds of soldiers from 3rd battalion The Parachute Regiment (A: *The Parachute Regiment are shock troops;*

these are the ones they sent initially into Northern Ireland that sparked off the troubles for years. You don't send paratroopers into the streets, folks. Definitely not in your own country.) spent last week learning how to contain and arrest "rioters" in a series of exercises mirroring last summers violence.

Defence sources have confirmed that if violence were to return to British cities, especially during the Olympic Games, *(A: See, again, this supranational organization)* the Paras would be "ideally placed" to provide "short-term" support to police forces around the UK.

(A: You can't use Para, they're gung ho. They're trigger-happy. That's what they're for. That's what shock troops are for. So they're going to support police around the UK, that's the whole country, just for the Olympics. Does that mean the whole of Britain is going to have troops in the streets just because of these stupid games? And you're left with nothing but a massive bill at the end of it, for the taxpayers.)

Such a request would have to be made by the Home Office and would have to have Prime Ministerial approval, according to the source.

During the exercises at the Lydd training base in Kent, the elite troops were pelted with petrol bombs and missiles and "fought" running battles with gangs of protesters as part of the battalion's "public order training".

(A: They've got whole camps set up for that, like miniature towns and so on. They've had them for years.)

The battalion is the lead unit in the Airborne Task Force – the Army's premier rapid response unit... *(A: Remember years ago I read the articles that said that eventually, in the future, now that we're all global, we'll have nothing but rapid response forces. Remember that term? Well, here it is.)* ...the Army's premier rapid response unit and can be called on to deal with a wide range of emergency situations - from hostage rescue to riot control - around the world.

So there you go, it's all in your face. By the way, you're going to have, actually up to 2050, they say, this kind of situation is going to exist, with wars going on across the world. They've still got a few countries to take out after Iran and Syria, up to 2020 and beyond, in fact. So you'll have terrorism at home, terrors at home and of course losing more and more rights as we go along because you're all suspects, you understand. You might get a sudden overcoming of Moslem faith that just comes out of the blue, boom, and away you go, you see. And you know it's all a con. This is a con, an excuse to change the entire planet into technocracy. Technocracy, supposedly a science; the commies were all for it too and so were a lot of the right wing guys too. Because literally it would come down to energy units; you're all energy units, you consume energy, etc, etc. You'll pay for every part of energy; that's food, all the energy to make that food, clothing, everything. You'll pay for that to the big boys, massive tax base for that, massive. That's the wonderful world they have prepared for all of us, because every country is going through it, you understand. Nothing happens in one country today and not happening in another across the world; it's all happening across the board at the same time.

I mentioned too, last night, the "UN panel aims for 'a future worth choosing'". It's kind of like Obama, "Change is Good", doesn't explain what the change is. A 'future worth choosing' would depend who you are, wouldn't it? Depends what it's all about too. It's the lead-up to the Rio Summit, the Rio part two, RIO+20 they call it. That's where sustainability came out of, the biodiversity treaty came out of, Agenda 21 came out of, the Millennium Project came out of. You can't use your land anymore because of this, this and this. You can't take your water from that well, it's not yours, even though it's right under your house or whatever. It all belongs to the "global community," you know. You have to pay for all that.

This is the planned society. The planned society; where those who are deemed worthy to have the brains to rule the rest, shall rule the rest and gone are all choices for you guys down at the bottom. I'm talking about all choices, even if you want to get married or whatever; no, they'll tell you if you can or will not and eventually you won't because they're going to breed you in a different fashion. Your offspring will serve them well. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Years ago I mentioned and I put up on the website in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, a report put out by the think tank that works for the British military and for NATO countries. They gave us the whole scenario for the next thirty, forty years, including massive riots across the civilized countries, over food by the way, food, unemployment, poverty, etc. We didn't know we were going to get that poor, but we weren't told then that we were going to redistribute our wealth across the world; the communist plank, eh.

Anyway, the think tank put it out and they talked about even using neutron bombs, small battlefield neutron bombs on massive crowds that would gather spontaneously, flash mobs they called them, in their own countries. The one that they put out subsequently, I think a year ago, I put it up too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, really toned themselves down a bit because they realized they'd let too much out of the bag and there were actually people out there reading it. Most folk don't read this stuff, you see. They gave us the whole future. I might put that up again tonight, the first one, because it really lets the cat out of the bag. They knew about all the things that were coming down the pike long before anything happened. It shows you we're living through an agenda.

We also know too, and I've mentioned over the years, of the depleted uranium that they've used across the world, from the munitions, American and British munitions, I think it's mainly America that uses it now. We've seen, even mainstream, deformations of children, genetic abnormalities in Iraq and other countries. Tonight I'll put one up from Afghanistan, because they really have hammered that country for a long time. It'll really show you mutations, and really pretty horrible. You understand, reality is not tailor made for you. It doesn't say, "oh, by the way, I'm sensitive, tone it down". No, no, you either know the reality of life or you know no reality at all. I've said it before, if you can't stand the heat get out of the kitchen. There's so many people who say, "I want truth, I want truth". They can't handle it, most of them. What they want is someone to clean it all up for them and go back to a nice comfortable seventies era where things weren't too bad. That's what most folk truly want. Well, it's not going to happen, we're not in fiction here; we're in reality. And that's all you can deal with.

All the tools you were given and I've always said this myself. Politics and everything else is a racket. It's just a puppet show for the public. All the tools, all the grievances that you could put into different departments are a waste of time because we're not in democracy. We're post democratic and even when we were in democracy, it didn't work very well either. The tools you're given are made of rubber and you try to use them and they bounce, they bounce off the road.

So, tonight I'll put up this, victims of uranium munitions used by US forces in Afghanistan. You should look at these things because that's the effect that you'll have in your own countries, according to that think tank that worked for the military and the government in all NATO countries, where they plan to use small nukes, basically. Battlefield nukes on you if you riot. And don't say, "oh, I won't be rioting; I'd never join those *hooligans*". Well, you might be starving by then. Think about it. Think about it, like they're not going to miss little old you because you're good; "I follow the rules". What happens when you lose your job? What happens when the next round of mortgage crashes comes along and you're on the street? We're all in the same boat folks. Better think about it.

And then of course, Mr. Assange is into show business; maybe it's always been that way, I don't know. It says:

Assange to appear on Simpsons episode

February 1, 2012, ABC News

(A: Well I don't care if you waterboarded me, I'd never go and do anything on the Simpsons. It's a play, by the way, on apes, if you don't get it; the Simps, you see, Simian. This is what they call them, Simps, chimps. It's a play on all of you. Look at the faces of the cartoon characters. It's mocking you; that's what that's all about, always was. In the most vile way, too; but again, vile is normal now, isn't it? Vile is pretty normal.)

WikiLeaks founder Julian Assange is to appear as a guest character on the 500th episode of animated TV comedy The Simpsons.

I'm also putting up the National Whistleblowers Center tonight too. It says:

Whistleblowers Expose FDA's Illegal Surveillance of Employees

FDA Spy Program Documents

As reported in today's *Washington Post*, six current and former employees of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) have filed a complaint against the FDA in U.S. District Court. The employees are seeking an injunction to stop the agency from illegally spying on employees' private communications to Congress and other oversight agencies.

It's the Food and Drug Administration. It doesn't say to make safe food or safe drugs. It's the Food and Drug Administration. You understand? It's there to ensure there is enough stuff in your food and all the rest of it to make you dumb and stupid and so on. Big pharma has got the place staffed with their own boys, so has Monsanto. They're all in there. It's not for the people. Nothing is for the people. Do you think big powerful people when democracy came in said, "Okay, we'll sit back and allow the people to have a big say in things and set up organizations for themselves"? No, this wasn't set up by any people. This was set up by the same people who run the corporations. Go into Bernays. Bernays was the first guy to come out with these organizations, as a marketing stunt. He would get three scientists together when a client went in with something, he'd call them professionals, he'd say "you don't have to turn up to this dingy little office I'll rent. Just put your name down as experts and so on and that'll give credence, you see, to this particular thing that I'm going to sell." That's how that whole thing started up. "You don't have to turn up. I'll just give you so many thousand bucks a year for having your name on it. I'll get some little floozy off the street to answer the phones," etc, etc. That's how they started these things off. It's like the department of disease control. They control diseases, they don't eliminate them. They control them; they decide where it's going to go. Everything is Orwellian in the real world. Anyway, here they are, spying on their own employees, you know a few folk that are always there with conscience, who don't like what's happening about the folk getting poisoned with what's put out there for us to consume or take in drugs and so on.

I'll put this link up too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can see that for yourselves. Value added tax is still to come to America. Americans again, like most things, they don't think it'll happen to them but it's a must-be because you see the CFR is part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And of course they have their world international affairs associations; they have one for Europe too, for the European Union, for all the Parliamentarians and the Commissars at the top. So, they run the world, basically. And the whole idea of free trade, which again came out from the Milner Group that eventually blended with the Cecil Rhodes Society, with Rothschild and the rest of them, and

became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Their whole idea was to bring in a world of free trade, only for themselves, of course, their big corporations. You try and get free trade and see what happens to you. It's bad enough sometimes trying to get a parcel in from the States into Canada, a parcel of whatever. Anyway, the idea is that all your import duties will be phased out from those countries that have signed the international agreements for free trade. So the government has to make up all that cash somewhere and they've introduced value added tax. In Canada, Mulroney tried to bring it in under value added tax and everybody said, "No, no, boo, boo, boo", so they called it GST, which is Value Added Tax by a different name. A rose is still a rose, right? So, in France:

Sarkozy's Lawmakers Back Sales-Tax Increase Opposed by Public

February 1, 2012, By Gregory Viscusi

He's got his own clique there of socialists who will back him as he jacks up the value added tax. Some countries are paying 25 percent or more and it says he's putting it up to 21.2 percent and that's on everything that you buy. And all services too, that's on top of your electricity bills, everything, stamps, postage, everything, you pay 21.2 percent tax. The US hasn't quite got that one yet but they will shortly because the US has signed more and more free trade deals with the Pacific Rim countries and with other blocs, as they like to call them, or regions. Wait till you get that, because they've got it in Britain too; it's on food now too, I believe. But what can you do, eh?

Another article here is:

Davos is just an ego trip for the 1%

By David Weidner, MarketWatch

It's an article about what they do there in reality, and how they make their little deals together and beat their chests about all the poor folk in the world. But it's more than that, they have backdoors too and backrooms where the big boys make their other big business decisions.

Also, I can never get this. You know, people get it all the time, you're being spied on by every electronic device you use, but they can't shut their mouths. I mean really they can't, can they? And they really think that no one is listening to them, even though the mainstream keeps telling you. Well, these two tourists from Britain came over to the States and one twittered, and they're all joking away, one says:

'I'm going to destroy America and dig up Marilyn Monroe': British pair arrested in U.S. on terror charges over Twitter jokes

by Richard Hartley-Parkinson, 31st January 2012, Daily Mail

(A: *Arrested for terror, right?*)

Two British tourists were barred from entering America after joking on Twitter that they were going to 'destroy America' and 'dig up Marilyn Monroe'.

Leigh Van Bryan, 26, was handcuffed and kept under armed guard in a cell with Mexican drug dealers for 12 hours after landing in Los Angeles with pal Emily Bunting.

The Department of Homeland Security flagged him as a potential threat when he posted an excited tweet to his pals about his forthcoming trip to Hollywood which read: 'Free this week, for quick gossip/prep before I go and destroy America?'

(A: They actually think they can just carry on joking. They're getting watched and listened to. Everybody is.)

After making their way through passport control at Los Angeles International Airport (LAX) last Monday afternoon the pair were detained by armed guards.

Despite telling officials the term 'destroy' was British slang for 'party', they were held on suspicion of planning to 'commit crimes' and had their passports confiscated.

(A: So, it gives you a list of the words that can land you in hot water.)

The Department of Homeland Security was recently criticized over false accounts it set up on Twitter.

These are then used to scan networks for 'sensitive' words and then for tracking the people who use them.

Online privacy group, the Electronic Privacy Information Centre requested information on the DHS's scans, which it says the agency announced in February last year.

The group claims that a request under the Freedom of Information Act to access the documentation has gone unanswered.

You understand, there's a whole bunch of them. If I actually say the words, you know, I might get a visit; just ordinary words. Well, you use them all the time and that immediately flags you. That's an old system they've had up for years actually, but everyone thinks they're safe. They record your conversations forever. If you ever forget anything about yourself or any form you fill in, just phone them up; they'll tell you what. They've got all your information there. If you go to court on anything, and you can't remember what you did ten years ago on April 17th at 10pm, just ask, they'll tell you. I'm not kidding. This is freedom, eh? This is what you don't mind. This is what you've adapted to? Really? Really?

Now there's Zack from Maine hanging on the line. Are you there Zack?

Zack: Hello Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Zack: I happened to hear the last half of your talk today on the Alex Jones program there and I figured I'd call in. I missed the first half because I was out walking my dog. I know they don't have any dogs in the Modern Utopia, but luckily I still have one to keep me company.

Alan: You can buy an electronic one.

Zack: Yeah, I remember seeing those, I don't know, it might have been a decade ago, promoting those little robodogs or whatever. There was the first question from somebody that called in on Alex's program and he was talking about if there is any hope for the system and you said that you got to be careful about groups, and the individual. With what you were saying earlier at the start of your talk today about a lot of answers are found in old books, it reminded me of Bertrand Russell's Icarus or the Future of Science. Just a little, couple of quotes, if you wouldn't mind...

Alan: Sure.

Zack: I just wanted to pass along. It seems like it's the precursor to his Impact of Science on Society. It says, "In consequence of scientific inventions which facilitate centralization in propaganda, groups become more organized, more disciplined, more group conscious and more docile to leaders. The effect of leaders on followers is increased and the control of events by a few prominent personalities becomes more marked". And then he goes on further, in the same chapter on the increase of organization. It says, "I should wish, for my part, to preserve free competition between ideas though not between individuals in groups, but this is only possible by means of what an old-fashioned liberal would regard as interferences with personal liberty. So long as the sources of economic power remain in private hands, there will be no liberty, except for the few who control those sources". It says quite a bit right there, without saying much at all, huh?

Alan: Oh, yeah. Well, he was a big player in what we're going through now. He helped set this system up and even parts of the cultural changes we've gone through since then to the present. He worked with the Macy group, the Frankfurt school as well. He was given permission by the US president to help alter the culture of America into this very system we're in today. Massive player and whatever he said, it wasn't just a wish thing or a daydream he was having, he was telling you how it was going to be. They already knew, of course, through previous experiments in other countries, that groups are awfully important. The communist system, for instance, in America, they had hundreds of groups, front groups, a lot of followers who were well meaning, even church groups who didn't know they were involved in Communism, pushing all the ideas. And they do become more docile; and the more charismatic the personality's leader, the more docile they become because most folk like celebrity-type status. You know, if Jesus came back they wouldn't follow him because he's too poor. I mean that's the American psyche. You got to get someone who's pretty rich or doing well and then they'll follow. If a poor person does it they'll say, "Well, who are you?", when you're standing in rags, you know, "Who are you to tell us what's best for us?" They won't listen to you. That's an Achilles' heel in the American psyche.

Zack: It kind of reminds me of what you were just saying about, you know, you'll only listen if someone is rich or they dress well. There was part of a book, I forgot who the guy was, it was like 1700s, The Fable of the Bees, where he said that modern society is built upon devices and aberrances of....

Alan: That's right. I put that up before. Thanks for calling.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, and we got time to get Janet in from London if she's there. Are you there Janet?

Janet: Yes, hello Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Janet: Just briefly there, you mentioned Jesus. I mean they didn't really listen to him the first time around either because he was seen as the son of a carpenter and not the great King David, a character like that that they were expecting.

Alan: That's right. He wasn't bedecked in jewels.

Janet: He certainly wasn't going to kick the Romans out either, you know.

Alan: No, he wasn't.

Janet: You know, but we've got his words now in the New Testament and it would behoove us to take a look at it and be guided by that because we certainly need guidance in this day and age and it's all in there.

Alan: We're not getting it from politics.

Janet: The reason that I called in was because you mentioned the London riots and you mentioned the Parachute regiment in Northern Ireland and of course on the 30th of January, it was the 40th anniversary of Bloody Sunday. That was when the Parachute regiment opened fire on a civil rights, what was in fact a civil rights march and demonstration. I live in London, on the border with Hackney, and when the riots kicked off here, as a result again of an injustice, the atmosphere very much reminded me of Northern Ireland and the judicial repression. The police crackdown reminded me of that. And when you say that the Paras are being primed again, that to me is a very frightening proposition.

Alan: It's telling you what's coming down.

Janet: Because it happened in part of the UK, which you know it's Northern Ireland; we're second class. You know, not British, not quite human.

Alan: A little colony of London.

Janet: So they were able to do what they did then, in the 70s. But the fact the situation now in the 21st century on the mainland, as they call it, that's quite frightening.

Alan: It's very frightening, plus they have a lot more technology to use on the public. They've got those shields that literally are like a folding concertina that go across the street. Then they can pulse off you different kinds of microwaves and everything else. This has been set up years ago, you understand. Today has been set up many years ago, but when you send in shock troops, it's like sending the SAS in to fight a bunch of school protestors. This tells you they're looking at lethal force. They did pass a law, mind you, that when the riots start again the police will use live rounds, live bullets this time, not rubber bullets or whatever. Of course, that's going to be done by the Paras, as well, obviously.

Janet: Well, I would say to the youth, stay off the streets, and that's coming from someone who has seen it in Northern Ireland. Stay off the streets, don't get drawn out onto the streets because we're not going to be judged by what happens to us. We're going to be judged by our own actions. You know, there is still a difference between good and evil.

Alan: It's the mob mentality. I keep telling people, be careful about the mob mentality. It can draw you in, it can suck you in, in times of excitement, but you've got to remain an individual. Believe you me, organized groups, I've always said it, are so easily taken over and used. And then you wonder how you end up in the big prison camp. It's so easy, you're right on. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Wired on Pentagon's Latest Cloaking Device](#)

[Paratroopers Training in Domestic Riot Control](#)

[UN Pushes for Rio + 20---Next Set of Rules for "Sustainability"](#)

[UN Pushes Lead-up to Rio + 20--Technocracy](#)

[DCDC Strategic Trends 2007-2036 report](#)

[Victims of Uranium Munitions--Afghanistan](#)

[That's Showbiz!---Assange to Appear on Simpson Episode](#)

[FDA Targeted and Spied on its Own Staff for Whistle-blowers](#)

[Sarkozy Pushes Increase in Value Added Tax](#)

[Davos is an Ego Trip](#)

[Visitors to US Beware--Don't Joke on Twitter](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

October 21st, 2011 (#946)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct 21st, 2011:

Standardized:

Masters Demand Predictability.

Very Concerned 'bout Little ol' Me:

"A War On You, Hard to Believe?

**What Kind of People Would Conceive
To War with You, Or Individuals of Kind,
Well, First Take Note of War On the Mind,
Ask Yourself How You Arrive at Opinions,
Do They Conform with the Minions?**

**If So, Then How Can That Be,
You'd Think There'd Be Diversity,
Shouldn't Truth Above All Be Prized,
-- Not in This World, We're Standardized"**

© Alan Watt Oct 21st, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Oct 21st, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on October the 21st, 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and help yourself to audios there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from, where hopefully you'll eventually get an education into the other side of what really runs society, and you. It gives you your thoughts. It gives you your trends. It gives you even your hobbies, in fact, your education, your reality, via the media and so on. And literally to show you that you're living in a planned society. A planned society, of course, with those who govern always insuring that those who are governed think and pass their time in their lives in the proper way, the way they've been designed to pass their lives. Very obedient. They can

grumble about different things, but as long as they are good citizens, pay taxes, and obey the authorities, that's all the government really wants out of you. Although, they want your mind as well. They want to have better access to your mind. And you do that yourselves by giving all your information out on Facebook and Internet and stuff like that. No one seems to mind too much. So, I show you the big foundations, organizations that worked together, to bring a parallel government in a long time ago. They didn't really believe in this idea of democracy, although they use the term all the time themselves, but they believe that only a special, well educated elite, an elite with good powerful families, families who have held on to power for generations, in other words, good breeding, have the right to decide how the rest of us should live.

Now, remember, all the sites you'll see listed on the .com site have the same audios. They have transcripts in English, for print-up, and go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, if you want transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. And you have to keep me going, if you want to. And you can do so by buying the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can find out how to do it all on the site there. And remember, from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check, or international postal money order from the post office. Or you can use PayPal. Or some people just send cash. That's up to you. Across the world, same thing. You've got PayPal to order and donate. And you also have Western Union and Money Gram. And remember, straight donations are always welcome, because the dollar is worth sweet darned all, right now, as we all know, due to inflation.

And it's to get a lot worse, apparently, because they say there's no hope for the future. That's a wonderful thing to tell the public, there's no hope for the future. But, for the first time, they're being honest with us, because, it's time to be honest about this one thing. Mind you, they're dishonest about everything else, including their future intentions. And that's what we go into on this particular broadcast, is to really go into the agenda, past, present, and future. And you've got to understand the past of these organizations that work together under one umbrella, and to find out where it's taking you, and their big plans for their future utopia. A depopulated planet, of course, and a very obedient, DNA created, specially created lab type Brave New World Society, that will obey them very well, and be terribly happy in whatever position they're put into, whether it's digging gardens or anything else, they'll be very, very happy. That literally is the scientific dictatorship that some of the Big Boys have talked about in the past was their ideal way to go. They said that nature was too haphazard. You could never tell what kind of personality was going to break out when a couple mated. And therefore, they wanted a planned society, where they could predict exactly what kind of child this was going to be before they were born. So, that's the world we're coming up into, of course. And that's why academia is completely on board with this whole agenda. They were taken on board a long time ago, and the professors play an awfully big part, alongside those who run the world. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I mentioned last night that you get kind of fed up as you watch this great slaughtering machine called the New World Order, and the New American Century program, which used to be called the neo-cons program and now of course it's the neo-dems program. It's a continuation of the same, the same organization, with the same people actually involved in it. I was surprised just how many of the first crew were in the second crew. But it just doesn't surprise me. They just change their front man. That's all. And that's Obama. The same agenda is going forward, with the same list of countries to take out, of course. And I've mentioned before about the time of perpetual war or constant conflict as it's called by the military. That's what we're in, of course. We've been in it for quite some time, quite a long time now, in fact. Constant conflict, where it's just one war after another.

And even we find that Orwell and others, writers in the past in their fictionalized visions of the future, which were awfully accurate of course, especially when they were involved in some of the planning committees for propaganda for Britain and other countries, which Orwell certainly was. He knew the agenda. And he talked about in his book, '84, he says, who are we fighting today? And you had to always know who you were fighting, as though you had always been fighting the same people. It was kind of wrong to get to the last people you were fighting, when you actually change sites again. So they're always changing gunsights, you see. And they do it so slickly now, no one really yawns, or even wakes up about it, or raises an eyebrow, because we're so used to the gunsights being changed, first from Afghanistan and then to Iraq, and on and on it goes through Libya. And they still have Syria to take out on the list. And Iran of course, as well. So, it would be interesting to see. They've also got a few of the old

French territories to get back, Algiers, etc. They want to do the same sort of thing in a few other places for the French and give a payoff to them for being part of NATO.

And it's interesting. Most folk don't really care. And even the organizations we see protesting things don't generally turn out anymore to protest the wars. That's kind of passé for them. They take their orders from the top. They're told what to protest these days, and right from the beginning, I knew from the very lack of people protesting on the streets, the big anti-war machine, you could always tell that the leaders were all part of those who were doing the killing, of course. They tell them when to get out and protest and when not to. And their conspicuous lack of visibility anywhere, through all these wars, tells me all I need to know about them. They're all paid for at the top. And so, that's the world that they live in.

And it's interesting too, that they've taken out one of the most advanced, and probably the most advanced country in Africa today. What's interesting too is that Libya was a true Socialist country, and yet people think, in the student groups, that they want to bring in a Socialist world. And they can't quite figure out there's doublethink. Why are they taking out a Socialist country, a country where every person could get to university for free, and get free accommodation. Young married couples could get free accommodation for life, as well. The cash that was from the oil was going back into the people, etc, free medical care, and all that. So they've taken it out, to bring in something that they call democracy. It's awfully quite fascinating to see that people can't get their heads around this, that you don't have what you think of in your terms, your definition of a Socialist system taking over here, the world. The Socialism they're talking about is more along the ways of eugenics, the type the Fabian Society is into, where they will tell you if they need you to live or die. Or, if you're going to be a useless eater, you're not going to be around very long. They believe in that kind of stuff. The population that they want is what they'll have, and no more. And they can cut that at any time that they want. That's the ideal society that they want. They also want big government interfering in every aspect of your life, and definitely, no picking your own partner for marriage or to have a child and so on. So, it's a different kind of Socialism, you see, that they're really talking about. And of course, it's a marriage as well of Fascism.

All systems really are Fascistic by design. They become that way regardless, even if they don't start off that way. It's just the way things are, human nature being what it is. All you need is one generation in power, in come their children, and before you know it, they're almost like royal families. And that's how they truly are. You can see this from Hillary Clinton for instance. And she's definitely psychopathic, as far as I'm concerned. And I call her Killary now, because she's the one that's been protesting, not protesting, demanding we go to war with one country after another, on behalf of another country of course, which isn't the United States. Anyway, that's by the by. She's demanding that they go into all these other countries, and just kill, kill, kill. And she's awfully happy about it too. And Madeline Albright too, in NATO, she's been placed strategically in the NATO department. Madeline Albright is awfully happy too. She generally is into the starve them first. You know, starve them to death and once they're weak enough, then Hillary gets the military to go in and finish everything off and destroy all the infrastructure. So, that's how they really work it.

So, anyway, Secretary of State, Hillary Clinton, not a bad idea, is it? You just get married to a guy, knowing that they're going to make him a president one day, because he's been to a Bilderberger meeting and stuff like that. And you get put up there on the top yourself. What did she ever do for the country? Anyway:

Secretary of State Hillary Clinton shared a laugh with a television news reporter moments after hearing deposed Libyan leader Muammar Qaddafi had been killed.

Clinton was in Tripoli earlier this week for talks with leaders of Libya's National Transitional Council (NTC).

(Alan: Which means America's puppet government. We always put puppet governments in, and NATO does the same thing, wherever they go. And it says:)

The reporter asked if Qaddafi's death had anything to do with her surprise visit to show support for the Libyan people.

(A: And she replied with a joke and a chuckle it says here. Chuckle. She's got a sense of humor, when it comes to slaughter, you know.)

"We came, we saw, he died," she joked.

We came, we saw, he died. And that's her little pun on *veni, vidi, vici*, which Caesar of course is supposed to have said. I came, I saw, I conquered. So, that's her little pun. That's all she had to say about the slaughter and all the folk that are being killed with hundreds of raids by NATO bombs and so on. And that's what you've got at the top of the State Department. The State Department is awfully important, you see, and that's why, of course, during the McCarthy era, McCarthy was kind of partially right of what he was talking about. He thought they were all Communists, but in fact there was something else. And, of course, it was Professor Carroll Quigley that said that they're all high-ranking members of the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations. And their methods and their goals are awfully similar to Communism. And that's why they were often mistaken for that. So, he was right. But they had to get the State Department first, and they did that way back in his day. So, you understand, it's always been controlled by them ever since. But yeah, we get fed up, as, I say, with this constant conflict. And that's from the military magazine. They said that. This is going to be constant conflict for the rest of your lives, basically, and constant change.

And that's what you're being taught, really now. Constant change. When you're in flux, you can't hang on to anything to compare it to. There's nothing to compare to when you're constantly in flux. You don't even get a few years where anything stays the same. Everything is changing. Even buildings don't last very long, when you live in cities, etc. They're always tearing them down every few years and building new ones. So, you can't say to your, if you even have a grandpa, gee, grandpa, do you remember that? You know. Oh, yeah, I've been down there many times. There's nothing to refer to. It's all changed. And that's part of a system where you get people in flux. That's intentional, by the way. It was discussed even in the late 1800s, how to get the minds of whole populations into fluxual states, where they could be easily guided and molded, and they wouldn't have the savvy, the understanding to rebel about anything, truly rebel, about anything. And they wouldn't know where they were going until it was too late.

So, we're well into a scientific technique. Scientific techniques run our whole lives, and all of our indoctrinations from school, augmented by the media. And the media is such an awful, awful, I'd congratulate them and say, awfully well done prostitution of reality, because they really affect everyone. And people keep forgetting not to believe them, even when they've lied to you so often and they're caught out. They fall right back into believing them when they come out again with straight faces on something else. The media is an essential arm, an essential arm of government. Essential arm. That's how you're given your updates on your reality. You must believe it's true. And that's why they pay characters to be on the media, mainstream, big characters, the famous name ones, who, they keep them there until they're dropping off the chair in their 80s, because you've grown up with them, and daddy would never lie to you. So, I hope you realize that we're constantly being played with, all the time. And I'll put up a video tonight too, of a news reporter who was in Libya, during the bombing, and gives a different version of what happened there, than of course the Western media gave you. Because, really, everyone was fighting against these invaders, and that's how they saw foreigners coming into their country to take over their country, which is true. That was the intention. And to grab the resources, etc, etc. And of course, the Western media, being the prostitutes they are, failed to mention all that.

You just don't. You understand, on mainstream media, you're not going to get any truth coming out with these embedded reporters. And reporters today know where their bread is buttered, and they will not write negative reports. They're told by the military what they must write, and what's taboo to write about. And they know to avoid the taboo. It's as simple as that. They are truly prostitutes. Truly prostitutes. And that's what gives you your reality.

And even here, I'm sitting talking to people, who are probably well educated in this whole agenda that's going on in the world, that's been going on for a long time. And yet, they still often will email me something from the mainstream which is so ludicrous at times, you get surprised. They get caught off guard, and they relapse back into believing them. I'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Mikhail Gorbachev came out at the opening of a new academic, basically facility, to do with globalism, etc. And he's calling for Perestroika for a New World Order. It says:

Mikhail Gorbachev Says Uprisings Signal an Emerging New World Order

"We are reaping the consequences of a strategy that is not conducive to cooperation and partnership, to living in a new global situation," said Mikhail Gorbachev, former President of the Soviet Union, to a crowd of 3,600 on Oct. 19 in the Allan P. Kirby Field House

(A: And he was talking through thousands as well through streaming broadcast, internet, etc)

and many others via a live streaming broadcast in 13 locations from coast to coast, including northern Mexico. "People are asking 'why do our leaders want to decide everything at the expense of the people?'"

(A: It's because they're in charge and they're reaping the benefits, isn't it?)

Gorbachev was referring to the series of uprisings around the world including the Occupy Wall Street demonstrations here in the United States. "The world needs goals that will bring people together," he said. "Some people in the United States were pushing the idea of creating a global American empire, and that was a mistake from the start. Other people in America are now giving thought to the future of their country. The big banks, the big corporations, are still paying the same big bonuses to their bosses. Was there ever a crisis for them? . . . I believe America needs its own perestroika."

So he's going on about the same old stuff too. It won't happen, because there's a lot of stuff that he's not talking about too, because it's the same families that are running America that ran the last bunch as well, and that's obvious too. It doesn't matter what party is in. It's the same groups that are always managing it. Plus, you have the Council on Foreign Relations, and they're all members of the Council on Foreign Relations, all the top people, through all bureaucracy and the media, and also as presidents. So, until you get that out of the picture, you're not going to change any policy. There's only one policy, and that's their policy. It's been like that for an awful long time. And he knows this too, of course. He knows that.

So, he's calling for this New World Order, again and again. He's done this many times before, but he's never been precise in exactly what kind of New World Order he wants. Is it going to be the old Marxist stuff? And what's the difference with the Marxist stuff and what you've got today? Marxism has its own division of labor, where they decide, okay, these ones here will end up being laborers, and these ones will be semi-skilled workers, and these ones will be professionals, and the professionals will have a better status than the ones down here. Even though the ones down there are keeping your sewage systems going. I'd call that pretty well important, wouldn't you? They never discuss the obvious things, because everything really technically is always the same, under different guises. It gives the appearance of changing things, but not really, you know. And often it's worse, in fact, because, as I say, Socialism has massive government, massive government. And they're involved from cradle to grave with agencies. There's an agency for everything, and Britain again is a test bed for all of that, especially Scotland now. They're using that big time for that. So does Sweden too, mind you. So, they never touch on the obvious, and, of course, they're not going to, either.

The U.S. too, the Gang of Six, they're calling it now, even though there's twelve of them. I guess they're joined at the hips, in pairs.

Gang of Six Briefs Super Committee But Proceedings Remain Secret

(A: These are the guys that are in charge now of borrowing the cash from the bankers, etc.)

The bipartisan "Gang of Six" today briefed members of the Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction, but the

content of the closed-door deliberations

(A: That's your transparency in government)

remain secret as the deadline to come up with a proposal for \$1.5 trillion in deficit reduction approaches next month.

(A: They want to slash stuff that goes out to the people, I guess. It says:)

Members of the Gang of Six, including Sen. Kent Conrad...

(A: And it names them all, and so on.)

were invited to brief the committee on their bipartisan proposal, which recommended \$3.7 trillion in savings over the next 10 years. Their briefing lasted nearly two and a half hours.

(A: And then they go into their usual spiel.)

“As a nation, we need a balanced, comprehensive plan

(A: How often have you heard that? You hear that all your life long, a balanced, comprehensive plan.)

to get this debt under control,

(A: They've been saying that since the Rothschilds took over the Bank of England.)

and it's absolutely essential we do,” Conrad, D-N.D., reported. “We very much appreciated the chance to go into significant detail [on] the conclusions we came to.”

Once the briefing was over, the six Democrats and six Republicans on the JSC split up to meet separately for about an hour to discuss the Gang of Six's recommendations.

(A: So there's the six and the twelve and so on. It's all Kabalistic, beautifully, isn't it?)

Leaving the meeting, members of the Table of Twelve

(A: So there's a table now, you see, too, just like King Arthur's knights.)

were tight-lipped on the detail of today's private meeting, which lasted a about three-and-a-half hours.

Anyway, the want to slash basically Medicare and different things, by quite an amount, actually. And they won't do it to the military obviously, because they have a few wars to fight yet. And then America won't have anything else left to fight, I suppose, in the end, except to turn everything on their own public when they start starving to death and rioting. And that's how I see it coming down the pike, actually. You don't build up internal armies under the guise of terrorism, unless you plan to use them, big time, all at once, like, you know, all of them, for what they're really there for. That will happen.

Half of all U.S. workers earned less than \$26,363 in 2010

According to the authors of the study, the combined 9.8 percent drop in income from the start of the recession to middle of this year is apparently the largest decline in decades.

Although the per capita income of all U.S. workers in 2010 was at \$39,959.30, about half of American employees earned less than \$26,363.55 a year.

Back with more on this report, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we're talking about the falling income across the board, pretty well, for at least half the workers in the US. And it says here:

The Social Security Administration which released the figure explained the large difference between the average and median income to wage levels being skewed. The difference represents the growing income gap in the country in which those few on top get very high compensation packages and the majority get pittance.

The figures are not significantly far from the finding of a study made by two former Census Bureau officials that the median household income in the U.S. was \$49,909. Adjusted for inflation, the figure showed a 6.7 percent decline from June 2009 to June 2011.

It was more than double the decline in household income from December 2007 to June 2009 which was by 3.2 percent.

According to the authors of the study, Gordon Green Jr. and John Coder, the combined 9.8 percent drop in income from the start of the recession to middle of this year is apparently the largest decline in several decades.

So, as I say, it's interesting too, the ones at the top are telling us this is not going to get better, but I think we already knew that. That's the plan, isn't it? That's the plan. It might be surprising to a lot of people to find out that those at the top of the US actually hate the US. Strange thing that, isn't it? You have to do a lot of studying to find that out. And it's up to you.

Now, Wal-Mart too, that helped to put lots of small stores out of business, and that was part of the big monopoly game. And then they jack their prices up, as they always do, all these companies. Mind you, Wal-Mart is part of your community, I believe. It always tells you that. We're part of your community. Every big business now is a part of your community.

Wal-Mart eliminates health care benefits for future part-time employees

Wal-Mart is reducing the company's expenses on healthcare by announcing on Thursday a series of changes that will affect future employees. The world's largest retailer justified the changes to rising operating costs.

Among the highlights of the change is that future part-time employees who clock in less than 24 hours a week on average would no longer be given health insurance coverage. Those who would work from 24 to 33 hours a week could no longer include a spouse on their health plan, but they could still add their children.

(A: So they don't really want married people.)

Before the recession and financial crisis, Wal-Mart even widened health care coverage for its workers and their families by offering health care insurance to part-time employees working less than 24 hours a week after one year on the job. The health plan cost was about \$250 a year per family.

Besides future employees, some current workers would also have to pay more under the 2012 health plan offering of Wal-Mart. To be affected are workers who smoke.

(A: So they're discriminating too.)

They would be mandated to pay an extra amount ranging from \$10 to \$90 each pay period if they want to have health coverage.

It is not only health care costs that Wal-Mart is cutting, but also prices on its toys to boost the retailer's income during the Christmas season.

Well, don't shop there, folks. You know, just screw them. You know. They're screwing you. And, so, as I say, things are not meant to look up, obviously. And we're getting trained to accept that, as well. And I've seen it happen in other countries, years ago, how they trained the populace to get used to less and less and less, and they'll do the same. The system, the formula always works. You just have to introduce it in the same manner.

Now, across the world too, and I noticed this years ago, at least in Canada, in some of the small local newspapers they announced, when the police were going to change from their old uniforms, where you called them an officer, to these new guys in combat gear. You know, the black outfits, tucked in pants into the combat boots, and all black. Black shirts, black ties. Everything is black. Black is the sign of the executioner too. And it's been awfully effective down through the ages, even from the Middle Ages, under the authority of the king to terrify the public. And that's its purpose. It's ominous. It's nightmarish. That's where your nightmares are, in the dark sort of thing. So, they use that. And in Canada, they did say in some of the small newspapers, that you might notice your officers wearing this gear, they've been told to parade it around, in groups of three or four, to get the public used to seeing them. And I actually saw it happening in a little potato town in Ontario. And I don't know if they hired the guys for the day, because they looked kind of like models, just chatting away, you know, and smiling, and all that, which they never do normally. What surprised me is that everybody they passed, no one looked at them. That's what got me. I thought, you know, the people, unless the people hear it on mainstream, then there's nothing in their consciousness about it. They won't notice it. And they didn't notice. And it just became normal, just suddenly, and that was it, new combat gear.

Now, combat gear is meant for war, folks. That's why it's called combat gear, you know. Just to let you know. And of course, we see it across most countries in the world. And Britain has just decided across the board as well to copy it as well. It's time now to get into the combat mode. So, whatever country you pop into on holidays or whatever, you'll see the same thing, and everything will be the same, everywhere you are; everything will be the same, the cost of everything, the food, and the police, all that stuff. So it's:

The thin black line – police to get new look

(A: And this is for Britain.)

The uniform, which will replace the plain black trousers, white shirt and tie – or skirts and cravats worn by some female officers

(A: And I should add some other ones too now, because they've got the right to do that.)

is expected to be introduced early next year.

(A: And it shows you them there.)

The new uniforms are already being worn by Northumbria Police,

And they show you the pictures, their black shirts, pants, and all the rest of it out, etc. And of course they have all the combat stuff. They can have the boots, as well, if they want them. So, it's a new get-used-to-it combat gear across the whole world idea. And that's it folks. It's just that's it, you know. Why do you think they do that, eh? There's a reason everything is done, you know, especially visually, because everything is symbolic. And, as I say, combat gear and black, is highly symbolic of something not very pleasant. Not very pleasant.

Now, the CIA's and the NSA's Facebook, you know, all these things are put out by the same boys, of course, and they give you frontmen to give you a fake story of how it was created to throw you off from the fact that it's NSA and CIA, etc, data collection agencies. Same with Google and all the rest of them.

Facebook Building 'Shadow Profiles' of Non-Members

(A: It's alleged.)

Eight hundred million users are not enough. Facebook, the world's biggest social network, is now building profiles of non-users who haven't even signed up, an international privacy watchdog charges.

The sensational claim is made in a complaint filed in August by Ireland's Data Protection Commissioner. It alleges that users are encouraged to hand over the personal data of other people -- including names, phone numbers, email addresses and more -- which Facebook is using to create "extensive profiles" of non-users.

(A: Of course:)

Facebook categorically denies the allegation, but experts tell FoxNews.com that it could well be true.

"There can be little doubt that Facebook collects from its current users information about individuals who are not currently Facebook users, and collects from its current users information about other Facebook users," said Kelly Kubasta, who heads the Dallas law firm Klemchuk Kubasta's social media division.

Ciara O'Sullivan, a spokeswoman for Ireland's Office of the Data Protection Commissioner, told FoxNews.com that its audit of Facebook Ireland's privacy policies was part of a "statutory investigation" that the office anticipates will lead to immediate changes.

"The Office of the Data Protection Commissioner will be commencing a comprehensive audit of Facebook Ireland before the end of the month," O'Sullivan said.

So, of course it is. That's what it's put out there for. That's what it's out there for. No one forced the populations to use them, and most folk want to. They want to use and they want to have their sockpuppet friends, you know, which are really just computer programs, talking to them, emailing them, and collecting data from them. It makes them feel important, you know, and wanted, I suppose, in this lonely old world. So, they're conned left, right, and center. But it's purely data collection, and all your habits and traits, etc, and the universities share all this data as well, because they get grants from the Pentagon and the CIA to do profiling, etc.

Now, there's so many big organizations. I'm always talking about foundations, and the NGO organizations that they fund, including other foundations. Some foundations are really fronts to fund many other foundations, all from the same source. And there's one I'm putting up tonight too, it's about, basically, the whole carbon nonsense, etc. It's a front in a sense. The whole carbon con is a front to begin with, but it's all to do with depopulation, and the need to depopulate. And it's called post-carbon, the post-carbon society, basically. And I'll put this link up.

And you'll find from this organization, which is obviously well funded, they go on about fossil fuels, human growth, and so on. And then, if you go through their website, you'll find the real answer to stopping it all is to massively depopulate. And why you must do it, and then get all these experts that belong to them, the same old names that belong to all the other big foundations and organizations, telling you why you must depopulate. That will conserve water, energy, food, and you won't be breathing CO2, because you won't be alive, you see. And stuff like that. I'll just show you how it's done, and what's really behind it all.

The whole carbon front, apart from being a massive boom for the guys dealing in the carbon credit con game, is also to do with a new system over everyone's lives, again, cradle to grave, on energy consumption. And then, all these mathematical equations they use to pretend they can transfer that into how much carbon and global warming that you alone have created by buying that darn thing. That's why you're going to pay taxes on it, and so on. So, it's for other reasons. It's for social control, control over the general public and depopulation. And eventually, and they've always wanted to ban people from mating for procreative purposes. They don't want offspring willy-nilly. They want for themselves to decide if you can or should have offspring, etc. That's always been part of the old game.

And San Francisco. This is from San Francisco. It says:

California formally adopted the nation's most comprehensive so-called "cap-and-trade" system Thursday,

(A: That's carbon taxes.)

an experiment by the world's eighth-largest economy that is designed to provide financial incentives for polluters to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

State officials hope other states and Washington D.C. will follow suit calling the plan a capstone.

(A: Well, they would, wouldn't they, being the leader of all cancers that start. You know, they used to say that in Britain. The elderly people said that when I was wee, that all cancers started in California. They meant social cancers, all the trends that were put out, you know, and everyone else copied them. And actually, they're kind of true. There's something to that. Interesting history, California, even the name, and even who was on it before the white guy came in. But it says here:)

"For half a century, every American president has been calling for America to move away from our dependence on foreign oil and become energy independent," said Mary Nichols, Chairman of the California Air Resources Board.

"The reason we have not succeeded in addressing our addiction to petroleum is because we did not have the right set of policy tools," Nichols said. "Now we do. Cap-and-trade provides a reward for doing the right thing."

So, it's punishment and reward for the general population, but the big boys who do the polluting will be trading the carbon credits to themselves and making a lot of profit off it in the global trading market. Not a bad idea, eh? Not bad at all. And if you can afford to buy a forest, you see, and it just sits there, the world will pay you, all their taxpayers will pay you for it sitting there. Great scam, isn't it?

Now, I'm just going to check the callers again, and see who's on the line there. Now, there's Steven from Oregon. Is Steven still on the line there?

Steven: Yes, sir. And thanks for taking my call. My son just called when I was on hold, and his car broke down. I did some troubleshooting with him. It's all fixed. A very good family. You know what, you know I think that's where we're at, Alan, these days. You better be able to take care of yourself. And so, that's what I try to teach my children and stuff. Hey, one of the things, first I want to make, I'm going to be brief, I promise. And I really like you, Alan. But, in brief, there was a caller last week that came on. I know this is immature for your very mature radio show, but he was like saying something about going into a Jewish thing, and that we're all creatures. You know, but he did get me interested to research it. And then I started researching and it's very clear that in the Book of Genesis, that we were made dominion over the animals. And what was neat though was when I started reading it, it talked about herbs too, and I thought, and that excited me, because I'll tell you why. Because these herbs that it's explained in that, I'm not going to get all religious on you. This is throughout stuff, you know, Alan. You know. But the herbs, because I think that herbs that were given to us keep us healthy, not the pharmaceuticals. And I thought that was really neat when I was reading it. So, the guy, I think he should quit going to organized religion, but at the same time, he made me go research, and I learned some new things. So, even, we all, we win no matter what.

Alan: Well, the thing is too, you're forgetting too, if you go by the same book, basically, later on the sons of God came down and mated with women, but they taught these women, again, mathematics, and also pharmacopoeia, which is chemistry. So, they got off of the herbs and started making the artificial stuff and selling it to you through drugstores. Ha, ha, ha.

Steven: Well, they took over the education and the homeopathy in the 1900s. And that's what I learned. They took it all over, about 1901. I had a question for you, and then I'll let you go, because I know the hour is getting late. I had a question for you. I mean, I agree with everything. All your research matches mine. Every single word you say, except for you're better at it than I am. And I just wonder what now. I mean, I know there's the likes of like Alex Jones that can make their plans be longer. I think I read something that they wanted to have this all done in 2000, and now it's 2011. And I know there are some people that can do that. But what is your thought process on, is

there any way to stop this?

Alan: I tell you, to stop it, people would have to treat it like a drug, all information, like a drug, a bad drug. And you'd have to isolate yourself and not go in and be tempted by any media at all. And then you'd have to go into yourself, for the first time in your life probably, and start thinking about things for yourselves. And don't even engage in conversation with people about it, because only you can decide, only you can decide. And that's the problem, everyone joins a group that are readymade for us to join, and you're back into left wing, right wing, and all this stuff, and Socialism, or this or that, or variations of it. But it's up to yourself to decide what life should be about. We don't even get that chance, you know. You're born into a system.

The word system is awfully interesting. Go in and check it up, what it means. And then you find out we're into a system with multiple systems within it, but all highly organized from a capstone, basically. And so, even your thoughts, and even when you come up against a brick wall and say, well, this doesn't work out for me, I'll look at something else. The system will show you what to look at, and it guides you into the next way of thinking. So, you just go around in circles, or you go through a maze. But it's only you that can decide what life is about. What is the purpose of life, and so on. And you've always got these experts at university that will tell you, well, life is to serve the collective, or life is to serve this. They've always got an answer for you. But really, who says that you're supposed to serve the collective? What collective, you know? What collective?

For instance, if you go through life, and the ancients said this in Greece, that you were lucky if you could influence five people and have five real friends in your entire life. You were very lucky. And that hasn't changed, you know. If you really have five true friends. Hold on, and we'll touch on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and Cutting Through the Matrix. And just to finish off what I was saying about friendship, for instance. Because today we're told we've got thousands of friends, if you just join up with this Facebook or this or that, or whatever. And you don't have thousands of friends at all. In fact, you don't even know if these are real people. And I've gone through the articles before, where they've talked about sockpuppets, and the government is putting out thousands of these things, fake people. And you think you're conversing with them. And, but in reality, the ancients said the same thing in Greece too. You're lucky to get five friends throughout your whole life. And if you can influence five people, for what you thought was the good of all of you, you were awfully, awfully lucky. And you see things today, it's all groupthink. You're encouraged to join groups, groups, groups, groups, groups. And if you look at the Wall Street Protests, the media would tend to make you think it's mainly all one big massive organization, which it wasn't. A lot of those in the groups, the same with the G20 meetings, a lot of them in the groups were there to demand that government actually taxes people more to save the planet and go green, etc. And the same at the bank things as well, that more of the cash from the banks should go and go green, and all that stuff. So they've got all these different things that they want to get pushed through, as opposed to the ones who were there just genuinely to show their disgust at the awful raping of countries by bankers. And that was the main issue. That was what was supposed to have started it all off. Not to end up with one group taking it over, well funded at the top, with all the usual names, by the way, the authorized left-wing, you know, the ones who are awfully authorized. You all know their names. And saying, we want global governance under, or government under the United Nations. That's what it wasn't about at all.

So it's the same with your friends as well, all these fake friends that you have. They're not friends whatsoever. At one time, you used to call them acquaintances, people you bumped into or you had to meet at one time, like neighbors, but they weren't necessarily your friends. You had polite conversations, and that was as far as it would go. Or occasionally share some interest you had in common, but nothing else. Because if you brought everything else into it, you'd have many conflicts. So, you've got to distinguish what a friend actually is. And a friend is someone that will stick to you through thick and thin. That's what friendship generally means, you see. True friendship. And the only time you'll see it now is at the top, when they lie their teeth off to you, and one comes out and says, weapons of mass destruction, and the next one comes out after, from the same room, of course, it will be after the meeting, and says the same thing, weapons of mass destruction. They'll stick together to the death, but nobody else will. Nobody else will, you see. And that's really what friends are for. And very few people actually have many friends these days. Especially these days, because we're a cold society. We're a society that lives in fiction, most of the time. People watch non-stop television. They're being programmed all the time, through fiction.

And they can't think for themselves anymore. Even the emotions they get come through fiction. They don't experience them in their daily lives. So they have to get it through fictional portrayals of tears or joy, or whatever it happens to be. That's a sad statement, but you see, that's how far down the road we've been conned, controlled, and altered, mind altered. Never mind biologically altered.

We have been, we definitely have been biologically altered too. Look at the shapes of the people, for instance, in the old black and white '40s movies. Compare them to the ones today. Women at one time had waists. They all had waists. Look at them now. And they had hips, as well. That doesn't happen suddenly without biochemical intervention. It's all been done. The same with the guys. They have no shoulders anymore. Their voices are higher. They're going sterile. A war has been on you your whole lives, and you never even knew it. Never knew it, and it's ongoing, perpetual war, constant conflict. It covers every base. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. Remember buy the books and donate. I need you to keep this thing going. See you on Monday.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Killary Clinton on Quaddafi--We Came We Saw He Died](#)

[Testimony of Reporter in Libya--Video](#)

[Gorbachev--"Uprisings Signal an Emerging New World Order"](#)

[Gang of Six to Slash US Medicare Funding](#)

[Half of All US Workers Earned Less than 26,363 Dollars in 2010](#)

[Walmart Eliminates Health Benefits for Part-time Employees](#)

[UK Police to Ditch Blue Uniforms and Adopt Fascist Global Inc. Black Combat Gear](#)

[Facebook Intelligence Inc. Building Shadow Profiles of Non Users](#)

[Post Carbon Institute--Best Way is to Depopulate](#)

[California Adopts Carbon Taxes \(Cap and Trade\)](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 17, 2010 (#601)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 17, 2010:

Standing Up to BP, Obama Shows He's a Fighter, Full Marks to His Overpaid Intrepid Scriptwriter:

"Everyone Prattling About Obama's Speech,
Complaining His 9th Grade Delivery Out of Reach,
Over the Head of Media's 6th Grade Presentation,
For a Dumbed-Down Public's Low-Brow Frustration,
Good Deflection from Content on Media's Part,
An Analysis Should Break America's Heart,
Behind Comments on Energy, Carefully Crafted,
The Price of Energy Means You'll Be Shafted,
Years of Pain and Sacrifice to Come,
You Won't Recognize America After it's Done,
Wind Farms and Turbines to Save the Day
For a Small Population (They Omit to Say),
Nor that Agenda 21 Means No Private Car,
Working in Your Community, No Need to Go Far,
Strange How Crisis Fits All In with Their Planning,
Air-Conditioned World Managers, Peasants a-Fanning"

© Alan Watt June 17, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 17, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 17, 2010. As always, newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed there for future use. That way you can always get a clean download if too many folk are going into the .com site at the same time and if I have trouble with the Yahoo site, you've got these alternate sites to download from, hopefully. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, they all have transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English for print up and passing around to your friends. They all have the same audios as well. But if you want transcripts in foreign languages, you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and download from there; it also has the audios if you want to download from there. When you are in there, go into the books I have for sale and the CDs and DVDs. I really would be churning out a lot more if I wasn't just doing just this... and raking in the cash. But we are going through the most amazing times in our history, certainly in my lifetime, and it's all planned that way. So you can't really sit on the sidelines and just make money. You've got to be in the fight, so to speak, if it's nothing more than at least waking a few people up and giving them consciousness. Really, sometimes that's the only thing you can achieve, is consciousness, and that comes with a heavy penalty of 'now you know, what do you do with it?' ...when you see how enormous this big matrix system is. I show you the techniques in my books, how to understand how you are conned and how you are fooled, on a daily basis, by the language, by the symbols and so on, and how things are presented to you by experts from academia who have written lots of books on the subject, mainly used by the military department of psychological warfare. So buy the books and that helps me trickle over because it's expensive doing what I'm doing. There are bills all the time. I don't accept payment from advertisers to keep me going. That's a lucrative field, most hosts do that; that keeps them going with a good income. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by the advertisers straight to RBN for their air time, for the broadcast of this show, for their board operators and for their bills. We all have bills so help me out too. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Generally I just get by on the occasional donations, from the same few people, but that's life. That's life in this modern world where we have the me-generation in full bloom, although they are looking a bit withered right now but they just don't know it. They don't know how bad it's going to become.

The whole agenda we are living through right now, including the environmental side of it, the carbon taxes, they are teaching whole generations across the whole world to come under GLOBAL GOVERNANCE and allow themselves to be servants to the world state. They have been on the go for over 100 years. And it's not just a matter of someone putting out an idea and paying a few bucks to different foundations to promote it, which they certainly do, lots of bucks in fact. It's also teaching it through the school system, through your comedies, through your movies, through your soap operas. You are bombarded with it all the time to bring in a designed, planned society. Just like back in the 60s, they brought in the rock and roll, they brought in the drugs. The military provided both initially, in fact, because most of the rockers, the top ones – I've done a couple of talks on that too – were all the offspring of intergenerational military/Pentagon families. Madonna is one of them, by the way; her brother came out with a book on it. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the phases we go through, the generations we go through and how everything is catered for each generation, how they are going to live, the standard of living, or the fall of it depending on the time period, and the mores, their behavior and what they will believe. We are also really kept in a limbo state of being happy. JUST BE HAPPY, LIVE FOR TODAY AND LIVE FOR THE WEEKLY PAYCHECK, if you have one, AND GO OUT AND HAVE FUN. Really, that's what governments want. They don't like people sitting at home and discussing with their friends what's really happening in the world. They don't even like them going into bars and discussing that kind of stuff; that's why you can't talk in a bar. You have to yell like crazy and it's impossible to have a conversation. That's all

psychological warfare too. I can remember in Britain, that the bar was the local place where everybody came. The pub, all the locals came. You found out everything that was happening in that area, what the town councils were up to and you could protest them by finding out and so on, and in came the television sets and sports with them up full blast until you couldn't hear yourself talk. Then everybody had to sit and stare at these darn things and that was the end of that. That was all intentional as well, encouraged from the top.

Nothing happens by chance in society. Believe you me, nothing happens by chance. Everything is designed that way for control purposes and you have no idea of the much energy and your tax money goes into hiring people, big panels and teams, to control you and your behavior and to update you when required with the proper thoughts, the ones that are deemed proper by your betters. I said years ago, it wouldn't matter if this whole global warming thing is proved absolutely nonsensical and people came out from the top and admitted it, which a lot have done in fact. It wouldn't matter if old Jehovah himself came down and started blowing away the chemtrails over our heads, they'd have to nuke him because this agenda must go on. They never change their plans.

We've all to become slaves and pay and pay and pay for energy. Maurice Strong talked about this in the 90s when the United Nations sent him over to privatize Ontario Hydro at the time, the electric supply for the whole of Ontario, including all the nuclear power plants. He said at the time, THE FUTURE WILL BE VERY BLEAK FOR MOST BECAUSE WE ARE REALLY GOING TO SLASH ENERGY RIGHT DOWN TO BARE BONES, FOR ESSENTIAL BUSINESSES AND SO ON ONLY. He talked about it then, using taxpayers money to put in big generators along side the important businesses and government buildings. This has all been done. So they knew a long time ago what they had planned to bring in for us.

There is nothing like a great crisis to bring it all into being. We know that Obama's given his latest speech; there was a big build-up to the speech. Personally I like the speechwriters themselves; I think we should give Oscars to the speechwriters since they do all the work. They are trained in this field of psycho-linguistics. Going back to a previous talk he gave on the 14th, he likened the Gulf environmental disaster to 9/11. That was in Yahoo News.

Obama likens Gulf environmental disaster to 9/11

Mon Jun 14 / yahoo.com

WASHINGTON (AFP) - President Barack Obama likened the disastrous oil spill in the Gulf of Mexico to the September 11 attacks in an interview published on the eve of his fourth visit Monday to the stricken region. *(Alan: I'll add, to play golf because that's what he does; he goes down there and plays golf.)*

You see, tie it in to a major event. Remember, 9/11, the statements that came out at the time was, LIFE WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. So what he is really saying is - in this particular article - life will never be the same again. It's even more so than the last not-the-same-again... because you are going to go into a world of servitude, piece by piece by piece, and you will have mass migrations from the coast eventually – that's all part of **Agenda 21** – and put into the overcrowded cities and then it will be like **Soylent Green** for a while and riots and all the rest of it - they expect that - with rationing and then a lot will die off by the year 2035 or so, whenever it happens to be... according to the think tanks for the military and I've published them too, on my web site in the archives section.

In his latest speech, it says here...

Language guru: Obama speech too 'professorial' for his target audience

CNN.com | June 16th, 2010

President Obama's speech on the gulf oil disaster may have gone over the heads of many in his audience... according to analyst of the 18 minute talk released Wednesday.

Tuesday night's speech from the Oval Office of the White House was written to a 9.8 grade level, said Paul J.J. Payack, president of Global Language Monitor. The Austin, Texas-based company analyzes and catalogues trends in word usage and word choice and their impact on culture. *(A: They're a very important organization, one of many actually, though, but they do work with the military on propaganda for abroad, again, in neuro-linguistics and psycho-linguistics. So they're saying that it went over the heads because it was too high.)*

Though the president used slightly less than four sentences per paragraph, his 19.8 words per sentence "added some difficulty for his target audience," Payack said. *(A: See, they understand that we've been dumbed down so much by television, the culture industry and linguistic minimalism; exactly what Orwell said would happen.)*

He singled out this sentence from Obama as unfortunate: "That is why just after the rig sank, I assembled a team of our nation's best scientists and engineers to tackle this challenge -- a team led by Dr. Steven Chu, a Nobel Prize-winning physicist and our nation's secretary of energy." *(A: That was just too much for the average punter out there apparently.)*

The monitor's chief word analyst found these three sentences insensitive: "Already, this oil spill is the worst environmental disaster America has ever faced. *(A: Now, that's not really true. You see, they love to hype it up and people are already going neurotic and berserk over it, because the fringe always do. I read that article the other day about how the fringe go crazy and some of them commit suicide thinking THE WORLD IS GOING TO END, WE ARE GOING TO SINK UNDER THE SEA, OR WE ARE GOING TO LIVE IN A BARREN WORLD, WITH NOTHING TO EAT EXCEPT THE OCCASIONAL BEAN SPROUT OR SOMETHING. But you're forgetting too, of all the nuclear bombs that were tested in the 50s and 60s in Nevada and how whole towns were eventually wiped out, because they used them. They let the stuff float over their heads. In fact, they would time them some days to see if the wind was blowing in that direction and then they'd follow the health of the people as they died off. They did the same in the Soviet Union, by the way; there is a very good documentary on both of them doing it at that time. If I get a hold of it I'll put it up for you, an excellent documentary. That was a big thing at the time as well.)* And unlike an earthquake or a hurricane, it is not a single event that does its damage in a matter of minutes or days. The millions of gallons of oil that have spilled into the Gulf of Mexico are more like an epidemic, one that we will be fighting for months and even years."

"You shouldn't be saying that in Katrina land," said Payack, referring to the 2005 hurricane that devastated the Gulf Coast. "New Orleans lost a third of its population; it's still recovering."

But he praised Obama's phrase "oil began spewing" as active and graphic. *(A: ...term. It's all written by professionals, this stuff, not Obama. It's his speech writers who've been trained, like Payack here, on neuro-linguistics and psycho-linguistics, to make sure the great unwashed masses get the right kind of version of it, for their simple little minds.)*

At a micro level, the average word in the speech contained 4.5 letters, a bit longer than is typical for the former constitutional law professor, Payack said.

Obama's nearly 10th-grade-level rating was the highest of any of his major speeches and well above the Grade 7.4 of his 2008 "Yes, we can" victory speech, which many consider his best effort, Payack said.

"The scores indicate that this was not Obama at his best, especially when attempting to make an emotional connection to the American people," he added. *(A: See, it's all staged isn't it? It's all acting. Isn't it? Isn't that what it is?)*

I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show, plus the full speech as well.

Full text of Obama oil spill speech

aljazeera.net / Wednesday, June 16, 2010

Then, the part from this guy Payack's particular company here; it says...

Obama Oil Spill Speech Echoes Elite, Aloof Ethos

Published: June 16th, 2010 / languagemonitor.com - The Global Language Monitor

When Obama is at his best (such as the Grant Park 'Yes, We Can' speech), the President has a direct and emotional connection with the American people. This speech, simply, did not live up to that high standard -- and the numbers reflect it.

- Comparisons with previous addresses and those of other presidents
- Passive Voice highest for any major presidential address this century
- Surprisingly high tenth-grade reading (and hearing) level

Austin, TX, June 17, 2010 – According to an exclusive analysis by The Global Language Monitor, President Obama's Oil Spill speech echoed his elite ethos, with a broad plan for an alternative-energy future and few specifics. (A: *That's very important, 'a broad plan for an alternative-energy future,' that's **Agenda 21**. You will not have cars at all; essential vehicles only. That's why there were few specifics mentioned.*) The only specifics of the address were the continuation of the off-shore drilling ban, effectively putting tens of thousands of Gulf Coast jobs in jeopardy. The President's first Oval Office address came in at a surprising high tenth-grade reading level, with some 13% passive constructions, the highest level measured in any major presidential address in this century. In political speaking, the passive voice is generally **used** to either deflect responsibility, or to have no particular 'doer' of an action.

A previous analysis using GLM's NarrativeTracker, found the president's primary narrative arc to be that of 'Obama as an Oil Spill Enabler'. Nothing in the address would appear to change that narrative, though formal analysis will be forthcoming in the next week. (A: *They are trained to say this stuff, you see. These guys write top speeches. I hear the music coming in so I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, where you are going to find out what's real and what isn't real and question everything because all the stuff that's put out to you, even by mainstream media, is really worked through psychology before it ends up in your little brain. It's all intended to BE warped and TO warp your brains so that you will come along and think that you are thinking for yourself and you've come to your own conclusions, and sure enough, your friends around you will all have the same downloads and you'll think you are quite sane. You are being upgraded all the time and changed all the time... into a being that your masters designed... for themselves. That's always really been the way of it.

It's perfected now, though. It's really high science, taught at a lot of universities. The top players in these fields get the top jobs in the military because they use a lot of it for psychological warfare on countries they want to take down and dominate. They also use it on the populace of their own peoples. I've always said too, really though, the top people should be awarded for script writing, some kind of special Oscar or something. We could watch it on television, one for Sarkozy, his scriptwriter, one for Cameron in Britain, and maybe one for the US and one for Canada. Maybe do a little quiz as well, and then they get a little prize and we can watch it and enjoy it. After all, they are doing all the work and these actors in front of them just play golf and take all the credit, or, sometimes they take the tomatoes. That's what they are for; they're Punch and Judy Show for the public.

It is interesting how it all works. Again, the greatest indoctrination of all goes through your schooling system as they turn children into little perverts, and little green ones at that, because that's how they decided to make it. The adults themselves were degraded in turn so they allow more perversion with each generation. It's incremental and intergenerational, planned a long time ago and you can read articles about it going back as early as the 1800s from HG Wells. He actually called it 'free love', right down to eventually breaking the barriers for intergenerational sex. The late 1800s folks! No greater way to destroy a society. Look around you. And all the culture industries, the fashion industries in it, and everyone copies what they see on television, in the movies and in Much Music. Literally, you can't tell the prostitute from the average person in some cities today. And we all think that's quite normal.

As they do that too, they are telling us, OH, MY GOD, BE VERY, VERY, VERY SCARED BECAUSE...

'World could be plunged into crisis in 2014':

Cambridge expert (A: *It's a priest you see. Remember what Russell said? WE SHALL TRAIN THE PUBLIC THAT THEY ARE RULED BY EXPERTS AND THEY CAN'T THINK WITHOUT THE EXPERT OPINION ON THINGS. They just call them 'experts' now. As soon as you see that, it's the high priest, you see. It's got the same connotations as 'holy.'*) **predicts 'a great event' will determine course of the century**

By Daily Mail Reporter / 17th June 2010 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: *It's probably a handout from one of the big PR companies.*)

A 'Doomsday' moment will take place in 2014 - and will determine whether the 21st century is full of violence and poverty or will be peaceful and prosperous, according to a Cambridge University professor.

In the last 500 years there has been a cataclysmic 'Great Event' of international significance at the start of each century, he claims. (A: *He should really go back to John Dee's day; I guess that's when they started it.*)

Occurring in the middle of the second decade of each century, they include events which sparked wars, religious conflict and brought peace. (A: *Then he's got a whole list of things that happened in the past, in history.*)

Professor Nicholas Boyle of Cambridge University, who carried out the research, has pinpointed the global financial crisis as the trigger for the next 'Great Event'. (A: *See, you have to be an expert to understand that; that's why he's an expert.*)

And he claims the U.S., with its waning economic influence but unrivalled military power, holds the key to determining the course and character of the next 90 years. (A: *I guess he's read the 90-page report put out by the think tank for the British military and NATO - you'll find it in my archives - because that's exactly what they all said. So he's really copying that.*)

Professor Boyle said: 'The character of a century becomes very apparent in that second decade, so why should ours be any different?

'Partly the timing has to do with the way we divide our understanding of human life and human history.

'If a century is going to have a character it is going to become apparent by the time it is approaching 20 years old, the same is true of human beings.

'Another factor is the sequence of generations. By about two decades in the generation that was really dominant in the last phase of the previous century has had its day. (A: *They are gone, you see, they are over.*)

'The future is beginning to be defined by their children who will only have lived in or have memories of the new (A: *...brainwashing...*) century.' (A: *I added that because that's how they... He's really telling you about a technique without mentioning it.*)

The professor, who lectures in German and German history, said the recent economic collapse set the wheels in motion of a wider breakdown in international relations. (A: *That, again, was covered in the military report for the next 30-odd years.*)

The U.S., he said, will become the key player in a series of make-or-break decisions and either condemn us to a century of violence and poverty, or usher in a new age of global co-operation. (A: *That's total integration, folks, for the United Nations.*)

But he cautioned that peace is only possible if the world realises that an age of individual nation states is over (A: *So he's telling you, it's over. The nation state and sovereignty is over.*) and an effective system of global governance is introduced. (A: *Well, he's one of the boys, you see. He'll belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He's a Cambridge boy too, of course.*)

Flashpoints of world politics such as climate change (A: *Ha, ha, ha!*) and the rise of China and India, as well as the global credit crisis, will need international co-operation to be resolved, he said. (A: *They used to burn these guys in the old days, for predictions. They'd have big bonfires. This guy is getting paid by our tax money. But of course, he knows the agenda - as we all do, anybody who listens to this show. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The last couple of articles, I'm just showing you how they all tie together to get a THEME across into our heads. They call these 'memes'. I prefer to call it a me-me, you see. A me-me. I'm jealous of the me-generation; I was never a part of the me-generation. I was part of the generation just before it where everything-was-just-out-of-reach generation. Yep, everything was just out of grasp. Apart from that, the Roadrunner called it me-me as well, and he always got off with it. Anyway, the snobs like memes. But a meme is a theme that is put out there deliberately by those that know. It runs through society. It runs through the internet. I can tell when one has been put out because I get so many different links about the same topic coming from so many different people. They SET the tones of your thought for the day. They also have been doing that forever with newspapers; now it's the internet. It's also based in talk shows in television and again, comedies, movies and so on. These are the things you are *supposed* to think about and they also give the conclusions that you are supposed to come out with as well.

So the last ones were about experts telling you that the environment and the end of nationalism is part of the whole agenda. That's also coming up in a few days in Canada, at this great \$1.1 billion boondoggle - and climbing - G20 and G8 meeting that lasts a *few* days. They get 10 minutes each to burp after drinking all that brandy and having all that food and say, rah-blah-laa and that's it; it's over with. In other words they sign documents and treaties that were all drafted up years before by the bureaucrats. That's what these things really are for.

Here is another one to add to that meme, to make sure we all get the point of global governance and all the rest of it. This is the United Nations Global Compact Leaders Summit that ties in with it.

leaderssummit2010.org

Overview

Our world is at a critical juncture (A: *They never give you any happy news, these control freaks, because after all, if we were happy they couldn't get more control over you.*)

Future advances in global integration (A: *Global integration means total, total end of sovereignty folks.*), poverty reduction (A: *Which is, of course, a big joke.*), protection of our planet and, ultimately, peace critically depend on

our ability to collectively address the most pressing global challenges. Accelerating the practice of corporate sustainability and responsibility is an urgent task in these complex times, when crises – from financial market break downs to environmental degradation – are increasingly global and connected. The stakes could not be higher, given that climate change threatens the security of food, water and energy (A: *Along with Monsanto, Archer-Daniels-Midland, and all the rest of them.*) – the interlocking resource pillars which underpin prosperity and the productivity of the economy. To bring about a new era of sustainability, (A: *Everything is sustainable now, you see.*) business everywhere must put long-term considerations, comprehensive risk management and ethics at the top of the corporate agenda.

(A: *So they are going to...*)

Building a new era of sustainability (A: *That's also to get mentioned at the G20 meeting.*)

Chaired by UN Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon, (A: *Howl, howl...*) the UN Global Compact Leaders Summit 2010 will provide the platform for organizations to convene, (A: *That's non-democratic, folks; that's not you, obviously.*) collaborate and commit to building a new era of sustainability – an era where environmental, social and governance (ESG) (A: *ESG, they are calling it as ONE thing.*) issues are deeply integrated into business based on both material and ethical rationales. At the Summit, leaders will collectively tackle priority areas that are central to corporate leadership today and essential for the transformation to sustainable markets and the achievement of societal goals. (A: *That also means depopulation. I hope you understand that. And that means you too, folks.*) With over 1,000 global leaders in attendance, this triennial Summit will be the most important UN-business event ever held. (A: *Then he goes into all the rest of it, Part 1, 2 and 3. Then into their very socialistic newspeak, which is awfully boring stuff.*)

You've got to understand that everything was planned a long time ago and all the organizations, including your governments, were told a long time ago to be on board with this agenda as they bring this socialized interdependent world into being, with the redistribution of YOUR wealth. Yep, you thought it was all the rich folk, all you folk at the bottom. Nope. It was YOUR money they meant. Your tax money will be used to go off and fill the pockets of corporations in other parts of the planet. YOU are going to get poorer and poorer and poorer.

It's interesting. I remember, I think it was at one of one of The World Bank meetings and Maurice Strong was in attendance. A man tape-recorded the conversations there and played in on the air on some of the Patriot stations. He talked to Maurice Strong and he said, WELL, YOU'VE GIVEN ALL THESE RIGHTS TO ANIMALS AND EVERYTHING - it might have been the Earth Summit - but he says, AND TREES AND SO ON. And Strong looked at him and he says, YOU AMERICANS, YOU'LL WISH YOU HAD THE RIGHTS OF A TREE WHEN WE ARE FINISHED. NO kidding. These are the REAL PSYCHOPATHS that are running these shows. They hate Americans. They hate ordinary people; they hate them with a vengeance. They are elitists and they believe that they should eradicate all the inferior types. That's always been on their books for over 100 years. They've given LISTS of them that would have to perish, so that they would be saved, at the top. That's a basic belief, a tenet of Darwinism. So you've got to understand that you are simply on a road preordained a long time ago, using mass psychology, very good sciences, and educational training, indoctrinations, and media reinforcement, and fictional reinforcements through movies and so on, that you are on this path.

Last night I mentioned all these disaster movies that are meant to augment all that so that you will go along with saying, OH, GEE WIZ, I DON'T WANT TO GO DOWN INTO A WORLD WHERE WE ARE ALL EATING EACH OTHER AND THERE IS NEVER ANY SUNLIGHT COMING THROUGH, WE ARE DRESSED IN RAGS, OH, SAVE US, SAVE US. That is unfortunately what most of the people will demand at the end and that's just the way it goes.

I've mentioned the Council on Foreign Relations many, many times. It has its big bottom branches; it's also got its top branches as well. There is always an INNER PARTY and an OUTER PARTY. Just like Freemasonry, they use a lot of the outer party to be little actors and PR spokesmen. This article came out of Foreign Relations. It says...

This just in...: George Clooney joins Council on Foreign Relations

June 5, 2010 / washingtonpost.com

(A: They take actors in too. And newscasters, most of the newscasters are all members.)

Meet the newest member of the Council on Foreign Relations: George Clooney. The Oscar winner has been granted life membership in the prestigious think tank -- Charlie Rose and NYT columnist Nick Kristof nominated him. CFR's vice president Lisa Shields cited the actor's advocacy on the Darfur crisis and the "importance of non-traditional voices" in foreign policy. *(A: That's also what the UN says in their web sites, that they use anybody who comes in and starts pushing the political agenda on their behalf. It's actually called an actor; even the NGOs are called 'soft actors' or 'soft force.')* (Michael Douglas and Warren Beatty are also life members; Angelina Jolie scored a term memberships set aside for junior wonks in 2007.) In a statement via CFR, Clooney said, "I'm honored to have been nominated... And I hear the initiation ritual is wild." *(A: That's his wee joke, you see.)*

You see, everything is political and you forget that. EVERYTHING HAS POLITICAL PURPOSE. If they can put an idol up there -- because we worship celebrities, that's how stupid folk are and I talked about that great documentary, **StarSuckers**, and people worshipping celebrities. They use these characters to influence those that can't think for themselves. It's a sad state of affairs that people will follow actors... actors, for goodness sake; people who never know who they really are themselves, they just act. And by God, have they degraded society and you all emulate it too because, as they said in ancient times, YOU FOLLOW THE STARS. Those that can't think follow the stars, and they provide them for you.

The CFR has all the media moguls as members. They have all your top journalists as members. I remember one of the top scriptwriters for George Bush was David Frum. He was the Canadian son of the Canadian Barbara Frum who'd helped to brainwash Canadians with their main news for about 40 years. It was so interesting too, when he was helping him. I think it was Kerry that had a Canadian, a TOP writer as well, doing all his scripts for him, a guy from British Columbia that was well sought after. You have no idea how important these well-trained scriptwriters are in psycho-linguistics, neuro-linguistics, psychology, the masses and so on. You have no idea how important *good* ones are. And Sarkozy's one, I think is from Spain or somewhere. He brought her over because she is so good at what she does. They pay millions of dollars for them. Then between working for the politicians, they are working for the military, for their propaganda and psychological warfare. When they're not doing it on *other* countries, they're doing it on *you*. And we're all oblivious; most folk are oblivious of all of this stuff going on.

There was a scriptwriter for Bob Rae. It was mentioned by the Toronto Sun when he was in. Another guy who had a sort of quick religious conversion; he was astonished to find to find out who he really was, once he was in. Anyway, Bob Rae, who was a bit further left than Marx, and whose brother helped draft up the Communist Manifesto of the Charter of Rights at the United Nations, along with Alger Hiss. Bob Rae, his particular one, was a guy... Gold something, Goldbloom, Goldberg, whatever. It said this guy had been there for 3 different Premieres of Ontario. The media said the reason they never talked about him was because they were all terrified to say anything about him in the media. That's how much power he wielded. He wielded more power, this scriptwriter and advisor, more power than the front men Premieres and politicians. That's how powerful they are. Amazing. Isn't it amazing... or is it really? I wonder.

I said years ago, the internet will be given for a phase, for a time. The folk will become hooked on it and it will go mainstream. And because they are hooked on it they will stay hooked on it; that's the simple agenda for it. Everybody

knows, I'm sure by now, about the internet KILL SWITCH proposed for the US. This is in a news article; it came out of ZD Net.

Internet 'kill switch' proposed for US

Declan McCullagh, CNET.com on June 15th, 2010 / zdnet.com.au

A new US Senate Bill would grant the President far-reaching emergency powers to seize control of, or even shut down, portions of the internet.

The legislation says that companies such as broadband providers, search engines or software firms that the US Government selects "shall immediately comply with any emergency measure or action developed" by the Department of Homeland Security. (A: *So there you go, Homeland Security.*) Anyone failing to comply would be fined.

That emergency authority would allow the Federal Government to "preserve those networks and assets and our country and protect our people," Joe Lieberman, the primary sponsor of the measure and the chairman of the Homeland Security committee, told reporters on Thursday. Lieberman is an independent senator from Connecticut who meets with the Democrats.

Due to there being few limits on the US President's emergency power, which can be renewed indefinitely, the densely worded 197-page Bill (PDF) (A: *197 pages! And the link is on this article too for you to download it.*) is likely to encounter stiff opposition. (A: *I don't think so.*)

TechAmerica, probably the largest US technology lobby group, said it was concerned about "unintended consequences that would result from the legislation's regulatory approach" and "the potential for absolute power". And the Center for Democracy and Technology publicly worried that the Lieberman Bill's emergency powers "include authority to shut down or limit internet traffic on private systems." (A: *Of course they do that; that's the whole intention.*)

The idea of an internet "kill switch" that the President could flip is not new. A draft Senate proposal that ZDNet Australia's sister site CNET obtained in August allowed the White House to "declare a cybersecurity emergency", and another from Sens. Jay Rockefeller (D-W.V.) and Olympia Snowe (R-Maine) would have explicitly given the government the power to "order the disconnection" of certain networks or websites. (A: *That's the real intention of it. So one day you'll wake up and I won't be here, along with maybe some others.*)

On Thursday, both senators lauded Lieberman's Bill, which is formally titled Protecting Cyberspace as a National Asset Act, or PCNAA. Rockefeller said "I commend" the drafters of the PCNAA. Collins went further, signing up at a co-sponsor and saying at a press conference that "we cannot afford to wait for a cyber 9/11 before our government realises the importance of protecting our cyber resources". (A: *That's nonsense because the military has got all that sewn up. I've got all their articles here, over the years. It's to go for individual people and organizations.*)

Under PCNAA, the Federal Government's power to force private companies to comply with emergency decrees would become unusually broad. Any company on a list created by Homeland Security that also "relies on" the internet, the telephone system or any other component of the US "information infrastructure" would be subject to command by a new National Center for Cybersecurity and Communications (NCCC) that would be created inside Homeland Security. (A: *So they can also cut your phone off.*)

The only obvious limitation on the NCCC's emergency power is one paragraph in the Lieberman Bill that appears to have grown out of the Bush-era flap over wiretapping without a warrant. That limitation says that the NCCC cannot order broadband providers or other companies to "conduct surveillance" of Americans unless it's otherwise legally authorised. (A: *Which it already is.*)

This is another part of Big Brother going in, not unexpected of course. They will have their way, step by little step, by little step until you'll get just the mainstream on it, with the mainstream newspapers, as they always have done, to give you, you know, the *right* kind of points of view and how you *should* be thinking and seeing things, and how you should be seeing and viewing the world... the PROPER way, the AUTHORIZED way.

Then there is Asia Pacific... interesting; the New York Times. It says here...

U.S. Identifies Vast Mineral Riches in Afghanistan

(A: Like they just found this out? Right? Ah, come on.)

By JAMES RISEN / nytimes.com / June 13, 2010

WASHINGTON — The United States has discovered nearly \$1 trillion in untapped mineral deposits in Afghanistan, *(A: I guess that's what they are really using all those drones to blow up the places up for; they are really mining.)* far beyond any previously known reserves and enough to fundamentally alter the Afghan economy and perhaps the Afghan war itself, according to senior American government officials. *(A: I guarantee there will be American companies that have already got the first dibs signed and sealed. And they will be ready to move in once the military take these parts over, just like they did in Iraq.)*

The previously unknown deposits *(A: Which is rubbish. You know, Britain was in there in the 1800s tapping all over the place. They know where everything is.)* — including huge veins of iron, copper, cobalt, gold *(A: Lots of gold there, by the way.)* and critical industrial metals like lithium — are so big and include so many minerals that are essential to modern industry that Afghanistan could eventually be transformed into one of the most important mining centers in the world, the United States officials believe. *(A: After we've killed off all the Afghanis. After all, if you don't want trouble and you want to take it over, you kill off the young; they don't grow up to be fighters. That's what they do in other countries too. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, years ago I traveled all through Europe watching the same cons being pulled in a bunch of countries. What you'll find is the taxpayers and the citizenry always paid for what they needed for the local systems they lived in, the sewer system, the water system. They had gas systems and different systems; they paid for it. It was either localized or nationalized but the taxpayers funded it completely and paid for its upkeep and employees and so on. It worked very, very well. What they used to do is, then they'd bring in the Conservatives and the Conservatives would say, AH, LOOK AT THE MESS THIS IS IN, THIS IS NOT FUNCTIONING and they would privatize it, for a while. They made sure, mind you, that the other party would make sure that everything was up and running really well, well maintained before the next bunch came in. The right wing would then privatize it to their buddies for peanuts, who would run it into the ground for profits and jack everything up. Then when it was time, when everything was run ragged, they had never maintained anything or put money in, it was all for profit. Then the left wing would come back in again and nationalize it. This went on and off for years until eventually they came in totally and privatized it all. It's a strange new privatization, it's called 'public/private partnerships' where the private company takes all the profit and the public pay for the upkeep of it and you rent the use of it. So it's a great con and all countries do this.

I got a letter here from someone in Idaho — I know him very well — and he works for the state government there. He says here...

The city is talking about privatizing the sewer and the water. Of course, they will be able to run it more efficiently, they say, blah, blah, blah. *(A: These are his words.)* Here is what I found out. The sewer and water is pretty much paid for and in the black, according to state laws. *(A: In other words, it's not broke; it's not in the red, it's in the black.)* The money they bring in has to go to the upkeep of the system. So you have a system that

is bought and paid for with little or no real debt to it. If they sell it, the company that buys it will have to obtain loans to buy it. For them to buy it and to sell water to you, and the sewer services, the cost of running it will involve servicing a new debt. There is a profit motive to go with it. In essence, we have a water service that is bought and paid for; if it is sold we have to pay for a system that is now already paid for. While the city and country will recoup the money from a sale, it means that the people using the water will have to pay for the system all over again. You get the added bonus that it could be a European company that buys it, so if you have any problems you can't complain to your elected leaders. (A: *And they love that. That's true. WELL, WE CAN'T HELP YOU, IT'S OWNED BY THOSE GUYS IN... Japan or wherever.*) It's a remortgaging of the water service for a multi-national corporation. How does it get any better than that?

I remember in Britain they did it and they were pushing the bills through to nationalize the water system, that all belonged to the peoples, supposedly. A few MPs put it through. They all became Sirs and Lords. They left immediately after the bill was passed and they just happened to have a company started who ending up getting the rights to pretty well the whole water supply of Britain. Then they went in to the gas industry and now they're going across the world grabbing everybody's water and gas... well backed by The City, you know, The City of London.

Of course, that's what they get away with in big places. For the little people at the bottom, you just pay and pay and pay... and then you play as well and you listen to your comedies and have fun. And IF YOU WANT TO CHANGE IT, YOU'D BETTER START THINKING AND SPEAKING OUT VERY FAST AND DOING SOME HEAVY PROTESTING.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Obama Uses Gulf Disaster to Push Major Energy and Climate Bill--\(Never Let a Good Crisis Go to Waste\)](#)

[Obama's Script-Writer written Speech Goes Over Heads according to Global Language Monitor](#)

[Analysis of Obama's Speech by Professionals](#)

[Obama's Scriptwriter's Full Speech](#)

[Cambridge Professor Says 2014 is Year of Crisis](#)

[UN Global Compact Leaders Summit 2010](#)

[George Clooney Joins Council on Foreign Relations--Nominated by Members Charlie Rose and NYT columnist Nick Kristof](#)

[Lieberman's Internet Censor Bill](#)

[Lithium Found in Afghanistan](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 28, 2013 (#1279)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 28, 2013:

State No Position,

Else You Get Visit from Speech Inquisition:

"The Ministry of Truth is at it Again,
Targeting "Phobics" Who are Usually Men,
In This "Age of Diversity" We should Find
All Types of Viewpoints from Others' Minds,
But We're in Doublethink, Thoughts Sublimated
For Fear of the Smear as "One Who Hated",
Professional Hate Sniffers are on Witch Hunt
For Offensive Utterances, Spontaneous, Blunt,
So Be Careful on Answering "This-That Position"
You'll get Visit from Self-Appointed Speech Inquisition"

© Alan Watt Feb. 28, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 28, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on February 28th, 2013. Newcomers, as always, help yourself to the audios at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can also get print-ups too if you go into that site, print-ups in English on all the sites listed. Plus if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts for print-up in other languages; so there's audios and print-ups available there too. Remember too, you are the audience that bring

me to you and it's up to you if you want to keep me going or not. Because times are awfully hard, as we all know that. In fact, businesses are falling all over the place, big corporations too. Big corporate businesses and shops and so on are just closing down *in all countries* right now. But it's inflation. Of course it's inflation; they're always devaluing the currency. They have been for your whole life and long before you were born actually; it's built into the system.

For those who want to keep this particular broadcast going, they can certainly help me tick along too. You can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or you can donate. [Official sites listed above.] And it doesn't matter how much either. Because as I say, things are getting tight too and my expenses are going up all the time too. Plus I'm fighting with XplorNet right now, the satellite that I'm using here, because they tend to try and go after you every two years or so to make you upgrade; they tell you your stuff is not working so as they can sell you new gear. This is standard with XplorNet. And I've been going through that for two weeks now, two weeks solid. That's why I've been late getting stuff up; I either get internet or they cut me off altogether. So as I say, it's their sales pitch. They just switch you off at the other end of course and then they make you jump through hoops at your end thinking it's your equipment. It's not my equipment at all; it's all tested. So that's how they're doing it at XplorNet. But this is a standard after-sales market stuff they go through. They sell about a thousand dollars to each person per time the guy comes out to put anything in. Anyway, I could use your help too, to keep me going.

What I do here on this broadcast is go through the system, the real system you're living in, without the hoopla and without the circus, you see. I don't believe in circuses. I just give you the plain truth as it happens to be. It's logic, *logic and reason*. I go through the history of the system you're born into and how it was set up, who set it up, the organizations they control, which is worldwide. The very fact that one organization has been responsible for putting in governments for the last hundred years, the prime ministers and presidents all belong to this one organization, and their own personal historian, a professor, talked about it in one of his books. So you're living through an agenda, like a big long-term business plan in fact. And even, especially I should say, even wars are definitely planned way ahead. It takes a lot of work to get wars on the go, and logistics and everything else all set up, long before they actually go into battle, and take over countries in order to loot them. They even have to spend years just getting the propaganda departments and spins all worked out, with all their handouts that they'll eventually hand out to the press to download on to you. That's the real world that you live in.

The system they're going through right now is a transitory system. This is the Century of Change. That's why Obama kept saying that change was good. And academia was using that term *last* century, because they knew that the 21st century coming up, which we're in now of course, is the Century of Change, when the big long-term agenda was to be fulfilled. Man was to be completely retrained and the lower types, the excess population types that they don't need anymore, if they have no industry for you, are to die off through sterility and simply not having children and so on. It's all working to plan, as we go along. Also too, they're planning for the big collapse because the bank collapses are planned ahead, long ahead too, way ahead in advance, to bring in austerity and to get you used to consuming less. Because you see, they don't need you so much anymore; there are up-and-coming countries where they can sell all their products to down the road. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about low-level reality, that's the general reality of most people. It's low-level reality. There's many higher levels above this. I've always mentioned before, in previous talks, there's about three levels of all sciences. The ones at the bottom level, at the university level, dealt with by professors and so on, that's the bottom level of reality, which they really truly believe is the only one there is. Above them is another one too, mainly into the weapons industry and various other gadgets and gizmos that the CIA use in certain

levels, and not all of the CIA of course, just certain levels within the compartmentalized system. Then above them is the real one at the very, very top. The latest weaponry and so on is never given out to the public, even the knowledge of it is never given out to the public. So whenever we're told about something you can guarantee it's about 20, 25 years, 30 years old, *minimum*. This case in point is to do with The Mail Online, like it's an exclusive story, right. And it says...

(dailymail.co.uk / Nick Mcdermott / 28 February 2013)

Scientists have developed a crude form of telepathy in animals by enabling a pair of rats to pass instructions using only their mind.

Using microchips implanted in their brains to communicate, the rats were able to collaborate and solve simple puzzles, even though in one experiment they were thousands of miles apart.

Researchers claim this is the first example of a 'brain-to-brain interface', raising the prospect that one day animals - and humans - could be able to read each other's minds. *(Alan: I mean, it's all about humans, folks. I mean, forget this mice and rats stuff; this is what they test them on, at the lower level, because it's all been done before. And there's a telling part in this too. It says...)*

The team from Duke University in North Carolina said: 'As far as we can tell, these findings demonstrate for the first time (A: ...and that's the telling part right there.) that a direct channel for behavioural information exchange can be established between two animals' brains without the use of the animal's regular forms of communication.'

(A: Then it goes into the different researchers and so on and so on, and how they worked it. But you have to go way back, and I've mentioned Joseph Delgado many times before; there's videos up on YouTube; you can do a search. He was implanting them in animals, but he was also implanting them in people too, if you go into his story. He worked for the FBI and the Department of Defense and the CIA, this guy, and he was doing this stuff back in the 70s and 80s. And also back in the 70s in Sweden they were using prisoners, volunteer prisoners for direct brain to computer interface projects, the first tests. They were wired right in, no doubt; it wouldn't be wireless, but it would be wired right in. And so was the US doing the same thing as well. So here's these guys many years later, starting from scratch, and it's an exclusive, like it's just happening now. Everything that you get given to you by the mainstream is antique. It's actually antique. The ones at the top are way ahead of what they're allowing out now, way ahead of what this is about, rats and so on. Anyway it says...)

Lead researcher, Miguel Nicolelis, a pioneer of research into brain-computer interfaces, said the study was the first step towards the linking of multiple minds to form an 'organic computer' or 'brain-net' that would allow sharing of information among groups of animals. *(A: ...because it's so important to get groups of animals to share their thoughts with each other, right? Isn't it? Ha! It's nothing to do with animals. It reminds me too, of HG Wells' WORLD BRAIN, the system that would link the whole world up together, or going into Professor Persinger who does these kind of experiments in the field of Wi-Fi, where WE'LL ALL BE LINKED TOGETHER, WE'LL KNOW EACH OTHER'S PAINS AND EMOTIONS, IF SOMEONE IN AFRICA IS HUNGRY YOU'LL FEEL IT OVER IN AMERICA OR CANADA, and all that kind of stuff. This is all to bring in perfect peace in society. I always remember what the communists said about peace, when they defined what peace meant, because very few folk asked them. Most folk think, WELL WE HEAR WHAT THEY'RE SAYING, IT MUST MEAN WHAT I THINK IT MEANS. Peace was defined as THE ABSENCE OF ALL OPPOSITION. And they claim at the top of course, THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE, THE PEOPLE WILL NEVER GET ON WITH EACH OTHER, YADA-YADA-YA, AND WE'VE GOT TO CONTROL THEM ALL. So this is ideal. It's also, this article itself too, you're going to see it come out in children in your lifetime when they put it into the brains of children, who will actually want it because they'll start putting lots more of this stuff into the movies, you see. And children love fantasy, they think it's reality; they want to have super powers and all that. But it says...)*

'We cannot even predict what kinds of emergent properties would appear when animals begin interacting as part of a brain-net,' he said.

'In theory, you could imagine that a combination of brains could provide solutions that individual brains cannot

achieve by themselves.'

He said it could even lead to one animal incorporating another's sense of 'self', although there are fears it could result in the development of mind control.

Well, that's the whole point of it, is mind control. That's the whole point... Who's funding all this stuff? Hmm? It's mind control. Remember, at the Loyola University back in 2000, I think it was 2001 – they have meetings every year. Newt Gingrich at that time led some world science meeting there and he kicked it off by introducing the top speakers. And one of them was a professor from Japan, who stated, at the time by the way, that THEY HAVE CHIPS READY TO BE IMPLANTED IN THE HUMAN POPULATION, and he said what they would achieve and so on. He said EVENTUALLY THE PEOPLE WOULD NO LONGER SEE THEMSELVES AS INDIVIDUALS, IT WOULD BE IMPOSSIBLE TO DISTINGUISH YOURSELF AS A SEPARATE INDIVIDUAL WITH YOUR OWN THOUGHTS. YOU WOULD HEAR THE WHISPERS OF OTHER PEOPLE'S THOUGHTS GOING TO THE CENTRAL COMPUTERS OR REGIONAL COMPUTERS, AND BACK AGAIN ALONG WITH YOUR OWN. Now, that ties in with that. When all these animals, they're all like a collective here, someone else is literally pulling the strings. And that's what they want to do with humans, you understand. And they've had these meetings ever since that one at Loyola. They said THEY HAD THE CHIPS READY BUT THE ONLY PROBLEM THEY HAVE NOW IS CONVINCING THE PUBLIC, STEP BY STEP, TO TAKE THEM. So they give you trashy articles like this, like this is the stage they're at, which is rubbish. Obsolete. Everything that you can think of that could possibly be done has already been done. It's already been done.

Also too, necrophilia, I've mentioned that a lot of times because out of the Frankfurt School, Theo Adorno, who also said that ALL HUMANITY WAS SICK EXCEPT ONE GROUP, AND THEY'D ALL HAVE TO BE ALTERED BECAUSE THEY WERE ALL PSYCHOTIC. If they didn't like something then they were psychotic, and therefore they'd all have to be treated or altered. He said WE'LL HAVE TO DESTROY ALL THEIR CULTURES, and he mentioned all the list, the things that have actually happened since. It's all happened, to destroy all the cultures until nothing stands together in a complete comprehensive fashion of structure; it all falls apart. That's what you're living in today. Families fall apart. Communities are at war with each other, sometimes it's gangs all over the place. And you've even got gangs of cops in the US; we know that from various reports when they get found out.

Anyway the fact is, everything that Adorno mentioned has happened. But he even mentioned bringing the public down to such abased state, of beyond sexuality, sadomasochism into necrophilia. And of course, cannibalism is becoming all the rage apparently, in the media. It says...

America's 'cannibal cop' had a British 'mentor', court hears

A New York police officer accused of conspiring to kill and eat up to 100 women was in contact with a man in Britain who appeared to be instructing him in how to be a cannibal, a court heard.

(A: Yep. You don't see that on TV, this new chef stuff you know; they don't have that on.)

Telegraph.co.uk / Nick Allen, Los Angeles / 28 Feb 2013

Gilberto Valle, 28, America's so-called "cannibal cop," exchanged emails and instant messages with someone in the UK who used the screen moniker "Moody Blues" and an email address containing the name "MeatMarketMan".

A series of grisly communications between the two were read to a court in Manhattan in which Moody Blues claimed to have eaten a five-year-old child.

Some of the passages described cooking and eating women. In one email, Valle told Moody Blues that a softball player he knew was "the most desirable piece of meat I've ever met," and that he planned to follow her home. *(A: Now I know the price of meat is going up, certainly, but this is a bit much.)* Moody Blues then suggested knocking her out with a baseball bat for "poetic justice".

At one point Valle said he wanted to be the British man's "assistant", and asked him for expert advice on eating human flesh, saying: "Out of curiosity, are feet edible?"

His correspondent replied: "Yes. Pretty much everything is," the court heard.

But it turns out anyway, that they found the person in Britain who I think is a male nurse, who is married anyway, and he and his wife deal with children and people who live in special homes, homes for people who have disabilities and things like that; there's another article on that.

British nurse arrested by detectives hunting online mentor to 'cannibal cop' Gilberto Valle - telegraph.co.uk / 28 Feb 2013

It just shows you how society is going... the right way. The whole thing with the Frankfurt School was to take account of how a culture is strong. Because cultures outside this person's own culture, they said were their enemies, and they'd have to completely destroy the cultures, COMPLETELY DESTROY the cultures. And that's where we are today. It's happened.

Now, Jimmy Savile of course, that was well protected by bigwigs, and they'll never get the names of them because it's too important, there are too many up there in the House of Lords and all that and too many Sirs involved. But it says here that...

Savile's 'Breakfast Club' (A: ...as they called it, in the morning.)
police friends face new questions (A: ...because they protected him too from inquiries.)

yorkshirepost.co.uk / 28 February 2013

WEST Yorkshire Police has launched an inquiry into social visits by on-duty officers to weekly tea parties held at Jimmy Savile's penthouse flat.

The force is questioning members of the disgraced late entertainer's inner circle over the so-called Friday Morning Club.

Although Savile was open about his friendships with officers, the force said in October last year it had no information on their participation in gatherings at Savile's flat in Roundhay Park, Leeds. At the time, a spokesman said officers were "free to do what they wished when off duty".

The force has now confirmed, however, that officers regularly attended when on duty after being encouraged to "interact more" with the community. (A: So they go to him, like he's the community, right. What did Savile offer the folk? We know what Savile offered the folk. He was a getter, he was a fixer.)

A spokeswoman said there was no evidence of wrongdoing but added: "We are now carrying out further inquiries to obtain a better understanding of the circumstances surrounding the contact between West Yorkshire Police officers and Savile at the so-called Friday Morning Breakfast Club. (A: By the way, a lot of the people that came forward to complain about Savile's attacking them or raping them, were actually given visits by the police in the early days and told to leave it alone, even threatening stuff; that came out in the papers before too. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the system that we're in. Now, when every country goes down the tubes, you see all the signs that come into play by government; they pass different laws to allow certain things that were forbidden before, as you go down the tubes. Because this is the time of plunder. There's always a big stage of plunder by everyone at the top before it goes down the tubes into the next stage. It's not the end of everything; it's just

going into the next stage, a new system, which is already drafted up and so on, a new way of living. There are many articles out there about it. This is the transition, the Age of Transition. Anyway, gambling is one of them. It says...

Christie signs New Jersey Internet gambling bill into law - komonews.com / Feb 27, 2013

Next to that one too I've got another one and it's...

Vermont Makes Progress in New Gambling Law - compatiblepoker.com / Feb 28, 2013

So this is going to be the big thing, as the poor folk, again, who are all broke and trying to pay their rents, everything is increasing, their mortgages, everything's going up, they'll go there hoping, just like a scratch-and-win, hoping to win, and of course they lose everything. And it causes more problems. But it's not the government's problems, because those folk end up on the street; it's their problem. So it's just a sign of the times as I say.

Now, the green lobby too, we know about the massive campaigning, with the incredible amounts of money they get in from the big foundations, that own them basically, because they're all fronts you understand, for other reasons. Their reason is to get new laws in, to control every single person's life, across the whole world basically. That's what it's for, from birth to death, total control, the authoritarian society, the Club of Rome idea, post-democratic and so on, and into Agenda 21. And your new commissioners that will be dealing with you in your little community area, unelected people that are appointed. This is the new upgraded Soviet system. That's what the green lobby is all about, nothing to do with saving the planet and all that stuff and the global warming and hype. As I've said before, the Club of Rome came up with the idea, they WERE TASKED WITH FINDING SOMETHING TO UNITE THE PLANET, TO GIVE UP, AND SHARE THE WEALTH AND ALL THAT, redistribution of wealth according to Karl Marx. So this is the way that they hit on... WE HIT ON GLOBAL WARMING, FAMINE, DROUGHT AND SO ON; THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL. And here we are with it. So they're losing public opinion; the public don't believe so much in it anymore, you see, even with the massive campaigns and billions of dollars spent on advertising and documentaries to brainwash them, and lots of fear-mongering.

Green lobby loses the public: Most people no longer consider global warming a serious issue in a recession

dailymail.co.uk / Damien Gayle / 28 February 2013

Concerns about the environment have reached a two-decade low since the start of the financial crisis, a global survey has revealed.

Fewer people now consider pollution, species loss and fresh water shortages to be 'very serious' problems than at any time since tracking began 20 years ago.

Fears over global warming are far lower than they were between 2003 and 2008, with less than one person in two regarding it as 'very serious'. *(A: I think it's a lot less than that actually. It's a lot less than that. And of course all the activists are upset about it, after all their hard work and propaganda.)*

Concern about air and water pollution, as well as biodiversity, is significantly below where it was even in the Nineties, found the poll of more than 22,000 people in 22 countries.

Many of the sharpest falls have taken place in the past two years, as increased fears of economic meltdown pushed worries of man-made environmental catastrophe *(A: They don't want to say global warming, right.)* from the public consciousness. *(A: ...because, in the States 650 records have been broken this winter, just with snowfalls and cold; the same in Canada I think too.)*

Climate concern dropped first in industrialised countries (A: *...because we are the first ones to get hit with all the higher fees and all that.*), but this year's figures show that concern has now fallen in major developing economies such as Brazil and China as well.

The findings are drawn from the GlobeScan Radar annual tracking poll. (A: *And it gives you all the data on that too. And then all the fear-mongering guys are at the bottom of this article here...*)

David Nussbaum, head of environmental pressure group WWF UK, told The Independent that political leadership was required to maintain the fight against climate change (A: *Isn't that kind of crazy? Fighting climate change? It's always been changing. We didn't have to fight it before. It will go whichever way it wants to go, as I read from that Monckton article yesterday, which I might put up again tonight. That's if they keep me on the Internet here and don't bump me off again. But they're always fear-mongering and vastly overstating their claims, because they say that they need fear, THEY NEED THE PUBLIC TO BE AFRAID, TO GET THEM TO ACT.*)

Time to Jail the Climate Scamsters - theclimatescepticsparty.blogspot.ca / Feb 27, 2013

Now, Mexico is a basket case. It's always been a basket case, because it's like Africa, corruption is normal there. And they don't see it as being abnormal in Mexico. If a cop stops you down there you pull out your wallet and there's the cash, and he takes it, and away he goes, and away you go and that's how business is done, in Mexico. It's always been that way and it's the normal way down there. But it says...

Mexico: drug violence turns churches into fortresses

speroforum.com / January 14, 2013 / Martin Barillas

The violence in northern Mexico has forced residents to take extraordinary steps to ensure their safety following several years of a deadly conflict between Mexican government security forces and various drug cartels. For example, to the west of Monterrey in the state of Nuevo Leon, a Catholic priest has enclosed the parish church with fortress-like reinforced concrete walls and armor plating over windows to protect his parishioners. Rev. Scott Michael McDermott Eichhorst built 20-foot walls around the parish church of St. Teresa of Avila in Colonia Mirasol and also pays for nine armed guards to patrol the church perimeter 24 hours per day.

Violent clashes and the loss of innocent life prompted the Catholic priest to take action. According to a report by the FIDES news service, Rev. Eichhorst said "One of these clashes lasted about 40 minutes ... there was chaos," adding "People did not know what was happening. Precisely for this reason, to immediately warn the faithful of what happens outside, we placed two traffic lights in the church: red indicates clashes, deaths or mobilization of armed police; yellow: suspicious vehicles or armed people outside the church; green means go ahead and that the road is safe." (A: *Quite something, eh? Quite something. But we're all the same, you know. We're all the same, across the world. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, talking about the system we're living in. And what a system it is, isn't it really? We live as I say at the bottom level of reality, and there are different realities above us of course. The media's job is to throw out the trash to us, it's like droppings, you know, left over. And it's enough, mind you, to have us all chatting about it and so on, unless you look behind it and see what's up. But it says...

Head of Mexico's powerful teachers' union jailed

news.yahoo.com / Feb 27, 2013

Mexico's most powerful woman (A: *...the most powerful woman in Mexico, right...*) was formally charged with a massive embezzlement scheme on Wednesday, standing grim-faced behind bars live on national television in what many called a clear message that the new government is asserting its authority.

The country watched rapt as national teacher's union head (A: *This is the most powerful person in the country,*

national teacher's union head...) Elba Esther Gordillo heard the charges against her read by a judge in a grim prison in eastern Mexico City. . . .

Gordillo was charged with embezzling 2 billion pesos (about \$160 million) from union funds. . .

She was arrested Tuesday afternoon as she returned from San Diego for a meeting of leaders of the 1.5 million-member National Union of Education Workers she has led for nearly a quarter-century. She was heading the union's fight with President Enrique Pena Nieto's administration over the country's most sweeping educational reform in more than 70 years.

Her arrest came a day after the president signed the reform into law.

But my God, I mean this is pretty standard down there, pretty standard. I mean, it's always been the history of Mexico. But that's her, you know, at least up there. Now whether she gets off with it, she might very well do; it's also *who you know*, you know. It's all who you know; it's very, very important, that.

And also too, talking about the BBC. As I say, the BBC is just an incredible system. I think I mentioned the other day there too about their sadistic sexual violence story that came out. They got all these complaints, 632 complaints where they had some woman, a warden or something with a truncheon and a prisoner in a jail; this is a drama. And they claimed, of course, that those who were watching the whole series would not be shocked. Meaning you get degraded as you watch. You adapt, you understand, into degradation as you watch. So folk who didn't watch it before and saw the end of it, thinking it was the 10 o'clock news, were shocked. It just shows you how slick they are in degrading us all, you know.

BBC apologises for 'sadistic sexual violence' in Silent Witness after 632 complaints

- independent.ie / 27 Feb 2013

I mean, as I said, one of the first articles I read here was about cannibalism now. I mean, everything is sadomasochism, you understand. And then you read this one...

Web porn lad, 15, rapes schoolgirl

thesun.co.uk / ROBIN PERRIE / 28th February 2013

(A: ...lots of these articles about; I read one a few months ago too. But this guy was into porn.)

A BOY of 15 brutally raped a schoolgirl after spending hours every day trawling hardcore porn websites.

He and a friend tied up the 14-year-old, threatened her with knives and put a plastic bag over her head before raping her.

The battered and bruised victim had to bite through the bag to breathe and has been left psychologically scarred.

Judge Simon Bourne-Arton, QC, said: "I have no doubt the trigger for this offence was the child's wish for experimentation following visits to internet porn."

He told the lad: "The full horror of what you did, only she can know." Relatives of the girl AND the rapist yesterday called on the Government to stop kids being able to access online porn.

They won't do that, folks, because you see, when they came out with the computer... Remember, this computer has got a whole big business to achieve, a GOAL to achieve, and that's to get you all on it forever, so your governments can then

talk down to you. I've already mentioned the articles where government wants to be able to go into everybody's computer and talk right to *you*, you see. It's also to monitor everything that you do and say and tweet and all the rest of it. It's for your big boys, your controllers, your *owners* in other words. It's for your owners to have. So they made sure at the very beginning, that's all that people knew about it, there's lots of pornography. Who told you? The mainstream media. Not a week went by, OH, LOTS OF PORNOGRAPHY ON THE INTERNET... to make sure folk would go into it. And the children too. So they go into it and then they try and reenact what they're seeing on the porn sites. So now the parents are saying, YOU SHOULD STOP GIVING THEM ACCESS TO ONLINE PORN. Well, maybe the online porn shouldn't be there! Huh?... Hmm? But mind you too, as I say from the last article too, about the BBC and its Silent Witness series, they call it, with the complaints about the woman with the truncheon and all the rest of it beating up a prisoner, in certain spots that kind of fitted the baton. But the thing is, it's getting into mainstream too, you understand, as society adapts and becomes more depraved. There's no end to it. And that's the point of it. That's the purpose of it.

Now, again, you always see too, I mentioned this before. The group that tried to alter the culture, before even the Frankfurt School got on the go, the predecessors of them, the same guys in the same kind of club you might say. But they brought out what was called the Roaring 20s. The Roaring 20s brought in the miniskirt for the first time – it wasn't the 60s, it was in the 20s – and the Charleston dance and the Charleston skirt and so on. But they also brought in cocaine with it, if you read your history. They also brought in prohibition to make booze cans exciting for youngsters. OH, IT'S FORBIDDEN, I'LL GO THERE... that's how it works. Never mind it helped the Bronfman's and other ones get awfully, awfully stinking rich, since they prepared for about 20 years for upcoming prohibition before it was passed. How did they know it was going to get passed? [Alan laughing.]

Anyway, part of the fallout didn't destroy society totally then, at that time, with promiscuity and so on and booze and cocaine. Part of it was because they got venereal diseases and they couldn't treat it then; they didn't have the penicillins. They also had lots of pregnant girls, and abortion wasn't free in those days. And orphanages couldn't handle all the excess fallout from it too. But there was a massive increase in gonorrhea and syphilis and so on. Here's this article today. It says...

Cases of 'untreatable gonorrhoea' soar by 25% in a YEAR

dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 26 February 2013

(A: Getting back to what I was just saying though, they brought back the roaring 20s in the 1960s, again with the miniskirt, same things, drugs again, and 'just do it'. Free love they called it; just have sex with anybody. Then of course that's when all the VD clinics just blossomed because of all the lineups coming in with gonorrhea and syphilis and everything else. And the pill, they brought the pill in at the same time too, to stop the children, you see. So now you've got untreatable gonorrhea and it soars by 25% in a year.)

21,000 cases of gonorrhoea were diagnosed in 2011 *(A: This is just in Britain.)*

More than 20,000 new cases of the sexually-transmitted infection were diagnosed in 2011.

The spike has led to the launch of a new campaign to tackle the growing threat in England and Wales in a bid to reverse the trend.

Health experts are hoping the first Gonorrhoea Resistance Action Plan will increase awareness of the disease *(A: ...like they don't know, eh?)*, which is the second most common bacterial STI *(A: They call it infection; they used to call it STDs, now it's infections.)* in England. *(A: It's best to call it that, rather than disease, you know. OH, YOU'VE GOT A LITTLE INFECTION... You had nothing to do with it, you know, like catching a cold.)*

The plan, established by the Health Protection Agency, will monitor the global problem of increasing resistance over the last 10 years.

It comes after the 2011 data revealed up to a third of reported cases were repeat gonorrhoea infections. Over a third of cases were in men who have sex with men, up from around a quarter in 2010.

Professor Cathy Ison, lead author of the Grasp campaign, said: 'Ensuring treatment resistant gonorrhoea strains do not persist and spread remains a major public health concern.

'The Grasp (A: *...that's an unfortunate name. I think they should pick something else.*) action plan raises awareness of this important issue and sets out practical, measurable actions to extend the useful life of the current recommended therapies in England and Wales.'

Gonorrhoea is treated with a single dose of antibiotics which are at least 95 per cent effective, according to the NHS. (A: *That's in the first week, folks.*) However, if left untreated it can lead to pelvic inflammatory disease or infertility. (A: *...and many other diseases as well.*)

In England and Wales, the risk of gonorrhoea resistance developing in current first-line therapies (ceftriaxone and azithromycin) fell slightly for the first time in five years in 2011.

However, cases of treatment failure have now been reported globally and, with no new antimicrobial agents in the pipeline (A: *In other words, antibiotics.*), Professor Sally Davies, England's Chief Medical Officer, recently advised government to add the threat of infection resistance to frontline antibiotics to the civil emergencies risk register.

You'll find too, and they have documentaries up there on YouTube, which were mainstream too, that some of the guys who are having sex with men, you actually see them with handfuls of all kinds of antibiotic pills, mixtures of them, taking them before they go into have multiple sex partners. And this is part of the reason for it. I think it's part of the reason, too, that their immune system also gets destroyed. I think so. So things go on, you know.

And Frank Stronach from Canada... That's not his real name; I'll put his real name up on the link tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. "Frank Stronach stirs up Australian politics with a new party." Now, the guy is about 80-odd years old, but he's the guy who owned Magna International; still does, I think. He's gone over to Austria to get himself heavily involved in politics now. He says he's glad to be returned home to Austria. And he's just worth God knows what... It's just an amazing amount of money he's got. I'll put that up tonight too for anybody in Canada who wants to see what's going on there.

Frank Stronach's Crusade to Transform Austria - spiegel.de / Walter Mayr

And...

**Disciplinary action over David Ward's (A: *He's a politician I think.*)
'Jews' comments adjourned (A: *This is in the BBC News.*)**

bbc.co.uk / 27 February 2013

Disciplinary procedures against Lib Dem MP David Ward, who made controversial comments about "the Jews", have been adjourned by the party.

This follows a meeting with Nick Clegg and Chief Whip Alistair Carmichael. (A: *I guess they must... They're into S&M there too... Chief WHIP...*)

In the meeting, Mr Ward agreed to work with the Liberal Democrat Friends of Israel to identify "proportionate

language" he could use in the future to express his views. *(A: It's all the thought police and the language police now; you can't say anything at all, even when there's no offense meant.)*

The disciplinary process will be reviewed at a future date.

Mr Ward was forced to apologise last month after saying on his website that he was "saddened that the Jews, who suffered unbelievable levels of persecution during the Holocaust, could within a few years of liberation from the death camps, be inflicting atrocities on Palestinians in the new State of Israel and continue to do so on a daily basis in the West Bank and Gaza".

Mr Ward initially defended his comments and said his party's response - reprimanding him - had been "regrettable", but later apologised for the "unintended offence" which his words had caused. *(A: You see, it's all about who pretends they're offended now.)*

He has insisted that neither he nor his comments were anti-semitic.

But there was subsequent controversy when a Jewish newspaper reported Mr Ward had asked if it would satisfy his critics if he changed the wording to read "the Jewish community" instead of "the Jews".

The party *(A: This is like communist Russia...)* The party began full disciplinary proceedings against the Bradford East MP following the comments.

In a letter to Mr Ward written after the meeting, Alistair Carmichael wrote: "At the meeting you undertook to work along with Liberal Democrat Friends of Israel and Simon Hughes MP to identify and agree language that will be proportionate and precise in your future interventions in this debate.

"We would also hope that this would allow you to achieve a better understanding of the legitimate concern that your comments has caused within the wider Jewish community. *(A: And it goes on and on and on. So I guess you just can't talk about certain countries anymore either, and stuff like that, as we go into more and more freedom.)*

And also too, in Canada, it's on hate laws, the Toronto Star, it says...

Hate Laws: Supporting the victim against the victimizer

(A: This is a weird case.)

thestar.com / CHRIS WATTIE / REUTERS / Feb 28 2013

In the William Whatcott case, Canada's Supreme Court decision has reinforced protection against hatred for minorities.

Anti-gay *(A: ...or -homosexual...)* activist William Whatcott was charged with promoting hate after distributing flyers in Saskatchewan condemning homosexuality. *(A: Now, the thing is, this guy, William Whatcott, was an ex-homosexual prostitute, but now he's turned the other way, you see. Anyway it says...)*

The Supreme Court of Canada stood tall on Wednesday. It rightly decided that the original decision by a Saskatchewan human rights tribunal against homophobic William Whatcott was in fact constitutional. *(A: I will not, I refuse to word... What they're trying to get into is using psychiatric terms. Homophobic means 'fear of', not dislike of or repugnance of. And that's really what most of them really mean.)*

This decision has more than just an impact on Whatcott. Despite rumblings that this latest iteration of our highest court may use the Whatcott case to strike down our hate laws entirely, in fact the exact opposite occurred. In upholding Section 14 of the Saskatchewan Human Rights Act, the Supreme Court has reinforced our country's commitment in law to ensuring that the fence of protection for minorities in this country remains solid against the winds of hatred.

Whatcott, formerly a gay prostitute turned (A: *And again they use...*) homophobic crusader against gays and lesbians, was brought before a Saskatchewan human rights tribunal in 2002 for a series of hate-filled pamphlets attacking the gay community. He was found to be in violation of the act and was fined \$17,500 for disregarding the tribunal order to cease and desist. The Supreme Court trimmed back the fine from \$17,500 to \$7,500.

So it's going on and on and it's just getting sillier and sillier all the time, you know. Things are getting really silly. And it's meant to as well, until literally you self-police yourself. When someone asks you a question about something you can't give them... You've got to think, it could be an honest answer you want to give them, but it's nothing to do with honest answers. It's now you have to rethink your language and who you're going to offend, or possibly could offend, even if you don't offend anybody by using that language. It actually says that in it. It's not offending, it's that it *could* offend someone... you know, even if there's not one complaint. So, as I say, there's no such thing as free speech.

Supreme Court twists the Charter of Rights in its haste to limit free speech - nationalpost.com / 13/02/27

Also too...

Online piracy: ISPs ordered to block access to three file-sharing websites

guardian.co.uk / Lisa O'Carroll / 28 February 2013

Oscar-winning *Argo*, still on general release, was top of the downloads on Fenopy. (A: *I guess that's one of the providers.*)

BSkyB, BT, Virgin Media and three other UK broadband providers have been ordered by the high court to block access to three music and movie file-sharing websites as content owners redouble efforts to stem online piracy.

Mr Justice Arnold granted an order to 10 record labels – including EMI, Sony and Universal – against six UK internet service providers, requiring them to "take measures to block or at least impede access by their customers" to three file-sharing websites. The ISPs have been given 15 working days to block access to the sites.

This isn't going to stop there, folks. You understand, eventually, with all the laws that are getting passed, and all together, all these different laws, the ones I've been talking about, they're going to start closing down who they don't like. And I mean that. This is the whole intention of it all. It's not this stuff about Hollywood and music and so on. It's to start policing until if you're not authorized to be out there and backed by the big boys financially, to lead people, then you're out. It's as simple as that. Simple as that.

In Australia...

Plug pulled on solar business

(A: *...the greening solar business that gets nothing but massive handouts.*)

au.news.yahoo.com / February 28, 2013

The company Unleash Solar has gone into voluntary administration (A: *...that means bankruptcy.*), a day after Consumer and Business Services issued a public warning about it. (A: *...faulty equipment, rotten work and so on. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi, folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the craziness of this system. It's not crazy. It's crazy like a fox, where it's all supposedly going. And we know where it's all going to. But it's interesting, this case I was talking about too, from the Toronto Star about the hate laws, and this guy from Saskatchewan and so on, to do with

the so-called homophobic, meaning you've got a psychiatric illness if you don't like a certain thing. But when you scroll down it says...

In this decision, the Supreme Court went so far as to confirm that hate speech has a divisive impact on society. It also emphasized the added sway played by our digital age of social media and the Internet, exactly what Section 13 of the federal act addresses. The court suggests, therefore, that anti-hate laws must serve as a tool in fighting those who would knowingly vilify vulnerable groups.

The former president of Canadian Jewish Congress (full disclosure: I was its CEO (*A: This is Mr. Freiman, I guess it was.*) when we decided to intervene on this case) Mark Freiman, who represented CJC on this matter before the court, explained:

"I think because the debate tends to focus on what group is being maligned, we sometimes don't actually think through what the implications are. That's why the court is always very careful to separate the principle from any political debate. What's involved is not a political debate, what's involved is an attack on people based on the fact that they are members of a group. It's not just stereotyping, but it's demonization." (*A: So I don't even know why that comes into this story here, at all.*)

Bernie M. Farber, formerly CEO of Canadian Jewish Congress has been recognized by the courts as an expert in hate crime. (*A: So, a self-appointed expert in hate crime, is now the expert, I guess, on this kind of... It expands power, you understand.*) Today he is senior vice-president with Gemini Power Corp working with First Nations on sustainable industries. (*A: [Alan chuckles.] But as I say, the world is going to hell in a handbasket, as far as I'm concerned.*)

And also too, retirement...

300,000 pensioners [in Britain] aged 70 and over are still working as they are 'too poor to stop'

dailymail.co.uk / Becky Barrow / 27 February 2013

Many women in 70s are cleaning people's homes or offices

ONS study relates to 193,000 men and 111,000 women

The ballooning number of older workers highlights a social revolution in Britain with people forced to work at an age when many assume they would have stopped years ago.

The figures, compiled exclusively for the Daily Mail by the Office for National Statistics, shows 193,000 men and 111,000 women are still working at the age of 70 and over.

The National Pensioners' Convention warns the majority are 'ordinary, working-class people who are having to take jobs because they can't make ends meet any other way.' (*A: Mind you, they have their fuel poverty. They call it fuel poverty over there now, where folk freeze to death in the winters and all the rest of it because they can't afford the fuel.*)

A spokesman added: 'Anecdotally, they are not exactly doing jobs like becoming the Governor of the Bank of England.' (*A: No, it's special qualifications for that.*)

The ONS's research also reveals a clear gap between the types of job that older men are doing compared to those that women are doing if they are still working in their sixties.

For older men, the most common jobs are managers, directors and senior officials. For women, they tend to do

more low-skilled jobs, such as being a cleaner or a secretary. *(A: There's also over there, you'll see lots of guys sweeping the roads and stuff, you know, after the garbage trucks have been, and things like that.)*

So this is the great future, you know, that we're going into. In the 70s they said that WE'D BE HAPPY TO HAVE A JOB, ONLY A FEW FOLK WOULD HAVE TO WORK; WE'D BE SERVED BY COMPUTERS AND MACHINES AND ROBOTS, AND WE'D ALL WALK ABOUT IN ROMAN TOGAS AND JUST LOOK FOR ENTERTAINMENT. What happened to that, hmm?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The March Toward Mind Control](#)

[British nurse arrested by detectives hunting online mentor to 'cannibal cop'](#)

[Savile's Police Friends](#)

[Internet Gambling, New Jersey](#)

[Vermont Gambling](#)

[Green Lobby Loses Public Support](#)

[Prosecute the Climate Scientists](#)

[Mexico's Drug Violence](#)

[Head of Mexico's Most Powerful Teachers' Union Jailed](#)

[Web Porn and 15yr.-old Raping 14yr.-old](#)

[Cases of Untreatable Gonorrhoea Soar](#)

[Frank Stronach \(Strohsack\) of Magna International Now in Austria to Build a Political Party](#)

[Politicians Can't Say Jews when Meaning Jews](#)

[Canada's Hate Laws](#)

[Limiting Free Speech in Canada](#)

[ISPs Ordered to Stop Online Piracy](#)

[Plug Pulled on "Unleash Solar" Business in Australia](#)

[300,000 UK Pensioners Too Poor to Stop Working](#)

[For the Culture Destroyers at Perv. BBC, it's Business as Usual](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 22, 2011 (#902)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 22, 2011:

Stating Self-Evident Facts Can Get You Axed:

"The Elite Can Still Live Well with Brands Deluxe,
While the Rest Move to Makeshift in These Times of Flux,
To Adapt to New Normals Requires Breathing Space,
Now Everything's Temporary, No Safe Place,
Instant Adaptation is Demanded of You,
Watched 24/7 to See All that You Do,
People Obedient as New Order is Blazing,
Heads in Sand, Asses Up, Just ain't Worth Saving"

© Alan Watt Aug. 22, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 22, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 22nd 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios you'll find at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; there are hundreds to choose from. Hopefully you'll get an understanding of the big system you're born into, that's been here for an awful long time really, a system which is entwined with foundations, international money lenders, governments, and organizations which at one time were secret but they're not so secretive anymore, like the Council on Foreign Relations, and how they really are bringing in their big agenda for the global society. Not just one big happy family, but they have eugenics involved; they have depopulation involved, a more efficient breeding stock of workers involved in it. They have big, big massive plans.

They've written about all this over the last 100-odd years, quite openly, and it's never really presented on the mainstream news and that's why most folk don't know about it. But it's out there and the books are out there, and they give you annual updates at the big meetings. And they also give you weekly and daily updates in their own magazines; there's actually one from the Council on Foreign Relations called *Foreign Affairs*. So you can keep up to date with the big plans and find who the members are. There's a lot of academia on board with them too because the professors are guaranteed a good life for themselves if they push the propaganda. It's also good if they have any offspring; they can take over the chairs in the universities and keep it all going. That's how the system really works. The ones at the bottom really are termed as obsolete. If you're not part of an industrial society anymore, a high-producing society, you're really "useless eaters" as Bertrand Russell called them, and that's where we are now. We're a service economy and the service economy is a temporary economy; it's already floundering in fact, pretty badly, all over the world where it's been introduced.

So help yourself to the audios, as I say, and remember too, you can keep me going by buying the books and disks I've got for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations, remember, are very welcome; generally that's all that keeps me going. I try and really just document for the people out there, who understand that there's more to it than just the daily newscasts that you get from mainstream. I hate, to be honest with you, parroting the mainstream at night. I used to spend years avoiding the mainstream because I knew it was all nonsense and propaganda. Technically what I do, when I go over the mainstream, is to fill in all the bits they omit.

Because you see, that's how your perceptions are formed. It's by the omission of lots of detail that brings you to the conclusion that those that own the world want you to have, and they use the mainstream media to do that. That's their job in fact. Unfortunately people now are TV orientated and so they think that seeing is believing. They have no idea how many cons are pulled off every day in front of their own eyes, but they do believe it's all very true. They don't know that even all these color revolutions are all staged, that there are professional people teaching in special schools in universities across the world how to cause revolutions within the different countries. One of them is in Serbia in fact; I watched a little bit of that today. They're funded, obviously, by the high powers that want revolutions, like the Soros and the Rockefellers and these kinds of guys. That's the real world, though; all we see is the end product on television. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, it's so pointless just to give you the trash that they dump on you – and that's what's called the media as far as I'm concerned – every day. They never tell you the whys or wherefores. They do tell you a lot of propaganda spin, of course, but they never go into any investigative journalism. Primarily today there are very few real investigative journalists in fact; it's mainly handouts from corporations and governments that go straight into the newspaper. But as I say, public relations is the modern term for propaganda. The man who came up with public relations and the whole lot was Bernays. Bernays himself preferred the term propaganda, and so do I; you know where you stand with it. But public relations sounds much better, a nicer way of saying things.

We certainly are given wonderful PR on all the wars that are going on, without ever a true reason, obviously; even people who are not up on what's really happening in the world know there's something wrong. When guys in uniforms get up with war after war and tell the public that they're hitting strategic targets, and then out come a whole bunch of videos showing what they actually hit, and there's bits of bodies of men, women and children, who certainly were not armed. And this is the same thing that's happening in Libya right now in fact. It's disgusting. But they have no shortage of PR specialists. They dress them up in police uniforms or army uniforms, whatever it takes. And that is their speciality,

these guys, is to lie to the public; and they don't, certainly, blush at all when they tell these whoppers, even though the video will contradict what they're on about. I saw one today on Libya and it was a guy from NATO who was doing the PR this time, with the uniform on of course, explaining what they'd hit, this target. It was full of these militants, etc, and of course there's nothing in it but toys and baby food and the usual stuff, and little bits of flesh. Anyway, that's the world you really live in.

What's more amazing than ever, really, is the fact that most people forget that the New American Century – and it doesn't matter about parties; there are no parties. But the New American Century group were the first ones to come in as the Neocons and then they published their agenda basically, on their own web site at the time, with the countries that they wanted to take out and occupy. They went through the whole list; some of them wanted to go right through Afghanistan, Iraq, Syria... Syria after Libya. Other ones wanted to start with Libya first; it was all hodgepodge. But the fact is they wanted to go through the whole lot of them and things didn't turn out that way so this present bunch that's in, with a new actor, or the most recent actor, Obama, is simply finishing off the same agenda. I've no doubt they'll go straight into Syria as soon as they're finished with Libya; that seems to be the agenda. Then of course there's not much left except Iran and maybe even Jordan; who knows. So we'll wait and see.

The fact is, we're living through a script. That's the most horrible thing if you happen to belong to those countries, who are on the script, on the list, because, can you imagine living for years knowing the biggest militaries on the planet, that have signed together to work through treaties, are all on board to come and bomb you one day? It's not a very nice thing to live through, never mind your mental health or anything else, knowing what's happened to all the other countries, simply because this big gang wants to take you out and grab your wealth and minerals and your oil and everything else they can grab. And then dominate you, destroy the culture and then rebuild it under this farce of a democracy, this pie-in-the-sky thing that no one's ever really had. So that's the real world that we're living in and most folk never, ever get it at all. They just don't get it.

It's too confusing for most people to believe that there are even organizations... even NATO is an organization; that's a coalition as they like to call it. It's an organization that signs treaties to go off and bomb people all together; they go together to bomb you and slaughter you. And we fund it all. We fund them. The public, you know, in my whole lifetime have never been asked about anything, that I can remember. I think they were asked once about joining Europe and things like that, and most folk said no, and they kept coming back with another, *oh we'll give you the vote again, you got it wrong that time, we'll keep at it and at it until you get it right*. That's basically what they did with most of the countries, as they went into this *prosperity* partnership called the EU; now they're all broke as can be with bailing out bank after bank. But you understand, these things don't happen by themselves. They don't happen because downturns just come out of the blue. They happen because they are caused to happen. You don't make mistakes at that level. People who've been in the business of doing bookkeeping for centuries don't make mistakes like this, you understand. And governments know darn well what's going on. And when they watch shells being created and bubbles being created and all the rest of it, they know what's going on. They know one day they have to collapse them. And it's okay because they got the taxpayers to bail them out, everywhere across the planet now. But that's the world we live under.

I often think of the term 'evolution,' and I don't see evolution anywhere. I really don't. I see the same evil tricks played today, with maybe better machinery, war machinery, and propaganda of course because of communications. But it's the same tricks and cons and lies they've used for thousands of years. When they want to expand an empire you simply blow it up, burn it down, invade it, slaughter a good part of the population so they'll never rise again and you take it

over. That's really what it's all about. The countries now that are saying they have to go into these countries for *humanitarian* reasons because the governments turned on their own people, have been the masters at getting people to turn on their own governments, even in Latin America and elsewhere, for an awful long time. Sending in death squads from their own countries, like the US and Britain and elsewhere, and they didn't care about the slaughters they were creating then. But they're suddenly all interested about these guys over in the Middle East. Yeah, sure. And straight-faced people, well known faces that you've grown up with on television, that's why they keep these characters until they're falling off the chairs. You grew up with these broadcasters for your nightly news, who look you in the eye and tell you that, and you'll believe him because he's kind of like a daddy figure now; that's why they keep them there forever. They tell you that, without blinking an eye, the same rubbish over and over and over again.

I've said forever, that the US, which is the big military machine, really, who funds most of this through your tax money, will be destroyed too, when they're finishing it off. Because you have to go under, into the same system that you helped create and fund. That's the deal with the United Nations. And it's happening now. And unfortunately because they've got so much unemployment in the States they've got lots of young guys with not much to do and they can get recruited into the military. That's always been used. Britain was the famous one for using that for centuries and the US is doing the same today. So they're pretty confident they can keep their military strength up, even if there's not much employment back home as things go under, and more and more folk are on food stamps; there's more folk than ever going to food banks as well. It's just disgusting. Meanwhile we've got billions and billions of dollars to throw into the Military-Industrial Complex to make all the kind of new drones that are going to fly over your heads and tazer you and stuff like that. And they're actually putting them up on the web now, the manufacturers, of how wonderful it will be when they patrol the skies across Canada and the US. It's utterly disgusting. And people still think they've got something called democracy. I often wonder if most folk could even explain what democracy means. Because they can't, actually, if you ask them.

Talking about troops too, I remember when they went into Afghanistan, Britain and other countries that had dealings with Afghanistan, and Iraq, said that IT WOULD TAKE ABOUT 40 YEARS BEFORE YOU COULD PULL THEM OUT. And sure enough, this says...

US troops may stay in Afghanistan until 2024

telegraph.co.uk / Ben Farmer, Kabul / 23 Aug 2011

America and Afghanistan are close to signing a strategic pact (*Alan: ...meaning the puppet government they put in...*) which would allow thousands of United States troops to remain in the country until at least 2024, The Daily Telegraph can disclose. (*A: I like how they worded that too... they CAN disclose that... meaning a lot of stuff they know they can't disclose.*)

The agreement would allow not only military trainers to stay to build up the Afghan army and police, but also American special forces soldiers and air power to remain.

The prospect of such a deal has already been met with anger among Afghanistan's neighbours including, publicly, Iran and, privately, Pakistan.

It's a base, you see. It's a base. And you have to go back through your history, again, to find out who came up with the idea of permanent bases across the world, like stepping stones for the next country and the next country. It was Jeane Kirkpatrick that came up with that idea and because of it Ronald Reagan took her on board, even though she was potentially Marxist and attended a Marxist school, because there are no parties you understand. She says RATHER THAN JUST GOING IN AND BUILDING A TEMPORARY BASE AND PULLING OUT, LET'S GO INTO THESE COUNTRIES AND STAY THERE PERMANENTLY. And the US has bases across the whole planet to do just that. It will be interesting too, because the average American doesn't know, and

some of them will argue with you that, WELL WE'VE GOT THESE BIG BASES, THEY'RE OURS. No, they're not, because one day they'll sign a treaty with someone else, maybe China, and they'll turn them over to China to be the policeman for the world, but you paid for it all, you see. That's how it really works. That is the agenda. So anyway, here they go with almost perpetual occupation pretty well, and they've got a few other countries to occupy. Then they'll have to bring in other coalition forces, or else hand it over to China, which the CFR said they'd do; eventually you'd have to hand it over and China becomes the policeman of the world. That's what they mean when they say in the media, that IT'S TIME THAT CHINA TOOK UP ITS GLOBAL RESPONSIBILITIES, MORE SERIOUSLY. It's so that THEY get involved in the policing of the world. That's from the Council on Foreign Relations themselves. But you will build them for them. Why not, you know, no one's objecting. And privacy... here we are under totalitarian systems and people still think they've got a republic, or democracy, depending on their viewpoint. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. In Australia too, that's deemed to go under the influence of China – that's all part of the Far Eastern Rim project, that was started off 100 years ago, that whole idea, from the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They created a section of their organization for the Pacific Rim, the Pacific Rim Relations they called themselves, they were working towards the amalgamation of that whole region with Australia lumped in there too, and New Zealand.

Of course we know today, along with the guises of carbon taxes, etc, that the Fabians have put into operation, a lot of businesses are all just packing in all together. A lot of mining businesses are packing in because it's just not worth going in. Interestingly, one of the biggest coal companies and energy companies in India – now that it's marked to be a United Nations up-and-coming country, just like China was you see – they're allowed to pollute as much as they want. Most of their generators for electricity and energy are coal fired and they're now investing heavily into Australia. They're buying coal mines, and they own the coal mines, and then they ship it off to Australia because they can pollute without a problem, for the next 20 years under the agreement through the World Trade Organization. Isn't that nice? Isn't that awfully nice? And Mr Pachauri at the IPCC has got shares in these companies; I think he owns a couple. But there you go; it's all gangsters at the top as they put you under.

More than 50,000 jobs tipped to go as Australian economy slows

heraldsun.com.au / Aug 24, 2011 / Stephen McMahon, Phillip Hudson

The strong rise in unemployment will increase pressure on the Reserve Bank to cut interest rates (*A: ...etc, etc, etc... the same stuff they tell you everywhere.*) to offer relief to householders and stimulate the non-mining sector of the economy.

The Australian Industry Group says the loss of more than 1000 full-time jobs and 400 contractor jobs at BlueScope Steel was "chilling news" for the million Australians, 300,000 of them Victorians, employed directly in manufacturing. (*A: Then it gives you some of the reasons at the bottom. It says...*)

Steelmakers are battling a strong Australian dollar and higher labour costs compared to emerging markets such as China.

Well you can't compete with China, folks, as we all know. You can't do it. Cannot do it; it's impossible. In fact you couldn't even pay your taxes, because you wouldn't earn enough to pay them at the present rates if you're put down to Chinese levels. So anyway, that's Australia going down the tubes, as it's planned of course. So is New Zealand; there are tycoons buying big chunks of New Zealand, and I think it's standing up like a feudal colony basically. Quite interesting, there's massive farms for sale there now, massive farms with thousands, many thousands of acres each, just

going belly up because they can't follow all the rules and pay all the taxes and so on and so on.

And from the US too, they're taking watch lists now of people who complain to certain politicians. I'll put up tonight an article, it's actually a petition. It says...

We Demand an Apology!

orgnow.org

We the undersigned stand with Tamecka Pierce (President of Organize Now) and other "blacklisted" citizens in demanding an apology from Rep. Dan Webster (R - FL 8) for his shocking abuse of power in creating and distributing a "watch list" of his constituents who dared to publically question his votes to cut life-saving programs like Medicare and Medicaid. This blatant attempt at intimidation, which included sending the list to other members of Congress who distributed them at their own town halls, is unconscionable in a public servant. We will not tolerate it.

That's what they're doing now. The politicians are gathering watch lists of their own constituents. And it isn't just on this particular issue, believe you me. You'd be surprised at how many watch lists they have and your name might be on 5 different ones depending on what you talk about or see or whatever, or say. Germany is the only country really that's come out against Facebook over the years and done anything about it, it seems to be.

Germany: Facebook Like button (A: *The 'like' button, 'do you like this or not.'*) violates privacy laws

zdnet.com / Emil Protalinski | August 19, 2011

Facebook's Like button today was found in violation of Germany's strict privacy laws. Commissioner Thilo Weichert, who works for the Independent Centre for Privacy Protection (ULD) in the northern German state of Schleswig-Holstein, said the social network's plugin, which allows Internet users to express their appreciation of something online, illegally **puts together a profile of their Web habits**. (A: *So it's basically a Trojan and it sends all your surfing habits back to the boys.*)

The ULD said if you visit Facebook.com or use a Facebook plugin such as the Like button, you should expect to be **tracked by the company for two years** (A: *2 years... ha! But it's free, eh? OH, it's free.*): Facebook allegedly builds a broad profile for individuals not on the service as well as a more personalized profile for its members. (A: *And of course it sells all the data to government, it's part of government; it's part of the NSA actually. That's how it works. And folk will still use it; it doesn't matter, me even talking about it.*)

And the States is going down so fast. I was reading an article last week where a guy who wanted to do some shingling, because he had a leaking roof, got three-quarters of it done and when he was doing the last part of the roof along comes a government official... he was going to double layer the last part, because they weren't too bad, the shingles. He didn't take them off first, the under layer; he was just going to tack them on top, which is quite common. It's against the rules now. You can't do that. So he huffed and hawed about it and of course they wanted to fine him thousands of dollars, and I think they did. But I mean, the States has come down to this nanny state that Britain was complaining of, because you see, THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE IN ALL AREAS OF GOVERNMENT NOW. It's top heavy! And it's becoming control freakish. And it's all jobs for new departments, new departments, new departments until literally you can't move without breaking laws. Here's one here...

American Government Mafia Actively Targets The Weak: Terminal Cancer Patients, Little Girls And The Homeless

And I'll read this, what they did to a woman who was trying to get some cash up for her cancer treatment. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. This article here is about, really, the mafia. I've given this exact same example over the years; it's how you perceive things. If a guy stops you on the road with a gun you know you're in for trouble; he's a highwayman or something. And if a cop stops you with a gun on the road then you're in trouble again; you got to fork out money, in regards of a ticket or whatever it happens to be because they're running short of cash and they've been told to put out more tickets. Whatever it is, it's the same racket that goes on. Your perceptions are distorted because you're trained to see one differently from the other. But the actions are the same. It says...

Throughout history, the Mafia has run extortion schemes known as “protection rackets.” (*A: And I've gone through this same scenario. They used to go around the stores and say, give me protection. And you say, protection from whom? From us. So that's what you did.*) These scams revolve around the Mafia coercing an individual or business to fork over money in exchange for protection services.

When the victim refuses to give funds to the criminals, they crack down to show the individual what will happen if they continue to withhold funds. (*A: But they also publicize it so the whole street knows, you see. Now it's the whole country; that's so that they make sure everyone knows.*) This traditionally involves property damage or theft carried out by the same racketeers supposedly offering the “protection” to the victim.

The Federal government of the United States of America has now become no better than a group of racketeering Mafiosos, running a protection racket on the American people.

Of course, they hide behind the veil of “permits” and “city ordinances” in order to hustle American citizens into forking over their hard-earned cash in exchange for protection from so-called authorities. (*A: The same deal.*)

In reality, the rackets run by police and the IRS are no different than the criminal Mafia operations that have plagued many countries for decades on end.

In one of the most disturbing cases of government harassment of the weak and helpless, earlier this week KATU, a local Salem news outlet, reported the story of a terminal cancer patient who was targeted for having a garage sale.

Jan Cline was an independent businesswoman supporting herself for years before she was diagnosed with a terminal form of bone cancer earlier this year.

Cline describes her ailment as “a bone marrow cancer that eats through the bones and causes holes in the bones” and thus “just by walking I can break a bone.”

Clearly Cline's ailment is inhibiting her ability to work, thus making it impossible for her to pay for her costly cancer treatments. (*A: And they are awfully expensive if you've not got insurance.*)

Cline began selling some of her possessions in her backyard on the weekends in an attempt to raise the funds she so desperately needs since the horrific cancer she is afflicted with makes it impossible for her to work in order to pay off her massive medical bills.

She thought she would be fine as she was selling her own goods on her own property out of everyone's way, and as an American she likely thought that she wouldn't be harassed by thugs for attempting to take care of herself the only way possible.

Unfortunately, she was wrong.

Her garage sales were making her several hundred much-needed dollars each weekend, that is until one of her neighbors complained about a terminal cancer patient attempting to support herself.

The city showed up and promptly shut her down. Cline was not aware, but the city of Salem has a law mandating that an individual may only have three yard sales per year. *(A: It's just incredible. You cannot... You understand the problem with government is government? Don't you understand that? Government is supposed to be utterly basic, if you want it at all that is. If you're going to have government make sure it's awfully, very basic, and that's it. No further. No creating new departments for employees, and for friends and relatives which they're always doing, they're like a cancer.)*

This kind of ridiculous legislation is, on its face, absurd. At least, it seems that way to me and likely anyone else who thinks that in the United States we are free to do whatever we please on our own property as long as we are not hurting anyone (within reason, of course).

However, the emerging “nanny state” in which everything must be legislated and every minutia of our lives must be approved by a bunch of life-long bureaucrats who wish only to bilk their fellow citizens out of as much money as humanly possible is completely opposed to such a notion of freedom.

It is a nanny state and Britain is way ahead of that in fact. But you don't realize, I've said so many times, you don't know how many laws you're breaking every day now, because it's jobs for the boys and their relatives, and they keep creating new departments just spreading like a cancer. That's what Carl Jung said back in the 40s and 50s. He says, HIS FEAR WASN'T AN IRON CURTAIN ACROSS THE WORLD; IT WAS LITERALLY LIKE AN IRON CAN ACROSS THE WHOLE PLANET, AROUND THE WHOLE PLANET BASICALLY, OF BUREAUCRACIES, ALL STEPPING ON EACH OTHER'S TOES, ETC. Interesting too though, that Lenin said the same thing, that EVENTUALLY THE WESTERN WORLD WOULD COLLAPSE WITH SO MANY ORGANIZATIONS AND AGENCIES THAT START OFF BEING SERVICES, THAT BECOME AUTHORITIES, AND EVENTUALLY THEY WOULD KEEP FALLING OVER EACH OTHER, THERE WOULD BE SO MANY OF THEM COMPETING FOR THE SAME CASH. That's where you are today.

Alan: Now there's Daniel from the UK hanging on the line, long distance, and I'll try and fit you in if you're there Daniel. Hello?

Daniel: Yeah, hello. Is Freemasonry the movement that links all these groups behind this whole agenda?

Alan: Yeah, it was, really, I mean, it started off in the 18th century as we know it. There were different groups prior to that. There was the Rosicrucians that came out in the 1600s openly in France. But eventually Freemasonry. And it's so interesting that in Freemasonry they were well known for holding *revolutionary* talks and meetings in their lodges. And yet modern Freemasons, they actually swear oaths to *uphold* the present system, which they take as their system.

Daniel: So, I mean, what I'm saying is, are they the top of the pyramid, Freemasonry?

Alan: No. What they are really is a front, a front to keep this system in place. That's why you can go through Canada here and before you hit every town or village you'll see a big placard up there with all the associations in that town, and it will have all the different Freemasonic symbols and organizations. What they're telling you is, *this is what runs this town*. From your local councils to your education department, to planning departments, to your police and all... *this is what runs your town*. So they're really a structure for keeping *this* system in place. But they're also allowed to

personally profit off the system as well.

Daniel: Yeah. Yeah, I see. What's your opinion of that book, I'm reading through, called *The Brotherhood*, by Stephen Knight?

Alan: You'll find there's bits of truth in most of them. Again, they don't go deep enough and further back enough to see how worldwide this whole system intermeshes. And they don't go into the higher orders either. Even basic Freemasonry is very essential for the system because, as I say, right down to your local council and little village, they'll make sure that everything's kept the same way. They also gather information on everybody; they've always done that. So they keep the order of the system in place, and through the military as well, and through all the police. When you go into the higher orders, the knightly orders, that literally go over to Britain to get knighted, then you're into, getting in closer to the real agenda there too. They act like an army you might say for those noble orders that are above them. They act like an army, like the private army; that's how I see them. But the ones above them are in noble orders and they have a much higher agenda for the world.

Daniel: Right. And is this agenda an ideological one? Or is it actually a science-based agenda? Or is it just ideology?

Alan: You'll find they intermesh, the way they even word it. What you'll find though it's a eugenic agenda because masons themselves, if they're honest with themselves and they've got a brain to think with, because the ones at the bottom are no brighter than anybody else. But they'll constantly come across self-improvement, is how they like to see it. In reality they're talking about breeding. You come across breeding and picking the right mate for the right offspring, etc. So you'll find that over and over again. There's really eugenics involved in it. And of course, as they go up the ladder and if they get up to the higher degrees, they talk about the profane as though they're cattle basically. And the purpose of cattle of course, as Albert Pike said in his book **Morals and Dogma**, he says, HE WHO WILL NOT USE HIS OWN MIND, HIS OWN INTELLECT, IS THEREFORE MEAT ON THE TABLE AND A BEAST OF BURDEN BY CHOICE AND CONSENT. So in other words, it's okay to rip off the ones beneath you because they're just animals. It's very elitist once you get up the degrees.

Daniel: And ultimately at the top, we're talking about people who you've mentioned before, you think that they could actually trace their blood back?

Alan: Well then you're into royal families. You have royal families that took over by conquering and using armies and land grabs and so on. And then you have *banking* royalty; we don't think of bankers as being royalty. But some of the bankers thought they could achieve the same thing by owning the wealth of the world.

Daniel: Well there was the Medici's, weren't they? They were pretty big, weren't they? The Medici's?

Alan: The Medici came down through history from an awful long time before. They were lending to ancient Rome at one point. There's quite a few families that came up through the ages always borrowing and lending for thousands of years.

Daniel: And they became part of the actual top dogs, the elite at the top?

Alan: Yes. They definitely did, and they ruled countries, whole countries. You also had some of them going into be Popes at one point, like the Borgias; they even appointed their own nephews and sometimes their sons to be the next

Pope. That's a lot of power back in those days, you know.

Daniel: Yeah. Yeah, no, that's... that is clearer. And thanks. And one quick point I wanted to make is, I did some security work at weekends just out of desperation for a bit of money. I was at a cricket ground and the head of the security company was run by this little Napoleon, as you can imagine, and he was encouraging us to tell the spectators to use this new scheme they've got called 'respect' whereby they can anonymously text any misbehavior to security people and they'd come down and deal with whoever it is. But he said, we've got to encourage people to use this scheme. Rather than go and speak to someone who's causing a problem, and just say can you stop swearing. It was actually encouraging, he puts it, anonymously report, and I quote, "misbehavior". And they always leave it very vague, don't they? It's up to them how they define what misbehavior is, isn't it?

Alan: That is a very broad definition there. What could be right one day could be wrong the following.

Daniel: Well that's it. How many people say, *I'm doing nothing wrong; I've got nothing to worry about*. I say, well who defines what's wrong; they tell us what is right and wrong, don't they? Like you say, it's okay to leave your house tonight to see a friend at 9 o'clock, but next week it might be a curfew, which is probably what's coming down the road, do you think?

Alan: Yes. Absolutely. That's what Orwell tried to say in his book **1984**. When he kept saying 2 and 2 is 4, and O'Brien that's torturing him says, and he was holding up 5 fingers, *it's whatever I say it is*, you know, *and if I say I can fly then I can fly and you better believe that I can fly*. They're constantly giving you new realities all the time. But it's also to get you into a state of flux. Once you're in flux and there's no normals anymore, because for anything to be normal it has to be standard for a long time. But if there's no normals anymore and you're constantly adapting to new normals, then you're in flux and the big boys in neuroscience can guide you, very quickly, to where they want you to go.

Daniel: Yes. That's flux; that's the term I was looking for. What's the time scale that they've worked out, that they have to subject you to something before you accept it? Do you know? Is there a certain, you know, minimum time, and have to subject you, like Big Brother, and program?

Alan: Yes. And you'd be surprised, you'd be surprised how many massive organizations and think tanks are working, and working together mind you, in their own special areas, to make all of this happen, and along with the time frame, for the kind of society that they want. And every time they come to a society they want, then they suddenly change it into the next phase again. So you don't get time to breathe and let what the new normal is become normal, and then they get you going again. That's what one of those top PR specialists that was around the last president that said the same thing. To the reporters he says, *WE GIVE YOU YOUR REALITY*. He was speaking to the reporters. He says, *AND WHEN WE GIVE YOU A NEW REALITY, YOU'LL TALK ABOUT IT, EVERYONE WILL TALK ABOUT IT, AND YOU'LL STUDY IT JUDICIOUSLY*, he says, *AND THEN WHEN YOU'RE STUDYING IT AND THINKING YOU UNDERSTAND IT WE GIVE YOU ANOTHER NEW REALITY, AND THEN THE SAME THING WILL HAPPEN AND THEN WE GIVE YOU ANOTHER NEW REALITY*, and you just keep on studying it and adapting. And basically, that was a boast by one of the guys at the top who's actually involved in creating your realities.

Daniel: And all this is ultimately building up to the complete degradation of society, is building up into us accepting death, left, right and center, so they can just cull us without any problems. Is that right?

Alan: That's correct. Not only death, it's everything that was normal that made society pretty safe, pretty safe to walk

the streets, pretty safe for a woman not to get raped walking the streets, all of those things. It's destroying all the things that used to abhor us, including pedophilia, for instance. I mean, there's a conference on to normalize pedophilia going on, with psychiatrists at the top, who are also pedophiles, and they're dictating the new rules for all of us to go by.

Conference aims to normalize pedophilia - dailycaller.com / August 23, 2011 / John Rossomando

So the deviants are giving us the rules, you know. And they're also giving themselves a manual for *ethical pedophilia*. Ethical? What's ethical about pedophilia? ...for their own to follow. I guess if the child screams that must mean yes, you know; that's what it'll be. Anyway, this is how. They're destroying everything that you would naturally be angry about and would get involved in, and you know, grab these guys or stop them doing what they're doing. Now you won't because it's all normal now, you see; they've got special status. This is to destroy the last vestige of the old culture. That's the reason for it.

Daniel: It's apathy, isn't it? Everyone's apathetic now. I see it now when people are beating each other up, others, or someone's lying on the floor, on the street, people just step over them – I've seen it – and just look at them or take a picture on their mobile phone and carry on about their business.

Alan: That's right.

Daniel: ...rather than go and help them.

Alan: Oh, they've done so many studies and they're always doing the same studies over and over again. And if you ever study psychology they'll give you lots of videos, from hidden cameras – they've been doing this for about 50 years, the same studies over and over and over – *to see* how the public are *changing* to the *same* situations. And one of them was a doctor's office and a woman goes past the door and goes in to see the doctor; 2 to 3 people are left outside sitting on the chairs. The woman starts screaming and then you see the reactions on the 3 inside. At first they don't want to believe it; you'll see them looking towards each other. And no one will move, until one makes a move; everyone looks for someone else to make the move first. And now, pretty well, when this starts happening, *no one* gets up. That's how much we've changed normally, from our old normal to the present time.

Daniel: Well that's it, no one knows what normal is supposed to be now, really.

Alan: We don't, because we know we can get punished for being involved. We're trained that we can get punished if we get involved to try to stop something bad happening – we might get tazered if the cops come – and punished.

Daniel: Well that's it. The state has to look after you and if the state doesn't look after you that's just too bad. But people in those riots in London got in trouble. They were called, they were labeled vigilantes because they were out there for the community trying to protect their property and the police actually condemned them and said, *THESE ARE VIGILANTES, YOU'RE NOT ALLOWED TO DO THAT*.

Alan: Well you got to understand the power structure, when they set up the United Nations what they say in their charter, that is *EVENTUALLY THE UNITED NATIONS, through NATO and their organizations, their military organizations, WILL BE THE ONLY POWER ON THE PLANET WHO ARE AUTHORIZED TO USE FORCE OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING DEADLY FORCE*. It will be illegal for any citizen across

the world to do the same themselves.

Daniel: Thanks very much, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Take care. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. And just to talk about the pedophiles, too, they were always used as well, by the mainstream and the cops as well, to scare the public; that's why they have to watch you, and you might be into all these different sites. Really, it's just a tool as well. Also at the same time they're giving the pedophiles all the rights. It says here in this article...

Judges weaken rules on paedophiles

Paedophiles have won unsupervised access to their own children because it would breach *their* human rights to keep them apart, judges have ruled.

telegraph.co.uk / David Barrett / 20 Aug 2011

Judges rule on everything now, you know. You don't even need a Supreme Court anymore; I think they just do it at the lower level and no one says anything about it, because society is so contaminated themselves, after all these years of watching Hollywood; nothing scares us or shocks us or disgusts us anymore, and that's really how it is.

Alan: There's Larry from Louisiana hangin' on there. Are you there Larry?

Larry: Yes, Alan, I'd like to give just a quick little history thing about the royal bloodlines going way back. You can find the redheaded people in Britain; you can find the redheaded people in Scotland and you can definitely find them in Ireland. Now, go back and look at King Ramses of Egypt and you'll see he has long flaming red hair, and there's other blond haired pharaohs. So that just shows a little page of history, gives you an idea of how these bloodlines still exist today.

Alan: What I do know is even in Sumer, when they dug up what became a modern trash site, they dug it up and they found some of the ancient kings and queens and they had black wigs and red hair; natural red hair but black wigs. And the pharaohs too, I've got some of that in one of my books in fact, you'll see some of the statues in the tombs where the people have blue eyes, they were actually supposed to be statues of real people. So there's no doubt about it, that there are these particular lineages that came down through thousands of years, in very high positions. You never find, either, from these ancient families, of them ever being overthrown or killed or slaughtered. Empires went down, so I presume they just simply moved into the next place and created another empire; that's personally what I think.

Larry: Right. Hey, Alan, what is 'hamish'? Could you translate that word for me?

Alan: Well, 'hamish' is an old word from Scotland. It's to do with like a home, home person, or a home being. Your 'hame' is your house, you know.

Larry: Oh, you're hamish... okay. Thank you very much, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Yeah, it's interesting when you look at the ancient histories of the peoples and how they could disguise themselves, because some of these pharaohs, as I say, you know their beards were all fake? I mean, all of them wore fake beards, and it was all from local hair, from I guess the local barbershops they got it made up from. But it was local hair they used. And they even had a woman pharaoh at one point because the husband died and no one would replace him. She wore a fake beard as well; she'd be popular today, I guess, probably on music television. Anyway, that's how the world really goes. You can never really know what you're looking at. But in those days they didn't have contact lenses, brown contact lenses, so you saw them as they actually were. It's astonishing though, it's never been explained why this happened. And we know that as far as China, you also have the ancient mummies of China they've dug up which were a traveling people, they think they were, pantheistic, and they were, again, red haired and blue eyed. They think they might have been traders, maybe 3,000 years ago or more, maybe 4,000 years ago. They've found lots of these mummies, and it's embarrassed China because they'd like to think they were the only ones there. [Alan laughing.]

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US Troops may Stay in Afghanistan to 2024](#)

[Australia--50,000 More Jobs to Go](#)

[Blacklisted Citizen Watchlist](#)

[Facebook's "Like" Button Creates Profile](#)

[Can't Work to Save Your Life--Its Against the Rules](#)

[Normalizing Pedophillia](#)

[Judges Weaken Rules on Paedophiles](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

July 6, 2012 (#1124)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 6, 2012:

Stay Tuned to TV for More Butchery:

"Our Future Consists of More War Looming,
The Ongoing Terrorism Business is Booming,
From Newscasts and Drama, Before Your Eyes,
Perpetual War is Being Institutionalized,
As the Eagle is Transformed into the Vulture,
See the Normalization of Martial Law Culture,
People Adapt and Life Must Move On,
But Brutally, Now the Old Ways are Gone,
If You've Status and Power in Your Community
You can Enrich Yourself with Opportunity,
For the Rest the Outlook is Rather Bleak,
The Honest, Conscientious, Poor, the Meek"

© Alan Watt July 6, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 6, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 6th of July 2012. For newcomers, you should always make sure that you make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com because you never know how long these things will stay up there, with the way changes are going and all of the different laws. So make sure you download as

much as you can, from cuttingthroughthematrix.com; lots of free audios there. There's also print-ups in English, for transcripts, of a lot of the talks I've given and if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can find transcripts in other languages for print up as well. And all the sites listed on the .com site have the downloads. If you get sticking on downloads, remember, too many folk go into the .com site at the same time, try one of these alternate sites listed there.

What I do is try and bring the past to the present to show you that things simply are all connected. We're living through a big script, a big business plan, set out a long time ago, an *awful* long time ago actually. But at least at the beginning of the 20th century the big organizations came together and came out into the open for the first time, such as the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to set out a plan to take over the world and all of its resources, all the people in it, bring in a scientifically-run society, depopulation of course, and a eugenics program to do with the general population; the ones that down the road, by training generation by generation by generation, they'd get them to *accept* sterilization and then they'd breed the ones that they claimed were the better types and so on. That's all part of it. That's where your science fiction movies come from and lots of novels, because that's how they get the idea out to you, mainly through fiction and the occasional blurb on television documentaries. So help yourself to that.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests, I don't sell you anything to save your lives and make you live forever, and I have no interests, financial interests in any corporation or companies that sell anything at all. The ads you hear on this program have nothing to do with me, but they do pay for this broadcast to go out on RBN and we should be grateful for that, that people are at least sponsoring that. As I say, I don't even know who the advertisers are; the money goes straight to RBN. So you can support me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And donations are really, really welcome.

What I do is go into the histories. You've got to understand the histories that brought the different generations up to where we are today. You have to understand why they were changed, piece by piece, culturally and otherwise, to get them ready for *this stage* of the game, the big amalgamation project. You see, if you're run by big corporations, working together in collusion, with their long-term business plans, including their mergers down the road, that's exactly what they planned for the world. Marx talked about it, A THREE-BLOC TRADING WORLD UNDER A SUPERGOVERNMENT OF THE WORLD, and we're going through that today as they amalgamate continents. They cause crisis after crisis to make sure not only do they amalgamate them for economic reasons, but totally integrate them for political reasons as well. Totalitarian, if you like, CENTRALIZATION OF POWER is always part of it. The same with the American integration, it's still going on for those who don't know about it, and eventually it'll all be one, from Alaska all the way down to the tip of Latin America. We're well on the road. And that's how big corporations do it, amalgamate, amalgamate, amalgamate... until we're all one, you see, owned by the big bankers, you know, the *real* big bankers that are at the top of the tree and the big society they belong to. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back, Cutting Through The Matrix and it truly is a matrix because there are so many rooms and areas to the matrix, and so many levels to it as well, that get you stuck. That's the whole intention, is to get you stuck thinking you know it all. But you don't know it all. You don't know there's rooms above you, to the sides of you, beneath you. And that's how this construction of the system is really made. We have a reality given, a basic reality that everyone's indoctrinated into, from birth, through schooling – schooling is imperative for subsequent propaganda to take on you – and then basically fiction, movies, the media keeps it up for the rest of your lives. You're trapped forever thinking everything is quite normal. You don't agree with everything of course, because they always give you choices in

everything, this choice or that choice; there's always two choices, which go nowhere anyway. It doesn't matter which one you pick, just like political parties.

The whole future is marked out and worked out, all the time, not through government employees but by the parallel government that Margaret Thatcher talked about, and that every ex-President and ex-Prime Minister is a part of. Because you see, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations – same thing – set this organization up a long time ago. And they call it, themselves, the parallel government, full of technocrats, ex-politicians and high bureaucrats, who are still employed working for the rest of their lives on the REAL agenda. Because they say that DEMOCRACY IS TOO CUMBERSOME, so they don't go through government, and this parallel government runs ahead, makes all the decisions, goes across the world, meets all the bigwigs, makes deals, gets treaties drafted up, and it's done by your elected representatives. That's how the world really, really runs – and it always has for the whole of your life, and in the past, for your parents and grandparents too. It's been like that for an awful long time.

Those who worked in the Council on Foreign Relations like Carroll Quigley, as the historian, he verified this too. He said IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER WHAT PEOPLE VOTE BECAUSE THE PARTIES ARE ALL THE SAME. See, the agendas are written out in black and white – and chiseled in stone – and they're not going to deviate from the agendas once they set their mind on it. Then they have all the foundations, hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of foundations that are fronts, to launder money to nongovernmental organizations and give them the cash to lobby governments to get the right social changes through, to change all of society *for* this world system. Academia is completely on board with it, utterly PC, and they all know that too, those who want to get up and get their tenures and professorships, all know how to do it. Be very politically correct, no matter how crazy it sounds, whatever you back, you must always go along with the PC nonsense.

Now, for the rest of you of course, you're really slaves, and you're taxpayers. That's your purpose. There are good shepherds and then of course there are the sheep, and that's how they talk about it at the top. That's how they also discuss it in investment, as a CEO of corporations, even in training for universities. They talk about THE WOLVES AT THE TOP AND THE SHEEP AT THE BOTTOM, and these are the actual terms they use to their students. So we are fair game for anybody. We supply all the cash that's spread across the world now, which is the redistribution of wealth, from the **Communist Manifesto**, because those who ran communism are running this present state of the world as well. Forget Stalin. Forget Lenin. There's another branch, or side, to communism all together. And it was a front in itself, in fact, you might say. But we're certainly run by them. And it's the same agenda for total dominance, of a small minority over all the rest. That's what it's about.

Now, once in a while articles come out, it doesn't mean much to us because we're under total surveillance, we have been for years. Even when they haven't passed laws, they don't care about laws at the top, they go ahead and do it anyway under covert operations; THEY CAN'T TELL YOU FOR REASONS OF NATIONAL SECURITY, so no one can do any investigations into them, never mind get them into court. But once in a while people do come out and give you a little glimpse into the workings of it, and that's all we really get, is a glimpse. It says...

Three NSA Whistleblowers Back EFF's Lawsuit Over Government's Massive Spying Program

EFF Asks Court to Reject Stale State Secret Arguments So Case Can Proceed
eff.org / July 2, 2012

San Francisco - Three whistleblowers – all former employees of the National Security Agency (NSA) – have come forward to give evidence in the Electronic Frontier Foundation's (EFF's) lawsuit against the government's

illegal mass surveillance program, Jewel v. NSA.

In a motion filed today, the three former intelligence analysts confirm that the NSA has, or is in the process of obtaining, the capability to seize and store most electronic communications passing through its U.S. intercept centers, such as the "secret room" at the AT&T facility in San Francisco first disclosed by retired AT&T technician Mark Klein in early 2006.

"For years, government lawyers have been arguing that our case is too secret for the courts to consider, despite the mounting confirmation of widespread mass illegal surveillance of ordinary people," said EFF Legal Director Cindy Cohn. "Now we have three former NSA officials confirming the basic facts. Neither the Constitution nor federal law allow the government to collect massive amounts of communications and data of innocent Americans and fish around in it in case it might find something interesting. This kind of power is too easily abused. We're extremely pleased that more whistleblowers have come forward to help end this massive spying program."

So it gives you the names of them. It won't go anywhere, of course, because they'll just simply bring down the usual clause, REASONS OF NATIONAL SECURITY AND WE CAN'T TELL YOU ANY MORE, etc.. That's how it generally works. That's how it works.

And the way that the money... The US are the most generous people in the world. They don't know they're the most generous people in the world because they don't get a bill every week from the government saying YOU NOW OWE US THIS, BECAUSE WE'RE THROWING YOUR CASH ACROSS THE PLANET IN GIFTS AND PRESENTS, etc., even to the big corporations across the planet, as they redistribute the wealth. It's just amazing, a country that's the biggest debtor nation in the world, is doing what they do with the money. You understand, when you see all of this you know there's going to be an end to it, and the end will be simply a writing-off as the new world system is brought totally in as a global governance and banking system. They'll just write all the old stuff off, because it can never be repaid. But it's definitely on a roll. And when you go into even this kind of thing, it says...

Jewish Groups Grab Huge Share of Grants

forward.com / Josh Nathan-Kazis / July 5, 2012, issue of July 13, 2012.

(Alan: And this is from the Forward, the Jewish newspaper in the States. It used to be the communist paper, the main one for the US. But it's called the Forward and it says...)

Almost All Homeland Security Grants Go to Jewish Non-Profits (A: Now, why are they giving out grants to non-profit organizations using taxpayers' money?)

Jewish institutions throughout the United States will receive \$9.7 million in federal anti-terrorism grants this year out of a total of \$10 million (A: Well, that's almost it all...) allocated to not-for-profit institutions by the Department of Homeland Security.

That's \$6 million less than last year. But thanks to sharp cuts this year in the overall pool of money available through this program, the percentage of funds going to Jewish groups has nevertheless jumped substantially.

A full 97% of the available funds in the Non-Profit Security Grant Program for 2012 have been allocated to Jewish organizations, compared with 73% that went to Jewish groups from 2007 through 2010. In 2011, Jewish groups received about 80% of NSGP funds.

"Unfortunately there are risks attendant on the Jewish community that are not attendant on all other communities," DHS Secretary Janet Napolitano said in an interview with the Forward in early June, weeks before the new allocations were announced.

The allocations in the security grant program fund security enhancements for not-for-profit institutions to defend

against terrorism. (A: *Well isn't that what the DHS is supposed to do themselves?*)

The DHS announced the grants as part of a larger \$1.3 billion package of so-called preparedness grants. The 2012 allocations include \$97 million for port security and \$87 million to protect transit systems.

The \$10 million NSGP allocation this year represents a drastic cut from the \$19 million the program disbursed in 2011. (A: *Does anybody check up and see what happens with all this money? Do you really wonder about that? Do you ever wonder about things?*)

As the Forward reported last September, there's nothing in the law authorizing the program that says it should benefit Jews specifically. But several factors, including community education regarding the program and its grant application process, have combined to help Jewish groups in particular to benefit from it. (A: *What it is, really, is the squeaky wheel gets the grease, and that's what every other institution and NGO and everything else should start to learn, that the more you yell the more notice they'll take of you. And you don't stop yelling even when you're being ignored, because that's how you get grants in this particular modern-day system. You have to do lots and lots of yelling, lots of it.*)

And this is an interesting one too. I don't understand what happened to the Presbyterian Church, because I thought they'd gone with the Stone Age because they're so quiet about things. They must have been given shots of testosterone or something, or maybe they didn't get grants; maybe that's what it is, I don't know. It says...

U.S. Presbyterian Church committee votes in favor of Israel divestment resolution

Committee Vote at assembly in Pennsylvania could be a sign that discourse among U.S. Christians on Israel is about to change, final vote to be held in the coming days.

haaretz.com / Natasha Mozgovaya | Jul. 3, 2012

Following a lengthy and heated debate, committee 15 of the 220th General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States voted in favor of a motion calling for divestment from three companies.... (A: *that do business with Israel.*)

Whether or not the Boycott, Divestment, and Sanctions movement against Israel is gaining traction is one of the hottest questions being asked among the most politically active members of the Jewish community – as many people take the issue to heart. (A: *This is from the Haaretz, which is a Jewish newspaper.*)

Israel supporters claim that the numbers of participants in the annual "Israel apartheid" week have not grown significantly, and that the American Methodist and Presbyterian Churches, despite regularly raising the topic of divesting from companies that "profit from Israeli occupation," generally end up voting against it. The discourse is shifting – and not in Israel's favor.

In 2008, the United Methodist Church (UMC) rejected an Israel divestment resolution. On May 2, the UMC general conference did it again, rejecting a resolution calling for divestment from three companies doing business with Israel (although the conference did adopt a measure recommending a boycott of products made in Israeli settlement).

This week, the topic was raised again in Pittsburgh, at the general assembly of the Presbyterian Church. Last time, the resolution didn't even pass the committee level, let alone the general vote.

This time, something different happened. Committee 15 of the 220th General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church voted in favor of a motion calling for divestment from Motorola, for providing surveillance equipment for Israeli settlements, Caterpillar [Corporation], for providing bulldozers used for demolishing Palestinian houses, and Hewlett-Packard, for selling hardware used by Israel in its naval blockade of Gaza.

The motion also called for the church to increase investments in companies promoting peaceful pursuits. *(A: Well, isn't that what they should always be doing in the first place?)* The final vote is expected at the general assembly later this week.

Rev. Dr. Walt Davis, Co-Chair of the Israel/Palestine Mission Network, called the decision "an encouraging step".

(A: And they've got a lot of flak, of course, from massive Jewish communities inside America, the organizations.)

In response, the Anti-Defamation League warned of the negative effect on the Jewish and American Christian relations. The American Jewish Committee called the resolutions generally put to votes every two years at the Presbyterian Church gatherings "an unfortunate tradition" meant to vilify Israel and adopt positions of "non-representative" Palestinian leaders.

Even Jeremy Ben-Ami, President of the leftist pro-Israeli lobby JStreet, wrote an article titled "Boycott, Divestment and Sanctions Put Allies at Odds." *(A: So we'll see what happens, and there'll be retribution, no doubt about it, financial in some way or another. Or people will start drawing money out, that's what generally happens... to punish them. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and what a matrix it is indeed. And it's bad enough, you know, that they're all sharing our data, but they keep sharing more and more of our data with people all across the planet. Because you see, it's a global system, understand. And they're even using all of this too, to further integrate the global system, until they'll say, MY GOODNESS WE CAN'T GO ON LIKE THIS, FINANCIALLY OR ANY OTHER WAY, AND WE'VE GOT TO SIMPLY AMALGAMATE AND HAVE A GOVERNMENTAL BODY RUNNING THE PLANET. Anyway it says...

Now foreign police forces can snoop on your emails and texts as part of Home Office's controversial 'snoopers' charter'

dailymail.co.uk / James Slack / 3 July 2012

Foreign police forces will be able to obtain details of the British public's internet use, emails and text messages, it emerged last night.

In a controversial move, MPs were told that officials in Europe and the US will be able to take advantage of the Home Office's proposed 'snoopers' charter'.

The information could be used for pursuing UK citizens for crimes which allegedly took place while they were on holiday or over the internet. *(A: So they always have a little excuse that they could use it for.)*

Campaigners are concerned that, once handed over, the hugely sensitive information could be lost.

Tory MP Dominic Raab said: 'It is deeply troubling that foreign authorities will be able to access all our phone, email, text messages, Skype and web-mail data. *(A: See that tells you, that in itself does tell you that there are no nations anymore, because they get everything, everything about you and everyone else. When you had nations, even for security reasons, you couldn't even allow other countries to know how much your gross national wealth was, for instance, things like that, because economics is part of warfare. And this stuff is going all over the planet. Your taxes are done in other countries, like India; Canada sends them off there, through the big Military-Industrial Complex boys that run all your data, and so does the US as well. So you can't possibly think of ever going to war with these countries, it won't happen. That's what tells you it will never happen, because you see, you're already sharing all of your internal data with them. Anyway it says...)*

'The Government has a lousy track record of its own in safeguarding this data. And if Whitehall can't protect our privacy, what chance when it is shovelled off to Warsaw?'

Home Secretary Theresa May is braced for a battle with civil liberties groups, backbench MPs and some internet companies over the Communications Capabilities Development Programme.

It will force internet service providers to keep the data of every website visit, email, text message and visit to Facebook or Skype for a minimum of 12 months.

Police and other government agencies will not be able to access the content of the emails (*A: They always tell you that, WELL WE CAN SEE THAT YOU SENT IT BUT WE CAN'T SEE WHAT IT IS. Who's kidding who? But this is what you tell little children. And that's how we're treated you know, like little children. Mind you, it works with most of them... WELL SEE, THEY CAN'T ACTUALLY READ THEM YOU KNOW...*) or messages – but will know who was contacted, when and by what method. (*A: So of course, they snoop and see the whole darn lot, that's the whole point of it.*)

The Rolling Stone magazine went on about...

Why is Nobody Freaking Out About the LIBOR Banking Scandal?

rollingstone.com / Matt Taibbi / July 3, 2012

(A: ...because of the rate fixing with a bunch of banks. It says...)

The LIBOR manipulation story, appropriately, has exploded into a major scandal overseas. The CEO of Barclays, Bob Diamond, has resigned in disgrace; his was the first of what will undoubtedly be many major banks to walk the regulatory plank for fixing the interbank exchange rate. The Labor party is demanding a sweeping criminal investigation. Mervyn King, Governor of the Bank of England, responded the way a real public official should (i.e. not like Ben Bernanke), blasting the banks:

It is time to do something about the banking system...Many people in the banking industry are hardworking and feel badly let down by some of their colleagues and leaders. It goes to the culture and the structure of banks: the excessive compensation, the shoddy treatment of customers, the deceitful manipulation of a key interest rate, and today, news of yet another mis-selling scandal.

All of England is in a furor about the revelations that Barclays, the Royal Bank of Scotland, and other banks were involved monkeying with at least \$10 trillion in loans (The Wall Street Journal is calculating that that LIBOR affects \$800 trillion worth of contracts). The banks gamed LIBOR for two semi-overlapping reasons.

As noted here last week, there were instances of Barclays traders badgering the LIBOR submitters to "push down" rates in order to fatten their immediate bottom lines, depending on what they were trading or holding that day. They also apparently rigged LIBOR downward in order to produce a general appearance of better health, essentially tweaking their credit scores a few ticks upward.

Most intriguingly, or perhaps disturbingly, there were revelations last week that Bank of England deputy Governor Paul Tucker had a conversation with Diamond at the peak of the crisis in 2008, a conversation that left Diamond, and subsequently his traders, with the impression that the bank had carte blanche to rig LIBOR downward in order to help allay spiraling public fears about the banks' poor financial health.

So what happens in Britain, I don't think there's anyone in Britain that's ever been put in jail from the banking system at all, unlike the US; it doesn't happen in Britain. They just give them a little... THE BLOW TO YOUR REPUTATION, will say the judge, HAS BEEN ENOUGH TO BRING YOU TO DISGRACE, and that's their punishment; then he gets his \$23 million out of one bank that he's invested in and 23 from another and he walks off to his private yacht somewhere. That's how it works in Britain. Because bankers rule, you understand. Money rules the whole country. Money rules *you*; we're all slaves to it. And there definitely are slave masters at the top of this whole tree.

And as we get through into massive anti-terrorism, which is for the rest of your lives, folks. So that's what it's all about. That's why they gave you all the sci-fi movies with the poor folk at the bottom living in rubble and these private armies dressed in black going around for those who owned the world. That's all you saw in sci-fi for a long time. They're getting you used to it as they privatize more and more people from the Army into these private organizations. But it says...

MoD [Ministry of Defence] decision to go ahead with Olympic surface-to-air missiles slammed by residents

uk.news.yahoo.com / Adam Parris-Long / Jul 3, 2012

Would you go to watch people running around in a circle under all these armaments? Would you go and do that? I don't think so. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. Would you go to the Olympics though if there's guys in helicopters with sniper rifles pointing them at you from way above your heads, and you've got all these special forces all over the place? You've got battleships on the Thames ready to—what are they going to do, just pummel you, put shells into the ring or what? What are they going to do with all that stuff? And now you've got these surface-to-air missiles as well. It says...

Residents fighting plans to position surface-to-air missiles on high-rise buildings around London have criticised the Ministry of Defence for pressing ahead with the deployment.

(A: They want to use...) A Rapier short range air defence system at Blackheath, London.

The government announced today that the defence systems will be in place by mid-July, despite a potential legal challenge from a group of East London residents who do not want the systems placed on the roof of their tower block home.

The MoD wants to place the Rapier missile systems on buildings to prevent terrorists targeting Olympic sites. The defence systems are set to be positioned at sites in Bow, Epping Forest, Greenwich, the William Girling Reservoir and Blackheath Common.

They are also set to be placed on the Fred Wigg Tower in Leytonstone, where residents plan to mount a legal challenge.

Brian Whelan, 28, said the plans were "ill conceived". Brian Whelan, a journalist and former resident of Lexington Building in Bow - one of the buildings earmarked for the military deployment - told Yahoo! News: "Today's decision shows the true arrogance of the MoD, who continue to push their ill-conceived plans with no consideration for the communities affected. *(A: I mean, here's high explosives getting put on the top of your building; would you like that? Would you?)*

"Last week we saw hundreds of Bow residents take to the streets to voice their opposition and a petition with over a 1,000 signatures was also delivered to the MoD."

I mean, it's just madness, isn't it? But get used to it. See, part of this is to create a spell. When they do these things it creates spells over the people. You understand, it's like 9/11 with its continuous, repetitive showing of the towers getting hit, the towers getting hit, towers getting it. That's psychic driving – that's what they call psychic driving – to get a point home that's going to be fixed in your memory forever. And it's the same with these spells that they give over you, where it's coupled with fear and possibly terror for a lot of people as well. It creates a spell and it makes you feel very small, worthless and helpless. That's all part of it too.

Because there's bigger things to come in the future, because the world, you see, is at war – this is a world war that's going on – and it's been going on since they started it and really kicked it off with Gulf War One. We've been at war, completely, for all those years right up to the present time, and there's more ongoing war to go. Even in the American military magazines they talked about, they call it PERPETUAL WAR – for your lifetime, because they've got a lot more Muslim countries to take out across the whole world. It doesn't matter if they're even far away from the Middle East, it doesn't matter at all, because you see, they don't want these religions existing in the future society they propose to bring in. That's quite simple about that. You see, they can't have that, so it's out. And that's why you're going to have war for the rest of your lives, and the sort of 'get used to it' idea. They also know that there will be some real, small acts of terrorism generally from people who are from countries who are getting bombed into smithereens, as we speak, and have been for years, and that breeds a generation who are rather unhappy with it. But you can't get an army to fight NATO, so you end up getting what they've always had in the past, the small units that try to do real terrorism. So we've all to suffer for this big plan of a few at the top. So get used to it, as they say.

I love this article here because it's from MSN, and it's not really an article as such; they're handouts really. The way it's written, it's meant to swing people across to thinking about this particular topic.

The big question: is it time to start growing GM crops in Britain?

msn.com / 3 July 2012 / Zoe and Steve Vaughan

(A: Is it time, you see.)

Genetic modification is a vexed question in this country. Christened 'Frankenfoods' amid the public backlash to the farm trials at the turn of the Millennium, politicians have sought to keep their distance from the subject.

But now scientists *(A: Again, you know, this new priesthood, you know...)* are trying to persuade ministers *(A: Actually they're lobbying on behalf of the GM industry and getting paid for it; that's what it's not telling you here.)* it is time to embrace biotechnology. In turn, the politicians look like they are open to suggestions. *(A: That means their wallets are open, you know.)* In fact, a new growth strategy being formulated over the next few months is expected to show greater government support for GM crops. *(A: Well, they've got a massive campaign and they'll have their front men in politics already paid-off to come out with the positive stuff about it.)*

Farmers are keen for investment and the National Farmers' Union supports the growing of genetically modified crops.

(A: They come out with the same lies, because every test that's ever been done and studies that have been done, disproves everything I'm about to read you.)

Scientists say *(A: You know, these scientists, these white-coated, you know, the priests...)* GM crops produce bigger yields *(A: ...that's not true; it doesn't.)*, reduce the need for pesticides *(A: ...they need a lot more pesticides and of course it's a monopoly on the kind of pesticide you can use...)*, offer health benefits *(A: ...yeah, you get cancers quicker ...)* and could help to feed the world. *(A: Actually, as I say, you get one particular blight in any of the crops at all and the whole lot's wiped out, whereas before it was mixed and so much would always survive. So this has been proven and DISPROVEN over and over again, that their claims are false. What it is, it's monopolization of the world's food supply; that's what it is.)*

But for every positive report there seems to be an equally convincing negative one. Research also shows GM crops can create 'superweeds', do not reduce pesticide use or increase yields, and they are not an effective cure for world hunger.

Yes: It is time to consider all options to help tackle global food security.

Well, you'll have no global food security when one world Corporation owns all your food supply, folks. That's my statement on that. And that's what it's all about, total monopolization, complete; corner the market, *IT'S OURS*, and you're held to ransom. That's already happened in India, where farmers have been committing suicide by the thousands over the years. And their farms were bought up by guess who? The Rothschild group, who then bring in their GM stuff. And that's true too; I've read these articles in the past, over the years, what's actually happened there. And you have to go back every year cap-in-hand to the seed producers to get the seeds, you see, whereas before you could keep your own seeds and be more independent. Can't have independence in this monopoly game, can you?

This is an interesting article to do with high-pressure in the modern workplace and society, and of course, psychopathic guys that get put in charge of big corporations...

Telecom boss under probe over 35 workplace suicides

au.finance.yahoo.com / Jul 6, 2012

The ex-head of France Telecom Didier Lombard has been placed under investigation for harassment over a slew of suicides during his tenure, as the probe widens to other former top executives.

Lombard, who ran the company between 2005 and 2010, was told on Wednesday he was being investigated for workplace harassment and put on bail of 100,000 euro (\$122,500), his lawyer Jean Veil said on Thursday.

Veil said Lombard had been heard by investigating magistrate Pascal Gand and "provided explanations on the economic, technological and regulatory conditions in which France Telecom evolved".

Lombard stepped down in March 2010 after 35 suicides among employees between 2008 and 2009. *(A: See, that's a psychopath driving them; that's what happens. He can get into their heads, you see, and debase them to the BOTTOM, and they end up suicidal.)*

Europe's biggest internet provider and its third mobile operator, trading internationally as Orange, France Telecom underwent major restructuring to confront growing competition.

During his time in charge, Lombard oversaw a huge reorganisation at France Telecom that involved the loss of 22,000 jobs between 2006 and 2008. In addition, more than 10,000 employees were switched to other jobs. *(A: So he just rode them all to hell until they started committing suicide. He'll probably get promoted after that, as they might bring him into some other big corporation, maybe for China.)*

Navy plans \$40 million fiber-optic link to Guantánamo base

(A: You think this war is finishing? Never.)

The \$40 million project will put an underwater cable from the base in southeast Cuba through the Windward Passage to an undisclosed link in South Florida.

miamiherald.com / CAROL ROSENBERG

The Pentagon has decided to lay an estimated \$40 million underwater fiber-optic cable from Guantánamo Bay to South Florida, The Miami Herald has learned, in the latest sign that the military is preparing for detentions and other operations at the Navy base for the long-term. *(A: That's what I was telling you about, it's for the rest of your life and beyond.)*

"It only makes sense to do if we're going to be here for any period of time," said Navy Capt. Kirk Hibbert, disclosing the project in an interview last week before ending a two-year tour as the Navy base commander.

Construction won't start for more than a year. And communications won't come online for probably two more years. *(A: So a big project, very expensive. But what's that, eh? As I say, the American taxpayers are the most generous people on the planet.)*

And:

NATO warships move into Mediterranean Sea

(A: ...because they're all getting ready to plummet into a few countries there.)

legitgov.org / July 5, 2012

A convoy of NATO warships has left Turkey for the Mediterranean Sea purportedly to carry out anti-terrorism operations in the region, a report says. *(A: You know, we never declare wars anymore. Even with the United Nations, they say NO MORE WAR, so you had policing, it was all policing, and to turn countries to stability, STABILITY operations, you see. Now it's anti-terrorism, because they can't say the word war.)*

According to a July 5 report published by the Turkish Hurriyet Daily, the Standing NATO Maritime Group 2 set off from Istanbul. The group consists of Turkey's TCG Gediz, France's Courbet and Germany's Bayern warships and the three frigates have a total of 545 crew members on board, with Germany leading the mission. *(A: ...because they've got the biggest bucks.)* German Rear Admiral Thorsten Kahler said on Wednesday that the mission of the maritime group is "to give a clear message to terrorists in the region that NATO is on duty." *(A: So it's all getting ramped up, of course, because they've got a lot to do in that region still.)*

The big Pharma companies are quite something else. I mean, there are so many frauds going on, never mind people dying with their pills and everything. But you always hear these things coming out, and it means nothing, really, because what's a few billion dollars even in a fine pay-out by these corporations when they're raking in billions, multibillions. But it says...

GlaxoSmithKline agrees \$3 billion fraud payout

newscientist.com / 5 July 2012

IT'S a hefty pill to swallow. GlaxoSmithKline has agreed to pay \$3 billion for introducing "misbranded" drugs and failing to report safety data, following a criminal investigation by the US Department of Justice. The settlement is the largest for healthcare fraud in US history.

"This historic action is a clear warning to any company that chooses to break the law," said James Cole, the US Deputy Attorney General, in a statement.

The charges related mainly to three drugs. The investigators found that between 1998 and 2003, GSK unlawfully promoted an antidepressant, trade name Paxil, for treating depression in people under 18, despite no approval for this from the US Food and Drug Administration. *(A: You know why? It's because it's such a friendly relationship... WHY BOTHER, WE'LL TELL THEM LATER, MAYBE IN A FEW YEARS' TIME, WE'VE DONE IT. It's been like that for years, you see.)*

Likewise, from 1999 to 2003, GSK promoted Wellbutrin, a drug approved at that time only for major depressive disorder, for a host of other conditions, including sexual dysfunction and addiction to drugs.

Finally, the investigation found that between 2001 and 2007, GSK failed to send the FDA safety data which revealed that the diabetes drug Avandia carried risks of congestive heart failure and heart attacks. *(A: That's like the other drugs they give you for arthritis too; they were killing folk by the thousands, by strokes and heart attacks.)*

"I want to express our regret and reiterate that we have learnt from the mistakes that were made," said Andrew Witty. *(A: Which means they're going to put more guys in on the board at the FDA from their own corporation.)*

Because that's, you see, that's where they slipped up; they used to have it all stacked by their own boys – and they've been kind of slacking off recently. That's how they manage it, and then it's all passed through automatically. That's the real world I'm talking about; I'm not simply being facetious. That's how it really works.)

Also tonight I'll put up a link to Roger Hayes again...

Roger Hayes: SECRET COURT ARRESTED, TRIED, CONVICTED JAILED! NO JURY. [youtube.com](#)

He's the head or the chairman of the British Constitution Group. He was just whisked off one day and that's the last people have heard of him, except I think he's on a hunger strike at the moment, but we'll see how that goes. That's what happens, when they disappear into the big, big machinery of government. You just disappear, it's like Guantánamo Bay. And no one can get in or get any information out. But you'll hear on this video someone who does phone in and tries to get information, and you get the run-around. It's just quite something. Quite something, really. You can really disappear in it, and that's part of the reason that they do it that way.

Also tonight...

Has the normalizing of pedophilia begun?

CNN hosts scientist who sympathizes with child predators claims 'brain's wiring' to blame *(A: ...you see, for having this. They love changing the names for it all, you see.)*

[wnd.com / 07/05/2012 / Chelsea Schilling](#)

Do people who rape children, or fantasize about sexually abusing them, deserve sympathy – because they were born with the brains of pedophiles?

That's the question a prominent scientist and a well-known anchor at CNN have asked in the wake of the recent Jerry Sandusky scandal. *(A: Actually, it's the annual meeting of a group who's trying to get it all through, and it's made up of professors who are homosexual and various other people.)*

CNN recently featured a story by James Cantor, a homosexual psychologist and scientist at the Sexual Behaviors Clinic of the Center for Addiction and Mental Health who serves as associate professor of psychiatry at the University of Toronto.

"It appears that one can be born with a brain predisposed to experience sexual arousal in response to children," he wrote in his CNN piece.

He continued, "Cases of child molestation that involve long strings of victims over the course of years illustrate what can happen when someone gives in to, or outright indulges, his sexual interests, regardless of its potential damage on others. It is those cases that dominate headlines and provoke revulsion toward pedophiles.

"But they are rare. *(A: ...he says. I don't think they are that rare.)* An untold number of cases merit sympathy. *(A: ...sympathy... for the perpetrators.)*

"The science suggests *(A: You know, suggests is a nice topic, you know, it's wide open.)* that they are people who, through no fault of their own, were born with a sex drive that they must continuously resist, without exception, throughout their entire lives. Little if any assistance is ever available for them." *(A: Well, most of them never seek assistance; they do it all perfectly well by themselves. Apart from that they don't want any help whatsoever, even after years of so-called treatments.)*

According to the American Psychological Association, Cantor is passionate about the neurological underpinnings

of sexual behavior and jokes, “I feel lucky to have found a way to stimulate my brain intellectually by indulging myself in thinking about sex all the time.”

He has studied the brains of male pedophiles using magnetic resonance imaging. Cantor explained his findings:

“Pedophilic men have significantly less white matter, which is the connective tissue that is responsible for communication between different regions in the brain. (A: *Well they always come out with this trying to get a physical reason for things. The same thing with psychopaths as well, by the way. Remember, not all psychopaths end up in trouble or breaking the laws, and it’s the same thing with the pedophiles too. But they always try to get something PHYSICAL to say, WELL SEE THEY CAN’T HELP IT, THEY CAN’T HELP RAPING THESE CHILDREN and so on, because they’re trying to normalize it, you understand. That is part of the agenda.*)

He explains, from his experience with such individuals, that pedophiles act on their sexual urges and molest children “when they feel the most desperate.” (A: *Well I don’t care what anybody with a sexual urge for anything that might feel a bit desperate but you certainly don’t molest anybody.*)

“Yet, much of what society does has been to increase rather than decrease their desperation,” he wrote.

In the U.S., Cantor notes, the focus tends to be on punishments invoked after sex abuse has taken place – rather than implementing social policies aimed at prevention. (A: *Well what you are going to do, ask them if they’re going to rape somebody or whatever? Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, and just before I go to the callers, I’ll mention too, to tack onto the last article, I’ll put up a link to Dr. Judith Reisman who’s been following these particular groups around, as they have their big meetings trying to normalize pedophilia. She exposes a lot of this and what they’re really up to and she’s got excellent sites up there with lots of good information. So I’ll put that up.

Psychiatrists seek to destigmatize adult-child sex - wnd.com / 08/22/2011 / Bob Unruh
Conference concludes better to 'focus on the needs' of pedophile than worry about protecting children

Alan: Now we’ll go to George from Ontario who’s been hanging on the line there. Are you still there George?

George: Hello, yes I am, Alan. I was reading the **Technological Society** by Jacques Ellul, on your recommendation actually. It’s a very good book and it’s very interesting. I wanted to say that, what he described as ‘technique’ seems to be the natural progression of what we’re doing, and it seems that today is what he’s talking about, perfectly refined.

Alan: Yes. These are all techniques. That’s the thing too that Ellul goes on about, is techniques. And technique is more than the name implies. Technique is a whole science in itself with each different area. And technique works along with the psychology of the population of the time and those who are advancing the whole, or spearheading the charge towards a particular area and how they work on the general population to *accept* the technique and the whole idea of big massive changes. So you’re quite right, yeah.

George: Yes and what’s most interesting is people voluntarily, it seems that they like to go in that direction. I truly believe that the reason that we’re here in this situation right now is because we walked into it basically.

Alan: We have walked in, because they actually say at the top, IT’S A MOUSETRAP, even the computer is A BETTER MOUSETRAP. These are the terms they use; you must be very appealing, very, very appealing. With the computer there’s lots out there. Even when they launched it every newspaper in the world screamed, OH IT’S GOT ALL THE PORNOGRAPHY – that was to

get all the young people into it. That's why they kept hollering about it. It was guaranteed to get them in. And now that it's in it's an essential part of most folk's lives; that's how they see it at least or think about it. In fact they can't even change their ways to go back and actually meet real people and talk to real people. The studies they've done recently on 18-year-olds say they are very uncomfortable in company, and they can't even look each other in the eyes, because they're so used to chatting online with these vague things in the ether. So you're dealing with a warfare situation here where the minds of people have been actually altered, crippled you might say. And they're of no harm to anybody, because people who can't communicate openly in person have never developed fully into a proper human being.

George: It scares me what's going to happen in the next 60 years. Another thing I wanted to ask you was, the Higgs Boson particle accelerator, is it a coincidence that it happened on the Fourth of July, and that they keep calling it the God particle? Everywhere I look they call it by that specific name, despite the process of the scientists who discovered it.

Alan: Well it won't be a coincidence, I'm sure of that; nothing ever is at that level. Mind you, scientists too, they *are* the new priesthoods. You see, they *are* the new religion; *science is* the new religion. So they have to come out with these big articles as they pretend they understand things and they pretend they've got into the God particles and all the rest of it, for power over the changing of matter itself, life and matter itself. But in reality you'll find a lot of subsequent articles will come out afterwards of people trying to duplicate the same experiment and not being able to do it. Or they'll reclassify the particle as something else, not quite what they expected. But whatever they're doing, it's the military that's at the forefront of it, because everything is done for military purposes, ultimately, and it doesn't sound too great for the rest of the world. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[NSA Whistleblowers and Government's Massive Spying Program](#)

[US Jewish Groups Grab almost All Fed. Anti-Terrorism Grants Allocated to Non-Profit Institutions](#)

[US Presbyterian Church Committee Votes in Favor of Israel Divestment Resolution](#)

[Snoopers' Charter International](#)

[The LIBOR Market---Rolling Stone](#)

[Missile Madness at Olympics](#)

[Scientists Paid to Lobby Government to Allow GM Crops in Britain](#)

[Suicides at Telecom under Investigation](#)

[US Navy Plans \\$40 Million Fiber-Optic Link to Guantanamo](#)

[NATO Warships Move into Med](#)

[GlaxoSmithKline to Pay 3 Billion Fraud Payout](#)

[Roger Hayes Secret Court Arrest](#)

[Normalizing of Paedophilia](#)

[& More on Above](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

May 6, 2013 ((#1324))
Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix"
LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 6, 2013:

Stop Victim Game, Use Your Brain:

"Now's a Good Time to Do Spring Cleaning,
Cleanse Mind of Specialist Opinion-Feeding,
Not a Day Goes By Where There is No Spin
On Our Opinion Downloads, Let the Light In,
Think of the Wonder of the Complex Brain,
Start Using Your Own, No-One's to Blame
But Yourself, for Trying to Stay Peter Pan,
Time to Grow Up and See the Big Plan,
Bernays' Disciples have You Trained by Trance,
Believe This, Don't Say That, Jump and Dance,
Trained You Elite's Good and You Believe,
Because Indoctrination Keeps You Very Naive,
Thinking is Freedom, It Lets You Look
As to How We're Run by an Army of Crooks"
© Alan Watt May 6, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 6th 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Caller's Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 6th of May 2013.

I always start off by advising any newcomers to look into **CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com**, you'll find on the site lots of other sites listed. These are the official sites I have. They all carry audios for free download where I go through the

system, the history of the foundations, organizations that sprung up a hundred years ago with the intention of bringing in their version of a New World Order, a planned New World Order, where eventually science would dictate what we would work at, if you would even be born, if they would even need you. All of that kind of stuff, eugenics is a big part of it too and the boys who set it up were the top international bankers of their time.

They believed they were the most evolved of their kind. They had special arrangements for marriage and genealogies and so on and they realised that they were at the top of the tree. They believed in the Darwinian theory of evolution and survival of the fittest and they decided a long time ago that they were the fittest to do it. So rather than let the world go willy-nilly where people did what they wanted to do, they would bring in a scientific technique of controlling the public and bring out lots of government agencies to regulate our behaviour, to regulate what we do from birth to death and it's all happening as we live. They also had their think tanks, thousands of think tanks, working on every facet of societal change, including all the cultural changes they'd have to do in various countries in the West, tailor-made them to each country to bring them down until they could basically destroy the cultures in order to get a global society through mass immigration. Destroy the old cultures, especially the ones that gave the bankers trouble in the past, and they would have no problems controlling all the other countries that they were bringing in. Very simple and it's well documented by their own groups, in fact, and their own historians, because the biggest group is the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organisation and the Council on Foreign Relations; they work with the Rockefeller Foundation, the Ford Foundation, Carnegie Foundation, all the big foundations that work together and they front many other non-governmental organisations, thousands of them across the world that simply lobby government to get the proper laws passed, you see.

So help yourself to that to understand why everything is happening now. This is ***Century of Change***, the 21st century; academia was calling it that for the last half century, that the 21st century would be the century where they would accomplish all their goals and make it happen, so you're in for rapid, rapid change now and that's why things are happening. Standardising the world. Bombing all those countries that have different customs, who don't have their central banks belonging to the private bankers of the world and who won't go along with the U.N. agendas and so on. They're being eradicated right now. Not many to go at the moment and we all thought that it was just happening by bad men, of course, that we must get rid off.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me tick along by getting the books and discs at **CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com** while I go through the histories of these organisations and how from the earliest times the science of managing masses of people has been known for a long, long time. Very, very well done, in fact, as far as the sciences go. Intricate sciences. Today it's much easier with instant communication and all the big foundations work with each other, instantly, in real time and make minute adjustments, even daily, when they see that something is not going quite right, some agenda, some people are not falling for the next news story and being on board with where they're going so they have to do minor adjustments to get your mind all on board with it all. Very, very simple. So if you can buy the books and discs as I say it keeps me ticking along. From the U.S. To Canada you can still use personal cheques or International Postal Money Orders, use Paypal or send cash. Across the world Western Union, Moneygram and Paypal. Straight donations are seriously, seriously welcome as we go through the planned devaluation of our currencies, which they call inflation.

Back with more after this.

{Break}

Hi folks. We're back **Cutting Through The Matrix**. I've talked many, many times about how we are controlled and how our minds are controlled, how our thoughts are controlled. People don't even think they are being controlled. That's the great part of it because they get most of their downloading via the T.V. and through fiction and movies because that's where you get emotion in with the actual picture that you want embedded into your brain, imprinted you might say, and so they attach dramas with scenes of violence against one or the other. It could be the absolute wrong way round but it doesn't matter. Whatever is the agenda is the agenda and that sticks in folk's minds and they do the same with many other topics too. That's where you get your political correctness from as well, where you find out who bad folk are and how good folk are and people always want to join the herd, be part of the herd, be sociable. It's an instinct and so you're taught very quickly what's right and what's wrong, you see. Even though it can be completely

180 degrees from what was right and wrong a few years ago or even yesterday, for that matter. Very, very easy to do and people do it all the time, en masse, because they all want to say the same things and be allowed into the same circles and not be out, so it's rather sad. We're so well understood. So incredibly, incredibly well understood and Bernays talked about this. One of the guys, as I said, who, he was a nephew of Freud and he didn't learn his stuff from Freud, all that nonsense that he read his uncle's book. It was far beyond even that because this was into stuff, there were already certain groups around Freud that were already into mass marketing techniques, political viewpoints, things like that and Bernays got it from much, much older folk than that. So it says here, this is what he says...

"The conscious and intelligent manipulation of the masses is an important element in democratic society.

Vast numbers of human beings must cooperate in this manner if they are to live together as a smooth, functioning society.

Whether in politics, business, social conduct or ethical thinking we are dominated by the relatively small number of persons who understand the mental processes and social patterns of the masses.

They are the true ruling power of the country and they will pull the wires which control the public mind."

Alan: That was written a long, long time ago and it's actually much more improved since even he was in the business. This man Bernays, remember, even got the U.S. to go to war with a Latin American country to save a client that he has, that was a big fruit grower, because he took money from advertisers and clients and he actually did, he got the President to declare war on this country saying it was taken over by Communism, which it wasn't at all. This is the power of characters like this and he worked with lots and lots of Presidents and even in the First World War how to get America into the war by using innate processes they don't understand it's happening to you but he uses techniques on the individual so they'll go off to war and he actually wrote a book about it afterwards how they conned the public. This is the gall of these guys. It's quite something. But it works all the time and you're getting nothing today, nothing from any media that's coming out without going through public relations organisations, which is what he called propaganda; and propaganda is a particular bias and spin on something that you want the public to believe.

Now, we're living in an age today where it's all run that way and as we live in this age too we're constantly told that whatever country you happen to be in it's the best in the world. They always tell their citizens that and they always eradicate the history, especially when new regimes come in. Even if they come in through the same system like America was taken over a long time ago by another group that came in that became the new dominant minority and they will continue using the same symbols and doing it so slickly the folk won't notice the change. They'll still worship the same symbols. They'll still go off to wars when they're told to, using the same techniques, and things like that but they haven't a clue what's actually happening. It's absolutely fantastic to see how it works so easily on people. There is nothing, really, that you cannot do with people. Nothing. Unless they really have their senses about them and very few folk do. You've been taught through your schooling system and your indoctrination to always listen to experts, the guys at the top, that are somehow more holy than you and who obviously come out of special wombs and they are the guys who are recognised by all the other elite. So if the elite recognise them they are a top expert, you see, and so you must recognise them too as being superior to you. So they give you your opinions and you accept them and even opinions to do with going off and slaughtering other peoples across the world that you've never heard of before; they'll give the reasons why they are doing it. Very simplistic. They always say propaganda must remain simplistic. That's why it's so full of holes when you question why they're going off to war. They have so many holes in their stories; it doesn't matter. It really doesn't matter because facts don't matter anymore. It's symbols that matter, like the Twin Towers coming down. That's symbology at work and they use a form of psychic driving, showing the same thing over and over and over and over again. All worked out in advance, of course, to do it so well.

Now, we're living through a time of corruption too, mass corruption which has to happen as they do away with the old. You understand, a new culture will always bring their culture on to you and destroy your own culture as they bring you down into the dregs of society. Once they have done that you're totally conquered and that gives them more power for their own kind at the top.

Here's an article here about the cons of children's aid and so on and the amount of money that they get for the children that they get. They're also putting children in prison systems and I touched on this when it happened and this guy has now been sentenced. It says...

“US judge receives 28-year jail term for his role in kids-for-cash kickbacks”

“An American judge known for his harsh and autocratic court room manner was jailed for 28 years for conspiring with private prisons to hand young offenders maximum sentences in return for kickbacks amounting to millions of dollars.”

Alan: This is standard fare, folks. It says...

“Mark Ciavarella Jnr was ordered to pay \$1.2m (£770,000) in restitution after he was found to be a “figurehead” in the conspiracy that saw thousands of children unjustly punished in the name of profit in the case that became known as “kids for cash”. The Pennsylvania Supreme Court has overturned some 4,000 convictions issued by the former Luzerne County judge between 2003 and 2008, claiming he violated the constitutional rights of the juveniles – including the right to legal counsel and the right to intelligently enter a plea. Ciavarella Jnr, 61, was tried and convicted of racketeering charges earlier this year but his lawyers had asked for a “reasonable” sentence, claiming that he had already been punished enough.”

Alan: It's high status being a judge, you see. That's what they do with these guys. When it's one of their own boys, you see, in the club and the right Masonic lodge and so on, and maybe the right religion too, he's suffered enough. The shame is enough, you know. What about all the thousands he put into these homes, with records forever now, records for life?

“Federal prosecutors accused Ciavarella Jnr and a second judge, Michael Conahan, of taking more than \$2m in bribes from the builder of the PA Child Care and Western PA Child Care detention centres and extorting hundreds of thousands of dollars from the facilities' co-owner. Ciavarella Jnr filled the beds of the private prisons with children as young as 10, many of them first-time offenders convicted minor crimes.”

Alan: So that's what you've got now, you see, as we go to the dogs because the culture is gone, what was right and wrong is gone and that's what you get in moral relativity and it's an open playing field for crooks today, right up to the top, to the very top of governments. If anything at all it's all from the top down now. That's where corruption really is.

Also too, we've all heard about Israel attacking Syria, which shouldn't shock anybody because I mean, remember before the PNAC, if you look up the PNAC articles, Project for the New American Century, written by the Neo-cons which have a particular interest in Israel and they wrote a list out. Twice they wrote it out about the countries they'd take out around Israel and it coincided exactly with the ones released by the Israel government too, the countries they wanted taken out. And of course Syria was also on the list, after Iraq. In fact, Israel at the time told the US not to stop with Iraq but to go right on into Syria then, but they didn't so now they're starting all over again to get it all finished. It says...

“In Wake of US-Israeli Attack on Syria, United Nations Reveals Terrorists Not Government Used Sarin Gas”

Alan: And the U.N. has backed that up and other countries have backed that up.

“So-called “red line” both drawn and then crossed by US-Saudi-Israeli axis and their terrorist proxies.

The reasoning behind recent US-Israeli attacks on Syria has been undermined further as the UN reveals Western-backed terrorists, not the Syrian government, deployed Sarin gas during the 2 year conflict. Reuters reported in their article, “U.N. has testimony that Syrian rebels used sarin gas: investigator,”...”

Alan: The investigator said...

“...that: “U.N. human rights investigators have gathered testimony from casualties of Syria's civil war and medical staff indicating that rebel forces have used the nerve agent Sarin, one of the lead investigators said on Sunday.”

Alan: Now, the thing is, where did they get it from? they're all saying. Well who do you think they got it from? Who is working with the rebels? Who has been funding the rebels? I'll put up another article tonight too, Obama's sending more armaments to the rebels; but who else could be? Maybe Israel gave them the gas. Who knows? They certainly didn't make it themselves. And then another one too. It says...

"Israeli strikes on Syria 'co-ordinated with terrorists'"

Alan: From the B.B.C. And it says...

"Israeli strikes on Syrian army targets show co-ordination with "terrorists" including al-Qaeda linked militants, the Syrian foreign ministry has said.

The strikes had led to a number of casualties and widespread damage, it reported in a letter sent to the UN.

State media said a research centre and other sites had been hit overnight. Israeli sources said weapons bound for Hezbollah in Lebanon were the target."

Alan: They were bombing food supply places that churned out the food for the people. That's what they bombed, because it's up on the internet. It says...

"The strike, the second in two days, drew condemnation from the Arab League.

Syria's government refers to rebels fighting against it as "terrorists".

On Friday, Israeli aircraft hit a shipment of missiles near the Lebanon border, according to unnamed US and Israeli officials."

Alan: Well, I wouldn't accept that one at all. And...

"Israel has consistently said that it does not want to get involved in neighbouring Syria's bloody civil war,..."

Alan: No. They want the US to do it all for them.

"...but that it will act to stop anti-aircraft rockets and chemical weapons falling into the hands of extremist groups that threaten its national security."

Alan: Well, who gave the rebels, their pals, the gas, eh? Back with more after this.

{Break}

Hi folks, we're back, **Cutting Through The Matrix** and talking about, of course, Israel in bed with the so-called archenemies of everybody, Al-Qaida, the terrorists. It just shows you the joke of it all, doesn't it? How it's all a farce and how they're bombing Syria and so on. Another one too from Veterans Today says...

"Israeli Airstrike on Syria. 'War is an area of uncertainty; three quarters of the things on which all action in War is based are lying in a fog of uncertainty.'"

Alan: And that was said by Carl von Clausewitz, it says. But it goes through how it's hard to get the truth out of anything or even the facts of any kind at all in the fog of war, as they like to call it, meaning when you have media collusion to say nothing at all or very little. So the guy, the reporter goes into articles he got from Israeli papers which admit to it also. I'll put that up tonight too. And also...

"Russia, China express alarm over Israeli air strikes in Syria.

Israel denies it is attempting to help rebels in battle against president Assad."

Alan: That's just standard Israel, isn't it? It's pretty good stuff and I'll put that up too for those that can stomach it.

And again too we're living in the age where we know there is massive plans, massive plans for the ultra, ultra rich to become ultra, ultra, ultra, ultra rich, you see, which they really are doing at an incredible rate as a small concentration of elitists get more and more cash into their pockets as they really consolidate their power across the planet, but anyway, it says, and the green agenda of course is all part of that too but it says...

“Baffled German Government Concedes! “Global Warming Has Stopped... Warming Pause Is Remarkable... Unexpected””

Alan: So they're admitting now that the warming has stopped. It's been stopped for years actually. Mind you, the spraying has been going on like crazy too, still is today and folk are getting pretty sick from it as always, but they won't even admit they're doing even though there is billions of videos up about it and we have all the geoengineering guys putting their spiels out, “Oh, we'd love to do it. We'd love to do it.” But they're not really doing it, right? Are you going to believe your lying eyes or what? So it's happening, of course. You understand, we're living at the bottom level of reality. Getting back to that statement by Bernays, at the top they give us our reality, you know. Also...

“Billionaire Bill Gates was major bondholder in bailed-out Irish banks”

“Microsoft founder held more than \$34.6m in bonds at the end of 2006”

Alan: And that's why he goes into stuff that's guaranteed, always, to get bailed out if they go under. They don't let these boys go under in anything, you understand. They're too important. And also this article too. I've put this up before but I want to put it up again. It's to do with the borderless economy. It says...

“Immigration Strategy for the Borderless Economy”

Alan: For the Global Conference 2013. And it's worth paddling your way through this stuff. It's quite fascinating to see. It says...

“Few issues have been more contentious in the United States, and for a longer time, than immigration. Comprehensive reform, however, appears to be getting close. On one hand, the nation's sizeable Latino population is making its presence felt in the economy and the voting booth.”

Alan: That's part of the reason they brought so many of them in.

“Neither party can afford to enter the next election cycle without addressing immigration.”

Alan: See, that's the techniques they used in Britain too, the Labour Party used in Britain until now the immigrants are in the majority, really. It says...

“On the other, foreigners fill crucial gaps in human capital.”

Alan: That's what we're called, human capital, now, eh?

“The corporate sector wants wider access to the high-skilled global workforce. Moreover, universities are training scientists and engineers who are forced to leave the country because of their immigration status.”

Alan: No. Where is he talking about? The States? The States training folk? It's because there is no factories left in the States to put them in, the engineers and so on. It says...

“Our panel of leaders will discuss how policy must evolve to serve the country and the issue’s many stakeholders.”

Alan: Now, the guys who run this are total globalists so it’s not to solve the Americans’ problems; it’s to get more immigrants into America if you really read through all the documentation that they put out. And to show you how wonderful it is when mass immigration happens... and it’s happened in Britain for a long time. Tony Blair said they would eradicate the British culture forever; it’s pretty well done. And it says...

“Which? Poll Says Many ‘Borrowing Money For Food’”

“One in five UK households borrowed money or used savings to cover food costs in April, a Which? survey says. It suggests the equivalent of five million households used credit cards, overdrafts or savings to buy food. The consumer group tracks the spending habits and behaviours of 2,000 people every month. Which? Boss...”

Alan: It’s the name of the company, ‘Which?’

“....Richard Lloyd described the findings as "shocking". The government said tax and benefit changes meant working households were now better off.”

Alan: See, you’re back in la-la land, aren’t you? Here’s the facts but don’t bother with the facts. They’re better off than they’ve ever been. It’s like Israel saying they’re not helping the rebels. Same thing. Same technique. It throws everyone off kilter. Most folk can’t think past that. It really does knock them off kilter and they just stop thinking about it.

“China Arrests 900 In Fake Meat Scandal”

Alan: It seems like fake meat is going on all over the place, isn’t it? You got horse and that in Britain, which isn’t bad, by the way. It’s better than a lot of the junk you get in Canada today. I mean in Canada everything tastes like, you don’t know what it is you’re eating actually, what kind of meat it is because you see monopolies control the game now and they’re putting rubbish in everything and getting massive profits from it. This is the time of unlimited profits any way that you can as they plunder the planet. And also this one here is...

“Squaring The Circle: The Millennium Development Goals, Post-2015”

“The United Nations (UN) Millennium Development Goals (MDGs)...”

Alan: That’s part of Agenda 21. They like to call it Millennium Development Goals and Sustainable Development.

“...are a set of eight targets, established by the UN in 2000, to mobilize national and collective efforts on critical development...”

Alan: Back with more after these messages.

{Break}

“You’re listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you CAN handle the truth”

Alan: Hi folks. I'm back **Cutting Through The Matrix**, talking about The Centre for International Governance Innovation, which used to be I think the CFR department for Canada, also called the Canadian Institute for International Affairs, and George Soros is involved in it and, of course, you find as well that George Soros is also the head of the European Institute for International Affairs. All the top politicians are in that too. Now you understand, the Royal Institute of International Affairs runs every country now. This private organisation runs every country. They even put the guys in for you to vote for. They are members of them, have been for a hundred years. So I'll put this up tonight too because they're into global governance, you see, and promoting that and they're in your government as well, members of them with their own agendas. See, there's a conflict there to start with, but of course that's never mentioned by anybody, because most of them are members of it, that's why. And the European Central Bank...

“ECB Cuts Interest Rate to Record-low 0.5% in Desperate Measure to Drag Eurozone Out of Recession”

Alan: ...out of depression. I'll put that up. They say recession. It's a depression. There's country after country falling apart. Slovenia, in fact, has just been downgraded by Moody's so they're the next one to have incredible interest rates on anything they borrow now. That's what happens when you get downgraded. It makes the big bankers awfully happy because they can jack up their interest rates because you're a bad risk, you see. Also too there is a C.B.C. television documentary, I haven't seen it yet, but it's called End of Men and it's got a promo online that you can see apparently. It says...

“In the past 100 years, the idealized archetypes of masculinity have been largely unchanged. What Manliness is, what Manhood is, what a Man is, have been remarkably constant. Men are rugged individuals. They are resilient, brave and loyal. Running like a spine through these images of manhood is one defining theme: A man is the provider and protector of his family.”

Alan: And it's a sort of gloating article on how it's all changed. It says...

“In the not too distant past, most men had a sense of certainty that they could fulfil those roles. They were confident about who they were, and where they belonged. But for many men the economic crisis that began in 2008 meant that fulfilling those masculine roles was suddenly a lot harder. Between December 2007 and March of 2010 the United States lost 8.2 million jobs. 80% of these jobs belonged to men. In 2008, the share of men in the United States with a full time job fell to 69%—its lowest point ever. Economists believe that most of these jobs are gone for good, and because structural changes in the economy means that working age men are now facing years of unemployment rates far above the historical norm. Particularly hard hit are middle class men who are, for the first time, being exposed to the worst ravages of a severe economic downturn.”

Alan: They love downturns and recessions, eh? Not depression. It's a planned depression, folks. So I'll put this article up about the transforming world and all this kind of stuff. Everything's out of your control because you had nothing to do with it. It's all done by, like the last article I read, you know, international governance and stuff like that that we don't get to vote on. In fact most of the folk don't even know these organisations exist, working with your governments to internationalise everything. So I'll put that up too and also...

“Family Launch Fluvax Law Suit”

“The maker of a “defective” flu shot that left a Perth girl with brain damage knew before its release there was a high risk it may cause fevers in children, lawyers for the girl and her family have claimed while launching a potentially massive lawsuit.”

Alan: And it gives you the daughter...

“Saba had fever and febrile convulsions caused by an alleged defect in the Fluvax shot she was given in April 2010.”

Alan: She suffered hypoxia to the brain (lack of oxygen) and was left in a quadriplegic state...

“...with epilepsy and limited vision.”

Alan: I'll put that up too for those that keep saying that vaccines are perfectly safe. All the experts say so because they all work for big pharma that makes an awful killing, literally, off all of this stuff.

Also, for global warming, as I say, you understand, the whole global warming, the greening agenda, it's just like all old left-wing to get money off everybody and to (so-called) give it to the poor across the world. It doesn't go to the poor; it goes to international corporations which set up across these different countries across the world with your money and it makes the richer richer, of course. But it's the planned society and all that stuff falls under it too. In other words, they got to get a reason to unite humanity under a common threat, like the Club of Rome said and they hit on the idea of global warming, drought, famine and the like would fit the bill. That's what they said. Those were the words that they said. And it says...

“First time since records began in Arkansas that it snowed in May!”

Alan: I'll put that one up tonight too for all the global warming enthusiasts and also this other article too. It's from the CIGI one again...

“Global Conference 2013

Building a Global Community to Drive Social Change”

Alan: It's quite interesting. This is by a bunch of different game members or manufacturers and it's got all the characters involved...

“Shawn Amos, Founder and CEO, Freshwire

Michelle Byrd, Co-President, Games for Change; Executive Producer, Half the Sky Movement: The Game

Ben Goldhirsh, Co-Founder and CEO, GOOD

Alden Stoner, Vice President, Social Action Film Campaigns.”

Alan: And so on. So you've got film directors and everything involved in this.

“Politicians, philanthropists, activists and marketers are using film, social media and gaming to build communities, sometimes literally overnight.”

Alan: In other words they're giving you all your opinions.

“With the aid of technology, they are telling stories to communicate complex ideas and encouraging a worldwide audience to take action to solve pressing problems. Harnessing the power, popularity and profitability of these tools for social good...”

Alan: They decide what social good is, which is enriching themselves.

“...educates users while raising funds and awareness globally. New media is connecting people with shared interests in

inventive ways, activating even small groups to take on big challenges, often engaging celebrities...”

Alan: They always get celebrities on board.

“...to raise the profile of a cause and give voice to the voiceless. Our panel will discuss the newest ways to make the broadest impact.”

Alan: And I'll put this article up tonight. There are lots of links to it too of all the participating companies that are involved in it and it's quite a list indeed. That's how you get your opinions given to you for someone else's agenda. And I mentioned last week too, just to touch on it again that Her Majesty's Revenue collection agency let Goldman Sachs off the tax hook...

“HMRC Let Goldman Sachs Off Tax to Avoid ‘Major Embarrassment’ for George Osborne”

Alan: One of the big politicians there in charge of it. He was in charge of the treasury I think for a while and they let them off with an awful lot of money. An awful lot of money. It's just astonishing. They waved twenty million pounds that Goldman Sachs owed them and actually more than that too. But the big boys get off with it too. They've got friends in high places, eh? And also...

“Gore Is Romney-Rich With \$200 Million After Bush Defeat”

“In 1999, Al Gore, then U.S. vice president and a Democratic candidate for president, sold \$6,000 worth of cows”

Alan: That's where he got his biggest profit from back in 1999.

“The former senator, who spent most of his working life in Congress...”

Alan: If you call that work. He's got a hard neck for doing that, eh?

“...had a net worth of about \$1.7 million and assets that included pasture rents from a family farm and royalties from a zinc mine, remnants of his rural roots in Carthage, Tennessee. Funds from the cattle sale went to three of his kids, according to federal disclosure forms filed as part of his presidential run. Fourteen years later, he made an estimated \$100 million in a single month.”

Alan: Now, you see, that's the poor guy makes good, you understand. You can do that in America if you belong to the right people and you belong to the right groups and you've got the right connections. 100 million dollars in a single month, eh? See.

“In January, the Current TV network, which he helped to start in 2004, was sold to Qatari-owned Al Jazeera Satellite Network for about \$500 million. After debt, he grossed an estimated \$70 million for his 20 percent stake, according to people familiar with the transaction.

Two weeks later, Gore exercised options, at \$7.48 a share, on 59,000 shares of Apple Inc. stock that he'd been granted for serving on the Cupertino, California-based company's board since 2003. On paper, it was about a \$30 million pay-day based on the company's share price on the day he claimed the options.

That's a pretty good January for a guy who couldn't yet call himself a multimillionaire when he briefly slipped from public life after his bitterly contested presidential election loss to George W. Bush in late 2000...”

Alan: And it says...

“Gore isn't finished exercising his Apple stock grants. Those 59,000 are part of 101,358 Apple options and shares of

restricted stock Gore has amassed, according to company filings, giving his total holdings a gross value of more than \$45.6 million today.”

Alan: Not bad, eh? Not bad. As this guy tries to spread the wealth, you know, across the world, the redistribution of wealth. That’s your wealth, that is. He’s a good communist at heart, really, you see; and communists are really awfully, awfully wealthy, the guys who lead it. They always have been, mind you. Awfully wealthy. But they like to take your wealth and spread it across the world. The redistribution of wealth. That’s what they call it and, mind you, a lot of it is channelled to themselves in their own pockets too on the way there. Also...

“IBM Says Justice Department Probing Bribery Allegations”

Alan: The great guys that have got the cloud and they’re now in charge of whole countries, governments’ data. I mean, can you imagine the power of this? Do you think it’s happening by itself? Do you understand the ramifications of all of this? Like governments are so thick and stupid that they just give this private company all of their data, all their internal transmissions, all that kind of stuff? Come on. Come on. Come on. Government is down on the totem pole of what runs the world. Do you understand that? Government is down there, folks. It’s not up there. So...

“International Business Machines Corp. (IBM) is being probed by the U.S. Justice Department over corruption allegations in Poland, Argentina, Bangladesh and Ukraine, adding to bribery charges from the Securities and Exchange Commission.

The Justice Department is investigating whether IBM violated the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the company said in an April 30 filing. In Poland, the department is focusing on a transaction that the Polish Central Anti-Corruption Bureau already was studying, the company said. It involves allegations of a former IBM employee selling to the Polish government.

The Justice Department probe adds scrutiny in new territory as IBM tries to settle with the SEC over activity in China and South Korea. The global reach of the investigation indicates that this isn’t an isolated matter, said Charles Elson, corporate-governance professor at the University of Delaware.

“If it happens in one country, you can say it’s an individual,” Elson said. “If it happens in multiple, you have to ask, is it systemic? And how well was the compliance program put in place to prevent it?””

Alan: Well, the whole point, as I say, it’s like Monsanto. Not one court in Canada and in the States and elsewhere would charge Monsanto for any crime at all, for years and years and years. Any farmer caught with one or two of their GM plants on his land, whether blown in by the wind, pooped by a bird and that came out actually in the Canadian trial. The judge said I don’t care if a bird pooped it on your land, he says, it’s on your property, you have stolen property. And everybody backed Monsanto. In other words, everybody at the high level was told to let Monsanto have a straight run right through everything. Same with I.B.M. And no one asks how come this happens. How come all governments open up and let them do the Smart Grid across the world and all the rest of it? That’s going to affect all your lives. Smart meters, the whole lot that’s all involved in it and it just happens. Well, see, government is low down on the totem pole, folks; it’s time you learned that. Government really is there to make you think that you have democracies. That’s what it’s for, and rubber-stamp the laws they’re told to rubber-stamp by the guys who draft them, who are not in government. I’m not kidding about that. Also, it says...

“Jobbik rally against World Jewish Congress in Budapest”

Alan: Normally they have the Jewish Congress in Israel, but they’re having a protest meeting, so there is folk in Budapest actually protesting the meeting. But it says...

“Several hundred supporters took part, despite attempts by the government to prevent it going ahead. Jobbik said the rally was a protest against what it said was a Jewish attempt to buy up Hungary.”

Alan: I'll put that up tonight too and it's from the B.B.C. Also it says...

"U.S. May Charge JP Morgan For Power Market Manipulation: [say the] Analysts"

"The regulator of U.S. power markets appears likely to pursue manipulation charges against JP Morgan Chase & Co, analysts said, after a New York Times report on the agency's document that seemed to lay out its case. The Times said on Friday it reviewed a confidential, 70-page government document that the U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) sent to JP Morgan in March, which alleged the bank manipulated the power market in California and Michigan in 2010 and 2011. FERC investigators found JP Morgan devised "manipulative schemes" that transformed "money-losing power plants into powerful profit centres," the Times reported, citing the document. It said the bank has until mid-May to respond. It has been clear since last summer that FERC was pursuing a deep enquiry on JP Morgan's trading activities, the latest in a string of FERC investigations that have rattled the U.S. power market and - in the case of rival bank Barclays Plc - concluded with \$470 million in proposed penalties. FERC has not moved to publicly charge JP Morgan, but experts said that now seemed likely."

Alan: Everything at the top is corruption. Well, it's corruption to us at the bottom. Now massive fines is called business costs to these boys at the top because, you see, they are corrupt. You understand, those at the top are brought up in a different lifestyle and a different mental set than you'd ever imagine. They really are. They're given real history and how harsh real history really is, winners and losers. Winners and losers. That's what's drummed into them from childhood growing up in these families and they have no problem doing this kind of stuff here. Nothing at all. They don't sit back with hesitation to do with indoctrinated conscience. They don't have any of that thing. It's only you that gets indoctrinated with different consciences with political correctness. Don't say this. Don't say that. Don't think that. Don't whatever. You know. That's how it is because they have us trained, you see, to look at things that way, a different way from themselves. Very simple. Also, a court bars high IQ for policemen...

"Court Oks Barring High IQs For Cops"

"A man whose bid to become a police officer was rejected after he scored too high on an intelligence test has lost an appeal in his federal lawsuit against the city. The 2nd U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals in New York upheld a lower court's decision that the city did not discriminate against Robert Jordan because the same standards..."

Alan: Of low IQ.

"...were applied to everyone who took the test.

"This kind of puts an official face on discrimination in America against people of a certain class," Jordan said today from his Waterford home. "I maintain you have no more control over your basic intelligence than your eye colour or your gender or anything else." He said he does not plan to take any further legal action. Jordan, a 49-year-old college graduate, took the exam in 1996 and scored 33 points, the equivalent of an IQ of 125."

Alan: Which isn't great.

"But New London police interviewed only candidates who scored 20 to 27, on the theory that those who scored too high could get bored with police work and leave soon after undergoing costly training."

Alan: So there you go. They don't want high IQ with the police and actually they don't. That's been made official before.

And Britain that's been racked with scandals with all the... it's nothing new, of course, with the boys at the top who

have got strange, particular fascinations with little boys and things and stuff like that and you had the Jimmy Savile scandal that they're trying to hush up yet and get only old geezers, guys in their 80's that they're arresting rather than go for the ones that are still at it because they always throw a few people to the wolves, you see, which is, of course, what they call us, the wolves. But they don't go after the big boys. Anyway, Tory Member of Parliament Nigel Evans is bailed out, because he's charged with raping two other boys.
Back with more after this.

{Break}

Hi folks. We're back **Cutting Through The Matrix** and on now to law. Law really is coercion. It's called coercion and coercion is really the threat of force, you see, if you don't comply and then it's followed up by force if you stay put. Most folk comply, you see, by coercion. They're scared of coercion and you can be put in a pen, if you want, or a prison camp through coercion. "Go there or else" and most folk will go. You'll find that's how it will happen, you know. It says...

"Should un-vaccinated kids be banned from childcare?"

Alan: This is from Australia.

"Childcare centres should have the right to ban un-vaccinated kids from childcare centres and preschools under a proposed "no jab, no play" policy."

Alan: So they're doing this across the world of course because the United Nations' World Health Organisation runs all these things and they've got every country agreeing to push all this and now every government has set up special agencies within their governments to promote all this and track down children who haven't had certain, their fifty jabs or something that they get now. Followed up by this, it says...

"Number of disabled children soars by 16% in just 10 years and experts believe autism is to blame"

Alan: I wonder why that's happening, eh? I wonder why. I'll leave it to you to think. And Obama too...

"President Obama is preparing to send lethal weaponry to the Syrian opposition..."

Alan: That's the rebels, Al-Qaida. You know, our worst enemies are good friends, you know. That's how they are.

"...and has taken steps to assert more aggressive U.S. leadership among allies and partners seeking the ouster of President Bashar al-Assad..."

Alan: ...That are all outside agencies. Especially Israel because it's on their list. It has been for the last fifteen years. And also it says...

"Daniel Kessler: The Coming Obamacare Shock"

Alan: From the Wall Street Journal. I'll put that up tonight too. It's worth having a little peruse at that to see how it's going to affect people. And also an article from Haaretz Daily newspaper.

“President Barack Obama on Thursday will nominate Mike Froman and Penny Pritzker for the last two vacant Cabinet slots on his economic team, turning to a law school classmate who is already one of his chief advisers and a billionaire businesswoman who helped put him in the White House.”

Alan: So that’s how you pay off your friends. You think all these, the money that they’re giving to these characters is because they just like your party? No. It’s pay-off time, folks. It’s the same in every government. We’re run by corruption, you know. It’s open, isn’t it? It’s open. You scratch my back and I scratch yours, you know. And also...

“Pat Buchanan: ‘Amnesty and Path to Citizenship Lead to Erasure of Southern Border of U.S.’”

Alan: It’s not a bad article. It’s worth reading through, whether you like him or not; the fact is, truth is truth and, of course, that’s part of the reason for it because Jacques Attali at the United Nations said this years ago in a couple of his books, ‘Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order’. It was called ‘Millennium’ and he talked about the eradication of the borders with Mexico especially, and lots from all of Latin America will come up through into the US and that was the agenda. He said and eventually it will be a Spanish-speaking country. That’s on the cards according to the United Nations. That’s what they want, so it will be that way. And...

“Singapore Will Replace Switzerland As Wealth Capital”

Alan: ...of the world, for all the hold-outs for the big, big wealthy folk.

“Thanks in part to its generous tax regime, Singapore has been a millionaire haven for years. But a new report says the tiny island state may soon overtake Switzerland as the world’s largest offshore wealth hub.”

Alan: That’s for any new multi-billionaires out there listening to this show; and that’s a joke, folks, eh. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada it’s goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[*Jail Time for US Judge in Kids for Cash Scandal*](#)

[*Israeli Strikes on Syria Co-ordinated with Terrorists--BBC*](#)

[*Israeli Airstrike on Syria*](#)

[*Israel's Unprovoked Attack on Syria*](#)

[*UN Reveals Rebels used Sarin Gas on Syria*](#)

[*UN accuses Syrian rebels of chemical weapons use*](#)

[*Israel, US and the West are Humanity's Greatest Threat*](#)

[*Russia, China express alarm over Israeli air strikes in Syria*](#)

[*German Government---Global Warming has Stopped*](#)

[*Billionaire Bill Gates was major bondholder in bailed-out Irish banks*](#)

[Immigration Strategy for the Borderless Economy](#)

[Britons Borrowing Money for Food](#)

[China arrests 900 in fake meat scandal](#)

[CIGI Millennium Goals, Post-2015](#)

[& Affiliates](#)

[Last Desperate Act of European Union Central Bank?](#)

[Moody's Slashes Slovenia Rating to Junk Status](#)

[End of Men---CBC Documentary](#)

[Family Launch Lawsuit Against Fluvax Maker](#)

[Snow in May for Arkansas---First since Records Began](#)

[Building a Global Community to Drive Social Change](#)

[Her Majesty's Revenue Collector Let Goldman Sachs Off the Hook to Avoid Embarrassment](#)

[The Gall of Gore](#)

[IBM Says Justice Department Probing Bribery Allegations](#)

[Hungarian Rally Against World Jewish Congress which is to be Held in Budapest](#)

[JPMorgan Chase & Co. Pursued by Regulators over Manipulation of Power Market](#)

[Above Average I.Q. Too High for Police Recruit](#)

[Tory MP Nigel Evans in Rape Inquiry](#)

[No Jab-No Play for Australian Child Preschools and Daycare Centres](#)

[Number of Disabled Children Rose 16% in 10yrs.---Autism](#)

[The Nobel Prize winner 'president' is playing his part. First insert mercenaries, then claim they need help from the population they've invaded.](#)

[Daniel Kessler: The Coming ObamaCare Shock](#)

[Obama to nominate Jewish hotel heiress for secretary of commerce](#)

[Penny Pritzker served as national finance chair for Obama's first president campaign in 2008 and co-chair for his 2012 race.](#)

[Pat Buchanan: 'Amnesty and Path to Citizenship Lead to Erasure of Southern Border of U.S.'](#)

[Singapore Will Replace Switzerland as Wealth Capital](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt Blurb (i.e. Educational Talk) –

"Stop This Program, I Want to Get Off! –

Better Living through Borgism"

June 13, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 13, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, on June 13th, 2007, and my goodness, how the time is just flying. I was hoping it would slow down for the summer, but it's not – it's going on at the same old speed, which is kind of non-stop.

I'm sure a few of you maybe have noticed the regular chemtrails we've had, and the new type. The new type is a blue-ish colour, almost the same colour as the sky but not quite; a different kind of polymer that trails across the sky, and I guess it's a brand new mix, maybe for phase 3, 4, 5 or whatever phase we're in, as we go dumbed-down into complete change. I wouldn't be surprised if they are indeed spraying the tranquillisers that Mr Rumsfeld talked about after 9/11, that they could actually spray over whole cities to stop panic. Maybe they're actually doing it across a good part of the planet.

I've mentioned before how nothing in this system – which is a complete system with many mini or sub-systems linking up specialised parts – none of it is here by chance, because nothing is allowed to simply spontaneously come out by chance. Huge discussions are held on every area of society, every day, across the planet. National committees get together with international committees and plan the future, and what kind of future it will be. The public have no input into this; they can't get invited. That's the reality of having a supra-government bypassing all supposed democratic institutions, as they push this fake democracy worldwide.

All science has been funnelled by grants from governments and big foundations into specific areas, when there are thousands of areas they could go into. The main ones, as you've probably noticed are – apart from all the warfare industries, which go again hand-in-hand with these specific areas – you have the electronic side of things, the miniature circuitry, then nano-circuitry. You have this push towards interfacing human brains with computers, for world peace of course. You have the whole agenda for the next phase of a society, which will serve the world state, happily. What would make them so happy? Years ago, they talked about either drugging the population, lobotomising parts of the brain, and of course they've come up with the ultimate, which is a brain chip, interfacing the human mind into a virtual (they love virtue), a virtual – not quite real, but good enough for you – reality. That's where the money has gone, and into genetic research.

Genetic research was on the go a long, long time ago, surfaced its head around the 1700's, big time, with Darwin, and that really was to do with eugenics, as they used to call it back then – the passing on of dominant or superior genes, by special selective breeding, and how to validate why those families in power should naturally be in power. They've pushed the grants and the funding in the specific areas along the genetic research lines, only for one phase of society. This is not the end of it – it's just one phase that we have to go through, before they eventually re-create types of specifically created purpose-designed, ideal-designed humans, for specific tasks.

Every time a social norm is broken – a norm simply being that which they allowed before because it suited them, and

complain about it when they change it because we're used to grazing in the same field – when they change a social norm they always claim it's to help the sick or the disabled. We had that with the initial donor industry, that was the start of it, and once that was under way and became passé and accepted by the public, now they have to get it from live donors. They've redefined death not to include brain death, or at least cardiac death, because they want fresh organs straight out of the body – the donor – then the donor is terminated. That's how you accept things stage by stage, beginning with abortion, then the donor industry – and it is an industry indeed – as we're dehumanised. Now they're pushing up (exactly as they've done in times gone by) mental retardation or disablement, and ways to enhance them even. Any excuse will do as to help, when really they want to eradicate those who are unfit, as they see them; people who can't serve the system, the “useless eaters” as they're called at the top. That's not just those with disabilities – that will eventually come down the scale to include most people who are simply superfluous in a post-industrialised, post-agricultural, post-technological era.

That's why the money has been funnelled into specific areas, which they knew they were heading for a long time ago. That is how research is done. Research is **re**-search, meaning the higher searching was done a long time ago. Stuff that comes out of universities is simply being rediscovered again, while higher levels of science within the military-industrial-complex had it a long time ago. However, we use the low stuff to introduce the idea to the public, to familiarise us with not just the possibilities but with the inevitabilities of this coming your way. That's how simply we adapt. We don't have to think through a process and come to a conclusion – we're led to the conclusion by the news presenters/commentators and documentaries. This is one of them I'm about to read from, from Innovation Watch, November 30th, 2006 [<http://www.innovationwatch.com/choiceisyours/choiceisyours.2006.11.30.htm>], as though it's a startling exclamation to the public. But really, as I say, this is the low down stuff. This is research, re-search, when the military-industrial-complex have done a higher search a long time ago. This begins with, and it's by Gregor Wolbring – they love the walls, and wars and so on – this guy's bringing you a wall here:

“Modifying the human body or enhancing our cognitive abilities, using technology has been a long-time dream for many people.”

Alan: Now, has it really? So there's your statement – that's so you can implant it in your mind that that's a goal that you wanted.

“Nano-bio-info-cogno-symbio,”--

Alan: It's called NBICS.

“is now reaching a critical stage where it could lead to the fulfilment of that dream. An increasing amount of research tries to link the human brain with machines, allowing humans to control their environment through their thoughts. It is said: ‘Ultimately the technology will be used for people whose spinal cords are destroyed in accidents or those handicapped by strokes.’ ”

Alan: See, they just want to help people that have a real function in their very efficient economic society, right? That's why they've been spoiling the disabled for all this time. Did you know they were so spoiled, eh? Neither did I. However, we know what governments really think and economists think of anyone who's disabled. We know because they live at the lowest level, just above the street level. Here they are going all out spending all this money with the usual con game of helping the disabled. You can see all the cures they've given us after they went in to the genetic research all those years. Now they can create new humans out of it, but “we just don't know how to cure anybody with a problem,” hmm. The same old con is led so that we'll keep snoozing through all of this, thinking it's for the good. It's hard to attack mum's apple pie, isn't it? They love charity and so on.

“Scientists demonstrated in 2002 that human thoughts can be converted into radio waves and used by paralysed people to create movement. (1) ‘Scientists in Australia have developed a mind switch that enables people to activate electrical devices e.g. turn on a radio or open doors by thinking.’ ”

Alan: Old, old stuff, long before 2002, because Sweden was doing this kind of stuff with prisoners from the '70's onwards.

“IDIAP Research Institute, formerly the Dall Molle Institute for Perceptual Artificial Intelligence, --

Alan: That’s a mouthful.

“is developing non-invasive brain machine interfaces.”

Alan: I guess it’s true. It’s a good word that, because ‘inter’ means “to bury,” in the faces. Once we’re all hooked up to these machines we’ll be faceless basically, just like the Borg.

“The institute states in a recent publication: ‘Brain Activity Recorded Non-Invasively is sufficient to control a mobile robot, if advanced robotics is used in combination with asynchronous EEG [electroencephalograph] analysis and machine learning techniques. Until now, brain-actuated control has mainly relied on implanted electrodes, since EEG-based systems have been considered too slow for controlling rapid and complex sequences of movements. We showed that two human subjects successfully moved a robot between several rooms by mental control only, using an EEG-based brain-machine interface that recognised three mental states. Mental control was comparable to manual control on the same task with a performance ratio of 0.74.”

Alan: We know that DARPA also gave a similar statement out not long ago about helping a quadriplegic send emails by thought, and I think it was 74-5% successful, they claimed. Now DARPA is not in the business of helping the poor disabled. Look them up and see what their function is.

“Many researchers are working on brain machine interfaces.”

Alan: That’s true because they’re getting well funded by all the big foundations, and governments. As I say, remember, governments are not in the business of crying about those who are not producing within society.

“Cyberkinetics Neurotechnology Systems, Inc. of Foxborough, Massachusetts, received FDA approval to test the ‘Brain Gate’.”

Alan: Brain gate, now remember Star gate, now you’ve got brain gate. They love these gates. They just do, they love them – doors and gates, it’s all high Masonic.

“The company started with people with spinal cord injuries and is now recruiting patients for BrainGate ALS trials, according to deal.com. Researchers at Duke University Medical Centre in Durham, North Carolina are developing a wireless neuroprosthetic that could potentially be used to control robotic limbs for quadriplegics. Dr Miguel Nicolelis of the university’s Department of Neurobiology has a variety of articles on his webpage. A 14-year-old boy plays space invaders using thoughts alone, as a grid connected to his brain measures his electrocorticographic activity. The device was developed by Dr. Eric C. Leuthardt, an assistant professor of neurological surgery at the School of Medicine, and Dr. Daniel Moran, assistant professor of biomedical engineering at Washington University in St. Louis. They connected the patient to a sophisticated computer running a special program known as BC12000,”--

Alan: 12000 B.C., that’s interesting.

“developed by collaborator Gerwin Schalk at the Wadsworth Center, New York State Department of Health in Albany, which displays a video game linked to an electrocorticographic (ECoG) grid. The primary purpose of the grid was to facilitate treatment for epilepsy.”

Alan: Yeah, sure.

“In Austria, the Graz University of Technology has a brain-computer interface lab. In Japan, Hitachi has joined forces with university researchers. In Finland the Proactive Computing Research Programme (PROACT) is funded by the Academy of Finland and led by Academy Professor Mikko Sams. IST has funded the Presencia project under its Fifth Framework Programme - Future Emerging Technologies - Presence Research,”--

Alan: Presence research is to do with virtual reality – that’s the bottom line. In order to get you to a virtual place where

nothing really exists and to have people appear (all computer-generated people) around you, they will have to create what seems to be presence – it's how your mind recognises those things within close proximity within your environment. Therefore, they create presence, interesting.

“A 'Berlin Brain-Computer Interface (BBCI)' -- a 'mental typewriter' -- was unveiled at the 2006 CeBIT in Germany, the biggest consumer technology conference worldwide. Devices such as the BBCI are not only seen to benefit disabled people but "could also spread to the entertainment industry, creating a whole new class of video games," ”--

Alan: Games, we'll get the youngsters in.

“ "Or they could be integrated in active car safety systems, for instance braking the vehicle in response to the driver's thoughts."

Cambridge Consultants' Virtual Helmet can link brain wave patterns to a virtual reality system, allowing the wearer to enter an illusory world of movement. Researchers at Nippon Telegraph & Telephone Corporation in Japan have developed galvanic vestibular stimulation -- a technology that can compel a person to walk along a route in the shape of a giant pretzel,”--

Alan: Oh, how fun.

“in effect creating remote-controlled humans.

Researchers at Columbia University have combined the processing power of the brain with computer vision to develop a novel device that will allow people to search through images ten times faster than they can on their own. The cortically coupled computer vision system -- known as C3-Vision -- turns the brain into an automatic image-identifying machine.”

Alan: I thought it already was.

“The project is funded by the US Defence Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA). The Air Force has long been interested in "alternative control technology,””--

Alan: You're darn right they are.

“that will allow its pilots to fly planes hands-free.”

Alan: It's all this, like riding a bike hands free, sure it is. That's really what it is, isn't it? This is for children, this stuff. This is the PR spin – all of this is just a PR spin for the grown-up children.

“A robotic hand controlled by the power of thought alone has been demonstrated by researchers in Japan. It mimics the movements of a person's real hand, based on real-time functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI) of brain activity. This is seen as another landmark in the advance towards prosthetics and computers that can be operated by thought alone.”

Alan: Guess what? They're already here, have been for a long time in a higher level.

“The system was developed by Yukiyasu Kamitani and colleagues from ATR Computational Neuroscience Laboratories in Kyoto,”--

Alan: Ha, Kyoto's very famous for this, isn't it?

“and researchers from the Honda Research Institute in Saitama. Subjects lying inside an MRI scanner were asked to make "rock, paper, scissor" shapes with their right hand. The scanner recorded brain activity and fed data to a connected computer. After a short training period, the computer was able to recognise the brain activity associated with each shape and command the robotic appendage do the same.

The list goes on.

A brain-activity interpretation contest organized by the University of Pittsburgh provided entrants with functional MRI scanner data and behavioural reports recorded when four people watched two movies. Competitors were asked to create an algorithm that used the brain activity to predict what viewers were thinking and feeling as the film unfolded.”

Alan: That also goes back years ago, when they were trying different things in cinemas, movie houses, or theatres, with unleashing little packages of synthetic scents, and going so far as having vibrating seats that would vibrate when volcanoes went off on the screen, and bombs went off on the screen, and huge speakers etc., moving chairs, things that would make you think you were actually participating in it. That was all part of the earlier experimentation on the same thing, for a society that could be controlled through altering and getting fake or phoney sensations. At least the perception would be phoney; the conclusion you would come to – it would fool you.

“The crunch test came from a third film. Competing researchers were shown the brain activity only, and had to predict the behavioural data -- what the viewers had reported seeing and feeling during the film on a moment-by-moment basis. The rules are here and the results are here.”

Alan: Which you can punch up yourself and look at. This PR spin will take you all over the place.

“The competition webpage can be found here. It describes next year’s competition as follows: “The 2007 Pittsburgh Brain Activity Interpretation will build upon last year, but will push the competition to a much higher level by focusing on interpretation of subjects’ actions and behaviors in addition to cognition. The 2007 Pittsburgh Brain Activity Interpretation Competition will involve analysis of a new, unique fMRI data set representing dynamic subject-driven behavior in a virtual world. fMRI data will be made available from multiple subjects in a very realistic virtual world of multiple streets and rooms (house, bar, playground) with subject control in the world, multiple tasks, social interaction, rewards,” ”--

Alan: You have to have rewards, you see, it’s Pavlovian.

“ ”and threat avoidance.” ”

Alan: Threat avoidance, very good behaviour modification.

“ ”Additionally, eye-movement data will be provided along with overlaid tracking of every object fixated on by subjects in the virtual world.” ”

Alan: Then it goes on:

“The Choice is Yours

Although brain-machine interfaces are often talked about in relation to disabled people,”--

Alan: Now here’s the kicker:

“we can expect they will also be used by the non-disabled as a means to control their environment -- especially if the devices are non-invasive and no implants are needed.

To date there has not been much public discussion of the implications of brain machine interfaces,”--

Alan: You’re darn right there’s not, because we won’t get any. Then it goes on to say:

“the amount of public R&D funding they receive,”--

Alan: Though there’s no discussion as to why they get it in this particular area.

“and control, distribution and access to these devices.”

Alan: You can go into all of this, and it goes into bioethics committees etc., which are just the eugenics societies. It's a nice fuzzy name they have today, but they have the same tasks; to lead us into accepting more and more and more.

The papers now are full of these little quirks, which most folk will see on a superficial level because they don't analyse purpose or intent. They're simply downloaded with bits and bytes of data to give them predictive programming. They'll accept it, and actually some will want it. The young will definitely want it now that it is being inserted, all this kind of stuff, into their favourite heroes in their comic books and cartoons.

The one thing they never discuss is to realise the power it gives a small elite at the top, who will be in charge of the computers that will be controlling you. You will not be allowed to make your own programme here, or be in charge of it, with its own unique coded language just for you. Someone else is going to do your programming.

To continue, here's another little bit of predictive programming from Pratt E-press, Duke University, September 2002, the Pratt School of Engineering [http://www.pratt.duke.edu/pratt_press/web.php?sid=4]. Interestingly, the Pratt family, I think it was Harold Pratt was the guy, or the family set up to bring in the Royal Institute of International Affairs, called the Council on Foreign Relations in the United States. It says here:

"DARPA [Defence Advanced Research Projects Agency]," --

Alan: DARPA, remember.

"To Support Brain-Machine Research

Durham, North Carolina -- Devices including neuroprosthetic limbs for paralysed," --

Alan: Here we go with the yada yada ya. It'll put you right at ease.

"for paralysed people and "neurorobots" controlled by brain signals from human operators could be the ultimate applications of brain-machine interface technologies developed under a \$26 million contract to Duke,"--

Alan: That's just one place, remember.

"sponsored by the Defence Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA)."

Alan: The Defence Advanced Research Projects Agency – DARPA. Here's DARPA dishing out all this money (your tax money) and this is part of the Defence Department, to do with the Americas actually – the whole of the Americas – and it's attached to the NSA, a department really. Its logo is a great pyramid with an all-seeing eye with the light shining down on the profane people down below.

"The DARPA support will help launch Duke's Centre for Neuroengineering, co-directed by Miguel Nicolelis, professor of neurobiology, and Craig Henriquez, the W.H. Gardner Jr. Associate Professor of Biomedical Engineering. The centre's scientists and engineers will seek to pioneer a new technological era in which brain signals could control machines that augment and extend human capabilities in a way never before possible.

The Duke centre will consist initially of a collaboration of separate laboratories in the medical centre's department of neurobiology and in the Pratt School of Engineering department of biomedical engineering. However, the researchers expect to unite the centre's efforts in the new multidisciplinary engineering building now under construction.

Nicolelis will be principal investigator for the DARPA project. Co-PIs are Henriquez, Professor of Neurosurgery Dennis Turner and Patrick Wolf, associate professor of biomedical engineering. Other centre collaborators include John Chapin of the State University of New York, Brooklyn, Jose Principe of the University of Florida, Mandayam Srinivasan of Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Harvey Wiggins of Plexon Inc. in Dallas.

*The contract is part of DARPA's Brain-Machine Interfaces Program, which seeks to develop new technologies for augmenting human performance by accessing the brain in real time and **integrating the information into external devices**.*

Besides development of brain-controlled prosthetic limbs, neurosurgeons could apply,”--

Alan: “Could apply” - I like this “could.”

“brain-mapping enabled by the new technologies to aid surgeons in distinguishing healthy brain tissue from that which is part of a tumor or a focus for epileptic seizures.”

Alan: This is the usual stuff again.

“This technology can immediately increase the resolution with which surgeons can map the extent of a tumor or,”--

Alan: It’s amazing how they always give us the same rubbish, you know, “to help people.” Let’s get past the PR stuff. You can tell they’re spending this kind of money because they care about epileptics. We can see that by their past experience, right?

“Beyond medical uses, brain-machine interfaces also could be applied to enhance the abilities of normal humans,”--

Alan: Again, right back to the real, real thing you see.

“said the researchers. As examples, they said, neurally controlled robots could enable remote search-and-rescue operations,”--

Alan: Ha ha.

“or exploration of hazardous or inaccessible environments.

As part of the DARPA support:

Biomedical engineer Henriquez and his colleagues will coordinate development of equipment and methods for visualizing and analysing the massive amounts of data produced from electrode arrays in the brains of experimental animals.”

Alan: That’s old stuff. It’s all done.

“Neurosurgeon Turner and his colleagues will investigate potential use of brain-machine interfaces in patients with neurological disorders.”

Alan: That could be widened, remember, that term “neurological disorders”, under psychiatry - under political condemnation and labelling too.

“Biomedical engineer Patrick Wolf and his colleagues will develop a miniaturized "neurochip" for detecting and analysing brain signals, as well as optical communications links between the chip and the control components of the interface.

John Chapin's laboratory will develop the sensory feedback mechanism by which animals and humans can "feel" the actions of a neurorobotic arm or hand.”

Alan: Again, “presence.”

“Jose Principe and his colleagues will develop new computer algorithms for translating brain-derived signals into control commands to operate a robot arm.

Mandayam Srinivasan's laboratory will develop new interfaces to provide visual and tactile feedback signals to animal subjects operating robot arms, and Harvey Wiggins of Plexon Inc. in Dallas will supply hardware and software that will enable development and testing of brain-machine interfaces."

Alan: It goes on and on about this kind of stuff, so this is another huge PR thing but DARPA is leading the charge. DARPA is to do with defence and peace, and you should see the definitions of "peace", as they keep expanding the definitions to include more and more.

The European Union has allocated \$26million or more, at least back in 2002-3, towards the setting up of the future workplace, where everyone will work in a virtual reality. The money goes into research and development to help bring this all into being. Scientists are kind of like wolves; they rely on grants and they smell where the blood is and they jump in with both feet, wholeheartedly, to do their dirty work. Because dirty it will be indeed, not only to guide the sheep along into the new sheep-pen where you won't know what is real and what isn't – in fact you will be in a matrix. You will be a body plugged into an artificial world, which will seem real, although fantastic.

This is where all the money is going into, not only the European Union but the Americas too have been pumping money into this because a controlled society in one phase, the next phase, will be where the people within the society cannot differentiate between fact and fiction, reality and virtual reality, because of perceptions. They'll be interwoven with a matrix electronic system. You could be sitting or even floating in a tube, just like *The Matrix* movie, and yet you'd never know; you would never ever know that you're just a battery. It will be sold as just wonderful. You live your whole life never knowing where you really were, never even suspecting that you hadn't moved from an artificial womb, never knowing. Never knowing what you really looked like, or what the real world was like.

Interesting that a long time ago in the old business plan of the ages, it was written that the people would worship the image – the image that they had made with their hands. They'd worship it and ask it to be God, over them. Imagination comes from image. You'll be living in pure imagination, but not your own. Everything will be programmes written by people outside, in the real reality, and you will never know. The gung-ho type PR, quips that we see in science magazines, are funded from the top, like the Futurist Society. They fund all the PR promos that the public have to snap up and think "how wonderful", sold like an ad with the ultimate pleasure at the end of the rainbow.

They never tell you the real intent, and of course the average person will never ask why would your governments be putting so much money into creating a fake reality for you to live in. Part of this fake reality is to phase out the computer, now that you're used to it. It was a step by step programme to get you to accept it, become dependent on it, be fascinated by it; and then you'll be wearing your computer, interfacing, with a chip too of course, with other chips all around your immediate environment. Together, they will be a supercomputer – you won't know where you are. You'll think you will. This is here already, they have this. They've already had meetings, a few years ago, on the phasing out into the next phasing in of the wearable or implanted computer, which interfaces with other ones.

Here's a typical PR blurb from Innovation Watch again. Remember, the guys who write for this generally belong or are directors of the Futurist Society; it's up there with the Club of Rome. Their job in the Futurist Society is to give out grants to novelists, movie writers, science fiction, to promote this to make this kind of thing wantable, by the young especially, to fascinate them. Also, to put out grants to other smaller magazines on the science level to make it, again, desirable for the readers, when they read this future that's being brought in. It won't be anything like the way they tell you here – what they're telling you is only part of the real agenda, and definitely not the whole agenda. This one is about "Crime in the Twilight Zone" by Cynthia Moonie, senior analyst, and Arnold Brown, chairman Weiner, Edrich, Brown Incorporated [http://www.innovationwatch.com/article_mooneybrown.2005.12.23.htm]. Arnold Brown is an AB, but Arnold Brown here is also one of the directors of the Futurist Societies, I believe. It says here:

"The most frightening aspect of Rod Serling's television series "The Twilight Zone" was the uncertainty within each show of what was real and what was not. The introductory narration to each show presciently described what we are in many ways experiencing in the world today as we constantly, and seamlessly, cross the boundary between the virtual and the real worlds, essentially leading us to operate in another dimension.

The boundary between the virtual and the real is melting away, and the two worlds are beginning to merge -- and doing

so quite seamlessly in some areas (such as crime, as we will discuss later) -- into a 21st century twilight zone. Discerning the difference between real and virtual will become increasingly difficult. In fact, it may become necessary to abandon the idea that there is any need to differentiate between the two."

Alan: Interesting eh? No need to be sentient. Isn't that interesting? Defenceless is a good way of putting it.

"Technology products are in development that will contribute to our immersion in the new twilight zone. The Tangible Media Group at MIT has created the I/O Brush that enables its user to pick up colours, textures and images from the real world in which they are operating and then paint them on to a digital screen. Video game images will eventually be beamed directly to players' retinas,"--

Alan: That's old stuff.

"enabling them to play their virtual games as they move about in the real world. Geographically-tagged content on the internet, coupled with the proliferation of wireless intern-connected devices with GPS, will enable location-based services and "deepen everyone's experience of place," as technology columnist John Udell imagines.

Uses for and improvements on virtual humans, or avatars,"--

Alan: Interesting term, an avatar, eh? Right out of the old occultic handbook.

"will continue to expand. A production company in England recently mounted a credible, virtual performance of Dylan Thomas reading his poetry - despite the fact that there are no surviving motion pictures of the poet. Work is under way to develop a virtual professor with more human qualities so that it will be a more effective teacher than the "soulless" 3-D animations that are currently in use for some online instruction. The goal of the scientists working on this project is to create the ideal persona for facilitating learning, albeit one that can be completely controlled.

Other new devices don't fully merge the virtual and the real, but they do contribute to a growing comfort level in moving between the two worlds. Cell phones that can take a picture of a bar code on a product in a supermarket, transmit that code to a computer, and then receive back nutritional information, including how much exercise is needed to burn off the calories, are not so much an integration of the real and the virtual, but more of a collaboration."

Alan: Then they go on about medical devices, blah blah, monitoring, all this stuff that's really old, because NASA scientists have admitted they've been putting this on the astronauts for years to monitor their heartbeat and blood pressure, and everything else. Old stuff, so they're not working on anything; this is done. This is a PR thing. Plus, they're not out to save your health, they're out to alter your perceptions, to take over. You see, the final battle is the battle for your mind. When it is conquered, it's game over – ta-ta, toodle-oo, gone.

"The internet has become a fully immersive reality, a place where the line between virtual and real has been effectively erased. Cyberspace is currently confined within the boundaries of earth, but work is underway to expand the internet into outer space with the InterPlaNet."

Alan: Interesting – *inter*, capital *P*, and then capital *N*, and the *net*. They love nets, but a net is just a ten backwards, isn't it?

"On social networking sites such as MySpace, users wander around for hours and carry out their real lives, yet in an environment that transcends time and space. Crimes are now committed in cyberspace that enable criminals to make real money,"--

Alan: What is real money? It's whatever they tell you it is at the time.

"the line between virtual and real cash is vanishing."

Alan: That has some semblance of truth to it, in the sense that when you were used to at least something in your wallet – albeit a con game – it was paper, and you had to pay out every day. You saw that little wad getting thinner and thinner,

it made you pause to think, if that item that you were salivating for was really important. You'd think twice about it. Now most people use cards for everything, money becomes abstract totally. They just tack it on and have impulse buys.

“Advances in both information technology and biotechnology, along with expanding globalisation and political changes,”--

Alan: Boy they're right with the political changes, eh? It's just tyranny after tyranny.

“are fostering changes in the types of crimes that are committed, the scope of those crimes, and the methodology used. Infotech has made possible one of the most-discussed "new" crimes of the day identity theft. Glitches and weak spots in software allow criminals entrée into even the most complex, and supposedly secure, systems. Software developers and IT system managers are unable to stay ahead,”--

Alan: “Unable to stay ahead” – this is old, old stuff that the public are dished out, antique, obsolete stuff that we buy off the shelves. Don't let them kid you; they can't stay ahead of the street levels of identity thieves and hackers. Supposedly during the Cold War, they were having little sort of games between the Soviets and the US and Britain, as they all tried to hack each other and all this. This is old, old stuff from the '60's, but they can't find ways to stop the little guy, the little crook at the bottom. What a joke. However, we've got to believe in all this stuff for security reasons.

“For example, a newly devised program for discerning what data has been entered into a computer via simple audio recordings of keyboard clicks is yet another security threat that has arisen.”

Alan: The government's been doing that for ages, for the last few years with the new keyboards. They've been monitoring everything that we're doing.

“As businesses, governments and organizations of all types around the world increasingly rely on larger and more complex IT systems, the financial costs and security risks for system failures are tremendous. Globally, an estimated \$1 trillion was spent in 2005 on IT hardware, software and services.”

Alan: I love “it”, I-T, it. It's interesting that Jonathan Swift's Gulliver's Travels had Gulliver on an island at one point, where the sophisticated intelligentsia were horses, the barbarians were common people, which he called “yahoos”. If we jump into Plato's Republic, the common people there were called “its”, I-T's.

“As the volume of electronic records on individuals increases, more opportunities will open up for theft.”

Alan: Who's doing all the thieving here? It seems to be all the governments, who want all the data, are robbing you of your personal information, and your privacy – if anyone cares any more.

“The initiative to create a national medical database in the U.S. is just one example of the ways in which information on a country's citizens will be amassed.”

Alan: That's right, for the masses, you're amassed.

“In the Netherlands, the government has plans to open electronic files on all children at birth that will track them throughout their lives.”

Alan: Isn't it nice to be born free, eh? Once again, if there's no will to say no, if there's no indignation from the people, it's game over for them anyway.

“Personal information theft will not only take place over the Internet, it will also occur in the arena of biotech. As genetic mapping becomes more refined and easier to do, individuals will be at risk of having their genetic identity stolen by those criminals who can decipher it from a dead skin cell or piece of hair that can be easily picked up.”

Alan: The criminals are already doing it, because the big boys are patenting; they're putting a patent on anything which hasn't been patented before. Think about that. Monsanto and other companies are going through all the seed lists of the

world, seeds that have been passed down for countless generations, and simply because being normal people, you see, it never dawned on them to patent it. Therefore, anything not patented, Monsanto's grabbing and putting the patent on it, then the guys who actually had it in the first place can't use it any more, without permission and paying the fee. Same with you and your DNA - you're then property, but we already know that, don't we? At least some of us do.

"Thieves can also steal genetic identities by breaking into databases that contain DNA profiles alongside personal information. The U.S. Senate is considering a bill that would allow for the collection of DNA from individuals who are arrested,"--

Alan: Ha ha, it's already done.

"or detained, not only from those who are convicted of crimes as the current law allows."

Alan: So just being arrested or detained, just being detained and not arrested, is enough for them to grab your DNA, and that's happening everywhere now.

"Personal data is not the only thing criminals are stealing online. Authorities in Japan recently arrested someone for using software "bots" to steal virtual possessions in an online game, which were then sold for real money."

Alan: Real money again, what another illusion.

"Crime sweatshops have been established in China and Indonesia where teams send bots on virtual crime sprees.

The online world opens up numerous opportunities,"

Alan: After all this grabbing your DNA and everything else, here we go with the PR.

"The online world opens up numerous opportunities, including blogs, personal websites and vlogs,"--

Alan: Where do they get them?

"for individuals to post libellous or slanderous comments about individuals and organizations. While libel and slander may be considered minor crimes, the fact is they can cause great damage. A growing number of physicians have brought lawsuits against patients who have posted complaints against them in some form on the Web. These types of claims bring up serious questions about free speech issues,"

Alan: Oh, ha ha

"which the courts will increasingly confront."

Alan: You know that's the other thing you'll find with this legal system, it's a win-win system, where lawyers are guaranteed payment one way or another you know, win or lose, kind of like doctors; "The operation was a success but the patient died, so cough up the money, whoever's left." It's the same thing with lawyers. ***Devil's Advocate*** the movie with Al Pacino, did a good job on the whole idea, in allegorical form, of a reality. He says "how do you think the world's been taken over?" when he's speaking as the devil, you know. He says "it's not by the armies." He says "it's been done with lawyers. Armies, armies of lawyers. They're churning out armies of lawyers." For every little problem that's confronted by the system as it goes forward on this one agenda – and it knows exactly where it's been heading, it always has known where it's been heading, nothing is by chance – lawyers have whole new areas to go into and take over. A win-win situation.

"Copyright infringement crimes will continue to increase in scope and in definition, fostered by technological advances. The recording industry continues to struggle with copyright issues, and the movie and publishing industries are facing their own significant crises. The advent of cell phones that can scan documents and serve as fax machines adds yet another challenge. In the area of patent infringement, there is a growing business of buying up patent portfolios and then suing companies for infringement."

Alan: That's what the patenting office is for. The high boys who run the real world here have set up the patenting offices, and their whole idea is to steal other people's inventions, and then reward the guys that work for them (who steal the inventions) by making them famous, like Einstein.

"The U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is about to publish a "storyline patent" application for the first time, which basically gives the applicant claim to a fictional storyline. If the patent is granted, it is likely that other applicants will follow suit, which could lead to patent infringement claims in areas not seen before."

Globalisation has reduced many of the obstacles to international crime, as borders have become more porous, and the movement of goods, money and people has become a flood rather than a controlled flow. Global criminal operations are growing their businesses by diversifying, politicising, gaining social respectability and legitimising."

Alan: That's what every famous family, and multi-trillionaire family on the planet did. That was the same method; that's how they get up there. Go through their histories and you'll find that.

"The kidnapping industry, which was once primarily a Latin American specialty, has gone global. As NGOs and multinational corporations send workers to locales around the world, potential kidnap victims increase in number. Globalisation has also led to greater opportunities for corruption and bribe-taking, not to mention money laundering. The World Bank estimates that more than \$1 trillion in bribes changes hands annually."

Alan: They should know, since they certainly hand out big dollops of money to big top bankers as bonuses. They call it bonuses - not bribes, bonuses - for keeping secrets.

"Government procurement around the world, with more than \$4 trillion spent every year, has huge corruption problems, which are also exacerbated by globalisation issues."

Alan: This is all a push, of course, to get everything totally monitored for the little guy at the bottom.

"Demographics play a significant role in crime, as is widely known. For example, crime tends to fall when the proportion of young people within a population declines."

Alan: It's young folk that's the problem, see? That's what they're telling you.

"As the global population ages, it will be interesting to see what changes take place in crime statistics."

Alan: They'll probably be stealing pills to stay alive.

"Another demographic factor affecting crime is illegal immigration. As economies improve in developing countries, and jobs become more plentiful, migration declines. Youth unemployment has dropped by more than half in Mexico since 1995,"--

Alan: --And so has their wages.

"and it is likely that migration from Mexico to the U.S. may begin to decline."

Alan: Ha. Ha.

"Legal immigration can also be a factor in criminal activity, particularly when formerly homogeneous nations become more heterogeneous through immigration, but do not foster or encourage assimilation. France recently experienced the frustrations of disaffected immigrant youths who seem to have adopted many of the attitudes of "gangsta" culture,"--

Alan: I wonder where they got gangster culture from, eh, much music, hmm?

"what Mark Lilla at the University of Chicago calls the "universal culture of the wretched on earth." "

Alan: Yeah, they were given this culture though; it's all promoted to them from the top.

“Other countries are likely to face similar dilemmas. Add continuing and probably increasing terrorism to all this, and societies and business will face crime problems far beyond anything seen in recent memory.”

Alan: That’s fine, just put chips in everyone, then they’ll have no memory. There it’s solved, just like that, I did it for free.

“In the twilight zone of the internet and wireless communications, where the real and the virtual are not easily discerned or clearly defined,”--

Alan: Yeah, very vague isn’t it. It’s called confused. In old days they called it madness. This virtual world they’re bringing in where they can’t tell what’s real and what’s not, they’re bringing it in to make us all mad. However, we’re supposed to be happy, and really laugh, with a strange kind of weird laugh like a horror movie laugh, because it’s supposed to be the new normal.

“people will often find themselves in a state of discomfort, or disequilibrium. Fear and disorientation can often be components of discomfort, particularly when people are moving about in unfamiliar territory and when they are faced with fear of pervasive crime.

No organization, business or individual will be untouched by the changes in and expansion of criminal activities.”

Alan: That’s true, because the criminals who run the world government will be in charge of it all, in charge of us – all of us.

“Despite the fact that new methods and technologies are continually devised to combat newly emerging crimes, challenges are likely to increase in frequency and intensity.”

Alan: A while ago, a document came out to do with the New World Order coming into view, and to do with the substitutes for war. What they came up with was that in a globalised society, if they truly went after the elimination of war, then the people would start disobeying governments, because we obey governments and we pay governments – or they take it from us, depends how you look upon it and whose side you look it at from – to protect us. Without the threat of war, they’d lose power, so they’d have to find substitutes for war. This is what all this PR stuff’s about – a never-ending, not just a weapons race, you see, now it’s turned into a race against the criminals, who’ll come up with a better way round something through technology. Therefore, the Pentagon and all these guys will get big, big money to find a way to counter that; and it goes back and forth like a tennis ball. That’s a part of the substitute for war - discussed a long time ago, but this is how they’re putting it over to the public.

“No organization, business or individual will be untouched by the changes in and expansion of criminal activities.

Despite the fact that new methods and technologies are continually devised to combat newly emerging crimes, challenges are likely to increase in frequency and intensity.

Governments and courts around the world will face cases on privacy that come out of tech and biotech advances that are completely new, so there will be no precedents to which the courts can refer. The courts will face the same problem of lack of precedent in assorted copyright and patent infringement cases.”

Alan: Here’s your ongoing PR again, to do with the need for military and police etc.

“Crimes in the U.S. and elsewhere around the world related to illegal immigration may begin to decline as developing countries grow their economies and become able to offer greater opportunities to their young people. This may be counterbalanced, however, by a lack of assimilation among legal immigrants and by terrorist organizations stepping up recruiting among the unassimilated.”

Alan: See, they’ve got it all figured out.

“Risk management will need to become both more sophisticated and quicker to respond to the consequences of

emerging crimes.”

Alan: Look out, emerging crimes.

“There will be increases in business' liability as customers, employers and shareholders find themselves victimized by what they perceive to be inadequate protection of personal information.”

Alan: Oh, come on. “Customers, employers and shareholders find themselves victimised by what they perceive to be inadequate protection of personal information.” If you walk into any store today, you’ll see the con game when the tellers, or if you’re buying a tire out of the store, they want your name, your address, the whole kit and caboodle before they’ll sell you the item. At least they try to pretend that, and most people just blurt it all out to them, give them everything they want, without thinking, without caring. That’s how bad it is today; they’re already conditioned towards it.

Everything is doublespeak, everything is a con, because the agenda was set long ago, including even this PR stuff that they’re now dishing out to us. That was already decided a long time ago too, that this would be dished out at this time. Such is the world in which we live; a world where people will grow up in a programmed reality – something that the ancients could only have dreamed about in their wildest hallucinations, where everyone is dominated by a few at the top, who will **not** be living in a fake reality. The battle for the mind is an old one. The battle for the mind, already, in most people and for most people, is already over. They believe everything on the news is true. They believe the media has a duty – that’s what it’s there for – it has a duty to tell you all you must know for survival. They really believe that.

As [Zbigniew] Brzezinski said “the people will be unable to reason for themselves. They will expect the media to do their reasoning [thinking] for them.” Step-by-step, from conditioned brainwashing to television; television was the start of a virtual world of fantasy, everything you watch programmed by others – that’s their job to do it. You’re not being entertained; professionals put this stuff together. Professionals are licensed. Those who give them the licenses tell them the format and what they can and cannot, and must do. The computer becomes a step further, especially with the young, until you have a world of batteries serving a system, living in wombs fed artificially, never knowing anything but the program. What a future, how exciting!

We can see the totalitarian extremes everything is going towards in this present world, with governments being completely intrusive on everything, every aspect of a person’s life, every person’s life. And you think you’re going to be given a freedom by the same ruling elite? Hope springs eternal in some of these people. When there is no personal indignation at the intrusiveness of Big Brother, those who are not indignant have already lost the sovereignty of their own minds. I’m sure lots of you listening will know people around you who have gone that way already. You can’t make them indignant. They don’t care.

Socialism, a long time ago, when it was promoted by the elite for the working people, to make the working people believe it was theirs, the elite actually said that socialism was perpetual childhood – a world of experts, Big Brothers, daddies, who will take care of all your big problems so you didn’t worry your little head your entire life, leave it all to Big Brother and daddy. Just go out and play children, forever, until you die. And you wonder why we end up in the abattoir.

Heavy topics, but then real life is, especially at this stage of this game or agenda. Yet it’s the last time to ponder them – time is short. As I say, big grants have been given to organisations to create this virtual system, where you’ll never have to leave the place you lay or you sit, for the rest of your life. You’ll think you’re interacting with people all over the world and meeting them, with a feeling of “presence”, as they say. And it’s all computer-generated.

That’s it for tonight. From Hamish and myself it’s goodnight, and may your God or your gods go with you.

Strawberry Fields

by John Lennon/Paul McCartney (officially)

Let me take you down, 'cause I'm going to Strawberry Fields
Nothing is real, and nothing to get hung about
Strawberry Fields forever

Living is easy with eyes closed, misunderstanding all you see
It's getting hard to be someone but it all works out, it doesn't matter much to me

Let me take you down, 'cause I'm going to Strawberry Fields
Nothing is real, and nothing to get hung about
Strawberry Fields forever

No one I think is in my tree, I mean it must be high or low
That is you can't you know tune in but it's all right, that is I think it's not too bad

Let me take you down, 'cause I'm going to Strawberry Fields
Nothing is real, and nothing to get hung about
Strawberry Fields forever

Always, no sometimes, think it's me, but you know I know when it's a dream
I think I know I mean a "Yes" but it's all wrong, that is I think I disagree

Let me take you down, 'cause I'm going to Strawberry Fields
Nothing is real, and nothing to get hung about
Strawberry Fields forever
Strawberry Fields forever
Strawberry Fields forever

(Transcribed by Matthew)

Aug. 17, 2012 (#1153)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 17, 2012:

Strange Change:

"You can Sense it Coming, A Major Change,
Which Will Affect Us All and Rearrange
The Way We Live, Work and Play,
Language Police Listening to What We Say,
Fines and Penalties for Not Being PC,
Articles Attacking Resisters to Austerity,
Scientific Tyranny, Could Last Forever,
According to Huxley, It Would Be a Terror,
A Fixed Class System, "Necessity Polemic",
Creating Pleasant Drones by Means Eugenic"
© Alan Watt Aug. 17, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 17, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on August 17, 2012. For newcomers, I advise you to go in and make use of the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. There's lots to download there, lots to work through. Because that's really how you learn everything, you *work through* it. It's not just a matter of taking in information, you have to relate to the information, and really relate to it that is, to understand the big picture of this system that you're born into. Because you're supposed to use your own mind and your own experiences and relate them to the

experiences you'll see written for you by others that lived sometimes a long time ago, sometimes contemporaries of your own, and find out what you really think about things, and *know* about things. *Knowing* is harder of course because we live in such a complex system of disinformation and managed media and spin artists that it's hard to get to the truth of anything. That's how power works. They all work through propaganda, public relations, and it's hard to ever get to the real truth of *what's* happening, *why* things are happening and where it's all supposed to be going. So help yourself to the audios.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are really, really welcome.

And as I've said, what I do here is to try and relate the past to the present to show you that the art of conology, and that's what it is, power runs through conology – a whole bunch of priests at the top called 'advisors' and 'specialists' in different areas, they've got behaviorists on board now, big time armies of them in every government, and neuroscientists using basic language to obfuscate what they're really up to, and at the same time to try and calm you. You are trained from birth just to accept what you're told, AND BE CALM, DON'T WORRY ABOUT THINGS, THE BIG BOYS UPSTAIRS ARE TAKING CARE OF THINGS FOR YOU. And of course that's to the detriment of the people down below. Because down through history governments have always turned and plundered their own people and often killed lots of them too.

So the reality of the world is not a Disneyland and of course those people who have been brought up with Disney really think it is. A lot of them really do, and they really tune in faithfully every night to listen to the mainstream news. They have no idea that anybody should lie to them or could be lying to them. And they would think – that when you bring certain things out of the closet to show them that it's preposterous – because SOMEBODY IN THE MAINSTREAM MEDIA WOULD SURELY HAVE TOLD THEM IT WAS THIS WAY. They really are in a Disneyland. And this is all by design.

I've gone through the histories of the big players in the past, the ones who have come out with their own books and published on how it's done. And from Bernays and even before Bernays too, there were books put out on how to control mass populations, how to put thoughts into their heads, give them belief systems, alter their belief systems, change the culture, get them on board for wars, all of these kind of things. These are all parts of the art of managing masses of people, and it's a very ancient art indeed. The first part of it is, of course, is never to tell the people the truth on anything. Francis Bacon said the same thing on a kind of résumé that he wrote up for the King at the time – they did that, lots of résumés, to show him how smart and clever they were – and he said IT'S BEST THE PUBLIC NEVER REALLY KNOW THE REAL MACHINATIONS OF POWER AND WHAT THE INTENTIONS ARE. And that's where we still are today. I've gone through the histories of the big internationalists, the world bankers, who back in the 20s and 30s got together and did studies, their own polls, studies to find out how many newspapers they'd have to own to influence *the whole* of the United States for instance; thirty was all they needed to do, and then that would standardize all opinion. Now it's worldwide, standardized opinion worldwide. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. This world, really, is managed. It's managed very well, globally, and it has been for an awful long time, including the major wars that people have lived through, or their parents did, and grandparents have lived through. They were all planned long, long in advance. I can remember during the end of the Vietnam War and the newspapers were talking then at the time about an interview, a major interview being done with some top CIA official, who said, WHY ARE YOU TALKING ABOUT VIETNAM? WE'VE ALREADY GOT OTHERS PLANNED. Literally, over the space of 30 years in advance, what they would do in geopolitics, etc, across the planet. And that's what you live through.

To the average person you're not supposed to think that way. You're supposed to think that things happen spontaneously and we react to it, and we go to war with people; of course that's the whole thing that happened with 9/11. Then of course all the data came out that they already had troops to go into Afghanistan, for instance, before 9/11 happened, and things like that. Big things. So nothing's spontaneous in this world. It just doesn't happen that way at all. And that doesn't just go for one area of, for instance, war.

That also goes for all social changes within society too. And there's lots of them, that are happening right now and planned as well, as we go through what they call the Great Transition. These are all through the United Nations treaties that have been signed with 'working tools' attached to them; they have 'toolkits', they call it, for people who live in local areas, how to graft yourself onto town councils, how to bring ecology up to the top, how to green everything, and how to alter society as they (so-called) decentralize it. Meaning the government takes all the usual cash in taxes and spends it on other things, but now you have to take care of your own community through volunteerism and things like that. It's a *form* of collectivism, a type of socialism, or even communism at the bottom level, and full of these self-appointed czars. Britain's going through that right now, other countries are to follow. Australia is getting pushed in that direction and they'll soon learn how it works very, very quickly.

That's to be the model, Britain that is, for the whole world. Britain's always the model for the world, because the guys who got together in the 1800s and early 1900s and formed the big institutions that run the world, and all of the media today, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, decided that Britain and the Empire would be the model they'd build on for the whole World Empire, using a front called democracy, because those at the top don't believe in democracy at all, but they use it all the time.

You'll find, as I say, we're constantly changing, and it's planned change. Part of it was to do with free trade, which they came out with even back in the days of John Dee who coined the term 'The British Empire.' He talked about 'free trade' as well, how Britain would lead this system where they would trade with countries that would adopt the British system of government – meaning you'd be under the British system of government basically – and you would block countries from trading that wouldn't join you. You'd simply block them, embargo them. We're still embargoing countries today that won't go along with it. So nothing really changes. Old plans work and we're going through the big changes.

Now, countries like Britain with its massive immigration policy for 30, 40 years has really changed the whole face of Britain. Remember too, I've read the articles from mainstream where Tony Blair and the assistant Prime Minister came out. The assistant Prime Minister said that TONY OPENED THE DOORS TO MASSIVE IMMIGRATION BECAUSE, he says, THEY MUST DESTROY WHAT WAS LEFT OF THE BRITISH CULTURE FOREVER, until there wasn't a trace of it. And that's pretty well happened. So that's to happen across the world in this great big conglomerate owned by those at the top. They want the free movement of labor and goods across all borders, and all the borders are eventually to disappear anyway.

Now, it's comical to read some of the articles, looking back, from the past to the present. This article sums it up right here, it says...

Young Tory (Alan: ...Conservative, they say Tory in Britain.) MPs (A: Members of Parliament) blame 'lazy' baby boomers for Britain's economic decline

A group of rising young Conservative MPs claims that 'idle' British workers are damaging the economy by failing to compete with 'grafting' Asian countries.

The five, who are all 40 (*A: This is a big PR thing, obviously, for their book.*) or younger and entered Parliament at the last election, are publishing a new book in which they say that "lazy" Brits prefer a lie-in (*A: ...in your bed I guess...*) to hard work.

Due to be published on the eve of the Conservative Party election, the book, called *Britannia Unchained – Global Growth and Prosperity*, also criticises the "baby boomer" generation for seeking to raise taxes for young workers to pay for their lavish pension pots. (*A: Now, they don't get lavish pension pots in Britain. Believe you me, the money has been put in, through their pensions all those years, was invested and reinvested over and over and over again, and the banks made billions off them.*)

(*A: Now, here's the names of the British ones...*) Kwasi Kwarteng, (*A: That's very British eh?*) Priti Patel, Dominic Raab, Chris Skidmore and Elizabeth Truss, who are all seen as rising stars on the right of the party, describe British workers as among the "worst idlers" in the world, and urge David Cameron to reform work places along the lines of the Asian, rather than the European model.

They say: "Too many people in Britain, we argue, prefer a lie-in to hard work. "Britain will never be as big as China or Brazil, but we can look forward to a new generation, ready to get to work.

"If we are to take advantage of these opportunities, we must get on the side of the responsible, the hard working and the brave. We must stop bailing out the reckless, avoiding all risk, and rewarding laziness.

Now, this is all nonsense obviously. But these guys are globalists and that's the whole point of it. They actually say in their article *WE'RE IN A GLOBAL ECONOMY* and so on and so on and so on. But isn't it amazing that you're born into this system, remember, pre-existing, and it's not natural. I mean, in natural systems people work, in so-called primitive tribes, a maximum of four hours per day, you see, just getting what they need to live on; that's all they need to do. We must overproduce and compete with other countries because we live in this crazy system that was set up an awful long time ago, along with those who control the money. And we're still doing it today.

We're taught to believe that's our purpose. If you study economics that's what they'll tell you your purpose *is* – is to simply earn cash and produce and pay taxes. That's your purpose. And that literally decides everything in life. All the laws, everything, revolve around economics in your system, right down to how much you've robbed the society of, meaning tax-wise, if you kill someone, depending on their status you see; that will actually give you so much time in prison, or none at all for that matter in some countries. So we never get a chance to say what life's all about or what it should be about. It's all done for you. And they get these characters who are obviously stinking rich little children from stinking rich parents, to come out and give you this kind of nonsense, again, where they want you to compete with Asia and all the rest of it. Compete. Well why should you be competing with anybody? I mean, why should you be? Especially when your own countries signed through the World Trade Organization that you'd bring all this cheap stuff in from all those countries and put everybody else out of work. They know all this stuff. They *know* all this stuff. But this is the kind of rubbish they put out in mainstream.

A lot of folk will fall into it and get into their party stuff, *well I think they're right*, and other ones will say, *oh no, that's terrible, they're all wrong*. And you get caught up in the predetermined argument which they *hand to you* on a plate. And people don't think for themselves. They get into emotional tirades and that's the end of it. Believe you me, some of these characters that have moved into Britain are the sons and daughters of multibillionaires from other countries, where they have used slave labor, rather openly too. And they'd like to do the same thing in Britain and elsewhere. People should keep that in mind as well.

And you also get, I always see it as comical, and people take it very seriously, but I see it as comical. It says...

Nikolay Alexeyev (A: *...who is in Russia, apparently he's homosexual and he wants to get the gay pride thing going. He's been to the EU to demand that they do something about it and force Russia to go ahead and give them these gay pride parades.*)

has been campaigning for years for the right to stage gay parades in Russia

bbc.co.uk / 17 August 2012

Moscow's top court has upheld a ban on gay pride marches in the Russian capital for the next 100 years. (A: *Because the guy asked that they actually pass a law to allow them to have these parades for 100 years... so Russia banned them for the next 100 years from having a parade.*)

And it doesn't say it here but the reason was, you see, when Russia was Soviet and they had all their pals in Hollywood – and they did have pals in Hollywood, lots of pals – they were bringing down the culture in the West and they always said that AMERICA AND OTHER COUNTRIES WOULD FALL FROM WITHIN. Well that really has happened. THEIR CULTURES WOULD IMplode THROUGH DECADENCE, they called it. So they remember that. So they don't want it there. And it used to be amazing to me too that of course even during the Cold War Russia wouldn't allow ANY stuff like that over in their countries, because they knew that the plan they were using on the West was working and they didn't want it to happen in Russia either. But at least people there have some memories and they're showing it in the way that they come out with their laws.

This article here is pretty good. It's from the Sovereign Independent in the UK. It's to do with the human papilloma virus and to do with, of course, Gardasil. They've had so many deaths from Gardasil which they keep trying to sweep under the carpet, because it's a big, big agenda, big money involved of course for big Pharma. Because they've created such an awfully permissive society, put it that way, and it's been encouraged from the top down for many years. Because that was part of the agenda too, to abolish marriage, just have lots and lots of mates or friends. And they've done it all, you see. But they also have the side effects of it and they're passing on venereal warts, they call them, to each other. Lots and lots of people out there have it, well over about 60%, probably 70% of them have that, in the studies that they've done. So they're always trying to find ways to counter the side effects of promoting a promiscuous society. As I say, this attempt to put out Gardasil here and stop this virus from spreading hasn't been that successful, *because* it only covers three types and there are about 80-odd different varieties of them. Even the ones who discovered it said it probably won't work. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the human papilloma virus and their attempts to eradicate it, even though, as I say, there was an interview a long time ago with the person who worked on the team that came up with basically the inoculation against it, and they said IT PROBABLY WOULDN'T WORK OR DO ANYTHING AT ALL, AND EVEN THE ONES THEY TARGETED WERE ONLY ABOUT THREE OUT OF MANY, BUT THEY THOUGHT IT ACTUALLY WOULDN'T WORK. However, it didn't stop it all going ahead because lobbyists really are the guys who are always at government and get the big voice, and they get their vaccinations through. As I say, this is an article from Sovereign Independent and it goes through what happened. There have been deaths. This is a study by Sin Hang Lee, MD.

Bombshell Interview Reveals DNA Fragments Discovered 6 Months After Vaccination

sovereignindependent.co.uk / Catherine J. Frompovich – VacTruth.com

Sin Hang Lee, MD . . . (A: *He's got a long bunch of credentials here to do with his specialities in virology, etc. He did an interview on one of the deaths that he'd really looked into, in I think New Zealand perhaps, and he said*

that...)

. . . there are multiple potential problems with discovering HPV-16 L1 DNA in Jasmine's samples. (A: *Jasmine, I think, was the victim. And they found DNA in it, DNA particles, very small particles throughout her bloodstream. Now, the whole thing is, warts, for instance, are supposed to stick to epithelial tissue and they don't go IN to your bloodstream at all, you see. If they get in there, there's a big problem. But the problem is, these vaccines are taking it IN to the bloodstream.*) We must emphasize that what was discovered in the Gardasil vaccine and in Jasmine's samples are **viral DNA fragments**, not the infective wild viruses. (A: *In other words, they can tell it's synthetic viruses; they aren't real viruses but they're made in a lab. You see, that's what they're injecting into you.*)

First, HPV infection is confined to epithelium. This virus does not survive in the blood or in other organs of a healthy woman. Any naked HPV DNA fragments in the circulating blood would be degraded by serum or intracellular DNA nucleases (enzymes) if these fragments are taken up by the macrophages (A: *...which basically destroy, is meant to destroy anything abnormal within the bloodstream, and then the body would eliminate it.*) (a component of the white blood cells), and eliminated from the body in 24-48 hours.

Since the HPV-16 L1 gene DNA fragments were discovered 6 months after Jasmine's last Gardasil vaccination, we have to assume these HPV DNA fragments were either protected by being firmly bound to the aluminum adjuvant, or by integrating themselves into the human genome through poorly understood mechanisms.

Jasmine's parents made contact with us after the discovery of genetically engineered HPV DNA in Gardasil through an associate we work with in New Zealand. (A: *This is how they got in touch with the guy.*)

So what they've found, as I say, are DNA fragments which are found IN the actual vials themselves, that they inject into you; they've found that stuff in the bloodstreams of victims. And as I say, normal HPV doesn't get into your bloodstream at all, but the synthetic ones do. And this seems to be what's causing the problems, the strokes and the deaths and all the rest of it. And a lot will die. It's just like the motor industry, when they know a car's faulty they work out, so many will die, is it worth letting them carry on dying and just pay out the lawsuits, or is it better to recall them, if the lawsuits are going to be too many. This is how they work it out with vaccinations as well. But I'll put this article up tonight for those who are interested and want to know; you can find out for yourselves. You can't get enough information on these things because as I say you're up against massive industries and lobbyists, and paid liars as well. And believe you me, life is cheap when it comes to profit making at the top. Life is awfully cheap.

Army faces highest monthly total of suicides

(A: *This has been going up all the time of course.*)

armytimes.com / Patricia Kime - Staff writer / Aug 16, 2012

The Army experienced a record 38 suicides in July, the highest monthly total since the service began releasing monthly figures in 2009.

According to an Army report, 26 active-duty soldiers and 12 Army National Guard or Army Reserve members were suspected of or confirmed to have died by suicide.

The soldiers included a 21-year-old air traffic controller who shot himself in his Fort Wainright, Alaska, barracks; a 26-year-old second captain who died at an indoor firing range in Virginia, and a 29-year-old sergeant who had deployed four times to Iraq and Afghanistan.

Three soldiers died at their own hands on deployment, and 13 had deployed at least once. But nine had never seen combat, according to the Army.

All were men, and three-fourths were in paygrades E-3 through E-5. (A: ...*whatever that is.*)

The deaths bring the total number of suspected suicides by soldiers to 187 for the year: 116 on active duty and 71 nonmobilized Guard or Reserve members. The previous record for a single month was 33 in July 2011.

An Army spokeswoman cautioned that the July 2012 figures have not been confirmed and could drop as death investigations conclude. (A: *Now, that's public relations; a spokesperson is a public relations person that spins the truth, not to upset the public.*) The service doesn't rule a death a suicide until it is confirmed by the Armed Forces Medical Examiner.

The pace of one suicide every 27 hours this year frustrates Army leadership, which has vested heavily in prevention programs and mental health treatment. (A: *And they're on so many drugs it's just astonishing.*)

"The indicators of high-risk behaviors such as drug use, suicide attempts and accidental overdoses continue to be a challenge. ... (A: *...etc, etc.... as these guys make a career of it, and they keep getting deployed and they can't keep up with it. It does strange things to the mind when you're doing all of that, plus you're on all these drugs, as I say.*)

Tonight too, I'll put up an article, it's from Turkey, to do with the US and Turkey's alliance right now, this strange alliance they have, as they look at going after Syria and Iran and other countries. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This article from Turkey talks about the ongoing war in Syria and elsewhere. It says...

The paper war
hurriyetdailynews.com

According to statements made following U.S. Secretary of State Hillary Clinton's visit to Turkey, the two countries will work together on the Syria issue as regards intelligence and plans for any military intervention. It is natural that providing the intelligence that will shape future plans will take a long time, and military, political, diplomatic, and humanitarian improvements mean that it is possible to create various intervention options. In other words, the generals and intelligence officers of both countries have deduced from the "paper war" in Syria that the time for its end cannot yet be predicted. (A: *This is how they speak in the translation, it says.*)

But it gives the reasons why the US is keeping it kind of covert, their aid, etc., because they're giving aid to Turkey and to the rebels as well. Of course that's not hitting the mainstream papers here. But they're giving helicopters to Turkey and other ones, like war helicopters and various other things. So there's a definite alliance there too. And Turkey is also benefiting because they gave, I think, an airstrip to Israel in case they want to eventually invade Iran. So, eventually it will all come out in the wash when they actually use all of these things, and we might get some truth of what's really happening then.

Also... We live in such a corrupt society; it's corrupt from the top, as we've all known. But when you get into money and managing money there's nothing more corrupt than that. It's always been that way, for thousands of years; it always will be too. Those who get the power to manage money always profit *mightily* off it. They don't do it by hard work like you do. But they manage the money, they push the pencils and they fudge figures and they profit mightily. They all know this. Even Rothschild talked about it. He says, THOSE THAT UNDERSTOOD THIS BIG CON OF MONEY MANAGEMENT, he said, WILL BE THOSE WHO EVENTUALLY WORK IN THAT FIELD, OF MANAGING MONEY, SO THEY'RE NOT GOING TO BLOW THE WHISTLE ON IT, THEY'LL BE PROFITING SO WELL FROM IT THEMSELVES. So money is always a scam and managing it definitely is a scam. But it says...

Walmart Money-Laundering

thenews.com / August 17, 2012

Representatives from the Democratic minority in the Committee on Oversight and Government Reform in the U.S. House of Representatives Elijah Cummings and Henry Waxman have revealed details of a legislative investigation into retail giant Walmart, which could prove tax evasion and money laundering. *(A: This has been going on for a while with them actually.)*

In a letter to the company on August 14, Elijah Cummings gave the latest details of the investigation.

“We have obtained internal company documents, including internal audit reports ... suggesting that Walmart could have had problems ... not only of bribery, but also of ‘questionable financial behavior,’ including tax evasion and money laundering,” said the legislators in a letter addressed to Michael Duke, the Executive Chairman of Walmart.

The New York Times revealed that Walmart executives had previously decided to throw out their internal investigation, which they had been hiding since 2005, when they learned that the paper’s journalists were digging into the ‘miraculous’ success of Walmart in Mexico.

The systematic bribery by lawyers close to the company targeted mayors, city planners and bureaucrats responsible for issuing building permits ultimately succeeded in expanding the company, which now has 2,000 stores throughout the country and over 200,000 employees.

Although the company has insisted that it is cooperating with the Department of Justice, Cummings and Waxman feel that Walmart representatives have proven to be “uncooperative” with the pending investigation.

“Although you have stated ... that you have tried to cooperate with our investigation, you have been unable to provide the requested documents and we still do not have access to key witnesses,” Cummings and Waxman stated. *(A: But that’s what they call, in big business, ‘the cost of doing business’; it’s all bribery and so on and so on. It will probably end up dragging on for years and going nowhere, because they’re too powerful.)*

Everyone will know from mainstream, of course, that the South African police opened fire on thousands of striking miners and they killed about thirty-odd people. It says...

At least 30 killed as S. African police open fire on thousands of striking miners

rt.com / 16 August, 2012

South African police opened fire at striking miners at the Marikana platinum mine, killing at least 30 protesters. The incident became the bloodiest industrial dispute in South Africa in the 20 years since the end of the country's Apartheid regime.

South African Minister of Police Nathi Mthethwa confirmed the death toll: "A lot of people were injured and the number keeps on going up."

The killings occurred after police, attempting to lay down barricades of barbed wire, were outflanked by a crowd of 3,000 demonstrators armed with machetes and spears.

Nine people were killed prior to Thursday’s clashes in a wave of protest in the mining town, located 100 km northwest of Johannesburg. The platinum mine, owned by Lonmin PLC, has been the focal point of strikes and violence since last Friday stemming from wage disputes.

It’s the old story, it’s happened in every country before. That’s how Rockefeller really did it too, when his granddaddy

did it when he turned the militia loose on striking miners, who were living in tents at the time, and gunned lots of them down. Then they made him into a great philanthropist, remade him, total makeover of course, and now he runs the country through philanthropy and international lobbying, plus of course the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR, etc that he helps run. Another article on it too, from The Telegraph, I'll put that one up as well, that shows you what happened. It's got some video there for those who like to see folk getting shot down. It seems to be all the rage these days because folk are kind of immune to it, there's no real effect on them.

Last night I just touched on something before I went off and it was about...

Genetically engineering 'ethical' babies is a moral obligation, says Oxford professor

Telegraph.co.uk / 16 Aug. 2012

Genetically screening of our offspring to make them better people is just 'responsible parenting', claims an eminent Oxford academic.

Professor Julian Savulescu said that creating so-called designer babies could be considered a "**moral** obligation" as it makes them grow up into "**ethically** better children".

(A: Now, you better understand that this stuff was talked about as far back as the 1920s. Bertrand Russell and others talked about it, they said that EVENTUALLY GOVERNMENTS COULDN'T HELP IT, THEY'D BE SO TEMPTED TO FORCE THIS KIND OF THING INTO PLAY WHEN THE SCIENCE BECAME AVAILABLE, then they could take out what they would call bad traits. Now, government will decide what bad traits are, of course. That means you'll be very obedient, very happy, content with very little, and efficient. That's what they mean by that. In fact, that first article I read from the so-called young conservatives bashing the British people, they would go ahead with that, no problem at all. They're all ready for it now, you understand.)

The expert in practical ethics said that we should actively give parents the choice to screen out personality flaws *(A: Now, what's a personality flaw? Well the elite would say it's someone who causes problems in society. Now, that could also be you as a leader of a group, for instance, or even the head of a union or whatever it happens to be. That's what they could mean by a personality flaw. WHY ARE NOT YOU CONTENT LIKE THE REST OF THEM?)* in their children as it meant that they were less likely to harm themselves and others.

The academic who's also editor-in-chief of the Journal of Medical Ethics made his comments in an article in the latest edition of the Reader's Digest. *(A: Now, that's a high enough position, right, the editor-in-chief of the Journal of Medical Ethics. They're also bioethicists; that's the new term for eugenics.)*

He explained that, "We are now in the middle of a genetic revolution and that although screening for all but a few conditions remained illegal it should be welcomed.

"The science is increasingly discovering that genes have a significant influence on personality with certain genetic markers and embryos suggesting future characteristics.

"By screening out certain genes in embryos it should be possible to influence how a child turns out. In the end rational design would help lead to a better more intelligent and less violent society in the future.

*(A: Do you understand that when you read Charles Galton Darwin's book, **The Next Million Years**, remember he himself was a physicist, and related to Charles Darwin, but he worked on the Manhattan project to make atom bombs to kill people. He said himself that, WE, THE ELITE, THE RULING CLASS, he says, THE DOMINANT MINORITY, he says, WE MUST NOT ALTER OURSELVES; WE'LL NEED THOSE ABILITIES TO BE A BIT PARANOID AT TIMES, FOR FIGHT OR FLIGHT AND SURVIVAL, SINCE WE'LL BE RUNNING THE WORLD AND STEERING THE DIRECTION OF THE WORLD. But THEY'LL CHANGE EVERYONE BELOW THEM TO BE OBEDIENT AND HAPPY, you see. So here it is... all those years later. Sometimes you have to be violent; if somebody's going to kill you, what are you going to do, stand and take it? It doesn't matter who's doing the*

killing. We've seen enough of that during the 20th century with mass slaughter by governments on their own people and others.)

"Surely trying to ensure that your children have the best or are good enough, opportunity for great life is responsible parenting.

"So where genetic selection aims to bring out a trait that clearly benefits an individual in society, we should allow parents the choice. To do otherwise is to consign those who would come after us to the ball and chain of our squeamishness and irrationalities. (A: *So if you don't do it you're irrational, you see.*)

"Indeed when it comes to screening out personality flaws such as a potential for alcoholism, (A: *Now, potential doesn't mean you're going to end up being an alcoholic or anything else.*) psychopathy (A: *Well they can't even find out the genetic markers for psychopathy.*) and disposition to violence, you could argue that people have a moral obligation to select ethically better children. (A: *Now you better understand that those at the top who run your countries ARE the psychopaths; that's the ones who get up there. These are the guys who take you to wars. These are the guys who will rob you blind through your Treasuries, etc. These are the psychopaths. Because psychopaths tend to succeed in the society, which actually they created. So it's quite amazing.*)

"Indeed when it comes to screening out personality flaws, psychopathy and disposition to violence, you could argue that people have a moral obligation to select ethically better children.

"They are, after all, less likely to harm themselves and others.

"If we have the power to intervene in the nature of our offspring – rather than consigning them to the natural lottery – then we should."

He said that we already routinely screen embryos and fetuses for conditions such as cystic fibrosis and Down's syndrome and couples can test embryos for inherited bowel and breast cancer genes. Rational design is just a natural extension of this, he said.

He said that unlike the eugenics movements which fell out of favor when it was adopted by the Nazis, the system would be voluntary and allow parents to choose the characteristics of their children.

"We are routinely screening out embryos and fetuses for conditions . . . (A: *He goes on again about why they abort them all. Remember, a lot of those ones for Down syndrome end up not being Down syndrome at all. But they never talk about that particular faction of them.*)

"What's more, few people protested the decisions in the mid-2000s to allow couples to test embryos for inherited bowel and breast cancer genes, and this pushes us a lot closer to creating designer humans.

(A: *You've got to understand too, a lot of what they tell you is bunkum. Because they can't predict if you're going to get the breast cancer gene at all. Not only that, with so many people taking artificial hormones to prevent births, these also affect you as well; they've got a greater bearing on anything. But they like to tell you that everything they're telling you is ABSOLUTE FACT, you see. This is how they always put these things across.*)

"Whether we like it or not, the future of humanity is in our hands now. (A: *Now, who is 'our' hands? It's not your hands. It's in their hands, right?*) Rather than fearing genetics we should embrace it. We can do better than chance." (A: *And the full article link I'll put up tonight too. They put it up in Reader's Digest for Joe Average; that's for the Reader's Digest. That's what Reagan used to read apparently.*)

It says here...

Suicides in Greece rise by a third as financial crisis takes its toll

(A: We hear all this news and it doesn't really affect us because it's always so far away. You know, until you understand what's going on worldwide here you won't understand what's happening in your own country and what you're getting ready for within your own countries. Because every country is gearing up for the same austerity. It's a must-be plan. They've said that, the GLOBAL austerity, and you are part of the globe you see. It's to hit everyone, global austerity. YOU'RE POST DEMOCRATIC, they said at the Club of Rome, YOU'RE POSTCONSUMER, at the Club of Rome, AND YOU'RE UNDER AUTHORITARIAN SOCIETIES NOW and that's why things are just getting rammed down your throats, through laws, law after law after law. And you have to get into austerity as well. They won't hit the US as hard as the rest UNTIL they've finished all the wars that they've got planned for them. Once they've done that they'll flatten them. Guarantee you, folks, it's going to happen. That's the plan.)

The suicide rate is skyrocketing in Greece as the economic catastrophe engulfing the nation shows no signs of letting up.

A sun-kissed land with once the lowest recorded suicide rates in Europe, Greece has seen a huge spike in people taking their own lives.

Experts believe that not all suicides are the result of depression; some are ending it all in an act of ultimate political protest. *(A: And probably because there's nothing, there's no future.)*

More than 2,500 people have taken their own lives since 2010.

'This is the number for confirmed suicides. We think the real number is much higher,' said psychiatrist Dimitris Boukouras. He mans a psychiatric hotline that rings off the hook every day. *(A: ...so he deals with it.)*

Greece, which is headed for an autumn bankruptcy unless it does more to reign in spending and release fresh IMF funds worth 40 billion euros, saw 50 deaths and a further 350 suicide attempts in the capital Athens in June alone. Deaths are rising across the country and on the numerous islands that surround Greece.

Remember, that was always the plan, that Quigley went through with the Council on Foreign Relations, from their own history books and their own records – they keep their own history books, they have a different version of history than the one you get. He said that THE IMF IS TO COME UP TO ITS PROPER POSITION TO HELP RULE THE WORLD, THROUGH FINANCES, AND IT WILL ITSELF BE UNDER THE BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS IN SWITZERLAND. So this is all part of the plan, is to cause massive crisis, bring you into austerity, the central banks coalesce and they go under the Bank for International Settlements, the IMF becomes the heavy and they go around and collect all the debts. And that's to be the way from now on, for the world basically.

This is from an article from the Washington Times. It says...

Executive branch porn problem

washingtontimes.com / Lori Handrahan / August 10, 2012

Allen W. Dulles, former director of the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) wrote in "The Craft of Intelligence," "sex and hard-headed intelligence operations rarely mix well." *(A: That's why they used it a lot and that's why they also use it in your culture to bring you down, by the way.)*

This past week, the Pentagon's Missile Defense Agency warned its staff not to view porn on U.S. government computers. The Pentagon also released a report on April's Secret Service Colombian scandal. The two are connected.

In April, I said the Colombian scandal exposed a national security problem, the epidemic of U.S. government

employees viewing porn — child porn — on government networks. I suggested readers type “Transportation Security Administration,” “U.S. State Department,” “Pentagon,” “Immigration and Customs Enforcement” and “child porn” into Google’s search field to understand the scope. I neglected to include “Missile Defense Agency.”

Bloomberg quotes a cybersecurity expert saying the Missile Defense Agency’s use of porn is concerning because “many pornographic websites are infected (A: *That’s the reason they want you to stop, because you could get viruses [Alan chuckles.]...*) and criminals and foreign intelligence services such as Russia’s use them to gain access and harvest data.” (A: *So they’re not bothering about the fact that they’re watching child porn, it’s just because they might infect the computers.*)

The only possible response is: Duh. (A: *That’s what it says here in the Washington Times.*)

In 2006, the deputy press secretary for the Department of Homeland Security was arrested for trying to seduce online someone he thought was a teenage girl. Four years later, the Securities and Exchange Commission found that 17 of 31 employees caught accessing porn at work since 2008 — one for up to eight hours a day — were senior staff.

In 2010, the Boston Globe reported that senior Pentagon staff were downloading child porn. Instead of generating a media storm, the story died. Senior staff were watching the sexual torture of small children on Pentagon computers. . . (A: *These are guys that run your military, folks. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I’m Alan Watt, we’re back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article, it’s quite interesting, from the Washington Times about the various Defense agencies watching child pornography. It seems okay that they do it, it’s just that they don’t want their computers infected from Russia or wherever. And again, that’s a sign of the times, isn’t it? Because there’s nothing wrong anymore, it’s all moral relativism. And it says here...

America’s most professional security officials, from the Secret Service to the Missile Defense Agency, seem eager to discredit themselves. Russians must be celebrating. During the Cold War, they had to train and deploy real female agents. Today, Americans come freely to honey pots directly from the Pentagon’s missile-defense system.

How does this relate to President Obama’s leadership problem?

The Colombia scandal was the president’s wake-up call. The White House needed to order an in-depth and urgent investigation into porn, child porn and prostitution in all government agencies. Mr. Obama did no such thing. Now America’s Missile Defense Agency may be exposing the core of our national security. So grave and unpatriotic is this violation, it might border on treason. Yet Mr. Obama remains unconcerned. Members of Congress are so alarmed by the president’s behavior that they recently passed an amendment preventing the administration from sharing missile-defense technology with Russia. The Missile Defense Agency may have done so already.

Thomas Jefferson once said he feared for his country when he reflected that God was just. I, too, fear for my country. No one is home in the Obama White House, and the Russians know this. Allen Dulles must be rolling in his grave. Americans should be extremely concerned.

But it’s just amazing as I say, the comment doesn’t say anything nasty about child pornography or watching that. It’s just the fact that they don’t want their computers to be infected. That’s a sign of the times isn’t it? See, morality and values are constantly altered by those who control you, into any direction that they want to go into. And you see the effects of it all the time.

Now some people using drugs across Europe and Britain too, although it’s part of Europe but it used to be separate. But now it’s...

Drug user with anthrax infection dies in Lancashire England.

(A: ...anthrax....)

bbc.co.uk / 17 August 2012 / Health and Science reporter, BBC News

A drug user has died in a Lancashire hospital after being infected with anthrax, the Health Protection Agency (HPA) has said.

It is understood the victim is a man from north-west England. The HPA said the death happened in Blackpool and the person had injected drugs.

It is the eighth case recently reported in several European countries.

NHS Blackpool said heroin, or a contaminated cutting agent mixed with it, was the likely source of infection.

But the HPA said it was "unclear" whether the case in Blackpool and another case in Lanarkshire in Scotland - which was confirmed at the end of July - were linked to the European outbreak. *(A: Now, that would have to... I'd imagine they'd have to somehow keep these - to have live anthrax in it - at a certain temperature or something, and spread the stuff across the countries, to have it take effect and give you anthrax.)*

HPA staff are visiting drug treatment centres to make people aware of the risks.

Further cases 'likely'

(A: That's a good way of getting rid of them. I mean, who knows if this is what they're doing at the top, getting rid of them, you know, just killing them off.)

Dr Dilys Morgan, an expert at the HPA, said: "It's likely that further cases among PWID (people who inject drugs) will be identified as part of the ongoing outbreak in EU countries."

Anthrax is an acute bacterial infection most commonly found in hooved animals such as cattle, sheep and goats. *(A: It says here. So it's a warning for those who are still taking this stuff.)*

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Young Conservatives Blame Baby Boomers for Britain's Economic Decline](#)

[Gay Pride Parades Banned in Moscow for 100yrs.](#)

[Gardasil Death---Lab HPV DNA Found in Victim's Bloodstream](#)

[US Army has Highest Monthly Suicides](#)

[US-Turkey Alliance](#)

[Walmart Money-Laundering](#)

[South African Striking Miners Gunned Down](#)

[More on South African Miner Strike and Shootings](#)

[Professor says "Engineering Babies is a Moral Obligation"](#)

[Greece---More Suicide Blood on Bankers' Hands](#)

[Executive Branch Porn Problem--US](#)

[Drug User in Lancashire Dies of Anthrax](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 8th, 2012 (#1188)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 8, 2012:

Strength of Culture Ripped by the Vulture:

"We Must Look at Generations, Do Examination,
Understand Methodology of Cultural Contamination,
War has Many Facets, One is Most Effective,
Destroy the Common Values, Culture of Collective,
This is Essential for Total Government Control,
H.G. Wells and Others Declared it as a Goal,
Here We are at the End, No News Causes Shock,
We're All Waiting Victims, Listening to the Clock,
For Authority and Brute Force's Head is Appearing,
Its Ancient Mocking Face, Sickening, Leering,
There's No Unified Protest, Culture is Fragmented,
Contaminated, Immature, Danger Uncomprehended"

© Alan Watt October 8, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 8th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on October the 8th, 2012. Newcomers, as always, help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you'll see other sites listed there: these are all the official sites and they all carry audios, for download, for free of the talks I've given over the years. And they also carry transcripts in English for print-up; and if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which you'll also see on the com site and that will take you to the choices offered there.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests and I don't sell products or anything like that, just the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and if you want to keep me going you can actually buy these books and discs, if you go into the site. And from the U.S. to Canada, remember, you can use Personal Checks or International Postal Money Orders, or you can use cash or you can use PayPal. And straight donations really, really are awfully welcome. Across the world: Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again.

And what I do is connect the past because I really did come out years ago to change the whole course of, what was then, patriotism, or patriot movements, and tried to show them the big picture of the big system across the whole world and how it wasn't just the U.S., for instance, that was being affected by this, but to show them how the big plan works and how old it was, and luckily it's really taken off. And others have caught on to that now too, because we are living through a script: a script written a long time ago by what was already a scientific establishment, you might say, employed by the top economists who were the bankers of the world: the ones who lent to nations (private families). They owned a good portion of the wealth of the world at the time, and they decided to take over the world and run it properly; not the haphazard way it had been in the past where you could pretty well grow up and decide what you wanted to work at, who you wanted to marry and all that kind of stuff; that all had to change for the planned ordered society. And they've taken us through World Wars which they said were necessary to get the world to its knees to agree to, through treaties, mining treaties, basically amalgamate countries together (like the EU for instance) and they're trying to do the same with the Americas and the Far-Eastern/Pacific-Rim nations. One group was at the head of it, and that's the front group of course, and again that's the Royal Institute of International Affairs or the Council on Foreign Relations; again, unelected private institutions. They fund thousands of other foundations and think tanks as their fronts and thousands of armies of NGOs that always push in the direction that they want the world to go in: they have their professors all through universities because they give massive grants to all universities to get their agendas on the go, and we're living through their agenda— it's called the "parallel government"; Thatcher also joined it after she retired from politics and she mentioned it: she says I now belong to the parallel government, she says, made up of ex prime ministers and presidents, and top bureaucrats who all know each other. We're unelected, she says, we can get the work done behind the scenes and we're not responsible to the public. So, that's what runs the world, folks. They do also put in the ones that you are allowed to vote for, and the presidents and prime ministers for a hundred years now have been members of this same organization, left and right, because it's all a "Punch and Judy" show, you see—very, very simple. Things never get better: it always gets worse. And the public vote the last lot out, and hoping that the next bunch will be better and kinder to them; it never happens of course, because the treaties at the United Nations are signed constantly throughout every single year, regardless of who is in power, to bind you into closer unification (monetary ties as well, economic ties), as they bring in the big World Bank up to its proper stature and the IMF and the Bank for International Settlements that run all the central banks.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Most folk really don't believe that this whole thing is planned out in advance. They really think, because they watch the media and they watch the daily news (in fact it's even worse), but the people read the media too and they think that things are just happening by chance every day, and politicians and others get together and just try and solve the problems: that's how you're meant to think. It isn't until you go into the military training manuals (especially for officers, for NATO countries especially) to look at how they view the long-term projections for warfare. And I've mentioned before, and I can put up again the link to the 90-page article that came out of the Department of Defence's own think tank a few years ago talking about what was going to happen in the future. It was a futuristic report, on projections of trends that would happen on into the future up until about the year 2040 or so. And they talked about flash mobs and riots at home as the economy goes down, etcetera, etcetera: all this stuff was in there, even coming down to using tactical field nuclear weapons on the general public, if it got out of hand. Now, this is from the top: it's not some other paper talking about it, spinning it: this is from the top themselves; I'll put the link up tonight to let you know.

You've got to understand that warfare and this kind of long-term planning and projection is only part of one system. There's many ways of bringing on warfare, and the general population of the world have had no idea that a few groups of men got together in the late 1800's and decided to take this world over and they declared war upon the

human populations. Some of them came out in their own special fields, especially psychiatrists, who were into eugenics, and said things like you'll find in their reports, that every American family, or every Western family, who believes in religion is mentally ill and really that the parents should be separated from the child, and all this kind of stuff. These are top people and we dismiss it and think they're just one wacky person here and there: nothing of the kind; they're part of the mouthpieces, and recruiters as well, for the managerial class for the world on behalf of those who own them at the top. And they really mean what they say. Same thing with depopulation. They've had depopulation councils on the go since the League of Nations was formed that turned into the United Nations: world meetings; sometimes two, three, more per year, just on how to depopulate. It's not just going around the world and giving abortions for free (which the West all pays for, of course), it's far more than that. Long-term strategy, even in military manuals as I say. How do you ensure, for instance, that those down the road, in some country that you don't like, will not have enough men in the future to fight you, say, in 20-30 years' time. Well, you've got to bring in infertility for a starter. You can actually use various bio-weapons, which are chemicals or viruses and different techniques (you can inject it into them, by the way) or put it in their food and you can alter their appearance physically (literally physically) and mentally they'll be different too. And they won't want to go and fight anybody for any possible reason, even for their own survival: this is long-term strategy. And some other countries have released theirs. Even Israel has released theirs on Palestinians and projected populations, etcetera, for the future. That's what you do in warfare, you understand. And you can go back to Kissinger with his Bill that he came out with an awful long time ago to do with depopulation and the population itself, the rising populations, especially of third world countries, was the greatest enemy of the state. And they went into action at that time too. And of course, they stepped up inoculations even in the Western countries, and sterility started just skyrocketing (just coincidentally, of course). You're supposed to think everything is just strange coincidence— everything is.

Also too, if you want to bring in a society where you'll have to use half of the people to hammer and kill the other half if need be; in other words, dress them up in uniforms and pay them well and train them, you want them to be aggressive and easily trained, already aggressive, for instance. So you have to start recruiting early on. Not just recruiting; how do you recruit early on? The Pentagon itself has said that a lot, an awful lot, of the youngsters that come in have grown up playing their video games. These were designed by the military for the military to desensitize people from killing, what appears to be, human beings, you see. And you think it's just out there for big money. Big money you can understand: you'll say, well, yeah, it's greed and big money, that's what: no, no; that's only one part of it. Everything they do to us is always big money. They make profit even when they're killing us. It's to ensure there's a generation today they can select who want to go and kill as well, you see.

And, this is an article here, for instance, that simply verifies the countless studies that have already been done on what is obvious. But it says...

Violent video games 'make teenagers more aggressive towards other people' (and girls are affected as much as boys)

Long-term study done by Brock University in Canada

(Alan: As I say, just one of the many that have been churned out over many years; it isn't going to change anything because it's essential that even when you're altering the males, for instance, in every country, there's always a certain amount left that you can always use before it kicks in; you can always use them when they're young. What happens when they hit 25 doesn't matter, and so on, because they can die off or start wearing skirts. Anyway, it says...)

Teenagers who play violent video games over a number of years become more aggressive towards other people as a result, according to a new long-term study.

(A: And it said...)

Researchers said the study was the first to show a clear link between a sustained period of playing violent games and subsequent increases in hostile behaviour.

(A: It's not the first study)

Girls who play violent computer games during their school years were found to be affected just as much as boys.

(A: and the...)

...team at Brock University in Canada said their results were 'concerning' and wrote that violent games could 'reinforce the notion that aggression is an effective and appropriate way to deal with conflict and anger'.

A: Actually, that's how your system works, you see, underneath all the fake reality that you've swallowed to think everything around you is normal. So much so that you'll try to fight to keep that which you think is normal, because you're really a tax slave, from your house, your property tax to everything: you're a slave to other people's whims. Nothing's normal in it but what's coming up seems worse, you see, so you want this back, the old system back. Anyway, I was going to say, it says here, "an effective and appropriate way to deal with conflict and anger," well, that's what you're seeing in Spain, because the face of the monster (and it is a monster behind democracy, as they call it), the con, the con game of democracy, it doesn't matter if it's fascism or communism, it's always the same monster because they're all the same that appears and you see them coming out with their big clubs and beating up people on the streets and people who are sitting in chairs in fact, just walk up and just start smashing their skulls in. I'll put a video up tonight to do with that as well. And it's just astonishing the people never catch on that what they're seeing is the face of conflict and anger, what they're talking about here—brute force, brute force. Coercion through law, you see, with the threat of force or threat of stealing your home or your car, or whatever it happens to be, makes most folk go along with whatever the big boys want above you, the ones who are living off of you, you see, that you think is all normal. And the big boys don't want to use force because it looks bad. It kind of gets through all their indoctrination when they use brute force on the general public: they prefer you all go along. And even when they do use brute force to evict people out of their homes and things like that who've paid up their mortgages but can't afford their taxes, for instance, and so they steal their homes off them, then they use brute force but they try and keep it out of the papers because it's not good for PR (public relations). But when it comes down to the crunch, and the folk have had enough and they're into austerity and poverty (and this is going to be for like generations in Spain, for instance), out comes the Army on behalf of all of those who run democracy (that you think is democracy) and start smashing in skulls. I'll put it up tonight and let you see it because that's the reality of the system you're living in.

And folk want to keep the reality of being a good slave because if you can still run fast enough you can still keep ahold of that roof over your head, if you're fit enough to keep ahold of it, and maybe you can just keep ahead of them long enough so that they won't steal everything off of you. Of course they'll answer you, "well, we need those taxes to pay for garbage pickup." You're stealing folks' homes because they can't afford garbage pickup? Nonsense. These guys at the top have incredible salaries, even in your local townships, folks. Your Feds are raking in trillions of dollars every year—trillions on all your purchase taxes, hidden taxes. In Canada and Britain and elsewhere you've got GST (General Sales Tax) or value added tax, it's the same thing, that increases exponentially each time an item from raw ore to the next stage in a product, it's tacked on every stage to the finished thing, and that's umpteen times the government gets that tax, on every part of it, every stage of it—but they've never got enough money. But they can blow at the G8, you know, 1.8 billion dollars, or whatever it happened to be, in Canada the last time, just for their two or three days signing all the things that the Sherpas before them had worked out for them to sign. See things for what they are: it's time you did it. I'm not here to save this system, I never have been. This has never been the people's system. Never. And I don't want a communist system either; it's just the other side of the coin, run by the same people. Think folks. You better start thinking. So anyway, if you want people to grow up and batter your skulls in, you train them 20-odd years in advance with video games, and that's what you've got: very old tactic. As I say, you've got to see the "Gangs of New York", because it's true, the mayor of New York at the time did say that, before the riots started, "we can always hire half the poor to kill or beat up the other half." That's always been the way they've done it at the top.

Now, the war was a war on all culture because culture stopped a particular group from taking you over, you understand, with all their cons. And people could recognize it when they had a culture and they could fight back against it.

Back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big system, and how you all think it's normal simply because it was there when you were born, and you've been trained to believe it's normal as well. And everyone around you believes it's normal because they were also indoctrinated. And indoctrination lasts your whole life long; you never question things that happen, you never question why people do live in fear today of their governments and agencies, that shouldn't be, but they do. And that's the normal; this is what we call 'democracy,' this elastic thing called democracy: it's never had a stable definition, you understand, never: it's not meant to. And democracy, many people will tell you, is a good tax-paying citizen. Well, who made up that one? you see. At one time, before the income taxes, they couldn't tax you because it was in the books at the time that taxation was taking money off your labor, and that was a form of slavery—and so they brought it in during the war, you see, and they called it a "temporary war tax" in Britain and elsewhere and in the U.S. they called it a "victory tax." And once the next generation grew up with it too, we'll have to extend the taxes because we've got to lend money to all these countries we've bombed into hell, just like we're doing in the Middle East right now, and then the next generation thinks it's all quite normal—it's normalized, you see. It was always the intention, of course. So it's ok to tax you, so you're a slave—and they can steal your property and everything else off you as well if you get sick or you can't afford their taxes. And you think that's normal as well. Animals have the right to be living in their burrows; no one disputes that, but we're not allowed that, you see. You can't be 'safe.' If you're safe, you see, you might be comfortable. If you're comfortable you might start thinking. When you live in fear constantly you don't think much at all: you look to others for the answers, and it's generally the ones who are the abusers who are doing it to you—experts, you see.

Part of the war too was, as I've mentioned, long-term strategies: bring down the population, alter the men so they wouldn't fight, a good proportion of them won't and the other ones it will kick in when they're 25 or so; you'll see them just billowing up like balloons as they pack the fat on and so on. And that's long-term strategy: that's what you do. I gave a talk years ago about the Vietnam War and the biggest problem the U.S. government had at the end of it, during all the demonstrations, etcetera, when a lot of them came back, was that these folk were just right out of the Army, they had been trained in warfare and the last thing they wanted was for them to get armed and do something about it, so what they did is ensure that you'll serve your time in the Army now, you'll be good for three or four years and then you'll get awfully sick when you come out and then you're pretty useless. I'm not kidding you, folks: they actually had big, top meetings about that. And they do these things. We're talking about people who have no problem making wars on other countries and using massive public relations and propaganda to indoctrinate their own public that this is necessary because these are 'bad' people. And they do give the reasons, create the reasons, to attack them. I've put up the articles before from think tanks where you hear the top characters mentioning that we can try and goad Iran into firing the first shot so as you can have a 'just' war. It must always appear 'just' to the general public. During World War I, Wilson, he paraded in his whole debate to get into politics as the president on that he would not take the U.S. into war; the whole point of that time was stay away from foreign entanglements (which is a wise thing to do). But of course he was really run by Colonel Mandell House who also was working with the Royal Institute for International Affairs with Earl Grey and getting their orders from there. And so what they did then was simply forge fake papers saying that Germany was going to attack the U.S. from Latin America and then of course they had the big ship going down, the Lusitania, and that was enough to get them into the war. It was all planned that way, and that's how you do it. Same with the Gulf of Tonkin: you'll hear the actual audios up there with the President talking to the admiral of the fleet at that time and the captains involved over in the Gulf, "is there a torpedo, or not, coming your way?" And he says "it's bad, bad weather, you often get false readings." But the false readings ended up being good enough to get the war started. The enemy must always appear to be the aggressor—old tactic: the ancient Chinese talked about the same tactics; it's always been used: the 'just' war, you see. And again, Wilson also used Ivy Lee (it was the big PR company at this time) to lie, massively, to the American peoples to get them all on board for that war—they admitted it all after the war.

Now, part of the war too is taking down society. All that was that stood up against corruption and evil (which is now the norm) had to go; that's why now it is the norm; everyone's been contaminated generation by generation, deliberately, from the top down by the way. It's not a matter of grassroots: everything comes from the top. I don't care what you are, what kind of grassroots organization you are: if you can't get funding you don't go anywhere in this world. So the big ones that suddenly came out of nowhere, all funded by your tax money, because they were

out for 'radical' change—radical change—they get government funding for that and foundation money as well for radical change: destruction of all the old values: exactly the same as the Communist Manifesto: it's all happened. And Bezmenov came out too from the KGB and he did give a lot of truths and say that's what you do: you deculturalize the people, you contaminate them generation by generation until they end up thinking everything is normal and they're living in perversion. You soak up perversion every night watching television and you laugh at it. When you laugh at perversion you're a goner; you're literally a goner— and it's called 'comedy.' And now of course we're getting to the stage now because they're bringing down America, and I always said that they'd pull the rug from underneath it as the US is used to finish off the rest of the world consolidation by its war machine.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the war, the ongoing war. You were born into it. Before 9/11 it was on the go; it's been on the go for a long, long time. And the big boys wrote lots of articles about it, books about it too. They created the big associations that became professions to do with psychiatry and eugenics and psychology and all of this stuff, you see. They gave you Children's Aid, which is basically just a society to take children off their parents—all of that stuff that they wrote about too. And why they'd have to take a lot of children off their parents, and so on. Abortion was all part of it: depopulation: the unfit, etcetera, etcetera. It's all out in the open today. But no one cares because, you see, everyone's been under a warfare attack their whole life long: chemical wars, biological wars, vaccinations and so on, bad food and massive indoctrination, scientific indoctrination Russell called it. And you don't know it, you think it's 'entertainment.'

Enter At Your Own Risk:

Police Union Says 'War-Like' Detroit Is Unsafe For Visitors

(Alan: And their Police Association attorney...)

...Donato Iorio said officers are holding the "Enter At Your Own Risk" rally at 3:30 p.m. Saturday in front of Comerica Park to remind the public that the officers are overworked, understaffed, and at times, fearful for their lives.

A: They're not responding to most calls. So, that's what's happening in the U.S. as it was intended to do. And they're going to have the same thing happening across the world shortly as we go down into austerity. And it will become violent in different places. That's why your governments have been building up internal armies for 30 years in preparation for the now, you see.

A big thing that's happening too in places like Britain and elsewhere – and of course Obamacare, etcetera, is copying Britain's system – the whole idea is down to "what's your life worth to them, your owners?" See, they're farmers and you're just the sheep (or cattle) and they don't believe in keeping livestock around if they can't bring in the bucks. And that's your purpose, is to consume, pay taxes, work and so on, and if you can't do all of them then you're a bad global citizen according to the United Nations. It's all down to economics, so how much it's going to cost to keep you alive. If you're not producing and it's going to cost so many thousands of dollars to keep you alive then they'll simply kill you, and that's what it's coming down to: Here's the pill, take it: it's a lot cheaper. Simple as that, because that's your function in society. It's odd that people never think about their function in society. They really think they're doing their own thing. It's astonishing. It's a great system, isn't it? —Fantastic system. And meanwhile you find out, as I say, if you get sick very quickly all these wonderful things that your tax money was supposed to provide, they simply don't exist. And of course cancers are skyrocketing too, part of the long-term warfare as well of depopulation.

Anyway...

DNR - Do Not Resuscitate

(A: It's a common thing they've had in Britain for years, depending on who you are, in wards, and they have their little code on your little clipboard at the end of the bed and the staff know not to resuscitate this patient or that

patient, etcetera. So this is from their own website, and from the BBC as well, on ethics, which is bioethics, which is eugenics, by the way— that's the new term for it today. And this says...)

DNRs are Do Not Resuscitate orders. A DNR order on a patient's file means that a doctor is not required to resuscitate a patient if their heart stops and is designed to prevent unnecessary suffering.

A: Nothing to do, of course, with economics; it's all to do with preventing 'unnecessary suffering'. Well, I've seen all their studies. They're always caught churning out studies on how much it would take to keep these people living longer, you see: that's the real reason for it all, never mind all the propaganda —and that's what propaganda is. Almost everything that you read, actually, is propaganda, in the mainstream.

Another article too... War, again, is working awfully well. It says...

Get a grip on family policy, says ex-minister

(A: A politician...)

as shocking report....

A: There's nothing shocking about anything because, you understand, people cannot be shocked today. People are so 'contaminated' – and that is the proper term – and indoctrinated through entertainment and everything else that nothing shocks them anymore. They can watch folk getting blown up. They play games about folk getting blown up, for goodness sake, as real as can be. But they also watch it, live parts on the computer, on the internet of drones going in, real drones going in and blowing folk up. And when it comes down to the sexual matters, believe you me, anything goes because nothing shocks anybody anymore. You're all defunct. And when folk are defunct they can't stand together and fight anything, even to save themselves, their own lives— they cannot do it. And that's why there's been a war on your culture and all of you, long before you were born, deliberate war, so you'll be conquered by another people who do not follow the same rules that they make you follow and the same behavior. In fact, they have laws against it in their own areas. So anyway, families are falling apart as they have been for a while because that was the agenda too.

And another thing too that's cropping up all the time is to do with celebrities and perverts. See, it's a time for perversion. They're up there in the open, basically, out in the open in a lot of areas, especially to do with government or anything official. And that's the big, big move. I often wondered why Hillary Clinton was going around the world saying that the first priority of giving a loan to any country, the first condition, was not to help the infrastructure that we've just bombed into smithereens, or folk starving or dying of disease, but the first concern was that they would get no loan whatsoever from the IMF (that they never had to have loans before, like Libya) unless they promote homosexual rights and transgenders and all of this stuff. Why is that the most important thing, folks? Think about it. Why? You better start thinking. Why? Why is that? Seriously, why is that? It's the most important thing. Folk are starving to death, children, the whole bit. It's a priority.

Here's an article here too. It says...

Was there a sex ring inside the BBC?

(A: Of course there was. Everybody who's had any connection with the BBC knows it.)

Jimmy Savile's Radio 1 colleague 'procured girls for him'

A: That's one article about Jimmy Savile, this perv that was a perv from the beginning. I mean, he showed it off even on television and he went for years on Top of the Pops, as they called it. And he kept dyeing his hair and he had a big cigar; started off kind of like a copy of Groucho Marx type of a thing and kind of kept that image for the rest of his life. But he was raping young girls and apparently, according to his nephew too, even young boys. But that's ok: that was all covered up by BBC for many, many years because there's a lot of perverts inside the BBC. There

definitely are. I'm not the only person to say that; there was a British Lord that came out and said that too a few years ago live on television. He was just asking a question, because he used to work there, he says, "how is it at the BBC? Are there still a lot of bleeps and bleeps there?" he says. So anyway, this is a guy who got knighted, Jimmy Savile, of course, because the big boys like to knight their own; they're all into this kind of stuff. And I'll put this link up tonight for those who want to see this massive list of folk who have already come forward, and now there's even boys coming forward now as well. And another one too:

Uncle Jimmy took me to his sick parties: Nephew tells how his childhood was stolen at 13

They were taking them to orgies where these adults were having sex with young children about 12 and 13 years of age, some as young as 10. And he'd watch them disappearing into bedrooms with these different adults, etcetera. You understand, you cannot do this kind of thing without the understanding and the knowledge and the police cooperation of the Met in London and other places. Do you understand that? I hope you understand that; I hope you do. Really, really.

I'll put up a whole bunch of links on Savile tonight for those who want to go through this, and a video on him as well.

And, we've also got sex offenders. This is the time now they're trying to use all the same... they said this in Bill Ayers' Weather Underground that was the big bunch, the communists inside the U.S. that Hillary and Obama and a whole bunch of folk knew and were pally with, and they said they would use linguistics to alter things; just slightly alter the name of something, call it something else, and it kind of throws people off of the original feelings or understandings about something. But they'd also use the same techniques that helped get women's lib on the go. And then you can always point to them and say, "well, you gave it to them, why not us?" and the homosexuals did the same thing and now you've got all the transgenders doing it too. And now you've got the sex offenders trying to use the same approach. You understand: you do it for one group, then you've got to do it for them all.

Sex offenders launch legal bid to overturn ban which prevents their families from celebrating Halloween

Five sex offenders and their families are suing the city of Simi Valley, California, claiming that their right to free speech is violated by a new law preventing them from celebrating Halloween.

The ordinance, which aims to prevent sex offenders from having contact with trick-or-treating children on Halloween, was adopted by Simi Valley City Council on September 10.

(A: And they've got a lawyer...)

Janice Bellucci heads the advocacy group California Reform Sex Offender Laws, which represents the five unnamed sex offenders.

A: But they want to overturn the offender laws and get their names off the books altogether. There's another article on that as well.

It's just amazing what's all in the news right now; it's all kind of connected all over the place as we go crazy, you see. And any kind of idea of a stable society is just completely torn away like a tornado, and that's what they want as you go through changes because when there's no natural thing to hold on to, you see, then they can really rush ahead with any kind of agenda and make you believe, and do, anything they want you to do. I'm not kidding you. They really understand all the techniques and sciences to do this. It's very simple when there's nothing left to hold on to.

Now, we find now too that Toronto School Board is now following ones in Sweden that I read a while back. It says...

'Zhe' & 'Hir': Toronto School Board guidelines on gender identity allow for non-masculine/feminine pronouns

(A: to be used. They're trying to introduce this.)

Calgary MP Rob Anders, known for his contentious public comments, is asking Canadians to oppose transgender rights Bill C-279, dubbed by critics the “Bathroom Bill.”

Sponsored by B.C. (British Columbia) NDP (National Democratic Party) MP (Member of Parliament) Randall Garrison, the bill proposes recognizing gender identity and gender expression as groups under Canada’s Criminal Code hate crimes section. It would also offer these individuals protection under the Canadian Human Rights Act.

The Toronto District School Board this week issued a set of guidelines on how schools should accommodate transgendered students — spelling out everything from what washrooms they can use to how teachers should address them.

A: Special things for special people now. It’s not equality anymore, you see. Actually, if you don’t belong to minority groups shortly you won’t have any rights whatsoever. I’m not kidding about that either. I’m not kidding at all about that.

And I also want to go into this one here: another main article on sex offenders, launching a legal bid to overturn the ban which prevents their families celebrating Halloween. There’s two articles on it: one from Britain and one from the States. I’ll put them both up tonight. And, also, this one here...

B.C. (A: British Columbia, in Canada) medical insurance to cover phalloplasty for transgender men

A: Into men, I guess, it’s women to men so they can build a penis for you. So, that’s a priority for hospitals, you see. So I guess everything else will take second place that has to be done. Big, big push, big push on, and folk never ask “why is this happening?” Why? Why is this? You think they’re just stupid at the top?

American Fertility Rates Drop Because of Global Population Stabilization Agenda

(A: It says here.)

According to a recent report released by the Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), 2011 had the lowest birth rates on record. Across the board, infiltrating all races in the US, less children are being born. Since 2007, 4.3 million Americans have had fewer babies; either due to the economy or social credo.

Mainstream media blame the financial crisis of 2008 as being the causation due to “economic stress”.

Social conditioning provides in parenting magazines that the over-all cost of raising a child has risen to the point of “just being too expensive to consider.”

(A: All these techniques were spelled out in the early 1900’s by the initial group who did all the population studies, and again, that was related to the Royal Society, which is just a branch of the Royal Institute for International Affairs; same thing, about making it too expensive.)

The immediate needs of children are not the concern of would-be parents. It is the pressure of saving for future events such as college tuition, extra-curricular activities, insurance, etc . . . The social constraints that have nothing to do with the actual child are intimidating people out of having children.

(A: But then it goes into other things as well...)

Distorting genetic genome research, fathers are being blamed for passing down genetic mutations in their DNA to their children and a number of eugenicists are calling for a pre-screen test to be administered to determine whether or not a child would be born who would be a medical or financial burden to their parents and/or society.

(A: "Financial burden" as they say. See, understand at the very top of eugenics you've got the bankers who came up with all of this stuff: they're the top economists. They see the world in economical terms: all of us are to do with *their* economics. Are we productive, or are we takers, you see? It says...)

Professors of molecular biology, molecular and human genetics, and pharmacology at Baylor College of Medicine (BCM) have deciphered a birth-control pill for men by manipulating sperm with the use of a drug called JQ1. This drug blocks the proteins essential for sperm production and drastically lowering sperm counts, JQ1 is now being slated for human trials.

(A: Well, forget that, folks, because they've tried everything out on you already and that's why a lot of guys are going sterile anyway. And I've mentioned all the articles; go into the archive section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I've done a lot of talks on that. Anyway, it goes into various other contraceptions and so on and so on, and "population issues" as they want to call it. It says...)

They want "funding (for worldwide fertility control) decreased by 30% between 1995 and 2008, not least as a result of legislative pressure from the religious right in the USA and elsewhere", the authors call for "education and planning needed to foster and achieve a sustainable human population and lifestyles."

(A: That is from a paper from one of the Earth Summits. And they also read that at Rio 20 meeting in Brazil there recently as well.)

At the London Family Planning Summit (LFPS) in July of this year, Melinda Gates said she has made family planning her "top priority". Not only does Gates want to force contraceptives onto developing nations, she wants to prevent an estimated 40% of pregnancies to stop women around the world from giving birth.

(A: Remember I talked about the parallel government? These people have incredible power: you don't vote them in; they either have their own foundations— but they all work with all the other foundations on the same agenda. And they're not responsible to you for what they do. You don't vote them in. You can't vote them out. What can you do? "Oh please stop killing us"?)

Gates has an arsenal of Depo-Preovera, implantable fertility controls provided from Shanghai Dahua Pharmaceuticals, and donations from Merck to further their advancement of the UN's Millennium Development Goals which states that there be a 75% reduction in births under the guise of maintaining maternal mortality.

In order to control the growing population, doctors Alberto Giubilini and Francesca Minerva published a paper....

A: And I've got that up there too; I've read that before, these two. They want to kill children after they're born.

Back with more after this break... And are you all yawning now? Because nothing shocks you. Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And this hour is flying in and there are callers on the line. Is Darren from Ireland still there? Hello?

Darren: Hello Alan, how are you today?

Alan: Not bad at all, yeah.

Darren: I just had a quick question. I finished reading the Republic by Plato, and there's just something I can't get my head around. The last part on the eight heavens and all this, is this Kabalistic or is it astrology that he's pointing out when he talks about the heavens and...

Alan: Yeah, he has to go into that because things get camouflaged, you understand. He really promoted, what we

would call, 'eugenics' in his day. And he was part of the aristocracy. He actually explained that, why the aristocracy, he said, were brighter and in charge of all of those people down there. And they had to go into mystical talk towards the end, rather than... because he belonged to a mystical school, remember, that carried on for quite some centuries and then down through Socrates and then on to him on the one hand and Aristotle on the other. So, they do go back quite a ways where at one time they had to confuse the average listener who wasn't in on the act, or the terms used, and use kabalistic type symbology to explain horrible things otherwise: horrible things that could be done to the general people. So, he does touch on that. But he also believed, in one little experiment he does on one of his talks, he calls the little boy over and he gives him a mathematical question, and the boy works this out and gives him an answer. And he says "why do some people have the ability to get the answers or not, just like we do?" And he says, "because the ones that do have lived before." So he believed, like a lot of the elite did, in a form of reincarnation. And so that was prevalent right up until the Neoplatonic age as well, Neoplatonism. It was all through gnosticism as well, that whole belief system, that the 'superior' people had been here before and that's why they already had knowledge, therefore they had the right to rule over others. It reemerged with Madame Blavatsky again in the 1800's under the guise of Theosophy and Hidden Masters; the hidden masters being the ones who had been reincarnated many times before. And a lot of the aristocracy were certainly in on this belief system. So, it's a very old system for those who are in charge, and it appeals to their vanity of course and their belief that they are so special, that the reason for it being is that they've been here so many times, they don't have to be here and therefore they're really a 'master.' They're only here for 'altruistic' reasons, to lead the world the way it should be run: in other words, depopulate all the unfit, etcetera.

Darren: I was reading the Gnostic Gospels as well and the Gospel of Sophia of Jesus Christ kind of goes into the same thing, saying there was 12. And it just kind of seems to be the same thread going through both books.

Alan: You understand, these were written much later, you know, centuries later, the Gnostic Gospels. And Gnostics had been on the go before Jesus Christ came along. And they actually claimed that when Constantine came along, centuries later too, they actually claimed, they actually went and had a meeting with him and says "why are you stealing our religion?" because they also had their version of it, that any man can become a 'god' if they did the right things, but that actually came from Judaism, Talmudic Judaism, that any man amongst them (of the right people) could become a 'god,' you see, on earth, literally. And so they were the Gnostic group that were at odds with the Coptic Christian version of it: that was the reason why. Thanks for calling.

And from Hamish and myself (as I say it's very, very short, the hour, really), it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[DCDC Strategic Trends 2007-2036 report](#)

[Yet Another Study Affirming Violent Video Games influence Children to be Aggressive](#)

[The System Shows its True Face---Spain--Police Beating Up Civilians](#)

[Police Union advises "Detroit is Unsafe for Visitors"](#)

[Do Not Resuscitate---Passive Euthanasia](#)

[Half of All Children will See Parents Separate](#)

[Savile Unravels](#)

[Savile Linked to Jersey School Abuse](#)

[Jimmy Savile's "Little Slaves"](#)

[Jimmy Savile--Paedo](#)

[Jimmy Savile's Sick Parties](#)

[Reg. Sex Offenders Sue City](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Rearranging Reality so Transgenders Feel Comfortable](#)

[Transgender Bathroom Bill](#)

[B.C. Med. Insurance to Cover Phalloplasty](#)

[American Fertility Rates Drop Because of Global Population Stabilization Agenda](#)

[UN Activists Write Paper calling for Depopulation](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>CDs</u> | | | |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

August 22, 2007 (#2)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt August 22, 2007:
"SUMER TO 21st CENTURY SCHMUCKDOM"
© Alan Watt August 22, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 22, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Look into my websites for more information. The kind of information I give out every week and have been for the last two years on my website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and also you can checkout the transcripts in English and in European tongues at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

Generally, I don't go about what the mainstream news has given us for the day. Our whole lives long we're given daily information or disinformation or predictive programming of things to come. Never is it very good news at all. We're being programmed our whole lives for an event or a series of events which were planned before we were even born, because this is good shepherding. It's good management for governments. We've never really had what we thought of as a democracy. If you read a book like "*The Whispering Gallery*" put out by a British diplomat in about 1915, you'll see in his memoirs this particular diplomat talks about Winston Churchill talking about this thing called democracy and how they'd have to circumvent it, because it was too cumbersome when you had all these small people in the House of Commons (from the commoners) trying to make their way in the world, arguing and bickering with each other and getting nothing done. It's too cumbersome. What they decided to do was to use The Royal Institute for International Affairs and their American counterpart they set-up later in a few years from then in America to guide the world. They'd infiltrate the governments. Put their own men inside and steer the politics of the western world. This again is what they call "governance" as opposed to government.

In 2005, when the first part of the Free Trade Negotiations, at least the open part was published of the amalgamations to the public, officially on CBC television in Canada we had ex-politicians, people who had just left politics a few weeks before coming out as members of The Council on Foreign Relations, speaking on behalf of that council and admitting they drafted up the amalgamation of the Americas themselves. They're quite boastful about it, even though now, today,

a couple of years later they're pretending they never said anything of the kind. Tomorrow or Friday I'll be playing on my site a recording of these guys talking about it openly from their own broadcast. They admit they drafted up all of the economic amalgamation and on the tape, too, they admit the security forces and all of the economic rules and laws are already integrated in the Americas. Not only that, shortly afterwards they admitted that certain bureaucrats at Washington, D.C. could apply for jobs.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back here at Cutting Through the Matrix and I think there's a caller. Mark from Pennsylvania. He's called in. Are you there, Mark?

Mark: I am, Alan. You're the best.

Alan: Well thank you.

Mark: I know you don't like answering the same questions over and over again so I thought I would give you a unique one, but before I do, let me give you some background. As you know, I'm in the marketing business and I remember several years ago they were talking about having named cars like Toyota and Chevy and all that kind of stuff, and ever since listening to you, I realize that's all a fraud. So I was wondering if I could give you a list of – I have two Toyota trucks actually and I wanted to see if you can kind of give us a quick hit or explanation of what the meaning behind the words were. For example there's the Toyota Matrix, so for people who aren't aware of that, how would you explain why they have named it the matrix?

Alan: Again, apart from the popular term since the movie and an occultic term as well, the place where all things come from. Everything comes from the earth, including everything that's made in the car that car is made from. The steel, the iron, everything comes from the earth itself.

Mark: Right. How about the Sion, the Toyota Sion?

Alan: Oh that's obvious. Yes, the Sion and it's double play. A Sion is a cutting of a branch, which you then splice onto the tree of life and that's how you become a lord. You've come out of the lower ranks and you're spliced on. You have s-c-i-o-n and then you become a Sion as well. You have the sun and the moon. SI in Hebrew is the first two words of the moon and ON is of course the phallic symbol of the sun's "virility" if you like.

Mark: How about the Toyota Prius?

Alan: The what?

Mark: It's called the Prius P-R-I-U-S. It's their hybrid car.

Alan: The prius. Maybe it is the pre-us, who knows where they're going from here? Yes, I do know they have a whole bunch of occultic terms and many of the people think some of them from Japan are Japanese but they're not at all.

Mark: They're not?

Alan: Some of them are Aramaic.

Mark: Are we just basically unwitting billboards for them? What is the purpose for them to have us emblaze that logo with the name of the car on the back of the car? Is there kind of a hidden reason behind it?

Alan: Part of it is always to mock the victim. They mock the victim constantly, but part of it also is the understanding of science which isn't taught at universities for ordinary people – a science of symbolism. Words too are symbols, remember, and they do have an effect on the mind. We are basically computers with a logic and a language which we use; and when you program with certain words—"in the beginning was the word" and the beginning of consciousness, your consciousness, your reality, you're given the words to use and that creates your reality for you. Therefore, when you see these words all around you, you're being programmed along certain ways which your subconscious can read and it will work on you, but your conscious mind is oblivious that you're being worked from within.

Mark: Great show as always. I'll be talking to you soon. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There is also a Mark in Illinois. Are you there, Mark?

Mark: Hello.

Alan: Hello.

Mark: Mr. Watt, I'm a first time caller. I caught your show Monday night and I was just speechless. It was very thought provoking show and I'm listening again tonight and I don't watch much. I only watch one mainstream show and that's had to do with news and I was disturbed and I wanted your take on this, because when I saw that show on the mainstream news and heard your broadcast, I was like my God it's true. The news actually reported that our government has agreed to give 800 million to \$1 billion to the Mexican military to fight the war on drugs, and now our Army is going to be in Mexico helping the Mexican government. What is your take on this?

Alan: It's the amalgamation. Many, many years ago they talked – in fact as far back as the '60's when they had their big meetings with The Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR, they talked about the coming amalgamation of Europe into a super-army. They said the next one would be the United States and the Americas, beginning with the amalgamation of Canada and Canadian troops with Americans, which has already been done at higher levels in the Special Forces, and eventually with Mexico followed by Chile. Chile is to be the one after Mexico. It's the amalgamation of all troops because those troops will be necessary to move on mass wherever they're needed in the Americas when the riots break out, which they know are going to happen according to the Department of Defence projection from Britain which was published in "*The Guardian*" a couple of months ago. They know there's going to be lots of riots because of the new system they're bringing in, but they've got to move big amounts of men very quickly and hence the NAFTA superhighways to bring in equipment and vehicles et cetera.

Mark: Last night I spent half the night just researching on the net and went to Google Video and just pushed in Amero and there was so many videos that you could watch at five minutes a piece it just – right on CNBC they're talking about the Amero and nobody knows about this. I went to work today and I just asked people if they heard about the Amero, and they're like what's that? I said Google it. I was just stunned when they reported on mainstream news that we're going to give all that money to fight the so-called war on drugs in Mexico.

Alan: They always give us a good reason and then there's the real reason to give them that money. The real reason is to equip them fully, integrate them and train them into the American style of military.

Mark: Mr. Watt, I'm going to let you go but I just wanted to tell you I really enjoy your show and keep going. I'm a new listener and I'm plugging in every Monday and Wednesday and actually having people over Friday night to listen to your show. I have invited about nine friends to listen to Friday night show.

Alan: That's fantastic. I appreciate that too.

Mark: Hey, thank you and you have a good day.

Alan: Bye now. I have Ed on the line here. Ed, from where are you?

Ed: Yes, Mr. Watt. Thank you for taking my call. I want to ask you something about the food here. I just want to know when this started. There's a K for kosher. The illuminati I gather gets a little bit of fee from each sale, is that true, and when did this start, and are they controlling our food through this K?

Alan: No it's not that. I know what the K is for the kosher, and that is true that you'll see it on many, many packets of food if it's gone through the kosher process of prayed over et cetera by a few rabbis. That's just it. It's a payoff to a bunch – because all religions are corrupt, every single one of them. However, the elite themselves – and this came out in Britain when Prime Minister Tony Blair tried to pass the genetically modified food and make the public accept it, he said the one exception would be that the politicians wouldn't have to eat the same food, especially in their own big parliamentary cafeteria which is like a huge palace. The elite in Britain have their own farms. They have tenant farmers. They've had that since the days of the Norman invasion. Prince Charles has a couple of hundred of them and they grow their own food naturally. It's non-modified. The cattle that they have aren't injected with any strange drugs and so they have a completely separate food supply from the rest of us, and a genetically modified food, you're right. That's where the problem is and that's in the kosher food as well.

Ed: They get a certain little percentage for putting that K on there?

Alan: Yes it's a money scam, sure. What isn't a money scam in this system?

Ed: You know I'm not too happy about that because no other organization does that as far as I know and it's been on there for a long time on our food anyway.

Alan: Everything to do with the food business – see, food is power. Armies in ancient times always have managed to divert water in warfare and food – two prime things everyone needs. Food has always been tampered with and scams have gone on down through the ages. Even the types of foods you're given will affect your physical health and your mental health even. However, as far as the money scams go, there's lot of money scams. Here in Canada it broke out when a couple of firms had been taking out the vitamins in the Corn Flakes to sell to the natural foods according to the governments, but they were not substituting the proper synthetic vitamins that the government wanted them to. Everybody in the food business is taking a cut in this scam.

Ed: I heard a rebroadcast and I was talking about (if you remember) music and we were talking about riots at the time. One thing I forgot to mention the composer at the time where the riot was in France that was Igor Stravinsky's *Rite of Spring*, and I wanted to bring that out because if people hear that broadcast they'd say who's that? What composer was that? *Rite of Spring* was early 1900's, was premiered and it caused a riot. Igor Stravinsky had to flee the theater. Are you familiar with that?

Alan: Yes I am too. The Masonic coding they used at the time used phonetic spelling as well, and so the R.O.S. is rose for the rose, even though there's no E on the end of it.

Ed: As far as composition goes, it's a very radical, unusual composition but he's written some other things that have been more say “compatible.”

Alan: Do you want to hold on after the break?

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed

Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt here from Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through some of the lower level matrix problems we've always had; and as I say, food has always been used as a weapon. This was also admitted to by the women in charge of the UN Department of Agriculture, which has gone through the history of it being used as weapon against the people and basically hinting that it would be used again if needed. We saw that it was used on Iraq between the two wars, between Gulf War I and II when they starved many thousands of people to death and withheld medicine and supplies.

With all psychopaths at top, ***the end justifies the means*** and the fallout to humanity, that doesn't matter because we're just numbers to them. We're just commoners and we don't really count in the big picture, so much so that we're all given our SIN numbers. [Social Insurance Number] It's the first SIN you commit, you see. You're given a SIN number and in the western countries especially Europe you're often given it at birth when your parents are dumb enough to register you, which really is a way of giving you away to the government. They are now in charge of you. Whenever you register anything, you don't own it anymore. It doesn't own itself either.

We're conned from birth to death in this system, yet if you go back to the days of Sumer and look into some of the records which have been found written in stone, they had the same problems even then thousand of years ago. We think we're so evolved and civilized and it's only now we have all these problems with multi-leveled bureaucracies running our lives, and yet, one priest in Sumer looked from the horizon to horizon and wrote that down in stone. He says all I see are government buildings. He says we all live for taxes. The boat men bring in their fish and are taxed as soon as they land. It's taxed at the market. He said when we bury our dead and put offerings on the grave, he says the taxmen come in and take them. So really, what's new in this system? The CON goes on. The CON is to convince everyone that's born that this is the only system that could possibly be.

We're taught that more so today that we're on the cutting edge of civilization and society and progress, yet progress towards what?

It's never defined to us.

Who decides what progress is, when you turn and look around you and see the fallout of a crumbling society?

There's been a war on the last society for many years, your whole life as they destroy the family unit which they kept together through religion. That was also their old system. Now they don't need it anymore. It's a problem so they're destroying it and now everyone is isolated from everyone else. Everyone becomes a shark upon everyone else because we live in a predatory society with the top predators at the top. Look at their Coats of Arms. They're all predators and very proud of it too. The problem is they've given us the psychopathic culture to emulate, where winners get to the top and we all bow down and worship them.

It's disgusting to see some of the supposed stars that are put up there for the public to follow and worship. The talk show ones on television that guide the thoughts of million of people of viewers and just watch what happens when they walk on stage and those people go into paroxysms of ecstasy, as you would in ancient over a human deity, a human god walking before them. It's the same thing. They worship success and money and mammon and power. Nothing really changes. There are many base people in this world who would do the same things to get there if they could. If they were intelligent enough or cunning enough or ruthless enough, they'd love to get up there, because in this system – which keeps us off balance and terrified of poverty, loneliness, sickness and all those things, starvation – money is given as the key to all our problems.

We're trained from birth to run after money. That's what school's only purpose is, to give you a quality approval stamp called a "degree" or "certificate." That means you're stupid enough to work in their system without figuring it out. That's what it means. We've all been fooled. Not just us, every generation before us has been fooled into working for this global system based on usury and compound interest and this odd thing that you can't even eat called money, and yet you're not allowed to live without it. If you put a shack up in the boonies somewhere, along comes a man with a measuring tape from the government to measure your shack and hand you a bill for taxation, and all you're doing is putting walls around a bunch of air. That's all a house is. It's a box containing air. You're being taxed on it.

You have to think almost the way the Monty Python crew could think to see things in a surrealistic way that they really are presented as normal to us. We are fooled from birth to death. For hundreds and hundreds of years they used religion to do the same thing. If it was written in a book it must be true, even though you hadn't a ghost chance in hell to ever find the authors. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back again with Cutting Through the Matrix, and as that song said it all, everybody knows. We all really know what's going on. We do get the snippets of information that they dole out to us to make sure that we know what's going on. Years ago the UN was going on about the widening gap between the rich and the poor, and it wasn't really a complaint from their side because they're all part of this agenda. After all, they are the ONE, the UN are the ONE, and that's the whole plan is to have no middle class left whatsoever.

Coming from Britain it was odd to find blue-collar factory workers who were classed as middle class. The reason being, really from Britain's angle, you were middle class when you owned your own house really and wore a suit and tie to work. Over in America, because they gave them bigger wages and people could buy their own homes, they decided they were middle class. You see the new agenda is going to attack the home. You won't need the home because you won't have a family, number one. The *UN Agenda 21 for the 21st Century* has you all marked for living in these little boxes called habitat areas, where you'll have these tiny little boxes that you'll live in as single people, until they start bringing us all down with the Avian flu or whatever other disease they decide to release upon the populace – because that's the whole agenda, it's to get us reduced to a manageable population which is more efficient; and if there's one thing the big boys like, it's efficiency.

This present time, this glut of credit cards and endless credit is to come to an end. Those who have been born into it, the young people think it's quite natural. They think it's always been like this, and it's not really. It's only the last 20 years we've had such easy access to credit and that was just simply so we could keep buying toys for ourselves while big changes were being made and we wouldn't notice. We would be too happy playing ourselves and being entertained and go “gooh” and “gah” over the latest plastic junk from China, which doesn't very long. It's not meant to. That's why they gave us all the credit because they were taking the factories out. Something that they planned many, many years ago before I was born and they give them to China. They discussed this in the 1930's at the International Meetings of The Royal Institute for International Affairs. We've lived through it and it's like some of the callers even discussing the Amero.

People will slide into the Amero and you'll find people you know will side into it so easily they won't even talk about it, like it was a passing strangeness to them. They'll just adapt to it so quickly, because under the conditioning that we've had we've been taught to simply adapt along the Darwinian theory of social evolution. "You adapt or you die" as they

say. People do adapt. They adapted through all of the Free Trade Negotiations in the late '80's, early '90's as though it didn't concern them. They all heard it on the news. They've adapted through the NAFTA negotiations as though it didn't concern them. Through the GATT negotiations that followed it for international trade as though it didn't concern them. They noticed the sudden appearance of goods from China in all the stores, until you can't buy anything else. Most people you realize have never even questioned it, as though it's all quite natural to them.

They float through their lives, and like Zbigniew Brzezinski said, they've been so conditioned by the media that anything they should know the media will tell them. That's what they truly, truly believe. Brzezinski also said, "they will accept the media as there to do all their reasoning for them," and once again, for those in the land of the dead that is true. They do believe the media is some supra-national corporate holy body that's beyond court level honesty and is there to tell you what you have to know. They really believe that, so if you're telling them something that's not been on the media, they'll think you're crazy. That's how simply it works. Most people have no minds of their own today. They been stunted almost at birth with inoculations and then the most scientific indoctrination that's ever been devised through schooling and propaganda. This works incredibly well.

You should read "*The Impact of Science on Society*" by Lord Bertrand Russell, a big player at the Tavistock Institute, who was a big player in pushing and promoting and helping drafting up the age we're now coming into. He and Aldous Huxley were the best of friends, both working at Tavistock Institute and both knew the agenda. Remember that Huxley himself wrote "*Brave New World*" about the re-engineering of life on the planet for specific jobs, even giving you different arms, more arms if need be, living on drugs and happiness, but never thinking very deeply on any topic whatsoever; and he wrote that in 1933. 1933, not long after the bi-plane was brought out. The reason being that science is always compartmentalized from professorship down. It's the lowest level of science and knowledge.

There's a level above that that certain students with gifts are brought out of university and pushed up beyond, and there's a level beyond that. The level at the bottom is called "RE-SEARCH" because the searching has already been done at the top. Whenever you see nanotechnology, for instance, given to the public as a term, it's obsolete at the top already. They give us Dolly the sheep about cloning. They show us the RE-SEARCH at the bottom when they can already complete a human being at the top level. This is old stuff you see, old stuff. There are different matrices and the different levels of understanding reality, depending on which level you belong to.

It's so funny to see them pull out stealth bombers every other year and you get this big propaganda piece of how it's the fastest, most efficient machine we've got. Meanwhile the BBC did a documentary in 1972 on Area 51 and broadcast it all over Britain, where they showed flying saucers coming out of American military bases made in America. These things moved at incredible speeds and came right out of these underground silos. Fascinating stuff, but, no, now they pull out stealth bomber to convince us this is the best they have. Quite the joke, isn't it? The best cover they put out for the flying saucer phenomena was "it must have come from Mars because we don't have them." Then they promoted the whole movement towards the belief in aliens and extraterrestrials and UFOs, backed up with sci-fi, which diverted us asking the obvious question: "**Did we make these things here at a higher level?**" It's very, very simple to fool the public – old tricks, old techniques.

In ancient Egypt, Herodotus visited it, historian for Greece, for Athens, and he went through underground tunnels miles long. Tunnels where they could put armies through and come up behind invading armies and kill them. You wouldn't believe the tricks they had back then to fool the people. They've always used the underground for hiding things and storing things, including archives of knowledge. Nothing changes today. We see the same phenomena like Cheyenne Mountain. They've even had documentaries on that one, which means it's fairly obsolete and they have other bases all over the world underground and inside mountains.

In the Himalayas they have the same phenomena. They've got an Area 51 there too. This whole mountain is surrounded by the military of India, who keep everyone else and the bystanders outside the parameters watching these flying saucers coming in and out of the mountain. Not alien beings – it's a military organization, a military establishment. At the top they share the sciences, but at the bottom they give us practical science magazines, which mislead us into the stealth bomber is the best that we've got and of course we believe it. "But it must be true. It's on the mainstream media." Very simple tricks are played on a daily basis, a yearly basis and a lifelong basis to fool the public.

This war of terror that's being used on the public was decided a long time ago to be used because it was the fastest way to get the Americans to give up their rights and freedoms. Right after 9/11 happened, the U.S. media and the Canadian media were talking to the supposed man in the street for weeks and weeks with the same question:

"Are you willing to give up your freedom for security?"

Then they did national polls on it to see how much we'd go along with it and give everything up. Then they published the statistics on it. Statistics are great for lies because most people would like to go with the majority. That's how they do it with voting. I've met people who've voted for some real nasty person, admitted they were nasty but they were still proud they voted for the winner. That's how stupid some people are.

Now Dan from Kentucky I think is on the line. Are you there, Dan?

Dan: Yes, Alan. Thank you for all your work and integrity. We've read your three books, studied them and listened to your DVDs. I think once you mentioned a book that we've tried to find called "***The Psychology of Killing***" and it was describing psychopaths. We're having trouble finding that book if you remember who the author is.

Alan: Okay. I'll find it for you and put it up on the website.

Dan: All right. I read [Romachisky] who did a lot of work on pathocrats in Poland and they did case studies on the communists that were torturing them. A lot of the books disappeared ahead of the students in the libraries, but it seems that maybe if we knew the type of people, psychopaths, we could infer a lot of what the formulas are that they have in the archives. Do you think it's possible to infer some of those?

Alan: Sure, absolutely. I'll tell you a good example of a psychopath, a classic actually was King James that's given acclaim for the Bible, the King James Version. When you read the man's speeches he said that he was put there by God under the divine right of kings; and therefore no one, no one on pain of death had the right to question him for his demands for taxes for the military, or for his plans for warfare or anything else. However, that's the arrogance of the psychopath who's been pampered in the upper elite. Very blatant about it and they mean what they say. They will kill anyone who tries to stand in their way. They have no problems with killing because they have no conscience. They don't reflect sorrow or any of those emotions.

Dan: I was thinking about different personality types, like in [Myers-Briggs], as you deal with different people differently you can get good results. If we stood up to them according to their different personality types of psychopathy maybe it would work better. Also, there's a book called "*Interest and Inflation Free Money*" where they tried monies that deteriorated five percent every year in Austria and it worked pretty well in the 1930's; and since grain or everything else wears out, they've got their money system to wear out at five percent every year so people will help each other and barter and spent this local money. The town did real well and they didn't have the money problems they do now. Maybe we can try something like that. I've heard there's something in Massachusetts that's a local money system.

Alan: There's nothing at the moment that will stop you from even bartering. There are laws on the books to come in and stop you from bartering (and again this goes back ten years or more), because they say that anyone who barter is really running an "underground economy." They're trying to make the public think that because they don't pay taxes on a straight barter they're robbing the public of getting more tax money to help the public. This is the con that they're pulling. Bartering itself is going to come under attack. If you want to swap a bag of corn for a bag of oats, now the government wants to get between you, because as far as they're concerned a third or a half of that bag is theirs.

Dan: One more quick question. You mentioned policies versus law, and privileges versus rights. If you go into a store or deal with the government or a business and they refuse – make you show you're ID or all this kind of stuff, do you think if you stick to the law and whatever and insist on that it will be successful most of the time because most of the managers will back down and they don't know what the deal is anyway?

Alan: It could be with some, but you'll find most businesses today are really chain businesses. They're big chain stores. They have their policies and guidelines for them and they're all given the same rules at the same time. Now the best

thing to do is to simply tell them that you won't be back there anymore for any purchases unless they change this or that, whatever you wish, and that you'll be telling all your friends as well. That's about the best thing that you can do. Shortly you're going to find now – in fact they are in the shopping malls – they're putting prisons in the shopping malls in the basement, because they know there's going to be more complainers in the short term because they're bringing out all this ID for every purchase. They want to simply arrest anybody who's complaining and put them in the slammer down below. They've already given the money out and many of these malls already have these places built.

Dan: They're imprisoned with their credit and then they'll be physically, how about that.

Alan: That's right, so the best thing you can do is just lodge a quiet complaint and tell them I won't be back here anymore to shop and I'm telling all my friends not to either.

Dan: Thank you so much for all your work. We sure appreciate it.

Alan: And I thank you.

Dan: Bye now.

Alan: Bye now. Yes, that's the world we really in, where everything is coordinated. That's why, just like the centralization of government was a prime tenant of the Communist Manifesto, that's the reason Karl Marx telegraphed to Lincoln to thank him for solidifying the power of the federal government after the Civil War. They knew there was a need to standardize the laws from one source. It's the same thing with chain stores. At the top of the chain stores you'll find the same large shareholders, the same bunch and they set the policies, which is easy then to just run down the lines with the chains and they're all exactly the same. That was worked out a long time ago.

Margaret Thatcher said there was a war on small business and she knew it because they were trying to put all small business out of the way. I'll talk about this after these messages when I come back.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back here at Cutting Through the Matrix. Check into my website for hundreds of free downloads going through much of the history of all that has happened that's led up to where we are today and where we're going with it all. That's even more important because now is the time to get involved, while we have a chance to do anything. It's not a matter of saving what we have. It's not ours to save. It was their system. We've got to find a new way, a new path to go on – not their system, because if you go right back to their system, they're still in charge obviously or another group of psychopaths will take over. They're very quick and cunning. They see all angles which the average person doesn't see and they can “pull the wool over your eyes” as they say in masonry. They love to hoodwink the whole public; and it's easy to have a wink between friends when someone has a hood on their head; and “in the land of the blind, the one-eyed man is king” as they say too.

We've got to restart thinking for ourselves and see through all of these cons, whether you're serving the CON or conservative or another CON that you want to believe in. Whatever you're given in religion or anything else, is just that. It's given to you as a choice between this, this, or perhaps even a third one, and you adopt it without thinking because you're

beliefs are induced beliefs.

Socrates was killed for literally advocating that all beliefs should be tested empirically – and if they had no use or function for the individual, they should be thrown away. That didn't really go well with the dominant minority of his day, who had already given the public a particular religion to follow which made them obedient to the elite themselves.

Nothing changes in the system. The CONS change their names but the system is always really the same. Don't choose the path of least resistance. That will also be laid out for you to follow. You must generally take the harder path. That's the one that leads you out of it all. It takes a little bit of **strength**, a lot of **fortitude** and some **will** to get through, and don't be surprised if you lose a lot of friends along the way. That's just part of the course.

We're living in a very dangerous time as the totalitarian system rolls ahead and is starting to make its head appear above the horizon. We're going to see this in all phases of our life. We're going to see it in stores. We're going to see it on the roads. They're already checking people on big, big right checks now on a massive scale to get us to obey the black uniforms, and we better stop it now while we have a chance. Passive disobedience is far better than the unthinkable. The unthinkable is horror, yet that's what we're facing. That's what we're facing today. The system is changing. It is changing because the elite who own it have decided they're changing it. It's of no more use to them. They want to progress. That's how things are folks.

From Hamish my dog and myself, up here in the boonies in Canada, it's good night and may you god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

July 27th, 2011 (#884)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 27th, 2011:
Super Congress, Never Relaxes,
Paying Debt by Future Taxes:

**"The Super Congress Rises Above the Sorrow,
A Private Group Who'll Lend and Borrow,
Directly Dealing with Bankers' Men,
Dealing with Pounds, Euros and Yen,
And for Each Note Made, More Debt to Pay,
Plus Interest Accumulating Every Day,
As Government Builds into the Sky,
Wishing the People Below Goodbye,
Being Lofty and Mighty the Needs are Greater,
Until it Collapses with Debt Sooner or Later"**

© Alan Watt July 27th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 27th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 27th 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from. And hopefully you'll be a bit wiser, afterwards, when you understand the world is not the way it's presented to you through your education or via the media. You'll understand that literally the centuries are planned in advance and all the major wars that you see are only parts of strategies along the way, and global warming, all this nonsense, the carbon taxes, these are all ways to bring in a big agenda for control over everyone across the planet. So, I try and give you the foundations that are involved with it, the sources like the Club of Rome who came up with the idea of global warming. They said that would fit the bill. And of course, all the other organizations, the

foundations, the bankers, who were involved in running the future, your future, and for those who have children, the few who do, their future as well. Help yourself to them.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember from the US, you can still use a personal check to Canada, or you can send cash, or you can send an international postal money order from your post office, or you can use PayPal. You'll find the button on the .com site. Use that, and follow it with an email with name, address, and order. I'll get it out to you. And straight donations, believe you me, are certainly welcome. And the dollar is still plummeting, of course, during this soap opera, the drama, which is all dragged on really for your benefit, not for the politicians, to make you breathe a sigh of relief when they come up with their big new plan, and the dollar is halved in value. And from across the world too, remember, you can still order using PayPal. You can use Western Union or Money Gram. And once again, straight donations are certainly welcome, because we're on a roller coaster.

That's what life is. It's a planned roller coaster. Nothing happens on a massive scale by accident. There's no such thing as employing thousands of think tanks across the planet by all your governments, and they didn't see something coming. That's impossible. They know exactly what's coming down the road, especially all the manmade things, and inflation, deflation, etc, is all part of it. But the big, big dramas that they display for the public, as I say, are for the public's benefit. They must train you that you're in a massive crisis. It's all your fault, remember. It's always your fault. And they'll have to come up with drastic measures to remedy the situations. It's astonishing, as you get raped and plundered, over and over and over again, with bankers and utterly corrupt politicians.

I really don't believe that you could be an honest politician and stay in politics. You would get set up and removed. That's happened in Canada. Some politicians have actually written books about it after they got out, how they were set up, and how the others would try and coerce them into taking bribes from the lobbyists, just like they were all doing. And if you don't fit in, then, of course, they can't trust you, because you're honest. An honest person is therefore untrustworthy, and they have to get rid of you. It's a free-for-all in Congress in the US, as the politicians there jack up their salaries with lots of lobbying fees and so on. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. There used to be a program or show on British television called, "Yes, Minister", and it was a comedy, which parodied what really went on, in a sense, in Parliament, and the bureaucracies that deal with Parliament. And in one particular episode, they showed you the main minister, who was talking about the incredible spending that they did just hiring ministers. And they did a survey on it. So, he said, what did the survey say? We've got to do something about all this debt. He says, well, our survey said we need a thousand new bureaucrats. So, they kept adding bureaucrats to their staff. And, of course, it's really jobs for the boys, because you don't realize that bureaucrats in federal positions, and even provincial in Canada and federal in the States, and state legislatures, and so on, they get their families all involved. It's really a family thing, a family affair. And it's great work, because generally you can never get fired, and you don't do an awful lot, and someone else always takes the blame for anything going wrong. But, in the US, of course, we know darn well this soap opera to do with, "is he going to get the cash, isn't he? Will America fall? Will it rise? Will it fall? Will it rise?" It's like a gun getting pointed at your head all the time with all the blackmail. There's something more behind it, as you well know. There's something they want to do, and I think this is probably what it is. It says:

Super Congress': Debt Ceiling Negotiators Aim To Create New Legislative Body

Debt ceiling negotiators think they've hit on a solution to address the debt ceiling impasse and the public's unwillingness to let go of benefits such as Medicare and Social Security that have been earned over a lifetime of work: Create a new Congress.

This "Super Congress," (*Alan: They call it.*) composed of members of both chambers and both parties, isn't mentioned anywhere in the Constitution, but would be granted extraordinary new powers. Under a plan put forth by Senate Minority Leader Mitch McConnell (R-Ky.) and his counterpart Majority Leader Harry Reid (D-Nev.), legislation to lift the debt ceiling would be accompanied by the creation of a 12-member panel made up of 12 lawmakers -- six from each chamber and six from each party.

Legislation approved by the Super Congress -- which some on Capitol Hill are calling the "super committee" -- would then be fast-tracked through both chambers, where it couldn't be amended by simple, regular lawmakers, who'd have the ability only to cast an up or down vote. With the weight of both leaderships behind it, a product originated by the Super Congress would have a strong chance of moving through the little Congress and quickly becoming law. A Super Congress would be less accountable than the system that exists today,

(A: That's what the big bankers want.)

and would find it easier to strip the public of popular benefits. Negotiators are currently considering cutting the mortgage deduction and tax credits for retirement savings, for instance, extremely popular policies that would be difficult to slice up using the traditional legislative process.

So, anyway, I'm sure there's something to this, and this is probably why they've been dragging this out, so that the public will give a sigh of relief when they announce some new highfalutin organization that isn't supposed to be there at all, but they've just made it up, and you'll breathe a sigh of relief and say, "oh, good. Thank goodness the money will start flowing again." And there's a lot more to it too, as you well know. It's interesting, reading down on it, Obama said America wasn't a banana republic. In other words, he should get this extra cash that he's asking for. Really, when you look at some of the banana republics, they don't owe any money, some of them. And what they do owe is miniscule compared to what the US owes. And by the time the US is finished off -- because they've still got to fight the war yet with Syria, and then Iran, that's all part of the New American Century plan that's still going on with this administration -- then America has really had it for the amount of money that they're owing across the planet to just about everybody there is. Quite something.

And the corruption too, within the US, it's a war-making machine, you know, the Congress, when you look at the people and characters involved in it. And I noticed yesterday, someone sent me an email to do with Feinstein for instance. You have these lifer politicians. You know, politics was never meant to be lifers, like it was a trade or an occupation. It was supposed to be a one-time thing for any person who went into it. How it's changed, eh. It says here, this guy who wrote into me says:

For Diane Feinstein to accuse Gaddafi of running Libya poorly, out of favoritism and graft, is simply astonishing. Gaddafi was the envy of the financial world.

(A: And he was, by the way.)

No debt, tons of gold, oil, and a massive water project. The US on the other hand is flat broke and the entire system is run on massive corruption and graft.

(A: And that's true. It says:)

Feinstein is supposedly the fifth wealthiest Senator in the US, and she makes millions and millions off the wars. Feinstein knows all about graft. Her billionaire investment banker husband, Richard Bloom, has been investigated for getting enormous no-bid government contracts to do with China and the US military.

So, there's the hypocrisy for you. And these are the guys who want you to go off and flatten everybody else across the planet, so they can get in there and all their war machinery can get in, and new stuff comes in, and of course, they get the contracts. There's corruption for you, as far as I'm concerned. It's just astonishing, but it's so open, really in the US, isn't it? Britain is much better at that. They've had hundreds of years of hiding it, behind the House of Lords, so no one knows who's getting the deals made. But the US is more open about it. So, anyway, that's really what's happening. They want a new Super Congress in the US, and they'll probably deal with the banker boys they borrow from and all the big bondholders. Quite something else. I noticed too that the Rothschild family are some of the biggest bondholders for US debt. They're buying it up like crazy.

Anyway, I was going to mention too that this New World Order is to take over, remember, I've gone through the

agenda, everything that you need for survival, personally. And that's food, shelter, water, clothing, heat, everything that you need for survival will be run by big international corporations. And they don't want you to be independent in any way whatsoever. Even with the watershed nonsense that came down quite a few years back, when they were going around the country, and Canada too, and around town halls, trying to get everyone to go along with watersheds, meaning that all water that comes down from the sky eventually flows somewhere, so it really wasn't yours. And not only that, then the Department of Wateries and Waterways should be in charge of it all, basically. And if you had a rain barrel outside your door, then really you were stealing somebody else's water, because that belonged to some corporation, you know. It's just astonishing what we put up with, because they use different terminology than straightforward talk, you see. Now, it says:

Citi's Top Economist Says The Water Market Will Soon Eclipse Oil

(A: And it is. It's going to be one of the biggest markets there is. It already is, when you've got private corporations owning the entire fresh water industry for Europe, for instance. And it says:)

Citi economist Willem Buiter tells clients to invest in the water industry which will soon become hotter than oil (via FT Alphaville):

I expect to see in the near future a massive expansion of investment in the water sector, including the production of fresh, clean water from other sources (desalination, purification), storage, shipping and transportation of water. I expect to see pipeline networks that will exceed the capacity of those for oil and gas today.

I see fleets of water tankers (single-hulled!) and storage facilities that will dwarf those we currently have for oil, natural gas and LNG. I see new canal systems dug for water transportation, similar in ambition and scale to those currently in progress in China, linking the Yangtze River in the South to the Yellow River in the arid north.

(A: And then he goes on to India and other countries, as well. He says:)

Water as an Asset Class

I expect to see a globally integrated market for fresh water within 25 to 30 years.

(A: Well, it's already working right now. It just hasn't got the whole world yet.)

Once the spot markets for water are integrated, futures markets and other derivative water-based financial instruments — puts, calls, swaps — both exchange-traded and OTC will follow. There will be different grades and types of fresh water, just the way we have light sweet and heavy sour crude oil today. Water as an asset class will, in my view, become eventually the single most important physical-commodity based asset class, dwarfing oil, copper, agricultural commodities and precious metals.

So, that's why the big boys are into globalization as well. Do you understand, this falls in with Karl Marx. He talked about this system, where one massive factory in the world somewhere would make all the shoes for the world. And one other massive factory would make all the refrigerators for instance that you would need. Whatever you would actually need, one factory would make it. And at the moment, they've based most of it in China, as we well know, and China didn't pick up on that by its own. It didn't even get the cash to start it on its own. Even their engineers were all trained in the West. And then, of course, we gave them all of the deals to upload all the factories from the West right across to China through the World Trade Organization that our tax money helped fund. That was awful nice of us all. Most folk floated through it, not even knowing that, that they were giving the biggest gifts on the planet to China. So that the owners could get awfully cheaply made stuff to sell to you at a very high price. That's how the world is really planned though.

And I'm also putting up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, with all these other links, I'll put up some of the history of the North American Union. And this was from 2007, but it's got all the things that have been done up until 2007. There's other sites to do with what's happened since then, because it's still ongoing, as we integrate the Americas. And folk don't even know. It's odd too that you can show some people the actual articles from the

meetings that they've had, these big huge meetings and they still don't want to believe you. It's strange that, isn't it? But as soon as someone on mainstream television comes out, a popular face and says the same thing, they'll suddenly believe it, and you can't even ask them, well why wouldn't you believe me? It's strange. It's something in their head. They're trained to believe experts only, or familiar faces. People in authority, in other words.

And I've mentioned before about all my life I've heard about the population boomers and the baby boomers that they talked about from the '50s onwards, basically, and how there was going to be a massive, massive catastrophe down the road when they get old. And they never explained why there would be a catastrophe when they got old. It would be very costly etc, but they never said why. Well, see, they already knew in the '50s when they were publishing all this stuff. And they'd already had the international meeting for the United Nations, in Britain, led off by the King of England at the time, right after World War II, that they were going to depopulate the planet. So, I'll continue on that theme and tell you how it went from then on. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about population control. And, as I say, towards the end of World War II, the bigwigs up there, who, you know, the guys who are our lords and masters, decided there was still too many of us, and that World War II wouldn't kill enough off. And so, they had a big meeting in London, and the King was there, and he oversaw it. And they talked about upcoming baby boomers. That was their big problem. You see, what the public didn't know, but these guys knew, is that they were going to give you a system where they'd encourage promiscuity but no children. And I've mentioned before, from the books of Huxley, Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO, at the United Nations, where he said that very thing. He said, we'll create a very promiscuous society, where they can do anything they want, as long as they don't have children. And that's happened, of course. So, these guys already knew that there were going to be baby boomers with no children to take care of them, in other words, all before it happened. Amazing, isn't it? You think they don't plan ahead? Of course they plan ahead. That's what the government is there for. That's what thousands of bureaucrats are there for. And they're not silly buffoons. They really do look into all this data, and they do work out the future, and they're pretty accurate.

So, they knew by the end of the '70s and '80s that there would be very few children, and that's why they also knew they'd bring in massive immigration to pay off the national debt. It was all worked out back during World War II. Amazing, isn't it. Anyway, this article here is about something similar in Australia. It says:

In recent years, there has been intense debate about the population size to which Australia should aim in the 21st century. Some argue for a much lower population than we have now. The environmentalist, Tim Flannery, for example, has suggested that Australians might opt for a future population of between 6 and 12 million people. Others argue for a considerably larger population.

And it goes on to the different sides of the whole thing. And then they go into the demographic reality, etc, etc, etc. And then how they'd have to bring in immigration, etc, once again, because the people in Australia are losing their fertility it says here. Like everywhere, else, you know, where civilization comes, something kicks in, and we start changing their clothing, and wearing strange things, and guys don't really want to get married, and neither do the women either by the way, and there's no incentive to have children anymore. You're told to have fun forever until you're going along in crutches at the age of 60 still dressing like a youngster. That's what they've given you as a culture. And this was all decided a long time ago. And it ties in with the Council on Foreign Relations that met in Australia in 1937 or '38 with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, all sponsored by Mr. Rockefeller in the US, and they talked about this whole future world and where they would even bring the immigration from into Australia and into Britain, and they were dead on. They said they would start with India and Britain and maybe Greece and other countries, for Australia. And then later on, bring in people from even the African countries into Australia, like a timetable. And you think you're just stumbling along down through time. And yet, non-elected organizations that run your parliaments have already decided before you were even born, how it was all going to go. But yeah, it's amazing. You're all becoming infertile, but everyone apparently is having a good time. And apparently, that's all that really matters, isn't it? Having a good time?

And I just want to touch tonight too, on all of the incredible criminal laws, really that are happening with more and more government officials, I've got different articles on them, just walking out of Parliament in Britain, right into the

very groups that lobbied these particular characters in all of the areas that are in vogue now. And that's security and security machinery and war-making stuff and so on. Also, I'm going to put up an article here, to show you at least the stuff that they claim is above board:

Ministerial gifts, hospitality, travel and meetings with external organizations in the Ministry of Defence.

And it actually names these different ones, and all the gifts they got from all the different countries that are lobbying them, while they were still members of the British service, basically. It's not legal to take gifts, supposedly. I'm sure they all do it, but it's not supposed to be legal. If they do it the wise way, they'll do it like Tony Blair. You leave office, and then you get rewarded with 24 seats on different boards that you don't have to attend, and you get a few million pounds right off the bat, because you've been an awfully good boy. But that's the real world that we do live in. It's just astonishing. And I wanted to touch too on regionalism, just before I go on to callers.

Governor Cuomo Launches Long Island Regional Economic Development Council

(A: This is a copy of Britain for the regionalism. I hope you realize that's what it is. And it says.)

Council Will Drive Local Economic Development and Improve Business Climate Statewide
Long Island Regional Council to be Led by Stuart Rabinowitz & Kevin Law

It says here. So, that's to kick it off there for New York and it will go across the rest of the US states as well. It's pretty well the same as I can see. That's building houses, everything, that looks like regionalism and Communitarianism to me, jobs as well. Jobs for those areas. So, that's Communitarianism. And again, unelected councils. So, there you are. That's pretty well there as well. Now, there's callers on the line. There's Lucretia from Oregon. Are you there, Lucretia?

Lucretia: I am, Alan. Thank you. I wanted to ask you a couple of questions dealing with scalar energy or HAARP, and I guess my first question was that, you know, you mentioned in your incredible books, that are ten times deeper than all the wonderful programs you've done. I mean, boy, I just grew so much. I really encourage everybody that loves you to buy both of your books, they're amazing. But you mentioned Nikola Tesla, and you know Nikola is like Nicholas, St. Nick. What is Tesla? You said there was something to the last name. What was that?

Alan: Tesla is like the tessellated floor of the Masonic lodge. Some of them say tesserated, and some say tessellated. And even Albert Pike argued over it. It's to do with the black and the white, the good, the evil, the dark, the light, that's what it's really to do with, but hold on, and we'll come back after this.

Alan: Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Lucretia about Nikola Tesla basically. A mysterious guy that I'm sure, the story we're given about him is very superficial, obviously, because I really don't believe that a man comes out of nowhere and just knows exactly what he wants to do, knows it's going to work, and has to invent a whole bunch of electronic gadgets to make the main gadget. And so he makes all of these for the first time, all these super capacitors and so on, just to make his main gadget. And we'll never even know who, really, I think who he really, really was.

Lucretia: I don't think so either. And I heard you on Alex yesterday, saying that maybe they're a couple of hundred years ahead of us, but I know in your books, you think they're bringing these technologies back out, you know, that are maybe thousands of years old. But I guess my question is, I had heard Dr. Judy Wood a number of times. I actually went to the site, Dr. Judy Wood, and first watched the video with John Hutchinson, and have you met John Hutchinson or talked with him, because he supposedly has reproduced a lot of Nikola Tesla's items, including floating a seventy-pound cannonball using frequencies that repel. And make it weightless. Have you talked with him?

Alan: No, but I've seen a bunch of videos from different people across the world, who are into this particular area of science, who have done the same thing. So, it seems to be an old technology. We forget, for instance, even that

one of the favorite hobbies of Benjamin Franklin was playing with electricity. We tend to think it's more of a 20 century thing, which it wasn't. And Franklin was playing with it, and batteries, and trying to find useful purposes for it, and that was the in-thing in the 1700s, and even before. So, electricity has been around for a long, long time. And we've got to realize that even the ancient Romans – Benjamin Franklin, you see, if you're a Mason at that time especially, a Mason longs to be known as a scientist. That was the in-thing in the 1700s. So, you had Jefferson who was into inventing things, quite important things. And of course, Franklin too. And they eventually put the lightning rod after Franklin, but they borrowed that, because the Romans had lightning rods, and they used to have it on the temple of Jupiter. And on certain nights, when it was really overcast, like it gets here and very warm, you know there's a thunderstorm coming, people would flood into the temple to watch the display. And sometimes lightning would strike the rod. And then the big idol of Jupiter would light up. And it actually has in the history books at one time, about five or six of these priests were all holding hands and touching the big idol when it got struck by lightning and they all got killed. So, that was quite a display. Anyway, so it's as old as the hills, electricity. And as I say, there's no doubt about it. They have found batteries, legitimate batteries made of clay, and they've got lead and copper plates in them, and, just like a modern car battery, add the acid and wire it up and on go the lights. So they had this.

Lucretia: Did you watch the video, it's called the new Hiroshima, that Dr. Judy Wood? There's a number of other buildings that I like had no clue, like three, four and five, or four, five and six, that are totally gone, and there's sixty-foot holes. It's like they evaporated those buildings and literally, the dust floated into the air and away and they literally, everything was removed.

Alan: Well, even the stories have been removed. I mean, the day that they started bombing Libya, it was as though it had never happened; Japan just disappeared from the news media. I noticed yesterday, they're in an awful mess in Japan, and no one is offering them aid.

Lucretia: No, I understand that, Alan, but I'm just saying, you know, we heard about towers one, two, and some people heard about seven being demolished or brought down. But we didn't hear about like three, four, and five where the buildings are gone. And even building one and two, you can hear George Stephanopoulos that day saying, God, there's no building. And there's only like two, three inches of dust. And supposedly the dust went down to one-hundredth of a red blood cell, as far as the size. There was no dust left. And cars were either disrupted or turned over, but perfectly fine, paint and everything normal, or they were totally toasted and wasted and rusted, and even anything steel on them was gone.

Alan: Yeah. I do know that. The whole thing stunk.

Lucretia: There was something in the dust, and there was something that they used, some scalar or whatever, that just literally repelled all particles and they just became dust and then floated up and evaporated.

Alan: Well, the technology is certainly there. And I know that when it happened in the US, with the great bombings that went on there, that the same thing happened there. Now, personally, I've got a different theory on what happened in the US. I think the first attempt at bombing the towers a few years prior to that. I do know that the company they got in to try and reinforce any damage and go through the whole buildings for a few years, actually, I think they were the ones who planted all of the special new explosives. And I think they were done a few years beforehand, and they just sat and waited for the right time and then blew up the buildings when the aircraft approached and went into them. That's my opinion, because there's no way, as I say. And it goes against all science. You cannot simply evaporate steel just like that. It just doesn't happen. It was a few months later in fact in Brazil, a plane went into a high-rise there, also made by the same group that built that, that happened to be the Bin Laden group by the way, and the Bush Consortium. And the plane went into it, there was a fire on one floor, and that's all that happened. It didn't come down and melt and all of that.

Lucretia: Well, I'm wondering through the satellites, I know on the illuminati card deck they say the satellites don't just report the weather, they make the weather. And John Hutchinson said the satellites are putting out frequencies that are killing the trees.

Alan: Well, I don't know about killing the trees, but the satellites, the Star Wars Program, when it first came out, had a lot of information put in the media at the time, and they did say that these could be arrayed, satellite arrays. And they could certainly be used for new kinds of particle beam weaponry, to be used on enemies. So, I'm sure, if we knew what was floating up around space, around here, we wouldn't sleep at night at all to be honest with you. It's that bad, I think.

Lucretia: Well, I think that 9/11 was a lot scarier though. I think it's way more, it's far scarier technology than we realize.

Alan: They'll always have way advanced technology. They'll show you the latest stealth fighter. And even when they showed us the first stealth fighter, during the Bosnian War, you look into the records and they actually had it for thirty years prior to that, before we knew about it. So, it's the same with everything. And when they show you the latest one, I'm sure they've got a nice little beautiful UFO from Area 51 that probably does a better job of it, that they won't use just yet.

That's the world you're living in. And during warfare too, it's the same thing. The first people who must be told the lies are your own people, "Well, this is the latest gadget we've got," because it's your own people who start talking and then the enemy find out. So, you never tell your own people just how far ahead you are. You never, ever do that. And they keep us in the dark. On the weaponry side of things, you don't even want to go into it, and even into the Jane's Magazine, the military magazine of all the stuff they're working on, because you'll have nightmares, honestly.

Lucretia: I hear you. And I know in your book, you said, Shakespeare said the world is a stage, and they certainly do set up their stages for giving us our reality.

Alan: Yes. Oh, they give us a show. They give us a show. There's no doubt about it. Thanks for calling, and I'll try and take Larry now, from Louisiana if he's hanging on there. Is Larry still there?

Larry: Hi, Alan. You know, with all this shooting going on around, I think it's well understood that nobody is responsible for your personal safety except for you. No matter how much you pay the policy enforcement agents. What is, and you don't have to answer this if you think I'm getting too personal. What is your view on the use of a firearm to defend yourself and the lives of your family?

Alan: Well, I'll give you the Canadian perspective first, all right. The official Canadian perspective is you're allowed to use just enough force to defend yourself, and your family, but no more than just enough force. That's how it is, it's cloudily worded in other words. We have had cases in Canada where people have defended themselves from burglars breaking in, and one guy fell down during the burglary, by himself, he wasn't knocked down, and he cut his legs and he sued the people for having broken glass. They were working on something inside the house at the time. So he sued successfully. They've tried to demoralize the people so much by saying, oh, no, no, you can't do anything. In other words, in Canada, you can almost legally stand there and allow yourself to be murdered. That's a good Canadian. That's the definition of a good Canadian. But obviously, obviously nature being nature, never mind politics and agendas, nature being nature, you should be able to use ultimate force.

Larry: Ultimate force. Now, I heard a doctor, he had a doctorate, and he worked at a, he was one of those bigwig teachers at a Mennonite university saying, oh, he would never use a gun to defend himself. Now, isn't it the democracies and the policy enforcement agencies, and things like that, isn't that what's come through to disarm the people at large? He applauded the president up there, I think Norway, because the president said, we're going to get more democracy and more safety. In other words, more police. But isn't that the exact thing that disarms the people and makes them soft targets. That guy wasn't ready to die that day. He's not dead. Okay. And they'll be the first ones. They're like a burden on society, these people that won't use firearms. They'll be the first ones to call the policy enforcement agent, which is what, 90 minutes away, so the carnage is done before they ever get there.

Alan: The police aren't really there to save life, you understand. The police are there to report a crime and arrest someone. That's all they come for. They don't care who's right, wrong, or anything else. They just come to arrest

someone for a crime. It doesn't matter who it is. And often it's the caller actually who gets arrested. However, you've got to look into the United Nations treaty that was signed by the US, Canada, and all the countries, back in the sixties, and it was complete disarmament for a peaceful world. And in there, it meant complete disarmament. The US President signed it, Britain, everybody else signed it too. And it literally meant the only authority that will have the use of ultimate force, that means to kill, will be the United Nations. That's the goal we're heading towards right now, in fact. And the people themselves will have no right whatsoever even to defend themselves. That's basically written into that law, that treaty that was signed at the United Nations. I'll try and find that link tonight and put it up on the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, but it's for complete disarmament in a peaceful world. And the only ones who can use authority or force on behalf of the United Nations are your recognized police forces and so on. But an individual technically would have to allow themselves to be murdered, or at least fight back with maybe matchsticks or something, I don't know, if you're allowed to have matches, or maybe a club. But if you hurt that person, believe you me, even if they come into your home in the middle of the night and raped your children, if you hurt them, the laws, literally, they'll spend about two months in court trying to figure out just how much force you used to try and save yourself and your family and decide if it was too much, or whatever. That's how crazy it is now.

It's to teach, you see, the whole world is being taught a lesson right now, that we're all at the bottom, at the bottom level, all the junk gene people. That's all of us. We're not up there, you see, with the multi-billionaires. We'll squabble with ourselves anyway. That's what they're taught. There will always be domestic violence, there will always be different squabbles breaking out, drunks, drugs, that kind of thing, jealousies, neighbors fighting, and that's the way it's seen. They don't come in and say who's right and who's wrong. They just see a bunch of folk arguing, they'll arrest the whole lot of them. That's all they care about now. And they take that now as part of their training. That's a normal given for them. However, in the end, when it comes to deadly force, the United Nations is to be the only one eventually allowed to use it.

Larry: Well, that really is just a complete form of insanity. And if you do not meet deadly force with deadly force, that is firearm against firearm, and your family's blood comes running on the ground, then it is on your hands.

Alan: Well, technically, I don't think you could even live with yourself, could you? You know, you couldn't live with yourself knowing that you did nothing.

Larry: Exactly. Thank you, Alan. Appreciate your program.

Alan: And thanks for calling. And now there's Bob from Texas there. Are you there, Bob?

Bob: Hello. Hello, Alan. Thank you for taking my call. I have a quick couple of questions. I've been reading, since we're nose-diving into Communism, I got a book on quotations from Chairman Mao Tse Tung. Interesting, I got it, happened to get it at a used bookstore. But it's so prophetic. You know, I'm sitting here, and it's like I can, and then I also got Karl Marx and Friedrich Engels, the Communist Manifesto, and it's you know, it's like a checklist. You can just check off everything that's happening, to where we are becoming, or actually we are, in some very, you know, initial stages of Marxism.

Alan: Oh, you're beyond that.

Bob: And then I was wondering too, what are we to do with this? You know, you know about this. I am, what I'm doing is I'm writing all this stuff down, and I'm putting in things that are happening today, to kind of show people, look, this is what's happening. I'm doing this at work. You know, and I don't care if they think I'm a nut, or whatever. And also there was a thing in here, and you know, you being in Canada, there was something, Norman Bethune. I mean, Mao praised him, but then, you know, he was like the author or the pusher of Socialized medicine for Canada, and kind of lauded as the hero, but then he wound up dying, they said he died of blood poisoning by operating on troops and so forth, but I kind of wonder if he didn't start seeing some things, you know, because the author of this book was killed in a weird plane crash. Do you see what I'm saying? It's like once they come into some sort of truth, all of a sudden they die.

Alan: Well, Norman Bethune was the great hero, they say, of Canada, who went off to help the Communists. And they have statues of him in Toronto parks alongside Mao Tse Tung and different Chinese leaders, literally, in Canada. And they went up. All these statues went up in the time of Pierre Trudeau who was a Prime Minister here, who also was a Communist, but he ran under the Liberal; like Khrushchev said, they don't call them Communists in this country, here we call them Liberal. And he was a Communist, because he was a young Communist leader for the Comintern for Canada, and Trudeau led the Canadian delegation over to Moscow in 1952. Every newspaper knew that at the time, but when Trudeau ran for office, none of them happened to mention that fact. So, up went all the statues to the Communists across Canada.

Bob: You know Mao, he said, in memory of Norman Bethune, December 21, 1939: What kind of spirit is this that makes a foreigner selflessly adopt the cause of the Chinese people's liberation for his own?

Alan: That's correct.

Bob: I mean, when you read this, this book is incredible.

Alan: Yes, another one is a book called, You Can Trust the Communists. Read that one too. You Can Trust the Communists. Very interesting.

Bob: Thanks a lot, Alan.

Alan: Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's Frank now. Is Frank there? Hello? Is Frank there?

Frank: Can you shed any light on the significance of the name Ford, as far as the Ford Foundation and the different fronts and whatnot that are always mentioned. I'm always hearing about the Ford Foundations are sponsoring this and that, internationally and in the United States. And I'm not talking about the modeling agency or the Ford Motor Company. But is there not some significance to the Ford Foundation?

Alan: Yes. I think the Ford Foundation, it still goes under the Ford Foundation, but I think the same board that runs the Rockefeller Foundation took it over. They manage it today.

Frank: Okay. I was just wondering where the name Ford came from. I was assuming that was not Henry Ford.

Alan: I'm not sure if it was, but it was definitely made up, I think, after he died, regardless. And it might have been, and taken over eventually, because all of these multi-millionaires set up foundations for charitable purposes, supposedly, which is a sort of tax write-off for them. And that was the reason they started them off. However, I do know that the Ford was taken over by the same board members ultimately as the Rockefeller Foundation. Some of them also sit on the boards of Carnegie and Guggenheim Foundations as well.

Frank: Okay. Okay, thank you, Alan.

Alan: Yeah, thanks for calling.

And it's really strange, that, that you'll have the same people chair-hopping from one board to the other, but it's really the same people doing a round in charge of billions and billions of dollars and funding nongovernmental organizations that end up lobbying government and this is really what they now call democracy, those with the biggest lobbying groups that appear to come from the populace, are really funded and run by foundations, which comprise the parallel government, as they say. Thanks for calling, everybody. And from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US Super-Congress?](#)

[Citi Says Water Market will Soon Eclipse Oil](#)

[Some History on North American Union](#)

[Australia----Population Futures](#)

[Ministry of Defence---Report on Gifts Freebie Travel etc.](#)

[NY Regionalism](#)

[UN Department for Disarmament Affairs](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 13th, 2012 (#1065)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 13th, 2012:

Superclass:

You'll Know You're Elevated to the Superclass
When You Eat Steak by Telling the Rest to Eat Grass:

"Oh Humankind, Which the Elite Love to Hate,
You're Blissfully Ignorant of the Fate
Planned for You, Why? Because You're Good,
You Believe Everything, You're Taught You Should,
From the Superclass which Manages Your Thinking,
Relayed by TV from People without Blinking,
And Every Story is Scientifically Spun,
Fine-Tuning the Brain so it's Properly Run,
Why Become Burdened with Understanding,
Have a Beer, Watch TV, It's so Undemanding"

© Alan Watt April 13th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 13th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 13th of April 2012. For newcomers, help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's lots of audios for free download, and hopefully you'll start to understand this system that you're born into, vastly different from the system that you thought existed, and that the media tries to maintain actually exists, the fake one that is. And you'll understand the system that you live in, which is really a scientifically organized and created structure. And it's an incredible structure. It's like the matrix itself. You think you understand it all. You move into the next level of the matrix, and there's another one above you, below you, to the side of you, beneath you. They're all over the place. We're micromanaged in other words.

This is the form of scientific dictatorship that Bertrand Russell and others talked about. And it's been here for quite a long, long time. We can see also that the structure also encompasses your whole way of living from birth to death, what you'll work at, your kind of education, your class structure, your necessity to the system or your non-necessity to it for that matter as well. And sustainability, etc, all discussed over a hundred years ago by the boys who set up the Royal Institute for International Affairs, which is also the Council on Foreign Relations across the rest of the world. They have the Trilateral Commission as well. And they run the planet into an organized fashion. Right now, you're going through the shake-up as they amalgamate countries and continents together, under the global structure, using your tax money, naturally, along with private business that uses your tax money, and they're getting awfully rich off it in the meantime too. But the outcome is a managed society under a bunch of guises of sustainability, etc, and using the fear tactics of global warming, carbon dioxide, all these things, to make you give up all your rights and just go along quietly, like the good herd that you're supposed to be. So, go into the audios, help yourself to those and you'll understand how it all works, and the long, long history behind it as well.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and keep me ticking along, because that's the only income I bother to have. I could get a lot more if I wanted to, but then I'd have to bring on lots of advertisers and staff and then before you know it you've got a business on the go, and you can't, you're beholden to too many different organizations then. You can't really say what you really want to say. So, if you want to support me, you can buy the books and discs as I say. And from the US to Canada, remember, you can still use a personal check, or an international postal money order, or you can use PayPal or send cash. It's up to you. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again. And straight donations are really, really awfully welcome.

As I say, we live in a global society. It's been announced in many different quarters. And we're always having new announcements all the time, mainly from the United Nations or their affiliates, all the organizations that belong to them under their umbrella. And you know, we learn primarily through osmosis, not by direct reasoning and argument. That's how the general public learn. It's through osmosis. It's through the tiny bits of repetition you hear through a thousand sources over the course of a whole year, the same things over and over, until it's quite natural to start talking about it. You don't have to understand what it really means. You have a basic understanding, and no more. But that's how you learn, through osmosis. And that's why you have such a vast media enterprise, world-wide enterprise with big media barons, to make sure that all the media says the same stuff about the same time, on the same topics, to make sure you get the message, whether you're listening with half an ear or not. It doesn't matter. Osmosis will do the rest. Because the vast majority of the public, as I say, are never truly conscious. Never a hundred percent conscious of what's happening around them, and to them, in any generation. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*, talking about this system we live in. And most people, remember, don't listen to shows like this. They listen to mainstream. The 6 o'clock news. The 9, 10, 11 o'clock news. Whatever it is. And they see their favorite commentators and newscasters, and they get so used to them. They grow up with them. That's why they used to keep them until they're falling off their chairs. They're like your dad or your grandpa. And you can't believe they're lying to you, you see. And they give you the news, and you never question it. Most people never, ever question it at all, because it never dawns on them they could be lied to. What amazing trust the general public have in private corporations. And yet, it wasn't always like that. I've mentioned that so many times before, that really up until World War II and beyond, people were rather suspicious of mainstream news because it was still fresh in their minds of all the scandals of the past. They knew what media barons were all about. They worked on behalf of the king or country sort of thing. And they misled the public, especially in times of war, or when an upcoming war was about to take place. They'd mislead the public to get them all on board against somebody they'd never thought about hating before, and suddenly, you're supposed to just switch on and hate them. So, media is a very powerful, powerful thing. And the same media goes to incredible lengths to make sure that it stays very powerful. It will tolerate no competitors.

Look at the Murdoch institution for that, because there's quite a few videos out there, not just on the fact that they were hacking folks' mails and so on, but they also have a company in Israel which put under competitor rivals that were starting up to challenge the cable TV industry. They hired hackers and gave them the keys, you know these little keys that they put into the boxes for cable to allow you access to them, and they manufactured millions of them,

and gave them out for nothing, to put their competitors under. And got away with it too. Quite astonishing. These are the people we're supposed to respect, you see. These are the people who bring you your news. And people do believe them, too. It was Murdoch's group as well that really hyped up the whole war against Iraq, and for all the rest of them ever since, because they've got a lot in common with people in the Middle East there.

They've got a lot of agendas to fulfill, because medias do have agendas, believe it or not. I'm not talking about your little local one, round about you, where it's really an advertiser they put around your local area, with the local ads in it. But even those guys too put inserts in as well, about sustainability, so that the local group that's put themselves on your local council, just placed themselves there, until you can't do anything without their permission for the sustainability and the ecology, they get their inserts into your local papers as well. So, everything is propaganda. That's the whole key of everything. And the way to propaganda is to look at any totalitarian system of the past. You must start with a young group in school. And you give them a different reality from their parents, or even the children a few years older in some cases. Different education. And step by step you make it even more radical and more radical until you have true believers, they grow up being true believers in what's being pushed for the big totalitarian society that they're going to grow up into and be part of. And so, it's sustainability and greening and globalism, overpopulation, and so many, many other things. Things that were worked out long ago, over a hundred years ago by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, working with its various other organizations like the Royal Society and the various societies on eugenics at the same time, to bring in a world society.

And they truly hoped at the time that World War I, which they helped to create by the way, according to Professor Carroll Quigley, that World War I, would be enough to get every nation on its knees. They'd be so bankrupt, so starved with rationing and they'd lose so many of their young that they'd be on their knees and ready to accept a kind of scientifically-run system, an expert-run system, worldwide. A global society. But it didn't work out that way. And even H.G. Wells talked about it quite openly in his books. And he says it didn't work, we need another war. So they had World War II. And even then, he said it hasn't killed enough. These are the characters you're taught to admire. And it hasn't stopped in the least, because these are only a few people, really, in a vast, a vast army of so-called specialists, all interconnected to do with the planned society for poor old Mother Earth, you see.

And they use billions, if not trillions of your tax moneys every year, across the world. They're interfaced totally with the big corporations, international corporations to do with food, armaments, everything. To do supposedly with bringing World Peace, to the whole planet. There's whole corporations who make their living off government grants across the world, and their founders are billionaires, multi-billionaires. It's big business, you see, sustainability, and bringing the population into line, until the bulk of the population will simply do as they're told. That's what it's really all about, getting the vast majority to change their whole lifestyles, don't ask questions, just go along with the herd and don't complain. That's really what it's about.

And with all tyrannies from the ancient past to the present, you must have your high priests, you see. And different priesthoods, even in Egypt, specialized in different areas. Even as far back as Sumer, we know this was so. Some priests dealt with real estate in Sumer. Other priests dealt with taxes. And other ones dealt with imports and exports and so on and so on. And really today that has come into what we now call government, and government bureaucracies, same thing, but priesthoods at one time did it. But priesthoods are good, because they can always bring a bit of voodoo into it, and say things which are unintelligible to the public. So, they must be right, because you can't follow them. See? That's how it works. It's very simple. It's like someone talking in tongues. It's all nonsense to you listening to them, but if you elevate that person as some sort of high priest in contact with a deity, then now you're not quite so sure anymore. Everybody else is sitting in awe, listening to the gibberish, and you think, well, maybe they're right, you know, maybe I'm not quite getting the point here. And that's how science works, you see. A science comes into being from an obscure grounding, generally, very obscure.

Now, when you mix so-called science with politics and power, then you're going to get a lot of this stuff that we've seen for years now to do with sustainability, climate change, the IPCC, things like that. They make up incredible doomsday scenarios every year. And they admit it themselves on their own websites: We must give the public horrific forecasts, horrific, to really terrify them, so that they'll all accept our findings, when we have our latest powwow. You see. And they have lots of powwows, which we all pay for through our tax money, so that they can con us. And then they use terminology, because the first thing you must do, creating a science, is use terminology

that the public don't understand. It sounds holy that way, you see. And so, they make up lots of words, and then the next thing you know they've got a university course to teach them the words. And then they're up in the limelight preaching to us, using big fancy words that you don't understand, because you don't have time to study what they call science, you see, their particular science.

You always find too, when you get people who do understand the lingo, and who don't agree with them, they're awfully upset, the political priesthood, you see, the political scientific priesthood, because it's quite easy to beat them, with their terminology and the facts, you see. They don't like facts at all. They prefer that you just believe their magic and give up all your rights and do as you're told. And that's what most folk do. Especially most folk that have got children, because the children come home, they're talking about greening this and greening that, and stop using so much water washing yourself. Stuff like that. And so, the children train the parents as well.

Again, you've got to understand, there have been many attempts over a hundred years to unify this planet by the same founding organization, using wars and various other things, even financial disasters to bring it all together. And of course, they hit upon, using the Club of Rome, the think-tank, they hit upon using climate change as the big stick that everyone would be forced, once the laws were passed, everyone would be forced to change their way of living, into this new term they call austerity. And big greenies have come out, as I've mentioned before, saying that they've got to teach the public, you know, that it's a war situation. Because, like in World War II, people got ration cards. They ate very little protein. And they didn't complain too much, because they were at war, you see. And she said, this is a woman from Britain, she said, if we could only get the same scenario back, and the public will go along with all that we want them to go along with.

We're treated like animals and mental retards at the bottom. Lets say what it is. They actually say it themselves, like we're just a mental retard. You don't tell the people the truth. They've actually said it on some of their sites too. You can't tell the people the truth, because they wouldn't want to go along with you. In other words, if we knew the truth, being human, and not stupid at all, we wouldn't go along with them. So, for them, it's all or nothing, especially when they're making so much money.

I looked up the amount of organizations even listed on Wikipedia. It could take you a week going through them all, or two weeks, maybe a month, to do just with the greening and sustainability. I think it's a growing industry. We should all get a job in the greening industry, just complaining about things, and writing a little paper once every six months, send it to the United Nations, and in comes your grant again. Lots of cash there. People are making their entire careers with this kind of stuff to change everybody else beneath them; you know, the real producers at the bottom.

Everything is counting, you see, on the Rio+20, coming up, you see. And when you think something new is coming out, it's not. Any part of their agenda, including how they'll present it to you, has been discussed in papers going back for maybe six months to a year prior to the big top guy himself announcing it to the public. And I'll touch on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*, talking about the system that controls people. It prompts us all, of course, where to think, the directions to think in, or just accept and believe, in fact – most folk just believe it without thinking – and why it must be so, this planned society. And remember, Bertrand Russell said the same thing, many, many years ago, and he was a big player in creating the system you're living through today, at all the world meetings he attended. He also worked behind the scenes for culture creation and alteration of cultures with big, big groups who were funded by your tax money, again. I touched on an article yesterday or the day before, on Ban Ki-Moon, on his new economic paradigm. He says:

New economic paradigm needed, including social and environmental progress

(Alan: It's also called the Blue Economy. It's where you don't really have much of a Gross National Product, basically. And so, they're going to go into Gross Happiness Projects. You see. A mindset. A complete mindset change. Maybe they'll bring in Hinduism and we can say that, well, nothing is real anyway, and we'll just sit there and you know, meditate until we die or something. Anyway, this is what they want to bring in. So, they're

not going to go by your GDP anymore, Gross National Product, because we don't have much left, you see. We import pretty well everything, and that was also the agenda, to bring down America, especially. I read the article by Hansen yesterday, from NASA, who's a real nutcase, and he wants to kill most of the folk on the planet, that doesn't have a professional degree in anything. And he wants to really turn America back, he's said this in many statements, to the Stone Age. He wants to literally dismantle all man's dams, everything that they've done and changed, take down all remaining factories, and just put it back to wildlife. He doesn't like people very much, you know. And they like a few psychopaths at the top as nutty as him, and they keep them around for certain reasons. So, anyway, we've all to do without goods. We're postindustrial. We're post consumer, according to the United Nations. And the United Nations, remember is just the mouthpiece for the big boys behind the scenes who set them up in the first place, and that was the Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations. And it was big international bankers that set that up. Now, it says:)

Convened by the Government of Bhutan, the meeting – “Happiness and Well-being:

(A: That's all that matters now. Remember too, they talked many, many years ago, about using pharmacology, a kind of Soma drug on people. Make them happy and stoned, and they'll live their lives and die. So, happiness and wellbeing is more important, you see, than Gross Domestic Product:)

Defining a New Economic Paradigm” –

(A: A New Economic Paradigm. What do you think that means? It's again to do with Communitarianism and all that kind of stuff, because I looked at the other members' websites, and there's thousands of them. You'd spend your whole life going through them all. This organizational system that all lives off your tax money, and lives very, very well, by the way, way above you, and plans the future all the time for you to live in you see. And it says:)

brought together hundreds of representatives from governments, religious organizations, academia and civil society to discuss the issue.

(A: And then, as I say, they give you the Himalayan kingdom example. I guess that's maybe before the Chinese killed an awful lot of them. And they were all very happy. And they focused on being happy and their well-being. You know, wellness type of thing, rather than economic productivity. And that's because too, the world was throwing so much at. You understand, there's whole countries now, whole countries living off the things that are thrown at them from countries like ours: to feed them, to give them work, to give them everything. That's what they live on. So of course they're quite happy. They don't have to do very much to be happy. I think I'd be quite happy that way too, if people just threw cash at me and I had no worries about the future. Wouldn't you be happy too that way? And then it says:)

“We need a new economic paradigm that recognizes the parity between the three pillars of sustainable development. Social, economic and environmental well-being are indivisible.

This is to be their mantra for the Rio+20 meeting, you see. They've got lots of these mini kind of dress rehearsals prior to it, you see, from their different organizations. And, as I say, there's thousands of them all working with this. It's a massive bureaucracy, you understand. A huge bureaucracy that's probably about a thousand times larger than all the bureaucracies of nations put together running the show. Do you understand that? Do you really understand that? And, as I say, this is from April that Ban Ki-Moon came out with this thing. But of course, they tested it already, back in January, and it says:

Rio+20 and the green economy: how to make prosperity sustainable

(A: And so, this organization, the Ditchley Foundation, was given the task of introducing this idea. They've all got to come up with ideas, all wacky ideas, you see, all these different guys that are getting grants, from us basically, via your governments. So, it says:)

This conference featured a diverse group trying to identify new ways to tackle the huge challenges of sustainability and prosperity the world faces, in the run-up to the Rio+20 conference. We agreed that we were currently in a terrible place from an environmental and sustainability point of view, but seemingly unable to convince either politicians or peoples of this reality in the middle of an economic crisis.

(A: Now, remember, these are non-governmental organizations, but they get masses of your tax money given to them to exist and do what they're doing. So, he says that. They couldn't convince the politicians and so on in the middle of an economic crisis.)

If people were not listening we were not saying the right things. We therefore had to change the messaging and appeal

(A: This is for the masses, right?)

both to people's self-interest and their sense of responsibility in new ways which engaged them emotionally as well as intellectually.

See, it's very important to con you through emotions. That's in fact the main way that you're conned, is through emotions and documentaries. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about the big overlaying system that runs the world and how thousands of these type of nongovernmental organization bureaucrats run so much of our lives, actually, and where they're going with it, and how they talk to each other, because they treat all this like a war, you see. It is a war to them, to conquer the public's minds, and to get us to give up all our rights and freedoms, become global, and learn to use a pick and a shovel, or learn to grow turnips and cabbages. And of course, they'll get it all at the top, because the ones who design it all for you see themselves as a new separate scientific class, you see. They're more responsible than we are. And they know how to rule our lives better.

And this article I'm reading here is from the Ditchley Foundation, that's a big part of this stuff. They write a lot of stuff that Ban Ki-moon picks up on and starts parroting six months later. And I started off by reading a bit of Ban Ki-moon's stuff. It's actually from this article written back in January. And they're talking to each other in this article here, not to the general public. And it's a note actually by the director. And it says here they've got to find new ways in which to engage *them*, that's the public, *them*, you know, emotionally as well as intellectually. It says:

Did we need to change our economic model and behaviour radically to get where we wanted to go, or could we achieve this by more incremental change?

(A: You see, they generally use incremental change over a span of fifty to a hundred years. It says:)

There was much debate, but we agreed it was not either/or but both/and.

(A: All of it in other words.)

There was no time to wait for governments

(A: Now, listen to this.)

There was no time to wait for governments to see the error of their ways,

(A: And you think you're living in democracies; and these characters that your tax money is funding bypass the governments and simply steam ahead, full-steam ahead. So, there's:)

no time to wait for governments to see the error of their ways, and action had to start now with things we knew worked

(A: Things we know worked.)

and experiments with many others.

(A: What they know works, you see, is "Oh, my God, you're all going to die. The sea is going to rise up and flood you all. And you're going to freeze to death. Or you're going to roast to death like a piece of toast." And stuff like that. That's what he's talking about there. Using emotion and fear on the public.)

There were already good examples of changes which led to others with a powerful snowball effect. Wartime-style mobilisation could follow.

(A: Now remember what they said before. They all want us to get into rationing for your food and everything, clothes, the lot. Even sharing accommodation, cramping you in. Because they all want to get you off the land, you see, under Agenda 21, into these crowded cities.)

Meanwhile, if it was clear that measuring GDP growth did not tell us what we needed to know about human progress and well-being, it was less clear which additional simple metrics would catch on. But we should at least be able to agree on a set of global indicators which told us where our world was heading, including the great risks involved in not respecting planetary boundaries.

On the international side, we had low expectations of new major agreements, but better cooperation was still needed, including in areas like trade and technology transfer.

(A: You see, under the agreements you've got through your governments and the United Nations, you've been transferring your technology and your factories for about fifty-odd years, by the way, and speeding up towards setting up China, and now it's Brazil and India and so on. You're funding all of that, you guys back home, you see. It says:)

While we could not agree on the desirability/feasibility of a rapid move to the establishment of a new, fully-fledged World Environmental Organisation (WEO), there was strong support for an initial non-intergovernmental move in this direction. Setting up an environmental data clearing house which would enable national sectoral progress to be tracked and comparisons made should be launched in Rio.

(A: That's the Rio Summit coming up. So, they'll announce that then, that there's a new massive WEO.)

Environmental targets should also be included in whatever replaced the current Millennium Development Goals (MDGs), or alternatively the concept of planetary boundaries could be reflected in a separate set of targets.

(A: So, you see, they set their targets that all of us at the bottom have to meet, even if you don't know why you're meeting them or what they even are all about. So, they're talking about how to get more cash, more public funds:)

...to leverage the private resources which would be needed. The money was clearly out there if entrepreneurs and fund managers

(A: They have their own professional fund managers, these people, these groups.)

could be convinced that investment opportunities could help solve both the economic crisis and the environmental crisis simultaneously.

(A: And they're even talking about floating Green Bonds along with the Carbon Credits, and so on. And you have to understand too, and you've got to read these articles, because they put out their own definitions of the words that they're using, what they mean by the words, of prosperity. They've got a different definition of

prosperity and sustainability. It says:)

We started by trying to ensure that we had a common understanding of the key aims of ‘prosperity’ and ‘sustainability’. Participants preferred such terminology to talk of green growth or green jobs,

(A: That's why, these are the foundations who created all this green nonsense.)

which could not sensibly be disentangled from other kinds of growth or jobs, though it did make more sense to talk of ‘greening’ both jobs and growth. We understood prosperity to signify well-being

(A: So prosperity, it's saying, all happens in your head, you understand. If you bring in neuroscience with this, which they do, and I've talked about Persinger and other ones before him, neuroscientists who say that nothing happens outside. Everything happens inside your head, including well-being or unhappiness, or sorrow, or depression. And normally, when you don't have enough prosperity, and you can't sustain yourself, you're rather depressed. But they've got to find ways, you see, to make you have good well-being, regardless of the conditions that you're living in, as you lose all your jobs and you all have to share your toast in the morning with your neighbors and so on, like a war time situation, that this is all going to be good for the planet, you see. So, they'll make you feel good about it. I don't know, eventually they'll probably have a lobotomy pill they can probably just give us. Maybe it's already there in nanotechnology they stick in the food, but eventually you won't worry at all about the conditions you're living in. And it says:)

There was agreement that we faced a dire environmental situation where business as usual was not an option. Climate change alone....

Although that's all debatable, but not to them. Climate change to them is their big stick. They can't let it go. It doesn't matter if God himself came down and said it was all rubbish. They'll try and blow God out of the skies, because they cannot give this up. This is the technique to control everyone. Again, go back to the Club of Rome that came up with the idea, and they've picked on that and jumped on it since then. And even some politicians in Canada have said it doesn't matter if the climate change science is all bogus, we can help spread the wealth across the world. That's the function of it. Distribution of wealth, one of the planks of the Communist Manifesto.

So, anyway, it's dry, boring stuff, but it's the only way you're going to understand what's going on, especially when they give their handouts to the newspapers to read to you. If you read their inside stuff, then you'll understand where they're really going with it all and why they're going with it all to that direction. And you're going to hear lots and lots more about forget your Gross Domestic Product, all you need is to feel happy, be well inside yourself. Mind you, if you're all brought up in utter dire poverty, you'll think it's normal after a generation, because you have nothing to compare it to. And that's true. That's happened in the past to people. It works very, very well.

So, if you think that Sustainability is something to do with that, it's not at all. In fact, in another article today, it said that there are fewer and fewer American teenagers having children, 18-year-olds, 19-year-olds, like they used to do. In fact, they used to get married at that age, quite commonly. But it's gone down to 1940s levels, just plummeted. They don't want children. And that's why they bring in immigrants to pay off the National Debt, supposedly. That's what they tell us at the top. Mind you, the abortion rate has increased dramatically, along with STD, but they don't bring that too much into the actual article.

So, you're living through a planned society, depopulation. They make it a cultural desirability not to have children, and that's happened. It worked very well. And the PR for that was starting in the 50s, and then really burst out in the 1960s, when they gave the pill out. They gave free abortions out. And the state basically came out and says, “don't worry about that. Do what you want. Have fun, and we'll take care of any problems for you.” And that happened and here we are today. And yet, the same United Nations is prattling about, oh, there's still too many people. There's too many people. No one is having children, but there's too many people.

And then if you have children, you've got the children's aid going to grab them off you, probably. Because you're giving them bad ideas, bad ideas about when you raise them and say, look, don't believe everything you're told at

school. That's enough to get your children taken off you. I'm not kidding you. It is. There's lots of folk who have had that done to them already.

And even when I was young, I can remember the farce to do with pensions, because government, of course, uses the cash that's put in every week or every month from your paycheck into the pension pool, and it's invested immediately, masses of money invested. I'm not talking about like 5% return, I'm talking about 30%, 40%, because they lend them out through the IMF, often, in fact, to countries that have already defaulted that are paying incredible rates of interest when they take out loans. But, when it comes down to your retirement time, they grudge giving you your retirement money, even though you've paid into it all that time, and they've used it over and over and over again through investing. And it's a trend now, of course, worldwide, you know, it's a trend, because we're global, you see, that everybody's pension age must go up now. With all their stats and statistics and so on, they know exactly pretty well how many folk are going to die. Now that they've got everybody's DNA as well, and your genealogy, they have a good idea how long you're going to live. And I'm not kidding about that, they've actually done it all. And they've worked out if they can raise the pension age to 67 maybe, then an extra so many billion or whatever million will die every year without collecting their pension, then the government can keep it, you see. That's the whole point of it. But it's presented to the public as it's kind of the public's fault. There's too many of you.

Pension warning as Britain told to act now or see £750 BILLION added to national debt

(A: It's like blackmail, isn't it? Isn't it? It says:)

IMF

(A: The International Monetary Fund, which is a private organization, that gets your cash by the way, because you must pay cash. Every country pays its cash to the International Monetary Fund for these private guys to have their private banking system. And they act like the big hard man. They give out loans to countries that have defaulted and then they put you back down home, the countries that lend them the money, put you down as the guarantors. So, you're constantly being guarantors of third world countries that always renege on their loans. And the bankers love that. Perpetual money coming in forever and ever and ever with massive interest. Anyway:)

British workers should be forced to delay their retirements now or see £750billion added to the national debt, the International Monetary Fund warned yesterday.

(A: I mean, the IMF should be out of the picture. There shouldn't even be an IMF, you understand. This was all set up, under the United Nations and the World Bank, a long time ago, and the Bank for International Settlements, where Carroll Quigley himself said that the BIS, Bank for International Settlements will work all the other Central Banks underneath them. They'll be the boss of them all. And the IMF will be their strong man. When a country gets into default, or they're having a hard time making their payments, with compound interest, of course, then the IMF comes in and runs the country for you. The first thing they do is slash healthcare to the bone, until there's none there, and everything is chopping, chopping. Wherever they can chop money they'll chop it. So now the IMF, exactly as predicted, as it was designed to do, is now running countries like Britain and lots of other countries besides. Even though Britain is still lending money out on its own to other countries and giving cash away.)

It said the country faced financial ruin if the average lifespan in the UK rose by just three years more than predicted.

(A: Oh, my God, don't live. It's because you're living, you understand, that you're in such a problem. Yeah.)

The organisation warned that if that happened, £750billion would be added to the national debt by 2050 to pay for the increased cost of pensions and healthcare.

(A: There's hardly any healthcare left there, by the way.)

That would push the debt burden up from 76 per cent of national output to as much as 135 per cent.

(A: See, this is the voodoo priests giving you their terminology, you see, to lose you. But you're supposed to believe their statistics, you see. Remember that saying too, there are lies, then there are damned lies, and then there are statistics. Like it's science. You can't argue with that.)

In a report into so-called 'longevity risk',

(A: So, now it's a longevity risk, you might live too long.)

the Washington-based IMF urged governments to tackle the problem now before it is too late.

(A: I think Brown now is in charge of it there. He was sent over after decimating Britain as a prime minister. And they sent him over to be in charge of the Washington-based IMF. So, he's helping to destroy what's left of the world. Now he wants to kill off all the older folk.)

It suggested a further increase in retirement ages, higher contributions

(A: Of course.)

into pension pots from employers and employees, and smaller payouts to those in old age.

They can hardly get, there are folk dying in Britain every year, and elsewhere in Europe I'm sure, because they can't afford the fuel to heat themselves in their homes. This is progress, folks. But mind you, from the other side's point of view it is progress. They want more of you to die off and live in below-subsistence pay and pensions and just die. Basically, the message is just die, you know. For what? So that they've got more cash to dish out into China and build hospitals for the Chinese? We are still building hospitals for the Chinese. Canada, the US, Britain, France, all these other countries, under the United Nations organizations that we all signed on to in 1946. Quite something. So, they want you to work into 67 and even longer it says. In fact, they're even talking about doing your own genealogy and if you've got a chance to live into your eighties then they'll make you work into your eighties. That's basically what they're saying. Yeah. Quite something.

And money, money. There's always plenty of money for, as I say, these world operations and throwing overseas and building even atomic power plants for instance in China. Canada was part of that too, because we were kind of ahead on building these big plants for atomic power. And I remember Canada years ago got the contracts for building them for China, although Canada has to pay for most of it themselves. Not bad, eh, Candu reactors, and also the biggest hydro-electric dams too for China as well. We're all paying for that as well. They won't even up and fix the systems that are existing in Canada, but we can do it for China, because we signed an agreement, you see. Nobody talks about that kind of thing, do they? It doesn't happen. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. This is *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And just before I go to a caller, I'm also going to mention another link tonight will be the one to do with the upcoming NATO meeting in Chicago, and they're expecting demonstrations, and they're going to use the same, various sound cannons and so on, the non-lethal weaponry that they used at one of the G20 meetings in Pittsburgh. And they're going to use the LRAD system it's called. It gives high frequency signals out there, and gives you splitting headaches and so on. And they're getting sued actually for using it. It doesn't matter though. They'll use it again in Chicago and maybe some other tricks as well, they'll unroll to the general public.

Now we'll go to George in I think it's Pennsylvania. Are you there George? Hello?

George: Hello, Alan. How do you do tonight?

Alan: Not too bad at all.

George: Nor I, nor I. Pleasure to speak with you once again. It's been a few months, several months. Well, I wanted to call you to thank you and touch upon a few things you brought up over the past two weeks to a month. But first, you had mentioned a quote, there are lies, damn lies and statistics. That was Mark Twain, was it not?

Alan: I think it was. And I know Theo Roosevelt and others used it afterwards, yeah.

George: Right. What's your opinion on the likes of Mark Twain and Jules Verne as far as the predictive programming and what have you are concerned? You know, Mark Twain said a lot on religion, you know the papers on the Adam family and things of that nature, like who is the Republic. Is it, etc. I'm sure you know the topics I'm speaking of, but what of the likes of Jules Verne whose literature is more or less innocent compared to the likes of H.G. Wells and the Huxleys.

Alan: Well, I think at that time, really, Germany had the lead in science fiction. Even in the late 1800s, and so it was pushing lots of stuff that got copied by others, to do, that science was going to become the New God, the New Savior. It would solve all our problems for us, and we'd go to the moon and all that kind of stuff.

George: Right. And under the sea.

Alan: Under the sea, and also under the sea had a lot of, man was wicked on the surface. Man was bad. He was conquering. He slaughtered. He was a thief. He robbed everybody through piracy.

George: And so you had this man, Captain Nemo, which is Latin for no one. He was basically telling the fellow, as far as you're concerned, I'm Captain Nobody.

Alan: Yes. And it's also Omen backwards.

George: I have to laugh, because these people watching the Finding Nemo cartoons are watching a movie that's essentially entitled Finding No One. You know, there's something funny about that, but I can't quite find the joke there.

Alan: It's also, they love to put a word, Omen, backwards, is Nemo.

George: Yeah, that's true, that's true. I was also wondering about AT&T.

Alan: Oh, yeah. Yeah. But also with Mark Twain, Mark Twain, I don't think he was a fool on anything. I mean, he was so into what was really going on, he was a very streetwise guy as well.

George: Oh, yeah, yeah. Well I suppose that could be credited due to the fact that he was born on the proverbial wrong side of the tracks. That's where he grew up so he saw the grime and gritty, nastiness of the human end of society.

Alan: He saw the reality of life. I mean, I love the story about how to get rich, the one about picking up pins outside the bank, you know, and the bank man comes out and thanks you for them, and then gives you a little job there, then you end up marrying the daughter of the banker. And then he tells you the real truth. You pick up the pins, the banker comes up, grabs them, and kicks you in the butt. And you know, that's how it really is. He gives you all these different comparisons in his stories of reality compared to the fiction that's projected to us through the media. Excellent for that. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[UN Pushes "Go On Be Happy" Blue Economy Routine---Income is Irrelevant You can be Happy](#)

[Rio+20 green economy--Techniques to Con Public](#)

[Raise Retirement to Save Economy--IMF](#)

[Non-Lethal Weaponry for Upcoming Chicago NATO Meeting](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- [CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"SUPERHEROES TO SUPERMEN TO SIMPLETONS —
AGENDA FOR THE YOUNG"
July 11, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 11, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you will also find me at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu on the 11th of July, 2007.

I had to go into town this week to collect some things which are essential for these talks I do. It's a strange experience when you're going into a town. Sudbury's classed as a city, but it's really a big mining town. That's the main industry there. There are no real high-rise type skyscrapers or any of that kind of thing. For me, it's a city, I suppose, as people hurry, scurry and do all the things that everyone else does everywhere else. We live in a television age. Years ago the big boys in Britain declared on BBC talks that a world culture would be created because of television. Even satellite television would be introduced to the remotest parts of the world, so that children would watch the same things and have the same type of culture being generated, regardless of how remote they happen to be. This has been pretty well achieved.

I watched a woman today push her child, in one of these child chairs with wheels, across the street and cars were stopping to which she was oblivious as she walked across pushing this and another child behind, a toddler. She had the cell phone stuck to her ear oblivious of what was happening around her. The more you see, the more you take for granted the less you see. What I mean by that is those who are seeing this everyday will take it all for granted and not think of the consequences or the training that goes into getting us all step-by-step once into the computer, then the iPods, then the cell phones stuck to the ear and then a brain chip, which will come out of it. They're just training the public to live in a world where physical contact will be unnecessary. You'll have what the masters have deemed correct for you as being a "virtual" reality. It's virtually good enough for you, in other words.

The other thing that's happening in the world, big time, is the feeling of inevitability of war coming up with other people that are outside the nations; although, the war is going on within all nations from governments and government agencies down on the people. That war has been going on for a long time and it's been stepping up and increasing every day, every week and every month, because wars are intended to change societies involved. All sides of all conflicts are changed and guided into the change and through the changes.

When you read various authors who were around just prior to World War I and II, they also talked about the feeling of inevitability. "It was in the air," they'd say, as it is today. Of course the reason it's in the air today (and then) is because the same media journalists are the guys who make sure that we all know about this coming and the preparation for it all, which is also to get the public to go along with it or at least be very passive towards it. No objections put forth. Perhaps the rising incidence of more and more horrific and larger wars, during the 20th century up to the present, has made us immune to the realization of exactly what war is all about and what it does to people on all sides.

It's meant to create something new. All conflicts in nature you see are either resolved by one dominating the other, or taking over from the other, in reality. When it's pure conflict, then those will guide us out of this Hegelian dialectic by giving us a new synthesis, a new beginning (ORDO AB CHAO), which is already preplanned. We're living through it in fact. Whether you know it or not, you're living through, and you have been all your life, the speed up of the chaos part of it. Children today and teenagers don't know anything about recent history. It's been eradicated from the books. The

strikes and workers unions that sprung up in the early 1900's to try and get decent wages for workers and decent conditions have been abolished primarily or most of all.

Bertrand Russell wrote about this, years ago. You see all the Western countries adopted the same Soviet strategies of giving compensation, workers unemployment money, insurance money or welfare money. Before Communism came along that did not exist. The charities were the ones that were given the burden of taking the "poor unfortunates", as they used to call them, and looking after them and giving them their bread for the day. The only reason that these things were brought into the West was to say, "What's the difference really between the great Soviet system and us?" We're doing all that, too, and more. We're doing more than the Soviets are doing. Look how happy we are. They gave us drugs, rock and roll and free love; and it was all managed. All the culture creation industries were all financed by the big budgets from the CIA, emulating and running what appear to be left wing and socialistic groups. The best way to defeat an enemy is to mirror that enemy and it was very successful.

Now the Soviet Union is gone, that part's over, and the world has changed. You've got a glut of credit cards to fill the chasm left as jobs have gone abroad under big, big deals like GATT. The GATT Treaty, when your industry was moved to China, was all run by the same high powers. They never lost control over anything, with vast military planning and projection ahead on a global level. Now they no longer need a Soviet Union, so they dismantle it, because the West has adopted too many of the policies into it—which was intended in the first place. We're now in the third way, where capitalism and communism (or collectivism really) is joined and the new system comes out of it.

They decided long ago in the West that collectivism was the easiest way to manage vast populations and keep them under control. Yet, it's not over, you see. It never is over. There is always a next part of this Never Ending Story, the ongoing plan. They don't allow themselves to stagnate, in case they lose control, so they're always planning future strategies. The biggest one we're seeing rear its head is terrorism. Terrorism everywhere, in every country and all over the place, and the States will supply the necessary terror, as once the fear of God supposedly supplied it. The State is so happy to take over that responsibility in an atheistic scientific culture and age.

In times gone by, gods were chiseled in stone. They were generally massive statues of residing kings, sometimes queens. If you look at the ones they made for the Aswan area in Egypt, which they eventually took out piece-meal and put back together elsewhere. When they made the Aswan Dam, gigantic carvings in rock as they deified a walking man and others of his family. This had a tremendous psychological effect on the uneducated classes. Then, down through mythology, there were giants in those days. That's how you would see them if you came in as a people who didn't have images and you saw these huge massive statues everywhere. The belief or the need to believe in the latter explanation that there were real giants, massive people, is very appealing to the subconscious and to the fantasy within the mind, as all exoteric material is. The esoteric is always much simpler, yet more profound when you break through and understand the simplicity.

Religions themselves have always been used to control mass populations. If a people were going to invade another country in ancient times, they would study the cultures before an invasion. They would see the level of violence or peace within that type of society and they would create a religion to suit. You can read about that with some of the writings from India, when the Aryan or Hurrian race went in and studied the peoples. Tailor made religions for different peoples. If the people were barbaric themselves, in the sense that they were violent or prone to violence, they would have a very severe deity put in charge of them. If it was a more passive and thoughtful culture that was being taken over, they'd give them a religion that was suited to that kind of people with deeper meanings, which would then reinforce the culture they already had and their sense of peace or getting along in a functional manor. It was always to do with serving the new elite that came in.

Religion is never the same as the founders intended, whether it was Buddha, who was simply brought into the pantheon of Hinduism, even though he himself was speaking out against what he called the internal hell of this recurring reincarnation, which everyone had been taught was true. Where everyone was in their place because of past crimes, you might say, and you couldn't complain about it. Therefore, the top caste was perfect in their reincarnations and incarnations, as above so below. They kept genealogies straight and therefore they had the right spirit, purified and perfect and that was nature's way they said to the peasant classes. The reason you're peasants is because you were bad in previous lives and the accountant has demanded the due. That's all it is.

Buddha himself never started off to promote that, whatsoever. In fact, he wouldn't even go near metaphysics. Some of his students complained about it and wrote it down. Whenever Buddha was asked what he was, and he was asked everything, was he a God, an angel, a saint? He'd say "no." Then they'd ask, "What are you?" He would always answer, "I'm awake", because that's what Buddha means. It means to be awake. I am awake. It also means to know. Understand. The legends always come afterward as old religions are tacked upon a new once the founder or the teacher is dead. The same holds true for basically any of the other main religions. Dogma takes over in no time at all. Formalities become solidified into laws and customs. Controls established over the people by a hierarchy, who pretend to retain the secrets themselves of higher understanding, keep the people in ignorance from then on. It's always the very opposite of what founders intended to do.

Yet there's no doubt at all that down through time a certain few here and there in all generations can see beyond the dogma and the control factors and have something touch them, which lifts them up beyond the average crowd. One thing that religion did give, which could not be completely controlled, was a sense of connection to a higher moral standard for those who followed. This often gave trouble to the ruling elite, who used religion against the people; because when you have rules about moral ways of behavior, and those at the top were breaking the rules, the public could always ask, "should they obey their creator or should they obey the earthly overlords?"

That was decided to be done away with and a new scientific era where the State would be supreme and scientists and technologists would be their new priesthood. That's been here for a long time now; and because it has no higher authority to compare itself to, they did the same thing that's happened before. They become God-like in their statements. They are the ultimate. There's no one for them to answer to, and nothing to answer to. That's bad enough; but when the public start to believe them, then you're always in trouble. You're into an era of impending destruction in one form or another. There's many ways of destruction. People always think of great cataclysms, something which has been encouraged in previous times at certain stages of the big boy's plans. When they're planning big wars and so on out come their paid prophets to hype it all up and prepare the minds for something which always ends up something different in fact for other purposes.

Science has run the West in its present form for quite a long time. Really, World War I and II were rehearsals in a way, although they did accomplish much of the unification through that method. Europe would never have come to be united today if it hadn't been because of World War II, which we find was also a secret wish of Winston Churchill in the "*Downing Street Diaries*," written by his secretary at the time. Wars fulfill many functions and plans. They fulfill the schemes of high players—a big chessboard. You must always train the public into a war. It takes a lot of preparation. A lot of time goes into it. It can take years to ready a public for total war. That's why the media, Hollywood, all the other programs and programming that we get are so essential in all of this.

I've said many times that the preparation for a generation to wear the military outfits was begun long ago. They always give at least 20 years of preparation, from toddlers up through adulthood, if they decided that generation are the ones who will go to war eventually. The cannon fodder that will win and take the resources that the big boys want command of. Sure enough, they give the video games out to train the population. They made sure the families were breaking apart, so the State was giving them their education. They trained them in group-think. It's very good for the military, where you become one—in uniform. They give them a terrible music to match it, nihilistic, took the beauty out of it. They give them heroes that were simply manufactured virtuality, all those cartoons on screens to emulate, get from here to there and kill as many people as you can and you have won the game. That's what you create when you want all out war and that's what you want when you have a very long extended war. The signs are all there. It's all a science. Some of it has been published in the past. Not a lot for a long time, mind you, so that the public don't know anymore. They must think it's just evolving as we go along through the universe spinning and wobbling our strange little way around the sun, yet nothing is further from the truth. We've been under attack for a long time.

The spraying in the skies is going on as usual, if not stepping up in fact. They must convince you of the global warming and this freaky weather, which is all written down in their weather warfare treaties at the United Nations that they can use HAARP along with the spraying in the sky and bring all this to be. Lo and behold, we see it happening, but people are so ignorant and the media doesn't tell them to wise up by giving them any facts about it, so, naturally, it's quite easy to do what you want with them.

We've been under war for a long time. Wars on the family. Wars on the individual. War after war after war. For wars you must have combatants, so you must always prepare sides to combat in a war, whether it's intra-family struggle or parents-to-children struggle. You must prepare the war by giving indoctrinations to the two different sides; different indoctrinations to make sure the conflict will arise. Quite simple to do, only now it's done on a mass scale, much easier than ever before in history, through television, drama and fiction. They can get all so exciting; and when you get hooked on something emotionally, you're being brainwashed. When you're hooked on the story, there's always a hook in the story to make you follow it along and before you know it, you're being downloaded with little alterations in your perceptions of events or realities. Then, the next day, you're parroting them as though they were your opinions—all trained through fiction.

In the Star Trek series, they had all the different alerts with their yellow, orange, red and all the rest of it. Now it's the normal. Here they are doing it in reality and it seems quite natural, just like Pavlovian training where you ring a bell and you react. Your nervous system goes into overdrive at the response or by the response or as a response to the sound; and the sound is simply a statement. Orange alert, orange alert or red alert, red alert, quite simple; and the more they do it, the more we're being conditioned, even those who think "nothing will happen"; and they're generally right. It gets them ready for something. It conditions you. It pumps out the adrenaline, even when you think it's not affecting you. This makes it much easier to control you when you're living in a state of fear. That is the prime motive of governments with this kind of training. We've had Rumsfeld and others before spew out "coming and impending gloom" and then later admit that it was all just tests or frauds on the public.

They're on a roll and they can't stop now. If they need something real to happen, they will make it happen and point a finger somewhere else. Nothing new in that either. Read Machiavelli. He wasn't an inventor of these techniques either; he simply was trained in it. Much older archives existed than the people realized, archives of information on all these techniques going back at least thousands of years. They love to train children, prepare them and separate them from others who might have other conflicting opinions of other things. "Contaminated opinions," as the Communists called them (and the capitalists in Britain, such as Bertrand Russell, called them), that would contaminate the children's minds with antiquated moralistic ideas, which would be detrimental to the State's ambitions.

Here's a letter I got from Barbara in the U.S.

"Dear Alan: I've learned a lot listening to you and others through Red Ice Creations and other sites including yours. I have a 15-year old grandson who lives with me here in California. He's always been a logical and critical thinker. Since I have been learning about the propaganda matrix, I sometimes discuss things with him as they come up. Sometimes he thinks I'm out there too far, but mostly we agree. Last night he went to a movie called "Transformers", based on the action cartoons he watched as a child. Now I understand these transformer cartoons were where people or the heroes could turn their arms into machine guns or a bus or whatever tool you happened to need, and then they sold toys to back up the movie or the cartoons; and now they've made a movie, which is to make it more realistic. So the generations that were brought up with the cartoons can now see the movie. (She's talking about her 15-year old grandson). Today we were driving and he said to me, "I think they're getting us ready for war with Iran by the Transformer movie." Apparently the settings are a superior militarized society. There's something about bringing a lot of ships into the Persian Gulf to fight the bad guys. This is, of course, actually happening. I don't know the details but I get the picture. He's caught on to the way the movies prepare us for things; and I thought of you."

Then she talks about some other things and thanks me for the work. This is a 15-year old coming to this conclusion by himself and perhaps with a little education from his grandmother. That's why they had to separate the grandparents from the child, because the grandparents had more time to teach the children of things of the past. If you know the past, you know the con games that can be pulled off again. If you don't know the past, they can pull off the exact same con games with no modification. There is hope out there for some, because some are thinking. We're talking about the diabolical lengths with planners in high places. It's not difficult at all. They don't need aliens to tell them what to do. Evil people do exist in every generation. The psychopaths, who've been inbred for hundreds if not thousands of years, hire massive thinks tanks to find ways to manipulate each generation from kindergarten onward for their own purposes.

There has never been a time when the ability to give out so much information to the general public worldwide has

existed, until now. Long before the public were given the Internet, many of the big boys published their own books on this coming technology; and, as always, since they belong to the military industrial complex, they always think in warfare terminology. They foresaw an information battle coming, because they work for the boys who control populations. They control history, the lords of time. It's quite easy to be a lord of time when you can always rewrite history every generation. Not so difficult at all, is it? Yet they foresaw with this Internet, which is only a stepping stone to brainwashing us further and managing us all through this new change to their New World Order, an information war which is constantly ongoing. They foresaw not just an information war, because information simply is a method to get data into your mind; it's a war of the mind and a war for your mind. That's what it's all about.

The reality creators are the same people who decide what fiction you shall watch. The fiction becomes your reality, as you see the characters in Ninja outfits and detectives wearing SWAT team outfits storm places to save the public and children. Then you see it in your life and think it's quite natural. That prepares your mind for what comes as they upgrade you; and, yes, they are upgrading you just like a computer. Just like a computer program is updated every so often. It's not difficult at all to do this kind of thing worldwide when you control vast amounts of networks or information outlets, especially the official ones. The official ones which you've been brought up to watch on your 6 o'clock news since you were a child.

The general public can't imagine anyone going to such lengths as to even kill their own people if need be and blame someone else. They can't imagine real people, human beings, doing that. That's why they get away with it. This is the oldest ploy in history, being pulled off once again. They are upgrading us into their next stage of the New World Order to bring us through a period of incredible intensified intergenerational crisis, so at the end of it we emerge as a completely new type of society with new morals and new normals, which are given to us by the State. In their mind: a society which is more efficient. Not only will no independent thinking be allowed, it will be impossible to have independent thoughts because they're going to brain chip you. That's what it's all about.

Once you raise a single generation from birth into ongoing "wolf, wolf, everywhere there's a wolf" and the boy cries wolf and the military occupations of your country become normal. This police state worldwide becomes the normal. They're brought up with video games and their heroes are all the guys in black outfits. Then you are in hell. Then the generation after them is fixed in that and they'll think it's always been like that. There will be no one to tell them there was a time when people had rights. There was a time when they couldn't lock you up without charge. There was a time when they couldn't come after you without a warrant, which they had to justify to the public when asked. A generation brought up from birth into constant terrorism and police state will be ruthless; and he will serve his boss, his paymaster, with ruthless efficiency believing he is doing the normal right thing by obeying any order given to him.

I've talked before of how Professor Carroll Quigley, the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, kept their records. They keep their own histories. They always have a historian, an official one at the Pratt Center in New York. They are the American wing of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, a Crown chartered organization which really serves the parallel government of the elite. They don't have to do anything through Parliament. They bypass it. Many of their members are in Parliaments and governments in high civil service positions. They have no one to answer to, because in reality, we don't have a democracy anywhere. You have a show. It was more of a show during the Cold War because they had to emulate some of the social values of the Soviet Union. Now that it's over, they take all those social values away, which was always their intent because we're looking at the ongoing feudal system that's been here for a long, long time of very, very rich and wealthy families owning the world.

Countless generations of people have been born, lived and died never knowing a reality but the one given to them, officially stamped by the State. Never knowing why their lives were always up and down like a yo-yo. Never knowing that all the wars that countries were involved in were planned ahead of time, often before they were even born. Never knowing that the depressions and recessions, inflations and deflations and all this rubbish was a ploy to keep them all off balance, nervous and fearful. What was the outcome of all of that? It was the destruction of family units; because when times get tough and people are under pressure, arguments begin. Accusations begin. It's always someone else's fault because the real people keep silent and don't point out the facts to the ordinary person of what's really behind it.

It's no different from the cloud spraying we see going on every day, week after week, month after month, year after year, across the world and the storms that are being created. It's weather warfare. Above all the hype from the media on

global warming, global warming, you're the problem, you're the problem, is weather warfare by a combined elite of the planet using science. They've signed treaties at the United Nations about weather warfare. Do your own work. Search them out. You'll get all the data you want, including earthquakes with HAARP combined with the spraying. Having created tsunamis and patented bombs as early as 1945, bombs which were to be dropped and drilled by submarine into crevices deep under the water to begin tsunamis. They were going to use them on Japan before they dropped the A-bomb.

The weather warfare you'll find in the treaties at the United Nations. Look into the HAARP technologies H-A-A-R-P because the HAARP has intensified in its efficiency when the air is saturated with metallic particles and that's partly what's coming down apart from I'm sure drugs which dope the people from the aerial spraying that's going on. Then you have the battle for the mind continuing with all kinds of weird and bizarre propaganda from all sides because we are at the end of an age and these are the keepers of the histories of the world and the ages.

At the end of an age, they have ORDO, a new ORDO, Order Out of Chaos (ORDO AB CHAO). That is what they're doing. Complete chaos until the person is dizzy, not knowing who to believe or what to believe; but the last thing that they've been trained to believe in is themselves. "Don't think for yourself, whatever you do." They cling to the experts. Experts from religion to science, to whatever, will have you running in circles and fascinating you, but never, ever giving you answers or the truth. That's the battle for the mind. That's chaos, it's intentional and it's happening now.

In any detective story, the evidence is gathered by collecting clues. Look into what's being published by the big players, the famous names who work for the World Organizations. Look into their own books and see for yourself what they've said. If you can't do it for yourself, you'll be happily misled by all other counter-experts who work for the same side. Some are working for them, while others are simply misled themselves, so you have the blind leading the blind. That's where we stand today with all of this. We're going into chaos time, but the main danger, apart from the fact we're all under war right now, is warfare being used against the population. It's in your food. It's in your water. It has been for a long time. It's in the inoculations. It's in the spraying from the skies. It's in all the propaganda; but the main threat, once that is discussed, will definitely be the fact that you cannot allow a generation to grow up from birth into a world where terrorism, terrorism everywhere is the normal.

A good movie to watch is called "**Brazil**" by **Terry Gilliam**, one of the Monty Python writers. It's a comedy, reality sketch because he knows what's going on. Behind the comedy, you'll see the reality of a world where the largest building is called the Department of Information, for information on every subject on the planet. Down below that and all the forces that take care of the population is a massive bureaucracy dealing with all of this in a socialistic fashion. SWAT teams that come through people's roofs, cart them off and kill them as an everyday occurrence. Even when names are wrong or spelled wrong and the wrong people are killed, it's just "oops, how do we cover our tracks?" It's all done in a comedy format because comedy can bypass arguments and get to the point through humor. Check into this. See that movie. You'll find in this movie, which is bizarre at times with its comedy, bombs go off in shopping malls and in restaurants as a daily occurrence. No one ever sees a terrorist, mind you, but that's the justification for having this monolithic system; and that is exactly what we're going into right now. The end justifies the means and they will use whatever means necessary to have their way. It's up to the people to decide now which way this world will go.

For those who are completely selfish, I've got nothing to say to you. For those who care, you have to start getting active now because time is running short, and shortly no one will be able to speak at all. When the end of sentient thought and even confused thought exists no more, you'll have a very, very dark planet. For those who hear my talks, please help out with donations because this is a one-man band, pretty well. I have some help from people that I don't even see, who help me occasionally with the Internet and stuff. This is a hectic life, which I would never choose, but I know there is no option to this when you understand there's no option. You must do what you must do while there is time.

From Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

"Teach Your Children Well" by Crosby, Stills, Nash and Young

You who are on the road

Must have a code that you can live by
And so become yourself
Because the past is just a good bye.

Teach your children well,
Their father's hell did slowly go by,
And feed them on your dreams
The one they picked, the one you'll know by.

Don't you ever ask them why, if they told you, you would cry,
So just look at them and sigh and know they love you.

And you, of tender years,
Can't know the fears that your elders grew by,
And so please help them with your youth,
They seek the truth before they can die.

Teach your parents well,
Their children's hell will slowly go by,
And feed them on your dreams
The one they picked, the one you'll know by.

Don't you ever ask them why, if they told you, you would cry,
So just look at them and sigh and know they love you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"SUPERIOR SUPERMEN'S SUSTAINABLE SOCIETY
AND
THE ART OF SHEPHERDING SHEEPLE"
May 2, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 2, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Today is May 2nd, 2007.

I've talked a lot about the upcoming controlled society we're supposed to all fit into. Perhaps not all of us, because they do plan, at very high levels, to bring the world down to what they call "a sustainable level," at the United Nations. We find people like Professor Quigley publishing books on the subject of the new feudal system, composed primarily of overlords, who are international corporate leaders, in conjunction, tied together like a web, with all the different planning departments that co-exist along side and work with the United Nations, to bring a utopia into being. A utopia planned, not by the ordinary person, who, to be honest with you, sails through life through rough seas and smooth, never really knowing what's going on, because they're not involved in the decision making process. They don't get access to the information of what's really happening.

They live with six o'clock news and trivia and sports on television. That's what we get fed at the bottom. We find people like Albert Pike, the Grand Master (actually the Supreme Commander) of the Southern Jurisdiction of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, writing in the 1800's about the future which would come into play, which will be dominated by large corporations, foundations, in fact. Foundations that would pretend, as always, through High Freemasonry—which is, by the way, through all religions, through all societies, through all peoples. It's freemasonry, at the top, that pushes every part of this coming agenda. We're actually living through it, towards the last phase of it, in fact, before we go into the next phase. The 21st century was picked to be the one for the Great Revolution; and these guys proudly claim to be behind every revolution in history (at least in recorded history).

There's no doubt the secret societies go back into ancient times. We know of all the different groups that existed before Mithraism came into being; and Mithraism never died out. It co-existed with early Christianity. For many people at the time, in that age they were living through, they couldn't really tell much difference between Mithraism and Christianity. Mithraism had come from India and been adopted into the Middle Eastern countries and North Africa. Most of the Roman soldiers joined it. It was a warrior-mercenary type of brotherhood, which talked about courage, but also boldness, the need for secrecy and brotherhood. It also talked about the need for virtue, and how you could become God-like through "the cultivation of virtues."

Modern Masonry is the same, for the exoteric at the bottom. It's almost like a self-help group, in one sense, to be a better person, but the higher boys, they're sifted out to go higher, no differently. It's very much an elitist organization. It doesn't matter which branch you think exists in which country; they're all connected; they're all the same, from the Jesuits to the Grand Orient Lodge of England, to all of the Masons, High Masons, the real builders, who build cultures and futures. That's what it's about. They know the need for secrecy. They need that the profane, "the masses," as they call them, the profane, "those in the darkness," must be guided, according to themselves. They're too stupid to plan their own lives responsibly, so they must be guided by their betters. These people at the top truly, truly believe that they are the best-evolved types that the planet could produce.

Foundations, the great foundations that burst forth, beginning with philanthropists in the 1700's into the 1800's, as they accumulated massive wealth. Look at the founders of these foundations. They accumulate it by all and every means possible, including creating depressions in countries and looting those countries, taking pensions and everything, to build up the treasure that they would need to plan your future.

They created the League of Nations. They created the United Nations and all the big foundations, which appear to be going around, revolving around the United Nations, are actually all part of the same system. The Rockefeller Foundation sponsors hundreds and hundreds of these non-governmental organizations that demand changes, primarily, apart from the social sciences and the service fields too, a need for greater laws for child care, which really means greater laws for the rights to take your children away. They also promote the environmental causes—the big, big push. Rockefeller gives out “Citizen of the Year” Awards to these globalists, who all work towards the “common cause”, the Great Work of high Masonry.

The children are always the targets, because children will grow up in a vastly different world of very fast-paced change. No technology we're given is new. Whatever is discussed in scientific magazines is old stuff. When they say they're working towards something, it's been done already at a higher level; and the children will come through tremendous changes. They already have in some countries, like the United States, where the gangs were encouraged. We've seen it also in Toronto. Create the problem. Offer the solution. The solution was the goal in the first place.

Their problem was to create the problem; and that isn't too hard to do, in this day and age. When children go to school, they get frisked coming into many of these schools. They go through metal detectors, and it's becoming much worse, because the society they've been trained to grow up in is one where you: obey, obey, obey. Acts which at one time would be humiliating, will be normal, such as complete body searches, cavity searches, all of this kind of thing; which degrades the individual, and in a Pavlovian way, makes you feel lesser of a human being; which further makes you respond in a Pavlovian way of submission.

This little article ties in with this, from the "*New Zealand Herald*," Wednesday, **April 18th, 2007**. It's called, "**Big Brother Creeps into British Schools**." I wonder if they've even printed this in Britain? It first came out on Tuesday, April 10th, 2007, by Nigel Morris.

"LONDON - Almost six million children at 17,000 British schools could have their fingerprints taken, intensifying fears of the growth of a "surveillance society" where personal information is gathered from cradle to grave."

Alan: Where have we heard that before?

"As soaring numbers of schools require pupils to have biometric checks to register in the morning, buy canteen food or borrow a book, it emerged that less than one quarter of local education authorities have banned collecting fingerprints. The rest either allow it or have no policy on the issue, potentially enabling head teachers to gather biometric data from about 5.9 million English schoolchildren as young as 4, without telling their parents. The loophole has provoked a civil liberties row, with the Government facing demands to introduce a code of practice to prevent such information being collected without permission."

Alan: This is your standard way that the journalists, who mainly belong to their own—in New Zealand it would be the New Zealand Department of the Royal International Affairs Organization, Royal Institute of International Affairs, the New Zealand Institute of International Affairs. They have them in all the Commonwealth countries. “Council on Foreign Relations” is the term used when it's a non-commonwealth country. And remember, the League of Nations was pushed by the big Cecil Rhodes Foundations and Milner Foundations to bring in a world government based on the British system. So they'll come up with an "**Ethics Committee**," which will come to a compromise; and there is no such thing in life, you see, as compromise. It's either winning or losing. Compromise means in this case and politics for sure or social governments, as it's now called. There's no such thing as compromise. When you give into one thing, next year when what you've given in to becomes common, it's easier to go the next step. That's the bottom line. Take the pillar

down in the Pantheon and you've weakened all the rest of the pillars that hold more of the weight, until they all go down, one-by-one. That's what the compromise tactic is all about.

To continue:

"Plans are already under way to hold details of all children in a single register to be launched next year, and Prime Minister Tony Blair has said he wants all youngsters monitored for signs of criminality."

Alan: This is the whole agenda, the eugenics agenda to decide who comes through into the new age, and those that will be sterilized or disposed of in some other way. This has been discussed at very, very high levels for a hundred years or more. It's re-discussed every year at top level, because the eugenics movement is just another part—it's now called "bioethics," by the way. It sounds more fuzzy. It's all a part of the weeding out of what they claim will be "the unfit."

"The number of schools that could potentially fingerprint pupils was obtained by the Tories..."

Alan: That's the "conservatives," as they call them over there.

"...in freedom-of-information requests to all English and Welsh local education authorities. Damian Green, Tory home affairs spokesman, said: "This is disturbing. Most parents would be horrified to know their children might be fingerprinted without their knowledge..."

Alan: Now see how that's worded there. This is a guy who pretends (as all parties do), if you're in opposition, you come out on behalf of what the public would want you to say.

"...and without knowing what happens to that information in the future."

Alan: See, that really is how they get round something, is giving you your opinion here, knowing you'd be upset, but bypassing the primary reason you should be upset. I mean most parents should be horrified that they even want to fingerprint your children *by law*. That should terrify you, not horrified to know that your children might be fingerprinted *without your knowledge*. You see how that makes a big difference when you see it that way? You've just bypassed the first objection, which is horrified to know they're being fingerprinted in the first place. He goes straight from that to "without your knowledge." So it's for your knowledge now that you're upset about. They haven't told you.

To continue:

"...and without knowing what happens to that information in the future. As a country..."

Alan: This is a joke because Britain has gone. Britain is part of the European system. You might say that Europe has become Britain, in a sense, because the same characters that designed it, modeled it after Britain to serve themselves, not because they love Britain.

"As a country we need to wake up to what's happening."

Alan: This is another joke, too, because you see when the Tories (conservatives) were in, in the '90's, they tried to get through a bill then for national ID cards, the biometric one, before the 9/11 deal happened. Everyone's forgotten all about it; but now they're playing opposition, so they come out with this. There's no such thing as "opposition." They work in tandem. They work in cahoots.

"Thousands of schools have already bought software to record the biometric data of youngsters, including fingerprints and photographs. It is used for smart cards to speed up taking the attendance register and give children easier access to libraries and meals."

Alan: It's making it good for you, easy for you.

"The growth in the technology - without safeguards on how the information is stored or deleted after a child has left their school - has aroused controversy."

Alan: Here they are, once again, because there's no such thing, even police admit that: when they take information that's stored temporarily, it never goes off the books. You never get rid of data on people. Knowledge is power—power over people.

"Gloucestershire County Council has ordered an investigation after discovering that at least 17 of its primary schools were fingerprinting children as young as 4. There have also been protests at primary schools in Doncaster, South Yorkshire, and Kendal, Cumbria, after it emerged that pupils were allowed to borrow books only if their fingerprints were on record. Phil Booth, spokesman for the NO2ID group, said: "As fears grow about adults' biometrics being taken, now the next generation is being targeted before it even leaves primary school."

Alan: Yes, they must train them early, since they are the ones going through the big part of the chaos.

"Pippa King, a Hull teacher who is campaigning for tighter controls on fingerprinting in schools, said: "Our children are going to grow up in a world where biometrics are important. They need to know they have to be careful with their personal information and be in control of it. I don't think making children desensitized to that is a good thing. Seventy-nine MPs of all parties have signed a Commons motion registering alarm at the growth in numbers of schools collecting biometric data. It has also been condemned in the Lords..."

Alan: This is their form of the US Senate, same thing. The Senate was modeled after the House of Lords.

"...where the Liberal Democrat Baroness Walmsley said: "The practice of fingerprinting in schools has been banned in China as being too intrusive and an infringement of children's rights. Yet here it is widespread. The Tories are demanding a four-point code of practice. It would ban fingerprinting without permission from parents, code data to guarantee confidentiality, ensure information is used only for purposes specified in advance and require it to be destroyed after a child leaves."

Alan: But we can trust politicians, can't we? Rather than say, "ban it all together at the start," because you can't, as I say, compromise. There's no such thing in the social system where you compromise—you're actually giving up something up. Once they've got it on the books, it expands. It's the nature of the beast. It happens with all laws that get put on the books.

In Britain, growing up, it was so easy to see the system use the media, for those who had a functioning brain. The "tabloids," as they called them, were initially looked down upon by a lot of people, because they were full of almost gossip. Now the tabloid is the norm. It's hard to get a larger paper, not that you really get much difference in them. Everything is propaganda. That's what the media's job is: to get ideas into your head by limiting the information that you're given, just giving you certain pieces, which will make you come to predetermined conclusions. You can't make a proper conclusion unless you have all the data; and you'll never get that. It's to program you.

The tabloids always had a "page 3 girl," initially, to get the guys all to read it; and sports, of course, became the front page. But of all the things that were happening in the world, the team scoring some goal was more important than the unemployed and the misery and all the rest of it that was going on in the countries. They'd often wrap up serious stories in a bizarre, almost psychedelic fashion. That's the technique where you can put horror next to trivia or fantasy, until nothing is real anymore. It's a form of mind control that's used. You don't react the natural way to the horror anymore. It becomes commonplace; you're desensitized to it.

This **Sun** article, from Britain, was from Wednesday, **May 2nd, 2007** and it's got: "**New Law Sounds Full of Hot Air.**" I think, on a show last year I did, March 21st, 2006, I talked about the tax that came out for flatulence from cattle that was put on New Zealanders. Now it's going worldwide. They've ironed out the resistance, how to cope with the resistance from farmers and the public. Now they're presenting it in a new fashion, a new format, but same idea. It's coming from the United Nations, by the way. It's also part of the Kyoto, this big Kyoto monstrosity that's going to take all of your ability to be independent, in any way, shape or form. Going after water, food, shelter, clothing, your basic

necessities of life and further. This article is written on a topic which creates a lot of jokes, naturally.

"New Law Sounds Full of Hot Air," April 28, 2007 and it says:

"BARMY..."

Alan: That means crazy.

"...Euro MPs are demanding new laws to stop cows and sheep..."

Alan: "Parping," they're calling it. It should be farting, of course. We know it's farting. And in New Zealand the protestors had banners up. They use to print them in the newspapers, and showed you the photographs, and it says "no to the fart tax."

"Their call came after the United Nations said livestock emissions were a bigger threat to the planet than transport."

Alan: There you go, the UN again, United Nations.

"...said livestock emissions were a bigger threat to the planet than transport. The MEPs have asked the European Commission to "look again at the livestock question in direct connection with global warming". The official EU declaration demands changes to animals' diets, to capture gas emissions and recycle manure.

Alan: Recycle manure, hmm.

"They warned: "The livestock sector presents the greatest threat to the planet." The proposal will be looked at by the 27 member states. The UN says livestock farming generates 18 per cent of greenhouse gases while transport accounts for 14 per cent."

Alan: They love these percentages, statistics. There are lies, and then there are damn lies, and then there are statistics. If it wraps itself in the cloak of science, it must be true, eh?

That's part of the new fart tax that's coming your way. It will be laughed away, of course, and then we'll all get used to it. Remember what **Alvin Toffler**, the friend of Newt Gingrich, said when he launched his book, which Gingrich gave out to all the congressmen on the steps of the US Congressional Hall. The book was called "**The Third Wave**". It was the amalgamation of capitalism and communism, creating a massive social structure of bureaucracy and departments, which would manage all our lives for us. Still with an elite at the top, the dominant minority of Huxley and Toffler, who was a good predictive programmer. That was his job, he put it in his book that "we are creating a world where everyone will be vegetarian," and he said, "it must be so," without every saying why it must be so. Well the why is because it's the agenda. These diets have been pushed for a long time. It's also part of the old brotherhood. Benjamin Franklin became vegetarian when he joined the higher societies. Although, I think they're hypocrites, I've even seen Brahmins eating meat. It's a control mechanism for the people, for the people below. All you'll be left with is your modified vegetables from Monsanto and the rest of them.

Now in a related story from "**The Sun**", same day, **May 2nd, 2007.**

"Global warming 'will kill billions..."

Alan: We're on a drum roll now, a fast drum roll to the creation of global warming through high technology. This is by **Michael Lea**, the Political Correspondent, April 7, 2007.

"BILLIONS face death from hunger, drought, disease and natural disasters, the world's climate change experts warned yesterday. Years of rising sea levels will also destroy coastal cities like New York and Tokyo. And a third of the planet's animals and plants could be wiped out. The doomsday scenario is the bleakest yet from scientists, who blamed

man-made greenhouse gases."

Alan: Who *blamed* the man-made greenhouse gases?

"The shock report from the influential United Nations' Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change — the leading world authority on the subject..."

Alan: It's the only world authority on the subject.

"...said up to 3.2 billion people will face water shortages within 80 years. A further 600 million could be left starving. Millions more will die in heat waves, wildfires, droughts and storms triggered by global warming. The IPCC report, using research by 2,500 scientists in 130 countries, was approved unanimously by governments meeting in Brussels."

Alan: What they don't tell you is that 2,500 scientists are all living on grants. The grants are put out by the foundations, which belong and are part of the United Nations. They're what you call "yes men." "Yes, boss!"

"IPCC chairman Rajendra Pachauri urged the world to "pay attention" to the findings, saying: "It is a global responsibility." Greenpeace called it..."

Alan: Greenpeace, ha! Read the history of Greenpeace and the founders.

"...a glimpse into an apocalyptic future." Friends of the Earth dubbed it "a looming humanitarian catastrophe".

Alan: These are the authorized NGOs for the United Nations.

"Next month the IPCC, which says scientists are 90 per cent sure humans are to blame, will report how to beat it."

Alan: That will be interesting, because now they're going to start coming out with the **PLANS** and the **LAWS** for the **AGENDA** that **WE MUST ALL OBEY FOR THIS NEW SOCIETY**. It's interesting that people like Charles Galton Darwin, Bertrand Russell and all the rest of the big players, talked about bringing the population down to a sustainable level or manageable level, an efficient level in a post-industrial society; they wouldn't need all the people. Psychopaths, always, in history (and you should really read your histories) have always turned on the people and tried to decimate as many as they could, for fear that one day they would be overthrown when they go too far, which is, pretty well, frequently.

Here's a world of psychopaths at the top, from all the leading institutions which control the world. That's religions of all the religions, by the way. They have no separate ones at the top. They all co-exist like one big gang, because none of them at the top actually believe in the religion that they head. They're beyond that. They know it's for the public consumption, but they know they must play good shepherds. It's not *the Jesuits*. They've had their history. It's not any other group. It's not *the Jews*. It's not and not, etc.

IT'S ALL THE PSYCHOPATHS AT THE TOP THAT CAME TOGETHER A LONG TIME AGO.

Remember, the United Nations has stated that they would take over, eventually, the distribution of all food to the world. This was written years ago, this stuff on distributing food to the world. It's easy to cause hunger by cutting off the supplies. The drought and "natural disasters," as they call it, are not natural so much, because now everything such as flooding, drought and earthquake can be caused just by the HAARP technology alone.

We know they're spraying the dickens out of the skies, and they have been for years, before they were on about the global warming. They're not doing it to stop global warming. They're causing global warming. They won't talk about the spraying because the fallout, apart from what they're doing, health-wise, is phenomenal. They don't want the public

to catch on, because absolutely all hell to pay if that happened. There's no doubt about it.

We've had people like Jacques Costeau, in a magazine interview, talk about the need to reduce the population drastically, by many thousands per day. David Suzuki, a great herald for the United Nations and its agenda and its population reduction, said basically the same thing on a television show. All the main players that you think are humanitarian and speaking for you, for your benefit, are "their boys." That's how the world is really run.

Now they went after the fish, the big fish scare, the mercury in the fish. People got off the fish, one source of protein—gone. Along came the Mad Cow disease, we're told. We're told it's Mad Cow disease. Millions of cattle and livestock were killed off, mainly in Britain, a few in Canada (quite a few actually) and the same in the States. Therefore, people are getting terrified of the beef. Now they want to eliminate methane from cattle. They miss the bigger ones, the big animals. They miss the elephants and the hippopotamus. Hippopotamus is famous for farting through its mouth. It's pretty unique in that way, but you see, the "wild ones" have got rights.

Now in a related story from the same newspaper, "*The Sun*", same date. This is from **April 6th, 2007**.

"BILLIONS of people are doomed to drought and food shortages because of global warming according to a report published today. According to a study by the United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), massive migration flows and major flooding will affect coastal cities globally if the atmosphere carries on heating up at current rates.

The IPCC recently predicted a three-degree average global temperature rise by the end of the century, with devastating fall-out from melting ice caps and rising sea levels, heatwaves and droughts. But today, the same panel's report - finalised at four days of talks in Brussels - warns that many of the poorest and least industrialised nations are the most vulnerable and least able to adapt."

Alan: It's because they're going to hit them, probably, harder. Remember what they called them: the "useless eaters."

"The document suggests that unless greenhouse gas emissions can be stabilised, between 1.1 billion and 3.2 billion people will face water shortages."

Alan: Who's been taking over the water supply and putting meters on peoples' wells? All, again, from the United Nations.

"And between 200 million and 600 million could go hungry by 2080 as global warming triggers heatwaves, fires, droughts and storms."

Alan: All the things again that HAARP can do.

*"The IPCC - which draws on the expertise of 2,500 scientists from 130 countries says it is more than 90 per cent certain that **human behaviour is to blame.**"*

Alan: Again, these same scientists work for the foundations and get grants from them; and they are the "yes men."

"Experts..."

Alan: Remember what **Bertrand Russell** says. *"The people will not be able to think for themselves, but they will obey and listen to the experts."*

*"Experts fear that rising waters as ice caps melt will flood key coastal cities, claiming between two million and seven million victims in Tokyo and New York alone. And a temperature rise of 1-2 degrees Centigrade would see **one third of the earth's species either displaced or wiped out.** Scientists want governments to commit themselves to reversing the rise in greenhouse gas emissions by 2020. Last month EU leaders made binding pledges to cut*

greenhouse gases by one fifth and triple the use of wind, wave and solar power by 2020."

Alan: All that stuff was hashed out in the '60's and '70's, with wind, wave and solar. They had experimental booms out in the sea that would be triggered by the rise and fall of waves and so on, and the voltage and current was so low, it was pretty well useless.

"They also vowed to increase the use of renewable energy to 20 per cent of total energy needs by 2020. And the UK government set an ambitious goal of cutting greenhouse gases by 60 per cent by 2050."

Alan: Hmm. Britain's going to be hit hard.

"Greenpeace International climate and energy campaigner Stephanie Tunmore said: "This is a glimpse into an apocalyptic future. "What this report shows is that we are simply running out of time." Today's report will be taken into account by leaders of the industrialised world at the "G8" summit in June."

Alan: They love these groups of 8's, 7's, 6's, 5's and 4's. You know the **Masonic "G"**, and the summit. They love these summits, the peak of the mountain, you know, where the capstone should be. So there you are with their hype, hype, hype to get us all terrified of catastrophes, and how we must put our hands completely into the experts, because they're going to take care of us, because we just are too dumb and ignorant. We're not experts to deal with anything. Even though we'll go through little mini-ice ages, mini-warming periods, up and down like yo-yos. We always have, according to the very old (not so old, actually) primary school geography books, which you can't find anymore, except in the garbage dumps when they empty out the old libraries. However, for an ignorant population that doesn't know that, they think everything has always been summer, fall, winter, spring—always on the right time, always the same. It's easy to CON them, to fool them.

One of the organizations created to deal as a think tank on specific problems, to get the world to go along with the totalitarian agenda, was founded back in 1968. They held their first meeting in Rome, so they called it "**The Club of Rome**". C.O.R. backwards is ROC. They love rocks, being High Masons.

And it defines itself as "a think tank and a centre of research and action, of innovation and initiative". It is a group of scientists, economics, businesspeople, high-level public servants, Heads of State and former Heads of State from around the globe that was established as a new way of addressing the larger questions confronting global society because the existing ways were too narrow and governments too compartmentalized. These inter-related questions and issues are referred to as the "problematique" by Club members. The Club views itself as "a group of world citizens..."

Alan: See, they're "world citizens." Remember Rockefeller's awards to World Citizenship?

"...sharing a common concern for the future of humanity and acting as a catalyst to stimulate public debate..."

Alan: What they call "raising it to public consciousness," is to get an idea in your mind, so you'll listen attentively when experts come on and guide you to your opinion.

"...to sponsor investigations and analyses of the problematique and to bring these to the attention of decision makers".

Alan: In other words, they tell the puppets in politics what to do.

"To put that another way, The Club of Rome examines present global problems and possible future trends, to try to understand what is happening, and then to encourage action at different levels, from individuals to governments. Club members share the belief that each human being can contribute to the improvement of societies."

Alan: And they do, because in their statements, along with the United Nations and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation (that really they're all founded on), **they said** that "**everyone would be born into a system where it would be a privilege to serve the State.**" That would be the function of everyone, to serve the State, and they would define what was good and

what was bad.

If you want to find more on this, go into "**The Club of Rome**" for the little PR blurbs, and you can see the founders, who founded it, and you can see one of the books put out. It was published in 1991 by the Council of The Club of Rome. The book was called, "***The First Global Revolution***," and that was not the first, either, because these characters are behind lots of revolutions.

In it you will find:

*"In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill. All these dangers are caused by human intervention. **The real enemy, then, is humanity itself.**"*

Alan: Governments have always known that **TO KEEP POWER YOU MUST ALWAYS HAVE AN ENEMY.** That's how you can dictate to people in a totalitarian manner, when you have an enemy. So if you don't have a real war going, you've got a Cold War, but it's all done in cahoots with the supposed enemy in the first place, at the top level. That's why kings and queens had ongoing wars, for centuries and centuries, with their cousins, from Britain to France to Holland to different countries. They would just rotate the enemy every couple of years. They benefited from all of the money that came in from the armaments, munitions and supplies, and the loot, too, because it was very profitable looting the ordinary folk, you know.

I'll repeat that little bit again from this book.

*"In searching for a **new enemy to unite us...**"*

Alan: Bring the world together. Remember **John Dewey**? "*If only there was a threat from outer space, the world would have to come together and all be as one to fight it.*"

Alan: What he meant was putting themselves under the guidance of all the elite with **THEIR EXPERTS** to **GUIDE** the **NEW SOCIETY** to make it more efficient.

*"...new enemy to unite us we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill. All these dangers are caused by human intervention. **The real enemy, then, is humanity itself.**"*

Alan: That's from **Alexander King** and Bertrand Schneider. It's about them, "***The First Global Revolution***". King and Schneider were two of the main founders of The Club of Rome. They didn't do this on their own initiative. They were told to it, because they belonged to a very high brotherhood of elitists.

These **BIG FOUNDATIONS, THEY ARE NEVER ELECTED BY ANY MEMBER OF THE CITIZENRY OF ANY COUNTRY, THEY ARE THE ONES WHO PLAN THE FUTURE OF GENERATIONS IN ADVANCE.**

Their big, big think tanks are where elite members sit down to **CON** and **FOOL** and terrify the public, so they'll give up right after right. They've already gone to your children, big time. The children are being downloaded with very good scientific indoctrination, preparing them for the world that they're growing up in, with chips leading to brain chips and everything else. Meanwhile, the media gives you trivia, some horror mixed in with it, lots of sports, sex scandals in Hollywood and all the usual stuff, to keep you in a circus, an absolute circus.

Now it's interesting going through the membership, current and associate, et cetera, of The Club of Rome, where all these unelected people plan our lives. You'll find there's some bigwig from every country there, bankers and everything; economists and vice presidents and corporations, of every country; and presidents of some Arab countries, too. However, what's also interesting is they have some people who are into some specialties of social control and social psychology, because they must use techniques on the public, which work, knowing how the public will react to fear and et cetera, which is put out there for us to think about.

Anthropologists are there and there's even some others, I think the ex-head of the **Marshall McLuhan Center** at University of Toronto is there. It's very interesting because McLuhan you'll find—in fact, I've got it right here, a piece on him. He was into the effects of electronic media on the population, on the human mind. How it could be used or abused and even into cybernetics, in a sense, too.

It says here:

*"In 1953, McLuhan launched his celebrated seminars on "cultures and communication" at the University of Toronto. A decade later, he would use Wiener's idea liberally, but without attribution, in which his own watershed word, *Understanding Media*, which dissected the effects of television and every other medium of communication on human consciousness and culture. The book subtitle, **The Extension of Man...**"*

Alan: It's a good book to read.

"...and its oracular pronouncements that "the medium is the message" and that electronic media had turned the world into a "global village"..."

Alan: He was one of the first guys to call it "the global village."

*"...echoed Wiener's words in *The Human Use of Human Beings* that "the transportation of messages served to forward an extension of man's senses... from one end of the world to another" and that "society can only be understood through a study of the messages and the communication facilities which belong to it."*

Alan: This is a little bit of what he was into. He was into how our perceptions are formed. That was really what he was into, big time. The United States also recruited him and gave him a position in the States, after Canada, where he had a stroke eventually, and he was brought back to Canada where he lived his last few years. He was into basically forms of mind control, mass mind control by electronic media—how to create perceptions, to direct societies and how it could be manipulated and used. If you think the CIA wasn't intensely interested in that, well, think again.

We're living in a fairyland that's been created for us—bread and circuses, mixed with horror. We're desensitized to horror now. We've been fed so much through fiction, never mind the wars we see on television, interspersed with ads for toothpastes, nylons for women and the latest soap, Hollywood and its scandals, et cetera. It's disgusting, but these are the techniques that McLuhan talked about and was involved in, helping them understand how to use it. That's the world we're living in today.

We are shepherded, not only generation-by-generation towards this planned society, but we're also shepherded daily, weekly, monthly and yearly. **OUR MINDS ARE SHAPED FOR US.** Those predictions that they keep coming up with, they make to happen and we accept them as being natural, because we were told it was going to happen—predictive programming. The real reasons for them happening are never told to the general public. That's the other reality in the world in which we live.

We live, as I say, in Huxley's "bread and circuses for the masses." Your children are being trained to be good slaves, ignorant slaves. They've been taught that they must feel good about themselves, even if they are the least educated generation for decades; and they do feel good about themselves in that respect. They don't know that all they've had really for an education is social indoctrination and training towards a future, which is already planned for them, and that they're being prepared and indoctrinated to go along with each part of the plan, because it will seem quite natural that we come into it step-by-step.

Scientific indoctrination, as Bertrand Russell, the man who was given permission, by the British government to start a variety of experimental schools in Britain, designed to destroy the family, on one level. To even modify gender differences, in fact, to eradicate them. To encourage promiscuity of all kinds, knowing bonding would never take place on a lasting basis the earlier it started; and we've all lived through it. Society now, as far as the family goes, is pretty well dysfunctional. That's what's been done while we sing songs that are given to us. Wear the fashions that are given to

us. Adopt the "neologisms," the words that television and drama put out for us to accept and adopt, for psycholinguistic purposes. Alteration of meaning occurs when you substitute one word for another; and that's a technique that Russell, Lenin and others spoke about: to alter perceptions by psycholinguistics.

Well, for myself and Hamish, it's been a long day. Forgive me stumbling reading some of this stuff. I hope that you pass the information on. I know lots of you already are; and that is certainly the start of fighting the monster, because knowledge is power. That's why they've given so little to the general public.

We're NOT ALLOWED into their big meetings of the Bilderbergers, The Council on Foreign Relations, The Royal Institute of International Affairs, into the Rockefeller Foundation meetings or any of the **REAL MEETINGS** that plan our lives, and dictate to the media and the think tanks what to indoctrinate into the people.

They give us politicians to vote for; and sure enough, the public fall in line when the drums start beating, left or right, left or right, left or right. The two wings, the two parties, are attached to the same bird. The body of the bird is hidden behind a shield, so you don't see what comprises it. They always give you some guy who will say the right things. That's all they have to do, is to say the "right things," because they have their pulse on the public and know what's bothering you, what you're bitching about. They'll come out and all say the right things; and you never learn. When you get them in, you see them go in a completely different direction, and you say, "Who is this guy?"

That's a good question, actually. You should have asked that to begin with, asked, "who was this guy?", because the PR spin from the media isn't going to help you. The fiction they create about them. You know they're going to lie to you, so why bother voting? This agenda has steamrolled along, since before I was born, regardless of the parties that were in power, in any country. Every country has gone along signing more and more agreements, at the same time, every year, towards this one global agenda; and it's not a happy, happy little farm we'll have. It's a global plantation; and guess who will be the workers?

Please don't fall into the hype of voting—for people you don't know, for people who are already have sworn oaths to organizations that are mandated to go along with globalism and push it—but some of you just can't get enough lies, can you?

And with that, I'll leave you tonight. From Hamish and myself, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

"Little Lies" By Fleetwood Mac

If I could turn the page
In time then I'd rearrange just a day or two
Close my, close my, close my eyes

But I couldn't find a way
So I'll settle for one day to believe in you
Tell me, tell me, tell me lies

Tell me lies
Tell me sweet little lies
(Tell me lies, tell me, tell me lies)
Oh, no, no you can't disguise
(You can't disguise, no you can't disguise)
Tell me lies
Tell me sweet little lies

Although I'm not making plans

I hope that you understand there's a reason why
Close your, close your, close your eyes

No more broken hearts
We're better off apart let's give it a try
Tell me, tell me, tell me lies

Tell me lies
Tell me sweet little lies
(Tell me lies, tell me, tell me lies)
Oh, no, no you can't disguise
(You can't disguise, no you can't disguise)
Tell me lies
Tell me sweet little lies

If I could turn the page
In time then I'd rearrange just a day or two
Close my, close my, close my eyes

But I couldn't find a way
So I'll settle for one day to believe in you
Tell me, tell me, tell me lies

Tell me lies
Tell me sweet little lies
(Tell me lies, tell me, tell me lies)
Oh, no, no you can't disguise
(You can't disguise, no you can't disguise)

Tell me lies
Tell me sweet little lies
(Tell me lies, tell me, tell me lies)
Oh, no, no you can't disguise
(You can't disguise, no you can't disguise)
Tell me lies
Tell me sweet little lies
(Tell me, tell me lies)

(Transcribed by Linda)

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 307)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 27, 2009:

Supervising Stampedes in Age of Crisis Creation:

"Welcome to the Century of Crisis Creation,
Demolishing Old Ways, Bringing Frustration,
Silent Consent, All Rights Receding,
Recall of Rights Like Some Dream Fleeting,
Stampeding Herds Guided to Trap,
Using Darwin's Dictum, 'Learn to Adapt,'
From New Norm to New Norm, We Upgrade,
'Til We're Interdependent, Alone, Afraid,
Almost There, Point We Arrive,
Dependent on State for Means to Survive"

© Alan Watt April 27, 2009

Monday April 27th 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 27, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 27th 2009.

For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and take your time going over previous audios I've put up there for free, where I try and paint the big picture, to help those who are just basically breaking through into

the fact there's a higher reality at work here and understanding that the public are kept in the dark like mushrooms, by mainstream media, which is basically a unified science now, between all different types of information output; and I try to give you the shortcuts.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can get transcripts of these talks I've given, for print-up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

To keep me going, I depend on you the listeners, because I don't ask for money from advertisers. I could; but then I don't compromise myself or what I do say or could say and can say. Therefore, it's up to you the listeners to keep me going by going to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can purchase the books and discs I have for sale. If I had more time, I'd be churning them out but I don't, doing what I do here. The whole was spent just working on computers, trying to get some of them, or at least one of them working properly; and that's how your days go, doing this kind of stuff.

You can also donate to me through PayPal, or personal cheque from the US and Canada; and for those that just get the discs passed around that are burned and there's hundreds, maybe thousands of them go out there, I know that for a fact, from people who eventually get in touch with me that never have listened on the Internet. Then, they can help too, they can order or donate [listed above].

And on an earlier talk today, I was just thinking about the techniques of crisis creation and how it's the greatest tool that we've seen really, since 2001. Constant stampeding of "the herd", as they call it at the top, because, yes, they do call us the herd. And during the last pandemic that kind of fizzled out in Ontario, Canada, the SARS epidemic, even the medical experts, you know those guys with the white coats, whose teeth glisten when they open their mouths you know, the special people with haloes, when they came out, they called the public on national television "The herd" and they were doing "herd management". So, that's what it's boiled down to today, they don't even bother calling us humans anymore or people, we're just "The Herd" you see; and we're under expert academic guidance, the scientific dictatorship. It's all to do with crisis management; it's the perception of crisis that counts. When you take what happened in World War II, even with Pearl Harbour, if they had suggested, at that time, they were going to take every American's rights away, to save them, they would have been fighting a war at home; because the American of that era was staunchly individualistic, in fact, that was really the M.O. of the United States of America: individualism and rights. Over generations, they've gradually managed to indoctrinate new generations into growing up thinking they just obey this authority that's everywhere, obedience to authority and the individual's a bad guy. I'll be back with more on this - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how the US used to be and that's what it known for was, basically, rugged individualism; and people didn't question the individual's rights. Occasionally, when government did try to intrude on them, they'd be in trouble because there so many so-called safeguards, or at least barriers, set up to stop them, that was the whole idea, the way that the US was initially set-up. However, as we well know, in the Council on Foreign Relations, many-many years ago - who always tell you what your future's going to be, since they help design and plan it - they said that they'd have to do an end run around Constitutions and laws etc, to get the agenda through, you know, the parallel government's agenda and they are part of the parallel government.

I've also talked about how Brzezinski and others talked about the coming Internet before the public even knew what a computer was, definitely a home computer; and in his book (Between Two Ages) particularly, he wrote a chapter on the coming information system that would be given to the public; but at that time only belonged and had been used by the military-industrial complex. He also gave little clues as to what its real purpose would be; and of course, we know now today it's all data collection, so they can get personality profiles on you and even your daily routine is upgraded, because everyone's putting all their data out there. Eventually, of course, it will be a cashless society, world-wide, with the IMF dishing out the credits to everyone and they'll be used as punishment and reward. In other words: you won't get your credits out if you've been a bad boy or girl, or you've emailed politically-incorrect things or used the wrong terms even, or a wrong wording in your letters etc.

In other words: it was sent out to be a form of control and none of what's happening today could happen, this massive

world take-over, without the computer system doing it all, information-data retrieval. And of course, under standard rules, as they go along, they introduce Bills that allow themselves to put something, that's always meant to sound as innocuous as possible, as harmless as possible; and once it's on the books, they always expand it, to include things you would never have dreamt of. That's the standard procedure. Before they talked about just high agencies, the NSA would have to occasionally have to peek into your emails and to your records and your faxes etc and they keep updating it, now the local cops can do it, you see, none of us can be trusted, we're all bad boys and girls, we're just too immature and silly to allow ourselves to be run by ourselves, therefore the experts must always watch us and guide us along the right path, the one that they have chosen for us.

I often wondered why the big fad came out, initially, with the internet and computers, when they called them *personal computers*, PCs, I used to say "Political Correct", it was all to do with that; but it was to make you think that you were in charge of all your data, that was the simple con right there, you know. Psycho-linguistics, simple, "personal", it's mine and they give you a little password and stuff, 'oh nobody can get into this except me'; and before you know it, you're dependent on the darn thing for everything; and most folk now pay everything through electronic banking. Therefore, it's so easy for them to cut them off; and as they dish out technology they could have given us at the beginning, they had to give us a whole series of computers, to make us believe - this is the main reason for it, apart from making profit all the time - to make us believe we're on the cutting edge, we're all on the cutting edge, all of us and that we're being given the best there is. Therefore, it never dawns on you what you're given is obsolete; it never dawns on you when you buy the new upgraded PC they could have given you that at the very beginning, or in 2 or 3 years time for that matter, because they're just dishing out piecemeal.

Isn't it interesting too that every company, every company, brings out the same systems at the same time? See, it's military-industrial complex. The big private corporations are part of the military-industrial complex; and as things become more complicated; and made frustratingly so, when, after all, when programs worked before, why don't the programs work now? Why is it they're becoming such a nuisance to work through and do simple things with; why, why? It's to frustrate you, because they're bringing in the Cloud system, where, basically, your computer at home will be a form of a telephone, basically, with a number you punch in, that gives you access to a remote server that keeps all the data; and isn't that more simple? Because, since they want total information network, they'll have access to all your data, no fuss, no mess; and they'll deal with all viruses, trojans, upgrading of programming. You can sit and play; but if you're bad, you're little number will be locked out until you're on your knees and you conform. Social approval / social disapproval will be used to train you. Now that they have everyone pretty-well hooked on the computer, they can't imagine going off it; they don't realise that just a few years ago people did stock taking in factories and warehouses and stores with pencils and paper and, you know something? It worked, it worked; but it was a darn nuisance for governments who love all statistics and data-collection, because they wanted copies as well, you see, this is much easier. So, the Cloud will come in and this first article here is from Sunday the 25th January 2009. I've read it before but I'll read it again:

Google plans to make PCs history

Just to show you I'm not kidding, it's not surmisation here.

Google is to launch a service that would enable users to access their personal computer from any internet connection, according to industry reports. But campaigners warn that it would give the online behemoth unprecedented control over individuals' personal data.

Well, that's the point of it, you see.

The Google Drive, or "GDrive", could kill off the desktop computer, which relies on a powerful hard drive. Instead a user's personal files and operating system could be stored on Google's own servers and accessed via the internet.

The long-rumoured GDrive

They do love that 'G'.

is expected to be launched this year, according to the technology news website TG Daily, which described it as "the most anticipated Google product so far".

Well, because they had it planned all along.

It is seen as a paradigm shift away from Microsoft's Windows operating system, which runs inside most of the world's computers, in favour of "cloud computing", where the processing and storage is done thousands of miles away in remote data centres.

Home and business users are increasingly turning to web-based services, usually free,

My, my, my: there's the mouse bait there eh?

ranging from email (such as Hotmail and Gmail) and digital photo storage (such as Flickr and Picasa) to more applications for documents and spreadsheets (such as Google Apps). The loss of a laptop or crash of a hard drive does not jeopardise the data because it is regularly saved in "the cloud" and can be accessed via the web from any machine.

The GDrive would follow this logic to its conclusion by shifting the contents of a user's hard drive to the Google servers. The PC would be a simpler, cheaper device acting as a portal to the web,

That's all it is, a portal to the web.

perhaps via an adaptation of Google's operating system for mobile phones, Android. Users would think of their computer as software rather than hardware.

See, that's where it was designed to go, step-by-step in the first place, before they gave you the old computers to start with. See: we're just mice and they say that, they give us mousetraps and we just eat the cheese, eat the cheese, eat the cheese, until you get to the trap you see and then you say 'My god, I'm in it, I can't do without it', it's as simple as that, planned to go this way, all along. Do you realise how much cooperation it takes from the big boys at the top to agree on this? A single company couldn't go it alone in an age where those who own information rule the world. That's discussed, at Sandhurst, the military academy and other places across the world. Therefore, there are no independent organisations at that level; there are none. So, I'll put this link up on my site, at the end of the show.

Everyone's prattling on about the pandemic, you see, as they get us used to the ideas of pandemic; and it's strange that it's mainly in Mexico it's been killing people, what with this latest outbreak that came out around March or so. However -listening to the news - they're still allowing people to come in, from Mexico, to work, seasonal workers etc. Now, living in Canada, we've had experience already of the scare to do with SARS. The first law of any coming pandemic is you quarantine your country from people coming in from the infected country but that wasn't done in the SARS either: they still had the planes coming in from mainland China and all the rest of it. Then we went through a lot of hoopla, where big corporations sold thermal imaging devices to possibly see if anyone had a fever in airports, then admitted, after the SARS, that they were useless. Well, why is that? It's because you see, it can take 10 to 15 days while the prodromal period of infection, before any symptoms show in a human being, including inflammation. Therefore, in that case, that's why the standard procedure, if you were really serious about stopping a pandemic or epidemic coming into your country, is totally shut down all people coming in from the infected country but they're not doing that, why? Why, hmm? Is this a trial run to get us all used to the fact that we're going to be ordered about by experts, injected with all kinds of mandatory, authorised substances? We'll see, we'll see, but it's a lot of hype right now, a lot of hype; and as I say, they're not doing what you would normally do if there truly was something that you wanted to stop coming into your country, until it was over. Would you really risk your whole population? Would you? So that people could go back and forth to Mexico for tourism? Would you? Think about it: is tourism more important when you balance it with wiping out everyone in the country with a real killer? Well, therefore, is it a killer? How much of this is hype? I'll be back with more on logic after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix.

You know, with the creation of viruses and the mutation, the manipulation or man-mutated viruses, is an old-old thing, in fact, if you read a book that's called *Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War*. You see: Canada led the world, during and after World War II, for a long time, on the creation of killer viral and bacterial microbes, for war purposes, warfare purposes. In the book, it's using declassified stuff from the governments, we find out just how far ahead they were, back then; and how easy it was for them to take a common virus and mutate it into what they called a fast breeder, into a deadly thing, within a matter of hours. Now, they can do it within an hour apparently; they're so far ahead. Now, obviously what gets taught to the average medical student is obsolete as well; because, in any area of research, the military-industrial complex always breaks the ground and they keep this stuff secret for many-many years. Therefore, what's taught to the public, and doctors and GPs are members of the public, you see, who also believe they're on the cutting edge, it doesn't dawn on them they're getting antique, antiquated or misleading indoctrinations, they're still living in the past, to do with viruses and bacterium etc. Now, since they can create the viruses to kill so easily, and program them, like computers how many times they can replicate and die off and they've had articles in the Daily Mail about it, when a journalist went into the Porton Down establishment in Britain. That's where they make all this deadly stuff, and I believe they've moved now, recently; but, anyway, he sat with the scientists who talked about creating ethnic-specific viruses and how they had them all, that was back in the early 1990s.

Nothing surprises me at all; so, when they come out with something's that's evolving on it's own that could be a killer, they're either pulling your leg, to terrify you, because they want control over you; or, they're getting you used to, by predictive programming, what you will do when the real thing is released, and "released" will be the word because I guarantee you it'll be man-made.

Here's an article I've read before about this; and it's from one of the guys who worked to create a killer virus, to recreate in fact, the Spanish Flu, using live viruses they found in the permafrost corpses in Canada and then who merged it with the common flu, the present flu viruses, to see what would happen. Meaning: they've weaponised the normal / average common flu. This was released on the 29th of December 2008. I've read it before and it's actually from Yoshihiro Kawaoka, who was one of the scientists, University of Wisconsin-Madison and it comes from a website called eureka alert.

Scientists isolate genes that made 1918 flu lethal

By mixing and matching a contemporary flu virus

That's a modern one.

with the "Spanish flu"

The killer one.

- a virus that killed between 20 and 50 million people 90 years ago in history's most devastating outbreak of infectious disease - researchers have identified a set of three genes that helped underpin the extraordinary virulence of the 1918 virus.

Writing today in the Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, a team led by University of Wisconsin-Madison virologists Yoshihiro Kawaoka and Tokiko Watanabe identifies genes that gave the 1918 virus the capacity to reproduce in lung tissue, a hallmark of the pathogen that claimed more lives than all the battles of World War I combined.

So: they got the common flu viruses that are spreading across the world every year, the present modern ones, mixed it with three particular genes that were responsible for activating the 1918 one and they produced a killer flu. Why do you think they were doing that? Interest - general interest? Bored - boredom, perhaps? Why do you think they were doing it? Who do you think would pay them to do that? Remember what I said earlier: everything in the real cutting edge that's always way ahead of its time is the military-industrial complex.

"Military" today means many things, because there's many compartments: economic; virology; bacteriology, for wiping out whole nations; even areas that deal with spreading fungus, they had fungus that could spread across Germany in World War II, if they cared to do so, it could kill off all the crops. Again, read *Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War*. You'll also find they created something to kill of the enemies' livestock; when they did autopsies on the brains of the cattle, guess what they found during World War II? They were full of little holes, like cheesecake, like Mad Cow Disease became much later on; in fact, pretty-well identical, what a coincidence, in World War II, they had that, eh?

This article here is very good, it tells you how this particular virus worked, why it killed, because it really replicated inside the lung tissue, as opposed to the upper respiratory tract; so, you drown, basically. That's what they can do, that they admit to, that they admit to, which is very-very tame really as to what they really have; and I'm going to go into this in more detail, after these messages, because it's an important topic, to see how we're being stampeded.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt; we're *Cutting Through The Matrix*. When the SARS outbreak hit Toronto, of course, the government started throwing millions of dollars, supposedly, into research. Anybody who said they could possibly come up with a vaccine were getting grants, you see, it's a great thing - and you don't have to account for any of it, because you don't have to promise you're going to come with anything. It's wonderful for the Pharma businesses and the biologists that go into this kind of thing; meanwhile, as I say, at the higher level, they can create everything, isn't that amazing? They can create anything they want and program it how long it would last; how many times it would multiply; how many it should kill off in the process; and after a week or so, it deactivates itself. That's how exact it is; but, gee, on the lower echelons of medicine, it's all a big puzzle and a mystery, as they read their medical journals, their latest magazines that keep them in a different reality of the past, because they're not on the cutting edge at all, but at the top they are. That's why the motor industry and certain motor companies are so far ahead with all their transmissions and their differentials etc, because they were all given incredible financing during World War II and every war since. That's why they have the strong ones that don't bust and break and all the rest of it. Everything to do with the military-industrial complex is way ahead, always, of what the public are ever-ever told. And as I say, it's great, panic and fear creation is fantastic for business.

Remember what Rothschild said, when he was asked when you make the most amount of money. He said "When the blood is flowing in the streets, everybody's panicking". We've had nothing but panic and one crisis after another since 2001; and folk don't realise this is impossible, with the law of averages, to have many crises, one after another, that take all your rights from you, governments mandate inoculations if need be, you've a financial collapse, supposedly, brought on by the banks that then get rewarded; and we've got to go global, plus we've got to reduce the population at the same because of 'global warming'. All in the span of 9 years - think about it - this is impossible, impossible, unless it's all planned this way; and of course it is. After all, this is the twenty-first century; academia was talking about this in the last century, it was the coming century of change -and they knew what the changes would be - the planned, ordered, reduced population society. That's what it's all about; and going back to Darwin too: which they all go back to, he talked about adaptation and you have to adapt to survive. Well, you see, we adapt to every crisis, every new normal and that is exactly what Lenin was talking about: how they can constantly upgrade the people who, very quickly, think that everything's normal again, you're into a new normal and you have no memory of the past normal, like before 9/11 2001, before you had to show IDs for everything, or unbuckle your pants and walk barefoot or in stocking feet through airports and bend over and all this kind of stuff that's the new normal today.

Back to Rothschild and when to make money. Well, here they go, the big boys you see who are all part of the military-industrial complex - obviously - the big vaccine manufacturers and drug boys are involved in creating viruses etc when they're also working on, supposedly, the safeguards against the viruses and so on, they're part of it, they're part of it; very simple. And this is from Reuters, April the 24th:

Venture capital firm set to reap rewards on swine flu

It's just out the bag and these pigs are going to make money on it. It says:

The swine flu outbreak is likely to benefit one of the most prolific and successful venture capital firms in the United States: Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers, Thomson Reuters Private Equity Week reported on Friday.

Byers is still part of the Rothschild company.

Shares of the two public companies in the firm's portfolio of eight Pandemic and Bio Defense companies

Bio Defense companies.

-- BioCryst Pharmaceuticals (BCRX.O) and Novavax (NVAX.O) -- jumped Friday on news that the swine flu killed a reported 60 people in Mexico and has infected people in the United States.

Dr Who,

The World Health Organization (WHO) said the virus appears to be susceptible to Roche's (ROG.VX) flu drug Tamiflu, also known as oseltamivir, but not to older flu drugs such as amantadine.

Well, "it appears to be" doesn't mean it's true. Remember before, when they were trying that same stuff - and they brought it out for the bird flu, supposedly, it was in the Far East at the time and it was killing them off too. Even children that were getting it preventatively were dying; that won't stop them.

Shares of Swiss drugmaker Roche Holding AG closed up 3.48 percent after falling sharply earlier in the week on a cancer drug disappointment,

Oh dear-dear, I'm surprised, you see generally they give the cancer drug disappointments, that kill of the cancer patients faster than the cancer, are given to AIDS patients and that's why they get all the symptoms, but that's the real world.

Getting back to what I was saying, now, in the treaties that were signed up for bio-warfare - and there are treaties signed at the United Nations - you also see it in that book *Deadly Allies*. You'll see that at every stage of a mutation, a worked-on man-made mutation, in a laboratory, of a virus or bacterium, they must have a completely 100% effective antidote to it, upgraded with each upgrade of the virus or bacterium. That is law, they have to have it; they're not in the business of making killers without having something that kills off the killer. They've had that in progress since before World War II; think about it. Meanwhile, they give you these things that may work or may not, these little pills and so on that cost you thousands of dollars, if you can buy them; and it's also been proven that they kill other people etc.

There's the kind of stuff where you make money: terror and fear, it's fantastic, look at the business they've made off all security equipments and cameras and so on; look at the incredible money that the companies have made. Do you know that's where the military-industrial complex have moved, into society, into civilian life, because that's the war: it's on civilians, everywhere, world-wide and they're making every major company that you've heard of that made the aircraft and so on are in making cameras and systems for observation, detections etc. Total police state, world-wide, that is the new order, this is the new order that's been brought in and it's going to get worse. And there's no debating with them at the top, because, you see, they have a plan, at the top; and they're all ready for every kind of backlash again. They've built up internal armies to deal with this, over twenty-odd years, under the guise of fighting terrorism, fighting drugs and all the rest of it.

They used to say, when they talked about Marxism, that they couldn't - the countries that were being infiltrated with Marxist policies, could not allow the Marxists to bring the countries to the verge of revolution, because part of the Marxist technique was to make things so bad and poverty so bad that people would have to rebel, as their own governments became dictatorial and overbearing, authoritarian you see. Therefore, when you see your governments hand in hand across the world, all going along the same path of utter authoritarianism, that means that they're not worried about anything else. That means they're going in one direction only: it's going to be there way or no way. And they're ready to deal with all the backlashes, that's how it really is, that tells you right there when they're giving us their prospects for the next 30-50 years, from the think-tanks for the military (and I've read them before) and you can go into my website and see the one from Britain - 90 pages, on what they say is going to come in the future. There's no ifs or buts about it, these things can only happen if those in authority force them to happen, therefore they're going to.

Give us back our private lives

It says here, this is from The Telegraph April 25th 2009.

As Labour unveils plans to monitor every one of our phone calls and emails, it is time to demand an end to state snooping.

"Your moves are monitored by your bus tickets. There are CCTV cameras on every building and computer chips on the rubbish [garbage] bin - and they can tell a lot about your life by studying your rubbish [garbage]

And they are, they're going through folks' garbage now.

...Security has got absurd." The Russian journalist Irada Zeinalova wasn't talking about Putin's Russia. She wasn't even talking about life in the old Soviet Union. She was talking about Britain today.

Now, Britain is a prototype that we've all got to copy, you see.

Mrs Zeinalova has lived in Britain for several years. But she doesn't like the level of intrusion into her private life that she experiences. Many native Britons take the same view. An increasing number of people resent the constant surveillance that has become common in many cities in Britain.

It's across the world now.

Britain has more security cameras per head of population than anywhere else in the world: each one is justified, at least by those who have installed it,

Ha-ha!

by the role it plays in detecting and reducing crime.

Ha-ha.

Just as insidious is the amount of data the state now holds on its citizens - and the Government last week unveiled plans to hold still more, because your every phone call, email and visit to a website will be monitored by the state.

Sieg Heil.

Some of the material the state collects, such as tax and pension details, is an unavoidable part of the bureaucracy necessary to run a modern state.

Well, we don't need that anyway, it's all a con.

Other databases are also, in principle, uncontentious: doctors cannot treat you effectively if they do not know your medical history,

Well, they can't treat you, even if they do know it today because you're lucky to see the same one twice in a row, in Canada and in Britain and elsewhere; apart from that, they don't care.

Still other databases - the violent offender and sex offender registers, for example - can be said to have a role in fighting crime.

That's nonsense; they've used that con to get us all into slavery and manacles.

But there is a slippery slope here, and it leads to a state of permanent police supervision of everyone.

Well, that's the point of it. If you're into crime prevention you see, and law enforcement, as opposed to policing, you'd have to manacle everybody up, that way you'd be guaranteed they can't do anything and go anywhere.

Preventing and detecting crime" can be used as a justification for expanding databases and surveillance almost indefinitely.

There's no *almost* about it, it says:

And it has been. The Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000 (RIPA) defines and regulates spying by government bodies. As the Home Office's latest consultation paper on RIPA reveals, at least 42 government departments and organisations are entitled to spy on the public. They include such bodies as the Charity Commission,

Did you know that? Well the Charity Commission and Charities and Foundations have been a con from the beginning. The Department for Environment can do it and the Department of Work and Pensions can do it, they can go in and find all your data too.

If you include local authorities who are also allowed to spy on you,

And they are now, by the way.

there are more than 400 government agencies entitled to snoop.

How's that? How is that?

Here's another one again, it's from the Mail online, this is for the world, folks, because, as I say, Britain, remember they came up first with the word democracy, they've led the world with 'democracy' and they're still leading the world. Police now, your local cops can have access to these complete data banks on you:

Police can snoop on every email and eavesdrop on Internet phone calls under new plan.

See, they get it on the books and then before you know it, it expands and expands. It's like cancer, it grows like cancer, whatever the government touches and puts through as a law, grows like a cancer, tumours everywhere, because it's designed to, that was the intention of it.

Police and security chiefs will be able to scour the contents of every email sent in Britain under a £12 billion plan

Hah! This is from a country that's supposed to be broke!

to be unveiled tomorrow. The programme, known as Deep Packet Inspection,

That's a little joke on pocket, right? They're right into your pockets now.

will also give them the ability to eavesdrop on phone calls made over the internet.

The proposals, which will be revealed by Home Secretary Jacqui Smith,

This is the woman who's made so many gaffs it's a comedy; but it is a comedy because, obviously, they're not in charge. This is the woman who puts porno viewing on the TV and charges it down to her government expenses. It's got a nice picture here on this particular link and I'll put it up too with a police chief, with all his white spaghetti on his skip and his cap and all his masonic regalia above it too, the chequerboard; and they're both grinning like coots you know. All you need are those little epaulettes to have a little zigzag lightning bolt; and some people, with a memory and mentality, will be able to recognise what it means on their lapels. Here they are, it says here:

come amid increasing evidence that terror groups such as those in the Mumbai attacks

Oh, my.

are using internet telephones to avoid telephone taps on landline and mobile phones.

So, because some people are supposedly, maybe - and we take their word for it, right? - are tapped, using the internet telephone, we all have to be snooped on by local cops. Let's not use 'it's those guys over there' stuff anymore. We're the enemy, the public are the enemy.

Internet firms and telephone providers are already required to store details of communications using their networks for at least a year.

We're paying for it all, we pay for it all; we pay for our manacles, our chains. Why do we help them?

However, this paves the way for the content of online calls and emails also to be studied.

How would you like it when groups around your home, you know the authorised groups and that can go into all your personal data? They say they're superior types if they're authorised people, they come from different wombs, they're not just little busy gossip busy bodies, special people, special people. Like your local policeman, like that one I read about last week there who believes she's in part of the ninja, the force, you know the one with the laser thing and the star wars thing, yeah, that's who'll have hold of your information. And you know something, to an extent, the public deserve it, because they grab every free everything that's put up, Facebook, the lot, and put up all their data and then they come out and I read the articles where the creators of it say it's for data collection. Who do you think that is for? It's free, it's free; it's like the flu shot, it's free; they'll sell you anything, it's free; they'll sell you the gas and the extermination chamber when they say it's free. That's how stupid people are, today; utterly stupid.

Now, there's Patty from Illinois there, are you there Patty?

Patty: Hi Alan, how are you?

Alan: I'm hanging on here.

Patty: You're hanging in there huh?

Alan: Biting the bullet.

Patty: That's about it here too. I called in because you were talking about the swine flu hype. I don't watch TV but my husband does and, every once in a while, he'll call me and he's watching ABC I guess and they're interviewing an expert on the swine flu and his name was Mike Bacon!

Alan: Mike Bacon, what a ham! Hold on, we'll talk about this - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Patty from Illinois, who's mentioning the guy, this expert on swine flu, I love these sudden experts, you could invent something tomorrow and suddenly there's an expert on it; and this is for the day that pigs might fly but his name is Mike Bacon, apparently, and you really wonder if they're just laughing at us, don't you?

Patty: You do, you really do because now that I don't watch a lot of TV but I have occasionally listened to the news or something and it's just so appalling because they speak to you like you're an idiot, like you're really-really stupid.

Alan: That's right, it was the same when they gave us the whole thing with the financial collapse and Madoff made off with the money; Kashkari was sent to dish the money back to the banks; and then there was another one afterwards that was set up to deal with it. I think he was called Rob Nabors; Rob Neighbours was helping Mr. Cash Carry and I thought 'you couldn't make this up' in a comedy script.

Patty: No, and it was like I was having lunch with some friends one time and they were talking about some show they

watch and how they got all this information and it was really good information and it was from this guy and his name was name was Dr. Oz and I started laughing. I said you're getting your information from a doctor named Oz? And they just kind of looked at me like something was wrong with me!

Alan: Oh I know, it's just astonishing really what's really being done to the public; and again, under crisis-creation, where they get us all stampeding from one crisis now to the next crisis and the intention is behavioural conditioning, where they're simply getting us ready to come into a completely new society, with no memory of even how we got there.

Patty: Right, right. And now with the swine flu, my husband's been home a couple of days, he's been sick and kind of flu-like symptoms or whatever and I had both my mother and mother-in-law: "you got to get him to a doctor and have him tested for the swine flu". I just said "well, he hasn't been craving bacon or anything yet, so I don't think he needs to go to the doctors"!

Alan: I know and there were some children too from Mexico, that came back to Nova Scotia, after a holiday and they came down with it; but, as far as I know, there's no severe cases.

Patty: No. I was surprised that they are testing it, because no one's ever really tested anybody's blood when they've had the flu that I know of. What do they do? They tell you to go home and drink a lot of water and get a lot of rest and that's about all they do.

Alan: That's all you do. It's either a week with treatment or seven days without it! Ha-ha!

Patty: It's just, I don't know, it's kind of crazy.

Alan: It runs its course; but this is the pabulum we're being fed, as they hype us up and hype us up: that we can't live, or move, or think, without experts advising us what to do.

Patty: And I just want to advise everyone to get your books, because the more you understand it, the more, when you start seeing things, you just, it's just amazing all the dots you start connecting.

Alan: Yes, it is; because we are living through a sort of Pavlovian - upgrading I call it - into this Brave New World and, as I say, we're supposed to end up there without, so out of breath, with panic after panic, we won't have memory of how we even got there, or a previous way of living afterwards. But thanks for calling, Patty.

Patty: All right, thanks Alan, and you take care, bye.

Alan: I will do, you too.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, heavily-sprayed and rained on today - it's goodnight and may your God, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-

["Are we mad to allow Big Brother Google to take over the world?" by Steve Boggan \(dailymail.co.uk\) - April 25, 2009.](#)

["Google plans to make PCs history" by David Smith \(guardian.co.uk\) - Jan. 25, 2009.](#)

["Scientists isolate genes that made 1918 flu lethal" Yoshihiro Kawaoka, University of Wisconsin-Madison \(eurekalert.org\) - Dec. 29, 2008.](#)

["Venture capital firm set to reap rewards on swine flu" by Alexander Haislip \(reuters.com\) - April 27, 2009.](#)

["Give us back our private lives" by Alasdair Palmer and David Barrett \(telegraph.co.uk\) - April 25, 2009.](#)

["Police can snoop on every email and eavesdrop on Internet phone calls under new plan" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - April 25, 2009.](#)

[North American Pandemic Contingency Plans (Grab quick before they're pulled)]

- ["U.S. Northern Command - Avian Flu" \(northcom.mil\).](#)

- ["North American Plan for Avian and Pandemic Influenza" Under Secretary for Democracy and Global Affairs \(at archive.org\) - August 2007.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 30, 2010 (#567)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 30, 2010:

**Surveillance, With Complete Disregard of Rights Displays,
Ultimate Evil Is The Master, Of All That He Surveys:**

"Fanatical Social Scientists Worked Hard Night and Day
To Eliminate Group Cohesion, See the State Fade Away,
'Twasn't Only the Elimination of Each, Every Border,
Claimed They'd Need No Police to Maintain Order,
Behaviouristic Conditioning, Intense and Expedient,
Would Create the Peaceful Society, Orderly, Obedient,
Russell, Huxley too, Thought Schooling and Some Drugging
Would Achieve Desired Outcome, With Surveillance and Bugging,
It's All Here Today, The Gifts that Science Brings,
Everyone's Been Conditioned, Now it's the 'Internet of Things',
Where Everything You Wear or Eat, Every Pill You Pop,
Communicates with Other Things, Acting Like a Cop,
And Every Shoe or Sock is a Communication Device,
Transmitting to Databases Your Virtue, Secret Vice,
Each Gadget will Guide Choices, Makes One Suspect,
No Police Required, You Will Be Very Politically Correct"

© Alan Watt April 30, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 30, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April 30th, 2010.

For newcomers you must look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. I have to remind you to bookmark the other sites I have up there. That way if the 'com' goes down, for one reason or another which it did this week in fact, earlier this week, you can always get the latest show on one of the alternative sites.

You can also go into the area where I sell things that's one my site as well; my books, CD's, DVD's. If you purchase those that'll certainly help me out and keep me going.

Now remember from the US to Canada you can purchase with a personal cheque to Canada. You can also use an International Postal Money Order to Canada. You can use Moneygram, Western Union or cash. A lot of people just send cash these days. At least that cuts out the little guy with the fat fingers and the \$5000 suits. You can also as I say use Paypal for donations. If you want to purchase via Paypal send the appropriate donation and a separate email with your name and address and your order and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can.

Now remember these other sites too. All the other sites have transcripts in English as well for download but only www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu the European site has English and also has other languages too, the languages of Europe to choose from and it also has all the same audios as well for download. So that's another alternative I should say. Lots of people use the 'sentinel' site for the transcripts in the various languages they offer. Now for those who just get the discs burned and passed to them and lots do; some of them have been getting them passed for a couple of years before they know where I live because they don't use the computer. They just get them from people who burn them with computers and eventually they stumble onto me somehow or other. You can get in touch with me [listed above].

And all that's out of the way now but as I say, it's important that you do have the other sites because I don't understand it when Yahoo suddenly does maintenance right at the time I'm going to upload to them. Only on the one site mind you and I can't get anything up there. Or else, even although I'm on unlimited bandwidth and upload, they cut me back with that too or it doesn't automatically upload as it's supposed to and the whole staff they have across the planet can't put their brains on it and figure out what's wrong. That's what I'm told, so that's the sort of games that go on.

Now I've been going on about perception again. Perception is so important because we take everything for granted the ways things come to us, how information comes to us, the spins on information. I read last night some of the stuff from Mr. Sunstein and Thaler where they're using prompts as they call it, prompts to prompt you to make the right decisions and choices, especially as we go into a greater and greater entanglement of electronic living. We're in a time where everything is interconnected and going to be really interconnected in the next maybe 5 years or so.

They're talking about the 'Internet of Things' where nanotechnology and chips in your clothing, in your shoes, in anything you purchase will all be communicating with each other continuously into these massive data banks and I can tell you that they're so far ahead than anything they discuss in the tech magazines of what they have in order to be able to accommodate this stuff and utilise it and they know how they're going to utilise it to control you.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

Just before I go on with tonight's show there's a caller from New England, Zack. Are you there Zack?

Zack – Yes I'm here. How're you doing tonight?

Alan – Not bad, I'm just keeping outside of the chemtrails. They dose me every night you know.

Zack – Yeah, they're out and about here in Maine too. I saw a section of the sky that was eggshell coloured but just to the north it was blue and I saw little swathes of the chemtrails this evening but anyway I noticed something in my car yesterday and somebody noticed it over the weekend and didn't tell me about it. I think it connects to something I saw on Facebook where I started off a conversation talking about electronics and everything. You know, we get sucked into this mess and I'm one of the 'la-las' out there who uses Facebook and I'm noticing with the people at work that the conversation at the shop they are talking about all the undercover police officers that are everywhere. They've got so many different cars out where they're pulling people over and they look like 'cop cars'.

Well somebody posted this on Facebook and I'll read (it). I'm logged on now and I'll read my response. They said: "So apparently there's an undercover cop car in Bangor driving a greenish Ford Taurus, completely unmarked, with

the exception of lights installed in the head and tail lights. Glad it wasn't me who learned that the hard way."

And I responded back. I said:

"That's predatory. The best way to get rid of the Mafia is to make the extortion racket they run legal and to me it almost seems that law enforcement truly is a legalised Mafia out to make as much from the people by way of fines to give to the state that is desperately in need of money, thanks to the artificial scarcity of it that has been created by the money magician banksters that dictate our fate. It's a good way to train the public that Big Brother could be anywhere and cops need money too, even the undercover ones that prey on the public in the name of public service."

And that's what I wrote and I kind of wonder if the fact that one of my windows was shot out with a BB (gun) has something to do with some secret group out there trying to, you know say, 'hey, you know, watch what you say.'

Alan – Well actually it's not unthinkable because a lot of these cops are very immature and they're all 'gung ho' and they really do have the impression that they are the bosses over the public. They're not policemen anymore and I wouldn't be surprised if they did something like that too. There's no doubt about it, they really get upset personally, some of them, if you even ask them a simple question. They think you're challenging their ultimate authority so it's not unthinkable at all. I know of people who've complained to police about different things before and they've been persecuted for months on end by getting their cars stopped everywhere they go for no reason and it's of course because they've marked them as a target.

Zack – Oh yeah, speaking of police, this popped into my mind about Facebook and the weird network of everything that people post. I'm not in college but I have friends who are and there was a big end of the year party that was just off campus with a bunch of band kids. But anyway, they posted an invite for people online and this afternoon cops showed up at the door. Nobody was there yet. The party was later on at night and they said: 'We know about your party and it would be a good idea not to have it.'

I personally wasn't going to attend but it just shows the people that, you know, of course they learned about it on Facebook, you know. It's scary.

Alan – It is scary but that's a given. I know in Canada they've shown us various divisions of police forces, even local ones with their banks of computers just scouring the Internet for anything to look into and they did mention that parties were a big thing, under the guise that they're looking for 'ecstasy' parties and that type of stuff and so on but they're into everything.

There's no privacy at all and what you're finding now as the technology that the big boys themselves used, maybe 10 or 15 years ago, 20 years ago has become obsolete. They sell this technology off and eventually this stuff gets filtered down and bought over by the local police even. So they're now using stuff that to us is very advanced but is really obsolete to the NSA for instance. But the military-industrial complex, believe you me, is through all of this; all of this. There's no end to it. They're into everything and I've got so much on the military-industrial complex and how they decided, even in the sixties, that if they went through the Cold War and eventually won, they'd have to find new ways of war.

Terrorism would be the thing and the public would be the terrorists therefore they would start the massive lobbying as far back as the sixties to get governments to start introducing legislation to enable the government to purchase all the surveillance stuff that's now in use today.

This goes way back so you're quite right. But the police really don't see themselves as servants of the public. You're quite right too that there's so much stuff in Canada. When the cops in Toronto, they're still under the Metropolitan Division, they went on strike a few years ago and the government, the local government in Toronto was losing, it said in the papers, many thousands, multi millions of dollars per day in tickets. They relied on these tickets to fill the coffers of local government. So that's the standard thing.

In Britain a massive chunk of extra spending money for government comes from police forces. That's why they concentrate thousands and thousands of cops on the roads all the time.

They've put in this new, super sophisticated spy system on all roadways so that the computers themselves on one road and other roads can communicate with each other, timing how long it took you to get from A to B or C to E and they'd actually backtrack and fine you retrospectively for breaking a speed limit. Massive fines too.

Zack – Well, I was mowing today and I was thinking that the only vaccination for 'zombification' is truth and thanks to you I've had quite the doses of truth just over the past year I've been listening to you. Thanks for all you do and I recommend to all your listeners out there who haven't read your books or heard some of the blurbs you have, to take a look at your site and they won't be disappointed at purchasing a book or two.

Alan – Yep, that's true.

Zack – Well have a good weekend and I'll see ya.

Alan – Thanks for calling.

Personally I stay away from all these sites. I knew when they first came out what they were set up to do. I don't care what appeal they try to give you, and they're very appealing apparently for different age groups. They target the age groups but it's all to collect data for the big boys themselves and whatever you put out voluntarily can be used in court against you and all the rest of it down the road.

Why help them create and update your personality profile? Why help them out here? I don't understand it at all. You know, in reality, you're lucky if you can come through life with maybe 2 or 3 friends and even ancient philosophers in Greece said the same thing. If you hit 5 friends in your whole lifetime; they're perhaps not always, always your friends, you've lost them in the past or whatever, but in fact if you've made 5 in your lifetime you're doing good. Yet here they are, all these imitations. 'Join this, join that. Here're your friends on Facebook.' It's rubbish folks, rubbish. Never, never lose track, I don't care what 'chat rooms' you go into and all the rest of it, remember how Sunstein talked about how they'd already been into all the chat rooms? They've got special teams, hundreds of teams, hundreds and hundreds of teams doing this full-time, going into chat rooms. Whatever your 'beef' is, they'll get somebody coming in who's even better at explaining the 'beef' than you are. Then they subvert you and break you up and all the rest of it and get all the info on you. It's incredible.

See, the government's got unlimited financing from you and from the next generations to come. That's where they get their financing from to create your chains. So don't help them. I mean you should be using the thing as minimalistically as possible, the computer, even emails in fact, even emails. You don't know who's on the other end of whatever; you have no idea. You don't even know what gender it is or what age it is or anything else and you don't know if it's cop teams trying to set you up for something. There're lots of them doing that so be very, very, very careful. You know there's a true saying too that you can't help an accident waiting to happen. There are people out there who seem to be like chickens, they've got that 'chicken' look you know, they strut around with the chicken look and they're just dying to be plundered by somebody and they will be plundered by somebody or set up. Be very, very careful.

The industrial war complex, the military-industrial war complex and by that I mean all the big pharma vaccine manufacturers that have laboratories where they experiment with vaccines, bacteria, viruses and so on, that's all part of it and the big chemical industries are all part of it too at the top, apart from those guys that make the aircraft, the tanks and so on and so on. It's a massive, massive business.

Really they've weaponised everything else that technically wasn't theirs but they've weaponised you might say, the school system to make sure that everyone's standardised with the same nonsense they call education; it's really a social indoctrination they're getting.

Your food has definitely been weaponised. People really have a lot of problems today. They never had them recently, just the last 10 years or so. When you suddenly see autism skyrocketing you know something caused it. That's the standard, medical detective work, 'What's changed? What's changed to cause this? What's changed in your environment? Have you changed your food? Have you had any inoculations? Have you? Have you? Have you?' And that's how you get to the bottom of something.

Allergies are the same now too. We have massive increases of allergies of all kinds and description and yet there's no crisis about it. It's a sudden transformation of all society with massive allergies. There's no crisis. It's no crisis when we all become sterile at the same time etc, etc... That means folks that they did it on purpose and that's why they're not worried about it.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.

Last night I just touched on at the end, a report that was brought about by and for and on behalf of the Privacy Commissioner of Britain. They have these Privacy Commissioners in all of the British Commonwealth countries, such

as Canada, who occasionally come out and tell us startling news like you're losing all your rights and your freedoms and your privacy and then he says that, although I'm the Privacy Commissioner, I'm not allowed to do anything about it. He has no powers in other words except to tell us what's happening to us. Then people turn onto the sports and forget all about it.

This particular report was done for the Commissioner in 2006. It's very revealing. Of course they've come a long way since then but a lot of the stuff they talk about has come to pass in fact.

Now down in Part 9, it's about Echelon. Everyone, I'm sure, in the 'patriot' communities across the world have heard of Echelon. There was a big 'hubbub' about it at the time where's it's voice recognition on one hand, because we've all got voice recognition and they even showed you that in movies like 'Enemy of the State'. The NSA was doing it back in the sixties and seventies for phone calls.

Echelon also goes into key words that you use and it's very sophisticated. It isn't simply a matter of saying 'bomb' and suddenly they tune into you. That is part of it but with your sequences of sentences and words, there's actually a sort of logic in it, it can figure out your intentions and all the rest of it. So in part 9 it says here;

9.4.6. - *"Transnational state surveillance of telecommunications, signals intelligence (SIGINT)..."*

(Alan: That's kind of like the British NSA. They all work together though.)

"...remains an area shrouded in secrecy, with the technological capabilities the subject of a combination of educated guesswork, extrapolation and rumour. States also routinely filter vast..."

(A: States are countries.)

"...vast amounts of telephone, telex, e-mail and fax traffic for reasons of 'national interests' (both security and economic interests)."

(A: They do spy. You've got to understand that these big agencies, the guys who've been in MI5 and MI6 have admitted that their prime missions were to secure and maintain the economic systems, especially the economic super-personages of their particular country to make sure they had the edge in business, international business. That's what your spy systems really are Number 1 concerned about. So it says here)

"The so-called 'ECHELON' system, the global surveillance network operated by the American National Security Agency (NSA) maintains a huge base at Menwith Hill in North Yorkshire, England, which routinely automatically filters all telecommunications traffic passing thorough the UK for key words and phrases and increasingly employs more sophisticated algorithms for advanced speech and even meaning recognition."

(A: That's what I'm saying. They can actually put things together.)

"International Licensed Cable(ILC) communications are perhaps one of the easiest forms of communications to intercept as for historical reasons all lines pass through nodal points located in major cities."

(A: And they do. They have them all over in major cities. From there they're tapped back to the NSA and SIGINT and so on.)

"London is therefore a major centre for the interception of ILC communications..."

(A: That's that licensed cable communications.)

"... carried out by the UK's General Communications Headquarters (GCHQ) through a massive computer known as Dictionary."

(A: Dictionary, they've probably got Thesaurus as well.)

9.5. Video Surveillance

9.5.1. *Photographic surveillance has been in existence longer than most people think. Almost as soon as it was invented, the camera was being used to record the faces and other physical characteristics of criminals.*”

(A: See, we’re all criminals now you understand.)

“Even television and video surveillance using Closed-circuit Television (CCTV) was used temporarily in public open streets in Britain as far back as the coronation of Elizabeth II in 1953 and permanently in some areas on London from the late 1960s.

(A: Most folk never even knew until now. Now police chiefs, you’ve got to understand there’s an Association of Police Chiefs that work under the UN; they’re the big gang at the top and they also get lobbied by the military-industrial complex and you better believe, like all like transactions, that money passes hands if you take on their contracts; that’s how business works. So this great coterie of world police chiefs via the UN, of course are all for all of this equipment and goodies and so on and so on as they expand and expand and expand. See, any department that gets set up for any function must try and justify its existence and they truly feel security in numbers.

They also have their own public relations team for propaganda which they always churn out how bad the world is and how incredibly unsafe it is and how they need more policemen and more equipment yah de yah de yah, to justify their existence.

If crime truly went down and you had to start laying off the police they would not be too happy. Anyway, it says here.)

“Police chiefs demand...”

(A: They demanded. This is on the official report to the government.)

“The intensification of surveillance of the motorist is set to expand rapidly. In March 2005, the Association of Chief Police Officers demanded a national network of Automatic Number Plate Recognition (ANPR) ‘utilising police, local authority, Highways Agency, other partner and commercial sector cameras including the integration of the existing town centres and high street cameras, with a National ANPR Data Centre, with an operational capacity to process 35 million ANPR reads every day increasing to 50 million by 2008, stored for two years.’”

(A: And they’ve done all this stuff I’m reading here. They’ve done it all and more.)

Back after this break

Hi folks, I’m Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix reading some paragraphs from a report put out for or by the Privacy Commissioner for Britain and as I say, every country in the Commonwealth, the British Commonwealth, has the same thing; a Privacy Commissioner, who tells us how bad it is and the fact that we’ve no rights and no privacy whatsoever but there’s nothing you can do about it.

Now on part 10.3 it says;

“10.3. Unintentional Control

10.3.1. However, whilst social sorting is both an intention and an outcome of many forms of surveillance, surveillance should not be taken to be identical with direct social control. While social control, the strict regulation of personal behaviour to order society, can be the intention of surveillance (and has been historically...”

(A: Remember what Skinner says, if you want to alter the behaviour of the public you put something in their environment that wasn’t there before and cameras are everywhere and you don’t behave the same way when you know you’re getting watched all the time. You end up looking like George Orwell with no expression on your face; just hands in the pockets and look straight ahead on the sidewalk as you walk along. But it says here.)

“...in most contemporary western cases the controlling effects of surveillance are indirect or unintentional.

(A: Well I don't believe that because I've read other articles from government sources and they're darned well quite happy that it's making people quieter and more orderly and all the rest of it that you can't be spontaneous with your friends when you're on camera all the time. It says here on 10, part 5, I don't know if it's 3)

"10.5.3. Even border surveillance practices are being privatised."

(A: We don't realise that how the military-industrial complex is in and out of everything. It's totally interwoven so even border surveillance practices are being privatised.)

"The evidence is that the outsourcing of state border security to private commercial companies – IT multinationals, major weapons and military hardware manufacturers, consultants, risk analysts, banks, identity management and biometrics corporations – is a burgeoning practice. For example, in 2004, IBM won a £15 million contract for 'Project Semaphore', the first phase of the UK government's e-Borders programme. Project Semaphore, in a similar programme to USVISIT will integrate databases on airline passengers entering and leaving the UK."

(A: That's already being done.)

"Together with 'Project Iris'..."

(A: All these projects. These are all military terms for exercises. Do you understand? That's why we've got all these. Project Iris, Project Semaphore, Project This and Project That.)

"...also trialled by IBM, the programme will link biometric data to integrated databases that can identify anomalous patterns of behaviour. IBM is one example of a vast array of companies who now have a designated 'homeland security practice' offering data management, biometric and identity services to governments. Other notable players are: Accenture, which leads the \$10 Billion US Smart Borders Alliance in the US; Oracle, whose ubiquitous identity management systems are now being used by the UK and US as 'homeland security solutions'; and consumer electronics and telecoms companies such as Ericsson, who are contractors for the US Strategic Border Initiative (SBI)."

10.5.4. In many instances the biometric border schemes are linked to frequent flier programmes of other loyalty cards..."

(A: Remember the 'loyalty cards' too that all started off with one for your pharmacy, one for your supermarket and all the rest of it and you thought 'that's nice you get a little discount', do you know that the government started most of those things off to collect your data? So here they are with...)

"...biometric border schemes are linked to frequent flier programmes of other loyalty cards and, in the US, the trend is toward corporate sponsorship by credit providers such as Mastercard. The expansion of privatized 'ID guarantee'..."

(A: That's what they're calling it 'Privatised ID Guarantee' to get you across the borders and all the rest of it.)

"...has the potential to render obsolete..."

(A: So they're going round your national debates on ID. They're going to do it by doing it internationally.)

"The expansion of privatized 'ID guarantee' has the potential to render obsolete some of the debates about national ID cards and biometric passports."

(A: Then it goes on to talk about social exclusion.)

11.4.3. The intensified surveillance of urban life also involves powerful processes of social exclusion. This is characterised by the creation of disconnections for those people and places deemed in some way unprofitable or risky."

(A: Remember in this Brave New World you're going to be a person or non-person. To be a person you have to be totally in their system following all their rules. It says here)

"Crucially, then, the new surveillance technologies can thus forcibly slow down certain people's lives, making them logistically more, not less, difficult.

Much of this social sorting by surveillance systems now works automatically (i.e. without human discretion), continually (i.e. 24 hours a day), and in real time (i.e. without delay) through software. Very often, the motivation is overcoming the barriers of electronic and physical congestion facing affluent, privileged or powerful people and places, as they confront the challenges of living and operating in dense, urban, and increasingly mobile societies which place a premium on networked connections and flows connecting to other places. However once introduced, both access and blockage..."

(A: That's what they're calling it, 'access and blockage' and alot of people will get blocked believe you me.)

"...are increasingly policed automatically, threatening a technological lock-in dividing contemporary societies more decisively into high-speed, high-mobility and connected and low-speed, low-mobility and disconnected classes."

(A: And then it goes on to say here everything's monitored.)

11.5.2. Appropriate policy is especially difficult to define in respect of covert surveillance. Where this involves transnational espionage, as with the ECHELON system, the fact that for official purposes such systems do not 'exist'..."

(A: "For official purposes such systems do not 'exist'")

"...or are held to be in a realm beyond the law..."

(A: That's what they'll tell you. 'Well we can't do anything about that. It's out of our hands' while they're snooping on you.)

"...or conducted in partnership with the agencies of other states, makes a mockery of ideas of choice and consent."

(A: You have no consent in any of this you understand. That's what he's telling you. You have no consent.)

"The UK has a long tradition of secrecy and a blanket assumption of exemption on behalf of the intelligence services. For example, the Intelligence Services Act (ISA) 1994 specifically allowed GCHQ 'to monitor or interfere with electromagnetic, acoustic and other emissions and any equipment producing such emissions and to obtain and provide information derived from or related to such emissions or equipment and from encrypted material' for a wide range of purposes 'in the interests of national security..."

(A: They can do anything they want regardless of any law that you think is on the books to protect you; anything they want, and all they have to say is it's in the interests of national security and everyone's using that one. Every country's using that.)

"...the economic well-being of the United Kingdom [or] in support of the prevention or detection of serious crime'."

(A: See there (you are) again.)

"11.5.3. It is commonly believed that a warrant is required for every specific instance of telecommunications interception ('telephone tapping'). This is true of ordinary police surveillance. However, the ISA actually stated in a particularly cunningly-worded paragraph that 'No entry on or interference with property or with wireless communications shall be unlawful if it is authorised by a warrant issued by the Secretary of State under this section', which does not say that any of the actions mentioned is unlawful unless authorised by a warrant."

(A: That's a beauty!)

"Within the meaning of the Act 'entry on or interference with property or with wireless telegraphy' could be carried out lawfully without a warrant."

(A: It's all in the wording folks. I've told you before that everything, even law, especially law, is exoteric for the public and esoteric for those in the know, all in the same written paragraphs.)

26.2. If we are to suggest overall themes they are that the future surveillance society will be one of pervasive surveillance, primarily directed at tracking and controlling mobilities of all kinds (people, objects and data) and at predicting and pre-empting behaviour. We also assume that the shift of power from public to private continues.

(A: Now you understand that when it's all private you have no...well, right now you've not much to say to be honest with you because the governments don't work for the public. They never have. That's just been the con game. That's why the private soldier companies like Blackwater, that changed their name recently and other ones too, they're not responsible to the public. If you go to the government and complain about what they've done, they say 'well we can't do much, they're a private organisation. It's out of our hands. It's not our jurisdiction.'

Quite wonderful isn't it?

Then they go through other things here with links here on scan systems and different articles and so on and so forth. I'll put up a bunch of links tonight for you to look through all of this stuff for those that really want to know what it's really all about out there. But you've got to also go into the universities. You understand academia, and I've read the articles before, academia truly was blended with the industrial war...the military-industrial complex back before World War II, definitely all the way through it. All the universities were working on viral and bacterial warfare for the big boys and various other gizmos and gadgets to kill people and then in the Cold War they all got in on the act of surveillance and tapping and so on and so on.

Academia is a great big part of it and I was reading a paper recently, from a university in Canada, where the character who...they always show you a first page that doesn't mean much because he's showing off his vocabulary. That's his little test for his peer group to show he can actually string a sentence together.

It's unfortunate they can't put it in a straightforward manner that anyone understands, but it eventually gets down to the 'nitty gritty' and what it's really based about or on is how they can use the paranoia of the public.

Do you understand? You see, we think in a linear fashion. You understand? We truly think in a linear fashion. Those who work in the military-industrial complex are non-linear. The guys, the real top of it, are non-linear.

It's no different from the behaviourists who go to the marketers, or work for the marketing companies, and you go with a problem like you can't get the customer to buy this particular product and they'll figure a way to treat you or observe you like an animal, what makes this animal tick? We'll make them go for this item by encouraging this, this and this and then they'll go for that item and you'd never ever dream up... you could never imagine yourself, with your linear thinking, how it's done until it's explained to you.

Well this article from one of the universities here was on how to use the people and the public's paranoia about the surveillance society and those who are involved in 'conspiracy theories'.

It's quite amazing. I mean, the very fact that they're obviously calling anyone in any group that questions this intensive surveillance 'conspiracy crazy' as you know. But they're saying, 'how can we use this force and turn it to our advantage? So the rest of his thesis is how he can actually do that for the intelligence services. But we'd never dream of this. We never dream of the day your own anger or disgust at what's happening could be used against you.

Do you remember the movie, George Orwell's 1984?

You see the process of the torture of Winston, the character in it, by O'Brien and every so often they'd take you to the scene where there's a door into the big field, and the hill and all that and it's really nice, and O'Brien tells him as Winston praises him that 'you're the most wonderful person' and O'Brien says, 'yes I am.'

'Here' he says 'this is my world. If I say I can fly, I can fly.' And of course Winston would have to agree with him. 'If I say $2 + 2 = 5$ then it's 5. Whatever I say, being a representative of Big Brother, whatever I say is therefore reality and you better believe it as reality.'

They use your own weaknesses against you, whether it's the weakness to please a master when you're under torture; it's intense psychological studies is what I'm saying, and that's all used against us. There's been nobody more studied or monitored on this planet. Forget all the insects and the little cuddly animals on all the nature shows. We were studied for thousands of years and even more intensely since they created anthropology and all the rest of it and zoology as well and all the other 'ologies' that go along with it to study mankind himself.

When the behaviourists got into the act with their study of humanity and they could prove it, they could prove their studies worked, as opposed to the usual therapy psychology that goes all the way into the New Age now, the behaviourists have a different thing now. They can prove it by studying and film shows of actual experiments where you can actually see how they work with people.

They know how everyone ticks; they know it. They know that a spontaneous leader doesn't come out of a crowd. It's a very, very, very rare thing. You can sit in a doctor's office and I've seen these in psychology videos and you'll hear someone getting beat up next door; a woman for instance who's screaming.

It's only once in a blue moon that a person will actually get up and go and investigate. They all just sit and look at each other then some of them get ashamed and walk out and so on. They know human nature. They understand human nature.

When we read about these little events in the media, 'so-and-so raped in broad view of a hundred passers-by', they're not surprised at all as to how we react to things. They've done repeated experiments on the public in every possible situation; every possible situation and they know how you'll react.

They actually have teams out there you know working with universities, working with intelligence agencies, who'll target certain individuals with strange emails. They'll have the personality profile of the person, what they're interested in and so on, and the person might be tempted to open that email. Even though it's a strange one, a strange name or whatever and they'll open it up and get a little bit fascinated. They can actually play a game with you and run you round in circles and get you to do all odd kinds of things. Then they monitor your email going in and out to everybody else at the same time because they give themselves permission to do that you see?

They play with us. They play with us likes rats in a cage in a laboratory and very few of the public really know that. See, if you really do know that, you don't play their games. You don't use their Facebooks and all the rest of the stuff that they throw out for you. You don't help them.

Most people know that on one level, on an intellectual level, but they go ahead anyway. It's quite fascinating; quite fascinating. I'm sure they've even got it worked down to the averages and the percentages of people that will actually wisen up to this and leave it alone. They probably have all those studies completely completed long ago.

That's the kind of world we're in. We have no freedom whatsoever, and really in a sense, if they could have had this a hundred years ago, this technology, they would have used it then and just the same way and gone the exact same way with it because those at the top live in utter paranoia of all of you and no wonder, if you knew what they were up to and how they plunder you.

Back after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting through the Matrix.

I mentioned that 'Enemy of the State' before. Now people should really see that and watch it 2 or 3 times because it was done back in the nineties. It showed you at that time what they were already really doing. The equipment that they showed in the movie was actually used and had been used for a long time, many years by the NSA. They could go into your bank account and put money in it then put in reports in the paper that you were embezzling and stuff like that. They do that kind of stuff all the time when they target someone. They set you up and you're in the newspapers, suddenly disgraced. Someone they want out of the picture and that happens all the time. They all do this too. Britain does the same thing as well.

You should also see the movie 'Brazil', the comedy, comedy/satire of the future which is now. It was written again back in the eighties I believe, by some of the guys from the Monty Python crew and in a comedy form they show you this massive bureaucratic society, a world society, where the biggest building is the Department of Information Retrieval and heavily guarded of course and the different class structure that works within it and then the ordinary folk down below at the bottom.

But it goes through alot of this, especially when the movie starts off with a SWAT team coming through a roof to kill

someone and it's because a fly, this is how they do it in the comedy, a fly had got into the telex machine and a 'B' turned into a 'T' and Tuttle ended up getting assassinated and then they try to cover up their mistakes. Well you see, science fictions writers were writing back in the fifties what would happen in this coming computerised society that they talked about that was coming up. People and non-persons as I say, if you're not fully in it you don't exist you know? Also the people getting convicted all the time or being accused or put on databases by mistake and you can never get off of it. Nevermind the 'no fly' list, and lots of folk are on that, even babies are on that by the way, and they can't get them off. Once you're on that's it.

From the Mail Online in Britain.

"The innocents branded jobs and perverts in crime record blunder"

14th April 2010.

"Seven innocent people a day are falsely branded criminals because of bungled records checks.

They are wrongly accused of being paedophiles, thugs, fraudsters or drug addicts potentially ruining their reputations and their careers.

In many cases, misleading information has been disclosed to schools, hospitals, nurseries or charities.

Over the past six years, the Criminal Records Bureau has been forced to admit making mistakes in almost 15,000 cases. It is now paying compensation at a rate of £290,000 a year."

(A: That's for the ones who've got the money to fight them and get off the list.)

"Last night campaigners said the scale of errors was typical of the 'lackadaisical' approach ministers have to personal data."

(A: You've got to understand too and it's true obviously that the agencies that deal with the data now that the security agencies are becoming lackadaisical about it. They're just used to it all. 'So what? It's no big deal if someone gets falsely branded. It's just another statistic and who cares you know?' Then they go onto something else.)

"They warned that problems will worsen when the controversial Independent Safeguarding Authority begins vetting up to 9 million people who come into contact with children, including parents who want to help out at schools, sports clubs or youth groups.

The scale of the controversy emerged yesterday following a Freedom of Information request to the CRB. This revealed that during the financial year 2008/09, 2,522 disputes handled by the agency were upheld.

(A: Once you're on them though you're generally there for life folks and you can't defend yourself. Brave New World here we are.)

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[PDF A report on the Surveillance Society full report](#)

[The Surveillance Studies Network \(Authors of Above Report for UK Information Commissioner\)](#)

[PDF Conspiracy Theorizing Surveillance](#)

[Leave it to Government to Destroy Your Reputation-15,000 People Falsely on Perv. Register](#)

Feb. 8, 2011 (#764)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 8, 2011:

Survival of the Fittest = Progression of Aggression:

"Eugenics, Economics, The Legacy of Darwin
Mixed with Marx Will Leave Us Starvin',
For Their Religion's Based on Pure Survival
By Evolution and Superior Arrival,
David of Yore Hired Many a Psalmer
Who Praised Him Up for Being a Charmer,
To Justify His Most Exalted Station
Over Inferior Beings, Not in Equation,
Modern Elitists Self-Justify Using Eugenics,
Using Grant-Guzzling Professors, Praising Heredics,
Rationalizing Intellect of Each Worthy Daughter
Who Births Cunning, Deceit and Slaughter"

© Alan Watt Feb. 8, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 8, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE **DONATE** BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 8, 2011. Newcomers, I suggest you go into my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios; there are hundreds of them to choose from. I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture and it is complex, really. As I say, this system is a new world order. It's been

here for a long time, in fact. We are simply going through one phase of its new world order right now as we go into the big transformation from one type of society to the next type of world global society. Of course it's mixed with eugenics and all the rest of it too; that's all part of it. So help yourself to the audios. Remember, all of the sites you will see listed on the .com site have transcripts in English as well for download, for print up. You can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, listed on the .com site as well, where you can choose other languages for print up, and pass them around to your friends, hopefully. Remember, you are the audience that bring me to you so kindly purchase the books and the disks that I have for sale. That will help me keep going. [Order and donation options listed above.] On the web site there is a whole bunch of other sites I've got listed. These are the official sites because I've had trouble in the past where sometimes they get pulled with no reason at all and you've always got another site to download from. If you find sticking downloads at the .com site it's because so many folk go in at the same time and download, so you can try these alternate sites that I've got listed there. You should bookmark them for future use just in case.

We are going through the biggest transformation now, where science has been replacing all the old Gods and putting itself up as a God, of course. You just say 'expert' now and everyone obeys an expert. It doesn't matter who they are or if they even are an expert, or scientist, and that's good enough for all of us and away we go. Governments of course are behind them all the way with all their new theories and their new fads, etc, pushing them on the public as though they are Gods. We're being trained that this is the new system, they are the new priesthood and we're supposed to obey them. Of course, the scientists don't go off by themselves shooting in the dark. They're all controlled; they're all funded by the same handful of people really, and foundations for all the researching. The ones who fund them know what they want to hear. They know what they want to do with the world. And especially of all, they know what they're going to do with people across the whole world. Depopulation for their big utopia is a big, big part of it, controlling of the MIND is a big part of it, for those who are still alive today, although people are becoming infertile; most of them have been sterilized whether they know it or not – according to all the reports that come out, in the Western world especially. Out of it eventually they'll have a new type of human, very much like the Brave New World scenario that Aldous Huxley talked about in his book. That's where they plan to go. At the moment, as I say, it's a matter of controlling us, using our tax money to build the structure for the new society as we go along. That's what it's all about, and of course redistribution of wealth is a big part of that across the world. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. This system in which we live has always been dominated by a 'dominant elite,' sometimes called a 'dominant minority' in academia. People like Aldous Huxley talked about that; he called them 'the dominant minority'. He said at Berkeley when he gave a talk there, that THERE HAD ALWAYS BEEN A DOMINANT MINORITY RUNNING THE PEOPLE AND HE DIDN'T SEE ANY REASON WHY IT WOULD CONTINUE OFF INTO THE FUTURE. In other words, democracy and so on, wasn't even mentioned, it wasn't discussed at all. It was kind of an irrelevant thing, and technically it is an irrelevant thing because what you are given as democracy is a sham. It's nothing but a sham to keep you working away and happy, and giving yourself... you give your power to the people who you think are governing you. You give them legal power over you to do as they will. If you haven't learned your lessons by now, then I guess you never will. The older you get, regardless of the type of government they claim they are, they're all the same, exactly the same because there is only one agenda and they know where they're going with it.

Eugenics and economics have always been tied up completely together. You can't separate one from the other. Everything to do in this system, we're told, is to do with economics. The bad news is always tax rises all the time, to do with new programs or military spending or whatever it happens to be, or welfare, and this is basically tied in with the whole idea of investing and eugenics. Because anyone investing in any area or country, or a group of countries, must know how the population behaves. How are they? Are they good workers? Are they fit? Are they healthy? Are they

sickly? ...etc, etc. That's always been the way of it. When you go back into the old writings of John Stuart Mill, and then his son of the same name, they had that wrapped in with their theories and their predictions, completely intertwined together, the fitness of a people. In other words, how well can they produce on my behalf if I'm going to invest money there, because the whole profit motive is behind investment. It's not to do with giving anybody work, believe you me, and also to do with the mentality of the people.

Every nation and the character of every people has been well documented and recorded on behalf of economics and the economists are really into this kind of stuff. So are the militaries too, of all countries. They want to know the personality types, the prevailing culture and mentality of a people. Will they run away from a battle? Are they persistent in battle even when they lose the first few, etc? Do they win and then give up on the first time they lose? All of that stuff has been so well documented. It's rather incredible really – only incredible when you realize that you don't exist to serve yourself or those around you. You exist to serve the economy, and that's taught as fact today. That's why when they come out in the newspapers and even talking about the cost of keeping a welfare state, or the cost of keeping a National Health Service, it's basically taking it away from the profit motive and it doesn't look so healthy when other peoples want to invest in your area or country, that is if you think you've got a country left. So you just can't separate the two.

Then we find people like Malthus, who was basically an economist, who worked for the British government AND for the various companies and corporations of his day, the British East India Company. He also went across to the Dutch East India Company. He basically was a European advisor to all these big corporations of the past that blossomed into other things, even empires. He of course worked out even the calorific intake for food for the public, or those who were working on their plantations, just enough to keep them working, producing on an efficient level, but not too healthy that they could run away at the end of the evening, or when they were given their 4 or 5 hours of sleep before they got up to work the next day. It was that perfected to do with diet. It has never changed really.

So Darwin came along, of course Darwin mixed with Marxism and the two of them went flying off into creating this whole Marxist theory of evolution and the evolution of man himself into something great and a superman to come, the Uberman; all that stuff came from the two theories combining. Personally I think they were both fronting for something else; there is a trace of something else behind them both and preexisting them down through history to the present time. We had the communist era where they were trying to create the Soviet Man and then with the Nazi era where they were trying to create the Superman of Germany, of the Aryan type. Both of these things, really the ideas were born in London, England, in The City of London; they call it The City, which is a sovereign entity unto itself, with its own laws and rules, especially financial rules for the banks that are based there, the *main* banks are based there.

It's interesting too that even employment and unemployment is mixed in with economics, because you'd think that – most folk do in their simplicity, do think that – governments are there to not impede the progress of job creation. Governments don't create jobs except for those who are employed by government and believe you me, there are lots of them these days. Otherwise, government is a drain on everything. They are *a consumer* of taxation. Private companies of course, are the only ones that can possibly create any kind of lasting worthwhile jobs, especially if they're in production, actual production of something. But if everyone was fully employed, they claim in economics, the cost of labor would increase because employers would have to bribe folk to leave their existing jobs and come to them. So they always say they've got to have a good pool of unemployed people; that's standard economics in all government theories. So they make sure you've got a welfare state of some kind and a good pool of people you can pull from to keep wages low because then it's an employers' market, as they say; they can offer you whatever they want to. Most

folk live through their lives never really thinking about these things because it's not pushed except in academia and the students who are going into those particular areas who end up working as economists, in the area of controlling the rest of the public down below them.

Their big dream of course was to create a society where everyone would simply obey, and be fairly healthy but obey. They didn't want everyone to have equal intellect, believe you me, through eugenics for instance. They did not want that. They didn't want competition. A world where all the rest of those kinds, those kinds down below them, you know the inferior types, could match them in the future, was something of a horror to contemplate by those who already held onto the reins of power. Plus they understood through big think tanks and world meetings they had, prior to the 1930s, they would need a base of people who could toil and work in factories, and could toil in the soil, etc, without getting bored stiff and walking off. You need people with determination, who can stick at it, and endure hardship, and rotten climates and rotten weather and all the rest of it, and keep the food growing and production going. They themselves had said that the higher the intellect the harder it is to stay on at a boring job. So they knew that and that's why we find that Aldous Huxley in **Brave New World** had the different *created* type, in-vitro fertilization type, of alpha pluses and then alphas and all the way down to the lowly classes, that simply were bred not to have too much of a mind that would wander; they would be quite happy doing repetitive jobs. That's always been the ideal of the Great Society, as they call it; they have many terms for the same thing. And their utopic vision, like **A Modern Utopia**, the book written by HG Wells, where the inferior types are eventually eliminated off; they're just simply eliminated out of the picture through sterilization of one kind or another. Then of course they have their beautiful utopia where everyone knows what they're supposed to do, work at, and no one tries to better themselves into a higher class. A rigid system.

At the moment we're going through the sterilization process, of covert sterilization, that's not even investigated. Apparently, it's not even worthwhile to find out why since 1950 the sperm count has fallen by about 85% in the Western males. Nothing happens, if we have been here millions of years, as they claim, nothing happens by itself, suddenly. And surely medicine itself looks at diseases and the course of them, like any detective story; what has changed in the last 50-60 years or so? What has changed? Then you can find out the causes. We know the inoculations came in big time then. We also know that the food, the processing, etc, started to change too. The food now hardly resembles the food of the pre-50s at all, even by taste, never mind texture and so on.

But the geneticists never stop... never, ever stop. There is a good documentary to see, and I'll preface this, this particular documentary, by mentioning that The Philosophical Society, which is a Freemasonic society, put it out. It goes through the Soviet system. It goes through the English system. It goes through the eugenics societies in America *that preceded all of them* in fact, through the Rockefeller Foundation at Cold Spring Harbor where they had their big headquarters for eugenics and they sterilized so many people in the different states of the US it's just incredible. It went on into the 70s, from the 1920s. This particular documentary was put out by a Freemasonic society, and there is no condemnation of it, by the way, when you hear it mentioned. Very good documentary footage on it but there is no condemnation, because in Freemasonry, even for those who don't know at the bottom level – and they really don't know much at all at the bottom level. They are the outer portico that Albert Pike talked about; they don't know much at all. But the upper levels, they know; that's part of their particular theory as well, that man is evolving and those that get into the high degrees are superior to those who *can't* make it into them. It's actually a eugenics society, whether they have caught on to that or not. But the ones at the top certainly do know it's a eugenics society; they talk about inferior and superior types. Of course, they think it's an innate thing in mankind himself to try and get to a higher level of understanding. The documentary is called **Architecture of Doom** and I'll put a link up for that tonight after the show. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. After World War II of course, with the racial hygiene programs as it was called in Germany, eugenics got a bad name. So they had to alter themselves into something else of course, really transformed themselves into another entity, under more *science* and they call themselves BIOETHICISTS now. Of course, bioethicists, what's correct and what is not correct; should we kill these folk, should we not kill these folk – and they toss the coins back and forth. Bioethics is a big thing today and it's taught in all the big universities but it's the same as eugenics, plain and simple.

They never give up of course, on this wonderful utopia because they're funded by the biggest foundations on the planet. You have to remember too that Russia, Soviet Russia was socialist, and that Germany was socialist, even though they call it fascism, it's the same darned thing as far as I'm concerned. They both had the same programs on the go. They both believed in the evolution of man. They also believed, especially in Russia, that the Lamarckian Theory of Evolution was a major step, where you could *condition* people to pass on traits, you could actually *condition* them to pass on traits to their offspring. Then of course, the Mendelian Theory took over and that's prevalent today. In other words, you are simply a product of your genetic makeup and that's all you can ever be. That's the one that won out today.

There are many fronts for the eugenics societies. The Human Genome Project was as amazing front that was well funded again. You have the CFR (Council on Foreign Relations)/Royal Institute of International Affairs involved, the European Institute of International Affairs – they're all the same bunch. I hope you realize that too – the big bankers at the top, and you also have the foundations, the Rockefeller Foundations and Ford, Carnegie, etc, a whole host of foundations to do with eugenics basically, pushing a socialist world to give governments more control and ultimately the right to decide who can breed and who will not breed. That's the purpose of it at the moment. And they use lovely cons. One of the eugenicists is a man who heads up The Human Genome Project. He's the boss and he's come out with a new test, supposedly, and here is how it's worded. This is a handout to all the newspapers, a complete handout from the guys who are pushing this.

New genetic test for severe childhood diseases

(Alan: So it sounds legit; it's a test FOR severe illness.

It doesn't say that it MIGHT find, or possibly might, or anything like that. No.)

Couples are to be offered a simple test **to stop them** passing on any of more than 500 genetic diseases to their children.

(A: Right. So that sounds very concrete in its wording.)

telegraph.co.uk / By Richard Alleyne, Science Correspondent /12 Jan 2011

The blood test that costs £400 per person could be available in months and eliminate hereditary illnesses such as cystic fibrosis and sickle cell anaemia. *(A: So it says, **could** be available ... the 'could' only applies to the availability of it. But it says, and eliminate hereditary illnesses, so it's going to eliminate, they claim, right.)*

But it is also controversial because critics claim it could lead to a new form of eugenics. *(A: It's the same form of eugenics, with the usual priesthood, you know, white coats, behind it.)*

Parents with a risk could ask for embryos to be screened out through IVF treatment or abortion if they were at risk of passing on a serious disease. *(A: Now, I've read on the air here articles in the past where people were advised to have abortions because of possibilities of things; then they found that their children were perfectly healthy when they went ahead and didn't abort. It makes you wonder how many other ones would be healthy too. Because these screening tests are pretty well rubbishy, they cannot tell if you are going to have that disease or not. They cannot tell that. But you wouldn't think so if you read this... it's really an AD handout, an*

advertisement, just handed out to all the newspapers, that put it right in their papers, quite happy to have some filler space, and of course there is no inquiry into it, or the guy who heads it up, on his past and his history too. You can look it up on Wikipedia for yourself, the Human Genome Project, and this article, and you'll find out who that is.)

A "pre-conception" genetic test could be used routinely by doctors to screen for severe, recessively inherited childhood diseases in couples before they have children, reports a new study.

Those with a family history of conditions such as cystic fibrosis and fragile X syndrome (*A: That's when you end up in these strange movies, called the X-movies.*) are already entitled to screening on the National Health Service. (*A: But they're not, they're definitely not very reliable at all.*)

Already tests are available for 100 or so diseases in the private sector but now with more powerful gene screening equipment scientists have extended the range.

The new test, developed by the National Center For Genome Resources in New Mexico. . . (*A: ... and ya-da, ya-da, ya, etc.*)

It sounds all so wonderful and FOR SAFETY, FOR SAFETY; who wants somebody who doesn't measure up to what's supposed to be the norm? and why not just abort it, or ALLOW them, allow them, if you've got extra cash, to take those genes out and replace them with PROPER genes? you know, the proper type, you see. That's really what eugenics is all about. It's the same thing with the poor, etc. It's not that they want to bring down the whole human race. They want to bring down the WRONG KIND of people, that's what they have said in the past. That's what Charles Galton Darwin said himself in the 1950s, the wrong kind... THE WRONG KIND WILL OUTBREED THE BETTER KIND, you see, the ones who are more psychopathic and know how to fight to get up there into positions of power and wealth by ripping everybody else off, because that's all Darwinism is. Survival of the Fittest is the most cunning and utterly ruthless, with less conscience. If you've got a conscience you can't get up there; you can't do it. So I'll put this article up tonight, all of these articles up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can look it up for yourself. Here's another article today as well, JournalNow.com. It says...

Victims of forced sterilization are hurting and dying off

(A: This is in the United States, the forced sterilization program of eugenics of the past.)

By JournalNow Staff | Journal Editorials / www2.journalnow.com / January 23, 2011

I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about eugenics just to kick the show off really because it's in the news, and how they're going ahead with it under, again, the *better* science, they're BETTER now at eugenics than they used to be. They hate the term eugenics, they want to *help* civilization and help society by basically having the right to tamper with your genes and the sperm and the ovum and all the rest of it, and decide who should live and die basically. That's always been their program. And yet here is...

Victims of forced sterilization are hurting and dying off

(A: ...because they had this forced sterilization, not just in the US, they had it in Canada too, especially for American Indians.)

As the state legislature convenes Wednesday, Gov. Bev Perdue should present it with a clear plan for helping the

surviving victims of North Carolina's forced sterilization program. Some might argue that, with the legislature facing the challenge of closing a \$3.7-billion budget shortfall, this is not the time to help those victims. (*A: Economics again isn't it, eh?*) But with the victims continuing to suffer with physical and emotional ills from their operations, and with some of them having died waiting for help, the state has a moral obligation to finally right the wrong it visited upon them.

Well you see, there is no moral right when it comes to economics. It's a very bland straight up and down affair. This article goes on about some of the history of the eugenics movement and the compulsory sterilization, because they had programs for the perfect American family, funded by the Rockefeller Foundation of course from the very beginning. They helped to get that through most of the US states. It ran from the '20s right through into the '70s, and they want to go back to it again. So I'll put that up as well.

Here's another article that ties right in with it too. This is a repetition of studies they do all the time to make sure that people ARE kept pretty dumb, at the bottom, because they're kept dumb even by the junk food that they eat. It says...

Junk food diet may lower kids' IQ, study suggests

CTV.ca News Staff / Feb. 8 2011

Well, they have done this for as long as I've been alive. They know darn well what it does to the public. They know darn well what kind of diet a child needs when it's growing and what happens to its mind, its brain, if it doesn't get the proper diet. So another study just to make sure they're on target with keeping enough of the population at the bottom pretty low on the totem pole of the IQ, they claim.

At the same time we get all of this too, they go on about the welfare state, the welfare state, but the biggest welfare goes to the corporations. That's where the real welfare state is. We just bailed out the banks for goodness sake; these were cash *gifts*. These were complete gifts to them. Billions and trillions of bucks across the planet and they don't have to pay that back, eh. And now they're all giving themselves, in no time at all, billions of dollars in bonuses at the end of the year. This says...

To us, it's an obscure shift of tax law. To the City, (*A: That's the City of London, the banking city, the square mile.*) it's the heist of the century

In David Cameron we have a leader whose job is to quietly legitimise a semi-criminal, money-laundering economy

George Monbiot guardian.co.uk, Monday 7 February 2011 / guardian.co.uk

'I would love to see tax reductions,' David Cameron told the Sunday Telegraph at the weekend, 'but when you're borrowing 11% of your GDP, it's not possible to make significant net tax cuts. It just isn't.' Oh no? Then how come he's planning the biggest and crudest corporate tax cut in living memory?

If you've heard nothing of it, you're in good company. The obscure adjustments the government is planning to the tax acts of 1988 and 2009 have been missed by almost everyone – and are, anyway, almost impossible to understand without expert help. (*A: And that's true isn't it? They make everything very complicated to make you think, WELL ONLY EXPERTS UNDERSTAND THIS. When that happens, you know you're being ripped off. Something so simple should stay simple.*) But as soon as you grasp the implications, you realise that a kind of corporate coup d'etat is taking place.

Like the dismantling of the NHS and the sale of public forests, no one voted for this measure, as it wasn't in the manifestos. While Cameron insists that he occupies the centre ground of British politics, that he shares our burdens and feels our pain, he has quietly been plotting with banks and businesses to engineer the greatest transfer

of wealth from the poor and middle to the ultra-rich that this country has seen in a century. The latest heist has been explained to me by the former tax inspector, now a Private Eye journalist, Richard Brooks and current senior tax staff who can't be named. Here's how it works.

At the moment tax law ensures that companies based here, with branches in other countries, don't get taxed twice on the same money. They have to pay only the difference between our rate and that of the other country. If, for example, Dirty Oil plc pays 10% corporation tax on its profits in Oblivia, (A: *Ha, these are just made up.*) then shifts the money over here, it should pay a further 18% in the UK, to match our rate of 28%. But under the new proposals, companies will pay nothing at all in this country on money made by their foreign branches. (A: *And that's what free trade is all about, folks. It's not for you, believe you me.*)

Foreign means anywhere. If these proposals go ahead, the UK will be only the second country in the world to allow money that has passed through tax havens to remain untaxed when it gets here. The other is Switzerland. The exemption applies solely to "large and medium companies": it is not available for smaller firms. (A: *And that's what free trade is all about. It's getting the small guys out of the way, so there is no competition, so the authorized big internationals have the field to themselves.*) The government says it expects "large financial services companies to make the greatest use of the exemption regime". The main beneficiaries, in other words, **will be the banks.**

...the big banks, the big big banks, the ones that handle billions per day, in London, the City of London. Then it goes on to explain more of this and how the con game works. But that's really how it is, isn't it? It's always been that way. And in the States, the same day, it comes out...

Rich Take From Poor as U.S. Subsidy Law Funds Luxury Hotels

bloomberg.com / By David Dietz - Feb 8, 2011 Bloomberg Markets Magazine

Renovation at the Blackstone Hotel in Chicago qualified for a federal subsidy due to the neighborhood's 26 percent poverty rate.

The landmark Blackstone Hotel in downtown Chicago, which has hosted 12 U.S. presidents, opened in 2008 after a two-year, \$116 million renovation. Inside the Beaux Arts structure, built in 1910, buffed marble staircases greet guests spending up to \$699 a night for rooms with views of Lake Michigan.

What's surprising isn't the opulent makeover: It's how the project was financed. The work was subsidized by a federal development program intended to help poor communities. (A: *Doesn't that smack of the same thing the Queen of England was doing when she went into the poverty laws that were meant to help the poor in Britain, to get money to heat her palaces... eh?*)

The biggest beneficiary of taxpayer help for the Blackstone revamp was Prudential Financial Inc., the second-largest U.S. life insurer. The company got \$15.6 million in tax credits from the U.S. Department of the Treasury for helping to fund the project, according to Chicago city records, Bloomberg Markets magazine reports in its March issue.

JPMorgan Chase & Co., the second-largest U.S. bank by assets, also took in money by serving as a lender and the monitor of Blackstone construction financing, city records show. (A: *See how they've got it all worked out together, this big clique at the top?*)

Since 2003, some of the world's biggest financial companies, including Goldman Sachs Group Inc., U.S. Bancorp, JPMorgan Chase and Prudential, have taken advantage of a federal subsidy that will cost taxpayers \$10.1 billion -- and most of the public has never heard of it.

Investors have used the program, called New Markets Tax Credits, to help build more than 300 upscale projects,

including hotels, condominiums, office buildings and a car museum, on streets far from poverty, according to Treasury Department records released through a federal Freedom of Information Act request. (A: *And on and on it goes.*)

You know it's the same thing everywhere else, in France and in Britain too. In Britain, you've got all of these Lords who pass the bills for the wind farms and they make sure that their buddies in the same organization, that's called government, make sure that they get the wind farms put on their land, and they can rake in up to \$10,000 each per month on them... paid by the taxpayer. Not a bad deal, eh? Not a bad deal, how this wonderful, open democracy works. It's amazing how these same characters that do all the stealing and cheating use the term democracy when they want to screw more out of you, and get the next step of their plan through. It's that wonderful? It's like the US Constitution; these guys trash it amongst themselves. It's been reported in many, many newspapers what the politicians have said about the Constitution; even Bush Jr derided it too: *THAT* PIECE OF PAPER, he says. But when they want to use some of it to further something they want for themselves, oh out it comes all dusted off. Amazing, it's just amazing.

I'm also going to put some more bills up that are going through parliament in the UK, to do with giving more powers to supposedly local councils, deregulating it from the centralized government. Of course, under the guise of how more folk will have more say in their housing in their area and what happens in their area, it's well understood that the local councils, that will run all of this, are going to get these massive cash grants. Wait until you see all of this disappearing into pockets. It's all run by local business; it's not the people. That's where it's going to go. And they're utterly corrupt.

Localism Bill 2010-2011

services.parliament.uk

Also an article I'll put up tonight too is...

Communist Capitalism Tightens Grip of EU for World State Model

Posted by Anders under English, Euromed / euro-med.dk / Thu 6 Dec 2007

It's got awfully good information on the EUROPEAN COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS (ECFR). That's the European branch for the whole of Europe now, from the Council on Foreign Relations; all the top politicians are members. George Soros was the guy who started it up; he's the head of it. This is your wonderful new democracy. I'll put that up too and you can go through some of the history of these characters. The Rockefellers are mentioned in here, the CFR, and lots of documentation, lots of links to official stuff that you can check up for yourself.

Alan: There are a couple of callers on the line. There is Justin from Ontario. Are you there Justin?

Justin: Hi Alan. I'm up in Thunder Bay, Ontario actually. You mentioned food earlier and I used to work in the produce section of a grocery store and I had many older people tell me that the Macintosh apples, for instance, are not the same as they used to be. Certain things like that, right, how it's generally changed. I've heard from other people that the seeds you get to grow your own foods actually will not reproduce themselves as well. I've just been checking out your web site and listening to this stuff and noticing things. I recently drove by a Bank of Montreal, and just like the McDonald's sign with the line under the 'M', noticing it, flipping it around into a number 13 and those kinds of things. It's quite interesting actually. I don't think that's, you know, coincidence.

Alan: No, it's not coincidence. It's not coincidence at all.

Justin: I was just wondering about Nostradamus. Do you have any insight on that situation?

Alan: Well, Nostradamus was built up by the precursor of Freemasonry, Rosicrucianism. He was built up to be... like they do today, you make stars. You make stars. When you get away from all of the mystique and the nonsense that has been said about him, he made one main prediction that got him famous and that was to talk about the King being killed in a joust, by I think it was Montgomery from Scotland actually that was over there for a joust. Really the whole thing was a setup. These knights, when you see how they studied and they worked, and they really practiced – they could hit a plumb on someone's hat, on the run, on the gallop – and he hit the King in the eye, as we're told by Nostradamus and that elevated him into power. Then the King's wife took over and she was all into the Mystery Religions. So it was all set up to bring up the Mystery Religions, as it was called back then, but it's much higher than that. It's high Freemasonry today, but it's been on the go for centuries, this same organization, very wealthy people behind it. And of course there is nothing better than getting the public to go along with something than telling them that THIS IS FOREORDAINED, THIS IS PREDICTED, THEREFORE IT WILL BE SO. They become self-fulfilling prophecies because everyone works towards it. We find that the Germans used it for propaganda to justify their takeover of Europe with predictions, and Britain also had its team working there to counter the predictions of Hitler. So Nostradamus can get pulled out the bag at any time to justify anything. And really, out of the centuries, as it was called, all these different predictions, it's so vaguely worded you can make up whatever you want, and people certainly do. [Alan laughing.]

Justin: Yes. I had some other questions about free health care for Native Canadians; I myself fall under that category. I have been listening to your stuff about inoculations and stuff and I myself have had ear troubles as a child, I still do. And I heard you mention intuition as well, with other people, and I sort of felt this sort of intuition, this sort of distrust of a lot of stuff growing up as a Native Canadian. Just seeing, you know, certain things on a smaller scale, in sort of like a schoolyard setting, or certain settings, and just feeling this sort of intuition or distrust of certain things, feeling there is something bigger going on here.

Alan: Oh, there is something bigger going on. We're getting trained to know exactly what we're supposed to know. And whether it's true or false doesn't matter; we're supposed to know this. Your inoculations, you understand too, especially Indians on reservations in Canada because they get grants and so on, and they're kept in these reservations, by law they have to accept the medical authorities. They have to accept them. They have field-testing there on all these different inoculations. Now, what's interesting to me is that childhood diseases, the runny noses, the otitis media, all the ear problems and so on, they tell you is natural in medical school. But before they came out with all these infant inoculations it didn't happen. They didn't have these. In other words, these things that we're getting as childhood problems were actually caused by the vaccines. And I personally know people who have daughters, their daughters have had children and they convinced them, different ones convinced them, for the next child NOT to have inoculations. The ones who had no inoculations had no childhood diseases, no sore ears, no runny noses, no coughs. So obviously, it's caused by the very stuff that they're injecting into you. But the Indians unfortunately are supposed to mandatorily take all these inoculations because they take grants.

Justin: Oh yes. Yeah, I've been wondering about that. Why do native people get all this free health care and tax breaks and all this stuff like that? And you know, there are treaties that have been broken and all this stuff but it seems like they're still sort of getting a little bit of an edge on other people. I just wondered, why is that? Why these people? You

know what I mean? There must be something going on there.

Alan: This is the fascinating thing, if you go into the history of eugenics and economics, and go into the writings of John Stuart Mill, he has it listed – the same as HG Wells had it listed; he worked for the later organization of the same group. They had all the different peoples listed as to superior all the way down to inferior. And they all had it classified, even in the 1700s, that the American Indian, the Irish, and eventually HG Wells added later on the Scots as well, would be people who would have to be eliminated because they couldn't adapt into the new system. No kidding; that's what they said. So hold on and I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix. I don't know if Justin is still there. Are you still there Justin?

Justin: Yes, I am still here, Alan.

Alan: I was going to say that, you understand that the whole policy, the whole belief system or religion of eugenics and Darwinism states that IF PEOPLE CANNOT ADAPT, NOT ONLY DO THEY DIE, THEY *MUST* DIE... OR THEY WILL BRING DOWN THOSE WHO ARE EVOLVING HIGHER AND HIGHER, THEY WILL BRING THEM DOWN. That's what they truly believe and that's really official policy, though academia. They still push and promote the same thing; that's through government as well. I've talked to, I knew someone who was up in the government, the Federal Department for Indian Affairs in Canada, and she told me, she criticized that the Indians wouldn't work and so on, etc, etc. In other words, see, the only way you can adapt into this system – it is a system – is by joining them and mimicking them as Charles Darwin called it too; those who can't mimic the white guy has to perish basically. That means also going into the same kind of business, money borrowing, etc, and producing. That's what they call the normal system. So they will not tolerate any other kind of system going alongside themselves. So I think personally it's simply policy of extermination over time; that's all it is to me.

Justin: Yes. I was also wondering if you believe that the alcoholics' anonymous program is sort of a form of, another form of control or mind control. Having read some of the literature, in the beginning, the Rothschild name pops up.

Alan: Rothschild pops up. It was also the Oxford school, they called it too.

Justin: Yeah, the Oxford groups.

Alan: That's right. And the Oxford group too were part of the British Empire movement, actually they called it the British Israel Movement as well. Britain had the right to rule the world basically, that's what they believed at the time, the Empire. This strange thing about alcoholics anonymous, it's a data bank for collection of information on peoples as well. Even though some of them will deny that, it's actually collecting data on lots and lots of people, which is similar to Freemasonry who must make a confession to someone. If you're a Freemason, you go up through the ranks, you must make a confession. So you are blackmailable, you understand. Also, they tell them, *IT'S A DISEASE THAT YOU WILL ALWAYS HAVE FOR LIFE...* and all they do at these meetings, apparently, is simply talk about the bar and drinking, as though they were in the bar and still drinking. So in other words, the addiction itself is talking about booze. It doesn't stop. It's a perpetual addiction of the same thing. I think if somebody wants to stop drinking they'll have to do it by themselves and just stop.

Justin: Well, some of them do say that, you know, you should talk about the *solution* as opposed to the problem. But you know... I don't know. I find it kind of strange they use occult symbology as well, and they openly admit that, with

the square and the triangles and stuff.

Alan: The Supreme Being and all that stuff; that all came out of Masonry too, because the founders in the Oxford Group were Freemasons, very high Freemason themselves.

Justin: Yeah. It just seems a bit strange to me. Then it sort of seems like the destruction of individuality itself. It's WE, WE this, WE this, never I.

Alan: You can't be in control of yourself when you're being taught to always second-guess your own decisions. And that's what it's teaching you: never be sure of your own decisions. That's what they're telling you. It's groupthink. You're quite right.

Justin: So do you believe then that there is an agenda there where they say, okay you are not happy and you are destroying yourself as an alcoholic? So when you quit drinking and you're a productive member of society, you're a good little slave now, right?

Alan: You're good if you're in a collar and a tie and you're earning cash. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Eugenics Documentary on Some of its History and Future Goals](#)

[Latest Bogus Eugenics Test](#)

[Victims of Forced 'Negative' Eugenics Sterilization](#)

[Same Old Study finds Same Old Results--Junk and Processed Foods Lowers IQ](#)

["The City" and Heist of the Century](#)

[More Corporate Welfare](#)

[Localism Bill UK](#)

[Cap-Com Tightens Grip of EU for World State Model](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb 17th, 2012 (#1025)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through the Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb 17th, 2012:

Sustainability means No Virility:

"Think More is Going On? Have Consternation?
The World is Really Run by Private Foundations,
All Working Together to Bring You to Austerity,
Meaning Forced Poverty Mandated with Severity,
With Darwinian Teachings the Fittest will Survive,
Although the Vast Majority Never will Arrive,
There's Trillions of Dollars in "Charitable Institutions",
With Philanthropists Guiding All Social Revolutions,
A Brave New World's Coming to Teach How to Live,
With the God "Jolly Green Giant" saying Give, Give, Give"
© Alan Watt Feb 17th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb 17th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 17th of February, 2012. For newcomers, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and make use of the thousand, over a thousand audios there for free download, where I try and bring the big picture together for you, there's so many parts to the puzzle, to show you the big system that you're living through, which is called the New World Order, the New Order of Things, the Great Transition. A whole bunch of names for the same thing. And basically, I go through the histories of the groups that came together to form the main organization that runs the world, over a hundred years ago, and how they eventually changed their names, two or three times, and now it's called the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations, that are across the whole planet, with members inside every government. All presidents and prime ministers are members of it, and have been for about a hundred years. And their main grandparent basically is the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

A world to be run by experts and money boys and not by the peasantry, you see. As simple as that. That's basically all it is. And a planned society.

The good shepherds only need so many sheep, so, in a post-industrial society, why have so many floundering all over the place with not much to eat. And so, the idea is depopulation, planned society, for a utopian future, for the elite themselves, with the use of science, of course, to bring in better slaves in the future. In the meantime, we have to go through the depressions, the wars, finish off the wars for them across the world, so they have a global system, a global government system. They call it governmental system, or governance, and eventually to bring in their new clones, basically. That's how it's going to be. And we see the start of it all over the place. And there are so many different articles across the planet, if you just put them together for yourselves. They don't believe in keeping unemployed peasantry around. Human nature hasn't changed. It's just as wicked as it was in the Middle Ages, for those who rule. That's their nature. They're psychopathic.

Now, for those who like this broadcast, you can help me keep going by buying the books and the discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check to order. You can send cash. You can use an international postal money order from the post office. And PayPal, again, as well. You'll find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web page. And across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again. Remember straight donations are really, really welcome.

And what I do is try, as I say, to really, not just influence people to do something, at least for themselves, because really, all you can be sure of in this life is to try, even then it's kind of hard, but you've got to be sure of yourself, and how you do things for yourself. Never mind other people, or the groups, or their opinions that are all given to them. What will you do? And to teach you to use your own common sense. We shouldn't have to ask people what to do, you understand. We're supposed to come up with decisions for ourselves. But we've been trained to listen to experts, what we think is experts and authority figures, to do all the thinking for us, and the planning for us, and that's why we end up in such a mess all the time. Each person has got the potential to be their own person and think for themselves, and that's what I hope to promote.

So, we're going through the big changes, as I say, and it's going to be awfully, awfully hard now. Very tough, because it's a world decision, to bring us into austerity. Austerity pretty well means simplicity or poverty, for those who don't understand it, because the First World countries have had their bit of time allocated to them, according to the elite, who have so many think tanks publishing the stuff that you can't even keep up with them. There's thousands of think tanks out there, and foundations, all funding this whole New World Order into simplicity. And the Third World Countries now are getting our money given to them, as we go into austerity, and pretty well near bankruptcy, through the old idea of redistribution of wealth from Karl Marx, because the bankers created Karl Marx you see. They run both sides. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And, as I said before, nothing has changed. Nature hasn't changed. Human nature hasn't changed for an awful long time. We do have a thin veneer of what we call civilization. And civilization tends to be your indoctrination, and that's about it. Our indoctrination, of course, is to do also with morality. And morality is plastic, when we don't have a natural morality left anymore. And once it's plastic, you can twist it in any direction that you want it to go. And that's what the elite of course do. That's what the neuroscientists are all about, and those who control the media, and control the school systems, and control all your entertainment. Your entertainment industry is a big part, a very, very, big part in fact, maybe the most important part of altering morality in all kinds and shapes and ways, and so on. So, everyone has got an agenda, and big power and big money always runs behind it. And sometimes, we sniff on to something. Most folk have got an idea that the world is totally corrupt. But it's always been corrupt. It's just that in the past, they put on better shows at the top in politics, and could hide it better. Now there's so much of it, they can't even hide it.

I mentioned an article a few weeks ago to do with Lord Mandelson of Britain and Lord Rothschild. Apparently they had a cover story, how they were taking off to Russia. They just went over there to get whipped, apparently, in some kind of sauna situation, by some 25-year-old. That was their excuse for taking along Mr. Mandelson who was the Trade Minister basically for Britain, it might even have been for the European Union, and he could really sinkhole investments or push investments. And of course, Rothschild sued the newspapers that tried to come out with the

story. However, Lord Rothschild went to court and he lost. And it says here:

According to the High Court, Nathaniel Rothschild, scion of the banking dynasty and friend of seemingly everyone in the spheres of finance, business and politics, is indeed "puppet master" to the Baron of Hartlepool and Foy.

(Alan: Which is Mr. Mandelson.)

The banker and Bullingdon boy

(A: The Bullingdon Club actually is one of these snobby, snobby clubs, where these rich little characters get absolutely sozzled drunk and smash all the furniture and stuff like that, you know. Anyway.)

has lost his libel case against the Daily Mail, which he sued for "substantial damages" over its account of his and Mr Mandelson's extraordinary trip to Russia in January 2005.

Mr Rothschild claimed he was subjected to "sustained and unjustified" attacks in the May 2010 article, which portrayed him as a "puppet master", dangling his friend Lord Mandelson in front of the Russian oligarch Oleg Deripaska to ease the passage of colossal business deals.

Messrs Rothschild and Mandelson's Russian trip would certainly have made entertaining viewing, but maybe not for Thunderbirds fans. Nobody needed rescuing, that's for certain.

(A: So, anyway, it says:)

It began on Mr Rothschild's private jet from the World Economic Forum in Davos to Moscow,

(A: That's where they took it from.)

where they met Mr Deripaska, the aluminium plant manager who became the richest oligarch of them all, and continued on Mr Deripaska's private jet to his chalet in Siberia, where "to beat jet lag" they were whipped with birch leaves before plunging themselves into icy water – a traditional Siberian banya.

Less salacious, but seemingly more sordid, was an earlier dinner at Cantinetta Antinori, a fashionable Tuscan restaurant in Moscow. Mr Deripaska, the Mail had claimed, was dining with executives from the US aluminium giant Alcoa, negotiating a £250m deal to buy two of Mr Deripaska's aluminium plants, at which a stumbling block was an EU import tariff on Russian aluminium. Enter Lord Mandelson, then a lowly Mister, but at the time the EU Trade Commissioner.

(A: That's not just a lowly position.)

The deal is done, costing several hundred British jobs, and the tariffs come down.

(A: See, how they work it. Utter corruption, folks. Utter, utter corruption, but this is their normal business practice.)

Mr Rothschild claimed the trip was "purely recreational",

(A: You know, to get whipped with a wee boy.)

and Associated Newspapers had to admit during litigation that it couldn't be sure that Mr Mandelson had joined Mr Deripaska at dinner or whether aluminium tariffs were discussed, and in fact the deal had been struck before Mr Mandelson and Mr Rothschild arrived in Moscow. But for Mr Justice Tugendhat, recreation it was not.

"So far as Lord Mandelson was concerned the benefit was the trip and the hospitality itself. So far as Mr Deripaska

was concerned it was a relationship with the EU Trade Commissioner," he said in his ruling.

(A: And that was Mr. Mandelson in other words, the EU Trade Commissioner.)

The judge rejected the notion that Mr Rothschild and Mr Mandelson had flown out as friends, not business associates, and said Mr Rothschild's behaviour had in part been "inappropriate".

(A: That's what they get at the top. Oh, dear, that's inappropriate behavior. Ha, ha, ha. You'd be slammed and hanging in chains.)

"That conduct foreseeably brought Lord Mandelson's public office and personal integrity into disrepute," the judge said.

So, it goes on and on and on. I'll put it up tonight for you to read, for those who care. This is standard, standard kind of thing. It doesn't matter how many British jobs or anybody else's jobs get lost for them to make a trade deal with their buddies. It happens all the time. What do you think Free Trade is all about? Hmm? What do you think Free Trade is all about? Australia is getting wiped clean right now. They haven't had it yet. They're seeing the effects of it now. And Britain's had it. Canada's had it. The US has had it. And we're all noticing that only select people get to do Free Trade, and it's the Big Boys, of course. You can't do it as a wee, wee character yourself.

And this article here too is to do with, it ties in with what was planned again, a hundred-odd years ago. Actually more than a hundred years ago, because, you see, when Marxism came up, and reared its ugly head, of course, financed again by the same bankers, who always run both sides, the Capitalism and Communism, the dialectic process, you see. And through the battling, they end up having, through governments, different kinds of compromises, until they've got things on the table to change society. And then they compromise more, and have more arguments, and compromise more, until you end up with all the old destroyed. That was the plan, you see, and they end up in charge. But, of course, nothing has changed more than really sexual morality, through the Sexual Revolution. Remember, we're dealing here with the true revolutionists. Not the ones who just have battles and stuff, but they have revolutions in society. These are the biggest ones, to change society. Remember too, that Marx wanted the family unit destroyed. So did Freud. Freud, that was one of his biggest things, he wanted the family destroyed. He said it was the problem of all ills for everyone. And it's been rampant ever since.

They tried to destroy the family in the Roaring 20s. They brought out cocaine at the time. They made booze sexy to have, because it was all booze cans. They were illegal, but that's what attracted the youngsters, and lots of jazz. They had already done it in Germany and elsewhere, of course, and it worked pretty well, but the fallout was terrible. And the mini-skirt too, of course, but the fallout was terrible, because they didn't have the pill, you see. So, lots of unwanted pregnancies. Orphanages were becoming swollen with children that they didn't want. So, they went back to the drawing board and brought the whole thing back again, in the 60s, with the pill this time. And of course, with abortions, etc, etc, more facilities. Now, of course, it's gone on to the next step and the next step. And for those who have seen or read *Brave New World*, you've got to see it. Remember, that was 1933 that Aldous Huxley wrote the book, or at least published the book. And there's two movies out there. One's a bit older, and it's actually the better of the two, I think, which shows you the whole agenda, which is even getting mentioned about now, with eventually you'll have, you'll be born outside in an artificial womb. They'll literally create new types of humans. Different categories for different kinds of labor. And here's an article here about how laws don't matter when the state promotes the agenda, you see. And the state does promote it. It says.

How does the State get away with grooming 13-year-old girls for illegal underage sex?

(A: Now, I mentioned this article last week to do with 13-year-olds getting this implant in their arm, that gives them a month's protection, maybe three months' protection, I don't know with this particular one, but the parents don't have to be told, you see. So, it says:)

As the age of sexual consent is 16, what are state employees doing fitting contraceptive implants in 13-year-old girls? Aren't they colluding in a criminal act?

These sinister devices are a clear admission by the Government. It actually expects these children to have unlawful sexual intercourse, and wants to make it easy for them.

How strange, given that the one crime we all disapprove of utterly and completely is paedophilia. Even convicted gangsters, rapists, burglars and muggers look down on the paedophiles in their midst (they have another word for them, as they cannot spell or pronounce the official term).

Those who engage in paedophilia are often also accused of ‘grooming’, preparing their victims for violation and abuse.

(A: And that's what they do. They'll pick their target and they'll groom them at a very early age. And there's a whole technique to it. They actually had a book out, I believe, I mentioned it a few years ago on the air, where it said how to basically seduce and groom your victim. It says:)

Yet here we have a policy that directly condones and encourages the sexualisation of children, and is at the very least comparable to the ‘grooming’ we are all so shocked by.

What child, equipped with this rather revolting chemical lump or dose, would not grasp that she was expected by the authorities to act accordingly? I would be very interested to know exactly what the victims of this scheme are told, and how they are chosen.

This thing is done by doctors and nurses, supposedly symbols of rectitude and mercy. It often takes place in schools, where our children are meant to be safe from molesters. It is protected by law. It is paid for by your taxes and mine, extracted under the threat of prison.

Perhaps most sinister of all, it is – like all child-molesting – ‘our little secret’. The girls’ parents are not asked their permission beforehand for their daughters to be corrupted by our sick state. Nor are they told afterwards. This is both totalitarian and evil.

The judges are always ready to confirm that this is no longer a Christian country in anything but name, and did so again on Friday – though I do wonder where they think our laws and their powers come from.

But it is much worse than that. We are turning into a sort of Babylon, only with drizzle and sleet. Almost every sexual practice and habit – with the single exception of faithful marriage – is now encouraged by the state.

And of course, that's all you'll see on the BBC too, it's just a zoo now, what they're showing. All kinds of stuff. Anyway, I'll get into more of this, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about how the state gives you your morals and the new morals, etc. Remember what they said too, a long time ago, Huxley and others said it too, Wells said it, all the left-wing Fabian Socialists said it too. And left-wing doesn't mean working man by the way, it means multi-millionaires at the top. And of course, they want the planned society. They all said the same thing, that they would completely alter and get rid of eventually the idea of marriage, and so on, and even destroy natural relations between men and women, ultimately, as well. And this is only part of it too. So, it says here that it's much worse than that.

We are turning into a sort of Babylon, only with drizzle and sleet.

Almost every sexual practice and habit – with the single exception of faithful marriage – is now encouraged by the state.

(A: They had a series out in Britain too, I heard. I've never seen it. I never watch TV, and it was to do with, it was a homosexual, I don't know if it was a comedy or what, but anyway, they were really pushing that too. And

in one of the series, they had a guy having sex supposedly with another 15-year-old boy. And this is all from the top. This is encouraged from the top down, you see, to give the new society. It says:)

First, the state poisons young minds with so-called sex-education, which is now unleashed in primary schools. Then, when the poor things act on what they have been told, doctors push chemical anti-baby capsules under their skin. I believe this sort of thing is known as 'harm reduction'.

It all depends what you mean by harm. Having privatised the telephones, electricity and the railways, we have nationalised paedophilia.

So there you go. That's really what they're doing. It's always the same agenda, and it's a very, very old agenda, and it's working awfully well. And what you've got now too is a whole outbreak of these things happening in schools.

Elementary school teacher, 39, jailed for forty years for her affair with boy of 14

(A: There's lots of these ones now, with the women having sex with young boys. And it says:)

Shannon Alicia Schmieder was 38 when she was arrested for having an affair with a boy of 14. She has been sentenced to 40 years

(A: And:)

An elementary school teacher has been jailed for 40 years for having sex with a 14-year-old student.

Shannon Alicia Schmieder, 39, was told she will have to serve 20 years - by far the toughest sentence ever handed out by a U.S. court to an educator accused of underage sex.

Legal experts said the jail term was the same for manslaughter and other serious crimes.

The 39-year-old knew the boy since he was born and was at one stage like a mother-figure to him,

(A: That's how they groom them. Males will do the same thing, often in the same family, or a relative, or even a neighbor, and they'll groom them for years.)

His mother said: 'She was a close family friend. We had gone to the same church together for 10 years. Our children were friends. Our families were friends. We did everything together. It's impossible to describe how we felt to find out this was going on.'

(A: That's standard. They get right into the family, and they go everywhere together, whether it's male or female.)

The victim's parents noticed a change in the relationship between their then 13-year-old son and Schmieder, saying she was acting more like a friend than a parental figure.

And then, of course, they looked into the boy's Facebook, believe it or not and then they realized something was wrong. Now, there's a lot of this coming out in the news today, because I think they're going to change the laws and allow it. That's why I think all these articles are coming out now. And there's a whole bunch of ones in the States I haven't mentioned tonight. In fact, the article was almost promoting it. And judges in the States are saying, well, there's no real victim here, and letting them go or giving them suspended sentence or probation, something like that. And it's all women that are doing this. So, I think they're going to change the laws, and that's the reason these articles are actually coming out now, because we're so screwed up as a society and they totally want to destroy all that was to bring in all that wasn't, that will be. And that's how they do it, you see.

There's also this article here, and it's:

Anger at Poole School's "Suicide Lessons"

(A: For children. See, you've got to understand too, I've mentioned the articles, when you tie them all together, you see, you must be able to get above all them all, and look down, and start tying things together. We're a global society. We have the same foundations pushing the same social agendas across the planet. All kinds of social agendas, but all the same ones, everywhere.

Holland for instance now, they've got their suicide vans coming around. And it's really death vans, because if your GP won't kill you and thinks you've got some, maybe a few years to even live yet, the state is deciding through ethical panels, which is basically eugenics panels, and they will weigh up your value to society or the cost to the system to keep going, and then they'll just decide to kill you. And so, if the GP won't do it, they send the van around, and bump, that's it, gone. You're gone. And that's to be copied across the world. And I've always said that. You cannot put this kind of serious problem into the hands of the state. The state has been after this power for an awful long time. Anyway, here's the state again, at this school, in England.)

An outraged mum has vowed to take her daughter out of 'lessons in suicide' at Poole High School.

Jennene Garnett says teaching teens about such sensitive issues is inappropriate and that daughter Jasmine Bird, 15, came home distressed when she found out about their next religious studies topic.

The 38-year-old mum-of-two's fears grew when other parents said their youngsters were shown different ways to commit suicide.

The school's deputy head, Fan Heafield, however, said the topics formed part of the Year 11 syllabus and was approached with sensitivity.

(A: Well, that's all right then, eh?)

And any student concerned by the issue would be excused from completing these lessons.

(A: They always start it with you can get excused from it, and then make it mandatory.)

Ms Garnett, a care assistant from Danecourt Road, called the lessons "horrifying" and said: "I know of four people that have committed suicide.

"It's so widespread, the statistics are shocking and a large amount of children kill themselves as well.

"I read that every 82 minutes someone takes their own life, so a good third of those pupils will have probably been affected by it."

Back with more on this topic, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. You have to go in again, to *Brave New World*. Because, in *Brave New World*, part of the scenario was that these children in *Brave New World* had all been artificially put together basically in test tubes and been born exogenesis, outside the womb, and of course, all their genes were put in for them to make them class Alpha, Beta, and so on. And they were actually brought round the death hospital wards to see them all dying. And they were given balloons and ice cream and taught that death was happy and normal and stuff like that, and that they should celebrate it. Celebrating death, you see. This is all part of it. And Aldous Huxley didn't make this stuff up. He was at world meetings long before 1933 on this very topic. This whole society that we're living through now was decided all that time ago by people who are dead now, but they've got people taken over of course for them, and the foundations working towards this global society of hell. And it says, anyway...

“Any student who is concerned by the issues will receive support from their house officer and will be excused from completing these lessons of the unit.”

“However as these elements form part of the examination at the end of Year 11

(A: There's your doublespeak.)

we have a responsibility to our students to ensure the full syllabus is covered.”

(A: Why not drop it from the syllabus? Why is this so important? Hmm?)

Pupils also watch part of the 15-rated film *A Short Stay in Switzerland*, which follows a woman seeking to end her life at a Swiss clinic.

And you understand, children are very, very unsure of themselves, especially growing up in a society that seems chaotic, which it is terribly chaotic now. And very few of them have double parents, man and woman. And if they have, it's generally not their natural father or whatever. So many of them are in single parent families. They're brought up with television, school, of course, and they also get all their information from the internet. And they don't know who they are, where they're going in life, is there a life for them, because the economy stinks, of course. It's purposely made to stink. Interesting, they're bringing it all at the same time, when we're in a depression, a Great Depression, that's going to be here forever. There's no coincidence, when you really, really tie it up.

Remember in Holland, as I say, where they're bringing round these death vans, they're going for the mentally ill too. And people who are at any age, teenagers too, who just say I'm depressed, I don't want to live. Lots of young children will think that at one period in their time, but you don't help them to kill themselves. They pass over it. They get through it. So, you can see where all this is supposed to go and meant to go.

And on the other end of the spectrum too, you're seeing the fallout of the degeneration of society that was foisted upon the people since about the 1960s, actually before that, but really pushed up when the sexual revolution came. And everyone is pretty well sick now. They don't know what normalcy is anymore. Normalcy is whatever is dictated by the state at the time.

Furious mothers lash out over ‘sordid’ male strip show organised to raise money for a PRIMARY SCHOOL

Shocked mothers today slammed a primary school after it organised a 'sordid' performance by oiled up male strippers for a fundraising event.

(A: They probably copied it from that awful movie I think they put out. I never saw that either, except all the promos they had all over the place.)

More than 100 women watched performances by 'All the Way Jay' and 'Tommy Love' from the dance group Dream Men, to benefit Clavering Primary School in Essex, earlier this month.

(A: So, there's no lack of women going to attend it, you understand. And all with children, eh?)

Two mothers said they would be pulling their children out of the school after expressing disgust over the 'vile' ladies' night organised to raise funds.

The 32-year-old former bar manager said: 'I could not believe they used a male stripper night to raise money for a primary school.

(A: That's children five to twelve.)

The parents who organised it are sordid disgusting people.

(A: Well, you're right. They're degenerate.)

'We try to teach our children about healthy eating but what about morals? I don't want my children using computers funded by such a disgusting event.

(A: What about the people who went to see it? The woman who organized it, her husband at least, and it's really odd for a place like Britain, who have been henpecked forever, especially from television, every guy is an idiot in the comedies, the husband stopped her from going to see it. He put his foot down. So, good for him. And it says:)

And in another performance All the Way Jay covered his body in glow-in-the-dark paint before gyrating to the baying crowd.

And apparently shoved his genitals in a woman's face. Well, that's a good way to get herpes. I hope you enjoyed your night. Anyway, that's the degeneration of society that's pushed through television and through their daily serials that they watch and everything else, and it's supposed to be the new normal, you see. And we're so liberated now, and we're so mature, we can handle this stuff, can't we? Yeah, we can really handle it, can't we? Yeah. Yeah. Disgusting.

Now, I've mentioned too, over the last few days, about the big, big foundations, and one of them that was in with everybody else, of course with the Carnegie Foundation, Rockefeller Foundation, and all the rest of them, was the Hewlett Foundation. I'll put a link up tonight to Global Development and Population Program. Their program is about depopulation, for those who don't quite get it yet. And they have abortion clinics all over the planet, and their function is to go into the more poor areas and get rid of unwanted children that might come up in the future, from the Hewlett Foundation. They've got such money going through them you wouldn't believe it. It's scary how much cash goes through these foundations. Trillions of dollars actually go through them all. And that's what really runs the world. The big foundations were to run the world, according to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, while the people below would believe they were given a form of democracy. We've had that for a hundred years now, these foundations. Every agenda you could imagine, social agenda, has been accomplished through the foundations, and their armies and armies and armies of nongovernmental organizations. We don't elect any of them in. They're not responsible to answering to us, because government will not put any laws through to stop them, because they have their own members in government. There's only one agenda.

Now, here's an article from about a year or two ago. It's called the American Dream. And you've got to understand that every group of shows that you listen to is managed by somebody. It says:

Wouldn't it be great if a Republican presidential candidate could just buy the support of just about every major conservative talk show host in America?

(A: Now, you can convert that to, or invert that to, the liberals. It doesn't make any difference. It says:)

Well, it may not be as far-fetched as you may think. Clear Channel owns more radio stations (850) than anyone else in the United States. They also own Premiere Radio Networks, the company that syndicates the radio shows of Rush Limbaugh, Sean Hannity, and Glenn Beck, among others. Needless to say, Clear Channel basically owns conservative talk radio in the United States.

(A: And of course, they might even own it in the liberal as well.)

So who owns Clear Channel? Well, it turns out that Bain Capital is one of the primary owners of Clear Channel. Yes, you read that correctly.

The company that Mitt Romney ran for so long is one of the "big bosses" over virtually all conservative talk radio in America. Of course Mitt Romney is not running Bain Capital anymore. He is a "retired partner", but he still has a

huge financial stake in Bain Capital. We're talking about millions upon millions of dollars. If you doubt this, just check out page 34 of this public financial disclosure report.

(A: The link is here, and I'll put it up tonight.)

So if you have been wondering why so many conservative talk show hosts are being so incredibly kind to Mitt Romney, this just might be the answer.

In the media world, there is a clear understanding that you simply do not bite the hand that feeds you. Some of the most prominent conservative talk radio hosts are earning tens of millions of dollars a year.

If you were making tens of millions of dollars a year, wouldn't you be very careful to avoid offending your boss?

The deal in which Bain Capital became one of the owners of Clear Channel was initiated just a short time before Mitt Romney's first run for president. The following comes from Wikipedia....

On November 16, 2006, Clear Channel announced plans to go private, being bought out by two private-equity firms, Thomas H. Lee Partners and Bain Capital Partners for \$18.7 billion, which is just under a 10 percent premium above its closing price of \$35.36 a share on November 16 (the deal values Clear Channel at \$37.60 per share). The deal was finalized in 2008. Today, Bain Capital is still one of the primary owners of Clear Channel.

One of the subsidiaries of Clear Channel is Premiere Radio Networks.

Premiere Radio Networks distributes a whole host of conservative talk radio shows. Everyone in the conservative world knows names such as Rush Limbaugh, Sean Hannity and Glenn Beck. Clear Channel also controls some other conservative talk radio hosts (such as Michael Savage and Mark Levin) that are not part of the Premiere Radio family.

The power that Premiere Radio Networks has is absolutely staggering. The following is directly from the official Clear Channel website....

Premiere Radio Networks Inc., a subsidiary of Clear Channel Communications, syndicates 90 radio programs and services to more than 5,000 radio affiliations and reaches over 190 million listeners weekly. Premiere Radio is the number one radio network in the country and features the following personalities: Rush Limbaugh, Jim Rome, Casey Kasem, Ryan Seacrest, Glenn Beck, Bob (Kevoian) & Tom (Griswold), Delilah, Steve Harvey, Blair Garner, George Noory, John Boy and Billy, Big Tigger, Dr. Dean Edell, Bob Costas, Sean Hannity and others. Premiere is based in Sherman Oaks, California, with 13 offices nationwide.

So do you think that any of those hosts is going to risk viciously attacking Mitt Romney and Bain Capital during this election season?

Not likely.

(A: And it goes on with more and more and more stuff. It's quite a long article, actually. It says:)

Just check out the following list of the biggest donors to the Romney campaign. These numbers come from opensecrets.org....

Goldman Sachs;

(A: It's got how much they gave.)

Credit Suisse Group; Morgan Stanley; HIG Capital; Barclays; Kirkland & Ellis; Bank of America; PriceWaterhouseCoopers; EMC Corp; JPMorgan; The Villages; Vivint Inc; Marriott International; Sullivan & Cromwell; Bain Capital; UBS AG; Wells Fargo; Blackstone Group; Citigroup Inc

And on and on and on and on it goes. It's a long one anyway. So, one way or another, we're all being managed, you know. And that's why I say, you can listen to everything but be careful, because you've got to find out the groups they belong to and who's playing with your head, because that's where we get our ideas from.

Also these organizations too, it says in this article here, they're famous for, and it's come up before, for having paid, there's actually companies where they get paid actors to phone in as though they're listeners, to give you a good boost and so on. And they say that they'll never use the same actors every day. You'll use them maybe once every two weeks, so as the people don't catch on. Everything is presentation, and most of us out there don't realize it. I do, of course, but that's how it's done. That's really how it's done, folks.

Jumping from there to the Tides Foundation. I mentioned this before, in 2010, because it ties in with what's happening in Canada today, where big foundations are into interfering with Canada's energy situation. The guys that want all the trees to stand, and leave everything as it is, and then get rid of the people, and I'm not kidding, are stopping commerce, big time. And it says:

The Tides Foundation

If you secretly "thought" we were all just part of a big game, then you might be surprised by this article. It would appear that the game is larger than most people thought. Are you "OK" with that? Do you find social manipulation on this scale to be good for you and your family?

In late October, a group of environmental and social justice activists met at a remote lodge on Cortes Island, 150 kilometers north of Vancouver, up the Georgia Strait. The four-day gathering was billed as the Social Change Institute

(A: Now, I mentioned change the other day. Social change. Change experts for teachers and so on, for changing society.)

— an event that says it "gathers seasoned and emerging leaders with thinkers and trainers from the change-making world" — and it's been happening for years. The lodge is called the Hollyhock Centre, a New Age retreat known for its holistic healing circles,

(A: So, it's not all what you think it is. It says:)

— Shaman drum making workshops and Tantric "sacred sexuality" seminars.

(A: On the outside. That's a bit of a cover. It says:)

Stop before you conjure up images of hippies dreaming of a utopian free love world. The Social Change Institute is a magnet for professionals. Professional activists. Professional environmentalists.

(A: These are full time. They're employed by the big foundations.)

And, yes, professional business people and politicians. One does not sign up for the SCI; one applies and is accepted— or not. The 12-hectare centre, which started life in the early 1980s precisely as something resembling a hippie caricature, has been transformed into the virtual headquarters of a powerfully sophisticated and co-ordinated network of people who are mobilizing millions of dollars "towards systemic social change focused in one region," as Hollyhock president Joel Solomon has described his mission.

On his side are wealthy trust-fund progenies, powerful U.S. business leaders, billion dollar American foundations, a web of environmental groups and prominent Vancouver political players. The region under focus for "systemic" change is Western Canada. The funding is frequently foreign. And Canadians may not know it yet, but the program is already well underway.

In a promotional video, praising the institute's work, one attendee notes, "I think we're starting to see ourselves as parts of a whole, rather than as separate pieces." And that co-ordination, co-operation and collective power is precisely the point of the Social Change Institute. And not just the institute: It's the point of all the efforts Mr. Solomon has brilliantly co-ordinated into a breathtakingly enterprising strategy.

Mr. Solomon is the vice chair of Tides Canada, and a director and former chairman of Tides' American board. And he is a major reason Tides has been pumping money into environmental and social activist groups that have been fighting fish farms in British Columbia, the oilsands in Alberta, logging in the Boreal forest, and dozens of other anti-industrial campaigns.

(A: They want to bring us down to, not themselves, mind you, but everybody else down to this austerity thing, where you're wearing grass skirts, like I mentioned last night and you know, thorn shoes.)

Most any prominent green group you might think of has probably been on Tides' list of recipients. Tides also provides charitable assistance to The Tyee, its website shows, an NDP-friendly online magazine. Tides has hired government lobbyists. Former officials and affiliates of Tides, meanwhile, have influence at the highest level of Vancouver's city government, including its eco-chic mayor Gregor Robertson, who has made it his explicit goal to turn Vancouver into the "greenest city in the world." Some of the biggest donors to his campaign, and that of his Vision Vancouver party, are also connected to Tides.

"The Tides Foundation has some very long, strong tentacles into all sorts of businesses that all support Vision Vancouver,

(A: This Vision part is also part of Agenda 21. Whenever you see Vision there, you'll see it's tied in with the United Nations.)

not as a political party, but as a movement, and this is extremely troubling," says Alex Tsakumis, a former political analyst for the newspaper 24 Hours and former director of Vancouver's municipal Non-Partisan Association opposition party, who blogs on political affairs. "And [Joel] Solomon is the green father, if you will, behind this social engineering movement."

(A: Then you have to go down further to find out more about Mr. Solomon. And on the way too, you'll find out all the kind of characters. They're like a laundering organization, like all these foundations are. Sometimes \$700 million, you know, is given away. That kind of stuff. It says:)

...much of the more than US\$700 million Tides has given away in the U.S. and Canada since 2000 has come from esteemed American foundations such as the Pew Charitable Trusts, the Rockefeller Brothers Fund, the Gordon and Betty Moore Foundation, and others, controlling billions of dollars between them — and the recipients who eventually got the cash.

(A: They're into:)

...Ducks Unlimited, to more hard-core anti-industry groups like Corporate Ethics International, an organization that this year launched the "ReThink Alberta" boycott against the province's tourism industry to protest the oilsands.

They don't want any of us walking anywhere either, in forests, etc. Wait till you hear the history of Mr. Solomon and who he married. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Just finishing off with Solomon before I go to a caller. They say he just sort of wandered up the West Coast. It doesn't tell you where he came from, of course. He's been well trained, groomed, and all the rest of it, obviously. But then he just fell in love in coastal B.C....

...where, in 1993, he connected with Carol Newell, heiress to the U.S. Rubbermaid fortune, now living in British Columbia, with her own tens of millions of dollars and West Coast way of thinking.

Then they go into all the different things that they fund too, including reusable menstrual pads, I guess that's for the austerity period we're going through. You know, share them around. No kidding. This is all in this article from News Talk Canada. So, anyway, I'll put that up tonight. And there's Steve on the line. Is Steve there?

Steve: Alan, this is Steve.

Alan: Go ahead.

Steve: Yeah, me and some people, we've been trying to figure out, okay, it's obvious the system doesn't want us to have children.

Alan: Absolutely. Margaret Sanger said that children are weeds.

Steve: Yeah, I know. I know. But what me and some people were trying to figure out, is this a form of welfare? What's going on? Because, what people do, is they'll have, say, a minimum wage job all year long, and then, just because they have kids they get thousands and thousands and thousands of dollars just thrown at them when they file. And we're like, what's the point behind that?

Alan: The point is, the point was always to create a massive welfare state. You need to bring in a welfare state when you were separating the men from the women, so the women could have children on their own. That was the first stage of it. And so they didn't need men anymore. "Oh, yeah, okay, we can have as many children as we want." And now they're taking that away from them now, you understand. So, it was the first part to get women saying, "okay, I can leave and have children, and go out, and have as many fathers as I want." Lots of them did that for a long time. So that effectively over a generation destroyed marriage, to be honest with you. That was one of the big things behind it. And they also paid for their baby-sitting. They would pay for a lot of them to go to college and things like that, but they're taking that away from them now. And then they're saying, "oh, look at the mess we've got." You see. "Oh, look at the mess. It's costing us a fortune," and yadda, yadda, yah. But now the state moves in and takes care of the situation through all the social work departments. Remember what Lenin said, he says, all these voluntary agencies and services, he called them, will spring up in the West. That's your healthcare system. That's your children's aid. They start off as services. He says, they eventually will become authorities over the children, because the idea is that the state was to give the children all of their new moralities, not parents anymore. So, this worked in three stages and it's been very successful, so they don't have to keep the massive welfare state up anymore. They'll just point to it and say, "oh, my goodness, look at the mess of humanity. We need more government agencies, to take care of the fallout. And children can't be left with a parent anymore with their sicknesses, all these sicknesses they've got now. They're dysfunctional. They're all on pills from the doctor or from the street, one of the two. So, we'll have to take care of it all." That's the agenda. And it was written about over a hundred years ago, step-by-step how to do it. That's why it's been done, very effectively too.

Steve: Okay. I'll talk to you soon, Alan. I hear the music coming in.

Alan: Yeah. Thanks for calling. A very effective war. Very, very effective and it's still going on though. We've got more stages to go, into transhumanism and all kinds of things. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Rothschild Loses Case--Reveals Interweaving of Big Money and Politics](#)

[State Grooming 13yr-olds for Illegal Underage Sex](#)

[Female Teachers Grooming Boys for Sex](#)

[Poole's Suicide Lessons for Children--Eugenics/Depopulation](#)

[Poole School Suicide Lessons](#)

[Male Strip Show for Ladies' Night Raises Money for Primary School](#)

[Hewlett Foundation Global Development and Population Program](#)

[Conservative Radio using Same Tactics as Liberal Radio](#)

[So Social Trends Just Happen, do They?---Example of a Foundation's Mission and the Financial Backing from Other Foundations](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 11, 2009 (#383)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 11, 2009:

Sustainability -- Looks Kinda' Like the System in China:

"Social Disapproval is Technique in Use,
Under 'Sky is Falling,' Sustainability Ruse,
Scientific Methods Made People Tame,
If You Want Children, Shame, oh Shame,
To Sustain That Child will Cost a Mint
And Add to Societal Carbon Footprint,
With Laws and Fines, Threats to Imprison,
Training Public to Point with Derision,
Brainwashed Mobs, the Worst Segment
Chasing Women Known to be Pregnant,
Because There'll be Abortion Mandate
For the Greater Good, 'to Save the Planet' "

© Alan Watt Aug. 11, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 11, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 11th 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site where you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I try and cover a lot of areas that are all connected, to show you how history isn't some happenstance thing that just

tumbles down through time and accidents happen and politicians fix things, but rather to show you that history, the future is planned. In the communist countries, they used to call it 'planning for historical necessity.' So they plan the future and do what had to be done including killing people off through famines and stuff like that. It's not much different today.

So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You can also bookmark the other sites I have up on the front page for future use when some of the main servers go down. It happens once in a while. You've got a bunch to choose from. [listed above] There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is the European site. It carries all the audios of my talks but it also has transcripts for print-up written in the various languages of Europe. I've been pushing for more translators to come in because it would be nice to have a lot more done in different languages so that people can read them at their leisure. Lots of people prefer to read rather than stare at the computer. I don't blame them.

Remember too, you keep me going by your donations or purchasing that which I have for sale on my web sites, the books, etc. You can use personal checks from within Canada and the US. Or PayPal. You'll see the PayPal button on my web sites. Outside the Americas you can also donate or buy, via PayPal, Money Gram, Western Union. Some people who are more ingenious just send the cash. That cuts out the middle man from the transactions, at least on one side of it. We also have a lot of people who listen from disks that are burned by people with computers. People who don't like computers but they play them on their CD players. If you hear one of my talks, you'll know how to get in touch with me. The address is [listed above].

I've been going on about the strategies that are now coming out openly in the combined media of the planet to do with depopulation. We're on a roll now, of course. It's been so long in the works, this whole movement of taking over the world. We're so used to getting tyrants down through history. They always give us Adolf Hitler, for some reason, as though he really was the main character and that's all there was to it. We forget that most tyrants in history, in the past 100 years or so, do not wear uniforms. THEY WEAR SUITS AND TIES. They're generally very chubby people who go to a lot of dinner parties and stuff like that. They make speeches to NGOs and all their supporters. That's how tyrants appear today. They belong to associations, business groups. They're CEOs of corporations and they belong to foundations. They meet internationally and plan our future. We'll go into some of that tonight. I'll be back with more after the following break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Isn't it amazing that we're bombarded, bombarded by all mainstream media with the same topics every day. Like there's only one media there, one source of information, and it's not far from the truth, really. Reuters and the AP are about the only ones left that stream all media coverage to all the different media outlets. They just parrot the stuff and pass it on. It's a fantastic way of propaganda when one group can just say what's going to be talked about for the next week or two, and lo and behold, it happens. There's no contrary point of view. There's no in-depth explanation to the public about anything as to the outcomes of laws, etc that are passed or in the works. You're just getting declarations. This is what's called governance today. Governance. This is all part of governance.

This stuff was the communists' dream, before they even had the Soviet Union. ALL of the things that are happening today was the Fabian communists' dream. Where they'd have one real source of information and everyone else would just copy it from the top. Sort of like Pravda. They're all on board right now with, 'oh my God, we've got climate change.' You know, changes in the weather. They just dropped the global warming, most of them. They were told to drop it. I wasn't panning out. It wasn't cooperating. They had to find another way. So Climate Change, or changes in

the weather, is good enough to change the whole planet and the way we live. That's good enough, you see, for them. Because people really have no memory at all of previous years, they can't remember what the weather was like. They think, 'oh my God... a little thunder storm and oh, my God, it must be that climate change stuff and all that carbon and breath that we breathe out' and so on.

This is how you create panic. You whip up panic amongst people quite easily. It's like the flu nonsense... out of nothing. They're hyping a nonexistent event into something where, again, we're all to change our ways and maybe get imprisoned if we don't take a flu shot... over nothing. An idea. Ideas are fantastic, you know, to rule the world. In ancient times, some very, very good con men thought, how can we make the people serve us and we'll do nothing; we'll live like kings? They came up with the idea that if you didn't pray for or give these priests special powers and give all your power to the priest and pretty well give all you belongings too, in tribute, then they wouldn't pray for the sun to come up. And people believed it. Before you know it, this priesthood was living high on the hog and strutting around in fine clothing. Everybody else really thought they were an essential part of the system. If they weren't there, well, the sun wouldn't come up.

It's the same technique that was used today with all this fear and panic that's been created. You know, if it wasn't for the swine flu nonsense, really whipped out of nowhere by the media with the urgings of the World Health Organization who keep looking for a plague. They've been looking for a plague for years and years and years. Again, just like the weather, the plagues haven't cooperated enough with them. So they're desperate to find something to give themselves more authority. They want to get all these different *potions*, these magic potions, these voodoo potions into our bodies. The stuff that's made by bio-warfare companies. I hope you realize these ARE bio-warfare companies. I've read some of the history of them before. How they combined with the military many, many years ago and how the heads of some of them became the CEOs over the corporation that was literally part of the military bacterial warfare department. Why would you go and build new labs *just for the military* when you already have laboratories? ...who are into viruses and bacterium? Already made. They all came together. Same thing happened in Britain with Porton Downs. A lot of the guys at the top of that establishment were also part of the vaccine manufacturers. That's what they've been pumping in to us all these years... made by the bio-warfare industry.

What's happening today with all of this, it's a big closing agenda. It's almost like having the sheep in a circle. The sheep dogs have managed to get us all into a circle. The sheep dogs are all the different directions from which we're being attacked. We've got climate change, they're calling it. Climate change, CO2, greenhouse gasses and more and more utter nonsense, all the coming plagues. Oh, terrorism. There's terrorism. Oh, there's bank collapses. It's one thing after the other isn't it? It's amazing how we... They used to say things came in threes. Not any more. Not since 2001 ... since the Century of Change kicked in. These are the changes they were talking about.

I was looking back to see how China, communist China, introduced its one child policy. It was dreamed up, again, by guys who worked at the United Nations who admitted that they also later did the anti-smoking campaign ads and made it unpopular. What they said with abortion in China was, well, you see we Chinese are ALL IN IT TOGETHER. See, you're always 'in it together' when it comes to these big, utopian ideas. They said, 'there's only so many of us and there's only so much food to go around. These capitalist, imperialist countries have all the food. So we could grow all our own food but there won't be an awful lot. Therefore, you've got to keep your belts tightened. Keep your belts tightened.' So everybody, of course, tightened their belts... until their pants fall down. There was no hips left to put your belt on. Then they said, there's just too many people. It was anti-communist. It was 'anti-social,' is the term they eventually used, to have more than one child. That second child was eating the people's food. You know they're using the exact

same strategy today? I hope you realize this. It's the exact same strategy.

It's the creation of SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL. For those who say, that will never happen. Guess what? I'll guarantee you. It takes a little while to kick in with propaganda. Big NGOs are already into action with this, getting into your school systems - they're already there - into town hall meetings, meetings across the planet funded by the big foundations... until everyone gets the same politically correct message: it's wrong to have more than one child. In fact, it's preferable if most of you have none at all. You will find people in 2, 3 years time, maybe 5 years time, there will be articles in the paper. They'll even be letters to the editor; probably all fake but it doesn't matter. Yet there will be some real ones that will say, 'yes it is wrong; that woman had more than one child and she's robbing the people of food and creating more CO2.' You see, each time that baby burps, it puts more CO2 in the atmosphere and gasses and so on. It will take more food to feed that baby. We must be convinced of this. It will work just the same way as in China because they know the strategy.

Everything is a formula. Like Plato said, anything that's been done before in history can be repeated again to the people and they will follow the route exactly, IF YOU KNOW THE FORMULA ON HOW TO INTRODUCE IT. It will always work. It doesn't matter the culture and people, it will always work the same way. That's what you're living through right now... techniques. That, of course, techniques... that's what they call it in fact, at the top: technique. Technique is an interesting thing. Huxley used it all the time. Aldous Huxley. They use revolutions. See, these are all revolutions. Remember the Green Revolution? This is what we're undergoing right now. We've had sexual revolutions. Liberation revolutions. All kind of REVOLUTIONS. We're always going around something. These guys behind this whole world agenda and I've gone through their histories who they are and the organizations they formed and the foundations they created and how they funded a parallel government. They use these techniques all the time.

One of their servants, was Aldous Huxley with his brother Julian Huxley. There's a descendant in Britain now too. I've mentioned him, Crispin and others too, who are still on about too many people. We've got to cull back the populations. Huxley says, "It seems to me, the nature of the ultimate revolution, with which we are now faced is precisely this. That WE are in the process of developing a whole series of techniques which will enable the controlling oligarchy, who've always existed and presumably will always exist, to get people to LOVE their servitude."

Communism was based on SERVICE TO THE STATE. The state pretended to represent the people. They used to say that everything that was manufactured, belongs to the people. But you had to go through these *higher* organizations of COMMISSARS to get something if you were one of the people. You'd have to wait 10 years for a phone in the Soviet system. Stuff like that. Little things like that. Maybe 5 years for the part of a car. The car itself might take you 15 years. Because the government was in charge of all production. Everyone was paid by the government. That's what they said. In that kind of system when there's no incentive, they used to say that the people pretended to work and the government pretended to pay you.

For the controlling elite, and in socialism, communism, which is the same thing, or Fabianism, same thing. This technique that's used on us is Fabianism. That was again, for the global communist type system to be run by experts, academics and bankers, by the way. This is the Fabian, slow, incremental system. Now we're on a roll because we've been *prepared* for everything that's happening now. We've had YEARS of propaganda from a thousand sources over the years WHICH YOUR SUBCONSCIOUS REMEMBERS. Therefore, all the nonsense that's coming down the pike now seems kind of *familiar to you* and almost real. Almost real. CO2, greenhouse gases. Greenhouse gases. They're going to cut back your heating and all the rest of it. Try to tell the Canadians that when you're freezing your ass off. Back with

more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just trying to show you how easily it is that we're conned. We're conned into a preplanned behavior pattern that we're supposed to all adopt, which will eventually become a form of political correctness.

You will, down the road, have different groups fighting each other. They always fall into groups on every topic, never realizing that only the ones at the top of the groups really know the agenda. They always split us off into this or that, left or right, up or down. So easy to do, isn't it? It works. It works. As they're fighting each other, they don't really see the main issue or where it's supposed to go. Remember too, that the dialectic has to have at least 2 groups fighting each other. That's thesis, antithesis and synthesis. The synthesis is the new paradigm, the end product of the argument and the resolution of the argument; it becomes the start again for a new thesis. This is the never-ending story that's part of the big boys belief system. The dialectic process. You always need a group to fight. They're literally fighting head on, head on it appears to be and so, as they're fighting down below they don't see that big balloon above them with all the bombs ready to drop on them. They don't see that because they're too busy fighting each other. That's why they give you EMOTIVE TOPICS, EMOTIONAL TOPICS. Very important to get emotion into it.

When all the peasants eventually sort of backed up the communist revolution... Actually, I shouldn't say all of them. A lot of them didn't want to go along that way at all. Lenin had to send out henchmen to slaughter lots of them; hang them on trees until they rotted... to warn all the rest to join. Rosa Luxemburg too, tried to start off the revolution in Germany about 1917 said, "It's best the masses don't know what's going on at all. Only the upper intelligentsia of the organization must know the real plan." But the masses are left to the last minute and then they tend to go with the winner. All you have to do is tell them they're going to have a better life. That's all. Your life's going to get better. They say, oh well it couldn't get worse than this and they jump in and help. Then they get shafted again, once they've helped this elite get in to power.

That's what socialism is. It's the domination of an elite - which is hereditary down through time in that system - all supported by the masses. They live very, very well, high on the hog. Experts. Under the guise of the *scientific age*, they can use this technique in the Soviet-socialist-Fabian system. It's all the same system. One simply goes through fast revolution. Fabianism does it slowly. Fabianism is the one that's won. If anybody wondered who won the Cold War, Fabianism won it. And we're all in it now together. Just like the Reece Commission said, they're now joining the Soviet system - they've joined it actually and using the techniques of Soviet domination - with the West. The two are merged together. Again, that's the synthesis of the two, the thesis and antithesis. That's the synthesis. With the bankers on top. They now run the foundations, of course. They own them. That's the parallel government that funds all the non-governmental organizations, which they approve of, mind you. Most of the approved ones were started off by *them*. They find people who will start them up, and fund them to the hilt.

Here's an emotive topic, you see, comes out of this. This is part of the strategy. This is from Yahoo, this article here.

Gov't insurance would allow coverage for abortion

Ricardo Alonso-zaldivar, Associated Press Writer / Wed Aug 5

WASHINGTON – Health care legislation before Congress would allow a new government-sponsored insurance plan to cover abortions (*Alan: As soon as you say that, the two factions are up, full of emotions ready to kill each other.*), a decision that would affect millions of women and recast federal policy on the divisive issue.

Federal funds for abortions are now restricted to cases involving rape, incest or danger to the life of the mother. Abortion opponents say those restrictions should carry over to any health insurance sold through a new marketplace envisioned under the legislation, an exchange where people would choose private coverage or the public plan.

Abortion rights supporters say that would have the effect of denying coverage for abortion to millions of women who now have it through workplace insurance and are expected to join the exchange.

Advocates on both sides are preparing for a renewed battle over abortion, (A: *It's nothing to do with them. I hate to say that. But it's nothing to DO with the ones who will be involved at the bottom. This whole thing has nothing to do with them. This is to get in the new plan where it's going to lead eventually to COMPULSORY abortion. I've read the articles to you over the last few weeks. This is where they're going with all of this. That's what it's really all about. It's not about little Mary who can't afford a child. It's nothing about that. Forget all the emotional stuff. This is literally about bringing in mandatory abortion. That's where it will lead to, mandatory abortion. You'll have to get authorized, in fact, to have an offspring. That's definitely coming. I've given you the topics covered by the Optimum Population Trust. I've told you about the book that John Holdren wrote in the 1977 called **Ecoscience**. He wrote it along with Paul Ehrlich and Paul Ehrlich's wife and how they wanted to bring... and now, of course, everybody knows that John Holdren is the Science Czar, the main advisor on the scientific topics to this President that's in right now. Everything's in place. That's why these characters are all in place there NOW, NOW, not 10 years ago, but NOW. Because now it the time to do it. They're ready for this part of the agenda. Back with more after these messages.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about this whole big plan to do with depopulation and how babies are now bad. It's in all the media. Babies are bad, and then they give you all the fake stats of how much CO2 they'll breathe out and how much they'll consume in their lifetime and all this kind of stuff. Babies are bad. Again, the Chinese policy. Same strategy. Until people in the streets will turn on you if you have 2 children. They've even made movies about that years ago in sci-fi and so on. Sci-fi is part of your conditioning to make it familiar to you, the idea.

In China, they used to send out the local guard and they would. They'd grab a woman who had a second child and drag her off to the abortion clinic. When it was done, that was it. Just dragged them off. Now, they don't need to. The people living around about that house, they'll turn on the person and THEY literally will get up a little group and THEY will drag her off to the clinic instead of the guard. They've been conditioned with SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL. That's what it's called. The technique is called social disapproval. The creation of social disapproval. Other things that you're supposed to be all for are SOCIAL APPROVAL. Social approval and social disapproval. Designed by guys from the West actually, in New York; Madison Avenue went through the World Health Organization and that's what they used in China. The same two guys apparently were writing a book because there was an article in the paper not so long back and they said they used the same technique to create social disapproval over smokers in the Western countries. It's so easy to do. Most people don't even know it's what's happening to them. They don't even know where the decisions they think they're making come from. They don't make them at all. It's already made for them. You're simply conditioned. Conditioned to behave and react in a certain way.

Getting back to this article, it says...

Advocates on both sides are preparing for a renewed battle over abortion, which could jeopardize political support for President Barack Obama's health care initiative aimed at covering nearly 50 million uninsured and restraining medical costs.

Let's jump into that. A while back I gave a link - if you go into my archive section - by Adam Curtis at the BBC of England who did a great documentary on the British Health Care system and how once it's socialized - which is communistic - then the CEOs of these hospitals are dictated to by governments. The government tells them to cut back their costs, etc AND be more efficient at the same time. What happened in Britain, in the hospitals? To get more hospital beds, on paper, they filled the corridors with trolleys and they took the wheels off them. Now that they were stationary, they could classify them as beds. So they looked great on paper and it was getting sent back to the government. My God, this Manchester Hospital's got another 500 beds just like that; see, it's working, it's working. At the same time, the CEOs, what they did, they sent questionnaires out to patients who were down for operations, on the waiting list. In communist/socialist countries you have to get on massive waiting lists because, after all, you're just one of the people and the people is everything. So you can have no favoritism except for the politicians and their families and stuff like that. Just like the Soviet Union. Well, in Britain, what they did was send out a questionnaire. Part of the questionnaire, one of the questions, was when are you proposing to have your holidays this year? Of course, the schmucks would go and put on it when they were going for a holiday. And that's when the hospitals would send out the notice to come in for the operation. How clever eh?

The only operations that they turned out to be doing at all, during that whole time - because they could still put on their books they were doing all these operations; we did 500 operations this week - were vasectomies - quick fast vasectomies, - abortions - which are priority, - and they also had tubal ligation for women. Everything to do with NOT having children *had priority*. But the cancers and all the other ailments and so on, gastric operations, the people were on holiday when they got the notice, so that's when they sent it back to government, so many people on holidays so we couldn't do them. And they ended up back on the BOTTOM of the waiting list. How would you like to be on a waiting list for 5 years? You'd be dead wouldn't you? That's part of the strategy. They're not really there to help you.

Socialized medicine is a government mandate. Governments have mandates and priorities to achieve. Have you looked at all these treaties they're signing... on the curbing of the greenhouse gases by 80-odd percent by the year 2050? How do you think they're going to do that? ...without getting rid of people? Hmm? Of course, most of you will say, 'I won't be around then so it doesn't bother me so ha, ha.' Well, that's a cop out. This is from Lifesitenews.com.

Turner's Depopulation Plan:

(A: Ted Turner, you know the biggie philanthropist.

The big philanthropist that goes around the United Nations and so on.)

"We're Too Many People; That's Why we Have Global Warming"

Extremists of his ilk employ cultish fear-mongering
in order to promote their religious environmentalism

Editorial by John-Henry Westen / Thursday April 3, 2008

NEW YORK, April 3, 2008 (LifeSiteNews.com) - In a wide-ranging hour-long interview on PBS, CNN Founder and billionaire environmental extremist Ted Turner let the cat out of the bag on the real goal of climate change extremists - depopulation. *(A: He said that depopulation was their actual agenda. Not climate change, depopulation.)* Pro-life activists who have attended UN environment meetings where such issues were discussed have often been the subject of ridicule and derision for pointing out that the massive movement behind global warming, retooled to 'climate change', works hand in hand with the culture of death with the aim of depopulation.

Speaking on PBS's Charlie Rose program on Tuesday, April 1, Turner stated plainly that next to nuclear disarmament the most pressing world concern is "global climate change" - which he said is caused by too many people. "We're too many people. That's why we have global warming," explained Turner when Rose questioned his comment that we need to "stabilize the population." *(A: What do you think stabilizing the population means?*

It's funny how we hear these things and we don't think further beyond it. We're bombarded with more trivia in between and more news tomorrow and you know. These guys mean it. They're doing it. THEY'RE ACTUALLY DOING IT.)

Turner, a fan of China's one-child policy - despite the brutality of forced abortion and sterilizations which are associated with it - proposed similar limits on family size for all. (A: *That's for the Western countries.*) "We've got to stabilize population," he told Rose. "On a voluntary basis, everybody in the world's got to pledge to themselves that one or two children is it." (A: *Except for their own families, of course. That's how it is in China now. I read an article not so long ago where yes, the one child per family policy still is mandated for everyone EXCEPT for those who can afford the fees or the fines. So if you're wealthy enough, you get a little fine, that's your little fee, and you can have more than one child. Which, again, is eugenically based because in eugenics, it's survival of the fittest and the brightest and the best. Therefore, if you've got more money, you must be better than other people. That's the simply way of their logic and how it works. Very simple.*)

Pro-life activists have been pointing to the connection between the radical environmentalist movement and depopulation for over fifteen years. (A: *They tried different things in the past until they hit on global warming. So in other words, to save the planet, we've got to start killing ourselves off. They always need an enemy, a reason for it. In China, it was the fact that now they were a communist country, Marxist/communist country, then they had to really 'sustain themselves because the West wouldn't help them and they couldn't import foods, etc so everybody had to pull together and eat less, etc, etc and have fewer children.' They're using the same technique for the whole world. Simple stuff, eh? Simple. If it works, why change it... if it works? Why change the system, the technique, if it works?)* Already in 1992 Joan Veon, a veteran UN expert, explained what UN policy-makers meant when they use the term "sustainable development." During the UN World Summit on Sustainable Development Veon observed: "Sustainable development basically says there are too many people on the planet, that we must reduce the population."

Last year China boasted (A: *And it did too.*) that its one-child policy, which has been criticized by many nations for including forced abortion and sterilization, had reduced greenhouse gases. (A: *I guess they weighed it... in scales, I guess that's how they did it.*) Speaking at a meeting in Oslo on the UN's Kyoto Protocol, Hu Tao of China's State Environmental Protection Administration (A: *See how it all ties together? The Environmental Protection Administration.*) said the one-child population control policy has slowed "global warming" by limiting the population to 1.3 billion. "This has reduced greenhouse gas emissions," he said. (A: *And if you don't give them money, the sun won't come up tomorrow either. It's the same cons. Same cons with hand waving to describe abstracts which don't exist at all, except in your head. But it works. It will work as long as we sit on our duffs and allow them to carry on like this and legislate us in to sterility. I hope people understand what I'm saying. I really do hope. I really do hope.*)

This article here is a bit of a satire on what I'm talking about. It's from Wise Up Journal.

Your carbon footprint's dust in the wind

Wise Up Journal / 11.08.2009 / By Gabriel O'Hara

Could similar data used to create carbon footprints we perceive be applied to other areas of humanity? How easy would it be? The answer is it would be very easy to use all kinds of data including your dusty old skin.

For example:

Wikipedia: "Nearly 1000 dust particles per square centimeter settle on domestic surfaces every hour. Some dust consists of human skin. Scientists estimate that humans shed the entire outer layer of skin every day or two, at a rate of 7 million skin flakes per minute, which corresponds to a mass emission rate of about 20 mg/minute."

Now let's take that data and multiply it by six billion people and add a dash of Global Warming Al Gore type political speak to it. Six billion people shedding skin at 20 milligrams per minute produces 63 billion kilograms of

dust per year. Spewing sixty three billion kilograms of dust into the atmosphere each and every year is not sustainable and could-possibly-maybe-might just at our current level over a few decades limit the effect of the sun's rays and bury cities under 10 feet of dust. The land level in areas such as Egypt has increased over the last few centuries along with population growth. Ancient Egyptian structures remained under the present land level until fairly recently dug up. Dust entering the high-altitude polar winds, called circumpolar vortex, which sweeps from west to east could be the immediate cause of Africa's drought. *(A: I hope Al Gore's listening. He might be able to use this. Mind you, it might work too.)* The world needs to come up with a sustainable solution just as important as the carbon foot-print, no less than it's equal; a dust finger-print. Both carbon and dust taxes can help build a better richer world (for some). Last but not least, a reduction in the common population's birth numbers is required since it is a man-made problem, in the minds of men. *(A: Wouldn't that do? We could put that forth as well. They could add that on as well, all the dust we're shedding. Mind you, if the sun is the problem and they're thinking about doing geo-engineering in the world and the skies above us - they've already been doing it for years - to deflect the sun's rays, maybe the more dust we put up there, the more people we bring into the world, the more dust goes up there, and they won't have to do their geo-engineering. We can do it for free... just by shedding skin. How would that do Al? How is that? How does that go with your inconvenient nonsense?)*

I think there's a caller on the line from the States. My screen keeps going down tonight but it's David from San Francisco. Are you there David?

David: How are you Alan?

Alan: Yes.

David: I was listening with interest to you because of a couple of different angles that you were going on. I'm a real history nut and you know, may of these situations, that it's not just America, but many of the situations that we face today have been repeated thousands and thousands of time throughout history. There were a lot of recessions and what they called panics before the 1929 depression. Some of those were as close as 2 years apart. There were dozens and dozens of them between the 1850 and 1929. So, the techniques... I pretty much look at it as organized crime. You know, pulling this stuff off. As organized crime has gotten richer, they've obviously gone out of their way to buy, you know, district attorneys to buy the police chief and to buy the prosecutors. They've gone out of their way as well to create PR firms. In fact, the whole public relations industry was created virtually to protect these old boys from the massive crimes that they've done. Then the PR firms that go out of their way to see to it that Congress is lobbied. And lobbying Congress, they write laws that say that not only can they be exempt from the very crimes that they're committing but that they can use Congress, or they can use government to crush their competition. So as you probably are aware, there was a great big split in the Republican Party probably starting about the 1970s. Where the Republican Party before that was pretty much made up of either big business or small business. Small business because it was larger in quantity, small business could usually out-vote the big business. Well, because organized crime and these major corporations wanted to crush the small businesses, where they wanted to have a open playing ground, that's when they started inviting in the religious right who really didn't have any business acumen. They were just kind of caught up in a whorl-wind of fear techniques, you know, whatever some preacher was ranting in that given week, they were able to scare people into political changes based upon fear mongering. So when they got the religious right fighting among the small businesses, they were able to essentially crush small business and that's why we're in this situation today where these major corporations are writing bad laws. Now, the faith-based community, so to speak, are fighting among the rest of the nation about where to take the world. So, it's not to come down against the honest religious person but for these Jack Abramoff and Tom Delay type religious people who are nothing more than fronts for organized crime. They have created as part of this propaganda campaign a master race phrasing. Much of what you were talking about is essentially the propaganda of a master race... whether or not somebody deserves to live or die.

Whether it's forced abortions or whatever, who deserves health care, who deserves to have the taxes spent in their neighborhood. Who deserves to essentially have the normal standards that any society would have.

Alan: That's the music coming in and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to sort of recap what David was saying, how the religious right's being manipulated and used. But they have been since the Scofield Bible, really. Scofield, really, was a little con man, Sirus Scofield, who was financed heavily to put out this bible version by Sam Gompers and Baruch as well and others. That changed the whole direction of organized Christianity in the United States especially, to make them think that God's plan was still ongoing. It wasn't just redemption anymore and all the rest of it. I was much, much more. It was an ongoing plan. He used Revelations mightily, you might say, and restructured it to fit into this agenda, this world agenda. Because Sam Gompers and his boys were all part of the agenda at that particular period of time and as wealthy as some of the top bankers in the world. There's no doubt about it. Even George Bush spent a lot of tax payers' money to bring in the leaders of these big organizations to make them pro-war against the Middle-East. They tied in, once again, had these preachers selling it to their congregations, that this was God's will, this final battle in the Middle-East against the awful, evil Islam, etc. If you belong to a big group, you've already lost it. You've lost your way. Because all you need to do is put in the right man at the top and millions of minds are now under that control. It's that simple. They stop thinking for themselves when they belong to a big group. You can't do it.

There's much, much more to it as well. Even when Thatcher was in, they demolished small business, from the conservative government. They demolished it by red tape and taxes and so on until you couldn't run a business. Your time was spent filling in forms for government. If you compare that with the Soviet agenda, it's the same. In the Soviet system, you'd have one main chain of stores for your groceries, same thing's here. Look at the Wal-Mart's that are authorized to be all over the world and even give you your shots in some of them too, at their pharmacies. All authorized by government to do so. They don't want small business. That's out. And same with farming. As the UN says, farming was too important to be left to farmers, so you must have these agri-businesses. The shareholders of the agri-business are all the same people. It's not really 5 companies at all. It's just one company. Same with the pharmaceutical industry. The Rockefellers have the predominant shares in ALL pharma companies across the planet. Same in all these different spheres. They don't want small competition. Those days are supposed to be over, according to Thatcher when she was in power. That was the theory of their day.

Now, we'll go to Gabriel from California. Are you there Gabriel?

Gabriel: Hello. Hey Alan. I'm giving you a call because along the lines of what you were saying, about how China has this thing set up to where you people now accept the abortion thing. There's something similar going on in here in the United States with the family court systems. It's amazing that how like if you get divorced or whatever, even if you're not married, the first thing that they do is legally separate the father from the child. Legally. They give the woman 100% custody. Besides the fact that it's already well established by any psychologist, child psychologist, whatever, that both parents are important in bringing up the child. But my point is, that what you were making is that we actually, men, or people, society, actually accepted that. You accept the fact that you're legally separated from the child. Now you have to go back to court to ask the state for *permission* for what they call visitation. They legally call you a visitor now. Men and women have accepted that now. It's normal.

Alan: Everything is done through courts and laws and so on. That, again, bypasses all democratic input whatsoever.

There is no democracy. You see, the plebian vote isn't given to the people and you just change any constitution by bypassing it through the court system. And you're quite right. Men are totally emasculated now and they world's accepted this as a new normal. Now there's no family unit so they're really on a roll because nothing will stand up. No one will stand up for anyone else now. Men won't fight; they don't have a family to fight for. Simple, isn't it?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Gov't insurance would allow coverage for abortion" AP, Ricardo Alonso-Zaldivar \(at wvgazetteemail.com\) - Aug. 5, 2009.](#)

["Turner's Depopulation Plan: 'We're Too Many People; That's Why we Have Global Warming' " by John-Henry Westen \(lifesitenews.com\) - April 3, 2008.](#)

["Your carbon footprint's dust in the wind" by Gabriel O'Hara \(wiseupjournal.com\) - Aug. 11, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | |

July 5, 2011 (#868)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 5, 2011:

Sustainability---Ten of My Spuds to Them, and One for Me:

"The Corporate Boys are Jumping with Glee,
They Own the Planet, Own You and Me,
Not So Straight as I of Course,
They Farm Us Under "Human Resource",
The Bureaucrats at the Great U.N.,
Along with Academics with Scribbling Pen,
Have Worked this System in for Years,
Generally Slowly to Allay the Fears,
Of Dumbed-Down Masses, Left to Graze,
So as Not to Spook Their Party Haze,
But Even the Blind Can Feel the Rush
Of Well-Laid Plans' Stealthy Hush
And a Thousand Laws and Rules a-Speeding
Past the Heads of Those a-Leading,
Implemented Before the Ink is Dry,
No Opposition From Those Paid to Try,
The Bulk of Society is Left Bewildered,
Not Knowing the News is all Con & Filtered"

© Alan Watt July 5, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 5, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July the 5th 2011. You have to stay with me tonight because there's a new board-op getting trained and generally there's two guys chatting to each other, showing them what they're doing, and of course they can miss what I'm doing on my end too; that's just the way it is. I always suggest at the start that people go off to look at the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com where they can help themselves to hundreds of hours of downloads of audio and also downloads for print up as well of a lot of the talks I've given. If you want downloads for print up in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a variety offered there. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you so if you want to keep me going you can purchase the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations, too, are certainly welcome in these austere times.

I'm sure the whole world is feeling austerity now as prices go sky high and you're getting taught not to drive so much. You're getting taught an awful lot of other things too, whether you know it or not; subconsciously I think you all know it. And we're going into this brave new world scenario where the big planners who planned this for hundreds of years, and they planned the previous stages too by the way, that you've all lived through, and your parents and grandparents. They're now into their next part, of redistribution of wealth and bringing in this carbon economy which is nothing more than energy. You're going to be taxed on energy that you use. Now, that was discussed as far back as the 1930s – I might touch on that tonight again. It's very important you understand what really is going on behind all the new names they give to the same old things. It's a world, a planned society we're going into. It's pretty well here, actually. And as they take down the old, that's the old suburbs and rural areas, they shove everybody into the overcrowded cities. By the year 2050 they hope to have a manageable, meaning a much smaller, population to play with as science takes over, and no doubt they can clone their own slaves from then on – I've no doubt about that whatsoever – far more efficient than we are; they'd never complain regardless of what they have to do. That's your brave new world where science takes over. And going through your average history books, they'll go through the different ages and stages of man. Well, this is the one we're in now as we go extinct. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked many times about the different layers in this matrix system that we live in, we're born into, your parents were born into, and your grandparents and great-grandparents and way back even long before that. And how they bring in the *ages* of man and how they go through industrial ages, and then they go through post-industrial ages, consumer societies, then post-consumer. We've gone all through this lot in our own lifetimes in fact. And to replace it all we've got this new system of incredible changes in the way of living to do with austerity. We've now got to be austere, which really means redistribution of your wealth, or your income, across the planet. It's the **Communist Manifesto** of course, and that's only part of this big structure, the communists. The left and the right, remember, are the two wings on the same bird and we never see the body behind the shield. The shield is very important, of course; that's so as you won't see what's really behind it.

Back in the 50s we found that Norman Dodd, on tax-exempt foundations, was given the job of going into the big foundations that have BILLIONS, actually TRILLIONS today, it was billions back then, of money to fund their non-governmental organizations and to get armies, if you like, that would protest and all come together for certain protests, etc. Part of it too was that he was told by the CEOs of Ford and other foundations that THEIR JOB WAS TO EVENTUALLY BRING IN AND SEAMLESSLY BLEND THE SOVIET SYSTEM WITH THE WESTERN SYSTEM IN CULTURE, EVERYTHING. And that has already happened, again in my

lifetime. It's now called LIBERALISM, strangely enough, and it's the most intolerant one of all because liberals, under the guise of standing up for everyone else's rights, regardless of what you happen to do, if you're a minority of one that's good enough for them. We're all supposed to celebrate whatever it is your particular kink is. The fact is, we're all going into this new system and liberalism is the most intolerant of all because whatever it says is politically correct today, means the law. That's it. They will not have any other opinion. So it's anything but liberal because it does not take any contrary opinion to its own agendas.

Anyway, I'll put this link back up tonight. You can hear and see Normal Dodd on an old interview talking about this and how he was so shocked. This was a congressional inquiry, remember, to find out why these big banking establishments, really, who funded the foundations and used them as a means to get rid of all their excess taxes rather than pay it to government, why they were funding what appeared to be communists and all left wing groups. It didn't make much sense. It does today of course, because we know the whole agenda.

You know, the greatest way to make you a slave is to keep telling you you're free and you need more freedoms. Today they're telling you, even in the speeches on the 4th of July, yesterday they were telling you how FREE you are and lucky to be in a country with all... and there's guys with machine guns and the black outfits, and there's helicopters going overhead, COBRAS and all the rest of it... and they keep telling you you're free, eh. Isn't that exactly what Lord Bertrand Russell said? He says, UNDER THIS CONTROLLED SOCIETY WE SHALL BRING IN, he says, THE PEOPLE WILL BELIEVE THEY'RE HAPPY BECAUSE THE GOVERNMENT WILL TELL THEM THEY ARE SO. And that works very, very well. That's all you have to do; a trained public are always very dependable. But I'm going to put this up tonight.

And another thing too, is part of this big coming-together you might call it, as the left and right and all the different factions that were created for specialized purposes come together, for this new world order. They're always creating, *always* creating new world orders because each new one is just simply the upgrade on the agenda that's all. And they got to grab all power across the whole planet. That's one thing, you see, because eventually, as I say, you'll be taxed on the energy consumption. They can call it carbon taxes, energy taxes; it doesn't really matter as long as YOU believe it. It's like you must believe in their money system. And that dollar is a dollar. You must believe it. The guys at the top don't care. They've got *real* estate all over the planet, the gold mines, everything. But it's only important that YOU believe it's money so that you'll go to work and work; you'll exchange your labor for that piece of paper, that really is worthless, but you must believe in it. The big boys at the top don't need money; it's a means to an end, for them.

They're going after, as I say, all the world's resources. That was, again, stated quite clearly in Professor Carol Quigley's book **Tragedy and Hope** and his other one **The Anglo-American Establishment**. You can't read one without the other, honestly, with this particular insight. Because he was the historian for the American branch of the group that was set up to take over the world's resources for this future, that we're now going through, where you'll be taxed on every piece of energy you use, or even the energy that came into making that chocolate bar, and the wrapper too. That's all going to be taxed onto everything that you purchase. Then you'll get a personal energy consumption through your Smart Grid, for your Smart Meters. What do you think the Smart Meters are all about? What do you really think they're all about? I mean, apart from being able to cut off any appliance in your house, and they've been for the last 10-15 years putting chips into refrigerators and so on, all in preparation for today. And I keep telling you, nothing happens today that wasn't planned *many* years ago. Do you realize, even for a world smart grid, and they're talking about the world smart grid now, and we've to all, in the West, pay for the whole world's smart grid, massive undersea cables and grid system to unite the whole planet so that eventually you'll have the World Power Inc that will be the one that will own all the electricity or something. You know, you'll have one Oil Power Inc and that will be the oil industry. Each one will be a

solitary industry. You always have the *appearance* of competition as long as they want you to have the appearance of competition. Because you see, that's all you've ever really had. You've never had real competition in anything.

Anyway, they're talking about this world smart grid and how they're just desperate for electricity in parts of Africa and so on, which you will also have to pay for by the way, apart from the implementation of these smart grids, because that's the redistribution of wealth from the **Communist Manifesto** part. They don't bring that up very often. In fact they'd rather you didn't think that far as to who's paying it. It's also the reason that China has been given, by the way, a whole area of Afghanistan to go in and mine for copper, because it's going to take an awful lot of copper to make a grid across the whole planet. And by the way, the US troops, it said in the newspapers, are there to guard and make sure that this China company is safe.

China's thirst for copper could hold key to Afghanistan's future – mcclatchydc.com / Mar. 08, 2009

So isn't that wonderful that the US troops, that are getting paid their peanuts, paid for by the taxpayer of course with its big peanuts, and for China to go in and take all the stuff out? Isn't that just wonderful? Don't you feel like hands across the sea, we're all pals now, eh? Isn't that just great? Wait till you get the bill, because you will get it; there's no doubt about it.

This article here talks about *part* of the... again I've mentioned, communism, fascism, all the -isms. It never ends with -isms even today, does it? You also had Technocracy, a little bit different; this is the stage that we're going in today. They started back in the 1930s this idea of Technocracy, energy would be the key factors; everything else is only the precursor of energy. Energy is eventually formed from everything, including your labor, you understand.

Smart Grid: The Implementation of Technocracy?

augustreview.com / Patrick Wood, Editor / March 2, 2010

According to the United Nations Governing Council of the UN Environmental Programme (UNEP), "our dominant economic model may thus be termed a 'brown economy.'" UNEP's clearly stated goal is to overturn the "brown economy" and replace it with a "green economy":

"A green economy implies the decoupling of resource use and environmental impacts from economic growth... (Alan: *You understand what that means?*) These investments, both public and private, (A: *Meaning the public pay for everything and they give the private businesses all the profit. We pay for the upkeep, of the private roads and everything, and they put nothing in. They just have you pay for the maintenance and it's all profit for them.*) provide the mechanism for the reconfiguration of businesses, infrastructure and institutions, and for the adoption of sustainable consumption and production processes."

Sustainable consumption? (A: *What does that mean?*) Reconfiguring businesses, infrastructure and institutions? What do these words mean? They do not mean merely reshuffling the existing order, but rather **replacing it with a completely new economic system**, one that has never before been seen or used in the history of the world.

This paper will demonstrate that the current crisis of capitalism is being used to implement a radical new economic system that will completely supplant it. This is not some new idea created in the bowels of the United Nations: It is a revitalized implementation of Technocracy that was thoroughly repudiated by the American public in 1933, in the middle of the Great Depression.

The Technocrats have resurfaced, and they do not intend to fail a second time. Whether or not they succeed this time will depend upon the intended servants of Technocracy, the citizens of the world.

Indeed, the dark horse of the New World Order is not Communism, Socialism or Fascism. It is Technocracy. (A: *It's actually all of it working together, because you see, they all really work in the dialectic towards the same goal. You got to have conflict to get the solution, and then of course you just simply guide the outcome, into the solution that you want.*)

Founded by Howard Scott and M. King Hubbert in 1932 during the Great Depression, Technocracy proposed a radical new solution for the world's economic ills. In 1932, Harry A. Porter wrote in *Roosevelt and Technocracy*,

"Just as the Reformation established Religious Freedom, just as the Declaration of Independence brought about our Political Freedom, Technocracy promises Economic Freedom." (A: *Well it does, actually, for the guys who own it.*)

Porter's plan included abandoning the gold standard, suspending the stock exchanges and nationalizing railroads and public utilities. Freedom notwithstanding, Porter then called for President-elect Franklin D. Roosevelt to be sworn in as Dictator rather than President so that he could overturn the existing economic system in favor of Technocracy:

"Drastic as these changes from the present order of things may be, they will serve their purpose if only to pave the way for the Economic Revolution - and Technocracy." (p. 63)

(A: *David Rockefeller is in it too, he says...*)

When David Rockefeller picked Brzezinski to co-found the Trilateral Commission in 1973, it was with the specific goal to create a "New International Economic Order." Without some knowledge of historic Technocracy, exactly what the Trilateral Commission ultimately had in mind with such a goal could not possibly have been understood.

Today, it is necessary to rethink these issues in order to determine a) if this radical movement is still operating, b) what are their goals and c) how do they plan to achieve their goals. (A: *Then it goes on to carbon currency and energy, which we're about to get smacked with awfully hard. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Another article I'd like to talk about too, is called *The Unseen War on American Farms*. Again, you have to go into the history of the United Nations and every department that was set up at the United Nations. And go through the speeches made by these CEOs of the different departments because one of them years ago said that *FARMING IS TOO IMPORTANT TO BE LEFT TO FARMERS*. And by splitting up the world into regions they eventually hoped, from the United Nations, to decide how much food goes to each country. Again, redistribution of wealth and so on, poverty equally across the planet; that's what it's to be. And that's what they're getting right now. They wanted to get rid of the farmers. Now, the corporate farms have got a free hand to go and do whatever they want, absolutely. It's the small guys that are getting hammered, right down to the beekeepers even. They can't even pollinate the fields now because the bees are all dying off or dead because of the GM food – I hate to call it food. But it's been planted across, pretty well all of the developed countries now and it kills off the bees as well because it's so soaked in awful pesticides, plus it produces its own pesticide. It just kills them right off. So it kills off the bees along with it, never mind the aerial spraying we're getting every day too. This article here goes on to say...

The Unseen War on American Farms

informationliberation.com / July 3, 2011

Guns drawn, a SWAT team kicks in the door of a private business. Are the cops there for drug dealers? Mafia mobsters? Terrorists?

No, the long arm of the law is out for the real dangerous contraband: raw milk and grass-fed chickens. (A: *This is*

no joke. I mean, this is kind of laughable but it's true. I put the links up before where you see them going into these guys' little farms and kicking everything over as though they were after some terrible, terrible terrorist.)

Nick Gillespie sits down with Kristin Canty, director of **Farmageddon: The Unseen War on American Farms**, a new documentary about small farms and co-ops that have been raided by the Food & Drug Administration, the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and state-level agencies and have had their products seized and destroyed. One particularly gruesome case involved a flock of sheep being killed because of the non-existent threat of the sheep acquiring Mad Cow Disease. *(A: Well Britain went through the whole country's industry there and killed pretty well everything off too. Remember too, in the future you will be vegetarian, whether you like it or not, and you'll be forced to take nothing but Monsanto's crap.)*

Canty says this is only film she intends to make. She aspires to open a farm-to-table restaurant in Massachusetts, a venture that will be made all the more difficult by onerous and misguided regulations.

So anyway, that's the documentary, **Farmageddon**, that documents what's been going on to American farmers. As I say, even during Thatcher's reign in Britain – it doesn't matter if they're left wing, right wing; it's all a joke. There's only one agenda. Thatcher too, made similar comments to do with small business and that THE BIG CORPORATES WOULD TAKE OVER EVERYTHING and she made it so difficult in her reign that the average small business person was spending more than half their day filling out forms to keep government happy. And of course you couldn't make a profit when you're doing that all day.

Food police target organic foods in California! - youtube.com

And of course the greenies are really coming out in force now. Before I go onto them, though, just to mention that, people probably forget who the band called The Who happened to be. But it's interesting, they were going through their own revolution at that time; it was mainly the sexual revolution and more rights for the peoples and so on. The main singer was Roger Daltrey and now he's come out in an interview to give his views on immigration, – this is in Britain – the National Health Service, which is decimated, and the coalition government, the joke, the big joke of the government. It says...

Brown's government 'left the British working man screwed by cheap labour', says Who frontman Roger Daltrey

dailymail.co.uk / Ben Todd / 1st July 2011

He was a Sixties rebel, renowned for voicing working class angst.

And now legendary Who frontman Roger Daltrey has waded into the debate on immigration. *(A: See, it was deliberately set out to destroy all the countries by overwhelming immigration from diverse nations – that was the key to it, diverse nations, meaning opposite nations – and eventually... And that's what Blair said too. He told his next in command – and I read the article on the air from mainstream – THAT THEY HAD TO DESTROY THE BRITISH WAY OF LIFE FOREVER AND BRING IN MASS IMMIGRATION UNTIL THERE WAS NOTHING LEFT OF WHAT YOU WOULD CALL A BRITAIN ANYMORE. It's a war and it's been awfully successful. That part's over and done with now. And now they want to increase immigration by about 30% per year, even though they're flooded right now. Anyway, it says...)*

Daltrey, now 67, has told how the influx of thousands of immigrant workers from the rest of Europe during Labour's 13-year reign left the indigenous working-classes unemployed.

The star told how the last government left 'the British working man screwed like he'd never been screwed before by cheap labour coming in from Europe.' *(A: See, everyone heads to Britain because Britain advertises, and has since the 1970s, it has THE BEST WELFARE SYSTEM, for immigrants that is. So naturally they go there.)*

However the current Conservative and Liberal Democrat coalition government were not spared his ire either, with Daltrey adding: 'The quality of our politicians is tragic.' (A: *He's awfully polite; he used to be a lot more to the point.*)

He continued: 'I don't care what people say about me. I tell it like it is, and, if I'm wrong, I'll just say, 'OK, I'm wrong.' I'm not always the most diplomatic person. I know my faults, but I'm comfortable with me.'

Daltrey also had harsh words for the machinations of the NHS.

The star has long been involved in charity the Teenage Cancer Trust. As a result, he has experienced the workings of the NHS.

He said: 'You suddenly see the enormity and complexity of it, and the truth that no one wants to accept that there's nobody in charge. (A: *It's been decimated to the bone. Everybody's who still working is ducking out of the way if you walk into a hospital.*)

'Everyone knows it can't carry on, but you can't touch anything in the NHS because the nurses are in their trench, the doctors are in their trench, the unions are in their trench – it's the First World War.'

Daltrey, who lives with wife Heather in a sprawling estate in East Sussex, is also furious at rural poverty. (A: *Rural poverty is on the rampage across Britain because they've got to get them off the land, and they haven't got the message yet. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix and an interesting article came out too, about communism, because the Communist Party USA has come out to back Obama. It says...

Communists to Back Obama and Democrats in 2012

trevorloudon.com / Trevor / June 29, 2011

(A: *It's quite interesting. People forget they're still around, these guys. You see, the boys who control the money system and the foundations to make sure their world goes forward, across the whole world that is. I mean, these foundations are all linked together across the planet. They all end up going to the big international meetings on every different level. And they got to have all the different parties you can imagine that they might have to use in the future, and keep chipping away at the foundations of the old systems. Anyway it says...*)

The Communist Party USA, while on occasion working to build third party efforts, has since the 1930s, consistently supported and infiltrated the Democratic Party. (A: *Well, no kidding, eh? We'll call them communists; there's another name.*)

In a column in today's Peoples World, Communist Party national Secretary Sam Webb, (A: *Interesting, because the Fabian Society was set up, with the two secretaries, Sidney Webb and his wife, whose real name was Potter; she wrote children's stories, full of little things to change their habits and behavior. [Alan laughing.] Anyway...*) lays out the reasons why his Party, despite some "disappointments," will continue to support their "friend" Barack Obama and the Democrats in 2012. (A: *And that's about them. And then from their actual communist site, the party site, it says...*)

Does it matter which party wins?

peoplesworld.org / Sam Webb / June 29 2011

Then they go through all the same stuff and domestic policies, etc, so they'll back Obama anyway. It's not ideal but they'll back him anyway. Kind of like the anarchists did in the Spanish Civil War. They didn't have enough gumption just

to go against the government because it was technically socialist but not really socialist, so they backed it anyway and then they also backed the communists who were fighting alongside them. And of course the inevitable happened where they ended up fighting each other. So they're quite easy to manage when they start to forget what they're supposed to be doing and join the other side or back the other parties.

And Britain is doing really well across the whole of Europe actually, to get folk off the roads.

**1.3million driven off the road as cost of petrol (A: *That's gasoline.*)
passes £1,700 a year (A: *...for the average person.*)**

dailymail.co.uk / This Is Money Reporters / 6th July 2011

(A: And the cost over there is astronomical on everything that you purchase. As I say, America's been deliberately sheltered, because they need the military still until they finish off somebody else's Middle East agenda and once that's done they'll really whack you up to the world standard levels through everything that you purchase, food, the lot, you know. It says...)

An estimated 1.3million people have given up driving over the past year because of the rising cost of motoring.

The average car owner is now spending around £1,720.69 per year (A: *That's pounds.*) to fuel their vehicle, which is a 22.9 per cent year-on-year increase, Sainsbury's Car Insurance said. (A: *You can't go on at 22.9% per year.*)

So again, you got to get them off the road as they said they'd do. And when I was asked that years ago, I says, *they'll just keep putting the prices up till you can't afford it.* And again, it will hit us more in Canada and the US and maybe Australia too because folk have to travel much longer distances, if they live in the rural areas, and they'll make sure it's going to be impossible to live, and then you'll all be moving into your cramped little cities, and be part of your local community, along with Costco, you know.

It's fascinating how this plan is laid out. It's wonderful, really, in a sense; you've got to admire the brain behind it. Another article I'm going to put up tonight too, is one where the neo-cons... See, the neo-cons have also joined with the new party, Obama's party, the neo-libs we'll call them. In fact, they cross each other on the stage giving talks and bolstering each other. Because you know darn well that Obama is not only a continuation of the war on terror that was cooked up to finish off the Middle East and take it all over, but they've actually stepped it up through Obama. They've grabbed more oil fields. I think he's maybe going for a bigger score than the last lot, how many oil fields you can grab, you know. And so you get different people coming out, McCain and different ones are all coming out and standing up beside Obama. It's awfully confusing for the average person, isn't it? Here's the guys you were told were the bad guys, now they're with the supposed good guy now, and they're both on the same pathway, which has always been the same pathway. Isn't it?

This article here is from AEI. You'd think it was about monetary things and so on but it's not really because I'm going to put up a link up to the members list and you'll find all of the neo-cons' names in there if you really look carefully. And their whole agenda is to continue the war in the Middle East, to make it safe for another country – before America's safety, put it that way. So it's the same old people running the same old show.

aei.org - American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research

And here's John Kerry. I'll put this link up; it's a video.

It's quite interesting as well, as he goes through all the usual nonsense. Of course we know there's another agenda behind the whole of the Middle East. I mentioned last week some of the big players who drafted up the Project for a New American Century, Paul Wolfowitz and others, and left all the links for Wolfowitz, who said, *WE MUST STAND UP FOR ISRAEL BEFORE ANY OTHER COUNTRY*. He actually was thrown out at one point early in his career for advocating the same war with the same countries, and then of course he got in and Cheney got in and all the rest of them got in with the New American Century and we know where we ended up now. What's interesting too, what he did say was, *FIRST WE MUST MAKE SURE WE TAKE IRAQ, he says, AND EVENTUALLY SYRIA*. And he says, *BUT EGYPT WILL BE THE PRIZE*. So there's big plans, obviously, for Egypt as well, that they haven't told the general public about. But why bother telling you? You're just paying for it all, right. Isn't that true? You're just paying for it all.

And then the power struggles go on, as I say. They're selling off Australia as they're selling off Britain and other countries now to private corporations. There's another one about more land sold off.

Coal seam gas miners buy up 140,000 hectares of prime Queensland farmland

John McCarthy From: The Courier-Mail July 04, 2011

The stage is set for a major policy struggle over compulsory land acquisition for coal seam gas exploration.

The land includes high quality cropping land and grazing properties that the companies have snared for strategic reasons or for major infrastructure projects. *(A: Now, these are all foreign companies that have bought them over.)*

Two of the companies, Arrow Energy (Shell) and Queensland Gas (BG Group) are foreign owned and the buy-up follows concerns about the high level of land ownership by mining companies. *(A: This whole world, you see... remember what Karl Marx said and then Lenin? He says, EVENTUALLY THE NATION-STATE WILL WITHER AWAY. Well, it wasn't just going to do it by its own, you know; it's not got an intelligence that says, oh I've been around enough, I think I'll just wither away. No, it meant that human minds and human thought and action would make this happen. And that's all part of it. Part of it was to amalgamate countries together and then once they're amalgamated through a Pacific Rim region alliance, or say a European Union, or a North American Union, or simply the whole continent of American Union, then the nation-state withers away. But what's to take it over is big private corporations. Everything that you need to survive, that's food, water, shelter, clothing, will all be owned by private corporations, across the entire planet. And it will only be a handful of them, by the way, who own everything. That's the way it's going to be set up. You wait and see.)*

The gas companies are also still using the land they own for productive agriculture. *(A: Some of them.)*

Lock the Gate activist Drew Hutton said because some of the farms would now be used for waste water and storage they would probably never be used for agriculture again. *(A: That's a lot of land, 140,000 hectares. I remember I mentioned a few weeks ago too, they're doing the same across parts of Africa as well and selling it off to the big private corporations. So much for the public. When has the public ever been asked their opinion on anything? Really? Can you ever remember that? Can you? Quite something.)*

Alan: Now there's some callers on the line. There's Pico from New York there on the line. Are you there Pico?

Pico: I'm calling from Baltimore.

Alan: Oh, Baltimore, okay.

Pico: Hey, how you doin', Mr Watt?

Alan: I'm hangin' on with my fingertips here. [Alan laughing.]

Pico: Okay. I want to say this is somewhat of a, you know, definitely an honor, you know, sitting here talking to you. You're definitely one of the top-notch researchers and teachers that's alive in this matrix world we live in right now. I've been learning a lot from you for the last couple of months and I just wanted to tell you that.

Alan: I appreciate that. That's means it's working. Whatever I'm doing, it's working. So you understand the agenda and you understand where it's going and why it's going this way?

Pico: Oh, yeah. I understand... You know, I've been studying since about 2005, everything, but I tell you, I've been taking it to I guess you'd say the next level the last couple of years, trying my best, you know, when I can get my hands on stuff, knowledge and different books or whatever. The internet is, right now, it's feeding me. It's feeding me, you know. I don't know how long we got before they shut it down.

Alan: Well, they'll keep the internet going but not in the same format. Censorship is coming along heavily and so many laws are being passed. In fact, I'm sure they have already been sitting on dusty shelves, they'll blow off the dust and pass them at the right time, and they'll know exactly when they're going to do it. They probably wrote them 10 years ago, or 15 years ago. See, anything that happens to us now, you understand, even what I'm reading here, every part of what I'm talking about took YEARS to plan and negotiate, never mind get the technology to make everything work. You're going back 50 years maybe on each part of this whole world agenda, maybe 100 years on some of it. And yet they spring it on the public as though each part is just ready to go, suddenly, out of nowhere, all by itself. And they never talk about the incredible international negotiations that took years, and lawyers, and goodness knows what, and as I say, never mind the actual machinery to make it all work, even to do with the Smart Grid across the planet. So you realize, when we know about something and we are told about something, it's like coming out of the ground as a groundhog. And by the time you see something coming your way, it's run over you and it's off towards the far horizon. And when you look back there's something else on the horizon and whoompf, it's run over you again. So we're technically almost living the past because all these things were designed in the past and they're only now implementing them. And they only deign to tell us when they're actually, actually in the implementation stages.

Pico: Yeah. I realize they plan, like how everything is at a time. I know a bit about, you know, I've been learning a little bit, you know. There's something I want to say, before I forget, right. I wanted to ask you, kind of an important question to me. I wanted to ask you, this guy, Benjamin Fulford, right, have you heard of him?

Alan: I've heard the name.

Pico: Alright. Now, I've been checking him out recently, right, and I guess Alex Hill [?] don't like him too much or whatever. But he been saying stuff about the few secret society, Japanese secret societies, I guess the red and the greens. And as he was claiming, at first he was claiming that he was sworn in [?] with the Oriental, I mean Asian, excuse me, illuminati or whatever and he was basically, some stuff... I mean I know you know about the inner fighting but from what I've been hearing lately, he's saying now that they on their last leg and they're going kill, you know, I guess

the top 515 members of the head that's not trying to give up their power which I already knew. Like Star Wars, they're not going to ever want to give up. They're not going to give up their power, peacefully. I mean, I already knew you was going to have to probably, there was going to have to be jail, put them under the jail, or whatever, but they wasn't going to give up their power. But I'm just trying to figure out, because lately he said that Obama signed something about Intel Pro could come in and audit the Federal Reserve or something like that. And he also said Obama met with him. But then when he came back to the United States they threatened him or they was going to kill him or something like that so he kept on going with the agenda that he already been on anyway as far as being there with the illuminati.

Alan: I would tell you though, take everything with a pinch of salt that comes out of a lot of these sites. Because I'll tell you, I mean, the reason we're so dumbed down is they've always given us our heroes to follow and for every personality type – we all fall into personality categories and likes and dislikes and hobbies and different things – and they'll make sure that there's quite a few out for each category, and these guys lead you off into false reports. Believe you me, don't look for a hero in this. Don't look for some Tong gangs to stand up and start fighting. You are your only hero. You're your only hero. I mean, every movie you see in Hollywood, it's like Clint Eastwood you know, the town's scared stiff and they do nothing for themselves and he just comes in with a cigar and mops up the town. It's 'the ONE'... every movie says, he's 'the ONE'. You notice that, all the heroes? They call them 'the one'? You're being conditioned. No. You understand that each person is your own... you're your own champion. You ARE your own champion. And we have to do all these things ourselves, believe you me, because no hero's going to come along and do it for you. It's never happened in history, you know. And be careful of the stuff they put out there. Be careful of someone who is technically a no-one who's given a little interview with a Rockefeller, because they do these setups all the time to follow, to make sure there's always a lot of disinfo put out amongst what they call the Patriot groups. I mean, they're running after aliens, they're running after everything you could imagine. This is part of Sunstein's plan to completely immobilize them through conflicting information and actually impossible information. Because I'll tell you something, there's nothing in China... China didn't come up by its own bootstraps. It was put up like India's coming up now, because we're funneling billions of dollars, every country's funneling billions of their money into China through the World Trade Organization because the UN told them to. And they've told them this is the up-and-coming country for the future, same with Brazil, India and so on. And China is so corrupt, historically, so corrupt historically there's no affiliation between the guys who are filling their pockets in China right now, when it comes to the crunch; they're all on board with this world agenda, all of them. Japan, they've always been nationalistic, weren't too well liked by the big boys that run the agenda, but look what's happened to them. Look what's happened, just recently, to them. I mean, they're hanging on literally with the skin of their teeth to what economy they have because of the cost and the radiation damage and so on. In fact, we don't even know what the full extent of this damage will be. Anyone who still tries to be a nation and very nationalistic is going to get hammered as Japan got hammered. So always be careful about following people that you can't really check out too well, on what they're actually saying. But don't believe in... It's kind of like a second coming; don't expect the Chinese to get up and do it all for you, or the Japanese. It's not going to happen. You know.

Pico: You're right about that.

Alan: You are your own champion and believe you me, once you get going and be your own champion the strength will come to you. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go onto the next caller, just to mention, Canada's housing bubble is ready to burst as well. I was wondering when that boil would go because they've done it everywhere else and they've way overvalued all the housing and so on as people are up to their eyes in debt. And now

in the economic outlook, Outlook Magazine have said IT'S READY TO BUST AND THE HOUSING PRICES WILL PLUNGE BY AS MUCH — I'd say — AT LEAST 25%, PROBABLY MORE. And then we'll be in the same state as the States, as they say.

Canada's 'housing bubble' deemed close to bursting - Cbc.ca / Jun 29, 2011

Alan: Now, there's Alex in Florida on the line. Are you there Alex?

Alex: Hey, Alan. It's my pleasure and you do a wonderful job and I always get educated when I listen to you. I was mainly calling about becoming an activist. And I'm always concerned because I have kids and I don't want to put them in danger. I was just wondering what your thoughts about that would be.

Alan: Well, technically your children are in danger anyway. Everyone's children, all the children are in danger because when you've seen the future, and they print the future for us, as to where they're going, those children will be so zombied out by the end of their schooling they probably will have nothing in common with you whatsoever. In fact, they might hate you, because they're actually teaching them in schools now to hate, *oh, that awful generation that just guzzled all the fuel, they guzzled all the food, they were selfish, etc.* And it's even in the cartoons. I've seen some of the cartoons; that's in there too. So the children are ALL in danger, as it goes, and what they've told us about the austerity plans, it's going to affect them anyway. They're going to grow up in a country where there's literally no jobs on the go as everything closes and is crashed, and we're already a service economy. How many folk do you need to dish out a hamburger? I mean, literally, that's where we are pretty much. If it wasn't for war right now America will collapse. And when America is finished, actually, with the Middle East, that's when they'll pull the plug on it. Once they've done what they're supposed to do, that's their job, that's America's job. Once that's done they'll pull the plug. So everyone's got to be an activist; if you love the children you have to be active. And if there's repercussions... you can teach your children too, to be independent thinkers and to be able to handle anything that comes their way. If they're intelligent they can handle that, so they can give the proper replies to any goading that they get at school, or even some sly comments from those things they now call teachers, those robots. So you have to stand up for your children and take the plunge. Because if everyone had done this in previous times there would be no USA today.

Alex: Yeah, that's right. And of course I want to be a *peaceful* activist. It's not like I want to be a villain or anything like that. I just want to basically stand up and speak the truth as much as I can, just like you're doing, you know.

Alan: If you can't do that, you understand, you're under an awful tyranny. The day that you can't stand up and simply shout that *the king has no clothes*, you know, and say it like it really is, regardless of the prevailing indoctrinated thought, and fantasy, and say it like it really is, and who's to blame and all the rest of it. If you can't say that you have no country anyway, you have no country.

Alex: Okay. So in other words, basically we'll be safe as long as I teach my kids to be independent...

Alan: It's imperative. It's imperative you teach your children, because they've got to grow up in the aftermath of the part we're going through. And they've given us enough sci-fi movies to show you what kind of world it's going to be. A lot of destitution and crumbling old cities, and that's also in the Department of Defense, of Britain and the US, up to the year 2050, as they cram us into the cities, massive poverty, no work, and all you've got are these big, well paid armies keeping you all in line and killing you. I mean, that literally is what they've got planned. That is what they've got planned.

Alex: So you don't think... so, or, my kids will be in danger anyway, either way.

Alan: Either way, no. In fact, less danger the more street savvy they are; the more wise they are as to what's happening the better it is. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Norman Dodd on Youtube-Reece Investigation into Foundations-Soviet System to Merge with West](#)

[China Cleans Out Copper in Afghanistan While US Stands Guard for Them](#)

[Smart Grid](#)

[Unseen War on Farmers](#)

[Swat Teams and Milk](#)

[British Workers Screwed by Cheap Immigrant Labour](#)

[Communist Party USA Backs Obama](#)

[Communists Support Obama](#)

[Cost of Fuel Getting Rid of Motorists](#)

[American Enterprise Institute](#)

[Board of Directors AEI](#)

[Sen. "Kerry" talks to Foreign Relations Committee on Why we Must Fight Libya and Others](#)

[Australia--Foreign Mining Companies buy 140,000 Hectares of Prime Farm Land](#)

[Canada's Housing Bubble Ready to Burst](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 30, 2011 (#800)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 30, 2011:

Sustainable Utopia:

World Herd Management for Profit Enlargement:

"Blurring of Battlefields with Military Techniques
Used on All Nations, Destroy Freedoms We Seek,
Total Surveillance is No Grandiose Boast,
The Public are Well On the Road to Be Toast,
Under "Keeping Us Safe" There's No Privacy at All,
And Lying, Scheming Governments are Not Playing Ball,
War On Nations, War On the Mind,
Ruthless Police "Services" Trained Not to Be Kind,
Austerity is Here, Not Some High Contemplations,
World's Resources are Managed by Big Corporations
Who are All for Sustainability, Which, to Guess
Means You'll Pay Much More to Receive Much Less,
Yes, Intertwined Business with U.N. is Chargin'
At the Gallop to Increase Profit Margin"

© Alan Watt March 30, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 30, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 30th of March 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios for download there for free. I try, hopefully, to give you a shortcut, lots of shortcuts actually, to understanding this big system into which you're born, a system that was really up and working and totally integrated too, working together before you were born, and that nations were really nonexistent a long time ago, certainly during World War II and afterwards especially, but even prior to that too. They had various leagues and combines as they called them, and treaties, to basically take over the world and its resources and bring in a nice scientifically controlled society across the planet. That's what you're living through now, is the final part of the taking over of resources and the sharing of everything that happens to be around you. Water, food, everything is to be shared supposedly, but it's to be shared through big international corporations who will reap the profits and leave you in what's called austerity, you know, the proper place for serfs to live in, and it is to be austere. So that's where you're all going.

So look into the web site and remember, those are the official sites I have listed there. I don't own any other sites outside that particular set on the list there. Also remember too, you can get transcripts of a lot of the talks as well for print up. All the sites carry them in English and you can get transcripts in other languages if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Remember too, to buy the books and disks I have for sale; that will keep me just ticking over, hopefully. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are certainly appreciated because it costs a lot to do what I'm doing here. It's not just a one hour show. It's not a show at all, hopefully it's an educational broadcast, but anyway. It's also a full-time... not even an occupation; it's beyond that. No crazy person would take this on unless you were really, really driven by something and I have been driven for an awful long time. So help yourself to that, keep me going too. As I say, straight donations are certainly welcome.

This new world order, as I say, is not new at all. We've had new phases of it as they progress down through the centuries. You can find traces of them definitely written about back in the 1700s, increasing in the 1800s when academia got together. Then of course once you get into the late 1800s you have the real societies backed by the biggest banks on the planet, international money lending banks, the ones who lend to nations, who formed their club in London and formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs; that was their final resting name because they had other names before that. They have the Council on Foreign Relations elsewhere; it's the same club of course. Their plan was to grab all the world's resources; that's what Cecil Rhodes was doing, on behalf of his master Mr Rothschild who basically financed him in the first place. That meant ALL resources. Initially it was to grab all the valuables which they were using for money such as gold, silver and diamonds. Then of course they went for all the other resources that a land had to offer as they used the British Empire to basically conquer the globe. And also to set up the same structure before pulling out, of this strange thing called democracy, this hierarchical club where the offsprings' children take over eventually and run the same system. We have it in every country now. We're all run by the offspring of previous politicians, multi-millionaires, even the communist ones. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system that you're born into. You truly are born into it, as your parents were before you, and given *just* the correct type of education, or indoctrination, because it means one and the same thing, to make you a good taxpaying, working, obedient citizen. That's really how they define what a good citizen is.

The UN of course has gone up higher, one step higher since it's a one world system, and said that a good world citizen is A GOOD PRODUCER AND CONSUMER. That really means basically that if you're over the workable age or you're disabled or whatever, you're just a consumer and therefore you're not a good citizen. And I'm serious about that too, and so are

they in fact. We've watched the nonsense about them increasing the pensionable age in different countries. They're floating the idea of 70 years of age for men in some countries, knowing darn well that few of them will ever reach that age, and that's what they all hope for. We're played really like fools at the bottom, and that's my honest truth about it, like utter fools. To an extent from their point of view at the top, we are fools; we've been *made* to be fools. The reality we're given is such rubbish, at the bottom. I often say it's like a gopher coming out of a hole in the ground, you know, and you know something's coming and by the time you look around to see it and where it's coming from it's run over you, and when you look the other way it's disappearing over the horizon. Well that's how reality hits us, at this level, this low level.

We're bombarded with trivia all the time. We're bombarded with perpetual wars all the time to keep us distracted, as they go ahead with their plundering and so on. You don't realize these plundering techniques were planned maybe 50 years ago, for these particular countries. Winston Churchill talked about it in his own writings back in the 1940s, and before that in fact, where he talked about THESE COUNTRIES WOULD HAVE TO BE TAKEN OUT FOR THEIR OIL, and that's what we're doing now. He also knew of the big association that was called the Royal Institute of International Affairs and other names before that, but he knew of this group and he knew that was their intention, the world system. Giving a socialist type system to run the public is far superior than a so-called free, democratic society where the public might once in a while say NO, WE'VE HAD ENOUGH, but you can't do that in a socialist/communist type system. You take your orders from above, just like China and that's why they like China, as a model state for the world. The guy at the top shouts an order and it's prattled down to the people at the bottom and they simply obey, you see.

Now, last night I also talked about how the leaders are picked and gave you one example of one of the big foundations and organizations, that works with all governments, through the United Nations again, for international jobs, for global governance by the way. They announced their 70th birthday... 70th birthday... to pick global leaders. And not just global leaders in politics, mainly politics of course, and high bureaucracies – you forget bureaucrats are there all the time regardless of what puppet face they give you for a President or Prime Minister – and they're often more important than the front men in fact. But they also go in for novelists, writers, people who write plays, anything that would change your perception because they're into perception management. You are certainly living through the time of massive perception management, where they're *teaching* you through the Delphi technique to perceive things in a different way, the Sunstein way basically. HOW DO WE GET THE PEASANTS TO STOP SEEING WATER AS WATER AND SEEING IT AS OUR WATER... LIKE, THE CORPORATIONS' WATER, that's really what it means. But you're supposed to see it in a different light all together, because they're going to bring you down to utter, dire austerity.

You will one day be weighed every week by some government official, or it will be something that you plug into your computer because they will be doing everything through your computer, and watching you too just like George Orwell's **1984**, as if they aren't already of course. You will be weighed and so on and fined if you are overweight. One day too, you will have, just like they have the garbage police in Britain and elsewhere, and the green police, you'll have people coming in to check out your kitchen and probably raid your home for extra tins of beans or something, which they can't account for and you can't account for because it didn't go out the checkout counter and they don't have it on their computer scroll. So that's the kind of world that they're bringing in. They will actually get the general public to go along with it and they can always count on the public to go against the odd man out, the odd person who says NO, I'LL SNEAK IN AN EXTRA TIN OF BEANS HERE. They'll actually use the public against such people; they have in the past; they do now in fact.

You see, the general public are essential to this plan, you understand. The elite couldn't have done it without them, the great unwashed masses as they call them, because the general public like to be much the same as everybody else in the

general public – whatever that means, that's a legal term by the way, 'general public,' like a 'corporate entity,' the 'mass entity.' And they do. They like to be like each other. They don't really like something that's different, or something that looks different, or even the fashions that some people wear, they just don't like it at all. They're much more comfortable with everyone looking much the same as them. They're definitely more comfortable, as you've all found out, when you're talking about trivia from the mainstream media, or giving the false impressions that the media's left you with about the major topics. If you give anything outside the *approved* version, given by an expert on television, then you're an oddball of some kind and a conspiracy theorist. So the mob will turn against you, you can count on that. They've used the mob down through history to witch hunt out people who won't go along with the system; in every country it works the same way, by the way.

They used the technique in China, when they used to use the militia at one point to pick up pregnant women. They'd raid the houses and drag them off to the abortion clinic for having her second child. Now they don't have to do that. They've done so much good work you see, again, Sunsteinian type work on perception management, that the neighbors will do it. The neighbors will tell them, YOU'RE BEING UNPATRIOTIC AND ANTISOCIAL AND YOU'RE TAKING THE FOOD FROM OTHER PEOPLE BY RAISING THIS CHILD, OR WANTING ANOTHER CHILD, IT'S ANTISOCIAL. Count on the mob because they're so easily trained. They don't know they're being trained but they are. And that's also why in Eastern Germany towards the end, before the wall came tumbling down, supposedly, which it didn't really, IT WAS ALL PLANNED TO COME DOWN AT THE RIGHT TIME – that's what's interesting because Rockefeller told Gorbachev that 15 years before it; that's why I know, but anyway. He also told him too that IF YOU DON'T JOIN THIS EUROPEAN UNION YOU'LL BE LEFT BEHIND, etc, etc. That's no kidding. They had a special envoy to Gorbachev years before and Rockefeller told him straight to his face how it was going to be and that's how it became. So you're living through an amazing script.

In East Germany they had the Stasi, the secret police. They'd put movies out; I think one was called, The Lives of Others. It was an excellent portrayal on snooping. There was so much snooping going on by the government and agencies on every single person until eventually they even had 1 in 6 informers. 1 out of every 6 people was an informer, in the whole of society. And you think it's any different anywhere else? You understand, when you live in a country you're taught to be proud of the country; it doesn't matter what kind of country it is. The people in East Germany were taught to be proud of East Germany when it was communist. People under the Nazi regime were proud to be Nazis. It's so easy to make people proud of being part of something big, especially if it's got a big agenda and positive freedom, as it's called in philosophy. A big agenda to carry out, A BIG ROLE TO CREATE HISTORY IN THE FUTURE, and it's easy to get them on a roll towards that. So any country can have its snoops.

Then you go into reading Lawrence who was the so-called Lawrence of Arabia and his **Seven Pillars of Wisdom** for instance. He tells you, back then, at World War I, that he was sent out, and picked at school of course and taught Arabic and various dialects of the Aramaic languages. He was sent out with a team of intelligence officers to go into the Arabic countries and start up newspapers. And the newspapers – remember this is just before World War I was starting. These newspapers would put out articles every day, and then they would hire hundreds of snoops to go around the bazaars and listen to the gossip of the men to see if they were picking up on the stuff they were putting out, the articles and topics. And to see, too, if they were even influenced by them because that was the whole point of starting up these various newspapers, to influence opinion and to bend them into thinking about things in a different way or even hating the neighboring country. If war was scheduled by Britain they'd get them to actually hate, by putting out falsehoods and lies but very plausible sounding lies. This is an old technique of doing this, as I say, much easier to do today because you have a television in every house across the planet pretty well.

So there's nothing new. And they had all those snoops too, back in World War I. And at one point too, before World War II they said that in The City of London alone they had over, I think it was 3,000 professional fulltime snoops, just snooping on the British public. Now of course they use your computers to do it, but they also use people in every street. In every street they have people whose job it is, might seem retired to you or some person who is taking early retirement or whatever, but their job is to carry all data to their bosses, all gossip about you and what you do and what you think and everybody else, etc. And that's made use of even by the lower strata of security which is just your general police forces. So there's nothing new under the sun, it's just that you're kept ignorant of most of this and have been all your lives. As I say, now they have the best technique of all, along with the regular snoops, they still have them, they'll never do away with them believe you me, but they also have the internet. They have your persona. They have your whole file made up on you, on your behavior, your probabilities of reacting in situations, through their systems which they actually run all the time. WHAT WOULD YOU DO IN THIS SITUATION, so they run it through a virtual world and they're generally pretty right on how you'd behave. And if you behave the way they want, then you are a good, approved, well conditioned citizen. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The movie I really meant to say, this other one, was called **The Lives of Others**. That's an interesting one to watch because it shows you a lot of the snooping that went on in the Stasi countries. As I say, it's everywhere. It's just as much here now. In fact, it's beyond Stasi in, say, the Americas and in the European countries. Beyond Stasi. You have no idea... you have no idea of the information, that's craved for, from you, hopefully that you'll all put up yourselves, quite happily. They've already trained a young generation that privacy is a strange concept. They really do think it's a strange concept, so they're not antisocial at all. Their lives are literally an open book and that's what the governments want, because governments have wanted this for thousands of years, at least all the tyrants. And here they have a generation growing up thinking it's wonderful to put everything that you do up on Facebook and other ones, which is working of course with the NSA and the Pentagon and so on, and they have a complete personality profile on everybody, to make sure they're very predictable.

I touched, too, yesterday on the VIP schools and how they pick future leaders and have been doing it for 70 years. It's not just them, you understand. If you go into the United Nations you'll find the United Nations schools and it's really set up for all the people who work there, the thousands and thousands and thousands of bureaucrats dealing with all levels of global governance, you see. These schools teach them in a different reality, exactly what Bertrand Russell said in one of his books. He was talking about the system they were bringing in, where the ones who were to be the rulers, the managerial class of the world, would get a completely different training from everyone else and a completely different world view, on all events. They'd be in-the-know. So you have intergenerational bureaucrats who have their own schools, trained in the same schools, to which the public, the general public are excluded. And it's not just there too. See, this was all part of the system when they set it up, the plans up under Cecil Rhodes and other ones that worked with him, they would do this very thing. But to get to the European bloc together too, they would have a particular school system for the managers, for the blocs as well, the same with North America.

One of them is the European School and it says here...

European School, Culham

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia / wikipedia.org

The European School in Culham, Oxfordshire, is one of 14 European Schools around Europe and the only one in United Kingdom and currently has around 800 Nursery/Primary (*Alan: That's what it's for.*) (4–11 years old) and secondary (11–18 years old) students. The English Trust for European Education is currently engaged in the

transformation of the school into an academy.

(A: *Then it gives you where it's sited and so on...*)

It is sited on the grounds of the former Culham College, a teacher training college established in 1852 by Samuel Wilberforce, Bishop of Oxford.

As of October 12, 2003, the student population of the European School, Culham was 884 — of which 88 were in the nursery school (A: *The nursery school, because the mums, you see, all work in high bureaucratic positions for the European system.*), 343 in the primary school and 453 in the secondary school. (A: *Now, this is just one of these schools, right, one of these 14 schools; this is the one in Britain.*)

The European School Culham school newspaper was set up in 1994 as the "Culham Oracle". (A: *Nice term, isn't it, oracle...*) Recently it changed name to BIAS. (A: *...I guess because they're biased against the common people.*)

There are five language sections: German (DP or DS), French (FP or FS), Italian (IP or IS), Dutch (NP or NS) and English (EP or ES).

Each language has its own year group: Nursery Primary (A: *They start them very early on...*) ("X"P) Secondary ("X"S)

For nursery there are two year groups. For Primary there are 5 year groups ("X"P1 to "X"P5) and for secondary there are 7 ("X"S1 to "X"S7). With the number of students in the Dutch and Italian sections decreasing these groups are usually grouped with the English classes for Science, Sports and Maths. L1 (A: *I think this is Latin.*) is still taught to the semi-merged groups in mother tongue.

The school's future is currently under discussion. These schools were formed primarily with the aim of serving **Commission's employees** (A: *That's the European Commission.*) where EU projects were present. JET/EFDA, in Culham, is currently scheduled for closure with the project moving to Cadarache, France around 2016/17. Parents and the local community are seeking to transform the school in order to safeguard its future as an associate European school.

Anyway, so they have these special schools, as I say, for the United Nations, for every country in the European Union, for those who are in the Commission, the High Commission. The High Commission is more important than the politicians, you understand, because they are the high bureaucrats, and they're taught, they're taught in a certain way. I've heard one or two of them speak; generally they go through public relations who soften it for the lowly herd that they're ruling over. Sometimes when one of the real people come out and speak, right off the cuff, they're very dictatorial because they haven't been trained in any form of democracy whatsoever. They know they're not democratic, and that's the system these world managers are bringing in with these bureaucrats. Worse actually than the soviet system; definitely on par, I would say worse. So that's how it's all run and, again, in pretty well secrecy. And since they're all in the family and they're all intermarried with each other, these thousands of bureaucrats, and their children come up in the same schools where they're given a different reality. They don't mix with the general public; they have nothing in common with the general public at all. So that's another one, as I say, of how they train the world managers, world leaders.

At another level too, we're kept in the dark with all information on reality, whatsoever. Even to do with Japan, because I've read articles here, over a week ago in fact, when the radiation hit the west coast, and it came out from the US actually at the time, and of course Canada is just beginning to say that it's caught us *now* even though we found it in seaweed a few days ago. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about Canada and how we're kept in the dark at the bottom. It's so easy in Canada because, as I say, yesterday the main page of the Toronto Sun, the front page, the whole full page, was a picture of Celine Dion who's been harassed by some doctor or something and a judge was telling the guy to stay off or something, to stay away. That's your *main* story for the country, eh. That's what we've been reduced to. All by design, by the way. Back to this story here, it talks about, the CBC again, the Communist Broadcasting Corporation... That's what it was normally called, affectionately, by those in it, many of whom were communists in fact. It's owned by the government of course, and run by the government; it's run by the taxpayers' money. They make a lot of movies and things that nobody watches; they're famous for it. They're so boring; they're so politically correct, and they're so *forward* with the embedded stuff in their plays and so on. They don't even have the knack of the US. They're using the knack that they used in the Soviet Union to get their political correctness across; it's too crude; it's too straightforward you see, and obvious.

This article here is from British Columbia, CBC. It says...

B.C. radiation risk won't be known for a week

Local radiation levels linked to Japanese reactor minuscule: scientists

CBC News Posted: Mar 29, 2011 / cbc.ca

So far, B.C. scientists have said local radiation levels that can be linked to the Japanese reactor are minuscule and pose no health risk to the public. *(A: So we've got 'miniscule' again on that scale that we can all measure, because we're down at the bottom heap where the mushrooms are and there're no slide rule for 'miniscule'. Maybe the large one will be 'gigantium' or something, or who knows how they'll have it. Anyway...)*

Starosta said researchers will continue to keep an eye on radioactive iodine 131 *(A: They want you to keep looking at this one because, as I say, it has a short lifespan.)*— a key component of nuclear power plant radiation — but also on cesium 137.

"Cesium is harder to detect than iodine 131," Starosta said.

Iodine 131 also decays rapidly, he said, lessening the risk. Cesium can remain in the atmosphere for 30 years. *(A: So if you've got any wills to do you'd better get them done rather fast. And what about plutonium?)*

Starosta said whether the leaking plutonium at Fukushima will appear in B.C is also a question *(A: Well, they know darn well it will, everything else will.)*, because it's unclear if it travels the same way the other radioactive elements do. *(A: Utter nonsense.)*

They've done so many tests during the nuclear testing, they know exactly how it travels, how far it will travel, what kind of wind it needs to do so, what kind of height it needs, and how much land it will cover. So this is your usual babysucker, those little things they stick in baby's mouths to keep them quiet; this is a baby sucker story, you see. And it's rather typical of the stuff they give out to the public. Meanwhile, they talk about 'really low levels' and 'minimum' and all that kind of stuff. It does say too though, they go on to say that they'll keep prepared for higher doses coming in. And then it says, *"we'll have a window to react and prepare for that."* I wonder what they're going to do? I'd say shut the window, wouldn't you; close the window, don't let any in. So they have 'a window to react' as it comes over Canada, and that probably means that all, you know, the real people, the people who are somebodies will all get rushed into underground bunkers, which they certainly have had for an awful long time. That's what that will mean, because what they going to do for you? All they'll tell you is to close your window. That's the Disneyland we live in, as I say.

I've said for years too, as the US finishes off the big plundering plan across the world, pays for it all through tax money, they would have the rug, the carpet pulled from under their feet at the same time as they're accomplishing their last missions. That's what they've been doing over the last few years of course, pulling the rug from under the Americas and really still staving off hyperinflation. They've done a better job because it's easy to do with a Federal Reserve when some guy just tells you what the purchasing power of that dollar is going to be and they all believe it. So it's easier to bring them down slower than other countries where they're paying through the nose and currency becomes like Pesos or something. So they're still using the US and meanwhile, it says here...

Detroit loses a staggering 25% of its population in a decade

cnn.com / March 22, 2011/ CNN Wire Staff

According to the U.S. Census Bureau, Detroit saw its population drop from 951,270 in 2000 to 713,777 last year - its lowest since the 1910 census.

That tells only part of a classic rise and fall of a city that lost residents to the suburbs and the dramatic decline of the auto industry. (A: *The decline? [Alan chuckles.] They're making more Fords and so on and GMs over in China, and boasting about how they're selling more than they sold in the States this year.*)

Buoyed by industrialization and Henry Ford and other entrepreneurs, Detroit's population skyrocketed at the dawn of the 20th century. (A: *Then it gives you how high the figures were at one time and so on. It says...*)

The state's population fell 0.6% -- from 9.94 million to 9.89 million -- costing the state yet another congressional district. At its peak, after the 1960 census, Michigan had 19 seats in the U.S. House of Representatives, according to the U.S. Census Bureau. The state's Capitol Hill clout has eroded, one or two seats a decade, since 1980. Now, it's down to just 14.

And why are they doing all this particular stuff? It's because you see, they have problems getting the new taxes and stuff through. See, the higher the population the more they can hit their targets. The lower the population, they're going to make the people who are remaining still try to meet those high targets. So this other article here says...

The Michigan Monarchy (A: *The Michigan MONARCHY...*) Legislates Financial Martial Law - Nation Yawns (A: *That's how interesting it is to most folk.*)

Mar. 18 2011 / blogs.forbes.com / By RICK UNGAR

This week, the Michigan legislature passed – and the governor signed into law – a bill that would permit Governor Rick Snyder to push aside elected city officials and replace them with emergency financial managers in any municipality or school district facing financial difficulties. (A: *Well that's what they're doing in Britain, by the way, unelected officials being appointed across cities and so on by this decentralization/communitarian idea.*)

The law would include virtually every town and city in the state as those cities that aren't bankrupt already soon will be once the governor's proposed budget – which cuts billions in aid to municipalities and school districts – is approved by the legislature. (A: *So you have got communitarianism coming FAST in the States.*)

Maybe our collective short attention spans have been overworked to the point of exhaustion by the cascading events recently experienced in Wisconsin. Or maybe the arrival of some good weather, combined with the start of March Madness, has given us an excuse to take a break from the more pressing issues of life.

Whatever the reason, one of the most shocking, Draconian, democracy-destroying measures in the history of this country has become law – and the nation has seemingly slept through it.

Should you think I am somehow overstating the issue – which would certainly be understandable given how difficult all of this is to believe – let's do a quick review of what has happened in Wolverine State.

The new law, described by one of the GOP legislators sponsoring the bill as “financial martial law” (*A: This is the name of it, eh.*), empowers the governor's appointees (referred to as ‘Emergency Financial Managers’ but more aptly termed viceroys appointed by the king) allows the EFR to fire duly elected local officials, cancel labor contracts and even dissolve entire communities and school districts. (*A: There's democracy in action, eh, as we're pushing democracy across the planet to people in Arabian countries, as we steal their land off them.*)

Set aside, for the moment, your feelings about the state government's newly acquired ability to cancel collective bargaining agreements. While I may vehemently disagree with the efforts underway to destroy state employee unions -and I do- I recognize that there are many who believe that this is necessary to save our states and cities from financial insolvency.

I'll tell you what got it that way in the first place, is utter corruption by certain peoples who seem to always get into office and they're often related to each other as well. That's what really caused it all, massive corruption over too many, too many years. And that's the state you're in today. But as I say, it helps you with the new system that they're copying, in Britain; it's obviously, obviously a copy of Britain the way they're going here with these appointed officials and unelected people. So they're on a roll.

Another article I want to read too, is about all the usual... remember, it was Eisenhower talked about the Military-Industrial Complex and always you had to keep an eye on them. Because the Military-Industrial Complex is industry, but it's also the banking industry because they're always involved with loaning and funding and so on. That's all part, of course, of this Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations global governance idea. They're a big part of it. All the big companies now, even Lockheed Martin is into so many things to do with tracking and tracing you and computer stuff. Because you see, the big boys are part, are still part of the Military-Industrial Complex but they're also... You understand, society is changing from what it was, into the battlefield is across the world now. That's why your cops are militarized. That's why you're under a kind of martial law across the world as well. It's this blurring between free countries, free states, is blurred with terrorism and martial law. You've got all of these agencies now in on the act, including all the computer agencies and monitoring systems.

HP expands energy and carbon monitoring services

By Agam Shah / computerworld.com / March 10, 2011

(A: You see, this is all part of this system now, that's up and running, but nobody wanted and nobody was asked if you wanted it, to, again, bring big bucks into not just the United Nations coffers as it builds itself up to the big monstrous beast that it's to be, but also to help skim off a lot of the carbon, that's called dirty money, into the banks that have to funnel it as well and which happens to be the Rothschild private bank in Switzerland. It says here...)

IDG News Service - Hewlett-Packard on Thursday announced a new portfolio of services to determine and implement ways to cut energy costs and carbon emissions across organizations. (*A: So there's the way they put it. I love the way that they get you to perceive things, by the way they word it. It's psycholinguistics, you see.*)

HP's Energy and Sustainability Management (ESM) program will include services to monitor and report energy usage and carbon emissions in buildings, data centers and supply chains, said Ken Hamilton, director of global energy and sustainability services at HP's Technology Consulting group. The services will also include determination of financial models to balance business operations with energy use and sustainability. (*A: I love this term 'sustainability' eh. Remember too, this is also going to be combined with your Smart Meters, folks, at*

home. And they'll balance out this energy that you've sucked up, you see, and do a quick equation into what it would cost for carbon and for all energy to make that electricity, and you're going to get taxed on this.)

"Organizations are investing in point-specific opportunities," Hamilton said. For example, companies are spending on specific cooling techniques in data centers, but HP wants companies to think across the board to include building facilities and the supply chain. Such an expansion could help build a more accurate business model to cut energy costs and mitigate emissions.

The services include an audit of materials, parts, water and waste management. The program also offers specific monitoring and reporting services through tools such as analytics software for water usage, energy efficiency and carbon emissions. *(A: It's the whole kit-and-caboodle, right from your water, right through everything. ...I love how they call it 'service' too, eh.)*

The services could be useful for companies looking to squeeze more savings out of existing business operations, said Michael Kanellos, senior analyst at Greentech Media.

"Energy and natural resources are going up in price," *(A: That's because the big boys are taking them over.)* Kanellos said. "It could be a larger share of the operating expenses."

There is a growing interest in evaluating and applying geothermal energy alternatives into business operations, Hamilton said. The services could help a company choose options for renewable energy sources based on requirements driven by either regulatory or company policy. HP then helps evaluate costs, benefits and operational factors of the options and provides recommendations, Hamilton said.

So they're in on it too. And by the way, I was going to say too, that some of the big fighter aircraft makers too, are into the same kind of deals to do with security over YOU. See, warfare, as I say, shifted onto your home territory, right through civilian life. It's all on you. You don't know it yet but that's how it is. That's how it truly is. It's shifted upon you, with all your monitoring and all the rest of it. You're only not getting the bombs dropped down on you. That's the only difference you're having right now. That's all that's happening. Look at the way your cops dress up today. They've become the cartoon figures they've grown up watching, and that's how they want to be. Puffed up on steroids, they want the people to be afraid of them. And they give them black outfits, you know, the executioner's color, you know. And the dark glasses and the leather gloves, just like the movies that they've been playing all their lives, the games they've been playing too. And they're set out there to kill. So it's quite something how everyone's getting in on this act. And it's not by chance; it's because it was preordained that they come in on all of this. And they were probably told about all of this too, years and years and years ago. They don't suddenly come out with all this stuff at once. Corporations have their own massive bureaucracies. They work slowly too, just like governments do. They go around corners on square wheels. It takes them years to prepare for anything, so they're always in on-the-know of what's coming.

Now, unpaid jobs are the new normal it says here.

Unpaid jobs: The new normal?

While businesses are generally wary of the risks of using unpaid labor, companies that have used free workers say it can pay off when done right. *(A: Right.)*

March 25, 2011 / management.fortune.cnn.com / By Katherine Reynolds Lewis, contributor

FORTUNE -- With nearly 14 million unemployed workers in America, many have gotten so desperate that they're willing to work for free. While some businesses are wary of the legal risks and supervision such an arrangement might require, companies that have used free workers say it can pay off when done right.

"People who work for free are far hungrier than anybody who has a salary, so they're going to outperform, they're going to try to please (A: *Just like, OH FEED ME MASSA, FEED ME...*), they're going to be creative," says Kelly Fallis, chief executive of Remote Stylist, a Toronto and New York-based startup that provides Web-based interior design services. "From a cost savings perspective, to get something off the ground, it's huge. Especially if you're a small business." (A: *That's not bad, slave labor, eh.*)

In the last three years, Fallis has used about 50 unpaid interns for duties in marketing, editorial, advertising, sales, account management and public relations. She's convinced it's the wave of the future in human resources. "Ten years from now, this is going to be the norm," she says. (A: *Isn't that wonderful folks? That's what you see in THIRD WORLD COUNTRIES. I hope you understand what's all happening, all of this stuff. I hope, hope, hope you see; I really do.*)

Alan: Now there's callers on the line. There's Dave from England on the line. Are you there David?

David: Hello. How are you Alan?

Alan: Oh, hangin in here, like everyone else.

David: Yeah, hopefully. I'm doin' all right here, all right... well, considering.

Alan:considering... I know. [Alan laughing.] I know what you mean.

David: You still have some free speech, even though we might have different opinions on certain levels.

Alan: You've still got a sense of free speech. That will be cracked down on soon though.

David: Well, I understand what you're saying and I'm well aware of that, but I'm not worried.

Alan: Well, there's no point being worried about it because it will come, it will come regardless. They've already got things going through parliament in Britain to do with speech and what can be said, what cannot be said. But we've got to do it until, until we die, obviously. We've got to speak, got to keep speaking. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and is Dave still on the line there?

David: Yes, hello.

Alan: Okay. So how are things with you over there?

David: Well actually, at the moment my mother is always terrified that, the fact that I'm on the phone speaking to a radio station. That's how bad things are, to be honest.

Alan: People get paranoid now.

David: Well, she worries.

Alan: And it's true enough, when you get a situation where people are worried because someone's sticking their head out, or above ground, and saying something, then they all feel afraid in case it brings down the wrath of God on them.

David: That's understandable.

Alan: Yes. Oh, perfectly understandable. And again too, that's what the governments are actually counting on, that those who want to speak out will be cowed by relatives and friends so that they won't stand up and speak, you see.

David: Well, I've experienced that. And I'm not saying I'm special or anything like that, but I knew that I could do this. I knew that I would not back down. I haven't, and I was not going to let you down, because you were honest with me and you told me the truth. I've told you the truth. And I've took you on your word that you accepted that. And that's good enough for me.

Alan: That's how you have to be. You have to be, especially in these times of troubles and all the rest of it too, people can't play with people anymore. There's too much playing going on with everyone else, and from governments to the public and the public with each other. We've got to be very, very serious because we're going through incredibly serious times. And it's going to be a living hell, the world they're bringing in, an utterly living hell, where people... Well, you know it more so in Britain where you do have these garbage police and everything else and people who report people all the time, in your communities, until literally it changes the way that you live, how you think; you can't be relaxed for a minute. That's what they want. They want everyone on edge, living under cameras and watched all the time. You can't be spontaneous so it alters behavior. And that's a technique of bringing you down into that sovietized system, where everyone walked around staring at the sidewalk, with no expressions on their faces in case they'd be seen on a camera, and someone would come up and ask them, WHY HAVE YOU GOT THAT STRANGE SMILE ON YOUR FACE? That was enough to get you into trouble, you know.

David: I understand that.

Alan: Yeah, they want you to all be cowed down and they want you to go along. They *count on* the family unit to pressure the individual into succumbing and, JUST BE NICE, JUST BE NORMAL, JUST BE NORMAL AND DO WHAT EVERYONE ELSE DOES, which is...

David: The way I looked at it was, I just saw it the opposite way. There's no way that that is stronger than my family. And it isn't. So the only thing I was thinking was, what are we going to do, what is the alternative? There's got to be some point where everything you say has got to be recognized, but then sort of put behind us, and try and find a compromise.

Alan: You've got to compromise too. You can't back down, but you don't have to make enemies with them either.

David: That's right.

Alan: That's what you've got to do.

David: That's a good way of putting it.

Alan: Well thanks for calling, Dave. That's the end of the show now, and maybe Darlene from Colorado can call back

tomorrow, hopefully. It's a short show; it just flies in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[European Schools](#)

[How Canada is Kept in Dark over Radiation](#)

[Detroit Loses 25% of Population in Decade](#)

[The Michigan Monarchy Legislates Financial Martial Law](#)

[Hewlett-Packard involved in Carbon Monitoring "Services"](#)

[Unpaid Jobs--the New Normal](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"SYNCHRONICITIES, PSYCHOTRONICS
AND
BEHAVIOUR MODIFICATION — BY ENVIRONMENTAL STIMULI"
August 30, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – August 30, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll also find me on alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. It is August 30th, 2007.

Strange things happen once in a while in all our lives, things which are inexplicable to an extent. Today was one of those days for me. When I got up wondering about the spraying and the effects it's having on the public, plus the psychotronic warfare, the scalar weaponry, which is also used on top of the spraying or in combination with the spraying to alter the moods and the reactions to the public.

At the post office today, I watched as a woman tried to tally up the figures for a few things that I was posting out and it came to \$202, which is about 100-odd dollars just over what it should be. That's the kind of day it's been everywhere I went, and a slight confusion. When I went to the bank, as soon as I got up to the teller, down went the computers and they had to resort back to the calculators and confusion, once again, as the woman tallied up the same amount of figures and got four different answers each time. It wasn't a complicated project by any stretch of the imagination, but I watched the reactions, as I say, all day to the people around me.

Same thing when I went to the grocery store and there's this woman in front who had her usual groceries and two bags that she'd filled with dates and things and hadn't put any price on or the sticker on, and held up me who was right behind her for about 20 minutes while she had to go back and find them and get the number and the bin and all that stuff. That's the kind of day it's been; and yet, the odd thing is, I knew it was going to be one of those days before I started it. You get that little precognition there. A little bit of déjà vu and you just know what's going to happen, so each thing is no surprise to you when it does happen. Kind of like the Matrix movie when the programs overlap and there's a time lapse when you see something twice. That's kind of like the feeling you get when you have one of those days. I wouldn't be surprised if the confusion in people that we're witnessing is due to not only the inhalation of the spraying, which may be laced with drugs as well as the metallic substances that's been found, plus the HAARP playing on top of it, is having an effect on the public in ways they don't understand.

They certainly are not reacting to situations in their own environment or to the world situation as people really should be. The bank teller was mentioning that the U.S. dollar is pretty well par with the Canadian dollar; and I said to her, "*It's because we're merging you see by 2010,*" and she said, "*That will never happen.*" Why would it never happen? Because in her little mind, her world, her conditioning, it could never happen. There's no foresight. There's no thought. There's no recollection of the trade agreements being signed. Nothing was there at all except her idea that that could never happen. Then her next comment was interesting, was off-handed almost absent minded when she said, "*The cultures are all the same now anyway.*" I said that's right. We've had the same culture for years, same indoctrination, same television. We speak the same language, we do the same things, buy the same things from the stores, which are just chains, from north to south, east to west, so really it's no big deal. We've already been lined up to merge. That's the whole idea behind the big corporations and their chain stores.

As Professor Carroll Quigley said, "the new CEOs will be the feudal overlords with their international corporations,"

and we see that's happened. In reality, there is no competition at the top because these CEOs pop in and out of politics. They go into the big corporations. Then they move into their competitor's position. They change seats like musical chairs and you couldn't do that in the world of competition because the CEO would take their business project plans with him, the plans for the next 50 to 100 years, meaning there would be massive battles there. You'd lose all your secrets of investments and plans et cetera. Therefore, that tells you there is no competition at the top.

The big CEOs are not the capstone of the building, but they're up there at the top. They know all they need to know for their position; and that's the beauty of a pyramid. Each layer of the pyramid only needs to know what it needs to know and they're quite happy with that. In fact, to get up there, that's one of the prerequisites, knowing what questions not to ask, very important. Even the police force is the same thing, the questions not to ask. Same in the military if you want a promotion. They said that's a "good man." That's what they call you. You're a "good man" because you don't ask the questions that a sentient person might.

This week on my Cutting Through the Matrix Show on RBN Radio, I've been touching on perception and how perception is altered and how conditioning is altered through the alteration of the immediate environment around a person. It's so clever you see. The scientists who initially try to find out how the mind would work realized there were so many facets to study, and having the unlimited budgets they get from the big think tanks and the big governmental secret organizations from the parallel government really, they decided to split up into specializations. Skinner that went into behaviorism and behavioral science thought it best to alter a person's behavior by simply altering the environment around them.

You don't realize how easy it is to condition you by slight changes over a period of time within your environment. The Pavlovian training that you got even to wear a seatbelt was quite simple. They put a buzzer in the car, therefore, when it wasn't snapped in the buzzer went on and you responded to the noise, very simple. They do this with animals in laboratories, until you have a population and a world population that obeys automatically and doesn't even think that machine is literally programming them to do something. A machine really which is in their environment and not part of them. It's around them. This same conditioning process is now going into shopping malls in Britain and shortly to come to ones near you, where big screens are installed and if you just happened to drop a candy wrapper or do something socially unacceptable, and that could vary from a whole bunch of things. They just keep expanding what is acceptable and not acceptable. You'll find yourself that you'll be on the screen and the whole shopping mall will see and you'll feel terribly small and under the microscope and blush, and may even do worse things depending on how well your bladder is equipped to handle it, but that's all to train the public by alterations in the environment to obey, obey, obey.

You've heard the battle that's been going on for many, many years concerning law enforcement. Law enforcement, you see, must by its own mandate and its own teaching go the whole way to be absolutely sure that everyone will obey. It has no choice because, when you see the way they're trained and the specialists now and the multi-specialists and the multi-layered specialisms that are into law enforcement, that is the mandate. Everyone must be predictable completely in order to control them completely. It can't go any other way. No matter what silly laws seem to come along, the public don't understand they will enforce them because these laws have nothing to do really with treating you like a human being. You're simply a guinea pig that's being trained as a good animal should be, trained by its betters, according to the law. They truly see their position as that.

It's the same in the military. The military have courses for the officers where they say the only solution to world peace is to ban war, to eliminate war. They go through all the causes of war, which are only superficial ones and again they're only told what they need to know; and that's how it's so easy to believe when you're taught all that you need to know and no more. They really believe that the elimination of nations will end war. However, none of them want to be out of work and that's why, since before you were born, really since the end of World War II, they saw the glimmering of a united planet where they'd have to find new enemies and who they'd turn their sights on. Well it's the member of Joe Public you see. There's no other target left.

A world society that will need to be trained like Pavlovian animals into new ways of behavior through traditional methods of the threat of force and eventually the use of force if need be. This is where science has taken us – science which the elite decided would conquer the world, sciences which they kept secret from the public, not just the stuff you get at university but the levels of tuition which are much higher than the university level that deal with the very

advanced sciences. The stuff they get at university level is literally child's play. It's Freudian and it's low-level stuff; and then the behaviorists, too, simply repeat the same tests and routines on animals that the last class did and their previous year's class did, on and on and on. They don't realize that there are branches way above them which have crossed the line between observation and coercion or direct stimulation, because they do have equipment which, again, is out in the open now if you read the right books to do with the psychotronic warfare.

Zbigniew Brzezinski talked about this in the book "***Between Two Ages***." It's a must read for anyone who really wants to get into the agenda because Brzezinski wasn't some sci-fi novelist employed by the Futurist Society to simply give you predictive programming. This guy is up at the top and he gives advice to a lot of presidents, still does, and his specialty was about behavioral control of vast societies. When Brzezinski was asked if he thought the public would ever rebel if they were pushed too far, he scoffed and said the public, he says, what do you mean? You can beat them. You can push them. You can starve them to death and what do they do, meaning would they turn and rebel. He says, "*No. They'd turn around and eat their dead.*" That's what he thinks of the general public and that's the typical of the elitist who are in charge, the psychopathic elitists.

Now he's not quite wrong in what he's saying because they've done studies down through history, down through the ages on this very thing. It takes an awful lot to get Joe Public to rebel, and even then, it's sporadic. It's a last ditch desperate attempt to sustain life, to get food, to have a roof over their head for their family. When there's no family left there's nothing left to fight for. That's another reason they want to destroy the family, because the woman, as Adolph Hitler said, will follow the biggest propagandist, the one who promises them safety and security if they just obey; and he said we must aim all our propaganda at her. She will come. The child will follow the mother and therefore it must follow the man; and he was only quoting Nero and other tyrants from the past who used the same formula. When the family is destroyed there's no man left to defend anything, so government can talk directly and demand you the individual to obey with no one stepping in between or around you to help you. That's as simple as that.

Brzezinski in the book "***Between Two Ages***" talked about psychotronic warfare. He said it would shortly be used on the public. You'll find that in it. "***The Technetronic Era***." Technicians would be one huge class that would be up there under "*The Guardians*" as Plato called them, working for The Guardians, the dominant minority of Aldous Huxley. Different names for the same people, same families, and they'll be using this psychotronic warfare. Psychotronics is the ability for a computer to literally pickup on the electrical impulses, which compose a language. Each one's a language going to different nerves – your eyes, your ears and different centers of the body. You can pick it up instantaneously as you broadcast it. It amplifies the signal. It can decipher it; and if they think that you're having the wrong thoughts, they can adjust them and beam it right back at you so that you'll suddenly change your mind in the middle of something, or your opinion in the middle of something, or simply blot it out of your mind altogether. This technology actually exists.

The beauty of this system is they keep these sciences pretty well secret from the general public. You won't hear it touted about on the news. The news is meant to keep you in one phase of reality, which is the bottom level. Science magazines and exposés are meant to do the same when they come out and say, "This is the best that we have. That's all there is. We're working on this. Maybe one day we might be able to yah-de-yah-de-yah."

That's how you're kept in the dark while they're actually using advanced technology and psychotronics on the public. This was demonstrated on Canadian television when Nick Begich somehow or other has gotten a hold of and shown using this obsolete equipment from the CIA from the 1950's. Stuff you could put in your pocket like a packet of cigarettes. Something you could aim at someone's head and literally give them thoughts or voices or music inside their skull. Old stuff, obsolete stuff and you wonder how many people ended up having psychotic breakdowns thinking they were going mad as they were being tested with stuff on probably a world basis. I think every country has the same technology, to be honest, and has for a long time.

How many people were locked up in psychiatric hospitals with this as all the studies were going on?

There's a movie everyone should get a hold of. It's called "***Control Factor***." It's very similar in a sense to "***They Live***" in that it was a low-budget movie, but it's packed with real stuff. Real information about psychotronics written in a story form where whole cities are under the microscope and individuals within society are under another microscope, being tested and tested and tested. Because you see if something in your environment changes or within yourself it seems, you

might think you're going a little crazy, and they want to study you as you think you're going crazy, as you try to hold on to sanity and all strange things are happening to you or around you. They want to be able to predict your behavior as you use your logic to try and fathom out what's happening to you. This stuff has been done on the public, and what kind of scale we'll never know, but I do believe that the HAARP technology is putting people into a much calmer state than they should be, even though when you see them in towns and cities they're very, very tense because the worries are stepping up in society. All the glue that held it together is falling apart. It's breaking off and chipping away. There's a tension there but there's something else that's keeping them under almost a foggy state or a 'fuguish state' as they call it in psychiatry.

Now I don't know where Nick Begich got that equipment to demonstrate on the CBC on the Wendy Mesley show. You can't find it at the Army Surplus store for camping and supplies. Nonetheless, that equipment was solid-state. It had to be micro-circuitry and that was the 1950's.

How far ahead have they been in the past and how far are we ahead today?

They're tremendously far ahead. They're using the psychotronics on a large scale. Those who stay up at night and watch the sky when you're getting these new thunderstorms – the new norm thunderstorms. We're always getting new normals. It must be normal because the forecast never mentions it or comments on the strange bizarreness of the piano ripples that go across the sky now and strobe like effects, which are witnessed across even parts of Ontario by different people who get in touch with me. That helps to verify it's not just you who's under attack. It's a whole people who are sleeping away.

The voice-to-skull technology is very old stuff. Alexander Bell's father was working on that before Bell himself became famous with the telephone and took over. They're all very high in certain societies and they had their mandates. You'll find that intergenerational families have their own particular specialty, which they pass on to their children who take over; and no doubt, if you went into the lineages of them, you'd find them connected to very important people in history.

I don't know if people are really aware with the changes they've all heard of vaguely concerning televisions for instance and the flicker rate, the pattern and all the different names they've used for updating television to high definition and all this kind of stuff; and you think it's just for your own entertainment and pleasure and better viewing. Yet, before the television was given out, it was well known that specific flicker rates (which are not really visible to the conscious mind) can set you into epileptic seizures if need be. This has been tried in Japan in a big test that they used on children with one of the more popular games when they first brought it out. Many of them went into epileptic seizures.

This kind of technology, this kind of thing, again, a change in your environment, something external to yourself, can induce certain programmed effects because that's what it's doing. It's programming your brain because it can tap into certain frequencies that your brain will then try and match. It's a 'sympathetic resonance' as they call it. They can do it with any nerve in your body because all the different nerve systems and the nervous systems to your eyes, your ears and so on have different rates of vibration and so do all the nutrients that come along to it. That's how they pick up the specific nutrients they need, they increase and vibrate at the same frequency as the nerves themselves and it attracts them to it, they would take it by osmosis. Once again, old stuff, old stuff that's now being used in real life, because when they give you pop guns they call firearms they're keeping you in the dark. They're so far ahead of all of that. It's even a joke for them still to use firearms for the regular troops – keeps you still thinking old-think. That's the best we've got, even though they keep changing the style of it. It's the same old stuff, powder and ball basically, and it keeps you thinking that's the best we can do.

For a while in the 1970's, the big magazines for the military were publishing the fact that they had little pencil-sized weapons that, if a soldier swept it across the battlefield, a little pen torch, a pen flashlight, everyone coming in his direction would be blinded permanently. That's what I'm talking about, the quiet technology, the very, very quiet technology that's had massive funding, because the world we're going into is to be a world of changes, big changes, rapid changes – so rapid that the Department of Defence published the biggest think tank that it owns, its own report in "*The Guardian Newspaper*," at least 9 pages of it, but there was 90 all together. Look into the archive section of my website and you'll find it there. They foresee a horror show of uprisings for the next 30 years, and this ties in with the speech given by Donald Rumsfeld right after 9/11 when he said, "*This war might take a hundred years.*" Joe Average,

between his inoculations, his modified food and his hamburgers and his GM potatoes, French fries and all the other stuff that he eats, vaguely thinks through this fugue again, this fuguish state, and might wonder occasionally here and there, one of them will think, “why will it take so long, a hundred years, to finish off the Middle East?”

It's not the Middle East, folks, it's the whole planet. It's the whole planet that must come through a dramatic change from the old world to the new world, including New Age, the age of Huxley's "**Brave New World**". ‘Brave new world’ was a term from the ancient Greeks, the ancient philosophers who wrote about this as well, a brave new world where you'd dare those who had the ability and the audacity, like the knights, you see. A knight is bold. He's audacious, his audacity. Those who could grab the reins of life and lead would dare to take charge and conquer nature and break all the bonds of the past. Reshape the world. Remold it into a new, better, more efficient system to serve those who dared to take the reins, the psychopathic inbred personalities that have run this world for a long, long time.

Charles Darwin did not come up with the idea of "*Origin of the Species*" to do with selective breeding by himself. His grandfather wrote about it because they'd already been inbreeding themselves and picking specific partners for certain qualities, always from the same other family. The idea to get hybrids out of the matches and then to inbreed the hybrids and breed them. That's what it's about, an old, old idea or science that has been used down through the ages by very powerful wealthy families.

For lower order secret societies, under the many names, those who could take the hint and marry a person they're advised to after the third generation could actually have a son down the road who would go higher and eventually perhaps get knighted and brought in to eligibility for marriage into these particular families. That's what it was all about. All the secrecy at the bottom of joining a little brotherhood to get little favors from society were just that. It's a cover for the bottom. It's just a charitable cover for the public who never see past the charity and the clowns who drive little cars in front of parades and handout balloons and make you laugh, when there's a more ominous aspect to all of it, because the brighter ones, the wise guys get to the top, the better psychopaths who look down their noses at the profane down below, including the low Masons. It's because some of the higher Masons and they're very street-wise. They see through every con automatically and laugh about it.

I remember one of them telling me, he says, “oh yeah, I believe the police are there to help us and they care about our safety when they give us plastic bumpers after taking away the metal ones.” Instant, you see, instant streetwise recognition of the fallacies that are being pushed over the public. He also knew too that it was to increase the sales of parts because these plastic things crumple like crazy; and front and rear in most accidents are simple bumps. Now it's an awful lot more money to repair all of that, and so after-sales parts do very, very well. That's how the Masons see things. They see through the cons that are pulled over the public time and time again. They see through it so easily. These are the “wise guys.” These are the guys who have no problem in taking their “graft,” another meaning for G. There's many levels of G, but another methods of taking graft from those in the darkness, the profane, the herd, in this winner and loser society we call civilization and progress.

Getting back to the television and the changeover, I've often wondered about the alteration of things from the analogue to the digital. Digital is very interesting, when you DIG IT, you know. A phrase they used during the '60's when all the stereo and so on was coming in big time. DIG IT, man – DIGIT man; and everyone parroted it and gave it as a greeting in fact to each other. Christians, on the other hand, and other religionists will turn to their holy books looking for answers and never fathoming that the predictive programming in their books, mainly in Christianity when it tacked on Revelations, was meant to program them to the very end and be deceived to the very end. That way they don't cause a problem. They're very conformists to the power structure. It doesn't matter how bad the structure is. They emulate it and behave like it and they like to be middle class and have clean shirts and ties and suits to wear to church and cars that don't rust, because God doesn't like that apparently.

In fact, you might be a failure in your system if you didn't have all those new clothes and new cars. It means you're holding back a sin. They have an answer for everything. It's quite interesting. They don't need an angry God who's going to be judgmental and have all these people who primarily grab the Old Testament which had to predominate eventually over the new, because most people like laws and rules and that's what the Old Testament is full of. Therefore they judge all the time and they're also programmed that it's God's will, you can't fight God, why even complain? Because if it's God's will, it's God's agenda. They are in doublethink. They're terrified of the end. They're so terrified they might lose

their own little lives individually yet they can't stop what's happening, because if they try to, then you're going against God's will. There's abuse for you.

We've been trained to believe that the sciences were simply being explored through the curiosity of man to find out how things worked to make all our lives better. We should have asked what they meant by "better" and who defined it. Who defined progress? Because we've gone really from one age, an age that was short lived and that was the age of the budding individual, a fairly recent phenomena from the Middle Ages. In the Middle Ages it was the mass man who was told all he needed to know. All his answers were there in the Bible. His priests were given the answers or his minister thereon and there was nothing left to question. They needed the sciences to fill in the gaps or explain anything in more detail to him. He lived in communities ruled over by lords and lairds and all kinds of subdivisions of nobility. For a short time it was a chance of individuality, fairly recently in fact, and now that's on the way out as you can see people are very gregarious today. Most of them live in the cities.

Before the Great Depression, over 90 percent of them lived on the land but the Great Depression put them off the land into the cities. This also had been happening too, mind you, since the Industrial Revolution much earlier in the European countries, but it took really the Great Depression to finish off the U.S. and get most of them into their new habitat areas where they now talk about urban sprawl and contain urban sprawl. What did you have before that? You had them all over the place. That's when they were much happier and that's where individuality began to sprout in those who were brought up in really rural, sometimes isolated areas.

Today we're treated really as complex mechanisms. We're just products, as I say, of environments and hereditary factors. Just protoplasmic mechanisms engineered by chance by genetic codes and DNA helices and work on the base mechanics of stimulus and response to adapt us to the world around us; and that's what we're told. Meanwhile, we're being adapted all the time. We're being forced to adapt in this spinning wheel, like a hamster has in a cage to run faster and faster and we can't run any faster, we're told to learn new mechanisms of coping with all the stresses. All the stresses that are there because we're not living in a humane world. That's why you have all the stresses. There's nothing normal or humane about it. That's why you have massive psychiatric industry, and the psychologists too are making a killing off the killing of the people as they breakdown then they're given Band-Aid treatment and thrown back into society, the very structure that brought them down in the first place.

The ancients talked about the opposites, called many names, Ahura-Mazda and Ahriman, the two in conflict down through the ages, for eternity. The yin and yang, the same thing, the opposites always battling along. In Christianity, it's a Christ and anti-Christ. The Anti-Christ really is a symbol of a force – a force that might even be within us, which treats the world like dead matter, assuming that everything can be weighed and measured, calculated, it leads into a sub-natural world hidden below the threshold of sense perception. The world below man really is a world of magnetism and electricity and atomic energy, DNA codes and so on. We become the observers. When you become the observer, then man has become the very means to eliminate himself from an active role in Earth's evolution. The will itself is subverted, especially the individual will, and it's enslaved because the models, the intellects, the intellects (at least those who are in charge) use and project on to us are those that information is vital for everything; and from the information, they then use data and the data gives the answer to them. Even though the data can have nothing in common with humanity itself as pure human beings with emotions and feelings and needs. This is the elimination of man from the process as I say of his own evolution.

The data itself, the facts that they gather, the supposed facts that they gather, statistics that they gather, end up giving them the answers, which are then imposed upon us as to how we must behave and work and think. Computers are becoming obeyed as though they're gods. I've said before that Nietzsche who was one of the first ones, at least the front man, to say "*God is dead*," also meant that the opposite, the corrolli, means that you will act differently if you think God is dead than when you think God existed. At that age of science, suddenly there was no one or really that we never saw – we saw there never was a one, a God, a deity, then we'd have to change everything that we'd ever thought, everything that was ever said and every deed that would have been done, and see it in a completely different way. You have a reversal of values where life is sacred and that all the laws therefore revolve around that one thing. If God is dead and we're just flukes in evolution from a great bang, which is just a farcical as Genesis, then we allow ourselves to be used and abused, guided, bludgeoned, cajoled, forced, euthanized to the end because we're no longer sacred you see.

You find at this time, this age, everything is to do with extremes and opposites. Politics are really two expressions of the same impulse. The impulse is to formulate and to systematize and to codify. It doesn't matter whether it's left-wing, right-wing, they're all using the same system. That's why the Soviet system went along parallel with the west in their sciences, which were then forced upon the people, at least the peoples' conduct had to rectify itself to do with the sciences, it had to adapt. They're just two sides of the same coin, left-wing, right-wing. That's why left-wing or right-wing parties, when they have total control, end up building empires regardless. Empires will obliterate distinctions, which are unique, peculiar to individuals. In fact, they eradicate individuality. They impose systems which can be as alien to the individual on which it is imposed as the mood of the scientists may be to the artist or poet.

Another meaning of a trinity is the world itself, earth, matter. It has intellect above it, always symbolized as the serpent, and the combination of the two creates a symbiosis of matter and intellect, always at war – the offspring being in double-think at all times, because emotion is left out of the equation, there's no spirit involved. When we capitulate this term, abused, muddled term called spirit, you have a creeping cancer of the soul. You have stagnation and dehumanization and there's a willingness you'll see throughout society to be a fractional element in a complex mechanical entity, rather than a complete being in our own human ambience. We have a passive population, a population that sits at sports together gregariously, yet still passively observing, observing, observing. At night the people go into their homes and passively watch television and get programmed. They don't participate in anything. When they discuss the topics on television, they think the ideas are their own. However, once again, that television, that external stimuli in their environment has altered what they would be doing or thinking for themselves if they didn't have that television there. Very simple.

Now it's the computer with its flashing screen (which you don't see consciously either, but your subconscious does), and you can literally burst little flashes across that screen there which can program you. The Pentagon has admitted they have particular 'viruses' they call them, which can stop the heart of a viewer of a computer with a certain combination flashing of lights in a certain sequence and colors. Your body and all those functions within the body that rely on electrical impulses have their own languages; and they can emulate this externally, have you see it and your mind will adopt it and put it into action, another thought of way of 'remote control' you might say; and we think we're buying all this stuff for our own good. I keep telling the people there's nothing given to the public unless it's for an ulterior purpose by the elite, who don't really care if you're enjoying yourself or not. It's only important that you think you're enjoying yourself. That's why they flooded everything with pornography, to make sure that the vast majority go into it, because we all have that urge don't we? Use the natural urges of a specimen and then trap the specimen in a particular area by using them.

It's interesting to watch and observe how I myself have been accepted by different, again, groups of people. People who see themselves in a pigeon-hole belonging to this or that or the other group. People who have been listening to even patriot radio for years, which has kept them on edge forever with impending disasters, yet they say that I'm too gloomy because I don't give them the good news at the end of it, which is to buy something generally after you've been terrified. I don't do that, no, because I'm beyond it. I've watched what's happening my whole life. I know how things work and I know how the minds of those who are in what they think are the patriot communities they think as well. I don't build up to a sales pitch by scaring the bejesus out of you and then selling you an antidote or something that's going to save you like a life raft. I just tell you facts as they are, and I don't expect and never did expect the vast majority to understand. Most never will. They never have in any previous generation or any previous age either. It's only for those who have will and who question things to understand the bigger picture.

The mainstream media gives us these terrorist scenarios all the time. Homeland Security has been putting our false flag alerts for the last few years now. They have to do it. They're crying wolf, wolf, wolf and everyone picks up on it and gets terrified, including the patriot radio stations, and I look beyond it. No, it's not inconceivable but there's always some thing or cause of war or whatever it may be with some other country, but you can bet your bottom dollar that it's not for the elite of either country to be annihilated. They never do that. They wouldn't be so silly. That's why they have all their agreements.

The West created communism. It financed communism from the beginning, both in Russia and in China. The different agreements that were signed in the '70's, '80's and '90's to do with building up China to be the manufacturer for the planet through intense effort and cooperation between all countries and masses of lawyers and bureaucrats working

together to bring it to pass. China is owned by the big corporations and the big money lenders. You would never find your own elite, never, ever giving away a power to others who may annihilate them down the road. It would never happen. Their infrastructure, their ability to mass produce weaponry, for instance, if it was just basic weaponry would never be given away to your enemies and you're left defenseless because you can't look at yourself anymore.

The elite are not stupid. They own all the supposed enemies – enemies where they keep changing their sights on every so often, like “who are we fighting today, East Asia or West Asia?” as we hopscotch around in this video game of war. Most Americans don't realize it wasn't Iraq that went to war after 9/11. It was Afghanistan and the guy who was living in caves, but the media has done such a great job, most folk don't know that anymore. They thought Saddam Hussein in Iraq was behind it, even though Mr. Bush himself said during an inquiry that Mr. Hussein had nothing to do with it; and he never said that they did have anything to do with it. He just said he was a bad man and the world was a better place without him. That was his justification. That was good enough for the public, apparently, because they didn't question it.

However, it has nothing to do with that. It's a long-term agenda, as we know. For a world society to be kept under control and go through a transitory phase, especially in the West, of using ID cards and borders until we all have ID cards and chips, then the borders are to come down just like Europe. They're down, you see. So don't think the borders are being intensified for some sort of permanency. They're not. It's just a little sham at the moment to get you used to getting your ID card, which is an international one, and that way you can track and trace wherever you go in the future. Your offspring will get born into this system and they'll think it's all quite natural to be traced and tracked and monitored, and every purchase analyzed and recorded. We're just laboratory rats in this system.

In ancient times, when the ancient mysteries came out of Egypt and Greece and moved into the Levant in different areas and gave them something that wasn't given to the public. It was always given to a select few down through the ages. They gave them for the first time the idea of ‘individual salvation’ if you like. That's how it was taken by the public, because everyone in every generation is terrified of the same thing, which is death. Always the same formula, death, you see, and being saved from it. The reason people can go through hell on earth is because death terrifies them more than the hell on earth; and that's why they put up with so much in what would seem in North America as nothing to what other countries had to in their recent and remote histories. It will become nasty though, as all energy is taken from you. All those things which you need for self-sustainability are taken from you and you're forbidden to even grow your own food eventually. You'll be antisocial if you do. That's what they're talking about, the riots that will come as this system really steamrolls ahead; and yes, it is their system. We're all trained to gather this seed called money and use it; and when they decide to pull the plug or reduce it or half its value, they will do so and bring in their next currency. In fact, they must do that to bring in the new North American currency that's scheduled. Whenever they do a changeover, they pretty well half the purchasing power of the money with the new coinage or paper or blips on screens. Whatever they want to call it, it's all the same con job.

When they decimalized the British currency, it happened pretty well overnight going from 12 old pennies to a shilling to five new pence to a shilling, and they hit the people with general sales tax at the same time. Not general sales tax actually, they called it that before, but then called it 'value added tax', so they had a double whammy. Total confusion, but in the end, everyone realized that they were getting half the value and purchasing power for the same earnings. It took a while for that to get through. That's what's always been done when they introduced a new currency.

People also sometimes complain I don't answer their emails. They don't see how many I get in a day, and I'm not sitting here with a staff of people, like others are, to take care of it all. I do my own cooking here and everything else and shopping et cetera, and I can't sit here like some machine on a machine answering every single email. Some people just use me as a reference library. They think they can phone me up and maybe I'm plumbed into the chair with water getting piped in, and perhaps septic getting piped out, just to answer little questions, where they could do their own searches and find things themselves and I'd appreciate it if they did. There are important emails I have to get back to and I can't. There's just too many and too much to do here in a day. Don't expect me to give you the answers as well. That's the first thing people do, is say “he doesn't tell us the answer”; and that's how they phrase it, “Doesn't tell us the answer.” You see, it's a collective mentality who have been used all their lives to be told what to do, what to think, and that's not what I'm here for is to tell you what to do or what to think. The collective mentality demands a solution that is given to them. That's why they pick sides and things and vote and do all these kind of things and listen to experts. That's why we're in the mess we're in, because the battle along many different planes is also a battle of the individual versus

the collective –individual sentence versus the BORG.

The BORG can't think for themselves and will get agitated if they're not told what to think or do. ***'Know thyself'*** is the old adage. It means going inside yourself for solutions, not going outside to find someone who might have them ready-made. The battle is on many, many fronts, on many levels above and below. I'm just giving you the news. I'm giving you the details. I'm explaining where you are and how you got here. I have shown you a few ways of where it could go, and that would be up to yourselves. The collective will always blame the leader that doesn't get them what they want. That's the allegory of the mob who jeered Jesus, the same mob that at one time cheered him on who jeered him in the crucifixion. That's what it means, the collective versus the individual that rises above.

To end tonight, it's a rushed blurb. I just got back from town after all these mishaps today. I'm going to end with a tribute to all the inbred ingrates that run our planet for us, the dominant minorities all over the world who've risen to the top over pyramids of bodies of generations of others, by cunning and their ruthlessness. This song is dedicated to all of you.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

"I'm My Own Grandpa" by Homer and Jethro

Many, many years ago when I was twenty-three,
I was married to a widow who was pretty as could be.

This widow had a grown-up daughter
Who had hair of red.
My father fell in love with her
And soon the two were wed.

This made my dad my son-in-law
And changed my very life.
For my daughter was my mother,
'Cause she was my father's wife.

To complicate the matter
Even though it brought me joy,
I soon became the father
Of a bouncing baby boy.

I'm my own grandpa
I'm my own grandpa
It's sounds funny I know
But it really is so
I'm my own grandpa

My little baby then became
A brother-in-law to dad.
And so became my uncle
Though it made me very sad.

For if he was my uncle
Then that also made him brother
Of the widow's grown-up daughter
Who, of course, was my step-mother.

Now Father's wife then had a son,
Who kept them on the run.
And he became my grandchild,

For he was my daughter's son.

My wife is now my mother's mother
And it makes me blue.
Because, although she is my wife,
She's my grandmother too.

I'm my own grandpa
I'm my own grandpa
It's sounds funny I know
But it really is so
I'm my own grandpa

For if my wife is my grandmother,
Then I am her grandchild.
And every time I think of it,
It nearly drives me wild.

For now I have become
The strangest case you ever saw.
As husband of my own grandmother,
I am my own grandpa

I'm my own grandpa
I'm my own grandpa
It's sounds funny I know
But it really is so
I'm my own grandpa

(Transcribed by Linda)

September 2nd, 2011 (#911)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 2nd, 2011:
Syria Next, War Brewing - Kinda Think I'm Deja-Vu-ing:

"Perpetual War and Constant Conflict,
Don't Need to Surmise or Predict
Middle Eastern Wars, Falling Dominoes,
Our Brave Troops -- Those Nasty Foes,
Once Dust is Settled, People can See
The Oil Cartels, "One fa You, One fa Me",
Revelation of the Method is then Presented,
'How We Deceived' Populations Demented,
By Lies and Deceit Capturing Public Opinion,
Media's All One in this World Dominion,
For Followers that Aided the Revolution,
Destitution Poverty, Wives in Prostitution"

© Alan Watt September 2nd, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 2nd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on September the 2nd, 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Help yourself to the free audios which are there for download, and hopefully, you can take a long time, I guess and really go through the books I mention and different characters of this New World Order that I mention quite frequently too, and hopefully you'll put the whole business together, the system that runs the world. Not the system that you think you vote for, that's long obsolete, in fact. It's been obsolete for well over a hundred years anyway. Probably more. And professor Carroll Quigley mentioned that himself, that the Council on Foreign Relations for America, and basically its daddy from Britain, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, have

been running prime ministers and presidents for about a hundred years, at least.

So, I show you the big picture, how the big system works with foundations, big bankers, international bankers, and the various organizations and clubs and think tanks that they have running the world, all intermeshed with big, big business. And they have their own goals, of course, that don't really include the general public. In fact, Orwell was quite right, the proles don't count. We're kept busy being entertained and programmed and led in circles, by those who should know better. And really, that's the whole thing in a nutshell. It truly is the Matrix. So, I try, hopefully, to guide you through the different rooms and levels of the matrix. Most folk get stuck in one level, or they get stuck in the money level, or the voting level, and we're way beyond all of that, to be honest with you. Because the big boys have already decided what kind of New World Order they wanted, and they didn't ask the general public. And they never will in fact. That's the reality of it.

Remember too that you are an audience that brings me to you. So, you can order the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can help keep me going for as long as you want, by the suicidal way; I take donations, basically. And you can order the books and use donations to pay for them. On the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, from the US to Canada, you'll find out how to order using a personal check, or an international postal money order, from the post office, or you can use PayPal to order. Some people just send cash. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal once again. And straight donations, really, and I'm not just saying this, would really be appreciated, because I've had three different things bust down just in the last couple of days, to get this particular broadcast out. And everything costs cash. And this is not a profit making business, believe you me, it's not a business. If it was, I'd have all the advertisers on, and I'd swear that everything they sold was fantastic, and you'll live until a hundred and fifty, but I don't. The ads you hear on this particular broadcast are paid for by advertisers, directly to RBN. I have got nothing to do with it. And hopefully, that pays for RBN's airtime and their staff and their equipment, and replacing their equipment as well, hopefully, and their bills. And so, you can help me with mine by buying the books and lots of discs too for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

And we are led around in circles, because, you see, the wars that they have, the information wars they called them, back in the Seventies, when they were pondering about the coming big changes, always hinting at big changes, but never telling us exactly what changes they meant. And you'd have to belong to the Council on Foreign relations to find out, because, during the late 70s, they were already planning to have wars with the middle east. And then during the 80s, and then into the 90s, with the formation of the New American Century club or the group, they listed the countries they wanted to take out and plunder from, and of course, that has been taken over by Obama's administration, although Obama is just as much of a front man as Bush was. It's a big, big club. And you don't need to even have presidents in on the higher knows. All they do is sign all the forms that are put in front of their noses, take big paychecks, and make sure their wives have very expensive and profuse holidays around the world. That's the real world that we live in. And we're treated like an audience, basically. And therefore, they supply the guys who keep you occupied and entertained and misinformed.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, you know, it's just astonishing, the stuff that's put up by mainstream. It's just like the military running or Pentagon running your fictional shows, getting you used to wars and guys in uniforms, and they're all buddy buddies, and they slaughter the guys who can't aim straight and all that kind of stuff, to get young guys in. And of course, to get the general public involved, because the bad guys are made out to be really, really bad guys. People you never met before. And even strangers, still they're all actors. Anyway, that's how it really goes. It's predictive programming through basically what you allow into your mind, into your brain. There's no firewall in the brain, remember. And you are your only guard. They put out articles like this.

US economy created no job growth in August, data show

Employment growth ground to a halt in August, as sagging consumer confidence (*Alan: What is consumer confidence?*) discouraged already skittish U.S. businesses from hiring, keeping pressure on the Federal Reserve to provide more monetary stimulus to aid the struggling economy.

(*A: What do you mean, struggling economy? The only thing they're making are drones and bombs and stuff. If it*

wasn't for this war going on, constant war, and constant conflict, of course, that's what they call it, one war after another, then there would be no business at all. And making uniforms, etc. It's good for the military boys and the ones that supply them, but it's not much good for anybody else.)

Nonfarm payrolls were unchanged last month, the Labor Department said Friday. It was the first time since 1945 that the government has reported a net monthly job change of zero. The August payrolls report was the worst since September 2010, while nonfarm employment for June and July was revised to show 58,000 fewer jobs.

So, things are going down the tubes, as it was meant to be. I've said for years, when they decide to pull the plug, you'll know all about it. There's no guessing about it. And if you can't read the signs of the times, then keep watching your sports, because it will hit you eventually. You might notice when you're starving. But that's the way things are going at the moment. It's a world takedown, because we're going into the big, big phase of the global society, and they must bring in, out of this chaos, which they already have, of course, a global governance, as they like to call it, but government none the less. And you'll have to just chip in. In fact, one of the British newspapers said it's pretty bad there too. There's just no jobs, etc. And it was actually the Council on Foreign Relations for Britain, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And they said that it's going to be tough times, where people will have to get used to austerity, meaning poverty, and innovation. Innovation. You know, that's when, I grew up in innovation. That's when you had grannies that would stitch the holes in your pullover, your jersey, and things like that. You don't do that anymore, you see. No one knows how to do it, apparently. You're going back to all of that. And then passing clothes around. That kind of stuff. You know. As they do away with all what you used to think of as the middle class.

And then again, there's no jobs being created. I mentioned about Gibson Guitar factory being raided with one of the environmental bunch and all the rest of, the feds anyway. They raided them because they were importing certain woods from certain countries, which were all lawful and licensed, and all the rest of it, but apparently the deal is, you see, the new deal is that yeah, you can import the stuff, like mahogany and rosewood from these countries, under license, but you can't use it. You can't. You can sit and look at these billets of wood and maybe just put flowers on them or something. Cover it and make a seat, but don't work it. Don't work the wood to make it an actual seat, whatever you do, or you get thousands of dollars worth in fine. Imagine attacking small businesses with guns drawn and all this stuff. This is disgusting.

And for those folk who really believe in government, you see, government is the problem. It does nothing but expand and create new departments like cancers. That's what it is. It's a cancer. Even, you know, other people have said this before me, long before me. Carl Jung said the same thing. He wasn't worried about an Iron Curtain across Berlin, he was worried about an Iron Curtain across the entire planet, run by bureaucrats. That's what he said. Where there would be no freedom to do anything or say anything. It'll be politically correct, which we're already at of course. I mean, you can talk about all kinds of debauchery but don't condemn it, whatever you do, or you're in trouble. Anyway, this is what happened with Gibson Guitar. And it says:

It seems that the Department of Justice wasn't satisfied with merely raiding the law abiding factories of Gibson Guitar with armed agents, shutting down their operation costing them millions, and leaving the American company in the dark as to how to proceed without going out of business.

(A: Now Gibson is up there. It's up there on a pedestal really for guitars. And everyone who plays guitars knows what a Gibson is and the different kinds of Gibsons that they make, and the kinds of sounds you get out of different models. It says:)

Now, according to CEO Henry Juskiewicz, agents of the United States government are bluntly informing them that they'd be better off shipping their manufacturing labor overseas.

(A: This is the deal. They're raiding you at gunpoint and telling you, oh, you can't make them here, but you can put all your labor overseas. No jobs in America. And you know something, Americans will just "ah, oh, somebody should do something about that," but they'll do nothing. I've watched this for years and years and years. And that's what will happen.)

In an interview with KMJ AM's "The Chris Daniel Show," Juskiewicz revealed some startling information.

And he actually says what they told him. They should ship their jobs to Madagascar. And I think there's an audio. If you scroll down too, you can hear it for yourself. I'll put this up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, the link up, and you can listen to it for yourself. It's quite interesting. This is happening across the board. It isn't just to Gibson, you understand. It's happening to furniture makers and all kinds of trades, etc. And it's worldwide.

It all starts with the United Nations treaties, because they're the boss, you see. And you don't vote any of them in at the United Nations. In fact, the United Nations isn't a democratic institution. It's a private organization, a corporation. But that's the way it's gone. And of course, the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs are the ones who created the United Nations for this very purpose. And most of the wars, in fact, all the wars you've fought in the last century.

John Cleese is well known for Monty Python, and different movies of the Monty Python crew. And he went back. He's been living in California since about 1990 or so. In fact, he left, I remember, when he went out one night after he heard this screaming outside in the street and it was someone getting mugged by foreigners, actually. And he came out with his umbrella and started wacking this guy until they ran off. And then his knees started shaking, because he realized he could have been killed himself. And he decided it was just too violent to live in England, and he moved out. But he went over to visit recently. He says:

London is no longer an English city and that's how it got the Olympics, says John Cleese

Mass immigration has turned London into a city that is 'no longer English', John Cleese claims.

The former Monty Python star says he now feels like a foreigner walking through the capital's streets.

California-based Cleese, 71, moved to the U.S. more than two decades ago, having grown up in Somerset.

The comic was asked what he thought about British culture and the recent London riots during an interview on 7.30, a television show in Australia, where he is currently on a stand-up tour.

He replied: 'I'm not sure what's going on in Britain. Or, let me say this – I don't know what's going on in London, because London is no longer an English city.'

'That's how we got the Olympics.'

(A: It's international, you see. That's what the Olympics were designed for too. International, to bring everything together that was international. That was one of the mandates at the United Nations.)

'They said we were the most cosmopolitan city on Earth. But it doesn't feel English.'

'I had a Californian friend come over two months ago, walk down the King's Road and say, "Where are all the English people?"'

'I mean, I love having different cultures around. But when the parent culture kind of dissipates, you're left thinking, "Well, what's going on?"'

(A: Well, I've told you what's going on, because Tony Blair told the rest of his staff to open the floodgates and destroy the British culture forever with mass immigration. And that was mainstream newspapers. Go into my archives and find it. And then they go on about the far right groups, of course, they always bring this up:)

The English Defence League seized on Cleese's comments yesterday, posting a link to them on its Twitter page. A spokesman for London mayor Boris Johnson said: 'If the King's Road is jam-packed with foreign tourists then that is something we should celebrate.'

(A: Really? Not if they're mugging you.)

And former mayor Ken Livingstone – currently standing for the post again – said: 'To stay competitive, London must be what New York is to the U.S., a global centre of business, culture and innovation,

(A: Huh. Innovation.)

none of which can be achieved without people of all nations working and living here.'

(A: And of course, that was always the big goal of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that private club that got wars started. They said they'd have to make wars happen to take over the world, and all the resources in it. And the free movement of labor and capital and of course, manufacturing. That's part of the free trade deal. They designed that too, and NAFTA, for North America. Anyway:)

The comedian was praised by UKIP leader Nigel Farage for articulating 'what an increasing number of people in London are thinking'.

(A: Well, why did they wait until he came over to say it? Hmm?)

He added: 'For him to make these remarks shows a tremendous strength of feeling on this matter.

'Of course other cultures are welcome, but Mr Cleese is right to point out that it should not be at the expense of the parent culture.'

(A: Well that was the whole point of Labor government after Labor government, and of course, even Thatcher's Conservative government helped that along, because there are no actual sides. It's just one big agenda. It says:)

Of the eight million people who currently live in Greater London, 2.7million residents were born outside the UK, and more than 300 languages are spoken in the city.

Last year Cleese, a Liberal Democrat supporter, lamented the state of modern England, bemoaning a decline in traditional middle-class values, which he says has been replaced by 'a yob culture'.

Well, that was the BBC that helped that, and that came from the top down, by the way. You should ask yourself why the Etonians that run the BBC would want to make society so degraded. It's an agenda. You see, you can't conquer people for an international society unless you make them utterly degraded, first of all, and you destroy their cultures forever and their morality and all that goes with it. That's how you bring in a global society. I hope you understand that.

The ancient Romans used to move people around when they conquered them. Sometimes move them out of their own country, and they didn't invent that idea. And once they got them to other countries, they would deculturalize them. England has been awfully good at that too with different countries, including Scotland, in the past. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about the degradation of society, because you can't conquer people when they have a lot in common with each other, and they have a particular either religious belief or some kind of moral system to keep them all together. That's when they stand up. When morality is down the tubes, because of all they've watched for the last thirty, forty years on television, a steady degradation on television, of course, the people become as degraded as the characters they're watching on television, and some of them can't tell the difference between real life and the fiction they're seeing there. It's predictive programming, and it was all arranged an awful long time ago. It's one of the greatest tools, is television, and now the computer, of course. Most folk don't even know much about the computer really, the older folks, at all, except there's lots of porn

on it. And of course, that was how they launched it, oh, there's lots of porn on it, making sure everybody gets into it. Because it's essential that you get stuck on this computer so that they can do personality profiles on you, and update them every day, because you put all your silly information up there for them to do so. And then you get your cell phones.

And then you're told you're all getting tracked, and I don't even bother reading about the new articles about cell phones now, tracking, tracking people, because they've told you all before, and nobody really cares. It's so much fun, who cares? Do you understand, when people don't care about their own privacy, they're done for. I hope you realize that. These are all symptoms of a people who have lost their defence and survival capabilities.

You're watching folk getting slaughtered across the planet, all the time. You munch away your dinner at it, oh, look at that. Oh look at that plane. Oh, look at those missiles. Oh, boom, boom, boom, boom. And then tell you about their surgical strikes and how hygienic it is slaughtering folk these days. And isn't science wonderful. And that's how it is now with them. They can't tell entertainment from reality and they don't really care. And when they don't care they definitely have no survival capabilities. And they certainly won't help each other out in times of crisis. You're exactly where the big boys want you to be for this particular time period. Because when there's a food shortage, which will come, at the right time they'll have it.

On the Council on Foreign Relations' own site, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs at Chatham House. Chatham House is their main building, and the Pratt Building is the one in New York for the States. They've had think-tanks working on the coming food shortages for sixteen years. Sixteen years, because you see, they're going to make it happen. And they work with Monsanto and all the big boys that now own the entire food supply of the planet. They'll make it happen, you see. And no one is going to turn around and say, do you want some extra beans here. Believe you me, that is a society that's been created, that government will be in charge of you all. And you'd better obey. That's what they're telling you.

Now, I've also talked about degradation and children. I've got stacks and stacks on that. I won't go into it all tonight, of course, but I've mentioned before how the UN every year or so floats the idea, the trial balloon that we should legalize pedophilia, and they call it intergenerational sex. Now they want to call it love. You see how, it's just quite natural for a stranger, an adult to just love these children that he wants to do odd things with. And the consequences as they promote all this stuff, and you get more and more stuff on television, again, fictional. Isn't it funny. It's all in comedies, and you're thinking, oh, I guess it's not as bad as all that.

Convictions for sex offences on children up 60% in six years

The number of people convicted of sex offences on children aged under 16 in England and Wales has increased by nearly 60% in six years.

A Freedom of Information request to the Ministry of Justice found that in 2005, 1,363 people were convicted

(A: These are the convicted ones)

while in 2010, it was 2,135.

The rise has been attributed to better detection and raised awareness.

Really? It's actually because there's more folk doing it, you see. They're getting bold. They're getting bold because they know that eventually there will be no such thing as pedophilia. The group in Holland has been pushing for a little while, this small group in Holland, who have had meetings and demonstrations to legalize it there. And of course, they're using the Kinsey Report, that guy, that deviant himself that was wanting to poke his own guys he was working with and the women. He actually told all his staff to have sex with each other, by the way. He hired people to literally, I can't say sex, they buggered little children. Babies actually, babies, with stopwatches. And I've had those links up before. I'll put them up again tonight, on the real story of Kinsey, not that Hollywood trash that tried to glorify him. And all his reports were fake. He used prostitutes mainly as the average woman. That's what he took

his data from. Anyway, so they're getting what they want, you see, society is completely kaput as far as I'm concerned. And it's not easy to get back to any kind of workable society once this has happened. This is an old technique. It happened in ancient Greece. It happened in Rome. It was brought about by guys who knew how to do it. And here we are today at the end of the era.

And we know too that the New American Century group had all the countries that they wanted to slaughter and take over and plunder. And they even had all their pipelines drafted up and stuff, all this stuff that they'd go across Afghanistan and Iraq and elsewhere, and the whole list was set up with the order. And now they're going forward with the next sanction on Syria, basically. Because Syria is to topple next, you see. First they've brought in all their color revolutionaries. The ones that come in with their bandanas of some kind or another, all made in the US, and trained in the US and in England too. Many of them were students at the universities in both those countries. And you can hear their accents whenever they get a chance to talk on television. They go in and they agitate for a year or two years, well funded by a whole bunch of agencies from the West, again. And then the TV stations go out at the right time, and they demonstrate. And they say, "oh, these are popular revolts. These people are protesting." And that's what they cover, you know. But in actuality, they're paid agitators. They're flown around the world. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading about how they're getting ready for Syria, and they always start with sanctions they call it.

EU steps up Syria sanctions with ban on oil imports

The EU

(A: Which is just this non-democratic parliamentary system, where they don't even know at the top who's voting on who at the top, because it's a private club there. Anyway, it says:)

has stepped up sanctions on Syria by banning imports of its oil, as protests again broke out against the rule

(A: This is what they're saying:)

of President Bashar al-Assad.

(A: Again by the Color Revolutions that they send in. All trained by the West. And it says:)

Oil accounts for about 25% of Syria's income and EU member states take about 95% of its oil exports.

Of course they want it all for nothing, and that's really what they're going to do, you see. That's what they're doing in all these countries. They already divvy up the country's oil and resources before they invade. So, all the big boys have already been to see the prime ministers and presidents, and made their deals. And that was in the mainstream the last time, even with Iraq. They admitted years after it, oh, yeah we made the deals before we went in. What presents they get. And we pay for all of this. We pay for rebuilding the countries and all of that, and the refineries, brand new ones. They don't like these old ones. We pay for them all, and they just hand them over to the big boys. And you keep talking about democracy. What a joke. Come on, grow up, eh. Grow up.

And also, I'll put up tonight too: The Anger at Wikileaks Mass Release. There's a massive release, and a lot of it is to do with the banking system. And I'll put the links up to that. You better grab them fast. And I can't download them here, unfortunately, because the speed on the satellite is too slow. And plus, they punish me. They punish me and cut me off if I go over ten megs at once. Ooh. Anyway, that's pretty well it for that bit there.

Now, there's someone hanging on the phones. It's Chris from North Carolina. Are you there, Chris?

Chris: Hello, Mr. Watt. Yes Sir. What I'd like to talk about is kind of off the topic a little bit. I ordered your books, the first three a couple of years ago. And I come from a Christian background, and it really kind of knocked the props

out from under me, I guess. And I've come to the point of realizing that I've got to question everything that I've been led to believe. Where do you go to find the truth? I mean, I understand, you know, if the Bible has been tampered with, you know, what's true and what's not?

Alan: You have to go into the writings before the Romans basically took over Christianity, which they did. I mean, Constantine had a conclave. Very much like the same thing happened with Buddhism. And he had a conclave, and there were so many splintering factions already over a couple of hundred years period or more, that he wanted to stabilize it and bring it in as one religion, added to all the rest of Rome's religions, you know, on the hill in Rome. They had a part of the hill that was all fenced off and that's where all the gods were, all the gods were placed near their statues. But they altered things. They wanted to get everything uniform, you understand. Standardization is a must for total power, the same as they're doing in the world today. They're standardizing every country, central banks, debt, IMF, the whole thing. It's the same thing, but you must also do it with religion, what binds the folk together. And they took the basic story, and then they added on to it all the stuff which they'd added on to previous gods, because they wanted to get all the pagans in with it too. And of course, over a period of time that happened, and then, of course, in the next conclave they had, then they added more things on to that as well, and elevated Mary up to the status that she is today, because, they already had the Alma Mater, in Rome, the Great Mother, and she fitted in very well. So, they basically took a very old story, tacked it on, on top, until it smothered the original story. And you can tell, even when you read the New Testament, where they've suddenly put little bits in there that don't fit the narrative, the flow of the narrative, like you should obey government, you know. Meanwhile, you're following a guy who literally stood up against the government of his day. And he suffered with his life.

Chris: Yeah, I grew up asking those questions, and then, every time I would ask something like that, you know, whoever I was asking it to would tell me, you know, well, that's the Bible, you can't dispute that.

Alan: That's right. And meanwhile, I mean, you're following a guy who stood up against his own priesthood, the guys who lorded over him. He said you don't need them. That was the biggest thing that he said. You don't need these guys, these priests. He says, go into your own room and pray yourself to God, you see. And of course, that was not good for the priests' business. And, so that was one thing. And he also kicked out the moneychangers, the international moneychangers from the big temple. That was a big cash inflow. And that was another no-no. And so, he stood up against the powers of his day, knowing he was going to get killed. And yet, the Christians today are taught the opposite. Oh, we're all saved, you know. We're all saved. It doesn't matter what you do, we're all saved. It's like having a blank credit card. No matter what you do in the future, you're all saved, you see. Nonsense, utter nonsense. He didn't come to save the world, he says he came for the few. And he said, basically, he was the example for the few. And they also tacked on different miracles. You can say yes or no to them. But there was a character there, an individual, definitely, that upset the rabbis of his day, because they wrote about it in the Talmud and other literature as well. So, all Bibles are updated for political reasons and purposes.

And even, of course, the Geneva Bible was written in Geneva by really early Masons, Rosicrucians that were also revolutionaries, ran off to Geneva for sanctuary, and they wrote their Geneva version there, with trying to get the publics. You see, it's all propaganda for the public. That's why they change things. And because it was a religious public at the time, they had to alter it and put footnotes in the Geneva Bible to try and get folk on board for Revolution. And it was very successful. And then, King James Version came out, again, for political reasons, to once again put the sovereigns back in control, just like a Pope. James believed he was put there by God as a sovereign over the people, the peasants. And so it's always been the same. You have to really go into pre-Constantine literature to find out what they were preaching at that time, because it was supposed to be Good News. You didn't have to be ruled by priests and control freaks, and for any of their particular agendas. And you could talk directly to a deity and get it off your chest, whatever you had to confess. And also, you could have this contact with something bigger than you. And it definitely changed the world. It changed the slave system and everything else over a period of time. It was a revolutionary force at this time.

Today, you've got television evangelists dripping with gold, telling you this prosperity doctrine. You're all going to heaven no matter what you do, and all that rubbish. So, basically, there's a narrow way, as you've got in the New Testament, and then there's a broad way. That's why you call Broadway, Broad-Way in New York. That's the broad way. But it's the narrow way, and few there are that find it. Most will never find it.

Chris: Okay. So, I need to look pre-Constantine literature.

Alan: Yes. Yes, they were different.

Chris: Where would I find that?

Alan: You'll find it, most of the stuff now, you'll find relegated to the university archives, but you can get a hold of some of it. You'll find some in Durant's book, *Caesar and Christ*, it was called. And remember too, when you're even reading that book, the Rockefeller Foundation sent out Will Durant and his team to write stuff that would bring folk into secular humanism. So even there's spins in there, but there's also a lot of good little bits of truth as well. Everything out there is propaganda, you understand. Everything.

Chris: I'm beginning to see that.

Alan: Caesar and Christ by Will Durant is quite a good book to read to show you how even the different sects of Christians that didn't want to go along with Constantine's rule were actually poisoned and bumped off and assassinated, because they wouldn't go along and join this universal church, basically. And remember too that Constantine himself just made it one of the many churches that the Romans already accepted, being an empire. They had gods from all the different countries on the Palatine hill. And you also find out too that Constantine had insurance policies. He saw religions like insurance policies. And so, he belonged to them all, and he also erected, which was typical for the emperors in those days, he erected a statue in a temple, in his own lifetime, where you could go and worship him, himself.

Chris: Okay, well, Mr. Watt, I sure do appreciate your time, and thank you very much for the information.

Alan: Okay, thanks for calling.

Chris: Yes, sir.

Alan: But that's it. And it's so amazing, but, unfortunately, people throw the baby out with the bathwater with Christianity, because it gave you a moral guideline where children at least were safe, and women were pretty safe, and you know, a society would pull together having so much in common, often, and overthrow governments that were tyrannical. Things like that. Once that's all gone you have nothing left. You have nothing. You've got to have a common culture, something that binds you together. And of course, even with religion, you have very cunning people who can use the countries against each other as well, as you saw especially in World War I, where you have priests and ministers on both sides blessing their troops before they go and slaughter each other. I mean, what's Christian about that? Hmm? So, really, everything is used for political purposes by the psychopaths, who have always existed, and they know how to do it. It's all formula, you see.

Now, talking about how things have plummeted in society. We know it. It's all around us. And I know that folk today through incrementational input into their brains will accept more and more pornography even in the general movies that they watch. And that's why they do it incrementally. Little by little by little, you see. And the more you accept, the more you're ready for the next bit. You'll say, oh, I'm not sure about that. And then they take you on to the rest of the story so you kind of forget it. You want to find out what happens, rather than switch the darn thing off. It says:

A K-8 school by day, adult club by night?

A Miami-Dade charter school is in trouble with the school district, accused of having bawdy, after-hours parties on its South Miami Heights campus.

And the children would go in the morning, and there's booze cans and bottles of beer and all the rest of it, and perfume, and god knows what else lying around in the place. And everything you see is so decadent now. And a country like that cannot stand. The other day I mentioned about the cops having sex with people rather than pay

finer and things, you see. They have sex with them, on the bonnet of a car. You know.

Here's an article here:

Philly police officer charged with rape while on duty

I get these every single day. Because they're pulling the cops and the soldiers and everybody else out of the same decadent civilization and culture. So, expect more and more and more of this. And that's why it's happening all across the world. It's just disgusting what's happening, because really, it makes you ashamed to be born as part of the human species, if you're thinking at all. And I'll also put tonight up too, a link to the associated press, and it's about the robo-signing of mortgages. I've mentioned this before, but there's more on it now. It says:

Counties across the United States are discovering that illegal or questionable mortgage paperwork is far more widespread than thought, tainting the deeds of tens of thousands of homes dating to the late 1990s.

The suspect documents could create legal trouble for homeowners for years.

Because these banks were selling the mortgages off to each other. Just passing them up the ladder, basically, making them more and more expensive, and now they've got to figure out who actually owns them. And these guys are rewarded. Don't you understand your system is corrupt? Why would you vote it back in again? Why? Why would you vote the same system back in? Why would you vote the guys that are presented to you, that you've never heard about before they come up, and they're all passed and quality approved and stamped by the Council on Foreign Relations in the States and the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain? And for Europe as well, it's still the Institute for International Affairs. It's for the whole world now. Why would you vote them in when they're going to keep the same Central Banking system, where they borrow from private banks, tack on massive interest, and make you all pay for it, so that they can throw it across the world and build lovely refineries for their pals, after they've slaughtered, using your tax money, and then give them away to BP and Shell and all the usual culprits?

Why would you vote the same system in? Look around you. Do you see it working anywhere? Do you? It's astonishing. But then there's no end to psychopaths that get all dressed up and faces powdered, who have the gift of the gab, everywhere actually, and it's up to you to find out who they are. And it's quite easy to detect who they are. Just listen to them for a few minutes.

Anyway, they'll never figure this one out, and I don't think really the government wants to figure it out. They don't want the fines, and you know more court cases. They want it to blow over and leave the people on the streets or in their tents, now that they don't have a home. And as I say, Syria is going to get blasted shortly. That's always what they do. First the embargo and then they go in with NATO.

And then, of course, there's an article too about, this is your PR thing:

Libya conflict: UK forces should be proud, says Cameron

(A: This prime minister. He says the:)

UK forces should be "very proud" of what they achieved in Libya

(A: You know, slaughtering folk and all the usual stuff.)

and said the US saw Britain as its "strongest and most staunch ally".

So, I put the link up, and you'll find it. I say the British private corporation of Britain is congratulated by the private corporation of America for using its private armies for slaughtering the Libyans and plundering. That's really what it's about. Let's not kid ourselves. This is another article here too about that very subject. It says that:

The race is on

(A: Oh, the race. How they use these sports terms, eh. That the race is on to see who's going to get the oil. Like they don't know, eh.)

The race is on for Libya's oil, with Britain and France both staking a claim.

The starting pistol has been fired

(A: The starting pistol? Just sports, you see, this slaughtering stuff.)

on bids by Britain and other western powers to secure a slice of the oil prize in Libya when France said it was "fair and logical" for its companies to benefit.

(A: And then they tell you, basically they're doing their little deals between them, and handshakes and all the rest of it, and shady parties and things like that, as they get through it. So, they mention some of the oil companies.)

Shell was also becoming active before the civil war broke out,

(A: Meaning they made the deal then.)

as was Total of France,

(A: That's another oil company)

but the conflict over the past few months has brought the country's existing oil production of 1.6m barrels a day – 2% of the world's total – to a halt.

And so, of course all these folk, you always get the agitators who the psychopaths train by the CIA and the MI6, to lead these insurgents. And they run al Qaeda, for goodness sake. Oh, we're enemies. Oh, we're friends now. Oh, we're enemies. Oh, we're friends now. All this nonsense back and forth. It's like Russian roulette. But it's all run by the same bunch at the top. The followers are just peons that go by the wayside, because they're always disappointed afterwards when everything they thought the country was going to get back is plundered from them, but they never learn. Useful idiots is the term that Pike used and others. And oh, how true, isn't it? Oh, how true.

And then again, another article. I read one a long time ago about the rendition process. The two companies that rendered them out of the US to abroad to get tortured, all of the terrorists, are squabbling over cash from the government, because they haven't got paid yet. I'll put that up too. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And if Matthew from Australia is still hanging on, I'll take him now. Are you there, Matthew?

Matthew: I just wanted to ask you, are there any books about the Frankfurt School and what they've sort of, what they've done with the music industry?

Alan: You'll find lots on the net, in fact, if you'll just go into the Frankfurt School, and you look into especially the works of Theo Adorno, because he was one of the biggest players on the music side of things and the cultural changes, and you find out why they came across from Europe. Not just to run from Hitler, but it was also that they studied the American system and decided how they could take it over, manipulate it and use it, and destroy society, and bring in the system that they wanted to control. And mind you, they were complete elitists. They didn't believe in equality of classes or anything. They used that all the time. But they really believed they were too cerebrally superior to all the rest to ever have an equal society. They believed that humanity had to be ruled by the superior intellectual types. And they were eugenicists as well, you know. One of the intros to one of the books I read by Theo Adorno, he spends a whole page telling you that the English language was just too inefficient to really put

across his deep ability to express thought. And therefore, he wouldn't attempt to do it. And then he goes on to spend two or three pages more on the intro, telling you how stupid most folk are, and if you can follow him, then you might have a chance. But the Frankfurt School was awfully big. It blended. It was part of the Macy Group. Truman gave the Macy Group power to help create the new culture for America, for the global society. That's official. That was a fact. And Bertrand Russell, who was a member of all these groups, also was a member of the Macy Group. That's what I'm saying, where you are today with your culture is exactly where they and the Frankfurt School combined have brought you. They designed it years ago. Years and years and years ago, this very stage you're at now. They talked about it. In fact, Julian Huxley, also a member of it too, and the United Nations, UNESCO, he said that eventually there would be a period of chaos, when we've destroyed all the cultures, and before they bring in the humanist society, and there will be chaos there when people are nihilistic and despondent, and there's nothing to hold on to. And there will be a lot of crime and murders and rapes, but that's just something that will have to happen, he says, on the way. That's in his own book, by the way.

Matthew: Yeah, right. Yeah, just looking around the world at the moment, it looks like we're getting closer and closer to that.

Alan: Well, this is a long agenda. The proles don't count as Orwell said. The general public don't count. They're not involved. And all they do is read news that might affect them and store up food and all the rest of it, and gold and silver. Thanks for calling though. Remember too, help support me too with donations, and hopefully buy the books, because things are getting tight. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[No Job Creation Month--US](#)

[Enviro-Enforcement Targets Musicians](#)

[Dept. of Justice Advises Gibson Guitar Co. to Export Labor to Madagascar](#)

[London No Longer English City--John Cleese](#)

[Convictions for Sex Offenses on Children Up 60% in Six Years](#)

[The Kinsey Syndrome video](#)

[Kinsey's Paedophiles video](#)

[EU Steps Up Syria Sanctions Before Next NATO Bombing](#)

[Wikileaks disclosure on Banks](#)

[Miami Elementary School doubles as Nightclub](#)

[Police and Rape](#)

[Robo-Signed Mortgages and Tangled Web Banks Weave](#)

[UK Private Government Corporation Congratulates its Forces on Libyan Killings--US Private Government Corporation Congratulates its Sister Corp. On Job Well Done](#)

[Plunderers Stake Claim on Libya's Oil](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 19, 2013 (#1411)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 19, 2013:

System=Compete to Eat, No Relax on Tax:

"The System's a Con Comprised by Deception,
Works by Altering the Public's Perception
Of All that Formulates Life as Normal,
Repetitive Speeches by Economists, Formal,
Our Raison d'être is to Work and Compete
With Nations like China or Suffer Defeat,
Perfected Indoctrination is a Reality,
We All Get it, It's a Lifelong Formality,
Education Ensures that Logic will Fall,
Conforming You into a Brick in The Wall"

© Alan Watt Sept. 19, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 19, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 19th of September, 2013. Newcomers please help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find lots of audios for free download and you can also get print-ups too, of the talks I've given over the years in English, on all the sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. If you want print-ups in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Remember too, I tick along by you guys who support me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I don't sell you things that make you

live forever. I don't hype things up; I just say things as they really are.

All I do is just put out the straight facts. And people don't know what facts are these days. They don't check them; they don't know how to check them in fact. They don't use reason. They don't use logic. Because they're not taught to use it. In fact, they're dissuaded from using it in school; that's part of your education, so as you don't think for yourself. And it works awfully well with billions of people across the planet. Old techniques, and there's whole programs that I've done on it too in the past. Others have written books about it as well, about the education system. Also, you'll find philosophers who wrote about education, like Jacques Ellul, talked about it. He says **YOUR PRIMARY EDUCATION IS ESSENTIAL FOR FURTHER INDOCTRINATION AND PROPAGANDA FROM THE STATE TO TAKE EFFECT ON YOU**. If you don't get that initial brainwashing it won't work on you so well. That's why you find, actually, in this system, there's so many people, the higher they go in the system or the establishment the more robotic they become and they believe everything that they're told. Those who are more streetwise at the bottom often can see through things very, very quickly, very easily, get right to the core of the matter, where folk miss the obvious reasons for things happening or policies being made and so on.

So help yourself to cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember too, you can buy the books and discs by [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome as we go through the planned inflation, which is to go on for years apparently. But mind you, inflation is always built-in to a debt money system; the whole system was a con to begin with. It's a complete farce actually. It's a complete con, for total power and those who run it of course are a clique, a big gang. They intergenerationally run it, into the ground of course, as they profit off you. They teach the public not to even question the system. You think money is just there like gravity when you're born, and you're taught to go out and work and earn it, then the government also is there to tax it all back. Taxing your labor, actually, was called slavery at one time. And that's what 'tax' means, *to labor*, you *tax* yourself when you push yourself, or someone else pushes you.

So we're living in a system which Charles Galton Darwin talked about in **The Next Million Years**. He said, **THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN SLAVERY IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER AND TODAY**, he says, **WE'RE IN THE PROCESS OF CREATING A NEW, MORE PERFECTED FORM OF SLAVERY**. In other words, it's a slavery that the public don't even catch on to; they think they're free. And that's why the governments keep telling you *you're free*, or *it's the best country in the world*, or *we've got the best healthcare in the world*, or yada yada yada ya. That's all, ALL pure propaganda.

Last night I talked about different techniques that are used on the public and that all governments have professional scientific teams working on you, all of you. They've got the pulse of the public with all their information from tweets and so on, given to universities. Academia is totally on board with it too, with implanted, or embedded, you might call it embedded professors who always work with government on various projects. They get all your data and they get the pulse of the public. They know where the public are grieving about something, or angry about something, or whatever it happens to be, and they know how to rectify it. And the neuroscientists, psychologists and behaviorist teams go into action and *nudge* you with specially-written propaganda that's inserted into newspapers, without question in fact, as articles, you see, articles.

Edward Bernays talked about this, who's wrongly called the father of propaganda because really he had got it from predecessors and ancestors in fact who had been studying the same techniques for a long, long time. Human nature, human nature you see... Because even merchants, the merchant class had to understand human nature to sell you junk or things you didn't need. So they had always studied human nature to find out how or why things would actually take

off in sales and other things wouldn't do it, and how could you make things sell. A good example is, some people phone professionals when they can't move a product and often they'll come in and say, *well it's too cheap*, so they raise the prices on it and people actually start buying it. That's the strange things about human nature. These guys study it all and most folk who have the human nature don't even know they've got it, they just simply impulsively obey or do things. It's quite a fascinating subject altogether.

But governments have always been in the process of, or in the game of managing lots and lots of people, even the old Kings and Queens; that's why they had advisors at court, all kinds of advisors, the Machiavellian types that knew how to weasel information out of everybody and come up with plans to manage everybody on behalf of the King or the Queen. Some of them even managed the King and the Queen too; that's why they brought in those who come in, say, using Kabala, in the Middle Ages for instance, awfully popular at the courts. Because Kings and Queens wanted to know if the weather was going to be good when they sent a bunch of ships over to conquer somebody or another, and they'd bring in these guys to predict the weather or good omens and so on like that. Even older than that, you can go back to Greece, of course they had the same thing going on there. But you'll find that these people had a lot of power over Kings and Queens, who don't know much at all about how to do things. In fact, they're so inbred they're not too bright; it still goes on today. In fact, I really often think that that was the system that those behind them wanted, not too bright leaders, people who appeared to be leaders but who were malleable by the experts, you see, the advisors around them.

And I think it's the same today. Prime ministers and presidents are front men and the guys behind them are far, far more important; they know the agenda. George Bush Junior was a great example of it too. The guy half the time didn't know where he was... He actually came on stage at the state of the union address and he says, HERE WE ARE AT THE... and he couldn't remember what it was. And he says, WELL YOU ALL KNOW WHAT IT IS, and then they all laughed. But I mean, this is the guy who pretended he was president. What's even worse is the people go along with it and pretend he is too. But nothing changes, you see, we're conned constantly and even this kind of government that we have means that you have to have a *participation* in the con if you want to be ruled, you understand. And that's actually taught in higher studies and so on at university, that you must participate in the con yourself.

It was the same thing with, as I said last night, to do with the nudging things; in other words, government policies, they want you to follow government policies. Government wants you to have certain opinions about things, or alter your opinions about things, and your behavior, and they have many methods to do it. But back to Bernays and he said, that at the time, IT WAS EASIER TO DO IT WITH WOMEN, INITIALLY, THAN MEN. Then he said, BUT YOU CAN GET WOMEN TO START NUDGING THE MEN TO BUY PRODUCTS OR CHANGE THEIR WAYS or whatever. So he says, MOST OF OUR PROPAGANDA, FOR SOCIAL CHANGE, IS AIMED AT THE WOMEN. And they brought out, 90% of the magazines at the time were all geared at women, with Dear Abby's and things like that for advice, advice, advice. But they were all put out by the experts that ran the commercial systems. Quite fascinating. Nothing changes though.

This ties in with last night, this article here, and it says...

Computer program uses Twitter to 'map mood of nation'

bbc.co.uk / 7 September 2013

(Alan: Now, I've mentioned this before but here's an article on it. I've said, they always keep the pulse of the public, to keep them in order in other words.)

British scientists have developed a computer program they say can map the mood of the nation using Twitter. (A:

Now, they've had this since they gave you the Internet, believe you me.)

Named Emotive, it works by accessing the emotional content of postings on the social networking site.

The team, from Loughborough University, say it can scan up to 2,000 tweets a second and rate them for expressions of one of eight human emotions. *(A: Now, this is a university grant obviously that got them started in this. But you can believe it, the NSA had these programs years before, far superior too. See, there's three levels of everything, and the guys who are working at the bottom level don't know there are ones above them. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the system basically and reading an article about a lower form of research. And that's why they call it research, the guys at the bottom in universities don't know that the *searching* has already been done on levels above them. So they do research, you see, and of course they think they're the first ones to do it. So it's a bit of a joke really. And you'll find this with a lot of grants that get put out there too, the things that they're actually studying or looking for have already been done. What they may find is extraneous information that's added to the information that the top guys get, because everything gets fed to the top and no one knows where it goes or what is really done with it eventually. So this particular following of the people's moods and so on, of nations, through Twitter and so on, it's rather primitive, this particular program. But it says...

Named Emotive, it works by accessing the emotional content of postings on the social networking site.

The team, from Loughborough University, say it can scan up to 2,000 tweets a second and rate them for expressions of one of eight human emotions. *(A: ...and I'll bet you the ones at the NSA, and GCHQ in England, can do probably multi-thousands, maybe even millions, a second.)*

They claim Emotive could help calm civil unrest and identify early threats to public safety. *(A: So you see, you get grants for all these things too and they're always using academia.)*

More than 500 million people across the world use Twitter, and more than 340 million tweets are posted daily.

The team, from the university's new Centre for Information Management, *(A: See, you've got Centers for INFORMATION MANAGEMENT, eh...)*, say the system can extract a direct expression of anger, disgust, fear, happiness, sadness, surprise, shame and confusion from each tweet. *(A: ...you see. And they can also tell, you see, if the little prompts that they're giving you, and nudges, etc., to change your behavior and your beliefs or whatever else it happens to be, what's trending right now, if it's actually working or not. And they use shame to do that too; there's many ways they do it with you.)*

The academics said that using the Emotive software to geographically evaluate any mass mood could help police to track potential criminal behaviour or threats to public safety. *(A: Well they'll say anything for their grants, eh?)*

It may be able to guide national policy on the best way to react to major incidents, they added.

Prof Tom Jackson, who led the research team, said that public postings through social media gave a very accurate real-time record of how and what people were feeling.

(A: It's quite an interesting... It says...) "Following the murder of soldier Lee Rigby in Woolwich there was an outpouring of sadness and disgust through Twitter," he said.

"Across the country people expressed their emotions at this unprovoked attack, with some using the incident to incite racial hatred against Muslims.

(A: It's really interesting, this, because you see, Britain's been at this for a long time. You find the guy, Lawrence, that was Lawrence of Arabia of course, in his own book, **The Seven Pillars of Wisdom**, he said that he had been TRAINED AT CAMBRIDGE, WITH A WHOLE BUNCH OF PEOPLE, IN ARABIC LANGUAGES, AND SENT OVER, PRETENDING THEY WERE CIVILIANS, STARTING UP NEWSPAPERS ACROSS THE ARABIC COUNTRIES. He said that THEIR JOB WAS TO PUT OUT STORIES TO CHANGE THE ATTITUDES OF THE POPULATIONS, soften them up to getting taken over in other words, or getting them stirred up to rise against the Ottoman Empire. And he says, then they would send teams, you see teams, they didn't have the Twitter and all that then, and THEY SENT TEAMS OF GUYS THEY'D HIRE, WHO'D GO AROUND THE BAZAARS AND THE COFFEE PLACES AND SO ON AND LISTEN TO THE CHAT, TO ALL THEIR CHAT TO SEE IF THE STORIES IN THE PAPER WERE TAKING EFFECT, THE DESIRED EFFECTS THAT THEY WANTED TO GET ACTION DONE AND SO ON. So this is just an ongoing thing of the same thing, only it's better to get all your information under the guise of, you know, fighting terrorism; they can get all your information, telephone conversations, EVERYTHING folks, you see.)

"Across the country people expressed their emotions at this unprovoked attack (A: That's with the soldier Lee Rigby in Woolwich.), with some using the incident to incite racial hatred against Muslims.

"Two days after his murder his family appealed for calm, stating that their son would not have wanted his name to be used as an excuse to carry out attacks against others.

"This appeal had an almost immediate effect, leading to an outpour of positive sentiment." (A: See, they use everybody. And they also get these to create outrage too, when it suits them as well. You understand?)

Prof Jackson added: "Twitter is a very concise platform through which users express how they feel about a particular event, be that a criminal act, a new government policy or even a change in the weather.

"Through the computer program we have created we can collate these expressions of feelings in real time, map them geographically and track how they develop." (A: But they can also manipulate their outcome, can't they too, direct where they want them to go.)

Dr Ann O'Brien, who was part of the team that created the study for emotions used by the programme, said it could chart the strength of feeling expressed in both ordinary language and in slang.

"For any incident we can view how reactions grow and diminish over time," she said.

The system is currently only being used to analyse tweets in the UK, but the researchers said it could easily be scaled up to monitor tweets globally.

Well you can bet at the higher level they've been doing this for years. Guarantee it, folks. This is the low-level stuff at universities, who also obviously are given access to all your information. And you forget that too, that universities are getting access to your information all the time, with permission from the government, and the NSA, and GCHQ and all the rest of it. But remember too, if government wants to attack you, they can tar you with a terrible paintbrush and put out all the stuff, and see how the public are reacting to you, and how to tweak the public in one way or another, or intensify their feeling or outrage against you, whatever it happens to be. This is an old technique, you understand, only they're using telephonic communications and electronic communications to do it, to collect the data. So this goes with everything... Every policy, every paper you read, every day, you're all being analyzed with your comments and so on, to each other, daily, by all these programs in the NSA and so on.

Also tonight too I'll put up an article about eugenics. Because eugenics is awfully important, it's ongoing of course. Eugenics has been the dream of the elite to always, not only improve themselves but basically to make the general population more easily manageable, for themselves. This one says...

UK bioethicists (A: ...which is eugenicists...) promoting a second wave of eugenics

bioedge.org / Michael Cook / 14 Sep 2013

And the guys in it, actually, say that they PROUDLY CALL THEMSELVES EUGENICISTS, at the top; they still use the same term naturally. They use bio-ethics to sort of put you off the trail. It sounds better, you know, bio-*ethics*... Ethics sounds good, we like ethics and stuff don't we; it sounds better than eugenics. So I'll put this up too because eugenics is getting pushed and promoted mightily, really, in a thousand different ways, under the guise of *helping you or your children's health*, or even *altering our genes* and so on, in vitro, in order to create *healthier children*. That's what you want to believe too, because the government is always there *to help you*; that's what you're taught, you see. And nothing is further from the truth. The future is already written and all of you and your offspring are not in it, for too long. That's the truth of it.

Also this article too, about how wonderful things are, as the propaganda comes out, and trivia comes out. When things are really bad they give you lots of trivia to keep yourself occupied with, or oooh and aaaah stories... oooh, you know, stuff like that. But it says...

Retirement: One In Five Will 'Never Stop Work'

uk.news.yahoo.com / Sky News / Rhiannon Mills / Sep 18, 2013

One in five Britons now fear that they will never be able to stop working because of shortfalls in their pensions and savings (A: *I bet it's a lot more than that.*), according to a new report.

The survey, carried out by HSBC, warns that the UK is heading for an "Age of the Unretired", with pensioners in Britain more gloomy about their future prospects than those in other countries around the world. (A: *Well, they're given the same propaganda across the world too, because everybody's looking pretty gloomy.*)

The global survey, which questioned 16,000 people in 15 countries, shows that 19% of those asked in the UK expect that they will never be able to afford to retire fully. (A: *I know a lot of them can't retire at all actually.*)

In America the figure was 18%, in France and Hong Kong it was 12%, but in Brazil - one of the world's new fast-growing economies - only 5% think they will never retire properly.

It is also perhaps not surprising Brits are so downbeat, with nearly half of the British pensioners questioned saying their retirements had not turned out as they had planned, because they have less money to live on than hoped.

Well you understand, everything has tripled in the last few years, the cost of everything that you need. And that is the plan; the Federal Reserve chairman said that a few years ago after the so-called banking crash, the farce of that con. He said, WE'VE GOT PLANNED INFLATION FOR THE NEXT 10 YEARS, *10 years... minimum*. But as I say, it's always built into it anyway, otherwise you could live like they did in 1900, with five dollars a month. It's always been built into it, this con of money, in the hands of these private *gangsters*. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I mean, governments have always been in the business, naturally, from ancient times to the present, of how to manage the people. And how to rip them off too, and even train them into a system that they think is *normal to be* ripped off, you see, by changing the names of things. I've mentioned before that in the old days the highwayman would stop your coach and pull out his guns and demand your money, and you paid the money and you could travel on, you see. And today you have cops, cops do it. They've just added a whole bunch of new laws in Britain, for instance, to rake in the cash by tickets of all kinds. And they've got so many already it's just

astonishing. I'll put that link up too.

New driving fines for traffic offences now enforceable - carbuyer.co.uk / 8/16/2013

But the thing is, when someone with a uniform does it, who's authorized you see, who stops you on the highway and he's got a gun and the whole bit, and he gives you a ticket. And some of them actually, in some countries, you've got to pay them cash, on the spot, or a check or something like that, then you can travel on, you see.

So it's all perception management, and perception management alters the reality for *you*, because you've been trained to see it as a different thing. It's no different than going into the old Mafia movies, you know, when they tried to blame the Italians for being the Mafia. And you would see them, the henchmen going around, say, New York or Chicago and demanding money from shop owners for protection money. And he says, *protection money from who, who are you protecting me from?* ...FROM US, OR ANYBODY ELSE WHO TRIES TO MUSCLE IN. Because the gang always fights over the herd. You are the sheep and you always have the shepherds, you see, fighting over the sheep, who want the sheep. They live off you, you see, awfully well too. And you knew you were being leaned on heavily by a guy, who'd either beat you up or kill you or burn your place down, and today you've got the same thing with governments and so on, who live awfully well, again. Even local governments live awfully well off all of you with the massive taxes they ask. They get much bigger salaries than most folk that they tax, and they live awfully well and get lots of perks as well, for extorting money off the public, you see. And you never get an accounting as to where it all goes, naturally. And that's the way things are. It's a con trick, you see. It's a real con trick.

But they also try, as I say it's all perception management, and training you into seeing things differently from what they really actually are. Here's an article here that ties in with it too...

How stimulating the brain's cells can 'trick' it into saving memories: Findings could lead to breakthrough in treating disorders

dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 12 September 2013

Scientists found that by altering brain cells the brain could be tricked into saving something as a memory. (A: *...to saving something as a memory. In other words, they can GIVE you false memories too, you see. And this money is all coming from your tax money for grants to these scientists that are working on this.*)

It is the first evidence that memories can be created by manipulation. (A: *No, it's not. There's other ways that they've done it too.*)

They found that by altering brain cells in the cerebral cortex, the brain could be 'tricked' into saving something as a memory.

The findings could lead to new ways of understanding and treating memory disorders (A: *So they always say that they're doing it to try to help people that are sick or whatever, had strokes or you name it, blah blah blah. They always bring that in. DARPA used that. DARPA is in the business of helping paraplegics, as you well know; that's their job, eh. And they put the chip in the guy who was a paraplegic so that he could move the cursor or a mouse and send emails to pals. This is what they tell us anyway.*), reports journal Neuroscience.

The findings could lead to new ways of understanding and treating memory disorders, reports journal Neuroscience. (A: *Now remember, the first object of any grant money that's put out by the big boys is for military purposes, or managing the public. ALWAYS. All inventions, all creations, all these discoveries are always, first and foremost, for weaponry.*)

The researchers, from the University of California Irvine, looked at how memories were formed to make their findings.

Professor Norman Weinberger then showed that by altering brain cells in the cerebral cortex, which produces the predicted specific memory, these memories could be 'saved'. (A: *...just like in a computer.*)

In a study in mice, the animals were played a specific tone while their nucleus basalis, deep within their brains, was stimulated.

This released acetylcholine (ACh), a chemical involved in memory formation, and increased the number of brain cells responding to the specific tone.

The following day, the scientists played many sounds to the animals and found that their respiration spiked when they recognised the particular tone, showing that specific memory content was created by brain changes directly induced during the experiment.

Prof Weinberger said: 'Disorders of learning and memory are a major issue facing many people and since we've found not only a way that the brain makes memories, but how to create new memories with specific content, our hope is that our research will pave the way to prevent or resolve this global issue.'

And it is a global issue, isn't it? Because I mean, in a global world system, totalitarian system, you've got to make sure you can give all the people false... Actually, they could eradicate your memories and give you all these new ones, you see. And the MK Ultra experiments was to do with this very thing, how to eradicate all memories and give the people new personas and even fake memories. So here you go. They're still at it, folks, you know, and probably way beyond that in many other ways too. And we pay for it all. We pay for our chains. We pay for our lobotomies, you know, all kinds of things, all the time.

Government's first priority is the preservation of *itself*. Never forget that. Never forget that. And government is the middleman for the elite, that own them; all governments are. Even the communist government was the same. You had all the party members down below who worked in the factories; they got all the perks and extra cash and they had warehouses for them and all the rest of it too. And they all had these ridiculous party lines that everybody had to parrot, and they all knew it was ridiculous but that's how people are. Psychopaths prostitute themselves quite easily with no emotion whatsoever. And it's the same in every government across the world. Politicians, remember, their job is to con people... and play the nice guy and smile and joke and lie, you know; that's his job. But he's not the brightest, often, so they've got all these experts way above them, on behalf of the elite, who are appointed to advise them and write their speeches and so on and tell them what to do and what proposals to put forward. That's how things really work, folks. I'm sorry to say this but this is how it's been for all along, at least for the last 150 years, probably longer.

So that's the system you're living in and they're always tampering with us, in many ways, that most folk don't know about. Never mind the usual ways of drugging your drinking water, and vaccinating you and all the usual stuff, and bombarding you with microwaves. All the studies are out there too, old studies that have been repeated many times, that prove the same things in behavior modification and so on and so on. Don't forget, when Brzezinski wrote it in his book too, **Between Two Ages**, in the chapter **The Technotronic Era**, he said, WE CAN ACTUALLY PUT A WHOLE CONTINENT UNDER BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION, OR CONTROL, BY USING E.L.F. WAVES. That was back in the 1970s. And he was the top guy there, the go-between for the NSA and a whole bunch of different organizations in charge of the military. They don't make these statements in their own books unless it's already done.

Also, Facebook, it says...

Facebook users are committing 'virtual identity suicide' in droves and quitting the site over privacy and addiction fears

(A: It's about time, eh; it's about time some of the idiots left it.)

dailymail.co.uk / Victoria Woollaston / 17 September 2013

Report suggests Facebook recently lost active users in the U.S and UK

The majority of people quitting the site blamed concerns over privacy *(A: Well eventually... It takes how many years for it to get through to them?)*

Other reasons included fear of addiction, and shallow conversations *(A: And of course they've done all the studies on the shallow conversations part, and how they've basically isolated people, who've got hundreds of friends that are only often sockpuppets as they call it, fake friends, all computer-generated responses. Once again, mind control, eh. Behavior modification, you've changed your behavior, you're sitting in front of this ridiculous piece of plastic every day staring at it. That changes your behavior, just like TV did.)*

And in some countries that really pushed... I went through Europe years ago, many times, and I noticed that there were experiments going on, on the whole populations, different experiments in different countries. And I know they were all led by the same people, and I got verification of that from a parliamentarian, in Norway in fact. But the public weren't aware of it. They were pushing a form of socialism that incorporated many of the techniques that were used in the communist states. They were using it in Sweden, for instance, that's avant-garde for everything, and the feminist thing, and there's no such difference in genders, it's all learned behavior from your parents and all that rubbish. So they were doing that there and in Holland they had, at that time, no kidding you, I think they had something like a third of the population on permanent disability with bad backs. They even did programs on the BBC about that. Anyone who said that they were an artist – because they tried that thing, 'if I say I'm something you better say I'm something too,' it could be gender, whatever. But if you say you're an artist then the government had to buy your paintings off you. And so you did a few scribbles every year. And they even had massive buildings to house all these scribbles, you see. So eventually it couldn't last because of the debt factor. But what they were trying to do too, was to encourage, and they did the program to encourage the *men* to stay home with the babies and let the women go out to work. All these experiments across the whole of Europe, and all that data was being fed up to the source, because we were already global and run by the guys who run the global financial systems and so on; we were already global. And there's Holland now...

After a ride to parliament in golden carriage, Dutch king declares end to welfare state

rawstory.com / Agence France-Presse / September 17, 2013

(A: ...I guess the experiment's over. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big experiments of Europe, of course, and all the data, again, was fed up to the big boys who owned them all. They didn't know at the time they were already owned, you see, by the big money boys that owned all their central banks and so on, the big global gang. But they've now finished their big welfare state there, it says here, and the King declares it in a speech written by the Prime Minister. So...

The Dutch government heralded the end of the welfare state on Tuesday as the fifth-largest eurozone economy

presented an austerity-driven budget for 2014. (A: *I always think of the way things are written, it's interesting.*)

"The classic welfare state is slowly but surely turning into a society of participation," King Willem-Alexander told parliament, laying out the Liberal-led government's plans for the year. (A: *See, the Liberals brought in the welfare. See, people still believe that there's different parties.*)

"It is asked of all those who can to take responsibility for their own life and that of those around them," the king said in the speech written by Prime Minister Mark Rutte. (A: *So you got to take responsibility for your own life, supposedly. If that was the case they'd leave you with more cash in your pocket to do so. But you see, they've got mass immigration going in there too, from all countries, except Europe, the same as Britain, and they're paying all this money out to house all these new folk and pay for their welfare and stuff like that, you see.*)

The king, who travelled through the streets of The Hague to address MPs and senators in an ornate horse-drawn golden carriage, said the transformation would be particularly noticeable in social security and long-term healthcare policies.

"The classic welfare state of the second half of the 20th century has ended up with practices in these domains that have become untenable in their current form," said the king, whose country for decades symbolised the western European ideal of the welfare state.

Dutch Finance Minister Jeroen Dijsselbloem later unveiled his budget in parliament, with the Netherlands economy still struggling to return to growth.

(A: *Then they go on about the growth factor and GDP and all the rest of it, and...*) A growth prediction of 0.5 percent for 2014 . . .

(A: *You understand this is all rubbish that you're trained to believe is all real? I mean, where is it written... Is there some God that came down and wrote it into stone that we're supposed to all work in a system where certain people are allowed to run all the economy and the money system, you see, and that we're all born in to serve the economy, and we're all racing with other countries to try to get ahead of them, you see, to get a stronger currency, which we don't own anyway, which is never stable, and there's no point in saving it up because it's getting devalued all the time, because it's built into the system? You understand, the whole thing is a big giant con, folks. Absolute con. But we're trained into this, you see. And then you get the growth prediction of...*)

. . . 0.5 percent for 2014 is less than previous forecasts and unemployment, on the rise since June 2011, is expected to climb beyond 9 percent.

It's right out of Orwell's **1984**... *CHOCO RATIONS ARE UP*... always throwing out statistics, statistics, statistics, you see... That you're supposed to believe in, you see. But that's your job, serve the economy, do what you're told, get taxed to death, and go into austerity at the same time. Isn't that wonderful? Are those who are taking all the cash off you and running this whole system, are they living in austerity? Do they plan to? Of course they don't, folks. They're just perfecting their system of ultimate greed. You see. At one time they had to leave you with so much money just to keep you happy, more so in the States than in any other country because they were getting built up to be the big battering ram for the world, taking over from Britain, to globalize the system. And now they're taking it all away again, you see, to standardize them into the old system, now that they've been the battering ram. And China will take over, that's what they said at the CFR long, long ago, many years ago; back in the 30s actually the Royal Institute of International Affairs said that. So it's all there, folks.

Also...

Data retention, VPN logging and internet surveillance in Europe

bestvpn.com / May 7, 2013 / Pete Zaborszky

The European Union is well known for its extensive and highly controversial mass surveillance legislation, the mandatory Data Retention Directive (DRD), adopted in March 2006. This requires all ISPs and communications providers to keep data for at least 12 months, and which must include enough information to: *(A: ...and they tell you all the stuff, trace and identify and all the rest of it.)*

. . . In practice this means that logs are kept of all telephone calls, SMS messages and emails made and received, and all websites visited, and all EU citizens are subject to this massive invasion of privacy, regardless of whether or not they are suspected of any crime.

The details of who can access this information varies by country (for example in the UK a large number of organisations have been granted access with very little judicial oversight), but in general it must be available to 'competent' national authorities in specific cases, 'for the purpose of the investigation, detection and prosecution of serious crime, as defined by each Member State in its national law'. *(A: ...and so on and so on. Then it gives you the opposition to the data retention directive and all the rest of it.)*

But the folk will accept it because they get addicted very quickly to twittering and chatting away and prattling, and just repeating rubbish that's fed to them by the media. So they won't give it up, you know. And most folk don't mind now. Actually it's a great job they've done on it, on psychology of the public. Most of them don't really mind... *oh well I've done nothing wrong you know...* and that's how they see things. People fought against government intrusion for *centuries*, having rebellions and all the rest of it and revolutions. And it only took a few years for everyone to give it away. That's why you never fight in a revolution for something better, because you know the next generation or the ones down the road will toss it out the window, for candy, basically. No kidding you, folks. It's too easy to manage people by those who have the ancient sciences of it. It's just too easy. No kidding.

And also too, I'll put up an article tonight too about Attenborough. Everybody's heard about Sir Attenborough, again, at it again, complaining about giving foreign aid to feed people across the world, third world countries, because they have overpopulation problems. A lot of the countries, actually, are *underpopulated* in Africa; most folk don't know that. They've got the opposite impression by the propaganda. There's not enough folk left in a lot of the places to actually do the farming that they need, and then they have all these wars on the go. Now you've got the big AfricaCorp group in from the United Nations too, using the US military, to grab the last resources there too, and getting the wars stirred up between different tribes and peoples and all the rest of it. So the guys are all fighting and no one's doing the farming. Old techniques, Britain did it for centuries too, when the big boys took over them, moved in and took their countries over too, a long time ago.

Attenborough criticises food aid - uk.news.yahoo.com / Press Association / Sep 18, 2013

And...

President [Obama] Breaks Arms Export Laws to Send Shipments to Syrian "Rebels"

thenewamerican.com / 17 September 2013 / Joe Wolverton, II, J.D.

According to a story published by The Hill, "President Obama has waived federal regulations on U.S. arms sales to begin supplying anti-chemical weapons equipment to rebel forces in Syria."

Under applicable (until now) provisions of the Arms Export Control Act, the president may not authorize shipment of any item included in the U.S. Munitions List.

(A: And it goes through the paragraphs of the munitions list and all the rest of it...)

Paragraphs (a)-(c) of Category XIV specifically outlaw exporting “chemical agents” or “equipment for dissemination, detection, and identification of, and defense against” those agents. *(A: ...and so on and so on. But what’s different? I mean, he’s been exporting arms for years. They had the conferences, what, earlier on this year, and Britain has sent them arms shipments through Qatar, so did the US, and missiles too by the way, and so did France. So everybody’s in on the act. That’s all I’ll say about that because it’s not worth saying any more is it?)*

And also in Detroit it says here, teaching folk to be austere. It says...

Detroit Government Shuts Down Power Because Residents Didn’t Conserve [Enough] Electricity

(A: This is austerity, you see.)

Intellihub.com / Andrew Freeman / September 16, 2013

The government initiated a “intentional shutdown” of the power grid, now representatives are blaming residents for failing to conserve energy.

A power outage that was confined to a small area became a city-wide problem when the local government made the decision to shut down a large portion of the power grid as a “precaution”, sending a “strong message” that people needed to turn off their air conditioners.

When asked about the short notice for the forced power outage, City of Detroit Chief Compliance Officer Gary Brown, said “We did start calling our customers prior to taking them down and asking them to turn off air conditioners, but they weren’t responding as fast as we would like them to so we had to send them a strong message by turning the power off.”

Now, that’s what the Smart Meter is about too, for those who don’t know about it. Because the first articles that came out about Smart Meters in Canada said that they could actually turn off all your power, on demand, not just the one person’s house; they could actually isolate you, or a whole area, or the whole country, or parts of the country. That was part of its intention. So now they’re using it, of course, and teaching you, training you, like basic beasts, you know, basic beasts, just train them, by fear and no power. That’s the civilized country that’s leading the world.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Following Mood of the Nation by Twitter](#)

[Eugenics Alive and Well in UK](#)

[Britain---One in Five will Never Stop Working](#)

[Police now have more powers to fine motorists](#)

[Scientists Creating Fake Memories](#)

[Facebook Problems](#)

[Dutch King Declares End to Welfare State](#)

[Data Retention and Internet Surveillance in Europe](#)

[Attenborough Criticises Food Aid \(Too Many People etc.\)](#)

[US President Breaks Arms Shipment Law, Sending Shipments to Syrian "Rebels"](#)

[Detroit Loses Power because Residents Did Not Conserve Electricity](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 2nd, 2012 (#1056)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through the Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 2nd, 2012:
Takes Time and Skill for Mass Soft-Kill:
"There's Long-Term War on the Population,
Martial Think-Tanks Used for Consultation
With Population Council of United Nations,
Bringing Us Life-Threatening Devastations,
For Third World, Wars Along with Famine,
Mentioned by Kissinger if You Examine
Nat. Security Study, Memorandum 200,
Then Military Sent In, Resources Plundered
Advanced Countries Brought Down by Disease,
Long-Term, Crippling, Removing with Ease
A Part of Society which won't Procreate,
Who'll Take Chronically Sick for a Mate?
Cancers Exploding Because of the Food,
Soaked in Pesticides, GE, No Good,
Multi-Vaccinations Destroy Your Immunity,
So There's Fewer in Your Community,
Politicos Take No Notice, So High and Lofty,
Injections, Poisoned Food, Killing You Softly"
© Alan Watt April 2nd, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 2nd, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on April the 2nd, 2012. For newcomers I always

suggest that you make use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's hundreds of free audio downloads for understanding the big system that runs the world, the system that you're born into, that's always been here actually, well at least for a few generations— openly, that is— and I go through the Foundations that started up the big armies of Non-Governmental Organizations, the ones that they take as the New Democracy. They don't bother about the public, it's the NGOs they listen to, because they're told to listen to them since the banks own them basically and finance them all and the foundations are simply put up there as fronts— tax-exempt foundations as fronts for the big banking boys and the families.

So, help yourself to the audios; you'll really learn a lot. I mention different books to read if you can get a hold of them, especially the ones from the big players who designed the future— your future is always designed and planned, including the culture that you'll have at a particular time. Generation by generation, everything is planned in advance— even bringing you down eventually into a base culture, very very base culture, step by step by step from Beethoven down to Rap and beyond— and that was all done on purpose by the way and to coincide as well with the complete meltdown of the family unit which was always part of the strategy. All been very successfully deployed and it's worked on the public so now they're off to the next step into transhumanism, depopulation, euthanasia of all kinds and that will step up the road too as things get more and more depressing, more and more people who can't find work who are out of work will eventually opt-in for that, just like "Soylent Green" the movie; you should go and see it actually because it was put out by the big engineers/geo-engineers of the planet to try and encourage you to think about overpopulation: "there's too many of you, you all have to go," especially the ones that are the "useless eaters" as Bertrand Russell called them and others have called them too. So, they want to bring in a "perfect" society.

Help yourself to the website...Remember too you can keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and from the U.S. to Canada don't forget you can use a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office, Paypal, and some people just send cash. Across the world: Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again. Remember, straight donations are really really welcome.

And what I do is chronicle the events of today and compare them with the big players who spoke about them maybe 50 or 100 years ago, because you see, nothing is happening that wasn't planned a long time ago. The world is run as any big business is run and big businesses— big international businesses— literally have at least 50 to 80 years, sometimes 100-year plans that they have for the next hundred years, same as foundations. Foundations can start off with a plan, an objective to change the world in a particular direction and they can hire and retire and hire and retire for generations until they achieve their goal and so they outlive all political parties and systems; so we're run really by foundations. The foundations themselves— especially the CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs— puts their own men in at the top of every government and they have done for pretty well 100 years now. So, it doesn't matter what party you vote for, the guy at the top is the one that matters and that was said by Professor Carroll Quigley back in the 1960's who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations— he said that. He said back then you hadn't had a truly elected President that was not a member of the CFR and this British Group— this Anglo-American Establishment— you hadn't had it for 60-odd years then. So, that's the way you're truly run folks.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. And really, we're kept like mushrooms, I always say that because it's so true— so incredibly true. We're kept like mushrooms and that's how you keep mushrooms really, either in basements or in big boxes in the dark, and you open them once in a while and feed them fecal matter basically— that's how we're treated at the bottom level because you see you're under the new type of dictatorship, the scientific dictatorship that Huxley talked about, it's actually here, and Russell talked about it too. They knew it was coming— it was coming in their day— and especially Aldous Huxley when he wrote his book in 1933 outlining pretty well the agenda towards the final product: the final product being a civil society that really was geoengineered and to be perfect really for every class; they'd create the perfect classes who wouldn't complain, the ones with menial labor would basically be happy all the time and the Alpha Plusses would kind of run the show. So, they're getting towards that but the people at the top won't change themselves— they'll give themselves longevity, in fact they already have, but they won't change their actual make-up, especially their mental make-up— at all; they must remain wild men as they said in *The Next Million Years* by Charles Galton Darwin. But the rest of us have to be dumbed-down first

along this road towards the specifically engineered human being in transhumanism. We're being trained right now; we've had a lot of experimentation done on us for the last 50, 60 years and they know this at the top. They know what all the effects are of the experiments, including the cancers too because before the 1950s a lot of cancers were utterly unknown and very rare and now pretty well every cancer is very common.

They knew what these experiments would do because you see, at world meetings which they held way back then, in fact at the end of World War 2— in Britain, in London of course— to the King's command they had a big world meeting to do with "well, the War hasn't killed enough people and what are we going to do?" "There's going to be a baby-boom" they said and that's when the term "baby-boomers" first came out actually. So they're always looking down the road, "How will we control them," etcetera, in a world where they already planned— they already planned— to build up China, way back then, to be the main manufacturer of the planet, and so all the people who worked in factories and all the spin-off industries that supplied the factories would all go under in the West as everybody moved off-shore. So, what do you do with all this surplus population? Well, entertainment was mentioned even then, lots and lots of entertainment, especially sexual entertainment. Julian Huxley at UNESCO, United Nations, mentioned that we could give them lots of sex but make sure that they're sterile or that they can't procreate basically and that's happened too and they used the culture industry to do that. They used massive drugs being dowsed into the countries too, LSD, everything to break up the old system, and they said they had to stop one generation— just one generation— from adapting to their parents' system, because their parents were "contaminated" they called it— contaminated with old ideas like "right" and "wrong," "justice" and that kind of stuff. You get a generation growing up with drugs, rock-and-roll and lots and lots of sex, and in a welfare state, and basically you've defeated them all— they won't stand up for anything basically; that's what they said back at the end of World War 2.

So, we're living in a Sci-Fi movie basically where we're scripted, everything is scripted in your lifetime. Churchill talked about the invasions in the late 40s, early 50s that they'd have to do across the Middle East for all the oil and they talked about Resource Management, which also encompassed raiding other countries for their material goods and their oil and their natural resources. So, there's nothing new under the sun. Remember world meetings discussed this. They thrashed all the details out; it was generally behind closed doors, not for the public consumption. We're supposed to believe that things develop day by day and a crisis will suddenly hit you and the government suddenly responds to it; that's what you're supposed to believe in, and nothing— absolutely nothing— is further from the truth. Another part of course was dumbing down the public, it's been awfully well done— awfully well done— and of course too they basically gave everyone a form of autism in one degree or another. There are many degrees of autism, folks, because the inoculations were attacking the brain and still are— still are. You knock them out at about the age of two and they won't go higher in intellect, or especially reasoning, and that's the perfect society you want to grow up. They want to have fun, just have fun and they have no interest in what's going on around them; If they are they certainly will do nothing about it— and that's more important really: don't do anything about the nasty things that are happening to you. That's more important. Anyway, I'll get down to some of the articles here.

We know that sterility was part of the big agenda for an awful long time and Bisphenol was part of that too, and this one here says...

FDA Rejects Monumental BPA Ban

It was reported not too long ago that the Food and Drug Administration would make a decision on the banning of the endocrine-disrupting chemical bisphenol-A (BPA). Now, the agency has finally come to a decision, and unsurprisingly, it has decided that there is not enough scientific evidence supporting for the ban of BPA — that is to say, BPA will not be banned from use in food products, plastic packaging, and personal care products.

And it's inside tin cans— I think even the beer cans especially to make sure that most of the guys get it because it sterilizes you— and all the plastic bottles you drink out of too. Even though the Horizon documentary outfit over in England did a very very good special on that, they released it in 1992, with all the human results that were showing sterility and the deformed sperm and how some of them even had two heads or two tails and they couldn't find their targets. So they've known what it caused all along. It's meant to, you understand, it's meant to do this. They don't want you growing as a population, especially in the so-called "developed" countries. So that's one thing which they

attacked, it's mainly the male too. It does also give cancers to the female but it definitely sterilizes the male, along with a few other wonderful things they've put into our food supply. I'll put that link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com along with many many others.

Now, Monsanto and Dow Chemical are the guys who gave us Agent Orange, and Agent Orange, they denied it for a long time, was causing physical problems over in Vietnam where they sprayed it. They had a domestic type as well, which all landscape gardeners used and farmers used, but they've brought it back you see, and it's called Enlist.

Enlist- Dow Chemical & Monsanto Agent Orange Crops

Dow Chemical and Monsanto have teamed up to usher in the next generation of harmful GMO crops and herbicide under the product name 'Enlist'. Find out more in the short video below:

(Alan: And I'll put the video (link) up tonight too. It says...)

For more information about Agent Orange, 2,4-D herbicide and dioxin- all topics related to the new 'Enlist' crops, please read these additional articles by Cassandra Anderson.

And I'll put them up too, to do with cancers and what the different toxins in this particular thing will do to you, what it will do to the farmland as well and even though in the past Monsanto settled a Dioxin case for 93 million dollars they're going ahead with it back home— that's in the US and the Western World.

You see, as I say we're obsolete now; they don't need us at all. They don't need us at all. Now, another thing too that was mentioned a long time ago back in the 50s by Bertrand Russell— and in the 40s even— he said down the road they'll create different kinds of humans, even when the babies are in the womb they'll work on them there, and that's happened; they're already doing operations while the babies are inside the wombs and they've even tried vaccinating them too. Well, here's a step beyond that...

Babies Sleep Better (A: you see they sleep better) If They Are Drugged (A: first) And (A: then) Vaccinated (A: with the multi-vaccination course they give them— if you do it) In The Afternoon (A: it's best, it says.)

(A: It says...)

Babies are now being drugged with powerful medications to reduce potential pain and fever before being vaccinated with multiple vaccinations. This is said to aid sleep which according to experts

(A: You know, these experts, these white-coat guys that take big pays and they'll do anything they're told...)

maximizes the vaccines response.

(A: They say. So....)

Linda Franck and her colleagues at the University of California, San Francisco, discovered that by drugging and vaccinating 8 week old babies with multiple vaccinations in the afternoon helps them to sleep better. Linda Franck the leading author of the study which was carried out at the university said:

“Sleep is important after getting shots, because sleep is a sign of a vaccine response,

(A: You're going into a coma!)

and it's important to maximize that response.”

Originally the researchers were not studying vaccinations, they were studying whether babies slept better if they were given the medication Tylenol before vaccinations or not at all.

(A: Which means they got massive funding and grants from the company that makes Tylenol, obviously.)

Apparently it is standard practice to give babies a dose of the drug acetaminophen (A: which is the same thing), brand name Tylenol, before vaccinations to reduce any increase in temperature supposedly making them more comfortable.

(A: Actually it's to make the parents...If they can bring down a fever or prevent the fever from really skyrocketing it takes the panic from the parents because the more parents that panic, you see, the more it gets in the news. Why are these things making your children have fevers and high temperatures even in the head— you know, the brain area? Well, that's where you get dumbed-down to start with folks— that's the first part of it.)

According to the original report published in the journal of Pediatrics, 25 of the 70 babies being studied were given a dose of Tylenol before the vaccinations. However, due to fever or discomfort many of the remaining babies in the study were also given the medication either at the time of vaccination or afterwards.

All of the babies were vaccinated with the following vaccinations, pneumococcal, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis (DPT), Haemophilus influenzae type b, poliovirus and hepatitis B vaccines.

Can you believe all that lot in one go, never mind getting any of them because they're all pretty well deadly stuff...and what a world... See, they're carrying out a big agenda and you've all been trained through television when they bring out experts to believe them— like the new high priests.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Now there's a caller hanging on from Ireland and he's got a bad connection I think, so are you there Darren? We'll try and get you through.

Darren: Hello Alan. I just thought I'd say something quick. I remember you mentioned it, about the digitalization of TV and how they're really trying to push it and I've noticed it over here in Ireland they're really trying to push it, especially for the rural parts on the west coast as well; they're really trying to push this digital TV and that it's really for your own benefit and I think it's really interesting how government cares about how good quality your TV is.

Alan: Every government is; in fact China ruled that every Chinese must have a television in the home too— a few years ago that was done— and they're doing the same in India, but Britain was the first country to push it, because America already had it and Britain pushed it quite a few years later that everybody in Britain must get a television set. And even it was the first law that they actually passed so that the ordinary person could actually buy something on "tick" as we called it there, you paid it up every week, half a crown or whatever it was every week— this was the first thing. Not a car or anything like that, no, they didn't want you to have cars but they wanted you to have a television set and they imported a lot of refurbished ones from the US under the Der Company, fairly cheap ones, and that was how the ordinary folk all got their drug, the television. And it literally overnight altered society— and I mean literally because before that people used to walk on the streets at the weekend; they'd go out in the parks; they'd sit and chat— hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of couples with their families— and once the television came in it literally vanished overnight— overnight. No one communicated with each other anymore. They sat and watched that glowing, that eye in the television set there basically. So it's an essential part of government now because most of our alterations in the culture that we adopt— we adopt what we see; monkey see, monkey do— and it was essential because they understood that they had to really alter and drastically get one generation that would not have the parents' ideals or morals and so on, being contaminated and all, so they gave us basically the "pop" revolution as they called it— before it was the beatniks, then the pop, then the rock— along with drugs at the same time, along with the contraception pill and told them to "go to it" via the television. And that literally gave a completely new generation a completely new perspective on what life was and so on, and it's just been on a roll ever since then— it's a weapon actually you know.

Now the digital television, everyone who has got them will admit that they get lost for hours, just like the computer,

you know, they get lost for hours just staring at everything and even the ads– they won't turn off the ads, they're so spell-bound by even what seems to be the quality of the ads that they're hypnotized so they don't turn it off or stop it, they'll stare at them all through. So, the government and the companies that are selling love it, but it's very hypnotic. The old television set definitely had a frequency flicker, and occasionally people would go into seizures due to the flicker; they knew that too because there's a certain frequency that will switch you on or off, and I'm sure it's the same thing with this digital as well. They've tried it, remember, everything that they're trying out everywhere else which is the norm now in digital was tried out in either China or Japan before– years before– it came to the West and they've induced all kinds of responses in the youngsters over in Japan for instance. So it will happen– it will happen here, yeah.

Darren: And the second thing is, Alan, whenever you decide yourself to pack up or whenever it could come down that you're shut down and that, what's next for your listeners and that? What would you like to see happen if that day does unfortunately come?

Alan: Well, when I pack up I guess it's pretty well game-over because there is a stage you understand. Most of this war is a war of indoctrination, step-by-step indoctrination along many different areas in the human mind and even again hypnotically teaching you to accept the changes no matter how bad they are for you all in the long run. So, anything that's left will be authorized by the government agencies themselves. Anything that's left to say the kind of stuff that I can say right now will be authorized by government– I have no doubt about it, yeah.

Darren: So what do you think it will be if it does happen? That people that are like-minded like us have to just get together and kind of stick it out?

Alan: Absolutely, and even then you've got to watch because you will get infiltrated. You know, I saw when I was in a library in Britain once, and the same thing here, and they had authors meetings and even poetry meetings and I didn't know at the time that you had to apply for a license to hold them in the library because the government has to know every little group that's getting together on every single topic, including just reading books or reading poetry or whatever. So, you understand, we're very important– we're all very important. That's why they've gone to such great extents to give themselves complete coverage of all your phone calls and all your emails and everything else; you're very important– what the public think is very important, even if they don't know much– because they keep the pulse on the public so that they can always offset something that might happen, such as retaliation in some way or another, that's why they do it all, you know. They don't plan to bring you back to any con-game of "democracy," even those days are gone– they're not going back to it. Thanks for calling.

Back after this break.

Hi Folks, I'm back Cutting through the Matrix. Now, back in December of 2011 an ISA Virus, which gives salmon Anemia– it's a fish virus– was confirmed in AquaBounty, a big corporation, genetically engineered salmon. It says...

A 2009 memo from Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) entered into evidence at Canada's federal Cohen Inquiry into the collapse of Fraser River sockeye Thursday reveals that salmon at the AquaBounty facility in Prince Edward Island have tested positive for the Infectious Salmon Anaemia (ISA) virus.

(A: Which causes it. And tonight I'll put up a link and you can go through a woman talking about this and the effects it has on the whole salmon population. But it says...)

Canada and the US could soon approve a genetically modified (GM or genetically engineered, GE) Atlantic salmon - the first-ever GM food animal in the world. The small U.S. company AquaBounty has asked the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to approve their plan to produce GM salmon eggs on PEI [Prince Edward Island], to grow-out in Panama and sell to U.S. consumers. The company has plans to expand production across the world though they have not specified these plans to the U.S. FDA.

But, the thing is with these engineered salmon– and there's even engineered cattle out there that can't stand and things like that– there's always a problem somewhere and remember, this is part of the food chain they're giving you

now, and this is going to get passed on to you. Your body has been used to the same kind of diets for many thousands, or— if you go into even the guise to do with evolution— million of years. You can't just change it like that; you just can't do it without effects on the human body— can't do it. You can't introduce genes that they would have never ever have brought into their body in the first place, but they're doing it and they're telling you it's good for you of course. And there's going to be many many problems which will leak out over the coming years to the effects it will have on people and of course they'll keep denying it, back and forth with the FDA and different ones, for years to come.

And here's another one too...

Biotech company Martek is under fire for nondisclosure of non-organic manufacturing processes of their infant formula additives,

(A: You see how they always go for the children? They put melamine— melamine— in the food for bulk in the children's infant formulas. Melamine is the stuff you've got on your kitchen table or your countertops there— plastic. But they got one scientist, and probably a lot of money to bribe the FDA— because that really does go on, all the time there, folks— they got one scientist to say that this under the microscope, "this looks like a protein, so we could classify it as a protein even though it's still a plastic," and that's how they got it through. Anyway it says here...)

DHA and ARA, which have made their way into numerous infant formulas, including some bearing the USDA Organic Seal.

Martek's DHA and ARA products are synthetic attempts at omega-3 fats, chemically extracted from algae and fungi that have never before been part of the human diet.

(A: There's your food chain.)

These infant formula additives, never USDA approved, have been heavily processed and chemically treated with solvents like hexane, and modified with the use of recombinant DNA techniques, all of which are supposed to be disallowed in organic products.

(A: So you can't trust organic either...)

There are hundreds of adverse reaction reports filed with the FDA about infants suffering severe gastrointestinal distress, vomiting, and diarrhea after consuming formula with these additives.

Political shenanigans and powerful corporate lobbyists threaten the quality and safety of your products, including a recent increase in the tolerated level of pesticides in American products.

That's for more cancers of course, which is depopulation. So, I'll put this link up tonight too because you've got to understand what you're eating and more so you've got to understand the mentalities and kinds and agendas of the peoples who are doing this to you. I'll guarantee you they're not doing it to their own offspring. You know Monsanto, where they make all the genetically modified seed, they bring in cafeteria staff that only serve organic produce— they won't eat their own stuff. But we're supposed to eat it? What does that tell you when they won't eat it? That's all the proof I need. That's all the proof I need.

Now, also too I've mentioned quite a while back about the so-called "God Gene," it's not a God Gene that you've got actually, it's a gene that the Pentagon wants to destroy in countries it wants to take down. It's already worked I think in the West for however method they got it into us, but it's not a God Gene— that's just to grab the public's attention.

It's a gene really that gives you acuity of intellect and you're able to understand what's happening around you, but more importantly it's a gene that helps you react properly to what's happening around you. If it's destroyed and attacked— by either inoculation, which the Pentagon talked about actually and I'll put up a video tonight where you'll see them talking about it— then that's it gone. You'll be a very amicable, probably, person who is very polite and docile and won't get upset about anything. You'll be obedient, and that's really what it is because they've always

known what this part of the brain does, and if you want to attack your enemy long-term you simply introduce, oh, get UNICEF in there and the boys at the World Health Organization, give free injections across the world to your targeted populations and then when your armies go in there's very little resistance. Understand this is how war really works— long-term planning...long, long-term planning. They even have it in the planning of the countries that they've attacked in the Middle East, if they leave it for another 15 years, 20 years, what would the population of youth be that would fight back. They do all these studies and statistics and all the rest of it like crazy all the time, therefore they go in first and they give you free stuff. "Oh yeah, we're here to help you. Roll up your sleeve," and that population is a goner. They're not going to fight back. Most of them will probably die off with other things before you invade. This is real life. This is how it works.

Now, in Britain of course, probably everybody's heard this one...

Ministers are preparing a major expansion of the Government's powers to monitor the email exchanges and website visits of every person in the UK, it was reported on Sunday.

(A: Well they've told us they've been doing this forever anyway. Anyway, they've legalized more rights to do spying on everyone— you're all subjects in Britain, remember, of the Queen— but it says...)

Under legislation expected in next month's Queen's Speech, internet companies will be instructed to install hardware enabling GCHQ - the Government's electronic "listening" agency - to examine "on demand" any phone call made, text message and email sent, and website accessed in "real time", The Sunday Times reported.

So that's your wonderful government at work. And again, because they've all had their little part of their brain destroyed they'll be "Oh well, you know" and then they'll turn on their high-definition televisions and digital televisions and get lost for the rest of the night and then pass out.

So, you're living under tyranny. Tyranny has always been there but they had to play the game, so to speak, and allow enough comfort to the public at one point, meaning cash and less taxes to get along, get by, and heat themselves in the winter— things like that, basic stuff. But they've taken that all away of course from Britain. Britain is a mess. Britain is coming down to a third world status— technically it is already. And it was all planned a long time ago with the free-trade boys at the Royal Institute of International Affairs— they drafted up the treaties for the governments to sign. They knew early in the 1900's the effects it would have on society. They don't just make a decision and say, "Oh my, we're surprised what happened. We didn't realize that would happen." No, no— everything is discussed. And the Common Market was the first part of it and look at you now. Everybody is doling your taxes out across the world; nothing's left in Britain. You're bailing out each other. And now you've got to bail out— not even bail out countries— you've got, well you have been doing that too with the big grants from the IMF that's given to other countries in Africa and elsewhere, every time they fail a loan you're down as the guarantor and you've got to pay it off in taxes— there's nothing left for the British people, and it's to get worse. And that's why, by the way, they've got paratroopers working with the police to do with riot control, learning it all in advance of the riots which they know will eventually break out when food gets scarce and you can't afford things— same in the States; it'll happen there too. So I'll put this one up but you have to read through these articles to understand what's happening. If you can't read through them and you decide not to read through them it's because it's too painful for you, so you go back into denial. You've been trained to avoid the unpleasant and seek pleasure— that's what they've done to you, which means you're a goner when anything happens.

And in 2010 for instance, it says here...

Convergence: Special Operations Forces and Civilian Law Enforcement

(A: And this is in the U.S.,)

In recent years there has been an apparent convergence of the operations conducted by Special Operations Forces (SOF) and those of civilian law enforcement agencies (LEAs), especially Special Weapons and Tactics (SWAT) units, in what were formerly separate and distinct missions. The requirements to obtain warrants prior

to execution of raids for high-value targets, collect and preserve evidence for criminal prosecution, and on occasion present testimony in courts of law are new missions for SOF. They are not relatively simple changes in the rules of engagement or comparable techniques. As far as can be determined, previously no U.S. military combat arms unit has ever been tasked with such a mission during combat operations. The thesis is straightforward; if such missions are to continue, then consideration must be given to adequate training for them.

So, they've all been training for years for what's to come down inside the U.S. and that article I mentioned last week with the millions and millions of rounds for Homeland Security, pistol rounds plus rifle rounds too, hollow-points, which you don't use on the target range— it's too expensive. These are for killing people at close quarters in urban settings. What do you think all that's about? Or they're just being cautious, maybe— just in case. Oh well, you'll see. You'll see.

And they've gone on in the States about the killing of a black man, but here's another article about the killing of a black man; there's more killed this way than any other way...

Killed at Home: White Plains, NY Police Called Out on Medical Alert Shoot Dead Black Veteran, 68

As the Trayvon Martin case draws national attention, we look at another fatal shooting of an African-American male that has received far less scrutiny. Kenneth Chamberlain, Sr., a 68-year-old African-American Marine veteran, was fatally shot in November by White Plains, NY, police who responded to a false alarm from his medical alert pendant.

(A: Don't wear them folks, don't wear these things because, I'm telling you, you never phone the police, and you don't have pendants that can do it either because they could come in and kill you. So...)

The officers broke down Chamberlain's door, tasered him, and then shot him dead.

(A: How's that— How's that for help, huh?)

Audio of the entire incident was recorded by the medical alert device in Chamberlain's apartment. We're joined by family attorneys and Chamberlain's son, Kenneth Chamberlain, Jr., who struggles through tears to recount his father's final moments, including the way police officers mocked his father's past as a marine. "For them to look at my father that way, (with) no regard for his life, every morning I think about it," he says.

And there's a whole bunch of related stories of people who have been shot first before questions are asked and it's pretty well endless. So, I'll put this link up tonight as well.

And this says...

David Cameron is facing a growing backbench backlash over plans for a major expansion of the Government's powers to monitor the email exchanges and website visits of every person in the UK.

You understand, they know they've got the public beat when they come out and say this stuff; otherwise, you see, you've got to nip this stuff in the bud before it starts. And you've all already allowed them under the guise of terrorism to go as far as they've gone already and they'll keep going. You can't do it now, you see? I mean you'd have to really literally throw out every electrical gadget you've got and go back to reading books, and maybe you'll have to. Maybe you should because they've given themselves permission to spy 24 hours a day on every individual. Maybe some folk don't mind it. It's unobtrusive; nobody jumps in and says "hey, I'm listening to you," but we'll see. Anyway, it's just disgusting what's happening. When you allow this thing to start it goes on and on and on until you're as well as going to the police station or to the local army barracks and asking for your chain so as they can manacle you and just chain you up. But again, you've all had your brains damaged— that's why you accept it.

All this talk too about a shortage of oil and all this stuff— there's never a shortage of oil.

Natural gas glut threatens storage crisis (A: too much, they can't store it all) and price collapse

(A: This is what they do every year in Canada, they always talk about this, so as that the gas companies that always claim they've lost money in the winter can jack up the prices again– they get permission from the government to do it.)

British Columbia has more than 100 years of proven natural gas reserves in areas that include the Horn River shale basin, says Spectra Energy president Doug Bloom.

Natural-gas storage facilities across North America have reached record-high inventories, raising the threat of a late summer price collapse and challenging stressed producers.

(A: They're stressed, these producers, oh terribly stressed, eh?)

Gas remaining in storage after an unusually warm winter will probably swell during the second quarter, topping up facilities months ahead of schedule and further pressuring the market, say industry observers.

With demand expected to remain low, producers will see higher fees on pipelines to park the surplus volumes and could be forced to shut in production at the wellhead, said Martin King, an analyst with FirstEnergy Capital Corp.

So, this is a long article too so I'll put this up for you to peruse, but there's no shortage of oil or gas whatsoever– they've got more than they can actually store and take care of.

And this other article too, it says...

THE WORLD IS AWASH WITH OIL AND NATURAL GAS

This one's from *Sovereign Independent* talking about Britain, because you see there's no shortage but the prices are so incredibly high and the truckers are wanting to go on strike, which means no gas, diesel, whatever will get delivered and they're talking about using the Army again to keep it going. But the prices across Europe are incredibly disgustingly high. You see, part of Agenda 21– they don't want you traveling with your own personal car. Agenda 21, look it up and you'll see that it says that these new community areas for Agenda 21 will have no private property, it will be rental-only ultimately and also no private transportation. They're getting the folk trained for it, but first you must go through all of this first because it says "the world is awash with oil and natural gas." It's your governments in cahoots with the big producers that are responsible for the disgustingly high prices and raking in unprecedented profits.

Back with more after this.

Hi Folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix and we'll go to the callers. There's Chris from California on the line. Are you there Chris?

Chris: Hello Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not bad at all.

Chris: Alan, I'd like to know about fluoride in the water in Europe. Have they not curtailed that to a certain degree? I mean, much better job than the States?

Alan: Not really, no. What you'll always find is that when the public complain enough about it and it ends up in the newspapers, they'll generally tell you that they're scaling back on the fluoride and then a few years go on and you find it's back in there again. As new councilors come in over an area, you know, they have councilors over there, so they change the rules as they go along. But it isn't just the fluoride, there's a lot of other stuff that goes along with

the fluoride. In fact they've had some big accidents recently and lawsuits where trucks full of this stuff have dumped it into water pens and it ends up in their drinking water that's actually killed people— overdosing them. So, no, they're still using it over there.

Chris: As much as here, huh?

Alan: Oh yeah.

Chris: Well the reason I ask Alan is because I think people overlook the fact that, you know, people drink a lot of beer. And there's fluoride in the water and they never even consider that.

Alan: Yes, I know. In the beer you've also got BPA lining the tin cans, inside of it.

Chris: Oh yeah, the poly bisphenol A, yeah.

Alan: So you're being sterilized and also you're getting doses of fluoride as well at the same time.

Chris: Well let me ask you this. The milligrams of fluoride in the water in the Heineken for example, and I picked Heineken because I thought European beer curtailed their addition. Sure, they go ahead and sell their toxic waste which is sodium fluoride, they've got to do something with it so "oh, we'll just stick it in water with the people's water in all the municipalities, you know they're stupid." Now, we can filter the water out with our water filters and it takes a real different kind of like a PF filter that will get the fluoride out and you know, that's great for home, but if you do drink beer, you're going to be consuming a lot of fluoride through that vehicle.

Alan: Definitely.

Chris: Let me ask you this. I'm not too well with the conversion chart and you're more sophisticated than I am. In regard to 0.5 milligrams per liter— is that something to be concerned about?

Alan: Sure it is.

Chris: That's what the count of the fluoride is— now I don't know if that's sodium which is the most lethal or the stannous which is naturally occurring— but what about that count per liter, is that overboard?

Alan: I'd say it's overboard absolutely, by a fair bit. You understand that the sodium fluoride that they put in your water is actually a waste product from aluminum smelters and they get the fluoride by scraping the soot literally from the insides of those huge chimney stacks— that's where they get it from. They used to have to pay, big companies like Alcan used to have to pay to have that disposed of because it's classified as a toxic poison and then they found a way to put it in there and get the public to buy it instead. I mean, that's what they did, yeah.

Chris: Let me ask you, Alan, another subject, real quick. Do you believe in God?

Alan: Well there's something. There's something there, I know that, something, but I don't tend to go along with what I call modern— I'm talking about 20th Century onwards— Christianity or whatever because it was completely diluted until it's non-effective and actually it works better for the government. They like that kind of Christian, you know. But there's something out there. Thanks for calling.

And for Joe in Silicon Valley and Rob in Ontario and Steve in Oregon, maybe call back tomorrow. I'll try to take you early.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[FDA Rejects BPA Ban](#)

[New Level of GM Crops and Pesticides--Dow Chemical](#)

[Our Owners Now Say "Babies Sleep Better if first Drugged then Multi-Vaccinated in the Afternoon"](#)

[GE Fish---Canada ---Virus Confirmed in GE Salmon](#)

[Infectious Salmon Anemia found in GE Salmon--Prince Edward Island](#)

[This Organic Food is Full of Toxic Solvents](#)

[Pentagon has Ability to Attack VMAT2 \(Gene so called God gene\)--People who Stand up for Rights will become Placid](#)

[Totalitarian Britain Expands its Snooping Powers](#)

[Britain--Backlash over GCHQ Snooping--- Expansion of Powers](#)

[Joint Special Operations University Report on Convergence of Special Forces and Civilian Law Enforcement--UK](#)

[Medical Alert Device can Get you Killed](#)

[Natural Gas Glut in Canada](#)

[World Awash in Gas and Oil--Yet British Freeze to Death due to Cost of Heating](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 18, 2014 (#1437)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 18, 2014:

Tales From The Script:

"Much to Tell, More's the Pity,
To Contain Within this Little Ditty,
Minds and Thoughts, Opinions are Loans
From the Scientific Master which Owns
Techniques on Reality, Space and Time,
Spoon-Fed Topics I Thought were Mine,
A Mushroom Grown in Darkened Crypt
Sheds Light in "Tales from the Script"

© Alan Watt May 18, 2014

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 18, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 18th, 2014. I'd just like to say that many people have emailed from all over, the world really, about the weather changes. And of course the weather changes are all planned that way because geoengineering has been going on constantly, continuously, not experimentally, since 1998. That's when it really started big time in Ontario at least and other countries too. Before of course, since even the 50s, they were doing lots of geoengineering experiments onwards over select areas to see the effects of weather

modification.

I've gone through the history of weather modification and all the other effects they can produce too, with using electromagnetic energy, the HAARP technology, etc. And going back to even Teller who came up with the idea of the H-bomb. He talked about saturating the skies with metallic particles which make it more conductive to electrical impulses which could be controlled. Of course we even have Brzezinski talking about that [in his book, **Between Two Ages**, in the chapter] *The Technotronic Era*, where he talks about using these waves ACROSS WHOLE CONTINENTS TO PACIFY THE PEOPLE OR CHANGE THEIR MOODS and so on. They can actually make you anxious or depressed or simply placid, because we work on frequencies. Every cell in your body has its own frequency, every cell type that is, and by modifying that and getting close to it they can mimic it and then alter it slightly too. It works across the board with people.

But we've watched this geoengineering going on in concert with the global warming agenda, which is the big PR stunt to institutionalizing our way of talking and thinking and in conversations, the idea that we are causing all the problems on the planet, where in reality big scientific societies and agencies are working hard to give this impression. I've mentioned so many times, and I can't stress it enough, that Arthur C Clarke talked about THE EFFECTS OF ADVANCED SCIENCE ON A PRIMITIVE POPULATION, and he said that, IT WOULD APPEAR AS MAGIC TO THE PEOPLE.

We think we are so advanced today, the average person, because of the Internet and so on; we think we know it all. And we don't because we are way behind with all the techniques that are used, with all the scientific magazines which are low-level stuff, that's research that's been done, again, just starting basically on certain areas. Whereas the real *searching* was done a long time ago; and what you're given for public consumption is obsolete to an extent too. So we believe what they tell us, a lot of people do believe what they're told because they get repetition, propaganda also works by repetition, until the public themselves start parroting it in their conversations. I've gone through the history of this. Go into the archive section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find talks I've given on this and the history of it and so on. And the histories too of the non-governmental organizations which have tremendous power today, working under the United Nations umbrella. The United Nations of course is an organization set up by a *private* organization already in existence, which was the Lord Alfred Milner group which became the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. They created all of these agencies, supranational agencies which are privately run. They set up the World Bank. They set up the IMF and the Bank for International Settlements; I've gone through the history of that before too. So the next step of course is to use the scientific technique to control all of society. It's already been done, actually, and most folk don't know it. They really don't know that science rose up a long time ago, well-funded, well managed and organized and *directed* by the funders, the funders being an intelligentsia already in existence who came from very wealthy families. They hired the best minds they could find to create their organizations, like the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations. And they've done it awfully well.

They set up the idea of the trading blocs and eventually to amalgamate the three main blocs under a world governmental agency down the road, which is almost here pretty well. In fact, we *are* global. We've heard that prattle about globalism for an awful long time, until again, it becomes institutionalized, as they call it themselves in their own writings. Once we prattle on about it, in the public, in general conversations, on a superficial level because most folk will prattle on about these things without ever digging into it themselves. They've got bits and bytes of information and they simply prattle it off to each other in conversation and other folk think they know what it means too because they've heard the little bits and bytes as well, and they don't go any deeper than that.

Anything done on a major scale is put out *hypothetically* to the public... *If* we were going to do this geoengineering what

would the consequences be? That's what they talk about at their big meetings. Of course the organizations they work for, the multitude of them, have already done all the research and they bring it together, and they also observe the effects as it happens, because it's already been going on for a long time now. In other words, the major decisions are bypassed by the general public. We are told *it's in the future*, and *possibly*, and *maybe not at that*, etc. etc., till it's all very confusing. And because we are trained to parrot what comes across from the news and from famous people, etc. we ignore what we see with our own eyes. Most folk do. Even when they see it, they've been watching the spraying for years, they don't want to say, well, this is not how it used to be.

People have very short term memories today. THEY EXPECT, like Brzezinski said, THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR *REASONING* FOR THEM. Therefore if no hassle and anxiety is drummed up by the media to be concerned about something, they will not be concerned. They will ignore their own conclusions or responses or even thinking or reasoning to do with what is happening above their heads, in fact, or why the weather is changing. It's quite simple. And it's quite astonishing too, that we're so easy to manipulate in so many different ways; this is only one aspect of it.

So we have been told that the geoengineering, *if* they ever did it that is, it could have... once they noticed that we're getting a lot of rain of course, they suddenly changed it, *oh it could be lots of rain happening*. Well, since November to April, the snow melted here in April in Ontario where I am, and since then it's been raining. So from November till April the ground didn't see any sun at all, pretty well; it was never bare because we didn't have a big thaw like we usually have. So we had a massive blanket of snow, lots of snow, more snow than I've seen for years. Most folk here say that, the older guys say that they haven't seen this since the early 1960s. So it's back again, you see. But we see the spraying going on. Even with the short breaks in clouds that we see they're still doing it. And sure enough, in the wintertime therefore you're getting it coming down as snow and then it goes straight into rain. It's rained here for about the last month pretty continuously, very little sunshine. And last night the temperature dropped right down to -3° Centigrade or about 29° Fahrenheit, round about that temperature. So we're still in the freezing temperatures at night here and it's cold during the day.

So the geoengineering is working awfully well. But eventually the public, the general public will get the message from the media to be concerned about the weather. Concern yourself about it... and then they *will* be concerned about it. Because the idea is to make you believe that *you* are the cause of it all. It's so brilliant, isn't it, how easy it is to manipulate millions or even billions of people by the information you receive. After all, why would anybody want to lie to you?

That's how naïve we are. People didn't used to be so naïve. I mean, up until just before TV came in folk distrusted governments. They distrusted them, across the world. Because they had a better education of the history of governments, and armies and standing armies and all these things and how a power elite could turn them against the people at any time they wish to, and they often did of course; that's the history of the world. So eventually we will blame ourselves because that's the intention. We'll believe it because people will start to say, my God the weather is changing... They still won't notice the spraying because it won't be mentioned of course on the mainstream media. Then of course you'll be taught that *science has to rule us even more*, and that *old governments and politics are obsolete because they represent you and you are uneducated, you're ignorant, etc., we need an advanced scientific group to run the world*. It's been like that for a long time actually, they just haven't told you; and I'll touch on that tonight.

But I have gone into the past quite a bit in different areas, about the organizations that were set up to bring in world government, who set it up, the big bankers of the day of course, and very wealthy intergenerational families which

created the big groups. Of course in the US everyone knows the Rockefeller family that really helped to spearhead, at least that's what you're told; there were big groups behind them, mind you, the Rockefellers also took the heat but the Rockefellers belonged to the organization. In fact, the old man Rockefeller was set up and given a lot of help, put it this way, in acquiring his power and wealth by the organization that already existed. But they put him out as the front man for the Council on Foreign Relations. He already worked for it before they called it that of course, because as I say it's a branch of the Milner group, and then they gave themselves the official titles later on to further confuse the general public.

The organization itself was so secretive according to Carroll Quigley that many folk in Parliament, including Winston Churchill at one point, didn't know; they knew there was something going on by a group, but they had no name given out to the general public at the time. Now, most folk maybe know the term Council on Foreign Relations when they bring on a spokesperson to advise on foreign-policy etc. Private organizations, very old indeed. Anybody who's anybody, and who's been a so-called *made-man*, made by the organizations behind them that is, that opened up the doors, cut out the competition for them and made sure they were awfully wealthy... In other words, they're bought and paid for completely, intergenerationally, they will carry on the agenda. So I've gone through that in the past too if you go into the archives again at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you can find out lots of information on all of this. But the idea for this group, this very old group, was to create a world society, as I say. How to maintain power for their own corporations was awfully important of course. Because economics is the key to controlling everything. And those at the top of money and power want to keep it and ensure that the big corporations they also own don't fail, the big, big ones. They amalgamate all the time of course, but really it's all kind of in-the-family. You'll find that many of the top corporations, in any particular area, are all owned by the same shareholders at the top, the select shareholders; these shares are not advertised to the public to buy.

Now, getting back to the idea of science controlling society, I'll just touch on something, an old book by a very important man. Because again, they put out their own spokespeople to often write to each other, in a sense, by publishing books. The general public will get one message but the insiders get another message from what they read; that's how a lot of things are written. Lord Bertrand Russell I've mentioned so many times was often accused of being a communist. And he wasn't. Because you understand, this same group, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations funded *all* sides. In fact, they *created* all sides that appear to be in conflict. And they made sure that we fed even opposing sides through Cold Wars, etc. Because to get change you must have at least two sides; one side where everyone's content won't fight and change for anything; why should they? So you create an opposing side and through the opposition, it's the old Thesis, Antithesis and Synthesis that you end up getting. This is the whole idea of strategy. All strategies are worked out that way, the Hegelian dialectic as they like to call it, but which existed long before Hegel came along. So to get change you need all the conflicts so you must control all sides. So only those at the top know the con, and even the real higher workers beneath them, still higher level but beneath them, are not in on the big joke you might say, the big, big joke. That's why the bombs were never set off during the Cold War. That's why the missiles were never fired. An organization that's running the whole show would never, ever have a lack of failsafes to ensure that only those at the very top could press the buttons of course. And they were all working for the same group, always having international meetings together.

Now, the society they wanted to bring in was not democratic. I've mentioned this before. They would use the *term* democracy, the public had been already accustomed to the term in the 1800s, the *idea* of democracy, put it that way, but they had the intention of always controlling this thing called democracy, which disarms a lot of people mentally, and sometimes physically, to give up all personal power and do it *for the greater good, we're all in it together* sort of thing.

But the boys at the top always had a plan, and they said, DEMOCRACY WOULD NEVER WORK, in their own writings, private writings, AND THEY WOULD HAVE TO BRING IN A SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY.

Bertrand Russell of course was one of the top propagandists for them. He was also a very busy worker, working with groups who were *given*, again, the right to create new cultures by a private organization running it at the top. They even had presidential authority after World War II, in fact during World War II to help set up the postwar reconstruction, changing cultures, etc. etc. Now, here's a book that Russell put out in 1931. It's called **The Scientific Outlook**. This guy is often called a philosopher, a mathematician and so on. But he was also a propagandist and he worked with the Macy group, the Frankfort school and other doctrines, you might call them, clubs, that wanted to bring in this new *socialist-appearing* society. It had to always appear to be socialist, *for the people*, etc. That way they wouldn't have any more revolutions, eventually, and the people would be conned into believing it really was all for them.

But their goal was always stressed by Russell, who couldn't help but boast once in a while. He had a tremendous ego, this man. So much so, in fact, he kept going after other guys' wives, very important people, just to win them over, to say I'm better than that guy, you see. Tremendous ego. Very pompous in private conversation at dinner tables, etc. Very arrogant. He loved to get arguments going and try and belittle other people. He fell out with Arthur Koestler on that topic because when a bunch of them were at the dinner table he tried, he was flirting, Russell was flirting heavily with Koestler's wife and Koestler lost his top, which is exactly what Russell wanted to happen, you see, but a psychopathic personality, he enjoyed it.

So here's a little thing he wrote in 1931, **The Scientific Outlook**. This is before World War II, remember. People think everything came as a surprise attack in World War II, especially for the US... Japan just happened to suddenly do a nasty sneaky thing and it was all a big surprise. Of course we know that FDR, and even before him, the US had been cutting off and taking over all the Pacific areas. Japan needs imports. It needs to bring in its energy supplies and so on, raw materials. And to stop any expansionism the big corporations in the US and Britain made sure that they had a complete hold on all of these islands and lands where they got the raw resources. They didn't want Japan butting in. But they did want to bring in the world society. So what do you do? You've got to get a war going of course, is what you have to do to change culture. Remember what they said, and Quigley said this too, who worked for the same group remember. Quigley said that YOU CAN GET MORE DONE IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR THAN 50 YEARS OF PEACE AND PROPAGANDA; IT'S EASIER TO CHANGE SOCIETY. And he said, ALL SIDES IN THE CONFLICT HAVE THEIR CULTURE CHANGED.

Now, why would they want to change the culture? Well, to bring you into a new society, a world society, you must eliminate all the old cultures to bring in the *new*. It's the old Nimrod idea, isn't it, really, the old tower of Babel, and they all spoke as one language. The old thing... That's why they have that old broken tower in so much of the Rosicrucian and Masonic literature of course. It's to do with something *for the future*, the creation of this tower, if you want to call it that, and who knows, maybe it's going to be a massive electrical tower. But anyway, the idea is power. A tower stands for power, one power running the world.

But here's what he says...

In spite of the extraordinary success of Japanese policy (*Alan: ...this is 1931...*), there are certain unintended effects which are likely in time to cause serious difficulties. The sudden change of habits and of conscious opinions has induced a certain nervous strain, at any rate in the urban part of the population. This may produce a tendency to hysteria in time of national stress; indeed, such a tendency was shown in the massacres of Koreans

that occurred after the earthquake of Tokio. What is more serious, the position of Japan demands the growth of both industrialism and armaments. Owing to the expense of the latter the industrial workers are poor; they tend, consequently, to acquire a rebellious mentality, and the circumstances of their work make it difficult for them to preserve that close family organization upon which Japanese society is built. If Japan should become engaged in an unsuccessful war, (A: *This is coming from a guy, remember, who attended lots of world meetings, often which were kept quiet from the public, generally they were.*) these circumstances might produce a revolution analogous to the Russian Revolution. The present social structure in Japan is likely therefore in time to become unstable, but it may be that the same skill which has rendered possible the triumphant career of Japan throughout the last seventy years will enable the Japanese to adapt themselves to changing circumstances gradually without any violent upheaval. The one thing that seems fairly certain is that, whether gradually or by revolution, the social structure in Japan will have to be profoundly modified. (A: *Then he goes on to say...*) Remarkable as it is, therefore, it is not a perfect example of scientific construction. (A: *...scientific construction, eh...*) I do not mean by this that it could have been bettered at the time, but only that it is not in all respects a model for the future. (A: *In other words, you need a war and massive change, that's guided, which of course is what they did eventually after World War II. In fact, they planned it all before, during and after; they were still carrying out the changes for the hypothetical future of Japan which they had already worked on.*)

The attempt at scientific construction which is being made by the Soviet Government (A: *Now, this is why these boys created these big, they called them, experiments across the world, to use in the future. They'd find out all the problems that would arise through the system and they'd bring in another one later on, under a different name of course; we call it socialism or world government. And this is what you're in today, it's a perfected Soviet system.*) is more ambitious than that which was carried through by the Japanese innovators in 1867; it aims at a much greater change in social institutions, and at the creation of a society far more different from anything previously known than is that of Japan. (A: *So he's lauding what happened in the Soviet Union, with its millions slaughtered and the whole thing.*) The experiment is still in progress, (A: *...the experiment... is still in progress...*) and only a rash man would venture to predict whether it will succeed or fail; (A: *Remember, the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs covered up the massacres and slaughters in the Soviet Union, and up until after World War II, well after it in fact.*) the attitude both of friends and enemies towards it has been singularly unscientific. (A: *....unscientific attitude, right...*)

For my part, I am not anxious to appraise the good or evil in the Soviet system, but merely to point out those elements of deliberate planning which make it so far the most complete example of a scientific society. (A: *In other words, all of what they called superstition or religion was kicked out, of course; not all of it, there was actually some which was allowed. But he said, a scientific society, in other words, scientific experts organized, and NGOs too by the way. And remember, 'Soviet' means RULE BY COUNCILS, appointed councils, which is what we have today. Only we've got private NGOs all funded by big private foundations, most of them if not all of them are members of the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs, these big foundations. And they help bring in the environmental things, they're at all the world meetings, they have a big, big major say in what happens. The public don't count. THE PROLES DON'T COUNT, as George Orwell said.*)

In the first place, all the major factors of production and distribution are controlled by the State (A: *...which Russell really thought was a great idea. And by the way, that's why you have the World Trade Organization and the GATT Treaty etc., run by private organizations, which you think are all separate.*);

in the second place, all education is designed to stimulate activity in support of the official experiment (A: *...massive propaganda, massive indoctrination. It's quite easy to train the public in a Pavlovian style, and Pavlov had a lot to do with the schooling system across the whole Soviet system.*);

in the third place, the State does what it can to substitute its religion for the various traditional beliefs which have existed within the territory of the U.S.S.R.;

in the forth place, literature and the Press are controlled by the Government, and are such as are thought likely to help it in its constructive purposes (A: *That's the same as we have today. We've had it for an awful long time. Because Quigley himself said, ALL THE MAJOR PRESS, ALL THE OWNERS, EDITORS AND SO ON, ARE ALL*

MEMBERS OF THE ONE ORGANIZATION, THE CFR/ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS. And we get most of our news from Reuters and the API; and Reuters of course was set up by the Rothschilds.);

in the fifth place, the family, in so far as it represents a loyalty which competes with loyalty to the State, is being gradually weakened (A: That was the intention, the destruction of the family unit, remember, the abolition of it, under the communist system. And that's what you have in the West under a different technique that they used, which is massive promiscuity and massive entertainment and heavy indoctrination in school to get younger and younger children all the time until they're hypersexualized before they even get into puberty and they will never stay with one person for the rest of their lives and have families and children.);

in the sixth place, the Five Year Plan (A: ...which they love these 5, 10, 50 year plans, at the United Nations too by the way.) is bending the whole constructive energies of the nation to the realization of a certain economic balance and productive efficiency, by means of which it is hoped that a sufficient degree of material comfort will be secured for everyone. (A: Now, who decides what is sufficient? Well, the big boys do.) In every other society of the world there is enormously less central direction than under the Soviet Government. It is true that during the war (A: He's talking about World War I, or The Great War as they called it then. Why they would call it 'great', well I've explained that before too.) the energies of the nations were, to a considerable extent, centrally organized, but everyone knew that this was temporary, and even at its height the organization was not so all-pervasive as it is in Russia. (A: ...because government comes in and takes over, almost through martial law during times of war. That's why they're using the anti-terrorism idea now for the next part of this agenda, today.) The Five Year Plan, as its name implies, is supposed to be temporary, and to belong to a time of stress not wholly unlike that of the Great War, but it is to be expected that if it succeeds, other plans will take its place (A: ...and that's exactly what you have.), since the central organization of the vast nation's activities is too attractive to the organizers to be abandoned readily.

The Russian experiment may succeed or may fail, but even if it fails, (A: Now, here's the important part...) it will be followed by others which will share its most interesting characteristic, namely, the unitary direction of a whole nation's activities. (A: This is so important if you understand what he's saying here. This is a guy who attended all the world meetings. He was given the power along with other groups, a big organizer to alter the culture before World War II, after World War II, and even the changes that you're going through in your own lifetime today. The groups in his generation planned the changes step by step with their 5, 10, 50 year plans, etc, minutely by the way. Education, steps of changes in education. Everything had to be done incrementally. So he's talking about, they still admired, you see, this experiment, the Soviet Union, and you had it in China too. That's why China, by the way, is the poster child of the United Nations today. Everyone obeys the state. The state is all-powerful. And because there are no opposing parties, they say, well, THEY CAN GET THINGS DONE. You see. Maggie Thatcher said the same thing. She said when she retired, SHE NOW BELONGS TO A HIGHER ORGANIZATION, the technocracy, unelected people working for an organization, BEHIND THE SCENES WITH OTHER EX-PREMIERS OF COUNTRIES ACROSS THE WORLD, and she said, WE CAN GET THINGS DONE WITHOUT THE SPOTLIGHT BEING ON US, and without the public knowing even what they're doing so they can't complain or demonstrate or anything else. So anyway...) ...the unitary direction of a whole nation's activities.

This was impossible in earlier days, since it depends upon the technique of propaganda, i.e., upon universal education (A: That's why they had to have a universal education, and the UNICEF, etc at the United Nations. So a uniform education...), newspapers (A: ...too. In other words, all propaganda, all news articles must be the same in all media, newspapers...), the cinema (A: ...the movies...), and (A: ...at the time he said...) the wireless. (A: Remember, this was in 1931. Now you have TV as well.) The State had already been strengthened by railways and the telegraphy, which made possible the rapid transmission of news and concentration of troops.

In addition to modern methods of propaganda, modern methods of warfare have strengthened the State as against discontented elements (A: He's talking about within. They now call them insurgents.); aeroplanes and poison gasses have made revolt difficult unless it obtains the support of aeronauts and chemists. (A: So in other words, you would have to, what he's hinting at here too is that ALL chemists and those to do with biowarfare, etc. must all belong to the same organization, be uniform in their ideas, and their own tuition, going through universities. Remember, standardized education. So it would make revolt impossible down the road.) Any prudent Government

will favour these two classes and take pains to secure their loyalty. (A: *It's already been done, you see.*)

As the example of Russia has shown, it is now possible for men of energy and intelligence, if they once become possessed of the governmental machine, to retain power even though at first they may have to face the opposition of the majority of the population. (A: *These are the guys... Remember, he belongs to the groups who actually funded, helped fund and plan the Bolshevik revolution. And we fed them. The West fed Russia right up until the so-called walls came down; they couldn't even feed themselves. So he lauds the idea that total power is concentrated, you see, and a scientific intelligentsia are put in, you see, who are totally on board. We know that in the Soviet system any intelligentsia that was not on board were slaughtered. In fact, that was almost the whole intelligentsia, and a new one substituted; they were already brought in from the West by the way.*)

We must therefore increasingly expect to see government falling into the hands of oligarchies (A: *...oligarchies...*), not of birth but of opinion. (A: *In other words, academia.*) In countries long accustomed to democracy, the empire of these oligarchies may be concealed behind democratic forms, as was that of Augustus in Rome, (A: *See, it's an old idea. These boys... That's why they pull in the Quigley's and the historians and so on, to give big talks to these particular groups that do the work, to show them what worked in the past, you see.*) But elsewhere their rule will be undisguised. (A: *And since about the 60s especially you've had nothing but experts getting brought on television for every little thing, that they decide you should think about. And you're given your opinion, you see, by experts. So you do have the idea that you have democracy, but you also have the ones who are undisguised, the experts, expert rules, intelligentsia, the educated intelligentsia, specialists.*) If there is to be scientific experimentation in the construction of new kinds of societies, the rule of an oligarchy of opinion is essential. (A: *Your opinions are all given to you, folks; they have been your whole lives long, and your parents before you, by the way.*) It may be expected that there will be conflicts between different oligarchies, but that ultimately some one oligarchy will acquire world dominion, and will produce a worldwide organization as complete and elaborate as that now existing in the U.S.S.R.

(A: *He then says...*)

Such a state of affairs will have both merits and demerits; more important than either, however, is the fact that nothing less will enable a society imbued with scientific technique to survive. Scientific technique (A: *And I've given lots of talks on scientific technique from Jacques Ellul and others too in the past.*) demands organization (A: *Now that's an awfully important word. Because the Soviet system too, just like the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR and the NGOs and the foundations, use what's called organization. Organization, remember, is a technique where you must have a set of tenets, rules, and those members who join it cannot break any of the rules for any private opinion. That's how Chatham House, the headquarters of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they call it Chatham House Rules. They're only allowed to say select things to the public but the rest of it is to be quiet. And whenever they stand up for one thing, all the other things on the list they must also stand up for personally. Communism is exactly the same. So he says...*) Scientific technique demands organization, and the more it becomes perfected, the larger are the organizations that it demands. (A: *That's also, by the way, where you have what you think of as the left. They're all into the environmentalism. They're all into socialism. Every group they can possibly find, or create, by the way, that they claim is on the fringes and neglected by society, is brought up to a standing position, you see, with extra privileges, etc, and you must go along with every single tenet. You're allowed no private opinion on any particular one topic. That's when you know that someone is working for one of these organizations. They're like clones of each other when they spout off in public.*)

The international organization of industrial production is being rendered necessary by the efficiency of modern methods. Modern industrial plants can easily supply, in many directions, much more than the total needs of the world. The result of this, which should be wealth, is in fact poverty, owing to competition. (A: *...competition...*) In the absence of competition, the immensely enhanced productivity of labour would enable men to arrive at a just compromise between leisure and goods: they could choose whether they would work six hours a day and be rich, or four hours a day and enjoy only moderate comfort. The advantages of world-wide organization, both in preventing the waste of economic competition and in removing the danger of war, are so great as to be becoming an essential condition for the survival of societies possessing scientific technique.

(A: *Now remember, he's talking from being in-the-know, and he's speaking on two different levels. On the inner*

level he's telling, well we already have that; they're run by scientific technique. Our propaganda is all run by it. Our education is run by it. Our thoughts, opinions are all unified by it. We have a standard opinion which is accepted by the public because they're told what's acceptable and what's not. It's all pretty well there, in fact. But he's telling you, they want to go further with it, you see. And remember too, these are the same organizations behind the idea of free trade and the trading blocs, which are not free at all. They are there, like through the World Trade Organization and so on, they are there to eliminate competition, and the authorized biggies get through and that's it, you see. So they have achieved, they have achieved in your lifetime what he's talking about here.)

This argument is overwhelming in comparison with all counterarguments, and renders almost unimportant the question whether life in an organized world State will be more or less satisfactory than life at the present day. For it is only in the direction of an organized world State that the human race can develop unless it abandons scientific technique, and it will not do this except as the result of a cataclysm so severe as to lower the whole level of civilization. (A: *In other words, the only thing that could stop it is something that is not under the control of those who rule the world and already did in his day.*) The advantages to be derived from an organized world State are great and obvious. There will be, in the first place, security against war and a saving of almost the whole effort and expense now devoted to competitive armaments: there will be, one must suppose, a single, highly efficient fighting machine, employing mainly aeroplanes and chemical methods of warfare, which will be quite obviously irresistible (A: *...for governments to use*), and will therefore not be resisted. The central government may be changed from time to time by a palace revolution (A: *...that's a little phrase, like you might get it inside...*), but this will only alter the personnel of the figure-heads (A: *...and he calls them figure-heads, because that's what they are; they're not the rulers.*), not the essential organization of government. The central government will, of course, forbid the propaganda of nationalism (A: *...which is what you've had for... It was so amazing because before Gulf War One the world had heard nothing but globalism, globalism, globalism, and you never heard about nationalism. Once they needed a war going, you see, for the whole Middle East, suddenly you're back to being American, you're British and everybody is proud and blah-blah-blah, you see. And once it's all finished you go back to globalism, globalism, you see. It's so easy to do.*), by means of which at present anarchy is maintained, and will put in its place a propaganda of loyalty to the world State."

(A: *Now everyone was confused when George Bush Jr... The general public were confused, the media knew darn well what he was talking about; they wouldn't explain it to the public. That's part of the rules of Chatham House too. All the members are top reporters and editors and newspapers, all belong to the same propaganda machine. But George Bush Sr mentioned, THE NEW WORLD ORDER COMING INTO VIEW, THE THOUSAND POINTS OF LIGHT idea, the organizations all working towards it. He also mentioned after 9/11, George Bush Junior said, YOU'RE EITHER WITH US, meaning this agenda, which nobody understood because it's so vague, OR YOU'RE WITH THE TERRORISTS. Right. That's what he said. So getting back to what he just said...*)

...and will put in its place a propaganda of loyalty to the world State.

It follows that such an organization, if it can subsist for a generation, will be stable. (A: *Remember the New American Century group? That was where the US was to rule for another hundred years, as they bring in this total globalistic structure; complete it all, in other words. It's already here, but to complete it, tidy up all the loose ends. So war is essential.*) The gain from an economic point of view will be enormous: there will be no waste in competitive production (A: *What are you getting taught? You're post-consumerist... Austerity... Right.*), no uncertainty as to employment, no poverty, no sudden alternations of good and bad times (A: *This is still to come, when they bring in the new Soviet system, the perfected system. Remember what I said earlier where he said that even if the Soviet system failed, the USSR, the organization that would rule, that's bringing this world government, would take the better things they had learned from the Soviet rule, how to control people, manage them and so on. It's all been done. Eventually in the new system of course you're to be appointed to your work from birth, that's if they allow you to be born, remember. A very old plan. I've mentioned the video for those who should get it. It's called **The Soviet Story**. You'll see clips, very rare clips in it from people like George Bernard Shaw, from the Fabian Society that ran the left wing for the Royal Institute of International Affairs that gave you your left-wing and your right wing. He said, YOU'LL HAVE TO COME TO US AND TELL US WHY WE SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE. They want a planned system, a planned economy, a planned population, etc.*)

The gain from an economic point of view will be enormous: there will be no waste in competitive production, no uncertainty as to employment, no poverty, no sudden alternations of good and bad times; every man willing to work will be kept in comfort, and every man unwilling to work will be kept in prison. (A: *Again, go back and see **The Soviet Story** and listen to it and read the Fabian documents and so on.*) When owing to any circumstances the work upon which a man has hitherto been employed is no longer required, he will be taught some new kind of work, and will be adequately maintained while he is learning his new trade. (A: *Well that's all gone now because they planned in subsequent years, after this, to give most of the production to China, as you know. The same organization planned that. If you think China's a separate country, think again.*) Economic motives will be employed to regulate population (A: *...there you go. What have you had since the 60s? Oh, it's too expensive to have a child.*), which will probably be kept stationary. Almost all that is tragic in human life will be eliminated, and even death will seldom come before old age. (A: *Now, they were absolutely cocksure back then that they could. This is back then in the 30s, remember, the time of... And this guy knew him well, he knew Huxley awfully well, **Brave New World** written in the 30s too, about the scientific control of a perfected society. They all worked in the same organizations, you understand. And I'm certain what you have today, like all levels of reality, you have a much, much higher medicine than anything that's taught in university for the general public to believe in.*)

Almost all that is tragic in human life will be eliminated, and even death will seldom come before old age. Whether men will be happy in this Paradise I do not know. (A: *Now, Huxley answered that in his **Brave New World Revisited** and in his talks he gave at Berkeley in the 60s; and you can get them on the Internet anywhere. Huxley talked about, **THROUGH THE USE OF DRUGS, PHARMA**, and they called it soma in his book, he said, **WE CAN ACTUALLY DO IT THROUGH PHARMACOLOGY EVENTUALLY**. Grab the children young, get them hooked on stuff, and drug people throughout their lives. So they would not know unhappiness, you see. So he says...*)

Whether men will be happy in this Paradise I do not know. Perhaps biochemistry (A: *...here we go...*) will show us how to make any man happy, provided he has the necessities of life; perhaps dangerous sports will be organized for those whom boredom would otherwise turn into anarchists; perhaps sport will take over the cruelty which will have been banished from politics; perhaps football will be replaced by play battles in the air (A: *He's talking about soccer and football...*) in which death will be the penalty of defeat. (A: *That's why they had the movies which you've already seen, and they came out much, much later, in the 70s and 80s and so on, about death sports in movies. See, everything had been looked at, every part of your behavior, and psychology, behaviorism, all these organizations have been working on us for an awful long time. But they knew this all way back then.*) It may be that so long as men are allowed to seek death (A: *...to seek death...*), they will not mind having to seek it in a trivial cause (A: *And that's why folk speed in their cars and so on, it's the only time they feel power, personal power, is through speeding and beating the guy in front and overtaking him and so on.*)

...they will not mind having to seek it in a trivial cause: to fall through the air before a million spectators may come to be thought a glorious death even if it has no purpose but the amusement of a holiday crowd. (A: *Now, just put that into car racing. They've done all the studies on it. People don't watch car racing to see the guy winning. They want to see the crashes. That's why they show them with psychic driving, the technique that was used in racecar driving they eventually used for the 9/11 towers. Over and over, the same shots over and over, that's psychic driving, to get it home, you see. Nothing you see on television happens by itself, and in the way it's done too.*)

It may be that in some such way a safety valve can be provided for the anarchic and violent forces in human nature (A: *...meaning, opposition to their system that they're bringing in.*); or again, it may be that by wise education and suitable diet (A: *...a suitable diet... He's talking about bioengineering, folks, if you don't understand what these guys mean by diet. He explains it a bit more in other books he has written too, the same guy, and many others involved in the same organizations. GMO, the chemical mix that you eat from your vegetables now too, all the sprays and toxins. We've already seen it with of course the xenoestrogens, the artificial estrogens, synthetic ones, which have caused major changes in men, especially, and women too by the way, major changes. We know too, from so many experiments that they have done, they admit themselves if you go into the different university studies etc., and medical studies on a lot of these chemicals, it's by the third-generation that*

you're almost completely sterile as well, as well as being not masculine by the way. Anyway, it says a suitable diet...) men may be cured of all their unruly impulses (A: In other words, he's agreeing with what Charles Galton Darwin said in **The Next Million Years**, his book that he wrote in the 1950s I think it was. Charles Galton Darwin said much later, because they were all in the same organization you understand, that **THEY'D HAVE TO BRING DOWN THE POPULATION AND THEY COULD DO IT BY STERILIZATION, EVEN THROUGH THEIR FOOD OR INOCULATIONS AND VARIOUS OTHER MEANS, AND THE USE OF HORMONES**, he said, **IN THEIR DIET**. Well, the xenoestrogens, the artificial synthetic estrogens and so on are all there and present in the pesticides, just coincidentally by the way, eh; that's how you'll always rationalize things.), and all life may become as quiet as a Sunday school. (A: Total control of the population for the ruling oligarchy.)

There will, of course, be a universal language, which will be either Esperanto (A: They tried to bring in Esperanto across... big money, the same organization pushed it, the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs. It didn't take off. And then later on they said, okay, English has become the international business language of the present and the future.) or pidgin-English. The literature of the past will for the most part not be translated into this language, since its outlook and emotional background will be considered unsettling:

(A: Now, for those who haven't read or seen the movie **Fahrenheit 451**, go and see it. These writers didn't get the ideas from themselves of the future. They were given them, to put out there, by the way. Because indoctrination takes two forms, the overt type and what appears to be the exposure, or 'revelation of the method,' they call it, which also has a negative effect; it also makes it seem inevitable to the people who are soaking it up. Be very careful of what you soak up and how you translate it. Don't let someone else translate it for you. And to add to the success of the Internet, from their point of view it's phenomenal. Because I noticed back in the 70s and 80s they started to dump massive quantities of books from libraries across the Western world. You'd find them in garbage dumps. If you lived in the country you'd often take your garbage to the dump and you'd see them all just getting dumped. I realized right there and then it was a big, again, coordinated move. It wasn't an individual library, oh we'll just chuck these. No, no. This was a cleansing happening, of knowledge. And in came the Internet big time, more books were dumped, and then they'd say, well, we get them on the electronic version. Well, the electronic versions are all either going missing or simply eliminated altogether, or they're heavily, heavily edited, and often completely changed by the way. So knowledge is always being changed. So he says here, this is it of course, they won't translate lots of things which might unsettle people. It might give them ideas, in other words.)

...since its outlook and emotional background will be considered unsettling: Serious students of history will be able to obtain a permit from the Government to study such works as Hamlet and Othello, but the general public will be forbidden access to them on the ground that they glorify private murder; boys will not be allowed to read books about pirates or Red Indians; love themes will be discouraged on the ground that love, being anarchic, is silly, if not wicked. (A: And these guys don't believe in any of these things but they push it on you as they push sex on you, you see, until you get confused between love and sex. And eventually they separate, like they said in their big articles from the United Nations, they would **SEPARATE SEX FROM THE BONDING ACT AND THERE WOULD BE NO FAMILY**. That's been done awfully successfully. And of course through the school you have this complete zero-tolerance attitude, and they call it bullying, but it has many other motives, this bullying, because the effects of the hormones, the changes are very evident, of course. But also, you can't even fight back if someone attacks you. Zero-tolerance.)

...boys will not be allowed to read books about pirates or Red Indians; love themes will be discouraged on the ground that love (A: And that's why you have nothing but sex and encounters today; love doesn't come into it. Because anarchic families stick together and stand up under common principles and common behavior and ideals, against **OLIGARCHIES**, folks. So he calls it, love is anarchic, is silly, if not in fact wicked.), being anarchic, is silly, if not wicked. All this will make life very pleasant for the virtuous. (A: ...an awfully important term, this virtuosity. They're virtuous. You see that all through Masonry as well. All these organizations are connected of course. Old, old. An old organization is at the top of it. It's very, very old indeed.) Science increases our power to do both good and harm, and therefore enhances the need for restraining destructive impulses. If a scientific world is to survive, it is therefore necessary that men should become tamer (A: ...tame the men...) than they have been. The splendid criminal must no longer be an ideal, and submissiveness must be more admired than it has been in the past. (A: So submissive heroes, you see, who work with **THE** system, **THE** system; there's only one

system.) In all this there will be both gain and loss, and it is not within human power to strike a balance between the two. (A: *It is interesting too, isn't it...*) ...it is not within human power to strike a balance between the two.

(A: *Now I'll jump to another chapter here where he talks about scientific reproduction, a very old idea from the same group. In fact, written about long before even Russell was born and that was a long time ago. It says...*)

SCIENCE, when it has once acquired a firm hold upon social organization, is hardly likely to stop short at those biological aspects of human life which have hitherto been left to the joint guidance of religion and instinct. (A: *So in other words, they want to interject so that offspring won't just happen and you have families etc.*) We may, I think, assume that both the quantity and the quality of the population will be carefully regulated by the State (A: *It's always the State.*), but that sexual intercourse apart from children will be regarded as a private matter so long as it is not allowed to interfere with work. (A: *And so they give you your work and the whole bit, but they give you lots and lots of sex in your free time, don't they?*) As regards quantity, the State statisticians will determine as carefully as they can whether the population of the world at the moment is above or below the number which leads to the greatest material comfort per head. (A: *Remember, this is before they set China up to be THE manufacturer for the world, which alters some of his findings.*) They will also take account of all such changes of technique as can be foreseen. No doubt the usual rule will be to aim at a stationary population, but if some important invention, such as artificial food, should greatly cheapen the production of necessities, an increase of population might for a time be thought wise. I shall, however, assume that, in normal times, the world government will decree a stationary population. (A: *Well we know, since then, they want a vastly reduced population. But remember too, he was working on the particular doers and shakers and movers working for the same organization. We're getting the hints from him as to what they would let out to the public at that time. And they knew already at that time, in the 1930s, that the public would not be ready to be told, TOLD and ordered to have fewer children, you see. He also says too...*)

Scientific breeding, in any truly scientific form, would at present encounter insuperable obstacles both from religion and from sentiment. To carry it out scientifically it would be necessary, as among domestic animals (A: *This is talking about you.*), to employ only a small percentage of males for purposes of breeding. (A: *What do you have now? Artificial insemination and you have sperm banks. You take all these things for granted but you don't even say, well who authorizes those sperm donors? We've had rackets going on of course, where money is involved, always, and we've found doctors who put down that they're employing all these sperm donors, and they put them on their taxes and so on. But the fact is, it comes all from the same quacks; they're doing it themselves. But who's authorizing this?*) To carry it out scientifically it would be necessary, as among domestic animals, to employ only a small percentage of males for purposes of breeding.

It may be thought that religion and sentiment will always succeed in opposing an immovable veto to such a system. I wish I could think so. But I believe that sentiment is quite extraordinarily plastic (A: *He's talking about your sentimentality, your custom, your culture. He says it's...*) ...quite extraordinarily plastic and that the individualistic religion to which we have been accustomed is likely to be increasingly replaced by a religion of devotion to the State. Among Russian Communists this has already happened. In any case, what is demanded is scarcely as difficult a control of natural impulses as is involved in the celibacy of the Catholic priesthood. (A: *Now, he lauded and they all lauded the fact that Russia, even in the later years of Russia, the Soviet Union, didn't even bother with the birth control pill for most of the classes. And they had classes alright, they had the upper and middle and lower. And they used abortion. Some women had maybe 10 or more abortions, rather than give them the pill and so on. It was actually cheaper there because labor was dirt cheap, it was for free.*)

Wherever remarkable achievements are possible and are at the same time such as to satisfy men's moral idealism, the love of power, is capable of swallowing up the instinctive life of the affections (A: *In other words, ambition, career.*), especially if an outlet is permitted to purely physical sexual impulses. Traditional religion, which has been violently dispossessed in Russia, will suffer a setback everywhere if the Russian experiment proves successful. (A: *Remember what he said earlier? Even if it fails they would use the successful parts.*) In any case its outlook is difficult to reconcile with that of industrialism and scientific technique. Traditional religion was based upon a sense of man's impotence in the face of natural forces, whereas scientific technique induces a sense of the impotence of natural forces in the face of man's intelligence. Combined with this sense of power, a certain

degree of austerity in regard to the softer pleasures is quite natural. One sees it already in many of those who are creating the mechanistic society of the future. In America this austerity has taken the form of Protestant piety (A: *See, they tried it already and you don't even know it. If you belong to an organization they're using you, I'm not kidding, even including the Protestant organizations too.*), in Russia of devotion to Communism. (A: *See, he's talking about austerity, folks, in the 1930s, this would come eventually. We're in it today; we've heard it prattled on to us. Post consumer, go into austerity, spending money will all go instead to basic essentials. Your electricity is going up everywhere, by consensus across the world, the world grid. Your food is sky high because it's all centralized now, all the food is controlled in the world. And so on and so on.*)

I think, therefore, that there is hardly any limit to the departures from traditional sentiment which science may introduce into the question of reproduction. If the simultaneous regulation of quantity and quality is taken seriously in the future, we may expect that in each generation some 25 per cent, of women and some 5 per cent, of men will be selected to be the parents of the next generation, (A: *Who selects the sperm donors, folks? How many are there? Ever wondered? These guys have statistics on everything. That's how they run it all. Knowledge is power.*) while the remainder of the population will be sterilized, which will in no way interfere with their sexual pleasures (A: *That's what you're seeing today, folks.*), but will merely render these pleasures destitute of social importance. (A: *Interesting, eh?*) The women who are selected for breeding will have to have eight or nine children each (A: *These are the ones who are selected, at the top.*), but will not be expected to perform any other work except the suckling of the children for a suitable number of months. No obstacles will be placed upon their relations with sterile men, or upon the relations of sterile men and women with each other, but reproduction will be regarded as a matter which concerns the State, and will not be left to the free choice of the persons concerned. (A: *Look at all the disincentives not to have children. Economic... oh it's so expensive. You have Children's Aid with mandatory home inspections coming in all over the place, which terrify the general public. They know this too. This is the intention of it. So those who haven't got children yet, and those growing up, will say, oh, I don't want to go through what my parents went through and so on, with all these visits and orders and so on. So many ways to put you off having children.*)

But anyway, that's all I have time for tonight, unfortunately. As I say, I'd like to go into it in much more detail. But I've given lots out in the past and many folk have put out lots of stuff in their own books and so on, without mentioning me of course, which is normal these days. But the whole point of this exercise, as I say, is to get through to the occasional individual who can actually start to understand what's been happening. Even if they can't communicate it to other people they really care about it. Because the indoctrination process, as I've said, was perfected a long time ago.

This is only one of many books that I have on all these topics, written by BIG movers and shakers, who helped plan the future which we're in today. And the future still to come, by the way, was planned in the days of these guys. The cultural change, morality, it's all been done, very successfully. And scientific dictatorship *is* here. It can be guised under, again, the State or department of whatever. It doesn't matter what it's called. It all achieves the objectives that were set out a long time ago. In fact, they're disguised under so many different names, but they've achieved what they wanted, without the hassle from the public saying, oh, one group can't do this. No, they've put it into so many different groups; some of them sound very, very nice. Environmentalism sounds nice, the environment; we all live in the environment. But you have no idea that this is an authority; they have vehicles in the States now that are like big cop cars, *the environmental police*, and we'll see them all over the place shortly. Everything ends up being an *authority*. That's its purpose, folks. And you are the targets. Because you see, you're the proles, as George Orwell kept telling us.

The truth is hard to bear for most folk. They still, again, their bubble is very important to them. And they still love their soft porn comedies and all the rest of it. That's how you get most porn and ideas and changes for ideas put across to you, in a laughable manner, you see. And they won't give them up. So they constantly get updated without even knowing it, with the new political correctness... Obedience, the new obedience in this area, added to all the other areas, obedience to the State, THE authority.

Well I have to get on with it because as I say, I have to get the heating going in the house here because it's going to be another freezing night tonight, or evening. It's already cold now. It's been cold all day, in fact. And it's almost June. But that's the new weather, you see, as it's scientifically controlled as well. But remember, when they tell you it's all your fault and they're going to tax you with carbon taxes and all the rest of it too, it's all part of the plan, folks. And remember, in a system of abuse it's always your fault, right, it's always your fault.

So from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

For more information please visit the web sites:
cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS**

"Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)
- &

"Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)
- DVDs**

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB
"TALES FROM THE TEST TUBE"
November 15, 2006

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – November 15, 2006 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and it is the 15th of November 2006.

I'm trying to catch up with a lot of stuff I haven't finished before the snow hit, and sure enough, there was an early dump of snow. Right now, it's thawing again and I'm up to my eyes in fixing things et cetera. Everything happens always when the winter starts. That's when everything breaks down and some have been very, very busy.

This time of year is the time when they start hyping up the flu shots. Now they have the pneumonia shot as well and maybe I should talk about this for a little while because in the last five years probably the flu shot has been hyped and promoted by different governments and they have massive advertising campaigns on getting the flu shot. In Canada, it's free basically. You're paying for it through your taxes, so it's not free at all, but it's amazing that at the beginning of winter the barrage of advertising you hear to get your flu shot and come spring they give you the statistics of the people who've had the flu and they also tell you that the shots didn't have any effect basically.

This is staggering. It's a repeat performance every single year and they occasionally have programs in the spring, documentaries on all the pseudo-science and they tell you well they can't really prevent the flu because under their own theories you see the virus is constantly mutating and a virus is composed of strands of stolen DNA. This is the theories, you see, from every person that it's gone through and it robs you of a piece of you DNA as it spreads and it will also leave in you part of someone else's DNA from the last victim, but because it constantly mutates and since it takes them a year or two years to make a vaccine, then they're always giving you a vaccine that's one or two years old for the previous flus. Therefore, they can't cover you for the mutated type that you're going to get this year.

This is the mish-mash of information that's given to the public and general practitioners too. It's been fascinating to watch generations of doctors being churned out, each with different theories on different things than the previous lot and science never ever admits it's been wrong on anything. It simply comes out with a new theory or even an opposing theory and that's taught as a "new norm" for a generation, but they'll never ever admit that must mean that the previous theory was wrong.

Now to encourage the public to get their shots, even though the vaccine will be taken from a virus one or two years old at least, they're telling you "well maybe they'll be some cross-over protection." This is a new term they're using, meaning it's kind of similar to the virus, it will give you a type of cross-over protection, maybe. This is good science here.

Last night on the CBC News, the Canadian News, a victim of a flu shot was on television. He came out with a new syndrome. There's so many new syndromes we're coming down with, you see, which just come out of the blue and they're so stunned by it, but they did warn us that "oh, it may be one in a million will contact Guillain-Barre syndrome." They're not sure.

In this day when they can clone us from scratch (according to the sciences) and make a "purpose-made human" if they wanted to, and even give you a mole on your cheek if it suited them, they just can't tell if this Guillain-Barre syndrome

is due to a virus or a bacterium. Two different forms of life you see. Really, the bacterium is a life form. One in a million might – it might be one in million. It could be one in 500; maybe it's one in 10. When you pick numbers out of the sky, why not?

It's kind of like FDR said. He said, "there are lies" – actually it was Theodore Roosevelt, his predecessor, his old relative. Theodore Roosevelt said, "***there are lies, there are damn lies and then there are statistics***," meaning statistics are a better way of lying because we're brainwashed to believe the sciences. It's like a priestly utterance of truth, ultimate truth. We accept it. They pick out these statistics out of thin air and bamboozle us with it and some people come down with this disease.

Now this is only one type of disease you can get from the injection and they had this poor guy on who got this disease from a flu shot. How it contaminated the shots, they have no idea. Mind you, they won't tell you how they grow the viruses or the bacterium and maybe it's better that you don't know them. We know how they did it with the **polio vaccine**. **They used monkey kidneys to grow the potent stuff** that they poisoned us all with.

This old guy with this crippling disease became paralyzed and it started with a cold numb feeling in his toes and gradually spread up his legs and his arms, and with it comes chronic fatigue. A tremendous upsurge in chronic fatigue syndromes of all different fancy names and going up proportionately with all the different injections we get in this day and age. That's the common denominator in all of this.

Science has taken the place, and this happened after World War II, has taken the place of religion you see. It is a religion. **Medicine and science are religions**. If they were not based as much on faith as fact, they would be right all the time. We wouldn't have these mistakes. We wouldn't have theories which constantly change all the time and we wouldn't be tossing old theories out the window.

After World War II, people had so much sickness to do with religion and systems, that those who came back wanted to believe in something else, something rational, because the wars had been completely irrational. The reasons for the wars, the movements that led up to the wars were irrational movements. There were mass movements and maybe on the next program I'll go in to more of this because it's a fascinating field of study, how an idea can grip whole populations and motive them often towards their own or others' destruction and how that same principle of motivating mass behavior is still in use today because it is a science in itself, one of the real sciences that's very, very old.

"Anything Goes"

By Paul Whiteman with Ramona Davies

Times have changed,
And we've often rewound the clock,
Since the Puritans got a shock,
When they landed on Plymouth Rock.
Here today,
Any shock they should try to stem,
'Stead of landing on Plymouth Rock,
Plymouth Rock would land on them.

In olden days a glimpse of stocking
Was looked on as something shocking,
But now, Lord knows,
Anything Goes.

Good authors too, who once knew better words,
Now only use four-letter words
Writing prose,
Anything Goes.

If driving fast cars you like,

If low bars you like,
If old hymns you like,
If bare limbs you like,
If Mae West you like,
Or me undressed you like,
Nobody will oppose.
When every night the set that's smart is
Indulging in nudist parties in studios,
Then anything goes!

Interestingly, this poor guy who got this disease from his flu shot says, *"well I don't care, you might say it's one in a million, but when you're the one in the million, life sure as hell ain't no fun."* Crippling.

Now many people I know have come down with different kinds of problems after injections, often booster injections. It's as though the first one was a trigger and the booster sets it off. We live in a Malthusian world. For those who want to go into population control from the bigwigs themselves, you can start at least, it's not the first one, but you can start with **Thomas Malthus** with his *"Essay on Population,"* because Malthus was an economist who worked not just for the British government and for the first big corporations like the East India Company, he talked to governments of all European countries on how to keep the populations in check. He came out with fantastic graphs of how Europe was so overpopulated back in the 1700's, and again by the use of pseudo-science and graphs and things, he convinced them all that they'd have to reduce the populations because by a hundred years time we'd be crawling over each other like ants. He proposed different methods of getting rid of mainly the poor and this is a big part of the old and the new eugenics program. It's the same ongoing thing.

It's had many names. Now it's called "bioethics". Sounds much gentler, fuzzy and nice; but Malthus went through the usual spiel about the fittest have the right to survive. Again, all tied around the Darwinian period and remember that Charles Darwin was not the first one to write on this "survival of the fittest." His grandfather actually put a book out long before him because they were all high Freemasons and he talked about putting the poor in England and other countries into special housing units, which they would locate in unhealthy areas like swamplands where disease would breed.

He also advocated "the poor houses." Now the poor houses in the typical dialectical fashion to one group of people it would seem, "well that's not so bad. They're putting up big buildings for the poor unfortunates, the widows and their children who've been left without a husband. He's died in the mills or whatever or he was worked to death in the mines." They put them in the work houses where, to the charitable mind and those far removed from the situation would think, "well that's good. That's nice and that's charitable."

Malthus had advocated the setup of these poor houses where they would be fed the worst kind and a minimal type of food, and he even had it spaced down to the bed spacing, which would be just rugs on the floor, so many feet apart; enough for fleas carrying typhus and other diseases to cross between one person and the next. It was a place to kill off the poor and the average length of existence for a mother and children going in there, for life expectancy, was maybe five months.

There's your two sides of what sounds like a charitable organization, done for other reasons completely. That's the kind of world that existed before and it's far more sophisticated today.

When you read **Charles Galton Darwin's** books, the grandson of Charles, the physicist who worked for Britain in the 1950's and who published his own book, *"The Next Million Years,"* he also – because you find in these family lines they have their own specialty, that's their job, and theirs was population and population management and control. Charles Galton Darwin takes over and he goes through who is the fittest to survive and he breaks it down. Who's fittest to survive? Is it the rich or is it the poor? And he said well it's the rich especially when they can prove through generations that mainly their offspring have managed to hold on to their wealth. Some bad apples turn up, he says, but mainly they hold on to their property, to their power, to their status and their influence in society.

Those are the fittest to survive and then he goes and categorizes all the rest, and he comes up with quite innovative ideas on how to manage the rest of the people so they don't breed. One of the things he came up with was to allow them to have credit; then they could buy things and by wanting material goods they wouldn't want children because children consume money. It takes away from the material goods, the toys, and one of the examples he used was a car; he called it "a motor car" as they do in Britain. He says, if they could all have a car and work towards a car, well naturally it will be expensive but they'd have to pay it up and they'd have to be at work, maybe male and female, because they wanted both out in the workplace. It also doubles the tax base and they might not have time for children, which would consume money and they wouldn't have their car and all the other little luxuries they could dangle in front of us.

We live in a consumer society, not by chance. There are powerful factors behind the whole consumer-pushing industry and creation industry to divert us from other things; and sure enough, Charles Galton Darwin's biggest fear at the time was that even that the wealthier people were not breeding as much as they should be and he was afraid that "***the lessers***," you know what **Plato would call the "ITS"**, you know the "commoners," would overtake their betters basically by breeding too much, while the elite were breeding too few and he thought they should give incentives to the elite to breed.

It's kind of hard to imagine what incentives to give them because they're so wealthy to begin with, but I'm sure there are some perks like maybe extended health, maybe advanced medical, the "**REAL STUFF**," the real treatments for stuff, the "**REAL CURES**" and things perhaps. I'm not joking about that because even the Rosicrucians came out in the 1500's and let it be known they could give life extension to their higher members who "***toed the line***." It's not far-fetched at all.

From professorship down is the lowest level of science in any of the scientific fields. We can do so much today, never mind the nanotechnology. If they've admitted they have nanotechnology, they've had it for far, far longer than you'd ever suspect because we're the last to know at the bottom. Cloning is the same. We've had cloning long, long before they were even teaching them in medical schools that they'd actually found genes. They always suspected they were there until Watson came along.

Where's all this ramble leading to?

It's leading to the fact that the reality that we are given and is pushed and promoted to us, often taught by "***useful idiots***," people who believe themselves they've been taught all there is to know. That's the best kind of "useful idiot." That's the lowest level of reality. There are much higher levels above that. Quite a few years ago, about the mid to late '80's, an interesting little blurb came across the media in Canada and other countries at the same time, I noticed that politicians and their families would get treatment, special treatment, at top military hospitals and I wondered why would that be. Why couldn't they have the same kind of treatment that was shared amongst the people up until now? Why would that be?

Well, the reason would be that they're getting treatments which are cures for certain things, because I'm sure many of them themselves are contaminated with the various diseases that were given to us to "degenerate" us, as we can see with the statistics to do with all kinds of illnesses, debilitating diseases, arthritis and so on. Now we have juvenile arthritis escalating and people under 30 coming down with crippling arthritis as well. We've all been affected in some way or another.

When people are disabled from being fully healthy and functional, they don't make good marriage prospects and therefore they don't breed. That's the purpose for it.

For those who live in a TV world glued to their 10 o'clock news or 11 o'clock news, it would be impossible for them to believe that that could be done intentionally to them and those same people will avoid like the plague, shall we say, going into the books written by some of those who advocated methods of lowering the populations and disabling them as well.

They don't really want to know. They want to be reassured everything is just the way it's presented to us and that science is bamboozled why these little bugs – now they admit, the same sciences will admit – these same sciences are so

confused with all the different theories to do with viruses and bacterium and how they mutate and all that kind of stuff and all these different theories that they pass their thesis on and et cetera, et cetera and then change the theory again next year.

The same higher authorities will tell you, like the interviews they did at Porton Down Bacterial Warfare Institute in England, that **THEY CAN CREATE VIRUSES AND BACTERIUM**, create them and program them basically to reproduce so many times in a week so it would sweep across a country and then stop reproducing itself, like a miniature computer, and that's a write-up done in the early '90's in one of the British newspapers and it was done by a reporter allowed into the facility to sit and talk to the scientists.

They had "**ethnic-specific diseases**," too, so if they wanted to kill off anybody with, say, a Celtic gene or whatever, it would be done; and yet the same sciences taught at universities, again professorship down, you see, the low-level stuff, are just so bamboozled at how to prevent or cure the common cold. It's a mystery. It's a mystery.

We're living in fantasy land at the bottom of the ladder because in an age where they can literally boast and can clone and create any type of creature they want if they want to. I mean Dolly the sheep is a joke. That's for the fare for the people. "**Dolly**" is a **Masonic term**. That's why they call it "Dolly the Sheep."

Benjamin Franklin first used "Dolly" openly when he came back from France. A Dolly is a conveyance, a carrier of genes. That's why you have a dolly and you wheel things along. It's a carrier. It's an in-house joke. They're way beyond that. Way beyond that. They can create any kind of life they want. They can create and build particular bacterium and viruses, but we just don't know how to stop these things and we don't know why people are getting sick from all the serums and so on. This is nonsense. It only makes sense when you realize that there are other agendas at work and at play and it's not all to do with money.

Yes, the pharmaceutical industries are probably the greediest, most ruthless companies on the planet. Definitely not what I would call humane, but there's lots of money to be gained from suffering, but it's not the only reason. Over 400 years ago when they talked about setting up big international corporations, when they already had the British East India Company on the go and the Dutch East India Company, who were really two sides of the same thing, same company, **THEY KNEW THEY WOULD RULE THE WORLD**.

- You'd be surprised now many companies today are actually run by Secret Services or CIA. They're front companies. You could never in this day and age allow true competition on any cutting-edge technology to be in private hands if you want to retain power. If you think that Bill Gates was a self-made man, well, keep buying the lotto and maybe one day you'll get there too. Under all the hoopla you hear about monopoly and Microsoft, that's all it is, is hoopla. It's rather obvious to a thinking person that Gates was given a "clear field" to make sure the one system was prevalent across the planet.

For a totally controlled society and a world society, you couldn't have competition if you want to monitor everyone's moves – what they're doing and talking about and thinking about. You need one system. It's the same with the Digital Angel and the chips and so on. These corporations are real corporations but they're fronted for the Big Boys, the CIA and so on.

Canada's history and the British Commonwealth countries have always had, especially since World War II when many of them were set up, Crown corporations. Crown corporations are in a sort of "no man's land" between public and government owned. There's a limited amount of shareholders, apparently, but even some of the big investigative television journalists who've tried to find out more about them and how they're set up are turned away. They can't find out. Well that's because they really are working for the real governments of the world or government, singular.

You can't share real power in a real competitive world and keep a hold of it at the same time. It's one or the other and that's why these things are set up. They're not dummies as such, dummy corporations. They're real corporations but they work for a **REAL GOVERNMENT** at the top. They don't work as free competition in a free market and they're heavily financed from the start to make sure that they predominate.

That's the real world we live in and they always give us the occasional supposed genius who just is a self-made man. That's utter nonsense because doors have to open to allow you in at the top. It's not a matter of having abilities or anything else or even having the money. It's "*will they allow you in or not?*" and if the doors are opened, then that means you've been picked and brought up to be their man. That's the real world we live in, not the illusionary one that you get in the movies.

It's not the one you're taught at school. You're trained at school, just like racing dogs are. Racing dogs are all hyped up in their little cages. Up goes the front of the boxes and an electric bunny rabbit goes flying around in a circle and the dogs chase him. Well we're trained to run after money and success at school. It's the only function we have: to earn, until you're about 30, until you realize that you're not going to get at the top and it doesn't work that way anyway as far as ability goes. There are other factors to consider and you're not taught these things at school. You're not supposed to know. You're supposed to be really optimistic and go out and chase that bunny rabbit. What a shock you'd get if you bit into it, because it's electric.

The real world is a closed shop at the top. Power does not share itself with its "lessers" and there's been a power system in place for an awful, awful long time that does not tolerate any upstart coming in and trying to muscle in. It doesn't work that way in life. **THEY ARE RUTHLESS, UTTERLY RUTHLESS TO KEEP THIS SYSTEM IN PLACE.**

Now how could they be so sure of the effects that they want to inflict upon populations?

They don't just test on animals. They've been using prisoners in prisons for many, many decades for experimental purposes. They always pick the poorest of the poor who have no voice in society and who need the money. Money makes this little world go round. Those that have it can dictate which direction its spins.

One excellent book to read and there are quite a few out there, but one very good one is called "***Acre of Skin***". That was written by **Allen M. Hornblum** (H-O-R-N-B-L-U-M) and it was published by Routledge (R-O-U-T-L-E-D-G-E).

He goes into the experiments on prisoners in Holmesburg prison and it's astonishing what they've gotten away with just in that one prison over many years. They're all at it really and the testing of psychedelic drugs. The testing of drugs to make people impotent. Inoculations of all kinds and many of these people of course have died since or come down with tumors and all kinds of weird diseases from these supposedly "innocent experiments" under different very innocent sounding experimental names, such as testing sun creams or facial creams. They just took their word for it at face value and had themselves basically made up like grids on their skin and different patches and creams used et cetera or pills were given or injections, for all kinds of very innocent sounding things, but they all had to sign release forms that they could never come back on those who were giving them or in charge of their experiments. They couldn't have any legal comeback on them.

It's fascinating to see what's been done on the public, mainly again on prisoners before it's used on the general populations.

What are the worries of the elite?

Before the industrial revolution, at the time they knew they'd have to work up to industries and create cities like Manchester and Birmingham that would be nothing but industrial cities, slums really, for the people. How would they get them into the cities? We find that the Rothschild's had a big hand in England and in other parts of Europe. Remember, there were five sons and part of their crest is an eagle holding five arrows in its right claw and the olive branch in the other. They just added extra arrows for the U.S. flag.

The Rothschild's repealed the "***Corn Laws***" to allow the dumping in Britain of foreign crops and this put all of the small farmers out of business and all the rural workers, and they moved into where the work was starting to be born in the industrial sites. They became hell-holes.

Benjamin Franklin who was over there before the American Revolution talks about them. The squalor, the poverty, the stunted growth of the people who were kept at just survival wages and no more. Sixteen hours a day you worked. That

was called "humane" and the elite had meetings to see if that was enough time for them to work because they were afraid if they had any free time at all they'd get up to mischief. They might complain and goodness knows what they'd do. That was the biggest fear of the elite at that time, was could they give them free time to the public; and that's why on Sundays, when eventually they gave them the Sunday off, it was almost mandatory to attend church and then contemplate God all the time and say how sinful you were. That way you would be kept out of mischief. That was their answer to it. All denominations of churches worked hand-in-glove with the governments and the elite and aristocracy.

During the 1800's, they knew at speed of automation of machines even then, they'd arrive at a period where less and less workers would be necessary and we see again once the Rothschild's took over the Bank of England and got the "standing Army" on the go you see. That was part of the whole deal, the Red Coats. They had war after war after continuous wars. That's why Napoleon called England "*perfidious England*" because they'd make an ally with someone and once the war was over they'd turn on that ally and unite with someone else against them. Back and forth, back and forth, back and forth and that's why George Orwell talked about wars with East Asia, West Asia. Who are we fighting today? Is it East Asia or West Asia? because they kept changing sides with their allies.

This is a constant technique which they use and they knew they'd reach a period in the 1800's afterwards where they'd have what they thought was an increase in population, too many idle people. Machines were becoming more efficient in factories. Less hands would be necessary and even child labor might eventually be unnecessary one day and they were trying to think of all these ways.

They had national meetings of the **WEALTHY ELITE and they PUBLISHED MANY BOOKS about it at the time** (you won't find them in your libraries today) of **HOW TO DISPOSE OF THE EXCESS POPULATION AND STILL HOLD ON TO THEIR SYSTEM AND POWER WITHOUT REVOLUTIONS.**

Fascinating study and that's where guys like Thomas Malthus came to the fore, then Charles Darwin to back it up and give authority to **their theory** of "*survival of the fittest*," which also meant the defeat of "*the unfittest, the least fit*," and the extinguishing of them.

It isn't changing. It hasn't changed yet. It's still on the go as we work and buy and entertain ourselves and stop having offspring, the ones who still can, that is, because people are becoming sterile faster. The sperm count has dropped like a rocket since the early '50's and the average male in the West at 30 has only 25 percent or 30 percent live sperm count as opposed to what they had in 1950's levels. Again, no reason given for this, but it doesn't take a rocket scientist to figure out that it all began with the increase and step-up of the inoculation programs from the 1950's onwards. Women are affected in a different way because they come down primarily with the chronic fatigue. Although, they are also given things which attack the ovaries; that's very, very common today.

Again, science at the bottom level is just totally baffled as to why this is all happening; and for years women were told the same old thing and because the doctors were trained in universities that they'd start meeting lots of women coming in with these strange weird problems that weren't on the books, and if they weren't on the books, then it had to be in their heads. Women were coming in with all kinds of maladies, primarily fatigue syndromes, and the doctors would say, "there, there. It's stress, dear. It's stress. It's in your head. Things aren't going well at home, are they?"

Well, if you're in pain, if you don't have the energy but you have to get through the day, you will be stressed out. That's what pain does to you. That's what lethargy does to you. You still have the same amount of things to do and you don't have the energy to do them, you do become stressed out; and that's where they came up with the magic, the Valiums and the Libriums, back in the '50's and gave them out like candy. I think it was the 1970's, the mid-'70's, the British medical journals said that at that time close to 70 percent of all women under the age of 50 were on one or the other of these particular group of drugs.

It was all in their heads, you see, and at that time, too, the big companies that put out Valium and they kept this up for 30 years this big lie, they said that it was non-addictive. It was the safest thing on earth, like sugar. Actually safer than sugar and yet doctors in emergency rooms, who again had double-think because they'd all been trained it was non-addictive too, were seeing people come in with convulsions as they were getting withdrawal from long-term use. Now it

didn't even have to be high doses. They couldn't even stick to the doses. Different people are affected differently and medicine tries to treat everybody as though they are one person. It's impossible. We have different metabolisms and everything.

They were having these convulsions. People were becoming addicted to them and **that's the POWER of PROPAGANDA and REPETITION and INDOCTRINATION of general practitioners.** They refused to believe it, even though they could even see it. It had to be something else causing it. For 30 years they kept dishing all these things out like candy and people were going downhill. The "Sorcerers Apprentice," eh? and who's he practicing on and who's his boss?

Today, as I say, sciences are constantly bombarding us with new theories on everything and we've been trained again since the 1950's onwards not to listen to anyone unless they are "**an EXPERT**". **Lord Bertrand Russell** who helped set up the system of psychological manipulation of mass populations in "*The Impact of Science on Society*" said they would do that. He says, "***we shall train the public until they can't think for themselves. They'll have to get an expert's opinion,***" and that has happened.

Back in the '60's, suddenly we had the Thalidomide scare. Thalidomide was a drug put out initially – supposedly it had been "stumbled across" as they do. This is what they always do. They "stumble across" a use for something. They've combined different compounds together. They said it was good for elderly people who had urinary retention problems and so on. It would help tone up the bladder and then they started giving it to pregnant women and we end up with masses of children born missing arms and legs. Incredible outcome and even then the battles for compensation and for guilt took years and years and years, and Thalidomide was stopped. About four years ago it came back again under a different name, but now they're only going to prescribe it in specific cases where there's a chance of breast cancer developing.

They **NEVER** give up, do they? They **NEVER** give up and they know the public have a short memory. Most people in their entire life have a hard time remembering things they heard 20-30 years ago, even 10. Now it's down to about two. They're losing their ability to retain information and compare with things that are happening today. That's a common thing I hear all the time from people who phone me. Short-term memory is going, as well as long-term. **WHY?**

Is it just that the overabundance of "useless data" that's spilled over to us every day through electronic media, or are there other factors at work? People are losing memory and when you don't have memory the same tricks can be pulled faster and faster and repeated oftener and oftener.

"Thanks for the Memories" **By Bob Hope and Shirley Ross**

Thanks for the memory
Of sentimental verse, nothing in my purse
And chuckles when the preacher said "For better or for worse"
How lovely it was

Thanks for the memory
Of Schubert Serenade
Little things of jade
And traffic jams and anagrams
And bills we never paid
How lovely it was

We who could laugh over big things
Were parted by only a slight thing
I wonder if we did the right thing

This process is just a religion you see that's taken over from another previous religion. In previous religions monks used

to line up and be bled every week to get rid of their bad humors, so there wasn't much fun being there, and today we go through all of these ridiculous theories with much speaking of many mouths to tell us how good it is for us, whatever it happens to be.

It's like the fluoride. The fluoride itself is a byproduct of the aluminum industry, or "aluminium" as they say in Britain, and they knew that at the beginning of the 1900's during the testing of the process of creating aluminum that they had so much waste (the aluminum oxide waste) and they wondered what they could do with this stuff. However, they did find through spillage in certain places in Europe into streams and rivers, that when people drank the stuff they become very docile and pliable and easily managed. That was the first effect they noticed with it.

Well, how do you get the people generally to take it and make a profit on it?

Well, you put the waste in their toothpaste and tell them it's good for them. That's what they did. Even the man who led the charge for this to be done throughout Canada's drinking water supply is now fighting back like crazy because he knows himself he was misled. He didn't have all the details; he swallowed the pseudo-science at the time. This stuff causes brittle bones as well and you can even see the small specks of ultra-white particles in the teeth itself, in the enamel.

The Bronfman's were one of the biggest families with Alcan who made the schmucks buy the stuff because they told you this waste stuff was good for you. That's not too bad, is it? Dumb the people down, make a massive profit at the same time and you'll be hailed as a hero of the medical profession. All nonsense, utter rubbish and massive advertising campaigns with psychologically-created ditties that you would hum and sing and whistle. They were better than average songs of the time, all these little things you know to do with toothpaste and so on and what it does for you. Even on the toothpaste it will tell you, "don't take any more than the recommended dose." Well, it's in your water supply as well if you live in the cities. It's in the toothpaste too. It's actually put down as a poison. Poison is good for you. Poison is good for you. There's doublethink right away, to hold two opposing opinions in your head about the same thing – doublethink, George Orwell.

This poison is good for you. Even in Nazi Germany they put it in the water supplies of the conquered peoples because it made them more placid and docile. Who would benefit from that, placid and docile populations? And it's interesting to watch the panic that goes on—at least it appears to be panic—amongst this great medical profession that's propagandized through fiction and all these TV shows and hospital shows and dramas. Remember that all you see on television is propaganda, especially the fiction, to create the image of something that's entirely different.

A few years ago when SARS hit Toronto (interesting name), none of the procedures that had been talked about and held up, even at the United Nations, the World Health Organization, none of them were really followed because they knew where it was all coming from. They knew it was coming from China. They didn't stop any aircraft from coming into Canada. WHY?

If you were truly, truly afraid this was a new brand new type of killer flu and that's what the hype was all about. "This is a killer flu and it's here, it's come," and we saw all the doctors every day on television. It was like an update report during World War II of the blitz. The same faces telling you the latest info or DIS-INFO of how they were handling things and all the staff are to wear masks and do barrier nursing and stuff like that – but they kept the aircraft coming. Now you wouldn't do that, would you, if you believed your own propaganda. Why would you allow the aircraft to continue as usual? Then they came up with a beauty where you had these, oh, spending masses amounts of money for thermal detectors that would see the images of people and detect who had a fever.

Now that might be fine for people who don't understand anything at all about infections and medicine, but even those in the know were pushing all of this stuff as though it was another scientific savior. They could actually see the heat around the person's head if they had a fever. Well, when you catch an infection you have a prodromal period and it can be up to two weeks or longer in some people before any symptoms show at all, including temperature elevation; so they were selling the public schmuck nonsense, rubbish, lies, expensive lies because the public had to pay for all this stuff, all this equipment that was technically useless.

Sure enough, only about six months ago in one of the many little blurbs you'll get on TV, they admitted that. A quick admission and then it was over, back on to sports. Most people will never remember it and this is the kind of stuff we get fed on a daily basis by experts – voodoo. They're selling us voodoo. Actually there's probably more legitimacy in voodoo and I might to a program on that too. However, they have the public so trained to react to the **EXPERT'S VOICE** that we jump to it and panic when they tell us to panic. I think the SARS was really – and more folk died of the ordinary flu during the SARS outbreak, you know, but I think the SARS was a **BIG TEST** and also to see how the public would react. Would they obey authorities? Would they do what they were told? Was it creating the type of panic that they hoped to generate? And every year again with this flu season – I'm just waiting for it happening this year. It will happen. You always hear in Ontario where the flu first breaks out and it will be an old folks' home for the elderly, as it is every year, and it's transmitted in to the population around by visitors to the home and in those homes they have to take the flu shot. They're the first to get it.

Now 2 and 2 equals, what is it again? Let me think. This happens every year and two years ago it broke out in an old folks' home outside of Barrie, Ontario, and they talked to the supervisor of the home who had their basic medical training and this is just to show you they're just as brainwashed you see as the general population. Her answer, even though they'd all had their flu shots, was "more flu shots" because she hadn't figured it out herself. She hadn't figured it out.

To wind up tonight, I'm going to give a little story for the men, mainly, to make you squirm and this is from the same book "*Acres of Skin*" on page 150.

"The best known and fully research examples of prisoner irradiation are the twin cases of Oregon and Washington. They ran from '63 to '73 under the sponsorship of the Atomic Energy Commission."

You know, the good guys that go hunting for bombs all over the planet.

"These experiments which were designed to measure the effects of radiation on the male reproductive system and sperm cell development out of concern about radiation hazards to astronauts in the nation's space program..."

Ha, ha, sure.

"...the experiments were directed by Dr. Carl G. Heller a preeminent researcher and a leading endocrinologist of his day and Dr. Heller's protégé Dr. C. Alvin Paulsen. In the Oregon case, Dr. Heller designed a study to test the effects of radiation on the somatic and germinal cells of the testes, the doses of radiation that would produce changes or induce damage in spermatogenic cells, the amount of time it would take for cell production to recover, and the effects of radiation on hormone excretion.

In the experiment, the test subject sat with its scrotum in a small plastic box filled with warm water. The box was bracketed by sets of x-ray tubes for uniform irradiation. Every subject was required to get a vasectomy usually at the conclusion of the study in order to ensure that the chromosomal damage would not lead to fathering genetically damaged children.

During the decade that Dr. Heller conducted his study he received government grants totaling \$1.12 million. A test subject was paid \$5.00 a month, \$10.00 for each testicular biopsy plus \$100 when he was vasectomized at the end of the program."

Sterilized.

"Subjects endured skin burns, pain from biopsies (testicular inflammation) and bleeding into the scrotum from the biopsies. Interestingly the Roman Catholic Church prohibited Catholics from participating in the experiment not because the tests were dangerous but because the church objected to its members masturbating to provide semen samples."

You see in the Catholic Church, having sexual intercourse is not a sin. It's only a sin if you enjoy it.

"By 1973 after 67 inmates had been irradiated the rapidly changing research ethics environment caused a termination of the Oregon experiment. Three years later a number of tests subjects filed lawsuits alleging poorly supervised research and lack of informed consent."

Very important part you see, "lack of informed consent."

"In 1979 the suits were settled out of court. Nine prisoners shared \$2,215 in damages."

Wow. That's not including all those who died from radiation and chromosomal changes and cancers.

"The Atomic Energy Commission selected Dr. Paulsen to initiate a half million dollar research program in '63 after several workers at the Hanford Nuclear Plant in Washington State were accidentally exposed to radiation. Paulsen said is goal was to establish a "reasonably safe dose" of ionizing radiation to the testes..."

Now they knew already you see there was no safe dose, so what was the real reason for this? It must be much, much bigger than what they're telling us here because they knew there's no safe dose.

"This was terminated in 1970 after questions arose over the issues of informed consent and the non-therapeutic nature of the study and legal liability. Years after their participation in these dangerous experiments many former prisoners remain angry about how their ignorance and lack of sophistication were used against them. "We can't be blamed for being duped" said Robert Garrison in a 1994 newspaper interview. "Nobody ever sat us down and explained what the tests were all about and what the complications were. I can't even get a doctor to diagnose my problems let alone give me treatment for them. I'm a human being too."

These were prisoners. Prisoners. No voice. Many of them were black men. Most of them had very little education and yet still they were duped because they had the same amount of indoctrination to obey experts and experts know what they're doing and experts can be counted on and trusted.

What were they really doing these experiments for?

Because radiation is a fantastic way to sterilize populations and you only need a small amount of long-term exposure. If you're taking in metallic substances or, say, if they were spraying it from the air, you could also make them radioactive, minutely so, just a little bit above what nature gives us. That's all it would take to fulfill its purpose.

That's all for now. May your god go with you.

"Let's Do It"

By Benny Goodman and his Orchestra

That's why the chinks do it
Japs do it
Up in Lapland little Laps do it
Well let's do it, let's fall in love.

In Spain the best upper sets do it,
Lithuanians and Lats do it,
Well let's do it, let's fall in love.

Electric eels, I might add, do it,
Though it shocks 'em I know,
Why ask if shads do it,

Waiter bring me shad roe.

Some Argentines without means do it,
People say in Boston even beans do it,
Well let's do it, let's fall in love.

The Dutch in old Amsterdam do it,
Not to mention the Finns,
Folks in Siam do it,
Think of Siamese twins.

The birds do it
Bees do it,
Even overeducated fleas do it,
Well let's do it, let's fall in love.

(Transcribed by Linda)

March 15th, 2012 (#1044)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 15th, 2012:
Taming of the Crew, Led by Wild Few:
"Most Folks Today don't Suspect or Know
Nor Question Why They Go with the Flow,
They're Prompted to Adapt without Lesson
Into Desired Direction without Question,
C.G. Darwin said 80% of Public were Sheep
Which Obey any System because They're Meek,
J. Huxley said Media and Communications
Would Speed the Process of World Integration,
Using the Science of Persuasion and Dialectic,
Guiding the Masses, 'twould do the Trick,
Domesticated Peoples, By Elite Reviled,
Led by Masters, Not Tame, Still Wild"
© Alan Watt March 15th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 15th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 15th of March, 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where hopefully you'll get enough free audios for download that you'll start to understand this system you've been born into, and to realize that literally your whole reality is given to you from birth basically, first by your parents, who have been indoctrinated, through lifelong education. By education I mean the media, and entertainment too. And then of course, school takes over for you. And that furthers your indoctrination. So much so, that philosophers like Jacques Ellul said that it was essential for good propaganda to take on a person, it was so essential to give them an education first. Without the education, it

was more difficult. That's why guys who skip out of school, and hardly attend it, and end up on the street selling whatever they're selling, they're very streetwise. They're not fooled by things so easily as the ones who are educated.

Help yourself to the audios, and you'll find out the big system that runs the world and how our thoughts are shaped for us, our topics are shaped, our opinions are given to us, and where they intend to take the whole planet now. It's not just countries. It's the whole human species, basically, down the road into the future, because the future is always planned. That's what really staggers some people, to realize that the future is actually planned, way ahead, a hundred years or more, by big foundations. Foundations outlive the people who work in them, remember. So generations can work on the same goal, one after another, for hundreds of years, if need be. And that's why they formed the foundations to make these things happen. And the foundations work and are often owned by the big international bankers, and international corporations, so they have quite an easy time of it, really, shaping the future.

So, remember too that you are the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I don't sell anything else. And I don't promote any products or anything like that. So, it's up to you, if you want to hear this kind of information to keep me going. And you can do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and ordering the books and discs. From the US to Canada, remember, you can use a personal check. You can still use an international postal money order. You're the only country in the world left that can still do that to Canada. And you can send cash instead, or you can use PayPal to order. Remember, straight donations are really welcome. And across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal, once again.

And what I do is to go into the histories of the organizations that came together, openly, that is. It's much, much older than that. It's hundreds of years old actually, the idea of running the world. Go into the writings of Francis Bacon. Go into the writings of John Dee, and he talked about a British Empire and Free Trade, and how they would create this around the world. It really solidified and came into the public view for the first time, as I say, with the groups that were formed in the late 1800s and into the early 1900s, such as the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, and the Milner Group, that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and commonly known in America for their branch as the Council on Foreign Relations. They have branches across the whole planet, bringing the world together, under a particular plan. And you'll see the plan, if you go into the United Nations agenda for the future, Agenda 21, and beyond in fact. They have ones even going beyond that now. And, where we're supposed to, what change is supposed to happen in this century. This is the Century of Change, where eventually you'll live in your own little communities. That's where they hope to break you down into.

Really, they're also conflicted in some countries about using the overcrowded cities to cram you into for a while, as they take down the rural areas. They've said that eventually less than 3% of very, very wealthy people will live out in the country. Too expensive for everyone else.

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about, well, not just world government but the whole of society, and how our minds are shaped by those who control it, because we are controlled. Every society is basically controlled by those who hold the power, naturally. And power today derives from the accumulation of cash, and having the ability to pay your children through the best or the top universities on the planet, the ones with the real well established names. And that's how you hold on to power, really, is just breeding the right children, because some of the elite, really, they're matched up with their wives. And money always marries money too, so the psychopathic types, unfortunately, are the ones who tend to get to the top. Either through royalty, and royalty gets to the top through slaughtering people around them, as a family, until they take over more land, until they run countries, basically. And it's the same thing with the CEOs of corporations. They're very good, remember, psychopaths, at flattering people and manipulating others around them to get what they want. And other psychopaths tend to gather around them once they have that power. And in fact, the psychopaths only worship those who have more power than themselves. So, they tend to congregate at the tops of big international corporations, things like that.

And when they get a better education, they generally are good speakers, of course. They end up doing the speaking circuits across the world at conventions to do with CEO conventions or IBM conventions, and the handful of big corporations that really have been deemed the right ones to rule this world. Look at the UN SmartCities idea that came out of IBM. And you'd be surprised how far that's gone already. SmartCities, literally, and they've got SmartCities already built. I think they're on their third version of them already, within a span of a year. They put up these cities, and get employees to work in them, but these cities are literally to do with the future, and how we'll all live being spied upon, in your own bedrooms, even. But as long as it's unobtrusive it won't bother you. They've already done their studies on that. You get used to it. You don't even think about them. So, as long as they have hidden cameras everywhere, and hidden microphones, you'll get used to the idea.

Exactly the system that George Orwell talked about in *Nineteen Eighty-Four*. And he wrote the book, of course, or it was published in 1948, about this totalitarian society. Because, at that time, you see, the bigwigs who owned the world were looking at the big movements, which they'd helped establish, such as Communism, in some countries, and they'd funded it too. They were always looking at ways to control the vast majority of the population. See, power must always be on the lookout for being overthrown by people below them. So, they want to make sure when they bring in a new creed or an understanding or a system of things like Communism, then they hold on to it, because they know there will be guys coming up from the younger ranks who will want to take over. So, they're always worried about the general population, and they find ways to keep them suppressed or stupid, in fact, as the case may be, but definitely compliant and obedient. And that's always been the way, really, of governments.

We're given a Disney version of history. In fact, a lot of people today literally get their history from the History Channel, which is junk. It literally is junk. The incredible, when you compare what they give you to the old books written, even sometimes at the time, or right after events, they're giving you absolute junk, because history is always rewritten, you see. It's a kind of Disney version of reality. Because they want you to be very naïve. And they want you to be compliant. And they want you to think that everybody around the world is pretty nice. And it's not really true. It's not really true. There are places in the world where psychopaths are still fighting other psychopaths to get up into power just to control an area within a country or a big continent for instance. So, as I say, it doesn't really change. Nature doesn't change. So, years ago the big boys decided to find ways to literally fix society in certain ways by getting scientific indoctrination, lifelong indoctrination by using the media.

And I touched on that yesterday, with Julian Huxley's talks about UNESCO, on its purpose and its philosophy. And I gave the link for that too, so you can read it for yourselves. Some sites out there have them broken down into specific parts of his speech, on its purpose, you see. Because it's very interesting to understand its purpose *and* its philosophy. Why did they want a controlled society? Now, remember Huxley himself, Julian Huxley was descended from Sir Thomas Huxley, who was the champion, he was called Darwin's bulldog. He was best pal of Charles Darwin. And he took over the theory of evolution and pushed it after Darwin had gone. And the Huxley's themselves are inter-related, if you go down through their family tree, with the Darwin family. And it's interesting to see how they all come together, all the big names that we're so used to hearing, and that are still taught at university, of course. But he said that UNESCO, and of course, Julian Huxley was the first CEO of UNESCO:

"UNESCO [UN Educational, Social and Scientific Organization]

(Alan: Social and Scientific Organization. That's the part you've got to understand.)

also can and should promote the growth of international contacts, international organizations,

(A: That's all your NGOs that the foundations fund.)

and actual international achievements, which will offer increasing resistance to the forces making for division and conflict. In particular, it can both on its own and in close relation with other UN agencies such as the FAO [Food & Agriculture Organization]

(A: And you've got to look into these organizations. They're up there at the United Nations website. And go

through their histories. And scour the internet for the old speeches given from these different parts of the United Nations. Because they mention food being used as a weapon. It's always been used as a weapon. Remember that. And they also said that eventually, at the Food and Agricultural Organization that all food in the world will be under the jurisdiction of the Food and Agricultural Organization, and they will distribute the food of the world to the different regions they will set up across the planet. And part of the reason for that, they said, would be to force the people to bring down their populations. They'll give you quotas, rations, if you like, and if you don't bring down your population to the desired level, then you won't get more food. In fact, they'll probably bring the quota down the following year to force you to deal with some really nasty stuff, like who are you going to kill?)

WHO [World Health Organization],

(A: Very Orwellian, the terminology they use, you understand. It's to:)

promote the international application of science to human welfare.

(A: Now, science to human welfare. Part of the human welfare is the fact that they said there's too many people. Too many people, you see, on the planet. They want to bring it down to a manageable level. Not just too many people, too many of the wrong kind of people, I should say. And they've actually said that. And so it says.)

As the benefits of such world-scale collaboration becomes plain (which will speedily be the case in relation to the food and health of mankind) it will become increasingly more difficult for any nation to destroy them by resorting to isolationism or to war."

(A: So, in other words, they want to set up a totalitarian regime, worldwide, supposedly to stop any nation having a conflict with another. It sounds not bad that part. And people go for that. Especially young children. They go for that. That's okay, you know. Kiss and make up sort of thing. But you're under a bigger tyranny than ever before, because they mean it when they say to use the science, you know, application of science to human welfare. You got to understand how they define human welfare, what they mean by that. And:)

"Further, since the world today is in process of becoming one,

(A: This was 1947.)

and since a major aim of Unesco must be to help in the speedy and satisfactory realisation of this process, that Unesco must pay special attention to international education

(A: So they created the international education system.)

to education as a function of a world society,

(A: That's in other words, propaganda indoctrination. They've already done it with an EU, the European Parliament. They've got a whole educational system for the European Child now, where they've eliminated most of the history of the countries of Europe. Just like the Communists did in some countries. They also did it in Cambodia. Remember, everything started when victory was achieved and it was Year One. Same with the EU. It's no coincidence. You see, all these things are related to the one organization that creates them all. It says:)

in addition to its function in relation to national societies, to regional or religious or intellectual groups or to local communities."

(A: Every part of society is catered to, in other words. And he says.)

Peace must therefore be founded, if it is not to fail, upon the intellectual and moral solidarity of mankind.

(A: Remember the solidarity movement you had in Poland. Actually, the word Solidarity, in this particular terminology was created in Scotland at Aberdeen University, that's been a big part actually of pushing the Communist side of the Cap/Com system. Because you must have two sides. It actually mentions it here in fact. He says.)

"In addition, we now know much about the biological evolution, the existence of several types of selection.

(A: Natural selection.)

the evolutionary conflict between the limitations set by an organism's nature and past history and the requirement of the present, and its solution by means of some new adjustment.

(A: They're talking about adjusting all of you, folks.)

This last point immediately recalls the thesis, antithesis and synthesis of Hegelian philosophy, and the Marxist 'reconciliation of opposites'

(A: That's what they called it. To get something going, you've got to be controversial. Put something out there that upsets folk, they'll retaliate by refuting what you're saying and opposing it. And then, of course, you're both guided to have meetings, and you come to a synthesis, where you both collude together and give up parts of your principles, to create something new. He says:)

Indeed, dialectical materialism was the first radical attempt at an evolutionary philosophy. Unfortunately, it was based too exclusively upon principles of social as against biological evolution.

(A: And that's what Huxley was prattling on about. And he says:)

. . . *a priori* reasoning is inadequate to arrive at truth . . . truth is never complete and explanations never fully or eternally valid.

So, there can be no truth, he says. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Just going over some of the quotes really from Julian Huxley who was a big player in setting up the system you're going through today, in fact. And what you've already come through in the past with the Cold War and so on. He talks about that, how necessary that was, in fact, for the whole movement towards globalism and world government, it would take place. It would need these factions to be really opposite each other on the way. And that's what he says. He said they have to use the Hegelian dialectic and the dialectical materialism of Marx, with its radical attempt at an evolutionary philosophy. He says:

This last point immediately recalls the thesis, antithesis, and synthesis of Hegelian philosophy, and the Marxist "reconciliation of opposites" based upon it. Indeed, dialectical materialism was the first radical attempt at an evolutionary philosophy.

(A: For change, you see. And he says too.)

Taking the techniques of persuasion and information and true propaganda that we have learnt to apply nationally in war,

(A: Where it's all lies, right.)

and deliberately bending them to the international tasks of peace, if necessary utilizing them -- as Lenin envisaged - to 'overcome the resistance of millions' to desirable change.

(A: And again, who decides what desirable change is?)

Using drama to reveal reality and art as the method by which, in Sir Stephen Tallent's words, "truth becomes impressive and a living principle of action," and aiming to produce that concerted effort which, to quote Grierson once more, needs a background of faith and a sense of destiny. This must be a mass philosophy, a mass creed, and it can never be achieved without the use of the media of mass communication.

(A: Mass communication.)

Unesco, in the press of its detailed work, must never forget this enormous feat.

(A: And then he goes into:)

There are thus two tasks for the Mass Media division of Unesco, the one general, the other special. The special one is to enlist the press and the radio and the cinema to the fullest extent in the service of formal and adult education,

(A: He's not talking about two and two is four. He's talking about through fiction as well. And then your entertainment channels and your history channels even. Or science channels. Because he mentions:)

of science and learning, of art and culture. The general one is to see that these agencies are used both to contribute to mutual comprehension between nations and cultures, and also to promote the growth of a common outlook shared by all nations and cultures.

(A: So, its real intention was to give you a common outlook, opinions on everything across the whole planet.)

Not much remains to be said in conclusion, but what remains is important. It is that the task before Unesco is necessary, is opportune, and, in spite of all multiplicity of detail, is single. That task is to help the emergence of a single world culture, with its own philosophy and background of ideas, and with its own broad purpose. This is opportune, since this is the first time in history that the scaffolding and the mechanisms for world unification have become available, and also the first time that man has had the means (in the shape of scientific discovery and its applications) of laying a world-wide foundation for the minimum physical welfare of the entire human species. And it is necessary, for at the moment two opposing philosophies of life

(A: It is necessary for the moment, right? That two opposing philosophies of life, that was Capitalism versus Communism. It's necessary that they existed.)

confront each other from the West and from the East. . . .

(A: So, it was all, the whole Cold War was fake, except for the Big Boys in the armaments industry. And the governments too, they were allowed to tax you into the ground to protect you. It's always the same old story. And what they were using your cash for was to go into real high tech missiles and also the means of eventually controlling all of you by cameras and different techniques, and the computer as well. Because they planned on using the computer to bring you all together, fifty-odd years ago, at least. He says:)

You may categorize the two philosophies as two super-nationalisms, or as individualism versus collectivism; or as the American versus the Russian way of life, or as capitalism versus communism, or as Christianity versus Marxism. Can these opposites be reconciled, this antithesis be resolved in a higher synthesis? I believe not only that this can happen, but that, through the inexorable dialectic of evolution, it *must* happen. . . .

In pursuing this aim we must eschew dogma—whether it be theological dogma or Marxist dogma or philosophical or any other form of dogma : East and West will not agree on a basis for the future if they merely hurl at each other the fixed ideas of the past. For that is what dogmas are—the crystallisations of some dominant system of thought of a particular epoch. A dogma may, of course, crystallise tried and valid experience : but if it be dogma, it does so in a way which is rigid, uncompromising and intolerant. . . . If we are to achieve progress, we must learn to uncrystallise our dogmas.

(A: In other words, be very, very flexible. And it's interesting too that George Bush called for the US to rejoin UNESCO, when he was in office, because of their philosophies and really how they were brainwashing children, especially. And the nasty stuff they do, what was all Marxist too, that they train the children from a very early age to engage in sexual promiscuity. That way they would never bond with someone, so one of the planks of the Communist regime would be worked out. You would never bond with a partner. You never married. Marriage was to end, you see, under Communism. It's still to come yet. It's pretty well here, where we are now. It's dying out. Anyway, this says:)

"UNESCO is often referred to as a school board for the world and, as such, it reflects the educational philosophy of its founding Director-General, biologist/humanist Julian Huxley. In his book UNESCO: Its Purpose and Its Philosophy, Huxley spills the beans. 'The task before UNESCO...is to help the emergence of a single world culture, with its own philosophy and background of ideas, and with its own broad purposes.' "

And you think it's all happening by chance, eh? Because you go on holiday somewhere and shake hands with someone, and you've changed the world, eh? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Just talking about some of the Big Boys who helped plan the system you're living through today, because these guys like Aldous Huxley and Julian Huxley and another guy too I'm going to mention, which is Charles Galton Darwin, they're heroes for the boys who run the world today at the top. They're heroes, because they believe in altering our genes. They believe in doing all the things. They all agreed that they'd have to alter humanity themselves, physically, by using science. One guy who said that they could use hormones in the water, food, and inoculations, and other means, to alter men, especially. And to be more temperate, put it that way, less manly, ready to fight, was Charles Galton Darwin. And again, he's the grandson of Charles Darwin. And he wrote in the book *The Next Million Years* an awful lot of good stuff. You've got to read it. You've just got to read it. It's a must-be if you want to understand what's happening, because these guys literally worked at world meetings and whatever they said became law, basically. All of these guys that I've mentioned. It became law. And the United Nations and all the groups that have worked for the United Nations since, follow the writings of these guys.

And on page 112 of *The Next Million Years*, because they planned to plan the world for a million years; *The Next Million Years*, he calls it. Now, he wasn't some vague philosopher, either. Charles Galton Darwin was a physicist who worked at the Manhattan project. He says:

Another feature of creeds

(A: He's talking about causes that bring people together and you become a creed or a religion.)

Another feature of creeds seems to be rather general. Though the majority of a population, say something like nine-tenths, accept their creed implicitly

(A: Your belief system and everything else around you. Your reality. So:)

nine-tenths, accept their creed implicitly regard it as part of the law of nature,

(A: They never question it.)

there is always a small minority who do not. Most people—call them the sheep—follow the ideas of their leaders unquestioningly, but this minority—the goats—goes by contraries, and disbelieves anything just because those around them believe it.

(A: So the goats are the ones who agitate, because they don't believe everything that the rest believe.)

The goats are often not very pleasant people, but they are usually above the average of intelligence. It is probably

the corroding influence of the goats that gradually saps the vitality of a creed by its cumulative infection, and indeed there may well be a proportionality between the number of goats in a community and the life span of the creed of the sheep in that community.

(A: Now, the goats themselves, if you jump back again to Bertrand Russell, the writings of Bertrand Russell, he said that amongst the general population there are those who understand what's going on by instinct first of all, and then by reading and study. And he says, we must recruit them. And if we can't recruit them to be on our side, we have to eliminate them, because, obviously, jumping back to Galton Darwin here, they'd be the goats. They'd agitate and just bring the society to destruction. Anyway, back to The Next Million Years. He says:)

In future history the constancy of human nature makes it certain that man will continue to be dominated by enthusiasm for creeds of one kind or another; he will persecute and be persecuted again and again for the sake of ideas, some of which to later ages will seem of no importance, and even unintelligible.

(A: In the present society today, which is primarily humanistic, they've been given a humanistic understanding, through schooling, of the world. They can't understand what the Hundred Years War was or anything like that. He says:)

But there is one much more valuable aspect of creeds that must be noticed. They serve to give a continuity to policy far greater than can usually be attained by intellectual conviction.

(A: So, in other words, once you've created a cause and a purpose and an understanding, even if it's erroneous, it will last a long time, I guess if you have the right folk at the top and the cash to back it.)

There are many cases in history of enlightened statesmen who have devoted their lives to carrying through some measure for the general good.

(A: Now he's talking from the side of a eugenicist, you understand. So, when he talks about the general good, he's talking about something else than you'd understand.)

They may have succeeded, only to find that the next generation neglects all they have done. . . .

(A: Think of the Founding Fathers of the US and the Constitution. So people have:)

. . . devoted their lives to carrying through some measure for the general good. They may have succeeded, only to find that the next generation neglects all they have done, so that it becomes undone again in favour of some other quite different way of benefiting humanity. The intellectual adoption of a policy thus often hardly survives for more than a single generation, and this is too short a period for such a policy to overcome the tremendous effects of pure chance. But if the policy can arouse enough enthusiasm to be incorporated in a creed, then there is at least a prospect that it will continue for something like ten generations, and that is long enough to give a fair probability that it will prevail over the operations of pure chance.

(A: Now, you just bring all your foundations into that, because he was a member of most of these foundations that exist today, and they all have specialized purposes. They fund thousands of nongovernmental organizations across the world. They fund the color revolutions that you see agitating within a country before NATO goes in. And so, they're creating a creed now, through schooling and university primarily, for agitation towards the world system of government. But this guy goes into what man is. He says:)

Man is a wild animal. In the past two chapters I have examined different aspects of the nature of man. In the first he was regarded just like any other species of wild animal, while in the second some of his social qualities were considered, which might not be regarded as those of a wild animal.

(A: So, he's talking about civilization, but what he really goes on to say, is that we must, we, talking about his own particular class that he belongs to, must alter humanity themselves, all of humanity, except themselves,

because they must remain wild. Those who lead the world must not be domesticated. And he does use the term of domestication of the general population, by removal of genes, or by, as I say, mainly he suggested they should alter the hormonal levels of male and female. Well, what do you have today? They're bringing the population down by destroying basically the hormonal level of the male. The male can hardly produce any workable sperm in the West. And that's a fact, folks.

The Horizon series in 1992, you've got to see it. Where literally, every test they were doing of men twenty-five years of age, showed about less than a third of sperm to begin with, and out of that third of sperm, most of it was nonviable because it was nonfunctional. It was deformed. That's in the span from 1950 to the 1970s they took the test on. Twenty years, something happened. Something was introduced into men. And of course, they've also found out too that estrogen, you know xenoestrogen or synthetic estrogen was put into lots of products which the mother applied on her skin and actually drank as well, during the gestation period of the male fetus, and in the first trimester, even before that, within the first eight weeks or so, if they did that the men would never be truly fully functional men, as in the 1950s version.

And it's self-evident today. And this is proven fact. What it does with the women is make them more aggressive. And I've read articles here, where in places like Britain, the police are complaining that the most aggressive people that they're up against now are women. And gangs of them, just like the guys used to be. They're more manly in many ways than the guys. And other countries too, even in Australia, they've found out they've got a higher level of testosterone in them, the women, than the men do. So, it's very important to know the past and read books like this, because only by then do you realize, no, this is not an accident. These guys talked about doing this. And when they talk about things, at that level, they mean it. They're not whistling in the wind. They're not putting out a list of stuff that Santa Claus is going to deliver. They want it done. And they go ahead and simply do it. After all, you wouldn't get volunteers. So, he goes on about domesticating the animal, the human animal. But they themselves, as I say, those who lead the world, must be wild, left wild, undomesticated, because they must lead the world. And if you domesticate a man, they lose their ability for pure survival. You won't care. You'll just whistle as you go through a forest full of wild coyotes or something, who are rather hungry. And that's what would happen to you. You just disappear. So the chapter Man is a Wild Animal is awfully important to understand anything. Especially when they say that he himself and his type would not be altered.

He goes into also the creed or master breed that will rule the world. It's already here. He says:)

At every turn the argument leads back to this question of the master breed. Nothing can be done in the way of changing man from a wild into a tame animal

(A: He's talking about all the rest of you, you see.)

without first creating such a breed, but most people are entirely inconsistent in their ideas of what they want created. On the one hand they feel that all the world's problems would be solved if only there were a wise and good man who would tell everybody what to do,

(A: That's the beneficent dictator they're talking about.)

but on the other hand they bitterly resent being themselves told what to do. As to which of these motives would prevail, it seems at least probable that it would be the resentment, so that if the breed should arise in any manner, it would be extirpated before it could ever become well established. It is, however, imaginable, that there might be a part of the world in which the breed was accepted, and that this part should gain a superiority over the rest of the world, because it could develop various suitable breeds of specialists under the control and direction of the master breed. . . .

(A: Now you have specialized scientists, all breeding within each other, exactly as H.G. Wells said in his book The Modern Utopia. And you have bureaucrats interbreeding with each other. That's pretty common. That's been common for a long, long time. The United Nations in fact has a school for their own children of the workers

there, who end up growing up and becoming that breed that runs the United Nations. And they're not democratic in any fashion whatsoever. And of course, in the military too, you've got women in it as well now. And they talked about that, creating a military breed as well, that would end up. So there would be specialized breeds that would dominate all the rest, you see. And this is no science fiction. This is from a physicist, a very serious guy, and he himself was a product of generations of working on the theories of evolution and how to alter the human species. So, until you understand, as I say, these books, you won't understand the things that are happening today, or why even the UN is where it is, for instance. Why is the UN building in New York? Why is that? Who demanded that it be built in New York? It was the Soviets. Why? Why did Rockefeller donate the land? And what organizations did Rockefeller belong to? These eugenical organizations I'm talking about here.

And he goes on about the creation of the master breed. And he says, "These would be of great value, but they would not be the master breed," he's talking about the servant class, mathematicians and so on would be part of the servant class, but they'd still be higher up than the rest of the general population. And he says, they'd be part of:)

. . . a more precise prescription for what the qualities of the master breed are to be. It is usually best to build on what one already has, rather than to start from nothing. So the natural procedure would be to begin with existing rulers, since these have already established themselves as acceptable to at least a good many of their fellow creatures. One would collect together, say, a hundred of the most important present rulers—among them of course should be included a good many who exert secret influence without holding any overt office—

(A: Well, that's the technocrats, the Brzezinskis, Kissingers, and hundreds and hundreds more across the world)

and tell them to get on with the business of settling what the master breed should be. It is impossible to believe that any such body of men would ever reach agreement on any subject whatever; so this plan fails.

In the search for the qualities of the master breed the next idea might be to appeal to the wisdom of our forefathers. Plato in his Republic devotes much attention to this very subject.

(A: And I've mentioned, you should read that book too. Mainly the technique that Plato uses in the dialectic to bring his imaginary partner that he's talking to, around to his way of thinking. That's the technique you have to understand. But he says, breeds are specialized for particular purposes. Now, that's exactly what the brother of Julian Huxley, Aldous Huxley had in his Brave New World, which he wrote in 1933. You'd breed segments of society for specific tasks. So::)

Breeds are specialized for particular purposes, but the essence of masters is that they must not be specialized. They have to be able to deal with totally unforeseen conditions, and this is a quality of wild, not of tame, life.

(A: So the master breed must remain wild, you see.)

In these considerations I have been assuming the licence of supposing that we might be able really to change human nature in a heritable manner, and this is far beyond all probability. Returning now to more practical considerations, there seems no likelihood whatever of a master breed arising. All through history the most formidable difficulty of every ruler has been the selection of his successor, and the best intentions have been nearly always disappointed.

Of all animals man is the most ready to try experiments and there are always candidates—far too many candidates—who regard themselves as fit members for the master breed.

(A: Now, all the ones who are brown-nosers, let's put it that way, who want to get up there, and who really try, and they're good yes-men, they should read this paragraph.)

Of all animals man is the most ready to try experiments and there are always candidates—far too many candidates—who regard themselves as fit members for the master breed. This quality is a characteristic of a wild animal, and it will always prevent man from domesticating himself. He will always prevent the creation of the master breed,

through which alone the rest of man could be domesticated. The evolution of the human race will not be accomplished in the ten thousand years of tame animals, but in the million years of wild animals, because man is and will always continue to be a wild animal.

(A: He also goes on in the book to say there's lots of candidates to be a leader, but they're not brought into it. And Julian Huxley said the same thing, by the way. And then he goes on about the limitation of population. We're all dying of cancers now. Just coincidence though, eh. And he goes on about too many folk multiplying. The wrong kind, he really means. Then he goes into procreative instincts and how to waylay them or even destroy them, in fact, if you're really reading properly. Birth control and also abortion would get promoted across the planet. Well, that's what UNESCO does. In fact, Julian Huxley got awards from the Margaret Sanger foundation and all the other foundations for sterilization and abortions across the Third World countries, because the Third World is not to be allowed to come to too high up, especially Africa. Africa, all the nations of Africa have been, they'll just keep it going there forever, I think. And Kissinger mentioned that too, that the biggest threat to the state was overpopulation of these Third World countries.

And he says:)

The argument that the eugenicist rates the well-to-do highly is quite true if it is read in these terms, for the well-to-do are rather more likely than others to possess the quality of hereditary ability through having shown it in several generations.

So, to get into the club at the top, you've got to have the right breeding, marry the right wives, you see. Not because you get on with them necessarily, but for her particular family tree of conquest and holding on to cash and your family tree of doing the same. And having your offspring inherit these qualities. So, they're the ones who get up into the ruling creed you might say. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And just talking about a couple of the big boys, and they have their offspring, of course, and there's the Galton family, Charles Galton Darwin, and the Huxleys, and it's interesting to see that all the big organizations of the same period that they were writing in, before World War II and after World War II, are still in existence today. And some have morphed into other areas, but still maintaining their previous areas too. And they're working all through society and they're all connected to the United Nations. It's quite fantastic to see that, to see how it really, really works. And how science is totally incorporated into all their ideas. They all mention too about drugging society, either through Soma, in a fictionalized form, that would keep everybody happy, tranquilized and pleasant, and they also discussed other ways of putting things in the water supply too, and of course, we've got fluoride and God knows what else in it now. Here's an article here to show you something that you'd never dream of really in the 1950s, 60s, and 70s.

Prescribed Heroin More Cost Effective Than Current Addiction Treatment

(A: Than government puts out.)

Medically prescribed heroin is more cost-effective than methadone

(A: See, now we're running Afghanistan and we have all the dope, you see.)

for treating long-term street heroin users, according to a new study by researchers at Providence Health Care and the University of British Columbia.

The study, published today in the Canadian Medical Association Journal (CMAJ), attributed most of the economic benefits to the fact that recipients of medically prescribed heroin stayed in treatment longer and spent less time in relapse than those receiving methadone.

(A: So methadone actually is more addictive in a sense, which is a synthetic form that the government makes sure they prescribe to the addicts, because they're all in bed with Pharma lobbyists you see.)

Both results are associated with reduced criminal activity and lower health care costs.

So, it's interesting, because every government, I've read the ones about Britain and the massive amount of money they're spending on methadone addicts. And now you have parts of eugenics societies coming over to Britain, I've put them up on the sites before, where American women approach other women coming out of clinics, even doctor's clinics, presuming they're getting a prescription for methadone and asking if they would mind being sterilized. They'll give you a couple of hundred pounds to be sterilized. I might try and find those and put them up again tonight. See, it all ties together with this movement we're on to get rid of all, a good part of the domesticated species as Charles Galton Darwin would say.

And talking about again, what they talked about, foundations would help rule the world, and philanthropists would help rule the world, exactly what Adam Weishaupt talked about too. That's how they get changes made. And they're full of fraud, of course.

\$28 billion health fund backed by Bill Gates and Bono is investigated for fraud

Microsoft's founder charity has donated over a \$100 million.

You should really try and see the documentary Starsuckers. I've put it up before. Two parts. You've got to see the second part to see what happens to Bono and his particular. They said they'd raked in billions for their big ploy to get money for Ethiopia or whatever, and you have to really see what happened to the Ethiopians. They were led into an area of the desert following the trail of the food that was getting dumped, and wiped out by their government. Yeah. Just a coincidence though, eh, they don't all work together. But, as I say, if you can't understand the past, even the recent past, you won't understand the present or where it's going. You'll just be confused and angry as to what's happening. But at least this way, as I say, you'll get a step up the ladder to understanding why things are happening, because these guys never change their plans once they make them, even if it's fifty or a hundred years ago.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Julian Huxley--Quotes on UNESCO](#)

[Prescribed Heroin Cheaper than Methadone Treatment](#)

[Sterilization Evangelists Stop Women in Street and Offer Money on Condition They be Sterilized](#)

[Gates Charities Investigated for Fraud](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs

Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 22, 2008 (#79)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt February 22, 2008:
"TATTOED TELEPHONE FOR
COMPULSIVE TATTLERS –
TOUCH-SKIN PROGRAMMING FOR
PROGRAMMABLE PEOPLE"
© Alan Watt February 22, 2008

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 22, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on February 22, 2008. Newcomers should always look in cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download all the previous talks I've given, at least some of them. There's so many there now, which help to fill in all the little blank spots which our history is absolutely full of and we should try to make sense of this Brave New World agenda that's unfolding in our lifetime, very rapidly too. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and download the transcripts in the various tongues of Europe.

I should mention to people at the beginning of the show that if you want to keep me going you can donate to me. You'll see how to do it on the site and you can buy the books and CDs and DVDs I have made on these particular topics. I don't sell anything else. I don't sell magic potions that will cure you of every disease under the sun or little boxes with magic sources inside them with energy and all the rest of it. I just sell you information and most of the information I give for free, as you can tell by my website, so keep it going. I don't get paid for being on the shows. I don't ask for money. I could easily put lots of ads and stuff for quite a bit of money, like the rest of the talk show hosts do, but I don't because I don't want to be involved in the commercial side because then you're simply part of the Hollywood team.

The reason I'm out here doing what I'm doing is because someone had to do it and even the patriot movement has gone round in circles year after year, decade after decade with the same old stuff. "Here's our man today. Let's vote him in," and they go into politics and before you know it you've just wasted two or three years of your life as the agendas steamrolled ahead. I remember it was on this very station in fact that years ago I listened to an old lady phone in. She was in her 80s and she said she'd been following the patriot radio for about 40 years at that time and she said you know you can talk and talk and talk but nothing changes. It just steamrolls ahead and she said the very same thing. Every time

elections come up you're given your hero and you waste another two years sitting on your hands while this agenda steamrolls onwards, and that is so true. It's so true and that's why I try to keep commercialization out of what I'm doing.

Now naturally, there's ads on the show in between me talking and that pays for the engineers and everything else that it takes to keep the show on the road to pay for the airwaves, to pay for all the equipment and so on, but you can help me directly if you want to and keep me going. I have made a difference in this whole patriot business because you'll find that whatever I talk about and the special insights I give you, they're first really on these airwaves, are copied very quickly by the other talk show hosts so there's a difference being made and it's all for the better. We're getting out of the loop and we're starting to question much, much more than just the traditional problems that we're given to face.

We are steamrolling ahead, steamrolling so quickly it's a daily process and no one, no individual can possibly keep up with it, even if you had lots of staff helping you and punching stuff upon your screen for you. You couldn't even keep up with it and I don't have that happening here. I do this solo act here. Whatever comes out of my mouth originates inside my head and I don't have production staff and teams and all the rest of it. However, it's all so overwhelming for the average person who is waking up that they tend to freak out. We hear this time after time with certain callers and that's a natural thing to go through. You've got to get your nervous breakdown over and done with so you can emerge on the other side and start really figuring out what to really do. Start with yourself. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix and I was saying before the break there, if you want to keep me going, you know how to support me and that way I don't have to front for different companies and tell you I believe in this or that product because then I'd be totally commercialized and all you have really is your own integrity. I don't promise you creams or magic potions that will give you a perpetual erection or grow all your hair back in or give you a third set of teeth or make you live forever. I just tell you what's really happening in the world and how we got to this point, the institutions behind it, how they're all connected and how even all the vast New Age movements are all intertwined and run from a capstone at the top, planned a long time ago, and where it's all supposed to go.

The whole eugenics movement was designed around this whole concept of a New World Order with all the lesser types, you know the defective ones, the ones that don't measure up, the junk genes in other words, the commoners. They should be eliminated because there's no room for them in this Brave New World scenario where machines et cetera will do the work of the laborer. That's what part of it was all about in fact and people will mesmerize themselves and entertain themselves to death with all kinds of fancy things as we go through it and those are the ones who don't see the express train coming up behind them. They will go and you have to accept the fact they will go and part of the problem of being awake and conscious and studying this your whole life is the fact that nothing surprises you. Not only doesn't it surprise you, it's expected. You know where each part of the next part of every phase is going to go and how they guide you step by step into thinking that everything is just evolving naturally.

This following article comes from Core77. That's C-O-R-E 77 in conjunction with Greener Gadgets and it's called:

"Greener Gadgets Design Competition 2008."

Alan: Again, green must be good, right? Everything is green, Mother Earth and all the rest of it. Green, green is green they say on the far side of the hill and this is called – I was talking about this last week how they can actually imprint circuits into your skin like a tattoo; and lo and behold, here it is.

"Digital Tattoo Interface by Jim Mielke, United States."

Alan: It's got a picture of a young girl there with her little tattoo on her forearm and here's what it says:

"Her cell phone is ringing, but the display is turned off. She lightly pushes a small dot on the skin on her left forearm to suddenly reveal a two by four inch tattoo with the image of the cell phone's digital display, directly in the skin of her arm. She answers the call by pushing a tattooed button on her arm. While she's talking, the tattoo comes to life as a digital video of the caller. When she finishes, the tattoo disappears. This Bluetooth device is permanently

implanted beneath the skin. It is flat, flexible, silicon and silicone."

Alan: I don't know why it's got silicon and silicone. I guess they're silly priests, silly cones.

"Tightly rolled when it's inserted through a small incision, and then unfurled beneath the skin, it lies benignly between skin and muscle. Through the same incision, two small tubes are attached from the implanted device to an artery and a vein. A coin sized blood fuel cell in the implant converts the blood's glucose and oxygen from the artery to the electricity required to power the device."

Alan: So there you are.

"Used blood returns through to the vein. The digital device's power source is the same as for all of the biological components in the body."

Alan: This is your nervous system and it's also obviously interfacing with your nervous supply.

"The surface of the implant that faces the underside of the skin is covered with a matrix..."

Alan: I like that.

"...of field producing pixels that activate a matching matrix of pixels tattooed onto the surface of the skin above the implant. The field penetrates the skin to drive the tattooed display, while the skin continues to provide its function of sealing the body from the world. The surface of the implant is also a touch screen control, pressed through the skin. Rather than ink, tiny clusters of microscopic spheres are injected, like tattoo ink, into the skin. Each sphere is filled with a field sensitive material that changes from clear to black when a field in the matrix is turned on. This device communicates wirelessly with the world as well as with other devices implanted in the same body."

Alan: Here's the interesting part, interface.

"It is always present, always on, but out of sight and non-obtrusive. It also continually monitors for many blood disorders..."

Alan: Here's your little selling point.

"...alerting the person of a health problem: A human version of the check engine light. Product styling is the latest and coolest downloaded display interface showing on any tattoo on the block. This product is waterproof and it is powered by pizza [sic]."

Alan: Piezo ("pizza") Electric. And it shows you this little pad that goes under the skin with the sensors and all the rest of it on it. This will sell like hotcakes because everyone is now addicted to their cell phone, especially the young. They call it the "cell phone generation." They're always communicating with each other everywhere they go, walking in school, in class, wherever. They just want to talk, talk, talk and no doubt this is also a tracking device you see.

I always wonder at the ingenuity of the elite. The computer was given to the public to bring all of the control mechanism about. It was not given to the public to help the public but it's been fun as long as we've had it. There's no doubt about that. That's why they gave it to us, but when we buy things for ourselves it never occurs to us that there's a nefarious purpose behind it and as long as we keep buying we'll never clue into this. If you were ordered to take a computer, or a cell phone and so on, or even the tattoo with the interface to a computer, you'd be suspicious; but as long as you can buy it, it will never dawn on most people there's anything about it you should worry about.

Now we've got Andrea from Texas on the line. Are you there, Andrea?

Andrea: Hello.

Alan: Hello.

Andrea: Yes. I heard your caller Lee from Texas the other day and I just wanted to give out my email to him.

Alan: Did you want to give it out on the air?

Andrea: No, not really.

Alan: I don't think it's wise. It's not really wise, but what you could do is email it to me. I mean I've got your email address I think here because you've emailed me before, haven't you?

Andrea: Yes, I have.

Alan: Once he contacts me, I could possibly give it to him if you want to.

Andrea: Yes, yes. If he calls back you can go ahead and do that.

Alan: Okay. Because you've got to be very, very careful these days about people. I get so cranks contacting me and you have to be weary because initially they seem okay, you know.

Andrea: Yes. You're very right about that. All right. Well, I'll let you go ahead and get on with the show.

Alan: Thanks for calling. I'll ask too if the engineer can turn up the volume a little bit on the phone because it's a bit quiet for me on this end here. We've got Jim from Texas on the line. Are you there, Jim?

Jim: Hello Alan.

Alan: Hello. How are you?

Jim: I think a better way for you to explain what's going on – you do operate out of Canada, right?

Alan: Yes.

Jim: And if you could explain the situation to your listeners about Bernie Farber, Richard Warman and all the associated ilk up there how they have complete control, almost thought control over the whole nation of Canada and just how horrible it is up there and what they do to people that dare to speak out. I mean this is the New World Order five years from now or three years from now in the United States which is what they're trying to do.

Alan: You're quite correct. There's also another problem here too. It's part of the British Commonwealth and the British Commonwealth is the premiere in controlling vast amounts of people. I mean a commonwealth across the world standardized in a system where the people have centuries, many centuries of sort of leaving all of the major problems to your betters and so they don't question authority as much, so you're right about that. It only takes a handful of people to control the whole system and the media system. I mean Conrad Black came from Upper Canada College as well and he started up one of the biggest newspaper chains. He was obviously well connected. He became Lord Conrad Black. He came over to take London and he was made a lord because they always make the media moguls lords and Hollinger Corporation was one of his big, big companies and what was interesting is that Kissinger and I think it was Barbara Walters and others are also major shareholders in the same company. See, all your information is coming through the CIA and all the big boys at the top including the major talk show hosts.

Jim: In Canada, you're controlled by Izzy Asper and his sons. They have, what, 80 percent of the Canadian media? I'm talking about newspapers, TV, radio, everything. CanWest or something they call it? Some kind of idiotic name like that, but they run it all.

Alan: They do and that's been the same with most of the British Commonwealth countries, in fact all of them. They

always have their major media baron and his family running the whole – it's much easier that way to have it all in the family and all connected to London.

Jim: But Alan, a lot of people don't realize this has been going on with England which was a controlling thing for all the commonwealth countries since Cromwell let them back in in about 14-something or 15-something when Cromwell let them back in from the Netherlands or Holland or Belgium or whatever you want to call it now.

Alan: There's no doubt that the moneybags that came in and also financed royalty as well and sometimes brought in their own royalty afterwards have been running the system, these particular characters who are the moneybags.

Jim: That's how they seized control of the British Empire, was money lending to the royalty. They seized control with the--

Alan: It's actually more complicated and I'll tell you why and hang on in fact and we'll talk about this after these messages.

Jim: All right.

Alan: Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and we're talking from Jim from Texas about the guys behind the techniques of control. Now it isn't just money. Here's the key to it. We've got thousands of years of families becoming dominant, they call them the dominant minority, in all cultures and all peoples; and whenever you get away from a basic tribal system you end up with a psychopathic dynasty emerging. When they get power, generally backed up by this ancient technique of money where they can actually hire armies to protect them and defend them and go out and slaughter for them, then you've got a problem. The old kings and queens even of Britain were no different in fact from that because they used to go hand-in-glove with these particular moneybags that would come in and finance the wars.

Jim: The Rothschild's and their ilk.

Alan: Even before the Rothschild's even came on the scene; and to be honest with you, when you read how the Rothschild's came into Britain and those other countries, you eventually clue in to the fact that the royalty within those countries allowed them in. They brought them in and believe you me, if the Rothschild's had taken over the Bank of England and destroyed lots of families on the way, he would have been dead before nightfall because the kings and queens and royalty had lots of assassins. They wouldn't tolerate that kind of stuff and so it tells you that they work in cahoots. They work together and what you find, not just them, is royalty, all major religions and the money boys work together like a trinity.

You'll find for instance throughout Europe when the Catholic Church came in big time and they had Charlemagne at the head of an army, an official king, they crowned him as the first king representing the Catholic Church. His job was to go and dominate Gaul and other places and by the point of the sword and make them Catholic, and in with that came the moneybags as well and the introduction of money itself. Most tribes never even used money. It was a foreign thing to them, a foreign concept. It was as foreign to them as it was for the American Indians. They could not understand it at first.

Once you force a people on money, then you can tax back (which just means a labor on your work), you can tax it back through money and make yourself all powerful; so you have major religions, the money boys of course and royalty all working together. What you have at the top of each of those groups, because remember these people are a small minority at the head of their own group you might say. These are the psychopathic elite who all work together and they know this system. It's very, very ancient and we can trace it back for thousands and thousands of years.

Jim: It goes back at least to ancient Egypt if not before.

Alan: Even before Sumer, you can actually spot it in Sumer because they had the introduction of weighing money there. They didn't have it coined but they had it weighed there and the priesthoods again were the bureaucracy of the day. They dealt with all imports and exports and even death duties and death taxes, so this is an ancient system going

back at least 6 - 7,000 BC.

Jim: But it's the same system applied over and over and over again.

Alan: Absolutely, and even in the ancient times (and I write about that in my third book), the Phoenicians who were the traders and also the money lenders--

Jim: I think that's modern day Lebanon was the Phoenicians, if I'm not mistaken.

Alan: They were Phoenicians by the Greeks. That's the Greek term. In the Middle East they called them the Canaanites, but they ran the ancient world of trade and commerce and money lending and they would go to Greece as well and set up their money exchanges, just like international exchanges, in the temples. They were called the Trapezi in Greek. Wherever they went they did the same techniques but they'd always get the country in debt, generally through the king or queen, sometimes working together with the king and queen, and then they would take it over – just like the International Monetary Fund does today. They come in and take over all finances of the country and then they get the standing army, recruit guys in the new country and send them off to fight the next bunch and it's an ongoing process and we still see it being used today across the world under the guise of the United Nations.

Jim: It's happening today in Afghanistan and Iraq to name two of them. I mean this is just the same thing that's been going on for thousands of years. It's the same thing. The same plot. They carry out the same plot and the people never get it.

Alan: The thing is, too, you've got to realize the Phoenicians with their money – they were actually standardizing weights and measures across the ancient world because that was part of their process, introduce money. First they would go in for barter, then they'd bring money the next time, scatter it amongst the people and then they would refuse to trade with them unless they would dig up raw gold or silver to trade with and then they'd end up owning the mines. However, what you're seeing is a process of world standardization, step-by-step, takeover-by-takeover. That's all war is, is a takeover, a business takeover and into empires and then bigger empires until you have a world empire and it goes hand-in-glove with the major authorized religions of the world; and let's be honest too. The Roman Catholic Church could never have got so wealthy and powerful without allowing these money boys to do their money trading and introducing money into the countries which the church was taking over as well.

Jim: And they allowed them in. They allowed them small control and more control and where today they control all the major religions, all of them.

Alan: The United Nations now is creating this new religion, of course, which is part pseudo-science and part earth worship. I'll talk more about it after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix and just before I go on to Mel from Australia, let's be honest here. Within every major group of people on this planet you have a dominant minority. The dominant minority are generally so interbred they don't even belong to the group that they rule over, and even the ones at the bottom identify with them, and really they're from a different race all together. They've created a new species you might say of psychopaths and once they're at the very top levels they continue to be good shepherds over their own people, but they interbred with the other good shepherds but never with the sheep and we should really understand that. That's how this system works. Psychopaths in very wealthy families recognize each other and they don't let religion stand in their way when it comes to intermarrying with power.

Now we've got Mel from Australia on the line. Are you there, Mel? Hello Mel?

Mel: Hello. Alan, I just wanted your comment on a term I came across back in the 1990's, which was "companion animals." So we had councils and so on here in Australia talking about these companion animals. I thought this was rather strange. They used to be called pets.

Alan: That's right.

Mel: Yes. I was just wondering if you've come across this term.

Alan: I have come across it and it was to do with new types of – they've actually put robotic animals out there for sale for the wealthy to buy for their children and these little robotic types to get them used to living with little robots that look cute and they call them companion animals as well.

Mel: This term was applied generally to pets that people owned in the community, so all of a sudden your council was talking about having your pet is not longer a pet. It's a companion animal.

Alan: That's right. They've also got a legal definition of it now. In other words, it's to do with the animal rights and all the rest of it and it will come down to you'll have to be surveyed and they'll have to interview and do background checks to see if you're suitable to be the animal's companion. That's part of it too.

Mel: I didn't know. That doesn't surprise me but I didn't know it had actually gone that far.

Alan: You'll find that there's – I think it was one of the major animal rights activists groups that were pushing for that. Again, this is all interwoven with the New Age movement and high levels of bureaucracy where many of them are in these high New Age movements and that's the term they're using for them, for pets, is "companion animals" and animals rights activists are all part of it too.

Mel: They have also breed-specific legislation so if your animal is the wrong breed or your dog is the wrong breed, then the council gives itself the right, as it's happened here, to break into your property and seize the animal.

Alan: That's correct. I think they did it in England too with Pit Bulls. They were talking about that in Canada as well. They put some laws out in Canada to do with Pit Bulls and they have the right to come in and seize that animal as being a danger to the general public.

Mel: Okay, I'll leave it with you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Again, it's to get us used to so many things. Part of it is to do with just getting used to the fact that you technically own nothing and you can't choose anything for yourself. You can't make a decision for yourself. You're not competent to make a decision – a proper decision for yourself. Only the proper authorities can do that for you. That's all part of the Brave New World scenario again and the government's right to come in and take anything, including your pet, away from you if it so desires.

Now we've got Megan from Pennsylvania. Are you there, Megan?

Megan: Yes I am, Alan.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Megan: Okay. This isn't what I called about, but now that you're talking about animals, I did go to a shelter and I wanted to adopt a cat and I have a cat and I wanted to adopt another one and they said who's your vet and I told them and so they called the vet and I hadn't taken my cat in five years, but that doesn't mean I mistreat him. I can't really afford the vet bills and they said, no we can't. Well, you pay them like \$40 but that's because of the shots they had and everything. "We can't do this because you haven't taken your other cat to the vet." But like I said, I don't mistreat the other cat but I just can't afford it. Well anyway, aren't they something else? And I mean this shelter is overflowing with cats. They're not even taking any new cats that need a home and this is why, though.

Alan: I know. You can't even take an animal to the vet now without them checking on its history. If the government doesn't have a record of you having that pet, that vet they tell you they must inform the government on your behalf that you own that particular animal. Again, the vets too are pushing for this because they make big bucks when you take them back for all these quack shots every year and they're dreaming up new shots every year as well that they add to the

list. However, the vet is not your friend. They're in it for money and it's the same in medicine. People go into that not to help people but to get bags of money and status and the vets are working in cahoots with big government and legislation. It's true enough, they want to know everything about you in great detail and all you're doing is taking your animal for a checkup or something, but they won't let the animal have a checkup without filling it full of umpteen syringes of goodness-knows-what and it's having the same effect on the animals as it does with humans.

Megan: Yes, and also in my town you're supposed to get a license for the cat now. I didn't. I thought to heck with them.

Alan: See, we're in the age of the control freak, you know the super control freak, and they're all coming forward at the same time and I'm not kidding you. They're going to create a living hell and it's actually happening. It's manifesting itself now, where you won't be able to make a single decision without permission from the authorities and paying fees and licenses and all the rest of it for everything that you want to do. This is slavery. This is outright slavery. Make no mistake about it. You're either a child or an adult, but if you're an adult they better stipulate exactly what that means. It means you've got freedom and rights and you have choices that you can make yourself. The government is not there to do it for you.

Megan: Right. And my cats are – I keep them in the house but my neighbor has a cat and the other neighbors are complaining that their dogs are barking because of this cat and they said well let them try to catch my cat. See if they can catch him to get him. They're not like dog catchers. It's hard to get a cat. Anyway, what I did call you about was I did email you about that Bicentennial Mall in Nashville. Nashville is supposed to be like the home of country music but I found out about it through William Henry's site but he doesn't have the link anymore, but that's not what I sent you isn't even the half of it. You know how Washington, D.C. if you look at it from the air it's like a star?

Alan: Yes.

Megan: Or like they're – what do they call those? Anyway, the same with that Bicentennial Mall. Even before I listened to you a lot, I thought something is up with this. They have that big black ball like the Nazis, like the black sun--

Alan: Yes, on top of a three-tiered little step pyramid.

Megan: Yes and then you know how they like have the old thing that – well, anyway you'll see it. But why would they pick Nashville?

Alan: Nashville is very prominent. You understand everything, every major place in the United States was created by very high occultic Masons and Tennessee is TEN-I-SEE, you know, ten; and Washington, D.C., if you say D.C., you speak the DC, is DIX. That's ten. That's what it means, ten. Then you have the Dixie line – the Mason, the Mason-Dixie Line. Dixie is ten again. They love the binary code, the one and the zero, the male and the female, and that's really what it stands for, so they have very occultic places and then you have other places named after places in Egypt. A supposed Christian country names places after Egypt, but you also have Nashville, of course, is from the 'Nahash,' (נחש), which is the Hebrew for serpent.

Megan: Oh. Well you should see that park. The whole thing, it's unbelievable, all the Masonic statues and monuments. Anyway, oh, I lost my train of thought. Well I thought maybe it was like the latitude or something--

Alan: It will have a lot to do with it, yes.

Megan: Yes. And they put buildings on certain parts that they consider sacred. Okay, Alan, well thank you. Have a good night.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Megan: Bye-bye.

Alan: Bye now. They always have some obelisk or some form of tower or obelisk over a pool of water to reflect the virility of the male and that's what it means. Albert Pike said the same thing. "*The female is the moon. She can only reflect the light of her husband the sun.*" That's what they mean by that, so you've always got an obelisk for the male over the water who reflects his glory. They're very sexist there.

Now we've got Tim from North Carolina. Are you there, Tim?

Tim: Yes. Hey, Alan.

Alan: How you doing?

Tim: And I also got a hold of one by Anne Besant. I mean she pretty well tells it like it is. I think that was called esoteric Christianity or something. But that coupled with your talks and the Cutting Through books I think pretty well fills in all the gaps you know.

Alan: It does. You can connect things eventually when you understand and it doesn't have so much confusion anymore. Everything is interconnected in our world. Even the things that we are taught that are not. Even things we're taught that are opposing each other, they're actually all interconnected going towards the same pathway at the end of the road.

Tim: I've got to the point where I can anticipate what they're going to say when they first open their mouth.

Alan: Exactly.

Tim: I mean it's the same pattern and you know it seems like to me – I went back and started looking at a lot of those little one-liners like "*Ordo AB Chao*" and what was the other one? Sir Isaac Newton, "*for every action there's an opposite and equal reaction*" and then "*problem, reaction, solution*" and they're really all the same thing.

Alan: It's all the same thing. If you go into the histories of the major players, Francis Bacon, Isaac Newton and others, they belong to the Royal Society that's still on the go today that was set up by high freemasons. It still is freemasonic and they had one stipulation if you joined it back in the old days and that was that you had to put away your wife and family. In other words, you had to basically be divorced from your wife because it was a male only thing and there was a lot of odd behavior you might say between the males involved in that particular club and Isaac Newton was one of the major players. He lived his whole life in a university. He never left it. He lived there and he brought his boyfriend over from Italy I think it was. I think it was Flavio or Favio and they were supposed to arrange some kind of marriage but it feel through at the end and he went to pieces and so they moved him and put him in charge of the Royal Mint. They always give them a good payoff for doing all this stuff that they're told. All they do is front you know for this bigger organization.

Tim: Well, you told the truth. It's all a gigantic con. I mean I've never – it's almost endless.

Alan: It's wonderful when you see it. You can understand the beauty of it, it's so nefarious and so fiendish, you understand there is an incredible mind or logic or intellect behind it; that cannot be refuted.

Tim: You know when I start looking at this stuff and putting it all together, it looks like a computer network to me if I didn't know better.

Alan: Yes and it is in a sense because we work like a computer. Our minds work like a computer and you have a language given to you like a computer has a language. You have a logic. Computers have a logic and technically the programmer and the designer will know what that computer must spit out for an answer because they understand its logic and its language. They created it, so they could do the same with people. They feed you information in certain sequences knowing that you must come to a predetermined conclusion by using the language you're given and the logic that you have. This is well understood and has been for thousands of years.

Tim: Do you think that they had that down pat with people and then they applied that logic to electronic circuits?

Alan: Absolutely, yes. Electricity is ELECT. It's the trick of the ELECT, the electric.

Tim: Well, I guess I don't trust nothing I see and nothing I read, nothing I hear and I see the symbols everything I look on, logo-wise. It's just eat up with it.

Alan: I know. Thanks for calling.

Tim: Okay. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Bye now. Now I've got Drew from New York City. Are you there, Drew?

Drew: Hi Alan.

Alan: How are you?

Drew: I'm good. I'm picking up the comment about Nashville. You probably know this but the Knights of the Golden Circle was located in Nashville and the Supreme Headquarters was located at 814 Fatherland Drive downtown, and that used to be the original address of the Grand Ole Opry.

Alan: Oh yes. I know, I know. Isn't that amazing though?

Drew: It was also the home residence of Dr. Sylvester Frank James, the brother of Jesse James.

Alan: Jesse James, yes.

Drew: Yes. A web, isn't it?

Alan: Jesse James was a Mason and he was robbing – it was partly the exercise then was to rob but it was not to spend. It was to save the money for the Great Work and for causing revolution across the world.

Drew: Absolutely. Another thing, I don't know if you know this. You were talking in another show about the Rolling Stones and how the stone is squared and that issue. Robert Heinlein the science fiction writer wrote a book in 1952 called "*The Rolling Stones*" and I know how you like to talk about science fiction as the precursor to what comes. I didn't know this. I just learned this today and it wasn't from the history of the Rolling Stones. It was actually a reprint. It was titled "*The Rolling Stones*". I had a special question on a lighter side. Your dog's name is Hamish. How did you come up with that name?

Alan: It's an old Scottish name, Hamish. It was either Angus or Hamish so I picked Hamish.

Drew: It's the Scottish version of James, right?

Alan: It is and Hame is also your home and so he's a home person.

Drew: Because, I know, it's also James and Hamish is also related to Jacob from the Bible. I was just wondering what the reason was you chose Hamish that's all.

Alan: Well, he doesn't have a coat of many colors. He's black and white.

Drew: Oh, like the checkerboard.

Alan: So I just thought I'd – it just sort of fitted him. He looks rugged, hairy, like a good Scotsman, and he could stand up to the cold.

Drew: Oh great. All right, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. The music is coming. I guess the break is coming up. Back after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix and we still have Eddie from California there. Are you there, Eddie?

Eddie: Hello.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Eddie: I just wanted to give an observation today. I live in San Diego and it's been raining the last couple of days but I noticed on the way home from work when the clouds started breaking it looked like there was some remnants of chemtrails left behind, so I'm just kind of wondering if they're spraying over the clouds because I started thinking about it and thought that would be a great idea because then nobody can see it, at the same time carry whatever is in the chemtrail in the water.

Alan: I've watched that over the last few years and it's true enough. When there's breaks in the clouds you'll often see them doing it and they come lower in fact because they have cloud cover and they spray it into the clouds and then it's coming down as rain so you're getting a higher concentration that way too.

Eddie: Yes. I thought – I was kind of figuring it was too because I live by a military base. It's kind of close. It just sounds when there's a lot of cloud covers that the jets or something will fly a lot lower for some reason. I don't know why.

Alan: You'll find they're doing a lot at night as well because most folk are sleeping and when it's cloud cover you'll hear them much, much lower, but they are above the clouds and when you get breaks you'll see them still spraying away there.

Eddie: I just noticed and it got me thinking. I just wanted to give my observation.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Bye now. Now we've got Patricia from Arizona. Are you there, Patricia?

Patricia: Yes. Am I speaking to Mr. Watt?

Alan: Yes. How are you?

Patricia: I have trouble. I had a head trauma a few years back. I was paralyzed and how does one deprogram or reprogram? Do you have any suggestions? I have a little bit of trouble with obsessional thinking now after that happened.

Alan: It would take too long to – what you should do – you've emailed me before, haven't you or have you?

Patricia: No. I've never talked to you.

Alan: Email me and I'll get back to you in the email because that's quite involved in fact. Okay?

Patricia: By email?

Alan: Yes.

Patricia: Okay. Would you suggest I email you?

Alan: Yes.

Patricia: Okay, I'll try that. I'm sure that is quite long but it's something I'd really like to do.

Alan: Okay. I'll do that.

Patricia: Thank you very much for your help.

Alan: Thank you. I was trying to get to the last caller but maybe we'll do it the next time, so from Alan (that's me of course) and Hamish the dog (he's still the dog) up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods to with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

February 12, 2013 (#1267)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 12, 2013:

Taxonomy of Superclass who Rule by Conology:

"All Tyrannies Turn on Public, Imprisonment and Slaughter,
Using Propaganda of Rapist, "Wants to Help Your Daughter",
To Fulfil Dictates of Agenda Twenty-One,
They'll Condemn Your Home "Unhealthy" and It has Begun,
It's the Art of Conology, Government Always Lies,
Using Caring Terminology so Everyone Complies,
Gov. Exists to Serve the World Superclass
Who View Chaos They've Created via One-Way Glass,
Modern Elite Live a Lifestyle Beyond Imagination,
Living Off the Human Herd by Massive Taxation,
Ultra-Rich Truly See Themselves as an Evolved Species,
As They Marry within Their Class Often with Their Nieces"

© Alan Watt Feb. 12, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb. 12, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on February the 12th, 2013.

For newcomers, I always get this out of the way at the very beginning of the show, rather than pester you all the way through it. For newcomers, make sure you make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where you'll find lots of audios for free download. And I go through the history of the big system you're born into. It's not a hologram by any means at all. All that nonsense that they're pushing out today is just to confuse you even further. It's a reality and the

reality is, we've all been conned for generations by people who have known the sciences of government and governance as well, down through the ages, of whole empires in fact. These sciences are not lost as one empire takes over from another one that's falling away. It's simply passed on; in fact the advisers pass on too and move on. So history is never lost, especially that kind of science because it's so important for those who want to rule and dominate the rest all down through the ages. And it's really taken leaps and bounds, of course, in the 20th century to the present time because of communication, the type of education they can give to select classes of people and with the Internet too and so on and the advances in psychology and behavioralism and also in neuroscience as well. So, really, what you are, what most of you are out there are what your masters want you to be. You have your own pet things that you want to believe in. You have even groups that you want to join. And some people even have their sexual proclivities given to them as well and become very radical about it, because radicalization is very important to splinter all society to make it easily dominated by those who control. Just look at **Iraq** and all the other countries they've gone into. They're messed up. They will be forever.

So, help yourself to the audios. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you and you can help me tick along by getting the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, where you will understand a little bit more of conology (that's the art of conning the people and ruling them forever). And you've got to read these books to understand how it's done. And you can also donate too. And from the US to Canada, remember you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders from the post office or you can send cash or use PayPal. And remember, straight donations are really seriously welcome. Across the world, you've got Western Union, MoneyGram, and PayPal once again. But that's the whole key to things. People don't know that you're under a scientific indoctrination from birth right through your whole life. Most folk, generations of them, die, never really knowing what's going on. They think the news is somehow an appendage to their brain for their reasoning. They don't realize they're all in cahoots to keep you in the dark. And the media, it's at about a grade five level, they say now, the general newspapers and so on. That's how it is. It's like a cartoon system. They give you very simplistic quotations and so on, to make you believe that your betters (the better people up there) are taking care of the planet properly and you leave them alone to do it while you go off and play. You've been trained that way. Not kidding. No kidding at all. That's what scientific socialism is. It's perpetual childhood. And that leaves the field open for those who want to get ahead and rule over you and make lots of money and live the high life too. And it's all been pretty-well accomplished with the techniques today, as I say.

But, out there too, I always compare it to a mine field. When you come up out of a tunnel, where you've been living all your life and you go into the field and you see the forest at the end of the field – how do I get across there? And on the way, all these signs pop up and they're saying, *the truth is here* or *the truth is there* or *follow this*, *follow that*. And it's all there deliberately, of course, to throw you off the track and from getting straight to the forest, where the truth really is hidden. And that's intentional. Don't forget, the big boys who took over all media, across the planet, a long time ago, all work together in one club and that's imperative to control the world. You have to have standardized media, all on board with the same agenda with the same stories at the same time, so the whole world will all parrot about their stories and believe it all, at the same time too. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And reality really is a con game... it's a con game. It's very, very real indeed and you'll feel the pains of it too as you go through this system, but the fact is it's a con game; it's to do with social changes and so on, because social change is imperative for the big boys to weaken you, destroy you all, fragment you all, until you're all dysfunctional. You won't know you're dysfunctional. You'll think you're somehow evolving and that's how they put it across to you: that everything's just evolving this way by itself.

And all the planks of the **Communist Manifesto** you'll notice have been fulfilled, as we all go dysfunctional. And it's all a natural thing, apparently, that happens, but nothing is further from the truth because there's lots and lots of data out there, if you go through how they were going to get this all to happen with the Communist Manifesto and the destruction of the family unit. And the massive porno industry that was really created in Hollywood and Sweden too and other countries and how it's been accomplished. And, again, sneaking it into the movies and gradually changing and pushing the envelope with every generation until you think everything is quite natural. No one's happy with anyone else for any length of time. And of course you don't breed, which is one of the prime things that they wanted to do, the very prime things at the top, was to stop you breeding and they've been pretty successful and now, as I say, they even have camps. What camp do you want to put yourself into? especially if you've gone through college, as you get more

indoctrination.

They've found in many, many studies before, and I've read them on the air, that the ones who go to college and university, the more indoctrination you get, the more politically correct you'll be. And you will join your various groups and all agree with each other because you're all politically correct. You're like clones of each other. And you're not individualistic. You don't think for yourselves. And you'd be scared stiff to ever mention something, a thought that came across, that might question the political correctness of any particular idea or agenda. But that's how humanity is controlled, very, very simply. And I've gone through articles by professors in the past and philosophers too. Philosophy's a great thing to get into because they tell you in ancient times how to control the mind of people and the techniques to use if you study them well. And it's never really changed. Only with today's media, as I say, and television and movie industry, everyone's really getting the same programming and updates at the same time on what to think about any particular thing. It's all given to you. There's no reasoning process of your own involved. You simply come to the conclusion that was set for you to come to. It's quite simple.

I can remember, years ago, reading an article and it was a guy who said that if human beings were shaped like a triangle, then they'd make their deity, their god, in the shape of a triangle. In other words, the latest thing you happen to be is what you then externalize into the greater world as to what's running you. And you see all this baloney about a computer system running the world. How wonderful is that? Isn't it? So, in other words, the latest thing we have is computer models. It's the greatest thing since sliced bread apparently. And they're never right even with their weather predictions but however they can always make predictions and say that, yeah, obviously the universe is reflecting... it's just reflecting where we already are now. We've reached the pinnacle, right, with the computer, there's no further place to go; and you'll find this with the next thing that comes along, beyond the computer and beyond that and beyond that and we keep putting up, what we think, as we try to become gods ourselves, to explain the universe – it's such a joke – but that's quite natural for them to do that too, at the bottom levels.

You'll find that the computers, as I say, they're specially built, of course, for all their functions and tasks like the ones for weather control and weather predictions. And, of course it all depends on how much data you throw into the thing as to what it's going to spew out. And for the ones for all the climate fanatics, they emit so much data it's just unbelievable. And we've gone through the scams they've used in the past to convince us all that the weather is changing and it's all our fault of course, and there's too many people and therefore the big boys that run the world must then take charge and really bring you down in numbers and also into austerity too – all to save the planet for themselves at the top, all by the use of computers. See, the computer says this and they can't lie, and all that nonsense. But it's going even further than that. It says,

“Judges in the Philadelphia court system are now taking advantage of powerful...”

Alan: They like the word “powerful”.

“...new computer models...”

Alan: Everything's powerful, eh? So, that must mean it's really good.

“...to help determine how much jail time an offender should get. Computers have been forecasting weather and economic trends for years, but applying algorithms to human behavior is relatively new.”

“‘This all comes about because of new developments in statistics...”

Alan: It's all statistics, you see.

“...and computer science that are available to us that really weren't five or ten years ago,” says University of Pennsylvania professor Richard Berk, a pioneer in the field. His forecasts, which use an algorithm to predict whether someone will offend again, have been used by city probation and parole officers for about three years, to decide how much supervision a defendant needs.”

Alan: Now, they've been studying these people, offenders, forever. They have all the data that the police have about it.

They've done studies for about the last hundred years. They know who's going to re-offend, where they live, who their friends are and their socio-economic conditions and all the rest of it, so there's nothing new under the sun, when it comes to that, but again, putting it into the computer means it must be better. Right? So, computers now are going to help to decide how long they should serve in jail-time, which will probably be less and less and less so they can get out and re-offend again more quickly, as they already are. So, again the computer is not your god, in fact it's the worse thing we've ever had, in a sense. You stop thinking. You stop working out problems for yourself. You look for answers from everybody else. You don't even know who they are. And you don't realize you're losing your own ability to reason and use logic. That's one of the intentions of giving you the computer, as well. But, it's up to you to think for yourselves.

Now, I was thinking the other day there about this guy they're searching for in Southern California, that went on his little rampage there. He was interesting too. He was far left, he wasn't a right wing at all. He was far left. And he was all for the multi-cultural thing, but he was going to go after the ones at the top of the different multi-cultural segments that he thought were siding with the system and letting their own people down. That was part of his kill list and so on. But what's interesting too, I thought about it too, they're using this as an example for this big expansion on drones. So, if they use it on this guy, to find this killer, you see then it's good for everything, right? That's how the simple logic works with most people. Now, they might even use one to kill him. If it's not him, then the next one and then you'll have the killing within the US, not just outside the US, by the use of drones and that's how you naturalize it, you see.

And this article here too is on **Obama's** expanding kill list and it says here:

"Prosecutors always expand laws far beyond their intent."

Alan: Because the intent is to expand them, before they put them on the books.

"Attorneys in civil cases do the same. For example, the 1970 Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act was passed in order to make it easier for the government to convict members of the Mafia."

Alan: Depends what mafia you're talking about, mind you.

"However, the law, despite its intent, was quickly expanded by prosecutors and attorneys and used in cases against pro-life activists, Catholic bishops, corporations accused of hiring illegal immigrants, and in divorce cases. 'Junk bond king' Michael Milken, a person with no ties to organized crime, was threatened with indictment under the RICO Act. Prosecutors have found that the asset freeze provision in the Act is a convenient way to prevent a defendant from being able to pay attorneys and, therefore, makes it easier for prosecutors to coerce innocent defendants into a guilty plea. We are now witnessing the expansion of Obama's Kill List. The list began under the Bush regime as a rationale for murdering suspect citizens of countries with which the US was not at war."

Alan: Now, that, in itself, is an act of war, if you don't get it. It really is.

"The Obama regime expanded the scope of the list to include the execution, without due process of law, of US citizens accused, without evidence presented in court, of association with terrorism. The list quickly expanded to include the American teen-age son of a cleric accused of preaching jihad against the West. The son's 'association' with terrorism apparently was his blood relationship to his father. As Glenn Greenwald recently wrote, the power of government to imprison and to murder its citizens without due process of law is the certain mark of dictatorship."

Alan: It's a tyrant, actually, is what it's called; it's tyranny.

"Dictatorship is government unconstrained by law. On February 10 the Wall Street Journal revealed that the Obama dictatorship now intends to expand the Kill List to include those accused of acting against foreign governments. Mokhtar Belmokhtar, an 'Algerian militant' accused of planning the January attack on an

Algerian natural gas facility, has been chosen as the threat that is being used to expand Obama's Kill List to include participants in the internal disputes and civil wars of every country. If the Obama regime is on the side of the government, as in Algeria, it will kill the rebels opposing the government. If the Obama regime is on the side of the rebels, as in Libya, it will kill the government's leaders. Whether Washington sends a drone to murder Putin and the president of China remains to be seen. But don't be surprised if Washington has targeted the president of Iran. The elasticity of the Kill List and its easy expansion makes it certain that Washington will be involved in extra-judicial executions of those 'associated with terrorism' over much of the world. Americans themselves should be alarmed, because the term 'association with terrorism' is very elastic."

Alan: Because they'll keep adding things to what terrorism is. I mean terrorism, you can expand the meaning into everything.

"Federal prosecutors have interpreted the term to include charitable contributions to Palestinians. The next time former US Representative Cynthia McKinney gets on an aid ship to Palestine, will Washington give the green light to Israel to kill her as a terrorist agent for her association with aid to Gaza, ruled by the 'terrorist organization,' Hamas? Already a year or two ago, the director of Homeland Security said that the federal police agency's focus had shifted from terrorists to 'domestic extremists,' ..."

Alan: Now, what is a domestic extremist, folks?

"...another elastic and undefined term. A domestic extremist will be all who disagree with Washington. They also are headed for the Kill List."

Alan: So, internally, you're going to see folk killed off within the US. That's the whole point of it, folks.

"Where is the government going with this? The most likely outcome is that everyone disliked or distrusted by those who have the power to add to the Kill List will find themselves on the list. The government can expand the Kill List beyond the original intent as easily as the RICO Act was expanded beyond its original intent. As the Founding Fathers knew and the American people have forgot, no one is safe in a dictatorship. Clearly, the American public lacks sufficient comprehension to remain a free people. All indications are that the large majority of Americans fear alleged terrorists in distant lands more than they fear their government's acquisition of dictatorial powers over them..."

Alan: So, it's true. It's true. The whole world's under this microscope here and the gun. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. We're back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**, and talking about the big system. And it truly is a world system. In the 1970's and I've read the article before from the **Club of Rome**. The Club of Rome is one of the big think-tanks, well-funded by the big foundations and your tax money too via your governments and they're the big think-tank for the **United Nations** which is also owned by the one system that runs the world (the **Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, Trilateral Commission**)... it's all one big group, you see, at the top, with international bankers at the top who run it all and came up with the idea, taking over the world's resources, supplies and everything. That was the big objective at the beginning of the 20th century. And we're here. It's pretty-well been all done. Anyway, the Club of Rome said in the 1970's that democracy would not work. Now, they would use democracy to fool the people at the bottom, as we'd have wars across the world and under the guise of a kind of liberation theology. And they certainly have used all the **Color Revolutions**, all the **NGOs**, financed by foundations and your taxpayers' money to go into countries, undermine them, overthrow them and then bring in the hard power if necessary (that's the military) in order to standardize the world. And, of course, the Club of Rome also said too that we'd need to bring in a post-consumerist society (that's austerity for you) as well, back in the 1970's. When they lay things out at the top, they never change their mind and say *oh it's not working*. No, they'll make it work. If they have a square peg they'll fit it in a round hole if they have to hammer it in, folks. And that's what you see.

Anyway, they did mention that they'd have to bring in authoritarian societies across the world and we've got them. That's what you've got, authoritarian societies today. Most things are done by executive order and so on and it's done with coordination and the working together of all the different governments because the governments are all one today. They're all put in and chosen by the one group of people that run the whole system; all the prime ministers and presidents are. Have been for a hundred years according to **Carroll Quigley**, who worked for the CFR as their historian. Anyway, here's getting back to authoritarian society.

"President Obama is considering a series of new executive actions..."

Alan: Which are executive orders. "Orders in council," they call them elsewhere in the world.

"... aimed at working around a recalcitrant Congress, including policies that could allow struggling homeowners to refinance their mortgages..."

Alan: It sounds... they always start off with... it's like helping people, eh?

"... provide new protections for gays and lesbians, make buildings more energy-efficient and toughen regulations for coal-fired power plants, according to people outside the White House involved in discussions on the issues."

Alan: Well, why be involved in discussions if he's going to be the big tyrant and do it through executive order? And it says,

"One of the first orders is expected this week, when the Obama administration will call for the creation of new standards on what critical private-sector companies should do to protect their computer systems from hackers."

Alan: They say. And then it goes on to say this:

"The moves underscore Obama's increasingly aggressive use of executive authority, including 23 administrative actions on gun violence last month and previous orders that delayed deportations of young illegal immigrants and will lower student loan payments. These and other potential actions suggest that Obama is likely to rely heavily on executive powers to set domestic policy in his second term."

Alan: You better believe it. I mean welcome Stalin. It's here.

"One White House official said that while the president does not see the actions as substitutes for more substantial legislation, he also wants to move forward on top priorities."

Alan: Now, that's what the Club of Rome, knowing that there was a big world agenda to fulfill and a social agenda too (they said in the 70's remember), they said that they would have to use these authoritarian guys to ram everything through, because they had an agenda, a big long agenda, a list of things to accomplish and this is where they're going with it all. And it says

"But the approach risks angering Republican lawmakers in Congress, who say they are leery of granting the executive branch too much power and have already clashed with Obama over the issue. In a ruling last month, a federal appeals court said Obama exceeded his constitutional powers in naming several people to the National Labor Relations Board while the Senate was on a break."

Alan: Well, that's common when they do that kind of stuff.

“It is a very dangerous road he’s going down contrary to the spirit of the Constitution,’...”

Alan: Never mind the *spirit* of the law, what about the law itself, you know? They’re talking about the spirit of the law. It should be the constitution itself. They always use that term, like the spirit’s a bit, you know, wishy-washy, you can debate what that really means, but the fact is, he’s broke all the laws. That’s the fact. It doesn’t matter.

I also will put up tonight some articles on something he has passed and put in and it’s called:

“Advancing Healthy Housing: A Strategy for Action”

Alan: Sounds very benign, doesn’t it? But it’s **Healthy Homes** and in it, you’ve got all the wonderful pictures at the top with the happy families that don’t exist. And then it shows you that they’re bringing in a whole bunch of health agencies, environmental agencies too, to start upgrading your homes. Now, what it means is they’re going to put inspectors across the whole country, probably, eventually it’ll be on an annual basis, I bet you. I know they’ll work towards that, because that’s the global agenda. And say there’s too much leakage here and you’ll get carbon taxes. You’ll probably get fines if you don’t upgrade very quickly... all that kind of stuff. Or they’ll say *it’s fungus, there’s a fungus under there, you’ve got to move out* and demolish it. It’s all part of **Agenda 21**, if you really understand what’s going on. Nothing that the government puts out is there to help you. I hope you understand that. Nothing they say is honest to you. It’s always for a different purpose, a different reason and it goes through marketing which is a new name for *propaganda experts*. And that’s how they put it across to the simple people at the bottom. So, they want the right to go into homes and start to inspect you or close you down or give you massive fines until you can’t afford them and then you just walk away from the house and give them the keys. So, I’ll put these links up tonight, as well, at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, at the end of the broadcast. Back with more, after this.

{Break 🎵- You’re listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. I’m Alan Watt. We’re **Cutting Through the Matrix** and talking about these Healthy Homes and so on. And it’s really all government intrusion and a lot of folks are going to lose their homes over this too. Because you understand how it really, really works. And it says,

“Federal Agencies Working To Make Homes Healthier

On February 4, 2013, HUD, with the U.S. Department of Energy, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, and the White House Council on Environmental Quality unveiled Advancing Healthy Housing – A Strategy for Action.”

Alan: And I’ll put the PDF up with that tonight too. And it says,

“The vision of the federal agencies that developed the Strategy is to reduce the number of American homes with residential health and safety hazards through achievement of five goals and priority actions.”

Alan: And it gives you the usual picture stuff to throw you off the track of what it’s really all about, with smiling children and all that. And it gives you the goals:

“Establish and Encourage Adoption of Federally-Recognized Criteria for Healthy Homes.”

Alan: That’s the first one. Everything will have to be up to the new code, which keeps changing and gets upgraded all the time.

“The Strategy for Action calls upon federal agencies to develop consensus on the basic concept of a healthy home – building off eight characteristics, including dry, clean, pest free, safe, contaminant free...”

Alan: That’d be hard to find in this day and age when you’ve got all this nylon stuff and nylon carpets, when they’ve been killing you for years.

“... well ventilated, and well maintained and thermally controlled...”

Alan: You see. If there's any heat loss, you're going to get carbon taxes.

“... and encourage adoption of this consensus across federal agencies, tribal governments, state and local governments, and non-governmental organizations.”

Alan: You see, once again, these people who are not in your government are going to be running your lives. Very similar to Britain, you see, under this collectivist system they're breaking you down to. And then they go into Goal 3 and developing, developing and so on, cleaner energy and so on, economic... and:

“Educate the Public about Healthy Homes. The Strategy promotes adoption of a public communications campaign to help people connect the dots between their health and their home.”

Alan: And then:

“Goal Five: Support Research that Informs and Advances Healthy Housing in a Cost-Effective Manner. The Strategy identifies areas in which rigorous healthy homes research is needed to help federal, state, and local stakeholders enhance their decision-making in a cost-effective manner and reduce actions that have unintended consequences. Let's Work Together to Promote Healthy Homes.”

Alan: So as that they can demolish them... the ones you're living in, folks. Everything's done this way, you understand. It's done by marketers and neuro-scientists and psychologists, to con you. Meanwhile, of course, Obama has brought in **ObamaCare**, which, of course, it's not really him that brought it in. **Hillary Clinton** was working on it too years ago and talked about it, because this is the agenda for the world. You see, there's plenty of us now, you see, they claim, because there's massive immigration. And we've come to believe through all their propaganda (it's repetition and so on, propaganda) that there's too many of us and life is cheap and you know, who cares if someone gets killed here or there. So, you're bringing in a healthcare system that's got the basic minimum of care, in fact that'll keep going down too, just like they did with Britain that used to have a functioning one at one time and now it's a disaster. But that's the one that Obama is copying because the **RAND Corporation** said, *we'll use the British system*. Anyway, it says, the National Health Service in Britain,

“The NHS Commissioning Board (NHS CB) said the nine trusts have stood out on the Hospital Standardised Mortality Ratio (HSMR) for two years in a row.”

Alan: To do with the hospital deaths now; it's just escalating. Don't go into hospital... they'll kill you. And they've got a whole bunch of hospitals here that are way over the death rate. There's about nine of them listed here. There's a lot more of them too.

“Last week Sir Bruce said the five trusts to be probed were identified by the Summary Hospital-level Mortality Indicator (SHMI) as having higher than expected death rates. Figures suggest there were 3,000 more deaths than expected...”

Alan: In one hospital...

“...at Colchester Hospital University NHS Foundation Trust, Tameside Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, Blackpool Teaching Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, Basildon and Thurrock University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust and East Lancashire Hospitals NHS Trust.”

Alan: It says here, they want to do a

“...‘thorough and rigorous’ investigation.”

Alan: You always get that in the **British Empire**. We’re still the British Empire, you understand. It’s never gone away. We’re just little parts of the dominion. But you have endless inquiries you see. It says,

“‘These hospitals are already working closely with a range of regulators...’ ‘The purpose of my investigation is to assure patients, public and Parliament that these hospitals understand why they have a high mortality and have all the support they need to improve.’”

Alan: And then it comes out, what’s been happening, you know. It says that between 2005 and 2009, they were looking at all of the patients that were dying and living in a mess.

“Patients were left for hours sitting in their own faeces, food and drink was left out of reach and hygiene was so poor that relatives had to clean toilets themselves.”

Alan: Actually, relatives were coming in and taking away the linen and taking them out and washing them and bringing them back. Now, that’s what you used to have in the **Soviet Union**, folks, because I know folk who were in the Soviet Union and they had to go and visit their relatives from Britain and elsewhere and they had to bribe the hospital staff. But that’s how it was then, the place stunk and if you wanted anything changed, you had to bribe them. You understand, that’s where you are now with the system too. Which tells you a lot about the culture plummeting. Many reasons for that too. But it’s plummeted. No one cares anymore. And it says,

“But in his report, Robert Francis refused to point the finger at any organisation or individual, instead blaming an ‘insidious negative culture’.”

Alan: I wonder where that came from.

“After Monday’s announcement, Northern Lincolnshire and Goole chief executive Karen Jackson said: ‘Sir Bruce has stressed that this not an inspection but an improvement exercise.’”

Alan: {Laughs} I mean this is incredible. They’ve turned... You understand, you’re looking at failed states, people. These are called “failed states.” Failed by design. Brought down to utter cultural destruction by design, until you end up with this kind of mess where no one cares anymore. I always think back to **Kissinger** who said that his strategy, if he was taking the whole strategy for the war across the entire Middle East and so on and Asia and Africa, he said that he would destroy, simply destroy the countries by financing all the different factions of religious groups. Get them to fight forever until they could never cooperate and stand against any aggressor from outside. Well, that’s happened to an extent, because once we’ve demolished all these countries that were really first-world countries, now they’re back in the Stone Age. And then they’re all funded and all the different groups are being funded to fight each other, forever. They’re dysfunctional now. But you also can do the same within society itself, even in your own countries. That’s what was done with the culture wars within your own countries, if you haven’t clued in. Until you have so many groups... and the Club of Rome said this themselves, there were so many special interest groups – they knew this because they were promoting them all – that eventually there’d be complete dysfunction and they’d have to bring in authoritarian societies.

Well, you’ve had this war on you, your whole lives and your parents before you. These were the culture wars, until everyone’s dysfunctional. And they even train you at school to have a chip on your shoulder. Young children often do until they find out what’s going on and most of them never find out what’s going on and they give you all these... it’s like walking into a store and you’ve got all these racks of suits to wear and styles to wear. For every person, there’s one for you, already made. *Join this club, join this group, join that group, be radical.* Right down to the sexual mores of it all. It’s all done for you. And the folk who join them all haven’t a clue they’re all getting used, to bring down society, until authoritarian society comes in and starts to take care of it all, because no one’s cooperating; everyone’s fighting everybody else. It’s wonderful, isn’t it? Great strategy. Very old, by the way and we’re living through it. And today it’s called political correctness, even though they’re all arguing at each other’s throats for grant money and power and

supremacy. {Laughs} Quite funny really, isn't it?

Now, also too, they bring you down through inoculations and drugs. And even, I've read the articles on the air where **Bertrand Russell** – Lord Bertrand Russell – that worked with the **Frankfurt School** and the **Macy Group** and all the other groups out there that were given charge of changing the cultures during and after World War II. And he said, *eventually we shall use the needle. The needle*, he says, in one of his books (I've read it on the air), to dumb the folk down. And he also said too that anyone who escapes detection at school... because, you see, leadership comes naturally within different groups of people. And you can tell at school who has got leadership qualities and who hasn't. Well, now they drug them. And Russell said *in the past we used to give them scholarships*, you see, the ones they would pick, *and we'd finance them to come into our system by going to the better schools. They had to come into our system, work for us. And if they ever went back to their old families, if they still kept in touch with them, didn't cut off their old classes and so on, we'd have to eliminate them.* He meant *kill* them. Because they could become leaders and oppose this totalitarian system they're bringing in. But he used all that needle too. Now,

“Gardasil Destroys Girl's Ovaries: Research on Ovaries Never Considered”

Alan: Apparently, in their studies at the start. It's quite a good article. And it says,

“The BMJ has published the case report of a healthy 16-year-old Australian girl whose womanhood appears to have been stolen by Gardasil vaccinations. She has been thrust into full-fledged menopause...”

Alan: 16 years old.

“... her ovaries irrevocably shut down, before becoming a woman.”

Alan: Well, that goes along... that goes along with sterilization and no more children. And you wonder why all the guys are all becoming sterile too? It's all coincidence as they keep pushing more injections and vaccinations. Folk can't get their head across, you know, they can't even see the mine field. They have to jump over the mine field to start to see what's really going on. Because then, when you really understand it, what are you going to do in life? Are you going to oppose it? See, understanding gives you something you have to do then. If you really understand it, what are you going to do? You have to do something. You have to say something; be involved in something to stop all this. And most folk don't want that. They've been tamed. Mind you, they've had the needle too so they're dumbed down and happy, like Bertrand Russell said. Anyway, it says,

“The authors, Deirdre Therese Little and Harvey Rodrick Grenville Ward, draw direct attention to the fact that, though the girl has been thoroughly examined and tested, there is no known explanation other than the series of three Gardasil vaccinations she had.”

Alan: This is from the *British Medical Journal*.

“Making matters worse is that there may be many other such cases, but most are likely masked by the routine treatment of irregular or scanty menstruation with oral contraceptives. Indeed, it's only because this girl refused them that the truth of her situation was unmasked. Just how many other girls have lost their chance at motherhood, but don't know because their condition is masked? The authors noted that, although the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) of Australia provides data on the histology of rat testes and epididymides in the Australian Public Assessment Report for Human Papillomavirus Quadrivalent Vaccine, no information is provided for rat ovaries. They sent a Freedom of Information request for ‘documented rat ovarian histology post-quadrivalent HPV vaccination that may have been performed by the sponsor and forwarded to the TGA’. Note: There is only one ‘quadrivalent HPV Vaccine’. It's Gardasil.”

Alan: And it gives you the report of this highly significant missing data. So, you know, most folk will put it to, *oh well I guess it's just accidental or just a one-off thing*. They always say it's *one-off*, you know. Or *she must have had the wrong genes for it. It probably reacted because she had bad genes*. This is a common thing that they put out too in the

marketing departments that go on the defensive for this kind of stuff. Quite something, eh?

Also:

“Mechanisms of Aluminum Adjuvant Revealed: Vaccine Risks to Children Clarified”

Alan: It's quite a good article, this too. And it says,

“A new journal report destroys the concept that adjuvant-based vaccines are safe for children. The methods by which aluminum acts as a vaccine adjuvant and how that can affect a developing child are examined. It leaves little room to doubt that we've been playing with the health and future of our children. The report demonstrates that genuine investigation into vaccine risks has not been undertaken.”

Alan: Believe you me, they know at the top what they're doing. It says,

“The means by which both immunological and neurological damage occur are explained.”

Alan: And it says,

“The study by Lucija Tomljenovic and Christopher Shaw, entitled ‘Mechanisms of aluminum adjuvant toxicity and autoimmunity in pediatric populations’, was just published in the journal Lupus. It starts with a direct, but gently worded, statement of the issue: Aluminum (Al) is highly neurotoxic and has been shown to impair both prenatal and postnatal brain development in humans and experimental animals. In addition to its neurotoxic properties, Al is a potent stimulator of the immune system, which is the very reason why it is used as an adjuvant. Given this, it is somewhat surprising to find that in spite of over 80 years of use, the safety of Al adjuvants continues to rest on assumptions rather than scientific evidence.”

Alan: And it says,

“The article is heavily-cited, and all factual claims are backed up by citations of studies.”

Alan: And I'll put that up tonight too for those who really care, you know... if anybody does.

And also this one is very interesting because I've read the articles before. I've put up links to videos to do with the massive increase now in allergies and autoimmune problems and so on. Now, what do all these vaccinations do? They affect your immune system, folks. There's your link. And they knock them out of whack until your body's literally at full-scale war with everything, when it shouldn't be, until when something real comes along, it's so weakened fighting everything else it doesn't have to, it can't attack something that's real. And you have all these allergies and hay fevers and so on. Asthma has skyrocketed too and they know all this stuff. They know it all at the top.

“The spectrum of ASIA...”

Alan: It's called.

“ ‘Autoimmune (Auto-inflammatory) Syndrome induced by Adjuvants’ ”

Alan: And it gives you all the doctors involved and so on.

“Physicians are often puzzled by enigmatic medical conditions or the abrupt appearance of an immune-mediated disease. Such a story was recently presented to us by a young Sheikh. A Saudi Sheikh...”

Alan: I think this was on an Israeli site, the study that was done.

“...who suffered at the age of 27 from joints pains, rash and serological evidence of anti-Ro antibodies, was diagnosed with probable systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) at that time. He was treated with Plaquenil for a year, but as no signs of SLE were apparent, treatment was stopped and he remained disease free for the next 12 years. At the age of 39 years, 2 weeks after immunization with the flu vaccine, his disease reemerged. This time he presented with severe arthritis and pericarditis...”

Alan: Inflammation of the lining around the heart.

“...which required treatment with high doses of steroids. This patient’s story illustrates the acceleration of an autoimmune or immune-mediated condition following exposure to external stimuli. During the past year a new syndrome was introduced and termed ASIA, ‘Autoimmune (Auto-inflammatory) Syndrome induced by Adjuvants’. This syndrome assembles a spectrum of immune-mediated diseases triggered by an adjuvant stimulus. The use of medical adjuvants has become common practice and substances such as aluminum adjuvant are added to most human and animal vaccines, while the adjuvant silicone is extensively used for breast implants and cosmetic procedures. Furthermore, ‘hidden adjuvants’ such as infectious material or house molds have also been associated with different immune mediated conditions.”

Alan: It says,

“The adjuvant effect has been recognized for years, and is broadly utilized to enhance desired antigen-specific immune responses.”

Alan: So, I’ll put this article up tonight. And there’s a lot out there who’ve got it now. I mean now you’ve got massive juvenile arthritis. It’s common as can be now. Everything becomes common after a while, because they never admit they’re doing anything wrong to you. You understand, reality is always overcome by propaganda and repetition. That’s all it takes. That’s all it takes, folks. Not much at all, eh?

And also,

“Scientists Point Out Corruption in Vaccine’s Promotion”

Alan: And it’s quite a good article too, to do with corruption in science, because really, they’re always fudging their studies that are always found out later, but it doesn’t matter; it doesn’t matter if they fudge their studies, they continue because they bribe government and lobby governments to put more into you. There’s an agenda at work here and it’s not just for the massive money they make. I hope you understand that. A war’s going on. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m Alan Watt. We’re back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And we live in a world where they’ve always killed folk. The boys at the top, if they can’t get a smear campaign or whatever works on you, if they can’t do that then they’ll just kill you. They call it “wet jobs” by the way, in **MI6/CIA**. And there’s other techniques too, which are dry jobs, where you don’t find a trace of anything. There’s a fantastic system out there of killing folk. And also too, when they do a wet job, these days, it’s generally to warn everybody else who’s involved and may be exposing things.

Anyway, **Phillip Marshall** wrote a book about conspiracy. Remember him? Top pilot, the whole bit. He’d worked with government for different things on aviation. And he said that the planes could not have brought down the towers; it was demolition. Anyway, it says,

“Phillip Marshall wrote about conspiracy. Was he a victim of one? ‘9/11 Truther’ Phillip Marshall and his entire family were recently found dead of gunshot wounds in what authorities are calling a murder suicide. Marshall was a former airline pilot and a ‘9/11 Conspiracy Theorist’ and book writer who believed that the Bush administration, with cooperation from Saudi intelligence, had committed the ‘false flag’ terrorist attacks on September 11th, 2001. Marshall was also a former CIA and DEA pilot during the Iran/Contra Scandal. Marshall lived in fear for his life while writing his 9/11 Truther book implicating the United States

government and George W. Bush in the ‘false flag’ attacks. Has the US government begun an all out assault on whistle blowers and so-called truthers? That would certainly put at least 50% of Beforeitsnews readers and reporters/contributors in jeopardy of a drone strike or ‘accident’ for merely seeking truth.”

Alan: Well, that’s a fact. If you haven’t noticed, your country’s been slaughtering folk around the world since Gulf War I now, without a stop. Anyway, I’ll put this article up tonight, for anyone that really cares about it too. Most folk don’t. They just chew their gum and see what the next movie is.

“Afghanistan confirms UN report on child killings by US-led troops”

Alan: And, I’ll put that up tonight too. And then right next to it is:

“Nato rejects UN report on death of Afghan children”

Alan: Well, what do you expect them to say, you know. Because we love children, don’t we? Doesn’t the government love children as they vaccinate them and watch them regress into autism and stuff like that? They love children. You better believe, folks, that there’s a war going on alright. And they talked about it and published books about it for a hundred years and from their own agencies and societies that they belonged to, on all the problems they foresaw in the future: too many folk, too many of the wrong kind of people too and how to deal with people who catch on. Like Bertrand Russell says, *well, you’ve got to, you know eliminate them by any means possible*, because a person who can talk and understands it, can influence lots of other people. You understand? And they can’t have that. So, they try to get you on board and they give you little bribes and little things to entice you and if you won’t go for it, he says, they’ll have to kill you. And that’s a fact. Because 9/11 must go down in history, like many other things have gone down in history, as though they’re written by God, and if you question them, puhh, it’s just not very helpful to the big system at the top, especially if you have data and facts.

It doesn’t matter about facts anymore. Even in Canada, after 9/11, a few months afterwards, they showed you a lot of the guys that supposedly were in those planes that brought the towers down – and this is the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, the government-run television station – they showed you the photographs of folk who’d complained in different parts of the Middle East that were still alive. One was a taxi driver, in fact, he said, *I wasn’t on that plane*. Facts don’t matter anymore with agendas, you understand. And that’s what you’re living in today, folks. The biggest thing they can play with is your head. And they’re playing with your heads all the time. Of course, they’re pretending now it’s just like a computer simulation because, well, we’re the masters of computers now. We’ve got that high. It must be that. What else can it be? And then all the shysters will come out with their books on it and make a lot of money.

Anyway, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it’s goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Computer Predicts Future Criminal Behaviour](#)

[Obama's Kill List Expands to "Domestic Extremists"](#)

[Rule by Executive Powers](#)

[US Healthy Home Project and Strategy for Action](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[More British National Health Deaths to be Investigated](#)

[Gardasil Destroys Girl's Ovaries?](#)

[Aluminum Adjuvant for Vaccines---Risks Clarified](#)

[Post Vaccine Autoimmune \(Auto-Inflammatory\) Syndrome Caused by Adjuvant Stimulus](#)

[Fraud in Vaccine Result Studies](#)

[9/11 Researcher Found Dead](#)

[Former Expert on 9/11 Fraud Dead with Family](#)

[Hundreds of Afghan Children Killed by US Over Last Four Years](#)

[NATO rejects Report on Afghan Child Killings](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

May 9, 2013 (#1327)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 9, 2013:

Taxpayers are Lambs for Scams:

"Not a Day Passes Where Thinkers do Marvel
As Fraud of Democracy Continues to Unravel,
Contributors to Parties, Favours Distorted,
Means Gifts to Corporations, Well-Rewarded,
Green Alternate Energy, The Latest Klondike,
Is the Current Great Present Con-Men Like,
Billions in Tax Dollars, Ready to Flood
Every Greedy Green Hand to Produce a Dud"

© Alan Watt May 9, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 9, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on May the 9th 2013. For newcomers, as always I suggest you make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. On the website there you'll see other sites listed that I have. They all carry audios for download. If you find sticking on the .com site because so many folk go into it at the same time, try another site listed there. They all carry transcripts as well for print up of lots of talks I've given over the years. So help yourself to them too. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. If you want to keep me going you can help me tick along by getting the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Through the books I go through the art of conology. Conology is always with us; it's a very old art, in fact. It's how the first elite ever started off on the planet, how to con other people into being worshiped, really, and then how to extract various kinds of gifts and tolls and so on from them basically, like levies and taxes. And how they were elevated, and then how their children take over in the same positions, and then you have this ultra-royal deity basically. Ancient techniques, all countries used them, especially in the Middle Eastern areas, where there were different peoples. They all use the same techniques. As I say, I go through the history of it and how knowledge is never lost, especially the kind of knowledge to do with manipulation of peoples' minds on vast scales. It's never, ever lost. It's always kept by empires. And as an empire falls, the next empire takes over, they carry that knowledge with them, and all the advisories to kings and queens simply move into the new empire and sell their talents to the new kings and queens, right down to today. Of course, presidents and prime ministers today are all surrounded by advisors, and scriptwriters, that do it all for them. So we get fictions for whoever is running our country, or who you think is running your countries, all made up by people behind the scenes. It's all publicity and PR management. So anyway, in the books I go through the history of this from ancient times to the present. And the different codes they've used through time too; easy to do with an illiterate population, which was very, very common up until, really, fairly recently, and how it's going into higher types of coding today through computers and all the rest of it.

Remember too, to buy the books and disks you can [Order and donation options listed above.]. And straight donations are seriously well come as we go through inflation, the planned inflation to bring us into austerity. Austerity really means that all the extra money you had at one time will simply go to the bare essentials, in the future. That's the world they want to bring in, under the Millennium Project, sustainable development, Agenda 21 – it's all the same thing – and they really mean it. The big boys, the elite who run the world really do mean this and they're going to make it happen by one crisis after another. That's why they create the crisis and come forward with the pre-drawn up plans to get over the crisis. So crisis are awfully good, you need them to keep the world changing along the agenda, you see.

Most folk think we're going through this sort of accidental view of history – that's what they think it is – not the planned view of history. Accidental means you just stumble down through time, falling over things, and politicians just find ways around them or how to get over things. And that's nonsense. Those in power, all down through the ages, always plan the future, to ensure that their own offspring take over in the same positions with even more wealth and power than before. Standard stuff. They live through their children. The music is coming in so I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. We live by deception, really. Deception is really what news is all about. News is there to keep you kind of swinging in a swing, just like a swing with your feet trailing along the ground and humming to yourself. It teaches you too that something, everything, really, on a major scale is outside of your own control. *Leave it to your betters*, your better people, the special folk up there who come out of special wombs and just know how to take care of things, just leave it to them. Of course, that was the initial way of bypassing democracy and involvement. Because democracy, which in democracy everyone would be involved, you see; in fact, you would be asked, everyone would get a vote on major thing that affected your lives. And that's never happened, you see. The plebian vote, they called it in ancient Greece. And it never will happen either. Because as I say, power never gives itself up, voluntarily.

You find in the big, big institutions, like I've mentioned the Royal Institute of International Affairs, awfully, awfully important to understand. They were the boys formed by Lord Rothschild, Cecil Rhodes, Lord Milner, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs eventually, the guys who drew up this world map of unification of countries into whole blocs, trading blocs with free trade. They'd also bypass any country with trade; they wouldn't trade with any

countries that wouldn't join. So it's a form of blackmail as well, you see. Of course this organization too, if you read the Milner books for instance, they talked about getting world wars going in order to get countries to give up their sovereignty; get them to their knees, get them bankrupt and they'd be begging for amalgamation. And they had World War I and World War II.

Now, their own historian wrote about it, because they have their own version of history. Professor Carroll Quigley said it was so important, that they'd altered so much history; they'd been behind all the wars for the past 100 years, he said. He says, it was important that the public should know about this now; he thought it was a great idea, taking over the world this way. But what is coincidental too, is that Karl Marx before that had come out with the same agenda: first amalgamate Europe, then the Americas and then a Pacific Rim region as well. And they'd all have a form of government, a sort of inferior government for each region and these governments would be under the supervision of a world government. So again, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, also called the Council on Foreign Relations, worked hard to make all of this come to pass.

They drafted up the whole idea for the NAFTA treaties; they actually drafted it up, this *private* club drafted it up and got the politicians to sign it into law. And we're still going through it in the Americas. And they were the ones who drafted it up too, for the EU amalgamation. These guys too, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they sent their emissaries out across the planet, to also take over all the big mineral rights, and eventually water rights, and right down to the food rights today, of the world. Because you see, only the superior intellects, which of course is themselves, the ones who pretty well owned most of the world's wealth by this time, who formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, had the right to decide what happens and what direction the world goes into. Ordinary folk were just too dumb and stupid, you see, to make their own decisions. Therefore, the big boys would use scientific techniques to train us all to do things properly. And I'm telling you one thing too, the computer has a big part to do with this, training you, nudging you, giving you standardized opinions, as TV did before, and still does actually. So it all works together.

You find, for instance, the Queen of England. You would think she might be neutral in the stance to do with total amalgamation, or subjugation of Britain under Europe. This foreign, across-the-sea entity that they call Brussels where their Parliament is, that's running the whole of Europe, of unelected bureaucrats. But no, she's all for this, you see. Now remember, I've said so many times before, Kings and Queens were often foreign people, even from different races, that ruled over people of another race that they had conquered. You see. They even hired other people to come in and do tax farming, that also were from a different race. This went on for centuries and centuries up to not too long ago actually. So they had contempt for the ordinary people, still do. Anyway this article here sums it up. It says...

No referendum pledge but Queen's Speech does contain backing for EU 'propaganda' promoting the virtues of Brussels

(Alan: So she's all for it, you see.)
dailymail.co.uk / Matt Chorley / 8 May 2013

Britain is to sign off taxpayer-funded 'propaganda' to promote the virtues European Union despite growing calls to quit Brussels altogether.

Tory (*A: Conservative.*) MPs had called on David Cameron to bring forward legislation in today's Queen's Speech for his promised in-out referendum.

But instead, buried in the small print, was a plan for the UK to authorize the Europe for Citizens scheme which aims to 'develop understanding of the EU'. (*A: They want a 'European' citizen.*)

There was no mention of Europe in the speech delivered by the Queen to MPs and peers.

The Tories are under pressure after the recent rise of the UK Independence Party culminating in them taking almost one in four votes in last week's local elections.

Mr Cameron has promised to renegotiate Britain's relationship with the EU before staging an in-out referendum by 2017, if he is Prime Minister after the next election.

But his strategy was blown apart yesterday when former Chancellor Lord Lawson said he would vote to leave the EU.

Slipped into the detail of the government's legislation plans for the next year was the European Union Approvals Bill.

Among three programmes listed, it includes Europe for Citizens which according to government briefing notes 'aims to develop understanding of the EU, its history and policy-making processes and encourage civic participation in the EU'.

(A: Now, the EU was to be set up in secret. Part of the lend-lease program at the end of World War II, where the US banks would finance the devastated countries like Britain, part of the deal was that they would form and push for a United Europe. Eisenhower was all for it too. They didn't tell the British public this at the time, or any of the countries in Europe for that matter. So they set up their branches in secrecy. In about 1948 they set up the first branches, parts of government, in Britain and other countries, that worked all way up until the late 90s before they admitted, it had all been done by stealth and secrecy and lies. They lie to the public over and over again. When they were reading about prime ministers signing accords and 'deeper ties' and 'closer ties' with their partners, so they kept lying and saying it was just to do with the economy, economic partnership. It was for total integration. All deception. So they want to teach this history to the public? I don't think so.)

It also aims to 'promote remembrance of Europe's history, particularly the wars and totalitarian regimes of the 20th century'. *(A: What are the totalitarian regimes of THIS century?)*

The scheme, which has a 229 million euro budget for 2014-20, claims that most Europeans 'generally recognize the benefits of the EU' and 'want to see the Union becoming a more integral part of their national political landscapes'. *(A: Well of course; they've never done any surveys to find out what the folk actually think.)*

The revelation is likely to infuriate Tory MPs demanding Mr Cameron take a tougher line with Brussels instead of backing a scheme which promotes it.

Now, let's be honest too. This whole idea of unification has bankrupted every country in it. The bankers are just laughing up their sleeves, the international bankers. The Bank for International Settlements, also set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and all the private central banks, as they keep borrowing money from each other now to plug holes in each country that fails. It's a complete racket, folks, to bring in austerity. Anyway, I'll put this link up tonight for those who want to read the rest of it. And good luck to you because everything is conology, as I say, and you never get told the truth. You never, ever get told the truth from the main stream news, that are so happy to work with government. Understand that all these particular journalists, they get into the Members, Houses of Parliament stuff like that, and they don't get invites, they are left out in the cold if they are critical of them. It was the same thing with embedded journalists in America that went off to the Gulf Wars and so on, and the Iraq war. They went along with it, and they couldn't say anything at all – that was part of the condition – anything negative about what the US military was doing. It's the same thing, as I say, with this other thing, the exact same thing. Journalists depend on having contacts in government, and being *kind* to government to get any news from them at all. I mean, it's really that secretive. The real

truth is *that* secretive, so we get spun stories through marketing professionals.

We also live in an age now where, I've said this for years, if you want to... At one time you used to go through school and you would say, *I want to do this, I want to do that when I leave school*. And you either go in as an employee for somewhere or you would start your own business. Today of course big corporations don't spend money out there to start another big business. What they do is they get grants from governments, *gifts*, gifts from governments – the true sense, well, it's even beyond fascism; it's beyond that. And if they want to build big projects, they don't have to go to their shareholders and say *we need more cash for this project*. They go to government. And there's a lot of corruption involved because there's a lot of kickbacks. The government gives them a contract for something – guaranteed payment by the way when government gives them contracts, because they've got all the taxpayers money to steal from. Then there's often a kickback given to the top guys that awarded them, from the government, the contracts. That's standard procedure.

But anyway, the companies now are so greedy and so spoiled with these kinds of deals. Here's an article here that explains this...

Elon Musk's SolarCity (A: *This is a company.*) Sues Government For More Subsidies

zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden / 05/08/2013

When you donate hundreds of thousands of dollars to re-election campaigns and push more hundreds of thousands of dollars through lobbying, you expect a little more back than the measly \$95.6 million that SolarCity received in stimulus grants. The company, chaired by none other than Elon Musk, had applied for \$325 million in federal aid in the same program that 'helped' Solyndra (and Tesla) and is now, according to the Wall Street Journal, suing the government for underpayment of green-energy subsidies. (A: *Talk about spoiled, and hissy fits. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix talking about how spoiled the big corporations are now, as they expect bailouts and handouts and startup money even too. They come to expect it. They're spoiled rotten, you see. That's all your tax money of course, that they're given as *gifts*, and when they don't get the gifts now they sue government. As this article says here:

Elon Musk, had applied for \$325 million in federal aid (A: *That's after giving a few thousand in election campaigns, so they expect \$325 million back. That's not a bad little gift to give to the politicians to get \$325 million back, eh? No one gives by the way, there's no Corporation or single individual in the world that gives that kind of cash, big cash to government without pay back. I mean, they expect it. And the politicians are bought and paid for, obviously.*) in the same program that 'helped' Solyndra (and Tesla) (A: *The ones that went defunct.*) and is now, according to the Wall Street Journal, suing the government for underpayment of green-energy subsidies. (A: *Oh, underpayment. Let's sue them for more tax money.*)

It seems SolarCity are using the M.A.D. defense, claiming that "they could lose millions more," if the government fails to provide the subsidies they asked for. (A: *The gifts, you know.*) As National Review details, SolarCity is one of the solar companies that is being investigated by the IRS after Treasury found that it "repeatedly overstated the value of its investments." (A: *So it's corrupt as well.*) So far the Treasury has paid out over \$17 billion in green-energy stimulus grants (A: *I mean, it attracts all the crooks. Instant cash. You don't have to actually come up with anything, just go bankrupt, you know. But the money always disappears before you go bankrupt.*) And this case is not without precedent as a number of other renewable-energy firms are set to file suit. (A: *So if this one gets away with that they'll all be suing, for more and more dough. And you're paying for their private businesses. The taxpayer is paying for all their private businesses. Big bucks.*)

Via National Review,

A look at the Department of Treasury Section 1603 data shows that SolarCity received 27 awards across 15 states amounting to \$95.6 million in cash from a long-standing tax credit for renewable-energy investment turned into a direct grant in the stimulus bill. SolarCity has applied for approximately \$325 million in these stimulus grants, according to the SEC filing.

There are a few things to note here.

First, SolarCity is being investigated by the IRS.

Second, the chairman of SolarCity is Elon Musk, who is also a large owner in the company. In addition to being the chairman of SolarCity, he is also CEO of the automobile company Tesla. Tesla received \$465 million from the ATVM loan-guarantee program, the DOE program that gave us the Fisker scandal.

Third, it is worth noting that Elon Musk is a generous political donor. Why does this matter? Because it's one thing for the government to mismanage taxpayers' money (as it may have with 1603 payments to SolarCity); it's another when the mismanagement happens to heavily benefit some of the administration's large donors. *(A: Doesn't it ever, eh.)*

Fourth, according to the Center for Responsive Politics, SolarCity spent \$535,000 in 2009 and 2010 to lobby Congress and the Department of Energy on climate legislation, the Recovery Act, "green workforce training and development," and provisions in various legislation "relevant to solar development." *(A: Not bad, eh? Not bad.)*

See, when anything is getting handed out by government, the sharks get just, oh, they're right in there. No problem. No hesitation. That's why lobbyists, too, get instant access to government. You can't as a citizen, because they don't care about you. But the lobbyists get instant access. *Oh yeah, they donated so much to our cause.* And of course it's kickback time and reward time, you know.

Now another article too, it says:

Britain 'faces energy crisis unless ministers abandon green policies'

Britain must abandon its bias towards green policies or face an energy crisis, a key parliamentary adviser has warned.

telegraph.co.uk / Amy Willis / 09 May 2013

Franking of one kind or another has been used in Britain for decades.

The UK is potentially sitting on enough shale gas reserves to heat all homes for at least 100 years. *(A: But that's not going to happen, because you see they sell it. There's international corporations that own these fracking deals and they sell the stuff abroad. They don't care about what happens to Britain 100 years down the road.)*

Peter Lilley, a member of the Prime Minister's Parliamentary Advisory board, has warned that the UK's hesitance to embrace shale gas comes at great expense to the country.

He cites decreasing gas prices in American as an example, where gas is a third of the price of what it is in Europe, and questions why Britain is "dragging its feet".

The UK is potentially sitting on enough shale gas reserves to heat all homes in Britain for at least 100 years, experts at the British Geological Survey claimed in April this year.

However, there has been resistance to excavate the fossil fuel amid concerns about the possibility of earthquakes and water contamination if gases are leaked into the water table while the "fracking" process is carried out.

In an article for The Spectator, the Conservative MP accuses the Department for Energy and Climate Change (A: *Can you believe you've got a Department of Energy and CLIMATE CHANGE?*) as being "in disarray" over the issue, with some ministers now beginning to question the direction green policies have been heading. (A: *They're a bit slow, eh. They're a bit slow; they're beginning to question the direction green policies have been going. [Alan chuckles.] This is the best they can give you, folks, isn't it.*)

And another article that has come out too:

Harrison H. Schmitt and William Happer: In Defense of Carbon Dioxide

online.wsj.com / May 8, 2013 / HARRISON H. SCHMITT AND WILLIAM HAPPER

The demonized chemical compound is a boon to plant life and has little correlation with global temperature. (A: *Well, we all know that. But you see, they've made these holy things, HOLY topics, you see. See, holy topics are the best kind of lies you can get. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix talking about the nonsense that the far, far left, that's all funded by the way, by the richest folk on the planet, who own the foundations; they've got a lot to. Remember that this whole agenda of controlling the world, controlling all of us and altering the way we live, is the big boys' idea, long before they hit upon the idea of using the weather and carbon and so on. But they fund all these far, far left groups, and pay them awfully well by the way. They give them full-time salaries and all the rest of it, these NGOs, these little *charitable* organizations; great salaries in them. Anyway they go on to say here...

Of all of the world's chemical compounds, none has a worse reputation than carbon dioxide. Thanks to the single-minded demonization of this natural and essential atmospheric gas by advocates of government control of energy production, (A: *It's also control over the way we live, by the way.*) the conventional wisdom about carbon dioxide is that it is a dangerous pollutant. That's simply not the case. Contrary to what some would have us believe, increased carbon dioxide in the atmosphere will benefit the increasing population on the planet by increasing agricultural productivity. (A: *And it's true, the plants take it in and they give out oxygen, eh.*)

The cessation of observed global warming for the past decade or so (A: *Now they're actually saying it's 17 years.*) has shown how exaggerated NASA's and most other computer predictions of human-caused warming have been—and how little correlation warming has with concentrations of atmospheric carbon dioxide. As many scientists have pointed out, variations in global temperature correlate much better with solar activity (A: *You know, the sun, that thing that the heat comes from. You know.*) and with complicated cycles of the oceans and atmosphere. There isn't the slightest evidence that more carbon dioxide has caused more extreme weather.

The current levels of carbon dioxide in the earth's atmosphere, approaching 400 parts per million, are low by the standards of geological and plant evolutionary history. Levels were 3,000 ppm, or more, until the Paleocene period (beginning about 65 million years ago). For most plants, and for the animals and humans that use them, more carbon dioxide, far from being a "pollutant" in need of reduction, would be a benefit. This is already widely recognized by operators of commercial greenhouses, who artificially increase the carbon dioxide levels to 1,000 ppm or more to improve the growth and quality of their plants.

Using energy from sunlight—together with the catalytic action of an ancient enzyme called rubisco, the most abundant protein on earth—plants convert carbon dioxide from the air into carbohydrates and other useful molecules. Rubisco catalyzes the attachment of a carbon-dioxide molecule to another five-carbon molecule to make two three-carbon molecules, which are subsequently converted into carbohydrates. (Since the useful product

from the carbon dioxide capture consists of three-carbon molecules, plants that use this simple process are called C3 plants.) C3 plants, such as wheat, rice, soybeans, cotton and many forage crops, evolved when there was much more carbon dioxide in the atmosphere than today. So these agricultural staples are actually undernourished in carbon dioxide relative to their original design. *(A: And it goes on and on and on and talks about other things to do with the same topic. It's quite good actually and it's well worth reading. I'll put that up tonight. I'll put all these links up, by the way, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.)*

You see, facts don't matter when you have these big agendas from the top. And they do really have these agendas from the top. Controlling the population of the planet is a big part of the far left, who are paid by the far right, and funded by the far right. And also they want to bring us in austerity as I say too. Because they own all the big corporations at the top and they believe that, they want to change the way that you live, a post consumerist society, they say, into a maintenance society. You'll maintain yourself, just about, if you're lucky, and no more. They don't like us very much, you know.

And also this article, it's very good. It says:

Abolish the BBC

abolishthebbc.co.uk / David Noakes

Friday, 23 November 2012

By Registered Mail
The BBC
TV License Department
Bristol BS98 1TL
Complaint 521195

BBC breach of charter invalidates license fee.

Your charter states, inter alia, the BBC is to be independent, fair, impartial and report the news. *(A: Well, that will be the day.)*

You concealed from the public the most major news event in our 3,500 year history, the illegal abolition of Britain by the Lisbon treaty on 1st January 2009 and its replacement by the EU dictatorship. *(A: And that's true. They kept the public willingly in the dark, knowingly in the dark, that they were going to lose their sovereignty.)*

You deliberately failed to broadcast any honest documentaries on the 6 EU treaties that would have warned the public abolition was approaching, your solemn and bounden duty under your charter.

The BBC has a fifth column *(A: And it does, believe you me.)*, 400 Common Purpose *(A: The organization called Common Purpose.)* people inside, censoring out anti EU *(A: European Parliament, integration, you know.)* news *(A: They censor it out.)* (We have their names). *(A: I'll put that up along with this article tonight.)*

[scribd.com/doc/12750017/Common-Purpose-BBC-Names](https://www.scribd.com/doc/12750017/Common-Purpose-BBC-Names)

You have been complicit in the broadcasting of many of the EU's 200 Frankfurt School subversion techniques over the last 40 years *(A: That's a fact, they have been.)*, one of which is to brainwash with nonsensical irrelevant or rubbish programming instead of accurate news and honest information. You are guilty of deliberately dumbing down the populace. *(A: And by the way, the Frankfurt School said that, that they would have to radically alter the culture of the west, radically, and destroy it, totally, right down to the destruction of the family unit, all the rest of it. And if you saw the trash that the BBC lead, and is still leading, it's just astonishing. And yet it's paid for by taxpayers' money. It's a government arm, you see, of propaganda.)*

You have also illegally received large sums from the European Union (*A: Which is true too, they've also taken money from the EU.*), bribery by a foreign power, and you illegally act as the EU's agent against the British people who pay your license fee. (*A: By the way, they're also taking money from the CIA – remember, I read that last year – they made a deal with them.*)

You also employ a wasteful bureaucracy of 27,000 (*A: 27,000 people work there...*) when you need 2,000, spend £7 billion of our money when you need £800 million. (*A: Rather than \$7 billion. They are spoiled rotten, the characters from the BBC, because really, they see themselves as high level government employees more than anything else.*)

You extort these disgraceful sums from the public with the grossly unjust licence fee, which forces people to pay for this abysmal service when they may rather watch ITV or one of hundreds of other channels. The whole basis of the licence fee is illegal under common law.

Under British statute and common law any attempt to undermine British sovereignty is considered treason. The BBC has been deeply complicit.

The penalty for quite minor treason is either life imprisonment or to hang by the neck until dead (eg William Joyce in 1946), and this should be the fate of all your board members since 1970.

You've rubbished your charter (*A: They've destroyed their charter...*), and forfeited any rights to extort your criminal license fee.

The concealment of the paedophilia of Jimmy Savile and others in the BBC is typically indicative of corruption.

The BBC is way beyond redemption, utterly corrupt, and needs to be closed permanently.

Your sincerely, David Noakes (*A: I'll put this up tonight as well. It's not a bad little article there.*)

And little old Scotland, of course, had opened its mouth about something and they got lambasted of course by the most powerful organizations on the planet. It says...

Talks over Church of Scotland report on Israel

bbc.co.uk / 9 May 2013

The Church of Scotland has held "useful" discussions with the Jewish community over a controversial report which questioned the divine right of Jews to the land of Israel.

The 10-page discussion paper will be debated and voted on at the Kirk's (*A: That's the church.*) general assembly later this month.

Israel's ambassador to the UK has described it as "truly hurtful".

A spokeswoman for the Kirk stressed it was not denying Israel's right to exist.

But she accepted the 10-page discussion paper, entitled *The Inheritance of Abraham? A report on the Promised Land*, "has given cause for concern and misunderstanding of its position".

"Concern should not be misunderstood as questioning the right of the State of Israel to exist" Church of Scotland spokeswoman

A new introduction to set the context for the report and give clarity about some of the language used was required,

she added.

The spokeswoman said: "The concern of the Church about injustices faced by the Palestinian people in the Occupied Palestinian Territories remain firm but that concern should not be misunderstood as questioning the right of the State of Israel to exist.

"Sitting round the table and listening to each other more deeply has created a real opportunity for both communities to better understand each other and that this report now becomes a catalyst for continued and growing conversation. *(A: In other words, they're now meeting with members of the Jewish communities, the most powerful organizations on the planet, who always. I mean, they're well organized, and they won't stand any criticism whatsoever. Other countries should copy this, you know. But I noticed at this table there's no representatives of Palestine here, you see.)*

"The two communities have agreed to work together both here and in Israel and the Occupied Palestinian Territories to continue what was a very positive dialogue."

The talks were held between representatives of the Kirk and Jewish groups including the Scottish Council of Jewish Communities and the Board of Deputies of British Jews.

The report, which was compiled by the Kirk's church and society council, stated there has been a widespread assumption by many Christians, as well as many Jewish people, that the Bible "supports an essentially Jewish state of Israel".

"Would the Jewish people today have a fairer claim to the land if they dealt justly with the Palestinians?" Church of Scotland report

But its authors said an "increasing number of difficulties and current Israeli policies regarding the Palestinians" had led to this viewpoint being questioned.

They wrote: "Possession of any land is clearly conditional. The question that arises is this: Would the Jewish people today have a fairer claim to the land if they dealt justly with the Palestinians?"

Biblical promises about the land of Israel were never intended to be taken literally, or as applying to a defined geographical territory, the report argued.

Instead, it said: "They are a way of speaking about how to live under God so that justice and peace reign, the weak and poor are protected, the stranger is included, and all have a share in the community and a contribution to make to it.

"The 'promised land' in the Bible is not a place, so much as a metaphor of how things ought to be among the people of God. This 'promised land' can be found - or built - anywhere.

"The desire of many in the state of Israel to acquire the land of Palestine for the Jewish people is wrong. The fact that the land is currently being taken by settlement expansion, the separation barrier, house clearance *(A: Where they knock all the houses down.)* theft and force makes it doubly wrong to seek biblical sanction for this."

The report said that the enormity of the Holocaust "has often reinforced the belief that Israel is entitled to the land unconditionally". *(A: And they do use the Holocaust to its full extent, you see. People feel guilty about it even if they've got nothing to do with it. But the thing is, it doesn't permit Israel then to become the very thing that they hated the most, uniforms, barbed wire, and another people on the other side of it.)*

"There is guilt among Western Christianity about centuries of anti-Semitism that led to discrimination against the Jews, culminating in the total evil of the Holocaust," it suggested.

"There is also a belief among some Jewish people that they have a right to the land of Israel as compensation for the suffering of the Holocaust."

While stopping short of calling for economic and political boycotts and sanctions against the state of Israel, as church leaders from South Africa did last year, the report said the issue "raises particular questions for the Church of Scotland as we seek to respond to the question: "What does the Lord require of you...?"

The paper will be voted on by delegates at the church's general assembly in Edinburgh, which is due to begin on 18 May.

The Israeli ambassador to the UK, Daniel Taub, said: "This report not only plays into extremist political positions, but negates and belittles the deeply held Jewish attachment to the land of Israel in a way which is truly hurtful.

"If a document of this nature is adopted by the Church of Scotland it would mark a significant step backwards for the forces of tolerance and peace in our region." *(A: And that's the whole point of it. Do you see much tolerance towards the Palestinians?)*

Ephraim Borowski, director of the Scottish Council of Jewish Communities, has previously condemned the report as an "outrage to everything that interfaith dialogue stands for" *(A: Well, interfaith dialogue doesn't mean that one group just caves in.)* and called on the Church of Scotland to withdraw it ahead of the general assembly. *(A: What would John Knox have said about this? I don't think he would've backed down here. And Robbie Burns either, eh? "Wee, cow'rin, tim'rous beastie". Anyway that's fairly standard.)*

As I say, people should emulate Israel, and whenever they're attacked, and anywhere, any media across the planet, all stand up together and do the same kind of thing. That's how you get power, and it creates solidarity amongst your people, and you can be proud that you all stand up together and attack anything that's negative about you from anybody else.

Now, it says:

South Australian government looking into 'Big Brother'-style network that taps into phones to track movements with owners' permission

news.com.au / Valerina Changarathil From: The Advertiser / March 28, 2013

A 'BIG Brother' sensor network for South Australia that taps into smartphones, with their owners' permission, to track people's movements is being discussed by the State Government.

The SenSA initiative looks at "recognizing that not all data of public interest is in government hands", Premier Jay Weatherill said.

The data collected could be used to guide urban planning, transport and other initiatives like neighbourhood needs and even work conditions. *(A: They always give you a fairly, you know, honest sounding thing to get these things through, and practical things.)*

Environment Protection Authority South Australia chief executive Dr Campbell Gemmell has been tasked with convening a "roundtable" feasibility discussion to explore this idea further.

Academic, community and industry stakeholders will be asked to discuss implications and decide whether it is a good idea and if it is a good idea, the ways in which it can be implemented.

Telemetry data about people's daily travel to a secure and anonymous mapping service would give better-quality information than we have ever had to guide all sorts of decisions, Mr Weatherill said. *(A: So they want to track*

everybody, and all their movements, all the time.)

The concept is an example of the "fresh thinking" the government wants to encourage within the IT sector through the government's discussion paper on the ICT sector called SA Connected, which was also released yesterday.

In 2010, the Transport Department tapped into mobile phones using a bluetooth signal tracking system to collect data to determine the best route for the O-Bahn extension to the city. *(A: And so on and so on, and it tells you how they're going into it. And it's more invasion of privacy, of course, so they can track everybody 24 hours a day. Fairly standard stuff that's happening everywhere, in, you know, all the Democratic countries.)*

And I knew this was coming, because I said, out of the Jimmy Savile affair, and the hullabaloo, and all the even higher people, royalty, etc, that have been protected by that, and nobility, the ones that have been into pedophilia for many, many years, well known by all the press, by the way. I knew that eventually what they'd do is just go the opposite way, what they would get out of it would never be what you expected, not the rest or so on. No, they'll call to end the term pedophilia altogether. Because you see, the big boys want this to be eliminated. Remember what I mentioned before to do with the Frankfurt School? Destroy the cultures, right down to the very base, the cement that held them together and made them function. That means every single bit of it. Everything that you believed in and loved and everything else, totally, utterly destroyed. Everything that was practical and sensible and worked had to be destroyed. Then they'd rebuild the culture all over, the *global culture* that is. And that meant too, that there's no such thing as underage sex with children. And here it comes, of course...

Stop persecuting ageing celebrities and lower age of consent: UK barrister Barbara Hewson

dailytelegraph.com.au / Jamie Grierson - Press Association / May 09, 2013

So I'll go into this article when I come back. But it's not a surprise to me. Mind you, she wants a bit of fame, because she likes to get on television, this woman. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix talking about what's... You can always tell what's going to happen, because eventually they want, they really do want to do away with the age of consent altogether. In some countries they've already lowered it, for homosexuality, down to 14 years. And they want to go lower and abolish it all together. Anyway this lawyer in Britain, who sometimes appears on the BBC, apparently, with her viewpoints on different things, she specializes in the feminist agenda of course, and abortion rights and so on. Anyway she says that:

In an article for online publication Spiked, Hewson, a barrister *(A: Which is a lawyer.)* at Hardwicke chambers in London, who specializes in reproductive rights, called for the end of anonymity for complainants.

And the human rights lawyer labelled crimes committed by Hall *(A: Who was another BBC guy who was arrested recently.)*, who recently admitted indecently assaulting 13 girls, the youngest aged just nine, as "low-level misdemeanors". *(A: It makes you wonder about her own proclivities too, doesn't it? Doesn't it do that to you?)*

In a statement, Hardwicke said: "We are shocked by the views expressed in Barbara Hewson's article in Spiked.

"We did not see or approve the article pre-publication and we completely dissociate ourselves from its content and any related views she may have expressed via social media or any other media outlets."

Her comments come as Scotland Yard continues *(A: What they call)* Operation Yewtree, an investigation split into three inquiries into allegations involving deceased presenter Jimmy Savile, claims involving Savile and others, and those involving just others.

A number of high-profile figures have been arrested under Yewtree such as entertainer Rolf Harris, former pop star Gary Glitter, DJ Dave Lee Travis, comedian Jim Davidson and PR guru Max Clifford.

All deny any wrongdoing. *(A: Actually, a pedophile will always deny wrongdoing, because they don't see it is doing anything wrong. They'll say that's their 'preference'.)*

Ms Hewson argued that "the post-Savile witch-hunting of ageing celebs echoes the Soviet Union" and said it is not difficult to see why some elderly defendants "conclude that resistance is useless". *(A: Well, the Soviet Union was different because that was its politicians, the high politicians getting rid of other politicians to make room for their relatives; that's generally what they did. Because it was all relatives that ran the Soviet Union, you know; there was just different big families of relatives, that actually came into the Soviet Union from elsewhere.)*

She added: "But the low-level misdemeanors with which Stuart Hall was charged *(A: Like, young girls.)* are nothing like serious crime. Ordinarily, Hall's misdemeanors would not be prosecuted, and certainly not decades after the event. *(A: So time is okay. I guess if you murdered somebody 20 years ago it's okay now, eh.)*

"What we have here is the manipulation of the British criminal justice system to produce scapegoats on demand. *(A: Scapegoats who were kind of horny goats at the time, wouldn't you say?)*

"As for law reform, now regrettably necessary, my recommendations are remove complainant anonymity, introduce a strict statute of limitations for criminal prosecutions and civil actions and reduce the age of consent to 13." *(A: That's her recommendations. It makes you wonder where she's at, eh.)*

Peter Watt, director of the National Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children (NSPCC) helpline, said: "These outdated and simply ill-informed views would be shocking to hear from anyone but to hear them from a highly experienced barrister simply beggars belief.

"Stuart Hall has pleaded guilty to abusing children as young as nine years old; we think most people would agree that crimes of this nature are incredibly serious."

Allow sex at 13, says lawyer, and end 'witch-hunt' of old men - theweek.co.uk / 9 May 2013

Yewtree is destroying the rule of law - spiked-online.com / 8 May 2013 / Barbara Hewson

But as we all go down the tubes you see, with moral relativity, well... I guess whatever is wrong is just your own idea of right and wrong – that's what they tell you – isn't it? Isn't it, folks? That's why you're so easily used and abused. And an awful lot worse to come, with the Masters of the world.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Queen's Speech Contains European Union Propaganda](#)

[The gravy train is low on gravy---Elon Musk's SolarCity Sues Government for More Subsidies](#)

[Britain faces Energy Crisis unless Ministers Abandon Green Policies](#)

In Defense of Carbon Dioxide

[Abolish the BBC](#)

[Common Purpose Members of BBC](#)

[Jewish Committees Lambaste Church of Scotland](#)

[Australia---Big Brother Network](#)

[Told You So---Savile "Witch-Hunt" Brings Forth Lawyer Demanding Age of Consent be Lowered to 13yrs.](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[& More on Above](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

October 3, 2007 (#20)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt October 3, 2007:
"TECHNIQUE OF ENEMY CREATION
FOR MOTIVATING THE MASSES"
© Alan Watt October 3, 2007

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 3, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Today, it's the 3rd of October 2007. Newcomers, as always, I ask them to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com to catch up on what's been happening in the world, how we got to where we are and where we're going. Who's planning it? Who's doing it and how we all go along with it and why we go along with it. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for downloadable transcripts in the various languages of Europe.

It's a hard thing for people when they wake up to realize that most of the things they ever believed in were given to them by experts. Experts come in many guises and we've been trained from birth that you have priestly experts. You have ministerial experts. You have medical experts. Experts for everything. In other words, you don't have to think for yourself. You can't even watch a news program without them bringing on experts to tell you how to dress for the weather or put on a raincoat if it's raining. It's getting that bad. Or a hurricane is on its way, here's what you should do, store water to drink. I mean are we that stupid we have to be told what to do for basic survival? Unfortunately, you see a lot of people today are, they need the experts to tell them what to do.

I've just gone up through Sudbury there. There's a whole two-mile stretch of billboard after billboard from the police. Some of them telling you about all the speeding fines and so much per kilometer you get charged et cetera, and then it's got all these other signs too. "Speed kills." "If you're tired, slow down, take a rest." I mean people – and someone pointed this out to me. Some people really need this. They actually have to be told pull over and take a rest because they can't think of it for themselves. That's the world we've been trained into accepting, a world planned long ago.

Everything happening today was planned long ago, including the system that would rule over us. A system of experts and batteries of experts, all with various diplomas and degrees down to their knees, and we're trained to obey them without thinking or questioning. That really is the outcome of the socialist type society – society of mass-man rule. Society that was written about by the top people and professors at the leading universities in the 1800's. They knew it was going to come to pass because they worked for the big boys. They told them to make it so, and they wrote about it. That was the days of the Industrial Revolution when you had mass production and you stopped looking at people as individuals. You saw them as the masses. They were the workers and there were categories of workers. The lower classes; the middle classes take care of the lower classes and serve the upper classes. All these different classes came into being. I used to wonder why Britain got on so well with the big Brahmins of India, until I realized that the caste system was identical to the class system of England. I'll be back after these following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back here with Cutting Through the Matrix, just going through some of the changes that happened from the old feudal system, where for a thousand years Norman overlords had to man Europe on behalf of their kings and queens, their masters. How they divvied up countries and put these overlords in charge. There was a very good movie made, it must have been back in the 1960's with Charlton Heston and it was called "**Warlord**," well worth seeing because it was pretty factual. They took a lot of data from history and they showed you how the Normans operated. They were some of the cruelest people ever to take over countries and they treated the peasantry terribly, very abominably. We find that the feudal system lasted a long time.

It's interesting too that the Normans came in to England eventually, and within about 50 years they had rounded up the people, formed armies and had them all going off to do crusades into the Middle East; and no one ever questions that. First, they have a war to take over the whole of Europe and all the manpower and resources of Europe, and once they'd done it, hardly a few years had passed and here they are taking all this wealth and manpower going over to the Middle East to conquer it, where they did in fact set up a king of Israel for a time, whose descendents are still alive today in fact and one of them who helped create the European Union.

Getting back to the end of the feudal system, they came up with this idea of the mass-man. They stopped seeing the peasants as just the local peasantry, where at least they knew their name, and they look at them as the masses. The Corn Laws were repealed to allow foreign grain to be dumped on the British market to get all the small farmers out of the way. They had no employment, no work and they were forced into the big industrial cities that had just been thrown up, the "Red Brick Cities" as they were called. The big horses and carts that used to cart people off during plagues were used all throughout the Industrial Era in Britain to collect the dead every morning, because people were paid pitiful wages and they were all malnourished and they worked a minimum of 16 hours per day. That was "merry old England" at the height of its power.

This system is usually called a sort of fascist type system and we still have it today. Fascism, as I say, if it walks like duck, quacks like a duck and acts like a duck, it's a duck; and that's what we have today is corporate fascism. Professor Carroll Quigley said it right when he said the new feudal system, the new type of feudal system is to be run by the CEOs of the big international corporations.

When we look at politicians today, sure enough, they're in and out of positions of CEOs, then into politics then back in as CEOs, through this musical chair act and routine and we just accept it quite calmly. We know this too that the big,

big stores that they've thrown up all across the whole planet in every country, these big factory type stores were intended to put all the small storeowners out of business and they really have been successful. A small storeowner cannot compete. He can't buy in bulk and get the reduced prices on certain items so he goes under and you're left with the big boys dictating to you what you can buy. You don't have the variety that you used to have.

During the Industrial Era, as I say, the masses were called "the masses" for the first time, at least openly, and Karl Marx's wrote about it. He was just a hack journalist that was thrown out of Germany and given employment by the Rothschild's and the British Royalty to write the dialectic, which was to create a system where the workers, who would eventually get their own champion if left by themselves, were given the champions to follow. That's how the dialectic works. They give us our leaders. They voice all our complaints for us. We sit back and we say "someone is doing it all for me. I'll just enjoy myself." That still happens today with all the top authorized anti-groups.

Personally, I like the old Groucho Marx's statement. He says: "*Whatever it is, we're against it.*" That's what I go with. He also said: "*I wouldn't join any group that had me as a member.*" I go for that as well. When we look at these groups that are founded for us, as we think it's for us, just like the big unions were founded for supposedly the workers, the unions eventually ended up in bed with the big employers and helped write all the rules on behalf of the employers. The unions are effectively pretty well dead today. Communism itself was only intended to last about 70 years. Lenin said that himself. Some of us have witnessed it, we saw the so-called wall in Berlin come down and the Russians just threw up their hands and said, "we can't carry on anymore. We're changing," and we're all supposed to swallow this "guff" as I call it without question, because that's all it is, is complete guff.

Then we saw Margaret Thatcher, the Prime Minister of England, escorting Gorbachev around the world on speaking tours. The media in Britain and the U.S. and Canada all went into action asking Mrs. Gorbachev about her lipstick and makeup, and listening to the fascinating facts that within Russia you couldn't get a loaf of bread to eat if you were a peasant, but you could walk into a store and get a facelift for free, paid for by the government. All wonderful interesting stuff from the ex-member or the high member, the top guy in the KGB, remember, because that's what Mr. Gorbachev was. Then suddenly he was a trendy guy, a new type of politburo character with a flashy suit – not this old dark rumpled stuff we used to see them wearing in Russia.

Then they did polls in the U.S. and Britain, mainly in the U.S. They asked the public after a month of this propaganda, as Gorbachev road around on the arm of Margaret Thatcher, if they would ever vote for a guy like Gorbachev, this new trendy type communist. They found about 80 percent of the public said they wouldn't mind. That tells you where the public's brain happens to be, and it truly is where the sun don't shine. That is the kind of job the media can do on people. Six months after Gorbachev went back, it was reported in a little paragraph in major newspapers that all the media had agreed not to ask any pertinent or political questions to do with Russia to the president or his wife on his visits. There's the compliant media that's standing up for you and is on guard for you. They were all in bed together. They've always been in bed together and they always will be in bed together because the media is owned by the big boys – lock, stock and barrel.

If you don't believe me, read Professor Carroll Quigley's "***Tragedy & Hope***" and his other great book, which is called "***The Anglo-American Establishment***," which fills in all the blanks bits of history you don't get in school. He tells you of how the elite with The Royal Institute for International Affairs all sat together in a round table in London before World War II and discussed ways of terrifying the public to motivate them into demanding war with Germany. They came up with the idea of using their own members who owned all the newspapers in Britain to terrify them by saying that they're all going to be gassed by thousands and thousands of stockpiled gas that the Germans were going to fly over Britain with and release. They went as far as giving everyone in Britain a gas mask, which they had to, by law, carry at all times, just to make sure. That's the Pavlovian training you see, first the lie, then the reinforcement backs them up using psychology.

They even brought the king at the time to come out and make public speeches on how they had to dig trenches all around London. The idea being that all passers-by would see this going on and the idea of eminent war that could not be averted would have to be fought and the public should get on board, on track, and in line with fighting Germany. He admits this all in his book, and remember, he had access to the private records. He was the historian for the American branch of this organization called The Council on Foreign Relations at the Pratt Building in New York.

The building which is occupied in London, England ended up being the top, the headquarters for MI6 and the Secret Service, the OSS, during the whole of the war. No one asked why the headquarters of this particular organization, which became the CIA eventually in the U.S. and the Secret Service in Britain, no one asked why they had it in that particular building that belonged to The Royal Institute for International Affairs. It's because The Royal Institute for International Affairs at the top is a member of the Secret Service. That's what it is. You'll find almost every reporter, every journalist, mainstream, was a member of this particular organization. You can't ask to join it. You will be approached to join it.

How are you approached? You learn the ropes very quickly, as in all jobs, you learn to not ask certain questions when you're told, when you're being given the wink and the nod, and you keep on the safe topics. You can talk about sports, clothing, sex, little scandals and that type of thing, but don't tell the public the truth. If you obey the rules you get up Jacob's Ladder, you get promoted. One day, if you're trustworthy and you've been tested and tried and true, then you may be asked to join; and then you write lies to the public and keep them in the dark. That's the job of the media.

We're living in a matrix, a matrix that was designed long before I was born or your parents were born or their grandparents were born, because all of the psychologies, all of the intricacies of the control of mass manipulation of human minds was discussed in great detail from the 1700's onwards.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just before I get off The Royal Institute for International Affairs and Professor Carroll Quigley's book "*The Anglo-American Establishment*," where he fills in all the little blank spots in history. I mean he gives you the reasons why things happened, not just the times and battles et cetera. He tells you who plans them, how they planned them, how they got wars going, who benefited from them and their long-term goals and agendas. He also explains in that book that all the talk about gassing the British public was a lie. They knew it from the beginning. They had excellent intelligence. They simply made it up to motivate the whole population of Britain into demanding that somebody do something about the Germans. That's how they get things going.

Now how often have we seen this kind of stuff repeated, folks? Huh? We get the same thing going on today with 9/11. The dust hadn't even cleared from the building and already the shouts of Osama bin Laden were all over the place. It was him that did it. They just knew it. Look at all the preparations and all the changes that have happened since 9/11. The whole world's been changed under a complete full-scale war situation, where everybody on the planet is to be ID'd and checked and have no privacy whatsoever. In other words, they're using this for a long-term agenda, 100 years war, and out of that 100 years war there's going to be a completely new type of society, a more efficient society emerging, supposedly; this ties right in with their plans. They needed this war. They planned this war and they have it. The war is on the people of the planet right now.

Now I think there's someone in New York. Hello.

Unidentified Caller: Alan. Hey, I've just been listening and I can't help but think that cultures of the world, instead of being something to identify with, it's more like a culture in a Petri dish getting experimented on big time.

Alan: That's what we are. In fact, the experimentation has gone on pretty rapidly and intensively over the last couple of hundred years. People don't realize that the school systems themselves, many teachers in different schools in every

country, were used to do little experiments on the children themselves to see how they would react in certain situations. All this kind of data is reported back to the big intelligence services, who use this data on bigger levels on bigger parts of the population, and so we are being experimented on. The only difference is, though, the experimentation is pretty well over. They understand us completely and they know how to motivate us. They brought in the big marketing companies, mainly the ones from New York that existed in the 1920's and they had already – to get marketing across, to advertise to people you have to understand what motivates people. Lord Bertrand Russell said that they would have to bring them on board and use all of their collective data to manipulate the public. You're quite right.

Unidentified Caller: Everything seems to be trying to get standardized.

Alan: Standardization – you see fascism, which is all to do with ultimate efficiency of the masses by a small elite ruling over them, has to standardize everything to make it simpler for them when you standardize countries into using all the same system, and that's what communism was for too. Communism was the fastest way to get the people to fight for something. Come together for something, believing it was for themselves, only to find out 70 years later that communism brought in dozens and dozens of different cultures with different systems and made them all one and the same, including the educational system, was the quickest way to standardize it. Now you have the standardization of the Middle East. They must bring them under control as well; get them on the debt system of the World Bank system. Then of course we already have UNESCO in Afghanistan and Iraq training the young children, who will be the first real indoctrinated democratic leaders when they grow up to take charge. This is a long-term agenda that's underway.

Unidentified Caller: They could even already have the new man ready and we're already on a clock, like they already know when we're going to probably perish and bring out the new man.

Alan: The old man, and this is what they mean by that: is that they will *perfect all that was left imperfect*. A very, very old ancient saying by an elite of ancient times still used today. What they're talking about is really the ordinary person, the laborer type, the servants or servile type. We still have that little bit of motivation to please ourselves. They don't like that. They don't like a little bit of individualization, so they have to do away with that part of the brain. This was written about to by Arthur Koestler who worked in think tanks for the UN to find ways of lobotomizing that part of the brain that makes you an individual. They call it "***The Ghost in the Machine***."

Unidentified Caller: I'm sure they could do it.

Alan: They can do it. They have been doing it through inoculations. People today are really the mass man. They've become the mass man. They don't have individuality. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just before I go on to my callers, I'd like to mention The Club of Rome being one of the premiere think tanks that makes up the future, makes up a lot of the scams that we all have to be made to believe are real. I've mentioned before their book, one of their major books they put out in the 1970's by the two founders of The Club of Rome, and they admit so much in it. The book is called "***The First Global Revolution***," well worth getting a hold of. You can get it on Amazon or one of the other companies for about \$0.75, paperback.

Here's a couple of quotes from it:

"It would seem that men and women need a common motivation, namely a common adversary to organize and act together; in the vacuum such as motivations seem to have ceased to exist—or have yet to be found. The need for enemies seems to be a common historical factor."

Alan: They're quite right. You see they always give us enemies and we all pull together to fight the enemy and then we off in some strange direction and a bunch of people at the top get very, very rich. That's what happens and that's what wars are really for – to change society, as Carroll Quigley said. All sides that participate in war find the societies are vastly changed afterwards.

Here's another little quote from them.

"Bring the divided nation together to face an outside enemy, either a real one or else one invented for the purpose."

Alan: Now here in this think thank they're finding ways to unify the planet, remember, and these guys are not kidding. They come up with all this kind of stuff and market it to us through magazines, papers, and through television media.

Another little quote is:

"Democracy will be made to seem responsible to the lagging economy, the scarcities and uncertainties. The very concept of democracy could then be brought into question and allow for the seizure of power by extremists of one brand or the other."

Alan: Now don't forget if you read books by Winston Churchill and others, and a book written by a diplomat, it was called **"The Whispering Gallery,"** he goes into the fact that Churchill and those boys were rather ticked off to say the least about this new idea of democracy and that they'd have to parallel ways to run a governmental system, democratic sham for the public to believe in, while they themselves would have a parallel government running it. Read the book. I think it was written about 1925.

Another little quote from this book **"The First Global Revolution"** by The Club of Rome:

"In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill. The real enemy, then, is humanity itself."

Alan: Now there you go. The real enemy is made to be man himself, and that's exactly what's happened with the man who gores us all, Al Gore at the top, the front-man given the job of promoting all this nonsense, along with all the other greenies, of "terror, terror, terror. The sky is falling." In a sense they're right because we're being sprayed every day, but they won't talk about that either, will they? Read the book **"The First Global Revolution,"** published in 1991 by The Club of Rome and by its members, its actual founders. In The Club of Rome, you'll find Al Gore is a member; Jimmy Carter is a member; Bill Gates is a member; George Soros, the front man for the Rothschild's; and the author of the Kyoto Protocols, Maurice Strong from Canada.

These are the big makers and shakers of the world. Quigley talks about these characters in his book **"Tragedy & Hope"** and the **"The Anglo-American Establishment."** He said those who work behind the powers and who are unelected have really unlimited powers, these are the real movers and shakers because they are responsible to no one. They don't have to answer to the general public, and that's what these big boys do with the organizations that they lead.

We have wake up to realize we're being run by a parallel government composed of NGOs, very powerful non-governmental organizations that have skyscraper buildings for their headquarters and lots and lots of floors, full time salaries and pensions.

Now I think we've got Dan from Kentucky on the line. Are you there, Dan?

Dan: How are you tonight?

Alan: Not so bad.

Dan: Good. I had two questions and then I'm going to hang up so we can listen please. The first is we saw the second "**Wicker Man**" with Nicholas Cage and they mentioned how it compared to the first one which we can't get, but they changed into a matriarchy from a patriarchy and it sounded like the director knew what was going on and was probably illuminati itself or trying to cover things up. They mentioned all the trees and flowers in there, and you mentioned Ashcroft and other tree symbolism. I'm wondering if it would be possible to make a blueprint or a flowchart of the 22 trees in the druid alphabet that Robert Grace said was the basis for the Kabbalah, and also to list all the personality psychopathic types so that people could have a blueprint because they're arrogant and legalistic and they give clues to their symbols. That way people could see a name and figure out and know what their mission was in the plan.

The second question is if you would please mention the "Psychology of Killing" author. We found people that they're not the ones that you mentioned and maybe it's out of print. I'm going to hang up now so we can listen and thanks for all your wonderful work.

Alan: Yes. Thank you. You'll find the guy's names that they use, very often these family names are related to the "old mystery religion" as they called it, which went around the tree of life. You'll find the same idea in the death of Osiris in Egypt that was cut up into 14 parts; 13 parts were found. That's why 13 is lucky for some and unlucky for others, high occultic number, but the 14th part was never found. They're talking about the virility behind the phallus symbol, the spirit itself of the phallus, that's what they mean by that. They rewrote that into the story of King Arthur when he lost his spirit and the land became wasteland. It's the same story repeated in the occultic fashion, where there's an exoteric for the general public to be amused by, and an esoteric meaning for the inner members. You'll find that their names often go around trees. We find that Osiris himself in one legend his wife found him inside a tree, he'd been placed inside a tree, the Tree of Life.

The Tree of Life of course is comprised of scions. The word "scion" in its spoken form, forget the spelling, also means a cutting was grafted on to another plant; and when you've risen high above commoners and proven your worth and you've intermarried for three generations with wives that have been given to you, you and your sons, then you're allowed to go higher up the degrees. You become a scion and you are grafted onto the Tree of Life, meaning you can marry from then on in into higher royalty. That's where that comes from. They use words like "ash" in their names very commonly; the ashlar, too, being the perfectly squared stone. A round stone is a rolling stone, which is a natural stone, but when it's squared and perfected it's now able to be used as a building block to place others on top. That's what it means. You build from that one on. You can't build on top of round stones unless you use a lot of cement. They use words like "Roanoaks". It was a place in the U.S. that was settled early on, before there was a U.S. itself, it was still under British rule, and that was the place that disappeared. Nothing left except the sign. It meant the red oaks, the roan. We find, too, the mountain ash was very important, because it's also called a Roan, a Roan Ash, the red one.

You find this symbology all down through their names, like Bill Gates. He's a gatekeeper. What was a gatekeeper? It's someone really who allows entrance and exit of knowledge. That's what it's about. What's his job? He's in charge of the windows. Which window? The window of opportunity. A window can also be two-way, it can let light through in both directions or can be made up to be a one-way like a one-way mirror. These are where you get all the expressions that we commonly use and we don't even know what we're saying half the time. They're highly occultic. You can go into the histories of these people and you'd be amazed. Even the Royal Family of Britain, their proper name is Saxe-Coburg-Gotha. They're Prussian, as all of the European royalty are from Prussia. That's where the fascism itself was born. It was a militaristic race they had and they brought on World War I. These were the guys that loved to have swording duels amongst officers and they all had scars on their cheeks as a sign of manhood. The Saxe-Coburg-Gotha family were fighting Germany in World War I because the propaganda, it wasn't too good to have Prussians in charge of England as your royalty, so they picked an old name from King Henry the VIII's day from the Tudor days and called it Windsor, just to fool the British people so it sounded more English.

These people, yes they are, they're very proud of their names. Gotha is very important, too, from the old Goth, and the Saxe and Coburg as well – three main areas in Prussia that they used to rule, three houses of Prussia in greater Germany.

However, as I say, you'll find in all the names of the main players there's occultic meanings, especially when the same dynasties take part in great movements to change society down through many generations. Check into their names and you'll find ties to nature, because in one sense they call it "The God of Nature," that which they worship, and they use symbols from nature. They did the same thing of the "white stone-cutters," as they called the high stone-masons that built the cathedrals in Europe. These were actually a priestly caste of "nature lovers" you might call them. That's why they used the symbols of nature, the high arches of the branches and the bows to make the big domes inside cathedrals and so on. They were emulating nature and perfecting it at the same time with the use of "sacred geometry" as they called it.

They also had an initiation ceremony for this high white cutting stone masons and they were called the Comacines, by the way. They came from Lake Como in Northern Italy and they used to wear a red thread tied around their genitals. That was the symbol that they could recognize each other, although I don't know how they managed to get round to exposing it, mind you, without getting a slap in the face. They had some method of showing this thread to their friends and that was something they had to wear their entire lives. You'll find a similar thing with Ulster, where all the laws that Britain had passed through their delegations in Ulster, every one of the laws that they passed was tied up in a scroll with a red ribbon. Red is very important and that's why you'll find the British military – their officers wear a red band around their hats, very, very important as well.

"The Wicker Man" itself – the first **Wicker Man** went into more than the nature worship type thing, the promiscuity of nature in a story form, highly occultic. It was better really I think than the second one. The second one surely has been updated to show you a matriarchal system, because they said at the top, Hitler said this, and Hitler was only quoting one of the old Caesars. They used it in Ancient Rome. He said:

"All our propaganda must be aimed at the female."

As all psychologists know, by the way, that it's much easier to influence the female to change in society, to try something new than it is the male. They also knew that the female by her nature wants security or the promise of security, so Hitler said:

"We shall aim all propaganda at the female. The female will come to us and the child must follow the woman and therefore must follow the man."

Therefore, you alter society by directing a lot of the propaganda especially during wartime threats of annihilation or food scarcity or starvation. You aim that at the woman and she'll come to you. However, it also goes back to the Garden of Eden because the Garden of Eden is an allegory of how to control both male and female. When you understand the psychology of Eve, who is every woman, remember, then you can manipulate it, because what did she want? She wanted immortality and personal beauty. She wanted to live forever and she wanted all the knowledge. She wanted it all, which was impossible in real life. Therefore, when she's got that proneness to that, you can exploit that particular function and create a dysfunctional system at the right time; and that has been done in today's society.

Adam, it doesn't say much for Adam, because what does he do? He does what he's told by Eve because of other reasons that Adam might tell you himself, but I'm sure every guy's been the same at some time or another. He does what he's told, in order to keep Eve. He disobeys the rules and ends up suffering for it. Understand the male and the female and you can manipulate both types, because up until now we really haven't changed much in the near future – actually we're all changing now. We're all being bioengineered with the spraying and the inoculations and the food that's been altered, but the next generations to come up in the near future will be vastly different. In fact, they're going to do away with the male and female all together and create a new self-reproducing type [hermaphrodite]. They've said themselves it's simply too inefficient to have men and women the way they are, there's too much fighting and squabbling. They've seen to that. In fact, they helped cause it. There's nothing given to you for entertainment that makes you feel good about anything, except that you want this person that you see on television or on that screen, if you're a guy, and the woman will say the same for the hero. She'll be after him. Television is meant to make you tremendously dissatisfied with whoever you happen to be with at the time.

Now I think we also have Gavin from Rhode Island on the phone. Are you there, Gavin?

Gavin: Yes. Hello Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Gavin: As always, a great show. I want to ask you about what you think – did you hear this case where the woman became angry in the U.S. about missing a connecting flight and she was put in a holding cell where she handcuffed and chained and she ended up dying. Did you hear about that case?

Alan: I didn't hear about that, no.

Gavin: What happened was this woman at an airport obviously and she missed a connecting flight and she became angry about it, and she was like an older woman. She was the mother of two or three or something like that. I don't think really any danger, but she became angry about missing a connecting flight and the airport police put her in a holding cell and they handcuffed and chained her to the bench, and then I don't know. She tried to – I don't know what she tried to do to get the handcuffs and what.

Alan: Hold there and I'll bring you back after the break here. Back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. I'm back with Cutting Through the Matrix. We're talking to Gavin about an incident that happened at an airport where a woman was handcuffed and eventually she was found dead I think in her cell. Is that what happened, Gavin?

Gavin: Yes. Anyway, this woman who became angry after missing her connecting flight so the airport police put her in a holding cell where they handcuffed and chained her to the bench, which I find unreal. Anyway, evidentially from trying to move the handcuffs and chains from the back of her to the front of her she strangled herself. She ended up dying, but my main question is does this seem to you that it's this heightened sense of authoritarianism where we're just all supposed to act like sheeple. Anyone who gets slightly out of line, something like this, is treated this way in this sort of Orwellian 1984, *Brave New World* type of system and world.

Alan: You're right. It's a conditioning process because they make sure the public get to know more about it, they'll have exposes on it say "tut, tut, how terrible." At the same time it's really conditioning everyone to obey or this could happen to you. I have no doubt that whatever inquiry they pretend to have they'll have will come up with no guilt on the guards' parts, but they'll blame her for starting it in the first place and trying to get out of the cuffs et cetera and strangling herself in the process. In other words, they'll make whatever story will suit them, make it up and give that to the public. The intent is to terrify the public and you'll find more and more incidences of these things happening to make us all obey like good little sheeple.

Gavin: Yeah, that's what it seemed like to me. I just wanted to get your take on that. You know conditioning is exactly like you said is conditioning us to just all act like cogs in the wheel, like the sheeple and do what you're supposed to do. All this type of thing, submit, obey and if you get out of line in the least way this is going to happen to you. You're going to be arrested. You're going to be handcuffed and chained in a holding cell, which, as I said, seemed totally outrageous to me. I don't think this would have happened 20, 30 years ago.

Alan: No, it would not have happened, but they've given the people a splurge of enjoyment, easy credit, enjoy, enjoy have fun, have fun and they've been moving very quickly and cautiously too with their agenda during that phase while everybody was gorging themselves on such easy credit. 30 years ago they could never have done that to the public. There would have been riots trying to take their rights and freedoms away from them.

Gavin: Yes. I think we're seeing a dramatic change. I was just talking to someone today. I mean even 40, 50 years ago you probably heard about the two U.S. border patrol agents who were jailed for basically doing their job?

Alan: I know about that, but I'm finishing for tonight. That's the music coming up.

Gavin: Okay.

Alan: Call in again next time. For Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

February 8, 2008 (#73)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt February 8, 2008:
"TECHNIQUE OF INTERGENERATIONAL REALITY
ALTERATION AND GUIDANCE -
(a) I KNOW, (b) THAT'S POSSIBLE, (c) I'M NOW UNSURE,
(d) WHAT'S EVERYONE THINKING? (e) I'LL FOLLOW THEM."
© Alan Watt February 8, 2008

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 8, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary
Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Well you walk with your eyes open
But your lips they remain sealed
While the vows we made are broken
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal
Now I need to know now darlin'
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on February 8th, 2008. Newcomers look into the site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as much information as you wish, because scattered all through it is lots of little pieces of the puzzle which you can start putting together and you must put it together for yourself; that's the whole key to understanding. You'll put it together in your own fashion that your particular mind can comprehend and make sense of. Otherwise, you're learning by rote and people who learn by rote are just following something or someone else's idea. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download in the various languages of Europe. You can even print them up and pass them around to your friends.

For the last few minutes really, just before the show started, I was wondering what to talk about tonight. That's generally

what I do. I'm busy all day long and I sit down for a couple of minutes and ponder, and sure enough, something always pops in and I was thinking about how far back this agenda goes. It's staggering. It's staggering in its complexity and yet the more you understand and learn and study the more understandable it becomes with all of its complexity and you begin to wonder about the use of computers even and how far back they actually go to enable those at the top to bring all of this together so amazingly well.

They've had computers of course much longer than we know of. We were always shown the old big machines. They made sure we saw the big machines on newscasts and so on back in the '60s which were about 6 feet tall with the big reel-to-reel tapes going all the time, but in higher levels they were way beyond that into micro-circuitry, way beyond that. Again, one is to do with presentation how things are presented to a public and how they really are. They're always worlds apart; absolute worlds apart. Well, the music is coming up and I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix and just talking about how far back this agenda actually goes and it's interesting living through your own little part of it and I can look back and look at different people I met in my life. I can remember back in the early '70s meeting a fellow who had been involved with some British intelligence agency who had a heart attack when he was about 36 or 37 and he had to go into teaching to survive. A less stressful job he thought at the time, but his specialty it seemed was in planning future societies and the types of citizens that the government wanted to have. What he did tell me was that part of the conditioning or reconditioning of people is to break down the old conditioning, gradually at first and then speed it up, because, he said himself, people are very traditionally minded. We have to realize that up until about the '70's or the '60's anyway, people used to go into a job for life and they had at least that, at least that, if you want to call it comfort, although the jobs were pretty awful, but they had that to fall back on.

He told me, he said eventually things will speed up so quickly that you'll have a whole bunch of jobs throughout your life and companies and corporations will move, he said, they'll go international and move. This was all on the slate back in the '70s. He said there would be massive changes within the way that people looked at society itself because it would be given an upgrade, a kind of conditioning to make them view all different segments of society in different lights and he meant propaganda and reinforcement and repetition.

He also mentioned that to do so, whether it's an individual or entire people, it's necessary to first create a sort of disassociative state within the people themselves. Now that's what they do when they catch a spy or they try to brainwash someone. They have to break down the idea of who you are to yourself. Everything that you think makes up you with your opinions on things, your place in the universe amongst all the people you know, all that has to be broken until you can't trust it yourself anymore; then they can recondition you and feed you new information to make the new you. That was to be done to society and it's been very successful because they'd already been doing that back then with the whole hippy movement. The blending of Eastern religions with the old enforced and reinforced religions and putting them together, something that Blavatsky and others talked about in the 1800's they would do this. They knew they'd do that back then and the reason they picked the ones from India mainly were because if you could convince the public to accept them, the young members of the public (and that was their target), then it's much easier to create a disassociative state where nothing is kind of real or permanent anymore. Everything is partly illusion. You can't trust your own thoughts. It could be all hallucinations for all you know, and half of them back then were certainly having hallucinations will all the LSD that was about at the same time and this was encouraged from the top down.

He also mentioned back then because Britain and most countries even though they were given the postal codes to write on your letters at the end of the address, he said, *"you know this won't be used for another 10 or 15 years. They're just training the public to do it automatically before they even have the equipment set up to do it."* That's how far ahead they were training the public and he said it would consist mainly of about six and eight letters, two blocks. At first you get one set of letters, maybe three. That would be a postal code. He said that will be your area. He said but eventually they'll give them a second part to that number and that will be a specific residence and it was to be for satellite grid identification. They could actually have you referenced on a satellite, right down pinpointed to where you actually live, that little house or apartment, and that was back in the early '70's from a guy who was in the know.

Now getting back to what he mentioned about the form of disassociation where you create that aspect in a person until they can no longer trust everything that they believed in and even their own place in the world amongst all their friends and all of that. That's your complete "id" as they call it – the complete you, your persona, plus everything else about you and how you relate to everyone else and how you think they relate to you. That was kind of shown in the "**Matrix**" with a simulation.

Here's part of the further part, the next part of the disassociation process, because this is from a newspaper in the UK. It's called "**Metro**". I believe it's a free one, website metro.co.uk and this is a tabloid type paper that's given out there free.

It says:

"Tuesday, February 5th, 2008. What if the room you are in, the country you call home, the planet you inhabit, in fact the entire universe were a simulation? What if you are more avatar than individual..."

Alan: This is this virtual – we know what it's about, avatars and so on they're all pushing.

"...the product of an information processor churning out algorithms to create virtual space, time, energy and matter? What if every thought and feeling you experience is actually the by-product of a computer subroutine? It's a daft idea, isn't it? Well, one man doesn't think so. In a paper published by Massey University in New Zealand, Dr Brian Whitworth suggests when looking at the physical laws that govern our universe, the many paradoxes that occur might be best explained if we view ourselves living not in a physical reality but in a virtual reality. In an argument that perhaps sits more comfortably within the realms of philosophy than physics, he asks us to consider simulated reality computer games such as The Sims."

Alan: I don't know which one that is. They love Simpsons and Sims because it's a play on us as being Simians, chimps, apes. We're the apes you see and they love these little puns.

-
It says here:

"Suppose one day that the computer code that creates The Sims became so complex that some Sims within the simulation began to "think",' he argues. 'Could they deduce that their world was a virtual world. Would they see their world as we see ours now?' One of the paradoxes he sites as an example is the creation of the universe from nothing and its outward expansion into that nothingness. He believes that just as a computer system must boot up and start running a program, in our 'virtual' universe this boot up was manifested as what we call the Big Bang.

Likewise, he argues that, in computing, all objects that arise from digital processing must be made up of units that have a minimum size – pixels or the 1s and 0s of digital code. He argues this is mirrored in our reality and that quanta – the tiny packets of matter that make up our physical world – serve the same function. And why does a photon of light have a finite speed when theoretically it should be able to whizz through the vacuum of space at limitless velocities? If you think of it as a pixel that can cross the computer screen only as fast as its processing power allows, you can see what he is saying. No? Well, don't worry about it. According to Dr Whitworth, there must be some programming geek of a god guiding your every move. So scoff that kebab this weekend – you might just be getting virtually fat."

Alan: That was one little item that came out from this magazine called "**Metro**." Now what I've noticed down through the years is how we get the same blurb from different sources in different countries at the same time and they're coordinated. That's how you change culture because what he's saying here, this character, has also been said by **Nick Bostrom** at the Department of Philosophy at Oxford University and the first version he put out was in May 2001. The final version was July 2002, so one guy here in one country has copied the work of another to get a point across that we're supposed to start parroting and use in our conversations.

It says here:

"ABSTRACT - This paper argues that at least one of the following propositions is true: (1) the human species is

very likely to go extinct before reaching a “posthuman” stage; (2) any posthuman civilization is extremely unlikely to run a significant number of simulations of their evolutionary history (or variations thereof); (3) we are almost certainly living in a computer simulation. It follows that the belief that there is a significant chance that we will one day become posthumans who run ancestor-simulations is false, unless we are currently living in a simulation.”

Alan: Now this sounds gobbledygook until you think it through. It's meant to create a sort of disassociation within your own mind and have you question reality down to its very, very basics. That's the whole point. As I said at the beginning, the guy who worked in one of the British intelligence agencies basically told me that's how it works. Here you have different professors, different doctors, different universities all saying the same thing in a relatively short span of time from each other, using the same terminology. Even the Big Bang and all the rest of it and trying to say that ancestors eventually will create simulations of us and those simulations made by supercomputers might start thinking they're actually real. Then you'll have little youngsters parroting this stuff and wondering if they are real or simulation because we are all supposed to go into this simulated reality very shortly. When the Pentagon and every other warfare department across the planet have set up the copies of you within simulations using all the info they have on you and your personality, they mean business. They're not doing this for pleasure. This is the Pentagon we're talking about. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix and simply showing a little corner – pulling up a corner and letting you see in, as to how we don't simply evolve down through time but how everything is planned on a mass scale. A mass scale, giving the internet to the public didn't happen spontaneously. It was given to the public for specific reasons and that was to bring in a complete system of surveillance and eventually to get everyone so hooked on it they could once again alter the reality and bring them into a virtual reality before they eventually just give you a chip and then anything that happens will happen right inside your head. You won't need a computer at all. Step-by-step programming really and even before they gave the computer to the public, it's amazing how we seem to think there's a big Santa Claus out there that's just works fervently for our happiness and the corporations are somehow part of that. There's nothing further from the truth because we have to remember that during the whole Cold War, books were churned out one after another declaring that whoever had the most science and technology and secrets and technology would win the war.

That meant that big front organizations that became popular, brand names, mainly in electronics, had to be financed into existence and run and guided by MI6 and CIA and sure enough they have been. In other words, during the Cold War they couldn't allow an independent company to come into existence that might discover something that would put them all out of business and take over. They had to have the lead all the time. It was a war of technology. They didn't allow competition. They didn't allow any other innovations or technologies to come into being that could be used by any enemy side and therefore the big corporations that you know today, including all the traditional Windows and Microsoft and all the rest of it, is all part of that structure, just like the VeriChip is as well. It's part of a military-industrial complex that set up a true public private partnership where they create real corporations, real businesses. They make real items but they're staffed by their own people at the top, just like the top media people generally have been trained by your security organizations in every country.

Everything that we take for granted, mainly through repetition. You turn on the news. It's there every night. There's the same guy. Everything you take for granted is only reinforcing it. The repetition reinforces the lie and you don't question it anymore; you trust repetition. It's the same with the companies, the corporations and the products that they dish out to us and they all happen to have the upgrades on the best brand, all the top brands at the same time. They all use the same systems, the new technology in the same systems at the same time.

I used to wonder about the old VHS tapes and how come they always upgraded to a better quality at the same time? Every machine just appeared there. Every brand just appeared with the same technology in it and it's the same with computers. That tells you there's a controlling force behind all of them that guides all of them, in fact, dictates to all of them and dishes out the technology to them at the same time. That's why it happens that way.

Going back to the guy I was talking about that did work for intelligence until he had a heart attack and he didn't live long after that, by the way. He only lasted a couple of years and he was talking about how to disassociate people to get them to question everything, even the very basic foundations that makes you *you*. A very important part and we know

that the top boys used all kinds of things—strokes, white light, lack of sleep, all this stuff—the same things that cults do. Cults do the same thing. They deprive you of sleep. They keep you weak through a certain diet and all the rest of it, and the intelligence agencies were using the same techniques because these were known down through the many centuries of how to break people down and reshape them, remold them into being willing and obedient servants.

Nothing changes. If the method works you don't change it, and yet to see it working on a mass scale is staggering and to actually hear, like Brzezinski said, the people repeating what they're given, the nonsense that they're given under the guise of news. When you hear them repeating it in public to each other the following day it's rather terrifying, especially when they repeat it verbatim. They've added nothing to what they heard. Their opinions that they've been given in fact and they are given opinions. News is supposed to give you commentary on what happened, what was said. They don't do that anymore. They give you opinions. They give you your actual opinion and you hear the public repeating the opinion, telling you that they have no opinions of their own; that's become their opinion. That's terrifying. Brzezinski knew that this would happen. The man who talked about the coming of the internet for instance and what a tool it would be and how the public would perceive it and what its real intent was – completely different again.

Religion has always been used. Religion on a very high scale has been used to control people for social order and for a set, generally a fixed type, of social and class order as well.

Europe, for instance, for many centuries had big curtains. You'll see sometimes where the rods used to go across the top of the arches inside the roof and they had huge curtains where they used to section off the wealthy from the poor, the masses. They didn't want to upset the wealthy as to the miserable state of the poor around above them, so they drew curtains so they wouldn't have to see them. I'll be back with more after the following messages and tell you where it's going.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix, and I was trying to get down to how societies are controlled down through the ages and as I say religion – what used to be called orthodox religions, was used to the maximum to keep a status quo in place. That was really kings, queens, and all their other offspring and royalty and cousins and so on and lords, et cetera and a middle class – it's more a middle class, and then the peasant class all working along some road that really didn't change too much for many centuries and then along came the industrial revolution. It's called revolution because it changed everything, then suddenly all the people who worked on the farms were pushed off into the cities.

They were pretty well forced through various laws to get into the cities and staff the machines and then of course with the improvement of machines they began to lay-off the people because they didn't need so many because that's what commerce is all about. It's nothing to do with giving you work. That's only a side effect of what they call a "*nasty necessity*," giving you actually employment to make things, and society was guided along particular routes. That's the era where philosophers came into contact with government officials in how to do real long-term projections as to where all of this would go and they set up foundations and think tanks that were often chartered by royalty. That meant they were funded and given a royal charter to exist, like a license, and you can't use the term "royal" anything without a license from the government. That means you speak basically for the Crown, for the top establishment.

They projected the future and how they would steer it along a particular path and they realized that everything would have to be changed – everything would have to be changed. The old order, the old way of viewing things would have to be changed to adapt because they knew that religion would fall away as life became more miserable for what they call "*the masses*" who were all working in factories, sometimes 12, 16 hours a day. That was quite common. That was the norm in fact at one time.

They also looked towards a post-industrial stage and they worried about giving even leisure to the masses. Many books were written about it and they expressed their fear at the top of the mischief of the masses if they had leisure time. They might start getting together discussing their problems and perhaps even doing something about it on some grand scale and therefore they decided to turn out what they called "*penny books*" by the millions. These were novels hastily written but exciting novels to keep them all entertained and they would really fund into existence "*vaudeville shows*," they called them, theaters for the public where they'd go in and watch sort of bawdy acts. That's B-A-W-D, not b-o-d-y. Bawdy acts where you had laughter and slapsticks of comedy to keep them entertained and they would make sure there

were plenty of pubs and bars so that they would have fun rather than become serious and discuss all their problems, form groups and maybe even political powers and do something about the state of affairs.

Therefore, from then on, they were guiding the world along a particular pre-chosen path and yet they knew that in a post-industrial era with even perhaps more leisure time the same problems still haunt them. What will they do with the public? How much entertainment can they give them before they get bored even with that because we get jaded. You can get jaded with anything, too much of anything, and that's when they hit on the idea of importing a religion after studying the world and the obedience of different people or "subjects" as they tend to call them in Britain and seeing what kind of religion worked on the people and why they worked. They found that the religions of the East, that's Hinduism and even Buddhism, creates a form of disassociative state within people until they don't become active in trying to change anything at all, because nothing is really real in the great scheme of things if you're simply a thought in the head of Brahma as he spins round and round and a mirror image of everything that Brahma is doing or thinking. It's a surrealistic way of looking at things and the big things in life, ambitions, fall to the wayside. In fact, that's one of the whole processes as you go towards Atman as all ambitions and ego are dropped and left behind you because you look at the big picture. The big picture is eternity and so you will neglect even the things, even the responsibilities you might have in this life and go off to the mountains and meditate.

Buddhism is very, very similar if you follow it through. Buddhism today is completely remote from its whole foundation because Buddhism like every other religion had its own little conclave. In a little meeting with all the different sects that had appeared over 300 years, a long time ago, they formulated the new ideas and copied Buddhism right back into it – the very thing that the founder was trying to get away from. Religion has always been used for mind control and, as I say, the Western establishment had decided to choose those ones in the late 1800's and began to put out their protégés and their new high priests that would bring the people in to be the nucleus and the start of it. Get followers and give it secrets. Secrets, like Weishaupt said, are guaranteed to bring in converts looking for the answers. Pretend you have secrets and they would eventually adapt the religion of the West, which had now suffered the consequences of decay through industry and a new way of living and it was on the way out, but they could adapt those ideas and join them to Eastern religions and then one day create a form of disassociative state to make the people again more easily managed.

Now people like Gorbachev who claims he's an atheist in his book, "***Towards a New Civilization***," tells you he's an atheist in the same book but he also tells you, "*we're in the process of creating a new religion which will be based on a form of earth worship.*" He was meaning sustainability, the greening, all that kind of stuff, but they would teach it to the children in school. In order obviously to get them into that state you must do an awful lot of lying as well and bending of facts et cetera because all religions bend lots of facts. The whole greening movement, sustainability and all the rest of it, global warming, has taken tremendous bending of facts to bring into existence. That's why it's not too hard to knock it down if you're a critical thinker. Most people unfortunately are not. They believe, as I say, through repetition. Bertrand Russell kept saying that. "*Repetition is the way to get across to the masses and they can be made to believe anything.*"

Here you are with a new religion being created which also forms a form of disassociative process. The technique again that they use in mind control and brainwashing has been used on great masses of people because today most folk cannot tell the difference between reality and fiction. Jacques Ellul, who was perhaps one of the greatest minds on sociology and the workings of great societies, said that all fiction that has to do with law, courts, lawyers, war, your government, your government's part in war, to do with the law enforcement agencies and armies, are all fictions. They're all propaganda. Propaganda wrapped up with a human interest story of a hero, heroine or whatever to hook the public into it to give you a completely false impression of what that particular agency or outfit is all about and it works. It works so well.

Most police are not hunting down that murderer. Most police are not hunting down the pedophile. Most people are not hunting down whatever. They're out there giving out tickets and bringing in money and keeping their ears open for all kinds of gossip in the area. Most intelligence is gathered by gossip. Ellul goes into that as well. He even mentions a technique used that the public could not be made aware of at that time of writing the book. A lot of it's to do with gossip but part of it is also to do with an association – an association of Masons and Eastern Stars, especially Eastern Stars, who live in all communities and even rural areas and they acquire all the gossip of the area.

I found this at the last place I worked because the Grand Master of the Lodge was always taking these elderly ladies into hospital, doctors appointments and so on. They all belonged to Eastern Star. They were very elderly and they had the jungle drums. They knew everything that was happening to everybody, all the gossip, and he got it all from them. The local police sergeant that ran the area in the next town belonged to that lodge as well, so he passed on information to him. That's how they gather info, just by casual conversation between neighbors or the local store or whatever. Nothing is ever as it seems, nothing at all. That's why you have to always be careful what you say to whom and preferably say very little that matters, ever. Even to people round about you. That's how information is gathered and that's what cops have always done.

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police that always pushes an image abroad of riding round in circles with lances and red tunics and hats on in formation, was set up by the British government for Canada as a paramilitary organization. They would go undercover into society to route out communists, not riding about on horses, and the CBC did a documentary special on that a few years ago with a lot of the data on it. However, they put out the propaganda part and that's what you remember, horses, red tunics, nice parades and you clap your hands and so do the children. That's how you're trained to view things, always from a different perspective than its function. That's good propaganda. That's good conditioning. That's good mind alteration of perception and yet we take all this for granted and people question nothing.

The U.S. had a massive overdose with the FBI story and stuff like that in the States for years and the whole point between the FBI was to federalize – another federalization, a centralization of government power over people. Anything that would centralize power, even in Marxist philosophy, remember, was essential. Lincoln got a telegraph from Karl Marx's congratulating him on beating the South and conquering the South because he said centralization of power is essential for a Marxist doctrine, for that particular doctrine. Then after they centralize power they give you a period of nationalization, make you feel proud to be who you are and when you're all doing that, having parades and all the rest of it, your boys at the top in the State Department are signing treaties for internationalization and you don't know anything about it until 20, 30 years later. That's how you manage great herds of people and I say herds because that's what they call us. We are the human herd.

The guy I talked to again back in the '70's and he told me quite a lot because he knew I was interested and keen and had a mind that could function, but he said the same thing that nothing happens by chance. The purpose of big agencies is to ensure that nothing happens on a grand scale by chance. Predictive programming isn't just putting into your mind ideas of how the near future and the distant future will be so that you'll accept it as it comes along. It's also a form of altering and distorting perceptions so that you will think in that mode and you will believe this about this organization or the RCMP or whatever. It works very, very well. Nothing is left to chance.

For a fellow who told me quite a few things that definitely happened 30 years down the road, and they have, he did know his stuff. The sad thing is because the generations are so incredibly separated and that was part of the agenda, to destroy the family unit. That was number one on the list. That was the first thing, priority, destroy the family, especially extended family, grannies, grandmothers and granddads – people with history. People who could teach the children and that's what they used to do. Grandparents used to look after the children. That's where you got a lot of your oral history from, your education. That's been destroyed. We now pop them in homes and they often sign themselves in homes and book themselves in thinking it's all quite normal; and, like Bertrand Russell said, the State gives the children their values, their new values, and the parents are too busy to have time with the children. That's why grandparents were so essential all down through time. Now they've separated the generations it's quite easy to lead each segment of them.

The older ones have their magazines, their TV programming. Every specific age is given it's own particular timeslot on television they look into to keep their reality afloat for them because we like familiarity. We don't like rapid change and the older you get, the more so. They always give you shows that aim at your generation. They've even admitted that things like the Spice Girls and so on were deliberately set up to target a specific age group, and the age group was from about the age of seven years old to about 13, by Madison Avenue, the big advertising companies and so on. The very technique that Bertrand Russell said they would use. They would bring in the big marketing boys, the ones who understood how to manipulate mass herds of people and it's been done. It's been done perfectly.

How much of what you think is real is true? How much to do you carry around in your head of utter fallacy? And then to fall into the next step when you think everything has been shattered, all those things that you were hanging on to, do

you go shopping for something else to replace it? That's what most people do. They shop immediately for a new religion, a religion that promises them something and security and peace and tells them that they're special. They go shopping for them and they have apparently a whole range to choose from. I say "apparently" because they're all one and the same and it's called the New Age.

The New Age was given the term by the magazine called "***The New Age***," which was the name of the Scottish Rite of Freemasons magazine for many years. It was called "***The New Age***". They talked about bringing in this New Age and blending all of these ideas together for a new religion, a new society. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and just for the last few minutes of Cutting Through the Matrix, I'm going to jump into something that goes along the lines where you'll see more and more of this totalitarian regime manifest itself into your daily lives, and once again, most folk will adapt to it quite quickly because we're in an age of adaptation. "Adapt or die," as they say, as they put us in flux and there's no normalcy in anything. It constantly changes definitions.

This is from the ***Progressive Magazine***, February 7th, 2008 by Matthew Rothschild. It says:

"The FBI Deputizes Business.

Today, more than 23,000 representatives of private industry are working quietly with the FBI and the Department of Homeland Security. The members of this rapidly growing group, called InfraGard, receive secret warnings of terrorist threats before the public does—and, at least on one occasion, before elected officials. In return, they provide information to the government, which alarms the ACLU. But there may be more to it than that. One business executive, who showed me his InfraGard card, told me they have permission to “shoot to kill” in the event of martial law.

Alan: Think about that, for the hard of thinking. "Shoot to kill" in the event of marital law."

"InfraGard is “a child of the FBI,” says Michael Hershman, the chairman of the advisory board of the InfraGard National Members Alliance and CEO of the Fairfax Group, an international consulting firm. InfraGard started in Cleveland back in 1996, when the private sector there cooperated with the FBI to investigate cyber threats. “Then the FBI cloned it,” says Phyllis Schneck, chairman of the board of directors of the InfraGard National Members Alliance, and the prime mover behind the growth of InfraGard over the last several years. InfraGard itself is still an FBI operation, with FBI agents in each state overseeing...”

Alan: Overseeing.

"...the local InfraGard chapters..."

Alan: Chapters, interesting, that what they call some of the Masonic lodges.

"(There are now eighty-six of them.) The alliance is a nonprofit organization..."

Alan: NGOs once again.

"...of private sector InfraGard members. “We are the owners, operators, and experts of our critical infrastructure, from the CEO of a large company in agriculture or high finance to the guy who turns the valve at the water utility,” says Schneck, who by day is the vice president of research integration at Secure Computing."

Alan: And you think you're free?

"At its most basic level, InfraGard is a partnership..."

Alan: A partnership.

"...between the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the private sector," the InfraGard website states. "InfraGard chapters are geographically linked with FBI Field Office territories." In November 2001, InfraGard had around 1,700 members. As of late January, InfraGard had 23,682 members, according to its website, www.infragard.net, which adds that "350 of our nation's Fortune 500 have a representative in InfraGard."

Alan: Well, what a surprise. What a surprise.

"To join, each person must be sponsored by "an existing InfraGard member..."

Alan: Exactly the same as Freemasonry.

"...chapter, or partner organization." The FBI then vets the applicant. On the application form, prospective members are asked which aspect of the critical infrastructure their organization deals with. These include: agriculture..."

Alan: That's your food.

"...banking and finance, the chemical industry, defense, energy, food, information and telecommunications, law enforcement, public health, and transportation."

Alan: Now they've left it out there, but it's in there too, it's your entertainment. Well, from Hamish and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

September 19, 2007 (#14)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt September 19, 2007:
"TECHNIQUE OF MASS-SUGGESTION,
TRUTH DEFLECTION"
© Alan Watt September 19, 2007

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 19, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Well you walk with your eyes open
But your lips they remain sealed
While the promises we made are broken
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal
Now I need to know now darlin'
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and what a matrix it is. For newcomers look into my site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can get transcripts downloaded in some of the languages of Europe. Today is September 19th, 2007.

The last time I was on, I was mentioning something about the technique of controlling masses of people through a perfect understanding of their nature. I mentioned a man called Jacques Ellul, E-L-L-U-L. This man is the man who Aldous Huxley referred to when anyone asked him about technique, what it was about, who the main expert it was. Jacques Ellul lived in France. He was an adviser to different presidents of France after World War II and he ended up working for various associations to do with world government and the United Nations. His technique is the same technique and the same word in fact that we find Zbigniew Brzezinski and others discuss.

Technique, but they never really explain what they mean by technique. Some of them are calling it the technocracy.

Others call it a type of political technocracy but it's really beyond politics. It's over and above politics. It's how to guide whole nations into a predetermined goal. Jacques Ellul himself, who first printed this particular book called "***The Technological Society***," he first published it in French in France in 1954. This man understood it all perfectly.

Why did he understand it so perfectly?

It was because he had been taught since he was very young, as some of them are. A very few people were given access to archives where they get all of this information, information of the study of human behavior going back for thousands of years. "Formulas" if you like. Formulas which, they worked before, if they are introduced in the same sequence, will always work again. They never change them. That's the beauty of formulas and people.

He said himself that basically:

"Technique refers to any complex of standardized means for attaining a predetermined behavior that is deliberate and rationalized. The Technical Man has standardized the devices into motion. He cannot help admiring the spectacular effectiveness of nuclear weapons of war. Above all, he is committed to the never-ending search for "the one best way" to achieve any designated objective."

That's what they mean by technique. It's how to motivate people, vast groups of people who will never really understand the end for thousands of years. "Formulas" if you like, formulas which if they worked before, if they are introduced in the same sequence will always work again. They never change them. That's the beauty of formulas and people.

He said himself that basically:

"Technique refers to any complex of standardized means for attaining a predetermined behavior that is deliberate and rationalized. The Technical Man has standardized the devices into motion. He cannot help admiring the spectacular effectiveness of nuclear weapons of war. Above all, he is committed to the never-ending search for "the one best way" to achieve any designated objective."

That's what they mean by technique. It's how to motivate people, vast groups of people who will never really understand the end.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. You've got to excuse me, sometimes I go straight into the ads, but sometimes I get an intro or exit. Sometimes I don't, so if I'm cut off I don't know where I've been cut off and where to continue from, so I do my best here.

Now, I'm talking about Jacques Ellul and one of his many books actually, "***The Technological Society***" which was eventually published in English in 1964 I think, round about then. He talks about the discipline of the techniques and he's talking here about economics as well.

He says:

"Intellectual discipline of economics itself becomes technosized. Technical economic analysis is substituted for the older political economy included in which was a major concern the moral structure of economic activity. Thus doctrine is converted into procedure."

Alan: That's very important because you have theories which become doctrine and then it gets put into procedures as fact. It's actually acted out, even though it's only theory and a whole bunch of them go together. They swear allegiance actually to go towards this particular theory, without ever explaining it really to the public what they are doing.

He talks about the technicians:

"They form a closed fraternity with their own esoteric vocabulary..."

Alan: That's the same with all bureaucracies, by the way.

"Moreover they're concerned only with what is, as distinct from what ought to be."

Alan: This is in the forward of his book, so you can imagine what the rest of the book is like.

He says:

"Politics in turn becomes an arena for contention among rival techniques. The technician sees the nation quite differently from the political man: to the technician, the nation is nothing more than another sphere in which to apply the instruments he has developed. To him, the state is not the expression of the will of the people nor a divine creation nor a creature of class conflict. It is an enterprise..."

Alan: Very important word, "enterprise," in the high esoteric circles.

"...providing services that must be made to function efficiently."

Alan: What he means by that is they use terms like "cost-cutting" et cetera when it comes to health care or certain services you're taxed on. What they really mean is they're going to reduce your service by cutting the costs. They can't give you the same services. They use a particular vocabulary which sounds pretty good to us. We like "cost-cutting," but to the guys who introduce these techniques, they're meaning they're going to cut back your services. That's what it means. Either that or they'll tax you more for the same service. The use of terminology is very, very important.

He goes on to say:

"He judges states in terms of their capacity to utilize techniques effectively, not in terms of their relative justice. Political doctrine revolves around what is useful rather than what is good. Purposes drop out of sight and efficiency becomes the central concern. As the political form best suited to the massive and unprincipled use of technique, dictatorship gains in power."

Alan: Again, going back to Plato, he goes through the different systems "republic," "democracy" and so on; and when you hear them pushing democracy, as Plato said, they're actually aiming towards a form of dictatorship because all this has been done before, you see. It always ends up in dictatorship.

Ellul goes on to say:

"And this in turn narrows the range of choice for the democracies: either they too use some version of effective technique—centralized control and propaganda—or they will fall behind. Not understanding what the rule of technique is doing to him and to his world, modern man is beset by anxiety and a feeling of insecurity. He tries to adapt to changes he cannot comprehend. The conflict of propaganda takes the place of the debate of ideas. Technique smothers the ideas that put its rule in question and filters out for public discussion only those ideas that are in substantial accord with the values created by a technical civilization. Social criticism is negated because there is only slight access to the technical

mans required to reach large numbers of people."

Alan: He's talking about the media here. It's all to do with the media. Control the whole media and you control the minds of the people by using technique and repetitive slogans and little catch phrases like "downsizing," "upsizing," "cost-cutting" et cetera, et cetera as the people then parrot themselves, because it really doesn't mean much at all to the average Joe.

Now I'm going to cut back here to page 368 where he says:

"Propagandistic manipulations take place under all forms of government and in all walks of life. It may be said that we live in a universe which is psychologically subversive. Even so, modern man has no clear conception of the extent of the phenomenon. Experience cannot reveal it to him; he would have to be outside looking in. We in France are fortunate in living in a country where propaganda is still remarkably inefficient. In addition, we are acquainted with the technique of "social psychoanalysis," as reported by the pre-1938 Berlin Institute of Applied Psychology and by numerous American institutes and research committees. It is scarcely necessary to add that all propaganda technicians in search of the "one best way" loudly proclaim the value of exploiting the great subconscious motifs described."

Alan: As I say, this book is a "really must" for those who those who are really trying to find out how their lives have been run for them. How the school system – how the indoctrination went through the schooling and then was carried over into the regular media right up to your mainstream news. This was talked about too by a guy who was an Archbishop of Canterbury back in the '40's and '50's and '60's. They called him "The Red Bishop" because people thought he was communistic in his ideas but he wasn't and he kept using a phrase. It was called "continuing education on the general public." Now for the general public who heard his statements and who did not attend his lectures it sounds pretty good. Yes, we'll take night courses and 'upgrade' as we call it now since we're all becoming computers. No, what he meant was the media constantly put out new terms and catch phrases and start to tell us what to do. How to keep fit, what to eat, what to wear, what kind of weather – all of these things; a world again run by experts. The same with Bertrand Russell, that's what he said would come in. He said we'll bring in a society where the average person will be unable to do anything for themselves without the advice of an expert; and we've actually gone that step and that's rather scary.

Back to "The Technological Society," on page 369 we find here he says:

"1) The critical faculty has been suppressed by the creation of collective passions. The well-known phenomenon of "reciprocal suggestion" has made collective passion a very different force from individual passion."

Alan: We've all heard about communitarianism, your community, on your local news. Are you part of your community? et cetera. That's what he's talking about. We're all doing things together. Everything that's together is promoted.

"...We know that individual passion is itself inimical to the critical faculty, but the critical faculty can still be exercised if some equilibrium can be established between criticism and passion. In the collective passion created by technique (of which technique itself is sometimes the object) the critical faculty, which is peculiar to the intellectual organization of the individual, is excluded. As Monnerot says flatly: "There is no such thing as a collective critical faculty." Because technique acts upon men collectively, the passions it provokes—which exist in everybody are amplified. The suppression of the critical faculty—man's growing incapacity to distinguish truth from falsehood, the individual from the collectivity, action from talk, reality from statistics, and so on—is one of the most evident results of the technical power of propaganda. Human intelligence cannot resist propaganda's manipulation of its subconscious."

Alan: That last little part is worth repeating.

"Human intelligence cannot resist propaganda's manipulation of its subconscious."

2) A good social conscience appears with the suppression of the critical faculty. Technique provides justification to everybody and gives all men the conviction that their actions are just, good, and in the spirit of truth."

This conviction is the stronger because it is collectively shared."

Alan: As I've said before, the average person thinks they're sane because they bounce ideas off their neighbors, and if their neighbors have the same opinions as they have, because they've all had the same indoctrination, you think you must be sane. That's what it means. He's going through that very thing here.

"...The individual finds the same conviction in his fellow workers and neighbors and feels himself strengthened in it through the implicit communion of media such as the radio. In countries where propaganda technique is exploited, there is a decrease in neurosis as well as in crime."

Alan: Isn't that interesting? The more propaganda that's out there the less neurosis there is and crime even falls.

"...We can believe the wartime statistics of the Nazis and the Americans because they fit so well with everything else we know. Conversely, whenever for some reason propaganda technique fails to instill a good collective social conscience..."

Alan: There you go. See, technique and propaganda gives you a good collective social conscience and this is of course what all religions do, is to give you one particular type of social conscience. You all know the rules. Now I hear the music coming up this time, so I'll be back with Jacques Ellul and "***The Technological Society***" after these messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm going through "***The Technological Society***" by Jacques Ellul, one of the big players in advising other players, lesser players, even Aldous Huxley, into what makes people tick. When you read their books, being human, again you'll jump into the dialectic of thinking about science, like whose side is he on. You've got to realize that these guys really are not on a side. They work for the one boss that runs world, the one system that runs the world. It's only the lesser types that automatically jump for sides. It's a very human trait. If you get sides in anything, believe you me, it's being supplied to you. They're ready made for you and if you have a particular thing which you're into, a hobby or conspiracy hobby or something like that, they've also got lots of sites out there for you, too, to join and they will control you through that particular group. That's how bad it is. We're dealing with a total system here.

Now before I continue with some more of Jacques Ellul "***The Technological Society***," I want to mention that people can look into my website for a few things that I do sell and you can donate some money. The prices are up there donations which keeps me going because, believe you me, there's a lot of things I could be doing to sustain myself but this is a full time job almost doing this, what I'm doing now. So support me by buying the DVDs, the CDs 12-hour CD on Ancient Religions. Again, techniques of ancient times and also there's books for sale which go through the esoteric understanding of the vocabulary and how words have been put together very carefully by priesthoods in the 1500's such as English. In fact, all the European languages were updated around the same era and they're coded. I show you some of the codes that are in them, which the high esoteric groups use and they laugh all the way to the bank with your money as they do so, and you don't even know you've been ripped off most of the time and that's how good their technique is. So help support me. Keep me going. It takes money to keep this all going and that's enough of my shameless self-promotion.

I'll get back to Jacques Ellul "***The Technological Society***." As I was saying, he was mentioning the more totalitarian the propaganda is or perfected it is, the more well behaved society is because they've all been given a sort of formula to exist within a group culture. This isn't new because religion did the same things in past ages. You were given a whole set of rules and laws and regulations which you all followed; and if the regular policeman didn't catch you breaking the law, then the god would because God saw you everywhere. The all-seeing eye is always present and so we've always been controlled in all ages, especially since the beginning of the monetary system, which created a leisure class which could study human behavior then. Before that, there was no leisure class. Everybody had to literally work to survive.

On page 369 Jacques Ellul goes on:

"Conversely, whenever for some reason propaganda technique fails to instill a good collective social conscience, there is a sudden and brutal collapse of the sense of individual justification, and individual morale falls drastically. This, among other things, would explain the extraordinary increase in neurosis in the United States after 1945. A similar situation among the Germans may have other explanations, but I am convinced that the sudden halting in the Nazi propaganda machine played a significant role in German postwar neurosis. The problem in the United States has been so serious that it has led to the dramatic development of psychoanalytic therapy in the past few years."

Alan: That's when they brought it all out. In the '50's suddenly it became very popular, a fad that was pushed in all the magazines, mainly women's magazines, that the therapist was the new priest. That's where you went with your problems and he'd deal with it all, and Hollywood churned out lots of movies, both comedy and straight fiction as well. Promote the therapist. The therapist was to take over. He is the new priest for the present age.

"...This development in reality represents a resumption on an individual level of the activity which collective technique had abandoned. When a good collective social conscience has been created, the individual becomes addicted to it, as to a drug. And when the Americans realize that individual psychoanalysis is a more costly, less efficient (because it cannot integrate the individual) and more difficult, they will return to a collective psychotherapeutic technique."

Alan: Which they have – it's called massive media propaganda.

"Propaganda technique, moreover, creates a new sphere of the "sacred." As Monnerot puts it: "When an entire category of events, beings, and ideas is outside criticism..."

Alan: That's very important.

"... When an entire category of events, beings..."

Alan: People.

"...and ideas is outside criticism it constitutes a sacred realm, in contrast to the realm of the profane." As a result of the profound influence of the mechanisms of propaganda, a new zone of the forbidden is created in the heart of man, but it is artificially induced, in contrast to the taboos of primitive societies."

Alan: I'll be back to explain that after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes

Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just giving you some of the techniques which are used and why they work on whole populations. They work primarily because it's a coordinated effort at the higher political system, the front men when they're taught all the same buzzwords and terms and all come out saying "weapons of mass destruction" like a robot whenever they're questioned, but they're told to parrot these little phrases. The more people who parrot them at the top, the more we think it must be true because they're all saying the same thing, aren't they? It's because they're all at the same meeting and they were told what to say, that's why they all say the same thing. That's why it works.

He goes on to say on page 370, Jacques Ellul says:

"To summarize: the suppression of the critical faculty, the formation of a good social conscience, and the creation of a sphere of the sacred are all aspects of a single manifestation, the first and clearest consequence of the application of psychoanalytic mass techniques. Incidentally, our analysis confirms a social phenomenon frequently analyzed by modern sociologists: the "creation of the masses." These three elements add a new dimension to the masses; the masses thereby gain an internal cohesion they did not possess naturally. A unifying psychism has come into being."

Alan: That's what they mean by culture creation. They create and upgrade your culture very quickly actually and we all parrot the new terms they give us, because the terms themselves put pictures in our minds of what we're supposed to be. "We're all in it together." That's what you hear when all wars begin. We're all in it together and the propaganda labels and posters et cetera that go up generally use that term in one way or another. Yes, we're all in it together and you'll find, too, the sacred manifestation – they create the sacred. That's when the leaders drape themselves in your national flags and emblems using the tribal bonding instinct, and sure enough, most people put their brain out the window when that happens and they let their heart take over because they've all been conditioned to follow. That's the other part of it.

Another part of it too is when presidents and prime ministers give you new terrorist laws, supposedly. Whole new marshal laws in actual fact across the planet, not just in the U.S. and Britain, and tell the rest of the Congressmen and our politicians that it's unpatriotic to read it. Just pass it. That's your democracy for you and yet that happened. That's happened. President Bush told them in the U.S. if they read the anti-terrorism laws, this massive omnibus bill which would have taken you weeks to read anyway and probably months to read it in fact, he said it would be unpatriotic for any of them to actually read it. Just past it carte blanche and they did, except for one abstention. That tells you they're all paid from the same pocket, you see, because politicians being psychopathic types want self-gain. They don't care about you and that's no news to those like myself in the know. It might be news to the general public who fall for the personality propaganda technique that's propagated to us.

We're living in a very controlled system, a perfectly controlled matrix where everyone is given a particular type of culture. It's upgraded sometimes three, four times in one lifetime and those who live through it don't even notice the changes where right is made wrong. Wrong is made right and new norms come into being that throw the old norms out and Joe Average, who really doesn't think critically, can't analyze it for himself because they all flow in the same direction. Everyone is flowing in the same direction at the same time and they're not questioning either. They just accept. Most people live in a subliminal existence, a Twilight Zone where they use twilight language to indoctrinate your mind. That's how it works.

You have to do your homework if you really are, really are trying to wakeup, not to get a country back; because what era are you trying to get back? The corrupt system of the '50's, '40's, '30's, or '20's or what? It was all the same system and your great-grandparents were being controlled back in their day by the same people with sciences behind them and often the ancestors of the present bunch that's in power. In Europe we just have family dynasties running for governments using either the mother's name or the father's name, so they can confuse us as well and throw us off the track by faking one or the other names. This is very, very common and there's nothing new in it. If you read the histories of Jefferson and others to do with the United States, he talked about the laws they tried to pass to stop the first generation of politicians from getting their own offspring into government and they failed pretty miserably. I think even

Washington got some relatives in. Franklin tried to get his son Temple in. Luckily he was so mixed up in fairly nasty deeds that he didn't get in, but others did and it's been the same ever since.

You can trace the long-term members in politics, whether it's a democracy or a republic doesn't matter at all, because they're in bed together like Carroll Quigley said since at least the beginning of the 1900's, completely in bed together in fact, the same bed. We've been guided along a particular course towards world government.

At the beginning of the 1900's, people were sent over to the U.S. from London. Wells went across and talked to senators. We find that Rudyard Kipling was sent across to read his little poem. Pass the torch on to the U.S. That they did. They knew that the U.S. would supply the future men for armies. The tax base would be phenomenal because of the population increase in the United States and they knew they would take over as policemen of the world at the beginning of the 1900's and they discussed it fully in the books written at that period.

For those who want to go into it, seek out the old books. Anything written after World War I was down the hill. Anything after World War II is useless pretty well because they're heavily, heavily authorized. That's why you have authors who are authorized. It's like the King James Bible was the authorized bible. Not anybody can be an author and have your books published. I know this for a fact because I've had some phone me up who've been told what to write and guaranteed to have a bestseller if they do by the big boys, by the Penguin Books and other ones. That's how it really works in real life.

The same in the music industry – a star is made. You don't need talent. If you've been picked for it, you'll get there because they'll make it happen for you. That's how it really is, as well with authors. All you poor souls that are scribbling away there thinking if you just do good you'll get up there by sending all your transcripts out. Sorry, it won't happen unless you're just copying something you've read already which is in vogue and it's being as the way to go, same in music too. That's the world in which we live. It's a controlled system, completely controlled.

The last thing they want out there in society is truth – truth that might break the spell, burst the bubble and have people thinking; because if people starting thinking, who knows where it might lead? It might just turn this whole agenda upside down. You might start exposing all the big magicians at the top for what they are. Really, we've got to flush the magicians out because they're behind the scenes. They're the advisers. Advisers are far more important than presidents and to the people than anyone we'll elect. They're trained in the technique of the technocrats, the technocracy like Jacques Ellul is saying.

Now what he says too on page 371 of his book, Jacques Ellul, "The Technological Society," he says:

"A third consequence of technical propaganda manipulation is the creation of an abstract universe..."

Alan: Here's the matrix.

"...representing a complete reconstruction of reality in the minds of its citizens. The new universe is a verbal universe, to use the excellent phrase of Armand Robin, our keenest student of radio propaganda. Men fashion images of things, events, and people which may not reflect reality but which are truer than reality."

Alan: Truer than reality.

"...These images are based on news items which, as is the case in much of the world, are "faked."

Alan: Faked news, most of the news you get is fake news and diversions and trivia.

"...Their purpose is to form rather than to inform."

Alan: Just data, overloading you with data.

"...Faking the news is systematically practiced by the Soviet radio, but the procedure is found to a lesser degree

in all countries. All of us are familiar with the "innocent" fraud of the illustrated newspapers in which a photograph is accompanied by an ambiguous caption. A shipyard, for example, is indifferently described as a plant in one of the democracies, or in the Soviet Union, or wherever."

Alan: Or you'll find that even today (and this is me talking now). When you find the Feds are raiding someone's home, suddenly the media says, "It's a compound." A farm or a house becomes a compound. Oh? and that's how it's done. That's the fakeness of it all.

"This kind of thing represents the first step towards a sham universe. It's also indicative of an important element in today's psychology, the disappearance of reality in a world of hallucinations. Man will be led to act from real motives that are scientifically directed and increasingly irresistible..."

Alan: Think about the computer.

"...he will be brought to sacrifice himself in a real world..."

Alan: He will be brought to sacrifice himself in a real world.

"...but for the sake of the verbal universe which has been fashioned for him. We must try to grasp the profundity of this upheaval. The human being has enormous means at his disposal, and he acts upon and in the real world. But he acts in a dream: he seeks other ends (those the incantational magic of propaganda proposes for him) than those he will really attain. The ends he is expected to reach are known only to the manipulators of the mass subconscious, and to them alone."

Alan: It's true. Most people are in a hypnotic state. They're being guided step-by-step towards giving up all their rights, all their freedoms and they don't mind. What's scary is that they don't mind. Tyrants we're used to, if you read history, but when the public don't mind—something has happened to the people. It means they have no mind of their own. They have nothing to hide they say, and yet wars were fought in the past to have privacy and peace within your own home. Now we don't even own our own homes and, again, no one's really complaining about it either.

What's happened to the public?

The public have been trained that everything is being taken care of by big brother and his cohorts. You know all these people who come out of special wombs, different birth canals than you and I. The ones that are up there in high bureaucratic positions, experts and scientists are taking care of all the world's tough problems for us because it's all too difficult for us to understand. That's how we're being trained to view it, or not even to look at it in fact. That's the world in which we live. It's a matrix and for those who are conscious the hardest job is trying to wake anybody up.

Now since one in thousands can wake up it's rather – the chances of someone in your own family waking up with you are incredibly small, so don't beat your head against the brick wall. Look for those who are trying to wake up and that's what they meant in all ages. Let the dead bury their dead and try to get those who are trying to live. They're trying to get up from the dead. You make the dead to walk. That's what that always meant in all ages. You've got to do it yourself. You've got to feed it to the people very slowly. Don't overload them with anything and don't give them more complex books to begin with. Use your own words, words which they can understand and relate it to their own experiences so they can really understand, because we are living in a very clever, very advanced mind control form of society the world over. The world is being standardized into the same system, which further decreases the chances of peoples in other countries waking up.

When you have no one else to compare yourself with, and that's the problem with global governments, when there's no other country or people or culture to compare yourself with, you will not question your culture at all; and that is fact. Any historian knows that and anyone who's studied the technique of civilization knows that too.

Ellul goes on to say on page 373:

"I have made it quite clear that propaganda is not the defense of an idea but the manipulation of the mob's subconscious. The hope reposed in the contradictions of propaganda comes to this: the citizen receives a blow in the face from his neighbor on the right, which, unfortunately, is compensated for by another blow from his neighbor on the left. If propaganda involved calm exposition of political theories among which the citizen might choose intelligently, contradictions would be beneficial and would leave the citizen a free man. But this is an impossibility, from the moment the propagandist possesses material means for exerting action on the mob and knowledge of the secret recesses of the human psyche. The man who upholds a political theory presumably believes in it. I take the case of a politician who acts from conviction and not from personal interest. He will indeed strive to present his convictions in the best possible light and to secure the adherence of the greatest number of his fellow citizens. To do this he will of course make use of the most efficient means. So, like any totalitarian, he will proceed to rape the mob propagandistically. And rape remains rape though it be effected by ten political parties ten times in a row. Altering the outward form does not alter the substance. Think of the parades for instance of Nazi Germany, the somber and fanatical rites of "blood and soil." In the United States, the equivalent for the most part revolves about rites involving scantily clad girls. It is all a matter of temperament; the psychic aim is the same. And it is ruinous to democracy."

Alan: He's telling you about all the things you take for granted, including the use of sex et cetera and young girls which symbolically mean the young generation of breeders into the subconscious mind, all doing the dancing for Uncle Sam. An idea and that's all it is, a collective idea that's been put into your mind by professionals. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed

Hi folks. It's Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix, and just before I go to the caller, remember what Bertrand Russell said. He said, ***"There is no nonsense so arrant that it cannot be made a creed, the belief of the vast majority by adequate government actions."*** In other words, the public can be made to believe anything. Bertrand Russell. Check that one out for yourself.

Hello, Allen from England. Are you on the line?

Allen: I've been waiting. Hi Alan.

Alan: How are you?

Allen: Bertrand Russell also said that *"people would rather die than think."*

Alan: That's right.

Allen: Alan, I only discovered you in the last few months. Like you, I was a session player. I didn't know you were a session player. Myself I'm in my forties now living in Devon writing books and teaching. I work for Jeff [Way] music and Billie Grey and people like that. You probably know a few of those names, but I noticed – I want to get to the point very quickly. I noticed that you don't deal with the current affairs of what's going on. I suppose that's your technique and you deal with the historical information, which I think is fantastic but let me ask you a question. Do you know anything about the exopolitics?

Alan: Yes, I do. The reason I don't go into what's happening day-by-day is because I'm beyond that. I mean what's happening today I knew would happen years ago and there are bigger or big talkers out there who do cover the daily events, and to me, there's no real point in that because you have to look at what's coming in the future, what their goal is.

That's what we have to look at.

Allen: Absolutely, yes. I like the idea of international citizens – international war crimes tribunals. I think that's a good idea especially when you can get some countries behind it like [Alfred Weaver] is suggesting. I'd like you to talk about that a bit further and get off the line. I mean give Hamish a wee little pat on the head for me.

Alan: Yeah, I will do.

Allen: And one day soon I promise you my brother, you will be one of the sort and one of the people that most people will listen to and will be listened to. There's no doubt about it and more and more people will listen to people like you.

Alan: It's happened.

Allen: And that's what our job is if you like. So God bless you and let me get off the line and let you talk about subjects like exopolitics and that sort of thing or whatever you know about it, rather than the history and what's happened in the past. I'll send you an email, okay?

Alan: Yes, will do.

Allen: Okay. Thanks Alan.

Alan: Bye now. Yes. The thing about as I say I don't really go into the day-by-day events because that's part of technique, is the reporting of events which can seem overwhelming to the average person, and if you're hit with more than four major events real or imagined, doesn't matter, in one day you can't cope. Your mind breaks down. You actually become easier to control by more propaganda when you start to freak out because you're being hit like a machine gun with bullet after bullet of what bills are being passed through parliaments or governments. Who's doing it et cetera but they don't tell you what their long-range goals are, and that's where I'd rather look, what are the effects of it all. I'll go into the exopolitical side of it next Friday perhaps.

Up here – I'm up here in Northern Ontario, from Hamish my dog and myself, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

November 17th, 2011 (#965)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov 17th, 2011:

Technocracy for Idiocracy:

"I've Mentioned Before, We're Post-Democratic,
We're Officially in the Age Called Technocratic
Which Bankers said Would Eventually Come,
When Industrial Societies were Over and Done,
Experts Would Be Appointed Instead of Elected,
In an Idiocracy It Would Go Undetected,
Even Though if You've Noticed They've Come Far,
Areas of Rulership Have an Appointed CZAR,
Familiarize the Herd, Without Ever Explaining,
Bypass Parents While the Young You're Training,
They'll Grow Up with Technocracy, Natural, Formal,
Rulership by Technocrats, All Being New Normal"

© Alan Watt Nov 17th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Nov 17th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November 17th, 2011. For newcomers, always help yourself, right off the bat, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's lots of free audios for download. And hopefully, you'll understand this big system you've been born into, that really is very, very deceptive, because you're conditioned from birth to believe that everything the media tells you is real, and that everything you're taught in school too is real as well, and you'll think it is, because everyone around you will think it is too, including your parents. And that's how this simple trick of creating this big system works. Everyone believes in the same system. They think it's theirs for some reason. Even though they've never had any evidence that the system exists to serve

them at all. And in fact, they keep voting in so-called public servants who make an awful lot of money from them. And they never ever figure out the scam. It's rather strange, to be honest with you. But that's how it works, very simple. And everything around you, all the media, is all in on the big act as well, because those who designed this system, at least this part of this system or the last couple of centuries of it, wrote about it long ago, on how they would bring it about and make the people believe they had something called democracy. And even then with democracy, it was only going to last for a certain amount of time, before the next part of the system would come in. And it's in now, in fact. It's been in for some time. And of course, it's a global empire for the new feudal overlords, as Carroll Quigley called them, and we're seeing them getting placed in position now; they're called technocrats.

Now, all the sites you see listed on cuttingthroughthematrix.com are the official sites. Anything outside of that isn't mine. And you'll find that they all carry transcripts of the talks as well, in English. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find transcripts in other languages to choose from. And remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't make a big fuss and toot my own horn at all about what I do here, but I do always mention that I need your support, because I don't take on advertisers or people that sell you things or terrify you, then sell you stuff. That's just the way it is, in this present day that we live in. There's lots of crisis around. And I understand why people are always buying things to save themselves. It never dawns on them that the New World Order, once it really gets going, wouldn't allow them to live where they are with all those tons and tons of stuff they've bought. But that's just the way it is, as I say. So, you can support me by buying the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And, from the US to Canada, remember, personal checks are fine. You can also use international postal money orders, or you can use PayPal, or just send cash. Some people just send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again. And, straight donations are really, awfully, awfully welcome.

As we all know, whatever cash you have in your countries is really going down the hill. And things are probably double what they were just only two or three years ago. At least up here in Canada it is, anyway. And that's just the way it is, because constant inflation is all part of this built-in system of conology. That's what I call it, conology. And as I say, if you've studied the books by the big players, and they have written lots of books over the last couple of hundred years of to where they're taking the whole planet, you'll find out how easy it is really to work incrementally. If you own the money supply, then you own the governments, then you own the educational system, very important to own that, because all propaganda subsequently depends upon the initial indoctrination from school. And if it's done properly, you'll believe pretty well anything. Most folk do. Most folk truly do. And you'll find out that, as I say, a span of democracy, followed by this new system. And Marx talked about it. Engels, in fact was a technocrat. He believed in it. And so, it was a very old theory of how they'd rule the world by experts, rather than go through this fussy nonsense, this messy, expensive nonsense of democracy. And they get the jobs done.

Even before this, they've already had their parallel government. And Margaret Thatcher mentioned that she belonged to it. All ex-politicians belong to it, once they've left office. They don't waste their knowledge, you see. They get the jobs done behind the scenes. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about banking systems and the conology that runs the world. It's all conology. And you've got to understand, those who are in power, who really are in power, not the ones you elect, but the ones who run the world, have their own massive bureaucracies. Even huge banking systems have massive bureaucracies, dealing with all kinds of things that regular governments deal with, basically, and geopolitics and all the rest of it too. And they're always working fifty years, a hundred years ahead to do with investments, takeovers, all that kind of thing. And it's not surprising that long ago they came up with the idea, these wealthy, wealthy characters that lend to nations decided to take over the planet, basically, and make it much easier for themselves and their offspring to dominate. And of course that's what they've been working at ever since.

The trick was to con people into, first of all, even a long, long time ago, using money in the first place. Lots of folk didn't need money, didn't use it. They were pretty well self-sufficient in some areas. But they had to force it upon them. And they always did that by creating empires, getting armies to go off and take over other nations and forcing the cash on them. And then they could always tax it back off them again. So it's a form of slavery, you see. But you leave the slaves enough to feed and clothe themselves. That way you don't have to have personal overseers with a whip standing there, whipping them. They will work and they'll earn this strange thing called money. And they'll

feed and clothe themselves. The rest you take off in taxes and dues and fees and all the rest of it. So, nothing much has changed for an awful long time, but it's not really efficient enough for them now. They want to go into an even better system.

They have the future planned for those who are living in rural areas where they've been rewilding them for years now, in preparation for you lot not being there anymore. Because, you see, if you put wolves into, say the big national parks, believe you me, the deer, and the caribou, or whatever else happens to live there, learn very quickly that they're going to get eaten, you see. And it's only the stupid humans, when they put them into rural areas, that can't really figure out that it's the same with them. That's what the ones who own the planet literally think of you. You're nothing but food, and you're in the way, and please move off, and move into the crowded cities. It's all planned that way, actually. And I've gone through some government documents, like the think tanks for the military, who have come out with the stuff about the death of the rural areas and that will be part of it.

So, I'm not talking off the top of my head here, it's just the way it's all planned. And it may seem strange to those who haven't read the books put out by the big boys. You've got to read through a lot of dry, boring memoirs of big fat characters to catch the little paragraph or line here or there, where they actually will give something out. And they count on that too. Most folk will never read these books, you know. It's too boring for them. There's no sex and violence in them. And even the violence that's in them, it's in such a beautiful way, you think it's almost romantic, like poetic, the way they put it across in their books, until you stop and think, they're actually talking about the death of millions and billions of people, so that they can have the planet all to themselves and their offspring, and no doubt their cloned slaves of the future.

Anyway, this article here is from Europe, and it's called

'Gouvernement Sachs'

(Alan: Or Government Sachs, rather than Goldman Sachs)

and the death of a democratic Europe?

(A: And they're kind of on the money, if you use that term, about what they're saying here. It says:)

So much has happened in Europe over the past year that you may not remember the fuss about the role of a certain global investment bank in the Greek debt crisis early in 2011 Goldman Sachs came under massive criticism for helping Greece raise \$1 billion of off-balance-sheet funding in 2002 through a 'currency swap',

(A: That's how Greece was allowed into the European Union. Goldman Sachs was paid, by Greece, to come in and do the books. And do them in such a nice pretty way that the EU would say, "oh, it's doing pretty good. We can allow them in as a member now," you see. And Goldman Sachs was actually the company that did it. And it says:)

which European Union regulators apparently knew nothing about

(A: Which is a lie, of course. We know that now.)

until February 2010. At the time, Goldman was criticised for helping the Greek financial situation appear considerably better than it actually was,

(A: Which is nonsense. These banks all know what's happening in countries and how well they're doing or how badly they're doing.)

making it easier for the country to enter the Euro. After the Enron scandal in 2005, Goldman sold the swap to the National Bank of Greece.

You probably have noticed that over the last ten days two democratically elected leaders of sovereign European states, one the third largest economy on the continent, were forced from office without any form of consultation with their nation's people.

(A: Personally, I think it was contrived. I think it was intended that they leave under what would appear to the public. It's always a show for the public, you know. They don't sort of sink somewhere. Generally they get promoted up back into the companies they worked for before, like Goldman Sachs, for instance. So, they don't go down and downhill. And I think this is intentional to bring in the technocrats. The technocrats really, are really expert guidance rather than elected guidance. This is the system that's to come in. And bureaucrats basically decide who is to be the technocrat over countries. This is the new system, post-democratic. And I've gone through the articles before about post-democratic societies that have been put out by not only the big universities, but by the EU and other high members and so on. So, technocrats, as I say, are really what they've been going for all along.

What did you think they meant when they said "we're now post-democratic," like the Club of Rome, thirty years ago? And they'd have to make sure that every country would be post-democratic. You must create financial crisis and all the rest of it, and lots of scandals, and then people lose confidence, and then you train them not to really care. And they have been trained for thirty, forty years not to care. And that's Socialism. Because you expect a paternalistic society, where the ones above you are doing their job well, and it's got nothing to do with you, and so you can go and play. They've trained a culture, very, very well, across the whole planet, a whole generation to believe this, and that's how people really are today. It doesn't matter what you expose to them. Most folk will, oh, yeah. And you can see them bored already as soon as you mention something that really matters. So, this article here goes on to the European guys that supposedly stepped down and the ones that came in. It says:)

At the same time, the new President of the European Central, Mario Draghi was put into place. Astonishingly, all three men have strong links to Goldman, as revealed in this Le Monde article.

(A: Which the link is on this page. I'll put all these links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.)

Draghi was vice-president of Goldman Sachs Europe between 2002 and 2005. He was responsible for "companies and sovereign" *(A: That's the title of it.)* which oversaw, among other things, "currency swap" deals (Draghi denies he was involved in the Greek one).

(A: Although his signature seems to be on it.)

But at least Draghi was appointed to post in the expected fashion. Greek premier George Papandreou made the mistake of attempting to give some democratic legitimacy to his departure by offering a referendum.

(A: I mean, Papandreou also was Socialist. He was globalist. He was all for the EU, the end of sovereignty for nations and all the rest of it. He'd also worked with the big banks as well. They're all in it together, believe you me. So, this is a pantomime we're seeing, but it's really intended to bring in, to the public, to train you to get used to the idea that eventually you won't have to elect prime ministers and presidents, and the bureaucrats themselves that all are responsible to the banks, will literally put their own technocrats in as they call them. That's what a technocrat is. It's meant to be post-democratic, and that's what you're in today. Anyway, it says:)

All hell broke loose in the markets and the result was not only was the referendum pulled but he was forced to resign. His replacement, Lucas Papademos, was in charge of the Greek Central Bank from 1994 until 2002 and thus oversaw Goldman's "swap" deal.

(A: Well, actually, it's so easy to take the names like Draghi and so on, and do your little searches on who they are. They've all been Friends of Europe. Friends of Europe were the secret society, secret society that worked from the end of World War II, right up until they actually got the European Union up and running. They worked behind the scenes to con and lie to everybody on the planet, that it was going to be an actual Union with a

Parliament. It was supposed to be a talking referendum place, that they'd all sort of meet at and discuss free trade. They all knew what they were doing, and they were all, all employed by the same big bank and banks. They've all worked with the IMF and all the rest of it, and the European Central Bank, etc, etc. So, the bankers are now putting in their own technocrats to oversee nations, as was intended a long time ago. Anyway:)

His replacement, Lucas Papademos, was in charge of the Greek Central Bank from 1994 until 2002 and thus oversaw Goldman's "swap" deal.

Elsewhere, Silvio Berlusconi – (A: *and then they give him kind of a bit of praise here*) - fairly won three consecutive elections and was the longest serving post-war Italian leader. He has been replaced by Mario Monti,

(A: Look into Mario Monti. Interesting career too. Again, Friends of Europe. Big EU employee for a while for the high chutzpahs. And he's really an elitist, or an aristocrat of the European Union, as most of the top ones are. And so, he's been put in there to be a technocrat and run that country as well, in Italy. And it says:)

Writing in the Atlantic magazine in May 2009, Simon Johnson, ex-Chief Economist at the IMF, wrote:

(A: And the IMF is all part of them too, remember.)

"Elite business interests – financiers, in the case of the US – played a central role in creating the crisis, making ever-larger gambles, with the implicit backing of the government, until the inevitable collapse. More alarming, they are now using their influence to prevent precisely the sorts of reforms that are needed, and fast, to pull the economy out of its nosedive. The government seems helpless, or unwilling, to act against them."

(A: Do you understand? The government is just the puppet of the big banks. They've always been like that though. And what do they get in return, all these little psychopaths in government? They get insider trading. It's now legal in the US, apparently, for guys in Congress to get tips of what government is going to spend money on, and they get right in on the act, and invest in big corporations. It's always really been that way, you see.)

Something rather similar appears to be happening in Europe. What Draghi, Monti and Papademos also have in common is that they are classically trained orthodox economists who have spent a good part of their lives working for the European bureaucracies and banks that have brought about this disaster.

These so called 'technocrats', bought in to calm the markets, are not proposing alternative policies. Instead, they are proposing a policy formula we know doesn't work: massive cuts in public expenditure and the welfare state,

(A: It's also your healthcare and everything.)

along with regressive tax rises, can only ever harm demand and growth, drive unemployment, increase inequality and economic insecurity. Rather than allowing so called 'sovereign states' some freedom to set their own monetary and fiscal policies, these leaders appear intent only on further centralizing such powers.

But whilst the public sector is being subjected to a massive upheaval, talk of breaking up the banks, regulating them more effectively or even imposing a tiny financial transaction tax remains, largely, talk.

So there will be no real changes, except this is the change: Technocracy has embedded itself, and you don't really need governments anymore. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And a similar article is put out too by the Telegraph, and it's called: Goldman Sachs rules the world. And they cover much the same kind of stuff here too. What none of them really go into, is that there's no left and right, you understand. I mean, these big banks, and the guys who now represent these big banks and countries too, as they place them in as presidents and prime ministers, they're all supposedly Left Wing Socialists. But what they really mean by that, they believe in the Socialist ideology on behalf of the banks, because the banks funded both sides all along, even from the days of Karl Marx and before. So, you

never allow something real to emerge. You must make sure that if it's going to emerge, and time is right for it, and the public is going to get their own leaders, then you must put out your own leader first, you see. Give them lots of press, and they become a hero, and then you've got them. They'll sit back and say, well, thank God, somebody is doing it all for us. It's an old trick. It always works though. But, in this article here, they go into again, the connections between the European Central Bank, Mario Draghi, Italy's new Prime Minister Mario Monti, and the new Greek Prime Minister, Lucas Papademos. Again, they always pull them out of America for Greece. It's just amazing. Even though technically they're not Greek at all, in a sense, because a lot of them were born in the middle of Europe. And it says all reportedly have the US investment bank as common denominator. And meaning, Goldman Sachs, once again. So, Goldman Sachs rules the world, and you'll be surprised too at the bigger guys above them.

You know, there's a lot of names at the top that you'll never see on the media. And even above the Rothschilds and guys like that, because they don't want the public to know them. They're even more important. You understand, if your name is in the paper, you could be hit at any time. And the real guys at the top must always remain secret. But it is known that they can make a phone call to any president and prime minister directly and tell them what to do, and it will be done. And they do exist. They do exist.

Now, Britain was one of the first countries, and then the US followed it too, by not only bailing out some of the big banks that had screwed everybody but also buying over a lot of the shares in them. And now, of course, they're selling them off again. After the public have paid off the debts, etc, bailed them out, yadda yah. The government is then selling them off again for peanuts to the guys who owned them before and got them all into trouble. Anyway, this one here says:

Northern Rock

(A: I guess the big bank system.)

sold to Virgin Money

(A: Whoever that is. It says:)

The bank was nationalised in 2008 following its near collapse at the onset of the global credit crunch.

Northern Rock plc will be rebranded as Virgin Money, which has pledged no compulsory job cuts for three years.

BBC business editor Robert Peston said the sale would see taxpayers end up with a "paper" loss

(A: Meaning this is what it's going to cost you, on top of what you've already paid.)

of somewhere between £400m and £650m.

(A: Do you understand, we're just peasants. You know. We've always been peasants. Anyone who really ever believed that government was there to serve them, and I mean everywhere, has got a problem. Their indoctrination really did a number on their brain. It really worked well. It says:)

The bank currently employs 2,500 people, down from 5,500 when it was nationalised.

On nationalisation, the government subsequently split the bank into two, Northern Rock plc, and Northern Rock (Asset Management), into which was placed its bad debt.

Sources at Northern Rock told the BBC that there were cheers at the bank's Newcastle headquarters

(A: I'll bet there were too.)

when the news of the Virgin Money deal was announced.

Taxpayer loss

As I say, it's only going to cost them, you know £400m or £650m. So, thank you taxpayers, once again, and keep voting, you idiots. You idiots. I've said this for years. You know, I watched this con my whole life. In Britain, every town at one time had coal gas. That's what they piped through to all the towns. And they had these big massive tanks. You couldn't miss them on the horizon, where the gas was contained. And then, eventually, of course, it was all nationalized. So, in other words, the taxpayer funds it to get created, to build them, to maintain them, and then they bring in the Right Wing, and they sell them off for peanuts to their pals, which was each other. And they did the same thing with the trains. Each time they privatized it, it would be run into the ground. The government would take it over, nationalize it, bail it out, and then the taxpayers would re-equip everything again, and renew everything, and once it was all working, the government would sell it off again to their pals for peanuts. And they've done it with everything. Water, you name it. Electrical supplies and power supplies. It's been done in every country. The same con over and over. And the public never seem to either mind or catch on. I'm not really sure which. But that's what they're doing now. Thank you, again, for bailing everybody out.

Now I mentioned too, that, I mean, I've watched this system for an awful long time. And I've studied it for an awful, awful long time. And I was reading Russell's books before I was even old enough for high school. And other authors too. I wanted to know how the money system works. I read the Bretton Woods Agreements, all that kind of stuff, to find out what money was. Because, I asked a Granny once, she gave me about four pence, I think it was, at the time. And it was the first time that anyone had ever given me any money, you see. It was four pennies. And I actually got a good ice cream out of it. And I thought, why did this man take that and give me something that was worth something? And I asked the granny. She couldn't really tell me, because money has always been there. And I got the same answer from everybody. So, I went in to find out what it was. And I was lucky, very lucky, because the library even at primary school had books on money and the history of money and who funded, who went along with the Roman armies for instance, and managed their bookkeeping for them, as they borrowed money off these traveling bankers' representatives. Ancient times to today. It hasn't changed, has it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about banking. It's a boring subject and we all know that, but it's with us all the time. And, of course, we don't go and plow the land and grow our own things anymore. We earn money, so that we can be taxed and buy the rubbish out of the grocery store, which is owned privately too, by the same guys. Really, it's the big banks that own everything today. They really do. Even the military-industrial complex they own. They own the United Nations. They set up the United Nations when this little cabal called the Milner group, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, set it up intentionally to be a front, basically, under the guise of let's all be happy together and let's love each other, and spread the wealth of the world across the world, as it ends up in their own private coffers. Because, you see, they also own, these big bankers own all the big businesses that go across the world and get the grants given to them.

And this is about grants, you see, because the International Monetary Fund which works with the World Bank, and again, all created, some of them created before World War II, some afterwards, the whole idea was to take over the world and all the resources of the world, under the guise of helping people. It always works, you know, it always works. They used to have the ancient talk, the old saying about beware of Greeks bearing gifts. That was in the ancient days when they were the so-called harbingers of democracy in ancient times. And they had their own sort of United Nations set up there and commonwealth, until all the little countries that were absorbed by them and under them were getting taxed to death as well, and they all rebelled, and that's why they fell apart. But they used to come in with, oh, we'll give you gifts, you see, and here's a few terms of agreement, though, and small print at the bottom. And nothing has changed today.

And the International Monetary Fund also has branches in every country. Every country. In fact, Brown, the ex-prime minister of Britain after Blair, after he wrecked Britain or further wrecked it from Blair, Brown was sent over to manage the US's branch of the International Monetary Fund. Isn't that wonderful, eh? So that the US too can be, you know, milked and milked and milked. The taxpayers that is, not the big corporations that run it. But what they

do is they give out loans to Third World countries and with lots of terms, agreements, only because, in those specific targeted countries, there's something they want out of that country, and it's generally pretty well everything that they want out. And they always get them into debt. And then in comes the IMF. Oh, dear, we have to cut your welfare and all the rest of it, and your pensions, and your healthcare, and take everything from you, until you pay it off.

And then of course, then they bring out aging rock stars. A great old trick, this. Aging rock stars get put out on the road and they meet prime ministers and presidents. And they give the gullible, ignorant West, oh, my God, let's write off the debt of these Third World countries. And we all feel sorry, you know, and they all wink at each other, of course. They've conned the public again. And so, they write off the debt. What they don't tell you, any of them, is that you see, all you taxpayers are down as the guarantors. So, when they write it off for the Third World countries, you have to pay it up. And then immediately, your prime minister or your president will give another loan. This is how the con trick, the trick works, you see. Now, this article here is a boring little article, unless you've got a mind that still functions. And it says:

Paris Club cuts Ivory Coast's debt burden

(A: Well, that's nice of them. Paris Club. What do you think, a Paris Club, a little private company, I guess, eh? Is it? Really?)

The Paris Club of creditor nations

(A: They have all these different terms. I'll get to that eventually.)

said members agreed on Tuesday to reduce the Ivory Coast's foreign debt burden and said reforms underway should lead to further relief.

(A: Exactly what I just said. You always write it off, but you see, who's going to pay it? This little club here? Well, let's read on.)

The West African nation's creditors in the Paris Club agreed to reschedule the repayment of some of the country's debts over a 10-year period. Repayment of arrears on those payments were rescheduled over eight years.

The informal grouping

(A: It's an informal group)

of creditor governments

(A: For the hard of thinking, let's say that again. For the informal grouping of creditor governments. Did you know your governments are acting as bankers? They always have been, mind you, with your money, of course. Is it written in anybody's constitution anywhere? Do you find that? No, I don't think so.)

said in a statement that the measures would reduce the country's debt service payments and arrears due by the end of June 2014 by \$1.8 billion. Of that amount, \$397 million would be canceled.

(A: Now, guess who's going to pay the \$397 million. And then they immediately reschedule another loan, right?)

Ivory Coast is rapidly recovering after last year's disputed election reignited a civil war that killed some 3,000 people and displaced more than 1 million.

(A: Which is pretty routine. And it says:)

"Participating creditors noted that following the crisis that the Republic of Cote d'Ivoire has gone through, the Government has quickly revived economic activity and resumed negotiations with the Paris Club,"

(A: Now, what is the Paris Club, eh? And you look into it:)

An informal group of financial officials from 19 of some of the world's biggest economies.

(A: So, it's your government officials, right. They work through the Overseas Economic Development Fund under the United Nations, with a representative in your government, you see, so as they can take your cash, your tax money, and lend it out to these countries. And then they cancel the debt when they can't repay it through the IMF, but you've already signed on. Your head honcho has signed your names all down to pay it off as guarantors.)

It meets every six weeks at the French Ministry of the Economy.

So, you see, the Paris Club, they've got different clubs all over the world. Same countries though, because you look down to see who's in it. Australia, Austria. Australia is doing great right now. You know that? They can really afford this. Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Japan. Netherlands, Norway, Russia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, and the United States.

And then the associated ones, ones that part pay, are Abu Dhabi, Argentina, Brazil, Israel, Kuwait, Mexico, Morocco, New Zealand, Portugal, South Africa, South Korea, Trinidad and Tobago, and Turkey. Isn't that? Charity is so wonderful, isn't it? Isn't it wonderful when you open up your pockets and pour everything you have out, so that it can get squandered in other countries that are full of corruption and have no intention of using it, and neither are the guys that lent it to them. Because all they intend to do is to take over the areas where they want to plunder them for their mineral resources, their gold, their diamonds and so on, uranium and all that. So, people think they're, they really think they're awake, most folk. You know that? They really do.

Isn't that astonishing? I'm talking to a small audience, I think. Anyway, this is the real world. And it's been like that since World War II really, and before, as I say. We're all idiots. You see, no one creates money, or wealth. Put it that way. No one creates anything of wealth except the people who make stuff. Actually make stuff, and manage stuff. Governments don't make anything. They use your cash for big, private corporations. And they lend it out through all these cons that go on, such as foreign aid and stuff like that. And really, all we're doing is, they're using our tax money to conquer the rest of the planet. And us too, mind you. But no one seems to care. There's lots of entertainment out there, isn't there? There's lots and lots of entertainment.

Now, I mentioned too about society. It's too sick now to help. I hope you all understand that. Society has been degenerated so quickly, since especially 1960, even before that, but it really went on a roll in 1960, and it was a managed roll by the way. Every liberation movement was mentioned by Yuri Bezmenov, as coming from the Soviet side, because they were given the task of working the system. And the West didn't mind. They were all in on it too, all the ones at the top. And the whole idea was to destroy marriage altogether, make it impossible for anybody to bond without fighting in the first five days that they live together. And that's happened. And then the State would take up the slack by taking over all the functions that families used to do. Now you've got children growing up and they call social workers by their first names and say they're their best friends. I'm not kidding. There's articles out there on that. Single moms. Moms who have got hundreds of boyfriends, and that's the modern society. No one thinks anything about it now. And yet, I can remember in the 70s when Britain declared that most of the homes they were going to build from now on would be for single parent families. They all knew it was coming, because, you see, our culture is run for us. We just follow it. At least most folk do.

And they haven't got a clue they're actually following a designed plan to destroy the fabric of society as Bezmenov said. That's all the things that hold you together, and have held you together for hundreds and hundreds of years against these thugs at the top. Once you've destroyed it, you're too degenerate to come together and fight anything. The ones who are organized are led by the nose by the big bankers themselves, against themselves, because the big bankers want to bring in the new system too, of technocracy. You see. It was their plan, a long time ago.

Anyway, part of it too is violence, sex, and lots of things like that. And I mentioned a game the other day, Modern Warfare III. I put the link up to the preview of it. And it's meant, of course, to recruit the next bunch of cannon fodder, that might even be turning on you, in fact, down the road. Because they're all getting trained in urban warfare, which is like big cities. Anyway, it grosses \$775 Million in its first 5 days

And this is put out by the military-industrial complex, to make sure they've got, as I say, future recruits for cannon fodder. And it will work very well, because when you're at that age, you know, youngsters are indestructible. They think they're immortal. And it's really meant for them. And they have all these psychologists working on these things and psychiatrists and neuroscientists and it works awfully well, it imbeds in their mind, you know, that they cannot die. Ha, ha. And of course, they want to be one of these big, big steroid heroes that they see. And that's the role image. Because, you see, there's no dads anymore either. You know. So, that's the role. Just like the gangs. You understand, the whole history of gangs is single mothers became the predominant family. Young guys had no dads. And so the gang members in the streets would be the nearest thing to a dad. He would steer them right and keep them out of trouble, and help him get some cash in his pocket and all the rest of it, and protect him as well. And so, there's nothing around anymore.

So, all they can do is look at all this fantasy they're given and then the military uses that. Actually, they show these games at the military recruiting centers. I've watched a documentary where they actually walk in and there's these very games there, for these youngsters, who aren't even adults yet. I don't care what anybody wants to say about that; they're not adults yet. They don't have the wisdom of life experience to be adults. And they watch these videos and then they go and sign up. The desk is on one side, the video game is on the other. All for the private enterprises, eh, that use the military and your tax money as really private mercenaries. Because that's all you are, you see, really is a private mercenary. And a lot of them get killed too, much to their astonishment, because, again, they think they're immortal at that age. And they always think that bad guys can't shoot straight. You always see that in the movies, eh.

Society has also been bureaucratized, right down to the lowest levels. You'll see it in stores even, they have to go through their formulas now, checking who's who, if they've got credit cards and all that kind of stuff. And then you'll get the public too, standing at the checkout counter, behind someone who's giving all their data out to a teller. All their data. And it's all normal now, the bureaucratization of society. But it makes everything impossible to do. Nothing works anymore, you see, with bureaucracy. And it causes death, as well. Sometimes on a mass scale, sometimes on a smaller scale. This article here, it says:

Left to die by the health and safety fanatics

Fire chiefs wouldn't use winch to save a mother who was trapped in mine shaft.

(A: She fell down a mine shaft taking a shortcut across a field. Because the equipment, you see, was only for its own staff. This is the fire department. They would not allow their equipment to be used, because it was only for their own staff to be used. So, there she is. She was only 45 feet down. So it says:)

Alison Hume left at bottom of collapsed 45ft mine shaft for six hours

(A: She was alive.)

She suffered fatal heart attack

(A: Eventually, because she was left down there.)

brought on by hypothermia

Inquiry found fire service evidence 'bullish, if not arrogant'

(A: And this was in Scotland. It says:)

Strathclyde Fire and Rescue said her death was a source of 'enormous regret' but did not apologize

(A: Well, bureaucrats never apologize. It says:)

An inquiry yesterday into a damning verdict on a rule book obsessed fire chief

(A: There's actually two of them.)

who ordered colleagues not to rescue a dying woman trapped down a mine shaft.

(A: The lawyer says:)

Alison Hume could have survived if rank and file firefighters at the scene had been allowed to do their job and bring her out said Sheriff Desmond Lesley.

But fire crews refused to use a winch to pull her to safety because its policy

(A: Everybody has got a policy these days, eh.)

was only to use the rescue equipment to save its own staff.

(A: Well, it seems to me none of their own staff was in any peril here. And it wasn't getting used.)

The senior officers fundamentalist adherence to health and safety procedure and failure to take account of the extreme urgency of the situation resulted in the mother of two remaining at the bottom of the airshaft for almost six hour after Strathclyde Fire and Rescue arrived.

(A: Six hours. Can you believe this? I can. It was the same in New Orleans, remember. When FEMA came in, all the normal rescue staff was ordered back that worked before. And people were drowning for days.

It was not until a mountain rescue, they called in a mountain rescue to go down 45 feet in a straight shaft, in a field:)

It as not until mountain rescue experts arrived that she was brought to the service. By then she had suffered a fatal heart attack brought on by hypothermia.

Jeff Lesley issued his findings, following a lengthy fatal accident inquiry into her death.

And it's quite amazing too that it was so arrogant, because the fire officers said that eventually, it was a success, they said. The fire officers, it was a success, because they got the person out. They didn't mention that by that time, she was dead. So, it's just astonishing. It's not astonishing at all. I see it all around me, this bureaucratization of society. It's all through the school systems too. There's no school anymore as such. It's just indoctrination centers. And they're all taught to be uniform and group talk, you know, and anyone who doesn't join the group and agree with something has to go to the side. He's shunned by the group. Some of them even put flags outside the classroom window to say there's someone in here that is not a group player. This is all for conformity, to make it easier to be managed by your masters and your owners.

Now, the farming industry was taken over really in World War II in most countries. And that's what they do. It's like Carroll Quigley said. You can get more done on a social and government level in five years of war than fifty years of propaganda, basically, and convincing people through propaganda. Government takes over everything. Well, this is for the US.

Secret farm bill primed for passage in debt deal

Lawmakers on the House and Senate Agriculture committees are trying to write a new five-year farm bill through the supercommittee process.

(A: *This supercommittee, what is this? Well, the supercommittee, is again, technocrats. Supposed experts in their field that manage all the money now.*)

The legislators are using the supercommittee to avoid what would be a more public, election-year debate in 2012, when the current farm bill expires and new legislation would be scheduled for writing, according to critics of the effort.

“We call it the secret farm bill,” said one environmental activist, who worries that if the lawmakers succeed, it will prop up U.S. farm payments through 2017.

Environmental groups and poverty advocates say the supercommittee should dismiss the recommendations from the farm-state lawmakers, which are expected to be delivered later this week. The recommendations are expected to propose the replacement of some existing farm payments with a new crop insurance program and new payments that would be linked to commodity prices.

Now, your government damn well knows, and you all damn well know, that if you don't have food folks, you know, after water, you're going to die. I hope you realize that. And food has always been used as a weapon. At one time, one of the women who was the head of the United Nations Department of Agriculture says, food has always been used as a weapon. And other ones like Albright and so on have said, and they'll use it too, which they did. They've starved countries out with their embargos. This is very important, because, you see, all your food is going up on the international market in the futures, etc. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's shot by, this whole hour here. So, I'm going to try and grab a caller or two. There's Fairweather from Pennsylvania. Are you there, Fairweather?

Fairweather: Yes, Mr. Alan. I'd like to read you a paragraph from *The Next Million Years*. I really don't know what it means, but it seems pretty sick.

Alan: Yeah, Charles Galton Darwin.

Fairweather: And it says, “As has been already pointed out, man's present procreative instincts are failing to reproduce the species in sufficient numbers in many of the more civilized nations.” And it goes on to say, “Whether this reinforcement of the procreative instinct should be dignified by a new specific name I do not know, but, long before the end of a million years, it is almost certain that homo sapiens will be changed into homo paediphilus.” What does he mean by that?

Alan: Well, when they formed the League of Nations, before he wrote that book, he wrote that in the fifties, 1950s. The League of Nations that became the United Nations. They said they would promote all things which were non-procreative, so pedophilia was okay. They'd promote eventually in the later stages, homosexuality, lesbianism, all things that would stop families, like male and female getting together and having children. So that was part of it. And further on in the book, he also says, we shall introduce hormones and endocrine disruptors into the water, the food, and maybe even through inoculations, he said. So, females would actually become more masculine in some ways, more aggressive, and men become more effeminate and less aggressive, or more manageable, basically. So, they had it all worked out then. And when big guys like him, remember, he was a scientist on the Manhattan Project, making the atomic bomb, he got accolades for that book, for promoting all this stuff, for reducing the population of the useless eaters for a post-industrial society. They wouldn't need them anymore in a global society. And also, destroying the family unit. That was their main problem, was the family unit. Families stand up and they'll actually fight, and when you've got groups of normal or natural communities, they'll stand up and fight. But when you have no families left, no one stands up for anyone. And government is in complete control now. They're dominating everybody. Every individual is dominated by government. So, that's what he was getting at there. So

that's why you're seeing all this promotion too, of bizarro-ness in the sexual sphere. And it was planned a hundred years ago, at least.

Fairweather: In the last ten years, there's been this big outbreak of child molesters and people in authority. I wonder if that was their plan all along to make a society where that's acceptable, where they can do that out in the open.

Alan: The elite themselves have always been into that though, because they've never followed the rules down through the ages that they always impose upon the peasants. Otherwise they'd have chaos. But they're very bored at the top, always have been. And they don't go along with any religions, but they'll always turn up to make sure at church that the peasants go to church as well. So, they never believed in the religions that they promoted upon the people. And they practice their own things. In fact, remember too, they only get married to have the offspring of the highbrow lineages. That's the only reason they get married in the first place.

Fairweather: I live near Penn State and I was pretty disgusted to see all those kids pretty much not care about the abuse. All they cared about was their dumb game. And they might, you know, they might accept this in the future. It might be normal.

Alan: Well, actually, there's no shock, there's hardly any shock today, because they've had so much of this rammed down them. Most folk don't think through things, through reason. They learn by repetition and through osmosis. It sort of melts into their brain. And it's no big deal because here's famous people laughing at it and being and doing it, in fact, so it's no shock. But those scandals went right back to 1992. And everybody knew about them. But thanks for calling. Maybe Aaron from Nevada can call, as well, maybe tomorrow. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. Remember too, help me out at this end, because I'm not flogging you lots of heavy stuff.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Goldman Sachs Rules the World](#)

[Banker-Socialist Mario Monte, the EU Technocrat](#)

[Congress and Insider Trading Information](#)

[More Gov-Bank Scams All Paid for by EWE---BAAAAA](#)

[The Paris Club of Creditor Nations and the Ivory Coast](#)

[Future Recruitment Slaughter Game Grosses 775 Million in 5 Days](#)

[Bonker Bureaucratic Brains Cause Death of Woman](#)

[US--Secret Farm Bill](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

History MP3 CDs:

CDs

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

ALAN WATT BLURB (i.e. Educational Talk):
"TECHNOCRACY MOCKS De-MOCK-RA-Sees —
COVERT PERSUADERS"
September 20, 2007

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 20, 2007 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also find me at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. It is September 20th, 2007.

On last night's radio talk on RBN, I was going through a book called "*The Technological Society*" by Jacques Ellul. This man is a master at understanding human nature individually and collectively and the systems that are running our lives, which are all really today the one system. We call it democracy. Democracy itself has never been static. The definition is changing constantly and it still has some ways to go to achieve its final goal because it's to be a world run by experts. These experts are called technocrats. They are masters in marketing and marketing ideas into your mind. That's exactly what Bertrand Russell said they would have to employ on a grand scale to achieve this objective of a new type of global system.

When you hear terms used like "*New Deal*" and "*New Freedom*" et cetera coming out of the mouths of presidents, you better take note because they are giving you a new legal definition of the system that you're now in. A New Freedom – you see, the Constitution was the “old deal.” The New Deal was a new type of government or governance and a new way of dealing with the public at large, a system using statistics and data collection to run the mass-man at the expense of the individual – actually, the elimination of the individual. New Freedom is actually a curtailment on all freedoms and no one really objects to it, as you can see. Jacques Ellul didn't just become a genius in his field. He was trained from a very early age and given access to data never put into public libraries. The data collection on the human personality goes back thousands of years. We're the most studied species on the planet.

Jacques Ellul's book, "*The Technological Society*," on **page 262** he says:

"In the conflict between politician and technicians, corruption is a much more serious matter. Political milieus are very generally corrupt. The fact is indisputable, both in democratic regimes such as France and the United States and in authoritarian systems such as Fascism, Francoism, and Nazism. We cannot really speak about the Soviet Union. The vertigo of power and the opportunity to become rich corrupt politicians very quickly. To the degree that the state becomes more and more technical, there is increasing contact between politicians and technicians. Though technique tends more and more to have primacy over politics, and technical decisions seem unassailable by parliaments, the takeover of technique can be arrested by corruption. The technician is a man, and in contact with corrupt men he may well allow himself to be corrupted. He can sidetrack his technique, annul the decisions demanded by its strict application, and grant some favor or special privilege which perverts technical action. In such an instance, general interests (the only true objects of politics) no longer control technique; particular interests (which are much more efficient in checking technical action) do. Pure technique represents the general interests, the true politics, and is opposed to the politician who represents the corrupting element for private and hence politically nonexistent reasons. The corruption of politicians is the only factor which can retard the total transformation of the state into a gigantic, exclusively technical apparatus."

Alan: What he's telling us is that politicians, when they get corrupted, meaning less efficient at what they're supposed to be doing, will slow down the transformation of the state into a gigantic, exclusively technical apparatus. That is why The Royal Institute for International Affairs with its America branch the CFR (Council on Foreign Relations) was formed. Margaret Thatcher made mention of this in her world tour where she said that we ex-politicians know each other and we know the system. We're far more efficient than those who are just coming into politics or taking over the reins of power. That matches what The Royal Institute for International Affairs was set up to do because they've announced on television and in Canada through the CFR that they drafted up for instance the amalgamation contracts for the Americas. They were also involved in the ones for Europe prior to that, because they also believe being technocrats that politicians are simply too slow and clumsy and they're in the way of progress. That's exactly what Jacques Ellul was talking about here.

On page 263 Ellul goes on:

"The transformation of the state and the consequent predominance of technicians involves two elements. First, the technician considers the nation very differently from the politician. For the technician, the nation is essentially an affair to be managed, for (rightly) he remains imbued with the private origin of technique; as a consequence, the private and the public spheres are poorly delimited. All that the technician can take into account is the application of his instruments whether in the service of the state or of something else is of small importance. For him, the state is not the expression of popular will, or a creation of God, or the essence of humanity, or a modality of the class war. It is an enterprise with certain services which ought to function properly. It is an enterprise which ought to be profitable, yield a maximum of efficiency, and have the nation for its working capital."

Alan: That's what happened you see. We are the working capital of a nation. That's why you have a social insurance number given as soon as you're born in some countries, your SIN number. You're property. You're put down as collateral. You will payoff the previous generations debt. Interesting enough, they use the Old Testament in all Masonic lodges as a Book of the Law. If you read into there where slavery is concerned, you'll find that the children born of a slave are also the property of the slave owner until at least the debt is paid off. Same thing. It hasn't changed in thousands of years.

Thomas Jefferson himself said that any generation born into a system where there was preexisting debt that they had to pay off meant that they were in fact slaves. He wanted every generation's debt to be written off after a set number of years to stop this from happening because he knew where it would go because he knew its history.

On page 264 Ellul is talking about how it would be changed over from debating in politics to relying upon the technicians who go in a different direction as they view things differently. He says:

"The entire administration is only a machine whose operations must become more and more rigorous. In this way, that ideal theoretical situation is attained in which, to use the words of James K. Feely, Jr., the "margin of chance between intention and realization" is almost nil. For, according to Feely, the smaller this margin becomes, the more a check on execution appears possible, and the more the coefficient of predictability is increased. Such a situation would give maximum security in all the different administrative units and what Feely proposed as a theoretical ideal becomes practical. The only price tag on its attainment is the conversion of the administration into an apparatus, the civil servants into objects, and the nation into a supplier of working capital."

The nation becomes the object of the technical state in that it furnishes all the different kinds of material substratum: men, money, economy, and so on. The state becomes a machine designed to exploit the means of the nation. The relation between state and nation is henceforth completely different from what it had been before. The nation is no longer primarily a human, geographic, and historical entity. It is an economic power whose resources must be put to work, and to which a "yield" must be returned. In connection with this yield, the older technicians use the term maximum but the newer ones use the term optimum. Maximum yield is yield that exhausts and debases the resources of the state in a short interval of time; optimum yield is a yield that attempts to safeguard substance and vitality, the typical example being the TVA. However, this may be, we must regard the nation as an entity whose total resources are to be brought into action precisely because all the different techniques, mutually conditioning one another..."

Alan: That's very important you see. That's through all the associations including police that you think are part of your culture, all networked together and they help condition each other along with techniques which are in use.

"...mutually conditioning each other come into play. Once the technician has commenced his operations, he cannot recognize any limits. He cannot esteem or respect anything in the nation except the "nature of things." This promotes the greater coherence of the state-nation which is so characteristic of our times. What is true on the national level is also true on the level of international organization. In view of the radical setbacks experienced by the political organisms designed to foster international agreement it was decided to entrust further exploration along these lines to a group of technicians. It was believed that international consideration of the areas to be exploited, rather than purely national interests would be more propitious to an entente. Thus, in 1949 a great assemblage consisting of 550 scientists and technicians opened its deliberations at Lake Success to consider how best to exploit the world's natural resources. International projects of this kind are much less advanced than similar international projects, and the reactions of politicians to the technicians are correspondingly more enthusiastic. This was evident at the 1949 Strasbourg assembly of the Organisation Européenne de Coopération Economique..."

Alan: Which was of course the start of the Common Market to integrate Europe and that was the technical group who arranged it. It was above and outside of politics that it was achieved and that again goes back to the CFR when they boasted they drafted up the unification plans for the Americas. They're outside of the voting public. They're experts in their class the technicians.

..."The Americans were of the opinion that this organization did not progress as quickly as the technical situation permitted. We are witnesses at the inception on the international level, of the same "takeover" by the technicians which we have already observed on the national level."

Alan: In other words, back in 1949 they were already working hard towards internationalism and the technicians again with all their data collection and statistics were in charge of it all.

On page 301 he goes on to talk Technique Unchecked:

"At present, there's no counterbalance to technique. In a society in equilibrium, every new cultural tendency, every new impulse, encounters a certain number of obstacles which act as a societies first line of defense. This is not due to the interplay of conservative and revolutionary forces in general, nor in particular to the play between the means of production and the organs of consumption. It is rather due to the simple fact that every new factor must be integrated into the cultural framework, and this process requires a certain period of time because it entails modifications of the two interacting elements. It is never initially clear that the new factor will be acceptable to the cultural complex. On the one hand is a kind of process of selection and on the other a resistance that gradually abates. A number of different forces play this restraining role. I shall discuss four of them.

"The first is morality...."

Alan: Very important chapter.

"Every civilization has rules of precise conduct, which are covered by the term morality in either its French or its Anglo-Saxon meaning. They may be conscious and thought out, or unconscious and spontaneous. They determine what is good and what is bad and consequently, admit or reject a given innovation. Very close to morality, public opinion comprises a set of much more irrational reactions which are not necessarily related to good and evil. For reasons still poorly understood, public opinion may be impelled in a certain direction under the influence of a given impulse, or it may remain refractory. Obviously, public opinion is decisive in the interaction between morality and a new factor. It can render morality obsolete or lead it to triumph. A third restraining force is social structure, which includes both social morphology and economic or legal structure. The social structure reacts strongly whenever new factors threaten to modify it. (This, incidentally, is the only one of the four factors retained by Marxism.) Systems or ideas are no longer the sole operative factors; economic relations or sociological factors can disturb the equilibrium even of a situation the stability of which was previously thought assured. Finally there is the state, the special organ of defense of a society, which reacts with every means at its disposal against all disturbing forces."

Alan: Now what he's showing you there are other things that must be attacked in order to change the entire structure of the system including morality, et cetera, et cetera and that has happened. There's been war on all of these particular parts of society for a hundred years, speeding up since the '60's.

On page 303 he says some truths here which people don't like but it's always true.

"Public opinion is all the more important in that it has a two-pronged element. In the first place, there is modern man's collective worship of the power of fact..."

Alan: That's very important.

".... modern man's collective worship of the power of fact which is displayed in every technique and which is manifested in his total devotion to its overwhelming progress. This adoration is not passive but truly mystical. Men sacrifice themselves to it and lose themselves in the search for it. In this sense Mussolini was right in speaking of men realizing themselves in and through the state, the collective instrument of power. The martyrs of science or of the air force or of the atomic pile give us the most profound sense of this worship when we see the deference the crowd pays them. "I have faith in technique," declared Henry Wallace, the former Secretary of Commerce of the United States. His faith indeed dwells in men's hearts. Man is scandalized when he is told that technique causes evil; the scourges engendered by one technique will be made good by still other techniques. This is society's normal attitude."

Alan: We see that, for instance, in medicine because we all worship this progress, this technique of progress. This isn't really defined to us as who would say it was actually progress. We see it with the effects of medications and so on, and the side effects and fallout, we see it with the effects of autism through certain inoculations and then all the treatments they have to go and try to help them and get back to as near as normal as possible. We never lose our faith even when the technique itself partly or completely destroys us or other people.

"In the second place, there is the deep conviction that technical problems are the only serious ones. The amused glance people give the philosopher; the lack of interest displayed in metaphysical and theological questions ("Byzantine" quarrels); the rejection of the humanities which comes from the conviction that we are living in a technical age and education must correspond to it; the search for the immediately practical, carrying the implication that history is useless and can serve no practical ends—all these are symptomatic of that "reasonable" conviction which pervades the social hierarchy and is identical for all social classes. "Only technique is not mere gab." It is positive and brings about real achievements. In these two ways, the mystic and the rational public opinion is completely oriented toward technique."

Alan: We worship it, in other words, this thing called science and progress and all the rest of it.

"And at present another precise technique molds public opinion with reference to any given question. This technique has never been fully exploited because public opinion is favorable enough to technique without it. But if a sudden change should occur and public opinion should turn against technique, we would see the propaganda machinery set into motion to re-create a favorable atmosphere, for the whole social edifice would be at stake."

Alan: We saw that with the arrogance with which they tried to bring us all through into the European Union and eventually they, against their better judgment or will, gave different countries the vote. When people said "no, we don't want it," they didn't listen. They had massive advertising campaigns telling the public that my God if you didn't join this union and trade and all the rest of it they'd be left behind. Multibillions were spent to convince the public, to terrify the public that they had to join it or they'd end up in poverty. This same technique was used here in North America to do with NAFTA and all the rest of it, exactly the same thing; you'll be left behind. Same slogans that they borrowed from the European Union and that's the same slogans they're using now when little countries who haven't yet joined the European common market, they'll be left behind. They'll be bypassed. The propaganda arm goes into effect to terrify you into voting the expected way, the way they want you to vote.

However, it doesn't matter anyway. You see the United Nations already came out with its super-city scheme a few years

back and told the countries and the mayors, because they all belonged to the UN organizations and international mayors et cetera, all belonged to these gangs, and they all get the same format given to them at the same time from the United Nations. They're told to create super-cities, the new super-city-state by amalgamating all the smaller cities into them. It was going to be cheaper they lied to everybody, and places like Toronto were the first ones to do it against the will of the public. In fact, they started doing it without the consent of the public, because we're run by technicians now, not really by the politicians.

When the public really strongly objected in Toronto and elsewhere against the amalgamation, because "something smelled bad in the state of Denmark," as they say, they knew that taxes would go up and all the lies they were being given were just that. They were lies. The government eventually says or the city says, "Okay, we'll give you the vote," so they gave them the vote and a massive advertising campaign and about 70-odd percent, 80 percent of the public says, "No, we don't want to amalgamate." Then the city turned around and told them "we know what you voted for, but you're going to get it anyway." That's democracy in action. That's how it works.

You see the public opinion is a nuisance to them. We are in the way of progress; and this is going to get worse. It's already getting worse and under the guise of terrorism, it's steamrolling ahead. There's no input from the public being even considered at all.

On page 324 Ellul talks about how we're changed so quickly by technique.

"The technical society is capable of recreating man as a very different whole from what he was a century ago. It is able to re-establish "equilibrium" at a higher or lower point (according to the criteria employed); but in any case, to establish it at a different level from the one maintained before the technical era.

Modification of the Milieu and Space. *Technique has penetrated the deepest recesses of the human being. The machine tends not only to create a new human environment, but also to modify man's very essence. The milieu in which he lives is no longer his. He must adapt himself, as though the world were new, to a universe for which he was not created. He was made to go six kilometers an hour, and he goes a thousand. He was made to eat when he was hungry and to sleep when he was sleepy; instead, he obeys a clock. He was made to have contact with living things, and he lives in a world of stone. He was created with a certain essential unity, and he is fragmented by all the forces of the modern world.*

Admittedly, the machine has enriched man as it has changed him. The machine's senses and organs have multiplied the powers of human senses and organs, enabling man to penetrate a new milieu and revealing to him unknown sights, liberties, and servitudes. He has been liberated little by little from physical constraints, but he is all the more the slave of abstract ones. He acts through intermediaries and consequently has lost contact with reality. The interested reader may wish to consult Friedman's admirable work concerning the separation of the worker from his material. Man as worker has lost contact with the primary element of life and environment, the basic material out of which he makes what he makes. He no longer knows wood or iron or wool. He is acquainted only with the machine. His capacity to become a mechanic has replaced his knowledge of his material; this development has occasioned profound mental and psychic transformations which cannot yet be assessed.

Men with scientific knowledge of materials are found only in research institutes. But they never use these materials or see them and have merely an abstract knowledge of their properties. The men who actually use the materials to produce a finished product no longer know them. They follow engineering specifications, using the only object they will ever know firsthand: the machine. Even so, it cannot be said that man is adapted to the machine. The pilot of the supersonic aircraft at its maximum velocity becomes, in a sense, completely one with his machine. But immobilized in a network of tubes and ducts, he is deaf, blind, and impotent. His senses have been replaced by dials which inform him what is taking place. Built into his helmet, for example, is an electroencephalographic apparatus which can warn him of an imminent rarefaction of oxygen before his senses could have told him. We can say he "subsists" in abnormal conditions; but we cannot say he is adapted to them in any really human sense. And his situation is not exceptional. It is not only in work (which takes up a great part of his life) that man encounters this transformation. His environment as a whole—everything that goes to make up his milieu, his livelihood, habitat, and habits—is modified."

Alan: Now remember, this book was written in 1964.

One page 432 he says:

"A Look at the Year 2000. This was from a weekly magazine, the Express of Paris published a series of extracts from texts by American and Russian scientists concerning society in the year 2000."

Alan: So here they are in 1960 printing this to see how far they've come along their planned predictions.

"As long as such visions were purely a literary concern of science fiction writers and sensational journalists, it was possible to smile at them. Now we have like works from Nobel Prize winners, members of the Academy of Sciences of Moscow, and other scientific notables whose qualifications are beyond dispute. The visions of these gentlemen put science fiction in the shade. By the year 2000, voyages to the moon will become commonplace..."

Alan: Well, if they are, we're not being told about it. I'm not saying they're not.

"...so will inhabited artificial satellites."

Alan: We have them, that's for sure.

"All food will be completely synthetic."

Alan: We've been going that way with the modified foods and it's going to get a lot worse too. It is planned to become eventually all synthetic.

"The world's population will have increase fourfold but will have been stabilized. Sea water and ordinary rocks will yield all the necessary metals."

Alan: That hasn't been done, unless they're keeping it secret.

"Disease, as well as famine, will have been eliminated..."

Alan: Well sure they have, only they've got to keep it going to keep down the population; and that's been the big problem from all the guys at the top at the World Health Organization. How do you bring down the population *and* increase the lifespan? They're diametrically opposed to each other, so they've got to do one or the other.

"...The problem of energy production will have been completely resolved."

Alan: That is true, but you cannot have a free society having free energy and keep control of them if you want to be the boss. You've got to make sure they're interdependent on you, and that's where we are today, interdependence. You'll never ever be given any free energy especially when they want to corral everyone into habitat areas when there's to be no vehicles et cetera, et cetera and make you behave, which means you have to work for the system to pay the system.

"The problem of energy production will have been completely resolved. Serious scientists, it must be repeated, are the source of these predictions, which hitherto were found only to philosophic utopias. The most remarkable predictions concern the transformation of educational methods and the problem of human reproduction. Knowledge will be accumulated in "electronic banks"..."

Alan: That's computers you see.

"...and transmitted directly to the human nervous system by means of coded electronic messages."

Alan: They knew back in 1960 where they were heading, of course, because that was part of their plan.

"There will no longer be any need of reading or learning mountains of useless information; everything will be received and registered according to the needs of the moment. There will be no need of attention or effort. What is needed will pass directly from the machine to the brain without going through consciousness."

Alan: That's what they can do. We know that. They've been doing human brain to computer interfaces for quite some time in experiments.

"In the domain of genetics, natural reproduction will be forbidden."

Alan: That's what they were saying back then.

"A stable population will be necessary, and it will consist of the highest human types."

Alan: He doesn't mention the human genome project, but that's what that was all about.

"Artificial insemination will be employed. This, according to Muller, will "permit the introduction into a carrier uterus of an ovum fertilized in vitro, ovum and sperm having been taken from persons representing the masculine ideal and the feminine ideal, respectively. The reproductive cells in question will preferably be those of persons dead long enough that a true perspective of their lives and works, free of all personal prejudice, can be seen. Such cells will be taken from cell banks and will represent the most precious genetic heritage of humanity. The method will have to be applied universally. If the people of a single country were to apply it intelligently and intensively they would quickly attain a practically invincible level of superiority."

Alan: So we're talking about eugenics, you see. That's why they'd have to bring the whole world along the same path at the same time, meaning they have to have the control of the world, otherwise you'd have a race of superman that would conquer the rest of the world.

"If the people of a single country were to apply it intelligently and intensively they would quickly attain a practically invincible level of superiority. Here is a future Huxley never dreamed of. Perhaps instead of marveling or being shocked, we ought to reflect a little. A question no one ever asks when confronted with the scientific wonders of the future concerns the interim period. Consider, for example, the problem of automation, which will become acute in a very short time. How, socially, politically, morally, and humanly shall we contrive to get there? How are the prodigious economic problems, for example, of unemployment, to be solved? And, in Muller's more distant utopia how shall we force humanity to refrain from begetting children naturally? How shall we force them to submit to constant and rigorous hygienic controls? How shall man be persuaded to accept a radical transformation of his traditional modes of nutrition? How and where shall we relocate a billion and a half persons who today make their livings from agriculture and who, in the promised ultra rapid conversion of the next forty years, will become completely useless as cultivators of the soil?"

Alan: You see back in the 1960's they knew they'd have to do away with small farming, family farming. They said at the UN that farming was too important to be left to farmers. It's for the big agri-food businesses. That's part of the technique as well.

"How will we handle the control and occupation of outer space in order to provide a stable modus vivendi? How shall national boundaries be made to disappear? (One of the last two would be a necessity.) There are many other "hows," but they are conveniently left unformulated. When we reflect on the serious although relatively minor problems that were provoked by the industrial exploitation of coal and electricity, when we reflect that after a hundred and fifty years these problems are still not satisfactorily resolved, we are entitled to ask whether there are any solutions to the infinitely more complex "hows" of the next forty years. In fact, there is one and only one means to their solution, a worldwide totalitarian dictatorship which will allow technique its full scope and at the same time resolve the concomitant difficulties."

Alan: So there you are. That's the only solution they could have: Terror, terror, terror and a worldwide dictatorship,

totalitarian.

"It is not difficult to understand why the scientists and worshippers of technology prefer not to dwell on the solution but rather to leap nimbly across the dull and uninteresting intermediary period and land squarely in the golden age. We might indeed ask ourselves if we will succeed in getting through the transition period at all or if the blood and suffering required are not perhaps too high a price to pay for this golden age."

Alan: And that's what Mr. Rockefeller meant when he says "we have a window of opportunity," meaning it would close eventually, they'd have to nimbly get us across this big gap with all of its problems, or else the public might get a bit upset when they caught on to what was happening.

"If we take a hard, unromantic look at the golden age itself, we are struck with the incredible naiveté of these scientists. They say, for example, that they will be able to shape and reshape at will human emotions, desires, and thoughts and arrive scientifically at certain efficient, pre-established collective decisions. They claim they will be in a position to develop certain collective desires, to constitute certain homogeneous social units out of aggregates of individuals, to forbid men to raise their children, and even to persuade them to renounce having any. At the same time, they speak of assuring the triumph of freedom and of the necessity of avoiding dictatorship at any price. They seem incapable of grasping the contradiction involved, or of understanding that what they are proposing, even after the intermediary period, is in fact the harshest of dictatorships. In comparison, Hitler's was a trifling affair. That it is to be a dictatorship of test tubes rather than of hobnailed boots will not make it any less a dictatorship."

Alan: Yes, the people will be eventually tested to see – they're already pushing this to see if you're "fit" to be a parent. They've already confused what parenting is all about. They confused even the gender issues. When there's no normal to compare anything to, then the culture is in flux. It's plastic. It can be molded and shaped, because that's how we arrive at conclusions and make decisions and compare it to what is normal. Once it's all bent out of shape, mixed up together, then anything is possible and you're being guided along a new path. You're not making your own decisions. You can't in fact make your own decisions because you have nothing to compare your data with, since normalcy is gone.

"When our savants characterize their golden age in any but scientific terms, they emit a quantity of down-at-the-heel platitudes that would gladden the heart of the pettiest politician. Let's take a few samples. "To render human nature nobler, more beautiful, and more harmonious." What on earth can this mean? What criteria, what content, do they propose? Not many, I fear, would be able to reply. "To assure the triumph of peace, liberty, and reason." Fine words with no substance behind them. "To eliminate cultural lag." What culture? And would the culture they have in mind be able to subsist in this harsh social organization? "To conquer outer space." For what purpose? The conquest of space seems to be an end in itself, which dispenses with any need for reflection. We are forced to conclude that our scientists are incapable of any of the emptiest platitudes when they stray from their specialties. It makes one think back on the collection of mediocrities accumulated by Einstein when he spoke of God, the state, peace and the meaning of life. It is clear that Einstein, extraordinary mathematical genius that he was, was no Pascal; he knew nothing of political or human reality, or, in fact, anything at all outside his mathematical reach. The banality of Einstein's remarks in matters outside his specialty is as astonishing as his genius within it. It seems as though the specialized application of all one's faculties in a particular area inhibits the consideration of things in general."

Even J. Robert Oppenheimer, who seems receptive to a general culture, is not outside this judgment. His political and social declarations, for example, scarcely go beyond the level of those of the man in the street. And the opinions of the scientists quoted by L-Express are not even on the level of Einstein or Oppenheimer. The pomposities, in fact, do not rise to the level of the average. They are vague generalities inherited from the nineteenth century, and the fact that they represent the furthest limits of thought of our scientific worthies must be symptomatic of arrested development or of a mental block. Particularly disquieting is the gap between the enormous power they wield and their critical ability, which must be established as null. To wield power well entails a certain faculty of criticism, discrimination, judgment, and option. It is impossible to have confidence in men who apparently lack these faculties. Yet it is apparently our fate to be facing a "golden age" in the power of sorcerers who are totally blind to the meaning of the human adventure. When they speak of preserving the seed of outstanding men, whom, pray, do they mean to be the judges."

Alan: He's talking about who shall live, who shall die, who'll be born, who won't.

"It is clear, alas, that they propose to sit in judgment themselves. It is hardly likely that they will deem a Rimbaud or a Nietzsche worthy of posterity. When they announce that they will conserve the genetic mutations which appear to them most favorable, and that they propose to modify the very germ cells in order to produce such and such traits; and when we consider the mediocrity of the scientists themselves outside the confines of their specialties, we can only shudder at the thought of what they will esteem most "favorable." None of our wise men ever pose the question of the end of all their marvels. The "wherefore" is resolutely passed by. The response which would occur to our contemporaries is: for the sake of happiness. Unfortunately, there is no longer any question of that. One of our best-known specialists in diseases of the nervous system writes: "We will be able to modify man's emotions, desires and thoughts as we have already done in a rudimentary way with tranquilizers."

It will be possible, says our specialist, to product a conviction or an impression of happiness without any real basis for it. Our man of the golden age, therefore, will be capable of "happiness" among the worst privations. Why, then, promise us extraordinary comforts, hygiene, knowledge, and nourishment if, by simply manipulating our nervous system, we can be happy without them? The last meager motive we could possibly ascribe to the technical adventure thus vanishes into thin air through the very existence of technique itself. But what good is it to pose questions of motives? Of Why? All that must be the work of some miserable intellectual who balks at technical progress. The attitude of the scientists, at any rate, is clear. Technique exists because it is technique. The golden age will be because it will be. Any other answer is superfluous."

Alan: Yes, in technique all they can see is technique. They exist for themselves and for their data collection, which is fed into computers with all the statistics, which spouts out what the future must be, and we bow down to the machine.

For those who are serious and wanting to know of the better minds at work over the last hundred years or so, add this book to your collection. It's ***"The Technological Society"*** by Jacques Ellul, who simply says things as they are. A man who mixed with all the top boys, big players who are bringing about a global system and a planned society, rigorously developed society where bureaucrats and technicians would use their techniques on the public, who would be completely unaware they were being brainwashed and updated like computers every few months or years. Much of what he said has already come to pass in this book. However, his way of putting it across, even though this is a translation really from the French, which is far, far superior, you can still see the kind of mind the man had and the knowledge that he'd acquired or been taught himself from very high quarters. That's why you're seeing techniques run your world today under the guise of terrorism. That's why you're seeing the interweaving connections between all organizations of social control, military, police, bureaucracies, government offices et cetera all working and coordinated together as they must do. They all mesh together and they become the state and you become the servants under such a system. You do what you're told. It doesn't have to make any sense to you at all, just obey.

Not a pretty picture but many saw it coming. These people were born before you and I. They saw it coming back in their day. It's been on the go for a long, long time and the plan is never altered. They use marketing to get youngsters involved and excited in the prospect of the next phase of the machine, where you'll have an implant in your brain with superpowers. You could be cleaning out a barn all day long and up to your knees in cow manure, but in your head you'll be having an adventure on the moon. That's what they're talking about: The conquest of the mind, the total conquest of everyone's mind for their own use, because they're the experts and now you're not. That's their logic. That's their defense and we allow it to happen, even though we know where it's going, because we're addicted to the system ourselves. The toys, the gadgets, the gimmickry, and we follow the mousetraps one by one into the final one, and that is where they hope to lead us and make it seem excitable on the way, desirable.

With the creation of an egosyntonic society they knew that people who would avoid pain of any kind at any cost and seek pleasure would be easily led. Yet this whole thing about being happy; be happy all the time is a complete recent phenomenon, and lie of course, because as human beings we have to be able to experience all the range of emotions to be mature; and by experiencing all the emotions you become more human and more compassionate towards others. People who are egosyntonic and who were taught not to look at the negative side of things, anything unpleasant is negative, even though it might save your life to know – they're gone already and they will go along with the piper all the way to the brain chip quite happily.

So I'm sorry for being so long-winded with reading quotes out of this particular book, but for those serious students who want to know how we got here and why things are happening today, read the past. Read from people who are involved in the study of these sciences and who understood them perfectly well. See what they have to say. It's not just a matter of one day it may save your life. If you're compassionate at all and a full human being, then it might help to save other people, too, and those still to come. That means those who are born naturally, that is, and not "perfected" through test tubes, which is just the state's way of saying "we have an idea what kind of people *we want*," and believe you me, they'll be very obedient ones. Maybe strong, maybe healthy, but very obedient and they will not give any problems to authorities.

From Hamish and myself up here in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

"Revolution" by Dick Gaughan

I come like a comet new born
Like the sun that arises at morning
I come like the furious tempest
That follows a thundercloud's warning
I come like the fiery lava
From cloud-covered mountains volcanic
I come like a storm from the north
That the oceans awake to in panic

I come because tyranny planted
My seed in the hot desert sand
I come because masters have kindled
My fury with every command
I come because man cannot murder
The life-giving seed in his veins
I come because liberty cannot
Forever be fettered by chains

I come because tyrants imagine
That mankind is only their throne
I come because peace has been nourished
By bullets and cannons alone
I come because one world is two
And we face one another with rage
I come because guards have been posted
To keep out the hope of the age

From earliest times the oppressed
Have awaked me and called me to lead them
I guided them out of enslavement
And brought them to high roads of freedom
I marched at the head of their legions
And hailed a new world at its birth
And now I shall march with the peoples
Until they unfetter the earth

And you, all you sanctified moneybags
Bandits anointed and crowned
Your counterfeit towers of justice
And ethics will crash to the ground
I'll send my good sword through your hearts
That have drained the world's blood in their lust
Smash all your crowns and your scepters

And trample them into the dust

I'll rip off your rich purple garments
And tear them to rags and to shreds
And never again will their glitter
Be able to turn people's heads
At last your cold world will be robbed of
It's proud hypocritical glow
For we shall dissolve it as surely
As sunlight dissolves the deep snow

I'll break down your cobweb morality
Shatter the old chain of lies
Catch all your black-hooded preachers
And choke them as though they were flies
I'll put a quick end to your heavens
Your gods that are deaf to all prayers
Scatter your futile old spirits
And clean up the earth and the air

And though you may choke me and shoot me
And hang me your toil is in vain
No dungeon, no gallows can scare me
Nor will I be frightened by pain
Each time I'll arise from the earth
And break through all your weapons of doom
Until you are finished forever
Until you are dust in the tomb

(Transcribed by Linda)

November 18th, 2011 (#966)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov 18th, 2011:
Technocracy's Goal, Spiralling into Control:

"Look Deep into Chaos as Far as You See
And An Order or Plan You'll Find There'll Be,
For Human Herds Worldwide are Led without Fazing
Through Systems and Ages with No Falter in Grazing,
Stand Above Chaos, See a Pattern Emerging,
Trading Blocs, Money, Systems Converging,
Hitler said, "To Lie, Make Sure it's a Whopper",
Little Lies the People Dismiss and Don't Bother,
But Threaten Extinction and Loss of All Saving,
Put Forth the Saviours with New Road, Paving,
Into Austerity where Technocrats Rule
With Statistics and Projections, Over the Fool"
© Alan Watt Nov 18th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Nov 18th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November the 18th, 2011. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the audios available for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And go through them at your leisure. And hopefully, you'll start to understand the big system that you live through, a system that's constantly upgrading itself, that plans the future, that looks at the world in stages, in all their plans, much like the old Stone Age to the Iron Age and so on. And they have the future planned the same way. Post-Democracy and Technocracy as it's called, this is the system you're in now; appointees will run governments, and they'll be the government in fact, and the people have no recourse at all, no response from these characters either, because

they're not really responsible to you. They're appointees, and it's a sort of rule by bureaucracy, which was decided a long, long time ago. Back in the 1800s they wrote about it. Engels, who was a pal of Marx, believed in it too, and even before them, the idea was tossed around, how they would go through this series of events of industrialization, post-industrialization, service economies, and then into this new technocratic society. So, what you're going through now, today, is just the same stuff that was planned a long time ago. And the reason we're going through all the crisis is to get you all ready for it. Because they had to come forward, just like Italy, and say, well, there's nothing else going to save you. And the people will get on their knees, and say, oh, well, please save us and try it, and that's it in. They've got a foot in the door. That's it started, you see. Quite simple. I've talked about technocrats for years, and of course, they have their higher technocrats that are also to do with geopolitics like Kissinger, and Brzezinski, these guys, these guys that are the true, higher technocrats, the ones who go across the world. And eventually they'll appoint the lower ones, to fill the offices that used to be filled by prime ministers and presidents.

And when you go into the website too, remember, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the books and discs and support me. Because I don't take on money from big advertisers. If I did, I'd expand and have a huge business on the go, easily. And I don't want that at all. This way, it's easier to get the basic truth out, without any bells and whistles, or even have to compromise myself on products and selling, and all that kind of stuff. So, therefore, it's up to you to keep supporting me, and if you want to buy the books and discs, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, it's a fantastic history archive. You'll find that you can buy the books, etc. And from the US to Canada, you can purchase using a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office. It costs about the same as a normal postal order. You can use PayPal. Some people just send cash. And remember too, donations are really welcome. Very, very, very welcome. And if you've got a book already, or some of the books, get some more and sell them. Or give them away at Christmas time. Whatever. It's up to you.

And as I say, we're going through the big changes. And it literally is documented for an awful long time by the people who were involved in these big world meetings, about the planned changes into the coming new society. And of course, I've gone through the history of first you must build up, and Karl Marx talked about it too, the buildup of the blocks, into trading blocks. Integrate them all, all their sovereignty is gone into one. And they're now really new countries, or empires if you like. And eventually they'll all merge together under a global governmental system. Old idea. It's worked awfully well for the bankers. That's why they've always funded both sides of everything. Everything. And you'll find as I say that Engels and all these guys were real advocates of a technocratic society, expert rule, and Lord Bertrand Russell and others, as I've said over the years and read from his books, said the same thing. A world run by scientists, he called them, and experts. A technocratic society is the proper name for it. And that's what we're in today. It's been here for a while, actually. Most folk haven't noticed. You see, if you don't call it the right name, people don't associate anything. You have to lead them by the hand, because, what do you think science czars are and various other czars, appointees? Every country has got them now. You see, you're already getting used to it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've talked over the years too, about one of the big think tanks, one of the biggest think tanks that work with the United Nations. In fact, they advise a lot of departments there. And that's the Club of Rome. And the Club of Rome has nothing to do with the Vatican, by the way. It's just the place where they had their first meeting. They love to name them after the places they first meet, these international organizations which are really big foundations, which are fronts for the foundations that are owned, that are also the fronts for the big banking boys, the international bankers. So, anyway, you'll find that they were the ones who came up with the idea of how to get everyone on their knees basically, to accept this new form of governance. Back in the 70s, they said that democracy would have to go, because it was too inefficient. They couldn't get the great plans through. What they were referring to was technocracy, again, an idea going back into the 18th century. And of course, this is what we're going through today.

They also were given the task, by the big foundations, those money boys at the top, to find an excuse. And they came up with the idea of weather. Bad weather, caused by man, etc. Global warming was the first thing they said. And they looked at hundreds of ideas they could con the public to give up all your sovereignty, all your rights, and that's individual rights and so on. And be under a form of austerity, where you would use much less, consume less on the planet, that kind of thing. We're calling it austerity today. This is all the same thing, you see. They just keep

changing little names here and there, and you never clue in on what they're talking about. It's all the same thing. So, then they hit upon the idea, and this is in their own book, you'll find, they hit upon the idea of blaming manmade global warming, famine, etc, and that would do the job, basically, they said. That would fit the bill. And since then, it's a mantra for all the big green armies that are funded and paid for by these private multi-trillion dollar foundations.

So, you're run really by a parallel government. And this is what Quigley and others talked about, even Maggie Thatcher. She joined it and said she was happy to join it. She said that when you leave office as the Prime Minister, why throw away your experience? She says, I know other prime ministers and high bureaucrats, I know the name of the game. And she says, I now belong to an organization which works behind the scenes and gets things done, exactly what the Club of Rome was talking about, about democracy. And it was here long before Thatcher opened her mouth about it, because, again, the parallel government, according to Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations that really runs a lot of this, he said that it was on the go, really, this whole agenda for world domination, where a few big banking companies, basically, would own all the resources of the planet. He said it was on the go since the late 1800s. And not one president since then, he said, was not a member of it, before he was elected by the supposed people.

Anyway, it's been the same across Britain and every other country as well, all the British Commonwealth countries. They're all members of the same organization, under the different names of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Canadian Institute of International Affairs. The Canadians changed it a couple of years ago, because we were all talking about it, so they changed their name. Same organization. And one for New Zealand, Australia, and elsewhere. So, your lives really are run by those behind the scenes, that the media tends to never talk about, because the media is owned by them as well, the big bankers. And so, you can only make your mind up about anything, according to the information you're given, or you look out and search for, I should say. Don't just take what you're given. Search. Do a lot of searching. And just because something pleases you, because you're biased against something, don't accept it right off the bat. Really go in and investigate it. But they're still harping on about it, of course.

And it's so interesting to watch stuff, as I say, that Engels and Marx and others talked about, Club of Rome, technocracy, etc. And even the organization that came out in the 1920s and 1930s called Technocracy that was based on this stuff. It's so interesting to see it with the weather control, and the climate change, and the crashing of economies, on cue of course, all come together, beautifully at the same time, to panic the people across the planet, so they'll accept, you see, the experts, when they step forward and say, "you know, I can fix this. I don't want you to elect me, I want to be appointed. In fact, I just want to grab the job, and I want you to basically obey me," and that will be it, you see. It's already happened in Italy. It's interesting, the propaganda doesn't stop, you see. And it won't stop until they've got everybody convinced. And all the children at school are already convinced, because that's all they get rammed down their heads, you see. There's no opposing view on things, or no facts, real facts, shown to them. Just drowning polar bears, you know. Even though the polar bear has exploded in its size in the last hundred years or so. So much so that even the ice floes are carrying them off to Norway and places where they've been eating people. And I've read some of these articles before. Anyway, mind you, they can swim hundreds of miles. That's another thing they never tell you either. Hundreds, even the brown bear can do that. Hundreds of miles. It's amazing.

The BBC has dropped a climate change episode from its wildlife series Frozen Planet to help the show sell better abroad.

(Alan: You understand, if you just see it in the US, you'd never realize there's a final one to it, because a lot of folk in the US won't agree with it. They're too skeptical, as they call it. You know, they're still in denial. They're "deniers." Oh, negative connotation. Anyway, it says:)

British viewers will see seven episodes, the last of which deals with global warming and the threat to the natural world posed by man.

(A: So, the US won't get that. They'll just get the six-part brainwashing series, and then they'll be goaded or nudged into the final understanding and come to their own conclusions about the seventh, without even seeing

it. That's how perfect psychology is today. You know. It says:)

However, viewers in other countries, including the United States, will only see six episodes.

The environmental programme has been relegated by the BBC to an “optional extra” alongside a behind-the-scenes documentary which foreign networks can ignore.

(A: The BBC, which is paid by the taxpayer in Britain, and funded by them, and they have lifelong jobs, the characters there. I could say a lot more, but I can't. And, but they're onboard, totally with the IPCC, and the global warming scam, and all the fake evidence, that ends up being no evidence at all. They're completely on board with it. They're one of the biggest brainwashing organizations on the planet. It's always been the BBC. Always. Read George Orwell's story on it, because he worked there during the war as a propagandist. You can read his diaries on it, on how he helped to manipulate people's minds. I mean, whole countries, not just Britain, when he worked with the BBC. Anyway, it says here that:)

Others suggested that the Corporation should have offered “On Thin Ice”, the global warming episode, for free due to the importance of the issue.

However, the BBC said it was standard practice to offer international clients only the parts they wished to purchase.

(A: What it is really is there's too much opposition in countries like the US. So, it says:)

Frozen Planet, on BBC One, is the latest big budget series from the BBC's Natural History Unit in Bristol, which was made in association with Discovery Channel and The Open University.

It's got as much credence, in other words, as the History Channel, which is all bunkum, you know, rewritten history. So, anyway, that's how you get your brainwashing, and so they're going full-blast ahead with basically brainwashing you. Now, I'll put a link up tonight to it. At the top too, you'll see related articles, Sir David Attenborough, who's already said the same thing, we've got to start culling humans, etc. The usual rant and rave by the same kind of people. And his name just happens to coincide with the sun god of ancient Egypt, Aton. Anyway, it doesn't matter how you spell it.

Nigel Farage is a European Member of Parliament. But it's a show. I mean, all Parliaments really are shows, because the real decisions are made in committees, that are all secret committees and secret often from each other. And that's how it's been for a long time, but it's true, in the Parliament that he's in, in the EU, they have no actual voting powers, or even law making powers on anything. They can only yell at each other, and you'll hear the almost bureaucratic Soviet guys yelling with their incomprehensible logic, because there's no logic to it at all, and then they'll pull out Farage to say the obvious, which he does on this particular video. I'll put up a link for that tonight too, as he really gets into the guys who handle the cash systems for Europe, and you see them squirming a little bit. And then he mentions the same thing too. He says, you're all appointees, no one voted any of you in, including Rompoy or Rompwee or whatever he wants to call himself. And that's what they are. They're all appointees. This is again, technocracy has been here for a while. And, of course, the European Parliament was never designed, never, ever designed to be a democratic system at all. So, Europe hasn't been under democracy for a long time.

And, I'll also put up too, the article to do with, again technocracy. It says:

New Italian government does not include a single elected politician

(A: It's from The Telegraph.)

Mario Monti, Italy's new prime minister, appointed a government without a single politician on Wednesday, forming a technical administration

(A: See that's technocracy.)

which faces the daunting challenge of preventing the country from being dragged deeper into the euro zone debt crisis.

(A: And it's not a very hard write-up on it, at all. It does go into the fact that it's:)

made up of bankers, lawyers and university professors but not a single elected official – an extraordinary development for a Western democracy.

(A: Not really. As I say, we've been under it for a long time. Because, as I say, you've watched science czars and various professional experts, czars, getting appointed. Even the term czar. Well, what do you think? That's their way of telling you what they are. They're appointees, experts, unelected by the people, who wield incredible powers over all the other, the elected politicians. You've been under it for a while. That's how much of a schmuck they take everybody to be. They can't put two and two together. What do they mean by a science czar? Hey? An economic czar, etc. Yep. And every country has got them. Britain has got them. All the other countries have got them put on the boards. Even your local government has got them, by the way. They just appoint themselves under climate change, or whatever it is, or sustainability. These are all czars. That's technocracy. It says:)

But it is a deal that much of the electorate and nearly all the mainstream parties have signed up to, in order to save Italy from the economic abyss by trimming the country's bloated bureaucracy, slashing its 1.9 trillion euro debt and unleashing its economic potential after years of stagnation.

So, there's your spin on why this is being brought in. But, as I say, when guys write about it, a couple of hundred years ago, and other ones rewrite it again, back in the early 20th century, and there's a whole science based on this technocracy, if you want to call it science, and here it's introduced. Then, it's not by coincidence. It's because it's by design.

You have to go into how you're taught in the better schools. In the lower schools, as I say, they get the Stone Age, and they get the Bronze Age, and Iron Age and so on. But they go much, much deeper in the better schools. And I'll talk about that when I come back.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about how in the better schools, as they call them, the ones that Russell and others talked about as well, they get a bit of a different education. A completely different worldview altogether in fact, but they get taught about the Ages of Man. And the many things in between the ages, how commerce moved, and how migrations of people moved, and how it brought commerce with them, what kind of commerce, etc. Who was getting wealthy out of it. Where the wealthy ones would settle. All that kind of stuff, back and forth, and they call them ages. And right up into your industrial age, in fact, and now post-industrial, and then you're into basically a service economy. That's an age for a little while, a small age. And then you're into technocracy, basically, post-democratic. Because it's just too cumbersome, they claim, and they can't have people really, the experts, why should the experts serve the people, when the people should be admiring and glad to have experts running them and ruling their lives for them. This has all been discussed, as I say, at the posh schools, basically. That's how they're taught about things. And they go through the different wars that were caused, all the reasons behind them that they claim. And but really, they always push for technocracy.

And Russell said it too. He says, there will be a dictatorship eventually coming out. And he said, it will probably be a scientific dictatorship. That's what he was pushing for. And he worked with many organizations across the world. Many of them, in fact, one of them in the US was meant to create, recreate American culture after World War II, so it wouldn't be fascist. And that was the Macy Group. And that was authorized by the president of the US, to alter the US culture. And he said, this new society, this new system of rulership will be scientific, a scientific dictatorship. He said it will be terribly cruel, because it's basically blind bureaucracy.

You know, these strange lobster-eyed characters that are called bureaucrats. That's who they are. You don't know

what they're thinking. I think they feel nothing, to be honest with you. Either that, or they see you as nothing. That's probably more honest about it. But this is the system that they're bringing in now, under the guise. It's beautiful, everyone is always seeing everything as a crisis. I'm not seeing it a crisis at all. I'm seeing it manufactured scary tactics, to bring all of their desired agenda into being. Because, as I say, they go down through the ages. They talk about the Ages of Man, and now you're into the Technocratic Age. And this is how you bring it in. And the Italians too are told, that's the only way we'll get you out of trouble is putting the experts in. And they're on their knees already, so that's how it's done.

And the World Bank, again, this big clique of private banks, that also get your tax money to fund them, by the way, that lend cash out to countries, and then their other boys, their brothers at the IMF come in, and loot the country, getting the money back from them. Or defaulting on the debts and making you the taxpayers back home, that unknowing to you, if you listened to last night's talk, you're put down as the guarantors to pay off all debts across the world to these countries that it's loaned out from, from the World Bank. Anyway, everything is coming together just wonderfully as far as the big boys are concerned. And they're not panicking at all, because they have nothing to lose. They don't put their cash in the places that everyone else puts it into. Not only that, they own the gold markets, silver markets, diamond markets and every other market there is. In fact, they own everything you pretty well need now. Water is a big one as well. And all the food systems. They own it all too. So, they're not worried about losing anything. They plan it all ahead, well ahead.

And I've talked so many times about the free movement of labor and goods, and all these treaties that have been signed with the US and Canada, and all the other countries across the world, Free Trade Treaties under the World Trade Organization, another unelected organization, as they all are. And the G20 is all behind it, etc. This one article here is about Australia, because, Australia it says:

Mine workers could be pushed out of their jobs with Australian mining companies searching for cheap replacements offshore.

(A: And I've got an article here too, a previous one, where India is going in big time, and China as well, for coal into Australia. They're building their own airports and everything else. Everything is to be built by themselves. Even the roads. And they're going to bring in their own labor. So, this is similar. They'll bring in Chinese labor, labor from India, much like Britain did to Africa during their empire phase. They brought in workers from India, into Africa, to lay the railway tracks, etc. Anyway, it says:)

Australia's Mastermyne Group has turned to Poland in a drive to find 900 new coalminers for collieries in Queensland and NSW, recruitment firm Randstad says.

"This is a large-scale project running over three years. Our Australian client aims to recruit some 300 miners a year," Randstad spokeswoman Malgorzata Gorska said on Thursday.

"Interest has already outpaced our client's expectations, with 300 people answering our advertisements," she added.

Mining remains one of the top industrial sectors in Poland, employing over 100,000 people in the nation of 38 million, which relies on coal to generate more than 90 per cent of its electricity.

(A: I wonder if they got an exemption from the carbon tax. Eh?)

"The advantage of Polish miners is that they are well-qualified and in general operate the same machinery as used in Australian mines, or similar models, although that used down under is more modern," said Gorska.

Anyway, that's what they're doing. The free trade, the free movement of labor and goods. That comes under free trade, that none of us got a chance to vote for on anything, because we've been under technocracy for a long time. That's the truth of it, isn't it? We're out of the picture. We're kept busy with entertainment, and as long as you've got a few pennies for the weekend booze-up and all that, most folk are quite happy. Anyway, it says, this article here is about, because they're building up for all their climate meetings this year. And they always give you these scary,

massive scenarios before. And they say that themselves, I've read all their quotes on this broadcast before, that they give them scary scenarios to the public in press releases to terrify them, before they have all the meetings, because they're after all your cash, you see. All your disposable income is to go, in the future, under austerity, to basic things. Food, water, paying your bills, and also it goes into fees and taxes. And that's why they're really pushing ahead, on this master stroke of genius, to dominate us all by the fact that oh, we're all killing the planet. So they can't give up on this one. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go on to this article about this IPCC nonsense, and what's coming with the weather, etc, I wanted to get back to the bureaucrats, and the bureaucratic mindset and technocracy. If you think it's bad now, wait until you see, wait until you see what it's coming down to. It doesn't matter. You see, it doesn't matter what commonsense can show or facts can prove. If they've got something written down, and you're wrapped in a fur coat and shivering up to your neck in snow, and they're under global warming, and you're telling them, you know, it's freezing, we need something to heat ourselves. They're going to deny it to you, because under there, it's under the rules, see it's in the rulebook here. Here it is, right here. And that's how crazy it is with them when you have doctrines pushed in bureaucratic mindsets, just like that article I mentioned yesterday from Scotland, where firemen wouldn't go down a 45-foot mineshaft to rescue a woman who was alive, no, they wait until she was dead, and they got her out by calling for mountain climbers to go down on a rope. 45 feet. They had all the equipment there. But it says in the book here, it's only for firefighters to use this equipment, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. You see. So, she died. That's a bureaucrat for you.

You can find them too, when you go into the halls of power, and you're looking to get some strange thing that's been sent to you from the government cleared up. Some crazy thing. Wrong name, mess, whatever it happens to be. And when you enter, it's honeycombs. They've got honeycombs of corridors. That's where bureaucrats play and hide, you see. And, when you initially go in, it's kind of dim. They always keep it kind of dim in these varnished doors. And you'll see them scuttling along the sides. They always hang next to the walls like mice and rats do. And if one of them passes you, you'll see the fear, because you're one of *them*, you know, the outside people. And the fear in their lobster eyes, as they just sort of look at you, you know, with no emotions whatsoever. And then they'll duck into a door, so as you can't say anything to them. That's what a bureaucrat is. Yeah.

Anyway, this is a bureaucratic mindset:

EU bans claim that water can prevent dehydration

(A: That's the sort of craziness I'm talking about. They had the same problem in the Soviet Union about things. If you ever looked at the Lysenko Affair, look into that, to do with genetics, and Lysenko believed he could actually force plants to evolve, forced evolution. And none of it ever got proven as right, but they had to go along with the doctrine, because Stalin liked it. Anyway:)

EU bans claim that water can prevent dehydration

Brussels bureaucrats were ridiculed yesterday after banning drink manufacturers from claiming that water can prevent dehydration.

NHS health guidelines state clearly that drinking water helps avoid dehydration, and that Britons should drink at least 1.2 litres per day.

(A: I can remember when they first came out with this stuff, when they were trying to indoctrinate all the peasants, you know, the peasants. Everybody that wasn't a bureaucrat was a peasant. And they told us two gallons at one time. Everybody was walking around just squelching. You know, schlop, schlop all over the place. And running to the toilet all the time. But they brought it down to 1.2 liters. Anyway, experts are wonderful, aren't they?)

EU officials concluded that, following a three-year investigation,

(A: Three years for bureaucrats, you see.)

there was no evidence to prove the previously undisputed fact.

Producers of bottled water are now forbidden by law from making the claim and will face a two-year jail sentence if they defy the edict, which comes into force in the UK next month.

Last night, critics claimed the EU was at odds with both science and common sense.

(A: Well, there's no common sense in bureaucracy.)

Conservative MEP Roger Helmer said: "This is stupidity writ large.

"The euro is burning, the EU is falling apart and yet here they are: highly-paid, highly-pensioned officials

(A: And highly pedophiles too.)

worrying about the obvious qualities of water and trying to deny us the right to say what is patently true.

"If ever there were an episode which demonstrates the folly of the great European project then this is it."

As I say, listen to Nigel Farage bombast these characters that dealt with the money, and you see them all with their little arrogant little faces, turning a bit reddish, as they squirm a little bit. These are experts. Appointed experts. Not elected, but all appointees, eh. Isn't that just wonderful. And that's what you get when you get this new technocracy. As I say, we've been in it for quite some time in fact. The IPCC is a good example. No one voted for the IPCC that's going to dominate your whole life.

I mean, Pachauri who runs it writes sex novels, where he's the hero. I mean, this guy is a little psychopath. He gets all the grants coming in to him, that he helps get passed, through all the governments. And he's got businesses, all through India, that can burn coal and everything else. This guy is pocketing lots of cash. Hey? And what did he work at before they made him an expert in science and the weather? He worked on the railroads. No kidding. Yep. Anyway

Mixed messages on climate 'vulnerability'

(A: It says here, from the BBC, of course:)

One of the most striking new voices on climate change that's emerged since the UN summit in Copenhagen two years ago is the Climate Vulnerable Forum.

(A: Another unelected bunch of highly paid idiots. So, I won't even read this one here, but it's just the gearing you up to the meeting in Bangladesh that's going on right now. Oh, scary scenarios. And the UN secretary, Ban Ki Moon is the keynote speaker. I think he's been staring at the moon too much.)

These countries feel vulnerable as a result of several types of projected climate impact.

But when you read through it, probably, may be, could be, etc, might be. There's nothing concrete, because it's all rubbish. The reason it's all rubbish is because, as I say, it's a political agenda to change the world. They must get you all under this so they can rule you, you understand

And then you have another one here, I'll put up tonight from Watts Up With That? It says:

The GWPF Responds To New IPCC Report

Natural Variability To Dominate Weather Events Over Coming 20-30 Years

In other words, we're going to have natural weather. It will be up and down like a yo-yo, for the next twenty to thirty years, but then it might warm, you see. We haven't seen the warming yet. It's just the computers that we spend money on to try to spew out all horrifying predictions and so on. They're all on board with the computers, you see, but it isn't happening in real life, unfortunately. So, it will happen down the road some time. So, we've got to still work at it, and still believe in it, like a religion. You understand, these are the scientific movements that try to destroy all religions and elevate themselves up as the new religion. And like all religions, they come down on heretics with an iron hammer, you know. It's no different. It's all down to belief now. There's no empirical evidence on anything here. It's all down to, do you believe it or not? Yes or no? No. Boomf. You know, that's the guillotine. That's it.

So, it's the same rubbish, but again, we've always been led by rubbish, you see. And believe this and believe that, so that we're easier managed, and we can get plundered and plucked, just like chickens, with your cash money, you know.

Anyway, I've got this other one too from Jo Nova:

IPCC scientists test the Exit doors

This is another big tipping point on the slide out of the Great Global Scam.

(A: The Warming Scam.)

IPCC scientists — facing the travesty of predictions-gone-wrong — are trying to salvage some face, and plant some escape-clause seeds for later. But people are not stupid.

(A: And that's exactly what they're doing. I mean, personally, they'd get a better, maybe a bit more imaginative and more colorful predictions if they just smoked some weed, and get a really good, not made in China, but a crystal ball, not made of plastic, and stare at it for hours and hours, and then they could be like Nostradamus, you know. They could write it in quatrains, and just come out with all these different predictions and stuff. And the public would probably like that, if you put some magic in there, and stuff like that. You see.)

A conveniently leaked IPCC draft is testing the ground. What excuses can they get away with? Hidden underneath some pat lines about how anthropogenic global warming is “likely” to influence... ah cold days and warm days, is the get-out-of-jail clause that's really a bombshell:

(A: Yeah, we might make it warmer or cooler. Yeah. Might, might, you see. And it says:)

“Uncertainty in the sign of projected changes in climate extremes over the coming two to three decades is relatively large because climate change signals are expected to be relatively small compared to natural climate variability”.

(A: So they won't find them, because normal weather goes up and down like a yo-yo. So, they probably won't find these small ones, you see, which they're really counting on.)

Translated: The natural climate forces are stronger than we thought,

(A: So, nature, and natural up-and-down weather, is stronger than we thought)

and we give up, we can't say whether it will get warmer or colder in the next twenty years.

(A: That's the translation of that rubbish they just put out there, you see.)

This multipurpose prediction means that in the future, if it's colder, they're right; if it's warmer, they're right; and they have it covered for more or less storms, floods, droughts, blizzards and frost too.

And then there's the perpetual-motion aspect of the threat. Greenhouse gases might not be dominant now (like they've been saying for the last 20 years)

(A: Like they have been saying, oh, it's really dominant. But it might not be dominant now.)

but they will be, they tell us. They will be! Look out! The storms are coming, we're all doomed. (Well we definitely absolutely might be.) Got that?

(A: That's how they say it all to you; it's all doublespeak.)

If the century progresses without restraints on greenhouse gas emissions, their impacts will come to dominate, it forecasts:

(A: And here's how they say it:)

- "It is very likely

(A: It's very likely)

that the length, frequency and/or intensity of warm spells, including heat waves, will continue to increase over most land areas...

(A: It's very likely, it says:)

- "It is likely that the frequency of heavy precipitation (*A: Rain*) or the proportion of total rainfall from heavy falls will increase in the 21st Century over many areas of the globe...

(A: Then:)

- "Mean tropical cyclone maximum wind speed is likely to increase..."
- "There is medium confidence

(A: Medium confidence, right?)

that droughts will intensify in the 21st Century in some seasons and areas...

(A: I mean, do you understand how these phonies that give you all the predictions every year, they bring them out at the new year, saying, oh, he was the greatest guy, he made so and so correct predictions, you know, about this, that and the other that came true. Well, during all that time they hit on the big ones, the same guy also made a thousand, he covered everything, like a thousand predictions. And that's how they take the five that actually happened. Folk never catch on to this stuff. It's amazing. Magicians use the same stuff on stage.)

- "Low-probability high-impact changes associated with the crossing of poorly understood thresholds cannot be excluded, given the transient and complex nature of the climate system."

(A: So they can't really say. Low-probability or high-impact changes.)

Then look for the segue where the scientists and activist-journalists, quietly shift the goal-posts;

It's impossible to read the draft without coming away with the impression that with or without anthropogenic climate change, extreme weather impacts are going to be felt more and more, simply because there are more and more people on planet Earth – particularly in the swelling "megacities" of the developing world that overwhelmingly lie on the coast or on big rivers close to the coast.

That's an EXIT clause and it reads like this:

(A: Here's what, this is the translation.)

We might have been wrong about CO2 causing the disasters, but disasters are still coming.

(A: We've always had disasters down through history.)

More people are going to die from climate catastrophes because there are lots more people! See, "we were right all along to be concerned about the climate". (Just not quite right about the cause).

This is a handy excuse. Al Gore tried a segue like this out a couple of years ago — pretending that he was just fine tuning his altruistic saintly concern by saying quietly that CO2 wasn't as bad as he'd thought but Black Carbon (!) was awful pollution. In other words, he'll never admit he made a bad call, or has been caught pushing a scam, he'll just say he was right all along, "carbon is still the issue, it's just a slightly different form".

So, that's the stuff, you see, that they give to you, and I must say too, you see, these guys at the top are pretty certain they'll always get what they want, because most people are unconcerned. They've been socialized, domesticated, to the extent that they accept so-called technocrats or specialists ruling over them. "Don't bother me with that stuff. That's what these guys are paid to do. I want to play. Oh, that's negative." That's what the New Agers say. "That's negative. Don't tell me that, because it gets into my karma and my dharma is all upset." You see. So, with those people, when you see them on the railway line with their Walkman on their heads, don't bother shouting to them, or waving up and down. They don't want any negative news when that train is running up behind them. They can probably think themselves out of it. You know, they're so pure and perfect.

Now, the Eurasian Union is another big part of the structure. Because, initially they wanted the European Union, and then the Eurasian Union, and then the two will be combined down the road, you see.

Three former Soviet republics have launched a new regional integration project, with at least two others on track to join in. Critics accuse Moscow of rebuilding the USSR, but architects of project say the aim is to become a better version of the EU.

(A: By the way, there's actually stuff from the archives in Russia, which even give you the saintly Gorbachev talking about this, back in the '80s. In the '80s, how they'd get this Eurasian group that would eventually merge down the road with the rest of Europe. But you're not supposed to really be bothered with stuff like that.)

The idea of the Eurasian Union – initially between Russia, Belarus and Kazakhstan – made the headlines in October this year, after Vladimir Putin voiced it in a program article. The name may be new, but the future entity behind it is quite old. Nursultan Nazarbayev, the current leader of Kazakhstan, suggested it as long ago as the early 1990s, saying a Union of the three countries plus Kyrgyzstan and Tajikistan is necessary for them all. At the time, the notion of reconnecting the newly-separated parts of the former Soviet Union was questionable at best, but a decade-and-a-half later it is high on the agenda.

It is no surprise that many commentators, both in the west and on home ground are cautious about the project. For instance, Georgian President Mikhail Saakashvili was quick to brand it "a new Soviet Union". Critics say that Putin wants to dedicate his almost-assured presidential term – or two – to reviving the socialist empire. A closer look, however, shows that this is unlikely.

The creation of the Soviet Union in the 1920s had two key features that are absolutely absent today. First, it was about gluing back together the shattered Russian empire.

(A: No, it wasn't.)

What became members of the new country were parts of the old one, and less than a decade of independence was far from long enough to allow that memory to fade.

So, anyway, everything is coming together, as I say, at the right time, including all of the Pacific Rim region. Again, read Carroll Quigley's *Tragedy and Hope*, and the Anglo-American Establishment, who talks about the group that started in London, that helped design all of this. Big international monetary boys, who put together the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That was their final name for it, also called the Council on Foreign Relations, where they go across the world first taking up and buying up, through wars and just plundering too, all natural resources, and eventually bring in trading blocs, and then, they themselves would rule through a star chamber, which is now called the World Trade Organization, to see who gets free trade, and who doesn't get free trade, etc, etc. And they make trading blocs, just like Karl Marx said too. It's from the same sources, actually, the same people. Anyway, we're there today. We're there. We're watching it all happen. And as they plunge you all into further and further debt, they say, well we can only save ourselves by binding ourselves closer and closer into more trading blocs, into one big trading bloc under a technocracy. It's all on cue. All on time. Everything is working perfectly, folks. It only seems like chaos if you look at everything independently from everything else.

And in Ireland too, it's interesting to see. There's no sovereignty left anywhere. One of the members of Parliament there:

Enda Kenny has rejected reports that details of next month's Budget, including a planned hike in the VAT rate,

(A: Value Added Tax. That's still to hit America. Boy, they don't have it yet.)

were shown to German officials

(A: That's what they're really complaining about.)

yesterday.

(A: Not their own people. It wasn't leaked to their own people. It was just tell the ones that matter, the big bankers, eh.)

Mr Kenny met chancellor Angela Merkel in Berlin yesterday after which reports emerged that the Irish Government was planning raise the top rate of VAT by 2 per cent to 23 per cent.

That's 23 per cent tax on everything you buy. They've had that in Europe for years. And America doesn't have it yet. Doesn't have it yet. You understand, with Free Trade, here's the deal. At one time, you see, lots of the tax that ran the government, came from imports. You taxed imports. When you go into free trade, you sign deals, you don't want to lose all that cash, so you just tax the peasants at home, and make it up from them. They call it a value added tax. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I have to go to callers, now. I didn't realize. The hour just flies by, and I've got about a hundred stories or more. I could have gone on and on and on. Anyway, there's Aaron from Nevada on the line. Are you there, Aaron?

Aaron: Hey, buddy. Thank you so much. I use your insights and stuff to help me do my little show that I have, and I really enjoy hearing your calm, salient commentary on things. So, I wanted to run by a couple things, at you. With respect to the UK, what do you think Miss Middleton's entrance into the family lineage there has to do with anything? And secondly, up on a different, with the ECB saying no QE3 dreaming for them, how do you see that, how do you see the financial world unfolding, given, you know, your thesis on things?

Alan: Well, I know Middleton isn't who she was portrayed to be. You have to go through her lineage to find out who she is. And then it should hit you between the eyes who she is, if you follow her families down through the last hundred years, and you get a better picture of who she is. Very important really. And she'll be a good breeder, no

doubt, you know. That's all they really do these things for, is match them up for breeding purposes, but it's got to be the right person to breed them with. And that's why, of course, even with Charlie boy, they had to find someone, who was a virgin. It's a very hard thing, in this day and age, of course, with so many pedophiles around. Anyway, when they found Diana, it was the same thing, because she was also attached to the old Stewart lineage, where technically in a sense, if you really go through the present royal family, they don't have much of what they can say is British Royal Blood in them at all. So, that was to really cement the houses and try to fortify their position as the proper rulers of Britain.

As far as the whole moneyed system goes, believe you me, you're going to go through incredible transformations, because it's all set down, as I say, in this. It's not really a science, it's a doctrine, this technocracy, and it's a plan. And of course, even the idea of money has changed in your own lifetime. You've seen it gone from paper, even silver coins that were always used. In Britain, at one time, they used to have silver sixpences and threepennies and so on, things like that. That was all taken off the market. And then you'd have this substitute for, it was something you could at least weigh as a valuable commodity, into just basic cheap metals. So, you've seen it gone from that. And then you've seen it gone into electronics. And it's just blips on a screen now. It can be made anything they want it to be, but they can also make it into credit cards. Ultimately what they want to do is to train the people, maybe over the next twenty years, maybe over ten years, as they bring in austerity measures. You will get a credit card, eventually. It will be matched along with your ID card.

Bertrand Russell talked about this, back in the 1950s, that was the agenda. And you'll be allocated so many credits per week. This will be across most of the world. It's all those in the trading blocs. And you can't save it up. You start off again on Monday, with the same amount in it again. And that's just the way it's going to be, for most people. But for the privileged ones, the ones that are into the technocracy, the important ones for society, the ones who are ruling you all, and you know, well, they have to get a higher standard of living, naturally, and living in the sort of customs that they're used to. So, that's how it's going to be for them. So, most of the stuff with money, money has always been a con. It will continue to be a con, even when they bring it into what's called a credit system, a credit based system, and you get taxed back. All your disposable income is to get taxed back on fees, carbon credits, etc, etc, what it costs you supposedly to live on this planet, what it takes from the planet, but the big bankers are in charge, the same bankers by the way, the same bankers are morphing into the same ones as global, and they'll run it, just like they did after the Great Depression. Same bankers gave you the World Bank, the IMF, etc, etc. Same banks. That's all I can really say in such a short span of time. Thanks for calling. From Sean, from New York, maybe you can call again on Monday.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night. May your god or your gods go with you. Remember, help me out too, because I don't ask for backing from any of the big boys.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Geopolitics of Censorship and the BBC](#)

[Farage Bombasts the Technocrats at the EU Dictator Headquarters](#)

[New Italian Government Does Not Include a Single Elected Politician](#)

[Mining Companies Seek Cheap Labour Offshore--Australia](#)

[Foreign Labour to be Flown in to Work India-Owned Mines in Australia](#)

[EU Supreme Nutters Ban Claim that Water Prevents Dehydration](#)

[Mixed Messages on "Climate Vulnerability"](#)

[Watts Up with That Responds to IPCC's Latest](#)

[IPCC Scientists Test Exit Doors](#)

[Eurasian Integration](#)

[Irish Times--Germany Now Pulling the Strings](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 1, 2019 (#1749)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Technocratic Social Control:

**"Conspiracy Theories Mocked, Experts Deriding,
Though Multiple Coincidences Keep Coinciding."**

© Alan Watt Dec. 1, 2019

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 1, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on December 1, 2019. After doing a lot of shoveling all week for snow of course, and ice, a lot of ice, I forgot even today, I was out doing the same thing today, just hacking away at the ice and shoveling the snow. And it was just like it had never stopped in fact, because I was still shoveling snow this year, it was this year, in April into May, I mean, pretty well that's what was going on. Incredible snow all through the end of last year. Actually, for the last September last year it snowed right through until basically [Alan chuckles.] May. Tremendous snow, it was very high. Every day it seems to be more and more snow. Well this... Here you go, it's like you never stop shoveling snow now. In the same year I'm still shoveling snow again after very few months of warmer weather. And it's getting worse every year now because of, well, global warming, you know, as we turn into an ice planet it seems.

But that's the way it goes in this amazing system of indoctrination, incessant indoctrination and propaganda that we get our whole lives now. It's astonishing really how repetitive and how much you're getting downloaded with from all the different directions. They got stuff in ads and everything now, little bits and pieces of indoctrination and propaganda. It's everywhere. Absolutely everywhere.

I've talked about it before, how we're living in a system that was taken over an awful long time ago, awful long time ago. It's quite interesting that, I've mentioned years ago too about Technocracy as an example, I'll touch on that tonight too, how it really came in in the 1930s as another little branch, and am pretty certain of it, little branch attached to the new socialistic order of control and management, by technocrats basically. I know that the Rockefeller Foundation adopted a lot of their planning because they already had it in their agenda that the world's resources should be taken over by the right kind of people, like Rockefellers themselves you know, and the multibillionaires of their day, and the big institutions that ran the British Empire as an example, on behalf of the City of London, and all the bankers and all the

big wealthy families there.

So, **it's all one big system**. And it never went away. We know, we know that from people who were the historians for the Council on Foreign Relations, which was the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which came out of the Lord Alfred Milner group, that the right people should always be in management of all the resources of the planet. Of course, that was what Cecil Rhodes and others were doing for the British section long before that, taking over gold, diamonds and minerals and all the things that you needed for commerce and manufacture would be taken over, and put into fewer and fewer hands. Until today you have, as Carol Quigley said, he said, **THAT THE FUTURE LEADERS WILL BE RUNNING THE WORLD IN A FEUDALISTIC FASHION AND THESE LEADERS WOULD BE THE CEOS OF CORPORATIONS, INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS**. Well, here you are.

Part of it of course was Technocracy. **Technocracy Inc. was a system, part of a system of many systems which all meshed together in one**. It takes a lot of bricks to build the pyramid basically, a lot of blocks, and that was one of them. One of the very important ones. It never went away. It existed before World War II. You'll find when you go into the history books for example, and I think there are some good documentaries done years ago on how the West basically set up communism and funded it. They sent groups of their best engineers over to Russia. They even built towns for them, which were modeled on American suburbs with all the same kind of houses next door to each other and so on and nice wide streets, etc. etc.

You'd be astonished how the US funded all this stuff, funding communism, your supposed *archenemy*. Communism, remember, was a system which said they would overthrow all existing systems and eliminate all, all the older political type rulers who ruled on behalf of those with the big money at the top. Well, it's the folk who have the big money at the top that were funding communism, folks. Of course they were. And through it of course they could see their ideal system coming into view.

Now, they also had to bring in a system of managing all economies. That's what you have, the World Bank. We know, again, from the books put out by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Carol Quigley a historian for the same big organization, and CFR the American branch, he talked about how they set up a World Bank. The World Bank is a private bank, but it's called the World Bank. And we all fund it, by the way. Everything's public/private. We're the cattle, the people at the bottom, the proles fund everything for big business and the big banks, the *big* banks, you see, the ones who do international lending and so on and lend to governments and so on. Private of course. They also set up the Bank for International Settlements, the same private organization. They basically decide what everybody's currency is worth every day, that day and so on, and how much money you'll owe down the road when you go bankrupt, or what land they'll take from you and so on. That's what it's all about. They have the IMF which comes in, steps in if you can't pay your loans in different countries. They cut back on your healthcare and social policies and so on in order to pay back the money they are owed. It's not a charitable institution. It's very profitable for the few who own it. And it's very secretive too by the way. Years ago, I did talks on it.

Anyway, for me it's all boring stuff because it's old stuff and repetition, to me. Although, there's always folk coming in all the time who've never heard of this stuff before. It's true. Those who know it have to remind themselves once in a while that a lot of folk don't know it, who actually might want to know. Most folk don't care how they're ruled. That's true. That's very true.

But anyway, getting back to Technocracy. This is the engineers and the scientists who were supposed to run the world

in this new brave system, this world government type system. They wanted to be put in charge of running the world and its economies and its finances and all of its industry, and how the people would live. That's what you're into today. And sustainability and the greening movement and all that, it's all part of it. Sustainability is to bring you down and down and down into, as I've said years ago, the United Nations agenda for austerity, you have to be brought down to poverty. [Alan chuckles.] That's what they meant by that.

And what have they done in the meantime? You've got hordes of youngsters brainwashed in school to act as basically revolutionary armies to stop us living where we're living, and to reduce the standard of living drastically, and the elimination of meats and everything else, until you get starvation kicking in.

Technocracy, remember, has us all down as energy units. I've mentioned this for years, energy units, we are classed as energy units. All transactions are classed as energy, you see. You don't think of that dollar being, but a dollar *is* energy, what it can buy, you see. You buy your food and that's energy too. Everything's energy, energy, energy. And if you're using too much energy you must perish according to the technocrats at the top. That's what it's about, folks.

So, the green movement, sustainability, all the socialistic socialism policies, and even Gorbachev, I mean, the communist leader, put in charge of a section of this whole thing and the green movement for America. Folk don't put it all together. And there's no clash between his policies and the big corporations that manufacture and run the system? And own everything? And really run everything that we need to exist? You gotta think about it that way. I'll just touch on that tonight too.

Don't forget too that Technocracy also has, really, the Trilaterals, again, experts in their fields who are unelected people appointed into politics and into central banking systems and so on across the world. And sometimes out of the central banking system and straight in, like they did in Italy, and Greece too, appointing their Trilateral members straight in as, to head the countries when they're being bankrupted by the central banking system of Europe.

The march of the technocrats - ft.com / 19 Feb 2018

It's a vastly different world then, again, we are trained to believe it is. That's also why terrorism comes into it. I can remember 25 years ago, *at least* 25 years ago, when it was fairly quiet in the world for the general population of the West, they had newspaper articles talking about the world to come, and *if you had a world without warfare, what were the big tech giants involved in the war industries going to do?* He says, WELL, THE FUTURE WILL HAVE TO BE A WORLD WHERE THEY CAN MAKE THEIR MONEY SELLING SECURITY EQUIPMENT AND CAMERA SURVEILLANCE AND TECHNIQUES TO MONITOR WHOLE CITIES AND COUNTRIES AND NATIONS AND CONTINENTS. Well, when you read these articles and you read, you see the big wigs who are attending these global meetings, they plan the future, they always do. But they couldn't do it, they couldn't bring all this surveillance into the system without the guise of terrorism. That's what they use for it.

For those who can't figure it, you think it's all accidental that the US primarily and Britain went off to war in Iraq and Afghanistan, they've got everybody involved in it, you know, the Australian troops and everything over in Afghanistan, and Canadian ones too. So, they get them all involved in a war that made no sense to anybody, except those at the top. Because from the blowback of the wars into Iraq right through to Libya, again, the PNAC group, the Project for a New American Century, they publish the countries they wanted to be taken out. General Wesley Clark on **Democracy Now**, one of the generals who was involved in it, he saw the list and he couldn't believe it himself. He says, *why do we have all*

these countries to take out?

Well, now you know. The blowback, and that's what it's called, they called it blowback, of these countries that are being attacked, are going to be brought into, put into the Stone Age basically. All their infrastructure, essential infrastructure, for producing food, even baby formula in Iraq, it was one of the first targets they hit by the way, had to be destroyed. Well, the folk started to move out.

Then through the UN, suddenly the countries that are war with them bring lots and lots of them *in*. And they're not happy people being bombed out of their homes and having their... Can you imagine being descended from people who have been there for maybe *hundreds* and *thousands* of years in some of these places, and losing that heritage and your memory, everything demolished by nations, who then bring you in? And you think they're going to be happy campers? Really, come on. Start thinking about it.

Well, because of it all too, of course you had problems and of course you've got trouble. We saw another well televised thing, it seems to be they always seem to pick the London Bridge for some reason, they've just got so many cameras on it apparently, so I guess that maybe the hope that they'll be seen on television or something. But that happened again with more folk getting stabbed, etc. And I think in Holland too other folk got it too.

London Bridge terror attack: 'the police rolled him over and saw he had a bomb vest' - telegraph.co.uk / 29 Nov 2019

But it's to get everybody terrified. So, your old systems where folk didn't go around stabbing folk spontaneously, it didn't happen out of the blue, suddenly happens and you get trained to accept it, *just accept it*, you're told. It's astonishing, you're just told to accept it by politicians. That happened in Britain by the way, just accept these things. Well, that was completely unacceptable years ago before they invaded all those countries. It didn't happen. But now you're told to accept it. And it doesn't matter how many cameras they've got they never stop it. Because they have no intentions of stopping it. They've *got* to have this happening.

The guy who did it in England a couple of days ago there in London, it was a convicted terrorist who some years ago with a gang of his pals had drawn up lists of places they wanted to bomb in London, and they were caught. I don't know if they were set up with this thing or whatever, but they were caught. And convicted. And he was put on probation! Until eventually he did what he wanted to do and that was it. Now they'll go into the farce of, well it's the probation officer's fault. Come off it! Come off it!

These guys are let go until they eventually do what had to happen. Then the folk get terrified and then outcomes the bigwigs, *oh we are here to protect you, and we'll need more surveillance, and you can't have privacy of any kind at all, to keep you safe*. This is Technocracy across the world. Because Technocracy was to bring in a system, and you couldn't have, you couldn't have democracy. Exactly the same of course as the Club of Rome who said themselves, DEMOCRACY IS JUST TOO SLOW AND CUMBERSOME AND YOU CAN'T GET ALL THE VITAL THINGS DONE THAT YOU WANT TO DO. That's technocrats talking. It's also the oligarchy at the top talking, the richest people on the planet. As I say, most folk are unaware of it all.

What Maurice Strong and all these characters are doing, bringing in all their different parts of the sustainability movement and their Agenda 21 project for the whole 21st century, and then the sections of it up to 2030 and so on,

what they were doing, Maurice Strong, they are technocrats. That's what they are picked to do. We don't vote these people in. We have no say in the matter. They're just presented to us. Or they present themselves to us, through big institutions.

So, **nothing that you see is what you're trained to believe it is.** Including your country or democracy or anything else. Or those you... Do you realize the massive machinery behind Whitehall and London? Massive machinery. Massive bureaucracies and departments of specialists and so on. Masses of them. They've got huge rooms, there are actually buildings everywhere where you have people in a circle just staring at screens and watching everything that's happening around them in different areas, but they can't stop any of this?

But you want more of it. The big companies that sell all the equipment are laughing because the money is rolling in. It's great money. You don't have to ask the customers to keep buying. No, you create terror and the government hands over the cash. There's no wheeling and dealing about price, governments just hand it over. It's a great business to be in for the weapons industries.

And so much of it is international, it's not even made in Britain. Most of it's not made in Britain actually, all the cameras and everything. Which always seem to *go down* when something serious happens, like the 7/7 bombing for instance. Isn't it strange, they all go down at the same time when anything big happens? [Alan laughing.] And you believe it's all just coincidence, 'eh?

We're living in a system that had to be, it was made to be, every problem is not just an accidental blowback from accidental problems. These are all manufactured and planned and carefully orchestrated, to change the whole planet and put it under control of the right people who already financially control it and own it. But there are masses of bureaucrats and technocrats and scientists, etc. and social engineers and behavioral insights teams and so on that are put in charge of us who manage us all of us.

D'you realize even, I was thinking too of the **THX 1138** movie that was put out back in, oh, was it the 70s maybe. A very old movie. Robert Duval was in it. They had to work underground to keep all the power going and atomic energy and so on. They had never seen the surface, a lot of these workers. When one of them goes kind of rogue between getting drugged, because you must take drugs and you're monitored to make sure you take the drugs and so on. And you're psyched out too, you get all these different tests to see if you're doped but still able to function properly at their job, etc. But he kind of breaks away from it and stops taking these pills and starts to think for himself for the first time. He tries to escape. But he's caught by these Robocops eventually with big, long sticks like shock sticks that Taser them. But you see him as he is getting tortured, it seems to be just plain torture from you watching the movie, as these Robocops torture him with long sticks, into different positions, in the stomach and wherever he's getting prodded and so on. It then pans off back to this big room of screens, again, with white coated scientists observing everything and observing his reactions. He's literally getting a thorough physical of all his nervous system and his brain scans, **as** this is all happening. Well, we're here folks. We are here. [Alan chuckles.] And that was written about years ago, do you think these guys just make up this stuff by themselves? Do you really think that? Hm? It's all here.

But I was just thinking about that today, in fact as I say, I was out cutting ice and cleaning snow most of this darn week and I didn't have much time to really look for anything to even talk about. Which does often happen, especially in winter. Sometimes I'll gather stuff to talk about and I'll just toss it away and just prattle on with whatever happens to be in my head at the time, which is more spontaneous and I think that's the way things should be.

But today as I was hacking away at the snow and everything I thought about this whole sustainability thing and Technocracy, and again, the scientists being sent off to the Soviet system, and had purpose built communities so they could build the Soviet, the communist empire... that supposedly was going to overthrow the whole world structure. Why would your own governments, and even the British one with their monarchies and so on, why would they fund and send their top, top scientists over to the Soviet Union, and their top engineers over there and build homes for them, streets and streets and towns and communities, why would you build that for your supposedly, people who are going to overthrow you and slaughter you? Why would you do that?

There's something here that they don't want to tell you. [Alan chuckles.] Things are not quite as they seem to be or as they are presented to you. That's the whole point I'm trying to make here. And I really mean that. Things are vastly different, vastly different from the way you're trained believe them to be. You're taught to believe we're stumbling down through time, on this mud ball here, and accidents just happen, and experts jump in when accidents happened to deal with the problems. You're trained to believe this.

The future is planned. I've done so many shows for so many years and have gone through so much history, often from the big players' books themselves that they put out, their memoirs and everything, and when you read this stuff 70 years ago or 100 years ago, of their dreams and aspirations for ruling the world, and in your own lifetime you saw all of it come to pass, well, you're not reading fiction and you're not reading Santa Claus letters put out by the bigwigs. This is planned. And they all belong to international massively wealthy organizations, to make it all happen. It really is astonishing.

Who do you think is funding all the Color Revolutions across the world? And even the Yellow Vests in France? Hm? How are all these folks who are protesting for maybe a year or two in France, where do they get, how are they feeding themselves that they're not working but they're protesting every day? Think about it. And now of course they're being awfully good and they're protesting, I think they said, Amazon to do with this Black Friday sale and all the rest of it and how they're ruining the environment by their commerce and their capitalism. So suddenly they've changed and they've hit...

Black Friday backlash: Protests against Amazon erupt across France - [bbc.com](#) / 29 Nov 2019

Of course, they'll be, maybe, I'm sure they'll all want to get you off meat and everything else too, and then have you on the GM food that's soaked in pesticides and herbicides and God knows what else, hm. That's what I was thinking about today, all the stuff that just goes through your head. At least it goes through my head anyway.

I'll just touch on a few things tonight, just to put some stuff in that I found. When you look at Technocracy, let's go back to Technocracy for instance, right. I'll put some links up to, I mean you can download their old manifesto, Technocracy, again which was their agenda, part of their agenda. They talk about themselves as a revolutionary movement, a bloodless, they called it, revolutionary movement that would just take over and take over and take over. But they would manage all energy resources including everything you eat, that's all energy. And what you would do, money would be replaced by credits, like Bertrand Russell said, same kind of thing, tokens dished out and they would buy so much energy. Because you need energy to live, like electricity, whatever it happens to be, and you need food and things like that. That's all energy. This is what it was all about. And that's of course is what sustainability is all about.

But it came out that...

Shock: Elon Musk's Grandfather Was Head of Canada's Technocracy Movement

technocracy.news / 14 June 2018

(Alan: His grandfather, Dr. Joshua Haldeman. I think he was a chiropractor. They were closed down in Canada by the police in fact, RCMP, because they were classified as subversive. As I say, it's often hard to distinguish when... that you can smell things that are connected, like communism, Technocracy, that kind of thing, everything goes together, socialistic movements where it's all control and orders, and their democracy. They'll use democracy to get in and then they take it all away from you, that's what they do. Because is not efficient like the Club of Rome said, the big think tank, the think tank that was given the job of finding a reason to take all your rights away, that you might believe, like sustainability, you're killing the planet, therefore you're an enemy to the planet, therefore you know, yada, yada ya. Old stuff, right. But here you have it, this thing starts with...)

. . . identifies Elon Musk as a Technocrat on the basis of beliefs and actions. What we did not know is that his Canadian grandfather, Joshua Haldeman, was an avid supporter of Technocracy, served as Research Director and ultimately became the head of the Technocracy, Inc. party in Canada.

(A: They had it in different countries and the States too. I think a University in the States, they gave a department at one point to Technocracy.)

(A: But anyway, folk never catch on to what it's all about, what's going on here. Is it just coincidence that Elon Musk's, his grandfather left of course the country in fact, kind of ran out of in a sense, and here you have it now, you have Canada and the government of Canada using our tax money to fund [Alan chuckles.] to fund his projects of changing, again, energy into electric cars, 'eh. Isn't it something?)

(A: It's interesting too, that Technocracy, because it was based on energy, they use a lot of terms from electricity and science, but electricity for sure. And I think new converts into it, and it was always, it was almost a cult like thing, very cult like and secretive. It had greater levels of indoctrination for the members up to the top. They even had their own salute form, you know, a hand salute and so on for the public, it was very Nazi-ish in some ways. And they all wore gray suits by the way, the gray men, they wore gray suits.)

(A: The technocrats really saw humanity and the whole planet, really, and all life forms as energy that could be quantified and measured and even given value. Rather dangerous, isn't it? And they named their apprentices or the novices, inductees, the new novices into their system and they called them farads, after Michael Faraday. And they had other names of other scientists as you go up the ladder basically. Faraday of course, I think they chose that because you probably remember him from your science classes and chemistry and so on and the electrical energy that Faraday really was a pioneer in the electromagnetism and capacitance. Which it's still used, it's farads, it's to measure the units of capacitance in electricity and components and so on.)

(A: It's a bit ironic of course that they chose Faraday because Faraday himself was, he belonged to the Glasites basically, it was an offshoot of the Scottish church that spread through England and went to America too eventually. But they didn't believe that government should interfere or be involved in religion or have any power over religion at all. You find that Faraday himself turned down so many titles from the royal societies and the Royal Institute, etc. Because he wanted to be a simple plain guy, he said that himself, didn't want titles. He was such a famous scientist in his day, influenced all other scientists in that field that came after him. He would be appalled to see that inductees into something called Technocracy, who wanted to take over the world's resources and manage it, as they said, properly, by the proper people, meaning themselves, he would have been appalled by it because Faraday himself, he believed in peace. He didn't believe... He was even given offers, big offers from the British government to create chemical weapons against, for Britain's war against the Russians in the Crimea, and he refused to have anything to do with making weaponry for the government's purposes.)

(A: But you think about, hhch, you think about it too, Elon Musk's car is a Tesla. Hm... Nikola Tesla. You think

this is all coincidence, folks? You think it's all coincidence that your governments are all funding people who literally are never elected to do anything, they're given all this strange leeway to do whatever they want, that affects all of us? Isn't it interesting? It interests me, it's quite fascinating to see it all in action and to realize there's a much bigger organization running this whole system than you'll ever imagine and many compartments to it, with different names but all working together as specialized departments. It's fascinating really, isn't it. It says here...)

One of history's recurring themes...

This again is from Patrick Wood, awfully good website he's put up. He worked with Anthony Sutton who put out a lot of excellent books in fact on the system and a lot of different parts of this big system that rule over us, and with the technocrats and the Trilaterals of course, that are appointees, they're just appointed to top positions everywhere. They were all previously members of the CFR, they are elevated up to Trilaterals and they have this almost incredible authority, but they've never been elected by anybody on the planet basically. They're all over the place. They're in central banking systems. They're appointed to even take over, as I say, like Greece and Italy when they had a bit of financial chaos, these guys were just thrown right in there to run the country for them. Nobody was asked if they minded. That's how it's done, folks.

Then even, Gro Brundtland who is a part of the elders group, it's called the elders for sustainability, the whole world's socialist movement basically is really a cover for total management of the planet by experts, unelected experts. That's what it really boils down to. You see, efficiency, efficiency for those who just say, you know, *we could run this world so well, but the people wouldn't elect us, so we just got to do it and get appointed to it until it becomes normal, and once it's normal then we'll have our new system.* Very much like you see in **Things To Come** that HG Wells had in his book and the movie, that kind of thing, where they go off into the future and these top scientists, then their own children by the way, and grandchildren, had the same positions running the world as engineers and scientists. Very interesting.

Because it's an old movement, even before they gave it the name Technocracy it was already there and under different guises. So anyway, I'll put these articles up. Then you also have as I say, Patrick Wood did an excellent job, he's written some books like **Technocracy Rising**, the **Trojan Horse of Global Transformation**, and, **Trilaterals over Washington Volumes I and II**.

I think when Jimmy Carter was in that was in that was the first time anybody in the public had ever heard the term Trilaterals. And he was surrounded by these appointed Trilaterals in his cabinet, his political cabinet. Since then they've been all over the place. They're everywhere actually. Trump is appointing quite a few right now in fact, Trilaterals in the top positions for those who don't know it. [Alan chuckles.] These are the guys who get things done, the real movers and shakers. They're not responsible to the public for anything, or criticism. The public don't even know they exist, generally. But anyway, I'll put some of these articles up. And again...

The Last Utopians

canadashistory.ca / 1 Jan 2018

(A: Is a good little article, I'll put that up as well. It says...)

Grey-suited Technocrats (A: *...and it shows you the pictures.*) rally at the Hollywood Bowl in Los Angeles in 1941.

That's just before they got banned basically for being subversive and so on when folk started to catch on what they

were up to. [Alan chuckles.] It had so much in common with the Soviet communist system. Because they all believe, and it's interesting too because Carol Quigley said the same thing. He says, when he was talking about the conspiracy theorists, you know, and Quigley wrote **Tragedy and Hope**, the big book, plus **The Anglo-American Establishment**, excellent book to read. He gives you the real version of history from their own records because **they have their own archival records of history as they make it, in the CFR, and the Trilaterals**, actually because the Trilaterals have all been members and still are I guess members of the CFR as they go up another degree.

But Quigley talked about it, and he says, yeah these people who are talking about that we're communist and so on, he says, **THEY'RE NOT COMPLETELY INCORRECT**, he says, **BECAUSE OUR GOALS, OUR GOALS** he says, right, **ARE VERY SIMILAR TO COMMUNISM**. Well, communism was for a rule by experts, folks, scientific socialism, etc., a complete rule by experts. And this mess, like the Club of Rome say, of democracy where different parties oppose each other and things can't get done and blah blah blah, you see.

Last week I mentioned too, we could never ever have total efficiency. If you've got total efficiency, we're not human anymore. And you're not free. Not free at all. Whose definition of efficiency will you be living under? Well, the characters I'm talking about tonight, you see. Exactly. **The characters who will drug you and dope you in many ways you won't even understand and scientifically engineer society as they've been doing all along anyway.**

But anyway, in *The Last Utopians* it says in here that they came out as Technocracy Inc. as I say in the 1930s during the depression, the financial depression. So, it was a good time to launch it. But as I say, this organization, most organizations existed before under different names. Now of course folk, if they're presented on the television advising some politician or some government, you think nothing of it. Well, you don't elect these characters, folks, anymore than you elect all these different characters from the CFR, the think tanks that run... you don't vote them in so why are they, why are the governments obeying them rather than obeying the public?

Mind you, the public are seldom asked these days. They train you out of being involved, don't they? *Leave it to the experts*, isn't that what they say? Ha-hum. And it's sad to say but the US still used to, not too long ago, used to always remind governments that they're supposed to be run by the people, not being ruled by government. Hm. Big difference.

Anyway, this article here, *The Last Utopians* as they call it, it's not a bad little story about it. But again, it doesn't go into the fact that they wanted to do away with borders. Just the same thing, the coincidence 'eh. Karl Marx wanted a united Europe, right, the elimination of borders, and a centralized government for Europe. They got it. The Royal Institute of International Affairs under the old group the Alfred Milner group, wanted a centralized government for Europe. Same thing, you see, borderless. They set up the United Nations for the same thing. They wanted the same thing for the Americas. Well, the technocrats wanted a borderless continent basically, Canada, Mexico, Central America, into one single nation under a regime of engineers and technicians. M-hm. You think it's all coincidence that all the different names they give to these, all want the same thing? They all ARE parts of the same thing. [Alan laughing.] There you go. Anyway, it says in this article that...

Political parties, along with money and all the trappings of the present price-based economic system — which Scott (A: *...one of the guys who was a founder in Canada.*) saw as incompatible with the distribution of industry's output — would be things of the past. The economy would be based on energy (the capacity to perform work) (A: *Hm...*) and the new currency would be “energy certificates,” (A: *exactly the same as Bertrand Russell said.*)

qualifying every citizen to an equal share of the continent's wealth. (A: *Ha, ha, ha, ha, ha. The utopia. Believe that if you want, right.*) People would work four hours per day, four days per week, between the ages of twenty-five and forty-five.

(A: *There ya go. Yep. And again, pigs might fly. But it says...*)

As originally conceived, there would be no democracy in the Technate (A: *That's what they call it.*) — no elections, no parliaments — because, the Technocrats claimed, even in democracies, questions of fundamental importance are never submitted to popular vote. (A: *Which is true. That is true. You've been weaned off it carefully as these characters took over to be involved. And you don't even expect to be asked.*) Instead, there would be a single disciplined organization under one jurisdiction that would be responsible for the smooth functioning of society.

(A: *There you go. Isn't that wonderful. One single party system, 'eh. Isn't it something?*)

As John Darvill, the current head of Technocracy in British Columbia has since put it: “You don’t get on a plane and vote as to whom should be the pilot.”

(A: *So, in other words, you know, you should use the same technique with ruling you, your countries, that's what they're getting at of course. It's quite interesting. It still exists today, as I say. But it's actually elevated high above what it even was then, and I would say even into more kind of socialistic secret societies. And the ones at the bottom, the old characters, might not even know. But as I say when you look at even the elders that run in the CFR, and the United Nations, that's what it's called, the elders, well, you see the same agendas getting pushed by them all, exactly all the same. They are the same, they are the one, they are one system. And it mentions here too...*)

Walter Fryers, now ninety-four, remembers: “We were astonished when the RCMP padlocked our section premises and took records, furniture, everything. No charges were made.”

Other Technocrats were not so lucky. A Regina chiropractor, Dr. J. N. Haldeman, faced trial as a member of an illegal organization. He was acquitted.

But yet he left the country. I guess that was part of the deal, [Alan chuckles.] I don't know. Because it was classed as a subversive organization who wanted to take over and get rid of government and they would be the government, you see. Obviously. So anyway, I'll put these articles up for those who care to look at it and put things together for themselves.

But you cannot deny that we have no say in anything. In the so-called democratic countries you've been weaned out of any idea, in fact most countries you never get an idea, you've never been asked about anything, what matters. Switzerland is a different country. Switzerland is far more rights for the public, and the government cannot do anything on any major scale without asking for a vote across the country. As it should be, you see. And in that way the people always hear about who wants to take your rights away and dominate you, and they vote against it. So, bills and that don't even get passed, but the public get a vote on the different bills that are put forward. In the Western societies we don't even have that. It's inefficient, you see, giving you this idea of democracy, for goodness' sake.

Margaret Thatcher was honest, I've mentioned this quite a few times, I remember it quite plainly. I used to be intrigued, because I've never really trusted any politicians I must admit. I can remember in Britain when Margaret Thatcher got in, and at that time I was traveling in different countries in Europe. When she went across to Europe, I would hear her giving pretty well opposing speeches in other countries from the ones she was giving in Britain sometimes. She wasn't

any different from any other politician on that score. When she retired and left, then she became a member of the same, the Trilateral group. She said, I NOW BELONG TO A GROUP WHICH IS UNELECTED, AND WE KNOW ALL THE OTHER MEMBERS THAT WE WORKED WITH AND GOT TO MEET, WITH DIFFERENT PRESIDENTS AND PRIME MINISTERS AND HEADS OF THE DIFFERENT CIVIL SERVICE IN DIFFERENT COUNTRIES, AND WE CAN *MAKE AGENDAS AND GET THINGS DONE WITHOUT INTERFERENCE FROM POLITICAL PARTIES*. So, you understand how it works, this is how it works. This is how it works.

And the US, remember, is supposed to be a *republic*, a constitutional republic, set up so it couldn't be broken or taken over by any other group. And that's long gone as you well know.

Anyway, I'll put this article up too. But Canada was a big place for it too. Canada was very big for different communistic policies, and quite a lot of communists in fact. I remember too when the first defector from the Soviet Union, the first defector we know of in the Cold War after World War II happened, he left the Russian Embassy in Ottawa and he came across, trying to get in from the cold as they say, he had been hunted by his own people. It was McKinsey King that was in at the time and McKinsey King panicked when he was told by the RCMP this guy was trying to get access and get sanctuary and be taken in. Because at that time after World War II they had all this propaganda that suddenly, you know, the nastier Soviet system became awfully, you know, Uncle Joe, he became Uncle Joe Stalin as he was fighting the Germans. And that propaganda was still so, he didn't want to upset the... didn't want to upset the Soviet Union.

But luckily the guy got taken in by other people [Alan chuckles.] and talked about it. He had a whole list of all the high-level bureaucrats throughout the Canadian government that were communist members who were actually sending all the data over to Moscow. Canada was very, very big, never changed by the way, on that. But again, I'm getting off the topic. I could go into whole talks on the communists that ran Canada [Alan chuckles.] and their histories and all the rest of it going back to the 20s and 30s. So anyway, I'll put these ones up on Canada for those who want to, because there's not much time in an hour, is there?

And this is just a quick search of things too to get, that came up before I started talking so... I'm sure you can all do your own research and find a lot of it too. It keeps you... It will make you... If you're really interested in it to see what it is, it's only one part, it ties completely into sustainability and the environmental movement and everything else for that matter. Right down to even who will live and who dies eventually, the right kind of people.

Because it's a class system, very much so. Although they pretend it's not. Remember, energy units, and the more you produce the more energy credits you get; you understand that? The United Nations says that *THE DEFINITION OF A GOOD GLOBAL CITIZEN IS A GOOD PRODUCER AND CONSUMER*. Well, if you retire and get sick or you're disabled, you're not a producer anymore. Think about it. What are they offering you now? And it started in Holland initially and spread across... Here's a pill, 25 cents, that will get rid of you, you know. It's cheaper than keeping you alive, etc. etc. That's your healthcare. That's what it's come to, folks.

You'd better think about this. I'm not... I'm quite serious about it. Quite serious. And if you get taken into emergency you better be very careful now. Because they'll hit you with the three wise men, you know, or women, it depends, who will, their job is to suss you out fast, fast. And if they think you may have a terminal problem it'd be far easier to convince you, and they bring in a very suave, good, you know, someone who's really trained in it, very friendly character, up to you, he'll give you a little talk and get you ready for the final exit, very quickly. Very cheap. That's the world we're in.

We're getting managed like little carbon units, you see. Because we are, I've mentioned it for years and years, we are based, we are carbon-based creatures. All life on the planet is here. It's only in **Star Trek** you had silicone-based systems. [Alan chuckles.] But not us. We are carbon. So, carbons got a price, hm. Energy, 'eh. You are energy. And you consume energy. But I'll put it up anyway.

Patrick Moore: Should We Celebrate Carbon Dioxide? - thegwpf.org / 15 Oct 2015

Getting back to the technocrats who are appointed over us all.

The march of the technocrats - ft.com / 19 Feb 2018

And the proxy Article 50, remember this is the one they're using to try and keep Britain in, or Britain could use to get out if they wanted to, if they could satisfy the European Union. Actually, the whole thing's a farce. We know darn well they could have got out of they wanted to when they first won the vote, that was all legal. If the man had taken a little cabinet with him up to see the Queen and got permission, they could've literally taken over right there. We all know this. We all know it. It wasn't meant to happen. Different things are on the go. Obviously. But the guy who created the Article 50...

Brexit Article 50 creator to be keynote speaker at Insider and Scotland Is Now Top 500 Business Breakfast
insider.co.uk / 18 Oct 2018

(A: In other words, this guy was at a business breakfast, etc. Kerr his name is...)

John Kerr, Baron Kerr of Kinlochard is to be the keynote speaker at the Insider and Scotland Is Now Top 500 Business Breakfast early in the New Year.

Kerr, as a crossbench or independent peer is right at the heart of the parliamentary debate on Brexit as it goes through the machinery of government.

He has said: "I don't feel guilty about inventing the mechanism. I feel very sad about the UK using it. I didn't think that the United Kingdom would use it."

(A: So, he invented that clause 50.)

Former diplomat Kerr has been key to the development of the EU over many years first as British Representative to the EU at the time of John Major's Government.

(A: And he's also, guess what? ... Naturally, a real doer, he is a technocrat and was a technocrat by being a Trilateralist. He is a Trilateralist, an appointee. These are the guys who do things. None of them are elected, folks. They're just put there, and they get it done. And they all know what the job is, never to be discussed to the public, naturally. But he was...)

He was Permanent Under Secretary to the Foreign and Commonwealth Office in the time of Tony Blair's Government before becoming an independent peer in the House of Lords in 2004.

His business career has been as a director of Shell (A: ...you know, the big petroleum company.) and then chairing the group of directors who brought about the creation of Royal Dutch Shell plc in 2005. He was deputy chairman and senior independent director of the company until 2012.

(A: And guess what, you know? Remember the big company, Rio Tinto, that was a Rothschild and Queen Elizabeth of England, the company, they were the big co-owners of it, he was...)

He was a director of Rio Tinto Zinc from 2003 to 2015.

There's a proper Trilateral member. You see. Remember, taking over the world's resources like I mentioned before, and so on, so the right folk are in charge of it all. This is a real mover and shaker. But he's only one of many, 'eh. One of many. But yeah, he's a Trilateral member. There ya go. Appointed by his private secretive club, 'eh. But you all think you live in democracies. Ha! [Alan laughing.] Then an article too out from the United Nations itself...

Business leaders join UN to rev up sustainable development investments - un.org / 16 Oct 2019

There's the CEOs, right, big corporations, to join the United Nations, to rev up sustainable development investments. Again, that's techn... You would call that Technocracy, you see.

Remember too, as I mentioned before that old David Rockefeller, you know, many years ago and before he was old, was a big player in all of this, these movements. He ran the CFR group for the US and had a big say, he was on the board of it, and he was the chairman of it. Also, he was up there with the Trilateral Commission. He belonged to the same British organizations of course, of globalization because the Council on Foreign Relations is just a part of the British system of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Private organizations. The elite club as they call it, you know. He said the same thing, that COMPETITION IS A SIN. He didn't believe... And don't forget what his father had done. They had taken over the resources of all energy for America. Remember that, that's what the whole idea was. All energy resources of the era had been gobbled up by Standard Oil, and the other departments they had for all other factions of energy. [Alan chuckles.] This is ongoing, same club the City of London group were involved in and so on.

So, here's your CEOs as Carol Quigley said, the new feudal leaders, the feudal leaders are CEOs of big corporations.

Business leaders join UN to rev up sustainable development investments

un.org / 16 Oct 2019

(A: You'd better understand what you're reading and hearing when you hear these. Most folk don't because it's not spelled out to them like I'm doing here.)

The Global Investors for Sustainable Development Alliance (GISD), a UN-supported coalition of 30 business leaders, works to provide decisive leadership in mobilizing resources for sustainable development, with the core objective being to identify incentives for long-term sustainable investments.

(A: And of course, they want a depopulation program. Of course they do. You take energy away from people, down goes your hygiene, down goes your food supply, and your protein and everything, and you start getting sick, hm, you can't heat yourself, you die off, you die off, you die off. And this is what they say they must have. It's quite amazing. It really is.)

(A: And who was the guy who was at the head of this meeting? António Guterres. You might as well call him a communist, 'eh, the United Nations, International Socialism. But he told business leaders...)

António Guterres told business leaders. "They are committing to cooperate across borders, across financial sectors and even with their competitors, because it is both ethical and good business sense to invest in sustainable development for all people on a healthy planet."

Did you vote for any of these folks? No. But it's in-your-face, folks. It truly is in-your-face. It really is.

Also too, I'd like to put up an article on the late Patrick Moore who was one of the characters involved in Greenpeace and all the rest of it. This article is called...

Patrick Moore: Should We Celebrate Carbon Dioxide?

thegwpf.org / 15 Oct 2015

(A: He was talking at the Global Warming Policy Foundation it's called and he said, should we celebrate carbon dioxide? And he talks about it. He goes to some of his history and how Greenpeace started, how he was really against nuclear weaponry initially, that's how they started, when the whole planet was being threatened to get blown up. Another big fake thing as far as I'm concerned. Fear is great for changing the system and putting all the power that you have personally into the hands of those who rule over you. Or even creating those who rule over you, you know. That's what fear is all for. He says...)

The contention that human emissions are now the dominant influence on climate is simply a hypothesis, rather than a universally accepted scientific theory. It is, therefore, correct, indeed verging on compulsory in the scientific tradition, to be skeptical of those who express certainty that “the science is settled” and “the debate is over”.

But there is certainty beyond any doubt that CO₂ (A: carbon dioxide.) is the building block for all life on Earth and that without its presence in the global atmosphere at a sufficient concentration this would be a dead planet. Yet today our children and our publics are taught that CO₂ is a toxic pollutant that will destroy life and bring civilization to its knees. Tonight I hope to turn this dangerous human-caused propaganda on its head. Tonight I will demonstrate that human emissions of CO₂ have already saved life on our planet from a very untimely end.

(A: If you bring down your CO₂, and cut it to zero, all life on the planet would die. I hope you understand this, folks. But he goes through how the environmental movement started off with the right idea, and then moved off into whole different areas, into the sustainability, on behalf of their masters way above them. [Alan chuckles.] Of course, they don't even know they even exist, actually. Yeah, it's quite amazing. He goes to the history of it. And it's awfully interesting. Awfully interesting how people start off.)

(A: I think too, I think even Lord Moncton also was involved with Greenpeace too. He again was disillusioned too when it moved off into other radical areas, you see, and lost its track of what it's supposed to be. But any organization that starts off with good intentions will be quickly taken over by the single world organization that runs everything. Very quickly. Very, very quickly.)

(A: It's the same with what they used to call the Patriot Movements at one time in the US where they had lots of good, educated speakers on their histories and so on and what happened and who is taking over what, etc. No conspiracies but they had the facts to present. They were quickly infiltrated. The same in Britain as even the BBC turned out people as experts in conspiracies, and they grab all the conspiracy stuff and add ridiculous stuff into it, and then ridicule to it. That's counterintelligence. That's why it works, if you don't understand that. You must copy all the good stuff that people are saying until the people who were sticking to the facts, the basic facts get lumped in as conspiracy theorists or chasing aliens or something, whatever it happens to be.)

(A: He's a PhD and he's a member of these organizations and he talked at the Global Warming Policy Foundation, right. There you go. The tells you a lot about it, what it's really all about, and how they're basically getting used etc. etc. M-hm. He says...)

The first principle of ecology is that we are all part of the same ecosystem, as Barbara Ward put it, “One human family on spaceship Earth”, and to preach otherwise teaches that the world would be better off without us.

Well, that's exactly what they're doing. The world would be better off without us. You've got the... It's so interesting too, that many years ago in some of the books I read on communism they talked about how they would unleash basically the atheist and nihilist, the nihilists on the world. And communism did that too.

Even the French Revolution was a precursor to the same organization actually, with the big revolution. They started killing off folk in the rural areas to bring down the population, control the food supply. They took a lot of the farmers, in the French Revolution, in the different areas around Paris and different places in France, and they put them on barges in rivers and sunk them. Of course, the scarcity of food goes up, the price goes up, etc. etc. Then you bring in their own experts to... And folk again turned to the government, no matter if it's a revolutionary one, to save them all, as the same government's destroying you.

What they did, of course they let the prisoners out of the Bastille, that's the standard thing to do. Castro did it too in Cuba. When they got in and the US was getting flooded with all these guys who were hardened criminals, from Cuba. Russia the same thing, the Bolsheviks let all these murderers and so on out of prisons to cause mayhem in the streets, etc. And they could recruit them too for their murderous policies. Always the same agenda, 'eh?

So, what the Club of Rome tells us is that mankind's the enemy. We are all the enemy, you see. And you've got these radical young armies being trained by your own taxpayers' money through the schooling system and propaganda on their television programs and dramas and movies, that *the people are the enemy*, and *the system that feeds you is the enemy*, *food is bad too*, *the stuff you're eating is all bad*, and *you're just wasteful, wasteful*, so *we'll have to restrict all energy*, until you'll probably freeze to death in the winter perhaps, or, boil over in summer heat in some of the hotter climates. The nihilists and the atheists. It's an awfully good term to use because that's what it is. You see it today.

But anyway, as I say, this one article is awfully, awfully good and I'll put it up, the late Patrick Moore. Very intelligent guy. Well educated in his field and who was an advocate of so much of the policies. [Alan chuckles.] Until he saw it getting taken over and being completely waylaid for other purposes. Quite amazing.

I've got many articles I don't have time to go through on the Trilateral Commission and the different members, who recently had been appointed even with Trump and different people too. One of them of course was Kenneth Juster, his name is. Member of the Trilateral Commission. It's so interesting too what he was involved with, Mr. Juster. Because they're big players, you know, but they're kept fairly quiet from the public.

White House Makes It Official: Kenneth Juster Will Be Next US Ambassador To India - swarajyamag.com / 2 Sept 2017

He was a member of the National Security Council. Now he's been appointed ambassador to India. Mr. Juster was a Partner and Managing Director, from 2010-2017, at the global investment firm Warburg Pincus. Warburg families, very close ties to Nazi Germany in the 1930s, were fully exposed by the late Anthony Sutton. And since Warburg Pincus had massive investments in India, Juster presents a huge conflict of interest. Isn't that coincidental, it's all coincidence, isn't it? [Alan chuckles.] And so, that's how things really work, isn't it?

And of course, I got articles too from the United Nations calling for, oh, basically the ban on all kinds of speech now. To keep us safe, you understand.

UN plan on Hate Speech - un.org

It's because there's so much coming out in the public that's got to be squashed very quickly. Very quickly, because the last thing they want is another generation of young folk, enough young people who can think for themselves, who can take it in, what's happened in the past, and see what's happening now, and you might have about 60 or 70 years to live, they don't want anybody who understands what's been happening to go on very far from now, actually. People with memories are a problem. And again, awfully, awfully strict now on squashing your freedom of speech. It's got to be done. It's gotta be done.

And of course, Facebook is one of the big ones that are using it. **Facebook and all these organizations are big, big technocrats, as I say, put out there for the global structure.** These are not self-made people. You really believe this stuff? Do you really honestly believe it? Hm? Do you believe the Hollywood version, hm? But anyway, I'm going to just mention to finish up here, again another article on the Homeland Security. It says that they're going to hold the biometric data on...

Homeland Security will soon have biometric data on nearly 260 million people
qz.com / 7 Nov 2019

...229 million citizens in the US by 2022.

That's a couple of years time. Aren't we free, 'eh? Aren't we really, really free? Isn't this wonderful, this freedom, isn't it? Isn't it great? As I say, the United Nations is putting throughout the different, they're demanding that the hate laws are put in, if you discuss things, and stop using certain words and all the rest of it. The complete language police are in power now, you see, they've got to shoot everybody up.

If you can't converse by using the right terminology you can't get the point across. Just like Orwell talked about in **1984**, isn't it? Isn't that what he said? Where he had, there's a meeting in their canteen, their food place, they're having their meal. Nothing, even the meat isn't real. As they say there too, IT LOOKS LIKE MEAT, SMELLS LIKE MEAT, BUT THERE'S NO MEAT IN IT AT ALL, that's what they said. That's where you're going, folks. **1984**. Published in 1948. By someone who knew what was going to happen. He was up there. But he also talked about the book at the table in the canteen, a guy from a different department, the department for basically the dictionary, or words, you see. He showed him the latest dictionary. He says, THE LATEST DICTIONARY IS GETTING THINNER AND THINNER. He says, OH, I SEE BROTHER, I SEE, SO WHEN IT'S REALLY THIS THIN, VERY, VERY THIN, THEY WON'T HAVE THE WORDS TO EVEN EXPRESS OR COMMUNICATE REVOLUTION. So, you couldn't be a counterrevolutionary to the system if you couldn't converse. Isn't that amazing?

Well, here they are taking all the proper terminology out, that you must used to describe things, take it away because it's hateful and it's nasty and it's bad, hm. There ya go. Isn't that just coincidence? Isn't it, 'eh? It's just coincidence, don't you know?

And just to finish that, talking about nothing's really real in the system that we're born into and that we're running in today, because it really isn't, you're not free. You've never been free. You're never asked about anything that matters. If they do give you some kind of vote, like Brexit, they won't go through with it. [Alan laughing.] That's how it's done.

But here's what George Orwell said in **1984**, the book. Run by experts, 'eh, in the system back then, that's what it's all

about.

Every record has been destroyed or falsified. Every book rewritten. Every picture has been repainted. Every statue and street building has been renamed. Every date has been altered. And the process is continuing day by day and minute by minute. History has stopped. Nothing exists except an endless present in which the party is always right.

-George Orwell, 1984.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The march of the technocrats

ft.com / 19 Feb 2018

Shock: Elon Musk's Grandfather Was Head Of Canada's Technocracy Movement

technocracy.news / 14 June 2018

The Last Utopians

canadashistory.ca / 1 Jan 2018

Business leaders join UN to rev up sustainable development investments

un.org / 16 Oct 2019

Brexit Article 50 creator to be keynote speaker at Insider and Scotland Is Now Top 500 Business Breakfast

insider.co.uk / 18 Oct 2018

Patrick Moore: Should We Celebrate Carbon Dioxide?

thegwpf.org / 15 Oct 2015

Black Friday backlash: Protests against Amazon erupt across France

bbc.com / 29 Nov 2019

UN plan on Hate Speech

un.org

White House Makes It Official: Kenneth Juster Will Be Next US Ambassador To India

swarajyamag.com / 2 Sept 2017

London Bridge terror attack: 'the police rolled him over and saw he had a bomb vest'

telegraph.co.uk / 29 Nov 2019

Homeland Security will soon have biometric data on nearly 260 million people

qz.com / 7 Nov 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 20th, 2009 (#324)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 20th, 2009:

Teen Pregnancy, Pause and Look at the Cause:

**"National Health Service Complains Young Girls Acting Like Tarts,
Made So by Culture Industry, Staffed by Tweed-Dressed Old Farts,
Yes, Old Etonians and Aristos Plan How Culture is Made,
As They Plummet All Morals, Destroy and Degrade,
Pre-Pubertal Sex is Pushed to the Fore,
Weaned on Much Music, 'twixt Violence and Gore,
To Bring in the New, Old Values Must be Nixed,
Promoting Children All Rutting, Heteros and Mixed,
Intergenerational Fabianism Transforming Society
Into Non-Bonding Culture, Destructive Variety,
They Then Scream of the Fallout of Such Behaviour,
Demanding Abortions, Self-Appointed Saviour,
They'll Lead Us All to Solution for the Fertile,
Mandatory Laws to Make the Young Sterile"**

© Alan Watt May 20th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 20th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 20th of May 2009. Newcomers should look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and peruse the archives section. You'll find lots of topics from hundreds of shows I've given in the past, where I try to give you the shortcuts to understanding. I try to bypass all the distractions and fakery out there. There's a lot of fakery too. And why not? After all, we're supposed to all get led into a New World Order, and there's a lot of effort being put into confusing people who are seeking the truth, to

throw them off the path, to get them into outer space, and the outer limits, and they can get lost forever. Therefore, they're not effective in waking people up to what's really going on. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which are written in the various languages of Europe. You can print them up. Lots of people prefer to read off paper too, and I do as well. I don't like reading off the screen, off the internet. And you'll find you'll retain things much easier too, without that light in front of you, by reading off paper. For those who want to order my books and discs, you can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll see how to do it there. Remember that personal checks are welcome from the U.S. and Canada. There's other methods of payment as well. You can also donate through paypal, and that does keep me just about ticking over in these very expensive times. And I'll know, I'll know when it's time to just jack it all in, when people stop sending anything in to keep me going. It's expensive doing just what I do. And remember, I don't get paid by the advertisers or the TV or radio stations. I've never asked for a penny from any show that I've appeared on, and that way I'm not compromised. I'm not forbidden to speak about certain topics, and one way or another, in commerce you definitely get compromised, especially if you've been backed by certain advertisers or whatever. And they do pay well. They pay the hosts very, very well to bring up their products, etc. But I've gone a different route, so therefore the advertising here on this show goes to the station to pay for the time, to pay for the engineers, the equipment, etc, the upgrades that they need, and all that kind of stuff. So it's up to you to keep me going. For those who just get the discs burned, from people with computers to play on their CDs of my talks, you can get in touch with me [listed above].

And as I said at the beginning of the show, there is a lot of disinformation being put out there, in all eras by the way. Much of it has been rehashed today, all the old Masonic stuff with the mysteries. Remember what Weishaupt said, the greatest way to get people into the order that he was establishing was to create a great mystery that didn't have an answer, but that didn't matter. The people who joined were looking for an answer they'd never find; just get them in. Well, the same technique is used to distract people off the path of understanding, by churning out, and well financed, by the way, at the top, because counter-intelligence does all this stuff, well financed books that appear across the world in all major book stores, and it's meant to get you off into la-la land. Remember what Hitler said, the greater the lie, the more people will believe it. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. The Matrix is the big world system in which you've been born into. It's a complete system, with many branches going off into different corridors, and it's designed and planned and run by people who are experts in human behavior. The knowledge of this science is very, very old. And you'll find some of the major players in history, and even in ancient times talked about it, as I say, Plato liked to talk about control of the masses. And he put a lot into his book called the Republic, but many other of his peers at that time, the aristocracy of Greece, who were all trained in Egypt, learned these from the Egyptians, this technique of controlling the masses, and how the masses truly do think. It's not difficult to understand how the sciences work. And even people like Adolf Hitler made it known in his own writings what he thought of the public, and how they would grab onto big lies. This is something that he said. Now this goes back, tie this in with a lot of the books that are out there to keep you running in circles and pointing figures, and go off into outer space and so on. He says here, this is from Mein Kampf, the book that Hitler wrote:

In the big lie, there is always a certain force of credibility, because the broad masses of a nation are always more easily corrupted in the deeper strata of their emotional nature than consciously or voluntarily, and thus in the primitive simplicity of their minds, they more readily fall victims to the big lie than the small lie.

That is what he wrote, in his own book, Mein Kampf, page 134. Then he went on to say,

What luck for rulers that men do not think.

Now who taught Adolf Hitler these sciences? As I've said before, psychopaths innately know how to manipulate people. In fact, that's one of the, you might call it, a talent they have, a gift they have. They intuitively know how to manipulate other people into doing work for them, and getting their work done for them by manipulation of people. And yet, to get them to describe what they're doing to people, would be hard for them. They do it instinctively. But someone taught Adolf Hitler. Someone taught Adolf Hitler for instance, deportment and oratory. It's in the history books, how he called the best orator and deportment manager over to Germany to teach him how to stand and pose

in front of the audience, just like Billy Graham, in fact, same techniques if you watch them, where the hands go up together, and he lifts his eyes to the ceiling to God, you see, and the emotion comes out and the crowd are swayed. These techniques are archetypal, as Carl Jung would have called them. They're almost innate within our genes, you might say. It pulls something out of us, and we all recognize it, and when it's coupled with emotion it has the proper impact. It's used all the time, and therefore it's nothing at all for counter-intelligence to always churn out people. And I've mentioned this, in the book called America's Cultural War (The Cultural Cold War), where they ran the American culture, the CIA ran it, it's now declassified, right through the 50s, 60s, 70s, 80s, etc, of course they still do as well, but they gave that era of American culture to the general public. They hired hundreds of novelists, even third-rate ones and made them very, very famous. Even poets. And I've read from the book, it's well worth reading, it's kind of overdone in flowery speech and so on to pad the book, but there's a lot of good facts in there as well. So be very careful what you read, especially that which fascinates you. It's a science which is well understood. They can really, truly fascinate you, and you're off in la-la land before you know it. Counter-intelligence, well financed as I say.

Now, this article kind of falls in with this, because it's from the Guardian.co.uk, the 15th of May 2009, and I think there's a link to the youtube clip on this as well, but it said, National Health Service. Now, remember, the U.S. is going to get its National Health Service; that's been on the works, on the cards for a long time, and that's one of the reasons that they put Hillary in New York for a while, and told her to sit pretty for a while, and they'd eventually pull her into the next administration. Because everything is pre-planned you see. And it's a must be, because in the Fabian system all services must become authorities. That is the New Government System, it's all done by authorities. It's post-democratic. This is the term that they're using at the top, themselves. It says:

NHS viral video (*Alan: I guess that means, really catching on. And it says:*) on teen pregnancy banned by YouTube

A Grainy, unbranded clip posted to YouTube by NHS Leicester appears to show teenager giving birth in schoolyard.

A hard-hitting NHS viral advertising campaign (*A: So this is part of an advertising campaign by the National Health Service, as they try to shock and awe people. The same NHS that told everybody to panic, because of the swine flu, and so on, you see. So it says it's part of an advertising campaign by them:*) about teenage pregnancy has been banned by YouTube for showing what appears to be a schoolgirl giving birth in a playground while being watched by students.

The video clip, posted by NHS Leicester, was unbranded and appeared to be real footage shot on a mobile phone and posted on YouTube, the hugely popular Google-owned social media website.

This footage, which was blocked by YouTube after just 24 hours on the video sharing website, (*A: And the ones who put it out there, the NHS said it:*) was designed to target the hard-to-reach teenage demographic. (*A: I like how they word, it eh.*)

"We know this film is hard-hitting but so are the numbers of under-18s getting pregnant in Leicester," said Tim Rideout, (*A: I've heard his name before, so he's probably trying to get a name for himself. But what a name, eh?*) Rideout, chief executive of NHS Leicester City. "Nearly half the city's wards are classed as teen pregnancy 'hotspots'."

Rideout added that traditional marketing, such as leaflets and posters, did not get the teenage sex and pregnancy message across to many of the target demographic. (*A: One thing here too is, remember, so they're also using youtube as marketing. Again, manipulation in other words. Always remember that, everything that's out there has a message to manipulate you, to come to a certain conclusion.*)

The clip is still viewable at a supporting campaign website... (*A: And it's got the link here, and I'll put all these things, all these links up at the end of my show on my site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, which you should look into and have a gander as they say, a little look. What gets me, it says here, the clip is still viewable:*) ...which

from next month will also host an online "docu-drama" (*A: These docu-dramas are like make believe, like actors and actresses, it says:*) featuring "local actors tackling common myths and frequently asked questions on relationships, sex and pregnancy".

Last September, YouTube tightened up a range of its community guidelines governing the type of videos it would look to police more vigorously.

In a blogpost relating more directly to content that incited violence, YouTube said: "If your video shows someone getting hurt, attacked or humiliated, don't post it."

Last July John Whittingdale MP, chairman of the Commons culture,

(A: You see, I've told people forever, I was stunned ages ago, years ago, when I knew that the Soviet Union had a Department of Culture, and then I looked into Britain, and lo and behold, the government had a Department of Culture. I looked at all the other countries that joined the United Nations, and they all had a department of culture. And big money was pumped into the departments of culture. And the departments of culture chose novelists, etc, to write certain topics with politically correct topics, involved in the storylines. They picked down-and-out artists that would never, never feed themselves in a million years, to paint Picasso type pictures, because the in-thing really was to degrade the human body. That was part of the agenda. It's an actual agenda, folks. Nihilistic art it was called. Bertrand Russell talked about the creation of nihilism and how they'd use all the arts to do it, and then apathy would follow when there's no beauty left. Interesting isn't it? Getting back to this article.)

Last July John Whittingdale MP, chairman of the Commons culture, media and sport select committee, (*A: Member of Parliament, right?*) criticized YouTube in a report looking at harmful content on the internet.

Now, let's get back to the main story here. Here they are, whether it's real or not, the NHS is trying to get a shocking thing across to people, to what they call is a hard-to-reach demographic audience, the teenagers. There's nothing easier to reach than teenagers, because turn on your TV and watch what they've been pumped full of for the last 30 years. Much music and sex, sex, sex, sex, sex, sex. They never ever, how come they never look at what's motivating all of this, and the culture that's been devised? Culture is devised not by young people at the bottom from the grassroots; culture is devised by very old people, well educated, in tweed suits, sitting around tables at the top. So is the fashion that you wear. So was the ideas of hanging zips off your cheeks, and pins, and little brass balls in your tongue. That all came from the top, not from the bottom. I can remember, years ago, watching a team of these very same people, people in their 50s and 60s, male and female, in tweed jackets and coats, or skirts, sitting around a table, picking the top ten and twenty hits that would be for the coming month in the hit parade for music. People who would never listen to that back home, they'd listen to Mozart, etc. And so is the fashion industry, hand in glove, creating all of your culture, including all the sexual parts. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just to finish off from the last topic I was on about, it's almost impossible for youngsters to believe that everything around them, including the way they're taught to dress and so on, what's the latest thing in fashion, is designed on purpose by very old people working with those in the music industry, etc. I mean Plato talked about it. He talked about the musicians should be licensed because the effect they could have on the youth, so they understood this all along, and they're using the music now, since about the 50s onwards, big time to change society. And they've been very successful. Plato also mentioned the fashion industry, he called it industry, and how it also works hand-in-glove with it too, you see. So therefore, people who understand the arts, use the arts against the people, who think it's theirs. They think it's theirs. Those guys running about with the baggy pants, with the crotch to the knees, literally think it's theirs, somehow it's theirs. They go into stores and buy the stuff. It never dawns on them that someone designed this, and it wasn't one of their own. Amazing eh? So even the clothes for rebellion, they decide. What do you want to be, a skinhead? We'll sell you all this stuff. Do you want the baggy pants? We'll sell you that stuff, you know. Even your methods, or your dress for rebellion are given to you, the authorized dresses for rebellion. That's how tightly controlled everything is.

It always gets me when they go on about the teenage pregnancy, etc. As I say, just look at what they're fixated on, night after night on much music. Is it about philosophy? I can remember in the 70s, when the word came down, from the top, again, those who owned the music industry, that all songwriters should start writing songs that were gender-neutral, and for sure as could be, right after that, you never heard anyone saying he or she or a woman's name in a song. It was all gone. You have no idea that everything is manipulated, and no one thinks about it. Control, control of society, to control the culture, and guide the culture along a path they don't even know they're on. And Fabian style, step by step by step, they lead you to where they want you to be. And you'll never even realize that that's how you got there. You think it's all just fun. Everything is out there for fun and just money. That's what you want to believe.

In Britain and across Europe, there's been massive scandals with the politicians, rigging their expense accounts, but it's no surprise. As I say, the psychopaths graduate into politics and then are vetted by those who own the system. And the systems truly are owned as I say. And if they show the right psychopathic qualities, but they have the ability to follow leadership, then they get in, and they have no consciences. And they rip off the public left, right, and center, by padding their expense accounts. Even the woman who's in charge of the British version of Homeland Security, has been in all the major newspapers. She's been doing it with about three different houses, and ripping the taxpayers off for thousands of pounds. Here's an article from the BBC, and it's also on Wise Up, The Wise Up Journal, and I'll put these links up, remember, on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. This is to give Americans and Canadians an idea of what's coming, when they give us a new parliament for the Americas. Because it is on the cards, by the way, it was discussed during the Free Trade negotiations, the precursor of the NAFTA negotiations, a new parliament for the Americas. They even debated if it would be in Montreal. And we have to join Europe; but we've also to have a similar set-up as them, where they have Brussels. And this article says here:

A BBC Newsnight report from February 2008 (posted on youtube) on how Members of the European Parliament abusing "expenses". At the end of the report BBC tries to make out that the MEP document under "lock and guard" only relates to MEPs from "poor" states and British MEPs are of a different non-criminal breed. *(A: This is how they try and portray it.)* The news from May of 2009 was saturated with reports of British MPs and MEPs *(A: That's European politicians.)* scamming thousands of Euro and pounds from their "expenses" paid for by the public. This scandal has been around a long time, will it be used now to expose selected MEPs at election time? *(A: And that's true enough. If there's a few they want rid of, they'll just point the finger at them. It's a good time to get rid of any ones who won't go along with it. And it also says here:)*

Joke elections

MEPs

(A: The Members of the European Parliament, right. And it's a big mystery how these guys get to be Members of the European Parliament. Everything is very secretive about this big Mammoth that runs the whole of Europe now, this big giant conglomerate, almost fascist type system. A system where apparently the top guy said a couple of years ago, that anyone who criticized the European Parliament or any of its decisions was guilty of heresy. That was in mainstream papers, heresy. But it says here:)

MEPs have as much power as employees of a business have with a suggestion box. The only directly elected members for the EU, MEPs, have no authority to propose or amend laws. *(A: And that's true.)* They can only make suggestions to amend laws and their votes in parliament are just a show, their votes are not legally binding. In a western democracy people have the freedom to enjoy the illusion at election time.

And it's a fact, the legislature runs the government. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just discussing the European Parliament that is to be the model for the Americas, too. And how highly secretive it is, where you have this legislature group, and then you have the executive group, and most of the laws, I think, are simply passed via the executive. And the politicians themselves, are just there for show, literally for show, because they can't amend any laws or whatever. They can

only suggest things, like a suggestion box idea. Suggest, that's all they can do. But they're well paid for the moment, because they must keep the illusion up that somehow there's a democratic institution at work, when we know there is nothing democratic about it. In fact, the European Union, once it was set up and running, disclosed in the late 90s that its history, and that from its very inception, which was prior to WWII, by the way, and its set up for the bureaucratic institutions, and interplay between different countries, 1948, it said right there, in their charter, the public must never be told the truth that this was leading to a European Union, and they must not be told the truth until it was up and running. And that's exactly what they did. It was never a democratic institution, ever, and it isn't now. See, this is post-democratic, this is governance, where you simply are ordered to do something by a government directly, or its agencies directly, and you obey, or you are punished. That's what governance is all about.

Before I go to the phones, I'm going to read this article here, to show you. Now I've said before, warfare takes many, many avenues to reach its victory. And one of the oldest techniques is water and food. We know that all our food have been GMO, modified, without our consent. We were never asked our consent about anything, especially here in Canada, we were the guinea pigs for all the GMO veggies for ten years, before it broke out in Britain that we were being the guinea pigs, and then it was a big hoopla in Canada, and the government admitted they'd made secret deals with Monsanto and others. Secret deals. The elected government had secret deals with corporations to test the population of Canada out as the guinea pigs. And everyone has come down with problems, massive allergies galore. The same as other countries that are using it. And everyone's got stomach problems, but here's an article here from The Globe and Mail, from their Science section, it says here:

Meet – and eat – the modified Atlantic salmon

(A: And this is from today's date, the 20th, 2009, by Oliver Moore)

It looks like a normal Atlantic salmon, and the fish's creators say it tastes like one, too.

(A: Well, of course he will, if they're the creators.)

But this is no ordinary fish that Aqua Bounty Technologies has produced.

Tweaked with genetic material from chinook salmon and an eel-like creature called an ocean pout, it reaches market size twice as fast as normal Atlantic salmon, the company says. Aqua Bounty has spent more than a decade chasing U.S. regulatory approval, which Food and Drug Administration officials have reportedly said is coming "soon."

It would be a watershed moment – there are currently no genetically engineered animals approved for sale as food anywhere in the world – and opponents are predicting a wave of consumer outrage. *(A: I'm not. I'm not. I don't think the general public, the mass of the general public won't care. It says:)*

"We don't have that same level of negative reaction [as in Europe] at present but I suspect it will come up when food animals are approved," said Jeff Hutchings, a professor of biology at Dalhousie University and a member of the Royal Society of Canada's expert panel on biotechnology. *(A: You see the Royal Society, I've got into the history of that before, how it was set up in the days of Francis Bacon, came out of Rosicrucianism, and it was Freemasons who staffed it all. Still the same today, to guide the future, you understand, through science. And we all obey the proper aristocracy, who are scientists, you see. So the Royal Society of Canada is just a branch of the one in London. So they're all for it.)*

The Massachusetts-headquartered company, which has operations in Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland, has not applied for approval in Canada. But trade law could force Ottawa's hand following U.S. approval, making it irrelevant whether the Canadian consumer wants these fish or not.

(A: So there you are. There's democracy in action.)

Under current Canadian law, GE foods do not need to be labeled.

And again, that's democracy in Canada. We're told nothing in Canada, except obey. Be good. Be a good citizen. That's the definition of a good citizen, you obey every law that comes down the pike. That's all it takes to be a good citizen. And it's a lie that they haven't been modifying the food. Because I watched a few years back on a public broadcasting little documentary on the Canadian fish industry, the Ministry of Fisheries, the government's department, and they had these little troughs, running through a factory with fish going through them, and there were men and women along the troughs, and they just picked the fish up, every so often, put it against this little, it was almost like a pen, something the size of a pen, on a little post. Touched the fish to it, and put it back in the water. And what they were doing is injecting into by insufflation, that kind of Star Trek injection technique, ecoli, it's amazing, they use ecoli to carry deep into the tissue of the fish whatever DNA modificational material that they have. And what happens is the fish's natural cells die off and regrow, the DNA ones take over, and literally reengineer the fish. That's what they've been doing for years. And I just saw that in a little off-the-cuff, Sunday afternoon, rainy afternoon public broadcasting documentary on it, or I would never know. So they lie about everything, this isn't the first one. This is not the first one, at all. It's just another big commercial company whereas the first one was maybe government-run. Quite something, eh.

And as I say, why would they go to so much trouble to bring in people who initially, remember all these guys who deal with genetic modifications, worked primarily in departments of governments for warfare purposes. Now they're making your food. And they've already admitted, they can make plants for instance grow any kind of drug they want to. They create different kinds of vaccines and so on. And they put bacterium, parts of bacteria they're taking out and putting in veggies, etc. Do you think they're doing all of that just to get a bigger potato? Because that doesn't seem to be what it's for. In fact, they even admit, that even though they're pushing it, and pushing it, that we all must go GMO to save the world, the crop is 1/3rd less eventually, than regular, than the regular unmodified crops. So what's the real deal going on? What's the real purpose behind it? I don't trust them at all, because food has always been used for warfare, and remember, going back to people like Arthur Koestler, who was again one of these novelists initially, who was hired by the CIA and MI5, it's actually declassified in that book, *America's Cultural Cold War*, that he was one of them. He was picked out of obscurity, and he talked about the need for world peace, to lobotomize part of the brain, of most people. Not the elite, because they have to retain their survival instincts, but the general public wouldn't need it because the state would be making all their decisions for them, much like today in fact, isn't it. But he said, they have all the means to do it. Bertrand Russell said the same thing. He also worked for the same group, by the way. And that's also declassified, MI5 and MI6, and Russell also said the same thing, that they had the ability to put it in their water or in their food, or use the needle he said. Well, they're using all of these techniques. It's astonishing really. Well anyway, I'll go to the phones, because I think there's one been hanging on for a while. There's Eric from North Carolina. Hi are you there, Eric?

Eric: *Hi thanks for taking my call, Alan.*

Alan: *How are you doing?*

Eric: *I just want to say, I honor your way that you run your program with donation system. I wish more truth people would do the same, and exhibit some integrity. I just want to talk about sustainable living, environmentalism, the Green agenda, and it's the emotive propelling it, one of them, is compassion. The elite would know this, and have to cultivate compassion. I think of Gandhi, JFK, Martin Luther King, John Lennon, and what type of world would it be if they were up (on strings? garbled.). The eugenic war, totally attacking our biology, and then Tesla technology, chemtrail, cell phone towers, TV, it's really amazing. I just watched Sean Hannity vs Jessie Ventura, and Sean Hannity can defend Bush to an absolute tee. Where he can be smug. It's really incredible. I mean defend Bush to a tee. He even quoted the 9/11 Commission and he disregarded the Bush/Bin Laden relationship. One guy told me about, you know, Tesla tech, and microtechnology, and if they were frying us, bugs wouldn't exist. And I said to myself, I remember you talking about frequencies being able to kill certain bacterium, they have the code, and I'm sure they can easily dampen a part of the mind, and it's incredible, the system is projecting. One thing it doesn't integrate is knowledge of the man. And schizophrenia is being projected. And the incredible, ironic thing, is I could diagnose myself with schizophrenia. They have language and law. And I was curious, do you think the elite are*

mummifying themselves and I'll listen to your...

Alan: Well, the elite definitely, they are exempt from what they're spraying, I'm sure of that. And I often wondered. I thought about ways of proper chelation, and then someone sent me an article from a company that literally has a portable blood chelation device, very similar to the type you would use for people with kidney problems, dialysis, only it's portable. It has filters, replaceable, and you can wear it on your arm and you'd never know you had it on. And I thought, this is probably what the elite are having themselves. But it takes me back too, to a journalist who was with Lady Diana for about a month, traveling around with her from party to party. And in his newspaper column, he said that he stopped the party at one point, they were all stunned at a question he'd asked them. He said, you all seem to be so promiscuous in this class, with all your parties, and you could see how they were just pairing off and all the rest of it. And he says, aren't any of you afraid of getting HIV or any VD? And they all stopped and looked at him like he was stupid. And the reason being obviously, is you see, they have the true antidotes to all of that. They don't, they're not worried about all of that, because they won't get anything. There are things that really work. It's a higher level of science, that's not given to the public. That's the key to it. At the top there, they definitely have a much, much higher, higher level of science than we'll ever be allowed into, and you can tell just by the technocrats, the age of them, still trotting around the world into their 90s and just as dedicated, putting in 12, 14 hours per day, as they were when they were 20 years of age. They have no aging diseases. They don't come down with the chronic arthritis, or any of these problems. They just simply don't get it. Well, it's because you see, the higher levels of sciences are used for these particular people.

I can remember, if you read into the old Rosicrucian Manifestos, they made it quite plain from the beginning, that those who joined them, and served them well, would be given life extension. And remember, too, that many of the members in those days were into what we would call science of their day, under the guise of alchemy. They certainly had sciences, and they had their own code that they would never disclose their secrets to the general public, of science, of actual science and treatments, or weaponry either for that matter. By that method they would gain power over kings and queens and governments, because they would need those people to create their warfare weapons, that's how they get power.

So, as I say, they're tampering with everything, and here's an article here that's interesting too, because you see everything ties together at the right time. I always say this. Everything comes together at the right time. The Bush regime was set up to start the next war to end Islam basically, and also to change the entire planet into this new obedient system where we're post-democratic, and we have troops forcing us along, making sure we feel very apathetic when you get searched at stops etc, or airports. All that kind of stuff. And in comes Obama to take over. And he puts the entire world socialist agenda through, now that the machinery to enforce it is all set up. And the other day I was talking about G.M. and Ford and so on, and how they're really cutting back, and how mind you, it's no surprise, because they were talking about setting up in Russia, they were already setting the plants up from two years ago, and China is the other place as well. So here's the timing of this.

This article here is from the MailOnline.

The end of the Great American gas guzzler as Obama gets set to unveil toughest U.S. policy ever on fuel efficiency.

President Barack Obama will unveil new fuel efficiency standards today in an effort to limit the release of greenhouse gases by cars and trucks.

The announcement is the result of the administration's work with states, businesses and (A: Listen) environmental groups on a deal. (A: Now did you vote in any environmental group? Did anyone see an environmental group up for your vote when Obama was running? Well, how come environmental groups are consulted on this? I've told you before, they're just fronts for the big foundations. They work hand-in-glove with government, and they demand from government those very things that government want to pass, and all the laws. That's how simple it is.)

California, 13 other states and the District of Columbia have urged the federal government to let them pass more stringent standards than the current requirements.

(A: Did the people demand it, no. Who demanded it? The NGOs. Non-governmental organizations that are into environment, who work for Rockefeller and the foundations.)

The states' regulations would cut greenhouse gas emissions by 30 percent in new cars and trucks by 2016.

Officials said today's announcement moves toward the 30 percent goal by 2016, starting with model years 2011 and beyond.

The proposal is expected to coordinate two separate standards for fuel efficiency and greenhouse gas emissions from vehicles, aiming for cars that achieve higher miles per gallon and have lower polluting air conditioning systems.

They're going to put you in these little microboxes, these little box type affairs that get blown over in a wind. That's what's coming. I'll be back with more on this topic, after the following messages.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just to finish this article, before I go back to the phones. It says here that:

Environmental group Natural Resources Defense Council *(A: Now does that sound something like what Rockefeller would set up? Natural Resources Defence Council. A non-governmental organization.)* says it has discussed the upcoming changes with the White House in recent weeks.

How come they can have a chat, a tete-a-tete with the White House about what they want? It's because they're authorized to you see. This is really what they meant when they did talk about democracy. They said that those who belonged to the biggest, well financed groups will be the new democracy. But for the rest of the public, you're living in a post-democratic world. You just do what you're told by the authorities. The Soviet System has been copied completely, because if you asked anyone who lived in the Soviet Union, they had lots and lots of non-governmental organizations for just about every part of human existence, and the Politburo appointed the leaders of them. And those leaders would demand, on behalf of the people, that they want this law passed, and that law passed, and the government would have to oblige them, and then they would say, the people have spoken. Well, it's the same technique, you see, that's used here. Perception is prevalent over reality. Perception.

Now we'll go to Sam in Australia.

Alan: *Hello, Sam. Are you there?*

Sam: *Hi Alan, how are you?*

Alan: *Not so bad.*

Sam: *I was just calling up to talk about the increased defence spending that a lot of governments are doing. I don't know if you saw the recent, the Australian government has just released defence papers saying what they project over the next twenty or thirty years, and it's a pretty significant build up, for us, in anticipation that the American military might is pretty much going to deteriorate to a point. But it's interesting, all this money that they spend, I don't know if you've made it over to the international press over there, but we just had two biker gangs running amuck, pretty much in an airport, an international airport in Sydney, for 15 minutes, with no cops. It was like 20 guys just basically running around, beating the hell out of each other, with bollards, one guy eventually died, and in the wash up they found that there was no CCTV footage, that should make use of any prosecutions.*

Alan: *Amazing, eh.*

Sam: *It's amazing, with all the money that they spend. I'm not sure if you saw the APEC conference that was held here, where like a comedy team from the ABC actually dressed the guy up as Osama, put him in a limousine, put Canadian flags on the car, and just waltzed on in. It's amazing, they have all this on footage. You can google it and have a look. But it's amazing, the guys are running down, and they're just being given, with all the money they spent on APEC, and you know scaring the entire city to sort of stay away. These guys just walked in with a guy, dressed as Osama.*

Alan: *Yeah, I know, but you wonder too, how much of it really is purpose-made distraction for the public. But this defence budget, is a lot of it going to your navy?*

Sam: *Yeah, that's right, a lot of it.*

Alan: *Yeah, because the U.S. Navy will be declining. You're right enough, and you'll have to take over.*

Sam: *Oh, \$18 billion a year for a country that's...*

Alan: *They can always get cash for that, can't they eh? But they can't give you a good health treatment. Thanks for calling in, Sam.*

Sam: *Thanks, Alan.*

Alan: And from myself and Hamish in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["NHS viral video on teen pregnancy banned by YouTube" by Mark Sweney \(guardian.co.uk\) - May 15, 2009.](#)

["BBC: Express Gravy Train - MEPs abusing their expense \(Video\)" \(wiseupjournal.com\) - May 19, 2009.](#)

["Q&A: The MP expenses row" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - May 15, 2009.](#)

["What MPs can claim on expenses" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - May 8, 2009.](#)

["Meet - and eat - the modified Atlantic salmon" by Oliver Moore. Globe and Mail \(at statismwatch.ca\) - May 20, 2009.](#)

["The end of the great American gas guzzler as Obama gets set to unveil toughest U.S. policy ever on fuel efficiency" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - May 21, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS	"Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	&	"Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>)
	Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)		Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
CDs			

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 3, 2013 (#1241)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 3, 2013:

Television, Mightier than the Sword,

Enslaves You to Your New Overlord:

"Conquered Peoples Knew They Were So,
Yet with Modern Techniques You Have to Go

Outside and Then Start to Look In,

And You're Overwhelmed at Where to Begin,

As You See the Dysfunction, Rampant, Rotten,

Meaningless Symbols of Culture Forgotten,

Confused, Scared People Still Complying

To Alien Authority Using Sanitized Lying,

Neuroscience, Using Neurolinguistics,

Repeated Slogans and Bogus Statistics,

Calculated Meme Bombs Set the Trend,

Guiding Herd of Humanity to Its End"

© Alan Watt Jan. 3, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 3, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on January the 3rd, 2013. For newcomers, as always, I advise you to make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because we just don't know, with all the

laws getting passed now, how long these kind of sites will be up there. There's thousands of audios for free download. Plus you can really wade through it and get shortcuts to the big system you're living in. You were born into it in fact; your parents were born into the system. And it *is* a controlled system, scientifically created in a sense, and manipulated and controlled, down to your media, your entertainment, everything that you're taught in school, to make sure that you think the proper things and have the right conclusions, the ones that your Masters want you to have for this new world order society idea. I go through the beginnings of it, at least when they came out openly, as big foundations and front groups, when they set it up, those involved, the big international bankers or moneylenders of their day, who also owned the media, and how they brought it about. It's quite simple, really, when you own all the cash on the planet, and you have a cause, and you have a particular background that you've been brought up in to view the world in as well. These people had all of that; still do today because it's still going on very, very much so, as we live.

So remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are really, really, awfully, awfully welcome in these austere times, of inflation. And we are going into inflation big time, and of course it will be incremental, again, a bit here, a bit there.

Go into Francis Bacon's recommendations to the King, when he was drawing up his own kind of résumé – they all did that; Machiavelli did the same thing. They gave résumés to Kings and Queens to show how cunning they were and how they understood the general population. They said, THE PEOPLE NEVER BOTHER ABOUT A PENNY EXTRA ON THIS OR PENNY EXTRA ON THAT, JUST SCATTER THE MONEY RATHER THAN PUT IT IN ONE LUMP SUM ON *ONE* TAX, you see, in pounds or dollars today. So that's how they do it. They just got a bit here, and a bit there... *we'll go for the food today, the meat today, we'll go for the vegetables tomorrow, we'll go for the clothing after that*, and so on. A bit at a time, not all at once, not to scare you, you see, because they know how to handle mass populations. The people who have been at this have been at this for *thousands* of years, manipulating societies down through time. They know just how far to go.

Today it's fantastic with the Internet because they've got a real-time pulse of the public. They know what you're all chattering about and yapping about. They can tell just how far they can go, you see, and how far *to* go. So we're living in the time of the global society; they keep saying that. They used to call it *the new world order*, or *the new order of things*, many terms for the same thing. But it's a new world order, of course, but it's run by the same people who already had taken over all these countries, to make it all happen in the first place.

It's not just ideologies here at work. It's further, it's deeper than ideology. You can't do anything, you understand, with a general ideology. Ideologies change as time goes on and people fall away from it, or they get new ideas. You have to have more than ideology. You've got to have a religion to back it up, and a belief system, and a culture. And that's what you have. So we're going down this path of reengineering the whole society of every country across the planet, the consolidation of all the banks across the planet, the central banking system, privately owned, and the lending from the World Bank, and the IMF of course acting as the heavy who comes in when you can't repay your loans. We're all being conquered. People don't realize this, you've all been conquered a long time ago. And the history of it is all there actually. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the big system we're living in, if this is what's called living today I suppose. We've all been told the bad news of the future; we've seen it all in the movies of course – movie after movie, disaster movies and post-apocalypse movies one after another. I see too, there's another one

coming up, another big zombie movie. The zombies are all *you* lot, you see, and the boys in Hollywood are having a good laugh at you as you all turn into zombies and you're so easily managed.

But we truly are living through a massive change. It's a takedown of the world. You understand, for one minority group to control it all they have to take down and destroy all the cultures of all the rest, and then put themselves in charge when you're all dysfunctional. That's happened. That's happened in most countries. Even Scandinavia now has outsiders coming into Scandinavia to do the same there. They actually say that they are the spearhead, the thrust for multiculturalism, change in Scandinavian countries as well.

But what you're really reading day after day, apart from the spin from all media which is all controlled of course, is really just the fallout of it all and the side effects. It's like looking at someone who's been in World War I and got hit by shrapnel bomb and he's got peppered shrapnel all through him. And we're just talking about this little one here in his finger and this one in his neck and so on. That's what we're discussing. That's what news is today. It's just reinforcement of the symptoms, signs and symptoms. But you're not allowed to talk about the cause, you see.

Because everyone is on board in government across the world; in fact, many of those who want to rule, *truly rule the world*, are already in all governments right now. So it's rampaging ahead. Of course in the States they've got to disarm them too first because that's the end of their Constitution, because there's no First Amendment if you don't have the Second one to back it up. That's basically how it really is in the Bill of Rights and all the rest of it. So everything's changing fast and we're going into totalitarianism.

We already *are* in it of course since 9/11; now it's the big push for bringing it out. This is the new order of things, out with the old democracy, in with the new one. It has the same guise as democracy, even though we have no say in what's happening; and the same small elite have totally taken over governmental institutions and the military and everything else. That's an awful power to wield. But they also control all of your schooling, because you have an international agency directing the policies of all schooling, to make sure we all get the same brainwashing across the world, with lots of *real* history missing. They also give you lots of entertainment too that reinforces the ideas that they want to put in your head. Once again, all these disaster movies are meant to make you feel helpless and hopeless. That's why the suicide rate amongst youngsters is going up. They really have no identity anymore, most of them. Their cultures are destroyed. One guy from Scotland once phoned on this particular broadcast and he said, *I don't know what it is to be Scottish anyway* – he just doesn't know anymore. They've all been destroyed, you understand. And that was intentional, across the world.

Under the big plan, that goes way back, even before Karl Marx, you can see that Marx himself reiterated the partial plan to rule the world with three main trading blocs. But they start off with different little ones and then merge them together, then into three big ones, and you become provinces basically of a world government. So free trade was the big push to bring it all into action. Because along with free trade comes binding agreements, or treaties, binding treaties with your laws and so on. Everything goes around your economy and all your laws are based around your economy, and then you start merging the economies together. That's already been happening for years.

But also too, you must deculturalize the people. And you don't do it by saying we're all one big happy global family. You do it by bringing mass immigration into the first world countries, in order to destroy the first world countries' original cultures. That's imperative in warfare. They actually talk about this in warfare schools for the military; it's all discussed, those techniques. Eventually the second or third generation of newcomers will blend into this new culture, which is no

culture at all. It's obedience to a system.

Now remember too, the Club of Rome, the big think tank for the United Nations along with the Council on Foreign Relations and all the other think tanks they've got there, they said in the 1970s that THEY'D BRING THE FIRST WORLD COUNTRIES INTO NOT JUST POSTINDUSTRIAL, because they knew they were going to give all their work to China – that was all set up in advance too; the same guys who own every other country own China as well by the way. Then they'd also make sure that there would BE NO JOBS FOR MOST FOLK, SO THEY'D BRING IN A BIG, BIG WELFARE STATE. They'd use the debt system and the accumulation of debt as an excuse to bring in austerity, post-industrial post-consumerism society. That's what you're going through. You're simply going through a long-term warfare plan. And nothing happens by accident.

Just like the cons with the bank crashes, and the special Mafia that ran them all. And it is an international Mafia, and it's not Italian. These guys, not one of them went to jail for doing what they did. They plundered the planet. It wasn't just the US and Canada and other countries, it was the *whole* planet they plundered, deliberately too. And they all met long beforehand, like any good gang does, and talked about it and said, *yeah, maybe so many years down the road we'll do this, pull the plug, and then they'll bail us out; we'll lose nothing, we'll actually gain money and we'll carry on as before.* And that's exactly what happened, you see. Because you see, they have people who also are in government, running your governments and your legal system, in every country. It's all been taken over, you understand, by the same group.

At the same time, they're bringing you into austerity, the way that you *should* be living, you understand. Because you understand, you are using *their* resources, as they see it. Because you see, they are Lords of the world, everything was given to *them*. Not you. And for a long destiny ahead of them, they hope, then they can't have all of you around, consuming and consuming and consuming, in an age when they don't need so many slaves as they used to need before, with high technology and robotics and factories and so on like that. So in the meantime they're using China to do it all.

But as I say too, in the Western countries... I don't even bother with politics. I haven't bothered with politics my whole life because I knew from the beginning it was a con game. I had read enough already, very early on as a youngster, to know that politics was all a big con game. And you get various books on the art of politics and so on to how they go about it. Anyway, today's politics thrives on compromise. The thing is, you cannot compromise things that are so important to your culture. You can't do it. You cannot compromise major things away. What happens is, once you start compromising it's like knocking the pillars out from underneath the Parthenon and it eventually weakens the whole roof structure; you knock out the next one and then the whole lot falls down. So people who compromise you and your culture and your traditions away are working for a foreign agent. And you got to understand that.

Meanwhile you're left with the chaos. Don't fight people, mind you, coming into countries. It's not their fault. They're being encouraged to come in. And they themselves will lose their cultures down the road; second and third generation, that's standard. As I say, they won't adopt into the previous culture; that's gone. So everybody will be in this new mush culture where you have government rule, totalitarianism, across the world, and Big Brother and all of that. And you'll have your biannual checkups for psychological examinations to see if you need some adjustment, some fine-tuning along the way, some nuts and bolts tightened or whatever. That's not kidding; this is what it's all about.

The top players in this, at least the front players, that are used by the boys to rule you, the guys in psychology, the guys in mass behavior modification, neuroscientists, behaviorists, anthropologists... You wouldn't believe how many thousands of guys each government employs, have on permanent staff. Any major decision that goes to them for

changes in society is put to them first to see about blowback and so on, how to avert blowback and how to get it all done. And it works awfully well. You're managed. Your mind is managed for you by neuroscientists that know an awful lot about you and how you'll behave in any situation. They also know that they want the mass man, not the individual. The mass man goes along with everybody else. *What are the rest of them doing in this crisis? Well, I'll follow them.* Because the masses always are directed by the elite; that's why they like democracy in fact. Democracy, really, simply means that the masses are the easiest to con by the ones that will promise them the most. They live on promises. But those who are more individualistic are more of a challenge to the elite. That's why they don't like individuals, at the United Nations, they've said it openly and in other countries too. And psychiatry is just a tool; it's a farcical con game, psychiatry. But it's a tool to try and put it into a scientific term or terminology what's wrong with the people who won't go along with the big agenda. You see. That's why they brought Freud out.

Now speaking of the shrapnel, and that's what you're seeing, the signs and symptoms. And we can talk about the signs and symptoms forever and ever, can't we? But I mean, here's one, and this is part of the EU program for Britain and other countries. Britain's got...

4,000 foreign criminals including murderers and rapists we can't throw out. . .

(Alan: ...that came in as immigrants, mostly illegal.)

and, yes, you can blame human rights again

Dailymail.co.uk / Tim Shipman and Jack Doyle / 2 January 2013

- Government wants to deport them but admits many cannot be kicked out.

- Thousands cite Human Rights Act that guarantees the 'right to family life'. *(A: Now you have to understand, all the little groups, that you think are little groups, but they're always there at the front to defend rights of people, are all owned by the elite themselves, in order to destroy your cultures, to make this kind of thing happen. You understand? So they stand up for the murderers and rapists, and so that you yourself cannot just kick them out.)*

- Parliamentary answer reveals scale of foreign criminals 'living in the community'.

The Government wants to deport them but admits that many cannot be kicked out because of their human rights.

A Parliamentary answer reveals that 3,980 foreign criminals who should have been sent back to their country of origin are 'living in the community'.

Home Secretary Theresa May, faces calls for Britain to leave the European Convention on Human Rights *(A: They're trying to get that done in Britain; it won't happen either because it's a done deal, you understand. Cameron's all on board with it and he's a member of this club, this international club himself.)*

The figures do not even include the handful of terrorist suspects such as Abu Qatada whom the Government is seeking to extradite. *(A: Well, why extradite them since you use them to take out other countries? They even say it in the CFR articles, THEY'RE OUR FRIENDS. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about shrapnel holes through bodies basically, because all these news stories are just the fallout of plans, that are working properly actually, to destroy nations and cultures, and create big problems, and then merge them all together, all these countries together into a bigger, bigger bloc, like the old Soviet bloc, in order to solve it. Just like the banks too, they're doing the same thing, getting one country into debt, and then you all end up in debt trying to bail out the one country. And the answer is to all unite together, and then you can all bail out each other forever. You see. It's to bring you all together under one rule, which is the EU Parliament.

America is to do the same, as it goes down the cliff with the NAFTA deal and join with Latin American countries and Canada; that's part of the idea as well. That's been getting signed on for 20-odd years now, bit by bit by bit. So Karl Marx's idea of a three-part trading bloc world under a super world government is all in the making, you see. It's all pretty well here.

But here you have all the shrapnel pieces of folk getting raped and everything else, because of the forced immigration, multiculturalism, and it's been here for years and years and years. In this article it says that Theresa May issued new guidelines, and so on and so on. But it said that it was the previous Labour government that caused all this. That's not true, they've all done it. They've all done it, because Maggie Thatcher opened the floodgates when she was in. She said, THERE'S NOT ENOUGH BRITISH PEOPLE ANYMORE HAVING CHILDREN AND WE NEED YOUNGSTERS COMING IN HERE WHO WILL PAY OFF THE NATIONAL DEBT. It all comes down to money always, isn't it? Back to the same bankers again, isn't it? It's all money, money, money.

Then you jump from that one, and then you see what the town councils have in Britain. It says...

Councils refuse to reveal number of homes they give to foreigners:

(A: These are immigrants coming in with no cash.)

Authorities stop giving figures amid worries over impact of immigration

dailymail.co.uk / Steve Doughty / 2 January 2013

MPs (*A: Members of Parliament.*) have called for an inquiry into the suppression of council house information.

Last year the Government acknowledged that nearly 800,000 public-owned houses are occupied by foreigners

Councils are trying to cover up the number of taxpayer-subsidised homes they are handing to foreigners, it was claimed yesterday.

Local authorities have stopped giving figures for how many houses and flats they have given to foreign citizens amid rising worries over the impacts of immigration, a report said.

Councils in London, where one in five publicly-financed homes are already known to be occupied by foreigners, are among those no longer supplying the figures. *(A: Now, they call this a democracy. But they always do, don't they? They always call it, it doesn't matter what you're living under, they call it a democracy, but they won't tell the public anything, that the public should know.)*

Now MPs have called for an inquiry into the suppression of information on who gets council and housing association homes. *(A: Then it prattles on and on. And of course nothing will ever get done with it, and they'll just spend more and more money to give more homes out to more folk flooding in. Britain has been advertising for 40 years now that IT'S THE BEST WELFARE PLACE TO COME TO, to make sure this all happened, you understand. And it has happened.)*

Also in Britain it's bad enough, you see. You're under this new system where scientists and specialists and experts will control your life from birth to death like they're doing in Scotland now, giving mental tests to children at about two months of age right through. To make sure, again, that you're the right sort of people. That goes back to the Frankfurt school again. That was part of the purpose of it, to make sure that they wouldn't breed future Nazis, apparently. You should read all their stuff; it's fascinating stuff, quite open and blatant too. But that's what they're doing, it's all in effect all over the world now, the same policies, because the same guys, you see, helped work with the United Nations, and set it up in fact. It says here...

Fat benefits claimants (A: *If you're obese, right...*) told to go to the gym or face having have handouts taken away by local councils

dailymail.co.uk / Steve Doughty / 2 January 2013

The initiative could see obese people prescribed activity sessions by GPs (A: *...doctors.*)

They would be penalised if they failed to turn up or rewarded if they do (A: *It's so simple, you're like little children eh, punishment and reward, punishment and reward. It's perpetual school forever, for your whole life, isn't it?*)

Move could make 'significant' savings for the public purse (A: *No it won't. Because you see, it's more money to the GPs and experts that will be handling all of this. There's always a new level of government to house all these characters that are coming out of university, who are told where to go. If you don't go into eco-friendly nonsense and so on, you're told to go into some other area that's going to burgeon in the future. And they're going to go along with the whole agenda, these people, for their big paychecks. So every time government creates problems, then they come up with another bureaucracy and lots of lawyers, again, a whole branch of new lawyers to deal with these special problems as well, and so on and so on it goes, as government expands like a cancer, which of course it IS.*)

General practitioners would prescribe exercise sessions to overweight patients who face punishment if they refuse to return. (A: *You face punishment. This is how your government talks about the people. Adults face punishment.*)

The idea has been drawn up by the Local Government Information Unit (A: *I like that too, Government Information Unit; they won't tell you even how many houses they're renting out.*) which says smart card technology could be used to track who is using council leisure facilities, and benefits could be docked for those who refuse to shape up.

The idea is being studied by Westminster City Council which says the 'potential improvements to the nation's health and to the public purse could be significant.' (A: *Now, they've poisoned the nation's health. They've lowered the IQ; it's plummeted with all the injections they got. Now they're eating rubbishy food, that you don't even know what you're eating anymore; there's no taste to anything, like meat, for instance. Then you get into your GM food, which further poisons you and puts you down as well. So this is the Council studying it by the way, the Westminster City Council, to make it improve the nation's health system, and the public purse could be significant, it says. Ah, perpetual childhood, socialism... Some folk like that though, perpetual childhood. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big government welfare system, which is always expanding. It has to expand because they're always bringing in masses of new immigrants. A lot of them can't speak English. A lot of them have no skills and so on. Not them all, mind you. India is turning out a lot of people who are middle class; they've got one of the biggest middle class populations in the world, for those who don't know that. They also invest in their children's education, big time, something that the other countries haven't been doing. But this article goes on to say that...

Tory-run (A: *Conservative-run...*) Westminster council said a combination of 'carrot and stick' techniques would be needed to encourage people to exercise. (A: *Now, the people have been taught for years to sit in front of that boob tube and just soak up all their indoctrination, because that's how you change the culture primarily is through the indoctrination that comes through that tube. And they know this too but they won't touch that; they want them to exercise, you see.*)

Philippa Roe, leader of Westminster council, said: 'Councils have a great opportunity (A: *Here she goes, you*

know, the optimist again...) to improve lives by thinking how public health can be integrated into existing local services. This can lead to savings being shared across the entire public sector. (A: *You see. And they're talking about 'radical ideas and forward thinking' and all that rubbish they get from their think tanks and their marketers. Anyway, the fact is, you're all property now, you see. And when they make you fat and lazy then they blame you for it. Even though it was mandatory in all countries that they had to have TV sets for all people. Britain did it, big rushes to get TVs in from the US in the 1960s to get everybody watching the television, to help destroy the culture. And it did, very quickly. It worked awfully well. But you'll get fat and lazy sitting watching it, you see, so they deal with that too by blaming you.*)

Now, the fiscal cliff nonsense... as I say, because money is a joke to begin with. Do you really think they're shipping anything tangible to you when you borrow money from the World Bank? They don't. They just say, what's your account, and they get access to it and they just pump in a bunch of numbers. But you've got to pay them back in *gold*. Isn't that a great deal! ...for nothing. eh? Isn't that fantastic? ...run by this Mafia. Beautiful it is. And this says...

Fiscal Cliff (Pork) Notes

zerohedge.com /Tyler Durden / 01/02/2013

The 'deal' is done and even the evening news seems perplexed by the market's excited reaction to three-quarters of the nation paying more taxes. Perhaps, as ABC News highlights below, it is the 'pork' that stuffed the bill... (A: *This is the US.*)

The mix of tax perks covering the next year, but with budget implications for the next two years, includes everything from incentives for employers to hire veterans to incentives for employers to invest in mine safety. But it also includes these: (A: *This is Obama's budget. Or, forget Obama; he's just a little front man. Come on, look at the guys behind him. They're the same guys, technically speaking, that have been behind the last umpteen presidents.*)

- \$430 million for Hollywood (A: *...RIGHT...*) through "special expensing rules" to encourage TV and film production in the United States. Producers can expense up to \$15 million of costs for their projects. (A: *WHAT a deal that is. But it's very important, Hollywood, because that helps to brainwash you, your culture's destroyed by it, they also churn out all the porno stuff on the side as well, to make sure that that completely finishes you all off. It's done awfully well. So it's weaponized, you see; it's part of the Military-Industrial Complex.*)
- \$331 million for railroads by allowing short-line and regional operators to claim a tax credit up to 50 percent of the cost to maintain tracks that they own or lease.
- \$222 million for Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands through returned excise taxes collected by the federal government on rum produced in the islands and imported to the mainland.
- \$70 million for NASCAR by extending a "7-year cost recovery period for certain motorsports racing track facilities."
- \$59 million for algae growers (A: *This is your greening part. They're going to grow algae now, you see...*) through tax credits to encourage production of "cellulosic biofuel" at up to \$1.01 per gallon. (A: *What a joke that will be when they're finished, eh?*)
- \$4 million for electric motorcycle makers by expanding an existing green-energy tax credit for buyers of plug-in vehicles to include electric motorbikes. (A: *Isn't that wonderful, eh.*)

The tax-break extensions, mostly for companies, made it into the bill past Republican demands for spending cuts and Democratic resistance to benefits for businesses. (A: *They go through this show... It's a show. There's no Republican and Democrat anymore. This is the show they put on for you.*) Both parties have complained for years

about some of the special-interest provisions.

Most of the tax breaks had expired at the end of 2011 and will be extended through 2013. The companies that benefit say the on-again, off-again breaks are important though the uncertainty makes it almost impossible to use them to plan business investments.

Although they are lumped together, the miscellaneous tax breaks are very different.

Some are broad, like the credit for corporate research, which is backed by a coalition of technology companies, manufacturers and lawmakers such as Representative Kevin Brady, a Texas Republican, and Senator Max Baucus, the Montana Democrat who is chairman of the Finance Committee. The two-year extension of the research credit would cost the government \$14.3 billion in forgone revenue. *(A: So special... And they don't mention here all the NGO groups that are funded too, to attack your culture when they're called upon to do so.)*

Again, see, cons are great. Cons are fantastic. You understand that the conology game was really taken from how religion worked so well for such a long time. Ideology again. You just create something and you get a bunch of high priests dressed in lab coats with letters behind their names from some university, and they are the new priesthoods, you see. And with massive propaganda, MASSIVE propaganda, including the terms that they use; in neurolinguistics they institutionalize the wording into the populace till you're all babbling about it too. *It's global warming... It's global warming, oh, it's CO2*, you know. Lenin said THEY WOULD WIN BY USING SLOGANS, you see. But it says...

Forget global warming, Alaska is headed for an ice age

alaskadispatch.com / December 23, 2012

Alaska is going rogue on climate change.

Defiant as ever, the state that gave rise to Sarah Palin is bucking the mainstream yet again: While global temperatures surge hotter and the ice-cap crumbles, the nation's icebox is getting even icier.

That may not be news to Alaskans coping with another round of 50-below during the coldest winter in two decades, or to the mariners locked out of the Bering Sea this spring by record ice growth.

Then again, it might. The 49th state has long been labeled one of the fastest-warming spots on the planet. *(A: That's what they were saying.)* But that's so 20th Century.

In the first decade since 2000, the 49th state cooled 2.4 degrees Fahrenheit. *(A: So I'll put this article up too. It won't make any difference, mind you, because again, the new priesthood is the most intolerant priesthood that the world's ever seen—almost; it's only topped by the ones who control it.)*

And the elderly... You see, the elderly, in this day and age, are useless to the people at the top. Because you're taking money out of what they see as another profit for them; they have to spend money on you. The United Nations said it, remember, that A GOOD GLOBAL CITIZEN IS A GOOD PRODUCER AND CONSUMER. You can't be just one of the things; you've got to be both. Once you get to retirement age and you look forward to the money that the government's been investing and reinvesting for all their other wars and various other things, you get very little back, especially since it's all depreciated. But they still want that too, you see. They want that money. They can use it on better things than someone who's decrepit and falling apart and needs some treatment, you see, some medical treatment. So all the countries in Europe are into this idea of deporting the elderly. I'm not kidding you.

Germany accused of 'deporting' its elderly: Rising numbers moved to Asia and Eastern

Europe because of sky-high care costs (A: ...health care.)

dailymail.co.uk /Mail Foreign Service / 27 December 2012

Country's elderly and sick being sent abroad due to rising care costs
Situation described as 'inhumane deportation' and a huge 'alarm signal'
Warning to Britain where pensioners are selling homes to pay for healthcare

German pensioners are being sent to care homes in Eastern Europe and Asia in what has been described as an 'inhumane deportation'.

. . . Some private healthcare providers are even building homes overseas, while state insurers are also investigating whether they can care for their clients abroad.

Experts (A: ...experts, everything's experts, isn't it?) describe a time bomb' of increasing numbers unable to afford the growing costs of retirement homes. (A: See, at one time you didn't need retirement homes because people took care of their own. When I was small that's what you did, you took care of your own. Then in came government again, a big socialist system – that's the term they use, socialism – and THEY took over that, with again, upping your costs of course and borrowing from the world banks to create the debt system. But before, folk took care of their own people, but they don't do that now because there's no family unit left. There's hardly any, you know, married people anymore.)

And they say the situation should be a warning to Britain, where rising numbers of pensioners are forced to sell their homes to pay for care.

The Sozialverband Deutschland (VdK), a socio-political advisory group, said the fact that many Germans were unable to afford the costs of a retirement home in their own country was a huge 'alarm signal'.

'We simply cannot let those people, who built Germany up to be what it is, be deported,' VdK's president Ulrike Mascher told The Guardian. 'It is inhumane.'

Researchers found an estimated 7,146 German pensioners living in retirement homes in Hungary in 2011.

More than 3,000 were in the Czech Republic and more than 600 in Slovakia. There were also unknown numbers in Spain, Greece and the Ukraine, as well as Thailand and the Philippines.

Some told researchers they were there out of choice as costs were lower, while standards of care were often higher. (A: Well, what they've been told in their own countries, they're trying to push all the laws through, for euthanasia. That's your government's answer to everything, TAKE THIS PILL, IT WILL BE CHEAPER, for us, you see.)

But many others admitted they moved reluctantly.

According to Germany's federal bureau of statistics, more than 400,000 senior citizens cannot afford a German retirement home, a figure growing by around 5 per cent a year. This is because many are living for longer while their pensions are stagnating. (A: It's also, by the way, because those who rule the banks and everything else in your countries rule the medical professions, and they're awfully, awfully greedy. That's also the cause of it, folks.)

As a result, the Krankenkassen – or statutory insurers that make up Germany's state insurance system – are discussing cheaper care in foreign retirement homes.

EU law prevents state insurers from signing contracts with overseas homes.

But that is likely to change as legislators are forced to respond to Europe's ageing population.

It's amazing, that. They've never had an aging population before. Isn't that amazing? It's the first time in history. Isn't it? You ever wondered about that? They keep talking about the population boom and the baby boomers and all that nonsense, like we never had people living before to an elderly age. And even then they were all working at ways on how to deal with them when they were getting old and retire. Part of it too, was because they paid so much money into pensions that they'd actually want to get some of it back, and the governments didn't want that too. That was the real problem with them. So anyway, when you're old today you're a write-off. Look at the movies too and all your indoctrination through movies. Everybody who's over 50 or 60 is pretty well senile and stupid and dumb. That's how they put it through in the movies to you. And they gave you the youth generation, and not the real youth generation that's mind-bombed, drugged and depressed, but the fictitious one. They gave you a fictitious culture altogether to keep you stuck to the box watching sex and so on.

An article too I'll put up tonight, it's called...

'Have You Drugged Your Kids Today?'

blogs.edweek.org / Caroline Cournoyer / March 2, 2011

Earlier this year, teacher Natalie Munroe sparked a national debate when she was fired for blogging about her students and claimed her First Amendment rights were violated. Now, an English teacher in Arizona is making the same claim after being let go for refusing to part with a bumper sticker, reports Care2.

After a handful of parents at Imagine Prep complained about one of Tarah Ausburn's bumper stickers—which asks, "Have you drugged your kids today?"—administrators told her to remove it or park her car off campus. Ausburn refused both options and was consequently fired, according to Care2.

The sticker is "kind of a criticism of us tending to over-medicate hyperactive kids who might not need those medications," the teacher told CBS 5 News. "I just like the ability to take a controversial topic and sum it up in one clever line. I'm an English teacher; that's what I do."

Ausburn stressed that she never preached her beliefs in class and believes her bumper sticker—and the 60 others on her car—are protected by her freedom of speech.

People find out all the time that they have no protection of freedom of speech. You're living under a different system. And it's very evident. But it's true. You see, if you want to draw attention and get a debate going about drugging your children, into zombies, with drugs that actually shrink the brain, which is awfully good for those who want to dominate you, since they're in bed with big Pharma and all the rest of it, you know. People don't think about pharmacology or vaccines as part of warfare either, do they? Strange, that, because again, it was all discussed long ago in the top military institutions of the planet.

Also, I'm going to put up tonight too...

History of Gov. Attempts to Warm the Arctic – Massive Atmospheric Aerosol Deployment Over Oregon

geoengineeringwatch.org / December 2, 2012

It's unacceptable that the UN/IPCC continue to push CO2 as the cause for climate change but refuse to acknowledge the military has been actively engaged in Climate Warming Weapons Technologies for more than twenty years.

. . . Evidence now confirms this global, covert aerosol operation is a sophisticated and powerful climate modification technology first conceived in 1958 when the military announced they would be able to control the climate using electromagnetic beams to heat and augment the atmosphere and ionosphere.

This announcement was made at a time when scientists were proposing ways to warm the arctic for new shipping lanes and access to drill for oil in the ice-locked northern latitudes.

Read the little remembered history and government documents revealing many attempts to warm the Arctic just as the potential for electromagnetic manipulation of the ionosphere and climate was being realized by the military:

Govt. Documents Link Global Warming to Advanced Military Climate Modification Technology *(A: I'll put this link up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this broadcast.)*

Also an article here, it's called...

Jailing Americans for Profit: The Rise of the Prison Industrial Complex

(A: Well, that's what China's got basically too. And this is the new system, folks, you know, if you don't go along and obey your new Masters. There's lots and lots of new Masters that you have, so many government agencies you can't count them. Lenin talked about this. He said, EVENTUALLY THERE'LL BE SO MANY SERVICES IN THE US, THAT WILL TURN INTO AUTHORITIES, THAT WILL THEN BE ENCROACHING ON EACH OTHER'S TERRITORY. There'll be so many of them, thousands of them, ordering the people's lives about. We're here, folks. It's all been done. It was all part of the strategy.)

rutherford.org / John W. Whitehead / April 10, 2012

"Mass incarceration on a scale almost unexampled in human history is a fundamental fact of our country today—perhaps the fundamental fact, as slavery was the fundamental fact of 1850. In truth, there are more black men in the grip of the criminal-justice system—in prison, on probation, or on parole—than were in slavery then. Over all, there are now more people under 'correctional supervision' in America—more than six million—than were in the Gulag Archipelago under Stalin at its height."—Adam Gopnik, "The Caging of America". *(A: A good term, that, the Caging of America.)*

In an age when freedom is fast becoming the exception rather than the rule, imprisoning Americans in private prisons run by mega-corporations *(A: ...for profit of course.)* has turned into a cash cow for big business. At one time, the American penal system operated under the idea that dangerous criminals needed to be put under lock and key in order to protect society. Today, as states attempt to save money by outsourcing prisons to private corporations, the flawed yet retributive American "system of justice" is being replaced by an even more flawed and insidious form of mass punishment based upon profit and expediency. *(A: Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, looking at all the shrapnel bits, all the wounds that you see in the bodies; everything you read here is just the wounds. You can't talk about the cause but you can talk about all the wounds, you see, the signs and symptoms. Here's an article too, from a rapper...

Lil' Scrappy -- Closeted Gays Spread AIDS

tmz.com

Rapper Lil Scrappy believes gay men like Frank Ocean are the "doorway to AIDS" ... and wants more closeted homosexuals to "come out" so it can't be spread to straight people.

Scrappy -- who now stars on VH1's "Love & Hip Hop: Atlanta" -- was on "TMZ Live" this week to talk about Ocean's revelation ... when he explained why he completely SUPPORTS the R&B singer.

"I'm glad that he came out ... so all the real women that love to mess with real men, straight men, we can keep the AIDS situation down, you feel me?"

Scrappy continued, "[homosexuality] is a doorway to AIDS, scientifically."

As for the facts, there is evidence that shows men who have sex with men are at an increased risk of contracting HIV. According to the Center for Disease Control and Prevention, men who have sex with men accounted for 61% of all new HIV infections in 2009.

Despite his opinions, Scrappy says he has no reservations about working with Ocean if the opportunity arises -- telling us he would "jump on a track like it was yesterday." (A: *So he's just repeating what we already know.*)

Also, this article here is very interesting. It says...

Operation Eagle Swoop (A: *...it was called in the States.*)
NCCU tests emergency preparedness in terrorism response drill
wral.com

Durham, N.C. — Nearly 250 people from 21 law enforcement agencies were involved Thursday in a terrorism response training drill, known as Operation Eagle Swoop, on the campus of North Carolina Central University.

Tactical teams and emergency responders from agencies across the state, including those in Wake, Person and Guilford counties, took part in the five-hour, full-scale operation designed to test the capabilities and preparedness of NCCU's police department, as well as Durham County Emergency Medical Services, the Durham Police Department and Durham County Sheriff's Office.

The training exercise, the largest on a University of North Carolina system campus, included actors portraying gunmen, hostages and victims in an active-shooter scenario in the center of campus and hostage negotiations in two dorms.

NCCU students are on winter break. The university previously notified faculty and staff, as well as surrounding neighbors and businesses, of the day's event. (A: *...training exercise. So they were warned.*)

Since the Virginia Tech massacre in April 2007, universities across the country have held similar training scenarios. (A: *Well, that's what the country's been brought to.*)

Because apart from all the psychological interferences, put it that way, through entertainment, overmedicating children, in fact medicating them in the first place... Never mind, they'll never ever touch on Hollywood, and all they churn out is blood and guts for God knows how many years, blood and guts, blood and guts, blood and guts... You can't tell the good guy from the bad guy, except the good guy is generally the guy that wins at the end and he's got a badge or something for THE authority, in all these futuristic movies, it's THE authority. So he's obviously the good guy since he always wins. But that's all they've watched. That's all they've watched and you wonder why you've got all these problems across the world, but mainly in the States today, because the States was the focus of all these movies of course. Because once the States is totally gone, that's it, the world's totally conquered, completely; every other country pretty well is. The ones that are not are getting bombed out of existence right now.

So they've prepared us all for it too, with all their terrorism exercises. Just like the movies you've been watching for years and years and years, guys in black with the latest military weaponry, and they've got authority and you don't. So, it's all on cue, folks. Sad to say, but it was obvious for me from a very early age what was going on across the world. I

realized that the big philosophers, as they called them throughout the 20 century and before, talked about this, and they weren't kidding about it. When they say things you can take it to the bank, because they were also owned by the guys who own the banks.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Britain's Foreign Criminals](#)

[Britain Subsidizing Homes of Foreigners](#)

[Obese Benefit Claimants Told to Exercise or Lose Cash](#)

[Fiscal Cliff \(Pork\) Notes](#)

[Alaska Headed for Ice Age?](#)

[Euro Countries "Deporting" Elderly](#)

[Have You Drugged Your Kids Today](#)

[Geoengineering Watch](#)

[Jailing Americans for Profit](#)

["Closeted Homosexuals Spread Aids to Heterosexuals"--Lil' Scrappy](#)

[NCCU Tests Emergency Preparedness](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Sept. 6, 2011 (#913)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 6, 2011:

Terminal Taxation and No Save Haven:

"We Can Never Neglect the Major Foundations,
With Multiple Think-Tanks Advising All Nations,
Multilateral Governance Includes Those Think-Tanks,
Heads of Nations, The U.N. and All the Big Banks,
NGOs Replace the Public or Silent Majority,
Soviet Style as We Go into Planned Poverty,
The Police State was Formed Not to Fight Terror
But to Handle the Public with Force and Fervour,
For the Planned Crises, Financial, Food,
Energy, And Exchanging a Roof for a Hood,
Terminal Taxation, Redistribution of Wealth
To Offshore Corporations Glowing with Health,
Yes, the Banks and Foundations with Devolution,
Use Us then Implement Their Final Solution"

© Alan Watt Sept. 6, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 6, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 6th of September 2011. For newcomers, I always

get this off at the beginning of the broadcast and I tell you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com – then I won't pester you all the way through the broadcast. So go into the site, help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios with different topics. It's really all combined together into this new world order idea, to show you how the world is always planned ahead by those who already control it, in all ages. They have hundreds and sometime thousands of think tanks working on different parts of society. And they use crisis. They cause crisis. They cause situations then they bring about the solutions. The whole idea is to make us think we're just stumbling down through time and politicians are somehow getting us out of the muck that we fall into. Nothing is further from the truth. They actually plan the future. And for globalization you need lots of crisis to bring it all together. And that's the financial crisis, the ongoing wars that were planned a long time ago. You'll find that even the New American Century group, which were the neo-cons, basically just transferred onto the neo-libs, neo-dems – whatever you want to call them, it's all the same thing – to carry on the same wars. On schedule in fact; they're right on cue with them. They've got a couple to go yet and then they'll have the world in their hands. And at the same time all of the taxpayers that are paying for these wars have to get soaked in the future; we're already supposedly bankrupt, so bankrupt but the bankers can still give out millions of dollars in bonuses to each other. Curious that, isn't it? But it's all a plan to bring us into a world order, a new type of system of living, or existing, where you'll learn to go along with austerity, which basically means poverty.

So help yourself to those audios. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on the advertisers and make money that way, which is okay; that's how most hosts have to make their money. **I rely upon you the listeners to buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] It's all on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site on how to do it and how to find the books and disks and so on. Remember, straight donations are awfully welcome,** because as I say, it takes quite a lot to do even what I'm doing here. It's an all-day job; it's a 7 day a week affair. And it's not a business, believe you me. If it was a business I'd be off doing something else and making some money. However, this is imperative to do at this time; that's the only reason I came out in the first place. Because I knew what was going on, many, many years ago, and I said in 2001 when the towers – the Jachin and Boaz – went down, I said, *the hardest thing from now on will be to hold onto your sanity as we go through the changes, the forced changes for this new American century*. Because the century really started in 2001, not the year 2000 at all. So we're on our way of course.

We've watched the bombings of different countries continue. We've watched them change their gun sights from one country to the next. Most folk don't even notice, in fact they forget which one we were fighting last, or fighting now, and all that kind of stuff. And that's all intentional. Like George Orwell said, *WHO ARE WE FIGHTING TODAY; IS IT EAST ASIA, EURASIA OR WEST ASIA, WHO IS IT?* And of course, you're supposed to always know who we're fighting and why. Because the boogeyman just jumps from one country to the next. And we watch the big boys... Actually, the banks own the big boys that are doing the bombing. I hope you know that, that even GE, General Electric and all these big Military-Industrial boys are actually owned by the same banks, that we all bailed out supposedly, and they've got more cash than they know what to do with, because you see, the money that went with the housing crisis disappeared into money heaven, and somebody's got the key. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and what I try and do on this broadcast is basically tie in what is dished out to us by this absurd thing called the media, which is owned of course by the same people who own everything else. Anyway, I try and add on the parts that they omit from their stories, or tell you why it's really happening. And that's what you really have to understand, that nothing is just stumbling along through time, as I say.

This whole agenda with bringing us all into a state of poverty was planned many, many, many moons ago and written about in papers too, at world meetings, by mainly the non-governmental organizations which are part of this new parallel government system. I was reading different articles today to do with the International Monetary Fund and the Council on Foreign Relations, all these big think tanks, and the Monetary Fund that works with The World Bank, who talked about the NGOs, how necessary they are. There's thousands and thousands of them. You don't vote these people in and yet here they are lobbying governments and they've got a direct chain of command right to the top dog basically. They get things done. Because the guy who's put in as the President or Prime Minister of any country is told to look out for them and do what they're told. So that's really how the system works.

It's a parallel government and it's comprised of the bankers, the international money lenders. It's comprised of the foundations which they also own. The foundations fund the thousands of NGOs. There's a good book. It's called **Foundations: Their Power and Influence**. It's a must-get book if you want to understand how they've been at this for a long, long time. That came out after the Reece Commission back in the 1950s when the Congress decided to do an inquiry into the foundations and why they were funding what seemed to be all the far left groups, or communist groups in America. Quigley talked upon that too, because he was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations and he said that THE CFR WAS OFTEN MISTAKEN FOR THE COMMUNIST PARTY BECAUSE THEY HAD THE SAME GOALS IN MIND. Well, what does that tell you? The CFR, remember, was established as part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs which was established on top of the international bankers who founded the whole darn thing.

So here's the international bankers funding what seems to be its opposition which is communism. It's because the bankers wanted a world government to come down the road. They talked about it in the 1800s. They wrote about it in the early 1900s, in their big society magazines and their books as well, which they published. They knew about all the pitfalls and how they'd have to shake off nationality, nationalism, to get them to do it. And basically we live through a script. That's what you find. You're living through a script written long before you were born and we're just going through the upheavals as they push each part of the script. It's amazing, with every crisis that they cause, with internationalism, and the Eurozone and the Euro currency, and forcing countries to amalgamate into a region with a new super parliament. They cause more problems, and they use those problems to push even deeper into amalgamation. It's just amazing how.

They're very clever at the top. There's no doubt about it. They're good psychopaths because psychopaths study normal humans, you see. They study us to see how we tick. And one of the first things they learned is how *easily* we're all fooled. Because you see, you as a normal person wouldn't do the kind of things that they do, *therefore, if you don't do them then no one would do them*. That's how you think. And that's how they get away with it.

Now, we live in la-la land at the bottom. All we get is the media to dish out the rubbish to us. Remember what George Orwell talked about. He talked about the outer party and the inner party. So even the articles I read you from the Council on Foreign Relations, it's still from the outer party; it's meant for publication to the little people at the bottom, or the proles as Orwell called them, although most of the proles won't bother reading this stuff, which they already know as well. But it's better than having nothing at all. The only other books you can get, really, are from bureaucrats and high-level functionaries within these organizations, who love to write their memoirs when they retire, or before they kick the bucket, generally. Because they're psychopaths; they've got a tremendous ego and they want to be praised for their cunningness and prowess, and conning everybody. They love to write about it to show you how geopolitics works and *how we fooled the public at this time and this period and for that war, and then later on we fooled them in this war*. They churn these kinds of books out but most of the folk don't read them unfortunately.

But to get any truth at all at this level of reality, it's almost impossible. Here you are getting sprayed like bugs, constantly since 1998, from the air. And there's thousands, probably, of videos up now on aerial spraying, of the chemicals which they've been dousing us with. And of course, there's all kinds of conspiracy theories come out of it, like *oh maybe they're trying to help us by stopping the sun's rays coming out*, and all that stuff, you know, *prevent global warming* and all that rubbish. No. The fact is you see, they're geoengineering the whole darn planet and they've been doing it for years. Part of it of course, is aluminum oxide in the chem mix which comes down. And then Monsanto comes out with an aluminum-resistant plant basically because they've aluminized the surface soil, of almost the entire darn planet. Why else do you think they would do that kind of thing?

So they're geoengineering the whole planet. Eventually, just like the science fiction movies, you'll have scheduled weather. Last year it was almost like scheduled weather. I'd have sun in the morning for about an hour and then it would overcast with the sprays, and then the sprays would cause complete overcast until it was all gray mush, then it would rain a bit and then it would clear up at 7pm for about 1 hour and then be sprayed and then covered again. That happened day after day after day. And folk are getting sick with it. As I say, I used to stand and watch them all the time, still do occasionally, when I go out. And you'll see them still spraying away with these long trails that go from horizon to horizon. Then there's the other type too, that spray halfway across and just stop; the thing doesn't fall out of the air, but it continues. So it's not their propulsion mechanism; it's actually spraying that's going on. However, that's a different story.

We can't get the truth on anything. You understand? We're given chicken feed at the bottom. They throw chicken feed at the bottom. That's what you've got. It's like a pack of corn flakes; there's nothing but these crumbs at the bottom, these little things. That's what they scatter to the public, and that's good enough for most of us isn't it? because most folk go into trivia anyway. We can't even get to the truth on David Kelly, who was supposed to go up to and give his account of Britain's – and Israel's as well, because he worked with Israel on behalf of Britain – on the chemical warfare industry with viruses and bacterium, fast-breeders for kills for warfare purposes, all that kind of stuff. He was going up for the inquest some years back. Then they brought in their own coroner from the government who says, *OH HE JUST KILLED HIMSELF*. And nothing made any sense to people ever afterwards. Kelly even said *he'd be killed before they let him testify in court*. So he was.

Fight for inquest on David Kelly is going to court (Alan: ...again, you see...) after doctor launches legal challenge

dailymail.co.uk / Miles Goslett / 3rd September 2011

(A: This happened last year. It happened a year before...)

The Government faces a legal challenge next week over its decision not to hold a coroner's inquest into the death of Dr David Kelly.

Attorney General Dominic Grieve ruled one out in June after conducting an investigation that concluded there **was** 'overwhelming evidence' the Whitehall weapons inspector committed suicide. *(A: That's what they call them, weapons; they're talking about bacterial and viral warfare.)*

Now a doctor who is suspicious of the official account of Dr Kelly's death has started proceedings for a judicial review of Mr Grieve's decision. *(A: They'll never get that. They'll pay a lot of cash and...)*

After an appeal just a week ago, hundreds of Daily Mail readers have contributed £33,000 to a fund set up to help secure an inquest. *(A: You have to PAY for an inquest, eh.)*

You scroll down and it says the last inquest literally closed it under the British Official Secrets Act for 70 years. They have nothing to hide but for 70 years you can't find out what happened. You understand, that's how everything which they do at the top is blanketed. Anything they don't want you to know: *can't talk about that, that's under lock and key for 70 years*. Who's going to be alive in 70 years' time? to care? and in a completely different world? with its own problems? Because the same bunch and their descendants will still be running the world. But that just shows you, and all this stuff they talked about, how he killed himself with a pruning knife, no fingerprints on it, all that kind of stuff is true, as far as we know. But there you go. You can't even get truth on that. So don't ever take anything from the media as any kind of truth at all. It might be a little bit of truth, it might be complete fiction. They put a lot of fiction into the news to bend your mind and make you believe things, to get you to go along with political agendas. It's very hard to get any reality, except the memory of yourself, living through events and times and periods, that's the only facts that you can have. What YOU experience, what YOU know, what YOU remember, before they get their historians involved and give you the official results.

I read too, that to become an American citizen now, when you're sworn in you have to admit or give the official version as to who attacked the twin towers and started the whole thing off on 9/11. You can't put in what you may think. No. You got to say what THEY want you to say or you won't get your citizenship. Now there's free speech and free thought for you. Remember, everything starts with free thought. If they can shackle free thought that's it, over, it's finished. It's bad enough when you already have laws where you can't talk about certain things, BY LAW, you know. And it's not a matter if you're right or wrong about anything; it's the fact that you said it. *Did you say this?* Yeah, I did. *Oh, that's it, guilty;* that's it. Just, did you say it or not? That's the charge, basically, did you say it or not. Yeah, I did. And here you are thinking you'll get your day in court. No, they won't let you talk about *why* you said what you said. So that's your freedom in this new world order. And of course there's many reasons for that.

So anyway, we can't get it on David Kelly and we'll never get anything except the official version of 9/11, even though the New American Century group with Strauss and Perle and Wolfowitz and all the rest of them, talked about the need for 'A NEW PEARL HARBOR EVENT', even Kissinger, TO KICK OFF THIS WHOLE THING, OR THE PUBLIC WOULDN'T GO FOR IT. The first thing in war is you must get the public opinion on your side, so you lie. So a casualty of war is the truth right off the bat. And you never get the truth as they bring us down. Now, they're bringing us down into this poverty, which is austerity. And they use basically all the greenies to help push it too. And they're telling us to eat insects like yesterday's articles I talked about, INSECTS ARE GOOD FOR YOU, all that kind of stuff. They're even paying some celebrities to say they really enjoy eating insects, but I won't even go into that today. But I will talk on what austerity and poverty really mean. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and trying to make sense of the global system because they do print bit and pieces, even on a lower level which most folk still can't read because it's too boring to wade through all their nonsense. Here's an article here for instance and it's from the Stanley Foundation.

And remember that foundations are the parallel government. They are fronts for the international bankers. That's how they get off with their tax breaks, etc. They put them into these foundations, *charitable* foundations that run full-time think tanks. Some of the foundations fund maybe 100 other foundations. It's all money laundering basically through the foundations to make sure that there are so many of them that it appears to the ordinary people that they're all real but most of them just launder cash to non-governmental organizations, who also get cash from your governments. But you can *only* get cash from your governments as a non-governmental organization if you sign on and you must say that

you are FOR RADICAL CHANGE. That's been in effect since the end of World War II or when they signed the charter in 1946 at the United Nations. Do you understand, there's a parallel government at work here, radical change? That means the end of the family, all the stuff that, as Quigley said, the communists were blamed for. The CFR were actually behind it. The CFR isn't comprised of little guys at the bottom. It's comprised of guys who work in Goldman Sachs and different corporations, the corporations that run the world.

Here's an article here from 2010. Now, you see, internationalism, globalism, we all to catch on to the phrases. And we say, *oh I don't like the sound of that*, and once enough people say that then they change the terms a little bit. And one of them is called 'multilateralism', you see. Just like 'sustainable development' took the place of 'Agenda 21.' This is called...

Stanley Foundation: Policy Analysis Brief
Making Multilateralism Work:
How the G-20 Can Help the United Nations
stanleyfoundation.org

Bruce Jones

Dr. Bruce Jones is Director and Senior Fellow of the New York University Center on International Cooperation and Senior Fellow at The Brookings Institution, (A: *Now, international cooperation isn't just going shaking hands, etc, and having a few, you know, beers. It's literally about bringing this whole international system, economically, militarily, socially together. It's a lot of areas to cover.*) where he directs the Managing Global Insecurity project that produced the recent coedited volume, *Power and Responsibility: Building International Order in an Era of Transnational Threats* (Brookings Press, 2009). Dr. Jones previously served in several capacities at the United Nations (A: *The United Nations too, was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations according to Quigley himself, who again was the historian for this same group.*), including as Senior Advisor in the Office of the Secretary-General during the 2004-05 UN reform effort and Deputy Research Director of the High-Level Panel on Threats, Challenges and Change **leading into** the push for reform. (A: *They're talking about world reform; that's what multilateralism is, you understand. All the things, everything that you know is all in that term. And then they go on to talk about the...*)

The moves in 2008-09, (A: *Well yeah, there were moves, because you see, economic warfare is one of the first forms of war that you use. Economic warfare... it's been done down through many, many centuries. Even when they wanted the peasants who were getting a bit restless to go back to looking for worms to eat, like we'll shortly be doing again of course, but they would simply withhold all the gold, bring it all back in again, and then there's no cash to spend. Economic warfare is a great way of making folk obey. You can do it by inflation and many other means too, and just jack up the prices until your currency is worth very little for you at the bottom.*) prompted by the global financial crisis, to convene the G-20 at the level of heads of state constituted the first major adaptation of global arrangements to better fit with the fact of the emerging powers. (A: *You understand, you don't vote in the G20! They give you years of hearing the name and you see them going off and getting the red carpet treatment and eating out of gold goblets and stuffing their faces and we hear about the bills that we have to all pay for it all. But the fact is, this is a new form of government, or goverNANCE as they like to call it, where you've got all these heads of state, for nations, that have formed their little club, you see, because they were told to, by the bankers, who own them all, and then once we start to accept them as a sort of natural thing, like gravity that's just there, then they come out with the real agenda. It is a form, it's the embryo of world government, when these guys meet and correspond with each other.*)

. . . to convene the G-20 at the level of heads of state constituted the first major **adaptation** of **global arrangements** (A: *I like the terminology; that's how the polite people talk, you see... arrangements...*) to better fit with the fact of the emerging powers. (A: *It's the same when one of the elite want someone bumped off; they just say well that person's being a nuisance and it's done, you see.*) Clearly it will not be the last. G-20 negotiations have already given a critical impetus to governance reforms at the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and The

World Bank. (A: *See, they all work together, the G20, the IMF, The World Bank, because part of their function is to bring The World Bank to its proper height running the world and the IMF is a sort of in-between heavy that dishes the cash out under conditions and high interest rates and then punishes a country by stealing everything from them if they can't pay back their loans.*)

Predictably, if somewhat ironically, the expansion of the G-8 (A: *...the other group, which is a lesser group, but they're still part of it too.*) to include a wider range of countries including from the "Global South" drew angry cries of exclusion, illegitimacy, and preemption at the United Nations. Early G-20 decisions also provoked a new bout of tensions between the Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC) (A: *It's quite interesting that George Orwell in his 1984 book called it INGSOC; INGSOC was English Socialism. This is ECOSOC, you see.*) and the international financial institutions.

Criticisms of the G-20 from within the UN focus on its illegitimacy (defined in UN-centric terms). . . (A: *And I'll continue with a little bit of this awful stuff when I come back from this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I won't read all of this very boring stuff because it's cryptic in certain places of course. It's meant to be cryptic; it's published for the public to see. And most of them won't read it anyway because it's like the Bible, after all the begattings you tend to fall asleep. And then you see, *oh they'll be sand of the sea and all over the earth*, and *oh, globalism*, eh. That's what wakes you up; it's the little bits after you've fallen asleep, you see. If you can stay awake the whole time you catch little bits and pieces. That's how things are deliberately written, you understand, because most of this stuff you could condense into about a quarter of what they've written here.

What they're getting at basically is the G20 is a new form of global governance working hand-in-hand with the United Nations. That's really what it is. And they bewail the fact that they haven't quite matched up to all the goals they'd hoped to bring the whole world to, by now, but if they work together even more closely they hope to rectify that pretty soon. So you've got to understand now, who voted the G20 in? Nobody did, as I say; it just formed itself, right. It starts with a couple of Prime Ministers talking together, next thing you know there's a club formed, and now it's the G20, without the compass and square and the G in the middle, you know. Regardless, that's what you've got, the G20 and the United Nations. And it says here they hope too:

An important factor for the G-20/UN relationship, in particular, is the struggle to maintain UN **legitimacy and effectiveness**. . . (A: *Now, is the UN legitimate? Well, again, you see, towards the end of World War II they already wanted to form this better League of Nations called the United Nations and they used World War II to do it. And they got every head of state to sign on to the UN. Every one signed away your sovereignty. Every Prime Minister and President across the world that signed onto it gave away your sovereignty right there. They signed onto all the treaties, binding treaties they said. And so here is, "maintain UN legitimacy". You see, it never had any input from the general public; well, they never do. The proles don't count, like Orwell says, you know. They were quite happy that the war was finished, when all this skullduggery was going on. But this was actually done. Your sovereignty was signed away and every government since then has been run by members of the Council on Foreign Relations that helped set up the United Nations. I'll put this up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com for those that can stay awake, like the Old Testament, and then find the little juicy bits and wake yourselves up again,)*

And you'll see what they are really getting at, because no one has voted... No nation on earth has asked its people, *how would you like to be in a global governance system? What do you think about the G20; do you want to vote for it or not?* You never had that opportunity. How about the United Nations? Not that either. And yet every treaty that goes down the pike your President or Prime Minister signs it into law and you're bound by it, right down to how you can build your house, where you can build your house, or if you can't build your house at all. It's all coming from the United

Nations. And again, this was put out by one of their many think tanks that work for them, the Brookings Institute and other ones and the Stanley Foundation, that generally are overlapping, these CEOs and directors overlapping within 2 or 3. That's what they call their 'circles'. Going back to the days of Cecil Rhodes, *THEIR CIRCLES OF INFLUENCE*, and then they overlap with *other* circles of influence, and that's how this system, this parallel government works.

As that's happening we're on target for austerity because you see, they want a post-consumerist society. And they told us that before they crashed the banks the last time. So now you'll have to be a post-consumer society and maybe a hand-me-down society, if they allow you to sell or trade without a license. That's been forbidden already because they won't allow you to have your yard sales and stuff. Anyway... Right now it's getting bad, of course, as we well know, and there's no sign on the horizon that it's supposed to get any better. And I mean *supposed to* get any better. This says...

More restaurants are targeting customers who use food stamps

usatoday.com / Jonathan Ellis and Megan Luther / Sept 13, 2011

The number of businesses approved to accept food stamps grew by a third from 2005 to 2010, U.S. Department of Agriculture records show, as vendors from convenience and dollar discount stores to gas stations and pharmacies increasingly joined the growing entitlement program.

Now, restaurants, which typically have not participated in the program, are lobbying for a piece of the action.

(A: Then it goes into the different companies that are going for it...) Louisville-based Yum! Brands, whose restaurants include Taco Bell, KFC, Long John Silver's and Pizza Hut, is trying to get restaurants more involved, federal lobbying records show. *(A: So they're even lobbying the government for it.)*

More retailers say yes to food stamps. *(A: ...as well, because you see, that's the only way it's going to go, until no one's got any money and we'll all be on food stamps, maybe getting the occasional handout from China, I don't know.)*

You see, that's post-industrial, post-technological. Actually we're almost a post-service economy. And this is what's left for you. All you have to do now is to supply young fools, called your sons, to go off to war and fight the last few wars to bring democracy for these global bankers, across the world. And you get a central bank in place, make sure they're all inoculated to make them dumb, stupid and not living very long because they'll come down with cancers, and then you can all just die off. That's basically the agenda. It's basically the agenda.

Now, while all this is going on they just can't get enough vaccines in you. I read today that they actually want to give you boosters, eventually every year. I read that article about two or three years ago from the United Nations World Health Organization. And of course, these things are not for what you think they are. Very little in this world is what you think it is, even the stuff you eat that you call food. Anyway...

Narcolepsy link to swine flu vaccine established - victims to get compensation

hs.fi - HELSINGIN SANOMAT INTERNATIONAL

Victims of the surge in cases of narcolepsy after the vaccination campaign against the H1N1 or swine flu virus nearly two years ago *(A: The virus that wasn't there.)* will be entitled to compensation.

The compensation will be primarily the responsibility of the Finnish Pharmaceutical Insurance Pool. Decisions on compensation are to be made in the coming weeks. *(A: ...etc, etc, and that was for Helsinki; that's where this was published.)*

The other countries have ignored it because we are so used to having doctors con us. They'll tell you they're dying of something else and we just accept it. For the Western world, we're just too dumbed down I'm afraid to even stand up and be indignant anymore. We're too dumbed down and fairly content with trivia to be bothered to stand up for our own. And again too, we don't really like children; we abort more than we give live births to. So we can't even use them as an excuse, and future generations and all that stuff.

Another article I talked about too, and just touched on, was the...

All Party Parliamentary Group for World Governance

oneworldtrust.org

(A: This is an official body, one of many actually.)

The All-Party Parliamentary Group for World Governance (APPGWG) is a cross-party group with currently 163 members drawn from both Houses of the British Parliament, the European Parliament *(A: And that's a lot of countries in the European Parliament.)*, and the Welsh Assembly. It promotes discussions and awareness about global governance issues and the role of Parliamentarians in reforming the UN and other global institutions to make them more democratic, accountable and transparent.

Established in 1947 *(A: ...you see, right after they signed the charter for the United Nations.)* by the then newly elected Member of Parliament Henry Osborne, the APPGWG is one of the oldest groups in the British Parliament. Its members established the One World Trust *(A: ...again, another foundation.)*, a registered charity, in 1951. *(A: And they will in turn pay for hundreds of non-governmental organization groups, full time, like with pensions and all. Not bad working in the charity business, eh?)*

Every year, the APPGWG and the One World Trust co-host a number of meetings for parliamentarians and the public featuring experts on global governance issues and related parliamentary processes. In addition, the Group holds an annual AGM to elect its officers and review the year's progress. At its AGM on the 8th of July 2008, the Group had 73 members in the House of Commons *(A: And that's from both parties by the way.)*, 61 members in the House of Lords members, 15 from the Welsh Assembly, and 15 from the European Parliament. This diverse membership gives the group a unique perspective on the problems raised by the need to reform global decision-making. *(A: And that ties in with the last article, you see, completely. They all dovetail together when you get each article from the different groups, because they all work with each other, you understand; they've all got the same bosses. And yes, there are bosses at the top, that you never hear of.)*

And I was reading an article the other day there, again, it was from Quigley. He was talking about, in the early 60s and 70s, the thousands and thousands of farms that disappeared in the US, every year, because of government legislation primarily, and interference. Now it's even worse with Monsanto and the rest of them putting farms under by saying that you've got their seed on your land there, that has actually grown, and every court in the land will fine you. They're all on board together; it's a must-be. Thousands went under in the 60s and 70s, sometimes 20,000 farms in a year!... were going under. Now, these are the small farms, not these big massive agricultural businesses that are left. And that was all intentional, putting the small guys out, because everything is monopolization, you understand. And this article here, it's a continuation of it because it's the EPA, the Environmental Protection Agency, now, they told you you're going to be vegetarian and all that.

EPA Declares Hay *(A: Hay, right, is...)* a Pollutant in Effort to Antagonize Small and Mid-Sized U.S. Cattle Feeders

(A: See, they've said you're going to be vegetarian in the future and they mean it.)

r-calfusa.com / September 1, 2011

Billings, Mont. – During his presentation on the status of the nation’s new country-of-origin labeling (COOL) law, and on behalf of the R-CALF USA COOL Committee, R-CALF USA member and Kansas cattle feeder Mike Callicrate was asked a non-COOL question that set convention goers on their heels during the 12th Annual R-CALF USA Convention held August 26-27 in Rapid City, S.D.

“Has the Environmental Protection Agency declared hay a pollutant?” an audience member asked. Callicrate responded affirmatively and explained that the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) recently initiated a formal enforcement action against his Kansas feedlot for, among other things, failure to store his hay in a pollution containment zone. *(A: A pollution containment zone for your hay...)* “Now that EPA has declared hay a pollutant, every farmer and rancher that stores hay, or that leaves a broken hay bale in the field is potentially violating EPA rules and subject to an EPA enforcement action,” Callicrate said. “How far are we going to let this agency go before we stand up and do something about it?” *(A: Well, how far are you going to go with it? You understand, they’ve been doing this stuff for years because there’s a big agenda afoot. And of course it sounds crazy, but it’s crazy like a fox; it knows exactly what it’s doing and why it’s doing it.)*

Callicrate is permitted to handle 12,000 cattle at a time in his feedlot, which is considered a small to mid-sized feedlot in an industry now dominated by mega-feedlots such as those owned by the world’s largest beef packer – JBS-Brazil *(A: ... a monopoly.)* – with a one-time capacity of over 900,000 cattle; or the other mega-feedlot that also feeds hundreds of thousands of cattle at a time and is owned by the nation’s second-largest beef packer - Cargill; or the other handful of mega feedlots with capacities of hundreds of thousands of cattle such as those owned by Cactus Feeders, Inc. and Friona Industries.

In comments submitted to the U.S. Department of Justice, R-CALF USA estimated the above named mega-feedlots feed 18 percent of the nation’s fed cattle each year while one-fourth of the nation’s cattle are fed in feedlots with a one time capacity of 50,000 head or more. The largest of feedlots are getting larger and Callicrate’s feedlot is among the group of small to mid-sized feedlots that are being pressured to **exit the industry** *(A: ...exit the industry...)* so beef packers and corporate feedlot owners can increase their respective capacities. Data from the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) show that 45 feedlots with one-time capacities of between 1,000 or more cattle but less than 16,000 cattle have exited the industry from 2008 to 2010. *(A: That’s 45 feed lots that have gone under in that time because of the pressure of government working hand-in-glove with the big monopolists. So shortly you’ll have no hay at all. And the next thing it’ll just go on from that to that to that, etc, etc. Quite nice isn’t it? Quite something the way that they treat you. It’s quite something indeed.)*

And we’ve seen them coming down on the Amish groups and Mennonites for selling raw milk, even to people who joined the club basically. That was the way around things; you join a club and it’s private and then of course you can get your milk. Well, we’ve seen the raids last week, and when they come in they’re not after drug enforcement or anything. No, they’re after milk, eh. You understand, it’s either too late to do something... and it certainly will be if you don’t do something fast. Because you see, this is an agenda to put everybody... Eventually you’ll have to get on your knees – and I’m not kidding about this – when they ration food, because that’s what they want to do. And they will not lose cash when they ration food because you’ll pay 100 times more than you’re paying now for it, and you’ll get less. Just like they’re doing the same with your electricity, all your energy; and remember, food is classified by these guys as energy. It is energy for your body, and all life. And your electricity is going up and up and up and they’re talking about, again, in the future, all they have to do is give you 20% of what you’re getting right now, you’ll have your rolling brownouts, and you’ll pay 100 times more for it; so they’re not losing out at the top. That’s what austerity means. Austerity... All your spending cash that you had at the end of the month that you wanted to buy something with, no, no, you’ll be paying that for *bare* essentials... just to survive. That’s what they mean by this.

So anyway, you have no right to privacy in contracts...

THE FDA: YOU HAVE NO RIGHT TO PRIVACY IN CONTRACTS

NewsWithViews.com/ Doreen Hannes / September 6, 2011

When the FDA answered FTCLDF (Farm to Consumer Legal Defense Fund) in the interstate shipment of raw milk suit, they stated four fully repugnant things. That you have **no right to, nor does your child have a right to any particular food, you have no right to bodily or physical health, that you have no right to contract, and that they are “rationally” fulfilling their public health mission.** (A: *That’s how they rationalize it to you when they come in and steal all your stuff.*) It appears that they forgot to include that you have **no right to privacy or free association along with no right of contract.** With the recent actions against Rawesome, sting operations against Amish farmers, and the absolute destruction of Morningland Dairy, one can only surmise that the FDA, who pulls the strings on state level equivalent agencies, forgot to specifically deny the right to freedom of association guaranteed us under the First Amendment along with many others.

As many people have been covering these continual affronts to our very right to consume food that we want to consume, I don’t feel as compelled to conduct a full review every time I find myself in the position of covering a new travesty of decency. Maybe that’s laziness in the eyes of some, **but the truth is we are against the wall in this country with the most basic of human rights, and it’s too late to be nice about it any longer.** (A: *I’ll repeat that last bit for the hard of thinking.*) . . . **AND IT’S TOO LATE TO BE NICE ABOUT IT ANY LONGER.** If people are still unaware that food is a controlled substance (A: *Think about that again...*) **FOOD IS A CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE**(A: *You’d better believe it is!*), they are not likely to read this article anyway. Unfortunately, we have another assault that needs to be brought to the attention of those paying attention.

Morningland’s cheese plant has now been shut down for just over one year. They’ve been to court and have filed an appeal on the judge’s order to destroy their wealth, and were taken to court again on June 13th and found guilty on one of three Contempt of Court charges brought against them for **not rolling over and dying** when the Milk Board suggested they should. They had to post bond again to keep their cheese from the hands of the destroyers until the legal wrangling is complete. Now the Attorney General says they must give up the names, addresses and phone numbers of individuals who are members in their private association. **Denise Dixon says she will go to jail before that happens.** (A: *This is not the Middle Ages! Do you understand, the same techniques that were used in the Middle Ages are done today, by the descendants of those who ruled the Middle Ages. And I’m not kidding about that. The businesses, transnational shipping, merchandizing, banks. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, we’re back Cutting Through The Matrix and just to finish off that before I take the caller, this says...

The Dixons even applied for a tax id number as Morningland Dairy, not Morningland of the Ozarks LLC.

But that doesn’t matter. Trying to make an independent living is now illegal. (A: *And that’s the name of the game.*)

Monsanto Investigator in Illinois Laughs They Are Doing 'Rural Cleansing'

current.com / 11 January 2009 / Linn Cohen-Cole

Alan: Now, there’s Tom from Wisconsin on the line there. Are you there Tom?

Tom: Yeah, I am here, Alan. And I just wanted to get your take on this organization, a sort of loosely knit, called The People’s Awareness Coalition. One of the things that most people don’t understand about the federal government is that it is basically a private law orientation. And since the Civil War in America all the States have been operating as subsidiaries of the federal government through US citizenship. And I don’t know what your awareness is of this but I just wanted to get your opinion on it. And I also wanted to state really quickly too, that you were talking about previously many times about how the English language has been created by basically Freemasons, or a collection of people with Freemasonic principles, to create hidden meanings within the words. And I think it’s really important that

we all understand, and most of us do that listen to your broadcast, that words have meanings and that through this private law, through contracts, we actually give away all of our rights. So all of these things that you talk about with government, governance, that's really all done through contract. And I'll take your comments off the air.

Alan: You're quite right. It is. And also, **your consent is by your acquiescence and silence. Silence is consent.** And that's how folk are. And then once one generation just accepts it and says nothing, they don't even think through it, the next generation are born into it and they think it's normal. Creating a language is not a new thing; it's been done many times in ancient history, in ancient times. When they introduced what's now the English language through the King James Bible, actually, that was part of it, and Shakespeare too, who brought in about 160,000 words into it, that did away with the old languages that were talked. There were so many different dialects of Old Saxon language talked around England for instance; that's all gone. So they definitely helped to introduce a newer one through the creation of English during the times of Shakespeare. And it's interesting too, they've said, and I've read the articles even years ago from governments and so on and business reports, that ENGLISH WOULD BE THE INTERNATIONAL LANGUAGE OF BUSINESS FOR THE FUTURE. Well, it is now. Everyone across the planet in business will talk English to you, so it's already been achieved.

So you wonder how far back they planned that, when you think that John Dee talked about A WORLD WITH FREE TRADE and part of joining free trade was to copy the British institution, which they now call democracy but they didn't call it back then, democracy. And so you had to adopt the British system for free trade entrance, and if you didn't join it they'd either make war on you or they'd simply cut off all trade going into your country and make it impossible for you to get trade from anyone else. That's pretty well a stipulation of how the free trade negotiations are now. And it's for the 'free flow of labor *and* goods across all national boundaries.' That's why you've seen such mass immigration. And this was decided a long time ago, at the League of Nations and they just copied the same charter and added to it for the United Nations. We're living through a long-term script, as I say. Also the US was updated with the Treaty of Paris again and they brought another little constitution out for them. It's a corporation anyway; everything's corporations, which are *ideas*. Government is an idea. And you only give it authority by the fact that *you* give it authority, and vote for it.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – and remember, please donate and buy the books to keep me going – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Yet Another Legal Challenge into Dr. David Kelly's Death](#)

[Making Multilateralism Work](#)

[Restaurants Woo Customers who have Food Stamps](#)

[Narcolepsy Linked to Swine Flu Vaccine](#)

[All-Party Parliamentary Group for World Governance](#)

[Enviro. Protection Agency Declares "Hay is a Pollutant"](#)

[No Right to Privacy in Food Contracts](#)

[Rural Cleansing of Farmers by Gov-Monopoly Fascist System](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 13, 2009 (#451)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 13, 2009:

Terrify the Sheeple then Roll Out the Needle:

"T.V. Infantile Marketing can Surely Bring Tears
When Government Employs Marketing, it Creates Fears,
Stampeding the Herd into Non-Thinking Mode,
By Threats of Doomsday They Incessantly Goad,
The Now Sweating Breathless Herd in Guided Direction,
Where Sleeves are Rolled Up, Arms Bared for Injection,
With Every Stab, See Fat Pharma's Face Gloating,
As Taxpayers' Shekels Fill His Pot 'til it's Bloating,
Marketing Fear is a Strategy Always in Season,
It Makes People Compliant, Giving Up Reason,
Like Giving Up All Rights to Stop Planet Fryin',
From Al Gore et al, Coached Experts in Lyin' "

© Alan Watt Nov. 13, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 13, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 13, 2009. Newcomers go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's the main web site. Scroll down, look at all the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use. These are the ONLY official sites I have; anything else is bogus. [Sites listed above.]

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site. It has all the same audios as the rest for download, but it has the addition of transcripts for download and you can print them up and pass them around to your friends. They are written in the various languages of Europe. There are quite a lot of my talks that have been translated and more to come. Remember, anything else out there is utterly bogus. If anyone else is out there selling stuff with my name, let me know because it happens all the time.

On my site you'll see the PayPal button up there and you can use this to order the things I have for sale, the books and CDs and DVDs on my site. Just send me a separate email to confirm your order. You can also buy the things I have for sale or donate to me. [Options listed above.] Remember, this show is brought to you the listeners, BY you the listeners. No one is backing me up. I've always said, when the cash falls below freezing level, I'll just go off and do other things. So it's up to you to keep me going because everyone depends on everyone else doing it. Really, it's always the same few. Occasionally I'll get a new donator coming in but it's the same few people that keep it going. Everyone else is a cheapo... and that's the life that we live in today. That's also a symptom of why society will not stand together when the big crises come down, which they're already doing. PEOPLE WILL EXPECT SOMEONE ELSE TO DO IT ALL FOR THEM. That's why the big boys give us leaders. For those who get the disks burned and passed around to them, you can write to me at [address above]. The ads that you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN the radio station for the broadcast time and for their staff, equipment, and bills. We all have these bills... ongoing.

Tonight, again, I'll be going in to some of what is REAL and what is fake out there. We live in an age where mass marketing is used by government and government departments and the United Nations to terrify the public... terrify them into going along with agendas that are very, very misleading. The flu shot and all this hype about the flu isn't just about big money. That's a big part of it certainly but it's for something to come down the road. It's the same with the climate change thing. It's going to change our ENTIRE ways of living. A completely preplanned, structured society *from birth to death* on how you can live; that's what it's all about. That's why if you're standing up to your neck in snow, I don't care, they'll still be saying it's global warming like parrots... global warming, rah, rah, over and over and over regardless of the facts. FACTS DON'T MATTER WHEN IT COMES TO MARKETING. Look at your ads on television. They never TELL you any truth, they just say 'you want this; it looks nice.' Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before I go into my talk tonight, I'll just mention that **Waiting for the Miracle**, my fourth book, is available now in Spanish and Portuguese for anyone who's interested. You'll see it in the alanwattsentientsentinel.eu site for sale.

Marketing is an incredible science, incredible science, very old too and even taught through the 1800s and LONG before I'm sure, by merchants to merchants on how to sell their wares. It developed into office towers eventually, like Madison Avenue. They deal with the MIND of the general public. Bernays was famous for understanding – and he was taught this stuff – understanding the populace, what makes them tick, what makes them purchase, what motivates them. He used it FOR THE POLITICIANS as well as for the private companies that wanted to sell things. He was often in to see the President of the US - all through his life with different Presidents – to find ways of even promoting wars and stuff like that. Very good at it.

Yet they have utter contempt - according to his daughter - for the general population, for the masses. He had total contempt. I understand why because you can image if you want to get women wearing mini skirts and smoking cigarettes in the 1920s and you do your promotions by getting society, young females in society to dress that way and smoke in public and announce it with publicity and getting it through all the cinemas of the day, then you see that the

population is copying it, just like that... eventually you become disdainful of the public... as if they have no ideas of their own and they DON'T have any ideas for themselves. THEY EMULATE WHAT THEY SEE AND WHAT THEY THINK THE WEALTHIER PEOPLE ARE DOING AND WEARING AND SPEAKING ABOUT OR READING OR WHATEVER. That's what they emulate. So it's an old science but it's been used all through Bernays' lifetime right up to the present time by governments to a great extent. They spent a lot of money on marketing strategies to convince the public of this or that or whatever.

Remember, in marketing FACTS DON'T COUNT. They spew out false facts. They spew them out and they'll stick to that regardless of the cost because they know the PROPAGANDA WITH MASS MARKETING WILL OVERCOME LOGIC AND RATIONALE eventually. If you just keep at it long enough, it overcomes reason. We've seen this with the so-called Swine flu nonsense that's been pushed out there where they try to panic the whole planet. A lot of people HAVE been panicked, even though the CDC has done reports that after panicking the public and after billions being given to the drug companies - for many shots to come in subsequent years by the way - they admitted that 97-98% of all the swab tests that were sent in as suspected H1N1 Swine flu variety were actually not the flu at all. That's almost 100% that are neither the common yearly flu nor Swine flu. They put it down to probably some other virus or bacterium, or I would add to it hysteria because everyone with a snotty nose was running in to get a swab test done.

It's interesting too that halfway through the year, the FDA and the CDC and all the rest of them who were all involved in this said TO STOP actually taking swab test... just put everyone down with Swine flu. So you got to alter all the facts to FIT the marketing strategy. Personally, I believe through the information I've gone over throughout the years to do with vaccinations, that they have more sinister purposes. I don't believe it's just money and profit. I don't believe it really helps anyone at all. I can certainly say with confidence and all the stuff I've read, that it has *tremendous effects on the human body, ill effects, and long term, generally chronic*. You get, apart from the Guillain-Barre syndrome, there's a whole bunch of syndromes. They even admit that a lot of the early vaccinations for children WILL damage localized parts of the brain, throughout their different studies. I've got SO much information from the OFFICIAL sources themselves which they don't advertise at all.

I still believe that it's part of the fertility agenda, bringing down fertility. I really believe that. When you study the sudden drop in fertility, according to the United Nations since 1950 to the present, it's been plummeting AS mandated inoculations were rising. It's the same with autism. There's no doubt whatsoever. The graph starts soaring along with the mandated inoculations for children. So there's definitely a correlation there. Absolutely.

When you understand it as well, from a rulers' point of view, you see government does not work in the way that people THINK it does. It really doesn't. Most people in government are *preselected*. They are also vetted for certain qualities you might say, the ability to see the things that they're told to see and look away when they're supposed to look away from things. Most of them are corruptible and have been corrupted before they got in to politics. They don't mind the occasional money passing their way. THAT'S MY OPINION of politicians, the world over... by studying them and by watching how much money they had when they went in to politics and how much they had when they left politics and then the directorships they get put on, the boards of directors, maybe 12, 15, sometimes 20 of them, right after leaving politics. Why do you think they go on with all these free shares involved? It's a pay off.

Institutions run governments. Disraeli in the 1800s in Britain said the same thing. He says, THE PUBLIC HAVE NO IDEA WHO REALLY RUNS THE GOVERNMENT. He says IT'S NOT THE PEOPLE THAT YOU SEE. No idea at all. You probably find even that the CIA has far more input on how the society goes than any politician or even all of them collectively. They

look upon the people as a herd, in the CIA and the military-industrial complex. They go through all these future scenarios, 'what if' scenarios. What if we ran out of oil? They had this going in the 60s and practiced war games with taking over the Middle East. What if there are too many people? How would we bring them down? Well, there would be riots in the streets if they made it mandatory to sterilize the people so therefore you'd have to do it STEALTHILY, with stealth and cunning and *always with deniability*. How do you introduce it? Through inoculations and different means of introducing things into the body to do so.

The UN also had studies going and people like Arthur Koestler that worked for MI-5 at one point and churned out all these left wing, Trotskyite novels, also was a part of it. He wrote about that in his own book... WAYS TO LOBOTOMIZE THAT PART OF THE BRAIN THAT MADE YOU AN INDIVIDUAL. Because the big problem of governments has always been to keep the people placid and going along with everything that they want them to go along with. Then we saw Kissinger with his bill in the 70s coming out with 'the greatest threat to the state was overpopulation.' Massive amounts of money went to finding ways to stop them, the birth rate, from rising. To find ways, especially in the third world countries, to stop them from becoming healthy, from growing into productive societies because they did not want competition... AT ALL, from any of the third world countries. So keep them in POVERTY, keep wars going. When wars are on the go, no one is working in the fields. When they are not working the fields, people starve.

You had all through the Cold War this ping pong game of the US and Britain supplying the right-wingers and Russia supplying the left-wingers. They sat back and they watched them fight for years and years and years in different places in Africa. This is all geo-politics, you see. Whenever you see plans for a country outside your own, that's to be brought down in some way or another BY your country, DON'T EVER THINK THAT YOU ALSO ARE EXEMPT FROM THAT, whatever tactic they're using, depopulation, fertility dropping and all that stuff. NO. YOU ARE INCLUDED IN IT. Eventually, the big eating machine comes around TO YOU. NEVER FORGET THAT.

With this global warming rubbish that they now call climate change – which means changes in the weather, which used to be normal, growing up for me. That's why you had the weather man on TV that actually was a climatologist. Now they fired them all since they started this farce and just get these young guys in who just read the dummy board and they don't know why things are happening the way they are. The climate bill at Copenhagen WILL be signed. It's already a done deal. Whenever they meet at these things, it's just getting the signatures on it. It's all been done in advance at previous meetings by the bureaucracies involved.

You will NOT be able to sell your home unless it is thermal efficient, as they'll say. To get it thermal efficient will probably cost more than the house is worth. And you'll find - guarantee you, you will find this because they've done this before in similar areas - if you can't upgrade it and afford it, then you can't sell it, then you also can't live in it because they will fine you 1 to 2 to \$5,000 a day until you comply, you see. This will drive lots and lots of people into the AUTHORIZED cities - already overcrowded of course, but that won't matter - where the landlords with *thousands* of apartments get benefits to upgrade *from the government*. That's where you're going to live. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the big, big agenda and really nothing is going to stop this apart from destroying every treaty ever made with the United Nations to be honest with you. There are so many it would take a while to go through them and burn them up. This is a big, big agenda planned intergenerationally for an awful long time by the big boys who basically run the world. But they'll stick to their guns to get any lie through and once it's through, then they'll go quiet again because once the law is on the books THEY CAN

STRETCH ANY LAW TO WHEREVER THEY WANT TO GO and they know EXACTLY where they want to go with every law.

Even in the southern hemisphere it's colder than normal. It says here,

It's official: October was frigid

By Rebecca Fox/Created 04/11/2009 / Published on Otago Daily Times Online News (New Zealand)

Chilly weather kept temperatures down to record low levels across Otago last month, with Dunedin experiencing its coldest October since records began about 60 years ago.

Nationally, it was the coldest October in 64 years, with an average temperature of 10.6degC (1.4degC) below the long-term average) and record low temperatures recorded in many areas, including Otago, the National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research (Niwa) climate summary says. *(Alan: Then it goes on to tell you that they are down all over the place, in the lower hemisphere.)*

Then, you go on to this article...

Church bells to ring out warning on climate change

Nov 12 / Breitbart.com

(Alan: The World Council of Churches - I don't know if they explain that here - was Rockefeller's method of getting all the big churches in his clutches basically. I think David started it up, was the first chairman of it. The idea was to bring ALL the Christian groups together and then gradually feed them data they would feed down to their congregations in the different churches and then give them booklets to read. So they're all on the same track, politically correct and all the rest of it. That's what you do. Bernays was the guy who suggested they use these techniques WITH existing organizations, especially Christian groups. The World Council of Churches is a Rockefeller owned and operated organization.)

The World Council of Churches on Thursday called on churches around the world to ring their bells 350 times during the Copenhagen climate change summit on December 13 as a call to action on global warming. *(A: Now I just read that one about the southern hemisphere.)*

The leading council of Christian and Orthodox churches also invited places of worship for other faiths to join a symbolic "chain of chimes and prayers" stretching around the world from the international date line in the South Pacific.

"On that Sunday, midway through the UN summit, the WCC invites churches around the world to use their bells, drums, gongs or whatever their tradition offers to call people to prayer and action in the face of climate change," the council said in a statement. *(A: Can you believe this... dribble? Can you believe it?)*

"By sounding their bells or other instruments 350 times, participating churches will symbolise the 350 parts per million that mark the safe upper limit for CO2 (carbon dioxide) in the atmosphere according to many scientists," it added. *(A: What a joke. I love when they always say 'scientists are all agreed.' They're not. Only the paid-off ones that work for the United Nations are agreed on anything; they'll accept any lie that helps them.)*

The chimes are meant to start at 3.00 pm local time in each location.

The WCC brings together 348 Protestant, Orthodox and Anglican churches representing about 560 million Christians in 110 countries. *(A: They've also got the Catholic Church in it as well.)*

The Council of European Bishops Conferences, which gathers Roman Catholic bishops and archbishops, is also supporting the campaign, according to a letter released by the WCC. *(A: Everyone is getting in on it. I tell you,*

this GROUP that runs the propaganda stuff for the philanthropic Rockefeller Foundation is quite something. They know their stuff. They hire the best marketing strategists to come up with these ideas... and you know the schmucks go along with it, at the bottom. They do. They do don't they? You just can't stop them at the bottom. They will go all the way with their bells and their drums and all their little instruments and stuff and do their little thing all thinking they've done a good thing. They have no idea what it's even all about or what the long-term strategy is for. They don't even know that there is a long-term strategy. Oohh... you can't help those people at all. Can't do it.)

Then, on The Mail Online it says here...

The giant iceberg that went walkabout... towards the coast of Australia

By Mail Foreign Service / 13th November 2009

Australia is known for sunny beaches, surfers, and blistering Outback heat.

So scientists were a bit taken aback when they spotted this giant iceberg floating near an island Down Under.

Australian Antarctic Division researchers were working on Macquarie Island when they first saw the iceberg last Thursday about about five miles off the island. It is rare to see an iceberg floating so far north of Antarctica, researchers said. *(A: Then he goes on to explain how icebergs form and how they sort of lop over at the very top and come off in massive, huge chunks; all quite normal. The reason it's going so far north and I'll tell you why this is happening. It's because from other reports, THE SEAS ARE COOLING. The seas are cooling. That's why it's going so far... otherwise they would have melted long before. But here they are with their little bells and their symbols, all these goody-two-shoes people with the waxed, shiny faces going to pray - I guess to their God Al Gore - to save the world. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Someone's asked if Ron Paul and Peter Schiff are on OUR side and if they are, is there any hope they can at least slow down the implementation, I guess, of the agenda. I don't know whose side they are on but the fact is that TWO guys couldn't do it. TWO guys could not do it. They'd be DEAD before they got up the steps of the Congress hall BECAUSE so much is riding on this. This is ABOVE government.

There is a REAL parallel government that does not run by using democracy. In fact its members SAY it does not believe in democracy. THEY GET THE BIG JOBS DONE BY BYPASSING DEMOCRACY. Margaret Thatcher said that when she left government and joined what she called the 'parallel government.' The same parallel government that Carroll Quigley talked about and he was the historian for the American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations. He's a guy who filled in all the blank spots in history and told you why they happened. They were behind it, this particular group that eventually became the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Thatcher said, we can get things done. She says that too many parties bickering in the democratic system, nothing can get done... and they have their big plans to do. All these ex-Prime Ministers and Presidents are PART of it. She says, 'We all know each other; we can get things done behind the scenes' because they've got the power to do it. That was confirmed again by Carroll Quigley. That's also confirmed by the Club of Rome that said the system that they were bringing in, and remember, the Club of Rome was just sponsored and paid for by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The Club of Rome said that they favored COLLECTIVISM to run the world. That's basically a new SOVIETIZED system. So this will not be changed by one or two men.

Every time an election comes up they always give you a middle man that says all the right things but can't get in. He can't get in. You're GIVEN middle men. I know about Ron Paul and I've read some of his speeches. He even said, don't be afraid of world government or free trade, global free trade and so on and don't be afraid of it. I know he trying to

push gold and silver again. You have to look at one of his main sponsors to find out WHY that is. Personally, I don't care if it's porcupine quills or sea shells, whoever has the monopoly on them and says what they are worth, their purchasing power, is the guy that runs you. That's how it's always been.

The Rothschild's are the guys and they have been for about the last 200-odd years, who get up in the morning in London, stick a finger out the window and feel the wind and tell you... they set the gold standard for the day. The Rothschild's set up the London gold standard headquarters and the metals trading place as well in London, England. All metals go through the Rothschild's... all metals. That's everything... goes through the Rothschild's in London. That's the Metals Exchange. When someone else can decide how much it's worth, what the value is, then what chance do you have? What chance do you have to make it ahead? They can devalue that just as much as they can devalue paper currency. Any commodity, any commodity, it's no different than sugar or toilet paper or whatever – it's the demand for it. At the end of the day, if you're starving and I've got a loaf of bread and you've got a bag of gold there, you can present me with a gold coin and technically I can say to you, okay I want the whole bag for this loaf of bread; take it or leave it. It's a deal between two people.

In fact, gold and its exchange for dollars or for any other currency can only work when someone declares its present value at the top in an economy that's functioning and another currency is issued. That's why people will buy it at the going rate. *In a crisis situation, the going rate is out the window.* It's up to the purchaser and the seller to agree upon what this is worth for that which is being sold. Personally, if I could build a massive warehouse and if I really thought the end of the world was coming - at least the system as we know it - I'd stock up on toilet paper. That would be a fantastic thing to trade. Believe you me, if all hell broke loose and nothing was getting produced for a long time, in different hygiene products, they'd be in big demand. Commodities are commodities. What the US would have to do definitely is have its own mint and mint its own coinage. Don't farm it out to anybody else. *That should be illegal.* If it wants to print its own paper, it should do that too. They shouldn't be borrowing some strange thing, a check to print from some other international banker across any waters or even within your own country.

Governments too, will never let that happen because they depend on the system. They always spend MORE than they take in. They WANT to go cap-in-hand to these international boys. In fact the whole socialist SYSTEM depends on this very technique. I used to wonder, if socialism was for the people, how come they were always pushing for more debt? Just borrow, borrow, borrow and create debt. Well that's for the bankers. Bankers live on debt and interest. They are the bosses. Governments should live within their means... which would mean, as you all well know, that every government in the so-called first world countries would have to slash its government by about 9/10ths. That would be a darn good thing, but that won't happen. It won't happen. Never happen.

We haven't had so-called democratic governments, I don't think EVER to be really honest with you. When you look at even right after the American Revolution and the very facts they put in their different draftings that those in government shouldn't hire their own relatives. Well they were already doing it in the first generation. Even Franklin tried to get his Temple - one of his sons - a job in government but there was already quite a few that had done that for their own offspring. You have dynasties, you see. It's inevitable. DYNASTIES ARISE WITHIN GOVERNMENTS. If you look at the history of the US especially, it's like Payton Place. It's just a succession of family dynasties, well known family dynasties. Not just the Presidents but the ones behind them as well, the big players. There's your reality there.

THEY WAY YOU STOP SOMETHING IS YOU STOP SOMETHING FROM STARTING AT THE BEGINNING. You can't stop things once they are well on the way. You can't do it. That's why YOU CAN'T NEGOTIATE WITH TYRANNY OF ANY KIND.

You cannot come to a compromise on anything that you're not quite sure on; something smells with it. You just don't compromise. You can't go that way. They've bypassed all this with Executive Orders. Every country uses them. Proclamations are another way too to do it, proclamations - that's legal, by law - and various other methods. Then creating agencies within government, like the Food and Drug Administration or the CDC, it bypasses anything going on in Congress; they just go ahead and do their own thing. There's no comeback on them at all. They pass laws all the time.

I've got a caller there, Lorilee from Alberta. Are you there Lorilee?

Lorilee: I understand your toilet paper comment because I've actually bulked up. My boyfriend thinks it's kind of funny.

Alan: It's a good idea. [Laughing]

Lorilee: I'm thinking so. I'm thinking so. The reason I'm calling is I noticed in the past and I hate to bring up H1N1 because it drives me crazy but it seems to be the primary topic on the news whether it's paper or television. I've noticed in the past that you've made quite a few comments about MS. Now, I have MS. I've gone through the internet and I've been trying to do research and finding out the connection that you're making with H1N1 and MS. I've spoken with physicians; everybody seems to be supportive of the vaccine. I just want to hear what you've come across because I can't seem to find anything.

Alan: Well, muscular sclerosis, also called disseminated sclerosis, first really was studied in the Hebrides in Scotland. What they noticed was that people who worked with the sheep often got muscular dystrophy or sclerosis and there was a similar thing that sheep had called swayback. They wondered if there was a viral connection. We know, for instance, the symptoms of it; they're unmistakable. With multiple sclerosis you have inflammation along the myelin sheath nerves of the nervous system. They eventually become massively inflamed and then after a while they become sclerosed, they become fibrous tissue, scar tissue. They end up with getting different kinds of partial paralysis, sometimes total, sometimes there's a remission for a little while. But it's hard to get it cleared up all together and they don't know how to do it to be honest with you. You get spontaneous remissions. When you look at the symptoms of the coming down with the shots, and they're already... there's woman in France now being reported that now has the Guillain-Barre syndrome as they're calling it. In the States too, a guy just came down with it and there's different people. THESE ARE THE ONES THAT HAVE HIT THE NEWS; OTHER ONES ARE BEING SUPPRESSED. For that to be is basically a reaction against something that was put into their body. It causes the exact same symptoms eventually of muscular sclerosis or disseminated sclerosis. The same thing; the inflammation in myelin sheath, the paralysis, including speech at times as well, and with the vaccination type you seem to go almost into a latter phase of it immediately. In other words, something massively inflames the myelin sheath much, much faster than any other way of contracting multiple sclerosis.

Lorilee: Okay. Alright then. Well, that makes sense. I can see that, just because of who I am, my disease and I do have other friends that have it as well and none of us are getting it because we are all getting so many mixed stories.

Alan: What they put it down to too, the multiple sclerosis and so on, they'll often say it's some kind of auto-immune disease. Whenever they don't know what's causing it, at the bottom level of medicine... from that I mean the professors down; that's the bottom level of medicine. The higher levels of medicine are up in the warfare departments

because these are they guys who make a lot of nasty concoctions to wipe out whole populations and so on and they really, really do. That's what they work at. They know darn well what the effects of inoculations are. It's well understood that there is something that they are putting into the body that causes an auto-immune problem in the first place. Now, all these vaccines are meant to do is what? It's to do with your immune system. It's like a detective story. If I was okay before this, what happened recently? Well, have you changed your diet? Have you gone off on holiday abroad and caught some strange exotic disease? Or did you get the injection? And THE INJECTIONS COME UP EVERY SINGLE TIME.

They're altering your immune system and with this time, the squalene which is in it by the way... They got approval to put quite large quantities of squalene in all these shots, for the US for the first time in particular – we've already had it in Canada. Squalene, it's an artificial type squalene. Ordinary squalene is found in the body, but it's found in your joints primarily. This weaponized – and it is weaponized squalene they put into you – to supposedly make your immune system *go to war* with the traces of virus they put into you. What happens with most people, your body doesn't stop going to war once it's attacked all this lab-created squalene. It goes looking for your natural squalene in your body and you end up with rheumatoid arthritis, and other auto-immune problems as they call it. So this is all well understood at the top but facts won't matter. When they spend billions of dollars on marketing strategies to terrify a public worldwide, you know there is something BIG behind it.

What's happening... I've got some links I'll even put up tonight from vaccine sites, very, very good vaccine sites by the way. One is the NVIC. They go through the panic creation that was done with this. They go through the facts that came out. They even admitted, it says here, a veteran investigative journalist at a major new network published an interesting report about the fact that 83-97% of all specimens of suspected H1N1 cases that were sent to the CDC by state departments for lab confirmations from the spring to the summer CAME BACK NEGATIVE. Not only for H1N1 Swine flu influenza but also negative for ANY kind of type A or B influenza. That's when they told them - when that study came back and that was published at the time; I did mention it on the air - that's when they told them to STOP taking specimens, just classify everybody with a snotty nose as having Swine flu.

Lorilee: Okay. Well, thank you very much for answering my question. Thank you for all your hard work and take another caller.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Lorilee: Thank you. Bye bye.

I should also say about this NVIC, it's a good web site because it goes into some of how the FDA got involved and how even the CDC got really started up and how they used early cases from the early 1900s to establish their authority over the American people. It was the same in every other country by the way, all through the British Empire as well.

They also have a site here and I linked up to it and it's from the Food and Drug Administration to do with the implantable medical chips and I'll put that up tonight. Implantable medical chips, they call them electronic transponders. That's why they even use these names so's you do a search and you can't find anything unless you have the exact right name. How they are allowing anybody, any manufacturer of these chips to go ahead and start selling them without testing them as long as they fulfill certain criteria for the FDA. They could actually just go ahead and start selling them. They mention the different types of chips they have.

It ties in with this other site, the NVIC on inoculations and vaccinations and the history of it - very good site - including the one about the present, supposed flu which seems to be more bogus than anything. It's to get - down the road - into MANDATING EVERYONE to get health chips, health chips for our safety, our collective safety. That's what it really, all this - apart from all the money that's getting thrown at the pharma - that's really going to be the end product of it all. You see there already IS - from Bill Clinton's time on - an electronic register, medical register of everybody in the US, everybody that visits a doctor and so on. It was set up then. This chip will just be an extension of that, and the ultimate purpose for it. It's going under 'electronic registry' for health, on a database. That's already up and running by the way.

Guidance for Industry and FDA Staff - Class II Special Controls Guidance Document: Implantable Radiofrequency Transponder System for Patient Identification and Health Information

Document issued on: December 10, 2004

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This site, the NVIC, is an excellent web site. It has so much of the facts in here. There is no speculation. They give you the data. I remember reading the article at the time. 83-97% of all specimens, nasal specimens and so on, suspected of H1N1 cases sent to the CDC by state department for lab confirmation from the spring to the summer came back negative NOT ONLY for H1N1 Swine flu but also negative for ANY kind of type A or type B influenza at all. That confirmed, it says what the CDC's influenza experts said at an FDA meeting in 2003. THAT 80% OF ALL FLU-LIKE ILLNESSES EVERY YEAR ARE NOT ACTUALLY INFLUENZA BUT VIRAL AND BACTERIAL INFECTIONS THAT LOOK LIKE INFLUENZA. I'd add to that hysteria because that's what they've been drumming up is MASS HYSTERIA, mass hysteria. It's quite something isn't it?

There's another article here too. Sanofi, the big vaccine company that actually was a front for Rockefeller too. I don't know if people realize that these big companies, the majority shares in them ALL are Rockefellers, across the planet. The holding majority shares are Rockefeller and a lot of them are started up by his organization. Sanofi has decided, oh yeah, they're going to NEED 2 Swine flu shots now; they've decided. Now that they are on a roll, you see, and they're getting cash from government and they're going to get more cash.

Youngsters will need two swine flu shots, Sanofi research shows

By HOWARD FRANK / Pocono Record Writer / November 12, 2009

SWIFTWATER — New test results of Sanofi Pasteur's swine flu vaccine confirmed that children under 9 will require two doses to be protected from the H1N1 infection. *(A: Remember, before they said that one was okay. But they're on a roll now, why not just grab as much as you can when the money is flowing.)*

The company announced the results of a 42-day clinical trial Wednesday that tested the vaccine on 849 adults and 474 children. The results showed the vaccine produced an effective immune response in both children and adults, *(A: Now listen to this...)* according to a press release issued by Sanofi Pasteur. *[Alan laughing.]*

(A: I've also got a web site, the big pharma company has gotten together and put up to answer all REPORTER'S questions for the newspapers and television. So here's the pharma putting it up. I'll try to find it for you and put it up as well. It will show you where all these brown-nosing journalists get their data from. It's from the big

pharma themselves. But there you go. They want you to have 2. It says...)

The results of the trial confirm earlier data reported by the National Institutes of Health.

The antibody responses, which measure the vaccine's effectiveness in encouraging the body to protect itself from the virus, doubled in children under 9 after the second dose was administered. *(A: This is from Sanofi of course, the guys who make the stuff. Beautiful isn't it. Oh boy, I'll tell you, medicine is beautiful when it's all controlled from the top. As I say, the VeriChip too, VeriChip ties in with what's coming...*

VeriChip Buys Steel Vault, Creating Micro-Implant Health Record/Credit Score Empire

By Jim Edwards | Nov 11, 2009

VeriChip (CHIP), the company that markets a microchip implant that links to your online health records, has acquired Steel Vault (SVUL), a credit monitoring and anti-identity theft company. The combined company will operate under a new name: **PositiveID**.

Positive ID. We'll all be getting one of them at the end of all these series of scares.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["It's official: October was frigid" by Rebecca Fox \(odt.co.nz\) - Nov. 4, 2009.](#)

["Church bells to ring out warning on climate change" \(breitbart.com\) - Nov. 12, 2009.](#)

["The giant iceberg that went walkabout... towards the coast of Australia" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Nov. 13, 2009.](#)

["H1N1: Fact or Fiction?" by Barbara Loe Fisher \(nvic.org\) - Nov. 2009.](#)

["Implantable Radiofrequency Transponder System for Patient Identification and Health Information" \[FDA-Guidance to Manufacturers of Implantable Transponders\] \(fda.gov\) - Dec. 10, 2004.](#)

["Youngsters will need two swine flu shots, Sanofi research shows" by Howard Frank \(poconorecord.com\) - Nov. 12, 2009.](#)

["MedImmune Social Media Press Room" \[Where the Press gets their Vaccine Info, from Pharma Companies' Media Outlet\] \(pressroom.medimmune.com\).](#)

["VeriChip Buys Steel Vault, Creating Micro-Implant Health Record/Credit Score Empire" by Jim Edwards \(industry.bnet.com\) - Nov. 11, 2009.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 1, 2008 (#161)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 1, 2008:

"Terrifying Propaganda Says You'll Die - Oh What to Do?
Roll Up Your Sleeve, Take a Jab, It May Prevent the Flu,
The Inventor has No Faith In It, and Studies are Askew,
The Makers Tell You'll Go to Hell if You Should Catch the Flu,
The Public's in a Quandary to Which Study Must be True,
Government's Mandate Says Don't be Late, We Must Prevent the Flu"

© Alan Watt Sept. 1, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 1, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 1st, 2008. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and go through many of the old talks as you can possibly handle because there is so much history involved in this system of the world which is now going into the new world order. After that too, there will be another new world order. They are always having the world as NEW all the time, the never ending story as the big builders, the big planners say, that we ARE the building material and through science and technology they can do with us as they wish, constantly creating new types and new types and new types to better suit their purpose, the old type being just too inefficient and we've got to get pampered to an extent with entertainment.

In between getting the wood in and doing all the usual stuff that you have to do at this time of year especially, when it's

actually got dry for a few days. There was 2 ½ months of daily rain and daily thunderstorms, a highly unusual phenomena but then what is new or what is unusual these days when big sciences are at play. You can watch the aircraft in the skies every morning creating the polymer mush, and then the storms come in. Big sciences. That might be my topic for tonight because we are always given the argument to argue about, the topics AND the arguments and always both sides of the argument. That's really part of the con game of the dialectic that goes on. We never get into the real big picture ABOVE IT ALL which is generally so unthinkable to the average person that they can't handle the real news. Stuff that used to be called paranoid is now the normal and what has been disclosed and yet it's only scratching the surface of what's really going on in this world.

We've been trained to look upon the world and those who rule over us, and they are rulers. Whether you think you are electing them or not, they are rulers. There is a big, big difference between their world and your world. THEIR WORLD IS THE WORLD OF CONNING, LYING, AND HUMORING YOU. That's as simple as that. They DO look upon the world as a big farm. All of the major institutions in the higher learning, especially the granite stone buildings, or the Ivy league universities as they call them, teach that basically there are different kinds of humans, sub-humans and so on all down the pathway to eugenics. And that's what it's all about is EUGENICS, at the top and the bottom. The ones at the bottom are supposedly the commoners, the lower animals, who will not go any further in the evolutionary program. The ones at the top have decided there are too many of us in a technological age, we are not needed and they've got to start culling us off. Therefore, we are offered all kinds of programs to protect our health. At least that's what they tell us.

It's so amazing, at the United Nations, which HAS a department for population CONTROL to bring DOWN the population. In the same building at the United Nations, part of the United Nations, they have these big programs to inoculate you against, supposedly, every known disease. That was a mandate that came out of the United Nations before it was the United Nations and it was called the League of Nations. In 1917 or 1918 they came out with a mandate to *eradicate all known diseases* across the planet, at least that's what they told the public. When you saw who backed them, the big foundations that backed them, they all belonged to the Eugenics Society. Nothing new about this except the points of view I'm going to put across to you after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the inconsistencies in the way that things are presented to us about our health, how they are so worried about our health and spending all of our tax money to save us from all of these diseases, mind you, benefitting the big drug companies in the process, which is itself amazing. Here you have private corporations churning out vaccines and paying... they've even done documentaries on the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation television station about how these big pharmaceutical agencies hire special writers to put the positive spin on drugs and vaccines and all the rest of it. They've interviewed some of these characters who tell you quite openly that they just make the stuff up and lie. And yet, here they go, hand-in-glove with the government enforcing the fact that we must take all of these shots that they are constantly coming up with.

Today there was an article, again, from a Canadian press source talking about Gardasil, this supposed vaccine that all young women are supposed to be getting at first voluntary and then mandatorily. In fact, the first place they have done it already is Scotland, of all places. They are making it mandatory apparently in Scotland, at least that's what I've been told. And here is Canada following suit, offering it voluntarily. The way it was presented itself was a lie because they said it's going to prevent cervical cancer. The company itself said that there are only 2 or 3 types of viruses it MIGHT, it *might* and that's the key word, might, prevent from taking off, causing inflammation and that causes the supposed cervical cancer, at least that's one of the theories. So that leaves 97 other varieties that it's not guarding against. So it's

a rather poor guard.

Really, do we really know what it is in the first place? We take everything on blind faith. We cannot get it through our heads that there are powers in this world that DON'T have our best interests at heart. We can see this clearly with the studies on autism. When you look into all of the vaccinations that the children get at about the age of 1 ½ years and the skyrocketing amount of autism it causes right after they get the jabs. Now, if that's the same with all the other inoculations, which it could very well be, have we been fooled since they first gave us inoculations?

We know that in the 1800s Britain, London, made it mandatory to take, I think it was the smallpox vaccine. Lo and behold, ALL THOSE THAT GOT THE VACCINE CAME DOWN WITH SMALLPOX. People who didn't take the vaccine were quite healthy. It killed off thousands of people. Then you really, really wonder. If they have a department, as I say, at the United Nations to do with population reduction, at the same building, in the same company, organization and they have a department for making mandatory vaccines the way of the world... would you really trust them? Why should you trust them?

This Canadian ad, or little spiel on the news, for Gardasil said that some patients, some girls might go into anaphylactic shock. But don't worry about it; they have the antidote for that. It says, **don't worry about it**. If you go into anaphylactic shock you could have a coronary arrest, myocardial infarction, you blow a hole through your heart, or you're going to get a stroke. A blood vessel can pop in your brain and you could be paralyzed... but don't worry about it. She made it sound so light, you see, **oh, we have the antidote for that if that happens**. This is how all this stuff is PUSHED... by giving you partial truths but not the rest of the story. That's how the whole world is run, in fact. That's how ALL things are presented to us.

Here is an article from Britain on the flu vaccine. I've talked about this before. It's from The Mail Online.

Flu jab that costs £115m a year (Alan: you can double that for dollars.) does not cut death rate in elderly

By Jenny Hope / 29th August 2008 / (mailonsunday.co.uk)

(A: Listen to the double-speak. It goes back and forth like a ball in a tennis court.)
Having a flu jab does not cut the death rate among the elderly, claim researchers.

They say vaccination has a virtually **non-existent** effect on the risk of dying prematurely and that previous studies have '**exaggerated**' the **apparent benefits**. *(A: So there is a report that's come out with, again, a whole bunch of experts... you know, the EXPERTS that deal with this stuff. Of course, it gets retaliation IMMEDIATELY from those who are pushing it because they get little back-handers, not so little sometimes, to push it.)*

A study of 700 pensioners suffering pneumonia, a complication of flu, suggested those who had taken the jab were indeed less likely to die than those who were unvaccinated.

But closer analysis showed those who were vaccinated were healthier *(A: That's a big difference to start with.)* and more likely to look after themselves in the first place - which means they were less at risk of dying from flu-related complications. *(A: But they also found out that they came from a higher socio-economic class and were better fed, etc. See. So by OMISSION of other facts you can be left with a false conclusion. For years now the main health authorities have been parroting a SLOGAN that taking the flu shot is going to save 70-80% of the people from getting the flu. Now, they have no statistics to back that up. It's just a slogan. BUT SLOGANS STICK ONCE THEY ARE PARROTED OFTEN ENOUGH.)*

The study looked at data on 700 Canadians aged 65 and over. Half had taken the vaccine and half had not, but they were all admitted to hospital for pneumonia.

Researchers from the University of Alberta found 12 per cent of patients died after a hospital stay of eight days on average.

Those who had been vaccinated were half as likely to die as unvaccinated patients- a finding consistent-with the benefits shown in previous studies. *(A: Then they found that the patients clinical records and factors including age, sex, smoking, frailty and socio-economic status, they hadn't taken that into consideration and when they did they got a completely different picture because those that were dying were less well fed, they were already unhealthy and so on and so on and so on, and their age as well, that was factored into it.)*

However, researchers then examined the patients' clinical records, and factors including age, sex, smoking, frailty and socioeconomic status.

After these were taken into account, the relative risk of death was reduced by a 'statistically nonsignificant' amount, says the study published yesterday in the American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine.

Dr Dean Eurich, of the university's school of public health, said it was 'implausible' *(A: That means it's NOT plausible.)* that vaccination was halving the mortality rate among flu victims. *(A: It wasn't plausible.)*

Researchers suggested previous studies had not considered sufficiently that vaccinated patients who survived were probably healthier and better able to combat flulike complications than unvaccinated ones who died.

But it is difficult to prove the so-called 'healthy-user' effect, they said.

(A: Here is the other part...) Dr Sumit Majumdar, associate professor in the university's faculty of medicine and dentistry, said: 'It is seen in what doctors often refer to as their "**good patients**".' They are well-informed about their health and look after themselves, 'and quite religiously get vaccinated each year so as to stay healthy'. *(A: They are also from a different socio-economic class.)*

He advised those with respiratory or immune diseases to still get vaccinated, along with those taking care of the elderly.

A Department of Health spokesman *(A: Here he is coming out with the old slogan again...)* said: 'Studies show flu vaccines give about 70 to 80 per cent protection against flu infection. That is why it is recommended to those aged over 65 and those in an at-risk group.'

Dr Majumdar advised people with respiratory or immune diseases to still get vaccinated, along with those taking care of elderly people. *(A: Here you are with your total confusion, which tells you they themselves are very confused. But when I scroll down here, it says...)*

(A: Here is the really telling part.) In November, the jab's co-inventor Australian biochemist Dr Graeme Laver told the Daily Mail the jab **did not guarantee protection**.

He said **'I have never been very impressed with its efficacy.**

'It is better than nothing and I wouldn't want to advise people not to take it, but you can't rely on it doing any good.' *(A: This is the guy who helped invent it. He says it's better than nothing. It's like crossing yourself or something... for protection, but you CANNOT rely on it doing any good, he said.)*

A UK Health Protection Agency study also suggested that flu jabs did **not** reduce hospital admissions from respiratory infections.

Plans to extend the flu jab programme to adults aged 50 to 65 and children under the age of two were given the thumbs **down** by three-quarters of GPs polled earlier this year.

So there you go, the guy who helped invent the thing pretty well says it's useless. But the SLOGAN... You see, slogans are very effective. Lenin said that. He said, WE SHALL WIN THIS WAR BY THE USE OF SLOGANS. You must repeat things of a minimum of 8 times, they found out in marketing, for the people to parrot it automatically without thinking. That's why they keep repeating things over and over. It's certainly worked on these health officials at the top, the ones who are pushing it when they give you the same 70-80% protection rate and they've got no facts to back it up when you ask them. Even the inventor tells you they thing is pretty well useless.

But don't stop there. This is my point. Don't stop at that. I don't believe people at the top are that stupid. I really don't. I've seen the effects of inoculations on people. I've seen people come down with chronic diseases after various kinds of inoculations, lifelong diseases; they can't get rid of them. When you go in to the old health organizations and the depopulation... I call it the depopulation department of the United Nations; they call it the Department of Population Control. When you go into their old talks, they talked about bringing down the population of the third world countries QUICKLY, but for the West they might bring down the West with long-term, crippling, disabling diseases. That's my point. I don't think that any of this is by chance whatsoever. They are NOT that stupid. Believe you me, at the very top they are not stupid. The debate that we are supposed to fall into is, is it any good or is it very good. I go further and say no, there is another reason. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said before, we have to go further than those facts, the dialectic as it is presented to us. We have to go further and see what the real reasons would BE for something to continue when study after study comes out showing the detrimental affects of various inoculations. We can not possibly take or discount the data we have constantly banged at us now, almost daily, that there are TOO MANY PEOPLE ON THE PLANET, WE HAVE TO DO SOMETHING ABOUT IT, WE HAVE TO DO SOMETHING ABOUT IT. Think about it. How would YOU, if you were one of these planners at the top, start culling off the people? Would you tell them you are doing it? Or would you simply go about it the old-fashioned way, doing it quietly? Silent weapons for quiet wars... and this certainly is a very, sort of, quiet war. Not so quiet now, they are stepping it up and telling us kind of openly there are too many people.

They don't like fertility much do they? That's a major enemy, as the sperm count plummets in the males of the Western world. They even boast about it in the newspapers every year from the United Nations and tell us how far down it's gone from the previous year. But they never say it's a crisis do they? They never come out with WHY it's happening, do they? Well that's how they do it. They just go ahead and do it. You are supposed to use your OWN perceptions and your own logic to come to the conclusions. Don't expect the media to do it for you. Their job is to make things look very confusing so you just give up even thinking about it.

We have one caller already from Australia so I'll take that now. Is it Alan in Australia?

Alan [Australia]: Good day, Alan.

Alan: How are you doing?

Alan [Australia]: Yeah, good thanks. I just wanted to ask you a question about the higher states of consciousness that are described by various mystics and gurus throughout the new age and eastern philosophy and even the psychedelic

movement. I was wondering if you could perhaps shed some light on, or your thoughts on that as to the source of and nature of their experience.

Alan: Well, I don't really go into the new age because I know it's promoted. It's been given the go-ahead to be promoted from the 60s onwards. There are so many con men out there. They tie it in with *saving mother earth* and so on. It's all wrapped into the program of eugenics and depopulation and putting nature above man. All you can do in your lifetime is go by YOUR own experience, no one else's experience. Because you ARE the microcosm. The old mystics used to tell people, you are the microcosm and the first thing they do is join a group to find out what's already gone before, what the majority are into. If you do that, you are lost; you are being used. You are being used right away because only YOU can get the experience. If you try to get it through drugs or anything else, you'll never have an experience that will make sense to you. The experience that you have, even in ancient times, had to be logical; it had to bring you to a state of consciousness. Once it was over and gone, that consciousness stayed with you every single minute of every single day. You didn't have to take drugs or bend your ankles around your neck to get that experience back again. Or do shallow breathing until you create acidosis in your bloodstream... to make you light-headed. So YOU, only YOUR experiences matter and no one else's. That's really what they used to call as the spiritual experience. Often the person wouldn't know why it hit them, why THEY had it. When they said, why am I different, etc. Some occasionally went seeking. Some were hermits, literally isolated themselves from everyone else so they did a lot more thinking FOR themselves. That's the key to it. You will not get... You will break through from the indoctrination that you have, and you have been indoctrinated from birth. You will not break through until you cut the world off and you start thinking, for the first time, for yourself and using your own perceptions and logic. Only then will you get to the answer for yourself and that's all that matters.

Alan [Australia]: Okay. As an experience, it's something that was heavily pushed during the 60s, during the whole psychedelic movement and you had characters like Timothy Leary...

Alan: ...who worked for the CIA. That's admitted now.

Alan [Australia]: Yeah. Sure. Also guys like Richard Alpert who later moved to India and found himself a guru and changed his name to Ramdass and then came back and started promoting the Indian philosophy, or religion.

Alan: That's right.

Alan [Australia]: So you're saying that it is a, even what they are describing as a higher state of consciousness is a genuine experience...

Alan: You can create an atmosphere even through basic crowd hypnosis and give people experiences but it's not a higher experience. It's different and you might think it's higher for them, but it's not. It's simply a matter of almost remote control. It's quite easily done. You create the setting, which you are expecting to see, that TYPE of Eastern setting, the person who knows how to command in front of an audience, plus everyone who attends are already willing subjects so they are easily hypnotized. The person who is hypnotized must believe in the master to be hypnotized.

Alan [Australia]: So do you think that techniques such as meditation and yoga are actually a form of hypnosis?

Alan: Oh, they are hypnosis. In fact, the Western world for a while taught self-hypnosis to attain the same kind of

experiences, the feelings really, or calmness that some experience through yoga. Hold on and we'll go into this after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we are talking to Alan from Australia who is talking about the various Eastern philosophies that were introduced into the Western world from the 60s onwards, pushed really by the Beatles and Timothy Leary, which itself is an illuminate name. I don't know if you realize that, the name itself. It's purely high Masonic and probably not real. Blavatsky talked about the creation or the bringing together of the religion of India with Christianity to create a new world system, a new religion. This has been pushed BY the big boys who run the world and Maurice Strong who works for Rockefeller and the United Nations too, that pushed the Baha'i and all the rest of it. This was set up a long time ago, in the 1880s, to bring it to fruition for today. When you see such a majority of Western women running off to yoga classes thinking it's all about exercises, they haven't a clue of the origins of yoga and what it's real intent is until they go up to higher meditation. What you are really doing is channeling. You are channeling entities. The whole idea of yoga was to bypass reincarnation so you wouldn't have to come back again, but you take on the forms of all these different Gods which some other religions, including their own, will call demons too. It's quite something. You are into a religion big time and when they start selling you philosophies and HOW to think and HOW to think ABOUT different things, a whole format of religion, well, you're in trouble if you don't realize you're IN a religion. You are being indoctrinated and someone else is pulling YOUR strings. This is part of the global agenda.

Khrushchev, back in the 60s, he set up a special team in the KGB. Their job was to go around the Western world MONITORING to see if all of these gurus that were sent over from India and the New Age religion was taking off and how it was affecting the culture and society. It was known at the time that they would eventually blend with the Western world into this new world order and they needed a new world religion to guide us all into it. With it all comes, again, EUGENICS and **too many people** and **saving mother earth**, forced sterilization, and all that kind of stuff. That's what comes in to all this eventually. All these roads lead to the SAME road. They all join together. It's a road to hell to be honest with you, an utter hell on earth as this agenda steamrolls forward.

But you must have a pretty well stupefied population to control and take along that road and you do it by the creation of this particular new age religion, which is coupled with no rights or wrongs. It's MORAL RELATIVISM and therefore there is no right or wrong. Right and wrong is only a human judgment. Good and bad is just a human judgment on events. They always say that something benefits from every act, even the bad acts; therefore nothing is technically ever wrong. They can start killing you off and it won't be wrong either and you won't even care about it because, after all, it's moral relativity. That's how your mind is controlled.

Alan [Australia]: I've just got one more question for you and then I'll let someone else get a crack. You've spoken before about the English language being a form of programming itself. I was just wondering, as far as the awakening process goes and if you can get past all the media bombardment and all the propaganda and all this other sort of new age sort of stuff, you are still left with this language which you use to think and you use to express yourself. Is that something that you somehow have to be able to go beyond to truly wake up?

Alan: You can. You can go beyond it when you DO know and if you are lucky enough to have it happen naturally from birth onwards where you can also think in PICTURES and SOUNDS and so on. You have many other languages which we are taught not to even use. In fact we are taught to ignore. Even intuition we are taught to ignore now and only go by what the experts give us as facts. Everything, really, is a language on its own and when it all works together you can certainly overcome the spoken word. THE SPOKEN WORD IS THE FIRST CON GAME and that's why the Masons always

talk in their lectures about how God SPOKE the world into existence. He meant all reality, the spoken word. It's the same thing with Adam giving names to all the animals and so on. I've said this often, if you had a child and he asks what a tree is, when he first sees a tree and asks, WHAT IS THAT? And you say, a tree, he'll say tree and that's the last time he will ever think about it. The best answer is to say, WHAT DO YOU THINK IT IS. Simply listen to him ramble. He will ramble on but that's the natural way to do something. Everything is already created for us to follow and that's the trap that we are into.

Language, just like a computer and they knew this many years ago, that we are basically computers to an extent in the conscious world and the programmer who knows the language and the logic of that computer will know what the answer to a problem is before it's fed into that computer. We are the same. That's how they use propaganda on the public today. We are fed streams of information. We process it in the way it's presented to us and we will come out with the expected answer, which the guys at the top knew we'd have to arrive at. So that is the way that it worked, plain and simple.

Alan [Australia]: When you've had a lifetime of thinking and speaking or communicating using language, how do you break that? How can you go beyond it?

Alan: I think really the best way is to understand really what we are saying. We don't really. It's so full of, I hate to even use the word, Masonic, because Masonic is a later organization of a much earlier organization that understood the creation of languages down through the ages. You'll find EVERY CULTURE IS GIVEN A SPECIFIC TYPE OF LANGUAGE *FOR THE PURPOSE* OF THAT CULTURE. I've had people from major, MAJOR think tanks who work for this new world order, who have discussed people like the Chinese and how their language was formed and for what kind of personality it's formed for. For their purpose, they are a mass man type of people who are very obedient to the system. Individuality is frowned upon and they are given a specific language which reinforces all of that. The English language was created to get a practical, working and war-based people on the go. Old English, prior to Bacon and Dee and others, really was a form of Germanic-Saxon type of language. If you look at the writings of Chaucer, the real writings, not the updated ones because there are many updated versions, if you look at the original ones, most people wouldn't even understand it today because it's closer to German than any other tongue. In the 1500s, with Shakespeare AND the King James Bible at the same time for Britain, they introduced thousands upon thousands of new words which became the English language. They were taught at the universities to make sure that they would go out into the populace and spread it, all the minister were taught it and so on, and teachers. That's how the language was done. At the same time they were upgrading the German language in a similar way through Luther and they created higher German from his rendition of the Bible. So they did this across Europe at the same time. Even France had changes. The French in Quebec is more 1500s-based language and it's different from the updated later French from France. This was a major organized effort by those who already run the ancient world, or at least Europe, to change them and create a society for their functions for each one of them.

Alan [Australia]: Okay. Well thanks for that, Alan. Thanks for your time.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Alan [Australia]: Thanks very much, take care now.

Alan: It's a deep subject and it's very extensive. I could certainly ramble on for a long, long time on language and even

teach the inner meanings of language as well but I don't really have time now at the stage that we are at in this world at the moment. That's why I'm on the air trying to get it at least out to people and get them indignant about the basic things, the very basic things which are happening to them today.

Alan [Australia]: So, with the language, in your first book you offer a few keys on how to decipher a lot of words that we use nowadays. So that's really good. What you are saying, to really understand what we are saying, is it that sort of analytical process that you are talking about?

Alan: You have to... even Timothy Leary is 'Time of the Leary.' That's what it means. A 'leary' is the man who lit the flame on the gas lamp posts in London before the electricity came in. That's what a leary is. His job was to go out into the world and promulgate the beauty of getting yourself bombed out of your mind with LSD. He worked and it's been declassified, FOR the CIA. The CIA were the ones who promoted the drug use and so on throughout the Western world. This was all to get the children, the youngsters separated from their parents, which was very, very affective. That was part of the program along with bringing in, again, the Beatles too. They were TOLD to go over to India and start promoting the Hindu philosophies.

Alan [Australia]: Yeah. Sure. I noticed with a lot of bands today, there are actually getting a lot darker and more kind of occultic. Part of the same sort of thing that I guess the Beatles were doing, turning people on to Eastern philosophy and meditation, yoga and that sort of thing. But there seems to be, there are a few bands around today that are really pushing the ideas and the work of Aleister Crowley.

Alan: Oh yeah. Aleister Crowley, again, worked for MI-5 and MI-6. That's been announced now by Britain as well; they kept it quiet for years.

Alan [Australia]: Okay. Hasn't he claimed to do so from the beginning?

Alan: Yes. There is no doubt about it. Even during the world war he was over in Germany being a propagandist for Germany and after the war he wasn't imprisoned. You know. He was allowed to come back into Britain and carry on with his life and run the O.T.O. Then he set up Parsons in the United States, who started off the Rocket Research Foundation which became NASA. He set up another couple of branches of Freemasonry in the United States to do with NASA even. So these guys are all connected and you'll find that guys like Crowley, etc, literally worked for the intelligence agencies. I've met some people, even in Canada, who work for the Federal government who promote the new age. Their job is to go around and promote the new age and I've personally met them.

Alan [Australia]: You've mentioned before that the O.T.O. was responsible for culture creation, as a branch of Freemasonry that was given that task.

Alan: Of getting the youth. It was to get the youth into this new way of thinking.

Alan [Australia]: Do you know of any perhaps musicians or artists that are actually members of that organization?

Alan: I certainly do.

Alan [Australia]: I've heard rumors that David Bowie is a member and certainly some of his early stuff he does, singing

about the golden dawn and Aleister Crowley, Jimmy Page from Led Zeppelin. Now, modern day bands, there is a band called Toll who openly admit to being part of the O.T.O. So there are a few of them out there.

Alan: Even the big poets... See it's not just... Anyone who affects your mentality, your mind, takes you off into dream land, even into meditation, even novelists and poets. I think it was Elliot that was, or maybe Yeats, it was Elliot or Yeats, but one of them was the HEAD of the Golden Dawn for years.

Alan [Australia]: I think it was WB Yeats.

Alan: These characters, this is still the same today. I have books here now that are just coming out with the stuff on the whole culture creation industry and pretty well every novelist and every major poet even, and artist, was a member at least of organizations being run by the CIA. That's now declassified. And they are still at it. They haven't given up. They are guiding us into the next phase. Okay.

Alan [Australia]: Okay. Thanks for your time Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. I've got Maggie in Texas. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Hello Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Maggie: Hi. These last 15 or 20 minutes have been so interesting that I almost hesitate to go back to my original question, the question I had in mind. But you were talking about vaccines. I wanted your opinion on a subject that is closely related to the vaccines, namely the forced fluoridation of water. It's obvious why physicians, even little everyday ordinary physicians would be interested in promoting vaccines because they make money off of it; it may even be their bread and butter. I would like to know why it is that dentists are so eager to push the fluoridation of water because they make no direct profit, as far as I can tell, on the illnesses that are caused by fluoridation in the water. If they really believe it works, as it claims to, would that not actually take away from their practice because it seems to be that the bread and butter of dentistry is filling teeth and creating crowns.

Alan: Here is the thing; every institution which is licensed is a politically correct institution with its own mandate. Everybody who works for it and who is licensed KNOWS what they want. They don't like, number one, dissent in any way at all. In fact the guy who initially pushed the fluoridation in Canada, the top dentist, and got it through, eventually turned 180 degrees and went against it when he found out all the results of what it was actually doing to people and came out and apologized to the public. Now, what happened to him and his job I don't know but I do know they do not tolerate dissent within their ranks. That's the same with all institutions. That's the beauty of running a system where you license the people who work, you can pull it so easily. The dentist who lives like everybody else, they live high on the hog and live to the extent of their income; they don't want to lose their jobs too. They also want to progress into higher institutions within their own categories and you won't get up there if you go against the politically correct dogma. Everyone knows what they want you to say and most folk, unfortunately, go along with it.

Maggie: So you think it's that simple, that they actually do know and they are just keeping quiet for their own...

Alan: They see the results. They see the results of the accumulation of fluoride in the teeth itself. They get dotted teeth. They get little speckled parts throughout the teeth themselves. Mind you, it's good for business because it creates a brittleness within the teeth AND the bones; we know that too. It's great for business. People keep coming in to get broken teeth fixed.

Maggie: Oh, it is. So that is really happening?

Alan: Oh, yeah.

Maggie: I was wondering where I could find literature on that. I'd like to know more about it. A dental school, a medical school?

Alan: You can go into it and you can find the effects of fluoridation to do with, I can't remember the exact term they use, when it becomes the speckled effect throughout the teeth.

Maggie: Fluorosis. That is considered cosmetic and of course it's ugly as sin so even if it were only cosmetic, the fact that they accept that is outrageous.

Alan: Sure. What it does too, because fluoride is the byproduct of aluminum... in fact it's the waste product of the aluminum industry. So they dump their waste products on the public and sell it. It's so beautiful. It would be like you, instead of going to the bathroom, selling excreta to the public, and telling them it's good for them, THAT'S what they do. That's how they treat us. I'm not kidding you.

Maggie: Yes. I think of it as the analogous to the Tom Sawyer story in which he was punished by being made to paint a fence and he got his friends not only to do it for him but to pay him for the privilege.

Alan: That's right. That's what we're doing. Hold on and I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Maggie from Texas on the fluoridation. Remember, fluoridation too, the Bronfman's, the Bronfman family, the guys who helped to run the racketeering stuff in the 20s and 30s, they became very rich and famous. They owned the Alcan company and that was the big aluminum company that really profited massively from this con game of dumping their waste stuff into the public, into their toothpaste and everything else. So the same characters are always involved down through time profiting off the misery of people and causing more in the process. It's always a big con game and whenever you get this aluminum build up in bones or teeth, it becomes brittle within that core. It's the same in teeth because the enamel itself is very, very strong and uniform but when it's interspersed with this little mottling effect, you have the brittle parts in there which makes it weak and they do break but it's good for business. Also, of course, we know fluoridation makes people very placid. It drops the IQ of the population and they are more manageable and that's what the tyrants of the past have noticed when they put it into the drinking water of the public.

Maggie: I've noticed there has been an explosion in cosmetics industry and I wonder if a lot of that doesn't pertain to kind of covering up the effects of fluorosis.

Alan: It's very possible but the cosmetic industry has much more deeper things... Again, I tell people YOU CANNOT BE

PARANOID ENOUGH WHEN YOU KNOW THE AGENDA. I've got articles here on the cosmetics and how there is so much of these xenoestrogens, etc, CHEMICALS in the cosmetics. That the male fetuses – and this is from the British newspapers, the studies, many studies have been done recently. They find that the male fetus between the age of 8-12 weeks will be SEVERELY attacked as far as their sexual reproductive qualities go when they get older. They are tracing it down to these very, very harmful chemicals in women's cosmetics.

Maggie: Oh my God.

Alan: And I don't think that's by mistake either. When everything is detrimental to the public, but falls in line with an agenda, half the time it should fall – if it was by chance – it should fall and benefit the public. How come it always goes along with the agenda?

Maggie: Okay. Well, thank you very much, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There is Robert from Nevada. Are you there Robert?

Robert: Hello.

Alan: Hello.

Robert: Do you think the next 3 years, as the time frame on I'm concentrating on, if you had a choice between staying in the United States with a secure job and just hunkering down with some freeze dried food OR going to say the rural Philippines, which would you choose?

Alan: It would depend on where you are hunkering down in the US. I think any city is highly at risk. We know they are clamping down on cities. We know too, they want to... I've said, under a war scenario, you want to get rationing; you want to get migrations of refugees. We are seeing that in New Orleans again. I said years ago, they want to move mass populations around as they do in a real war situation and getting us used to it. So if you are in a city, it's not the wisest place to be. Those places are going to come under more strict control. You are helpless for your food, your water, and for everything that you need to live within a city. You have to move if you're in one.

Robert: Do you think the next 3 years will be the time when everything happens?

Alan: There is no doubt it's going to speed up to 2010-2012. That's their own estimations from the Department of Defence.

Robert: Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada where I'm getting the wood in, mucho pronto, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Article:
["Flu jab that costs £115m a year does not cut death rate in elderly"](#) by Jenny Hope (mailonsunday.co.uk) - Aug. 29, 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 1, 2013 (#1280)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 1, 2013:

Terror and Horror of Sudden Slaughter:

"CIA's Drones Bombing "Just in Case",
Relations of the Dead Get in Your Face,
The Children Could Get Angry Too,
Maybe Grow Up and Come After You,
Prevention Cure for Inter-generational Strife,
Means Bomb Them Before They Grow up in Life
Rather than Wait to See if They Pick a Side,
Cull the Population (don't Call it "Genocide"),
Ancient Evil has Returned in All its Gory,
Justifying Actions with Each Deceitful Story,
Justifying Kills in Thousands or Fractions,
You Should Know Who're Evil by Their Actions"

© Alan Watt March 1, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 1, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on March 1, 2013. Sorry about the delay there but there's complications at the other end there. What we do here on this program is to go through the big system and the history of it and where it's taking us. It's all very evident. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I

don't bring on advertisers as guests. And you can buy the books and discs that I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com to help you understand the system of conology. That's what it's called, conology, the art of ruling the world and vast amounts of people. So help yourself to that, all the free audios. As I say, I go through the history of the big foundations, that the big bankers got together, as far back as the 1700s in fact, and decided to form their own parallel government that eventually would rule the world, via money basically, and via also getting a hold of the reins of power, politics and so on. It's all been accomplished. And here we are today, living through it, the last standardization of the few countries left, that don't have central banks, private central banks, and who are not beholden to the World Bank. But once we bomb them into oblivion, then of course the first guys in are the IMF and the World Bank to give them the big dirty loan, with compound interest which you cannot ever, ever pay off; it's just there forever. So, as I say, help yourself to that. Remember too, [Order and donation options listed above.]. And straight donations are really, really welcome.

Now, I've had trouble too, as you well know, with XplorNet many times in the past as they try to choke you off; generally to get the guy to come out from the repair shop and sell you a whole bunch of new stuff that you don't really need, of course, after replacing stuff that generally is not defunct and costing you about a thousand bucks or whatever, then suddenly it starts working again after he makes a call to XplorNet. So they throttle it and I've got this throttling going on, so that's why it's been awfully slow on uploading and so on. Even today I can't even pull down any pictures at all with the Java on whatsoever. All I can do is just get the print. And I'm paying a lot of money for this. But anyway, that's what happens in this world when you're not authorized to be out there. And every corporation today is just corrupt. They use blackmail, like WE'VE GOT IT, YOU NEED IT, PAY UP OR ELSE. And as I've said before with XplorNet, definitely, it's a definite choke that I've got on mine. Because I'm uploading less than I used to and yet they're just giving me less and less time on it at all. So this is standard procedure and I won't bitch about it much longer. But I'm looking at alternative ways to get a signal here, maybe a hub or something like that.

Now as we well know, that certain things in the world are taboo topics, but it depends who says it of course; then it's not so taboo. But even if you say it, or read it in fact, it can still be taboo; it depends on the thought police that are running the world today. I was reading articles in Canada yesterday where we've got our own thought police here, and language police and everything else now, exactly what Orwell talked about. Remember too that Orwell's character in **1984**, Winston, says THE RIGHT TO FREEDOM WAS THE RIGHT TO SAY 2 PLUS 2 EQUALS 4. Where O'Brien, that was his master and tormentor, said NO, IT'S WHATEVER WE SAY IT IS. In other words, reality is whatever we say it is. If I put up four fingers and I say it's five, you better say it's five, and you better BELIEVE it, you see. That's how mad indoctrination gets you to. It's Pavlovian training through fear and so on. And freedom of speech cannot be infringed because if you do that you've got nothing left. You're living under tyranny. And often you can actually tell who the tyrants are by the power that they wield over you. Quite simple.

There's an article that came out today, it says...

Israeli Sniper Mor Ostrovski Posts Photo Of Palestinian Child In Crosshairs (Alan: ...of a rifle...) On Instagram (PHOTO)

huffingtonpost.com / Ryan Grenoble Posted: 02/18/2013

(A: He put the photo up apparently – I can't see it because I can't pull it down; it just stalls out on me. And it says it...)

...has drawn outrage and condemnation across the internet, leading to an official rebuke from Israel's military.

The image depicts a young boy sitting near a field, with his back towards the viewer. As the camera peers through what appears to be the scope of a sniper rifle, the boy's head sits centered in a set of crosshairs. *(A: They won't show you the ones where they actually fire them, but I mean, there have been ones out in the past it's happened to, by the way. Anyway, it was reported in different papers...)*

The Guardian reports that Ostrovski is a sniper in the Israeli army. Given the minarets and Arabic architecture in the background of the photo, the child is likely Palestinian. *(A: ...who are slated for extinction, as we all know, after watching this since 1946 or so.)*

The Israeli army has condemned the incident, saying it "doesn't accord with the IDF's spirits and values." *(A: Well, there's many other articles up there from the Israeli newspapers which would contradict that, believe you me. But I'll put this up tonight anyway.)*

It's just one of the many things that you shake your heads at every day, all through your life actually, as you get this more commonly, more commonly and more commonly. It seems that some, *some* people in this world, of freedom and equality, are more important than others. Orwell said the same thing, IN SUCH UTOPIAS SOME ARE MORE EQUAL THAN OTHERS, TOO. So that's what you've got folks.

Now, this is an interesting little article. It says...

New York clinic seeks smallpox vaccine test subjects

vaccinenewsdaily.com / February 28, 2013 / Paul Tinder

(A: Now, these things go on all the time. They generally get people, and you'll see it buried into the newspapers under want ads and so on, and it generally goes for the unemployed, who are really broke, dead broke, or it's before their money kicks in, their insurance company kicks in and starts paying them some cash to tide themselves over. But these are the ones that they go for, all these. All kinds of injections, and it's so ridiculous because you don't know really, ever, what you're getting. You just don't know, no matter what they tell you. But anyway it says...)

New York clinic seeks smallpox vaccine test subjects

A facility in Irondequoit, New York, is one of 40 locations in the United States testing a vaccine against smallpox that was made available in Europe a few years ago.

The Irondequoit-based Rochester Clinical Research is one of 40 locations that will test a combined total of 4,000 people. RCR is enrolling 115 adults between the ages of 18 and 40 for the study who were never vaccinated against smallpox.... *(A: ...and it goes on and on, and more and more about it. But they're giving you, really, what is... It's like a smallpox-like vaccine; it's a synthetic type, but it's live. That's what they're doing.)*

And then this story came in too, [Alan chuckles.], right after it too. It was just coincidence, but here it comes out. It says...

San Diego Man Sexually Transmits Smallpox-Vaccine Virus

(A: ...because it's from the vaccine; they can tell.)

queerty.com

A gay San Diego man came down with a smallpox-related virus after having sex with someone who received a vaccination for the once-epidemic illness.

The case, first reported in CDC's Morbidity and Mortality Report, came to light last summer when a 24-year-old man with secondary vaccinia virus transmission *(A: ...that's from the vaccination.)* came to the hospital

complaining of a rash.

Medical Xpress reports:

The patient had lesions on his anus and lips, and developed fever, fatigue, and nausea.

The doctors diagnosed him with the vaccinia virus after realizing he had sex a week earlier with a man who received a smallpox vaccine, [but] who had not kept his vaccination site adequately covered. (A: *[Alan laughing.] ...his vaccination site...adequately covered. Anyway...*)

The infected man (A: *I wonder where he got it, eh?*) had also had sex with a third man two days before he sought treatment. The third man sought treatment a week later after developing lesions on his forearm, penis, and scrotum, and experiencing malaise, sore throat, and nasal congestion.

Smallpox was officially eradicated globally in 1980 (A: *So they're doing all these experiments for something that's supposed to be gone. Why? Hmm?*), but it's believed the original carrier was given the smallpox vaccine as part of a Department of Defense program (A: *So here, that ties in with the last one; they don't mention the Department of Defense - it's probably for that.*) required for all military personnel after heightened concerns about bioterrorism.

The vaccinia virus is similar to, but cannot actually cause smallpox. (A: *Well, we'll see.*) , Those who have been inoculated can experience symptoms—including rash, fever, and aches—and be contagious. The virus doesn't have to [be] sexually transmitted: It can spread by skin-to-skin contact or via infected clothing.

“The smallpox vaccine is a live-virus vaccine, and it's not news that it can infect people, but it cannot convert to smallpox,” (A: *I'd like to have that, with a battery of lawyers, in writing.*) Dr. Marc Siegel, a professor of medicine at NYU, told Medical Xpress. “It's a different virus; it's a kissing cousin (A: *Well it depends who you kiss, eh?*) of smallpox. It can be transmitted if you are not careful.”

Both infected men have recovered fully and now have the bonus of being immune to smallpox. (A: *So it gives you smallpox immunity, but it's not a smallpox one, right, it's a synthetic one. [Alan chuckles.]*)

So it's really comical to watch what's going on in the world. And also this article is from RT and it says...

Obama to threaten Iran with military strike in June,

(A: ...according to...) Israeli media reports

rt.com / February 27, 2013

According to a report on Israel's Channel 10 News that has since been picked up by the Times of Israel, Pres. Obama will use an upcoming meeting overseas to discuss a military strike on Iran. Pres. Obama is scheduled to visit Israeli Prime Minister Benjamin Netanyahu next month, and during the get-together the two leaders will reportedly work out the details for a possible assault. (A: *[Alan chuckles.]...between the two of them, right.*)

And also too, in the aftermath of the old ex-Soviet system, which has been replaced by the new EU Soviet system, they have massive, massive poverty in some countries. And that's why they're flooding out... *flooding*, flooding out, under this great European Union. As I say, it's a Soviet; that's what it is. It's dictatorial. It's authoritarian. It's not democratic at all. It says...

No wonder so many in Romania want a new life in Britain

thesun.co.uk / IAN GARLAND / 1st March 2013

(A: *Well, the problem is, Britain is sinking with the weight of all of them flooding in, from all over the place, the*

whole world. But it says...)

MIGRATION experts predict tens of thousands of people will flood in from Romania to Britain each year - after EU restrictions are lifted on January 1 2014.

(A: It shows you these ghetto areas inside the country – I can't see the pictures so I can only imagine. It says...) And these photos taken inside a ghetto that's home to hundreds of Gypsy and Roma people (A: ...the Gypsy people...) show why so many are so desperate for a new life in the UK. (A: But again, it just causes more problems in the countries that are already destitute and cutting back on their welfare, for the citizens in Britain, and their health care and everything else, because they're paying for so, so much, which they shouldn't be at all.)

Also, it says...

New and Horrific Trend of CIA Bombing Suspects

(A: This is the trend. If they might go and bomb you one day, why not just kill them now? If they MAY do one day. So it says they're bombing suspects now...)

'Just in Case' They are Guilty

21stcenturywire.com / February 27, 2013 / Jason Liosatos

Back with more after this.

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the system and how they're really... We're seeing these articles, actually, in the papers, more and more about the drone strikes, etc. across the world. That's getting you acclimatized to the fact that eventually they'll be used internally for the same purposes, just to take out potential... possible... *possible* suspects, of anything at all, as they spread terrorism down into basic law. That's where it's supposed to go. We all know that. But that's why they're really letting all the public know what they're up to in other countries right now. You get used to it. You accept it, you adapt. Then when it happens in your own country it's, OH WELL I GUESS IT HAD TO HAPPEN. You're pre-programmed for it too. So I'll put this one up as well.

And this one too, it's quite interesting, because I never watch the Oscars; it's just too much flamboyant nonsense for me. This is written in the Jewish Journal and it says...

Oscar's big Jewish joke

jewishjournal.com / February 25, 2013 / Danielle Berrin

(A: And the writer, Danielle Berrin, goes through how they have all these inside jokes, that the general public are oblivious of too, to do with Jewishness basically in Hollywood. And it says...)

But for some in the Jewish establishment (A: ...if you say anything), this is akin to a crime. Talk of Jewish power is asur, forbidden. If it exists, it should be secret. Therefore the historic and enduring Jewish presence in Hollywood is publicly regarded as "myth," a "falsity," a "stereotype," and should not be construed as fact. It is dangerous -- much too dangerous -- even to joke about.

Take for example, this year's big Jewish Oscar joke which came courtesy of host Seth MacFarlane. It was delivered by the actor Mark Wahlberg and his snuggly-looking, smut-talking sidekick stuffed-bear. . .

Anyway, she goes on about it too, about how they give out these jokes, commonly, at the thing, about their in-house jokes. But she said basically, at the end, after all the different people attacked them, the authorized attackers that they have in that community, and she says that some of us don't need to be looked after, we're quite comfortable being

what we are, she says. And it makes sense too, because even other people censoring even the people they're supposedly protecting, they're censoring them from having a joke too, and it's just gone too far. Again, a lot of people too, are really comfortable in their own skin these days; they feel quite safe and all the rest of it. So I'll put this up tonight and you can read through it. And you can see who actually condemned the jokes and it's getting just out of hand, all this, you know, all this thought police and so on.

And also, an article too, from a guy who also writes for the LA Times, and who tells you who runs Hollywood; he's not ashamed of it he says. It says...

How Jewish is Hollywood?

latimes.com / Joel Stein / December 19, 2008

A poll finds more Americans disagree with the statement that 'Jews control Hollywood.' But here's one Jew who doesn't.

(A: And he, Joel Stein, goes right through it. He actually calls Americans pretty stupid, that they don't know who runs it; he actually says that. Actually, this is his words...)

Actually, it just shows how dumb America has gotten. Jews totally run Hollywood. *(A: And that was from 2008; I'll put that up tonight too.)*

But it really is thought police and all this nonsense. It's getting beyond a joke, it's way beyond any kind of joke. Even this article too, it just came in today...

US big guns row over Honduran 'hate' pope candidate

thejc.com / Ray Filar / February 22, 2013

(A: And again, that's from the Jewish Chronicle and it says...)

Harvard academic Alan Dershowitz has hit out at the Anti-Defamation League (ADL). . . *(A: So you've got two groups that are the thought police and the speech police today, fighting with each other, because one of them says that this candidate for Papacy is okay and the other one says no. It's not Christians arguing over this; it's funny, it's another group altogether isn't it?)*

In a letter published in the Miami Herald, Mr Dershowitz accused Cardinal Oscar Andres Rodriguez Maradiaga of Honduras of propagating conspiracy theories about Jews, describing him as an "unrepentant sinner" who has compared the "Jewish-controlled media" to Hitler for its persecution of the church.

He said the cardinal, a possible replacement for Pope Benedict XVI, blamed the Jews for "the scandal surrounding the sexual misconduct of priests toward young parishioners."

Mr Dershowitz added: "He has argued that the Jews got even with the Catholic Church for its anti-Israel positions by arranging for the media — which they, of course, control *(A: ...this is Dershowitz here...)* — to give disproportionate attention to the Vatican sex scandal."

But National Director of the ADL Abraham Foxman defended the cardinal. "As far as we are concerned, the issue is closed," he said.

"He has never said anything of the same sort in the past 10 years. He is involved in a Catholic Jewish dialogue group in Latin America and has never repeated any such views." *(A: So everyone has to get vetted today for anything, it seems, by, I don't know if it's self-appointed people or what, you know. But it's getting silly. It's just*

crazy and silly.)

Lloyds of London... This is the age of plunder. You understand, the big boys know what they plan, the next big crash that they plan. Because they plan it well in advance. And they never lose, because again we always bail them out. And it has the added benefit of not letting a good crisis go to waste. They get us to bail them out, and it gets us further in the hole, in debt, we go down and we're right into austerity, as we're supposed to go. That's the whole plan. And it says here...

Lloyds shares sale (A: *They're selling off shares.*) moving closer

money.uk.msn.com / 3 Mar 2013 / By pa.press.net

The sale of taxpayer-owned shares in Lloyds Banking Group looked to be a step closer despite the lender's £6.8 billion PPI mis-selling scandal sending it to another big loss. (A: *So they're selling off even supposedly shares owned by the taxpayers, who doesn't even know that they've got them. Because in our name our government puts these things in there, you see, and says, oh that's the taxpayers'.*)

The sale of taxpayer-owned shares in Lloyds Banking Group looked to be a step closer. . .

Lloyds said it remained in the red with £570 million of losses in 2012 after taking more mammoth mis-selling provisions. (A: *So they made a lot of mistakes. But I'm sure we'll bail them out too, mind you, as they sell off the public shares in it, [Alan chuckles.], the taxpayers' shares. Back after these messages.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're talking about this matrix we live in. It really is quite comical at times too, and it's very tragic at other ones as well, as insanity rules, *authorized* insanity in fact, with a lot of power in authorized insanity. We're getting trained, of course, to be in a post commercialized, post consumer society where we're simply going to be slaves. IT'S A NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM, according to Carroll Quigley who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations organization. It really is a feudal system. They want to bring you down to utter poverty and then, literally, everyone will get stamped for their function and their standing, and *necessity* as well, for the community, or the world community or whatever community they're talking about. So I'll put up an article tonight about Agenda 21, which is all part of it too. And it shows you how far ahead – it was in 1992 that they had the first Rio summit by Mr.... Strong, Maurice Strong; I always forget his name, because I know he's related to other families too and I get them all confused. Anyway, he was the guy who was put forward to pitch the idea, to a bunch of people who already knew it was going to get pitched because they were all part of it. These meetings are just where they go and get your officials to sign things from your countries, and they draft it up maybe a year, two years in advance. The guys who go back and forth as bureaucrats, to get all the agreements made before the big meeting, are called Sherpas, for those who don't know. Anyway it says...

Agenda 21 Is Being Rammed Down The Throats Of Local Communities All Over America

theeconomiccollapseblog.com / By Michael / December 23rd, 2012

(A: *And it tells you, again, it started with Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, in 1992.*)

... Since then, it has been adopted by more than 200 counties and it has been modified and updated at other UN environmental summits. (A: *We don't vote for any of this stuff. We're run by private organizations.*) The philosophy behind Agenda 21 is that our environmental problems are the number one problem that we are facing, and that those problems are being caused by human activity. (A: *...and TOO MANY FOLK as well.*) Therefore, according to Agenda 21 human activity needs to be tightly monitored, regulated and controlled for the greater good. (A: *In other words, they need a big culling, is what they mean, and forced sterilization; that's another part of it too.*) Individual liberties and freedoms must be sacrificed for the good of the planet. If you are thinking that this sounds like it is exactly the opposite of what our founding fathers intended when they established this nation, you would be on the right track. Those that promote the philosophy underlying Agenda 21 believe that human

activity must be "managed" (A: ...by world managers, you see; I've mentioned world managers many times.) and that letting people make their own decisions is "destructive" and "dangerous". Sadly, the principles behind Agenda 21 are being rammed down the throats of local communities all over America (A: ...and Canada and elsewhere...), and most of the people living in those communities don't even realize it.

So how is this being done? Well, after Agenda 21 was adopted, an international organization known as the "International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives" (ICLEI) (A: ...a private organization, again, funded by foundations.) was established to help implement the goals of Agenda 21 in local communities. One thing that they learned very quickly was that the "Agenda 21" label was a red flag for a lot of people. It tended to create quite a bit of opposition on the local level. (A: They also call it Millennium Goals and so on, like that; there's different names for it. On their website, I read from it, at the United Nations actually, and they told them to KEEP CHANGING THE NAMES FOR IT BECAUSE THE PUBLIC WERE CATCHING ON... on the UN's website.)

As they try to implement their goals, they very rarely use the term "Agenda 21" anymore. Instead, they use much more harmless sounding labels such as "smart growth", "comprehensive land use planning" and especially "sustainable development".

So just because something does not carry the Agenda 21 label does not mean that it is not promoting the goals of Agenda 21. (A: So, as I say, it's happening across the whole world, and I'll put this article up tonight. And there's more to the article than I read.)

And also this one here, it says...

European Commission (A: Again, this really unelected bunch of commissioners, or commissars, the new Soviet Union Empire based in Brussels that runs all of Europe...) **Announces "Full Engagement"**
(A: ... FULL ENGAGEMENT...) **In Agenda 21**
Jurriaan Maessen / ExplosiveReports.Com / March 1, 2013

On February 27, the European Commission published a document announcing it will take on itself the "lead role" in global environmental governance through "a unified policy framework"- in effect aligning itself with Agenda 21.

In the 30-page document titled (A: ...A Decent Life for All—actually I should say "Descent" and reword it. They say "Decent"...) A Decent Life For All (A: But it's really a descent, or a descending life for all, isn't it? And the link is here too; I'll put that up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.) The EC says it aspires to a "leading role" in an "overarching framework" towards global governance. (A: That's what I'm talking about, you have global managers and they call it global governance.) The commissars profess to care about worldwide poverty, environmental degradation and other no-brainers, carefully handpicked by an elite-class prepared to use any and every pretext behind which power is being centralized at the international level at the expense of sovereignty at the national one. (A: Remember too, it's staffed at the top with neo-Marxists and neo-Trotskyists – they call themselves now, after Lenin gave Marxism a bad name, or at least Stalin did. They changed their name to being Trotskyists; it sounds better, even though he was a mass slaughterer as well. Remember, that was the whole thing in communism too, centralizing all power in all nations, and then into blocs of nations, like the European Union – that's why I say it's the new Soviet – and eventually the world.)

"The world has undergone enormous change over recent years", the document reads, "including major shifts in the global economic and political balance, increased global trade, climate change (A: They always put climate change in here.) and depletion of natural resources, technological change, economic and financial crises, increased consumption and price volatility of food and energy consumption, population changes and migration, violence and armed conflict and natural and man-made disasters, and increased inequalities."

Quite some parade of calamities the EU is willing to tackle. A lead role is what they work towards, the authors

state- and the EC Commiszar are perfectly willing to “debate” their plans with the European (only in name) parliament. (A: *And it’s true, it’s only in name that it’s called European.*) A few exceptions aside, this parliament consists of nodding, dozing- sometimes outright sleeping individuals who are there to approve the commission’s proposals and send their lunch-bills to the European taxpayer: (A: *And they do that without qualm. And they do nod off, if you ever see them. They’re always nodding off there, or watching porn on their Internet. No kidding. There are so many things, comical things that they’ve caught them doing.*)

“The EU needs to engage fully in the forthcoming international processes with coherent and coordinated inputs at the UN and in other relevant fora. In this respect, the adoption of this Communication should be followed by a debate with Council and Parliament during the spring of 2013 for the development of a common EU approach for the next stages of the ongoing processes (...)”

As the documents lists these stages, we immediately recognize the “overarching framework” as a merging of regional blocks (such as the EU) with the United Nations and Agenda 21. The Commission:

- ensure a comprehensive follow up to Rio+20 and guide the EU position at the UN Open Working Group (OWG) on SDGs, which will report regularly to the UNGA; (A: *You need a whole dictionary for all these organizations that belong to the United Nations.*)

- contribute to the preparation of the UN General Assembly Special Event on the MDGs in autumn 2013, including the report of the Secretary-General and the UN High Level Panel on post-2015, as well as the first meeting of the HLPF. The EU should support moving towards a post-2015 overarching framework. Discussion on the basis of the orientations set out above should make it possible for the EU to come to a common position on how the SDGs and the MDG review processes should best be converged and integrated into a single process to better deliver such a comprehensive framework.”

“Converge”, “integrate”, “a single, overarching process”. Words by cautious tyrants. All noses are now pointed in the same direction: towards the realization of the UN’s Millennium Development Goals, including Agenda 21.

“To be achievable, the overarching framework should be accompanied by an effort to ensure that all resources are mobilised (A: *...all resources, folks; that’s YOU too, and your water and your food and everything...*) and harnessed effectively, alongside a commitment by all countries to pursue a comprehensive approach to these resources and coherent and appropriate policies.”

To name just a few of these goals:

- climate and energy package and low carbon roadmap for 2050 (A: *That’s high taxation, personally, for emitting carbon dioxide and so on.*)
- 2030 climate and energy policy (A: *That’s one of the goals.*)
- energy efficiency directive
- ongoing legislative proposals on emissions from cars and vans (A: *They want you off the road.*), as well as fluorinated GHG reduction

In my October 10 2012 article (A: *This author says; he put down...*) EU-Funded Group Outlines Draconian Population Control Scenarios For The Next Forty Years, I covered a document from 2010, funded by the European Union and the World Wildlife Fund, titled Scenarios towards a One Planet Economy in Europe, in which several scenarios or “paths” are outlined towards a “one planet economy”. The “policy settings” mentioned within the document that are neatly in line with the endgame as formulated in Agenda 21, namely to redistribute wealth globally (A: *...that’s from you, higher taxations – you do it already; the Marxian concept of redistribution of wealth...*), “greening” the global economy and to stabilize (read: reduce) the global population. In addition, the authors of this document sketch out a scenario in which the EU will control education and media: (A: *You have to be totally indoctrinated into political correctness, of all kinds.*)

“In 2050”, the document reads, “Europeans are forced to adopt green lifestyle habits– for example, via bans on non-essential individual long distance travel. (A: *That’s part of Agenda 21, folks. They said there would be no*

private vehicles, if you read the whole Agenda 21. THERE WOULD BE NO PRIVATE VEHICLES; ONLY ESSENTIAL VEHICLES WOULD BE ALLOWED ON THE ROADS.) By this stage, air travel has long been too expensive for the majority of people. The state controls or heavily influences all available channels of education, media and marketing to spread this message to continually reinforce its adoption and mould perceptions of sustainability.” (A: *In other words, total brainwashing.*)

This reflects the proposal I covered recently issued by a plethora of prominent scientists to establish an Agenda 21-style scientific dictatorship in the United States. The document by the EU-funded group states:

“By 2020, most media outlets were tightly controlled by the government and used to try to manage behaviour change (A: *That’s their job, creating behavioral change...*), selling the “cool to play within the limits” (A: *So it’s “cool to play within the limits.” So you’re good if you do that.*) and “green means growth” messages.”

In the 2010 document, the authors also envision a future EU where “voluntary and assisted suicide became legal in all EU countries.” (A: *Because they want to kill off folk who are beyond working age; they don’t want them to retire and have a pension. They want to take your pension from you. It’s already happening; I’ve read the articles, even yesterday concerning the US.*)

European Commissioner for the Environment Potočnik recently stated that he “attaches more importance to behaviour-changing policies such as green taxes rather than ‘reactive’ policies that punish polluters”. Quoting his “good friend” Achim Steiner, Executive Director of the United Nations Environment Programme, as saying that the idea of governing markets was agreed upon when Agenda 21 was formally created in 1992 at the original Earth Summit in Rio de Janeiro....

So, you’re going into a completely Orwellian time, folks, and at the end of it they hope to have the **Brave New World** scenario, after we go through the Orwellian part of the big boot and the black-clad guys. After that we’ll just behave ourselves because we’ll be totally indoctrinated.

And this one too is to do with... Oh yeah, the bombing suspects, just in case they’re guilty. I touched on that one but I didn’t go through much of it there. It says...

There is a new trend in the ‘war on terror’ by the real world terror of the US, Israeli and Western governments, and it is called ‘bomb them just in case’.

With the looming threat of an attack on ‘innocent’ Iran, it is the same premise of ‘bomb them just in case’. This tactic is no different than shooting someone ‘just in case’ they get a gun and kill you, even though they have never exhibited any aggression or threat of aggression towards you, or indeed never possessed a gun in the past.

A similar analogy is that of a bully in a school yard, terrorizing and beating up the younger kids ‘just in case’ they grow bigger and tougher and ‘just might’ become a threat to you later on, so get them anyway ‘just in case’. It is the same as the horrific, unprovoked murders taking place in Pakistan by the Drone strikes, which is murder without a trial for the victims or the perpetrators. Again we see the same pattern of ‘kill them just in case’ they might be guilty, with no evidence, no proof, and no trial. (A: *Actually, it’s part of standard warfare taught now, even in Sandhurst, is to kill off the children as well because they may grow up to be terrorists, because they’ll be so angry at what’s been done to their countries. And that came from Israel too, the same with the first-strike policy: THEY’RE NOT HITTING US, THEY AREN’T EVEN THREATENING US, BUT ONE DAY THEY WILL SO LET’S HIT THEM FIRST. And that’s been adopted by the US completely. Quite the world eh?*)

We’re living, really, in an incredible changing world... incredible, incredible changing world... so fast that most folk can’t even keep up with it. Now, they do recruit psychopathic people at the top, who will sell their countries down the drain, like Tony Blair, a definite psychopath. He’s got all the qualities of the psychopath, absolutely; no repentance. Even in the

interviews he's given to do with his, basically, sole push for war on Iraq and bringing the British government into it, he said that he still wouldn't go back and change his mind; he didn't think he did anything wrong. See, a psychopath will never say they're wrong, *never, ever* say they're wrong, ever, ever, ever. That's the way it is. And they have no remorse, you see. They don't have sleepless nights worrying about things. It's not *in* the makeup of a psychopath. Anyway...

Tony Blair admits people are still 'very abusive' (A: ...to him... right?)

10 years after he ordered Iraq invasion

dailymail.co.uk / Matt Chorley, Mailonline / 26 February 2013

Ex-PM says he has given up trying to persuade critics that the 2003 conflict was the right decision. (A: *Well, it was for the ones who planned it all. And we do know that Kissinger said that, and Brzezinski too, that A LONG-TERM STRATEGY OF GETTING INTERNAL CONFLICT GOING BETWEEN THE DIFFERENT FACTIONS, HAVING THEM FIGHT FOREVER, WOULD MAKE THEM TOTALLY USELESS AND NO THREAT TO ANYBODY. Which they've proven that's the case. The US and other countries, and Britain too, now are funding all sides, all the different types of Muslim groups and so on, so they all kill each other. Exactly as they planned. The big boys do tell you what they're going to do, you know. Anyway it says...*)

Tony Blair last night admitted the Iraq War had made him a hate figure in Britain – and acknowledged it had failed to make the world a safer place. (A: *So he admits that part, it hasn't made us any safer. Actually, it's worse now because if your country got bombed you might grow up being awfully angry about it, for instance.*)

In a frank interview to mark the tenth anniversary of the conflict, the former [British] prime minister said members of the public were still 'very abusive' towards him over his decision to take Britain to war alongside George W. Bush. (A: *...who worked for a foreign power at the time, by the way.*)

Mr Blair acknowledged that the situation in Iraq was still 'not nearly what it should be', with the country suffering almost daily terrorist attacks.

But he said he had 'given up' trying to persuade people he had made the right decision. And he insisted the situation would have been even worse if Saddam Hussein had been left in power. (A: *Well why? Worse than what? It's in the Stone Age now, folks. Look at the money it's cost too, and look at the lives that have been lost. Over what? Who benefited? Well we know, don't we? Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about an article about Tony Blair, the great psychopath who got his pockets filled by the big boys once he left office; I mean, that's when they get their big payoffs, you know. He was in with the big bankers after that too, and doing different things across the Middle East for getting the oil into the oil companies' coffers and so on, as they plundered the countries. Awfully, handsomely rewarded for it too. But it says here...

He made no apology for the conflict, which cost 179 British lives (A: *...which is nothing compared to the Iraqis.*) and led to the deaths of more than 100,000 Iraqis. (A: *Well, in the starvation embargo they had on with Madeline Albright, before it happened, she was asked about 500,000 dying – it was about half a million at that time. It was about a million by the time they finished starving them to death, women, children and all the rest of it; they wouldn't even let medical aid in or antibiotics in. So it's vastly over 100,000 Iraqis altogether...*) And he suggested the West was in the middle of a 'generational' conflict which may also require military intervention in Syria and Iran. (A: *Well, he's completely PC, this guy; he knows who lines his pockets.*)

His comments sparked anger among opponents of the war. (A: *...especially ones who have had guys killed in the military over there. And they're very angry and one of them said...*)

'As far as I'm concerned he should be dragged in shackles to the International Criminal Court for war crimes,' he said. 'We invaded a sovereign country (A: *...and it was sovereign, remember...*) and went against the United

Nations. (A: *Well, the United Nations is part of the problem, folks, as we well know. And of course, they also want the ICC, the International Criminal Court for a different purpose, not for what you think it is. Nothing is for what you think it's for.*)

'When I look at my son's grave I think, what did he die for? It is a total waste. Blair shouldn't be surprised that people shout at him in the street – this will follow him to the end of his days. (A: *It won't bother Blair at all because as I say, he's really a real out-and-out psychopath and they have no conscience; big smiling face, he would con anybody. OH, HE'S A NICE FELLA... that's what you think of psychopaths, they're all nice fellas, you know. That's how they are.*)

Also tonight too, I'll put up a link to... Most folk forget that the big boys, like who came up with the idea at the Club of Rome for global warming, to change all our lives and get us to act like obedient little servants in austerity... Before that they tried the other tactic, hoping there was going to be an ice age. They were putting out all the articles back in the 70s of the Coming Ice Age. All the same guys who are involved in the global warming were in on it, writing books and everything, *the same guys*, for the United Nations and all the big ones who own the United Nations.

1970s Global Cooling Alarmism - populartechology.net / February 28, 2013

It's got all the articles and links here. You can really go through all the articles, the big ones that came out from the 70s onwards about all the excuses they were using then. They were saying that pollution then was causing the ICE AGE. We were causing it; it was a man-made global ICE AGE. No kidding you. Now it's man-made global warming. It doesn't matter what they call it, you see, they'll get it through regardless. Because it's to tax you into the earth and make sure you're trained into being a good obedient slave, *to save us all* you understand. This is a long article, all the links are in it; they've done their homework. There's probably well over a hundred articles on here to do with what they were churning out and terrifying the public with, or trying to terrify the public with, back in the 1970s. And then it didn't quite turn out that way so they, overnight, switched to, oh, global warming, GLOBAL WARMING WILL FRY THE PLANET, TOO MANY PEOPLE, THERE'S TOO MANY PEOPLE HAVING IT TOO GOOD... can't have that.

So you understand, the media's all part of it of course, always is. And we're already in the age of world management. What we get fed at the bottom is mainly propaganda, mainly propaganda, sometimes outright propaganda, other times half a story is missing; the other half of a story is missing to bring you to the correct conclusion that your Masters want you to come to. But it goes on and on doesn't it? Because they want a world management system, none of this democracy stuff.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Israeli Sniper Posts Photo of Palestinian Child in Gun-sight's Crosshairs](#)

[Smallpox Clinic Seeks Test Subjects for Vaccine](#)

[Man Sexually Transmits Smallpox Vaccine Virus](#)

[Israel Reports Obama to Threaten Iran with Military Strike in June](#)

[Life Inside Romanian Ghettos](#)

[CIA Bombing Suspects "Just in Case"](#)

[Oscar's Big Jewish Joke](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Hate Authorities in Row over Selection of Next Pope](#)

[Lloyds of London Selling Off Taxpayer Owned Shares](#)

[Agenda 21 Rammed down Throats of Local American Communities](#)

[Von Rompuy Threatens Britain Would Pay a High Price if it Left the EU Soviet Parliament](#)

[EU Commission Announces Full Engagement in Agenda 21](#)

[& PDF on Above](#)

[Psychopath Tony Blair says People Still Abusive over his Order to Invade Iraq](#)

[When Our Masters Backed Global Cooling in the 1970s](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

October 15, 2007 (#25)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt October 15, 2007:
"TERROR, TERROR EVERYWHERE,
NOT MUCH TIME TO THINK"
© Alan Watt October 15, 2007

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 15, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. It is October 15th, 2007. Newcomers, as always, check into my site cuttingthroughthematrix.com for more detailed talks or "blurbs" as I call them on the histories that have led up to where we are today, at least an overall picture of them, some more detailed than other sites out there. Look into the alanwattsentientsentinel.eu site where you can find transcripts for download in the tongues of Europe.

We are, as I say, in a matrix, it's a matrix which has many layers. A matrix that most people think is quite normal because they were born into it. It's all they know and they've been taught through childhood that everything just evolved this way by some strange haphazard circumstance. Nothing is further from the truth. If you keep people in complete ignorance and give them a minimalistic education and keep them tremendously occupied with cartoons up through schooling and then music et cetera, you can make them very, very ignorant indeed and you can also stop them from using their own critical thinking abilities – something which school is very good at doing away with. They don't teach you to think critically about things. They teach you group consensus, how to be a good citizen with the crowd and get along with them and parrot what everyone else parrots. That's what a good citizen is in his Pavlovian structure, this matrix that is not ours but we are definitely living in it. We're born into it.

I want to go into some of the bigger picture here of how we're being ram-roded into this "Brave New World" scenario. People hear little talks in the news and documentaries every single day, have for years in fact, on technology and where it's going and where it must go and how wonderful it's all going to be and you won't have to lift a finger to turn off a light bulb or turn on a television set. You won't even need a remote little device there to change the television channels.

You'll do it all in your head. It's amazing to me always since I was a child how people accept these downloads so readily without question, as though they really do believe that there is a big father figure out there that just works hard and comes up with all these little gizmos to make life easier for them. They don't realize that there's not a single invention given to the public that doesn't have an ulterior purpose, whether it's from a washing machine to a dishwasher or anything else, when you remember that the family was the first to get scrubbed in this Brave New World and that's all but been accomplished.

People don't know anymore how to even cook or wash dishes; and I'm talking about male and female by the way. They think that food comes from restaurants or grocery stores, all prepackaged and beautiful and ready for you. Nice and clean. If you were to show them where it actually came from, the animal, and you saw it getting butchered, they wouldn't believe you probably. It's kind of like that Star Trek gizmo that they used to get their dinners from. You punch in what you want and it just appears. I'm going to go into this in more detail after the upcoming messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I was talking about how inventions are gradually dished out to the public, always with pre-thought out side effects or consequences to them and not by chance. Meetings were held in the late 1800's with European leaders to do with what they saw coming up, which was eventually, obviously, a global system and a system where they'd run out of wars. They even discussed alternate methods of wars, wars on different subjects. We've had wars on drugs, wars on poverty and all these different ongoing wars you see, because money is thrown into them as disposable money and so they are substitutes for war in a sense. Eventually they even knew that when they created the Soviet Union, it would be a precursor of a World System, it was a big test bed to try all these different methods out, where they taught women in school that there's no difference between males and females at all – that the whole idea of being a woman was simply “downloaded” into them, if you like, by their parents. It was a learned thing and there was no real differences whatsoever and all of this kind of nonsense. That's now being perpetrated through the schools and the whole world through UNESCO at the United Nations because that's what its job is.

UNESCO is to create a global citizen that's a model for the model state of the world. All the indoctrinations that they tried in the Soviet system have been taught here for years, long before the Berlin Wall supposedly fell down. That was simply merging the two systems together. They also talked about the inventions they would give to society to further decrease the contact between peoples, individuals, and how they could isolate individuals in their own homes, one from another by technology; and what do we have today? We have this computer where people sit and punch keys like rabbits do or rats do in a laboratory, when they could give you something that could speak to you in the 1960's if they wanted to, because they showed that on the BBC back then. The computer where the person simply talked to it, it sat on a desktop by the way, not a great big thing with tapes either. It's like a modern one and they could talk to it in any language and it would reply and do what it was told.

No, they had to give you this keyboarding stuff first to rewire your brain, so nothing is there by chance and they have successfully isolated lots of people from other people. They even did that in the bars in Britain where people met and exchanged social ideas. That was the place where the community met and talked and discussed everything. They brought in television sets and music until you couldn't hear anyone talking anymore; you had to shout to be heard. That was all discussed at the big board meetings with the various public inn-houses, the big, big, chains of national chains of brewers and so on, they discussed that, how they could stop them from actually communicating to each other. It's all been successfully done, but to the average Joe who goes through it, they think it all happens by chance and that's the big

mistake they make.

Now I think we have Jeff in Indiana, an early caller on the line here. Hello, Jeff. .

Jeff: Hey Alan, how are you doing tonight?

Alan: Not so bad.

Jeff: Good. I just wanted to thank you for the work that you do. The reason I'm calling tonight is I just had a question about the Maitreya, I believe they pronounce it, set up through Alice Bailey and Benjamin Crane for the UN and what his upcoming role will be.

Alan: That character is so old he's got no – I think he'll kick the bucket before anything happens. The Maitreya from Hinduism simply means "The Master," and anyone and everyone if they wanted to could be a Maitreya, so there's nothing special about this character whatsoever.

Jeff: Yes. They have him pumped up a lot through UNICEF I believe and there's some saying he's the coming ruler of all religions and I had never heard anybody else talk about him before, so I thought I'd give you a call and see what your opinion on that was.

Alan: Yes. It's rubbish. As I say, every person can be a Maitreya that seeks truth, as they say, and it's not confined to one person. You can have a thousand on the go at the same time because it's right through Hinduism, so don't worry about it.

Jeff: Oh okay. Well I thought maybe this was the guy they had planned on propping up and--

Alan: They give us these false flags all the time and it gets everybody excited and talking about it, but they're all diversions. Eventually they probably will give us a single religious leader along with the economics leader and so on in the Brave New World that we're coming into. We know that Gorbachev talked about creating a new religion based on earth worship which they'll teach the children, and that was in his book "*Towards A New Civilization*," and there he is down at the Presidio with his Knight of Lazarus Green Cross outside his window fluttering quite happily. The Maitreya stuff is out the window. They make a lot of money off it, these characters.

Jeff: Yes, I'm sure.

Alan: There's nothing to worry about.

Jeff: Well thanks for your time Alan and keep up the good work. We all appreciate it I'm sure.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling.

Jeff: Thank you.

Alan: Yes, we have a system as I say where we're in this Brave New World. Technology is dished out with ulterior purposes. Meetings are going on all the time every single day at the United Nations. They have departments on things you'd never imagine they have departments on, all working steadily towards this Pavlovian trained humanistic Brave New World where you're trained like an animal really. We're looked up as animals. If you read Charles Galton Darwin's book "*The Next Million Years*," his main concern, talking on behalf of the elite, Charles Galton Darwin went to all these global meetings. He was a physicist himself in Britain in the 1950's and he said our main problem is the worry that with the lessening of wars, disease, famine and plague, he said, the lessers, the commoners will breed too much and outnumber and eradicate we the natural intelligentsia. That's what he claimed and he said we have to bring back other means of killing them off, other forms of plague. He was backed up by Lord Bertrand Russell on this very topic and other members of the elite. It's never changed and we've got to realize that the United Nations, they do have a Department of Population Control. I often wonder – people hear these same terms as I do but they don't question them.

What do you think population control means? What do think it means? Some how that you're going to escape and that does not mean you?

No. It means you as well. These characters well they can't come out and ask for volunteers to be sterilized and so they've been at it for a long time by giving you inoculations. Check the United Nations own statistics that they give you every year to do with the sperm count in the males of the Western world, and it's been plummeting like a stone since 1950's, ever since the polio vaccine was first given out. They even claim themselves that two or three years ago the Western male was down by 75 percent sperm count than the man of 1950 or pre-1950. So we're three quarters – we're almost all the way sterile and there's no hullabaloo about it, which is your big clue that this is planned you see. It's planned that way.

In the Americas and other countries in Europe, one of the fastest growing industries happens to be in fertility clinics because everyone is becoming sterile. Now that doesn't happen by nature all of a sudden. Nothing happens in nature all of a sudden. They've still yet to prove evolution that's supposed to take millions of years and yet within a generation suddenly we're all plummeting into sterility. That's because it's planned that way and it's also to do with the food you eat as well because they've been putting the xeno-estrogens in the food since the 1950s and you can hardly buy anything even from Canada here, even your milk generally comes in plastic bags sealed inside these plastic bags. We're getting xeno-estrogen in everything that you pick up, even your pop bottles and so on. That's not by chance. The statistics again have come out from all of the scientific systems areas backing up this fact that these soft plastics have xeno-estrogens in them. There's no debate about it, so why are they still doing it? That's up to you to figure that one out.

Now I'd like to go on to the tightening of the security in this Brave New World system, this dictatorial system where democracy has been thrown out the window because it was a bad idea according to the elite. Winston Churchill said that himself in the 1920's and you can read about that in a book called "*The Whispering Gallery*," written by a top bureaucrat at the home office in Britain. They had to come up with a counter system so they maintain their rule and give this straw man to the public, this thing called democracy to make the public think they had rights. Pretend to help them, like health services where they inject you with all these poisons and watch them die off slowly while you still maintain your grip on everything and head towards this scientifically controlled society; a society that Huxley talked about.

The security we're under now is getting intense. We find that the police are tasing people and killing them, like the guy who got killed in Vancouver Airport yesterday. Supposedly he came off a flight they think maybe from Poland, they think, because everything is coming through the police. They won't tell you anything until it's been all tidied up you see and then given to the public via their PR department.

It says:

"A man in his early 40s died early Sunday morning after RCMP jolted him with a Taser at the Vancouver International Airport, police said. Airport security called the Mounties for assistance after an unidentified man began pounding on windows and throwing chairs and computer equipment in the customs area shortly after arriving on an international flight at 1:30 a.m., Richmond RCMP Sgt. Pierre Lemaitre..."

Alan: I don't know if these guys are real or not with names like that.

"...told CBC News. We arrived and tried to calm the man..."

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich

That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just going through this CBC report on the RCMP who killed a guy with a Taser at Vancouver International Airport yesterday morning. This is what the police have said so far.

"We arrived and tried to calm the man, Lemaitre said. We tried through gestures to get him to put his hands down on the desk ... to no avail. When he ignored orders to calm down, police used a stun gun on the man."

Alan: Now there's quite a thing you know. One day they used to rush people like that who were unarmed and bring them down. Now, this guy wouldn't put his hands on the table and so they Taser him.

It says:

"When he ignored orders to calm down, police used a stun gun on the man. The man dropped to the floor and police said it took three officers to handcuff him. He then lost consciousness and appeared to go into cardiac arrest and was pronounced dead at the airport, the CBC's Chris Brown reported. Few other details have been disclosed other than the man spoke an Eastern European language and a flight from Poland touched down about an hour before the incident, Brown said."

Alan: Then he goes into the usual stuff to waylay your thoughts into a different direction.

"Taser devices are controversial because of the dozen North American deaths resulting from their use."

Alan: I'm sure it's much more.

"There has been debate about how safe these devices are when dealing with certain kinds of people who are delirious or wound up, Brown said."

Alan: Why else would you use it on them if they're wound up, eh?

"Police are investigating and a toxicology report will be done to determine whether there were drugs, et cetera."

Alan: In other words, they're trying to find anything at all to save their gluteus maximus because they must do that at all costs. They'll find something, even dirty fingernails. Something must be done because they've killed a guy. Then they'll give the cops that did it special psychological counseling and time off so they can learn to live with having killed someone all in the line of duty because the man wouldn't calm down. That's the kind of world we're into today where the sadomasochists are on a roll. You'll find too that people now are being turned away trying to get into Canada on the U.S. side because the security of Canada and the States is totally intertwined now.

It's one system, and that was reported here in Canada shortly after the 9/11 incident that all intelligence, security, et cetera were being totally integrated. They've done it and the Canadian customs now has access to the FBI lists, which makes you think about sovereignty altogether. Why are they giving that to the Canadian customs? Is that the right thing to do, or what? It doesn't matter. They've done it anyway. There's no such thing as a democracy as I say. It's been done. Last week or so, two leaders of various peace organizations were turned away at the border and told they had to criminal rehabilitation forms signed. If they came back without them they'd be arrested. Other people have called me since then and they've tried to come into Canada and someone just had a speeding ticket and been charged with hazardous driving a long time ago. Paid their fines and all the rest of it but they're still down as a criminal and couldn't get into Canada. Also told that if they didn't get these forms filled out with their criminal rehabilitation, then they'll be arrested if they try to come back into Canada.

It looks to me like the U.S. citizens are being locked down within their own borders, to be honest with you. I think this

big exercise coming up today in fact – starting today for the next four days is all part of this, what they'll do when they eventually release some kind of plague or at least tell us they've released it. They don't have to really do it. The public will panic with enough television scenarios. They'd believe anything. They did that with the Mad Cow disease in Britain, kept showing you the same cow staggering over this barn or over this floor of this farmyard over and over. Never showed you any other cow, just the same old cow and that's all it took to wipe out the whole meat industry of Britain.

Now I think we've got Rick in California on the line. Are you there, Rick? Hello Rick? Rick? No, I guess not. But, as I say, seeing is believing.

Rick: Alan, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can.

Rick: Oh hi. This is Rick.

Alan: How are you?

Rick: Good, good. I wanted to bring to the attention of people some things I discovered that had to do with this TOPOFF 4 Vigilant Shield thing. It was brought to my attention through Alex Ansary's radio program Outside the Box, this woman guest came on and said there was a paper out of Harvard. It's similar to "***The Project For A New American Century***" and it talks about a nuclear blast on American soil that will be blamed on terrorists, in it had a map of Washington, D.C. and a map of Portland, the very same exact bridge where this TOPOFF 4 is being conducted. So I went and downloaded the paper from Harvard and the three characters that wrote it, one of them his name is Ashton B. Carter. He's in The Council on Foreign Relations and he was a Rhodes Scholar and he went to Yale, so apparently he's pretty important. The paper was drafted on April 19th, 2007. I wanted to bring that to your attention. I could send you a link to the report if you'd like.

Alan: Sure. Send it to me and I'll look into that.

Rick: I have two questions to ask.

Alan: We'll have to talk after the messages, just hang on the line right now.

Rick: Okay.

Alan: I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Alan Watt back here with Cutting Through the Matrix, and we still have Rick on the line from California. Are you there?

Rick: Yes, I'm here, Alan.

Alan: You had two questions?

Rick: Yes. The first question was: this paper was drafted on April 19th of this year and that seems to be a recurring theme with Waco and the Oklahoma City Federal Building. The second question is: I knew that nothing would happen today because today is Monday. What is it about Tuesday, like stock market crashes and 9/11s, and why do bad things happen on Tuesday?

Alan: Tuesday is THORS-DAY. Thor is god. Thor with a hammer, lightening bolts and so on so it's THORS-DAY. It's the hammer coming down.

Hi. Just to rectify the days of the week, Tewseday or Tuesday is actually the god of war's day and so that's why you have the bear market where they tear things apart, the stock exchange. On Thor's-Day they hammer you and terrify you with a stock market collapse. They generally leave you over the weekend with that and then it's all right by Monday. Just to clarify what that means.

You get hammered on Tuesday.

Rick: What is it with April 19th?

Alan: April 19th, if you go further back, you'll find that was the date used down through history for famous movements, battles and so on. It's just pretty traditional with them, but it's also – see the occult have their own particular calendar. We forget that our calendar has been changed many times down through centuries, sometimes by popes, sometimes by governments. Even when they created the U.S. they wanted to bring in a new type of calendar altogether. Some of them even with 10 days in a week, going back to the days of Sumer because that's what they initially had before they changed it. These characters have tremendous data of history, collections of archives of history and sometimes they'll bring it back out. However, their year officially starts in March and so March is when you begin. That's why all armies march with their left foot and you'll see every statue in Egypt always with the left foot forward. That's how all armies start their march. April again is when they're getting into the swing of things. It's also when certain constellations like Orion tends to go down. Orion is coming up now and helps to dominate the sky. He's the hunter, which they go after, followed by his two hounds; and of course they're always on about Sirius, which is one of the eyes of the dogs that follows him. It's all occultic language, nothing to do with aliens or anything like that. Although there's lots of money in that little field, but nothing to do with aliens. It's to do with the occult language and time. These guys are the masters of time. They're the time lords of Dr. Who, you might say.

Rick: Thank you very much Alan. I'll send that to you on that report. I'll send you a link.

Alan: Sure enough. Thanks for calling. Yes, these scenarios, I'm not surprised that someone who is a Rhodes Scholar and a member of the CFR put out these talks on possible catastrophes and nuclear detonations et cetera and plagues, because that's what they did for World War II as Professor Carroll Quigley said when he was the historian for The Council on Foreign Relations. He said the Royal Institute, the same group in Britain, met around a table and dreamed up ways to terrify the public so they would demand war or at least back the politicians with war. They told them they were all going to be gassed by Hitler who had millions of gallons of this stuff to spray all over Britain and they gave everyone in Britain a gas mask, even for the babies. It's to terrify everyone so you had to do something and it's the same thing here.

This is a tremendous money making thing as well. All wars are profitable and even the quiet or Cold Wars are very profitable to these characters. I read recently that even Tom Ridge, who had something to do with the Homeland Security, who has now left, is the head of one of the private security companies and he's getting billions of dollars given to him in grants, as they all are in fact and filling their pockets under this guise of terrorism. It's a boon dock thing. It's a boom industry. It's going great guns for these characters with all the technology that's dished out, all the money that's dished out, all the camera equipment that's going up. Remember, Britain started this because Britain was putting up the cameras big time in the early '80's right on down to the present time.

London I think is the most watched place in the world. You can't walk 20 feet without a camera picking you up and they also have little special boom microphones that will pick up your voice in a doorway talking to someone – in a store doorway a hundred yards away. That's how safe and secure we are today. We have no privacy whatsoever, so George Orwell's "**1984**" is actually here. It's actually here and he foresaw it coming because he was in on some of the planning with some of the people. He was the darling of the socialist movement. He was picked at Cambridge University. He had the right qualifications, the right genealogy. His father was a lifelong bureaucrat and actually the high commissioner of Burma, the British opium operation owned by the British Crown, so he was a shoe-in for a high position. He knew what was coming down and he tried to warn the public, and all the socialists of his day shunned him after that because he was exposing the agenda. The only problem being, it was so farfetched at the time most folk couldn't believe him that could ever happen in Britain and it's happened. It has happened since then.

The only reason the book was called "**1984**" was because its publisher changed the name from "***The Last Man***," and it was written in 1948 or published. He simply reversed the numbers to 84 but it stands up for today. Even Aldous Huxley, who was always putting down Orwell to an extent because he had a tremendous ego (Aldous Huxley, that is), did admit that just prior to the "***Brave New World***" scenario where they remake human beings for specific purposes, they would also go through the Orwellian period first. That's what we're going through now is the brutal part of the system, the totalitarian part of the system and information collection et cetera, all the data banks.

Now we're under what they call **Total Information Network**. The average person better think hard what they mean by **Total Information Network**, because yes it means you as well. You're part of the total, you see, and they want to know everything about you. They have data collected on every individual in the Americas, at least in the North Americas. They have data going back to your school records; psychological problems; arguments with the teachers; reports to the headmasters and all the rest of it. They have total information on you because they want to know what makes you tick individually. They want to know your weak points, your Achilles heels, because one day they might have to question you and they'll have to use that against you. They want total information because predictability is what makes them feel safe at the top.

Anyone who is not predictable is a threat. Now for those who are like myself, rather unpredictable, you have to sort of learn when to speak it and when not to speak, depending on who you're speaking to, because we're dealing with a brutal system right now. It's going to become much more brutalized as this rolls forward.

They've raised a generation of men mainly who haven't seen their mother or their father. They don't know who their father is, half of them, and these characters were brought up on video games with a minimalistic education and they were taught that power is the only thing that matters – the right of might. Many, many years ago, long before this, even during the Vietnam War when the Pentagon was worried about the condition of the average America male who didn't want to go to war. They said "they're becoming sissified. How can we change that?" They went through all the different techniques to change that type of scenario and they've actually accomplished most of their goals.

They studied a lot of the big gangs in the cities; they found that the young men generally were from single parent families. They didn't have a man in their life and so the natural leader was the gang leader and little Johnny admired the gang leader and that's who he looked up to and the gang became his new family. That's what the military is. That's what the police force is. That's what all these special agencies happen to be; and they make these characters feel they belong now. They're special. They have a new family, the new fraternity of police or military or whatever it's called. That was all done deliberately for this particular time in history because they want people who are estranged from the general population, people who can go in there and act as one, bash you on the head, taser you, or use whatever weaponry they're given to use on you.

It's not a matter of terrifying the people by saying the truth. This has been happening in Europe for years. I have watched as teenagers were being bashed around with massive truncheons and new high-tech equipment in Europe when they were protesting the various amalgamations of Europe. Now these are, if you think about that, here's governments paying these armies to go in with shields and all of the Ninja gear that they wear, all the protective stuff, they bash your own children over the head and break their bones and so on.

What kind of society is this?

Yet we take it so calmly. We think oh they're just crazy people. They're not crazy people. They're just youngsters, members of the general population who have more insight generally into what's happening than their parents, because they're at university or college and they're protesting what they see coming down the pike and your own governments have literally got internal armies trained to break their bones and taser them and use water cannons on them. This happened in every country across Europe over the last almost 20 years and it's been kept from the American people. Now it's coming here incrementally and it will be unleashed here in all its fury and you'll wonder what happened.

How did it happen? How did you allow it to happen?

That's what you'll ask yourself – you were too busy playing games, watching soaps, movies and having fun. That's why it happened; and having all the access to all the cheap Chinese junk that they're throwing at you then they give you easy credit and plastic cards. That's how it all happened. Egosyntonic behavior, so much so you didn't notice what was happening around you.

History teaches you one thing, that anything can be made to be possible, anything whatsoever. The most advanced countries in the world in the past often started wars. Germany was the leader of the so-called civilized world up until World War I and even into World War II they were the most advanced scientifically and they had the better education as far as sciences went for their children. We saw what happened there when a small elite got in and used sciences, psychological sciences, the sciences of tribal creation on the whole populations. We saw what happened there and don't believe for a minute that it cannot happen here. It is happening here.

What they decided the League of Nations in 1919 on behalf of the elite, remember, because there was no ordinary person employed by the League of Nations. It was elite and elite offspring who became the bureaucrats at that time and the leaders. They decided all wars were the fault of the common people – the common people, the followers, the ones who are told to go to war or else get locked up in jail. That was the conclusion that they came to; and once again, the psychopath will always project their feelings on their victim. In other words, they project what they have themselves their own guilt onto others, because a psychopath never takes responsibility and they certainly never take guilt for their own actions. They must project it onto others and so these big, big leaders; the big foundations, the big wealthy families blamed the common people of Europe for the wars and that's going on today. That's why Charles Galton Darwin was talking about the commoners breeding too much. They blame the same commoners, the Galton's and the Darwin's and all the rest of them, they blamed them, so did the Rockefeller boys too, by the way (who created I.G. Farben), they blamed the common people for the wars.

The financiers of wars blamed the ordinary people, so they'd have to reduce the ordinary people for peace and safety. That's where it all came from. For those who want to read more on this, they should go into all the books written in 1944, '45 and '46 coming out praising global world system, mainly from New York; published from New York which is also the center for communism by the way. More communist publications were put out in English from New York than any other place in the world. They were pushing for a global governmental system and also this socialized system. Most people hear the word "social," they think that's a good term. Social is nice. It's nice to be social.

Socialism is a different thing. It's a doctrine. That's what 'ism' means when it's tacked onto a word – the doctrine of the social. It's really under the guise of helping you; it's there to manage you. Manage everything. Manage your population. Manage how many children you'll have or won't have. Manage where you'll live. What you'll work at and so on. The Soviets were the first ones to try of this. They brought out school-to-work. They trained you for an engineer. They only train you in the actual subjects you'll need to be an engineer. If you would be trained to sweep the streets, you would get taught the very basics where wood came from and stuff like that. That's what school-to-work is today and it's being pushed worldwide. We have it here and it's pushed by UNESCO. UNESCO is there to create the global citizen of the future.

The word "citizen" itself is important because remember, citizen means someone who's born in – it used to be a city, someone who's born into a governmental system with preexisting duties to that system. Now you cannot be born free if you're born into a system with preexisting duties to the system. It's either one or the other; and that's what some of the Founding Fathers in the USA actually talked about. It's all been forgotten today.

Same with a debt – If you're born into a debt system, a debt incurred by previous generations, you're in fact a slave. You'll find Thomas Jefferson said, that every generation should have the right to cancel its debt, just write it off and start anew because they had to be free. Otherwise they would be complete slaves and so would the offspring for many generations to come. It's called "*compound interest*," by the way, and that's what we've been under. Britain declared only two years ago they just finished paying the debt off for World War I. I don't know whether that's true or not. I have no idea, but it came from the BBC. I personally find it hard to believe they even paid it off, because when you realize that with compound interest it's designed so you can never pay it off. That's the whole idea of it. It keeps you in debt forever. If you go into that old high Masonic rule book, the Old Testament, it tells you there that anyone born to a borrower is therefore the lender's slave as well. This still goes today.

How can you be free, born into a system with preexisting duties, not only to the state to do what they want you to do, like be a soldier, but also payoff previous generations debts? It's terrible. This is a slavery system but it's all under the guise of socialism. "We're here to help you" they say. I'll be back after the following messages.

"Everybody Knows" by Leonard Cohen

Everybody knows that the dice are loaded
Everybody rolls with their fingers crossed
Everybody knows the war is over
Everybody knows the good guys lost
Everybody knows the fight was fixed
The poor stay poor, the rich get rich
That's how it goes
Everybody knows

Hi. Back with Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm just talking about some of the things that are coming down the pike. Actually, they're steamrolling ahead. For those who think it's just developing piecemeal, they're, as they used to say, "up a gum tree," because no, it's all planned this way. You're in a totalitarian system and believe you me, these guys at the top who shun democracy. They don't believe in democracy whatsoever. They give you a show of it but they do not believe in it whatsoever. They are elitists and they are totalitarian and they're starting to show their teeth now as we go down into this merger – this merger that mimics the European Union, something else that was done primarily in secret. People don't realize that the European Union started up officially but quietly in 1948. They set up the office in Britain with the amalgamation in France and a few other countries and they were told to keep it quiet from the general public. It was to be done in secret. The public were to be lied to. It was only about three years ago – now remember, it's all after the fact. Three years ago they gave any documentation to the public for the first time and written right in there it said that the public must never be told the truth that every country would have to give up its national sovereignty.

The U.S. amalgamation, the Canadian amalgamation is based on the exact same principle run by the same people, by the same organizations and it's going to get a lot worse than it is at the moment, because in Europe they had to use welfare big time for the young. There was no work for almost 20-odd years leading up to it. We're finding out in the Americas the only income they have now is on a war footing. It's the military-industrial-complex really and the fact that they have a war economy on the go that's keeping it afloat, because all the infrastructure, the manufacturing has left the country. Actually, it was forced out of the country through treaties like GATT, where the taxpayers paid to uplift whole factories and put them over to China. Realize that every taxpayer paid to have their factories moved over and any losses incurred for the first five to seven years after they set-up were to be paid again by the taxpayer. That's the kind of democracy we live in with the "redistribution of wealth," as they called it in the "**Communist Manifesto**." They just didn't add on to it that it wasn't going to people within those nations. It was going to a select few families, as always. That's what they meant by the redistribution of wealth.

So Joe Public as I say who's been playing himself for years is in for a rude awakening. Tremendously rude awakening as all the authorities come together and start interfering with your personal lives. It's happening and it's speeding up on an ever increasing basis. More and more people now are noticing the interference within their own lives from various

governmental organizations and departments.

You can only speak now. Shortly it will be too late to say anything whatsoever.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

April 24, 2013 (#1316)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Apr. 24, 2013:

Terrorism = Cause and Effect of Schemes of Elect:

""For the Greater Good" is an Ongoing Lesson
That Governments, Agencies Practice Mass Deception,
West Training "Popular Insurgents" to Destabilize
Russia and its Allies Comes as No Surprise,
These Popular Revolutions Eventually will Be Over,
Many a Trained Fighter will Become a Rover,
Taking His Skills of Chaos Back to the Nation
Which Recruited and Trained Him in His Occupation,
He May Become Angry When Land of His Birth
Gets Hammered by His Masters of Chaos and Mirth,
He May Turn His Skills to Domestic Occupation,
Causing Much Grief, Anxiety, Consternation"

© Alan Watt Apr. 24, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Apr. 24, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 24th of April, 2013.

I always get this out of the road at the very beginning of the broadcast and tell you that you should make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com for newcomers that is. And you'll find lots and lots of information where I go through the big system we call reality, the one that's been given to us basically by those that control reality. And reality truly is controlled. It truly is controlled. And I go into the history of the organizations that set up a long time ago to bring in the system. It's been over a hundred years openly, that is, doing it. Before that of course they existed under different names and guises. But at the top of course they have the banking fraternity of the time where intergenerational bankers had run a good part of the world for hundreds of years already, maybe even thousands. And they decided they were the best on the planet and therefore they were the fittest on the planet to rule the world, the most intelligent and held on to their money, didn't lose it through the generations of having generations that would squander it away, because they had very, very specially selected spouses. They don't marry for anything except money and power from the same kinds of families. So they're pretty well guaranteed to get the same offspring as they've had before.

And this is again eugenics. Eugenics is a very big part of this system. But they also got academia onboard with them too to help implement the changes because they need world managers. They come out of the universities. They go into all the big organizations which they create and for all the extra departments of government which they also push for too and create. So we're run by a very controlled system, perfectly controlled pretty well almost by the way of it. And I go through the history of it, as I say, so go through cuttingthroughthematrix.com, find out how it's done, the organizations behind it, who controls all your media out there, who gives you the stories even to prattle about in fact, which I hate even doing myself sometimes and unless I can add something else to it or a disclaimer or whatever. But the fact is we really are controlled and the whole future is planned out.

Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on sponsors. I don't have sponsors except you, the audience, and I don't take money from advertisers, so you can help me tick along by getting the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And if you can do that then hopefully I can last a bit longer as they really, really are clamping down. There is not a day goes by that I don't have crashes on my computer and things like that. Not a single day. There is never a day I can say I'm going to do this today, because everything goes wrong. And they are using cyber warfare on the general population, especially ones that have got a voice and any sense at all.

So as I say to help me get along, you can donate or buy the books. And from the U.S. to Canada don't forget personal checks are still good as are international postal money orders from the post office or you can send cash, or use Paypal. And across the world you've got Western Union, Moneygram and Paypal once again.

We truly are living through amazing times as it speeds up and it's speeding up really because all of the organizations that were necessary to control every facet of society, including your thoughts and your realities, are so well entrenched now. They're out in the open and most folk live in fiction most of the time. In fact when they talk about anything they've got to refer, not to books or anything like that like they used to do at one time, because hardly anybody reads anymore, but they refer to movies. That's the only thing they can relate to. So when something happens in real life they refer to movies because they've been conditioned to accept the real life once it comes along, and planned of course, because they get predictive programming inserted in all the movies that they watch. In fact if you got someone from Mars and just put them on the planet as a total innocent and gave them two or three years watching Hollywood movies, they'd be prepared for everything that would come down the pike, just like the children are today. It's like having a slate that's wiped clean and you're programmed just like that. ***And truly emotion attached to messages is a way to imprint it in your mind. Not reality but emotion.***

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. I think it was Monday I mentioned that, from a Russian newspaper,

the top guy who was head of the special forces over there said that it's possible that America's been training folk and the FBI's been recruiting people and so on. We know this is true now because more things have come out since, but I mentioned that, the article, and they said that it would be unfortunate if these same people would turn on America itself, the guys who train them and sponsor them, and then out comes today...

"Who Radicalized the Boston Bomber?"

"Just as the U.S. supported Bin Laden and the precursor of Al Qaeda in order to fight the Soviets, the U.S. has supported Chechen terrorists in order to fight Russia."

Alan: Now for those who have been watching what's going on with Russia, the U.S. and Britain and the rest of Europe have been encircling Russia for quite some time now with new missile defenses and Russia has been complaining on and on and on, but of course no one listens. But they've been doing more than that...

"Today, Russian newspaper Izvestia alleges that the older Boston bombing brother attended a workshop – sponsored by an American organization – on destabilizing the Russian satellite states:"

Now it says:

"At the disposal of "Izvestia" has documents Counterintelligence Department Ministry of Internal Affairs of Georgia,"

Alan: So it's definite stuff that's came out of their Ministry of Internal Affairs.

"...confirming that the Georgian organization "Fund of Caucasus""

Alan: And I'll put the links up tonight for their website.

"...which cooperates with the U.S. non-profit organization "Jamestown"."

Alan: Now Jamestown runs these NGOs and has on the board of directors, of this particular one Jamestown, Zbigniew Brzezinski. It says:

"...was engaged in recruiting residents North Caucasus to work in the interests of the United States and Georgia."

"According to the reports of Colonel Chief Directorate Counterintelligence Department Ministry of Internal Affairs of Georgia Gregory Chanturia to the Minister of Internal Affairs Irakli Garibashvili, "Caucasian fund" in cooperation with the Foundation "Jamestown" in the summer of 2012 conducted workshops and seminars for young people of the Caucasus, including its Russian part. Some of them attended Tsarnaev Tamerlane, who was in Russia from January to July 2012."

It says the:

"“Caucasian fund” writes Tchanturia was established November 7, 2008, just after the Georgian-Ossetian conflict, “to control the processes taking place in the North Caucasus region.” Accordingly, the Department of the Interior Ministry counterintelligence case was brought intelligence operations called “DTV”. The main purpose is to recruit young people and intellectuals of the North Caucasus to enhance instability and extremism in the southern regions of Russia."

"In addition, Colonel counterintelligence Tbilisi reports that security forces in Chechnya through Georgia "Caucasian fund" and fund "Jamestown" are sympathetic to the Georgian people, who are invited to various events in the republic under the innocent pretexts. In these seminars, the Russians are recruiting and preparing acts of terrorism."

"Director General of the National Strategy Council Valery Hamsters argues that exaggerated the force of

external enemy in Georgia may be beneficial to the management of the North Caucasian republics. In other words, they are creating a strategy of tension."

Alan: Now it's geopolitics in other words. And wherever you get Brzezinski involved and all of these NGOs that the US funnels through different channels, and sends abroad to create trouble down the road, that's for future geopolitical upheaval. And of course Russia's caught on to it and I've read the articles even over the last six months or so where Russia's been trying to expel different non-governmental organizations funded from the West, especially the US, again get them out of the country because they're really upsetting and trying to change the culture inside Russia too, to tear apart its present structure.

And also too I'll put up tonight this article here and it's from Georgia actually itself.

"Georgia Trained a Terrorist for the USA?"

"Tamerlane Tsarnaev, arrested on suspicion of committing a terrorist attack in Boston, was trained in Georgian organization "Caucasus Foundation," which along with the American NGO Jamestown was engaged in recruiting people from the North Caucasus to work in the interests of the U.S. and Georgia. This is the conclusion of Russian journalists who have got the documents of the Counterintelligence Department of the Ministry of Internal Affairs of Georgia."

"Last week, the U.S. suffered a series of terrorist attacks..."

Alan: And so on. It tells you what happened.

"Natives of the North Caucasus, brothers Tsarnaev are suspected in committing bombings and attacks. As a result of the shootout..."

Alan: It goes on to tell you what happened, which we all know of course.

"According to the newspaper "Izvestia", reports by the Colonel Chief Directorate Counterintelligence Department Ministry of Internal Affairs of Georgia..."

Alan: Who is called...

"...Gregory Chanturia to the Minister of Internal Affairs..."

Alan: And so on.

"...the "Caucasus Foundation" jointly with the Jamestown Foundation conducted workshops and seminars for young people of the Caucasus, including Russian in part too, in the summer of 2012. Tsarnaev Tamerlane, who was in Russia from January to July 2012, attended some of them."

"“Caucasus Foundation” was established on November 7, 2008, shortly after the Georgian-Ossetian conflict, “to control the processes taking place in the North Caucasus region.”"

Alan: So there is definitely something, this kind of involvement about it. Plus of course Russia, I mentioned before, earlier on, that the ones getting recruited inside the US from those particular countries by the FBI, as I say, are then getting sent over. Who do you think is comprising the so-called anti-Syrian army? I mean where do you think they're getting all these guys? And they're training them. So of course we have mercenary groups too all over the world and we have all these shadowy government operations on the go from different governments creating havoc. And then you'll also get guys who are trained to go after one enemy who might turn on their trainers down the road. And this is the state of affairs today. But everybody benefits, don't they? Everyone benefits from what happened in Boston because the whole Military-Industrial Complex is in a boom now. And drones are going to be just all over the darn place. And the US secretly passed a massive bill very quickly on the day that it happened on total cyber security and no privacy etcetera, etcetera.

Canada jumped on the bandwagon with what they claimed was a possible planned attack on trains that wasn't pulled off or anything, it was in the talking phase, but that was good enough to cash in on it and reappraise the same agenda to do with our privacy, which means no privacy at all. Everything today is done by very high powers and often your own powers because they already have all their plans in place and they need the events to happen. If they don't get the events to happen we go back to sleep, the general public, and we get kind of annoyed when they try to push harder when nothing is happening. So you get an event to happen and then we all sit back and cringe and the government rams them through saying if you want to be safe you got to give up all your rights and freedoms. It's an old, old trick. But as I say now they've got these NGOs across the world, hundreds and hundreds of them across the planet, and many of them in fact are really subversive agencies.

In America too, they don't know their own history, because back in the 60's a lot of the organizations that are now fully vocal and with a lot of power and say even within government circles, a lot of these NGOs were on the terrorist lists then for blowing up buildings inside the US. Now they're off and training the US on who are possible suspects, which is their old enemies. So you got to bring on the past into the present to understand what's happening.

And also too, as I say, that particular article from Georgia, there is a page one and two. I'll put them both up tonight and I'll do the other one from Washington's Blog as well. And I'll also put up the Russian ones for those who want to go and do their Google translation because it's quite interesting as well.

And as I said too the Globe and Mail came out as I said with this possible, maybe, or terrorist guys that were maybe going to do something. We don't know the story yet. But it says:

"News of a terror plot to attack a Via Rail train, just one week after the Boston Marathon bombings, has pushed public security to the front burner just as the Harper government seeks Parliament's authority to curb civil liberties in the name of keeping Canadians safe."

Alan: This is a major newspaper owned by friends of another country.

"The House of Commons was several hours into a debate Monday over a government-sponsored counterterrorism bill that would give authorities extra powers of arrest and detention when the RCMP announced they had foiled an al-Qaeda-backed plan to attack a Toronto-area passenger train."

Alan: But as far as I know, it's so vague this whole thing. I don't know if it was in the planning phase or just two guys chatting on their cell phones because really and I hope young guys listen to what I'm going to say here, ***you can't joke about anything anymore***. I hope you realize that, because it's so easy just to cut parts of your conversation out and just stream it up there, and that's you. That's going to stand up in court and whatever you say afterwards doesn't matter. It won't matter. And this is the sort of thing that's been happening in Britain already you see.

So we'll see what happens with this. We don't know what's going on but I don't think they said that they found any explosives or anything else. I don't think they have found that yet. So we're getting very, very little except the fact that the Canadian government has jumped on this right away with the US and they both passed new counterterrorism bills and cybersecurity bills just like that.

This is a good article too to do with the **Council on Foreign Relations** which again is a branch, one, an American branch of the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**. And I've gone through the history of these guys ad nauseam because the Royal Institute of International Affairs was set up by the top bankers to bring in this World Order and to set up a World Bank which they did, and set up the IMF which they did, and to amalgamate countries together into the European Union which they did, and to set up a big Central Bank of Europe which they've done. Everything they wrote about eighty, ninety, a hundred years ago has been fulfilled and they're pushing for the next step and the next step. And they also own the media. Every media mogul is a member of this organization.

But it says:

"U.S. Secretary of State John F. Kerry was in Brussels, Belgium, on April 22 to meet with European Union officials, including European Commission President Manuel Barroso, and to promote the administration's new

push for congressional approval of the Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership (TTIP)."

Alan: Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the Royal Institute of International Affairs basically and this Council on Foreign Relations, one of its organizations that runs the US. And I've mentioned before their own personal historian, from their own personal archives, because they have private archives of their version of history since they make history happen. They actually write the history books too for the children in school. And this is to do with the big organization that set up this idea of a World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements, the IMF, and the constant loans and so on from the World Bank, perpetual debt for all the countries to get them amalgamated together under trade treaties. That's how they got the European Union completely combined and now it's a super Soviet System and the public have no say in the matter at all. And even the head honcho, that was unelected by anybody that we know, has come out many times for the European Parliament and said, *The age of the nation-state is over, it's obsolete*. And we had the same articles the other day too with Merkel and then the head of Spain saying the same kind of thing, so they're all onboard together. So this agreement that Kerry in Brussels, Belgium is doing right now with the European Union is also to further America's integration into the same system, so that they will then be under the one system authority and etcetera. And they'll all have to bail out the banks too when they crash them across Europe again.

Anyway it says here, the first one is Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership (TTIP) it's called. Remember that one and the TPA which is called the Trade Promotion Authority.

"...also known as "fast-track" to push the TTIP and the Trans-Pacific Partnership trade pact through Congress with little debate and no amendments."

Alan: So that's what he's over there for.

"The New American has been following and reporting on the efforts to conclude a TTIP and TPP for many years, throughout the Clinton and Bush administrations. One of the most important objections — though not the only one — regarding both of these efforts is that throughout the various iterations and proposal it is very apparent that the architects and proponents of the agreements are being thoroughly dishonest. They are publicly packaging and promoting the agreements as "trade agreements" when, in fact, they have been designed as evolving projects that will progressively "integrate" the economies and political systems of the signatory nations into a supranational regime modeled along the lines of the European Union."

Alan: Now that's exactly what the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs said a hundred years ago. They would do it all by these little binding treaties they would do under free trade systems and then bind them together legally as well, their whole economic system, political system and so on, until they have world government. So it's ongoing you see.

"Dennis Behreandt's article "Transatlantic Two-Step" of May 10, 2008, during President George W. Bush's administration, is one of the many articles we have published that details the efforts of globalist elites in organizations such as the Council on Foreign Relations, the Transatlantic Policy Network, the Brookings Institution, the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, and others, to use the battering ram of trade agreements to smuggle political and economic integration schemes that are aimed at destroying national sovereignty."

Alan: And that's exactly what they're meant to do, apart from the fact that you've got a small handful of people running all the economies and all the cash systems. That's an awful lot of power.

"Recently, the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) held a panel discussion at Princeton University entitled "The G20: Prospects and Challenges for Global Governance."

"There are many interesting and revealing comments made by the panel participants, but an admission by

Eurasia Group President Ian Bremmer is especially noteworthy, in that it publicly confirms what critics of the European Union have been saying for decades, but which CFR globalists like Bremmer have usually denied. Bremmer admits that “there’s real subversion of sovereignty by the EU.”

Alan: He’s all for it though. That’s his purpose. And I’ll put this article up tonight for those who want to follow it and read the rest of it, with the links to the video where you’ll hear the chairman and so on all talking about this, their own people talking about this because they’re integrating the whole world now into trade blocs and eventually to go into world government. That is the whole agenda here. And the United Nations technically already is really the conduit for world government. All laws go through the United Nations and then to us. And they come from it generally too. But the United Nations is obedient and its master happens to be the ones that set them up, which is the Royal Institute for International Affairs, a private organization.

Also too last night here I thought I was going to get swept away with rain as it kept pouring and pouring because we get deluges now. And it hasn’t risen above the freezing mark all day here and it was snowing again this morning when I got up.

So it says:

“Cold and snow wave grips the USA, nearly 10,000 cold and snow records set in the last six weeks”

Alan: Alone. It’s happened, the same things across Europe and everywhere else. They had two or three days of warmer weather and bang right back into it again. But we’re still going to get our carbon taxes and our Global Warming energy taxes and all the rest of it because there is too much riding on it. It’s to do with power, more power over you, all of you.

And this article too is rather good.

“The real deniers of climate change”

“The Northern Hemisphere is experiencing unusually cold weather. Snow cover last December was the greatest since satellite monitoring began in 1966. The United Kingdom had the coldest March weather in 50 years, and there were more than a thousand record low temperatures in the United States. The Irish meteorological office reported that March “temperatures were the lowest on record nearly everywhere.” Spring snowfall in Europe was also high. In Moscow, the snow depth was the highest in 134 years of observation. In Kiev, authorities had to bring in military vehicles to clear snow from the streets.”

Alan: And I’ll continue with this because you see it doesn’t matter what facts are anymore, you’re going to pay and pay and pay and pay and pay to the ultra elite at the top.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵 - You’re listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks, we’re Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the cons that go on. And cons, the best cons are really big, even Adolf Hitler mentioned that too. If you’re going to tell a lie to the public make sure it’s a really big lie, because you see the average person can understand a small lie. They say well I could do a little small lie myself, but they can’t imagine ever doing such a whooper, a massive lie, that really would affect the whole nation or the world for that matter. But there are folk who do that. That’s why they do it this way. Sometimes they call it the noble lie. That came out during the neocons’ meetings when they first got into power and then started all the wars and stuff, but they had to tell the public noble lies to get a good thing through without the public understanding the lies behind it.

So it says: